א

א *Āleph*, first letter;

in post Biblical Hebrew = numeral 1 (and so in margin of printed MT);

- **אּ**= 1000;
- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב S[1, 25] TWOT[4a] GK[3] v. II. **אבה**.

אבב TWOT[1] **(***fresh, bright*, Assyrian *abâbu* Dl, AGl**.)**

†[**אֵב** S[3, 4] TWOT[1a, 2554] GK[4]]

n. [m.] **freshness, fresh green (**Lag[207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., *cf.* Arabic أَبٌّ (ʾ*abbun*) *herbage, pasture*; above stem & meaning better than √**אנב** (spring) *cf.* Aramaic **אִנְבֵּהּ** (q.v.) Dl[65, 114]**)** **עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ** *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. **אָחוּ**, reed) Jb 8:12;

- concr., pl. *green shoots* **בְּאִבֵּי הַנַּחַל** Ct 6:11 (|| **הַפָּרְחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים:**).

†**אָבִיב** S[24] TWOT[1b] GK[26]

n.m. Lv 2:14 coll. (Lag [207] Inf.)

1. **fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9:31;

   - indef. Lv 2:14 מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים ליהוה א׳ קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ.

2. חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abib**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13:4; 23:15; 34:18, 18 (JE), Dt 16:1, 1 (1st month = c. April = הָרִאשׁוֹן, הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִ׳ (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12:2; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†אֲבַגְתָא S[5] GK[5]

n. pr. m. (Pers. *cf.* בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10.

†אָבַד S[6] TWOT[2] GK[6]

vb. perish (MI אבד, Assyrian *abâtu* Dl[184] Aramaic אֲבַד, אבד (*ʾebad*).—

- Qal Pf. א׳ Nu 21:30 +;
- אָבְדוּ ψ 10:16 + (+ Ez 6:3 𝔊 Co) etc.;
- *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3:3 Je 4:9;
- יֹאבֵד Jb 20:7 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22:3 + 4 times;
- תֹּאבֵד Jb 8:13 + 3 times;
- יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5:31 + 3 times;
- יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4:9 +;

- 3 fpl. וַתֹּאבַדְנָה 1 S 9:3;
- תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 4:26 +;
- נֹאבֵ֑ד Jn 1:6; 3:9;
- נֹאבְדָה Jon 1:14 etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4:26 + 2 times;
- cstr. אֲבֹד Dt 7:20 Pr 11:10;
- אֲבָדְךָ Dt 28:20;
- אָבְדֶ֑ךָ Dt 28:22;
- אֲבָדְכֶם Jos 23:13;
- אָבְדָם Ob 12 Pr 28:28;
- *Pt.* אֹבֵד אוֹבֵד Dt 26:5 + 7 times;
- cstr. אֹבַד Dt 32:28 (v. Di Bö [378]);
- etc.

1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17:27 (|| גוע & (v 28 מות), (also Dt 26:5? cf. infr.) Jon 1:6, 14 Jb 31:19 cf. 29:13 Pr 31:6 Est 4:14, 16() Mi 4:9 Je 40:15 *cf.* Is 57:1 Pr 11:10; 28:28 Ec 7:15 ψ 119:92;
   - emphasis on mortality Jb 4:20 ψ 146:4 Ec 9:6;
   - Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1:27;
   - lion Jb 4:11;
   - caravan Jb 6:18 (*cf.* Di);
   - *cf.* מִן־הָאָרֶץ א׳ הָסִיד Mi 7:2, וא׳ מֶלֶךְ מֵעַזָּה Zc 9:5;

- *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26:38 Dt 8:19(), 20; 28:20, 22; 30:18() Je 27:10, 15 *cf.* 6:21, Ob 12 *cf.* ψ 80:17 Is 27:13;
- other nations Dt 7:20 Je 10:15; 51:18 ψ 2:12; 10:16; 83:18 *cf.* 9:4 Am 1:8 Is 41:11; 60:12 *cf.* Jon 3:9 v. also Ex 10:7 Nu 21:29, 30 (JE) Je 48:46;
- house of Ahab 2 K 9:8;
- wicked in general Ju 5:31 Jb 4:9 *cf.* v 7, ψ 37:20; 49:11; 68:3 (|| sim. of melting wax), 73:27; 92:10;
- also **Pr 19:9; 21:28;**
- לָנֶצַח א׳ Jb 20:7;
- *cf.* דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים א׳ ψ 1:6;
- sq. מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4:26(), 11:17 Jos 23:13, 16 (D);
- sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16:33 (JE);
- *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9:11 (|| נִצְּתָה כַמִּדְבָּר) *cf.* 48:8;
- harvest Jo 1:11;
- Jonah's gourd Jon 4:10;
- riches Je 48:36 Ec 5:13;
- vessel ψ 31:13;
- houses Am 3:15 (so often Assyrian Dl);
- city Ez 26:17 (but del. 𝔊 Co);
- *cf.* bamôth Ez 6:3 𝔊 Co;
- heavens & earth ψ 102:27.

2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18:17 ψ 9:7;

- name ψ 41:6 (i.e. be forgotten);
- vigour Jb 30:2;
- wisdom Is 29:14;

- *cf.* אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32:28;
- אֱמוּנָה Je 7:28 (|| נִכְרְתָה);
- חָזוֹן Ez 12:22;
- יוֹם Jb 3:3 (i.e. be blotted out);
- לֵב Je 4:9 (i.e. courage fail);
- תִּקְוָה ψ 9:19 Pr 10:28; 11:7 Ez 19:5; 37:11 Jb 8:13;
- so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112:10 (i.e. comes to naught);
- תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11:7, sq. מִן + agent La 3:18;
- תורה + עצה + דבר sq. מן + persons negligent Je 18:18 (*cf.* 49:7 Ez 7:26), especially אי מָנוֹס מִן־ (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2:14 Je 25:35 Jb 11:20 ψ 142:5.

3. *be lost*, property Dt 22:3;
   - *strayed*, beasts 1 S 9:3, 20 Je 50:6 Ez 34:4, 16 ψ 119:176 (fig. of erring men);
   - perhaps Dt 26:5.

Pi. caus. of Qal.—

- Pf. אִבַּד 2 K 21:3 + 2 times;
- sf. וְאִבַּדְךָ Co Ez 28:16 *cf.* infr.;
- אִבַּדְתִּי Je 15:7;
- וְאִבַּדְתִּי Ez 6:3 (𝔊 Co וְאֶבְדוּ) etc.;
- *Impf.* יְאַבֵּד Ec 9:18;
- וְיאַבֵּד Ec 7:7 Zp 2:13;

- 1 s. sf. וָאַבֶּדְךָ Ez 28:16 (for וָאֲאַבֵּ֫ Ew [72 c] Ol [79 a] Köl [338] Ges [68] ; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38:14);
- תְּאַבְּדוּן Dt 12:2 etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12:2 + 3 times;
- cstr. *id.* Ez 22:27 + etc.;
- Pt. מְאַבְּדִים Je 23:1.

1. *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11:1 Est 3:9; 4:7; 8:5; 9:24;
   - || הרג 9:6, 12;
   - || הרג + השׁמיד 3:13; 7:4; 8:11;
   - || המם 9:24;
   - *cf.* ψ 119:95;
   - obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22:27 (del. 𝔊 Co);
   - in judgment, subj. יי ψ 5:7;
   - *cf.* Pr 1:32;
   - sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28:16;
   - obj. a people 2 K 13:7 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19; Jb 12:23;
   - in judgment Dt 11:4 Je 12:17; 15:7 Zp 2:13 ψ 9:6 *cf.* 21:11;
   - obj. inanimate things especially idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33:52() (J) Dt 12:2() 2 K 21:3 Ez 6:3 (but *cf.* 𝔊 Co supr.);
   - bars of Zion La 2:9 (|| שִׁבַּר).
2. fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12:3;
   - voice of Babylon Je 51:55;
   - memory of dead Is 26:14;

- substance Pr 29:3;
- understanding Ec 7:7;
- good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9:18.

3. *cause to stray, lose;*

- obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23:1 (|| הֵפִיץ);
- abs. Ec 3:6 (|| בְּקֵשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24:19;

- הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14:19 etc.;
- *Impf.* אַבִּידָה Je 46:8 (Ges 68, 2 R. 1).
- *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10:19 + etc.;
- Pt. מַאֲבִיד Dt 8:20.

1. *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. יי) obj. pers. Lv 23:30 (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; || כָּרַת v 29);

- Je 49:38 (sq. מִשָּׁם);
- Ob 8 (sq. מֵאֱדוֹם);
- obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25:7 (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת; || כָּרַת), *cf.* v 16;
- Canaanites Dt 8:20 (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם);
- Canaan = Philistines Zp 2:5 (|| כָּרַת);
- especially Isr. Dt 28:51, 63 (|| הִשְׁמִיד), *cf.* Js 7:7;
- also abs. Je 18:7 (|| לִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹץ);

- = 1:10 (+ וְלַהֲרוֹס) = 31:28 (+ וּלְהָרֵעַ);
- animals Ez 32:13 (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים);
- *cf.* Dt 7:10; ψ 143:12 (|| הִצְמִית);
- (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10:19, obj. nation Dt 9:3, *cf.* Nu 24:19 (E; sq. מֵעִיר);
- 2 K 24:2;
- *cf.* Je 46:8;
- obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5:9;
- idols Ez 30:13 (del. BCo).

2. fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7:24 (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם);

- hope Jb 14:19;
- voice of mirth etc.
- Je 25:10 (*cf.* 51:55 **Pi.** supr.)

†אֹבֵד S[8] TWOT[2a] GK[7]

n.[m.] **destruction**, עֲדֵי אֹ׳ Nu 24:20, 24 (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba [149]).

†אֲבֵדָה S[10, 9] TWOT[2b] GK[8, 9]

n.f. **a lost thing**—abs. except Dt 22:3 cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22:8;

- with מָצָא Lv 5:22, 23;
- with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22:3;—
- (אבדה Pr 27:20 Kt *cf.* אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אֲבַדָּה S[10] TWOT[2b] GK[9], אֲבַדּוֹ S[11] TWOT[2d] GK[10] *cf.* אבדון infr.

†אַבְדָן S[12] TWOT[2c] GK[12], & אָבְדַן (cstr.)

n.[m.] **destruction (**Syriac ܐܒܕܘܢ (ʾ*bdono*)**)** Est 9:5 (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאִ֫בְדָן), 8:6;

- (on form v. BeRy; Ol [215 b.1] Ba [49, 487]).

†אֲבַדּוֹן S[11] TWOT[2d] GK[10, 11]

n.f.? Pr 27:20 abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) **Destruction, Ruin**, ʾ**Abaddôn (***cf.* ܐܒܕܘܢ (ʾ*abdono*) 𝔊 Jb 28:22 etc.**)**—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26:6 (+ 4 times);

- abbrev.
- אבדה Kt (אֲבַדּוֹ)ן Qr †Pr 27:20.—
- Place of ruin in Shᵉʾôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Shᵉʾôl (v. שְׁאוֹל).
- Only in WisdLt; Jb 31:12;
- || שאול Jb 26:6 Pr 15:11; 27:20;
- || מות Jb 28:22;
- || קבר ψ 88:12.

†I. אָבָה S[14, 15] TWOT[3] GK[14, 20]

vb. **be willing, consent (***cf.* Assyrian *abîtu*, *desire*, Dl, Ethiopic ኦበየ: (ʾ*abaya*) *refuse*, Arabic أَبَى (ʾ*abā*), *id.*, Nejd *be willing* So [3, p. 26; 1880, 817]**)**—

Qal (c. לֹא, אַל except Is 1:19 Jb 39:9; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26:21);

- *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10:27 + אָבוּ Ju 19:25 + 7 times;
- אָבוּא Is 28:12 (Sta [31 R. 2]; Kö, [414]);

- *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29:19 + 2 times;
- 2 ms. juss. תֹּבֵא Pr 1:10 (Sta [143 e 1]; Kö, [576 f]) etc.;
- *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3:7;—
- *be willing*, sq. Inf. with לְ Ex 10:27 + 29 times;
- without לְ Dt 2:30 + 8 times;
- subj. יְ Dt 10:10; 23:6; 29:19 Jos 24:10 2 K 8:19; 13:23; 24:4 2 Ch 21:7;
- human subj. Gn 24:5, 8 Ju 19:10 2 S 2:21; 13:25; 14:29();
- 23:16, 17 = 1 Ch 11:18, 19 1 Ch 19:19;
- in bad sense Ex 10:27 Dt 2:30; 25:7 Ju. 19:25; 20:13 2 S 13:14, 16;
- especially of perverse Isr. Lv 26:21 Dt 1:26 1 S 15:9 Is 28:12; 30:9; 42:24 Ez 3:7();
- 20:8;
- subj. animal, רֵים Jb 39:9;
- abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12:17 1 K 20:8; 22:50;
- *cf.* Pr 6:35, of jealous man;
- bad sense Ju 11:17 Is 30:15;
- good sense 1 S 22:17; 26:23; 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4 2 S 6:10 Pr 1:10;
- + vb. fin. Is 1:19 (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם) *consent, yield to*, sq. לוֹ Dt 13:9 (good sense);
- sq. לִי ψ 81:12;
- sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1:30;
- sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v 25 (all in bad sense).

†אֶבְיוֹן S[34] TWOT[3a] GK[36]

adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, always abs., Dt 15:4 + 40 times;

- אֶבְיֹנְךָ Ex 23:6 Dt 15:11;
- אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4:1 + 14 times;
- אֶבְיוֹנֶי (אֶבְיֹנֵי) Ex 23:11 Is 29:19;
- אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132:15—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 times ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things);
- as adj. Dt 15:7(), 9; 24:14 ψ 109:16 (both || עָנִי);
- elsewhere subst.; ψ 49:3 (|| עָשִׁיר);
- Dt 15:4, 11;
- subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2:6; 5:12 (both || צַדִּיק) 4:1; 8:6 (all || דַּל) Is 32:7; Am 8:4 Ez 16:49; 18:12; 22:29 ψ 37:14 Jb 24:4, 14 Pr 30:14—*cf.* ψ 109:16 supr.—
- (all || עָנִי) Je 5:28 (|| יָתוֹם) 2:34;
- cared for by good Jb 29:16; 30:25 (|| קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31:19 ψ 112:9 Est 9:22; Pr 14:31 (|| דַּל) 31:20 Je 22:16 (|| עָנִי);
- care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23:6;
- = *cf.* Dt 24:14 supr.—
- positively Ex 23:11 Dt 15:11 Pr 31:9 (both || עָנִי)—*cf.* Dt 15:7(), 9 supr.—
- ψ 82:4 (|| דַּל);
- cared for by God Je 20:13 ψ 107:41; 132:15 Jb 5:15; 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 Is 14:30 (all || דַּל) ψ 35:10; 140:13 (both || עָנִי), *cf.* Davidic king ψ 72:12 (|| עָנִי) = v 4 בְּנֵי אֶבְ֑ (|| *id.*), v 13() (|| דַּל);
- *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, especially as delivered by God ψ 9:19; 12:6; 40:18 = 70:6; 74:21; 86:1; 109:22 Is 29:19; 41:17 (all || עָנִי) Is 25:4 (|| דַּל) ψ 69:34; 109:31.

†אֲבִיוֹנָה S[35] TWOT[3b] GK[37]

n.f. **caper-berry** (as stimulating desire) Ec 12:5 **(**v. GFM [1891, 55 ff.]; so 𝔊 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, *cf.* NHWB; v. also 𝔖 i.e. *capparis spinosa*, *cf.* Ri; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה *cf.* Symm 𝔖, where double translation**)**.

†אֵבֶה S[16] TWOT[3c] GK[15]

n.[m.] **reed, papyrus (**etymology uncertain; = Arabic أَبَاءٌ (ʾabāʾun), Assyrian *abu* Dl, AGl**)** אֲגַמֵּי אֵבֶה Jb 9:26 (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod.[Aethiop. X, 460]) = כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18:2.

II. אבה TWOT[4] **(**perhaps at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (*cf.* infr.), but existence & meaning wholly dub.; as real √ Ba [1887, 609 ff.] Ol [123 c]; according to Dl [p. 22] אבה Assyrian *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö [xl, 737] & *cf.* Sta [186] *al.*) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech *cf.* πάππας, *pappa, papa* (*cf.* Ew [106 a]); also Assyrian *bab* Jen [1886, 404]**)**.

אָב S[1, 25] TWOT[4a] GK[3]$_{1191}$

n.m. **father (**Ph. אב, Assyrian *abu*, Arabic أَبٌ (ʾabun), Sab. אב CIS[iv, 1. 37 1. 2] *al.* Ethiopic አብ (ʾab) Aramaic אַבָּא, ܐܒܐ (ʾabo)**)**—abs. אָב Gn 44:19 + 47 times;

- cstr. אַב Gn 17:4, 5 (*cf.* in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewhere in n.pr. On Hal's proposes אֲבַר v. אברהם);
- אֲבִי (*cf.* Ge[§§ 90, 3b, 96]) Gn 4:20 +;
- sf. אָבִי Gn 19:34 + (MI אבי);

- אָבִיךָ Gn 12:1 +;
- אָבִיו Gn 2:24 +;
- אָבִיהוּ Ju 14:10 + 6 times;
- pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12:3 +;
- cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6:25 + 7 times;
- sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבֹתַי, אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47:9 + 15 times;
- אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4:38 + 32 times (late);
- אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4:5 + 106 times etc.;—

1. *father of individual* Gn 2:24 (+ אֵם) 11:28, 29() ;
   - 19:31, 32, 33, + often (mostly JED);
   - of father as commanding Gn 50:16 (J) Je 35:6 f Pr 6:20 (*cf.* Gn 18:19 J 28:1, 6 P 1 S 17:20 1 K 2:1);
   - instructing מוסר Pr 1:8; 4:1 (*cf.* Dt 8:5);
   - specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23:22 Zc 13:3() (+ אֵם) Is 45:10;
   - *cf.* Gn 49:4 (J) Lv 18:7, 8, 11 (P);
   - rebuking Gn 37:10;
   - loving Gn 37:4; 44:20 (JE; *cf.* 22:2; 25:28; 37:3 2 S 14:1);
   - pitying ψ 103:13 (in sim. *cf.* 2 S 18:5);
   - blessing Gn 27:41 (JE *cf.* 27:4 also 28:1 P +);
   - as glad Pr 10:1; 15:20 *cf.* 29:3;
   - grieving Gn 37:35 (JE; *cf.* 2 S 12:22; 19:1, 2 f) etc.
   - Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20:12 (E) = Dt 5:16; Ex 21:15, 17 (E) Dt 21:18, 19 Gn 28:7 (P), 50:1, 5 1 K 19:20 (all + אֵם) (J) Mal 1:6 etc.

- Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17:14 *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (|| אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה).

2. of God as *father of his people* (v. RS [42]), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it:
   - Dt 32:6 Je 3:4, 19; 31:9 Is 63:16();
   - 64:7 Mal 1:6; 2:10 (*cf.* Ex 4:22; 19:4 (JE) Dt 32:11 Ho 11:1);
   - *cf.* Je 2:27 (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ ילדתני׃;
   - especially God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7:14 ψ 89:27;
   - f. *of needy* (late) ψ 68:6 (*cf.* 103:13) (in n.pr., f. *of individ.*, *cf.* infr.)

3. *head of household*, family or clan;
   - בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38:11() Lv 22:13 +;
   - = family Gn 24:40 (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41:51; 46:31 + *cf.* Nu 18:1, 2 Jos 2:12, 18; 6:25;
   - especially techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3:30, 35 = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan;
   - more often pl. (אבותם, אבותיו) בֵּית אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (*cf.* Di on Ex 6:14) Ex 6:14; 12:3 Nu 1:2, 18 ff.
   - (often in Nu) Jos 22:14() without בית Jos 14:1; 19:51; 21:1() (always P in Hex.);
   - also 1 Ch 5:13, 15 + often in Ch;
   - *cf.* רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (= ר׳ בית א׳) Ex 6:25 *cf.* 1 K 8:1 1 Ch 6:4; 7:11 + often Ch Ezr Ne.

4. *ancestor* (**a**) of individual;
   - grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28:13; 32:10 (J; where used of Abr. & Isaac);
   - greatgr.
   - 1 K 15:3;
   - gr.

- -greatgr.
- 1 K 15:11, 24 etc.;
- *cf.* 2 K 14:3; 15:38; 16:2; 18:3; 22:2;
- often pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15:15; 46:34 (JE) 1 K 19:4; 21:3, 4 2 K 19:12; 20:17 +;
- particularly שׁכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1:21; 2:10; 11:21; 22:40 +;
- joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14:31; 15:24; 22:51 2 K 8:24; 15:38 *cf.* v 7, 16:20 + (all of kings of Judah);
- intens., אֲבֹתֶיךָ וַאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֶיךָ Ex 10:6 *cf.* Dn 11:24;
- (**b**) of people Gn 10:21 (J) 17:4, 5 (P) 19:37, 38 (J) 36:9, 43 (P) Dt 26:5 Is 51:2; 43:27 (where אביך הראשׁון *thy first father*, v. Che) *cf.* also Ez 16:3, 45 + often;
- pl. Ex 3:13, 15, 16 (E) Dt 1:8 Jos 1:6 Ju 2:1 1 S 12:6 +;
- 1 S 12:15 ad fin read וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם 𝔊 We Dr.

5. *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4:20, 21.

6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38:28 הֲיֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב (|| מִי־הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל:).

7. fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29:16 אָב אָנֹכִי לָאֶבְיוֹנִים, *cf.* 31:18;
   - of Eliakim Is 22:21;
   - perhaps also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9:5 *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn KueBr).

8. term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*);
   - appl. to master 2 K 5:13;
   - priest Ju 17:10; 18:19;
   - prophet 2 K 2:12();
   - 6:21; 13:14() *cf.* 8:9;
   - counsellor Gn 45:8 (E; *cf.* δευτέρου πατρός 𝔊 add. Est 3:13; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11:32);

- king 1 S 24:12;
- artificer 2 Ch 2:12; 4:16.

9. specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2:24, 42() etc.

- (*cf.* Ew [273b]).
- See also Ew [i. 524 i. 365]. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che, [ABI, NAMES WITH] Nö[ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45].

†אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן S[45] GK[50]

n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23:31 read אֲבִיאֵל so 𝔊 1 Ch 11:32, *cf.* Dr[S] (We[S] אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל);

- otherwise Klo.

†אֲבִיאֵל S[22] GK[24]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl is* (*my*) *father*, *cf.* אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT [355]; v. RS [45]. Nö [1888, 480] makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; *cf.* also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. *Cf.* in gen. Ol [277 f]).

1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9:1; 14:51.

2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11:32.

†אֲבִיאָסָף S[23] GK[25]

n.pr.m. (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6:24, Sam. אביסף, so אֶבְיָסָף 1 Ch 6:8, 22; 9:19 (*cf.* Nes [185]).

†אֲבִיגַיִל S[26] GK[28]

n.pr.f. (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל? (אֲבִגֵל?) *cf.* MT infr. & Nö [1883, 537 Anm2]).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25:14, 23, 39, 40, 42; 27:3; 30:5 2 S 2:2 1 Ch 3:1;

- = אֲבִגַיִל 1 S 25:3, 36 אֲבִיגָיִל v 18, אֲבִיגָל v 32, אֲבִיגַל 2 S 3:3.

2. sister of David 1 Ch 2:16, 17 = אֲבִיגַל 17:25.

†אֲבִידָן S[27] GK[29]

n.pr.m. (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1:11; 2:22; 7:60, 65; 10:24.

†אֲבִידָע S[28] GK[30]

n.pr.m. (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25:4 1 Ch 1:33.

- *Cf.* Sab. אבידע, Hal [192, 202], also ידעאב, DHM [’83, 399].

†אֲבִיָּהוּ S[29] GK[32]

n.pr.m. & f. (*Yah*(*u*) *is* (*my*) *father*)—so †2 Ch 13:20, 21 = אֲבִיָּם †1 K 14:31; 15:1, 7(), 8 (Ɠ Ἀβιου, Ἀβια);

- = אֲבִי †2 K 18:2 (Ɠ Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ);

- = אֲבִיָה 1 S 8:2 + 22 times—

1. king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14:31; 15:1, 7(), 8 1 Ch 3:10 2 Ch 11:20, 22; 12:16; 13:1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23.
2. 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8:2 1 Ch 6:13.
3. son of Jerob. I 1 K 14:1.
4. son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8.
5. head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24:10.
6. *id.* Ne 10:8; 12:4, 17.
7. wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2:24.
8. mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18:2 2 Ch 29:1.

אֲבִיהוּא S30 GK33

n.pr.m. (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6:23; 24:1, 9; 28:1 Lv 10:1 + 7 times.

†אֲבִיהוּד S31 GK34

n.pr.m. (*my father is majesty*, *cf.* הוֹד, עַמִּיהוּד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:3.

†אֲבִיחַיִל S32 GK38

n.pr.m. & f. (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal 234)—prob. = אֲבִיהַיִל 2 Ch 11:18, אֲבִיהָיִל 1 Ch 2:29—

1. a Levite Nu 3:35.
2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14.
3. father of Esther Est 2:15; 9:29.
4. wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2:29.
5. wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:18.

†אֲבִיטוּב S36 GK39

n.pr.m. (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11.

†אֲבִיטָל S37 GK40

n.pr.f. (*my father is* (*the*) *dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3:4 1 Ch 3:3—אֲבִיָּהוּ v. אֲבִיָּם.

†אֲבִימָאֵל S39 GK42

n.pr.m. (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arabic name) son of Joktan Gn 10:28 1 Ch 1:22.

- *Cf.* Sab. אבמעתתר, *Abmi ʿAṯtar* a father is *ʿAṯtar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal 86, DHM 1883, 18.

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ S[40] GK[43]

n.pr.m. (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*)—אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20:18 +—

1. king of Gerar Gn 20:2, 3, 4 +, 21:22, 25() +, 26:1, 8 (24 times Gn).
   - †
2. king of Gath ψ 34:1 error for אָכִישׁ, *cf.* 1 S 21:11f;—
   - a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup[3]).
   - > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, *cf.* Pharaoh.
3. son of Gideon Ju 8:31; 9:1, 3, 4 +, 10:1 (40 times Ju), 2 S 11:21.
   - †
4. priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18:16 error for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also n.pr.f. Osiander [1865, 209]).

†אֲבִינָדָב S[41] GK[44]

n.pr.m. (*my father is noble*)

1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7:1 2 S 6:3(), 4 1 Ch 13:7.
2. a son of Jesse 1 S 16:8; 17:13; 1 K 4:11 (? perhaps otherwise unknown; Klo proposes אֲבִינֵר בְּ).
3. a son of Saul 1 S 31:2 1 Ch 8:33; 9:39; 10:2.

†אֲבִינֹעַם S[42] GK[45]

n.pr.m. (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4:6, 12; 5:1, 12.

אֲבִינֵר S[74] GK[46]

n.pr.m. (*my father is Nêr*, or *is a lamp cf.* 2 S 21:17; according to Lag [75] = אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; *cf.* Ⓖ Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14:50, elsewhere אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14:50, 51; 17:55() + 52 times 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2:5, 32 1 Ch 26:28; 27:21.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר S[44] GK[48]

n.pr.m. (*my father is help*)—= אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26:30—

1. a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26:30 (*cf.* Di) Jos 17:2 Ju 6:34; 8:2;
   - and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7:18.
2. a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23:27 1 Ch 11:28; 27:12.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי

adj.gent. **Abiezrite** Ju 6:11, 24; 8:32 = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26:30.

†אֲבִירָם S[48] GK[53]

n.pr.m. ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae [156]) *cf.* Assyrian *Aburamu* (?) KAT [479] *cf.* Dl[2, p. 91, 1. 225]).

1. a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 12, 24, 25, 27();
   - 26:9 Dt 11:6 ψ 106:17.
2. son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16:34.
   - *Cf.* also following.

אַבְרָם S[87] GK[92]

n.pr.m. (*id.*, Thes *al. exalted father*) **Abram** Gn 11:26, 27 + 57 times Gn (to 17:5) + 1 Ch 1:27 Ne 9:7;

- = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn 17:5, 9, 15 + 172 times OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17:5 by word-play with הם of המון; really = אברם—רום = רהם which however is not found

in Heb.—*cf.* Di > Hal RÉJ [1887, 177 f] who proposes אֲבִר הַם גּוֹיִם *cf.* Gn 49:24 with Is 41:21; so that אֲבִר הָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17:5 (הָם) ע**(**המה.

- Spiegelberg[Randglossen 14] cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥḳr ʾbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Egyptian art. masc.), in Sheshonk list.
- As regards etym., Nö *al.* expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (*cf.* יְהוֹרָם, חִירָם, מַלְכִּירָם, [אֲ]).

†אֲבִישַׁג S[49] GK[54]

n.pr.f. **(***my father is a wanderer* (שׁגג)?**)** a handmaid of David 1 K 1:3, 15; 2:17, 21, 22.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ S[50] GK[55]

n.pr.m. **(***my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (*cf.* שׁוֹעַ *rich* Jb 34:19; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36:19? but v. שׁוע); Lag [75] thinks from אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + שׁוע *cf.* 𝔊 Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8:4**)**

1. a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5:30, 31; 6:35 Ezr 7:5.
2. a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8:4.

†אֲבִישׁוּר S[51] GK[56]

n.pr.m. **(***my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal [148], *cf.* Assyrian *Abudûru* Dl [202]**)** son of Shammai 1 Ch 2:28, 29.

אֲבִישַׁי S[52] GK[57]

n.pr.m. **(***my father is Jesse;* Lag [75] thinks from אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + ישׁי *cf.* 𝔊 Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26:6**)**—א' 1 S 26:6() + 17 times 1 & 2 S = אֲבִשַׁי 2 S 10:10 + 5 times 1 Ch.—

- grandson of Jesse;

- son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26:6(), 7, 8, 9 2 S 2:18, 24 + 20:6 (where read יואב 𝔖 Th We Dr) + 12 times 2 S + 20:7 (where insert אבישי 𝔊 We Dr) + 5 times 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם S[53] GK[58]

n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* according to Lag [75] = אֲבֶן(בֶּן) + שָׁלֹם, *cf.* 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαλωμ)—א' †1 K 15:2, 10 = אַבְשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3:3 +, 2 Ch 11:20, 21, אַבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13:4 +—

1. Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K 15:2, 10 2 Ch 11:20, 21.
2. 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3:3; 13:1 + 90 times 2 S (insert 2 S 13:27 𝔊 Th We *cf.* Dr; del. v 38 Dr *cf.* We), + †1 K 1:6; 2:7, 2 1 Ch 3:2 ψ 3:1.

אֲבִיָתָר S[54] GK[59]

n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel. 156], *cf.* Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:20, 21, 22; 23:6, 9; 30:7() 2 S 8:17 (read אב' בן־אחמלך so 𝔖 We Dr) + 22 times 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 1 S 25:18 v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†אֲבוֹי S[17] TWOT[3d] GK[16] interj. exclam. of pain, **Oh**! Pr 23:29 (|| אוֹי *woe!*).

Prob. akin to Syriac ܐܘܒܝܐ (*ʾubiya*) *alas* …! PS [53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, *cf.* אֲבִיוֹן).

אבח (Dl Ez. x, Pr 75 comp. Assyrian [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אִבְחָה S[19] TWOT[786b] GK[18]]

n.f. cstr. אִבְחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21:20;

- Dl, as above, *slaughter;*
- but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co;
- 𝔊 *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, *cf.* 𝔗.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. II. בטח.

אָבִי S[15] TWOT[3] GK[20, 21] v. ביי, בי.

אָבִי (1 K 21:29) v. בּוֹא.

אֲבִי S[21, 33] GK[23] v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה S[29] GK[31] v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל S[32] GK[35] v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אָבִיּוֹן S[34] TWOT[3a] GK[36], אֲבִיּוֹנָה S[35] TWOT[3b] GK[37] v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיָּם S[38] GK[41] v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּסָף S[43] GK[47] v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַךְ S[55] TWOT[5] GK[60]]

vb. turn (?) (*cf.* Assyrian *abâku* Dl = הָפַךְ; Thes MV *al.* compare בוך) Hithp. וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9:17, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & *cf.* הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7:3.

†I. אָבַל S[56] TWOT[6] GK[61, 62]39

vb. **mourn** (Assyrian [*abâlu*] v. Dl)—

Qal *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24:7 + 2 times etc.

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4:3 + 3 times—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style);
- abs., human subj. Jo 1:9 Am 8:8; 9:5 Is 19:8 (|| אנה) *cf.* Jb 14:22 (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ);
- sq. עַל Ho 10:5;
- more often fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3:26;
- land 24:4; 33:9 Ho 4:3 Jo 1:10 Je 4:28 (sq. עַל) 12:4; 23:10 *cf.* 12:11 (sq. עַל), יְהוּדָה 14:2;
- pastures Am 1:2.

Hithp.—*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15:35;

- *Impf.* יִתְאַבָּלוּ Ez 7:12, 27;
- וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37:34 + 3 times etc.;
- *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14:2;
- Pt. מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16:1 + 2 times etc.;—
- **mourn** (mostly prose) especially for dead, sq. עַל Gn 37:34 2 S 13:37; 14:2; 19:2 (|| בכה) 2 Ch 35:24, *cf.* also Is 66:10 (over Jerusalem);
- abs. 1 Ch 7:22;
- *cf.* 2 S 14:2 *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress);
- over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15:35; 16:1;
- over sin sq. עַל Ezr 10:6 *cf.* (abs.) Ne 8:9;
- judgment of יי Ex 33:4 abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14:39 Ez 7:27 (del. B Co);

- sq. כִּי 1 S 6:19;
- calamity Ne 1:4 Ez 7:12 *cf.* Dn 10:2.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31:15;

- *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֶל־ La 2:8;—
- *cause to mourn;*
- Ez 31:15 abs. MT, but A B Co obj. תְּהוֹם sq. עַל, *caused the deep to mourn over;*
- La 2:8 obj. wall etc.;
- (both these fig.; *cf.* Qal).

†אֵבֶל S[60] TWOT[6a] GK[65]

n.m. Gn 50:11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50:10 + 17 times;

- cstr. 27:41 + 3 times;
- אֶבְלֵךְ Is 60:20;
- אֲבֵלָם Je 31:13—for dead, cstr. Gn 27:41 Dt 34:8 (|| בְּכִי) so אֲבֵל יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8:10, *id.* metaph. Je 6:26 (|| מִסְפַּד תַּמְרוּרִים);
- Gn 50:11() Je 16:7 *cf.* 2 S 19:3 עָשָׂה אֵבֶל Ez 24:17 (v. Co) sq. לְ Gn 50:10 (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.);
- for calamity, Est 4:3; 9:22 (|| גָּוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב) Jb 30:31 (|| קוֹל בֹּכִים) Is 60:20; 61:3 (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on text; || רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן);
- Je 31:13 (|| שָׂשׂוֹן), La 5:15 (|| מָחוֹל), Am 5:16 (|| מִסְפֵּד);
- *cf.* אֵבֶל בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1:8;
- = time, period of mourning 2 S 11:27;

- בֵּית אֵ׳ Ec 7:2 (|| בְּ׳ מִשְׁתֶּה, v 4 (|| בְּ׳ שִׂמְחָה);
- בִּגְדֵי אֵ׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14:2.

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†I. אָבֵל S[57, 58, 59] TWOT[6b, 7a] GK[63, 64]

adj. mourning—אֵ׳ Gn 37:35 Est 6:12;

- cstr. אֲבַל־ ψ 35:14;
- אֲבֵלִים Jb 29:25 Is 61:2 etc.;—
- for dead Gn 37:35 (cp. 50:11), calamity Est 6:12;
- fig. La 1:4 (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;*
- sg. ψ 35:14 (cstr.) for dead (|| קדר;
- pl. Jb 29:25 abs.;
- for calamity Is 57:18; 61:2, 3 (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל TWOT[7] **(**perhaps אָבַל (*ʾabala*) *grow green*, *cf.* יבל (*yibel*) *grass;* Lag[45] proposes אָבַל (*ʾabala*) *withstand*, hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, hence also (Lag) אִבֶל (*ʾibilun*) *camel*). conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag) of אָבַל (*ʾabala*) *withstand*, with אֻבֶל (*ʾubulun*) *herbage, forage* (sometimes *dry*) improb., and of latter with אִבֶל (*ʾibilun*) *herd of camels* obscure; √ meaning *grow green* unattested; Syriac יבל, יבלא (*yibel, yablo*), יבלא (*yablo*), Talm יַבְלָא, Pun. ιεβαλ, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωστις, v. Löw[141] (GFM, privately).**)**

†II. אָבֵל S[57, 58, 59] TWOT[6b, 7a] GK[63, 64]

n.f.

1. **meadow** (?) 1 S 6:18 MT but read אֶבֶן *cf.* v 14, 15 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr.

2. n.pr.loc. city in N. Isr. 2 S 20:18, near Beth Maacah v 14 = אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v 15 (so also v 14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15:20 2 K 15:29;

   - = אָבֵל מַיִם 2 Ch 16:4 (= Abil el Ḳamḥ. *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob [III, 372]).

3. אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים n.pr.loc. (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33:49;

   - = שִׁטִּים Nu 25:1 Mi 6:5 (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill· [4th Statement, 89]).

4. אָבֵל כְּרָמִים n.pr.loc. (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11:33 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων).

5. אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה n.pr.loc. (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7:22 1 K 4:12;

   - Elisha's birthplace 19:16 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι).

6. אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50:11 (where interpr. as if אָבֵל מ׳, so 𝔊 𝔙; v. Di).

†אֲבָל S[61] TWOT[8] GK[66]

adv.

1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42:21 2 S 14:5 1 K 1:43 2 K 4:14, with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17:19 (P).

2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10:7, 21 Ezr 10:13 2 Ch 1:4; 19:3; 33:17 (*cf.* Arabic بَلْ (*bal*) *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2:82, 94, 110, 129, 149, 165, 261; 3:143; 4:52 etc.)

III. אבל TWOT[7] **(***cf.* Arabic أَبِلٌ (ʾ*abilun*) *able to manage camels*, from إِبِلٌ (ʾ*ibilun*), coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM [1883, 329]**)**.

†אוֹבִיל S[179] GK[201]

n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x* + *īl*), poss. error for אַדְבְּאֵל;

- or Aramaic Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).
-), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27:30.

אֻבָל S[180] TWOT[835g] GK[67], אוּבַל S[180] TWOT[835g] GK[67] v. יבל.

אֶ֫בֶן S[68, 69] TWOT[2556, 9] GK[74]274

n.f. Gn 29:2 (**m.** 1 S 17:40?) **stone** (Assyrian *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting? v. Dl, [107]; Ph. אבן; Aramaic. אֶבֶן, ܐܰܒܢܳܐ (ʾ*abno*); Ethiopic እብን (ʾ*əbn*) Sab. אבנ[ם] DHM [1883, 341]) = א׳ abs. Gn 28:22 +;

- אָ֫בֶן 11:3 +;
- cstr. 49:24 +;
- sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3:25;
- אֲבָנִים Gn 31:46 +, etc.;—
- a *stone* (large or small).

1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28:11, 18 (E);
   - seat Ex 17:12 (E);
   - cover of well Gn 29:3(), 8, 10 (J) causing one to stumble Is 8:14;
   - marring good ground 2 K 3:19, 25;
   - hand-missile Ex 21:18 (JE) Nu 35:17, 23 (P) 2 S 16:6, 13, especially in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20:2, 27; 24:23 Nu 14:10; 15:35, 36 Jos 7:25a (all P), so also Dt 21:21 2 Ch 24:21 Ez 16:40; 23:47;
   - *cf.* 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18;

- with vb. סָקַל Dt 13:11; 17:5; 22:21, 24 1 K 21:13;
- also Jos 7:25b (JE or D);
- sling-stones Ju 20:16 1 S 17:40, 49(), 50 2 Ch 26:14;
- hurled by engines 2 Ch 26:15;
- set up for inscribing law Dt 27:2, 4, 8 Jos 8:32 (all D);
- as memorial Jos 4:3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 20, 21 (JED) 1 S 7:12;
- as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28:18; 35:14 (anointed with oil), 28:22 (= בֵּיתאֵל) *cf.* אֶ֫בֶן (רֹעֶה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49:24 (v. Di);
- as witness 31:45 *cf.* Jos 24:26, 27 (all JE);
- pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7:26 (v. Di) 8:29 *cf.* 10:18, 27 (JE) 2 S 18:17;
- גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31:46() (JE);
- built into altar Ex 20:25 Dt 27:5, 6 (JED) Jos 8:31 1 K 18:31, 32, 38;
- *cf.* 2 K 23:15 𝔊 Klo (for הבמה);
- of figured stone (forbidden) אֶ֫בֶן מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26:1 (H);
- אֶ֫בֶן גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6:14, 15 also v 18 (MT אבל q.v.);
- (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.)

2. *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24:12; 31:18; 34:1 (pl.) v 4() (JE) Dt 4:13; 5:19; 9:9, 10, 11; 10:1, 3;

- of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7:19 (P; אֶ֫בֶן = vessels of stone || עצים) v. Di;
- idols (|| עץ) Dt 4:28; 28:36, 64; 29:16 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19;
- also Je 3:9 Ez 20:32;
- pavement 2 K 16:17;
- edifice 1 K 6:7 *cf.* Gn 11:3;
- also 2 S 5:11 2 K 12:13 1 Ch 22:15;

- often pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14:40, 42(), 43, 45 (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22:6 +, *cf.* of city-wall Ne 3:35;
- of (ruined) city 1 K 15:22 Ne 3:34;
- tomb Is 14:19;
- אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5:31; 7:9, 10, 11 (v. also sub **3**);
- אַבְנֵי־שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. 𝔊) 1 Ch 29:2;
- אַבְנֵי גָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5:31 1 Ch 22:2 Ez 40:42 (for altar-tables),—*cf.* גָּזִית;
- אַ מַחְצֵב 2 K 12:13; 22:6 2 Ch 34:11;
- foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28:16 Je 51:26 Jb 38:6 ψ 118:22;
- cap-stone, completing the building, הָאַ הָרִאשׁוֹנָה Zc 4:7 (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118:22 as above), Zc 3:9 *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone;
- the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness;
- perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe [1890, 129];
- *stone-cutters* חָרָשֵׁי אַ 2 S 5:11 1 Ch 22:15;
- חֹצְבֵי הָאַ 2 K 12:13 *cf.* 1 Ch 22:2.

3. *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word אַ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12:30 1 K 10:2 + often (v. **2**);

- אַ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2:12 (J) *cf.* Ex 25:7; 28:9; 35:9, 27; 39:6 (P) 1 Ch 29:2;
- אַ מִלֵּאִים Ex 25:7; 35:9, 27 *cf.* 1 Ch 29:2;
- אַ סַפִּיר Ez 1:26; 10:1;
- אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54:12;
- אַ חֵפֶץ *ib.*;

- אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה 1 Ch 29:2;
- אֶ֫בֶן חֵן Pr 17:8;
- on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28:14, 16 as precious stones = Assyrian *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl [118] & [40];
- but Sm *al. thunderbolts;*
- also without distinctive modifier Ex 25:7; 35:9;
- אֶ֫בֶן חָרַשׁ engraver in stone Ex 28:11 *cf.* 31:5; 35:33 (P).
- †

4. *stones containing metal*, = *ore*, Dt 8:9 (v. Di) Jb 28:2 *cf.* v. 3.

- †

5. *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27:3 *cf.* Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16:11 (*cf.* Assyrian Dl [38]);

- אֶ֫בֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14:26 (i.e. according to royal standard; *cf.* COT Gn 23:16);
- אֶ֫בֶן וָאֶ֫בֶן Dt 25:13 Pr 20:10, 23 (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use);
- כִּיס אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6:11;
- just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶ֫דֶק Lv 19:36;
- אֶ֫בֶן שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11:1;
- hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5:8.
- †

6. *plummet* Is 34:11 (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, *cf.* on sense 2 K 21:13 Am 7:7, 8);

- also made of metal הָאֶ֫בֶן הַבְּדִיל Zc 4:10 (conversely plummet from *plumbum*).
- †

7. objectslike stones;

- partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10:11 *cf.* Is 30:30;
- א׳ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13:11, 13; 38:22;
- but also גְּדֹלוֹת אֲבָנִים Jos 10:11 (E) (*cf.* Assyrian Dl [38]);
- lime-stones אַבְנֵי־גִד Is 27:9.

8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15:5 = Ne 9:11;

- motionlessness Ex 15:16;
- strength Jb 6:12;
- firmness 41:16;
- solidity (of ice) 38:30;
- in prose, of commonness 1 K 10:27 2 Ch 1:15;
- also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25:37 (i.e. *petrified* with terror, *cf.* Ex 15:16 supr.);
- לֵב הָא׳ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11:19; 36:26;
- אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9:16 (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif.
- Hb 2:11 *cf.* v 19;
- *cf.* Ez 13:11 (v. **7** supr.) †

9. In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.);

- אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jos 15:6; 18:17;
- הָעֶזֶר א׳ 1 S 5:1 *cf.* 7:12, also 4:1 (We Dr);
- הָאֶזֶל הָא׳ 1 S 20:19, read הָאַרְגֶּב הַלָּאז v. 𝔊 here & v 41 (We Dr Klo);
- הַזֹּחֶלֶת א׳ 1 K 1:9 (where We [III,171] comp. Ar. *Zuḥal* = Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן S[70] TWOT[9a] GK[78]]

n.[m.] **wheel, disc.**—

- *Du*. הָאָבְנַיִם—

1. potter's *wheel* Je 18:3 (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]).

2. עַל־הָאָ֫בְנַיִם Ex 1:16 prob. = *sella parturientis*, = δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss[Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc.] & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll. [I, lxvi. 435]; *cf.* W. H. W[ard][. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76]).

   - Spiegelberg [xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff.] expl. as *the two stones* [read אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

אבנה Kt 2 K 5:12 v. II.

אֲבָנָה.

אַבְנֵט S[73] TWOT[256a] GK[77] v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר S[74] GK[79] v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אָבַס S[75] TWOT[10] GK[80]]

vb. feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*;? Ass. [*abâsu*] Dl[46]) Qal *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15:17;

- אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5:3.

†אֵבוּס S[18] TWOT[10a] GK[17]

n.m. Pr 14:4 **crib** (= *feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges[84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1:3 (cstr.);

- oxen Pr 14:4 (abs.);

- אִם־יָלִין עַל־אֲבוּסֹךְ Jb 39:9 (of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס S[3965] TWOT[10b] GK[4393]]

n.[m.] **granary** (= *place of fodder;*? Ass. *bît abûsâti* Dl[46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50:26.

אֲבַעְבֵּעֹת S[76] TWOT[217a] GK[81] v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָבֶץ S[77] GK[82]]

n.pr.loc. city in Issachar, אָבֶץ Jos 19:20.

†אִבְצָן S[78] GK[83]

n.pr.m. judge of Isr. Ju 12:8, 10 (Lag[GN 1891, 19] בֶּן צָן(אֶ), 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαν, 𝔖 ܐܒܨܢ (*ʾabyṣon*)).

אבק TWOT[11] (Ar. أَبَقَ (*ʾabaqa*) *run away* (*cf.* Lag[51])).

†אָבָק S[80] TWOT[11a] GK[85]

n.m. Ez 26:10 **dust**—אׇ Dt 28:24 + 3 textual;

- cstr. אֲבַק Na 1:3;
- sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26:10—*dust* (?fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9:9 Ez 26:10 Dt 28:24 (|| עָפָר) Is 5:24 (|| מָק) 29:5 (|| מֹץ);
- fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1:3.

†[אֲבָקָה S[81] TWOT[11b] GK[86] *or* אַבְקָה]

n.f. prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3:6 **powders** *of merchant* = scent-powders.

- (On formation *cf.* Lag [81].)

†[אָבַק S[79] TWOT[12] GK[84]]

vb.denom.Niph. wrestle (= *get dusty*, *cf.* κόνις, κονίω, v. also Str[Pirke Aboth, I, 4] מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם = *sit at their feet;* others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק**)**.

- וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32:25;
- *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v 26.

אבר TWOT[13] **(***cf.* Assyrian *abâru*, *be firm, strong* Dl**)**

†אֶבֶר S[83] TWOT[13a] GK[88]

n.[**m.**] **pinions** (from strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55:7;

- eagle Is 40:31;
- אֶבְרַת הָאֵ׳ of king, of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17:3 (|| גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה S[84] TWOT[13a] GK[89]

n.f. pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39:13;

- אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י׳ Dt 32:11;
- metaph. of י׳ ψ 91:4;
- אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68:14;

- (all || כנף).

†[אָבַר S[82] TWOT[13b] GK[87]]

vb.denom. Hiph. **fly** (= *move pinions*);

- of hawk יַאֲבֶר־נֵץ Jb 39:26.

†[אָבִיר S[46] TWOT[13c] GK[51]]

adj. **strong**;

- alw.
- = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.);
- only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49:24 & thence ψ 132:2, 5 Is 49:26; 60:16;
- א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1:24 (*cf.* Che crit. n.)—Ba [51] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר S[47] TWOT[13d] GK[52]

adj. **mighty, valiant**—א׳ Jb 34:20 + Is 10:13 Kt (Qr כַּבִּיר;

- cstr. *id.* 1 S 21:8;
- pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24:22 +;—
- *mighty* (alw.
- = subst. & poet. exc.
- 1 S 21:8).

1. men Jb 24:22(= *violent*) 34:20 Je 46:15 1 S 21:8 (read א׳ הָרָצִים Gr Dr, *cf.* 22:17;
    - but Lag[Probebibel] אֹבִיל הָעֲיָרִים v. *Id.* [45];
    - Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1:15;
    - אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46:12 (= *obstinate*) ψ 76:6.

2. angels ψ 78:25 (*cf.* 103:20).

3. animals;

- bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10:13 (rd.
- כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di);
- elsewh.
- pl.;
- metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22:13 (|| פָּרִים);
- for princes ψ 68:31;
- for Edomites Is 34:7;
- hence even as sacrif.
- ψ 50:13 (|| עַתּוּדִים);
- of horses Ju 5:22 Je 8:16; 47:3; 50:11 but Je 46:15 many MSS.
- 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אֲבִירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis

אַבְרָהָם S[85] TWOT[4b] GK[90] v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

†אַבְרֵךְ S[86] TWOT[14] GK[91] proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41:43 (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. äg. . z. Sem. 302 f]; *āprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas[l]—but *ā* = ע, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8]; *aprex-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. äg. Zeftschr. 1869]; *ȧb-rek*, *rejoice thou!* Cook[Speaker's Gn. ad loc. and p. 482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f] *ȧb(u)-rek*, *thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[; 134 , 1. 11. 12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö [1886, 734]).

Spiegelberg[Randglossen 14 ff.] expl. as Egyptian ʾ*brk* = *give attention!*).

אַבְרָם S[87] GK[92], אַבְשַׁי S[52] GK[93] v. אֲבִירָם, אֲבִישַׁי sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם S[53] GK[94], אַבְשָׁלֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (*cf.* Ar. أَجَأَ (ʾaja ʾa) *flee* Frey).

Authority for Arabic vb. أَجَأَ (ʾaja ʾa) *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

†אָגָא S[89] GK[96]

n.pr.m. (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23:11 (ins. also 1 Ch 11:13 Dr).

†אֲגָג, (אֲגַג Nu 24:7)

n.pr.m. (*violent*? As.*agâgu* Dl) king of Amalek 1 S 15:8, 9, 20, 32(), 33, also Nu 24:7 (E), as symbol of might;

- (Is אׄ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי S[91] GK[98]

adj.gent. of Haman (= Amalekite? so Jew. trad.

- & *cf.* Jos. xi, 6, 5 Est 3:1, 10; 8:3, 5; 9:24

אגד TWOT[15] (*bind*, so Talm אָגַד, Aramaic אֲגַד. Aramaic אׄ (Talm, once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.)

†אֲגֻדָּה S[92] TWOT[15a] GK[99]

n.f. **band** (Mishn. אֲגוּדָּה *cf.* NHWB).

1. pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58:6.
2. אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12:22.

3. אֲ abs. *band* of men (*cf.* חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2:25.

4. אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, *cf.* Ar. إِجَادٌ (ʾijādun)) Am 9:6.

†אֱגוֹז S[93] TWOT[16] GK[100]

n.[m.] **nuts** (coll. (NH *id.*, אַמְגּוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْزٌ (*jawzun*), Eth. ጓዙ (*gawz*) Aramaic ܓܘܙ (*gawz*), אֱגוֹזָא;

- *cf.* Pers. گوز (*gwz*), whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6:11.

אגל TWOT[17] (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل (ʾjl) *restrict*, Eth.ኣገሌ (ʾəgale) *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֶגֶל S[96] TWOT[17a] GK[103]

n.[m.] usually trans. **drop**, אֶגְלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38:28 (|| מָטָר) so Vrss De Di;

- Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply**.

†אֶגְלַיִם S[97] GK[104]

n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15:8;

- (meaning?);
- ? *cf.* Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis;
- v. Lag[228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם TWOT[18] (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl *cf.* Ar. أَجَمَ (ʾajama) *loathe;* also أَجَمَةٌ (ʾajamatun) *marshy jungle*);

Arabic أَجِمَ (ʾajima) also = *spoil* (of water);

- *cf.* أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) (ʾ*ajamatun (ʾajamun)*) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy[i. 11].) *cf.* עגם.

†אֲגַם S[98] TWOT[18a] GK[106, 107]

n.[m.] **troubled pool** (Aramaic *id.*, ܐܓܡܐ (ʾ*egmo*), As. *agammu* Dl)—אֲ֫ abs. Is 35:7;

- cstr. 41:18 + 2t.;
- אֲגַמִּים Ex 8:1 + 2t.;
- אַגְמֵי Is 14:23;
- אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7:19—

1. *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. אֲ֫מַיִם Is 14:23.
2. any *pool, pond*, sg. אֲ֫מַיִם Is 41:18 ψ 107:35; 114:8;
   - pl. without מַיִם Ex 7:19; 8:1 (P) Is 42:15.
3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51:32.

†[אָגֵם S[99] TWOT[18b] GK[108]]

adj. sad (*cf.* Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19:10.

†אַגְמֹן S[100] TWOT[19] GK[109], אַגְמוֹן S[100] TWOT[19] GK[109]

n.[m.] **rush, bulrush**.

1. used as cord or line Jb 40:26 (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, *cf.* Di ad loc.);
   - as fuel 41:12;
   - sim. of bending head Is 58:5.
2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif.

- (|| כַּפָּה) Is 9:13; 19:15.

אגן TWOT[20] (prob. *circular, round*, *cf.* Ar. أُجْنَةٌ (ʾ*ujnatun*) *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. **אוֹגֶן** *curved rim of a vessel*).

†[**אַגָּן** S[101] TWOT[20a] GK[110]]

n.[m.] **bowl, basin** (Talm. **אוֹגֶן**, Aramaic **אַגָּנָא**, ܐܓܢܐ (ʾ*agono*); Ar. إِجَّاذَةٌ (ʾ*ijjāḏatun*), *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* Dl).

1. *basins* used in ritual **אַגָּנֹת** Ex 24:6 (E).

2. **אַגַּן הַסַּהַר**, sim. of curves of body Ct 7:3.

3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. **כְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת** = *basin-vessels* Is 22:24 (= bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. **כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים**;

   - both || **כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן**.

אגף TWOT[21] (As. stem of *agappu*, *wing*, *cf.* Dl)

†[**אֲגַף** S[102] TWOT[21a] GK[111]]

n.[m.] **band, army** (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aramaic **אגף**, *wing*. Others, fr. **גפף**, Sta [256 b])—All Ez. & all pl. (or *du.*?) **אֲגַפֶּיךָ** Ez 38:9; 39:4;

- **אֲגַפָּיו** 12:14 + 3 textual;

- **אֲגַפֶּיהָ** 38:6 (all c. **כָּל־** exc. 38:22)—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12:14; 17:21;

- *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38:9, 22; 39:4;

- specif. of **גֹּמֶר** 38:6;

- of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אָגַר S[103] TWOT[22] GK[112]]

vb. gather (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6:8 (obj. מַאֲכָל;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28:39 (obj. = grapes, not expr.
-);
- *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10:5.

II. אגר TWOT[23] (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ (*ʾajara*) Aramaicאֲגַר, אגר (*ʾegar*), As. *agâru* Dl, Palm. אגר Reck [1888, 396]).

אָגוּר S[94] GK[101]

n.pr.m. (perhaps *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ (*ʾajīrun*) Aramaic אֲגִירָא, אגר (*ʾagiro*) v. PS, As. *agîru*, *cf.* Hpt [i. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30:1.

†[אֲגוֹרָה S[95] TWOT[23a] GK[102]]

n.f. **payment**, אֲגוֹרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2:36.

אִגֶּרֶת S[107] TWOT[23b] GK[115]

n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl)—abs. Ne 2:8 + 2 textual;

- cstr. Est 9:29;
- pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30:1 + 3 textual;
- cstr. Ne 2:9;
- אִגְּרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6:17—*letter*, especially royal letter 2 Ch 30:1, 6 Ne 2:7, 8, 9;

- but also others Ne 6:5, 17, 19 Es 9:26, 29 (|| סֵפֶר vv 20, 30; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתְּוָן q.v.)

אֲגַרְטָל S[105] TWOT[380a] GK[113] v. גרטל.

אֶגְרֹף S[106] TWOT[385a] GK[114] v. גרף.

אֵד, S[108] TWOT[38d] GK[116], אֵדוֹת, אִדּוֹת S[182] TWOT[38b] GK[128] v. אוד.

†[אָדַב S[109] TWOT[24] GK[117]]

vb. grieve;

Hiph. inf. לַאֲדִיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges [53.3.R 7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2:33.

- (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב from דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל S[110] GK[118]

n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (*cf.* Ar. أَدَبَ (ʾ*adaba*) *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25:13 1 Ch 1:29 (As. *Idibaʾil* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl [301]; *cf.* Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אדד (? *cf.* Ar. أَدٌّ (ʾ*addun*) *strength*).

†אִדּוֹ S[112] TWOT[26e] GK[120]

n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8:17().

אֲדַד S[111] GK[119]

n.pr.m. v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא S[118] GK[130]

n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9:8 (Pers.?).

I. אדם TWOT[25, 26] (*cf.* As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[& 104]).

אָדָם S[120, 121] TWOT[25a] GK[132, 133, 134, 135, 136]$_{560}$

n.m. Gn 1:27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[iv. 1, 1. 4] *al.*; *cf.* As. *admu*, *young* (of bird) Dl, but Nö [1886, 722] identif. with Ar. أَدَامٌ (*ʾaḏāmun*) coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc.

- cstr. Pr 6:12 *cf.* Thes;
- (בְּנֵי (הָ)אָ׳ oft. = pl. of אָ׳ Gn 11:5 + 39 textual, *cf.* בְּנוֹת הָאָ׳ Gn 6:2, 4)—

1. *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2:5, 7(), 8, 15, 16, 18 +, 16:12 (27 textual J) Lv 5:4 (|| נֶפֶשׁ) 13:2, 9 (19 textual P) Ne 2:10 Is 13:12 (|| אֱנוֹשׁ);
   - הָאָ׳ הַגָּדוֹל Jos 14:15 (E);
   - אָ׳ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6:12 (|| אִישׁ אָוֶן *cf.* 1 S 25:25 & v. בליעל);
   - = any one Lv 1:2 Nu 9:6, 7 Jb 20:29; 27:13 Pr 15:20; 21:16, 20; 24:30 Ec 7:20 + oft.
   - WisdLt, Je 2:6; 4:25 Ne 2:12, *cf.* נֶפֶשׁ אָ׳ Nu 19:11, 13 +;
   - seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2:22(), 23, 25; 3:8, 12, 17, 20, 21 Ec 7:28.
2. coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1:26; 9:5, 6() + (P 28 textual) 6:1, 5, 6, 7 (JE 24 textual) Dt 4:32 (D 6 textual) (on 2 S 7:19 *cf.* 1 Ch 17:17 v. Dr);
   - distinctly = men + women Gn 1:27; 5:1 Nu 5:6;
   - given as name Gn 5:2;
   - but = warriors Is 22:6 רֶכֶב אָ׳ (|| פרשׁים);
   - || beasts (41 textual) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6:7; 7:23 (J?) Ex 8:13, 14; 9:9, 10 (P) 9:19, 22, 25; 12:12; 13:2, 13, 15 (all J) +;
   - late proph.

- Je 21:6; 31:27; 50:3; 51:62 Ez 14:13, 17, 19, 21; 25:13; 29:8, 11; 32:13 (del. Co) 36:11 Jon 3:8 Zp 1:3 Hg 1:11 Zc 2:8; 8:10;
- || בְּקָר Ez 4:15;
- || צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, בׄ Nu 31:28;
- || *id.* + מִכָּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v 30 *cf.* Jon 3:7;
- || חַיָּה Gn 9:5 (P) *cf.* Ez 1:5, 8, 10, 26, & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10:8, 14, 21 *cf.* 41:19;
- || trees Dt 20:19 (rd. הֵאָדָם v. Di);
- opp. God 1 S 15:29; 16:7() Is 31:3 Ez 28:2, 9 1 Ch 21:13; 29:1 2 Ch 6:18 Mal 3:8 *cf.* Ex 33:20 Dt 5:21;
- so בֶּן־אׄ Nu 23:19 (|| אִישׁ Ez 2:1, 3, 6, 8 (87 textual Ez, alw. addressed to proph.
-);
- בְּנֵי הָאׄ 1 S 26:19;
- made in God's image Gn 1:26, 27; 9:6 *cf.* Ec 7:29;
- as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16:29() Ps 82:7; 144:3, 4 Jb 5:7; 14:1, 10 *cf.* 25:6 (בֶּן־אׄ) Ec 12:5;
- as sinful 1 K 8:46 2 Ch 6:36 Je 10:14 *cf.* Nu 5:6 Jb 31:33 Ho 6:7;
- of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16:17 (*cf.* אַחַד הָאׄ v 7, 11) 18:7, 28 ψ 73:5 Je 32:20 +;
- || אִישׁ Is 2:9, 11, 17; 5:15 *cf.* Ez 23:42 (del. Co Vrss);
- בְּנֵי אׄ 2 S 7:14 (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8:4 (|| אִישִׁים);
- ψ 49:3; 62:10 (both || בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft.
- Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM [1875, 680 686];

- נֶפֶשׁ אִ֫ coll. Nu 31:35, 40, 46 1 Ch 5:21 Ez 27:13.
- †

3. n.pr.m. **Adam**, first man (without art.
   - *cf.* שָׂטָן 1 Ch 21:1 over ag.
   - הַשָּׂ֫ Jb 1:6 etc.
   -) Gn 4:25 (J) 5:1, 3, 4, 5 (P) 1 Ch 1:1. (Gn 2:20; 3:17, 21 rd.
   - לָ֫אָ v. Di) †

4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as *built*? Jos 3:16.

אֲדָמָה S[127, 128] TWOT[25b] GK[141, 142]$_{224}$

n.f. **ground, land** (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl [105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I, 236 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَة (ʾ*adamat*) *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם *cf.* Ar. دَمَّ (*damma*) *smear* (spread over surface); *cf.* also Nö [1886, 737])—אִ֫ Gn 1:25 +;

- cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47:20 +;
- sf. אַדְמָתִי Jb 31:38 + 2 textual etc.;
- pl. אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49:12—

1. *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2:5, 9; 3:17, 23; 4:2, 3, 12; 5:29; 8:21; 19:25; 47:23 Ex 34:26 (all J);
   - Ex 23:19 (E) Dt 7:13; 11:17; 26:2, 10, 15; 28:4, 11, 18, 33, 42, 51; 30:9; 2 S 9:10 Is 1:7; 28:24; 30:23(), 24 Je 7:20; 14:4; 25:33 Hg 1:11 Mal 3:11 ψ 83:11; 105:35 Pr 12:11 28:19 1 Ch 27:26 Ne 10:36, 38 *cf.* fig. Jb 5:6 (|| עָפָר);
   - personif.
   - 31:38 Jo 1:10;
   - also אִישׁ הָאֲ֫ Gn 9:20 (J) *tiller, husbandman;*

- meton.
- אֹהֵב אֲ׳ 2 Ch 26:10 i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? *cf.* Dl[105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אֲ׳ Zc 13:5.
- †

2. *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47:18, 19(), 20, 22(), 23, 26 (all J) ψ 49:12 (pl.) †
3. *earth* as material substance;
   - of wh. man is made Gn 2:7 (עָפָר מִן־הָאֲ׳);
   - so animals v 19 (מִן־הָאֲ׳);
   - altar Ex 20:24;
   - earthen vessels חַרְשֵׁי אֲ׳ Is 45:9, on head, sign of woe 1 S 4:12 2 S 1:2; 15:32;
   - of contrition Ne 9:1 (*cf.* אֵפֶר, עָפָר);
   - מַעֲבֵה הָאֲ׳ 1 K 7:46 *cf.* 2 Ch 4:17 (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo proposes בַּמְּעָרָה הָאֲדֻמָּה *in the red cave*);
   - mule-loads of 2 K 5:17;
   - in it lie the dead מִיְּשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12:2 *cf.* Gn 3:19, 23 ψ 146:4.
4. *ground* as earth's visible surface;
   - רֶמֶשׂ הָאֲ׳ Gn 1:25; 6:20 (both P) Ho 2:20 *cf.* Gn 7:8; 9:2 (J?) Lv 20:25 (P) Dt 4:18 Ez 38:20;
   - also Gn 4:10 (J) Is 24:21 Am 3:5 Zp 1:2, 3;
   - as wet with dew 2 S 17:12;
   - rain 1 K 17:14; 18:1;
   - *cf.* personif.
   - פָּצְתָה הָאֲ׳ אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16:30 (P) (|| ארץ v 32), vid. v 31 Gn 4:11;

- of partic. place, spot אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3:5 especially as abode of man Ex 10:6 Dt 4:10, 40; 12:1 1 S 20:31 2 S 14:7;
- oft.
- פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 2:6; 4:14; 6:1, 7; 7:4, 23; 8:8, 13 Ex 32:12; 33:16 Nu 12:3 Dt 6:15; 7:6 (all J, D) 1 S 20:15 + 9 textual

5. *land, territory, country* (= אֶרֶץ Gn 47:19 (J) Lv 20:24 (J?—|| אֶרֶץ) cstr. bef.

- n.pr. אַדְמַת מִצְרַיִם Gn 47:20, 26;
- אַדְמַת יְהוּדָה Is 19:17;
- אַדְמַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11:17 + 16 textual Ez;
- espe. of land as promised or given by יהוה to his people = Canaan Gn 28:15 Ex 20:12 Nu 11:12; 32:11 (all J?) Dt 5:16 + 16 textual Dt, Jos;
- 1 K 8:34, 40 +, Je 16:15; 24:10; 25:5; 35:15 Ez 28:25 2 Ch 6:25, 31; 7:20; 33:8;
- *cf.* also Dt 12:19; 21:23; 29:27 2 K 17:23 Is 6:11; 7:16; 14:1 +, Ez 34:13, 27 +, Ne 9:25 (אַדְמַת שְׁמֵנָה),—in all c. 41 textual + Jo 2:21 (personif.
-);
- אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2:16 (*cf.* sub **4** supr. hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32:43 Is 14:2 Zc 9:16 2 Ch 7:20.
- †

6. whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.;

- *cf.* also פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה sub **4** supr.) Gn 12:3; 28:14 (both J *cf.* אֶרֶץ 18:18; 22:18; 26:4) Dt 14:2 Am 3:2 Is 24:21.
- †

7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as *built cf.* אָדָם **4**? = *ed-Dâme*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19:36 v. Di.

†אַדְמָה S[126] GK[144]

n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10:19; 14:2, 8 Dt 29:22 Ho 11:8.

אַדְמִי הַנֶּקֶב S[129, 5346] TWOT[26f] GK[146]

n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19:33 v. נקב.

II. אדם TWOT[25, 26] **(**أَدِمَ, أَدُمَ (*ʾaduma, ʾadima*), إِدَامٌ (*ʾidāmun*) tawny, Ethi. አደመ (*ʾaddama*) (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl; *cf.* Lag [28]**)**.

†[אָדֹם S[122] TWOT[26a, 26b] GK[137], אָדֵם S[119] TWOT[26b] GK[131]]

vb. be red (on format. *cf.* Lag [83 120]**)**—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4:7;

Pu. Pt. *reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּם Na 2:4 (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25:5; 26:14; 35:7, 23; 36:19; 39:34 (all P).

Hithp. *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23:31 of wine);

Hiph. *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (*cf.* Lag [120]) יַאְדִּימוּ כַּתּוֹלָע Is 1:18 (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (*cf.* also v 15).

†אָדֹם S[122] TWOT[26a, 26b] GK[137]

adj. red—א' Is 63:2 Zc 1:8 + Gn 25:30(), v. infr.;

- אָדוֹם Ct 5:10;
- f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19:2, pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3:22 + 2 textual;—
- *ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5:10;
- horse Zc 1:8() (|| שָׂרֹק *cf.* As.Dl [87] 6:2 (|| שָׁחֹר);

- heifer Nu 19:2;
- water 2 K 3:22 (אֲדַמִּים);
- *cf.* as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63:2;
- הָאָדֹם = *the* (*red*) *lentils* Gn 25:30(), but rd.
- הָאֱדֹם v. infr.;
- *cf.* also מַעֲלֶה.

†אֹדֶם S[124] TWOT[26c] GK[138]

n.[f.] **carnelian** (fr. *redness;* 𝔊 σάρδιον; on format. *cf.* Lag [144]) Ex 28:17; 39:10 (P) Ez 28:13.

†אֱדֹם S[123] TWOT[26e] GK[139]

n.[m.] name of a **condiment** (Ar. إِدَامٌ (*ʾidāmun*) v. Anderson in Di; *cf.* As. *adumatu*? Dl) הָאֱדֻמִּי Gn 25:30() (J; so rd. for הָאָדָם MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם S[123] TWOT[26e] GK[121] (†אֱדֹם Ez 25:14)

n.pr.m.

1. **Edom** (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1, 121] RS [43]; vid. *n.pr.* עבדאדם; but Bae [10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בני אדום = בְּנֵי אָדָם) = Esau, elderson of Isaac Gn 25:30 (J) (where etym. = *red*, *cf.* v 25 (E?) & sub אֲדֻמּוֹנִי) 36:1, 8, 19 (P).
2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1:4) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36:9, 43 (P);
   - also 1 S 14:47 + 31 textual + 2 S 8:13 (for MT ארם; 𝔊𝔖, v. 1 Ch 18:12 ψ 60:2, We Dr);
   - perh. also v 12 (𝔊𝔖 1 Ch 18:11; MT ארם but v. We Dr);
   - also 2 Ch 20:2 (v. Be);

- א׳ = king of Edom Nu 20:18, 20, 21;
- poet.
- בְּנֵי א׳ ψ 137:7 בַּת א׳ La 4:21, 22.
- v. now F Buhl Edomiter (1893).

3. *land of Edom*, *Idumaea (f.* Ez 32:29; 35:15 and 36:5) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36:32, 43 + 32 textual (incl. שְׂדֵה א׳ Gn 32:4; אֶרֶץ א׳ Gn 36:16, 17, 21, 31 Nu 20:23 21:4 33:37 +);—
   - uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15:15 Nu 20:14; 24:18 + 9 textual (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc.)

†אֲדֹמִי

adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23:8 1 S 21:8; 22:9, 18, 22 1 K 11:14 ψ 52:2;

- אֲדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25:14; 28:17;
- so 2 K 16:6 (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם);
- אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11:17;
- *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11:1.

†אֲדַמְדָּם

adj. reddish (*cf.* As.*ada(m)mumu*? Dl**)** of leprous sores Lv 13:42 (־דָּם) v 49 (־דָֹם);

- *f.* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת v 24, 43;
- ־דָֽמֶת v 19;
- *f. pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמֹּת 14:37.

†אַדְמֹנִי S[132, 726] TWOT[26h] GK[145]

adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25:25 (whence name Edom acco. to E? *cf.* Di);

- of youth 1 S 16:12; 17:42 (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים S[131] GK[147]

n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא S[133] GK[148]

n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1:14 (*cf.* Pers. *admâta*, *unrestrained*).

אדן TWOT[27] (m. disputed; (1) *cf.* As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong;* adv. *adanniš*, *strongly, exceedingly* Dl > (2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (*cf.* عدن (ʿ*dn*)) whence אָדֶן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV *al.* (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (*cf.* דּוּן, دان (*dʾn*)), whence אָדֶן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (*cf.* דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag [i. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ادى (ʾ*dy*)).

[אֶדֶן S[134] TWOT[27a] GK[149]]$_{57}$

n.m. Ex 26:19 **base, pedestal**—אָדֶן Ex 38:27;

- pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26:19 +;
- cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5:15 +, etc.

1. *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5:15.
2. *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38:6 (|| corner-stone).
3. (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up;

- two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26:19() + 52 textual in Ex 26.
- 27.
- 35–40 Nu 3.
- 4 (all P);
- *cf.* 𝔊 Sm Co for אָרְכוֹ Ez 41:22, of altar.

אָדוֹן S[113, 136] TWOT[27b] GK[123, 151]

n.m. Mal 3:1 **lord (**Ph. אדן—א׳ ψ 12:5 + cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3:11 +;

- pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26:13 +;
- cstr. אֲדֹנֵי Dt 10:17 +;
- sf. אֲדֹנֵינוּ 1 S 25:14 + etc.;
- **(**אֲדֹנִי, אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few except an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנַי (v. Dalman[Der Gottesname Adonaj]; Lag [188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aramaic format.); אֲדֹנִי now found in J 51 textual; in E †Gn 31:35; 32:19; 42:10 Ex 21:5; in P †Gn 23:6, 11, 15 Nu 36:2() often S & K in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21:3(), 23 (= 2 S 24:3, 22) 2 Ch 2:13, 14; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36:8, 9, 12 Je 37:20; 38:9; elsewhere †Dn 1:10; 10:16, 17, 19; 12:8 Zc 1:9; 4:4, 5, 13; 6:4 ψ 110:1 Ju 4:18; 6:13 Ru 2:13; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4:10, 13; Jos 7:8 (J) Ju 6:15; 13:8 is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Gn 43:20; 44:18 Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 1:26; 25:24 (+ אני) 1 K 3:17, 26 to human superiors. There is doubt as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18:3; 19:18; אֲדֹנַי 19:2**)**—†

1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men:
   - (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45:8, 9 (E) = ψ 105:21;
   - (*b*) master ψ 12:5;
   - (*c*) king Je 22:18; 34:5;

- (2) ref. to God, הָאָדוֹן יהוה *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23:17; 34:23 (Cov't codes);
- אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3:11, 13 (J) ψ 97:5 Zc 4:14; 6:5 Mi 4:13;
- יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת הָא׳, earlier Is 1:24; 3:1; 10:33; 19:4 (אֲדֹנָי Is 10:16 in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error);
- הָא׳ Mal 3:1;
- אָדוֹן ψ 114:7.

2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10:17 = ψ 136:3; Is 26:13 *masters* Am 4:1, elsewhere intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men:
   - (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16:24;
   - (*b*) *master* Gn 40:7 (E) Ex 21:4(), 6, 8, 32 (Cov't code) Gn 24:9 + (J, 11 times) Dt 23:16 Ju 19:11, 12 + 13 times S & K;
   - Jb 3:19 ψ 123:2 Pr 25:13; 27:18; 30:10 Is 24:2 Zp 1:9 Mal 1:6() (*c*) *husband* Ju 19:26, 27 ψ 45:12;
   - (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2:3, 5, 16;
   - (*e*) *governor* Ne 3:5;
   - (*f*) *prince* Gn 42:10, 30, 33 (E) 44:8 (J) 1 S 29:10;
   - (*g*) *king* Gn 40:1 (E) Ju 3:25 + 40 times S & K;
   - Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12:19 *cf.* 1 S 29:4; 2 Ch 13:6; 18:16 = 1 K 22:17; Is 19:4; 22:18; 36:12; 37:4, 6 Je 27:4;
   - (2) ref. to God Mal 1:6;
   - אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10:17 = ψ 136:3;
   - אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135:5; 147:5 Ne 8:10;
   - יְ׳אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 8:2, 10 Ne 10:30;
   - אֲדֹנַיִךְ יְ׳ Is 51:22 (prob. = *thy husband, Yahweh*);
   - אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12:15 (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי).

3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנִי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men:

- *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21:5 (Cov't code) Gn 24:12 +, 44:5 (J, 20 times) 1 S 30:13, 15 2 K 5:3, 20, 22; 6:15;
- (*b*) *husband* Gn 18:12 (J);
- (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18:7, 13 2 K 2:19, 4:16, 28; 6:5; 8:5;
- (*d*) *prince* Gn 42:10 (E), 23:6, 11, 15 (P), 43:20; 44:18 +, 47:18, + (J, 12 times);
- Ju 4:18;
- (*e*) *king* 1 S 22:12 + (S & K 75 times);
- (*f*) *father* Gn 31:35 (E);
- (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32:22 Nu 11:28; 12:11; 32:25, 27 (J);
- 36:2() (P);
- (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1:15, 26();
- (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5:14 Ju 6:13;
- (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11:11;
- (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24:18; 32:5 +;
- 33:8 +;
- 44:7 + (J, 13 times), Ru 2:13 1 S 25:24 + (15 times);
- (2) ref. to God:
- אֲדֹנָי

a. *my Lord* Gn 20:4 (?E) Ex 15:17 (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J;

- Gn 18:3(?), 27, 30, 31, 32; 19:2, 18(?) Ex 4:10, 13; 5:22; 34:9 Nu 14:17 Jos 7:8;
- also Ju 6:15; 13:8;
- not S;
- 1 K 22:6 2 K 19:23;
- noChron exc. memorials Ezr 10:3 (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1:11; 4:8;
- WisdLt only Jb 28:28 (doubtless scrib. error for יהוֹה of many MSS.);

- not Ho;
- Is 37:24; 38:16 (hist. part);
- exile Is 49:14 (cf. 51:22);
- Mi 1:2 ψ 16:2 + (47 times, chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**;
- cf. אֲדֹנָי וֵאלֹהָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35:23;
- (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי);

b. *Adonay* n.pr. of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it.

- In earlier Is 3:17 + (19 times seeming to belong here), Am 7:7, 8; 9:1 Ez 18:25, 29; 33:17, 20; 21:12 (prob.
- אֲדֹנָי יְ֫ as in usual phrase);
- Zc 9:4 Mal 1:12, 14 La 1:14 + (14 times) ψ 2:4; 37:13; 78:65; 90:17 (? יהוה) 110:5 (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—
- many cases are doubtful);
- 1 K 3:10, 15 (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7:6;
- Dalm. rightly questions;
- he reads יהוה).
- The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38:16; 86:12, *Adonay my God;*
- אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9:3, אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲ֫ 9:9, 15, הָאֵל אֲ֫ Dn 9:4 favour taking אֲ֫ Dn 1:2; 9:7, 8 (יהוה?) v 16, 17, 19() as the divine name.

4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15:2, 8 (JE) Jos 7:7 (J, 𝔊 om.

- יְ֫) Dt 3:24; 9:26 Ju 6:22; 16:28 2 S 7 (6times) 1 K 2:26; 8:53;

- prob. Am 3:7, 8; 7:2, 4, 5; 9:8 Je 1:6; 4:10; 14:13; 32:17, 25 Ez 4:14; 8:1; 9:8; 11:13; 20:39; 37:3 (יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳ י׳) 13:9; 23:49; 24:24; 28:24; 29:16 inappropriate in mouth of God;
- del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or read אֱלֹהֵיכֶם י׳ (Dalm.);
- Mi 1:2 Zp 1:7 Ob 1 Zc 9:14 ψ 71:5, 16; 73:28;
- (*b*) appar. n.pr. *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25:8 Je 44:26;
- exil.
- Is 40:10 + (10 times, but 61:1, 11 read יהוה, 𝔊);
- (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula אָמַר א׳ י׳ Is 7:7; 28:16; 30:15; 49:22; 52:4; 65:13 Je 7:20 Am 1:8; 3:11; 5:3; 7:6 Ob 1 Ez (131 times);
- נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 56:8 Je 2:22 Am 3:13; 4:5; 8:3, 9, 11 Ez (80 times);
- דִּבֶּר־א׳ י׳ Ez 6:3; 25:3; 36:4;
- נִשְׁבַּע א׳ י׳ Am 4:2; 6:8;
- כֹּה הֶרְאַנִי א׳ י׳ Am 7:1, 4; 8:1.

5. יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68:21; 109:21; 140:8; 141:8 Hb 3:19.

6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh Ṣ.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69:7 Am 9:5 Is 10:23; 22:5, 12; 28:22 cf. יְהוִה אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת א׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5:16;
- (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh Ṣ.* Je 46:10();
- 50:25;
- (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 10:24; 22:14, 15;
- נְאֻם א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 3:15 Je 2:19; 49:5; 50:31.

†אֲדֹן S[135] GK[150]

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia Ezr 2:59 (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן S[114] GK[124] *id.* Ne 7:61.

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק

n.pr.m. (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1:7;

- without Maqq. v 5, 6.
- * read prob. אֲ֣דֹנִי־צֶ֔דֶק, v. GFM Ju 1:5.

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק S[139] GK[155]

n.pr.m. Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10:1, 3 (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—*cf.* מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ S[138] GK[154] (אֲדֹנִיָּה)

n.pr.m. (*my Lord is Yahweh*, *cf.* Ph. אדנבעל, אדנאשמן, אדנשמש etc., in Assyrian *Aduniba'al* Schr [II, 172])

1. fourth son of David 1 K 1:8 + 11 times, 2:13 + 5 times (= אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3:4 1 K 1:5, 7, 18; 2:28 1 Ch 3:2).
2. a Levite †2 Ch 17:8.
3. a chief of the people †Ne 10:17 (= אֲדֹנִיקָם 7:18 Ezr 2:13 *cf.* 8:13).

†אֲדֹנִיקָם S[140] GK[156]

n.pr.m. (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2:13; 8:13 Ne 7:18 (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10:17).

†אֲדֹנִירָם S[141] GK[157]

n.pr.m. (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4:6; 5:28;

- so also 2 S 20:24 1 K 12:18 𝔊 We Dr.

†אֲדֹרָם S[151] GK[164] (contr. or corrupt, *cf.* foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20:24, & Rehob. 1 K 12:18 (= הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10:18).

†[אָדַר S[142] TWOT[28] GK[158]]

vb. (poet.) **wide, great**, (thence) **high, noble** (? Assyrian *adâru* Dl)—

Niph. Pt. *majestic, glorious*, of יְ, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15:11;

- cstr. נֶאְדְּרִי v 6 (v. Di);

Hiph. impf. יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42:21 (יְ subj.)

†אֶדֶר S[145] TWOT[28a] GK[159]

n.[m.]

1. **glory, magnificence** (Assyrian *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11:13
2. **mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2:8 (|| שַׂלְמָה), but read אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS[Proph 247].

†אֲדוֹרַיִם S[115]

n.pr.loc. (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11:9 (*cf.* Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos [viii, 10, 1, xiv, 5, 3]);

- now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob [II, 215].

†אַדָּר S[146] GK[161, 162]

n.pr.m. (*noble*?).

1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8:3 (perhaps error—*cf.* Be—for אַרְדְּ q.v. Nu 26:40 Gn 46:21).

2. city in Judah Jos 15:3 (אַדָּרָה);

   - = חֲצַר אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34:4.

†אַדִּיר S[117] TWOT[28b] GK[129]

adj. majestic—אַדִּיר ψ 8:2 +;

- f. אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17:8? (v. infr.) etc.—

1. **majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15:10 ψ 93:4;

   - a ship Is 33:21;
   - a tree Ez 17:23;
   - a vine Ez 17:8 (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or אַדִּיר n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.);
   - also fig. of kings ψ 136:18;
   - nations Ez 32:18;
   - gods 1 S 4:8;
   - of יְהוָה ψ 93:4; 76:5;
   - of name of יְהוָה ψ 8:2, 10.

2. subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5:13, 25 Na 2:6, 3:18 Je 14:3; 25:34 (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) 35, 36; 30:21 Zc 11:2 2 Ch 23:20 Ne 3:5; 10:30;

   - of יְהוָה Is 10:34; 33:21;
   - of servants of יְהוָה ψ 16:3 (= priests? *cf.* 1 Ch 24:5 & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת S[155] TWOT[28c] GK[168]

n.f. **glory, cloak**—אַדֶּרֶת abs. Jos 7:24;

- אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17:8;
- cstr. Gn 25:25 + 4times;
- אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19:13 + 3 times;
- אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11:3—

1. *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17:8 (so Thes MV, but < adj. f. from אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11:3 (or *sub* **2**).
2. *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25:25 Zc 13:4 (as proph. mantle, so perhaps 11:3 of shepherds = false proph.) *cf.* of Elijah 1 K 19:13, 19 2 K 2:8, 13, 14;
   - but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7:21, 24 (J) & (late) אַדֶּרֶת alone Jon 3:6.

†אֲדָר S[143, 144] TWOT[2559] GK[160]

n.pr.[m.] 12th (Babylonian) month = Mar.–Apr. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl[p. 188, Al3 93], meaning dub. perhaps *adâru*, be darkened, *eclipsed*, but v. Dl[p. 190]) Est 3:7, 13; 8:12; 9:1, 15, 17, 19, 21;

- *cf.* Palm. Nab. אדר Vog[8] Eut[24].

†אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ S[152] GK[165, 166]

n.pr.m. (*Adar is prince*, Assyrian *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT[284], *cf.* ABK[140]; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, *cf.* Dl[52 f]; otherwise Sayce[7]; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr[1880, 19 f] Dl[52 f], but Sayce[151 f]; Jen;[Ko 457 f] *al.* read Assyrian name *Ninib;* on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae[54])

1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17:31.
2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19:37 Is 37:38.

אֲדַרְכּוֹן v. דרכמון.

אֲדָרָם S[151] GK[164] v. אדנירם sub אדון.

אֲדַרְעִי S[154] GK[167] v. דרע.

אדשׁ only inf. abs. אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהֵב S[157] TWOT[29] GK[170]$_{216}$

vb. love—

Qal Pf. אָהֵב Gn 27:9 + 7times;

- אָהֵֽב Gn 27:14;
- אָהַב Gn 37:3 + 3 times;
- אֲהַבְתְּ Dt 15:16;
- 3 fs. אֲהֲבָה Ct 1:7 +, etc.;
- impf. יֶאֱהַב (־הָב) Pr 3:12 +;
- 1 s. אֶהֱב Pr 8:17 (*cf.* Ew [192 d] Ges [68.1]);
- וְאֹהַב Mal 1:2;
- וְאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11:1;
- אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14:5;
- וְאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119:167;

- 2 mpl. תְּאֲהַבוּ Pr 1:22 (*cf.* Kö [p. 394] Ges [63 R. 2]);
- תְּאֲהֶבוּ Zc 8:17;
- תְּאֲהָבוּן ψ 4:3;
- Imv. אֱהַב־ Ho 3:1;
- אֱהָבָה Pr 4:6;
- אֱהֶבוּ ψ 31:24 Am 5:15;
- אֱהָבוּ Zc 8:19;
- inf. cstr. אֱהֹב Ec 3:8;
- אַהֲבָה Dt 10:12 +;
- אֲהַבַת Mi 6:8 + etc.;
- *cf.* also sub **n.** אהבה infr.;
- Pt. אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10:18 + 26 times;
- f. cstr. אֲהֵבַת Ho 3:1 is prob. *active cf.* Ba [174 ff];
- sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41:8 etc.;
- f. אֹהֶבֶת Gn 25:28;
- אֹהַבְתִּי Ho 10:11 etc.;
- Pt. pass. אָהוּב Ne 13:26;
- אֲהוּבָה Dt 21:15(), 16.—

- *love* (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ + obj. Lv 19:18, 34 2 Ch 19:2 (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5:9; abs. Ec 3:8 & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—

1. human love to human object;

- abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3:8;
- of love to son Gn 22:2; 25:28; 37:3, 4; 44:20 (JE) Pr 13:24;
- so also 2 S 13:21 𝔊 Ew Th We, *cf.* Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon;
- never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4:15;
- of man's love to woman;
- wife Gn 24:67; 29:20, 30 (*cf.* v 18) 32 (JE), also Dt 21:15(), 16 Ju 14:16 1 S 1:5 2 Ch 11:21 Est 2:17 Ho 3:1 Ec 9:9;
- but also Gn 34:3 (J) Ju 16:4, 15 2 S 13:1, 4, 15 (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11:1 *cf.* v 2 Ho 3:1;
- אִ֫ישׁ רֵעַ *loving a paramour*, v. Ba [176];
- woman's love to man 1 S 18:20 (so v 28 MT, but read וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr) Ct 1:3, 4, 7; 3:1, 2, 3, 4 (5 times subj. נַפְשִׁי;
- *cf.* also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2:25 Is 57:8 Ez 16:37;
- of love of slave to master Ex 21:5 (JE) Dt 15:16;
- inferior to superior 1 S 18:22 *cf.* v 16;
- love to neighbour Lv 19:18 (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger Lv 19:34 (both P), Dt 10:18, 19;
- love of friend to friend 1 S 16:21; 18:1, 3; 20:17() Jb 19:19 Pr 17:17 *cf.* 2 S 19:7() 2 Ch 19:2;
- v. also Pr 9:8; 16:13 *cf.* 15:12;
- v. especially Pt. infr.

2. less often of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27:4, 9, 14 (JE) Ho 3:1;

- drink Pr 21:17;
- husbandry 2 Ch 26:10;

- *cf.* fig. of Ephraim Ho 10:11 sq. inf.;
- length of life ψ 34:13;
- of cupidity Ho 9:1 Is 1:23 Ec 5:9();
- of love of sleep Pr 20:13 *cf.* fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.)Is 56:10;
- also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.
-), knowledge, righteousness, etc.
- Pr 4:6; 8:17, 21; 12:1; 22:11; 29:3 Am 5:15 Mi 6:8 (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8:19 *cf.* Pr. 19:8 קֹנֶה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ;
- obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3:2 ψ 4:3; 11:5; 52:5, 6; 109:17 Pr 1:22; 8:36 17:19(), *cf.* 18:21 Zc 8:17, w. כֵּן Je 5:3 Am 4:5†, sq. inf. Ho 12:8 Je 14:10, especially of idolatry Ho 4:18 (where del. הֵבוּ *cf.* Kö, p. 395) Je 8:2.

3. love to God Ex 20:6 (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5:10; 6:5; 7:9 + 9 times Dt + Jos 22:5; 23:11;

- also Ju 5:31 1 K 3:3 Ne 1:5 Dn 9:4 especially in (late) ψ 31:24; 97:10; 116:1; 145:20, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of יי ψ 5:12; 26:8; 40:17; 69:37; 70:5; 119:47 + 11 times ψ 119;
- *cf.* Is 56:6;
- *cf.* also of love to Jerusalem Is 66:10 ψ 122:6.

4. especially Pt. אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1:2 (fig. of Jerus.);

- (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5:15, *cf.* Je 20:4, 6 Est 5:10, 14; 6:13 ψ 38:12 (|| רֵעַ) so 88:19, & Pr 14:20;
- also 18:24; 27:6 Abr. of God Is 41:8 2 Ch 20:7.

5. of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4:37 2 S 12:24 Pr 3:12; 15:9 ψ 146:8 Ne 13:26;

- (*b*) to people Israel, etc.
- Dt 7:8, 13; 23:6 Ho 3:1; 9:15 11:1; 14:5 1 K 10:9 2 Ch 2:10; 9:8 Is 43:4; 48:14 Je 31:3 Mal 1:2() ψ 47:5;
- to Jerusalem ψ 78:68; 87:2;

- (*c*) to righteousness, etc.
- ψ 11:7; 33:5; 37:28; 45:8; 99:4 Is 61:8 Mal 2:11.
- †**Niph.** Pt. pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1:23 *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (|| הַנְּעִימִם).
- †**Pi.** Pt. pl. sf. מְאַהֲבַי (־ָיַ) Ho 2:7 + 3 times;
- מְאַהֲבַיִךְ (־ָיִךְ) Je 22:20 + 6 times;
- מְאַהֲבֶיהָ Ho 2:9 + 4 times

1. *friends* Zc 13:6;
2. *lovers* in fig. of adulter.

- Isr. Ho 2:7, 9, 12, 14, 15 Ez 23:5, 9;
- Judah Je 22:20, 22; 30:14 La 1:19 Ez 16:33, 36, 37; 23:22.

†[אֹהַב S[158] TWOT[29a] GK[172]]

n.[m.] **love** only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;*

- bad sense Ho 8:9, but אַיֶּלֶת אֲ֫ hind Pr 5:19 (fig. of wife || יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אֹהֵב S[159] TWOT[29b] GK[171]]

n.[m.] ***id.***

- = loved object, sf. אֲהֵבָם Ho 9:10 (= בּוּשֶׁת = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped;
- pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7:18.

†אַהֲבָה S[160] TWOT[29c] GK[173, 174]

n.f. **love** (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אֲ֫ Pr 10:12 + 18 times;

- cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2:2 + 3 times;
- sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109:4, 5;

- אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1:26;
- אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63:9 Zp 3:17;
- אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5:19;
- אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9:6—*love*, especially WisdLt & late.

1. human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9:1, 6 (both || שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10:12; 15:17 *cf.* 27:5;
   - v. also 17:9;
   - of man toward man ψ 109:4, 5;
   - love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20:17;
   - between man & woman Ct 2:4, 5; 5:8; 8:6, 7();
   - Pr 5:19 *cf.* also 2 S 1:26 (נָשִׁים א׳);
   - personif.
   - Ct 2:7; 3:5; 7:7; 8:4;
   - *cf.* fig. use 3:10;
   - of mere sexual desire 2 S 13:15;
   - fig. of Jerusalem's love to י׳ Je 2:2 (כַּלּוּלֹתַיִךְ א׳), & of love of adulter.
   - Jerus. v 33.
2. God's love to his people Ho 11:4 (עֲבֹתוֹת א׳) Je 31:3 Is 63:9 Zp 3:17.

אהד (= אחד? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד S[161] GK[176]

n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15.

†אֲהִוד S[164] GK[179]

n.pr.m.

1. a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. from Moab Ju 3:15, 16, 20(), 21, 23, 26; 4:1.
2. a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7:10.

†אֲהָהּ S[162] TWOT[30] GK[177] (ܐܳܗ (ʾāh), ܐܰܗ (ʾah)) **interj. alas!** Ju 11:35 2 K 3:10; 6:5, 15;

with ל Jo 1:15 אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc.

- In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִֹה Jos 7:7 Ju 6:22 Je 1:6; 4:10; 14:13; 32:17; Ez 4:14; 9:8; 11:13; 21:5.

†אַהֲוָא S[163] GK[178]

n.pr.loc. town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8:15, also the stream v 21 (הנהר א׳), v 31 (נְהַר א׳).

†אֱהִי S[165] TWOT[31] GK[180] Ho. 13:10, 14()

adv. where? = אֵי, אַיֵּה.

- So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13:10, & 𝔊 𝔖 (*cf.* 1 Cor 15:55) AW in Ho 13:14.
- Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13:14, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:*
- but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל S[174] TWOT[34] GK[184] (*settle down* (?), Arabic أَهَلَ (ʾ*ahala*) *be inhabited*, *cf.* Assyrian *âlu*, *settlement, city*, *maʾâlu, maʾâltu*, *bed;* Dl & [105] Nö [xi (1886), 154, 720] doubts אֹהֶל = أَهْلٌ (ʾ*ahlun*) = *âlu;* but أَهْل (ʾ*ahl*) = *dwelling* actually in vulg.Ar. ac. to So).

אֹהֶל S[168, 169] TWOT[32a] GK[185, 186]343

n.m. Gn 13:3 **tent (***cf.* Assyrian *âlu*, supr., Arabic أَهْلٌ (*ʾahlun*), *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM [1883, 341] *al.*, also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. **אהליאב)**—abs. אֹ֫הֶל Gn 4:20 +;

- cstr. *id.* Ex 28:43 +;
- אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18:6 +;
- sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29:4 +;
- אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61:5;
- אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9:21 + 3 times (v. Dr [xxxv]);
- pl. אָהָלִים Gn 13:5 + (Ges [23.3]);
- בָּאָהָלִים Ju 8:11 +;
- cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16:26 +;
- sf. אָהָלַי Je 4:20;
- אָהָלֶיךָ Nu 24:5 +;
- אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22:8 +, etc.—

1. *tent* of nomad Ct 1:5 Je 6:3; 49:29;
   - יֹשֵׁב אֹ֫הֶל *dweller in tents* Gn 4:20; 25:27 (J);
   - אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14:14;
   - of soldier 1 Sa 17:54 *cf.* Dr, Je 37:10; 1 K 12:16 יִשְׂרָאֵל לְאָהָלֶיךָ, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!*, *cf.* 1 K 8:66 2 Ch 10:16 2 S 20:1 (but *cf.* Dr, 1 S 17:54);
   - of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16:22 (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, *cf.* חֻפָּה ψ 19:5 Jo 2:16 v. RS[Kinship 168]).
2. *dwelling, habitation;*

- ψ 91:10 בְּאׇהָלֶֽיךָ *home* (lit. *in thy tent*), pl. לְאׇהָלֶֽיךָ Ju 19:9;
- בֵּיתִי אׇ′ *habitation of my house* ψ 132:3 *cf.* Dn 11:45;
- דוד אׇ′ *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16:5;
- בַּת צִיּוֹן אׇ′ *h. of daughter of Zion* (= Jerusalem) La 2:4;
- אׇהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30:18 Mal 2:12 (|| מִשְׁכָּן);
- יְהוּדָה אׇ′ Zc 12:7 (|| בית דוד);
- רְשָׁעִים אׇ′ *h. of wicked* Jb 8:22, *cf.* רֶשַׁע אׇ′ ψ 84:11, יְשָׁרִים אׇ′ Pr 14:11;
- שׁוֹחַד אׇ′ Jb 15:34;
- צַדִּיקִים אׇ′ ψ 118:15;
- אֱדוֹם אׇ′ = Edom itself, ψ 83:7 *cf.* קֵדָר אׇ′ ψ 120:5 כּוּשָׁן אׇ′ Hb 3:7;
- *cf.* Is 54:2 ψ 69:26.

3. *the sacred tent* in worship of God;

- הָאׇהֶל *the tent;*
- מוֹעֵד אׇ′ *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV *al.*) According to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33:7–11 Nu 12:5, 10 Dt 31:14, 15;
- J seems to have same conception of an מ′ אׇ′ outside the camp, Nu 11:24, 26;
- D has no allusion to such a tent;
- P mentions it 131 times as מ′ אׇ′;
- 19 times as הָאׇהֶל (*cf.* Ez 41:1) & הָעֵדוּת אׇ′, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9:15; 17:22, 23; 18:2 (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) *cf.* 2 Ch 24:6;

- this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מִשְׁכַּן א׳מ׳ Ex 39:32; 40:2, 6, 29, *cf.* 1 Ch 6:17;
- הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Nu 3:25;
- אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Ex 35:11;
- tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covring & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip.
- (Ex 26).
- An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2:22 (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78:60, called א׳ יוֹסֵף v 67.
- The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1:3, 6, 13;
- courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6:17; 23:32 cf. 1 Ch 9:19 (הָא׳), v 21, 23 (בֵּית הָא׳);
- David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6:17 1 Ch 15:1; 16:1; 2 Ch 1:4;
- Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2:28–30;
- sacred oil brought from הָא׳ 1 K 1:39;
- the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5;
- י׳ had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *from tent to tent*, from one to another, 1 Ch 17:5, cf. 2 S 7:6;
- א׳ יהוה (|| בַּיִת & הַר קָדֶשׁ) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15:1; 27:5, 6; 61:5 (cf. ψ 90:1).

†[אָהַל S[166, 167] TWOT[32, 33] GK[182, 183]]

vb.denom. tent, move tent from place to place (cf. Assyrian *â'ilu*(?) Dl[4 &]) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13:12, 18 (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל);

Pi. *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13:20.

†אֹהֶל **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3:20.

†אָהֱלָה S[170] TWOT[32b] GK[188]

n.pr.f. Ohŏla (for אָהֱלָה *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23:4[()], 5, 36, 44.

†אָהֱלִיאָב S[171] GK[190]

n.pr.m. Ohŏliab (*Father's tent*, cf. Ph. אהלבעל, אהלמלך; Sab. אהלעתתר, אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc.

- Ex 31:6; 35:34; 36:1, 2; 38:23.

†אָהֱלִיבָה S[172] TWOT[32c] GK[191]

n.pr.f. Ohŏliba (= אָהֱלִיבָה *tent in her* = (in meaning) אָהֱלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of יי Ez 23:4[()], 11, 22, 36, 44.

†אָהֱלִיבָמָה S[173] GK[192]

n.pr. Ohŏlibama (*tent of the high place*)

1. **f.** wife of Esau Gn 36:2, 5, 14, 18, 25.
2. **m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36:41 1 Ch 1:52.

†II. [אָהַל S[166, 167] TWOT[32, 33] GK[182, 183]]

vb.Hiph. be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25:5 (|| זַכּוּ subj. כוכבים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v 4) **(**= יָהֵל, from הלל; (by text error?) cf. Di so 𝔊 > = I. אָהַל Kö, [373], after Ki**)**.

†III. [אהל S[174] TWOT[34] GK[184]]

n.[**m.**] odorif. tree, **aloe** (?) **(**? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson [Dict.]; M. Müller in Pusey [Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.]; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund[Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f], MV cite Kondracki[Beitr.z.Kenntn.d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874] & Baer[Reden III, 293 f]); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel, cf. Di ad Nu 24:6); Wetzst in De[Ct 2d ed. 167] brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum*, Ar. هَيْل (*hayl*) from أُهَيْل (ʾ*uhayl*) = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules**)**

1. pl. אֲהָלִים trees planted by יי Nu 24:6 (|| ארזים) perhaps error for אֵילִים cf. Di.
2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling;

- perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7:17 (|| מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן);
- for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45:9 (|| מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת);
- of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4:14 (|| מֹר, כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים).

אַהֲרֹן[346]

n.pr.m. Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7:7;

- the priest Ex 31:10 +;
- mentioned Ex 4:14; 15:20; 17:10; 24:1; 28:29 + (115 times Ex);
- Lv 8:12, 23 + (80 times Lv);
- Nu 20:24f; 33:39 + (101 times Nu);
- 1 Ch 5:29 +;
- Mi 6:4 (only here in proph.) ψ 77:21; 105:26;
- called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31:10; 35:19; 39:41 Lv 7:34 +, v. ψ 99:6 מֹשֶׁה וְאַ֫ בְּכֹהֲנָיו;

- also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38:21 Nu 3:32 + (all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106:16;
- often named with his sons Lv 2:3, 10; 6:2 +;
- בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex 28:1, 4, 40 + often;
- בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1:5 + Nu 3:3; 10:8 Jos 21:19 1 Ch 6:42;
- of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26:18; 29:21; 31:19; 35:14(), v. also 13:9, 10 & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10:39;
- so בֵּית א׳ ψ 115:10, 12; 118:3; 135:19;
- אַהֲרֹן alone (= בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12:27(28) cf. 27:17.

אוֹ S[176] TWOT[36] GK[196]$_{320}$ **(**أَوْ (ʾaw), ܐܘ (ʾaw), አው (ʾaw)**)**,

conj. or (whether *aut* or *vel*).

1. Gn 24:49; 31:43 Ex 4:11 Ct 2:9 Lv 13:24 Nu 5:30 + often (especially in *laws*);

- sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24:55 יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18:19 1 S 29:3.
- Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (*whether*) … *or* Lv 5:1; 13:48, 51;
- = *or, if not* Ez 21:15 (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2:17 Jb 16:3; 22:11.

2. introducing a sentence, especially a particular case under a general principle, *or* = *or if* Ex 21:31 אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וג׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc.

- v 36 Lv 4:23, 28 (v. Di) 5:21, 22; 25:49b; Nu 5:14 2 S 18:13 *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14:17, 19 *or if* I send, etc.

3. *if perchance*, 1 S 20:10 *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26:41.

4. once, with the juss. (as in Arabic with the subjunct.

- v. Dr [175] = *except:* Is 27:5 I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.—
- אַו Pr 31:4 v. sub [אָוָה] on p. 16.

†אוּאֵל S[177] GK[198]

n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. I. אוה; or contr. from אֲבוּאֵל cf. אִיעֶזֶר?) Ezr 10:34.

אוב TWOT[37] (meaning? Thes comp. Arabic آبَ (ʾāba) *return*, whence Kö[Off.-begr. ii 15 C] Sta [i.504; Bib. Theol. i. 186] Now [ii. 273] as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful. أَيَّابٌ (ʾayyābun) *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag [90]).

MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have* a *hollow sound*.

- Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).
- *

אוֹב S[178] TWOT[37a] GK[199, 200]

n.m. Jb 32:19 **skin-bottle, necromancer**, etc.—

- abs. אׄ Lv 20:27 + 8 times;
- pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19:31 + 7 times—

1. *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new* (*wine-*) *skins* Jb 32:19.
2. *necromancer*, in phr.
   - אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20:27 (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here);
   - אׄ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18:11 2 Ch 33:6 = 2 K 21:6 (where אׄ וידענים);

- הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19:31; 20:6 (H) 1 S 28:3, 9 2 K 23:24 Is 8:19 (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so 𝔊) 19:3.

3. **ghost**, Is 29:4 וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֶךָ וּמֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצַפְצֵף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost from the ground and from the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che *al.*, but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8:19).

4. *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28:7[()];

   - (< RS [xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלתא׳ etc.);

   - קסם בָּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28:8, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10:13 שׁאל בא׳ *inquire by necromancy*.

   - (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†אֹבֹת S[88] GK[95]

n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern.

- Nu 21:10, 11; 33:43, 44;
- not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab;
- according to Wetzst in De [Ct 168] *Wêba*, وَيْبَة (*waybat*) in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.;
- cf. Di on Nu 21:10.

אוד TWOT[38] **(***be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Arabic أَوِدَ (*ʾawida*)**)**.

†אוּד S[181] TWOT[38a] GK[202]

n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perhaps bent stick used to stir fire) אֹ֫ מֻצָּל מִשְׂרֵפָה Am 4:11 = אֹ֫ מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3:2, pl. זַנְבוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7:4, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

†[אוֹדָה S[182] TWOT[38b] GK[128]]

n.f. cause (perhaps orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדֹת Gn 21:11 +;

- אֹדוֹת Nu 12:1 +;
- (8 times + 2 S 13:16 vid.infra);
- אֹדוֹתַי Jos 14:6;
- אֹדוֹתֶיךָ ib.;—
- *cause*, always with עַל, & cstr., except Je 3:8, where sq. אֲשֶׁר;
- עַל־אֹ֫ *because of* Gn 21:11, 25 Ex 18:8 Nu 12:1; 13:24 Ju 6:7 Je 3:8 (+ כָּל־);
- = *concerning* (*on occasion of*) Gn 26:32 Jos 14:6();
- in 2 S 13:16 read, for אֵל־אֹדוֹת, אַל אָחִי כִּי 𝔊L It. We Dr.

†אַיִד S[343] TWOT[38c] GK[369]

n.m. Jb 18:12 **distress, calamity** (under wh. one bends, cf. Arabic آئِدٌ (*ʾāʾidun*) *burdening*)—אֹ֫ Jb 21:30 +;

- cstr. *id.* Jb 31:23 +;
- אֵידֵי 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19 etc.;—
- *distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late);
- Pr 17:5; 27:10.

1. national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18:17 Ez 35:5 Ob 13();

- of Egypt Je 46:21;
- Moab 48:16;
- Edom (אֵ֣ד עֵשָׂ֑ו) 49:8;
- Hazor v 32.

2. of righteous sufferer 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19 *cf.* אֵ֣ד אֵ֭ל i.e. *from* God Jb 31:23 & אָרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30:12 *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.)

3. often of wicked Jb 18:12; 21:17; 31:3 Pr 1:26, 27 (wisd. mocks at; || פַּחַד) 6:15; 24:22;

- also יוֹם אֵ֑ד Dt 32:35 Jb 21:30 (cf. supr. 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19 Pr 27:10 Je 18:17; 46:21 Ob() where || יוֹם אֵבֶד יוֹם צָרָה v 12, 14, cf. יוֹם יהוה v 15).
- Bev xxvi. 302 der. from Arabic آدَ (ʾāda) *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence إِيَاد (ʾiyād) (or أَوَى (ʾawā)) *calamity*.

†אֵד S108 TWOT38d GK116

n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Arabic آدَ (ʾāda) = *be strong;* مُؤْيِدٌ (*muʾyidun*) that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl 125**)** Gn 2:6;

- אֵדוֹ Jb 36:27.
- * Arabic derivation very dub.;
- Dl 125, WB 22 KS 2:4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2:6 Holz Gn 2:6 Buhl cp. Assyrian *edu*, *flood, mass of waters* (√ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation);
- 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Aq in Gn 2:6 have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36:27;
- add perhaps Jb 36:30 אֵדוֹ for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

I. אוה TWOT39, 43

1. Arabic مُؤْيَدٌ (*muʾyadun*) *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.;

2. *id.*, *be tenderly inclined*.

†I. אִי S[336, 337, 338, 339] TWOT[39a, 43a, 76, 77] GK[362, 363, 364, 365]

n.m. Is 20:6 (†f. Is. 23:2) **coast, region** (contr. from אִוִּי so Ol [152 b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. from mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20:6 +;

- cstr. Je 47:4;
- (Jb 22:30 v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72:10 +;
- אִיִּן Ez 26:18 (Co אִיִּים) אִיֵּי Gn 10:5 +;—
- *coast, border region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phoenicia with adjacent country Is 20:6; 23:2, 6;
- so of Caphtor (= Crete) Je 47:4;
- מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25:22;
- elsewhere pl., coasts of Kittim Je 2:10; Ez 27:6, of Elishah v 7;
- different countries (on or in sea) v 3, 15, 35; 26:15, 18() (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39:6, so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10:5 (P);
- partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11:11; 24:15, || הָאָרֶץ Est 10:1;
- v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11:18, & ψ 72:10, so often Is 2 incl. inhabitants, 41:1, 5; 42:4, 10 (אִיִּים וְיוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם || הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v 12; 49:1; 51:5; 59:18; 60:9; 66:19;
- cf. Je 31:10 ψ 97:1, Zp 2:11 (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם);
- *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ’ as little things) Is 40:15;
- *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42:15 (|| נְהָרוֹת).

†אִיתָמָר S[385] GK[418]

n.pr.m. ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes**)** youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6:23; 28:1; 38:21; Lv 10:6, 12, 16; Nu 3:2, 4; 4:28, 33; 7:8; 26:60 (all P) 1 Ch 5:29; 24:1, 2, 3, 4(), 5, 6 Ezr 8:2.

I. †[אָוָה S[183, 184] TWOT[40, 41] GK[203, 204]]

vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem **2)**.

Pi. *Pf*. אִוָּה ψ 132:13;

- אִוְּתָה Mi 7:1 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12:20 + 4 times—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7:1 (in metaph.);
- flesh (to eat) 1 S 2:16, cf. Dt 12:20 (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר);
- food & drink Dt 14:26;
- of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתָּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3:21; 1 K 11:37;
- obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21:10;
- once obj. י֯ Is 26:9 נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִךָ בַּלַּיְלָה;
- of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23:13;
- as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132:13, 14;

Hithp. *Pf*. הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21:26;

- הִתְאַוֵּיתִי Je 17:16;
- הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11:4;
- וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34:10;
- *Impf*. יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6:2;

- וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23:15;
- apoc.
- וְיִתְאַו ψ 45:12, וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11:17, etc.—
- *Pt*. fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13:4;
- mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5:18; Nu 11:34—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites;
- for dainty food Nu 11:4 (E; sq. acc. cogn.) = ψ 106:14, Nu 11:34 (E);
- sq. ל Pr 23:3, 6 cf. Ec 6:2 (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13:4 (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ);
- abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:17;
- of king desiring the beauty (יָפְיָ) of princess ψ 45:12 (sq. acc.);
- of covetous man Pr 21:26 (sq. acc. cogn.);
- obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5:18 (|| חמד);
- sq. inf. Pr 24:1 (of desiring evil companionship);
- obj. יוֹם יְ Am 5:18 (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17:16.
- (Nu 34:7, 8 for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di proposes תִּתְאַוֵּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v 10 are not from אוה, = *desire for yourselves*.)

[אָו S[176] TWOT[36, 40a] GK[197]]

n.m. cstr. אוֹ, Kt Pr 31:4 **desire**, so Thes MV;

- but < Qr אֵי q.v.

†[אַוָּה S[185] TWOT[40b] GK[205]]

n.f. desire—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12:15 + 5 times;

- sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10:10—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ;
- of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12:15, 20, 21;
- of longing for sanctuary 18:6;
- of royal good pleasure 1 S 23:20;
- without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2:24;
- of divine will Ho 10:10.

†אֱוִי S[189] GK[209]

n.pr.m. (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31:8; Jos 13:21.

†[מַאֲוַי S[3970] TWOT[40c] GK[4397]]

n.[m.] **desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע ψ 140:9.

I. †תַּאֲוָה S[8378, 8379] TWOT[2496b, 40d] GK[9294, 9295]

n.f. **desire**—abs. Gn 3:6 +;

- cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10:3 + etc.;—

1. *desire, wish* Pr 13:12, 19; 18:1;
   - of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל תַּ֫אֲוָתוֹ Jb 33:20;
   - distinctly good sense ψ 10:17; 38:10 Pr 11:23, 19:22 (? cf. infr.) Is 26:8 (לְשִׁמְךָ֫ וּלְזִכְרְךָ֫ תַּאֲוַת־נָ֫פֶשׁ);
   - bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10:3 (תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ) 112:10; Pr 21:25, 26 (as acc. cogn.);
   - particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11:4 ψ 106:14 (both acc. cogn.) 78:30 & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11:34, 35; 33:16, 17 Dt 9:22.

2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10:24 so תְּ לִבּוֹ ψ 21:3;

- bad sense ψ 78:29;
- *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3:6 (תְּ לְעֵינַיִם);
- perhaps also Pr 19:22 *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)*

†II. [אָוָה S[183, 184] TWOT[40, 41] GK[203, 204]]

vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl [116] (*not*)) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34:10 (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאוּ לָכֶם v 7, 8; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).—

- V. also [תָּאַר] on p. 1061.

אוֹת S[226] TWOT[41a] GK[253]

n.m.[79] Ex 4:8 (**f.** Jos 24:17) sign (Arabic آيَة (*ʾāyat*), pl. آىٌ (*ʾāyun*), Aramaic אָתָא, ܐܳܬܳܐ (*ʾoto*))—אּ Gn 4:15 +;

- cstr. 9:12 +;
- pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4:9 + etc.—

1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4:15 (J);
   - אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2:12 (J);
   - of blood of passover Ex 12:13 (P);
   - אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86:17;
   - *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21:29.
2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10:7, 9 + v 1 where אּ ins.

- 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr;
- especially phr.
- זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3:12; 1 S 2:34; 14:10; 2 K 19:29; Je 44:29; Is 7:11, 14;
- prob. also Is 44:25 (of false proph.).

3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8:18 cf. Ez 4:3.
4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4:8(), 9 (J) 7:3 (P) 8:19 (J) ψ 65:9; 74:9; 2 K 19:29; 20:8, 9 = Is 37:30; 38:7, 22;
   - c. עָשָׂה Ex 4:17, 30; Nu 14:11, 22; Jos 24:17 (all JE) Dt 11:3; Ju 6:17;
   - c. צִוָּה Ex 4:28 (J);
   - c. שִׁית 10:1 (J);
   - c. שִׂים Ex 10:2 (J) ψ 78:43; Is 66:19;
   - הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת Dt 13:3 cf. 28:46 Is 20:3;
   - א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13:2;
   - אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34; 7:19; 26:8; 29:2; Je 32:21;
   - c. נָתַן Dt 6:22; Ne 9:10;
   - c. שִׂים Je 32:20 ψ 105:27;
   - c. שָׁלַח Dt 34:11 ψ 135:9.
5. *signs, memorials*, stones from Jordan Jos 4:6 (J);
   - metal of censers Nu 17:3 (P);
   - Aaron's rod Nu 17:25 (P);
   - א׳ עוֹלָם Is 55:13 prob. also Ez 14:8 (|| מָשָׁל);
   - signs on hands, etc., Ex 13:9, 16 (J) = Dt 6:8; 11:18, prob. belong here;

- also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19:20.

6. *sign, pledge* of covenant, א׳ הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9:12, 13, 17 (P);
   - circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17:11 (P);
   - the sabbath Ex 31:13, 17 (P) Ez 20:12, 20.
7. *ensigns, standards* Nu 2:2 (P) ψ 74:4.
8. *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1:14 (P;
   - of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10:2 (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65:9.

†אוּזַי S[186] GK[206]

n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3:25.

†אוֹי S[188] TWOT[42] GK[208] **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ܐܘܝ, ܘܝ (*ʾuy, woy*)) **woe!** an impassioned expression of grief and despair:

usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6:5 *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24:16; Je 10:19; 15:10;

- אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4:7, 8; Je 4:13; 6:4;
- אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4:31; 45:3;
- אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5:16.
- With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation;
- אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21:29 (= Je 48:46) Je 13:27; Ez 16:23 repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ;
- Is. 3:9 אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v 11 Ho 7:13 (|| שֹׁד לָהֶם) 9:12.
- With a voc.
- (or implicit accus.) Ez 24:6, 9 אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים;

- absol. Nu 24:23.
- Used as a subst. Pr 23:29 לְמִי אוֹי (|| לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†אַוָּיָה S[190] GK[210] = אוֹי ψ 120:5 אֲוָּיָה לִי.

II. אוה TWOT[39, 43] (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Arabic آهَ (ʾāha), *to cry* آهِ (ʾāhi) to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אִי S[336, 337, 338, 339] TWOT[39a, 43a, 76, 77] GK[362, 363, 364, 365]]

n.m. **jackal** (*howler*, for* אָוִי v. Ba[188], cf. Arabic اِبْنُ آوَى (ʾibnu ʾāwā), whence בְּנוֹת עָוָה (*bnot ʾaway*))—pl. אִיִּים, Is 13:22; 34:14; Je 50:39 (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אַיָּה S[344, 345] TWOT[43b] GK[370, 371]

n.f. **hawk, falcon, kite** (perhaps from cry; cf. Arabic يُؤْيُؤٌ (*yuʾyuʾ*), a kind of hawk) Lv 11:14; Dt 14:13 generic, cf.לְמִינָהּ & Di;

- Jb 28:7 (keen-sighted).

†II. אַיָּה S[344, 345] TWOT[43b] GK[370, 371]

n.pr.m. (*falcon*)

1. a Horite Gn 36:24; 1 Ch 1:40.
2. father of Rizpah 2 S 3:7; 21:8, 10, 11.

†אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ S[192] GK[213]

n.pr.m. (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25:27 (v. COT) = Je 52:31.

I. אול TWOT[44, 45] (*be foolish*, cf.יאל, & Arabic آلَ (ʾāla) *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל S[191, 193] TWOT[44a, 45a] GK[211, 212]$_{26}$

adj. foolish—אׄ Jb 5:2 +;

- *pl*. אֱוִילִים ψ 107:17 +, etc.;—
- *foolish*, Pr 29:9 (אִישׁ אׄ) Ho 9:7 (pred. of prophet);
- cf. Is 35:8, elsewhere **n.m. fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1:7; 15:5;
- mocks at guilt 14:9;
- is quarrelsome 20:3;
- licentious 7:22;
- it is folly & useless to instruct him 16:22; 27:22 (19 times Pr);
- cf. also Je 4:22; Jb 5:2, 3; Is 19:11 ψ 107:17.

+אֱוִלִי S[196] TWOT[44b] GK[216]

adj. *id.* Zc 11:15.

אִוֶּלֶת S[200] TWOT[44c] GK[222]$_{25}$

n.f. folly.—

- abs. Pr 12:23 +;
- cstr. 14:8 +;
- sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38:6, etc.;—
- *folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12:23 + (12 times);
- c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14:18;
- c.אֱוִלִים only 16:22; 27:22 (cf. 14:24) for alliteration.
- It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22:15;

- ʼא personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14:1;
- it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14:29; 15:21.

II. אול TWOT[44, 45], איל (*be in front of, precede, lead;* v. Thes Nö [1880, 774; 1882, 1175], who comp. Arabic أَوَّلُ (*ʾawwalu*) for آوَلُ (*ʾāwalu*), Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM [33. 34]; v. on the other hand Lag [ii. p. 3; i. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr. Arabic أَوَّلُ (*ʾawwalu*), etc., from وَأَلَ (*waʾala*), v. Lane.)

†I. [אוּל S[193] TWOT[45a, 45b] GK[212, 214, 215]]

n.[m.] **body, belly**;

- sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73:4 (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אוּל S[193] TWOT[45a, 45b] GK[212, 214, 215]]

n.[m.] **leading man, noble**;

- pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24:15 Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†I. אוּלָם S[197, 198, 199] TWOT[45c, 47] GK[219, 220, 221]

n.m. 1 K 7:8 **porch** (cf. אֵילָם)—ʼא abs. 1 K 6:3 +;

- אֻלָם Ez 40:48, 49;
- cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7:6 +;
- אֻלָם Ez 40:7 + (margin אֵלָם 1 K 7:7, 12, 21);
- pl. cstr. אֲלַמֵּי Ez 41:15 (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co reads everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo).

1. in Solomon's temple 1 K 7:19; 2 Ch 29:7, א׳ יהוה v 17; 8:12 (altar in front of);

- א׳ יהוה 15:8 (*id.*), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8:16 & Jo 2:17;
- א׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7:21;
- א׳ הַבַּיִת v 12;
- תַּבְנִית הָא׳ 1 Ch 28:11.

2. in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:8();

- א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7:6 cf. v 6;
- א׳ הַכִּסֵּא 7:7 = א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט v 7.

3. in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשַּׁעַר;

- Ez 40:7, 8, (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) 9(), 15, 39, 40; 44:3; 46:2, 8;
- א׳ הַבַּיִת 40:48 cf. v 48, 49; 41:25, 26;
- אֵילַמֵּי הֵחָצֵר Ez 41:15 Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—
- (III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם S[197, 198, 199] TWOT[45c, 47] GK[219, 220, 221]

n.pr.m. only geneal.

1. 1 Ch 7:16, 17.

2. 1 Ch 8:39, 40.

I. אַיִל S[352] TWOT[45d, 45e, 45f, 45g] GK[380, 381, 382]$_{156}$

n.m. Gn 22:13 ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aramaic *id.*, Assyrian *ailu* Dl, Ph. איל, = אַיִל rather than אַיָל, cf. CIS[i. p. 231])—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15:9 +;

- cstr. אֵיל Ex 29:22 +;
- pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32:15 +;
- cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31:38 Is 60:7.—
- *ram*,

1. used as food Gn 31:38 (E) Dt 32:14 (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29:32 cf. Lv 8:31);
   - as yielding wool 2 K 3:4;
   - as tribute 2 Ch 17:11;
   - as merchandise Ez 27:21;
   - as gift Gn 32:15 (E);
   - in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114:4 (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵ׳) v 6;
   - in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8:3, 4, 6, 7(), 20;
   - fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34:17.
2. slain in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw.
   - י׳ & Abr. Gn 15:9 (J);
   - in Abr.'s sacrif.
   - Gn 22:13() (E);
   - Balaam's sacrif.
   - Nu 23:1 + 5 times Nu 23 (JE);
   - so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29:1 + 15 times Ex 29 (א׳ מְלֵאִים v 22 *cf.* v 26, 27, 31) Lv 8:2 + 8 times Lv 8 (א׳ הַמְּלֵאִים v 22, 29 א׳ הָעֹלָה v 18);
   - (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5:15, 16, 18, 25; 19:21, 22 cf. Ezr 10:19 & א׳ הַכְּפֻרִים Nu 5:8;

- (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9:2 & Nu 15:6, 11 & Ez 46:4, 5, 6, 7, 11, on day of atonement Lv 16:3, 5, Pentecost 23:18;
- (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9:4, 18, 19;
- beginning of month Nu 28:11, 12, 14 cf. 29:2, 3;
- passover 28:19, 20 cf. Ez 45:23, 24;
- day of firstfruits Nu 28:27, 28;
- in 7th month 29:8 + 18 times Nu 29;
- (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu 6:14, 17, 19;
- (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7:15 + 25 times Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43:23, 25;
- (*g*) more generally 1 S 15:22; Is 1:11 Mi 6:7 Jb 42:8 ψ 66:15, also Is 34:6; 60:7;
- at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15:26;
- other occasions 29:21; 2 Ch 13:9; 29:21, 22, 32; Ezr 8:35;
- cf. fig. Je 51:40; Ez 39:18.

3. עֹרֹת אֵילִם מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25:5; 26:14 35:7, 23; 36:19 cf. 39:34 (all P).

II. אַיִל S[352] TWOT[45d, 45e, 45f, 45g] GK[380, 381, 382]

n.[m.] **projecting pillar** or **pilaster**—אַ֫י abs. 1 K 6:31 (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40:14 (but del. Co) 16 (Co better אֵילָיו);

- אֵיל 41:3, אֵל 40:48;
- pl. אֵילִים 40:14 +;
- אֵילִם 40:10;
- sf. אילו Kt 40:9 + 7 times;
- אלו Kt 40:29 + 2 times Qr (in all) אֵילָיו, אֵלָיו;

- אֵלֶיהָמָּה 40:16;—
- *pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö[302; 927]), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:31 (Bö[525] reads אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:9, 10 + 14 times Ez 40.
- 41 + 40:14a Ew Hi Co אילם cf. 𝔊B;
- 40:38 read אילם so Sm Co cf. 𝔊;
- 40:14b Co del. אׄ.

†III. [אַיִל S[352] TWOT[45d, 45e, 45f, 45g] GK[380, 381, 382]?]

n.m. leader, chief (= ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15:15 Ol[142 f] Lag[170] & v. Ez 34:17**)**—cstr. אֵל Ez 31:11;

- pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15:15 Ez 17:13;
- + 2 K 24:15 Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל);
- אֵלֵי Ez 32:21 (del. Co, v. 𝔊).—
- *leader, chief* אׄ מוֹאָב Ex 15:15;
- אׄ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17:13 2 K 24:15 Qr;
- אׄ גּוֹיִם Ez 31:11 (אֵלִים Jb 41:17 v. sub I. -אלה; perhaps אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31:14 but *cf.* infr. IV. איל & also אֶל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל S[352] TWOT[45d, 45e, 45f, 45g] GK[380, 381, 382]?]

n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12:6; 14:6**)**—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.;

- pl. אֵילִים Is 1:29;

- אֵלִים Is 57:5 cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61:3;
- sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31:14 (> del. Co vid. 𝔙 𝔄).—
- *terebinth* (*cf.* אֵלָה);
- as marking idol-shrines Is 1:29; 57:5 (so Che Di etc. > *gods*);
- fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק;
- 61:3;
- perhaps of haughty ones Ez 31:14.

†אֵיל פָּארָן S[364] GK[386]

n.pr.loc. (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14:6 (v. Di);

- = אֵלָה 36:41;
- אֵילַת Dt 2:8; 2 K 14:22; 16:6;
- אֵילוֹת 1 K 9:26; 2 K 16:6;
- close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], always אֵילִם S[362] GK[396]

n.pr.loc. (= place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14:6 & Ex 15:27 (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16:1() Nu 33:9, 10;

- אֵילִמָה Ex 15:27 Nu 33:9;
- prob. = Wady Gharandel *cf.* Rob [i. 100, 105].

†I. אֵלָה S[424, 425] TWOT[45h] GK[461, 462, 463]

n.f. terebinth (= אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אִיל > Sta [455] wh. derives from אֵל = *divine;* but *cf. ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן**)**—Gn 35:4 + 15 times + אֵילָה Gn 49:21 (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn, a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries;

- occasional in Palestine;
- grows to great age;
- always of single tree;
- near Shechem Gn 35:4 (E) *cf.* †אַלָּה Jos 24:26 (E, read אֵלָה?), Ophrah Ju 6:11, 19;
- in Jabesh 1 Ch 10:12;
- tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18:9(), 10, 14;
- v. also 1 K 13:14;
- expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4:13 (|| אַלּוֹן, לְבֻנֶה) Ez 6:13;
- as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1:30;
- as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6:13 (|| אַלּוֹן);
- fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49:21 (𝔊 Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & *cf.* II.
- אֵלָה;
- in topogr. designat.
- עֵמֶק הָאֵ֫לָה 1 S 17:2, 19; 21:10 (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה S[424, 425] TWOT[45h] GK[461, 462, 463]

n.pr.m. (*terebinth*, *cf.* Gn 49:21 sub I. אֵלָה**)**

1. a chief of Edom Gn 36:41 = 1 Ch 1:52 (= אֵילַת n.pr.loc.? v. Di)
2. son of Baasha;

- reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16:6, 8, 13, 14.

3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15:30; 17:1; 18:1, 9.

4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4:15().

5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9:8.

†I. אֵלוֹן S[356, 436] TWOT[45i] GK[471, 472]

n.[f.] **terebinth (**= אֵלָה**)**—א׳ cstr. Gn 12:6 + 4 times;

- pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn 13:18 + 3 times—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, *cf.* infr. on 1 S 10:3; Ju 4:5), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations;

- א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12:6 (v. Di) so Dt 11:30;

- א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9:37;

- distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13:18; 14:13; 18:1;

- by neighbouring town צענים(ב) Ju 4:11;

- *cf.* א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19:33 (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di);

- א׳ מֵצֵב אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9:6 (*cf.* אֵלָה Gn 35:4);

- א׳ תָּבוֹר 1 S 10:3 read א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& *cf.* אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35:8, & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4:5) *cf.* Ew [iii. 31] Th Di Gn 35:8 (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֵלוֹן S[356, 436] TWOT[45i] GK[471, 472]

n.pr.m. **(**= *id. cf.* אֵלָה **n.pr.)**

1. a son of Zebulun Gn 46:14 Nu 26:26.

2. אֵילֹן Gn 26:34;

- אֵילוֹן 36:2 a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau.

3. אֵילוֹן Ju 12:11, 12 a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb.

4. n.pr.loc. אֵילוֹן Jos 19:43 a town of Dan;

- so 1 K 4:9 (where read א׳ וּבֵית ח׳ Th Klo).

†אֵלֹנִי S[440] GK[533]

adj.gent. of אֵלוֹן

1. (as n. coll.) Nu 26:26.

†אֵילַת S[359] GK[397]

n.pr.loc. (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? *cf.* Di Gn 14:6) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (= Gulf of Akaba, from neighbouring fortress) Dt 2:8; 2 K 14:22; 16:6() (perhaps later designat. for fuller איל פארן q.v.) = 𝔊 Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλανα, etc.;

- = אֵלָה (? Gn 36:41 v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת S[359] GK[393]

n.pr.loc. ***id.***

- (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9:26 2 K 16:6; 2 Ch 8:17; 26:2 (*cf.* אֵיל פָּאוָן, אֵילַת).

[אֵילָם S[361] TWOT[45j] GK[395]]

n.m. **porch** (= אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, *cf.* 𝔊 αἰλαμ; Bö [929] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם read for אֵילִים Ez 40:37 (so Sm Co);

- sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40:22() + 4 times (Qr אֵילַמָּיו) + 41:15 Co (for MT אֻלַמֵּי);

- אלמו Kt Ez 40:21 + 6 times (Qr אֵלַמָּיו).—
- Co all sg.:—
- pl. אֵלַמּוֹת Ez 40:16 (Co sg.) v 30 (del. Co *cf.* MSS. of 𝔊, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—
- *porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 21 + 13 times.

†אַיָּל S[354] TWOT[45k] GK[385]

n.[m.] (**f.** ψ 42:2) **hart, stag, deer** (Aramaic *id.*, אַיְלָא (*ʾaylo*) Arabic إِيَّلٌ (*ʾiyyalun*) Assyrian *ailu* Dl, but dub., v. Hpt[i. 170], Ethiopic ሀየል (*hayyal*) = *leader*? *cf.* אַיִל. Arabic إِيَّلٌ (*ʾiyyalun*) = *ibex* (i.q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ (*waʿlun, waʿilun*)).) אַיָּל abs. Dt 12:15 + 6 times;

- pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2:9 + 3 times;—
- *hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12:15, 22; 15:22 (all || צְבִי);
- 14:5 (|| צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.);
- eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5:3 (|| as Dt 14:5);
- sim. of leaping Is 35:6;
- *id.* עֹפֶר הָאַיָּל Ct 2:9, 17; 8:14 (all || צְבִי);
- as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1:6;
- as longing for water, sim. of longing for אֱלֹהִים ψ 42:2.

†אַיָּלָה S[355, 365] TWOT[45l] GK[387]

n.f. **hind, doe**—אַיָּל abs. Gn 49:21 (but read אַיָּלָה v. infr.);

- אַיֶּלֶת Je 14:5;
- cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22:1 Pr 5:19;

- pl. אַיָּלוֹת ψ 29:9 + 4 times;
- cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2:7; 3:5—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39:1 (לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי סָלַע || חֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת) *cf.* ψ 29:9 קוֹל יְיָ יְחוֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת;
- in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּאֵיֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2:7; 3:5;
- in sim. מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּאַיָּלוֹת ψ 18:34;
- = 2 S 22:34 *cf.* וַיָּשֶׂם רַגְלַי כָּאַיָּלוֹת Hb 3:19 i.e. surefooted, secure, *cf.* || וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18:34 2 S 22:34;
- so Hb 3:19 but vb. יַדְרְכֵנִי;
- metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49:21 אַיָּלָה שְׁלֻחָה, but read אַיָּלָה, *cf.* sub I. אַיָּלָה;
- in name of a melody ψ 22:1 עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר *cf.* De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†אַיָּלוֹן S[357] GK[389]

n.pr.loc. (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10:12 + 8 times;

- אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14:31—

1. city in Dan Jos 19:42; 21:24 (Levit. city) Ju 1:35; 1 S 14:31 doubtless same;
   - so 1 Ch 6:54 (where Dan om.);
   - app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8:13 2 Ch 11:10; 28:18 (v. Be);
   - עֵמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10:12 almost certainly named from same;
   - = Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod.
   - *Jâlo* Rob[ii. 253], Survey[iii. 19].
2. city in Zebulun Ju 12:12.

†I. [אוּלַי S[194, 195] TWOT[46] GK[217, 218]]

n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus (Assyrian *Ulâi*, *cf.* Dl [329] Gr. Εὐλαιος**)** only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8:2, 16;

- = (at least in lower part) mod.
- *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl [177.189.329];
- in upper part perhaps also = mod.
- *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus[Trav. & Researches, 423 ff] Schaff-Herz.[iii. 2178, art. *Shushan*]).

II. אוּלַי S[194, 195] TWOT[46] GK[217, 218]$_{44}$ and (Gn 24:39) אֻלַי

adv. (perhaps from אוֹ & לַי = לֵי, לֵא, as in לוּלֵא, = *or not*?**)**

1. **peradventure, perhaps**;

- usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16:2 Nu 22:6, 11; 23:3 1 S 6:5 Je 20:10;
- but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27:12 Jb 1:5, sq. לֹא Gn 24:5, 39;
- in mockery Is 47:12; Je 51:8.

2. followed by another clause ἀσυνδέτως, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18:24, 28 (*cf.* v 29–32) Ho 8:7 the blade shall yield no meal;

- אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield strangers shall swallow it up.

3. in Nu 22:33 לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read;

- *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם S[197, 198, 199] TWOT[45c, 47] GK[219, 220, 221]

n.m. & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. אוּלָם S[197, 198, 199] TWOT[45c, 47] GK[219, 220, 221] and (Jb 17:10, perhaps for sake of assonance with following כֻּלָּם) אֻלָּם

adv. but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2:5; 5:8; 13:3 (where 𝔊 excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά).

- More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28:19 (*cf.* Ju 18:29) 48:19 *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9:16 *but in very deed*, Nu 14:21 (*cf.* 1 S 20:3; 25:34) 1 K 20:23 Mic 3:8 Jb 1:11; 11:5; 12:7; 13:4; 14:18; 17:10; 33:1.

I. און TWOT[48, 49] **(***cf.* Arabic آنَ (ʾāna) (med. ى (*y*)) *be fatigued, tired*, أَيْن (ʾayn) *weariness, sorrow, trouble*. *cf.* also Bev[xxvi. 300–2].*)

אָוֶן S[205, 206] TWOT[48a] GK[224, 225$_{85}$]

n.m. Jb 5:6 **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23:21 +;

- sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35:18 etc.;
- *pl*. אוֹנִים Ho 9:4—

1. *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35:18 (E);
   - לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23:21 (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| he doth not see mischief—עָמָל—in Isr.);
   - often || עָמָל, ψ 7:15 (הִנֵּה יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר, *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15:35 (הָרֹה עָמָל וְיָלֹד אָוֶן) = Is 59:4;
   - *cf.* עָמָל וָאָוֶן ψ 10:7; 55:11; 90:10; Jb 4:8; 5:6 Is 10:1 (v. עָמָל);
   - also זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22:8 *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;*

- in this sense elsewhere only Dt 26:14 Pr 12:21 Je 4:15 Hb 3:7 Am 5:5, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow*, or *mourning* Ho 9:4.

2. *idolatry* Ho 12:12;

- אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפְצֵר *stubbornness is idolatry &* (*the use of*) *teraphim* 1 S 15:23 (poet. source);
- בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4:15 (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5:8; 10:5 *cf.* בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10:8;
- בִּקְעַת א׳ Am 1:5 (Baalbek);
- בַּחוּרֵי א׳ read אוֹן, אֵן = On, Heliopolis Ez 30:17;—
- abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 41:29; 66:3.

3. *trouble of iniquity, wickedness*, מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22:15;

- אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 34:36 = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;*
- *cf.* אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6:12; Is 55:7;
- פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31:3; 34:8, 22 ψ 5:6 + (16 times chiefly late ψ) Pr 10:29; 21:15 Is 31:2 Ho 6:8;
- מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6:18 Is 59:7 Je 4:14;
- often of words & thoughts Jb 11:11 + (5 times) ψ 36:5 + (9 times) Pr 17:4; 19:28; 30:20 Is 29:20; 32:6; 58:9; 59:6 Ez 11:2 Mi 2:1 Hb 1:3 Zc 10:2;
- לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1:13 *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאֻנִים S[8383] TWOT[48b] GK[9303]

n.[m.] **toil** Ez 24:12 תׇּ׳ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. *cf.* 𝔊).

II. אוֹן TWOT[48, 49] (*cf.* Arabic آنَ (ʾāna) (med. و (*w*)) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آئِنٌ (ʾāʾinun) *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. אוֹן S[202, 203, 204] TWOT[49a] GK[226, 227, 228]

n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12:9, sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49:3 + etc.;

- pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78:51 +.

1. *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12:4 (of Jacob);
   - רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49:3 (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob);
   - Dt 21:17 ψ 105:36 (first-born of Egyptians), so 78:51, רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl.
2. *strength* of man Jb 18:7, 12;
   - behemoth Jb 40:16;
   - pl. intens. מֵרֹב אוֹנִים Is 40:26 *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God);
   - of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40:29 *one not having strength;*
   - תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11:7 *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV).
3. *wealth* Jb 20:10 Ho 12:9 מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (|| עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. אוֹן TWOT[48, 49]

n.pr.m. (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16:1.

אוֹנוֹ S[207] GK[229]

n.pr.loc. (*vigorous*, for אונון) city in Benjamin Ezr 2:33; Ne 7:37; 11:35; 1 Ch 8:12;

- valley of same name Ne 6:2;
- prob. *Kefr ʿAnâ*, NW. of Lydda, Survey[II, 251].

†אוֹנָם S[208] GK[231]

n.pr.m. (*vigorous*).

1. chief of Horites Gn 36:23; 1 Ch 1:40.
2. chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:26, 28.

†אוֹנָן S[209] GK[232]

n.pr.m. (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38:4, 8, 9; 46:12[();] Nu 26:19[();] 1 Ch 2:3.

III. אוֹן S[202, 203, 204] TWOT[49a] GK[226, 227, 228]

n.pr.loc. v. אֹן.

אוניות 2 Ch 8:18 Kt v. אֳנִיָּה sub II.

אנה.

†אוּפָז S[210] GK[233] (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵאֽ׳ Je 10:9;

כֶּתֶם אֽ׳ Dn 10:5;

- so Thes 1 K 10:18 זָהָב מוּפָז (מוּפָז = מֵאֽ׳);
- but 𝔊 δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9:17 טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. from פזז q.v. Klo reads אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10:9; Dn 10:5, in view of כֶּתֶם אוֹפִיר Is 13:12. crpt., v. Siegf[, Nov. 7, 1883, 530];

- he expl. מֵאָ֫ז Je 10:9 as error for מוּפָז 1 K 10:18, and אָ֫ז Dn 10:5 as borrowed from Je 10:9;
- in Je 10:9 Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פָּזַז);
- read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10:5 (Dr).

אוֹפִיר S[211] TWOT[50] GK[234, 235]

n.pr. **Ophir**—אָ֫ז 1 K 10:11 +;

- אוֹפִירָה 9:28 + אוֹפִר †Gn 10:29;
- אֹפִיר †1 K 10:11—

1. n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10:29 (J) = 1 Ch 1:23;
   - 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὠφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10:30 & Di.
2. n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. from Palestine, exact position unknown, *cf.* infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28:16 Ὠφειρ AC, *cf.* 1 K 22:49 A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went from Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9:28—*cf.* 22:49—2 Ch 8:18;
   - gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 1 K 10:11[()], *cf.* 2 Ch 9:10;
   - prob. 1 K 10:22 ref. to same ships;
   - they came once in 3 years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all from Ophir?);
   - 2 Ch 9:21 makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22:49 & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ).
3. characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זְהַב אָ֫ז 1 Ch 29:4;
   - כֶּ֫חֶם אָ֫ז Is 13:12; Jb 28:16 ψ 45:10.
4. hence for fine gold itself Jb 22:24 (|| בָּצָר).—

- **(**If **2** = **1**, the southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (*cf.* Di Gn 10:29) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacockes* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast (*cf.* 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii[Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337]; *cf.* also Jos [8:6, 4]; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca;* (*c*) island *Sumatra;* (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10:29 Ri, Herzog, Smith; *cf.* Glaser [ii. 367 ff.] WMM [111] identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea**)**.

†[אוּץ S[213] TWOT[51] GK[237]]

vb. **press, be pressed, make haste**—

Qal *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10:13; 17:15;

- אַצְתִּי Je 17:16 *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19:2 + 3 times Pr;

- אָצִים Ex 5:13;—

1. *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5:13 (E).

2. (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17:15 כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־אֶפְרָיִם.

3. *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10:13 לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun);

- Pr 28:20 אַל תְּאַחֵר לְהַעֲשִׁיר;

- sq. מִן Je 17:16 לֹא אַצְתִּי מֵרוֹעֶה;

- sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19:2 (בְּרַגְלַיִם);

- 29:20 (בִּדַבָּרִים);
- *cf.* also Pr 21:5 וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לַמַּחְסוֹר.

Hiph. *Impf*. וַיָּאֵיצוּ Gn 19:15;

- תָּאִיצוּ Is 22:4—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19:15 (J);
- sq. ל + Inf. אַל־תָּאַ֫ץ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22:4.
- (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע״י.)

[אוֹר S[215, 216] TWOT[52, 52a] GK[239, 240]]$_{43}$

vb. be or become light (*cf.* Arabic أَوَّرَ (*ʾawwara*) *enkindle*, Aramaic (Nasar.) ܐܰܘܪ (*wr*) Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in Assyrian)—

Qal *Pf*. אוֹר Gn 44:3 +;

- אֹרוּ 1 S 14:29;
- *Impf*. 3 fpl. וַתָּאֹרְנָה 1 S 14:27 Qr;
- *Pt*. אוֹר Pr 4:18 (Ges[72 R. 1]);
- *Imv*. fs. אוֹרִי Is 60:1;—
- *become light, shine* of sun (especially in early morn.) Gn 44:3 (J) 1 S 29:10 Pr 4:18 Is 60:1;
- of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14:27[() 29]. **Niph.** *Impf*. וַיֵּאֹר 2 S 2:32;
- *Inf*. c. לֵאוֹר Jb 33:30;
- *Pt*. נָאוֹר ψ 76:5—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2:32;
- by light of life, revival Jb 33:30;
- by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76:5.

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהֵאִיר Ex 25:37, etc.;

- *Impf*. יָאִיר Jb 41:24 +;
- יָאֵר Nu 6:25 +;
- וַיָּאֶר ψ 118:27 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. הָאֵר ψ 80:20 +, הָאִירָה ψ 31:17 +;
- *Inf*. הָאִיר Gn 1:15 +;
- *Pt*. מֵאִיר Pr 29:13;
- מְאִירַת ψ 19:9;
- מְאִירוֹת Is 27:11—

1. *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1:15, 17 (P), of moon Is 60:19;
   - of pillar of fire (sq. לְ) Ex 13:21; 14:20 (both JE) ψ 105:39 Ne 9:12, 19;
   - of sacred lamp Ex 25:37 Nu 8:2 (both P);
   - fig. of the words of God ψ 119:130.
2. *lightup, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הֵאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77:19; 97:4;
   - abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְּבֹדוֹ Ez 43:2;
   - *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany);
   - of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 41:24;
   - לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139:12.
3. *light* a lamp ψ 18:29;
   - wood Is 27:11;
   - altar(-fire) Mal 1:10.

4. *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. יי, his law, etc.

- Pr 29:13 ψ 13:4; 19:9 Ezr 9:8.

5. *make shine*, of face of God יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6:25 (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31:17 (sq. עַל־), 67:2 (sq. אֶת־), 80:4, 8, 20; 119:135 (sq. ב), Dn 9:17 *cf.* ψ 4:7;

- without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118:27;

- once, of face of man, Ec 8:1 חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face*.

אוֹר S[215, 216] TWOT[52, 52a] GK[239, 240]$_{121}$

f. Jb 36:32; Je 13:16;

- *cf.* Gn 1:3 **light** (Assyrian *urru* = *ûru* Dl)—abs. Gn 1:3 +;
- cstr. Ju 16:2 +;
- sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27:1, etc.;
- *pl*. אוֹרִים ψ 136:7;—

1. *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1:3, 4, 5 (P) Jb 3:9; 38:19 +.

2. *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn.

- Ju 16:2 1 S 14:36; 25:34, 36 2 S 17:22 2 K 7:9 Mi 2:1;
- בֹּקֶר אי 2 S 23:4 (poem of David);
- עַד־הָאִי Ju 19:26 (*cf.* עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v 25);
- לָאוֹר Jb 24:14;
- מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם from *dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8:3 *cf.* Pr 4:18.

3. *light* of the heavenly luminaries;

- אֹ֣ור הַלְּבָנָה, || אֹ֣ור הַחַמָּה *moonlight* & *sunlight* Is 30:26;
- כֹּוכְבֵי אֹור *stars of light* ψ 148:3;
- מְאוֹרֵי אֹור *luminaries of light* Ez 32:8;
- מְאוֹרִים = אוֹרִים ψ 136:7;
- so עֲלֵי־אֹור *in sunshine* Is 18:4;
- the sun itself Jb 31:26.

4. *daylight* אֹור רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38:15 (their work-day being the night);

- יֹום אֹור *a day of light* Am 8:9 (= a clear, sunshiny day).

5. *lightning* Jb 36:32; 37:3, 11, 15 *cf.* Hb 3:11.

6. *light* of lamp Pr 13:9 Je 25:10;

- of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41:10.

7. *light of life* אֹ֣ור חַיִּים Jb 33:30 ψ 56:14;

- *cf.* אֹור Jb 3:16, 20.

8. *light of prosperity* Jb 22:28; 30:26 ψ 97:11 La 3:2.

9. *light of instruction* נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אֹור Pr 6:23 *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light;*

- so the Messian. servant is אֹור גּוֹיִם Is 42:6; 49:6;
- *cf.* אֹ֣ור עַמִּים Is 51:4;
- the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9:1(). 10. *light* of face אֹור פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29:24;
- betokening king's favour Pr 16:15 (*cf.* אֹ֣ור עֵינַיִם ψ 38:11);

- of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4:7; 44:4; 89:16. **11.**
- Yahweh is א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10:17, as source of enlightenment & prosperity;
- light & salvation ψ 27:1;
- light to guide Mi 7:8 *cf.* ψ 43:3;
- everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60:19, 20;
- house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2:5.

†I. אוֹרָה S[219] TWOT[52b, 52c] GK[245, 246]

n.f. light **(**late, Mish. *id.*, *cf.* Aramaic אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.**)**

1. *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁיכָה) ψ 139:12.

2. *light* of joy & happiness Es 8:16;

- pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26:19 (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br [303] *cf.* אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אוֹרָה S[219] TWOT[52b, 52c] GK[245, 246]]

n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges *cf.* נצץ, Arabic اذوار (ʾḏwʾr) = *lights* & *flowers*, & Sam. יאר = דֶּשֶׁא of Gn 1:11, 12**)** only *pl.* אֹרֹת *herbs* 2 K 4:39 (*cf.* Is 26:19 supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. אוּר S[217, 218, 224] TWOT[52d] GK[241, 242, 243, 244]

n.m. flame.

- לְכוּ בְאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50:11, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44:16; 47:14—exile Is. + 31:9 & Ez 5:2 (Co אשׁ).

†אֵרִים S[224] GK[797]

n.[m.]pl. **region of light, East** Is 24:15 **(**so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che read אִיִּים = *coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br [297]**)**.

†אוּרִים TWOT[52e]

n.m. Urim (pl.intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33:8 *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah;

- הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28:30 Lv 8:8 (P);
- this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;*
- the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it;
- thus, Eleazar was to inquire of י׳ for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27:21 (P);
- Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הבה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14:41 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and reads תָּמִּים in latter);
- י׳ did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28:6;
- postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2:63 Ne 7:65 (here alone without art.) These passages give little information;
- 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym Φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελειότητες;
- Jos [3:8, 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining;
- Philo[Vit. Mos. iii] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I, 48, 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]);

- Ew [iii, 309; 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14:41 where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δός = הָבָה;
- *cf.* הַפִּילוּ v 42, וַיִּלָּכֵד v 41 (used of taking by lot 10:20 Jos 7:14, 16);
- v. also We & RS [Lect x. N 4];
- Bähr, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive from יי when called to make sacred decisions;
- Ka Ex 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. אוּר S[217, 218, 224] TWOT[52d] GK[241, 242, 243, 244]

n.pr.m. (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (III. אוּר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)—III.

- אוּר in אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים.
- *Ur of the Chaldees* Gn 11:28, 31; 15:7 Ne 9:7.

†אוּרִי S[221] GK[247]

n.pr.m. (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה)

1. prince of Judah Ex 31:2; 35:30; 38:22 1 Ch 2:20 2 Ch 1:5;
2. a porter Ezr 10:24;
3. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:19.

†אוּרִיאֵל S[222] GK[248]

n.pr.m. (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; *cf.* Ph. ארמלך in Assyrian *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. ii. 50], *cf.* COT 2 K 18:13))

1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6:9; 15:5, 11.
2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13:2.

אוּרִיָּה S[223] GK[249]

n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ).

1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3f; 23:39.
2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8:2 2 K 16:10f.
3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8:33 Ne 3:4, 21; 8:4.

†אוּרִיָּהוּ S[223] GK[250]

n.pr.m. (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26:20.

†יָאִיר S[2971] GK[3281]

n.pr.m. (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*).

1. son of Manasseh Nu 32:41() Dt 3:14() Jos 13:30 1 K 4:13 1 Ch 2:22, 23.
2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10:3, 4, 5.
3. father of Mordecai Est 2:5.

†יָאִירִי

adj.gent. **Jairite** 2 S 20:26.

†מָאוֹר S[3974] TWOT[52f] GK[4401]

n.m. **luminary**—abs. Gn 1:16 +;

- cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15:30 +;
- pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1:15;
- מְאֹרֹת v 14, 16;

- cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32:8—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1:14, 15, 16() (P) Ez 32:8;
- moon ψ 74:16;
- מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35:14(), 28; 39:37 Nu 4:9, 16, *cf.* Ex 25:6; 27:20; 35:8 Lv 24:2 (all P);
- מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵבָב Pr 15:30 *the luminary of the eyes* (= the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;*
- מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90:8 *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה S[3975] TWOT[52g] GK[4402]]

n.f. light-hole—only cstr. מְאוּרַת—= den of great viper Is 11:8, *cf.* מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13:1 (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. אוּר S[217, 218, 224] TWOT[52d] GK[241, 242, 243, 244]

n.pr.loc. Ur (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. ix. 17] says Καμαρίνῃ ἤν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην**)**, ancient city in Southern Babylonia;

- OT always אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד;
- home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11:28; 15:7 (both J), & hence Ne 9:7;
- also Gn 11:31 (P);—
- mod.
- *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon;
- v. KG[94 f] Dl[226 f] COT on Gn 11:28.

אֲוֵרוֹת S[219] TWOT[52b] GK[246] v. אֲרִיֵּה sub I. ארה.

אֲוִרְנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[אוּת S[225] TWOT[53] GK[252]]

vb. only **Niph.** *Impf*. **consent, agree (***cf.* Rab. נֵיאוֹת Niph. Pt. especially *enjoying* NHWB[48]**)** sq. לְ Gn 34:22 יֵאֹתוּ לָנוּ;

- v 15 נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;
- v 23 נֵאוֹתָה לָהֶם;
- sq. Inf. 2 K 12:9 וַיֵּאֹתוּ הַבֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קְחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אוֹת S[226] TWOT[41a] GK[253] v. I. אֵת.

אָז S[227, 233] TWOT[54] GK[255, 259]

adv. (*cf.* إِذًا (*ʾiḏan*), אד (*ʾd*): also Biblical Aramaic אֱדַיִן, proposes a subst. = *time:* see מֵאָז**) at that time, then**, whether expressing duration, or inception (= **thereupon**).

1. strictly temporal:
   - **a.** of past time:—
     - without a verb Gn 12:6; 13:7 Jos 14:11 2 S 23:14;
     - with a pf. Gn 4:26 Ex 4:26 Jos 10:33 Ju 8:3; 13:21 Je 22:15 אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (*cf.* v 16 Ho 2:9);
     - more usually (especially when = *thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr [27]) Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 Jos 8:30:
     - 10:12; 22:1 1 K 3:16; 8:1; 9:11 (v. Dr [192]) *al.*
   - **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35:5, 6; 60:5 Mi 3:4, rather differently Lv 26:41 1 S 20:12;
     - rarely with pf. 2 S 5:24b (*will have* gone forth) Is 33:23:

- with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24:41 Ex 12:44, 48 Dt 29:19 Jos 1:8 1 S 6:3 Is 58:8, 9 Je 11:15 Hi Ke ψ 19:14; 51:21 Pr 3:23 Jb 11:15; 13:20; 22:26.

c. in poetry אָז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49:4 Ex 15:15 Ju 5:8, 11, 13, 19, 22 Is 33:23; 41:1 Hb 1:11 ψ 2:5; 96:12.

d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with בְּ 2 S 5:24a ψ 126:2() Jb 28:27; 33:16;

- to בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16:7.

2. expressing logical sequence strictly:

- in the apod.:—
- after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58:14 Pr 2:5 Jb 9:31;
- = *in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2:27 hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc.
- 19:7 ψ 119:92;
- after אִחַלִי 2 K 5:3 ψ 119:6;
- after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13:19 Jb 3:13 יָשַׁנְתִּי יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me;
- Jos 22:31 (strangely) = *now, as things are;*
- Ec 2:15 = *that being so*.
- (122 times besides מֵאָז and מִן־אָז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, especially in the apodosis.)

†מֵאָז TWOT[54a] (*cf.* מְנֻדֶּה (*munḏu*)), once (Je 44:18) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:*

used (*a*) absol., as adv. = in *time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15:34 Is 16:13, or of a remoter past Is 44:8; 45:21; 48:3, 5, 7, 8 ψ 93:2 Pr 8:22;

- (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since*.
- With subst. Ru 2:7 מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76:8;
- with infin. Ex 4:10 מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant;
- with finite vb. Gn 39:5 Ex 5:23 וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc.
- 9:24 Jos 14:10 Is 14:8 Je 44:18.

†**אָזַי** S[233] TWOT[54] GK[259] = **אָז (**prob. a dialectic form; *cf.* Aramaic **אֱדַיִן) then, in that case** ψ 124:3, 4, 5, in apod. after **לוּלֵי**:

cf. **אָז** ψ 119:92.

†**אָזְבַּי** S[229] GK[256]

n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11:37 (where **בֶּן־אָזְבַּי** = **הָאַרְבִּי** 2 S 23:35).

†**אֵזוֹב** S[231] TWOT[55] GK[257]

n.m. 1 K 5:13 **hyssop (**Mish. **אזוב**, Aramaic ܙܘܦܐ (*zupʾ*), Arabic زُوفَا (*zūfā*) Frey., Ethiopic አዞብ (*ʾazob*) 𝔊 *ὕσσωπος*, herb of purging qualities, but perhaps not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14:6f, also Löw[93]**)** prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post [HYSSOP].—

- **אׇ׳** abs. Ex 12:22 + 4 times;
- **אֵזוֹב** Lv 14:4 + 4 times;—
- *hyssop*, little plant (contr. **אֶרֶז** *cedar*) 1 K 5:13, הָאׇ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַקִּיר;
- Ex 12:22 (J) **אֲגֻדַּת אׇ׳** a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts;

- without אגרת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14:4, 6, 49, 51, 52;
- burnt with red heifer Nu 19:6;
- used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v 18 (all P);
- *cf.* ψ 51:9 תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּ֝ וְאֶטְהָֽר.

אַזְכָּרָה S[234] TWOT[551d] GK[260] v. זכר.

†אָזַל S[235] TWOT[56] GK[261]

vb. go (mostly poet.) (𝔗 *id.*, Biblical Aramaic אֲזַל, Syriac ܐܙܰܠ (*ʾezal*))—

Qal *Pf*. אָזַל 1 S 9:7;

- 3 fs. אָזְלַת (poet.) Dt 32:36;
- אָזְלוּ Jb 14:11;
- *Impf*. 2 fs. תֵּזְלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2:36;
- *Pt*. אֹזֵל Pr 20:14—*go away* Pr 20:14;
- *go about* Je 2:36 מַה־תֵּזְלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ;
- *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32:36 (subj. יָד *strength*);
- sq. מִן 1 S 9:7 הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ;
- Jb 14:11 אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם;

Pu. *Pt*. מְאוּזָל Ez 27:19 (RV *yarn*, *cf.* Aramaic עזל *spin* but) read מֵאוּזָל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Sm Co.

†[אָזֵל S[237] GK[262]] only הָאָזֵל 1 S 20:19 read הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†אוּזָל S[187] GK[207]

n.pr.m. (Sam. איזל, 𝔊 Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10:27 1 Ch 1:21 = **n.pr.loc.** Ez 27:19, read מֵאוּזָל 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Sm Co;

- old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, *cf.* Di Gn 10:27.

I. **אזן** (*pointed, sharp? cf.* Ethiopic ማእዝን (*māʾazən*) *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also Assyrian Dl, & אָזֶן infr.)

אֹזֶן S[241] TWOT[57a] GK[265]$_{188}$

n.f. Ex 29:20 **ear** (Arabic أُذْن (*ʾuḏn*), Aramaic אֻדְנָא (*ʾedno*), אוּדְנָא, Assyrian *uznu*, Ethiopic እዝን (*ʾazn*))—abs. 2 S 22:45 +;

- cstr. Ex 29:20 +;
- sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20:2 +, etc.;
- du.
- אָזְנַיִם (נָיִם) Dt 29:3 +;
- cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23:10 +;
- sf. אָזְנַי (ַנָּי) Nu 14:28 +;
- (never with article).—

1. *ear*, as part of body;
   - of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35:4 Ex 32:2, 3 (all JE) Ez 16:12;
   - pierced by a master Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:17;
   - touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ אׇ֫ *tip of ear*) Lv 8:23, 24; 14:14, 17, 25, 28;

- cut off by enemy Ez 23:25 (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.);
- ear of dog Pr 26:17 מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב;
- of sheep Am 3:12 (fragment rescued from lion).

2. especially as *organ of hearing*,

a. of man Dt 29:3 2 S 22:45 = ψ 18:45, Jb 42:5 Is 30:21;

- implanted (נטע) by יי ψ 94:9;
- of idols (do not hear) ψ 115:6; 135:17;
- שָׁמַע בְּאׇזְנַי 2 S 7:22 + 8 times;
- especially בְּאׇזְנַי after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20:8 (E) 23:10, 13, 16 (P) 44:18; 50:4 (J) Dt 5:1; 31:11, 28, 30 + 44 times;
- *cf.* Is 5:9 (vb. om.);
- after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15:14 Jb 13:17; 15:21;
- *cf.* אׇזְנַי after verbal noun Ez 24:26 (לְהַשְׁמָעוּת אׇזְנַי) *cf.* Is 11:3;
- הִטָּה אׇזְנַי incline the ear = give attention ψ 45:11 Pr 22:17 + 9 times;
- sq. ל ψ 49:5 + 4 times;
- so הִקְשִׁיב אׇזְנַי Is 32:3; Pr 2:2 (sq. ל);
- הֵבִיא אׇזְנַי לְ Pr 23:2;
- as receiving words תִּקַּח אׇזְנַי Jb 4:12 *cf.* Je 9:19;
- as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3:11 2 K 21:12 Je 19:3;
- as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92:12 תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אׇזְנָי (|| וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ) but Che del.;

- as intelligent (involving mental process) שֶׁמְעָה אׇזְנַי וַתָּבֶן לָהּ Jb 13:1;
- אׇזְנַי מִלִּין תִּבְחָן Jb 12:11 *cf.* 34:3;
- as unsatisfied Ec 1:8 לֹא תִמָּלֵא אׇזֶן מִשְּׁמֹעַ;
- as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18:15;
- as hearing & blessing Jb 29:11;
- *cf.* שִׁמַעַת אׇזֶן Pr 20:12; 25:12 *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;*
- *cf.* Pr 15:31 Is 43:8;
- opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם אׇזְנוֹ מִן־ Pr 21:13 *cf.* Is 33:15;
- also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58:5 כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אׇזְנוֹ;
- מֵסִיר אׇזְנוֹ מִן־ Pr 28:9 so עֲרֵלָה אׇזְנָיו *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6:10;
- הִכְבִּיד אׇזְנוֹ Zc 7:11 *cf.* Is 48:8 Je 5:21 Ez 12:2;
- *cf.* also Is 42:20.

b. of Yahweh, בְּאׇזְנֵי יְ after vb. of utterance Nu 11:18 (J) 14:28 (P) 1 S 8:21 Ez 8:18;

- after עָלָה 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29;
- after בּוֹא ψ 18:7 *cf.* 2 S 22:7 where vb. om.;
- so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11:1 (J) בְּאׇזְנֵי יְ 1 Ch 28:8 nearly = in presence of;
- incline the ear הִטָּה אׇזְנוֹ 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17 Dn 9:18 ψ 86:1;
- sq. לְ ψ 17:6; 88:3; 116:2;
- sq. אֶל־ ψ 31:3; 71:2; 102:3;

- הִקְשִׁיב א׳ ψ 10:17;
- א׳ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15 ψ 80:2 *cf.* 130:2;
- *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1:6, 11;
- vb. om.
- א׳ אֶל־ ψ 34:16;
- *cf.* Is 59:1 לֹא כָבְדָה א׳;
- La 3:56 אַל־תַּעְלֵם א׳ ל׳.

3. †גָּלָה א׳ *open ears of, reveal to*, subj. man 1 S 20:2, 12, 13; 22:8(), 17 Ru 4:4;

- subj. י׳ 1 S 9:15 2 S 7:27 1 Ch 17:25;
- ג׳ א׳ לַמּוּסָד Jb 36:10, *cf.* v 15;
- כָּרָה א׳ ψ 40:7;
- יָעִירלִי א׳לִשְׁמֹעַ Is 50:4;
- פָּתַח־לִי א׳ Is 50:5;
- *cf.* וְא׳ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35:5;
- opp. judicial deafness Mi 7:16 Is 6:10.

I. †[אָזַן S[238, 239] TWOT[57, 58] GK[263, 264]]42

vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—

- *Pf*. הֶאֱזִין Dt 1:45;
- וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77:2 (v. De Kö, p. 390);

- וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Ex 15:26;
- הֶאֱזִינוּ Is 64:3 +;
- *Impf*. יַאֲזִין Jb 9:16 +;
- אָזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32:11, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23:18 +;
- fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1:2;
- fpl. הַאֲזֵנָה Gn 4:23 Is 32:9, etc.;
- *Pt*. מֵזִין, (for מֵאֲזִין v. Kö, [391]) Pr 17:4;—

1. *hear*, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64:3 (|| שׁמע) ψ 135:17;
    - *give ear, listen*, (of heavens, personif.) Dt 32:1, *cf.* Is 1:2 (of earth, personif.);
    - of men Ju 5:3 ψ 49:2 Is 28:23 Jo 1:2 (all || שׁמע) Ho 5:1 (|| שׁמע, הַקְשִׁיב) Is 8:9;
    - sq. acc. rei Gn 4:23 Jb 33:1 Is 1:10; 32:9 (all || שׁמע) 42:23 (|| שׁמע, הקשׁיב);
    - Jb 37:14 (|| הִתְבּוֹנֵן);
    - ψ 78:1 sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17:4 (|| הַקְשִׁיב);
    - sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32:11 (|| הוֹחַלְתִּי);
    - *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13:15 (|| שׁמע) 2 Ch 24:19 Ne 9:30;
    - c. acc. rei Jb 9:16;
    - לְ (rei) Jb 34:16 (|| שׁמע) Ex 15:26;
    - sq. לְ pers. Jb 34:2 (|| שׁמע);

- sq. עָדַי pers. Nu 23:18;
- sq. -אֶל pers. Is 51:4.

2. *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80:2; 84:9 (|| שׁמע), sq. -אֶל pers. ψ 77:2 Dt 1:45 (|| שׁטע);
   - c. acc. rei ψ 5:2 (|| בִּין) 17:1 (|| שׁמע, הקשׁיב), ψ 55:2 (|| הקשׁיב v 3) 86:6 (|| *id.*), 140:7; 141:1;
   - sq. -אֶל (rei) ψ 39:13; 143:1 (both || שׁמע);
   - sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54:4 (|| שׁמע).

†[אָזֵן S[240] TWOT[57b] GK[266]]

n.[m.] **coll. implements, tools** (from sharpness? Aramaic אֲזֵנִין, ין (*zyn*) weapons)**:** אֲזֵנֶיךָ Dt 23:14 (Cdd. אזניך 𝔊 𝔙 אֵזֹר *cf.* Di).

†אָזְנִי S[244] GK[269, 270]

n.pr.m. a son of Gad Nu 26:16 (*my hearing*, or *my ear?* Gn 46:16 אֶצְבוֹן q.v.)

†אָזְנִי S[244] GK[269, 270]

adj.gent. from same, הָאָזְנִי Nu 26:16.

†אֲזַנְיָהוּ

n.pr.m. (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10:10.

†אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר

n.pr.loc. (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19:34 place in Naphtali *cf.* Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ S[2970] GK[3280]

n.pr.m. (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25:23 Ez 8:11;

- יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35:3 Ez 11:1;
- contr. יַזַנְיָהוּ(וְ) Je 40:8, יַזַנְיָה(וְ) Je 42:1—

1. a Judæan 2 K 25:23 Je 40:8.
2. an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8:11.
3. son of Jeremiah Je 35:3.
4. a leading Jedæan, son of Azur Ez 11:1.
5. a leading Judæan Je 42:1 (= עֲזַרְיָה 43:2).

II. †[אָזַן S[238, 239] TWOT[57, 58] GK[263, 264]]

vb. only Pi. Pf. **weigh, test, prove** (*cf.* Arabic وَزَنَ (*wazana*) *weigh*, also Arabic & Aramaic deriv.);

- וְאִזֵּן (conj.) Ec 12:9 (|| חִקֵּר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מאזן S[3976] TWOT[58a] GK[4404]]

n.[m.]du. **balances, scales** (Arabic مِيزَانٌ (*mīzānun*), Aramaic (Nasar.) ܡܐܙܢܐ (*mwzane*))—מֹאזְנַיִם (־ָיִם) Is 40:15 + 4 times;

- cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19:36 + 9 times—*balances*, for weighing money Je 32:10 וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף בְּמֹ֫אזְנָיִם;
- hair Ez 5:1 (מִשְׁקָל מ׳);
- שַׁחַק מֹ׳ Is 40:15 *dust of bal.*, sim. of insignif. of nations bef.

- ′י;
- fig., calamity Jb 6:2;
- men ψ 62:10;
- hills Is 40:12 (שָׁקַל בַּפֶּלֶס הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמ′);
- מ′ צֶדֶק Lv 19:36 (|| הִין צ′, אֵיפַת צ′, אַבְנֵי־צ′), Ez 45:10 (|| בַּת־צ′, אֵיפַת־צ′) *cf.* Pr 16:11 (פֶּלֶס וּא′ מִשְׁפָּט);
- fig. Jb 31:6 יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמ′ צֶדֶק;
- opp. מ′ מִרְמָה Pr 11:1 (|| אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה);
- 20:23 (|| אֶבֶן וָאָבֶן) Am 8:5 (|| לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל) Ho 12:8;
- מ′ רֶשַׁע Mi 6:11 (|| אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†אֶזֶן שְׁאֵרָה S[242] GK[267]

n.pr.loc. (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of Sheʾĕra*, Blau [1873, 296]), place built by שְׁ′, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7:24.

אֲזֻקִים S[246] TWOT[577b] GK[272] v. II. זקק.

†[אָזַר S[247] TWOT[59] GK[273]]

vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Arabic أَزَّرَ (*ʾazzara*), Aramaic in deriv. Lag [177 der. from] وَزَرَ (*wazara*)).

Qal *Pf*. אָזְרוּ 1 S 2:4;

- *Impf*. sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30:18;
- 2 ms. תָּאֱזוֹר Je 1:17;

- *Imv*. אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38:3; 40:7;

- *Pt*. *pass*. אָזוּר 2 K 1:8;—

- *gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38:3; 40:7, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1:17;

- pass., with וְאֵזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו, אֵזוֹר 2 K 1:3;

- *cf.* act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30:18 כְּפִי כֻתָּנְתִּי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di;

- fig. 1 S 2:4 אֻזְּרוּ חָיִל.

  Niph. *Pt*. נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65:7 of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*.

  Pi. *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18:40; 30:12;

- וַתַּזְרֵנִי 2 S 22:40 (Ges [68] [2]);

- *Pt*. sf. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18:33;

- cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50:11 but *cf.* infr.—

- *gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18:40 = 2 S 22:40 ψ 18:33 (חַיִל);

- ψ 30:12 (שַׂמְחָה);

- acc. rei om.

- Is 45:5;

- acc. pers. om.

- מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50:11;

- but read rather מְאִירֵי *cf.* 27:11 (𝔖 Kn Brd Di).

  Hithp. *Pf*. הִתְאַזָּר ψ 93:1;

- *Imv*. הִתְאַזְּרוּ Is 8:9() —*gird oneself*, for war Is 8:9();

- with עֹז ψ 93:1 (subj. יְ).

†אֵזוֹר S[232] TWOT[59a] GK[258]

n.m. Je 13:10 **waistcloth** (NH *id.*, Arabic إِزَارٌ (*ʾizārun*), *cf.* RS[Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—אֵזֹר abs. Jb 12:18 + 8 times;

- cstr. 2 K 1:8 + 4 times;—
- of skin 2 K 1:8 (prophet.);
- of linen Je 13:1 (v. Che) *cf.* v 2, 4, 6, 7(), 10, 11 (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to יְ);
- of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5:27;
- in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23:15 (*cf.* 2 K 1:8 v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיֶּאְסֹר אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12:18 (אֵזֹר = fetter, *cf.* Di; but according to RS ref. to slaves' garment);
- metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11:5() (חֲלָצָיו אֵזֹר, מָתְנָיו אֵזֹר).

אֶזְרוֹעַ S[248] TWOT[583b] GK[274] v. II.

זרע.

אֶזְרָח S[249] TWOT[580b] GK[275] v. זרח.

אֹחַ S[255] TWOT[65a] GK[280] v. I. אחח.

I. אָח S[251, 253, 254] TWOT[60, 62a, 66a] GK[277, 278, 279], אַחְאָב S[256] GK[281], אֶחָב S[256] GK[282], אַחְבָּן S[257] GK[283] etc.

v. אחה.

II. אָח S[251, 253, 254] TWOT[60, 62a, 66a] GK[277, 278, 279] v. II. אחח.

†III. אָח S[251, 253, 254] TWOT[60, 62a, 66a] GK[277, 278, 279] **interj. (**onomatop.**) ah! alas!** Ez 6:11; 21:20. III.

אָח Ez 18:10 (textual error).

- Ez 18:10 אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחד: v. Comm.):
- in 21:10 also dub. (𝔊 εὖ), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתְּ Oort Krae.

†אַחֲלַי S[305] TWOT[67a] GK[332] ψ 119:5 and אַחֲלֵי 2 K 5:3 **(**perhaps from אָח III. and לַי = Aramaic לְוַי = לוּ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; *cf.* Ki on ψ 119 תְּחִנּוֹתַי וּבַקְּשׁוֹתַי**)**, **ah that!** (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד S[258] TWOT[605] GK[284]]

vb. v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21:21).

- Ez 21:21 הִתְאַחֲדִי textual error for הִתְחַדְּדִי (De-Rossi);
- v. p. 292).

אֶחָד S[259] TWOT[61] GK[285]$_{962}$

adj.num. one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, *cf.* DHM [1876, 707], Arabic أَحَدٌ (ʾ*aḥadun*), Ethiopic አሐዱ (ʾ*aḥadu*) Aramaic חַד,שׁ (*ḥad*); on Assyrian *êdu, aḫadu*, *cf.* Dl [139]**)**—abs. אֶ֫חָד Gn 1:5 + cstr. אַחַד Gn 21:15 +;

- so even bef. prep.
- 1 S 9:3 *al.* v. Dr;
- f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2:21 +;

- אֶחָת Gn 11:1 +;
- cstr. אַחַת Dt 13:13 +;
- pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11:1 + 4 times;
- חַד Ez 33:30 del. Co *cf.* 𝔊;—

1. *one* Gn 1:9; 27:38, 45 Ex 12:49 Jos 23:10 1 S 1:24 2 S 12:3 +, Zc 14:9 Mal 2:10 Jb 31:15 +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17:3 for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr;
   - *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10:13;
   - as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2:21 Lv 4:2, 13 Is 34:16 +;
   - הָא׳ Gn 19:9; 42:13, 32 2 K 6:3, 5 +;
   - *one and the same* Gn 40:5 Jb 31:15;
   - pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11:1 *cf.* Ez 37:17 (abs.), but v. Co;
   - = *few, a few* יָמִים א׳ †Gn 27:44; 29:20 Dn 11:20;
   - כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20:8 1 S 11:7;
   - also כְּאֶחָד late = Aramaic כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2:64 (= Ne 7:66) 3:9; 6:20 Ec 11:6;
   - v. especially Is 65:25 (|| earlier יַחְדָּו 11:6, 7).
2. = *each, every* Ex 36:30 Nu 7:3, 85; 28:21 1 K 4:7 2 K 15:20 +;
   - also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7:11; 13:2; 17:21 Jos 3:12; 4:2, 4.
3. = *a certain* 1 S 1:1 2 S 18:10 2 K 4:1 Est 3:8 + *cf.* 2 S 17:9 v. Dr 1 S 1:1;
   - hence
4. = indef. art.
   - 1 S 6:7; 24:15; 26:20 (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K 19:4, 5 +.
5. *only* 1 K 4:19, & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6:10 ψ 62:12; 89:36 (*once for all*);

- אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9:21, א׳ בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16:34 *cf.* Jb 40:5, פַּעַם אֶחָת Jos 6:3, 11 *cf.* v 14, בְּאַחַת Nu 10:4 בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)' Jb 33:14 it = *in one way;*
- *at once* בְּאֶחָת Pr 28:18 read prob. with 𝔖 Lag Dys Bi בַּשָּׁחַת *cf.* וְאִנָּקְמָה נְקַם־אַחַת Ju 16:28 is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM).
- Je 10:8 בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*.

6. *one … another, the one … the other* א׳ … א׳ Ex 17:12; 18:3, 4 Am 4:7 2 S 12:1 Je 24:2 2 Ch 3:17 Ne 4:11 +;

- … הא׳ א׳ Lv 14:22; 15:15 2 S 14:6 read הָאֶחָד אֶת־אָחִיו 𝔊 We Dr;
- *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27:12 *cf.* Ec 7:27.

7. as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1:5 (P) 2:11 (J) Ex 39:10 (P) Ez 10:14 Jb 42:14;

- of first day of month Ex 40:2 (P) Ezr 3:6; 10:16, 17 Ne 8:2 Hg 1:1;
- *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36:22 Ezr 1:1 Dn 1:21; 9:1, 2; 11:1;
- *cf. first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8:5, 13 בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ;
- so Ex 40:17 Lv 23:24 Nu 1:1, 18; 29:1; 33:38 (all P) Dt 1:3 2 Ch 29:17 Ezr 7:9() Ez 26:1; 29:17; 31:1; 32:1; 45:18.

8. in combin.,

a. אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (*cf.* עָשָׂר, עַשְׁתֵּי) Gn 32:23; 37:9 (JE) Dt 1:2;

- so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15:51 (P) 2 K 23:36; 24:18 2 Ch 36:5, 11 Je 52:1 (precedes noun, except Jos 15:51);
- as ordinal, *eleventh* אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 30:20; 31:1 *cf.* 1 K 6:38 2 K 9:29;

b. with other numerals, as cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וַחֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1:41 *cf.* 2:16, 28; 31:34, 39 (all P; א׳ precedes other numeral);

- but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (אׇ following) 1 K 14:21; 15:10 2 K 14:23 2 Ch 12:13 *cf.* 2 K 22:1 = 2 Ch 34:1; 2 K 24:18 = Je 52:1 = 2 Ch 36:11;
- Jose 12:24 (D) Is 30:17 Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30 *cf.* v 37; Dn 10:13;
- as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8:13 (P) Ex 12:18 (P), 1 Ch 24:17; 25:28 2 Ch 16:13 (אׇ preceding);
- but 1 K 16:23 Hg 2:1 (אׇ following).

†אֲחוּד S[261] GK[287]

n.pr.m. (*union* from אֲחוּד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:6 = אֲחִי Gn 46:21.

†חַד S[2297, 2298, 2299] TWOT[2718, 605a, 61] GK[2521, 2522]

adj. = אֶחָד Ez 33:30 del. Co, *cf.* 𝔊.

אחה TWOT[62] (stem assumed for אָח; which however perhaps bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges *al.*; Dl [59] proposes *surround, protect;* Dl comp. *aḫu*, *side* Zehnpfund [I. 510] proposes *belong together*, *cf.* Schult Thes. De Goeje in RS [256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

I. אָח S[251, 253, 254] TWOT[60, 62a, 66a] GK[277, 278, 279]$_{630}$

n.m. brother (Ph. אח, Arabic أَخٌ (*ʾaḫun*) (cstr. أَخُو (*ʾaḫū*) etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv, 1, 17 and 24] *al.*, Ethiopic ኦሓው (*ʾəḫəw*) Assyrian *aḫu cf.* Dl, Aramaic אַח, ܐܸܚ (*ʾaḥo*); Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—

- abs. אָח Gn 24:29 + (Ez 18:10 del. Co *cf.* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אַךְ; Dl Ba Ez x defends as = *one cf.* Assyrian *aḫu*) never c. art.;
- cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10:21 +;
- sf. אָחִי Gn 4:9 +;

- אָחִיךָ Gn 4:9 +;
- אָחִיו Gn 4:2 +;
- אָחִיהוּ Je 34:9 + 3 times etc.;
- pl. אַחִים Gn 13:8 +;
- so read Ho 13:15 v. De [23] *cf.* sub אָחוּ;
- cstr. אֲחֵי Nu 27:10 +;
- sf. אַחַי Gn 19:7 +;
- אֲחָי 1 S 20:29 + (but 1 S 30:23 𝔊 We אַחֲרֵי for את אֲחָי);
- אֲחִיךָ Gn 37:13 +;
- אֲחָיו Gn 44:14 + etc.

1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4:2, 8, 9, 10, 11; 27:6, 11; 44:20; 49:5;
   - *cf.* 28:2; 29:10() + Ex 4:14 + often;
   - also of half-brother Gn 20:5, 13, 16 (on parentage *cf.* v 12) 37:2, 4, 5 +, 2 S 13:4, 7, 8 +.
2. indef. = relative;
   - Lot, of Abr. Gn 13:8; 14:14, 16;
   - Jacob, of Laban 29:12, 15 (nephew);
   - hence of kinship in wider sense;
   - member of same tribe Nu 16:10; 18:2, 6 2 S 19:13;
   - of same people Ex 2:11();
   - 4:18 Dt 15:12 Ju 14:3 Is 66:20 Ne 5:1, 5, 8 vid. especially Lv 19:17 *cf.* v 18 (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v 34);
   - of Israel & Judah 2 S 19:42;

- Isr. & Edom Nu 20:14;
- *cf.* of Ishmael Gn 16:12; 25:18;
- of friend 2 S 1:26 1 K 9:13; 20:32, 33;
- of allies בְּרִית אַ֫ח Am 1:9.

3. fig. of resemblance Jb 30:29 אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (|| רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, *cf.* Di;
   - Pr 18:9 מִתְרַפֶּה בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית.

4. in phr. *one … another* אִישׁ אָחִיו Gn 9:5 Jo 2:8 Zc 7:10;
   - אָחִיו … אִישׁ Gn 13:11 + 25 times + Ex 32:27 (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קְרֹבוֹ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד);
   - for development of idiom *cf.* Dt 15:2 Is 19:2 Je 34:14 (*cf.* 15) 17 Ez 38:21 Hg 2:22;
   - usually of men;
   - of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25:20; 37:9;
   - of scales of crocodile Jb 41:9.
   - (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.) On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

אַחְאָב S[256] GK[281]91

n.pr.m. Ahab (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö [1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod.; *cf.* like name in Syriac, given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus· [Ecclesiast. ii. 23] *cf.* LCB [1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the meaning of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; *cf.* rem. sub אביאל, and further We· [iii. 1 f], DI· [cap. vi]**)**—אַחְאָב 1 K 16:28 +;

- וְכִאְחָב Je 29:22—

1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16:28, 29; 18:1, 2, 3; 20:2, 13, 14 + 41 times 1 K, 27 times 2 K, 14 times 2 Ch;
   - Mi 6:16.
   - †
2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29:21, 22.

אֲחָב S256 GK282 v. אַחְאָב.

†אַחְבָּן S257 GK283

n.pr.m. (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2:29.

†אֲחוּמַי S267 GK293

n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:2.

†אֲחִיאָם S279 GK307

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:33 1 Ch 11:35.

†אֲחִיָּהוּ S281 GK309, אֲחִיָּה S281 GK308 (always, except where other form noted), אֲחִי

n.pr.m. (*brother of Yah*(*u*), *cf.* Ph. חמלך *brother of Milk*, & especially אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; *cf.* Carth. חתמלקרת Euting [213]).

1. a priest 1 S 14:3, 18.
2. a scribe 1 K 4:3.
3. a prophet 1 K 11:29, 30; 12:15; 14:2, 4; 15:29 2 Ch 9:29; 1 K 14:4, 5, 6, 18 2 Ch 10:15 (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ).
4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15:27, 33; 21:22 2 K 9:9.
5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2:25, or perhaps n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, *cf.* Be.

6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8:7 = אֲחוֹחַ v 4.

7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11:36.

8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26:20.

9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10:27. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15 (אֲחִי). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:34 (*id.*)

†אֲחִיהוּד S[282] GK[310]

n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34:27;

- (*brother of majesty*, *cf.* הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†אַחְיוֹ S[283] GK[311]

n.pr.m. (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*).

1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6:3, 4 (𝔊 אֶחָיו, We אָחִיו but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13:7 (𝔊 אֶחָיו).

2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:14, but read אָחִיו 𝔊 Be.

3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:31 = 9:37 (> 𝔊 אֶחָיו).

†אֲחִיחֻד S[284] GK[312]

n.pr.m. (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:7.

†אֲחִיטוּב S[285] GK[313]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is goodness*)

1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14:3 1 Ch 5:33, 34, 37, 38;

- father of Ahimelech 1 S 22:9, 20 (אֲחִטוּב) v 11, 12 (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5:33).

2. father of Zadok 2 S 8:17 (= 1 Ch 18:16), but We rds.
   - Ahim. son of Ahitub;
   - 1 Ch 5:38 Ezr 7:2;
   - grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11 Ne 11:11 (on all *cf.* We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד S[286] GK[314]

n.pr.m. (according to Thes = אֲחִי יְלוּד *child's brother* (?))

1. father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8:16; 20:24 1 K 4:3 1 Ch 18:15.
2. father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4:12.

†אֲחִימוֹת S[287] GK[315]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6:10 (*cf.* מַחַת 1 Ch 6:20 2 Ch 29:12).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ S[288] GK[316]

n.pr.m. (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך, חמלכת; v. also אחיהו supr.)

1. priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21:2(), 3, 9; 22:14, 16 (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24:31 ψ 52:2 (title);
   - son of Ahitub 1 S 22:9, 11, (*cf.* 12), 20;
   - father of Abiathar 1 S 23:6; 30:7;
   - so also 2 S 8:17 ☪ Ew We Th Dr;
   - where MT אחימ׳ בן־אביתר;
   - whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24:6, *cf.* v 4 (אֲח׳ מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18:16 (where read אֲח׳ for אֲב׳).

2. a Hittite 1 S 26:6.

†אֲחִימַן S[289] GK[317]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; *cf.* Arabic مَنٌّ (*mannun*))

1. a son of Anak Nu 13:22 Ju 1:10;

- אֲחִימָן Jos 15:14.

- < אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi[Nu 13:22] GFM[Ju 1:10] (after Ven.[1] Mich).

2. a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9:17.

†אֲחִימַעַץ S[290] GK[318]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is wrath*)

1. son of Zadok 2 S 15:27, 36; 17:17, 20; 18:19, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29 1 Ch 5:34 (אֲחִימָעַץ) v 35; 6:38;

- perhaps also 1 K 4:15 (son-in-law of Sol.)

2. אֲחִימָעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14:50.

†אַחְיָן S[291] GK[319]

n.pr.m. (*fraternal*, Aramaic ܐܚܝܘܢ (*ʾḥyono*)) a Manassite 1 Ch 7:19.

†אֲחִינָדָב S[292] GK[320]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:14.

†אֲחִינֹעַם S[293] GK[321]

n.pr.f. (*my brother is delight*)

1. wife of Saul 1 S 14:50 (daughter of Ahimaaz).

2. Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25:43; 27:3; 30:5 2 S 2:2; 3:2 1 Ch 3:1.

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ S[294] GK[322]

n.pr.m. (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern.

- Ex 31:6; 35:34; 38:23.

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר S[295] GK[323]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is help*, *cf.* Assyrian *Aḫulêʾte*, *my brother is strength*, Dl [202])

1. a chief of Dan Nu 1:12; 2:25; 7:66, 71; 10:25.
2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3.

†אֲחִיקָם S[296] GK[324]

n.pr.m. (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22:12, 14 2 Ch 34:20;

- protector of Jerem. Je 26:24;
- father of Gedaliah 2 K 25:22 Je 39:14; 40:5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16; 41:1, 2, 6, 10, 16, 18; 43:6.

†אֲחִירָם S[297] GK[325]

n.pr.m. (*brother of* (*the*) *lofty* = Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; *cf.* אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26:38 (prob. = אחרח 1 Ch 8:1 v. Be) (*cf.* אֲחִי וָרֹאשׁ Gn 46:21).

†חִירָם S[2438] GK[2671]

n.pr.m. **Hiram** (Ph. חרם; abbr. from foregoing)—חʼ 2 S 5:11 + 18 times 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 4:11; 9:10 (all Qr חוּרָם);

- חִירוֹם 1 K 5:24, 32; 7:40;
- also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8:5 + 9 times Ch.—

1. king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5:11 1 K 5:15(), 16, 21, 22, 24, 25(), 26, 32; 9:11(), 12, 14, 27; 10:11, 22 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 2:2, 10, 11; 8:2, 18; 9:10, 21.
2. an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7:13, 40(), 45 2 Ch 2:12; 4:11(), 16.
3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:5.

†אֲחִירָמִי S[298] GK[326]

adj.gent. הָא׳ as n. coll. Nu 26:38.

†אֲחִירַע S[299] GK[327]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1:15; 2:29 7:78, 83; 10:27.

†אֲחִישָׁ֫חַר S[300] GK[328]

n.pr.m. (*brother of* (*the*) *dawn*, Assyrian *Aḫšêri* Dl [202]) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10.

†אֲחִישָׁר S[301] GK[329]

n.pr.m. (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4:6.

†אֲחִית֫פֶל S[302] GK[330]

n.pr.m. (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15:12, 31(), 34; 16:15, 20, 21, 23();

- 17:1, 6, 7, 14(), 15, 21, 23; 23:34 1 Ch 27:33, 34.

†אַחֲוָה S[262, 264] TWOT[618a, 62b] GK[288, 289]

n.f. brotherhood הָא׳ Zc 11:14 (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל S[2419] GK[2647]

n.pr.m. (prob. חִיאֵל(אֲ) *brother of Ēl*, 𝔊 Ἀχειηλ; *cf.* חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae [156]) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34.

†אָחוֹת S[269] TWOT[62c] GK[295]$_{114}$

n.f. sister (Ph. אחת, Aramaic אֲחָת, ܐܚܬ (*ḥoto*), Arabic أُخْتٌ (*ʾuḫtun*), Assyrian *aḫâtu*, Dl Ethiopic እኅት (*ʾəḫət*) Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os [1865, 273])—abs. אָ֫ח 2 S 13:1 + (never with art.);

- cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4:22 +;
- sf. אֲחֹתִי (אֲחוֹתִי) Gn 12:13 +, etc.;
- *pl.* sf. אַחְוֹתַי (Qr אַחְיוֹתַי) Jos 2:13;
- אֲחוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16:51 (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 times (Co all אחיו);
- אַחְיוֹתֵךְ Ez 16:52 (Co תיך־);
- אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16:52 (must be pl., but del. Co);
- אַחְיֹתָיו Jb 42:11;
- אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2:3;
- אַחְיֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2:16 Jb 1:4—

1. *sister* Gn 4:22; 12:13, 19; 20:2, 5, 12 (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18:11 *cf.* Ez 22:11; Gn 24:30() +, Ex 2:4, 7; Lv 18:9 (either parent same) so Dt 27:22 Nu 6:7 2 S 13:1, 2, 4 +, Ct 8:8();
   - called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22:18;
   - = near relative Gn 24:59, 60 (or because Laban prominent? so Di);
   - woman of same nationality Nu 25:18 *cf.* Ho 2:3.

2. = beloved Ct 4:9, 10, 12; 5:1, 2 (4 times || כַּלָּה *bride;* phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? *cf.* Nö [1886, 150], & Gn 20:12).

3. symbol. of Judah, Samaria, Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3:7, 8, 10 Ez 16:45, 52,() (del. Co) +, 23:4, 11 +.

4. fig. of intimate connection קָרָאתִי … אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לְרִמָּה Jb 17:14;

- אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ Pr 7:4.
- †

5. *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern.

- Ex 26:3(), 6, loops v 5, tenons v 17;
- of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:9, 23; 3:13;
- not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†אָחוּ S[260] TWOT[63] GK[286]

n.m. Jb 8, 11 **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aramaic אַחְוָא, orig. Egyptian, *cf.* demot. *ȧxu* from *ȧxȧ be green*, v. Ebers[AG & BBMos. 338]; Wied [16]) Gn 41:2, 18 (E) Jb 8:11;

- also Ho 13:15 where read אָחִים pl. for אֲחָוִים (*cf.* AW), or from a parall. form [אָחֶה], v. De [23 f].

אַחְוָה v. III.

הוה.

†אָחַז S[270] TWOT[64] GK[290, 296, 297]68

vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Arabic أَخَذَ (ʾaḫaḏa), Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.[39], Aramaic אֲחַד, אחד (ʾeḥad), Assyrian *aḫâzu*, Ethiopic አሐዘ (ʾaḫaza))—

Qal *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15:14 +;

- אֲחָזָה Jb 23:11 Is 33:14;
- sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1:9;
- 1 s. sf. אֲחֻזָּתִיו Ct 3:4, etc.;
- *Impf.* יֹאחֵז Jb 17:9 +;
- וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6:6;
- 3 fs. תֹּאחֵז Dt 32:41;
- וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3:15;
- וַתֹּחֶז 2 S 20:9;
- וְאֹחֵז Ju 20:6 יֹאחֵזוּן Is 13:8;
- *sf.* יֹאחֲזֶנּוּ Ex 15:15;
- יֹאחֲזוּךְ Je 13:21, etc.;—
- †as פ׳ gutt.
- וַיֶּאֱחֹז Ju 16:3 1 K 6:10;
- 2 ms. תֶּאֱחֹז Ec 7:18;
- *Inf.* אֲחֹז 1 K 6:6;
- אֱחֹז 1 Ch 13:9 + 3 times;
- *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4:4 2 S 2:21, אֱחָזִי Ru 3:15;
- אֱחֹזוּ Ct 2:15;

- אֱחֹזוּ Ne 7:3;
- *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25:5;
- *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1:6, etc.;—
- *grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25:26 Ex 4:4 (both J) Ju 16:3; 20:6 (= וַיַּחֲזֵק בְּ 19:29) 2 S 4:10; 6:6; 20:9 1 K 1:51 Ru 3:15();
- 1 K 6:6 of beams having hold in a wall;
- (*cf.* בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֻחֶזֶה Jb 8:17; Hoffm reads יֹחֲזָה = יֹאז);
- also Ct 7:9 of taking hold of branches, in metaph.;
- poet.
- fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16:12;
- taking hold graciously ψ 73:23;
- taking hold of judgment Dt 32:41;
- subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁרוֹ אָחֲזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23:11 (|| דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמַרְתִּי *cf.* also 17:9);
- of taking hold of folly Ec 2:3 *cf.* 7:18;
- subj. הַשַּׁהַר Jb 38:13, לֶאֱחֹז בִּכְנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ;
- also sq. acc. Ju 1:6; 12:6; 16:21 2 S 2:21 Is 5:29 Ct 2:15; 3:4 1 Ch 13:9 2 Ch 25:5 ψ 56:1; 137:9;
- *cf.* 1 K 6:10 (*cf.* v 6 supr.), subj. הַיָּצוּעַ, וַיֶּאז אֶת־הַבַּיִת בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים;
- of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18:9;
- fig., subj. God ψ 77:5;
- God's hand 139:10;
- subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc.
- Ex 15:14, 15 2 S 1:9 Jb 21:6; 30:16 ψ 48:7; 119:53 Is 21:3; 33:14 Je 13:21; 49:24;
- subj. man, obj. fear, etc.
- Jb 18:20 Is 13:8;

- obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17:9 יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (*cf.* 23:11 supr., & Assyrian *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e.g. V. R [1, 74]);—
- abs. Ne 7:3 of barring gates;
- pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9:12;
- *fastened, held* Est 1:6;
- *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch 24:6() (on text v. Öt);
- *taken out* of a number Nu 31:30, 47;
- pt. act. of same form אֲחֵזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3:8 *cf.* Thes Ba [175] & Ethiopic pt.;
- similarly Aramaic אָחִיד, e.g. ℒ Am 2:5;
- ܐܰܚܺܝܕ (*ʾaḥid*) e.g. ℌ Ju 8:10 1 Ch 5:18;
- & Ez 41:6() (but v. Co).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֶחֱזוּ Jos 22:9;

- וְנֶאֱ֫חַז (cons.) Nu 32:30;
- *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֵזוּ Gn 47:27;
- *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34:10 Jos 22:19;
- *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22:13;
- נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9:12;—
- *be caught* Gn 22:13 Ec 9:12;
- elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34:10; 47:27 Nu 32:30 Jos 22:9, 19 (P).

Pi. Pt. מְאַחֵז Jb 26:9 c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so Assyrian Dl[, p. 294], *cf.* Aramaic ܐܚܕ (*ʾḥd*), *shut*).

Hoph. *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9:18 *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז S[271] GK[298]

n.pr.m. (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) *cf.* Assyrian *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16:8)

1. king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15:38; 16:1, 2, 5, 7, 8 + 13 times 2 K;
   - Is 1:1; 7:1, 3, 10, 12; 14:28; 38:8; 1 Ch 3:13, 2 Ch 27:9 + 8 times 2 Ch;
   - Ho 1:1 Mi 1:1.
2. son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:35, 36; 9:42 (+ 9:41 *cf.* 𝔊L 𝔙).

†אֲחֻזָּה S[272] TWOT[64a] GK[299]$_{66}$

n.f. **possession**—א׳ Gn 47:11 + 11 times;

- cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17:8 + 21 times;
- sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2:8;—
- *possession*, P & late;
- of landed property Gn 47:11 Lv 14:34; 25:10, 13, 25, 27, 28, 33 (houses) 41, 45, 46 Nu 27:4; 32:5, 22, 29; 35:8 Dt 32:49 Jos 21:12, 39 Ez 44:28; 45:5, 6, 7(), 8 46:18();
- 48:20, 21, 22() 1 Ch 7:28; 9:2 2 Ch 11:14; 31:1 Ne 11:3;
- c. אֶרֶץ, אֲחֻזָּה א׳ = *land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36:43 Lv 14:34; 25:24 Nu 35:28 Jos 22:4, 9, 19(), *cf.* אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27:24;
- c. שָׂדֶה, אֲחֻזָּה שׂ׳ Lv 27:16, 22, 28, *cf.* v 21;
- c. עִיר, אֲחֻזָּה ע׳ Lv 25:32, 33;
- אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה = *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27:7; 32:32, & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35:2 *cf.* בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46:16 (but Co as Nu 27:7 so B);

- אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn 23:4, 9, 20; 49:30; 50:13;
- אֲ עוֹלָם Gn 17:8; 48:4 Lv 25:34;
- in promise to Davidic king וַאֲחֻזָּתְךָ אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 2:8 (|| נַחֲלָה);
- fig. of יְ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44:28 (|| נַחֲלָה).

אֲחַזְיָהוּ S[274] GK[302], אֲחַזְיָה S[274] GK[301], אַחְזַי S[273] GK[300]

n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *hath grasped;* Ⓖ Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22:52 etc., *cf.* Lag [53])

1. king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22:40, 50, 52 2 K 1:18 2 Ch 20:37 (אֲחַזְיָהוּ);
   - + 2 K 1:2 2 Ch 20:35 (אֲחַזְיָה).
2. king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8:24, 25; 9:21; 10:13; 11:1; 12:19; 13:1; 14:13 1 Ch 3:11 2 Ch 22:1 + 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ);
   - 2 K 9:16, 23, 27, 29; 11:2 (אֲחַזְיָה).
3. אַחְזַי a priest Ne 11:13 (for which יַחְזֵרָה 1 Ch 9:12 v. Sm, Tafel).
   - *cf.* Arabic اخّ (ʾḫḫ) VIII, + إِخَّ (ʾiḫḫ) = *adopt*, hence perhaps יְ *hath adopted*.

†אֲחֻזָּם S[275] GK[303]

n.pr.m. (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6.

†אֲחֻזַּת S[276] GK[304]

n.pr.m. (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26:26.

I. אחח TWOT[65, 66] (*cry, howl*, onomat., *cf.* Arabic اخذ (ʾḫḏ)).

†[אֹחַ S[255] TWOT[65a] GK[280]]

n.[m.] **jackal (**Assyrian *aḫû* Dl**)** pl. אֹחִים Is 13:21 וּמָלְאוּ בָתֶּיהֶם אֹ׳ (|| צִיִּים).

II. אחח TWOT[65, 66]?

†II. אָח S[251, 253, 254] TWOT[60, 62a, 66a] GK[277, 278, 279]

n.f. **fire-pot, brasier (**Arabic وَلَدًا (*waladan*), in Thes, is an error *fire-pot* is loan-word from Egyptian ʿḫ according to WMM [3, 51]**)** always c. art.

- Je 36:22 הָאֹ׳ לְפָנָיו מִבְעֶרֶת *the brasier before him was burning;*
- v 23 הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָאֹ׳;
- v 23 הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֹ׳ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

†אֲחוֹחַ S[265] GK[291]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:4 (perhaps corruption of אחיה v 7 q.v.)

†אֲחוֹחִי S[266] GK[292] (אֲחֹחִי)

adj.gent. 2 S 23:9 (where for בֶּן־אֹ׳ read הָאֹ׳ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo proposes בֶּן אִישׁ חַיִ(ל) *cf.* v 20) v 28 = 1 Ch 11:12, 29; 27:4.

אֲחִי S[278] GK[305]

n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (P) **(**perhaps corruption of אֲהִירָם Nu 26:38 (P); so also אֲחַרַח 1 Ch 8:1 *cf.* אַחֵר 7:12 & comm.**)**

אחל TWOT[67] **(**existence & meaning dub.**)**

†אַחְלַי S[304] GK[333]

n.pr. (Dl [210] trans. *O! would that!* (*cf.* אַחְלַי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) § comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia*, *O! that I at last!* Zim [116]; *cf.* Ol [277]; otherwise Hal[JAS 7, x. 360])

1. f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2:31;

- so Be Öt *al.* in view of v 34.

2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11:41.

אַחְלָב S[303] GK[331] v.חלב.

†אַחְלָמָה S[306] TWOT[67b] GK[334]

n.f. perhaps **amethyst** (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal [7, x. 426] from חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl [36 N] der. from Aramaic land *Aḫamû*), *amethyst* according to 𝔊 𝔙 Josephus;

- v. also Lag [1884, 285], but *cf.* Di;
- one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28:19; 39:12.

אֲחַסְבַּי S[308] GK[335]

n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34.

- (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11:35 has אוּר:, sq. חֵפֶר; text prob. corrupt.)

†אָחַר S[309, 3186] TWOT[68] GK[336, 3508]

vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry (Arabic أَخَّرَ (ʾaḫḫara) *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aramaic Pa. אְחַר, Aph. אַחְשַׁר (ʾawḥad), Shaph. שָׁחְשַׁר (šawḥad), Sab. אחר Osiander [1865, 197]; אחחר DHM [34]).

- †**Qal** once only Gn 32:5 וָאֵאָחַר (contr. from וָאֶאֱחַר *cf.* אֵהָב Pr 8:17) *and I have tarried* until now.
- †**Pi.** *Pf.* אֵחַר Gn 34:19;
- אֶחֱרוּ Ju 5:28;
- *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר, (3 times תְּאַחֲרֶ) etc.
- Gn 24:56 + 9 times;
- Pt. (־רֵי) מְאַחֲרִים 3 times

1. intensive, *delay, tarry*, abs. Ju 5:28 (|| בּשֵׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46:13 and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2:3 ψ 40:18 = 70:6 Dn 9:19;
   - with ל & inf. Gn 34:19.—
   - Pr 23:30 מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5:11 מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף, ψ 127:2 מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת (|| מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם).
2. causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24:56;
   - *keep back* (= *bring late*) Ex 22:28;
   - with ל & inf. *delay to* … Dt 23:22 quoted Ec 5:3:
   - ellipt.
   - Dt 7:10 *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy.—
   - 2 S 20:5 Qr וַיְּאַחֶר is taken by Ol [241 c] as Qal (*cf.* וַתְּאַחֶז v 9 from אָחַז), by Sta [498 c] Kö. [397] Ges [68 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*):
   - on the Kt (? וַיֵּיחַר) v. Dr.

I. אַחֵר S[312, 313] TWOT[68a] GK[337, 338]

adj. another (proposes *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת Ez 41:24 (dag. f. implic.);

- pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31:10 אֲחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (= Arabic آخَرُ (ʾāḫaru), Sab. אאחר, Assyrian *aḫrû* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrât ûmê* future of days) Gn 4:25 זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8:10 שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22:4 בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + often;
- אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29:19 Dt 24:2 Je 3:1;
- חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7:8 *the other* court, v. חָצֵר;
- הַחוֹמָה אׇ֫ 2 Ch 32:5 the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה.
- Appended to a n.pr. for distinction Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34 (see v 7 = Ne v 12) Ne 7:33 (prob. here textual error, v. BeRy [18]: not in Ezr 2:29).
- Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as בְּגָדִים אׇ֫ *other* garments Lv 6:4 1 S 28:8 Ez 42:14; 44:19;
- עָפָר, אֲבָנִים Lv 14:42;
- רוּחַ Nu 14:24;
- וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַ֫ 1 S 10:6;
- לֵב v 9 Ez 11:19 (𝔊 Hi Sm);
- שֵׁם Is 65:15 (*cf.* 62:2 חָדָשׁ);
- with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אַ֫ Dt 20:5, 6, 7; 28:30 (so אַחֵר, אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109:8 Jb 31:8, 10 Is 65:22 Je 6:12; 8:10 *al.*);
- עַם Dt 28:32;
- אֶרֶץ 29:27 Je 22:26;
- אִשָּׁה Ju 11:2;
- לָשׁוֹן Is 28:11 (|| בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה);

- especially in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 times) Ex 20:3 (= Dt 5:7) 23:13 (both JE) Jos 24:2, 16 (E) 1 S 26:19 Ho 3:1, & particularly in Dt (6:14; 8:19 + 15 times) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23:16 Ju 2:12, 17, 19 Je (18 times) & compiler of Kings;
- אֵל אַחֵר once Ex 34:14 (JE).
- So אַחֵר alone Is 42:8 ψ 16:4.
- †Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַ֫חֶרֶת Gn 17:21 (P) in the *next* year;
- 2 K 6:29 בַּיּוֹם הָאַ֫חֶר;
- דּוֹר אַ֫חֵר Joel 1:3 ψ 109:13 poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2:10 in prose = *another* generation).

אַחַר S[310, 311] TWOT[2568, 68b] GK[339] proposes subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (*cf.* the pl.)

1. adv.
   - **a.** of place, **behind**, twice Gn 22:13 (many MSS. Sam. 𝔊 𝔖 Ol Ew read אֶחָד v. Di) ψ 68:26.
   - **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10:18; 18:5; 24:55; 30:21 Ju 19:5 +;
     - וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14:8, 19; 15:28; 22:7 Nu 5:26 *al.*
2. prep.
   - **a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3:1; 11:5 2 K 11:6 Ct 2:9 Is 57:8:
     - הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37:17 2 K 13:2; 23:3 Is 65:2 Ez 13:3 Jb 31:7;
     - הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12:14;
     - מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7:8 ψ 78:71 Is 59:13.
   - **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9:28 Lv 25:15 *al*;

- אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15:1; 22:1; 39:7; 40:1 1 K 17:17; 21:1 Ezr 7:1 Est 2:1; 3:1;
- אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14:36 Dt 21:13 1 S 10:5;
- אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32:9:
- sq. inf. †Nu 6:19 Je 40:1 1 Ch 2:24 Jb 21:3;
- עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13:19.

c. Ne 5:15 strangely:

- Ew RV *besides;*
- but text prob. corrupt, v. BeRy.

3. †conj. אַחַר אֲשֶׁר *after that* Ez 40:1;

- and without אשׁר Lv 14:43 Je 41:16 Jb 42:7.
- As prep.
- & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes.

Plur. only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc.

1. **subst.** hinder part †2 S 2:23 בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear.

2. **prep.**

a. of place, behind, after, Gn 18:10 וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11:30 Ju 5:14 1 S 14:13; 21:10; Ho 5:8 אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is);

- with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19:17 1 S 24:9, הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19:21 (= Is 37:22), especially verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter

in (v. Dr 2 S 20:14), הִשְׁלִיךְ, רָדַף, פָּנָה, מִלֵּא, הָלַךְ, הָיָה, דָּלַק, דָּבֵק, בִּעֵר (see these words).

b. of time, **after** Gn 9:9 זַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you;

- similarly 17:7–10, 19; 35:12; 48:4 Ex 28:43 Nu 25:13 all P (also Dt 1:8; 4:37; 10:15 1 S 24:22 2 S 7:12 ||), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18:19 J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29:29 P Lv 25:46 H Dt 4:40; 12:25, 28 Je 32:18, 39 1 Ch 28:8 Pr 20:7, דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22:27, בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21:21; Ex 10:14 Ju 10:3 etc.;
- with inf. Gn 5:4 אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13:14; 14:17; 18:12; 25:11 + often;
- אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6:4 (אחרי כן אשׁר = *afterwards, when*, *cf.* 2 Ch 35:20) 15:14; 23:19; 25:26; 32:21; 41:31; 45:15 etc.;
- ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2:1; 8:1 || 10:1 || 13:1; 21:18 ||) *cf.* 1 S 24:6 Ju 16:4 2 K 6:24 2 Ch 20:1 24:4†;
- in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42:16 Ezr 9:10 2 Ch 21:18 (+ כָּל־) 35:20 (do.);
- *cf.* Aramaic אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2:29, 45, and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7:6, 7.—
- The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49:14 וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, *cf.* Jb 21:33.

3. conj. אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24:4 Jos 7:8; 9:16; 23:1; 24:20 +;

- without אשׁר †Lv 25:48; 1 S 5:9†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2:7 אַחֲרֵי כַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחרי אשׁר or for כאשׁר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse);
- 2 S 24:10 read אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr

4. with other preps.:—

a. מֵאַחֲרֵי[57], 1 Ch 17:7 מִן־אַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7:8 מֵאַחַר);

(α) *from behind* Gn 19:26 2 S 2:23;

- *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24:2 2 S 2:22, 26, 30; 11:15;
- often with God as obj. as Nu 14:43; 32:15 Dt 7:4 Jos 22:16, 18, 23, 29 1 S 15:11 +;
- with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14:46 2 S 20:2, נַעֲלָה 2 S 2:27, לָקַח Am 7:15 1 Ch 17:7, זָנָה Ho 1:2;
- pregn.
- Is 30:21 thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9:21 (sc. נָפַל, see v a) 1 S 13:7 ℌL We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו.

(β) denoting *position* (מִן = *off, on the side of;* see מִן) *behind* Ex 14:19() Jos 8:2, 4, 14 1 K 10:19 Ne 4:7 (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13:13, b.

(γ) of time (rare) †Dt 29:21 Ec 10:14;

- מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3:28; 15:1; 2 Ch 32:23.

b. †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5:23 2 K 9:18 סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי v 19 Zc 6:6.

c. †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41:5 *beside, at the back of*.

†אַחֲרַי S[310] TWOT[68b, 68c] GK[343]

adj. Pr 28:23 (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרַי a man that turneth **backwards** (*cf.* Je 7:24) so Jos Ki De Ol [p. 429] (doubtfully) Now Sta [301 b]:

- according to Ew [200 a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag Pr conj. בְּאָרְחוֹ *cf.* ℌ ὁδούς.

אָחוֹר S[268, 322] TWOT[68d] GK[294, 345]41

subst. (Arabic أُخُرٌ (*ʾuḫurun*)) the **hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—

a. as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 times (= prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49:17, נָשׁוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1:22 (|| תָּשׁוּב רֵיקָם), שׁוּן ψ 9:4; 56:10 +, נָסוֹג 35:4; 40:15 + (of enemies repulsed), 44:19 Is 50:5 (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1:4, הֵשִׁיב 44:25 ψ 44:11, הִכָּה 78:66;

- *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139:5 Jb 23:8;
- in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19:10 (altered from מִפָּנַי וּמֵאָחֹר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13:14 Ez 2:10.

b. בְּאָחוֹר †Pr 29:11, וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (|| כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל).

c. לְאָחוֹר (α) as

a. †ψ 114:3, 5 Je 7:24;

(β) of time, *hereafter* (*cf.* לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41:23; 42:23.

d. מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מִן = on the side of) †2 S 10:9 מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר in front and *behind*, Is 9:11 וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָחוֹר and the Philistines *behind* (= on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם.

- †

Plur. cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle Ex 26:12, (of a man or animal)1 K 7:25 (= 2 Ch 4:4) Ez 8:16 (of God) Ex 33:23.

†אֲחֹרַנִּית S[322] TWOT[68d] GK[345]

adv. (proposes an adj. fem., *cf.* קְדֹרַנִּית Sta [367]) **backwards** (= poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9:23() 1 S 4:18 1 K 18:37 2 K 20:10, 11 Is 38:8.

אַחֲרוֹן S[314] TWOT[68e] GK[340]$_{51}$

f. אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחַר, **coming after** or **behind** (as a compar. or superl., according to the context);

- hence

a. of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33:2$^{()}$;

- הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, *cf.* קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above sv. אָחוֹר **d.** and Assyrian *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11:24; 34:2 Jo 2:20 Zc 14:8; Jb 18:20 poet.
- אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים).
- More commonly

b. of time, *latter* or *last* (according to context) Ex 4:8 Dt 24:3 2 S 19:12 Is 8:23, of God Is 44:6 (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48:12 (do.) *cf.* 41:4;

- in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן = time *to come* †Is 30:8 Pr 31:25 (but Ne 8:18 הַיּוֹם הָאַחֲרוֹן = *the last* day), אַחֲרוֹן (הַ)דּוֹר (הָ)אַחֲרוֹן *the following* generation †Dt 29:21 ψ 48:14; 78:4, 6; 102:19, (הָ)אַחֲרֹנִים *they that come after* Jb 18:20 (GesSchl) Ec 1:11; 4:16, but Is 41:4 *the last*, Jb 19:25 וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—
- The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context):

(α) absol. †Dan 11:29;

- (β,) בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13:10; 17:7 1 S 29:2 2 S 2:26 1 K 17:13 Dn 8:3;

(γ) לָאַ׳ †Nu 2:31 (P) Ec 1:11.

אַחֲרִית S[319] TWOT[68f, 68g] GK[344]61

n.f. **after-part, end**;—

a. of place, only ψ 139:9 (late) א׳ יָם.

b. of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (according to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית;—

- of year Dt 11:12;
- of a man's life Nu 23:10 Pr 5:11 Jb 8:7; 42:12;
- of a people's existence Nu 24:20;
- = *final lot* Dt 32:20, 29 Je 12:4; 31:17 ψ 73:17;
- *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23:18 (|| תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24:14 Je 29:11 (לָתֵת לָכֶם א׳ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24:20 (|| נֵר יִדְעָךְ׃: v. infr.);
- the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5:31 Pr 14:12; 23:32 (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25:8 Is 46:10 (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47:7 (of the conduct described v 6 b–7 a) Dn 12:8; Ec 7:8;
- of a prediction = the *event* Is 41:22.
- בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches;
- the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future;
- †Gn 49:1 (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24:14; Dt 4:30 (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31:29 (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3:5; Is 2:2 (= Mi 4:1) Je 23:20 (v. Graf) = 30:24; 48:47; 49:39; Ez 38:16 (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2:28 (Aramaic) 10:14 (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes):
- cf. בַּא׳ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38:8.

c. אַ֣חַר הַגּוֹיִם Je 50:12 the *last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רֹאשִׁית הַגּוֹיִם Am 6:1 (Israel) cf. Nu 24:20 (Amalek) chief of the nations.

d. concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24:20) ψ 37:37, 38 (*possibly* not more than 'a future' in v 37) 109:13 (|| בְּדוֹר אַחֵר יִמַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4:2; 9:1 Ez 23:25() (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11:4.

†II. אַחֵר S[312, 313] TWOT[68a] GK[337, 338]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7:12 **(**ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (*cf.* Gn 46:23 Nu 26:42) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרַיִם 8:8**)**.

†אַחַרַח

n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:1 **(**perhaps corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26:38, *cf.* also אֲחִי**)**.

†אֲחַרְחֵל S[316] GK[342]

n.pr.m. app. a descendant *of* Judah 1 Ch 4:8 **(**deriv. & meaning dub.**)**

†אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים S[323] TWOT[69] GK[346]

n.m.pl. satraps (Pers. *Khshatřapâvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg [215] = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, *cf.* Lag [G. Abh. 68, 14; . i. 42f], who rds אַחְשַׁדְרָפָן**)**—א׳ Est 8:9; 9:3;

- cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3:12 Ezr 8:36.

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ S[325] GK[347]

n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes **(**Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty* + *eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel [216]; in Aramaic חשיארש, CIS[II. i. 122] [B.C. 481]**)** king of Pers. Ezr 4:6 Est 1:1[()], 2, 9, 10 + 18 textual Est + Est 10:1 Qr (Kt אחשׁרשׁ);

- אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1:16; 2:21; 3:12; 8:7, 10;
- also Dn 9:1 where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי S[326] GK[349]

n.pr.m. but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחֹ֫תִי 1 Ch 4:6 **(**perhaps Pers. = *beloging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.**)**

†[אֲחַשְׁתְּרָן S[327] TWOT[70] GK[350]]

adj. (?) **royal (**from Pers. *Khshatřa*, *lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel [215]**)** pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8:10, 14.

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט S[328] TWOT[72b] GK[351] v. אטט.

אטד TWOT[71] **(**meaning dub.; perhaps *cf.* Arabic وطد (*wṭd*) *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV**)**.

†אָטָד S[329] TWOT[71a] GK[353, 354]

n.m. Ju 9:15 **bramble, buck-thorn** (*cf.* Che ψ 58:10) **(***rhamnus*, Arabic أَطَد (*ʾaṭad*), Assyrian *eṭidu* v. Dl, [153], Aramaic אַטְדָּא, ܐܛܕ (*ʾṭdʾ*) *cf.* Löw [15]**)** contr. עֻצִּים Ju 9:14, 15[()] (personif., in fable);

- ψ 58:10 as fuel (in fig., cf. Che);
- בְּגֹרֶן הָאָ֑ד, n.loc., Gn 50:10, 11 (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט TWOT[72] Arabic أَطَّ (ʾaṭṭa) *to emit a moaning* or *craking sound* (cf. AW [Lex. 36] Ges [i. 604 f.] Lane [i. 66]).

†[אִטִּי TWOT[72a] Ol. [412]]

n.m. mutterer, pl. אִטִּים Is 19:3 *mutterers* (|| אֹבוֹת, יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8:19; 29:4).

†אַט S[328] TWOT[72b] GK[351]

subst. gentleness, used only adverbially:—

a. as adverb. accus.

- 1 K 21:27 וַיְהַלֵּךְ אָט׃ and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence);

b. with לְ of norm or state (as in לָבֶטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18:5 לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8:6 the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאָט that go *gently;*

- with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15:11 דָּבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ׃ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee;
- with sf. Gn 33:14 אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי I will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).
- S. p. 532 for לָאט *secretly*.

†[אטם]

vb. shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf. אוֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aramaic אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ (ʾaṭama) *contract, stop*, أُطُمٌّ (ʾuṭumun) *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl, [155]**)**—

Qal *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17:28 + 2 textual;

- pass. אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6:4;

- אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40:16 + 2 times;—
- *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17:28;
- ears 21:13 Is 33:15;
- pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ס in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת אֲ֝ Ez 40:16; 41:16, 26;
- cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6:4.

Hiph. *Impf.* i.q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58:5 (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr [173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוּן S[330] TWOT[73b] GK[355]

n.[m.] **thread, yarn (**etym. unknown; on form v. Ges [84 a. 12. R.] Talm. אֵטוּנָא, אַטוּנָא, *cord, rope;* so 𝔗**)** cstr. מִצְרַיִם אֲ֝ Pr 7:16.

†[אָטַר S[332] TWOT[74] GK[358]]

vb. shut up, close, bind (Arabic أَطَرَ (*ʾaṭara*) *bend, curve*, إِطَارٌ (*ʾiṭārun*) *what surrounds, encloses***)** **Qal** Impf. 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69:16 (אַל תְּ֝ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר S[333] GK[359]

n.pr.m. **(***binder*?**)** a chief of Jews Ezr 2:16, 42 Ne 7:21, 45; 10:18.

†אֵטֵר S[334] TWOT[74a] GK[360]

adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטֵר, *lame***)** אִישׁ אֲ֝ יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:15; 20:16 *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand*, i.e. *left-handed*.

[אַי] **(**أَيٌّ (*ʾayyun*), ܐܰܝ (*ʾay*) in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܰܝܟܰ (*ʾaykan*) *how?* W [120–2;] cf. As. *aiu*, *who? what?***)**.

†

1. interrog.

adv. **where**?

a. so with sf. אַיֶּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta [355 b. 3]] Gn 3:9;

- אַיּוֹ Ex 2:20, poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14:10; 20:7 (Je 37:19 rd. Qr אַיֵּה);
- אַיָּם Na 3:17 (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are.
- Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew [309 c], *cf.* Dr [i. 21, 14]) 2 K 19:13 אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37:13 אַיֵּה) Is 19:12 Mi 7:10.
- When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4:9 Dt 32:37 1 S 26:16 Pr 31:4 Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.)

b. strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אֵי־זֶה15 *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7:5 (late), & only once 1 K 22:24 [but v. 2 Ch 18:23] with a *verb*) Is 50:1; 66:1() Je 6:16, in indirect qu. 1 S 9:18;

- in the phrase **…** אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) …? †1 K 13:12 2 K 3:8 2 Ch 18:23 Jb 38:19a, 24.

2. prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אֵי imparts to them an interrog. force:

- thus

a. אֵי־זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2:3; 11:6 (late), in indirect qu.

b. †אֵי־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16:8 אֵי־מִזֶּה בָּאתְ 1 S 30:13 2 S 1:3, 13 Jb 2:2;

- in indirect qu. Ju 13:6 1 S 25:11;
- fem. subst. annexed 2 S 15:2 אֵי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence*, as regards city, art thou? Jon 1:8.

c. †אֵי־לָזֹאת Je 5:7 *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אֵי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה S[346] TWOT[75a] GK[372]$_{45}$ (lengthened from אַי, *cf.* הֵן & הִנֵּה) interr.

adv. **Where?** Gn 18:9; 19:5; 22:7;

- the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]);
- often in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33:18; 36:19; 51:13 Je 2:28 (*cf.* Dt 32:37 אֵי) 17:15; 37:19, Jb 15:23 he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying *Where* is it? 21:28 Zc 1:5 (אַיֵּה־הֵם);
- in the (iron.
-) phrase *where is thy* (*their*) *God?* †ψ 42:4, 11; 79:10; 115:2 (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2:17;
- rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2:6, 8 Job 35:10, or longing Is 63:11, 15 Ju 6:13.

אַיִךְ S[349] TWOT[75] GK[375]$_{59}$ (Aramaic אֵיךְ, איך (*ʾayk*) [pron. *âch*])

adv.

1. interrog.

How? Gn 26:9 2 S 1:5, 14 1 K 12:6 Is 20:6 *al.*;

- of. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39:9; 44:8, 34 Jos 9:7 2 S 2:22; 12:18 ψ 137:4, Is 48:11 for *how* should it be profaned? איך תאמר(ו) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say …? Ju 16:15 Is 19:11 Je 2:23 (*cf.* 8:8 אֵיכָה) 48:14 ψ 11:1;
- in an indirect sentence 2 K 17:28 Je 36:17 Ru 3:18.

2. as

an exclam. **How**! whether of lamentation 2 S 1:19 Je 2:21; 9:18 Mi 2:4 Ec 2:16;

- or of satisfaction Is 14:4, 12 Je 48:39; 51:41 Ob 5 *al.*;

- with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3:19, *how terribly!* 9:6 (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.), Ho 11:8 acc. to Hi.

†אֵיכָה S[349] TWOT[75, 75c] GK[377] (from אַי and כָּה = כֹּה; *cf.* As. *ekiam*)

adv.

1. interrog.

In what manner? τίνι τρόπῳ;

- (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1:12; 7:17; 12:30; 18:21; 32:30 Ju 20:3 (indirect sentence) 2 K 6:15 Je 8:8 ψ 73:11.

2. exclam.

How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1:21 Je 48:17 La 1:1; 2:1; 4:1, 2.

3. **Where**? (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aramaic אֵיכָא, ܐܝܟܐ (ʾayko) *where? Cf.* Dr [178, 421]) only 2 K 6:13 (K[3] אֵיכֹה) Kt Ct 1:7(),—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ S[351] TWOT[75d] GK[378] 2 K 6:13 Qr **where**? v. אֵיכָה **3**.

†אֵיכָ֫כָה S[349] TWOT[75, 75e] GK[379] (Ct) אֵיְכָ֫כָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּ֫כָה *thus*) **How**? only Ct 5:3() Est 8:6().

I. [אַ֫יִן S[369, 370, 371] TWOT[75f, 81] GK[401, 402, 403]]

adv. (from אַי; Ass. *aina, ainu*, Ara. أَيْنَ (ʾayna) *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ (*min* ʾayna) *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַ֫יִן[17] **whence**? Gn 29:4; 42:7 (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e.g. Gn 16:8 1 S 30:13) Ju 17:9; 19:17 Jb 1:7 (2:2 אֵי־מִזֶּה);

- used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11:13 מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.
- ? 2 K 6:27 Je 30:7 Alas! for that day is great;

- מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3:7 ψ 121:1 Jb 28:12, 20;
- in an indirect sentence Jos 2:4 (*cf.* אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25:11).

אָן S[575] TWOT[75g] GK[625]

adv. (contracted from I. אַיִן**) where**? or **whither**? 1 S 10:14 (*cf.* 27:10 ⅁ 𝔗, v. sub אַל ad fin.);

- only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5:25 Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן);
- †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8:2.
- With ה *locale:*
- אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16:8; 32:18 2 S 2:1; 13:13 2 K 6:6 ψ 139:7() + 9 textual;
- in indirect sentence Jos 2:5 Ne 2:16;
- (*b*) *pregnantly* †Ru 2:19 Is 10:3;
- (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וְאָנָה *any whither* †1 K 2:36, 42 2 K 5:25;
- (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָה *how long?* †Ex 16:28 Nu 14:11() (c. לֹא) Jos 18:3 Je 47:6 (sq. לֹא) Hb 1:2 ψ 13:2(), 3();
- 62:4 Jb 18:2; 19:2 (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אֵיפֹה S[375] TWOT[75h] GK[407] **(**from אַי & פֹּה *here***)**

adv.

1. **where**? Gn 37:16 1 S 19:22 2 S 9:4 Is 49:21 Je 3:2 Jb 4:7; 38:4 Ru 2:19;
   - in indirect sentence Je 36:19 (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵי־זֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]).

2. **of what kind**? (*qualis?*) only Ju 8:18.

†III. אִי S[336, 337, 338, 339] TWOT[39a, 43a, 76, 77] GK[362, 363, 364, 365] **interj. (**so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl. 490]**) alas**! (late) Ec 4:10 אִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew [309 c]), the one, who falleth, etc.

(i.e. who falleth alone) 10:16.

†IV. אִי S[336, 337, 338, 339] TWOT[39a, 43a, 76, 77] GK[362, 363, 364, 365]

adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשַׁר *impossible;* and in Ethiopic the ordinary negative; *cf.* Ph. אי CIS[i. 3, 5] and in איבל [165, 18; 167, 11]; Ass. *ai***)** Jb 22:30 אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent* read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v b.

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4:21), אִי־כָבוֹד (1 S 14:3)

n.pr.m. (*inglorious***)**, son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4:21 by גָּלָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל S[348] GK[374]

n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS [i. 158] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts*? or *is husband to*? [v. זְבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, ʼא perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded***)**, queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16:31; 18:4, 13, 19; 19:1, 2; 21:5 +;

- 2 K 9:7 +.

I. אִי S[336, 337, 338, 339] TWOT[39a, 43a, 76, 77] GK[362, 363, 364, 365]

n.m. *isle, coast*, v. I. אָוָה.

II. אַיִן S[369, 370, 371] TWOT[75f, 81] GK[401, 402, 403] *nought*, v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר S[372] GK[404] v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר S[385] GK[418] v. I. אָוָה.

[אָיַב S[340, 341] TWOT[78] GK[366, 367]]$_{283}$

vb. **be hostile to (**Ass. *aibu* (v. Dl), *enemy* = אֹיֵב**)**—

Qal Pf. †וְאָיַבְתִּי Ex 23:22;

- *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15:6 +;
- sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2 S 22:18 = ψ 18:18 +;
- f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7:8, 10;
- אֹיִבְךָ Ex 23:4 +, etc.;
- pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68:24; 127:5;
- אֹיְבִים ψ 139:22, etc.;—
- *be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23:22 (E, Cov't code) וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. ’י);
- elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18:29 וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד;
- usually as subst. & mostly sf.;
- *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23:4 (E || שֹׂנְאֶא v 5) Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 19:17 (*cf.* 18:29) 24:5, 20 2 S 4:8 1 K 21:20 Jb 27:7 ψ 54:9; 55:13 (|| מְשַׂנְאַי; opp. אַלּוּף, מְיֻדָּע v 14) Mi 2:8 Pr 16:7; 24:17 +;

- in sim. Je 30:14 (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב);
- of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16:23, 24;
- coll. Ex 15:6, 9 Dt 33:27 Na 3:11 2 Ch 6:24 +;
- personif.
- Mi 7:8, 10;
- more oft.
- pl. Ex 23:22 (E) Lv 26:7f (H) Nu 10:9 (P) Dt 1:42; 6:19 Je 15:9; 34:20, 21 +;
- of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10:35 (J) Ju 5:31 1 S 30:26 2 S 18:19 ψ 66:3; 68:1, 22 Na 1:2, 8 Is 66:6 +;
- as morally supreme Jb 13:24; 33:10 ψ 37:20; 92:10() +;
- of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63:10, in sim. La 2:4, 5.

†אֵיבָה S[342] TWOT[78a] GK[368]

n.f. **enmity**—א׳ Gn 3:15 + 2 textual;

- cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25:15; 35:5—*enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35:21, 22 (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3:15 (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25:15; 35:5.

אִיּוֹב S[347] TWOT[78b] GK[373]

n.pr.m. **Job** (meaning unknown; Thes √ איב; *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense יִלּוֹד; Ew comp. Ara. أَوَّابٌ (ʾ*awwābun*) *he who turns* (to God); but *cf.* Di on 1:1; all dub. *cf.* Lag [90]) Jb 1:1, 5(), 8, 9, 14 + 48 textual Jb;

- Ez 14:14, 20.

אֵיד S[343] TWOT[38c] GK[369], אֵד S[108] TWOT[38d] GK[116] v. אוּד.

אַיָּה S[344, 345] TWOT[43b] GK[370, 371] v. III. אוה.

אַיֵּה S[346] TWOT[75a] GK[372] v. אַי.

אִיִּים v. III. אוה.

אֵיךְ S[349] TWOT[75] GK[375], אֵיכָה S[349] TWOT[75, 75c] GK[377], אֵיכָכָה S[349] TWOT[75, 75e] GK[379] v. sub אַי (p. 32).

אַיִל S[352] TWOT[45d, 45e, 45f, 45g] GK[380, 381, 382], אַיָּל S[354] TWOT[45k] GK[385], אַיָּלָה S[355, 365] TWOT[45l] GK[387], אַיָּלוֹן S[357] GK[389], אֵילוֹן S[356] GK[390, 391], אֵילָם S[361] TWOT[45j] GK[395], אֵילִם S[362] GK[396], אֵילַת S[359] GK[397], אֵילוֹת S[359] GK[393] etc.

v. אול.

- אֵילוֹ v. אֵי.

†אֲיָל S[353] TWOT[79] GK[384]

n.m. **help (**loan-word from Aramaic אֲיָל, אֵיל (*ʾiyolo, ʾiyol*) *help*, so Lag [ii. 7, 175], Nö [1883, 526]**)** only in sim. בְּגֶבֶר אֵין אֲ׳ ψ 88:5.

†[אֲיָלוּת S[360] TWOT[79a] GK[394]]

n.f. ***id.***

- sf. אֲיָלוּתִי ψ 22:20 *my help* (|| יהוה).

אים TWOT[80] **(***cf.* 𝔗, Talm. אַיֵּם *terrify* Lag [28]**)**.

†אָיֹם S[366] TWOT[80a] GK[398]

adj. **terrible, dreadful**—*terrible*, of Chaldeans אָיֹם וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1:7;

- of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵימָה כַּנִּדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6:4, 10.

†אֵימָה S[367] TWOT[80b] GK[399]$_{17}$

n.f. terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, *cf.* As. *imtu*, Dl)—א׳ Gn 15:12 +;

- אֵימָתָה Ex 15:16 (*cf.* Ges [90, 2 R. b]);
- cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20:2;
- sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23:27;
- אֵמָתִי Jb 33:7, etc.;
- pl. אֵימִים Je 50:38;
- אֵמִים Jb 20:25;
- אֵימוֹת ψ 55:5;
- sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88:16;—
- *terror*, *dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by י׳ Ex 15:16 (song in E || פַּחַד) 23:27 (E) Dt 32:25 Jb 9:34; 13:21 *cf.* 33:7; 20:25 ψ 88:16 (|| חֲרוֹנִים, בִּעוּתִים v 17);
- *cf.* Gn 15:12 אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדֹלָה;
- occasioned by enemies Jos 2:9 Is 33:18 Ezr 3:3;
- by king Pr 20:2;
- *cf.* ψ 55:5 אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (|| יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v 6);
- pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39:20, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41:6;
- pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50:38 (|| פסלים).

†אֵימִים S[368] GK[400]

n.pr.m.pl. Emim (*terrors***)** ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14:5 (הָאֵימִים);

- Dt 2:10 (הָאֵמ׳);
- v 11 (אֵמ׳).

I. [אַיִן S[369, 370, 371] TWOT[75f, 81] GK[401, 402, 403]], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. אַיִן S[369, 370, 371] TWOT[75f, 81] GK[401, 402, 403], אָיִן cstr. אֵין

subst. proposes nothing, nought (Moab. אן, As. *iûnu*).

1. †Is 40:23 הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing;*
   - †כְּאַיִן *as nothing*, ib.
   - 40:17; 41:11, 12 Hg 2:3 ψ 39:6;
   - *almost* (|| כִּמְעַט) ψ 73:2;
   - †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41:24.
2. cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation**, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc.
   - (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are لَيْسَ (*laysa*), לַיִת, ܠܝܬ (*layt*), ܐܠܒܘ (*ʾalbo*)), proposes 'there is *nought of* …' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges [100, 5; 152, 1 c]], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֵךְ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינְכֶן, אֵינָם, also ψ 59:14 אֵינֵמוֹ, 73:5 אֵינִימוֹ):
   - twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ, אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4:17 (so sts. לַיִת, ܠܝܬ (*layt*), Nö[· p. 295]);

- once, incorrectly, אֵת Hg 2:17 (?).

a. denying existence absolutely Is 44:6; 47:10 אֵין רֹאֶנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4:39 1 K 8:60 Is 45:5, 6, 18, 22.

b. more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2:12 and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21:5; Gn 5:24 וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42:13 one (*cas.pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v 36;

- oft.
- = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37:30 1 K 20:40 Is 17:14 ψ 37:10; 39:14; 103:16 Jb 8:22; 24:24; 27:19.

c. with the sense determined by a predic. following:

- Gn 37:29 Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41:39 + often;
- Ex 5:10 אֵינֶנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw;
- and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39:23 Dt 21:18 Is 1:15 Je 7:16, or intention Gn 20:7 **...** אִם אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43:5 Ex 8:17; 33:15 (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr [137]) Ju 12:3.
- Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135:17.
- Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37:24, לוֹ Ex 22:1, שָׁם Ex 12:30, גַּם ψ 14:3, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19:31; 40:8 וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41:15 Ex 5:16 Ju 13:9; 14:6; 16:15; 19:1 (so MI [24]):
- if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2:5 ואדם אַיִן לעבד האדמה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26:37 וְרֹדֵף אָיִן, Nu 20:5 2 K 19:3 Ho 13:4 Mi 7:2.

d. sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context:

- thus (α) †1 S 9:4 and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), especially after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59:11 ψ 69:21 Jb 3:9; Is 41:17 Ez 7:25 Pr 14:6; 13:4; 20:4.

(β) †Ex 17:7 is יי in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן: *or not?* Nu 13:20.

(γ) †Ju 4:20 וְאָמַרְתְּ אָיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18:10 1 S 10:14.

(δ) Gn 30:1 give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not*, I die, Ex 32:32 Ju 9:15, 20 2 S 17:6 (v. Dr) 2 K 2:10 Jb 33:33.

e. with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8:5 וְאֵין נוֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth.

f. Ec 8:11, Jb 35:15 with the finite vb.;

- but rd. here כִּי אֵין פֹּקֵד (the usage of לַיְסَ (*laysa*), cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38:5 the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied:
- 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.'
- On Ex 3:2 see Ges [52, 2 R. 6];
- Ew [169 d].

3. אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to* … = … *have, has, had*, etc. *not:*

- Gn 11:30 אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27:9 וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.;
- with a ptcp. Dt 22:27 Je 14:16; 30:17; 49:5; 50:32 ψ 142:5 La 1:2, 9, 17; Ex 22:2 אִם־ אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9:26 ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*).

4. in circumst. clauses (Dr [164]):—

- (*a*) Ex 21:11 she shall go out free אֵין כָּסֶף *without money*, 22:9 אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11:6 Is 47:1 Je 2:32 Ho 3:4; 7:11 ψ 32:9; 88:5 +. (*b*) Dt 32:4 a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5:21 Jo 1:6 ψ 104:25.

- (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26:6 (12 textual);
- וְאֵין מְכַבֶּה Is 1:31 *al.*;
- וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5:29 ψ 7:3, etc.
- (Dr [159]).

5. with inf. and לֹא, *it is not to* …:

- i.e.

(α) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* … (*cf.* sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.;

- 2 Ch 20:6 וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22:9 Ezr 9:15 Ec 3:14 Est 4:2.
- Once without לְ, ψ 40:6 אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι.

(β) *there is no need to* … 1 Ch 23:26 וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5:11; 35:15 (v. Dr [202. 1]).

6. with prefixes:—

a. †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—

(α) *for want of, without*—Pr 5:23 he will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11:14 בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14:4; 15:22; 26:20; 29:18 Is 57:1 Ez 38:11;

- *cf.* בְּלֹא.

(β) of time = *when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr 8:24().

b. †כְּאֵין Is 59:10 כְּאֵין עֵינַיִם poet. for כַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (*cf.* Ew [286 g] Ges [152. 1 h]).

c. †לְאֵין (α) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40:29;

- in late prose 2 Ch 14:10 Ne 8:10.

(β) *in the condition of not* … (לְ of state, v. sub לְ) = *without* or *so that not* … (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22:4 cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14:12 and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20:25 לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away, 21:18 Ezr 9:14.

(γ) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד לְ), 2 Ch 36:16 *until there was no* remedy (*cf.* **…** עַד אֵין ψ 40:13 Jb 5:9).

d. מֵאֵין (α) (מִן causal) *from lack of* … Is 50:2 Je 7:32; 19:11 Ez 34:8.

(β) (v. מִן **7** b) proposes *away from there being no* … (with אֵין pleon., *cf.* מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not* …, *without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation:

- Is 5:9 Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6:11 + oft.
- Je & Zp;
- Is 6:11 מֵאֵין אָדָם, Je 32:43 מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 33:10, 12 Ez 33:28; La 3:49.
- Once sq. inf. Mal 2:13 *so that there is no* regarding more.

(γ) in Je 10:6, 7 מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ, מֵאֵין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all;*

- but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically;
- and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? *cf.* 30:7.
- (So Mich v. Dr [ii.34–7].)

†אֵין S[371] TWOT[81] GK[403] 1 S 21:9 **…** וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew [213 e, 286 h] Ol [640] Sta [194 c]) with יֶשׁ pleon.

(as ψ 135:17);

- > dialect.

- = Aramaic ܐܝܢ (ʾ*in*), אִין *num?* (De, but v. Dr *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה S[374] TWOT[82] GK[406]$_{35}$, אֵפָה

n.f. **ephah** (etym. dub., 𝔊 οιφι etc., *cf.* Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag[ii. 2] & cit.)—א׳ Nu 5:15 +;

- אֵפָה Ex 16:36 +;
- cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19:36 +;—
- *ephah*, a grain-measure.

1. a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.
   - = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16:36 (*cf.* in measure of offerings Lv 5:11; 6:13 Nu 5:15; 28:5, all עֲשִׂירִית הָא׳;
   - = 1/10 chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45:11 (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas.
   - q.v.) *cf.* Is 5:10;
   - chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1:24 Ez 45:13(), 24();
   - 46:5(), 7(), 11(), 14;
   - *cf.* Ju 6:19, but also of food 1 S 17:17 *cf.* Ru 2:17 & Is 5:10 supr.
2. receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5:6, 7, 8, 9, 10;
   - just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19:36 (|| מֹאזְנֵי־צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, הִין צ׳) *cf.* Ez 45:10, 11;
   - אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וָצ׳ Dt 25:15 (|| אֶבֶן שׁ׳ וָצ׳);
   - of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25:14 Pr 20:10;
   - הַקְטִין א׳ Am 8:5;
   - אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6:10. (On the actual size of ephah, *cf.* בַּת).

אֵיפֹה S[375] TWOT[75h] GK[407] v. sub אַי.

אִישׁ TWOT[83], **אוּשׁ (**Stem assumed in Thes for **אִישׁ**; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive **אִישׁ** fr. [**אֱנָשׁ**] √**אנשׁ** (q.v.) In favour are pl. **אֲנָשִׁים**, fem. **אִשָּׁה** = [**אֱנָשָׁה**], lack of proven √**אישׁ**, & lack of clear parallels for **אישׁ** in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of **אִישׁ** fr. *inš* is the vocalization (**ִי**, and that fully written, not **ִ**), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. **אִישִׁים**, the impossibility of deriving **אִישׁ** & **אִשָּׁה** fr. same √ (**אִשָּׁה** from انث (ʾnṯ)), the existence of **אֱנוֹשׁ** as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aramaic **איש** (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Arabic إِيسَانٌ (*ʾīsānun*) (*cf.* Frey) || إِنْسٌ (*ʾinsun*); MI, SI, Ph. **אש** are not decisive; Sab. has both **אסם** & **אנסם**; the former app. = **אִישׁ**, the latter **אֱנוֹשׁ**; but on former *cf.* DHM [1884, 360] & Sab.Denkm. [37]. On the whole, probability seems to favour √**אישׁ**; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl[9, 161] comp. As. *išanu*, *strong* (*cf.* Dl[, p. 244]), & n.pr. **יְהוֹאָשׁ**; *cf.* also Prät [Feb. 1884]; otherwise DHM [& 1883, 330] & especially Nö [1886, 739–40] Lag [68]; *cf.* also Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] *al.* v. also **אנשׁ**, **אֱנוֹשׁ)**.

אִישׁ S[376, 377, 381] TWOT[83a] GK[408, 899] [2166]

n.m. man (= *vir*) **(**MI, SI, Ph. **אש**, perh. also Sab. **אסם** *cf.* Prät , but DHM [1883, 330]**)**—**אִ֫ישׁ** abs. Gn 2:23 +;

- cstr. Gn 25:27 +;
- sf. **אִישִׁי** Gn 29:32 +, etc.;
- pl. **אִישִׁים** ψ 141:4 + 2 textual (Ph. **אשם**);
- usually **אֲנָשִׁים** Gn 12:20 +, fr.
- √ **אנשׁ** q.v.;
- cstr. **אַנְשֵׁי** Ju 6:27 +;

- sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23:12 etc.;—
- *man*, opp. woman Gn 2:23, 24 Lv 20:27 Nu 5:6 Dt 17:2f Jos 6:21; 8:25 Je 40:7, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19:8; 24:16; 38:25 Ex 22:15 Lv 15:16 (שִׁכְבַת זָרַע) v 18 (וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שׁ״ז׳) 20:10f Nu 5:13f Dt 22:22f Is 4:1 +;
- thence = *husband*, especially c. sf. Gn 3:6, 16; 16:3; 29:32, 34 Lv 21:7 Nu 30:7f Dt 28:56 Ju 13:6f Ru 1:3f 1 S 25:19 Je 29:6 Ez 16:45 +;
- fig. of י׳ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2:18 (opp. בַּעְלִי);
- *man* as procreator, father Ec 6:3;
- of *male child* Gn 4:1 *cf.* זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1:11, *man*, opp. beast Ex 11:7 Lv 20:15 (*cf.* אָדָם);
- *cf.* fig. ψ 22:7 but also of male of animals Gn 7:2() (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ);
- *man*, opp. God Gn 32:29 Nu 23:19 לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב (|| וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם);
- Jb 9:32; 32:13 Ho 11:9 *cf.* Is 31:8 Jb 12:10 (רוּחַ כָּל־בְּשַׂר־אִישׁ);
- hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7:14 (|| נִגְעֵי בְנֵי אָדָם);
- לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 22 (*cf.* Is 8:1);
- אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 22 is textual error;
- We (ap. Sm) אֲנֻשִׁים;
- Toy אוֹנִים (Ho 9:4).
- אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3:11;
- but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49:3; 62:10;

- *man*, as valiant 1 S 4:9() (וְהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2:2 *cf.* 1 S 26:15;
- so אִישׁ חַיִל 31:12 2 S 24:9 1 K 1:42 +;
- also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31:49 Dt 2:14, 16 Jos 5:4, 6 +;
- even of י׳ Ex 15:3 יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה;
- oft. prefixed to other nouns in app.
- הא׳ אָדוֹן Gn 42:30, 33, א׳ שַׂר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2:14, א׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21:9, א׳ סָרִיס Je 38:7;
- partic. bef.
- adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39:1 Ex 2:11, 19 *cf.* Gn 37:28; 38:1, 2; 39:14 1 S 17:12; 30:11, 13 +;
- a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25:6 Ju 10:1 + (so Ph.);
- usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7:11; 31:7() *cf.* Jos 7:4, 5 +;
- also sg. coll. Dt 27:14 Jos 9:6, 7 Ju 20:11 1 S 11:8 (v. Dr) +;
- 2 S 10:6, 8 (א׳ טוֹב);
- (so MI [10. 13]);
- *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18:27; 23:3f; 24:3; 25:13 + *cf.* Dt 33:8 sg. coll. v. Di;
- אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph.
- Dt 33:1 Jos 14:6 1 S 9:6f 1 K 12:22; 13:1f + (v. אלהים);
- in phrase sq. abstr. v. supr.;
- א׳ רִיב Ju 12:2 Je 15:10, א׳ שִׁיבָה Dt 32:25, א׳ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16:7 *cf.* v. 8, א׳ הַבְלִיַּעַל 2 S 16:7, א׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2:26, א׳ חָמָס ψ 140:12 Pr 3:31 +;
- sq. word of occupation, etc.

- א׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25:27, א׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9:20 (*cf.* Zc 13:5), א׳ הַבֵּנַיִם *champion* 1 S 17:4 (*cf.* Dr) v 23, א׳ בְּשֹׂרָה 2 S 18:20, אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40:13, *cf.* אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20:42, א׳ רֵעִים Pr 18:24;
- oft. distrib.
- = *each, every* Gn 9:5; 10:5; 40:5() Ex 12:3 +;
- incl. women Jb 42:11 1 Ch 16:3 וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכַּר־לֶחֶם;
- of inanim. things 1 K 7:30, 36;
- also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36:4 Nu 4:19, 49 Ez 14:4, 7 +;
- *any one* Ex 34:3(), 24 +;
- also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15:2; 22:4, 18 +;
- of gods 2 K 18:33 = Is 36:18;
- *one … another* וְהִרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32:27, אִישׁ ... אָחִיו Dt 1:16 Mi 7:2 (v. אָח), אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11:3, 7 + (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15:10.

†אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת S[378] GK[410]

n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di[ή βααλ, June 1881]**)**

1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2:8, 10, 12, 15; 3:8, 14, 15; 4:5, 8(), 12, also v 1, 2 𝔊 Dr *cf.* We;
   - = אֶשְׁבָּ֫עַל 1 Ch 8:33; 9:39;
   - *cf.* also
2. 2 S 23:8, where rd.
   - אשׁבשׁת for ישׁב בשׁבת so 𝔊 We Dr;

- one of Dvd's heroes;
- v. יָשָׁבְעָם 1 Ch 11:11; 27:2.

†אִישׁ הוֹד

n.pr.m. (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7:18.

†אִישׁוֹן S[380] TWOT[83b] GK[413]

n.[m.] **pupil** of eye (*cf.* Dl [9] Prät, Feb. [1884], but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ (ʾinsānun ʾl-ʿayni), & Nö [1886, 739])—אִ֫ all cstr.—

- אִ֫ישׁוֹן עַיִן Dt 32:10 Pr 7:2;
- אִ֫ישׁוֹן בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17:8 (in all, sim. of preciousness);
- = *middle, midst* of night בְּאִ֫ישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7:9;
- בְּאִ֫ישׁוֹן חֹשֶׁךְ 20:20 Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בֶּאֱשׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישַׁי S[3448] TWOT[926] GK[414] v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן S[2978] TWOT[188a] GK[415] Ez 40:15 Qr v. אתיון sub אתה.

אִיתַי S[383, 863] TWOT[2572] GK[416], אִיתִיאֵל S[384] GK[417] v. אֵת *with*.

אִיתָמָר S[385] GK[418] v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן S[386, 387] TWOT[935a, 935b] GK[419, 420], אֵתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ S[389] TWOT[84] GK[421][159]

adv. (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן).

1. **surely**.
2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows:
   a. in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**;
   b. in contrast with other ideas generally, only.

1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, especially in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*);
   - Gn 26:9 אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29:14; 44:28 Ju 3:24; 20:39 1 S 16:6 *surely* the anointed of יי is before him! 25:21 Je 5:4 ψ 58:12; 73:1, 13;
   - but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34:14, 15 Zp 3:7 ψ 23:6; 139:11; 140:14 Jb 16:7; 18:21;
   - & rather singularly Ex 12:15; 31:13 Lv 23:27, 39 (all P).

2. restrictive:
   a. in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but:*
   - Gn 9:4 *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof … ye shall not eat, 20:12 Ex 21:21 Lv 21:23; 27:26 Nu 18:15, 17 2 S 3:13; Je 10:24 correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2:6; 13:15;
   - sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14:15; 43:24;
   - before an imper.
   - (minimizing the request), Gn 23:13 *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27:13 Ju 10:15 1 S 18:17 1 K 17:13 *al.* So 1 S 8:9 אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי **1 d**; and *cf.* πλὴν ὅτι).

   b. in contrast to other ideas generally:—
   (α) Gn 7:23; 18:32 אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10:17 *al.*) 34:15 Ex 12:16 (note accents), 1 S 18:8 וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21:5 Isa 45:14 אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62:2 etc.

- Jb 14:22; ψ 37:8 fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרֵעַ (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11:24 he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14:23; 21:5; 22:16;

(β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16:15 and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28:29 (*cf.* v 33 רַק) Isa 16:7 אַךְ נְכָאִים *utterly* stricken, 19:11 Je 16:19 *nought but* lies, 32:30 Ho 12:12 Jb 19:13 אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*).

c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice:

- Gn 27:30 אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב ... וְעֵשָׂו בָּא *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, … and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7:19.—
- וְאַךְ thrice:
- Gn 9:5 *and only* (second limitation of v 3);
- Nu 22:20 *but only;*
- Jos 22:19 *but howbeit*.

Note.—

- In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context;
- and authorities read the Hebrew differently.
- Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23:6; 62:10; 73:1, 13;
- by Ew Hi De in 39:6, 7 (Che *surely*);
- by Ges Ew De in 39:12 (but Hi Che *surely*);
- by Ew Hi in 73:18 (De Che *surely*);
- by Ges Hi De in 139:11 (Ew *doch*).
- Isa 45:14 Ges Ew Hi Di *only;*
- but De Che *of a truth*.

†אַכַּד S[390] GK[422]

n.pr.loc. Akkad Gn 10:10 וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ֫כַּד וְכַלְנֵּה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָֽר׃;

- name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia;
- = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr Freibrief . I, col. ii, l. 50;
- location uncertain;
- on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane*?), city of Sargon I, *cf.* Dl 198 & 19 f. COT Gn 10:10 Tiele i.76 f.

אַכְזָב S[391] TWOT[970b] GK[423], אַכְזִיב S[392] GK[424] v. כזב.

אַכְזָר S[393] TWOT[971a] GK[425], אַכְזָרִי S[394] TWOT[971b] GK[426], אַכְזְרִיּוּת S[395] TWOT[971c] GK[427] v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ S[397] GK[429]

n.pr.m. king of Gath 1 S 21:11, 12, 13, 15 + 15 textual 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2:39, 40 **(**perh. *cf.* ארך (ʾ*akto*) *anger***)**.

אָכַל S[398] TWOT[85] GK[430]$_{806}$

vb. eat (Aramaic אֲכַל (ʾ*akala*), As. *akâlu* Dl, Aramaic אֶכַל, אכל (ʾ*ekal*)**)**—

Qal Pf. אָכַל Ex 34:28 +;

- אָכְלָה Nu 21:28 +, etc.
- *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49:27 +;
- וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25:34 +;

- וַיֹּאכַל Gn 3:6 +;
- יֹאכֵל Lv 21:22 +;
- אָכַל Gn 24:33 +;
- וָאֹכַל 27:33;
- וְאֹכֵל Is 44:19;
- וָאֹכֵל Gn 3:12, 13;
- 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32:33 +;
- יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18:8 +;
- etc.
- (for יוֹכְלוּ Ez 42:5 rd. יוצלו, יאצלו 𝔊 Ew Co);
- sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7:6 +;
- תֹּאכַלְכֶם Is 33:11, etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֵהוּ Jb 20:26, either as secondary form fr.
- תֹּא׳ (Ew 253 Di) or text. error (Ges 68. 1) > Pi., Thes Kö, 389;
- or Poʿel, Ki De MV;
- *Imv.* אֱכוֹל 1 K 18:41 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2:16 +;
- cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26:10 + 2 textual;
- לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24:33 +;
- לְאָכְלָה Je 12:9;

- *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39:6 +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24:17 +, etc.—

1. *eat*, human subject Gn 3:11, 18 + oft.;
   - mostly c. acc. Ex 16:35 +;
   - also sq. מִן־ (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34:15 Ru 2:14 +;
   - sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12:43 f;
   - abs. Dt 2:6 +;
   - as act of worship Gn 31:54 (*cf.* 46:1) Ex 18:12; 24:11; 34:15 Dt 12:7, 18; 14:23, 26 Ju 9:27 +;
   - of priests Ex 29:32 Lv 10:13 +;
   - *cf.* אָכַל אֶל־הֶהָרִים Ez 18:6, 11, 15; 22:9 + 33:25 עַל־הַדָּם Co עַל־הֶהָרִים;
   - (but RS[i. 324 N] would emend first 4 by last);
   - *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43:2 (c. כלה) 1 K 13:28 +;
   - אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43:25 Ex 2:20 1 S 20:24 Je 41:1 +;
   - so אֹ֫כֶל alone Gn 43:16 1 S 20:5 +;
   - אֹ֫כֶל לֶחֶם = *eat, get food* Gn 3:19 2 K 4:8 +;
   - Am 7:12 (i.e. spend one's life) *cf.* Ec 5:16;
   - לֹא אֹ֫כֶל i.e. *fast* 1 S 28:20; 30:12 Ezr 10:6 *cf.* Dn 10:3;
   - fig. אֹ֫כֶל אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4:5 (i.e. waste away);
   - eat words Je 15:16 (i.e. eagerly receive);
   - of adultery, Pr 30:20 אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן׃;
   - eat (taste) good fortune, אֹ֫כֶל בַּטּוֹבָה Jb 21:25;

- לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12:4; 16:16, 18 also v 21;
- *cf.* Jb 20:21 & sub אָכְלָה;
- אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19:29 Am 9:14, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour;
- fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1:31; 18:21 Ho 10:13 *cf.* וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31:15 i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, *cf.* Ho 7:9;
- fig. of mourner, אֵפֶר כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102:10 (*cf.* 80:6 Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt[ASKT 166 f. Obv. l, 21, 22] Zim [34, 42]);
- of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32:38;
- fig. = destroy Dt 7:16 (*cf.* Nu 14:9);
- *cf.* Je 10:25; 30:16; 50:7 Ho 7:7.

2. of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;*

- Gn 37:20, 33; 40:17, 19 1 K 13:28; 14:11; 16:4; 21:23, 24 Ho 2:14 +;
- specif. of locusts Jo 1:4; 2:25 2 Ch 7:13 *cf.* Am 4:9;
- moth Jb 13:28;
- flies ψ 78:45;
- worms Dt 28:39;
- also Ez 19:3, 6 (of Isr. under fig. of lion), *cf.* Je 50:7, 17; 51:34;
- also Ho 13:8 (of י׳ under fig. of lion), Ez 22:25 (נֶפֶשׁ אָכְלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion).

3. fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6:3 (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3:13 Is 5:24 (in sim.), partic. of fire fr.

- י׳ Lv 10:2; 16:25 Ju 9:15 f 1 K 18:38 2 K 1:10, 12, 14 2 Ch 7:1;
- *cf.* Am. 1:4, 7, 10, 12, 14; 2:2, 5; 5:6 +;
- Dt 5:22 of fire at Sinai;

- of י׳ as fire (in judgment) Dt 4:24 כִּי י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא *cf.* Dt 9:3 Is 10:17 (|| בער) 30:27, 30; 33:14 (|| מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם).

4. of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32:42 2 S 2:26; 11:25; 18:8 Ho 11:6 Je 2:30 12:12;

- *cf.* of devastation of land Is 1:7 Je 8:16.

5. in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31:40;

- of pestilence Ez 7:15;
- of forest 2 S 18:8;
- *cf.* Lv 26:38 וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם;
- of הַבֹּשֶׁת Je 3:24 (v. בֹּשֶׁת).

6. fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc.

- Pr 30:14 Hb 3:14 *cf.* ψ 14:4;
- of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27:2.
- (*cf.* Jb 19:22).
- †

Niph. Pf. וְנֶאֱכַל cons.

- Ex 22:5 Impf. יֵאָכֵל Gn 6:21 +;
- וַיֵּאָכֵ֫ל Nu 12:12 etc.;
- Inf. abs. הֵאָכֹל Lv 7:18; 19:7;
- Pt. f. נֶאֱכֶ֫לֶת Lv 11:47;—

1. *be eaten* by man Ex 12:46; 13:3, 7; 21:28; 29:34 Lv 6:9, 16, 19, 23; 7:6, 15, 16(), 18; 11:41; 19:6, 7, 23; 22:30 Nu 28:17 Ez 45:21;

- of custom, usage Gn 6:21 Ex 12:16 Dt 12:22 Jb 6:6;
- of permission to eat Lv 7:19; 11:13, 34, 47();

- 17:13;
- c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24:2, 3, 8; 29:17.

2. *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1:18; 3:8 Zc 9:4 Ez 23:25.

3. *be wasted, destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12:12 Je 30:16.

Pu. Pf. אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2:3, 13 *cf.* Na 1:10 (fig.);

- so Pt. אָכָל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew [169 d]) Ex 3:2;
- by sword Is 1:20 תְּאֻכְּלוּ.
- †**Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. sf. הֶאֱכַלְתָּם ψ 80:6, וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49:26;
- sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons.
- Is 58:14;
- הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16:19;
- וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons.
- Je 19:9;
- Impf. sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11:4, 18, etc.;
- 2 ms. js.
- תַּאֲכֵל Eze 3:3;
- 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11:4(?);
- Imv. הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25:21. etc.;
- Inf. לְהָכִיל Ez 21:33 (but Co לההל);
- Pt. מַאֲכִיל Je 23:15, etc.;—

1. *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly יְ;

- Ex 16:32 Dt 8:3, 16 Ez 3:2 Je 19:9;
- abs. Ho 11:4;
- *cf.* Nu 11:4, 18;
- fig. Je 9:14; 23:15 Is 49:26; 58:14 Ez 16:19;
- also ψ 80:6 הֶאֱכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם דִּמְעָה (*cf.* 102:10 Qal supr.);
- sq. acc. pers. + מִן ψ 81:17, but also subj. man Pr 25:21; 1 K 22:27 2 Ch 18:26 וְהַאֲכִלֵהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare;
- sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28:15, *cf.* Ez 3:3.

2. *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21:23 (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל S[400] TWOT[85a] GK[431]$_{40}$

n.m. Gn 41:36 **food (**Arabic أُكْلٌ (*ʾuklun*), Aramaic אוּכְלָא, אֻכְלָה (*ʾuklo*), As. *akalu* Dl, Eth. ʾakl (*ʾakl*)**)**—א׳ abs. Gn 41:35 +;

- cstr. Gn 41:35, 48;
- sf. אָכְלֶךָ Lv 25:37;
- אָכְלוֹ Mal 1:12. etc.;—
- Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—
- *food, food-supply*, especially cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41:35() + 12 textual Gn 41–44; 47:24 *cf.* 14:11 (JE);
- also Lv 11:34; 25:37 (P) Dt 2:6, 28 (D);
- נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23:20 (D) (|| כֶּסֶף נ׳, etc.);
- לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2:14;
- †poet. 17 textual;—
- *food* ψ 107:18;
- of offerings Mal 1:12;

- partic. food Jb 12:11 (as tasted);
- 36:31 (as given by God) so ψ 145:15;
- לְהָשִׁיב נָפֶשׁ אי La 1:11 *cf.* v 19;
- especially cereals Pr 13:23 Jo 1:16 Hb 3:17;
- but also flesh ψ 78:18, 30;
- of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104:21 (|| טרף)[27];
- of prey of eagles Jb 9:26; 39:29;
- ravens 38:41.

†אָכְלָה S[402] TWOT[85b] GK[433]$_{17}$

n.f. **food, eating** (with some verbal force, *cf.* Dr[xi.217]) only P, & Ez always לְאָכְלָה,

1. especially in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה Gn 1:29; 6:21; 9:3 Lv 11:39;
   - so 25:6 וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה;
   - *cf.* נָתַן לְאכל Gn 1:30 Ex 16:15.
2. *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ex 29:5 34:5, 8, 10; 39:4, *cf.* 35:12.
3. *consuming*, in fire Ez 15:4, 6, of fire-sacrifice of children 23:37;
   - fig. of judgment of יי Ez 21:37;
   - (*cf.* also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאֵכָל Pr 30:1 rd.

וָאֵכֶל fr.

- I. כלה (v. אִיתִיאֵל).

†אֲכִילָה S[396] TWOT[85c] GK[428]

n.f. **an eating, a meal** 1 K 19:8 (on form v. Ba [136]).

†מַאֲכָל S[3978] TWOT[85d] GK[440730]

n.m. Ju 14:14 (f. Hb 1:16) **food**—מ׳ Gn 2:9 + 21 textual;

- cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40:7 + 3 textual;
- sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4:10;
- מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1:16;
- מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6:8;
- מַאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1:10—*food*, in genl.
- Gn 6:21 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 Hg 2:12;
- opp. drink Ezr 3:7 2 Ch 11:11 Dn 1:10;
- מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33:20;
- fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1:16;
- appl. to fruit Gn 2:9; 3:6 (of tree טוֹב לְמ׳) *cf.* עֵץ־מ׳ Lv 19:23 Dt 20:20 Ne 9:25 Ez 47:12();
- appl. to דָּגָן Is 62:8 appl.;
- to honey Ju 14:14;
- to flour 1 Ch 12:40(41), appos. קֶמַח;
- to food of ants Pr 6:8 (|| לֶחֶם);
- to baker's work Gn 40:17 *cf.* Ez 4:10;
- appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28:26 ψ 79:2 *cf.* 44:12 (צֹאן מ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7:33; 16:4; 19:7; 34:20 ψ 74:14.

†מַאֲכֶלֶת S[3979] TWOT[85e] GK[4408]

n.f. **knife** (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, *cf.* S[iegfr.] [Nov. 17, '83]) Ju 19:29;

- מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22:6, 10, pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30:14.

†מַאֲכֹלֶת S[3980] TWOT[85f] GK[4409]

n.f. **fuel** cstr., only מַאֲכֹלֶת אֵשׁ Is 9:4, 18.

†מַכֹּלֶת S[4361] TWOT[85g] GK[4818]

n.f. **food-stuff**, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5:25 (on form v. Bö [415] Sta [112 a. 2]) so read also || 2 Ch 2:9 (MT מַכּוֹת).

†אָבֵן S[403] TWOT[86] GK[434, 435] (perh. from אַדְּ; *cf.* Aramaic דְּדְּ & דְּכֵן)

adv. with strong asseverative force:

a. **surely**, truly, especially at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַדְּ) Gn 28:16 Ex 2:14 1 S 15:32 Is 40:7; 45:15 Je 3:23[()];

- 4:10; 8:8.
- In 1 K 11:2 אָבֵן stands unusually;
- and פֶּן־ (*cf.* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 should prob. be read (so Klo).

b. emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, especially after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49:4b (opp. to v 4a) 53:4 (opp. to v 3 end) Je 3:20 (opp. to the expectation v 19b) Zp 3:7b ψ 31:23b (opp. to v 23a) 66:19 82:7 (opp. to v 6) Jb 32:8 (opp. to v 7).

†אָבַךְ S[404] TWOT[87] GK[436]

vb. press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aramaic ܐܟܦ (*ʾekap*) *be urgent*, *cf.* ܐܘܟܦ (*ʾukpo*), Ar. إِكَافٌ (*ʾikāfun*) *saddle***)**;—

Qal Pf. Pr 16:26 אׇ֭נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָ֣מְלָה לּ֑וֹ || נֶ֝פֶשׁ עָמֵל֗ עָ֣מְלָה לּ֑וֹ פִּ֝יהוּ֗ אׇ֣נְפָ֣הּ עָלָ֑יו i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†[אָ֫כֶף S[405] TWOT[87a] GK[437]]

n.m. pressure, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33:7 (𝔊 *al.* rd. כַּפִּי *cf.* 13:21, but *cf.* Di).

אכר TWOT[88] **(**Ar. أَكَرَ (*ʾakara*) *dig, till* the ground**)**.

†אִכָּר S[406] TWOT[88a] GK[438]

n.m. Jo 1:11 **ploughman, husbandman (**Ar. أَكَّارٌ (*ʾakkārun*), Aramaic ܐܟܘܪܐ (*ʾakoro*), אִיכָּרָא, *cf.* Mish.**)** אִכָּרֶ֑יךָ sg. abs. Je 51:23 (+ וְצֶמְדּוֹ) Am 5:16;

- pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14:4; 31:24(23) (|| וְנָסְע֥וּ בָעֵֽדֶר) 2 Ch 26:10 (|| כֹּרְמִים) Jo 1:11 (|| *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61:5 (|| *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף S[407] GK[439] v. II כשף.

I. אַל S[408, 409, 510] TWOT[2574, 90] GK[440, 441, 554] **(**= اَلْ (*ʾal*), Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; *cf.* Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.**)**

†אֶלְגָּבִישׁ

n.[m.] hail (= Ar. أَلْجِبْسُ (*ʾal-jibsu*) *gypsum; cf.* sub גבשׁ**)** אַבְנֵי אֵ֑ל Ez 13:11, 13; 38:22.

†אַלְגּוּמִּים S[418] TWOT[89b] GK[454]

n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי:—

- 2 Ch 2:7 עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאַלְגֻּמִּים (fr. Lebanon);
- עֲצֵי אַלְגֻּמִּים 2 Ch 9:10 (|| אֶבֶן יְקָרָה; both fr. Ophir);
- *cf.* v 11.
- vid. foll.

†אַלְמֻגִּים S[484] TWOT[89c] GK[523]

n.[m.]pl. *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10:11, 12 (fr. Ophir);

- עֲצֵי הָאַלְגֻּמִּים 1 K 10:12.

†אַלְמוֹדָד

n.pr. of South-Ara. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, *cf.* Di Gn 10:26, & Gl[ii. 280. 425. 435] *God is loved*) Gn 10:26 1 Ch 1:20.

†אַלְקוֹם S[510] TWOT[89d, 90] GK[554] **band of soldiers** (= Ar. اَلْقَوْمُ (*ʾl-qawmu*), *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., *cf.* Che[Job & Sol. 175]; > text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi *cf.* Now) Pr 30:31.

†אֶלְתּוֹלַד S[513] GK[557]

n.pr.loc. (*cf.* תּוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15:30; 19:4;

- *cf.* also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4:29.

II. אַל S[408, 409, 510] TWOT[2574, 90] GK[440, 441, 554]

adv. of negation (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3,4.5.8], Bi Aramaic, Sab. (DHM [1875, 596]), and in the Eth. አልቦ (ʾ*albo*) *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, οὐ), but subjectively as a wish (like μή), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:*

a. (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number;

- Gn 15:1 and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22:12 אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37:27 וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21:16 אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25:2 אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed;
- with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13:25 Je 18:18 Jon 1:14.
- In an imprecation:
- Gn 49:4 אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109:12 Jb 3:4, 6.
- Sometimes strengthened by נָא:
- Gn 13:8 18:3 *al.* (*b*) without a verb, (α) 2 S 1:21 *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62:6 ψ 83:2.

(β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19:18 2 S 13:16 (v. sub אוֹדָה) 2 K 3:13; 4:16; 6:27 (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr [152 iii]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew [355b]) Ru 1:13 אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay*, my daughters, *cf.* Ju 19:23;

(γ) after a preceding imper.

- Am 5:14 Jo 2:13 Pr 8:10, a juss. 27:2, an inf. abs. 17:12.
- (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr [56–8]);
- Is 2:9 וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41:3 Pr 3:25 Jb 5:22; ψ 34:6 (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפָנֶיכֶם, prob. rightly);

- 50:3a may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v 2, 3b–c) 121:3 (contrast v 4 לֹא) Je 46:6 +.,

b. once Pr 12:28 joined closely to a subst. (*cf.* לֹא **2b**):

- In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!*;
- but error for אֶל־ 'unto' Capp 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 𝔅.

c. once Jb 24:25 used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!*—N.B. 1 S 27:10 אַל, אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם הַיּוֹם with the pf. is against all analogy;

- and either אֶל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10:14) must be read.

אֵל S[413] TWOT[91] GK[448] (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet.

אֱלִי (*cf.* עֲלֵי, עֲדֵי), but only in Job (†3:22; 5:26; 15:22; 29:19), with suff.

- אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלַיִךְ, etc.
- אֵלֵינוּ, אֲלֵיכֶם & (5 textual) אֲלֵכֶם, אֲלֵיהֶם & אֲלֵהֶם (both very often), once אֵלֵימוֹ ψ 2:5, אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1:19 **(**Ar. إِلَى (*ʾilā*)**)**, **prep.** denoting **motion to** or **direction towards** (whether physical or mental).

1. of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2:19, 22; 3,19; 8:9; 14:22; 16;

- 9 etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21:14; 35:4 Dt 13:2 +;
- מָכַר *to sell* Gn 37:36, etc.

- Metaph. Je 2:19 וְלֹאפַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (*cf.* Jb 31:23).—
- Peculiarly Gn 6:16 אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc.
- And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֵלֵי־)גִיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9:1 Jb 3:22.
- Once, exceptionally (si vera l.) = *even:*
- Jb 5:5 וְאֶל־מִצִּנִּים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it.
- Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66:17 Je 41:7 זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25:1 Ez 16:26, 28, 29;
- דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18:11 Is 8:19; 11:10 +;
- חָבַר אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14:3;
- הִשְׁכִּים אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19:27; 24:11 הִבְרִיךְ אֶל made to kneel down *at;*
- 47:18 תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;*
- פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3:5 Mi 7:17.
- Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26:28;
- מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9:11 (syn. 2 K 21:16 פֶּה לְפֶה).
- And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †1 Ch 9:25;
- מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם †Nu 30:15 (P) 1 Ch 16:23 (in the || ψ 96:2 מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6:18 and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7:1; 19:3; 41:21; 42:17;

- & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37:22 (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39:20 וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28:30 (Lv 8:8) Dt 23:25;

- so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23:19; 25:9; 49:29;
- שָׂחַט to squeeze 40:11;
- מָחָה to blot out Nu 5:23, etc.;
- metaph. Gn 6:6 was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב, הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (= lay *to*) heart Dt 4:39 2 S 19:20 *al.* In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:*
- 1 S 10:22 behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4:3 sow not אֶל־קֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything:

- (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30:40 נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39:7 נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25:20, Nu 6:26 נָשָׂא פָּנָיו אֶל (2 K 9:32 differently), 24:1 שָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8:18 ψ 28:2 1 K 8:29, 30 (to pray *towards*) v 38;
- pregn.
- חָרַד אֶל to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42:28, תָּמַה אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43:33; Is 13:8, פָּחַד אֶל Je 36:16:
- without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32:31 +;
- פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12:8;
- כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי Gn 31:5 the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me;
- עֵינֵי י׳ אֶל־פ׳ the eyes of י׳ are *towards* … ψ 34:16 (*cf.* 33:18).
- (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3:1 + often, דִּבֶּר 8:15 + often, קָרָא 19:5, הִתְפַּלֵּל 20:17 etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16:11, הָלַל to praise *to* 12:15 (*cf.* Ez 13:19 חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזְכִּיר 40:14.

- (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27:14 +;
- יִחַל *to hope* Is 51:5;
- נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24:15 ψ 25:1;
- שָׂם, שָׁת לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9:21 *al.*;
- לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10:2;
- חָרַד אֶל to shew thought for 2 K 4:13; Gn 43:30; Dt 28:32 and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4:17; Is 63:15 2 S 3:8 1 K 14:13 ψ 40:6;
- alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3:16; 4:7 2 K 6:11 who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3:3 וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלֶיךָ׃ Ez 36:9 Ho 2:17 Je 15:1 (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:*

- Gn 4:8 וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24:8) 22:12 Ex 14:5 Nu 32:14;
- with נִקְבַּץ Jos 10:6, הָלַךְ Ju 1:10; 20:30;
- with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42:21 Ju 9:57 1 S 2:34 1 K 14:10 +;
- Is 2:4; 3:8 their tongue and doings are אֶל־י׳ 32:6 (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7:15 (*cf.* Na 1:9) 12:5 וַיָּשַׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel.
- Here also belongs in partic. the phrace הִנְנִי אֶל ... Behold I am *against* (thee, you etc.) †Na 2:14; 3:5 Je 21:13 (23:30–32 עַל) 50:31; 51:25 Ez 13:8, 20; 21:8; 29:10; 30:22; 34:10; 35:3; 38:3; 39:1 (5:8; 26:3; 28:22; 29:3 עַל: on 36:9 v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18:18 thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶ֫ל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to, in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13:22 (|| Nu 31:8 עַל);

- 1 S 14:34 to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v 32 & generally עַל);
- 1 K 10:7 הוֹסִיף אֶל (generally עַל);
- Je 25:26; Ez 7:26 שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (|| עַל);
- 44:7; La 3:41 let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (*cf.* إِلَى (*ʾilā*), Qor 4:2;
- W [ii. § 51 c]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:*

- thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15:35;
- הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24:16;
- דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14:5;
- הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1:27 2 K 19:20 Is 37:21;
- צָעַק to cry 2 K 8:3 (v 5 עַל);
- נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20:34;
- נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10:2;
- more gen.
- 1 K 16:13; 21:22;
- אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of*, one's life 1 K 19:3 2 K 7:7 (Gn 19:17 עַל).

- (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20:2 Is 29:22; 37:33 +;
- דִּבֶּר 2 S 7:19 Je 40:16b;
- סִפֵּר ψ 2:7; 69:27;
- צִוָּה Is 23:11;
- שָׁמַע Ez 19:4;
- הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding* … 1 S 4:19.
- (Not freq., except in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare):

- **…** אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15:13; 17:4:
- 21:3 (generally עַל־פִּי);
- אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23:23; 26:4 (v. Dr):
- perhaps ψ 5:1; 80:1 (45:1 עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (*cf.* **1**, Gn 24:11), as Jos 11:5 and they came and encamped together אֶל־ מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5:4 cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2:23 *al.* and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33:28 Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7;

- but also in other cases, as Jos 5:3 and he circucmcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22:11 have built an altar אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12:6 2 S 3:32, 14:30 & 18:4 אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere לְיַד, עַל יַד), 1 K 13:20 as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11:14 אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king,

Je 41:12 and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46:10 אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3:15; 11:11; 17:8; 31:7; 40:18; 43:3; 47:7; 48:12.

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:*

- thus אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5:23 2 K 9:18, 19 סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6:6 (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after);
- אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31:10, 14;
- אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10:2;
- אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ׳ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 || have her forth *in within* the ranks;
- אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל;
- אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ׳ *unto* the south of Jos 15:3;
- אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ׳ *to* the outside of Lv 4:12, 21 +;
- אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19:4;
- אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6:19 1 K 8:6 *al.* (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20:13 אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וג׳; Nu 33:54 אֶל־ אֲשֶׁר וג׳; Pr 17:8 (*cf.* Dt 16:6);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31:14 אֵלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III or IV (q.v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, especially manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging,

apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5:14 וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13:13 הֵכִין י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14:34 (**v**. sub **5**); 17:3 עֹמְדִים אֶל־ הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11:29); 19:16 2 S 6:3; 20:23 (contr. 8:16) 1 K 13:29 18:46 (contr. 2 K 3:15 על) Je 35:15 Ez 7:18. (*b*) Ju 6:37 and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v 39 let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14:10 come up עָלֵינוּ, v 12 come up אֵלֵינוּ; 16:23 & 16; 16:13 & 18:10 צָלַח אֶל, 10:6 *al.* צָלַח עַל; 25:17 evil is determined אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־ בֵּיתוֹ; v 25; 27:10; 2 S 2:9 וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ אֶל ... וְאֶל ... וְעַל ... וְעַל ... וְעֶל יָחֵלוּ; 3:29 עַל ... וְאֶל ... עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27:19; 28:8; 33:14; 34:7; 36:31; 37:13, 14 Ez 2:6; 18:6, 11 & 15; 21:12 etc. ψ 79:6 (Je 10:25) על twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1:10 הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v 26 אֶל); v 13; 25:25 עַל ... אֶל; 1 K 20:43 וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21:4 אֶל); Is 22:15 Je 11:2; 23:35; 31:12(11). Cf. Dr [i. 13(); ii. 8, 7; 15, 4].

+אֱלְיְהוֹעֵינַי S[454] GK[492]

n.pr.m. (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*)

1. a Korahite 1 Ch 26:3.

2. a returning exile Ezr 8:4.

+אֱלְיוֹעֵינַי S[454] GK[493]

n.pr.m. (*id.*)

1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:23, 24.

2. a Simeonite אֱלְיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4:36.

3. a Benjamite (*id.*) 7:8.

4. priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10:22;

- (*b*) 10:27 (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי);
- (*c*) Ne 12:41.

†I. אֵל S[410, 411, 412] TWOT[02575, 92, 93a] GK[445, 446, 447] **pr.**

pl.m. & **f.** = the more usual אֵלָּה, *these* 1 Ch 20:8;

- with art.
- הָאֵל Gn 19:8, 25; 26:3, 4 Lv 18:27 Dt 4:42; 7:22; 19:11.
- **(**Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלָּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3:22; 14:5; 93:3 (האל), but ZMG[1875, 240] (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed. [. p. 81, 160, 286 ff].**)**

אֵ֫לֶּה S[428, 429] TWOT[2577, 92] GK[187, 465] **(**أُولَى (*ʾūlā*), እሉ: እላ: (*ʾəllu, ʾəllā*) Rabb. אֵלּוּ, Aramaic אִלֵּין, & compd. with ܗܳܐ (*ho*) and ܐܰܝ (*ʾay*) in ܗܳܠܶܝܢ, ܐܰܝܠܶܝܢ (*holeyn, ʾayleyn*)**)** **pr.**

pl.m. & **f. these**, in usage the pl. of זֶה.

a. Gn 2:4 & often:

- in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff.
- (always *without* the art.) Ex 9:14 (read with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבֵּךָ) 10:1 אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11:8 Dt 11:18 1 K 8:59; 10:8; 22:23 2 K 1:13 Je 31:21 Ezr 2:65 Ne 6:14;
- in the genit.

- 2 K 6:20 Is 47:9 Dt 18:12 ψ 15:5;
- and after כל Gn 14:3 + often Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18:12; 22:5; 25:16 2 S 23:17, 22 ψ 15:5 +;
- with other vbs. Ezr 9:1 Is 44:21; 47:7 Je 13:22 Ho 14:10 ψ 42:5; 50:21; 107:43 Jb 8:2;
- with אֶת־ Nu 15:13 Is 48:14;
- with כָּל־ Ju 13:23 Is 66:2 +;
- v. also some of the cases with preps. sub

d. אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6:9; 10:1; 25:7, 12, 13 ψ 42:5;

- or to what has preceded, Gn 9:19; 10:20, 31, 32; 25:4 Lv 21:14; 22:22 ψ 15:5;
- = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73:12 Jb 18:21.

b. repeated, אלה ... ואלה, *these ... those* Dt 27:12, 13 Jos 8:22 Is 49:12 (3 times) ψ 20:8 +.

c. with art.

- (only after a subst. determined by art. (except Gn 21:29 Jos 17:9 עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה read הֶעָרִים, *cf.* 17:12; 19:8, 16, 31, 48, etc. Ez 42:9)) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15:1 +.

d. with preps.:

- בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25:54; 26:23 1 K 22:11 (7 times), בֵּאלֶּה †1 S 16:10; 17:39;
- לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11:24 (4 times), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22:17 (5 times);
- מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9:19 (16 times);
- עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26:18;
- עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57:6; 64:11 Je 5:9 *al.*;

- כְּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16:2 Je 10:16 = 51:19, כָּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27:46 Lv 10:19 (things like these, so Is 66:8 Je 18:13) Nu 28:24 P (cf. Ez 45:25) 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12:3.

II. אֵל S[410, 411, 412] TWOT[02575, 92, 93a] GK[445, 446, 447] *god*, אֶלְדָּד, S[419] GK[455], אֶלְדָּעָה S[420] GK[456] etc.

v. I. אלה.

†אֵלָא S[414] GK[452]

n.pr.m. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:18 **(**= II. אֵלָה *terebinth*?**)**.

I. אלה TWOT[93] **(**assumed as √ of אֵל, (אֱלוֹהַ) אֱלֹהִים *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong*, *Pt*. of √אול; *strong*, according to Thes, being derived from meaning *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former from אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלַהּ from √[אלה] = أَلِهَ (وَلِهَ) (*ʾaliha (waliha)*) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלַהּ *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one;* أَلِهَ إِلَى (*ʾaliha ʾilā*) = פחד אל *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3:5; אלהים = פחד Gn 31:42 = מוֹרָא Is 8:13 De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. σέβασμα, postB. Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aramaic דַּחֲלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De[Gn ed. 4, 57], cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, from √ אול *be in front;* so Nö [1880, 760 f; 1882, 1175 f]. **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both from a √ אלה (= אלהּ) to which is assigned meaning *strong;* so Ew [146 d, 178 b (also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל from √אלה *strong* (not אלהּ), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֲדֹנִים from אדן etc.; so Di on Gn 1:1; he supports meaning *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31:29 *al.*; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl.

אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö). **4.** אֵל (אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים disregarded) from אלהּ *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֱלֵי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag. [ii. 3; GN 1882, 173 96].—Cf. Spurrell [Text of Gn., App. ii], where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[,] **)**.

II. אֵל S[410, 411, 412] TWOT[02575, 92, 93a] GK[445, 446, 447]

n.m. (also, in n.pr. אֵל, אֱלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֹן), Sab. אל, DHM . Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, Dl; perhaps also Arabic, Aramaic. cf. Nö; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM, Arabic إِلَاهَة) (*ʾilāhat*) (pl. إِلَاهَات (*ʾilāhāt*)) Fl [i. 154], Assyrian *Allatu* Jr [66], Syriac ܐܠܗܬܐ, (*ʾalohoto*), cf. also Bae [58, 90, 97, 271, 297]**) god**, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—

- hardly ever in prose except with defining word (adj. or gen.);
- its only suff. is ־ִי;—
- †

1. applied to *men of might and rank*, אֵל גוים *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31:11 (of Neb.; 𝔊 ἀρχων ἐθνων, איל some MSS. Co);

- אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41:17 (אילים, many MSS. Di);
- אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32:21 (אֵילֵי MSS. Co);
- אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17:13 2 K 24:15 (Kt אולי);
- אֵילִים Ex 15:15 (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name.

- אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9:5.
- †

2. *angels*, בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29:1; 89:7 = בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים.

3. *gods of the nations*, אֵל אֵלִים *God of gods*, supreme God Dn 11:36;

   - מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15:11;
   - *idols* Is 43:10; 44:10, 15, 17; 46:6;
   - מי אל בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3:24;
   - אֵל אחר *another god* Ex 34:14 (J);
   - אֵל זר *foreign god* ψ 44:21; 81:10;
   - אל נכר Dt 32:12 Mal 2:11 ψ 81:10.
   - †

4. *Ēl* n.pr. אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9:46 (= בעל ברית Ju 8:33; 9:4);

   - בְּאֵר אֵלִים s. p. 91 b †

5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, הררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36:7 (lit. *mountains of Ēl*);

   - also ψ 50:10 Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף;
   - ארוי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80:11;
   - כוכבי אל *lofty stars* Is 14:13.

6. **God**$_{217}$, the one only and true God of Israel:

   - (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31:13; 35:1, 3; 46:3 (E) 2 S 22:31, 33, 48 (= ψ 18:31, 33, 48) ψ 68:20, 21; 77:15;

- הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7:9;
- האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10:17 = Je 32:18 Dn 9:4 Ne 1:5; 9:32;
- האל הקדשׁ *the holy God* Is 5:16;
- האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42:5 ψ 85:9.
- †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15:2 (poet.) ψ 18:3; 22:2(), 11; 63:2; 68:25; 89:27; 102:25; 118:28; 140:7; Is 44:17.
- (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel*, who had his seat there Gn 35:7 (E);
- אל אביך God of thy father Gn 49:25 (poet.);
- אל ישראל ψ 68:36;
- אל יעקב ψ 146:5;
- אל השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136:26;
- אל סלעי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42:10;
- אל שמחת גילי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43:4;
- אֵל רָאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16:13 (J);
- אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29:3;
- אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2:3 (poet.);
- אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21:33 (J);
- אל ישועתי Is 12:2;
- אל חַיַּי ψ 42:9;

- אל אמת ψ 31:6 = אל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32:4 (poet.);
- אל נקמות ψ 94:1() אל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51:56.
- (*d*) אל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2:10;
- אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7:21 ψ 77:14; 95:3;
- אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45:15;
- אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34:6 (J) Dt 4:31 ψ 86:15;
- אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99:8;
- אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9:31 Jon 4:2;
- אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20:5; 34:14 (J) Dt 4:24; 5:9; 6:15 Jos 24:19 (D) = אל קנוא Na 1:2;
- אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3:10 (J) Ho 2:1 ψ 42:3; 84:3;
- אל צדיק Is 45:21;
- לא אֵל חפץ רשע ψ 5:5;
- לא אֵל Dt 32:21 (poet.) Is 31:3 Ez 28:2, 9;
- מי אל כמוךָ Mi 7:18 (cf. Ex 15:11).
- (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12:13 (E read אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5:8 + (55 times Jb), ψ 7:12; 10:11, 12; 16:1; 17:6; 19:2; 52:3, 7; 55:20; 57:3; 73:11, 17; 74:8; 77:10; 78:7, 8, 18, 19, 34, 41; 82:1; 83:2; 90:2; 104:21; 106:14, 21; 107:11; 118:27; 139:17, 23; 149:6; 150:1 Is 40:18; 43:12; 45:14, 20; 46:9 La 3:41 Ho 11:9; 12:1 Mal 1:9;
- עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7:14 cf. 8:8, 10.

- (*f*) *Ēl*, *a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33:20 (E);
- אל אלהי הרוחת Nu 16:22 (P = יהוה אלהי חרוחת Nu 27:16);
- אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22:22 (P) ψ 50:1.
- This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23:8, 19, 22, 23; 24:4, 8, 16, 23 (poet. Balaam || שדי & עליון) Dt 32:18; 33:26 (poet.) Moses || צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22:32; 23:5 (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 times; vid. עלאיון) & אל שדי (10 times; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†

7. אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֱלָה cf. Di Gn 1:1; 31:29) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc.
   - Gn 31:29 (E; sq. לְ + Inf.);
   - בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל יָדְיךָ Pr 3:27 (sq. *id.*);
   - יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2:1 (abs.);
   - neg.
   - וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28:32 (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5:5.
   - * v. also Brock [xxvi (1906), 29 ff.] (meaning ‘might’ very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. meaning forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

אֱלַהּ[57] so Dt 32:17;

לֵאלָהּ Dn 11:38 (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהוֹ Hb 1:11;

- elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m. god, God**.

- **(**Sam. *id.*, Aramaic אֱלָהּ, ܐܠܳܗ, (*ʾaloho*), Arabic إِلَٰهٌ (*ʾilāhun*), Sab. אלה DHM;—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference from pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes**)**—

1. *a heathen god*, late usage;
   - כָּל־אֱלֹוֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32:15 Dn 11:37;
   - זוּ כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1:11 2 K 17:31 (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלֹוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12:6 (Ew Di RVm, etc.)
2. **God**, used in ancient poems Dt 32:15, 17 ψ 18:32, and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3:4 + (41 times Jb), ψ 50:22; 114:7; 139:19 Pr 30:5 Is 44:8 Hb 3:3 Ne 9:17 (citing Ex 34:6 where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים S[430] TWOT[93c] GK[466]$_{2570}$

n.m.pl. (f. 1 K 11:33; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלֹוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes)

1. *pl*. in number.
   - †
   a. *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power:
   - האלהים Ex 21:6 (Onk 𝔖, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ 𝔊) 22:7, 8;
   - אלהים 22:8, 27 (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, 𝔊 Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2:25 v. Dr.;
   - Ju 5:8 (Ew, but *gods* 𝔊; *God* 𝔖 BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ 82:1, 6 (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138:1 (𝔖 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* 𝔊 Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che).
   - †
   b. *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8:6 (De Che Br; but *angels* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1:27 (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38:7).

- †

c. **angels** ψ 97:7 (𝔊 𝔖 Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che);

- cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1:6; 2:1; 38:7 Gn 6:2, 4 (J; so 𝔊 Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v 6; 2 Pet 2:4 Jos [i, 3, 1], most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; 𝔊L read οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים.

d. *gods* האלהים Ex 18:11; 22:19 (E) 1 S 4:3; 2 Ch 2:4 ψ 86:3;

- אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10:17 ψ 136:2;
- אלהים Ex 32:1, 23 (JE) Ju 9:13;
- אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20:3; 23:13 Jos 24:2, 16 (E) Dt 31:18, 20 (JE) 5:7 + (17 times in D, not P) Ju 2:12, 17, 19; 10:13 1 S 8:8; 26:19 1 K 9:6, 9 (= 2 Ch 7:19, 22) 11:4, 10; 14:9 2 K 5:17; 17:35, 37, 38; 22:17 (= 2 Ch 34:25) 2 Ch 28:25 Je 1:16 + (18 times Je) Ho 3:1;
- אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 4 Jos 24:20, 23 (E) Dt 31:16 (JE) Ju 10:16 1 S 7:3 2 Ch 33:15 Je 5:19;
- א׳ נחור (v. **4 b**);
- א׳ מצרים Ex 12:12 (P) Je 43:12, 13;
- א׳ האמרי Jos 24:15 (E) Ju 6:10;
- א׳ ארם etc.
- Ju 10:6;
- אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4:28;
- א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18:33; 19:12 Dt 29:17; 2 Ch 32:17, 19 Is 36:18; 37:12;

- א׳ העמים Dt 6:14; 13:8 Ju 2:12 ψ 96:5 1 Ch 5:25; 16:26; 2 Ch 32:13, 14;
- א׳ כסף Ex 20:23 (E);
- א׳ זהב Ex 20:23 (E) 32:31 (JE);
- א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34:17 (J) Lv 19:4 (H).

2. *Pl. intensive*.

a. *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5:7 (Dagon), Ju 11:24 (Chemosh), 1 K 18:24 (Baal), Ju 9:27 Dn 1:2[()];

- or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc.
- 1 K 11:33;
- א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17:26[()], 27, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20:28.

b. *godlike one* Ex 4:16 (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7:1 (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28:13 (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45:7 (the Messianic king, *O God*, 𝔊 𝔖 Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28:5).

c. works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68:16; Ez 28:14, 16;

- אש אלהים Jb 1:16;
- גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28:13; 31:8, 9.

d. **God** (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, י׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4:35, 39; 7:9 1 K 8:60; 18:39[()] 2 Ch 33:13 הוא האלהים 1 K 18:24 Is 45:18;

- י׳ האלהים Jos 22:34 (P?) 1 K 18:21; 2 Ch 32:16;

- אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7:28; 1 K 18:37; 2 K 19:15; 1 Ch 17:26; Is 37:16; Ne 9:7;
- האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 times, Chr 38 times, Ec 31 times, Jon 5 times, elsewhere Gn 5:22, 24; 6:9, 11 (sources of P) 17:18 (P) Jos 22:34 (P?) Gn 44:16 (J) Dt 4:35, 39; 7:9; Ju 6:36, 39; 7:14; 10:14; 16:28; 21:2 1 S 10:3, 7; 14:36; 2 S 2:27; 6:7; 7:28; 12:16 1 K 8:60; 18:21, 24(), 37, 39() 2 K 19:15 (Ephr) Jb 2:10 Je 11:12 Is 37:16; 45:18 ψ 108:14 Dn 1:9, 17;
- י׳ האׄ הקדוש 1 S 6:20;
- י׳ האׄ הגדול Ne 8:6;
- האׄ אשר בירושלם Ezr 1:3;
- אדני האלהים Dn 9:3;
- in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence:
- = (*a*) *angel* Ju 13:6, 8, (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9:6–10, cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9:7):
- of *Moses* Dt 33:1 Jos 14:6 (E) 1 Ch 23:14 2 Ch 30:16 Ezr 3:2 ψ 90:1;
- of *Samuel* 1 S 9:6–10;
- of *David* 2 Ch 8:14 Ne 12:24, 36;
- *Shemaiah* 1 K 12:22 (= 2 Ch 11:2);
- *Elijah, Elisha*, and others of their time 1 K 13:1–31; 17:18–24; 20:28 2 K 1:9–13; 4:7–42; 5:8–20; 6:6–15; 7:2, 17; 8:2–11; 13:19; 23:16–17 (Ephr.) 2 Ch 25:7, 9;
- unnamed prophet 1 S 2:27;
- *Hanan* Je 35:4;
- a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6:34 2 Ch 24:9 Ne 10:30 Dn 9:11.
- בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18:31, especially late, Chr (52 times) Ec 4:17 Dn 1:2;

- בית י׳ האׄ 1 Ch 22:1;
- ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20:27 1 S 4–5.
- 14, 2 S 6–7.
- 15 (23 times) 1 Ch 13.
- 15.
- 16, 2 Ch 1:4 (13 times);
- מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4:20; 17:9 (E);
- הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3:1; 4:27; 18:5; 24:13 (E) 1 K 19:8 (Ephr.);
- מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31:11 Ex 14:19 (E) Ju 6:20; 13:6, 9 2 S 14:17, 20; 19:28;
- in other combinations Ex 18:16 Nu 23:27 (E) Ju 20:2 1 S 4:8; 5:11; 10:5 2 S 16:23 1 K 12:22 1 Ch 21:7 + ψ 87:3 Ec 9:1.

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* יׄ אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10:10.

a. אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 times in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 times), by E (91 times), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3:1, 3, 5[()];

- 9:27; 39:9 Dt 32:17, 39, by D (11 times) Ju (21 times) S (50 times) K (29 times) Chr (45 times);
- in ψ 42–86 (180 times often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3:3; 5:11; 7:11, 12; 9:18; 10:4, 13; 14:1, 2, 5; 25:22; 36:2, 8; 77:14; 100:3; 108:2, 6, 8, 12[()], 14 Jb 5:8; 20:29; 28:23; 32:2; 34:9 (& in Prologue 6 times) Pr 2:5; 3:4; 25:2 Ec (7 times) Hos (5 times) Am 4:11 (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50:40 = Is 13:19) Zc 8:23; 12:8 Mi 3:7 (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35:4 Is 2 (9 times) Je 10:10 Ez (13 times) Mal (5 times) Jon (4 times);

- the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28:21 (E) 17:7, 8 Ex 6:7; 29:45 Lv 11:45; 22:33; 25:38; 26:12, 45 Nu 15:41 (P) Dt 26:17; 29:13 2 S 7:24 (= 1 Ch 17:22) Zc 8:8 Je (6 times) Ez (6 times);
- אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7:10;
- א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24:19 (E);
- א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5:23 1 S 17:26, 36 Je 10:10; 23:36;
- א׳ חי 2 K 19:4, 16 (= Is 37:4, 17).
- For the phrases י׳ צבאות, יה א׳, אל א׳ י׳, א׳ צבאות, י׳ א׳ צבאות, יהוה א׳ א׳, אלהי צבאות, י׳ אדני א׳ vid. יהוה, יה, צבאות & אדני.

b. cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (α) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham*, a phrase of J, Gn 26:24; 28:13; 31:53, Gn 31:42 (ε) Ex 3:6 ψ 47:10 1 K 18:36 1 Ch 29:18 2 Ch 30:6;

- א׳ אדני אברהם Gn 24:12, 27, 42, 48 (J);
- אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31:5, 29, 42; 46:3; 50:17 Ex 3:6, 13, 15, 16; 15:2; 18:4 Jos 18:3, elsewhere Gn 32:10; 43:23 (J) Ex 4:5 (J?) Dt (8 times) Ju 2:12 2 K 21:22 Chr (31 times) Dn 11:37;
- אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God*, phrase of E, Gn 33:20 Ex 5:1; 24:10; 32:27 Jos 8:30; 14:14; 22:16; 24:2, 23, elsewhere Ex 34:23 Jos 7:13, 19, 20 (JE) Nu 16:9 Jos 9:18, 19; 22:24; 10:40, 42; 13:14, 33 (R vid. Di Jos 7:13) Ju 4:6; 5:3, 5; 6:8; 11:21, 23; 21:3 1 S 1:17 + (20 times) K (26 times) Chr (45 times) ψ 41:14; 106:48 (doxol.) 59:6; 69:7 Is 17:6; 21:10, 17; 29:23 Is 3; 24:15; 37:16, 21 Is 2; 41:17 + (6 times) Je 35:17 + (48 times), Ez 8:4 + (7 times) Zp 2:9 Mal 2:16 Ru 2:12;
- א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17:45;
- א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23:1 (poet.) ψ 20:2; 46:8, 12; 75:10; 76:7; 81:2, 5; 84:9; 94:7 Is 2:3 (= Mi 4:2);
- א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3:18; 5:3; 7:16; 9:1, 13 (JE);

- it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31:53 (E), Shem Gn 9:26 (J), David 2 K 20:5 2 Ch 21:12; 34:3 Is 38:5, Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:17, Elijah 2 K 2:14;
- אֱ֝דֹנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1:36.

(β) *with nouns of attributes or relationships*, אֱ֝קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33:27;

- עוֹלָם *everlasting God* Is 40:28;
- אֱ֝מֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15:3;
- אָ֝מֵן Is 65:16 (vid. אָמֵן);
- מִשְׁפָּט Is 30:18 Mal 2:17;
- מָרוֹם Mi 6:6;
- כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32:27;
- *cf.* הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16:22; 27:16 (P);
- הַשָּׁמַיִם *God of heaven* Gn 24:7 (J) 2 Ch 36:23 Ezr 1:2 Ne 1:4, 5; 2:4, 20;
- *cf.* כָּל הָאָרֶץ Is 54:5;
- יְ֭הוָה אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 24:3 (J);
- מִקָּרֹב *a God at hand* opp. מֵרָחֹק Je 23:23, יִשְׁעִי, יְשׁוּעָתִי *God of my salvation* ψ 18:47 (= 2 S 22:47) 24:5; 25:5; 27:9; 65:6; 79:9; 85:5 Is 17:10 Mi 7:7 Hb 3:18 1 Ch 16:35;
- יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 88:2;
- תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51:16;
- צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4:2;
- חַסְדִּי ψ 59:11, 18;

- א׳ צוּרִי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22:3 (*cf.* ψ 18:3);
- א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43:2;
- א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109:1.

c. *with sf.* in P (22 times incl. phr. ויראת מאלהיך) Lv 19:14, 32; 25:17, 36, 43 (H) Ex 8:21 Jos 24:27 (E) Dt 32:37 (poet.) Jos 9:23 (JE) Dt 10:21; 31:17 Ju 10:10; 16:23, 24 1 S 10:19 2 S 10:12; 22:32 + (4 times poet.) 1 K 12:28; 20:23 2 K 19:10 Chr (83 times) ψ (62 times) Pr 2:17; 30:9 Ru 1:15, 16() Is 1:10; 7:13; 8:19, 21 Is 2 (29 times) Je 5:4, 5; 23:36; 51:5 Ez 34:31 Dn (5 times) Ho (12 times) Am 2:8; 4:12 Jo 1:13(), 16; 2:17 Mi 6:8; 7:7 Jon 1:5, 6 Zp 3:2 Na 1:14 Zc 9:7; 12:5;

- אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְדָּד S[419] GK[455]

n.pr.m. (*God has loved*, *cf.* Sab. ודדאל DHM [1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11:26, 27;

- prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34:21 where called a prince of Benjamin.—
- On n.pr. with אֵל *cf.* those with אָב & אָח, & especially Nö, v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[88].

†אֶלְדָּעָה S[420] GK[456]

n.pr.m. (*God has called*? *cf.* دعا (*d*ʿʾ) Arabic) son of Midian Gn 25:4 1 Ch 1:33.

†אֶלְזָבָד S[443] GK[479]

n.pr.m. (*God has given*, *cf.* Θεόδωρος, זַבְדִּיאֵל, זְבַדְיָה)

a. one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12:12.

b. a Korahite 1 Ch 26:7.

†אֶלְחָנָן S[445] GK[481]

n.pr.m. (*God has been gracious*, *cf.* Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in Assyrian *Baʾalḫanunu* COT Gn 10:18) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5; 2 S 23:24 = 1 Ch 11:26.

†אֱלִיאָב S[446] GK[482]

n.pr.m. (*God is father*, *cf.* אֲבִיאֵל)

a. prince of Zebulon Nu 1:9; 2:7; 7:24, 29; 10:16.

b. prince of Reuben Nu 16:1, 12; 26:8, 9 Dt 11:6.

c. brother of David 1 S 16:6; 17:13, 28() 1 Ch 2:13 2 Ch 11:18 (*cf.* אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27:18).

d. a Kohathite 1 Ch 6:12 = אֱלִיאֵל v 19 *cf.* אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1:1.

e. a Gadite 1 Ch 12:9.

f. Levite singer 1 Ch 15:18, 20; 16:5.

†אֱלִיאֵל S[447] GK[483]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch.

a. two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11:46, 47; 12:11.

b. chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24.

c. two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:20, 22.

d. chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15:9, 11.

e. a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6:19 = אֱלִיאָב v 12 *cf.* אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1:1.

f. a Levite 2 Ch 31:13.

†אֱלִיאָתָה S[448] GK[484]

n.pr.m. (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25:4 = אֱלִיָתָה 1 Ch 25:27.

אֱלִידָד S[419, 449] GK[485] v. אֶלְדָד supr.

†אֶלְיָדָע S[450] GK[486]

n.pr.m. (*God knows*, *cf.* דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal 209)

a. son of David 2 S 5:16 1 Ch 3:8 = בְּעַלְיָדָע 1 Ch 14:7 which perhaps read here, *cf.* Dr.

b. father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11:23.

c. chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17:17.

אֵלִיָּה S[452] GK[488] 2 K 1:3 + 4 times;

אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17:1 + 62 times;

- n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *is God*, *cf.* יוֹאֵל)

a. **Elijah**, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17:1 + 65 times K;

- 2 Ch 21:12 Mal 3:23.

b. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27;

c. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:21;

c. a son of Elam Ezr 10:26.

†אֱלִיהוּ S[453] GK[490] Jb 32:4 + 3 times;

אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32:2 + 6 times;

- n.pr.m. (*He is* (*my*) *God*)

a. the young friend of Job Jb 32:2, 4, 5, 6; 34:1; 35:1; 36:1.

b. an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1:1 *cf.* אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6:12, אֱלִיאֵל v 19.

c. chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12:20.

d. a Korahite 1 Ch 26:7.

e. one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27:18 (*cf.* אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16:6).

†אֱלִיחֹבָא S[455] GK[494]

n.pr.m. (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23:32 1 Ch 11:33.

†אֱלִיחֹרֶף S[456] GK[495]

n.pr.m. (*Autumn God*? *cf.* Jb 29:4) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4:3.

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ S[458] GK[497] (& ־מֶלֶךְ Ru 2:1)

n.pr.m. (*God is king*, *cf.* אֲבִימֶלֶךְ) husband of Naomi Ru 1:2, 3; 2:3; 4:3, 9.

†אֱלִיסָף S[460] GK[498]

n.pr.m. (*God has added*)

a. chief of Gad Nu 1:14; 2:14; 7:42, 47; 10:20.

b. chief of Gershon Nu 3:24.

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר S[461] GK[499] (־עֶזֶר Gn 15:2 +)

n.pr.m. (*God is help*, *cf.* Ex 18:4; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִיאֵל, Ph. אשמנעזר, בעלעזר, עזרבעל)

a. Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15:2.

b. a son of Moses Ex 18:4 1 Ch 23:15, 17().

c. Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8.

d. several priests 1 Ch 15:24 1 Ch 26:25 Ezr 10:18.

e. Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16.

f. prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20:37.

g. Levite chief Ezr 8:16; 10:23.

h. son of Harim Ezr. 10:31.

†אֱלִיעָם S[463] GK[500]

n.pr.m. (*God is kinsman;* Ph. אלעם)

a. father of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3;

- *cf.* עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3:5.

b. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 (according to some = **a**).

- < = *Etl is kinsman* (v. Gray Ammi, Names with Nöib. Names, § 46).

†אֱלִיפַז S[464] GK[502]

n.pr.m. (*God is fine gold*?)

a. son of Esau Gn 36:4, 10, 11, 12(), 15, 16 1 Ch 1:35, 36.

b. friend of Job Jb 2:11; 4:1; 15:1; 22:1; 42:7, 9.

†אֱלִיפָל

n.pr.m. (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23:34).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ S[466] GK[504]

n.pr.m. (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 21.

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט S[467] GK[505] (פֶּלֶט 2 S 5:16 +)

n.pr.m. (*God is deliverance*, *cf.* פַּלְטִיאֵל)

a. son of David 2 S 5:16 1 Ch 3:6, 8; 14:7;

- = אֱלִפֶּלֶט 1 Ch 14:5.

b. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 (*cf.* also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11:35).

c. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39.

d. one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8:13.

e. of the line of Hashum Ezr 10:33.

†אֱלִיצוּר S[468] GK[506]

n.pr.m. (צור *Rock is God*, *cf.* Dt 32:4; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1:5; 2:10; 7:30, 35; 10:18.

†אֱלִיצָפָן S[469] GK[507]

n.pr.m. (*God has protected*, *cf.* Ph. צפנבעל)

a. chief of the Kohathites Nu 3:30 1 Ch 15:8 2 Ch 29:13;

- = אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6:22 Lv 10:4.

b. chief of Zebulun Nu 34:25.

†אֱלִיקָא S[470] GK[508]

n.pr.m. (? not in 𝔊, 1 Ch 11:27 Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:25.

†אֶלְיָקִים S[471] GK[509]

n.pr.m. (*God sets up*, *cf.* Sab. הקמאל, יקמאל Hal[615])

a. Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18:18, 26, 37; 19:2 Is 22:20; 36:3, 11, 22; 37:2.

b. son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23:34 2 Ch 36:4;

- = יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24:1 Je 1:3 1 Ch 3:15.

c. a priest Ne 12:41.

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע S[472] GK[510]

n.pr.f. (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, *cf.* Is 19:18 Am 8:14 Zp 1:5) wife of Aaron Ex 6:23;

- = ʾΕλεισαβεθ 𝔊, *cf.* Lu 1:5.

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ S[474] GK[512]

n.pr.m. (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, *cf.* אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5:15; 1 Ch 14:5.

†אֱלְיָשִׁיב S[475] GK[513]

n.pr.m. (*God restores*, cf. Nes[194] & Sab. תּוּבאל DHM [1883, 16])

a. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24.

b. priest of David's time 1 Ch 24:12.

c. high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10:6; Ne 3:1, 20, 21[()];

- 12:10[()], 22, 23; 13:4, 7, 28.

d. a singer Ezr 10:24.

e. one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10:27.

f. one of the line of Bani Ezr 10:36.

†אֱלִישָׁמָע S[476] GK[514] (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187, 193])

a. chief of Ephraim Nu 1:10; 2:18; 7:48, 53; 10:22; 1 Ch 7:26.

b. son of David 2 S 5:16 1 Ch 3:6, 8; 14:7.

c. scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36:12, 20, 21.

d. one of the royal seed 2 K 25:25; Je 41:1.

e. a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:41.

f. a priest 2 Ch 17:8.

אֱלִישָׁע S[477] GK[515]

n.pr.m. (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יתּעאל DHM [1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19:16 + 57 times all K;

- ʾΕλισα, ʾΕλισαιε 𝔊;

- Ἐλισαιος Lu 4:27.

†אֱלִישָׁפָט S[478] GK[516]

n.pr.m. (*God has judged*, Ph. בעלשפט, שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23:1.

אֱלִיָּתָה S[448] GK[517] v. אֱלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אַל.

†אֶלְנַעַם S[493] GK[534]

n.pr.m. (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46 (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן S[494] GK[535] (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & Assyrian *Ilu-iddin* Dl [207], Ph. בעליתן, יתנבעל, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog [30 & p. 31 f], Nab. והבאל, קסנתן Eut[12, 1], Sab. והבאל, אלוהב DHM [1883, 15, 361, 388] CIS[iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate).

a. the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24:8;

- cf. Je 26:22; 36:12, 25(?).

b. Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:16().

†אֶלְעָד S[496] GK[537]

n.pr.m. (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21.

†אֶלְעָדָה S[497] GK[538]

n.pr.m. (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20.

†אֶלְעוּזַי S[498] GK[539]

n.pr.m. (*God is my strength* = אֶלְעֻזַי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעתּ (אלעז) DHM [1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12:5.

אֶלְעָזָר S[499] GK[540]

n.pr.m. (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.)

a. Eleazar the priest Ex 6:23 + (50 times in Hex) Ju 20:28; 1 Ch 5:29, 30; 6:35; 9:20; 24:1, 2, 3, 4[()], 5, 6 Ezr 7:5.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7:1.

c. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:9; 1 Ch 11:12;

- ins. also 1 Ch 27:4 cf. Dr [280].

d. a Levite 1 Ch 23:21, 22; 24:28.

e. priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:33 Ne 12:42.

f. one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10:25.

†אֶלְעָלֵא S[500] GK[541], || אֶלְעָלֵה S[500] GK[542]

n.pr.loc. (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[BR ii, 278]) Nu 32:3, 37 Is 15:4; 16:9 Je 48:34.

†אֶלְעָשָׂה S[501] GK[543]

n.pr.m. (*God has made*, *cf.* עֲשָׂהאֵל, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc.)

a. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:39, 40.

b. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:37; 9:43.

c. of the line of Pashur Ezr 10:22.

d. son of Shaphan Je 29:3.

אֶלְפָּלֶט S[467] GK[550] v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל S[508] GK[551]

n.pr.m. (*God of doing*? *cf.* Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11, 12, 18.

אֶלְיָצָפָן S[469] GK[553] v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה S[511] GK[555]

n.pr.m. (*God has created*, or *taken possession*)

a. father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 times) 1 Ch 6:12, 19.

b. son of Korah Ex 6:24.

c. a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28:7.

d. one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12:6.

e. several Levites (α) 1 Ch 6:8, 10, 21 (β) v 11, 20 (γ) 9:16 (δ) 15:23.

†II. אָלָה S[421, 422, 423, 428] TWOT[91a, 92, 94, 94a, 95] GK[457, 458, 459, 460] vb. **swear, curse** (*cf.* I. אלה? so Thes Lag [ii. 3])—

Qal Pf. 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22 all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה);

- אָלִית Ju 17:2;
- Inf. abs. אָלֹה Ho 4:2;
- אָלוֹת Ho 10:4.

1. *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22);
   - in covenants Ho 4:2; 10:4 (falsely).
2. *curse* Ju 17:2.

Hiph. Impf. וַיַּאְאֶל 1 S 14:24;

- Inf. לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22 *adjure, put under oath*.

†אָלָה S[421, 422, 423, 428] TWOT[91a, 92, 94, 94a, 95] GK[457, 458, 459, 460]

n.f. **oath** Gn 26:28 +;

- sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24:41 + (4 times);
- pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29:20 + (4 times)

1. *oath* in testimony Lv 5:1 Nu 5:21() (P) Pr 29:24;
   - בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10:30;
   - הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17:13;
   - נשׂא אלה 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22).
2. *oath* of covenant Gn 24:41();
   - 26:28 (J) Dt 29:11, 13;
   - בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16:59; 17:16, 18, 19.
3. *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5:23 (P) Dt 29:18, 19, 20; 30:7 2 Ch 34:24 Is 24:6 Je 23:10 Dn 9:11 Zc 5:3;
   - (*b*) from men Jb 31:30 ψ 10:7; 59:13.
4. *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5:27 (P) Je 29:18; 42:18; 44:12.

†תַּאֲלָה S8381 TWOT94b GK9297, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ,

n.f. **curse** La 3:65.

†III. [אָלָה S421, 422, 423, 428 TWOT91a, 92, 94, 94a, 95 GK457, 458, 459, 460]

vb. **wail** (Aramaic אֱלָא, אֵלִי (*ʾelo*)) only Qal *Imv*. fs. אֱלִי Jo 1:8 (v. אֲלֵלַי).

I, II. אֵלָה S424, 425 TWOT45h GK461, 462, 463 v. II. אול, איל.

†אַלְיָה

n.f. fat tail of sheep **(**Mish. *id.* 𝔗, אַלְיְתָה, אַלִּיתָא, etc.; Arabic أَلْيَة (ʾ*alyat*), *cf.* Fl.[TWB i. 418 a]**)** Ex 29:22; Lv 3:9; 7:3; 8:25 (all || חֵלֶב);

- 9:19, prob. also 1 S 9:24 for הָעֶלְיָה v. Gei Dr (*cf.* Tristram [Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi] Ri *Schafe* Smith *sheep*).

†אִלּוּ S[432] TWOT[96] GK[467]

conj. (often in Mishnah; Aramaic אִילּוּ, אֵילּוּ (ʾ*elu*), אלו (ʾ*lw*): from אֵין, אֶן (ʾ*en*), and לוּ**) if, though**, only in late Heb., Ec 6:6 Est 7:4.

†I. אֱלוּל S[434, 435] TWOT[97, 99a] GK[469, 470]

n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.–Sept. Ne 6:15 **(**Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], Assyrian *Ululu* COT Ne 1:1, Arabic أَيْلُول (ʾ*aylūl*), Aramaic אִילוּלָא (ʾ*ilulo*)**)**.

†אָלוּשׁ S[442] GK[478]

n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 33:13, 14.

†[אָלַח S[444] TWOT[98] GK[480]]

vb. only **Niph. be corrupt** morally;

- *tainted* (Che ψ 14:3) **(***cf.* Arabic أَلَخَ (ʾ*alaḫa*) VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour***)** *Pf*. 3 pl. נָאֱלָחוּ ψ 14:3; 53:4;

- *Pt*. נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15:16.

אֱלַי Gn 24:39 v.אוּלַי.

†אֱלִישָׁה S[473] GK[511]

n.pr.loc. as *son of Javan* Gn 10:4; 1 Ch 1:7;

- אִיֵּי אַ׳ Ez 27:7 (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (. Oct. 1887, 7)]; *Hellas* 𝔗 Jon etc., Len[Orig. ii. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, *cf.* מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10:4; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer [i. § 282]; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל TWOT[100, 99]] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל) (as also of אַל):

cf. Arabic أَلَا (ʾalā) *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אֱלוּל S[434, 435] TWOT[97, 99a] GK[469, 470] Je 14:14 Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל S[457] TWOT[99a] GK[496]

n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syriac ܐܠܝܠ (ʾalil) *weak, feeble, poor;* perhaps also in usage [*cf.* **b.**] felt to suggest אַל *not; cf.* Che on Is 2:8) *insufficiency, worthlessness*.

a. Zc 11:17 רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13:4 רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (|| טֹפְלֵי־שֶׁקֶר), Je 14:14 Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here קֶסֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin.

- (|| חֲזוֹן שָׁוְא, תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perhaps be read (*cf.* Gf).

b. especially pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (*cf.* הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, *cf.* Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö [1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֵלִים) Lv 19:4 (not to be *made*) 26:1 (both H), Is 2:8, 18, 20() (of silver & gold), 10:10 מַמְלְכֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v 11;

19:1, 3 (of Egypt) 31:7() Ez 30:13 (Egypt), Hb 2:18 א׳ אִלְּמִים *dumb* idols, ψ 96:5 (= 1 Ch 16:26) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97:7.

II. אלל TWOT[100, 99] (√ assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה S[427] TWOT[100a] GK[464]

n.f. **oak** (*cf.* אַלּוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24:26 *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י׳;

- read however perhaps אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. ι. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן S[437, 438] TWOT[100b] GK[473, 474]

n.m. Gn 35:8 **oak** (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.)—א׳ abs. Gn 35:8 +;

- cstr. *ib.*;
- pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2:9; Ez 27:6;
- cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2:13; Zc 11:2;—
- as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35:8 (E);
- whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.*
- (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18);
- elsewhere only in prophets;
- as marking illicit shrines Ho 4:13 (|| לִבְנֶה, אֵלָה);
- as felled Is 6:13 (in sim.; || אֵלָה);
- as furnishing material for making idols Is 44:14 (|| אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן);

- as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2:9;
- also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2:13 (as lofty & majestic), *cf.* Ez 27:6 (as strong, for making oars);
- Zc 11:2, metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן S[437, 438] TWOT[100b] GK[473, 474]

n.pr.m. (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37 (on Jos 19:33 v. אֵלוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ S[487] GK[526]

n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אַלַּת מֶלָךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19:26 (Baer אֲלַמּ׳).

†אַלְלַי S[480] TWOT[101] GK[518] **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: *cf.* أَلَّ (ʾ*alla*), אָלָה, ܐܠܐ (ʾ*elo*) *to wail*, አሌ (ʾ*alle*) *woe!* Di [718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7:1 Jb 10:15.

†[אָלַם S[481] TWOT[102] GK[519, 520]]

vb. bind (perhaps *cf.* Assyrian [*alāmu*], *alamattu*, *fortress* Dl in Zim [114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Arabic أَلِمَ (ʾ*alima*) *be in pain*, Aramaic ܐܠܡ (ʾ*elam*) *retain* anger).

Niph. (*be bound* =) **be dumb**, *Pf*. 3 fs. נֶאֱלָמָה Is 53:7;

- וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3:26, etc.;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24:27; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31:19.—

1. *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39:3 נ׳ דוּמִיָּה (|| הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי);
   - *cf.* v 10 (|| לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי);
   - sim. of sheep Is 53:7 (|| *id.*);

- *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3:26 (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ֙ אַדְבִּ֣יק אֶל־חִכֶּ֔ךָ) *cf.* 24:27 יִפָּתַ֤ח פִּיךָ֙ ... וּתְדַבֵּ֔ר וְלֹ֥א תֵאָלֵ֖ם עוֹד;
- 33:22 וַיִּפָּתַ֥ח פִּ֛י וְלֹ֥א נֶאֱלַ֖מְתִּי עוֹד;
- also Dn 10:15 (*cf.* v 16).

2. *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שֶׁ֫קֶר *lying lips* ψ 31:19 (|| יִדְמוּ֮ לִשְׁאוֹל֒ v 18).

Pi. Pt. *bind* Gn 37:7() (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves*.

†[אֲלֻמָּה S[485] TWOT[102a] GK[524]]

n.f. sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37:7() (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם;

- also ψ 126:6 אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. from captivity).

†אֹ֫לֶם S[482] TWOT[102b] GK[521]

n.[m.] silence, ψ 56:1 (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים;

- also ψ 58:2 (= adv. *in silence*?) but read אֵלְ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם S[483] TWOT[102c] GK[522]

adj. dumb, unable to speak;

- Ex 4:11 מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם;
- Is 56:10 כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.;
- of idols אֲלִילִים א׳ Hb 2:18;
- as subst. Pr 31:8 ψ 38:14 Is 35:6.

אֲלָם v. III.

אוּלָם p. 19.

- אֻלָם v. אוּלָם p. 17.

אֵלָם v. אֵילָם s. II. אול.

אַלְמֻגִּים v. s. I. אל.

†אַלְמָן S[488] TWOT[103] GK[527, 528]

adj. **widowed**, of Israel Je 51:5 (sq. מֵאֱלֹהִים).

†אַלְמֹן S[489] TWOT[104] GK[529]

n.[m.] **widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47:9 (|| שְׁכוֹל, *cf.* v 8; vid. Ba [59]).

†אַלְמָנָה S[490] TWOT[105] GK[530]$_{54}$

n.f. **widow** (Mish. *id.*, Assyrian *almattu* Dl in Zim [114])—א׳ Gn 38:11 +;

- no cstr.;
- pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22:23 +;
- pl. sf. אַלְמְנֹתָיו Jb 27:15, etc.—
- *widow* 1 K 17:20;
- אִשָּׁה אַ׳ 2 S 14:5 (|| וַיָּ֫מָת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7:14; 11:26; 17:9, 10; Gn 38:11 (J; living in father's house) *cf.* Lv 22:13 (H; || גְּרוּשָׁה);
- 21:14 (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זֹנָה *cf.* Ez 44:22() (*id.* of all priests, except widow of priest);
- Nu 30:10 (P; of widow's vow, || גְּרוּשָׁה);

- נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22:23 (|| בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) *cf.* ψ 109:9 Je 15:8; 18:21 Ez 22:25, also La 5:3 (sim.);
- of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27:15;
- by sword, *id.*, ψ 78:64;
- 𝔊 We read אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20:3 (v. אַלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines;
- fig. of Jerusalem La 1:1;
- Babylon Is 47:8;
- especially widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (often || יָתוֹם, & גֵּר);
- Is 1:23; 10:2 Jb 22:9; 24:3; 31:16 ψ 94:6 Mal 3:5;
- harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22:21 (E) Dt 14:29; 16:11, 14; 24:17, 19, 20, 21; 26:12, 13; 27:19 Is 1:17 Je 7:6; 22:3 Zc 7:10, *cf.* Jb 29:13;
- under especially care of God Dt 10:18 Je 49:11 Pr 15:25 ψ 68:6; 146:9;
- once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9:16.
- (אַל׳ Is 13:22 vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19:7 vid. *ib.*)

†[אַלְמָנוּת S[491] TWOT[106] GK[531]]

n.f. widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת**)** sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38:14, 19;

- cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20:3 (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; 𝔊 We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, *cf.* Dr; Klo thinks gloss);
- fig. of Jerusalem Is 54:4 אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי S[492] TWOT[107] GK[532]

adj. some one, a certain (name *unspoken*);

- מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַ׳ 1 S 21:3 2 K 6:8;

- פְּ׳ אַ׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4:1.

†אֶלָסָר S[495] GK[536]

n.pr.loc. Ellasar Gn 14:1, 9 (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; *cf.* Loft [240 f] Dl [223 f] Tiele [i. 86], COT[*ad loc.*]).

†I. [אָלַף S[502, 503] TWOT[108, 109] GK[544, 545]]

vb. learn (Arabic أَلِفَ (ʾ*alifa*) *keep, cleave to, become familiar with;* Aramaic אֱלַף, ܐܠܦ (*yilep*), *learn*, ܐܲܠܶܦ (ʾ*alep*), Pa *teach***)**.

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. תֶּאֱלַף אִרְחֹתָו Pr 22:25;

Pi. teach, sq. acc. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךָ Jb 15:5 (subj. עֲוֹנְךָ);

- so *Pt*. מַלְפֵּנוּ (for מְאַלְּ׳ Sta [111, 3] Kö[, 388] Ge[§ 68], *cf.* Ew [73 b]) Jb 35:11;

- sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33:33.

†I. [אֶלֶף S[504, 505, 507] TWOT[108a, 109a] GK[546, 547, 548, 549]]

n.m. ψ 8:8;

- only pl. **cattle (**Ph. אלף, Assyrian *alpu*, COT**)**—אֲלָפִים Pr 14:4 Is 30:24 used in tillage;

- subject to man ψ 8:8 (|| צֹאנָה);

- their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7:13; 28:4, 18, 51 (|| all עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

†I. אַלּוּף S[441] TWOT[108b, 109b] GK[476, 477]

adj. tame—אַ׳ abs. Mi 7:5 +;

- cstr. Pr 2:17 +;
- sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55:14;
- pl. אַלָּפִים Je 13:21, sf. אַלּוּפֵינוּ ψ 144:14, etc.;—

1. *tame, docile*, כֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11:19.
2. n.m. *friend, intimate* ψ 55:14 (|| מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7:5 (|| רֵעַ) Pr 16:28; 17:9 Je 13:21;
   - of a woman's husband אִ֫ישׁ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2:17;
   - fig. of יְ֫הוָה as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3:4.
3. i.q. 1.
   - אֶלֶף;
   - אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144:14 (i.e. cows).

II. אֶ֫לֶף S[504, 505, 507] TWOT[108a, 109a] GK[546, 547, 548, 549]

n.m. Ju 6:15 thousand (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM [1875, 615]; Arabic أَلْفٌ (*ʾalfun*), Aramaic ܐܶܠܦ (*ʾolep*), אֶ֫לֶף, אלפיא; *cf.* Ethiopic ኧልፍ (*ʾəlf*) *mille, myrias*)*.—

- אִ֫ישׁ(אִישׁ) Gn 20:16 +;
- sf. אַלְפִּי †Ju 6:15;
- du.
- אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4:36 +;
- pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18:21 +;
- cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32:28 +;

- אַלְפֶּיךָ Dt 7:13 + 2 times;

- אַלְפָּיו Qr 1 S 18:7 + 2 times (Kt ־פו)—*a thousand*.

1. numeral:

a. used with noun alone;

- mostly before noun Nu 35:4 Jos 7:3 Ne 3:13 1 Ch 18:4 +;
- after noun (late) 1 Ch 12:35 + 6 times Ch Ezr Ne;
- בָּאַמָּה אׇ֫ Nu 35:5() Ez 47:3 (del. Co);
- the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25:2 1 K 3:4 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8 2 Ch 30:24 ψ 90:4 Jb 42:12 Ec 6:6;
- elsewhere sg. אִישׁ Ju 9:49; 15:15, 16 Jos 7:3 +;
- אַמָּה Nu 35:4 + (so Sl);
- דּוֹר Dt 7:9 +, *cf.* 1 Ch 18:4; 19:6 2 K 15:19 Jb 42:12 Ct 4:4 Is 7:23, noun sometimes coll.;
- אׇ֫ pl. cstr. Mi 6:7 ψ 119:72 Gn 24:60;
- noun not expr.
- (or not fully) Gn 20:16 Nu 31:5, 6 +;
- distrib.
- אֶלֶף ... אֶלֶף Nu 31:4;
- multipl.
- Dt 1:11 אׇ֫ פְּעָמִים;
- indef. for great no.
- (pl.) Ex 20:6; 34:7 Dt 5:10 Je 32:18, (sg.) Dt 32:30 Ec 6:6 +.

b. אׇ֫ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38:25 + often;

- but foll.

- רִבּוֹא Ezr 2:64 + 2 times;
- it follows also smaller no.
- Nu 3:50 1 K 5:12 (so SI);
- the noun foll. in sg. Ex 38:25 + 8 times;
- pl. 2 S 8:4 + 2 times;
- noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12:12 + 2 times;
- noun not expr.
- Ex 38:28 + often

c. אׇ֫ × other no. always foll.

- Ex 12:37 +;
- usual order is *no*.
- × אׇ֫ + *additional no.*
- (if any) + *noun* (ifexpr.) Nu. 31:52 Ju 20:35 *cf.* Ex 12:37 2 K 3:4() +;
- less often *noun* + *no*.
- × אׇ֫ Nu 31:33 1 K 8:63 +;
- (other combin. v. Ex 38:26 Nu 26:51; 31:32 Ez 48:30 1 Ch 29:7 etc.);
- אׇ֫ usually sg. Nu 11:21 +;
- except after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1:46 Ju 20:34 + (so MI);
- seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32:28 Ju 4:10 Jb 1:3();
- (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4:10 1 K 12:21 +, yet pl. Jos 4:13 1 S 13:5 +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5:21 +, or coll. Nu 31:33 1 S 25:2 1 K 8:63 2 Ch 7:5 +);
- אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21:5; 22:14 2 Ch 14:8;
- אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68:18, *cf.* שִׁנְאָן;
- בְּהַרְרֵי אֶלֶף ψ 50:10, read אֵל *cf.* ψ 36:7, Ol Bi Che;

- yet v. Hup De.—
- *Note*. 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc.
- Ju 1:4; 3:29 1 K 5:28 1 Ch 29:7 +;
- less often רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc.
- q.v.

2. *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence שַׂר א׳ (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18:21, 25 *cf.* Nu 31:14 +;

- *cf.* רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1:16; 10:4 Jos 22:21, 30 & v. infr.;
- *cf.* also 1 S 29:2;
- especially *family*, etc.
- Ju 6:15 1 S 10:19 (|| שֵׁבֶט & *cf.* מִשְׁפָּחַת v 21);
- *cf.* Mi 5:1;—
- Nu 10:36 (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31:5 Jos 22:14 1 S 23:23 apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלֶף S[504, 505, 507] TWOT[108a, 109a] GK[546, 547, 548, 549]

n.pr.loc. city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18:28;

- perhaps *Lifta* NW. from Jerus. Survey[iii. 18].

†II. [אָלַף S[502, 503] TWOT[108, 109] GK[544, 545]] **vb.denom.***

II. אַלּוּף S[441] TWOT[108b, 109b] GK[476, 477]

n.m. 1 Ch 1:51 **chief, chiliarch** (denom. from II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36:15)—א׳ abs. Gn 36:15 +;

- pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15:15 +;

- sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36:19, 30—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36:15 (5 times) + 38 times Gn 36 (P);
- Ex 15:15 (E) 1 Ch 1:51 (4 times) + 9 times;
- of Judah Zc 12:5, 6;
- so אַלָּף 9:7 (in sim.)

II. [אָלַף S[502, 503] TWOT[108, 109] GK[544, 545]]

vb. denom. Hiph. ψ 144:13 מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).

†[אָלַץ S[509] TWOT[110] GK[552]]

vb. Pi. urge (Aramaic אֲלֵץ (*ʾelaṣ*), Sam. ארצ (*ʾrts*)) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלַּצֵהוּ Ju 16:16 (|| הֵצִיקָה לוֹ בִּדְבָרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם S[510] TWOT[89d, 90] GK[554] v. I. אַל.

†אֶלְקֹשִׁי S[512] GK[556]

adj.gent. c. art.

- Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1:1 (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; *cf.* also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?) Elkosh near Mosul improbable; on etymol., and site of place, v. Da[Nahum, etc., 9 ff.] GASm[Twelve Proph. ii. 79f.]).

אֶלְתּוֹלָד v. sub I. אַל (p. 39).

†אֶלְתְּקֵא S[514] GK[558], אֶלְתְּקֵה S[514] GK[559]

n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, Assyrian *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19:44; 21:23.

אֶלְתְּקֹן†

n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15:59.

אִם S[518] TWOT[111] GK[561]

conj. (= Aramaic ܐܶܢ (ʾen) *if* [and in ܐܶܠܳܐ (ʾelo), אֶלָּא = ܐܶܢ ܠܳܐ (ʾen lo) *if not, except*], Arabic إِنْ (ʾin) *if* [and in إِلَّا (ʾillā) = إِنْ لَا (ʾin lā) *if not, except*], Ethiopic እመ (ʾəmma) (ĕmma) *if* = מָה + אִם (مَا + إِنْ (ʾin + mā)) [and in አላ (ʾallā) (allâ) *if not, but*], Assyrian *šumma;* SAr. *hm;* Arabic أَمْ (ʾam) (Lat. *an*?) = أَاِمْ (ʾaʾim), *cf.* הַאִם: v. Nö p. 208, 1886, p. 739; W i. § 367 e 𝔗 Jon. אִם, 𝔗 Hag אין.)

1. **hypoth.**

   part. if.

   a. *construction* (v. more fully Dr 136–138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884):

   - (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time:
   - Gn 18:26 אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24:8; 32:9 Dt 19:8 f.
   - 1 K 1:52 b;
   - 6:12 ψ 89:31–33; Gn 42:37 Ju 13:16 1 K 1:52 a ψ 132:12.
   - (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical):
   - Gn 31:8 אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said … וְיָֽלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40:37;
   - & in the protestations Jb 31:7, 13, 16, 25 etc.
   - (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though:*
   - Gn 13:16 so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22:18 Is 1:18 אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though*

your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9:2–4 אִם־ יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27:3; 139:8 +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24:42, 49 Ju 6:36 (+ יֵשׁ) 9:15; 11:9 אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back וְנָתַן יְ׳ then יְ׳ will, etc.;

- similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44:26 Ex 22:2 1 S 20:8; 23:23;
- & with no explicit copula Dt 22:2; 25:2 Lv 1:3, 14, etc.
- (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43:9 אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהַצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47:6 *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16:17 2 S 15:33 2 K 7:4 ψ 41:7; 94:18 Jb 7:4; 9:30 f.
- 10:14 אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me.
- On אִם־נָא Gn 18:3 *al.* v. נָא.
- (*b*) of *past* time, whether (α) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf*. and waw consec.; apod. begins as before).
- (4) (*a*) Ju 9:16–19 אִם ... עֲשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king …, 1 S 26:19;
- especially in protestations, as ψ 7:4 אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this …, let the enemy pursue my soul, etc.
- Je 33:25 f.
- Jb 31:5 f.
- 9, etc.
- (*b*) Nu 5:27 *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15:24; 35:22–24.

- (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If … had …*, only Dt 32:30 אִם־לֹא כִּי *were* it *not that …*, ψ 73:15.
- (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (5) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9:27 אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—
- Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15:26; 19:5; 21:5; 22:3, 12, 16, 22 Ju 11:30; 14:12; 16:11 etc.;
- *cf.* Dr [1:20, 6].

b. *Special uses:*

- (1) repeated אִם … אִם *whether … or* (sive … sive) Ex 19:13 Dt 18:3 2 S 15:21;
- similarly אִם … וְאִם Gn 31:52 Je 42:6 Ez 2:5 Ec 11:3; 12:14 (*cf.* ܐܶܢ (*ʾen*) … ܐܶܢ, ܘܶܐܢ (*ʾen, wen*) … ܐܢ (*ʾn*) PS[250]; وَإِنْ (*waʾin*) … إِنْ (*ʾin*) & وَإِمَّا (*waʾimmā*) … إِمَّا (*ʾimmā*));
- *cf.* Pr 2:3.

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative:

- 2 S 11:11 by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (*cf.* the full phrases in 1 S 3:17 2 K 6:31) Gn 14:23; 42:15 Nu 14:23 1 S 3:14; 19:6 2 K 2:2; 3:14 & often;
- Is 22:14 ψ 89:36; 95:11 Jb 6:28;
- אִם־לֹא Nu 14:28 Jos 14:9 1 K 20:23 2 K 9:26 Is 5:9; 14:24 Je 15:11; 49:20 Jb 1:11 + especially Ez;
- after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24:38 (where the expl. by Aramaic אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), *cf.* Je 22:6.
- Repeated, אִם … וְאִם 2 S 20:20 2 K 3:14 Is 62:8 Je 38:16; Ez 14:16.
- In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21:23; 26:29; 31:50 1 S 24:22 1 K 1:51 Ct 2:7; 3:5 +. Of past or present time:

- 1 S 25:34 as יי liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened …, כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left …! 17:55 as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17:12; 18:10—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי in 1 K 17:12 introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3:35: v. כִּי);

- ψ 131:2 אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: *cf.* supr. Gn 24:38).

- *Cf.* Str [90].

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but …! oh that …!* (rare) ψ 81:9 *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95:7; 139:19 Pr 24:11 1 Ch 4:10.

- *Cf.* Ex 32:32.

- With imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34:16 וְאִם־בִּינָה;

- and with an anacoluthon, Gu 23:13 (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שְׁמָעֵנִי *if* thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.:

- (*a*) of past, Gn 38:9 Nu 21:9 וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ … וְהִבִּיט and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6:3 ψ 78:34 (v. Dr [136 δ Obs.]);

- Am 7:2.

- (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4:4 אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24:13; 28:25;

- *cf.* Nu 36:4 (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—

(α) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except*, †Gn 47:18 Ju 7:14 Am 3:3, 4.

(β) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20:19 (for which Is 39:8 has simply כִּי), perhaps *Is it not* (good), *if* …? (De Di).

(γ) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (δ) עַד אִם †Gn 24:19, 33 Is 30:17 Ru 2:21, & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28:15 Nu 32:17 Is 6:11, *until*, proposes *until if* or *when*.

(ε) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק).

- אִם־לֹא in Ez 3:6b is very difficult.
- The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֵא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִם־לֵא = אֲלוּ, q.v., is precarious):
- Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., *cf.* supr. Gn 24:38 ψ 131:2) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee:
- *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog.

part.

a. in direct qu.:

- (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, especially in a rhet. style):
- Gn 38:17 1 K 1:27; Ju 5:8 מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וָרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear …? Is 29:16;
- and repeated Am 3:6 Je 48:27 Jb 6:12.
- (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation:

(α) אִם … הַ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5:13 הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9:2 1 K 22:6, 15:

- more often expressing a merely formal alternative, especially in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37:8 Nu 11:12, 22 Ju 11:25b 2 S 19:36 Is 10:15; 66:8 Je 3:5 Hb 3:8 ψ 77:10; 78:20 Jb 4:17; 6:5, 6; 10:4, 5; 11:7 etc.

(β) וְאִם … הַ (rarer than אִם … הַ, but similar in use) 2 S 24:13 (a real alt.);

- Is 49:24; 50:2 Je 5:9 (v 29 אִם) 14:22 Jo 1:2; 4:4 Jb 8:3; 11:2; 21:4; 22:3; 34:17; 40:8f.
- (formal);

- Gn 17:17 P (with an anacol.) shall a child …? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הַבַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27:24 (וְאִם after neg. clause).

b. in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:*

- (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc.
- 2 K 1:2 Je 5:1; 30:6 Mal 3:10 ψ 139:24 Ct 7:13 La 1:12 Ezr 2:59;
- once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if* …? i. e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4:14 (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12:22 Jo 2:14 Jon 3:9).
- (*b*) disjunctively אִם … הַ Gn 27:21 Nu 13:18–20;
- so וְאִם … אִם Jos 24:15.

c. compounded with הַ, הַאִם †Nu 17:28 הַאִם תַּמְנוּ לִגְוֹעַ prob. an emph.

- *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6:13 difficult:
- perhaps *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case);
- Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הַאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם S[517] TWOT[115a] GK[562] v. אמם.

אַמָּה S[4965, 520, 521, 522] TWOT[115b, 115c, 115d, 2582] GK[564, 565, 566, 567], **אֻמָּה** S[523, 524] TWOT[115e, 2583] GK[569] v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. *cf.* Sta [188]; vid. also Lag [82]).

†אָמָה S[519] TWOT[112] GK[563]

n.f. maid, handmaid (Ph. אמת, Arabic أَمَةٌ (*ʾamatun*), Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aramaic ܐܡܬܐ (*ʾamto*) Assyrian *amtu* Zim [67]**)—אׇ֫מָה** abs. Gn 21:10 +;

- sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30:3 +, etc.;
- pl. abs. אֲמָהֹת Gn 31:33 2 S 6:22;
- cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6:20;
- אַמְהֹתַי Jb 19:15 etc.—
- *maid, handmaid*.

1. lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30:3; 31:33 (|| שִׁפְחָה 29:24, 29 P 30:4 f. J etc.) Ex 2:5 (all E);
   - 2 S 6:20, 22 Jb 19:15 Na 2:8 (sf. refers to mistress, except Jb 19:15 *cf.* 2 S 6:20, 22);
   - in legisl.
   - (|| עֶבֶד) Ex 20:10, 17; 21:20, 26, 27, 32 (all E) Lv 25:6, 44() (H) Dt 5:14(), 18; 12:12, 18; 15:17 (*cf.* v. 12) 16:11, 14;
   - *cf.* also Jb 31:13 Ezr 2:65 Ne 7:67;
   - applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20:17; 21:12 Ex 23:12 (all E) Ju 9:18; 19:19;
   - also Gn 21:10(), 13 (16:1 f. P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21:7 (all E), vid. on this Sta[i. p. 380].

2. fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility;
   - Ru 3:9() (|| שפחה 2:13) 1 S 1:16 (|| *id.* v 18) 25:24(), 25, 28, 31, 41 (|| *id.* v 27) 2 S 14:15, 16 (|| *id.* v 6, 7, 12, 15, 17, 19);
   - 20:17; 1 K 1:13, 17; 3:20;
   - in addressing God (never שפחה) 1 S 1:11(), *cf.* בֶּן־אׇ֫מָה ψ 86:16; 116:16.

†I. אָמוֹן S[525, 526, 527, 528, 539] TWOT[116l] GK[570, 571, 572]

n.pr. Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3:8 Je 46:25, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod. [ii, 42]; Diod [i. 13]), Ἀμμῶν.

- He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3:8, *cf.* אֲ מְנֹא Je 46:25), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden);
- v. Rawl. [Hist. Anc. Egypt, i, 322] Ebers. Ri. Je 46:25 Spiegelberg [Randglossen, 43 ff.] reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3:8) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†אָמִי S[532] GK[577]

n.pr.m. Ezr 2:57 = III.

- אָמוֹן Ne 7:59.

†[אָמַל S[535] TWOT[114] GK[581, 582]]

vb. be weak, languish (*cf.* Arabic أَمَلَ (*ʾamala*) *hope, expect***)**.

Qal *Pt*. pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16:30 (but < Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ);

- **Puʿl.** *Pf*. אֻמְלַל Jo 1:10 +;
- אֻמְלָלָה Is 33:9 +;
- אֻמְלְלוּ Je 14:2 etc.;—
- *be* or *grow feeble, languish;*
- of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2:5 Je 15:9;
- of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19:8 (|| אנה, אבל);

- in genl. in inhab. of smitten land Ho 4:3 (|| תְּאֻבַל הָאָרֶץ);
- Is 24:4 *cf.* infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.;
- שַׂדְמוֹת חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16:8;
- *cf.* Na 1:4();
- תֵּבֵל Is 24:4 (|| נבל, אבל);
- אֶרֶץ 33:9 (|| אבל);
- subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24:7 (|| אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ);
- יְצְהָר Jo 1:10 (|| שׁדד, אבל, הוביש; kindred subj.);
- תְּאֵנָה v 12 (|| הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה);
- שְׁעָרִים Je 14:2 (|| אָבְלָה יְהוּדָה);
- *cf.* La 2:8 וַיַּאֲבֶל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ.

†[אֲמֵלָל S[537] TWOT[114a] GK[584]]

adj. **feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation *cf.* Ew [157 b] Sta [232]);

- הַיְהוּדִים הָאֲמֵלָלִים Ne 3:34.

†אֻמְלַל S[536] TWOT[114b] GK[583]

adj. ***id.***

- (Ew*ib.* Sta [230]);
- אֲנִי אֻמְלַל ψ 6:3 (|| נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי).

אמם TWOT[115] (perhaps *be wide, roomy*, Assyrian [*amāmu*] whence *ummu*, *womb, mother* = אֵם *cf.* Dl [109]; but אֵם n.prim. according to Thes Sta [189 b] Lag [22]).

אֵם S[517] TWOT[115a] GK[562]$_{221}$

n.f. mother (Ph. אם, Arabic أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ (*ʾummun, ʾimmun*), Ethiopic እም (*ʾəmm*), Sab. אם (only in n.pr. *cf.* e.g. Bae [118]) Assyrian *ummu* COT; Aramaic אֵם, אִימָּא, אמא (*ʾemo*))—א׳ abs. Gn 32:12 +;

- cstr. Gn 3:20 +;
- sf. אִמִּי Gn 20:12 + etc.;
- †pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵנוּ La 5:3;
- אִמּוֹתָם Je 16:3 La 2:12()—

1. lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20:12; 32:12; 44:20 Ex 2:8 ψ 51:7; 113:9 (opp. עֲקֶרֶת) Je 15:8, 10; 20:14; 22:26; 50:12 1 Ch 4:9 Ct 6:9; 8:5 +;
   - hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3:20;
   - poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1:21 Ec 5:14;
   - יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12:12 *cf.* ψ 139:13 (Je 20:18 +) מִמְּעֵי אִמִּי גוֹזִי ψ 71:6 (subj. י׳, *cf.* גחה 22:10; > גּוֹזִי = *my benefactor* from birth Thes Ew Hup Pe);
   - also וַתְּהִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי Je 20:17;
   - מִבֶּטֶן אֵם = from earliest existence Ju 16:17 Jb 31:18 ψ 22:11;
   - so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49:1;
   - as giving suck Ct 8:1 (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22:10 *cf.* 131:2;
   - (v. Ex 2:9 *cf.* v 8);

- as exercising authority Gn 21:21; 24:28; 27:11, 13, 14 Ju 17:2 f Ru 1:8 Ct 3:4; 8:2 etc.;
- especially of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1:11; 2:13, 19, 20 2 Ch 22:2, 3 Ct 3:11 Pr 31:1;
- *cf.* names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14:21, 31; 15:2, 10, 13 +;
- as shewing love & care 1 S 2:19 1 K 3:27; 17:23 2 K 4:30 Is 66:13 (sim. of יהוה's comforting his people; *cf.* also Gn 27:45);
- as beloved & lamented 1 K 19:20 (|| אָב) Gn 24:67 ψ 35:14;
- בֶּן־אִמּוֹ = *own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43:29;
- & || אָח Gn 27:29 Dt 13:7 Ju 8:19 ψ 50:20; 69:9 Ct 1:6 *cf.* 8:1;
- so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18:9; 20:17 Dt 27:22 (|| בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20:12;
- often with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16:3 Zc 13:3() Is 8:4;
- as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., *cf.* supr., Gn 28:7 (P) *cf.* 37:10 (E) Ju 14:2f, so in precept Pr 1:8; 6:20; 10:1; 15:20 etc.
- *cf.* Ez 22:7;
- laws enjoining these Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16 Lv 19:3 *cf.* Dt 22:15;
- laws prohib. contrary Ex 21:15, 17 (E) Lv 20:9() (H) Dt 21:18, 19; 27:16;
- laws as to mourning for Lv 21:2, 11 (H) Nu 6:7 (P) *cf.* Je 16:7 Ez 44:25;
- left for wife Gn 2:24;
- for mother-in-law Ru 2:11;
- for husband Dt 21:13 (law for captive women);
- *cf.* Dt 33:9 (of devoted service of Levites);
- loving, caring for children Pr 4:3 (on the opposite *cf.* ψ 27:10);
- loved, cared for Jos 2:13 *cf.* v 18; 6:23 1 S 22:3 1 K 19:20 *cf.* 2 S 19:38.
- †

2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5:7 (*cf.* אָב Is 22:21 Jb 29:16);

- so of a city 2 S 20:19 (‘stock, race, community’ RS [28] *cf.* [Proph. iv. n 8]);
- of Israel Ho 2:4, 7; 4:5 *cf.* 10:14;
- of Judah Is 50:1[()];
- of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אָבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16:3, 45 *cf.* v 44, 45;
- also 19:2, 10 & vid. 23:2.
- †

3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22:29 (of ox & sheep) Lv 22:27 (of bullock, sheep, or goat);
- Ex 23:19 = 34:26 = Dt 14:21 (of kid);
- *mother-bird* Dt 22:6[()], 7;
- fig. Jb 17:14 לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אָתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה׃.
- †

4. = *point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21:26 (|| רֹאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†I. אַמָּה S[4965, 520, 521, 522] TWOT[115b, 115c, 115d, 2582] GK[564, 565, 566, 567]

n.f. only **mother-city**, metropolis (*cf.* אֵם 2 S 20:19 & Ph.);

- in phrase מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8:1;
- v. מֶתֶג;
- *cf.* Dr.

II. אַמָּה S[4965, 520, 521, 522] TWOT[115b, 115c, 115d, 2582] GK[564, 565, 566, 567]$_{246}$

n.f. **ell, cubit (**SI אמה; so Sab. DHM [1865, 613]; Aramaic אַמְּתָא (*ʾamo*), אַמָּא; Assyrian *ammatu* Nor[280]; Ethiopic አመት (*ʾəmat*) etym. dub.; Thes *al. mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others from √ II. אמם, אָמַּ (*ʾamma*) *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm *cf.* Di

Is 6:4; Dl [109] MV der. immediately from √ אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6:15 +;

- cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3:11 Je 51:13;
- *du.*
- אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25:10 +;
- *pl*. אַמּוֹת Ex 26:16 +;—

1. *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3:11 (*cf.* Is 8:1);
    - in Ez 40:5; 43:13 is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, *cf.* 2 Ch 3:3 א׳ בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה;
    - absol. length dub., *cf.* Smith, art. Weights and Measures;
    - Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, 1883, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit .
    - 525 m., shorter .
    - 450 m.;
    - v. also *Id.*[-Assyrian Längenmaasse 1877; 1877, 741] Oppert [1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyrian i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt [1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]);
    - on א׳ אַצִּילָה Ez 41:8 *cf.* Sm & Co (Co del.);
    - חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42:16 Kt, read מֵאוֹת so Qr Co;
    - chiefly in Ex 25–27.
    - 36–38 (56 times) 1 K 6.
    - 7 (45 times) 2 Ch 3.
    - 4 (21 times) Ez 40–43 (86 times);
    - *a* (one) *cubit* = אַמָּה Gn 6:16 Ex 25:10, 23 +;
    - הָאַמָּה Ez 43:14;

- אַחַת אׇ֫ Ez 40:12(), 42();
- 42:4; 43:14;
- *two cubits* = אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25:10, 17, 23; 30:2; 37:1, 6, 10, 25 Nu 11:31;
- שְׁתַּיִם אַמּוֹת Ez 40:9; 41:3, 22; 43:14;
- c. num. 1–10 אׇ֫ mostly pl. after num. Ex 26:16; 27:1() 1 K 6:10 Je 52:22 Ez 40:5, 7, 9 +;
- c. num. 11–1000 +, it mostly foll.
- num. in sing.
- Gn 6:15() Ex 27:12, 13; 38:13, 14, 15 Nu 35:4 Jos 3:4 1 K 6:2(), 3; 7:15() Je 52:21 Ez 40:49() +;
- seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40:11 (del. Co) v 27 (Co sg.) 42:2;
- so also עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40:13, 29 but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40:25, 30, 33, 36;
- (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3:3(), 4, 8() +;
- 6:13 Ez 42:2;
- also often בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26:2(), 8();
- 27:9, 18; 36:9(), 15 Nu 35:5() 1 K 6:6();
- 7:23() 2 Ch 4:2() Ez 40:21; 47:3 Zc 5:2() +, *cf.* לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3:11;
- often וָחֵצִי אׇ֫ Ex 25:10(), 17() +, also וַחֲצִי הָאׇ֫ Ex 26:16; 36:21 1 K 7:31, 32, 35 etc.;
- *cf.* שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וָזֶ֫רֶת 1 S 17:4;
- sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3:4 2 Ch 3:3.

2. †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בִּצְעֵךְ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51:13 (|| קִצֵּךְ).

†III. [אַמָּה S[4965, 520, 521, 522] TWOT[115b, 115c, 115d, 2582] GK[564, 565, 566, 567]]

n.f. (etym. & meaning dub.; Thes *foundation* (*cf.* Talm. AW), from אֵם in metaph. sense, *cf.* MV; De on Is 6:4 der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (*cf.* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); **Ew Di** from √ II. אמם = אֻמָּם (ʾ*amma*) *precede*, whence אֻמָּם (ʾ*imāmun*) *front;* Dl[110] tr. *holder* from √ אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6:4.

†IV. אַמָּה S[4965, 520, 521, 522] TWOT[115b, 115c, 115d, 2582] GK[564, 565, 566, 567]

n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2:24.

[†אֻמָּה S[523, 524] TWOT[115e, 2583] GK[569]]

n.f. **tribe, people** (Arabic أُمَّةٌ (ʾ*ummatun*); Assyrian *ummatu cf.* Jen [336], Aramaic ܐܘܡܬܐ (ʾ*umto*), אוּמָא) only pl. אֻמּוֹת Nu 25:15;

- אֻמִּים ψ 117:1;
- sf. אֻמֹּתָם Gn 25:16;—
- of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25:16;
- of Midian (|| בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25:15;
- || גּוֹיִם ψ 117:1.

†אַמָּם S[538] GK[585]

n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15:26 (𝔊L Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן S[539, 541, 547] TWOT[116, 872] GK[586, 587, 595]]

vb. confirm, support (*cf.* Arabic أَمِنَ (ʾ*amina*), etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. *cf.* CIS [iv. 1, 10] DHM [1885, 598]; Aramaic אֲמַן, ܐܡܢ (ʾ*mn*) in Haph. Ethiopic ኀምአ (ʾ*amna*) Assyrian in deriv.**)**—only **Qal** *Pt*. אֹמֵן;—

1. as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10:1, 5 Est 2:7.
2. as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11:12 (J) Is 49:23.
3. אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4:16 2 S 4:4.
4. אֹמְנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18:16.

- *Pt*. *pass*.

a. הָאֱמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4:5.

b. אֱמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12:2 (> 𝔊 𝔖 *al. faithfulness*) 2 S 20:19 (*cf.* Arabic أمُنَ (ʾ*muna*) *be faithful*, أَمَنَ (ʾ*amana*) *trust in*, أَمَنَ (ʾ*amana*) *be secure*);

- ψ 31:23 *faithful ones* י׳ *keepeth*, אֱמוּנִים נֹצֵר י׳;
- but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֵמֻן.

Niph. נֶאֱמַן Pr 11:13 + (6 times);

- *Impf*. יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָ֫מֶן 1 K 8:26 + (9 times);
- Pt. נֶאֱמָן Pr 25:13 + (16 times) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1:21 + (4 times);
- נֶאֱמֶנֶת ψ 89:29;
- נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27:6 + (9 times);
- נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28:59.

1. *carried by a nurse* Is 60:4.

2. *made firm, sure, lasting:*

- place Is 22:23, 25;
- name 1 Ch 17:24;
- waters Is 33:16 Je 15:18;
- an event Ho 5:9;
- sickness Dt 28:59;
- mercy Is 55:3.

3. *confirmed, established, sure:*

- kingdom 2 S 7:16;
- house, dynasty 1 S 2:35; 25:28 1 K 11:38;
- prophet Samuel 1 S 3:20;
- *cf.* word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7:9;
- הַאֲמִינוּ בַיהוָה וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20:20.

4. *verified, confirmed:*

- words of God 1 K 8:26 2 Ch 1:9; 6:17; 17:23;
- precepts ψ 111:7;
- testimonies ψ 19:8; 93:5;
- covenant ψ 89:29;
- words of men Gn 42:20 (E).

5. *reliable, faithful, trusty:*

- persons 1 S 2:35; 22:14 Jb 12:20 ψ 89:38; 101:6 Pr 25:13 Is 8:2 Ne 13:13;
- a city Is 1:21;
- האל הנאמן *the faithful God* Dt 7:9 *cf.* Is 49:7;
- נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11:13;

- לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9:8;
- עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42:5;
- נאמנים פצעי אוהב *faithful the wounds of a friend* Pr 27:6;
- c. אֵת (אֶל) ψ 78:8;
- עִם Ho 12:1;
- בְּ of thing ψ 78:37;
- בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12:7 (E).

Hiph. הֶאֱמִין Gn 45:26 + (18 times);

- *Impf*. יַאֲמִין, יַאֲמֵן Jb 15:31 + (30 times);
- *Imv*. הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20:20 + (2 times);
- Pt. מַאֲמִין Dt 1:32 Is 28:16.

1. *stand firm* Jb 39:24 (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da).

2. *trust, believe:*

- (*a*) abs. Ex 4:31 (J) Is 7:9; 28:16 Hb 1:5 ψ 116:10 Jb 29:24;
- (*b*) with לְ of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45:26 (E) Ex 4:1, 8 (J) Je 40:14 2 Ch 32:15;
- with God Dt 9:23 Is 43:10;
- לְ of thing Ex 4:8, 9 (J) ψ 106:24 1 K 10:7 2 Ch 9:6 Is 53:1 Pr 14:15;
- (*c*) with בְּ of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19:9 (J) 1 S 27:12 2 Ch 20:20 Jb 4:18; 15:15 Pr 26:25 Je 12:6 Mi 7:5;
- the usual construction with God Gn 15:6 (E) Ex 14:31 Nu 14:11 (J) 20:12 (P) Dt 1:32 2 K 17:14 2 Ch 20:20 ψ 78:22 Jon 3:5;

- with ב of thing Dt 28:66 Jb 15:31; 24:22; 39:12 ψ 78:32; 106:12; 119:66;
- (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4:5 (J) Jb 9:16 La 4:12;
- (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15:22 ψ 27:13 (sq. ל);
- also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11:20.

†אֹמֶן S[544] TWOT[116a] GK[590]

n.[m.] **faithfulness;**

- אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25:1.

†אָמֵן S[543] TWOT[116b] GK[589]

adv. verily, truly Dt 27:15–26 (12 times) 1 K 1:36 Ne 5:13 Je 11:5; 28:6 & doxologies 1 Ch 16:36 (= ψ 106:48);

- אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5:22 (P) Ne 8:6, & in the doxologies ψ 41:14; 72:19; 89:53; 106:48.
- ἀμήν = *Amen:*
- אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65:16() *God of Amen* De Che RVm;
- *cf.* Rev 3:14, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perhaps read אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אָמָן S[542] TWOT[116c] GK[588] (*ommān*)

n.m. master-workman, artist Ct 7:2 **(**Mish. Talm. אוּמָן, אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syriac ܐܘܡܢ (*ʾumon*) ☪ Ex 28:11, where = Heb. חָרָשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog[94], Assyrian *mar ummâni*, Lyon [Sargontexte 65], *cf.* Zim [12]; *cf.* II. אָמוֹן**)**.

†אֱמֶן S[529] TWOT[116d] GK[573]

n.[m.] **trusting, faithfulness (**on format. *cf.* Ges [84 a R. 12]**)**.

1. בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32:20 (poet.)

2. אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;*

- עִיר אֱ׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13:17;
- עֵד אֱ׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14:5;
- *cf.* אִישׁ אֱ׳ Pr 20:6;
- שֹׁמֵר אֱ׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26:2;
- perhaps also ψ 31:24 נֹצֵר אֱ׳ v. I. [אָמַן].

†אֱמוּנָה S[530] TWOT[116e] GK[575]

n.f. **firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17:12 + 46 times;

- אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28:20.

1. lit. *firmness, steadiness:*

- Ex 17:12 וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֱ׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i.e. steady).

2. *steadfastness*, אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33:6.

3. *faithfulness, trust:*

a. *of human conduct* ψ 37:3 Pr 12:22 Je 5:3; 7:28; 9:2;

- in office 2 K 12:16; 22:7 2 Ch 19:9; 31:12; 34:12;
- (עַל) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9:22, 26, 31 2 Ch 31:15, 18;
- דֶּרֶךְ אֱ׳ ψ 119:30;
- אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28:20;

- associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ אֱ֭מוּנָה יַגִּ֣יד צֶ֑דֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12:17;
- *cf.* 1 S 26:23 Is 59:4 Je 5:1;
- צַדִּ֥יק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ֖ יִחְיֶֽה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2:4 (> *faith* Luth AV RV).

b. *as a divine attribute* ψ 88:12; 89:2, 3, 6, 9 Is 25:1 Ho 2:22 La 3:23;

- אֵ֣ל אֱמוּנָ֔ה Dt 32:4;
- his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33:4;
- commands ψ 119:86;
- in affliction ψ 119:75;
- in his oath to David ψ 89:50;
- it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36:6;
- unto all generations ψ 100:5; 119:90;
- he will not belie it ψ 89:34.
- It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25:1;
- *cf.* אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד ψ 119:138.
- It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89:25; 92:3; 98:3 Ho 2:22;
- with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96:13; 143:1 Is 11:5;
- & salvation ψ 40:11.

†I. אָמְנָה S[545, 546] TWOT[116f, 116g] GK[593, 594]

n.f. **bringing up, nourishment**, Est 2:20.

†II. אָמְנָה S[545, 546] TWOT[116f, 116g] GK[593, 594]

adv. **(**from אֹמֶן by affix ָה**)** **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20:12 (E) Jos 7:20 (JE).

†I. אֲמָנָה S[548, 549] TWOT[116h] GK[591, 592]

n.f. **faith, support**.

1. אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10:1.

2. עַל המ׳ א׳ *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11:23.

†II. אֲמָנָה S[548, 549] TWOT[116h] GK[591, 592]

n.pr.fl.

1. a river (*constant*? *cf.* Is 33:16) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5:12 (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod.

- Arabic *Nahr Baradâ*.

2. the region from which it flows Ct 4:8.

†אֱמְנָם S[552] TWOT[116i] GK[598]

adv. (from אֹמֶן by aff. ם) **verily, truly, indeed**, always in interrog.

- Gn 18:13 (J), elsewhere הַאֱמְנָם Nu 22:37 (E) 1 K 8:27 2 Ch 6:18 ψ 58:2.

†אָמְנָם S[551] TWOT[116j] GK[597]

adv. (= אֱמְנָם) **verily, truly**, in asseverations 2 K 19:17 (= Is 37:18) Jb 19:4, 5; 34:12; 36:4 Ru 3:12, also ironical Jb 9:2; 12:2.

†אֱמֶת S[571] TWOT[116k] GK[622]

n.f. firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, from אָמֵן) Gn 24:48 + 106 times;

- sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91:4 + 18 times

1. *reliability, sureness:*

- דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24:48 (J);
- שֹׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11:18;
- אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2:12 (J);
- זֶרַע אמת Je 2:21.

2. *stability, continuance:*

- שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39:8 (= 2 K 20:19) Est 9:30 Je 33:6 Zc 8:19, cf. שׁלום אמת Je 14:13.

3. *faithfulness, reliableness:*

- (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7:2;
- אנשׁי אמת Ex 18:21 (E);
- הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2:4; 3:6 2 K 20:3 Is 38:3 cf. 1 S 12:24;
- of יי, בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 25:5; 26:3; 86:11;
- עיר האמת Zc 8:3;
- of men ψ 45:5; 51:8 2 Ch 31:20; 32:1 Pr 29:14 Is 10:20; 42:3; 48:1;
- בא׳ ובתמים Ju 9:16, 19 Jos 24:14;
- חֶסֶד וֶאֱ׳ *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3:3; 14:22; 16:6; 20:28 Ho 4:1, & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24:49; 47:29 Jos 2:14 (J) 2 S 15:20.
- (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54:7; 71:22 Is 38:18, 19; 61:8;
- נתן אמת Mi 7:20;
- עשׂה אמת Ez 18:9 Ne 9:33;

- עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32:11 (J) 2 S 2:6;
- רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34:6 (J) ψ 86:15;
- these attributes are also associated ψ 40:11, 12; 61:8; 115:1; 138:2 Is 16:5 Gn 24:27 (J);
- they are messengers of God to men ψ 57:4; 85:11; 89:15 cf. ψ 43:3;
- כל ארחות י׳ חסד ואמת ψ 25:10;
- the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117:2;
- he keepeth it for ever ψ 146:6;
- it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57:11; 108:5;
- it is shield & buckler ψ 91:4;
- he is אל אמת ψ 31:6 = אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15:3;
- אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישׁר ψ 111:8;
- צֶדֶק ψ 85:12;
- צְדָקָה Zc 8:8;
- מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111:7 Je 4:2;
- & salvation ψ 69:14.

4. **truth** (*a*) *as spoken:*

- דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22:16 2 Ch 18:15 Je 9:4 Zc 8:16 ψ 15:2;
- דִּבְרֵי א׳ Ec 12:10;
- אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22:20 1 K 10:6 2 Ch 9:5 Dn 10:1;
- אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13:15; 17:4;
- אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת = אמרים אמת Pr 22:21;

- הגה אמת Pr 8:7;
- הגיד א׳ Dn 11:2, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30:10;
- שׂפת אמת Pr 12:19;
- אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43:9;
- האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42:16 (E) cf. Is 59:14, 15.
- (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14:25;
- עד אמת ונאמן Je 42:5;
- משׁפט אמת Ez 18:8 Zc 7:9;
- שָׂפַט אמת Zc 8:16.
- (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10:21;
- תורת אמת Mal 2:6 cf. Ne 9:13;
- תורתך אמת ψ 119:142;
- דבר י׳ בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17:24 cf. 2 S 7:28;
- משׁפטי י׳ אמת ψ 19:10;
- ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 119:160;
- מצותיך אמת ψ 119:151.
- (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8:12;
- להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9:13.

5. adv. *in truth, truly* ψ 132:11;

- יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10:10; 23:28;

- elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9:15; ψ 145:18 Je 26:15; 28:9; 32:41.

†II. אָמוֹן S[525, 526, 527, 528, 539] TWOT[116l] GK[570, 571, 572]

n.m. **artificer, architect, master-workman**, as firm and sure in his workmanship:

- וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, > *foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8:30;

- יֶתֶר הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52:15 (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אמון = המון)—1.

- אָמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן S[525, 526, 527, 528, 539] TWOT[116l] GK[570, 571, 572]

n.pr.m. (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 21:18, 19, 23, 24, 25 1 Ch 3:14 2 Ch 33:20, 21, 22, 23 25 Je 1:2; 25:3;

- (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22:26 2 Ch 18:25;

- (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7:59 = אָמִי Ezr 2:57.

†אַמְנוֹן S[550] GK[596]

n.pr.m. (*faithful*)

1. eldest son of David 2 S 3:2; 13:1–39;

   - = אֲמִינוֹן 2 S 13:20;

   - = אַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3:1.

2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4:20.

אֲמִינוֹן S[550] GK[578] dimin., so Ew [167 a] cf. W [i. § 269], or textual error;

cf. Dr 2 S 13:20, v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי S[573] GK[624]

n.pr.m. (*true*, from אֱמֶת by adj. affix י-) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14:25 Jon 1:1.

†הֵימָן S[1968] GK[2124]

n.pr.m. **Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aramaic מְהֵימָן, מהימן (*mhayman*)) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5:11, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*);

- named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite;
- 1 Ch 2:6 a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah;
- Heman appears ψ 88:1 also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.;
- in other passages Heman is a Levite;
- specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשֹׁורֵר) 1 Ch 6:18 (|| Asaph v 24, Ethan v 29);
- Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15:17, 19;
- cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16:41, 42 (|| Asaph v 37);
- Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25:6 2 Ch 5:12; 35:15;
- elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25:1 cf. v 4(), 5();
- בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29:14 (|| בְּנֵי ידותון);
- 1 Ch 25:5 Heman is called חֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּדִבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29:30, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15).—
- On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן S[4104] GK[4540]

n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but Ⓖ Ἀμαν) Est 1:10.

II. [אָמַן S[539, 541, 547] TWOT[116, 872] GK[586, 587, 595]] v. II. יָמַן.

†[אָמֵץ S[553] TWOT[117] GK[599]]

vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert (according to Lag [28 f.] from earlier אָמֹץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22:18;

- + 2 times;
- *Impf.* יֶאֱמָץ Gn 25:23;
- וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13:18;
- *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1:7 1 Ch 28:20;
- אֱמַ֫ץ Jos 1:6;
- אֱמָץ Dt 31:7 + 3 times;
- אִמְצוּ Dt 31:6 + 2 times—

1. *be strong*, of a people Gn 25:23 (J);
   - of personal enemies 2 S 22:18 = ψ 18:18; ψ 142:7 (all sq. מִן of compar.);
   - also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13:18.
2. *Imv. be bold* (always || חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt 31:7, 23 Jos 1:6, 7, 18;
   - (|| *id.* + אַל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31:6;
   - || id. + אַל־תַּעַרׂץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1:9;
   - (|| id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10:25 1 Ch 22:13; 28:20 2 Ch 32:7.

Pi. *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2:30 etc.;

- *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2:14 etc.;
- וַיְאַמֶּץ־לוֹ Is 44:14 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֶנּוּ ψ 89:22;
- 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֶכֶם Jb 16:5 etc.;
- *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2:2;
- אַמֶּצּוּ Is 35:3;
- אַמְּצֶהוּ Dt 3:28;
- *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8:28;
- Pt. מְאַמֶּץ־ Pr 24:5;—

1. *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8:28 (subj. יְ׳);
   - of repairing temple 2 Ch 24:13;
   - of physical vigour Pr 31:17 חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַ׳ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ׃ (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל);
   - of strength for war אַ׳ כֹּחַ Na 2:2 (|| חֲזֵק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2:14 (subj. חָזָק);
   - cf. Pr 24:5;
   - of royal power 2 Ch 11:17 (|| חִזֵּק);
   - cf. אַ׳ בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35:3;
   - אַ׳ בִּ׳ כִּרְעוֹת Jb 4:4 (both || חִזֵּק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement;
   - so אַ׳ alone Dt 3:28 (|| חִזֵּק) Jb 16:5 (|| חשׂך q.v.);
   - ψ 89:22 (subj. יְ׳ זְרוֹעַ);

- of support Is 41:10 (subj. יְ׳; || עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**).

2. *assure, secure* for one's self, always sq. ל + sf.;

- of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44:14;
- cf. of יְ׳ appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80:16;
- under fig. of chosen man v. 18.

3. sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2:30;

- (subj. יְ׳; || הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15:7 (of unkind man);
- 2 Ch 36:13 (of king Zedekiah, || הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18;

- *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמְּצוּ 2 Ch 13:7;
- *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1:18;

1. *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13:7 (sq. עַל).

2. *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1:18 (sq. ל + Inf.)

3. *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 (sq. ל + Inf.) Hiph. *Impf. Juss.* *exhibit strength, be strong* וְיַאֲמֵץ, חֲזַק ויא׳ לִבֶּךָ ψ 27:14, so also 31:25.

†אֹמֶץ S[555] TWOT[117a] GK[601]

n.[m.] **strength,** fig. טָהֳרֵי־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17:9 *the clean of hands increaseth strength*.

†אַמְצָה

n.f. **strength**, fig. Zc 12:5, but sense difficult, cf. WR[Zech. p. 585];

- Sta [1881, 34] proposes אֶמְצָאָה לְיוֹשְׁבֵי (after 𝔊 𝔗) *may I be sufficient for*.

†אָמוֹץ S[531, 554] TWOT[117c] GK[576, 600]

n.pr.m. father of Isaiah **(** = following**)** Is 1:1; 2:1; 13:1; 20:2; 37:2, 21; 38:1 = 2 K 19:2, 20; 20:1; 2 Ch 26:22; 32:20, 32.

†[אָמֹץ S[554] TWOT[117c] GK[600]]

adj. strong, only pl. אֲמֻצִּים of horses Zc 6:3, 7 (in v 7 perhaps read אֲדֻמִּים, cf. v 2, & Hi; see another view in Lag [29]).

†אַמִּיץ S[533] TWOT[117d] GK[579] (אַמִּץ)

adj. mighty—א׳ abs. 2 S 15:12 + 2 times;

- cstr. Jb 9:4 + 2 times—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15:12;
- elsewhere of persons;
- as subst., instrum. of י׳ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28:2 (|| חָזָק);
- א׳ לִבּוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2:16;
- of י׳, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9:4;
- cf. א׳ כֹּחַ v 19 (v. Di & RV), א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40:26 (|| רֹב אוֹנִים).
- Is 40:26 read probably אֹמֶץ (𝔊).

†אַמְצִי S[557] GK[603]

n.pr.m.

1. a Levite 1 Ch 6:31.
2. man of priestly line Ne 11:12 (not in || 1 Ch 9:12).

אֲמַצְיָהוּ S[558] GK[605], אֲמַצְיָה S[558] GK[604]

n.pr.m. (יְ *is mighty*).

1. king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah;
   - אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K 14:1, 9 + 8 times 2 K 14; 15:3 1 Ch 3:12; 2 Ch 24:27; 25:1 + 15 times 2 Ch 25; 26:1, 4;
   - אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12:22; 13:12; 14:8; 15:1.
2. אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34.
3. *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6:30.
4. priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7:10, 12, 14.

†[מַאֲמָץ S[3981] TWOT[117e] GK[4410]]

n.[m.] **power, strength, force**, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36:19.

אָמַר S[3235, 559] TWOT[118] GK[3558, 606, 607]$_{5287}$

vb. utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aramaic אֲמַר, Ethiopic አመረ (ʾammara) I. 2 *shew, declare*, Arabic أَمَرَ (ʾamara) *command;* perhaps √ אמר orig. = *be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אָמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm [1876, 37]; cf. Dl [28] who thinks orig. meaning *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence Assyrian *amâru*, *see* & *shew, declare, say*)—

Qal Pf. אָ֫מַר Gn 3:1 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31:8 +;
- וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1:3 +;
- וַיֹּאמַר Gn 14:19 +;

- in Jb always וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3:2 +;
- 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21:12 +;
- תֹּאמֶר Pr 1:21;
- 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22:2 +;
- אוֹמְרָה ψ 42:10;
- וָאֹמַר Gn 20:13 +;
- וָאוֹמַר Ne 2:7, 17, 20;
- 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4:1 + etc.;
- sf. יֹמְרוּךָ ψ 139:20;
- 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19:14 (cf. Kö[p. 385]);
- *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָרְ־) Gn 45:17 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21:5 +;
- cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25:8 +;
- (הַ)אֱמֹר Jb 34:18 but read הָאֹמֵר 𝔊 𝔙 Di, or better הֶאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog.
- cf. Ew[328 d];
- sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6:10 +;
- אֲמָרֶכֶם Je 23:38;
- אֱמָרֶכֶם Mal 1:7 +;
- לֵאמֹר Gn 1:22 +, etc.;

- *Pt;*
- *act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32:10 +, etc.;
- *pass.* הֶאָמוּר Mi 2:7, but this grammatically indefensible, read הֶאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3:1 + or man 32:5, serpent 3:1, ass Nu 22:28, horse יֹאמַר הֶאָח Jb 39:25 etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28:14 cf. v 22 etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9:8 2 K 14:9 etc.; especially in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4:6 + very often):
   - mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14:17 (c. cl. app.) Dt 27:16 f.
   - Ju 12:6;
   - pronoun Gn 44:16 2 K 20:14 +;
   - or (usually) clause Gn 1:3; 3:1; 37:20 + often (*orat. recta*);
   - with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32:5 Nu 20:14 1 K 20:3, 5 +;
   - especially כֹּה אָמַר יְ Ex 5:1; 7:17, 26; 8:16; 1 Ch 17:4 + often;
   - the person addressed usually introduced by אֶל Gn 3:1; 15:7; 22:7; Lv 21:1; 2 S 3:7; 1 K 12:5, 23, or לְ Gn 3:13; 4:15; 1 S 20:2; 2 S 2:21; 1 K 14:2 + often;
   - rarer combinations are, אָ בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49:20 (cf. 5:9 & vid. דבר);
   - אָ לִפְנֵי Ez 28:9;
   - אָ לְעֵינֵי Dt 31:7; Jos 10:12; Je 28:11;
   - אָ בְּ Jo 2:17 ψ 126:2, where בְּ local;
   - in all cases usually sq. dir.
   - obj. of words said, Ex 19:25; Ju 17:2 being singular;
   - Gn 4:8 the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di;
   - = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22:2, 3; 43:27, 29 Ex 32:13; Nu 14:40; 1 S 10:16; 16:3; 2 S 6:22 Ne 6:19;

- cf. ψ 139:20 יֹמְרוּךָ לִמְזִמָּה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, read יַמְרוּךָ);
- = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40:11; Ez 13:7;
- in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12:27; Jos 4:7; 1 K 9:9; Je 5:19; 22:9.
- The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19:32; Je 22:18; 27:19, or לְ Gn 20:13 אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc.
- Dt 33:9; Ju 9:54; Is 5:20 ψ 3:3; 71:10, very rarely by a simple accus.
- Is 3:10 (where read prob. for אִמְרוּ, אַשְׁרֵי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3:17; Nu 10:29; 14:31 Dt 28:68; Ju 7:4; 1 S 9:17, 23b; 1 K 8:29; La 4:20;
- cf. Nu 21:16; 2 K 17:12; 21:4, & (two extreme cases) Is 8:12; La 2:15 (v. Dr[i. 25, 5]);
- הֶאָמוּר Mi 2:7 read inf. abs. c. ה interrog.
- הֶאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said:
- Dt 21:7; 25:9; 27:15; Ct 2:10 +, even after אמר Gn 22:7; Lv 21:1; Je 34:2; Est 7:5 +;
- especially inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8:15, צוה 2:16; 3:17, ענה 41:16, ברך 1:22, נשבע 24:7, נדר 28:20, etc.;
- after אמר 2 S 3:18; 1 K 12:23; 1 Ch 21:18 +;
- after שׁלח 2 Ch 35:21 שׁוּב Gn 32:7;
- cf. also Gn 28:6 Ex 5:13; 9:5; 13:8; 17:4; Nu 11:20; Dt 1:28; 13:7; Ju 8:15; 1 S 23:2; 1 K 13:3; Je 32:3; 37:9; Ru 4:4 +;
- when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31:1; 38:13, 24 etc.;
- after שׁמע Is 37:9 = 2 K 19:9.

2. *Say in the heart* (= think) א׳ בלבב Dt 8:17 cf. 1 K 12:26 ψ 10:6, 11, 13; 14:1; 35:25; Is 14:13; 47:8, 10; 49:21; Ec 2:1, 15; 3:17, 18;

- א׳ לִלְבָבָם Ho 7:2;
- א׳ אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8:21 *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. י׳, cf. 1 S 27:1;
- אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3:24;
- thence א׳ alone Gn 20:11; 26:9 Nu 24:11; Ru 4:4; 1 S 20:26; 2 S 5:6; 12:22; 2 K 5:11; Mal 1:7;
- with כִּי Ju 15:2;
- in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 20:4 cf. Est 2:13;
- sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2:14 *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22:33; 1 S 30:6; 1 K 5:19; 2 Ch 28:10, 13;
- *expect* 2 S 21:16 *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13:8; 32:1.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27:23; 2 Ch 21:7; Est 4:7;

- (*id.* + ל of pers.) 2 K 8:19; Ne 9:15;
- (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9:23.

4. *Command* (especially late) sq. אֶל־ of person addressed, Nu 15:28; 1 Ch 21:18;

- sq. ל Jos 11:9; 2 S 16:11 2 K 4:24; Jb 9:7 ψ 106:24 (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**);
- sq. inf. 1 S 24:11 1 Ch 21:17; 2 Ch 1:18; 29:27, 36; 31:11; 35:21 Est 1:17; 4:13, 15; 6:1; 9:14;
- inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14:3; 29:21; 31:4; Ne 9:15; Est 1:10;
- sq. acc. dir.
- obj. 2 Ch 29:24 *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5:20; Est 2:15;

- sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר = *that* Ne 13:19;
- *id.* + לְ of pers. v 22;
- sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36:10;
- abs. 1 S 16:16 (read however prob. יֹאמְרוּ for יֹאמַר, cf. Dr);
- also ψ 105:31, 34; 107:25; 1 Ch 14:12; 2 Ch 24:8; Ne 13:9, 19 (all sq. vb. consec.);
- *command by leter* אָ֣ עִם־הַסֵּ֔פֶר Est 9:25 (sq. impf.);
- *appoint, assign* לֶ֖חֶם אָ֣ לוֹ 1 K 11:18 = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9:25 ψ 106:23.

†Niph. *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8:26;

- Impf. יֵאָמֵר Gn 22:14 +;
- יֵאָמֶר לוֹ Is 4:3;
- יֵאָמַר Gn 10:9 +;
- וַיֵּאָמַר Jos 2:2;
- *be said, told* Gn 10:9; 22:14 ψ 87:5; Je 4:11; 16:14 (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying);
- so *said* in a book Nu 21:14;
- *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8:26;
- *said, told* to (sq. לְ ind. obj.) Jos 2:2; Ho 2:1() Zp 3:16;
- either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23:23; Ez 13:12 (אֶל־);
- יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61:6 (|| תִּקָּרֵאוּ), cf. 4:3; 19:18; 32:5 (|| יִקָּרֵא לְ) 62:4();
- hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7:32;

- subj. שֵׁם Gn 32:29; Jb 34:31 כִּי אֶל־אֵל חֶאָמַר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֵאָמַר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar;
- the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22:15; 23:26 Ne 13:27), v. Dr[9] Di al.;
- Hoffm., however, reads הֵאָמֵר inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.'

†Hiph. *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26:17 אֶת־יְ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים;

- v 18 וַיְ הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לוֹ לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di).
- †Hithp. Impf. יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94:4 subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (|| יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק);
- prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמָּרוּ Is 61:6 (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 & cf. 𝔊;
- Ges so De Che Kö[457 f.] (from [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר).

†[אֵמֶר S[561] TWOT[118a] GK[609, 610]], אֹמֶר S[562] TWOT[118a] GK[608]

n.m. ψ 77, 9 speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24:27 exalted style;—

- abs. אֹמֶר Jb 22:28 + 5 times;
- sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20:29;
- *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19:7; 22:21;
- cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24:4 +;
- אֲמָרָיו Jb 22:22;
- אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32:14; Is 41:26 (on deriv. from אֹמֶר cf. Di Jb 33:33) etc.;—

1. *utterance, word*, especially pl. Jb. 6:26 (|| מִלִּים) 32:12, 14 (|| מִלִּין) 33:3; 34:37; ψ 5:2 (|| הֲגִיגִ), 141:6 (on this v. cf. Che);

- Pr 2:1 (|| מִצְוָה), v 16 4:10, 20 (|| דָּבָר), 7:1 (|| מִצְוָה), v 5; 19:7; Is 41:26;
- words of God Nu 24:4, 16 cf. Jos 24:27; Jb 6:10; 22:22 ψ 107:11;
- fig. of day ψ 19:3 (sing.);
- cf. v 4 (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.;
- of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:21 (|| קוֹל);
- often in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32:1 ψ 19:15 (|| הֶגְיוֹן);
- 54:4 (|| תְּפִלָּה);
- 78:1 (|| תּוֹרָה);
- Pr 4:5; 5:7; 7:24; 8:8;
- cf. Jb 8:2 Pr 6:2();
- of י׳ Jb 23:12 (|| מִצְוַת שְׂפָתָיו);
- ψ 138:4; Ho 6:5 (of Yahweh's words as weapon);
- in phrases אִמְרֵישֶׁר Jb 6:25;
- א׳ בִּינָה Pr 1:2;
- א׳ נֹעַם Pr 15:26; 16:24;
- א׳ דָּעַת 19:27; 23:12;
- א׳ אֱמֶת 22:21, cf. הֵשִׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת v 21 *return answer;*
- תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5:29 *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;*

- חָשַׂךְ אֹ֫ *spare* (i.e. refrain from) *words* Pr 17:27.

2. sg. *promise* ψ 77:9;

- *appointment, decree* Jb 20:29;
- *command* ψ 68:12 (but v. Che);
- *plan, purpose* Jb 22:28 גָּזַר־אֹ֫;
- Hb 3:9 Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—
- Gn 49:21 read אֲמִרֵי cf. אָמִיר;
- vid. Di

[אִמְרָה S[565] TWOT[118b] GK[614]]

n.f. utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119:103; but here read prob. pl. n. cf. 𝔊 Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5:24 +;

- אִמְרָתִי Gn 4:23 + etc.;
- Pl. abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12:7;
- cstr. אִמְרֹת ib.;—
- *utterance, speech* Gn 4:23 (song of Lamech, || קוֹל) so Is 28:23; 29:4; 32:9; Dt 32:2 (|| לֶקַח), ψ 17:6; Is 29:4 (w. נָשָׂא, צְפְצֵף);
- especially *saying*(*s*), *word*(*s*) of יְ (command & promise) Dt 33:9 (|| בְּרִית);
- Is 5:24 (|| תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22:31 = ψ 18:31; ψ 12:7; 105:19 (|| דָּבָר);
- especially ψ 119:11, 38, 41 + 16 times;
- 138:2; 147:15 (|| דָּבָר), Pr 30:5.

†[אֶמְרָה S[565] TWOT[118b, 118c] GK[615]]

n.f. **id.**

- , only אִמְרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2:17.

†אוֹמָר S[201] GK[223]

n.pr.m. grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36:11, 15; 1 Ch 1:36.

†אָמִיר S[534] TWOT[118d] GK[580]

n.m. **top, summit**, of tree Is 17:6;

- of mt.
- v 9 (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. 𝔊 & read הָאֱמֹרִי);
- *Pl.* cstr. אַמִּרֵי Gn 49:21 (so read for אִמְרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also ו. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אִמֵּר S[561, 564] TWOT[118a] GK[611, 612, 613]

n.pr.m.

1. a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24:14 perhaps =
2. ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9:12 cf. Ne 11:13; Ezr 2:37; 10:20; Ne 7:40.
3. priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20:1.
4. father of Zadok Ne 3:29.
5. n.pr.loc. (?) Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61.

אֱמֹרִי S[567] TWOT[119] GK[616]

n.pr.m.coll. (construed as pl. Dt 3:9 + 5 times) **Amorites** (perhaps = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13:29; Dt 1:7, 19 f. etc. & Di Gn 10:16 *al.*)—always c. art., except Nu 21:29; Ez 16:45.

- Meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.;

- on אֱמֹרִי = Egyptian *ʾA-ma-ra* v. WMM [229 ff.], = TelAm. and Assyrian *Amurru*, v. Wkl [36] Jastr Canaan, § 10 Say Amorites *al.*;
- cf. also GFM;
- Ju 4,5 Dr Dt 1:7 Gray Nu 13:29.

1. called son of Canaan Gn 10:16 (J) 1 Ch 1:14 =
2. a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews;
    - (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21:13,(), 25 + 9 times Nu + Jos 24:8 (all E), cf. Jos 2:10; 9:10 (JE) Dt 1:4; 3:2, 9 + 7 times D;
    - also Ju 10:8, 11; 11:19, 21, 22, 23; 1 K 4:19 ψ 135:11; 136:19 (Sihon their king Nu 21:21 +; Sihon & Og Dt 3:8 +);
    - (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10:5, 6; 24:12, 15, 18 (all E), cf. 7:7 (JE);
    - 5:1; 10:12 (both D; cf. also 13:4, q. del. Di) Ju 1:34, 35, 36; 6:10; 1 K 21:26; 2 K 21:11 cf. 1 S 7:14; 2 S 21:2;
    - (*c*) living in south Dt 1:7, 19, 20, 27, 44;
    - cf. Gn 14:7 (W. of Dead Sea);
    - (*d*) in gen.
    - = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15:16 (J or R) 48:22 (E) Am 2:9, 10;
    - (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 33:2; 34:11; Jos 3:10; 9:1 (all J);
    - Dt 7:1; 20:17 Jos 11:3; 12:8 (all D);
    - Ex 23:23; Nu 13:29; Jos 24:11 (all E);
    - Ju 3:5; 1 K 9:20; 2 Ch 8:7; Ezr 9:1; Ne 9:8;
    - cf. Ez 16:3, 45;
    - (on these lists cf. Bu[Urgesch 344 ff.] & We [xxi. 602].)
3. **adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14:13; Dt 2:24.

†אֱמֹרִי S[566] GK[617]

n.pr.m.

1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4;

- cf.

2. Ne 3:2 **(** = *tall*? or *eloquent*?**)**.

אֲמַרְיָהוּ S[568] GK[619], אֲמַרְיָה S[568] GK[618]

n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *hath promised*, cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר**)** long form only 1 Ch 24:23; 2 Ch 19:11; 31:15.

1. a Levite 1 Ch 23:19; 24:23 (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5:33,[()];

- 6:37; Ezr 7:3;
- vid. also

2. 1 Ch 5:37,[()];

- also

3. Ezr 10:42.

4. chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19:11.

5. Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:15.

6. son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1:1.

7. a priest Ne 10:4; 12:2, 13.

8. a man of Judah Ne 11:4.

†[מַאֲמָר S[3982] TWOT[118e] GK[4411]]

n.m. Est 9:32 **word, command (**late; Mish. *id.***)** cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1:15; 2:20; 9:32.

†אַמְרָפֶל S[569] GK[620]

n.pr.m. king of Shinar Gn 14:1, 9 **(**prob. = חמרבי, *Ḫammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr [1887, xxxi (June 23)] COT[ii. 296 f.] Dl in De[Gen 1887, Excursus]**)**.

†אֹמֶשׁ S[570] TWOT[120] GK[621]

adv. **yesterday (**etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30:3 cf. Sta [256 c] der. from √ מׇשׇה = Arabic مسا (*msˀ*), whence مَسَآءٌ (*masaˀāˀun*), *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. Assyrian *mušu*, *night* COT, Ethiopic ምሴት (*məset*) but also Arabic أَمْسٌ (ˀ*amsun*) = Assyrian *amšatu*, *yesterday***)** = *last night* Gn 19:34; 31:29, 42 (אֶמֶשׁ);

- = recently 2 K 9:26.—
- Jb 30:3 אִ֝ישׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di;
- G. Hoffm. reads אֵם שׁ֝ = *the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֶמֶת S[571] TWOT[116k] GK[622], אֲמִתַּי S[573] GK[624] v. אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת S[572] TWOT[1265a] GK[623] v. מתח.

אָן S[575] TWOT[75g] GK[625]

adv. v. p. 33 sub אַי.

†אֹן TWOT[121] (Gn 41:45; 46:20) אוֹן S[202, 203, 204] TWOT[49a] GK[226, 227, 228] (Gn 41:50 Ez 30:17)

n.pr.loc. On (Egypt. *Ȧn* cf. Eb [75] Wied [46]; perhaps = Assyrian *Unu*, Steindorff [i. 610], contr. Dl [318]**)** city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41:45, 50; 46:20;

- also Ez 30:17 (where MT אָוֶן);
- it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43:13, 𝔊 Ἡλίου πόλις;
- mod.
- *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. from Cairo & 18 from Memphis;—

- cf. Eb [75, 507 f. & map] Wied

†אָנָּא S[577] TWOT[122] GK[626] **interj.** (from אָהּ and נָא, q.v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now! I** (or **we**) **beseech thee!** often sq. an imper.;

Gn 50:17 (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32:31 (to God);

- elsewhere always sq. י׳ or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118:25() Ne 1:5, 11 Dn 9:4.

- Written אָנָּה 2 K 20:3 (= Is 38:3) Jon 1:14; 4:2 ψ 116:4, 16.

אנב TWOT[123] (perhaps *spring, leap*, so Dl [65, 114], inferred from Assyrian *annabu*, *hare;* ag. this Nö [1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת S[768] TWOT[123a] GK[817]

n.f. **hare** (Arabic أَرْنَبٌ (*ʾarnabun*), Syriac ܐܪܢܒܐ (*ʾarnebo*), Assyrian *annabu,* as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden Lv 11:6 (P) Dt 14:7.

אָנָה S[578, 579] TWOT[124, 126] GK[627, 628], אָנֶה v. אָן sub אַי.

I. †[אָנָה S[578, 579] TWOT[124, 126] GK[627, 628]]

vb. **mourn**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons.

- Is 3:26; 19:8 (|| אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה S[592] TWOT[124a] GK[640]

n.f. **mourning**;

- Is 29:2 La 2:5 (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה S[8386] TWOT[124b] GK[9302]

n.f. **id.** *ib.*

†אֲנִיעָם S[593] GK[642]

n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7:19 a man of Manasseh.

II. אנה TWOT[125] **(**√ whence foll. nouns, cf. Assyrian *ânu, unûtu*, *vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim [115] Hpt in KAT[i.]; Arabic إِنَآءٌ (*ʾinaʾāʾun*)**)**.

†אָנִי S[590] TWOT[125a] GK[639]

n.m. 1 K 10:11 & f. v 22 **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9:26 +;

- cstr. 10:11 +;—
- of Sol. 1 K 9:26, 27;
- called אֳ֭נִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10:22[()];
- אֳ֭נִיּוֹת חִירָם 10:11, 22;
- propelled by oars אֳנִיּוֹת־שַׁיִט Is 33:21.

†אֳנִיָּה S[591] TWOT[125b] GK[641]

n.f. **unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1:3 + 3 times;

- *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28:68 +;
- אֳנִיֹּות 2 Ch 8:18;
- cstr. = abs. 1 K 22:49 +, etc.;—

- *a ship* Pr 30:19 Gn 49:13 Dt 28:68 Ju 5:17 (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22:49, 50 Is 43:14 2 Ch 8:18; 20:36, 37; Jon 1:4, 5 ψ 104:26; 107:23 Dn 11:40;
- אֳנִיּ֣וֹת הַיָּ֔ם Ez 27:9;
- propelled by oars Ez 27:29;
- especially אֳנִיּ֣וֹת תַּרְשִׁ֔ישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22:49 2 Ch 9:21 (cf. 1 K 10:22 supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48:8; Is 2:16; 23:1, 14; 60:9; Ez 27:25;
- late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9:21; 20:26 Jon 1:3;
- *merchant-ship*, אֳנִיּ֥וֹת סֹחֵ֖ר Pr 31:14;
- אֳנִיּ֣וֹת אֵבֶ֑ה *swift ships* Jb 9:26 (cf. אבה);
- *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּ֔וֹת 1 K 9:27.

†III. [אָנָה S[578, 579] TWOT[124, 126] GK[627, 628]]

vb. **be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely (**Arabic أَنَى (ʾanā) *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune***)**.

Pi. *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21:13 *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in הָאֱלֹהִים אִנָּה לְיָדוֹ (obj. om.) i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref.

Pu. *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12:21 (c. לֹ);

- 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה ψ 91:10 (c. אֶל), subj. *evil.*

Hithp. *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. לְ 2 K 5:7.

†[תַּאֲנָה S[8385] TWOT[126a] GK[9299]]

n.f. **occasion, time of copulation**;

- sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2:24.

†תְּאֲנָה S[8385] TWOT[126a, 126b] GK[9299, 9301]

n.f. **opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel;

- of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14:4.

אֲנָּה S[577] TWOT[122] GK[629] v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ S[580] TWOT[128] GK[630] Je 42:6 Kt:

v. after אֲנִי.

†[אָנַח S[584] TWOT[127] GK[634]]

vb. only **Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet.

- & late (Aramaic אֲנַה, אנח (*ʾenaḥ*) Ethiopic cf. Assyrian [*anâḫu*], *inḫu*, *sigh* Zim [12, 30])—

Pf. 3 fs. נֶאֶנְחָה La 1:8 Jo 1:18;

- 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24:7;
- Impf. יֶאֱנַח Pr 29:2 etc.;
- Imv. הֵאָנַח Ez 21:11;
- Pt. נֶאֱנָה Ez 21:12;
- נֶאֱנָחָה La 1:21 etc.;—

1. *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24:7 Pr 29:2 La 1:4 (|| נוּגוֹת) v 21 Ez 21:11();

- of Jerus. La 1:8;
- mostly abs. but sq. עַל־ Ez 9:4 (|| נֶאֱנָק);

- sq. עַל־ & אֶל־ 21:12.

2. in physical distress La 1:11 (|| בְּקֶשׁ לֶחֶם);

- Ex 2:23 sq. מִן *by reason of* (|| זָעַק)

3. *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1:18.

†אֲנָחָה S[585] TWOT[127a] GK[635]

n.f. **sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—

- *abs.* ψ 31:11 +;
- *sf.* אַנְחָתִי Jb 3:24 +;
- אַנְחָתָהּ Is 21:2 (sf. with Raphe).
- *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1:22;—
- *sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3:24 (|| שְׁאָגָה), 23:2 (|| שִׂיחַ), ψ 6:7; 38:10 (|| תַּאֲוָה), Is 21:2, La 1:22;
- || יָגוֹן ψ 31:11; Is 35:10; 51:11 Je 45:3;
- קוֹל אׇ ψ 102:6.

אֲנַחְנוּ S[587] TWOT[128] GK[636] pron. 1

pl. **we** v. infr.

†אֲנָחֲרַת

n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos 19:19.

- Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Naʿûra*, on E. side of Jebel Daḥi, little Hermon;
- cf. Rob [iii. 339].

אֲנִי S[589] TWOT[129] GK[638], אָנִי pron. 1 s.

comm. I (אֲנָא (ʾanā), אֲנָא, ארמ: (ʾeno), לא (ʾana)) Gn 6:17; 9:9, 12 + oft.

- Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18:17 הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15:3 1 S 3:13 Je 1:12; 38:14; 44:29 (v. Dr [135, 4]).
- Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8:23 לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12:28 lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17:15 thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אָנִי did *I* counsel;
- but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2:11–15, 18–20 +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27:24 Ju 13:11 1 K 18:8 +. With הֲ, הַאֲנִי †Is 66:9.
- (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†אֲנוּ S[580] TWOT[128] GK[630] pron. 1

pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. እና (ʾənā)) pl. of אֲנִי (W [98]), only Je 42:6 Kt. (אֲנַחְנוּ Qr).

אֲנִיָּעם v. sub I. [אנה].

אָנֹכִי S[595] TWOT[130] GK[644], אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33:9 אָנֹכֻי) pron. 1 s.

comm. I;

- Gn 3:10; 7:4; 15:1, 2; 16:5 + often With הֲ, הֲאָנֹכִי †Nu 11:12 Jb 21:4.

- **(**Assyrian *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Arabic Aramaic Ethiopic; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Ethiopic verb (e.g. *waladkū* = Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. ـنِيَ (*-niya*), נִי-] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to ـكَ (*ko*) כָּא, כֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta [179] W [95 f. 98–101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.**)** In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently;
- in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers.
- Thus when appended to the verb for emph.
- (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20:5; 26:24, 32; Dt 12:30; Ju 1:3; 8:23; 2 S 12:28; 17:15; 18:2, 22; Je 17:18; 21:5; Ez 17:22; Jb 13:2 +; cf. the cases Gn 27:34 1 S 25:24 2 S 19:1 1 K 1:26 Pr 23:15);
- on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, except 12:30, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29:5 in a standing expression; on 32:49, 52 (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sometimes.
- אני, sometimes אנכי;
- thus there occurs חַי־אָנִי Nu 14:21 & always, except Dt 32:40;
- (אָנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Je 1:8, 19; 30:11; 46:18; Is 43:2, 5);
- אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6:2, 6–8 & elsewhere in P, & especially freq. in H (Lv 18:2, 4, 6 etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15:7; 28:13; Dt 29:5 Ju 6:10 +;
- (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20:2 = Dt 5:6, Ho 12:10; 13:4 ψ 81:11, Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Is 43:11; 44:24; 51:15 (Ex 4:11 is diff.) cf. Dr [xi. 224 f.]);
- אני אמרתי Is 38:10;

- (Hez.) 49:4; Je 5:4; 10:19 (3:19 אנכי) Ru 4:4 ψ 30:7; 31:23; 41:5; 82:6 +;
- ויאמר אָנִי (in reponse to a qu.) Gn 27:24 Ju 13:11 2 S 20:17 1 K 13:14; 18:8 (וי׳ אנכי only 2 S 2:20; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24:34 1 S 30:13 2 S 1:8 עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11:5; 20:17; Is 6:5; Je 1:6; Jon 1:9);
- (הִנְנִי) וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה Gn 6:17; 9:9; Ex 31:6; Nu 3:12 + (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn 24:13, 43; 25:32; Ex 3:13; 19:9 +; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.* 226).
- So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (except Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 times) except Gn 23:4 (cf. Ez below);
- in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81: 48).
- In S there are 50 instances of each form.
- Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי.
- In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident.
- Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 times, אנכי once 36:28 (perhaps a reminiscense of Je 11:4b; 24:7; 30:22);
- in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 times, אנכי never;
- in Ch אני 30 times, אנכי once 1 Ch 17:1 (from 2 S 7:2);
- in Dn אני 23 times, אנכי once 10:11.
- Vid. more fully Giesebrecht [1881, 251–8] Dr [222–7].

אֲנַחְנוּ S[587] TWOT[128] GK[636], אֲנָחְנוּ pron. 1

pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנוּ to אֲנִי; v. W [p. 100]; Ph. אנחן, Aramaic אֲנַחְנָא, 𝔗 also נַחְנָא, Syriac ܚܢܢ, ܚܢܢܝ, ܢܚ (*ʾenḥnan, ʾenaḥnan, ḥnan*), Arabic نَحْنُ (*naḥnu*), Ethiopic ንሕነ (*nəḥna*)**)** Gn 13:8; 29:4; 37:7; 42:11, 13; Nu 9:7; Dt 1:28, 41; Jo 2:17, 18, etc.

- Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19:13; Nu 10:29; Ju 19:18 2 K 18:26;
- appended to a vb. for emph.
- Ju 9:28 2 K 10:4; Is 20:6.

†נַחְנוּ S[5168] TWOT[128a] GK[5721], נָחְנוּ pron. 1

pl. we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נַחְנוּ (*naḥnu*), ንሕነ (*nəḥna*) נַחְנָא, just cited; also Assyrian *nîni***)** Gn 42:11; Ex 16:7, 8; Nu 32:32; La 3:42.

- (In 2 S 17:12 נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נוּחַ.)

†אֲנָךְ S[594] TWOT[129, 129a] GK[643]

n.[m.] **plummet (**cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perhaps foreign; Arabic آنُكٌ (*ʾānukun*) (v. Frä[153]) Syriac ܐܢܟܐ (*ʾanko*) Mand. אנכא, Assyrian *anâku* Lyon[Sargontexte 92]; v. Lag [§ 103] cf. Id. [175]**)**—אֲנָךְ except once Am 7:8—*plummet* Am 7:7, 8[()];

- חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ, i.e. a vertical wall v 7.

אָנֹכִי S[595] TWOT[130] GK[644] pron. 1

sg. v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†[אָנַן S[596] TWOT[131] GK[645]]

vb. only Hithpo. **complain, murmur (**Mish. אנן, Aramaic אֲנַן, Arabic أَنَّ (ʾanna), Syriac ܐܢ (ʾan); cf. Assyrian *enênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim [22]**)**—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנֵן La 3:39 (sq. עַל־ in || member);

- *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאָזְנֵי י׳ Nu 11:1 (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס S[597] TWOT[132] GK[646]]

vb. **compel, constrain (**late, often Mish. *id.*, Aramaic אֲנַס, ܐܢܣ (ʾenas)**)**—

Qal *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1:8 (|| כִּרְצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף S[599] TWOT[133] GK[647], אָנַף S[599] TWOT[133] GK[647]]

vb. denom. from אַף **be angry (**MI *id.*, cf. Arabic أَنِفَ (ʾanifa), Assyrian etc. in deriv.**)**—

Qal Pf. אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60:3, etc.;

- *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2:12, etc.;—
- *be angry*, of י׳;
- usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36; Is 12:1 ψ 85:6; Ezr 9:14;
- abs. ψ 60:3; 79:5;
- cf. also ψ 2:12.

Hithp. *id.* always sq. בְּ, & alw. of י׳, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1:37; 4:21; 9:20;

- *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9:8; 1 K 11:9; 2 K 17:18.

I. אַף S[637, 638, 639] TWOT[133a, 142, 2597] GK[677, 678]$_{277}$

n.m. Gn 30:2 nostril, nose, face, anger (Assyrian *appu*, *face* Flood[iii. 27, 29] cf. Hpt KAT, Arabic أَنْفٌ (ʾ*anfun*), Ethiopic አንፍ (ʾ*anf*) *nose;* Aramaic אַפָּא (ʾ*ape*), אַנְפִּין *face*)—abs. ψ 78:21 +;

- cstr. Gn 27:45 +;
- sf. אַפִּי Ex 22:23 +, etc.;
- du.
- אַפַּיִם Pr 14:17 +;
- אַפָּיו Gn 2:7 + etc.;—
- In Hex JE (Jos 7:1 P? 23:16 D?).

1. *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2:7; 7:22; Jb 27:3 cf. Nu 11:20; 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9 cf. Is 65:5; Is 2:22; La 4:20; Ez 38:18 (del. Co) Am 4:10;
   - רוּחַ אַפֶּיךָ (of יי) i.e. wind Ex 15:8;
   - cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22:16 = ψ 18:16 (vid. also sub **3**);
   - *nose* sg. Ct 7:5, 9; Ez 8:17; 23:25; Pr 30:33 (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם):
   - (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33:10 ψ 115:6;
   - (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24:47; Is 3:21 Ez 16:12;
   - (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29;
   - for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11:22;
   - hippopot.
   - Jb 40:24;
   - crocod.
   - v 26.

2. Du *face* (especially in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19:1; 42:6; 48:12 Nu 22:31; 1 S 20:41; 24:9; 25:41; 28:14; 2 S 14:4, 33; 18:28; 24:20; 1 K 1:23, 31; Is 49:23; 1 Ch 21:21; 2 Ch 7:3; 20:18; Ne 8:6 also Gn 3:19;

- גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10:4;
- לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25:23;
- אַפַּיִם 1 S 1:5 read אֶפֶס 𝔊 We Dr (q.v.)

3. mostly *anger*, human Gn 27:45; 49:6, 7 + (45 times);

- oftener divine Ex 32:12; Dt 9:19; 2 K 24:20 + (177 times);
- often subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30:2; 39:19; Ex 4:14; 22:23; 32:10, 11 +;
- in various combinations, especially חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32:12; Nu 25:4; 32:14 +;
- cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20:34;
- בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22:24 *given to anger*;
- אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34:6; Nu 14:18; Ne 9:17 + 7 times of God;
- Pr 14:29; 15:18; 16:32 of man;
- אֹרֶךְ אׇ 25:15.

†אַפַּיִם S[649] GK[691]

n.pr.m. a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2:30, 31.

†אֲנָפָה S[601] TWOT[133a, 133b] GK[649]

n.f. an unclean bird (cf. Assyrian *anpatu* Dl[33]; meaning quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11:19) Lv 11:19; Dt 14:18.

†[אָנַק S[602] TWOT[134] GK[650]]

vb. cry, groan (Aramaic אֲנַק, ܐܢܩ (*ʾenaq*))—

Qal *Impf.* יֶאֱנַק Je 51:52;

- *Inf. cstr.* אֲנֹק Ez 26:15, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation;

- *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24:17 (|| עָשֹׂה אֵבֶל);
- *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9:4 (|| נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†I. אֲנָקָה S[603, 604] TWOT[134a, 134b] GK[651, 652]

n.f. crying, groaning, in distress (Aramaic ܐܢܩܬܐ (*ʾenaqto*)) Mal 2:13 (|| דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי);

- *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12:6 (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן);
- 79:11 (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102:21.

†II. אֲנָקָה S[603, 604] TWOT[134a, 134b] GK[651, 652]

n.f. ferret, or **shrew-mouse**, unclean animal Lv 11:30 (Tristr [24]; ܐܘܡܩܬܐ (*ʾomaqto*), 𝔗 אקמתא).

†I. [אָנַשׁ S[605] TWOT[135] GK[631, 653]]

vb. be weak, sick (Assyrian *anâšu* Zim [56, 70]; Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 882] der. from II. אנשׁ *per antiphrasin;* Dl [160] identified with III. אנשׁ; v. also De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 904]; so Lag [60], who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث (*sayf ʾanīṯ*), *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct).

Qal *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34:6 +;

- אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15:18; Mi 1:9 & so read ψ 69:21 (Bi Che) etc.;
- as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1:9; Je 15:18;
- cf. Jb 34:6 (חֵץ), Je 30:12 (שֶׁבֶר; || נַחְלָה מַכָּה);
- so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17:11;
- cf. Je 30:15 (מַכְאֹב);
- cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17:16;
- also in phr.
- עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֵשׁ הוּא Je 17:9.

Niph. *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12:15 *be sick*, of child.

II. אנשׁ TWOT[136, 137] (cf. Arabic أَنِسَ (ʾ*anisa*) *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö [1886, 739] thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ (ʾ*insun*) coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst Zim [20], v. also Lag [68];—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ S[582, 583] TWOT[136a] GK[632, 633]

n.m. Jb 15:14 **man, mankind**, mostly poet.

- (18 times Jb, 13 times ψ, etc.) (Arabic أُنَاسٌ (ʾ*unāsun*) (coll.), Aramaic אֱנָשׁ, ܐܢܫ (*nošo*) (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM [1883, 330], also Arabic نَاسٌ (*nāsun*), Assyrian *nišu*, *people*, & cf. *tenišêtu*, *humanity, human race*, v. COT sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt [2 497])—*abs.* Is 8:1 +;
- *cstr.* Je 20:10;—

1. of individ.

- Jb 5:17; 13:9 ψ 55:14, cf. Is 13:12 (|| אָדָם) 56:2 (|| בֶּן־אדם);
- Je 20:10 אִ֣ישׁ שְׁלֻמִ֔י *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend.

2. coll. *men* Is 24:6; 33:8; 51:7 ψ 66:12;
   - = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73:5 cf. אִ֣ישׁ חֶ֔רֶט i.e. a common stylus Is 8:1 (v. אַמַּ֥ת אִ֖ישׁ Dt 3:11).

3. *man, mankind* Dt 32:26; Jb 7:1; 14:19; 28:4, 13; 32:8; 33:26; 36:25 (|| אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v 24) ψ 56:2;
   - especially opp. God Jb 4:17 (|| גֶּ֫בֶר) 7:17; 9:2; 10:4, 5; 15:14; 25:4; 33:12; 2 Ch 14:10; ψ 8:5 (|| בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51:12; ψ 9:20, 21, 90:3 (|| בְּנֵי־אָדָם);
   - 103:15;
   - בֶּן־אִ֑ישׁ 144:3 (|| אָדָם);
   - cf. כִּי־אִ֣ישׁ רִמָּ֔ה וּבֶן־אָדָ֖ם תּוֹלֵעָ֑ה Jb 25:6;
   - אִ֣ישׁ מִן־הָאָ֑רֶץ ψ 10:18;
   - כָּל־לְבַב אִ֣ישׁ Is 13:7 cf. ψ 104:15(). אֲנָשִׁים v. אוּשׁ (p. 35).

†אֱנוֹשׁ S[582, 583] TWOT[136a] GK[632, 633]

n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4:26; 5:6, 7, 9, 10, 11; 1 Ch 1:1.

III. אנשׁ TWOT[136, 137] (*soft, delicate*, cf. Arabic أُنْثَ (ʾ*anuṯa*), *id.*, v. Lag [68] Dl [160], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö [1886, 739] who der. this meaning from *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה S[802] TWOT[137a] GK[851]$_{775}$

n.f. woman, wife, female (Arabic أُنْثَى (ʾunṯa), Sab. אנתת etc. DHM [1884, 360], Aramaic אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ܐܸܬܬܳܐ (ʾatto), Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Ethiopic አንስት (ʾanəst) Ph. אשת, Assyrian *aššatu* COT)—אִ֫שָּׁה abs. Gn 2:23 +;

- cstr. אֵ֫שֶׁת Gn 11:29 + (appar. abs. Dt 21:11; 1 S 28:7 ψ 58:9 but cf. Bö [728] Ges [130, 5]);
- sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20:11 +;
- אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12:18 + (אָ֫שְׁתְּךָ ψ 128:3), etc.;
- *Pl.* †אִשּׁוֹת Ez 23:44 (Co לעשׂות);
- נָשִׁים Gn 4:19 +;
- cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4:23 +;
- sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30:26; 1 K 20:7;
- נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22:23 +, etc.;—

1. *woman* Gn 3:1, 2; 12:11 +;
   - opp. man 2:22, 23 Ex 35:29; 36:6; Dt 17:2, 5; 22:22; 1 S 21:5 +;
   - אִ֫שָּׁה emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7:28 (|| אדם);
   - sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50:37; 51:30;
   - note especially הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31:18 (P);
   - as conceiving Ex 2:2; Lv 12:2; 2 S 11:5 +;
   - travailing Je 13:21;
   - bearing children Ju 13:24; 1 K 3:18;
   - cf. Jb 14:1; 15:14; 25:4 +, etc.;
   - suckling Is 49:15;

- אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18:11;
- דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31:35;
- with adj., or app., א׳מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2:7;
- א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2:1; 6:22; Ju 11:1; 16:1; 1 K 3:16; Pr 6:26; Je 3:3 Ez 16:30; 23:44;
- so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2:16; 7:5;
- cf. also Ez 23:44 supr.;
- א׳ מְנָאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30:20 (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6:26), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1:2;
- נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11:1, 8; Ezr 10:2, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 44; Ne 13:26, 27 (cf. v 23);
- א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14:2; 20:16, etc.;
- also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19:1, 27:
- א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14:5; 1 K 11:26; 17:9, 10;
- א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4:4;
- also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רָע Pr 6:24;
- א׳ כְּסִילוּת 9:13;
- א׳ חֵן 11:16;
- א׳ חַיִל 12:4; 31:10; Ru 3:11;
- א׳ מִדְיָנִים Pr 21:9; 25:24; 27:15;
- א׳ מְ וָכַעַס 21:19.

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2:24, 25; 3:8, 17; 4:1, 17 + often;

- of one betrothed (אֵרַשׂ) Dt 20:7; 28:30;
- בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21:3, 22;
- אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20:4;
- לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 12:19; 16:3; 34:21 + often (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.);
- *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20:12; Nu 36:3, 6(), 11, 12; Dt 22:19, 29 +;
- for unfaithful wife cf. **1**;
- cstr. in phr.
- אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13:7 cf. 28:54;
- אֵ֣ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5:18; Mal 2:14, 15;
- אֵ֣ בְּרִיתֶךָ v 14;
- אֵשֶׁת אָב = step-mother Lv 18:8, 11; 20:11.

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7:2();

- v. also sub **4**.

†

4. With distrib.

- & recipr. sense, אֵ֣ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11:2 (E);
- cf. Ru 1:8, 9; Je 9:19;
- *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34:15 cf. v 16 (del. Bi Che);
- of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4:3;
- of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11:9;

- & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ Ex 26:3(), 5, 6, 17 (P) Ez 1:9 (del. Co) v 23; 3:13.

אנת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ (ʾ*anta*), አንተ (ʾ*anta*) *anta;* f. أَنْتِ (ʾ*anti*), አንቲ: (ʾ*anti*) *antī;* Biblical Aramaic Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), 𝔗 אַנְתְּ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syriac ܐܰܢܬ (ʾ*at*), f. ܐܰܢܬܝ (ʾ*aty*), the *n* being written but not pronounced; Assyrian *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl [55 a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t;* Heb. similarly. Pl. أَنْتُمْ (ʾ*antum*), አንትሙ: (ʾ*antəmu*) f. أَنْتُنَّ (ʾ*antunna*), አንትn; (ʾ*antən*) Aramaic אַנְתּוּן, ܐܰܢܬܘܢ (ʾ*atwn*), f. אַתִּין, ܐܰܢܬܝܢ (ʾ*ateyn*), Assyrian *attunu***)**.

אַתָּ֫ה S[859] TWOT[189] GK[905, 911], אָ֫תָּה

(so regularly;

- but 26–7 times, with different disj. accents, אַ֫תָּה: v. Fr [228];
- Sta [178 a (read 8 for 18)] **pron. 2 s. m. thou (**for *anta*, v. supr.;
- cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַנְתָּ**)** Gn 3:11, 19 + often.
- Written אַתָּ †1 S 24:18 ψ 6:4; Jb 1:10; Ec 7:22; Ne 9:6.
- Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18:19() 1 S 17:56 שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20:8; 22:18; Is 43:26 סַפֵּר אַתָּה.
- Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus.
- sf. 1 K 21:19; Pr 22:19 (Ges [135, 2]).

אתי, i.e. אַתִּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 times in Kt, Ju 17:2; 1 K 14:2; 2 K 4:16, 23; 8:1; Je 4:30; Ez 36:13.

(V. supr. As in Syriac, the י may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.**)**

אַתְּ S[859] TWOT[189] GK[905], אָתְּ pron. 2 s.

f. thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syriac the two genders are written differently, ܐܢܬ, ܐܢܬܝ (*ʾat, ʾaty*), but, the ܝ (*y*) not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in 𝔗 both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12:11, 13; 24:23 + often.

- Thrice Nu 11:15; Dt 5:24; Ez 28:14 used as a masc.
- (as in Aramaic of 𝔗);
- but prob. אַתָּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם S[859] TWOT[189, 189b] GK[917] pron. 2

m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9:7; 26:27; 29:4 + often.

- With הַ, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6:31;
- following the vb. for emph.
- Ju 15:12; Je 34:15;
- construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13:20.

†אַתֶּן S[859] TWOT[189] GK[920] Ez 34:31 (many edd. אַתֶּן), אַתֵּנָה Gn 31:6 Ez 13:11, 20 (edd. אַתֹּנָה) 34:17 pron. 2

f.pl. you (fem.)

I. אסה (perhaps cf. Arabic أَسَا (*ʾasā*) *heal*, Aramaic אָסָא, ܐܣܐ (*ʾeso*)).

אָסָא S[609] GK[654]

n.pr.m. (perhaps *healer*) I king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15:8, 9, 11 + 24 times 1 K 15; 16; 22; 1 Ch 3:10 2 Ch 13:23 + 28 times 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41:9.

- Perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רְפָאֵל.

- Also son of Elkanah and father of Berechiah 1 Ch 9:16.

II. אסה **(**cf. Arabic أَسِيَ (*ʾasiya*) be sorrowful, distressed**)**.

†אָסוֹן S[611] TWOT[138a] GK[656]

n.m. **mischief, evil, harm**;

- always abs. without art.
- Gn 42:4, 38 (as subj. of קרא), 44:29 (קרה), Ex 21:22, 23 (היה).

אָסוּךְ S[610] TWOT[1474a] GK[655] v. סוך.

v. I. סוך.

אסם TWOT[139] **(***gather, store*, Aramaic ܐܣܶܦ (*ʾesan*)**)**.

†[אָסָם S[618] TWOT[139a] GK[662]]

n.m. Pr 3:10 *storehouse* **(**Aramaic אסנא, *id.*, ܐܲܣܽܘܢܵܐ (*ʾasono*) *store, supply***)** pl. sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28:8; Pr 3:10.

†אַסְנָה S[619] GK[663]

n.pr.m. **(**Aramaic אֲסָנָא *thorn-bush*?**)** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:50 (om. Ne 7:52).

†אָסְנַת S[621] GK[664]

n.pr.f. wife of Joseph **(**𝔊 Ἀσεννεθ, 𝔊L Ἀσσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook[Speaker's i.479] proposes either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit***)** Gn 41:45, 50; 46:20.

אָסַף S[622] TWOT[140] GK[665]$_{200}$

vb. gather, remove (Assyrian *esêpu*, Dl [45])—

Qal *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30:23 +;

- אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85:4, etc.;
- *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5:3;
- יַאַסְפֻנִי ψ 27:10, etc.;
- also וַיֹּסֶף 2 S 6:1;
- 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104:29;
- 1 s. אֶסְפָּה Mi 4:6;
- so prob. (sf.) אֹסְפֵךְ 1 S 15:6 (read אֶסְפְּךָ) v. Kö [382] Dr;
- *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21:16 + אֱסְפָה Nu 11:16;
- 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10:17;
- אִסְפוּ ψ 50:5 +;
- *Inf. abs.* אָסֹף Je 8:13 + (Hiph., from סוף according to Ba [73]);
- *cstr.* אֱסֹף 2 K 5:7 +;
- אָסְפְּךָ Ex 23:16;
- אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23:39;
- *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19:10;
- אֹסְפֵךְ 2 K 22:20; 2 Ch 34:28 (pointed אֹסְפְּךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö);

- אֹסְפָם ψ 39:7;

- *pass.* pl. cstr. אַסֵפֵי Ez 34:29;—

1. *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29:22; 42:17 (sq. אֶל־) Ex 3:16; 4:29; Nu 11:16, 24; 21:16 Jos 2:18 (sq. אֶל־ + ה־ loc.) 24:1 (sq. ה־ loc.; all these JE);

   - 1 S 5:8, 11; 2 K 23:1 (sq. אֶל־) Jo 2:16; Is 11:12 Zp 3:8; Hb 2:6; Ez 11:17 (all || קבץ) +;
   - collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21:23 (E) Ju 11:20; 1 S 17:1 2 S 10:17; 12:29 +;
   - cf. Zc 14:2 (sq. אֶל־ *against*);
   - (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12:9;
   - (*c*) things, especially fruits of earth Ex 23:10, 16 (Cov't code) Lv 23:39; 25:3, 20 (H) Dt 11:14; 16:13; 28:38; Is 17:5; Je 40:10, 12; Jb 39:12 ψ 39:7;
   - cf. Ru 2:7 (|| לקט *glean*);
   - the quails Nu 11:32();
   - food in gen.
   - (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6:21 (sq. אֶל־);
   - eggs Is 10:14;
   - money 2 K 22:4; 2 Ch 24:11;
   - ashes of red heifer Nu 19:9, 10;
   - chariots 1 K 10:26; 2 Ch 1:14, etc.;
   - of fisherman (בְּמִכְמַרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1:15;
   - of collecting wind Pr 30:4 מִי אָ֭סַף רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו.

2. *gather* an individual into company of others:

- (*a*) obj. pers. especially *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22:20 (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34:28 (אֶל־; both || Niph. of same vb. q.v.);

- hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14:52 (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11:27 (both sq. אֶל־), association, responsibility, protection being implied;

- also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22:2 (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ);

- hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. יי ψ 27:10 (cf. perhaps Is 40:11 קבץ);

- (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל־) Gn 49:33.

3. *bring up the rear of* Is 58:8 כְּבוֹד יי יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ)—52:12 has Pi. מְאַסִּפְכֶם q.v. †

4. *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14:19 (obj. hand), Je 10:17 (bundle, sq. מִן), leper 2 K 5:11 (v. צרע);

- cf. also א׳ מְצָרַעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v 3, 6, 7; Gn 30:23; Is 4:1 (reproach), ψ 85:4 (wrath, || הֵשִׁיב), Je 16:5 (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2:10; 4:15 (light), ψ 26:9 (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18:25; ψ 104:29 (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34:14 (sq. אֶל־);

- hence *destroy* 1 S 15:6 (obj. pers.);

- pass. אַסֵּפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34:29;

- also *Inf. abs.* Je 8:13; Zp 1:2 (joined with הָסֵיף from סוף, v. Kö. [445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba [73] v. supr.) Niph. *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27:13 + נֶאֶסְפָה Je 48:33 etc.;

- *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9:19 +;

- וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25:8 +;

- יֵאָסֵפוּן ψ 104:22 etc.;

- *Imv.* הֱאָסֵף Dt 32:50;
- הֱאָסְפִי Je 47:6;
- הֱאָסְפוּ Gn 49:1 +;
- *Inf. abs.* הֱאָסֹף 2 S 17:11 (on form cf. Ba [74]);
- *cstr.* הֱאָסֵף Gn 29:7; Nu 12:15;
- *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49:29;
- נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13:11; Is 13:4;
- נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57:1;—

1. *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49:1 (|| קבץ v 2), Is 43:9 (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30:3 (sq. לְ) v 13 (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3:1; 9:4; Ne 8:1, 13 (all sq. אֶל־) 9:1; 12:28;
- earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34:30 (sq. עַל־), Jos 10:5; Ju 6:33; 9:6; 10:17 (|| נצעק), 20:11 (sq. אֶל־) v 14 (sq. ־ה loc.), 1 S 13:11 (sq. acc. loc.) +;
- (*b*) subj. flocks, etc.
- Gn 29:3 (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v 7, 8 (all J);
- fish Nu 11:22 (cf. Hb 1:16 Qal);
- (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27:25;
- water 2 S 14:14 (in sim.);
- bones for burial Je 8:2 cf. 25:33 (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29:5 (|| קבץ which Co reads קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27:19;
- but read prob. יֹאסִף = יוֹסִף (Ex 5:7), 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Di Du.

2. pass. of Qal **2**;

- (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ֫סַף אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2:10;
- elsewhere *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25:8, 17; 35:29 (|| וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת) 49:29, 33 (|| גוע), Nu 20:24, 26 (|| מות) 27:13; 31:2; Dt 32:50() (both || מות);
- also אֶל־קִבְרוֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 34:28 (both || Qal q.v.);
- abs. Nu 27:13;
- (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12:14, 15 (E) of Miriam, after leprosy;
- also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11:30 (E), cf. 2 S 17:13 (both sq. אֶל־);
- even with inanim. subj. Je 47:6 הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעְרֵךְ (addressed to sword);
- of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ־ה loc.) for protection Ex 9:19.

3. Pass. of Qal **4**;

- *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57:1() (|| אבד);
- fish Ho 4:3;
- *gladness* Is 16:10 Je 48:33 (sq. מִן);
- also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60:20 (|| בוא שמשׁ).
- †

Pi. *Pt.* מְאַסֵּף Nu 10:25 +;

- מְאָסְפָיו Is 62:9 (so BD v. Kö[201]);
- מְאַסִּפְכֶם Is 52:12;—

1. *gather* harvest Is 62:9 (|| קבץ);

- bodies for burial Je 9:21.

2. *take in, receive into* (sq. בַּיְתָה) Ju 19:15, 18.

3. as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10:25 (P) Jos 6:9, 13 (both E);

- fig. of God Is 52:12.
- †

Pu. *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33:4; Zc 14:14 etc.;

- *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף, Ez 38:12—*be gathered*, of men Is 24:22; Ho 10:10 (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38:12;
- booty Is 33:4;
- wealth Zc 14:14.
- †Hithp. *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33:5 *gather themselves*.

†אֹסֶף S[625] TWOT[140a] GK[668]

n.m. Is 32:10 **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba [109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7:1;

- cf. abs. אֹסֶף Is 32:10;
- אֹ֣סֶף הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33:4.

אָסָף S[623] GK[666]

n.pr.m. (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †

1. father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18:18, 37 = Is 36:3, 22.

2. one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6:24() (|| הֵימָן v 18, אֵיתָן v 29 vid. these names);

- 15:17 (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v 19, v. also 16:5(), 7 cf. v 37 (|| Heman & Jeduthun v 41, 42);
- 25:9, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25:6; 2 Ch 5:12; 35:15; ψ 50.

- 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph;
- cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12:46;
- he is called also הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 29:30, cf. אָסָף הַנִּבָּא עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25:2;
- repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25:1 (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v 2();
- called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35:15; Ezr 2:41; Ne 7:44; 11:22, cf. Ezr 3:10;
- performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13, one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20:14;—
- 1 Ch 26:1 for בְּנֵי אָסָף read בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף, cf. 9:19;
- on זִכְרִי 9:15, זַבְדִּי Ne 11:17, זַכּוּר 12:35, called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names.
- †

3. keeper of king's park Ne 2:8.

†אָסִיף S[614] TWOT[140b] GK[658]

n.[m.] **ingathering, harvest (**on formation cf. Lag [173] Ba [136]**)** חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34:22 (J);

- ח׳ הָאָסִף Ex 23:16 (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[אָסֹף S[624] TWOT[140c] GK[667]]

n.[m.] what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26:15 (cf. 2 Ch 25:24);

- v 17 הָא׳ alone in same sense;
- cf. אֲכֻפֵּי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12:25.

†אֲסֵפָה S[626] TWOT[140d] GK[669]

n.f.verbal. **a collecting, gathering**;

- אֲסִפּוּ א׳ אַסִּיר Is 24:22 *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon);
- or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22:18;
- but perhaps read אֹסֵף הָאַסִּיר (cstr.);
- v. Weir Che.

†[אֲסֵפָה S[627] TWOT[140e] GK[670]]

n.f. **collection (**cf. Ph. אספת *assembly***)** only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסִפּוֹת Ec 12:11 (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails;

- *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MV al.;
- so postB. Heb. NHWB[i. 127];
- but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[אֲסַפְסֵף S[628] TWOT[140f] GK[671]]

n.[m.] **collection, rabble**, only הָאסַפְסֵף Nu 11:4 of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†אַסְפַּתָא S[630] GK[672]

n.pr.m. 3rd son of Haman Est 9:7 **(**Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacre datus according to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benefy**)**.

†[אָסַר S[631] TWOT[141] GK[673]]

vb. tie, bind, imprison (Arabic أَسَرَ (ʾasara), Assyrian *asâru*, cf. COT, Aramaic אֲסַר, אֵסַר (ʾesar), Ethiopic አሰረ, አሠረ (ʾasara, ʾašara))—

Qal Pf. sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36:13;

- 3 fs. אָסְרָה Nu 30:5 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20:14;
- וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 42:24;
- וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 46:29 +;
- pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16:7 etc.;
- *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18:44; 2 K 9:21;
- אִסְרוּ Je 46:4 ψ 118:27;
- *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15:13;
- אָסוֹר 16:11;
- *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30:3 +;
- לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15:10;
- לֶאֱסָרְךָ 15:12;
- אָסֶרָם Ho 10:10;
- *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרִי Gn 49:11;
- *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40:3 +;
- pl. אֲסוּרִים 39:20 +;

- also Ju 16:21, 25 Qr (Kt אסירים);
- הָסוּרִים Ec 4:14 (cf. Now);
- אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3:34;
- cstr. אסורי Gn 39:20;
- Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—

1. *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob);
   - horses and asses 2 K 7:10[()];
   - ψ 118:27 is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;*
   - Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc.
2. *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6:7, 10;
   - so (metaph.) Ho 10:10 *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אֶסֳּרֵם v [a]);
   - also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46:29 (J) Ex 14:6 (E) 2 K 9:21;
   - abs. 1 K 18:44 2 K 9:21;
   - even of making ready chargers א׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 46:4 (|| עֲלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים).
3. *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42:24 (E), Samson Ju 15:10, 12, 13[()];
   - 16:5, 7, 8, 11[()], 12;
   - א׳ בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם 2 K 25:7 = 2 Ch 36:6 = Je 39:7; 52:11;
   - also 2 Ch 33:11;
   - cf. (without בַּנ׳) 2 K 17:4 (א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא || עָצַר), 23:33;
   - cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36:13 & v. also Ez 3:25 ψ 149:8;
   - fig. of absolute authority ψ 105:22;

- especially *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3:34 *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*);
- א׳ בָּאֹזִקִּים Je 40:1 cf. א׳ בַּזִּקִּים Jb 36:8 (prob. fig. || חַבְלֵי־עֹ֑נִי);
- metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7:6;
- perhaps = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39:20; 40:3, 5 (all JE);
- as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39:20 (Kt, v. supr.);
- so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49:9; 61:1 ψ 146:7;
- בֵּית האסירֹ֑ים *prison* Ju 16:21, 25;
- cf. Ec 4:14.

4. *gird* (rare & late) א׳ אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12:18 (אֵזוֹר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm reads וַיָּסַר for וַיֶּאְסֹר);

- חַרְבּוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו Ne 4:12.

5. sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20:14 2 Ch 13:3.

6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) א׳ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אִסָּר, אֱסָר Nu 30:3, 5(), 6, 8, 9, 11, 12;

- without אֱסָר etc., v 7, 10;
- cf. v 4 א׳ אִסָּר (עַל־נֶפֶשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42:19 (E);
- 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16:6, 10, 13 (of Samson);
- *Imv.* הֵאָ֫סְרוּ Gn 42:16 (E).

Pu. *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֻסְּרוּ Is 22:3;

- אֻסָּ֫רוּ *ib.*

†אֵסוּר S[612] TWOT[141a] GK[657]

n.m. Ju 15:14 **band, bond (**Aramaic אֱסוּר, ܐܣܘܪܐ (*ʾasuro*); on the form v. Ges [84 a 12. R.]) אֲסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15:14;

- אֲסוּרִים Ec 7:26 of hands of evil woman;
- בֵּית הָאֵסוּר = prison Je 37:15.

†אָסִיר S[615] TWOT[141b] GK[659]

n.m. Gn 39:20 **bondman, prisoner (**Arabic أَسِيرٌ (*ʾasīrun*), Aramaic ܐܣܝܪܐ (*ʾasiro*), MI אסר**)**—א׳ abs. ψ 79:11; 102:21;

- pl. אֲסִירִם Gn 39:22 +, cf. Ju 16:21, 25 Kt;
- cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107:10 +, Gn 39:20 Qr;
- אֲסִירָיו ψ 69:34 +, etc.;—
- *prisoner* Gn 39:20, 22 (J), elsewhere only poetic;
- Is 14:17;
- as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3:18;
- especially as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68:7 (|| יָחִיד), 69:34 (|| אֶבְיוֹן);
- א׳ אֲנָקַת 79:11; 102:21 (both || בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107:10 א׳ עֲנִי וּבַרְזֶל (|| יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת);
- cf. א׳ אֶרֶץ La 3:34;
- specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9:11, called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v 12.

I. †אַסִּיר S[616, 617] TWOT[141c] GK[660, 661]

n.[m.] mostly coll. **prisoners** (according to Ol[185 a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[110]) taken in battle Is 10:4 (Lag[i. 105; 1884, 259] reads חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24:22 (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth);

- 42:7 (|| יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di);
- 1 Ch 3:17 בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt *al.*;
- 𝔊 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

I. †אַסִּיר S[616, 617] TWOT[141c] GK[660, 661]

n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6:24 1 Ch 6:7;

- called son of Ebiasaph v 8, 22.

†אְסָר S[632] TWOT[141d] GK[674]

n.m. Nu 30:8 **bond, binding obligation** (cf. Biblical Aramaic אֱסָר, Syriac ܐܣܘܪ (*ʾesor*); so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[62] cf. Sta[208a]; but perhaps Aramaic loanword v. Lag[175])—א׳ abs. Nu 30:3 +;

- cstr. אִסַּר v 13;
- sf. אֱסָרָהּ v 5;
- pl. sf. אֱסָרֶיהָ v 6, 15, אֱסָרֶהָ v 8—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow;
- mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.);
- Nu 30:3, 4, 5(), 6, 8, 11, 12;
- אִסַּר נַפְשָׁהּ v 13;
- שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר *binding oath* v 14.

†מָסֹ֫רֶת S[4562] TWOT[141e] GK[5037]

n.f. cstr. מ׳ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20:37 (= מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 168 f. 61]; Co reads מוסר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so 𝔖).

†[מוֹסֵר S[4147] TWOT[141f] GK[4591]]

n.m. Is 28:22 **band, bond**, poet.

- & late (= מֹאסֵר; Ethiopic ማእሰr (*māʾəsar*) Syriac ܡܐܣܪܬܐ (*mesarto*), cf. Assyrian *mêsiru*, *sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon[Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80])—cstr. מוּסַר Jb 12:18 (so Di Hoffm *al.* for מוּסַר);
- pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5:5; 27:2;
- cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39:5;
- מוֹסְרֵי Is 52:2;
- sf. מוֹסֵרָ֫י ψ 116:16;
- מוֹסְרוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:8;
- מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28:22;
- מוֹסְרוֹתֵ֫ימוֹ ψ 2:3 etc.;—
- *bands* acc. after פִּתֵּחַ Jb 39:5 restraining-bands of wild ass;
- ψ 116:16 bonds of distress;
- Is 52:2 מ׳ צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.;
- cf. also Jb 12:18 מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פִּתֵּחַ (so read, v. supr. & AV RV);

- Di understands bonds imposed by kings;
- Hoffm girdles of kings, & reads וַיָּסַר in ||, for וַיֶּאְסַר;
- more often acc. after נִתַּק ψ 2:3 bonds imposed by יי & his anointed, cf. Je 5:5 & 2:20 (𝔊 𝔙, v. Comm.);
- of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30:8 Na 1:13 (last four || שָׁבַר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107:14;
- יֶחֱזְקוּ מ׳ Is 28:22, i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria;
- cf. Je 27:2 (|| מֹט) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה S[4147, 4149] TWOT[141f] GK[4593, 4594]

n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor according to Nu 20:22 f.; 33:37 f.) Dt 10:6;

- locality unknown.
- Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת S[4149] GK[5035]

n.pr.loc. *id.*, Nu 33:30, 31.

†אֵסַרְחַדֹּן

n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (Assyrian *Ašuraḫ-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37:38 = 2 K 19:37 (van d. H. אֵסַר־חַדֹּן);

- Ezr 4:2;
- cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר S[635] GK[676]

n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stâra*, star)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin;

- made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus;
- her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2:7, 8, 10, 11, 15(), 16, 17 + 47 times Est.

I. אַף S[637, 638, 639] TWOT[133a, 142, 2597] GK[677, 678] v. sub אנף.

II. אַף S[637, 638, 639] TWOT[133a, 142, 2597] GK[677, 678]

conj. denoting addition, especially of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aramaic אף (*ʾop*), אַף, אוֹף; cf. ف (*fa*)).

1. very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual):

- Gn 40:16 (with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16:14 Dt 2:11, 20 2 S 20:14 (v. Dr) 2 K 2:14 Est 5:12;
- more freq. in poetry, especially as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33:3, 20, 28 1 S 2:7 ψ 16:6, 7, 9; 18:49; 65:14 they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68:9, 17; 74:16; 89:28; 93:1 Pr 22:19; 23:28 +;
- or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26:16, 24, 28, 41;
- and 25 times in the impassioned rhetoric of Is 2 (40:24–48:15), e.q. 40:24; 41:10, 26; 42:13; 43:7, 19; 46:11 *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass;
- I have purposed, I will *also* do it! 48:12, 15.
- Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14:3; 15:4.
- וְאַף *and also* Lv 26:39, 40, 42, 44 Dt 15:17 Hb 2:15 ψ 68:19 1 Ch 8:32 = 9:38 2 Ch 12:5 Ne 2:18; 13:15;
- *and even* Jb 19:4 וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred … With הַ, הַאַף *indeed* …? *really* …? †Gn 18:13, 23 wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v 24 Am 2:11 Jb 34:17; 40:8.
- In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44:10; 58:3;
- cf. Ju 5:29.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori*, *the more so* (= *how much more!* after an affirm. clause; = *how much less!* after a neg. one):

- †2 S 4:10 f. when one told me, Saul is dead … I took hold of him and slew him … אַף כִּי־ אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וג׳ *à fortiori*, *how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.
- ! Ez 14:21 (Ew Hi) 15:5 Pr 21:27 (in all these passages כִּי = *when*) Jb 4:19.
- So וְאַף †1 S 23:3 2 K 5:13 … וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (= *and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc.
- More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q.v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי

1. *furthermore* †Ez 23:40 Hb 2:5 (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*).

2. in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* …? †Gn 3:1 אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said …? i.e. has God *really* said …? (cf. הַאַף above).

3. with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* …! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11:31 lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַ֫ף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (= how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15:11; 17:7; 19:7, 10 Jb 9:14; 15:16; 25:6 1 S 14:30 1 K 8:27 (= 2 Ch 6:18) lo, the heavens … cannot contain thee אַ֫ף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32:15.

- So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31:27 1 S 21:6 (perhaps; v. RS[i.436] Dr [293]) 23:3 2 S 16:11 2 K 5:13.
- (In Jb 35:14 (Hi De) Ne 9:18 אַף כִּי is simply = *yea, when* …)

אפד (existence & meaning dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag [178; GN 1890, p. 15] proposes وفد, (*wfd*), *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד**)**.

אֵפוֹד S[640] TWOT[142a] GK[679] (28 times) & אֵפֹד S[641, 646] TWOT[142, 142.1a] GK[680, 681] (20 times)

n.m. Ex 28:7 *ephod* (Ethiopic ኤፉድ (ʾ*efud*) cf. Aramaic פְּדְתּוֹ (*pedto*) *id.* (on meaning v. Lag), perhaps also Assyrian *pid, pittu* Zim [39]; on form v. Ges [84 a 12. R.] but Lag comp. وفاد (*wfʾd*), & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ֫ד 'robe of approach' to God)—א֫ abs. Ex 25:7 +;

- cstr. 1 S 2:18 +;—

1. *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle;

   a. as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22:18;

   - נֹשֵׂא א֫ cf. **2**;
   - so Samuel as a temple-servant 2:8, חָגוּר א֫ *girt with an eph.*;
   - so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6:14 (*id.*) 1 Ch 15:27 וְעַל דויד א֫;

   b. as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25:7; 28:4, 6, 12, 15; 29:5; 35:9, 27; 39:2, 7 + 17 times Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8:7;

   - cf. prob. 1 S 2:28 (נֹשֵׂא א֫) 14:3; 21:10 (v. sub **2**);
   - חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ֫ד Ex 28:27, 28; 29:5; 39:20, 21 Lv 8:7;
   - מְעִיל הָאֵ֫ד Ex 29:5; 39:22 (cf. Lv 8:7);
   - with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֵ֫ד עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8:7.

2. *ephod used in consulting* יי 1 S 23:6 א֫ borne in hand (read יָרַד וְהָאֵ֫ד בְּיָדוֹ 𝔊 We Dr) v 9 30:7() (all c. הֲגִישׁ) + 14:18a (הגישׁ) & v 18b, in both read הָאֵ֫ד for ארון & v 18b also נֹשֵׂא 𝔊 Klo Dr;

   a. according to Thes MV Di Ex 28:6 al. properly sub **1 b**;

- consultation of יי in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28:28–30 & v. אוּרִים);

- if so, in view of נשׂא 1 S 2:28; 14:3, 18 (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* except 22:18, & of 23:6, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself;

b. others, e.g. Sta[i. 466, 471] Bu[115] al., think of an image representing יי;

- cf. following.

3. **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8:27 for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared;

- = **2 b** according to 𝔖 Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.;
- orig.
- = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30:22 sub אֵפֶדָה);
- MV Be Kö[Hauptprobleme 59] think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr.

b. made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17:5; 18:14, 17, 18, 20 (|| פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for 𝔊 gives מַסֵּכָה v 20, om. 𝔏);

- cf. Ho 3:4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim;
- according to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**;
- Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**;
- in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perhaps in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†אֵפֹד S[641, 646] TWOT[142, 142.1a] GK[680, 681]

n.pr.m. father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34:23.

†[אָפַד S[640] TWOT[142, 142a] GK[679]]

vb.denom. gird on ephod, Qal Pf. וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29:5 *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;*

- so *Impf.* וַיֶּאְפֹּד לוֹ בּוֹ (|| חגר) Lv 8:7.

†אֵפֹד S[642] TWOT[142, 142.1b] GK[682]

n.f. **ephod (**= אֵפוֹד, for which it supplies cstr. & sf. forms**)**.

1. of high-priest's ephod, *cf.* אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28:8; 39:5 the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod*.
2. of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפַדַּת מַסֵּכַת זְהָבֵךְ Is 30:22 (|| צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֵּךְ) *cf.* אֵפוֹד **3 a**.

†[אַפֻּדָּן S[643] TWOT[142, 142b] GK[683]]

n.[m.] **palace (**Syriac ܐܦܕܢ (*ʾopadno*); both from Pers. *apadâna*, *cf.* Spiegel[Altpers. Keilschr. 128], but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze [1885, 48 f.]**)** אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11:45, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes. Dieulafoy [xvi (1888), p. ccixxv f.] makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, *cf.* Dr Dn 11:45.

†אָפָה S[644] TWOT[143] GK[684]

vb. bake (Assyrian *epû*, Zim [43] Aramaic אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ (*ʾepo*)**)**—

Qal Pf. אָ֫ Gn 19:3;

- אָפִיתִי Is 44:19;
- וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26:26 etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתֹּאפֵהוּ 1 S 28:24;
- יֹאפוּ Ez 46:20;

- תֹּאפוּ Ex 16:23;
- *Imv.* אֱפוּ Ex 16:23;
- *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40:1 +;
- אֹפֵהֶם Ho 7:6;
- pl. אֹפִים Gn 40:16 +;
- אֹפוֹת 1 S 8:13, etc.—
- *bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26:26 (H) Is 44:15, 19 (*cf.* Je 37:21);
- מַצּוֹת Gn 19:3 (J) 1 S 28:24;
- עֻגֹת מצות Ex 12:39 (J);
- חַלּוֹת Lv 24:5 (H);
- מִנְחָה Ez 46:20;
- מָן Ex 16:23() (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12:39 בָּצֵק, Lv 24:5 סֹלֶת, 1 S 28:24 קֶמַח).
- *Pt.* always as subst. *baker* Gn 40:1, 2, 5, 16, 17, 20, 22; 41:10 (all E) Ho 7:4, 6; Je 37:21 מִחוּץ הָאֹ׳ *out of the bakers' street;*
- also 1 S 8:13 (|| טַבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8:13 where despotic power & growth of court emphasized.

  Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6:10; 7:9; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23:17;—
- pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23:17;
- מִנְחָה 7:9 *cf.* 6:10.

†[מַאֲפֶה S[3989] TWOT[143a] GK[4418]]

n.[m.] **thing baked**, cstr. מִנְחָה מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2:4.

†אֵפוֹ S[645] TWOT[144] GK[686] (Jb 17:15; 19:6, 23; 24:25), elsewhere אֵפוֹא S[645] TWOT[144] GK[686] (*cf.* רְבוֹ and רְבוֹא), **enclitic**

part. then (prob. from פּוֹ, a part. with a demonstr. force, *cf.* פּוֹ, פֹּה *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similary, e.g. Gn 26:10 Nu 11:29 Is 1:9; 48:18, 19**)**,—used

1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε, *tandem*):

- מִי אֵפוֹא Gn 27:33 who, *then*, …? v 37 וּלְכָה אֵפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33:16 וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֵפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* …? אַיֵּה אֵפוֹא where, then? Ju 9:38 Is 19:12 Jb 17:15; Ho 13:10 אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֵפוֹא;
- Is 22:1 מַה־לְּךָ אֵפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* …?

2. in a command or wish:

- 2 K 10:10 דְּעוּ אֵפוֹא know, *then;*
- (in apod.) Pr 6:3 Jb 19:6; Jb 19:23 מִי־יִתֵּן אֵפוֹ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written!

3. after אִם, Gn 43:11 אִם־כֵּן אֵפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9:24 if not *then*, who is it? 24:25.

†אֲפִיחַ S[647] GK[688]

n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9:1 **(**etymology & meaning dubious**)**.

אפל TWOT[145] (Arabic أَفَلَ (ʾafala) *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†אֹפֶל S[652] TWOT[145a] GK[694]

n.m. Jb 3:6 **darkness, gloom** (only poet.)—א׳ always abs.—

1. *darkness*, of night ψ 91:6 (opp. צָהֳרָיִם);
   - deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א׳ Jb 28:3 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת);
   - *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10:22() (|| אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, א׳ עֵיפָפָה, צַלְמָוֶת);
   - personif.
   - Jb 3:6 *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֻהוּ א׳;
   - fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29:18 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ);
   - of secrecy, treachery ψ 11:2.
2. especially fig. of *calamity* Jb 23:17 (|| חשׁך q.v.), 30:26 (opp. אוֹר).

†אָפֵל S[651] TWOT[145b] GK[695]

adj. gloomy, of day of י׳ Am 5:20 (|| חשׁך, opp. נֹגַהּ) *cf.* אֲפֵלָה.

†אֲפֵלָה S[653] TWOT[145c] GK[696]

n.f. **darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10:22 +;

- אֲפֵלָתֵךְ Is 58:10;
- pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59:9—

1. *darkness* Dt 28:29 Pr 7:9 (|| אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה);
   - of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10:22;

- of day of יי (*cf.* Am 5:20 sub אֹפֶל) Jo 2:2 Zp 1:15 (both || חשֵׁךְ, עֲנָן, עֲרָפֶל) sim. of wickedness Je 23:12 Pr 4:19.

2. fig. of *calamity* Is 8:22 (|| חֲשֵׁכָה), 58:10 (|| חשֵׁךְ, opp. צָהֳרַיִם), 59:9 (|| *id.*, opp. נְגֹהוֹת).

†[אָפִיל S[648] TWOT[145d] GK[689]]

adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—

- אֲפִילֹת Ex 9:32 of wheat & spelt.

†מַאֲפֵל S[3990] TWOT[145e] GK[4419]

n.[m.] **darkness**, Jos 24:7 (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וג׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†מַאְפֵּלְיָה S[3991] TWOT[145f] GK[4420]

n.f. **deep darkness** (= מַאֲפֵל יָהּ according to Thes MV *cf.* Ct 8:6 שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה; but Ew [165 b] & on Je 2:31 reads מַאְפֵּלְיָה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. from Hiph. Pt.; *cf.* Sta [302 b] מַאְפֵּלְיָה; Jäger [471] thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. Assyrian)—only אֶרֶץ מ׳ Je 2:31 fig. of יי in dealing with his people (|| מִדְבָּר).

אֶפְלָל S[654] GK[697] v. sub פלל.

אפן TWOT[146] (meaning dub., perhaps **turn**, *cf.* פנה).

†אוֹפַן S[212] TWOT[146a] GK[236], אוֹפָן

n.m. Ez 1:20 **wheel**.—

- abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7:32 +;

- אוֹפָן Ez 1:16 +;
- cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7:33 Is 28:27;
- אֹפַן Ex 14:25;
- pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7:32 +;
- cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7:30;
- אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10:12, etc.—

a. *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14:25 1 K 7:33 Na 3:2;

- of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28:27 *cf.* Pr 20:26 (as instr. of punishment).

b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:15, 16(), 19(), 20(), 21, (del. Co) 21; 3:13; 10:6, 9(), 10(), 12(), 13, 16(), 19; 11:22.

c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:30, 32(), 33.

†[אֹפֶן S[655] TWOT[146b] GK[698]]

n.[m.] **circumstance, condition (**perhaps lit. *turning***)** only du.

- (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25:11 (*cf.* Str ad loc., also Orelli[Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkelt 38 f.]).

†אָפוּנָה S[6323] TWOT[1744] GK[687] ψ 88:16 **(**ἅπ. λεγ. Dl [135 f.] comp. Assyrian *appuna(ma)* adv. = *maʾdiš*, *very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form from √ פון, & comp. Arabic أَفَنَ (*ʾafana*) *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey), hence *be confused, helpless*, *cf.* 𝔊 ἐξηπορήθην; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אָפוּגָה or אֲפוּגָה from פוג q.v., but vb. not needed for parallelism. Arabic أَفَنَ (*ʾafana*) in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون (*mʾfwn*) = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately)**)**.

†אָפֵס S[656] TWOT[147] GK[699] (*cf.* II. פָּסַס)

vb. cease, fail, come to an end:

- only Qal *Pf.* 3 ms.;
- Gn 47:15, 16 (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16:4 (extortioner: || כָּלָה, תַּם), 29:20 (terrible one: || כָּלָה, נִבְרַת), ψ 77:9 (חַסְדּוֹ: || גָּמַר).

†אֹפֶס S[657] TWOT[147a] GK[700], אָפֶס

n.m. proposes **ceasing**, hence

1. **end, extremity**, only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אֶרֶץ (ψ 59:14 א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used especially hyperbolically:
   - Dt 33:17 1 S 2:10 Mi 5:3 Je 16:19 ψ 2:8; 59:14; 72:8 (= Zc 9:10);
   - + כָּל- Is 45:22; 52:10b (= ψ 98:3b) ψ 22:28; 67:8 Pr 30:4.
2. Expressing **non-existence**:
   a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן):
   - Is 34:12 and all his princes יִהְיוּ אָפֶס shall become *nought*, 41:29; 41:12 יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס;
   - 40:17 מֵאֶפֶס וָתֹהוּ (|| כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41:24 (read פָּעָלְכֶם מֵאָפֶס, || מֵאַיִן, v. אָפַע);
   - 52:4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought*.

   b. as part. of negation, proposes *cessation of* …! (*cf.* **…** אַיִן *nought of* …), very rare in prose (2 S 9:3), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן:

- Is 5:8 עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place = till there is *no* place (*cf.* עַד אַיִן ψ 40:13), Am 6:10 (*cf.* אָיִן Ju 4:20), Dt 32:36 (hence, in prose, 2 K 14:26), Is 45:6 (*cf.* אין 43:11) v 14; 46:9; 54:15;
- אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2:15 Is 47:8, 10 is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in זוּלָתִי etc.
- (Ges [90, 3a] Ew [211b]), *cf.* וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45:5, 6, 18, 21;
- but according to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—
- בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without:*
- Pr 14:28; 26:20 Jb 7:6 Dn 8:25.

c. as adv. of limitation:

- (*a*) *only:*
- †Nu 22:35 (*cf.* אַךְ v 20) 23:13.
- (*b*) אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement):
- †Nu 13:28 Dt 15:4 Ju 4:9 Am 9:8 (+ 1 S 1:5 𝔊 We Sta Dr).
- So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12:14 (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹפֶס S[657] TWOT[147a, 147b] GK[701]]

n.[m.] only in the du. אָפְסַיִם (not ׳אַ; v. Baer), lit. the **two extremities**, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; *cf.* Aramaic פִּיסְתָּא, ܦܸܣܬܵܐ (*pasto*)), or *the ankles* (so 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙, & most):

- only Ez 47:3 מֵי אָפְסַיִם water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*);
- *cf.* v 4 מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†אֶ֫פֶס דַּמִּים S[658] GK[702]

n.pr.loc. in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11:13 פַּס דַּמִּים, **(**meaning unknown; Lag [76] on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (صفْ (*spor*)) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable**)**, only 1 S 17:1.

†[אָ֫פַע S[659] TWOT[1791a] GK[703]] מֵאָ֫פַע Is 41:24 text error for מֵאָ֫פֶס v. אפס;

so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di *al.*

אֶ֫פְעֶה S[660] TWOT[1791b] GK[704] v. sub פעה.

†[אָ֫פַף S[661] TWOT[148] GK[705]]

vb. surround, encompass (Assyrian *apâpu* Zim [59]**)**—

Qal Pf. אָ֫פְפוּ ψ 40:13, אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 18:5 +;—

- *encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2:6 (subj. מַיִם);
- fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40:13 (sq. עָלַי);
- מִשְׁבְּרֵי מות 2 S 22:5, *cf.* חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18:5, also 116:3.

†[אָ֫פַק S[662] TWOT[149] GK[706]]

vb. hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Arabic أَفِقَ (*ʾafiqa*) *excel* = *multum valuit;* MV comp. also فاق (*fʾq*)**)**—

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63:15;

- *Inf.* לְהִתְאַפֵּק Gn 45:1;
- *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43:31;

- 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64:11;

- אֶתְאַפֵּק Is 42:14;

- וְאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13:12—

  1. *compel oneself* 1 S 13:12.

  2. *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43:31; 45:1 Is 42:14 Est 5:10;

  - of יְ Is 64:11;

  - of Yahweh's compassion Is 63:15, מֵעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אָפִיק S[650] TWOT[149a] GK[692, 693]]

n.m. 2 S 22:16 **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6:15;

- pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6:3;

- אֲפִקִים Ez 32:6;

- cstr. אֲפִי(י)קֵי 2 S 22:16 Jo 1:20;

- sf. אֲפִיקֵיךָ Ez 35:8;

- אֲפִיקָיו Is 8:7—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine*, אֲ֝מַּיִם ψ 42:2 Jo 1:20 *cf.* 4:18 Ct 5:12;

- also ψ 18:16, but better אֲ֝יָם as 2 S 22:16;

- אֲ֝נָחָלִים Jb 6:15;

- of river-bed Is 8:7;

- so also (without defining word) Ez 31:12; 32:6; 34:13 ψ 126:4;

- || גַּיְא Ez 6:3; 35:8; 36:4, 6;

- fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) אֲ֝נְחֻשָּׁה Jb 40:18;

- of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מָגִנִּים אִ֫ 41:7.—
- מְזִיַח אֲפִיקִים Jb 12:21 is dub.;
- Thes MV Di *al.* say *girdle of* the *strong* (אָפִיק = *firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*);
- || נְדִיבִים.
- Jb 12:21 read perhaps אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

†אֲפֵק S[663] GK[707], אֲפִיק (Ju 1:31)

n.pr.loc. **Aphek** (perhaps *enclosure*, or *fortress*).

1. city near Jezreel (Assyrian *Apḳu*, *cf.* Dl [287]) Jos 12:18 1 S 29:1 (אֲפֶקָה, so) 1 K 20:26, 30 *cf.* 2 K 13:17.
2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19:30 Ju 1:31 (אֲפִיק).
3. city NE. of Beirût, mod.
   - Afqa Jos 13:4 אֲבֶקָה v. Di.
4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4:1 (*cf.* 7:12).
   - Jos 12:18; 1 S 4:1; 29:1 and 2 K 13:22 𝔊L;
   - town not near Jezreel but at N. end of Philistine plain;
   - *cf.* 𝔊L We [254] Dr 1 S 29:11 RS [2, 435] GASm [400 f.] Buhl [212 (and N.)] Bu [235 f.];
   - more doubtful are 1 K 20:26, 30; 2 K 13:17 (Kit 1 K 20:26);
   - these, with Jos 19:30 Ju 1:31, might denote an *Apheḳ* near Jezreel.

†אֲפֵקָה S[664] GK[708]

n.pr.loc. (meaning perhaps *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15:53.

I. אפר TWOT[150, 151] (*cf.* perhaps أَفَرَ (ʾafara) *leap*, أَفِرَ (ʾafira) *be agile;* v. אבק).

†אֹפֶר S[665] TWOT[150a] GK[709]

n.[m.] **ashes** (as *light, flying*?)—א׳ abs. Gn 18:27 +;

- cstr. Nu 19:9, 10—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19:9, 10;
- on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13:19;
- contrition Dn 9:3 (|| צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3:6 (|| שַׂק) *cf.* Jb 42:6 (עָפָר וא׳), Is 58:5 (|| שַׂק);
- mourning Est 4:1, 3 (|| שַׂק) *cf.* Jb 2:8 (ישׁב בתוך הא׳), Je 6:26 (|| שַׂק), Ez 27:30 (|| עפר);
- in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּפָא׳ ψ 147:16;
- but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30:19 (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מִשְׁלֵי א׳ Jb 13:12 *proverbs of ashes;*
- fig. of worthlessness Is 44:20;
- insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18:27;
- ignominy Ez 28:18 Mal 3:21;
- distress & sorrow כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי א׳ ψ 102:10 (so Assyrian *cf.* Zim [42]) *cf.* La 3:16 Is 61:3 (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. אפר TWOT[150, 151] (*enclose, envelope*, Assyrian *apâru, attire* Dl [54]; Thes comp. Arabic غَفَرَ (*ğafara*), *cover;* MV comp. Aramaic מַעְפְּרָא (*maʿpro*) מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √ (ğ)ע פ׳ with אפר is dub.)

†אֲפֵר S[666] TWOT[151a] GK[710]

n.[m.] **covering, bandage (**Assyrian *ipru*, *covering* Zim [95], *êpartu*, *garment*, *Id.*[ib.] & Dl [54]**)** אֲ עַל־עֵינָיו 1 K 20:38 *cf.* v 41.

אֶפְרַח S[667] TWOT[1813c] GK[711] v. פרח.

†אַפְרִיוֹן S[668] TWOT[151b] GK[712]

n.[m.] **sedan, litter, palanquin (**so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perhaps (so RS in Yule [of Anglo-Indian Words, 502]) Skr. *paryaṅka*, *litter-bed*, '*palankeen*;' perhaps (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεῖον*;—𝔊 has *φορεῖον*, 𝔙 *ferculum*, Syriac ܦܘܪܝܢ (*puryo*) (and ܦܘܪܝܢ (*puryo*)) PS[3073]; Sota 9:14 and Talm אַפְרִיוֹן, Talm also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy [i. 150, iv. 17].**)** Ct 3:9 אֲ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם S[669] TWOT[151c] GK[713]

n.pr.m. Ephraim **(**Gn 41:52 connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, *cf.* פרא Hiph. Ho 13:15**)**.

1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41:52; 46:20;
   - reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48:1, 5, 13, 14, 17() (*cf.* v 19) v 20();
   - 50:23 Nu 1:10 1 Ch 7:20, 22.
2. בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (= descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1:32; 2:18, 24; 7:48; 10:22; 26:35, 37 Jos 16:5, 9 (boundaries of territory), 17:8 1 Ch 9:3; 12:30(31);
   - 27:10, 14, 20 2 Ch 28:12;
   - less often מַטֵּה אֲ Nu 1:33; 13:8 Jos 21:5 1 Ch 6:51;
   - מַטֵּה בְּנֵי אֲ Nu 34:24 Jos 16:8 *cf.* 14:4;
   - שֵׁבֶט אֲ ψ 78:67 (|| אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף);
   - בֵּית אֲ Ju 10:9;

- also אׄ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26:28 Dt 33:17 Jos 16:10 + often;

- אׄ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17:17 *cf.* Ju 12:15 (אׄ אׄ ומ׳) 2 Ch 30:10

3. הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, especially the western (*cf.* Di Jos 16:1) Jos 17:15; 19:50; 20:7 Ju 2:9; 3:27; 4:5 + 26 times

4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם = kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4:17; 5:3(), 5 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל) v 11, 12 + 30 times Ho;

   - Is 7:2, 5, 8, 9, 17 + 9 times Is;
   - also Je 7:15; 31:9, 18, 20 Ez 37:16 (del. Co) v 19 ψ 78:9 2 Ch 25:7, 10 *cf.* 30:1 ψ 60:9 = 108:9;
   - עָרֵי אׄ 2 Ch 17:2 *cf.* 34:6;
   - שְׂדֵה אׄ Ob 19;
   - hence אׄ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31:1;
   - also Ho 5:9, where fem. (& perhaps Is 7:2).
   - †

5. יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18:6, E. of Jordan;

   - 𝔊L Klo read יער מַחֲנַיִם, *cf.* 17:24, 27.
   - †

6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13:23 (= Ἐφραϊμ John 11:54 & 1 Macc 11:34? Klo comp. 𝔊L Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13:19; so previously Bö Th Ke *cf.* Dr).

   - †

7. שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14:13 2 Ch 25:23 Ne 8:16; 12:39;

   - perhaps at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, *cf.* Schick-Guthe [1885].

אֶפְרָת S[672] GK[714, 715] v. אפרתה.

†אֶפְרָתָה S[672] GK[716, 717]

n.pr. (v. Sta [308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35:16, be אֶפְרָת + ה loc., but v. Ru 4:11;—

1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35:16, 19; 48:7 (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48:7 where ה perhaps dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; *cf.* 1 S 10:2).

2. *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5:1 Ru 4:11;

   - *cf.* perhaps כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2:24 (𝔊 ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα).

3. *id.* ψ 132:6, perhaps applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, *cf.* De Che.

4. n.pr.f. אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:19 = אֶפְרָתָה v 50 4:4.

†אֶפְרָתִי S[673] GK[718]

adj.gent. **Ephrathite**.

1. Ephraimite, *cf.* אֶפְרָתָה **1.**

   - Ju 12:5 1 S 1:1 (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11:26 (of Jerob.)

2. from אׄ **2;**

   - אׄ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17:12 (of Jesse);

   - pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1:2.

אפת TWOT[152] **(**meaning dub. √ whence Arabic إِفْتٌ (*ʾifutun*) *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* according to Thes Arabic √ = إِيفَ (*ʾīfa*) *suffer evil* but Thes [612, Add. 72] del. **אפת**, and der. **מוֹפֵת** from √ **פ״ו**, so Ba[§ 172 c]; v. also, on افت (*ʾft*) as late by-form of أفك (*ʾfk*), DBMacdonald [xiv (1895), 58 ff]**)**.

†**מוֹפֵת** S[4159] TWOT[152a] GK[4603]

n.m. Dt 29:2 **wonder, sign, portent (**= **מֹאפֵת)**—**מוֹפֵת** Ex 7:9 + 14 times;

- **מוֹפְתֵיכֶם** Ez 12:11;
- **מוֹפְתִים** Dt 4:34 + 4 times;
- **מֹפְתִים** Dt 6:22 + 9 times;
- **מוֹפְתַי** Ex 7:3; 11:9;
- **מוֹפְתָיו** ψ 78:43;
- **מֹפְתָיו** 1 Ch 16:12 ψ 105:5—

1. *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7:3; 11:9 ψ 105:5 1 Ch 16:12 Jo 3:3;
   - by Moses and Aaron Ex 4:21; 11:10 *cf.* 7:9 (in mouth of Pharaoh), by false proph.
   - Dt 13:2, 3 (|| **אות**);
   - usually || **אות** Dt 4:34; 6:22; 7:19; 26:8; 29:2; 34:11 ψ 78:43; 105:27; 135:9 Je 32:20, 21 Ne 9:10;
   - applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28:46 (|| **אות**);
   - to one protected by **יי** ψ 71:7.
2. *sign* or *token* of future event (*cf.* **אות**) 1 K 13:3(), 5 2 Ch 32:24, 31;

- symbolic act Is 20:3 (|| אוֹת);
- as such the term is applied to persons Is 8:18 (|| אוֹת) Ez 12:6, 11; 24:24, 27;
- *cf.* אַנְשֵׁי מ֑ Zc 3:8 *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—
- Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7:9 etc., שׂים Je 32:20;
- שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4:21, *cf.* דִּבֶּר 1 K 13:3;
- of human agency עשׂה Ex 4:21; 11:10, נתן 1 K 13:3, 5.

†אֶצְבּוֹן

n.pr.m.

1. אֶצְבֹּן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, 𝔊 θασοβαν) Gn 46:16 = אָזְנִי Nu 26:16 (𝔊 Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable.
2. אֶצְבּוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:7 (𝔊 Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבַּע S[676, 677] TWOT[1873a, 2602] GK[720] v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ (*waṣala*) *to join* (*cf.* on the א W [71]).

I. אֵצֶל S[1018, 681] TWOT[153a] GK[725, 726]61

subst. conjunction, proximity;

- with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.;
- only used as a **prep.**
  - **a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though وِصْلَ (*wiṣla*) Lag [68]), **beside**:
    - Gn 39:10, 15; 41:3 and stood אֵצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5:2 אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 20:19 1 K 13:24, 25; 21:1 Pr 8:30 Ez 1:15, 19; 33:30; 39:15;

- often in phrase (מ׳ י׳) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1:16; 6:3 Dt 16:21 1 K 2:29 Am 2:8 +;
- of a locality (*cf.* II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11:30 *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1:9; 4:12 Je 41:17.
- After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8:7, 17;
- *cf.* 2 Ch 28:15b.

b. with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (*cf.* מֵאֵת, מֵעִם):

- †1 S 20:41 (read with 𝔊 מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגֹּב *from beside* the mound);
- Ez 40:7 *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **1 c**);
- with suff.
- 1 S 17:30 וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3:20; 20:36 Ez 10:16.

†[אָצַל S[680] TWOT[153] GK[724]]

vb. denom. **lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold**—

Qal Pf. אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27:36;

- אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2:10;
- וְאָצַלְתִּי cons.
- Nu 11:17;—
- *reserve*, לִי בְרָכָה Gn 27:36;
- (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11:17;
- *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2:10.

Niph. Pf. נֶאֱצַל Ez 42:6 *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*.

Hiph. *Impf.* וַיָּאצֶל Nu 11:25 (Kö [390]) = Qal Nu 11:17.

†II. אֹצֶל S[1018, 681] TWOT[153a] GK[725, 726] in

n.pr.[m.] בֵּית־הָאֹצֶל Mi 1:11, according to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אָצַל Zc 14:5, but dub.;

- *cf.* II.
- אָצֵל infr.

†I. אָצֵל S[682] GK[727, 728], in pause אָצֵל (Ges [29. 4 c])

n.pr.m. (perhaps *noble*, *cf.* אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37, 38() = 9:43, 44().

II. [אָצֵל S[682] GK[727, 728]], in pause אָצַל Zc 14:5, according to 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Ew *al.*,

n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem;

- but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֹצֶל uncertain;
- hence Symm 𝔙 Köh WR make subst., אֶל־אָצַל = *very near, hard by* (אָצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; *cf.* Ol [167 b]).

†[אָצִיל S[678] TWOT[153b] GK[721, 722]]

n.[m.] **side, corner, chief**—pl. cstr. אַצִילֵי Ex 24:11;

- sf. אַצִילֶיהָ Is 41:9;—

1. *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41:9 (|| קצות);
   - *cf.* ירכתי א׳ Je 6:22 etc.
2. fig. *nobles* (perhaps as *sides, supports*, *cf.* sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perhaps = أَصِيلٌ (ʾaṣīlun) *noble*—from أَصُلَ (ʾaṣula) *be rooted*, أَصْلٌ (ʾaṣlun) *root*, met. *origin, stock*—

proposes a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, *cf.* Lag [68]) Ex 24:11.

†[אַצִּיל S[679] TWOT[153c] GK[723]]

n.[f.] **joining, joint** (*cf.* يَصِل (*yaṣilo*) *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [אַצִּילֵי יד[י] Ez 13:18 (on יד *cf.* Sm Co);—

- *joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13:18;
- אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38:12 *arm-joints*.—
- אַצִּילָה : Ez 41:8 is obscure;
- perhaps אַ׳ is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (*cf.* Sm Ke).

†אֲאַצַלְיָהוּ S[683] GK[729]

n.pr.m. (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22:3 2 Ch 34:8.

אצם (meaning dub., *cf.* Arabic أَضِمَ (*ʾaḍima*) *be angry*).

†אָצֶם S[684] GK[730]

n.pr.m.

1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2:15.
2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

אֲצַעֲדָה S[685] TWOT[1943e] GK[731] v. II. צעד.

†[אָצַר S[686] TWOT[154] GK[732]]

vb. lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aramaic אֲצַר, אֵצַר (*ʾeṣar*), Arabic أَصَرَ (*ʾaṣara*) *confine, restrict*)—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20:17 Is 39:6;

- Pt. הָאֹצְרִים Am 3:10;—
- *store up* treasure 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6;
- obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3:10, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery.

Niph. *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר **be stored up**, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23:18.

Hiph. *Impf.* וְאוֹצְרָה (*cf.* Kö [391]) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13:13 *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. + עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצָר S[687] GK[733]

n.pr.m. (*treasure;* or *covenant* Arabic إِصْرٌ (*ʾiṣrun*)) a chief of the Horites Gn 36:21, 27, 30 1 Ch 1:38, 42.

†אוֹצָר S[214] TWOT[154a] GK[238]

n.m. Pr 15:16 **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aramaic, also אוֹצָר (*ʾawṣro*))—אוֹצָר Pr 15:16 +;

- cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6:19 +;
- sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28:12 + 2 times;
- pl. אֹצָרוֹת Jo 1:17 +;
- אוֹצָרוֹת Pr 21:6 +;
- cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Pr 10:2 +;

- אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38:22 +;
- pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתָ֫י: Dt 32:34 Is 39:4;
- אוֹצְרֹתָ֫י: Dt 32:34;
- אוֹצְרוֹתֶ֫יךָ Je 17:3;
- אוֹצְרוֹתָם Is 30:6;
- אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8:21, etc.—

1. *treasure*(*s*), gen.
   - pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6:19, 24; Is 2:7; 30:6; 45:3 (אֹ֫צְרוֹת חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13:15; Je 15:13; 17:3; 20:5; 48:7; 49:4; 51:13; 1 K 14:26() 2 K 24:13(), perhaps also Is 39:2, 4 = 2 K 20:13, 15;
   - wealth Pr 15:16; 21:6, 20;
   - gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֹ֫צְרוֹת בֵּית יְ 1 Ch 29:8, אֹ֫צְרוֹת הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2:69 = Ne 7:71(70), also v 70(69) (*cf.* 1 Ch 26:27).
2. *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11:11; 1 Ch 27:27, 28;
   - fig. אֹ֫צְרוֹת רֶשַׁע Mi 6:10 Pr 10:2;
   - יִרְאַת יְ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33:6.

3. בֵּית אוֹצָר
   - **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10:39 *cf.* Dn 1:2;
   - **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3:10;
     - & without בית

4.a. *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7:51; 15:18() 2 K 12:19; 14:14; 16:8; 18:15 Je 38:11; 50:37 (?) 1 Ch 9:26; 26:20(), 22, 24, 26; 28:12() 2 Ch 5:1; 16:2 (?) 32:27 *cf.* Ez 28:4;

b. *storehouse* Jo 1:17 Pr 8:21 1 Ch 27:25() Ne 13:12, 13;

c. *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50:25;

d. *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28:12; Jb 38:22() Je 10:13; 51:16 ψ 135:7; 33:7.

אֶקְדָּח v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ

n.m. wild goat (?) only Dt 14:5 in list of clean animals **אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישֹׁן וּתְאוֹ וְזֶמֶר** (𝔊 ὄρυξ, 𝔖 𝔗 *ibex; cf.* Bo i. 900 f., Thes sub **אנק** *cf.* MV, with ref. to Arabic عناق (*ʿnʾq*) *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm **אִיקָּא**, but NHWB MV refer this to *αἴξ*).

אֹר Am 8:8 v. **יְאֹר**.

†אֲרָא S690 GK736

n.pr.m. (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = **אֲרִי** *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:38.

אֶרְאֵל S691 TWOT159a GK737, **אַרְאֵלִי** S692 GK739, 740 v. I. **אֲרִיאֵל** sub I. **ארה**.

†אָרַב S693 TWOT156 GK741

vb. lie in wait (Arabic أَرُبَ (*ʾaruba*) I. *was crafty*, III. *went obliquely* Dozy (knot) Frey)—

Qal *Pf.* **וְאָרַב** consec. Dt 19:11 **וַאֲרַבְתֶּם** Ju 21:20;

- **אָרֳבֹתַי:** Jb 31:9;
- **אָרְבוּ** ψ 59:4 La 4:19;
- *Impf.* **יֶאֱרֹב** ψ 10:9();

- יֶאֱרְבוּ Pr 1:18; Mi 7:2;
- וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9:34; 16:2;
- נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1:11;
- *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9:32;
- *Inf.* אֱרָב־ Pr 12:6;
- *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8:2 + 11 times;
- אוֹרֵב Jos 8:12 + 4 times;
- אֹרְבִים Jos 8:4 + 2 times;—
- *lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9:32, 43 + 21:20; Jb 31:9; ψ 10:9; Pr 7:12; 23:28; 1 S 22:8, 13; La 3:10 (of bear, *cf.* ψ 10:9);
- c. inf. of purpose ψ 10:9;
- c. acc. אָדָם Pr 12:6;
- c. עַל, and pers. against whom Ju 9:34;
- usually c. ל Dt 19:11; Mi 7:2; Ju 16:2; ψ 59:4; Pr 1:11, 18; 24:15; La 4:19 *cf.* Jos 8:2, 4, 14;
- *Pt.* as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20:29;
- usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8:2, 12, 14, 19, 21; Ju 16:9, 12; 20:33, 36, 37(), 38 Ezr 8:31;
- pl. of this sing.
- = ambuscades Je 51:12;
- sg. = *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8:7.

Pi. *Pt.* pl. מְאָרְבִים *liers-in-wait*.

Qal Pt. Ju 9:25 (c. ל), 2 Ch 20:22 (c. עַל).

- ? **Hiph.** Impf. וַיָּרֶב בנחל (for וַיַּאֲרֶב) 1 S 15:5 (*cf.* Dr Kö [390]; Ges-Kau[68. 2] queries) but text dub.;
- *cf.* Ol [257 b], & Klo, who proposes ויעבר בנחל.

†[אֹרֶב S[695] TWOT[156a] GK[743]] אָרֵב

n.[m.]—

1. *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38:40.

2. *covert, lair* 37:8 (|| מְעוֹנוֹת).

†אֲרָב S[694] GK[742]

n.pr.loc. city near Hebron Jos 15:52 (Ⓖ Ἐρεμ, ⒼL Ἐρεβ; according to Onomast. Ἐρεμινθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb *Id.*[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; *cf.* Di Survey[iii.311]).

†אַרְבִּי S[701] GK[750]

adj.gent. הָאָרְבִּי 2 S 23:35 (but *cf.* Dr).

†[אֹרֶב S[696] TWOT[156b] GK[744]]

n.[m.] **ambuscade** only fig.—

a. יָשַׁם אָרְבּוֹ Je 9:7 i.e. he planneth treachery.

b. אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7:6 *cf.* Now[p. 126].

†[אָרְבָּה S[698] TWOT[156c] GK[747]]

n.f. **artifice**, pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת ידיו Is 25:11 (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אֲרֻבָּה S[699] TWOT[156d] GK[748]

n.f. **lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. *id.*)—אׄ Ho 13:3;

- pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7:2 +, cstr. *id.* Mal 3:10;
- אֲרֻבַּת Gn 7:11; 8:2;
- אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60:8;—
- *lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13:3;
- openings of dove-cote Is 60:8;
- metaph. of eyes Ec 12:3 (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through);
- elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by יׄ, through which rain pours destructively, אׄ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7:11; 8:2, *cf.* Is 24:18 (אׄ מְמָרוֹם);
- fig. of abundance 2 K 7:2, 19;
- (אׄ בשׁמים);
- of blessing Mal 3:10 (אׄ השׁמים).

†אֲרֻבּוֹת S[700] GK[749]

n.pr.loc. (= אֲרָב? *cf.* Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4:10 בְּאֲרֻבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב S[3993] TWOT[156e] GK[4422]

n.m. **ambush**—מַאְרָב Jos 8:9 + 2 times;

- מַאֹרָב Ju 9:35;
- cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10:8;—

1. **a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8:9; Ju 9:35;

b. *lurking-place* ψ 10:8 (|| מִסְתָּרִים).

2. *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13:13() (*cf.* ארב Pt.)

אַרְבֵּאל S[1009] GK[745] *cf.* בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבֶּה S[697] TWOT[2103a] GK[746] v. sub I. רבה.

אַרְבַּע S[702, 703, 704, 706] TWOT[2106a, 2986a] GK[752, 753], אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעִים S[705] TWOT[2106b] GK[754] etc.

v. I. רבע.

†[אָרַג S[707] TWOT[157] GK[755]]

vb. weave (Mish. *id. cf.* Ph. ארג *weaver***)**—

Qal *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16:13, 3 mpl. יְאָרֳגוּ Is 59:5;

- *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28:32 + 4 times;
- pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19:9 + 5 times;
- אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23:7;—
- *weave* cloth, etc.
- Is 19:9 (in Egypt) 2 K 23:7, Samson's locks Ju 16:13;
- metaph. weave spider's web = intrigue Is 59:5;
- most often Pt. used as subst. = *weaver* Is 38:12;
- work of the weaver מעשׂה אֹרֵג Ex 28:32; 39:22, 27 cf. 35:35;
- weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר אֹרְגִים 1 S 17:7; 2 S 21:19 1 Ch 11:23; 20:5 (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעְרֵי אֹרְגִים.

†אֶרֶג S[708] TWOT[157a] GK[756]

n.[m.] **loom** (v. GFM [Oct. 1889])—אֶרֶג Ju 16:14 hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א᾽ obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיִתַד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.);

- Jb 7:6 יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אֶרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom*.

אַרְגֹּב S[709] GK[758, 759], אַרְגָּב TWOT[2111b] GK[757] v. רגב.

אַרְגַּז S[712] TWOT[2112d] GK[761] v. רגז.

†אַרְגְּוָן S[710, 711] TWOT[157b, 2603] GK[760]

n.[m.] **purple** (of Aramaic form, cf. Dn 5:7, 16, 29; perhaps text error) = *purple thread* 2 Ch 2:6;

- (+ כַּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2:13; 3:14 sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†אַרְגָּמָן S[713] TWOT[157b] GK[763]

n.[m.] **purple, red-purple**, i.e. **purple thread & cloth** (Assyrian *argamannu* COT Ex 25:4, Arabic أُرْجُوَانٌ (ʾ*arjawānun*), Aramaic ארגונא (ʾ*argwono*), cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, from *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add [111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, from רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag [205]; Pers. ارغوان (ʾ*rğwʾn*) is also cited by PS)—form always as above—

1. *purple thread*, cf. especially Ex 35:25; 39:3; Est 1:6;
   - **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.;
     - seld. alone;
     - c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (מָשְׁזָר) שֵׁשׁ, (also עִזִּים) Ex 25:4; 26:1, 31, 36; 27:16; 35:6, 25, 35; 36:8, 35, 37; 38:18, 23; 39:24 (on text v. Di) v 29;
     - with these + זָהָב 28:5, 6, 8, 15; 39:2, 3, 5, 8;

- om.
- שֵׁשׁ מ׳ 28:33; 39:1;
- also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3:14;
- cf. 2:13 (v. also 2:6 v. sub אַרְגָּוָן).

b. as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27:7;

- c. רִקְמָה & בּוּץ v 16 (as articles of commerce);
- also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1:6.

2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4:13; Ju 8:26;

- שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ Est 8:15, וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ Pr 31:22;
- תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10:9;
- also מֶרְכָּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3:10;
- in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7:6.

†אַרְדְּ S[714] GK[764]

n.pr.m. Gn 46:21 son of Benjamin, but Nu 26:40 *grand*son of Benjamin = אַדָּר 1 Ch 8:3.

†אַרְדִי S[716] GK[766]

adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָאַרְדִי Nu 26:40.

†אָרוֹד S[720] GK[769]

n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26:17 = אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46:16.

†אֲרוֹדִי S[722] GK[771, 772]

adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפְּ הָאְ Nu 26:17;

- without art. as n.pr. = אֲרוֹד Gn 46:16.

†אַרְדּוֹן S[715] GK[765]

n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:18.

†אַרְוָד S[719] GK[770]

n.pr.loc. city of Phenicia (Assyrian *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10:18 Dl[281]; 𝔊 Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward from Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27:8, cf. 11.

†אַרְוָדִי S[721] GK[773]

adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (Assyrian *Arudai*, etc. COT) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

†אֲרִידַי

n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9:9 (Pers., perhaps = *haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in 𝔊).

†אֲרִידָתָא S[743] GK[792]

n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9:8 (Pers., perhaps = *Hari-dâta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but 𝔊 Φαραδαθα).

†I. [אָרָה S[717] TWOT[158] GK[768]]

vb. pluck, gather (Ethiopic አረየ (ʾ*araya*))—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5:1;

- 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ ψ 80:13 *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80:13, myrrh Ct 5:1.

†אֲרִי S[738] TWOT[158a] GK[787]

n.m. Pr 28:15 **lion** (Assyrian *aria*, Ethiopic አርዌ (ʾ*arwe*) *wild beast*, cf. also אַרְיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3:12 + 13 times + 2 S 23:20 Qr (Kt אריה), La 3:10 (*id.*) + ψ 22:17 (כָּאֲרִי for wh. read כארו = כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note);

- pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10:20;
- אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3:3 + 16 times (f. Je 51:38? but cf. Ju 14:5);—
- *lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14:5; 1 S 17:34, 36, 37; 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22; 2 K 17:25, 26; Pr 22:13; 26:13 Ct 4:8 cf. Am 3:12; 5:19;
- *lion-images* 1 K 7:29(), 36; 10:19, 20 = 2 Ch 9:18, 19;
- in comparison Nu 23:24; 24:9 Ju 14:18; Is 38:13; Je 51:38; 2 S 1:33; Ez 22:25; La 3:10;
- metaph. Na 2:12; Zp 3:3; Je 50:17; Ez 19:2, 6 Pr 28:15.
- For כארי ψ 22:17 read כארו, cf. above.
- Cf. also אַרְיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָּה S[723] TWOT[158b] GK[774, 795]]

n.f. manger, crib (Aramaic אוּרְיָא, ܐܘܪܝܐ (ʾ*uryo*), Arabic آرِيٌّ (ʾ*āriyyun*) *stall*, etc., Assyrian *urû* DI [i. 211])—*Pl*. אֲרָוֹת 2 Ch 32:28 (Aramaic form for אֲרָוֹת; cf. Lag [172]);

- cstr. אֲרֻוֹת 1 K 5:6, אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9:25;—
- *crib* of horses 1 K 5:6 (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9:25 with 1 K 10:26; so Th MV, but text here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9:25;

- of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32:28 (on לַאֲ֫ו v. Add.).

- Vulg.Ar. آرِيٌّ (ʾāriyyun) = *manger Moḥiṭ*[19, 15] (GFM, privately), cf. Lane[51] . Also pl. אֲוֻרוֹת 2 Ch 32:28 b (read prob. וְאֲרֻוֹת לָעֲדָרִים 𝔊 𝔙 Kit Benz *al.*).

†אֲרִיֵּה S[744, 745] TWOT[2606] GK[793, 794]

n.m. Am 3:8 **lion** (𝔗 *id.* Syriac ܐܰܪ̈ܝܳܐ (ʾaryo), cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3:4 + 44 times + 2 S 23:20 Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3:10 (*id.*);—

- *lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14:8(), 9; 2 S 23:20; 1 K 13:24(), 25, 26, 28 (c. עמדים text error according to Klo) 28; 20:36() cf. Is 11:7; 35:9; 65:25;
- in simile Gn 49:9; 2 S 17:10; ψ 7:3; 10:9; 17:12; 22:14; Is 21:8; 31:4 Je 2:30; 12:8; 49:19; 50:44; La 3:10;
- (Kt) Ez 1:10; 10:14; 1 Ch 12:8; Ho 11:10; Jo 1:6; Mi 5:7, cf. Am 3:4, 8 Ec 9:4;
- metaph. Gn 49:9; Dt 33:22; Jb 4:10; ψ 22:22 Is 15:9; Je 4:7; 5:6; Na 2:12(), 13.

†אֲרִיֵּה S[744, 745] TWOT[2606] GK[793, 794]

n.pr.m. so appar. 2 K 15:25 an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art.

- הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

I. †אֲרִיאֵל S[740, 741] TWOT[159a] GK[789, 790, 791]

1. **n.pr.f.** (Ew; v. p. 1120) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29:1(), 2(), 7 (so Ges Ew Che Di *al.*; 𝔗 De Brd Or *al.* say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרָאֵיל).
   - Du Is 29:1 (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל, from אָרָה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of †El)*.
2. **n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8:16.

3. אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11:22 = אֲרַאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23:20 taken by 𝔊 RV Dr *al.* as **n.pr.m.**, read *two sons of Ariel of Moab;*

- RS[i. 469] comp. אראל MI 12, *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[xci], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. אׄ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*.

4. Ez 43:15 & Qr v 15, 16 vid. sub אֲרִאֵיל.

†אַרְאֵלִי S[692] GK[739, 740]

n.pr.m. (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26:17 Ἀριηλ (Gn 46:16 Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδις, Ἀπηδεις) = foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46:16 Nu 26:17;

- also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26:17 מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Ἀριηλει.

†[אֶרְאֵל S[691] TWOT[159a] GK[737]]

n.[**m.**] (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְאֶלָּם Is 33:7;

- Ges אַרְאֵלִם *heroes;*
- cf. Thes Kn Che;
- Hi אֲרַאֵלָּם;
- cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit. = *lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes;*
- n.gent. from אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr[Athen. 1886, p. 400] cf. Say[ib. 466];
- Ew אַרְאָל = אַרְעָל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd proposes הילילו 'cry pitifully.'
- 𝔖 𝔗 *al.* read some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא.
- Wholly uncertain.

II. ארה TWOT[159] (*burn*, cf. Arabic أَرَى (ʾarā) whence إِرَةٌ (ʾiratun) *hearth;* Ew[163 g] *al.* v. infr.)

II. †אֲרִאֵיל

n.[m.] **hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Ἀριηλ; from ארה with ל aff. according to Ew [163 g] Ol [220] Sm Ez 43:15 Di Is 29:1 *al.*; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29:1 der. from אל + ארי = *hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS [i. 469], who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראלדודה MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr [xci]) —אראיל Kt Ez 43:15, 16;

- (Qr אֲרִיאֵל);
- = הַרְאֵל v 15 (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אֲרוּמָה S[725] GK[777]]

n.pr.loc. home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9:41 בְּאָרוּמָה, prob. = רוּמָה 2 K 23:36, cf. Jer Lag [146, 2nd ed. 178]. It must have lain near Shechem;

- identified by MV *al.* with *El ʿOrmah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde[Reisen ii. 268]), but this place not otherwise known;
- cf. Survey[ii. 387].

†אֲרַוְנָה S[728] GK[779]

n.pr.m. Araunah, a Jebusite—אַ 2 S 24:20(), 21, 22, 23() (but read עֶבֶד אֲדֹנִי cf. We Dr) v 23, 24;

- Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v 16 (Qr הָאֲרַוְנָה) c.art. but cf. Dr;
- Kt ג׳ ארניה v 18 (Qr אֲרַוְנָה);
- = אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21:15 f;
- 𝔊 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

ארז TWOT[160] (cf. Arabic أَرَزَ (ʾaraza) *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֶֹרז S[730] TWOT[160a] GK[780]

n.m. Ez 17:23 **cedar**;—

- **f.** Ez 17:22 הָרָמָה אׄ, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—
- **(**Arabic أَرْزٌ (ʾ*arzun*) *pine-tree*, etc.; Ethiopic አርዝ (ʾ*arz*) Syriac ܐܪܙܐ (ʾ*arzo*)**)**—אׄ abs. Lv 14:4 + 19 times, אָרֶז Jb 40:17 + 6 times;
- pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9:9 + 35 times;
- cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2:13 + 5 times;
- sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22:7; Zc 11:1;
- אַרְזָיו Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23;—

1. *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24:6 ψ 148:9; Is 41:19; 44:14 cf. Ez 31:8;
   - especially as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5:13; 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (both in fable of Jehoash);
   - often אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9:15 Is 2:13; 14:8 ψ 29:5() (fig.) 104:16, cf. 1 K 5:20 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24; ψ 92:13; Ct 5:15; Ez 27:5 (sg. coll.) Zc 11:1, 2 (fig.);
   - Ct 1:17; Ezr 3:7; Je 22:23 (fig.) Ez 17:3 (fig.);
   - (*b*) especially in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80:11 (אׄ אֵל) cf. Ez 31:3 (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2:9;
   - of individuals Je 22:7; ψ 92:13; Ez 17:22, 23;
   - cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.;
   - sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40:17 (tail of hippopotamus).
2. *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5:11; 1 K 5:22, 24; 6:10; 9:11; 1 Ch 14:1; 22:4() 2 Ch 2:7; Ezr 3:7;

- without עֵץ 2 S 7:2, 7; 1 K 6:9, 15, 16, 18(), 20, 36; 7:2(), 3, 7, 11, 12; 10:27; 1 Ch 17:1, 6; 2 Ch 1:15; 2:2; 9:27 & Ct 8:9; Is 9:9; Je 22:14, 15 (cf. also Is 44:14; 1 K 5:20; Ez 27:5 supr.)

3. *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14:4, 6, 49, 51, 52 Nu 19:6 (all P).

†אַרְזָה S[731] TWOT[160b] GK[781]

n.f.coll. **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2:14.

†[אָרוּז S[729] TWOT[160c] GK[775]]

adj. firm, strong (cf. Arabic أَرَزَ (*ʾaraza*) supr.**)** אֲרֻזִים Ez 27:24.

†מֵרוֹז S[4789] GK[5292]

n.pr.loc. Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5:23 **(**expl. as = מָאֵן וז, مَأْرَز (*maʾraz*) *retreat* by Thes MV *al.***)**

†אָרַח S[732, 733] TWOT[161] GK[782, 783]

vb. **wander, journey, go (**Ph. ארח in מארח, prob. = מְאָרֵחַ cf. Ethiopic ምርሐ (*marḥa*) *lead, conduct*, v. Nö [1888, 472]; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארחֿ DHM [p. 70], Aramaic אוֹרֵחַ, ܐܘܪܚ (*ʾorḥo*) *traveller***)**—

Qal Pf. וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34:8;

- *Pt*. אֹרֵחַ Ju 19:17 +;
- pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9:1;—

1. *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34:8 וְאֹ֭רַח לְחֶבְרָ֣ה עִם־פֹּ֑עֲלֵי אָ֝וֶן וְלָלֶ֗כֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶֽשַׁע׃ (cf. also הלך ψ 1:1).

2. *Pt*. *wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19:17;

- as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרֵחַ 2 S 12:4 (|| הֵהֵלֶךְ), Je 14:8 (|| גֵּר, in sim. of יָ֑רִי);
- מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9:1.

†אֹרַח S[734] TWOT[161a] GK[784]

n.m. Jb 6:18 (**f.** Pr 15:19) **way, path (**Assyrian *urḫu* COT, Aramaic אֹרַח, ܐܘܪܚܐ (*ʾurḥo*)**)**—אָ֑רְחִי abs. ψ 19:6 +;

- cstr. Pr 4:18 +;
- sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19:8 ψ 139:3 < Inf. cstr.;
- pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5:6[()];
- cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8:13 +;
- sf. אָרְחֹתָי Jb 13:27; 33:11;
- אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2:7 אָ֑רְחִי Pr 9:15;
- אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2:15;
- also אִרְחֹתָיו Is 2:3 +;
- אִרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:15 + etc.;—
- *way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.)

1. lit. Ju 5:6[()] song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. אָ֑רְחִי עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked* (*by-*) *paths;* cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib*.);

- Is 33:8 עֹבֵר אׇ֫רַח = *wayfarer* (|| מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49:17 (blessing of Jacob) (|| דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אׇרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (|| עֹקְבֵי דָּ֫רֶךְ) Pr 9:15, בּוֹא אׇרַח *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41:3;

- of course of locusts Jo 2:7 לֹא יְעַבְּטוּן אׇרְחֹתָם *they confuse not their paths* (|| דְּרָכָיו);

- יַמִּים אׇרְחוֹת *paths of the seas* ψ 8:9;

- רוּץ אׇרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19:6.

2. fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8:13; 13:27 = 33:11; 19:8 (|| נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139:3 (|| רבע), 142:4 (|| נְתִיבָה) Pr 3:6 (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 4:18; 15:19 (both || *id.*) Is 26:7 (|| מַעְגָּל) so דֶּרֶךְ אׇרְחֹתַיִךְ Is 3:12;

- *plain* or *even path* אׇרְחוֹת מִישׁוֹר ψ 27:11;

- in two cases with a special ref.

- (1) אׇרַח כַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18:11 (J) of menstruation;

- (2) אׇרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֵהָלֵךְ *a path* (*which*) *I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16:22 i.e. to *Sheʾôl*, cf. Assyrian name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat*, *land without return*, v. Jr [10], [65].

3. fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34:11 (|| פֹּעַל) ψ 119:9.

- Specif.:

a. *ways of* יׇ֫הוִה, his mode of action ψ 25:10;

b. of man's righteousness, called *ways of* יׇ֫הוִה ψ 25:4 (|| דְּרָכִים) 44:19; 119:15 (|| פִּקּוּדִים) Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (|| דְּרָכִים) cf. מְשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אׇרְחוֹת Is 26:8;

- also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc.

- א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2:8 (|| דֶּרֶךְ) 17:23 Is 40:14 (|| דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2:13 (|| *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8:20 (|| נְתִיבוֹת), 12:28 (|| דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה);
- so אֹרַח alone Is 30:11 (|| דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15:10;
- note especially אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16:11; Pr 2:19; 5:6; 15:24 (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also א׳ לְחַיִּים 10:17 (on these cf. Str Pr 14:32);

c. of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17:4, cf. also Pr 22:25;

- א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4:14 (|| דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בֹּצֵעַ 1:19;
- sq. abstr. א׳ שָׁ֫קֶר ψ 119:104, so v 128 (|| פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119:101 cf. Pr 2:15 (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עוֹלָם Jb 22:15;
- note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30:12 (cf. 19:12).

4. by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31:32 (cf. הֵלֶךְ 2 S 12:4) & in pl. *caravans* 6:18, 19;

- but read perhaps לָאֹרֵחַ 31:32, אֹרְחוֹת 6:18 (v. לָפַת), 19.

†אָרַח S[732, 733] TWOT[161] GK[782, 783]

n.pr.m. (*traveller*?)

1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:39.

2. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:5 = Ne 7:10;

- perhaps = אָרַ֫ח Ne 6:18.

†אֲרֻחָה S[737] TWOT[161b] GK[786]

n.f. **meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40:5;

- cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15:17 *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal;
- elsewhere of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, אֲ֝ תָמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34;
- אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib*.
- = *id.*

†[אֹרְחָה S[736] TWOT[161c] GK[785]]

n.f. **travelling company, caravan (**strictly *Pt*. of אָרַח**)**, cstr. אֹרְחַת Gn 37:25;

- pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21:13;
- cf. also sub אֹרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל S[740, 741] TWOT[159a] GK[789, 790, 791], אֲרִיאֵיל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ S[746] GK[796]

n.pr.m. king of Ellasar Gn 14:1, 9, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray **(**prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT [ii. 297 f.]**)**.

- On *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr [Gn. 156 ff.];
- Zim [367] thinks identification very dubious.

†אַרְיֵסַי S[747] GK[798]

n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9:9;

- Αρσαιος.

†[אָרַךְ S[748] TWOT[162] GK[799], אָרֵךְ S[750] TWOT[162b] GK[800]]

vb. **be long**, almost always of time (Assyrian *arâku* COT, Aramaic אֲרַךְ, אֲרַךְ (*ʾerak*))—

Qal *Pf*. אָרְכוּ Gn 26:8;

- *Impf*. יַאַרְכוּ Ez 12:22; 3 fpl. וְתֶאֱרַכְנָה Ez 31:5 (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26:8 (J); cf. Assyrian *urriku ûmî*, *days grew long*, Creation Tablet[a] v. COT Gn 1:1);
- of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12:22;
- subj. פְּאֹרֹת Ez 31:5 (but cf. supr.) Hiph. *Pf*. הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19:11;
- וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22:7, etc.;
- *Impf*. יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17:20 +;
- יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25:15;
- יַאֲרִכוּן Ex 20:12 cf. Dt 5:16; 6:2;
- תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4:26; 30:18, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54:2:
- *Inf*. cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9:19, 22;
- *Pt*. מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7:15; 8:12;—

1. trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4:26, 40; 5:30; 11:9; 17:20; 22:7; 30:18; 32:47 Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (c. אַחֲרֵי = *survive*), Pr 28:16; Is 53:10; Ec 8:13;
   - also (late) without ימים Ec 7:15; 8:12;
   - (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3:14 יי subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days;*
   - (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48:9 cf. Pr 19:11 (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger);
   - v. also Jb 6:11 אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient;

- (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. לְ) ψ 129:3;
- tentcords Is 54:2;
- tongue 57:4 (stretch out in mockery).

2. intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16; 6:2; 25:15;

- *tarry long* Nu 9:19, 22 (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. כֵּן Pr 28:2;
- *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8:8; 2 Ch 5:9.

אֹרֶךְ S[753] TWOT[162a] GK[802]$_{94}$

n.[m.] **length**—only sg., א֫ abs. Ex 27:1 +;

- cstr. Gn 6:15;
- אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25:10 +;
- אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3:11;
- אָרְכָּן Ez 42:11, etc.—

a. *length* of ark Gn 6:15 (P), of land of Canaan 13:17 (J);

- most often of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25:10, 17; 26:2, 8; 27:1, 9 + (22 times Ex, P), 1 K 6:2, 3, 20 + (13 times K & Ch), Ez 40:7, 11, 18 + (41 times Ez), etc.

b. of time א֫ יָמִים Dt 30:20; Jb 12:12; ψ 21:5; 23:6; 91:16; 93:5 Pr 3:2, 16; La 5:20.

c. א֫ אַפַּיִם *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25:15.—

- (Ez 31:7 𝔊 𝔖 Co read רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v 5 where Co del. vb. ארך; 41:22 read prob. אדנו 𝔊 Sm, or אדניו Co = *base*.)

†[אָרֶךְ S[750] TWOT[162b] GK[800]]

adj. long—only cstr. אֹרֶךְ Ex 34:6 + 14 times—הָאֵבֶר א׳ *long of pinion* Ez 17:3 (|| גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.;

- elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7:8 רוּחַ א׳ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳);
- אַפַּיִם א׳ *one slow to anger* Pr 14:29 (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15:18 (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16:32 (|| מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ);
- more often of י׳, אַפַּיִם א׳, Ex 34:6 רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14:18 Ne 9:17 ψ 86:15; 103:8; 145:8;
- so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2:13 cf. Jon 4:2 (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1:3;
- לְאֶרֶךְ אַפֶּךָּ only Je 15:15, א׳ appar. noun;
- read אֹרֶךְ? cf. Pr 25:15.

†[אָרֹךְ S[752] TWOT[162c] GK[801]]

adj. long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—

a. of time, הַמִּלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3:1;

- of the exile Je 29:28;

b. fig. of God's wisdom מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּהּ א׳ Jb 11:9 (|| רְחָבָה מִנִּי־יָם).

†אֲרוּכָה S[724] TWOT[162d] GK[776]

n.f. healing of a wound, **restoration** (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Arabic أَرِيكَةٌ (ʾ*arīkatun*); Fi [xiii. 114–6], so Fl De on Is 58:8; v. also Di)—אֲ֫רֵכָה 2 Ch 24:13; Ne 4:1;

- אֲרֵכָה Je 30:17; 33:6;
- cstr. אֲרֵכַת Je 8:22;
- אֲרֵכָתְךְ Is 58:8;—
- always fig.
  - **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58:8, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה;
    - Je 8:22 (|| רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. יִ֫, 30:17; 33:6 (|| *id.*)
  - **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24:13, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4:1 (both c. עלה).

†אֶ֫רֶךְ S[751] GK[804]

n.pr.loc. city in Babylonia (Bab. *Uruk*), mod.

- Warka on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. from Ur (אוּר) towards Babylon;
- cf. Loftus [162 f.] Dl [221 f.] Gn 10:10 (v. Ezr 4:9).

†אַרְכִּי S[757] GK[805]

adj.gent. (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15:32; 16:16; 17:5, 14; 1 Ch 27:33;

- with art.
- = n. coll. גְּבוּל הָאֲ֫רִי Jos 16:2 (not far from Bethel).

אֲרָם S[758] TWOT[163] GK[806]$_{149}$

n.pr.m. Aram (Assyrian *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl[257]; Thes *al.* proposes √ארם = רום but cf. Nö as below**)**—

1. 5th son of Shem Gn 10:22, 23; 1 Ch 1:17.
2. grandson of Nahor Gn 22:21.
3. 1 Ch 2:23.
4. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:34.—

- Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.** 2 S 8:5 **m.** 2 S 10:14.

a. people, sg. coll. = *the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements;

- 2 S 8:5(), 6 + 1 K 20:20, 21 + 1 Ch 19:10, 12 + (64 times S K Ch) Am 9:7 Is 7:2, 4, 5, 8; 9:11; 17:3 Je 35:11;
- so Ez 16:57; 27:16, but Co in both אדום;
- עַם אֲרָם Am 1:5;
- of particular divisions of Aramaic, בית רְחוֹב א׳ 2 S 10:6, צוֹבָא א׳ 2 S 10:6, 8 ψ 60:2 (title), דַּמֶּשֶׂק א׳ 2 S 8:5 cf. 1 Ch 18:5, even נַהֲרַיִם א׳ ψ 60:2 (title);
- (note that Assyrian never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10:22, also Dl);
- on 2 S 8:12, 13 1 Ch 18:11 v. אֱדוֹם.

b. less often clearly of land, Aramaic Nu 23:7 2 S 15:8 + 2 Ch 20:2 (read however here אדום Thes Add *al.*), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12:13;

- also of particular divisions of the territory נַהֲרַיִם א׳ '*Mesopotamia*,' i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24:10; Dt 23:5; Ju 3:8 (cf. ψ 60:2 supr.);
- cf. פַּדַּן א׳ *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25:20; 31:18; 33:18; 35:9, 26; 46:15, פַּדָּנָה א׳ 28:2, 5, 6, 7 v. פדן;

- דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֲ֫רָם 2 S 8:6 cf. 1 Ch 18:6.

c. often indeterminate, especially in מֶ֫לֶךְ אֲרָם etc., perhaps primarily land but often including people:

- so Ju 2:10; 10:6 (אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָם) 1 K 10:29 + 2 Ch 1:17 + (41 times K & Ch) Is 7:1.—
- (Cf. especially Nö[Schenkel BL, 1871, 113; Hermes 3, 443 f.] Dl[257].)

†אֲרַמִּי S[761] GK[812]

adj.gent. Aramæan, c. art.

- הָאֲרַמִּי Gn 25:20[()];
- 28:5; 31:20, 24 2 K 5:20;
- of Israel אֲבִד אֲרַמִּי Dt 26:5;
- pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8:28, 29 (|| אֲרָם) 9:15 (|| *id.*);
- הָרַמִּים (= הָאֲרַמִּי) 2 Ch 22:5 (|| *id.*);
- פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7:14 *his Aramæan concubine*.—
- (ארומים Kt 2 K 16:6 read rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

†אֲרָמִית

adv. only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18:26 = Is 36:11 Ezr 4:7[()] Dn 2:4.

ארם TWOT[164] (√ of following; cf. רום?).

†אַרְמוֹן S[759] TWOT[164a] GK[810]

n.m. Is 32:14 **citadel**—אַרְמוֹן abs. Je 30:18 +;

- cstr. Is 25:2;

- pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3:9[()];
- cstr. 1:4 +;
- אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5:4 +, etc.—
- *citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, especially common in Am & Je;
- citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18:19;
- א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16:18, cf. 2 K 15:25;
- usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings;
- especially used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be especially object of attack & plunder, palaces of Isr. Am 6:8;
- of Jerusalem Is 32:14 (sg. coll.) La 2:5, 7; 2 Ch 36:19; ψ 48:4, 14; 122:7 cf. Ho 8:14; Mi 5:4; Am 2:5; Je 17:27;
- of Samaria Am 3:10, 11;
- also Je 6:5; 9:20 belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aramaic) Am 1:4 Je 49:27;
- of Tyre Is 23:13; Am 1:10;
- of Babylon Is 25:2 (sg. coll.), cf. 13:22 where read אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (|| היכלים; cf. Ez 19:7 according to 𝔗 *al.*; Dl [xi] defends MT in Ez 19:7 & comp. Assyrian *almattu*, *fortress*);
- of Edom Is 34:13, of Gaza Am 1:7, of Rabbah 1:14, of Bozrah 1:12, of Kerioth 2:2, of Ashdod 3:9, of Egypt 3:9.

+אַרְמֹנִי S[764] GK[813]

n.pr.m. a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21:8.

I. ארן TWOT[165, 166] (cf. Arabic أَرِنَ (ʾ*arina*) *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

†אֶרֶן S765 GK814

n.pr.m. a descendant of Esau (? Aramaic ܐܪܢ (ʾarno) *wild-goat*) Gn 36:28 = 1 Ch 1:42 (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן S766, 767 TWOT165a GK815, 816

n.[m.] **fir** or **cedar** (Assyrian *erinu* COT, Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44:14 (|| אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אַלּוֹן, עֲצֵי יַעַר).

†II. אֹרֶן S766, 767 TWOT165a GK815, 816

n.pr.m. (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

†ארנבן S1835, 3120 GK751

n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27:19 for MT וְדָן וְיָוָן;

- cf. Assyrian *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן S770 GK820

n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21.

†אָרְנָן S771 GK821

n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21:15, 18, 20(), 21(), 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, & according to 2 Ch 3:1 became site of temple;

- called אַרַוְנָה 2 S 24:16 f.
- q.v.

†אַרְנוֹן S769 GK818, אַרְנֹן

n.pr.fl. Arnon, wady & stream in Moab **(**MI אַרְנֹן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. from רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream**)**—אַרְנֹן Nu 21:13(), 14 + 12 times, אַרְנֵן Nu 21:28 + 10 times—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21:13 Ju 11:18, 22 cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22:36;

- often נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2:24, 36; 3:8, 12, 16; 4:48; 2 K 10:33;
- נ׳ אַרְנוֹן Jos 12:1, 2; 13:9, 16;
- הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:14;
- i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di:
- also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21:28;
- מעברות אַרְנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16:2;
- elsewhere Nu 21:13, 24, 26; Ju 11:13, 18, 26;
- syn. of Moab Je 48:20;
- (cf. Tristr[Moab 125 f.]; mod. *Môjib*)

II. ארן TWOT[165, 166] **(**√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta [208 c]; Dl [125] argues for √ ארה (so Thes), on ground of an Assyrian *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*.**)**

אֲרוֹן S[727] TWOT[166a] GK[778], c. art.

הָאָרוֹן, הָאָרֹן[203] **n.m.** Ex 35, 12 (**f.** 1 S 4, 17; 2 Ch 8, 11) chest, ark **(**Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, Assyrian *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim [6, 22], Arabic إِرَانٌ (*ʾirānun*) *chest*, so Aramaic ארונא (*ʾaruno*) also Nab. ארנא, Vog [p. 102], Ph. Mish. also pl. ארונות**)**—only sg.;

- abs. †אֲרוֹן 2 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 24:8;
- c. art.

- הָאָרוֹן Dt 10:2 + always except Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25:14() + 13 times Ex, Lv 16:2 Nu 3:31; 10:35);
- cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25:10 +, †אֲרֹן Ex 30:6 Nu 4:5; 7:89;—
- †

1. *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12:10, 11 2 Ch 24:8, 10, 11(). †
2. *sarcophagus, mummy-case*, of Joseph Gn 50:26 (E).
3. *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the especially seat of יהוה among his people, only Hex (71 times) S (61 times) K (12 times) & Ch (48 times) + Ju 20:27 Je 3:16 ψ 132:8;
   - used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring 1891, 114 f.).

   a. indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25:10; Dt 10:3 cf. v 1.

   b. def.

   - הָאָרוֹן Ex 25:14 + 54 times (Hex P, except Jos JE; S K Ch).

   c. יהוה אֲרוֹן Jos 4:11 + 32 times Jos (JED) S K Ch.

   d. אֲרוֹן אֱלֹהִים †1 S 3:3; 4:11;

   - הָאֱלֹהִים אֲרוֹן 1 S 4:13 + 32 times S Ch (but 1 S 14:18() read הָאֵפוֹד 𝔊 We Dr), cf. אֲרוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ †1 Ch 13:3.

   e. אֲרוֹן אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5:7 + 6 times S, term used only by Philistines;

   - אֲרוֹן יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל †1 Ch 15:12, 14;
   - אֲרוֹן יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם †Jos 4:5 (JE);
   - אֲרוֹן אֲדֹנָי יהוה †1 K 2:26;

- א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ †Jos 3:13 (JED) cf. אדון כל־הארץ [הברית] א׳ v 11, where הברית (c. art. is prob. interpol., v. Di, only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13:6.

f. in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence;

- ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* †Jos 3:6(), 8; 4:9; 6:6 (all JED);
- א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10:33; 14:44 (both J) Dt 10:8; 31:9, 25; Jos 4:7, 18; 6:8; 8:33 Je 3:16 + 17 times S K Ch;
- once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים †1 S 4:4;
- also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים †Ju 20:27; 1 S 4:4; 2 S 15:24; 1 Ch 16:6;
- & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31:26 Jos 3:3.

g. אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25:16), Ex 25:22 + 8 times Ex, †Nu 4:5; 7:89 Jos 4:16.

h. †א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35:3.

i. א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6:41 ψ 132:8.—

- (Cf. also tables given by Seyringl.c. & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.
-)

אַרְנֶ֫בֶת S[768] TWOT[123a] GK[817] v. אנב.

ארניה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד

n.pr.loc. city in northern Syria (Assyrian *Arpadda* Dl [275])—א׳ Is 10:9 elsewhere אַרְפָּ֫ד;

- c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod.
- *Tel Erfâd;*
- in OT only as conquered by Assyria, always named with Hamath, etc.
- 2 K 18:34; 19:13 = Is 36:19; 37:13 (on 𝔊 Ῥαφέθ = Ἀρφάθ cf. Lag [78]), also Is 10:9; Je 49:23;
- (cf. Nö [1871, 258] Kiep[ib. 655].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד S[775] GK[823]

n.pr.m. 3rd son of Shem אַרְפַּכְשַׁד Gn 10:22, 24; 11:12, 13; 1 Ch 1:17, 18, 24;

- אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11:10, 11;
- doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & meaning dub., Thes der. from أُرْفَةٌ (*ʾurfatun*) *boundary* (stem أَرَفَ (*ʾarafa*) *define, limit*), cf. also Ethiopic አረፍት (*ʾaraft*) *wall*, + כשׂד = כַּשְׂדִּי, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr Gn 10:22 who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11:12 f. & אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים v 28, 31); v. another interpr. Dl [255], according to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. from Nineveh, Assyrian *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag [55 & reff.] so Bö MV, Di Gn 10:22 Lag [i. 54] Nö [1882, 182]; but Assyrian *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ S[776] TWOT[167] GK[824]$_{2407}$

n.f. Gn 10:11 & (seld.) **m.** Ez 21:24 earth, land (Ph. MI ארץ, Assyrian *irṣitu* COT, Arabic أَرْضٌ (*ʾarḍun*), Sab. ארץ e.g. Os 9 DHM [1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä [i. 374 n.], Aramaic אַרְעָא, ארעא (*ʾarʿo*))—אֶרֶץ abs. Gn 1:24 +;

- cstr. 2:11 +;
- אֶרֶץ 1:10 +;
- c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1:11 +;
- c. ה—ָloc. אַרְצָה 11:31 +, (poet. = אָרֶץ Jb 34:13; cf. 1 S 25:23 1 K 1:31);

- sf. אַרְצִי 20:15 + אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶךָּ) 12:1 +, etc.;
- pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28:8 + 65 times;
- cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39:27 + 6 times;
- sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10:5 + 2 times;—

1. **a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18:18, 25; 22:18 (= הָאֲדָמָה 12:3) Je 25:26, 29, 30; 26:6 Is 37:16, 20 = 2 K 19:15, 19 Zc 4:10, 14 +.

b. *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1:2 Ex 20:4 Dt 5:8; 30:19 Ju 5:4 La 2:1 Is 37:16 = 2 K 19:15 ψ 146:6 1 Ch 21:16; 29:11 2 Ch 2:11 +;

- as permanent Ec 1:4;
- built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2:8 ψ 104:5 Jb 38:4 Is 48:13; 51:13, 16 cf. also Is 24:18 ψ 82:5;
- firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14:5 2 S 22:8 = ψ 18:8 Jb 9:6 cf. ψ 46:3 & v 7;
- so also Am 8:8 Is 2:19, 21; 24:18, 19, 20 ψ 60:4; 77:19; 99:1; 114:7;
- as hung on nothing Jb 26:7;
- with waters under it Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8 cf. Gn 7:11;
- personified, especially as addressed, called to witness, etc.
- Dt 32:1 Je 6:19; 22:29 Is 1:2 Mi 1:2 Jb 16:18.

c. *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6:11; 11:1 1 K 2:2; 10:24 ψ 33:8; 66:4 + cf. תֵּבֵל אֹ֑ Pr 8:31 Jb 37:12.

2. *land* =

a. country, territory, שִׁנְעָר אֹ֑ Gn 10:10, מִצְרַיִם אֹ֑ 21:21;

- cf. also 10:11; 11:28, 31; 13:10; 47:6, 27; 50:8 Is 7:18; 23:1, 13; 27:13 ψ 78:12 Je 25:20 1 Ch 1:43;
- personif.
- Is 62:4 Ec 10:16, 17.

b. district, region Gn 19:28; 22:2 Jos 11:3 ψ 42:7.

c. tribal territory Dt 34:2 Ju 21:21 1 S 9:4, 16; 13:7 1 K 15:20 Is 8:23;

- and still smaller territories 1 S 9:4, 5.

d. piece of ground Gn 23:15.

e. specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11:31; 12:1, 5, 6, 7; 31:3 Lv 14:34 Dt 17:14; 18:9 2 K 5:2, 4 +;

- especially obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3:20 + often Dt ψ *al.*;
- so after נָחַל Jos 19:49 +;
- נָתַן Dt 1:21 +.

f. = inhabitants of land Lv 19:29 Ez 14:13 + cf. Dt 24:4 Zc 12:12 etc.

g. used even of *Sheʾôl* Jb 10:21, 22 (cf. Assyrian *irṣit la târat*, *land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr [10.65]);

- v. also ψ 139:15 Is 44:23.

3. a. *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1:26, 30; 18:2; 33:3; 38:9 Ex 4:3; 16:14 Ru 2:10 1 S 5:4 + very often in S.

b. *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1:11, 12 Lv 19:9; 25:19; 26:4 cf. Nu 14:7, 8 Is 36:17 = 2 K 18:32 ψ 72:6, 16; 107:34, 35 Ezr 9:12 Ne 9:35.

4. אֶרֶץ in phrases:

a. *people of the land* עַם־הָאָרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23:7, 12, 13 (P) Nu 14:9 (JE);

- as well as Isr. Lv 20:4 (H) 2 K 15:5; 16:15; 21:24();
- especially common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4:27 (P) Ez 7:27 2 K 11:18, 19.
- †

b. in measurements of distance, כִּבְרַת הָאָרֶץ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כברה) Gn 35:16, so כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ *some distance* Gn 48:7 2 K 5:19.

c. אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4:33 Je 48:21;

- אֶרֶץ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143:10 (but read אֹרַח ☪ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27:11).

d. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27:13;

- אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142:6 +.

e. קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ *end*(*s*) *of the earth* Is 42:10; 43:6 (|| רָחוֹק) ψ 135:7 Pr 17:24, so אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ Pr 30:4 +;

- קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 40:28; 41:5, 9.

5. pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16:15 + 6 times Je;

- 23 times Ez;
- Is 36:20; 37:11 = 2 K 18:35; 19:11 (Is 37:18 read הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19:17);
- 22 times Chr;
- Dn 9:7; 11:40, 42; ψ 105:44; 106:27; 107:3; 116:9;
- besides these only P Gn 10:5, 20, 31 Lv 26:36, 39, except Gn 26:3, 4 (J^R) 41:54 (JE);
- it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. especially abs. Ez 20:32; 22:4;
- = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26:3, 4, cf. 1 Ch 13:2 אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11:23 אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†אַרְיֵא S[777] GK[825]

n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16:9.

[אָרַר S[779] TWOT[168] GK[826]]

vb. curse (Assyrian *arâru* Zim [68]; on relation of meanings *bind* & *curse* in Assyrian v. Dl [101])—Qal *Pf*. 1 s. אָרוֹתִיהָ, וְאָרוֹתִי Mal 2:2;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22:27 Nu 22:6, 12;

- אָאַר Gn 12:3;
- *Imv*. אָרָה־ Nu 22:6; 23:7;
- אֹרוּ, אֹרוּר & *Inf*. *abs*. אָרוֹר all Ju 5:23;
- *Pt*. אֹרְרֵי Jb 3:8;
- אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27:29 Nu 24:9;
- אָרוּר Gn 3:14 + 36 times etc.;—
- *curse* || בֵּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations:
- Gn 12:3; 27:29 (J) Nu 22:6, 12; 23:7; 24:9 (E) Ex 22:27 (E) Mal 2:2;
- אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5:23;
- אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3:8.
- *Pt*. *pass*. אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, || בָּרוּךְ Gn 3:14, 17; 4:11; 9:25; 27:29; 49:7 Nu 24:9 (E, poet.) Dt 27:15–26 Ju 21:18 1 S 14:24, 28; 26:19 Je 11:3; 17:5; 20:14, 15; 48:10() Mal 1:14;
- אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119:21 (𝔊 𝔖 Jer De Ri), הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9:34.
- †Niph. *Pt*. נֶאֱרִים *cursed* Mal 3:9.
- †Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5:29 (J);
- *Pt*. הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5:18–27 (P 6 times waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them).
- †Hoph. *Impf*. יוּאָר *be cursed* Nu 22:6 (E).

†מְאֵרָה S[3994] TWOT[168a] GK[4423]

n.f. a **curse** Dt 28:20 Mal 2:2; 3:9;

- cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3:33;
- pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28:27.

אֲרָרִי S[2043] GK[828] v. הֲרָרִי.

†אֲרָרַט S[780] TWOT[169] GK[827]

n.pr.terr. Ararat (Assyrian *Urarṭu* COT, cf. Lag [§ 100])—א׳ Je 51:27;

- אֲרָרָט Gn 8:4 + 3 times—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF;
- to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 אֶרֶץ א׳;
- also Gn 8:4 הָרֵי א׳, where the ark rested;
- used perhaps with wider ref.
- Je 51:27 מַמְלְכוֹת א׳ (|| מִנִּי, אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†[אָרַשׁ S[781] TWOT[170] GK[829]]

vb. betroth (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש in n.pr., Lag [i. 50] connects with Arabic أَرْشٌ (ʾaršun) *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aramaic אָרִיס *one who farms land;* Assyrian *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf [i. 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**;

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20:7;

- אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3:14;

- sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיךְ Ho 2:21(), 22;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28:30;—
- *betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20:7; 28:30;
- sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3:14;
- ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2:21, 22, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf*. 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לֹא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22:15 Dt 22:28 (נער בתולה);
- *Pt*. f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22:23, where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v 25, 27 (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

ארשׁ (*to desire, request*. Assyrian *erêšu* Dl[55]).

†אֲרֶשֶׁת S[782] TWOT[171a] GK[830]

n.f. desire, request (Assyrian *êrištu* Dl) only cstr. אֲ׳ שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21:3 (|| תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ) request granted by ׳י.

אֹרֹת v. II. אוֹרָה.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא S[783] GK[831]

n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[68, 207] Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4:23; 7:1 f. Ne 1:1) אֲ׳ Ezr 4:7 v. BD [102];

- אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא Ezr 4:7, 23, אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 7:1, 11; 8:1 Ne 2:1; 5:14; 13:6;
- *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, regined B.C. 465–424.

†אֲשַׁרְאֵל S[840] GK[832]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:16 **(**the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but meaning of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto***)**.

†אֲשַׁרְאֵלָה S[841] GK[833]

n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25:2 cf. יְשַׁרְאֵלָה v 14.

†אַשְׁרִיאֵל S[844] GK[835]

n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.**)** Nu 26:31 Jos 17:2 1 Ch 7:14.

†אַשְׁרִאֵלִי S[845] GK[834]

adj.gent. הָאֲשׁרִי as n.coll. Nu 26:31

אֵשׁ S[748, 784, 800] TWOT[162, 172] GK[836, 837]$_{377}$

n.f. Ex 9:23 (**m.** Je 48:45; ψ 104·4; **f.** & **m.** Je 20:9; Jb 20:26) אֵשׁ '**m.**' is dub.:

- Nu 16:18 read עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (𝔊[B]);
- Je 20:9 v. Ges [132 d];
- 48:45 read (many MSS., Nu 21:28) יצאה;
- ψ 104:4 read perhaps (Ol) לֶהָטָה: or (Kenn) וְלָהַט:;
- Jb 20:26 v. Ges [145 u (or 121 b)].
- cf. Albr [xvi (1896), 63]. **fire (**Assyrian *išatu* COT, Syriac ܐܶܫܬܳܐ (*ʾešoto*), אሳት (*ʾəsāt*) deriv. from II. אנשׁ,أَنَسَ (*ʾanasa*), sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De [Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] Lag [68] cf.

انيسة, مانوسة (*ʾnyst, mʾnwst*)), improb. especially in view of Assyrian; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta [189 b]**)**—**אֵ׳** abs. Ex 9:24 +;

- cstr. Lv 6:2 + (seld.);
- †sf. **אִשּׁוֹ** Dt 4:36 Jb 18:5;
- **אֶשְׁכֶם** Is 50:11;
- **אִשָּׁם** Is 66:24;—

1. *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops **תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים** Ex 22:5 cf. 3:2 **הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ** (both E);

- more often of deliberate destruction by fire, especially **שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ** (**בָּ** c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32:20 (J), other idols Dt 7:5, 25, Asherim 12:3, chariots Jos 11:6, 9 2 K 23:11, house Ju 12:1; 14:15, tower 9:52, city-gates Ne 1:3; 2:3, 13, 17, city Jos 6:24 Ju 18:27 cf. Is 1:7 +;
- also **שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ בְּ** Am 1:4, 7, 10 +;
- **שִׁלַּח אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ** †Ju 1:8; 20:48 cf. 2 K 8:12;
- **הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ** Jos 8:8, 19 **הצ׳ אֵשׁ ב׳** Je 17:27 +;
- cf. Ju 9:49 2 S 14:30, 31 (of field, cf. Ex 22:5 supr.).

2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3:2; 19:18 (both JE) Dt 4:11, 12, 15, 33, 36 +;

- specif. **עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ** Ex 13:21, 22; 14:24 (all JE) Ne 9:12, 19 cf. Dt 1:33 (v. **מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ** Nu 9:15, 16 P);
- of destructive fire from **י׳** Nu 11:1, 2, 3 (J) 26:10 (P) Lv 10:2 (P);
- cf. **אֹכֶלֶת א׳** in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24:17 (E) Dt 4:24; 9:3;
- v. also 1 K 18:24, 38 2 K 1:10(), 12(), 14 Jb 1:16 (perhaps lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9:23, 24 (JE) ψ 18:13, 14; 148:8 etc.

3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc.

- צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12:8, 9 (P) cf. Lv 2:14 2 Ch 35:13 Is 44:16, 19;
- of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22:6, 7 (E);
- of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32:24;
- for refining Je 6:29, where read with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֹפָרֶת;
- cf. Mal 3:2 (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't).

4. especially of altar-fire Lv 1:7();

- 6:2, 3, 5, 16 +;
- in offering incense Lv 10:1, also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10:1 Nu 3:4; 26:61;
- fire from יי consuming sacrifice (cf. **2** Lv 9:24 2 Ch 7:1, 3;
- of fire in child-sacrifice (usually (לְ) הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ) 2 K 16:3; 21:6 cf. 17:17; 23:10 2 Ch 33:6;
- also שָׂרַף בָּא׳ 2 K 17:31, בער בָּא׳ 2 Ch 28:3.

5. fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89:47 (sim.) cf. Na 1:6 La 2:4 אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21:36; 22:31; 38:19, אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36:5;

- v. also Is 66:15 ψ 79:5 etc.;
- of word of יי Je 23:29;
- fig.of outbursting emotion ψ 39:4;
- of flagrant wickedness Is 9:17, etc.

6. in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15:17 (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di);

- לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 *flame of fire*, לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2:5, לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10:6 cf. Zc 12:6, לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29:7 לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ Is 66:15 cf. לֶהָבוֹת א׳ ψ 105:32, לֶהָבָה נֹגַהּ א׳ Is 4:5 cf. Ho 7:6;

- שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ *spark of his fire* Jb 18:5 cf. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41:11;
- תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21:10 *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12:6;
- אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78:14;
- אֵשׁ לֹהֵט *flaming fire* ψ 104:4;
- לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5:24 *tongue of fire*, גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1:13 *coals of fire*, so 10:2, cf. רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8:6;
- on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28:14, 16 v. אֶבֶן;
- אֵשׁ דַּת Dt 33:2, lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late;
- read perhaps אֵשׁ [לַ]דַּת cf. Ex 20:18 or אֵשׁ [יְ]דָת cf. Is 65:5.

†[אָשָׁה]

n.f. ***id.***

- Je 6:29 Kt אשׁתם(ם) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשָּׁה S[801] TWOT[172a] GK[852]

n.m. Jos 13, 14 **an offering made by fire (**> Wetzst in De[Psalmen., ed. 4, 889] der. from √ II. אנשׁ, *means to friendly relations* betw. God & man; cf. Lag [190]**)** Ex 29:18 + 32 times;

- cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1:9 + 14 times pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4:35; 24:9 + 15 times;
- sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28:2, אִשָּׁי Lv 6:10;
- used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2:11, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24:7 which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests.
- The word is used in Dt 18:1 Jos 13:14 (D) 1 S 2:28;

- elsewhere in P Lv 6:10; 10:15; 22:22 Nu 28:2, 3, especially in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2:3 + 11 times אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1:9 + 14 times, ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29:18 + 6 times, אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23:13, אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3:16 Nu 18:17, אשה (הוא) ליהוה Ex 29:25 Lv 2:16;
- אִשֶּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30:20 + 14 times, אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה ליהוה Nu 28:19, קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Lv 22:27 Nu 15:25.

†אִשׁ S[786] TWOT[173] GK[838] 2 S 14:19 Mi 6:10, softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.) *there is, are*.

(Cf. Aramaic אִתַּי, Arabic أَيْسَ (*ʾaysa*); and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *ʾî*, see Ew [53 c] Ol [p. 425] Nö [40 c]**)**.

†אַשְׁבֵּל S[788] GK[839]

n.pr.m. (= אַשְׁבֵּאל? so Thes; more likely אֶשְׁבַּעַל**)** 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (𝔊 Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26:38 (𝔊 Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8:1 (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L Ἀσβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי S[789] GK[840]

adj.gent. הָאַשְׁבֵּלִי as n.coll. Nu 26:38.

†אֶשְׁבָּן S[790] GK[841]

n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36:26 1 Ch 1:41 **(**etym. dub., 𝔊 Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων.**)**

אַשְׁבֵּעַ S[791] GK[842] v. שׁבל.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל S[792] GK[843] v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אשׁד TWOT[174] (√ of following, cf. prob. Assyrian *išdu*, *foundation*.)

†אֹשֶׁד S[793] TWOT[174a] GK[845]

n.[m.] **foundation, bottom, lower part** (slope) (Assyrian *išdu* cf. Lotz [186]; > others from אָשַׁד, ישד (*yšd*) *pour*, Sab. אסד = מסקי (משׁקה) DHM [1883, 8], whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21:15) אֹ֣שֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21:15.

†[אֲשֵׁדָה S[794] TWOT[174b] GK[844]]

n.f. **foundation**, (mountain-) **slope** (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשֵׁדוֹת Jos 10:40; 12:8;

- cstr. אַשְׁדוֹת Jos 12:3; 13:20;
- אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3:17; 4:49—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10:40 ההר והנגב והשׁפלה והאֹ׳;
- 12:8 (|| *id.* + מדבר);
- elsewhere defined תַּחַת אֹ׳ הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3:17; 4:49 Jos 12:3 cf. 13:20.

†אַשְׁדּוֹד S[795] GK[846]

n.pr.loc. **Ashdod** (Assyrian *Asdudu*, COT Dl [289]; Thes MV der. from √ שׁדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11:22; 15:46, 47 (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5:5, 6 (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊 6:17 Am 1:8; 3:9 Zp 2:4 Zc 9:6 Is 20:1 Je 25:20 2 Ch 26:6;

- c. ה—ָ loc. 1 S 5:1 Is 20:1;
- אַנְשֵׁי אֹ׳ 1 S 5:7;
- appar. = territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6 וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey, [442].)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי S[796] GK[847]

adj.gent. Ashdodite, הָא׳ n.sg. coll. Jos 13:3;

- usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S 5:3, 6 Ne 4:1, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13:23 Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית S[797] GK[848]

adv. in the language of Ashdod i.e. Philistines Ne 13:24 מְדַבֵּר א׳.

אשׁה TWOT[175] (√ of foll.).

†[אָשְׁיָה S[803] TWOT[175a] GK[853, 859]]

1. **n.f. wall, bulwark** (Talm אָשִׁיתָא (levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö [113]; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֲשִׁיתָהָא (Dalm אָשְׁיָתַהָא) Je 50:15, אשיתנא Ct 2:9; Arabic آسِيَة (ʾāsiyat) *column, support* is loan-word according to Frä [11]);—
   - only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon.
2. **n.f.** (support) **buttress** (Arabic آسِيَةُن (ʾāsiyatun) *column, support*. AW Nö [113], Assyrian *asîtu pillar*) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50:15 אשׁויתיה Kt, אָשְׁיוֹתֶיהָ Qr (|| חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יֹאשִׁיָּ֫הוּ S[2977] GK[3288], יֹאשִׁיָּה S[2977] GK[3287]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *supporteth*)

1. יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13:2 2 K 21:24, 26 + 11 times K, + 19 times Ch, + 17 times Je + Zp 1:1;
   - also יֹאוֹשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27:1.
2. יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6:10.

אִשָּׁה S[802] TWOT[137a] GK[851] v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אִשָּׁה v. sub אֵשׁ.

אֲשׁוּן S[380] TWOT[83b] GK[854] Qr Pr 20:20 v. אִישׁוֹן sub אישׁ.

אַשּׁוּר

n.pr.gent. & **terr. Asshur, Assyria** (Assyrian *Aššur*, land & cityDl [252] COT on Gn 2:14; Pers. *Athura* Syriac ܐܬܘܪ (*ʾotur*) on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with √ אשׁר = ישׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT; v. also Jen [1886, 1 f.] Schr [ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 268 f.])

1. *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10:22 (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1:17.
2. *people of Asshur* (often as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24:22, 24 (poem of Balaam) Ho 12:2; 14:4 Is 10:5; 14:25; 19:23[()], 24, 25; 23:13; 30:31; 31:8; 52:4 La 5:6; Ez 23:5; 27:23; 32:22 (here fem.) Zc 10:11; ψ 83:9 perhaps read גְּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2:9 sub אֲשׁוּרִי;
   - or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עֲמָלֵק *ib*.) as used because of ancient significance;
   - sometimes personified as one Is 10:5 Ez 31:3 (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5:4, 5 Zp 2:13;
   - מַחֲנֵה אַ׳ 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:36;
   - בְּנֵי אַ׳ Ez 16:28; 23:7, 9, 12, 23.
3. *land of Assyria* Gn 2:14; 10:11 Ho 5:13; 7:11; 8:9; 9:3; 10:6 Is 11:11, 16; 19:23 Je 2:18, 36 Mi 7:12 Zc 10:10;
   - אַשֻּׁרָה Gn 25:18 Is 19:23 2 K 15:29; 17:6, 23; 18:11;
   - אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7:18; 27:13 Ho 11:11 Mi 5:5.

4. especially מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8:4; 10:12; 20:1, 4, 6 (prob. gloss Is 7:17, 20; 8:7) 2 K 15:19 + 41 times 2 K;

- 14 times Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5:6 (אַשֻּׁר) + 13 times Ch;
- also Je 50:17, 18 Na 3:18 Ezr 4:2;
- (only Ezr 6:22 of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian);
- note also הַמֶּלֶךְ א׳ Is 36:8, 16 (א׳ perhaps gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18:23, 31);
- מַלְכֵי א׳ 2 K 19:11, 17 = Is 37:11, 18 2 Ch 28:16; 30:6 Ne 9:32.

†אַשּׁוּרִם

n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25:3 cf. Di.

†אֲשׁוּרִי S[805] GK[856]

adj.gent. הָא׳ as n.coll. 2 S 2:9, but read perhaps הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr;

- Köh Klo *al.* read הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1:32.

אַשְׁחוּר S[806] GK[858] v. שׁחר.

†אֲשִׁימָא S[807] GK[860]

n.pr.[m.] a god of Hamath 2 K 17:30, otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אֶ֫שֶׁךְ] S[810] TWOT[177] GK[863]]

n.[m.] **testicle (**Syriac ܐܶܫܟܳܐ (ʾ*eško*), Ethiopic እስኪት (ʾ*əskit*) etym. unknown**)** only מְרוֹחַ אָ֫שֶׁךְ Lv 21:20.

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל S[811, 812] TWOT[178] GK[864, 865] (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 1:14)

n.m. Nu 13:23 **cluster (**Ethiopic አስካል (ʾ*askāl*) Arabic إِتْكَالٌ (ʾ*iṯkālun*), Aramaic אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta [258, 300] der. from √ אשך c. afformat. ל**)**—א׳ abs. Nu 13:24 +;

- cstr. v 23 +;
- pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7:8;
- cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32:32, אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7:9;
- sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40:10;—

1. *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13:23 cf. v 24;
   - vid. also Gn 40:10 הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;*
   - hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32:32 (|| עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ);
   - fig. of Isr. Is 65:8 יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בָּא׳;
   - Mi 7:1 אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment;
   - Ct 7:9 in sim. שָׁדַיִךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v 8 (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree*, *ib.*)
2. *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1:14.
   - (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi, 148 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל S[812] GK[866]

n.pr.

1. **m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14:13, 24.
2. in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13:23 Dt 1:24;

- נ׳ אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13:24, 32:9;—
- *valley of Eshcol*, = *valley of a cluster*, region of Hebron (cf. 13:22);
- in 13:24 der. from אׇ׳ *cluster*, q.v.;
- see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז S[813] GK[867]

n.pr.m.

1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10:3 = 1 Ch 1:6;
   - =
2. a northern people Je 51:27 מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנָז (perhaps a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan*(*ians*) + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. especially Len [ii. 388 f.]. also Lag [Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10:3; but v. Lag [143]).

אֶשְׁכָּר S[814] GK[868] v. II.

שׂכר.

אשׁל TWOT[179] (*be firm, firmly rooted*, cf. Arabic أَثَّلَ (ʾaṯala) *be firm*).

†אֶשֶׁל S[815] TWOT[179a] GK[869]

n.m. *tamarisk-tree* (Arabic أَثْلٌ (ʾaṯlun) Sab. אתל Sab.Denkm.[65] cf. DHM [ii. 958]; on an Aramaic אַתְלָא v. Löw [38]; cf. Tristr [250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21:33 (J);

- in 1 S 22:6 Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה;
- 31:13 Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאׇ׳;
- it was perhaps a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם S[816] TWOT[180] GK[870], אָשֵׁם S[818] TWOT[180a] GK[872]

vb. offend, be guilty (Arabic أَثِمَ (ʾaṯima) *peccavit*, إِثْمٌ (ʾiṯmun) *offence*, أَثَامٌ, إِثَامٌ (ʾaṯāmun, ʾiṯāmun), *requital, fault, mulct*, cf. Ethiopic ሐሠም (ḥəšam)**)**—

Qal *Pf*. אָשַׁם Lv 5:19 Nu 5:7;

- אָשֵׁם Hb 1:11 + 7 times;
- אָשְׁמָה Nu 5:6;
- אָשְׁמָתָ Pr 30:10;
- אָשַׁמְתְּ Ez 22:4;
- אָשֵׁמוּ Lv 4:13;
- *Impf*. יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4:15 + 13 times;
- *Inf*. abs. אָשֹׁם Lv 5:19;
- אָשׁוֹם Ez 25:12;—

1. *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong*, or *an injury*, with לְ:

- אָשֹׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5:19 (P);
- וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5:7 (P), cf. 2 Ch 19:10, 10;
- וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25:12.

2. *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21:22 Je 50:7 Ho 4:15 Hb 1:11;

- in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4:13, 22, 27 (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5:2, 3, 17, 23 Nu 5:6 (P);

- with ל *guilty of* Lv 5:4, 5 (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22:4 Ho 13:1.

3. *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34:22, 23 Pr 30:10 Is 24:6 Je 2:3 Ho 5:15; 10:2; 14:1 Zc 11:5 Ez 6:6 (but cf. שָׁמֵם).

Niph. נֶאְשָׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1:18.

- (si vera l.; Me We *al.* נָשַׁמּוּ, √ שׁמם, cf. Dr[ad loc]).

Hiph. *Impf*. sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5:11.

†אָשֵׁם S[818] TWOT[180a] GK[872]

adj. guilty, ’א abs. 2 S 14:13;

- pl. אֲשֵׁמִים עַל־אָחִינוּ Gn 42:21 (E);
- *guilty*, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10:19;
- but read prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzishce Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם S[817] TWOT[180b] GK[871]

n.m. offence, guilt—’א Gn 26:10 + 37 times sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5:7 + 7 times—

1. *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68:22 (*guiltiness* RV).
2. *guilt* Gn 26:10 (J) Pr 14:9 Je 51:5.
3. *compensation*, לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5:8;
   - cp. v 7 (P; *restitution for guilt* RV).
4. *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6:10; 7, 14, 19:21, 22 Nu 6:12; 18:9 (P), & Ez 40:39; 42:13; 44:29; 46:20, cf. Ezr 10:19.
   - This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation.

- The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value.
- The tresspass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6:12;
- if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests.
- The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests.
- There seems to have been no application of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative.
- A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8:23).
- The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature.
- However, the Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6:3, 4, 8, 17, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12:17, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53:10 (incorrectly *offering for sin* AV RV).
- See further Oehler Theol. § 137 Di Lv 5:14.

†אַשְׁמָה S[819] TWOT[180c] GK[873]

n.f. **wrong-doing, guiltiness (**properly Inf. cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה**)**—א׳ Lv 22:16 + 5 times, cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10:10 + 3 times;

- sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5:24 + 6 times;
- pl. אַשָׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28:10;
- sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69:6;—

1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24:18; 28:10, 13() (|| חטאת v 13) 33:23 Ezr 9:6, 7, 13, 15 (|| עָוֹן v 13) ψ 69:6 (|| אִוֶּלֶת);

   - מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂת לְאַשְׁמָה בָּהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5:26 (P; || לַחֲטֹא בָּהֵנָּה v 22).

2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21:3 Ezr 10:10, 19;

   - יֶהֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4:3;

   - אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8:14.

3. *bringing a trespass-offering*, בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5:24;

   - עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22:16.

אַשְׁמוּרָה S[821] TWOT[2414e] GK[874] (־מֹרוֹת, ־מֶרֶת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים S[820] TWOT[2410d] GK[875] v. שמן.

אשן (v assumed for foll.; perhaps *be hard, firm*, cf. Aramaic אֲשׁוּנָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*.)

†אַשְׁנָה S[823] GK[877]

n.pr.loc. (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah.

1. Jos 15:33.

2. v 43.

אָשְׁנָב S[822] TWOT[2418a] GK[876] v. שנב.

אֶשְׁטָן S[824] GK[878] v. שׁטן.

†[אַשָּׁף S[825] TWOT[181] GK[879]]

n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, Assyrian *âšipu* COT cf. Dl] [41], Aramaic אָשַׁף ʾošupo); v. also Assyrian *šiptu*, *conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1:20 (|| חַרְטֻמִּים), 2:2 (|| ח׳, מְבַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

אשׁף TWOT[182] (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשְׁפָּה

n.f. quiver for arrows (Assyrian *išpatu* Dl [29]) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39:23 Is 22:6 Je 5:16;

- fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127:5 אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י׳ Is 49:2 וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירָנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;*
- also of quiver in which י׳ has his arrows of chastisement, אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, בְּנֵי, i.e. *his arrows* La 3:13 (|| חֵץ v 12).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז S[828] GK[881]

n.pr.m. the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1:3 (meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁפָּר S[829] TWOT[182, 182a] GK[882] 2 S 6:19 = 1 Ch 16:3;

𝔊 2 S 6:19 Aq Symm *cake* or *roll;*

- other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & meaning unknown;
- v. Lag [1884, 7, 262 M i. 214 .]

אַשְׁפָּת S[830] TWOT[2441b] GK[883], אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת v. שׁפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן S[831] GK[884]

n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (Assyrian *Isqaluna* COT Dl [290]; Ph. adj. gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1:18; 14:19 1 S 6:17 2 S 1:20 Je 25:20; 47:5, 7 Am 1:8 Zp 2:4, 7 Zc 9:5[()];

- on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. from Jerusalem, mod.
- ʿ*Asqalân*, Survey[iii. 237 f.] (with plan);
- cf. also ZPV [ii. 164 f.]

†אֶשְׁקְלוֹנִי S[832] GK[885]

adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאֶ֫שְׁקְלֹנִי Jos 13:3 (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר S[833] TWOT[183] GK[886, 887]]

vb. go straight, go on, advance (Assyrian *ašâru* Zim [11]; Arabic Aramaic in deriv.)—

Qal *Imv*. אַשְׁרוּ Pr 9:6 אַשְׁרוּ בְדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding*.

Pi. *Pf*. אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3:12 Gn 30:13;

- *Impf*. תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4:14 + 4 times;
- *Imv*. אַשֵּׁר Pr 23:19;
- *Pt*. pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3:15 + 2 times;—

1. intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4:14.

2. causative *lead on* Pr 23:19 Is 3:12; 9:15.

3. *set right, righten* Is 1:17.

4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30:13 (J) Jb 29:11 ψ 72:17 Pr 31:28 Ct 6:9 Mal 3:12, 15.

Pu. *Impf*. Kt יְאֻשַּׁר Qr וְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41:3;

- *Pt*. מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3:18 Is 9:15.

1. *be led on* Is 9:15.

2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41:3 Pr 3:18.

†[אֹ֫שֶׁר S[835] TWOT[183a] GK[890], or אָשָׁר, cf. Lag [143]]

n.[m.] only *Pl*. cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10:8 + 32 times & c. sf., v infr.;

- abstr. intens. exclam.
- *O the happiness, blessedness of*, אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10:8 (= 2 Ch 9:7);
- אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb 5:17;
- אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119:1;
- אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20:7;
- elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32:2; 84:6, 3 Pr 3:13; 8:34; 28:14;
- with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34:9; 40:5; 94:12; 127:5;
- אִישׁ(הָ) ψ 1:1; 112:1;
- אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56:2;
- הַגּוֹי ψ 33:12;

- הָעָם ψ 89:16; 144:15();
- before ptcp. ψ 2:12; 32:1; 41:2; 84:5; 106:3; 119:2; 128:1 Is 30:18 Dn 12:12;
- before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65:5 Pr 8:32;
- with שֶׁ־ ψ 137:8, 9; 146:5;
- with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אֲאַשָּׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33:29 ψ 128:2;
- אַשְׁרֵיךְ Ec 10:17;
- אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32:20;
- אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14:21, 16:20;
- אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29:18 (on these forms v. Ges[93, . 1,]).

†[אֹשֶׁר]

n.[m.] **happiness**, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30:13 (J).

†[אֲשׁוּר TWOT[183c], אָשׁוּר]

n.f. ψ 44:19 **step, going (***cf.* Arabic إِثْرٌ, أَثَمٌ (ʾiṯrun, ʾaṯamun) Ethiopic አሠርᎃ: (ʾašar) *footstep***)** only sf. אֲשֻׁרוֹ Jb 23:11 Pr 14:15;

- אֲשׁוּרַי ψ 17:5;
- אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40:3; 73:2;
- אֲשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 44:19;
- אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37:31, all poet.
- & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻּׁר]

n.f. Jb 31:7 **step, going**, same usage, אַשֻּׁרִי Jb 31:7;

- אַשֻּׁרֵנוּ ψ 17:11.

†אָשֵׁר S[836, 839] TWOT[183e] GK[888]

n.pr.m. Asher (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae [161]**)**.

1. son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30:13; 35:26; 46:17 Ex 1:4 Nu 26:46 1 Ch 2:2.
2. *the tribe* Gn 49:20 Nu 1:13 Dt 27:13; 33:24() Jos 17:10, 11; 19:34 Ju 1:31; 5:17; 6:35; 7:23 1 K 4:16 1 Ch 12:36 2 Ch 30:11 Ez 48:2, 3, 34;
   - בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1:40; 2:27; 7:72; 10:26; 26:44, 47; 34:27 Jos 19:24, 31 1 Ch 7:30, 40;
   - מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1:41; 2:27; 13:13 Jos 21:6, 30 1 Ch 6:47, 59.
3. **n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17:7.

†אָשֵׁרִי S[843] GK[896]

adj.gent. c. art.

- הָא׳ as n.coll. Ju 1:32.

†אֲשֻׁרִים S[843] TWOT[183f] GK[898], in בַּת א׳ Ez 27:6 (read בִּתְאַשֻּׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co *al.*, cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר S[8391] TWOT[183g] GK[9309]

n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta [267]**)** Is 14:19; 60:13 Ez 27:6 (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔙 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה S[842] TWOT[183h] GK[895], אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17:16

n.pr.f. Ashera (Assyrian n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum*, *servant of A.* Schr [1888, 363], cf. Wkl & Abel[Thontafelfund v. El Amarna ii. 77, 1. 9], & Sayce[· ii. 67, iii. 71]; on deriv. *cf.* Assyrian *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT**)** see now also GFM [Asherah] Dr Dt 16:21 Allen [Asherah], all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah;

- question left open by Zim[· 436 ff.] (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu Id.* [ib. 432 ff.]);
- but v. Jerem[AT1 im Licht d. Alten Orients 207] (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and *Id.* [ib. 37. 237]) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23:7 refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), *Id.* [ib. 23, 208 f., 286]. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard [xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)].:—
- usually with the art.:
- prob.

a. a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness;

- having prophets 1 K 18:19, an image 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 2 K 21:7, sacred vessels 2 K 23:4, houses v 7.

b. a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16:33 2 K 13:6; 17:16; 18:4; 21:3; 23:6, 15;

- prohibited Dt 16:21;
- burnt by Gideon Ju 6:25, 26, 28, 30.
- *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת

a. the goddess Ju 3:7 (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 𝔊).

b. *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19:3; 33:3;

- elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27:9 + 12 times;
- sf. Mi 5:13 + 5 times;—
- Ex 34:13 (J) Dt 7:5; 12:3 Is 17:8; 27:9 Je 17:2 Mi 5:13 1 K 14:15, 23 2 K 17:10, 23:14 2 Ch 14:2; 17:6; 24:18; 31:1; 33:19; 34:3, 4, 7.—
- (Cf. also Sta [1881, 344 f.] RS [i. 171 f., 175n.] We [235], who think א׳ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר S[7945, 834] TWOT[184] GK[8611, 889]

part. of relation (Moab. *id.;* origin dub.: **1.** according to Tsepreghi[Diss. Lugd. p. 171] Mühlau [Lb. ii. 79] Sta[Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167] Hom [1878, 708 ff.] Müll[§ 153] Sayce[. ii. 51] Lag[. i. 255] & especially Kraetzschmar[. vi. 298 ff], orig. a subst. 'place' = אֲתַר (*ʾatarun*) *footstep, mark* אשר (*ʾašar*) (do.), אֲתַר, אתר (*ʾatar*) *place*, Assyrian *ašar*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö [1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi[. C. 73] Sperling[Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15–22] for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.). اَلَّذِى (*ʾallaḏī*) *he who*, אֵלּ (*ʾəlla*) *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syriac ܗܘܪܟ (*horko*) by side of Targ. הָלְכָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation).

- A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause.
- As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely:
- e.g. Gn 1:11 אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it = in which is its seed, ψ 1:4 like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which*, the wind drives it = which the wind drives, etc.;
- & so שָׁם ... אֲשֶׁר = *where*, מִשָּׁם ... אֲשֶׁר = *whence*, Gn 2:11; 3:23; 20:13 etc.
- Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc.
- More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22:6 וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4:12 and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say;

- and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (according to the context) *him who …, those who …, that which …*;
- לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who* … Gn 43:16, to *those who* … 47:24, to *that which* 27:8;
- מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16:30 2 S 18:8 *than those* whom;
- Lv 27:24 לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5:7; Is 24:2 כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient.

- Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31:32 for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44:9), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47:12 for אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם, לַאֲשֶׁר for לָהֶם … אֲשֶׁר Ez 23:40:
- ψ 119:49 see under עַל אֹשֶׁר.
- It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—
- (*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9:3 all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11:26 Nu 9:13; 14:8, 27; 35:31 Dt 20:20 1 S 10:19 (v. Dr) 2 K 25:19 (|| Je 52:25 הִיא) Je 27:9 Ez 43:19 Hg 1:9 Ru 4:15 Ne 2:18 Ec 7:26;
- before a vb. 2 K 22:13 (omitted 2 Ch 34:21).
- (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end:
- Gn 7:2; 17:12 Nu 17:5 Dt 17:15 אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20:15 Ju 19:12 1 K 8:41 || 9:20 ||. N.B. ψ 16:3 אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for ‘who are in the land’;

- read אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps.

- In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who …, thou who*, etc.;

- Ho 14:4 אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31:32 *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32:19 Is 49:23 Jb 37:17f. *thou whose* garments are warm …, canst thou? etc., ψ 71:19, 20; 144:12 *we whose* sons, etc., 139:15 my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עֻשֵּׂיתִי בַסֵּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14:13 for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again or ever! (cf. ψ 41:9).

4. the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—

a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.:

- so constantly, as Gn 2:2 the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3:3 the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc.

b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:*

(α) Gn 6:4 אַחֲרֵי־כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc.

- (cf. 2 Ch 35:20) 45:6 there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14:10 1 K 22:25;

- after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4:10 Ju 4:14 1 S 24:5 (v. Dr) 2 S 19:25 Je 20:14 *al.*;

- similarly Gn 40:13.

(β) Gn 35:13 בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v 14; 39:20 Nu 13:27; 22:26 Dt 1:31 in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8:15 1 K 8:9 (unless לוּחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. 𝔊 & Dt 9:9) Is 55:11; 64:10 ψ 84:4.

- So (γ) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32:34 Ru 1:16;
- אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1:16 Pr 17:8;
- בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5:27; 17:8, 9 1 S 23:13 2 K 8:1 Ru 1:16, 17 Jb 39:30**,** once only with שָׁם Gn 21:17;
- בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos 1:7, 9 Ju 2:15 1 S 14:47; 18:5 2 S 7:7 2 K 18:7;
- מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where* = *whencesoever* †Ex 5:11 Ru 2:9;
- עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15:20 1 K 18:12;
- עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1:7.

(δ) זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר **...** this is the reason *that* or *why* … Jos 5:4 1 K 11:27.

c. more extreme instances Lv 14:22, 30, 31 Nu 6:21, Dt 7:19 (wherewith), 28:20 1 S 2:32 1 K 2:26 (wherein), Ju 8:15 (about whom), Is 8:12 (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31:6 turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47:15 Zp 3:11 Ec 3:9, 1 K 14:19 (= how).

d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וגו׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3:17 the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22:8 Dt 28:68 Ju 7:4 (זֶה) 8:15 (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9:2) 1 S 9:17 (זֶה)[23] 1 K 11:2 +;

- cf. 2 S 11:16 2 K 17:12; 21:4.

5. אֲשֶׁר sometimes in poet.

- = *one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24:4; 55:20; 95:4, 5 Jb 4:19; 5:5; 9:5, (Hi) 15, 17.

6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause:

- (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר יְ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of יְ׳ to Je. †14:1; 46:1; 47:1; 49:34 (cf. Ew [334]);
- (*b*) Ex 25:9 Nu 33:4 1 S 25:30 2 K 8:12, 12:6 לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמָּצֵא שָׁם בָּדֶק׃, Ez 12:25;
- cf. the Ethiopic usage Di[§ 201];
- (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49:30 = 50:13, 1 S 25:39 (יְ׳ repeated), Is 54:9 (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5:1 which I take up over you (as) a dirge.

7. אֲשֶׁר ל׳ *that* (*belongs, belong, belonged*) *to*, is used

a. either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14:23 מִכָּל־ אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ of all that is *thine*, 31:1 מֵאֲשֶׁר לְאָבִינוּ of *that which was* our father's 32:24 & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + often

b. as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29:9 עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40:5; 47:4, Lv 9:8; Ju 6:11; 1 S 25:7 הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14:31 אֶת־הַחֻלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23:8; 1 K 1:8, 33 עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v 49; 4:2; 2 K 11:10; 16:13 Ru 2:21;

- and especially in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23:9; 40:5; 41:43 מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38:30; Ju 3:20; 6:25; 1 S 17:40; 21:8, אֲבִיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24:5 אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2:8 Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10:28; 15:20; 22:31; Je 52:17; Ru 4:3.

c. with names of places (especially such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18:28; 19:14 הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20:4; 1 S 17:1; 1 K 15:27; 16:15; 17:9; 19:3; 2 K 14:11.

- Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aramaic דִּיל-, ד֫ל (*dil*), is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—
- N.B. In Aramaic also דִּי, ד֫ (*d*), without לְ, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִי־ מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king.
- The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error:
- 1 S 13:8 read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 9:5) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε);
- 1 K 11:25 supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἣν ἐποίησεν);
- 2 K 25:10 supply אֵת *with* (as || Je 52:14);
- 2 Ch 34:22 read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22:14);
- cf. Ew [292 a, b] with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aramaic דִּי, ד֫ (*d*), a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי:

- thus

a. = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc.

(α) with אֵת Dt 9:7 forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29:15; Jos 2:10; 1 S 24:11, 19; 2 S 11:20 know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־ יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8:12 Is 38:3 + often.

- As subj. (rare) 1 K 14:19; 2 K 14:15; 20:20.
- Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14:15 עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that* … Zc 8:20 (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that* … v 23;
- *cf.* כִּמְעַט שֶׁ Ct 3:4.

(β) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed):

- after יָדַע Ex 11:7; Nu 32:23; Ez 20:26 (strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9:5 (Ew De Di) Ec 8:12, רָאָה Dt 1:31 (RV) 1 S 18:15, הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5:5; 26:40b, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22:16 (caused to swear *that* …);
- after a noun Is 38:7 הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that* … (|| 2 K 20:9 כִּי) with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2:7, and especially Ne Est:
- Ne 2:5, 10; 7:65 (= Ezr 2:63) 8:14, 15; 10:31; 13:1, 19, 22; Est 1:19; 2:10; 3:4; 4:11; 6:2; 8:11; Ec 3:22 (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5:4; 7:18 (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2:22) v 22, 29; 8:12, 14; 9:1; Dn 1:8().

(γ) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= ὅτι *recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15:20; 2 S 1:4; 2:4 (v. Dr) ψ 10:6 (prob.), Ne 4:6.

b. it is resolvable into *so that:*

- Gn 11:7 אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13:16; 22:14 אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20:26; Dt 4:10, 40 אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְךָ 6:3; 28:27, 51; 1 K 3:12, 13; 2 K 9:37; Mal 3:19.

c. it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since:*

- Gn 30:18; 31:49 and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said.
- 34:13, 27; 42:21 we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20:13 Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3:24; Jos 4:7, 23; 22:31; Ju 9:17; 1 S 2:23; 15:15; 20:42 go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25:26 *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) יְ hath withholden, 2 S 2:5 blessed are ye of יְ, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (οἵτινες) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3:19; 15:5; 2 K 12:3; 17:4; 23:26; Je 16:13; Ec 8:11, 12 (Hi De Now).
- Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why* …? (= *lest*) Dn 1:10:
- v. sub לָמָּה.

- On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34:27 v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן.

d. it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar):

- Lv 4:22 אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v 3, 13, 27 אִם) 25:33; Nu 5:29 (explained differently by Ew [334a]), Dt 11:27 and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v 28 אִם), 18:22 Ges [159 cc] Jos 4:21 אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן ... *when* they ask …, then … (v 6 כִּי), Is 31:4.

- In 1 K 8:33 (|| 2 Ch 6:24 כִּי, cf. K v 35, 37) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*.

- Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8:31 v. p. 85.

e. perhaps (exceptionally) = כַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33:22; Is 54:9 (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sometimes stands without כאשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes);

- according to some also Je 48:8 ψ 106:34 (in a connexion where כַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר).

- In 1 S 16:7 אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם read כַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr.In Dt 15:14 also read כַּאֲשֶׁר:

- note ברכך before.

f. combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions:

- see below, בַּאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר, מֵאֲשֶׁר.

- On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, עַל דְּבַר, יַעַן, לְמַעַן, כְּפִי, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, מִפְּנֵי, תַּחַת, see these words.—

- הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6:22.

Note 1.

- אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being represented in more than one way.
- See e.g. 2 S 2:5 (above **8 c**), Is 28:12 unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

  Note 2.

- The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged.
- Render Is 8:20 either 'Surely according to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '… will they speak *when* (*cf.* supr. **8 d** Dt 11:27; Jos 4:21) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר[19]

a. *in* (that) *which* … Is 56:4; 65:12; 66:4 (supr. **1**);

- Ec 3:9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**);
- Is 47:12 (v. **2**).

b. adv. *in* (the place) *where:*

- supr. **4 b** (γ).

c. conj. *in that, inasmuch as*, †Gn 39:9; 23; Ec 7:2; 8:4;

- cf. בד (*bd*)

d. †Jon 1:8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of*, framed on model of Aramaic בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר[17]

a. *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them*, etc., *that* …) Gn 31:1; Ex 29:27() Nu 6:11 (see Lv 4:26) Jos 10:11; Ju 16:30; Is 47:13 +;

- *than that* … †Ec 3:22;
- לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4:11.

b. adv. *from* (the place) *where:*

- supr. **4 b** (γ).

c. conj. *from* (the fact) *that* …, *since* †Is 43:4.

†[אשׁשׁ TWOT[185]] (cf. أَسَّسَ (*ʾassasa*) *found, establish*) Hithpo. וְהִתְאַשָּׁשׁוּ Is 46:8 (der. from above by 𝔗 Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) read perhaps הִתְבּשָׁשׁוּ Lag Che, from בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה S[809] TWOT[185a] GK[862]

n.f. (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א׳ 2 S 6:19 1 Ch 16:3 distributed, with other viands, to people, especially as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2:5;

- more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3:1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS [Lect. xi. n. 7]);
- אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׁת Is 16:7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-ḥareseth (taken by Thes *al.* = *foundations*, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III.

אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל S[847] GK[900] Jos 15:33 + 2 times, אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13:25 + 3 times

n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arabic VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perhaps Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15:33; 19:41 Ju 13:25; 16:31; 18:2, 8, 11;

- perhaps mod.

- *'Eshû ʿa* Survey[iii. 25] Guerin [ii. 13 f. 382].

†אֶשְׁתָּאֻלִי S[848] GK[901]

adj.gent. c. art.

- הָא׳ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2:53.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן S[850] GK[902]

n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perhaps from אֵשֶׁת = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4:11, 12.

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21:4, אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30:28 1 Ch 4:17, 19; 6:42.

אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15:50 **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod.

- *Semû ʿa* v. Rob [i. 464, ii. 204] Survey [iii. 403] Bd [153];
- 1 Ch 4:17, 19 it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל.)

I. אֵת S[853, 854, 855] TWOT[186, 187, 192a] GK[254, 906, 907, 908], with makk.

אֶת־, with suff.

- אֹתִי;
- אֹתְךָ, אֹתְכָה †Nu 22:33, אֹתָךְ, אֹתָכָה †Ex 29:35, fem. אֹתָךְ;
- אֹתוֹ etc.;
- 2 pl. אֶתְכֶם, once אוֹתְכֶם Jos 23:15;

- 3 mpl. regularly אֹתָם, rarely אֶתְהֶם †Gn 32:1; Ex 18:20; Nu 21:3; Ez 34:12; 1 Ch 6:50, once אוֹתְהֶם Ez 23:45; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְהֶן (13 times), once אֹתָן Ez 16:54 (also אוֹתְהֶן Ez 23:47, אֹתָנָה Ex 35:26, אוֹתָנָה Ez 34:21);
- forms with *cholem* also often written *plene:*—
- the mark of the accusative, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אית i.e. אִיֵת (Schröd [p. 213 f.]); Aramaic יָת freq. in 𝔗; Syriac ܐܺ (*l*) very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܒ (*byoteh*) is prefered), but used often in the sense of *substance* οὐσία, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܚܝܬܗ (*lyoteh*) *per se, reapse*, ܝܬ (*yot*) *sibi ipsi*, PS [1640 f.], Sam. □□ (*yt*); Arabic إِيَّا (*ʾiyyā*), only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1:4 W [i. § 189]. [Ethiopic uses ኪያ (*kiyā*) *kīyā* similarly, Di [§ 150 a]; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *ʾiwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol [p. 432]; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √ אוה is uncertain: Ol W [i. § 188] Lag [i. 226] affirm, Nö [1886, 738] doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם = Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ = Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art.

- (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names:

a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1:1, 16, 29, 30; 2:11; 4:1, 2; 9:3 (אֶת־כֹּל:) etc.

- Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24:15; 1 S 12:3; 28:11; Is 6:8 *al.* (but never אֶת־מָה);
- also with זֶה Gn 29:33; 44:29; 1 S 21:16; 1 K 22:27 +, זֹאת Gn 29:27; 2 S 13:17 +, אֵלֶּה Gn 46:18; Lv 11:22; Is 49:21 +. So pretty uniformly in prose;
- but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with.

- By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis;
- let the order of words from this point of view be carefully noticed in the foll. passages:
- Gn 7:1; 24:14; 37:4; Lv 10:17; 11:33; Nu 22:23 *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive (cf. Gn 41:13), Dt 4:14; 6:13, 23; 13:5; Ju 14:3 אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14:35; 15:1; 18:17; 21:10 אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ קָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1:35; 14:19; Is 43:22; 57:11 Je 9:2.
- So הַאוֹתִי †Je 5:22; 7:19.
- It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7:19 Ez 34:2.
- Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew [277 d 2] Ges [117, 1 R. 2]), as Ex 21:28; Nu 21:9; Lv 20:14; 1 S 24:6 (but v. Dr) 2 S 4:11; 18:18; 23:21;
- or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21:30; 2 S 15:16; Lv 26:5; 1 S 9:3 (so Nu 16:15) Is 33:19; 41:7; Ez 43:10 (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*)

b. with a *passive* verb (Ges [121.1] Ew [295 b]) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object:

- exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4:18 (J) וַיִּקְרֵא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנֹךְ, and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch,17:5 (P) *there shall not be called* (= one shall not call) *thy name any more Abram*, 21:5 (E), 27:42 2 S 21:11; 1 K 18:13; Ho 10:6 etc., to Je 35:14; 38:4; 50:20 Ez 16:4, 5 Est 2:13 (cf. Dr [xi. 227 f.]):
- also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew [281 b]), as Ex 1:7 +.

c. with *neuter* verbs or expressions, especially such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. κατὰ σύνεσιν (rare), Jos 22:17; 2 S 11:25; Ne 9:32 (cf. 1 S 20:13 Dr 1 K 8:31).

- Once after אֵין, Hg 2:17 אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי.

d. poet.

- (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3:13 (Am 4:11; Is 13:19; Je 50:40 מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arabic *nom. verbi* [v. W i. § 196, 43]; and Nu 10:2; Ez 17:9 לְמַסַּע, לְמַשְׂאוֹת are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew 239 a).

2. אֵת marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb:

a. with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13:17; Dt 1:19; 2:7 (to 'walk the wilderness');

- denoting the goal Ju 19:18; Ez 21:25 (Ew 281 d, , 282 a 1).

b. denoting time (duration), also very rare:

- Ex 13:7 Lv 25:22 Dt 9:25.

c. expressing the accus. of limitation (rare):

- Gn 17:11, 14; 1 K 15:23.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (α), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so especially וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be renderes *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep.

- Thus (α) Ex 1:14; Nu 3:26, 46; 5:10 (with הָיָה: so Ez 35:10) Nu 18:21b Dt 11:2 (anacol.), 14:13 Jos 17:11; Ju 20:44, 46 (contr. v 25, 35) 1 S 17:34 (v. Dr) 26:16; 2 S 21:22; 2 K 6:5; Is 53:8 (prob.), 57:12; Je 23:33 (but read rather with 𝔊 𝔙 אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא) 27:8; 36:22; 38:16 Kt, 45:4b Ez 16:22; 17:21; 20:16; 29:4b; 43:7 (𝔊 Co prefix הֶרְאִיתָ) 44:3; Zc 8:17; Ec 4:3; Dn 9:13; Ne 9:19, 34; 1 Ch 2:9; 2 Ch 31:17.
- In 1 S 30:23; Hg 2:5 prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood.

(β) Je 38:9; Ez 14:22b; 37:19b Zc 12:10;

- סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6:5; Ez 43:17 strangely (in 1 K 𝔊 om. the clause: so Sta 1883, 135).—
- In 1 K 11:1 וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ);
- v 25 is corrupt (read with 𝔊 זֹאת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד);

- Ez 47:17, 18, 19 read similarly for זֹאת, וְאֵת:
- see v 20.—
- For some particulars as to the use of אֵת, see A. M. Wilson[vi. 139 ff. 212 ff.] (who, however, confuses it sometimes with II. אֵת).
- For denoting the pron.
- obj. of a vb., אֵת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht[1881, 285 f.]),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אֵת S[853, 854, 855] TWOT[186, 187, 192a] GK[254, 906, 907, 908], **prep. with**—with makk.

אֶת־, with suff.

- אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתְּכֶם etc., also, however, אֹתְךָ, אֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאֹתְךָ, מֵאֹתוֹ etc., first in Jos 10:25; 14:12, next 2 S 24:24;
- then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20:25 (but v 23 אִתָּם) 22:7, 8, 24 (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1:15; 3:11, 12, 26; 6:16 (beside אִתָּנוּ) 8:8; Je 2:35; 10:5; 16:8; 19:10; 20:11; Ez 2:6; 10:17; 23:23; 37:26 (v. infr. **1 d.**; also Is 59:21, contr. Gn 17:4: on שָׁכַב אִתָּהּ, Gn 34:2 *al.*, v. sub שָׁכַב & cf. Dr[ii. 13, 14])—prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. אֵת, e.g. CIS[i. 3, 8] לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; Assyrian *itti* (perhaps akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl[115] Hpt KAT[498]; but cf. Nö['86, 738 f.]). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Ethiopic እንተ (ʾ*ənta*) ʾ*enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for ʾ*int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perhaps from √ אנה *to meet* Ol[p. 431] Prät['73, 643], Lag[i. 226]).

1. Of companionship, *together with:*

- Gn 6:13 behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11:31; 12:4 + often, especially with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1:3; 14:11; 19:4, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4:13; 7:1; 9:33, 48; 1 S 14:20; 30:4 etc.;
- thou, and thy sons **...** : אִתָּךְ *with thee* Gn 6:18;
- similarly (3rd pers.) 7:7, 13; 8:18; 9:8 *al.* (charact. of P: Dr [124]);
- הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5:22, 24; 6:9 (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25:15);—
- *by the side of, like* Is 45:9, *equally with* Lv 26:39, *in common with* Je 23:28b (cf. עִם **1 e, f**).
- Hence, in partic.—

a. *with* for the purpose of help:

- Nu 14:9 וי׳ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14:12 (אוֹתִי, as Je 20:11) Ju 1:19; 2 K 6:16; 9:32 מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who? כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Is 43:5 Je 1:8, 19 +;
- Is 63:3 ψ 12:5 our lips are *with us, on our side* (s. **3 a**);
- in the phrase יַד פ׳ אֵת (הָיְתָה) 2 S 14:19 2 K 15:19 (ידיו) Je 26:24;
- נָשָׂא אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18:22 Nu 11:17.
- Exceptionally, = *with the help of:*
- Gn 4:1 for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עִם 1 S 14:45) 49:25 (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3:8;
- cf. Est 9:29.

b. *beside* (Germ. *neben*):

- Gn 39:6 לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v 8 Ex 20:23 לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me.

c. *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare):

- Gn 20:16b and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30:8 Mi 6:1.
- In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים.

d. of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing:

(α) Gn 9:9; 15:18; 17:4 (Ez 16:60 Is 59:21 -אוֹת) Jos 10:4 1 K 3:1 etc.;

- cf. 1 S 2:13 (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֶת־ is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18:3).

(β) Gn 17:3; 42:30 דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8:15 ψ 109:2, & especially in Je and Ez (as Je 1:16; 4:12 [52:9 אִתּוֹ] 5:5; 12:1; Ez 2:1; 3:22, 24, 27; 14:4; 44:5—all -אוֹת);

- Gn 24:49 to perform kindness אֶת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16:17 זֶה חַסְדְּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2:20 Zc 7:9; Ju 11:27 וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1:30; 10:21 1 S 12:7b, (-אוֹת) Je 21:2; 33:9 Ez 7:27; 16:59; 22:14; 23:25, 29; 39:24;
- abs. Ez 17:17; 20:44 ψ 109:21 Zp 3:19;

(γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare):

- Is 66:14 ψ 67:2 יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6:25) Dt 28:8;
- faithful *with* ψ 78:8 (cf. v 37 נָכוֹן עִם);
- Ez 2:6 (אוֹתָךְ);
- Ju 16:15 וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי.

(δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14:2, 8, 9 Nu 20:13 Is 45:9a; 50:8 ψ 35:1 Pr 23:11;

- with בָּא בְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143:2 (Is 3:14 *al.* עִם).

2. Of localities, especially in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site:

- Ju 3:19; 4:11 אֲשֶׁר אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9:26 2 K 9:27 (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense);
- Ez 43:8; Ex 33:21 הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי.
- Perhaps, anomalously, 1 S 7:16 *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr);
- in 2 S 15:23 עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר, אֵת = *towards* is against anal.:
- read with 𝔊L עַל־פָּנָיו דֶּרֶךְ הַזַּיִת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר;
- 1 K 9:25 אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar);
- but עָלָיו 13:1 etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־ אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30:20).

3. אֵת פ׳ denotes specially,

a. in one's possession or keeping:

- Gn 27:15; 30:29 thou knowest **...** אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v 33; 42:16 Lv 5:23; 19:13 Dt 15:3 Ju 17:2 1 S 9:7 מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25:29 Is 49:4 my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40:27), Je 8:8 ψ 38:11 the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3:28; 8:18;
- in his power, Je 10:5 הֵיטֵיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perhaps ψ 12:5.
- A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3:12 Je 23:28; 27:18.
- Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11:2; 13:10.

b. in one's knowledge or memory:

- Is 59:12 פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנוּם), Jb 12:3 אֶת־מִי־אֵין כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;) things like these? 14:5 אִתָּךְ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2:1 Gn 40:14 Je 12:3 (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** γ).
- So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23:8 [2 K 9:15 נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10:15.
- Comp. עִם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρά with a genit., Fr *de chez;* in Syriac ܡܶܢ (*men lwot*) Arabic مِنْ عِنْدَ (*min ʿinda*) correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below):

- coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**).
- Thus

a. with קָנָה to buy Gn 25:10 + often;

- (cf. 17:27);
- לָקַח Gn 42:24 Ex 25:2 Lv 25:36 Nu 17:17 + often;
- נָשָׂא ψ 24:5;
- שִׁלַּח, as Gn 8:8 וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26:27;
- הָלַךְ Gn 26:31 1 K 18:12; 20:36 Je 9:1, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19:2 וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3:1 (cf. Is 57:8);
- with sim. words Gn 38:1 Dt 2:8 1 K 11:23 Je 2:37 (v. Ex 5:20);
- Is 54:10 ψ 66:20;
- with שָׁאַל Ju 1:14 1 K 2:16 ψ 27:4 +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22:7 *al.*, שָׁמַע 1 S 2:23.—

- מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27:30; 43:34 Ex 10:11 Jb 2:7; Lv 10:4 (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16:14 (הַבַּיִת).

- Hence

b. of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one:

- חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה Gn 47:22;

- often in P, as Gn 23:20 Ex 27:21 a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7:34b; 24:8 Nu 3:9; 7:84 +;

- Dt 18:3 1 S 2:13 (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15:3 וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5:14.

c. expressing origination:

- 1 K 1:27 אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה Especially מֵאֵת י׳—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him:

- Gn 19:24 (brimstone), Nu 11:31 (a wind), 16:35 (fire), 1 S 16:14 (evil spirit), Is 38:7 (a sign), Je 51:53 (wasters), Mi 5:6 (dew);

- of wrath Zc 7:12 (cf. Nu 17:11), teaching Is 51:4, the word of prophecy Je 7:1 (so 11:1; 18:1 + often in Je) 37:17 Ez 33:30;

- with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21:10; 28:22 Je 49:14 (= Ob 1);

- of an event, or phase of history Jos 11:20 מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה *it came of* י׳ to …, 1 K 12:24 Hb 2:13 ψ 118:23 מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה זֹּאת (𝔊 παρὰ Κυρίου) Ezr 9:8 Ne 6:16;

- of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6:33 Mi 1:12 (יָרַד);

- of a good or evil lot, having its source in י׳ Je 13:25 Is 54:17 ψ 109:20, *cf.* Jb 2:10; ψ 22:26 מֵאִתְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it);

- Is 44:24 Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ᾽ ἐμαυτοῦ John 5:30; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54:15 אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (*cf.* לֹא מִנִּי 30:1, לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8:4).

d. of a place †1 K 6:33 (corrupt: read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבֵעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41:21).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם:

- hence while מֵעִם sometimes denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*.
- Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44:28 וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me.
- מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship;
- מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b.**

†אֶתְבַּעַל S[856] GK[909]

n.pr.m. **Ethbaal** (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos [viii, 13, 1, viii, 13, 2, Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in Assyrian *Tubaʾlu*, v. COT Gn 10:15) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16:31.

†אֲתַי S[863] GK[915]

n.pr.m. (perhaps from אֵת *with* = *companionable*)—

1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15:19, 21, 22();
   - 18:2, 5, 12.
2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23:29 (in 1 Ch 11:31 אִתַּי var. אִיתַי).

†אִיתִיאֵל S[384] GK[417]

1. Pr 30:1() נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל, in MT n.pr.m. (prob. *with me is God:* v. Ol [82 c]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur;

- but most moderns read לָאִיתִי אֵל לָאִיתִי אֵל וָאֵכֶל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed*.

2. a Benjamite Ne 11:7.

III. אֵת S[853, 854, 855] TWOT[186, 187, 192a] GK[254, 906, 907, 908] v. אתת.

אַתָּה S[859] TWOT[189] GK[905, 911], אַתְּ S[859] TWOT[189] GK[905], אַתְּי v. sub אנת.

†אָתָה S[857] TWOT[188] GK[910]

vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Arabic أَتَى (ʾatā), Sab. אתו DHM [1875, 597; 1883, 343], Aramaic אֲתָא, ܐܬܐ (ʾeto))—

Qal Pf. ʾא Dt 33:2;

- אָתָא Is 21:12 v. Ges [75 R. 22];
- 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3:22;
- *Impf*. יֶאֱתֶה Jb 37:22 Pr 1:27;
- וַיֵּתֵא Dt 33:21 (= וַיֶּאֱתֶה *cf.* Di Kö· [577]), וַיֵּאת Is 41:25;
- sf. וַיֶּאֱתָיֵנִי Jb 3:25;
- 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4:8;
- 3 mpl. יֶאֱתָיוּ Jb 16:22 + 2 times;
- וַיֶּאֱתָיוּן Is 41:5;
- *Imv*. mpl. אֶתָיוּ Is 21:12 + 2 times;

- Pt. fpl. אֹתְיוֹת Is 41:23 + 2 times;—
- *come*, of men Dt 33:21 ψ 68:32 Is 41:25; 56:12 *Imv*. = *come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30:14, of men unto יי Je 3:22 (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21:12;
- of יי Dt 33:2;
- of ends of earth, etc., personif.
- Is 41:5;
- of time, morning Is 21:12, years Jb 16:22;
- of weather Jb 37:22;
- of beasts, to devour Is 56:9 (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1:27 Jb 3:25 *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4:8 (sq. עַד).
- *Pt*. pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41:23; 44:7; 45:11.

Hiph. *bring, Imv.* הַתְיוּ מַיִם Is 21:14 *bring water* (on form, for הָאֱתוּ *cf.* Di Ew [141 a] Ges [68, 2 R. 1, § 76. 2 (c1)]);

- Je 12:9 *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אֵיתוֹן S[2978] TWOT[188a] GK[415] Qr, יאתון Kt,

n.m. **entrance**, הָיְאֵתוֹן Ez 40:15;

- Co reads אתיון;
- *cf.* Sm Ol[215 d].

אֹתַי S[863] GK[915], אֵ(י)תַי S[383, 863] TWOT[2572] GK[416], אִיתִיאֵל S[384] GK[417] v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם S[864] GK[918]

n.pr.loc. (perhaps = Egyptian *Chetem*, *cf.* Ebers [521 f.] but Ɠ Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, *cf.* Lag [54]) Ex 13:20 in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33:6, 7;

- מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33:8.

אֲתֶּם S[859] TWOT[189, 189b] GK[917] v. sub אנת.

אֶתְמוֹל S[865] TWOT[2521] GK[919] v. sub תמל.

אתן TWOT[190] **(**meaning? Thes comps. Arabic اتَنَ (ʾ*atana*) *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of أَتَلَ (ʾ*atala*)**)**.

†אָתוֹן S[860] TWOT[190a] GK[912]

n.f. Gn 45:23 she-ass (Arabic أَتَانٌ (ʾ*atānun*), Aramaic אֲתָנָא, ܐܬܢܐ (ʾ*atono*), Assyrian *atânu***)**—אָתוֹן Nu 22:23 + 10 times;

- אֲתֹנְךָ Nu 22:30, 32;
- אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49:11 + 2 times;
- pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12:16 + 2 times;
- אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5:10 + 12 times;
- אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1:3; 42:12;—
- **she-ass**, as dam Gn 49:11 Zc 9:9;
- as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12:16; 32:16 Jb 1:3, 14; 42:12 cf. 1 Ch 27:30;
- so of the asses of Kish 8 times 1 S 9:3(), 5, 20; 10:2(), 14, 16;
- as beasts of burden Gn 45:23;
- for riding Ju 5:10 Nu 22:21, 22 2 K 4:22, 24;
- of Balaam's ass 14 times Nu 22:21, 22, 23(), 25, 27(), 28, 29, 30(), 32, 33.

אֵתָן v. sub.

יתן.

אַתֵּן S[859] TWOT[189] GK[920], אַתְּנָה v. sub אנת.

אֶתְנָה S[866] TWOT[2524a] GK[921] v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי S[867] GK[922]

n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:26 apparently identical with יְאָתְרַי v 6.

אֶתְנַן S[868, 869] TWOT[2529a] GK[924, 925] v. sub II. תנן.

אֶתְנָן S[868] TWOT[2529a] GK[925]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:7.

†[אתוק]

n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41:15 Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וְאַתִּיקֶיהָא, Co (q.v.) וקירותיהָ.

†אַתִּיק S[862] TWOT[191a, 191b] GK[916]

n.m. *id.* Ez 42:3();

- pl. אַתִּיקִים Ez 42:5; 41:15 Qr, v. אתוק Kt;
- v 16 הָאַתִּיקִים (Co del.).

†אֲתָרִים S[871] GK[926]

n.pr.loc. only Nu 21:1 דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ׳;

- so 𝔊, perhaps (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ (ʾaṯarun) *vestige, footprint;*
- others (after 𝔗 𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13:2);

- but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת TWOT[192] **(**? √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag [ii. 254] proposes √ **אנה**, whence he derives also Arabic مَأْنٌ (*maʾnun*) a tool used in tillage**)**.

†III. [**אֵת** S[853, 854, 855] TWOT[186, 187, 192a] GK[254, 906, 907, 908]]

n.[m.] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אֵתוֹ 1 S 13:20;

- pl. אֵתִים 1 S 13:21, אִתִּים Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3;
- sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4:10;
- according to Klo *al.* also 2 K 6:5 אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, **בּ**, *Bêth,* 2nd letter; post Biblical Hebrew = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT);

בֿ = 2000;

- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. בְּ S[1119] TWOT[193] GK[1198], **prep.** in (Moab. ב, Syriac ܒ (*b*), Arabic ب (*b*), Ethiopic ⵒ (*ba*)) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges [102. 2]) בָּ, with suff.

בִּי;

- בְּךָ (Ex 7:29 Kt. 2 S 22:30 ψ 141:8 בָּכָה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ;
- בּוֹ (once, Je 17:24 Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ;
- בָּנוּ;
- בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן];
- בָּהֶם, בָּם [also בָּהֲמָה †Ex 30:4; 36:1 Hb 1:16], בָּהֶן †1 S 31:7 Is 38:16 Ez 42:14 [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr [235]), and thrice, Lv 5:22 Nu 13:19 Je 5:17, בָּהֲנָה].
- Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations.
- The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַנִּגִּיעָה *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֵזֶר *Beth auxilii;*
- and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

ı. *In:*

1. strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ) as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly.

- Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24:18 etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11:7; 19:11:
- so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1:6 *al.*;
- בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24:17 ψ 72:16.

- Preceded by a verb of motion (especially עָבַר) בְּ = *through*, as Gn 12:6 and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land = passed through it, 13:17 2 S 24:2 +;
- *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62:10 Je 17:19 Mi 2:13.
- Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of …;
- to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of …

2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among* Ex 14:28 there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26:36 2 S 15:31 Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18:5 בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה.

- So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7:14; 15:4, 7; 18:10; 23:11; 28:54 (diff. from עִמָּךְ *beside* thee Lv 25:35).—
- Spec.

a. of an individ., implying eminency among:

- Jos 14:15 Je 46:18 Tabor *among* the mountains, 49:15 Pr 30:30 Ct 1:8 הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (= the fairest) *among* women, La 1:1:
- cf. Luke 1:42.
- On 1 S 17:12 v. Dr.

b. hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among* … i.e. to smite some of … 2 S 2:31;

- cf. הָפַךְ בְּ Am 4:11;
- הָרַג בְּ ψ 78:31;
- נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11:17 *al.*;
- בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6:15 Ne 4:4;
- עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5:9;

- עָמַל בְּ to toil *on* Jon 4:10 ψ 127:1;

- שָׂתָה בְּ, אָכַל בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13:16 Pr 9:5;

- חָלַק בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39:17.

c. specifying the parts of which a whole consists (especially in P) Gn 7:21; 8:17; 9:10, 16; 17:23 Ex 12:19 Nu 31:11, 26 Ho 4:3.

3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:*

- Ex 20:10 בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56:5 בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls.

4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:*

- after בָּא Gn 19:8 Is 19:23;

- נָתַן Gn 27:17;

- שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16:22;

- *in among* Jos 23:7, 12 1 K 11:2.—

- Ho 12:7 (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16:3 (unless לַזָּבֵחַ should be read, as v 5).—

- עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14:14 Is 52:8;

- פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5:4;

- עֵינֵי פְּ֫ בְּ the eyes of … are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11:12 ψ 101:6) and hostile (Am 9:8 Jb 7:8) sense.

5. applied to *time*, as Gn 1:1 בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning;

- 2:2 בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day (v. יוֹם **7 g**);

- Ju 10:8 בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year;

- & constantly.

6. of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place:

- so בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15:15;

- בַּצָּרָה ψ 81:8 בְּצַ֫ 91:15 *in distress*;

- הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity Pr 28:6; Ex 5:19 בְּרָע *in* evil case.

7. בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, especially with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2:79 وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ (*wamā ʾāl-lahu biğāfilin*) and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2:7 وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ (*wamā hum bimuʾminīna*) and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W ii. § 56 a):

- viz.

a. a primary pred., Ex 18:4 the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146:5 Ho 13:9 (read כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ with 𝔊 𝔖 Che *al.*);

- ψ 68:5 בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23:13; 37:10.

- With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118:7 יְ֫ בְּעֹזְרָי J. is my great helper, 54:5 (v. Che), Ju 11:35.

b. a secondary pred., Ex 6:3 and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26:53 בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34:2; Ez 46:16:

- 47:14 Dt 10:22; 26:14 I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean = while unclean, 28:62 Is 40:10 בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35:2 (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v 16, 39:7; 55:19; Pr 3:26; Jb 36:32 (De);
- cf. Dt 33:26; 1 S 17:11; Na 3:9.

c. a pred. as accus., Dt 1:13 וַאֲשִׂימֵם בְּרָאשֵׁיכֶם *that I may make them heads over you*;

- Jos 21:12; Ez 20:41; Nu 18:26; 36:2; Jos 13:6, 7; 23:4; Ez 45:1; 47:22() (read יַפְלוּ) 48:29 (v. 𝔊 Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b.**), ψ 78:55 & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance).
- Is 26:4 כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים י׳ is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4:7, 47 there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron).

d. in comparisons, ψ 37:20 consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as*, smoke 78:33; 102:4; Jb 34:36; 36:14.

II.

- Denoting proximity—

1. *at, by* (rare):

- Dt 2:4 1 S 29:1 בָּעַיִן *by* the spring;
- Ez 10:15, 20 בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1:3 עַל) ψ 27:6.

2. *on:*

- Gn 8:20 Nu 23:2 בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar;
- Ju 8:21 *on* the necks of the camels;
- 1 K 2:5 *al.* בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins;
- Is 59:17 a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head.

3. often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as דָּבֵק, אָחַז, חָשַׁק, נָגַע, נָגַשׁ, קָרַב, פָּגַע, תָּמַךְ, תָּפַשׂ (see these words).

4. with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—

a. *against:*

- Gn 16:12 יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him;

- הָיְתָה יַד פְּ֫ בּ Dt 13:10; 1 S 5:9; 18:17 + often Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (נִלְחַם, רִיב), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר, אָנַף, חָרָה אַף), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (חָטָא, בָּגַד, מָרַד, מָרָה, מָעַל, פָּשַׁע, שִׁקֵּר, כִּזֵּב, כִּחֵשׁ), *testifying* (עָנָה, הֵעִיד), *mocking* (הִלְעִיג, הֵתֵל), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: proposes to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12:8b), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7:14 יָסוֹרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me.

- In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בַּקִּיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25:22 *al.*

b. *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), especially in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20:9 *al.* his blood be *upon* him;

- דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2:19;

- שׁוּב (הֵשִׁיב י׳) בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Ju 8:57 (רָעָה), 1 K 2:33 (דָּם), v 44 (רָעָה), ψ 7:17 (עֲמָלוֹ);

- נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ פ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 & often in Ez, as 9:10; 11:21.

III.

1. *With—*

a. of accompaniment:

- Nu 20:20 בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22:8; Ju 11:34; 1 K 10:2; 2 K 5:9; Je 41:15; Ex 21:22 and he shall give בִּפְלִלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8:16 בְּלִמֵּדָי׃ *with* my disciples, i.e. in their presence;

- Ex 8:1, 13 Je 11:19 עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap (s. לֵחַ);

- 1 K 19:19 וְהוּא בִּשְׁנֵים הֶעָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th.

b. often of what one takes or brings with one:

- Gn 32:11 בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11:34; 15:1; 1 S 1:24; Is 7:24; Mi 6:6 *al.* קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with;*

- בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16:3 ψ 66:13; 71:16.

- (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِـ (*ʾatā bi*) lit. *to come with*, ذَهَبَ بِـ (*ḏahaba bi*) lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W ii. § 56 b.) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּאֶפֶס, בִּבְלִי, בְּלֹא = *without*.

c. of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste;

- בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness;

- בִּשְׁגָגָה *in* error;

- בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6:15;

- often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31:2 *in* thy righteousness;

- בְּחַסְדְּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15:13;—

- בְּאָשְׁרִי *with* my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30:13; ψ 29:4 the voice of יי is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power = is powerful;

- Ex 32:12 בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose;

- ψ 73:8 בְּרָע *in* wickedness;

- 90:10 בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength.

2. of the instrument or means:

- as

a. בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5:3 etc.;

- בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28:3;
- **…** בְּיַד *by* the hand of … (v. sub יָד);
- to stone בְּאֶבֶן or בָּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20:2; Nu 14:10 etc.;
- שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44:5; Am 6:6 (cf. in Aramaic Dn 5:2);
- to cry בִּגָרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58:1;
- to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (often);
- to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16:3; Je 21:9 + often (cf. Jb 27:15 בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבֵרוּ);
- to save *with* or *by* Ju 7:7; 1 S 14:6.

b. idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40:29;

- עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1:14; Je 22:13; 27:7 *al.*;
- עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18:23; Ne 9:24; Dn 11:7; Est 1:15; 2:11; 3:11; 6:6;
- & perhaps דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12:2, 8a *al.* (v. Ew [217 f. (3)]; Dr [ii. 23, 2]).
- Further הִתְנַבֵּא ביהוה, בַּבַּעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* יי or Baal, יי or Baal being the inspirer;
- דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle).

c. ביהוה *through* יי (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18:30; 44:6; 56:5, 11; 60:14 Is 26:13; 45:25 Ho 1:7 Zc 10:12;

- with pass. verbs Dt 33:29 Is 45:17 (to be saved):

- and even of the immediate cause Nu 36:2 to be commanded בִּיהוָה *by* יְ, Gn 9:6 בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed;
- *cf.* Ho 6:5; 12:14; 14:4 Jb 27:15.

d. allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of … (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6:13 Je 11:21, etc.

- (so to swear בִּיהוָה *by* יְ Jos 2:12 etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62:8; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48:20, to swear *with me* ψ 102:9, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29:22);
- almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17:45; 25:5; 1 K 21:8; Mi 4:5; Zc 10:12; ψ 20:6; 44:6; 89:25.

e. בַּמָּה or בְּמָה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15:8; Ju 6:15; 16:5, 6, 10; 1 K 22:21; Mal 2:17.

- בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42:15, 33; Ex 7:17; Nu 16:28;
- *with this* = *on this condition* Gn 34:15, 22 1 S 11:2; Is 27:9.

3. of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:*

- thus regularly

a. with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30:16, פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34:20, אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3:14, קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24:24; 1 K 2:23 בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23:17 who went בְּנַפְשֹׁתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7:23; La 5:9; Jos 6:26 בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12:19 בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc.

b. with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21:14;

- עָבַד *serve* Gn 29:18, 20; Ho 12:13;
- הֵמִיר *exchange* Lv 27:10; Ho 4:7 their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106:20;

- נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25:37; ψ 15:5;
- in other connexions Gn 23:9; 47:16 f.;
- Is 45:13; La 1:11; Ct 8:7, 11; Dt 19:21 נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye;
- Is 2:22 בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7:23 a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כֶּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—
- Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, yearly Dt 15:20 1 S 1:7 +;
- יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם †1 S 18:10;
- כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם);
- חֹדֶשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁ †1 Ch 27:1.

4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is effected:

- as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head ψ 109:25 Jb 16:4 (הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22:8 La 2:15 Is 37:22);
- to open *with* the mouth Jb 16:10, *with* the lips ψ 22:8;
- to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16:9 (to gnash the teeth ψ 35:16);
- to wink *with* the eye Pr 6:13 (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10:10);
- נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46:7; 68:34 Je 12:8 (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common);
- to stretch out *with* the hand La 1:17;
- הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7:20.
- So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, according to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33:19; 34:5; Is 44:5; ψ 49:12;
- to *invoke* Gn 4:26; 12:8; 1 K 18:24–26; Is 12:4;
- to *name honourably* Is 43:1; 45:3.

- Cf. Ew [282 d] Ges [119. 3 b .] W [ii. § 56 b β] De Jb 31:12; Pr 20:30.

5. with a causal force, *through, on account of:*

- Gn 18:28 הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26:39 Nu 16:26; Dt 9:4, 5; 24:16;
- אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ: they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (*cf.* Je 31:30; Ez 3:18, v. 18:17) 2 S 3:27; 14:7 (*cf.* Jon 1:14) Is 7:4 (|| מִן) 28:7 (|| מִן) 50:1; 53:5; 57:17; Je 51:46; ψ 5:8, 11; 6:8 (|| מִן) 31:10; 32:3; 42:10; 90:9; 94:23.
- So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בִּגְלַל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גָּלָל), & (sometimes) in בִּדְבַר *at, through*, the word of.
- …

6. of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַּזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31:4; 1 K 7:14;

- and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38:8; Ez 7:20; 1 K 15:22 (בָּנָה).
- Without a verb Lv 13:52; 2 Ch 9:18.

7. *with* for *although, in spite of* (*cf.* Germ. *bei* alle dem):

- Lv 26:27; Nu 14:11 בְּכֹל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1:32; Is 47:9; ψ 27:3;
- especially in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5:25; 9:11, 16, 20; 10:4; ψ 78:32 *al.* (*Cf.* in Arabic بِمَا (*bimā*) Qor 9:25.)

8. of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:*

- Ex 12:4 בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls;
- Lv 5:25 *al.* בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning;
- Ez 4:10;
- בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25:2 +;

- **…** בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of … Lv 25:15, 50; Nu 1:2, etc.;
- בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30:13 *al.* (in P);
- בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה);
- Dt 3:11 בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man;
- 2 S 14:26 בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ.
- Of a model, Gn 1:26 בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5:1, 3; Ex 25:40;
- בְּדֶרֶךְ *with* the way (= in the manner) of … Is 10:24, 26; Am 4:10.

IV.

- בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful:
- viz.

a. with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as נִשְׁעַן, חָסָה, בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִין.

b. with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׂ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט.

c. with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction*, etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמַח, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common).

- [Prob. a case of **III.**
- **5.**
-]

d. with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to*, חָזָה, רָאָה, הִבִּיט בְּ, to look *upon*, הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words).

e. occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6:7; ψ 87:3 *al.* (v. sub דִּבֶּר);

- הִלֵּל בְּ, הָגָה, שִׂיחַ ψ 44:9; 63:7; 69:13;
- יָדַע Je 38:24;
- זָכַר once Je 3:16, הִזְכִּיר often;
- ψ 71:6 בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

v. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and conj., viz.:—

1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2:4 בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created* = *when* they *were* created, 4:8 בִּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (= *when* they *were*) in the field;

- and constantly.
- Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33:18 Ex 3:12; 13:17;
- but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place:
- so especially in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4:45; 23:5 Jos 5:4;
- the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2:1, where the time included is future).
- Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27:4, 12.

2. as a *causal* conj. (*cf.* above **III. 5**), as Gn 19:16 בְּחֶמְלַת יְ׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16:7; 33:16; 34:29 Dt 1:27 בְּשִׂנְאַת יְ׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc.

- (9:28 similarly מִן), 1 K 18:18 (= *in that* ye have …) Ez 9:8; 43:8; 44:7 2 Ch 28:6.

3. as a *concessive* conj., *when* = *though:*

- Is 1:15 ψ 46:3 בְּהָמִיר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—

- Ex 10:12 בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand:
- but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read.
- Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly:
- 1 Ch 7:23 for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה);
- 9:33 עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work;
- Ezr 3:3 for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as often in Chr.: Dr [504 f.]):
- *cf.* 8:34.
- Comp. Ew [295 f.]

†בְּמוֹ S[1119] TWOT[193] GK[1198] poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: *cf.* Sab. בם, DHM [1883, 344]) Is 25:10 Qr (< Kt בְּמֵי) 43:2; 44:16, 19 ψ 11:2 Jb 9:30 Kt (> Qr בְּמֵי) 16:4, 5; 19:16; 37:8.

II. בְּ S[1119] TWOT[193] GK[1198], perhaps abbrev. in

n.pr. for בֶּן־, בֵּית q.v.

בְּאָה S[872] TWOT[212a] GK[929] v. sub בּוֹא.

†[באר]

vb. only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aramaic; Lag [58] prop. for Qal בָּאַר, בָּאֵר, *cf.* deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Arabic بَأَرَ (*baʾara*) *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag)—

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. בֵּאֵר Dt 1:5, *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2:2;

- *Inf. abs.* בַּאֵר Dt 27:8 (*cf.* Bö[393, 4])—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2:2 כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read;
- or, so that one may read swiftly;
- on stones Dt 27:8 וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים ... בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well;*
- fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1:5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law*.

†בְּאֵר S[875, 876, 884] TWOT[194a] GK[931, 932, 933]

n.f. Gn 26:21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 times Ex 1 times Nu 5 times, 37 times in all;

- Arabic بِئْرٌ (*biʾrun*), Aramaic בְּאֵרָא, בֵּיר, בֵּירָא, 𐡁𐡉𐡓𐡀 (*biro*), Sab. באר DHM [1875, 608], Assyrian *bêru*, Lyon[Sargon 61] (connexion with above √ not clear; Lag *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing;* possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring;* v. however, Gn 16:14 cf. v 7; 26:19 Nu 21:17)—בְּ abs. Gn 21:30 +;
- cstr. 21:19 +;
- sf. בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5:15;
- Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26:15;
- cstr. *id.* 26:18;
- *cf.* בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14:10;—

1. *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21:25, 30 (E), 26:15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 32 (all J), also poet.
   - Nu 21:18 (+ כרה) vid. also v 16, 17 (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר);
   - also c. כרה in prose Gn 26:25;
   - also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16:14 (J; || עַיִן v 7) 29:2 Ex 2:15 (J) Nu 20:17 21:22 (E) 2 S 17:18, 21;
   - בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21:19 (E) 24:11 (J; || עַיִן vv 13, 16, 43, 45);
   - (*cf.* also 21:25; 26:18 supr. & especially v 19 בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים);
   - water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn 24:11, 20;
   - flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) 29:2, 3, 8, 10 (*cf.* especially Ex 2:16 *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs);
   - also שְׁתֵה מַיִם ... מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5:15 (|| בּוֹר);
   - the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29:2, 3() 8, 10;
   - *cf.* פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17:19 (read prob. פִּי so Sam. 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙, *cf.* Dr);
   - fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4:15 מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנוֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן.
2. *pit* (= בּוֹר);
   - *pits of bitumen* Gn 14:10 (*cf.* supr.);
   - בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55:24 *pit of* (*the*) *grave;*
   - *cf.* 69:16 וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (|| מְצוּלָה);

- fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23:27 (|| שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה).

3. as n.pr.loc.

a. c. ־ָה loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21:16, possibly = בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15:8.

b. same form Ju 9:21, according to Euseb. Lag[238, 2nd ed. 250] 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis;

- *cf.* Rob[i. 452] who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים S[879] GK[935] v. בְּאֵר **3. a**.

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי S[883] TWOT[194b] GK[936]

n.pr.loc. (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16:14 (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24:62; 25:11 (all J);

- perhaps name of ancient shrine or holy place, לַחַי perhaps orig. ו. לְחִי *Jaw*(*-bone*);
- on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, γνάθος, v. 𝔊 Ju 15:9 We[344] Nes[xiii (1897), 176]. *cf.* Sta[ii, 347] & Di Gn 16:14;
- W. of Kadesh, *cf.* Jer sub Barad, Lag[101, 2nd ed. 135], v. Rowlands in Williams[Holy City, 489] Trumbull[Kadesh-Barnea 64].

†בְּאֵר שָׁבַע S[884] TWOT[194c] GK[937]

n.pr.loc. **Beersheba** (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21:30, 31 as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבֻעָה; *cf.* same meaning otherwise derived 26:33)— בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26:33 + 13 times, בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע Jos 19:2;

- בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21:14 + 18 times;

- בְּאֵרָה שֶׁבַע (ָה loc.) Gn 46:1—south from Hebron, according to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag [103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248];
- mod.
- *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h. from Hebron Rob [i. 204 f.] Survey[iii. 394] Gn 21:14, 31, 32, 33; 22:19() 26:23, 33; 28:10; 46:1, 5 Jos 15:28; 19:2 Ju 20:1 1 S 3:20; 8:2 2 S 17:11; 24:7 1 K 19:3 2 K 12:2; 23:8 Am 5:5 1 Ch 4:28 2 Ch 19:4; 24:1 Ne 11:27, 30;
- in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ׳ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8:14 Ju 20:1 1 S 3:20 2 S 3:10; 17:11; 24:2, 15 1 K 5:5, & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21:2 2 Ch 30:5.

†בְּאֵרָא S[878] GK[938]

n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

†בְּאֵרָה S[880] GK[939]

n.pr.m. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:6.

†בְּאֵרוֹת

n.pr.loc. (but only 2 S 4:2 according to Masorah, v. BD Ezr 2:25 elsewhere בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9:17;

- assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4:2 Jos 18:25;
- *cf.* also Ezr 2:25 Ne 7:29;
- mod.
- *el-Bîreh* Rob [i, 452] Bd [214] Survey[iii. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי

adj.gent. always c. art.

- 2 S 4:2, 5, 9, 23:37 = הַבֵּרֹתִי 1 Ch 11:39;

- pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4:3.

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן S[885] GK[942]

n.pr.loc. Dt 10:6 (*cf.* Nu 33:31, 32, where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, *cf.* Di.

†בְּאֵרִי S[882] GK[941]

n.pr.m. (*my well***)**.

- < *the man from Beer*? Nes.

1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26:34.
2. Hosea's father Ho 1:1.

†[בְּאֵר]

n.m. Je 2, 13 **cistern, pit, well (**for בְּאֹר *cf.* בּוֹר**)**—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23:15, 16, 20 (Qr בֹּר);

- appar. *well* v 15, 16 (read perhaps בְּאֵר), *pit* v 20;

- pl. Je 2:13 *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּאֲרוֹת בֹּאֲרֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

I. †בּוֹר S[953] TWOT[194e] GK[1014]

n.m. Gn 37:20 pit, cistern, well **(**= בְּאֹר, MI בר, Arabic بُؤْرَةٌ (*buʾratun*) *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, Assyrian *bûrtum* Dl[182], *bûru* Lotz [169]**)**—בֹּ֑ abs. Gn 37:22 +;

- בֹּר Ex 21:33 (2 S 23:20 Qr, v. באר supr.);

- cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10:14 + (2 S 23:15, 16 Qr, v. באר supr.);

- בֹּרָה (ָה loc.) Gn 37:24;
- sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36:16 = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18:31;
- בּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5:15;
- pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37:20 + 3 times;
- בֹּרֹת Dt 6:11:—

1. *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6:11 2 Ch 26:10 Ne 9:25;
    - also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5:15 (|| בְּאֵר), Lv 11:36 (|| מַעְיָן), 1 S 19:22 Is 36:16 = 2 K 18:31.
2. later appar. *well* (= בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11:17, 18 = Qr 2 S 23:15, 16 (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[i. 470, 473] *cf.* also Survey[iii. 28] Guérin [Judée i. 130]) *cf.* Ec 12:6 & Je 6:7 Kt כְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בַּיִר);
    - but הקיר perhaps *keep cool, fresh* 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Gf
3. *pit* Ex 21:33 (vb. פתח), v 33 (כרה), *cf.* v 34;
    - *cf.* fig. ψ 7:16 of wickedness (|| שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר);
    - 1 S 13:6 as hiding-place;
    - 2 S 23:20 (Qr) = 1 Ch 11:22 2 K 10:14 בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד;
    - of pit into wh.
    - Joseph was cast Gn 37:20, 22, 24 (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v 28, 29() (JE) *cf.* further Je 41:7, 9;
    - fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מַקֶּבֶת בּ֫וֹר Is 51:1;
    - fig. of calamity ψ 40:3 בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן;

- *cf.* ψ 88:7 בְּ֭תַחְתִּיּוֹת.

4. *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38:6 Zc 9:11 *cf.* Gn 37:24 supr.) Gn 40:15; 41:14 (E) Is 24:22 Je 38:6() (בְּ֭אֵין מַיִם) v 7, 9, 10, 11, 13;

- also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12:29 Je 37:16;

- fig. of exile Zc 9:11 (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ);

- *cf.* also La 3:53, 55.

5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28:17;

- so אַבְנֵי בֹ֑ר *stones of the pit* Is 14:19 (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh^{e}ôl ψ 30:4 (|| שְׁאוֹל);

- יַרְכְּתֵי בֹ֑ר *loins of* (*the*) *pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14:15 (|| שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32:23 especially in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to* (*the*) *pit* ψ 28:1; 143:7 Is 38:18 Ez 26:20; 32:25, 29, 30;

- also, (|| שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88:5 Pr 1:12;

- further Ez 26:20 32:18, 24 (all || אֶ֫רֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת), 31:14, 16 (both || אֶ֫רֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v 14 || also מָוֶת, v 16 שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה S$^{953,\ 5626}$ GK^{1015}

n.pr.loc. 2 S 3:26 (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist.declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר)

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so read for ordinary בּוֹר עֹ֑ר, v. BD $^{Gn,\ p.\ vi.}$ 𝔊 𝔖)

n.pr.loc. 1 S 30:30 (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah;

- elsewhere עָשָׁן q.v.

בַּיִר S^{953} TWOT^{194e} GK^{1071} Qr Je 6:7 v. בּוֹר (*supra*).

†בֵּרִי S[1275] GK[1373]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:36 **(**perhaps = בְּאֵרִי**)**.

†בֵּרוֹתָה S[1268] GK[1363]

n.pr.loc. near Hamath Ez 47:16 **(**contr.from בְּאֵרוֹתָה?**)**, *cf.* foll.;—

- hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. *al.* in Movers [ii. i, 110 n.];
- perhaps *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer [viii, 34.]

†בֵּרֹתַי S[1268] GK[1408]

n.pr.loc. belonging to Hadabezer of Zoba 2 S 8:8;

- perhaps = foregoing.

†בֵּרֹתִי S[1307] GK[1409]

adj.gent. 1 Ch 11:39 v הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ S[887] TWOT[195] GK[944]

vb. have a bad smell, stink (Arabic بِئْسَ (*biʾsa*) *be evil*, Aramaic בְּאֵשׁ, ܒܫ (*beš*) *be evil*, Assyrian *bîšu* Lotz [78]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* וּבָאַשׁ consec. Ex 7:18;

- *Impf.* וַיִּבְאַשׁ v 21, אַ֫שׁ 16:20;
- 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50:2;
- וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8:10;—
- *stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7:18, 21 (E);

- of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8:10 (J);
- of manna kept over 16:20 (P? or R) וַיָּרֻם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;*
- Is 50:2 תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water*, etc.
- (𝔊 Lo Di read תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ).

Niph. Pf. נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13:4;

- נִבְאֲשׁוּ 2 S 10:6;
- נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16:21;—
- only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (*cf.* Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with* = *towards;*
- נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16:21 *thou hast become odious with thy father;*
- also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13:4 *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;*
- 2 S 10:6 Ammonites to David. Hiph. *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16:24; 1 S 27:12;
- הִבְאִישׁוּ ψ 38:6;
- הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5:21;
- *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13:5; Ec 10:1;
- *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27:12;
- *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34:30;—

1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16:24 of manna (*cf.* Qal v 20);

- ψ 38:6 הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin);

- 1 S 27:12 fig. of David הַבְאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*.

2. *cause to stink*, זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer* Ec 10:1;

- usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5:21 (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, *cf.* (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34:30 sq. בְּ;
- also without obj. Pr 13:5 *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְבָּאַשׁוּ 1 Ch 19:6 *they had made themselves odious* (= Niph. in || 2 S 10:6), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ S[889] TWOT[195a] GK[945]

n.m. **stench**—בְּ֑ cstr. Am 4:10;

- sf. בָּאְשׁוֹ Jo 2:20;
- בָּאְשָׁם Is 34:3;—
- בְּ֑ מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4:10, also Is 34:3;
- *cf.* Jo 2:20 of locusts עָלָה בְּ֑ (|| תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ).

†בָּאְשָׁה S[890] TWOT[195b] GK[947]

n.f. (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds**, Jb 31:40 תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת־שְׂעֹרָה בָּאְשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (*cf.* Assyrian *bîšu* Zehnpfund [I. 633]).

†בְּאֵשִׁים

n.[m.]pl. **stinking** or **worthless** things, **wild grapes (**NH n. unit. בְּאוּשָׁה**)** (perhaps adj. om. עֲנָבִים *cf.* Di) Is 5:2, 4 of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה S[892] TWOT[196] GK[949]]

n.f. only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2:12 *the apple of his eye* **(**Aramaic ܒܘܒܬܐ ܕܥܝܢܐ (*bobto dʿayno*); בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5:14; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye;* but *cf.* Arabic بُؤْبُؤٌ عين (*buʾbuʾu ʿyn*) *pupil* of eye, perhaps = بَنَّةٌ (*bannatun*) Dozy [49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB [i. 419 b]; *cf.* אישׁוֹן?**)**

בֵּבַי S[893] GK[950]

n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles בֵּבָי Ne 10:16;

- בְּנֵי בֵבַי Ezr 8:11;
- בֶּן־בֵּבָי Ezr 8:11;
- בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 2:11; 10:28; Ne 7:16.

בָּבֶל S[894, 895] TWOT[197] GK[10093, 951]$_{262}$

n.pr.loc. **Babel, Babylon (**in Assyrian written *Bâb-ili*, *gate of god* Dl [212], *cf.* on other hand Jen [498]**)**—c. בָּבֶלloc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12:13 +, בָּבֵלָה 2 K 20:17 + once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27:16;—

- the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod.
- *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.;
- Gn 10:10; 11:9 (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewhere in Hex;
- 2 K 17:24 + 31 times 2 K;

- 18 times Chr;
- Est 2:6;
- late ψ 87:4; 137:1, 8; Is 2, 3, viz.
- 13:1, 9; 14:4, 22; 21:9; 39:1, 3, 6, 7; 43:14; 47:1; 48:14, 20; Mi 4:10 (but here prob. not orig., *cf.* RS [vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2:11; 6:10 Dn 1:1 Ez 12:13 + 19 times Ez;
- Je 20:4() 5, 6 + 165 times Je;—
- note especially בְּאֶרֶץ Je 50:28;
- also of land & people = realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בְּ 2 K 20:12 of Merodach Baladan;
- v 18; 24:1, 7, 11, 12() + often of Nebuchadrezzar;
- 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31 *cf.* v 34 of Evil-Merodach;
- Ne 13:6 of Artaxerxes;
- the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47:1 Je 50:42.
- (See Dl [212] COT Gn 11:9; KG 95.)

בַּג S[897] TWOT[225a] Ez 25:7 read בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד S[898] TWOT[198] GK[953]]

vb. act or **deal treacherously**—

Qal *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3:20 + 14 times;

- *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2:15 + 5 times;
- נִבְגַּד Mal 2:10;
- *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48:8; Je 5:11;
- *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33:1;
- בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21:8;

- *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22:12 + 11 times;

- בּוֹגֵד Is 33:1 + 10 times—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct.

  a. *abs.* 1 S 14:33; Jb 6:15 ψ 78:57; Is 24:16; 33:1();

  - 48:8 Mal 2:11.
  - *Cf.* phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6:15;
  - בֹּגְדִים בָּגָדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24:16 (striking alliteration);
  - בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59:6.

  b. with בְּ Ex 21:8 (E), Ju 9:23; Is 33:1() Je 3:20; 5:11; 12:6; La 1:2; Ho 5:7; 6:7; Mal 2:10, 14, 15, 16.

  c. c. acc. ψ 73:15.

  d. c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3:20.

  - The ptcp. is used Pr 2:22 + 8 times, ψ 25:3; 59:6; 119:158 Is 21:2; 24:16();
  - 33:1 Je 3:8, 11; 9:1 Hb 1:13; 2:5;
  - בֹּגְדֵי בָגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12:1.

†I. בָּגֶד S[899] TWOT[198a, 198d] GK[954, 955]

n.[m.] **treachery**, Is 24:16; Je 12:1.

†בֹּגְדוֹת S[900] TWOT[198b] GK[956]

pl.abst. אַנְשֵׁי בֹגְדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3:4.

†[בָּגוֹד S[901] TWOT[198c] GK[957]]

adj. treacherous, f. בֶּגוֹדָה (on form *cf.* Ew [152 b] Nö [107]) Je 3:7, 10.

II. בֶּגֶד S[899] TWOT[198a, 198d] GK[954, 955]

n.m. (except Lv 6:20 עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו, Ez 42:14; Pr 6:27, *cf.* Kö, [482]**) garment, covering**—Gn 28:2 + 36 times;

- *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9:3 + (14 times without *dag. lene* Ges [94]);
- pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6:4 + 32 times;
- cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27:15 + 39 times;
- sf. בְּגָדֶיךָ 1 K 22:20 + 81 times בִּגְדֹתַיִךְ ψ 45:9;—

1. *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.:
   - Gn 24:53 (J), 28:20 (E; 14 times JE), Ex 28:2 + (P 90 times), Dt 24:17 Ju 8:26 + 4 times 1 S 19:13 + 10 times, 1 K 1:1 + 23 times, 2 Ch 18:9 + (Chr 9 times), Est 4:1, 4; Jb 13:28; 22:6; 37:17 ψ 22:19; 45:9; 102:27; 109:19; Pr 6:27; 20:16; 25:20; 27:13 Ec 9:8 Is 2; 24:16; 36:22; 37:1; Is 3; 50:9 + 10 times, Je 12:1 + 3 times, Ez 16:16 + 13 times, Jo 2:13; Am 2:8; Hg 2:12; Zc 3:3, 4, 5; 14:14;
   - מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4:39.
2. *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4:6–13 (6 times);
   - *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19:13.

+בִּגְוַי S[902] GK[958]

n.pr.m. (*cf.* Skr. *bhagavân*, *happy*?**)**

1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7;
   - perhaps = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:14 (בִּגְוָי) = Ne 7:19, *cf.* Ezr 8:14.
2. a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10:17;

- *cf.* Sm [13].

בִּגְלַל S[1559] v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא S[903] GK[960]

n.pr.m. (Pers. *cf.* אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10.

†בִּגְתָן S[904] GK[961]

n.pr.m. (Pers. *bagadâna*, *gift of God*?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2:21 = בִּגְתָנָא 6:2.

בִּגְתָנָא S[904] GK[962] v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד S[905, 906, 907] TWOT[199, 201a, 202a] GK[963, 964, 965, 966, 967], בָּדֶּ

n.[m.] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2:18 (Samuel), 1 S 22:18 (priests of Nob), 2 S 6:14 = 1 Ch 15:27 (David):

- in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28:42; 39:28 Lv 6:3() 16:4(), 23, 32.
- *Pl.* בַּדִּים(הַ) לבוּשׁ(ה) clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9:2, 3, 11; 10:2, 6, 7; Dn 10:5; 12:6, 7.

II, III. בַּד S[905, 906, 907] TWOT[199, 201a, 202a] GK[963, 964, 965, 966, 967] v. sub I, II. בדד.

†בָּדָא S[908] TWOT[200] GK[968]

vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aramaic בְּדָא, בְּדָא (*bdo*) *invent; cf.* Arabic بَدَأَ (*badaʾa*) *begin, make a beginning*)—

Qal *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12:33;

- *Pt. sf.* בּוֹדָאם (instead of בּוֹדְאָם) Ne 6:8—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12:33;

- *invent* accusation Ne 6:8.

†I. [בָּדַד S[909] TWOT[201] GK[969]]

vb. be separate, isolated (Arabic بَدَّ (*badda*) *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11:8 Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently***)**, only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14:31 (of straggler in army), Ho 8:9 פֶּרֶא בוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102:8 (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד S[905, 906, 907] TWOT[199, 201a, 202a] GK[963, 964, 965, 966, 967], בָּ֑ד

n.m. separation concr. **part (**بِدٌّ, بِدَّةٌ (*biddun, biddatun*) *portion***)**—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21:28 לְבַדְּהֶן, v 29 לְבַדָּ֫נָה;—

1. with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד proposes *in a state of* (v sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr *à part*).

   a. Ex 26:9 (= 36:16) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, Ju 7:5 him shalt thou set לבד *apart*, Zc 12:12–14.

   b. with sf. (89 times) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (proposes *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2:18 it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone*, 21:28 and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32:17; 43:32; 2 S 10:8; Is 5:8; Gn 42:38 הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone*, Ex 18:14 אַתָּה לְבַדְּךָ thou *alone*, Nu 11:14 אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone*, 1 K 19:10, 14; Dt 8:3 not upon bread *alone*, 29:13; 2 S 13:32; 18:24; Is 44:24; 49:21; 63:3 +;

   - after an oblique case, as a dat.
   - Ex 22:19; Ju 3:20 ψ 51:6 לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned;
   - a genit.

- 71:16 I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ׃ the righteousness of thee *alone*.

c. as adv. of limitation, †Is 26:13 *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ex 7:29.

d. followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12:37; Nu 29:39; Dt 3:5; 18:8 (read מִמִּכְרָיו with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8:26; 20:15 *al.* (15 times);

- once, Ezr 1:6, with עַל instead of מִן.

e. מִלְּבַד[33] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן) besides (chiefly P and late):

- Gn 26:1; 46:26; Lv 9:17; 23:38 (4 times) Nu 5:8; 6:21; 17:14 + 12 times Nu 28–29; Dt 28:69; Jos 22:29; 1 K 10:13; 1 Ch 3:9; 2 Ch 9:12; 17:19; 31:16; Ezr 2:65 = Ne 7:67; Dn 11:4.
- With sf. †Dt 4:35 אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (*cf.* מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45:21).

†

2. concr. *part* Ex 30:34 (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; *cf.* בְּ **III. 3** end) *part* shall it be.

†

3. בַּדִּים *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18:13 (of man), 41:4 (of crocodile);

- (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17:6; 19:14;
- (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25:13, 14, 15; 35:12; 37:4, 5; 39:35; 40:20; Nu 4:6 1 K 8:7, 8() (= 2 Ch 5:8, 9()) or table of shewbread Ex 25:27, 28; 35:13; 37:14, 15; Nu 4:8, or altar of B. O. Ex 27:6(), 7();
- 35:16; 38:5, 6, 7; 39:39 Nu 4:14, or altar of incense Ex 30:4, 5; 35:15; 37:27, 28; Nu 4:11;
- (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11:6, (of a gate) Jb 17:16 fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (*cf.* Is 38:10). read הַעִמָּדִי (for בַּדַּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נֶחָת in v b (for נְחַת).

†בָּדָד S[910] TWOT[201b] GK[970]

n.[m.] **isolation, separation**:

- Is 27:10 עִיר בְּצוּרָה בָּדָד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr [189.2]);
- more usually as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32:12;
- especially with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13:46 בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15:17 La 1:1; 3:28:
- fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33:28 (of Isr.), Je 49:31 (Kedar);
- so לְבָדָד Nu 23:9 (Isr.) Mi 7:14 ψ 4:9 for thou לְבָדָד לָבֶטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33:28).

II.בדד TWOT[202] (prob. i.q. בָּדָא q.v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד S[905, 906, 907] TWOT[199, 201a, 202a] GK[963, 964, 965, 966, 967]]

n.m. only Pl. בַּדִּים.

a. *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS [3, 6] listen not to בדנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; *cf.* ܒܕܝܐ (*bedyo*) *vain talk*), especially with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims:

- Jb 11:3 בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (|| וְתַלְעֵג), Is 16:6 (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48:30.

b. concr. *empty talkers, praters* (*cf.* NH בַּדָּאָה, Syriac ܒܘܕܘܝܐ (*boduyo*) *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44:25; Je 50:36.

†בְּדַד S[911] GK[971]

n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46.

בְּדֵי S[1767] TWOT[425] GK[972] v. בַּד.

†בְּדְיָה S912 GK973

n.pr.m. (= עַבְדְיָה *servant of* יְ? 𝔊 Βαραια, 𝔊L Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10:35.

[בָּדַל S914 TWOT203 GK976]

vb. be divided, separate (Arabic بَدَلَ (*badala*) *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syriac ܒܕܰܠ (*bdal*) Ithp. Ethp.)—

Hiph. *divide, separate;*

- *Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16:9; Dt 10:8;
- sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29:20;
- 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26:33;
- וְהִבְדַּלְתָּ Nu 8:14;
- הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22:26, etc.
- *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1:17 +;
- וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1:4, 7; 1 Ch 25:1;
- sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56:3;
- וָאַבְדֵּל Lv 20:26;
- וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8:24, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56:3;
- *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1:14 +;
- *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1:6;

- מַבְדִּילִים Is 59:2;—

1. *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1:4 sq. . בֵּין

- וּבֵין ... *between light and darkness*, *cf.* v 7;
- subj. heavenly bodies v 14, 18;
- subj. firmament sq. לְ ... בֵּין Gn 1:6 (all in P's source);
- Ex 26:33 of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. לָכֶם ... וּבֵין ... בֵּין;
- of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵין ... בֵּין Is 59:2.

2. *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of יְ, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20:24 (H) Nu 16:9 (P);

- Lv 20:26 sq. also לִהְיוֹת לִי;
- *cf.* 1 K 8:53 הִבְדַּלְתָּ לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;*
- of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8:14;
- of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29:20, sq. also לְרָעָה;
- sq. מֵעַל Is 56:3(), i.e. excluding him;
- *cf.* also Ne 13:3 sq. מִן;
- of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא Lv 20:25;
- of setting apart the tribe of Levi לָשֵׂאת וגו' Dt 10:8 (subj. יְ');
- *cf.* also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25:1, sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25:10 sq. Inf.;
- similarly Ezr 8:24;
- even sq.;

- ptcp. Ez 39:14 they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or *men that shall pass through* (RV);
- so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4:41;
- *cf.* 19:2, 7.

3. *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין Lv 20:25 (H);

- 10:10; 11:47 (both P);
- sq. בֵּין ... לְ Ez 22:26; 42:20.

4. *divide into parts* Lv 1:17; 5:8 (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice.

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12:8 Ezr 9:1;

- *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10:8;
- וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23:13;
- וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10:16; Ne 9:2;
- *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16:21; Ezr 10:11;
- *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6:21 Ne 10:29.

1. (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**)

a. *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6:21; 9:1; 10:11; Ne 9:2;

- abs. in same sense Ezr 10:16 (*cf.* Sta [ii. 199 & 179 n.] Wl [Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]).

b. *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16:21 (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ.

c. *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12:8.

d. Ne 10:29 combines.

a. & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים.

2. pass., *be separated*.

a. *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10:8.

b. *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23:13.—

- On הבדיל, & distinction from הפריד v. Dr [JPh. xi. 219].

†[בָּדָל S[915] TWOT[203a] GK[977]]

n.[m.] **piece, severed piece**, cstr. בְּדַל־אֹזֶן Am 3:12.

†[מִבְדָּלָה S[3995] TWOT[203b] GK[4426]]

n.f. **separate place**, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16:9 (appos. הֶעָרִים);

- but read prob. הַמֻּבְדָּלוֹת Hoph. *Pt.* from בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת Niph. *Pt. cf.* Di

†בְּדִיל S[913] TWOT[203c] GK[974]

n.[m.] **alloy, tin, dross (**orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; *cf.* Plin. [Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9]**)**—בְּדִיל abs. Nu 31:22 + 4 times;

- Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיהָ Is 1:25;—

1. *alloy,* Is 1:25 fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which יי will remove (הֵסִיר; || סִגֶּיהָ).

2. *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31:22 (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת);

- fig. of Isr. Ez 22:18 (+ נְחשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת);

- in simile v 20 (+ *id.* + כֶּסֶף);

- as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarashish Ez 27:12 (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת).

3. *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4:10.

†בְּדֹ֫לַח S[916] TWOT[203d] GK[978]

n.[m.] prob. **bdellium** (𝔖 ܒܪܘܠܚܐ (*berulḥo*); 𝔗 בְּדוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art.

- הַבְּ׳, apparently therefore well known;
- one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2:12;
- used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11:7.—
- Meaning somewhat uncertain;
- 𝔊 Gn 2:12 ἄνθραξ, Nu 11:7 κρύσταλλος;
- Saad. A W Ki Bo *al. pearls*, *cf.* Lag ii. 44;
- Jos iii. 1, 6 Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*, an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour.
- (*Cf.* Smith Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

†בְּדָן S[917] GK[979]

n.pr.m. (= עַבְדָּן?).

1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12:11;
   - but read prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, *cf.* Dr (v. Ju 4:6f.).
2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7:17.

בדק (*penetrate, split*? *cf.* Aramaic בְּדַק, ܒܕܩ (*bdaq*) *explore;* but these perhaps denom. *cf.* Lag[GN 1882, 400]).

בֶּדֶק S[919] TWOT[204a] GK[981]

n.m. 2 K 12:6 **fissure, rent, breach** (Aramaic בִּידְקָא, בדק (*bedqo*) (Nasar.))—ב׳ abs. 2 K 12:6;

- cstr. *ib.*
- + 6 times;
- sf. בִּדְקֵךְ Ez 27:9, 27;—
- in as building;
- temple ב׳ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12:6, 7, 8(), 9; 22:5, *cf.* 12:13 (ב׳ בֵּית י׳);
- v 6 abs.;
- law.
- c. חָזַק *repair;*
- *cf.* מַחֲזִיקֵי ב׳ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27:9, 27 (of Tyre).

†[בָּדַק S[918] TWOT[204] GK[980]]

vb. denom. mend, repair, only Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְבְדּוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34:10.

†בִּדְקַר S[920] GK[982]

n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9:25 (v. בִּן).

בהה TWOT[205] (*cf.* Arabic بَهِىَ (*bahiya*) *be empty;* on a possible connexion in Assyrian *cf.* Hpt i. 18).

†בֹּהוּ S[922] TWOT[205a] GK[983]

n.[m.] **emptiness** (on form v. Ges[84 a, 1 b] Sta[95, 198 a], on usage *cf.* Lag[ii. 60 f.]) always c. תֹּהוּ q.v.;—

- תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1:2 of primæval earth;
- Je 4:23 of earth under judgment of ׳י;
- קַו־תֹּהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34:11, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls;
- *cf.* Di & v. sub אבן **6**.

†בַּ֫הַט S[923] TWOT[206] GK[985]

n.[m.] a costly stone, perhaps **porphyry** (*cf.* Egyptian *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch[Dict. 438] Dümichen[167 f.] Wendel[Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.]; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1:6 עַל רִ֣צְפַת ב׳־וָשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחָ֑רֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

†[בָּהַל S[926] TWOT[207] GK[987]]

vb. (NH *id.* Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בַּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay:* but ܒܗܶܠ (*bhel*) is *be quiet*)—

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28:21;

- נִבְהֲלָה ψ 6:4;
- נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21:3;
- וְנִבְהָ֑לְתִּי consec. Jb 21:6;
- נִבְהֲלוּ Gn 45:3 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20:41;

- 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8:3;
- יִבָּהֲלוּן ψ 104:29, etc.;
- *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30:8;
- נִבְהָל Pr 28:22;
- f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1:18;—

1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45:3 (E) Ju 20:41 1 S 28:21 2 S 4:1 (|| וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, *cf.* Ez 7:27 supr.);
   - of bones of sufferer ψ 6:3 (|| *cf.* infr. v 4);
   - of hands of dismayed people Ez 7:27;
   - especially at chastisements & judgments of יי Ex 15:15 (song, in E) ψ 6:4 (subj. נֶפֶשׁ, || *cf.* supr. v 3) v 11 (|| בוֹשׁ) 30:8; 48:6; 104:29; 83:18 (|| בוֹשׁ) 90:7 Is 13:8; 21:3 (sq. מִן *so as not to*) Jb 23:15 (מפני) Je 51:32 Ez 26:18 (del. 𝔊 Co);
   - Jb 4:5 (|| לאה), *cf.* also 21:6 as adj. *terrible* Zp 1:18 כָּלָה אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה.
2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, *cf.* Aramaic above):
   - Ec 8:3 אַל־תִּבָּהֵל מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;*
   - Pr 28:22 נִבְהָל לַהוֹן *hastening after riches*.

Pi. *Impf.* וַיְבַהֵל Est 2:9;

- sf. יְבַהֲלֵהוּ Dn 11:44;
- וִיבַהֲלֵךְ Jb 22:10;
- יְבַהֲלֵמוֹ ψ 2:5;
- 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83:16;

- אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5:1; 7:9;

- *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35:21;

- ם—ְ32:18;

- *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4:4 (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—

1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32:18 (|| ירא), Dn 11:44 Jb 22:10 (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2:5 (subj. ′י) 83:16 (|| רדף; subj. ′י);

   - *cf.* also Ezr 4:4 (v. sub בלה).

2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35:21 וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm);

   - sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2:9;

   - of hasty speech Ec 5:1 אַל־תְּבַ′ עַל־פִּיךָ (|| וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר);

   - of anger Ec 7:9 אַל־תְּבַ′ בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס.

Pu. Pt. pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8:14, *cf.* מְבֻהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20:21 (so read with Vrss Now Str; AV RV);

- Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—

- *hastened* Est 8:14 of royal posts (|| דְּחוּפִים);

- *hastily gained* נַחֲלָה מְבַ′ Pr 20:21.

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23:16;

- *Impf. sf.* וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26:20;

- 3 mpl. וַיַּבְהִלוּ Est 6:14;—

1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23:16 (subj. שַׁדַּי; || הֵרַךְ לִבִּי).

2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26:20 וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (|| נִדְחַף);

- *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6:14 וַיַּבְּ֫ לְהָבִיא *and they make haste to bring* Haman.

†בֶּהָלָה S[928] TWOT[207a] GK[988]

n.f. **dismay, sudden terror** or **ruin** (*cf.* Assyrian *bêltu, terror*, Dl [32])—בְּ֫ abs. Lv 26:16 + 2 times;

- pl. וּבֶהָלוֹת Je 15:8;—

- *sudden terror* Lv 26:16 וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בְּ֫ (appositives follow);

- *cf.* Je 15:8; Is 65:23 לֹא יֵלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78:33 וַיִּכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם TWOT[208] (Arabic بهم (*bhm*) IV. *shut*, X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Ethiopic ሐመ (*bəhma*) *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה S[929] TWOT[208a] GK[989]$_{187}$

n.f. **beast, animal, cattle** (Arabic بَهِيمَةٌ (*bahīmatun*))—בְּ֫ Gn 1:24 + 137 times;

- cstr. בְּהֶמַת Nu 3:41() + 10 times;

- sf. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Lv 19:19 + 4 times;

- בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ Ex 20:10 + 4 times;

- בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36:6 Pr 12:10;

- pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24 + 6 times + ψ 73:22 (v. infr.);
- cstr. בַּהֲמוֹת ψ 8:8 + 5 times;—
- *beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8:1 + very often)

1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8:1 Ex 8:13, 14; 9:9, 10, 22; 22:18 Lv 18:23() (where בְּ׳ is male, S 20:16) Dt 27:21 ψ 36:7 etc.;
   - מֵאָדָם וְעַד בְּ׳ (בְּ׳ including all the larger animals) Ex 9:25; 12:12 ψ 135:8 Je 50:3 etc.;
   - as inferior to man Jb 18:2 ψ 49:13, 21, so also Ec 3:18, 19(), 21;
   - opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6:7; 7:23; 8:17 *cf.* Ez 44:31 etc.;
   - also to fishes 1 K 5:13 Jb 12:7 *cf.* v 8, ψ 8:9 Zp 1:3.
2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ, ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1:24, 25, 26; 2:20; 3:14; 7:14, 21; 9:10 ψ 50:10; 148:10 Is 46:1 etc.;
   - especially therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47:18 (מִקְנֵה הַבְּ׳) Ex 20:10 = Dt 5:14, Lv 19:19; 26:22 Nu 3:41() 45() Dt 2:35; 11:15 Jon 4:11 Zc 2:8; 8:10; 14:15 Ezr 1:4, 6 Ne 9:37; 10:37 etc.;
   - in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2:12(), 14.
3. rarely of *wild beasts*, especially carnivora, בְּ׳ יַעַר Mi 5:7;
   - בְּ׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28:26 Is 18:6() Je 7:33; 15:3; 16:4; 19:7 34:20;
   - בְּ׳ הַשָּׂרֶה 1 S 17:44;
   - alone, Pr 30:30;
   - שֶׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24;
   - שׁוֹד בְּ׳ Hb 2:17.—
   - On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73:22 *cf.* infr.

†בְּהֵמוֹת S[930] TWOT[208b] GK[990]

n.m. **behemoth**, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; according to Di Jb 40:15 *cf.* De Is 30:6 from an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau*, *ox of the water*) Jb 40:15 (on identity, *cf.* further Bo [iii. 705]);

- prob. also ψ 73:22 בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*);
- according to De Or also in בַּהֲמוֹת Is 30:6 *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, *cf.* Che Di, read therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן TWOT[209] (*cf.* Arabic بَهَمَ (*bahama*) IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also إِبْهَامٌ (*ʾibhāmun*) = בֹּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, *cf.* Lane).

†בֹּהֶן S[931] TWOT[209a] GK[984, 991]

n.[f.] (*cf.* Sta [310 c]) c. יַד **thumb**, c. רֶגֶל **great toe** (Arabic إِبْهَامٌ (*ʾibhāmun*) & (vulg.) بَاهِمٌ, بِهَامٌ (*bāhimun, bihāmun*))—ב׳ only cstr. Ex 29:20() + 12 times;

- pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1:6, 7 (from sg. [בְּהוֹן] as always Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—
- *thumb* (יָדָם) יְדוֹ ב׳, & *great toe* (רַגְלָם) רַגְלוֹ ב׳ (always named together) Ex 29:20() Lv 8:23(), 24();
- 14:14(), 17(), 25(), 28();
- בְּהֹנוֹת י׳ וְר׳ Ju 1:6, 7.

†בֹּהַן S[932] GK[992]

n.pr.m. (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן ב׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15:6; 18:17, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק TWOT[210] (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aramaic בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ (*bhq*), Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֲקִיתָא, ܒܗܩܝܬܐ (*behqito*), an eruption, v. sq.)

†בֹּ֫הַק S[933] TWOT[210a] GK[993]

n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aramaic בּוֹהֲקָא; Arabic بَهَقٌ (*bahaqun*)) Lv 13:39.

בהר TWOT[211] (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine; cf.* Aramaic בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (*bhr*) (not Pe.) & deriv.; Ethiopic በርሀ (*barha*) Arabic بَهَرَ (*bahara*) *surpass*, especially in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†בַּהֶ֫רֶת S[934] TWOT[211a] GK[994]

n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aramaic בַּהְרָא)—בּ׳ abs. Lv 13:2 + 7 times;

- בֶּהָרֶת Lv 14:56;
- pl. abs. בֶּהָרוֹת Lv 13:38, 39;—
- *bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14:56;
- following a burn (from fire) Lv 13:24, 25, 26, 28;
- possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13:2, 4, 19, 23;
- but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v 6;
- or due to a boil שְׁחִין v 19, 23;—
- due to בֹּהַק (q.v.) Lv 13:38, 39.

†בָּהִיר S[925] TWOT[211b] GK[986]

adj. bright, brilliant, of light;

- only Jb 37:21 לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר בִּ֭ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בּוֹא S[935] TWOT[212] GK[995] 2569

vb. come in, come, go in, go (Assyrian *bâʾu* Hpt [499], Ethiopic ቦአ (*boʾa*) Arabic بَآءَ (*baʾāʾa*) *return*)—

Qal *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6:13 +;

- 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15:17 +;
- sf. בָּאַתְנוּ ψ 44:18;
- 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13:1 +, בָּאתָה 2 S 3:7;
- 2 fs. בָּאתְ Gn 16:8 Ru 2:12, וּבָאתְ consec. Ru 3:4 2 S 14:3 Mi 4:10;
- 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7:9 +;
- 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32:7 + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25:8), etc.;
- *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32:9 +, יָבֹא Gn 49:10 +;
- 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41:50 +;
- sf. תְּבוֹאָתְךָ Jb 22:21 (but text dub. v. Kö. [644]);
- 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15:15 +;
- 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3:17 +;
- 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33:14 +;
- cohort.

- אָבֹאָה Ju 15:1, אָבֹוֹאָה Gn 29:21 +, וַתָּבֹאתִי 1 S 25:34 (Qr וַתָּבֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö. [647] Dr, read וַתָּבֹאִי);
- 3 pl. m. יָבֹוֹאוּ Gn 6:20 +, also (by textual error) בֹּאוּ Je 27:18 *cf.* Kö. [645], יְבֹאֻון ψ 95:11, *sf.* יְבֹאוּנִי ψ 119:77, וְיִבֹאֻנִי v 41; 3 f.
- pl. תָּבֹאן Gn 30:38, תָּבֹוֹאנָה 1 S 10:7 +;
- תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10:7 ψ 45:16, etc.;
- *Imv.* בֹּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7:1 +, בֹּאָה 1 S 20:21 1 K 13:7, בֹּוֹאִי, בֹּאִי 2 S 13:11 +;
- mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45:17 +;
- *Inf.* בֹּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39:16 +;
- sf. בֹּאִי, בֹּוֹאִי Gn 48:5 +, בֹּוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29:6 +, בֹּאֲכָה Gn 10:19 +, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34:5 +, בֹּאָן Gn 30:38 *cf.* Ez 42:12 (where Co for בְּבֹוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה);
- *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33:1 +;
- f. בָּאָה Gn 29:6 +, הַבָּאָה Gn 18:21 + (accent wrong Ew [331 b N.]);
- pl. בָּאִים Gn 18:11 +;
- cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23:10 +;
- f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41:29;
- (see further on forms Kö. [634 f.]);—

1. *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6:18; 7:9, 13, sq. בְּ Gn 19:8 & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2:2; 37:10, sq. לְ Est 6:4, sq. ה—ָ loc. Gn 12:11; 41:57 Nu 14:24, sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18:18 2 K 11:19 *cf.* ψ 100:4 (שַׁעֲרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23:10, 18;

- even of lifeless things 2 K 18:21, וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce;
- of food and drink (sq. אֶל־) Dn 10:3 *cf.* Gn 41:21 (fat kine when eaten by lean kine);
- v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5:22, 24, 27;
- abs. Gn 7:16; 24:31 1 K 1:42; 14:6 *cf.* 2 K 11:5, 9 = 2 Ch 23:4, 8 +;
- more partic.

a. opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וצאם או בהאם Hal[152]) Jos 6:1 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7;

- especially in sense of going about one's affairs Dt 28:6; 19 Zc 8:10 ψ 121:8;
- *id.* + יׇשַׁב 2 K 19:27 = Is 37:28;
- also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc.
- = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27:17 2 Ch 1:10 *cf.* 1 K 3:7;
- of leading an army 1 S 18:13, 16 *cf.* also Jos 14:11;
- v. further Dt 31:2 1 S 29:6 & sub

c. infr.

b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23:2, 3(), 4() + (sq. בְּ);

- or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28:29, 35 Lv 16:22 (all sq. אֶל־), Ex 28:30 (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16:17 (sq. inf.) +.

c. of entering on official duty 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8 1 Ch 27:1 (all opp. יצא).

d. of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15:18 = Ju 1:14.

e. of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, *cf.* Arabic بَآءَ (*baʾāʾun*) NH בִּיאָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word *cf.* RS[90, 167, 291]) Ju 15:1 אֶל־ אִשְׁתִּי הֶחָדְרָה, 16;

- 1 Gn 6:4; 16:2; 30:3; 38:8, 9; 39:14 Dt 22:13 2 S 12:24; 16:21; 20:3 Ez 23:44() Pr 6:29 (all sq. אֶל־);
- sq. עַל־ Gn 19:31 Dt 25:5 יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וּלְקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה;
- *cf.* בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2:19;—
- subj. rarely woman Gn 19:34 2 S 11:4.

f. of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23:7, 12 *cf.* Gn 49:6 בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (אַל־תֵּחַד || בִּקְהָלָם).

g. of entering into specific relations, ב׳ בְּרִית, ב׳ בְּאָלָה (v. אלה, ברית);

- בּוֹא בְּדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25:26.

h. of burial, ב׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13:22; 14:13 *cf.* תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15:15 (|| תִּקָּבֵר).

i. of sun, *set* (go in, enter, *cf.* Assyrian *erîb šamši* COT Gn 19:23; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15:12, 17; 28:11 Ex 17:12; 22:25 Lv 22:7 Dt 16:6; 23:12; 24:13, 15 Jos 8:29; 10:13, 27 Ju 19:14 Ec 1:5 2 S 2:24; 3:35 1 K 22:36; 18:34;

- so also fig. Je 15:9 of calamity בּאה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (|| אֻמְלְלָה יֹלֶדֶת הַשִּׁבְעָה etc.), *cf.* Is 60:20; Mi 3:6 וּב׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion.

j. of harvest, *come in* = be gathered Lv 25:22 (*cf.* תְּבוּאָה);

- so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10:14 = 2 Ch 9:13 (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*.

k. in other phrases:

- וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24:10 + *and the city came into siege;*
- *cf.* ψ 105:18 בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, *cf.* Ew Ol Hup Pe; 𝔗 Hi De *al. iron came upon his soul*);

- בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days*, = advanced in age Gn 24:1 Jos 13:1; 23:1 (all || זָקֵן);
- on 1 S 17:12 v. Dr

2. *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16:8 1 S 20:21 (*cf.* v 22) Ne 6:17 Ec 5:14, 15 (of birth opp. death);

- sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14:7; 37:23;
- sq. עַל־ Ex 18:23 2 Ch 20:24 (*come up upon*, almost = *ascend*);
- *cf.* also Lv 21:11 Nu 6:6;
- sq. לְ 1 S 9:12 2 Ch 29:17;
- sq. עַד Nu 13:22 Ju 15:14 2 S 16:5;
- *cf.* בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 *children have come to the birth;*
- sq. עַד + אֶל 2 K 9:20 בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם;
- sq. הֶ֫ loc. Ju 11:16 2 K 6:4;
- sq. acc. 1 S 4:12; 2 K 8:7 Je 32:24;
- *cf.* also La 1:4 בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast;*
- abs. Gn 45:16 *Joseph's brethren are come*, & often;
- also of lifeless things, ark of יי 1 S 4:6;
- wind Jb 1:19;
- so כַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלָי Gn 43:23 *your money came unto me* = I received your money;
- *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32:19 (c. אֶל־);
- so 1 S 9:16 *its cry is come unto me*, *cf.* Gn 18:21 Ex 3:9 La 1:22;
- of time, often of imminent future, especially in phr.

- הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17 Je 7:32; 9:24; 16:14; 19:6;
- *cf.* also 1 S 26:10 Ez 7:7 +;
- of day of יי Jo 2:1; 3:4 Zc 14:1 Mal 3:2, 19, 23;
- also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2:16 *cf.* Je 47:4;
- as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41:22 *things to come*, future things;
- & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in* (*days*) *to come* Is 27:6;
- partic.

a. *come with*, i. e. come, bringing, sq. בְּ:

- אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 66:13;
- אָבוֹא בִּגְבֻרוֹת אדני יי ψ 71:16 (|| אַזְכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ) so Lv 16:3 & perhaps Pr 18:6—*cf.* בְּ **III. 1. b.**

b. *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34:27 1 S 11:12 *cf.* Gn 32:9 (sq. אֶל־);

- sq. sf. Jb 15:21, so also 20:22 Ez 32:11;
- of calamity, etc.
- Pr 10:24; 28:22 ψ 36:12; 44:18 (all c. sf.);
- sq. לְ Jb 3:25 (|| אתה c. sf.) Is 47:9 (|| בוא על);
- of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23:15;
- sq. sf. Jb 22:21 (*cf.* Di) ψ 119:41, 77.

c. *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc.

- Dt 13:3 Jos 23:14 1 S 9:6 (בֹּא יָבֹא) Is 42:9 Je 28:9 Pr 13:12 Jb 6:8 +.

d. Gn 6:13 קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perhaps *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), *cf.* La 1:22 supr. & 2 Ch 7:11 (where בוא for usual עלה);

- but perhaps (*cf.* Di) *has come to pass before me*, i. e. in my mind it is already a fact.

e. † in phr.

- עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עַזָּה Ju 6:4 *cf.* 11:33 1 S 17:52 2 S 5:25 1 K 18:46 (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to* = as far as;
- so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10:19(), 30; 13:10; 25:18 1 S 27:8 (all sq. ה loc.) 1 S 15:7;
- so לְבֹא חֲמָת Nu 13:21; 34:8 Ez 48:1, *cf.* Ez 47:15 (in a different connexion לָבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35:16; 48:7);
- עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13:5 Ju 3:3 1 Ch 13:5, *cf.* 5:9 2 Ch 26:8 Ez 47:20;
- מִלְּבוֹא ח׳ Am 6:14 1 K 8:65 2 K 14:25 2 Ch 7:8;
- of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24:62 (but text dub.)

f. *attain to* וְעַד הַשְּׁלִשָׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21.

g. *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4:38.

3. *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26:4, so c. אֵת Pr 22:24 (*cf.* הלך את 13:20 & התהלך את Gn 5:22, 24; 6:9).

4. *go* (*cf.* הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22:15 לֵךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3:4, 11; Gn 45:17 וּלְכוּ־בֹאוּ אַרְצָה כְּנָעַן;

- 1 S 22:5 לֵךְ וּבָאתָ־לְךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה;
- Is 47:5 Jon 1:3 אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַּרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish;*

- *go to war* יָבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32:6.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4:4 +;

- sf. הֱבִיאַנִי Dt 9:4 +, etc.;
- 2 ms. הֵבֵיאתָ Is 43:23, הֵבֵאתָ Gn 20:9 +, etc.;
- sf. הֲבִיאֹתַנִי 2 S 7:18 1 Ch 17:16, הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16:14, הֲבֵתָנוּ ψ 66:11;
- 1 s. הֵבֵאתִי Gn 31:39 +, והבאיתי Je 25:13 Kt (Qr וְהֵבֵאתִי);
- sf. וַהֲבִיאוֹתִיךְ Ez 38:16 +, הֲבֵאתִיהָ Is 37:26, etc.;
- 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43:2 +;
- sf. הֱבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28:27 etc.;
- 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20:4 +;
- וַהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16:17;
- 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנֶם Nu 32:17;
- *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֹא) Lv 4:32 +, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2:19 +;
- sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40:17, etc.;
- 2 ms. תָּבִיא Jb 14:3;
- sf. תְּבִיאֵהוּ Je 13:1, וַתְּבִיאֵם Ne 9:23, תְּבִאֵמוֹ Ex 15:17, אָבִיא Ex 11:1 + (אָבִי 1 K 21:29 Mi 1:15), etc.;
- *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43:16 Ex 4:6, הָבִיא 1 S 20:40, הָבִיאָה Gn 27:7 +;
- fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13:10 +, etc.;

- *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1:6;
- *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18:19 +;
- *Pt.* מֵבִיא ψ 74:5 +, מֵבִי 1 K 21:21 + 3 times, מְבִיאֲךָ Dt 8:7;
- pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִאִים) 1 K 10:25 +;
- cstr. מְבִאֵי Je 17:26, מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11:6;—

1. *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל־ Gn 6:19 Ct 2:4; 3:4;

- sq. בְּ Lv 26:41 ψ 66:11;
- sq. לְ Ju 19:21 1 S 19:22;
- sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1:11, 17;
- sq. ־ָה loc. Gn 24:67; 46:7;
- sq. ־ָה + אֶל־ Gn 19:10, sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1:4 2 K 9:2;
- also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל־ Nu 31:54 Mal 3:10;
- sq. בְּ Je 17:21;
- *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3:13;
- *cf.* Lv 26:36;
- of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37:5 (Co עַל);
- sq. לְ Ne 13:12;
- sq. ־ָה loc. Ex 26:33 2 K 20:20 וַיָּבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעִירָה;
- sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13:10;

- also 2 Ch 15:18 (בֵּית);
- abs. 2 S 6:17;
- partic.

a. opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9:28 (sq. אֶל־);

- especially in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27:17 1 Ch 11:2.

b. *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12:9 (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה).

c. *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14:3 *cf.* Ec 11:9; 12:4.

d. *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8:9 (symbol of judgment).

e. of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9:10 Hg 1:6 (opp. זרע) *cf.* Ne 13:15.

f. *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25:14; 37:5; 38:7 *cf.* 26:11 Lv 14:42;

- hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4:6();
- girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13:1.

g. other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּארָם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3:5 *put their necks to the work*, etc.;

- fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל Je 27:12;
- הָבִיאָה לַמּוּסָר לִבֶּךָ Pr 23:12 *apply to instruction thy heart;*
- וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90:12 *that we may gain a heart of wisdom*.

2. *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc.

- (animate obj.) sq. אֶל־ Gn 2:19, 22; 43:9 Lv 24:11 Nu 5:15;
- often of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6:8; 23:23 +, *cf.* Is 14:2; 56:7 Ne 1:9;
- abs. Dt 4:38; 6:23;

- sq. לְ Gn 39:14, 17;
- sq. ָה loc. Ez 12:13;
- sq. הֲלֹם Ju 18:3, & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16;
- abs. Gn 46:32;
- also with lifeless obj., Gn 27:10 (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36:7; Gn 31:39 (sq. אֶל־);
- sq. acc. 2 K 12:5 2 Ch 36:18 Dn 1:2[()];
- sq. ָה loc. Ex 26:33 Je 20:5;
- sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24:14;
- of ravens bringing food 1 K 17:6 (sq. לְ);
- of bringing presents Gn 43:26 1 S 9:7; 10:27 (all sq. לְ);
- *cf.* 1 S 17:18;
- especially offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4:3 Nu 15:25 Ne 10:35, 37 (לְבֵית), etc.;
- Lv 2:2 sq. אֶל־ of priest;
- abs. Gn 4:4 Lv 4:32; 23:14, 15 Mal 1:13[()] 2 Ch 31:5;
- *cf.* also Ex 35:21, 22, 23, 24:
- [()], 27, 29 (sq. לְ *for*) so 36:3 +;
- of time, *cause a day to come* La 1:21;
- *cause cry to come* (עַל־) Jb 34:28;
- = *carry* והב׳ בָּנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49:22 (|| עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא);
- *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12:6 (*cf.* אֱלֹהַּ p. 43);
- *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5:12 (sq. אֶל־) *cf.* v 10;

- partic.

a. sq. עַל־ *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25:9 *cf.* Ez 23:22;

- obj. sword Lv 26:25 Ez 5:17; 11:8; 14:17; 33:2;
- plague Ex 11:1;
- curse or calamity Gn 27:12 Dt 29:26 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22 Jb 42:11 *cf.* Je 25:13; 36:31; 44:2; 49:8, 37 Ez 14:22;
- sin Gn 20:9; 26:10 Ex 32:21;
- *cf.* also sq. אֶל־ Je 32:42; 49:36.

b. *bring to pass* 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 *cf.* 1 Ch 4:10 ψ 78:29.

c. *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1:15 Zc 3:8.

d. *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78:71 עָלוֹת הֱבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ מֵאַחַר.

e. *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5:9, ψ 90:12.

- †

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10:18 +;

- 3 fs. הֻבָאת Gn 33:11 (v. infr.);
- 2 ms. הֻבְאתָה Ez 40:4;
- 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43:18;
- *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6:23 +, יוּבָאוּ Je 27:22;
- *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12:10 +;
- pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43:18 Ez 30:11 + 23:42 (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45:15;—

a. *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43:18;

- sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43:18;

- temple 2 K 12:5, 10, 14, 17; 22:4 2 Ch 34:9, 14.

b. *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33:11 (but 𝔊 read Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45:15;

- sq. אֶל־ *unto* Lv 6:23; 10:18; 13:2, 9; 14:2;
- *cf.* Ez 23:42 (but v. Co VB);
- sq. הֲנָה Ez 40:4;
- sq. בָּבֶלָה Je 27:22;
- sq. inf. Lv 16:27 Ez 30:11;
- sq. מִן Je 10:9.

c. *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27:7;

- vessel into water Lv 11:32.

†בְּאָה S[872] TWOT[212a] GK[929]

n.f. **entrance, entry**, בַּבְּאָה Ez 8:5, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†מָבוֹא S[3996, 3997, 4126] TWOT[212b] GK[4427, 4569]

n.m. Je 38:14 **entrance, a coming in, entering**;—

- מ׳ abs. Je 38:14 + 3 times + Ez 42:9 Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, *cf.* Co);
- cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11:30 + 12 times;
- sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104:19 + 2 times;
- מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50:1;
- מבואך 2 S 3:25 Kt (Qr מוֹבָאֲךָ inexplicable *cf.* Dr);
- pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26:10, מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27:3;—

1. *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1:24, 25 1 Ch 4:39 Pr 8:3 (מ׳ פְּתָחִים);

   - into buildings 2 K 11:16; 16:18 1 Ch 9:19 (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23:13, 15 Je 38:14 Ez 42:9; 46:19;
   - v. also מְבוֹאת יָם *entrance of* (*the*) *sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27:3.

2. *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26:10;

   - *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כְּמְבוֹא עָם Ez 33:31 sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word;
   - in phrase אֶת־מוֹצָאֲךָ וְאֶת־מבואך 2 S 3:25 *thy going out and thy coming in;*
   - *mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44:5;
   - particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104:19;
   - = *west* Dt 11:30; Jos 1:4; 23:4 הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8:7 אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1:11 ψ 50:1; 113:3 *sunset* = *west*, opp. sunrise = east;
   - in phr. *from E. to W.*, i. e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא S[4126] TWOT[212b] GK[4569]]

n.[m.] **in-coming, entrance**, מוֹבָאֲךָ Qr 2 S 3:25, *cf.* Kt sub מבוא;

- ומוֹבָאָיו Ez 43:11 *and its entrances* (|| ומוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה S[8393] TWOT[212c] GK[9311]

n.f. *proventus*, **product, revenue**—׳תּ abs. ψ 107:37 + 3 times;

- cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23:39 + 11 times;
- sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31:12 Pr 8:19;
- תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14:28 + 2 times;
- תְּבוּאָתֶךָ Pr 3:9;
- תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19:25 + Ez 48:18 Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2:3;
- תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23:10 + 7 times + Ez 48:18 Kt (so Co);
- תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Lv 25:20;
- pl. תְּבוּאֹת Lv 25:15 + 4 times;
- תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14:4; 16:8;
- תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12:13;—

1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23:10 Lv 19:25; 23:39; 25:3, 7 (used as food for man & beast, *cf.* v 22) Jos 5:12, *cf.* Ne 9:37 Lv 25:15, 16, also Ez 48:18;
   - in Gn 47:24 בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (ב partitive, *cf.* בְּ **I. 2. b.**; 𝔊 del. בְּ);
   - ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8:6 2 Ch 31:5;
   - ת׳ כֶּרֶם Dt 22:9 *cf.* ψ 107:37;
   - לֶחֶם ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Is 30:23;
   - ת׳ יְקֶב & ת׳ גֹּרֶן Nu 18:30;
   - ת׳ זֶרַע Dt 14:22;
   - ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32:28;

- as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25:20 Dt 14:28; 16:15; 26:12 Pr 3:9;
- crops as determined by season, תְּ שֶׁמֶשׁ Dt 33:14 (|| גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים);
- *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25:12, 22;
- *cf.* v 21 עֲשֹׂה תְּ, subj. שָׁנָה.

2. **a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31:12 (almost = possessions) Pr 10:16; 14:4; 15:6; 16:8 Ec 5:9 *cf.* Is 23:3 (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs).

b. fig. *gain* of wisdom תְּ תָּכְמָה Pr 13:14; 8:19;

- *product of lips* (תְּ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18:20, i.e. results of his speech (|| פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ);
- of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2:3;
- of Israel's wickedness Je 12:13.

†I. [בּוּז S[936, 937, 938] TWOT[213, 213a] GK[996, 997, 998]]

vb. **despise** (NH *id.*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. בַּז Zc 4:10 (Kö. [439]);

- fem. בָּזָֽה 2 K 19:21 (GK 72*l*) *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23:9;
- 3 fs. וְתָבֶז Pr 30:17;
- 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23:22;
- pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6:30 Ct 8:7;
- יָבֶזוּ Ct 8:1;
- *Inf.* abs. בּוֹז Ct 8:7;
- *Pt*. Pr 11:12 + 12 times;—
- *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1:7;

- c. Inf. + לְ Pr 30:17;
- elsewhere sq. לְ + noun, Pr 6:30; 11:12; 13:13; 14:21; 23:9, 22 Ct 8:1, 7() Zc 4:10.

†II. **בּוּז** S936, 937, 938 TWOT213, 213a GK996, 997, 998

n.m. Pr 18:3 **contempt**—בּ֑וּז abs. Gn 38:23 + 9 times;

- cstr. Jb 31:34;—
- (WisdLt & poet., except Gn 38:23 J).

1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31:34 ψ 123:3, 4 (|| לַעַג);
   - joined in one adverb. phr. with גאוה ψ 31:19 בְּגֵ֣ו וָבֻ֑ז;
   - springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12:5;
   - = object of contempt Gn 38:23 Pr 12:8;
   - || חֶרְפָּה ψ 119:22 Pr 18:3.
2. judicial, poured out (שׁפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12:21 = ψ 107:40.

†**בּוּזָה** S939 TWOT213b GK999

n.f. **contempt** Ne 3:36 הָיִינוּ בֻ֑ז *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. **בּוּז** S936, 937, 938 TWOT213, 213a GK996, 997, 998

n.pr.m. (*cf.* Assyrian n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl 307; 1885, 93 f.)

1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22:21 J;
   - = tribe named with דְּדָן & תֵּימָא Je 25:23.
2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14.

†I. **בּוּזִי** S940, 941 GK1000, 1001

adj.gent. (= בעזי from בּוּעַז according to J. Derenbourg [i. 6]) of Elihu's father.

- Jb 32:2, 6.

†II. בּוּזִי S[940, 941] GK[1000, 1001]

n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1:3.

†בַּוַּי S[942] GK[1002]

n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3:18 = בִּנּוּי v 24 which prob. read also v 18 (𝔊 Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ);

- *cf.* further Sm [12].

†בּוּךְ S[943] TWOT[214] GK[1003]

vb. perplex, confuse (? Arabic بَاكَ (*bāka*) *stir up* (water of spring) the *be disturbed, confused; cf.* Assyrian *bâku*, *lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4:2)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָבֽוֹכָה Est 3:15;

- 3 mpl. נָבֹכוּ Jo 1:18, *Pt.* pl. נְבֻכִים Ex 14:3;—
- *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3:15;
- = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14:3;
- so of cattle Jo 1:18 (Merx proposes בָּכוּ, after 𝔊 ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה

n.f. confusion, confounding, Is 22:5 יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion;*

- Mi 7:4 עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל S[944, 945] TWOT[215, 835d] GK[1004, 1005, 1006]

n.[m.] **Bul**, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, Assyrian *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6:38 הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא;

- (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog[93] זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog[93], moon-god), which DHM[Ber. Wien. Akkadian cviii. 977] connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae [87 f.] (q.v.) thinks = בעל, *cf.* Thes [p. 560]).

II. בּוּל S[944, 945] TWOT[215, 835d] GK[1004, 1005, 1006]

n.m. *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוֹנָה S[946] GK[1007]

n.pr.m. v. בִּין.

בּוּנִי

n.pr.m. v. בנה.

†[בּוֹס S[947] TWOT[216] GK[1008]]

vb. **tread down, trample**—

Qal *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60:14 = 108:14;

- 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27:7, אָבוּס Is 63:6;
- *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14:25;
- 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44:6;—
- *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr.

- Zc 10:5;
- *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. יְ׳, as warrior) Is 14:25 *cf.* ψ 60:14 = 108:14 Is 63:6;
- (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44:6;
- fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27:7.
- ***Po'l. Pf.*** בּוֹסְסוּ Is 63:18;
- בֹּסְסוּ Je 12:10—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of יְ׳, obj. acc. Je 12:10 (in metaph.):
- = *desecrate* (obj. מקדשׁ) Is 63:18.
- ***Hithpo'l. Pt. f.*** מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת Ez 16:6, 22—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּרָס Is 14:19—pass. *trodden down* Is 14:19, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס S[2982] GK[3293]

n.pr.loc. Jebus, name of Jerusalem according to Ju 19:10 יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַם, *cf.* also v 11; 1 Ch 11:4 יְרוּשָׁלַם הִיא יְבוּס, *cf.* v 5.

†יְבוּסִי S[2983] TWOT[216a] GK[3294], יְבֻסִי

1. **adj.gent. Jebusite, Jebusites**, sg. אורנה הַיְבֻסִי 2 S 24:16, 18 *cf.* 1 Ch 21:15, 18, 28 2 Ch 3:1;
   - as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9:7;
   - usually c. art.
   - הַי׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10:16 (J) = 1 Ch 1:14 Nu 13:29 (E) Jos 9:1; 11:3; 12:8; 24:11 (all D) Ju 3:5 Ne 9:8, all in list of Canaanitish peoples;
   - so also 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, where remnant of these peoples referred to;
   - also Ezr 9:1, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants;

- *cf.* further in promises (JED) Gn 15:21 Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 23:23; 33:2; 34:11 Dt 7:1; 20:17; Jos 3:10;
- specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15:63() (J) Ju 1:21() 2 S 5:6, 8 (on which *cf.* Dr) 1 Ch 11:6 (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5:6 & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11:4);
- v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19:11;
- whence

2. *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15:8 גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם, *cf.* 18:16; 18:28 וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם.—

- *Cf.* כנען.

†מְבוּסָה S[4001] TWOT[216b] GK[4431]

n.f. **down-treading, subjugation**, גּוֹי קַו־קַו וּמְבוּסָה Is 18:2, 7 *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*);

- יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22:5, *cf.* מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה S[8395] TWOT[216c] GK[9313]]

n.f. **down-treading = ruin, downfall**, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22:7 *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוע TWOT[217] (assumed as √ of foll., *cf.* Lag [10]; but √ perhaps בעע; according to Sta [257] a quadrilit. Arabic بَغَّ (*bağğa*) *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ (*buğbuğun*) *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֵּעֹת S[76] TWOT[217a] GK[81]

n.f.pl. **blisters, boils** (𝔗 אֲבַעְבּוּעִין; *cf.* 𝔗 בָּעְבַּע, NH בַּעְבּוּעַ בּוּעָה, Syriac ܒܥܒܘܥܬܐ (*baʿbuʿyoto*)) Ex 9:9 שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, *cf.* v 10.

בוץ TWOT[218] so Thes, better **ביץ** (*cf.* Arabic بَاضَ (*bāḍa*) *surpass in whiteness;* بَيَاضٌ (*bayāḍun*) *whiteness*).

†[**בֵּיצָה** S[1000] TWOT[218a] GK[1070]]

n.f. Is 10:14 **egg** (NH *id.*, Arabic بَيْضَةٌ (*bayḍatun*), Aramaic **בֵּיעֲתָא**, ܒܝܥܬܐ (*biʿto*))— only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22:6() Is 10:14;

- cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59:5;
- sf. בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39:14, בֵּיצֵיהֶם Is 59:5;—
- *eggs* Is 10:14 (of small bird צִפּוֹר) Dt 22:6(), *cf.* Is 10:14 (in simil.);
- (of ostrich רְנָנִים) Jb 39:14;
- (of great viper צִפְעוֹנִי) Is 59:5() (metaph.)

†**בוּץ** S[948] TWOT[219] GK[1009], בֻּץ

n.[m.] **byssus** (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aramaic בּוּץ, ܒܘܨ (*buṣ*); √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson [ii. 158 f.] from Egypt. *hbos*, *clothe;* v. Say Herodot[ii. 86]; Thes from √ בוץ, but Nö [1875, 650]; Armen., according to Lag [i. 72]) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־ עַבְדַּת הַבֻּץ 1 Ch 4:21 *families of the house of byssus-working;*

- *cf.* 2 Ch 2:13;
- מְכֻרְבָּל בְּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but read rather as || 2 S 6:14 מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*);

- *cf.* תַּכְרִיךְ בְּ Est 8:15;
- מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5:12;
- חַבְלֵי בוּץ Est 1:6; 2 Ch 3:14 material of פָּרֹכֶת;
- article of trade Ez 27:16 (del. 𝔊 Co).
- *Cf.* also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק TWOT[220] (= בקק).

†בּוּקָה S[950] TWOT[220a] GK[1011]

n.f. **emptiness**, Na 2:11 וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה בּוּקָה *emptiness and void and waste*.

†מְבוּקָה S[4003] TWOT[220b] GK[4433]

n.f. *id.*, Na 2:11 v. supr.

I. בּוֹר S[953] TWOT[194e] GK[1014], *cistern*, v. sub בּאֵר.

II. בּוֹר S[953] TWOT[194e] GK[1014], *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†בּוּר S[952] TWOT[221] GK[1013]

vb. Qal *Inf. cstr.* לָבוּר Ec 9:1 (c. acc.);

- prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sometimes, in NH בּרר q.v.) but read perhaps וְלִבִּי רָאָה 𝔊 𝔖 Bi;
- or לָתוּר Gr, *cf.* 1:13; 2:3; 7:25.

בּוֹשׁ S[954] TWOT[222] GK[1017, 1018]$_{109}$

vb. be ashamed (Sab. בום; מהבאס = *evil-doer* DHM [1883, 375], || Aramaic בְּהַת, Syriac ܒܗܬ (*bhet*) whence Arabic بَهُتَ (*bahuta*) *was surprised*)—

Qal Pf. Je 48:39;

- בֹּשׁ Je 48:13;
- בּוֹשָׁה Je 15:9;
- בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31:19 + 25 times;
- *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29:22 + 57 times;
- *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6:15; 8:12;
- *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23:4 Ez 16:52, בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36:32;
- *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32:30;—

1. abs. *feel shame* Je 6:15 + 16 times, Is 19:9; 23:4; 37:27 Is 2 45:16 + 14 times Ez 16:63 Mi 7:16 Jo 2:26, 27 2 K 19:26 Ez 9:6 Jb 6:20 ψ 6:11 (+ 27 times, chiefly in late Psalms).

2. sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2:36();

- 12:13; 48:13 Is 1:29; 20:5 Ez 32:30; 36:32.

3. with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ezr 8:22;

- לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19:3.
- בּוֹשׁ often || נכלם & חפר;
- בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14:3, 22:22 Is 20:5; 41:11; 45:16, 17 Ez 16:52; 36:32 ψ 35:4; 69:7 Ez 9:6;

- וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3:7, *cf.* Je 15:9 Jb 6:20 ψ 35:26; 40:15; 70:3; 71:24;
- יֵבוֹשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13:15 (read יִיבַשׁ *be dry*);
- עַד־בּוֹשׁ †Ju 3:25 2 K 2:17; 8:11.
- *cf.* עַד־בֹּשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3:25 (*cf.* GFM), 2 K 2:17; 8:11.
- ***Po ʿlēl*** Pf. בֹּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בֹּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32:1 (J), מַדּוּעַ בֹּשְּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5:28.

Hiph.

1. הֱבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44:8;
- הֱבִישֹׁתָה ψ 53:6;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119:31, 116;
- תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14:6;
- *put to shame*, *Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10:5; 14:35; 19:26; 29:15;
- *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully*, || מַשְׂכִּיל;
- עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מֵבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17:2;
- מְבִישָׁה || אֵשֶׁת חַיִל Pr 12:4.

2. הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19:6 Je 2:26; 6:15 Jo 1:10, 12;
- הֹבִישׁ Je 10:14 + 7 times, Ho 2:7 Jo 1:12, 17 Is 30:5 (but הבאיש Kt);
- הֹבְשׁוּ Je 8:9, 12;

- *Imv.* הֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1:11 (all the forms in Joel derived √ יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew [122e] Ges [78b]).

a. *put to shame* 2 S 19:6.

b. *act shamefully* Ho 2:7.

c. *to be put to shame* Je 2:26; 6:15; 46:24; 48:1(), 20; 50:2() Jo 1:10, 12, 17 (?).

d. *be ashamed* Je 8:9, 12 Jo 1:11, 12 (?) Is 30:5 (Qr);

- c. מִן Je 10:14 = 51:17.

- ***Hithpoʿl*** Impf. יִתְבּשָׁ֑שׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2:25 (J).

†בּוּשָׁה S[955] TWOT[222a] GK[1019]

n.f. **shame** ψ 89:46 Mi 7:10 Ob v 10 Ez 7:18.

†בָּשְׁנָה S[1317, 1322] TWOT[222b] GK[1423, 1425]

n.f. **shame** (בֹּשֶׁן Ew [163 f.]) Ho 10:6.

†בֹּ֫שֶׁת

n.f. **shame** Jb 8:22 + 20 times;

- sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69:20 + 7 times

1. *shame* 1 S 20:30() ψ 40:16; 69:20; 70:4 Is 30:3, 5; 42:17; 61:7 Je 2:26; 3:25; 20:18 Hb 2:10 Zp 3:5, 19;

- לָבַשׁ בֹּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8:22 ψ 35:26; 132:18;

- || עטה בשת ψ 109:29;

- בֹּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32:21 Ezr 9:7 Dn 9:7, 8, *cf.* ψ 44:16 Je 7:19, בֹּשֶׁת עֲלוּמֶיךָ *shame of thy youth* Is 54:4;

- עֶרְיָה־בֹשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1:11 *cf.* ψ 45:5;

- בֹּשֶׁת עֶרְוַת אמך 1 S 20:30.

2. *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9:10 Je 3:24;

- מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11:13, *cf.* יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11:21 = יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6:32;

- אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2:8 = אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8:33.

†[מבוּשׁ]

n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates**, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25:11.

בַּז S[957] TWOT[225a] GK[1020] v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא S[958] TWOT[223] GK[1021]]

vb. **divide, cut through** (? *cf.* Aramaic בְּזַע, ܒܙܰܥ (*bzal*) *cleave*)—

Qal *Pf.* בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is 18:2, 7 whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה S[5240, 959, 960] TWOT[224, 224b] GK[1022]

vb. despise (Pal. ܒܙܳܐ, *cf.* בַּזָּא (*bazā*) *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—

Qal *Pf.* Nu 15:31 +;

- בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12:9;

- sf. בְּזָתָנִי 2 S 12:10, etc.;

- *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25:34 Est 3:6;

- sf. וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 17:42;

- 3 fs. וַתִּבֶז 2 S 6:16 1 Ch 15:29;

- 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51:19; 73:20;
- וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2:19;
- וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 10:27;
- *Inf. cstr.* בְּזֹה Is 49:7 (Di Ew [150 b]);
- *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15:20; 19:16;
- בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14:2;
- בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36:16;
- בּוֹזֵי Mal 1:6;
- sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2:30;
- *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49:15 +;
- f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9:16;—
- *despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25:34 (J);
- words of י׳ Nu 15:31 (P; not elsewhere. in Hex);
- 2 S 12:9 *cf.* 2 Ch 36:16;
- name of י׳ Mal 1:6() (*cf.* infr.);
- oath (אָלָה) Ez 16:59; 17:16, 18, 19;
- holy things Ez 22:8;
- one's own ways Pr 19:16 (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, *cf.* נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16:17);
- distress of the distressed ψ 22:25 (|| שִׁקֵּץ, subj. י׳);

- prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102:18;
- broken & contrite heart ψ 51:19 (c. לֹא), *cf.* on other hand 73:20;
- sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10:27, David 17:42 *cf.* Pr 15:20, יְ 1 S 2:30 2 S 12:10 Pr 14:2, his prisoners ψ 69:34 (subj. יְ);
- sq. לְ, וַתִּבֶז לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29;
- sq. עַל pers. Ne 2:19;
- [2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22, בוז] sq. Inf. וַיִּבֶז בְּעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3:6;
- בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49:7 *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;*
- on otherviews v. Che Di. Pt. pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (|| חֲרִפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22:7, *cf.* בָּזוּי בָּאָדָם Je 49:15 also Ob v 2;
- of wisdom Ec 9:16.

Niph. Pt. נִבְזֶה ψ 15:4 +;

- f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15:9 (so read for נמבזה *cf.* We Dr);
- pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2:9;—

1. *despised* ψ 15:4; 119:141 Is 53:3() Je 22:28.
2. *vile, worthless* 1 S 15:9.
3. *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1:7 said of table of יְ, *cf.* v 12 2:9; Dn 11:21 as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** Inf. לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est 1:17 *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בִּזָּיוֹן S[963] TWOT[224a] GK[1025]

n.[m.] **contempt** Est 1:18 (בְּזָיוֹן וְקָצֶף).

בִּזָּה S[961] TWOT[225] GK[1023] v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז S[962] TWOT[225] GK[1024]

vb. **spoil, plunder (**Arabic بَزّ, (*bazz*) Aramaic ܒܙ; (*baz*) Amhar. በዘበዘ: (*bazabaza*) also Ethiopic ቤዘወ: (*bezawa*) *rescue* Prä [i. 33]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29:19;

- 3 pl. בָּזֲזוּ Nu 31:53 + 7 times;
- בָּזָ֑זוּ Nu 31:9;
- sf. וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20:5;
- 1 pl. בָּזַזְנוּ Dt 2:35;
- בַּזּוֹנוּ 3:7;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20:14, pl. יָבֹ֫זּוּ Is 10:2 + 2 times;
- וַיָּבֹ֫זּוּ Gn 34:27 + 4 times;
- sf. יְבָזּוּם Zp 2:9;
- 2 mpl. תָּבֹ֫זּוּ Jos 8:2;
- 1 pl. cohort.
- נָבֹ֫זָה 1 S 14:36 (*cf.* Ges [67 . 11]);
- *Imv.* בֹּ֫זּוּ Na 2:10[()];
- *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10:6 + 3 times;
- בּוֹז Est 3:13; 8:11;

- *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42:24 2 Ch 20:25;
- sf. בֹּזְזַיִךְ Je 30:16, בֹּזְזֵינוּ Is 17:14, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39:10;
- *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42:22;—
- *spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31:9 Dt 2:35 (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20:5 Ez 26:12 Na 2:10 ψ 109:11;
- oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31:32 Is 10:6 (|| שָׁלַל שָׁלָל, as often) 33:23 Ez 29:19; 38:12, 13;
- בְּזָה 2 Ch 25:13;
- שָׁלָל Dt 3:7; 20:14 (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20:25();
- 28:8 Est 3:13; 8:11;
- בהמה & שׁלל Jos 8:2, 27; 11:14 (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.);
- obj. pers. carried off (*cf.* בַּז) Gn 34:29 (MT, but *cf.* Ol);
- *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10:2; 11:14; 17:14 (שׁסה) 42:22 (|| *id.*) Zp 2:9 Je 30:16 Ez 39:10();
- c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14:36;
- c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34:27 2 K 7:16 2 Ch 14:13;
- *abs.* Nu 31:53 Is 42:24.
- †Niph. *Pf.* וְנָבֻּזוּ consec. Am 3:11;
- *Impf.* תִּבּוֹז Is 24:3;
- *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24:3—*be spoiled, plundered*, subj. ארמנות Am 3:11;
- הארץ Is 24:3;

- הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז || הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק).

- †Pu. *Pf.* וּבֻזָּוּ consec. Je 50:37—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוצרת.

†בַּז S[957] TWOT[225a] GK[1020]

n.[m.] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty**—בז׳ abs. Nu 14:3 +;

- so also Ez 25:7 Qr (Kt בג meaningless);
- בַּז Je 2:14 +;
- but הַבָּז Nu 31:32 v. d. H.;
- sf. בִּזָּהּ Ez 29:19;—

1. *spoiling, robbery*, לְבַז׳ i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7:21 (of temple || שָׁלָל) 23:46.
2. *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10:6; 33:23 Ez 29:19; 38:12, 13 (all acc. cogn. || שָׁלָל);
   - *cf.* Nu 31:32 Je 15:13; 17:3;
   - in phr.
   - הָיָה לָבַז Je 49:32 (of camels) Ez 36:4 *cf.* v 5;
   - also of human beings Nu 14:3, 31 Dt 1:39 Je 2:14 (all היה לבז׳) + 2 K 21:14 (|| מְשִׁסָּה) Is 42:22 (|| *id.*) Je 2:14, *cf.* 30:16 (|| מְשִׁסָּה);
   - also Ez 25:7 Qr, 26:5 (היה לבז׳; both in personif.);
   - fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34:8, 22 (both היה לבז׳) v 28 היה בז (no לְ).
   - On Is 8:1, 3 מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†בִּזָּה S[961] TWOT[225] GK[1023]

n.f. **spoil, booty**(late)—בִּזָּה 2 Ch 14:13 + 9 times;—

- *spoil, prey*, of things 2 Ch 28:14 Est 9:10, 15, 16, *cf.* 2 Ch 14:13; 25:13 Dn 11:24 (|| שָׁלָל & רכוּשׁ);
- n. verb., *spoiling*, בַּז Ezr 9:7 Dn 11:33, *cf.* also לְבַז Ne 3:36.

בְּזָיוֹן S[963] TWOT[224a] GK[1025] v. sub בזה.

†בִּזְיוֹתְיָה S[964] GK[1026]

n.pr.loc. according to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15:28;

- but read prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, *cf.* בת sub בן) v. Ne 11:27 (We [215] Hollenb [Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di *al.*)

בזק TWOT[226] (Aramaic בְּזַק, ḥaf (*bzaq*) *scatter;* Arabic بَزَقَ (*bazaqa*) *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane [199]).

†בָּזָק S[965] TWOT[226a] GK[1027]

n.[m.] **lightning flash**? Ez 1:14 Hi Co del.;

- verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊;
- sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†בָּזֶק S[966] GK[1028]

n.pr.loc. 1 S 11:8 (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.;

- Ju 1:4, 5 home of Adoni-bezek;
- on loc. *cf.* Euseb. Lag [105, 2nd ed. 139];
- see also Stu. error in Ju 1:4, 5 (v. GFM).
- Ju 1:4; 17th (mile-)stone from Neapolis toward Scythopolis;

- mod.
- *Ḫirbet Ibzîḳ*, 14 Eng. m. from Nâblus, Survey[ii. 231]. Nes [xiii (1897), 176] conj. meaning *gravel*, *cf.* mod.
- *Ramle* = *sand*.

†[בָּזַר S[967] TWOT[227] GK[1029]]

vb. scatter (Arabic بَذَرَ (*baḏara*), Aramaic בְּדַר)—

Qal *Impf.* Dn 11:24 בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יִבְזֹר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.*, ψ 68:31, but read *Imv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּזַּר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to יְ, obj. עַמִּים.

†בִּזְתָא S[968] GK[1030]

n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10 (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, *cf.* Vullers[Dict.] sub بَسْتَه (*bastah*)).

†I. [בָּחֵל S[973] TWOT[228, 229] GK[1041]]

vb. feel loathing (*cf.* Syriac ܒܗܶܠ (*bḥil*) (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (*cf.* Gei[279]); Nö [xvii (1897), 188] disproves Syriac ܒܚܶܠ (*bḥil*), and adopts the view of Gei [270] (בחל euphem. for a √ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3:14; 31:32; v. infr. on p. 127a). NSyr. ܒܗܶܝܠ (*baḥel*) *envy cf.* Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57]) *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּחֲלָה Zc 11:8 וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּחֲלָה בִּי יְ *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [בָּחֵל S[973] TWOT[228, 229] GK[1041]] **vb.** (Arabic بَخِلَ (*baḫila*) *be avaricious*)—**Qal**; only **Pu.** Pt. נַחֲלָה מְבֹחֶלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20:21 Kt; < Qr Vrss מְבֹהֶלֶת נ׳, v. בהל.

†[בָּחַן S[974] TWOT[230] GK[1043]]

vb. examine, try (*cf.* Aramaic בְּחַן, Syriac ܒܚܶܢ (*baḥen*), *try, examine;* Arabic محن (*mḥn*) I. VIIII. *test*, *cf.* W [65]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23:10, בָּחַנְתָּ ψ 17:3 + 7 times;

- *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11:5 + 5 times;
- *Imv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26:2 + 2 times;
- *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13:9;
- *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11:20 + 5 times (|| צרף, נסה);—

1. *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11:5; 139:23 Jb 7:18;

- עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11:4.

2. *prove, test, try*.

a. with the metaphor of gold Jb 23:10;

- וּבְחַנְתִּים כִּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13:9.

b. without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26:2; 66:10; 81:8 Je 9:6;

- ways Je 6:27 (prophet);
- the לֵב ψ 17:3 Je 12:3 Pr 17:3 1 Ch 29:17;
- reins Je 17:10;
- heart and reins ψ 7:10 Je 11:20 (= 20:12).

c. of man testing or tempting God ψ 95:9 Mal 3:10, 15.

d. the ear trying words Jb 12:11 = 34:3.

Niph. *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34:36 Gn 42:15, 16, *to be tried, proved*.

Pu. בֹּחַן Ez 21:18 *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev; read בְּחֵן *with grace, favour*, Hi Co).

†בֹּחַן S[976] TWOT[230a] GK[1045, 1046]

n.[m.] **testing**, Is 28:16 אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone.

- On Ez 21:18 MT v. foreg. *ad fin*.

†בֹּחַן S[975] TWOT[230b] GK[1044]

n.[m.] **watch-tower**, Is 32:14.

†[בחון] sf. בַּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23:13 *their siege-towers*.

†בָּחוֹן

n.[m.] **assayer**, one who tries metals Je 6:27 (Ges [84, 3] Ew [152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23:13 Kt;

v. [בחון] supr.

†בָּחַר S[977] TWOT[231] GK[1034, 1047, 1048]

vb. choose (*cf.* Aramaic בְּחַר, Syriac حسّ (*bḥar*) || בחן, Assyrian *bêru* (√ באר) Dl [76]**)**—

Qal Pf. בָּחַר Dt 7:6 +;

- *Impf.* יִבְחַר Is 41:24 + 60 times;
- אֶבֱחַר Jb 29:25 (Baer);
- *Imv.* בְּחַר Ex 17:9 + 5 times;

- *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2:28 Is 7:15, 16;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּהֳרִי Ez 20:5;
- *Pt.* בֹּחֵר 1 S 20:30 Zc 3:2;
- *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14:7 + 18 times;—

1. with בְּ,

a. *divine choice*, of Abraham Ne 9:7;

- Israel Dt 7:7 Is 44:1 Ez 20:5;
- to become his people Dt 7:6; 14:2;
- Jeshurun Is 44:2;
- the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4:37; 10:15;
- Levites Dt 18:5; 21:5 1 Ch 15:2 2 Ch 29:11;
- Aaron ψ 105:26;
- Judah 1 Ch 28:4 not Ephraim ψ 78:67;
- Levi and Judah Je 33:24;
- the king Dt 17:15, especially David 1 S 10:24; 16:8, 9, 10 2 S 6:21 1 K 8:16 (= 2 Ch 6:6) 1 Ch 28:4, 5; 29:1 2 Ch 6:5 ψ 78:70;
- others Nu 16:5; 17:20 (P) Hg 2:23;
- place of sacrifice Dt 12:11, 18; 14:25; 16:7, 15; 17:8 2 Ch 7:12;
- the city 1 K 8:16, 44 (= 2 Ch 6:5, 34) 11:32;
- Jerusalem 2 Ch 6:6 Is 14:1 Zc 1:17; 2:16; 3:2;
- Zion ψ 132:13;
- delusions Is 66:4.

b. *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3:31 Is 66:3;

- good things Is 7:15, 16 ψ 84:11 (?);
- life Dt 30:19;
- gods Ju 10:14 Is 41:24;

- God's pleasure Is 56:4; 65:12; 66:4.

2. with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for אשׁר בחר ב׳):

a. *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41:8 יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךְ, 43:10;

- the people 1 K 3:8 ψ 33:12;
- men Nu 16:7 (P) ψ 65:5;
- king 2 S 16:18 1 K 11:34;
- place of sacrifice Dt 12:14, 26; 15:20; 17:10; 31:11 (D) Jos 9:27 (P), especially לָשׂוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:5, 21; 14:24, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:11; 14:23; 16:2, 6, 11 Ne 1:9;
- the city 1 K 8:48 (= 2 Ch 6:38), לשׂום שׁמי שׁם 1 K 11:36; 14:21 (= 2 Ch 12:13);
- Jerusalem 1 K 11:13 2 K 21:7 (= 2 Ch 33:7) 23:27;
- fast Is 58:5, 6;
- way ψ 25:12.

b. *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23:7;

- gardens Is 1:29;
- king 1 S 12:13;
- wives Gn 6:2 (J);
- what to do 2 S 15:15.

3. with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for:*

a. *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2:28;

- Jacob ψ 135:4, 5;
- inheritance ψ 47:5.

b. *human choice*, persons Ex 17:9 Jos 24:15, 22 (E) 1 S 8:18; 13:2 2 S 24:12 (= 1 Ch 21:20);

- things Gn 13:11 (J) 1 S 17:40 1 K 18:23, 25 Jb 34:4.

4. with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10:9 (= 1 Ch 19:10).

5. acc.

a. *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7:16;

- Judah ψ 78:68;
- servant Is 41:9; 49:7. **b** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18:25 (E) Ju 5:8 Jos 8:3 (J) 2 S 17:1;
- things Jb 7:15; 9:14; 15:5; 29:25; 34:33; ψ 119:30, ψ 119:173, Pr 1:29 Is 40:20.

6. with עַל, כי על זה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36:21;

- with acc. and עַל pregn.
- כל אשׁר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19:39.

7. with לְ of acc. 1 S 20:30 (many MSS. have בְּ; but 𝔊 We Dr read חָבֵר *companion*).

- The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89:20, warrior Je 49:19 (= 50:44);
- as cedars Ct 5:15;
- coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14:7 (E);
- אישׁ בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20:15, 16, 34 1 S 24:3 2 Ch 13:3, 17, for wh.
- בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 Ch 25:5;
- בחורי ישׂראל 1 S 26:2 ψ 78:31; 2 S 10:9 בחורי בישׂראל (|| 1 Ch 19:10 בחור בישׂראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 Ch 6:1).

8. *test, try* (Aramaic = בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךְ בְּכוּר עֹנִי Is 48:10 *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* 𝔖 𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. Niph. נִבְחַר Je 8:3;

- *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8:10 + 5 times;—
- *to be chosen*.

a. abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8:10, 19; 10:20.

b. cstr. מִן, ונִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8:3;

- *choicer than* Pr 16:16; 22:1;
- נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21:3.

Pu. יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9:4 (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

†בָּחוּר S[970, 977] TWOT[231, 231a] GK[1033, 1034]

n.m. young man Is 62:5 + 7 times;

- pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20:29 + 13 times;
- cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23:6 + 4 times;
- sf. בַּחוּרַי etc.
- La 1:18 + 16 times;—
- *young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9:2 Ec 11:9 Is 62:5;
- coll. *young men* Je 15:8;
- בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32:25 2 Ch 36:17 Je 51:22 Ez 9:6;
- usually pl. Ju 14:10 Ru 3:10 1 S 8:16 2 K 8:12 2 Ch 36:17 Pr 20:29 Is 9:17; 31:8; 40:30 Je 6:11; 9:20; 11:22; 18:21; 48:15; 49:26; 50:30; 51:3 La 1:15; 5:13, 14 Ez 33:6, 12, 23; 30:17 Jo 3:1 Am 2:11; 4:10;
- || בתולות ψ 78:63; 148:12 Is 23:4 Je 31:13 La 1:18; 2:21 Am 8:13 Zc 9:17.

†[בְּחוּרִים S[979, 980] TWOT[231b] GK[1035, 1036]]

n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf. בְּחֻרָיו Nu 11:28 **(**J; Onk 𝔖 Ges De Di; בחיריו 𝔊 Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke**)**;

- בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 11:9, בְּחוּרֹתַיִךְ Ec 12:1.

†[בָּחִיר S[972] TWOT[231c] GK[1040]]

n.m. chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21:6 (but We Dr בְּהַר יְ);

- sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16:13 ψ 105:6; 89:4; 105:43; 106:5, 23 Is 42:1; 43:20; 45:4; 65:9, 15, 22 always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†בַּחֻרִים

n.pr.loc. (*young men's village***)** of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (*cf.* Rob [i. 433]; Kasteren [1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3:16; 16:5; 17:18; 19:17 1 K 2:8 (= עַלְמוֹן according to 𝔗 Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick [iii. 8 f.]).

†יְבְחָר S[2984] GK[3295]

n.pr.m. (*He* (*Ēl* or יְ) *chooses***)** son of David 2 S 5:15 1 Ch 3:6; 14:5.

I. †[מִבְחָר S[4005, 4006] TWOT[231d] GK[4436, 4437]]

n.[**m.**] (**f.** Ez 24:5) **choicest, best**, cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12:11 + 10 times;

- sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11:15;
- vows Dt 12:11;
- valleys Is 22:7;
- fir trees Is 37:24;
- cedars Je 22:7;
- bones Ez 24:4;
- sepulchres Gn 23:6 (P);
- of the flock Ez 24:5;
- of the Assyrians Ez 23:7;
- captains Ex 15:4 (E poet.);
- young men Je 48:15;

- מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31:16 (del. וטוב 𝔊 Co);

- עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11:15 = *his choice troops*.

†מִבְחוֹר S[4004] TWOT[231e] GK[4435]

n.[m.] **choice**, in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3:19;

- מִבְחוֹר בְּרֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19:23 = מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37:24 (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

II.†מִבְחָר S[4005, 4006] TWOT[231d] GK[4436, 4437]

n.pr.m. (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:38.

†בַּחֲרוּמִי S[978] GK[1049]

adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11:33 = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23:31.

- Prob. בַּחֻרְמִי Dr.

†[בָּטָה S[981] TWOT[232] GK[1051], בָּטָא S[981] TWOT[232] GK[1051]]

vb. **speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—

Qal Pt. בּוֹטֶה Pr 12:18 *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים).

Pi. *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂבוּעָה Lv 5:4 *speak rashly, unadvisedly;*

- so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106:33;

- *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5:4 (P).

†מִבְטָא S[4008] TWOT[232a] GK[4439]

n.[m.] **rash utterance**, מִבְטָא שִׂפְתַיִם Nu 30:7, 9.

†I. בָּטַח S[982] TWOT[233] GK[1052, 1053, 1054]

vb. trust (*cf.* Arabic بَطَحَ (*baṭaḥa*) *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ (*ʾinbaṭaḥa*) *lie extended on the ground*, '*se reposer sur quelqu'un*' Fl MV**)**—

Qal Pf. בָּטַח ψ 28:7 + 35 times;

- *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40:23 + 27 times;
- *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37:3 + 8 times;
- *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59:4, *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118:8 + 2 times;
- Pt. בֹּטֵחַ ψ 21:8 + 35 times;
- pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112:7 Is 26:3.

ı. *trust*.

1. abs. Is 12:2.
2. with cogn.
   - acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשׁר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4.
3. with בְּ *trust in*—

a. *God* 2 K 18:5; 19:10 1 Ch 5:20 ψ 9:11; 21:8; 22:5, 6; 25:2; 26:1; 28:7; 32:10; 37:3; 40:4; 55:24; 56:5, 12; 62:9; 84:13; 91:2; 112:7; 115:9, 10, 11; 125:1; 143:8 Pr 16:20; 29:25 Is 26:3, 4; 37:10 Je 17:7; 39:18 Zp 3:2.

b. *persons* Ju 9:26 ψ 41:10; 118:8, 9; 146:3 Pr 31:11 Je 17:5; 46:25 Mi 7:5.

c. *things* Dt 28:52 Jb 39:11 ψ 27:3; 44:7; 52:9; 62:11; 115:8; 135:18 Pr 11:28; 28:26 Is 30:12; 42:17; 47:10 Je 5:17; 7:14; 12:5; 13:25; 48:7; 49:4 Ez 16:15 Ho 10:13 Am 6:1.

d. in the name of God ψ 33:21 Is 50:10;

- mercy of God ψ 13:6; 52:10;
- word of God ψ 119:42;
- salvation of God ψ 78:22.

4. with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—

a. *God* ψ 31:15; 37:5 Pr 28:25 Je 49:11.

b. *persons* 2 K 18:20, 21, 24 = Is 36:5, 6, 9, Je 9:3.

c. *things* 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6 2 Ch 32:10, ψ 49:7 Is 31:1; 59:4 Ez 33:13 Hb 2:18.

5. with אֶל *trust to*—

a. *God* 2 K 18:22 (= Is 36:7) ψ 4:6; 31:7; 56:4; 86:2 Pr 3:5.

b. *persons* Ju 20:36.

c. *things* Je 7:4 (= על דבר 7:8). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6:20; 40:23 Pr 14:16;

- צַדִּיקִים כִּכְפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28:1;
- *secure* Jb 11:18 Pr 11:15;
- עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18:7, 10, 27;
- בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת *careless daughters*, (*women*) Is 32:9 *cf.* v 10, 11.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28:15;

- *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36:15 + 2 times;
- *Pt.* מַבְטִיחִי ψ 22:10;
- *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22:10;
- with עַל Je 28:15; 29:31;
- with אֶל 2 K 18:30 = Is 36:15.

†I. בֶּטַח S[983, 984] TWOT[233a] GK[1055, 1056]

n.[m.] **security**—Gn 34:25 + 41 times;

- הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32:17 *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30:15 (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—
- *securely*, ישב לבטח Lv 25:18, 19; 26:5 Ju 18:7 1 K 5:5 ψ 4:9 Pr 3:29 Is 47:8 Je 32:37; 49:31 Ez 28:26; 34:25, 28; 38:8, 11, 14; 39:6, 26 Zp 2:15 Zc 14:11;
- ישב בטח Dt 12:10 1 S 12:11;
- שכן לבטח Dt 33:12 ψ 16:9 Je 23:6; 33:16;
- שכן בטח Dt 33:28 Pr 1:33;
- לבטח (היה) Jb 24:23 Ez 34:27;
- היה בטח Ju 8:11;
- הלך לבטח Pr 3:23;
- הלך בטח Pr 10:9;
- שכב לבטח Jb 11:18 Ho 2:20;
- רבץ לבטח Is 14:30;
- נחה לבטח ψ 78:53;
- עבר בטח Mi 2:8;
- כוש בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30:9 (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co);
- וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34:25 (J).

†בִּטְחָה S[985] TWOT[233b] GK[1057]

n.f. **trusting** Is 30:15 (prob. *inf. f.* = בָּטַח Is 32:17).

†בִּטָּחוֹן

n.m. **trust** 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4;

- *hope* Ec 9:4.

†בַּטָּחוֹת S[987] TWOT[233d] GK[1058]

n.f.pl. **security, safety** Jb 12:6.

†מִבְטָח S[4009] TWOT[233e] GK[4440]

n.[m.] confidence Ez 29:16—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14:26, מִבְטָח ψ 65:6;

- sf. מִבְטַחִי Jb 31:24 + 6 times (dag. implicit);
- מִבְטָחָם Je 48:13;
- מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21:22;
- pl. מִבְטַחִים Is 32:18;
- מִבְטָחַיִךְ Je 2:37;—

1. *the act* of confiding Pr 21:22; 22:19; 25:19.
2. *the object* of confidence Jb 8:14; 18:14; 31:24 ψ 40:5; 65:6; 71:5 Je 2:37; 17:7; 48:13 Ez 29:16.
3. the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14:26 Is 32:18.

†II. בֶּטַח S[983, 984] TWOT[233a] GK[1055, 1056]

n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8:8 (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18:8; 𝔊 Sm Μασβακ, 𝔊L Ματεβακ; 𝔊 Ch Μεταβηχας, 𝔊L ταβααθ; *cf.* also We Dr).

II. בטח TWOT[234] (√ assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים S[20] TWOT[234a] GK[19]

n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. □□□□ (*bṭyḥ*); *cf.* Löw[No. 297]; Arabic بِطِّيخٌ (*biṭṭīḫun*) etc.; perhaps loan-word in Heb. *cf.* Sta [258]; mod. Egyptian *baṭṭich, biṭṭich cf.* reff. in Di Nu 11:5; on formation *cf.* Lag [10], who comp. Ethiopic *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָא׳ Nu 11:5 (|| הַשּׁוּמִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הֶחָצִיר, הִקִּשֻּׁאִים);

- 𝔊 τοὺς πέπονας.

†[בָּטַל S[988] TWOT[235] GK[1060]]

vb. cease (NH בָּטֵל, Arabic بَطَلَ (*baṭala*), Ethiopic በጠለ (*baṭala*) both *be futile, vain*, but Assyrian *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz [68], so Aramaic בְּטֵיל, ܒܛܠ (*bṭel*))—

Qal Pf. וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12:3 *and* the grinders *cease*.

I. בטן TWOT[236, 237] (meaning dub.; √ of following).

†I. בֶּ֫טֶן S[990, 991] TWOT[236a] GK[1061, 1062]

n.f. Nu 5:25 belly, body, womb (Arabic بَطْنٌ (*baṭnun*))—בּ׳ abs. Ju 13:7 +;

- בֶּ֫טֶן v 5 +;
- cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139:13 +;
- sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3:10 +;

- בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7:13 +;
- בִּטְנֵךְ Gn 25:23;
- בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15:2 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3:21, 22;
    - of woman Nu 5:21, 22, 27;
    - as beautiful in form Ct 7:3;
    - as seat of hunger Pr 13:25;
    - as eating Ez 3:3 (|| מֵעִים);
    - *cf.* Pr 18:20 (fig.);
    - as seat of passion, avarice, etc.
    - Jb 20:20, 23;
    - in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20:15 (|| וַיְקִאֶנּוּ), *cf.* also ψ 17:14;
    - fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 30 (all חַדְרֵי בֶּ֑טֶן);
    - as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22:18 (*cf.* מֵעִים ψ 40:9) Jb 15:2, 35; 32:18, רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v 19;
    - as trembling at theophany Hb 3:16.

    b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40:16.

    c. בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2:3 (Jonah's prayer: || מְצוּלָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים).

2. *body*, opp. soul ψ 31:10 (opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44:26 (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim [71]).

3. *womb* Gn 25:23, 24; 38:27 (all J) Ho 12:4 Jb 10:19 (|| רֶחֶם v 18) Ec 11:5 Jb 31:15 הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשֵׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיְכֻנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד);

- cf. ψ 139:13 תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1:5;
- especially פְּרִי בֶ֑טֶן i.e. offspring Gn 30:2 (E) ψ 127:3 Is 13:18; Pr 31:2 בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (|| בְּרִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49:15;
- of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1:21; 3:11 Ec 5:14;
- בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9:11 (|| לֵדָה, הֵרָיוֹן), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקָּרַח Jb 38:29 *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3:10 i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb;*
- גָּחָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. י (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22:10;
- פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6:7, cf. ψ 132:11 (David as ancestor of Messian. king);
- Jb 19:17 בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perhaps = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3:10 (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS [33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di);
- also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7:13; 28:4, 11, 18, 53; 30:9, cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9:16 *beloved ones of their womb;*
- מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13:5, 7 ψ 58:4; 71:6, cf. also Is 44:2, 24; 46:3 (|| רֶחֶם) 48:8; 49:1, 5;
- מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16:17 Jb 31:18 ψ 22:11 (|| רֶחֶם).

4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz *bell, cushion* 1 K 7:20.

†II. בֶּטֶן S[990, 991] TWOT[236a] GK[1061, 1062]

n.pr.loc. city in Asher Jos 19:25 **(**= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Arabic بَطْنٌ (*baṭnun*), Lane[220 col. 3]**)** = Βατναί, called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag [236, 2nd ed. 249];

- 𝔊 Βαιθοκ, 𝔊L Βετελ.

II. בטן TWOT[236, 237] **(**assumed as √ of following; meaning unknown**)**.

†בָּטְנִים S[992] TWOT[237a] GK[1063]

n.[**m.**]**pl. pistachio**, an oval nut **(**cf. Assyrian *buṭnu* COT & Schr [1881, 419], Aramaic בּוּטְנָא, ܒܛܡܬܐ (*beṭmto*), Arabic بُطْمٌ (*buṭmun*); on Punic βουτνούμ Blau [1873, 527]**)** = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob [i. 208, ii. 222], Post [Oct. 1888, 218, 214 ; . Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw [44]);

- Gn 43:11 one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph;
- still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw [p. 420].

†בִּטְנִים S[993] GK[1064]

n.pr.loc. city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13:26, mod.

- *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salṭ* (v.d.Velde [298]) = Βοτνία cf. Lag [234, 2nd ed. 247].

†[בָּיָה TWOT[238], בִּי]

vb. entreat (Arabic بَيَّ (*bayya*) *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De Jb 34:36**)**, of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34:36 is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically):

- אָבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

†בִּי S[994] TWOT[238a] GK[1065]

part. of entreaty, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (except Jos 7:8) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray**, excuse me—(not improb. from √ ביי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l.c., who compares the Arabic دَخْلُ سَيِّدَى (*daḫlu sayyidā*) lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. According to others contr. from בְּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aramaic בְּבָעוּ, ܒܒܥܘ (*bboʿu*) (e.g. Gn 19:18 𝔗, Nu 12:13 𝔖); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44:18 בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.;

- so Nu 12:11 Ju 6:13 1 S 1:26 1 K 3:17, 26, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43:20 בִּי א׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.;
- בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4:10, 13 Jos 7:8 Ju 6:15; 13:8 (𝔊 in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

†בִּין S[4000, 995] TWOT[239] GK[1067, 4430]

vb. discern (Nö [1883, 532]; Arabic بَانَ (*bāna*) *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously;* Ethiopic ቦየነ: (*bayyana*) I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aramaic ܒܝܢ (*bayen*) *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt [1876, 37])—

Qal *Pf*. בִּין Dn 10:1;

- בַּנְתָּה ψ 139:2;
- בִּינֹתִי Dn 9:2;
- *Impf*. יָבִין ψ 19:13 + 25 times;
- וְיָבֵן Je 9:11 + 2 times;
- וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3:8 + 2 times;

- אָבִינָה ψ 73:17 + 4 times;
- יָבִינוּ Pr 28:5 + 12 times;
- *Imv*. בִּין Dn 9:23;
- בִּינָה ψ 5:2;
- בִּינוּ Dt 32:7 + 2 times;
- *Inf*. abs. בִּין Pr 23:1;
- *Pt*. בָּנִים Je 49:7;—

1. *perceive* (with the senses):—

a. *eyes*, acc. Pr 7:7, with לְ Jb 9:11; 14:21; 23:8 Pr 14:15.

b. *ears*, acc. Pr 29:19, with reflex.

- לְ Jb 13:1.

c. *touch*, acc. ψ 58:10.

d. *taste*, acc. Jb 6:30.

2. *understand, know* (with mind):—

a. abs. Jb 18:2; 38:20; 42:3 ψ 49:21; 82:5 Pr 24:12 Is 6:9, 10; 44:18 Dn 12:10 Ho 4:14; 14:10;

- שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12:8.

b. acc. Jb 15:9; 23:5; 36:29 Pr 2:5, 9; 20:24; 28:5 ψ 19:13; 92:7 Je 9:11;

- יבין משׁפט Jb 32:9 Pr 28:5;
- יבין דעת Pr 29:7.

c. with כִּי 1 S 3:8 2 S 12:19 Is 43:10.

d. with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדָעַת Is 32:4.

3. *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—

a. acc. Dt 32:7 ψ 5:2; 50:22; 94:7, 8 Pr 23:1; 21:29 (Qr) Dn 9:2; 10:1.

b. with לְ, ψ 73:17; 139:2 Dt 32:29.

c. with בְּ, Ezr 8:15 Ne 13:7 Dn 9:23.

d. with אל, ψ 28:5.

e. with עַל, Dn 11:30, 37.

4. *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49:7.

Niph. נְבֻנוֹתִי Is 10:13;

- *Pt*. נָבוֹן Gn 41:33 + 15 times;
- pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4:22, elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1:13 Is 5:22 (Baer) Ec 9:11;
- נְבֹנָיו Is 29:14;
- *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16:18 Pr 1:5; 10:13; 14:6; 16:21; 17:28; 19:25 Ec 9:11 Is 3:3; 5:21; 10:13; 29:14 Je 4:22 Ho 14:10;
- לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14:33; 15:14; 18:15;
- נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41:33, 39;
- חכם ונבון Dt 4:6 1 K 3:12;
- חכמים ונבנים Dt 1:13.
- **Po'l.** יְבוֹנֲנֵהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32:10.

Hiph. *Pf*. הֵבִין Jb 28:23 + 5 times;

- *Impf*. יָבִין Is 28:9 + 4 times;
- וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11:23 Dn 9:22;
- *Inf*. הָבִין ψ 32:9 + 9 times;
- *Imv*. הָבֵן Dn 8:16 + 12 times;
- *Pt*. מֵבִין Pr 28:7 + 26 times;—

1. *understand:—*

a. abs. Is 29:16; 40:21; 56:11 1 K 3:11 ψ 32:9 Dn 8:17; 10:12.

b. acc. 1 Ch 28:9 Jb 28:23 Pr 1:2, 6; 8:5; 14:8 Is 28:19 Dn 8:23 Mi 4:12;

- מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8:9; 17:10, 24; 28:2, 7, 11;
- מְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1:4;
- able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8:3; 10:29, cf. 8:2 (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ).

2. give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57:1 2 Ch 11:23 Dn 8:5;

- c. בְּ Ne 8:12 Dn 9:23; 10:11;
- מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26:5; 34:12;
- c. אֶל ψ 33:15;
- בין טוב לרע 1 K 3:9.

3. *give understanding, make understand, teach:—*

a. abs. Dn 8:27; 9:22.

b. with acc. pers. ψ 119:34, 73, 125, 130, 144, 169 Jb 32:8 Ne 8:7, 9 Is 40:14.

c. with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35:3 Dn 11:33;

- with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6:24 Dn 8:16.

d. בְּ rei Ne 8:8, + acc. pers. Dn 1:17.

e. double acc. Is 28:9 ψ 119:27 Dn 10:14;

- מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15:22; 25:7, 8; 27:32 Ezr 8:16.
- **Hithpoʿel.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנָן Is 1:3 + 6 times;
- *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנֵן Jb 23:15 + 3 times;
- אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 32:12 + 5 times;
- יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107:43 + 2 times;
- יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Is 14:16; 43:18.

1. *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently:—*

a. abs. Jb 11:11; 23:15 Is 1:3 Je 2:10; 9:16.

b. acc. Jb 37:14 ψ 107:43; 119:95 Is 43:18; 52:15.

c. with אֶל 1 K 3:21 Is 14:16.

d. with עַל Jb 31:1 ψ 37:10.

e. with עַד Jb 32:12; 38:18.

f. with בְּ Jb 30:20 Je 30:24.

2. *get understanding, understand* Je 23:20 Jb 26:14 (sq. acc.) ψ 119:104.

3. *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119:100.

†בּוּנָה S[946] GK[1007]

n.pr.m. (*intelligence* = Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog [3]) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

[בַּיִן S[996] TWOT[239a] GK[1068]]

subst. proposes interval, space between (בַּיְנֻן (*baynun*) *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44:4 (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינִי, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינֵךְ, בֵּינוֹ (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3:4; 8:11 Qr);

- with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֵּנֵינוּ), etc.;
- also בֵּינוֹת †Ez 10:2(), 6(), 7() (+ 1:13 𝔊 Hi Ew etc. for דְּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26:28 Jos 22:34 Ju 11:10, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42:23 2 S 21:7 Je 25:16;
- dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—

1. always (except dual) as **prep.** in the interval of, between (so Aramaic בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כֵּמָּא, כֵּמָּנָא (*baynay, baynot*); ܒܝܢܝܬ: (*babaynāt*)), as Gn 15:17 בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13:9 *al.* בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22:11 *al. between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24:11; 30:7; 40:30 part him *between* merchants;
   - more gen. *among* Ho 13:15 Ct 2:2, 3 Ez 19:2; 31:3 Jb 34:37;
   - less exactly *within* Ju 5:11 Pr 26:13 a lion is בֵּין רְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23:13 בְּתוֹךְ):
   - once with a sing.
   - (unusual) Dn 8:16 בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks.
   - When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done

   a. most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13:3 בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* ʿAi, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* ʿAi, 16:14; 17:7; 31:50, 51 + often

   b. more rarely by בֵּין … לְ, Gn 1:6 dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20:25; 27:33 Dt 17:8() 2 S 19:36 1 K 3:9 Ez 41:18; 42:20; 44:23() Jon 4:11 Mal 3:18() 2 Ch 14:10.

   c. by בֵּין … וּלְ †Jo 2:17.

d. by בֵּין ... לְבֵין †Is 59:2.

- בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1:14 Lv 10:10, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16:5 2 S 19:36 הַאֵדַע בֵּין מוֹב לְרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3:9 Jon 4:11; Gn 31:49 (watch *between*), Ju 11:10 (hear), Jos 22:27 (witness), Is 2:4 and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5:3; Lv 27:33; Ez 44:23; Mal 3:18; 2 Ch 14:10 (see RV);
- and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9:12, 15 Ex 31:13 +;
- or an oath Gn 26:28 2 S 21:7;
- enmity or strife Gn 3:15; 13:7 Dt 25:1 Pr 6:19;
- peace 1 K 5:26;
- good-will Pr 14:9.—
- It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5:18 בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—

a. †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31:10, 14.

- So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib.
- 10:2.

b. †בְּבֵן Is 44:4 *in the midst of, amongst* (𝔊 Ew Di Che כְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר).

c. †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19:11.

d. †מִבֵּין *from between:*

- Gn 49:10 nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25:22 *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7:89), Ho 2:4 Zc 6:1; 9:7; Dt 28:57 the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth

from between her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός).

- Repeated 2 K 16:14 to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved.
- Ez 47:18 is difficult and uncertain:
- v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of:*
- Nu 17:2 מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֻפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104:12 מִבֵּין עֳפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48:45 and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; read perhaps מִבֵּית סִ׳, cf. Nu 21:28 מִקִּרְיַת סִ׳: || in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37:21.

e. †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10:2, 6(), 7.

2. †

Dual בֵּנַיִם space between two armies (= Gk. μεταίχμιον), 1 S 17:4, 23 אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the* μεταίχμιον, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†**בֵּית** S[1040] **fem.** of **בַּיִן**, **בֵּין** (Nö[194]; Syriac ܒܝܬ (*beyt*) often, PS[470]) **prep. between** Ez 41:9b (to be joined with v 10; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for **בֵּין** (which Ez often uses);

also Pr 8:2 according to 𝔊 (ἀνὰ μέσον) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew[217g];

- and Jb 8:17 according to 𝔊 Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†**בִּינָה** S[998, 999] TWOT[239b, 2627] GK[1069]

n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12:32 + 28 times;

- cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30:2 Is 29:14;
- sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20:3 + 4 times;

- pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27:11;—

1. *the act* Is 33:19 Je 23:20 Dn 1:20; 8:15; 9:22; 10:1.
2. *the faculty* Jb 20:3; 39:26 Pr 3:5; 23:4; 30:2 Is 27:11;
   - קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4:5, 7; 16:16.
3. *the object* of knowledge Dt 4:6 1 Ch 22:12 Jb 28:12, 20, 28; 34:16; 38:36; 39:17 Pr 9:6, 10; 23:23 Is 11:2; 29:14;
   - יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12:32 2 Ch 2:11, 12 Jb 38:4 Pr 1:2; 4:1 Is 29:24.
4. personified Pr 2:8; 7:4; 8:14.

†יָבִין S[2985] GK[3296]

n.pr.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—

1. Jos 11:1.
2. Ju 4:2, 7, 17, 23, 24[()] ψ 83:10.
   - (But cf. Be Ju 4:2 Bu [66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35:3 Kt;

read מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†תְּבוּנָה S[8394] TWOT[239c] GK[9312]

n.f. **understanding** Dt 32:28 + 27 times;

- sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5:1 + 7 times;
- תובנתו Jb 26:12 Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ);
- תְּבוּנָם Ho 13:2 for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27:5;
- תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49:4 + 4 times;

- תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32:11;—

1. *the act* Jb 26:12 ψ 78:72; 136:5 Pr 3:19; 21:30; 24:3 Je 10:12 (= 51:15) Ez 28:4 Ho 13:2 Ob 7.

2. *the faculty* Ex 31:3; 35:31; 36:1 (P) Dt 32:28 (poet.) Jb 12:12, 13 Pr 2:6, 11; 28:16 Is 44:19;

   - אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10:23; 15:21; 17:27; 20:5;

   - אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11:12 (= Ob 8 where אישׁ omitted by scribal error);

   - דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40:14.

3. *the object of knowledge* Pr 2:3; 3:13; 5:1; 14:29; 18:2; 19:8 ψ 49:4; 147:5 Is 40:28 1 K 5:9; 7:14;

   - תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2:2;

   - *reasons* Jb 32:11.

4. personified Pr 8:1 as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בִּיצָה S[1000] TWOT[218a] GK[1070] v. sub בוץ.

בַּיִר S[953] TWOT[194e] GK[1071] v. בור sub באר.

†בִּירָה S[1001, 1002, 1003] TWOT[240, 2628] GK[1072, 1073]

n.f. **castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. Assyrian *bîrtu*, *fortress* Dl [22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2:8)—

1. of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29:1, 19 הַבִּירָה;

   - of fortress near temple Ne 2:8; 7:2 (cf. βᾶρις 𝔊L Ne 1:1; 2:8; 7:2—B ἀβιρά, βειρά—and later βᾶρις Jos xv, 11, 4).

2. בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1:1 Est 1:2, 5; 2:3, 5, 8; 3:15; 8:14; 9:6, 11, 12 Dn 8:2;

- in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. especially Est 3:15; 8:14, 15; 9:6, 12, 15, 18).

†[בִּירָנִית]

n.f. **fortress, fortified place** (late);

- only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17:12 built by Jehoshaphat;
- בִּ֭ירָנִיּוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 27:4 built by Jotham.

בַּ֫יִת S[1004, 1005, 1006, 996] TWOT[239a, 241, 2629a] GK[1074, 1075, 1076]$_{2034}$

n.m. Dt 8:12 house (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Arabic بَيْتٌ (*baytun*), Aramaic בַּיְתָא, ܒܰܝܬ (*bayto*), Assyrian *bîtu*, COT, Sab. בית, בת, *fortress* DHM [1883, 387]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM [1876, 697], Ethiopic ቤት: (*bet*) Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64] ; etym. dub.; Thes √ בות, Aramaic בוּת, בֻּת (*bot*) *spend the night*, Arabic بَاتَ (*bāta*), Ethiopic ቤተ: (*beta*) but this perhaps denom., & בית from √ ל״י c. ת afform. cf. Sta [187 a])—abs.

- בַּ֫יִת Ex 12:30 +;
- בָּ֫יִת Gn 33:17 +;
- בַּ֫יְתָה (ָה loc.) ψ 68:7 +;
- cstr. בֵּית Gn 12:15 +;
- sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15:2 +;
- בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7:1 +, etc.;

- הַבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָה (*in*) *to the house, homeward*, Gn 19:10 ψ 68:7 +;
- also בֵּיתָה (*in*) *to the house of* …;
- pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1:21 + (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Archaeology i. 456 f.], cf. Ges [96]);
- cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8:17 +;
- sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10:6;
- בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28:11;
- בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12:27 +;
- בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42:19;
- בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16:32 +;
- (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49:12), etc.;—

1. *house*,

a. as dwelling, habitation Gn 19:2, 3, 4, 11; 27:15 33:17 (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12:7 + often;

- בֵּית מוֹשַׁב Lv 25:29 (cf. בַּיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7:5);
- בֵּית = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr [29, 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת הוּץ Lv 19:9);
- e.g. בֵּית אָבִיךָ Gn 24:23;
- בֵּית אִישָׁה Nu 30:11;
- בֵּית יהוה 2 K 23:24;
- so in n.pr. בֵּיתאֵל Am 7:13;

- בַּיְתָה(ה) *into the house, home* Ex 9:19 (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19:18 1 S 6:7 (cf. v 10) 1 K 13:7, 15 ψ 68:7 Is 14:17 etc.;
- cf. sub **7** infr.;
- partic.

(α) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27:15 cf. 33:17 c.בנה;

- here of nomad's hut);
- usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc.
- Ex 12:7 Dt 6:9; 11:20, walls Lv 14:37, 39, of stones, timber & mortar v 45 (cf. v 40, 42, 43);
- so also Jos 2:15;
- supported by pillars Ju 16:26 f.;
- with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11:12 etc.;
- v. especially temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.;
- cf. Ct 1:17 Je 22:14;
- of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40f.;
- בָּתֵּכֶם סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1:4;
- בנה בָּתִּים טֹבִים Dt 8:12;
- בנה בַּיִת־חָדָשׁ Dt 20:5 cf. 22:8;
- also c. בנה Dt 28:30 + often;

(γ) cstr. before word of material, בֵּית אֲרָזִים 2 S 7:2, 7 = 1 Ch 17:1 (בֵּית הָאֱ) v 6;

- בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22:39 cf. Am 3:15;
- בֵּית גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5:11;
- cf. בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7:2 2 Ch 9:20, בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22:8;

(δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7:2 || בְּ מִשְׁתֶּה;

- v 4 || בְּ שִׂמְחָה;
- בְּ מַרְזֵחַ Je 16:5;
- בְּ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16:8;
- בֶּתֵּי חֻמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26:12;
- בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֵיהָ Mi 2:9;
- cf. בְּ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.;

(ε) in combinations, of structures for various purposes:—

- (1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K 9:1, 10; 10:12 +, etc.;
- בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7:13 cf. sub **2** infr.;
- בְּ הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5:1 cf. 2:16;
- בְּ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1:18;
- (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39:20(), 21, 22(), 23();
- 40:3, 5;
- cf. בְּ מִשְׁמַרְכֶם Gn 42:19;
- בְּ מִשְׁמֶרֶת 2 S 20:3;
- בְּ הָאָסוּר Je 37:15;
- בְּ הָאֲסִירִים Ju 16:21, 25;
- בְּ הַסּוּרִים Ec 4:14;

- בֵּ֣ית הַכֶּ֗לֶא 1 K 22:27 2 K 17:4 2 Ch 18:26 Je 37:15, 18 cf. Is 42:7;
- בֵּ֣ית כֶּ֔לֶא 2 K 25:27;
- בֵּ֣ית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 Ch 16:10;
- בֵּ֣ית הַכְּלוֹּא Je 37:4; 52:31;
- בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Is 42:22;
- בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37:16;
- בֵּ֣ית הַפְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52:31;
- (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2:9, 11, 13, 14;
- (4) בֵּ֣ית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּ֔יִן Est 7:8;
- בֵּ֣ית הַיָּ֔יִן Ct 2:4;
- cf. מָשׂוֹשׂ בָּתֵּי Is 32:13;
- (5) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3:15 Je 36:22;
- בֵּ֣ית הַקָּ֔יִץ Am 3:15;
- (6) בֵּית נְכֹתֹה & בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2;
- (7) בֵּית הַגָּן *garden-h.* (or n.pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9:27;
- (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10:12, 14;
- (9) בֵּיתעֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13:3, 14; 20:2 Dt 5:6; 6:12; 7:8; 8:14; 13:6, 11 Jos 24:17 Ju 6:8 Mi 6:4 Je 34:13;—
- on בֵּ֣ית הַחֲפִשִׁית 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 cf. חפשׁית;

- especially (10) בֵּית יְ׳ = *temple* 1 K 7:12, 40, 45, 51 & very often;
- also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9:11, 13, 26 + often;
- but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18:31;
- v. also בְּ׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9:23;
- cf. בְּ׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17:5;
- & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28:17 (cf. v 19), & as name of stone, or *Maṣṣeba* v 22 (all E);
- also בְּ׳ יְ׳ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19:18 1 S 1:7, 24 2 S 12:20 (cf. further יהוה, אֱלֹהִים);
- בְּ׳ הָאוֹצָר Mal 3:10;
- cf. הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6:3, & בְּ׳ alone in same sense, especially 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1:18; 2:3, 11 +;
- v. 1 Ch 28:2 בְּ׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יְ׳ וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ;
- also בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשׁ 29:3;
- בְּ׳ קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים 2 Ch 3:8, 10;
- בְּ׳ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ Is 64:10;
- בֵּית־זְבֶל 2 Ch 6:2;
- בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7:12;
- בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 36:17;
- בְּ׳ תְּפִלָּה Is 56:7();
- בְּ׳ תִּפְאַרְתִּי 60:7;

- also of heathen temples בֵּ֣ית בַּעַל־בְּרִ֔ית Ju 9:4;
- בֵּית־דָּג֣וֹן 1 S 5:5;
- בֵּ֣ית עַשְׁתָּר֔וֹת 1 S 31:10;
- בֵּ֣ית רִמּ֔וֹן 2 K 5:18();
- בֵּ֣ית הַבַּ֔עַל 2 K 10:21(), 23, 25, 26, 27; 11:18;
- בֵּ֣ית עֲצַבֵּיהֶ֔ם 1 S 31:9 (but read rather את־עצביהם as in || 1 Ch 10:9 so 𝔊 We Dr);
- בֵּ֣ית בָּמ֔וֹת 1 K 12:31 (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13:32 2 K 17:29, 32;
- בֵּ֣ית אוֹצַ֔ר אֱלֹהָ֖יו Dn 1:2, etc.;
- made of woven material 2 K 23:7;
- אֲשֶׁ֣ר הַנָּשִׁ֗ים אֹרְגוֹת֙ שָׁ֔ם בָּתִּ֖ים לָאֲשֵׁרָֽה perhaps = *tent-shrines* but textdub. 𝔊 χεττιεῖν (כתנות?);
- 𝔊L στολάς;
- cf. Ew iii. 718 & Klo;

(ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּ֔יו 1 Ch 28:11 i.e. of the temple (|| גְּנָזָ֔יו, חֲדָרָ֖יו, עֲלִיֹּתָ֑יו);

- cf. בֵּ֣ית הַכַּפֹּ֔רֶת *ib.*;
- בֵּ֣ית הַמְבַשְּׁלִ֔ים Ez 46:24.

b. as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6:7, 10 cf. Ex 9:19;

- בֵּ֣ית עַכָּבִ֣ישׁ Jb 8:14 *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָ֣ה כָעָ֣שׁ בֵּיתֽוֹ 27:18);
- of wild ass Jb 39:6 שַׂ֣מְתִּי עֲרָבָ֣ה בֵּיתוֹ֮;

- צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת ψ 84:4 (|| קֵן);
- חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104:17 (cf. || & Che);
- Pr 30:26 (of the שְׁפַנִּים ‘conies’).

c. fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4:19 *houses of clay*, cf. in phr.

- שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12:3 *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms;
- v. further בֵּית מְגוּרָי ψ 119:54.

d. of Sh^{e}ʾôl, שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17:13, cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30:23 (|| מָוֶת);

- בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12:5 (perhaps = tomb, v. De).

e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38:20.

f. Ephraim as בֵּית יְהוָה Ho 8:1; 9:15 (cf. אֶרֶץ יְ 9:3);

- cf. Zc 9:8.

2. *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2:3 (|| עִיר v 5), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7:13 (pred. of Bethel);

- בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8:2 i.e. where paths meet RV;
- בֵּית אֲבָנִים Jb 8:17;
- on both these v. בֵּית sub [בַּיִן] בֵּין p. 108.
- †

3. *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18:32 *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs;*

- בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3:20 i.e. vials of perfume;
- especially בָּתִּים לְבַדִּים Ex 25:27 *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבָּעוֹת *ib.*;

- so 37:14, 27; 38:5;
- cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26:29; 36:34 *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת);
- בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1:27 (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58:5] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co).

4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14:14 cf. 17:12 (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף) v 13 (all || *id.*);

- fig. of Israel Je 2:14 (|| עֶבֶד);
- cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי Gn 15:3;
- בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2:7 (as token of wealth & prosperity);
- also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18:19 (|| מ׳ חוּץ cf. infr.);
- אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17:27;
- נַפְשׁוֹת ב׳ Gn 36:6;
- כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27.
- Hence

5. *household, family* (592 times)

a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7:1; 12:1, 17 +, Dt 6:22; 11:6 +;

- Hex mostly JD;
- E Gn 35:2; 42:33; 50:22 cf. Ex 1:21 infr.;
- P Gn 36:6 Ex 1:1; 12:4 Lv 16:6, 11, 17 Nu 16:32; 18:31 Jos 22:15;
- even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16:32 Dt 11:6 אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם;

- specif. זְקַן־בֵּ֫ית Gn 24:2 cf. 50:7 (of rank & dignity in household);
- of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֶּ֫ז 1 Ch 4:21 (v. בּוּץ);
- also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֹלֶת בֵּ֫ית 2 K 21:13;
- מַפְתֵּחַ בֵּ֫ית Is 22:22.

b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18:19 (J || בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q.v.) יִבְנֶה בֵּ֫ית אחיו Dt 25:9 cf. Ru 4:11 &, subj. יְ֫, בָּנָה בֵּ֫ית לְ 2 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:10, 25;

- also 1 S 2:35 1 K 11:38 (both בֵּ֫ית נֶאֱמָן), so עשׂה בֵּ֫ית לְ 2 S 7:11 1 K 2:24;
- also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים Ex 1:21;
- עשׂה בֵּ֫ית נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25:28;
- cf. especially c. n.pr., e.g.

c. †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3:1(), 6(), 8, 10; 9:1, 2, 3, 9; 16:5 (משׁפחת בֵּ֫ית שׁ), v 8; 19:18 (cf. 21:1 where read וְאֶל־בֵּיתֹה דָמִים, so 𝔊 We Dr) 1 Ch 12:29;

- †בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3:1, 6; 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24 (cf. context in both), 1 K 12:19 = 2 Ch 10:19, v 20, 26; 13:2; 14:8 2 K 17:21 Is 7:2, 13; 22:22 Je 21:12 Zc 12:7, 8, 10, 12 (משׁפחת בֵּ֫ית דָּ֫) 2 Ch 21:7 ψ 122:5;
- †בֵּ֫ית יָרָבְעָם 1 K 13:34; 14:10(), 13, 14; 15:29; 16:3 21:22 2 K 9:9; 13:6;
- †בֵּ֫ית אַחְאָב 2 K 8:18, 27() (of Ahaziah חֲתַן בֵּ֫ית אַ֫), 9:7, 8, 9; 10:10, 11; 21:13 Mi 6:16 2 Ch 21:6, 13; 22:3, 4, 7, 8;
- etc.

d. especially of Hebrew people & subdivisions:

(α) †בֵּית יִשְׂחָק Am 7:16;

(β) †בֵּ֣ית עֵשָׂו Ob 18();

(γ) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27 (P) Ex 19:3 (E) Am 3:13; 9:8 Mi 2:7; 3:9 Ob 17, 18 Is 8:17; 10:20; 14:1; 29:22; 46:3; 48:1; 58:1 Je 2:4; 5:20 ψ 114:1;

- also זֶ֣רַע בֵּ֔ית יעקב Ez 20:5 (del. Co);
- most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בְּנֵי v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16:31; 40:38 Lv 10:6 Nu 20:29 (all P) Lv 17:3, 8, 10; 22:18 (H) Jos 21:43 (D) †;
- 1 S 7:2 + 8 times S K;
- Ho 1:4, 6; 5:1; 6:10; 12:1; Am 5:1 + 7 times Am;
- † Mi 1:5; 3:1, 9 Is 5:7; 14:2, also 46:3; 63:7 Zc 8:13†;
- but especially Je 2:4, 26 + 17 times Je;
- Ez 3:1, 4, 5, 7(), 17 + 75 times Ez;
- also זֶ֣רַע בֵּ֔ית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23:8 Ez 44:22 (Co del. בֵּ֔ית);
- +שְׁנֵי בָּתֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8:14;
- בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיהוּדָה Ez 9:9 + 25:8 Co;
- further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2:5, 6; 3:9, 26, 27; 12:2, 3, & בֵּ֔ית הַמֶּרִי Ez 2:8; 12:2, 9, 25; 17:12; 24:3 [+ 44:6 Co];

(ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2:4, 7, 10, 11 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Is 22:21 Ho 1:7; 5:12, 14 Zp 2:7 Zc 8:13, 15, 19; 10:3, 6; 12:4, & especially Je 3:18 + 9 times Je;

- Ez 4:6 + 4 times Ez + 9:9 supr. also †בֵּ֔ית יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12:23;
- †בֵּ֔ית מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21:11; 22:6;

(ζ) †בֵּ֔ית יוֹסֵף Gn 50:8 Jos 17:17; 18:5 (all JE) Ju 1:22, 23, 35 2 S 19:21 1 K 11:28 Am 5:6 Ob 18 Zc 10:6;

(η) †בֵּ֔ית אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:9;

(θ) בִּ֫נְיָמִן ב׳ 2 S 3:19 cf. 1 K 12:23 supr.;

(ι) †יִשָּׂשכָר ב׳ 1 K 15:27;

(κ) †לֵוִי ב׳ Ex 2:1 (E) Nu 17:23 (P) Zc 12:13 (משפחת ב׳ ל׳), ψ 135:20;

- & (λ) אַהֲרֹן ב׳ ψ 115:10, 12; 118:3; 135:19.

e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1:2) (79 times; only P & Chr) Ex 6:14; 12:3 Nu 1:2, 4, 18 + 41 times Nu;

- Jos 22:14() 1 Ch 4:38; 5:13 + 25 times Ch;
- Ezr 2:59; 10:16 Ne 7:61; 10:35;
- = tribe Nu 17:17(), 18, 21;
- = main division of tribe Nu 3:20, 24 +, cf. 34:14() etc.;
- further subdivision Ex 12:3 1 Ch 7:2, 7 +;
- cf. especially 1 Ch 23:11 *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לִפְקֻדָּה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב).

6. house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc.

- וַיַּפְקֵדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39:4 cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v 5;
- אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44:1, 4;
- hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew iii. 269) Is 22:15; 36:3 cf. 1 K 4:6 2 K 15:5;
- in Israel 1 K 16:9; 18:3 2 K 10:5:
- further 2 S 17:23 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1;
- hence of personal property 1 K 13:8 אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתֶךָ;
- family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8:15.

7. בַּיְתָה, בֵּיְתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28:26 = 39:19 (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4 (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea);

- 2 S 5:9 מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וָבָיְתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44:17.

8. מִבַּיִת

a. adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6:14 Ex 25:11 = 37:2 Lv 14:41 1 K 6:15, 16; 7:9 2 K 6:30 (of a person's clothes), Ez 7:15;

- so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6:15.

b. †לְ מִבֵּית (cstr. Ges [130, 1]) prep. *within* (opp. לְ מִחוּץ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26:33 Lv 16:2, 12 Nu 18:7 לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil;

- 1 K 7:8, 31 (read לַכְּתֵפֹת; see VB & Sta [1883, 165]);

- אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16:15 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14.

Note.—

- בית perhaps occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes *al.*;

- cf. also Aramaic בא = בית in like usage Lag [§ 339; Se i. 51; 1884, 276]. On בְּ as abbrev.

- בית v. Wetzst [Hauran 110] Kampffmeyer [xv (1892), 111].

†בַּיִת S[1004, 1005, 1006, 996] TWOT[239a, 241, 2629a] GK[1074, 1075, 1076] c. art.

הַבַּיִת Is 15:2 according to Ew Brd Di *al.* n.pr.loc. but abbrev.;

- perhaps for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48:22 (so Ew *al.*) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di);

- others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבִּ֫ here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן S[1007] GK[1077]

n.pr.loc. (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7:2; 18:12 1 S 14:23; 1 S 13:5 בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4:15; 5:8; 10:5 v. בֵּיתְאֵל infr.);

- site unknown.

בֵּיתְאֵל S[1008] TWOT[241a] GK[1078]$_{71}$

n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7:2 + according to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12:8; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—

1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28:19; 35:6 Jos 18:13 Ju 1:23;
   - appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16:2 (yet cf. Di);
   - name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aramaic (JE) Gn 28:19; 35:7 (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains);
   - cf. Ho 12:5;
   - when journeying *from* P.-A. 35:15 (P);
   - name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28:18; 35:14) cf. We[iii. 70];
   - הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13:2;
   - later important place of worship 1 S 10:3 עֹלֶה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל;
   - abode of prophet 1 K 13:11 2 K 2:3;
   - Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12:29f.
   - cf. also 13:1f.
   - 2 K 10:29; 23:15 Je 48:13 v. further 2 K 17:28; 2 K 23:15 Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אַל *house of nothingness*, or בֵּ׳ אָלָה *house of execration;*
   - בֵּ׳ אָלָה also Renan[Hist. iii. 185];

- in proph.
- Am 3:14; 4:4; 5:5(), 6; 7:10, 13 Ho 10:15;
- note especially Am 5:5 בֵּית אָוֶן, & בֵּיתאל יִהְיֶה לְאָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for בֵּיתאל Ho 4:15; 5:8; 10:5 (עֶגְלוֹת בית און);—
- mod.
- *Beitîn* Rob [i. 448 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 14–27] *cf.* Bd [215] Survey[iii. 305].

2. place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30:27 *cf.* We Dr;

- = MT כסיל Jos 15:30 (textual error; 𝔊 Βαιθηλ);
- also בְּתוּל Jos 19:4, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4:30.

†בֵּית הָאֵלִי S[1017] GK[1088]

adj.gent. c. art.

- **the Bethelite** 1 K 16:34.

†בֵּית הָאֶצֶל S[1018] GK[1089]

n.pr.loc. in Judah Mi 1:11;

- dub., *cf.* sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל S[1009] GK[1079]

n.pr.loc. Ho 10:14, perhaps *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag [88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], *cf.* Now *ad loc.*;

- but in Galilee Rob [ii. 399], mod.
- *Irbid*, *cf.* Furrer [ii. 1879, 57 f.];
- Bd [257].

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן S[1010] GK[1081]

n.pr.loc. Jos 13:17, = בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32:38; Ez 25:9; 1 Ch 5:8 (MI בעל מען & בת בעל מען) = בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48:23 = בְּעֹן Nu 32:3 (read prob. מען; *cf.* Dr [lxviii.]);

- city assigned to Reuben Jos 13:17; Nu 32:3, 38; 1 Ch 5:8;
- possessed by Moab Je 48:23; Ez 25:9;—
- mod.
- *Maʿîn* Tristr[Moab 303 f.] Schick [ii. 1879, 5] Survey [i. 176] Bd [192].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי S[1011] GK[1082]

n.pr.loc. v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה S[1012] GK[1083]

n.pr.loc. in combin.

- עַד בּ׳ בּ׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 7:24[()] (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר

n.pr.loc. in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2:51 (as n.pr.m.) 𝔊 Βαιθγαιδων 𝔊L Βηθγεδδωρ;

- = גֶּ֫דֶר Jos 12:13?, *cf.* הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27:28, etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל S[1019] GK[1090]

n.pr.loc. Ne 12:29;

- *cf.* גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל S[1014] GK[1085]

n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48:23 (*place of recompense*)—mod.

- *Umm ej-Jemâl*? Bd [203], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן S[1004, 1588] GK[1091]

n.pr.loc.? 𝔊 Βαιθαν (Βαιατγαν), 𝔊L Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9:27;

- mod.
- *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים;
- *cf.* Sta [i. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתָיִם

n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48:22 = עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33:46, 47 **(**MI בת דבלתן**)** v. ד׳.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן S[1016] GK[1087] Jos 15:41, בֵּית דָּגֹן 19:27

n.pr.loc.

1. in Judah **(***house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon;* Assyrian *Bît-Daganna* COT Jos 15:41, & i. p. 281**)** Jos 15:41 (𝔊 Βαγαδιηλ, but 𝔊L Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod.
   - *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, *cf.* Rob [ii. 232].
2. in Asher Jos 19:27 (𝔊 Βαιθεγενεθ, but 𝔊L Βηθδαγων) perhaps = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, *cf.* Di. Jerome [(ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38] defines as *domus tritici*, and says (*Id.* [ib. 174]):
   - ‘sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.’
   - [Elsewhere he defines דגון (*Id.* [ib 48]) as ‘piscis tristitiae’] (HPS, privately) as if דָּג יָגוֹן!

†בֵּית הָרָם

n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13:27 = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32:36, mod.

- *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348];
- name *Tell er-Râm*(*eh*) Merrill [iv. 1877] Schick [1879. 3, 246] (*cf.* Lag [103. 16, 2nd ed. 137] *al.*)

בֵּית הָרָן S[1028] GK[1100] v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חָגְלָה

n.pr.loc. (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15:6;

- בֵּית־ח׳ 18:19, 21, mod.
- ʿ*Ain Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla cf.* Rob & Di Gn 50:11) Rob[i. 544] Bd[172].

†בֵּית חוֹרֹן

n.pr.loc. Jos 10:10, 11, also בּ׳ חֹרוֹן, בּ׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch בּ׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow*(?) חֹר, perhaps from a wady betw. the two, or near by; *cf.* also מַעֲלֵה מוֹרַד v 11; 1 Macc 3:16, 24) 1 Ch 7:24 אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן;

- further,
  - **a.** בּ׳ ח׳ עֶלְיוֹן Jos 16:5;
    - בּ׳ ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8:5.
  - **b.** 1 hour W. from
  - **a.** בּ׳ ח׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16:3; 18:13; 1 K 9:17;
    - בּ׳ ח׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8:5;
    - also Jos 10:10, 11; 18:14;
    - prob. also 21:22; 1 S 13:18; 1 Ch 6:53; 2 Ch 25:13;—
    - mod.
    - *Beit ʿUbr el-fôqa* & *et-taḥta* Rob[ii. 250 f.] Bd[21] Survey[iii. 86];—
    - *cf.* הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne 2:10, 19; 13:28, only of Sanballat;

- also du.
- חֹרֹנַיִם Jos 10:10, 11 𝔊 & 2 S 13:34 𝔊 We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן S[358] GK[1104]

n.pr.loc. in Dan. (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4:9 (where read וּב׳ ח׳ v. sub ii. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—

- mod.
- *Beit Ḥanûn cf.* Rob [ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת S[1020] GK[1093]

n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, יֹשִׁם) in Moab Ez 25:9;

- ב׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33:49; Jos 12:3;
- given to Reuben ב׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13:20;—
- perhaps mod.
- *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], *cf.* Merrill[. iv.1877] Bd [172] Survey [i. 156].

†בֵּית כָּר S[1033] GK[1105]

n.pr.loc. (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7:11.

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם

n.pr.loc. in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6:1, ב׳ הַכֶּרֶם Ne 3:14;

- on location *cf.*Schick [iii. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd [136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת S[1034] GK[1106]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon (*place of lionesses*?) Jos 19:6 = ב׳ בִּרְאִי (perhaps textual error) 1 Ch 4:31;

- = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15:32.

בֵּית לֶחֶם S[1035] TWOT[241b] GK[1107]$_{41}$

n.pr.loc.

1. in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Arabic بَيْت لَحْم (*bayt laḥm*), *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem;
   - birth-place of David;—
   - בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1:19 + 11 times;
   - בֵּית־לֶחֶם 1 S 20:6 + 9 times;
   - בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12:8 = 11 times + Gn 35:19; 48:7, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68;
   - בֵּית־לָחֶם 1 S 17:15 + 3 times;—
   - as cstr. בֵּית לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju 17:7, 8, 9; 19:1, 2, 18() Ru 1:1, 2; 1 S 17:12;
   - treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2:51, 54; 4:4;
   - *men of Bethlehem* אַנְשֵׁי בֵּית Ne 7:26 = בְּנֵי בֵּית Ezr 2:21;—
   - on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35:19; 48:7, v. p. 68;—
   - mod.
   - *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob [i. 471] Bd [123] Survey[iii. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée i. 120–206].
2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19:15;
   - perhaps also Ju 12:8, 10;
   - = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob [iii. 113] Survey [i. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי

adj.gent. the Bethlehemite 1 S 16:18; 17:58; 2 S 21:19, so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20:5 for MT את לחמי *cf.* Be Th Ew [iii. 70] We [266] Kue Dr;

- ב׳־הַל׳ 1 S 16:1.

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה S[1036] GK[1108]

n.pr.loc. appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1:10;

- site unknown, & text dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא S[1037] GK[1109] v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה

n.pr.loc. so only אָבֵ֫לָה וּב׳ מ׳ 2 S 20:14, where read as in v 15 and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15:20 2 K 15:29 *Abel of Beth Maacah;*

- c. ָה loc.;
- אָבֵ֫לָה ב׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20:15;
- *cf.* sub II.
- אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק S[1023] GK[1092] possibly

n.pr.loc. house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15:17 (RV *Beth-merhak*, *cf.* MV RVm *Far House;* Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת S[1024] GK[1112]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4:31 = ב׳־הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19:5;

- site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה S[1039] GK[1113]

n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32:36 = Jos 13:27;

- 𝔊 Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag [Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—
- mod.
- *Tel Nimrîn* Survey [i. 337] Bd [179], *cf.* also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15:6, & Rob [i. 551].

†בֵּית עֵדֶן S[1040] GK[1114]

n.pr.loc. Am 1:5 Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. 14]), mod.

- *Jusieh* (*cf.* Rob [iii. 556])? or cuneif.
- *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. *cf.* Schr [199] Dl [263 f.];
- COT 2 K 19:12 & v. sub עֵדֶן;
- otherwise St, & Hoffm [iii. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת S[1041] GK[1115]

n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem Ne 7:28 = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2:24 & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12:29;

- *cf.* 1 Ch 12:13 (where n.pr.m.);—
- mod.
- *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. according to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[iii. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק S[1025] GK[1097]

n.pr.loc. on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19:27.

- Survey[i. 145] comp. ʿ*Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob [iii. 103, 108]).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת S[1042] GK[1116]

n.pr.loc. in Judah (perhaps = *temple of* ʿ*Anât* Bae [53] Hal [7, xiii. 1879, p. 208], *cf.* foll.) Jos 15:59;—

- mod.
- *Beit ʿAnûn* Rob [iii. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 151 f.] Survey[iii. 351]. But 𝔊L Βηθαρωθ, *cf.* mod.
- *Bittîr*, c. 2 1/2 hours SW. from Jerus. Bd [171].

†בֵּית־עֲנָת S[1043] GK[1117]

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali (*temple of ʿAnât* Nes [114] Bae [53] Mey [1877, 718]) Jos 19:38; Ju 1:33;

- בֵּית ע׳ v 33;—
- perhaps mod.
- *Ain-Ata* vdVelde[Narr. i. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *ʿAnata* Guérin [ii. 374]; *ʿAinîtha;*, Survey [i. 200]).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perhaps

n.pr.loc. (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10:12;

- *cf.* v 14 בּוֹר ב׳־ע׳;
- *Bethacath* Jer Lag [107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—
- mod.
- *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳuʿa*) according to Survey[ii. 83];
- but *cf.* בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה S[1026] GK[1098]

n.pr.loc. (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15:6, 61, to Benjamin 18:22 = הָעֲרָבָה 18:18, הָעֲרָבָתָה v 18;

- *cf.* also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23:31 (perhaps read בֵּית־הָעׇ׳ Klo *cf.* Dr) = 1 Ch 11:32;—
- site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט

n.pr.loc. (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15:27; Ne 11:26;

- *cf.* **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23:26, & so read also 1 Ch 11:27; 27:10 (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר S[1047] GK[1121]

n.pr.loc. (= בֵּ֣ית בַּעַל פְּע֑וֹר, *cf.* sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3:29, in land of Amorites 4:46 *cf.* Jos 13:20 (where assigned to Reuben);

- in land of Moab Dt 34:6.
- On site *cf.* Di Nu 23:28 Lag [232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פַּצֵּץ S[1048] GK[1122]

n.pr.loc. in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19:21;

- site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר S[1049] GK[1123]

n.pr.loc. in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15:58; 2 Ch 11:7 Ne 3:16;

- as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2:45;—
- mod.
- *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. from Jerusalem Rob [iii. 276 f.] Survey[iii. 311] Bd [138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב S[1050] GK[1124]

n.pr.loc. (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18:28; 2 S 10:6 (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב) = רְחֹב Nu 13:21;

- *cf.* אֲרַם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10:8;—
- loc. dub. (*cf.* Rob[iii. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא S[1051] GK[1125]

n.pr.loc.? in Judah;

- as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:12.

†בֵּית שְׁאָן

n.pr.loc. in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4:12[()];

- בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17:11, 16; Ju 1:27; 1 Ch 7:29;
- = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31:10, 12;
- בֵּית־שַׁן 2 S 21:12;—
- mod.
- *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob [iii. 329] Bd [224] Survey[i. 101 f.]

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה

n.pr.loc. (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7:22 (on site *cf.* Rob [ii. 356]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ S[1053] GK[1127]

n.pr.loc. (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ ש׳ Jos 19:22 + 8 times;

- ב׳־ש׳ Jos 15:10 + 6 times;
- ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19:38 + 4 times;—

1. city in SW.
   - Judah Jos 15:19; 1 S 6:9, 12[()], 13, 15, 19, 20; 1 K 4:9; 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23; 2 Ch 28:18;
   - distinguished from other places of same name as ב׳ ש׳ אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21;

- assigned to Levites Jos 21:16 = 1 Ch 6:44;—
- ruin at mod.
- ʿ*Ain Shems* Rob [ii. 223 f.] Bd [163] Survey[iii. 35, 60].

2. city in Naphtali Jos 19:38 Ju 1:33().

3. city in Issachar Jos 19:22;
- possibly ʿ*Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey[ii. 231].

4. = on-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43:13 Rob [i. 25] Eb [505 f.] Dl [318 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי

adj.gent. of foregoing **1,** c. art.

- 1 S 6:14, 18.

†בֵּית־תַּפּוּחַ S[1054] GK[1130]

n.pr.loc. in Judah **(***place of apples***)** Jos 15:53;—
- mod.
- *Taffûh* Rob [ii. 71] Bd [154] Survey[iii. 310, 379].

†בִּיתָן S[1055] TWOT[241c] GK[1131]

n.[m.] **house, palace**—abs. הַבִּיתָן Est 7:7, 8 (גִּנַּת הבי׳) cstr. בִּיתַן Est 1:5 (גִּנַּת בי׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* בי׳;
- according to Dieulafoy [1888, cclxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in meaning, but *cf.* אַפֶּדֶן.

בֵּית S[1040] **prep. between**, v. [בַּיִן] sub בין.

†בָּכָא S[1056, 1057] TWOT[242] GK[1132, 1133]

n.[m.] **balsam-tree** (v. Arabic بَكْأٌ (*bakʾun*) Dozy [1869, 188] but Löw [47]; according to TA like جرجير (*jrjyr*), an *eruca*, *cf.* Lane s.v.; perhaps *cf.* بَكَأَ (*bakaʾa*) *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*);

- pl. בְּכָאִים 2 S 5:23, 24 = 1 Ch 14:14, 15;
- sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84:7 *balsam-vale*, *cf.* De Che.

†בָּכָה S[1058] TWOT[243] GK[1134]$_{114}$

vb. weep, bewail (Arabic بَكَى (*bakā*), Aramaic בְּכָא, ܒܟܐ (*bko*), Assyrian *bakû* Zim [23, 56], Ethiopic በከየ (*bakaya*))—

Qal Pf. בָּ֫כָה Gn 43:14; Ho 12:5;

- וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21:13;
- בָּכִֽיתִי Jb 30:25, etc.;
- *Impf.* וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 37:35 + 16 times (וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 27:38 etc.);
- 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1:10 + 2 times;
- וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1:7, וַתֵּבְךְּ Gn 21:16 (where 𝔊 masc. *cf.* Di) + 4 times;
- 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30:19; Ez 24:16;
- וַתִּבְכֶּה 2 K 22:19, וַתֵּבְךְּ 2 S 12:21; 2 Ch 34:27;
- 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1:8;
- אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11:37 + 4 times;
- וְאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12:22 + 2 times;
- יִבְכּוּ Lv 10:6 + 3 times;

- יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31:38; Is 33:7; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27:15 ψ 78:64;
- וַתִּבְ֫ Ru 1:9, 14, etc.;
- *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22:10; Jo 1:5;
- בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1:24;
- *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30:19 + 3 times + Mi 1:10 (where read בְּעַכּוֹ, v. עכו);
- בָּכֹה 1 S 1:10 + 3 times;
- *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43:30 + 3 times;
- לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23:2;
- *Pt.* בֹּכֶה (בּוֹכָה) Ex 2:6 + 6 times;
- fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1:16;
- pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ֫) Ezr 3:12 +, etc.;—

1. *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42:24; 43:30() Ex 2:6; Nu 11:4, 10; 14:1; 1 S 1:7, 8, 10; 11:5; 30:4() 2 S 1:12; 3:16; 13:36; 15:30();
   - 19:1, 2; 2 K 8:11, 12; Is 30:19();
   - Je 41:6; 50:4; Ez 24:16, 23; La 1:2 Zc 7:3 Jo 1:5; 2:17 ψ 78:64; 126:6 *cf.* 69:11 (but on text v. Che) Jb 27:15; Ec 3:4 (opp. *laugh* שְׂחֹק) Ezr 10:1 Ne 8:9 Est 8:3;
   - once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31:38 תְּלָמֶיהָ יִבְ֫ *its furrows weep;*
   - on Ne 1:4 יָשַׁבְתִּי וָאֶבְכֶּה *cf.* Assyrian *attašab abakî*, Flood[1st ed.] Gu[77] Hpt[i. 145];
   - of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיִּבְ֫ † Gn 21:16; 27:38; 29:11; Ju 2:4; 21:2; 1 S 11:4; 24:17; 2 S 3:32; 13:36; Jb 2:12; Ru 1:9, 14, *cf.* בְּ֫ בְּאָזְנֵי יְ Nu 11:18, also Jb 30:31.

2. c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21:2 2 S 13:36 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3, *cf.* בְּבְכִי Is 16:9, מִבְכִי Je 48:32, & ב׳ הַרְבֵּה בֶּכָה Ezr 10:1;

- sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15:23, *cf.* ב׳ בקול גדול Ezr 3:12;
- *weep bitterly* מַר יִב׳ Is 33:7;
- also c. *Inf.* abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1:10; Je 22:10; La 1:2, *cf.*;
- Is 30:19 & Mi 1:10 (but on text v. supr.)

3. sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צוארִיו Gn 45:14; 46:29 *cf.* 45:15; 50:1;

- also ב׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13:14;
- v. further Gn 33:4; 45:14 & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20:41;
- also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11:37, 38; 2 S 3:34; La 1:16;
- sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1:24; 3:32; Ez 27:31;
- sq. לְ Je 22:10; 48:32; Jb 30:25;
- sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13:17 (נפשׁ);
- sq. temp. clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50:17 ψ 137:1; Ne 8:9.

4. sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23:2; 37:35; 50:3; Lv 10:6; Nu 20:29; Dt 21:13; 34:8; Je 8:23, *cf.* Is. 16:9.

5. sq. עַל in sense of burden.

- annoy with weeping Nu 11:13; Ju 14:16, 17 *cf.* לְפָנֵי Nu 11:20.

6. ב׳ לִפְנֵי י׳ of penitent weeping Ju 20:23 (*cf.* Be; v. also 21:2) Dt 1:45; 2 K 22:19; 2 Ch 34:27, *cf.* also Nu 25:6;

- joined with fasting Ju 20:26; 2 S 12:21, 22 *cf.* Ezr 10:1;
- so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4:5;

- on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2:1, 5 v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** Pt. fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31:15 sq. עַל;
- *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8:14.

†בֶּכֶה S[1059] TWOT[243a] GK[1135]

n.[m.] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10:1 בכו העם הַרְבֵּה ב׳.

†בְּכִי S[1065] TWOT[243b] GK[1140]

n.m. Ju 21:2 **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21:2 + 20 times (also cstr. Dt 34:8, etc.);

- בִּבְכִי Gn 45:2;
- בֶּכִי Is 15:2 + 6 times;
- sf. בְּכִיִי ψ 6:9;—
- *weeping* ψ 30:6 Is 15:2, 5;
- as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21:2; 2 S 13:36; 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 *cf.* Is 16:9 (בבכי) Je 48:32 (מבכי);
- audible קול ב׳ ψ 6:9 Is 65:19; Ezr 3:13 *cf.* Je 3:21; 31:16; Is 15:3 (יליל יֹרֵד בבכי v. Je 9:17);
- so also Gn 45:2 (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48:5 (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, *cf.* Is 15:5;
- as disfiguring Jb 16:16;
- || words of mourning Est 4:3 (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31:9 (תחנונים *cf.* 3:21), 9:10; 31:15 (נהי), *cf.* בכי אבל משׁה Dt 34:8 & Di *ad loc.;*
- contrition (humiliation) Jo 2:12 (מִסְפֵּד, צום), Is 22:12 (מספד, קרחה, חגור שׂק), *cf.* Mal 2:13 (אנקה, דמעה);

- of bitter weeping Is 22:4 אֲמָרֵר בַּבֶּכִי, *cf.* Je 31:15 (& Is 33:7);
- בכי יעזר Is 16:9; Je 48:32 i.e. Yaʿzer in Moab, *cf.* יעזר n.pr.;
- ψ 102:10 (שקוי בב׳ מסכתי *cf.* 42:4; 80:6 & Bab. *dîmtu maštîtî*, *tears* (*were*) *my drink* Zim [34, 42]).
- Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28:11.

†בָּכוּת

n.f. **weeping**.

- Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35:8 i.e. *mourning oak*, *cf.* אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית S[1068] TWOT[243d] GK[1143]]

n.f. **weeping** Gn 50:4 יְמֵי בְכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בֹּכִים S[1066] GK[1141]

n.pr.loc. near Pethel, אֶל־הַבֹּכִים Ju 2:1, בֹּכִים v 5 (*cf.* v 4);

- 𝔊 2:1 τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐμὶ Βαιθηλ;
- v 5 Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (𝔊L Κλαυθμών);—
- on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35:8 *cf.* Stu & We [ed. 4, 183, 1889, 215];
- but perhaps read בית־אל instead of בכים in v 1, *cf.* We Bu [20].

†[בָּכַר S[1069] TWOT[244] GK[1144]]

vb. (NH בְּכֵּר, Aramaic בַּכֵּר, ܒܟܪ (*bakar*); *cf.* Arabic بَكَرَ (*bakara*) *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ (*bikrun*), *virgin, woman having her first child;* Ethiopic በኵር (*bak*^{w}*r*) *primogenitus;* Assyrian *bukru*, *first-born*, Dl [65, 5])—

Pi. *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47:12;

- *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21:16;—

1. *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47:12.
2. *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21:16 (den. of בכור).

Pu. *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27:26 *born* or *made a firstling*.

Hiph. Pt. f. מַבְכִּירָה Je 4:31 *one bearing her first child*.

בְּכוֹר S[1060] TWOT[244a] GK[1147]$_{122}$

n.m. first-born—Gn 35:23 + 78 times;

- בְּכֹר Gn 25:13 + 14 times;
- sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49:3 + 14 times;
- בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38:6 + 3 times;
- pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10:37 + 2 times;
- בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136:10;
- also בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4:4; Ne 10:37;
- בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12:6, 17; 14:23;—

1. *men and women:*

   a. *individuals* Gn 25:13 (P) 43:33; 48:18 (E) +.

   b. coll. Nu 3:46, 50; 8:16; 18:15.

c. pl. Ne 10:37 ψ 135:8; 136:10.

d. כל בכור Ex 11:5; 12:12, 29; 13:2, 13, 15();

- 22:28; 34:2 Nu 3:12(), 13, 40, 42, 43, 45; 8:17(), 18; 33:4 ψ 78:51; 105:36.

2. *animals:*

a. *individuals* Lv 27:26; Nu 18:17; Dt 15:19();

- 33:17.

b. coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11:5; 12:29; 13:15; Nu 3:41; 18:15;

- כל הבכור Dt 15:19.

c. pl. בכרות Gn 4:4; Dt 12:6, 17; 14:23; Ne 10:37.

3. *figurative*, n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18:13 (deadly disease);

- בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14:30;
- Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4:22 *cf.* Je 31:9;
- and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89:28.

†בֶּכֶר S[1071] GK[1146]

n.pr.m. (*young camel*, Arabic بَكْرٌ (*bakrun*), Assyrian *bakru* Asrb.[Annals ix. 65])—

1. son of Ephraim Nu. 26:35 = בֶּרֶד 1 Ch 7:20.

2. son of Benjamin Gn 46:21; 1 Ch 7:6, 8 (בֵּכֶר).

†בַּכְרִי S[1076] GK[1151]

adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:35.

†בִּכְרוֹ S[1074] GK[1150]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite (on form *cf.* גַּשְׁמוּ, מְלִיכוּ, & Ol[107 ad fin.] on Nab. n.pr. in ו v. Eut[24, 25, etc.] & Nö[ib. 73 ff.]) 1 Ch 8:38 = 9:44.

†בִּכְרִי S[1075] GK[1152]

n.pr.m. (*youthful*)—

1. a Benjamite 2 S 20:1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 21, 22;
   - only in phr.
   - שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי.
2. perhaps **adj.gent.** pl. c. art.
   - הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20:14 *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Shebaʿ), MT הַבֵּרִים;
   - *cf.* 𝔊 ἐν Χαρρει = כרי(ב);
   - so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה S[1072] TWOT[244b] GK[1149]

n.f. **young camel, dromedary** (Arabic بَكْرَةٌ (*bakrahun*) *young she-camel*) Je 2:23;

- pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60:6.

†בְּכֹרָה S[1062] TWOT[244c] GK[1148]

n.f. **right of first-born** Gn 25:32, 34 (J) Dt 21:17; 1 Ch 5:1, 2;

- sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27:36 (JE);
- בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25:31 (J);
- בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25:33; 43:33 (J) 1 Ch 5:1.

†בְּכוֹרַת S[1064] GK[1138]

n.pr.m. (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9:1.

†בְּכִירָה S[1067] TWOT[244d] GK[1142]

n.f. **first-born**, always of women Gn 19:31, 33, 34, 37; 29:26 (JE) 1 S 14:49.

†בְּכוּרָה S[1063, 1073] TWOT[244f] GK[1136]

n.f. **first ripe fig, early fig** (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw[391]; *cf.* Arabic بَاكُورَة (*bākūrat*), Span. *albacora*, Moorish *bokkôre*) Mi 7:1; Ho 9:10;

- sf. בְּכוּרָהּ = בְּכוּרָתָהּ (read בְּכוּרָהּ Di), Is 28:4;
- pl. בַּכֵּרוֹת Je 24:2.
- בַּכֵּרוֹת Je 24:2 prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = *early ripeness*, *cf.* Du.

†בְּכוּרִים S[1061] TWOT[244e] GK[1137]

n.m. **first-fruits**—Lv 2:14; 23:17; Nu 28:26 (P) 2 K 4:42; Na 3:12; Ne 13:31;

- בִּכֵּרִים Lv 23:20 (P);
- cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23:16, 19 (E) 34:22, 26 (J) Nu 13:20 (E) 18:13 (P) Ne 10:36() Ez 44:30;
- sf. בִּכּוּרֶיהָ Lv 2:14;—
- the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to god according to the ritual;
- לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23:20;
- יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28:26.

בַּל S[1077] TWOT[246d] GK[1153] v. sub בלה.

בֶּל S[1078] TWOT[262c] GK[1155], בְּלְאשַׁצַּר S[1112, 1113] GK[1157] v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן S[1081] GK[1156]

n.pr.m. (= Bab. *abal-iddina*, *he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20:12) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1;

- name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina*, *Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon*, v. אֵסַרְחַדֹּן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג S[1082] TWOT[245] GK[1158]]

vb. **gleam, smile** (Arabic بَلِجَ (*balija*))—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. וְ subord.

- וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9:27 + 2 times;
- Pt. מַבְלִיג Am 5:9;—

1. *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39:14 Jb 9:27; 10:20.
2. *cause to burst* or *flash* המב׳ שֹׁד עַל־עָז Am 5:9 (*cf.* Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה S[1083] GK[1159]

n.pr.m. (*cheerfulness*)—

1. priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24:14.
2. priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12:5, 18.

†בִּלְגַּי S[1084] GK[1160]

n.pr.m. (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10:9.

†[מַבְלִיגִית S[4010] TWOT[245a] GK[4443]]

n.f. **smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening**—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עֲלֵי יָגוֹן Je 8:18 *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;*

- but text dub. *cf.* VB Che.

†בִּלְדַּד S[1085] GK[1161]

n.pr.m. (𝔊 Βαλδαδ; Nö [1888, 479] *Bel has loved*, *cf.* אֶלְדָּד; Dl [298; ii. 177] comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, *cf.* Hpt [1885, 224]) 2nd friend of Job (הַשּׁוּחִי) בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2:11; 8:1; 18:1; 25:1; 42:9.

†בָּלָה S[1086, 1088] TWOT[246] GK[1162, 1163]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon Jos 19:3.

†[בָּלָה S[1086, 1088] TWOT[246] GK[1162, 1163]]

vb. **become old and worn out** (Arabic بَلِيَ (*baliya*), Aramaic בְּלֵי, ܒܠܐ (*blo*), Ethiopic በልየ (*balya*) *id.*)—

Qal *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8:4, בָּלוּ 29:4 +;

- *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13:28 etc.;
- *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלֹּתִי Gn 18:12;—
- *wear out* (intr.), especially of garments Dt 8:4; 29:4(), all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon* … (hence Ne 9:21), Jos 9:13;
- fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50:9 ψ 102:27 כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51:6 כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה;
- the bones (through suffering) ψ 32:3;
- afflicted man Jb 13:28 וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (|| כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ);

- of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18:12 (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*.

Pi. caus. of Qal.

a. *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3:4 בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49:15 and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others read לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr [204]], connecting שׁ' with foll.), 1 Ch 17:9 לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered from לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7:10), *cf.* Dn 7:25 Aramaic

b. *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65:22 and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21:13 they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perhaps is the true reading in both passages; *cf.* Ex 5:13 Jb 36:11).—

- On בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92:11, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה S[1087] TWOT[246a] GK[1165]

adj. worn out;

- f. בָּלָה Ez 23:43 (of a woman, *cf.* Gn 18:12 supr.);
- pl. בָּלִים Jos 9:4 (sacks), v 4 (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v 5 (sandals), v 5 (garments).

†[בְּלוֹא S[1094] TWOT[246b] GK[1170]]

n.[m.] **worn out things, rags (**Syriac ܒܠܘܝܐ (*bloye*) *id.***)** pl. cstr. בְּלוֵי Je 38:11(), בְּלוֹאֵי v 12.

†[תַּבְלִית S[8399] TWOT[246c] GK[9318]]

n.f. **destruction**:

- c. sf. Is 10:25 וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל[69]

adv. not (Ph. *id.*; e.g. CIS[i. 165, 15] בל יכן לכהן shall *not* be for the priest; [3, 3] בל עתי = before my time**)** a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7:2; 9:16 (Qr) Is 14:21; 35:9; 43:17 Pr 9:13; 14:7; 19:23; 22:29; 23:7, 35() 24:23 1 Ch 16:30 (= ψ 96:10), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms:

- often repeated in the same context, as Is 26:10(), 11, 14(), 18();
- 33:20(), 21, 23(), 24; 44:8, 9() ψ 10:4, 6, 11, 15, 18; 16:2, 4(), 8; 17:3(), 5; 21:3, 8, 12;
- also used often with אֱמוֹט, יְמוֹט, תְּמוֹט ψ 10:6; 16:8; 21:8; 30:7; 46:6; 93:1; 96:10; 104:5 Pr 10:30; 12:3 Jb 41:15.
- In Is 40:24 it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly:*
- yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown …, when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither;
- *cf.* לֹא 2 K 20:4.
- Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32:9 בַּל קְרוֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי S[1097] TWOT[246e] GK[1172]

subst. wearing out (בֶּלֶא (*bilan*), בֶּלֶט (*bloy*) *wearing out* of a garment), hence

1. fig. *destruction* Is 38:17 שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl).

2. *defect, failure*, hence **adv.**

of negation (*cf.* אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אַיִן—

a. with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31:20 (E) עַל־בְּלִי הִגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14:6; 32:10 Ho 8:7; 9:16 (Kt) Jb 41:18.

b. used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1:21 בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19:4 Ho 7:8:

- more freq., especially in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8:11 will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24:10 they go about naked בְּלִי

לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31:39; 33:9; 34:6; 38:2 words בְּלִי־דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39:16; 42:3 ψ 59:5 בְּלִי־עָוֹן יְרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), *cf.* v 4 לֹא, 63:2 a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28:8; Jb 30:8 בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps.

a. †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4:42; 19:4 Jos 20:3, 5 D (= *unawares:* all in D's law of homicide);

- *without knowledge* Jb 35:16; 36:12.

b. †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* …, i.e. *without*, Is 5:14 לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38:41; 41:25 that is made לִבְלִי־חָת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*.

c. †מִבְּלִי (α) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9:28 מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת יי׳ on account of Jehovah's *not* being able … (in Nu 14:16 מִבִּלְתִּי), 28:25 (Ew[238 d]; but also RS[xvi.72]), Is 5:13 *unawares* (= suddenly);

- Ho 4:6 Ez 34:5 La 1:4 מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast.
- Followed by a pleon.
- אֵין in the phrase הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין … is it *on account of* there being *no* …? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* …? *cf.* ܡܶܢ ܠܵܐ (*men blay dlayt*) in Syriac; PS[528]), Ex 14:11 2 K 1:3, 6, 16.

(β) *so that there is no* … (lit. *away from* there being *no* …, מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אַיִן **6 d β**);

- Je 2:15 its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9:9–11 Ez 14:15 Zp 3:6.
- Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon.

- לֹא, *so that not* … Ec 3:11.

- In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely = *without*, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt:
- 4:20 *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6:6; 24:7, 8;
- prob. also 4:11; 31:19 (though here the sense) (α) would be admissible).

(γ) in Jb 18:15 תִּשְׁכֹּון בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ, מִן is prob. *partitive* (so Hi):

- there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his:
- Ew [323 a] De less probably *even naught*, *cf.* sub **אַיִן 6 d γ**;
- Ges 't error (supplied from v 14) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.'
-

d. †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* … ψ 72:7 Mal 3:10.

†בְּלִימָה S[1099] TWOT[246f] GK[1174]

n.[m.] **nothingness (**from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught***)** Jb 26:7 who hangeth the earth on בְּ׳.

†בְּלִיַּעַל S[1100] TWOT[246g] GK[1175]$_{27}$

n.[m.] **worthlessness (**cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit***)**—׳ב Dt 13:14 + 20 times;

- בְּלִיַּעַל ψ 101:3 + 5 times;—
- the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*.

1. abstr. בליעל(ה) אִישׁ, אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25:25; 2 S 16:7; 20:1; 1 K 21:13; Pr 16:27;

- = בֶּן־בְּ׳ 1 S 25:17, בְּנֵי בְ׳ Dt 13:14; Ju 19:22; 20:13; 1 S 2:12; 10:27; 1 K 21:10, 13; 2 Ch 13:7;
- בַּת בְּ׳ 1 S 1:16 (drunken woman);
- עֵד בְּ׳ *base witness* Pr 19:28;
- דְּבַר בְּ׳ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41:9 (yet *cf.* **3** infr.), 101:3 (add prob. also 1 S 29:10, so 𝔊 We Dr);
- דָּבָר ... בְּ׳ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15:9.

2. concr. elliptical of אִישׁ בְּ׳ 2 S 23:6 Jb 34:18;

- כָּל־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30:22;
- אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6:12.

3. *ruin, destruction:*

- so ψ 41:9 according to De Che *al.*, but v. supr.;
- יֹעֵץ בְּ׳ *counsellor of ruin* Na 1:11;
- בְּ׳ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2:1;
- נַחֲלֵי בְ׳ *floods of destruction* (|| שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22:5 = ψ 18:5.

†בְּלְעֲדֵי (perhaps from בַּל and עַד, עֲדֵי *unto;* Syriac ܒܠܥܕ (*belʿod*) = ἄνευ, χωρίς; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut [3, 9])—sf. בִּלְעָדַי (3 times), בַּלְעָדַי (4 times), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**:

a. Jb 34:32 בִּלְעֲדֵי אֲחֶזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me.

- With sf. Gn 41:44 בִּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the hand, Is 45:6 for there is none בִּלְעָדָי *except* me.

- Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14:24 בִּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41:16.

b. with מִן, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (so ܡܢ ܒܠܥܕ (*men bel ʿod*) *without*).

(α) *apart from*, especially with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5:20; 2 K 18:25 (= Is 36:10) am I now come up *apart from, without* י׳ against this place to destroy it? Je 44:19 (*cf.* בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41:44).

(β) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22:19; 2 S 22:32 a (= ψ 18:32a) for who is God *except* י׳? v 32 b;

- similarly Is 43:11 וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44:6, 8; 45:21.

[בֵּ֫לֶת]

subst. (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol [146 b]) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (*cf.* בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel ִי, as mark of cstr. state: Sta [343] Ges [90, 3]), (Ph. בלת *only:* Tabnith-Inscr. [5])— †

1. **adv. not**, with an adj.

- 1 S 20:26 בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14:6 מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13:3 (RVm: but v. Dr [41 Obs.]).
- †

2. after a preceding negation, *not* = **except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21:26 I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22:19 he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לי׳ *except* unto י׳, Nu 32:12; Jos 11:19:

- so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47:18; Ju 7:14 (*cf.* כִּי אִם Gn 28:17; Ne 2:2).
- With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֵּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13:4, בִּלְתֶּ֫ךָ *except* thee †1 S 2:2.

- †

3. conj. (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43:3 בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v 5 Nu 11:6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all;

- *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10:4 (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field.

- So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am 3:3, 4.—

- Dn 11:18, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי:

- Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10:4) *nay, even* (*cf.* RV).

4. With preps.

a. לְבִלְתִּי[86] *so as not* …, *in order not* … (negation of לְ sq. *Inf.*), usually sq. *Inf.* cstr., as Gn 4:15 gave a sign to Cain לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19:21; 38:9; Ex 8:18, 25; 9:17; Lv 18:30; 20:4; 26:15; Dt 8:11; 17:12 the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc.

- (*cf.* Je 16:12; 17:23; 18:10; 42:13; Dn 9:11) v 20 Ju 2:23 +;

- לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; *cf.* sub לְמַעַן) Is 44:10 Je 7:8;

- after vbs. of commanding Gn 3:11 which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17:15; Je 35:8f, 14 Ru 2:9, swearing Dt 4:21; Jos 5:6; Ju 21:7; Ez 20:15, agreeing 2 K 12:9, interceding Je 36:25.

- Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23:10 (*cf.* לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21:20, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19:3).

- Twice as conj. with the *impf.*, Ex 20:20; 2 S 14:14 (*cf.* בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33:11).

- In Je 23:14; 27:18 sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.:

- read either יָשׁוּבוּ, יָבֹאוּ, or שׁוּב, בּוֹא (*cf.* Dr[41 Obs.]).

- On Ez 13:3 v. supr. †

b. מִבְּלְתִּי *an account of not* … (negation of מִן sq. *Inf.*):

- sq. *Inf.* Nu 14:16 מִבִּלְתִּי יְכֹלֶת יי׳;
- a verbal noun Ez 16:28 מִבִּלְתִּי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ.
- †

c. עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not* …, sq. perf.

- (Ges [164 d]; RS [xvi. 72]), or an *Inf.* (Ew [238 d]), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־ לוֹ שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21:35; Dt 3:3; Jos 8:22; 10:33; 11:8; 2 K 10:11.—
- Jb 14:12 עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (*cf.* עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72:7).

†[בָּלַה S[1089] TWOT[247] GK[1164]]

vb. be troubled (Aramaic בְּלַהּ (*balhi*) *cf.* Arabic بَلِهَ (*baliha*) *be weak in intellect;* v. also בהל**)**—only **Pi.**.

- Pt. מְבַלְּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4:4 *troubled them in building*.

†בַּלָּהָה S[1091] TWOT[247a] GK[1166]

n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בַּלָּהָה Is 17:14;

- pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18:11 + 7 times;
- cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24:17;—

1. only pl. *terrors* Jb 18:11; 27:20; 30:15;
   - מֶלֶךְ בִּ׳ Jb 18:14 = death, *cf.* צַלְמָוֶת בִּ׳ Jb 24:17.

2. *calamity* Is 17:14, pl. ψ 73:19;

- *calamity, destruction* Ez 26:21; 27:36; 28:19.

†I. בִּלְהָה S[1090] GK[1167, 1168]

n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29:29; 30:3, 4, 5, 7; 35:22, 25 (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37:2 (prob. gloss, Ol) 46:25; 1 Ch 7:13.

†II. בִּלְהָה

n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4:29, prob. = בַּעֲלָה Jos 15:29, בָּלָה 19:3 *cf.* Di;

- site dub.

†בִּלְהָן S[1092] GK[1169]

n.pr.m.

1. descendant of Esau Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42.

2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10().

בְּלוֹא S[1094] TWOT[246b] GK[1170] v. sub בלה.

†בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר S[1095, 1096] GK[1171]

n.pr.m. Dn 1:7, בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10:1 (prob. = Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur*, *protect his life!* COT Dn 1:7 Dl in BD [Dn. p. ix]; Hoffm [1887, 56] conj. אצר בלט ש[ר] *Balaṭ* (= god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4:5 conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְי S[1097] TWOT[246e] GK[1172], בִּלְימָה S[1099] TWOT[246f] GK[1174], בִּלְיַעַל S[1100] TWOT[246g] GK[1175] v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל S[1101] TWOT[248, 248b] GK[1176, 1177]

vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Arabic بَلَّ (*balla*) *moisten* (with water), *cf.* بَلَلٌ (*balalun*) *moisture*, Assyrian *balâlu*, Dl [70]; *cf.* Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aramaic בַּלְבֵּל ܒܲܠܒܶܠ (*balbel*))—

Qal Pf. בָּלַל Gn 11:9, בַּלֹּתִי ψ 92:11 (but *cf.* infr.);

- *Impf.* 1 pl. נָבְלָה = נָבֹלָה Gn 11:7, *cf.* Kö. [325];
- Pt. pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29:40 + 3 times, בְּלוּלָה Lv 2:5 + 28 times, בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29:2 + 4 times;—

1. *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11:7, 9 (J).
2. *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) sacrificial techn. term, only P, *cf.* Di on Lv 2:4;

- usually as מנחה, סֹלֶת ב׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Ex 29:40; Lv 2:5; 14:10, 21; 23:13; Nu 7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79; Nu 8:8; 15:4, 6, 9; 28:5, 9, 12(), 13, 20, 28; 29:3, 9, 14, מנחה ב׳ בש׳ Lv 7:10 (opp. וְחַרֵבָה) 9:4, חַלּוֹת מַצוֹת ב׳ בש׳ Ex 29:2; Lv 7:12(), i.e. made by mixing with oil;
- סלת חלות מצות ב׳ בש׳ Lv 2:4, סלת חלות ב׳ בש׳ Nu 6:15, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made.
- בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן ψ 92:11 *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV;
- vb. not elsewhere in this sense;
- 𝔊 𝔙 Hup Che read בְּלֹתִי from בלה, *Inf.* cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age;
- Israel under figure of old man;
- this however is not favoured by context.
- The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָלוּ Ho 7:8;

- אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;*

- but Ew Now derive here from בלל = בלה (or נבל) *waste away*, *cf.* Hiph. Hiph. *Impf.* וַנָּבֶל Is 64:5 *and we faded away*, but read perhaps וַנִּבֹּל from נבל *cf.* Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—*cf.* Ew Now Ho 7:8—or בול = נבל).

†בְּלִיל S[1098] TWOT[248a] GK[1173]

n.m. Is 30:24 **fodder** (Aramaic חִלְבְּלָא (*blil*); *cf.* Arabic بُلَّةٌ (*bullatun*) *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30:24;

- sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6:5; 24:6—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6:5;
- as growing in field 24:6 *cf.* Is 30:24.

†II. [בָּלַל S[1101] TWOT[248, 248b] GK[1176, 1177]]

vb. denom. **to give provender**—

Qal *Impf.* וַיְבַלֵּל Ju 19:21 Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְּלוּל S[7642] TWOT[248c] GK[8671]

n.m. **snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—

- name due to slimy trail ψ 58:9, שַׁבְּלוּל תָּמֵס יֵהָלֵךְ.

†תְּבֻל S[8397] TWOT[248d] GK[9316]

n.[m.] **confusion**, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18:23; 20:12 (H) *cf.* Di on 18:15.

†תִּבֵּל S[8400] TWOT[248e] GK[9319]

n.[m.] **confusion, obscurity** (on form *cf.* Arabic conj. v. *Inf.* Sta [267]) Lv 21:20 (H) תִּבֵּל בעינו i.e. defective sight? *cf.* Di. (|| שֶׁבֶר, גִּבֵּן, דַּק, מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ, etc.)

†[בָּלַם S[1102] TWOT[249] GK[1178]]

vb. curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aramaic בְּלַם, ܒܠܡ (*blam*))—

Qal *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32:9, *cf.* Che.

בלס (*cf.* Ethiopic ባለስ (*balas*) *fig*, Arabic بَلَسٌ (*balasun*) a kind of *fig*, *cf.* Lag[i. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[בָּלַס S[1103] TWOT[250] GK[1179]]

vb. denom. gather figs, tend figtrees, sycamores (𝔊 κνίζων, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bö[ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi[Hexapl. *ad. loc.*] Theophrast[iv. 2])—

Qal Pt. בּוֹלֵס, Am 7:14 בּ֫וֹלְסֵי שִׁקְמִים.

†בָּלַע S[1104] TWOT[251, 251c] GK[1180, 1181, 1182]

vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Arabic بَلِعَ (*baliʿa*) *swallow*, Ethiopic በልዐ (*balʿa*) *eat*, Aramaic בְּלַע ܒܠܥ (*blaʿ*); Assyrian *belû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[27])—

Qal Pf. בָּלַע Jb 20:15, sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51:34 (Qr, *cf.* 𝔊 Kt וּנוּ-);

- 3 fs. בָּלְעָה Nu 16:30;
- 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124:3;
- *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20:18, וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7:12, sf. יְבַלְּעֶנָּה Is 28:4;
- 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16:32 + 2 times;

- sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69:16, תִּבְלָעֵנוּ Nu 16:34, וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11:6, תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15:12;
- 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלָעֻהוּ Ho 8:7; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41:7, וַתִּבְלַעְן Gn 41:24, 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1:12;
- *Inf.* לִבְלֹעַ Jon 2:1;
- sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7:19;—

1. *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7:19; Is 28:4, subj. דָּג Jon 2:1;
   - subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41:7, 24;
   - מַטֶּה Ex 7:12.
2. *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15:12; Nu 16:30, 32, 34; 26:10; Dt 11:6 ψ 106:17;
   - fig. of greed Jb 20:15 (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*);
   - of violence, extortion Pr 1:12 (כִּשְׁאוֹל);
   - of devastation by enemy Ho 8:7; Je 51:34 ψ 124:3;
   - overwhelming by calamity ψ 69:19 (subj. מצולה);
   - of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20:18 (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8:8, נִבְלְעוּ Is 28:7;—
   - *swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8:8;
   - engulfed by wine (yet *cf.* **Pi.** Is 3:12) Is 28:7 (שָׁגוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר || נ׳ מן־היין).

Pi. *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25:8 + 3 times;

- וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25:7;
- 3 pl. בִּלֵּעוּ Is 3:12;
- 1 pl. בִּלָּעְנוּ La 2:16, sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35:25;

- *Impf.* יְבַלַּע־ Pr 19:28, sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8:18; Pr 21:20;
- יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21:10;
- 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10:12;
- 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20:19, sf. וַתְּבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10:8;
- 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20:20, אֲבַלְּעָה Is 19:3;
- *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55:10;
- *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4:20; Hb 1:13, בַּלֵּעַ La 2:8, sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2:3;
- Pt. sf. מְבַלַּעֵךְ Is 49:19;—

1. *swallow* Nu 4:20 (כְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing* = for an instant);

- elsewhere

2. *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc.,

a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3:12 (obj. דֶּרֶךְ);

- (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, *cf.* Di; v. also 9:15; 19:3; 28:7 ψ 55:10; 107:27);
- subj. י' La 2:2, 5(), 8; Jb 2:3; 10:8 ψ 21:10 (|| אכל), Is 19:3 (obj. עֲצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;*
- so ψ 55:10 בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (*cf.* בלל Gn 11:7, 9 & v. De Che);
- subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35:25; Is 49:19 *cf.* La 2:16 (abs.) Hb 1:13;
- obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10:12;
- = annihilate Is 25:7, 8;

b. lit. = *destroy* 2 S 20:19, 20 (|| הַשְׁחִית);

- indef. subj. Jb 8:18 יב׳ ממקמו;

c. fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practice Pr 19:28, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21:20.

Pu. *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17:16, יְבֻלָּע Jb 37:20;

- Pt. מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9:15;—
- *be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37:20;
- *cf.* פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17:16 (impers.) ruined Is 9:15 (yet *cf.* sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלָּעψ 107:27 (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (*cf.* sub **Pi.**)

†I. בֶּלַע

n.[m.] **swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed**.

1. *swallowing = destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַעψ 52:6 *devouring words* (|| לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה).
2. *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51:44 וְהֹצֵאתִי אֶת־בִּ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth*.

†II. בֶּלַע S[1105, 1106] TWOT[251a] GK[1183, 1185, 1186]

n.pr.m.

1. בֶּלַע Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43;
   - בָּלַע Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44 a king of Edom, בִּ׳ בן בעור (*cf.* בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36:32).
2. בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46:21; Nu 26:38, 40; 1 Ch 7:6, 7; 8:1, 3 (בָּלַע).
3. בֶּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:8.

†בַּלְעִי S[1108] GK[1188]

adj.gent. of **2,** הַבִּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26:38.

†III. בֶּלַע S[1105, 1106] TWOT[251a] GK[1183, 1185, 1186]

n.pr.loc. city = צֹעַר q.v. Gn 14:2, 8.

בִּלְעֲדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. בִּלְעָם S[1109] TWOT[251b] GK[1189, 1190]

n.pr.m. Balaam (according to Sta [293] = בלע + ם; Nbr [i, 226] proposes בל = בעל + (god) עם**)**, son of בְּעוֹר, prophet from פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—

- Nu 22:5, 7, 8, 9 + 47 times Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31:8, 16 (P) Dt 23:5, 6 (D) (*cf.* R Jos 13:22) Jos 24:9, 10 (E) Mi 6:5 Ne 13:2.

†II. בִּלְעָם S[1109] TWOT[251b] GK[1189, 1190]

n.pr.loc. town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55;

- A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ = יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17:11 + 2 times mod.
- *Bel ʿame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [228], so Survey[ii. 47].

†[בָּלַק S[1110] TWOT[252] GK[1191]]

vb. waste, lay waste (Assyrian *balâḳu*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon[Sargon 61]; *cf.* Arabic بَلُّوقَةٌ (*ballūqatun*) *a desert***)**—

Po. Pt. without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24:1 (|| בּוֹקֵק, subj. יי, obj. הארץ);—

- on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) *cf.* Ol [254] Lag[GN 1882, 403];
- also בקק Po. Je 51:2, and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. Niph. Is 24:3;
- further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2:11 (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance).

Pu. Pt. מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2:11 (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city*.

בָּלָק S1111 GK1192

n.pr.m. (*devastator***)** king of Moab, בֶּן צִפּוֹר בָּלָק Nu 22:2, 4, 7 + 37 times Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24:9 (E) Ju 11:25 Mi 6:5.

בִּלְאֹשַׁאצַּר, בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר S1112, 1113 GK1157 v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן S1114 GK1193

n.pr.m. (= *inquirer*? NH & Aramaic בלשׁ; *cf.* sub בן**)** an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7.

[בָּלֶת S1115 TWOT246i GK1194], בִּלְהִי S1115 TWOT246i GK1194 v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה S1116, 1117, 1181 TWOT253 GK1195, 1196104

n.f. high place (√ appar. בום on account of firm—ָ; *cf.* Assyrian *bâmâte* Zim 48, Moab. במת MI 3, 27**)**—Je 48:35 + 18 times;

- הַבָּמָתָה 1 S 9:13 pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21:19 + 62 times;
- cstr. בָּמֵתֵי Jb 9:8; Is 14:14; Am 4:13;
- בָּמְוֹתֵי Dt 32:13; Is 58:14; Mi 1:3 (Ew 211 d Ges 87, 5 archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*);
- sf. בָּמֹתַי 2 S 22:34 + 3 times;
- בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18:34 + 10 times;—

1. *high place, mountain:*

- בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18;
- במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36:2;

- במות ארנן Nu 21:28 (E poet.)

2. *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion:

   - על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1:19, 25 (in v 19 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr).

   a. *of Israel:*

   - רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32:13 & Is 58:14 *cf.* Dt 33:29 ψ 18:34 = 2 S 22:34, Hb 3:19.

   b. *of God:*

   - דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4:13 *cf.* Mi 1:3;
   - במתי ים Jb 9:8;
   - עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14:14.

3. *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities;

   - still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16:16.
   - The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places.
   - In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9:12–25; 10:5, 13 (הבמה for הביתה We Dr).
   - The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3:2–4 *cf.* 1 Ch 16:39 21:29; 2 Ch 1:3, 13.
   - High places of Baal were also used Nu 22:41 (E) Je 19:5 32:35;
   - of Moab Is 15:2; 16:12; Je 48:35 (*cf.* Ml[27]);
   - these must be demolished Nu 33:52 (J).

- Solomon built במות (platforms or chaples) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11:7:
- Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12:31, 32; 2 Ch 11:15;
- they are called במות און Ho 10:8, במות יִשְׂחָק Am 7:9:
- the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17:9, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17:11;
- these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17:29, 32():
- these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13:2, 32, 33 2 K 23:5–20 2 Ch 34:3.
- The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22:44 2 K 15:35;
- the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26:30;
- they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78:58.
- The complier of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35 *cf.* 2 Ch 15:17; 20:33, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them.

a. Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אֲשֵׁרִים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14:23.

b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15:14 (2 Ch 14:2, 4 is incorrect unless במות בעל).

c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22:44 (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17:16 is doubtless incorrect, possibly read מצבות);

- Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21:11 𝔊 𝔙;
- not *mountains* 𝔖);

- and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16:4; 2 Ch 28:4, 25;

- *cf.* Mi 1:5 (read חטאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che *al.*; yet *cf.* JBL[1890, 73 f.])

d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18:4, 22 2 Ch 31:1 32:12; Is 36:7;

- but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21:3; 2 Ch 33:3, 19, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33:17.

e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23:5, 8, 9;

- but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7:31,

  and במות throughout Judah Je 17:3 *cf.* Ez 6:3, 6; 20:29 (questioned by Ew & Co).

4. *funereal mound* (?) Ez 43:7 (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53:9 (Lowth Ew Bö; Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת S[1120] GK[1199]

n.pr.loc. (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21:19, 20 = בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22:41; Jos 13:17 possibly on Mt. *ʿAṭṭarûs cf.* Di.

†בִּמְהָל S[1118] GK[1197]

n.pr.m. (= בֶּן־מ׳ *son of circumcision*? *cf.* sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:33.

בְּמוֹ S[1119] TWOT[193] GK[1198] v. sub בּ, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת S[1120] GK[1199] v. sub במה.

בֵּן S[1121, 1122, 1123] TWOT[254, 2639] GK[1201, 1202]4870

n.m. **son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[iv. 2], *cf.* בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Arabic اِبْنٌ (*ʾibnun*); Assyrian *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9, 1. 57]; especially in *bin-bin*, *grandson* COT, *cf.* Dl infr.; Aramaic בַּר, ܒܪ

(*bar*), pl. בְּנִין, صنع (*bnin*); *cf.* Palm., especially Vog [21. 31. 36 a] ; possibly orig. connected with בנה *build*, so Thes, *cf.* Assyrian *bânu*, *begetter* (Dl [104] & *cf.* Ba [1887, 638 ff.]); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perhaps orig. bilit. (בִּן, בֵּן) בַּן v. Sta [183]**)**—abs. בְּ Gn 4:25 +;

- בֶּן־ Ez 18:10;
- cstr. בֶּן Gn 49:22();
- בֶּן־ Gn 5:32 +;
- בֶּן Est 2:5; Ne 6:18, & c. prefix Gn 17:17; Nu 8:25; 1 Ch 27:23; 2 Ch 25:5; 31:16, 17;
- בְּנוֹ Nu 23:18; 24:3, 15;
- בְּנִי Gn 49:11;
- בִּן Dt 25:2;
- בִּן־ Ex 33:11 + 32 times (29 times in combination בִּן־נוּן (ישׁוע, הושׁע) יהושׁע);
- sf. בְּנִי Gn 21:10 +;
- בִּנְךָ Ex 20:10 +;
- לְבֶנְךָ Dt 7:3; 1 K 11:13;
- בְּנֵךְ Gn 30:14 +;
- בְּנוֹ Gn 4:17 +;
- בְּנָהּ Gn 21:10 +;
- pl. בָּנִים Gn 3:16 +;
- cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6:2 +;

- sf. בָּנַי Gn 31:43 +;
- בָּנֵינוּ Jos 22:25 +;
- בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3:22 +, etc.;—

1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4:25; 16:11, 15; 17:19 *cf.* v 16 18:10, 14; 19:37, 38 + often, *cf.* בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49:15;

- begotten by a man Gn 5:4 f.
- 28; 6:10; 11:11 f.
- + often;
- || בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5:4, 7, 10 f.
- Ex 20:10 Dt 5:14; 16:11, 14 1 S 30:3, 6 Jb 1:2 42:13 +;
- of son as desired Gn 30:2 (*cf.* 15:2; 16:2; 17:17; 18:10 f. 1 S 1:5–11) 2 K 4:14, 28 ψ 127:3 +;
- rejoiced in Gn 30:6 +;
- beloved Ex 21:5 2 S 19:1, 3, 5 1 K 3:26;
- cared for Dt 1:31;
- spared Mal 3:17;
- disciplined & trained Dt 8:5 Pr 3:12; 13:24; 19:18; 29:17;
- owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6:20; 10:1; 13:1;
- בִּנְךָ בְּכוֹרֶךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27:32;
- הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21:15 *cf.* 1 S 8:2;
- בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27:15, 42;
- בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27:1;
- בְּנָהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27:15, 42.
- In partic.

a. בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43:29, *cf.* 27:29 Ju 8:19 ψ 50:20; 69:9, & v. אֵם;

- בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *son of thy father* = brethren Gn 49:8 (poet.) †

b. בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן = *cousins* Nu 36:11.

c. בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness of endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3:6, 16 *cf.* 4:16; 24:17; 26:17, 21, 25, v. also Pr 1:8, 10 2:1 +;

- *cf.* בִּנְךָ, used by Benhaded of himself to Elisha 2 K 8:9;
- by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16:7;
- especially to express intimate and gracious relation with God:
- יהוה calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4:22 *cf.* v 23 Ho 11:1, v. also ψ 80:16 (but *cf.* Che);
- בָּנִים אַתֶּם ליהוה אלהיכם Dt 14:1;
- בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82:6 (|| אלהים);
- בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2:1;
- *cf.* further Dt 32:5 (pl.) v 20 (pl.) Is 1:2, 4; 30:1, 9; Je 3:14, 22; 4:22; 31:20;
- of future Davidic king 2 S 7:14 = 1 Ch 17:13 *cf.* ψ 2:7;
- expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22:10; 28:6;
- also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16:21.

d. בְּנֵי האלהים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6:2, 4; Jb 1:6; 2:1;

- בְּנֵי אלהים Jb 38:7;
- בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29:1 (on which *cf.* Che's note) 89:7.

e. בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, *cf.* בְּנֵי א׳, v. אָדָם;

- †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4:3 & (|| בני אדם) 49:3; 62:10; La 3:33.
- †

f. בֶּן־בִּנְךָ = *thy grandson* Ex 10:2; Dt 6:2; Ju 8:22 *cf.* Je 27:7;

- also pl. Ex 34:7; Dt 4:9, 25; Ju 12:14; 2 K 17:41; 1 Ch 8:40; Jb 42:16; ψ 128:6; Pr 13:22; 17:6; Ez 37:25;
- also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29:5 (Laban son of Nahor);
- Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31:28, 43 *cf.* 32:1;
- son of Naomi Ru 4:17;
- בְּנֵי רִבְעִים 2 K 10:30 *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22:24, 25, 27 +;
- *cf.* 2 S 19:25 2 K 9:20; Ez 5:1.

g. constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14:30; 32:12; 34:19 +;

- יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11:28; 14:30; 32:12, 28; 34:17 +;
- יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12:2, 15 +, etc.;
- also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10:11;
- בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20:27, 30, 31; 22:7, 8, 9, 13; 25:10 2 S 20:1;
- בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16:10;
- בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7:4, 5, 9; 8:16;
- בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7:6;
- *cf.* also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16:7, 8.

h. designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37:3;

- opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127:4;

- also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15:3 (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2:7.

i. in various combinations:

(α) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמַּרְדּוּת 1 S 20:30;

- בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6:32 *this son of a murderer;*

- *cf.* בְּנֵי־נָבָל Jb 30:8;

- בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם *ib.*;

- בְּנֵי עֹנֶנָה Is 57:3 (|| זֶרַע מְנָאֵף);

- *cf.* בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11:2 (*cf.* v 1);

(β) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10:17 (in Aramaic = *free born*);

- בֶּן־חֲכָמִים Is 19:11;

- בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם *ib.*;

- *cf.* בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72:1 (|| מֶלֶךְ);

- בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86:16 in addressing יי (|| עַבְדֶּךָ) & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 102:29;

- of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8:18.

j. often pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.:

(α) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10:21;

- בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23:3, 5, 7, 10(), 11, 16, 18, 20; 25:10; 49:32 (all P);

- (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת) Nu 24:17 v. sub **8**);
- בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 33:19 Jos 24:32;
- בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36:5, 15, 19 Dt 2:4, 8, 12, 22, 29;
- בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36:20, 21;
- בֶּן־(בני)הִנֹּם Jos 15:8 + (*cf.* sub גַּיְא);
- בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2:9, 19 ψ 83:9;
- בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46:27; 48:8; 1 Ch 5:1) Nu 1:32; 26:28, 37; 34:23; 36:5 (מַטֵּה בְ׳ י׳) + 6 times Jos, *cf.* ψ 77:16;
- even בְּנֵי חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5:23;
- בְּנֵי דָוִיד (lit. 2 S 8:18 = 1 Ch 18:17, 1 Ch 3:1, 9) 2 Ch 13:8; 23:3; 32:33;
- בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29:13; Ezr 2:41; 3:8 + (v. אָסָף);
- בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88;
- especially (β) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19:38 + 81 times (*cf.* עַמּוֹן & Nö [1886, 171] Dr [66]);
- בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34:7, 13, 25, 27; 35:5, 22, 26; 49:2) 2 K 17:34 ψ 105:6 Mal 3:6 *cf.* ψ 77:16;
- & chiefly (γ) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42:5; 45:21; 46:5; Ex 1:1) Ex 1:7 + 613 times, incl.
- Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 6:1, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah);
- so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשׂ׳, e.g. Jos 21:43 + v. Di, Ez 3:1 + v. Co;
- also the reverse Ez 2:3 *al.*;

- note especially עַם בְּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1:9;
- עַמִּי בְ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3:10; 7:4;
- עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16:1, 2, 9, 10; 17:1 Lv 16:5; 19:2; Nu 1:2, 53; 8:9, 20; 13:26; 15:25, 26 17:6; 19:9; 25:6; 26:2; 31:12 (all P);
- דְּרוֹת בְ יִשׂ׳ Ju 3:2;
- כָּל־בְ יִשׂ׳ וְכָל־הָעָם 20:26;
- בְ יִשׂ׳ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי Ne 10:40;
- also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46:12; 26:19 1 Ch 2:3, 10; 4:1) Nu 1:26 + 18 times Nu Jos, Ju 1:8, 9, 16 (so read also v 21() cf. Jos 15:53 & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1:18 1 Ch 4:27 + 8 times Chr, Je 7:30 + 4 times Je;
- Ho 2:2 Jo 4:6, 8, 19 Ob 12 (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12:31) incl.
- מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos 15:1, 20, 21; 21:1 1 Ch 6:50;
- for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—
- but note (ε) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46:11 Ex 6:16 Nu 3:17 1 Ch 5:27; 6:1 cf. 23:6) Ex 32:28 Nu 3:15; 16:7, 8; 18:21 Jos 21:10 (as including sons of Aaron etc.);
- כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32:26;
- כָּל־אַחֵיךְ בְ לׄ Nu 16:10;
- הַכֹּהֲנִים בְ לׄ Dt 21:5; 31:9 cf. 1 K 12:31 & Mal 3:3; 1 Ch 23:24, 27; 24:20 Ezr 8:15 (distinguished from priests) Ne 12:23 Ez 40:46 (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests);
- also מַחֲנוֹת בְ לׄ 1 Ch 9:18;

- בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12:27 Ne 10:40;

- בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15:15; 24:30 (cf. also לֵוִי);

(ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex 28:1, 40 1 Ch 5:29; 24:1; often Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27:21; 28:1, 4 +) Lv 3:5, 8, 13; 6:7, 11; 7:10, 33 Jos 21:10 1 Ch 6:35, 39, 42; 15:4 (+ Levites) 24:1, 31 Ne 12:47;

- also בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1:5, 8, 11; 2:2; 3:2 Nu 3:3; 10:8 & Jos 21:19 2 Ch 31:19 cf. 26:18; 29:21; 35:14();

- בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1:7 Jos 21:4 (as subdivision of Levites) v 13 cf. Lv 7:34;

- אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן וְהַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 13:9 cf. v 10;

- once in sing.

- הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן Ne 10:39;

- v. also sub אַהֲרֹן;

(η) †בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40:26, 44:15 הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק;

- 48:11 הכהנים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ מבני צדוק (𝔊 Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.);

(θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים Am 9:7;

- בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16:26;

- בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16:28; 23:7, 9, 12, 23;

- ב׳ אֶרֶץ הַבְּרִית Ez 30:5 (Co del. ארץ);

- ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez 23:15, 17, 23;

- ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4:6;

- בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן Jo 2:23 La 4:2 ψ 149:2 (cf. Zc 9:13).

- Vid. further (ו) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19:18 cf. 20:17 Nu 22:5 Ju 14:16, 17 Ez 3:11; 33:2, 12, 17, 30; 37:18 Dn 12:1;

- בְּנֵי פָּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11:14;

(א) קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23:6 2 Ch 35:5, 7, 12;

- קִבְרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26:23;

(ל) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29:1 Ju 7:12; 8:10 1 K 5:10 Jb 1:3 Is 11:14 Je 49:28 Ez 25:4, 10;

- †(מ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6;

(נ) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32:14 (song) cf. Klo [1872, 254] Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3:16; 21:7 Ex 21:5; 22:23;

- hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17:2 *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20:15.

3. *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7:7 Ct 2:3.

4. *the young* of animals Lv 22:28 (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt 22:6, 7 1 S 6:7, 10 Zc 9:9 Jb 4:11; 28:8; 39:4, 16;—

- בֶּן־בָּקָר etc.

- v. sub **7 b** infr.

5. of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49:22();

- also בֵּן ψ 80:16? (|| כַּנָּה; see Che trans. & crit. n.)

6. fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5:7;

- *stars* עַיִשׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ Jb 38:32;

- *arrows* בְּנֵי־קֶשֶׁת Jb 41:2;

- בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ) La 3:13;

- cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21:10.

7. a. *member* of a guild, order or class, †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20:35 2 K 2:3, 5, 7, 15; 4:1, 38[()];

- 5:22; 6:1; 9:1 (Hoffm RS [85. 388, 15 f.]; Zehnpfund [i.355] comp. Assyrian *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger* = *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7:14;

- prob. also †בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9:30 Ezr 2:61; 10:18;

- †בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2:42;

- cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25:13 *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog [4] ;

- also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = *exiles* †Ezr 4:1; 6:19, 20; 8:35; 10:7, 16;

- בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3:8;

- further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn 17:12, 27 Ex 12:43 Lv 22:25 Ez 44:9[()];

- ב״־הַנּ׳ †Is 56:3;

- בְּנֵי־נֵכָר †2 S 22:45, 46 = ψ 18:45, 46 Ne 9:2 Is 60:10; 61:5; 62:8 Ez 44:7 ψ 144:7, 11, בְּנֵי־הַנּ׳ Is 56:6;

- also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv 25:45.

b. of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of* (*the*) *herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14:32 cf. עֵגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9:2 (P);

- then, in general, one of the herd:

- fit for food Gn 18:7, 8 (J), for sacrifice Nu 15:8 (P);
- בֶּן הַבּ׳ Lv 12:6 Nu 15:9 (P);
- especially פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29:1 Lv 4:3, 14; 16:3; 23:18 Nu 7:15 + 16 times Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13:9 Ez 43:19, 23, 25; 45:18; 46:6;
- פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu 28:11, 19, 27; 29:13, 17 (P);
- also בְּנֵי אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49:11 (poem, J; ||עִירֹה);
- בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ 114:4, 6;
- בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29:6;
- בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8:10;
- בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1:14 + 7 times Lv + Nu 6:10 cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 (all P);
- בְּנֵי־נָשֶׁר Pr 30:17;
- בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147:9.

8. ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. especially †(α) בֶּן־ (בני)חַיִל = *mighty man* 1 S 14:52; 18:17 2 S 2:7; 13:28; 17:10() 1 K 1:52 + 7 times Ch;

- אֲנָשִׁים בני ח׳ Ju 18:2 2 K 2:16;
- אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21:10;
- †(β) בְּנֵי עַוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3:34; 7:10 1 Ch 17:9 Ho 10:9;
- בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89:23 (for בני בליעל v. בליעל);
- †(γ) בְּנֵי מֶרִי *rebels* Nu 17:25 (cf. בַּיִת);
- †(δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges* = hostages 2 K 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24;

- †(ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26:16;
- so בֶּן־מוֹת 2 S 12:5;
- בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79:11; 102:21;
- cf. †(ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25:2;
- †(η) בְּנֵי עֳנִי Pr 31:5;
- †(θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹף Pr 31:8;
- †(ι) בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן Je 48:45 = *tumultuous ones;*
- so also (= שֵׁאת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24:17 cf. RV Di *al.*;
- †(κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4:14 i.e. anointed ones;
- †(λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15:2 *son of possession*, i.e. heir;
- †(μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14:12 *son of dawn;*
- †(ν) of animals בְּנֵי שָׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28:8; 41:26;

  (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon 4:10();

  - †(ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שָׁמֶן Is 5:1.

9. n. relat. of age:

a. of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5:32 cf. 7:6 + 71 times P;

- Gn 50:26 Jos 14:7, 10; 24:29 (all E);
- Nu 32:11 (J), Dt 31:2;
- also Ju 2:8 1 S 4:15 2 S 4:4; 19:33, 36 1 Ch 2:21 23:3, 24, 27; 27:3 2 Ch 24:15; 25:5; 31:16, 17 Ezr 3:8 Is 65:20() Je 52:1;
- + 41 times SK Ch of kings at accession;

- note especially (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמָעְלָה Ex 30:14; 38:26 Nu 1:3 + 21 times Nu 1–3 + 26:2, 4; 32:11 1 Ch 23:24, 27 2 Ch 25:5 Ezr 3:8;
- cf. Lv 27:7 Nu 8:24; 26:62 1 Ch 23:3 & without מעלה Nu 8:25; 18:16;
- also מִבֶּן עשׂרים שׁנה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27:3 cf. v 5, 6;
- מִבֶּן שׁלשׁים שׁנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשׁים שׁנה Nu 4:3() + 12 times Nu 4;
- מבן שׁלושׁ שׁנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31:16 cf. v 17;
- & לְמִבֶּן עשׂרים שׁנה וּלְמָטָה 1 Ch 27:23.

b. of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12:5; 29:38 Lv 9:3; 23:18, 19 Nu 7:17 + 28 times Nu 7, 28, 29;

- also Mi 6:6;
- בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12:6; 23:12 Nu 6:12, 14 + 12 times Nu 7;
- also Ez 46:13.

Note.—

- בן appears perhaps abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.;
- v. בְּדֵקַר (= בֶּן־דקר?), בִּלְשָׁן, בִּמְהָל, בַּעֲלִיס, בַּעֲנָה, בִּרְשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arabic 20, 21]; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[227 b, p. 613]).—
- On Lag's explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for אבן = בן cf. Lag [75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֵּן S[1121, 1122, 1123] TWOT[254, 2639] GK[1201, 1202]

n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 15:18, but del. 𝔊 Be Öt cf. v 20.

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב S[1125] GK[1203]

n.pr.m. (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:11;

- but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי S[1126] GK[1204]

n.pr.m. (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35:18.

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר S[1127] GK[1205]

n.pr.m. (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:13.

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר S[1128] GK[1206]

n.pr.m. (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:9.

†בֶּן־הֲדַד S[1130] GK[1207]

n.pr.m. (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Hadad* = Aramaic בַּר הֲדַד (*bar hadad*) ܒܪ ܗܕܕ (*bar hodod*) PS cf. Bae [168]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches [Feb. 1883, 71]; Assyrian *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20:1 Hpt [1885, 224], but cf. Ɠ νἱὸς Ἄδερ, & Dl [ii. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr [375 ff. 538 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49:27;

- in partic.;—

1. time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15:18, 20 = 2 Ch 16:2, 4.

2. son of **1.**

    - (cf. 1 K 20:34) Assyrian *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl) 1 K 20:1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 16, 17, 20, 26, 30, 32, 33() 2 K 6:24; 8:7, 9.

3. son of Hazael 2 K 13:3, 24, 25 cf. Am 1:4.—

    - Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת S[1132] GK[1209]

n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר S[1133] GK[1210]

n.pr.m. (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:8.

†בְּנוֹ S[1121] TWOT[254] GK[1217] 1 Ch 24:26, 27 as

n.pr.m. in AV RV, but render:

- the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל S[1134] GK[1211]

n.pr.m. (*son* (*man*) *of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7.

†בֶּן־חָנָן S[1135] GK[1212]

n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4:20.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד S[1136] GK[1213]

n.pr.m. (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:10.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי S[1151] GK[1214]

n.pr.m. (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19:38.

†בְּנֵי־בְרַק S[1139] GK[1222]

n.pr.loc. city of Dan (in Assyrian *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19:45) Jos 19:45;—

- mod.
- *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1 1/4 hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd & Survey[ii. 251].

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן S[1142] GK[1223]

n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33:31, 32 (= בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10:6 q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1:42 = וַעֲקָן Gn 36:27, & Di Nu 33:31).

בִּנְיָמִין S[1144] TWOT[254a] GK[1228] Gn 35:18 +;

usually בִּנְיָמִן n.pr.m.[166] (*son of* (*the*) *right hand*)—

1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35:18;
   - own brother of Joseph Gn 35:24; 42:4; 43:29; 45:12;
   - cf. 42:36; 45:15, 34 +;
   - name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1:11 Dt 27:12; 33:12 Ju 5:14 + 23 times Ju;
   - 32 times S K Chr;
   - Ho 5:8 Ez 48:23 Ob 19 ψ 68:28; 80:3;
   - בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46:21) of tribe Nu 1:36; 2:22; 7:60; 26:38, 41 Jos 18:20, 28 Ju 20:3, 14, 15, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 30, 31, 32, 36, 48; 21:13, 20, 23 2 S 2:25; 4:2; 23:29 1 Ch 8:40; 9:3, 7; 11:31; 12:17, 30 Ne 11:4, 7, 31 Je 6:1; Ju 21() (but בני יהודה in || Jos 15:63 cf. Bu [7]);
   - explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1:37; 2:22; 13:9; 34:21 Jos 21:4 1 Ch 6:45 cf. Jos 21:17;
   - מַטֵּה בְנֵי ב׳ Nu 10:24 Jos 18:11, 21 1 Ch 6:50;
   - שֵׁבֶט ב׳ 1 S 10:20, 21 1 K 12:21;
   - observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב׳ Ju 20:12 cf. 1 S 9:21;
   - אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20:41 1 S 4:12 cf. אִישׁ מִבֶּן־יְמִין 1 S 9:1;
   - אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21:21 1 S 9:16 2 S 21:14 Je 1:1; 17:26; 32:44; 33:13; 37:12 cf. 32:8;
   - גְּבוּל ב׳ 1 S 10:2 Ez 48:22 (del. Co) v 24;

- בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3:19;
- בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּב׳ 1 K 12:23 2 Ch 11:1;
- in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר ב׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20:2 cf. 37:13; 38:7 Ez 48:32 Zc 14:10.
- †

2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.**
   - 1 Ch 7:10.
   - †

3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:32 cf. Ne 3:23; 12:34—בנימן בני קרץ 1 Ch 9:4 Kt read with Qr בְּנִי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי S[1145] GK[1229]

adj.gent. from בִּנְיָמִן

1. 1 S 9:21 ψ 7:1;
   - בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3:15 2 S 16:11; 19:17 1 K 2:8;
   - pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22:7 Ju 19:16;
   - לַבֶּנְ יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27:12 (Qr לַבֵּן יְמִינִי);
   - = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9:4 +.

†בִּנְיָנוּ S[1148] GK[1231]

n.pr.m. (*our son*? Ol[§ 277 b. p. 613]) a Levite Ne 10:14.

I. בַּת S[1004, 1323, 1324, 1325] TWOT[241, 254b, 2644, 298a] GK[1426, 1427, 1428]

n.f. daughter (= בַּנְתָּ from בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, Assyrian *bintu* Winckler[Sargon,] , Arabic بِنْتٌ (*bintun*) Sab. בת, בנת DHM [1883, 391] CIS[iv. 1, 6. 21]; Aramaic ܒܪܬ (*bart*))—בׄ abs. Ex 1:16 +;

- cstr. Gn 11:29 +;
- sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22:16 +;
- בִּתְּךָ Gn 29:18 +;
- בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34:17 etc.;
- pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5:4 +;
- cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6:2 +;
- sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31:26 +;
- בְּנוֹתֶיךָ Gn 19:12 +;
- בְּנֹתָם Gn 34:21;
- בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12:31 +, etc.;—

1. *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30:21; 34:1 Ex 1:16, 22; 21:4 Lv 12:6 Ho 1:6 cf. Gn 20:12 Lv 18:9 Dt 27:22 +;
   - begotten by a man Gn 5:4, 7, 10; 11:11, 13, 15 cf. Gn 11:29; 19:8; 20:12; 28:2 Lv 19:9 Dt 27:22 +;
   - often || בֵּן *son* Gn 5:4, 7 + (v. בֵּן);
   - cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18;
   - note especially בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6:2, 4;
   - בִּתְּךָ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29:18 (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v 26 opp. הַבְּכִירָה);

- בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18:17;
- בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ = *princess* 2 Ch 22:11 2 K 9:34 Dn 11:6 cf. 2 S 13:18 Je 41:10; 43:6 ψ 45:10;
- cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7:2;
- in partic. †

a. girl called בִּתֵּנוּ by father and brothers Gn 34:17 cf. בִּתְּכֶם v 8.

- †

b. of adopted daughter Est 2:7, 15.

- †

c. used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1:11, 12, 13; 2:2, 8, 22; 3:1, 16, 18.

- †

d. בַּת־אָבִיו = *sister* Ez 22:11 (appos. אחותו);

- also *half-sister* Gn 20:12 בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18:9 & v 11 בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20:17.
- †

e. בַּת־דֹּדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2:7.

- †

f. used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3:10, 11 (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45:11;

- בְּנוֹתַי in mouth of יי Is 43:6 (|| בָּנַי).
- †

g. בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46:7 (P) cf. Lv 18:10 & v 17 (H);

- note also Gn 37:35, where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters.

h. רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25:20 cf. 24:23, 24, 47() also 26:34();

- 29:10 +;
- note especially †בַּת־פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2:5, 7, 8, 9, 10 cf. 1 K 3:1; 7:8; 9:24; 11:1 2 Ch 8:11;
- בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38:2 cf. v 12 (but cf. 1 Ch 2:3 sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ n.pr.f. infr.) †

i. often pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people:

- בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3:16, 17; 4:4 Ct 3:11 cf. Is 49:22; 60:4 La 3:51;
- בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1:5; 2:7; 3:5, 10; 5:8, 16; 8:4;
- בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21:21();
- בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49:3;
- observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24:13;
- further בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן Gn 28:1, 6, 8; 36:2 (all P) cf. ב׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24:3, 37 (J);
- בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27:46; 34:1 (both P);
- בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25:1 Is 16:2 cf. Nu 21:29;
- ב׳ חֵת Gn 27:46() (P);
- ב׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14:1, 2 2 S 1:20 || ב׳ הָעֲרֵלִים v 20 (poet.);
- ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11:40 1 S 1:24 (poet.);
- ב׳ יְהוּדָה ψ 48:12; 97:8;
- ב׳ מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17:6;

- בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2:1 i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi;
- also בַּת אַחֵיהָ Ju 14:3;
- בַּת עַמֶּךָ Ez 13:7.—
- בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc.
- v. sub **3** infr.

2. *young women, women* Gn 30:13 (J) Pr 31:29 Ct 2:2; 6:9;
- בָּנוֹת בִּטְחוֹת Is 32:9;
- also בַּת הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11:17.
- †

3. with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.:
- בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1:8; 10:32; 16:1; 62:11 Mi 1:13; 4:8, 10, 13 Je 4:13; 6:2, 23 Zp 3:14 Zc 2:14; 9:9 ψ 9:15 La 1:6; 2:1, 4; 4:22;
- even זִקְנֵי בת־ציון La 2:10;
- חוֹמַת בַּת צִּיּוֹן v 8, 18;
- also בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צִיּוֹן 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 La 2:13;
- שִׁבְיָה בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 52:2;
- בַּת יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 Mi 4:8 Zp 3:14 Zc 9:9 La 2:13, 15;
- cf. בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3:10 *daughter of my dispersed ones;*
- בַּת־צֹר ψ 45:13;

- בְּבֶל ב׳ Je 50:42; 51:23 ψ 137:8;
- בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47:1;
- v. further Zc 2:11;
- also of Tarshish Is 23:10, Sidon v 12 (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48:18 (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10:30;
- בְּתוּלַת ב׳־יְהוּדָה La 1:15;
- cf. מִבְצְרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה 2:2;
- בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22:4 Je 4:11; 6:14, 26; 8:11, 19, 21, 22, 23; 9:6 La 3:48; 4:3, 6, 10, בְּחוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14:17;
- בַּת־מִצְרָיִם Je 46:24;
- also 46:11 (+ בְּתוּלַת), v 19 (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת);
- בְּ׳ אֱדוֹם La 4:21, 22;
- בְּ׳ כַּשְׂדִּים Is 47:1, 5;
- note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31:22 (|| בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v 21) 49:4 (= Ammon);
- on בַּת־אֲשֵׁרִים Ez 27:6 v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81;
- less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32:16;
- ב׳ ג׳ אַדְּרֶם v 18 (these perhaps sub **1 i**);
- בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16:27 (in allegory);
- cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc.
- v 44, 45, 46(), 53, 55(), 57();
- 23:2.

4. pl. = *villages*, after name of city, וּבְחֶשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21:25 cf. v 32; 32:42 (E) Jos 15:45, 47() (JE?) + v 28 𝔊 Di, 17:11 (6 times) v 16 (J) = Ju 1:27();
   - 11:26() Je 49:2 + 17 times Ch + 6 times Ne 11:25–31.
   - On 1 Ch 18:1 & its variation from || 2 S 8:1 vid. We Dr
5. in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2:11;
   - בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-like city Mi 4:14;
   - בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12:4 *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes;
   - בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1:16 v. בְּלִיַּעַל sub בלה.
   - †
6. בַּת יַעֲנָה = *ostrich* Lv 11:16 = Dt 14:15;
   - pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30:29 Mi 1:8 Is 13:21; 34:13; 43:20 Je 50:39 (v. יַעֲנָה);
   - בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2:18 cf. Ethiopic ብንተ ዐይን (*bənta ʿayn*) v. also אִישׁוֹן.
   - †
7. fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30:15 *two daughters* (i.e. Shᵉʾôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †
8. of vine = *branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49:22 cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן.
   - †
9. as n. relat.
   - (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17:17;
   - of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14:10 Nu 6:14;
   - of she-goat *id.* Nu 15:27.
   - Cf. בֵּן.

- **9**—II.
- בַּת v. בתת p. 144.

בַּת־רַבִּים S[1337] GK[1442]

n.pr.loc. (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7:5 (|| חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

†בַּת־שֶׁבַע S[1339] GK[1444]

n.pr.f. (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11:3 ψ 50:2;

- afterwords of David, & mother of Solomon 12:24 1 K 1:11, 15, 16, 31; 2:13, 18, 19;
- בַּת־שֶׁבַע 1 K 1:28;
- cf. also foll.

†בַּת־שׁוּעַ S[1340] GK[1445]

n.pr.f. (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—

1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc.
   - 1 Ch 3:5 = בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.;
   - We Klo בַּת־שָׁוַע cf. Be but prob. textual error v. Dr on 2 S 11:3.
2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2:3 בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38:2, 12 not a n.pr. (cf. v 2).

†בְּתְיָה S[1332] GK[1437]

n.pr.f. (= בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4:18 wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה S[1129] TWOT[255] GK[1215]$_{373}$

vb. build (MI, Nab. Eut [1] בנה, Ph. בן, Arabic بَنَا (*banā*) Assyrian *banû* COT cf. Ba [1887, 640], Sab. בני CIS [iv. 1, 56], Aramaic בְּנָא, ܒܢܐ (*bno*) Palm. בנא Vog [31]**)**—

Qal Pf. ב֫נ Dt 20:5 +, בָּנְתָה Pr 9:1; 14:1, בָּנִיתָ Dt 6:10, בָּנְתָה 1 K 9:3;

- וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20:20 +;
- בָּנִית Ez 16:25;
- בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8:13 +;
- pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11:5 +, etc.;
- Impf. יִבְנֶה Dt 25:9 +;
- juss.
- וְיִבֶן Ezr 1:3 וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19:50 + 2 times וַיִּבֶן Gn 2:22 +;
- sf. יִבְנֶֽהוּ Jb 20:19;
- 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7:24 Zc 9:3;
- אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7:27 +;
- pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65:22 +, etc.;
- Imv. בְּנֵה Nu 23:1 +;
- pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32:24 +;
- Inf. abs. בָּנֹה 1 K 8:13;
- cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6:17 +, etc.;

- Pt. act. בֹּנֶה (בּוֹנֶה) Gn 4:17 +;
- cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147:2;
- pl. בֹּנִים (בֹּנְים) Ezr 4:1 +;
- cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5:32(), etc.;
- pass. בָּנוּי Ct 4:4 Ju 6:28;
- f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122:3;
- pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7:4;—
- *build*,

1. (lit.)

a. c. acc. (α) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4:17; 10:11; 11:4, 5 (+ tower) v 8 (all J & his sources);

- Ex 1:11 Nu 32:24 Jos 24:13 (all E) Ju 1:26; 18:28 + 22 times K Ch + Je 32:31 ψ 122:3 (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2:12;
- of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12:29;
- v. also sub *rebuild*,

i. infr.;

(β) house Gn 33:17 (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6:10; 8:12; 20:20; 28:30;

- also 2 S 5:11 1 K 22:39 1 Ch 14:1 2 Ch 2:2 Pr 24:27 Am 5:11 Zp 1:13 Is 65:21 Je 35:7, 9 cf. Zc 5:11;
- as sign of security Ez 28:26 cf. 11:3;
- of luxury Ec 2:4 cf. Je 22:14;
- of permanent residence 1 K 2:36 Je 29:5, 28;
- especially of temple 1 K 3:1; 5:32; 6:2 + often S K Chr;
- fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9:1;
- especially build temple יהוה etc.

- 2 S 7:5, 7 1 K 6:1 (= began to build) + 13 times Chr + Is 66:1;
- לְשֵׁם י׳ etc.
- 2 S 7:13 1 K 5:17 + 8 times K, 13 times Ch;
- לְךָ לְשֵׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20:8;
- לִהְיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8:16 2 Ch 6:5;
- לָשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9:3;
- obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6:5, 10, court 6:36 Ho 8:14 perhaps of idolt-temples;
- cf. 1 K 16:32; ψ 78:69 of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147:2 Jerusalem, ψ 127:1 a house;
- also Am 9:6 his chambers in the heavens;
- of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:1, 2; 9:1, 10 +;

(γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17:12 27:4 cf. of Tyre Zc 9:3 (מָצוֹר);

(δ) of wall 1 K 3:1 Is 60:10 Ez 13:10 2 Ch 33:14 (cf. 27:3) Ne 4:4; 6:1 +;

(ε) gate 2 K 15:35 = 2 Ch 27:3;

(ζ) tower Is 5:2 2 Ch 26:9, 10; 27:4 cf. fig. Ct 8:9 & pt. pass. Ct 4:4 (in sim.);

- † (η) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20:20 (מָצוֹר), Ec 9:14 (מְצוֹרִים), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4 Ez 4:2 (all דָּיֵק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17:17; 21:27;
- cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3:5 (in fig.);

(θ) altar Gn 22:9; 35:7 Ex 17:15; 20:25; 24:4 Nu 23:1, 14, 29 (all E), Gn 26:25 Ex 32:5 (both J), Jos 22:11 + 6 times Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6:28 (pt. pass.) 21:4 + 6 times K Ch;

- often sq. ליהוה etc.
- Gn 8:20; 12:7, 8; 13:18 (all J), Dt 27:5, 6 Jos 8:30 (E) Ju 6:24, 26 + 8 times S K Ch;
- †(ι) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11:7; 14:23 2 K 17:9; 21:3; 23:13 2 Ch 33:3, 19 Je 7:31; 19:5; 32:35;

- cf. גַּב Ez 16:24, 31 (both || רָמָה) & רָמָה v 25;
- †(א) צִיּוֹן Ez 39:15;
- also †(λ) גִּדְרֹת צֹאן Nu 32:16 (E);
- †(μ) מִוְסַדְ הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16:18.
- †

b. c. acc. of material Ex 20:25 (E) 1 K 6:36; 18:32; 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6 Ez 27:5;

- c. בְּ of material 1 K 6:15, 16; 15:17 2 Ch 16:6;
- cf. †

c. וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2:22 *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman*.

- †

d. abs. 2 S 5:9 1 K 6:16 Is 9:9 Je 1:10; 18:9; 22:13; 31:28 Is 65:22 + 12 times Chr + Mal 1:4 Ec 3:3 (opp. פרץ);

- also

e. Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5:32() + 6 times Chr + Ez 27:4 ψ 118:22; 127:1.

- †

f. cf. indef. obj. 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6.

- †

g. וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר = *and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16:24.

- †

h. sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6:15 Ne 4:11 (cf. בְּ **ו 2 b**, p. 88).

- †

i. = *rebuild* Jos 6:26 1 K 16:34 Am 9:14 Is 45:13 ψ 69:36 Ne 2:5 Dn 9:25 all of city;

- cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58:12; 61:4 & Ez 36:36 Mal 1:4 Jb 3:14;

- of walls Mi 7:11 2 Ch 32:5 Ne 2:17; 3:33, 35, 38; 6:6 ψ 51:20 (act. of יי);
- of gate Ne 3:1, 13, 14, 15;
- temple Zc 6:12, 13 Ezr 1:3;
- alter 2 Ch 33:16 (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, from כון, so Öt), Ezr 3:2;
- high places 2 K 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3;
- in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing;
- so, sometimes with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32:34, 37, 38 (E) Jos 19:50 (P) Ju 21:23 2 K 14:22 = 2 Ch 26:2, 1 Ch 11:8 2 Ch 8:2; 11:6 cf. Mi 3:10;
- Millo 1 K 9:24; 11:27;
- cf. house Jb 20:19.

2. fig.

a. *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family;

- subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4:11;
- subj. a brother Dt 25:9;
- subj. יי (promise to David) 1 S 2:35 2 S 7:27 1 K 11:38 1 Ch 17:10 and 17:25;
- (to Solomon) 1 K 11:38;
- cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9:11 (*rebuild, restore*);
- = cause a household to flourish Pr 14:1 cf. opp. 27:18;
- also of establishing David's throne ψ 89:5.

b. build up Israel (after exile) subj. יי Je 24:6; 31:4; 33:7; 42:10 cf. 45:4 & ψ 28:5;

- obj. Zion ψ 102:17.
- †

Niph. Pf. נִבְנָה 1 K 3:2; 6:7, נִבְנְתָה Nu 13:22 Ne 7:1, וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30:18 + 2 times;

- 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31:4;

- 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3:15;
- וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12:16 Ez 36:33;
- Impf. יִבָּנֶה Jb 12:14 + 4 times;
- 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21:27 + 3 times;
- 2 ms. תִּבָּנֶה Jb 22:23, אִבָּנֶה Gn 16:2, וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30:3; 3 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Ez 36:10; 2 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Is 44:26;
- Inf. לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1:2 Zc 8:9, בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6:7();
- Pt. נִבְנֶה 1 Ch 22:19;—

1. **a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13:22;

- of temple 1 K 3:2 (לִשֵּׁם י׳) 1 K 6:7() (c. acc. mater.);
- Pt. = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22:19.

b. *be rebuilt:*

- of city of Sihon Nu 21:27 cf. Is 25:2; 44:26, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7:1, of Jerusalem Je 30:18; 31:4, 38 Is 44:28 cf. Dn 9:25 תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26:14 (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחָרָבוֹת) Ez 36:10, 33, of a devoted city Dt 13:17 (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1:2 Zc 1:16; 8:9, indef. subj. Jb 12:14.

2. **a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12:16, of prosperous wicked Mal 3:15, of repentant offender Jb 22:23.

b. *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89:3 (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24:3 (by wisdom).

c. of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16:2; 30:3 *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;*

- cf. **>Qal** 2 a.

בּוּנִי v. בֵּנִי infr.

+בִּנּוּי S[1131] GK[1218]

n.pr.m.

1. head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7:15 (= בַּנִי || Ezr 2:10 & perhaps Ezr 10:34 cf. Sm [14]; but BeRy proposes here בִּנְוַי).

2. a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8:33 Ne 10:10 (prob. = בָּנִי 8:7, בֵּנִי 9:4) 12:8 cf. 3:24 (בַּוַי, textual error v 18) v. BeRy;

   - also Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 לִבְנֵי read perhaps לְבִנֵי cf. Sm [16] but BeRy otherwise;
   - cf. further Gr [ii, 2, 389].

3. Israelites of Ezra's time,

   a. Ezr 10:30;

   b. Ezr 10:38.

+בָּנִי S[1137] GK[1220]

n.pr.m.

1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 בָּנִי הַגָּדִי (|| 1 Ch 11:38 has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr).

2. Levites,

   a. 1 Ch 6:31;

   b. Ne 3:17 cf. 8:7 (= בִּנּוּי 10:10) 9:4() (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v 5 10:14; 11:22.

   - On Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 cf. Gr [ii. 2, 389];
   - he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ne 9:5 Καδμιηλου καὶ Βαννου.

3. a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4 (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (> Kt בנימן).

4. Ezr 2:10 read בְּנוּי cf. || Ne 7:15.

5. heads of families of Isr.

   a. Ezr 10:29;

   b. Ne 10:15;

   c. Ezr 10:34 but perhaps read בְּנוּי or בִּגְוַי cf. supr.

6. an Israelite Ezr 10:38.—

   - **(**בני as n.pr. Palm. Vog [34].**)**

†בֶּנִי S[1138] GK[1221]

n.pr.m.

1. Levites,

   a. Ne 9:4, but read perhaps בְּנוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10:10; 12:8 Ezr 8:33;

   b. בּוּנִי (בֶּן) Ne 11:15, but read perhaps מִן בְּנֵי etc.

      - cf. BeRy

2. a chief of people Ne 10:16, perhaps repetit. of בָּנִי v 15 cf. BeRy.

†בִּנְיָה S[1140, 1146] TWOT[255a] GK[1224, 1230]

n.f. **structure, building** Ez 41:13, cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בְּנָיָהוּ S[1141] GK[1226], בְּנָיָה S[1141] GK[1225]

n.pr.m. **(***Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM [1883, 15]**)**—

1. one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8:18; 23:20, 22 1 K 1:8, 10, 26, 32, 36, 38, 44; 2:25, 29, 30(), 34, 35, 46; 4:4 1 Ch 11:24; 18:17; 27:5, 6 cf. v 34 (v. Be);

- = בניה 2 S 20:23 1 Ch 11:22.

2. one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23:30 = בניה 1 Ch 11:31; 27:14.

3. a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4:36.

4. Levites,

   a. בניהו 1 Ch 15:18, 20, 24;

   b. (*id.*) 2 Ch 31:13;

   c. בניה 2 Ch 20:14.

5. Israelites, בניה,

   a. Ezr 10:25;

   b. v 30;

   c. v 35;

   d. v 43;

   e. Ez 11:13 = בניהו v 1.

†בִּנְיָן S[1146, 1147] TWOT[255a, 255b, 2633a] GK[1230]

n.m. **structure** (loan-word = بِنْيٌ (*benyon*) according to Lag [205]) applied

a. to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:5;

b. to rear-building of same 41:12(), 15, but read prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.;

- so Sm Co;

c. appar. to whole temple 42:1, 10 (Co reads הבית);

- cf. v 5 (del. Co);—
- Sm refers v 1 to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יַבְנְאֵל S[2995] GK[3305]

n.pr.loc. (*E†I causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יַבְנֶה)—

1. town in Judah Jos 15:11 (𝔊L ʾΙαβνηλ) = יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26:6;

- = Gk. *Iamnia,* mod.
- Yebna Bd [161].

2. town in Naphtali Jos 19:33.

†יַבְנֶה

n.pr.loc. (he causeth to build) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26:6 𝔊L ʾΙαβνη (B ʾΑβεννηρ) cf. ʾΙεμναθ 𝔊L Jos 15:46 (A ʾΙεμναι);

- = יַבְנְאֵל **1,** q.v.

†I. יִבְנְיָה S[2997] GK[3307]

n.pr.m. (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8 a 𝔊 Βαναμ, 𝔊L ʾΙεβναα.

†II. יִבְנְיָה S[2997] GK[3307]

n.pr.m. (*id.; al.* יִבְנִיָּה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8b 𝔊 Βαναια, but 𝔊L ʾΙεχονιου.

†[מִבְנֶה S[4011] TWOT[255c] GK[4445]]

n.m. **structure**, cstr. כְּמִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40:2 *like the structure of a city*.

†מִבְנַי S[4012] GK[4446]

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:27 read prob. סִבְּכַי || 1 Ch 11:29 cf. Dr.

†תַּבְנִית S[8403] TWOT[255d] GK[9322]

n.f. **construction, pattern, figure**—תַּ֫ abs. 1 Ch 28:19;

- cstr. Ex 25:9() + 14 times + Ez 8:10 (del. Co);
- תַּבְנִיתוֹ 2 K 16:10, תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25:40;—

1. app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late:
   - תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח י׳ Jos 22:28;
   - cf. ψ 144:12 in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כִּזְוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבוֹת תּ׳ הֵיכָל *carved according to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*.
2. *pattern*, according to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25:9, utensils of tab.
   - v 9, 40;
   - an alter 2 K 16:10 תַּבְנִיתוֹ לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. from דְּמוּת);
   - temple 1 Ch 28:11 cf. v 12;
   - chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28:18;
   - מַלְאֲכוֹת הַת׳ 1 Ch 28:19 i.e. objects of which the pattern is given.
3. *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4:16, 17(), 18();
   - elsewhere late Is 44:13 Ez 8:10 (del. B Co) ψ 106:20;
   - cf. תּ׳ יָד Ez 8:3; 10:8 i.e. something like a hand.

בנט TWOT[256] (assumed as √ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta[§ 257]).

†אַבְנֵט S[73] TWOT[256a] GK[77]

n.[m.] **girdle**—א׳ abs. Ex 28:4 +;

- אַבְנֵטְךָ Is 22:21;
- cstr. Ex 39:29;

- אַבְנֵטִים Ex 28:40;—
- *girdle*, of high priest Ex 28:4, 39; 39:29 Lv 8:7; 16:4;
- of priests Ex 28:40; 29:9 Lv 8:13 (all P);
- of high official Is 22:21.—
- Josephus[iii. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ;
- cf. further Lag.[Abh. 39]. described Jos iii. 7, 2 as a sash wound round breast several times and falling to the feet;
- in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta,[1894, 236].

בֵּנַיִם S[1143] TWOT[239a] GK[1227] v. sub [בַּיִן].

†בְּנָעָא S[1150] GK[1232]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37; 9:43.

†בְּסוֹדְיָה S[1152] GK[1233]

n.pr.m. (? *in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3:6.

†בְּסַי S[1153] GK[1234]

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְסַי Ne 7:52 = ב׳־בֵסָי Ezr 2:49.

בסר S[1154] TWOT[257] (*be too early*, Arabic بَسَرَ (*basara*) cf. Aramaic בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†בֹּסֶר

n.m. Is 18:5 **unripe or sour grapes** coll. (NH *id.*, Aramaic בּוּסְרָא, ܒܨܘܪܐ (*besurto*) (PS; syllable ܒ (*be*) uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܒܣܘܪܐ (*bsarto*)); Arabic بُسْرٌ (*busrun*) *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18:5 + 3 times, בְּסָרוֹ Jb 15:33;—

- *unripe grapes* Is 18:5 Jb 15:33;

- *sour g.* Je 31:29, 30 Ez 18:2.

בעד TWOT[258] (Arabic بَعِدَ, بَعُدَ (*baʿida, baʿuda*) *be remote, distant*, Qor 9:42, بَعِيدٌ (*baʿīdun*) *distant;* Ethiopic ባዐደ (*baʿada*) *to change*, ψ 33 title, ብዑድ (*bəʿud*) *different, distinct*, ባዕድ (*bāʿd*) *another*).

בַּעַד S[1157] TWOT[258a] GK[1237, 1238]$_{105}$

subst. proposes **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep.** away from, behind, about, on behalf of (Arabic بَعْدُ (*baʿdu*), of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4:1, 3; 6:7, elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8:24 +, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139:11;

- בַּעַדְךָ Gn 20:7 +;
- בַּעֲדוֹ etc.;
- 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9:10 בַּעֲדֵינוּ;
- בַּעַדְכֶם 1 S 7:5 +;
- בַּעֲדָם Lv 9:7 +;—

1. lit.
   a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.:
      - Jos 2:15 and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19:12 2 S 20:21 2 K 1:2 and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׁבָכָה *out through* the lattice;
      - Gn 26:8 Ju 5:28 *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6:16 +;
      - pregn.

- Jb 22:13 will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2:9 *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief.

b. idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, especially סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether one-self, Ju 9:51 and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4:4, 5, 33 Is 26:20;

- or another, Gn 7:16 וַיִּסְגֹּר יְ בַּעֲדוֹ and יְ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3:23 (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4:21 (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19:6 2 S 13:17, 18):

- see also Ju 3:22 1 S 1:6 סָגַר יְ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20:18 עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9:7 חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1:10; 3:23 בְּעַד (הֵסֵךְ) שׂוּךְ to make a hedge *about*, La 3:7 גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*.

- Somewhat peculiarly Am 9:10 (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2:8 (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4:18 and Eli fell backward בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate:

- but text dub.;

- v. Dr Without a vb. Jon 2:7 the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139:11 night shall be the light *above* me, ψ 3:4 thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me.

- Hence

c. after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12:8 in that day יָגֵן יְ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלִַם will יְ give protection *about*, etc.

2. metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ);

- very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20:7 Nu 21:7 1 S 7:5 ψ 72:15 +;
- also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8:24 1 S 7:9, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8:19 2 K 22:13 Je 21:2;
- with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32:30 Lv 9:7; 11:6, 11 +, עָשָׂה (= offer) †Ez 45:22:
- see also 2 S 10:12; 12:16 Is 37:4 Je 7:16; 11:14 Ez 22:30 Pr 20:16; 27:13 ψ 138:8 Jb 2:4 עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v. עוֹר), 6:22.
- Almost = *for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6:26 Je 11:14 (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v 12 15:11).
- Is 32:14 hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְּעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever:
- but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—
- With מִן, מִבַּעַד לְ (cf. מִמַּעַל לְ, מִתַּחַת לְ):
- †Ct 4:1, 3; 6:7 thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil.
- Cf. on בַּעַד Grätz[Monataschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†[בָּעָה S[1158] TWOT[259] GK[1239, 1240]]

vb. inquire, cause to swell or **boil up** (NH *id.;* Arabic بَغَى (*bağā*) *seek, suppurate, swell;* Aramaic בְּעָא, ܒܥܐ (*bʿo*) *seek*)—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64:1;

- 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21:12;
- Imv. בְּעָיוּ Is 21:12;—

1. of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21:12().

2. *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְּ֫אֵשׁ Is 64:1 (but gloss Che).

Niph. *Pf*. נִבְעוּ Ob 6 *searched out* (|| נֶחְפְּשׂוּ);

- *Pt*. נִבְעֶה Is 30:13 *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז TWOT[260] (*quick*? cf. Arabic بَغْزٌ (*bağzun*) *swiftness* (of horse)).

†בֹּ֫עַז S[1162] TWOT[260a] GK[1244, 1245]

n.pr.m. (*quickness*?)—

1. kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2:1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 11, 14, 15, 19, 23; 3:2, 7; 4:1(), 5, 8, 9, 13, also v 21() 1 Ch 2:11, 12 (𝔊 Βοος, Βοοζ).

2. name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17;

   - (meaning obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3:17; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perhaps sons of Solomon, etc.; read possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, 𝔊 2 Ch 3:17 ἰσχύς; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *established in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo proposes for בעז, בַּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7:21 Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט S[1163] TWOT[261] GK[1246]]

vb. **kick** (so NH, Aramaic בְּעַט, ܒܥܛ (*bʿaṭ*))—

Qal *Impf*. וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32:15;

- 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2:29;—
- *kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32:15 (abs.);
- *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2:29.

בְּעִי S[1164] TWOT[1577d] Jb 30:24 v. עִי.

†בָּעַל S[1166, 1167] TWOT[262, 262a] GK[1241, 1249, 1250]

vb. **marry, rule over (**cf. Arabic بَعَلَ (*baʿala*) = *own, possess*, especially a wife or concubine; Ethiopic ብዕለ (*bəʿla*) *to be rich*, Assyrian *bâlu*, *rule* COT, Aramaic בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine***)**—

Qal *Pf*. Mal 2:11 + 6 times *Impf*. יִבְעַל Is 62:5[()];

- *Pt*. sf. בֹּעֲלַיִךְ Is 54:5;
- pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54:1 + 3 times;—

1. *marry* Gn 20:3 (E) Dt 21:13; 22:22; 24:1 Is 54:1, 5; 62:4, 5[()] Mal 2:11;
   - sq. בְּ Je 3:14; 31:32 *be lord* (*husband*) *over*.
   - Je 3:14; 31:32 AW JosKi Thes, comparing Arabic بَعَلَ (*baʿala*) *be disgusted*, derive from II.
   - בָּעַל **loathe** (sq. בְּ);
   - so Buhl:
   - Gie Du Co in 31:32 read גָּעַלְתִּי (treating 3:14 as I. בָּעַל).
2. *rule over* 1 Ch 4:22 (sq. לְ) Is 26:13.

Niph. *Impf*. תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30:23 Is 62:4 *be married*.

†I. בַּעַל S[1167, 1168, 1181] TWOT[262a] GK[1251, 1252]166

n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog[62] cf. Bae [72 ff.]; Assyrian *bêlu* Dl[Gram.]; Arabic بَعْلٌ (*baʿlun*) *husband* etc., v. especially Nö [1886, 174], Sab. בעל CIS[iv. 1, 2]) —Gn 20:3 + 92 times;

- sf. בַּעְלִי Ho 2:18;
- בַּעְלָהּ Dt 24:4 + 5 times;
- pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2:11 + 17 times;
- cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14:13 + 27 times;
- sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21:29 + 14 times;
- בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31:39 + 2 times;
- בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est 1:17, 20;—
- I.

1. *owner* (often pl. c. sf. in sg. meaning):
   - of ox Ex 21:28, 29();
   - 22:10, 11, 13, 14 (E);
   - ב׳ הבור of pit Ex 21:34, 36 (E), of house Ex 22:7 (E) Ju 19:22, 23, debt Dt 15:2, the land Jb 31:39, the ass Is 1:3, goods Ec 5:10, riches Ec 5:12;
   - ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3:27, gain Pr 1:19;
   - ב׳ שׂכל one having understanding Pr 16:22;
   - ב׳ השׁחד receiver of the gift Pr 17:8.
2. *husband* Gn 20:3 Ex 21:3, 32 (E) Dt 22:22; 24:4 2 S 11:26 Jo 1:8 Pr 12:4; 31:11, 23, 28 Est 1:17, 20;

- בַּעְלִי Ho 2:18 (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden).

3. *citizens, inhabitants:*

- בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24:11 (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21:28 (E), of Shechem Ju 9:2 + 12 times, of the tower of Shechem Ju 9:46, 47, of the city Ju 9:51, of Gibeah Ju 20:5, of Keilah 1 S 23:11, 12, of Jabesh 2 S 21:12.

4. *rulers, lords:*

- בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16:8.

5. *n. of relation:*

a. בַּעַל:

- ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37:19 (E);
- ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24:14 (E);
- ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1:8;
- ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1:2 Pr 29:22;
- ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22:24;
- ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7:12;
- ב׳ משׁחית destroyer Pr 18:9;
- ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1:17 Ec 10:20;
- ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23:2;
- ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24:8;
- ב׳ הלשׁון charmer Ec 10:11;

- ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8:8;
- ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41:15;
- ב׳ משׁפט adversary Is 50:8;
- ב׳ פקדת captain of the ward Je 37:13;
- ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn 8:6, 20.

b. בַּעֲלֵי:

- ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14:13;
- ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49:23 (poet.) ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1:6;
- ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6:18;
- ב׳ אספות members of assemblies;
- or well-grouped sayings;
- or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12:11.—
- On 2 S 6:2 v. II.
- בַּעֲלָה.
- (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21:4 𝔊 ἐξάπινα = כבלע Nu 4:20: Di בְּאֵבֶל).
- Especially II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, †**Baal.**

1. *without article:*

- במות בעל Nu 22:41 (poet. Balaam);
- בעל פעור Nu 25:3, 5 (E) Dt 4:3 (vid. below).
- This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS [92]).

- It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr [1874, 335 ff.] In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (ירבשת = ירבעל, אשבשת = אשבעל, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei [1862, 728 ff.]), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9:10 Je 11:13 (hence ἡ βάαλ Je 2:23; 7:9; 11:13, 17; 19:5 Ho 2:10; 13:1 +, Rom 11:4, see Di[Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16] Dr 2 S 4:4).

2. c. *art.*:

- הַבַּעַל Ju 2:13; 6:25, 28, 30, 31, 32 1 K 16:31, 32[()];
- 18:19, 21, 22, 25, 26[()], 40; 19:18; 22:54 2 K 3:2; 10:18, 19[()], 20, 21[()], 22, 23[()], 25, 26, 27[()], 28; 11:18[()];
- 17:16; 21:3; 23:4, 5 2 Ch 23:17[()] Je 2:8; 7:9; 11:13, 17; 12:16; 19:5[()];
- 23:13, 27; 32:29, 35 Ho 2:10; 13:1 Zp 1:4.

3. הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האלהים, האדונים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2:11; 3:7; 8:33; 10:6, 10 1 S 7:4; 12:10 1 K 18:18 2 Ch 17:3; 24:7; 28:2; 33:3; 34:4 Je 2:23; 9:13 Ho 2:15, 19; 11:2 (or local special Baʿals, vid. Dr[· p. 50]; pillars of Baal MV).

4. c. *attrib.*:

- בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8:33; 9:4 (cf. אל ברית 9:46; Nö [1888, 478]);
- ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K 1:2, 3, 6, 16, Philistine god, 𝔊 Βααλ μυῖαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12:24) cf. Bae [25].

†II. בַּעַל S[1167, 1168, 1181] TWOT[262a] GK[1251, 1252]

1. n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4:33 = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר.

2. n.pr.m.

a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5;

b. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30; 9:36.

†בַּעַל גָּד

n.pr.loc. Jos 11:17; 12:7; 13:5 (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon;

- either mod.
- *Bânîâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob [iii. 410] Tristr [271];
- or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd [297] Di;
- possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob [iii. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן S[1174] GK[1255]

n.pr.loc. (*possessor of abundance;* or is בַּ֫ל here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8:11.

†בַּעַל חָנָן S[1177] GK[1257]

n.pr.m. (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל&(in Assyrian) *Baalḫanunu*)

1. king of Edom Gn 36:38, 39 1 Ch 1:49, 50.
2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27:28.

†בַּעַל תָּצוֹר S[1178] GK[1258]

n.pr.loc. (*possessor of a court;* or בַּ֫ל n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13:23, prob. = חצור Ne 11:33;

- ? mod.
- *Tell ʿAsûr* (with ע Rob[ii. 264] doubtfully;
- cf. Survey[ii. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן S[1179] GK[1259]

n.pr.loc. Ju 3:3 1 Ch 5:23, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. ‘The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,’ Tristr, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag [217]:

- possibly = בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן S[1186] GK[1260]

n.pr.loc. Nu 32:38 1 Ch 5:8 Ez 25:9 = בית בעל מעון Jos 13:17 (cf. MI[30]) = *Maʿîn* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd [192] Survey [176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר S[1187] GK[1261]

n.pr.m. Nu 25:3, 5 Dt 4:3() ψ 106:28 Ho 9:10, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.;

- or *Baal-P*. (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.);
- cf. Di Nu 25:3 Baud[Stud. ii. 233] Bae [14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים

n.pr.loc. (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5:20() 1 Ch 14:11();

- site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן

n.pr.loc. Ex 14:2, 9 Nu 33:7, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. ʿ*Atâka*, Eb [524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה S[1190] GK[1264]

n.pr.loc. 2 K 4:42, place in Ephraim near Gilgal;

- = Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag [239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. from Dispolis. (? ’ב n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר S[1193] GK[1265]

n.pr.loc. (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20:33, near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה S[1172, 1173, 1180] TWOT[262b] GK[1266, 1267]]

n.f.

1. *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17:17.

2. n. rel.

- ב׳ אוֹב necromancer 1 S 28:7();
- ב׳ כְּשָׁפִים sorceress, Na 3:4.

†II. בַּעֲלָה S[1172, 1173, 1180] TWOT[262b] GK[1266, 1267]

n.pr.loc. Jos 15:9, 10, 11, 29 1 Ch 13:6 = קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15:60; 18:14 (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6:2 (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. from like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9:17 v. 15:9 1 Ch 13:6;

- a city of Judah;
- ? *Kirjat el ʿEnab* Rob[ii. 11] Tristr.

†בַּעֲלָת S[1191] GK[1272]

n.pr.loc. Jos 19:44 1 K 9:18 2 Ch 8:6, a city of Dan, possibly *Baal ʿaîn* Survey[ii. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת S[1175] GK[1268]

n.pr.loc. pl. Jos 15:24 1 K 4:16, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II.

- בַּעַל.

†בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר S[1192] GK[1273]

n.pr.loc. (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19:8, a city of Simeon = II.

- בַּעַל;
- mod.
- *Kurnub* according to Tristr but dub.

†בְּעֶלְיָדָע S[1182] GK[1269]

n.pr.m. (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14:7, the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5:16 (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָה

n.pr.m. (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:5.

†בֵּל S[1078] TWOT[262c] GK[1155]

n.pr.m. a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt [i. 178; i. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50:2 (|| מְרֹדַךְ) 51:44; Is 46:1 (|| נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—

- on Bel v. COT Gn 11:4 Ju 2:11;
- Say [103, 110] Jen[Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391].

†בֵּלְאֶשַׁצַּר S[1112, 1113] GK[1157]

n.pr.m. (*Bêl-šar-uṣur*, *Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5:1) Dn 8:1;

- represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebucharezzar (5:1, 2, 11 etc.);
- in cuneif.
- inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בַּעֲלִיס S[1185] GK[1271]

n.pr.m. (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] reads בַּעְלִיס; = בֶּן־עַלְיס *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40:14 (Codd. & Jos. x, 9, 2 read בעלים).

†בְּעֹן S[1194] GK[1274] v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא S[1195] GK[1275]

n.pr.m. (? בֶּן־עָנָה *son of distress*)—

1. name of two officers of Solomon,
   - **a.** 1 K 4:12;
   - **b.** v 16.
2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3:4 cf. foll.

†בַּעֲנָה S[1196] GK[1276]

n.pr.m. (? *id.*)—

1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4:2, 5, 6, 9.
2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:30.
3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7;
   - perhaps also = בַּעֲנָא Ne 3:4
4. a chief of the people Ne 10:28.

†I. [בָּעַר S[1197, 1198] TWOT[263, 264, 264a, 264b] GK[1277, 1278, 1279, 1280]]

vb. burn, consume (𝔗 בְּעַר *burn;* ܒܥܪ (*bʿar*) *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently earlier meaning)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּעֲרָה Nu 11:3 + 2 times, וּבָעֲרָה consec. Is 10:17 + 3 times, בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15:14 + 2 times + 2 S 22:13 (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1:31;

- *Impf*. יִבְעַר Ex 3:3 ψ 2:12, etc.;
- Pt. בֹּעֵר Ex 3:2 + 6 times, בֹּעֲרָה Is 34:9, בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7:4, בְּעֵרָה Is 30:33, בְּעֶרֶת Je 20:9, בְּעֵרוֹת Ez 1:13;—
- *burn*,

1. (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18:9 sq. מִן (subj. גֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22:9 (in v 13 textual error cf. supr.), ψ 106:18 (subj. אֵשׁ);

- fig. ψ 2:12 (subj. אַפּוֹ);
- cf. Je 44:6 (subj. חֵמָה);
- Is 30:33 (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת יי), ψ 39:4 (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20:9.

2. *be burning, burn*, Ju 15:14 (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3:2 (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v 3 (subj. *id.*);

- Dt 4:11; 5:25; 9:15 (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34:9 (זֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1:31 (subj. חָסֹן & פֹּעֲלוֹ);
- of torch לַפִּיד Is 62:1;
- of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7:4, 6 (i.e. heated by fire within it).

3. trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11:1, 3 (אשׁ יי).

- Jb 1:16 (אשׁ אלהים);
- in simile Ez 1:13 (גחלי אשׁ יי), ψ 83:15 (only here trans. c.acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?);
- fig. (subj. wrath of יי) Is 42:25 cf. La 2:3 (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43:2.

4. act. but abs., fig. subj. wrath of יי Je 4:4; 7:20; 21:12 ψ 89:47 cf. Is 10:17 ψ 79:5 Is 30:27 (שֵׁם יי ... בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3:19 (הַיּוֹם בָּא);

- of human anger Est 1:12;
- subj. wickedness Is 9:17.

Pi. *Pf*. בִּעֵר 1 K 22:47 2 K 23:24, וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6:5, בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19:3, וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13:6 + 9 times in Dt;

- וּבְעֵרוּ cons.
- Ez 39:9() (9[a] del. Co after Vrss), etc.;
- *Impf*. יְבַעֵר 1 K 14:10;
- 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21:9, יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39:10;
- 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35:3, וְנִבְעֲרָה Ju 20:13 *Inf*. בָּעֵר Is 40:16;
- *Pt*. מְבַעֲרִים Je 7:18;—

1. *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35:3 Je 7:18 cf. Ez 39:9 (v. supr.) v 10;

- fig. of יי sending destruction Ez 21:4 cf. of human schemes Is 50:11;
- *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4:20 cf. 13:11.

2. *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֲצִים Lv 6:5, גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14:10;

- abs. Is 44:15 cf. 40:16 Ne 10:35.

3. fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., especially in Deuteronomic phrase (מִישְׂרָאֵל) וּבערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13:6; 17:7, 12; 19:13, 19; 21:21 cf. v 9 22:21, 22, 24; 24:7, v. also Ju 20:13;

- further, 1 K 22:47 2 K 23:24 2 Ch 19:3;
- also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26:13, 14;
- of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4:11;

- sq. אחרי pregn.
- 1 K 14:10; 16:3; 21:21;
- = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3:14;
- abs. הִיה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24:22 Is 5:5; 6:13;
- cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4:4.

  Pu. *Pt*. מְבֻעָרֶת Je 36:22;—

- *burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח.

  Hiph. Pf. וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2:14;

- *Impf*. וַיִּבְעַר Ju 15:5 2 Ch 28:3, וַיִּבְעָר־ Ju 15:5;
- תַּבְעִיר Ez 5:2;
- *Pt*. מַבְעִיר 1 K 16:3, מַבְעִר Ex 22:5;—

1. *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22:5, cf. Ju 15:5 ויב׳ אשׁ בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands*.

2. *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15:5 2 Ch 28:3 (sacrifice of children) בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5:2 (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2:14 (בעשׁן).

3. *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16:3 (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†בְּעֵרָה S[1200] TWOT[263a] GK[1282]

n.f. burning, only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22:5.

†תַּבְעֵרָה S[8404] GK[9323]

n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11:3) Nu 11:3 Dt 9:22.

†[בְּעִיר S[1165] TWOT[264a] GK[1248]]

n.m. Ex 22:4 **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aramaic *id.*, בְּעִירָא (*bʿiro*), Ethiopic ብዕራዊ (*bəʿrāwi*) etc., Sab. בער DHM [1876, 674; 1883, 329]; Arabic بَعِيرٌ (*baʿīrun*) of *camel;* also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane [227 a]; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירֹה Ex 22:4, בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20:4, בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45:17, בְּעִירָם Nu 20:8 + 2 times;—

- *beasts* of burden Gn 45:17 (i.e. asses 44:3, 13);
- elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22:4 Nu 20:4, 8, 11 ψ 78:48.

†II. [בָּעַר S[1197, 1198] TWOT[263, 264, 264a, 264b] GK[1277, 1278, 1279, 1280]]

vb.denom. be **brutish**—

Qal *Impf*. יִבְעֲרוּ Je 10:8 (|| יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive;*

- cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94:8 (|| כסילים);
- of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21:36.

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10:14 = 51:17, נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10:21;

- *Pt*. נִבְעָרָה Is 19:11;—
- *brutish, stupid* Is 19:11 (עצה, || אויל);
- *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10:14, 21; 51:17.

Niph. Je 10:14 = 51:17 rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10:13 = 51:16).

Pi. *Pf*. וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22:4 *feed, graze* (בשׂדה אחר).

Hiph. *Impf*. יַבְעֵר Ex 22:4 *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†בַּעַר S[1198] TWOT[264b] GK[1280]

n.m. brutishness (only poet.)—abs. בַּעַר ψ 49:11 + 3 times, בָּעַר Pr 12:1;—

- in combination, אִישׁ־בְּ *brutish man* ψ 92:7 (|| כסיל);

- elsewhere בְּ alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49:11 (|| *id.*), & as pred.

- = adj., ψ 73:22 Pr 12:1; 30:2.

†בַּעֲרָא S[1199] GK[1281]

n.pr.f. wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:8.

†בְּעוֹר S[1160] GK[1242]

n.pr.m. (*a burning;* 𝔗 *torch*)—

1. father of Balaam Nu 22:5; 31:8 Dt 23:5 Jos 13:22; 24:9 Mi 6:5;

- בְּעֹר Nu 24:3, 15 (בנו בְּ).

2. father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43.

†בַּעֲשֵׂיָה S[1202] GK[1283]

n.pr.m. (? = מַעֲשֵׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr [lxviii]) a Levite 1 Ch 6:25;—

- cf. (ו)מַעֲשֵׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא S[1201] GK[1284]

n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15:16, 17, 19 + 18 times 1 K 15–16 + 21:22 2 K 9:9 2 Ch 16:1, 3, 5, 6 Je 41:9.

†בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה S[1203] GK[1285]

n.pr.loc. (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21:27;

- = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6:56

†[בָּעַת S[1204] TWOT[265] GK[1286]]

vb. fall upon, startle, terrify (Arabic بَغَتَ (*bağata*) *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת Hiph. *startle;* so Aramaic בְּעֵת Pa. בְּעֵת (*bʿet*) Aph.**)**—

Niph. (late prose) *Pf*. נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21:30, נִבְעָתָ Est 7:6;

- נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8:17;—
- *be terrified*, abs. Dn 8:17;
- c. מפני 1 Ch 21:30 Est 7:6.

Pi. (mostly poet.) *Pf*. 3 fs. sf. בִּעָתָתְנִי Is 21:4, וּבִעַתָּתוּ 1 S 16:14;

- 3 pl. sf. בִּעָתָהוּ Jb 18:11;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13:11;
- sf. תְּבַעֲתָנִי Jb 9:34; 13:21, תְּבַעֲתָךְ Jb 33:7;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתָנִי Jb 7:14;
- 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18:5 = יְבַעֲתָנִי 2 S 22:5, יְבַעֲתָהוּ Jb 3:5; 15:24;—

1. *fall upon* 1 S 16:14, 15 (fem. ptcp. c. suff. מְבַעַתֶּךָּ in v 15);
   - *overwhelm* Jb 3:5 (cf. לקח v 6) 9:34; 13:11 (|| פחד נפל על) v 21 (cf. ||) 15:24 (|| תקף) 18:11 (|| הפיץ) 33:7 (|| כבד על) Is 21:4;
   - *assail* ψ 18:5 = 2 S 22:5.
2. *terrify* Jb 7:14 (|| חתת).

†בְּעָתָה S[1205] TWOT[265a] GK[1287]

n.f. terror, dismay Je 8:15 = 14:19.

†[בִּעוּתִים S[1161] TWOT[265b] GK[1243]]

n.m.pl. terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בִּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6:4 (|| חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי);

- בִּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88:17 (|| חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ S[1206] TWOT[268a] GK[1288] v. בצץ.

†בֵּצָ֑י

n.pr.m. Ne 10:19 one of the chiefs of the people;

- Ezr 2:17 Ne 7:23 בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל TWOT[266] (*strip, strip off*, Ethiopic በጸለ (*baṣṣala*) 1. 2; Arabic بَصَّلَ (*baṣalun*) appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל S[1211] TWOT[266a] GK[1294]]

n.m. onion (NH בָּצֵל or בֶּ֫צֶל, Arabic بَصَلٌ (*baṣalun*), Ethiopic በጸል (*baṣal*) Aramaic בּוּצְלָא, ܒܨܠܐ (*beṣlo*))—בְּצָלִים Nu 11:5 (אֵת הַקִּשֻּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבּ׳ וְאֵת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל S[1212] GK[1295]

n.pr.m. (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11:22)—

1. a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31:2; 35:30; 36:1, 2; 37:1; 38:22 (all P) 1 Ch 2:20 2 Ch 1:5.
2. an Israelite Ezr 10:30.

†בַּצְלוּת S[1213] GK[1296]

n.pr.m. (*stripping***)**—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile;

- בְּנֵי־בָ֫נִי Ezr 2:52 = Ne 7:54 Kt;
- בַּצְלִית Ne 7:54 Qr.

†[בָּצַע S[1214] TWOT[267] GK[1298]]

vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Arabic بَضَعَ (*baḍaʿa*), Ethiopic ፀዐዐ (*baṣʿa*) Aramaic בְּצַע**)**—

Qal *Impf*. יִבְצָֽע Jb 27:8, יִבְצָֽעוּ Jo 2:8**;**

- *Imv*. sf. בְּצַ֫עַם בְּרֹאשׁ (K[3]) Am 9:1**;**
- *Inf*. בְּצֹ֫עַ Ez 22:27;
- *Pt*. בּוֹצֵ֫עַ Pr 15:27 Je 6:13, בֹּצֵ֫עַ ψ 10:3 + 3 times;—
- *cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9:1 (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצַ֫עַם = בְּזַ֫עַם Hb 3:12 *in wrath*);
- so fig. Jb 27:8 *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;*
- obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2:8 (cf. Hi-St);
- usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22:27;
- *Pt*. abs. ψ 10:3 = *greedy getter, robber;*
- & c. acc. cogn. בֶּ֫צַע Pr 1:19; 15:27 Je 6:13; 8:10 Hb 2:9.

Pi. *Pf*. בִּצַּע La 2:17;

- *Impf*. יְבַצַּע Is 10:12;
- sf. יְבַצְּעֵ֫נִי Is 38:12 Jb 6:9;
- 2 fs. וַתְּבַצְּעִי Ez 22:12; 3 fpl תְּבַצֶּ֫עְנָה Zc 4:9;—

- *cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6:9 cf. **Is 38:12** (מִדַּלָּה);
- = *finish, complete* Is 10:12 Zc 4:9;
- *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2:17 (obj. אמרתו);
- *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22:12 (instr. בעשׁק).

†בֶּצַע

n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בֶּצַע Gn 37:26 + 7 times (cstr. Ju 5:19 +);

- בָּצַע Ex 18:21 + 7 times;
- sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22:17;
- בִּצְעֵךְ Je 51:13 Ez 22:13;
- בִּצְעוֹ Is 56:11; 57:17;
- בִּצְעָם Ez 33:31 Mi 4:13;—
- *gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5:19 Mi 4:13;
- more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18:21 1 S 8:3 ψ 119:36 Pr 28:16 Is 33:15; 56:11; 57:17 Je 22:17; 51:13 Ez 22:13; 33:31;
- as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1:19; 15:27 Je 6:13; 8:10 Ez 22:27 Hb 2:9;
- *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37:26 Mal 3:14 cf. ψ 30:10 Jb 22:3.

†בְּצַעֲנַנִּים S[6815] GK[1300], בצענים, perhaps

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali:

- אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19:33 Ju 4:11.
- Cf. צענים.

בצץ TWOT[268] **(**? cf. Arabic بَضَّ (*baḍḍa*) *be* بَضٌّ (*baḍḍun*), i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.**)**

†**בִּץ** S[1206] TWOT[268a] GK[1288]

n.[m.] **mire** Je 38:22.

†**בְּצָה** S[1207] TWOT[268b] GK[1289]

n.f. **swamp**, Jb 8:11 as place where rushes grow, cf. 40:21;

- **בִּצְאֹתָו** (Co **ובצותיו**) pl. sf. Ez 47:11 (|| **וּגְבָאָיו**).

†**בּוֹצֵץ** S[949] GK[1010]

n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash 1 S 14:4;—

- Βωσης Lag[Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250].

†**בָּצַק** S[1216, 1217] TWOT[269, 269a] GK[1301, 1302]

vb. **swell**—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. **בָּצְקָה** Dt 8:4;

- 3 pl. **בָּצְקוּ** Ne 9:21;—
- *swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8:4, Ry Ne 9:21.

†**בָּצֵק** S[1216, 1217] TWOT[269, 269a] GK[1301, 1302]

n.[m.] **dough**—**בָּצֵק** Ex 12:39 + 4 times;

- sf. **בְּצֵקוֹ** Ex 12:34;—
- *dough*, not fermented Ex 12:34, 39 (E);
- no restriction 2 S 13:8 Ho 7:4 Je 7:18.

†בָּצְקַת S[1218] GK[1304]

n.pr.loc. (? cf. Arabic بَصْقَةٌ (*baṣqatun*) an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15:39;

- בָּצְקַתָה 2 K 22:1 (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר S[1219] TWOT[270] GK[1305, 1307, 1308]]

vb. cut off, make inaccessible (especially by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aramaic בְּצַר, בְּצַר (*bṣar*) (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perhaps cf. Arabic بُصْرٌ (*buṣrun*) *side, edge*, بِصْرٌ (*biṣrun*), etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ (*ʾarḍun baṣiratun*) *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—

Qal *Impf*. יִבְצֹר ψ 76:13;

- 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25:5 Dt 24:21, וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9:27, תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25:11;
- *Pt*. act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6:9, בֹּצְרִים Je 49:9 Ob 5;
- pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11:2 Kt (Qr בָּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2:15 + 3 times + Ez 21:25 v. infr.;
- pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36:35, בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13:28 + 14 times, בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1:28 Ne 9:25, בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3:5; 9:1;—
- *cut off*, grape-clusters, עֹנָבִים Lv 25:5, cf. v 11 (obj. נָזִיר), Dt 24:21 Ju 9:27 (obj. in both, כֶּרֶם);
- hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6:9; 49:9 Ob 5;
- fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76:13 (obj. רוּחַ נְגִידִים);
- most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2:15 = *fortified*, always f.;
- generally adj. c. עִיר, עָרִים;

- Nu 13:28 Dt 1:28; 3:5; 9:1 Jos 14:12 2 S 20:6 2 K 18:13 = Is 36:1 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 2 Ch 17:2; 19:5; 32:1; 33:14 Ne 9:25 Is 25:2; 27:10 Ez 36:35 Ho 8:14 Zp 1:16;
- rarely c. חומה Dt 28:52 Is 2:15 Je 15:20;
- יער הב׳ Zc 11:2 (read Kt);
- once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33:3;—
- ב׳ Ez 21:25 𝔊 Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right.

Niph. *Impf*. יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11:6 (מֵהֶם), Jb 42:2 (מִמְּךָ).

Pi. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51:53 *fortify;*

- so *Inf*. לְבַצֵּר Is 22:10.

†I. [בֶּצֶר]

n.[m.] **precious ore** (AW[105] Thes), **ingot** > **ring-gold** Hoffm [1887, 48 f. Hiob 70] (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Arabic بَظَرٌ (*baẓarun*) *ring*, Heb. בָּצְרָה *enclosure*, Talm בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = בּצר (*bẓr*))—בֶּצֶר Jb 22:24 (|| אוֹפִיר q.v.);

- בְּצָרֶיךָ v 25 (|| כֶּסֶף) possibly also בִּצְרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68:31 for MT בְּרַצֵּי־כ׳, cf. Che[crit. n. Nes׳, 1891, 151].

†II. בֹּצֶר S[1220, 1221, 1222] TWOT[270a] GK[1309, 1310, 1311] (*fortress*)—

1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4:43 Jos 20:8 1 Ch 6:63.
2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

†I. בָּצְרָה S[1223, 1224] TWOT[270b] GK[1312, 1313]

n.f. **enclosure**, i.e. **(sheep-)fold**, צאן ב׳ Mi 2:12.

†II. בָּצְרָה S[1223, 1224] TWOT[270b] GK[1312, 1313]

n.pr.loc.

1. city of Edom (*fortress;*

- (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog [22] 𝔊 βοσ(σ)ορρα;
- cf. βοσορ;
- Lag[Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247] = βοστρα) Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44 Is 34:6; 63:1 (in both || אדום (ארץ)) Je 49:13, 22 Am 1:12.

2. of Moab Je 48:24, prob. = II.

- בָּצָר **1**;—
- on Mi 2:12 cf. foregoing.

†בִּצָּרוֹן S[1225] TWOT[270c] GK[1315]

n.[m.] **stronghold**, לְבַ֫ Zc 9:12.

†בַּצֹּרֶת S[1226] TWOT[270d] GK[1314, 1316]

n.f. **dearth** (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת בַּ֫ Je 17:8.

†בַּצָּרָה S[1226] TWOT[270d, 270e] GK[1314]

n.f. **dearth, destitution** (i.e. *diminution*, cf. ܒܨܝܪܘܬܐ (*bṣiruto*) PS[572]; v. also vb. בצר 𝔗 Pr 14:28 *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת בַּ֫ ψ 9:10; 10:1;

- pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14:1.

†בְּצִיר S[1210] TWOT[270f] GK[1292, 1293]

n.m. Lv 26:5 **vintage (**cf. בָּצַר**)**—בָּצִיר Lv 26:5 + 4 times + Zc 11:2 Qr (but read בצור Kt);

- cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8:2;
- sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48:32;—
- *vintage*, lit. Lv 26:5() Ju 8:2 Is 32:10 Je 48:32;
- in simile Is 24:13 Mi 7:1; Zc 11:2 read בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר S[4013, 4014] TWOT[270g] GK[4448, 4449, 4450]

n.m. Is 17:3 **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32:17 + 18 times;

- cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19:29 + 2 times;
- pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13:19 Dn 11:24;
- מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11:15;
- מִבְצָרֵי La 2:2 Dn 11:39;
- sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10:14 + 2 times;
- מִבְצָרַיִךְ Na 3:12;
- מִבְצָרָיִךְ v 14 Je 48:18;
- מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89:41 La 2:5;
- מִבְצָרֶיהָ Is 34:13;
- מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8:12;—
- *fortification*, especially in phrase (הַמ) מ (עָרֵי) עִיר = *fortified city* Nu 32:17, 36 Jos 10:20; 19:29, 35 1 S 6:18 2 K 3:19; 10:2; 17:9; 18:8 Je 4:5; 5:17; 8:14; 34:7 ψ 108:11

(מ׳ עיר = עיר מָצוֹר ψ 60:11), 2 Ch 17:19 Dn 11:15 (מ׳ in this connexion sing. except Je 5:17 & Dn 11:15 (מבצרות));

- Je 1:18 fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6:27;
- *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc.
- Nu 13:19 2 K 8:12 Je 48:18 Is 17:3; 25:12 (מ׳ משׂגב חומתיך) 34:13) (||ארמנת), La 2:2, 5 (|| *id.*) ψ 89:41 Ho 10:14 Am 5:9 Mi 5:10 Na 3:12, 14 Hb 1:10 Dn 11:24, 39;
- sq.n.pr. מ׳ צֹר 2 S 24:7 (cf. Jos 19:29 עיר מ׳ צֹר).

בַּקְבּוּק S[1227] GK[1317], בַּקְבֻּק S[1228] TWOT[273a] GK[1318] v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר S[1230] GK[1320]

n.pr.m. (from strange, meaning dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9:15.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה S[1229] GK[1319] v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aramaic בְּקָא).

†בֻּקִּיָּהוּ S[1232] GK[1322]

n.pr.m. (*proved of* י׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4;

- son of Asaph (?) v 13.

†בֻּקִּי S[1231] GK[1321]

n.pr.m. (*id.*)—

1. a Danite chief Nu 34:22.
2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5:31[()];

- 6:31 Ezr 7:4.

†בָּקַע S[1234] TWOT[271] GK[1324]

vb. cleave, break open or through (NH *id.*, MI[15] מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aramaic בְּקַע; cf. Ethiopic ቦቀዐ (*baqʷʿa*) *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di**)**—

Qal *Pf*. בָּקַע ψ 78:13, בָּקְעָה Is 34:15, בָּקַעְתָּ Ne 9;

- 11 ψ 74:15, וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29:7;
- *Impf*. וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15:19 Is 48:21, וַיִּבְקְעוּ 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18, וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ 2 Ch 21:17;
- *Imv*. וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14:16;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1:13 2 Ch 32:1;
- *Pt*. *act*. בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63:12 Ec 10:9, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141:7;—

1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc. Ju 15:19 *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48:21 (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74:15 *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וָנָחַל, all three of divine operation;
   - *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1:13;
   - of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29:7 (but read כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, 𝔊 𝔙 Sm (?) Co);
   - *cleave* wood Ec 10:9 (|| מְבַקֵּעַ אֲבָנִים);
   - of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141:7 (|| פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.);
   - especially of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14:16 (P) Ne 9:11 ψ 78:13, cf. Is 63:12, obj. מַיִם;—
   - in all these subj. יי except Ex 14:16 where he commands Moses;

- of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34:15, subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake*.

2. *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18;

- sq. acc. 2 Ch 21:17 וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ;
- also 32:1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לִבְקָעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself*.

Niph. *Pf*. נִבְקַע Jb 26:8 Zc 14:4 (וְ consec.);

- נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7:11 Is 35:6, נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25:11 Pr 3:20;
- *Impf*. יִבְקַע Is 58:8, יִבָּקֵעַ Jb 32:19;
- 3 fs. תִּבְקַע Is 59:5, וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16:31 + 3 times;
- *Inf*. cstr. לְהִבָּקֵעַ Ez 30:16;—

1. *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16:31 (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1:40 (hyperb.) mountain Zc 14:4;

- *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25:12;
- of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26:8;
- hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32:19 *like new wine-skins it will burst open;*
- so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7:11, of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3:20, מים ונחלים Is 35:6;
- also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14:21;
- of light breaking forth Is 58:8 (fig.);
- of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59:5 הַזּוֹרָה תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה.

2. *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Ez 30:16.

Pi. *Pf*. בִּקֵּעַ 2 K 15:16 Jb 28:10, וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13:13, בִּקָּעוּ Is 59:5;

- *Impf*. יְבַקַּע ψ 78:15, וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22:3;
- 3 fs. תְּבַקֵּעַ Ez 13:11, תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13:8;
- 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3:9, תְּבַקֵּעַ 2 K 8:12; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2:24;—
- *cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (often more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22:3 i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6:14;
- of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8:12; 15:16;
- of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2:24;
- cf. also Ho 13:8 (fig.);
- of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78:15 (subj God);
- of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28:10 בַּצּוּרוֹת יְאֹרִים בִּ׳;
- נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָרֶץ Hb 3:9 *into rivers thou cleavest* (*the*) *earth;*
- *break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13:11 רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקֵּעַ (but Co תִּבָּקֵעַ), cf. v 13 וּבְקַעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי of *hatching* eggs Is 59:5 בֵּיצֵי צְפְעוֹנִי בִּקָּעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf*. יְבֻקָּעוּ Ho 14:1;
- *Pt*. מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26:10, מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9:4;—
- *be ripped open*, of women Ho 14:1 (vb. of masc. form);
- *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9:4;
- *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26:10.

Hiph. Impf. 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקְעֶנָּה Is 7:6;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3:26;—
- *break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7:6 ונב׳ אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32:1);

- *break through* (abs.) with sword, שִׁלַּח חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם 2 K 3:26.

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39:2 *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach.

Hithp. *Pf*. הִתְבַּקָּעוּ Jos 9:13, *Impf*. יִתְבַּקָּעוּ Mi 1:4;—

- *burst* (*themselves*) *open*, of wine-skins Jos 9:13;
- *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1:4.

†בֶּקַע S[1235] TWOT[271a] GK[1325]

n.[m.] fraction, **half**, i.e. half-shekel, a weight;

- בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24:22, cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, 1. 18] βακαίον [Lag βέκαον] μέτρον τι;
- v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38:26 (= מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בִּקְעָה S[1236, 1237] TWOT[2637, 271b] GK[1326]

n.f. **valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. בִּקְעָה Gn 11:2 + 8 times;

- cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34:3 + 7 times;
- pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41:18 ψ 104:8;
- בְּקָעֹת Dt 11:11;—

1. *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8:7 11:11 cf. Is 41:18;
   - also 63:14 כַּבְּהֵמָה בַּבִּקְעָה תֵּרֵד in creation-poem ψ 104:8 יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְּקָעוֹת.
2. *plain* (sometimes valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11:2;

- also Ez 3:22, 23; 8:4; 37:1, 2 (עַל־פְּנֵי הַבִּ׳) as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40:4 (|| מִישׁוֹר);

- elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34:3 בִּ׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), בִּ׳ מִצְפֶּה Jos 11:8, בִּ׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11:17; 12:7, בִּ׳ מְגִדּוֹ 2 Ch 35:22 cf. Zc 12:11, בִּ׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6:2;

- בִּ׳־אָוֶן Am 1:5 *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, according to Wetzst in De [3, 702]; 𝔊 πέδιον Ὤν).

†[בְּקִיעַ, בָּקִיעַ S[1233] TWOT[271c] GK[1323]]

n.[m.] **fissure, breach**, Am 6:11 בְּקִעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רְסִיסִים);

- בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22:9.

†I. [בָּקַק S[1238] TWOT[272, 273] GK[1327, 1328]]

vb. be luxuriant (Arabic بَقَّ (*baqqa*) *be profuse, abundant* (v. especially Conjj. I. IV, Lane**)**—Qal Pt. בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10:1 (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק S[1238] TWOT[272, 273] GK[1327, 1328]]

vb. empty (cf. probably Arabic بَقَّ (*baqqa*) *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water**)**—

Qal *Pf*. וּבַקֹּתִי Je 19:7, בְּקָקוּם Na 2:3;

- *Pt*. בּוֹקֵק Is 24:1, בֹּקְקִים Na 2:3 *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24:1 Na 2:3, also abs. v 3;

- fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19:7.

Niph. *Pf*. וְנָבְקָה (cf. Ges [67 dd]) Is 19:3;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24:3;

- *Inf*. abs. הִבּוֹק Is 24:3;—

- *be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24:3 הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (|| הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז);

- fig. of spirit, courage Is 19:3.

Po. Impf. יְבַקְּקוּ Je 51:2 *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק S[1228] TWOT[273a] GK[1318]

n.[m.] **flask (**from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Arabic بَقْبَقَةٌ (*baqbaqatun*) *gurgling sound;* also Syriac ܒܓܒܘܓܐ (*bagbugo*), *cantharus* etc.**)**—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19:10;

- cstr. *id.* 1 K 14:3 Je 19:1.

†בַּקְבּוּק S[1227] GK[1317]

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim;

- בני־ב׳ Ezr 2:51 Ne 7:53.

†בַּקְבֻּקְיָה S[1229] GK[1319]

n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11:17; 12:9, 25.

†יַבֹּק S[2999] GK[3309]

n.pr.fl. (√ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di**)** יבק (ה)מַעֲבַר Gn 32:23 (where perhaps connected with אבק = יאבק);

- נַחַל יַבּ׳ Dt 2:37, הַנַּחַל יַבּ׳ Dt 3:16 Jos 12:2, יַבֹּק Nu 21:24 (|| אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3:16 Jos 12:2), הַיַּבֹּק Nu 11:13, 22 (in both, || ארנון);

- it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem;

- called (southern) boundary of Ammon Shiloh;

- N. border of Amorites, Nu 21:24 (v. Di), Ju 11:22;
- in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3:16 and (northern) of Amorites (cf. 2:37), Jos 12:2;
- but some confusion (Di Nu 21:24 Dt 2:37);—
- mod.
- *Wady Zerqa* Bd [181].

†[בָּקַר S[1239] TWOT[274] GK[1329]]

vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aramaic בְּקַר, حفر (*bqar*); also Ethiopic በቀለ (*baqqala*) in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Arabic بَقَرَ (*baqara*) *slit, rip, split***)**—only **Pi.** *Pf*. 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34:11;

- Impf. יְבַקֵּר Lv 13:36; 27:33, אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34:12;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16:15 + 2 times;—
- *seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13:36;
- *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרַע Lv. 27:33;
- *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34:11 (|| דרשׁ) v 12, fig. of יי seeking his people;
- *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27:4 (|| חָזָה בְּ);
- *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20:25 אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.);
- cf. perhaps 2 K 16:15 *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar);
- *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3:21 for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ☪ *for praying;*
- perhaps denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. especially RS [i.467].

בָּקָר S[1241] TWOT[274a] GK[1330][182]

n.m. 1 K 5:3 + (**f.** Gn 33:13; Jb 1:14 cf. Dt 32:14 2 S 17:29) **cattle, herd, ox (**Arabic بَقَرٌ (*baqara*), Aramaic בַּקְרָא, בַּקְרְתָּא, ܒܩܪܐ (*baqro*) (cf. also Hom [222 ff.]); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag [51] *al.***)**—abs. בָּ֫ר Gn 12:16 +;

- cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7:88;
- sf. בְּקָרְךָ֫ Gn 45:10 +;
- בְּקָרֶ֫ךָ Ex 20:24 Je 5:17;
- בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11:7 2 S 12:4;
- בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12:6;
- בְּקָרָם Je 3:24 +;
- pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6:12 (*al.* read בקר ים) 2 Ch 4:3 (but read פְּקָעִים v. || 1 K 7:24 infr.);
- sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10:37;
- read בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8:16 𝔊 We Dr;—

1. mostly coll.
   a. *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12:16; 13:5; 20:14; 21:27; 24:35 Lv 1:2 Dt 8:13 1 S 11:5 Ho 5:6 Jo 1:18 1 Ch 27:29() + often (frequently || צֹאן);
      - as grazing, 1 Ch 27:29 +;
      - in sim. כַּבָּ֫ר Jb 40:15 Is 11:7; 65:25;
      - as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ֫ר) 1 S 15:14;
      - מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6:14; 47:17 (both J);
      - עֶדְרֵי בָ֫ר Jo 1:18 *herds of cattle;*

- especially בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.;
- as used for food Gn 18:7 cf. v 8 (J)—in these prob. = *calf* (v also 1 S 14:32 בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר);
- usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15:8, 9;
- בֶּן־הַבְּקָר Lv 1:5;
- appos.
- עֵגֶל †Lv 9:2;—
- cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21:3 1 S 16:2 Is 7:21;—
- mostly appos.
- פַּר Ex 29:1 + 27 times;
- also pl. †פָּרִים בני בקר Nu 28:11, 19, 27; 29:13, 17 (on all these cf. בֵּן);
- also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7:87, 88 (in both enumerated as פָּרִים);
- 22:40 1 S 14:32; 15:21 1 K 1:9; 7:29() (here of graven work) 8:5 1 Ch 12:40 2 Ch 5:6; 18:2 Is 22:13 ψ 66:15;
- also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12:40

b. a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18:7 (J);

- cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10:37.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet always of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6:12 + 2 Ch 4:3 v. supr.);
   - of two Nu 7:17 + 11 times Nu 7;
   - †cf. also צֶמֶד ב׳ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11:7 cf. v 7, 1 K 19:21 cf. v 21 (ploughing, cf. v 19);

- also 2 S 6:6 = 1 Ch 13:9 (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7:3 f. 1 S 6:7 f.), 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23, 2 S 24:22, 24 1 K 19:20 Am 6:12 (pl.);
- 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1:3 cf. v 14;
- 1000 *yoke* 42:12;
- further, of four Nu 7:7;
- five Ex 21:37 (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר);
- seven 2 Ch 29:22 (|| פָּרִים v 21);
- eight Nu 7:8;
- ten 1 K 5:3;
- twelve Nu 7:3 (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v 6;
- of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:25, 44 = 2 Ch 4:4, 15 cf. 2 K 16:17 2 Ch 4:3 (דְּמוּת בְּקָרִים) v 3 (but read in both פְּקָעִים, as || 1 K 7:24 cf. Be Öt) v 4 Je 52:20;
- of twenty 1 K 5:3;
- seventy 2 Ch 29:32;
- hundreds or thousands 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5, 2 Ch 15:11; 29:33; 35:7, 8, 9 (cf. v 12), & Nu 31:33, 38, 44†. Note חֶמְאַת בָּקָר Dt 32:14 (poem), שְׁפוֹת ב׳ 2 S 17:29, כְּלִי ב׳ הַב׳ 2 S 24:22 1 K 19:21, מַלְמַד הַב׳ Ju 3:31, צְפוֹעֵי הַב׳ Ez. 4:15 (opp. גְּלֲלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר S[951] TWOT[274b] GK[1012]

n.m.denom. **herdsman** Am 7:14;

- of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַנֹּקְדִים 1:1.

בָּקָר S[1242] TWOT[274c] GK[1331, 1332]$_{214}$

n.m. Ex 10:13 **morning (**NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.**)**—בֹּ֫קֶר Gn 1:5 + (always abs.);

- pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7:18 + 4 times;—

1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—
   a. of end of night (opp. לַ֫יְלָה) Ex 10:13 (J) Lv 6:2 (P) Ju 19:25 Ru 3:13() Is 21:12 cf. 1 S 19:11 (|| מחר, opp. לילה);
   - opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92:3;
   - also (opp. לוּן) Ex 23:18; 34:25 (both JE) Lv 19:13 (H) Dt 16:4;
   - opp. צלמות Am 5:8;
   - cf. further Gn 40:6; 41:8 (both E) Ex 12:22; 34:2() (both JE) 1 S 3:15 +. †

   b. implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29:25 (E) 44:3 (J) 1 K 3:21 (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, reads לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24:17; 38:12 (|| שַׁחַר);
   - לִ֫פְנוֹת הַבֹּ֫קֶר Ex 14:27 (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19:26 (|| בַּעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁ֫חַר v 25; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v 26);
   - vid. Ru 3:14 (|| בטרוֹם יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*);
   - cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹּקֶר Jb 38:7 *stars of morning;*
   - but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44:3 (J) הבקר אור;
   - c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2:1;
   - & especially עד אור הבקר Ju 16:2 (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14:36;

- also 1 S 25:22, 34, 36 2 S 17:22 2 K 7:9;
- cf. 1 S 29:10 (|| וְאוֹר לָכֶם).
- †

c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9:33 2 S 23:4() 2 K 3:22 cf. מוֹצָאֵי ב׳ וערב ψ 65:9 i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth).

d. of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבֹּ֫קֶר וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2:7 (cf. v 14) vid. 2 S 24:15 (but del. WeDr);

- time of prayer, & praise ψ 5:4() (v Hu) 50:17; 88:14; 92:3;
- || צהרים *noon* 1 K 18:26 Je 20:16;
- of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55:18 (cf. Dn 6:10, 13);
- cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr.

e. opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49:27 (poem in J) Ex 16:7, 8, 12, 13 Lv 6:13 Nu 9:21 (all P) Dt 28:67() 2 S 11:14 1 K 17:6 Is 17:14 Zp 3:3 Ez 24:18();

- 33:22 Dn 8:26 ψ 30:6; 90:5, 6 Ec 11:6 1 Ch 16:40 2 Ch 2:3; 13:11; 31:3 Ezr 3:3 Est 2:14 opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29:39, 41 Nu 28:4, 8 (all P);
- especially מִן־הבקר עַד־הערב = *all day* Ex 18:13 & (without art.) v 14 (both E);
- מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4:20 = between morning and evening;
- also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27:21 (P) Lv 24:3 (H) Nu 9:21 & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־ב׳ Nu 9:15 (both P);
- note also the formula וַיְהִי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1:5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31 (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning;
- peculiar is Dn 8:14 of om. of daily sacrif.

- עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr [464], cf. v 26 & 3½ times (years) 7:25; 12:11, 17).

f. often (above & elsewhere) c. prep.

- (+ art. except Jb 7:18);
- *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19:27 + 110 times, cf. also בִּהְיֹת הַבּ֫ Ex 19:16;
- *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַבּ֫ Am 4:4 + 7 times;
- *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, לַבּ֫ Ex 34:2 cf. ψ 130:6 (cf. Che crit. n.);
- nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34:25 Dt 16:4 Zp 3:3;
- further בַּבּ֫ בַּבּ֫ *morning by morning, every morning*† Ex 16:21; 30:7; 36:3 Lv 6:5 (all P) 2 S 13:4 1 Ch 23:30 2 Ch 13:11 Is 28:19; 50:4 Ez 46:13, 14, 15 Zp 3:5 also לַבּ֫ לַבּ֫, same sense, †1 Ch 9:27;
- †pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m*. afresh ψ 73:14 Is 33:2 cf. La 3:23;
- alm.
- = *continually* ψ 101:8 (cf. Je 21:12);
- v. לִבְקָרִים † Jb 7:18 (|| לִרְגָעִים *every moment*;
- also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7:6 cf. ψ 5:4() ψ 55:18,

d. supr., & sub **2**

g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.

-) Jb 11:17;
- cf. ψ 30:6; 46:6 (לִפְנוֹת בּ֫) 49:15; 59:17; 90:14; 143:8.

h. in phrases, הַשְׁכֵּים בַּבּ֫ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.

-) *he rose early in the morning* †Gn 19:27; 20:8; 21:14; 22:3; 26:31; 28:18; 32:1 Ex 8:16; 9:13; 24:4; 34:4 Nu 14:40 Jos 3:1; 6:12; 7:16; 8:10 (all JE) Ju 6:28; 19:5, 8 1

S 1:19; 5:4 cf. 15:12, 17:20; 29:10() cf. v 11, 2 K 3:22; 19:35 = Is 37:36, 2 Ch 20:20 Jb 1:5 Pr 27:14 Is 5:11;

- (ויקומו etc.
-) וַיַּשְׁכֵּם בַּבֹּ֫קֶר †Gn 24:54 Nu 22:13, 21 (all JE) Ju 19:27; 20:19 2 S 24:11 1 K 3:21;
- אַשְׁמֹ֫רֶת הַבֹּ֫קֶר *morning watch* †Ex 14:24 1 S 11:11.

2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art.

- Ex 16:19, 20 Lv 7:15; 22:30 (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16:5 (|| מָחָר v 7, 16) cf. Ex 12:10() Nu 9:12;
- with art.
- Ex 16:23, 24; 29:34;
- לַבֹּ֫קֶר Ex 34:25 Nu 22:41 Zp 3:3;
- בַּבֹּ֫קֶר 1 S 9:19 (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20:35;
- *to-morrow morning* הַבֹּ֫קֶר Ju 6:31 (Stu);
- בַּבֹּ֫קֶר Ex 7:15 Jos 7:14 Est 5:14;
- definitely בַּבֹּ֫קֶר מִמָּחֳרָת 1 S 5:4;
- מֵהַבֹּ֫קֶר 2 S 2:27;
- adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.
-) Ex 16:7 Nu 16:5.

†[בַּקָּרָה S[1243] TWOT[274d] GK[1333]]

n.f.verbal. a seeking, כְּבַקֶּרֶת רֹעֶה עֲדָרוֹ Ez 34:12 *like a shepherd's seeking his flock*.

†בִּקֹּ֫רֶת S[1244] TWOT[274e] GK[1334]

n.f. punishment after examination (**inquisition**) Lv 19:20;

- (*scourging* 𝔙 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith [11 a] Sifra Saad AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow.[Dict. 165].)

†[בָּקַשׁ S[1245] TWOT[276] GK[1335]]$_{224}$

vb. seek (Ph. בקש**)**—

Pi. Pf. בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13:11 + 15 times;

- בִּקְּשָׁה Ex 7:28 Est 2:15;
- sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2:9;
- בִּקַּשְׁתִּיו Ct 3:1, 2 cf. 5:6;
- בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2:62 + 12 times;
- sf. בִּקְּשֻׁנִי Is 65:1 + 2 times;
- *Impf*. יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22:23 + 37 times;
- יְבַקֵּשׁ־ Pr 15:14 + 2 times;
- אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122:9 + 3 times, sf. יְבַקְּשֵׁהוּ 1 S 23:14 + 7 times;
- יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 16:16 + 23 times;
- *Imv*. בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9:3 + 3 times בַּקְּשׁוּ;
- 1 S 28:7 + 8 times;
- *Inf*. לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10:2 + 29 times;
- *Pt*. מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37:16 + 23 times;
- pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10:11 + 38 times;—

1. *seek to find:*

a. abs. Ju 6:29 2 K 2:17 Je 5:1 Ez 34:6 Ec 3:6; 8:17 (yet v. Ew).

b. acc. Gn 37:15, 16 Jos 2:22 (J) Ju 4:22; 14:4 1 S 9:3; 10:2, 14, 21; 16:16 1 S 23:14, 25; 24:3; 26:2; 27:1, 4 + 26:20 obj. *a flea*, but read נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr;

- 2 S 17:3, 20 1 K 1:3; 2:40; 18:10 2 K 2:16; 6:19 1 Ch 4:39 2 Ch 22:9 Ezr 2:62 (= Ne 7:64) Ne 12:27 ψ 37:25, 36; 119:176 Pr 2:4; 21:6; 23:35; Ec 7:28; Ct 3:1, 2; 5:6; 6:1 Is 41:12, 17 Je 2:24, 33 La 1:11 Ez 7:25; 22:30; 34:4, 16 Ho 2:9 Na 3:11 Zc 11:16 Mal 2:15 Ec 3:15.

c. with לְ Jb 10:6.

d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18:1 1 S 13:14; 28:7 1 K 1:2 Ru 3:1 Est 2:2 ψ 122:9 Is 40:20 La 1:19 Na 3:7.

2. *seek to secure:*

a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16:10 (P);

- David for king 2 S 3:17;
- in battle 2 S 5:17 (= 1 Ch 14:8);
- ψ 27:4 Je 45:5 (cf. v 5);
- בקשׁ נפשׁ *seek to take one's life* Ex 4:19 (J) 1 S 20:1; 22:23();
- 23:15; 25:29 2 S 4:8; 16:11 1 K 19:10, 14 ψ 35:4; 38:13; 40:15; 54:5; 63:10; 70:3; 86:14 Pr 29:10 Je 4:30; 11:21; 19:7, 9; 21:7; 22:25; 34:20, 21; 38:16; 44:30();
- 46:26; 49:37.

b. *aim at, practise:*

- בקשׁ רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 24:10; 25:26 (אֶל) 1 K 20:7 ψ 71:13, 24 Est 9:2;
- ב׳ כזב ψ 4:3 cf. Pr 17:11, שׁבר Pr 17:19, רצון Pr 11:27, טובה Ne 2:10, אמונה Je 5:1, צדק, ענוה Zp 2:3() שׁלום ψ 34:15, חכמה Pr 14:6 Ec 7:25, בינה Dn 8:15, דעת Pr 15:14; 18:15, תורה Mal 2:7, אהבה Pr 17:9, תאוה 18:1 (ל of dir. obj.), חשׁבנות Ec 7:29.

c. Inf. Ex 4:24 (J) Je 26:21.

d. לְ & *Inf*. Gn 43:30 Ex 2:15 (JE) Dt 13:11 1 S 14:4; 19:2, 10; 23:10 2 S 20:19; 21:2 1 K 11:22, 40 Est 2:21; 3:6; 6:2 ψ 37:32 Ec 12:10 Zc 6:7; 12:9.

3. *seek the face*

a. *of rulers* 1 K 10:24 (= 2 Ch 9:23) Pr 29:26.

b. *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5:15 1 Ch 16:11 (= ψ 105:4) 2 Ch 7:14 2 S 21:1 ψ 24:6; 27:8();

- without פְּנֵי

c. יהוה Dt 4:29 Zp 1:6; 2:3 Ho 3:5; 5:6 Ex 33:7 (J) 1 Ch 16:10 (= ψ 105:3) 2 Ch 11:16; 20:4 Is 51:1 Pr 28:5 Zc 8:21, 22 Je 50:4;

- אלהים 2 S 12:16, cf. Ezr 8:22 Is 45:19; 65:1 2 Ch 15:4, 15 Ho 7:10 Je 29:13 Mal 3:1 ψ 40:17; 70:5; 69:7 Dn 9:3;
- דבר י׳ Am 8:12;
- שׁמד ψ 83:17.

d. sq. Inf. c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but no obj. Lv 19:31 (H).

4. *desire, demand:*

a. acc. Ex 10:11 1 Ch 21:3.

b. acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7:26 Dn 1:20.

5. a. *require, exact*, acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1:12;

- מִן pers. Ne 5:12, acc. rei v 18.

b. *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31:39; 43:9 (JE) 1 S 20:16 2 S 4:11 Ez 3:18, 20; 33:8, cf. דרשׁ;

- no obj. expr.
- Jos 22:23 (P).

6. (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2:15;

- עַל rei Ne 2:4;
- עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7:7 Ezr 8:23;
- עַל rei מִלְּפָנַי pers. Est 4:8;
- acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1:8 (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104:21;
- מִן pers. 2 Ch 20:4.

Pu. *Impf*. יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50:20, וַיְבַ֫קְּשׁוּ Est 2:23;

- תְּבֻקְּשִׁי Ez 26:21 *be sought*.

†[בַּקָּשָׁה S[1246] TWOT[276a] GK[1336]]

n.m. request, entreaty, בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est 5:7, 8; 7:3;

- בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ;
- Est 5:3; 9:12;
- בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7:6.

†I. בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340]

n.m. son (Aramaic בַּר, Syriac ܒܪ (*bar*)**)** only in late Heb. of Pr 31:2, 2 (both cstr.), v 2 sf. בְּרִי;

- נִשְׁקוּ בר ψ 2:12 *kiss the son*, 𝔖 Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.;
- *receive instruction* 𝔗;
- δράξασθε παιδείας 𝔊;
- *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew;

- *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br [136];
- emend.
- Lag (מוֹסָרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסֵרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v 3) so Kmp Che [351].

II. בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340] **corn**, III.

בַּר **pure**, בָּר TWOT[288f], I. II.

- בֹּר S[1252, 1253] TWOT[288c, 288d] GK[1341, 1342] v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא S[1254, 1262] TWOT[278, 279, 281] GK[1343, 1344, 1345, 1346]$_{53}$

vb. shape, create (cf. Arabic بَرَى (*barā*), *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow;* بَرَأَ (*baraʾa*), *create* (loan-word); Ph. הברא CIS[i. 347] *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* Assyrian *barû*, *make, create*, COT & Hpt KAT [1] but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build*, DHM [1883, 413], synon. בנה; Ba [1888, 58], comp. Assyrian *banû*, *create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aramaic בְּרָא, ܒܪܳܐ (*bro*), *create***)**—

Qal *Pf*. Gn 1:1 + 19 times;

- *Impf*. יִבְרָא Gn 1:21, 27 Nu 16:30;
- *Inf*. בְּרֹא Gn 5:1;
- *Imv*. בְּרָא ψ 51:12;
- *Pt*. בּוֹרֵא Is 42:5 + 10 times;
- sf. בֹּרַאֲךָ Is 43:1;
- בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12:1;—
- *shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is 2.

1. obj. heaven and earth Gn 1:1; 2:3 (P) Is 45:18, 18;

- mankind Gn 1:27();
- 5:1, 2 (P) 6:7 (J) Dt 4:32 ψ 89:48 Is 45:12;
- the host of heaven Is 40:26;
- heavens Is 42:5;
- ends of the earth Is 40:28;
- north and south ψ 89:13;
- wind Am 4:13;
- the תנינים Gn 1:21 (P).

2. the individual man Mal 2:10 (|| father) Ec 12:1;

- the smith and the waster Is 54:16() Israel as a nation Is 43:15;
- Jacob Is 43:1;
- the seed of Israel Is 43:7.

3. new conditions and circumstances:

- righteousness and salvation Is 45:8;
- darkness and evil Is 45:7;
- fruit of the lips Is 57:19;
- a new thing חֻדָּשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31:22;
- בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16:30 (J);
- cloud and flame over Zion Is 4:5.

4. of transformations:

- a clean heart ψ 51:12 (|| חַדֵּשׁ;
- new heaven and earth Is 65:17 (in place of old);
- transformation of nature Is 41:20;
- with double acc. בורא ירושלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65:18.

- **Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. נִבְרֵאתְ Ez 21:35;
- 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34:10 + 2 times;
- *Impf*. יִבָּרֵאוּן ψ 104:30;
- *Inf*. sf. הִבָּרַאֲךָ Ez 28:13;
- הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28:15;
- הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2:4; 5:2;
- *Pt*. נִבְרָא ψ 102:19;—
- *Pass*.

1. *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2:4 (P);

- creatures ψ 104:30;
- mankind Gn 5:2 (P);
- heavens ψ 148:5.

2. with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21:35;

- יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28:13, 15 (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2:7);
- עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102:19 (|| עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22:32).

3. of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34:10 (J);

- new things, חדשׁית Is 48:6.

- **Pi.** *Pf*. בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17:15;
- בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17:18;
- *Inf*. abs. בָּרֵא Ez 21:24() 23:47;—

1. *cut down:* a forest Jos 17:15, 18 (J);

- וּבָרֵא אוֹתְהֶן בְּחַרְבוֹתָם Ez 23:47.

2. *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez 21:24().

†בְּרִיאָה S[1278] TWOT[278a] GK[1375]

n.f. **a creation, thing created**, as preternatural, unparalleled;

- acc. cogn. אִם־ב֑ יִבְרָא יי Nu 16:30, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3**.

†בְּרָאיָה S[1256] GK[1349]

n.pr.m. (יי *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:21.

†II. [בָּרָא S[1254, 1262] TWOT[278, 279, 281] GK[1343, 1344, 1345, 1346]]

vb. **be fat** (Arabic بَرِئَ (*bariʾa*) *be free from disease, debt;* v. מרא)—

Hiph. *Inf*. לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2:29 *to make yourselves fat*.

†בָּרִיא S[1277] TWOT[279a] GK[1374]

adj. **fat**—ψ 73:4 Ju 3:17;

- pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5:3;
- cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1:15;
- f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1:16 + 2 times + Ez 34:20 בְּרִיָּה;
- Hi Ol [171 a] בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה;
- pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41:5 + 3 times;

- בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41:2, 4;—
- *fat*, cattle בקר Gn 41:2, 4, 5, 7, 18, 20 (E) 1 K 5:3;
- sheep Ez 34:3, 20 Zc 11:16;
- food Hb 1:16;
- אישׁ ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3:17;
- בריאי בשׂר Dn 1:15;
- ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73:4.

בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן

n.pr.m. v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרָאִי S[1011] GK[1348] v. בית בראי sub בית.

בַּרְבְּרִים S[1257] TWOT[288g] GK[1350] v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Arabic بَرُدَ (*baruda*) *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד S[1259] TWOT[280a] GK[1352]

n.m. Ex 9:18 **hail** (Arabic بَرَدٌ (*baradun*), Aramaic בְּרַד, ܒܰܪܕܳܐ (*bardo*); also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM [1875, 607])—בָּרָד Ex 9:18 + 28 times;—

- *hail*, c. המטיר י׳ Ex 9:18, 23, c. נתן י׳ 9:23;
- also Ex 9:19, 22, 24, 25, 25, 26; 10:5, 12, 15;
- || קֹלֹת *thunder* Ex 9:23, 28, 29, 33, || קֹלֹת & מָטָר Ex 9:34, || אשׁ lightning 9:24;
- all JE, Egyptian plague;

- cf. ψ 78:47, 48; 105:32;
- another great hailstorm Jos 10:11 (E), where אַבְנֵי הַבּ׳;
- further, in theoph ψ 18:13 (|| גחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22:13 om. by error;
- del. however in ψ 18:14 cf. De Che etc.;
- אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38:22, אשׁ וב׳ שׁלג וקיטור ψ 148:8, ירקון וב׳ Hg 2:17;
- in sim. Is 28:2 זרם ב׳ שׁער;
- fig. Is 28:17; 30:30 (אבן ב׳)—fig. of judgment of י׳.

†בָּרַד S[1258] TWOT[280] GK[1351]

vb.denom. hail, וּבָרַד בְּרֶדֶת הַיַּעַר consec. Is 32:19 *it shall hail*.

†[בָּרֹד S[1261] TWOT[280b] GK[1353]]

adj. spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag [29]; Syriac ܒܘܪܕ (*bordo*), i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS**)**, mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31:10, 12;

- horses Zc 6:3, 6.

†בֶּרֶד S[1260] GK[1354, 1355]

1. **n.pr.loc.** בֶּרֶד Gn 16:14 near Kadesh.
2. **n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20.

†I. בָּרָה S[1262, 1274] TWOT[279a, 281] GK[1346, 1356, 1357]

vb. eat (Assyrian *barû* & deriv. Zim [31]**) Qal** Pf. 2 S 12:17 בָּרָה;

- *Impf*. אֶבְרֶה 2 S 13:6, 10 *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לָכֶם 1 S 17:8 scribal error for בחדו לכם 1 K 18:25 Dr [107]).

  Pi. *Inf*. לְבָרוֹת La 4:10 *for devouring*.

  Hiph. *Impf*. תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13:5;

- *Inf*. לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3:35 *cause to eat bread*.

†בְּרִיָה S[1279] TWOT[281a] GK[1376]

n.f. **food** 2 S 13:5, 7, 10; Ez 34:20 v. בָּרִיא.

†[בָּרוֹת S[1267] TWOT[281b] GK[1362]]

n.f. **food**;

- בְּבָרוֹתִי ψ 69:22 *in* (or *as*) *my food*.

II. ברה TWOT[282] (cf. Assyrian *barû, bind*, whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim [59, 82], & *treaty, covenant* Dl [7]).

בְּרִית S[1285] TWOT[282a] GK[1382]$_{285}$

n.f. covenant (|| Aramaic קְיָם, διαθήκη; *constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9:13 + 199 times;

- sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6:18 + 50 times;
- בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33:9;
- בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44:18 + 11 times;
- בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28:18;
- בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16:61;

- בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2:24 + 18 times;—
- *pact, compact, covenant*.
- **I.** *between men*.

1. *treaty, alliance, league:*
    - Abraham and Amorites Gn 14:13;
    - Edom and its allies Ob 7;
    - with Philistines Gn 21:27, 32 (E) 26:28 (J);
    - Jacob and Laban Gn 31:44 (J);
    - Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9:6, 7, 11, 15, 16 (J);
    - Israel and Canaanites Ex 23:32; 34:12, 15 (JE) Dt 7:2 Ju 2:2;
    - Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11:1;
    - Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5:26;
    - Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20:34;
    - Syria and Israel 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3;
    - Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17:13–19;
    - nations against Israel ψ 83:6;
    - nations with Egypt Ez 30:5;
    - Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12:2;
    - Judah and Israel Ez 16:61;
    - Judah and Tyre Am 1:9;
    - Assyria and Judah Is 33:8;
    - נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11:22 (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV);
    - fig., with death Is 28:15, 18;
    - with stones of the field Jb 5:23.
2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects:
    - David and Abner 2 S 3:12, 13, 21;

- David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3;
- Zedekiah and his people Je 34:8–18;
- hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9:27.

3. *agreement, pledge:*
   - Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11:4 = 2 Ch 23:1;
   - with oneself Jb 31:1;
   - with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40:28;
   - between man and man Ho 10:4 cf. בעל ברית Ju 8:33; 9:4 = אל ברית Ju 9:46.
4. *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18:3; 20:8; 23:18 cf. ψ 55:21.
5. *alliance* of marriage Pr 2:17 Mal 2:14.—
   - In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34:10 באו בברית;
   - Dn 9:27 הגביר ברית לְ.
   - Various preps. are used, most often לְ Ex 23:32 +, but also עִם Gn 26:28 +, אֵת 2 S 3:12 +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16:3.
   - **II.** *between God and man*.

1. *alliance* of friendship (|| סוֹד) ψ 25:14.
2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת).
   - **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9:9–17 (P) Is 54:10 Je 33:20, 25;
     - a divine promise that there would be no other deluge.
   - **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15:18 (J) 17:2–21 Ex 2:24; 6:4, 5; Lv 26:42 (P) 2 K 13:23; 1 Ch 16:15 = ψ 105:8, 10, Ne 9:8 Je 34:18;
     - a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations.

c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19:5; 24:7, 8 (E) 34:10, 27, 28 (J) 31:16; Lv 2:13 (P) 24:8; 26:9, 15, 25, 44, 45 (H) Dt 4:13;

- renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28:69;
- with blessings and curses Dt 29:20;
- frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34:32 ψ 25:10; 44:18; 50:5, 16; 74:20; 78:10, 37; 103:18; 106:45; 111:5, 9 Is 56:4, 6; Je 1:2, 3, 6, 8, 10; 14:21; 22:9; 31:32; Ez 16:8, 59, 60; 44:7; Dn 9:4; 11:28, 30, 32; Ho 6:7; 8:1 Zc 9:11; 11:10;
- a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9:9, 11, 15, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10:33 + 40 times (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4:3, 4() , 5 om. ברית after ארון 𝔊 We Dr);
- set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34:28 (J) Dt 28:69; 29:8; 2 K 23:3 (= 2 Ch 34:31) Je 11:2–8, written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24:7 (E, cf. 34:27 J) 2 K 23:2, 21 (cf. 2 Ch 34:30).

d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25:12, 13 (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line;

- cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13:29 & ברית הלוי Mal 2:4, 8.

e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24:25 (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only.

f. *with David* ψ 89:4, 29, 34, 39; 132:12; Je 33:21 (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17);

- a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2).

g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11:17 = 2 Ch 23:3, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh.

h. *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29:10, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship.

i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23:3, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant.

j. *Ezra and the people* Ezr 10:3, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law.

k. *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשׁה Je 31:31, with new institutions and precepts Is 42:6, 49:8; 55:3; 59:21; 61:8 Je 31:31, 33; 32:40; 50:5; Ez 16:60, 62; 20:37; 34:25; 37:26; Ho 2:20.

- In Is 2 the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42:6; 49:8, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3:1.
- **III.**
- Phrases.

1. *covenant making:*

- כרת ברית Gn 15:18; Ex 34:10, 27 (J) Jos 24:25 (E) Dt 5:2, 3; 28:69; 29:13, 24; 1 K 5:26; 2 K 11:17; 17:35, 38; 23:3 2 Ch 21:7; 23:3, 16; 29:10; 34:30 Ezr 10:3; Ne 9:8; ψ 50:5; 89:4; Is 55:3; 61:8; Je 11:10; 31:31, 32, 33; 32:40; 34:13 Ez 34:25; 37:26; Hos 2:20;
- הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6:18; 9:9, 11, 17; 17:7, 19, 21; Ex 6:4 (P) Ez 16:60, 62, *confirm covenant* Lv 26:9 (?; H) Dt 8:18;
- נתן ברית Gn 17:2 (cf. 9:12) Nu 25:12 (P);
- שׂם ברית 2 S 23:5;
- עבר בברית Dt 29:11;
- בא בברית 2 Ch 15:12; Ez 16:8;
- צוה ברית ψ 111:9;
- נשׂא ברית על פי ψ 50:16.
- (Cf. further on these Dr [xi. 1882, 210 ff.])

2. *covenant keeping:*

- on the part of man שׁמר ברית 1 K 11:11 Ne 1:5; 9:32 ψ 78:10; 103:18; 132:12 Dn 9:4, נצר ברית Dt 33:9 ψ 25:10, מחזיקים בברית Is 56:4, 6;

- on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9:15, 16 Ex 2:24; 6:5 (all P), Lv 26:42() (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges [128, 1 R b]) v 45 (H) ψ 105:8; 106:45; 111:5 1 Ch 16:15 Ez 16:60.
- Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89:29;
- ברית עולם Gn 9:16; 17:7, 13, 18, 19 Ex 31:16 Lv 24:8 Nu 18:19; 25:13 (P) 2 S 23:5 (poet.) 1 Ch 16:17 (= ψ 105:10) Is 24:5; 55:3; 61:8 Je 32:40; 50:5 Ez 16:60; 37:26;
- ברית מלח Lv 2:13 2 Ch 13:5; 21:7 (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We [iii. 124]);
- ברית שׁלום Nu 25:12 (P) Is 54:10 Ez 34:25; 37:26;
- הברית והחסד Dt 7:9, 12 1 K 8:23 (= 2 Ch 6:14) Ne 1:5; 9:32; Dn 9:4;
- ברית קדשׁ Dn 11:28, 30;
- מסרת הברית Ez 20:27.

3. *covenant violation:*

- עבר ברית Dt 17:2; Jos 7:11, 15; 23:16 (D) Ju 2:20; 2 K 18:12; Ho 6:7; 8:1;
- הפר ברית Gn 17:14; Lv 26:15, 44 (H) Dt 31:16, 20 (J) Ju 2:1; Is 24:5() Je 11:10; 14:21; 31:32; 33:20, 21; Ez 16:59; 17:18, 19; 44:7; Zc 11:10;
- עזב ב׳ Dt 29:24 1 K 19:10, 14; Je 22:9 Dn 11:30;
- מאס ברית 2 K 17:15;
- נאר ברית ψ 89:39;
- חלל ברית ψ 89:34 Mal 2:10 (cf. v 4);
- שׁקר בב׳ ψ 44:18;
- שׁכח ברית Dt 4:23, 21; Je 50:5.

בְּרוֹשׁ S[1265, 1266] TWOT[289a] GK[1360, 1361], בְּרוֹת v. sub ברשׁ.

בָּרוּת S[1267] TWOT[281b] GK[1362] v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרוֹתָה S[1268] GK[1363], בְּרֹתַי S[1268] GK[1408], בְּרֹתִי S[1307] GK[1409] v. sub באר.

ברז TWOT[283] (? cf. Aramaic ברז *bore, pierce*, or Arabic بَرَزَ (*baraza*), *appear*).

†ברזות

n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perhaps בִּרְזָא *foramen*, Thes, or בַּרְזַתָּה (*barzatun*) woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7:31 Kt (Qr בִּרְזָיִת).

†בַּרְזֶל S[1270] TWOT[283a] GK[1366]

n.m. Ez 27:19 **iron** (c. ל afform.; from *piercing?* NH *id.*, Aramaic *id.*, פַּרְזֶל, פַּרְזְלָא (*parzlo*) Ph. ברזל, Assyrian *parzillu* COT, (Arabic فِرْزِلٌ (*firzilun*) *fetter* is loan-word)— always abs. בַּרְזֶל Gn 4:22 + 74 times (בַּרְזֶלָ Gn 4:22 etc.);—

1. *iron*, lit.:
   - **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8:9; Jb 28:2;
   - **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4:22; 1 Ch 22:3, 14, 16; 29:2(), 7 2 Ch 2:6, 13; 24:12; Is 44:12;
   - **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27:12, 19;
   - **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3:11, רֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל Jos 17:16, 18; Ju 1:19, 4:3, 13, כְּלֵי בַּרְזֶל Jos 6:19, 24 cf. 1 K 6:7; Nu 35:16, עֵט־בַּרְזֶל Jb 19:24 & fig. Je 17:1, חַרְצֵי הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3, מַגְזְרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12:31 *cutting instr.*

of iron, vid. Am 1:3, כַּבְלֵי ב׳ ψ 149:8 (|| זִקִּים), נֵשֶׁק ב׳ Jb 20:24, קַרְנֵי ב׳ 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10, קִיר ב׳ & מַחֲבַת ב׳ Ez 4:3;

- בְּרִיחֵי ב׳, i.e. of Babylon, ag.
- Cyrus Is 45:2;
- cf. 1 S 17:7 & Is 60:17() (fig.)

2. *tool* of iron Dt 27:5; Jos 8:31; Pr 27:17() Ec 10:10 Is 10:34 (metaph.);

- head of an axe Dt 19:5 2 K 6:5, 6;
- so *weapon* 2 S 23:7; Jb 41:19;
- cf. also Nu 31:22; Jos 22:8 where iron as spoil of war.

3. *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28:23;

- of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַבּ׳ Dt 4:20; 1 K 8:51; Je 11:4;
- of oppression עֹל ב׳ Dt 28:48; Je 28:14 cf. v 13;
- of strength Je 15:12();
- cf. מִנְעָלֶיךָ ב׳ Dt 33:25 & Mi 4:13 קֶרֶן ב׳;
- of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד ב׳ Je 1:18;
- of distress, בְּרִיחֵי ב׳ ψ 107:16 cf. v 10 of judgments of י׳, & 105:18;
- שֵׁבֶט ב׳ ψ 2:9;
- of evildoers, Je 6:28; Ez 22:18, 20;
- simile of scorching sky Lv 26:19;
- מְטִיל ב׳ of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40:18;
- גִּיד ב׳ of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48:4.

†בַּרְזִלַּי S[1271] GK[1367]

n.pr.m. (*man of iron* no adj. from names of metals; perhaps Aramaic, and בַּר = *son*, Nes[xv. 257; , Apr. 1897, 173])

1. a Gileadite 2 S 17:27; 19:32, 33, 35, 40 1 K 2:7;

- בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי בַּרְזִלָּי 2 S 19:34; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is

2. a priest Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63, who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי.

3. 2 S 21:8 a Meholathite.

†בָּרַח S[1272] TWOT[284] GK[1368, 1369, 1370]

vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Arabic بَرِحَ (*bariḥa*) *go away, withdraw, flee*)—

Qal Pf. בָּרַח Gn 31:22 + 9 times, בָּרְחוּ Jb 9:25, בָּרְחוּ Is 22:3;

- Impf. יִבְרַח Jb 20:24, יִבְרָח Jb 27:22 Ne 6:11 וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31:21 + 13 times;
- 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16:6, אֶבְרָח ψ 139:7, יִבְרְחוּ Je 52:7, וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4:3 + 4 times, נִבְרָחָה 2 S 15:14;
- *Imv*. בְּרַח Gn 27:43 + 3 times, בִּרְחוּ Is 48:20;
- *Inf*. *abs*. בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27:22;
- *cstr*. בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23:6 + 3 times, בִּרְוֹחַ Jon 1:3;
- sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2:7, בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31:5, בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35:7 + 2 times;—

4. *go* or *pass through*, of bar, וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ ... לִבְרֹחַ Ex 36:33 (P).

5. *flee* Gn 31:20, 21, 22 (E) Ex 14:5 (J) Ju 9:21; 1 S 19:12, 18; 22:17; 2 S 13:34, 37, 38 (del. Dr cf. We) 15:14; Is 22:3; Je 4:29; 26:21; 39:4; 52:7; Ne 6:11;

- fig. of days fleeing away Jb 9:25;

- of man, like a shadow Jb 14:2;
- c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20:1; 2 S 19:10 (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48:20, a weapon Jb 20:24;
- a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11:23, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16:6, 8; 31:27; 35:1, 7; Ex 2:15 (all JE) Ju 11:3; 2 S 21:11; 1 K 2:7; 12:2 = 2 Ch 10:2 ψ 3:1; 57:1 (titles) 139:7 Jon 1:10;
- מִיַּד י׳ fig. Jb 27:22;
- *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27:4; 1 K 11:40; Ho 12:13;
- c. place & לְ Ne 13:10;
- c. place & הָ loc. Jon 1:3; 4:2 2 S 4:3;
- c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24:11 Am 7:12;
- c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23:6 Gn 27:43 (J) 1 K 2:39 1 K 11:40;
- אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22:20;
- *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11:17 Dn 10:7.

6. flee = *hasten, come quickly* Ct 8:14.

Hiph. Pf. הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8:13;

- Impf. יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19:26;
- sf. יַבְרִיחֻנּוּ Jb 41:20, וַאֲבְרִחֵהוּ Ne 13:28, וַיַּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12:15;
- Pt. מַבְרֵחַ Ex 26:28;—

1. *pass through*, lit. Ex 26:28 (P) cf. **Qal.**
2. *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41:20, men 1 Ch 8:13; 12:16;
   - *drive away* Pr 19:26 Ne 13:28 (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†I. [בָּרִיחַ S[1282] GK[1377]]

adj. fleeing (= בַּרִיחַ) **:** נָחָשׁ בָּרֵחַ Jb 26:13 of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27:1 (prob. fig. of Assyrians);

- as subst. בָּרִיחִים Is 43:14 *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.);
- so prob. also Is 15:5 בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†II. בְּרִיחַ S[1280] TWOT[284b] GK[1378]

n.pr.m. son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3:22.

†בְּרִיחַ S[1280] TWOT[284b] GK[1378]

n.m. bar (cf. Assyrian *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT)—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3:5 + 11 times (cstr. Am 1:5 etc.);

- בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35:11; 39:33 Kt (Qr both יו־ needless);
- pl. בְּרִיחִם Ex 26:26 + 8 times, בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14:6, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36:31 + 3 times, בְּרִיחָיִךְ Na 3:13, בְּרִיחָיו Ex 40:18 + 7 times (+ Qr Ex 35:11; 39:33), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51:30 La 2:9, בְּרִחֶיהָ Jon 2:7, בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15:5 but cf. infr.;—

1. **a**. *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern.
   - Ex 26:26, 27() 28, 29() 35:11; 36:31, 32(), 33, 34();
   - 40:18 Nu 3:36; 4:31 (all P).

   b. *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3:5; Ju 16:3; 1 S 23:7; 2 Ch 8:5; 14:6;
   - *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2:9;
   - also (|| מנעולים) Ne 3:3, 6, 13, 14, 15 cf. ψ 147:13;
   - cf. Am 1:5 Na 3:13; Je 49:31; Ez 38:11 Je 51:30;
   - bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשׁת 1 K 4:13, ב׳ ברזל Is 45:2 (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus);
   - בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15:5 read prob. c. 𝔗 Di *al.* ׳בְּר v. בְּרִיחַ;

- yet cf. Che's crit. n.

2. fig. בַּרְזֶל ב׳ of distress, etc.

- ψ 107:16;
- of fortress, אַרְמוֹן ב׳ in simile Pr 18:19;
- fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2:7.
- (Older usage *sg*. of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3:5; Ju 16:3; Am 1:5; 1 S 23:7; 1 K 4:13; Je 49:31; Pr 18:19; Jb 38:10; 2 Ch 8:5; Ez 38:11 Later pl. Is 45:2 La 2:9 2 Ch 14:6; Ne 3:3, 6, 13, 14, 15; ψ 147:13, but also Na 3:13.)

†[מִבְרָח S[4015] TWOT[284c] GK[4451]]

n.m. (fight) fugitive—Ez 17:21 מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr;

- Co reads Qr, but del. as gloss;
- 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Sm read מִבְחָרָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי S[1273] GK[1372] 2 S 23:31 = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11:33, read prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בֶּרִי S[1275] GK[1373]

n.pr.m. v. sub באר p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37:11 v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִי], בִּרְיָה S[1279] TWOT[281a] GK[1376] v. בָּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בֵּרִים S[1276] GK[1379] 2 S 20:14 obscure, many after 𝔙 read בַּחֲרִים;

Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after 𝔊 & so Dr.

בְּרִית S[1285] TWOT[282a] GK[1382] v. sub II.

ברה;

- also II.
- אֵל **3**, בַּעַל **4**.

בִּרְית S[1287] TWOT[288e] GK[1383] v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ S[1288] TWOT[285] GK[1384, 1385]]$_{329}$

vb. kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Arabic بَرَكَ (*baraka*) Ethiopic በረከ (*baraka*) Aramaic בְּרֵךְ, ברכ (*brek*) (*praise*), Palm. especially in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog[74 ff. 94, 144]**)**—

Qal *Impf*. יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6:13;

- נְבָרְכָה ψ 95:6;
- בָּרוֹךְ (v. Pi.);
- *Pt*. *pass*. בָּרוּךְ Gn 9:26 + 70 times;—

1. *kneel down* (so Arabic Syriac Ethiopic):

- וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6:13;
- נְבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי יְ׳ *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95:6.

2. *bless* (only pt. pass.).

a. *of God:*

- בָּרוּךְ יְ׳ *blessed be* (or *is*) יְ׳ Ex 18:10 (E) Gn 9:26; 24:27 (J) Ru 4:14; 1 S 25:32, 39; 2 S 18:28; 1 K 1:48; 5:21; 8:15, 56; 10:9; 1 Ch 16:36; 29:10; 2 Ch 2:11; 6:4; 9:8 Ezr 7:27; ψ 28:6; 31:22; 41:14; 72:18; 89:53; 106:48; 119:12; 124:6; 135:21; 144:1; Zc 11:5;

- ב׳ אלהים ψ 66:20; 68:36;
- ב׳ אדני ψ 68:20 (prob. for an original יהוה);
- ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14:20 (E);
- ב׳ צוּרי 2 S 22:47 (= ψ 18:47);
- ב׳ כבוד י׳ Ez 3:12;
- ב׳ שׁם כבודו ψ 72:19.

b. *of men:*

- Gn 27:33 (J) Nu 22:12 (E) Dt 7:14; 28:3, 6; 33:20, 24 1 S 25:33; 26:25; Ju 17:2; 1 K 2:45; ψ 118:26; Is 19:25; Je 17:7; 20:14;
- מברכיך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27:29; Nu 24:9 (E);
- ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2:19, 20; 3:10; 1 S 15:13; 23:21; 2 S 2:5; ψ 115:15;
- ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14:19;
- בָּרוּךְ י׳ Gn 24:31; 26:29 (J);
- בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65:23.

c. *things:*

- בָּרוּךְ פרי בטנך *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28:4 cf. Dt 28:5; 1 S 25:33; Pr 5:18.

Niph. *Pf*. נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12:3; 18:18; 28:14 (J) *bless oneself* (cf. Hithp.).

Pi.[233] Pf. בֵּרַךְ Gn 24:1 + 29 times;

- בֵּרַךְ ψ 10:3 Nu 23:20;
- בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20:26;

- וּבֵרַכוּ Jb 1:5;
- sf. בֵּרְכוֹ, בֵּרַכַנִי, etc., Gn 27:27 + 5 times;
- בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2:7 + 9 times;
- *Impf*. יְבָרֶךְ, וַיְבָרֶךְ etc., Gn 28:3 + 52 times;
- אֲבָרֲכָה Gn 12:3 + 2 times;
- pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24:60 + 11 times;
- sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27:10 + 21 times;
- יְבָרֲכֶךָּ Gn 49:25 + 2 times;
- יְבָרֲכֵהוּ Gn 14:19 + 16 times;
- יְבָרֲכֵם Gn 48:20 + 6 times;
- אֲבָרְכָה Gn 27:7;
- תְּבָרַכַנִי Gn 27:19, 31;
- יְבָרְכֻנְהוּ ψ 72:15;
- יְרָרְכוּכָה ψ 145:10;
- *Imv*. בָּרֵךְ Dt 33:11;
- + 29 times;
- *Inf*. cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22:17 + 24 times;
- *Inf*. *abs*. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24:10 (Ki, cf. Kö[i. 191], Ew [240 b, 2] Ol Sta);
- Pt. מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27:14 + 4 times;—

1. *bless God*, adore with bended knees:

- acc. ברך יי Gn 24:48 (J) Dt 8:10; Ju 5:2, 9; 1 Ch 29:10, 20; 2 Ch 20:26; 31:8; Ne 9:5; ψ 16:7; 26:12; 34:2; 63:5; 103:20, 21, 22; 115:18; 134:1, 2; 135:19, 20; 145:2, 10;
- ברכי נפשי את יי ψ 103:1, 2, 22; 104:1, 35;
- ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9:5; ψ 96:2; 100:4; 145:1, 21;
- ברך אלהים Jos 22:33; ψ 66:8; 68:27 (doubtless for an original יהוה), with לְ 1 Ch 29:20;
- מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66:3 (of idolatrous worship).

2. *God blesses*

a. *men:*

- abs. Nu 23:20 (E) ψ 109:28;
- with acc. Gn 32:27, 30; 48:16; Ex 20:24; Nu 24:1; Jos 24:10 (E) Gn 12:2, 3; 22:17; 24:1, 35; 26:12; 30:27, 30; 39:5; 49:25; Jos 17:14 (J) Gn 1:22, 28; 5:2; 9:1; 17:16, 20; 25:11; 26:3, 24; 28:3; 35:9; 48:3 Nu 6:24, 27 (P) Dt 1:11; 2:7; 7:13; 12:7; 14:24, 29; 15:4, 6, 10, 14, 18; 16:10, 15; 23:21; 24:13, 19; 26:15; 28:8; 30:16; Ju 13:24; 2 S 6:11, 12; 7:29; 1 Ch 4:10; 13:14; 17:27; 26:5; 2 Ch 31:10; Ne 8:6; Ru 2:4; Jb 42:12 ψ 5:13; 28:9; 29:11; 45:3; 67:2, 7, 8; 107:38; 115:12, 13; 128:5; 134:3; 147:13; Pr 3:33; Is 19:25; 51:2; 61:9; Je 31:23; Hg 2:19.

b. *things:*

- sabbath Gn 2:3 Ex 20:11 (P);
- field Gn 27:27 (E);
- bread Ex 23:25 (E);
- work Dt 28:12 Jb 1:10 cf. Dt 33:11 ψ 65:11; 132:15.

3. *men bless men:*

- priests & kings בשם יי Dt 10:8; 21:5; 2 S 6:18; 1 Ch 16:2; 23:13; ψ 129:8;
- Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14:19;
- Moses Dt 33:1; Ex 12:32; 39:43;

- Joshua Jos 14:13; 22:6, 7;
- priests Lv 9:22, 23; Nu 6:23; Dt 27:12; Jos 8:33; 2 Ch 30:27; ψ 118:26;
- Solomon 1 K 8:14, 55 (= 2 Ch 6:3);
- David 2 S 6:20 (= 1 Ch 16:43) 19:40;
- Eli 1 S 2:20;
- Balaam Nu 22:6; 23:11, 20, 25; 24:10;
- fathers, especially on death-bed Gn 27:4 + 12 times Gn 27 (all JE) 28:1, 6 (P) 32:1 (E) 48:9 (P) 48:15, 20; 49:28 (J) 2 S 13:25;
- in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9:13.

4. *salute, greet*, with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שׁלום):

- בך יברך ישׂראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48:20 (E).

a. *in meeting* Gn 47:7 (P) 2 K 4:29; 10:15 1 S 13:10.

b. *in departing* Gn 24:60 (J) 47:10 (P) 1 K 8:66.

c. *by messengers* 1 S 25:14 2 S 8:10 1 Ch 18:10.

d. *in gratitude* Jb 31:20 Pr 30:11 Ne 11:2.

e. *morning salutation* Pr 27:14.

f. *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12:3 (J) 27:29 Nu 24:9 (E) 1 K 1:47 ψ 49:19; 62:5.

g. *in homage* 2 S 14:22 ψ 72:15.

h. *in friendliness* 2 S 21:3.

5. *bless*, with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of;

- but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates:
- 1 K 21:10, 13 Jb 1:5, 11; 2:5, 9 ψ 10:3.

Pu. *Impf*. יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7:29 + 3 times;

- תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5:24 Pr 20:21;

- *Pt*. מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22:6 + 3 times;

- f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33:13;

- מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37:22;—

1. pass. *to be blessed, adored:*

- שֵׁם יי Jb 1:21 ψ 113:2.

2. *prospered by God:*

a. persons 2 S 7:29 1 Ch 17:27 ψ 37:22; 112:2; 128:4 Pr 20:21.

b. things Dt 33:13.

3. *have prosperity invoked*, by Balaam Nu 22:6.

4. *in gratitude* Pr 22:9 Ju 5:24.

Hiph. וַיַּבְרֵךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24:11 (J).

Hithp. הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29:18 + 3 times;

- *Impf*. יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65:16 ψ 72:17;

- *Pt*. מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65:16;—

- *bless oneself*, congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29:18;

- בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22:18; 26:4 (J);
- by the Messianic king ψ 72:17;

- באלהי אמן Is 65:16;

- by יי Je 4:2.

†בֶּרֶךְ S[1290] TWOT[285a] GK[1386]

n.f. Is. 45:23 **knee (**Assyrian *birku* Ethiopic ሐርክ (*bərk*) Aramaic בֶּרֶךְ, ܒܽܘܪ̈ܟ (*bruk*); Arabic رُكْبَةٌ (*ruknatun*)**)** Is 45:23;

- du.
- בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3:12 + 10 times;
- sf. בִּרְכַּי etc.
- Gn 30:3 + 11 times;—
- *knee, knees:*
- מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47:4;
- וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10:10;
- יַכְּכָה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28:35;
- כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8:54 Ezr 9:5 cf. Is 45:23 1 K 19:18 2 Ch 6:13, in entreaty 2 K 1:13, to drink of a fountain Ju 7:5, 6;
- שׂם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18:42;
- על ברכים *upon the knees*, Gn 30:3 (E; on תֻּלַּד עַל ב׳ v. Ploss[Das Weib Aufl. 2. ii. 180 ff.] Sta [1886, 143 ff.]) 50:23 (E) Jb 3:12 Ju 16:19 2 K 4:20 Is 6:12;
- הוציא מעם ברכים Gn 48:12 (E);
- knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4:4 Is 35:3 Ez 7:17; 21:12 Na 2:11;
- or fasting ψ 109:24.

†I. בְּרָכָה

n.f. blessing (Arabic بَرَكَةٌ (*barakatun*); Ethiopic በረከት (*barakat*) Aramaic בְּרָכָא, ܒܪܟܬܐ (*burkto*); NH as Heb.**)**—ב׳ Gn 12:2 + 39 times;

- cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28:4 + 9 times;

- sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49:28 + 7 times;
- pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21:7 + 4 times;
- cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכַּת Gn 49:25 + 5 times;
- sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2:2;—

1. *blessing:*
   - **a.** *of parent* Gn 27:12–41; 49:28 (JE), of Moses Dt 33:1.
   - **b.** *of God* Ex 32:29 (E) Lv 25:21 (P) Dt 11:26, 27, 29; 23:6 (= Ne 13:2) 28:2, 8; 30:1, 19 Jos 8:34 (D) 2 S 7:29 ψ 3:9; 21:4; 133:3 Is 44:3 Ez 34:26; 44:30 Jo 2:14 Mal 3:10;
     - ברכת יהוה Gn 39:5 (J) Dt 12:15; 16:17; 33:23 ψ 129:8 Pr 10:22;
     - ברכה מאת י׳ ψ 24:5;
     - ברכת אברהם Gn 28:4 (P), the blessing given to Abraham.
   - **c.** *of the people*, in recognition of good men ψ 109:17 Pr 10:16; 11:26; 24:25; 28:20.
   - **d.** *of a poor man*, in recognition of benefits Jb 29:13.
2. *source of blessing:*
   - Abraham Gn 12:2 (J);
   - Israel Is 19:24 Ez 34:26 Zc 8:13;
   - seed of the righteous ψ 37:26;
   - the king ψ 21:7;
   - memory of the righteous Pr 10:7;
   - new wine Is 65:8.
3. *blessing, prosperity:*
   - בברכת ישׁרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11:11;
   - גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84:7 cf. Gn 49:25, 26;

- וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2:2.

4. *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9:5.

5. *a gift, present* Gn 33:11 (E) Jos 15:19 (J) Ju 1:15 1 S 25:27; 30:26 2 K 5:15;

   - נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11:25 (cf. Syriac ܒܘܪܟܐ (*burko*), Ethiopic በረከት (*barakat*)).

6. *treaty of peace* 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16.

†II. בְּרָכָה S[1293, 1294] TWOT[285b] GK[1388, 1389, 1390]

1. n.pr.loc. Valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20:26() mod.

   - *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff.

2. n.pr.m. one of David's band 1 Ch 12:3.

†בָּרוּךְ S[1263] GK[1358]

n.pr.m. (*blessed*)

1. friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32:12, 13, 16; 36:4–32; 43:3, 6; 45:1, 2.

2. a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3:20; 10:7.

3. son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:5.

†בְּרֵכָה S[1295] TWOT[285c] GK[1391]

n.f. **pool, pond** (הברכה Sl[5]; Arabic بِرْكَةٌ (*birkatun*); Sab. ברכת Sab.Denkm.[73]; Aramaic בְּרֵיכְתָּא)—ב׳ 2 S 2:13() 4:12 2 K 18:17 (= Is 36:2) 20:20 Ne 3:16 Is 7:3; 22:9, 11;

- cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2:13 1 K 22:38 Ne 2:14; 3:15 Na 2:9;

- pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2:6 Ct 7:5.

†בָּרַכְאֵל

n.pr.m. (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp [1887 Nov.–Dec., 536 f.]) father of Elihu Jb 32:2, 6.

†יְבָרְכְיָהוּ S[3000] GK[3310]

n.pr.m. (= יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges [27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8:2;

- usually in abbreviated form as foll.:
- בֶּרֶכְיָה,

1. son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20.
2. a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9:16; 15:23.
3. father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3:4, 30; 6:18.
4. father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1:1 = בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v 7;
    - בֶּרְכְיָהוּ also
5. father of Asaph 1 Ch 6:24; 15:17.
6. Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28:12.

בֶּרֶכְיָה S[1296] GK[1392], בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ S[1296] GK[1393] v. יְבָרְכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם TWOT[286] (cf. Arabic بَرَمَ (*barama*) *twist a rope of two strands*.)

†בְּרֻמִים S[1264] TWOT[286a] GK[1394]

n.[m.] **variegated cloth** (Arabic بَرِيمٌ (*barīmun*) *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours;* cf. Assyrian *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT, *burmu, iris*, Zim [82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבִגְנְזֵי בְּרֻמִים Ez 27:24.

בַּרְנֵעַ S[6947] GK[1395] cf. קדשׁ ב׳.

†בֶּ֫רַע S[1298] GK[1396]

n.pr.m. king of Sodom Gn 14:2 **(** √ unknown; 𝔊 Βαλλα**)**.

†בְּרִיעָה S[1283] GK[1380]

n.pr.m.

1. a son of Asher Gn 46:17() Nu 26:44, 45 1 Ch 7:30, 31.
2. son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7:23 (where expl. as if from בְּרָעָה.
3. a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8:13, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:16.
4. a Levite 1 Ch 23:10, 11.

†בְּרִיעִי S[1284] GK[1381]

adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. משׁפחת הַבְּ׳ Nu 26:44.

†בָּרַק S[1299] TWOT[287] GK[1397]

vb. flash, of lightning **(**Arabic بَرَقَ (*baraqa*) *gleam, flash, lighten*, Assyrian *barâḳu* Zim [76], Aramaic בְּרַק, ܒܪܩ (*braq*), Ethiopic በረቀ (*baraqa*) Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM [1875, 597]**)**—

Qal *Pf*. בָּרַק so read after 𝔊L 2 S 22:15 & also in || ψ 18:15 (cf. Klo Che crit. n.);

- *Imv*. בְּרֹק ψ 144:6;—
- all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—
- *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. י׳.

†בָּרָק S[1300, 1301] TWOT[287a, 287b] GK[1398, 1399]

n.m. Ez 1:13 **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) **(**Arabic بَرْقٌ (*barqun*), Assyrian *birḳu* COT, Zim [76, 82] Aramaic בְּרַק, ܒܪܩ (*barqo*)**)**—abs. בָּרָק Jb 20:25 + 7 times + 2 S 22:15 (cf. infr.);

- cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32:41 + 2 times;
- pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19:16 + 7 times, בְּרָקָיו ψ 97:4;—
- *lightning*,

1. lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19:16 ψ 18:15 (in theoph., on 2 S 22:15 v. infr.) 77:19; 97:4; 135:7 Jb 38:35 Je 10:13; 51:16;
   - so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2:5, sg. only ψ 144:6 2 S 22:15 (where however read בְּרָקִים בָּרַק cf. בָּרָק—so 𝔊L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18:15), Ez 1:13 (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10:6;
   - swift destruction Zc 9:14.
2. fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20:25, cf. בָּרָק חֶרֶב Dt 32:41, בָּרָק חֲנִית Na 3:3 Hb 3:11;
   - cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21:15, 20, 33.

†בָּרָק S[1300, 1301] TWOT[287a, 287b] GK[1398, 1399]

n.pr.m. (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilear, cf. Nepos[Hamilcar 1, 1]; Sab. ברקם DHM[, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog [76]**)** son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4:6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14[()], 15, 16, 22; 5:1, 12, 15.

בְּרַק S[1139] GK[1400] cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרֶקֶת S[1304] TWOT[287d] GK[1403]

n.f. a precious stone, **emerald**, according to 𝔊 𝔙 Josephus;

- **(**from *flashing, sparkling;* Lag[Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. μάραγδος, ζμάραγδος**)** Ex 28:17; 39:10 (both P).

†בָּרַקַת S[1304] TWOT[287d] GK[1403, 1404]

n.f. *id.*, Ez 28:13, cf. Ges [80 R. 2] Pinsk[Einl. 73.]

†בַּרְקוֹס S[1302] GK[1401]

n.pr.m. (√ & meaning unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl [212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני־[TM]־ב׳ Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55.

†בַּרְקָנִים S[1303] TWOT[287e] GK[1402]

n.m.pl. **briers** (so Vrss Ki *al.*, also Stu q.v., Be, √ unknown; cf. || קוֹצִים; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes *al. threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8:7 וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבּ׳ (vid. also דוּשׁ) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers;*

- v 16 וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבּ׳ וַיֹּדַע בָּהֶם אֵת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת (read וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיֹּדַע 𝔊 Bu [114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר S[1305] TWOT[288] GK[1359, 1405, 1406]]

vb. **purify, select** (cf. Assyrian *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim [46, 73] Belser [ii. 154]; Arabic بِرٌّ (*birrun*) *pious, kind, true;* بَرَّ (*barra*) *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—

Qal *Pf*. בָּרוֹתִי Ez 20:38;

- *Inf*. sf. לְבָרָם Ec 3:18, Ges [67 p];
- cf. לָבוּר 9:1 (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בּוּר supra p. 101;
- *Pt*. pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33:3 + 4 times;
- f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5:18 Zp 3:9;—

1. *purge out, purify:*

- מִכֶּם הַמֹּרְדִים וּבָרוֹתִי *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20:38;
- שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3:9;
- בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוֹ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33:3.

2. *choose, select*, only *Pt*. and in Chronicler:

- chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7:40;
- porters 1 Ch 9:22;
- musicians 1 Ch 16:41;
- sheep Ne 5:18.

3. *cleanse, make shining, polish*, pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49:2 (cf. De & Je 51:11 infr.)

4. *test, prove* Ec 3:18 לְבָרָם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—

- on 9:1 v. בּוּר.

Niph. הִבָּרוּ Is 52:11;

- *Pt*. נָבָר 2 S 22:27 (= ψ 18:27);—
- *purify oneself:*

a. ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52:11.

b. morally 2 S 22:27 = ψ 18:27.

Pi. Inf. לְבָרֵר Dn 11:35 *purify* (|| לְצָרוֹף, לְלַבֵּן).

Hiph.

1. *Inf*. לְהָבַר Je 4:11 *purify, cleanse*.

2. *Imv*. הָבֵרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51:11 *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above).

Hithp.

1. Impf. יִתְבָּרֵרוּ Dn 12:10 *purify oneself*.

2. תִּתְכָּרַר ψ 18:27 = תִּתְבָּר 2 S 22:27 *shew oneself pure, just, kind*.

†II. בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340]

adj. pure, clean, Jb 11:4 ψ 24:4;

- בָּר Pr 14:4;
- pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73:1;
- f. בָּרָה ψ 19:9 Ct 6:9, 10;—

1. *pure, clear:*
   - בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24:4;
   - ברי לבב ψ 73:1;
   - a pure damsel Ct 6:9, 10, man Jb 11:4, commands of God ψ 19:9.
2. *clean:*
   - אֵבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14:4.

3. perhaps adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely*, of *sincere* homage ψ 2:12 but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340]

n.m. grain, corn (cf. Arabic بُرٌّ (*burrun*) *wheat, grain of wheat***)**, ψ 72:16 Am 5:11; 8:5, 6;

- בָּר Gn 41:35, 49; 42:3, 25; 45:23 (E) ψ 65:14 Pr 11:26 Je 23:28 Jo 2:24.

†I. בֹּר S[1252, 1253] TWOT[288c, 288d] GK[1341, 1342]

n.m. lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1:25; Jb 9:30 (see בֹּרִית.

- Is 1:25 read prob. כַּכֶּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48:10);
- there seems no evidence that 'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier[Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25] WAW in Smith [ii, 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939].

†II. בֹּר S[1252, 1253] TWOT[288c, 288d] GK[1341, 1342]

n.m. **cleanness, pureness**:

- בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22:21 (= ψ 18:21) ψ 18:25 (= בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22:25);
- בֹּר כַּף Jb 22:30.

†בִּרִית S[1287] TWOT[288e] GK[1383]

n.f. **lye, alkali, potash, soap**, used in washing Je 2:22 Mal 3:2.

†בָּר TWOT[288f]

n.m. **field (**Biblical Aramaic בָּרָא, Syriac ܒܪܐ (*baro*), Arabic بَرٌّ (*barrun*) *open country, land***)**—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39:4 (Aramaic usage).

†בַּרְבְּרִים S[1257] TWOT[288g] GK[1350]

n.m.pl. birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5:3;

- *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗 Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי = ינשׁוף water-birds Lv 11:17 𝔗).

ברשׁ TWOT[289] **(**√ of foll., meaning unknown**)**.

†בְּרוֹשׁ S[1265, 1266] TWOT[289a] GK[1360, 1361]

n.m. Ho 14:9 **cypress** or **fir** (Assyrian *burâšu* COT, Aramaic בְּרוֹתָא, ܒܪܘܬܐ (*bruto*) cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. βράθυ, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also 𝔊 𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי בשם (= אי ברושים) = Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs;*—v. further Schroed Phön. Spr. 99 Löw 59 & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb Praep. Evang. i. 10)—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14:9 + 4 times;

- בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6:5 + 11 times, בְּרשִׁים Na 2:4, בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37:24, בְּרשָׁיו 2 K 19:23;—

1. (lit.) a noble tree, usually || אֶרֶז (except 2 S 6:5; 1 K 6:34; 2 Ch 3:5 ψ 104:17; Is 55:13; Ho 14:9; Na 2:4);
   - as standing and growing Is 14:8; 37:24 = 2 K 19:23, Is 41:19; 55:13 (|| הֲדַס) 60:13 (|| כבוד לבנון = ארז) ψ 104:17.
2. sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31:8, productiveness Ho 14:9 (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2:4 Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים;
   - fig. for mighty men Zc 11:2.
3. as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5:22, 24; 6:34 cf. 9:11; 2 Ch 2:7;
   - עץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3:5 (cf. Baer's n.);
   - צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6:15;
   - for ships (no עץ) Ez 27:5;—
   - בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושׁים 2 S 6:5 appar. = *with all musical instruments made of fir*, but || 1 Ch 13:8 בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת S[1266] TWOT[289a] GK[1361]]

n.m. ***id.***

- (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים || אֲרָזִים Ct 1:17;

- ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בִּרְשַׁע S[1306] GK[1407]

n.pr.m. (v & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrah Gn 14:2.

בֵּרֹתַי S[1268] GK[1408], בֵּרֹתִי S[1307] GK[1409], בֵּרֹוֹתָה S[1268] GK[1363] v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשׂם TWOT[290] (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aramaic בְּסִים בָּסַם (*bsem*) *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. בַּסֵּם (*basem*) *to delight*, בַּסְמָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog [1883, Août. Sept. 153 1. 12, 155 1. 16, 18, 20 etc.] *spiced* (*oil*), cf. Reckendorf [1888, 405]; Assyrian *bašâmu*, *to create, prepare* and *bašāmu*, *balsam*).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשֶׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם S[1313, 1314] TWOT[290a] GK[1411]

n.m. [1 K 10:10] **spice, balsam, balsamtree** (Arabic بَشَامٌ (*bašāmun*), Aramaic בּוּסְמָא, בֶּסְמֹא (*besmo*), Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw[53])—ב׳ Is 3:24 +, בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30:23 v. infr., בָּשְׂמִי Ct 5:1 (as if from בָּשֶׂם);

- pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25:6 + 18 times, בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4:16;—

1. *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3:24;

  - קִנְּמָן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30:23 (ב׳ perhaps so pointed to distinguish it from) קְנֵה־בֹשֶׂם v 23;—

  - with this cf. Aramaic קני בוסמא (*qnyʾ dbsmʾ*);—

  - *spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 cf. 2 Ch 32:27;

  - royal gifts 1 K 10:2, 10, 25 = 2 Ch 9:1, 19, 24;

- cf. sg. 1 K 10:10 = 2 Ch 9:9;
- as article of commerce Ez 27:22;
- burnt at burial 2 Ch 16:14;
- appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25:6; 35:8 cf. v 28 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9:30 (Palm. v. supr.);
- stored in temple 1 Ch 9:29;
- used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2:12;

2. elsewhere only Ct 4:10, 14 *spices*, v 16 *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5:1;

- *balsam-tree* הָרֵי ב׳ Ct 8:14;
- *beds of balsam* עֲרֻגוֹת ב׳ Ct 6:2;
- cf. עֲרוּגֵת ב׳ Ct 5:13 sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת S[1315] GK[1412]

n.pr.f. (*perfume*?**)**—

1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26:34 (P);

- called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36:3 (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28:9 P);
- v. also 36:4, 10, 13, 17 (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36).

2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4:15.

†יִבְשָׂם S[3005] GK[3311]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7:2.

†מִבְשָׂם S[4017] GK[4452]

n.pr.m.

1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29.

2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4:25.

†[בָּשַׂר S[1319] TWOT[291] GK[1413]]

vb. bear tidings (√ *rub, smooth the face;* cf. Arabic بَشَرَ (*bašara*) *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Arabic بَشِرَ (*bašira*) *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ (*baššarahu bimawlūdin*) *he rejoiced him with the message of a new-born son;* Ethiopic ኣብሰረ (ʾ*absara*) *bring a joyful message*, so Assyrian *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl [170], Sab. תבשר DHM, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير (*bšyr*) DHM [1883, 358], CIS[iv. 1, 41, 1. 3]**)**—

Pi. Pf. בִּשַּׂר Je 20:15 + 2 times;

- *Impf*. תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18:20 + 4 times;
- אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18:19;
- *Imv*. בַּשְּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16:23 = ψ 96:2;
- *Inf*. לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31:9 + 2 times;
- *Pt*. מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41:27 + 6 times;
- f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is 40:9x2;
- pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68:12;—

1. *gladden with good tidings:*
   - birth of a son Je 20:15;
   - victory 1 S 31:9; 2 S 1:20; 1 Ch 10:9 ψ 68:12;
   - היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4:10.
2. *bear tidings* 2 S 18:19, 20[()], 26;
   - even of evil 1 S 4:17, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1:42.

3. *herald as glad tidings:*

- the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of יהוה in salvation Na 2:1; Is 40:9();
- 41:27; 52:7();
- the praises of Yahweh 60:6;
- His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40:10;
- His salvation daily ψ 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23;
- the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61:1.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18:31 *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Arabic بَشِرَ (*bašira*) IV. X; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר S[1320] TWOT[291a] GK[1414]266

n.m. flesh (cf. Arabic بَشَرٌ (*bašarun*) *skin*, Syriac ܒܸܣܪܳܐ (*besro*), Assyrian *bišru*, *blood-relation*, DI Assyrian Stud. i. 143, 170, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2:21 + 126 times;

- cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17:11 + 40 times;
- sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc.
- ψ 16:9 + 96 times;
- pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14:30;—

1. *of the body:*

a. *of animals* Gn 41:2–19; Ex 21:28; 22:30; Nu 12:12 (E) Nu 11:4–33 (JE) Gn 9:4 + (P 30 times) Dt 12:15 + (D 9 times) Ju 6:19–21; 1 S 2:13, 15; 1 K 17:6; 19:21; Jb 31:31; 41:15 ψ 50:13; Pr 23:20; Is 22:13; 44:16, 19; 65:4; 66:17; Je 7:21; 11:15; Ez 4:14 + 6 times Dn 10:3; Ho 8:13 Mi 3:3; Hg 2:12; Zc 11:9, 16.

b. *of men* Gn 40:19 (E) 2:21; Ex 4:7 (J) Lv 12:3; 13:2 + 16 times 26:29 (P) Dt 28:53, 55; 32:42; Ju 8:7; 1 S 17:44; 2 K 4:34; 5:10, 14; 6:30; 9:36; Jb 2:5; 4:15; 6:12; 7:5; 10:11; 13:14; 19:20, 22; 21:6; 33:21, 25 ψ 27:2; 38:4, 8; 79:2; 102:6; 109:24; Pr 4:22; 5:11 Is 9:19; 17:4; 49:26; Je 19:9; La 3:4; Ez 32:5; 37:6, 8; 39:17, 18 Dn 1:15; Zc 14:12.

- The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11:19; 36:26.

2. *flesh* for *the body itself* (especially in P):

- על בשׂר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30:32 (P);
- מכנסי בד ילבשׁ על בשׂרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6:3; 16:4 (P);
- וישׂם שׂק על בשׂרו 1 K 21:27;
- ורחץ את בשׂרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14:9; 15:13, 16; 16:24, 26, 28; 17:16; 22:6; Nu 19:7, 8 (P);
- שׂרט לנפשׁ לא תתנו בבשׂרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19:28;
- cf. Lv 21:5 (P);
- והעבירו תער על כל בשׂרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8:7 (P).
- Ec. uses בשׂר only in this sense 2:3; 4:5; 5:5; 11:10; 12:12;
- elsewhere this usage only in poetry;
- the body antith. to נפשׁ Jb 14:22; Is 10:18 ψ 63:2;
- לב ψ 16:9; 84:3; Pr 14:30 (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö [695], *Leiblichkeit* De);
- מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19:26;
- סמר מפחדך בשׂרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119:120.

3. *male organ of generation* (euphemism):

- בְּשַׂר עָרְלַתְכֶם Gn 17:11, 14, 23, 24, 25 (P);
- בשׂר ערוה Ex 28:42 (P), but בשׂר Gn 17:14; Lv 15:2–19 (P);
- Ez 16:26; 23:20; 44:7, 9.

4. *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:*

- עצם מעצמי ובשׂר מבשׂרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2:23 (J);
- והיו לבשׂר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2:24 (J);
- עצמי ובשׂרי Gn 29:14 (J);
- Ju 9:2; 2 S 5:1 = 1 Ch 11:1; 19:13, 14;
- בשׂר with sf. in same sense Gn 37:27 (J);
- Ne 5:5; Is 58:7, for which שְׁאֵר בשׂרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18:6; 25:49 (both H; 25:49 || מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS [149]).

5. *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6:3 (J) ψ 56:5; 78:39;
   - eyes of flesh Jb 10:4;
   - arm of flesh 2 Ch 32:8; Je 17:5;
   - horses are flesh not spirit Is 31:3.

6. the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר:
   a. *all living beings* Gn 6:17, 19; 7:21; 9:11, 15, 16, 17 Lv 17:14();
      - Nu 18:15 (P);
      - Jb 34:15 ψ 136:25.

   b. *animals* Gn 7:15, 16; 8:17 (P).

   c. *mankind* Gn 6:12, 13; Nu 16:22; 27:16 (P);
      - Dt 5:23 ψ 65:3; 145:21; Is 40:5, 6; 49:26; 66:16, 23, 24; Je 12:12; 25:31; 32:27; 45:5; Ez 21:4, 9, 10; Jo 3:1; Zc 2:17;
      - cf. כל בשׂר איש Jb 12:10.

†בְּשׂרָה

n.f. tidings (cf. Arabic بِشَارَةٌ (*bišāratun*) v. Ba [61]; Sab. בשרן DHM [1876, 672]**)**, 2 S 4:10 + 3 times;

- בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S 18:25, 27—

1. *good tidings* 2 K 7:9.
2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18:20, 25;
    - with טובה 2 S 18:27.
3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4:10; 18:22.

†בְּשׂוֹר S[1308] GK[1410]

n.pr. of brook in Philistine territory:

- always נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30:9, 10, 21;
- 𝔊 Βοσορ (v 21 Βεανα, but 𝔊L Βοσορ);
- mod.
- *Wady Ḥazze* (Gaza) according to Guérin [Judée ii. 213];—
- it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √ dub.)

†בָּשַׁל S[1310] TWOT[292] GK[1418]

vb. boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aramaic בְּשַׁל, ܒܫܶܠ (*bšel*) *ripen*, Nas. ܒܫܰܠ (*bšal*) *boil*, NSyr. ܒܳܫܶܠ (*bāšel*) *be boiled, cooked*, cf. Assyrian *bašâlu* (*bašlu*, *cooked*) Zim [76])—

Qal *Pf*. בָּשַׁל Jo 4:13, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24:5;—

- *boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24:5;
- *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4:13;—

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19:21;

- וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29:31; Dt 16:7, בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4:10 + 2 times, וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14:21;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13:8;

- 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23:19 + 2 times, יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez 46:20, 24, וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35:13, תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16:23, וְנִבְשַׁל 2 K 6:29;
- Imv. בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4:38, בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8:31, בַּשֵּׁלוּ Ex 16:23;
- *Inf*. בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2:13;
- *Pt*. מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46:24;—

1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om.
   - Nu 11:8, בָּשָׁר 1 S 2:13;
   - גְּדִי Ex 23:19; 34:26; Dt 14:21;
   - נזיד 2 K 4:38;
   - of offerings, obj. הקדשׁים 2 Ch 35:13;
   - obj. אשׁם Ez 46:20, זבח Ez 46:24 (no obj.) v 24, cf. Zc 14:21 (no obj.);
   - Ex 16:23() opp. אפה *bake*.
2. *cook* (general), obj. בשׂר 1 K 19:21 Ex 29:31; Lv 8:31 (both P);
   - obj. בֵּן 2 K 6:29 cf. יֶלֶד La 4:10;
   - hence also of הפסח Dt 16:7 (cf. Di; || Ex 12:8, 9 has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35:13 (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13:8.

Pu. *Pf*. 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6:21;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל־ Lv 6:21;
- *Pt*. מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12:9; 1 S 2:15;—

- *be boiled, sodden*, בּמים Ex 12:9 cf. Lv 6:21() (all P) 1 S 2:15.

Hiph. *Pf*. הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40:10 (grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל S1311 TWOT292a GK1419

adj. cooked, boiled (Assyrian *bašlu*, *ripe* COT**)**—Ex 12:9 בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים;

- f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6:19, (both P).

†מְבַשְּׁלוֹת S4018 TWOT292b GK4453

n.f.pl. cooking-places Ez 46:23 (cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים v 24).

†בִּשְׁלָם S1312 GK1420

n.pr.m. (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן**)** a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4:7.

בשן TWOT293 **(**√ of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Arabic بِتْنَةٌ, بَتْنَةٌ (*baṯnatun, biṯnatun*) *soft and smooth ground***)**.

בָּשָׁן S1316 TWOT293a GK1421, 1422$_{60}$

n.pr.terr.m. Dt 3:3 **(***smooth* (& fertile) land**) Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabboḳ (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E);

- cf. Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst Hauran 82;
- later a type of fertility;—
- usually c. art.
- הַבָּ֫ Nu 21:33();
- 32:33; Dt 1:4 + 30 times Dt Jos;

- 1 K 4:13, 19 2 K 10:33; 1 Ch 5:11, 12, 16, 23; 6:47, 56; Ne 9:22 ψ 68:23; 135:11; 136:20; Je 22:20; 50:19 (|| הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7:14 (|| *id.*), Na 1:4) (|| *id.*; personif., subj. of אֻמְלַל), Is 33:9 (|| *id.*; personif. subj. of נֹעַר);

- הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68:16() (called הַר־אלהים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*);

- of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבּ׳ Is 2:13 (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran 88);

- אַלּוֹנֵי בּ׳ Zc 11:2 (fig. of prominent men);

- אַלּוֹנִים מִבּ׳ Ez 27:6;

- of bulls אַבִּירֵי בּ׳ ψ 22:13 (|| פָּרִים, fig.);

- so בְּנֵי־בּ׳ Dt 32:14 (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים also עַתּוּדִים, cf. בָּקָר & צֹאן v a; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (ע));

- appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי בּ׳ Ez 39:18 (ref. to ... אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים כֻּלָּם);

- once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4:1 פָּרוֹת הַבּ׳.

†נִבְשָׁן S[5044] GK[5581]

n.pr.loc. in south.

- Judah הַנּ׳ Jos 15:62.

בָּשְׁנָה S[1317, 1322] TWOT[222b] GK[1423, 1425] v. sub בוּשׁ.

†[בשׁס]

vb. Po. *Inf*. sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5:11 prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. from בּוּס) sq. עַל.

בּשֶׁת S[1322] TWOT[222b, 222c] GK[1425] v. sub בוּשׁ.

I. בַּת S[1004, 1323, 1324, 1325] TWOT[241, 254b, 2644, 298a] GK[1426, 1427, 1428] *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת S[1004, 1323, 1324, 1325] TWOT[241, 254b, 2644, 298a] GK[1426, 1427, 1428] *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּה, בַּתָּה v. בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל S[1328] GK[1432, 1433]

n.pr.m. (? = מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn 22:22, 23; 24:15, 24, 47, 50 (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aramaic-Naharaim, in city of Nahor;

- 25:20; 28:2, 5 (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aramaic.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל S[1328] GK[1432, 1433]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4:30 = בְּתוּל Jos 19:4;

- כְּסִיל 15:30;
- בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 30:27 (v. p. 111 supr.);
- yet cf. Lag [64];
- site unknown.

בְּתוּל S[1329] GK[1434] v. II.

בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתְיָה S[1332] GK[1437] v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בָּתִּים v. בית.

בתל TWOT[295] (cf. Arabic بَتَلَ (*batala*) *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה S[1330] TWOT[295a] GK[1435]$_{50}$

n.f. virgin (cf. Arabic بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ (*batūlun, batīlun*), Assyrian *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42:56 v. Jer [1886, 399]; NH בְּתוּלָא, בְּתוּלוֹ (*btulo*))—Gn 24:16 + 19 times;

- cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22:19 + 12 times;
- pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2:2 + 7 times;
- בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9:17;
- בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22:16 + 2 times;
- בְּתֻלֹת La 5:11;
- sf. בְּתוּלֹתָיו ψ 78:63 + 3 times;—
- one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24:16 (J);
- Ex 22:15 (E);
- Lv 21:3, 14 (P);
- Dt 22:19; Ju 19:24; 2 S 13:2; Jb 31:1; Is 62:5; Je 2:32; 31:13; Jo 1:8;
- נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt 22:23, 28; Ju 21:12; 1 K 1:2; Est 2:3;
- בחור ובתולה Dt 32:25 2 Ch 36:17 Je 51:22 Ez 9:6;
- personification of nations בתולת ישׂראל Je 18:13; 31:4, 21 Am 5:2;
- ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19:21 (= Is 37:22; on double st. cstr. v. Ges [130.5] Phi [63]) La 2:13;
- ב׳ בת עמי Je 14:17;
- ב׳ בת יהודה La 1:15;

- ב׳ בת צידון Is 23:12;
- ב׳ בת בבל Is 47:1;
- ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46:11;
- pl. *virgins* Ex 22:16 2 S 13:18 Est 2:2, 17, 19 ψ 45:15; 78:63 La 1:4; 2:10; 5:11 Ez 44:22 Am 8:13;
- בחורים ובתולות ψ 148:12 Is 23:4 Zc 9:17 La 1:18; 2:21.

†בְּתוּלִים S[1331] TWOT[295b] GK[1436]

n.f. virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22:14, 17, 20;

- cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22:15, 17, all concrete, *tokens of virginity;*
- abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11:37;
- בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21:13 Ju 11:38 Ez 23:8;
- בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23:3.

†[בָּתַק S[1333] TWOT[296] GK[1438]]

vb. cut, cut off, cut down (Assyrian *batâḳu*, COT Zim [104 n.]; cf. also Arabic بَتَكَ (*bataka*) *secuit, amputavit***)**—only **Pi.** *Pf*. consec. וּבְתָקוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16:40 *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords*.

†[בָּתַר S[1334] TWOT[297] GK[1439]]

vb. cut in two (Arabic بَتَّرَ (*batara*) *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting***)**—

Qal Pf. בָּתָר Gn 15:10;

Pi. *Impf*. וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15:10 *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר]

n.m. Gn 15:10 **part, piece**.

1. בִּתְרוֹ Gn 15:10;

- pl. sf. בְּתָרָיו Je 34:18, בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34:19;
- always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants.

2. הָרֵי בָּתֶר Ct 2:17 *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* 𝔊 Thes *al.*;

- or *of separation* (between us) Ew *al.*;
- according to We [Prol. 415, 391] ב׳ = *malobathron*.—
- *Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

†בִּתְרוֹן S[1338] GK[1443] prob.

n.pr.terr. (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan;

- כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2:29.

בתת TWOT[298] (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Arabic بَتَّ (*btta*), *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת S[1004, 1323, 1324, 1325] TWOT[241, 254b, 2644, 298a] GK[1426, 1427, 1428]

n.m. Ez 45:14 (**f**. Is 5:10) **bath** (Thes *al.* from above √ in sense of *define, measure;* cf. τέμνω; Lag. [ii. 10 f.] makes = בדת, = בד + fem. ת; cf. Syriac ܒܕ (*bd*), instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos viii, 2, 9 but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος)—ב׳ abs. Is 5:10 + 6 times;

- (בָּתֵּי Ez 45:11) cstr. Ez 45:10;
- pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2:9() + 3 times;—

- a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10 חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45:11(), 14();
- also Is 5:10 1 K 7:26, 38 2 Ch 2:9(), 4:5 + Ez 45:14() (4 times in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*).
- Ez 45:10 בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (|| אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק).
- The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos viii, 2, 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith, art. Weights & Measures Ri 934 f.).—
- I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בַּתָּה S1327 TWOT298b GK1431]

n.f. **precipice, steep (**as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7:19 *in the ravines of the precipices*.

†בָּתָּה S1326 TWOT298c GK1429

n.f. **end, destruction (**for בַּתָּה, perhaps on account of difference of meaning, perhaps from analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֵהוּ בָתָּה Is 5:6 *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it*.

ג

ג, **ג**, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT);

ג̈ = 3000;

- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גֵּא S[1341] TWOT[299a] GK[1447] v. sub.

נאה.

†גָּאָה S[1342] TWOT[299] GK[1448]

vb. **rise up** (Aramaic Pe. (𝔗 1 S 2:5) & often Ethiopic אֶתְגָּאֵי, ܐܬܓܠܝ (ʾ*etgali*) *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—

Qal *Pf*. ג׳ Ex 15:1, 21, גָּאוּ Ez 47:5;

- *Impf*. יִגְאֶה Jb 8:11; 10:16, *Inf*. abs. גָּאֹה Ex 15:1, 21;—

1. *rise up*, of waters Ez 47:5.
2. *grow up*, of plants Jb 8:11.
3. *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10:16, of י׳ in triumph Ex 15:1, 21.

†גֵּא S[1341] TWOT[299a] GK[1447]

adj. **proud**, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16:6 (as in Je 48:29).

†גֵּאֶה S[1343] TWOT[299b] GK[1450]

adj. **proud**, Jb 40:11, 12 Is 2:12 Je 48:29;

- pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94:2; 140:6 Pr 15:25; 16:19;
- cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123:4 Qr גאי יונים (> Kt גאייונים), yet cf. De *al.*

†גֵּאָה S[1344] TWOT[299c] GK[1449]

n.f. **pride**, Pr 8:13.

†גַּאֲוָה S[1346] TWOT[299d] GK[1452]

n.f. **majesty, pride** (cf. Syriac ܓܐܘܬܐ (*gaʾuto*))—Jb 41:7 + 6 times;

- cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29:23 + 2 times;
- sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13:3 + 8 times;—

1. *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46:4.
2. *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33:29, Moab Is 16:6 = Je 48:29, scales of crocodile Jb 41:7, of God Dt 33:26 ψ 68:35.
3. *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10:2; 31:19, 24; 36:12; 73:6 Pr 14:3; 29:23 Is 9:8; 13:11; 25:11;
   - עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13:3 cf. Zp 3:11.

†גָּאוֹן S[1347] TWOT[299e] GK[1454]

n.m. [Ho 5:5] **exaltation**—Jb 40:10 + 5 times;

- cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26:19 + 31 times;
- sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc.
- Ex 15:7 + 9 times;
- pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיךָ Ez 16:56;—

1. *exaltation, majesty, excellence*,
   a. of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32:12, Chaldeans Is 13:11, 19; 14:11, Philistines Zc 9:6, Assyria Zc 10:11, Jacob;
      - ψ 47:5 Am 6:8; 8:7 Na 2:3, Israel Ho 5:5; 7:10 (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2:3, Judah Je 13:9, Jerusalem v 9 Ez 16:56;
      - גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez 30:6, 18; 33:28;

- גאון עזים Ez 7:24 (but 𝔊 Ew Hi Co read עזם);
- גאון עזכם Lv 26:19; Ez 24:21;
- the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4:2;
- גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23:9;
- Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60:15.

b. of God Ex 15:7; Is 24:14; Mi 5:3;

- הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2:10, 19, 21;
- יַרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37:4;
- עֲדֵה נָא גְּאוֹן וָגֹבַהּ Jb 40:10.

c. גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49:19; 50:44; Zc 11:3, and therefore dangerous Je 12:5 (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters);

- גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38:11.

2. *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35:12 ψ 59:13; Pr 8:13; 16:18; Ez 7:20; 16:49 Zp 2:10;

- of Moab Is 16:6() = Je 48:29().

†גֵּאוּת S[1348] TWOT[299f] GK[1455]

n.f. **majesty**, ψ 93:1 + 7 times;—

1. *lifting up* גֵּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9:17;

- גֵּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89:10.

2. *majesty* of God ψ 93:1; Is 26:10;

- גֵּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12:5;

- עֲטֶרֶת גֵּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is 28:1, 3 (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country).

3. *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגֵאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17:10;

- so for נְאוֹת 74:20 Bi Che.

†גְּאוּאֵל S[1345] GK[1451]

n.pr.m. (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13:15.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן S[1349] TWOT[299g] GK[1456]]

adj. **proud**, גאייונים ψ 123:4 (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet read prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גֵּאֶה).

גאייונים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

I. גְּוָה S[1465, 1466, 1467] TWOT[2651, 299h, 326c] GK[1575, 1576]

n.f. **pride** (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew [62 b, 73 b] cf. Aramaic Dn 4:34 & 𝔗)—

1. *pride* Jb 33:17 Je 13:17.

2. *lifting up* Jb 22:29 an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De *al.*;

- but *pride* Hi Dr [154 n. (ed. 3)].

גְּאָיוֹת v. גַּיְא.

†I. גָּאַל S[1350, 1351] TWOT[300, 301] GK[1453, 1457, 1458]

vb. redeem, act as kinsman (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָה)—

Qal *Pf*. גָּ֫אַל, etc.

- Is 44:23 + 14 times;
- *Impf*. יִגְאַל, etc.
- Lv 25:33 + 18 times;
- *Imv*. גְּאַל, etc.
- Ru 4:6 + 3 times;
- *Inf*. abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27:13 + 2 times cstr. לִגְאוֹל Ru 4:4 + 2 times;
- sf. לְגָאֳלֵךְ Ru 3:13;
- *Pt*. גֹּאֵל Lv 25:26 + 24 times, גּוֹאֵל Is 59 ψ 103:4;
- sf. גֹּאַלְךְ Is 48:17, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54:8 (sf. 19 times);
- pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc.
- Is 35:9 + 4 times;—

1. *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru.), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25:25 (H) Nu 5:8; 35:12 (P) Ru 2:20; 3:9, 12; 4:1, 3, 6, 8, 14 1 K 16:11.

a. in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part;*

- *but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3:13;

b. in redeeming from bondage Lv 25:48, 49 (H);

c. in redeeming a field Lv 25:26, 23 (H) Ru 4:4, 6,

d. claim as kinsman Jb 3:5;

e. גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu 35:19, 21, 24, 25, 27() Jos 20:3, 5 (?; notin 𝔊) v 9 (P).

- Dt 19:6, 12 (D) 2 S 14:11.

2. *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27:13, 15, 19, 20, 31 (P).

3. *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—

a. individuals, from death ψ 103:4 La 3:58 Ho 13:14;

- מכל רע Gn 48:16 (E poetry), נפשׁ ψ 69:19; 72:14, orphans Pr 23:11; Je 50:34, ריבה ריבי וגאלני ψ 119:154, גֹּאֲלִי Jb 19:25, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 19:15.

b. Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6:6 (P?) 15:13 (song) ψ 74:2; 77:16; 78:35, מיד אויב ψ 106:10.

c. from exile (chiefly Is 3, the vb. not in Is 1) Is 43:1; 44:22, 23; 48:20; 52:9; 63:9 Mi 4:10, מיד ψ 107:2; Je 31:11;

- Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41:14; 43:14; 44:6, 24; 47:4; 48:17; 49:7, 26; 54:5, 8; 59:20; 60:16; 63:16;
- and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35:9; 51:10; 62:12; 63:4 (cf. גְּאוּלַי infr.), ψ 107:2.

Niph. *Pf*. נִגְאָל Lv 25:49;

- Lv *Impf*. יִגָּאֵל Lv 25:30 + 5 times;
- תִּגָּאֲלוּ Is 52:3;—

1. refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25:49 (H).

2. pass. *be redeemed*,

a. field Lv 25:30 (H), slave Lv 25:54 (H);

b. consecrated things Lv 27:20, 27, 28, 33 (P);

c. Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52:3.

†גְּאוּלִים S[1350] TWOT[300] GK[1453] Is 63:4, in שְׁנַת גְּאוּלַי,

n.abstr. *redemption*, according to 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm;

- then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most);

- or abstr. form. in י—, after Syriac analogy, Lag . ii. 101 f. . i. 19, 68. 192 (𝔊 om. *my*);
- but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†גְּאֻלָּה S[1353] TWOT[300b] GK[1460]14

n.f. **kin** (?), **redemption**—Lv 25:24 + 5 times;

- cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25:32;
- sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4:6, גְּאֻלָּתֶךָ Ez 11:15, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25:26 + 4 times;—

1. *kin*, אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֶךָ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11:15 RV Thes Hi *al.*;
   - but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Co א׳ גלותך *thy fellow-exiles*.
2. *redemption*, of field Lv 25:24 (H) Ru 4:7.
3. *right of redemption* Lv 25:29, 31, 32, 48 (H) Ru 4:6 Je 32:8 = משפט הגאלה Je 32:7.
4. *price of redemption* Lv 25:26, 51, 52 (H).

†יִגְאָל S[3008] GK[3319]

n.pr.m. (*He redeems*)—

1. one of the spies Nu 13:7.
2. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36.
3. descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:22.

†II. [גָּאַל S[1350, 1351] TWOT[300, 301] GK[1453, 1457, 1458]]

vb. **defile**, late (cf. גָּעַל)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגֹאֲלוּ Is 59:3 La 4:14, on form v. Ges [51 h], Kö [265];

- Pt. נִגְאָלָה Zp 3:1;—
- *be defiled*, hands with blood בַּדָּם, Is 59:3 cf. La 4:14;
- pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3:1 of Jerusalem (|| מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה).

Pi. Pf. 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1:7 *pollute, desecrate*, obj. יי (desecrated in his altar).

Pu. *Impf.* וַיִּגֹּאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones;

- *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1:7;
- of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v 12.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. אֶגְאַלְתִּי Is 63:3 (on Aramaic form v. Kö [27] Ges [53 R. 6] but) read perhaps גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi*., v. GFM [1887, 292] cf. also Ges [N.] Ol [255 b] Sta [159 b, 3];—

- *I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment*, **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1:8;
- יִתְגָּאָל v 8;—
- *defile himself*.

†[גֹּאֶל]

n.[m.] **defiling, defilement**, גְּאֻלֵי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13:29.

גַּב S[1354, 1355] TWOT[2645, 303a] GK[1461, 1462] **back**, etc., v. sub גבב.

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב S[1356, 1357] TWOT[304a, 323a, 323b] GK[1463, 1464, 1466]] *locust*, v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב S[1356, 1357] TWOT[304a, 323a, 323b] GK[1463, 1464, 1466]] **pit**, III.

[גֵּב] *beam*, v. sub גוב.

גֹּב S[1358], גּוֹב S[1359, 1462] TWOT[304b] GK[1479, 1570]

n.pr.loc. v. sub גבב.

גבא TWOT[302] **(**cf. Arabic جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ (*jabaʾa, jabiʾa*) *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perhaps = جَبَا (*jabā*) *collect* (water in a cistern, also tributate), so Lane جَبَى (*jabā*) 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB[i. 431]; v. also NH גבי, גָּבָה, Aramaic גְּבָא, ܓܒܐ (*gbo*) *collect* debts, taxes, etc.**)**

†גֶּ֫בֶא S[1360] TWOT[302a] GK[1465]

n.m. Ez 47:11 **cistern, pool (**cf. Arabic جَابِيَةٌ (*jābiyatun*) *watering-trough***)**—

1. *cistern* מֵיִם מִגֶּבֶא Is 30:14.
2. *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47:13 (|| בִּצֹּאתָ֫ו).

גבב TWOT[303] **(**prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aramaic גִּבְּבָא hill; be**)** or *make hollow, dig*, Arabic جَبَّ (*jabba*) *cut off* or *out*, جُبٌّ (*jubbun*), Aramaic גֹּב, Ethiopic ግብ (*gəbb*) Assyrian *gubbu*,—all = *cistern;*

cf. e.g. Assyrian *gubbâni ša mê cisterns of water*, Asrb.[Annals Col. viii. 102], KB[ii. 220];

- v. n.pr. גֹּב infr.

†גַּב S[1354, 1355] TWOT[2645, 303a] GK[1461, 1462]

n.m.? cf. Ez 43:13 (**f.** Ez 1:18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back**, chiefly late;—

- abs. גָּ֫ב Ez 16:24;
- cstr. גַּב Ez 43:13 (read גֹּבַהּ 𝔊 Ew Sm Co);

- sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129:3, גַּבֵּךְ Ez 16:31, 39;

- pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14:9, גַּבֵּי Jb 13:12; 15:26;

- sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7:33, גַּבֵּהֶם Ez 10:12, גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1:18, גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1:18;—

1. *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129:3;

    - appar. of cherubim Ez 10:12, but Hi Sm emend v. so that גּ׳ ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr.

2. *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16:24, 34, 39 (all || רמה);

    - 𝔊 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless.

3. *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15:26 (fig.) *he runneth against him … with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against יׄ);

    - so ظهر (*ẓhr*) in Arabic in similar phrase;

    - cf. also Arabic جَوْبٌ (*jawbun*), *shield;*

    - also French *bouclier* from *boucle*.

4. *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments לְגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13:12 *breastworks of clay are your breastworks*.

5. *brow*, only גַּבֹּת עֵינָיו Lv 14:9 *his eyebrows*.

6. *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7:33; Ez 1:18();

    - so perhaps 10:12 v. **1** supr.—

    - Ez 43:13;

    - *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גֹּבַהּ, cf. supr.

†גֹּב S[1358] 2 S 21:18, גּוֹב v 19

n.pr.loc. (cf. Aramaic גֻּבָּא *den*, and ܓܘܒܐ (*gubo*), Arabic جُبٌّ (*jubbun*), Ethiopic ግብ (*gəbb*) Assyrian *gubbu*, *well, cistern*, v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21:18 = גֶּזֶר in || 1 Ch 20:4 (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10:33), but = גַּת 𝔊 𝔖 2 S 21:18 (𝔊L Γαζεθ);

- 2 S 21:9 (om. || 1 Ch 20:5), 𝔊 Ρομ, Ροβ;
- Klo *Gath;*
- in v 16 We Dr (q.v.) read בְּגֹב for בְּנֹב;
- site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

גַּבֵּי סַלְּי appar.

n.pr.m. (cf. Aramaic ܓܒܝ (*gaboyo*), Talm גַּבָּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11:8;

- but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9:8 & Sm [7].

†גִּבְתּוֹן S[1405] GK[1510]

n.pr.loc. (*mound, height*, cf. 𝔗 גִּבְבָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15:27[()];

- 16:15, 17;
- assigned to Dan Jos 19:44, and to Levites 21:23:
- site unknown;
- cf. Lag [246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה TWOT[304] (*collect*, Arabic جَبَا (*jabā*) (= جَبَأَ (*jabaʾa*)?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גִּבִּי, גָּבָה, Aramaic גִּבָּא, ܓܒܐ (*gbo*); || form גבא q.v.)

†I. [גֵּבָה]

n.[p.] **locust** (name from *swarm, collection*, Ethiopic ጉበኤ (*gubāʾe*) cf. also Ethiopic አንበጣ (*ʾanbaṭā*) *locust* √ = Arabic نَبَطَ (*nabaṭa*) *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33:4 (in sim. of leaping).—

- גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גֹּוב S[1359, 1462] TWOT[304b] GK[1479, 1570]

n.[m.] **locusts**, Na 3:17;

- cf. גֵּבַי.

†גֵּבַי S[1462] TWOT[304b, 304c] GK[1479], גֹּוָבֵי n.m.;

Am. 7:1 cf. v. 2 **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aramaic גּוּבָא, pl. גּוּבָאֵי; on format. v. Ol [216 d]), גֵּבַי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7:1;

- in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גֹּוב גֹּוָבֵי Na 3:17 (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (|| אַרְבֶּה);
- but del. גֹּוב as dittogr.
- We *al.*

גָּבַהּ S[1361] TWOT[305] GK[1467]

vb. be high, exalted (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aramaic גְּבַהּ, cf. Arabic جَبْهَةٌ (*jabhatun*) *forehead*, جَبَةٌ (*jabatun*) *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also Assyrian *gabâni*, *heights* (?) Lotz [133])—

Qal Pf. ג׳ 2 Ch 26:16 + 5 times;

- גָּבְהָהּ Ez 31:5 (א = ה);
- גָּבַהְתָּ Ez 31:10, גָּבְהוּ Jb 35:5 + 3 times;
- *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18:12 + 5 times;
- sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31:14, יִגְבָּהוּ Jb 36:7, תִּגְבָּהוּ Je 13:15, תִּגְבְּהֶינָה Ez 16:50;

- Inf. כִּגְבַהּ ψ 103:11, לְגָבְהָה Zp 3:11;—

1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19:11; 31:5, 10, 14, heavens Jb 35:5 Is 55:9 ψ 103:11, man 1 S 10:23.

2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36:7, of servant of Yahweh Is 52:13, God Is 5:16, God's ways Is 55:9.

3. *lofty* גְּבַהּ לִבּוֹ:—

a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17:6;

b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131:1 Pr 18:12 2 Ch 26:16; 32:25 Ez 28:2, 5, 17, and so without לב Is 3:16 Je 13:15 Ez 16:50 Zp 3:11.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17:24;

- *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39:27 Je 49:16 Ob 4;
- וַיַּגְבִּיהֶהָ 2 Ch 33:14;
- יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5:7;
- *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ Is 7:11 Ez 21:31;
- *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17:19 ψ 113:5;—
- *make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17:24, wall 2 Ch 33:14, gate Pr 17:19, nest Je 49:16 Ob 4, dwelling ψ 113:5 a request Is 7:11, the lowly Ez 21:31;
- יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5:7, without עוף Jb 39:27.

†גָּבַהּ S[1364] TWOT[305a] GK[1469]

adj. high, exalted—1 S 9:2 + 15 times;

- גְּבוֹהַּ ψ 138:6;
- cstr. גִּבְהַּ 1 S 16:7;

- גְּבַהּ (Ew [213 d]) ψ 101:5 + 3 times;
- pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5:7 + 5 times;
- f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3:5 + 6 times;
- pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8:3 + 2 times;
- גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28:52;—

1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. Ez 17:24, tower Is 2:15 Zp 1:16, mountain Gn 7:19 ψ 104:18 Is 40:9; 57:7 Ez 17:22; 40:2;
   - cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14:23 2 K 17:10 Je 2:20;
   - על גבעות הגבהות Je 17:2;
   - עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַ Is 30:25 Je 3:6;
   - man 1 S 9:2;
   - tree גְּבַהּ קוֹמָה Ez 31:3;
   - horns Dn 8:3;
   - walls Dt 3:5; 28:52;
   - gallows Est 5:14; 7:9;
   - gate Je 51:58;
   - altar Ez 41:22;
   - high things Jb 41:26 Ec 12:5.
2. *exalted in station* Ez 21:31;
   - כִּי גָבֹהַ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַ שֹׁמֵר וּגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5:7 so Ew Zö *al.*, but Vrss De Now *al. higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*.
3. *haughty* ψ 138:6 Is 5:15; 10:33 1 S 2:3;

- גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101:5;
- גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16:5;
- גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Ec 7:8.

4. n.[m.] *loftiness*, גְּבַהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16:7;
   - cf. גָּדוֹל **10**, p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ S[1363] TWOT[305b] GK[1470]

n.m. **height**—Jb 22:12 + 9 times;

- sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17:4 + 5 times;
- pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11:8;—

1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1:18; 19:11; 31:10, 14; 40:42; 41:8 2 Ch 3:4 Am 2:9;
   - prob. also Ez 43:13 (of altar), so 𝔊 Ew Co for MT גַּב (q.v.);
   - of man 1 S 17:4;
   - heaven Jb 11:8; 22:12 (גבה cstr. SI[6] of rock).
2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40:10.
3. *haughtiness*, Je 48:29;
   - גְּבַהּ אַף ψ 10:4;
   - גְּבַהּ־לֵבָב 2 Ch 32:26;
   - גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Pr 16:18.

†גַּבְהוּת S[1365] TWOT[305c] GK[1471]

n.f. **haughtiness**, Is 2:11, 17.

†יָגְבְּהָה S[3011] GK[3322]

n.pr. (*exalted*? Ol [277 k. 4]) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32:35 Ju 8:11;—

- *Ḫirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. from ʿAmmân, Bd [189].

גבול(ה) Jos 15:47 Kt read הַגְּדוֹל Vrss Codd. cf. v 12.

גבח TWOT[306] (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבֵּחַ, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ S[1371] TWOT[306a] GK[1477]

adj. **having a bald forehead**, ג׳ הוּא Lv 13:41 (P || קֵרֵחַ הוּא v 40).

†גַּבַּחַת S[1372] TWOT[306b] GK[1478]

n.f. **bald forehead** (NH *id.*, Aramaic ܓܒܘܚܬܐ (*gboḥuto*)), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13:42 (P; asson. בִּקָּרַחַת אוֹ בַגַּבַּחַת);

- גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v 42, 43 (both P & || קָרַחְתּוֹ);
- in all, as place of appearance of an eruption;
- v 55 (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גֹּבַי S[1462] TWOT[304b, 304c] GK[1479] v. sub גבה.

גַּבַּי S[1373] GK[1480], גַּבַּי סַלָּי v. sub.

גבב.

גֶּבִים S[1374] GK[1481]

n.pr.loc. v. sub גוב.

גבל (according to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גַּבְלֻת, מִגְבָּלֹת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aramaic גְּבַל, mean *mix, knead;* Arabic جَبَلَ (*jabala*), Syriac ܓܒܰܠ (*gbal*) = *create, fashion;* MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Arabic جَبَل (*jabal*) *mountain* (cf. Assyrian *gablu* HA [48]), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גַּבְלֻת etc. less well).

גְּבוּל S[1366] TWOT[307a] GK[1473]$_{240}$

n.m. Nu 34, 3 border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut[Poen. i. 9]) — גְּבוּל Gn 10:19 + 168 times + Jos 15:47 Kt (but read Qr גְּדוֹל);

- גְּבֻל Nu 21:13 + 9 times;
- (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22:36; 34:8, cstr. Gn 10:19 2 S 21:5);
- sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4:10, גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7:27, גְּבֻלְךָ Ex 23:31 + 3 times, etc.;
- pl. (8 times) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיךָ Je 15:13; 17:3, etc.;—

1. *border, boundary*,
   - **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10:19 (J), Edom Nu 20:23 Jos 15:1, 21 (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21:13 (E) Jos 13:4 (D) cf. 12:5 (D) Ju 1:36, Moab Nu 21:13, 15; 22:36 (E) 33:44 (P) Dt 2:18 Ju 11:18() 2 K 3:21 Is 15:8, Ammon Nu 21:24 (E) Dt 3:16 Jos 12:2; 13:10 (all D) Am 1:13, Bashan Jos 12:4 (D), Egypt 1 K 5:1 = 2 Ch 9:26, Is 19:19;
     - especially of promised land Ex 23:31; 34:24 (JE) Nu 34:3 + 13 times Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11:24; 12:20; 16:4 Jos 1:4 (D), cf. Ez 45:1 + 10 times Ez 45–48;
     - also of Israel 2 K 14:25 Am 6:2 Mal 1:5.
   - **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3:14 Jos 12:5; 13:11 (all D), cf. Jos 16:2, 3 (J) 19:12 (P);
     - especially of tribes of Israel Dt 3:16, 17 Jos 13:30 (all D) 13:16 + 60 times Jos 13–19 (P);—

- 15:47 read גדול v. supr. Jos 22:25 (P) & 17:8; 18:11; 24:30 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6:39, 51 2 Ch 11:13 Ez 48:1 + 15 times Ez 48 (incl.
- v 22() q. del. Co);—
- in 1 S 13:18 read for גְּבוּל, הַגֶּבַע 𝔊 We Dr †

c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc.

- Gn 23:17 (P) Dt 19:14; 27:17, Jos 24:30 (E) = Ju 2:9 1 Ch 4:10 Pr 15:25; 22:28; 23:10 Ho 5:10.
- †

d. *border* of stream Nu 22:36.

- †

e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104:9 cf. Je 5:22.

- †

f. a concrete object marking limit, (α) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:12 (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co) v 12;

- (β) *border* of altar Ez 43:13, 17, 20;
- (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54:12 (so 𝔊 Ew Kn Che;
- De Brd *territory*, Di undecided).
- †

2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary),

a. of land or people Gn 47:21 (J) Ex 7:27 (P) 10:4, 14 (|| ארץ) v 19; 13:7 (all J), Nu 20:16, 17, 21; 21:22 (E;

- || ארץ) = Ju 11:20, Nu 21:23 (E) Dt 2:4; 19:3 (גְּ֝ אַרְצְךָ) v 8; 28:40 Jos 18:5() (E) Ju 11:22; 19:29 2 S 21:5 1 K 1:3 2 K 10:32 1 Ch 21:12 (|| ארץ) ψ 105:31 (= ארץ in || Ez 8:16, 17) v 33; 147:14 Je 31:17 Ez 11:10, 11 Jo 4:6 Zp 2:8.

b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35:26, 27 Jos 13:26 Ju 1:18() Ez 47:16();

- 17() (del. 𝔊 Co) 48:1 Am 6:2.
- †

c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43:12.

- †

d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5:5 Is 60:18 (|| אֶרֶץ) Je 15:13; 17:3, cf. city 1 S 5:6 2 K 15:16; 18:8;

- so Ez 27:4 of Tyre. †

e. fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38:20;

- *territory of wickedness* Mal 1:4 (of Edom);
- *territory of his holiness* ψ 78:54 (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה S[1367] TWOT[307b] GK[1474]]

n.f. **border, boundary**—sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28:25;

- *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32:33, גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24:2;
- cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74:17, גְּבוּלֹת Is 10:13, גְּבֻלֹת Dt 32:8;
- sf. גְּבוּלֹתֶיהָ Jos 18:20; 19:49, גְּבֻלֹתֶיהָ Nu 34:2, 12;
- *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74:17;
- of peoples Is 10:13 Dt 32:8 (poem);
- of land of Canaan Nu 34:2, 12 (P) Jos 19:49 (JE);
- of a tribe Jos 18:20 (P);
- of territory about cities Nu 32:33 (P?);
- of a piece of ground Jb 24:2;
- of barley-field Is 28:25.

†גַּבְלֻת S[1383] TWOT[307c] GK[1491]

n.f. **twisting**—שַׁרְשֹׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28:22, שַׁרְשְׁרֹת ג' 39:15 (both P), *cords of twisting*, i. e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מִגְבָּלֹת S[4020] TWOT[307d] GK[4456]

n.f.pl. **the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28:14 cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשְׁרֹת זָהָב, || שׁ׳ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†[גָּבַל S[1379] TWOT[307] GK[1487]]

vb.denom. **bound, border**—

Qal *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19:14;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18:20, 3 fs. תִּגְבָּל־ Zc 9:2;—
- *bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18:20 (P);
- c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9:2;
- trans. *set bounds* Dt 19:14 (c. acc. cogn.) Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19:12;
- *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v 23 (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47:18 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל S[1380] GK[1488]

n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Pheuician coast Ez 27:9;

- (Ph. גבל = Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13:5); in Assyrian *Gubli* COT);
- mod.
- *Jebeil* Bd [358];
- v. also Furrer [viii. 20].

†גִּבְלִי S[1382] GK[1490]

adj.gent. offoregoing, c.art.

- = n.coll. Jos 13:5 וְהָאָרֶץ הַגִּבְלִי, but read גְּבוּל הַגִּ֫ז, cf. Di. 1 K 5:32 הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. textual error Th reads וַיְגַבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); 𝔊 ἔβαλαν, cf. also Klo).

†גְּבָל S[1381] GK[1489]

n.pr.loc. (= Arabic جِبَال (*jibāl*), Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos [ii, 1, 2; ix, 9, 1]; ψ 83:8 גְּבָל וְעַמּוֹן וְעֲמָלֵק;—

- mod.
- *Jibâl;* Seetzen [ii. 357] Burckh[Travels 401] Rob [ii, 154].

גבן TWOT[308] (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated;* Syriac Pa. ܓܒܶܢ (*gaben*) *coagulate;* Arabic جَبُنَ (*jabuna*) is *be timid*, perhaps from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן S[1384] TWOT[308a] GK[1492]

adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aramaic גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander;* also NH גבין, Aramaic גבינא, ܓܒܺܝܢܳܐ (*gbino*), all = *brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Arabic جَبِينٌ (*jabīnun*) *side of forehead*), Lv 21:20.

†גְּבִינָה S[1385] TWOT[308b] GK[1482]

n.f. curd, or **cheese** (NH *id.*, Arabic جُبْنٌ (*jubnun*), Ethiopic ግብነት (*gəbnat*) Aramaic גּוּבְנָא, ܓܘܒܢܳܐ (*gubno*) cf. ܓܒܺܝܬܳܐ (*gbeto*))—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10:10 (K גְּבִנָּה).

†[גַּבְנֹן S[1386] TWOT[308c] GK[1493]]

n.[m.] **peak, rounded summit**;

- pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים:

- ψ 68:16 הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גַּ֫ז הַר־בָּשָׁן׃

- הָרִים גִּ׳ v 17 (appos., Thes Dr [188] *al.*; others adj. *many-peaked*).
- Cf. Wetzst[Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884].

גבע TWOT[309] (*convex, projecting, high;* cf. Aramaic Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גְּבִיעַ *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill;* v. also I. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גֶּבַע S[1387] GK[1494]

n.pr.loc.—

- גִּ׳ abs. Jos 21:17 +;
- cstr. Ju 20:10 +;
- גָּבַע Jos 18:24 +;—
- Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21:17 = 1 Ch 6:45 Jos 18:24 cf. 1 Ch 8:6, 1 K 15:22 Ne 11:31;
- also 1 S 13:16 & Ju 20:10, 33 MT, in all three read גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—
- northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23:8 *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14:10;
- situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10:29 1 S 14:5 cf. 1 S 13:3;
- mentioned also 2 Ch 16:6 Ezr 2:26 Ne 7:30; 12:29;
- in 1 S 13:18 𝔊 We Dr read הַגֶּבַע for MT גְּבוּל q.v.;
- (2 S 5:25 read גִּבְעוֹן with 𝔊 and 1 Ch 14:16).—
- Mod. *Jeba*ʿ Rob[i. 440 f.] Bd[120].

†גִּבְעָא S[1388] GK[1495]

n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

†I. גִּבְעָה S[1389, 1390] TWOT[309a] GK[1496, 1497]

n.f. hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2:25 + 13 times + Ez 6:13 (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7:1 2 S 6:3, 4 (cf. Dr);

- cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5:3 + 8 times + 1 S 10:5 (cf. Dr);
- sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34:26 (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31:4;
- pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12:2 + 35 times;
- cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33:15 Hb 3:6, גִּבְעֹת Gn 49:26;
- sf. גִּבְעוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35:8;—
- *hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148:9 ההרים וכל גבעות, 65:13;—

1. in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17:9, 10 (E) 2 S 2:25;
   - it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7:1; 10:10 2 S 6:3, 4 v. also sub II.
   - גִּבְעָה.
2. especially as place of illicit worship עַל כָּל־גִּ׳ גְּבֹהָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14:23 2 K 17:10 Je 2:20;
   - cf. Dt 12:2 2 K 16:4 2 Ch 28:4 (these two + במות);
   - also Ho 4:13 Je 13:27; 17:2 Ez 6:13 (v. supr.).
3. very commonly || הר in poet.
   - & proph.
   - Dt 33:15 ψ 72:3; 114:4, 6; 148:9 Ct 2:8; 4:6 Is 2:2, 14; 30:17, 25; 31:4; 40:4, 12; 41:15; 42:15; 54:10; 55:12; 65:7 Je 3:23; 4:24; 16:16; 50:7 Ez 6:3; 34:6; 35:8; 36:4, 6 Ho 4:13; 10:8 Jo 4:18 Am 9:13 Mi 4:1; 6:1 Na 1:5 Hb 3:6;
   - rarely in prose Dt 12:2;
   - sometimes as rejoicing ψ 65:13, majestic (poet.) גִּ׳ עולם Gn 49:26 Dt 33:15 Hb 3:6 ('everlasting hills');
   - cf. also Jb 15:7;

- high Pr 8:25 (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.) Je 49:16.

4. hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words:

- גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel;
- גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5:3 *hill of the fore-skins;*
- גִּבְעַת הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10:5 (a designation of Gibeah);
- גִּבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23:19; 26:1, 3;
- גִּבְעַת אַמָּה 2 S 2:24;
- גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4:6 (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown);
- גִּבְעַת עָרְלֵב Je 31:39;
- גִּבְעַת יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10:32 cf. 31:4 (where || הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34:26 (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1:10 hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה S[1389, 1390] TWOT[309a] GK[1496, 1497]

n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—גִּבְעָה Jos 15:57 +;

- גִּבְעָתָה(הַ) Ju 20:4 + 5 times;
- גִּבְעַת Jos 18:28;
- cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11:4 + 9 times;
- abs. always c. art. except Jos 15:57; 18:28 Ju 19:12; 20:31 1 S 10:26 2 Ch 13:2;—
- †

1. a city of Judah Jos 15:57 (perhaps one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag [246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160]).

2. city of Benj. Ju 19:14, 16 + 20 times Ju, 1 S 10:26; 14:2; 22:6; 26:1 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:31;

- also Ho 5:8; 9:9; 10:9() (cf. Ju 19:12 ff.) 2 Ch 13:2;
- perhaps also 1 S 7:1; 10:10 2 S 6:3, 4 read also (for גִּבְעָ) 1 S 13:16 Ju 20:10, 33;
- = גִּבְעַת Jos 18:28;
- called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13:2, 15; 14:16, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11:4; 15:34 Is 10:29; 2 S 21:6 read prob. גִּבְעוֹן, 𝔊 We Dr. †

3. a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24:33.

גִּבְעַת S[1394] GK[1501]

n.pr.loc. (Ges [80, R. 2]) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי S[1395] GK[1503]

adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12:3.

†גָּבִיעַ S[1375] TWOT[309b] GK[1483]

n.m. Gn 44:12 **cup, bowl**—ג׳ Gn 44:12 + 2 times;

- cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44:2;
- sf. גְּבִיעִי Gn 44:2;
- pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25:34, גְּבָעִים v 33() + 4 times;
- sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25:31; 34:17;—
- *cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44:2, 12, 16, 17;
- pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25:31, 33(), 34; 37:17, 19(), 20;

- *bowls* Je 35:5 גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת S[4021] TWOT[309c] GK[4457]

n.f.pl. **head-gear, turban**, of common priest (conical or convex), Ex 28:40 Lv 8:13;

- מִגְבָּעֹת Ex 29:9; 39:28 (פַּאֲרֵי הַמ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן

n.pr.loc.—

- ג׳ Jos 9:17 +;

- c. ה֫ loc., גִּבְעֹנָה 2 S 12 cf. 1 K 3:4;—

- Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin;

- formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9:17; 10:2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 41; 11:19; 18:25; 21:17 2 S 2:12, 13 (*pool of Gibeon*) v 16; 3:30; 20:8 Je 28:1; 41:12 (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v 16 1 Ch 14:16;

- vid. especially אַנְשֵׁי ג׳, יוֹשְׁבֵי ג׳ Jos 9:3 (called Hivites 9:7) 10:1, 6; 11:19 Ne 3:7, so בְּנֵי ג׳ Ne 7:25 (= בְּנֵי גִבָּר Ezr 2:20, v. גִּבָּר);

- cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:29 וּבְגִבְעוֹן יֶֽשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9:35;

- cf. מִדְבַּר ג׳ 2 S 2:24, עֵמֶק בְּג׳ Is 28:21;

- it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3:4, 5; 9:2, where was ‘the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place’ according to 1 Ch 16:39, cf. 21:29 2 Ch 1:3, 13.

†גִּבְעֹנִי

adj.gent.—

- always c. art.

- הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3:7, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12:4, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21:1, 2(), 3, 4, 9.

†גִּבְעֹל S[1392] TWOT[309d] GK[1499]

n.[m.] **bud** (Ol [216 b])—Ex 9:31 *the flax was bud* (i. e. in bud Dr [188. (2)]), cf. RS [xii. 299, 300].

†גָּבַר S[1396, 1399] TWOT[310, 310a] GK[1504]

vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּבַר; Arabic جَبَرَ (*jabara*) (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبَرِيَّةٌ (*jabariyyatun*) *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ (*jabrun*) *constraint;* Ethiopic ገብረ (*gabra*) I, 1, *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syriac ܐܬܓܒܪ (*ʾetgabar*) *play the man*, is denom. from ܓܒܪ (*gbar*) *man*)—

Qal *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103:11 + 5 times;

- גָּבְרוּ Gn 7:19 + 6 times;
- גָּבֵרוּ 2 S 1:23;
- *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2:9;
- וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7:18, 24;—

1. *be strong, mighty*, abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21:7;
   - with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1:23 ψ 65:4;
   - with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5:2.
2. *prevail:*—

a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17:11() (E) 1 S 2:9 La 1:16, waters Gn 7:18, 19, 20, 24 (P), power Je 9:2;

b. with עַל *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11:23, blessings Gn 49:26 (J), mercy of God ψ 103:11; 117:2.

Pi. *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10:6;

- sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10:12;

- *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10:10 *make strong, strengthen*.

  Hiph. *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9:27;

- *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלְשֹׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12:5.

  Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15:25 Is 42:13;

- יִתְגַּבְּרוּ Jb 36:9:—

- of יְ, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42:13;

- of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15:25;

- of erring righteous (abs.) 36:9.

גְּבַר S[1400] TWOT[2647a] v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר S[1397, 1398, 1399] TWOT[310a] GK[1504, 1505, 1506]$_{66}$

n.m. **man** (NH *id.*, MI[16] גברן (pl.), Aramaic גְּבַר, ܓܒܪ (*gbar*); Assyrian *gabru, rival* is Akkadian loanword according to Schr [1874, 200] Dl [120, . Chald. Gen. 286])—Dt 22:5 + 39 times;

- גָּבֶר Jb 3:3 + 13 times;

- cstr. גִּבֶּר ψ 18:26 (= 2 S 22:26 גִּבּוֹר but 𝔊 𝔖 read גֶּבֶר);

- pl. גִּבָּרִים Je 41:16 + 10 times;—

- man as strong, disting. from women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10:11 Nu 24:3, 15 (E) Ex 12:37 Jos 7:14, 17, 18 (J) Dt 22:5() Ju 5:30 2 S 23:1 1 Ch 23:3; 24:4; 26:12 Jb 3:3 + 14 times Jb;

- ψ 18:26 + 8 times ψ;

- Pr 6:34 + 7 times Pr;
- Is 22:17 Je 17:5 + 8 times Je;
- La 3:1, 27, 35, 39 Dn 8:15 Mi 2:2 Hb 2:5 Zc 13:7;
- also 1 S 10:21 𝔊 We Dr;
- = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2:8, cf. אִישׁ.

†II. גֶּבֶר S[1397, 1398, 1399] TWOT[310a] GK[1504, 1505, 1506]

n.pr.m. an official of Solomon 1 K 4:19 (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v 13, p. 122 supr.)

†גִּבָּר S[1402] GK[1507]

n.pr. (Aramaic *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2:20 prob. = גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7:25.

גִּבּוֹר 159

adj. strong, mighty (cf. Arabic جَبَّارٌ (*jabbārun*) *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10:9 + 58 times;

- גִּבֹּר Gn 10:8 + 2 times;
- גִּבּוֹרָם 1 S 17:51;
- pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46:9 + 27 times;
- גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10:2 + 21 times;
- cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11:27 + 29 times;
- גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9:26 + 4 times;
- sf. גִּבּוֹרֶיךָ Ho 10:13 + (var. sfs. 11 times);—

1. adj. גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30:30;

- אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14:52;
- גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112:2;
- גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10:9 (J);
- מלך גבור Dn 11:3;
- אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9:5;
- attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24:8() Dt 10:17 Ne 9:32 Is 10:21 Je 32:18 (cf. Arabic الْجَبَّارُ (*ʾl-jabbāʾru*)).

2. n.m. *strong, valiant man* Jos 10:2 (E) Gn 6:4; 10:8 (J) Ju 5:13, 23 1 S 2:4 + 16 times 1 K 1:8, 10 2 K 24:16 1 Ch 1:10 + 11 times Ezr 7:28 Jb 16:14 ψ 19:6; 33:16; 45:4; 52:3; 78:65; 89:20; 120:4; 127:4 Pr 16:32; 21:22 Ct 3:7();
   - 4:4 Ec 9:11 Is 3:2; 13:3; 21:17; 42:13; 49:24, 25 Je 5:16 + 17 times Ez 32:12 + 5 times Ho 10:13 Jo 2:7; 4:9, 10, 11 Am 2:14, 16 Ob 9 Na 2:4 Zp 1:14; 3:17 Zc 9:13; 10:5, 7;
   - cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6:12; 11:1 1 S 9:1; 16:18 1 K 11:28 2 K 5:1 (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so 𝔊 *al.* 𝔊L ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12:28; 28:1 2 Ch 13:3; 17:16, 17; 25:6; 32:21;
   - איש גבור חיל Ru 2:1;
   - גבורי החיל Jos 1:14 (D) 6:2; 10:7 (JE) 2 K 15:20; 24:14;
   - אישׁ גבורי החיל Jos 8:3;
   - גברי חיל 1 Ch 5:24 + 14 times Ne 11:14;
   - גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7:5, 7, 11, 40;
   - גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11:26;
   - גברי כח ψ 103:20;

- גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13:3;
- גברי השׁערים 1 Ch 9:26;
- בית הגבורים Ne 3:16;
- צָבָא הגבורים(ה) 2 S 10:7 1 Ch 19:8;
- ראשׁי הגברים 1 Ch 11:10;
- גבורים לשׁתות *valiant to drink* Is 5:22.

†גְּבוּרָה S[1369, 1370] TWOT[2647b, 310c] GK[1476]$_{61}$

n.f. **strength, might**—Ex 32:18 + 16 times;

- cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147:10;
- sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ + (sfs. 32 times);
- pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41:4 + 3 times;
- גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71:16;
- גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3:24 + (sfs. 6 times);—

1. *strength*, cf. horse Jb 39:19 ψ 147:10, crocodile Jb 41:4, sun Ju 5:31, body of man ψ 90:10 Ec 9:16; 10:17.
2. *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8:21 Pr 8:14 Is 3:25; 28:6; 30:15 Je 9:22; 23:10; 49:35; 51:30 Ez 32:29, 30 Mi 3:8; 7:16;
   - קוֹל עַנּוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32:18 (E);
   - עֵצָה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18:20 Is 11:2; 36:5;
   - cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15:23 2 K 10:34; 20:20;

- אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16:5, 27; 22:46 2 K 13:8, 12; 14:15, 28;

- cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29:30, תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10:2.

3. *might* of God Jb 26:14 ψ 21:14; 54:3; 65:7; 66:7; 71:18; 80:3; 89:14; 106:8; 145:11 Is 33:13 Je 10:6; 16:21;

- cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29:12 2 Ch 20:6, חכמה וג׳ Jb 12:13, משׁפט וג׳ Mi 3:8, הגדלה והג׳ 1 Ch 29:11;

- גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3:24 ψ 20:7; 71:16; 106:2; 145:4, 12; 150:2 Is 63:15.

†גְּבִיר S[1376] TWOT[310d] GK[1484]

n.m. **lord**, Gn 27:29, 37.

†גְּבִירָה S[1377] TWOT[310d] GK[1485]

n.f.

1. **lady, queen**, 1 K 11:19;

2. **queen-mother**, 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16;

- וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queenmother;*

- cf. 2 K 10:13 Je 13:18; 29:2.

†גְּבֶרֶת S[1404] TWOT[310e] GK[1509]

n.f.

1. *lady, queen*, Is 47:5, 7.

2. *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16:8;

- גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16:9;

- גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16:4 2 K 5:3 ψ 123:2 Pr 30:23;

- (pl. גברת *women* MI[16]);
- גְּבִרְתָּהּ Is 24:2.

†גַּבְרִיאֵל S[1403] GK[1508]

n.pr.m. (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8:16; 9:21 (cf. Lu 1:19).

גבשׁ TWOT[311] (*be firm, massive*, cf. Assyrian *gabâšu*, *be thick, massive*, Zim [76], & deriv.; cf. also Aramaic גַּבֵּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, Heb. גַּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ S[1378] TWOT[311a] GK[1486]

n.m. **crystal** (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Ethiopic usage of אבנ ברד (*ʾabna barad*) Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Arabic جِبْسٌ (*jibsun*) *gypsum*, Assyrian *gibšu*, *mass, abundance*, COT)—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28:18 *coral and crystal*.

†מַגְבִּישׁ S[4019] GK[4455]

n.pr.m. Ezr 2:30 בְּנֵי מ׳ 𝔊 Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om.

- || Ne 7:33, but 𝔊 A א Μαγεβως etc., 𝔊L Μαγβεις;
- cf. Sm [15].

גִּבְתּוֹן S[1405] GK[1510] v. sub גבב.

†גָּג S[1406] TWOT[312] GK[1511]

n.m. **roof, top** (NH *id.*; Di comp. Ethiopic ጋግ, ጋጋ (*gāg, gāgā*) *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum;* ∨ dub.; Thes proposes גנג; perhaps גנג (= גנגן) *cover* Bö [292] Sta [189 a] MV)—גָּג Jos 2:6 + 9 times + 1 S 9:26 Kt (Qr גָּגָה), גָּגָה Jos 2:6 1 S 9:26 Qr (Kt גג);

- cstr. Ju 9:51 + 2 times + Ez 40:13 (del. Co v. infr.);
- sf. גַּגֵּךְ Dt 22:8, גַּגּוֹ Ex 30:3 + 2 times + Ez 40:13 (del. Co v. infr.);
- pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37:27 + 5 times;
- sf. גַּגּוֹתֶיהָ Is 15:3, גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32:29, גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19:13;—

1. *roof* (of house) Dt 22:8 Jos 2:6(), 8 Ju 16:27 1 S 9:25, 26 2 S 11:2();
   - 16:22 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27, Ne 8:16 ψ 102:8; 129:6 Pr 21:9; 25:24 Is 15:3; 22:1 Je 48:38;
   - as places of idolatrous worship (especially of heavenly bodies) Je 19:13; 32:29 Zp 1:5;
   - so הַגָּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K 23:12, roof of tower Ju 9:51, over gate 2 S 18:24, of chamber Ez 40:13() (but 𝔊 Co קִיר).
2. top of altar of incense, in tabern.
   - Ex 30:3; 37:26 (both P).

גַּד S[1407, 1408, 1409] TWOT[313c, 313d, 313e] GK[1512, 1513], גָּד S[1408, 1410] TWOT[313e] GK[1514], גְּדְגָּד S[2735] GK[1515], גְּדֻגְדָה S[1412] GK[1516] v. sub גדד.

†[גָּדַד S[1413] TWOT[313] GK[1517, 1518]]

vb. penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, *cut, cut out*, Aramaic גְּדַד, ܓܕ (*gad*), Arabic جَدَّ (*jadd*) *cut, cut off;* Ethiopic ገደፈ (*gadada*) in deriv.**)**—

Qal *Impf.* ψ 94:21 יָגֻדוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol proposes יָגוּרוּ cf. 56:7; 59:4 where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perhaps denom. from גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6:9 & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö [356]).

Hithpo. *Impf.* יִתְגֹּדַד Je 16:6;

- 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4:14, תִּתְגּוֹדְדִי Je 47:5;

- pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18:28, יִתְגּוֹדְדוּ Je 5:7 + Ho 7:14 v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14:1;

- *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41:5;—

1. *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18:28;

- practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of יְ׳ (late) Je 41:5;

- for the dead, forbidden Dt 14:1 לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תָשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16:6;

- cf. 47:5 (subject Philistia personified);

- also for MT יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7:14 Codd, *they cut themselves*, 𝔊 Gr Che RVm, read We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר).

2. *gather in troops*, or *bands;*

- *go in troops* or *throngs, throng;*

- (denominative from גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַת־גְּדוּד Mi 4:14 (addressed to Jerusalem);

- Je 5:7 read prob. יִתְגֹּרָרוּ 𝔊 Gie Du *al.* וּבֵית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּ׳ *and to a harlot's house they throng*.

I. גְּדוּד S[1416, 1417, 1418] TWOT[313a, 313b] GK[1521, 1522, 1523]

n.m. Gn 49:19 **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30:8 + 19 times;

- cstr. 2 Ch 25:9;

- pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4:2 + 2 times;

- cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6:23 + 6 times;

- sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19:12; 25:3;—

1. *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads*, cf. גדד) 1 S 30:8, 15(), 23 cf. 1 Ch 12:22, also 2 Ch 22:1 1 K 11:24 2 K 5:2; 6:23; 13:20, 21; 24:2() cf. 2 S 22:30 = ψ 18:30, & Gn 49:19 (v. גַּד 30:11) Ho 6:9; 7:1 Je 18:22;

   - שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4:2, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12:19;
   - fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19:12 (cf. 25:3 infr.)

2. *troop*, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7:4, cf. 2 Ch 26:11;

   - *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25:9, 10;
   - בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25:13;
   - of army in general כְּמֶלֶךְ בַּגְּדוּד Jb 29:25, in sim.;
   - also Mi 4:14 בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion.

3. *foray, raid* 2 S 3:22.

†II. [גְּדוּד S[1416, 1417, 1418] TWOT[313a, 313b] GK[1521, 1522, 1523], or גְּדוּדָה S[1418] TWOT[313b] GK[1523]]

n.[m. or f.] **furrow, cutting**—

1. *furrow*, pl. defect.

   - גְּדוּדֶיהָ ψ 65:11 (|| תְּלָמֶיהָ).

2. pl. גְּדֻדֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. נדד Hithpo.

1. sign of mourning Je 48:37 (|| שַׂק).

†I. גַּד S[1407, 1408, 1409] TWOT[313c, 313d, 313e] GK[1512, 1513]

n.m. **coriander (**NH גִּיד, Aramaic גִּידָא; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw [155]**)**—זֶרַע גַּד Ex 16:31 Nu 11:7, sim. of manna.

†II. [גַּד S[1407, 1408, 1409] TWOT[313c, 313d, 313e] GK[1512, 1513]]

1. n.[m.] **fortune, good fortune** (Arabic جَدٌّ (*jaddun*) *id.*, Aramaic גַּדָּא, ܓܕܐ (*gado*))—Gn 30:11 בגד Kt, i.e. בְּגָד (בָּא גָּד Qr), 𝔊 ἐν τύχῃ, *by* or *with good fortune*.

2. n.pr.m. **god of fortune** (Arabic جَدّ (*jadd*) We [iii. 171]; גד named often in Ph. & Aramaic inscript., & found in Ph. & Aramaic n.pr., Bae [76 f.] Nö [1888, 479]; v. especially Siegf [1875, 356 ff.])—c. לְ + art.

   - לַגַּד Is 65:11 cf. Che.

III. גָּד S[1408, 1410] TWOT[313e] GK[1514]$_{71}$

n.pr.m. (*fortunatus*? perhaps der. from foreg. divine name Siegf [1875, 364] Sta [i. 148]; but v. also Bae [159 f.])—גָּד Gn 35:26 +, as well as גָּד Gn 30:11 +;—

1. son of Jacob and Zilpah;
   a. strictly as personal name Gn 30:11; 35:26; 46:16 Ex 1:4 cf. Gn 49:19 1 Ch 2:2.
   b. as name of tribe Nu 1:14 Dt 27:13; 33:20() Jos 18:7 Ez 48:27, 28;
      - cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13:7 v. also Je 49:1, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48:34, on הַנַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24:5 cf. We Dr;
      - explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1:25; 2:14; 13:15 Jos 13:24; 20:8; 21:7, 36 1 Ch 6:48, 65;
      - once, צְבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10:20;
      - בְּנֵי גָד (MI[10] אש גד) Nu 1:24 + 12 times Nu;
      - Jos 4:12 + 14 times Jos;
      - 1 Ch 5:11; 12:14.
      - †
2. a prophet in David's time, called נָבִיא 1 S 22:5, but הַנָּבִיא חֹזֵה דָוִד 2 S 24:11 & חֹזֵה דָּוִיד || 1 Ch 21:9, הַחֹזֶה 1 Ch 29:29 & חֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29:25.

- מִגְדַּל־גַּד v. p. 154.

†I. גָּדִי S[1424, 1425] GK[1532, 1533]

adj.gent. of גָּד **1**, **Gadite** 2 S 23:36 (so perhaps also || 1 Ch 11:38 where MT הַגְּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr);

- elsewhere as n.pr. coll.:
- so 1 Ch 5:18 (only here without art., read perhaps גָּד so 𝔊), Dt 3:12, 16; 4:43; 29:7 Jos 1:12; 12:6; 13:8; 22:1 2 K 10:33 1 Ch 5:26; 12:8, 37; 26:32.

†II. גָּדִי S[1424, 1425] GK[1532, 1533]

n.pr.m. father of Menahem 2 K 15:14, 17 **(**cf. גדו (? גדי) n.pr.m. Eut [25]; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog [32]**)**.

גַּדָּה S[2693] GK[1520] in חֲצַר גַּדָּה v. sub חצר.

†גַּדִּי S[1426] GK[1534]

n.pr.m. (*my fortune***)** a man of Manasseh Nu 13:11.

†גַּדִּיאֵל S[1427] GK[1535]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl is my fortune***)** a man of Zebulun Nu 13:10.

גִּדְגָּד S[2735] GK[1515], in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. following & sub חֹר.

†גִּדְגֹּדָה S[1412] GK[1516] c. art.

הַגִּדְגֹּדָה **n.pr.loc. (**meaning dub.**)** station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10:7() (in || Nu 33:32 חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub חֹר).

†מְגִדּוֹ S[4023] GK[4459] and (Zc 12:11) מְגִדּוֹן S[4023] GK[4461]

n.pr.loc. (connexion with above √ not clear; 𝔊 Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; Assyrian *Magadû, Magidû*, COT Dl [287]) old Canaanitish city, assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4:12; 9:15 2 K 9:27; 23:29, 30;

- מֶלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12:21;
- יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17:11 = Ju 1:27;
- מֵי מ׳ Ju 5:19;
- בִּקְעַת מ׳ Zc 12:11 2 Ch 35:22;—
- mod.
- *Lejjûn* (= *legio*) Rob [ii, 329 f. 364] Bd [229].

גדה TWOT[314] (*cut, cut* or *tear away*?)

†[גָּדָה S[1415, 1428] TWOT[314a] GK[1536]]

n.f. bank of river (cf. Arabic جُدَّةٌ, جِدَّةٌ (*juddatun, jiddatun*) *id.*, Aramaic גּוּדָּא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3:15; 4:18 1 Ch 12:16 Is 8:7.

[גדיה] only pl. sf. 1 Ch 12:16 Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי S[1423] TWOT[314b] GK[1531]

n.m. Gn 27, 9 **kid** (NH *id.*, Arabic جَدْيٌ (*jadyun*) Ph. גדא, Aramaic גַּדְיָא, ܓܕܝܐ (*gadyo*); cf. Assyrian *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner [iv. 1889, 286] Zehnpfund [i. 505])—גְּדִי Gn 38:17 + 12 times (abs. Gn 38:23 +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38:17 +);

- pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10:3, cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn 27:9, 16;—

- *kid*, almost always גְּדִי עִזִּים Gn 27:9, 16; 38:17, 20 Ju 6:19; 13:15, 19; 15:1 1 S 16:20;
- abs. Ex 23:19; 34:26 Dt 14:21 (all לֹא תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ), & c. art.
- הַגְּדִי Gn 38:23 Ju 14:6;
- abs. pl. 1 S 10:3;—
- cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדְיָה S[1429] TWOT[314c] GK[1537]]

n.f. only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיֹּתַיִךְ Ct 1:8 (|| הַצְּאָן).

†גָּדַל S[1431] TWOT[315] GK[1540]$_{115}$

vb. grow up, become great (Aramaic גְּדַל (Ithpe.), גדל (*gdal*) *twist, twine*, Arabic جَدَلَ (*jadala*) *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH**)**—

Qal *Pf.* גָּדַל etc.

- Gn 38:14 + 14 times;
- sf. גִּדְּלַנִי Jb 31:18;
- *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc.
- ψ 35:27 + 34 times;—

1. *grow up*,

a. child Gn 21:8, 20; 25:27; 38:11, 14 Ex 2:10, 11 (JE) Ju 11:2; 13:24 Ru 1:13 1 S 2:21; 3:19 1 K 12:8, 10 (= 2 Ch 10:8, 10) 2 K 4:18;

- גִּדְּלַנִי כְּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31:18;

b. lamb 2 S 12:3.

2. *become great*,

a. in extent, wealthy Gn 26:13();

- 41:40 (JE) Je 5:27;

b. in value, גָּדְלָה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינָיו, בְּעֵינֵי יְ *prized by* 1 S 26:24();

c. in intensity, grief Jb 2:13, mourning Zc 12:11, punishment La 4:6, trespass Ezr 9:6;

d. in sound, loud cry Gn 19:13 (J);

e. in importance, of a king Ec 2:9 1 K 10:23 (= 2 Ch 9:22) Dn 8:9, 10 (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24:35; 48:19 (J), Messiah Mi 5:3, Jerusalem Ez 16:7;

f. of God 2 S 7:22 ψ 104:1, his works ψ 92:6, his power Nu 14:17 (J).

3. *to be magnified*,

a. house of David Zc 12:7;

b. Yahweh ψ 35:27; 40:17; 70:5 Mal 1:5, his name 2 S 7:26 (= 1 Ch 17:24).

Pi. Pf. גִּדַּל Jos 4:14 Est 3:1;

- גִּדֵּל Is 49:21;
- גִּדְּלָה Is 51:18, etc.;
- *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44:14 + 8 times;
- *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34:4;
- *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6:5 + 3 times;
- *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10:6 (מְגַדְּלוֹת) Ct 5:13 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—

1. *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6:5 (P), plants Jon 4:10 Is 44:14 Ez 31:4 Ct 5:13;

- *bring up children* 2 K 10:6 Is 1:2; 23:4; 49:21; 51:18 Dn 1:5 Ho 9:12.

2. *make great, powerful* Gn 12:2 (J) Jos 3:7; 4:14 (D) 1 K 1:37, 47 1 Ch 29:12, 25 2 Ch 1:1 Est 3:1; 5:11; 10:2.

3. *magnify*,

a. man Jb 7:17;

b. God ψ 34:4 w. ל, 69:31.

Pu. *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144:12.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41:10 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42:21 Dn 8:25, etc.;
- *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22:8 Am 8:5;
- *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18:51 (= מִגְדֹּיל in || 2 S 22:51);
- pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35:26;—

1. *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8:5, pile for fire Ez 24:9, joy Is 9:2, counsel Is 28:29, wisdom Ec 1:16, works Ec 2:4, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22:5;

- the heel ψ 41:10 either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall;*
- cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob 12 i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.).

2. *magnify*, salvation ψ 18:51, so || 2 S 22:51 (Kt מַגְדִּיל; > Qr מִגְדֹּל). mercy Gn 19:19 (J), teaching Is 42:21, the word of Yahweh ψ 138:2.

3. *do great things* הִגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת,

a. in a good sense, of God ψ 126:2, Jo 2:21, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12:24.

b. in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2:20, also pregn. without Inf. La 1:9 Zp 2:8, 10 Dn 8:4, 8, 11, 25;

- with עַל, of enemies ψ 35:26; 38:17; 55:13 Jb 19:5 Je 48:26, 42; Ez 35:13 of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם.

c. also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20:41.

Hithp. Pf. וְהִתְגַּדִּלְתִּי Ez 38:23 *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God);

- *Impf.* יִתְגַּדֵּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10:15 Dn 11:36;

- יִתְגַּדָּל Dn 11:37.

†גָּדֵל S[1432] TWOT[315a] GK[1541]

pt.m. or **adj.verbal. becoming great, growing up**, Gn 26:13 (J) 1 S 2:26 (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17:12;

- also **great**, pl. cstr. גִּדְלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16:26 *great of flesh*.

†גֹּדֶל S[1433] TWOT[315b] GK[1542]

n.m. greatness—Dt 32:3 + 5 times;

- sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5:21 + 5 times;

- גֻּדְלוֹ ψ 150:2;—

1. *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31:7, arm of God ψ 79:11, mercy of God Nu 14:19.

2. *magnificence*,

   a. king Ez 31:2, 18;

   b. God Dt 3:24; 5:21; 9:26; 11:2; 32:3 ψ 150:2.

3. in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9:8; 10:12.

†גְּדִלִים S[1434] TWOT[315c] GK[1544]

n.[m.]pl. twisted threads (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund [i. 511]; Aramaic גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ (*gdilto*) *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܕܘܠܐ (*gdule*) *id.***)**—

1. *tassels* Dt 22:12 on border of garment (|| צִיצִת Nu 15:38, 39).

2. *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7:17.

גָּדוֹל S[1419] TWOT[315d] GK[1472, 1524]$_{522}$

adj. great—ג׳ Gn 4:13 + 279 times;

- גָּדֹל Dt 26:8 + 22 times;
- cstr. גְּדוֹל Ex 15:16 belongs rather sub גֹּדֶל Ez 17:3, 7, גְּדֹל Ex 15:16 Je 32:19, גְּדָל־ Pr 19:19, גְּדָלֹ֫ול־ ψ 145:8 Na 1:3;
- sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6:13 + 2 times;
- pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7:4 + 11 times, גְּדֹלִים Gn 12:17 + 22 times;
- cstr. גְּדֹלֵי ψ 79:11 2 K 10:6;
- sf. גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10:11 Jon 3:7;
- גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3:10;
- f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22:18 + 96 times;
- גְּדֹלָה Gn 15:12 + 31 times;
- pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 9:26; 12:31, גְּדֹלוֹת Dt 27:2 + 30 times, גְּדֹלֹת Nu 13:28 + 7 times;—
- *great*,

1. *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34:6, river Gn 15:18, wilderness Dt 1:19, rain 1 K 18:45, mountain Zc 4:7, city Gn 10:12, house Je 52:13, altar Jos 22:10, throne 2 Ch 9:17, sea-monsters Gn 1:21, fish Jon 2:1, eagle Ez 17:3, terebinth 2 S 18:9, substance Gn 15:14, wealth Dn 11:2, victory 1 S 19:5; 1 S 19:22 בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל read ב׳ הַגֵּרֶן according to 𝔊 We Dr.
2. *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12:2, congregation Je 31:8, camp 1 Ch 12:22, army Ez 17:17, sacrifice 2 K 10:19. slaughter Dt 28:59 1 S 4:17.
3. *in intensity*, fear Dt 4:34, weeping Is 38:3, power כֹּחַ Ex 32:11, joy Jon 4:6, anger Dt 29:23, indignation Je 21:5, sin Gn 20:9, iniquity Gn 4:13, evil Gn 39:9, trespass Ez 9:7.
4. *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39:14, cry Ex 11:6, shout Jos 6:5.

5. *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27:1, daughter Gn 29:16, brother Gn 10:21, sister Ez 16:46.

6. *in importance*,

   a. *things* †גָּדֹל(הַ)דָּבָר (הַ) *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18:22 Dt 4:32 1 S 12:16 2 K 5:13; 8:13;

   - יום יהוה Je 30:7 Ho 2:2 Jo 2:11; 3:4 Zp 1:14 Mal 3:23.

   b. *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11:3, David 2 S 5:10, Job Jb 1:3, Mordecai Est 9:4, kings Ec 9:14 Je 27:7;

   - especially of king of Assyrian הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18:19, 28 = Is 36:4, 13, = Assyrian *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB [i. 94, 1. 1];

   - הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21:10 + 20 times;

   - אִישׁ גָּדוֹל(הָ) 1 S 25:2 2 S 19:33 2 K 5:1;

   - אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4:8;

   - †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3:38 Mi 7:3;

   - לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דָּל) Lv 19:15 (H);

   - †גְּדוֹלִים(הַ) *the great* 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8 Ne 11:14 (vid. infr.) Pr 18:16; 25:6 Je 5:5 (2 K 10:11 ⅁L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גְּאֲלָיו);

   - further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10:6;

   - גְּדֹלָיו(כָּל־) 2 K 10:11; Jon 3:7;

   - כָּל־גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3:10.

   c. †*of God, himself* 2 Ch 2:4 Ne 4:8; 8:6 ψ 86:10; 99:2; 135:5; 147:5 Is 12:6 Je 10:6;

   - גָּדוֹל(הַ)אֵל (הָ) Dt 7:21; 10:17 Ne 1:5; 9:32 ψ 77:14; 95:3 Je 32:18 Dn 9:4;

- גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18:11;
- גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16:25 ψ 48:2; 96:4; 145:3;
- מלך גדול ψ 47:3; 95:3 Mal 1:14;
- †*his works* Dt 11:7 Ju 2:7 ψ 111:2, †*glory* ψ 21:6; 138:5, †*name* Jos 7:9 1 S 12:22 1 K 8:42 2 Ch 6:32 ψ 76:2; 99:3 Je 10:6; 44:26 Ez 36:23 Mal 1:11(), *mercy* 1 K 3:6 2 Ch 1:8 ψ 57:11; 86:13; 108:5, *goodness* Ne 9:25, *compassion* Is 54:7.

7. in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29:7;
   - †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1:17 1 Ch 25:8; 26:13 2 Ch 31:15;
   - †(לְ)מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19:11 1 S 5:9; 30:2, 19 2 K 23:2; 25:26 2 Ch 15:13; 34:30 Est 1:5, 20 Je 6:13; 8:10; 31:34; 42:1, 8; 44:12 Jon 3:5.

8. cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17:3, 7, so of anger Pr 19:19 (Qr);
   - usually of God, in power Na 1:3, counsel, Je 32:19, mercy ψ 145:8.

9. as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10:21 Jb 5:9; 9:10; 37:5 ψ 71:19; 106:21;
   - of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8:4;
   - of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקשׁ ג׳ Je 45:5;
   - מדברת ג׳ ψ 12:4;
   - לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131:1 (cf. Biblical Aramaic Dn 7:8, 11, 20; also Rev 13:5). 10.
   - †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15:16;
   - cf. גָּבַהּ **4**.

†גְּדוּלָה S[1420] TWOT[315e] GK[1525]

n.f. **greatness**—2 S 7:21 + 3 times;

- גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29:11;
- cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10:2;
- sf. גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1:4;
- גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145:3;
- גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 71:21;
- גְּדֻלָּתְךָ ψ 145:6;
- pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17:19, 21;—
- chiefly late Heb.
  - **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71:21, Mordecai Est 6:3; 10:2, king Est 1:4;
  - **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29:11 ψ 145:3, 6, or of his acts 2 S 7:21 (cf. Dr) v 23 = 1 Ch 17:19(), 21.

†הַגְּדוֹלִים S[1419] TWOT[315d] GK[2045]

n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11:14 (RV & so most; but 𝔊 RVm *al. the great*).

†גִּדֵּל S[1435] GK[1543]

n.pr.m. (*very great*)—

1. head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2:47 Ne 7:49.
2. head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2:56 Ne 7:58.

†גְּדַלְיָה S[1436] GK[1545]

n.pr.m. (*Yah is great*)—

1. governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40:5, 8; 41:16.

2. son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1:1.

3. priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10:18.

גְּדַלְיָהוּ S[1436] GK[1546]

n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *is great*)—

1. governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25:22–25 Je 39:14; 40:6–16; 41:1–18; 43:6 (24 times)

2. son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38:1.

3. one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25:3, 9.

†גְּדַלְתִּי S[1437] GK[1547]

n.pr.m. (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4 (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew [274b] We RS [422; 2nd ed. 143]) v 29.

†יְגְדַלְיָהוּ S[3012] GK[3323]

n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35:4.

†מִגְדָּל S[4026, 4027, 4028] TWOT[315f] GK[4463, 4464]

n.m. **tower**, Gn 11:5 + 11 times;

- cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8:17 + 21 times;
- pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26:9 + 6 times;
- מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48:13 Ez 26:4;
- pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32:5 + 2 times;
- cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5:13 (?);
- sf. מִגְדְּלֹתַיִךְ Ez 26:9; 27:11;—

1. *tower* Gn 11:4, 5 Ju 8:9; 9:51(), 52() 2 K 9:17; 17:9; 18:8 1 Ch 27:25 2 Ch 14:6; 26:9, 10, 15; 27:4; 32:5 Ne 3:25, 26, 27 Is 2:15; 30:25; 33:18 Ez 26:4, 9; 27:11 ψ 48:13, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5:2;
   - fig. of God as refuge ψ 61:4 Pr 18:10;
   - beautiful neck like tower of David Ct 4:4;
   - an ivory tower 7:5;
   - breasts 8:10.
   - (Cf. MI[22] מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM [4, 1.5]).
   - Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7:5, Penuel Ju 8:17, Shechem Ju 9:46, 47, 49;
   - and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4:4 (the arsenal), מֵאָה Ne 3:1, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3:1; 12:39() Je 31:38 Zc 14:10, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11; 12:38 (tower of the furnaces).
2. *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8:4.
3. *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5:13 (but 𝔊 𝔙 Hi read מְגַדְּלוֹת).

†מִגְדַּל־אֵל S[4027] GK[4466]

n.pr. (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19:38 prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15:39 = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob [iii. 298] Bd [257].

†מִגְדַּל־גָּד S[4028] GK[4467]

n.pr. (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15:37;—

- cf. *Magdala*, Lag [139, 12, 2nd ed. 171];
- possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin [Judée ii. 130 f.] cf. Bd [162].

†מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר S[4029] GK[4468]

n.pr. (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35:21 Mi 4:8.

†מִגְדּוֹל S[4024, 4026] TWOT[315g] GK[4460, 4463]

n.m. **tower**, 2 S 22:51 Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18:51 מַגְדִּל).

†מִגְדֹּל S[4024] GK[4465]

n.pr. (מִגְדּוֹל only Je 46:14) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14:2 Nu 33:7 Je 44:1; 46:14 Ez 29:10; 30:6;

- Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll.[L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79]), Egyptian *makƟel* Eb [522].

†גָּדַע S[1438] TWOT[316] GK[1548]

vb. **hew, hew down** or **off** (NH *id.* (rare), Aramaic גְּדַע Ithp.; Arabic جَدَعَ (*jadaʿa*) *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—

Qal *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2:3;

- וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 2:31;
- *Impf.* וְאֶגְדַּע Zc 11:10, 14;
- *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15:2 (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה;
- cf. infr., גֻּדָּעִים Is 10:33;—
- *hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11:10, 14;
- metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2:31;
- horns La 2:3;
- *hew down*, trees Is 10:33;
- if in Is 15:2 then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48:37;
- v. גרע.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21:6, נֶגְדַּע Je 50:23;

- 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48:25, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22:25;
- 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14:12;
- 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6:6 Am 3:14;—
- *be hewn off*, of altarhorns Am 3:14, of idols Ez 6:6 (|| נִשְׁבַּר);
- of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21:6;
- fig. of king of Babylon Is 14:12;
- of Babylon as hammer Je 50:23 (|| נִשְׁבַּר);
- of a minister, under fig. of secure per or pin Is 22:25;
- of horn of Moab Je 48:25 (|| נִשְׁבַּר).

Pi. *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34:7, גִּדְּעָה 2 Ch 34:4 ψ 107:16, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14:2, אֲגַדֵּעַ ψ 75:11 Is 45:2, וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31:1;

- 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7:5; 12:3;—
- *hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7:5 2 Ch 14:2; 31:1, of idols Dt 12:3 (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34:4, 7 (חַמָּנִים);
- fig. horns of wicked ψ 75:11;
- bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45:2, cf. ψ 107:16.
- †Pu. Pf. גֻּדְּעוּ Is 9:9 *be hewn down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן S[1439] TWOT[316a] GK[1549]

n.pr.m. judge of Israel Ju 6:11, 13, 19 + 36 times Ju 6–8;—

- called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6:32; 7:1 etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11:21.

†גִּדְעֹנִי S[1441] GK[1551]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite Nu 1:11; 2:22; 7:60, 65;

- גִּדְעוֹנִי 10:24 (always אֲבִידָן בֶּן־ג׳).

†גִּדְעֹם S[1440] GK[1550]

n.pr.loc. marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20:45.

†[גָּדַף S[1442] TWOT[317] GK[1552]]

vb. only **Pi. revile, blaspheme (**NH גָּדַף *cut, wound*, then (especially Pi.) *revile;* Arabic جَدَفَ (*jadafa*) *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aramaic Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ (*gadep*), *revile***)**—Pf. 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23;

- 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6;
- Pt. מְגַדֵּף Nu 15:30 ψ 44:17;—

1. *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44:17 *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth*.
2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. י׳ Nu 15:30 (P);

- 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 (|| חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to י׳ as above);
- 2 acc. Ez 20:27;
- הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי … 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6 *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

†גְּדוּפָה S[1422] TWOT[317a, 317g] GK[1527]

n.f. taunt, only Ez 5:15 וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה וּג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations*.

†גִּדּוּפִים S[1421] TWOT[317b] GK[1526]

n.m.pl. **revilings, reviling words**—גִּ֫דְּפֵי Is 43:28;

- cstr. גִּדְּפֵי Zp 2:8;
- sf. גִּדְּפָתָם Is 51:7 between men, Is 43:28 (|| חֵרֶם);
- 51:7 Zp 2:8 (both || חֶרְפָּה).

†גָּדַר S[1443] TWOT[318] GK[1553]

vb. **wall up or off, build a wall** (denom.? NH *id.* Arabic جَدَرَ (*jadara*) and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—

Qal Pf. גָּדַר Jb 19:8 + 2 times, וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2:8 Am 9:11;

- *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13:5;
- Pt. גֹּדֵר Is 58:12 Ez 22:30;
- pl. גֹּדְרִים 2 K 12:13; 22:6;—
- *wall up, shut off*, lit. only Pt., abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12:13; 22:6;
- also Is 58:12 (obj. פֶּרֶץ);
- fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19:8, דֶּרֶךְ La 3:9;
- cf. Ho 2:8 (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3:7 (c. בַּעֲדִי);
- of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9:11 (obj. פרצים);
- of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13:5, and by all in power 22:30 (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר S[1444, 1447] TWOT[318a] GK[1555]

n.m. Ez 42:7 **wall (**NH גָּדֵר, Aramaic גְּדֵירָא, גְּדֵירָא, Arabic جَدْرٌ, جِدْرٌ (*jadrun, jidrun*), and more commonly جِدَارٌ (*jidārun*) *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גְּדוֹר infr.**)** —abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22:24() + 5 times + ψ 62:4 (read גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13:5 (Co גדרת cf. infr.);

- cstr. גֶּ֫דֶר Pr 24:31 Ez 42:10 (Co del.);
- sf. גְּדֵרוֹ Is 5:5, גְּדֵרָהּ Ho 2:8 (cf. Baer, note);
- pl. sf. גְּדֵרַיִךְ Mi 7:11, גְּדֵרֶיהָ ψ 80:13;—
- *wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22:24() cf. Ec 10:8;
- connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:7;
- city wall Mi 7:11 cf. Ezr 9:9;
- fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5:5 ψ 80:13;
- of fortunes of Isreal Ez 22:30;
- so also Ez 13:5 (Co גְּדֶרֶת cf. גְּדֵרָה);
- of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2:8;
- of man beset by enemies ψ 62:4 (ג׳ הַדְּחוּיָה, but read גְּדֵרָה ד׳ Ol De etc.)

†גֶּ֫דֶר S[1445] GK[1554]

n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12:13.

- Γαδερ A & 𝔊L also Euseb Lag[244 2nd ed. 254] = גָּדֵר? Lag [76];
- cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.;
- possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2:51 (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה S[1448, 1449] TWOT[318b] GK[1556, 1557], גְּדֶ֫רֶת S[1448] TWOT[318b] GK[1560]

n.f. wall—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4:23 + ψ 62:4 (MT גָּדֵר q.v.), גְּדֵרֶת Ez 13:5 (Co, cf. 𝔊; MT גָּדֵר) 42:12 (del. Co);

- pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3:17 + 2 times, גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32:24;
- cstr. גִּדְרוֹת Nu 32:26 + 2 times, גִּדְרֹת Nu 32:16;
- sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89:41;—
- *wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4:23 (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3:17 (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49:3;
- wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:12 (del. Co);
- defences ψ 89:41;
- elsewhere **ג׳ צאן** *sheep-folds* Nu 32:16, 36 1 S 24:4 Zp 2:6 cf. Nu 32:24; Ez 13:5 Co גְּדֵרֶת after 𝔊;
- ψ 62:4 MT גדר הדחויה, read גדרה ד׳ cf. גָּדֵר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי S[1452] GK[1561]

adj.gent. of II.

- גְּדֵרָה;
- הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12:4.

†II. גְּדֵרָה

n.pr.loc. a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15:36;

- 𝔊 Γαδηρα, 𝔊L Γαδιρα;
- ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag [245, 2nd ed. 254].

†גְּדֵרוֹת S[1450] GK[1558]

n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15:41;

- הַגְּ֫ 2 Ch 28:18.

†גְּדֵרֹתָ֫יִם

n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15:36;

- perhaps del., so 𝔊;
- whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי S[1451] GK[1559]

adj.gent. of גֶּ֫דֶר (q.v.) so Lag [77];

- cf. MV *al.*;
- others גְּדֵרָה;
- but 𝔊 Γεδωρειτης, 𝔊L Γεδδωριτης;—
- הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27:28.

†גְּדוֹר S[1446] GK[1529, 1530], גְּדֹר

n.pr. (Arabic جِدَارٌ (*jidārun*) *wall*);—

1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15:58;
   - also as n.pr.
   - m., under fig. of genealogy גְּדֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4:4, גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4:18;
   - also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12:7 v. d. H. הַגְּדוּד Baer, cf. his note.
2. n.pr.loc. גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4:39, but read Gerar, according to 𝔊 Ew Hi Be *al.*
3. n.pr.m. גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8:31; 9:37 a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

גדשׁ TWOT[319, 320] **(**NH גָּדַשׁ, Aramaic גְּדַשׁ, *heap up;* cf. also Arabic كَدَسَ (*kadasa*)**)**.

†I. **גָּדִישׁ** S[1430] TWOT[319a, 320a] GK[1538, 1539]

n.m. Jb 5:26 **heap, stack (**NH *id.*, Aramaic *id.***)**—גָּדִישׁ Ex 22:5 + 3 times;—

- *stack* of sheaves Ex 22:5 Ju 15:5 (|| קָמָה in both) Jb 5:26.

II. **גדשׁ (**= جدث (*jdṯ*); exact meaning unknown**)**.

†II. **גָּדִישׁ** S[1430] TWOT[319a, 320a] GK[1538, 1539]

n.[**m.**] **tomb (**Arabic جَدَثٌ (*jadaṯun*) *id.***)** Jb 21:32;

- Dr [178, ed. 3, p. 229] suggests reading גֶּדֶשׁ.

†**גֵּה** S[1454] TWOT[528] Ez 47:13, read זֶה 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†[**גָּהָה** S[1455] TWOT[321] GK[1564]]

vb. depart, i.e. **be cured, healed** (subj. wound) **(**cf. Aramaic ܓܗܳ (*gho*) *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free***)** Qal *Impf.* וְלֹא־יִגֶּהֶה מִכֶּם מָזוֹר Ho 5:13.

†**גֵּהָה** S[1456] TWOT[321a] GK[1565]

n.f. healing, cure—גֵּהָה Pr 17:22 לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב גֵּ׳ cf. Now.

†[**גָּהַר** S[1457] TWOT[322] GK[1566]]

vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss**)**—

Qal *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18:42 sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees;

- 2 K 4:34, 35 Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| וישכב v 34, cf. שכב).

גַּו S[1458, 1459] TWOT[2650, 326a] GK[1567], גָּו S[1460] TWOT[326b] GK[1568, 1569] v. sub גוה.

גּוֹב S[1359, 1462] TWOT[304b] GK[1479, 1570], גּוֹבַי v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב S[1461] TWOT[323] GK[1572]]

vb. dig (cf. Arabic جَابَ (*jāba*) *pierce, bore, hollow out***)**—

Qal *Pt.* גֹּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25:12 Kt;

- but cf. Qr יֹגְבִים as Je 52:16 (v. יגב) and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב S[1356, 1357] TWOT[304a, 323a, 323b] GK[1463, 1464, 1466]]

n.[m.] **pit, ditch, trench (**Arabic جَوْبَةٌ (*jawbatun*) *hollow, depression;* Syriac ܓܘܒܐ (*gubo*) *cistern***)**—only pl. גֵּבִים Je 14:3;

- in 2 K 3:16 גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches;*
- further, *cisterns* (according to Klo 2 K 25:12) Je 39:10 וַיְגֵבִים (read וְגֵבִים) cf. also || 2 K 25:12 (ולגבים Kt, וּלְיוֹגְבִים Qr) = Je 52:16 (וּלְיֹגְבִים; both c. כַּרְמִים);
- Klo proposes to emend these, so as to read in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגֵבִים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns;*
- another view in Th;
- cf. further גוב, יגב.—
- I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גִּבִּים S[1374] GK[1481]

n.pr.loc. (*trenches*) N. from Jerusalem, c. art.

- הַגִּ֫ישׁ Is 10:31;
- site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב S[1356, 1357] TWOT[304a, 323a, 323b] GK[1463, 1464, 1466]]

n.[m.] **beam, rafter**? (Thes sub גוב, but meaning & √ dub.), גֻּבִּים 1 K 6:9;

- but Lag [§ 499, i.212; 155] reads גֻּבְּדִים (Pers. گنبد (*gnbd*), Armen. γμβεθ) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג S[1463] TWOT[324] GK[1573]

n.pr.m. (√ unknown)—

1. 1 Ch 5:4 a Reubenite.
2. *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal*, גּוֹג אֶ֫רֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38:2, 3 (om. מָגוֹג א′) 39:1 (om. *id.*) cf. 38:14, 16 (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co) v 18; 39:1, 11() (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן ג′) v 15 (*id.*);
   - cf. Assyrian *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl [247] COT on Ez 38:2.

†מָגוֹג S[4031] TWOT[324a] GK[4470]

n.pr.terr. (= *land of Gog*? cf. Dl [246] Len [ii. 1, 465])—Ez 38:2; 39:6;

- in Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5 a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶ֫פֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבָל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס;
- = Scythians? cf. Jos [i, 6, 1];
- Lag [Abh. 158] refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media;

- cf. Di Gn 10:2, Kiep Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. especially Len ii. 1, 412–476.

†[גּוּד S1464 TWOT325 GK1574]

vb. invade, attack (cf. גדד, whence יָגֵד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö 356 q.v.; SS, perhaps better, denom. from גדוד**)**—

Qal *Impf.* יָגֵד Gn 49:19, יְגוּדֶנּוּ v 19, יְגֻדֶנּוּ Hb 3:16;

- יגודו ψ 94:21 Kt (v. גדד);—
- *attack* Gn 49:19, allit.
- c. גָּד n.pr. & גְּדוּד, גָּד גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֵד עָקֵב׃ *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB;
- Hb 3:16 לַעֲלוֹת לְעַם יְגֻדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

I. גֵּוָה S1465, 1466, 1467 TWOT2651, 299h, 326c GK1575, 1576 v. sub גאה.

גוה TWOT326 **(***project, be convex*?**)**.

†[גַּו S1458, 1459 TWOT2650, 326a GK1567]

n.[m.] **back**—only sf. גַּוְךָ 1 K 14:9, גַּוָּהּ Ez 23:35, גַּוָּם Ne 9:26;—

- always גּ׳ אַחֲרֵי הִשְׁלִיךְ *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject י׳ 1 K 14:9 Ez 23:35, and his law Ne 9:26.

†I. גֵּו S1460 TWOT326b GK1568, 1569

n.[m.] **back**—גֵּו abs. not found, cstr. Pr 10:13 + 2 times, sf. גֵּוִי Is 50:6, גֵּוְךָ Is 38:17, גֵּוֵךְ 51:23;—

- *back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10:13; 19:29; 26:3 cf. Is 50:6;
- in phr.
- הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גֵּוֹ (as גַּו) Is 38:17, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind;
- as trodden upon Is 51:23, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גֵּו S[1460] TWOT[326b] GK[1568, 1569]

n.[m.] midst, Aramaism (cf. Aramaic גֵּו גְּוָא *middle*, NH גֵּו *midst, interior;* ﻉ (*gaw*) *id.*, *belly*, Arabic جَوٌّ (*jawwun*) *midst*) Jb 30:5 מִן־גֵּו יִגָּרֵשׁוּ *from the mindst* (of men) *they are driven;*

- Rosenmüller *al.* comp. Cicero [Off. iii. 8]:
- *e medio pelluntur*.

†II. גֵּוָה S[1465, 1466, 1467] TWOT[2651, 299h, 326c] GK[1575, 1576]

n.f. **back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; 𝔊 Thes De AV RV *body* = גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba [1887, 605]) Jb 20:25 וַיֵּצֵא מִגֵּוָה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm reads מִגֵּוֹה).—

- I. גֵּוָה sub גאה.

†גְּוִיָּה S[1472] TWOT[326d] GK[1581]

n.f. **body, corpse**—abs. גְּ Na 3:3;

- cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14:8 + 2 times;
- sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31:10 Dn 10:6, גְּוִיָּתֵנוּ Gn 47:18, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3:3;
- pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110:6;

- sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9:37, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1:23, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v 11;—

1. living human *body* Gn 47:18 (sg., of many persons) cf. pl. Ne 9:37;
   - of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10:6 (body apart from extremities);
   - also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:11, 23.
2. *dead body, corpse, carcass:*
   a. of man 1 S 31:10 (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10:10 v. We cf. Dr) v 12() (sg. of several persons), ψ 110:6;
      - coll. Na 3:3();
   b. of lion Ju 14:8, 9.

גְּוִי S[1471] TWOT[326e] GK[1580]561

n.m. Gn 12:2 nation, people (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. **גו** *community*, 𐤂𐤅 (*gawo*), Sab. **גו** *id.*, DHM [1883, 348])—**גּ׳** Gn 12:2 + 121 times;

- sf. ׳ s. גּוֹי Zp 2:9, גּוֹיֶךָּ ψ 106:5, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez 36:13, 14, 15 (Qr wrongly גּוֹיַיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v 15);
- pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10:5 + 410 times + Qr Gn 25:23 ψ 79:10 (Kt גיים) + 6 times Ez (var. emend. Co);
- cstr. גּוֹיֵי Gn 18:18 + 8 times, גּוֹי 2 Ch 32:13 Ezr 6:21 (cf. Baer's notes);
- sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10:5, 20, 31, 32;—

1. *nation, people* Gn 10:5(), 20, 31, 32() (all P) +;
   - Is 2:2, 4() = Mi 4:2, 3();
   - †Jb 12:23();
   - 34:29†;
   - Pr 14:34;
   - כֹּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18:18; 22:18; 26:4 (all J) Dt 28:1.

a. specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12:2 cf. 18:18 (both J), גּוֹיִם 17:6, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17:4, 5 (all P);

- of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17:16 (P);
- of Ishmael גּוֹי 21:13, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v 18 (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17:20 (P);
- of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35:11 (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46:3 (E);
- of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּ֫ 48:19 (J);
- of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32:10 (J) cf. Nu 14:12 (J) Dt 9:14;
- of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25:23 (J).

b. definitely of Israel Ex 19:6 (גּ֫ קָדוֹשׁ) 33:13 (both JE), Dt 4:6 (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v 7, 8) v. also v 34, 26:5 cf. ψ 33:12, ψ 83:5 (said by enemies) Je 31:36; 33:24 Ez 27:22;

- in narrative Jos 3:17; 4:1; 5:8 (JE), v 6 (D), 10:13 (poet., no art.);
- of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35:10 (said by heathen) 37:22;
- of Judah Is 26:2, 15() cf. 58:2; 60:22 Mi 4:7;
- once *my people* Zp 2:9 (|| עַם);
- *thy people* ψ 106:5 (i.e. of יְ֫), cf. also Ez 36:13, 14 (read Kt);
- especially of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32:28 Ju 2:20 Is 1:4; 10:6 Je 5:9, 29; 7:28; 9:8; 12:17 Ez 2:3 (del. 𝔊 Co) Hg 2:14 Mal 3:9.—
- Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare;
- in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17:4, 5, 6, 16; 35:11 P);
- seldom in exile & post-exile proph.;
- not Chr.—

c. usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9:24; 34:10 (JE) Lv 25:44 (H) Nu 14:15 (J) Dt 15:6() 1 K 5:11 1 Ch 14:17; 16:20 Is 11:10, 12 + often;

- opp. Israel as עַם יי 2 S 7:23 1 Ch 17:21() ect., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23:9;
- note especially גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8:23 *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גָּלִיל);
- also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּ׳ Ju 4:2, 13, 16 *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12:23 *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (𝔊 Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee');
- especially of these peoples as heathen:
- idolatrous Lv 8:24, 28 (P) 20:23 (H) 1 K 14:24 2 K 17:8, 11, 15, 26, 29() 2 Ch 28:3; 32:13 +, Ezr 6:21 Ez 5:6 +;
- hostile Gn 15:14 (J) Lv 26:33; 38, 45 (H) Dt 4:27; 9:4, 5; 18:9 1 Ch 16:35 Je 5:15 Ez 4:13 + often Je Ez, etc.;
- in simile Ez 20:32; 25:8;
- sometimes || עַם ψ 33:10, 12 Is 11:10 Je 6:18, v. also Is 2:2, 4 comp. with Mi 4:1, 3.

2. fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1:6;
   - of all species of beasts Zp 2:14.

3. גּוֹיִם Gn 14:1, 9 prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּז S[1468] TWOT[327] GK[1577]]

vb. pass over, away (Arabic جَازَ (*jāza*) *pass by, over;* Aramaic גּוּז *cross*, ڪ (*goz*) *pass away, fail***)**—

Qal *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90:10;

- *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11:31;—
- *pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90:10 גָּז חִישׁ;
- trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails from sea, Nu 11:31 (read perhaps Hiph. וַיָּגֶז cf. Kö[442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן S[1470] GK[1579]

n.pr.loc. (Assyrian *Guzana* COT 2 K 17:6 Dl [184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed;

- thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]:
- גּוֹזָן 2 K 19:12=Is 37:12;
- חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17:6; 18:11;
- וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5:26 where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גּוּחַ v. גיח.

גּוֹי S[1471] TWOT[326e] GK[1580] v. sub גּוה.

גְּוִיָּה S[1472] TWOT[326d] GK[1581] v. sub גּוה.

†גּוֹיִם S[1471] TWOT[326e] GK[1582]

n.pr.gent. Gn 14:1, 9, in phr.

- תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tidʿal king of Goim;*
- prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted;
- H. Rawlinson proposes *Gutî*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14:1;
- also KGF [258] ;
- cf. also Dl [233 f.]

גּוּל v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן S[1474] GK[1584]

n.pr.loc. (? connected with √ גול, Arabic جَالَ (*jāla*) *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ (*jawlun*) *circuit;* cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִילָה, גְּלִיל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4:43 cf. Jos 20:8; 21:27 both Qr (Kt גלון);

- given to sons of Gershom son of Levi according to 1 Ch 6:56;
- Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γωλάν Lag [242, 2nd ed. 253];
- district of same name *ib.*, Josephus [viii, 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod.
- Jaulân Rob [ii, 432] Bd [270] Schumacher [1886 Jaulân 1888], according to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perhaps otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גון (meaning dub., cf. perhaps Aramaic גַּוְיָן *tinye* ـحمً, ـحمً (*gwan, gun*); Arabic جَوْنٌ (*jawnun*) *reddish black*, cf. Hommel [64]).

†גּוּנִי S[1476, 1477] GK[1586, 1587]

n.pr.m.

1. a Naphtalite Gn 46:24 Nu 26:48 1 Ch 7:13.
2. 1 Ch 5:15 a Gadite.

†גּוּנִי S[1476, 1477] GK[1586, 1587]

adj.gent. of foregoing 1. ;

- c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוּנִי Nu 26:48;
- also of individ.
- 2 S 23:32 according to 𝔊L (Ιεσσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr;
- read יְשַׁי הַגּוּנִי;
- also 1 Ch 11:34 where read *id.* for השם הגזוני (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע S[1478] TWOT[328] GK[1588]

vb. expire, perish, die (cf. Arabic جَاعَ (*jāʿa*) *be empty, hungry*)—

Qal *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20:29 Jos 22:20, גָּוְעוּ La 1:19, גָּוַעְנוּ Nu 17:27; 20:3;

- *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34:15, יִגְוָע Gn 6:17, יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36:12, יִגְוָעוּ Zc 13:8, יִגְוָעוּן ψ 104:29 etc.;
- *Inf.* cstr. גְּוַע Nu 20:3, גְּוֹעַ Nu 17:28;
- *Pt.* גֹּוֵעַ ψ 88:16;—
- *expire* and die, only P & poet.;
- נ׳ וימת Gn 25:8, 17; 35:29 (all P);
- || מות Jb 3:11; 14:10 cf. Nu 17:28 (P);
- || אבד Nu 17:27 *we expire, we perish* (P);
- || עָנִי ψ 88:16 (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;*
- || יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49:33;
- || על־עפר ישׁוב Jb 34:15 cf. ψ 104:29;
- || יִכָּרֵתוּ Zc 13:8;
- abs. both prose and (especially) poetry Nu 20:3(), 29 Jos 22:20 Gn 6:17; 7:21 (all P) Jb 10:18; 13:19; 27:5; 36:12 La 1:19; Jb 29:18 עִם־קִנִּי אגוע *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוּף S[1479] TWOT[329] GK[1589]]

vb. shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB [i. 314, 352])—

Hiph. *Impf.* juss. יָגֵפּוּ Ne 7:3 *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה S[1480] TWOT[329a] GK[1590]]

n.f. body, corpse (late; NH גּוּף, Aramaic גּוּפָא; Arabic جِيفَةٌ (*jīfatun*))—cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10:12;

- cstr. pl. גּוּפֹת 1 Ch 10:12, cf. Be (|| 1 S 31:12 has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. **גּוּר** S[1481, 1482, 1483] TWOT[330, 331, 331b, 332] GK[1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595]

vb. sojourn (cf. Arabic جَارَ (*jāra*) *turn aside, tarry*; v. especially III. IV. VIII. X; Aramaic גּוּר (*gor*), Ethiopic in der.)—

Qal *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35:27 + 3 times, וְגָר consec. Is 11:6;

- גַּרְתָּה Gn 21:23;
- גַּרְתִּי Gn 32:5 ψ 120:5;
- גָּרוּ Ex 6:4;
- *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12:48 + 12 times, וַיָּגָר Gn 20:1 + 2 times, sf. יְגָרֶךָּ ψ 5:5;
- 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8:2;
- 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8:1;
- cohort.
- אָגוּרָה ψ 61:5, יָגוּרוּ Is 16:4;
- *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26:3, גּוּרִי 2 K 8:1;
- *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12:10 + 17 times;
- *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18:6 Ju 17:7 + 17 times;
- f. cstr. גָּרַת Ex 3:22;
- pl. גָּרִים Lv 25:6 + 8 times;

- cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19:15;—

1. *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. especially Gn 19:9 (J) Dt 18:6 & cf. Ju 17:7, 8, 9; 19:1;

- also Gn 12:10; 20:1; 21:23, 24; 32:5; 47:4 (all JE);
- of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26:3 (J) 35:27 Ex 6:4 (both P) cf. ψ 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19, Ju 19:16 2 S 4:3 2 K 8:1(), 2 (seven years) Is 16:4 Ru 1:1 Ezr 1:4 (in exile);
- cf. further Ex 3:22 (E) גָּרַת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19:15;
- so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15:1; 61:5 cf. Is 33:14();
- fig. of evil לֹא יָגֻרְךָ רָע ψ 5:5 *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Arabic جاورہ (*jʾwrh*) III);
- particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12:48, 49 Lv 16:29 (all P) 17:8, 10, 12, 13; 18:26; 19:33, 34; 20:2; 25:6, 45 (all H) Nu 9:14; 15:14, 15, 16, 26, 29; 19:10 Jos 20:9 (all P) Ez 14:7; 47:22, 23;
- of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15:9;
- of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35:7;
- of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26:5 Is 52:4 ψ 105:23;
- so of Judah, to escape from under Babylonian power Je 42:15, 17, 22; 43:2; 44:8, 12, 14, 28.

2. *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43:5 cf. La 4:15, Je 49:18, 33; 50:40, also Jb 28:4;

- of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11:6;
- *stay* (inactive) Ju 5:17;—
- in Is 5:7 read perhaps, for גָּרִים, גְּדָיִם or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גֵּרִים).

Hithpol. *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17:20 *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Arabic x);

- יִתְגֹּרָרוּ Ho 7:14 is dub. (cf. II. גור);

- AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but text prob. error, v. גדד.

†I. גּוּר S[1481, 1482, 1483] TWOT[330, 331, 331b, 332] GK[1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595]

n.pr.loc. (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9:27 מַעֲלֵה־ג׳ אשׁר את־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוּר־בָּ֫עַל S[1485] GK[1597]

n.pr.loc. (*dwelling* or Gûr *of Baal*) 2 Ch 26:7 הָעֲרָבִי֫ים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגוּר־בָּ֫עַל.

גֵּר S[1616] TWOT[330a] GK[1731]$_{92}$

n.m. Ex 12:48 **sojourner** (Arabic جَارٌ (*jārun*), Ethiopic ግዩር, ጎር (*gəyyur, gor*) Aramaic ܓܝܘܪ (*giyur*), גִּיּוֹר, *proselyte*, גַּיֵּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15:13 + 74 times;

- sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20:10 + 4 times, גֵּרוֹ Dt 1:16;
- pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22:20 + 9 times, גֵּירִים 2 Ch 2:16;—

1. *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12:19 Lv 24:16 Nu 15:30 Jos 8:33 (opp. *homeborn*);
   - of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23:4 (P; || תּוֹשָׁב);
   - Moses in desert Ex 2:22 (J) 18:3 (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son);
   - as claiming hospitality Jb 31:32;
   - perhaps in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense;
   - fig. of Yahweh Je 14:8;
   - of Israel in Egypt Gn 15:13 Ex 22:20; 23:9 (all JE) Lv 19:34 (H) Dt 10:19; 23:8;
   - גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25:23 (H) 1 Ch 29:15 ψ 39:13 (in all || תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119:19.
2. usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1:13 (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8:33, 35 (E) 20:9 (P) Is 14:1;

- dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS [434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; 42; 75 f.] Sta [i. 400]).
- The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20:10; 23:12 (both JE) Dt 5:14;
- otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12:19, 48, 49 Lv 16:29 (all P) Lv 17:8, 10, 12, 13, 15; 18:26; 20:2; 22:18; 24:16, 22 (all H) Nu 9:14();
- 15:14, 15(), 16, 26, 29, 30; 19:10; 35:15 (all P) Ez 14:7;
- similar rights Dt 1:16 Ez 14:22, 23;
- and like privileges Dt 16:11, 14; 26:11; 29:10; 31:12 cf. 2 Ch 30:25;
- very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25:47() (H), in permissible food Dt 14:21;
- in future success Dt 28:43;
- kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined:
- Lv 19:10 (|| עָנִי), 23:22 (|| *id.*) 19:34 (all H);
- Dt 10:18, 19; 14:29; 24:19, 20, 21; 26:12, 13 (all || יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה);
- oppression prohibited Lv 19:33 (H) Dt 24:14; Ex 22:20; 23:9() (JE) Dt 24:17; 27:19 Je 7:6; 22:3 Zc 7:10 (these eight || יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה);
- obj. of care to יי ψ 146:9 (|| *id.*);
- charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22:7 Mal 3:5 (both || *id.*);
- also Ez 22:29 (|| עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94:6;
- cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25:35 (H).
- Latest conception somewhat different:
- גֵּר 1 Ch 22:2 2 Ch 2:16 (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service;
- yet cf. 2 Ch 30:25.

- (Often c. verb. cogn. Ex 12:48, 49 Lv 16:29; 17:8, 10, 12, 13; 18:26; 19:33; 20:2 Nu 9:14; 15:14, 15, 16, 26, 29; 19:10 Jos 20:9 Ez 14:22, 23; often || תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23:4 Lv 25:23, 35, 47 1 Ch 29:15 ψ 39:13).

†גרות

n.f. **lodging(-place)**—וישבו בְּגֵרוּת כְּמוֹהָם אשר אצל בית לחם Je 41:17, *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf;

- Hi *al.* גְּדֵרוֹת *flods*, after Jos [X, ix, 5] Aq

†יָגוּר S[3017] GK[3327]

n.pr.loc. a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15:21.

†I.[מָגוֹר S[4032, 4033] TWOT[330c, 332a] GK[4471, 4472, 4473]]

n.[m.] **sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55:16;

- pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37:1;
- sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47:9, מְגוּרָיו ψ 119:54, מְגֻרֶיךָ Gn 17:8; 28:4, מְגוּרָיו Jb 18:19, מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36:7 + 2 times, מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6:4;—
- *dwelling-place* ψ 55:16 Jb 18:19;—
- *sojourning*(-*place*), always pl., אֶרֶץ מְ׳ Gn 17:8; 28:4; 36:7; 37:1 Ex 6:4 (Hex always P) Ez 20:38;
- *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, שְׁנֵי מְ׳ Gn 47:9 יְמֵי מְ׳ Gn 47:9;
- cf. בֵּית מְ׳ ψ 119:54.

†מְגוּרָה S[4035] TWOT[330d] GK[4476]

n.f. **store-house, granary** Hg 2:19.

†מַמְגֵּרוֹת S[4460] TWOT[330e] GK[4923]

n.f.pl. *id.*, Jo 1:17 (|| אֲצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 ληνοί, Me גתות).

†II.[גּוּר S[1481, 1482, 1483] TWOT[330, 331, 331b, 332] GK[1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595]]

vb. **stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54:15);

- **gather together** Ges De Br cf. 𝔗 𝔙, so AV RV;—

Qal *Pf.* גָּר Is 54:15;

- *Impf.* יָגוּר v 15, יָגוּרוּ ψ 56:7; 59:4; 140:3 (on all cf. infr.);
- *Inf.* abs. גּוֹר Is 54:15;—

1. *stir up strife*, abs. גּוֹר יָגוּר Is 54:15;
   - cf. ψ 56:7 (but AE Che read יָגוֹדוּ *attack*, v. גדד);
   - sq. עַל־ ψ 59:4 (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94:21, wh. however Ol would emend by 56:7; 59:4);
   - sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140:3 (Hup Che read יְגָרוּ Pi. *Impf.* of גרה).
2. *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54:15.

- Here also **Hithpoʿel.** *Impf.* Ho 7:14 יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), according to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely;
- v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר S[1484] TWOT[331a] GK[1596]]

n.[m.] **whelp** (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps = Assyrian *giru* Zehnpfund [i. 504]) of lion—גּוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51:38 (|| כְּפִרִים) sim. of Babylonians;

- cf. גַּרְתָּיו Na 2:13 (|| *id.* v 14) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוּר S[1481, 1482, 1483] TWOT[330, 331, 331b, 332] GK[1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595]

n.m. Ez 19:3, 5 **whelp, young**—cstr. גּוּר(אַרְיֵה) Gn 49:9 + 2 times;

- sf. גּוּרֶיהָ Ez 19:2, גַּרְיָהּ Ez 19:3, 5, גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4:3;—

1. lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49:9;
   - of Dan Dt 33:22;
   - of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2:12;
   - fig. of Israelites Ez 19:2, 3, 5 (|| כְּפִיר).
2. young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4:3.

†III. [גּוּר S[1481, 1482, 1483] TWOT[330, 331, 331b, 332] GK[1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595]]

vb. **dread** (cf. יָגֹר)—

Qal *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22:3 1 S 18:15;

- 2 ms. תָּגוּר Dt 18:22;
- אָגוּר Dt 32:27;
- pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33:8; Jb 41:17 + Ho 10:5, תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1:17;
- *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22:24 Jb 19:29;—

1. *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22:3 Dt 1:17 1 S 18:15, גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19:29;
   - c. מִן 41:17 Dt 18:22;

- c. acc. Dt 32:27 (poet.) Ho 10:5 read prob. יְנוֹדוּ *lament* (|| אָבַל, used c. לְ *e.g.* Na 3:7 Je 15:5 *al.*; cf. Che).

2. *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22:24; 33:8 (|| יָרֵא).

†III. מָגוֹר S[4032, 4033] TWOT[330c, 332a] GK[4471, 4472, 4473]

n.m. fear, terror—abs. מ֑ ψ 31:14 + 6 times + Je 20:3 cf. infr.;

- pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2:22;—
- *fear, terror* Is 31:9;
- = cause of terror Je 20:4;
- elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem, מ֑ מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6:25; 20:3 (where as n.pr.), v 10; 46:5; 49:29 ψ 31:14; La 2:22 (מְגוֹרַי מִסָּ֑).

†[מְגוֹרָה S[4034] TWOT[332b] GK[4475]]

n.f. fear, terror—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10:24;

- pl. sf. מְגוּרוֹתַי ψ 34:5, מְגוּרֹתָם Is 66:4 (on these forms with וֹ cf. Ges[27. 3. R. 1. & 85, 48]);—
- *terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34:5 Pr 10:24; Is 66:4.

[גורן] Je 2:25 גורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גוּשׁ TWOT[333] (*be hard*, cf. Arabic جَسَأَ (*jasaʾa*) *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גּוּשׁ S[1487] TWOT[333a] GK[1599]

n.[m.] **clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aramaic גּוּשָׁא; cf. Arabic جَسْءٌ (*jasʾun*) etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְגִישׁ עָפָר Jb 7:5, Qr וְגוּשׁ ע֑.

גֵּז S[1488] TWOT[336a] GK[1600] v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר S[1489] TWOT[334] GK[1601]

n.m. treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. Biblical Aramaic [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא; Syriac ܓܙܒܪ, ܓܙܒܪܐ (*gizbar, gizabro*), also ܓܢܙܐ (*ganzor*), Pers. گنجوار (*gnjwʾr*), cf. Lag[Abh. 27 f., § 454]), Ezr 1:8.

†[גָּזָה S[1491] TWOT[335] GK[1602]]

vb. cut, (cut off, sever), ν of גְּזִית (cf. Talm. גְּזָא *cut off*);

- hence perhaps Qal *Pt. act.* sf. גּוֹזִי ψ 71:6 thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che;
- 𝔊 *σκεπαστής*, De proposes *ἐκσπαστής*, v. 𝔊 ψ 22:10;
- 𝔙 *protector* cf. 𝔊, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Arabic جَزَا (*jazā*) *requite*, Jerus. Syriac ܓܙ (*gzʾ*), Talm. גְּזָא *id.*;—
- text and meaning dub.;
- || ψ 22:10 has גֹּחִי;
- v. Che[crit. n. and 476];
- Du עֲוִי.

†גְּזִית S[1496] TWOT[335a] GK[1607]

n.f. a cutting, hewing—גְּזִית Ex 20:25 + 10 times, always abs.;—

- *hewing*, אַבְנֵי גָ֑זִית = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5:31; 1 Ch 22:2; Ez 40:42 (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת גָּזִית 1 K 7:9,11 (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. 𝔊;
- also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20:25 (altar) Am 5:11 (בָּתֵּי גָזִית) Is 9:9 (opp. לְבֵנִים);

- טוּרֵי גׇ 1 K 6:36, טוּרִים גׇ 7:12;
- also La 3:9 גָּדַר דַּרְכִּי בְּגׇ.

גְּזָזָה S[1492] TWOT[336b] GK[1603] v. sub גזז.

†גְּזוֹנִי S[1493] GK[1604]

adj.gent. 1 Ch 11:34 הָשֵׁם הַגְּזוֹנִי, but read יָשֵׁן הַגּוּנִי (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גּוּנִי.

†[גָּזַז S[1494] TWOT[336] GK[1605]

vb. shear (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּזָז, ܓܙ (*gaz*); Arabic جَزَّ (*jazza*), Assyrian deriv.)—

Qal *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Jb 1:20;

- 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15:19;
- Imv. 2 fs. גָּזִי Je 7:29, גֹּזִי Mi 1:16;
- *Inf.* cstr. גְּזֹז Gn 31:19 (E) 1 S 25:2, גֹּז Gn 38:13 (J);
- *Pt.*;
- גֹּזֵז 1 S 25:4;
- pl. גְּזָזִים 1 S 25:7 + 2 times;
- cstr. גְּזָזֵי Gn 38:12;
- sf. גְּזָזָיו 1 S 25:11, גְּזָזֶיהָ Is 53:7;—
- *shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31:19; 38:13; Dt 15:19 1 S 25:2, 4;

- cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צאן) Gn 38:12, also גְּזָזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53:7;
- abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25:7, 11 2 S 13:23, 24;
- obj. man's head (רֹאשׁוֹ) Jb 1:20;
- of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1:16 (no obj.; || קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7:29 (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) Niph. נָגֹזּוּ *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1:12.

†גֵּז S[1488] TWOT[336a] GK[1600]

n.[m.] **shearing, mowing (**Assyrian *gizzu* Zehnpfund [i. 530], Aramaic גִּיזָא, גֵּיזָא (*gezo*) *fleece***)**—גֵּז ψ 72:6, also cstr. Dt 18:4 Jb 31:20;

- pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7:1;—
- *shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* ג׳ צֹאן Dt 18:4, ג׳ כְּבָשַׁי Jb 31:20;
- *mowing* Am 7:1 (ג׳ הַמָּלְקוֹשׁ cf. RS[i. 228]);
- = land to be mown ψ 72:6 (but *shearing* in both, according to Hoffm [1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גִּזָּה S[1492] TWOT[336b] GK[1603]

n.f. **fleece**—**(**Arabic جِزَّةٌ (*jizzatun*), Aramaic גֵּיזְתָא (*gezto*)**)** גִּזָּה Ju 6:37 + 5 times;

- cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6:37;—
- *fleece*, ג׳ צֶמֶר Ju 6:37;
- abs. Ju 6:37, 38(), 39(), 40.

†גָּזָז S[1495] GK[1606]

n.pr.m. son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46();

- v b says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גָּזִית S[1496] TWOT[335a] GK[1607] v. sub גזה.

†I. גָּזַל S[1497] TWOT[337] GK[1608]

vb. tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aramaic גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ (*glaz*) & (Nas.) ܓܙܠ (*gzal*); Arabic جَزَلَ (*jazala*) *cut off***)**—

Qal Pf. גָּזַל Jb 20:19 Ez 18:18, גָּזָל Lv 5:23 + 2 times, גָּזַלְתִּי ψ 69:5 etc.;

- *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18:7, וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23:21 1 Ch 11:23 etc.;
- *Inf.* גְּזֹל Is 10:2;
- *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28:24;
- sf. גְּזָלוֹ ψ 35:10;
- pl. cstr. גְּזֵלֵי Mi 3:2;
- pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28:29 + 4 times;—
- *tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24:2, ass Dt 28:31, women Ju 21:23 cf. Gn 31:31 (E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24:9 יתום מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23;
- fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24:19;
- (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21:25 (E), house Jb 20:19, fields Mi 2:2;
- (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3:2;
- c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5:23 (P) Ez 18:7, 12, 16, גָּזֵל Ez 18:18; 22:29;
- indef. ψ 69:5;

- fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10:2;
- c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35:10 Pr 22:22; 28:24, prob. also Ju 9:25 cf. Lv 19:13 (H; abs.);
- cf. also pass. Dt 28:29 (|| עָשׁוּק);
- הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושׁק Je 21:12 cf. 22:3; Mal 1:13 גָּזוּל (|| פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated.
- †**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. וְנִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4:16 לֹא (|| יִשָּׁנוּ).

†גָּזֵל S[1498] TWOT[337a] GK[1610]

n.[m.] **robbery**—abs. גָּזֵל Lv 5:21 + 3 times + Ez 18:18 cf. infr.;

- cstr. גְּזֵל Ec 5:7 Ez 18:18 (**but** cf. infr.);—
- *robbery* Lv 5:21 (P) ψ 62:11 (|| עֹשֶׁק) Is 61:8;
- = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22:29 (גָּזַל גָּזֵל);
- fig. גֵּזֶל משפט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10:2) Ec 5:7—Ez 18:18 has גֵּזֶל אָח, but 𝔊 Co del. אח;
- read then גָּזֵל.—
- Cf. Lag [172].

†גְּזֵלָה S[1500] TWOT[337b] GK[1611]

n.f. **plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5:23 + 3 times;

- cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3:14, גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18:12;—
- *thing seized, spoil* Lv 5:23 (P) Ez 33:15;
- גְּזֵלַת הֶעָנִי Is 3:14;

- as acc. cogn. Ez 18:7, 12, 16.

II. **גזל** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; according to Fl[i. 433] onomatop. cf. جَزْلٌ (*jazlun*) Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†**גּוֹזָל** S[1469] TWOT[337c] GK[1578]

n.m. Dt 32:11 **young of birds** (Syriac ܓܘܙܠ (*zugal*), cf. Arabic جَوْزَلٌ (*jawzalun*))— וְתֹר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15:9 pigeon;

- גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32:11 eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם TWOT[338] (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Ethiopic ገዘመ (*gazama*) cf. Arabic جَزَمَ (*jazama*) [= Aramaic גְּזַם (*gzam*)]; or possibly جَذَمَ (*jaḏama*) [= Aramaic גְּדַם (*gdam*)]).

†**גָּזָם** S[1501] TWOT[338a] GK[1612]

n.m. Am 4:9 **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1:4; 2:25; Am 4:9;—

- always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1:4 (|| אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2:25 (|| *id.*);
- Am 4:9 alone:
- *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†**גַּזָּם** S[1502] GK[1613]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי גַ֫ז Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:51.

גזע TWOT[339] (√ of foll., cf. Arabic جَزَعَ (*jazaʿa*) *cut off*, & Ethiopic ገዘዐ (*gazʿa*) *saw in two*).

†[גָּזַע S[1503] TWOT[339a] GK[1614]]

n.m. Jb 14:8 **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syriac ܓܘܙܥܐ (*guzʿo*) *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11:1;

- sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14:8, גִּזְעָם Is 40:24;—
- *stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14:8 (|| שֹׁרֶשׁ);
- fig. ג׳ ישׁי ‘*stem of Jesse*’ Is 11:1 (|| שֹׁרֶשׁ);
- שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ ג׳ Is 40:24 (|| נטע, זרע).

†גָּזַר S[1504] TWOT[340] GK[1615, 1616]

vb. cut, divide (Arabic جَزَرَ (*jazara*), NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Ethiopic ገዘረ (*gazara*) Aramaic גְּזַר, ܓܙܪ (*gzar*))—

Qal *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3:17;

- *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9:19;
- 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22:28;
- וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6:4;
- *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136:13;—

1. *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3:25 (ג׳ לִשְׁנָיִם) cf. v 26 (obj. not expressed).
2. *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136:13 sq. לִגְזָרִים.
3. *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6:4.
4. *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אכל) Is 9:19.
5. *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3:17 (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc.

6. *decree* (Aramaism, cf. Biblical Aramaic) Jb 22:28 c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26:21; Est 2:1, נִגְזָרְתִּי La 3:54, נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88:6, נִגְזַרְנוּ Ez 37:11; Is 53:8;—

1. *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26:21, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88:6 (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53:8 (of the suffering servant of יי).

2. *be cut off = destroyed* La 3:54; Ez 37:11.

3. *be decreed*, Est 2:1 sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†I. [גֶּזֶר S[1506, 1507] TWOT[340a] GK[1617, 1618]]

n. [m.] **part**, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15:17 of halves of animals;

- גְּזָרִים ψ 136:13 of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. גֶּזֶר S[1506, 1507] TWOT[340a] GK[1617, 1618]

n.pr.loc. (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10:33; 12:12; 21:21; 1 K 9:16; 1 Ch 6:52; 7:28; 20:4;

- גָּזֶר Jos 16:3, 10; Ju 1:29() cf. 2 S 5:25; 1 K 9:15, 17;
- c. ה—ָ loc. גָּזְרָה 1 Ch 14:16;—
- cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez[Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148];
- mod.
- Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. from Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road;
- Gann in PEF [1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.] cf. Bd [17].

†גִּזְרִי S[1511] GK[1621]

adj.gent. 1 S 27:8 Qr (Kt והגרזי) cf. Dr

†גְּזֵרָה S[1509, 1510] TWOT[2654a, 340b] GK[1620]

n.f. **separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16:22 (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel;

- *solitary land* RV;
- 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†גְּזָרָה S[1508] TWOT[340c] GK[1619]

n.f. cutting, **separation**—גְּזָרָה Ez 41:12 + 6 times;

- sf. גְּזָרָתָם La 4:7;—

1. *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזָרָתָם La 4:7;
   - their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*.
2. *separation*, הַגְּזָרָה Ez 41:12, 13, 14, 15; 42:1, 10, 13, separate place AV RV cf. Da;
   - i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[מַגְזֵרָה S[4037] TWOT[340d] GK[4477]]

n.f. **cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12:31 of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם בַּמְּגֵרָה ... וּבְמַגְזְרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל.

- (cf. 1 Ch 20:3).

גֶּחָזִי v. sub גַּיְא.

גֹּחִי v. [גִּיחַ, גּוֹחַ].

גחל TWOT[341] (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†גַּחֶלֶת S[1513] TWOT[341a] GK[1624, 1625]

n.f. Ez 1:13 **coal (**cf. Assyrian *guḫlu*, a shining precious stone? COT Zim [45]**)**—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47:14;

- sf. גַּחַלְתִּי 2 S 14:7;
- pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18:9 + 6 times;
- cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16:12 + 5 times + ψ 18:14 (del. 𝔊 De Che) sf. גֶּחָלָיו Is 44:19, גֶּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24:11;—
- *coal*, pl. ג׳ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16:12 (P), 2 S 22:13 = ψ 18:13 [also ψ 18:14 cf. supr.] Ez 10:2 (in vision);
- cf. 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9 Jb 41:13, also Pr 6:28 Is 44:19;
- in simile (of strife) Pr 26:21 (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*);
- Ez 1:13 גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);
- fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14:7, of divine judgment, ג׳ רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120:4, *cf.* 140:11, also (negat.) Is 47:14 Ez 24:11;
- of kindness to enemy Pr 25:22.

גחם (? *cf.* Arabic جَحَمَ (*jaḥama*) *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ (*jaḥima, jaḥuma*) *burn***).**

†גַּ֫חַם S[1514] GK[1626]

n.pr.m. (*flame*?**)** Gn 22:24 a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן TWOT[342] **(***cf.* Aramaic גְּחַן, Nasar ܓܚܢ (*gḥan*) (Syriac ܓܗܢ (*ghan*) PS) *curve, bend***)**.

†גָּחוֹן S[1512] TWOT[342a] GK[1623]

n.m. belly, of reptiles **(***cf.* perhaps Assyrian *giḫinnu*, *cord* (from twisting?) Zim [104]**)**—גְּחֹנְךָ Gn 3:14 (J) of the serpent, *cf.* גָּחוֹן Lv 11:42 (P).

גחר **(**? *cf.* Arabic جَحَرَ (*jaḥara*) *retire, retreat*, etc.**)**

†גַּחַר S[1515] GK[1627]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:47 בְּנֵי־גָ׳ = Ne 7:49 בְּנֵי־גָחָר.

†גַּיְא S[1516] TWOT[343] GK[1628]

n.m. Is 40:4 (**f.** Zc 14:4) valley—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21:20 + 8 times + 1 S 17:52 (*cf.* infr.) גָּיְא 1 Ch 4:39, גֵּיא Zc 14:4, גָּיְא Is 40:4, גַּי Dt 34:6 + 2 times;

- cstr. גֵּיא Is 22:1 + 21 times גֵּי Jos 15:8 + 13 times;
- pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31:12; 36:4, 6 + 7:16; 32:5 (del. Co) + 6:3 2 K 2:16 Qr (so Co Ez 6:3; Kt גיאות);
- sf. גֵּיאוֹתֵיךְ Ez 35:8;—
- *valley* Jos 8:11 (E) Mi 1:6 1 S 17:3 2 K 2:16 (opp. הַר) Is 40:4 (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6:3; 35:8; 36:4, 6 (in all c. גבעות אפיקים, הרים), 31:12 (opp. הַר), *cf.* 7:16 (del. B Co) 32:5;
- specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21:20 (E);
- over against Beth-Peor Dt 3:29; 4:46; 34:6;
- a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4:39;
- ג׳ חִזָּיוֹן Is 22:1, 5 near Jerus.;
- ג׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28:1, 4 *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria;

- שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26:9 Ne 2:13, 15; 3:13;
- apocalyptic valley Zc 14:4, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, *cf.* גַּי הרים;
- valley of slaughter גַּי ההרגה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7:32; 19:6 1 S 17:52 (גַּיְא) 𝔊 reads גַּת *cf.* We Dr;
- Je 2:23 of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.;
- fig. ψ 23:4 גַּי צלמות *cf.* צלמות;
- Ez 39:11 גַּי הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. *cf.* infr.;
- elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—
  - **a.** גַּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19:14, 27 perhaps *Jotapata* Jos [iii. 7, 7];
    - Rabbin. גופתתא Reland [816];—
    - *Tell Jefût* Rob [iii, 107]. Guérin [i. 476 f.] *cf.* Bd [243].
  - **b.** גַּי הַצְּבֹעִים 1 S 13:18.
  - **c.** גַּי־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14:7 (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18:12 2 Ch 25:11 = גַּי־מֶלַח 2 S 8:13 ψ 60:2 (title);
    - S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom;
    - *el-Ghôr* Rob [ii. 109].
  - **d.** גַּי הֶחָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4:14 Ne 11:35, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea.
  - **e.** גַּי צְפַתָּה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14:9 (? read צָפְנָה, 𝔊 κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea;
    - גַּי הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39:11, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co reads גַּי הָעֲבָרִים.
  - **f.** name to be changed to גַּי הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39:11, 15.

- Most frequently

g. גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15:8; 18:16 Ne 11:30, גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15:8; 18:16 2 K 23:10 Qr (Kt גי בני ה׳) 2 Ch 28:3; 33:6 Je 7:31, 32; 19:2, 6; 32:35;

- valley SW.
- & S. of Jerus. (Rob [ii. 273 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, *cf.* RS [i. 353];
- vid. further הִנֹּם, תֹּפֶת.

†גֵּיחֲזִי S[1522] GK[1634], גֵּחֲזִי

n.pr.m. (*valley of vision*?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4:12, 14, 25, 27, 29, 36; 5:20, 21;

- גֵּחֲזִי 2 K 4:31; 5:25; 8:4, 5.

גיד TWOT[344] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.;? *cf.* Assyrian *gâdu*, *bind, fetter*, Jäger [i. 589 f.]).

†גִּיד S[1517] TWOT[344a] GK[1630]

n.m. Gn 32:33 **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aramaic גִּידָא, ܓܝܕܐ (*gyodo*); *cf.* Arabic جِيدٌ (*jīdun*) *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32:33() Is 48:4;

- pl. גִּידִים Jb 10:11 Ez 37:6, גִּדִים Ez 37:8;
- cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40:17;—
- *sinew*, in general of human body, || בשׂר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10:11 *cf.* Ez 37:6, 8;
- of thigh Gn 32:33 (of beast) v 33;
- iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48:4 וְגִ׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה;
- of hippopot., גִ׳ פַּחְדּוֹ, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40:17.

†[גִּיחַ S[1518, 1520] TWOT[345] GK[1631, 1632], גּוּחַ S[1519] TWOT[345]]

vb. burst forth (*cf.* Nö [1883, 538]; NH *id.*, Aramaic *id.*, and ܓܚ (*goḥ*); Ethiopic ገሐ (*goḥa*) *break forth*, of light, etc.)—

Qal *impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40:23, 2 ms. וַתָּגַח Ez 32:2;

- *Imv.* fs. גֻּחִי Mi 4:10;
- *Inf.* sf. גִּיחוֹ(בְּ) Jb 38:8;
- *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲי ψ 22:10 (but *cf.* infr.);—

1. intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40:23;
   - of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38:8;
2. trans.

a. *draw forth* from womb (subj. יְ) ψ 22:10 (where read גָּחְיָ pt. from גּוּחַ, or regard גֹּחֲי as metapl., as if from גחה? v. De & Che[crit. note]) *cf.* ψ 71:6;

- also

b. *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4:10 (*cf.* Sta [599 b] Kö [505]);

- burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32:2, but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) read prob. בְּנַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Jb 41:12 (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co Hi. rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. Hi pt. מֵגִיחַ of troops *burst forth* Ju 20:33.

†גִּיחַ S[1518, 1520] TWOT[345] GK[1631, 1632]

n.pr.loc. (from *a spring*?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2:24.

†גִּיחוֹן S[1521] TWOT[345a] GK[1633]

n.pr.fl. (*a bursting forth*)—

1. one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2:13 (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith Schaff-Herzog[Art. *Eden*] Spurrell[Text of Gen. *ad loc.*] Ri).

2. spring of water near Jerusalem:

- גִּחוֹן 1 K 1:33, 38, 45, מֵימֵי גוּחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32:30, לְגִיחוֹן בַּנַּחַל 2 Ch 33:14;—

- there are two main theories as to locality:

a. W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob [i. 239, 345 ff.] Survey[Jerusalem] *al.*;

b. E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer [ii. 463] Bd [101], or Siloah water-system Guthe, , 1882, 359 ff.

גֵּיחֲזִי S[1522] GK[1634] v. sub גֵּיא.

†[גִּיל S[1523, 1524] TWOT[346, 346a, 346b] GK[1635, 1636, 1637]]

vb. **rejoice** (Nö [1883, 537]; *cf.* Arabic جَالَ (*jāla*) *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—

Qal *Pf.* גַּלְתִּי Is 65:19;

- *Impf.* יָגִיל, תָּגִיל ψ 21:2 + 4 times (ψ 21:2 Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֶל with retracted tone);

- יָגֵל, תָּגֵל ψ 13:6 + 11 times, וַיָּגֶל ψ 16:9, אָגִילָה, נָגִילָה ψ 9:15 + 5 times, יָגִילוּ ψ 13:5 + 5 times, יְגִילוּן ψ 89:17, תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48:12 + 2 times;

- יָגֹל Pr 23:24;

- *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2:11 + 4 times, גִּילִי Is 49:13 + 2 times;

1. *rejoice*,

a. abs. ψ 13:5; 51:10 Is 49:13 Zc 9:9;

- || שִׂמְחָה ψ 14:7; 16:9; 32:11; 48:12; 53:7; 96:11; 97:1, 8 Pr 23:24, 25 1 Ch 16:31 Hb 1:15;
- || שׂוּשׂ, שִׂישׂ Is 35:1; 65:18.

b. c. בְּ ψ 149:2 Pr 2:14; 24:17 Is 9:2;

- בִּירוּשָׁלִַם Is 65:19; 66:10;
- בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 9:15; 13:6; 21:2;
- בִּיהוָה ψ 35:9 Is 41:16 Zc 10:7;
- בֵּאלֹהִים Is 61:10 Hb 3:18;
- בְּשֵׁם יְ ψ 89:17;
- בִּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 29:19;
- גִּיל וְשִׂמַּח בְּ ψ 31:8; 118:24 Ct 1:4 Is 25:9 Jo 2:23;
- גִּילִי וְשִׂמְחִי כִּי Jo 2:21.

c. with עַל Zp 3:17.

- Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13:6 Pr 24:17 Zc 10:7;
- נֶפֶשׁ ψ 35:9 Is 61:10, כָּבוֹד (= נֶפֶשׁ) ψ 16:9, אֶרֶץ 1 Ch 16:31 ψ 96:11; 97:1 Is 49:13, עֲרָבָה Is 35:1, 2.

2. *tremble* (*cf.* Arabic وَجِلَ (*wajila*)) ψ 2:11 || עָבַד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but 𝔊 Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10:5 || אָבַל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חִיל Ew Gr Che.

†I. גִּיל S[1523, 1524] TWOT[346, 346a, 346b] GK[1635, 1636, 1637]

n.[m.] **rejoicing**—Jb 3:22 + 6times, גִּילֹ֑ Pr 23:24;

- sf. גִּילִי ψ 43:4;—
- *rejoicing* ψ 65:13 Pr 23:24;
- || שִׂמְחָה ψ 45:16 Is 16:10 Je 48:33 Jo 1:16, שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43:4, שִׂמַּח אֶל גִּיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9:1 Jb 3:22.

†II. [גִּיל S[1523, 1524] TWOT[346, 346a, 346b] GK[1635, 1636, 1637]]

n.[m.] **circle, age**, מִן הַיְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר כְּגִלְכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1:10 **(***cf.* Arabic جِيلٌ (*jīlun*), Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = γενεά, Talm בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary***)**.

†גִּילָה S[1525] TWOT[346c] GK[1638]

n.f. **rejoicing** Is 65:18, גִּילַת וְרַנֵּן Is 35:2 (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. *cf.* De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges[130. 2]; but read prob. גִּילָה);

- הַגִּילָה read Is 9:2 for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּה S[1542] GK[1656]

n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:51 2 S 15:12;

- **(**on ν *cf.* Dr 2 S 15:12.**)**

†גִּילֹנִי S[1526] GK[1639]

adj.gent. 2 S 15:12, 23:34 = 1 Ch 11:36, where also read הַגִּ֫ילֹנִי (for MT הַפְּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת S[1527] GK[1640] v. sub גנן.

גִּיר TWOT[347] **(***boil, boil up*? *cf.* Aramaic **גִּיר** *wave*. NH *id. foam;* Arabic جَيَّارٌ (*jayyārun*) *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* according to Fl NHWB[i. 433 b]; but *cf.* infr.**)**

†**גֵּר** S[1615] TWOT[347a] GK[1732]

n.[m.] **chalk, lime (**perhaps Aramaic loanword *cf.* Frä9; Aramaic (also Biblical Aramaic) **גִּיר**, גִּירָא (*giro*); Arabic جِيرٌ (*jīrun*) is loan-wd.Frä**)**—**מְזַבֵּחַ כְּאַבְנֵי גִר** Is 27:9.

†[**גֵּיר**]

n.m. 2 Ch 2:16 v. **גֵּר** sub I. **גור**.

†**גִּישׁ** Jb 7:5 Kt, v. **גּוּשׁ**.

†**גִּישָׁן** S[1529] GK[1642]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2:47.

גַּל S[1530] TWOT[353a] GK[1643, 1644], **גֶּל** S[1561] TWOT[353b, 353d] GK[1645], **גֹּל** S[1531] TWOT[353c] v. sub **גלל**.

גלב S[1532] TWOT[348] GK[1647] **(**= *shear, shave*, Assyrian [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aramaic **גְּלַב** *id.*, **גְּלָב** *razor; cf.* גְּלָבָא (*galobo*) 2 S 20:8 v. PS**)**.

†[**גַּלָּב** S[1532] TWOT[348, 348a] GK[1647]]

n.[m.] **barber (**Ph. **גלב** CIS[i, 257 ff.]**)**—Ez 5:1 **תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים**.

†**גִּלְבֹּעַ** S[1533] GK[1648]

n.pr.loc. Gilboaʿ (derivation unknown**)**, mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed;

- usually c. art.
- הַר הַגִּ׳ 1 S 31:1, 8 2 S 1:6;
- הָרֵי בַגִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1:21 (David's lament);
- בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28:4 2 S 21:12;
- without art.
- הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10:1, 8 (|| 1 S 31:1, 8 supr.);—
- mod.
- *Jebel Fuḳûʿa* Bd [244].

גַּלְגַּל S[1534, 1535] TWOT[2657a, 353i] GK[1649, 1650], גִּלְגָּל S[1536, 1537] TWOT[353j, 353k] GK[1651, 1652], גִּלְגֹּלֶת S[1538] TWOT[353l] GK[1653] v. sub גלל.

גלד S[1539] TWOT[349] GK[1654] (√ of foll. meaning dub. perhaps *cf.* Ethiopic ገለደ (*gallada*) *obducere, inducere;* Arabic جَلَدَ (*jalada*) *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד TWOT[349a]]

n.m. skin (Arabic جِلْدٌ (*jildun*), Aramaic גִּלְדָּא, ܓܠܕܐ (*geldo*)) of man Jb 16:15 שַׂק תָּפַרְתִּי עֲלִי גִלְדִּי.

גָּלָה S[1540] TWOT[350] GK[1655]$_{189}$

vb. uncover, remove (NH *id.*, *cf.* Arabic جَلَا (*jalā*) *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf.* Ethiopic ገለወ (*galawa*) *obducere, velare*, & 11: ገለየ (*galaya*) in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aramaic גְּלָא, ܓܠܐ (*glo*) *reveal*)—

Qal$_{51}$ *Pf.* גָּ׳ etc.

- 1 S 4:21 + (18 t.times in all);
- *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20:2 + 5 times וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17:23 + 3 times, also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20:28; 36:15;
- 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6:7;
- Imv. ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12:3;
- *Inf.* abs. גָּלֹה Am 5:5 + 2 times, *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18:30 Je 1:3;
- *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24:14, גֹּלֶה 1 S 22:8 + 3 times, f. גּוֹלָה Is 49:21;
- *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3:14 + 2 times, cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24:4, 16;—

1. גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9:15; 20:2, 12, 13; 22:8(), 17 2 S 7:27 1 Ch 17:25 Ru 4:4 Jb 33:16; 36:10, 15;
   - גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24:4, 16;
   - גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3:7 Pr 20:19;
   - הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הֶחָתוּם Je 32:11;
   - גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3:14; 8:13.
2. intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׂושׂ הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24:11;
   - יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20:28;
   - גלה חציר Pr 27:25.
3. *go into exile* Ju 18:30 2 K 17:23; 25:21 Is 5:13 Je 1:3; 52:27 Ez 12:3; 39:23 Am 1:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:11, 17 Mi 1:16 La 1:3;
   - גלה כבוד 1 S 4:21, 22 Ho 10:5;
   - pt. גֹּלֶה *an exile* 2 S 15:19 2 K 24:14 Is 49:21 Am 6:7.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3:1 + 9 times, נִגְלָתָה Is 53:1, נִגְלֵיתִי 1 S 2:27, נִגְלוּ Gn 35:7 + 2 times, נִגְלִינוּ 1 S 14:8;

- *Impf.* יִגָּלֶה, תִּגָּלֶה 1 S 3:7 + 4 times תִּגֶּל Is 47:3, יִגְלוּ 2 S 22:16 + 2 times;
- *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49:9;
- *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2:27;
- cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6:20, הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6:20 + 2 times;
- Pt. pl. נִגְלֹת Dt 29:28;—

1. refl.

a. *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6:20.

b. *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49:9, אֵל 1 S 14:8, 11.

c. *reveal himself* (of God), אֵל Gn 35:7 (E) 1 S 2:27; 3:21, באזני Is 22:14.

2. pass.

a. *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20:26 (E) Is 47:3 Ez 16:36; 23:29, שׁוּלַיִם Je 13:22.

b. *be disclosed, discovered*, foundations 2 S 22:16 (= ψ 18:16) Ez 13:14;

- gates of death Jb 38:17, עון Ho 7:1, פשׁע Ez 21:29, רעה Pr 26:26 Ez 16:57.

c. *be revealed* כבוד יי Is 40:5, זרוע יי Is 53:1, דבר יי 1 S 3:7, צדקה Is 56:1;

- with לְ Is 23:1 Dn 10:1, הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29:28.

3. *be removed*, דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38:12.

Pi.[56] *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20:11, גִּלִּית Is 57:8, גִּלֵּיתִי Je 33:6;

- *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23:1, תְּגַל Pr 25:9;

- *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119:18, גַּלִּי Is 47:2;

- *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18:6;

- *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12:22;—

1. *uncover*,

a. *nakedness* (often = *contract marriage*, RSLag[GN 1882, 408; ix. 94]) Lv 18:6–19; 20:11–21 (H 23 times) Ez 22:10;

- *cf.* כנף אביו Dt 23:1; 27:20;

- of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16:37; 23:10, *cf.* נבלת Ho 2:12, שׁוּלַיִם Na 3:5;

- *immodesty* Ez 23:18, מקור דמיה Lv 20:18 (H), תזנותיה Ez 23:18;

- ג׳ alone Is 57:8 (all subj. fem.)

b. in gen.;

- feet Ru 3:4, 7, leg Is 47:2, veil v 2 (i.e. *remove* it) *cf.* 22:8, פני לבושו Jb 41:5, eyes Nu 22:31 (E) ψ 119:18 (open them so as to see).

2. *disclose, discover, lay bare*, secret places Je 49:10, deep places Jb 12:22, foundations Mi 1:6, blood Is 26:21, iniquity Jb 20:27, secret Pr 11:13; 25:9, a wanderer (betray) Is 16:3.

3. *make known, shew, reveal*, ריב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11:20; 20:12;

- with לְ Je 33:6;

- גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98:2;

- with עַל:

- על עון, על חטאת *make known concerning*, iniquity, sin La 2:14; 4:22.

Pu. *Pf.* גֻּלְּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2:8;

- Pt. תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27:5.

Hiph.[39] *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17:11 +, הִגְלָה 2 K 24:14, הֶגְלָם 1 Ch 8:7, הִגְלָם Je 20:4;

- *Impf.* וַיֶּגֶל 2 K 17:6 + 3 times;

- sf. וַיַּגְלֶהָ 2 K 16:9, וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15:29, 1 Ch 5:26, יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8:6:

- *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5:41 + 5 times, בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27:20;—

- *carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15:29; 16:9; 17:6, 11, 26, 27, 28, 33; 18:11; 24:14, 15; 25:11 1 Ch 5:6, 26, 41; 8:6, 7 2 Ch 36:20 Ezr 2:1 Ne 7:6 Est 2:6 Je 20:4; 22:12; 24:1; 27:20; 20:1, 4, 7, 14; 39:9; 43:3; 52:15, 28, 29, 30 La 4:22 Ez 39:28 Am 1:6; 5:27.

Hoph. *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2:6;

- f. הָגְלְתָה Est 2:6, הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9:1 Je 40:7, הָגְלָת Je 13:19() (Ges [75 m]);

- *Pt.* pass. מֻגְלִים Je 40:1 *carried into exile*.

Hithp.

1. *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9:21.

2. *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18:2.

†גּוֹלָה S[1473] TWOT[350a] GK[1583]$_{42}$

n.f. **exiles, exile**—(*cf.* Arabic جَالٍ (*jālin*) *one emigrating*, جَالِيَةٌ (*jāliyatun*) *a company of exiles*)—Je 28:6 + 38 times, גֹּלָה Is 49:21 1 Ch 5:22 Est 2:6 Na 3:10;—

1. coll. *exiles*, Est 2:6 Je 29:1 Ez 1:1; 3:11, 15; 11:24, 25 Na 3:10;

   - כל־הגולה Je 28:6; 29:4, 20, 31, קהל הגולה Ezr 10:8.

2. abstract, *exile*, Ezr 6:21; 9:4; 10:6 Zc 6:10;

   - הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48:11; 49:3; Ez 12:11; 25:3 Am 1:15;

- יצא בג׳ Je 29:16; 48:7 Zc 14:2;
- הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24:15, הביא ג׳ 2 K 24:16, הוציא ג׳ Ez 12:4, העלה ג׳ Ezr 1:11;
- כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46:19 Ez 12:3, 4, 7;
- עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5:22;
- בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4:1; 6:19, 20; 8:35; 10:7, 16;
- שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2:1 Ne 7:6.

†גָּלוּת S[1546] TWOT[350b] GK[1661]

n.f. **exile**—Is 20:4 + 9 times;

- גָּלֻת Ob 20:20;
- sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45:13, גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33:21; 40:1 (Qameṣ unchangeable);—

1. abs. *exile*, 2 K 25:27 Je 52:31 Ez 1:2; 33:21; 40:1.
2. coll. *exiles* Am 1:6, 9 Ob 20, גלות כוש Is 20:4, גלות יהודה Je 24:5; 28:4; 29:22; 40:1, גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45:13;
   - vid. Lag § 445.

†גִּלָּיוֹן S[1549] TWOT[350c] GK[1663]

n.m. **table, tablet (**Talm גִּלְיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 403, 199]**)**—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8:1;

- pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3:23 𝔗 𝔙 Ges Che Di De;
- but *transparent garments, gauzes*, 𝔊 Ew (*cf.* Arabic جَلْوَةٌ (*jalwatun*) *fine garment*).

†גָּלְיָת

n.pr.m. (*conspicuous*? On ending ת *cf.* Dr 1 S 17:4 & Nö in Eut [73]) (גָּלְיָתִי 1 Ch 20:5) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17:4, 23; 21:10; 22:10, but according to 2 S 21:19 slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; according to 1 Ch 20:5 Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†יָגְלִי S[3020] GK[3332]

n.pr.m. (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34:22.

גִּלֹּה S[1542] GK[1656]

n.pr.loc. v. sub גיל.

גִּלָּה S[1543] TWOT[353c] GK[1657] v sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח S[1548] TWOT[351] GK[1662]]

vb. be bald (Arabic جَلِحَ (*jaliḥa*));

Pi. shave, shave off (so NH, Aramaic)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14:8 + 2 times;

- sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14:26;
- 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21:12;
- *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14:9 Is 7:20, יְגַלֶּחָ Lv 13:33 + 2 times, וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41:14 2 S 10:4;
- sf. (3 ms.) יְגַלְּחֻנוּ, וַיְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19:4;
- 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16:19;

- 3 mpl. יְגַלֶּחוּ Lv 21:5 Ez 44:20;

- *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14:26;—

1. *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu 6:9(), 18 (P) Dt 21:12 (hair as containing impurity *cf.* RS i 407), 2 S 14:26() *cf.* 26 Ez 44:20; Lv 13:33 (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק;

   - obj. persons 1 Ch 19:4.

2. *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv 14:8, 9() (P) *cf.* Ju 16:19;

   - the beard זָקָן Lv 21:5 (H) 2 S 10:4.

3. fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7:20 (obj. הָרֹאשׁ, שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם and הַזָּקָן)

4. intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41:14 (E).

Pu.*Pf.* גֻּלָּח Ju 16:22, גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16:17;

- *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחֵי Je 41:5;—

- *be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16:17, 22;

- מְגֻלַּחֵי זָקָן Je 41:5.

Hithp. *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלָּח consec. Lv 13:33;

- *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6:19;—

- *shave oneself* Lv 13:33;

- c. acc. אֶת־נִזְרוֹ Nu 6:19 (both P).

I. גלל S[1558] TWOT[352] GK[1673] (جَلَّ (*jalla*) *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†I. [גָּלַל S[1557, 1558, 1559, 1561] TWOT[352, 352a, 353d] GK[1645, 1672, 1673, 1674]]

n.[m.] **account**, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (جَلَّ (*jalalun*) *a great and momentous matter;* مِنْ جَلَلِكَ (*min jalalika*) on thy *account; cf.* מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian 𝔗, as ψ 4:9, and ܓܠܠ (*glal*) in Jerus. Syriac PS[731]) Gn 39:5 יי blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15:10; 18:12 1 K 14:16 Je 11:17; 15:4;

- with sf. בִּגְלָלֶיךָ Gn 30:27;
- בִּגְלָלֵךְ 12:13;
- בִּגְלַלְכֶם Dt 1:37 Mi 3:12.

†II. [גָּלַל S[1556] TWOT[353] GK[1670, 1671]]

vb. roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aramaic Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גַּלְגֵּיל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; *cf.* ܓܠ (*gal*) Ethiopic, Ethpalp. (v. PS). ܓܓܠ (*gigal*) *rota*, ܓܠܓܠ (*gallo*) *fluctus*, etc.)—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. גַּלּוֹתִי Jos 5:9, וְגָלַלּוּ consec. Gn 29:3, 8;

- *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22:9 (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che read גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16:3, גּוֹל ψ 37:5, גַּל 119:22 (but read גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלוּ Jos 10:18 1 S 14:33;
- *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26:27;—
- *roll* a stone Pr 26:27;
- *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29:3, 8;
- *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10:18;
- stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14:33;
- fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5:9 (subj. יי), *cf.* ψ 119:22 (sq. מֵעַל);

- but also גּוֹל עַל־יְ֭ דַרְכֶּךָ ψ 37:5, *cf.* 22:9 Pr 16:3 (both sq. אֶל־).

  Niph. *Pf.* וְנָגְלוּ consec. Is 34:4;

- *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5:24;—

- *roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.).

- וְנָגְלוּ כַסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34:4 *and the heavens shall roll up like a book;*

- יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5:24 *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*.

  Pilp. *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךָ consec. Je 51:25 *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. יְ֭; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pōʿal.** *Pt.* שִׂמְלָה מְגוֹלָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9:4 *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*.

  Hithpo. *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43:18;

- *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20:12;

- *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגְּ֭ בְּדָם 2 S 20:12 *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood;*

- fig. Gn 43:18 לְהִתְגְּ֭ עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ).

  Hithpalp. *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגָּלוּ Jb 30:14 (abs.; || כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יֶאֱתָיוּ) *cf.* Hithpo. Gn 43:18.

  Hiph. Impf. וַיְגֶל Gn 29:10;—

- *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well;

- as Qal (which it really is, *Impf.* in *i*, according to Ba [1888, 178]).

†גַּל S[1530] TWOT[353a] GK[1643, 1644]

n.m. Gn 31:48 **heap, wave, billow (**as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up***)**, also **spring**, MT Ct 4:12 *cf.* **3** infr.—

- abs. גַּל Jb 8:17 + 5 times (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31:48 +);
- גָּל Gn 31:46;
- הַגָּל Gn 31:46;
- לַגָּל Is. 25:2;
- cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7:26 + 2 times + Gn 31:47, 48 q.v. infr.;
- pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19:25 + 6 times;
- cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48:18;
- sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89:10 + 6 times;
- גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65:8 + 2 times;—

1. *heap* of stones,
   a. גׇ֯ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7:26; 8:29;
      - *cf.* 2 S 18:17 (c. הִצִּיב).
   b. גַּל alone Jb 8:17 (roots wrapped about it).
   c. *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31:46(), 48, 51, 52() *cf.* also גַּלְעֵד n.pr.
   d. *heap* of ruins Is 25:2;
      - elsewhere pl. Ho 12:12 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 Jb 15:28 Jer. 9:10; 51:37.
2. *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5:22; 31:35 Is 51:15 Jb 38:11 ψ 65:8; 89:10; 107:25, 29;

- *cf.* also in simile Ez 26:3 Is 48:18 (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם);
- fig. of chastisements from י׳ ψ 42:8 (|| מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2:3 (|| *id.*);
- of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51:42, 55;
- *cf.* Zc 10:11 (VB; but Bev [xviii. 88] proposes גְּבִלִים *cf.* Ez 27:9).

3. *spring*, Ct 4:12 גַּן נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred* (*is*) *my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed;*
   - but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים S[1554] GK[1668]

n.pr.loc. (*heaps*);—

- place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25:44;
- personified as בַּת־גִּ׳ Is 10:30.

†גַּלְעֵד S[1567] GK[1681]

n.pr.loc. (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit [129]; by Laban We Di) Gn 31:47, 48 (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.;

- Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22:34 (*cf.* 𝔖).

†[גֵּל S[1561] TWOT[353b, 353d] GK[1645]]

n.[m.] **dung** (*ball* of dung, Arabic جِلَّةٌ (*jillatun*) etc., dung of camels etc., *cf.* Aramaic גַּלָּא; on form v. Ew [255 b] Ol [150. 163])—sf. גֶּלָּלוֹ Jb 20:7, pl. cstr. גְּלֵלֵי (צֵאַת) הָאָדָם Ez 4:12, 15;—

- human dung used as fuel Ez 4:12, 15 (צֵאַת) הָאָדָם ג׳;

- perhaps also Jb 20:7, but *cf.* Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung;
- (v. on Arabic word Wetzst in De).—
- See also II.
- גָּלָל.

גֹּל S[1531] TWOT[353c], גֻּלָּה S[1543] TWOT[353c] GK[1657] v. גִּלָּה.

†גֻּלָּה S[1543] TWOT[353c] GK[1657]

n.f. **basin, bowl**—ג׳ Zc 4:3 + v 2 *cf.* infr.;

- cstr. גֻּלַּת Ec 12:6;
- pl. abs. גֻּלֹּת Jos 15:19() + 2 times;
- ־וֹת 2 Ch 4:12;
- cstr. גֻּלֹּת (־וֹת) 1 K 7:41 (ג׳ הַ Th, so || 2 Ch 4:12 *cf.* Be), v 41 + 3 times;—

1. *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15:19 = Ju 1:15;
   - om.
   - מ׳ Jos 15:19() = Ju 1:15() (prob. old n.pr.loc., *cf.* Di).
2. *bowl*,
   a. of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4:3, also v 2, where MT גֻּלָּה as if from [גֹּל];
      - read גֻּלָּה Brd Ges[91. 1, R. 2.];
      - (> Hi-St Bö[734 b] De on ψ 27:5 Sta[347 c], who think גֻּלָּה = גֻּלָּתָה);—
      - so also Ec 12:6 גֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב.

b. of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7:41(), 42 = 2 Ch 4:12(), 13.

†II. גָּלָל S[1557, 1558, 1559, 1561] TWOT[352, 352a, 353d] GK[1645, 1672, 1673, 1674]

n.[m.] **dung (**Arabic جَلَّةٌ (*jallatun*)**)**, הַגֹּ֑ל 1 K 14:10;

- גְּלָלִים Zp. 1:17.—

- See also [גֵּל].

†III. גָּלָל S[1557, 1558, 1559, 1561] TWOT[352, 352a, 353d] GK[1645, 1672, 1673, 1674]

n.pr.m. of two Levites;—

1. 1 Ch 9:15.

2. 1 Ch 9:16 Ne 11:17.

†גִּלַּלַי

n.pr.m. a Levitical musician Ne 12:36.

†I. [גָּלִיל S[1550, 1551] TWOT[353e, 353f] GK[1664, 1665]]

adj. turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6:34().

†II. גָּלִיל S[1550, 1551] TWOT[353e, 353f] GK[1664, 1665]

n.m. **cylinder, rod, circuit, district**;—

1. *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1:6 of support of rich hangings (|| עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ);

   - & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14, sim. of (?fingers of) hands:

   - *cylinders of gold set with topaz*.

2. *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali as n.pr.loc., population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aramaic גְּלִילָא, גלילא (*glilo*))—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8:23;

- as n.pr.loc. *Galilee* always c. art.
- Jos 20:7; 21:32 1 Ch 6:61 all קֶדֶשׁ בַּגָּ׳;
- אֶרֶץ הַגָּ׳ 1 K 9:11, so also 𝔊 Jos 12:23 (*cf.* Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—
- See also;
- גְּלִילָה Galilee, 2 K 15:29 (|| אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew [173 h n] Sta [308 a 2] Ges [90 f].

†גְּלִילָה S[1552, 1553] TWOT[353g] GK[1666, 1667]

n.f. **circuit, boundary, territory** —גָּ׳ Ez 47:8;

- elsewhere pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13:2; 22:10, 11 Jo 4:4;—
- belonging to a people כָּל־גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13:2 *cf.* Jo 4:4 (כֹּל גְּ׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת);
- so גְּ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22:10, 11 according to some, but v. foll.;
- abs. Ez 47:8 הַגָּ׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנָה;
- as n.pr.loc. 2 K 15:29 *Galilee*, 𝔊 Γαλιλαια (|| כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) *cf.* II.
- גְּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת S[1553] TWOT[353g] GK[1667]

n.pr.loc. (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, *cf.* Di)

1. Jos 18:17 (*cf.* הַגִּלְגָּל 15:7), place on border between Benj. & Judah.

2. locality described as follows:

a. אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22:10 *unto Geliloth* (= *the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan;*

- (𝔊 Γαλγαλα, 𝔊L Γαλιλωθ).

b. אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v 11 *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (𝔊 Γαλααδ, 𝔊L om.) v. Di;

- yet *cf.* Dr [106 n.] Others render גְּלִילוֹת here *circuit of Jordan* = כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן;

- *districts* VB, *cf.* גְּלִילָה.

†[גְּלוּל S[1544] TWOT[353h] GK[1658]]

n.m. Je 50:27 only pl. idols **(**= *logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud [i. 95]; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6:4 SS after Rabb.**)** Vid. Baud, [1904, 395 ff.] (cps. Biblical Aramaic גְּלָל (אֶבֶן), Palm. גללא [i. 9] = στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה) גְּלוּלִים Ez 22:3 + 3 times + Ez 30:13 (del B Co);

- גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15:12 + 2 times;
- cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8:10 + 6 times;
- גִּלּוּלַיִךְ Ez 22:4;
- גִּלּוּלָיו 2 K 21:11 + 4 times;
- גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Je 50:2;
- יכֶם־ Lv 26:30 + 7 times;
- יכֶן־ Ez 23:49;
- יהֶם־ Ez 6:9 + 14 times + Ez 6:5 (del Biblical Aramaic *al* Co);

- יהֶן֯Ez 23:37;—
- *idols* (39 times Ez);—
- 1 K 15:12 2 K 17:12; 21:21 Ez 6:5 (del Co) v 9 6:13();
- 14:4, 5; 18:6, 15; 20:16, 24, 39; 23:37, 39, 49; 33:25; 44:10, 12;
- || שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29:16 2 K 23:24 (|| also תְּרָפִים), Ez 20:7, 18 (both c. vb. טמא) v 8 37:23, *cf.* also 8:10 (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 & so Co);
- || תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14:6 2 K 21:11, *cf.* Ez 18:12; 16:36 (גִּלּוּלֵי תּוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21:26 (where vb. תָּעַב);
- || טֻמְאוֹת Ez 36:25;
- || מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14:3, 4, 7;
- || עֲצַבִּים Je 50:2;
- || אֱלִילִים Ez 30:13 (Co אילים; *cf.* also supr.);
- || חַמָּן Ez 6:4, 6 Lv 26:30 (*cf.* infr.);
- || תְּרָפִים 2 K 23:24 (supr.);
- in phr.
- טִמֵּא בְּגִלּ֫וּ etc.
- Ez 20:7, 18, 31; 22:3, 4; 23:7, 30; 36:18 (del. Co);
- תְּחַלְּלוּ בְּגִלּ֫וּ Ez 20:39;—
- note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26:30 *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols*.

†גַּלְגַּל S[1534, 1535] TWOT[2657a, 353i] GK[1649, 1650]

n.m. Ec 12:6 **wheel, whirl, whirlwind (**on format. *cf.* Ba [204]**)**—abs. ג׳ Ez 10:2 + 7 times;

- גַּלְגַּל ψ 83:14;

- pl. c. sf. גַּלְגְּלָיו Is 5:28 Je 47:3;—

1. *wheel*,

   a. of war-chariot Is 5:28 Je 47:3, also coll. Ez 23:24; 26:10;

   - perhaps also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10:2, 6, 13 (*cf. wheelwork*) but *cf.* infr.

   b. for drawing water Ec 12:6.

   2. **a.** *whirl* (of dust or chaff) ψ 83:14 Is 17:13, sim. of foes put to flight by God.

   b. perhaps *whirling* of wheels Ez 10:2, 6, 13 Sm RV;

   - *cf.* supr.

   c. *whirlwind* or *wheel* ψ 77:19.

†I. [גִּלְגָּל S[1536, 1537] TWOT[353j, 353k] GK[1651, 1652]]

n.[m.] **wheel (**on format. *cf.* Ba [204]**)** of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28:28.

†II. גִּלְגָּל S[1536, 1537] TWOT[353j, 353k] GK[1651, 1652]

n.pr.loc. **(** = (sacred) *circle* of stones; *cf.* Di on Jos 5:9, where word-play on *roll away, off***)**—c.art.

- except Jos 5:9; 12:23;—

1. place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4:19, 20; 5:9, 10; 9:6; 10:6, 7, 9, 15, 43; 14:6;

   - *cf.* Mi 6:5 & Ju 3:19 הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַגִּ׳;

   - ? mod.

   - *Tell Juljul* Bd [169];

   - perhaps also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10:8; 11:14, 15[()];

   - 13:4, 7, 8, 12, 15 (in v 15 ins. also c. other words, Dr *cf.* We) 15:12, 21, 33;

- place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4:15; 9:15; 12:12 Am 4:4; 5:5(), named also Ju 2:1 1 S 7:16 2 S 19:16, 41;

- ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12:29.

2. place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:7 (= גְּלִילוֹת 18:17 *cf.* Di).

3. place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2:1; 4:38, mod.

- *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) *cf.* Di Ri [518].

4. place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11:30, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri [518] Schenkel SS;

- but *cf.* Di.

5. in phr.

- מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12:23, in list of Canaanitish kings;

- prob. name of a (northern) district *cf.* Di (B βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but 𝔊L & Codd. Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ);

- Di comp. Is 8:23.

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת S[1538] TWOT[353l] GK[1653]

n.f. **skull, head, poll** (person) (Ba [205]; Aramaic גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא, Arabic جُمْجُمَة (*jumḥumatun*))—abs. גָּ 2 K 9:35 + 3 times;

- sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9:53 1 Ch 10:10;

- pl. sf. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם Nu 1:2 + 5 times;—

1. *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9:53;

- as severed from body 2 K 9:35 1 Ch 10:10.

2. *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגָּ Ex 16:16 *an omer for every man;*

- *cf.* 38:26 Nu 1:2, 18, 20, 22; 3:47 1 Ch 23:3, 24.

†מְגִלָּה S[4039, 4040] TWOT[2657c, 353m] GK[4479]

n.f. roll (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36:28 + 16 times;

- cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40:8 + 3 times;—
- *roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36:2, 4 Ez 2:9 ψ 40:8;
- מ׳ alone Je 36:6, 14(), 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 28(), 29, 32 Ez 3:1, 2, 3 Zc 5:1, 2.

†[גָּלַם S[1563] TWOT[354] GK[1676]]

vb. wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aramaic in deriv.)—

Qal *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2:8 וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גְּלוֹם S[1545] TWOT[354a] GK[1659]]

n.[m.] **wrapping, garment** (Aramaic גְּלִימָא, ܓܠܝܡܐ (*glimo*) = Pers. گلیم (*glym*) according to Fl ChWB [i. 143] SFrä [i. (1883–4) 410]), בִּגְלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27:24.

†[גֹּלֶם S[1564] TWOT[354b] GK[1677]]

n.[m.] **embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aramaic גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139:16 *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see*.

†גַּלְמוּד S[1565] TWOT[354c] GK[1678]

adj. hard, barren (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Arabic جَلْمَدٌ (*jalmadun*) *rock*, جَلْمَدَةٌ (*jalmadatun*) *stony* (of land); Aramaic גַּלְמוּדָה *cf.* Ba [208])—ג׳ Jb 3:7 + 2 times Jb;

- f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49:21;—
- *hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.:

- Jb 15:34 of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di;
- Jb 30:3 *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*);
- of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49:21;
- so of night of Job's birth Jb 3:7.

†[גָּלַע S[1566] TWOT[355] GK[1679]]

vb. expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known; cf.* Arabic جَلَعَ (*jalaʿa*) (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ (*julūʿun*) *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ (*jaliʿa*) *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syriac ܓܠܥ (*glaʿ*) *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Ethiopic ገልዕ (*galʿ*) *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr [1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17:14 Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. meaning from Arabic **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (*cf.* Arabic conj. III), but v. Gr)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17:14;

- *Impf.* יִתְגַּלָּע Pr 18:1; 20:3;—
- **disclose oneself, break out**, Pr 17:14 subj. רִיב;
- *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20:3 subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל;
- similarly 18:1 (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr proposes יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

גַּלְעֵד S[1567] GK[1681] v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד S[1568] TWOT[356] GK[1680]

n.pr.loc. of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (*cf.* Arabic جَلْعَدٌ (*jalʿadun*) *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi [Isr. 26] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَادٌ (*jalʿādun*) *camelus robustus ac firmus*, *cf.* Hom [144]), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt)—גִּלְעָד Gn 37:25 + 79 times (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.loc.** *cf.* infr.);

- הַגִּלְעָד Gn 31:21 + 50 times (so usually as name of mt. and land);
- גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32:39 1 Ch 27:21;

- הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24:6;—
- *Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabboḳ, mod.
- *Belḳa;*
- also of that between the Jabboḳ and the Jarmuk, mod.
- *Jebel Ajlûn;*
- also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (*cf.* Di Gn 31:54 Stu Ju 10:4; Bd [178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—

1. territory S. of Jabboḳ,

   a. אֶרֶץ הַגְּ׳ Nu 32:29 (P), אֶרֶץ גְּ׳ v1 (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad;

   - so חֲצִי הַר הַגְּ׳ Dt 3:12;
   - אֶרֶץ גְּ׳ also 1 Ch 5:9 (of Reuben);
   - 1 K 4:19 (of Sihon and Og);
   - *cf.* אֶרֶץ גַּד וְגְּ׳ 1 S 13:7;
   - further,

   b. הַגְּ׳ alone, Ju 10:17 (or possibly here name of city?), 11:29 (prob.);

   - also 1 Ch 5:10 (of Reuben) v 16 (of Gad);
   - *cf.* חֲצִי הַגְּ׳ וְעַד יַבֹּק Jos 12:2 (of Sihon), so v 5 (both D);

   c. similarly גְּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet.

   - ψ 60:9 (|| Manasseh) = 108:9;
   - but also in prose in phrases שָׂרֵי גְּ׳ Ju 10:18, יֹשְׁבֵי גְּ׳ v 18 11:8, זִקְנֵי גְּ׳ Ju 11:5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, אַנְשֵׁי גְּ׳ Ju 12:4(), 5;
   - *cf.* also

   d. עָרֵי הַגְּ׳ Nu 32:26 (JE; of Reuben and Gad);

- so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12:7;
- even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגִּ֫לְעָד Jos 13:25 (P; of Gad);
- besides these, of particular cities, especially רָאמֹת בַּגִּ֫לְעָד Dt 4:43 (of Gad);
- *cf.* רָאמוֹת בַּגִּ֫לְעָד Jos 20:8 (P), 1 Ch 6:65 (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגִּ֫לְעָד Jos 21:38 (P);
- usually רָמֹת גִּ֫לְעָד 1 K 4:13; 22:3, 4, 6, 12, 15, 20, 29 = 2 Ch 18:2, 3, 5, 11, 14, 19, 28; 2 K 8:28; 9:1, 4, 14 2 Ch 22:5;
- also מִצְפֵּה גִּ֫לְעָד Ju 11:29();
- further יַעְזֵיר גִּ֫לְעָד 1 Ch 26:31.

2. Northern Gilead,

a. אֶ֫רֶץ הַגִּ֫לְעָד Jos 17:5, 6 (JE; of Manasseh) *cf.* Ju 10:4 1 Ch 2:22 (both of Jair);

- הַר הַגִּ֫לְעָד Gn 31:21, 23, 25 (E);
- prob. also הַר גִּ֫לְעָד (no art.) Ct 4:1 (*cf.* 6:5 infr.).

b. הַגִּ֫לְעָד alone Nu 32:40 (JE; of Machir) Jos 17:1 (JE; *id.*) *cf.* 13:11 (D) Dt 2:36 1 K 4:13 (of Jair);

- Dt 3:15, 16 (boundary of Reuben and Gad);
- prob. also Ct 6:5 (*cf.* 4:1 supr.);
- *cf.* יֶ֫תֶר הַגִּ֫לְעָד Dt 3:13;
- & חֲצִי הַגִּ֫לְעָד Jos 13:31 (P; of Machir);
- הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24:6 (prob.);
- *cf.* also

c. גִּ֫לְעָד (no art.) prob. Je 8:22; 46:11 (in both ref. to צֳרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead);

- similarly 22:6;
- and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27:21, also Nu 32:39 (JE; of Machir).

d. in combination גִּ יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21:8, 9, 10, 12, 14 1 S 11:1, 9 (|| יָבֵשׁ alone) 31:11 (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10:11 2 S 2:4, 5; 21:12;

- perhaps also גִּ תִּשְׁבֵּה (מִ) 1 K 17:1 (emend., after 𝔊, Ew Th *al.* see VB);—
- *cf.* further sub **6**.
- n.pr.m. infr.—
- Ju 7:3 וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be;
- against this *cf.* Stu Bu [112].

3. more generally, of all Gilead,

a. הַגִּ אֶרֶץ Jos 22:9, 13, 15, 32 (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan);

- *cf.* 2 S 17:26;
- so כָּל־הַגִּ אֶרֶץ 2 K 10:33.

b. גִּ אֶרֶץ (no art.) Zc 10:10;

- *cf.* הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ Je 50:19 (|| Carmel and Bashan);
- גִּ alone, also Gn 37:25;
- likewise Mi 7:14 (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility).

c. הַגִּ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen.

- E. of Jordan, Ju 10:8;
- *cf.* 2 S 2:9 2 K 10:33 (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh);
- כָּל־הַגִּ Dt 3:10;

- אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַגִּ׳ Dt 34:1;

- הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47:18 2 K 15:29(?) Ob 19.

4. גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6:8 (& Ju 10:17? *cf.* **1 a.** supr.);—

- on the ruined cities *Jilʿâd, Jilʿaud* on the *Jebel Jilʿâd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di Gn 31:54 & reff.

5. אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20:1;

- הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1:3, 13;

- so גִּ׳ Ju 5:17 (= גָּד), 12:4, 5 (|| אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ v 4(), 5) Ho 12:12.

- *Cf.* also גִּלְעָדִי infr.

6. treated as n.pr.m.

a. גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29(), 30; 27:1; 36:1 Jos 17:3 (all P) 1 Ch 2:21, 23; 7:14, 17;

- once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17:1 (JE) *cf.* Di;—

- ref. in all these to Northern Gilead.

b. father of Jephthah Ju 11:1, 2;—

- ref. to Gad (*cf.* supr. especially sub **5**).

c. 1 Ch 5:14 (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי S[1569] TWOT[356a] GK[1682]

adj.gent.;—

1. of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26:29.

2. of **5.**

- Ju 11:1, 40; 12:7.

3. of ג׳ **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:3 2 S 17:27; 19:32 1 K 2:7 Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63;

- *cf.* בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15:25;—
- *cf.* also sub גִּלְעָד **5**.

†[גָּלַשׁ S[1570] TWOT[357] GK[1683]]

vb. sit, sit up, possibly also **recline** (*cf.* Arabic جَلَسَ (*jalasa*) *sit up;* so Thes De *al.* (not Ew))—only **Qal** Pf. שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מ(הר) גִּלְעָד (שֶׁ)גָּלְשׁוּ Ct 4:1; 6:5 of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair;

- construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם S[1571] TWOT[361a] GK[1685] v. sub גמם.

†[גָּמָא S[1572] TWOT[358] GK[1686]

vb. swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; *cf.* Aramaic גְּמָא, גְּמַע, ܓܡܥ (*gmaʿ*); perhaps *cf.* also Ethiopic ግምዔ (*gəmʿe*) *jar, vessel* v. Di)—

Pi. *Impf.* יְגַמֵּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39:24 fig. of horse in swift gallop;

- (this, however, possibly denom. from גּוֹמֶא NH, Aramaic גּוּמְתָּא, ܓܘܡܬܐ (*gumto*) *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*).

Hiph. *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24:17 *let me drink a little water, pray*.

†גֹּמֶא S[1573] TWOT[358a] GK[1687]

n.m. Jb 8:11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (*cf.* Löw [p. 55]) (NH גּוֹמֶא, Ethiopic ጎሜዕ (*gomeʿ*) loan-word, according to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, *cf.* Che

Is 18:2 *al.*; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2:3 whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2:3 + 3 times;—

- *rush, paper-reed*, (Egyptian) Jb 8:11 (|| אָחוּ;
- coll. Is 35:7 (|| קָנֶה);
- as material, ג׳ תֵּבַת Ex 2:3 *chest of paper-reed;*
- כְּלֵי־ג׳ Is 18:2 *vessels of paper-reed*.

גמד TWOT[359] (√ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic جَمَدَ (*jamada*) *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern;* Aramaic גְּמַד *be contracted;* Aph. *be bold, shameless*).

†גֹּמֶד S[1574] TWOT[359a] GK[1688]

n.m. shortcubit (from elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27:11, Ra *al.*; Gk. πυγμή; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit;* so Aramaic גַּרְמִידָא ChWB [1. 155], جرمدا (*garmido*) (lexx.))—Ju 3:16 of Ehud's sword ג׳ אָרְכָּהּ (v GFM).

†גַּמָּדִים S[1575] TWOT[359b] GK[1689]

n.pr.gent. Ez 27:11;

- *valorous men* Thes [79] Ew RVm;
- but n.pr. apparently needed;
- גמדים not elsewhere;
- Lag [2, 95, 2nd ed. 367] proposes גמרים v. גֹּמֶר;
- < Co צמרים *cf.* Gn 10:18.

†גֻּמְּזוֹ S[1579] GK[1693]

n.pr.loc. (*cf.* Syriac ܓܘܡܙ (*gumiz*) (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Arabic جُمَّيْزٌ (*jummayzun*) is loan-wd. Frä[140]; *cf.* Assyrian n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28:18;

- mod.
- *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [ii. 249] Bd [21].

†גָּמַל S[1580] TWOT[360] GK[1694]

vb.

1. **deal fully** or **adequately with, deal out to**.
2. **wean**.
3. **ripen** (Assyrian *gamâlu*, *deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35:19; NH גָּמַל, Aramaic גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אגמלא Vog. [124,] Nab.n.pr.f. גמלת Vog. [sub 7]; perhaps orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Arabic جَمَلَ (*jamala*) is *collect*, جَمُلَ / جَمِلَ (*jamula / jamila*) *be beautiful, goodly*)—

Qal *Pf.* ψ 13:6 +;

- *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17:23 +;
- *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119:17;
- *Inf.* גָּמְלֵךְ, גָּמְלָהּ 1 S 1:23;
- Pt. גֹּמֵל Pr 11:17 +;
- pass. גָּמוּל Is 11:8;
- גָּמֻל ψ 131:2();—

1. **a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31:12;

- כִּי אַתָּה גְּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גְּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24:18;
- *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50:15, 17 Pr 3:30;
- c. לְ pers. Is 3:9;
- *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63:7();
- *cf.* also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חֶסֶד Pr 11:17.

b. with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13:6; 116:7; 119:17; 142:8;

- c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22:21 (= ψ 18:21), perhaps also לָמָּה יִגְמְלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19:37.

c. *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7:5;

- with לְ pers. Dt 32:6 ψ 137:8;
- with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20:11 ψ 103:10 Jo 4:4.

2. *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1:23(), 24 1 K 11:20 Ho 1:8;

- גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131:2() Is 11:8;
- גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28:9.

3. trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17:23;

- intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18:5.

Niph. *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1:22;

- וַיִּגָּמֶל Gn 21:8;
- *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21:8;—

- *be weaned*.

†גָּמוּל S[1576] TWOT[360a] GK[1691]

n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit—ג׳ ψ 94:2 + 11 times;

- sf. גְּמֻלֵךְ Ob 15, etc.;
- pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103:2;—

1. גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9:16 Pr 12:14 (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3:11 (יֵעָשֶׂה לְ).
2. *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:*
   - c. suff.
   - Ob 15 גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4:4, 7 (הֵשִׁיב), so with הֵשִׁיב לְ ψ 28:4;
   - שִׁלֵּם לְ 137:8 Pr 19:17;
   - absolutely גְּמוּל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59:18[()];
   - 66:6 Je 51:6 La 3:64;
   - עַל Jo 4:4 ψ 94:2; Is 35:4 ג׳ אלהים *the recompence of God*.
3. *benefit:*
   - אַל תִּשְׁכְּחִי כָל גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103:2;
   - כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32:25

†גָּמוּל S[1577] GK[1690]

n.pr.m. (*weaned***)** a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24:17.

- Vid. also בֵּית גָּמוּל (Je 48:23).

†גְּמוּלָה S[1578] TWOT[360b] GK[1692]

n.f. 2 S 19:37 **dealing, recompence**—ג׳ 2 S 19:37 *cf.* גָּמַל;

- pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59:18; Je 51:56 אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence*.

†[תַּגְמוּל S[8408] TWOT[360c] GK[9326]]

n.m. benefit—pl. c. Aramaic sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116:12.

†גַּמְלִיאֵל S[1583] GK[1697]

n.pr.m. (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1:10; 2:20; 7:54, 59; 10:23, *cf.* Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog.[124], 𝔊 Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5:34.

†גָּמָל S[1581] TWOT[360d] GK[1695]

n.m. Gn 24:10 + 9 times, **f.** & **m.** Gn 32:16 (*cf.* infr.), camel (NH *id.* Arabic جَمَلٌ (جَمْلٌ) (*jamalun (jamlun)*), Ethiopic ግመል (*gamal*) Assyrian *gammalu* COT Aramaic גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ (*gamlo*); Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[1888, 401]; √גמל but meaning of √ dub.; Bo[i. 73] der. from גמל *requite*, so Lag[20, 49] (camel as μνησίκακος); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[70] Hpt[i 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2] Hom[144 ff.]) —abs. גָּמָל Gn 24:64 + 7 times;

- pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12:16 + 30 times;
- cstr. גְּמַלֵּי Gn 24:10;
- sf. גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24:14 + 3 times;
- גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24:20;
- גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37:25 + 6 times;—
- *camel*,

1. as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12:16 (|| אתנות) 24:10, 35 (|| חמורים etc.) 30:43 (|| *id.*) 32:8 (|| צאן, בקר) Ex 9:3 (Egyptian || סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6:5; 7:12 1 S 15:3 (|| חמור etc.) 27:9 1 Ch 5:21; 27:30 (all || *id.*) 2 Ch 14:14 (|| צאן) Ezr 2:67 (|| סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7:68 Jb 1:3 (|| צאן, בקר, אתנות) *cf.* v 17 42:12 (|| *id.*) Je 49:29 (|| צאן) v 32 Zc 14:15 (|| סוס, חמור, פרד) [4 times || סוס and other words, Ex 9:3 (Egyptians), Zc 14:15 (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (returned exiles)].
2. as beasts of burden Gn 24:10 *cf.* v 11, 14, 19, 20, 22, 30, 31, 32(), 44, 46() 37:25 (all J), 1 K 10:2 2 K 8:9 1 Ch 12:41 2 Ch 9:1 Is 30:6 (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת ג׳), Is 60:6 (|| בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן).
3. for riding Gn 24:61, 63, 64 (all J), 31:17, 34 (both E) 1 S 30:17, *cf.* also Ju 8:21, 26, and particularly Is 21:7 רֶכֶב גמל;
   - a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders;
   - נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25:5, (|| מִרְבַּץ צאן).
4. forbidden as food Lv 11:4 (P) Dt 14:7.

†גְּמַלִּי S[1582] GK[1696]

n.pr.m. a Danite Nu 13:12.

גמם TWOT[361] (Arabic جَمَّ (*jamma*) *become much* or *abundant*, جَمٌّ (*jammun*) *abundance, much*, جَمَّةٌ (*jammatun*) *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם S[1571] TWOT[361a] GK[1685]_768

adv. denoting *addition*, also, moreover, yea (Moab. *id.:* also Zinj. (Lzb[250] Cooke[166]) prob. akin to √ جَمَّ (*jamma*); *cf.* جَمًّا (*jamman*) (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—

1. *also, moreover*, emphasizing sometimes the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3:6 וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v 27 and take *also* of the tree of life, 7:3; 19:21; 24:19; 26:21; 29:27; 30:15; 32:21 (גַּם הִגִּיד …: so Est 7:9) 48:11 Ex 8:28; 12:32 b Dt 1:37 1 S 28:20 2 S 11:12 2 K 9:27 Is 7:13 +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4:4 וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַּם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20:5 וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v 6 27:31 וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30:3 Dt 3:20 Ju 3:31; 6:35; 9:19 1 S 19:20–24 Je 12:6; 48:26 etc.

   - (*cf.* MI [6] ויאמר גם הא):
   - especially in genealogies of J (Bu [220]) Gn 4:22, 26; 10:21; 19:38; 22:20, 24 *cf.* Ju 8:31.
   - גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14:10 Je 12:6();
   - 48:7 Ez 16:52 Na 3:11(). After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges [135, 2]) Gn 27:34 1 S 19:23 2 S 17:5 Je 25:14; 27:7 +. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6:4; 14:16; 15:14; 17:16; 20:12; 24:14, 46; 30:6; 37:7; 38:24; 42:28 Ex 2:19; 3:9; 4:14 Jos 7:11 (5 times) 1 S 4:17 1 K 21:19 + often;
   - with a negative = *neither* Ex 5:2; 34:3 *al.*—
   - גַּם … גַּם (like *et … et*) *both … and* Gn 44:16; 47:3, 19 Nu 18:3 Je 51:12 ψ 49:3 +:
   - גַּם … גַּם … גַּם Gn 24:25 Ju 8:22 Ec 9:6:
   - with a negative *neither … nor* Nu 23:25 1 S 20:27 1 K 3:26, and (3 times) Gn 43:8 Ex 4:10 1 S 28:6.
   - So (but seldom) גַּם … וְגַם Gn 24:44 Ex 10:25 f.
   - 1 S 2:26; 12:14; 26:25:
   - with neg.
   - 1 S 21:9.—
   - N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sometimes given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and:*

- ψ 107:5; 137:1 Jb 24:19 Ct 7:14 La 4:15.

2. with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4:9 Nu 22:33 גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17:10 Je 2:33 ψ 132:12 Pr 14:13 *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v 20 17:28; 20:11 Ru 2:15 Ne 3:35;

   - and so often after כִּי, Dt 12:31 for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22:17 Is 26:12 Je 6:11; 12:6; 14:5 Ho 9:12 כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them;

   - הֲגַם †Gn 16:13 1 S 10:11, 12 = 19:24 1 K 17:20 ψ 78:20 Jb 41:1 Est 7:8.

   - Other cases:—

   - 1 S 24:12 רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see *yea* see! (but Hup[Qu. Job vi.] גַּם רָאֹה: *cf.* infr.) ψ 118:11; Jb 2:10 גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21:7;

   - interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20:4 gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28:61 Ju 9:49 b 1 S 22:7 גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give …? 2 S 19:31 גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקָּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26:12;

   - אֶחָד 2 S 17:12 b and we will not leave … גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v 13 b), ψ 14:3 (= 53:4) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד;

   - an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31:15; 46:4 Nu 11:15; 16:13 1 S 1:6.

   - גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27:45 (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22:22; 23:19 1 S 25:43 (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17:15; 20:10, 12 Ru 1:5.

3. introducing a climax, *yea*, especially in a rhetorical style, Gn 27:33 Dt 23:3, 4 Ju 5:4() Is 13:3; 14:8; 43:13 *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44:12 גַּם רָעֵב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47:3; 48:8();

- 57:7 Je 46:16; 48:2; 51:44 Ho 7:9 ψ 41:10; 84:7; 139:12; Is 66:8 כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה, צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5:28; 12:2 Ez 24:5 Jb 21:7 Ct 8:1:
- emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even*, Is 49:15 *yea*, these may forget, Je 8:17 *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23:12 גַּם שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139:10), 49:25; 57:6 Je 23:11 b Mal 3:15 ψ 84:4.

4. expressing *correspondence*, especially in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אָנֹכִי, גַּם אֲנִי I *also* (on my part):—
   - Gn 20:6 I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24:18 Ju 2:21 1 S 1:28 (*cf.* Dr) 28:22 גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v 21), 2 S 12:13 יְ׳ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2:3, 5 Is 31:2; 66:3–4 (גם ... גם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2:36; 4:12 now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7:11; 51:49 (גם ... גם), Ez 5:8, 11; 16:43 (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23:35 Ho 4:6 because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52:7 (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתָּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71:22; 133:1 Pr 1:26 Jb 7:11; 12:3; 16:4;
   - so וְגַם Ju 2:3 Am 4:6, 7 Mi 6:13 Mal 2:9.
   - In the apodosis (uncommon):
   - Gn 13:16 if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31:36, 37; 33:21, 26 Zc 8:6.
   - The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax:
   - Gn 27:33; 30:8 I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (*cf.* 1 K 22:22 וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50:24), Is 66:8.

5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sometimes an adversative force (*cf.* אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though:*

- ψ 95:9 they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129:2 Je 6:15 = 8:12 Ez 20:23 Ec 4:8, 16; 5:18 Ne 6:1.
- So וְגַם Ez 16:28; 20:15 Ec 3:13; 6:7 Ne 5:8.

6. גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3:8, *even when* Pr 22:6;

- *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1:15 Ho 8:10; 9:16 ψ 23:4 (so גַּם אִם Ec 8:17);
- *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2:21 (v כִּי **1 d**).
- כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**);
- = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4:14 (v De) 8:12.

†[מְגַמָּה S[4041] TWOT[361b] GK[4480]]

n.f. Hb 1:9 (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning:

- Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) forwards;
- Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39:24, and جَامَ (*jāma*) (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St proposes מְגֻמַת).
- Text prob. erron.

גמץ TWOT[362] (√ of foll., Aramaic גְּמַץ *dig* (perhaps denom.)).

†גּוּמָּץ S[1475] TWOT[362a] GK[1585]

n.m. pit (Aramaic loan-wd., *cf.* גּוּמְצָא, ܓܘܡܨܐ (*gumoṣo*); NH גּוּמָּצָא *cf.* Ba [66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10:8 חֹפֵר ג׳ בּוֹ יִפֹּל *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;*

- so also Pr 26:27 𝔗 𝔖 where 𝔐 כֹּרֶה שַׁחַת.

†גָּמַר S[1584] TWOT[363] GK[1698]

vb. **end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz. Register & deriv. COT *al.*; Aramaic גְּמַר, ܓܡܪ (*gmar*); Ethiopic አግመረ (ʾ*agmara*) (II); *cf.* also Arabic جَمَّرَ (*jammara*) *collect, assemble*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 גָּ ψ 12:2; 77:9;

- *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138:8;
- יִגְמָר־ ψ 7:10;
- *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57:3;—

1. *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7:10; 12:2 (|| [פָּסַס]);
   - 77:9 (|| אָפֵס).
2. trans. *bring to an end, complete*, אֵל גֹּמֵר עָלַי ψ 57:3 God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יְגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי ׳י 138:8.

†גֹּמֶר S[1586] TWOT[363a] GK[1699, 1700]

n.pr.

1. m.
   a. son of Japhet Gn 10:2, 3 = 1 Ch 1:5, 6; Ez 38:6;
      - Lag [2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, 77] proposes גמרים for גמדים Ez 27:11 q.v.;
      - he identif.
      - גֹּמֵר with Cappadocia (*cf.* 𝔗 Ez 27:11, Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamiṛ* —χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag [32 § 448];
      - *cf.* further Assyrian *Gimirrai*, Schr [157 ff.] Dl [245 f.] also Len [ii. 1, 332 ff.]
2. f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1:3.

†גְּמַרְיָהוּ S[1587] GK[1702], גְּמַרְיָה S[1587] GK[1701]

n.pr.m. (יהוה *hath accomplished*)—

1. גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36:10, 11, 12, 25.

2. גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29:3.

גַּן S[1588] TWOT[367a] GK[1703], גַּנָּה S[1593, 1594] TWOT[367b] GK[1708] v. sub גנן.

†[גָּנַב S[1589] TWOT[364] GK[1704]]

vb. steal (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּנַב, ܓܢܰܒ (*gnab*); Arabic جَنَب (*janab*) is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, den. from جَنْبٌ (*janbun*) *side*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21:18; 27:20, גְּנָבָתַם Gn 31:32;

- 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31:30;
- 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30:9;
- גָּנְבוּ Jos 7:11 2 S 21:12;
- sf. גְּנַבוּךָ 2 S 19:42;
- *Impf.* יִגְּנֹב־ Ex 21:37, יִגְנוֹב Pr 6:30, וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31:20;
- 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31:19 + 2 times;
- 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20:15; Dt 5:17, וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31:26, 27;
- יִגְנְבוּ Ob 5, תִּגְנָבוּ Lv 19:11, נִגְנַב Gn 44:8;
- *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22:11 + 2 times;

- *Pt.* גֹּנֵב Ex 21:16 + 2 times, גָּנוּב Gn 30:33;
- f. cstr. גְּנֻבְתִּי Gn 31:39[()];
- pl. גְּנוּבִים Pr 9:17;
- in Hexateuch always JED, except Lv 19:11 (H);—
- *steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31:19, 30, 32; 44:8 Ex 21:37 2 S 21:12 *cf.* pass. Gn 30:33; 31:39 Pr 9:17;
- c. obj. pers. Ex 21:16 Dt 24:7 2 S 19:42;
- = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11;
- abs. Ex 20:15 = Dt 5:17, Lv 19:11; Jos 7:11; Pr 6:30; 30:9; Ob 5; Zc 5:3, *cf. inf. abs.* Ho 4:2 Je 7:9 & (c. Niph.) Ex 22:11;
- גנב לֵב = *deceive* Gn 31:20, 26 *cf.* Di;
- ג׳ אֹתִי Gn 31:27 *id.*;
- of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21:18;
- fig. of destruction of wicked 27:20.

  Niph. *be stolen*, subj. rei גָּנֹב יִגָּנֵב Ex 22:11.

  Pi. *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשׁלום את־לֵב 2 S 15:6;

- מְגַנְּבֵי דְּבָרַי Je 23:30.

  Pu. *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנֹּב גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40:15;

- subj. rei וְגֻנַּב consec. Ex 22:6;
- *be brought by stealth* Jb 4:12 יְגֻנָּ֑ב.

  Hithp. *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19:4, וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19:4.

- (Syriac ܓܢܒ ܢܦܫܗ (*gnab napšeh*) *steal* oneself *away;* so ܐܬܓܢܒ (ʾ*tgnb*) Gn 31:27.)

†גְּנֵבָה S[1591] TWOT[364a] GK[1706]

n.f. **thing stolen** (on format. *cf.* Ba [161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22:3 (an animal);

- בִּגְנֵבָתוֹ Ex 22:2, בְּ pret.
- *cf.* Di.

†גַּנָּב S[1590] TWOT[364b] GK[1705]

n.m. Ex 22:1 **thief**—גַּנָּב Ex 22:1 + 12 times;

- גַּנָּבִים Is 1:23 + 3 times—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22:1, 6, 7 (JE);
- by window Jo 2:9 (in simile);
- *thief* as one who steals Is 1:23 ψ 50:18 Pr 6:30; 29:24 Je 2:26; 48:27 Ho 7:1 (|| גְּדוּד) Zc 5:4;
- coming by night Je 49:9 *cf.* Jb 24:14 (in simile), Ob 5 (|| שׁוֹדֲדֵי לַיְלָה);
- Jb 30:5;
- stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24:7.

†גְּנֻבַת S[1592] GK[1707]

n.pr.m. (*cf.* Palm. גנבא Vog [137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11:20() (on the ת, *cf.* Dr [181 N]).

גנז TWOT[365] (*cover up, hide*, *cf.* NH *hide*, Arabic جَنَزَ (*janaza*) *cover up*, Aramaic גְּנַז Ithpa, ܓܢܙ (*gnaz*) Ethiopic *be hidden*, Ethiopic ገነዘ (*ganaza*) *enwrap*).

†[גְּנָזִים S[1595] TWOT[365a] GK[1709]]

n.[m.]pl.

1. **chests** (?);

2. **treasury**—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—

1. perhaps *chests* of variegated cloth בִּרְמִים ג׳ Ez 27:24 so Thes AV RV;

   - Sm Co *al. cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*.

2. *treasury* (NH גֶּנֶז, Aramaic גְּנָזָא, גְּנִיז, Biblical Aramaic cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گَنْجَه (*ganjah*) *treasure*? *cf.* Vullers [ii. 1032] Lag [Abh. 27]);

   - גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3:9; 4:7.

†[גַּנְזַךְ S[1597] TWOT[366] GK[1711]]

n.[m.] **treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. from or through Pers. *cf.* supr. & Lag [Abh. 28]), וְגַנְזָכָיו 1 Ch 28:11.

- 𝔊 *τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ*;
- but 𝔊L *τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ*.

†[גָּנַן S[1598] TWOT[367] GK[1713]]

vb. cover, surround, defend (Arabic جَنَّ (*janna*), Aramaic אַגֵּן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog [132 ff.])—

Qal *Pf.* וְגַנּוֹתִי Is 37:35 + 3 times;

- *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31:5 (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always ׳י;
- obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37:35; 38:6 = 2 K 20:6; 2 K 19:34 c. אֶל־ (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ).

Hiph. *Impf.*—

- or Qal according to Ba [1889, 178], who comp. Arabic يَجِنُّ (*yajinnu*)—יָגֵן Is 31:5 + 2 times—*defend* (= Qal), Jerusalem Is 31:5 גָּנוֹן ... יגן c. עַל (|| הִצִּיל);
- obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9:15 c. עַל, 12:8 c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן S[1588] TWOT[367a] GK[1703]

n.m. Ct 4:12 & (Gn 2:15) **f. enclosure, garden (**NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Arabic جَنَّةٌ (*jannatun*), Ethiopic ገነት (*gannat*) Assyrian *gannu* or *gannatu* word of unc. meaning; Aramaic גִּנְּא, גִּנְתָּא, ܓܢܬܐ (*ganto*); Ph. [צ]פר אגנן אם צין CIS[i, 165, 11 & p. 232 f.] *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing***)**—abs. גַּן Gn 2:8 + 3 times;

- cstr. *id.* Gn 2:15 + 19 times;
- c. art.
- הַגָּן Gn 2:9 + 9 times, but כַּגַּן La 2:6;
- *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4:16; 5:1, גַּנּוֹ Ct 4:16; 6:2;
- *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4:15 + 2 times—*garden* as enclosure La 2:6 (simile);
- הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8:13;
- *cf.* Ct 4:12 (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל);
- *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11:10 1 K 21:2;
- fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4:16[()];
- 5:1; 6:2[()] *cf.* מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4:15;
- *g. of* (*king's*) *house* 2 K 21:18 = גַּן־עֻזָּא 2 K 21:18, 26;
- גַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25:4 Je 39:4; 52:7 Ne 3:15, *cf.* בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9:27 (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111);
- most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2:8, 9, 10, 16; 3:1, 2, 3, 8[()], 10, called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2:15; 3:23, 24 Ez 36:35 Jo 2:3, *cf.* גַּן־יְ Gn 13:10 Is 51:3 (both in simile);

- גן־אלהים Ez 28:13 (עֵדֶן גן־אל׳), 31:8(), 9 (|| עֵדֶן);
- in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גַּנָּה S[1593, 1594] TWOT[367b] GK[1708]

n.f. **garden** (*cf.* foregoing)—גַּנָּה Is 1:30; 61:11;

- cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6:11 + 3 times;
- sf. גַּנָּתוֹ Jb 8:16;
- pl. גַּנֹּת Nu 24:6, גַּנּוֹת Ec 2:5 + 6 times;
- sf. גַּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4:9;
- *garden, orchard*, Am 4:9 (|| כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9:14 (fruit-garden; || כֶּרֶם), Je 29:5, 28 Ec 2:5 (|| פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6:11 nut-garden;
- *cf.* גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1:5; 7:7, 8, in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24:6 (poem in JE; ג׳עֲלֵינָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1:30 (ג׳ אשׁר מים אין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61:11;
- in Jb 8:16 עַל־גַּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant;
- gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1:29 (|| אֵילִים), 65:3 (|| לְבֵנִים), 66:17 (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת S[1527] GK[1640]

n.pr.m. father of Tibni 1 K 16:21, 22.

†גִּנְּתוֹי S[1599] GK[1714] Ne 12:4 = following.

†גִּנְּתוֹן S[1599] GK[1715]

n.pr.m. a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10:7; 12:16 *cf.* foregoing.

†מָגֵן S[4043] TWOT[367c] GK[4482, 4483]

n.m. 1 K 14:27, & **f.** 1 K 10:17, **shield (**Arabic مِجَنٌّ (*mijannun*), Aramaic מְגִנְּא, ܡܓܢܐ (*mgeno*)**)**—מָגֵן Gn 15:1 + 33 times (also cstr. Dt 33:29 Na 2:4);

- sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7:11 + 5 times;
- מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33:20 + 3 times;
- מָגִנָּם ψ 115:9, 10, 11;
- pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10:17 + 6 times;
- מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23:9;
- cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14:26 + 4 times;
- sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15:26;
- מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4:18;—
- *shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence Ju 5:8 2 S 1:21() 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, 1 Ch 5:18; 2 Ch 14:7; 17:17; 23:9; 26:14; 32:5 Ne 4:10 ψ 76:4 Je 46:3, 9 Ez 23:24; 38:4, 5; 39:9 Na 2:4 Is 22:6 *cf.* 21:5 (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35:2 (where יְ fig. as warrior);
- אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6:11; 24:34;
- laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10:17();
- 14:26, 27 (= 2 Ch 9:16(); 12:9, 10) 2 Ch 32:27 *cf.* Ct 4:4 Ez 27:10;
- of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41:7;
- fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of יְ, עֲבִי גַבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15:26;
- fig. of king ψ 89:19 (*cf.* Che);

- fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4:18;
- fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47:10;
- fig. (very often) of יי, as defence of his servants, ψ 3:4; 7:11 (read מָגִנִּי עָלַי אל׳ *cf.* Che crit. note) 18:3, 31, 36 (= 2 S 22:3, 31, 36) 28:7; 33:20; 59:12; 84:10, 12; 115:9, 10, 11; 119:114; 144:2 Pr 2:7; 30:5, and v. especially Gn 15:1 (E).

†[מָגִנָּה S[4044] TWOT[367d] GK[4485]]

n.f. covering, מָגִנַּת־לֵב La 3:65 *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (*cf.* Qor 6:25 وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً (*qulūbihim ʾakinnatan wajaʿalnā ʿalā*)) RV;

- or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן S[4042] TWOT[367e] GK[4481]]

vb. only **Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. from מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings *cf.* סָגַר)—

Pf. מִגֵּן Gn 14:20;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֶךָּ Pr 4:9 אֲמַגֶּנְךָּ Ho 11:8;—
- *deliver up* to adversary Gn 14:20 Ho 11:8 + Is 64:6 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che *al.* וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ;
- also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4:9.

†גָּעָה S[1600] TWOT[368] GK[1716]

vb. low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּעָא, ܓܥܳ (*gʿo*))—יִגְעֵה־שׁוֹר Jb 6:5;

- הָלוֹךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6:12.

†[גַּעָה S[1601] GK[1717]]

n.pr.loc. close to Jerusalem גִּבְעָתָה Je 31:39;—

- site unknown.

†[גָּעַל S[1602] TWOT[369] GK[1718]]

vb. abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection;* Aramaic געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled***)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26:43 Je 14:19, וְגָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26:30;

- גְּעַלְתִּים Lv 26:44;
- גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16:45;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26:11, 15;
- *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16:45;—
- *abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26:11, 30, 44 (H) Je 14:19 (c. בְּ);
- the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26:15, 43 (H);
- Ez 16:45() women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem).

Niph. נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1:21 *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, *cf.* Klo;

- 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη.

Hiph. *Impf.* שׁוֹרוֹ עִבַּר וְלֹא יַגְעֵל Jb 21:10;

- *and doth not cause*, or *allow*, (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, *cf.* Di[1];
- Di[2], however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion*.

†גַּעַל S[1604] TWOT[369a] GK[1719]

n.m. **loathing**, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֵׁךְ Ez 16:5.

†גַּעַל S[1603] GK[1720]

n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶד (but *cf.* VB) Ju 9:26, 28, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41.

גָּעַר S[1605] TWOT[370] GK[1721]

vb. **rebuke** (Aramaic גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ (*gʿar*) *id.*, Ethiopic ገዐረ (*gaʿara*) *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. [p. 29.30])—

Qal Is 17:13;

- גָּעַרְתָּ ψ 9:6 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3:2 + 3 times, תִּגְעֲרוּ Ru 2:16;
- *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68:31, *Inf.* מִגְעָר Is 54:9;
- *Pt.* גּוֹעֵר Na 1:4, גֹּעֵר Mal 2:3;—
- c. בְּ except ψ 9:6; 68:31; 119:21 Mal 2:3 where acc.;—

1. *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37:10 (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2:16, priest Jeremiah Je 29:27.

2. of God rebuking nations ψ 9:6 Is 17:13, proud ψ 119:21, Satan Zc 3:2(), חית קנה ψ 68:31, בָּאֹכֵל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3:11, the sea drying it up ψ 106:9 Na 1:4, Zion Is 54:9;

- הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2:3 (𝔊 Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה S[1606] TWOT[370a] GK[1722]

n.f. **rebuke**—Pr 13:1 + 2 times;

- גַּעֲרַת Ec 7:5 + 5 times;

- sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18:16 + (sfs. 6 times);—

1. of man Pr 13:1, 8; 17:10 Ec 7:5 Is 30:17().

2. of God Jb 26:11 ψ 18:16 (= 2 S 22:16) 76:7; 80:17; 104:7 Is 50:2; 51:20; 66:15.

†מִגְעָרָת S[4045] TWOT[370b] GK[4486]

n.f. **rebuke** Dt 28:20.

†[גָּעַשׁ S[1607] TWOT[371] GK[1723]]

vb. **shake, quake** (NH *id.*)—

Qal *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18:8a = 2 S 22:8a Kt (Qr Hithp.);—

- *quake* of earth at theoph, ψ 18:8 = 2 S 22:8 (read Kt; || רעשׁ).

Pu. *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יִגֹּעֲשׁוּ־עָם Jb 34:20 *a people are convulsed*.

Hithp. *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22:8a (< Kt **Qal**);

- יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46:7, וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18:8b + 2 times;—

- of mountains ψ 18:8b = 2 S 22:8b;

- of waves of sea, Je 5:22;

- of waters of Nile Je 46:7 (*cf.* v 8).

Hithpo. *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25:16;

- *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46:8;

- *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46:8;

- of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25:16 (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ S[1608] GK[1724]]

n.pr.loc. הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24:30 Ju 2:9 mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q.v.;

- נַחֲלֵי גָּעַשׁ 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32 of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם S[1609] GK[1725]

n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11, 16 1 Ch 1:36.

גַּף S[1610, 1611] TWOT[2660, 373a] GK[1726] v. sub גפף.

גפן TWOT[372] (√ of following; meaning?).

†גֶּפֶן S[1612] TWOT[372a] GK[1728]

n.f. Ju 9:13 + (**m.** only Ho 10:1, perhaps infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4:39) **vine** (NH *id.*, Arabic جَفْنٌ (*jafnun*) (Yemen), Assyrian *gapnu*, *cf.* Zehnpfund [i. 633]; Aramaic גּוֹפַן, גֻּפָּן, גֻּפְּתָא (*gpeto*), pl. גֻּפְּתָן (*gupne*))—ג׳ Gn 40:9 + 38 times (also cstr., as Nu 6:4 Dt 32:32 Is 16:8, 9), גֶּפֶן Ju 9:12 + 2 times;

- *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1:7, גַּפְנֵךְ Je 5:17, גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5:5 + 3 times, גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2:14, גַּפְנָם Dt 32:32 + 2 times;
- pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2:13 Hb 3:17—*vine* (always grape-bearing except 2 K 4:39) Gn 40:9, 10 (in dream) 49:11 Nu 20:5 Dt 8:8 Ju 9:12, 13 (in allegory) 1 K 5:5 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, ψ 78:47; 105:33 Ct 2:13; 6:11; 7:13 Is 7:23; 24:7; 32:12 Je 5:17; 8:13 Ho 2:14 Jo 1:7, 12; 2:22 Mi 4:4 Hb 3:17 Hg 2:19 Zc 2:10; 8:12 Mal 3:11;
- גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4:39;
- גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6:4 (*cf.* Gn 40:10 Ju 9:13) Ju 13:14;

- אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֹּפֶן Ct 7:9;
- עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15:2, 6;
- in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34:4;
- in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15:33;
- in simile of wife ψ 128:3;
- fig. of Israel ψ 80:9, 15 Ez 17:6(), 7, 8 Ho 10:1 *cf.* Ez 19:10, Je 2:21; 6:9;
- also Ho 14:8;
- fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15:2, 6;
- fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32:32 *cf.* Di;
- גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16:8, 9 Je 48:32.—
- On the vine in Syria *cf.* Anderlind [1888, 160 ff.]

גפף TWOT[373] **(**√ of foll.; *cf.* Syriac ܓܦܦ (*gpp*) in deriv., ܓܦܦܘ (*gpipo*) *curved, convex;* also Arabic جَفْجَفٌ (*jafjafun*) both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.**)**

†[גַּף S[1610, 1611] TWOT[2660, 373a] GK[1726]]

n.m. **body, self, height, elevation (***cf.* NH **גּוּף)**—sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21:3(), 4;

- pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9:3;—

1. *body, self*, only in phr.
   - יָבֹא בְּגַפּוֹ (יֵצֵא) *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21:3(), 4;
   - in law of slave (*cf.* Di)
2. *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9:3.

†גֹּפֶר S[1613] TWOT[374] GK[1729]

n.[m.] **gopher**, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6:14 (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), *cf.* Di; Lag [i. 64; ii. 93, 217 ff.] thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. *Cf.* following).

†גָּפְרִית S[1614] TWOT[375] GK[1730]

n.f. **brimstone** (Aramaic גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כבריתא, כובריתא, ܟܒܪܝܬܐ, ܟܘܒܪܝܬܐ (*kebrito, kubrito*); Arabic كِبْرِيت (*kibrīt*) (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, *cf.* Di Gn 6:14; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, especially *sulphur;* Lag thinks from Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19:24 + 6 times—*brimstone*, after הִמְטִיר Gn 19:24 (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11:6 Ez 38:22 (in all || אֵשׁ etc.), *cf.* also Jb 18:15 Is 34:9, & Dt 29:22;

- נַחַל גׇ׳ simile for the destroying breath of יׇ׳ Is 30:33.

גֵּר S[1616] TWOT[330a] GK[1731] v. sub I. גור.

גִּר S[1615] TWOT[347a] GK[1732] v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא S[1617] GK[1733]

n.pr.m. (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (lacking Nu 26:38–40);

- son of Belaʿ, & grandson of Benj., according to 1 Ch 8:3, 5 *cf.* v 7;
- designation of a Benjamite family or clan;
- hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3:15, & so Shimei, 2 S 16:5; 19:17, 19 1 K 2:8.

גרב TWOT[376] (√ of foll.; Arabic جَرِبَ (*jariba*), Aramaic ܓܪܒ (*greb*) (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†**גָּרָב** S[1618] TWOT[376a] GK[1734]

n.[m.] **itch, scab** (Arabic جَرَبٌ (*jarabun*), Aramaic **גַּרְבָּא**, ܓܪܒܐ (*garbo*), Assyrian *garabu* Dl[162])—**גָּרָב** Lv 21:20; 22:22 Dt 28:27.

†**גָּרֵב** S[1619] GK[1735, 1736]

1. n.pr.m. (*cf.* Palm. n.pr.m. **גריבא** Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.
2. n.pr.loc. (*cf.* Sab. n.pr.loc. **גרבם** Hal[379, 382]) only in **גִּבְעַת גָּרֵב** Je 31:39 *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW.
   - *cf.* Gf;
   - v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגַּר S[1620] TWOT[386c] GK[1737], **גַּרְגְּרוֹת** S[1621] TWOT[386d] GK[1738] v. sub **גרר**.

†**גִּרְגָּשִׁי** S[1622] GK[1739]

adj.gent. only **הַגִּרְגָּשִׁי** as n.pr.coll.;

- 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:16 = 1 Ch 1:14;
- in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.;
- territ. unknown;
- Gn 15:21 Dt 7:1 Jos 3:10; 24:11 Ne 9:8;
- *cf.* Gn 10:16 1 Ch 1:14 supr. (Hex only JED).

†[**גָּרַד** S[1623] TWOT[377] GK[1740]]

vb. scrape, scratch (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּרַד, גרד (*grad*) & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS 338. 4; *cf.* also Arabic جَرَدَ (*jarada*) *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair from a hide etc.)—

Hithp. *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2:8.

†[גָּרָה S[1624] TWOT[378] GK[1741]]

vb. only **Pi. stir up** strife, **Hithp. engage in strife** (*cf.* NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aramaic Pa. גָּרֵא, גרא (*gari*); especially Assyrian *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with*, *gârû, gîrû*, *enemy*, etc. Asrb.[Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB[ii. 190]) also SASmith[i. ii.]; Arabic جَرَى (*jarā*) is *run*, especially of water, *flow*, etc.)—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15:18; 28:25; 29:22, all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife*.—

- On גֵּרָה Dt 14:8 v. I. גָּרָה sub גרר.

Hithp. *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50:24;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11:25, וְיִתְגָּרֻ֫ו v 10;
- 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14:10 2 Ch 25:19;
- juss. apoc.
- תִּתְגָּר Dt 2:9, 19;
- 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28:4 Dn 11:10, *cf.* Dn 11:10 Kt., v. supr.;
- 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2:5 (juss.);
- *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2:24;—

1. *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2:5, 19, Je 50:24, 2 K 14:10 = 2 Ch 25:19 (sq. בְּרָעָה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent);

- also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2:9, 24;

- fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28:4 *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it.

2. abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11;

- יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v 10 *they shall wage war*, etc.;

- וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרָו עַד־מָעֻזֹּה v 10 *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold;*

- v 25 sq. בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל + לַמִּלְחָמָה (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן S[1627] TWOT[378a] GK[1744]

n.m. ψ 69:4 **neck, throat (**connexion with above √ dub.; Thes Rob-Ges. (*cf.* MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; *cf.* מְגֵרָה; yet √ perhaps גרן q.v.; Arabic جِرَانٌ (*jirānun*) (sub جَرَنَ (*jarana*) Frey & Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.**)**—ג׳ Is 3:16; 58:1;

- sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69:4;

- גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16:11 + Je 2:25 Qr (Kt גורנך);

- גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115:7; 149:6, גְּרֹנָם ψ 5:10;—

- *throat;*

1. of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* נְטֻיוֹת ג׳ Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck);

   - וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41:19 *and a chain upon thy neck*.

2. *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2:25;

   - as organ of speech קְרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58:1 (|| הָרֵם קוֹלֶךָ), לֹא יֶהְגּוּ בִגְ׳ ψ 115:7;

- also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149:6 *high songs to God* (*be*) *in their throat;*
- *cf.* נִחַר גִּרוֹנִי ψ 69:4 *my throat is parched* (|| יָגַעְתִּי בְקָרְאִי);
- so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גִּרְנָם ψ 5:10 *their throat is an opened sepulchre*.

†[תִּגְרָה S[8409] TWOT[378b] GK[9327]]

n.f. **contention, strife, hostility** (*cf.* Aramaic תִּגְרָא, often 𝔗; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[ii. 581])—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרַת יָדְךָ ψ 39:11 *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed*.

I. גֵּרָה S[1625, 1626] TWOT[386a, 386b] GK[1742, 1743], II.

גֵּרָה

v. sub גרר.

גֵּרוּת S[1627, 1628] TWOT[330b, 378a] GK[1744, 1745] v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַז S[1629] TWOT[379] GK[1746]]

vb. **cut, cut off** (Arabic جَرَزَ (*jaraza*) *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—

Niph. *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31:23 = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן S[1631] TWOT[379a] GK[1749]

n.m. Is 10:15 **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 times in SI; on format. *cf.* Sta[294 a] Ges[85, xi. 54])—Dt 19:5; 20:19 Is 10:15 1 K 6:7 (Co conj. also Ez 31:11).

†גִּרְזִי S[1511] GK[1747] Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr

adj.gent. 1 S 27:8.

†גְּרִזִים

n.pr.loc. mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.;

- only הַר גְּ׳ Dt 11:29; 27:12 Jos 8:33 Ju 9:7;
- mod.
- *Jebel eṭ-Ṭôr* Rob ii. 274 ff. Bd 220, 222.

גרטל TWOT380 (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. *Cf.* however infr.)

†[אֲגַרְטָל S105 TWOT380a GK113]

n.m. a kind of vessel, **basin or basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped* vessel);

- only pl. cstr. אַגַרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & כֶּסֶף אַ׳, both Ezr 1:9, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & meaning dub. *cf.* supr.; A 𝔊L Codd. 𝔊 ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aramaic קַרְטְלִיתָא Levy NHWB iv. 376, ܩܰܪܛܠܳܐ (*qarṭolo*), Arabic قِرْطَالَةٌ, قِرْطَلَّةٌ (*qirṭallatun, qirṭālatun*), supposed to be loan-word from Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος*, *κάρταλλος* (e.g. 𝔊 2 K 10:7, Heb. דּוּדִים), all = *basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; *cf.* especially Frä 77 f.; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל TWOT381 (*cf.* Arabic جَرَلٌ (*jaralun*), pl. أَجْرَالٌ (ʾ*ajrālun*) *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ (*jarilun*) *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِلٌ (*jarwalun, jurawilun*) *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; *cf.* Gk. Ψῆφος *pebble, vote;* κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל S1486, 1632 TWOT381a GK1598, 1754 77

n.m. Lv 16:8 & (†Jos 21:10, but v. infr.) **f.** lot, (NH *id.* & demon. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*)—abs. גּ׳ Jos 16:1 + 51 times;

- cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18:11 + 2 times, גֹּרַל Nu 36:3;
- sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16:5, גֹּרָלִי Ju 1:3, גּוֹרָלְךָ Pr 1:14, גֹּרָלְךָ Dn 12:13, גּוֹרָלֶךָ Ju 1:3, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Je 13:25 Is 57:6, גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26:14, גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18:11 + 2 times;
- pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1:7 + 8 times, גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16:8;—
- *a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18:18, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.;
- prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16:33 (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל);
- this was regarded originally as divine decision (*cf.* on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.);
- for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל.
- Particularly:—

1. *lot* for dividing land, especially that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי יׇ׳ Jos 18:6 (יָרָה) v 8, 10 (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE);
   - *cf.* 19:51 (P);
   - so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18:11 (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19:10 (P), & foll.
   - c. יָצָא 16:1 (JE), Nu 33:54 Jos 19:1, 17, 24, 32, 40; 21:4 (all P);
   - *be divided by lot* יֵהָלֵק בְּגׇ׳ Nu 26:55, or *according to lot* תֵּחָלֵק עַל־פִּי הַגּ׳ v 56;
   - *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֲלוּ בְּגׇ׳ 33:54; 34:13, נַחַל בְּגׇ׳ Jos 19:51;
   - *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגׇ׳ Nu 36:2 נָתַן בַּגׇּ׳ Jos 21:8 (all P) 1 Ch 6:50;
   - *have by lot* הָיָה לׇ׳ בַּגׇּ׳ Jos 21:4, & (היה om.) v 5, 6 (all P) *cf.* 1 Ch 6:46, 48;

- also Jos 21:10 (P; הַגּ׳ רִאישֹׁנָה, only here f.; 𝔊—not 𝔊L—om. ראישנה, & so) || 1 Ch 6:39;
- *cf.* further Is 34:17 (הִפִּיל לְ).

2. *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment,

a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16:8 (נָתַן עַל) v 8, 8 (sq. לְ);

- *cf.* v 9, 10 (עָלָה עַל; all P).

b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּג׳ 1 Ch 24:5;

- הִפִּיל ג׳ v 31; 25:8; 26:13 (sq. לְ of position) v 14;
- of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24:7 (*cf.* v 7, 18) 25:9 (*cf.* v 9–31) 26:14 *cf.* וַיֵּצֵא גּוֹרָלוֹ v 14.

c. *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11:1 (sq. inf.)

d. for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10:35 (הִפִּיל עַל);

- here belongs prob. also

e. Ju 20:9 עָלֶיהָ בְּג׳, ref. to v 10 (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) 𝔊 *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ᾽ αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ* so Stu (insert perhaps נעלה), *cf.* AV RV, Bu [151] (who reads נַפִּילָה בְּג׳);

- > 𝔖 Be Ke who ref.
- ג׳ here to division of land of captured city.

f. to determine guilty persons Jon 1:7() (both הִפִּיל) v 7 (נָפַל עַל);

- so appar. Ez 24:6 of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ גּ׳ *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city;
- (*cf.* also Jos 7:14 ff. 1 S 14:41 ff. where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used).

g. in allotting slaves Jo 4:3 אֶל־עַמִּי יַדּוּ גּ׳;

- Na 3:10 (יַדּוּ עַל);
- so Ob 11 וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יַדּוּ גּ׳,—all c. vb. ידד q.v.

h. in distributing plundered garments ψ 22:19 (הִפִּיל עַל).

i. to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3:7 (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9:24 (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר).

3. *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* especially of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15:1; 17:1; 21:38 (all P), 17:14, 17 = *portion, share* (|| נַחֲלָה; JE);

- *cf.* גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36:3 (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14:2 (P; but perhaps read abs. גּוֹרָל *cf.* Di);
- also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18:11 (P) *the boundary of their allotment;*
- עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21:20 (P);
- v. further Ju 1:3();
- so prob. Mi 2:5 הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגּ׳ (Hi Che; *cf.* also Ew);
- ψ 125:3, land, exposed to oppressive exaction;
- also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16:5 (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ *cf.* his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De *al.*;—|| מְנָת חֶלְקִי);

- on the other hand, of idols Is 57:6 (|| חֵלֶק);
- also עָמַד לְגֹ֫רָל Dn 12:13, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation;
- more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1:14 *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכֻלָּנוּ).

4. *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17:14 (|| חֵלֶק), Je 13:25 (|| מְנָת מִדַּיִךְ), both implying divine agency.

†[גָּרֹל S[1631, 1632] TWOT[379a, 381a] GK[1749]]

adj. גְּרַל־חֵמָה Pr 19:19 Kt;

- < Qr גְּדַל־ *cf.* Vrss, AV RV Now Str *al.*

I.[גָּרַם S[1633] TWOT[382, 382b] GK[1750, 1751]]

vb. cut off, hence **reserve** (?) (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aramaic גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, ܓܪܡ (*gram*) *abscidit, decrevit*, *cf.* Arabic جَرَمَ (*jarama*) *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB [i.437]) Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָ֫רְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3:3 *they have reserved nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: *al.* from II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau Dr).

†גֶּ֫רֶם S[1634] TWOT[382a] GK[1752]

n.[m.] **bone, strength, self** (?) (Arabic جِرْمٌ (*jirmun*) *body*, Aramaic גְּרַם, ܓܪܡ (*grem*) *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּ֫רֶם Gn 49:14 + 2 times;

- cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9:13;

- sf. גְּרָמָיו Jb 40:18;—

1. *bone* Pr 17:22 (coll.) 25:15;

   - of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40:18 (|| עֶצֶם q.v.)

2. *strength* Gn 49:14 חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB).

3. *self* (*cf.* עֶצֶם), 2 K 9:13 גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם S[1633] TWOT[382, 382b] GK[1750, 1751]]

vb.denom. break bones, break—

Pi. *Impf.* וְעַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם Nu 24:8 (JE);

- but also וְאֶת־חַרְשֶׁיהָ תְּגָרֵמִי Ez 23:34 (yet on text v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי S[1636] GK[1753]

adj. gent. c. art.

- 1 Ch 4:19.

גרן TWOT[383] (√ of foll.;? *cf.* Arabic جَرَنَ (*jarana*), *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ (*jarīnun*) *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried* = مَجْرَنٌ (*majranun*)).

†גֹּרֶן S[1637] TWOT[383a] GK[1755]

n.m. threshing-floor (*cf.* further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ (*jurnun*) *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Moḥiṭ[243 b, 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50:10 + 27 times (cstr. e.g. Gn 50:10, 11 2 S 6:6);

- : גֹּרְנָה Mi 4:12;

- sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21:10;

- גָּרְנְךָ Dt 15:14; 16:13;
- pl. הַגְּרָנוֹת 1 S 23:1, הַגָּרָנוֹת Jo 2:24;
- cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9:1—**threshing-floor**, (on form. v. Rob[i. 550] *cf.* Fl NHWB[i. 437]) Gn 50:10, 11 (ג׳ האטד) Nu 18:27 (דָּגָן מן־הג׳) Dt 15:14; 16:13 Ju 6:37 Ru 3:2 (הוּא זֹרֶה ג׳ הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v 3, 6, 14 2 S 6:6; 24:16, 18, 21, 24 1 Ch 13:9; 21:15, 18, 21, 22, 28 2 Ch 3:1 Ho 9:1 (דָּגָן ג׳) v 2 Mi 4:12 Jb 39:12 *cf.* Di;
- תְּרוּמַת ג׳ Nu 15:20;
- תְּבוּאַת ג׳ Nu 18:30;
- of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—
- גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50:10, 11;
- גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6 (*cf.* We Dr) = גֹּרֶן כִּידֹן 1 Ch 13:9;
- place of storing corn, etc.
- 1 S 23:1 2 K 6:27 Jo 2:24;
- open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרֻדִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewhere in Heb. only of animals);
- in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51:33 (trodden smooth) *cf.* fig. of Israel בֶּן־גָּרְנִי (|| מְדֻשָּׁתִי) Is 21:10;
- מִגּ׳ ... מִץ Ho 13:8.

גָּרֹן, גָּרוֹן S[1627] TWOT[378a] GK[1744] v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס S[1638] TWOT[387] GK[1756]

vb. v. sub גרשׁ.

†[גָּרַע]

vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּרַע, גרע (*graʿ*) *shave head*, etc.; *cf.* جَرِعَ (*jariʿa*) *swallow*)—

Qal *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36:7, יִגְרָע Ex 21:10;

- 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13:1 + 3 times;
- אֶגְרַע Ez 5:11 (but *cf. infr.*), וָאֶגְרַע Ez 16:27;
- תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5:8 + 2 times;
- *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ex 3:14;
- *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15:2 (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֵעָה Je 48:37;—

1. *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5:8, 19 (the tale of bricks), Dt 4:2; 13:1 (in both, word of יי; opp. הוסיף) *cf.* Ec 3:14, and also Je 26:2 (c. acc.);
   - c. acc. also Ex 21:10 (food etc.) *cf.* Ez 16:27;
   - *Pt.* pass. *diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48:37 and Is 15:2 (so Baer, rightly, *cf.* his note and v. גדע).

2. *restrain* Jb 15:4 (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15:8 (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Arabic *swallow*, *cf.* Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*).

3. *withdraw* Jb 36:7 (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן);
   - Ez 5:11 absol. (si vera l.);
   - Co. reads אֶתְגָּרֶה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds;

- others:
- *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (*cf.* 16:27);
- *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27:18;
- וְנִגְרְעָה Nu 36:3;
- *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27:4; 36:4, יִגָּרֵ֑עַ Nu 36:3;
- 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9:7;
- *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5:11;—

1. *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36:3(), 4 (inheritance, נחלה);

- Nu 27:4 a name out of a family;
- Ex 5:11 (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר);
- impers.
- Lv 27:18 (*abatement shall be made*).

2. *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9:7.

Pi. *Impf.* יְגָרַע Jb 36:27 *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפֵּי־מָ֑יִם *cf.* Di (on other hand, De *al. draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה S[4052] TWOT[384a] GK[4492]]

n.f. recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לבית 1 K 6:6.

†[גָּרַף S[1640] TWOT[385] GK[1759]]

vb. sweep away (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, *cf.* NH *id.*, Arabic جَرَفَ (*jarafa*); Aramaic ܓܪܦ גְּרַף (*grap*), Ethiopic in deriv.**)**—

Qal pf. 3 ms. sf. גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5:21.

†אֶגְרֹף S[106] TWOT[385a] GK[114]

n.[m.] **fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff*(?), & so SS, *cf.* especially Ex 21:18;—NH אֶגְרוֹף)—וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף Ex 21:18;

- (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58:4.

†[מֶגְרָפָה S[4053] TWOT[385b] GK[4493]]

n.f. **shovel** (NH *id.*; Aramaic מַגְרוֹפִיתָא; Arabic مَجْرَفَةٌ (*majrafatun*) (v. Lane)) only pl. מֶגְרְפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1:17 (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, *cf.* however Me [Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; meaning of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר S[1641] TWOT[386] GK[1760]]

vb. **drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Arabic جَرَّ (*jarra*), Aramaic גְּרַר, ܓܪ (*gar*); Assyrian *garâru*, *run*, Zim [102]; etc.)—

Qal *Impf.* sf. יְגֹרֵהוּ Hb 1:15, יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21:7—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1:15 (Chaldeans, their opponents);

- violence, the wicked Pr 21:7.

Niph. (read Qal? Sam. יָגוֹר *cf.* Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11:7 c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר = (the) *cud he cheweth not*, *cf.* also Dt 14:8 Sam. 𝔊 (Di) **Poʿal.** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7:9 *sawn with the saw*.

Hithpo. סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30:23 *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23:19 has מִתְחוֹלֵל).

- On יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7:14, v. I. גור, גדד.

†I. גֵּרָה S[1625, 1626] TWOT[386a, 386b] GK[1742, 1743]

n.f. cud (Arabic جِرَّةٌ (*jirratun*), so called from sound of rumination?**)**—גֵּרָה Lv 11:3 + 10 times—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (ִי, ַת, ָה) מַעֲלֵה Lv 11:3, 4(), 5, 6, 26 (P) Dt 14:6, 7();

- ג׳ יְגַּר (*cf.* גרר Niph.) Lv 11:7; Dt 14:8 has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11:7 (so Sam. 𝔊 Di).

†II. גֵּרָה S[1625, 1626] TWOT[386a, 386b] GK[1742, 1743]

n.f. a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah (**Assyrian *girû*, Zehnpfund[i. 506]**)**—גֵּרָה Ex 30:13 + 4 times—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30:13; Lv 27:25; Nu 3:47; 18:16; Ez 45:12.

†[גַּרְגַּר S[1620] TWOT[386c] GK[1737]]

n.m. berry (NH *id.***)**, גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17:6.

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת S[1621] TWOT[386d] GK[1738]

n.f.pl. neck (on format. *cf.* Ba [204]**)**—גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ Pr 1:9; 3:22, גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3:3, גַּרְגְּרֹתֶךָ 6:21—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1:9, *bind them upon thy neck* 6:21;

- so of mercy & truth 3:3, *cf.* v 22.

†מְגֵרָה S[4050] TWOT[386e] GK[4490]

n.f. saw (NH *id.*, perhaps from its harsh *dragging* sound**)**—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12:31 a + 2 times;

- pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20:3 (< מַגְזְרוֹת 2 S 12:31 b)—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגֵרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7:9;

- used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12:31 a 1 Ch 20:3a.

†גְּרָר S[1642] GK[1761]

n.pr.loc. south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod.

- *Umm Jerâr* Bd [159] Guérin[Judée ii. 257 ff.];
- but *Wady Jerūr* W. of *ʿAin Ḳadīs* according to Trumbull [Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] *cf.* Guthe [viii. 1885, 215];
- Gn 20:2; 26:6, 20, 26; 2 Ch 14:12, 13;
- גְּרָ֫רָה Gn 10:19; 26:1;
- נַ֫חַל גְּרָר Gn 26:17;
- וַיָּגָר בִּגְרָר Gn 20:1.

גרשׂ (Arabic جَرَشَ (*jaraša*) *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aramaic גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, ܓܪܝܣ (*gris*) *crushed*, ܓܪܶܣ (*gares*) *crush, destroy; cf.* following).

†[גָּרַס S[1638] TWOT[387] GK[1756]]

vb. be crushed (Aramaic ܓܪܶܣ (*gres*) [*be crushed*,] *perish*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119:20 fig. ג׳ נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i.e. perisheth: *cf.* Syriac) with longing *for* (*cf.* כָּלָה לְ).

Hiph. *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּ֑י La 3:16 *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גֶּ֫רֶשׂ S[1643] TWOT[387a] GK[1762]

n.[**m.**] **a crushing**, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (*cf.* Arabic جَرِيشٌ (*jarīšun*), NH גְּרִיס, Aramaic (rare) גִּרְשָׂא, גְּרוּסְיָא, ܓܪܘܣܐ (*gorso*))— אָבִיב קָלוּי

בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2:14 *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.);

- (וּמִשַּׁמְנָהּ) מִגִּרְשָׁהּ Lv 2:16.

†[גָּרַשׁ S[1644] TWOT[388] GK[1763, 1764]]

vb. drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aramaic גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] ויגרשה)—

Qal *Impf.* וַיִּגְרְשׁוּ Is 57:20;

- *Inf.* sf. מִגְרָשָׁהּ Ez 36:5 infr.;
- *Pt. act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34:11;
- pass. f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21:7 + 4 times;—
- *cast out, thrust out*, ’י, the Amorites Ex 34:11 (JE; c. מִפָּנַי);
- waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57:20;
- *pass.* only of divorced woman Lv 21:7 (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewhere with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v 14 22:13 (all H), Nu 30:10 (P) Ez 44:22.
- On מִגְרָשָׁהּ Ez 36:5 as Aramaic *Inf. cf.* Ges[45 e] Kö[f. 166];
- Co del., on intern. grounds, *cf.* 𝔊. Niph. *Pf.* נִגְרָשׁ Is 57:20;
- 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8:8;
- נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2:5;—
- *be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2:5;
- *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8:8;
- of the sea Is 57:20 rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23:28;

- גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4:14, sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23:31;
- וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33:2, sf. גֵּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31:11 (so 𝔗 𝔙, not 𝔊; *cf.* Co's conj.);
- וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22:11;
- 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26:19 *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11:1, וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3:24 + 6 times;
- sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34:1, יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6:1;
- 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80:9, וַתְּגָרֶשׁ Jos 24:12;
- אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2:3, וָאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6:9;
- sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23:29, 30; Nu 22:6;
- אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9:15;
- וַיְגָרְשׁוּ Ju 11:2;
- יְגָרְשׁוּהָ Zp 2:4, וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2:17;
- 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2:9, וַתְּגָרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11:7;
- *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17:21 + || 2 S 7:23 Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך;
- לְגָרְשֵׁנוּ 2 Ch 20:11;
- abs. *id.* Ex 11:1;
- *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21:10 Pr 22:10;—
- *drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33;

- (יְ subj.), Adam from garden Gn 3:24 *cf.* Cain Gn 4:14 (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 times), David (men subj.) 1 S 26:19, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34:1 (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21:10 *cf.* scorner, Pr 22:10 daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2:17;
- Moses and Aaron from Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10:11;
- Gaal etc.
- (subj. Zebul) Ju 9:41 (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11:2, 7;
- Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2:27 (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked from temple (יְ subj.) Ho 9:15;
- women from houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2:9;
- often of Canaanites (hornet subj.) Ex 23:28; Jos 24:12 *cf.* Ex 23:31 (Israel subj.);
- also (יְ subj.; *cf.* MI[19]) Ex 23:29, 30; 33:2; Dt 33:27 Jos 24:18; Ju 2:3; 6:9 ψ 78:55; 80:9; 1 Ch 17:21;
- of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6:1; 11:1();
- from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22:6, 11;
- Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20:11;
- Egypt from her land (יְ subj.) Ez 31:11 (but *cf.* text, supr.);
- Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2:4.
- †Pu. *Pf.* גֹּרְשׁוּ subj. Israelites Ex 12:39;
- *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30:5 both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ S[1645] TWOT[388a] GK[1765]]

n.[m.] **thing thrust or put forth, yield**;

- cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33:14 *yield, produce* of moons || תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ;
- i.e. produce in its seasons, *cf.* Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה S[1646] TWOT[388b] GK[1766]]

n.f. **expulsion, violence**.

- Only pl. sf. גֵּרְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45:9 *your acts of expulsion* (*cf.* Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם S[1647] GK[1768]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2:22 (expl. as if from גור) = 18:3;
   - גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23:15, 16; 26:24;
   - so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18:30 MT בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה *cf.* VB
2. a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6:1, 28; 15:7 (*cf.* גֵּרְשׁוֹן);
   - גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6:2, 5, 47, 56.
3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8:2.

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן S[1648] GK[1767]

n.pr.m. son of Levi (= גרשׁם 1 Ch 6:1, 28; 15:7 גרשׁום 1 Ch 6:2, 5, 47, 56) Gn 46:11; Ex 6:16, 17 Nu 3:17, 18, 21, 25; 4:22, 38, 41; 7:7; 10:17; 26:57; Jos 21:6, 27; 1 Ch 5:27; 23:6 (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3:25; 4:22, 38, 41; 7:7; 10:17 Jos 21:6, 27; *cf. sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6:47, 56; 15:7).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי S[1649] GK[1769]

adj.gent. c. art. as subst. collect.

- Nu 3:21, 23, 24; 4:24, 27, 28; 26:57; Jos 21:33; 1 Ch 23:7; 26:21; 2 Ch 29:12;
- c. art. as adj. sing.
- m. 1 Ch 26:21; 29:8.

מִגְרָשׁ S[4054] TWOT[388c] GK[4494]

n.m. Nu 35:2 **common, common-land, open land (**perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving***)**—abs. מ׳ Ez 45:2 + 2 times + Ez 48:15 (Co מִגְרָשָׁה);

- cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25:34; 2 Ch 31:19;
- (on מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36:5 *cf.* גרשׁ);
- elsewhere pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27:28 (Baer);
- Co מרעשׁת assumed from רָעַשׁ, *cf.* 𝔊;
- cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35:4 + 2 times;
- sf. מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21:13() + 42 times;
- מִגְרָשָׁהּ Jos 21:11 + 46 times in Jos 21 (generally –ָ or –ֹ but also –ַ v 21);
- מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35:3 + 4 times;
- מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35:7 + 8 times—*commonland*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, especially as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35:2, 3, 4, 5, 7 Jos 14:4; 21:2 + 55 times Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv Jos 21, betw. v 35, 36, with מ׳ 4 times; om. Mass, Edd., Baer, but *cf.* Theile, & Di ad loc.);
- 1 Ch 6:40 + 40 times 1 Ch 6; 13:2; 2 Ch 11:14;
- so also שְׂדֵה מ׳ Lv 25:34 (P), שְׂדֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 31:19;
- lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48:15, 17;
- *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45:2;
- only 1 Ch 5:16 כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, *cf.* שרון.—
- Ez 27:28 מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, *cf.* context), but v. Da & *cf.* supr.

גַּרְתָּיו v. גּוֹר sub II. גור.

גשׁם (√ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic جَسُمَ (*jasuma*) *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ (*jismun*) *body*, Syriac ܓܫܡ (*gušmo*) *id.*)

†I. גֶּשֶׁם S[1653, 1654] TWOT[389a] GK[1773, 1774]

n.pr.m. an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2:19; 6:1 (in both called הָעַרְבִי);

- v 2;
- also גַּשְׁמוּ 6:6;
- וּ as in Nab. n.pr. *cf.* Nö in Eut [73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם S[1653, 1654] TWOT[389a] GK[1773, 1774]

n.m. Gn 7:12 **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn. wi. above √ dub.)—abs. גׁ Gn 7:12 +;

- גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18:41 +;
- cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37:6() +;
- pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10:9, 13;
- cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34:26;
- sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26:4;
- גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105:32;—
- *rain, shower* Gn 7:12; 8:2 (both J) Lv 26:4 (H) Ho 6:3 Am 4:7; Je 5:24; 14:4; Is 44:14; 55:10; Ez 1:28 Jo 2:23 (|| מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ);
- 1 K 17:7, 14; 18:45 (גׁ גדול) 2 K 3:17; Pr 25:14, 23; Ec 11:3; Ct 2:11 ψ 105:32 וּמֵהַגׁ Ezr 10:9 *and because of the rains*, *cf.* v 13;
- קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגׁ 1 K 18:41 *cf.* v 44 Zc 14:17; Ec 12:2;

- גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר וְג׳ מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37:6;
- מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10:1;
- *cf.* גְּדָבוֹת ג׳ ψ 68:10;
- fig. of blessing Ez 34:26, בְּרָכָה ג׳ v 26;
- of destruction שִׁטֵּף ג׳ Ez 13:11, 13 *cf.* 38:22.

†[גשׁם]

vb.denom. (*cf.* NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.**)**—

Pu. *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְׁמָה Ez 22:24 *be rained upon* (גֻּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm).

Hiph. *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14:22.

†[גֶּשֶׁם S[1656] TWOT[389] GK[1775]]

n.[m.] גֶּשֶׁם Ez 22:24 (or גִּשְׁמָה from גֶּשֶׁם?) according to punct.;

- but *cf.* sub גשׁם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ S[1654] GK[1776]

n.pr., v. ו. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן S[1657] TWOT[390] GK[1777]

n.pr.loc. (on etym. *cf.* Di Gn 45:10**)**—

1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb [500 ff.];
   - Naville [Goshen, 1887], who reads hierogl.

- *Kesem*, but *cf.* Groff [xiv. 527] (𝔊 Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας))—אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45:10 (JE) 46:34; 47:1, 4, 6, 27; 50:8; Ex 8:18; 9:26 (all J);
- אַ֫רְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46:28 (J);
- גֹּ֫שְׁנָה v 28, 29 (both J), in both 𝔊 καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν *cf.* Di (P has land רעמסס 47:11 etc., *cf.* Di Gn 45:10).

2. ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11:16 (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10:41 (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15:51 (P) (𝔊 in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה *cf.* Di.—
   - not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גִּשְׁפָּא S[1658] GK[1778]

n.pr.m. named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11:21;

- v. om.
- B;
- 𝔊L & Codd. Γεσφα;
- name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9;
- possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7:46 (following צִחָא; in || Ezr 2:43 חֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), 𝔊 Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.);
- *cf.* BeRy.

גשר (√ of foll. *Cf.* Assyrian *gašâru*, *strengthen, make firm* Lotz [Register]; Arabic جَسَرَ (*jasara*) *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, *cf.* جِسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ (*jisrun, jasrun*) *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aramaic גִּישְׁרָא, ܓܫܪܐ, ܓܫܪܐ (*gišro, gešro*)).

†גְּשׁוּר S[1650] GK[1770]

n.pr.m. (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? *cf.* Wetzst [Haurgran, 82]).

1. of people, = הַגְּשׁוּרִי Jos 13:13 *cf.* 1 Ch 2:23.

2. of land מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3:3; 13:37 *cf.* v 38 (but text in disorder *cf.* 𝔊 We Dr) 14:32; 15:8 בִּגְ׳ בַּאֲרָם 1 Ch 3:2, גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14:23;

- a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown;
- according to Guthe [xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;*
- according to Furrer [ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;*
- against him Guthe [ib. 285 f.]

†גְּשׁוּרִי S[1651] GK[1771]

adj.gent. = subst. הַגּ׳;

1. people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3:14 Jos 12:5; 13:11, 13.

2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13:2, read prob. הַגִּזְרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27:8), Mey [i. 126 n] GFM Ju 1:29 n. also 1 S 27:8, but del 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) *cf.* We Dr;

- read possibly אשורי Hom [i. (1892), 9];
- 2 S 2:9 read הגּ׳ for האשורי.

†[גשׁשׁ]

vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Arabic جَسَّ (*jassa*), Aramaic גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ܓܰܫ (*gaš*); Ethiopic ገሰሰ (*gasasa*) or ገሠሠ (*gašaša*) *stroke, touch***)**—

Pi. *Impf.* 1 pl. coh.

- נְגַשֲׁשָׁה Is 59:10, נְגַשֶּׁשָׁה *ib., grope, grope for cf.* Che.

גַּת S[1660, 1661, 1662, 1667] TWOT[841a] GK[1780, 1781, 1782] **wine-press**.

גַּת S[1660, 1661, 1662, 1667] TWOT[841a] GK[1780, 1781, 1782]

n.pr.

גִּתִּי S[1663] GK[1785]

adj.gent.

גִּתַּיִם S[1664] GK[1786]

n.pr.loc.

גִּתִּית S[1665] TWOT[841b] GK[1787]

adj. v. sub יגן.

†גֶּתֶר S[1666] GK[1788]

n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17.

ד

ד, דּ, *Dăleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4;

דּ = 4000;

- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†[דָּאֵב S[1669] TWOT[392] GK[1790]]

vb. **become faint, languish (**NH *id.* Hiph.; *cf.* Arabic دَأَبَ (*daʾaba*) *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבָה, דְּאָבוֹן & *cf.* דוב**)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88:10 (subj. עַיִן);

- *Inf.* לְדַאֲבָה Je 31:12 לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְד׳ (subj. ransomed Israel);—
- Je 31:25 has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (|| נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed;
- Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, according to them, the Aramaic participle in mind);
- Thes makes relative clause.

†דְּאָבָה S[1670] TWOT[392a] GK[1791]

n.f. **faintness, failure** of mental energy, **dismay** Jb 41:14 וּלְפָנָיו תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay*.

†[דְּאָבוֹן S[1671] TWOT[392b] GK[1792]]

n.[m.] **faintness, languishing**, cstr. וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28:65 (*cf.* Lv 26:16 & Syriac ܕܘܝܒܐ ܕܢܦܫܐ (*duyobo dnapšo*) v. דוב).

†דָּאַג S[1672] TWOT[393] GK[1793]

vb. **be anxious, concerned, fear (**Talm. דְּאֵיג, דְּאִג *id.***)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9:5; 10:2;

- 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57:11;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17:8;
- אֶדְאַג ψ 38:19;
- *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38:19, דֹּאֲגִים Je 42:16;—

1. *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9:5; 10:2;
   - *id.* c. מִן Je 42:16 (famine personif.);
   - sq. מֵחַטָּאתִי ψ 38:19;
   - *be anxious*, abs. Je 17:8 (|| יָרֵא).
2. **fear, dread**, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57:11 (|| יָרֵא) Je 38:19 (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†דֹּאֵג S[1673] GK[1795]

n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21:8; 22:9, 18(), 22 (v 18(), 22 Kt דויג *cf.* Dr) דּוֹאֵג ψ 52:2 (title).

†דְּאָגָה S[1674] TWOT[393a] GK[1796]

n.f. **anxiety, anxious care**—דְּאָגָה Jos 22:24 + 5 times;

- *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22:24;
- *anxiety* Pr 12:25 (where c. verb. masc. *cf.* Now), Je 49:23 בַּיָּם דְּ׳;
- *anxious care* Ez 4:16; 12:19 (in both || שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12:18 (|| רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג S[1709] TWOT[401a] GK[1794] *fish*, *cf.* דָּג sub דגה.

†[דָּאָה S[1675, 1676, 7201] TWOT[394, 394a] GK[1797, 1798, 8012]]

vb. **fly swiftly, dart through the air** (*cf.* perhaps Arabic دَأْدَأَ (*daʾdaʾ*) *run vehemently* (of camel))—

Qal *Impf.* יִדְאֶה Dt 28:49 + 2 times;

- וַיֵּדֶא ψ 18:11 (> || 2 S 22:11 וַיֵּרָא);
- *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28:49, in simile of swift army;
- of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48:40; 49:22 (in both || פרשׂ כנפיו);
- of ’י in theoph. ψ 18:11 (*cf.* 2 S 22:11) וַיֵּדֶא עַל־כנפי רוח (|| וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף).

†דָּאָה S[1675, 1676, 7201] TWOT[394, 394a] GK[1797, 1798, 8012]

n.f. a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad Bo [ii. 191] Di Lv 11:14; Aramaic דַּיְתָא, ܕܰܝܬܳܐ (*dayto*); NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. from flying, swooping), Lv 11:14 forbidden as food;

- *cf.* also Dt 14:13 וְהָרָאָה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה, where for הראה read הַדָּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה;
- so Sam 𝔊;
- *cf.* Di l.c.

†[דַּיָּה S[1772] TWOT[394b] GK[1901]]

n.f. ***id.***—

- frequenting ruins, *cf.* Di *l.c.*;
- דַּיּוֹת Is 34:15 (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14:13 *cf.* foregoing).

דֹּאַר S[1756] GK[1799]

n.pr. v. sub II. דּוֹר.

דֹּב S[1677, 1678] TWOT[2664, 396a] GK[1800], דּוֹב v. דבב.

דבא TWOT[395] (? √ of foll.; existence & meaning dub.)

†[דֹּבֶא S[1679] TWOT[395a] GK[1801]]

n.[m.] perhaps **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Arabic دَبَأَ (*dabaʾa*) *rest*, *Ḳamus*; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perhaps רבאך *cf.* Sam. רביך, vid. Di) **:** וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ: Dt 33:25.

†[דָּבַב S[1680] TWOT[396] GK[1803]]

vb. **move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop;* Arabic دَبَّ (*dabba*) *walk leisurely, gently*, دَابَّةٌ (*dābbatun*) *any animal that walks* or *creeps*, *cf.* דֹּב; Assyrian *dabâbu*, *plot, plan*, COT , *cf.* דְּבָה)—only Qal *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7:10, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers;*

- (שִׂפָתַי וְשִׁנָּיו ד׳ i.e. *my lips and teeth* 𝔊 𝔖 Aq Gei [405]).

†דֹּב S[1677, 1678] TWOT[2664, 396a] GK[1800]

n.m. Pr 28:15, **f.** [2 K 2:24 ()] **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Ethiopic ድብ (*dəbb*) Assyrian *dabû*(?) Dl [55]; Aramaic דּוּבָא, ܕܘܒܐ (*debo*); Arabic دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ (*dubbun, dubbatun*), is however a loan-word *cf.* Hom [301 f.]);—

- abs. דֹּב Am 5:19 + 5 times;
- דּוֹב 1 S 17:34 + 2 times;

- pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2:24; Is 59:11;—
- *bear*, female 2 K 2:24; 2 S 17:8; Pr 17:12; Ho 13:8 *cf.* Is 11:7;
- undetermined 1 S 17:34, 36, 37 Am 5:19 Pr 28:15; Is 59:11; La 3:10 (on art. 1 S 17:34; Am 5:19 *cf.* RS[i 119])

†דִּבָּה S[1681] TWOT[396b] GK[1804]

n.f. **whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דׄ Nu 14:36; Pr 10:18;

- cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20:10 + 4 times;
- sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25:10 דִּבָּתָם Gn 37:2;—

1. *whispering* ψ 31:14; Je 20:10 (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet *cf.* Che ψ)
2. *defamation* Pr 10:18 (c. הוֹצִיא).
3. *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37:2 (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה;
   - *cf.* also Pr 25:10 & Ez 36:3 וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שִׂפַּת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם. unfavourable report of spies Nu 13:32; 14:36, 37 (all P & all c. תּוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14:37).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים

n.[m.] so Qr;

- = דב יונים *dove's dung* (?) 2 K 6:25 for Kt חרייונים;
- 𝔊 κόπρου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל TWOT[397] (Arabic دَبَلَ (*dabala*) *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane);

Ethiopic & cogn. in deriv.

†דִּבְלָה S[1690] TWOT[397a] GK[1811]

n.f. lump of pressed figs, **pressed (fig-) cake (**NH דְּבֵילָה, Aramaic *id.*, ܕܒܠܬܐ (*dbelto*), = Greek παλάθη; Arabic دُبْلَةٌ (*dublatun*) *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful; cf.* Assyrian *dublu*, *foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl [58]**)**—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30:12;

- cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21;
- pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25:18 1 Ch 12:41;—
- used as food 1 S 25:18; 30:12; 1 Ch 12:41 דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21.

†[דִּבְלָה S[1689] GK[1812]]

n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6:14 but read רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם S[1691] GK[1813]]

n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1:3.

דִּבְלָתַיִם S[1015] GK[1814] in

n.pr.loc. v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ **(**possibly from √ דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Ethiopic ተዳበለ: (*tadābala*) III. 3 *se colligere*, መድበል: (*madbal*) *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium***)**—Je 48:22;

- דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33:46, 47.

דָּבַק S[1692] TWOT[398] GK[1815], דָּבֵק S[1695] TWOT[398] GK[1816]

vb. cling, cleave, keep close **(**NH *id.*, Arabic دَبِقَ (*dabiqa*), Aramaic דְּבֵק, דְּבַק, דֹּק, דֹּק (*dbeq, dbaq*)**)**—

Qal *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11:2 + 2 times;

- וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2:24;
- דָּבֵק 2 K 3:3;
- 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1:14 + 5 times;
- דְּבֵקָה Job 29:10;
- 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119:31;
- 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20:2;
- וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28:60;
- דְּבֵקוּ Jb 41:15;
- וּדְבַקְתֶּם consec. Jos 23:12;
- *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13:18 + 3 times;
- 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5:27 ψ 137:6;
- וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34:3 + 2 times;
- sf. תִּדְבָּקַנִי Gn 19:19;
- 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10:20 Ez 29:4 (del. B Co);
- 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2:8, 21;
- 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36:7, 9;

- 2 mpl. תִּדְבָּקוּ Jos 23:8;

- תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13:5;

- *Inf. cstr.* וּלְדָבְקָה־בוֹ Dt 11:22 + 2 times;—

- in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36:7, 9 (P);—

1. *cling, cleave to*,

a. lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19:20 (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102:6;

- sq. אֶל 2 S 23:10 (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11:13 *cf.* Dr 2 S 23:11), Je 13:11 (girdle to loins), La 4:4 (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29:10 ψ 137:6 (as a judgment);

- so also in metaph. ψ 44:26 דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (|| שָׂחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119:25 דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי;

- fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29:4 (but *cf.* supr.);

- abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41:15;

- further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13:18;

- so of spot, stain Jb 31:7.

b. so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36:7, 9 (sq. בְּ).

c. = *remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2:8, 21 sq. בְּ v 23.

2. *cling, cleave to*,

a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sometimes with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2:24 (J; man to wife) *cf.* 34:3 (J) 1 K 11:2 Jos 23:12 (D);

- further Ru 1:14 (Ruth to Naomi);

- 2 S 20:2 (people to king);

- especially (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to יי Dt 11:22 (|| אָהֵב, הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו) 30:20 (|| שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ, אָהֵב), Jos 22:5 (|| שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו, הָלַךְ וגו׳, אָהֵב);
- *cf.* further Dt 10:20; 13:5; Jos 23:8 (all D), 2 K 18:6; ψ 63:9 (sq. אַחֲרֵי) & ψ 119:31 דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ;
- so

b. of the opposite בְּחַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם ... דָּבֵק 2 K 3:3;

c. subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28:60 2 K 5:27;

- sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42:16;
- sq. acc. Gn 19:19 (J);
- subj. sin ψ 101:3 (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1.**
- sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41:9 (|| יִתְלַכְּדוּ);
- abs. of earth-clods Jb 38:38.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20:42;

- 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקֻהוּ 2 S 1:6;
- 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13:11;
- וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29:4;
- *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28:21;
- וַיִּדְבֵּק Gn 31:23;
- אַדְבִּיק Ez 3:26;
- וַיִּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18:22; 20:45;

- וַיִּדְבְּקוּ 1 S 14:22 + 2 times (*cf.* Ges[53 R 4] Kö [210]).

1. *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ Ez 3:26;

- v. also 29:4 (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.);

- fig. of causing to cleave to יְ֝ Je 13:11 (sq. acc. + אֶל);

- *cf.* further Dt 28:21 (subj. יְ֝, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ).

2. *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20:45 1 S 14:22; 1 Ch 10:2 = 1 S 31:2 (sq. acc.);

- so also 2 S 1:6 (sq. acc.)

3. *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31:23 (E), Ju 18:22;

- *cf.* 20:42 (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה).

Hoph. Pt. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22:16 *and my tongue is made to cleave* (*to*) *my gums;*

- *cf.* sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק S[1695] TWOT[398] GK[1816]

adj. clinging, cleaving (to), דְּ֝ abs. וְיֵשׁ אֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18:24;

- דְּבֵקָה לְ 2 Ch 3:12 (of cherub's wing);

- of cleaving to יְ֝ בְּ הַדְּבֵקִים Dt 4:4.

†דְּבֶק S[1694] TWOT[398a] GK[1817]

n.m. Is 41:7 **joining, soldering, appendage**—

1. דְּ֝ *joining, soldering* Is 41:7.

2. pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 בֵּין הַדְּ֝ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן.

- (The Be *al. cf.* VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breat-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo proposes appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (*cf.* יָד מַדְבְּקֵי Je 38:12 𝔗); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר S[1696] TWOT[399] GK[1818, 1819, 1820]]$_{1142}$

vb. speak (original meaning dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Arabic or Heb. usage, but only Aramaic A meaning *go away*, sustained by Arabic دَبَرَ بِهِ (*dabara bihi*) *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Arabic دَبَرَ (*dabara*) *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ (*dabrun*) *passing away, death;* Assyrian *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt in KAT [500], דֶּבֶר *pestilence*. (2) Arabic دَبَرَ (*dabara*) *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دَبْرٌ (*dabrun*) *part behind*, دُبُرٌ (*duburun*) *back*, דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syriac ܕܒܪ (*dbar*) *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aramaic דְּבַר; Syriac ܕܘܒܘܪܐ (*doburo*), Aramaic דַּבָּר *leader;* Syriac ܕܘܒܘܪܐ (*duboro*), Aramaic דַּבָּרָא *guidance;* Syriac ܕܒܪܐ (*dabro*) Aramaic דַּבְרָא, Heb. דֹּבֶר; Syriac ܡܕܒܪ (*madbar*), Aramaic מַדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Arabic دِبْرٌ (*dibrun*), Syriac ܕܒܘܪܝܬܐ (*deburito*), Aramaic דַּבְרְתָּא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Arabic دَبَّرَ (*dabbara*) *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِى (*dabbara fī*) *consider*, دَبَّرَ عَلَى (*dabbara ʿalā*) *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דְּבָר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aramaic מַלֵּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†Qal$_{41}$ only inf. (once?) & pt.:

- *Inf.* sf. בְּדָרְרֶךָ (by attraction to בְּשָׁפְטֶךָ for usual Piel) ψ 51:6;
- *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6:29 + 30 times;
- pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36:5 ψ 109:20;
- cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5:7 + 3 times;

- f. דִּבְרוֹת Nu 27:7 ψ 31:19;
- pass. דָּבֵר Pr 25:11;—
- *speak*, abs. Nu 27:7; 32:27; 36:5 (P) ψ 51:6 (?);
- דָּבָר דָּבֵר *word spoken* Pr 25:11;
- with acc. rei דִּבֵּר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2:13;
- אמת ψ 15:2, תמים Am 5:10, ישרים (מ) Pr 16:13; Is 33:15, צדק Is 45:19, שׁלום Est 10:3 ψ 28:3, שׁקר(ים) ψ 63:12; 101:7; Je 40:16, כזב ψ 5:7; 58:4, רע ψ 109:20, נבלה Is 9:16, הַוַּת נפשׁו Mi 7:3;
- with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16:13 (J) Ex 6:29 (P) Je 38:20; 40:16 Dn 10:11 Jon 3:2;
- בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5:1; Je 28:7;
- עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31:19; 109:20; Je 32:42 (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.);
- עִם *with* ψ 28:3;
- הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1:9, 13, 14; 2:2, 7; 4:1, 4, 5; 5:5, 10; 6:4 (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew 217 f. (3)).
- †**Niph.**4 *Pf.* נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3:16, נִדְבָּרוּ ψ 119:23, נִדְבַּרְנוּ Mal 3:13;
- *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33:30;
- reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3:16;
- with בְּ, *against* ψ 119:23; Ez 33:30;
- with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3:13 (RV *against*, vid. Ew 217 i.) **Pi.**1089 *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12:4 +, דִּבֵּר Gn 21:1 + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12:25 Dt 26:19 v. Bö 1021 d (1) Kö 188);

- *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44:7 +, יְדַבֶּר־ Gn 44:18 +;
- תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32:20, תְּדַבֵּרוּן ψ 58:2;
- *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24:38 +, דַּבֶּר־ Ex 11:2 +;
- *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24:50 +, דַּבֶּר־ Is 59:13 +;
- *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27:6 +;
- f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1:13 +;—
- (הַדְבֵּר Je 5:13, inf. Ki [48], prob. Ol [182 e] Kö [23 (5)], perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges [52 (2), Anm. 3] Ew [156 a], dub. pf. as Sta [222]; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6:28 Nu 3:1 Dt 4:15; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר־ Ho 1:2, inf. Ki[48] Bö [987 (7)] Kö [23 (5)]; but more prob. pf., as Ges [52 (2), Anm. 3]);—
- *speak*,
  1. abs. Dt 18:17 + (throughout the literature) usually with לֵאמֹר, less freq.
     - וַיֹּאמֶר:
     - 2 K 18:28 +, *cf.* the phrases †דברתי (י׳) אני Ez 5:13 + 18 times Ez;
     - †כי י׳ דבר Is 1:2; 21:17; 22:25; 24:3; 25:8; Je 13:15; Jo 4:8; Ob 18;
     - †כי פי י׳ דבר Is 1:20; 40:5; 58:14; Mi 4:4;
     - †פי ידבר ψ 49:4;
     - †דבר פי(י) ψ 66:14; 145:21;
     - †השׂכם ודבר Je 17:13; 25:3; 35:14;
     - †עוד זה מדבר Jb 1:16, 17, 18.
  2. with acc. rei, very frequently, ד׳ את הדברים האלה Ex 20:1 Dt 5:19 +;

- לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19:30;
- עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרָי *until I have told my errand* Gn 24:33;
- seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.;
- as דָּבָר ד׳ Is 58:13 *speak a* (mere, empty) *word;*
- so prob. also דִּבְרִים ד׳ Ho 10:4;
- with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשׁות *spake rough words* Gn 42:7, 30 (E);
- גבהה ד׳ *proud words* 1 S 2:3;
- טבות *friendly words* Je 12:6;
- טוב 1 S 19:4 1 K 22:13 Est 7:9;
- שׁקר Is 59:3 +, כזב Dn 11:27, אמת Je 9:4 +, שׁוא ψ 12:3 +;
- דבר שׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5:12;
- משׁל 1 K 5:12;
- יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13:24;
- †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13:6 Je 28:16; 29:32.

3. *with persons:*

a. rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37:4 (J; but Ew [282 a] *about him*);

- וַיְדַבֵּר ... אִתָּם Nu 26:3 (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly read אִתָּם vid. **d**).

b. most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature:

- Gn 8:15 +;
- *cf.* phrases וַיְדַבֵּר יׄ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6:10 + 87 times;
- P;
- but †וידבר יׄ אל משה לך Ex 32:7; 33:1 (JE);
- דבר אל אהרן Lv 6:18 + 8 times (P);
- דבר אל בני ישׂראל Ex 6:9 + 38 times (P);
- elsewhere, Ex 19:6 (E) Dt 1:3; 4:45 (D) דׄ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12:3 Lv 19:2 Nu 16:24, 26 (P);
- דׄ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24:45, i.e. to oneself, *cf.* also דׄ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1:13, v. **5** infr.;
- אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3:12 1 K 16:12 Is 16:13 Je 27:13; 30:4; 33:14; 36:7, 31; 40:2; 50:1; 51:12, 62 where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*.

c. with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2:19 Ez 32:21 Dn 2:4;

- ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10:12 (D) 2 S 22:1 (= ψ 18:1 title);
- in D, דבר ל *promise to*, in phrases †ל (יׄ) כאשׁר דבר Dt 1:11, 21; 6:3; 9:3; 10:9; 11:25; 12:20; 15:6; 18:2; 26:18; 27:3; 29:12 Jos 13:14, 33; 22:4; 23:5, 10 (all D);
- אשׁר דבר ל Dt 9:28 1 K 8:24, 25, 26 (= 2 Ch 6:15, 16, 17).—
- דבר ל Gn 24:7; 28:15; 49:28 Ex 32:34 (J) Jos 9;
- 21 (P) Ju 14:7 2 S 23:3 Is 30:10 Zc 9:10 usually rendered *speak to*, but often rather *promise to*.
- הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֵּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4:13 (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ).

d. with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17:3, 22, 23; 21:2; 23:8; 34:6, 8; 35:13, 15 Ex 25:22; 31:18; 34:29, 33, 34, 35 Nu 3:1; 7:89 Jos 22:15, 21 (all P) Gn 35:14; 41:9; 42:7; 45:15 Jos 17:14 (all E) Dt 5:21;

- sources of S K Ch 2 S 3:27; 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6 1 K 8:15 = 2 Ch 6:4 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23 2 Ch 10:10 (= אֶל 1 K 12:10) Je 5:5; 7:22; 9:7; 35:2; 38:25 Ez 2:1; 3:22, 24, 27; 14:4; 20:3; 44:5 Dn 1:19 Zc 8:16;
- *cf.* phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33:30;
- †דבר משׁפטים את *speak judgments with*, usually = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12:1), Je 1:16; 4:12; 12:1; 39:5; 52:9 (= 2 K 25:6);
- דבר טבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25:28 = Je 52:32.

e. c. †עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29:9; 31:24, 29 Ex 19:9; 20:19(), 22; 33:9 Nu 11:17; 22:19 Jos 24:27 (all JE) Dt 5:4; 9:10 Ju 6:17 1 S 9:25 (𝔊 Th We Dr וַיְרַבְּדוּ לְ *spread a couch for*) 17:23 2 S 13:22 1 K 1:14, 22 2 K 6:33; 18:26 2 Ch 9:1 (= אֶל 1 K 10:2) Ne 9:13 Est 6:14 Je 32:4 Dn 8:18; 9:22; 10:11, 15, 17, 19 Ho 12:5;

- דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I Spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1:16.

f. †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6:12 Nu 36:1 (P) Ju 11:11 1 K 3:22 Est 8:3.

4. with בְּ:

a. *instrumental*, דבר בְּ *speak with, by*, or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12:2(), 6, 8 (E) 2 S 23:2 (*cf.* Dr), 1 K 22:28 = 2 Ch 18:27, Hb 2:1;

- †דִּבֶּר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5:23 (J) Dt 18:19, 20(), 22 1 Ch 21:19 Je 20:9; 26:16; 29:23; 44:16 Dn 9:6 Zc 13:3;
- †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17:5; 27:23 Jos 20:2 (P) 1 S 28:17 1 K 8:53 + 13 times K, 2 Ch 10:15 (= 1 K 12:15) Is 20:2 Je 37:2; 50:1 Ez 38:17.

b. *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20:8 (E) Ex 11:2 Dt 32:44 (J) Gn 23:16 Nu 14:28 Jos 20:4 (P) Dt 31:28, 30 Ju 9:2, 3 1 S 8:21; 11:4; 25:24 2 S 3:19() Je 26:15 Pr 23:9;

- †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2:15.

c. *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew [217 f. (2)]) Dt 6:7; 11:19 1 S 19:3, 4 ψ 119:46; 122:8;

- *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25:39 *cf.* Ct 8:8).

d. *of hostility, against* (Ew [217 f. (1)]) Nu 12:1, 8; 21:5, 7 (E) Jb 19:18 ψ 50:20; 78:19.

e. *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2:23 (vid. בְּ **III. 3**).

5. with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18:19 Nu 10:29 (J) Jos 23:14 (D) Ju 9:3 1 S 25:30 1 K 2:4, 27; 5:13[()];

- 14:2, 22:23 (= 2 Ch 18:22), 2 K 10:10, 19:21 = Is 37:22, 1 Ch 22:11 2 Ch 23:3 Je 1:16; 18:7, 8, 9; 42:19.
- It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2:18, 19 Est 7:9 Je 18:20 *for;*
- 2 Ch 32:16 Ne 6:12 Je 11:17; 16:10; 25:13; 26:13, 19; 35:17 Ez 36:5 Dn 9:12; 11:36 Ho 7:13 Am 3:1 *against;*
- and 1 K 9:5 2 K 22:19 Je 10:1; 19:15 *unto* (עַל is used for אֶל *unto* 2 Ch 32:19 Je 6:10; 25:2; 26:2 Ho 12:11);
- *cf.* the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34:3; 50:21 (E) Ju 19:3 Ru 2:13, 1 S 1:13 (seemingly from context עַל for אֶל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19:8 2 Ch 30:22; 32:6 Is 40:2 Ho 2:16.

6. with infin. †דבר לעשׂות *promise to do* Ex 32:14 (J) Dt 1:14 Ez 6:10 Jon 3:10;

- †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19:8;
- †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14:27;
- *cf.* †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3:18; 33:8.

Note.—

- וַתָּקָם וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22:10 𝔊 ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11:1.
- Other explanations:
- *plot against, waylay* (Arabic دَبَّرَ (*dabbara*)) Thes MV;
- *pronounce sentence*, ellipt.
- וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob;
- but *cf.* VB—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בַּיּוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8:8 (vid. **Pi. 4 c**);
- *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87:3.
- †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. מְדַבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14:13;
- שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מִתְדַּבֵּר אֵלָי *heard* (*the voice*, or) *one speaking unto* Nu 7:89 (P) Ez 2:2; 43:6 (Di Nu 7:89 would read מְדַבֵּר after 𝔊; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֵל).
- †**Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18:48 (2 S 22:48 has וּמֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47:4;
- either (*cf.* Aramaic דַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (*cf.* Arabic أَدْبَرَ (ʾ*adbara*) *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר S[1697] TWOT[399a] GK[1821]$_{1439}$

n.m. speech, word—Gn 18:14 + 446 times;

- cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12:17 + 361 times;
- sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11:23 + (sfs. 66 times);
- sg. in all 875 times;

- pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4:10 + 182 times;
- cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24:30 + 253 times;
- sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37:8 (sfs. 127 times);
- pl. in all 564 times;—
- **I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken:

1. *of men*,

a. נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16:18;

- שִׂפְתַיִם ד׳ *speech of lips* ψ 59:13, *mere talk* Is 36:5 (= 2 K 18:20) Pr 14:23 (*cf.* ψ 17:4 speech of God's lips);
- דָּבָר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64:4;
- כָּזָב ד׳ *lying speech* Pr 30:8;
- טוֹב דְּבָרְךָ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9:10;
- וּדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3:17 (*cf.* 1 K 1:7);
- †אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23:38; 31:23 *cf.* 13:12; 14:17 (of God), 1 S 8:10 (דִּבְרֵי י׳).

b. *word of command*, ד׳ (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 21:4, 6 Est 1:12 + 6 times Est, Ec 8:4 *cf.* 2 Ch 30:5; 31:5 Dn 9:23, 25;

- †ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1:19;
- עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44:2; 47:30 Ex 8:9, 27; 12:35; 32:28 (J) Lv 10:7 (P) Ju 11:10 Ezr 10:5 Ne 5:12, 13;
- *cf.* 2 S 17:6 (word of counsel), 1 K 3:12 (request), 1 K 17:13 (proposal; on these meanings v. infr.)

c. *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33:4 (JE) *cf.* 1 K 20:12;

- אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10:6 = 2 Ch 9:5;
- עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15:28;
- ויגע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3:6;
- †הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37:14 Nu 13:26; 22:8 (J) Dt 1:22, 25 Jos 14:7; 22:32 (D) 1 K 2:30; 20:9 2 K 22:9, 20 (= 2 Ch 34:16, 28), but *answer* 1 S 17:30 2 S 3:11; 24:13 (= 1 Ch 21:12), 1 K 12:6, 9 (= 2 Ch 10:6, 9), 12:16 Ne 2:20 Pr 18:13; 27:11 Is 41:28 Ez 9:11 (Dr [p. 190] explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*);
- *cf.* ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18:21 2 K 18:36 ψ 119:42 Is 36:21 Je 44:20 vid. **IV.**
- **6**;
- השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19:8 (E) Pr 24:26 vid. **III. 1.**

d. *advice, counsel*, בדבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31:16 (P), *cf.* Ju 20:7 2 S 19:44 Est 5:5.

e. *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14:15, 22.

f. *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30:3 (P), *cf.* הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5:13, vid. also **2 b.**

g. *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22:20 *cf.* 13:15; 17:4, שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22:15, שׂים עלילות דברים לְ Dt 22:14, 17.

h. *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר דַּמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17:9 *cf.* v 10, 11.

i. *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45:2;

- דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41:4.

2. *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times.

- This word is communicated in several ways:

a. ויהי דבר יׄ אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15:10 2 S 7:4 (*cf.* אלהים 1 Ch 17:3), 1 K 6:11; 13:20; 16:1; 17:2, 8; 21:17, 28 2 Ch 11:2 (*cf.* האלהים 1 K 12:22);

- *cf.*1 Ch 22:8 (על by confusion), Is 38:4 Je 1:4 + 20 times Je, Ez 3:16 + 41 times Ez, Jon 1:1; 3:1 Hg 2:20 Zc 4:8; 6:9; 7:4, 8; 8:1 (without אל) v 18;
- †היה דׄ יׄ אל Gn 15:1 2 Ch 12:7 Je 25:3 + 4 times Je, Ez 1:3 + 7 times Ez, Dn 9:2 Zc 1:1, 7; 7:1;
- †הנה דׄ יׄ אל Gn 15:4 1 K 19:9;
- †היה אל דׄ יׄ 2 S 24:11 1 K 16:7; 18:1 2 K 20:4 Ez 24:20;
- †היה דׄ יׄ ביד Hg 1:1; 2:1, 10;
- †ויהי דׄ יׄ ביד Hg 1:3;
- †אל היה אשׁר דׄ יׄ Ho 1:1 Jo 1:1 Mi 1:1 Zp 1:1;
- †אליו היה אשׁר דׄ יׄ 1 K 18:31 Je 1:2;
- †אל ירׄ היה אשׁר דׄ יׄ Je 14:1; 46:1; 47:1; 49:34 (vid. אשׁר **6 a**;
- הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 7:1 + 11 times Je;
- †את דׄ יׄ 2 K 3:12 Je 23:28; 27:18;
- *cf.* אֵלַי דָּבָר יִגָּנֵב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4:12, *cf.* וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר יׄ *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3:7.

- Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107:20; 147:18 Is 9:7 Je 42:5 (*cf.* pl. Zc 7:12) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2:31; 38:21 (*cf.* pl. Ez 11:25), חזה Is 2:1;
- it is also commanded צוה Ex 16:16, 32; 35:4 Lv 8:5; 9:6; 17:2 Nu 30:2; 36:6 (P) Dt 4:2; 13:1; 15:15 Jos 1:13; 4:10 (D) 1 Ch 16:15 (= ψ 105:8) Ne 1:8 Je 7:23, *cf.* הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35:1 Lv 8:36 (P) Ex 19:7 (E) Dt 6:6.

b. Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9:5 1 S 1:23 (where read דְּבָרֶךָ *thy word* according to 𝔊 𝔖 & Dr), 1 K 2:4; 6:12; 8:20 Je 29:10; 33:14, and his word of warning 1 K 12:15 Dn 9:12;

- his word stands for ever Is 40:8;
- it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119:89;
- he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105:42 (*cf.* דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23:9);
- he himself Jo 2:11, the angels ψ 103:20, and forces of nature ψ 148:8 עשׂה דברו do his word of command;
- by his word the heavens were made ψ 33:6;
- it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30:14;
- a lamp to their feet ψ 119:105.
- **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—

1. *of men*,

a. דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15:23 *cf.* Jb 4:2 Pr 12:25;

- commonly in plural, †(הַ)שִׁירָה) דִּבְרֵי *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31:30; 32:44 ψ 18·1 (= 2 S 22:1) 137:3;
- הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29:30;
- דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1:6; 22:17 Ec 9:17; 12:11;

- these sayings are commonly *written*, *cf.* דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9:26;
- הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4:22;
- דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is 29:11, 18 Je 29:1.

b. *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1:1, ד׳ אגור Pr 30:1, ד׳ למואל Pr 31:1, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1:1, so Am 1:1 Ne 1:1;

- *cf.* in appended phrase or clause, Je 51:64, ד׳ איוב Jb 31:40.

c. in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch 33:18, 19, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12:15, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20:34, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29:29;

- על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 9:29, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29:29. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to;
- in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV.**
- **2,** vid. Dr [497].)

2. *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34:28 (JE) Dt 4:13; 10:4, referred to as הדברים Ex 34:1 (JE) Dt 4:10, 36; 5:19; 9:10; 10:2;

- of commands of covenant code Ex 24:3, 4, 8 *cf.* 34:27 (JE);
- of Deuteronomic code Dt 17:19 (+ 16 times D) 2 K 22:11; 23:3–24 (*cf.* 2 Ch 34:19–31) Je 11:2–8; 34:18;
- the lawbook of joshua Jos 24:26 (E);
- of the code of Ezra Ezr 7:11; 9:4 Ne 8:9, 13;
- the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25:13; 36:4–32; 51:61;
- the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12:4; 9 commands in general 1 S 15:11 ψ 50:17; 119:57, 130, 139;
- promises 2 S 7:28 Ne 9:8, *cf.* 1 Ch 25:5 2 Ch 36:16.
- **III.** *a word, words:—*

1. *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11:1 (J);

   - אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19:4;
   - אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4:10 (J);
   - רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11:2 Pr 10:19 Ec 5:2;
   - קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14:3;
   - דבר(י) (ה)שׁקר *lying word*(*s*) Ex 5:9; 23:7 (E) Pr 13:5; 29:12 Is 59:13 Je 7:4, 8;
   - דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16:3;
   - וּמַה־שֶּׁמֶץ דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26:14.

2. *of God*. It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II.**

   - **2.**
   - The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20:8 Ex 19:6 Nu 12:6 Jos 3:9 (E) Ex 4:28, 30 Nu 11:24 (J) Dt 18:19 Jos 23:14 (D) 1 S 3:18; 8:10; 15:1 2 Ch 11:4 Jb 42:7 Pr 30:6 Is 31:2 Dn 10:11 Am 8:11 Mi 2:7, apart from Je 3:12 + 30 times Je, Ez 2:7 + 4 times Ez, Zc 1:6 + 4 times Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—

1. *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21:9;

   - לְכָל־דְּבַר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26:32; 27:1 2 Ch 19:11;
   - לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28:21;
   - דבר המזבח Nu 18:7;
   - דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju 18:7, 28;
   - דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ† *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5:13, 19 (E) 16:4 (J) Lv 23:37 (P) 1 K 8:59 2 K 25:30 1 Ch 16:37 2 Ch 8:13 (ביום) v 14 31:16 Ezr 3:4 Ne 11:23; 12:47 Je 52:34 Dn 1:5;

- †דבר שׁנה בשׁנה 1 K 10:25 2 Ch 9:24.

2. pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K 11:41() 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 12:15; 16:11;

- †דְּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13:22; 35:27;

- especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of … in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14:29 + 32: times K.;

- וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13:22 + 8 times Ch, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28:26, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 9:29 are referred to various sources;

- *cf.* also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27:24, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23:27, על־דברי מלכי ישׂראל 2 Ch 33:18: דברים טובים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12:12; 19:3;

- דִּבְרֵי עָוֹן *acts of iniquity* ψ 65:4 (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*);

- דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5:28.

- It is used of God, only in כל דבריו לא יענה Jb 33:13, ד׳ אֹתוֹתָיו ψ 105:27, ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145:5.

3. *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15:5;

- שׁרשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19:28;

- מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4:16 2 S 1:4 *cf.* Ru 3:18;

- סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14:20;

- דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10:2;

- זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19:4;

- לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6:38 *as to all its particulars;*

- Pr 13:13; 16:20.

4. *events, things:* †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15:1; 22:1; 40:1 (E) 39:7 (J) 1 K 17:17; 21:1 Ezr 7:1 Est 2:1; 3:1;

   - †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48:1 Jos 24:29 (E) Gn 22:20 (J) 2 Ch 32:1.

5. *cause, case* for judicial investigation: כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18:16 *cf.* 18:22; 22:8;

   - בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24:14, *cf.* בדבר משׁפט 2 Ch 19:6;

   - דִּבְרֵיךְ טוֹבִים וּנְכֹחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15:3 *cf.* Jos 20:4.

6. *something, anything* (indefinite): עשׂה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22:16 + (frequent);

   - עשׂה דברים Is 42:16 + (less frequent);

   - היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18:14 *cf.* Je 32:17, 27;

   - לא ... דבר *nothing* 1 K 5:7; 10:3 Is 39:2 Je 42:4 + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5:11 (E) Nu 20:19 1 S 20:21;

   - לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9:4 (J) Jos 8:35; 11:15; 21:45; 23:14 (D);

   - כל דבר *anything* Nu 31:23 Dt 23:20 +;

   - דבר רע ψ 141:4 +;

   - ד׳ טוב 1 K 14:13 +;

   - דְּבַר־מָה *whatsoever* Nu 23:3 (E);

   - עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23:15 *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp);

   - so of a wife 24:1.

7. *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15:2 (*cf.* SI[1]);

- כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1:13;
- כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18:25; 32:20; 44:7 (JE) 2 S 15:6 Ezr 10:5 Ne 5:12, 13 with (עשׂה), 1 S 9:21 2 S 14:3; 17:6 (דבר), 1 S 17:27, 30 Is 8:20 (אמר), Ne 6:4, 5 (שׁלח), Ne 6:4 (השׁיב) *cf.* 1 S 17:30, 2 K 7:19 (היה);
- (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13:12; 19:20, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4:32);
- כדברים האלה עשׂה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39:19 (J) 1 S 2:23 (but usually the pl. = *these words*).

8. *reason, cause:* זֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּס 1 K 9:15;

- זה הדבר אשׁר *this is the reason why* Jos 5:4 (D) 1 K 11:27;
- so 1 S 17:29 AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr;
- … עַל דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö[Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148];
- and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25:18();
- 31:16 2 S 18:5, and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7:22 2 K 22:13 = 2 Ch 34:21a, and perhaps ψ 7:1. *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20:11, 18 (E) 12:17; 43:18 Ex 8:8 (J) Nu 17:14 (P) ψ 45:5; 79:9, עַל דִּבְרֵי Je 14:1;
- עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4:21, עַל דְּבַר אשׁר Dt 22:24();
- 23:5 2 S 13:22..
- Oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בית ד׳.

דֶּבֶר S[1698] TWOT[399b] GK[1822, 1823]$_{49}$

n.m. **pestilence** (*cf.* Arabic دَبْرٌ, إِدْبَارٌ (*dabrun, ʾidbārun*), *departure, death*)—Ex 9:3 +;

- דֶּבֶר Hb 3:5;

- sf. דִּבְרֵיךְ Ho 13:14;—

1. *plague, pestilence*, in general Ex 5:3; 9:15 Nu 14:12 (J) Lv 26:25 (H) Dt 28:21, 2 S 24:13, 15 (+ v 15 a 𝔊 We Dr) = 1 Ch 21:12, 14, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, 2 Ch 7:13; 20:9 ψ 91:3, 6 Je 14:12 + 16 times Je, Ez 5:12 + 11 times Ez, Ho 13:14 Am 4:10 Hb 3:5.

   - Read וּבַדֶּבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4:8, for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †

2. *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9:3 (J) = ψ 78:50.

†[דֹּבֶר S[1699] TWOT[399c] GK[1824]]

n.[m.] **pasture** (*cf.* Aramaic דַּבְרָא, Syriac ܕܒܪܐ (*dabro*))—sf. כְּעֶדֶר בְּתוֹךְ הַדָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2:12 (art. with sf., *cf.* Ges[127, 4 b], who attaches וֹ as conj. to foll. word);

- וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as* (*in*) *their pasture* Is 5:17.

†דֹּבְרוֹת S[1702] TWOT[399d] GK[1827]

n.f.pl. **floats, rafts** 1 K 5:23.

†[דִּבְרָה S[1700, 1701] TWOT[2667, 399e] GK[1826]]

n.f. **cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3:18; 7:14; 8:2;

- עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110:4 (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[90 (3) a]);

- sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5:8.

†I. דִּבּוֹרָה S[1682, 1683] TWOT[399f] GK[1805, 1806]

n.f. **bee** (*cf.* Arabic دِبْرٌ (*dibrun*), *swarm of bees*, Aramaic דַּבְרְתָּא, Syriac ܕܒܪܬܐ (*deburito*)) Is 7:18;

- pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1:44 Ju 14:8 ψ 118:12.

- Read also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14:26 for MT דְּבַשׁ *cf.* 𝔊 We Dr.

†II. דְּבוֹרָה S[1682, 1683] TWOT[399f] GK[1805, 1806]

n.pr.f. (*bee*)—

1. the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35:8.

2. the prophetess Ju 4:4, 5, 9, 10, 14; 5:1, 7, 12, 15.

†דְּבְרַת S[1705] GK[1829]

n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob [iii. 210] Bd [249]) Jos 19:12 (הַדָּבְרַת) 21:28 1 Ch 6:57.

†I. דְּבִיר S[1687, 1688] TWOT[399g, 399h] GK[1808, 1809, 1810]

n.m. (*cf.* Arabic دُبُرٌ (*duburun*) *back*, دَبْرٌ (*dabrun*) *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קדשׁ הקדשׁים *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6:5, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31; 7:49 (= 2 Ch 4:20) 8:6, 8 (= 2 Ch 5:7, 9) 2 Ch 3:16 ψ 28:2.

- Prob. read דְּבִיר 2 K 10:25 also, for MT עִיר;

- so Klo after 𝔊L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak*.)

†II. דְּבִיר S[1687, 1688] TWOT[399g, 399h] GK[1808, 1809, 1810]

1. n.pr.m. king of Eglon Jos 10:3.

2. n.pr.loc.

a. דִּבְרָה c. ָה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15:7 (*westward* Hup ψ 28:2).

b. לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13:26, perhaps *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9:4 vid. לֹא דְבָר Di MV.

c. דְּבִיר Ju 1:11() 1 Ch 6:43, דְּבִרָה Jos 10:38, 39, elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15:15 +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15:15 Ju 1:11, קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15:49;

- on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11:21; 15:49, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21:15 as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6:43;
- mod.
- *Dhoherîye*, 5 hours SW. from Hebron, according to Kn, so Survey[iii. 402];
- other conject. in Di Jos 10:39 Ri [265].

†דִּבֵּר S[1699] TWOT[399c, 399i] GK[1825]

n.[m.] **speaking** (so Ew [156]) Je 5:13 וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם;

- according to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat.
- (vid. [דָּבַר] Pi.):
- but read rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them*.

†[דַּבֶּרֶת S[1703] TWOT[399j] GK[1830]]

n.f. **word**—יִשָּׂא מִדַּבְּרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33:3 (poem).

†דִּבְרִי S[1704] GK[1828]

n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24:11.

†I. [מִדְבָּר S[4057] TWOT[399k, 399l] GK[4497, 4498]]

n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוֶה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4:3 ||שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, 𝔊 λαλιά, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מִדְבָּר S[4057] TWOT[399k, 399l] GK[4497, 4498]$_{270}$

n.m. **wilderness**—Dt 32:10 +;

- c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18:12 + 15 times;
- cstr. Ex 15:22 +;
- מִדְבַּר 1 K 19:15;
- sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51:3;—

1. tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דָּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2:22;
   - יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65:13;
   - יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23:10, *cf.* Je 9:9 Jo 1:19, 20.
2. *uninhabited land*, מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38:26;
   - the abode of pelicans ψ 102:7;
   - wild asses Jb 24:5 Je 2:24;
   - jackals Mal 1:3;
   - ostriches Lam 4:3;
   - מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֶזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9:1;
   - טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land*, than with a contentious woman Pr 21:19;
   - בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32:10.

3. *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities:

   - יִשְׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42:11.
   - There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61, 62;
   - הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings Gn 14:6 Nu 14:16, 29, 32, 33() +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11:22 +;
   - but may also refer to any other Ct 3:6; 8:5.
   - Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15:22, סִין Ex 16:1 +, סִינַי Ex 19:1 +, פָּארָן Nu 13:26 +, צִן Nu 20:1 +, קָדֵשׁ ψ 29:8, אֶתָם Nu 33:8;
   - (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יְהוּדָה Ju 1:16 ψ 63:1 *cf.* Jos 15:61, מָעוֹן 1 S 23:24, 25, זִיף 1 S 23:15; 26:2, בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21:14, עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 24:2, תְּקוֹעַ 2 Ch 20:20, יְרוּאֵל 2 Ch 20:16, גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2:24;
   - (c) in East. Palestine מוֹאָב Dt 2:8, אֱדוֹם 2 K 3:8, קְדְמוֹת Dt 2:26.

4. fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתִּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2:5;
   - הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel*? Je 2:31.

דבשׁ TWOT[400] (√ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic ادبسّ (*ʾdbss*) IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this meaning perhaps denom. from دِبْسٌ (*dibsu*) i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†דְּבַשׁ S[1706] TWOT[400a] GK[1831]$_{54}$

n.m. 1 S 14:29 honey (named from colour according to Fl NHWB[i. 439]; Arabic دُبْسٌ, دِبْسٌ) (*dibsun (dubsun, dibisun)*) *date-honey;* NH דְּבַשׁ, Aramaic דובשא, דּבַשׁ, דְּבַשׁ (*dbaš,*

debšo), *honey* both of fruits and of bees; *cf.* also Assyrian *dišpu* COT Zim [84] Dl [70])—abs. דְּ Gn 43:11 + 33 times;

- דְּבַשׁ Ex 3:8 + 18 times;
- sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5:1;—
- *honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14:8, 9, 18 (in lion's carcass);
- found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32:13 (דְּ מִסֶּלַע, in song, JE), ψ 81:17 (דְּ מִצּוּר);
- in forest, on ground 1 S 14:25 (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v 26 (דְּ הֹלֵךְ; but read rather הָלַךְ דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after 𝔊) v 29, 43;
- transported in jar or bottle דְּ בַּקְבֻּק 1 K 14:3;
- contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31:5;
- || חֶמְאָה 2 S 17:29 Is 7:15, 22 (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution);
- kept in store Je 41:8;
- a choice gift Gn 43:11 (J);
- article of trade Ez 27:17 (in these two perhaps = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, *cf.* Di Gn 43:11 v. Rob [ii. 81]);
- forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2:11 (|| שְׂאֹר);
- *honey comb* = דְּ יַעֲרַת הַדְּ 1 S 14:27 (*cf.* יַעְרִי Ct 5:1);
- also דְּ צוּף Pr 16:24 (*cf.* נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19:11);
- most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְ Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 33:3 (all JE) Lv 20:24 (H) Nu 13:27; 14:8; 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3; 11:9; 26:9, 15; 27:3; 31:20 (all D) Jos 5:6 (D) Je 11:5; 32:22 Ez 20:6, 15;
- *cf.* Dt 8:8 2 K 18:32 (of land of captivity), of Egypt Nu 16:13 (JE);
- v. also Ez 16:13, 19 Jb 20:17 נַחֲלֵי דְ וְחֶמְאָה;

- *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24:13 (|| נֹפֶת), 25:16, 27 (danger of surfeit);
- sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3:3 (the roll), *cf.* כְּצַפִּיחִת בְּד׳ Ex 16:31 (P; description of manna);
- of sweetness of the law ψ 19:11 (|| נֹפֶת צוּפִים) *cf.* 119:103;
- (of pleasant words Pr 16:24 *cf.* supr.);
- sweetness of lips וְחָלָב ד׳ Ct 4:11;
- fig. of love דְּבַשִׁי Ct 5:1 (|| יַעְרִי, יֵינִי, חֲלָבִי).

†[דַּבֶּשֶׁת S[1707, 1708] TWOT[400b] GK[1832, 1833]]

1. n.f. **hump** (of camel) **(**etymol.?**)** cstr. Is 30:6 עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים.

2. n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19:11 דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†יִדְבָּשׁ S[3031] GK[3340]

n.pr.m. a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4:3;

- MT has וְיִדְבָּשׁ ... וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל 𝔊 οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, *cf.* 𝔙;
- = וְאֵלֶּה בְנֵי ע׳ *cf.* Be Öt (< אלה בני אביע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names *cf.* עֵיטָם.

†[דָּגָה S[1710, 1711] TWOT[401, 401b] GK[1835, 1836]]

vb. **multiply, increase** (intr.);—

Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וְיִדְגוּ לָרֹב בקרב הארץ Gn 48:16 (E).

†דָּג S[1709] TWOT[401a] GK[1794, 1834]

n.m. Jon 2:1 **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2:1(), 11 + Ne 13:16 Qr (Kt דָּאג);

- דָּגִים 1 K 5:13 + 6 times;
- דְּגֵי Gn 9:2 + 7 times;—
- *fish* of sea Jon 2:1(), 11 (in v 1 דָּג גָּדוֹל);
- Ne 13:16 (דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., read perhaps דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, *cf.* converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2:2);—
- elsewhere always pl.:
- as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5:13;
- fish-spear צְלָצַל דגים Jb 40:31;
- most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9:2 (P), ψ 8:9 Ho 4:3 Zp 1:3 Ez 38:20 Jb 12:8 (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רֶמֶשׂ Ez. *cf.* vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1:14 *cf.* infr.);
- Nu 11:22 (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (*cf.* Gn 9:2f.) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9:12 *cf.* Hb 1:14 (דְּגֵי הַיָּם);
- 4 times שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33:14 Zp 1:10 Ne 3:3; 12:39 (on situation *cf.* שַׁעַר).

†דָּגָה S[1710, 1711] TWOT[401, 401b] GK[1835, 1836]

n.f. fish (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11:5 + 5 times;

- cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1:26 + 4 times + Ez 29:4b (del. B Co);
- sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47:10 𝔊 𝔙 Co;
- (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50:2 ψ 105:29 + Ez 47:10 MT *cf.* supr.—
- *fish*, almost always coll.;

- fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1:26, 28 (P) Ez 47:10 (in sim.);
- in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7:18, 21 (E) *cf.* ψ 105:29, דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29:4() (*cf.* supr.) v 5;
- in sea and rivers Is 50:2 Ez 47:9, 10;
- food in Egypt Nu 11:5 (JE);
- image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4:18 (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice *cf.* Selden Diis Syris, ii. 3; RS i. 274);
- of single fish only Jon 2:2 (2:1(), 11 דָּג) by late usage;
- *cf.* conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13:16.

†[דּוּג, דִּיג S1770 TWOT401c GK1899]

vb. denom. **fish for, catch**—

Qal Pf. 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16:16 (but as Qal dub. Ges 73. 2; Sta 160 b. 2 regards as Hiph. (abbrev.), Nö. 1883, 540 conj. Pi.)

†[דָּוָג S1728 TWOT401d GK1854, דַּיָּג S1771 TWOT401d GK1900]

n.m. Ez 47:10 **fisher, fisherman**, only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19:8, דַּיָּגִים Qr Je 16:16 (Kt דוגים).

- דַּוָּגִים Ez 47:10 & Kt Je 16:16.

†דּוּגָה S1729 TWOT401e GK1855

n.f. **fishing, fishery**, only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4:2 (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of יי, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (*cf.* for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29:4 & Jb 40:26 scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod.ii. 70 on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן S1712 TWOT403b GK1837

n.pr.m. 1 S 5:4 god & idol of Philistines (*cf.* Assyrian *Dagan, Dakan*(*nu*), name perhaps non-Shemitic COT Ju 16:23 Dl [139] Sayce [188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, except Ju 16:23 (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10:10 (but *cf.* infr.);—

- דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16:23 *cf.* דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5:7, בֵּית ד׳ 1 S 5:2, 5 1 Ch 10:10 (here hardly orig. *cf.* || 1 S 31:10 & We Dr);
- כֹּהֲנֵי ד׳ 1 S 5:5, מִפְתַּן ד׳ v 5;
- as name of image ד׳ (אֲצֶל) v 2, 3, 4, דגון נֹפֵל v 3, 4, רַק ד׳ נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v 4 (but sense difficult; We proposes דָּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? *Cf.* works cited above & Scholz [Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2] [iii. 460 ff.], especially Jen[Kosmol. 449 ff.]).
- Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

†I. [דָּגַל S[1713] TWOT[402, 402b] GK[1838, 1839]]

vb. look, behold (Assyrian *dagâlu*, Lotz [131]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. from דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest*);—

- *Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5:10 *looked at, conspicuous*, according to Dl [40].

†[דֶּגֶל S[1714] TWOT[402a] GK[1840]]

n.m. Nu 10:14 **standard, banner** (Assyrian *diglu* Dl [40 58]; *cf.* also Di Nu 2:2);

- cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2:3 + 7 times;
- sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1:52 + 2 times;
- pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2:17, 31, 34;—
- *standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מחנה יהודה ד׳ etc.

- Nu 2:3, 10, 18, 25; 10:14, 18, 22, 25;
- *cf.* also 1:52; 2:2 (|| אֹתֹת) v 17, 31, 34 (all P);
- fig. Ct 2:4 ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†II. [דָּגַל S[1713] TWOT[402, 402b] GK[1838, 1839]]

vb. denom. carry, or **set up standard, banner**—

Qal *Impf*. 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20:6 (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְגַדֵּל, after 𝔊 𝔖; Now נִגְדַּל; poss. נַגְדִּל?) *set up standard* in battle, *cf.* Dl[61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6:4, 10 *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, *cf.* De.

דגן TWOT[403] **(**√ of foll. meaning dub.; NH דַּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן from דָּגָה, *cf.* MV; We[iii. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. from n.pr. divin. דגן (*cf.* דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* from *Ceres***)**.

†דָּגָן S[1715] TWOT[403a] GK[1841]

n.m. corn, grain (of cereals) **(**NH *id.*, Sam. דגן (*dgn*) v. Thes.; *cf.* Ph. ארצת דגן**)**—דָּגָן Gn 27:28 + 29 times;

- cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78:24;
- sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2:11, דְּגָנֶךָ Dt 7:13; 12:17; 14:23; 18:4, דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 11:14, דְּגָנֵךְ Is 62:8, דְּגָנָם ψ 4:8; 65:10—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27:28, 37 (both J) ψ 4:8 Is 62:8 Ho 2:11; 7:14; 9:1 Zc 9:17;
- *cf.* also Nu 18:27 (P; here, for תירוש, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2:12 (where יַיִן), Ho 14:8 (where גֶּפֶן & יֵין לְבָנוֹן);
- ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33:28;
- of land of captiv.

- (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17 (other products, also, named in both);
- usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יִצְהָר Nu 18:12 Dt 7:13; 11:14; 12:17; 14:23; 18:4; 28:51 2 Ch 31:5 (+ דְּבַשׁ) 32:28 Ne 5:11; 10:40; 13:5, 12 Je 31:12 Ho 2:10, 24 Jo 1:10; 2:19 Hg 1:11;
- also Jo 1:17 Me;
- (*cf.* 2 K 18:32 Is 36:17 supr.);
- alone, rare and late Ne 5:2, 3, 10 ψ 65:10 Ez 36:29;
- דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78:24;—
- of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18:12 (*cf.* v 27) Dt 18:4 2 Ch 31:5;
- to tithe Dt 12:17; 14:23 Ne 13:5, 12;
- to both generally Ne 10:40;
- to loaning on usury Ne 5:10, 11.

†[דָּגַר S[1716] TWOT[404] GK[1842]]

vb. gather together as a brood (*cf.* Aramaic דְּגַר *heap together;* so דגר (*dgar*) Nasar.)—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּגָר Je 17:11;

- 3 fs. דְּגָרָה Is 34:15—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34:15 (of קִפּוֹז, q.v.), דָּגָר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17:11 (of partiridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד S[1717] TWOT[405] GK[1843]]

n.m. Pr 5:19 **breast**, better **teat, nipple** (τιτθοί Aq Pr 5:19 Symm Ez 23:3, 21; NH & Aramaic דַּד; primit. caressing word; according to Fl in NHWB[i. 439])—Du cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23:3, 8 (both del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co);

- sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23:21 (read בְּתוּלַיִךְ 𝔖 Co);

- דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5:19;—
- of breasts of woman Pr 5:19 (Hi Bi read דֹּדֶיהָ *her love cf.* 7:18);
- of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23:3 (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) *cf.* v 8;
- דַּדַּיִךְ v 21;
- but prob. del. ד׳ in Ez *cf.* supr. & Gei [397].—
- Vid. also שַׁד sub שׁדה.

דֹּד, דֹּדָה S[1733] TWOT[410b] GK[1860] v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה S[1718] TWOT[406] GK[1844]]

vb. [**move slowly**] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִדַּדָּה; Aramaic דַּדִּי, אִידַּדִּי; Arabic دأدأ (*dʾdʾ*) is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, *cf.* Kö [587]; SS der. from דאה *cf.* Sta [112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d])—

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אֲדַדֵּם Dy Bi & Che, *cf.* his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42:5.

Hithp. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲדַדֶּה Is 38:15;

- also sf. אֲדַדֵּם ψ 42:5 MT but *cf.* supr.;—
- *walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38:15 (*cf.* Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדוֹ sub דוד.

†דְּדָן S[1719] GK[1847]

n.pr.loc. & **gent.**;—

- דְּדָנָה Ez 25:13 *cf.* Ges[90, 2 ad];—

1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10:7 (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1:9 Ez 27:20;

   - *cf.* בְּנֵי דְ׳ v 15 (but read here perhaps רדן 𝔊 υἱοὶ Ῥοδίων, *cf.* Sta[Pop. Javan. 11], also 𝔖 ܕܪ (*drn*), Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) *cf.* also Ez 38:13, שְׁבָא וּדְ׳;
   - also Je 25:23;
   - transfer to **2**. south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו ددن according to DHM[1876, 122; Denkm. 28] (dubit. Mordt);
   - but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[ii. 391 ff.];
   - perhaps orig. further south *cf.* Di Gn 10:7.

2. as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִם etc., Gn 25:3() (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1:32; Je 49:8 יֹשְׁבֵי דְ׳.

   - This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, *cf.* Di Gn 25:3.—
   - On דדן in MI[31, 31] *cf.* Sm & So[p. 29] Nö[Jan. 8, 1887] Cl Gann[· Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי S[1719, 1720] GK[1848]]

adj.gent. only pl. as subst. אִרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21:13.

†דְּדָנִים S[1721] GK[1849]

n.pr.gent.pl. Gn 10:4;

- but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1:7;
- read here רדנים, so 𝔊 Sam Di Sta[Pop. Javan. 11];

- *cf.* Ez 27:15 supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם S[1724] TWOT[407] GK[1850]]

vb. **astonish, astound** (Arabic دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ (*dahima, dahama*))—

Niph. Pt. כְּאִישׁ נִדְהָם Je 14:9 *like a man astounded* (|| כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוכל להושיע);

- 𝔊 ὑπνῶν = נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר S[1725] TWOT[408] GK[1851]]

vb. **rush, dash**, of horse (onomat.? perhaps *cf.* Arabic دَهَرَ (*dahara*) *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—

Qal Pt. סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3:2.

†[דַּהֲרָה S[1726] TWOT[408a] GK[1852]]

n.f. **rushing, dashing**, of riders—Pl. cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5:22;

- repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר S[8410] TWOT[408b] GK[9329]

n.[m.] name of a tree, prob. **elm** (Syriac ܕܕܘܪ (*dador*) (or ܕܕܘܪ (*dedor*) PS) Lag [130] Löw [71]; Arabic دَرْدَارٌ (*dardārun*) Lane [864] Dozy [i. 432] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[ib.]); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41:19; *cf.* Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine;*—√ dub.; Ges Is 41:19 Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Arabic دَهْرٌ (*dahrun*) *time*, but this questionable; perhaps a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וּתְאַשּׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41:19 = 60:13.

†[דּוּב S[1727] TWOT[409] GK[1853]]

vb. **pine away** (*cf.* דאב, דאבון)—

Hiph. Pt. f. pl. מְדִיבֹת נפשׁ Lv 26:16 (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), *cf.* Di;

- in 1 S 2:33 read prob. Inf. לְהָדִיב את נפשׁך (for MT לַאֲדִיב) so Dr;
- trans. *to cause thy* (*al. his*) *soul to pine away* (*cf.* VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דוג, דַּיָּג S[1728] TWOT[401d] GK[1854], דּוּגָה S[1729] TWOT[401e] GK[1855] v. sub דגה.

דוד TWOT[410] (√ assumed for foll., wh. however perhaps primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB [i. 439] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr [Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with דּוּד (*cf.* infr.) *cf.* Syriac ܕܰܘܕ (*dawed*) *disturb*).

†דּוֹד S[1730] TWOT[410a] GK[1856]

n.m. Ct 1:2 beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syriac ܕܽܘܕ, ܐܰܒܽܘܕ (*dod, dodo*); Assyrian *dâdu* Dl [19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5:9();

- cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10:14 + 3 times;
- דֹּד Lv 10:4 Est 2:15;
- sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5:1 (but *cf.* infr.) + 26 times all Ct;
- דֹּדִי Je 32:8 + 2 times;
- דֹּדֵךְ Je 32:7;
- דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5:9() + 2 times;

- דּוֹדוֹ Am 6:10 1 S 10:16, דֹּדוֹ Lv 20:20 + 4 times;

- דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8:5;

- pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5:1;

- דֹּדִים Pr 7:18 Ez 16:8; 23:17;

- pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7:13;

- דֹּדֶיךָ Ct 1:2, 4;

- דֹּדַיִךְ Ct 4:10();

- דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36:11—

1. most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1:13, 14, 16; 2:3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17; 4:16; 5:2, 4, 5, 6(), 8, 9(), 10, 16; 6:1(), 2, 3();

   - 7:10, 11, 12, 14; 8:5, 14;

   - *beloved one, friend*, שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5:1 (where Lo Che שׁ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.)

2. specif. *uncle*, Lv 10:4 (father's brother, *patruus;* Syriac = also *avunculus*) Nu 36:11 1 S 14:50 2 K 24:17 Lv 20:20; 25:49() 1 S 10:14, 15, 16 Est 2:7, 15 Je 32:7, 8, 9, 12;

   - perhaps also 1 Ch 27:32 Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV;

   - = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6:10.

3. pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7:18 Ct 1:2, 4; 4:10() 5:1 (5:1 *al.* concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, 𝔊 ἀδελφοί);

   - so עֵת דדים Ez 16:8;

   - מִשְׁכַּב דדים Ez 23:17.

†[דֹּדָה S[1733] TWOT[410b] GK[1860]]

n.f. aunt—only sf. דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18:14 father's brother's wife;

- דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20:20 Ex 6:20 father's sister [*cf.* Nu 26:59].

†דּוֹדוֹ S[1734] GK[1861]

n.pr.m. (*his beloved*, *cf.* דודוהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI [12], *cf.* דָּוִד infra)—

1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10:1.

2. דדי Kt 2 S 23:9 (= דּוֹדַי 1 Ch 27:4), דּוֹדוֹ Qr = דּוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11:12.

3. father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23:24 דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11:26.

†דּוֹדַי S[1737] GK[1862]

n.pr.m. = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27:4 (*cf.* דדי 2 S 23:9 Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ

n.pr.m. (< Ɠ τοῦ Ὠδεια, ƓL Δουδιου, i.e. דּוֹדְיָהוּ, *beloved of* יְ, *cf.* Nes [70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20:37.

דָּוִד S[1732] TWOT[410c] GK[1858], דָּוִיד[1066]

n.pr.m. David, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (*cf.* 2 S 7:11–15 etc.) (*beloved one*? *cf.* Ba [189]; according to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. *cf.* דודה n. divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד always Ru Sa Ki (except 1 K 3:14; 11:4, 36) ψ Pr Ec Is Je;

- also 1 Ch 13:6 Ez 34:24; 37:24, 25 (c. 790 times);
- דָּוִיד always Zc Ch (except 1 Ch 13:6) Ezr Ne;
- also Am 6:5 (where gloss according to Peters Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9:11 Ho 3:5 Ez 34:23 1 K 3:14; 11:4, 36 Ct 4:4 (c. 276 times);—

- first named 1 S 16:13;
- *cf.* also Ru 4:17, 22 2 S 1:1 +, 1 K 1:1 +, 2:1 +, etc.
- (v. supra);
- in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all);
- also in ψ 18:51 (= 2 S 22:51) 72:20; 89:36, 50; 122:5; 132:1, 11, 17;
- עַבְדִּי דָּ׳ (יְ׳ speaks) 2 S 3:18; 7:5, 8 = 1 Ch 17:4, 7 *cf.* v 26 = 1 Ch 17:24, also 1 K 8:24, 25, 26() = 2 Ch 6:15, 16, 17, 42, 1 K 11:13, 32, 34, 36, 38; 14:8 2 K 8:19; 19:34 = Is 37:35, 2 K 20:6;
- *cf.* further ψ 18:1; 36:1 (both titles *cf.* supr.) 78:70; 89:4, 21; 132:10; 144:10 Je 33:21, 22, 26;
- so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34:23, 24; 37:24, 25, *cf.* Ho 3:5 Je 30:9 (v. עֶבֶד).
- Phrases are:
  - **a.** עִיר דָּ׳ (according to Sayce[Mod. Rev.] orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5:7, 9 = 1 Ch 11:5, 7, 2 S 6:10, 12, 16 = 1 Ch 13:13; 15:1, 29, *cf.* Is 22:9;
    - especially of burial of kings 1 K 2:10; 3:1, 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, 1 K 9:24 = 2 Ch 8:11, 1 K 11:27 v 43 = 2 Ch 9:31, 1 K 14:31; 15:8 = 2 Ch 12:16; 13:23, 1 K 15:24 = 2 Ch 16:14, 1 K 22:50 = 2 Ch 21:1, 2 K 8:24 = 2 Ch 21:20, 2 K 9:28; 12:22 = 2 Ch 24:25, 2 K 14:20; 15:7, v 38 = 2 Ch 27:9, 2 K 16:20;
    - burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:16;
    - further 2 Ch 32:5, 30; 33:14 Ne 12:37;
    - *cf.* also קִרְיַת חָנָּה דָּ׳ Is 29:1.
  - **b.** בֵּית דָּ׳ 2 S 3:1, 6 + (*cf.* בַּיִת **5 c**).
  - **c.** אֹהֶל דָּ׳ Is 16:5 (*cf.* אֹהֶל **2**).
  - **d.** סֻכַּת דָּ׳ Am 9:11 (*cf.* סֻכָּה sub סכך).

e. כִּסֵּא ד׳ 2 S 3:10 *cf.* 1 K 1:37; 2:12, 24, 45 Is 9:6 Je 17:25; 22:2, 30; 29:16; 36:30 *cf.* 13:13; 22:4, (*cf.* also כִּסֵּא).

f. קִבְרֵי ד׳ Ne 3:16 *cf.* 2 Ch 32:33 קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־ד׳ (*cf.* קֶבֶר).

g. מִגְדַּל ד׳ Ct 4:4.

h. כְּלִי־שִׁיר ד׳ איש האלהים Ne 12:36.

i. אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 K 20:5 + (*cf.* אֱלֹהִים **4 b**).

j. חַסְדֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 6:42 Is 55:3 (*cf.* 2 S 7:15 1 K 3:6 ψ 89:50 2 Ch 1:8 etc.).—

- (On text note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30:20a del. 𝔊 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3:5 read prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13:39 read רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19:44 read בְּכוֹר (for בדוד) 𝔊 The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9:11; 15:32 & 24:15 𝔊 We Dr; in 1 Ch 18:12 ψ 60:1 אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8:13 We Dr).

†[דּוּדַי S[1736] TWOT[410d] GK[1859]]

n.m. Gn 30:14 **mandrake (**as love-producing, *cf.* Di Gn 30:14**)**—pl. דּוּדָאִים *cf.* Ew[189 g] Sta[§ 301. 122]) Gn 30:14 Ct 7:14;

- cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30:14 + 3 times;—
- *mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30:14(), 15(), 16 (J);
- also Ct 7:14 where odour referred to.
- On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24:1 *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד S[1731] TWOT[410e] GK[1857]

n.m. Je 24:2 **pot, jar (**Aramaic דּוּדָא, ܕܘܕܐ (*dudo*); perhaps *cf.* Syriac ܕܘܕ (*dawed*) *disturb*, from the idea of boiling**)**—abs. דּוּד 1 S 2:14 + 4 times;

- pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10:7, דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35:13;
- pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24:1—

  a. *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשֵּׁל) 1 S 2:14 (|| כִּיּוֹר, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר), 2 Ch 35:13 (vb. בִּשֵּׁל, || סִירוֹת, צַלָּחוֹת), *cf.* Jb 41:12;

  b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10:7 (heads of king's sons), Je 24:2() (figs) *cf.* דּוּדָאֵי Je 24:1, as if from a II.

  - [דּוּדַי];
  - ψ 81:7 (clay or bricks, || סֵבֶל).

†[דָּוָה S[1738] TWOT[411] GK[1864]]

vb. be ill, unwell (NH ד׳ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; *cf.* Arabic دَوِىَ [دَآءَ] (*dawiya [daʾāʾa]*) *be ill;* Ethiopic ደወየ (*dawaya*) Assyrian perhaps deriv. *diʾû*, *illness* Zim [96, 97]; Aramaic דְּוִי, דְּוָא, ܕܘܳܐ, ܕܘܶܐ (*dwo, dwi*) *be sad***)**—

Qal *Inf.* cstr. אִשָּׁה ... כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12:2.

†דְּוַי S[1741] TWOT[411a] GK[1867]

n.[m.] **illness**, עֶרֶשׂ דְּוָיֶ ψ 41:4 *bed of languishing* (Che);

- sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֵמָּה כִּדְוֵי לַחְמִי Jb 6:7 *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, *cf.* Di;
- but text dub.

†דָּוֶה S[1739] TWOT[411b] GK[1865]

adj. faint, unwell—דָּוֶה La 5:17, f. דָּוָה Lv 15:33 = 3 times;

1. *faint*, La 1:13 (|| שְׁמֵמָה) 5:17.

2. *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15:33; 20:18; Is 30:22 דָּוָה perhaps = כְּלִי דָוָה De.

I. †[מַדְוֶה S[4064] TWOT[411c] GK[4504]]

n.m. Dt 7:15 **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מִצְרַיִם Dt 28:60 (read מַדְוֵי pl., as 7:15?);

- cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7:15 (both || חֳלִי).

†[דַּוַי]

adj. faint (on form *cf.* Ba [487])—דַּוָּי Is 1:5 + 2 times—*faint*, always of heart Is 1:5 (|| לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people);

- Je 8:18 La 1:22 of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹן S[1773] TWOT[411e] GK[1902]

n.m. ink (NH *id.*, Aramaic דְּיוּתָא, ܕܝܘܬܐ (*dyuto*); Arabic دَوَاةٌ (*dawātun*) *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB [i. 41] der. from √ דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Arabic دُواية, دِواية (*duwʾyt, diwʾyt*) *thin skin on surface of milk*, *cf.* also Ol [173 g]), וַאֲנִי כֹתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְּיוֹ Je 36:18, *cf.* Lag [. Abh. 216].—

- On erasible quality of Hebrew ink *cf.* RS, [400 f. ed. 2, 71];
- v. further L. Löw[Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.]

†[דּוּחַ S[1740] TWOT[412] GK[1866], דִּיחַ

vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aramaic Aph. *id.*; *cf.* Assyrian *dîḫu* Dl [177])—

Hiph. Pf. sf. הדיחנו Kt Je 51:34 Qr הֱדִיחָנִי but read הַדִּיחַנִי from נדח (Hi, *cf.* 50:17);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4:4;
- 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4:6 + Ez 40:38 (Co conj. הַקְּדִים);—

1. *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40:38, so 2 Ch 4:6 (*cf.* supr.)
2. fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4:4, of removing guilt.

דויג Kt v. דֹּאֵג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ S[1743] TWOT[413] GK[1870]]

vb. pound, beat (in mortar) **(**NH & Aramaic *id.*, Arabic دَاكَ (*dāka*); *cf.* also Assyrian *dâku, kill* COT**)**.—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּדֹכָה (milraʿ) Nu 11:8 (|| טָחֲנוּ בָרֵחַיִם).

†מִדֹכָה S[4085] TWOT[413a] GK[4521]

n.f. mortar, Nu 11:8.

†דּוּכִיפַת S[1744] TWOT[414] GK[1871]

n.f. an unclean bird, perhaps **hoopoe**, 𝔊 𝔙 Saad *al.* (*cf.* Di Kn Lv 11:19) Lv 11:19 Dt 14:18.

- Name of bird:
- poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi [1 (1896), 292] (Arabic, Ol [221] *cf.* Kö [ix (1898), 476]).

דום TWOT[415] **(**NH דום *spread slander*, perhaps orig. *whisper*, *cf.* דמם, דממה**)**.

†I. דּוּמָה S[1745, 1746] TWOT[415a] GK[1872, 1873, 1874]

n.f. silence;—

- ד׳ = שְׁאוֹל ψ 94:17, יִרְדֵי ד׳ ψ 115:17;

- also Is 21:11 מַשָּׂא דוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, according to Ew Di, but v. II.

- ד׳, **3.**

†II. דּוּמָה S[1745, 1746] TWOT[415a] GK[1872, 1873, 1874]

n.pr.

1. **m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:30, *cf.* prob. *Dûmath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di;

   - also Ges on Is 21:11, Glaser[ii. 392, 440].

2. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:52, comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles from Eleutheropolis Lag[250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod.

   - *Daume*, SW. from Hebron vandeVelde[308] Guérin[Judée iii. 359 ff.] *cf.* Di.

3. name of Edom with mystic meaning Is 21:11 *Duma* = *silence* of death, desolation, De Che *al.* (JDMich Ges Hi think **3** = **1**; 𝔊 has Ἰδουμαια; Jerinterpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†דּוּמִיָּה S[1747] TWOT[415b] GK[1875], דֻּמִיָּה (ψ 65:2)

n.f. **silence, still waiting, repose**—ψ 39:3 *silence;*

- 62:2 *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[189. 2]; but read prob., as v 6, דֹּמִי, Bi Gr Che);

- 65:2 *id.* (but Ew Che Bä *al.* דֹּמִיָּה *is meet?* from I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che);

- 22:3 *repose* (from grief and tears: Je 14:17).

†דּוּמָם S[1748] TWOT[415c] GK[1876]

n.[m.] **silence** Hb 2:19 אֶבֶן ד׳ *stone of silence = dumb stone;*

- **adv. in silence, silently**, Is 47:5 La 3:26 (? read here וְדָמַס from דמס).

דּוּמֶשֶׂק S[1834] GK[1877] 2 K 16:10 *cf.* דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון]

vb. dub.;

- only in יָדוֹן Gn 6:3, v. דין.

†[דוֹן S[1777] TWOT[426] GK[1879]]

n.[**m.**] dub.;

- Qr Jb 19:29 שַׁדּוֹן;

- v. דִּין **n.**

†[דּוּץ S[1750] TWOT[416] GK[1881]]

vb. spring, leap, dance (Aramaic דּוּץ *be joyous*, דּוֹכִי (*doḵi*), *leap, dance, be joyous;* Arabic داصَ (*dˀṣ*) med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro;* Dl [65, 66] comp. Assyrian *dâṣu*, *withdraw, retreat*, but *cf.* Nö [1886, 730]**)**—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41:14 before him *danceth dismay*.

דוק TWOT[417] **(**? √ of foll.; meaning dub. *cf.* Sm Ez 4:2 Lag [Abhandl. 36]**)**.

†דָּיֵק S[1785] TWOT[417a] GK[1911]

n.m. bulwark, siege-wall—דָּיֵק 2 K 25:1 + 5 times—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4;

- *cf.* Ez 4:2; 17:17; 21:27 (all || שׁפך סֹלְלָה);

- נתן ד׳ על Ez 26:8 (|| *id.*)

דּוּר S[1752, 1753, 1754] TWOT[2669, 418, 418a] GK[1883, 1884, 1885]

vb.

1. **heap up, pile**.

2. **dwell (**orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, *cf.* Arabic دَارَ; دَارٌ (*dāra; dārun*) *house*, especially as group of buildings about a court; Assyrian *dûru*, *wall, fortress*, COT; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[i. 440]) *dwell* Aramaic דּוּר, דָּר (*dor*) (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. *cf.* Giesebr [i. 304] Fl Che [479]; Ethiopic ዳር (*dār*) *generation* (= דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); according to Hpt KAT [· i.] Assyrian [*darû*, *endure*], *dârû*, *everlasting* (*cf.* Bez [Orient Diplom.]) = Arabic دَهْرٌ (*dahrun*) *long time, age***)**—

Qal in Inf. מִדּוּר בְּאָהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84:11 *than to dwell in tents of wickedness*.

- *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, *cf.* || לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24:5 *heap up*.—
- In Gn 6:3 some read *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for יָדוֹן;
- v. דִּין.

†דּוּר S[1752, 1753, 1754] TWOT[2669, 418, 418a] GK[1883, 1884, 1885]

n.[m.] **circle, ball**—

1. *circle* Du Is 29:3 thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּד (or כְּדוּד) = כִּידּוֹר *onset* of combatants;
   - Marti כְּדָוִד as 𝔊 Lo Brd *al.* וְחָנִיתִי כַּדּוּר עָלַיִךְ Is 29:3 (> 𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד).
2. *ball* צָנוֹף יְצַנָּפֵךְ צְנִיפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22:18 (so most; but Bö [ii. 134] De Or Jastr [1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., from כדר *cf.* also MV SS s.v.).
   - [
3. *heap, pile* Ez 24:5 Thes Ke MV *cf.* מְדוּרָה v 9;

- but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. דּוֹר S[1755, 1756] TWOT[418b] GK[1886, 1887, 1888], דֹּר S[1858] TWOT[454a] GK[1993]

n.m. Dt 32:5 **period, generation, dwelling (***cf.* sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aramaic (incl. Biblical Aramaic) דָּר, דֻּר (*dor*), *age, generation;* Arabic دَوْرٌ (*dawrun*) *gyrus, orbis, periodus;* Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV**)**—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7:1 + 68 times;

- דֹּר Ex 3:15;
- + 36 textual;
- cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32:20 + 7 times, דֹּר Ex 3:15;
- sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38:12, דּוֹרוֹ Is 53:8;
- pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72:5 + 2 times, דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42:16 Is 41:4;
- cstr. Ju 3:2;
- דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51:9, דֹּרֹת Gn 9:12;
- sf. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6:9 Lv 25:30, דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22:27, דֹּרֹתֵינוּ v 28, דֹּרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17:12 + 27 times, דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17:7 + 10 times;—

1. *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.:

a. of duration in the past, *former age*(*s*) דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51:9 (|| ימי קדם);

- שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32:7 (song; || ימות עולם);
- בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90:1 (*cf.* v 2);
- מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58:12 (|| חרבות עולם);
- שִׁמְמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61:4 (|| *id.*)

b. usually of duration to come, *future age*(*s*), לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3:15 (E; || לעולם) *cf.* Pr 27:24 Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; || *id.*);

- מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17:16 (E), = מִדּוֹר לָדוֹר Is 34:10;
- לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10:6; 33:11 (|| לעולם) 49:12; 79:13; 85:6; 102:13; 119:90; 135:13; 146:10 Jo 4:20 (all || *id.*);
- ψ 89:2 (|| עולם) 89:5 (|| עד־עולם) 106:31 (|| *id.*) Is 34:17 (|| *id.*);
- ψ 77:9 (|| לנצח);
- עַד־דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 100:5 (|| לעולם) Is 13:20 (|| לנצח) Je 50:39 (|| *id.*);
- בְּכָל־דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 45:18 (|| לעולם ועד) *cf.* Est 9:28;
- שְׁנֵי דוֹר וָדוֹר שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר וָדֹר ψ 61:7 *cf.* Jo 2:2 (|| העולם);
- as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׁ דוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60:15 (|| גאון עולם);
- further דּוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72:5; 102:25;
- יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים Is 51:8 (|| לעולם).

c. apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102:25;

- בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדֹר ψ 145:13;
- לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5:19.

2. of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1:4:

- specific.

a. in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7:1 (J) Ex 1:6 (P) Nu 32:13 (JE) Dt 1:35; 2:14 Ju 2:10() Is 53:8 (*cf.* Che crit. n.) Je 2:31;

- also ψ 95:10 Jb 8:8 Is 41:4.

b. Ju 3:2 (present & future);

- *cf.* pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6:9 (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after).

c. especially of a future generation Gn 15:16 (JE), with numeral, *cf.* Dt 23:3, 4, 9;

- also Dt 29:21 ψ 48:14; 71:18; 78:4, 6; 102:19; 109:13 Jo 1:3 *cf.* ψ 22:31, 32 (Che crit. n.);
- of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ ψ 145:4;
- בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9:28;
- usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9:12 (P);
- with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105:8 (|| עולם) = 1 Ch 16:15 (|| לעולם);
- Dt 7:9;
- v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹּרוֹת Jb 42:16;
- usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17:7, 9, 12 Ex 12:14, 17, 42; 16:32, 33; 27:21; 29:42; 30:8, 10, 21, 31; 31:13, 16; 40:15 Lv 3:17; 6:11; 7:36; 10:9 (all P);
- 17:7; 21:17; 22:3; 23:14, 21, 31, 41, 43; 24:3; 25:30 (all H);
- Nu 9:10; 10:8; 15:14, 15, 21, 23, 38; 18:23; 35:29 Jos 22:27, 28 (all P).

3. generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men:

- דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32:5 (song) *cf.* v 20 ψ 78:8() Je 7:29;
- of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30:11, 12, 13, 14 *cf.* ψ 12:8;
- of the righteous, as a class ψ 14:5; 24:6; 73:15 (דּוֹר בָּנֶיךָ) 112:2 (*cf.* 22:31 MT, but < Che joins לדור to v 32 *cf.* supr. sub **2 c**);
- so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49:20 (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**).

4. *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38:12 *cf.* דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַיַּי);

- so also ψ 49:20 De Witt, *cf.* Che [479].

†II. דּאֹר S[1756] GK[1799], דּוֹר S[1755, 1756] TWOT[418b] GK[1886, 1887, 1888]

n.pr.loc. (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17:11) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, *cf.* Lag [115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12:23;

- דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1:27 1 Ch 7:29 = דּאֹר וּב׳ Jos 17:11;
- נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12:23 = נָפַת דּאֹר 1 K 4:11;
- נָפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11:2 (*cf.* נפה);
- mod.
- *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭorṭura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] vandeVelde [Narrat. i. 333] Bd [233] *cf.* Di Jos 11:2.
- On עֵין־דֹּר(דּוֹר) v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה S[4071] TWOT[418c] GK[4509]

n.f. pile (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24:9;

- מְדֻרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30:33 = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דּוּשׁ S[1758, 1759] TWOT[2670, 419] GK[1889], דִּישׁ

vb. tread, thresh (Arabic دَاسَ (*dāsa*), Assyrian *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl [191] COT Hom [391]; *cf.* NH דּוּשׁ, Aramaic *id.*, ܕܽܘܫ (*dôš*); v. further Nö [1883, 538])—

Qal Pf. דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21:20, וְדַשְׁתִּי Ju 8:7;

- *Impf.* וַיָּדָשׁ so read for וַיֵּדַע Ju 8:16 *cf.* Be Door Bu Vrss 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41:15 Hb 3:12;
- 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28:28;
- 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁהָ Jb 39:15;
- *Imv.* fs. דּוֹשִׁי Mi 4:13;
- *Inf. cstr.* לָדֹשׁ 2 K 13:7, לָדוּשׁ Ho 10:11, sf. דּוּשָׁם Am. 1:3;
- דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25:4;
- abs. אָדוֹשׁ Is 28:28 as if from אדשׁ *cf.* Kö [444];
- yet אדשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, *cf.* Ol [245 k];
- *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁא Je 50:11;—
- *tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39:15 (beast on eggs, || זוּר);
- *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21:20 Je 50:11, לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28:28 (in sim.);
- abs. 2 K 13:7 (in sim.);
- Ho 10:11 (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer);
- *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8:7 *with* (אֶת = *together with*, *cf.* Stu; Ew [234 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.;
- and also in Ju 8:16 (read וידשׁ *cf.* supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים;
- fig. of devastation of land Am 1:3 (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3:12 (גּוֹיִם);
- espec.
- Mi 4:13 (abs.), where full metaph.;

- hyperbol. of Israel Is 41:15 c. acc. הרים.—

  Niph. *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנָדוֹשׁ consec. Is 25:10 fig., subj. Moab;

- Inf. הִדּוּשׁ *ib.*

- (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form *cf.* Ol [193 a] Ba [156])—

  Hoph. *be threshed*, *Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28:27 (subj. קֶצַח).

†דַּיִשׁ S[1786] TWOT[419a] GK[1912]

n.m. **threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26:5 (H) וְהִשִּׂיג לָכֶם דׇּ֫יִשׁ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מְדֻשָּׁה S[4098] TWOT[419b] GK[4536]]

n.f. **that which is threshed**;

- sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21:10 (|| בֶּן־גׇּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן S[1788] TWOT[419c] GK[1913]

n.[m.] a clean animal, 𝔊 πύγαργος *cf.* 𝔙;

- hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, *cf.* Di Lv 11:2 f.;
- perhaps rather **mountain-goat**, Hom [391] *cf.* Ethiopic Vrs.;
- only Dt 14:5—(Hom der. from √ דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. Assyrian *daššu;* so already Dl [i. 54]).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן S[1788] TWOT[419c] GK[1913]

n.pr.m.

1. a son of Seir דִּשׁוֹן Gn 36:21 = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1:38;

2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36:25 *cf.* v 30 so also v 26 (for דִּישָׁן q.v.) = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1:41(), 42, *cf.* also foll.

†דִּישָׁן S[1789] GK[1915]

n.pr.m. a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36:21 (𝔊 Ῥισών; so v 28, 30 *cf.* Di) 1 Ch 1:38;

- (v 42 read דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36:26 (read דִּישׁוֹן 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v 30 דִּישָׁן Gn 36:28.

דָּחָה S[1760] TWOT[420] GK[1890]

vb. push, thrust (NH *id.* Aramaic דְּחִי, דְּחָא, ܕܚܐ (*dḥo*); *cf.* also Arabic دَحَا (*daḥā*) *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel***)**—

Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118:13;

- Inf. cstr. לִדְחוֹת ψ 140:5;
- abs. דָּחֹה ψ 118:13;
- Pt. act. דֹּחֶה ψ 35:5 (read דֹּחָם 𝔊 De Che);
- pass. f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62:4;—
- *push*, דָּחֹה דָּחָה *push violently* fig. c. acc. ψ 118:13 sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לִדְחוֹת פעמי ψ 140:5 (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35:5 (transp. דחה with רדפם v 6 and read דֹּחָם 𝔊; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v a, and Je 23:12);
- *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גָּדֵר *wall* ψ 62:4 (|| קיר נטוי).

Niph. *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14:32;

- (3 mpl. יִדָּחֽוּ Je 23:12 is from דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11:12; 56:8 ψ 147:2, v. sub נדח);—

- *be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14:32, cf. ψ 35:5 supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֻּחוּ ψ 36:13 *they are thrust down* (||נפלו & לא יכלו קום).

†[דְּחִי S[1762] TWOT[420a] GK[1892]]

n.[m.] **stumbling** רַגְלַי מִדֶּחִי ... הִצַּלְתָּ ψ 56:14 = 116:8.

†מִדְחֶה S[4072] TWOT[420b] GK[4510]

n.m. **means** or **occasion of stumbling**, Pr 26:28 פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ (|| לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יִשְׂנָא דַכָּו).

[דָּחַח S[1760] TWOT[420, 421] GK[1891]]

vb. only **Niph.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö [377]) Je 23:12 *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked;

- read perhaps יִדָּחֽוּ, from דחה q.v.

דחן TWOT[422] (√ of following; perhaps cf. Arabic دَخَنَ (*daḫana*) *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן S[1764] TWOT[422a] GK[1893]

n.m. **millet** (NH דּוֹחַן Aramaic דּוֹחִינָא), ד׳ Ez 4:9 in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְד׳ וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף S[1765] TWOT[423] GK[1894]]

vb. drive, hasten (late) **(**NH *id.*, Aramaic דְּחַף**)**—

Qal *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3:15; 8:14 (|| מְבֹהָלִים).

Niph. *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6:12;

- נִדְחַף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26:20 (|| בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה S[4073] TWOT[423a] GK[4511]]

n.f. thrust, ψ 140:12 יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק S[1766] TWOT[424] GK[1895]]

vb. thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Arabic دَحَقَ (*daḥaqa*) *drive away, remove*, Aramaic דְּחַק, דחק (*dḥaq*)**)**—

Qal *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2:8;

- *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לֹחֲצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2:18 (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them*.

†דַּי S[1767, 4078] TWOT[425] GK[1896, 4537]

subst. sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages**)**—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דַּיָּם, דַּיֶּךָּ—

1. absol. thrice only Mal 3:10 I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf.

ψ 72:7), Est 1:18 וּכְדַי בְּזָיוֹן וָקָצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30:3 לְמַהּ־דַּי = לְמַדַּי for what was *sufficient*.

- With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices:
- Ex 36:5 מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5:7 and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12:8; 25:28 דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15:8 דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40:16().
  With suff.
- Pr 25:16 אֲכֹל דַּיֶּךָּ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee;
- דַּיָּם Ex 36:7 Je 49:9 Ob v 5.
- Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27:27 דֵּי חֲלֵב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and especially מִן, דַּי (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—

a. בְּדֵי (*a*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:*

- Na 2:13 the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֹרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (|| לְלִבְאֹתָיו; but? כְּדֵי, v. **b**);
- iron.
- Hb 2:13 Je 51:58 the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty.
- (β *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39:25 בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense).

b. כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25:26 and find כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ according to *the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25:2 Ne

5:8 כְּדֵי בָנוּ (*st.* c. before בְּ: Ges [130, 1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6:5 they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב according to *the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כְּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7:12).

c. מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as;—*

- (*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1:7 מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ = *as often as* she went up, 18:30 1 K 14:28 (= 2 Ch 12:11) 2 K 4:8 Is 28:19 מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31:20;
- (β) sq. subst., Je 48:27 מִדֵּי דְבָרֶיךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him;
- and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = *yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7:16 (v. Dr) Zc 14:16 2 Ch 24:5;
- and מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66:23 *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ;
- cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ ib.;
- (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.
-), Je 20:8 מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב S[1774] GK[1903]

n.pr.loc. appar. on border of Moab Dt 1:1 (𝔊 Καταχρύσεα).

†דִּיבוֹן, דִּיבֹן S[1769] GK[1897]

n.pr.loc.—

1. city in Moab (MI[21, 28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21:30; 32:3, 34 (built up or at by Gad) Is 15:2;

- in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33:45, 46 (cf. on these vv. & 32:34 Ml[10 f.]);
- also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13:9, 17 Je 48:22;
- יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48:18;
- = דִּימוֹן Is 15:9, vid. also מֵי דִּימוֹן v 9 = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt [1887, 268];—
- mod.
- *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen [i. 409] Tristr[Land of Moab 132 ff.] Bd. [193]

2. דִּיבֹן Ne 11:25 place in Judah, toward south = דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15:22, cf. Hpt;

- conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (vandeVelde [252]) called also Ehdeib (Rob [ii. 102])

דִּיג S[1770] TWOT[401c] GK[1899], דַּיָּג S[1771] TWOT[401d] GK[1900] v. sub דגה.

דַּיָּה S[1772] TWOT[394b] GK[1901] v. sub דאה.

דְּיוֹ S[1773] TWOT[411e] GK[1902] v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן S[1775] GK[1904]

n.pr.loc. = דִּיבוֹן **1,** q.v.

†דִּימוֹנָה S[1776] GK[1905]

n.pr.loc. = דִּיבוֹן **2,** q.v.

†דִּין S[1777, 1778, 1779, 1780] TWOT[2674, 426, 426a] GK[1878, 1906, 1907]

vb. judge (cf. Arabic دَانَ (*dāna*) intrans. *to be obedient, submissive*, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern*, دِينٌ (*dīnun*) *obedience, abasement, recompense*, دَيَّانٌ (*dayyānun*)

requiter, governor, מַדִינַהּ (*madīnatun*) *city;* Assyrian *dânu*, Impf. *idîn*, *judge*, Aramaic דָּן (יְדִין, יְדוֹן) Syriac ܕܳܢ (ܢܕܽܘܢ) (*don (ndun)*) *judge, exercise judgment, punish*, דַּיָּנָא, ܕܰܝܳܢܳܐ (*dayono*) *judge*, דִּינָא, ܕܺܝܢ (*din*) *judgment*, מְדִינְתָּא (*mdito*) *city;*—on √ ע״י v. Nö [1883, 533]), syn.

- שָׁפַט—

  Qal Pf. דָּן Je 22:16, etc.;

- *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49:16 + 9 times, יָדוֹן Gn 6:3 cf. infr., etc.;

- *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31:9 Jb 35:14;

- דִּינוּ Je 21:12;

- *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50:4 + 2 times;

- *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15:14 Je 30:13;—

1. *act as judge, minister judgment*, of God ידין עמו Dt 32:36 (poet. = ψ 135:14) ψ 50:4;

   - דין עמים ψ 7:9; 96:10 Is 3:13;

   - יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9:9;

   - Messianic king ψ 72:2.

2. *plead the cause*,

a. of men, usually c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֵךְ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30:13;

   - ד׳ דִּין יָתוֹם *plead cause of orphan* Je 5:28;

   - ד׳ דין עני ואביון Je 22:16;

   - also acc. cogn. om., Pr 31:9.

b. of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30:6 (E).

3. *execute judgment, vindicate*, in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49:16 (poet.);

- the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110:6;
- God, בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ תְּדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54:3.

4. *execute judgment, requite*, of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21:12;

- of God, upon Egypt Gn 15:14 (E);
- עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36:31;
- אפסי ארץ 1 S 2:10 (poet.)

5. *govern*, אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3:7.

6. לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6:10.

Niph. *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife througout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19:10 (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—

- לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6:3 cp. perhaps دان (*dˀn*) *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod.
- Egyptian Arabic (So [lxvii (1894), 211 f.]).
- is difficult.
- (1) 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Onk read ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;*
- this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3:7 only.
- (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Arabic, not Heb., usage.
- (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is not justified.

- יָדוֹן

†דִּין S[1777, 1778, 1779, 1780] TWOT[2674, 426, 426a] GK[1878, 1906, 1907]

n.[m.] **judgment**—Dt 17:8 + 16 times;

- sf. דִּינִי ψ 9:5, דִּינֵךְ Je 30:13;—

1. כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20:8;
   - משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76:9.
2. *cause, plea*, בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17:8;
   - דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5:28; 22:16; 30:13;
   - עשׂה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9:5; 140:13;
   - ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29:7;
   - דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35:14;
   - שׁנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31:5;
   - לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10:2;
   - דין יתום Je 5:28;
   - דין כל בני חֲלוֹף Pr 31:8.
3. *judgment, condemnation*, דין רשׁע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36:17;
   - דין ומשׁפט *judgment and justice* v 17.
4. *strife*, דין וקלון Pr 22:10 (*legal strife, law-suit* Str).
5. *government*, דת ודין *law and government* Est 1:13.

Note.—

- לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19:29 is variously explained.
- (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שׁ relative + דִּין *judgment*, but שׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section.
- (2) 𝔊 reads ὕλη or ἴσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29:5 𝔊)? or שׁוֹד?), & Qr שַׁדּוּן, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text.
- (3) Ew Di read שַׁדַּי *the Almighty*, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf כִּי שֻׁדָּדוּ (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה S[1783] GK[1909]

n.pr.f. daughter of Jacob Gn 30:21; 34:1, 3, 5, 13, 25, 26; 46:15.

†דָּן S[1835] GK[1968, 1969]

n.pr.m. (*judge*)—

1. son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:6; 35:25 Ex 1:4 Jos 19:47 Ju 18:29 1 Ch 2:2.
2. the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָן Ex 31:6; 35:34; 38:23 Lv 24:11 Nu 1:39; 13:12 Jos 21:5, 23 (all P);
   - בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46:23 Nu 1:38; 2:25; 7:66; 10:25; 26:42; 34:22 Jos 19:40, 47(), 48 (all P) Ju 1:34 18:2, 16, 22, 23, 25, 26, 30;
   - מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2:25, 31 (P)—on Ju 13:25; 18:12 v. מַחֲנֶה;
   - מִשְׁפְּחֹת דָן Nu 26:42 (P);
   - דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49:16, 17 Dt 33:22() Ju 5:17, elsewhere Nu 1:12 (P) Dt 27:13 1 Ch 27:22 2 Ch 2:13 Ez 48:1, 2, 32.
3. a city on northern frontier of Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18:29 (cf. v 7);

- = לָשֶׁם Jos 19:47;
- captured by a colony of Danites;
- named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18:30);
- =*Tell el Kâdî*, Rob [iii. 351, 358] Bd [265]. This place is frequently referred to:
- Gn 14:14 Dt 34:1 1 K 12:29, 30; 15:20 2 K 10:29 2 Ch 16:4 Je 4:15; 8:16 Am 8:14:
- read also וּבְדָן for וְכֵן 2 S 20:18 𝔊 Ew We cf. Dr;
- and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20:1 1 S 3:20 2 S 3:10; 17:11; 24:2, 15 1 K 5:5;
- given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21:2 2 Ch 30:5.
- (Ez 27:19 v. ודן.)

Note.—

- דָּנָה יַעַן or דַּנָּה (Bear) 2 S 24:6.
- No such place known;
- text usually regarded as corrupt,and, 𝔊 being uncertain, variously changed:
- (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*.
- (2) (וַיָּסֹבּוּ) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15:20).
- (3) (סָבְבוּ) דָּן וּמִדָּן We Dr cf. 𝔊.

†דָּנִי S[1839] GK[1974]

adj.gent. always c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12:35;

- שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18:1, 30;
- מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13:2; 18:11.

†דַּיָּן S[1781, 1782] TWOT[2674a, 426b] GK[1908]

n.m. **judge** 1 S 24:16;

- cstr. דַּיַּן ψ 68:6.

דָּנְאֵל S[1840] GK[1971] later דָּנִיֵּאל S[1840, 1841] GK[1975]

n.pr.m. (cf. Ew [45 d]; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che [107]; v. Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—

1. son of David 1 Ch 3:1, דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che [106];
   - 𝔊 Δαμνιηλ, 𝔊L & Codd. Δαλουια;
   - || 2 S 3:3 כִּלְאָב, 𝔊 Δαλουια Klo proposes דּוֹדָיָה & in Ch דְּדִיאֵל, but grounds precarious.
2. דָּנִיֵּאל priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8:2 Ne 10:7.
3. דָּנְאֵל a great sage Ez 28:3;
   - classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14:14, 20;
   - perhaps the same as
4. דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar according to Dn 1:1–6, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1:6 + 22 times (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†I. מָדוֹן S[4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090] TWOT[1146d, 426c] GK[4506, 4507, 4517]

n.m. Pr 22:10 **strife, contention**—ψ 80:7 + 9 times;

- pl. מִדְיָנִים Pr 18:18, מְדָנִים Pr 18:19 + 7 times;
- contracted into מִדָנִים Pr 6:19; 10:12, מְדָנִים Pr 6:14;
- cstr. מִדְיְנֵי Pr 19:13.

1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—

- Pr 18:19; 23:29; 26:20;
- also 17:14 (|| רִיב), 22:10 (|| דִּין וְקָלוֹן);
- מ׳ יִשָּׂא Hb 1:3 *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב);
- שׁלח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6:14, 19; 16:28;
- יְגָרֶה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15:18; 28:25; 29:22;
- note especially אִישׁ מְדָנִים 26:21 = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;*
- oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21:9; 25:24; 27:15, cf. אֵשֶׁת מ׳ וְכַעַס 21:19.

2. *object of contention* ψ 80:7, cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15:10 (|| אִישׁ רִיב).—

- On מָדוֹן 2 S 21:20 Qr, v. ı. מְדָה sub מדד.

†II. מָדוֹן S[4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090] TWOT[1146d, 426c] GK[4506, 4507, 4517]

n.pr.loc. a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11:1; 12:19;

- 𝔊 Μαρρν, Μαδων, Λαμορων;
- = *Madîn*. close to *Hattîn*, Survey[i. 365], dub.;
- a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. from Kedesh, van deVelde [146], cf. Di.

†מָדָן S[4091] GK[4527]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2 1 Ch 1:32.

מִדְיָן S[4067, 4080] TWOT[1146d] GK[4518]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 4 (J) 1 Ch 1:32, 33.

2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36:35 (= 1 Ch 1:46) Nu 31:3(), 7, 8(), 9 (P) Ju 6–9 (31 times);

- having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2:16; 3:1; 18:1 (E);
- זקנים Nu 22:4, 7 (JE), נשׂיא(ים) Nu 25:18 (P) Jos 13:21 (P), שׂרים Ju 7:25; 8:3, מלכים Nu 31:8() Ju 5:5, 12, 26;
- בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60:6;
- יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9:3 (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10:26 ψ 83:10.

3. אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2:15 (E) Hb 3:7;

- מִדְיָן Ex 4:19 (J) Nu 25:15 (P) 1 K 11:18;
- land of Ælantic gulf (where Arabic geographers still place town مدين (*mdyn*)).
- Cf. on Midian, Glaser ii. 447 ff.;
- Hom i. (1892), 4 f.

†מִדְיָנִי S4084, 4092 GK4520

adj.gent. Midianite—Nu 10:29 (J);

- f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25:6, 14, 15 (P);
- pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37:28 (JE) Nu 25:17; 31:2 (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37:36 (E).

†מְדִינָה S4082, 4083 TWOT2674c, 426d GK4519

n.f. **province** (an Aramaic word, cf. Syriac ܡܕܺܝܢܬܳܐ (*mdito*), Arabic مَدِينَةٌ (*madīnatun*) *city*) cf. also Old Aramaic מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC70 Lzb306 Cooke 266. Est 1:1 + 28 times;

- pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20:14 + 23 times;—
- a district of an empire,

1. districts of realm of Ahab with שֹׂרִים over them 1 K 20:14, 15, 17, 19.

2. of the Babylonian empire:

   - Ez 19:8; Dn 8:2 (of Elam);

   - שָׂרָתִי בַמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1:1 (of Judea).

3. of the Persian empire Est 1:1 + often;

   - one of which was Palestine, Ne 1:3;

   - the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2:1 Ne 7:6, having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11:3.

4. provinces in general Ec 2:8; 5:7;

   - בִּמְשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11:24 (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן S[3036] GK[3347]

n.pr.m. a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:7.

†יְפַת S[7384] GK[1910]

n.pr.m. a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1:6;

- but read prob. רִיפַת (q.v.);

- 𝔊 Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε;

- 𝔊L Ῥιφαθ;

- || Gn 10:3 רִיפַת 𝔊 Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

יָדֵיק S[1785] TWOT[417a] GK[1911] v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דַּיִשׁ S[1786] TWOT[419a] GK[1912], I, II. דִּישׁוֹן S[1788] TWOT[419c] GK[1913], דִּישָׁן S[1789] GK[1915] v. דושׁ.

†[דָּכָא S[1792] TWOT[427] GK[1917]]

vb. crush, poet.

- **(**Assyrian *dakû, crush*, Muss-Arnolt [Oct. 1890, 66]**)** not in **Qal**;—

  Niph. *Pt.* נִדְכָּאִים Is 57:15;—

- *crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*.

  Pi. *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143:3;

- 2 ms. דִּבִּאתָ ψ 89:11;
- *Impf.* וִידַכֵּא ψ 72:4;
- 2 ms. תְּדַכֵּא Pr 22:22 (juss.);
- יְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94:5, תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3:15;
- sf. וִידַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6:9, יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4:19;
- 2 mpl. וּתְדַכּאוּנַּנִי Jb 19:2 (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi);
- *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3:34;
- *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53:10;—
- *crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143:3, Egypt ψ 89:11 (cf. De Che; י׳ subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53:10 (י׳ subj.), Jb 6:9 וְיֹאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וִיד׳;
- oppressor ψ 72:4, God's people ψ 94:5 (|| יְעַנּוּ), Is 3:15, cf. Pr 22:22 illegally in tribunal, La 3:34 ד׳ תחת רגליו (in all human oppressor subj.);

- *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19:2 (Job's friends, subj.; || תּוֹגְיוּן נַפְשִׁי);
- never lit., not even Jb 4:19 (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44:10;
- *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22:9;
- *Pt.* מְדֻכֶּא Is 53:5, מְדֻכְּאִים Is 19:10;—
- *crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22:9 c. obj. fem. זרועות;
- Is 19:10 subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles);
- fig. of servant of יי Is 53:5;
- made humble, contrite Je 44:10.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5:4, יִדַּכָּאוּ Jb 34:25;—

- *must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5:4 (in court בשׁער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22:22);
- *are crushed* Jb 34:25 (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא S[1793] TWOT[427a, 427b] GK[1918, 1919]

adj. contrite (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57:15;

- דַּכְּאֵי ψ 34:19—*contrite* Is 57:15 (|| שִׁפַל־רוּחַ);
- דַּכָּא רוּחַ ψ 34:19 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. דַּכָּא S[1793] TWOT[427a, 427b] GK[1918, 1919]

n.[**m.**] **dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90:3 (on form cf. Ba [143]).

†[דָּכָה S[1794] TWOT[428] GK[1920]]

vb. *crush* (only ψ);—

Qal ודכה (יָשׁוֹחַ) ψ 10:10 Kt is read as Qal *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De *al.*, i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יְדֻכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*);

- others read וְדָכֶה יָשׁוֹחַ (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che;
- possible wd. be יְדֻכֶּה Niph. (|| יָשׁוֹחַ and ונפל).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38:9;

- *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51:19;—
- *be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38:9 (|| נִפּוּגוֹתַי);
- *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51:19 (|| נִשְׁבָּר).

Pi. *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51:10;

- sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44:20;
- *crush down*, of divine wrath;
- c. acc. ψ 44:20, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51:10.—
- דָּכוּ Nu 11:8 v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי S[1796] TWOT[428a] GK[1922]]

n.[m.] (**crushing**), **pounding** of waves, sf. ישׂאו נהרות דָּכְיָם ψ 93:3 of ocean.

דכך TWOT[429] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic دَكَّ (*dakka*) Aramaic דְּכַךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה)

†דַּךְ S[1790] TWOT[429a] GK[1916]

adj. crushed, oppressed—דַּךְ 74:21, דָּךְ ψ 9:10; 10:18;

- pl. sf. דַּכָּו Pr 26:28 (Baer; edd. *al.* דַּכָּיו)—poet.;
- always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9:10, 10:18 (|| יתום) 74:21 (|| עָנִי and אביון);
- Pr 26:28 דַּכָּו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה S[1795] TWOT[429b] GK[1921]

n.f. crushing, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דָּל S[1817] TWOT[431a] GK[1923], דַּל S[1800, 1817] TWOT[431a, 433a] GK[1923, 1924]

n. *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל S[1800, 1817] TWOT[431a, 433a] GK[1923, 1924]

adj. v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג S[1801] TWOT[430] GK[1925]]

vb. leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit**)**—

Qal Pt. דּוֹלֵג Zp 1:9 *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן;

- 𝔊 1 S 5:5 ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν = דָּלַג יִדְלֹגוּ cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35:6;
- אֲדַלֶּג־ ψ 18:30 = 2 S 22:30;
- *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2:8;—
- *leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18:30 = 2 S 22:30;
- abs. *leap as the stag*, יְד׳ כָּאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35:6;

- sq. עַל of locality Ct 2:8 (|| מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה S[1802, 1817] TWOT[431, 431a, 431b] GK[1926, 1927, 1928]

vb. draw (water) **(**NH *id.*, Aramaic דְּלָא, ܕܠܐ (*dlo*) Arabic دَلَا (*dalā*) *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down;* V *hang down;* cf. دَلْوٌ (*dalwun*) *bucket;* Ethiopic ደለወ (*dalawa*) *weigh;* Assyrian *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. Dl[108] C Adler[Oct. 1888, xcix.]; also *dilûtu*, *bucket*, *Id*[ib.], *dalâni* COT**)**—

Qal *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2:19;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלְּנָהּ Pr 20:5;
- 3 f. pl. וַתִּדְלֶנָה Ex 2:16;
- *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2:19;—
- *draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2:16, 19[()];
- fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20:5.—
- דַּלְיוּ Pr 26:7 is difficult;
- read perhaps 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[413 a];
- other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30:2 fig. (cf. Pa. in Syriac) subj. **'י** *thou hast drawn me up* (out of She[e]'ôl cf. v 4).

†[דָּל S[1817] TWOT[431a] GK[1923]]

n.[m.] door (Ph. דל**)** only fig. cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתָי ψ 141:3.

†[דָּלָה S[1802, 1817] TWOT[431, 431a, 431b] GK[1926, 1927, 1928]]

n.f. door, only Qr דְּלָתְךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26:20 fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hide (cf. also דֶּלֶת du.).

†דְּלִי S[1805] TWOT[431c] GK[1932]

n.[m.] **bucket**, כְּמַר מִדְלִי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40:15;

- du.
- sf. יֵזַל־מַיִם מִדָּלָיו Nu 24:7 cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew [180 a & Anm. 3], also Sta [52 a]);
- fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִית]

n.f. **branch, bough**, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Je 11:16 Ez 17:6, 7 (figure of vine);

- v 23 (under figure of cedar);
- 31:7, 9, 12 of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Ez 19:11 Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

†דֶּלֶת S[1817] TWOT[431a, 431e] GK[1946]

n.f. (? m. Ne 13:19) door (NH *id.*; Assyrian *daltu(m)* Strm [1843] Schr ; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS[i, 7, 3];—according to Ba [1887, 607] from √ ידל, Assyrian *edilu*, *to bolt, bar*)—דֶּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. except Ct 8:9 + Ez 41:24 but here Co art.) Gn 19:10 + 18 times;

- דָּלֶת Gn 19:9 Ju 19:22;
- *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12:10;
- Du דִּלְתַיִם (cf. Ges [93 n]) Dt 3:5 + 9 times, דִּלְתָיִם Jb 38:10;
- cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2:19 + 6 times + Ez 26:2 Co;
- sf. דִּלְתַי Jb 31:32, דִּלְתֵיךְ Zc 11:1 + Is 26:20 Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דִּלְתֶיהָ Jos 6:26 1 K 16:34;
- pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36:23 + 10 times;

- cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3:23 + 19 times + Ez 26:2 (Co דלתי);
- *sf.* דַּלְתַי Pr 8:34, דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3:7; 4:22;
- דַּלְתָיו Ne 3:1, 3, 6, 13, 14, 15;
- דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4:9;

1. *door* of house (disting. from door-way, cf. 1 K 6:31 פֶּתַח Gn 19:6) Gn 19:9, 10 Ex 21:6 (all JE) Dt 15:17 Jos 2:19 (JE) Ju 11:31; 19:22, 27 1 S 21:14 (דלתות השׁער) 2 K 4:4, 5; 6:32() Is 57:8 Jb 31:32;
   - so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8:34 לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתַי;
   - partic. *doors* of house of ׳י 1 S 3:15 (׳הֵיכַל י v 3);
   - temple 1 K 6:34();
   - 7:50 2 K 18:16 1 Ch 22:3 2 Ch 3:7; 4:22; 28:24; 29:3 Ne 6:10 Mal 1:10;
   - so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41:23, 24(), 25.
2. *door* of room Ju 3:23, 24, 25 2 S 13:17, 18 2 K 4:33; 9:3, 10, especially *doors* of דביר or ק׳ קדשׁים 1 K 6:31, 32; 7:50 2 Ch 4:22 cf. also Ez 41:23;
   - also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4:9(), and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29:7.
3. *gates of city* Dt 3:5 Jos 6:26 (cf. 1 K 16:34) Ju 16:3 1 S 23:7 2 Ch 8:5; 14:6 Ne 3:1, 6, 13, 14, 15; 6:1; 7:1 (׳ד then generally distinct from שׁער, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ׳ד is swinging door), 7:3; 13:19 (where also sense narrower than || שׁער) Is 45:1 (|| שׁערים) cf. v 2 and ψ 107:16; Je 49:31 Ez 38:11.
4. in other senses (mostly fig.):
   - door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12:10;
   - aperture of womb Jb 3:10 (׳ד בטני);

- jaws of crocodile Jb 41:6 (ד׳ פניו);
- lips of man Ec 12:4;
- doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38:8, 10;
- doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78:23 (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הש׳ Gn 7:11);
- of column of Ms..
- (from shape) Je 36:23;
- fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8:9;
- in simile Pr 26:14;
- of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26:2;
- of Lebanon Zc 11:1.

†דְּלָיָ֫הוּ S[1806] GK[1934], דְּלָיָה S[1806] GK[1933]

n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—

1. דְּלָיָהוּ,
   - **a.** a priest, contemp.
     - David, 1 Ch 24:18.
   - **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp.
     - Jerem Je 36:12, 25.
2. דְּלָיָה,
   - **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2:60 = Ne 7:62.
   - **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3:24.
   - **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. 6:10.

†דָּלַח S[1804] TWOT[432] GK[1931]

vb. make turbid (Assyrian *dalâḫu*, *disturb*, Zim [81] also in deriv.; Pal. 𐤃𐤋𐤇 fig. *be anxious, fear*, ܕܠܚ (*dlaḥ*) *turbavit, conturbavit*)—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms., וַתְּדַלַּח Ez 32:2;

- 3 fs. sf. תְּדַלֻּחֵם Ez 32:13 + v 13 (Co תרפשׂם);—
- *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32:2 (|| תִּרְפֹּס,—ס Baer, and not שׂ);
- so 32:13a, b (but v 13b Co reads תרפשׂ (cf. v 2) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל S[1809] TWOT[433] GK[1937, 1938]]

vb. hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; Assyrian *dalâlu*, *be weak, humble* Zim [74.97]; Arabic دَلَّ (*dalla*) *idirect, guide*, دُلَّ (*dulla*) *be directed, guided;* دَلْدَلَ (*daldala*) *put in motion, commotion;* تَدَلْدَلَ (*tadaldala*) *be in motion, hang, dangle;* also دَلٌّ (*dallun*) *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—

Qal Pf. דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116:6, דַּלֹּתִי 142:7;

- 1 pl. דַּלּוֹנוּ ψ 79:8, דָּלֵלוּ, Is 19:6, דַּלּוּ Is 38:14 Jb 28:4 (on דַּלְיוּ Pr 26:7 cf. דָּלָה);—
- *hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28:4 (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעוּ);
- *be low*, of streams Is 19:6 (|| דָּרְבוּ);
- *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79:8; 116:6; 142:7;
- *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38:14.—

Niph. *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17:4, וַיִּדַּל Ju 6:6,—*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6:6 fig. of Israel;

- Is 17:4 of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל S[1800, 1817] TWOT[433a] GK[1923, 1924]

adj. low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14:21 + 8 times, דָּלָ֫ Ex 23:3 + 17 times + דָּלִ֫ ψ 82:3;

- דַּלִּים Am 2:7 + 17 times;
- דַּלּוֹת Gn 41:19;—
- *weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41:19 (E);
- of Amnon 2 S 13:4;
- *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3:1 (opp. חָזֵק) cf. Ju 6:15;
- *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14:21 (P) Ru 3:10 (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5:4 (opp. to הגדולים, v 5) Pr 28:15 Zp 3:12 (עַם עָנִי וָדָלָ֫);
- mostly subst., **a** *poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23:3 (JE);
- opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30:15 (P) Pr 10:15; 22:16; 28:11;
- opp. הוֹן Pr 19:4;
- || אביון 1 S 2:8 Jb 5:16 ψ 72:13; 82:4; 113:7 Pr 14:31 Is 14:30; 25:4 Am 4:1; 8:6;
- cf. also Jb 20:10, 19 Pr 22:9 Je 39:10;
- *reduced, weak, helpless* (|| עני) Jb 34:28 ψ 82:3 (|| also יתום), Pr 22:22 Is 10:2; 11:4; 26:6 Am 2:7;
- || אלמנה Jb 31:16;
- opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34:19;—
- cf. also ψ 41:2 Pr 19:17; 21:13; 28:3, 8; 29:7, 14.

†I. דַּלָּה S[1803] TWOT[433b, 433c] GK[1929, 1930]

n.f. coll., **hair, thrum (**both from hanging down**)**—דַּלָּה Is 38:12;

- cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7:6;—

- *hair*, ד׳ ראשׁך Ct 7:6;

- *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38:12.

†II. [דַּלָּה S[1803] TWOT[433b, 433c] GK[1929, 1930]]

n.f. **the poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40:7 + 2 times;

- pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52:15, 16;—

- *the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40:7 2 K 24:14; 25:12 (in || Je 52:16, as also v 15, MT has strangely the pl.)

†דְּלִילָה S[1807] GK[1935]

n.pr.f. **Delila**, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16:4, 6, 10, 12, 13, 18.

†דְּלָעָן S[1810] GK[1939]

n.pr.loc. a city of Judah, Jos 15:38.

†[דָּלַף S[1811] TWOT[434] GK[1940, 1941]]

vb. **drop, drip** (WisdLt.) **(**NH *id.* (זלף more common), דֶּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aramaic דְּלַף, ܕܠܦ (*dlap*), *drip***)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16:20 i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears);

- דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119:28 i.e. **weeps** (Itself away Che cf. De);

- *Impf.* בִּשְׁפָלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת׃ Ec 10:18 *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּ֫לֶף S[1812] TWOT[434a] GK[1942]

n.m. a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst[xiv. 1891, 5]), fig. דֶּלֶף טֹרֵד מִדְיְנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19:13 etc.;

- ד׳ טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִ֑יר וְאֵשֶׁת מִדְוָ֖נִים נִשְׁתָּוָה׃ Pr 27:15.

†דַּלְפוֹן S[1813] GK[1943]

n.pr.m. a son of Haman, Est 9:7.

†[דָּלַק S[1814] TWOT[435] GK[1944]]

vb. burn (intrans.), **hotly pursue** (NH *id.* Aramaic דְּלַק, ܕܠܩ (*dlaq*) all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31:36;

- 3 mpl. וְדָ֣לְקוּ consec. Ob 18;
- sf. דְּלָקֻ֖נוּ La 4:19;
- *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10:2;
- *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17:53;
- *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים Pr 26:23;—

1. *burn*, וְדָ֣לְקוּ בָהֶם Ob 18 (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וַאֲכָלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17:25);

   - also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָ֑ל ψ 7:14 *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che *al.*;
   - & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26:23 *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָ֑ע).

2. *hotly pursue* Gn 31:36 (E;

- sq. אַחֲרֵי 1 S 17:53 (sq. *id.*);
- ψ 10:2; La 4:19 (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5:11;
- *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24:10;—
- *inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5:11;
- *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24:10.

†דַּלֶּקֶת S[1816] TWOT[435a] GK[1945]

n.f. **inflammation**, Dt 28:22.

דֶּלֶת S[1817] TWOT[431a, 431e] GK[1946] v. sub דלה.

†דָּם S[1818] TWOT[436] GK[1947]$_{360}$

n.m. Gn 9:6 blood (NH *id.* Arabic دَمٌ (*damun*), Ethiopic ደም (*dam*): Assyrian *damu* Nor [239] Zim [72, 76]; Aramaic דַּם, דְּמָא, דְּמָא, דְּמָא (*dem, dmo*))—abs. דׄ Gn 37:22 + 154 times;

- cstr. דַּם Gn 9:6 + 62 times;
- sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26:20 + 3 times;
- דָּמְךָ 2 S 1:16 (Qr; Kt דמיך) + 4 times;
- דָּמֵךְ Ez 16:22 + 3 times;
- דָּמוֹ Gn 9:4 + 30 times דָּמָהּ Lv 4:30() + 11 times;
- דִּמְכֶם Gn 9:5;
- דָּמָם Lv 16:27 + 11 times;
- pl. דָּמִים Ex 4:25 + 35 times;

- cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4:10 + 18 times;
- sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1:16 Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ);
- דָּמַיִךְ Ez 16:6(), 9;
- דָּמָיו Lv 20:9 + 3 times;
- דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12:7 + 2 times;
- דְּמֵיהֶם Lv 20:11 + 5 times;—

1. *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9:4 (P) Dt 12:23; Lv 17:14() (H);

- cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר בַּדָּם הִוא v 11 (H & דִּמְכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9:5 (P);
- see also ψ 72:14 וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו;
- hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3:17; 7:26, 27 (all P) 17:10(), 12(), 14; 19:26 (all H) Dt 12:16, 23; 15:23; 1 S 14:32, 33, 34; Ez 33:25 (cf. RS [310]), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17:13 (cf. RS [i. 216 f.]).

2. usually blood become visible,

a. as from a wound דַּ֫י הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22:35 (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex 4:25, 26 v. infr. **h**);

- licked by dogs 1 K 21:19();
- 22:38; Ex 32:6;
- from the nose Pr 30:33;
- bloody issue of a woman Lv 15:19 cf. v 25;
- pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָה 12:4, 5, & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v 7 (all P) 20:18 (H);
- blood in which child welters Ez 16:6(), 22 + v 6 (del. A B 𝔖 Co *al.*);
- of goat Gn 37:31 (JE);
- of slain bird Lv 14:6, 51, 52.

b. often obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9:6 (P);

- 37:22 (E);
- Nu 35:33 (P);
- Lv 17:4 (H);
- Dt 21:7; 1 S 25:31; 1 K 18:28; 2 K 21:16; 24:4; 1 Ch 22:8; Ez 16:38; 22:4, 6, 9, 12, 27; 23:45; 33:25; 36:18 (del. B Co) Pr 1:16;
- also ψ 79:3 שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם;
- שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18:10;
- עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22:3 cf. v 4 (also 1 K 2:31; Je 22:3, 17; 1 Ch 22:8; 28:3; Pr 6:17; La 4:13);
- less often subj. of pass. שָׁפוּךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc.
- Gn 9:6; Nu 35:33 (both P);
- Dt 19:10; Zp 1:17; ψ 79:10.

c. דַּם חָלָל Dt 32:42 (song) *blood of slain;*

- חַלְלֵי ד׳ 2 S 1:22 so Nu 23:24 (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion;
- cf. also Ez 39:17, 18, 19, & 2 S 23:27 = 1 Ch 11:19 (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life);
- as food of young eagles Jb 39:30.

d. often of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21:8, 9; 1 S 19:5; 2 K 21:16; 24:4 ψ 94:21; 106:38 cf. v 38 Pr 6:17; Is 59:7; Je 7:6; 22:3 (also 26:15);

- דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4:19; Jon 1:14;
- also in cstr. דַּם נָקִי Dt 19:10;
- cf. 27:25 לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ ד׳ נ׳;
- דַּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19:13; Je 22:17; 2 K 24:4;

- דַּם נְקִיִּם Je 19:4;
- דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּם Je 2:34;
- further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4:13;
- דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2:31;
- in ψ 30:10 דָּמִי = *my death* (|| רִדְתִּי אֶל־שַׁחַת

e. *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu 35:19, 21, 24, 25, 27() (all P);

- Dt 19:6, 12; Jos 20:3, 5, 9; 2 S 14:11.

f. pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sometimes of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—

- Gn 4:10, 11 (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS i. 397), comp. also 2 S 3:28; 16:8; 2 K 9:26();
- Is 1:15; 9:4; 26:21; Ez 16:6(), 9, 36 (on text of v 6 vid. supr.) Zc 9:7; 2 Ch 24:25;
- דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2:8, 17, and in other connexions;
- but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3:27; 20:12; 2 K 9:33; Is 34:3, 6,(), 7; Ez 21:37; 22:13 (pl. Co) 24:8() *al.*;
- v. especially אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16:18;
- דְּמֵי ירוּשָׁלִַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4:4;
- = slaughter, sg. Gn 37:26 (J);
- Je 48:10; Ez 5:17; 28:23 (|| דֶּבֶר) 38:22 (|| *id.*);
- דַּם־עֲבָדָיו Dt 32:43 (song: cf. ψ 79:10);
- pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K 9:7();
- דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1:4 *bloodshed at Jezreel;*

- cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4:2;
- דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2:5();
- in Ez 9:9 וַתִּמָּלֵא הָאָרֶץ חָמָם (Bear) read דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H Vrss Co Comm.;
- אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1:11 cf. v 18; 12:6; Mi 7:2;
- דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33:15 (obj. of שׁמע);
- מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7:23 *bloody crime;*
- as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3:10 (|| עַוְלָה), Hb 2:12 (|| *id.*)

g. דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22:1, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS 417, 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18:13) ψ 51:16 (cf. Ho 12:15);

- also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25:26, 33.

h. pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4:25, 26;

- also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ הַדָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16:8 ψ 5:7 אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16:7;
- אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26:9; 55:24; 59:3; 139:19; Pr 29:10;
- ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21:1 but read with 𝔊 We Dr ואל בֵּיתֹה דמים, & *on his house is blood;*
- עִיר דָּמִים Na 3:1;
- עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22:2; 24:6 + v 9 (del. B Co).

i. דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in* (*upon*) *him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20:9 cf. v 11, 12, 13, 16, 27 (all H), Ez 18:13 (+ יְהֹוָה);

- דָּמוֹ בּוֹ Ez 33:5;
- דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2:19();
- so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2:33 יִהְיֶה v 37; Ez 33:4;
- דָּמְיֹךְ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1:16, and הֵשִׁיב י׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2:32;
- also לֹא תָשִׂים דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22:8;
- and דָּמָם לָשׂוּם עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9:24;
- נָתַן דָּם על (אל) Je 26:15; Jon 1:14;
- וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19:10, v 2 S 21:1 supr.;
- also sg. Ez 22:4 בְּדָמֵךְ אָשַׁמְתְּ, and as subj. of יֵחָשֵׁב לְ *shall be imputed to* Lv 17:4 (H);
- אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים Ex 22:1 cf. v 2 (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35:27 (P)

j. of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לַמִּשְׁפָּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17:8 cf. 2 Ch 19:10;

- לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19:16 (H).

k. in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33:6; Gn 9:5;

- דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42:22 (E);
- abs. דֹּרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9:13;
- אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4:11 cf. Ez 3:18, 20; 33:8;
- פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1:4;

- וְנִקֵּיתִי דׄ Jo 4:21; Ez 35:6();

- cf. on the other hand אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי יׄ 1 S 26:20 i.e. let it not be unavenged.

l. of blood as defiling a land Nu 35:33 (P) cf. ψ 106:38 (pl. בדמים);

- עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6:8 of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;*

- defiling hands Is 1:15; 59:3; La 4:14 cf. Ez 23:37, 45;

- further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֻׁק בְּדַם נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28:17.

m. atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21:8 (on form of vb. cf. Ges[55.9] & Di).

n. blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 14:19;

- דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16:38;

- v. further אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32:42, cf. Je 46:10;

- cf. also of human vengeance by divine help יִרְחַץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58:11;

- תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם 68:24;

- note further Is 49:26; Ez 39:19 (in both fig. of being drunk with blood);

- then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שֵׂיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2:9.

o. of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4:9 (J);

- 7:17, 20 (JE);

- v 19(), 21 (P) ψ 78:44; 105:29;

- cf. Is. 15:9 & Ez 32:6;

- further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3:3, & of colour of moon v 4;

- specifically of red colour of water אֲדֻמִּים כַּדָּם 2 K 3:22;

- cf. v 23.

3. blood used with religious significance,

a. blood of passover-lamb Ex 12:7, 13() (all P) v 22(), 23 (all JE);

- note also דַּם הַבְּרִית i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24:8 (JE) Zc 9:11.

b. blood used in ritual, Lv 17:11 הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H);

- cf. 2 Ch 29:24;
- also Ez 44:7, 15 (both || חֵלֶב);
- further Lv 1:5; Is 1:11 ψ 50:13;
- thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24:6 (JE);
- 29:16, 20; Lv 1:5, 11; 3:2, 8, 13; 7:2, 14; 8:19, 24; 9:12, 18 (all P);
- 17:6 (H);
- Nu 18:17 (P) Ez 43:18; 2 K 16:13, 15() 2 Ch 29:22() cf. 30:16;
- sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5:9; 16:19 (both P);
- sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19:4() (P);
- brought into tent of meeting Lv 4:5, 16; 6:23;
- cf. 10:18 (all P);
- sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4:6(), 17; 16:14() (all P);
- brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16:15() (cf. v 14) v 27 (all P);
- thrown on people Ex 24:8 (JE;
- זָרַק);
- sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29:21; Lv 8:30 (both P);
- on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6:20 (P);
- applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29:12; Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34; 8:15; 9:9();

- 16:18() (all P;
- cf. also Ez 45:19) Ez 43:20;
- applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29:20; Lv 8:23, 24 (all P;
- also Lv 14:14, 25 P);
- poured out at base of altar (שְׁפַךְ אֶל־) Ex 29:12; Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34 (all P);
- cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1:15; 5:9;
- with יָצַק 8:15 (all P);
- half of blood put in basons Ex 24:6 (JE);
- blood poured out on altar Dt 12:27();
- blood of red heifer burned Nu 19:5 (P);
- vid. further such terms as דַּם זִבְחִי Ex 23:18; 34:25 (both JE) (cf. Dt 12:27; 2 K 16:15);
- דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7:33 (P;
- cf. v 14);
- דַּם חַטָּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30:10 (P) cf. Ez 45:19;
- דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14:14, 17, 25, 28;
- (v זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם);
- דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood*, as heathen offering Is 66:3;
- cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16:4 (v. Che).

4. fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob || יַיִן);

- cf. Dt 32:14 (song) בְּדָמְךָ—דַּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר Ez 19:10 prob. text. error cf. VB;
- Da proposes בְּרוֹמָהּ *in her height*.

†I דָּמָה S[1819, 1820] TWOT[437, 438] GK[1948, 1949, 1950]

vb. be like, resemble **(**NH *id.*, Aramaic דְּמֵי, דְּמָא, ܕܡܐ (*dmo*) cf. דִּמְיוֹן, ܕܡܝܢ (*dmayo*) *price*, Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut. [p. 35]); also ܕܡܘܬܐ (*dmuto*), and ܕܘܡܝܐ (*dumyo*) *likeness* (whence Arabic دُمْيَةٌ (*dumyatun*) *image, effigy*, as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת**)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּ Ez 31:8 ψ 144:4;

- 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7:8;
- 2 ms. דָּמִיתָ Ez 31:2, 18;
- 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102:7;
- 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31:8;
- 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1:9;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89:7;
- 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46:5;
- *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2:17; 8:14;
- *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2:9;—
- *be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7:8; 2:9, 17; 8:14;
- sq. אֶל־ Ez 31:8(), 18 (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh);
- of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1:9 ψ 102:7; 144:4;
- so מִי ... יִדְמֶה לַיהוה ψ 89:7;
- also abs. Is 46:5;

- sq. אֶל Ez 31:2.

Pi. *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21:5, דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50:21;

- דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33:56, Is 14:24;
- sf. דִּמִּיתִיךְ Ct 1:9, דִּמּוּ 2 S 21:5;
- *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10:7;
- 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4:13 (juss.);
- אֲדַמֶּה La 2:13; Ho 12:11;
- 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40:18;
- sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40:25; 46:5;—
- *liken, compare;*
- *imagine, think, devise;—*

1. *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1:9;
   - of quality or condition Is 46:5 (obj. יְ) La 2:13;
   - sq. אֶל of external a appearance Is 40:18, 25 (both obj. God in ref. to idols);
   - abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12:11 (subj. יְ).
2. *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21:5 (on context cf. Dr);
   - *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33:56 (J or H);
   - Ju 20:5; Est 4:13;
   - abs. Is 10:7;
   - cf. 14:24;
   - *think that*, sq. obj. cl.

- (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50:21;
- *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48:10.

Hithp. *make oneself* or *become like;*

- *Impf;*
- אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14:14 *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges [54, 2]).

†דְּמוּת S[1823] TWOT[437a] GK[1952]

n.f. **likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (according to Lag [12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דִּמְוַת from דִּמְוָה; according to We [413, Eng. 389] an Aramaic loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5:1, Dr [xi. 216] Che. [474])—abs. דְּ Is 40:18 + 3 times;

- cstr. דְּ Gn 5:1 + 16 times;
- sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5:3;
- דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1:26;—

1. *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.:
   - Ez 1:5 (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v 26; 8:2 דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה (אֵשׁ) (cf. Co), 10:1 כִּמַרְאֵה דְּ כִּסֵּא;
   - cf. also Dn 10:16 כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man;*
   - *similitude, resemblance* Ez 1:5, 10, 16, 22, 26; 10:10, 21, 22;
   - דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1:26;
   - מַרְאֵה דְּ כְּבוֹד יְ v 28;
   - also 2 K 16:10 (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4:3 (images of oxen);
   - of son in likeness of father Gn 5:3 (P);
   - so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1:26 (|| צֶלֶם), 5:1 (both P);

- cf. Is 40:18 *what* ד׳ *will ye compare to him* (אֵל)? || דִּמָּה q.v.

2. adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13:4 cf. Ez 23:15 & כִּד׳ ψ 58:5.—

- Ez 1:13 read וּבֵינוֹת v. בֵּין and J P Peters [1892, 40.42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1:16; 10:10 (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;*
- Co reads אהת.

†[דִּמְיֹן S[1825] TWOT[437b] GK[1955]]

n.[m.] **likeness**, דִּמְיֹנוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17:12 *his likeness is as a lion*, i. e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמָה S[1819, 1820] TWOT[437, 438] GK[1948, 1949, 1950]]

vb. **cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy**—

Qal *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6:2, וְדָמִ֫יתִי consec. Ho 4:5;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3:49; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14:17;—

1. intr. *cease* Je 14:17 (eyes from weeping) La 3:49 (*id.*)
2. *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6:2;

- (under fig. of אִמֶּ֫ךָ) Ho 4:5.

Niph. *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15:1, 1 +;

- 3 fs. נִדְמְתָה Je 47:5;
- 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob 5, נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32:2;
- 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6:5;

- 3 pl. נְדָמוּ Ho 4:6 +;
- *Inf. abs.* נְדֹמֹה Ho 10:15;
- *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10:7;
- *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15:1, 1 (|| שֻׁדַּד) Je 47:5;
- of people Ho 4:6; Zp 1:11; Ob 5;
- of king Ho 10:7, 15() cf. Ez 32:2;
- of beasts ψ 49:13, 21;
- *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6:5.

דֳּמִי+ S[1824] TWOT[438a] GK[1954]

n.[m.] **cessation, pause, quiet, rest;**

- דֳּ Is 62:6 + 2 times;
- cstr. דְּמִי Is 38:10 (but v. infr.);—

1. *quiet*, in phr.
   - אַל־דֳּ לָכֶם Is 62:6 *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*);
   - in prayer to God אַל־דֳּ לָךְ ψ 83:2 *keep not quiet* (inactive; || חרשׁ, שׁקט);
   - cf. וְאַל־תִּתְּנוּ דֳּ לוֹ Is 62:7 *and give no rest to him* (יְ).
2. in phr.
   - בִּדְמִי יָמַי, Is 38:10 appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS);
   - others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖 𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.;
   - Klo [1884, 157] *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v b;

- but parallelism of v 11a is ag. this;
- Brd emends בְּרֶם after 𝔊;
- Klo suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם but preferably *in the half*, i.e. *the midst of my days* from דָּמָה *aequavit* (Dathe).

†I. [דָּמַם S[1826] TWOT[439, 440] GK[1957, 1958, 1959]]

vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Ethiopic in II. 1 አድመመ (*ʾadmama*) *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 ተደመ, ተደመመ (*tadamma, tadamamama*) *be astounded, stupefied***)**—

Qal Pf. דָּמוּ ψ 35:15 Jb 30:27;

- Impf. יִדֹּם Am 5:13 + 2 times, וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10:3; Jos 10:13;
- 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2:18;
- 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Je 48:2 (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.);
- וְאֶדֹּם Jb 31:14;
- יִדְמוּ Ex 15:16 + 3 times;
- 1 pl. cohort.
- נִדְמָה Je 8:14 (Thes; or Niph.);
- imv. דֹּם Jos 10:12 דֹּמוּ ψ 4:5;—

1. *be silent* ψ 4:5; 30:13; 35:15 (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24:17; Lv 10:3 (P);
   - Am 5:13;
   - in grief La 2:10; 3:28.
2. *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31:34;
   - = perish Je 8:14; 48:2 ψ 31:18;

- (ד׳ לשׁאול);
- c. ל *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37:7; 62:6, sq. לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29:21 (|| לִי שָׁמְעוּ);
- *be still*, motionless, stand still Jos 10:12, 13 (of sun || עמד);
- 1 S 14:9 (men);
- Je 47:6 (of sword || הֶרֶגְעִי);
- so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30:27; La 2:18 אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה).

3. *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15:16 (כאבן) Is 23:2 (but cf. II. דמם).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדַמּוּ consec. Je 25:37;

- *Impf.* יִדַּמּוּ Je 49:26; 50:30, יִדְּמוּ 1 S 2:9;
- 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51:6—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed;
- the wicked 1 S 2:9 (בַּחשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51:6;
- men of war Je 49:26; 50:30;
- dwellings Je 25:37.

Po. *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131:2 '*composed and quieted my soul*' Che (as a weaned child).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדִמָּנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8:14.

†דְּמָמָה S[1827] TWOT[439a] GK[1960]

n.f. (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19:12;

- דְּמָמָה וָקוֹל אֶשְׁמָע Jb 4:16 *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di);

- יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107:29 *he settleth storm into whisper*.

†דְּמָה S[1822] TWOT[439b] GK[1951]

n.f. one silenced, brought to silence (?; **destroyed**?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדֻמָּה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27:32 (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כִּדְמֵה; Co כְּבֻדָּה from כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23:41 ψ 45:14) AV *What city is like Tyre, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. ההללה 26:1; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—

- Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & 64] der., hesitantly, from II.

- דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם S[1826] TWOT[439, 440] GK[1957, 1958, 1959]]

vb. wail (? cf. Assyrian *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23:2 *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl), || הֵילִילוּ v 1, & הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v 6;

- most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן TWOT[441] (ν of foll., meaning dub.; Arabic دَمَنَ (*damana*), *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

†דֹּמֶן S[1828] TWOT[441a] GK[1961]

n.m. dung (Arabic دِمْنٌ (*dimnun*)) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9:37 Je 8:2; 9:21; 16:4; 25:33 ψ 83:11.

†דִּמְנָה S[1829] GK[1962]

n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21:35 (but read perhaps רִמֹּנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6:62; Jos 19:13, and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן S[4086] GK[4522]

n.pr.loc. in Moab Je 48:2 (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25:10).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה S[4087, 4088] TWOT[441b] GK[4523, 4524]

n.f. dung-place, dung-pit, במי מ׳ Is 25:10 (Qr בְּמוֹ מ׳).

†II. מַדְמָנָה

n.pr.loc. in Benjamin, N. of Jeruslem Is 10:31.

†מַדְמַנָּה S[4089] GK[4525, 4526]

1. **n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:31;
   - loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276];
   - cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[i. 602];
   - on other proposed identif.
   - cf. Di
2. **n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

†[דָּמַע S[1830] TWOT[442] GK[1963]]

vb. weep (NH *id.*, Arabic دَمَعَ (*damaʿa*) & دَمِعَ (*damiʿa*) Aramaic דְּמַע, דמע (*dmaʿ*): Assyrian in deriv., v. infr.**)**, Qal *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֵרֵד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13:17.

†[דָּמַע S[1831] TWOT[442a] GK[1964]]

n.[**m.**] (weeping, trickling) **juice**, i.e. wine or (&) oil **(**cf. foll.**)** דִּמְעַךְ Ex 22:28 (|| מְלֵאָתְךָ), cf. Di;

- Arabic دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ (*damʿatun ʾl-karmi*) = *wine*.

†דִּמְעָה S[1832] TWOT[442b] GK[1965]

n.f. coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) **(**Arabic دَمْعٌ (*damʿun*); Assyrian *dimu, dimtu* Hpt [i.] Zim [23, 95]; Aramaic דִּמְעָא, דִּמְעָה (*demʿo*); NH דִּמְעָה, דִּמַּע**)**—abs. דִּמְעָה ψ 80:6 + 10 times;

- cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4:1;
- *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6:7;
- + 4 times;
- דִּמְעָתֶךָ 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 + Ez 24:16 (del. 𝔊 Co);
- דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1:2;
- pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80:6 La 2:11—*tears* ψ 6:7 Ec 4:1; La 1:2; 2:11;
- especially in Je. in phrase תֵּרַד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה etc.
- Je 9:17; 13:17; 14:17, cf. La 2:18; Je 8:23 וְעֵינִי מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה;
- אֲרַוֶּיךָ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16:9;
- as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 ψ 39:13; ψ 56:9 שִׂימָה דִּמְעָתִי בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che) v. also ψ 116:8; Je 31:16; Is 25:8;
- opp. רִנָּה ψ 126:5;
- of hypocritical tears Mal 2:13;
- fig. tears as food ψ 42:4 (דִּמְעָתִי לָהֶם);

- לֶחֶם דִּ׳ 80:6;
- as drink 80:6, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîtî*, *tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim [42]; || *bikîtum kurmatî*, *weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*).—
- Ez 24:16 וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. 𝔊 Co cf. v 23.

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק S[1834] TWOT[443] GK[1966]

n.pr.loc. Damascus (Assyrian *Dimašķi, Dimasķi*, Dl [280] Schr [Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger [ii. 281 f.]; Arabic دِمَشْقُ, دَمِشْقُ (*damišqu, dimišqu*); Aramaic 𝔗 Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; ܕܪܡܣܩ (*darmsuq*)**)**—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11:24 + 28 times;

- דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14:15 + 8 times;
- דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18:5 + 3 times Ch;
- דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24:23; 28:5, דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16:10;
- דְּמֶשֶׂק Am 3:12 v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—
- ancient Aramaean city, situated lat.
- 33° 30´ N., long.
- 36° 15´ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon;
- on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas);
- mod.
- *Dimishķ* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob [iii. 440 ff.] Bd [307];
- *Damascus* Gn 14:15; Am 5:27; 1 K 11:24() 2 K 14:28; Ct 7:5;
- so also prob. Gn 15:2 (perhaps gloss cf. Di), (&Am 3:12 v. foll.);
- a trading-centre Ez 27:18;
- as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15:18 = 2 Ch 16:2, cf. 1 K 20:34; 2 K 16:9, 10(), 11(), 12; 2 Ch 28:5; Is 7:8();
- 8:4; 10:9 (cf. Peters [April 1885, 242]) 17:1(), 3;

- Je 49:23, 24, 27;
- including also surrounding territory Ez 47:16, 17 cf. v 18; 48:1, v. מִדְבַּר דַּ֫מֶשֶׂק 1 K 19:15;
- נַהֲרוֹת דַּ֫מֶשֶׂק 2 K 5:12;
- = kingdom Am 1:3, 5 cf. Zc 9:1;
- once (late) מֶלֶךְ דַּ֫מֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24:23;
- note, also אֲרַם דַּ֫מֶשֶׂק 2 S 8:5, 6 = 1 Ch 18:5, 6;
- further אֱלֹהֵי דַּ֫מֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 28:23 (|| אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

†דְּמֶשֶׂק S[1833] TWOT[433] GK[1967]

n.[m.]? Am 3:12 וּבְדַ֫מֶשֶׂק עֶרֶשׂ;

- punct. & meaning dub. all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey;
- Hoffm [iii. 102] ('in Damascus on a couch') *al.*, yet this hardly suitable in context;
- Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV *al.* follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc.
- (Arabic دِمَقْسٌ (*dimaqsun*) connex. with city דַּמֶּשֶׂק (Arabic دِمَشْقُ (*dimašqu*)) disputed; according to Frä[40.288] Arabic دِمَقْسٌ (*dimaqsun*) is by metath. from مِدَقْسٌ (*midaqsun*), & this a loan-word from Syriac ܡܝܬܩܣ (*myṭksʾ*) & this from Gk. μέταξα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן S[1835] GK[1968, 1969] v. sub דין.

דָּנְאֵל S[1840] GK[1971] v. sub דין.

דנג TWOT[444] (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

†דּוֹנַג S[1749] TWOT[444a] GK[1880]

n.m. **wax**, דּוֹנַג Mi 1:4 + 2 times;

- דּוֹנָג ψ 22:15—always in simile, of melting;
- at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97:5;
- like wax before fire Mi 1:4;
- wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68:3;
- heart melteth like wax ψ 22:15 (simile of fear, despair).
- On דׄ in ψ 118:12 cf. Bae Che[crit.]

†דַּנָּה S[1837] GK[1972]

n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Ḳiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *Ḳ. Sepher*), Jos 15:49 𝔊 Ῥεννα.

†דִּימוֹנָה S[1838] GK[1973]

n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43;

- identif. with *Tennib* (perhaps = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr [Moab 222]) by Neubauer [1891, 260] cf. Tomkins[ib. 284].

דִּנְיֵאל S[1840, 1841] GK[1975] v. דָּנִיֵּאל sub דין.

דַּע S[1843] TWOT[848] GK[1976], דֵּעָה S[1844] TWOT[848b] GK[1978] v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל S[1845] GK[1979] (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[דָּעַךְ S[1846] TWOT[445] GK[1980]]

vb. **go out, be extinguished** (poet.

- & especially Wisd. lit. (Aramaic דְּעִיךְ, דעך (*dʿek*))—Qal *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43:17;
- *Impf.* יִדְעַךְ Pr 20:20, יִדְעָךְ Jb 18:5 + 4 times;—

- *go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18:5, נֵר ר׳ Jb 18:6; 21:17 Pr 13:9; 20:20; 24:20;
- of hostile armies Is 43:17 (|| כָּבוּ).
- **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6:17 (of brooks).
- **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118:12;
- but read perhaps בעדו with 𝔊 Bae & Che, v. Che[crit.]

דַּעַת S[1847] TWOT[848c] GK[1981] v. sub ידע.

דפה TWOT[446] (√ of foll., meaning unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דָּפִי S[1848] TWOT[446a]]

n.[m.] **blemish, fault** בְּבֶן־אִמְּךָ תִּתֶּן־דֹּפִי: ψ 50:20 *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (|| בְּאָחִיךָ תְּרַבֵּר).

†[דָּפַק S[1849] TWOT[447] GK[1985]]

vb. beat, knock (Arabic دَفَقَ (*dafaqa*) *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—

Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33:13, but read 1 s. sf. וּדְפַקְתִּים 𝔊 𝔖 Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly);

- *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5:2 abs. *knocking* (at door).

Hithp. Pt. מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19:22 *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דָּפְקָה S[1850] GK[1986]

n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33:12, 13 𝔊 Ῥαφακα;

- situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb [148 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק S[1851] TWOT[448a] GK[1987], דַּק S[1852] TWOT[448b] GK[1988] v. sub דקק.

דקל (√ of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ (*daqalun*) a kind of *palm;* NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aramaic דִּיקְלָא, ܕܩܠܐ (*deqlo*)).

†דִּקְלָה S[1853] GK[1989]

n.pr.m.(**loc.**) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10:27 = 1 Ch 1:21;

- unknown, cf. Di Gn 10:27.

†[דָּקַק S[1854] TWOT[448] GK[1990]]

vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Arabic دَقَّ (*daqqa*) *be* or *become thin, minute;* Ethiopic ደቀቀ (*daqaqa*) Assyrian *daḳâḳu* Pa. *break in pieces* COT; Ph. דק *id.*, Aramaic דַּקֵּק Pa. *id.*, ܕܩ (*daq*))—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9:21, דָּק Ex 32:20;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקֵּנּוּ Is 28:28;
- 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41:15;—

1. *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28:28;

- of threshing || דּוּשׁ Is 41:15 (fig. of pulverizing mts.)

2. only Pf.;

- *be fine*, of state to wh.
- Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּק Ex 32:20;
- וָאֶכֹּת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9:21.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23:15; 2 Ch 34:4;

- 2 fs. וַהֲדִקוֹת consec. Mi 4:13;
- *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23:6; 2 Ch 15:16;
- 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22:43 (but אֲרִיקֵם || ψ 18:43);
- *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30:36;
- *cstr.* לְהַדַּק 2 Ch 34:7 (form anomalous cf. Ew [238 d] Ol [258 b] Be; read perhaps לְהָדֵק Ki; or לָדַק [v. כַּדַּק Is 40:15] cf. Öt);—
- *make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק לְעָפָר 2 K 23:6 (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34:4, 7 (כִּתַּת לְהַדַּק);
- so of the *bamah* הֵדַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23:15;
- of the מִפְלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15:16;
- fig. Mi 4:13 (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים);
- Ex 30:36 (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine* i.e. the incense);
- 2 S 22:43 read אֲרִיקֵם (|| ψ 18:43) for אֲדַקֵּם (v. ריק).

Hoph. *Impf*. יוּדָק Is 28:28 *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**);—

- on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק S[1851] TWOT[448a] GK[1987]

adj. thin, small, fine—abs. m. ד׳ Ex 16:14 + times;

- דָּ֫ק Lv 13:30;
- f. דַּקָּה Lv 16:12 1 K 19:12;
- pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41:6 + 2 times;
- דַּקֹּת 41:24;
- cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41:3, דַּקֹּת v 4;—

1. *thin*, of kine ד׳ בָּשָׂר Gn 41:3 cf. v 4 (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v 19, 20, 27);
   - of ears of corn v 6, 7, 23, 24 (all E);
   - *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21:20 (H).
2. *small, fine*, of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16:14;
   - of incense Lv 16:12, hair 13:30 (all P);
   - of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29:5;
   - in sim. of isles in hand of י׳, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40:15 (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*);
   - once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19:12.

†דֹּק S[1852] TWOT[448b] GK[1988]

n.[m.] **veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדֹּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40:22 *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

†דָּקַר S[1856] TWOT[449] GK[1991]

vb. **pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.*, Aramaic דְּקַר, ܕܩܰܪ (*dqar*))—

Qal *Pf*. 3 *pl*. דָּקָרוּ Zc 12:10;

- sf. וּדְקָרֵנִי consec. 1 S 31:4, וּדְקָרֵהוּ consec. Zc 13:3;
- *Impf*. וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25:8, וַיִּדְקְרֵהוּ Ju 9:54—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.):
- as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25:8;
- false prophet Zc 13:3;
- but also as speedy death Ju 9:54 (Abimelech);
- 1 S 31:4a (Saul) = 1 Ch 10:4;
- also 1 S 31:4b (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10:4 & so 𝔊L 1 S 31:4 b), see also Zc 12:10 (cf. John 19:37).

Niph. *Impf*. יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13:15 (in conquest of Bab. by Medes).

Pu. *Pt*. pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37:10, slain Je 51:4 (|| חללים);

- by hunger La 4:9 (|| חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר S[1857] GK[1992]

n.pr.m. (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4:9 בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub.

- בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה S[4094] TWOT[449a] GK[4532]]

n.f. **piercing, stab, thrust**, only *pl*. *cstr*. כְּמַדְקְרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12:18 *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר S[1858] TWOT[454a] GK[1993] v. דרר.

דֹּר S[1858] TWOT[454a] GK[1993] v. דור.

דרא TWOT[450] (√ of foll. cf. Arabic دَرَا (*darā*) *repel*.)

†דֵּרָאוֹן S[1860] TWOT[450a] GK[1994]

n.m. **aversion, abhorrence,** abs. דֵּ Is 66:24 *object of abhorrence;*

- cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עולם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12:2 (on form cf. Lag [200, 202]).

דרב TWOT[451] (√ of foll. cf. Arabic دَرِبَ (*dariba*) *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ (*darraba*) *train*, cf. Fl NHWB [i. 444]; also Ethiopic ደርበየ (*darbaya*) (quardrilit.) *jaculando infigere,* etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aramaic in form, & 1 S 13:21 perhaps secondary, possibly regard as Aramaic loan-word & connect with Arabic ذَرِبَ (*ḏariba*) *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן S[1861] TWOT[451a] GK[1995]

n.[m.] **goad** (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָּן 1 S 13:21 (on form cf. Ol [215 b. 3] *al.* Dr).

[דָּרְבָּנָה S[1861] TWOT[451a] GK[1996]]

n.[f.] **goad,** only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדָּרְבֹנוֹת Ec 12:11 (cf. De [Koh 434]).

דרג TWOT[452] (√ of foll. cf. Arabic دَرَجَ (*daraja*) *go on foot, step bt step, walk*, دَرِجَ (*darija*) *rise in grade, rank;* NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high;* Eth; ደርገ (*darga*) is *be connected;* Aramaic דָּרֶג (*dareg*) (verb denom. according to PS); also Assyrian *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon [Sargontexte 80], *durgu, daragu*, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT (cf. also דרך); Arabic دَرَجَةٌ (*darajatun*) *a step, stair*, Aramaic דַּרְגָּא, דָּרֶג, דָּרְגּוֹ (*dreg, dargo*) *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה S[4095] TWOT[452a] GK[4533]

n.f. **steep place, steep,**—מ׳ Ct 2:14 (|| סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38:20 (|| ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע S[1862] GK[1997]

n.pr.m. **(**etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes[83]**)**—only 1 K 5:11 *Eathan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but solomon wiser than they);

- = דָּרַע 1 Ch 2:6, where read דַּרְדַּע with 𝔊 𝔗 & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר S[1863] TWOT[454e] GK[1998] v. דרר.

דָּרוֹם S[1864] TWOT[454d] GK[1999], דְּרוֹר S[1865, 1866] TWOT[454b, 454c] GK[2000, 2001, 2002] v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ S[1867, 1868] GK[2003]

n.pr.m. **Darius (**Old Pers. *Dârayavaʾush* cf. Spieg[81]**)**—

1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4:5 Hg 1:1, 15; 2:10 Zc 1:1, 7; 7:1.
2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12:22.
3. ‘Darius the Mede,’ Dn 9:1; 11:1, cf. Bev [Dan. p. 19].

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ S[1875] TWOT[455] GK[2004] Ezr 10:16 v. דרשׁ.

†דָּרַךְ S[1869] TWOT[453] GK[2005]

vb. **tread, march (**Aramaic דְּרַךְ, 𐡃𐡓𐡊 (*drek*) NH Hiph. *lead, conduct;* Arabic IV. ادرك (ʾ*drk*) *reach, overtake;* Ethiopic ደረከ (*daraka*) *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); መድረክ (*madrak*) *threshold, vestibule***)**—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24:17 + 6 times;

- 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14:9;
- 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3:15;
- 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63:3 Zc 9:13;
- pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22:15 + 3 times;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5:4 + 6 times + ידרך Je 51:3 (כתיב ולא קוי);
- 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11:24 Jos 1:3;
- 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33:29 + 2 times;
- 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5:21;
- 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63:3;
- 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5:5, יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11:2, וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9:27;
- 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11:25;
- *Pt*. act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4:13 + 5 times;
- דּוֹרֵךְ Jb 9:8;
- דֹּרְכִים Je 25:30 Ne 13:15;
- דֹּרְכֵי Je 46:9 + 5 times;
- *pass*. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21:15;
- דְּרֻכוֹת 5:28;—

1. *tread, march, march forth*, abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5:21;

- cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24:17 (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*.

2. *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1:36; 11:25 (subj. pers.), Jos 14:9 (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11:24 = Jos 1:3 (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם);

- tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59:8 (fig. of mode of life);
- tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3:15 (but text dub. cf. VB);
- of an invader יִדְרֹךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5:4 (|| יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ);
- יִד׳ בִּגְבוּלֵינוּ v 5 (|| *id.*);
- sq. עַל 1 S 5:5 (עַל־מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן);
- ψ 91:13 (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן);
- especially (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 1:3, of ׳י, so Am 4:13, & (עַל־בָּמֳתֵי יָם) Jb 9:8;
- of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33:29.
- Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. אֹרַח) Jb 22:15.
- In technical senses

3. *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24:11 (|| יַצְהִירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13:15;

- sq. acc. of thing pressed ד׳עֲנָבִים Am 9:13;
- also of product תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת ... וְתִירוֹשׁ Mi 6:15;
- יַיִן בַּיְקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ Is 16:10;
- sq. בְּגַת Is 63:2 (in sim.);
- abs. Je 25:30 (sim.) 48:33;
- fig. of judgment Is 63:3 sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress*, subj. ׳י, cf. v וְאָדְרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (|| רמס) i.e. *tread them down;*

- so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1:15.

4. *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51:3 (אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יִדְרֹךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ קַשְׁתּוֹ);

- fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11:2; 37:14, of judgments of יי ψ 7:13 La 2:4; 3:12;
- also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of יי, כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9:13 (|| קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרַיִם);
- twice in like meaning c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58:8 (but on text cf. Che[crit.]) 64:4;
- דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* 46:9 Je 50:14, 29 1 Ch 5:18; 8:40 2 Ch 14:7;
- קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21:15, קַשְׁתָּם דְּרֻכוֹת 5:28.

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11:15;

- sf. הִדְרִיכָהּ Je 51:33 (where many Inf. cstr.).
- cf. RS [xvi. (1888) 72];
- 1 s. sf. הִדְרַכְתִּיךְ Pr 4:11;
- 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכֻהוּ Ju 20:43, הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28:8;
- *Impf*. יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25:9;
- sf. יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3:19;
- וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107:7;
- 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42:16;
- וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9:2 (cf. Ges [53 n]);
- *Imv*. ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25:5; 119:35;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. v. supr.;

- *Pt*. sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48:17;—

1. *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20:43;
   - of treading a path Jb 28:8;
   - levelling threshing-floor Je 51:33 (all sq. sf.).

2. *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9:2 *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood*.

3. causat. *cause to tread* or *march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11:15 (subj. יְ; no obj. expressed);
   - cf. וַיַּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ יְשָׁרָה ψ 107:7 *and he led them in a straight way;*
   - v. also Is 42:16 (|| הוֹלִיךְ);
   - with a moral application הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־יֹשֶׁר Pr 4:11;
   - cf. ψ 119:35 הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;*
   - ψ 25:5 בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (|| לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v 9 בַּמִּשְׁפָּט (|| יְלַמֵּד דַּרְכּוֹ) Is 48:17 בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ (|| מְלַמֶּדְךָ לְהוֹעִל);
   - once of giving security & truimph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3:19 *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ S[1870] TWOT[453a] GK[2006]$_{715}$

n.m. Dt 17:16 & (less often) f. Ex 18:20 way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 38:16 +;
- דָּרֶךְ v 21 +;
- cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3:24;
- sf. דַּרְכִּי 24:42 + 4 times + 2 S 22:33 דַּרְכּוֹ;

- דַּרְכְּךָ Ho 10:13 1 K 19:15;
- דַּרְכֶּךָּ ψ 5:9 + 9 times;
- דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2:23 + 8 times;
- דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6:12 +;
- דַּרְכָּהּ 1 S 1:18 Jb 28:23;
- דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18:5 + 2 times;
- דַּרְכְּכֶם Gn 19:2 + 3 times;
- דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2:4 +;
- du. דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28:6, 18;
- pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28:7 + 6 times;
- cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3:17 + 24 times;
- sf. דְּרָכַי Jb 13:15 + 17 times, דְּרָכָּי ψ 95:10 + 4 times;
- דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28:29 + 16 times;
- דְּרָכֶךָ Ex 33:13 + 2 times;
- דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3:13 + 4 times;
- דְּרָכָּיִךְ Ez 7:3 + 3 times;
- דְּרָכָיו Dt 10:12 +;
- דְּרָכֶיהָ Pr 3:17 + 3 times;
- דְּרָכֵינוּ La 3:40 Zc 1:6;

- דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26:22 + 17 times;
- דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16:17 + 5 times;
- דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16:47;—

1. *way, road, path* Gn 35:3 (E) 38:16, 21 (both J) 48:7 (P), 49:17 (J; poem) Lv 26:22 (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22:22, 23(), 31, 34 (all JE) Dt 6:7; 22:4, 6; 23:5; 24:9; 25:17, 18 Jos 3:4 (D) Ru 1:7 1 S 4:13 (on text cf. Dr) 15:2; 24;
   - 4 2 S 16:13 1 K 13:9, 10(), 12, 17, 24(), 25, 26, 28; 18:6(), 7; 20:38 2 K 2:23; 3:8; 6:19; 7:15, 19:28, 33 = Is 37:29, 34, Ho 6:9; 13:7 Is 43:16, 19; 49:9, 11; 51:10; 57:14() Je 6:25 La 1:5 Ez 21:24, 25; 42:11, 12 Jo 2:7, Ezr 8:22, 31 Jb 12:24 ψ 107:40; 110:7 Pr 7:8; 8:2; 26:13 Ec 10:3; 12:5;
   - cstr. *way of* (often = to, toward) דֶּ֫רֶךְ עֵ֥ץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3:24 (J) דֶּ֫רֶךְ שׁ֥וּר 16:7 (J) דֶּ֫רֶךְ אֶ֥רֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 13:7 (E) דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21:33 (JE);
   - cf. Dt 1:2, 19; 3:1 Jos 2:7 (JE) 12:3 1 S 6:9, 12; 13:17, 18();
   - 17:52 2 K 3:20 Is 15:5 Je 2:18();
   - 50:5 Ez 47:15; 48:1;
   - דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13:18 (E) Jos 8:15 (JE) Ju 20:42, cf. Dt 2:8 2 S 2:24 2 K 3:8;
   - דֶּ֫רֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15:23 is corrupt;
   - read דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַזַּ֥יִת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר 𝔊L Dr cf. We:
   - *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.;
   - דֶּ֫רֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2:8 and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4:7 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Je 39:4;
   - דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18:23;
   - דֶּ֫רֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 14:25; 21:4 (JE Dt 1:40; 2:1;
   - often of gateway, as דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15:2 cf. 2 K 11:19; 25:4 = Je 52:7; Ez 9:2; 43:4; 44:1, 4; 46:9();

- 47:2;
- דֶּרֶךְ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44:3; 46:2, 8;
- דֶּרֶךְ גַּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ, דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9:27, Je 39:4;
- דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Is 8:23 (cf. Comm. & Schumacher[Jaulân 63 and Apr. 1889, 78]);
- דֶּרֶךְ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11:16;
- sq. ־ָה loc. Gn 35:19 (E), 38:14 (J) 48:7 (P;
- read אפרתה Ol);
- דֶּרֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נֵלֵךְ †Nu 20:17; 21:22 (both JE;
- Arabic درب السلطان (*drb ʾlslṭʾn*) of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen[i. 61, 132, ii. 336] Rob [iii. 141] Di;
- = מְסִלָּה 20:19) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army;
- cf. || בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2:27;
- i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way;
- in particular of path, way, in which God moves †בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77:20 (|| וּשְׁבִילְךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים);
- וּבִשְׂעָרָה דַּרְכּוֹ Na 1:3;
- cf. בַּמִּדְבָּר פַּנּוּ דֶּרֶךְ יְ׳ Is 40:3 (|| יַשְּׁרוּ בָּעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לאלהינו);
- also Mal 3:1, comp. Is 43:16, 19 (way made by יְ׳) & 51:10;
- path of lightning Jb 28:26; 38:25;
- of light 38:19, 24, of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2:33, of locusts Jo 2:7 (pl.);

- v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30:19 *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea*, and *the way of a man with a damsel* (i.e. no trace is left in any case);
- cf. also v 20 כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאָפֶת;
- figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23:14 *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D);
- so also 1 K 2:2 (cf. Gn 19:31 **4 a**).

2. *journey* Gn 24:21, 40, 42, 56 (all J) Nu 9:10, 13 (P) Jos 9:11, 13 (both JE) 1 K 18:27, 19:7 רַב מִמְּךָ הַדּ׳;
   - לַעֲשׂוֹת דּ׳ Ju 17:8;
   - בְּאֵר שָׁבַע דּ׳ Am 8:14 (*journey of*—to—*Beersheba* cf. Hi St;
   - but text dub., 𝔊 ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning;
   - Hoffm [1883, 123] proposes דּוֹדֵךְ, We בְּאֵרֵךְ cf. Bu [1892, 62]);
   - דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21:6 *a common* (not sacred) *journey;*
   - especially c. temp. modif.
   - שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים דּ׳ Gn 30:36 (J) Ex 3:18; 5:3; 8:23 Nu 10:33() (all JE), 33:8 (P) cf. also Gn 31:23 (E) Nu 11:31() (JE), 1 K 19:4, 2 K 3:9;
   - *go one's way* הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ †Gn 19:2 (J), 32:2 (E), 33:16 (J) Nu 24:25 Jos 2:16 (both JE), Ju 18:26; 19:27 1 S 1:18; 26:25; 30:2 1 K 1:49 Je 28:11, vid. הלך;
   - also הָפַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ †1 S 25:12, & (fig.) פָּנָה לְדַרְכּוֹ †Is 53:6 (so 56:11 **5** infr.);
   - of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3:13.

3. of *direction*, almost or quite = *toward*, 1 K 8:44, 48 = 2 Ch 6:34, 38 *pray toward the city*, etc.;
   - 18:43 *look toward the sea;*

- especially in Ezek. of looking, going, etc.
- צָפוֹנָה דֶּרֶךְ Ez 8:5, 5 cf. 21:2; 40:6;
- cstr. הַקָּדִים דֶּרֶךְ Ez 40:10 (del. 𝔊 HiCo) v 22 43:1;
- הַצָּפוֹן דֶּרֶךְ 40:20 cf. הַדָּרוֹם דֶּרֶךְ v 24(), הַיָּם דֶּרֶךְ 41:12, הֶחָצֵר דֶּרֶךְ 42:7 etc. (c. 28 times Ez);
- (v. also מִזְרָח דֶּרֶךְ Ez 9:2 cf. 43:2; 44:3;
- on אַמָּה אֶחָת דֶּרֶךְ Ez 42:4 v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ בִּרְמִים Jb 24:18.
- †

4. *way, manner:*

   a. *usage* כָּל־הָאָרֶץ דֶּרֶךְ Gn 19:31 (J;
   - cf. also Jos 23:14 1 K 2:2 supr.).

   b. = customary experience, or condition נָשִׁים דֶּרֶךְ Gn 31:35 (E).

   c. מִצְרַיִם דֶּרֶךְ Am 4:10 *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt;
   - Is 10:24, 26

   d. *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6:6 (pl.) †

5. fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc.
   - לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28:29 cf. Jos 1:8 (D) 1 S 18:14; 2 S 22:33;
   - = ψ 18:33; Jb 3:23; 8:19; 17:9; 22:28; 24:23; 31:4; 34:21; ψ 10:5; 35:6; 37:5, 7, 23; 91:11; 102:24; 119:37; 128:1; 139:3; 146:9; Pr 2:8; 3:6, 23; 11:5; 20:24; 29:27; 31:3; Is 40:27; 45:13; 48:15; 55:8, 9; Je 2:36; 10:23; 12:1; 23:12; La 3:9, 11; Ho 2:8; 9:8; 10:13; Am 2:7 (עֲנָוִים דֶּרֶךְ);
   - thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13:22;
   - of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27:7;

- of Ahaz וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28:26;
- ד׳ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3:12 cf. also Is 30:11 and 57:18;
- = gain Is 56:11, pleasure, etc.
- Is 58:13.
- †

6. a. of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6:12 (P);

- cf. Je 3:21;
- יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2:4; 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16;
- cf. v 39 = 2 Ch 6:30;
- הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי י׳ 2 Ch 27:6; ψ 5:9; 39:2; 49:14; 50:23; 119:5, 26, 59, 168 Pr 4:26; 5:8, 21; 10:9; 14:2, 8, 12; 16:2, 7, 9, 17, 25; 19:3, 16; 21:2, 29 Je 2:33; 6:27; 7:3, 5; 16:17; 17:10; 18:11, 15; 26:13; 32:19() La 3:40 Ez 7:3, 8, 9, 27; 14:22, 23; 18:25, 29, 30; 24:14; 28:15; 33:17, 20; 36:19 Hg 1:5, 7 Zc 1:6;
- דַּרְכֵי לִבְּךָ Ec 11:9 cf. Is 57:17 (& Je 32:39

c. infr.)

b. of duty (commanded by י׳, etc.

-) הַד׳ יֵלְכוּ בָּהּ Ex 18:20 (E) cf. 32:8 (JE) Dt 9:12, 16; 13:6; 31:29 Ju 2:17 Jb 31:7 ψ 25:8, 12; 32:8; 119:1; 143:8 Pr 21:16; 22:6; 23:19 Is 30:21; 48:17 Je 7:23 Mal 2:8;
- so too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ דַרְכֵי־נֹעַם Pr 3:17, ד׳ חָכְמָה 4:11; 8:32;
- cf. 23:26;
- ד׳ בִּינָה 9:6 cf. Is 40:14.
- †

c. specif.: in good sense ד׳ הָטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12:23 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27;

- cf. Pr 16:31 Je 6:16;
- תֹּם דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 4:6 cf. 22:3 Pr 13:6;
- דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24:13 (|| נְתִיבֹתָיו);
- תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ Pr 11:20 ד׳ טוֹבִים Pr 2:20, יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37:14, ד׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 1:6 ψ 119:1;
- ד׳ תָּמִים ψ 101:2, 6, ד׳ אֱמוּנָה ψ 119:30, ד׳ שָׁלוֹם Is 59:8;
- ד׳ עוֹלָם ψ 139:24, ד׳ חַיִּים Pr 6:23, cf. 12:28 Je 21:8 (opp. ד׳ המות v. infr.);
- without modifier 1 S 8:3, 5 Jb 13:15; 23:10, לֵב אֶחָד וְד׳ אֶחָד Je 32:39;
- cf. also

a. supr.;

- especially cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22:43 2 K 22:2 2 Ch 11:17; 20:32; 21:12() (pl.) so 34:2;
- cf. דַּרְכֵי דָוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17:3 *the first ways of David;*
- also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12:16.
- †

d. oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2:19, דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13:33, ד׳ רַע Pr 2:12; 8:13; 28:10;

- cf. 2 K 17:13 2 Ch 7:14 Je 18:11; 23:22; 25:5; 26:3; 35:15; 36:2, 7 Ez 3:18, 19; 13:22; 20:44; 33:11 Jon 3:8, 10 Zc 1:4;
- ד׳לֹא טוֹב ψ 36:5 Pr 16:29 Is 65:2;
- דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה Ez 16:27;
- cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18:15;
- further ד׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119:29, ד׳ עֹצֶב ψ 139:24, ד׳ פִּשְׁעָם ψ 107:17;

- דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2:13;
- דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14:12 = 16:25;
- דרך המות Je 21:8, cf. supr. **c**;
- עָצֵל דֶּ֫רֶךְ Pr 15:19 (cf. 6:6);
- חַטָּאִים דֶּ֫רֶךְ ψ 1:1 cf. v 6 Pr 1:15; 3:31; 4:19 (רְשָׁעִים דֶּ֫רֶךְ), 12:15 (אֱוִיל דֶּ֫רֶךְ), 13:15 (בֹּגְדִים דֶּ֫רֶךְ), also 15:9; 21:8 Is 55:7;
- עִקֵּשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28:6 cf. v 18; עִקֵּשׁ דֶּ֫רֶךְ Pr 22:5, cf.
- further, without modifier, Ho 4:9; 12:3 Pr 7:25; 14:14 Is 53:6; 66:3 Je 2:23 (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v 23 4:11 (cf. Hi Gf) v 18 15:7; 22:21 Ez 16:47(), 61; 18:23; 20:43; 23:13, 31; 33:8, 9(), 11; 36:17(), 31, 32 cf. also sub

a. supr.;

- לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6:23, cf. Ez 7:4; 9:10; 11:21; 16:43; 22:31;
- פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1:31;
- especially cstr. before names of bad kings יָרָבְעָם דֶּ֫רֶךְ 1 K 15:34 (cf. v 26) 16:2, 19, 26; 22:53 cf. v 53();
- also מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל דֶּ֫רֶךְ 2 K 8:18; 16:3 2 Ch 21:6, 13; 28:2 (pl.);
- דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 22:3 (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab);
- הָעָם הַזֶּה דֶּ֫רֶךְ Is 8:11, הַגּוֹיִם דֶּ֫רֶךְ Je 10:2, אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם דֶּ֫רֶךְ Ez 20:30 cf. 2 K 21:21.
- †

e. way of יְ֫הוָה: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26:14;

- applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־ אֵל Jb 40:19 (hyperb.
-);
- cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8:22;
- (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33:13 (pl.;
- JE);
- Dt 32:4 2 S 22:31 = ψ 18:31 Jb 21:31; 36:23;
- אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּ֑ךָ ψ 77:14 (|| מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים);
- ψ 85:14; 103:7; 138:5; 145:17; Pr 10:29 Is 55:8, 9 Je 5:4, 5 Ez 18:25(), 29();
- 33:17, 20 Ho 14:10. (c.) = his commandments וְשָׁ֣מְרוּ ד׳ י׳ לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּ֑ט Gn 18:19 (J);
- כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י׳ Dt 5:30 cf. (pl.) 8:6; 10:12; 11:22, 28; 19:9; 26:17; 28:9; 30:16 Jos 22:5 (D) Ju 2:22 2 S 22:22 = ψ 18:22, 1 K 2:3; 3:14; 8:58; 11:33, 38 2 K 21:22 2 Ch 6:31 Jb 21:14; 23:11; 34:27; ψ 25:4, 9; 27:11; 37:34; 51:15; 67:3; 81:14; 86:11; 95:10; 119:3 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 42:24; 58:2; 63:17; 64:4 Zc 3:7 Mal 2:9;
- cf. וַיִּגְבַּהּ לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי י׳ 2 Ch 17:6;
- v. also ד׳ עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:14;
- ד׳ פִּקּוּדֶיךָ v 27, ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶ֑יךָ v 32, ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ v 33.

†[מִדְרָךְ S[4096] TWOT[453b] GK[4534]]

n.[**m.**] **treading-** or **stepping-place,** place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2:5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11:24 = Jos 1:3).

†[דַּרְכְּמוֹן, אֲדַרְכֹּן (א prosthet.)]

n.[**m.**] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perhaps **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:—

- only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2:69 (|| מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7:70 (|| *id.*);
- so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne 7:69, 71;
- also אֲדַרְכֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29:7 (|| כִּכָּרִים; כ׳ also in same v. of silver, brass & iron);
- of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8:27.—
- Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.
- 32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.);
- value of silver dr.
- = c. 9 3/4 *d.* Eng.;
- value of gold dr.
- (1/2 stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng.;
- cf. Hultsch[. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230–250, & Tab. xvi, xvi].—
- (If ד׳ = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. from some Asiatic source by Ew[1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; i. 274, i. 189] cf. Sm[18, N. 24,] but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssytem 58 f.] Hultsch[131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכמנם, דרכנם = *drachmæ* according to Re[1888, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385] Hoffm[xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. According to view commonly current hitherto ד׳ = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syriac ܕܪܟܘܢܝܟ (*drikuno*), Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[466] Schr in Ri[Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 75] Hoffm[1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2:69.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק S[1834] GK[2008] v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דרע (according to Thes connected with Aramaic דְּרָע, אֶדְרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this however, is dub.)

†אֶדְרֶעִי S[154] GK[167]

n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19:37;

- אֶדְרֶעִי Nu 21:33 = Dt 3:1, Dt 3:10;
- בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1:4;
- בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12:4; 13:12 cf. 13:31;—
- on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3:10;
- modern *Derʿât*, 7 1/2 hours WNW. of Bosra;
- Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag [213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123] Bd [201].

דָּרַע S[1873] GK[2009] 1 Ch 2:6 v. דרדע.

דרק (√ of foll. meaning dub.; Arabic دَرَقَ (*daraqa*) = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ (*daraqatun*) *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן S[1874] GK[2010]

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2:56 = Ne 7:58.

דרר TWOT[454] (√ of foll. words: Arabic دَرَّ (*darra*)—1. *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דְּרוֹר. 2. *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. دَرْدَارٌ (*dardārun*) a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דַּרְדַּר. 3. *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دَرِيرٌ (*darīrun*) *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. 4. *give light, shine* (of lamp) cf. كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ (*kawkabun durriyyun*) *shining star*, دُرِّيٌّ (*durriyyun*) *glistening* or *shining* of sword, دُرٌّ (*durrun*) *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דְּרוֹם).

†דַּר S[1858] TWOT[454a] GK[1993]

n.[m.] **pearl? mother of pearl?** (Arabic دُرٌّ (*durrun*) دُرَّةٌ (*durratun*) *a pearl*) Est 1:6.

†I. דְּרוֹר S[1865, 1866] TWOT[454b, 454c] GK[2000, 2001, 2002]

n.[m.] **a flowing; free run, liberty**;—

1. מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30:23 (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di.

2. c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וּקְרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25:10 (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61:1 (|| פְּקַח־קוֹחַ);

   - Je 34:8, 15, 17 all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year;
   - v 17 (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh);
   - שְׁנַת־הַדְּ֑ Ez 46:17 i.e. year of Jubilee (cf. Lv 25:10).

†II. דְּרוֹר S[1865, 1866] TWOT[454b, 454c] GK[2000, 2001, 2002]

n.f. ψ 84:4 **swallow** ψ 84:4 (|| צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis;

- in simile, Pr 26:2 כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם S[1864] TWOT[454d] GK[1999]

n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[216 a] Sta[295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37:17 + **16 times** + Ez 40:27 b. 28 b (del. 𝔊 Co in v 27 b; AB 𝔊 Co in v 28 b—*south*, Ez 42:18 (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן, יָם); 12 times more in Ezek.) of wh.

- Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21:2 (= תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב);
- דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּ֑ *toward south* 40:24(), 27, read also דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּ֑ 42:10 for דְּ֑ הַקָּדִים 𝔊 Ke Co;

- שַׁעַר הַדְּ׳ *south gate* 40:[27], 28, [28] cf. Co supr., 40:44 (opp. צפון; also קדים), v 45 (opp. צפון) 42:12 = לַדָּ׳ 41:11 (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הד׳ 42:13 (opp. צפון).

- Elsewhere only Dt 33:23 (|| יָם), Jb 37:17; Ec 1:6; 11:3 (both opp. צפון).

†דַּרְדַּר S[1863] TWOT[454e] GK[1998]

n.[m.] **thistles** (coll.) (Arabic دردار (*drd'r*), still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Ethiopic ደንደር (*dandar*)) קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3:18 (J) Ho 10:8 symbol of wildness, desert.

†דָּרַשׁ S[1875] TWOT[455] GK[2004, 2011] 162

vb. resort to, seek (cf. Arabic دَرَسَ (*darasa*) *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study;* דָּרַשׁ (*draš*) *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in;* NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—

Qal *Pf*. 1 Ch 10:14;

- *Impf*. יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10:4 +, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28:7, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22:7 +, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55:2;

- *Imv*. דְּרָשׁ־ 1 K 22:5 +;

- *Inf*. abs. דָּרֹשׁ Lv 10:16 Dt 23:22;

- cstr. דִּרְשׁ Dt 22:2 + לִדְרָשׁ־ Ez 14:7, לְדַרְיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לִדְרוֹשׁ Ew[239 a] Ol[245 g]) Ezr 10:16;

- *Pt*. דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11:12 + 10 times, דּוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28:9 + 3 times;

- pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111:2, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62:12;

- syn.

- בקשׁ;—

1. (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5:5 2 Ch 1:5, אֶל־ loc. Dt 12:5.

2. *seek, consult, inquire of:*

a. acc. יְ׳, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25:22 (J) Ex 18:15 (E) 1 S 9:9 1 K 22:8 2 K 3:11; 8:8; 22:13, 18 1 Ch 15:13; 21:30 2 Ch 18:7; 34:21 ψ 24:6; 78:34 Je 21:2; 37:7 Ez 20:1, 3;

- *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13:3;
- *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22:5 (= 2 Ch 18:4) cf. 1 K 14:5;
- with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10:14 2 Ch 34:26 Ez 14:7;
- his word 2 K 1:16;
- with אֶל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5:8;
- their God Is 8:19, Messianic king Is 11:10;
- מֵעַל־סֵפֶר יְ׳ *out of the book of* יְ׳ Is 34:16 (in gloss, according to Che[Jan. 1892, 332]);
- c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לִיְ׳ 1 K 22:7 (= 2 Ch 18:6) cf. (supr.) v 8 2 K 3:11 and 1 K 14:5 (מֵעִמְּךָ).

b. *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14:10;

- with בְּ, בַּעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28:7, בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10:13, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K 1:2, 3, 6, 16;
- with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8:19, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18:11, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19:3.

3. *seek deity in prayer and worship:*

a. *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ יְ׳ Dt 4:29; Ho 10:12; Am 5:4, 6; Is 9:12; 31:1; 55:6; 58:2; 65:10; Je 10:21; 29:13; Zp 1:6; La 3:25; 1 Ch 16:11 (= ψ 105:4) 28:9; 2 Ch 12:14; 14:3, 6; 15:2, 12; 16:12; 22:9; 26:5; ψ 9:11; 22:27; 34:5, 11; 119:2, 10;

- דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19:3; 26:5; 30:19 ψ 14:2 (= 53:3) 69:33;
- אֲדֹנָי דְּ׳ ψ 77:3;
- with לְ, only in Chronicler, ליהוה 1 Ch 22:19 2 Ch 15:13; 20:3 Ezr 6:21;
- לאלהים 2 Ch 17:4; 31:21; 34:3 Ezr 4:2;
- Dr[503] finds in Chr weakened meaning, *revere*.

b. *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8:2 2 Ch 25:15, 20;

- with לְ, Dt 12:30 2 Ch 17:3.

4. a. *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22:2 Ez 34:6, 8, 11;

- goat Lv 10:16() (P);
- with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39:8.

b. *inquire, investigate*, abs. Ju 6:29 Dt 13:15; 17:4, 9; 19:18;

- with acc. Ezr 10:16;
- כָּל־לְבָבוֹת דּוֹרֵשׁ יי *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28:9, לִדְרשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32:31;
- with לְ, *to inquire about* 2 S 11:3 Jb 10:6;
- sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24:6 *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31:9 (עַל both pers. and rei).

5. *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20:40;

- + מִן pers. Dt 23:22 Mi 6:8;
- *exact*, often with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18:19, so with מִיַּד Ez 34:10, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9:5 (P) Ez 33:6;
- acc. only, דִּרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9:13, דּ׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10:15;
- abs. v 4, 13 2 Ch 24:22.

6. *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1:13;

- with acc. דּ׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1:17; 16:5;
- מַעֲשֵׂי יי ψ 111:2;
- טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5:14;
- commands of God ψ 119:45, 94, 155 1 Ch 28:8;
- the law Ezr 7:10;
- †דּ׳ שׁלום *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23:7 Je 29:7 Ezr 9:12, לשׁלום Je 38:4, דּ׳ טוב Est 10:3, דּ׳ רעה Pr 11:27 ψ 38:13 (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common).

7. *seek with care, care for*, ארץ אשׁר יהוה אלהיך דֹּרֵשׁ אתהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11:12;

- אַל־יִדְרְשֵׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3:4;
- אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִדְ׳ Je 30:14;
- דָּרְשָׁהּ צָמֶר Pr 31:13;
- with לְ Je 30:17;
- אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי *no one careth for me* ψ 142:5;
- but in both these לְ perhaps belongs to אֵין, cf. || אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142:5, also La 4:4 etc.;
- דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62:12.

Niph. *Pf*. נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42:22, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65:1, נִדְרָשׁוּ 1 Ch 26:31;

- *Impf*. אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14:3; 20:3, 31(); 36:37;
- *Inf*. abs. הַאִדָּרֹשׁ Ez 14:3 (for ההדרשׁ);—

1. *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez 14:3();
   - 20:3, 31();
   - 36:37 Is 65:1.
2. *be sought out* 1 Ch 26:31.
3. *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5** Gn 42:22 (E).

Note.—

- וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109:10 (Ki *al. wedŏršu*, vid. Baer);
- many MSS. read דָּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.;
- 𝔊 Hup Bi Che read גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†[מִדְרָשׁ S[4097] TWOT[455a] GK[4535]]

n.[**m.**] **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24:27;

- מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13:22.
- These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr [497].

†[דָּשָׁא S[1876] TWOT[456] GK[2012]]

vb. sprout, shoot, grow green (Assyrian *dišû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon [Sargontexte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, according to others, vb. denom.)—

Qal *Pf*. דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2:22 (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1:11 *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* תַּדְשֵׁא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא.—

- דָּשָׁא Je 50:11 v. sub דּוּשׁ.

†דֶּשֶׁא S[1877] TWOT[456a] GK[2013]

n.m. Is 15:6 **grass** (NH *id.*, Assyrian *dišu*, *herb*, Lyon [Sargontexte 69]; Sab. דתֹא *fresh shoots* DHM [1875, 597] = *springtime* CIS[iv. p. 11]; Aramaic דִּתְאָה, ܬܕܐܐ (*tadʾo*) (cf. Lag [130]))—ד׳ abs. Gn 1:11 + 13 times—acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1:11;

- cf. v 12 (in both, produced by earth);
- springing out of earth 2 S 23:4;
- of a second crop of grass Pr 27:25 (opp. חָצִיר);
- caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא Jb 38:27;
- refreshed by rain Dt 32:2;
- נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23:2;
- as food of wild ass Jb 6:5;

- as failing (withered) Is 15:6;
- lacking for animals Je 14:5;
- וִירַק דֶּשֶׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19:26 (|| עֲשֵׂב שָׂדֶה) = Is 37:27;
- of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37:2 (יֶרֶק ד׳), of growth and prosperity, Is 66:14.

†דָּשַׁן S[1878, 1879] TWOT[457, 457b] GK[2014, 2015]

vb. be fat, grow fat (Arabic دَسِمَ (*dasima*); whence also دَسَمٌ (*dasamun*) *grease, fat;* NH דִּשֵּׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat***)**—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. וְדָשַׁן consec. Dt 31:20 (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity.

Pi. *Pf*. דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23:5;

- וְדִשְּׁנוּ consec. Nu 4:13;
- *Impf*.:
- יְדַשְּׁנֶה־סֶּלָה ψ 20:4 volunt.
- (cf. Ges[48, 3] De; but perhaps read sf. נָהָ-, נָהּ- v. Ki Ges);
- 3 fs. תְּדַשֶּׁן־ Pr 15:30;
- *Inf*. לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27:3—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23:5;
- ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15:30 of bodily effect of good news;
- ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20:4;
- elsewhere *denom.* from דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—
- *take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4:13 (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27:3 (P).

Pu. *Impf*. יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28:25 Is 34:7;

- 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11:25; 13:4—pass. of causat.

- Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלֶב Is 34:7;

- fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11:25, the diligent 13:4, the trustful 28:25.

Hothp. *Pf*. 3 *fs*. הֻדַּשְׁנָה (cf. Ol[271] Ges[54, 3]) Is 34:6, of Yahweh's sword:—

- *it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלֶב (|| מָלְאָה דָם).

†דֶּשֶׁן S[1880] TWOT[457a] GK[2016]

n.m. fatness, fat ashes—abs. ד׳ ψ 63:6 + 8 times, דָּשֶׁן Lv 1:16 + 3 times;

- cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36:9;

- sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9:9—

1. *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9:9 (of olive tree);

   - abundance, fertility ψ 63:5 (in simile || חֵלֶב), 65:12, of food and drink, Jb 36:16 Je 31:14;

   - passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36:9 (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55:2.

2. *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1:16; 4:12[()];

   - 6:3, 4 (all P) Je 31:40 1 Ki 13:3, 5.

†דָּשֵׁן S[1878, 1879] TWOT[457, 457b] GK[2014, 2015]

adj. fat, דָּשֵׁן Is 30:23 (|| שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground;

- fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92:15 (|| רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9:9);

- as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22:30 דִּשְׁנֵי־ אֶרֶץ (Brüll שׂכְנֵי, Renan[Hist. iii. 134] יִשְׁבֵי).

†דָּת S[1881, 1882] TWOT[2683, 458] GK[2017]

n.f. Est 3:15; 4:11;

- **decree, law, usage, only** in Persian period (Biblical Aramaic NH *id.*, Syriac ܕܬܐ (*dato*) or ܕܘܬܐ (*doto*) Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta*, *law*, Spieg [225])—דָּ֫ abs. Est 1:8 + 9 times;

- cstr. דַּת Est 2:12, דָּת 9:13;

- sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2:8 + 4 times;

- pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8:36 + 2 times;

- sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3:8;—

1. *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8:36 (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2:8 (|| דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4:3 (|| *id.*) 8:17 (|| *id.*) 9:1 (|| *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9:13;

   - c. vb. נָתַן 3:14, 15; 8:13, 14; 9:14;

   - written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4:8 (cf. 3:14; 8:13).

2. *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1:19 cf. v 15; 4:11, 16;

   - יֹדְעֵי דָת וָדִין 1:13 *those that understood law and judgment;*

   - דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3:8;

   - of laws of the Jews in Persia 3:8;
   - even of rules for drinking at a feast 1:8;
   - for purifying of women 2:12.—
   - The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute.
   - The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1:19).—

   - In Dt 33:2 MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt;

   - many emend. proposed, cf. Di;

- Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלַּפִּידִם Ex 20:18 (but לַפִּדֹת pl. in ת— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יֹקֶ]דֶת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65:5 (diff. sense).

†דָּתָן S[1885] GK[2018]

n.pr.m. (cf. Assyrian *Datana* Shlm [Obelisk, 1. 161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 12, 24, 25, 27[()];

- 26:9[()] Dt 11:6 ψ 106:17.

†דֹּתָן S[1886] GK[2019]

n.pr.loc. (𝔊 Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria;

- דֹּתָן Gn 37:17 2 K 6:13;
- דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37:17 cf. Di;
- mod.
- *Tel Dotân*, Bd. [228].

ה

ה *Hē*, fifth letter;

= numeral 5 in postB. Heb.;

- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

הַ TWOT[459], הָ, הֲ, הֶ (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges [35]), **definite article**, **the (**so Moab. Ph. (Schröd [§ 62–4]), Liḥyan (NW. Arabic) *ha* (DHM [4. 13. 58 ff.]); not Assyrian Aramaic or Ethiopic: Arabic اَلْ (*ʾal*), of which, before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus اَلشَّمْسُ (*ʾaš-šamsu*) pron. *ʾash-shamsu* = Heb. **הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)**—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges [126] Ew [277]):—

1. joined with *substantives:*

a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1:1 *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc.

- Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁΠλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1:6 ff.

- (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21:1);

- הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not הַחֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַמִּישׁוֹר, הַכִּכָּר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20:5 ff., הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַבָּשָׁן, הַגִּלְעָד (often), הַשִּׁטִּים, הַמִּצְפָּה, הָרָמָה, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הָעֹפֶל, הַפִּסְגָּה.

b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree:

- so often, as Gn 1:16 המאור הגדל the *greater* light, המאור הקטן the *lesser* light, 27:1 בנו הגדול = his *elder* son, 48:14 הצעיר the *younger*, 42:13 הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21:10 הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35:25 + הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6:15, הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9:21, הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1:8, 2 K 10:3 Pr 30:30, cf. Jos 14:15.

c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:*

- thus (α) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4:14; 21:26 + often;

- הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19:5; 30:15 +, once 1 S 15:16 *last night;*
- so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19:29 Jer 28:16;
- הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18:32 +, בַּמִּלְחָמָה *in battle* 1 S 26:10; 30:24 2 S 19:4.

(β) הַנָּהָר *the* river = Euphrates;

- Ex 2:15 *the* (local) *well*, Jos 8:11 *the* valley, 1 S 17:3; 1 S 19:10 *the* wall, v 13 *the* bed, 20:21 הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v 34 *the* table.
- Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19:27 + = *my* ass, Ju 3:20 1 S 1:9 הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4:15 1 K 22:35 2 K 10:15 + הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18:10; 20:33 הַחֲנִית.

d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it:

- 1 S 10:1 and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;*
- in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v 25 בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17:14 Nu 5:23 Jb 19:23), 21:10 בַּשְּׂמְלָה, Ju 4:18 וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v 19; 7:13 הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8:25; 9:48 אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת *hatchests*, 20:16 every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6:8 בָּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11:27 הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13:23 בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2:15 בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17:17 השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr 1 S 1:4; 19:13).
- Sometimes it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**:
- e.g. 1 S 2:13 *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18:9 *his* mule or *a* mule, etc.

e. with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֹּאן, הַזָּהָב, הַמַּיִם;

- Gn 13:2 Abram was very rich בַּמִּקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31:4 לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף, Dt 14:26 and thou shalt lay out the money בַּבָּקָר וּבַצֹּאן וּבַיַּיִן וּבַשֵּׁכָר, 2 K 9:30 וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ, in French '*elle mit du fard à ses yeux*.'

- It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc.

- (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6:24) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but בַּכֶּסֶף, לַכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than בְּכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.:

- for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6:20; 7:8 + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8:3 הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5:8, 13 Is 28:7 הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60:17 Ez 15:4, 7 הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2:5 Pr 20:1 ψ 65:14 הַצֹּאן, Ct 1:11 Ec 7:12.

- Cf. below, **h.**

f. in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class:

- Is 1:18 כַּשָּׁנִים, כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5:24 כַּמַּק יִהְיֶה v 28 כַּצַּר and כַּסּוּפָה, 10:14 כַּקֵּן, 13:8 כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42:14 ψ 48:7), 11:7 כַּבָּקָר;

- + often (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least according to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקַשׁ Jb 41:21 Is 47:14; כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 7:3 *al.*: and we find both כַּלָּבִיא Is 5:29 and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13:8; כָּאָרִי Is 38:13 and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24:9; כַּגִּבּוֹר Is 42:13 and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16:14; etc.) Similarly Gn 19:28 כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11:8, 12 כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28:29 (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8:18 b כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14:6 כְּמִשְׁפַּד עַל הַיָּחִיד כִּשְׁסַע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending *a* kid, 16:9 1 K 14:15 Zc 12:10 as mourning over *an* only child, 13:9 +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted:

- thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41:15, but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29:5;

- כַּצֵּל Jb 14:2, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102:12;
- כַּקַּשׁ Is 40:24. but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף 41:2;
- כָּאַיָּל Is 35:6, but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וג׳ like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42:2;
- כָּאֵשׁ Is 9:17, but כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יַעַר like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83:15;
- כֶּעָשָׁן Is 51:6, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאֲרֻבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13:3:
- so Is 62:1 b Jb 9:26; 11:16 כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.;
- Dt 32:2 a כַּמָּטָר, כַּטַּל, but v 2 b כִּשְׂעִירִם עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא, כִּרְבִיבִים עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב.
- Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1:4; 49:13 Is 61:10), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it.

g. prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1:22 כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv 17:8, 10 מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21:7 הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents;*

- Gn 14:13 Ez 24:26; 33:21 הַפָּלִיט those who escaped;
- Jos 6:7 + הֶחָלוּץ 6:9, 13 הַמְאַסֵּף;
- 8:19 הָאוֹרֵב;
- 1 S 13:17 הַמַּשְׁחִית;
- Mi 2:13; Is 6:4 הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers;
- 1 S 24:14 הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients;
- Ec 7:26 אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and often with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8:18 *al.*, הַדָּנִי Ju 18:1 etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3:20; 18:23 Mal 2:8 ψ 135:20 +.

h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, especially the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(α) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text,

exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7:9 שׁומר הברית והחסד;

- החסד הזה 2 S 2:5 1 K 3:6;
- את החסד והרחמים Je 16:5 (contr. Zc 7:9);
- הצדק †Is 1:26; 61:3 Ec 3:16;
- הַצְּדָקָה †Is 32:17() (contrast v 16) Dn 9:7 (emph.);
- הַדַּעַת Ho 4:6;
- הָאֱמֶת Gn 32:11 (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59:15 (contrast v 14) Zc 8:3, 19;
- הָאֱמוּנָה †Is 11:5 b (contr. v a) Je 7:28;
- הַחָכְמָה Jb 28:12, 20;
- הַחַיִּים Gn 2:9 +;
- הָאַהֲבָה †Ct 2:7; 3:5; 8:4, 7;
- הַשֶּׁקֶר †Je 7:4, 8; 23:26;
- הַמָּוֶת Is 25:8 Ru 1:17 +;
- הָרֶשַׁע †ψ 125:3 Ec 3:16;
- הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5:8;
- הַחֹשֶׁךְ Is 60:2 Ec 2:13;
- see also Dt 30:15, 19 (Je 21:8), 1 K 7:14 Je 32:19 Mal 2:5 החיים והשׁלום, ψ 123:4; 130:4 Dn 9:9 1 Ch 29:11 2 Ch 1:12 Pr 31:30 Ec 2:13, 17; 7:12, 19; 10:6; 11:10:
- but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common.

(β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps. especially בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16:5 Pr 20:28 (but בְּחַ֫ Ho 2:21 Pr 16:6), בַּאֲדֶק Pr 25:5 (elsewhere always בְּצַ֫: בְּצִדְקָה also always);

- בֶּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always;
- בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28:15 (but || כָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5:31; 13:25; 20:6; 23:14 (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3:10; 29:9);
- בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29:11 Jb 15:21 (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם);
- Zc 12:4 to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28:28 בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19:11 Dt 28:22;
- to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9:32; 22:4 (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143:2), contrast also Pr 18:5 with 24:23;
- לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59:11 ψ 9:8 (but לְמִ֫ Is 5:7 ψ 122:5);
- Pr 2:2; 7:4 לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחָכְמָה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book);
- Pr 2:3; 7:4 לַבִּינָה, Jb 39:17 בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה);
- Pr 2:2, 3 לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7:14 emph.);
- to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15:18 +;
- Is 29:21 בַּתֹּהוּ, 32:19 בַּשִּׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45:16 together they go בַּבְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46:2 בַּשִּׁבְי into captivity, 47:5 בֹּאִי בַחֹשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחֹשֶׁךְ).
- The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.;
- still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators.

i. to mark the *vocative:*

- 1 S 17:55 חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v 58 בן מי אתה הַנַּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14:4 Help, *O* king! 1 K 18:26 הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ, 2 K 9:5 אֵלֶיךָ הָעֲצָמוֹת, Ez 37:4 הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וג׳ Je 2:31 הַחֲרָשִׁים שִׁמְעוּ, Is 42:18 הַשָּׂר הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3:9 הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr [198] *Obs.* [2]).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose:

- thus ψ 2:2, 8, 10 & often אֶרֶץ;
- 8:9; 18:10; 33:6 + שָׁמַיִם;
- (rarely in prose, Gn 1:8; 2:4 1 K 8:35);
- 21:2; 45:14, 16; 61:7 *al.* מֶלֶךְ;
- 66:6; 72:8 + יָם;
- 59:7, 15 עִיר;
- Ju 5:2 ψ 18:44 עָם etc.;
- ψ 9:6, 17 & often רָשָׁע;
- Is 1:2, 6, 21; 3:10, 11; 11:6, 7, 8.

2. With *adjectives, participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה):

- viz.

a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2:12 הארץ ההוא, 20:1 הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2:3 האנשים הבאים אליך = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13:5; 16:13; 24:65; 32:21; Ju 6:28; Is 65:3, 4, 5; 66:24 ψ 31:9.

- So also with adjj.

- & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4:37 בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8:14 זֵיתֵיכֶם הַטֹּבוֹת;

- and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29:20 1 S 14:29; 15:14 2 K 6:32 בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10:1 אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 2:14 דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not ד׳ הַזֶּה): v. Dr [209 *Obs.*] Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33:15 (v 14 he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19:11 הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v 10 b) *are more desirable* than gold, 49:7 ([6 b] the inquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49:21 Is 46:6; 51:20 Jb 6:16 + (v. Dr [135, 7]).

b. (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sometimes with the word *day* Gn 1:31 יום הששי, 2:3 יום השביעי, Ex 12:15, 18; 20:10 (= Dt 5:14) Lv 19:6; 22:27: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38:14, שַׁעַר Zc 14:10;

- חָצֵר *court* 1 K 7:8, 12 Ez 40:28 *al.*;

- also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1:21 כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v 28 כָּל־חַיַּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7:21; 9:10 Lv 11:10, 46;

- further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24:10 1 S 12:23 דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16:23 רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12:4 לְאִישׁ העשיר Je 6:20; 17:2 Zc 4:7 ψ 104:18 Ezr 10:9 חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17:12, 17 Je 40:3 Kt Mi 7:11). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25:10 רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7:20 Je 27:3; 46:16 = 50:16 חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2:3 (but 𝔊 Co om.

- הגוים), 14:22; 32:22, 24 ψ 62:4 Pr 26:18 Ju 21:19 (very anomal., read prob. לַמְסִלָּה).

- This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT;

- and in post B. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr [209].

c. with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2:11 הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45:12 פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3:21 עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4:3; 8:18 ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14:27; 66:9 (v. Dr [135. 7]).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:*

- †Jos 10:24 הֲהֹלְכוּא אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26:17, הָעִיר הַהֹלָלָה, 1 Ch 26:28 וְכֹל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29:8, 17 2 Ch 1:4 בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29:36 Ezr 8:25 10:14, 17.
- According to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18:21 הַבָּאָה (so 46:27 Jb 2:11), 21:3 הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11:9 & Dn 8:1 הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51:10 הַשָּׂמָה, 56:3 הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1:22; 2:6; 4:3 (all הַשָּׁבָה):
- but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sometimes of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ cf. Gn 48:5, הַנִּרְאֶה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12:7; 35:1 הַנִּרְאֶה 46:26 & Ru 4:11 הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew [331 b] Ges [138, 3 b]).
- Once, still more anomalously, before a prep.
- 1 S 9:24 וְהָעֶלְיָהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς):
- but read prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr (In Arabic اَلْ (*'al*) also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W [i. § 345 b, CG 117]).—
- On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew [290 d], Ges [127 R. 4], also Dr [190–1].

הָ TWOT[460], הַ TWOT[459], הָ, הַ, הְ (on the different forms, see Ges [100. 4]: on Dt 32:6, v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog.**

part. (Biblical Aramaic and ܗ, Arabic أَ (*'a*)), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause).

1. in *direct* questions:

a. as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2:7 הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23:11 הֲיַסְגִּרֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1:8;

- and frequently.

b. often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num?*):

- Gn 4:9 הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18:17 *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30:2; 50:19 Nu 11:23 a Dt 4:33 הֲשָׁמַע עַם ... *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, … and live? 20:19 (read with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאָדָם), 2 S 7:5 הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַּיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17:4 to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וג׳), 2 K 6:22 הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ ... those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28:24; 36:12 a;
- 57:6; 58:5 Je 15:12; 16:20 Am 5:25 ψ 50:13 Jb 8:11; 15:7, 8, 11; 38:12, 16, 17, 22 etc.;
- before an inf. absol.
- (Ew [328 a]) Je 7:9 Jb 40:2 and prob. Mi 2:7 (read הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55).
- After a protasis, הֲ ... הִנֵּה Nu 22:38 2 K 7:2, 19 Je 32:27 Ez 17:10;
- after הֵן Je 3:1 Hg 2:12:
- cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24:5;
- after אִם Jb 14:14 אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause) for special emphasis:
- 2 S 7:7 Jb 34:31 כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר for *to God* did one ever say …? Ne 13:27; Je 22:15 (הֲלֹא), cf. 23:26.

c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation:

- Gn 27:36 ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2:27 הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וג׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc.
- (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16:31 (expressing astonishment), 21:19 הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרָשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31:20 Jb 20:4; 41:1 (cf. Hi);
- also Gn 16:13, and the phrases הַרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10:24 2 K 6:32;
- הֲרָאִיתָ *does thou see?* 1 K 20:13 Ez 8:12, 15, 17; 9:8; 20:4; 22:2.

d. in disjunctive question, the first being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם:

- see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50).
- The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5:13), or (as especially in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10:15):
- in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50).
- Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14:15 (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., ℭ Be *al.*, for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18:19 Jb 16:3; 38:28, 31.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* …?)—

a. singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8:8 לִרְאוֹת הֲ to see *whether*, 18:21; Ex 4:18; Ct 6:11, *telling* Gn 43:6, *trying* Dt 13:4, *knowing* Ju 3:4; Ec 3:21 (read הַעֹלָה and הֲיֹרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*)

b. disjunctively,—usually הֲ … אִם, Nu 13:18 end, 19 a (and see the land) הַטּוֹבָה הִיא אִם … רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v 19 b. 20[()];

- הֲ … אִם לֹא Gn 24:21; 27:21; 37:32 Ex 16:4 that I may try it (the people) הֵיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11:23 Dt 8:2 Ju 2:22;
- הֲ … הֲ Nu 13:18 (by side of הֲ … אִם);

- אוֹ ... הַ Ec 2:19; 11:6.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲגַם, הֲכִי, הֲלֹא:

- see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל S[1973] TWOT[496a] Dt 32:6 הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly.

Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה;

- others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיהוָה;
- others (so Hahn) have הַלְיהוָה.
- Were הַל original, it would be an interrog.
- part. = Arabic هَلْ (*hal*), for which elsewhere הֲ is always found.
- The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular.
- The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הַלְיַהְוֶה).
- (Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*;
- and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei 1864–65, p. 89 f.

†הֵא S[1887] TWOT[461] GK[2026] **interj. (**Aramaic הָא, Dn 2:43 הֵא (q.v.), ܗܳ (*ho*); Arabic هَا (*hā*)**) lo, behold!** Gn 47:23 Ez 16:43.

†הֶאָח S[1889] TWOT[462] GK[2027] **interj. (**onomatop.**)** expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44:16 he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire.

Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35:21, 25 let them not say in their heart הֶאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40:16 (= 70:4), Ez 25:3; 26:2; 36:2.

- Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39:25.

הָאָרִי S[2043] GK[2034] 2 S 23:33 b v. הָרָרִי.

הַב S[3051, 8143] TWOT[2422c, 849] GK[2035] v. יהב;

הֵבוּ Hos 4:18 v. אהב.

הַבְהָבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל S[1892, 1893] TWOT[463a] GK[2039, 2040]$_{73}$

n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syriac ܗܒܠ (*habolo*) *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syriac ܗܒܠ (*heblo*))—הֶבֶל Ec 1:2 +;

- cstr. הֲבֵל †Ec 1:2();
- 12:8, sf. הֶבְלִי etc.
- Ec 6:12; 7:15; 9:9();
- pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10:8 +;
- cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8:19 +, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32:21 +;—

1. lit. Is 57:13 all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הָבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21:6, the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף, a *vapour* driven away.

- Elsewhere always

2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10:15 = 51:18; 16:19 הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (|| שֶׁקֶר), heathen observances 10:3, and in phr.

- הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2:5 2 K 17:15; Pr 13:11 הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מִבֹּהָל, v. 20:21 Qr), 31:30 שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4:17 אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr [193 n.]) help;
- of life Jb 7:16 כִּי הֶבֶל יָמָי, ψ 78:33 וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם consumed their days *as* (בְּ **I**$_{7}$**d**) *vanity*, man ψ 39:6, 12; 62:10 הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם ... הַמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94:11:

- 144:4, especially in Ec (31 times + הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1:2(); 12:8) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1:2 הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, v 14 הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2:1, 14, 15 etc., 6:4 (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v 11 יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions leading to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלוֹ, הֶבְלֵךְ) הֶבְלִי 7:15; 9:9, יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳, 6:12; 9:9; Jb 27:12 (v. הָבַל), Is 49:4 לְתֹהוּ וָהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength;
- as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30:7 הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעְזֹרוּ, ψ 39:7 אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9:29 הֶבֶל אִיגָּע 35:16, with נִחַם to comfort 21:34 Zc 10:2.
- Pl. †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32:21 כִּעֲסוּנִי בְהַבְלֵיהֶם (|| בְּלֹא־אֵל) 1 K 16:13, 26 Je 8:19 הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא, ψ 31:7 הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם 14:22, 10:8; (|| בִּפְסִילֵיהֶם) הַבְלֵי נֵכָר empty *vanities* Jon 2:9;
- in more general sense Ec 1:2();
- 12:8 הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5:6.

†[הָבַל S[1891] TWOT[463] GK[2038]]

vb. denom. **act emptily, become vain**—

Qal Je 2:5 = 2 K 17:15 they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62:11 וּבְגָזֵל אַל־ תֶּהְבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery;

- with acc. cogn. Jb 27:12 לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. *cause to become vain* Je 23:16 (of false prophets) מַהְבִלִים הַמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל S[1892, 1893] TWOT[463a] GK[2039, 2040], הָבֶל

n.pr.m. (perhaps i.q. Assyrian *ablu*, son, COT cf. also We [iii. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4:2(), 4(), 8(), 9, 25.

†[הָבְנִי S[1894] TWOT[464] GK[2041]]

n.[m.] **ebony** (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egyptian *heben*, Lieblein [1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 83]; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27:15 Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן והבנים;

- it was brought from India, & (finer) from Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר S[1895] TWOT[465] GK[2042]]

vb.? **divide** (so most, but dub.; Arabic هَبَرَ (*habara*) *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perhaps denom. from هَبْرَةٌ (*habratun*) *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Arabic خَبُرَ (*ḫabura*) *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then read חבר; but cf. infr.)—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. הברו Is 47:13 Kt, Pt. הֹבְרֵי Qr;

- הֹבְרֹו שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר);
- ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che;
- on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 57 ff.];
- & on planets & constellations *Id.*[ib. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus 109 ff.];—
- but text prob. corrupt;
- GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18:2).

†הֵגֵא S[1896] GK[2043]

n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἠγιας, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias [24]; also Herodot. [ix. 33]; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2:3;

- = הֵגַי 2:8, 15, הֵגָי 2:8.

הגג TWOT[466] (*murmur*, then *muse;* cf. Arabic هَجَّ (*hajja*) *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syriac ܗܓ (*hgg*) *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & especially Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הָגָה).

†[הָגִיג S[1901] TWOT[466a] GK[2052]]

n.m. murmuring (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba [136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי

1. ψ 5:2 בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ׳י.

2. ψ 39:4 בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְדִּגְדָה v. sub גדד p. 151.

†I. הָגָה S[1897, 1898] TWOT[467, 468] GK[2047, 2048]

vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aramaic הֲגָא; ܗܓ (*hgo*) *muse*, especially Ethpa.; Arabic هَجَا (*hajā*) *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed meaning))—

Qal Perf. 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1:8;

- 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143:5, וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77:13;
- Impf. יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27:4 + 8 times;
- 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35:28 + 2 times, אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63:7 Is 38:14, יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2:1 + 2 times, תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16:7;
- נֶהְגֶּה Is 59:11;
- Inf. abs. הָגֹה Is 59:11;—

1. of inarticulate sounds:

a. *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31:4.

b. *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38:14; 59:11 (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה);

- *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16:7 (|| יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48:31.

2. *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38:13;

- subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27:4 (|| דִּבֶּר) ψ 35:28; 71:24 Is 59:3;
- subj. פֶּה ψ 37:30 Pr 8:7—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.;
- *speak* (abs.) ψ 115:7 (בְּ instr.)

3. **a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1:8 ψ 1:2; 63:7; 77:13; 143:5;

- c. acc. Is 33:18, subj. לֵב.

b. *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2:1 Pr 24:2 (subj. לֵב);

- c. Inf. Pr 15:28 (subj. *id.*) **Po.** Inf. abs. only הֹרוֹ וְהֹגוֹ מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59:13 *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (|| דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—
- on form cf. Kö [555];
- but read rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** Inf. abs. cf. Di;
- Ba [77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** Pt. pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהְגִּים Is 8:19 *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה S[1899] TWOT[467a] GK[2049]

n.m. Jb 37:2 **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—

- הֹ׳ abs. Ez 2:10 + 2 times;—

1. *a rumbling, growling sound* וְהֹ׳ מִפִּיו יֵצֵא Jb 37:2 of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth.

2. *a moaning* קִינִים וָהֹ׳ וָהִי Ez 2:10 *lamentations and moaning and woe*.

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90:9 *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הָגוּת S[1900] TWOT[467b] GK[2050]

n.f. meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm—ָ cf. Sta [304 c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְה׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49:4 *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הִגָּיוֹן S[1902] TWOT[467c] GK[2053]

n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing;—

- ה׳ abs. ψ 9:17; 92:4;
- cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19:15;
- sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3:62;—

1. *resounding music;*
   - עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92:4 *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che);
   - cf. ה׳ סֶ֫לָה ψ 9:17 (a musical direction, v. סלה).
2. *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19:15 *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;*
   - also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3:62 *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v 61; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה S[1897, 1898] TWOT[467, 468] GK[2047, 2048]

vb. remove (Thes comp. יגה**)**—

Qal Pf. הָגָה Is 27:8 (Di reads הָגָהּ);

- Inf. abs. הָגוֹ Pr 25:4, 5;—
- הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכָּ֫סֶף Pr 25:4 *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;*
- as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25:5 *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king;*

- הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27:8, according to Di (v. supr.) *he* (יְ) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;*
- so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB;
- De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגֹה (Inf. abs.)

הֶגַי S[1896] GK[2051], הֶגָּי

n.pr.m. v. הֶגֵא.

הגן TWOT[469] (NH הָגַן, Aramaic הֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. meaning cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין S[1903] TWOT[469a] GK[2054]]

adj. appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aramaic supr.)—הַגְּדֵרֶת הַגִּינָה Ez 42:12 *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke;

- otherwise Vrss (𝔊 καλάμου, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.);
- Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;
- ' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da;
- Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר TWOT[470] (√ of foll.;? cf. Arabic هَجَرَ (*hajara*) *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَةٌ (*hijratun*) *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר S[1904] TWOT[470a] GK[2057]

n.pr.f. Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16:1, 4, 8 (all J), v 3, 15(), 16; 25:12 (all P), 21:9, 14, 17() (all E).

†הַגְרִי S[1905] GK[2058]

1. **n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83:7;

- הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5:10, הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5:19, 20;
- a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war;
- v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas [ii, 407].

2. **adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27:31.

3. **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11:38 (but || 2 S 23:36 בָּנִי הַגָּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th Sm Dr Sm).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִאִים v. foregoing.

הֶד S[1906] TWOT[471b] GK[2059] v. sub הדד.

הדד TWOT[471] (perhaps *make a loud noise;* so Arabic هدَّ (*hdd*) (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ (*haddatun*) *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَادَّةٌ (*hāddatun*) *thunder*.)

הֵידָד S[1959] TWOT[471a] GK[2116]

n.m. Is 16:9 **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol [181 a] Sta [218 b]);—

- ה׳ only abs., Is 16:9 + 6 times Is & Je;—

1. *shouting* in harvest Is 16:10, Je 48:33() where לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הַיֶּדֶד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.;
   - comp. 25:30 י׳ *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ).
   - Hence also
2. *shout* of the foe Is 16:9 (נָפַל עַל), Je 51:14 (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד);
   - cf. 25:30; 48:33 supr.

†הֵד S[1906] TWOT[471b] GK[2059]

n.[m.] ***id.***

- , only Ez 7:7 הֵד הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד S[1908] TWOT[471c] GK[2060]

n.pr.m. Hadad (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aramaic n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. von Sendschirli 56], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדדנדנאח Eut[1887, 410] cf. Bae[68] & sub. בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aramaic deity, weather or storm-god, cf. Bae[67.68]; perhaps = *thunderer* Dl[1885, 166] Bae, cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[iii. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—

1. name of kings of Edom,
   - **a.** Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46, Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47 (הֲדָד);
   - **b.** 1 Ch 1:50 (|| Gen 36:39 הֲדַר, v 51 (הֲדָד).
2. an Edomite (הָאֲדֹמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11:14, 17, 19, 21(), 25 (הֲדַד);
   - = אֲדַד v 17.

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר S[1909] GK[2061]

n.pr.m. Hadadezer (so Aramaic inscr. הדדעזר Eut[1885, 679] cf. Bae[67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help*(*er*), cf. COT 1 K 20:1 & Ph. אשמנעזר);

- king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב defeated by David 2 S 8:3, 5, 10, 12;
- הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v 7, 8, 9, 10 (= הֲדַרְעֶזֶר q.v. 10:16(), 19 1 Ch 18:3, 5, 7, 8, 10(); 19:16, 19, all erron., v. inscr. supr., = cf. Bae Dr on 2 S 8:3; 10:16);
- also 1 K 11:23.

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן

n.pr.divin. (or **n.pr.loc.** der from **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (= **n.pr.divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12:11 Dl[1885, 175] & on question of nom. loc. or

divin. Brd Zc Baud[Stud. i. 293 f.] Hi-St Zc Ri RS[i. 392])—in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפֵּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12:11;

- on ה׳ for ההרמונה Am 4:3, v. הרמון;
- & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה S[1911] TWOT[472] GK[2063]

vb. stretch out the hand (cf. Arabic هَدَى (*hadā*) *lead, guide*, Aramaic Pa. הְדִי (*hadi*)) **Qal** Pf. Is 11:8 יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon*.

†[יַהְדַּי]

n.pr.m. one of the family of Caleb (according to Thes = יהדיה, י׳ *leads* cf. Ol[277 h. p. 621;] but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2:47 (Baer; *al.* יֶהְדָּי).

הֹדָה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ S[1912] GK[2064]

n.pr.loc. India (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg[Altpers. Kellinschr. 246] Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö[Add 83], Yule[Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.]; cf. in Arabic هِنْدٌ (*hindun*), Aramaic הִנְדּוּ (*hendu*) etc.) only (הַמֹּלֵךְ) מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ Est 1:1; 8:9 (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הֲדוֹרָם S[1913] GK[2066, 2067]

n.pr.m.

1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10:27 (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1:21;;
   - Glas[ii. 435] comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS[iv. 1, p. 1]; 𝔊 Ὁδορρα Gn 10:27, 𝔊L Οδορραμ; 1 Ch 1:21 𝔊B om., 𝔊L Αδωραμ).
2. son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18:10 (𝔊 Ἰδουραμ, 𝔊L Αθωραμ);

- so read prob. in || 2 S 8:10, for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—
- הֲדֹרָם v. p. 214.

†הֲדַי S[1914] GK[2068]

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:30 = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11:32.

†[הָדַךְ S[1915] TWOT[473] GK[2070]]

vb. cast or **tread down** (Arabic هَدَكَ (*hadaka*) *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ (*hadama*))—

Qal Imv. הַדֹּךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40:12 *cast* or *tread down wicked men*.

הדם S[1916] TWOT[474] GK[2071] (√ of foll., cf. Arabic هَدَمَ (*hadama*) *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם S[1916] TWOT[474, 474a]

n.m. stool, footstool, always joined with רַגְלַיִם;

- only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110:1 (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges [130, 1]);
- cstr. La 2:1 + 4 times:—
- *footstool*, never lit., usually of י׳ Is 66:1 הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ ה׳ רַגְלָי;
- elsewhere with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60:13) La 2:1, or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) ψ 99:5; 132:7, בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַה׳ רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28:2;
- of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110:1.

†הֲדַס S[1918] TWOT[475] GK[2072]

n.m. Is 55:13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aramaic *id.;* Arabic هَدَس (*hadas*) (in the dialect of Yemen); also آسٌ (*ʾāsun*), Aramaic אָסָה, ܐܣܐ (*ʾoso*); cf. Löw[25])—abs. ה׳ Is 41:19 Ne 8:15;

- הֲדַ֑ס Is 55:13;
- pl. הַהֲדַסִּים Zc 1:8 + 2 times (on form cf. Ges[93, R. 4])—Is 41:19 (|| בְּרוֹשׁ, תִּדְהָר, תְּאַשּׁוּר, אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה, עֵץ שָׁ֑מֶן);
- Is 55:13 (|| בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפַּד), עֲלֵי הֲדַס Ne 8:15 (|| ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ עָבוֹת, ע׳ עֲלֵי־זַיִת, עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן);
- pl. Zc 1:8, 10, 11.

†הֲדַסָּה S[1919] GK[2073]

n.pr.f. Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta[199a]) Est 2:7 (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף S[1920] TWOT[476] GK[2074]

vb. thrust, push, drive (הֲדַף in 𝔗; Arabic هَدَفَ (*hadafa*) is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35:22 Je 46:15;

- 1 s. sf. וַהֲדַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22:19;
- Impf. 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10:3;
- sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדֳּפֶנּוּ Nu 35:20;
- sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדֳּפֵם Jos 23:5;
- 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ Jb 18:18;

- 2 mpl. תֶּהְדְּפוּ Ez 34:21;

- Inf. הַדֹּף Dt 6:19; 9:4;

- sf. הָדְפָהּ 2 K 4:27;—

1. *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35:20, 22 (here fatally);

- subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34:21 (instr. בְּכָתֵף; || נָגַח);

- *push away* 2 K 4:27 (Gehazi, the Shunammite);

- *thrust away* (from oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10:3 (subj. יי).

2. *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.;

- of יי driving out enemies of Isr. from Canaan Dt 6:19; 9:4 Jos 23:5;

- cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפֶהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18:18 (|| וּמִתֵּבֵל יְנַדֶּהוּ);

- & Je 46:15 (where no pl. whence).

- Hence

3. = *depose* Is 22:19 of יי deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר S[1921] TWOT[477] GK[2065, 2075]

vb. swell (?), **honour, adorn**, (NH הִדֵּר *adorn;* Aramaic הַדַּר הַדַּר (*hadar*) Pa. *adorn, honour;* perhaps all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog [55]; Arabic هَدَرَ (*hadara*) *be of no account;* but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & أَهْدَرُ (*ʾahdaru*) *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—

Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19:32;

- Impf. 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23:3 Lv 19:15;

- Pt. pass. הָדוּר Is 63:1, pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45:2 (poss. הררים Ⓖ ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—

4. *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45:2 (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus).

2. *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.;

- in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19:32 (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old man* (|| מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם);
- in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19:15 (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל);
- cf. וְדַל לֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ Ex 23:3 (JE; either read גָּדֹל for ודל,—ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS *al.*, yet 𝔊 πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19:15, to have fallen out, cf. Di).

3. *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בִּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63:1.

Niph. Pf. נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5:12 *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים.

Hithp. Impf. juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25:6 *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†הֶדֶר S[1925] TWOT[477a] GK[2078]

n.[m.] **ornament, adornment, splendour**, only cstr. הֲדַר מַלְכוּת Dn 11:20 *splendour of* (*the*) *kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perhaps Jerusalem according to Leng Hi Meinh;

- but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & especially Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר הֲדַר (for 𝔐 מעביר נוגשׂ) i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†הָדָר S[1926] TWOT[477b] GK[2077]

n.m. ψ 149:9 **ornament, splendour, honour** (chiefly poet.)—abs. הָדָר Dt 33:17 + 12 times;

- cstr. הַדַר Is 2:10 + 7 times;
- sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2:9 (but cf. infr.) Ez 16:14;
- הֲדָרְךָ ψ 45:5; 90:16;
- הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45:4;

- הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27:10;
- הֲדָרָהּ Is 5:14 La 1:6;
- pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110:3 (but read prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—

1. *ornament* Pr 20:29 (grey hair, for old men; || תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16:14 (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of יׄ);
   - פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23:40 (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, 𝔊 καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον, so Di;—
   - here would come also בהדרי קדשׁ ψ 110:3, ref. to sacred, festal garments, according to Thes *al.* cf. RVm;
   - but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr.
2. *splendour, majesty* Dt 33:17 of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di);
   - of Jerusalem Is 5:14 cf. La 1:6;
   - of Carmel Is 35:2 (|| כָּבוֹד);
   - of *majesty* & *dignity* conferred by יׄ on man ψ 8:6 (|| כָּבוֹד), on king 21:6 (|| *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45:4 (|| הוֹד) & v 5 (but text perhaps erron. Che[crit. n.]);
   - denied of suffering servant of יׄ Is 53:2 (|| תֹּאַר);
   - of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31:25 (|| עֹז);
   - of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27:10;
   - especially of *majesty* of יׄ 1 Ch 16:27 = ψ 96:6, cf. Jb 40:10 ψ 111:3 (all || הוֹד);
   - also ψ 104:1 (|| *id.*, under fig. of garment);
   - further ψ 29:4 (|| כֹּחַ), 90:16 (|| פֹּעַל);
   - in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדְךָ ψ 145:5;
   - כְּבוֹד הׄ v 12;

- הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2:10, 19, 21.

3. *honour, glory* ψ 149:9 for saints of יי;

- cf. Mi 2:9 of יי's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery:
- but perhaps textual error;
- Hoffm [182, 103] proposes הַדְּרוֹר, from their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†[הֲדָרָה S[1927] TWOT[477c] GK[2079]]

n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—

1. ה׳־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che ψ), always in connexion with public worship of יי 1 Ch 16:29 2 Ch 20:21 ψ 29:2; 96:9.

2. ה׳־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רָב־עַם, Pr 14:28.

†הֲדַד S[1922, 1923, 1924] TWOT[2691, 2691a] GK[2076]

n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aramaic form) Gn 36:39 = הֲדַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1:50 (so here Codd., 𝔖 Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†הֲדֹרָם

n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10:18 (𝔊 Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12:18 (𝔊 Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—

- הֲדוֹרָם v.p.213.

†הֲדַרְעֶזֶר S[1928] GK[2080]

n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10:16[()], 19 = 1 Ch 19:16, 19;

- also 1 Ch 18:3, 5, 8, 9, 10 & הֲדַרְעָזֶר v 7, 10;

- all erron. for הַדַּדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although 𝔊 throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

†הָהּ S[1929] TWOT[478] GK[2081] **interj.** expressing woe, **alas!** Ez 30:2 howl ye הָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1:15.)

†הוֹ S[1930] TWOT[479] GK[2082] **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) **Ah**! Am 5:16 of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הוֹ GK[2083] Je 29:23 Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא S[1931, 1932] TWOT[2693, 480] GK[2085]

m. הִיא **f.** (pl. m. הֵמָּה, הֵם; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, **he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter, it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29:23 Kt, and in the prn. אֱלִיהוּ.] Moab. (MI [6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aramaic of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM [von Sendschirli 55]); 𝔗 הוּא, הִיא, Syriac ܗܘ, ܗܝ (*hu, hi*) Arabic هُوَ, هِيَ (*huwa, hiya*) (for *hūʾa, hīʾa*, W [104]); Ethiopic ውእቱ, ይእቲ (*wəʾətu, yəʾəti*) *weʾětū, yeʾětī;* perhaps also Assyrian *šû, šî*, *himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar [i. 383] & reff., W [98, 105] DI [55 b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14:2; 20:5; 38:25 (v. Mass here), Lv 11:39; 13:10, 21; 16:31; 20:17; 21:9 Nu 5:13, 14. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הָוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17:15 Is 30:33 Jb 31:11a—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הִיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17:15 (וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73:16 Jb 31:11b (כי הוא זמה והיא עָוֹן פלילים to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים), Ec 5:8 1 Ch 29:16. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arabic, Aramaic, & Ethiopic have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews

that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. ar alike written הא (CIS i. 1:9 מלך צדק הא, 1:13 מלאכת הא, 3:19 אדם הא, l:11 ממלכת הא, 93:2; 94:2), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perhaps in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De [1880, pp. 393–399]), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.**)**

In usage הוא (f. הִיא;

- pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה is

1. an emph.

- **he (she, it, they)**, sometimes equivalent to **himself (herself, itself, themselves)**, or (especially with the art.
-) **that (those)**:

a. Gn 3:15 הוא ישופך ראשׁ *he* (𝔊 αὐτὸς) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll.

- אתה *thou*), v 20 for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so often in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14:3 ψ 24:2; 25:15; 33:9; 91:3; 103:14; 148:5 Jb 5:18; 11:11; 28:24 Je 5:5; 34:7b Ho 6:1; 11:10: Dr 1 S 14, 18), 4:20 Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישׁב אהלים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v 21; 10:8 *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20:5 (αὐτός), Ju 13:5 Is 32:7; 33:22 2 K 14:7, 22, 25; Ho 10:2 *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13:15b (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr [157, 160, 168, 169].) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2:11 **...** הוא הַסֹּבֵב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v 13, 14 10:12 *that* is the great city.
- So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14:3 הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v 8 הוּא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36:1 + often

b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4:4 הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also … v 26; 10:21; 20:5 וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1:10 + often

c. appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4:14 I know כִּי דבר ידבר הוּא that *he* can speak, v 16 1 S 22:18 וַיִּפְגַּע הוּא בַּכֹּהֲנִים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23:22 for one hath told me, עָרֹם רַעְרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12:12 (peculiarly), cf. Dr [160 n.]: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18:23 הַלֵּוִי הוּא, Is 7:14 יי הוּא, Est 9:1 (הֵמָּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT

d. Gn 13:1 and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14:15 הוּא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19:30;

- so very often

e. *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12:42b Ez 3:8 & 33:8 הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6:27 הוּא משׁה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26:26 *that* Shelomoth, 27:6 2 Ch 28:22; 32:12 (diff. from 2 K 18:22), v 30; 33:23 Ezr 7:6: cf. הֵם Ne 10:38 (comp. in Syriac ܗܘ (*hu*), Nö [227]): cf. ψ 87:5 1 S 20:29.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.:

a. when the predic. is a *verb* (especially if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15:4 but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִירָשֶׁךָּ *he* shall be thy heir, 3:12 the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24:7; 44:17 etc.

- Ju 7:4 2 S 14:19 (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11:20 Is 33:15–16; 34:16; 38:19; 47:10; 59:16; 63:5 Ho 7:8;
- often in Pr, as 10:18, 22, 24; 11:28; 13:13; 19:21; 22:9; 24:12; 1 S 1:13 (v. Dr), ψ 68:36.

b. when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2:14 and the fourth river, הוּא פְרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v 19 9:18; 15:2; 42:6 וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.:

- in sentences of the type יי הוּא נַחֲלָתֶךָ, יי הוּא הַנִּלְחָם לָכֶם, יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, Dt 3:22; 4:35; 7:9; 10:9 Jos 13:14, 33 Is 9:14; 33:6 Ho 11:5 (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So

c. after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9:3 all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11:39 Nu 9:13; 14:8; 35:31 אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20:20 1 S 10:19 Hg 1:9 Ru 4:15 +. (On **2,** cf. Dr [199, with Obs.])

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible:

- thus

a. Gn 12:18 why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הוּא that she was thy wife? 20:13; 21:13 כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31:20 because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37:3 + often (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24:65 Dt 4:6; 30:20 Jos 10:2 1 K 2:22; 3:4; 21:2 Ho 2:4 ψ 45:12). **b** resuming the subj., Gn 31:16 all the wealther which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ הוּא וּלְבָנֵינוּ *it is* ours and our children's, v 43 and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41:25 חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48:5 (לִי הֵם), Ex 3:5 for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הוּא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13:22; 21:26; Dt 1:17; Jos 5:15; 6:19; Jb 3:19 + often;

- Gn 23:15 אֶרֶץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39:5 Is 41:22 (הֵנָּה);
- אַתֶּם ... הֵמָּה (unusual) Zp 2:12.
- (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, especially if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31:16 for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So

c. after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7:2; 17:12 אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17:5; Dt 17:15; 1 K 8:41 (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**).

d. peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5:12 לֹא הוּא *He* is not;

- and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18:2, 7 a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (= מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2:9 מִימֵי הִיא from the days that (*st*. c. Ges [130.4]) *it was*, 2 K 7:7 they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הִיא as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v 10).
- (On **3,** cf. Dr [198, with *Obs.*])

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz.

a. (rare) Ct 6:9 אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25:11; Ez 11:15; 21:16, La 1:18 צַדִּיק הוּא יי׳ (often so in NH);

- Ec 6:10 וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now);
- cf. 1 S 6:19 מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us.
- (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**)

b. after pronouns—(α) 2 S 7:28 אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44:5 אתה הוא מלכי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37:16; 43:25 (אנכי), 51:9, 10, 12; 52:6; Je 14:22; 29:23 Kt +;

- cf. Je 49:12 וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13:11; 1 Ch 21:17; Ez 38:17.) So Ew [297 b] Müll [§ 499]. But others, as Ges Roo [§ 563] De Is 37:16; ψ 44:5, treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God;
- '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.'
- (β) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27:33 ψ 24:10 מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (according to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?');
- sq. a verb Is 50:9 מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (*al.* '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4:7; 13:19; 17:3; 41:2 Je 30:21 (so with הֲנָה Gn 21:29, הֵמָּה Zc 1:9; 4:5).

(γ) זֶה־הוּא †1 Ch 22:1; Ec 1:17 (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זֶהוּ).

- On the analogous אֵלֶּה הֵם ... v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (γ).

- (Cf. Dr [200, 201.])

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32:39 אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41:4 (v. Che) 43:10, 13 even from to-day I am *he*, 46:4; 48:12 ψ 102:28 (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (𝔊 usually ἐγώ εἰμι: in ψ σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ).

- So also, according to many, Jb 3:19, but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—

a. Jos 2:21 כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא according to your words, so be *it;*

- Gn 42:14 הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי *that* is what I said, Ex 16:23; Lv 10:3; 2 K 9:36; Jb 8:19 הֵן הוּא מְשׂוֹשׂ דַּרְכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13:16; 15:9; 31:28; Pr 7:23; Ec 2:1; 3:22; 9:9; Est 9:1b;
- similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14:4 they knew not כִּי מֵיְיָ הִיא that *it* was from יְיָ, Nu 14:41; Jos 10:13; Is 14:24; ψ 77:10 חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9:22; Pr 18:13; Je 22:16; 2 Ch 25:20 Ec 3:13;
- ref. to זֹאת Am 7:6; ψ 118:23 Jb 5:27, זֶה Ec 2:24.
- (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m*. or *f*.: hence הִוא Gn 34:14; Ex 8:15; Nu 15:25 (Ec 5:5) Dt 4:6 +.)

b. affirming the presence or existence of something (rare):

- 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20:33 (text dub.), Je 50:15, 25; 51:6, 11; Mi 2:3, perhaps Jb 32:8.
- Cf. Dr [§ 198–201].

7. With the art.

- הַהֹוא, הַהִיא, הַהֵם, הָהֵמָּה, הָהֵנָּה:
- so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.:
- Gn 2:12 הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19:35 ובלילה ההוא and in *that* night, 21:22 בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1:19 המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא.

- Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19:33; 30:16; 32:23; 1 S 19:10.

†[הָוָא TWOT[481]

vb. fall (Arabic هَوَى (*hawā*) *id.* e.g. of a star Qor 53:1)—

Qal *Imv*. Jb 37:6 for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרְצָה *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבְנִי].

הוד TWOT[482] (√ of foll.; De Jb 39:20 comp. Bed. هَوِيدٌ (*hawīdun*) *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' *Id.* ψ 8:6; but هَادَ (*hāda*) ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet*, especially in speech).

†I. הוֹד S[1935, 1936] TWOT[482a] GK[2086, 2087]

n.m. Jb 37:22 **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37:22 + 8 times (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29:11);

- cstr. Is 30:30 + 3 times;
- sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10:8;
- הוֹדְךָ Nu 27:20 + 2 times;
- הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5:9 ψ 145:4;
- הוֹדוֹ Ho 14:7 + 3 times;
- הוֹדָהּ Je 22:18;—

1. *splendour, majesty*, of king הוֹדְךָ וַהֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45:4;

- גְּדוֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ || הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשַׁוֶּה עָלָיו ψ 21:6, subj. י׳);

- foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6:13 וְהוּא־יִשָּׂא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ;
- cf. וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29:25 (יְ confers on Sol.);
- וְלֹא נָתְנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11:21 (of usurper);
- v. also וְהוֹי הֹדֹה Je 22:18 in lament for king.
- Hence also

2. divine *splendour, majesty*, light & glory which God wears as king:

- הוֹד וְהָדָר לָבֶשְׁתָּ ψ 104:1 (7 times joined with הָדָר);
- cf. Jb 40:10 where יְ addresses Job in irony;
- עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37:22;
- ה׳ וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו ψ 96:6 = 1 Ch 16:26;
- also הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַה׳ 1 Ch 29:11;
- see further כִּסָּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3:3 (|| וּתְהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ);
- מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ ψ 8:2 (|| אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם);
- also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם ψ 148:13 (|| נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ);
- הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145:4;
- of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111:3;
- of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ יְ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30:30.

3. **a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וְיִהְיִ כַזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14:7.

b. *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27:20 (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו.

- Also,

c. manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לַאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5:9, in warning against licentiousness;

- as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׂחִית Dn 10:8 (|| כֹּחַ).

4. of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39:20 *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting*, VB) *is a terror;*

- also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10:3 *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle*.

†II. הוֹד S[1935, 1936] TWOT[482a] GK[2086, 2087]

n.pr.m. (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

†הודוה Kt, הוֹדְוָיָה Qr,

n.pr.m. only in בְּנֵי יְהֹ֫ Ne 7:43 of a Levitical family;

- = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2:40 q.v. sub ידה.

†הוֹדְוָיָה S[1940, 1941] GK[2091]

n.pr.m. (*my splendour is Yah*)—

1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:19.
2. Levites
   - **a.** Ne 8:7; 9:5; 10:11;
   - **b.** Ne 10:14.
3. a chief of the people Ne 10:19.

†הוֹדְיָה Qr Ne 7:43 v. הודוה supr.

†הוֹדַוְיָה S[1938] GK[2089], הוֹדַוְיָהוּ S[1939] GK[2090], הודיוהו

n.pr.m. v. sub ידה.

†[הָוָה S[1933] TWOT[483, 484] GK[2092, 2093]]

vb. become (Arabic هَوَى (*hawā*) *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn*, and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl Jb 6:2; Aramaic הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ (*hwo*) the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit*, hence *come to pass, come to be*, γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—

Qal *Impf*. apoc.

- יְהוּא Ec 11:3 (for יְהוּ with א *otiosum;* Ges [75 R. I 3 e] Kön [p. 597 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוּא);
- *Imv*. ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27:29, fs. הֱוִי Is 16:4, *Pt*. הֹוֶה Ec 2:22; Ne 6:6:—
- Gn 27:29 הֱוֵה גְּבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16:4 (perhaps in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2:22; 11:3; Ne 6:6.

†הַוָּה S[1942] TWOT[483a] GK[2094, 2095]

n.f.

1. **desire**;
2. **chasm**, fig. **destruction** (cf. هَوَى (*hawan*) *desire*, هَوَاءٌ (*hawāʾun*) *atmosphere, emptiness*, هَاوِيَةٌ (*hāwiyatun*) *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aramaic ܗܳܘܳܐ (*hawto*) *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16:26 ☪)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7:3 +, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6:2 +, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5:10 +;—

1. *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7:3 דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10:3 הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11:6 בִּגְדִים ה׳, ψ 52:9 יָעֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ☪ 𝔗 Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ: || בְּעָשְׁרוֹ).

2. *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6:2 Qr 30:13 (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity;

   - pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, especially as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5:10 קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *windy chasm* (|| קֶבֶר), 38:13 דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52:4 ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב לְשׁוֹנְךָ (cf. Pr 17:4 לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55:12 ה׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ, 57:2 עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91:3 דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94:20 כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat

(tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19:13 a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6:30 (cf. v 2 supr.)

הַיָּה S[1962] TWOT[483b] GK[2119]

n.f. destruction, sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6:2 Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it:

- v. הַוָּה **2**.

†הֹוָה S[1943] TWOT[483c] GK[2096]

n.f. ruin, disaster (cf. sub הַוָּה) Ez 7:26() הוֹוָה עַל הוֹוָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster*, Is 47:11 וְתִפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הוֹוָה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (|| רָעָה, שֹׁאָה).

יהוה S[3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074] TWOT[484a] GK[3378] [6823] i.e. יַהְוֶה

n.pr.dei Yahweh, the proper name of the God of Israel—**1.** MT יְהוָֹה[6518] (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יֱהוִֹה[305] (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in the combinations אדני יהוה & יהוה אדני (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. מֵיהוָֹה, לַיהוָֹה, בַּיהוָֹה (Qr מֵאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי, בַּאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20:7; Lv 24:11 יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo de Vita Mosis iii, 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö [88]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יָהוּ־, יְהוֹ־ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהֲלֻמוּן ψ 74:6; תַּהֲרוּ Is 33:11), v. Lag. [i. 14] Baudissin [i. 179 ff.]; Dr [i. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta [1881, 346] De [ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii]. **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes [67] Dr.—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הַוָּה Gn 3:20) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes. [88] (but Nes. [91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS [ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We [iii. 175]; '*Fäller*,' destroying foes, Sta. [i. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of היה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl;

cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr [17]). theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin. opposed (in their older forms) by Bau [i. 181 ff. (especially 230)];

- Dl [162 ff.] claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue[National religions, etc., Note iv (329 ff.)] Jastr [xiii (1894), 103 f.] cf. Hpt [i. 170 N];
- Dl [Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.] makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. especially Hirsch [xxiii (1903), 355 ff.] Zim [3, 465 ff.];
- Spiegelberg [liii (1899), 633 ff.] proposes (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה;
- further discussions see in Kö [Names, § 112 and 3]. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel († 1480), according to Schwally, [1905, col. 612].

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3:12–15 as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus:

- אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v 12), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v 14a (i.e. with thee v 12) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v 14b (i.e. with thee v 12), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v 15 (i.e. with thee v 12).
- Cf. Ew [ii. 337, 338] RS, [Proph. 385 ff.] Other interpretations are:
- *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]);
- *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר = כִּי; AE JDMich We[JD xxi, 540 . 72]);
- Di *al. I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—
- E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative.
- The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions.
- P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6:3;
- but subsequently uses it freely.
- He gives no explanation of its meaning.
- He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs.
- J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21:33 by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God;

- cf. De Gn 21:33.
- Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני.
- In Job it is used 31 times in prose parts, and 12:9 (a proverb);
- not elsewhere in the poem.
- Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים.
- Dn uses יהוה only in chap.
- 9 (7 times);
- Ec not at all.
- In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 times (see אלהים).
- It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI [18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2:4b Dl [158 ff.] Dr [i. 7 ff.]

II.

1. יהוה is used with אלהים with or without suffs., especially in D;

   a. with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20:2–12 (5 times) = Dt 5:6–16;

   - in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23:19; 34:24, 26;
   - in D [234 times];
   - Jos 1:9, 17; 9:9, 24 (D^2);
   - elsewhere Gn 27:20 Ex 15:26 (JE), Ju 6:26;
   - S & K 20 times 1 Ch 11:2; 22:11, 12 2 Ch 9:8[()];
   - 16:7; Is 7:11; 37:4[()];
   - 41:13; 43:3; 51:15; 55:5; Je 40:2 + (3 times) Ho 12:10; 13:4; 14:2; Am 9:15; ψ 81:11.

   b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 times;

   - D^2 28 times;
   - H 15 times;
   - P 15 times;
   - elsewhere Ex 23:25 (E);

- 8:24; 10:8, 16, 17 (JE);
- Ju 6:10; 1 S 12:12, 14; 2 K 17:39; 23:21; 1 Ch 22:18 + (10 times Chr) ψ 76:12; Je 13:16;
- + (5 times) Ez 20:5, 7, 19, 20; Jo 2:13 + (6 times) Zc 6:15.

c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 times;

- in D^2 5 times;
- Ex 8:6 (JE) Ex 3:18; 5:3; 8:22, 23; 10:25, 26 (E) Ju 11:24; 1 S 7:8; 1 K 8:57, 59, 61, 65 2 K 18:22; 19:19 = Is 36:7; 37:20, 1 Ch 13:2 + (15 times Chr) Mi 4:5; 7:17; Is 26:13; Je 3:22 + (17 times) ψ 20:8; 90:17 (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94:23; 99:5, 8, 9();
- 105:7; 106:47; 113:5; 122:9; 123:2 Dn 9:10, 13, 14.

d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10:7 (J) Ex 29:46() Lv 26:44 (P) Ju 3:7; 8:34; 1 S 12:9; 1 K 9:9; 2 K 17:7, 9, 14, 16, 19; 18:12 2 Ch 31:6; 33:17; 34:33; Ne 9:3(), 4; Je 3:21; 22:9; 30:9; 43:1() 50:4; Ez 28:26; 34:30; 39:22, 28 Ho 1:7; 3:5; 7:10; Zp 2:7; Hag 1:12() Zc 9:16; 10:6.

e. with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23:21 (E) Ex 32:11 (J) Lv 4:22 (P) Dt 17:19; 18:7; 1 S 30:6; 1 K 5:17; 11:4; 15:3, 4; 2 K 5:11; 16:2; 2 Ch 1:1;

- + 13 times Chr;
- Mi 5:3; Je 7:28; ψ 33:12; 144:15; 146:5; Jon 2:2.

f. with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22:18 (JE) Dt 4:5; 18:16; 26:14; Jos 14:8, 9; 2 S 24:24; 1 K 3:7; 5:18, 19; 8:28; 17:20, 21; 1 Ch 21:17; 22:7; 2 Ch 2:3; 6:19; Ezr 7:28; 9:5; ψ 7:2, 4; 13:4; 18:29; 30:3, 13; 35:24; 40:6; 104:1; 109:26; Is 25:1; Je 31:18; Dn 9:4, 20; Jon 2:7; Hab 1:12; Zc 11:4; 13:9; 14:5.

g. with אֱלֹהַיִךְ Is 60:9 Je 2:17, 19; 3:13; Mi 7:10; Zp 3:17.

h. with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2:4b—3:23 (J, 20 times either אלהים inserted by R as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source);

- Ex 9:30 (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr);
- 2 S 7:22, 25 (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17:20–23 only יהוה);
- 1 Ch 17:16, 17 (but 2 S 7:18, 19 אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28:20; 29:1; 2 Ch 1:9; 6:41(), 42; 26:18 (but in the original ψ 132:8 stood יהוה (so 𝔍), or else no divine name);

- ψ 72:18 (the late doxology) 84:12 (but it makes the line too long);
- Jon 4:6.
- For the combinations with other divine names see those names.

2. the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—

a. after אמר either alone Ex 6:2, 29 (P) or before relative and other clauses:

- Gn 28:13 (J) 15:7 (R) Ex 6:6 (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6:10; Ez 20:5.

b. after ידע כי (α) Ex 7:17; 8:18; 10:2 (J);

- Ex 7:5; 14:4, 18 (P);
- 1 K 20:13, 28; Je 24:7 Ez 6:7 + 4:8 times Ez;

(β) with אלהיכם Ex 6:7; 16:12; Dt 29:5 (P) Ez 20:20; Jo 4:17;

(γ) with אלהיהם Ex 29:46 (P) Ez 28:26; 34:30; 39:22, 28;

(δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45:3; 49:23, 26; 60:16 Ez 7:9; 17:24; 21:10; 22:22; 35:12; 36:36;

(ε) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31:13 (P) Ez 20:12; 37:28; 39:7;

(ζ) with דברתי Ez 5:13; 17:21, cf. יֵדְעוּ אשׁר אני י׳ Ez 20:26.

c. after כִּי in various combinations Lv 11:44, 45; Nu 35:34 (P), Lv 20:7, 26; 21:8, 15, 23; 22:16; 24:22; 25:17; 26:1, 44 (all H);

- Ex 15:26 (R) Is 41:13; 43:3; 61:8; Je 9:23; Ez 12:25; 21:4 Zc 10:6; Mal 3:6.

d. emphatic Ex 6:8; 12:12 Lv 26:2, 45; Nu 3:13, 41, 45 (all P);

- Lv 18:5, 6, 21; 19:12, 14, 16, 18, 28, 30, 32, 37; 21:12; 22:2, 3, 8, 30, 31, 33 (all H) Is 43:15;
- with אלהיהם Ex 29:46;
- with אלהיךָ Is 48:17;
- with אלהיכם Lv 23:43; 25:38, 55; Nu 10:10; 15:41() (P) Lv 18:2, 4, 30; 19:2, 3, 4, 10, 25, 31, 34, 36; 20:24; 23:22; 26:13 (all H) Ez 20:7, 19 Jo 2:27;
- with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20:8; 22:9, 32 (H), with דברתי Nu 14:35 (P) Ez 5:15 + (11 times Ez);

- with clauses Is 27:3; 41:4, 17; 42:6, 8; 45:5, 6, 7, 8, 18, 19, 21; 60:22 Je 17:10; 32:27; Ez 14:4, 7, 9; 34:24;
- †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20:2, 5 = Dt 5:6, 9 cited ψ 81:11 Ho 12:10; 13:4;
- elsewhere only Ex 4:11 (J) Is 43:11; 44:24; 51:15.

3. יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22:14 (J);

- יהוה נסי Ex 17:15 (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6:24 יהוה צדקנו Je 33:16 (cf. 23:6 where it is applied to the Messiah);
- יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48:35.—
- On combinations such as יְ הַר, יְ צְבָאוֹת etc., v. הַר, צָבָא, etc.

Note.—

- Bonk [1891, 126 ff.] seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr;
- occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יָהּ S[3050] TWOT[484b] GK[3363]$_{50}$

n.pr.dei contr. from יהוה, first appears in early poems;

- Ex 15:2 עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12:2 ψ 118:14), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17:16 (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38:11 (repeated by dittography), שׁ(א) להבת יה (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8:6;
- ביה יהוה Is 26:4 (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שמו, cf. ψ 68:5), יה אלהים ψ 68:19.
- Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּ־יָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104:35; 105:45; 106:1, 48; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1, 9; 115:18; 116:19; 117:2; 135:1, 3, 21;

146:1, 10; 147:1, 20; 148:1, 14; 149:1, 9; 150:1, 6, cf. also יהלל יה 102:19 יהללו יה 115:17 תהלל יה ψ 150:6 (v. הלל);

- in var. other phrases ψ 77:12; 89:9; 94:7, 12; 115:18; 118:5, 5, 14, 17, 18, 19; 122:4; 130:3; 135:4.

יְהוּא S3058 GK3369

n.pr.m. (prob. contr. from יהוהוא = י׳ *is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16:23 2 K 9:2 (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, Schr iii. 3 Hpt i. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּ)—

1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A often ᾽Ιηου, 𝔊L ᾽Ιου) 1 K 19:16, 17() 2 K 9:2 + 36 times 2 K 9 & 10 + 12:2; 13:1; 14:8; 15:12; 2 Ch 22:7, 8, 9; 25:17; Ho 1:4.
   - †
2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L ᾽Ιου in K; 𝔊 ᾽Ιου, ᾽Ιησου, A 𝔊L ᾽Ιηου in Ch) 1 K 16:1, 7, 12; 2 Ch 19:2; 20:34.
   - †
3. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 (𝔊 ᾽Ιηουλ, 𝔊L ᾽Ιηουδ). †
4. a Judaite 1 Ch 2:38() (𝔊 ᾽Ιησους, A 𝔊L ᾽Ιηου).
5. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35 (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. יהוא); A 𝔊L ᾽Ιηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז S3059 GK3370, יוֹאָחָז S3099 GK3407

n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath grasped;* 𝔊 ᾽Ιωαχας, & ᾽Ιωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger i. 467 f.)—

1. יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:30, 31, 34 2 Ch 36:1, = יוֹאָחָז v 2:4 (appar. = יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3:15).
2. יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10:35; 13:1, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 22, 25();
   - 14:8, 17 2 Ch 25:17, 25 = יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14:1.
3. יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21:17; 25:23 = אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) **2,** q.v.
4. יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34:8.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ S[3060] GK[3371], יוֹאָשׁ S[3101] GK[3409]

n.pr.m. Ɠ ʾΙωας (יְ *is strong*, cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Arabic آسَ (*ʾāwa*) bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאוס Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יאוסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM [1883, 15]);—

1. יְהוֹ׳ king of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12:1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 19; 14:13, = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11:2; 12:20, 21; 13:1, 10; 14:1, 3, 17, 23; 1 Ch 3:11; 2 Ch 22:11; 24:2, 4, 22, 24; 25:23, 25;
   - = יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24:1.
2. יְהוֹ׳ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13:10, 25; 14:8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17 = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13:9, 12, 13(), 14, 25; 14:1, 23, 27 2 Ch 25:17, 18, 21, 23, 25 Ho 1:1 Am 1:1.
3. יו׳ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6:11, 29, 30, 31; 7:14; 8:13, 29, 32, 32.
4. יו׳ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25.
5. יו׳ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 (Ɠ ʾΙωα, ʾΙωας, A ʾΙωρας).
6. יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4:22 (Ɠ ʾΙωαδα, ʾΙωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד S[3075] GK[3379], יוֹזָבָד S[3107] GK[3416]

n.pr.m. Ɠ usually ʾΙωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוזבד Vog [73]; v. also זְבַדְיָהוּ, זַבְדִּיאֵל)—

1. יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12:22 (Ɠ ʾΙεζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24:26 (Ɠ Ζωζαβεδ, ʾΙωζαβεδ, ʾΙωζαβεθ).
2. יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men,
   - **a.** 1 Ch 12:5;
   - **b.** v 21;
   - **c.** v 21 (Ɠ ʾΙωζαβειθ, ʾΙωζαβειδ).
3. יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17:18.
4. priests & Levites,

a. יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26:4;

b. יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31:13 (𝔊 ᾽Εζαβαθ, ᾽Ιωαζαβαθ; 𝔊L ᾽Ιωαζαβαδ);

c. 35:9 (𝔊 ᾽Ιωζαβαδ; 𝔊L as foreg.);

d. Ezr 8:33;

e. Ezr 10:22;

f. Ezr 10:23;

g. Ne 8:7;

h. Ne 11:16;

- (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perhaps the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן S[3076] GK[3380], יוֹחָנָן S[3110] GK[3419]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 mostly ᾽Ιωαναν, ᾽Ιωναν (יְ *hath been gracious*, cf. אֶלְחָנָן, חֲנַנְאֵל & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—

1. **a.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12:13;

b. high priest Ezr 10:6 = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12:22, 23 appar. = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12:11() (𝔊 ᾽Ιωναθαν).

2. יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12:42.

3. יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6:18 (𝔊 Codd. ᾽Ιωναθαν).

4. יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26:3 (𝔊 ᾽Ιωνας, 𝔊L ᾽Ιωναθαν).

5. יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17:15 appar. also 23:1.

6. יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12.

7. יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10:28.

8. יוֹ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25:23; Je 40:8, 13, 15, 16; 41:11, 13, 14, 15, 16; 42:1, 8; 43:2, 4, 5

9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3:15 𝔊L᾽Ιωαχας (appar. = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23:30 +). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3:24. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5:35, 36. **12.** two of David's mighty men:

a. a Benjamite 1 Ch 12:5;

b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12:13. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8:12.

†יְהוֹיָדָע S[3077] GK[3381], יוֹיָדָע S[3111] GK[3421]

n.pr.m. (יְ *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעֶלְיָדָע)—

1. יְהוֹ;

- 𝔊 usually ᾽Ιωδαε, A sometimes ᾽Ιωιαδαε (2 S 23:30 +), 𝔊L ᾽Ιωαδ (2 S 20:23 ᾽Ιωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin.
- בְּנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹ 2 S 8:18; 20:23; 23:20, 22 1 K 1:8, 26, 32, 36, 38, 44; 2:25, 29, 34, 35, 46; 4:4; 1 Ch 1 , 24; 18:17; 27:5;
- יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27:34 is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order;
- יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12:28 (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַחֲרֹן).

2. יְהוֹ, 𝔊 usually ᾽Ιωδαε A sometimes ᾽Ιωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11:4, 9(), 15, 17; 12:3, 8, 10; 2 Ch 22:11; 23:1, 8(), 9, 11, 14, 16, 18; 24:2, 3, 6, 12, 14(), 15, 17, 20, 22, 25 Je 29:26.

3. יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3:6 (𝔊 ᾽Ιοειαα, ᾽Ιοειδα, ᾽Ιωδαε, etc.)

4. יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12:10, 11, 22; 13:28 (𝔊 ᾽Ιωδα, ᾽Ιωδαε, ᾽Ιωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין S[3078] GK[3382], יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין S[3112] GK[3422]

n.pr.m. (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (𝔊 ᾽Ιωακειμ; in K, 𝔊L ᾽Ιωακειν; 𝔊 in Je (usually) & Ch ᾽Ιεχονίας);

- יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24:6, 8, 12, 15; 25:27() 2 Ch 36:8, 9 Je 52:31 = יְהוֹיָכִן v 31;
- = יוֹיָכִין Ez 1:2;

- = יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27:20;

- = יְכָנְיָה 28:4; 29:2 1 Ch 3:16, 17; Est 2:6;

- = יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24:1 = כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22:24, 28; 37:1.

יְהוֹיָקִים S3079 GK3383, יוֹיָקִים S3113 GK3423, יוֹקִים S3079, 3137 GK3451

n.pr.m. Ɠ Ἰωαχειμ (י׳ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—

1. יְהוֹ׳ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:34, 35, 36; 24:1, 5, 6, 19; 1 Ch 3:15, 16 2 Ch 36:4, 5, 8; Je 1:3; 22:18, 24; 24:1 + 19 times Je, Dn 1:1, 2;
   - name changed from orig.
   - אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4.
   - †
2. יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12:10, 10, 12, 26.
   - †
3. יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4:22.

†יְהוֹיָרִיב S3080 GK3384, יוֹיָרִיב S3114 GK3424

n.pr.m. Ɠ Ἰωιαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc.

- (י׳ *pleadeth*, or *contendeth*)—

1. name of a priestly family יְהוֹ׳ 1 Ch 9:10; 24:7;
   - = יוֹ׳ Ne 11:10; 12:6, 19.
2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8:16.
3. a Judaite Ne 11:5.

†יְהוֹכַל S3081 GK3385, יוֹכַל S3116 GK3426

n.pr.m. 𝔊 ʾΙωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. from יְהוֹיוּכַל, ′י *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוּ′ Je 37:3 = יוּ′ 38:1.

†יְהוֹנָדָב S[3082] GK[3386], יוֹנָדָב S[3122] GK[3432]

n.pr.m. (′י *is noble*, or *is liberal*, or *hath impelled*, cf. נְדַבְיָה)—

1. יְהוֹ′ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (𝔊 ʾΙωναδαβ) 2 K 10:15(), 23; Je 35:8, 14, 16, 18;
   - = יוֹ′ Je 35:6, 10, 19.
2. יְהוֹ′ nephew of David (𝔊 ʾΙωναδαβ, ʾΙωναδαμ; 𝔊L ʾΙωναθαν) 2 S 13:5;
   - = יוֹ′ 2 S 13:3(), 32, 35;
   - (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21:21; 1 Ch 20:7, cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן S[3083] GK[3387], יוֹנָתָן S[3129] GK[3440]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 ʾΙωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (′י *hath given;* cf. אֶלְנָתָן, נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal[1884, ix. 7 f.] Nbr[i. 211]; Sab. והבאום Hal[10])—

1. יְהוֹ′ son of Saul 1 S 14:6, 8; 18:1() + 40 times 1 S;
   - 2 S 1:4 + 18 times 2 S;
   - 1 Ch 8:33, 34; 9:39, 40;
   - = יוֹ′ 1 S 13:2, 3 + 27 times 1 S, 1 Ch 10:2.
   - †
2. יְהוֹ′ son of Abiathar 2 S 15:27, 36; 17:17, 20;
   - = יוֹ′ 1 K 1:42, 43.
   - †
3. יְהוֹ′ nephew of David 2 S 21:21 = 1 Ch 20:7;

- appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13:3 ff. where 𝔊L Ἰωναθαν, cf. יהונדב **2.**
- †

4. יְהוֹ׳;
   - דּוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27:32.
   - †
5. יְהוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 2 S 23:32 (cf. Dr) = יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11:34.
   - †
6. יְהוֹ׳ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27:25.
   - †
7. יְהוֹ׳ a scribe Je 37:15, 20; 38:26.
   - †
8. Levites
   a. יְהוֹ׳ 2 Ch 17:8;
   b. יוֹ׳ Ne 12:35.
      - †
9. יְהוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12:18.
   - † 10.
   - יְהוֹ׳ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18:30.
   - † 11.
   - יוֹ׳ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8.
   - † 12.
   - יוֹ׳ a Judaite 1 Ch 2:32, 33.
   - † 13.

- יוֹ׳ father of Ebed Ezr 8:6.
- † **14.**
- יוֹ׳ son of Asahel Ezr 10:15.
- † **15.**
- יוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12:14.
- † **16.**
- יוֹ׳ son of Joiada Ne 12:11() appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה S3085 GK3389

n.pr.m. (meaning dub.; Thes יע׳ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יע׳ *is equipment*, cf. Arabic عُدَّةٌ (*ʿuddatun*); possibly יע׳ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2:21); or perhaps יע׳ *hath numbered* Arabic عَدَّ (*ʿadda*)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36() (𝔊 ᾽Ιαδα, A ᾽Ιωιαδα, 𝔊L ᾽Ιωδα) = יַעְרָה 9:42() (for יוֹעַדָּה? cf. Be; 𝔊 ᾽Ιαδα, 𝔊L ᾽Ιωδα).

יְהוֹעַדִּין 2 K 14:2 Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדָּן S3086 GK3391

n.pr.f. (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14:2) or f.pl. of יְהוֹעַדָּה, (עדה as noun) Aramaic form; Klo 2 K 14:2 cf. עַד־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13:2; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלָי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14:2 Qr (Kt יְהוֹעַדִּין, 𝔊 ᾽Ιωαδειμ, A ᾽Ιωαδειν), 2 Ch 25:1 (𝔊 ᾽Ιωναα, A ᾽Ιωαδεν, 𝔊L ᾽Ιωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק S3087 GK3392, יוֹצָדָק S3136 GK3449

n.pr.m. (יע׳ *is righteous;* cf. צְדֻקְיָהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal [193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ׳ Hg 1:1, 12, 14; 2:2, 4 Zc 6:11 1 Ch 5:40, 41;

- = יוֹ׳ Ezr 3:2, 8; 5:2; 10:18 Ne 12:26 (𝔊 ᾽Ιωσαδακ, ᾽Ιωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם S[3088] GK[3393], יוֹרָם S[3141] GK[3456], יֹרָם

n.pr.m. (י׳ *is exalted;* cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM [1876, 686])—

1. יְהוֹ׳ (Ɠ Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22:51 2 K 1:17; 8:16, 25, 29; 12:19 2 Ch 21:1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 16; 22:1, 6, 11;
   - = יוֹ׳ 2 K 8:21, 23, 24; 11:2 1 Ch 3:11.

2. יְהוֹ׳ (Ɠ Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1:17; 3:1, 6; 9:15, 17, 21, 22, 23 2 Ch 2 , 6, 7;
   - = יוֹ׳ 2 K 8:16, 25, 28(), 29();
   - 9:14(), 16(), 29 2 Ch 22:5, 7.

3. יְהוֹ׳ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8 (Ɠ Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν).

4. יוֹ׳ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8:10 (Ɠ Ἰεδδουραν) prob. error for הֲדוֹרָם || 1 Ch 18:10.

5. יֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26:25 (Ɠ Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשָׁבַע S[3089] GK[3394], יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת S[3090] GK[3395]

n.pr.f. (י׳ *is an oath;* cf. אֱלִישָׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest;

- יְהוֹשָׁבַע 2 K 11:2 (Ɠ Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ;
- = יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch 22:11() (Ɠ Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת S[3090] GK[3395] v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ S[3091] GK[3397], and

(later יֵשׁוּעַ S[3442, 3443] GK[3800, 3801], n.pr.m. (& loc., v. **9** infr.) (י׳ *is salvation*, or י׳ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes [1892, 573 f.];

- in any case it came to be associated with יֵשַׁע, cf. Mat 1:21;

- on יְשׁוּעַ v. especially Frä [iv, 1890, 332 f.] Müll [1892, 177 f.] who cite analog. for change of וֹ to later—◌, & Nes)—

1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשׁוּעַ Dt 3:21 Ju 2:7;

   - = יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ex 17:9, 10, 13, 14; 24:13; 32:17; 33:11 Nu 11:28; 13:16; 14:6, 30, 38; 26:65; 27:18, 22; 32:12, 28; 34:17 Dt 1:38; 3:28; 31:3, 7, 14(), 23; 34:9 Jos 1:1 + 167 times Jos;
   - Ju 1:1; 2:6, 7, 8, 21, 23; 1 K 16:34; 1 Ch 7:27;
   - = יְשׁוּעַ Ne 8:17 (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς);
   - according to P, name changed by Moses from הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu 13:8, 16 (Ⓖ Αὐση) Dt 32:44 (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς).
   - †

2. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S 6:14, 18 (Ⓖ Ὥσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, ⓁL Ἰωσηε).

   - †

3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1:1, 12, 14; 2:2, 4; Zc 3:1, 3, 6, 8, 9; 6:11;

   - = יְשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2:2; 3:2, 8; 4:3; 5:2; 10:18; Ne 7:7; 12:1, 7, 10, 26.
   - †

4. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23:8 (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς, ⓁL Ἰωσηε).

   - †

5. יְשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24:11, possibly also Ezr 2:36 = Ne 7:39.

   - †

6. יְשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς, etc.

   -), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence:

   a. Ezr 2:40; 3:9 = Ne 7:43; 8:7; 9:4, 5; 10:10; 12:8.

   b. 2 Ch 31:15; Ezr 8:33; Ne 12:24.

- †

7. יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3:19, perhaps = †

8. a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 (cf. Sm [12]). †

9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11:26 בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν Ἰησού, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמָע GK[3396]] only abbrev.

(or textual error) הוֹשָׁמָע n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3:18 (𝔊 Ὡσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ωσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט S[3092] GK[3398, 3399], יוֹשָׁפָט S[3146] GK[3461]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωσαφαω, Ἰωσαφατ (י׳ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—

1. יְהוֹ׳ (so all except **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15:24; 22:2 + 21 times 1 K;

- 2 K 1:17; 3:1, 7, 11, 12(), 14; 8:16(), 12:19; 1 Ch 3:10; 2 Ch 17:1 + 40 times 2 Ch. †

2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9:2, 14.

- †

3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8:16; 1 K 4:3; 1 Ch 18:15;

- also 2 S 20:24 (𝔊L Σαφαν).
- †

4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4:17 (𝔊L Ἰωασαφατ).

- †

5. יוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:43.

- †

6. יוֹ׳ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15:24.

- †

7. in n.pr.loc. עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4:2, 12, symbolical name of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב S[3097] GK[3405]

n.pr.m. (יְ *is father;* cf. אֲבִיָּהוּ, אֲבִיאֵל, אֱלִיאָב & reff.)—

1. David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26:6; 2 S 2:13 + 100 times 2 S (also 2 S 20:6 for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔖 We Dr);
   - 1 K 1:7 + 14 times 1 K.;
   - 1 Ch 2:16 + 22 times 1 Ch;
   - ψ 60:2.
   - †
2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:14 (but 𝔊B 𝔊L Ἰωβαβ).
   - †
3. a familyname after the exile Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 (𝔊 Ἰωβαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8:9 (𝔊 Ἰωαβ).

†יוֹאָח S[3098] GK[3406]

n.pr.m. (יְ *is brother;* cf. אֲחִיָּהוּ & reff.)—

1. son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18:18, 26, 37 (𝔊 Ἰωας, 𝔊L Ἰωαχ), = Is 36:3, 11, 22 (𝔊 Ἰωαχ).
2. Levites
   a. son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6:6;
   b. *id.* 2 Ch 29:12() (𝔊 Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α) Ἰωδααθ).
3. son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34:8 (𝔊 Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας).
4. a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26:4 (𝔊 Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז S[3099] GK[3407] v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†יוֹאֵל S[3100] GK[3408]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωηλ (usually interpr. as יְ *is God*, cf. אֱלִיָּהוּ; but Ph. ... יאל CIS [i. 132 l. 4] & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perhaps = *Iolaos*, CIS [i. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes [86] RS [301]; Nes *strong-*

willed, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. وائل (*w’’l*), v. ואלו Eut[Inschr. 5 often], yet cf. Dr [i. 5 n.]; W in RS proposes connex. with Arabic *Wâil* in n.pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (√ وَأَلَ (*waʾala*) *take refuge*) cf. RS 194)—

1. Samuel’s first-born 1 S 8:2, 1 Ch 6:18;
   - ins. also v 13 after 𝔊L ʾΙωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8:2).
2. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35.
3. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:4, 8.
4. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:12.
5. a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3.
6. one of David’s heroes 1 Ch 11:38.
7. a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27:20.
8. a Jew of Ezra’s time Ezr 10:43.
9. a Benjamite Ne 11:9. 10. the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1:1. 11.
   - Levites
   a. 1 Ch 6:21;
   b. 2 Ch 29:12;
   c. 1 Ch 15:7, 11, 17, perhaps =
   d. 1 Ch 23:8; 26:22.

יוֹאָשׁ S[3101] GK[3409] v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד S[3107] GK[3416] v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†יוֹזָכָר S[3108] GK[3417]

n.pr.m. (’י *hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. ידכראל Hal [187])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12:22 (𝔊 ʾΙεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L ʾΙωζαχαρ);

- = זָבָד 2 Ch 24:26 (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן S[3110] GK[3419] v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע S3111 GK3421 v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין S3112 GK3422 v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים S3113 GK3423 v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב S3114 GK3424 v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†יוֹכֶ֫בֶד S3115 GK3425

n.pr.f. 𝔊 Ἰωχαβεδ (**י׳** *is glory;* cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6:20 Nu 26:59 (both P).

יוּכַל S3116 GK3426 v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב S3122 GK3432 v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן S3129 GK3440 v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†יוֹעֵד S3133 GK3444

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωαδ (**י׳** *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11:7.

†יוֹעֶ֫זֶר S3134 GK3445

n.pr.m. (**י׳** *is a help;* cf. עֲזַרְיָהוּ, אֱלִיעֶזֶר, עֲזַרְאֵל, עַזְרִיאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12:7 (𝔊 Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, 𝔊L Ἰεζρααρ).

†יוֹעָשׁ S3135 GK3447

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωας (**י׳** *hath aided* (?;

- cf. Arabic غَاثَ (*ǧāṯa*);

- comp. Sab. אלעֹות DHM in MV)—

1. a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7:8.
2. an officer under David 1 Ch 27:28.

יוֹצָדָק S[3136] GK[3449] v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים S[3079, 3137] GK[3451] v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם S[3141] GK[3456] v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט S[3146] GK[3461] v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†יוֹתָם S[3147] GK[3462]

n.pr.m. (יְ *is perfect*)—

1. king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K 15:5, 7, 30, 32, 36, 38; 16:1 Ch 3:12; 5:17 2 Ch 26:21, 23; 27:1, 6, 7, 9; Is 1:1; 7:1; Ho 1:1; Mi 1:1.
2. youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9:5, 7, 21, 57 (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ).
3. a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2:47 (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ).

יֵשׁוּעַ S[3442, 3443] GK[3800, 3801] v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ.

†הוֹהָם S[1944] GK[2097]

n.pr.m. Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10:3.

הוֹי S[1945] TWOT[485] GK[2098]$_{51}$ interj. (onomatop.; cf. הֹוֹי (*howoy*) = הוֹ הוֹ Am 5:16 𝔖, = הֵיָדֵד Je 51:14 𝔖; also Mod. Aramaic *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי):

used in lamentations, 1 K 13:30 and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22:18 הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אָחוֹת ... הוֹי אָדוֹן וְהוֹי הֹדָהּ, 34:5 וְהוֹי אָדוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ (cf. הוֹ־הוֹ Am 5:16):

- hence Is 1:4 הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v 24 *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries;

- especially preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10:5 הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17:12; 28:1, often sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that …, 5:8, 11, 18; 29:15; 31:1; 45:9, 10 Je 22:13 Am 5:18; 6:1 Hb 2:6, 9, 12, 15, 19; Zc 11:17 + (more sympathetic than אוֹי לְ):

- sq. כִּי Je 30:7, אֶל 48:1, עַל 50:27; Ez 13:3, לְ 13:18.

- Sometimes hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18:1; 55:1 Zc 2:10(), 11 Je 47:6.

†[הוּם S[1949] TWOT[486] GK[2101], הִים]

vb. murmur, roar, discomfit (Arabic هَامَ (*hāma*) (med. ى (*y*)) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הִים v. Hi ψ 55:3 Nö [1883, 540])—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7:23 וְה׳ מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה (י subj.) *and he shall discomfit them* (*with*) *a great discomfiture* (according to Di וה׳ is from הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ו because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö [486] & reff.);

- here, according to Nö, belongs *Impf*. 1 s. cohort.

- אָהֵימָה (i.e. √ ע״י) ψ 55:3 *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4:5 + 2 times (on form cf. Ges [72 R. 5]);

- *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1:19 (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1:45;

- of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4:5.

Hiph. *Impf*. 1 s. אָהֵימָה ψ 55:3 *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.);

- but Ol Che וְאֶהֱמֶיָה (77:4);

- Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, 27] אֶהֱמֶה (v 18);

- 3 fpl. תְּהִימֶנָה (? תֶּהֱמֶינָה) Mi 2:12 *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה S[4103] TWOT[486a] GK[4539]

n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ׳ Dt 7:23 + 7 times;

- cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5:11 Ez 22:5;
- pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15:5, מְהוּמֹת Am 3:9;—

1. *tumult, confusion* Am 3:9 (|| עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15:5 (|| vb. המם v 6), cf. Ez 22:5;
   - *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15:16;
   - especially *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י׳ Zc 14:13 cf. Ez 7:7;
   - also 1 S 5:9 and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v 11.
2. *discomfiture* (due to י׳) in war 1 S 14:20 (cf. v 15, 22);
   - Dt 7:23 (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28:20 (|| מְאֵרָה, מִגְעֶרֶת);
   - cf. יוֹם מ׳ Is 22:5 (|| מְבוּסָה, מְבוּכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הוֹמָם S[1950] GK[2102]

n.pr. v. sub מם.

†[הוּן S[1951] TWOT[487] GK[2103]]

vb. be easy (Arabic هَانَ (*hāna*) *be light, easy*, cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْنٌ (*hawnun, haynun*) (v. אוּן), Aramaic NH הוֹן *gentleness*, ܗܘܢ, ܗܘܢܐ (*hun, hawno*) is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of meanings Fl ChWB [i. 423]**)**—only **Hiph.** *Impf*. וַתָּהִינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1:41 *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up;

- so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14:44 וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though || to this in Dt is v 43).

†הוֹן S[1952] TWOT[487a] GK[2104]

n.m. Pr 8:18, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1:13 + 15 times + Ez 27:12, 18 (where 𝔊 𝔖 Co הוֹנֵךְ);

- cstr. Pr 6:31 + 3 times;
- sf. הוֹנָךְ Pr 3:9;
- הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27:27 + v 12, 18 Co;
- הוֹנוֹ Pr 28:8;
- pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27:33—

1. *wealth* ψ 112:3 (|| עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8:18 (|| *id.*) 1:13 (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10:15 (opp. דַּלִּים), 18:11; Pr 3:9 (|| רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6:31 Ct 8:7, בַּיִת וְהוֹן Pr 19:14;
   - see 19:4 (opp. דָּל) 28:8 (opp. דַּלִּים);
   - also ψ 119:14 Pr 11:4; 12:27; 13:7, 11; 24:4; 28:22 (opp. חֶסֶר) 29:3; Ez 27:12, 18, 27, 33.
2. with מָכַר + בְּ pretii, = *high value*, or *price* תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44:13—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (|| מחיר).
3. *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam.
   - Pr 30:15, 16 (so also 𝔖 𝔗, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר S[2029] TWOT[515] GK[2105]], assumed by Thes *al.* as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרַי Gn 49:26, read הוֹרֵי־עַד;

but better הַרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשָׁמָע S[1953] GK[2106]

n.pr.m. = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשֵׁעַ S[1954] GK[2107], הוֹשַׁעְיָה v. sub ישׁע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישׁע.

†[הוּת S[2050] TWOT[488] GK[2109]]

vb. shout at, si vera l. (Arabic هَوَّتَ (*hawwata*) c. على (*ʿly*) *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَيَّتَ (*hayyata*), cf. De ψ 62:4 who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ (*hawwata ʿalā fulānin*) *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes *al.* assign to [התת], *attack;* text dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתֲתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62:4;

- but Hup Che read תְּהוֹלֲלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102:9.

הוֹתִיר S[1956] GK[2110]

n.pr.m. v. יתר.

†[הָזָה S[1957] TWOT[489] GK[2111]]

vb. dream, rave (Arabic هَذَى (*haḏā*) *talk deliriously*, Syriac ܗܕܐ (*hdo*), in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. especially Bo[ii. 56, p. 680; ed. vol. i. 782]);—

- only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הֹזִים Is 56:10 לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְכֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.—
- הַט v. נטה.

†הִי S[1958] TWOT[1311d, 490] GK[2113] (?)

n.[**m.**] **lamentation, wailing**, only Ez 2:10 וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וָהֶגֶה וָהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (𝔊 οὐαί, *woe!* Ew[101 c] comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.;

according to Thes Sta [125 b] *al.* יְהִי = נְהִי, נ being dropped; Ol [77 g, 144 c] would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא S[1931] TWOT[480] GK[2115] v. הוא.

הַיְדָד S[1959] TWOT[471a] GK[2116] v. sub הדד.

הַיְדוֹת S[1960] TWOT[847a] GK[2117] v. sub ידה.

הָיָה S[1961] TWOT[491] GK[181, 2118]$_{3570}$

vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI [1.6] היה, ib.[3] הית; parallel form of הוה, Arabic هَوَى (*hawā*), Aramaic הֲוָא, ܗܘܳܐ (*hwo*); v. הָוָה supr.)—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3:1 +;

- וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4:14 +;
- 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1:2 +;
- הָיְתָה Is 14:24 + 3 times;
- וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9:13 +;
- והית 2 K 9:37 Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה);
- 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5:15 +;
- 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31:40;
- 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6:4 +;
- 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22:20 +;

- וְהָיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3:5 +;
- 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1:9 +;
- etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1:29 +;
- juss. יְהִי Gn 1:3 +;
- יֶהִי Ez 16:15;
- וְיִהִי Gn 1:6 +;
- וַיְהִי Gn 1:3 +;
- וַיֶּהִי ψ 33:9 Ez 16:19;
- 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21:30 +;
- 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3:12 +;
- וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7:6 + 9 times;
- וָאֱהִי Ju 18:4 + 12 times;
- 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6:19 +;
- 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16:2 + 19 times;
- תִּהְיֶיִן Gn 41:36 + 11 times;
- וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18:21; 48:6;
- וַתִּהְיֶינָה 2 S 20:3 + 6 times;
- וַתִּהְיֶיִן Gn 26:35; 1 S 25:43;
- וַתִּהְיֶינָה 1 Ch 7:15;

- 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34:15 +;
- תִּהְיוּן Ex 22:20;
- 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38:23 +;
- וַנִּהְיֶה 2 S 11:23; Je 44:17;
- וַנְּהִי Nu 13:33; Is 64:5, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18:19 +;
- fs. הֲיִי Gn 24:60;
- mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19:15; Nu 16:16, וִהְיוּ 1 S 4:9 + 6 times;
- *Inf. abs*. הָיוֹ Gn 18:18 + 3 times;
- הָיֹה 1 K 13:32 Ez 1:3;
- *cstr*. הֱיוֹת Gn 2:18 +, so read prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21:15 cf. Sm Kö [p. 600 f.] (Co em. היה־לה to הָהֵל *shine, glitter*);
- with pref.
- בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5:13 +, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19:16 +;
- לִהְיוֹת Gn 10:8 +, לִהְיֹת Ex 23:1 +;
- sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4:2;
- הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18:19();
- לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26:19, etc.;
- *Pt*. f. הוֹיָה Ex 9:3.

I.

1. a. *Fall out, happen* מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4:16 *how has the matter fallen out*, (*gone, turned out*)? so 2 S 1:4;

- מֶה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32:1, 23 (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10:12;
- מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6:9 *a chance it is that has befallen us;*
- also וַיְהִי־כֵן 2 K 7:20 *and so it happened to him*, cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr.

b. *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—*

- מַגֵּפָה גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4:17 *a great slaughter has taken place among the people*, cf. 2 S 17:9;
- הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם וַתִּהְי 2 S 18:6 *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr);
- Jos 22:17 (P; of plague);
- תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26:28 (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21:5;
- cf. 2 K 17:7 (si vera l.), Ez 16:34;
- especially late, 2 Ch 29:36; 32:31; Ec 1:9, 10; 3:22; 8:7; 10:14 etc.;
- often of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—
- כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41:3 (E) *so it came to pass*, 2 S 13:25, וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6:38 2 K 15:12 Is 29:5, & especially וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1:7, 9, 11, 15, 24, 30 (all P) +;
- יְהִי כִדְבָרֶךָ Gn 30:34 *let it be as thou sayest*, Zc 6:15, v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7:7 *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14:24;
- (so often בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.)

2. especially & very often, *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost always + modifying (usually temporal) cl. or phr.:

a. (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 times) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.:

- α. with Inf. c. כְּ temp.
- Gn 12:14; 19:17 (both J) + 75 times + Est 3:4 Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so always Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16:10, D only Dt 5:20; 31:24 Jos 5:1; 9:1; 27 times in K),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7:18;
- β. with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4:8; 11:2 (both J) + 29 times + Est 3:4 Kt (in Hex 10 times JE; 3 times P, Gn 19:29; Ex 34:29; Nu 17:7; not in D);

- γ. with בְּ sq. nom. temp.
- (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21:22 (E) 26:32 (J) + 45 times (Hex 14 times JE; 3 times P, Ex 6:28; 16:13 Nu 7:1; not D);
- δ. לְ temp.
- 1 S 1:20; 2 S 13:23; 1 K 20:26; 1 Ch 20:1;
- ε. כְּ temp.
- Gn 39:11 1 S 25:38;
- ζ. מִן temp. viz.:
- מֵאָז Gn 39:5, מִיּוֹם 1 S 7:2 cf. 30:25, מִיָּמִים Ju 11:4; 15:1, מִקֵּץ Gn 4:3; 8:6 + 6 times, מִקְצֵה Jos 3:2 2 K 8:3 Ez 3:16, especially מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19:34 Ex 18:13 + 11 times;
- η. כַּאֲשֶׁר temp.
- Gn 12:11 (J) 20:13 (E) + 31 times (Hex 13 times JE, Dt 2:16, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3:33; 4:1, 6, 9; 6:1, 16; 7:1; 13:19;
- θ. with כִּי temp.
- Gn 6:1 (J) Ex 3:21 (E) + 14 times + Ju 16:25 Kt;
- ι. אַחֲרֵי temp.
- Gn 22:20 (J) + 13 times, אַחַר Gn 39:7 Jb 42:7, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16:4 + 6 times;
- κ. sq. עַד temp.
- 1 S 14:19 (on which cf. Dr);
- comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18:45;
- λ. with combinations;
- as בְּ c. nom. temp.
- + בְּ Inf. Gn 34:25 Ex 19:16 1 S 25:37;

- בְּ Inf. + כְּ Inf. Jos 3:14;
- double prep.
- כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38:24;
- אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר + מִקְצֵה Jos 9:16;
- מִיָּמִים + *id.* 23:1;
- μ. other unusual constructions under this head are:
- those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl.
- Is 22:7 1 K 13:20 2 K 8:21 (Dr [165, & *Obs.*]) = 2 Ch 21:9;
- those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10:11; 2 S 2:23; 15:2, or with pt. = rel. cl.
- 1 S 11:1 (on all v. Dr [78 n. &]);
- quite unique is 1 K 16:31, with הַנָּקֵל לֶכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl.
- (*b*) וַיְהִי sometimes sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39:10 (c. כְּ Inf.), Ex 13:17 (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12:7; 17:25 (both c. בְּ temp.);
- & without neg., Gn 8:13 (P) 14:1 +, usually c. בְּ temp.
- (38 times), Hex chiefly P;
- rarely c. other prep.
- & adv. as above;
- note especially מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18:20 2 Ch 12:11;
- sometimes the subj. of foll.
- Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22:1; 41:1; 1 S 18:19; 30:1; 2 K 2:9; 4:40 +;
- note especially 2 S 17:27 where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr);
- in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl.
- 2 S 13:30; 1 K 8:10; 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38;
- rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11:4; 21:1, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4:10;

- in 2 Ch 8:1 the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24:15 (J; טֶרֶם in temp. cl.), 29:25 (E), 38:27 (J, both בְּ temp.) v 29 (כְּ Pt.), 1 S 13:10 (כְּ Inf.);
- also 2 S 1:2; 13:36; 15:32 (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2:11 (*id.*), 3:20, 13:21 (circumst. cl.).
- (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions:
- אָז יִתֵּן 1 K 9:10 (c. מִקְצֵה);
- Impf. frequentat.
- 14:28 (c. מִדֵּי־בֹא, 2 K 4:8 (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36:23 (c. כְּ Inf.);
- Pf. consec. frequentat.
- 2 Ch 24:11 (c. בְּ temp.
-). (2) really also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr [133]) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1:12 (c. several circumst. cl.
-), 10:9 (c. כְּ Inf.) 2 K 3:15 (*id.*
-), 1 S 17:48 (c. כִּי), Je 37:11 (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7:2 (c. אִם temp.
-);
- also Je 3:9 (appar.
- c. מִן causat., but obscure);
- 1 S 13:22 (c. בְּ temp.
-) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec.

b. less often וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.

-) usually (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 times): α. c. בְּ temp.
- Dt 21:16; 25:19 + 37 times, (especially בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2:18, 23 Is 7:18, 21, 23 + 21 times);
- β. c. בְּ loc. Ez 47:23 Zc 13:8 cf. also Ho 2:1 (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perhaps = *instead of*, cf. VB);

- γ. c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.
-), cf. Dr [121, *Obs.* 1]: Gn 4:14; Nu 17:20; Dt 12:11; 18:19; Jos 7:14, 15; Ju 7:4; 1 S 2:36; 17:25; 2 S 15:35; 1 K 19:17; 20:6; Is 4:3; 24:18; Na 3:7; Je 27:8; 42:4; Ez 47:9; Zc 14:17; Jo 3:5;
- δ. c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33:56; Dt 28:63; Jos 23:15; Ju 7:17; Is 29:8; Je 31:28; Zc 8:13;
- ε. less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex 33:8, 9 (both frequentat.
-), Jos 3:13; 8:8; Je 25:12; 51:63;
- בְּ Inf. Gn 9:14 (P) 2 K 4:10; Ez 44:17;
- אִם condit.
- Dt 20:11 (+ v 11 Dr [118 n.]), also Jos 22:18, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr [155]);
- לְ temp.
- Dt 23:12;
- מִקֵּץ Is 23:17;
- טֶרֶם Is 65:24;
- מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66:23, etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 times): α. most often + cl.
- c. כִּי temp.
- Gn 12:12; 46:33 (both J) Ex 1:10 (E) Dt 11:29; Is 8:21 + 25 times;
- β. c. אִם Ex 4:8, 9 Nu 15:24; Dt 11:13 + 14 times;
- also Gn 38:9; Nu 21:9 (both frequentat.
-);
- γ. c. בְּ temp.
- Gn 30:41 (frequentat.
-) 47:24 (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16:5 + 11 times;
- δ. c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr [121 *Obs.* 1]): Gn 24:14; Nu 10:32 (Dr [118 n.]) 21:18; Dt 21:3 Ju 11:31; 19:30; Zc 14:16;

- ε. occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27:40 +;
- בְּ Inf. Gn 44:31 +;
- בְּ Inf. Ex 33:22 +;
- מִקֵּץ 2 S 14:26;
- עֵקֶב causat.
- Dt 7:12;
- also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3:21 (c. כִּי temp.
-). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv*. (very rare) Dt 6:10 (c. כִּי temp.
-), 1 S 10:7 (c. כִּי), cf. 29:10, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3:9 (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8:19 (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24:43 Jos 2:19 1 K 18:24 (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) γ, (*b*) δ, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v.

a. (*e*) supr.

II.

- *Come into being, become:—*

1. a. abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְּדֹלָה Ex 12:30 (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt;

- וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1:25 (del. Co cf. Da), 37:7 (del. קוֹל 𝔊 Co);
- כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8:11 (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;*
- Mi 7:4 *now shall come their confusion* (|| בוא);
- also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9:16 (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (|| וְנִרְאֲתָה);
- וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16:24 (P) *and worms did not appear in it;*
- of condition or action begun & continuing, as:

- famine Gn 12:10; 26:1, 1 (all J), 41:54 (E), Ru 1:1; 2 S 21:1; 2 K 6:25;
- strife Gn 13:7, 8 (J), Hb 1:3 (|| מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא);
- often of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9:18, 24, 26 (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19:16 (E), rain 1 K 18:45, storm Jon 1:4;
- especially of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1:3 *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v 5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31 (all P);
- also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene*, וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3:31 *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10:1);
- further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15:17 (JE) *and darkness came on;*
- הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10:13 (J) *the morning came*, 19:16 (E);
- וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם †1 S 1:4 *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14:1 2 K 4:8, 11, 18 Jb 1:6, 13; 2:1.

b. sq. prep.:

- בְּ, וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ (Gn 37:27 (J) *but out hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of יי 1 S 5:9; 7:13; 12:15 + (all in hostile sense);
- וַיְהִי בִרְכַת יי בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39:5 (J) *and the blessing of יי came into* (on) *all that he had;*
- but also of plague Ex 12:13 (P);
- sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7:10 (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;*
- עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה Gn 42:36 (E) Gn 9:2 (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35:5 (P) 2 Ch 14:13; 17:10; 20:29 +;
- of wrath Jos 22:20 1 K 3:27;
- so of Saul's evil spirit from God 1 S 16:16, 23; 19:9 (אֶל);
- but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יי conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3:10; 11:29 (הִיה = צלח Ju 14:6 + often), cf. Nu 24:2 (JE) of prophetic power;
- (on וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד יי 2 K 3:15 Ez 3:22 and the like, vid. יָד);

- יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8:31, so ψ 80:18;
- even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12:30 *and it* (the crown, עֲטֶרֶת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;*
- with a diff. meaning וַנִּהְיֶה עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11:23 *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr);
- *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23:2 (JE) 1 S 12:14 2 S 2:10 1 K 12:20; 16:21;
- sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49:26 (poem);
- of judgment, punishment Je 40:3;
- especially ויהי דבר ... אֶל *and the word of … came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4:1;
- usually word of God (or יְ׳) Gn 15:1 1 S 15:10 +;
- constantly in prophets: Ho 1:1 Mi 1:1 etc.;
- especially Je & Ez: Je 1:4, 11, 13; 2:1; 13:8 +;
- Ez 3:16; 6:1; 7:1; 11:14, 17, 21, 26, 12:1, 8;
- +;
- so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14:28 in the death-year of king Ahaz *came this utterance;*
- also sq. מִן;
- מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמְּנָה יִהְיוּ Gn 17:16 (P), וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ 35:11 (P), וְהָיָה אַדִּירוֹ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 30:21 (|| מִקִּרְבּוֹ יֵצֵא);
- הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3:20 *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;*
- וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת Zc 7:12.

2. *become:*

a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus.

- Dr [161, 3 n.] according to the Arabic usage W [ii, § 41.44.74]): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3:20 (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;*
- וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4:2 (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;*
- 2 S 8:14 Mi 2:11 + often

b. sq. pred.

- adj. Gn 38:7; Ex 36:13 +;
- cf. Gn 37:20 *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify);

c. *become like* (כְּ), וְהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3:5 *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v 22, Nu 11:1 (JE), Ho 2:1; 7:11; Is 9:18; 1 K 7:8; Zc 9:7 +;

- cf. Gn 15:5 *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;*
- specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1:9 1 S 17:36 +;
- also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4:9 *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so especially Is 24:2 (6 pairs of words as above);
- וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע Gn 18:25 (J), v. כְּ. **b** + **c** Gn 27:23 *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy*.

d. sq. pred.

- + לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לִבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24:51 (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord*, 1 S 16:21; 1 K 11:25 ψ 89:42; 1 Ch 18:6 +;
- = *be instituted, established*, וְהָיָה לָהֶם חָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30:21 (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.).

e. sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2:7 (J) *and the man became a living soul;*

- וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2:10 (J) *and it became four heads;*
- גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְעָם Gn 48:19 (J) *he too shall become a people;*
- וְהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4:9 *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (|| הִתְחַזְקוּ;
- cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.);

- Zp 1:13; Ez 17:6; 47:12; Jb 16:8;
- וְהָיָה יְ֠הוָה לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14:9;
- וַיְהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד †Gn 49:15; Jos 16:10;
- so often;
- also in sense of *turn into*, be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4:3 *and it became a serpent*, v 4; 7:10; Is 1:22; Dt 26:5 +;
- fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7:5 *and it* (their heart) *turned to water*, so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25:37;
- or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לִמְאוֹרֹת Gn 1:15 (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries*, cf. v 14;
- וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9:13; 17:11 (both P).

f. often c. לְ pred.

- + לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאֶבֶן Gn 11:3 (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;*
- וַתְּהִיֶינָה מַחְלָה וְחָגְלָה ... לַבְנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן, וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20:12 (E) cf. 24:67 (J) +, לְנָשִׁים Nu 36:11;
- וְהָיָה לְדָּ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6:21 (P), Ex 2:10; 15:2 Ju 8:27;
- וְהָיָה יְ֠הוָה לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28:21 (E);
- אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17:3 +;
- = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18:17 *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4:9 **e** supr.);
- = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29:28 *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;*
- cf. v 9 Lv 10:15;
- וְהָיְתָה לִהְיֹת לָהֶם מָשְׁחָתָם לִכְהֻנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40:15 (all P).

g. with עַל and לְ 1 S 22:2 וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince*.

h. sometimes c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וְגוֹ׳ Gn 12:16 (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26:14; 30:43;

- לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38:9 *not his should the seed become;*
- וְהָיָה לִי׳ Ju 11:31 *it shall become Yahweh's;*
- Dt 10:9; Jos 13:29; 1 K 10:26; 11:3 + often;
- so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15:2 *pray let her become thine*, cf. also וַתְּהִי אֵשֶׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14:20, Ho 3:3 Ru 1:13 Lv 21:3; Dt 24:2; Je 3:1; Ez 16:8 (and also + לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III.

- *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—

1. *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1:28 *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5:5 etc., cf. Dr), Jb 3:16, Is 23:13;

- often c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2:5 (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;*
- וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26:64 (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.;
- also וְלֹא הָיָה כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10:14 (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14:25; 1 K 18:5; 21:25; 2 K 23:25; Ne 13:26 +;
- somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13:2; 1 S 1:1; 9:1; Nu 9:6 (P), Jb 1:1 +;
- on אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3:14 v. יהוה.

2. *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24:18 *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34:28 (both JE), Ju 17:4, 12 1 S 6:1 1 K 11:20 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12 +;

- also Lv 22:27; 25:28 (both H), etc.;

- sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22:2 1 K 11:40; 2 K 15:5; 2 Ch 5:9; 26:21; Dn 1:21 etc.;
- cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3:14;
- so also of space sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19:10:
- of net beneath altar, Ex 27:5 *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar*.

3. with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;*

- בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4:8 (J) *when they were in the field*, הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13:3 (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;*
- וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34:10 *and the land, it lieth before you;*
- cf. Jos 19:1; Ju 7:1, 8; Mi 5:6, 7;
- sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30:25 *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;*
- Ez 37:27 *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;*
- fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19:10 *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee*.

4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—

a. sq. pred.

- adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2:25, וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה עָרוּם 3:1, בִּהְיוֹתָם כֹּאֲבִים 34:25, וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 39:6; Dt 23:15; Jos 19:9; Ju 11:1; Jb 1:1, 3b 2 Ch 7:21.

b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1:2; 9:18; 25:3; 36:14; 40:13; 1 S 17:34, 42 2 S 8:10; 20:26; 1 K 10:6; 2 K 3:4; 5:1() 1 Ch 9:20; 11:20; 18:10; 26:10; 2 Ch 13:7;

- כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18:32 (|| 1 K 22:33) +;
- often of age:
- וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17:1 (P) 2 K 8:17; 14:2; 15:2, 33; 18:2; 2 Ch 21:20; 27:8 +;
- sq. pred.
- Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8:5;

- = *amount to, come to*, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.:
- Gn 5:4, 5, 8, 11, 14; 9:29; 11:32; 23:1 +;
- Ex 38:24 Nu 1:46, etc.

c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.:

- לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2:18 (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;*
- חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18:11 (J).

d. sq. prep.:

- (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most often יְ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26:3; 31:3; 39:10; 48:21 Jos 1:3; 6:27; Ju 1:19; 2:18; 1 S 3:19; 18:12; 20:13; 1 K 1:37; 1 Ch 11:13; 2 Ch 17:3;
- sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28:20; 31:5; 35:3;
- sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10:39; 1 Ch 11:12, read also in || 2 S 23:9 (Th We Dr);
- = *be on the side of* 1 K 1:8;
- c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ יְ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן האורנה 2 S 24:16 (cf. Dr);
- also 2 S 13:20 implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39:10 (perhaps gloss, cf. Di);
- peculiar uses with עִם are:
- וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3:17 *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1:7;
- וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8:17 *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build*, = 2 Ch 6:7 cf. 1 K 8:18() 1 Ch 22:7; 2 Ch 6:8();
- 24:4;
- also 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1;
- (*b*) *be with*, sq. אֶת, subj. יְ, אלהים, Gn 21:20; 39:2, 21 but also c. human subj. וּבָנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 34:5, cf. 1 S 29:3 +;
- (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִדִי Is 5:1 *a vineyard had my beloved*, Gn 30:30 cf. Ex 20:3 = Dt 5:7, Ju 18:27; 1 S 9:2; 1 K 5:6 + often (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**);

- (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.:
- of boundary וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִמַּחֲנַיִם מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13:16, cf. v 30;
- וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לִפְאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18:12, etc.;
- (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among*, or *of*, Am 1:1 *who was* one *of the herdsmen*, 1 K 2:7 *let them be among those eating*, Pr 22:26; 23:20.

5. periphrastic conjug.:

a. היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sometimes, especially late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr [135, (5)]):

- pt. act. Gn 39:22 (J), Ex 3:1 (E), 1 S 2:11; 7:10; 18:9 (cf. Dr) v 14, 29 2 S 8:15 = 1 Ch 18:14, Dt 28:29; Is 30:20; 1 K 5:1, 15, 24 2 K 6:5; 9:14; 2 Ch 9:26; Ezr 4:4; Ne 1:4, 2:13; Dn 1:16 +;
- Gn 1:6 (P);
- הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־י׳ 1 K 18:3; 2 K 4:1; 2 Ch 26:1;
- pt. pass. Jos 10:26; 1 K 13:24; 22:35 וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מָעֳמָד בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה (|| 2 Ch 18:34 הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1, וְהָיָה סָגוּר Ez 44:2, ה׳ נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5:18, וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ 13:26;—
- on 2 S 13:32 cf. Dr

b. sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr [203, 204]):

- וְהָיָה לִבְעֵר Is 5:5 *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.;
- וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15:12 *and the sun was about to set;*
- וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לְסְגוֹר Jos 2:5 *and the gate was about to be shut;*
- but also וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26:5 (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) †

Niph. *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1:27 + 6 times + Mi 2:4 (cf. infr. ad fin.);

- 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19:30 + 5 times, נִהְיֹתָה Ex 11:6 Je 48:19, וְנִהְיְתָה consec. Ez 39:8 + 21:12 (del. B Codd 𝔊 Co);

- 2 ms. נְהָיֵיתָ Dt 27:9;
- 1 s. נְהָיֵיתִי Dn 8:27;
- *Pt*. fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13:19;—

1. *became* c. ל Dt 27:9.
2. either, *be done*, or, *come to pass:*
   - in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תִסְף Ex 11:6 (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again*, cf. Dt 4:32 (*be done;* || נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19:30 (|| נִרְאֲתָה);—
   - but simply intrans. Jo 2:2; Dn 12:1 & appar. Ez 21:12 (|| בָּאָה; on text, however, v. supr.) 39:8 (|| *id.*);—
   - also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20:3 *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v 12 Je 5:30; 48:19 also Ne 6:8;
   - c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נ׳ Zc 8:10 (|| אֵיְנֶנָּה);
   - in all the above (except Jo 2:2; Dn 12:1 & Ez 21:12; 39:8) personal agency is clearly implied;
   - it is expressed מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1:27, so of divine agency (מֵאִתִּי) 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4;
   - further *be attained, secured*, of wages Zc 8:10 (c. לֹא, || אֵיְנֶנָּה);
   - תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13:19 *a desire come to pass, realized*.

3. *be done, finished, gone*, only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2:1 *and his sleep was finished upon him*, i.e. left him (cf. Aramaic Dn 6:19);

- נִהְיֵיתִי 8:27 *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. 𝔊; || נֶחֱלֵיתִי);
- נִהְיָה, in וְנָהָה נְהִי נִהְיָה Mi 2:4, is dub.;
- *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm;
- ? < om. as dittogr.

- Sta [1866, 122 f.] cf. JBL[1890, 74.77].

†[הַיָּה S[1962] TWOT[483b] GK[2119]]

n.f. only הַיָּתִי Jb 6:2 Kt v. הַוָּה.

†הֵיךְ S[1963] TWOT[492] GK[2120]

adv. how? (היך, ܗܝܟ (*hyk*), *id.*, in Palest. Aramaic, as Jb 21:34 𝔗, Gn 3:9 Dt 1:12 𝔗, Mat 22:12 𝔖 (though usually these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73:11 + 𝔗; cf. Bevan[Dan p. 29])—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13:12 (|| 2 S 6:9 אֵיךְ), Dan 10:17.

†הֵיכָל S[1964] TWOT[493] GK[2121]

n.m. Na 2:7 (on Is 44:28 cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aramaic הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכְלָא, ܗܝܟܠ (*haykal*), *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog [16]; cf. Arabic هَيْكَلٌ (*haykalun*) (prob. Aramaic loan-wd. according to Frä [274]), Ethiopic ሀይከል (*haykal*) *temple;* Assyrian *ekallu*, *palace, temple;*—prob. loan-wd. from Sum. *e-gal*, *great house*, cf. Schr[HI 148] COT 2 K 20:18 Hpt[-vowel 11 f.] Lehmann[Šamaššumukîn 126], and on usage Dl [338]; > from יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew [162 b] Thes [84]; cf. Ol [191 b] Hoffm [xxxvi. Mai 1889, 25] Dl; from an orig. יכל Lag [121], but cf. Hom [1890, 547]) abs. ה׳ Am 8:3 + 27 times (הַה׳ 1 K 6:17 +);

- cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1:2 + 35 times;
- sf. הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 48:10 + 2 times;
- הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50:28 + 7 times;
- pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8:14;
- cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13:22 + 2 times;
- sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4:5;—
- never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exile prophets;

- especially freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr;
- occasionally in ψ;—

1. rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in Assyrian);

- of Ahab 1 K 21:1, of king of Babylon 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, 2 Ch 36:7, cf. Dn 1:4, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֹנֶג Is 13:22 *luxurious palaces;*
- at Nineveh וְהַה׳ נָמוֹג Na 2:7;
- not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45:16 and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v 9;
- הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8:14 (in N. Israel);
- vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8:3 *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day;*
- cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4:5;
- quite general הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30:28, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144:12 (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—
- usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית.

2. of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* י׳, *temple* (cf. הַה׳ Is 6:1 **e** infr. where proph. sees אדני ישֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא):

a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכַל י׳ 1 S 1:9; 3:3 (= בֵּית י׳ 1:7; 3:15; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2:22 om. 𝔊 We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3:15) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1:9) (cf. 2 S 22:7 = ψ 18:7 **e** infr.).

b. of Solomon's temple:

- specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בֵּית י׳ or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6:1, 2 + often) 1 K 6:17 (cf. v 19, 20 & v 2) also v 5, 33 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22;
- further 2 Ch 4:7, 8; Ez 8:16() הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6:3;
- אֻלָם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7:21 || עַל־פְּנֵי הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3:17;

- הֵיכַל יְ 2 K 18:16;

- also in wide sense (appar. = בֵּית יְ), הֵיכַל יְ 2 K 23:4; 24:13 (|| בֵּית יְ), Je 7:4() (|| בֵּית יְ v 2), 24:1 v. also נִקְמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50:28; 51:11 (both || נִקְמַת יְ);

- 2 Ch 26:16; 27:2, cf. 29:16 (|| פִּנְּיָמָה בֵּית יְ; opp. חָצַר ב יְ), in all three הֵיכַל יְ.

c. *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41:1, 4, 15, 21, 23, 25 (cf. v 20) 42:8.

d. general designation of *2nd temple*, הַהֵיכָל Zc 8:9 (|| בֵּית יְ צְבָאוֹת);

- oftener הֵיכַל יְ Hg 2:15, 18; Zc 6:12, 13, 14, 15; Ezr 3:6, 10, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3:1 ψ 27:4;

- בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4:1;

- (הַ)הֵיכָל Ne 6:10() (|| בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v 11; Is 44:28, cf. also 66:6.—

- הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had;

- appar. distinguished from בֵּית יְ (as sub **b**) ψ 5:8b (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v 8a);

- perhaps also ψ 68:30 (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure);

- but no distinction evident ψ 79:1; 138:2; Jon 2:5, 8 (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ);

- cf. קֹדֶשׁ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 65:5 (|| בֵּיתֶךָ);

- as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48:10.

e. of the heavenly temple where יְ sits enthroned Is 6:1;

- his abode in the heavens 2 S 22:7 = ψ 18:7, ψ 11:4 (|| שָׁמַיִם; cf. זְבֶל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63:15, || *id.*), 29:9;

- וַיהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1:2, cf. Hb 2:20.

הֵילֵל S[1966] TWOT[499a] GK[2122] Is 14:12 v. sub הלל.

הִים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם S[1967] GK[2123]

n.pr. v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן S[1968] GK[2124]

n.pr. v. אמן.

†הִין S[1969] TWOT[494] GK[2125]

n.m. Lv 19:36 **hin**, a liquid measure (𝔊 εἶν (ἴν; 𝔊L ἴν); but χοῦς Lv 19:36; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, according to Böckh[Metrol. Unters. 244] cf. Brandis[Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30]; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch[Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.]; v. further Ri Smith E. Meyer[i. 228])—abs. הִין Ex 30:24 + 4 times Ez 45, 46;

- הַהִין Ex 29:40() + 14 times;
- cstr. הִין Lv 19:36;—

1. a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4:11;
   - usually in connexion with offerings:

   a. of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29:40; Nu 15:4, 6, 9; 28:5 (all P), Ez 45:24 46:5, 6, 11, 14;—
      - usually ¼ hin to 1/10 ephah (of meal-offering);
      - Nu 15:6 1/3;
      - v 9 1/2;
      - in Ez a (whole) hin, except 46:14 1/3 hin to 1/6 ephah.

   b. used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30:24.

   c. of wine as drink-offering Lv 23:13 (H);
      - elsewhere P, Ex 29:40; Nu 15:5; 28:14 (all 1/4 hin) 15:7; 28:14 (both 1/3 hin), 15:10; 28:14 (both ½ hin; all with 1/10 to 3/10 ephah in case of meal-offering).

   d. once of שֵׂכָר as drink-offering Nu 28:7 (P; ¼ hin; cf. Di).

2. vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19:36 (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (|| מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳).—

- The hin = 1/6 bath according to Joseph iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.
- 06 litres (Hultsch), v. II.
- בַּת.
- On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29:40 Nu 15:4; 28:14, or, more often, follows it Ex 30:24 + 10 times;
- Nu 28:7 they are in diff. clauses;
- in Ex 29:40 we find בְּשֶׁמֶן ... רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu 15:6, 9; 28:5;—
- Nu 28:14 is peculiar:
- וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר S[1970] TWOT[495] GK[2128]

vb. only Qal or Hiph. (Ges [53 R. 4] Kö [251]) *Impf*. 2 mpl. תַּהְכִּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכִּרוּ־לִי Jb 19:3, sense very dubious;

- Schult Thes De *al.* (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Arabic هَكَرَ (*hakara*));
- others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add [84] RobGes. Ew Di Da RV; cf. Arabic حَكَرَ (*ḥakara*) *wrong, detract from;* Codd. read תחכרו, which is preferable, if this meaning be adopted; 𝔊 ἐπίκεισθέ μοι, 𝔙 *opprimentes*);
- conjectures are תְּחָרְפוּ Ol [Hiob];
- תַּחַבְרוּ אֵלָי Me;
- Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3:9 v. נכר.

הַל S[1973] TWOT[496a] Dt 32:6 v. sub הֵ p. 210 supr.

הָלָא S[1972] TWOT[496] GK[2133] v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָה S[1973] TWOT[496a] GK[2131, 2134] (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless),

adv. out there, onwards, further (ℵ הָלָא, always with לְ or מֵ prefixed; Syriac ܗܲܠ, ܗܲܠܳܐ (*lhal, walhal*) PS [1009] *id.*; Arabic هَلَ (*halā*) *forward! on!* Fl [i. 355])—

a. of *place* Gn 19:9 גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17:2 and the fire זְרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;*

- מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;*
- v. מִן **4 c** Gn 35:21 Je 22:19 Am 5:27 *beyond* Damascus: וָהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10:3 and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וָהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;*
- 20:22 מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה v 21), v 37 Nu 32:19 on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards').

b. of *time*, Lv 22:27 from the 8th day וָהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15:23 1 S 18:9 מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39:22; 43:27 Is 18:2, 7.

- Hence

†[הָלָא S[1972] TWOT[496] GK[2133]]

vb.denom. only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem*. Mi 4:7 הַנַּהֲלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off**.

- Mi 4:7 We proposes הַנַּחֲלָה (√ חלה) *her that is diseased* (note || הַצֹּלַעַת, and cf. Ez 34:21), so Now;

- Gr הַנִּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;*
- Marti allows either of these.

†הַלָּזֹ S[1975, 1977] TWOT[497] GK[2137, 2139] **pron.**

comm. this, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Arabic اَلَّذِى (*ʾallaḏī*) (also اَلَّذْ (*ʾallaḏ*)), pl. اَلَّذِينَ (*ʾallaḏīna*), *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sometimes as rel.), formed from اَلْ (*ʾal*) the def. art., and the pron. ذَا (*ḏā*), זֶה, זוּ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W [i. § 347, CG p. 177])—ususally with subst. defined by the art., Ju 6:20 הַסֶּלַע הַלָּזֹ *this* rock, 1 S 14:1 מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּזֹ off *this* side-across, 17:26 אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּזֹ, (+ 20:19 Ꝏ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הַלָּאז) הָאַרְגֹּב הַלָּזֹ *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל) 2 K 23:17; Zc 2:8;

- with a *fem*., 2 K 4:25 הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּזֹ:
- without a subst. Dn 8:16 לְהַלָּזֹ to *this one* (= normal לָזֶה).
- The fuller form is

†הַלָּזֶה S[1976] TWOT[497] GK[2138], הַלָּזוּ S[1977] TWOT[497] GK[2139] *this*;

masc.

- Gn 24:65 הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37:19 בַּעַל חֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously);
- fem. Ex 36:35 הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הַלּוֹחֵשׁ S[3873] GK[2135] Ne 3:12; 10:25 v. לוֹחֵשׁ.

הלחות Je 48:5 Kt v. לוּחִית.

הָלַךְ S[1980, 3212] TWOT[498] GK[2143]$_{1545}$

vb. go, come, walk **(**MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aramaic הֲלַךְ, הַךְ (also Biblical Aramaic), oftener הַלֵּיךְ Pa., ܗܲܠܶܟ (*halek*), Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog [15, 1. 4]; Assyrian *alâku* Dl; also Arabic هَلَكَ (*halaka*) *perish***)**—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ה׳ Gn 26:26 +;

- הָלָךְ 2 S 8:6 +;
- 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14:24 +;
- הָלְכוּא(ה) Jos 10:24 (Ges [23, 3; 138, 3 b] Kö [414 f.]), etc.;
- *Impf*. rarely
  - **a.** 3 ms. יְהַלֹּךְ Je 9:3 + 4 times Jb ψ;
    - וַיְהַלֹּךְ Jb 14:20;
    - 3 fs. תְּהַלַּךְ ψ 73:9;
    - וַתְּהַלַּךְ Ex 9:23 (Ew [138 b] Ges [69, R. 8] Kö [415]);
    - 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16:22; 23:8 (cf. MI [14.15]);
    - יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41:11;
    - usually
  - **b.** (629 times) as if from ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges[69, 2 R. 8] Kö [414 ff.]; Prät [1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10:24 +;
    - יֵלֶךְ Ec 5:15 +;
    - וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27:21;
    - יֵלֶךְ־ Ex 34:9 +;
    - וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12:4() + 210 times, וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24:61 + 6 times;

- 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24:39 תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97:3;
- וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7:18 +;
- 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc.
- Gn 3:14 +;
- 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc.
- Ju 4:8() +;
- 1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3:11 +;
- וְאֵלֵךְ Ju 19:18 +;
- וְאֵלָךְ Jb 19:10;
- אֵלְכָה Gn 45:28 +, אֵילְכָה Mi 1:8;
- 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5:7 +;
- יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89:31 + 2 times;
- וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9:23 (וילכו also Sl [4]) +;
- 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11:40 +;
- 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42:38 +;
- תֵּלְכוּן Dt 6:14;
- תֵּלֵכוּן Ex 3:21 Is 52:12; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1:11;
- 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8:23 +;
- וְנֵלֵךְ Dt 1:19, etc.;
- *Imv*. rarely

a. הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13:20 (Kt; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now);

- mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51:50;
- usually

b. (241 times) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26:16 + (לְךָ also MI [14]), לֶךְ־ Gn 27:9 +;

- לְכָה Gn 19:32 +;
- לְךָ Nu 23:13 Ju 19:13 2 Ch 25:17;
- לֵכָה 1 S 23:27;
- fs. לְכִי Ju 9:10 לֵכִי Ex 2:8;
- mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37:20 +;
- fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1:8, לֵכְנָ֫ן Ru 1:12, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הָלוֹךְ Gn 8:3 +;
- הָלֹךְ Gn 31:30 +;
- *cstr*. rarely

a. הֲלֹךְ Ex 3:19 + 4 times;

- הֲלָךְ־ Ec 6:9;
- usually

b. (129 times) לֵכֶת Mi 6:8 +;

- לֵכֶת Pr 15:21 + 2 times;
- sf. לֵכְתִּי 1 K 2:8;
- לֵכְתָּם 2 S 17:21 + 7 times (6 Ez);
- לֵכְתָּן Ez 1:9, 12, 17, etc.;
- Pt. הוֹלֵךְ Gn 18:16 +;

- הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15:2 +;
- f. הֹלְכָה Je 3:6;
- הֹלֶכֶת Gn 32:21 + 2 times + הֹלַכְתִּי 2 K 4:23;
- pl. הֹלְכִים Ex 33:15 +, etc.;
- cstr. הֹלְכֵי Ju 5:6 + 3 times;
- fpl. הֹלְכֹת etc.
- Ex 2:5 + 3 times;—
- found in all documents of Hex, especially JE (240 times; D 65 times, P 30 times + H 14 times);—
- **I.** lit.

1. of persons,

a. *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22:6, 8 Ex 17:5 Am 3:3 Zp 1:17 + often;

- of cherubim Ez 10:16 = living creatures 1:9, 12, 19, 20, 21, 24;
- opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6:7; 11:19 (both c. בַּדֶּרֶךְ);
- || running (רוּץ) Pr 4:12 Is 40:31, cf. also 2 Ch 30:6;
- distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24:65 (J; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5:10 (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41:3 (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5:1 (sq. אֶל), 10:7 (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ);
- on usage with prep.
- v. infr.;
- but also || וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13:13; 18:45 cf. 2 K 9:16;
- וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס v 18 (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ);
- נְהַג וָלֵךְ ... וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתָּבֹא 4:24 *drive and go forward … and she went, and came*.

b. *depart, go away:*

- Gn 18:33 (J), *and* יְ׳ *departed*, Gn 34:17 (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;*

- cf. 1 S 14:3; 15:27 Ex 3:19 (J), 12:28 (P) 2 K 5:25 +;
- *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.):
- of Samuel 1 S 7:16, Barak Ju 4:8();
- *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1:21 +;
- = *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5:41 cf. Je 22:10 (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death);
- v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37:21.

c. less often where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point;

- mostly c. prep.
- (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—
- לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17:44;
- so in prayer to יי, וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָּנוּ ψ 80:3;
- also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55:1 (לַמַּיִם), v 3 (אֵלַי);
- *come to, arrive at* a land (ָה loc.) Gn 29:1;
- *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2:11;
- but cf. especially (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu 22:6, 11, 17; 23:7() Is 55:1() etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker.

d. with modifiers:

- (1) α. of space traversed:
- אֵת כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1:19 (cf. I. אֵת **2**), 2 S 2:29;
- especially c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way*, Gn 35:3 (E) Nu 20:17 (JE) Dt 1:31 2 S 4:7, 1 K 13:12();
- Je 52:7 cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלָכְתָּ 1 K 13:9;
- הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35:8;
- sq. אֲרָחוֹת Ju 5:6 (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v 6 *goers of paths* (wayfarers);

- c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7:19;
- β. c. acc. of time Dt 2:14 2 S 2:32, cf. Jos 5:6; 14:10;
- also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3:18 (+ בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5:3; 8:23; 15:22 (all JE) Nu 33:8 (P) 1 K 19:4.
- (2) c. prep.:
- α. sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju 11:16, 18;
- cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּבַּיִת אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4:35 *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;*
- especially + acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5:6; 14:10 (both D) 1 K 19:4;
- בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2:29;
- cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14:29 = 15:19 (P?);
- בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8:13 (JE);
- sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18:6() בַּד׳ Nu 21:22 (JE) Jos 24:17 (E) Dt 1:33; 2:27; Ju 18:6; 1 S 28:22;
- לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13:17 (הָלַךְ of both going & coming);
- so often fig., cf. infr. **II.**
- **3**;
- *walk in the streets* בִּרְחֹבֹת La 4:18, *walk by the way* בַּד׳ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6:7; 11:19;
- β. sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2:5;
- עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9:6 (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr);
- cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5:10.
- (3) *go to, unto:*
- α. sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28:15 (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1:7, 9 (D), cf. 2 S 7:9; 8:6, 14 = 1 Ch 17:8; 18:6, 13;

- more definitely, to a land with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1:26; 21:21; Je 37:12;
- so fig. Ho 7:11 *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (|| קרא);
- to a city 1 S 11:14, 15; 23:5 1 K 2:8; 11:24; 12:1; 14:2, 4 2 K 9:1; 1 Ch 11:4; 2 Ch 8:3; Ezr 8:31;
- to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13:7, 8, house of יי ψ 122:1;
- a field, Gn 27:5 (J; + Inf. of purpose);
- valley of salt 2 Ch 25:11.
- β. sq. ־ָה loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11:31; 12:5, פַּדֶּנָה אֲרָם 28:2, 5, 7 (all P) cf. 29:1 (E) Nu 32:39 (JE) 2 S 14:23;
- of city Gn 18:22; 28:10 (both J) Ju 9:1; 1 S 15:34; 16:13; 19:22; 2 S 15:9; 1 K 3:4; 18:45; 2 Ch 10:1;
- of river Euphrates Je 13:4, 6, 7;
- of a wood 1 S 23:16;
- a mountain Jos 2:16 (JE);
- cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16:8; 32:18; Jos 2:6 (all JE) cf. Ne 2:16; Ct 6:1; Ju 19:17, אָנֶה וְאָנָה 1 K 2:42 (but also אָן ה׳ 1 S 10:14);
- שָׁמָּה Je 40:4 but also שָׁם 1 S 9:6; Je 45:5;
- הֲנָה 2 K 4:35.
- γ. c. prep.:
- (*a*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto*, e.g, *unto the place*, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22:3 (E) 30:25 (J), ect.;
- of land Gn 22:2 (E) 24:4, 10 (J) 36:6 (P) Jos 22:9 (D), etc.;
- of city Gn 22:19 (E) 1 S 9:10 Jon 3:3, etc.;
- of house Gn 24:38 (J) Ec 7:2();
- house of God Ec 4:17;
- of people Ex 19:10 (E) etc.;
- in other designations of place, Jos 8:9 (JE), Ezr 10:6 Ru 2:9, etc.;
- also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition:
- Ju 1:10 against Canaanites;

- a city Ju 9:1 1 K 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:5, 14;
- also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26:1, 26 (both J), 41:55 (E) 2 K 6:22, 23; 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22 Je 41:14 +;
- once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2:7 (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98);
- vid. especially לָהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34:23 of judicial inquiry by God;
- *come unto* the speaker Nu 22:16, 37 (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60:14.
- (*b*) rarely sq. עַל־ *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20:43, שָׂדֶה 1 K 2:26 (+ acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1:7, עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1:12 (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁמָּה v 20);
- also וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15:20 = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag [Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.] Dr v. further Je 3:6 (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words);
- sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22:6, king 2 Ch 22:5.
- (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22:5 (E), cf. 1 K 12:30 (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6:2; 10:25; 7:15 cf. 2 Ch 26:8;
- persons 1 S 9:9.
- (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10:13 etc.;
- a city 2 Ch 8:17;
- a mountain 1 Ch 4:42;
- a bamah 2 Ch 1:3;
- cf. לְמִבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4:39 & v. infr.;
- also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24:56 (J);
- further לַמִּלְחָמָה Ez 7:14;
- וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוֹאל לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5:4 (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60:3, Ne 12:38 *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way;*

- frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19:2 (J) 32:2 (E) Nu 24:25 Jos 2:16 (both JE) Ju 18:26 1 S 1:18; 26:25 +;
- לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13:3 (J);
- cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחַבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1:6 *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader);
- note especially in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to;*
- וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאׇהָלֶיךָ Dt 16:7 *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19:6; 20:8 1 K 8:66; 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16;
- לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10:26 cf. 14:8; 23:18 1 K 14:12 1 Ch 16:43;
- לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2:20 (cf. VB Dr) 14:46;
- v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4:42 2 Ch 8:17.
- (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשְּׂדֶה Nu 22:23 (of Balaam's ass);
- especially in ה׳ בַּשִּׁבְי *go into captivity* Am 9:4 Na 3:10 Dt 28:41 Je 20:6; 22:22; 30:16 La 1:18 (= ה׳ שִׁבְי v 5) cf. Ez 30:17, 18 Is 46:2; 48:11 ה׳ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48:11 Ez 25:3;
- v. also ה׳ בַּכְּלִמָּה Is 45:16;
- ה׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17:13;
- ה׳ בַּקְּרָב 2 S 17:11 (but v. Dr).
- (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2:41, etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42:26 (E) 1 K 19:19;
- cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139:7;
- note especially וּמַלְאַךְ י׳ הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Ju 6:21 cf. 1 S 14:17 (מֵעִמָּנוּ), Ho 9:6 (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*);
- also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3:1 (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26:31 (J), Jos 22:9 (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20:36.
- (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—

- α. אֵת of accompaniment, ה׳ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14:24 cf. 2 S 15:11 Jos 10:24 Ju 1:3 (sq. בְּ *into*), 7:4(), v. also 1 S 23:23 2 S 16:17 +. β. עִם Ju 4:8(), 9();
- 7:4; 11:8 1 S 30:22() 2 S 19:26 Nu 22:13, 14 (JE) +. γ. בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1**, p. 89), especially Ex 10:9, cf. Ho 5:6 בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלֵכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ׳, of vain sacrifices;
- 2 Ch 30:6 *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters*.
- δ. בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34:9 (JE).
- ε. לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45:2, (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**);
- of יְ׳ going before Isr. Ex 13:21 Nu 14:14, cf. also Ex 23:23; 32:34 & (in meaning) 33:14 (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v 15, Is 52:12, with which comp. וה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדֶּקֶךָ 58:8;
- of other gods Ex 32:1, 23 (all JE);
- לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33:12 (J).
- ה׳ לִפְנֵי also (less often) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12:30 1 Ch 21:30 (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28:30, קִדַּם פְּנֵי y 95ò2).
- ζ.c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37:17 (J) 2 K 7:15;
- אַחֲרֵי Gn 24:5, 8, 39, 61 (all J), Jos 3:3 (D) Nu 16:25 (JE) +;
- cf. also **II.**
- **3 d** (going after false gods etc.);
- מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14:19 (J).
- η. לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.:
- וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18:27 (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country;*
- אֵלֵךְ לִי אֶל Ct 4:6 *I will get me unto;*
- וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26:11 *and let us be gone*, cf. v 12, Ct 2:11 (of rain cf. infr. **3**);

- Imv. in same construction:
- לֶךְ־לְךָ אֶל Gn 22:2 (E) *get thee unto*, לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22:4 (D) also לֶךְ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12:1 (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2:10, 13 *get thee away, come away*.
- θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.:
- (*a*) בְּ, בְּשָׁלוֹם ה׳ *go in peace* Gn 26:31 (J) 1 S 29:7 2 S 3:21, 22, 23; 15:9;
- ה׳ בְּחֵמָה 2 K 5:12 cf. also 1 S 17:39 Is 52:12, ה׳ בִּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הַהִיא 1 K 19:8;
- וְה׳ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9:14 of יי׳, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south;*
- בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23:17 *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || I Ch 11:19);
- cf. (*b*) אֶל, ה׳ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19:3 *he went for his life*.
- (*c*) לְ, ה׳ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25:42 *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her;
- לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4:18 (E) Ju 18;
- 6 1 S 1:17; 20:13, 42 2 K 5:19;
- וְהֹלְכִים לְתָמֵם 2 S 15:11.
- א. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges [118.5]), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive:
- *walk barefoot* 2 S 15:30;
- *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20:3 (c. acc. of duration);
- וַתֵּלַכְנָה נְטוּיוֹת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3:16;
- cf. 1 K 8:66;
- also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּךָ Lv 19:16 (H) *thou shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people*, Je 9:3, הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11:13; 20:19;
- and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6:28 (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה׳ ר׳ *walk in slander*);
- with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges [118, 5. c], Ew [279 c]):

- *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2:3;
- *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60:14;
- *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15:32;
- cf. also Lv 26:23 (II. **3b**) Ex 3:21 2 S 17:18.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations:

- הָלַךְ Na 2:12 *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria);
- Pr 30:29 (vid. v 30, 31, of three beasts & a king);
- *walk, go, move* בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה׳ 1 S 6:12 (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6:7 וַיְבַקְשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ;
- of beasts & birds Je 9:9, cf. 50:3 *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;*
- of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10:26 *they shall go with us;*
- ה׳ מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50:6 *they have gone from mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep);
- in 1 S 14:26 read prob. הָלַךְ for הֵלֵךְ q.v.;
- especially in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11:20, 21 *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v 27, 42;
- also v 27 *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v 42 *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3:14 *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46:22 קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ;
- (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB);
- locusts Jo 2:7 (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v 8 (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ).

3. in like manner of inanimate things, as:

- the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7:18 (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם);
- ships 1 K 22:49 (sq. ָה loc.) = 2 Ch 20:36 (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9:21 (sq. acc.) 20:37 (אֳנִי);

- of אֳנִי־שַׁיִט Is 33:21 *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which);
- wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1:17(), 19, 21; 10:11();
- moon Jb 31:26;
- wind ψ 78:39 Ec 1:6();
- of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1:7;
- cf. אֶל־מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v 7 *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;*
- also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4:18 || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;*
- cf. further fig. כָּל־בִּרְכַּיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7:17; 21:13 *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water;
- נְהָרוֹת Ez 31:4 (sq. סָבִיב);
- וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו Is 8:7 i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4:18 (JE);
- so of water (as (SI[4]) Is 8:6, 1 K 18:35 (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105:41 (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions as a river*);
- (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8:3, 5, cf., infr. **4 c** (4), (5));
- of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1:11, 13 *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**);
- of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7:10 *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile);
- also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38:35, so אֵשׁ Ex 9:23 (E) וַתְּהַלַּךְ אֵשׁ אָרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73:9 infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew [138 b] Kö· [415]);
- אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97:3;
- of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יְהַלֹּכוּ Jb 41:11;
- of sword אַחֲרֶיךָ תֹּלֶךְ חָרֶב Je 48:2, of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20:25 drawn from a wound;
- of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91:6 (בְּאֹפֶל), Hb 3:5 (לְפָנָיו);

- of fame שָׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9:4;
- of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73:9 (cf. Ex 9:23 supr.;
- || שַׂתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם);
- of sound of trumpet Ex 19:19 (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**);
- of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6:17 (sq. עַל, unto);
- of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6:4 cf. 13:3 *like dew that passeth away;*
- so of עָנָן Jb 7:9 כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלָךְ;
- of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם הָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2:11 *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;*
- of ark of י' (אֲרוֹן י') 1 S 6:8 *depart* (cf. also **5 d**);
- of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20:9 (opp. שׁוּב;
- || נָטָה v 20 & יָרַד Is 38:8);
- *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ גַם־עָשׂוּ פֶּרִי Je 12:2;
- cf. יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:7 *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree;
- of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26:8 (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם);
- also of a thing that does not actually move;
- וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17:7 *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16:8 (sq. מִן & ה loc.);—
- in 2 K 13:21 *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, read וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⅁L Th Klo, *and they went away*.

†

4. The Inf. abs. is often used

a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges [113, 1]):

- הַגָּנֹב ... וְהָלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7:9 (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after*

other gods …? as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42:24 *and they desired not walking in his ways;*

- as appos. of obj., Je 23:14 *I have seen … an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשֶּׁקֶר);
- cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20:2 *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb.
- accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges [113, 2]).

b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges [113, 3]):

- (1) before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4:9 *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37:9;
- הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתְּ Gn 31:30 concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9:8 introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king.
- (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3:24 *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יְ Zc 8:21 *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* יְ.

c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance;

- α. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפוֹף תֵּלַכְנָה Is 3:16 *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go;
- so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50:4 *continually weeping they shall go;*
- β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126:6 *continually may* one *go weeping;*
- γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6:9 *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v 13 (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ … הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3:16, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6:12 *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14:9 *and he went on, eating as he went;*
- הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2:11 *they were going on, talking as they went;*

- in הֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבֹכֶה Je 41:6, the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, read perhaps בָּכֹה, and for הֹלֵךְ read הֹלְכִים 𝔊 Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll.

- vb.fin.c. ו consec. (rare):

- הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6:13 (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets;

- וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְזָעָקָה 2 S 13:19 *and she went, crying out as she went;*

- הָלֵךְ ... הָלוֹךְ וַיְקַלֵּל 2 S 16:13 he *went along … cursing as he went;*

- so 1 S 19:23 *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc.

- (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance:

- וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18:25 *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer);

- elsewhere with idea of actual motion lost from vb. fin.:

- וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וָרָב 1 S 14:19 *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater;*

- so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5:10 = 1 Ch 11:9;

- cf. Ju 4:24 *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (... וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin;*

- note especially וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26:13 (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc.

- (גָּדֵל partic. adj.).

- (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion:

- וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם ... הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8:3 (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more;*

- וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12:9 (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*.

- (5) quite by itself is Gn 8:5 (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate).

- (6) 13 times the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je):
- הָלוֹךְ וְדִבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24:12 *go and speak*, so Je 35:2;
- ה׳ וְאָמַרְתָּ *go and say*, Is 38:5 Je 28:13; 34:2; 35:13; 39:16;
- ה׳ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2:2; 3:12;
- also ה׳ וְרָחַצְתָּ 2 K 5:10 *go and wash*, ה׳ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13:1; 19:1 *go and buy*, ה׳ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17:19 *go and stand*.

d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.):

- וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17:41 *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18:25 supr.);
- in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing:*
- וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3:1 *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17:12 Est 9:4 (of individuals), 2 S 15:12 (of people);
- + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וָטוֹב 1 S 2:26;
- cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1:6 *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ);
- of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1:11, 13 *the sea was growing more and more stormy;*
- also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19:19 *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder;*
- & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4:18 *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25:22; 31:19; 37:25 (all JE) Nu 14:38 (P) 24:1 (JE), Ju 8:1; 9:8, 9, 11, 13 + often;

- especially ה׳ לִקְרַאת *go to meet* Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 19:16 1 K 18:16() +;
- sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23:28 1 K 20:27 2 K 23:29;
- also ה׳ לָשׁוּב *go to return*, Ex 4:21 (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1:7; 5:14;
- ה׳ לָבוֹא *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41:17 cf. 2 Ch 26:8.

b. sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so:

- Gn 22:13; 27:14 Ex 2:8; 4:27, 29 (all JE), Dt 13:7, 14; 17:3; 24:2 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 Je 11:12 + often;
- וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב Ex 4:18 (E), יֵלֵךְ וְיָשֹׁב Dt 20:5, 6, 7, 8, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21:23 cf. Ho 2:9; 5:15;
- ה׳ וַיָּבוֹא *went & came* Nu 13:26 (P), Ru 2:3 1 S 22:5 2 S 11:22 2 K 4:25;
- notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3:7 *and he went and sent*.

c. following other verbs:

- וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22:19 (E) cf. 24:10 (J) 43:8 (J) Nu 16:25 (JE) Ju 4:9;
- נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵ֑כָה Gn 33:12 (J).

d. especially as result of action expr. in preced.

- vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.:
- וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלֵ֑כוּ Gn 45:24 (E) cf. Jos 1:16 (D) 1 S 6:8 Jb 38:35;
- also יִשָּׂאֵהוּ קָדִים וְיֵלֵ֑ךְ 27:21 *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;*
- וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלַ֑ךְ ψ 34:1 (title).
- (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.)

e. in longer series:

- וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּבְרַח וַיִּמָּלֵט 1 S 19:12;
- וַיִּסַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב ... וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19:36 = Is 37:37;
- cf. Nu 24:25 (JE);
- וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19:10;

- also וַיָּקָם וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10:12.

f. often in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27:13 (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1:2;

- לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29:7 (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37:14 42:19 Ex 4:19 + (in all c. 57 times; only JED in Hex);
- but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: especially 2 K 3:7 etc.), *go to*, or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so;
- לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31:44 *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקֶה 19:32 (where subj. fem.);
- לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9:9 *come, and let us go*, so v 10, 11:4 Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, cf. Zc 6:7 +;
- even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלְחָה 2 K 5:5 *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22:15; 26:20 Ex 3:4, 11;
- further Ju 19:11, 13 1 S 9:5 1 K 1:12 ψ 34:5 + (in all c. 49 times; only JE in Hex).
- (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition from (1) to (2) are:
- לֵךְ־רֵד Ex 19:24; 32:7 cf. Ju 18:2;
- לְכוּ סֵרוּ רְדוּ 1 S 15:6;
- לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִזֶּה Ex 33:1;
- לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ Jos 18:8 & לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47:17 cf. 1 S 22:5 1 K 1:13 2 K 7:9;
- v. further לֵכְנָה שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1:8 & שֹׁבְנָה לֵכְן v 12;
- also 2 S 3:16 1 K 19:15, 20 + (in all c. 36 times)

II.

- Fig.;
- the most common uses follow;
- in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident:
- †

1. *pass away, die;*

- in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Arabic هَلَكَ (*halaka*) *perish*);

- וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23:14 (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2:2;
- perhaps also Gn 15:2 (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr.;
- also 2 S 12:23 *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12:23;
- so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1:4;
- more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3:20 cf. 6:6;
- also בִּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 9:10, & הֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם אֶל־בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ 12:5;
- cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39:14 *before I depart and be not;*
- so acc. to some 2 Ch 21:20 but cf. infr. **3 a** (2);
- once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25:32 (J).

2. *live* (‘*walk*’), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usually poet., with modifying words):

- כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23:4 *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;*
- cf. 138:7 & אֵלֵךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29:3;
- קֹדֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42:10;
- ה׳ חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50:10, v. also Ez 3:14;
- perhaps also Gn 15:2 cf. **1** supr.;
- יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84:8 *they go from strength to strength;*
- הוֹלֵךְ בַּתֹּם יֵלֵךְ בֶּטַח, Pr 10:9;
- especially

3. of moral and religious life;

- יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15:21 *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright);
- partic.

a. *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense:

(α) בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ה׳ ψ 101:6, cf. Is 30:21 Je 6:16 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27;

(β) in (בְּ) ways of י׳, especially D:

- Dt 8:6 (|| לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10:12, 11:22 (|| לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־י׳ etc.), 28:9 (|| שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת י׳);
- v. also 13:15 +;
- 1 K 11:33 (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v 38 (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21:22 ψ 119:3; 128:1;
- בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2;
- further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2:17;

(γ) †in commandments of י׳ 2 Ch 17:4;

(δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16:4, 14 (J) 2 K 10:31 Je 9:12; 44:23 (+ בְּחֻקַּת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6:16 Dn 9:10, cf. Ne 10:30 (of אֱלֹהִים);

- (ε †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26:3 1 K 6:12 Je 44:10, 23 (v. supr.), Ez 5:6, 7; 11:20; 18:9, 17; 20:13, 16, 19, 21, cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33:15;
- also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8:61 Ez 11:12; 36:27;
- (ζ) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89:31 Ez 37:24;
- (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3:3, cf. also infr.;
- (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8:3, 5 2 Ch 21:12, of David 2 Ch 11:17; 34:2, of David & Sol. 17:3 (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21:21 Ez 16:47; 23:31 2 Ch 22:3;
- cf. also (prob.
-) 2 Ch 21:20 וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Kmp Öt);
- > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted*, so AV RV;

- (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21:21 Je 18:15 (ה׳ נְתִיבוֹת);
- (γ) c. adverb.
- acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6:12 *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33:15);
- (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18:3; 20:23 (both H) 2 K 17:8, 19 Ez 20:18 (בְּחוּקֵי).

b. *walk with* (אֶת, עִם) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הִ׳ אִתִּי Mal 2:6 *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* (י׳);

- הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6:8;
- but also of people at variance with י׳ וַהֲלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26:23 cf. v 27, 40;
- & of י׳ at variance with people וְהָלַכְתִּי ... עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v 24 cf. v 28 (all H);
- with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13:20;
- עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34:8;
- cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31:5.

c. *walk before* י׳ (לִפְנֵי י׳);

- c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לִבָּם etc.
-) 1 K 2:4; 3:6; 8:23, 25; 9:4 2 Ch 6:16; 7:17 cf. הִ׳ קְדֹרָנִית מִפְּנֵי י׳ Mal 3:14;
- *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6:8.

d. *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) י׳ Dt 13:5 1 K 14:8 Je 2:2 Ho 11:10 +;

- (2) other gods, Ju 2:12 especially D: Dt 4:3; 6:14; 8:19; 13:3; 28:14 Je 2:23; 7:6; 8:2; 11:10; 16:11; 25:6 +;
- cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23:16 Dt 13:7, 14; 17:3; 29:17 (cf. 28:14 supr.);
- (3) things which do not profit Je 2:8;

- (4) vanity Ho 5:11 (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB);
- v. also Am 2:4.

e. *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26:11 cf. 84:12 Pr 10:9, v. also הֹלְכֵי ה׳ תְּמִים ψ 15:2, תֹּם Pr 2:7;

- (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15:3, 26, 34; 16:2, 26 2 K 13:6, 11 + (especially of wicked kings);
- (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22:5 cf. ψ 1:1.

f. (1) לֵב as subj., (α) = *thoughts*, לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5:26 *did not my thoughts go forth;*

- (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31:7;
- אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם ... לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11:21;
- sq. אַחֲרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם 20:16, אַחֲרֵי בִּצְעָם 33:31;
- (2) נֶפֶשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6:9 *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*.

4. other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11:2 (from prophets as God's messengers;

- opp. קָרָא);
- *go into*, הָלְכוּ בַכְּלִמָּה Is 45:16 *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers);
- etc.
- †**Niph.** *Pf*. 1 s. כְּצֵל כִּנְטוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלָכְתִּי ψ 109:23 *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

  †**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf*. הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30:28 ψ 131:1;

- הִלָּכְתִּי ψ 38:7;
- 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24:10 La 5:18;
- *Impf*. יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18:9 + 2 times;

- וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21:27;
- 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 86:11 + 2 times;
- 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3:11 + 2 times;
- יְהַלְּכוּן ψ 89:16 + 2 times;
- 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55:15 Is 59:9;
- *Imv*. הַלֵּךְ Ec 11:9;
- *Pt*. מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6:11 ψ 104:3;
- מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4:15;—

1. *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.:

- בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרָגֶשׁ ψ 55:15;
- *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6:28;
- of idols ψ 115:7 *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יְצַעֲדוּ Je 10:5);
- of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כִמְהַלֵּךְ רֵאשֶׁךָ Pr 6:11,—a highwayman according to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. 𝔊;
- || מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן (cf. also Hithp. 24:34);
- of י׳, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104:3 *on the wings of the wind;*
- of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85:14;
- of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8:20 *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly);
- of animals, *go about, prowl*, עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֻׁהֳשָּׁמֵם שׁוּעָלִים הִלְכוּ בוֹ (Qr שֶׁשָּׁמֵם) La 5:18, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104:26;
- of springs 104:10 *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*);

- of arrows Hb 3:11 *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. Hithp. ψ 77:18).

2. also of *walking about* = living הַמְּהַלְּכִים תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 4:15;

- עָרוֹם הֹלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24:10 *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;*

- so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי Jb 30:28 ψ 38:7 (cf. **Qal** ψ 42:10);

- בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נִהְלָךְ Is 59:9 *in darkness we walk* (of distress);

- on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89:16 (of blessedness & prosperity).

3. *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8:10 *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָעִיר).

4. fig. of mode of life, action, etc.:

- of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַח־זוּ אֶהֱלָךְ ψ 142:4;

- specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט 1 K 21:27 *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent);

- oftener c. בְּ of path in which:

- בִּדְרָכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81:14 *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86:11 (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18:9 (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי);

- in bad or doubtful sense וְהַלֵּךְ בִּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11:9;

- cf. also לֹא הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי בִּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131:1 *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (|| וּבִנְפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v a).

- †

  Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6:9 1 S 30:31;

- וְהִתְהַלֵּךְ consec. Ex 21:19 1 S 2:35;

- 2 ms. הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28:14 Jb 38:16;

- 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24:40 + 5 times, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23:31;
- יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18:8; 22:14;
- 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43:2 + 2 times;
- וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה ψ 119:45;
- 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2:30 + 2 times;
- וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21:24 + 3 times;
- יִתְהַלָּכוּ 1 S 23:13 + 3 times;
- יִתְהַלָּכוּן ψ 12:9; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6:7, etc.;
- *Imv*. הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13:17; 17:1;
- הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18:8 Zc 6:7;
- *Inf*. הִתְהַלֵּךְ(לְ) ψ 56:14 + 4 times;
- sf. הִתְהַלֶּכְךָ Pr 6:22;
- *Pt*. מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3:8 + 7 times;
- fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1:13;
- mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25:27;—
- *walk, walk about, move to and fro:*

1. lit.

a. *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13:17 (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18:4 (JE), v 8 (*id.*; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ);

- cf. Jb 1:7 = 2:2 (both || שׁוּט) Zc 1:10, 11;

- similarly also 1 Ch 21:4;
- of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְה׳ בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1:13;
- of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6:7 (לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְ׳ בָּאָרֶץ), v 7 (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּא׳), v 7;
- *go in different directions* וַיִּתְה׳ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ... אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21:24 (|| וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.);
- so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of י׳ ψ 77:18 *went hither & thither;*
- of water running off different ways 58:8 (sim. of vanishing of wicked).

b. *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21:19 (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff;

- Pr 6:22 (distinguished from שָׁכַב, הֵקִיץ);
- 2 S 11:2 (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ);
- וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם הִתְהַלָּ֑כְתָּ Jb 38:16 *and in the* farthest *ground of the deep hast thou walked?* בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּ֑כְתָּ Ez 28:14;
- so also of י׳, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל י׳ אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3:8 (J) *the sound of* י׳ *Elohim walking about in the garden;*
- of God (*Ēl*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּ֑ךְ Jb 22:14 *and the vault of heaven he walketh;*
- *walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2:11;
- *attend, follow*, of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנִי 1 S 25:27;
- *wander*, of Israel מִגּוֹי אֶל־גּוֹי ψ 105:13 = 1 Ch 16:20;
- *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלֶּךְ־שָׁם 1 S 30:31;
- וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלָּ֑כוּ 23:13 (on this phr. cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr);
- *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְה׳ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19:6;

- cf. also וּבָא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רֵישֶׁךָ Pr 24:34 *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6:11);
- *glide, flow* of wine יְתֹה׳ בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23:31 *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7:10);
- note especially the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word;
- these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—
- ψ 12:9 *on every side wicked men are walking;*
- בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ 39:7 *in appearance* (*semblance*, lit. *image* cf. Che [crit. n.]) *walketh a man;*
- also לָמָּה קִדֵּר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43:2 (cf. **Qal** 42:10, **Pi.** 38:7 Jb 30:28).

2. fig. *walk about* = *live;*

- the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12:2, so of Samuel v 2;
- of priest 2:35 (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי);
- of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25:15;
- cf. כִּרֵעַ כְּאָה־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35:14;
- of man's relation to God:
- especially sq. לִפְנֵי, ה׳ לְפָנַי וֶהְיֵה תָמִים Gn 17:1 (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and* (*so*) *be perfect*, cf. 24:40 (J), 48:15 (E);
- ה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3;
- as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְכוּ לְפָנַי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2:30 (v. especially Dr, on sense here & elsewhere);
- ψ 116:9 אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי י׳ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56:14 (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים);
- יְתֹה׳ בִּשְׁמוֹ Zc 10:12 *they shall walk in his name;*
- c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה׳ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 5:22, 24; 6:9 (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P);
- further ה׳ בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 26:3 *I have walked in thy faithfulness;*

- מִתְּהַלֵּךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 20:7 *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;*
- אֶתְהַלַּךְ בְּתָם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101:2;
- cf. also ψ 119:45 *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed);
- of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68:22 *one going on in his guilty deeds;*
- בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 82:5 they *walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ);
- of their exposure עַל־שְׁבָכָה יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18:8 *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שְׁבֹכָה; || שֶׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו);
- especially of יְ׳ as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23:15 *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26:12; 2 S 7:7 *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr*. = 1 Ch 17:6;
- as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7:6 *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.

†Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ״ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf*. supr.) 2 K 24:15;

- sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8:2, וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16:29, etc.;
- *Impf*. יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10:20, יוֹלֵךְ Je 32:5;
- juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28:36;
- שֶׁיֹּלֵךְ Ec 5:14;
- וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14:21 וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6:19 + 2 times;
- וַיֹּלַךְ La 3:2;
- sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵנִי Ez 40:24; 43:1; 47:6 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13:13 Ez 32:14, cohort.
- וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6:19, וְאוֹלֵךְ Am 2:10 + 3 times, etc.;
- *Imv*. הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17:11;

- fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2:9 (Bö [461, § 1103]; but read prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol [256, b] Ges [69x]);
- mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17:27;
- *Inf*. sf. לְהֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36:6;
- *Pt*. מוֹלִיךְ Je 2:6 + 4 times;
- sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8:15, מוֹלִכֵךְ Je 2:17;
- מוֹלִיכָם Is 63:13;
- fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5:10;—

1. *lead, bring:*

- sq. acc. usually of person;

a. c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8:15 (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2:6 ψ 136:16, so also Is 48:21;

- בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2:17;
- cf. Jos 24:3 (E), Is 63:13 ψ 106:9;
- also fig. Is 42:16 *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;*

b. c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29:4;

- so Am 2:10 (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ).

c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road*, Dt 8:2, cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40:24 (acc. of direction).

d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ ... הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24:15 *the women of the king*, etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בָּבֶלָה);

- so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2:16;
- בָּבֶל Je 32:5;
- cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3:2 *me hath he driven and brought*, into *darkness and not* into *light;*

- sq. acc. pers. + אֶל:
- אֶל־גּוֹי etc.
- Dt 28:36 (of exile);
- אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31:9;
- אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43:1;
- אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17:11 (P; implic. obj. being censer);
- אֶל of pers. 2 K 6:19 Je 52:26, עַל in || 2 K 25:20;
- עַל also 1 K 1:38 וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** β).

e. sq. acc. pers. + ה—ָ loc.:

- שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6:19;
- בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33:11; 36:6 (cf. 2 K 24:15 supr.);
- cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17:27.

2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.;

- מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12:17 *he* (יְ) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v 19;
- of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125:5 יְ *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity*.

3. *carry, bring:*

- c. obj. helpless, or inanimate:

a. + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35:24 (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in || 2 K 23:30);

- cf. Zc 5:10 *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֵת־חֶרְפָּתִי 2 S 13:13.

b. *carry, take, take away*, הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד Ex 2:9 (E; on form cf. supr.);

- also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5:14;

- of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10:20 *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגִּיד דָּבָר).

4. fig., of influence on character:

- c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:*
- Pr 16:29 *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful).

5. a. *cause to walk, go*, men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36:12 (|| וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וִירֵשׁוּךָ);

- cf. וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26:13 *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke);
- Is 63:12 *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses*.

b. *cause to flow, run* Ez 32:14 *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*.

c. *cause to depart, retire, go back*, יְ׳, the sea, Ex 14:21 (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֹלֵךְ S[1982] TWOT[498a] GK[2144]

n.m. traveller (properly *a going, journey*, whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וַיָּבֹא הֹלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר 2 S 12:4 (|| וְהָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ, הָאֹרַח הַבָּא לוֹ);—

- in MT 1 S 14:26 הֹלֵךְ דְּבָשׁ, ה׳ must be cstr. & = *flowing*, or *dropping* (*of honey*), but read rather הָלַךְ 𝔊 The Klo We Dr (& דִּבְרוֹ for דְּבַשׁ q.v.; 𝔊 We Dr).

†[הָלִיךְ S[1978] TWOT[498b] GK[2141]]

n.[**m.**] *step*, only pl. sf. בִּרְחֹץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29:6 *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֵמָה = חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה S[1979] TWOT[498c] GK[2142]]

n.f. a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2:6 Qr (הלוכתם Kt);

- elsewhere only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68:25, so Pr 31:27 Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3:6, הֲלִיכֹת Jb 6:19;

- sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68:25;—

1. *going, walk*,

   a. Na 2:6 *they shall stumble in their going;*

   - elsewhere pl. *goings:*

   b. ψ 68:25() of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perhaps better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che);

   - also

   c. of goings = *doings* צוֹפִיָּה ה׳ בֵּיתָהּ Pr 31:27 *watching the doings of her household;*

   - of God Hb 3:6 הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (*al. of old*) *are his*.

2. *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכַת שְׁבָא Jb 6:19 (|| אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ S[4108, 4109] TWOT[498d] GK[4544]]

n.m. Ne 2:6 *walk, journey, going* (late);

- cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42:4 + 2 times;

- sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2:6;

- pl. מַהֲלְכִים Zc 3:7;—

1. *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:4 (cf. Da).

2. *journey* from Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2:6;

   - of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3:3 i.e. diameter or length, cf. v 4;

   - (according to Herodot. [53] one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh according to Diod [ii. 3]).

3. pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3:7.

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה S[8418] TWOT[498e] GK[9336]]

n.f. procession, only pl. תַּהֲלֻכֹת Ne 12:31 of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל S[1984] TWOT[499, 500, 501] GK[2145, 2146, 2147]]

vb. shine (according to Thes *al.* = II. הלל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these meanings, however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[ii. 19]; cf. Arabic هَلَّ (*halla*) *begin to shine*, هِلَالٌ (*hilālun*) *new moon;* Assyrian *elêlu*, *be bright*, *ellu*, *bright* COT**)**—

Qal only *Inf*. sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עֲלֵי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29:3 *when it*, viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[309 c]), fig. of God's favour.

Hiph. *Impf*. יָהֵל Jb 31:26, 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41:10;

- 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13:10;—
- *flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אוֹר = *sun* Jb 31:26 (|| יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ);
- sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13:10 (|| חָשַׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ בְּצֵאתוֹ, & יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַ אוֹרוֹ);
- also of crocodile עֲטִישֹׁתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41:10 *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל S[1966] TWOT[499a] GK[2122]

n.m. appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14:12 *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning.

- **(**Cf. Assyrian *muštilil* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57:60 Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[1874, 337] COT[ad loc.]**)**

†II. [הָלַל S[1984] TWOT[499, 500, 501] GK[2145, 2146, 2147]]

vb. be boastful, **Pi.** praise **(**Arabic هَلَّ (*halla*) *shout*, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; especially II. in formula of worship; Syriac Pa. هَحْلَ (*halel*) *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH

הִלּוּל *praise*, הַלֵּל *id.*, *Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aramaic הִילוּלָא *marriage-song*, &c.; on Assyrian *alâlu*, *shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36) also Winckler Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149 KB 44, l. 36; 80, l. 194; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö 1887, 723 RS 411; perhaps orig. *break through*, or *out* (in a cry), cf. We iii. 107 ff., especially 109; comp. also (according to Prät i. 369 f.) Ethiopic ተማሀለለ; (*tamāhlala*) *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ማሀለ; (*mahala*) *swear*)—

Qal *Impf*. 2 mpl. תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75:5;

- *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5:6 + 2 times;—
- *be boastful* אַל־תָּהֻלּוּ ψ 75:5 (|| אַל־תָּרִימוּ קָרֶן);
- pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5:6 (|| פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן);
- 73:3; 75:5 (both || רְשָׁעִים).

Pi. *Pf*. הִלֵּל ψ 10:3, 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119:164;

- 3 mpl. וְהִלְלוּ consec. Is 62:9, sf. הִלָּלוּךָ Is 64:10, etc.;
- *Impf*. יְהַלֶּל־ ψ 63:6; 102:19;
- sf. יְהַלֶּלְךָ Pr 27:2, יְהַלְלֻךָּ Is 38:18, וַיְהַלְלָהּ Pr 31:28; 31 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56:5 + 2 times, cohort.
- אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69:31 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146:1; 147:12;
- mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104:35 + 30 times ψ + Je 20:13; 31:7;
- sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22:24 + 15 times ψ;
- *Inf. abs*. הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16:36;
- *cstr*. הַלֵּל 2 S 14:25 + 16 times Chr;
- *Pt*. pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23:5 + 4 times Ch;—

1. *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12:15 (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27:2; 31:28, 31 Ct 6:9;

- וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23:12 *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;*
- v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14:25 (of Absalom's beauty);
- in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28:4 *deserters of law praise a wicked man*.

2. usually praise אֱלֹהִים, יי, etc.:

a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16:24.

b. obj. יי (אֱלֹהִים);

- ψ 119:164 (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69:35;
- תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלֶלֶךָּ ψ 119·164;
- 175;
- in summons to all creatures to praise 148:5, 13; Is 38:18 לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלְלֶךָּ (cf. ψ 115:17);
- often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62:9 (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64:10 ψ 22:23 (|| אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ), v 27; 35:18; 109:30 (both || אוֹדֶךָּ) 107:32 (|| יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ) 84:5, v. also 146:2 (|| אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי) 149:3 (c. בְּ instr.; || יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ) also obj. שֵׁם יי (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74:21; 148:5, Jo 2:26 (thanksgiving after harvest);
- שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר ψ 69:31 (|| וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה), 145:2 (|| אֲבָרְכֶךָּ);
- further, ψ 56:5 בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, also v 11 + v 11b ביהוה וגו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11b as editorial addition;
- obj. not expressed הַשְׁמִיעוּ הַלֵּלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע יי אֶת־עַמְּךָ Je 31:7, וְשִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת יְהַלֶּל־פִּי ψ 63:6.

c. use of Imv. deserves special notice:

- הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22:24 (|| כַּבְּדוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v 23, 25);

- also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc.
- (all created things) to praise יְ 148:2(), 3(), 4; 150:1;
- of temple-worship 150:2 (בְּ *on account of*) v 2 (כְּ), v 3(), 4(), 5() (all c. בְּ instr.);
- further Je 20:13 (|| שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה), הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְ ψ 117:1 (addressed to nations, || שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148:7 (created things), הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147:12 (|| שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלַם אֶת־יְ).

d. note especially:

- *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135:3, liturgical (|| זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ);
- elsewhere always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & always at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical;
- הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104:35 (|| בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְ), elsewhere הַלְלוּיָהּ:
- (1) at beginning ψ 106:1; 111:1 (both || הודה) 112:1; 113:1 (|| הַלְלוּ & יְ אֶת־שֵׁם), 135:1 (|| *id.*), 146:1 (|| הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְ), 147:1 (sq. זַמְּרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148:1 (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְ), 149:1 (|| שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה), 150:1 (|| הַלְלוּ־אֵל);
- (2) at end ψ 104:35 (supr.), 105:45; 106:48; 113:9; 115:18 (|| נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116:19; 117:2; 135:21 (|| בָּרוּךְ יְ) 146:10; 147:20; 148:14; 149:9; 150:6 (|| כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ);
- add to these (not liturgical) יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 102:19, כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ 150:6, לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115:17.

e. also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[ii. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12:24 cf. v 27), 1 Ch 16:4 (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v 5, and Ne 12:27) 23:30; 25:3 (all || הוֹדוֹת);

- exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3:11 (|| הֹדוֹת) cf. v 11;
- by Levites 2 Ch 20:19 (בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל), 29:30 (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16:36;

- also 2 Ch 5:13 (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v 12; || הֹדוֹת), v 13 (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לִי׳ בַּכֵּלִים 1 Ch 23:5 (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30:21 (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לִי׳);

- sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29:13 (|| מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people);

- sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20:21 (before the army; || מְשֹׁרְרִים לִי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v 19).

f. sq. acc. י׳ Ezr 3:10 (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד), Ne 5:13 (people).

g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.:

- לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12:24 (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23:5 2 Ch 8:14; 29:30 (עַד־לְשָׂרֵת וּלְהֹדוֹת || בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳; לְשִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31:2 (appar. priests & Levites);

- v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23:13 (|| מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר);

- בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7:6 (|| הֹדוֹת ליהוה).

3. appar. *make one's boast* cf. **Hithpa. 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44:9 (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה);

- so, according to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10:3 *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (י׳) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit).

Pu. *Pf*. 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78:63;

- *Impf*. יְהֻלַּל־ Pr 12:8;

- *Pt*. מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22:4 + 6 times;

- f. הַהֻלָּלָה Ez 26:17 (cf. Ol [250 c] Sta [220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הַ as = relative, v. Sta [176 c] Ges [52. 2, R. 6]);—

- *be praised*,

1. human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12:8 (opp. יִהְיֶה לָבוּז);

- of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78:63;

- pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26:17.

2. of יְ, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy of praise* 2 S 22:4 = ψ 18:4;

- גָּדוֹל יְ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד ψ 48:2; 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25, ψ 145:3;

- so מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם יְ 113:3.

Hithpa. *Impf*. יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20:11 + 5 times;

- יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20:14;

- 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34:3, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31:30;

- 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52:3 Pr 27:1;

- תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41:16;

- 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49:4;

- 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64:11 Is 45:25;

- יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 49:7 Je 4:2;

- *Imv*. mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16:10 ψ 105:3;

- *Inf*. לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106:5;

- *Pt*. מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25:14 Je 9:23;

- pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97:7;—

- *glory, boast, make one's boast:*—

1. of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20:11 cf. Pr 20:14;

- sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9:22();

- 49:4 ψ 49:7; 52:3 Pr 25:14, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27:1;

- of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97:7.

2. of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) יְ׳:

- בַּיְ׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל נַפְשִׁי ψ 34:3, cf. Is 45:25 Je 4:2 (|| וְיִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ);
- sq. בִּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:16;
- v. also ψ 105:3 = 1 Ch 16:10 sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (|| יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי יְ׳), cf. further Je 9:23;
- less often abs. Je 9:23 ψ 63:12; 64:11 & 106:5 sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (|| לְשִׂמְחַת בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ).

3. once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31:30.

- **Po**ʿ**el** *Impf*. יְהוֹלֵל Is 44:25 + 2 times;—
- *make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12:17 (subj. יְ׳; || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל);
- obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44:25 (subj. יְ׳ || מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים);
- obj. חָכָם Ec 7:7 (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק; || וְיאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה).
- **Po**ʿ**al** *Pt*. לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2:2 *of laughter I said*, It is *mad* (folly);
- מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102:9 *those mad against me* (|| אוֹיְבָי).

Hithpo. *Impf*. וַיִּתְהֹלֵל 1 S 21:14;

- 3 mpl. יִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 51:7, יִתְהוֹלְלוּ Na 2:5, יִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 50:38;
- *Imv*. mpl. הִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 46:9, הִתְהֹלָלוּ Je 25:16;—
- *act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21:14 (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;*
- of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֵימִים יִתְּה׳ Je 50:38;
- of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25:16 (|| הִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ) 51:7;
- also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2:5 Je 46:9.

†הִלֵּל S[1985] GK[2148]

n.pr.m. (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12:13, 15, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[הִלּוּל S[1974] TWOT[500a] GK[2136]]

n.[m.] (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**:

1. וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9:27 i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc.
   - (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v 4).
2. of praise to יְ׳, קֹדֶשׁ הִלּוּלִים Lv 19:24 (H) *holiness of praise*, i.e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[הוֹלֵלָה S[1947] TWOT[501a] GK[2099]]

n.f. **madness** (on text v. infr.), only pl. הֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec:

- Ec 1:17 *and I set my heart* (וָאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת 2:12 (|| *id.*);
- וְלָדַעַת רֶשַׁע כְּסֶל וְהַסִּכְלוּת הִ׳ 7:25, i.e. to know folly to be madness;
- possibly read חוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.;
- the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9:3 (|| רָע).

†הוֹלֵלוּת S[1948] TWOT[501b] GK[2100]

n.f. ***id.***

- (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aramaic formation, cf. Ba [414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10:13 *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness*.

הַלְלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†יְהַלְלְאֵל S[3094] GK[3401]

n.pr.[m.] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—

1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:16.
2. a Levite 2 Ch 29:12.

†[מַהֲלָל S[4110] TWOT[500b] GK[4545]]

n.[m.] **praise**;—

- only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלֹלוֹ Pr 27:21 the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i.e. prob. according to the praise of him by others, which tests him;
- so De Str *al.*;
- perhaps however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i.e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes;
- other views are:
- *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts;
- Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts*.

†מַהֲלַלְאֵל S[4111] GK[4546]

n.pr.m. (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);

- read מְהַלְלְאֵל Gray [201].—

1. great-grandson of Seth according to genealogy of P, Gn 5:12, 13, 15, 16, 17 1 Ch 1:2.
2. a man of Judah Ne 11:4.

†תְּהִלָּה S[8416] TWOT[500c] GK[9335]

n.f. **praise, song of praise** (cf. Arabic يَهْلِيلٌ (*yahlīlun*), the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger[Muḥammad iii. 527] We [iii. 107 ff. 114.117.214] Nö [1887, 723] RS [i. 411] Che [460]) abs. תְּהִלָּה Is 60:18 + 19 times + Je 49:25 Kt, v. infr.;

- cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48:2 + 2 times;
- sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17:14 + 6 times;
- תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10:21, ψ 48:11, תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 35:28 + 6 times;
- תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 19:15;
- on תְּהִלָּתֵיךְ ψ 9:15 as error for תְּהִלָּתֶךָ- or תְּהִלָּתֵךְ-, v. Ol [131 k; 39 c] Sta [354 b] Hup-Now *al. ad. loc.* תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42:10 + 10 times;
- pl. abs. תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15:11;
- cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22:4 + 3 times;—

1. *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to יְ׳:—
   - ψ 48:11 כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך על קצוי ארץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111:10 תהלתו עמדת לעד, ψ 34:2 תָּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי *continually is his praise in my mouth* (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־יְ׳) cf. 71:6, also יִמָּלֵא פִי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ 71:8, פִּי יַגִּיד תְּ׳ 51:17, תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּ׳ 119:171, תְּ׳ יְדַבֶּר פִּי 145:21 (|| וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ);
   - as sung, *song of praise* יָשִׁירוּ תְּהִלָּתוֹ 106:12;
   - הַמְשֹׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים Ne 12:46;
   - cf. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ ψ 40:4 (appos. תְּ׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ) & Is 42:10 (appos. *id.*), also לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה תְּ׳ 33:1 (|| רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בַּיְ׳);
   - vid. perhaps ψ 148:14 (Che; yet see De VB);
   - note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109:1;
   - יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22:4 *inhabiting the praises of Isr.;*
   - וּמְרוֹמָם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9:5 *exalted above all blessing and praise;*

- cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48:9 (|| שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to יי Is 42:8.

2. the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. especially ψ 22:4; 33:1; 106:12 Ne 12:46);—

- בֹּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו בִּתְ׳ ψ 100:4 *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise;*
- שִׁירוּ לי׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149:1;
- cf. ψ 22:26; 65:2; 66:2; 147:1;
- before the army הֵחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20:22;
- in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66:8 (|| בָּרֲכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42:12.

3. *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145:1 (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תִּילִים, = *Psalms*).

4. qualities, deeds, etc., of יי, demanding praise:—

- נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת Ex 15:11 (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא);
- often (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9:15; 78:4; 79:13 Is 43:21, also + שֵׁם יי ψ 102:22;
- c. יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106:2 (|| יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת יי);
- + צִדְקֶךָ c. יֶהְגֶּה ψ 35:28;
- c. יְבַשֵּׂרוּ Is 60:6;
- + חַסְדֵי יי, c. אַזְכִּיר Is 63:7;
- vid. also לְהֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35 *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds).

5. *renown, fame, glory:*

a. of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49:25 (on Qr תְּהִלָּת v. Hi Ges[80. 2 b]);

- comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61:3 *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment;* but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate תְּ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**).

b. of יְ, כִּסָּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ וּתְ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3:3 *his splendour hath covered* (*the*) *heavens, and of his renown the earth is full*.

- Also

c. fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown;

- used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26:19 (abs.), Je 13:11 (+ לִי) 33:9 (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all || שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת;
- v. also Is 61:11, & perhaps ψ 148:14 (see sub **1** supr.);
- (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62:7, also Zp 3:19, 20 (both || שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים;
- cf. וְקָרָאת יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ תְּ Is 60:18;
- (*c*) of Babylon וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51:41;
- (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד תְּ מוֹאָב Je 48:2;
- (*e*) of יְ, הוּא תְהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dt 10:21, כִּי תְהִלָּתִי אָתָּה Je 17:14 (no vb.)

†[הָלַם S[1986] TWOT[502] GK[2150]]

vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5:26;

- 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5:22 Is 16:8;
- sf. הַלָּמוּנִי Pr 23:35;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יֶהֱלְמֵנִי ψ 141:5;
- 3 mpl. יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74:6;

- *Pt. act*. הֹלֶם פָּעַם Is 41:7 (cf. Ges [29, 3 b]);
- *pass*. cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28:1;—
- *smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5:26 (fatally; || מָחַק, מָחַץ);
- also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141:5 (|| הוֹכִיחַ);
- of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם הֲלְמוּ שְׂרוּקֶיהָ Is 16:8 *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di *al.*, RVm; *lords* subj. according to Ges Ew *al.* AV RV);
- also הֲלוּמֵי יַיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28:1;
- cf. further Pr 23:35;
- sq. acc. rei הֹלֶם־פָּעַם Is 41:7 *one striking an anvil;*
- *smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74:6 (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*);
- also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5:22.—
- On וַהֲלֹם 1 S 14:16 v. הֲלֹם.

†הֶלֶם

n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:35.

†הַלְמוּת S[1989] TWOT[502a] GK[2153]

n.m. hammer, mallet, only cstr. הַ֝עֲמֵלִים Ju 5:26 *a workman's hammer*.

†יַהֲלֹם S[3095] TWOT[502b] GK[3402]

n.[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so 𝔊 𝔙), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28:18) **(**appar. from √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer*?**)**—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28:18; 39:11 Ez 28:13.

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת S[4112] TWOT[502c] GK[4547]

n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges [Mon. 40, xv. c] also [p. 307])—Pr 18:6 (cf. Baer) 19:29, both times of blows on the body.

†הֲלֹם S[1988] TWOT[503] GK[2151]

adv. of place, hither (Arabic هَلُمَّ (*halumma*) *hither!*)—Ex 3:5 אַל־תִּקְרַב הֲלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18:3; 20:7 1 S 10:22; 14:16 and lo, the camp melted away וַיֵּלֶךְ וָהָלֹם read with 𝔊 (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֲלֹם וָהָלֹם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה Jos 8:20), v 36, 38 Ru 2:14;

- עַד הֲלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7:18 (= 1 Ch 17:16).
- ψ 73:10, if text be sound, הֲלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v 3–9);
- but such sense questionable;
- read prob. with Houb La for ישיב עמו הלם, יַשְׁבִּיעֵמוֹ לָחֶם satisfies them with bread:
- cf. Che Hup-Now. Gn 16:13 = *here;*
- but here also text is dub.:
- v Di. Ju 14:15 read הֲלֹם for הֲלֹא:
- v. הַ **1** *end*.

†הֵם S[1990, 1991] TWOT[505] GK[2154, 2155]

n.pr.loc. only in הַזּוּזִים בְּהֵם Gn 14:5;

- not otherwise known;
- Vrss בָּהֶם;
- Jer[Quaest. in libr. Genes.] בְּחֹם;
- Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת;
- Tu Di think perhaps old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם?, המה?] only in מֵהֶמֵהֶם Ez 7:11 Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמוֹן **5**, but precarious;

form very suspicious;

- prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם;
- del. B Co.

†הַמְּדָתָא S[4099] GK[2158]

n.pr.m. father of Haman (Pers. *mâh*, *moon* (*mâha*, *month*, Spieg [236]) + *data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; 𝔊 Ἁμαδαθου (always Genit.); in Gk. perhaps Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr, 3. 41] Diod[xvii, 67] Pott [1859, 424]);—

- הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3:1, 10; 8:5; 9:24;
- without האגגי 9:10.

הֵ֫מָּה S[1992, 2007] TWOT[504] GK[2160, 2179] and הֵם S[1992] TWOT[504] GK[2156] (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הָהֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הָהֵמָּה occurring only 12 times, viz. Nu 9:7 (P), Je 14:15 Zc 14:15, and in the phr. בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18:4 Je 3:16, 18; 5:18; 50:4; Jo 3:2; 4:1; Zc 8:23; Ne 13:15, though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3**

pl. masc. (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5:10; Ru 1:22; Ct 6:8), **fem.** הֵ֫נָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix:

- v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (Biblical Aramaic הִמּוֹ, q.v.; هُنَّ, هُمْ (*hunna, hum*); Ethiopic (one form) እሙንቱ: እማንቱ: (*ʾəmuntu, ʾəmāntu*) *ʾemūn-tū, ʾemān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *–ōmū* [fem. *–ōn*]; perhaps also Assyrian suff. *šunu, šina[ni]*, cf. reff. sub הוּא).

- In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6:4; Ex 5:7 הֵם יֵלְכוּ let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31:16; Is 24:14; Ho 4:14; 7:3 etc.;

- after כִּי Je 5:5; 34:7.
- (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr [160, 169].)

b. Ju 1:22 ויעלו ... גַּם הֵם, Dt 2:11 (אַף הֵם), 3:20; Jos 9:4; Ez 30:17.

c. Ex 18:22 every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves*, v 26 Je 15:19; 17:18 ψ 109:28; Est 9:1.

d. Gn 33:6; 44:3 Jud 6:5 etc.

e. cf. Ne 10:38.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14:24 (note accents), Dt 1:39 ψ 23:4; 27:2 (accents), 37:9; 107:24; Ez 36:7; 44:15.

b. Is 30:7; Ez 27:13, 17, 21;

- cf. Is 44:11.

c. Nu 14:27a Je 27:9; Ez 43:19 אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4:2; Ne 2:13.—

- הֵמָּה כִּדְוֵי לַחֲמִי Jb 6:7 read perhaps וַהֲמָה וגו׳ (or וְזֶהֲמָה) it is *loathesome* (√ זהם).

3. a. Gn 3:7; Ex 5:8 כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14:3; 15:23; 29:33 etc.

- (the opp. order rare: Nu 11:16 Is 61:9, cf. De ψ 94:11).

b. Gn 34:21, 23; 41:26; 48:5 שני בניך ... לִי הֵם thy two sons …, they are mine, Ex 32:16 + often:

- Is. 41:22 הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49:21 אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2:12

after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr [198 *Obs.* 2]).

c. Dt 20:15 אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19:12 1 K 9:20.

d. 2 K 7:10 כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה.

- (Pr 19:7 Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30:24 אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v 29 (cf. before a rel. clause v 15, 18; 6:16) Ct 6:8; Is 51:19 שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרְאֹתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9:26 (v. הוא **4 a**).

b. (β) Gn 21:29 **...** מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1:9; 4:5.

(γ) אֵלֶּה ... הֵם †Gn 25:16 (= 1 Ch 1:36) Lv 23:2; Nu 3:20, 21, 27, 33 1 S 4:8 1 Ch 8:6; 12:15 (v. Dr [201, 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6:7 הַמָּה כִּדְוֵי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7:4 הֵמָּה הֵיכַל יְ׳ *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of יְ׳;

- and in the fem., Lv 5:22 of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21:10 מֵהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24:12 מֵהֶם);
- 2 S 12:8 Jb 23:14 כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these*.

7. With art.

- הָהֵם, Gn 6:4; Ex 2:11; Nu 14:38 + often;
- הָהֵמָּה 12 times (v. supr.);
- הָהֵנָּה †1 S 17:28.

N.B.—

- Ez 8:6 Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַזֶּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4:2; 2 K 9:18 עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם;
- 2 S 4:6 וְהֵנָּה וג׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סֹקְלָה חִטִּים וג׳ v. We Dr (𝔊 & RVm).

8. With preps.

- (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [כָּהֶם & כָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. כְּ])—

a. בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30:4; 36:1 (both P), Hb 1:16;

- כָּהֵמָּה †Je 36:32;
- לָהֵמָּה †Je 14:16;
- מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10:2 Ec 12:12.

b. כָּהֵם †2 S 24:3 Yahweh add to the people כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21:3 (but כָּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1:11 כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9:11; Ec 9:12.

c. בָּהֵנָּה †Lv 5:22 (P) Nu 13:19 (JE) Je 5:17:

- כָּהֵנָּה †Gn 41:19 2 S 12:8 וְאֹסִפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23:14:
- לָהֵנָּה †Ez 1:5, 23[()];
- 42:9; Zc 5:9:
- מֵהֵנָּה †Lv 4:2 (P) Is 34:16; Je 5:6; Ez 16:51; 42:5 ψ 34:21 1 Ch 21:10 (|| 2 S 24:12 מֵהֶם).

d. בָּהֵן †Gn 19:29 (P) 30:26, 37 Ex 25:29; 37:16 (both P) Lv 10:1; 11:21; 14:40 Nu 10:3; 16:7 (all P) Dt 28:52; Jr 4:29; 48:9; 51:43[()] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88);

- כָּהֵן †Ez 18:14 (edd.; Baer כָּהֵן);
- לָהֵן (= *therefore*) †Ru 1:13[()] (also Biblical Aramaic);
- מֵהֵן †Ez 16:47, 52 (edd.; Baer מֵהֵן).
- (With the exception of כָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמָה S[1993] TWOT[505] GK[2159]]

vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (𝔗 הֲמָא, but rare, and perhaps not genuine Aramaic; cf. Arabic هَمْهَمَ (*hamhama*) *murmur*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46:7 + 2 times;

- וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5:22 + 2 times;
- *Impf*. יֶהֱמֶה Jr 6:23 + 3 times;
- 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42:12; 43:5;
- וַתֶּהֱמִי 42:6;
- אֶהֱמֶה 55:18;
- אֶהֱמָיָה 77:4;
- יֶהֱמוּ 46:4 + 3 times;
- וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51:15; Je 31:35;
- יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39:7 + 2 times;
- 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59:11;
- *Inf*. הֲמוֹת Is 17:12;
- *Pt*. הֹמֶה Pr 20:1 Je 4:19;
- f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1:41, הֹמִיָּה Pr 7:11; 9:13, הוֹמִיָּה Is 22:2;
- fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1:21, הֹמוֹת Ez 7:16 (Co הַמָּוֶת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—

1. *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59:7, 15, subj. wicked men;

- *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֹּבִים Is 59:11 (|| הגה כיונה);
- of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7:16 cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.).

2. *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42:6, 12; 43:5;

- in prayer 55:18; 77:4 (both || אָשִׂיחָה);
- also subj. מֵעִים, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31:20 (|| רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5:4;
- further כַּכִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16:11;
- כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48:36 (sq. לְ) v 36 (sq. אֶל);
- cf. Je 4:19 לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִי.

3. *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5:22; 31:35 Is 51:15 cf. ψ 46:4;

- sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17:12 Je 6:23; 50:42;
- metaph. *id.*, Je 51:55;
- *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46:7 (|| מָטוּ);
- 83:3 (|| נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ).

4. *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1:41 Is 22:2;

- so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הַמְיוּת Pr 1:21 *head of stirring, bustling* streets (|| פתתי שערים);
- of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39:7 *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (|| אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ).

5. *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9:15 (but read perhaps דָּמָם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024] Klo [LZ, 1879, 564] Sta [1881, 18]);

- also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20:1;
- of shameless woman Pr 7:11; 9:13.

†הָמוֹן S[1995] TWOT[505a] GK[2162]

n.m. 1 S 4:14 (**f.** †Jb 31:34?) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—

- abs. הֲ֫מוֹן 1 S 4:14 + 27 times (+ 2 K 25:11 = אָמוֹן in || Je 52:15, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.);
- cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17:4 + 30 times + Ez 39:11, 15 (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג);
- sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5:13 + 2 times + Ez 31:18 Qr + 3 times (Kt המונה);
- so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39:16;
- הַמּוֹנָהּ Is 5:14 + 6 times + Ez 7:12, 13; 30:4 (all del. B Co; in 7:13 also Da), הֲמֹנָהּ Ez 29:19;
- הֲמוֹנָם Is 31:4 Ez 7:11;
- pl. הֲמֹנִים Jo 4:14();
- sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32:30;—
- הֲמֹנְכֶם Ez 5:7 v. sub המן infr.;—

1. *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, especially sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65:8 הֲ֝לֶאֱמִים שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים (|| etc.);
   - cf. קוֹל הֲ֫מוֹן Is 13:4 *sound of a roaring* (|| קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33:3 Dn 10:6;
   - הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17:12 (|| שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים;
   - also 31:4 of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל);
   - of a city הֲ֫מוֹן קִרְיָה Jb 39:7 (|| תְּשֻׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׂ);
   - cf. הֲ֫מוֹן עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32:14, הַמּוֹנָהּ Is 5:14;
   - of *sound* of songs הֲמוֹן שִׁירַיִךְ Ez 26:13 (|| קוֹל כִּנּוֹרַיִךְ), cf. Am 5:23 (|| זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ);
   - of crying קוֹל הֲ֫מוֹן 1 S 4:14 (|| קוֹל צְעָקָה);
   - v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63:15 (|| רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**;
   - of rain קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18:41, cf. Je 10:13 = 51:16;—

- of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels גַּלְגָּלָיו ה׳ Je 47:3 (|| קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת & רַעַשׁ לְרִכְבּוֹ).

2. *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14:19 2 S 18:29.

3. *crowd, multitude* (especially freq. in Ez Ch):—

   a. frequently of great army Ju 4:7 1 S 14:16 1 K 20:13, 28 Is 29:5() 2 Ch 13:8; 14:10; 20:2, 12, 15, 24; 32:7;

   - cf. Ez 39:11;
   - also 7:12, 13; 30:4 (cf. emend. supr.);
   - on Je 3:23 cf. VB;
   - v. further גּוֹג גֵּיא הֲמוֹן Ez 39:11, 15; Dn 11:10 (חֲיָלִים רַבִּים ה׳) v 11(), 12, 13 (|| חַיִל גָּדוֹל);
   - also pl. Jo 4:14().

   b. of a whole people 2 S 6:19 Is 5:13; 16:14 Ez 7:11, 14; 29:19; 30:10, 15; 31:2, 18; 32:12(), 16, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32.

   c. of any great throng 2 K 7:13() (so MT 25:11, but || Je 52:15 הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42:5 Jb 31:34 (ה׳ רַבָּה) Ez 23:42;

   - גּוֹיִם ה׳ Gn 17:4, 5 (P) cf. Is 29:7, 8;
   - so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51:42.

4. *great number, abundance* (late) נָשִׁים ה׳ 2 Ch 11:23;

   - for וַיִּשְׁאַל הֲמוֹן נָשִׁים Perles[47] proposes וְיִשְׁאוּ לָהֶם נ׳ (cf. נשׂא **3 d**);
   - of cattle Je 49:32;
   - of things:
   - materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29:16;
   - tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31:10.
   - Hence

5. *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37:16 cf. Ec 5:9 (|| כֶּסֶף), Is 60:5 (חֵיל גּוֹיִם || ה׳ יָם).

†[הֶמְיָה S[1998] TWOT[505b] GK[2166]]

n.f. sound, music, of instruments הֶמְיַת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14:11.

†הֲמוֹנָה S[1997] GK[2164]

n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר ה׳ Ez 39:16, but text dub. cf. Da;

- Co proposes וגמר המונו v. הֲמוֹן supr.

המל (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic هَمَلَ (*hamala*) *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הֲמֻלָּה S[1999] TWOT[506a], הֲמוּלָה

n.f. rain - storm (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?):

- קוֹל הֲמוּלָה גְּדֹלָה Je 11:16 *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah);
- > AVRVDa *tumult;*
- קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה כְּקוֹל מַחֲנֶה Ez 1:24 of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†הָמַם S[2000] TWOT[507] GK[2169, 2170]

vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הום]) —

Qal *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28:28;

- sf. הֲמָמַנִי Je 51:34 Qr (Kt וְהֲמָמָנוּ), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15:16;
- 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23:27;
- *Impf.* וַיְהָם Ex 14:24 Ju 4:15;
- sf. וַיְהֻמֵּם Jos 10:10 1 S 7:10 ψ 18:15 + 2 S 22:15 Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיָּהֻם);

- 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵּם ψ 144:6;

- *Inf*. *sf*. לְהֻמָּם Dt 2:15 Est 9:24;—

1. *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גִּלְגַּל עֶגְלָתוֹ וּפָרָשָׁיו Is 28:28 (|| דוּשׁ).

2. *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14:24; 23:27 Jos 10:10 Ju 4:15 1 S 7:10 ψ 18:15 = 2 S 22:15 (|| הפיץ), ψ 144:6 (|| *id.*);

- *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15:6 c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.;

- c. acc. also Dt 2:15 (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9:24 (sq. לְאַבְּדָם);

- prob. also Je 51:34 (|| אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7:23.

†הוֹמָם S[1950] GK[2102]

n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1:39 𝔊 Αἰμαν 𝔊L Ημαν;

- = הֵימָם Gn 36:22.

†[הָמַן S[1995] TWOT[505a] GK[2171]]

vb. rage, be turbulent (?denom. from המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf*. *sf*. יַעַן הֲמָנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5:7 (Sm queries; Ew, after 𝔖 Aq, הֲמֻנֵכֶם from מנה);

- read rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (from מרה) *because ye rebelled*.

הָמָן S[2001] GK[2172]

n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; according to Jen [1892, 58 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Ḫumban*, or *Ḫumman*)—Est 3:1 + 53 times in Esther.

המס TWOT[508] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[הָמֶס S[2003] TWOT[508a] GK[2173]]

n.[**m.**] only pl. הַמָּסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such meaning prob. from context) כִּקְדֹחַ אֵשׁ הַמָּסִים Is 64:1 *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר TWOT[509] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic هَمَرَ (*hamara*) *pour, pour out*).

†[מַהֲמֹרָה S[4113] TWOT[509a] GK[4549]]

n.f. flood (cf. Arabic √), or **watery pit** (proposes *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB [iii. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140:11 (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v 6).

I. [הֵן S[2005, 2006, 3860] TWOT[1083, 2698, 510] GK[2176]] **pron. 3**

pl.fem., often in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.:

- see under הֵמָּה **8 d.**

II. הֵן S[2005, 2006, 3860] TWOT[1083, 2698, 510] GK[2176]$_{100}$ (הֶן־ †Nu 23:9, 24 Jb 8:19, 20; 13:1; 26:14; 33:6, 12, 29; 36:5, 22, 26; הֵן־ Jb 13:15; 36:30 41:1 +) **demonstr.**

adv. or **interj. lo! behold** (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based;

a. Gn 3:22 הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4:14 *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11:6; 15:3; 19:34; 27:11; 29:7; 30:34 (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5:5; 6:12, 30 Lv 10:18, 19 Nu 17:27 Dt 5:21 (in prose only in Pent. (23 times) and Ez 18:4 in this usage);

- in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is 2 & Jb,—Nu 23:9, 24 (Balaam) Is 23:13; 32:1; 33:7 ψ 51:7, 8; 68:34; 78:20; 139:4 Pr 11:31 (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24:12:

- elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is 2 (23 times) & Jb (31 times), as Is 40:15[()];

- 41:11, 24, 29; 50:1, 2, 9(), 11 Jb 4:18; 15:15; 25:5 (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9:11, 12 etc.
- (v. supr.).
- †

b. as a hypoth. part., propounding a possibility, if (so NH Biblical Aramaic, Mand. Palm. (ZMG [1888, 404]); on the contr. Syriac ܐܶܢ (*ʾen*), Pal. 𝔗 אִין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Arabic إِنْ (*ʾin*), with א), a special application or development of the use **a:**

- Ex 4:1 והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me?, Lv 10:8; 25:20 and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc.
- (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54:15 Jb 9:12; 13:15; 40:23 2 Ch 7:13() (v 13b וְאִם);
- stating ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8:22 (וְלֹא = הֲלֹא), Je 3:1 Hg 2:12 (v. הֵן Aramaic **b**).
- †

c. **if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2:10 רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כָּזֹאת (but Gr הֲנִהְיְתָה);

- cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aramaic **c.**

הִנֵּה S[2008, 2009] TWOT[510a, 510b] GK[2178, 2180] Once הִנָּה־ Gn 19:2, demonstr.

part. **lo! behold!** (Arabic إِنَّ (*ʾinna*) *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew [262 c]; cf. إِنَّ (*ʾinna*), which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנְנִי Gn 6:13 + often (also הִנֶּנִּי Gn 22:7), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22:1, 11 +, (הִנֻּנִי Gn 27:18), †Is 65:1 הִנֵּנִי הִנֻּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn 24:13, 43; 25:32; 48:21 Ex 4:23; 7:17 +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez 37:5, 12, 19, 21 2 Ch 2:3, cf. 2 K 10:9 Je 32:27);

- הִנְּךָ Gn 20:3 + (†2 K 7:2 הִנְּכָה), הִנֶּךָּ †ψ139:8, fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16:11 + 6 times;
- הִנּוֹ †Nu 23:17 Jb 2:6 1 Ch 11:25, הִנֵּהוּ †Je 18:3 Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20:16; 42:27; 1 S 10:22 Je 38:5 Ru 3:2):

- 1 pl. הִנֵּנוּ †Jos 9:25 2 S 5:1 Je 3:22 Ezr 9:15, הִנָּנוּ †Gn 44:16; 50:18 Nu 14:40, הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38:35;

- הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1:10 Je 16:12;

- הִנָּם Gn 40:6 + often (37 times)—*lo! behold!*

a. pointing to persons or things, Gn 12:19 and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18:9 הִנֵּה בָאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately preceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16:14: cf. Dr [135. 6, 2]), 30:3; 31:51() Ex 24:8 1 K 2:29.

- With sf. of 1 ps., especially in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22:1, 7, 11; 27:1, 18; 31:11; 37:13; 46:2 Ex 3:4 1 S 3:4, 5, 6, 8, 16; 22:12 2 S 1:7 Is, 6:8, cf. 1 S 12:3 הִנְנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14:43 (cf. Dr[p. 292]), 2 S 15:26 (in resignation: cf. Gn 44:16; 50:18 Jos 9:25 Ezr 9:15):

- of God Is 52:6; 58:9; 65:1() (repeated for emphasis).

- In the pl. הננו Nu 14:40 Je 3:22 Jb 38:35.—

- Emph. הִנְנִי אָנֹכִי Ez 34:11, 20, cf. 6:3.

- On **...** הִנְנִי אֶל, v. אל **4**, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication:

- (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1:29 *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc.

- 17:20; 27:6 1 S 14:33 etc.;

- often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1:9 (cf. הן Gn 11:6) 1 S 20:2, 5; 2 K 5:20.

- When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12:11; 16:2; 18:27 1 K 20:31; 22:13 *al.* (v. נָא).

- (*b*) with ref. to the future.

- Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32:34; 34:10 Is 7:14;

- and is used especially with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr [135, 3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20:3 הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4:23; 7:17; 9:3 Dt 31:16 1 S 3:11 1 K 20:35; 22:25 Is 3:1; 10:33; 17:1; 19:1; 22:17; 24:1 + often;
- in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2:31 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6 Am 4:2; 8:11; 9:13 + Je 15 times;
- very often with the suffix of 1 ps.
- sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) … Gn 6:17 Ex 10:4 & often, especially in Je;
- Gn 9:9 Ex 8:17; 9:18; 34:11 2 K 22:20 Is 13:17; 29:14; 43:19 Je 8:17; 11:22 (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23:2 +) 16:16; 20:4, etc.;
- anomalously, with change of person, Is 28:16 הִנְנִי יְסַד (according to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29:14 הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38:5);
- but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסִף should not be read.

c. … וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, especially (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned:

- Gn 1:31 and *behold*, it was very good, 6:12; 8:13; 15:12; 18:2; 37:29 Ex 2:6 Dt 9:13 etc.:
- in the description of a dream Gn 37:7, 9; 40:9, 16; 41:1, 2, 3 Is 29:8, or of a vision Am 7:1, 4; 8:1 etc.
- With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24:30; 37:15 (both without suffix);
- Ju 9:43; 11:34 1 K 19:5, 11 +.

d. like II.

- הֵן (**b**), nearly = *if* (rare):
- Lv 13:5, 6, 8, 10 (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13:15 and 17:4 וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true = *and if* it be true, 19:18 1 S 20:12;
- cf. 1 S 9:7 2 S 18:11 Ho 9:6;
- with וְ in apod.

- 2 K 10:9.

I. הֵ֫נָּה S[2007, 2008] TWOT[504, 510b] GK[2178, 2179]$_{49}$

adv. hither (perhaps from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה-*loc*., proposes *lo hitherwards!* or perhaps akin to הֻנָא, הַנָּא, הִנָּא (*hunā, hannā, hinnā*) *here*)—

a. of *place:*

(α) **hither** Gn 15:16 יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42:15; 45:5 that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v 8, 13 Jos 2:2; 3:9; 18:6 2 S 1:10 Is 57:3 וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31:8; 50:5 +;

- 1 S 20:21 מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה):
- repeated 2 K 4:35 אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither* = once *to and fro;*
- הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8:20 2 K 2:8, 14 1 K 20:40 strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew [360, c] treats ה׳ here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֵׂה אֵלֶּה: but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2:12) for עֹשֶׂה);
- עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14:19 1 S 7:12 2 S 20:16 קְרַב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8:7, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48:47; 51:64 (note of compiler or scribe).

(β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21:23 swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12:5 הֵנָּה לְ׳ ... הֵנָּה לְ׳ *on this side* of … *on that side* of … †

b. of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15:16 (with a neg., = not *yet*) 44:28 Ju 16:13 ψ 71:17 & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9:18; 12:30 *until now* (the point reached in the narrative).

- In late Heb., contracted to עֲדֶ֫נָּה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4:2, עֲדֶן †Ec 4:3 אֲשֶׁר עֲדֶן לֹא הָיָה = who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto, still*, עֲדַיִן לֹא = *not yet*).

II. הֵ֫נָּה S2007, 2008 TWOT504, 510b GK2178, 2179 pron. 3

pl.fem. **they**:

- v. הֵ֫מָּה.

הֲנָחָה S2010 TWOT1323d GK2182 v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם S2011 GK2183

n.pr.m. (deriv. & meaning dub.; according to Sim Bö Gf *al.* = *wailing*, Arabic هَنَّ (*hanna*), from cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גֵּיא)בֶן־ה׳, & abbrev.

- גֵּ֫י ה׳, n.pr.loc. of valley S. of Jerusalem, (𝔊 φάραγγα Ὀνομ Jos 15:8() Σονναμ 18:16; Γαιεννα v 16; Γαιβενθομ 2 Ch 28:3, 𝔊L φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ 33:6, 𝔊L γῇ Βενεννομ; elsewhere usually φάρ. (υἱοῦ) Ἐννομ)—cf. sub גַּיְא;—
- as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:8; 18:16;
- also גֵּי ה׳ 15:8; 18:16 (all P) cf. Ne 11:30;
- elsewhere always גֵּ֫י בֶן־ה׳ (2 K 23:10 Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & 𝔊 𝔙 sing.), & always with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23:10 2 Ch 28:3; 33:6 Je 7:31, 32; 19:2, 6; 32:35;
- on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah;
- this conception afterward developed, through Is 66:24, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.]) & NT γέεννα.
- On locality cf. Rob[ii. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. ii 39 ff.] Bd[103];
- mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הֲנַע S2012 GK2184

n.pr. *loc*. named betw.

- *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;*
- site unknown, yet cf. Dl[279];
- 2 K 18:34; 19:13 = Is 37:13.

הַנָּפָה S5130 TWOT1329 GK2185 v. sub נוף.

†הַס S2013 TWOT511 GK2187, הָסָּ **interj. hush! keep silence** (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3:19 and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6:10 וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8:3 (ellipt.) in every place הִשְׁלִיךְ הָס׃ they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפְּנֵי י׳ (מִפָּנָיו) Hb 2:20 Zp 1:7 Zc 2:17.

Inflected, as though a verb, *imv*. *pl*. הַסּוּ Ne 8:11 (Ges compares Arabic هَلُمَّ (*halumma*) [= הֲלֹם] *hither!* inflected as an imv., *e.g.* هَلُمِّى, هَلُمُّوا (*halummī, halummū*): W i. § 368).

- Hence as denom.
- †Hiph. *impf*. *apoc.*
- וַיַּהַס Nu 13:30 and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַפֻּגָה S2014 TWOT1740b GK2198 v. sub פוג.

†הָפַךְ S2015 TWOT512 GK2200

vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aramaic הֲפַךְ, הפך (*hpak*), Arabic أَفَكَ (*ʾafaka*) W 47, Assyrian *abâku, apâku* Dl)—

Qal *Pf*. Lv 13:3 + 13 times;

- וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21:13 Jb 34:25;
- 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78:9;
- הַפַכְתֶּם Am 6:12 Je 23:36, etc.;
- *Impf*. יַהֲפֹךְ La 3:3 Je 13:23;
- וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19:25 + 6 times;

- וַיַּהֲפֹךְ־ 1 S 10:9;
- sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7:13;
- 3 fs. וַתַּהֲפֹךְ 2 Ch 9:12;
- אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3:9;
- וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25:12 Jb 12:15;
- *Imv*. הֲפֹךְ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, *Inf*. *abs*. הָפוֹךְ Pr 12:7;
- *cstr*. הֲפֹךְ Gn 19:29 1 Ch 19:3;
- sf. הָפְכִי Gn 19:21;
- הָפְכָה 2 S 10:3;—
- on הַפְכְכֶם (so Baer, q.v.) Is 29:16, v. הֵפֶךְ;
- *Pt*. *act*. הֹפֵךְ Am 5:8;
- הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114:8;
- pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5:7;
- *pass*. הֲפוּכָה Ho 7:8 La 4:6.—

1. trans.

a. *turn, turn about, turn over*, c. acc.:

- e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7:8 (JE);
- a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21:13;
- the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 K 9:23;
- but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3:3;
- turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7:8;

- of יְ, ה׳ שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3:9 i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל־עַמִּים;
- לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10:9 *another heart*, sq. לוֹ;
- turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10:19 (J).

b. *overturn, overthrow*, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19:21, 25, 29 (J), Dt 29:22 Je 20:16 La 4:6 (cf. מַהְפֵּכַת וגו׳ Am 4:11 v. infr.; also הַפֵּכָה, [מַהְפֵּכָה]);

- city of Ammon 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3 (obj. om.);
- mountains Jb 9:5; 28:9;
- throne Hg 2:22 (|| הַשְׁמִיד), chariots v 22;
- tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7:13;
- obj. earth (ה׳ = *devastate*) Jb 12:15;
- wicked men Am 4:11 (הָפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהְפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12:7 Jb 34:25 (obj. om.).

c. *turn* = *change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter;*

- a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13:55 (P);
- skin Je 13:23;
- bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41:4 i.e. restore to health;
- (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23:36;
- (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105:25 *he turned their heart to hate his people;*
- (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13:10 ψ 114:8 rock into pool of water;
- usually sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66:6 sea into dry land, ψ 78:44 rivers into blood, cf. 105:29; Je 31:13 mourning into joy, so ψ 30:12; Am 5:7 justice into wormwood, cf. 6:12; 8:10 feasts into mourning;
- Dt 23:6 = Ne 13:2 curse into blessing;
- Am 5:8 death-shade into morning.

2. *intrans*.

a. *turn, turn back*, Ju 20:39, 41 2 K 5:26 ψ 78:9 2 Ch 9:12;

- sq. לדרך 1 S 25:12;

b. *turn* = *change, change into*, sq. pred.

- adj. ה׳ לָבָן turn white Lv 13:3, 4, 13, 20 (all P).

Niph. *Pf*. נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7:15 + 10 times;

- נֶהְפָּךְ Jb 20:14;
- וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13:16;
- נֶהְפְּכָה La 5:2;
- 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19:19 + 3 times, נֶהֶפְכוּ 1 S 4:19 Dn 10:16, וְנֶהֶפְכוּ consec. Ex 7:17 Is 34:9, etc.;
- *Impf*. יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60:5 Jo 3:4;
- וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14:5 Is 63:10;
- 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30:21 Ez 4:8;
- וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7:20;
- *Inf*. *abs*. נַהֲפוֹךְ Est 9:1;
- *Pt*. נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17:20;
- נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3:4;—

1. reflex.

- & intrans.

a. *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8:20 (JE);

- *turn aside* ψ 78:57;
- *turn* from side to side Ez 4:8;
- *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4:19 (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10:16;
- *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19:19;

- *turn to*(*ward*), sq. עַל, Is 60:5 (|| בּא לְ).

b. *turn* = *change* (oneself) sq. pred.

- adj. Lv 13:25 (P);
- sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2:21;
- no pred. expressed Jb 20:14 (cf. v b);
- of heart turned in compassion Ho 11:8 (|| נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמָי), in sorrow, distress, La 1:20;
- of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14:5 (J) = change of mind;
- sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13:16, 17 (P);
- rod changing to serpent Ex 7:15 (P);
- faces to paleness Je 30:6;
- dance to mourning La 5:15;
- comeliness to corruption Dn 10:8;
- וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63:10 Jb 30:21.

c. *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17:20 *he that is perverse with his tongue*.

2. pass.,

a. *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5:2.

b. *be reversed* Est 9:1.

c. *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7:17, 20 (E);

- Saul into another man 1 S 10:6;
- streams into pitch Is 34:9;
- sun to darkness Jo 3:4;
- stones to chaff Jb 41:20;
- month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9:22;
- cf. ψ 32:4 where complem. om.

d. *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3:4.

e. *be upturned*, of subterran. work of miners Jb 28:5 = *there is an upturning*.

Hithp. *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38:14;

- *Pt*. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7:13 Jb 37:12;
- מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3:24;—
- reflex.
- & intrans.:

1. *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3:24 (J);
   - storm-cloud Jb 37:12;
   - *turn over & over* Ju 7:13, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian.
2. *transform oneself*, Jb 38:14 of earth under rising dawn.

Hoph. *Pf*. הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30:15 *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְגַּלְגֵּלוּ v 14, of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ

n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—

- abs. ה׳ Ez 16:34;
- הֶפֶךְ v 34;
- sf. הַפְכְּכֶם Is 29:16 (v. Baer);—

1. *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֶפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16:34 *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;*
   - v 34 וַתְּהִי לְהֶפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary*.
2. הַפְכְּכֶם Is 29:16 *Oh, your perversity!*

†הֲפֵכָה S[2018] TWOT[512b] GK[2202]

n.f. overthrow (cf. especially Assyrian *abiktu* Dl), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19:29;

- cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הָפַךְ **1 b.**

†הַפַּכְפַּךְ S[2019] TWOT[512c] GK[2203]

adj. crooked, הַפַּכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21:8 *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

†[מַהְפֵּכָה S[4114] TWOT[512d] GK[4550]]

n.f. overthrow—always cstr. מַהְפֵּכַת;

- & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., except Is 1:7 מ׳ זָרִים, where read סְדֹם (Ew Che RS [345] Di *al.*; also Lag [i. 3]);
- yet even so prob. gloss, cf Stud. [1877, 714];
- מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29:22 Je 49:18;
- and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13:19 Je 50:40 Am 4:11.
- Cf. also הָפַךְ **1 b,** הַפֵּכָה.

†מַהְפֶּכֶת S[4115] TWOT[512e] GK[4551]

n.f. stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late;

- as punishment for Jeremiah הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20:2 (𝔊 εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ׳ 29:26 (𝔊 εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; || אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, 𝔊 εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in 𝔊);
- הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 20:3;
- בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16:10 (𝔊 εἰς φυλακήν; 𝔊L εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16:24, where εἰς ῥὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ζύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה S[8419] TWOT[512f] GK[9337]]

n.f. perversity, perverse thing (only Pr except Dt 32:20)—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32:20 + 8 times;

- cstr. *id.* Pr 2:14;—

- *perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2:12; 10:32; 23:33, cf. פִּי ת׳ 8:13, לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10:31, and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16:28 (|| נִרְגָּן *slanderer*);
- but also thoughts, devices Pr 6:14; 16:30;
- דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32:20 = *perverse generation* (|| לֹא־אֵמֻן בָּם), ת׳ רָ֑ע Pr 2:14 (|| עֲשׂוֹת רָ֑ע).

הֻצַּב S[5324] TWOT[1398] Na 2:8 dub.;

perhaps txt. error;

- v. נצב.

הַצָּלָה S[2020] TWOT[1404a] GK[2208] v. sub נצל.

הַצְּלֶלְפּוֹנִי v. sub III [צָלַל].

†הֹ֫צֶן S[2021] TWOT[513] GK[2210]

n.[m.] deriv. & meaning dub.;

- only Ez 23:24 וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגַּל;
- txt. prob. in error:
- 𝔊 מִצָּפוֹן so Co (cf. 26:7);
- 𝔖 𝔗 *with arms;*
- Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √ צנן, *with rattling;*
- Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon;
- Bö Sm הֲמוֹן *multitude;*
- Dl[Baer's Ezech. xi.] gains like sense without emend. by comparing Assyrian *êṣin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.[ii, 25, ff.], but this very dubious.

הַר S[2022, 2042] TWOT[517, 517a] GK[2215] v. sub הרר.

†הֹר S[2023] GK[2216]

n.pr.mont.

1. mt. on border of Edom, always הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20:22; 21:4; 33:37 Dt 32:50;
   - as place of Aaron's death Nu 20:23, 25, 27; 33:38, 39, 41 Dt 32:50 (all P);
   - = mod.
   - *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, according to Rob [ii, 125, 152, 519 ff.] Bd [153];
   - disputed by Ew Kn Di, & especially Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom.
2. a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34:7, 8 (P);
   - mod.
   - *Jebel ʿAkkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] FurrerZPV [viii. 27];
   - yet v. Di.

†הָרָא S[2024] GK[2217]

n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 5:26 but read עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. || 2 K 17:6; 18:11.

הַרְאֵל S[2025] TWOT[159a] GK[2219] Ez 43:15 v. אֲרִאֵיל sub II.

ארה.

הַרְבִּית 2 S 14:11 v. sub I רָבָה.

†הָרַג S[2026] TWOT[514] GK[2222]

vb. kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Arabic هَرَجَ (*haraja*) *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4, 1, 17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24, 25])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. הָ֫רַג Ju 9:24 + 4 times, הָרָג 2 S 14:7 + 2 times, וְהָרַג consec. Is 27:1;

- sf. וַהֲרָגֻ֫נִי consec. 1 S 16:2 + 2 times;
- הֲרָגוֹ Gn 4:25;

- etc.;
- *Impf*. יַהֲרֹג ψ 10:8 + 4 times;
- יַהֲרָגֿ Jb 5:2;
- וַיַּהֲרֹג Ex 13:15 + 14 times;
- sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4:14;
- 1 s. אַהֲרוֹג Am 2:3, אֶהֱרֹג Am 9:1;
- cohort.
- וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27:41;
- sf. וָאֶהֱרְגֵהוּ 2 S 4:10 2 K 10:9;
- 3 mpl. יַהֲרֻגוּ ψ 94:6 Ez 23:47;
- וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34:25 + 4 times;
- sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 26:7, etc.;
- *Imv*. הֲרֹג Ju 8:20;
- sf. הָרְגֵנִי Nu 11:15;
- pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25:5 + 2 times;
- הַרֻגוּ Nu 31:17;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הָרֹג Nu 11:15 + 2 times;
- הָרוֹג Est 9:16;
- *cstr*. הֲרֹג Ex 2:15 + 11 times;
- הֲרוֹג Ec 3:3 Est 7:4;
- *sf*. הָרְגֵנִי Ex 2:14;

- הָרְגֻנוּ Ex 5:21;
- הֲרָגְךָ 1 S 24:11;
- הָרֶגְךָ Gn 27:42 + 2 times;
- הָרְגוֹ Ex 21:14;
- *Pt*. *act*. הֹרֵג Gn 4:15 + 4 times;
- הוֹרֵג Ez 21:16;
- הֹרֶגְךָ Ez 28:9;
- הֹרְגִים Je 4:31 2 K 17:25;
- *pass*. הֲרוּגִים Is 10:4 + 2 times;
- הֲרֵגִים Is 14:19;
- cstr. הֲרֵגֵי Je 18:21;
- הֲרוּגָיו Is 27:7;
- הֲרוּגֶיהָ Is 26:21;
- הֲרֵגֶיהָ Pr 7:26;—

1. a. *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, especially private violence Gn 4:8, 14, 15, 23, 25; 12:12 (all J), 20:11 (E) 26:7; 27:41, 42; 34:25, 26; 37:20, 26 (all J), 49:6 (poem in J), Ex 2:14(), 15 (E), 5:21 (J) 21:14; 23:7 (both JE), Nu 31:19 (P) Ju 9:5, 18, 24(), 56; 16:2; 20:5 1 S 16:2; 22:21; 24:11, 12, 18 2 S 3:30; 4:10, 11, 12; 12:9; 14:7; 23:21 1 K 2:5, 32; 18:12, 13, 14; 19:1, 10, 14 2 K 9:31; 10:9 1 Ch 7:21; 11:23 2 Ch 21:4, 13; 22:8; 24:23, 25; 25:3 Ne 4:5; 6:10() Zc 11:5 ψ 10:8; 94:6 (|| רְצַחַת);

- cf. Ju 8:18, 19, 20, 21; 9:54 1 K 12:27 Is 14:20 2 Ch 22:1 Ne 9:26;
- so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3:13; 7:4 (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8:11 (same combin.) 9:6, 10, 12, 15, 16 cf. v 11 (pt. pass. *the slain*).

b. hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31:7, 8() 17() (all P), Jos 8:24; 10:11 (both JE), 13:22 (P), Ju 7:25();

- 8:17; 9:45 2 S 10:18 1 K 9:16; 11:24 2 K 8:12 1 Ch 19:18 2 Ch 28:6, 7, 9; 36:17 Ez 26:8, 11, cf. Ju 9:26;
- pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10:4; 14:19 cf. Ez 23:10, 47; 37:9, Je 18:21 הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת (|| מֻכֵּי־חֶרֶב);
- further Ho 9:13 Hb 1:17 Je 4:31 Ez 21:16; 28:9;
- also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:17.

2. of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20:4 (E), Ex 4:23; 13:15; 22:23 (all JE), Am 2:3; 4:10; 9:1, 4 La 2:4, 21; 3:43 ψ 59:12; 78:31, 34; 135:10; 136:18 cf. Nu 11:15() (JE), 22:23 (J), Is 14:30, 26;

- 21 (pass. *the slain*, so 27:7), Je 15:3;
- fig. הֲרַגְתִּים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6:5 (|| חָצַבְתִּי בַּנְּבִיאִים).

3. rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32:27 (JE), Lv 20:15, 16 (H), Nu 25:5 (JE), Dt 13:10() cf. Ez 9:6 תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית.

4. of killing beasts, Nu 22:29 (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20:15 cf. supr., Is 22:13 (oxen; || שָׁחֹט), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27:1;

- also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78:47.

5. of killing by beasts:

- lions 2 K 17:25, viper Jb 20:16.

6. quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3:3.

7. *destroy, ruin* לֶאֱוִיל יַהֲרֹג־כָּעַס וּפֹתֶה תָּמִית קִנְאָה Jb 5:2;

- מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1:32;
- also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7:26.—
- Regular construction is c. acc.;
- obj. sometimes om., as La 2:21;
- used abs. Ho 9:13 Je 4:31; 15:3 La 3:43 Ez 21:16 Ec 3:3;
- sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17:25 2 Ch 28:6, 9 ψ 78:31;

- sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19:18;
- sq. dir.
- obj. c. לְ †2 S 3:30 Jb 5:2 ψ 135:11 = 136:19, 20 (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.).

Niph. *Impf*.

1. pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2:20 *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?*

2. pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26:6;

- also Ez 26:15 בְּהֶחָרֵג הֶרֶג (= בְּהֵהָרֵג), but 𝔊 Co בַּהֲרֹג חֶרֶב.

Pu. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֹרָג Is 27:7 *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**);

- cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44:23 (|| נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†הֶרֶג S[2027] TWOT[514a] GK[2223]

n.m. Is 30:25 **slaughter**—ה׳ abs. Pr 24:11 + 2 times + Ez 26:15 (𝔊 Co חֶרֶב);

- cstr. Is 27:7—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9:5 (|| אֲבֵדָן);
- מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Pr 24:11 (|| לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת);
- כְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרָג Is 27:7;
- ביום הֶרֶג רַב Is 30:25 (cf. בְּיוֹם חֲבשׁ י׳ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ v 26).
- Ez 26:15 read with 𝔊 Co supr.

†הֲרֵגָה S[2028] TWOT[514b] GK[2224]

n.f. **slaughter**;

- only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳;
- Je 7:32; 19:6 new name for גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם;
- יוֹם ה׳ Je 12:3 of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment;

- צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11:4, 7 i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†I. הָרָה S[2029, 2030] TWOT[515, 515a] GK[2105, 2225, 2226]

vb. conceive, become pregnant (Assyrian *erû* cf. Dl[21] Muss. Arnolt Hbr[Oct. 1890, 67] Jäger[i. 473]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7:15;

- 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16:4, 5;
- 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13:3;
- 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11:12;
- 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26:18;
- *Impf*. וַתַּהַר Gn 4:1 + 26 times (וַתָּהַר Gn 16:4);
- 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֶינָה Gn 19:36;
- 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33:11;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הָרֹה Jb 15:35, הָרוֹ Is 59:4 cf. also v 13 sub **Po.** infr.;
- *Pt*. f. sf. הוֹרָתִי Ct 3:4;
- הוֹרָתָם Ho 2:7;—

1. lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16:4(), 5; 19:36; 25:21; 38:18 (all J), 2 S 11:5 (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19:36, לְ 38:18);

- usually in phr.
- וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4:1, 17; 21:2; 29:32, 33, 34, 35; 30:5, 7 (all J), v 17, 19, 23 (all E), 38:3, 4 (both J), Ex 2:2 (E), 1 S 1:20; 2:21 2 K 4:17 1 Ch 7:23 Is 8:3 Ho 1:3, 6, 8, prob. also 1 Ch 4:17 ותהר אֶת־מִרְיָם [ותלד] cf. Be;

- further Ju 13:3, and cf. Moses' question הֶאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֵת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11:12 *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. || אֵם Ho 2:7 Ct 3:4.

2. metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26:18 of anxious and disappointed waiting;

- תַּהֲרוּ חֲשַׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33:11, of futile planning, cf. Che;

- elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7:15 (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15:35 Is 59:4, so also v 13, read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf*. 3 ms. הֹרָה גָּבֶר Jb 3:3 *a man hath been conceived* (Bö [p. 103] Ba [77] regard as **Qal** pass.).

Po. *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהֹגוֹ מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי שָׁקֶר Is 59:13, but read rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** Inf. abs. v. supr. (Ba expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—

- On הוֹרַי Gn 49:26 v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה S[2029, 2030] TWOT[515, 515a] GK[2105, 2225, 2226]

adj.f. pregnant—;

- abs. הָ֫ Gn 16:11 + 10 times;
- cstr. הֲרַת Je 20:17;
- pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1:13;
- sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15:16;
- הָרֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8:12;—
- *pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה הָ֫ Ex 21:22;
- as pred.
- Gn 38:24 (לִזְנוּנִים), v 25 (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4:19 2 S 11:5 Is 7:14 (+ וְיֹלֶדֶת);
- in phr.

- הִנָּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלַדְתְּ Gn 16:11 (on resemblance to Is 7:14 cf. PetersHbr [Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13:5, 7;
- = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1:13 2 K 8:12; 15:16 Je 31:8, and, in sim., Is 26:17;
- once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֵרַת עוֹלָם Je 20:17.

הֵרוֹן S[2032] TWOT[515c] GK[2228] v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הָרִיָּה S[2030] TWOT[515a] GK[2230]]

adj.f. pregnant, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14:1 **(**cf. Assyrian *êriiâtê* Jäger [i. 473]**)**.

†הֵרָיוֹן S[2032] TWOT[515c] GK[2228, 2231]

n.[m.] **conception, pregnancy**;—

- ה׳ abs. Ho 9:11 Ru 4:13;
- sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3:16, either contr., so Ew [214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—
- *conception*, in combin.
- מִלֵּדָה וּמִבֶּטֶן וּמֵהֵרָיוֹן Ho 9:11;
- וַיִּתֵּן י׳ לָהּ ה׳ וַתֵּלֶד Ru 4:13;
- עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3:16 (|| תֵּלְדִי).

†הֲרוֹרִי S[2033] GK[2229]

adj.gent. 1 Ch 11:27 הַהֲרוֹרִי;

- but read prob. הַחֲרוּדִי (cf. || 2 S 23:25) q.v.

†הֹרָם S[2036] GK[2235]

n.pr.m. a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10:33.

†הָרֻם

n.pr.m. a Judaite (DHM [59] comp. Sab. n.pr. הרם, הרמה, Arabic n.pr. هِرْمٌ (*hirmun*), etc.) 1 Ch 4:8.

הָרָם S[1027] GK[2234] v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן S[2038] GK[2236]]

n.m. meaning dub.;

- text perhaps corrupt;
- only Am 4:3 וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהָשְׁלוּ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;*
- if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as = ארמון).
- 𝔗 𝔊 have *mountain*(*s*) *of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag. [Abh. 172], Hoffm [iii. 1882, 102], of exile;
- Hi-St for הוּ read הֲדַדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning;
- 𝔊 εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5:18) *to the mountains*.

הָרַמִּים v. אֲרַמִּי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן S[2039] GK[2237]

n.pr.m. (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11:27);—

1. son of *Teraḥ*, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11:27(), 31 (all P), v 28 (J);
   - also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v 29 (J).
2. a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:9.—

- On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס S[2040] TWOT[516] GK[2238]

vb. **throw down, break** or **tear down** (MI הרס;? Arabic هَرَسَ (*harasa*), *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—

Qal *Pf.* הָ׳ La 2:2, 17;

- הָרָ֑ס Is 14:17;
- וְהָרַסְתָּ֫ Ju 6:25 וְהָרַסְתִּ֫י Ez 13:14 Mi 5:10;
- וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16:39; 26:4, 12 הָרָ֑סוּ 1 K 19:10, 14;
- *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12:14;
- sf. יֶהֶרְסֶ֑ךָ Is 22:19;
- וַיֶּהֶרְסֶ֑הָ 1 Ch 20:1;
- יֶהֶרְסֶנָּה Pr 29:4 יֶהֶרְסֵם ψ 28:5;
- 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תֶּהֶרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14:1;
- 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15:7;
- אֶהֱרֹם Je 24:6; 42:10 אֶהֱרוֹס Mal 1:4;
- 3 mpl. יֶהֶרְסוּ Ex 19:21, 24;
- יַהֲרֹ֑סוּ 2 K 3:25;
- *Imv.* הֲרָס־ ψ 58:7;
- sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11:25;
- *Inf.* הֲרֹס Je 31:28, הֲרוֹס Je 1:10;

- *Pt*. *act*. הֹרֵס Je 45:4;

- *pass*. הָרוּס 1 K 18:30;—

  1. *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.:

     - altar(s) Ju 6:25 1 K 18:30; 19:10, 14;
     - height (גַּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גַּב sub גבב) Ez 16:39;
     - city (cities) Is 14:17 2 S 11:25 2 K 3:25 1 Ch 20:1 (cf. Ml[27]) Mal 1:4 (obj. not expr.);
     - wall(s) Ez 13:14; 26:12;
     - house Pr 14:1 (fig. of foolish woman's action);
     - strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2:2 Mi 5:10;
     - tower(s) Ez 26:4;
     - fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29:4 (opp. יַעֲמִיד);
     - obj. men Ex 15:7 (poem in E) Is 22:19 (*cast down* Shebna from office);
     - fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28:5, cf. (without obj.) Je 24:6; 42:10;
     - obj. indef. אֹשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45:4;
     - abs. Je 1:10; 31:28 La 2:17 Jb 12:14.

  2. *break down, break away* יְ שַׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ψ 58:7 *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God.

  3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־יְ Ex 19:21;

     - sq. לַעֲלֹת אֶל־יְ v 24 (both J).

     Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נֶהֱרָסָה Pr 24:31;

- 3 pl. נֶהֶרְסוּ Je 50:15 Jo 1:17;

- וְנֶהֶרְסוּ consec. Ez 30:4; 38:20;

- *Impf*. יֵהָרֵס Je 31:40;

- 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11:11;

- יְהָרֵסוּן ψ 11:3;
- *Pt*. הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36:35, 36;—
- *be thrown* or *torn down;*
- stones of wall Pr 24:31;
- wall of city Je 50:15;
- cities Ez 36:35 cf. v 36;
- fig. *ruined* Pr 11:11 (opp. תָּרוּם);
- foundations, יְסוֹדֹת Ez 30:4;
- שָׁתוֹת ψ 11:3;
- mountains Ez 38:20;
- storehouses מַמְגֵּרוֹת Jo 1:17 [v. מ׳];
- valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31:40 *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal.

  Pi. *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23:24;

- *Inf*. *abs*. הָרֵס Ex 23:24;
- *Pt*. pl. sf. מְהָרְסַיִךְ Is 49:17;—
- *over-throw, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23:24 *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di);
- pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49:17 (|| מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ).

†הֶרֶס S[2041] TWOT[513a, 516a] GK[2239]

n.[**m.**] **overthrow, destruction**, only Is 19:18 one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i.e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis:

- it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עִיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed;
- but perh.
- < 𝔊 πόλις ασεδεκ = עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei [79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. *id.*);
- on other views v. *id.* & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה S[2034] TWOT[516b] GK[2232]]

n.f. ruin (concr.);—

- וְהַרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9:11 *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (|| פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת S[2035] TWOT[516c] GK[2233]]

n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin;—

- אֶרֶץ הַרִסֵתֵךְ Is 49:19 *the land of thine over-throw*, i.e. thy ruined land (|| חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וְשֹׁמֵמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר S[2042] TWOT[517] GK[2215] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר S[2022, 2042] TWOT[517, 517a] GK[2215]$_{558}$

n.m. Gn 7:19 mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS [i. 3, 17]; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM [1876, 673]);—

- ה׳ abs. Jos 17:18 +;
- c. art.
- הָהָר Ex 3:12 +;
- c. ־ֹה loc. הָרָה Gn 14:10, הָהָרָה Gn 12:8 + 12 times;
- cstr. הַר Gn 10:30 +;

- sf. הַרְרִי ψ 30:8, הָרָרִי Je 17:3;
- הַרְכֶם ψ 11:1;
- הַרְרָם Gn 14:6;
- pl. הָרִים Dt 11:11 +;
- c. art.
- הֶהָרִים Gn 7:19 +;
- cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8:4 + 27 times;
- הַרְרֵי Dt 33:15 + 8 times (all poet.);
- sf. הָרַי Is 14:25; 49:11 Zc 14:5 + Ez 38:21 (B Co חרדה), הָרָיו Is 65:9;
- הָרָיו Ez 35:8 Mal 1:3;
- הַרְרֵיהָ Dt 8:9;—

1. *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but):
   a. specif. *mountain, high elevation*, often in all the literature;—
   - e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19:11, 18, 20, 23; 24:16; 31:18; 34:2, 4, 29, 32 Lv 7:38; 25:1; 26:46; 27:34 Nu 3:1; 28:6 Ne 9:13 (v. סִינַי);
   - also הָהָר = *id.*, Ex 19:2 + 10 times Ex 19 (v 18 read הָעָם, so Codd. 𝔊 Di) 20:18; 24:4 + 6 times Ex 24; 25:40; 26:30; 27:8; 32:1, 15, 19; 34:2, 3(), 29;
   - = הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33:6 (v. חֹרֵב), also אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה Ex 3:1, עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19:8;
   - further הָהָר = *id.*, Dt 4:11();
   - 5:4, 5, 19, 20; 9:9 + 10 times Dt 9.
   - 10, 1 K 19:11;
   - = הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4:27; 18:5; 24:13 (all JE) = הַר יהוה Nu 10:33 (cf. Di);

- v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20:22 + 10 times Nu;
- Dt 32:50;
- = הָהָר Nu 20:28();
- הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32:49; 34:1 = הָהָר 32:50;
- = הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27:12 Dt 32:49, cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33:47, 48;
- הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11:29; 27:12 Jos 8:33;
- רֹאשׁ הַר־גְּרִזִים Ju 9:7;
- הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11:29; 27:4, 13 Jos 8:30, 33;
- also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3:8 Jos 11:17; 12:1, 5; 13:5, 11 1 Ch 5:23;
- cf. Dt 4:48 הַר שִׂרְאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל);
- הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3:3, cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְכְּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24 (v. לבנון);
- הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18:19, 20 2 K 2:25; 4:25 (v. כרמל);
- הָהָר = *id.*, 4:27, appar. also 1:9;
- הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4:6, 12, 14, cf. Je 46:18 תָּבוֹר בֶּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם);
- הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31:1, 8 2 S 1:6, also (poet.) הָרֵי בַּגִּ֑ו v 21 (cf. Dr);
- הַר־חֶרֶס Ju 1:35 (Stu עָר חֶרֶס) cf. חֶרֶס;
- הַר הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14:4() *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גֵּיא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Ez 11:23;
- also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 K 11:7 (place of Sol.'s idolary) = הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23:13 *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51:25), others der.

- הַמ׳ here from משׁח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשׁחה Talm, Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm [1882, 175];
- אַחַד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22:2;
- mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125:2;
- cf. also ψ 121:1 (|| יהוה);
- הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22:5;
- of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18;
- הַר בֵּית־י׳ Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1, 2 Ch 33:15;
- also הָרֲרִי בַּשָּׁדֶה Je 17:3;
- further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4:5; 8:18; 10:12; 18:7; 24:23; 29:8; 31:4; 37:32 Mi 4:7 La 5:18 Ob 17 Jo 3:5 ψ 48:3, 12; 74:2; 78:68; 125:1 (v. also צִיּוֹן);
- comp. הַר בֵּית־צִיּוֹן Is 10:32, הַר בַּת צ׳ 16:1;
- הַר־י׳ Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 30:29 ψ 24:3;
- (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10:33 JE);
- הַר־יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8:3, הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3:11 Ob 16 Ez 20:40 Is 11:9 = 65:25, cf. 56:7; 57:13; 65:11 Jo 2:1 (|| צִיּוֹן) 4:17 (|| *id.*) ψ 2:6 (|| *id.*) 3:5; 15:1; 43:3; 48:2;
- v. further הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 66:20 cf. Dn 9:16 & הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 27:13;
- also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11:45;
- הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31:23;
- even הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9:20;

- other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ ψ 68:17, & הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17:23; 20:40 (|| הַר־קָדְשִׁי);
- הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28:14 of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v 16 (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68:16 is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ כְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל ψ 36:7);—
- הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewhere of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4:27; 18:5; 24:13 1 K 19:8 (v. supr.).
- Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14:13 *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, according to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. especially Che De Di, Dl [117 ff.] COT [ad loc.] Jr [57 ff.] Jen [Kosmologie 23]. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וַתֵּבְךְ עַל־בְּתוּלֶיהָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11:38, & the peculiar phr.
- וְאֵלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־הֶהָרִים v 37;
- *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19:23; 24:13; 34:4 (all JE);
- cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20:25;
- *speak* with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31:18; 34:32 Nu 3:1 (all P), Lv 25:1 (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7:38; 26:46; 27:34 (all P or H);
- other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34:3 בְּכָל (JE) 25:40; 26:30; 27:8 Nu 28:6 (all P), Is 13:4;
- but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106:19 = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33:37 *at Mt. Hor;*
- *go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32:1, 15 (both JE) 34:29() (both P), cf. Ju 9:36 etc.

b. *mountain-range* הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68:16() = הַר־אֱלֹהִים v 16;

- = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v 16, הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v 17 (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשׁן).

c. *mountain*, indef., Jb 14:18 (|| צוּר);

- usually pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, especially in poet.
- & the higher style;
- often fig.;
- הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7:20 cf. v 19; 8:5;
- covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104:6;
- a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4:13 ψ 65:7; 90:2 Pr 8:25 (|| גְּבָעוֹת);
- weighed by God Is 40:12;
- removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9:5 cf. ψ 46:3, 4;
- devastated by God Is 42:15 (|| גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9:9;
- smoking at God's touch ψ 104:32; 144:5;
- melting at presence of יְ׳ Ju 5:5 Mi 1:4 ψ 97:5 Is 63:19; 64:2;
- trembling Is 5:25 cf. Je 4:24 (|| גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1:5 (|| *id.*), Hb 3:10;
- called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6:2 (|| הָאֵתָנִים מֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ) cf. v 1 (|| הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10:8 (|| גְּבָעוֹת);
- addressed by יְ׳ also Ez 6:3 (|| גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָוֹת);
- specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יְ׳ and addressed by him Ez 36:1(), 4, 8; 37:22; 38:8; 39:2, 4;
- summoned to praise יְ׳ ψ 148:9 (|| גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44:23; 49:13; 55:12 (|| גְּבָעוֹת);
- leaping in praise of יְ׳ ψ 114:4, 6 (both || גְּבָעוֹת);
- הַרְרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33:15 (|| גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם);
- הַרְרֵי־עַד Hb 3:6 (|| *id.*);
- הַרְרֵי־עַד also ψ 76:5 (according to 𝔊 Bi Che; MT has טֶרֶף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49:26 for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (|| גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם) cf. Di

d. *high mt.*

- הַר גָּבֹהַ Is 30:25 (|| גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40:9; 52:7;
- הַר גָּבֹהַ מְאֹד Ez 40:2;
- הַר גָּבֹהַ וְתָלוּל Ez 17:22;
- pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7:19 ψ 104:18 (|| סְלָעִים), הֲהָרִים הָרָמִים Is 2:14 as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הֶהָרִים Ez 38:20 (|| מַדְרֵגוֹת, חוֹמָה).

e. opp. valley or plain Jos 12:8 (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, עֲרָבָה, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1:7, also Je 17:26 (opp. שְׁפֵלָה);

- Gn 19:17 (J; opp. כִּכָּר);
- often opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2:16 Ez 31:12 (fig.) 32:5 (*id.*) 35:8 (|| גִּבְעָה), 36:4 (|| *id.*), Is 40:4 (|| *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8:7; 11:11 ψ 104:8;
- opp. מִדְבָּר La 4:19 (cf. Jos 12:8 supr.);
- בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104:10 is || בַּנְּחָלִים;
- see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים י׳ וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20:28, cf. v 23 (opp. מִישׁוֹר);
- note also הַר הָעֵמֶק Jos 13:19 (P), & גֵּי־הָרִים, גֵּיא־הָרַי Zc 14:5();
- further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75:7 *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod.
- (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De);
- *mountain-ward* is הָרָה Gn 14:10.

f. mts. as hiding-places:—

- הַמִּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6:2 *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.;*
- cf. ψ 11:1 Je 16:16 (|| גִּבְעָה);

- הָפַךְ מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28:9 (of mining), v. also Dt 8:9.

g. mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12:8;

- of leopards הַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4:8;
- hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26:20;
- עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50:11 cf. 11:1 (fig.);
- wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3:18 1 K 22:17 Je 50:6 cf. v 6 (|| גִּבְעָה), Ez 34:6 (|| כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18:16.

h. grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמוֹת בְּהַרְרֵי־אֶלֶף ψ 50:10 (read אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. וְתוֹר הָרִים Jb 39:8 of pasture of wild ass;

- also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40:20, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.;
- v. further Ct 4:6; 8:14 Pr 27:25.

i. as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7:25;

- v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147:8 cf., Hg 1:11;
- fig. ψ 72:3 (|| גְּבָעוֹת);
- in promise יִטְפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4:18 cf. Am 9:13;

j. as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83:15.

k. as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34:3 *melting with blood;*

- as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17:3().

l. as places of illicit worship Is 65:7 (|| גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3:6 & appar. v 25 (|| *id.*) so הַר־גָּבֹהַ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57:7, הֶהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12:2 (|| הַגְּבָעוֹת);

- but Ez 18:6, 15 read perhaps הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS [310] & 33:25.

m. in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23:26() 2 S 13:34 *side of the mt.*, צֶלַע הָהָר 16:13 *id.;*

- מֹץ הָרִים Is 17:13 *chaff of mts.;*
- זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24:8 *mountain-shower;*
- צֵל הֶהָרִים Ju 9:36 *shadow of the mts.;*
- מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נְחשֶׁת Zc 6:1;
- *top of mt.* usually רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14:40, 44 1 S 26:13 2 K 1:9;
- as place for beacon Is 30:17 (|| גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשְׂפֶּה 13:2 & נְשֹׂא־נֵס הָרִים Is 18:3), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1, רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42:11 (|| סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72:16;
- רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8:5;
- as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9:25, 36, places for altars Ez 6:13 (|| גִּבְעָה רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4:13 (|| הַגְּבָעוֹת);
- רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15:8 = *mt.*
- *-ridge*, cf. v 9 Ju 16:3;
- תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95:4;
- *foundations of mts.*
- מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32:22 ψ 18:8 (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22:8);
- cf. לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2:7.

n. in fig. uses:

- תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹק וּגְבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41:15 fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes;
- יִתְּנַגְּפוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13:16 of encountering hopeless calamities;
- הֶהָרִים Is 54:10 as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| גְּבָעוֹת);
- הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51:25 & הַר שְׂרֵפָה v 25 fig. of Babylon.

2. *hill-country, mountain-region*,

a. opp. plain, etc.:—

- dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13:17, 29 (of promised land; opp. אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב, יַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם);
- בָּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם Dt 1:7;
- בָּהָר וּבָעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב כִּנְרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְנָפוֹת דּוֹר מִיָּם Jos 11:2;
- בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12:8;
- cf. 9:1; 10:40 Ju 1:9;
- הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2:1 (place for hewing wood) so v 17; Ne 8:15 (place for cutting boughs), etc.

b. of a particular mountain-region, hill-country:

- הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1:7 (cf. v 7) v 19 (cf. v 24), also Jos 10:6;
- of Amalekites Ju 12:15;
- of Ephraim Jos 17:15; 19:50; 20:7; 21:21; 24:30, 33 Ju 3:27; 4:5; 7:24; 9:48; 17:1 + 6 times Ju 17, 1 S 1:1; 9:4; 14:22 2 S 20:21 1 K 4:8; 12:25 2 K 5:22 1 Ch 6:52 2 Ch 13:4; 15:8; 19:4 Je 4:15; 31:6;
- Ephraim and Gilead 50:19 (cf. also הר(ה) Jos 17:16, 18 Ju 3:27);
- of Israel Jos 11:16, 21, cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6:2; 19:9; 33:28; 34:13; 35:12;
- הָרֵי מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17:23; 20:40 (|| הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34:14;
- עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2:37 (of Ammonites), Je 32:44; 33:13;
- hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21; 15:48; 18:12; 20:7; 21:11; 2 Ch 21:11 (הָרֵי יהודה) 27:4;
- abode of Jebusites Jos 11:3.

הָרָרִיָּה, הַרְרִי, הָרָרִי S[2043] GK[2240], הַרְרֵי, הָרָרִי v. הר.

†הָרָרִי S[2043] GK[2240], הָרָרִי

adj. gent. (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. from some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—

- used only in defining certain of David's heroes:

1. **a.** שַׁמָּה הַהֲרָרִי 2 S 23:33a (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:34b (where read prob. שַׁמָּה for שָׁגֵה, 𝔊L Σαμαια).

   b. שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23:11 (read perhaps הַהָרָרִי cf. Dr; but 𝔊 ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, 𝔊L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִי? cf. Klo).

   - On שַׁמּוֹת הַהַרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11:27 (𝔊 ὁ Ἀδι, 𝔊L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הָרוֹרִי supr. p. 248.

2. אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23:33b (read prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11:35.

†הָשֵׁם S[2044] GK[2244]

n.pr.m. father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:34, but read prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23:32 and del. בני;

- cf. Dr and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְׁמָעוּת S[2045] TWOT[2412e] GK[2245] v. sub שמע (**p. 1036 a**).

הָשְׁפוֹת v. אַשְׁפֹּת sub שפת.

הְתוּךְ S[2046] TWOT[1442a] GK[2247] v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת S[2266] TWOT[598] GK[2248] v. sub חבר.

†הֲתָךְ S[2047] GK[2251]

n.pr.m. a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4:5, 6, 9, 10.

†[הָתַל S[2048] TWOT[518] GK[2252]]

vb.—

- only **Pi. deceive, mock**, *Impf*. וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18:27 **(**secondary formation from תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol [257 f. ad] Sta [145 e]; otherwise Kö [352]; v. further sub תלל**)**.

†הַתֻלִּים S[2049] TWOT[518a] GK[2253]

n.[**m.**]**pl. mockery**:—

- אִם־לֹא ה׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 17:2 *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

†מַהֲתַלּוֹת

n.f.pl. deception;—

- Is 30:10.’

התת ψ 62:4 v. הזת.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter;

in modern Heb. = numeral 6;

- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְ, וּ, וָ TWOT[519] **demonstr.**

adv. and **conj.** so, then, and **(**Ph. Moab. Aramaic וְ; Arabic وَ (*wa*); Ethiopic ወ (*wa*) Assyrian *u* Dl (but between vbs. the usual connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT [508], Dl[§ 82, 150]). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr [122]), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* … *tum* = 'both … and,' both properly demonstratives: Assyrian *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl [79]], it is less palpable**)**—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ;

- often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וָמֵתִי׃ Gn 19:19; וָמֵתוּ 33:13; וָמֵת 44:9; וָחַיָה׃ Ex 1:16; וַיָּמָה Jos 15:46; וָאֶרֶץ Is 26:19; וָקָמוּ 49:7; וָחֻתָּה׃ Je 48:1; זָרָע ψ 10:15);
- especially when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2:12, מִי וָמִי 10:8, אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן Dt 25:13; דֹּר וָדֹר 32:7 +; תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1:2, בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ 1:24, טוֹב וָרָע׃ 2:19, נָע וָנָד 4:12, וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף ויוֹם וָלַיְלָה 8:22, קַח וָלֶךְ׃ 12:19, אַתָּה וָהֵם Ex 32:27, עִבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ 41:11, אֲנִי וָהוּא 31:44, אֲנִי וָאַתָּה 14:19, שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ׃ Nu 16:16, אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ 1 K 21:13, נִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14:22, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59:7; and often: v. more fully Bö [600]);
- occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעֹלָם׃ Gn 3:22 cf. Lv 18:5, וָמַתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7:4, וָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה Is 65:17, Pr 25:3, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל׃ Je 48:3, cf. 32:29).—
- וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usually indicate by distinct particles.
- But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אָז, אַךְ, אָכֵן, אוּלָם, בַּעֲבוּר, לָכֵן, לְמַעַן, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired:
- their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved;
- and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1:5 וַיִּקְרָא וגו׳).

- When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7:21; 10:2 (6 times) 24:35 (7 times) Jos 7:24 (10 times) 2 S 17:28 f.:
- often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5:32; 10:1 Dt 18:10 etc.;
- occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8:47 Is 1:13 ψ 45:9 Jb 42:9.
- Remarkably, however, וְ as a *mere* conj. is, a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (especially in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred:
- thus וַיָּצָא וַיִּבֶן is said, not יָצָא וּבָנָה.
- Exceptions in class.
- Heb. are (*a*) sometimes where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23:19 אָמַר ... וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2:30 Ju 5:26 1 S 12:2 Is 1:2 גדלתי ורוממתי 2:11; 5:14; 8:8; 19:6; 29:20;
- (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perhaps sometimes due to text. error), as Gn 28:6; 38:5 Jud 3:23; 7:13; 16:18 1 S 1:12; 3:13; 4:19; 5:7; 10:9; 17:38, 48; 25:20 *al.* (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37:3 Ex 36:29 f. Nu 10:17 f. 21:15, 20 1 S 2:22; 16:14; 17:34 f. (v. Dr) 27:9 2 S 16:13; 17:17, perhaps also Gen. 15:6; 21:25; 34:5).
- In later parts of OT, prob. through Aramaic influence, that pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.:
- so especially in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2:11, 12, 13, 15 etc.).
- With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class.
- Heb. (cf. **3**);
- v. Gen 1:9, 26; 9:27, 17:2; 22:17; 27:29 Ex 23:8 (freq.) 24:7 Nu 14:12 Dt 17:13; 30:12, 13 Jos 3:13; 7:3 Ju 7:3; 13:8 Is 5:29; 14:10;
- often also in Je Is 2 Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40:30; 41:20 (Dr [116]: contrast 28:13).
- Vid. more fully Dr [130–4] Ges [112. 6]. Special senses:—

a. it sometimes = *and specially*, Gn 3:16 1 K 11:1 many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1:1 Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2:1; 9:7 ψ 18:1.

b. *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4:4 Ju 7:22 1 S 17:40 וּבְיָלְקוּט, 28:3 in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13:20 וְשֹׁמֵמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57:11 I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32:7 Je 15:13 Am 3:11 (si vera l.), 4:10 Zc 9:9b Mal 1:11 ψ 68:10 Pr 3:12 La 3:26 Ec 8:2 Dn 1:3; 8:10; 9:25, 27 Ne 8:13 1 Ch 9:27 2 Ch

8:13; 29:27 (but 'even' for וְ, before לְ and inf., e.g. in Is 44:28 Je 17:10; 19:12, is wrong; v. Ew [351] [c], Dr [206]).

c. sometimes it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25:43 1 K 2:22 ask *also* the kingdom for him;

- unusually Ho 8:6 כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5:6 וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27:5 (but v. 𝔊).
- Or it may be rendered *yea:*
- so especially in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1:3, 6, 9, 11, 13; 2:1, 4, 6 Pr 30:18, 21, 29, 6–7 Pr 6:16 Jb 5:19, 7–8 Mi 5:4—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher.
- In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:*
- †Nu 34:6 and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3:16 תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v 17 Jos 13:23, 27; 15:12, 27 (but these, except Nu 34:6, might be cases of **5 c** γ).

d. it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:*

- Ex 20:10, 17; 21:16 he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v 17 Lv 21:14; 22:23, 24 Pr 29:9 (Fl Ew RV: *whether … or*) Jb 31:13, 16, 26, etc.

e. it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;*

- in such cases prominence is usually given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.:
- Gn 2:17 *but* of the tree of the knowledge … thou shalt not eat, 4:2, 5; 6:8; 17:21; 31:10 etc., 1 K 2:26; 10:7; 11:32, 34; 15:14 Pr 10:1, 2, 3, 4 + often;
- even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42:10 Ex 21:18 Lv 26:45 Dt 11:11 Ju 19:12 1 K 3:11.

f. it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, especially before a pron., Ju 14:16 I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11:11 Je 25:29 וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45:5 Ez 20:31; 33:25 b Jon 4:11.

- So the וְ consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5:5 וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16:10 וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25:11 Is 66:9 ψ 50:21 *and* shall I keep silence? Jb 32:16 (cf. Dr [119 γ]).

g. attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2:9 b Nu 16:2, 18 and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, ומשׁה ואהרן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v 27 Ex 35:22 Ju 6:5; Gn 1:16 b; 12:17; 44:2; 46:15 Ex 29:3 Je 32:29 (cf. Dr [i. 6, 11, & p. 293]):

- when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arabic وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ (*wāwu ʾālmaʿiyyati*) or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W [ii. § 37]), Est 4:16 אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (= with) my maidens, Ex 21:4 1 S 25:42; 29:10b (but insert here אַתָּה with 𝔊) 2 S 12:30 (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20:2) 20:10 Ne 6:12; Gn 4:20 Is 13:9; 42:5 Je 19:1 (but read וְלָקַחְתָּ מזקני with 𝔊) 2 Ch 2:3; 13:11;
- cf. Je 22:7 (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41:12.
- Whether Is 48:16 וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub.

h. וְ repeated = *both … and* (but גַּם … גַּם is more usual in this sense);

- Gn 34:28 Nu 9:14 Jos 9:23 2 S 5:8 (text dub.), Is 16:5; 38:15; Je 13:14; 21:6; 32:14 (text dub.) v 20; 40:8 ψ 76:7 Jb 34:29 Dn 8:13 Ne 12:28.

i. a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25:13 אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v 14 Pr 20:23; ψ 12:3 בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12:33 בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב;

- (*b*) *distribution* (except in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32:7 Is 13:20 + often exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr [505]) †ψ 87:5 1 Ch 26:13 לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר: = for *every* gate, 28:14() 2 Ch 8:14; 34:13; 35:15 Ezr 10:14 זִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13:24, Est 1:8, 22();
- 2:12; 3:4, 12();
- 8:9();

- strengthened by כָּל־ 2 Ch 11:12 בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19:5; 28:25; 31:19; 32:28 Est 2:11 בכל־יום ויום, 3:14; 4:3; 8:11, 13, 17[()];

- 9:21, 27, 28 ψ 45:18; 145:13 (common in postB. Heb., especially with כל).

j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְ הִשְׁתַּוְאָה) as Pr 17:3; 25:3, 20, 25 cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26:3, 9, 14, 20; 27:21 Ec 5:2; 7:1; 8:8 cf. 9:11; ψ 19:5; 125:2 Jb 14:11f.

- , 19 (cf. in Arabic 'every man *and* his cares [*accus*.],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus*.] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl [iii. 535 f.]).

- More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5:7; 12:11; 21:33.

- But 1 S 12:15b cannot be thus explained:

- read with 𝔊 וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr

k. in *circumstantial* clauses וְ introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the pricipal verb takes place:

- in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly be a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though*, etc., as occasion may require.

- So very often, as Gn 11:4 let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַּשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18:12 shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16:15 How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) they heart is not with me? and especially with a pers. pron., Gn 15:2 what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18:13; 20:3 lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל׃ = *seeing* she is married, 24:62 וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26:27 וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13:9 and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18:23 1 K 19:19 + often Of a more except. type are ψ 72:12 the afflicted וְאֵין־ עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29:12), 104:25 וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105:34 Jb 5:9.

- Vid. more fully Dr [156–60] Ges [141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ (*wāwu ʾālḥāli*) is very common in Arabic: W[ii. § 183].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew [340 c]) Ho 12:6 *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4:21 Am 9:5–6 Is 51:15 *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who …! Je 29:23 ψ 89:38b (comp. in Qor the freq. 'And God is … [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **ו consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—

a. with the **impf.** (וַ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר proposes = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.);

b. with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr [110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיָשַׁבְתָּ proposes *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative.

- The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar;
- see on **a** Dr [Ch. vi.], Ges [111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. viii.] Ges [112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (especially with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character of the action, receives its closer definition in the second:
- in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26:18 וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;*
- so often;
- and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25:1, מָהַר 24:18, הוֹאִיל Jos 7:7, etc.;
- more exceptionally, Gn 30:27 Est 8:6, and (not consec.) Gn 47:6 Jb 23:3 Ct 2:3 La 3:26 (v. Ges [120, 2 α]; cf. in Syriac Nö [335–6]. In Arabic the stronger form of the conj. فَ (*fa*) here corresponds: W [ii. § 140]).
- (*b*) וַ with the impf. sometimes expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32:31 I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4:33 2 S 3:8; 19:29 Is 51:12 ψ 73:14; 144:3 Jb 10:8 + (cf. Dr [74 β]).
- (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וַ (cf. supr. **1**);

- so especially in Ec, where וַ occurs thrice only, 1:17;
- , 4:1, 7.
- (*d*) a double pf. wth וְ consec. is sometimes used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force;
- thus (α) in past or present time Ex 16:21 וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס׃ and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33:10 1 K 18:10 Je 18:4, 8 וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20:9 (v. RV);

(β) in fut. time, Gn 44:22 ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33:13; 42:38 Ex 4:14; 12:13 1 S 16:2; 19:3 Ez 33:3; 39:15 etc.

- (Dr [147–9], Ges [159. 2 e]).

3. With a voluntative (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, **that** or **so that** (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided):

- Ex 10:17 entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27:4 and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat);
- and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14:1 speak … וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v 15;
- and often Sometimes even of past time, as 1 K 13:33 whom he would, he consecrated וְיִהְי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19:25 Is 25:9a La 1:19.
- After a neg., ψ 51:18 thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתֵּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55:13 וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53:2 RVm Nu 23:19 Je 5:28 RV Sometimes also before an imv., Gn 12:2 *and be* (= that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21:3 +. See more fully Dr [59–65], Ges [108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2]. (In Arabic فَ (*fa*) with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W [ii. § 15 d].) A volunt. is also sometimes attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42:18 זֹאת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30:28; 34:12 Pr 3:9f.
- 4:4, 8 Is 55:2:
- v. Dr [152].

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then**, especially at the beginning of a speech:

- Gn 27:8 ψ 2:10 and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;*
- וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29:25 Nu 12:8; 16:3 +;
- Ex 2:20 וְאַיּוֹ where, *then*, is he? Gn 34:21 1 S 15:14; 26:22 וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then*, … come over, 2 S 24:3 2 K 4:41 וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18:32.
- So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2:4 וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore*, 4:15; 7:9 וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore*, 30:19 1 S 6:5 1 K 2:6 Ru 3:9; Jos 15:19 Is 49:6b (Dr [119 δ]).

5. וְ introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:*

- viz.

a. וְ consec. and the *pf.*—

- in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19:5; 23:22 if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr [136–8]);
- after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12:44 every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc.
- Nu 14:31; 24:24 1 S 25:27 2 S 14:10 he that spake unto thee, וַהֲבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9:4; 56:6f.
- +;
- Ex 12:15; 31:14 Dt 17:12 +;
- after various time-determinations, as Gn 3:5 in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16:6 עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v 7; 32:34 2 S 15:10 1 K 13:31 בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + often;
- after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29:15, יַעַן 1 K 20:28 Is 3:16f., תַּחַת 60:15, etc., (v. Dr [123]).

b. וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30:30 the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9:21 2 S 4:10 1 K 9:20f.

- 15:13 +;
- after time-determinations, Gn 22:4 on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19:15; 27:34; 37:18 1 S 6:6; 12:8 Is 6:1 Ho 11:1 when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +;
- occas. after conjs., as כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16:34, יַעַן 1 S 15:23, לְמַעַן Is 45:4, אִם ψ 59:16 (Dr [127]).

c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon:

- viz.
- α. וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13:9 if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12:8) Ex 12:3 on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16:5 Is 43:4 Ho 4:6; 10:10 ψ 69:33 Jb 15:17; 2 S 22:41 Pr 23:24 Kt (Dr [125]);
- β. separated from the vb., Ex 8:22 Lv 7:16 וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3:3 1 K 8:32 Is 8:7 48:7 Jb 14:7; 20:18b; 23:12; 25:5; 32:14 +;
- γ. without a vb., Gn 40:9 בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v 16 2 S 23:3f.
- Pr 10:25, and the extreme cases 2 S 15:34 thy father's slave, וַאֲנִי מֵאָז I was *that* of old,—but now וַאֲנִי עַבְדֶּךָ *well*, I will be thine, Is 34:12 (si vera l.), Jb 4:6b תִּקְוָתְךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36:26 מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr [124–5, 128–9]).—
- With **4, 5** comp. the Arabic ف (*f*), W[i. § 366 *b*, 367 *c*; ii. § 187];
- Dr [185 *end*].

†וְדָן S[2051] GK[2258], appar.

n.pr.loc., only in וְדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27:19 *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.;

- = *Waddân* near Medina according to Glas [ii. 428]:
- 𝔊 om.;
- text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta [Javan. 11. ff.] Da *al.*;

- Ew Hi read דְּדָן, but דְּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta;
- Co reads (for ודן ויון) וְאַרְנָבָן, on the basis of Bab. & Assyrian *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Ḫilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v 18, & 𝔊 καὶ οἶνον for ויון; also COT Ez 27:18).

†וָהֵב S[2052] GK[2259], appar.

n.pr.loc., אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21:14, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & especially Di VB) situation unknown;

- 𝔊 Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ;
- so Lag [54] Say [Ac. Oct. 22, 1892] (זָהָב).

†[וָו S[2053] TWOT[520] GK[2260]]

n.[m.] **hook, pin** or **peg** (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38:28;

- cstr. וָוֵי Ex 27:10 + 5 times;
- וָוֵיהֶם Ex 26:32 + 5 times;—
- only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26:32, 37; 27:10, 11, 17; 36:36, 38; 38:10, 11, 12, 17, 19, 28, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר S[2054] TWOT[521] GK[2261] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic وَزَرَ (*wazara*) *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ (*wazira*) *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21:8).

†זָר S[2054] TWOT[521, 521a] GK[2261]

adj. criminal, guilty הַפַּכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21:8 *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; text dub.; possible dittogr. in וָזָר וְזַךְ??).

†וַיִּזְתָּא

n.pr.m. (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* BenfeyPers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9:9.

וָלָד S2056 TWOT867a GK2263, וֶלֶד v. sub ילד.

†וַנְיָה S2057 GK2264

n.pr.m. one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10:36 (text dubious; 𝔊B οὐιεχωα, א οὐιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, 𝔊L οὐανια).

†וָפְסִי S2058 GK2265

n.pr.m. a man of Naphtali;

- in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־וָפְסִי Nu 13:14 (text dubious; 𝔊 Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

†וַשְׁנִי S2059 GK2266 according to MT appar.

n.pr.m. son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָּה 1 Ch 6:13, but read הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. 𝔊L, and || 1 S 8:2;

- v. Th Be^{Ch} Dr *al.*

†וַשְׁתִּי S2060 GK2267

n.pr.f. (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1:9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19; 2:1, 4, 17.

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter;

used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.;

- no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זְאֵב S[2061] TWOT[522] GK[2269] (√ of foll.; according to Fl[Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846–47) 430 f. Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f.] i.q. Arabic ذَأَبَ (*ḏaʾaba*) *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence ذِئْبٌ (*ḏiʾbun*), דִּבּוֹ (*dibo*), **זְאֵב** wolf, as *driven* or *chased away;* cf. Hom[304] MV *al.*)

†I. **זְאֵב** S[2061, 2062] TWOT[522, 522a] GK[2269, 2270]

n.m. Is 11:6 **wolf** (NH *id.*, Arabic ذِئْبٌ (*ḏiʾbun*) (*jackal* according to Hom[303 ff.]; but see RS[1880, 373] and Doughty[i. 327; ii, 144, 145]) Aramaic **דֵּיבָה**, דִּבּוֹ (*dibo*), Assyrian *zîbu* Dl[47]; Ethiopic ዝእብ (*zəʾb*) *hyena* Di[1056] (on format. cf. Lag[58]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. **זיבקם**)—**זְאֵב** abs. Gn 49:27 + 2 times;

- cstr. Je 5:6;
- pl. **זְאֵבִים** Ez 22:27;
- cstr. **זְאֵבֵי** Hb 1:8 Zp 3:3;—
- *wolf*, never in narrative;
- in predictions of peace in Messian. age **וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Is 11:6 **זְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד** Is 65:25;
- in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness **בִּ֙ן זְאֵב יִטְרָף** Gn 49:27;
- of fierce horses of Chaldeans **חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב** Hb 1:8 (|| **מִנְּמֵרִים קַלּוּ**);
- of princes of Judah **כְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טֶרֶף** Ez 22:27;
- metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5:6 **זְאֵב עַרְבוֹת** (|| **נָמֵר, אַרְיֵה**);
- of corrupt and oppressive judges **שֹׁפְטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב** Zp 3:3 (|| **אַרְיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים**).

†II. זְאֵב S[2061, 2062] TWOT[522, 522a] GK[2269, 2270]

n.pr.m. (*wolf*)—a prince of Midian, Ju 7:25[()];

- 8:3 ψ 83:12;
- also in **n.pr.loc.** יֶקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7:25 *wine-vat of Zeeb*.

זֹאת S[2063] TWOT[528] GK[2271] **pron.**

f. v. זֶה.

זבב TWOT[523] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ذَبَّ (*ḏabba*) *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ (*ḏabḏaba*) *make to dangle*, or *move to and fro*, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב** S[2070] TWOT[523a] GK[2279]

n.m. [Ec 10:1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB [i. 438 b]; NH *id.*, Assyrian *zumbu*, Dl [63 f.]; Arabic دُبَابٌ (*dubābun*), Aramaic דִּיבָבָא, ܕܒܒܐ, ܕܒܒܐ (*debo, debobo*));—

- lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10:1 i.e. *dead flies;*
- so AV RV Hi Now *al.*;
- > 𝔊 De *al. death-bringing, deadly flies;*
- זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7:18 (|| דְּבוֹרָה, *bee*, of Assyrian);
- on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל **II.**
- **4**, p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי** S[2079] GK[2287]

n.pr.m. (Palm. זבי Vog [28] (but this perhaps = *loricatus*, cf. ܙܒܐ (*zabo*) *lorica*);* on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from **...** זבד), v. Lzb [265] Cooke [273, 291]. connex. **with** above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10:28;

- 𝔊 Ζαβου(θ);

- cf. also Ne 3:20 Kt (𝔊 Ζαβου etc., but Qr זַכַּי v. זַכָּי Ezr 2:9 = Ne 7:14).

†[זָבַד S2064 TWOT524 GK2272]

vb. bestow upon, endow with (Arabic زَبَدَ (*zabada*); Aramaic זְבַד, זבד (*zbad*) †Gn 30:20, זבדא (*zebdo*) *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד Vog [73] and many others (זבד, זבדא, זבידא, זבדעתא, זברבל = Ζαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting[Sechs aus Idalien p. 15]), זְבָדַנִי אלהים אֹתִי זֵבֶד טוֹב Gn 30:20a (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di;

- another expl. in v b, v. sub זבל.

†זֵבֶד S2065 TWOT524a GK2273 (זֵ K3)

n.m. endowment, gift, Gn 30:20a of. foregoing.

†זָבָד S2066 GK2274

n.pr.m. (*he hath given*, or *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal [168] DHM [1883, 15], זביד DHM [50] = زُبَيْد (*zubayd*); also NH n.pr. זביד)—

1. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:36, 37.
2. an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21.
3. one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11:41.
4. one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24:26 (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub הוה, יהוה) 2 K 12:22.
5. name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives:
   a. Ezr 10:27;
   b. v 33;
   c. v 43.

†זָבוּד S2071 GK2280

n.pr.m. (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:5.

†זבוד

n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 8:14 Kt;

- Qr זַכּוּר, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; 𝔊L Ζακχουρ).

†זבידה Kt, זְבוּדָה S[2072] GK[2281] Qr,

n.pr.f. mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23:36 זְבִידָּה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה;

- (|| 2 Ch 36:5 om. MT);
- quite otherwise 𝔊B Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ;
- in A the names are Εἰελδαφ & Εἰεδδιλα;
- 𝔊 2 Ch 36:5 Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου;
- 𝔊L (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24:18).

†זַבְדִּי S[2067] GK[2275]

n.pr.m. (cf. Arabic زَبْدٌ (*zabdun*) *gift;*? *gift of* יְ, vid. Dr[i. 5 & reff.]; perhaps *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זבדי (זַבְדִּי or זַבְדַּי?) NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1:9, ܙܒܕܝ (*zabday*), *Zebedee*)—

1. grandfather of Achan, of Judah (𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., 𝔊L Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7:1 (app. = זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2:6, 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι) v 17, 18.
2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19.
3. an officer of David 1 Ch 27:27.
4. a Levite Ne 11:17 (om. B; A Ζεχρι, 𝔊L Ζεχρει) prob. read זִכְרִי, as || 1 Ch 9:15.

†זַבְדִּיאֵל S[2068] GK[2276]

n.pr.m. (*my gift is God*)—

1. father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27:2.
2. a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11:14.

זְבַדְיָהוּ S[2069] GK[2278], זְבַדְיָה S[2069] GK[2277]

n.pr.m. (יְ׳ *hath bestowed*, cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—זְבַדְיָהוּ

1. Levites,
   a. 1 Ch 26:2;
   b. 2 Ch 17:8.
2. an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19:11.
   - זְבַדְיָה
3. Benjamites,
   a. 1 Ch 8:15;
   b. 1 Ch 8:17.
4. one of David's men 1 Ch 12:8.
5. an officer of David 1 Ch 27:7.
6. a returning exile Ezr 8:8.
7. one of priestly house Ezr 10:20.

זָבַח S[2076] TWOT[525] GK[2284]$_{134}$

vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; Assyrian *zibû* Dl[174] cf. Lotz[174]; Arabic ذَبَحَ (*ḏabaḥa*), Sab. דבח CIS [iv. 1, 2, ; 74 l. 11, 12]; Aramaic דִּבַח, דכח (*dbaḥ*), Ethiopic ዘበሐ (*zabḥa*)) Qal$_{112}$ *Pf.* זָ֫בַח 1 K 8:63; 13:2, זָבַחְתָּ Ex 20:24 + 3 times, זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39:19, זָבְחוּ Ex 34:15 Lv 17:5, זְבַחְתֶּם Ex 8:24, זָבַחְנוּ Ex 8:23;

- *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31:54 + 14 times;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּזָבְחֶנּוּ Dt 15:21, 2 fs. sf. וַתִּזְבָּחִים Ez 16:20, 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116:17, אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27:6; 54:8 Jon 2:10;
- 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19:5 + 2 times, תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22:29 + 2 times;
- 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3:18 +, etc.
- (61 times Impf.);

- *Imv*. זְבַח ψ 50:14, זִבְחוּ Ex 8:21 ψ 4:6;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. זְבַח 1 S 15:15 + 14 times, לִזְבּוֹחַ 2 Ch 11:16, בִּזְבְחוֹ 2 S 15:12;

- *Pt.* act. זֹבֵחַ Ex 13:15 + 8 times, זוֹבֵחַ Is 66:3, pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17:5 + (20 times Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice*

  1. c. acc. of

  a. kind of sacrifice זֶבַח זִ֫ Gn 31:54 +, †פֶּסַח Dt 16:2, 5, 6, †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27:7 Jos 8:31, †תּוֹדָה ψ 50:14, 23, †עֹלוֹת וּשׁלמים Ex 20:24 (E);

  - cf. 23:18.

  b. victims, (α) animals †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8:63 Nu 22:40, †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18:2, †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34:3, †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13:15 (J);

  - †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15:26, שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17:1;

  (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106:37 Ez 16:20, †זֹבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13:2 (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS).

  c. †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם Ex 8:22() (E), †מָשְׁחָת Mal 1:14.

  2. absolute 1 S 1:3 + often

  3. c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16:23, †לַשְּׂעִירִם Lv 17:7 (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32:17 ψ 106:37;

  - *other gods* Ex 34:15 (JE) +;

  - but usually ליהוה Ex 3:18 + 9 times JE, Lv 17:5; 19:5; 22:5 (all H, not elsewhere in P), Dt 15:21; 16:2; 17:1; 1 S 1:3 +;

  - †לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו Gn 46:1 (E), לאלהים ψ 50:14, †לאדני Mal 1:14.

  4. with local prep.

  - בְּ Gn 31:54 (E) +, עַל Ex 20:24 (E) +;

  - לפני Lv 9:4 (P) +, על פני השׂדה Lv 17:5 (H).

- **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS [219]) 1 S 28:24 (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34:3 (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18:2 (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person);
- cf. Dt 12:15;
- v 21 (abs.), 1 K 19:21.
- **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39:17–19 c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13:2 2 K 23:20 (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†Pi.[22] *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33:22, זִבְּחוּ ψ 106:38, זִבֵּחוּ Ho 12:12;

- *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1:16, יְזַבְּחוּ Ho 4:13, 14; 11:2 (7 times *Impf.*) *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12:32;
- *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3:3, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5:6 + 8 times, מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11:8;—
- *sacrifice*,

1. of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30:22, and prob. intensive;

- but

2. elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all:

- לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11:2, לָעֲגָלִים 12:32, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11:8, לְחֻרְמוֹ Hb 1:16, לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106:38, לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 28:23, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 33:22;
- or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4:13 cf. v 14, בַּגִּלְגָּל 12:12, בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3:2, 3; 22:44 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35, 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4.
- It is used without direct obj. Ho 4:14 and often;
- also c. acc. of victim שְׁוָרִים Ho 12:12 צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6;
- sons and daughters ψ 106:38, זִבְחֵי שַׁלְמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 30:22.

I. זֶבַח S[2077, 2078] TWOT[525a] GK[2285, 2286][162]

n.m. Ju 16:23 sacrifice, זֶ֫בַח abs. Gn 31:54 +;

- cstr. Ex 34:25 +;

- זֶבַח Lv 17:8 + 16 times;
- sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7:16 Ez 34:15, זִבְחֲכֶם Lv 19:6;
- pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46:1 +;
- cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17:5 +;
- sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17:5, זִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32:38, זִבְחוֹתָם †Ho 4:19 etc.;—
- the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces.
- In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם.
- †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:* Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS i. 165. 12; 167. 8, cf. RS 205 (2nd ed. 222)—

1. of the God of Israel Gn 46:1 Ex 10:25; 18:12 (E) Ho 3:4; 6:6; 9:4 Am 5:25 Is 1:11; 19:21 Dt 12:27; 18:3 1 S 2:13, 29; 3:14; 6:15; 9:12, 13; 15:22();
   - 16:3, 5() 2 S 15:12 1 K 8:62; 12:27 2 K 5:17; 16:15 ψ 40:7; 50:8; 51:18, 19 Pr 15:8; 21:3, 27 Is 43:23, 24; 56:7 Je 6:20; 7:21, 22; 17:26; 33:18 Ez 40:42; 44:11 1 Ch 29:21, 21 2 Ch 7:1, 4, 5, 12 Ne 12:43 Dn 9:27 Ec 4:17.
   - They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33:19 ψ 4:6; 51:21;
   - זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (יי) Ho 8:13;
   - the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7:12;
   - they should not be זִ֭ רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17:1.
2. of other deities Ex 34:15 Nu 25:2 Dt 32:38 (JE) Ju 16:23 2 K 10:19, 24 Ho 4:19 Is 57:7 Ez 20:28;
   - these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to יי as living) ψ 106:28.
   - **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished:
   - †

1. *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31:54 (E), with God ψ 50:5 (cf. Ex 24:5 1 S 11:5).
   - †
2. *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34:25 (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12:27 (J);
   - and prob. also זִבְחִי Ex 23:18 (JE) = 34:25 (*id.*) †
3. *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:21; 2:19; 20:6, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה זֶ֫ sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20:29.
   - †
4. *thank offering* תּוֹדָה(הַ) זֶ֫ Lv 7:12; 22:29 ψ 107:22; 116:17, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ זֶ֫, זִבְחוֹ, הַזָּבַח Lv 7:16, 17;
   - and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7:13, 15;
   - it is implied in זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27:6;
   - yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29:31().
5. in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3:1 + 39 times Lv Nu, 1 S 10:8 1 K 8:63 2 Ch 30:22; 33:16 Pr 7:14, but sometimes (rarely) זֶ֫ alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context:
   - Lv 17:5, 7, 8; 19:6; 23:37 (H) Nu 15:3, 5, 8 Jos 22:26, 29 (all P).
   - These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶ֫דֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7:12, 16 (P);
   - in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4:4f.
   - 2 Ch 29:31, from נדרים Nu 15:8 (P) Dt 12:6, 11 Jon 1:16, from נדבות Am 4:4 f.
   - Dt 12:6 and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15:8 Jos 22:27 (P).
   - So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24:5 (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11:15 are defined as †זבחים שלמים.
   - Thus זֶ֫ seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law.

- The ritual was the same for the entire class.
- They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim, and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12:22; 24:8 Lv 8:23.
- †

6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34:6 Je 46:10 Ez 39:17(), 19 Zp 1:7, 8.

7. the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6:17; 15:3, 5, 8 Jos 22:23 (P) 1 K 12:27; 2 K 5:17; 10:24 Je 33:18 (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal [148] DHM [1888, 374]);

- †הֵבִיא Am 4:4 Dt 12:6, 11 Je 17:26, †הִגִּישׁ Am 5:25, †הִקְרִיב Lv 7:11, 16; 22:21 (all P), †עָבַד Is 19:21, †נָתַן Ec 4:17, יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17:8 (H), בִּשֵּׁל ז׳ Ez 46:24, שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזָּבַח Ez 40:42 cf. 44:11.

†II. זֶבַח S[2077, 2078] TWOT[525a] GK[2285, 2286]

n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8:5, 6, 7, 10, 12(), 15(), 18, 21() ψ 83:12, 𝔊 Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ S[4196] TWOT[525b] GK[4640]$_{401}$

n.m. Jos 22:10 **altar (**Arabic مَذْبَحٌ (*maḏbaḥun*), *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM [24]**)**;

- מ׳ abs. 2 K 18:22 + 223 times, הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29:13 + 31 times;
- cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20:24 + 76 times, sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20:26 + 7 times, מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8:31 + 3 times, מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33:10;
- מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6:31 + 2 times;
- pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23:1 + 5 times, מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21:3 + 23 times, sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84:4, other sfs. 21 times;—

1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8:20;
    - by Abraham at Shechem 12:7, Bethel 12:8, Hebron 13:18, mt. in land Moriah 22:9;
    - by Isaac at Beersheba 26:25;
    - by Jacob at Shechem 33:20 (yet this perhaps mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיַּצֶּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35:7, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17:15, Horeb 24:4, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23:1, 14, 29;
    - by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8:30:
    - the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6:24;
    - by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21:4;
    - by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7:17;
    - by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14:35;
    - by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24:25 = 1 Ch 21:18, 1 Ch 22:1;
    - that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3:4 and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6:20; 8:64;
    - that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12:32 (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:15);
    - and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18:30.
    - An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19:19.
    - All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20:24–26 which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps.
    - So אַבְנִים Dt 27:5 (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Dt 25:6 Jos 8:31, and twelve stones 1 K 18:31;
    - cf. Is 27:9.
    - The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21:14 (JE) 1 K 1:50, 51; 2:28.
2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12:5 f.
    - , 27;
    - but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18:4, 22), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23:8–20.
3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle.
    - A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22:10–34.
    - P describes two altars:

a. the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30:28; 31:9; 35:16; 38:1; 40:6, 10, 29 Lv 4:7, 10, 25(), 30, 34 = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:30; 39:39, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27:1–8; 38:1–7;

b. מ׳ מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30:1–6 = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30:27; 31:8; 35:15; 37:25 = מ׳ הזהב Ex 39:38; 40:5, 26 Nu 4:11 = מ׳ קטרת הַסַּמִּים Lv 4:7;

- these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6:34; 16:40; 21:29; 2 Ch 1:5, 6.

4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem:

a. מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8:64 (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16:14, 15, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16:11);

- in v 14 הַמִּזְבַּח הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., read prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges[127. 4 *a* ad];
- this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4:1;
- this מזבח (ה)נחשׁת also 7:7 & Ez 9:2;
- = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29:18, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15:8;

b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6:20, 22; 7:48;

- = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4:19;
- = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28:18; 2 Ch 26:16.

5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple:

a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41:22;

b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43:13–17.

6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3:2.

7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16:32;

- Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:12.

8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35:7 (E) 8:20 (J) Dt 27:5, 6 Ex 32:5 (JE) +, implying building material;

- other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24:18 1 K 16:32 2 K 21:3 1 Ch 21:18 2 Ch 33:3;
- הֵכִין Ezr 3:3 (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתָהּ);
- שִׂים Je 11:13;
- וַיַּצֵּב־ Gn 33:20 (but cf. **1**);
- Nu 23:4 (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange, prepare;*
- עָשָׂה Gn 35:1, 3 Ex 20:24 (E) Gn 13:4 (J) Jos 22:28 1 K 12:33; 18:26;
- this becomes usual in P, Ex 27:1; 30:1; 37:25; 38:1, 30, so 2 Ch 4:1, 19; 7:7; 28:24.

9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת המזבח Nu 7:10, 11, 84, 88 2 Ch 7:9;

- it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40:10 Lv 8:11 Nu 7:10 (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34:13 (JE) Dt 7:5 Ju 2:2; 6:30, 31, 32 2 K 11:18; 23:12, 15;
- נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12:3 2 Ch 31:1; 34:4, 7;
- נֶתַץ Ju 6:28;
- הָרַס Ju 6:25 1 K 19:10, 14;
- שִׁבַּר 2 Ch 23:17;
- הֵסִיר 2 K 18:22 = Is 36:7, 2 Ch 14:2; 30:14; 32:12; 33:15. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמִּ׳ Nu 18:5 Ez 40:46, cf. Nu 3:31 (P), מִשְׁמֶרְתִּי מִ׳ Jo 1:13;
- עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13:1, עָלָה עַל Ex 20:26 1 S 2:28 1 K 12:33 + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9:22);
- sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22:9 Dt 12:27 +;

- v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29:16, 20 + (v. זרק);
- הִקְטִיר Lv 4:10 (v. קטר **Hiph**.);
- הָעֱלָה Lv 6:3 + (v. עלה **Hiph**.) לְבַעֵר Ne 10:35;
- but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8:20 (J) Nu 23:2, 4, 14, 30 (E);
- one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בַּמ׳ Ex 29:37 (P);
- לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26:4 1 K 8:22;
- as acc.loc. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases especially c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29:13 +, and הָעֱלָה Lv 14:20. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual;
- sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17:1;
- therefore of blood for cleansing it was said †נָתַן על קרנות המ׳ Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34; 8:15; 9:9; 16:18 (all P).
- An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118:27 אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קרנות המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:*
- Ainsworth paraphrases:
- ‘that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,’ so De;
- but Che ‘bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,’ that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8:15; 9:9 & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29:12 Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34 (all P) יִמְצֶה אל יסוד Lv 5:9. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29:37; 40:10 (P);
- but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated.
- This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8:15 (P) Ez 43:22;
- כִּפֶּר Lv 16:20, 33 (P) Ez 43:26;

- קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29:44; 40:10 Lv 8:15 Nu 7:1 (P);

- טִהֵר 2 Ch 29:18.

זַבַּי S[2079] GK[2287] v. sub זבב.

†זְבִינָא S[2081] GK[2289]

n.pr.m. (*bought;* Aramaic, from √ זְבַן, *buy*, cf. Biblical Aramaic Dn 2:8)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10:43.

†[זָבַל S[2082] TWOT[526] GK[2290]]

vb. prob. **exalt, honour** (Assyrian *zabâlu* COT and *id.* on Gn 30:20 1 K 8:13, cf. Dl[62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob. = *Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזָבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Arabic زَبَلَ (*zabala*) *take up and carry;* > Nö[1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syriac ܣܒܠ (*sbal*) *bear, carry*, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—

Qal *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30:20b (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v a cf. זבד);

- > AV *al. dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* from an assumed meaning *be round* (cf. דור);

- and others (cf. MV,), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֶל in sense *dwelling*.

†I. זְבֶל S[2073, 2083] TWOT[526a] GK[2291, 2292]

n.[m.] **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—

- בָּנוֹ בָנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֶל לָךְ 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2 (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. 𝔊 We.[271] Dr[182]; on בֵּית־זְבֶל = Assyrian *bît zabal*, *lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8:13 Dl[62 f.]);

- לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מִזְּבֶל לוֹ ψ 49:15 text dub.;

- Ew Hi Ri Now read מַזְבּוּל (or מִזְבּוֹל, Ew) as n. = *dwelling;*

- Che prop. for מִזְּבֻל, [לְעוֹלָ]ם ז׳ Che[crit.] ;
- זְבֻל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63:15 (|| שָׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit.]);
- of the lofty abode of sun and moon:
- שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3:11.

†II. זְבֻל S[2073, 2083] TWOT[526a] GK[2291, 2292]

n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9:28, 30, 36[()], 38, 41.

†זְבֻלוּן, זְבוּלֻן

n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבד, זבל**)**;—

- זְבוּלֻן Gn 49:13 + 25 times;
- זְבֻלוּן Ju 5:18 + 17 times;
- זְבוּלוּן Ju 1:30;—

1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; 49:13 Ex 1:3 1 Ch 2:1.
2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1:9 Dt 27:13; 33:18[()] Ju 1:30; 4:10; 5:14, 18 Ez 48:26 1 Ch 12:34, 41; 27:19 2 Ch 30:11, 18;
   - cf. שָׂרֵי ז׳ ψ 68:28;
   - שַׁעַר ז׳ Ez 48:33;
   - בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 1:30; 2:7; 7:24; 26:26 Jos 19:10, 16 Ju 4:6;
   - מַטֵּה ז׳ Nu 1:31; 2:7; 13:10;
   - מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 10:16; 34:25.
3. territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז׳ Ju 12:12, אַרְצָה ז׳ Is 8:23, גְּבוּל ז׳ Ez 48:27;
   - also ז׳ alone Jos 19:27, 34 2 Ch 30:10, מַטֵּה ז׳ Jos 21:7, 34 1 Ch 6:48, 62.

†זְבוּלֹנִי S[2075]

adj.gent. Ju 12:11, 12;

- c. art.
- = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26:27.

זוּג TWOT[527], זִיג (appar. √ of foll.; 𝔗 NH זוּג, זִיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[391 a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זגג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[i. 560 b]).

†זָג S[2085] TWOT[527a] GK[2293]

n.[**m.**] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite;

- skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5 [§ 4], Orla 1 [§ 8], cf. Sifre *ad loc.*):
- מֵחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכֵל Nu 6:4 (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aramaic זְגוּגִיתָא, ܙܓܘܓܝܬܐ (*zagugito*) *glass*, NH זַגָּג *glazier* (Arabic زُجَاجٌ (*zujājun*) *glass*, is a loan-wd. according to Frä[64]); cf. theory of √ in Lag [Abh. 41], Fl: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוֹכִית).

זָד, זָדוֹן S[2087] TWOT[547b] GK[2295] v. sub זיד.

זֶה S[2088, 2098] TWOT[528] GK[2296, 2306] **demonstr. pron.** and

adv. fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26:6 Kt (also זֶה and זוֹ, q.v.);

- comm. זוּ (q.v.):
- this, here (the element ז = ذ (*ḏ*) = ז (*d*) is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus **a.** Ph. זְ *this* (e.g. קבר ז *this grave*), also sometimes זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. 1:4, 5, 6, 12; 44:1; 88:2 etc.);

Aramaic of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 67–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113:22; 145 C[2]), f. זא 113:15; 145 B[5]; Aramaic of Zinijirli ז, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM [56]); Ethiopic ዝ (*zə*) *ze*, *this*, f. ዛ (*zā*) *zā*, ዘ (*za*) *za*, *who* (masc.), also (like זִי, and דִּי, דְּ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arabic ذَا (*ḏā*) *this*, fem. ذِى, ذُو (*ḏī, ḏū*) (gen. ذِى (*ḏī*), acc. ذَا (*ḏā*), fem. ذَاتُ (*ḏātu*)), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* …, i.e. one who owns), or in the *Ṭayyite* dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا (*ḏā*), with هَا (*hā*) *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا (*hāḏā*) *this*, f. هَاذِهِ (*hāḏihi*), with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ (*ḏāka*) = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, أَلَّذِى (*ʾallaḏī*) *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. דֿן *this*, f. דֿת, דֿ *who, which*, f. דֿת (Prä· [1872, 419], DHM· [1883, 338 f.], also [65]); **c.** Biblical Aramaic דִּי *which*, דֵּךְ, דִּכֵּן, דְּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (= זֹאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* 𝔗 דְּ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכֵי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syriac ܗܳܢ, ܗܳܢܳܐ (*hon, hono*), contr. from ܗܳܕܶܢ (*hoden*)), ܗܳܕܶܐ (*hode*); Syriac ܕ (*d*) *who, which;* Sam. ד (*d*) *who, which*, דנ (*dn*) *this*, f. דה (*dh*); Mand. ד *who, which*, דהֿ *this* (rare), more commonly האדין, האזין (Nö [§ 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלָּה, Ph. אל, Ethiopic *'ellū, 'ellā*, *these*, *'ella*, *who*, Arabic أُولَى (*ʾūlā*), *these*, أُولُوا, أُولَى (*ʾūlū, ʾūlā*) *owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aramaic אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, ܗܳܠܶܝܢ (*holeyn*), Sam. אלינ (*ʾlyn*), Mand. עלין. Only the Arabic اَلَّذِى (*ʾallaḏī*) forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ (*ʾallaḏīna*) V. further W [107 ff.])—

1. standing alone:

a. *this one*, sometimes contemptuously (especially with אֵת), Gn 2:23 לָזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה כִּי מֵאִישׁ לֻקֳחָה־זֹּאת, 5:29 ... זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ, 12:12; 38:28 Ex 10:7 עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10:27 מַה יּוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? 16:8, 9; 21:16 that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25:21 in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc.

- 2 S 13:17 אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22:27 אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5:4 Is 66:2;
- as a genit., Gn 29:27, 28 1 K 21:2;

- with a *collective* force Lv 11:4, 9 (= Dt 14:7, 9), v 21, 29 Ju 20:16, 17 (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19:19 (with a *plural* verb).
- In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3:14; 20:5, 6; 45:19 and often, שׁמעו זאת Am 8:4 Is 47:8; 48:1, 16; 51:21 *al.*;
- Gn 41:39 Ex 17:14 Dt 32:6 Ju 7:14; 21:3 לָמָּה ... הָיְתָה זֹּאת (cf. Jb 1:13 ψ 118:23) 1 K 11:39 2 S 7:19 2 K 3:18 +;
- אֵין זֹאת 1 Sa 20:2b cf. Am 2:11;
- rarely so with אֶת־ †Jos 22:24 Je 9:11 ψ 92:7;
- as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20:27; 36:37 Jb 19:26 (si vera l.), 33:12 *in this* thou art not just;
- (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42:16 Ezr 9:10, א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21:18; 35:20;
- pointing forward to a foll. a clause, Gn 42:18; 43:11 Nu 8:24; 14:35 Is 56:2 Jb 10:13 etc.;
- Ex 9:16 1 S 25:31 Is 1:12 מִי בִקֵּשׁ זאת מִיֶּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי:;
- to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19:22 ψ 102:19; 119:50, 56 (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β):
- but זֶה also sometimes occurs similarly Ex 13:8 Pr 24:12 Jb 15:17 Ne 2:2 Ec 1:17; 2:15 גם זה הבל (so v 19, 21, 23 +), 7:18();
- of a concrete obj., Ex 30:31 2 K 4:43 מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ:
- in late Heb., Ne 13:6 בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32:9 אַחַר זֶה;
- pointing forwards La 5:17 f. to כִּי ψ 56:10 Je 22:21.
- (See also below, **6 g.**)

b. repeated זֶה ... זֶה, *this* … *that, the one* … *the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29:27 (זֹאת), Ex 14:20 וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3:23; 22:20 Is 6:3; 44:5 (3 times), ψ 75:8 זֶה יַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1:16–18; 21:23, 25 +.

2. In appos. to a subst.:

a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32:1, 23 זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5:5 (= ψ 68:9) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9:12 זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14:14 2 K 6:33 Is 23:13 זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34:7; 49:14; 104:25 זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118:20 Ct 7:8 Ezr 3:12.

- (Cf. זוּ Hb 1:11.)

b. following it:—

(α) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24:8 שְׁבוּעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5:29(26) O that לְבָבָם זֶה *this their heart* (their present temper) might continue always! 21:20 Jos 2:14, 20 דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה, Ju 6:14 go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10:17 2 Ch 24:18 (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1:2 חָלִי זֶה (so 8:8, 9), ψ 80:15.

(β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determained also by the art., Gn 7:1 בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v 13 הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12:7 הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15:7; 17:21, 23 Dt 4:6 הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually.

- Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32:11 Dt 3:27; 31:2 Jos 1:2, 11; 4:22, הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1:4, cf. Nu 27:12 = Dt 32:49 (2 K 5:20 הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי):

- and hardly ever (2 Ch 1:10) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2:17 מִשְׁבֻּעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr [209] *Obs.*).

3. More often as pred., as 1 S 24:17 הַקּוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3:23 דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9:37 זֹאת אִיזֶבֶל:, Ez 5:5 etc.;

- הַזֶּה Is 14:16, הַזֹּאת 23:7 La 2:15;

- often at the beginning or close of enumerations (especially P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5:1 זה ספר *this* is the book …, 9:12 זֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17:10; 20:13 זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשִׂי עִמָּדִי, Lv 6:2, 13, 18; 7:1, 11 Dt 6:1; 33:1 Jos 13:2 Jb 27:13 Is 58:6 etc.;

- זה הדבר אשׁר ... Ex 16:16; 35:4 Jos 5:4 Ju 20:9; 21:11 Is 37:22 Je 38:21 +, cf. זה אשׁר ... *this* is what (*or* how) … Gn 6:15 Ex 29:38 Je 33:16;
- זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3:12 1 S 2:34 +;
- at the end, Lv 7:37; 11:46; 13:50 Nu 5:21; 7:17, 23 etc., Jos 19:8, 16, 23 etc., Is 14:26; 16:13 (זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר ...), 17:14; 54:17 Je 13:25 ψ 109:20 Ct 5:16() Jb 5;
- 27, in the latter case sometimes with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18:21; 20:29 (cf. אֱלֶה ψ 73:12), ψ 24:6; 48:15 *such* (= such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2:15;
- cf. Jb 14:3 אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v 1, 2) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, especially interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker.

- (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus

a. אֵי־זֶה15 where, *then?* Jb 28:12 אֵי־זֶה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v 20 38:19 b (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32).

b. מִי־זֶה, †1 S 17:55, 56 בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49:19 (= 50:44) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וג׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3:37 ψ 24:8 *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v 10 the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30:21 Est 7:5), 25:12.

- Elsewhere, the rend.
- *Who* is *this* … is admissible:
- Is 63:1 Je 46:7 Jb 38:2; 42:3;
- cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3:6; 6:10; 8:5.

c. מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27:20 Ju 18:24 וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now*, do ye say to me …? 1 K 21:5 2 K 1:5;

- *what, now?* (τίποτε;) 1 S 10:11 מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לִבֶן־קִישׁ;
- עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2:4:

- contracted into מַזֶּה Ex 4:2.

- (Cf. Aramaic מָדֵין *why?* מְדֵם (*modeyn*) used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18:22 ס, PS[2013]: both formed similarly.)

d. מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עָשִׂיתָ, עֲשִׂיתֶם) מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3:13; 12:18; 26:10; 29:25; 42:28 Ex 14:11 Ju 2:2 15:11 +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arabic grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ (*mā ḏā ṣanaʿta*); De Gen. 3:13 [(ed. 4)], and especially Fl [i. 356] Lane [p. 948].)

e. לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18:13; 25:22; 32:30 Ex 5:22 Nu 11:20 + often Cf. Arabic لِهَا ذَا (*lihā ḏā*)

f. הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2:20 האתה זה עשׂהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18:7, 17, without הַ Gn 27:24;

- in an indirect question Gn 27:21.

g. הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* … †1 K 19:5 (in narrative), Is 21:9 Ct 2:8, 9.

- Cf. Nu 13:17 (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South.

h. עַתָּה זֶה, †1 K 17:24 עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that …, 2 K 5:22 *just now*.

- Also

i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time:

- Gn 27:36 he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43:10), 31:38 *now, already* twenty years, v 41 (**…** זֶה־לִּי), 45:6 Nu 14:22 *now* ten times, 22:28, 32 זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt 8:2, 4 Jos 22:3 זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14:2 +;

- Zc 7:3 זֶה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2:7 Je 50:17.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron.

- (rare: but see also זוֹ, זוּ):

- ψ 74:2 athe hill of Zion זה שׁכנת בּוֹ *wherein* thou dwellest, 78:54; 104:8 אל־מְקוֹם זה to the place (*st*. c. Ges [130. 3]) *which* … v 26 Pr 23:22 Is 25:9;

- = *that which* Jb 15:17, *those who* 19:19 (so once, Ex 13:8, even in prose).

- In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶ֔ה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):—

a. בָּזֶה$_{15}$ *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38:21, 22 Ex 24:14 Nu 23:1() 1 S 1:26; 9:11 +;

- of time, *then*, †Est 2:13 Once בַּזֶּה 1 S 21:10.

b. בְּזֹאת (α) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34:15, 22 1 S 11:2 Is 27:9;

- = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16:3.

(β) *by* or *through this* (especially with יָדַע), Gn 42:15, 33 Ex 7:17 Nu 16:28 Jos 3:10 ψ 41:12;

- so בָּזֹאת Mal 3:10.

(γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26:27 ψ 27:3, for which the fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5:25; 9:11, 16, 20; 10:4 ψ 78:32 Je 3:10 Ho 7:10.

(δ) בָּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27:24 2 Ch 19:2;

- *in this matter* 20:17.

c. כָּזֶה (α) †Gn 41:38 **...** הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשׁר, Is 56:12; 58:5 Je 5:9 גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v 29; 9:8).

(β) כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18:4 2 S 11:25 1 K 14:5.

d. כְּזֹאת *the like of this* = *as follows*, †Gn 45:23;

- כָּזֹאת *the like of this* = *things such as these* Ju 13:23 (c. השׁמיע), 15:7; 19:30 לא נראתה כָּזֹאת, 1 S 4:7 (cf. Je 2:10 2 Ch 30:26), 2 S 14:13 (c. חשׁב), Is 66:8 (c. שׁמע), Ezr 7:27;
- = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34:22;
- = *in like manner* Ju 8:8;
- = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7:37 1 Ch 29:14 2 Ch 31:20; 32:15:
- כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7:20 2 S 17:15() 2 K 5:4; 9:12.

e. מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37:17; 42:15; 50:25 Ex 11:1() 13:3 Dt 9:12 + often:

- מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה *on one side … on the other side* Ex 17:12 מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25:19; 26:13; 32:15 מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22:24 1 S 14:4 1 K 10:19, 20 Zc 5:3 +;
- מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of …* Ex 38:15 Jos 8:33 Ez 45:7; 48:21.

f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5:17 (pointing forwards), Est 6:3.

- So עַל זֹאת Am 8:8 Mi 1:8 Je 2:12 (Jb 17:8) 4:8, 28 ψ 32:6;
- in late prose Ezr 8:23; 9:15; 10:2 Ne 13:14 2 Ch 16:9, 10; 29:9; 32:20.

g. עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5:18.—

- On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub **אַי 2**, p. 32;
- and on הַלָּז, הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—

- זֶה in 1 S 17:34 (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd.
- The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi[Var. Lect. ii. 151]).

†זֹאת S[2090] GK[2297] *this* (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6:19 Ez 40:45 Ec 2:2, 24; 5:15, 18; 7:23; 9:13 (זאת does not occur in Ec);

also in the phr.

- כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה (v. זה **6 c** β).

†זוֹ S[2097] TWOT[528] GK[2305] i.q. זֹה (q.v.):

only Ho 7:16 b זוֹ לַעְגָם *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v a) is their derision;

- and (as relat.) ψ 132:12 וְעֵדָתִי זוֹ and my testimony *which* … (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†זוּ S[2098] TWOT[528] GK[2306] **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable.

1. a **demonstr.** Hb 1:11 זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12:8 מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62:12 שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes[Poet. Acc. 64]) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**).
2. a **relative**, Ex 15:13 עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v 16 Is 42:24 זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43:21 ψ 9:16 (fem.) רֶשֶׁת־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31:5, 10:2; 17:9 (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שֹׁדְדוּנִי, 32:8; 68:29 (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142:4; 143:8.
    - To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies:
    - comp. De on ψ 9:16.
    - (Cf. ذُو (*ḏū*), used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = اَلَّذِى (*ʾallaḏī*) in the *Ṭayyite* dialect: thus أتى عليهم ذو أتى (*ʾty ʿlyhm ḏw ʾty*) there has come upon them *that which* has come: ذحن ذو فعلنا كذا (*ḏḥn ḏw fʿlnʾ kḏʾ*) it is we *who* have done this. See Schu[Hariri Cons. ii. 75], Thes[406], W[i. 347, e], Lane[p. 986], Fl[i. p. 359].)

זהב TWOT[529] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag[55 Anm]).

זָהָב S[2091] TWOT[529a] GK[2298]$_{385}$

n.m. Gn 2:12 **gold** (NH *id.;* Arabic ذَهَبٌ (*ḏahabun*), Sab. דהב e.g. Os[29] DHM[1883, 338]; Aramaic דְּהַב, ܕܗܒ (*dhab*), Palm. דהבא Vog[23])—זׄ abs. Gn 2:11 + 364 times;

- cstr. Gn 2:12 + 6 times;
- sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20:7 + 2 times;

- זְהָבְךָ 1 K 20:3, 5;
- זְהָבֶךָּ Is 30:22;
- זְהָבוֹ Is 2:20; 31:7;
- זְהָבָם Ho 8:4 + 4 times;—
- *gold*,

1. = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2:11, 12 Je 10:9 Pr 17:3; 27:21 Jb 28:1 +;
   - perhaps also 1 K 9:28; 10:11; 22:49 etc.;
   - cf. עַפְרֹת זָ֑הָב Jb 28:6 *gold-dust* v. also Zc 13:9 (sim. of tried people of יְ׳) and cf. Mal 3:3;
   - likewise Jb 23:10 (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests);
   - מִצָּפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37:22 is dub.;
   - Ew De *al. out of the North comes gold;*
   - others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ☊ Rabb. Da *al.*;
   - or *golden splendour* of God coming from north BöÄ 76 Hi *al.*;
   - Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב read perhaps זֹהַר Du and Dr.

2. gold as wealth Gn 13:2 (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24:34 (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, עֶבֶד, שִׁפְחֹת, גְּמַלִּים, חֲמֹרִים) cf. Ho 2:8 Is 2:7 Dt 8:13; 17:17 Jb 3:15; 31:24 Zc 14:14 Ezr 1:4, 6 +;
   - in gen., as precious:
   - נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22:1 *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold;*
   - Jb 28:17 (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it;*
   - ψ 19:10 (ordinances of יְ׳) *which are more to be desired than gold;*
   - cf. 119:72, 127;
   - also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4:1 (cf. v 2).

3. gold as spoil of war Jos 6:19 (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v 24, cf. 7:21, 24; 22:8 2 K 7:8 +.

4. gold as merchandise Ez 27:22 (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9:28 etc.
   - (v. sub **7** infr.)
5. gold as costly gift:
   - to a prophet מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְזָ֑ (hypothet.), Nu 22:18; 24:13 (both E);
   - brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10:2, 10 (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch 9:1, 9;
   - as tribute 2 K 23:35() (cf. v 33; all + כֶּסֶף);
   - as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21:4 (+ כֶּסֶף).
6. gold as material:
   - of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24:22 Ex 32:2, 3 Ju 8:24, 26 Pr 11:22; 25:12 Jb 42:11;
   - of chain Gn 41:42, shields 2 S 8:7, images of emerods 1 S 6:4, 17 and mice v 4, 11, 18;
   - תַּפּוּחֵי זָ֑ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כֶּסֶף Pr 25:11;
   - גֻּלַּת זָ֑ Ec 12:6;
   - כְּלֵי־זָ֑ Ex 3:22; 11:2; 12:35 1 S 6:8 ψ 105:37 etc.;
   - כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24:53 as presents to a bride (+ בְּגָדִים);
   - so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8:10 (+ כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24;
   - as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי זָ֑ Ex 20:23 cf. 32:31 Ho 8:4 Is 2:20; 30:22; 31:7 Dt 29:16 ψ 115:4; 135:15;
   - as plating of idols Dt 7:25;
   - especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6:20, 21(), 22(), 28; 7:48 + 10 times 1 K 6:7;
   - also 2 Ch 3:5(), 6 + 14 times 2 Ch 3:4;
   - cf. 1 Ch 28:14() + 14 times 1 Ch 28.
   - 29 (David's preparation for temple);

- v. also 2 K 24:13 cf. 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24, 2 K 25:15 = Je 52:19 (in accounts of plundering temple etc.);
- but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25:3, 11, 24 + 97 times Ex 25–40, Lv 8:9 Nu 4:11; 8:4;
- (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת זְ׳ ליהוה Ex 35:22 *a wave-offering of gold*, זְהַב הַתְּנוּפָה 38:24;
- also זְהַב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31:52 (all P) cf. Ezr 8:25, and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11:38.
- †

7. gold described by its source, especially gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[ii. 357, ff. 368]) 1 K 9:28; 10:11; 22:49 1 Ch 29:4 2 Ch 8:18; 9:10;
   - so perhaps Je 10:9 (read אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo *al.*);
   - זְהַב שְׁבָא ψ 72:15;
   - on פַּרְוַיִם זְ׳ 2 Ch 3:6 v. פרוים;
   - cf. further Gn 2:11, 12.

8. gold defined By var. adj. and pts.:
   - שְׁחוּט זְ׳ *beaten gold* (v. שָׁחַט) 1 K 10:16, 17 = 2 Ch 9:15(), 16;
   - סָגוּר זְ׳ 1 K 6:20, 21;
   - also 7:49, 50 10:21 = 2 Ch 4:20, 22; 9:21 (on meaning v. סָגַר);
   - especially (but only P & Ch) טָהוֹר זְ׳ *pure gold* Ex 25:11, 17, 24 + 21 times Ex 25, 28, 30, 37, 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 3:4; 9:17;
   - cf. טוֹב זְ׳ 2 Ch 3:5, 8;
   - on מוּפָז זְ׳ 1 K 10:18, AV *best gold*, cf. אוּפָז, פָּזַז.

9. זְ׳ as measure of weight and value:
   - **a.** = *gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה זְ׳ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24:22;

- כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ Nu 7:14 + 11 times Nu 7;
- אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת ז׳ Ju 8:26, cf. 1 K 10:16 2 K 5:5 2 Ch 9:15, 16;
- אַלְפֵי ז׳ וָכֶסֶף ψ 119:72;
- comp. further Jos 7:21;
- but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed:
- שְׁקָלֵי ז׳ מִשְׁקַל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21:25 (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24:24);
- וּמִשְׁקָל לְמִסְמְרוֹת לִשְׁקָלִים חֲמִשִּׁים ז׳ 2 Ch 3:9.

b. שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים ז׳ 1 K 10:17 *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה).

c. כִּכַּר ז׳ *talent of gold* 2 S 12:30 1 K 9:14 + (v. כִּכָּר).

d. זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאוֹת וָאֶלֶף Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne 7:69, 70, 71;

- also וכפּרי ז׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹּנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8:27 (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן);—
- with the above should perhaps be compared הַזָּלִים ז׳ מִכִּיס Is 46:6 i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. 10.
- ז׳ = *golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4:12. 11.
- ז׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sometimes in later writings, follows it:
- בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13:2 (J), cf. 24:35, 53; 44:8 (all J), Ex 3:22; 11:2; 12:35 Nu 22:18; 24:13 (all E), Jos 6:19, 24 (JE), Dt 7:25; 17:17; 29:16 2 S 8:11; 21:4 1 K 7:51; 15:15, 18, 19 2 K 7:8; 16:8; 18:14; 20:13; 23:33, 35() Ho 2:10; 8:4 Is 2:7; 60:9 Je 10:4 Zp 1:18 Ez 7:19; 38:13 Zc 6:11 Jo 4:5, Pr 22:1 ψ 105:37; 115:4; 135:15 2 Ch 1:15; 5:1 Ezr 1:4; 8:25 Dn 11:8 Ec 2:8 +;
- in later writings ז׳ often precedes Ez 28:4 Zc 14:14 Mal 3:3 1 Ch 18:10; 22:14, 16; 28:15, 16; 29:3, 4, 5, 7 2 Ch 9:14, 21; 24:14; 25:24 Ezr 1:11 ψ 119:72 Ct 1:11 Dn 11:38 +, and so in P, Ex 25:3; 31:4; 35:5, 32 Nu 31:32;
- yet also as early as Hb 2:19 1 K 10:22 2 K 25:15. 12. the chief vbs. used with ז׳ are:

a. עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7:48 (cf. v 49(), 50()) 10:6; 12:28; 14:26 2 Ch 4:7, 8, 19; 12:9; 13:8, and especially in P (tabern.) Ex 25:11, 17, 18 + 35 times Ex 25–39;

- also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּז׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 31:4; 35:32, also (+ בַּבַּרְזֶל, etc.), 2 Ch 2:6, 13;

b. יָצַק (obj. טַבְּעֹת ז׳) Ex 25:12; 37:3, 13 (all P);

c. צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6:20, 21(), 22, 28, 30, 32, 35 (v 32, 35 one acc. om.), 10:18 2 Ch 3:4, 10; 9:17, and especially P (tabern.) Ex 25:11, 13, 24, 28 + 15 times Ex 26–37;

- in same sense

d. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ ז׳ 2 Ch 3:5 cf. v 7, 8, 9, and

e. תָּפוּשׁ ז׳ וָכֶסֶף Hb 2:19 *encased in gold and silver;*

- also

f. בַּז׳ יְרֻקְּעֻנוּ Is 40:19;

g. רדד Hiph., וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת אֶת־הַז׳ 1 K 6:32*and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold;*

- further

h. בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13:9, cf.

i. זָקַק Mal 3:3.—

- On דִּי זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191;

- on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם S[2092] TWOT[530] GK[2299]]

vb. be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, *be foul*, Pi. *make foul;* Aramaic זְהִים *foul*, זְהֵם (*zahem*) *make foul, fetid;* Arabic زَهِمَ (*zahima*) *stink, be greasy*)—

Pi. *Pf*. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזִהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לָהֶם (consec.) Jb 33:20 *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (|| ונפשׁו מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה).

- (On sf. v. Ges [131, 2, R. 4]; Dr 1 S 21:14: according to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֹהַם S[2092] TWOT[530] GK[2299]

n.pr.m. (from above √?**)** a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11:19.

†I. [זָהַר S[2094] TWOT[531, 532] GK[2301, 2302]]

vb. be light, shining (Arabic زَهَرَ, زَهُرَ (*zahara, zahura*) *shine*, adj. اَزْهَرُ (*ʾazharu*) *bright* (cf. Lag [120]); Aramaic זְהַר, זהר (*zhar*); NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר**)**—

Hiph. intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness:

- וְהַמַּשְׂכִּילִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12:3 *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר S[2096] TWOT[531a] GK[2303]

n.[**m.**] **shining, brightness (**Arabic زُهْرَةٌ (*zuhratun*), NH זְהוֹר, cf. Aramaic זִיהֲרָא**)**;—

- abs. Ez 8:2 כְּמַרְאֵה זֹ׳ *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v b, as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1:27);
- also cstr. Dn 12:3 v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר S[2094] TWOT[531, 532] GK[2301, 2302]]

vb. only **Hiph., Niph. (**NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aramaic זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זהר (*zhar*) (Arabic زَهَرَ (*zahara*) VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perhaps Aramaic loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, meaning *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18:20**)**;—

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33:3;

- sf. וְהִזְהִירֹה 2 K 6:10;
- 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3:19; 33:9, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3:17; 33:7, וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18:20, sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3:18, 20, 21, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3:17; 33:7;
- וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם consec. 2 Ch 19:10;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3:18; 33:8;—
- *instruct, teach, warn:*
- Ex 18:20 (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.);
- 2 K 6:10 the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;*
- elsewhere only Ez Ch;
- *warn, give a warning to*, always sq. acc. pers. only:
- Ez 3:18, 19, 20; 33:3;
- *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, יי speaks) Ez 3:17; 33:7;
- *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3:18; 33:8, 9 *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3:21 sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19:10 sq. acc. pers. + final cl.
- c. וְ.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3:21; 33:4, 5, 6;

- also נִזְהָר v 5 (read perhaps הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co);
- *Imv*. הִזָּהֵר Ec 12:12;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4:13;
- Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19:12;—
- *be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—

- גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19:12 *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מִשְׁפְּטֵי יְ v 10);
- in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3:21 (cf. **Hiph.**) 33:4, 5a;
- so Ec 12:12 and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4:13 *who knoweth not how to take admonition;*
- *be warned, receive warning* Ez 33:6 (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v 5 b, but read perhaps Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul*.

†זִו S[2099] TWOT[533] GK[2304] appar.

n.pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building;

- בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6:1 = בְּיֶרַח זִו v 37;
- 𝔊B v 1 has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v 37 (in 𝔊 v 4) ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί;
- 𝔊 codd.
- ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ;
- 𝔊L (only v 37) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου;—
- (si vera l. comp. perhaps Aramaic זִיו ܙܺܝܘ (*ziwo*) *brightness, freshness*, so Biblical Aramaic Dn 2:31 +; cf. 𝔗 יֶרַח זִיו נִיצָנַיָּא *month of brightness of flowers;* Assyrian *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl[152 f.] cf. Nö[1886, 732]; Thes *al.* der. זִו, זִיו (= זִהְיו) from זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Arabic زَهَا (*zahā*) *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ (*zahwun*) *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aramaic זְהָא, adj. זְהוֹהָא *haughty, proud;* ܙܗ (*zho*) *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol[§ 174 ad])

זוֹ S[2097] TWOT[528] GK[2305], זוּ S[2098] TWOT[528] GK[2306], v. p. 262.

†[זוּב S[2100] TWOT[534] GK[2307]]

vb. flow, gush (NH *id.*, Aramaic דּוּב, דִּיב, דֹּב (*dob*), all used often in sense **4** infr.; Arabic ذَابَ (*ḏāba*) (med. و (*w*)) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only Qal *Impf*. יָזוּב Lv 15:25 etc.;

- *Pt.* זָב Je 49:9 f.
- זָבָה Lv 15:19 etc.;—

1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78:20 (|| שָׁטַף), 105:41 (|| הָלַךְ), Is 48:21 (|| נָזַל).

2. *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), mostly of promised land, Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5 (all J) 33:3 Nu 13:27; 14:8; 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3; 11:9; 26:9, 15; 27:3; 31:20 Jos 5:6 (D) Lv 20:24 (H) Je 11:5; 32:22 Ez 20:6, 15, of Egypt Nu 16:13;

- זָב עִמְקֵךְ Je 49:4 (fertile valley of Ammon).

3. fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4:9.

4. *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15:25 יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב);

- especially *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15:25 and 15:19 (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה);
- usually of man, 2 S 3:29 (|| מְצֹרָע);
- elsewhere P, Lv 15:2 זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ;
- with cogn. acc. 15:33;
- ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15:4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 32 (all P), 22:4 (H; || צָרוּעַ);
- also Nu 5:2 (P; || *id.*)

†זוֹב S[2101, 2106] TWOT[534a] GK[2308, 2312]

n.m. issue (Arabic ذَوْبٌ (*ḏawbun*) *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aramaic דּוֹבָא in specif. sense of Heb.);—

- *issue, flux*, always from genitals (cf. Di Lv 15:2);
- only P:

- of man or woman Lv 15:33;—
- of man Lv 15:2, 3, 3(), 13, 15;
- of woman Lv 15:19 (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בִּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period);
- also v 25(), 26, 28, 30 (of morbid issue of blood, sometimes connected with the other; cf. Mat 9:20 etc.)

זוג TWOT[527], **זיג** v. p. 259.

זוּד S[2103] TWOT[2704] v. **זיד**.

זוה TWOT[534a] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic زَوَى (*zawā*) *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[**זָוִית** S[2106] TWOT[534a, 534.1a] GK[2312]]

n.f. corner (late) (Aramaic זָוִיתָא, ܙܘܝܬܐ (*zowito*) (often for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä[Aramaic Fremdw. 11, 168]) Arabic زَاوِيَةٌ (*zāwiyatun*));—

- Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144:12;
- cstr. זְוִיֹּת Zc 9:15;—
- וּמָלְאוּ כַמִּזְרָק כְּזָוִיֹּת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9:15 simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1:5, 11 etc.;
- בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזׄ וגו׳ ψ 144:12 *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che *al.*, but v. II. חטב) in palace-fashion.

†[**מָזוּ** S[4200] TWOT[534.1b, 534b] GK[4646]]

n.m. garner (on format. cf. Ol[144 b, 197 b])—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144:13 *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol)

I. זוז TWOT[535, 536] (NH זוז *move*, Assyrian *zâzu*, *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R [64, i, 1. 11]).

†I. זִיז S[2123] TWOT[535a, 536a] GK[2328, 2329]

n.m. ψ 80:14 **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che [472] and on ψ 50:11; Thes *al.* √ זוז; De ψ 50:11 comp. Assyrian *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl [74 f.] from a זְאֵזָא cf. زَعْزَعَ (*zaʿzaʿa*) *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוע); others comp. Assyrian *zâzu*, *abundance* v. II. זוז, so even Di Is 66:11; this hardly suits ψ 80:14; 𝔗 זְיָזָא *worm*);—

- only cstr. זִיז שָׂדַי ψ 50:11 *the moving things of the field*, as all known to י׳ (|| עוֹף הָרִים; also in v 10 חַיְתוֹ־יַעַר, etc.);
- fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80:14 (|| חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר).
- On Assyrian *zîzē*, *teats*, v. RFHarper [xiv (1897–1898), 174].

†זְיָזָא S[2124] GK[2330]

n.pr.m.—

1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37.
2. a son of Rehoboan 2 Ch 11:20.

†זִיזָה S[2125] GK[2331]

n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 23:11, = זִינָא v 10 (read prob. זְיָזָא, 𝔊 Ζιζα in both).

†זָזָא S[2117] GK[2321]

n.pr.m. (perhaps belongs under this √; comp. Assyrian n.pr. *Zazâ* Zim [97] cf. Strm [2816])—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2:33.

†מְזוּזָה S[4201] TWOT[535b] GK[4647]

n.f. **door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21:6 Is 57:8;

- cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1:9 Ez 46:2 + Ez 41:21 (del. 𝔖 Co cf. 𝔊 Hi), 45:19() (in both מְזוּזוֹת 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co);
- sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43:8, מְזוּזָתָם v 8;
- pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6:31 + 2 times (+ Ez 45:19() Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12:7 + 4 times;
- מְזֻזוֹת Dt 6:9 Ju 16:3;—
- *door-post, gate-post*,

1. of dwelling-house Ex 12:7 (P), v 22, 23; 21:6 (all JE), Dt 6:9; 11:20 cf. Is 57:8;
   - also מ׳ פִּתְחִי Pr 8:34, מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43:8;
   - of Sol.'s house 1 K 7:5.
2. of house of יי:
   a. of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of יי 1 S 1:9.
   b. of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:33;
   - of the דְּבִיר v 31.

   c. of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:21 (del. Co v. supr.), 43:8 (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45:19, מ׳ שַׁעַר v 19, cf. 46:2.
3. of city-gates Ju 16:3.

†יְזִיזָה S[3151] GK[3467]

n.pr.m. an officer of David יְזִיזָו הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27:31.

II. זוז TWOT[535, 536] (*be abundant*, cf. especially Assyrian *zâzu, abundance*, Dl[67 f.] Zim[94, 97]; only as √ of foll.; perhaps related to I. זוז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז S[2123] TWOT[535a, 536a] GK[2328, 2329]

n.[m.] **abundance, fulness**:

- only מִזְיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66:11 that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di *al.*; > Che [crit. , and 472 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza, udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תָּמְצוּ and || תִּינָקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy [i. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִבְּיוֹ, cf. Aramaic ܒܙܐ (*bezo*) PS [502], ביזא; Arabic بزّ (*bzz*) *pap*).

†זוּזִים S[2104] GK[2309]

n.pr.gent. an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14:5;

- otherwise unknown;
- abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab;
- commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perhaps text error in one case or the other, cf. Nö [162].—
- (𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—
- On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, زيزا (*zyz'*), between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr [Moab 132 ff.]

†זוֹחֵת S[2105] GK[2311]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah (etym. and meaning unknown) 1 Ch 4:20 (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחֵת), 𝔊 Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, 𝔊L Ζαωθ.

זָוִית S[2106] TWOT[534a, 534.1a] GK[2312] v. sub זוה.

I. זול TWOT[537] (prob. √ of foll., Arabic زَالَ (*zāla*) *remove, depart*).

†[זוּלָה S[2108] TWOT[537a] GK[2314]]

n.[f.] proposes **removal**, only found in the st. c. as **prep.** and **conj. except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24:14 and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1:36; 4:12 Jos 11:13 1 K 3:18; 12:20 ψ 18:32;

- with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13:4 Is 45:5, 21, זוּלָתֶךָ, זוּלָתֵךְ 2 S 7:22 = 1 Ch 17:20 Is 26:13; 64:3 Ru 4:4, זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21:10;—

1. prep.

except, besides, lit. *with removal of* … (syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18:32 Is 45:21; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13:4; and cf. Dt 1:36 with Nu 32:12), Dt 1:36 זולתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21:10 אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12:20 2 K 24:14 Ru 4:4:

- often in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7:22 18:32 Ho 13:4 Is 45:5, 21; 64:3.
- Always after a neg. or qu., except Is 26:13 אדנים זולתך lords *other than* thou.
- Connected inexactly with what precedes, זׇ acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4:12 ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3:18.

2. conj. Jos 11:13 *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל S[2107] TWOT[538] GK[2313]]

vb. lavish (cf. Aramaic זוּל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—

Qal Pt. הַזָּלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46:6 (|| כֶּסֶף בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ).

†[זוּן S[2109, 2110] TWOT[2705, 539] GK[2315]]

vb. feed (NH. Biblical Aramaic *id.*; Syriac ܙܘܢ (*zon*); Sam. זהנ, זונ (*zwn, zhn*));—

Hoph. *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5:8 (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulteres;

- Dl[73 f.] comp. Assyrian *zanânu*, *be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן S[4202] TWOT[539a] GK[4648]

n.m. food, sustenance (so Talm Biblical Aramaic Syriac)—בָּר וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45:23 (Di ‘מ rather an Aramaic word; perhaps later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v 21; 42:25’);

- הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11:23.

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ S[2111, 2112] TWOT[2706, 540] GK[2316]

vb. tremble, quake (Aramaic (incl. Biblical Aramaic) *id.*, ܙܥ (*zoʿ*); cf. also Arabic زَاعَ (*zāʿ*) *impel*, زَعْزَعَ (*zaʿzaʿa*) *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö [1886, 725]), Assyrian *zû*, *storm-wind* (= Aramaic זוֹעָא) Zim [94]);—

Qal (late) *Pf*. 3 ms. זָע Est 5:9;

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. c. rel.
- שֶׁיָּזֵעוּ Ec 12:3;—
- *tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5:9 (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ);
- said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12:3.

Pilp. *Pt*. sf. מְזַעְזְעֶיךָ Hb 2:7;

- causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh’s judgment.

†זְוָעָה S[2113, 2189] TWOT[540a] GK[2317, 2400], and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה S[2189] TWOT[540a] GK[2400] (Di Dt 28:25 cf. Sta [192 a])

n.f. a trembling, i.e. **object of trembling, terror**:

- זְוָעָה Is 28:19, also Kt Je 15:4 + 4 times;
- זַעֲוָה Dt 28:25 Ez 23:46 (also Qr Je 15:4 + 4 times);—
- *object of trembling, terror, fright;*

- וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28:25 *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth;
- וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ֫ וגו׳ Je 15:4; 29:18; 34:17 (|| לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה וְלִשְׁרֵקָה וּלְחֶרְפָּה), also וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ֫ וגו׳ 24:9 (|| לְחֶרְפָּה וּלְמָשָׁל לִשְׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה), Ez 23:46 2 Ch 29:8.

†זְיזַע S[2127] GK[2333]

n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:13, 𝔊 Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן S[2190] GK[2401]

n.pr.m. a Horite Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42.

†I. [זוּר S[2114, 2115, 2116] TWOT[541, 542, 543] GK[2318, 2319, 2320]]

vb. be a stranger (Arabic زَارَ (*zāra*) (med.

- و (*w*) *incline toward, repair to, visit;*
- II. *honour as visitor or guest;*
- IX. *decline, turn aside;*
- زَائِرٌ (*zāʾirun*) *visitor;*
- Aramaic זוּר, often = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58:4 (Kö[445]), זָ֫רוּ ψ 78:30 Jb 19:13;
- *Pt.* זָר Ex 30:33 + 27 times;
- f. זָרָה Ex 30:9 + 7 times;
- mpl. זָרִים Ho 5:7 + 30 times;
- fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22:14; 23:33;
- sf. זָרֶ֫יךָ Is 29:5;

1. Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58:4, c. מִן *from* Jb 19:13 ψ 78:30.

2. Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:*

a. to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25:5, elsewhere זָר 1 K 3:18 Jb 19:15 Pr 6:1; 11:15; 20:16; 27:13;

- זָרִים ψ 109:11 Pr 5:10, 17;
- בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5:7;
- especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22:12 (H) Nu 17:5 (P);
- זָר Lv 22:10, 13 (H) Ex 29:33; 30:33 Nu 3:10, 38; 18:7 (P);
- not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1:51; 18:4 (P).

b. to the person, *another* Jb 19:27 Pr 14:10; 27:2;

- זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2:16; 5:3, 20; 7:5; 22:14; 23:33.

c. to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usually enemies) Ho 7:9; 8:7 Is 1:7();

- 25:2, 5; 29:5; 61:5 Je 5:19; 30:8; 51:2, 51 La 5:2 Ez 7:21; 11:9; 16:32; 28:7, 10; 30:12; 31:12 Jo 4:17 Ob 11 Jb 15:19 ψ 54:5;
- אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44:21; 81:10 = זָר Is 43:12;
- so זָרִים Dt 32:16 and (in fig.) Je 2:25; 3:13;
- מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19:24 Je 18:14;
- זְמֹרַת זָר Is 17:10 *vine-slip of a stranger;*
- כְּמוֹ־זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8:12 *they are regarded as foreign;*
- מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28:21 *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies).

d. *strange* to the law;

- קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30:9 (P);
- אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10:1 Nu 3:4; 26:61 (P). **Niph.** Pf. נָזֹרוּ Is 1:4 Ez 14:5;
- *be estranged* Is 1:4, pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV);

- מֵעַל Ez 14:5.

- Hoph. *Pt*. מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69:9.

†II. [זוּר S[2114, 2115, 2116] TWOT[541, 542, 543] GK[2318, 2319, 2320], זִיר]

vb. be loathsome, Bö [1142] (Arabic ذَارَ (*ḏāra*) *fastidivit, abhorruit;* Assyrian *zâru*, *hate Impf*. *izîru*, Dl [65] Schr)—only Qal 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19:17 רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לִ in || cl.);

- > most, who derive from I. זוּר, *become strange* and so *repugnant*.

†זָרָא S[2214] TWOT[542a] GK[2424, 2426]

n.[f.] **loathsome thing**, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזָרָא Nu 11:20 (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (𝔊 εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר S[2114, 2115, 2116] TWOT[541, 542, 543] GK[2318, 2319, 2320]]

vb. press down and out (Aramaic זִיר *press together*, Syriac ܙܰܘܪ, ܙܝܪ (*zwar, zor*) *compress;* cf. Arabic زَيَّرَ (*zayyara*) *twist* the lip of a beast)—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1:6 (pass.; > √ זרר, Arabic زَرَّ (*zarra*) *draw forcibly together* Ol [233c, 2451] Kö [333]);

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6:38, 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶהָ Jb 39:15;

- *Pt*. pass. f. זוּרָה (= זְרָה Ges [80 i]) Is 59:5;—

- *press* (twist or wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6:38;
- *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1:6;

- *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39:15 (|| דּוּשׁ), Is 59:5 (pass.)

†זֵר S[2213] TWOT[543a] GK[2425]

n.m. circlet, border (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aramaic ܙܝܪܐ (*ziro*) *bracelet*, זְיָרָא *wreath, crown*, NH זִיר *id.*, זְיָרָה *ring, wrestler's ring;* others from a √ זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25:11, 24, 25; 30:3; 37:2, 11, 12, 26;

- זֵרוֹ Ex 30:4; 37:27 (all P).

†זַרְזִיר S[2223] TWOT[543b] GK[2435]

adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba[206])—only cstr. Pr 30:31 זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תָּיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion.

- Perhaps = *gray-hound* Ew Bö De *al.*, or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi *al.*;
- Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30:31), Aramaic ܙܪܙܝܪܐ (*zarziro*); Lexx. also ܙܪܙܘܪܐ (*zarzuro*) *starling*, in Arabic زُرْزُورٌ (*zurzūrun*), perhaps loan-wd. Others der. from a √ זרר, v. supr.)

I.†מָזוֹר S[4204, 4205] TWOT[1175a, 543c] GK[4649, 4650]

n.[m.] **wound** (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah:

- מָזוֹר Ho 5:13 also Je 30:13 (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up);
- מָזְרוֹ Ho 5:13 (cf. III. זור Is 1:6).—
- מָזוֹר Ob 7 v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא S[2117] GK[2321] v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח S[2118] TWOT[544] GK[2310, 2322]]

vb. remove, displace (Arabic زَخَّ (*zaḫḫa*) *push, thrust away;* comp. also Aramaic זוּחַ, ܙܘܚ (*zoḥ*) *move, move away* (intrans.))—

Niph. *Impf*. וְלֹא־יִזַּח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28:28 *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39:21 (both P).

†I. [זָחַל S[2119] TWOT[545, 546] GK[2323, 2324]]

vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aramaic זְחַל *crawl* (also *drap, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זָחִיל *worm;* Syriac ܙܚܠܐ (*zoḥlo*) *locust* (as *crawling*); Arabic زَحَلَ (*zaḥala*) *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De Hiob 2, 428), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM 1875, 610)—

Qal only *Pt*. pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32:24 Mi 7:17;—

- *crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32:24 i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.;
- זֹ֫חֲלֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 7:17 *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of יְ׳.

†זֹ֫חֶלֶת S[2120] GK[2325]

n.f. meaning dub.;

- perhaps **crawling thing, serpent** (We iii. 171 cites Arabic *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1:9; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De Hiob 2, 428 on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design.
- loc. עִם אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1:9 (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל S[2119] TWOT[545, 546] GK[2323, 2324]]

vb. fear, be afraid (Aramaic דְּחַל ܕܚܠ (*dḥel*); cf. Arabic ذَحْلٌ (*ḏaḥlun*) *rancour, malevolence;* Nö 1886, 741)—only Qal *Pf*. 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32:6 *therefore I feared* (|| וָאִירָא);

- > most, who derive from I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. 𝔗 אִסְתְּפִיתִי Fl ChWB [ii. 571].

†[זִיד S[2102] TWOT[547] GK[2326], זוּד S[2103] TWOT[2704]]

vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aramaic of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM [56]; Arabic زَادَ (*zāda*) (med. ى (*y*)) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد (*zayd*)) DHM [44] זידאל *Id.* [ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm. [64]); perhaps also Sab. מזדודן *great one, prince*, e.g. SabDenkm [89]**)**—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. זָ֫דָה Je 50:29;

- 3 pl. זָ֫דוּ Ex 18:11;—
- of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18:11 (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them;*
- of Babylon, אֶל־י׳ זָדָה Je 50:29 *against* י׳ *hath she acted presumptuously*.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9:10 + 2 times;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18:20, יָזִד Ex 21:14;
- וַיָּ֫זֶד Gn 25:29;
- 3 mpl. יְזִידוּן Dt 17:13;
- 2 mpl. וַתָּזִדוּ Dt 1:43;

1. *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּ֫זֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25:29 *and Jacob boiled pottage*.
2. *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21:14 (JE) כִּי יָזִד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him;*

- usually against י׳;

- sq. vb. fin. Dt 1:43 *and ye acted presumptuously and went up;*
- sq. inf. 18:20 the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name;
- also abs. 17:13;
- elsewhere only Ne;
- of Egyptians 9:10 sq. עַל (= Qal Ex 18:11);
- abs. v 16 (|| וַיִּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳);
- v 29 (|| וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳).

†זֵד S[2086] TWOT[547a] GK[2294]

adj. insolent, presumptuous:—

- ז׳ Pr 21:24;
- pl. זֵדִים Je 43:2 + 11 times;—
- always masc., and always of opposition to י׳, wickedness;
- with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43:2, of opponents of Jerem.;
- elsewhere used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men;
- once sg. זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21:24 *a haughty, insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (|| עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן);
- usually pl. Is 13:11 (גְּאוֹן ז׳; || גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים);
- Mal 3:13 (|| עָשֵׁי רִשְׁעָה), v Mal 3:19 (|| עֹשֵׂה רִשְׁעָה);
- and in ψ 86:14 (|| עָרִיצִים), 119:21 (|| הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v 51, 69, 78, 85, 122;
- so prob. also ψ 19:14 גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup CheRVm);
- >*presumptuous sins* De *al.* (AV RV).

†זָדוֹן S[2087] TWOT[547b] GK[2295]

n.m. Pr 11:2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag [204, Anm.]), abs. זׄ Dt 17:12 + 7 times;

- cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49:16 Ob 3;
- sf. זְדֹנְךָ 1 S 17:28;—

1. *insolence, presumption* toward men;
   - affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17:28 (|| רַע לְבָבֶךָ);
   - usually
2. of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוּד, זֵד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17:12;
   - in false prediction 18:22;
   - in gen.
   - Pr 11:2 (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13:10;
   - עֶבְרַת זׄ Pr 21:24 (cf. זֵד);
   - זׄ לִבֶּךָ Je 46:16 (= Ob 3) *presumption of thine heart;*
   - of Babylon personif. under fig. of זׄ Je 50:31, 32;
   - dub. is פָּרַח הַזׄ Ez 7:10 *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צָץ הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זֵידוֹן S[2121] TWOT[547c] GK[2327]]

adj. **insolent, raging**, only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזֵּידוֹנִים ψ 124:5.

†נָזִיד S[5138] TWOT[547d] GK[5686]

n.[m.] **thing sodden or boiled, pottage**;

- abs. נׄ Gn 25:29 + 4 times;

- cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25:34;—
- a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25:29 (v. זוד **Hiph.**);
- defined v 34 as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ);
- obj. of בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4:38;
- boiled in a סִיר v 39 cf. v 40;
- mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2:12.

זִיז S[2123] TWOT[535a, 536a] GK[2328, 2329], זִיזָא S[2124] GK[2330], זִיזָה S[2125] GK[2331] v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא S[2124] GK[2330] v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִינָא S[2126] GK[2332]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 23:10 = זִיזָה v 11 q.v.

זִיעַ S[2127] GK[2333] v. sub זוע.

†זִיף S[2128] GK[2334, 2335]

n.pr.

1. n.pr.loc.
   - **a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15:55 1 Ch 2:42 2 Ch 11:8, mod.
     - *Tell Zîf;* Rob [i. 492, 498] Guérin [Judée iii. 159 ff.]:
     - מִדְבַּר־זִ֫יף 1 S 23:14, 15; 26:2();
     - c. ה loc., זִ֫יפָה 1 S 23:24.
   - **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:24, site unknown.
2. n.pr.m. a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4:16, whether related to n.pr.loc. supr. does not appear.
   - 𝔊 Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι).

- (1 Ch 2:42 v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי S[2130] GK[2337]]

adj.gent. of זִיף

1. **a**;

- only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִים 1 S 23:19; 26:1;

- זִיפִים ψ 54:2 (title).

†זִיפָה S[2129] GK[2336]

n.pr.m. a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל 1 Ch 4:16 (זִיף וְזִיפָה (𝔊 Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת S[2131] TWOT[573] GK[2338] v. ı. [זֵק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַ֫יִת S[2132] TWOT[548] GK[2339]

n.m. ψ 52:10 olive-tree, olive (NH *id.;* Aramaic ܙܝܬܐ (*zayto*), זֵיתָא; Ethiopic ዘይት (*zayt*) Arabic زَيْتُونٌ (*zaytūnun*) *olive-tree, olive*, زَيْتٌ (*zaytun*) *olive-oil;* v. Lag [iii. 215 ff.] Hom, [1892, 94, 99 ff.]; ∨ dub.; Thes and most der. from assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זָו) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta [187 a]; but this not certain, cf. Ol [119 b. 142 a]; according to Lag [§ 1347]; ז׳ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag; Lag [219, Anm.]);—

- abs. ז׳ Gn 8:11, cstr. זֵית Dt 8:8 2 K 18:32;

- sf. זֵיתֶ֫ךָ Dt 24:20, זֵיתֶ֫ךָ Ex 23:11 Dt 28:40;

- pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6:11, etc.;—

1. *olive-tree* Ju 9:8, 9 (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14:7 (sim. of beauty), Jb 15:33 (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man);

- in 2 S 15:23 ins.

- הַזֵּ֣ית אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בַּמִּ֣דְבָּר) 𝔊L Dr;
- also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4:3, 11;
- רַעֲנַן זֵ֑ית ψ 52:10 *fresh*, (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11:16;
- עֲלֵה־זַ֣יִת Gn 8:11 (J) *olive-branch, spring*, cf. Ne 8:15 (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁ֔מֶן, etc.);
- also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128:3 *olive-shoots* (sim. of children);
- שִׁבְּלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4:12 *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision);
- זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23:11 (JE; + כֶּ֔רֶם), Ju 15:5 (+ *id.*);
- עֵץ־הַזַּ֣יִת Hg 2:19 (+ הַגֶּ֥פֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָ֖ה וְהָרִמּ֑וֹן);
- also in phr.
- כִּחֵ֣שׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַ֔יִת Hb 3:17 *the bearing, yield*, of *olive-trees* (|| וּשְׁדֵמוֹת֙ לֹא־עָ֣שָׂה אֹ֔כֶל cf. also תְּאֵנָה and יְבוּל גֶּ֖פֶן v a);
- specif. זֵית שֶׁ֔מֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8:8 cf. 2 K 18:32;
- נֹ֣קֶף זַ֔יִת *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17:6; 24:13 (sim. of desolation at judgment of יְ֔), cf. כִּ֥י תַחְבֹּ֖ט זֵיתְךָ֑ Dt 24:20;
- rather more often pl.;
- Am 4:9 (|| גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8:14 (|| כְּרָמִים, שָׂדוֹת), cf. also Dt 6:11; 28:40a Jos 24:13 2 K 5:26 1 Ch 27:28 Ne 5:11; 9:25.

2. of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:*
   - Dt 28:40b (c. שֶׁ֔מֶן);
   - תִּדְרֹךְ זַ֖יִת Mi 6:15 (|| שֶׁ֔מֶן);
   - also שֶׁ֥מֶן זַ֖יִת *olive-oil* Ex 27:20; 30:24 (P) Lv 24:2 (P).

3. in designations of place:

- מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15:30 *the ascent of the olive-trees* (𝔊 ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives);
- הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14:4() (𝔊 τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν);
- the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usually as Zc 14:4 𝔊, e.g. Mk 13:3; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11:7 Ez 11:33 Ne 8:15; 𝔗 טוּר זֵיתַיָּא 2 K 23:13 cf. 2 S 15:30 Zc 14:4 etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8:5 טוּר מִשְׁחָא, and so Talm etc.)

†זֵיתָן S[2133] GK[2340]

n.pr.m. (*? olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10, 𝔊 Ζαιθαν, 𝔊L Ζηθα.

†זֵתָם S[2241] GK[2457]

n.pr.m. (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:8, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל;

- 26:22 appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל);
- 𝔊 Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, 𝔊L Ζηθαν.

זָךְ, זַךְ S[2134] TWOT[550a] GK[2341], v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה S[2135] TWOT[549] GK[2342]]

vb. be clear, clean, pure, always in moral sense (Assyrian *zakû* Zim; Aramaic זְכָא, זְכֵי, זַכִּי (*dko, dki*); cf. Arabic ذَكَا (*ḏakā*) *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15:14; 25:4;

- 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51:6;
- 1 s. interrog.
- הַאֶזְכֶּה Mi 6:11;—

1. *be clean, pure*, of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15:14; 25:4 (in both || יצדק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15:15; 25:5).

2. *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51:6 (|| תצדק), Mi 6:11.

Pi. *Pf*. 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73:13 Pr 20:9;

- *Impf*. יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119:9:—
- *make* or *keep clean, pure*, obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73:13 (|| אֶרְחַץ כַּפָּ֑י), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20:9 (|| טָהַרְתִּי);
- obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119:9.

Hithp. *Imv*. m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1:16 *make yourselves clean* (|| רַחֲצוּ);—

- on form cf. Ges [54, 2, b, Rem.] Kö[Lgb. i, 345, 534] Sta [129 d].

זְכוֹכִית S[2137] TWOT[550b] GK[2343] v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ S[2141] TWOT[550] GK[2348]]

vb. be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—

Qal *Pf*. only 3 mpl. זַכּ֫וּ;—

1. *be bright, shining*, fig. of splendour of nobles ז׳ נְזִירִים מִשֶּׁלֶג La 4:7 (|| צַחוּ מֵחָלָב).

2. *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15:15, of stars 25:5 (|| יַאֲהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15:14; 25:4).

Hiph. *cleanse*, only *Pf*. 1 s. : וַהֲזִכּוֹתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּ֑י Jb 9:30, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרָחַצְתִּי).

†זַךְ S[2134] TWOT[550a] GK[2341]

adj. pure, clean;

- abs. זַךְ Jb 8:6 + 5 times;

- זָךְ Ex 27:20 Lv 24:2;

- f. זַכָּה Ex 30:34 + 2 times;—

1. lit., *pure*, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27:20 Lv 24:2, of frankincense Ex 30:34 Lv 24:7 (all P and H).
2. fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—
    - of man Jb 8:6 (|| יָשָׁר);
    - 33:9 (+ בְּלִי פָּשַׁע; || חַף) as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21:8 (opp. וָזָר q.v.);
    - of mode of life כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךּ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16:2;
    - of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20:11 (|| יָשָׁר);
    - of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11:4 (|| בַּר הייתי);
    - of prayer 16:17 (|| לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

†זְכוּכִית S[2137] TWOT[550b] GK[2343]

n.[f.] **glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]);

- as precious (|| זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28:17.

- (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H., *al.*)

†זַכַּי S[2140] GK[2347]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles, זַכָּי Ezr 2:9 (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7:14 (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου);

- perhaps = זַכַּי Ne 3:20 q.v.;

- 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι.

- Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. from זכריה.

†זָכַר S[2142] TWOT[551] GK[2349, 2350]

vb. remember (Assyrian *zikâru*, *name, mention*, cf. n. *zikru*, Hptin KAT[i] Lyon; Zinj. זכר, Arabic ذَكَرَ (*ḏakara*), Aramaic דְּכַר, זכר (*dkar*), Palm. דרכנא *monument*, Vog[36 b], דכיר *memorial*, Vog[62], Sab. in n.pr. ידכראל DHM[43], but Ethiopic ዘከረ (*zakara*))—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. זָ֫כַר Gn 40:23 +;

- 3 fs. זָ֫כְרָה La 1:7, 9;
- 2 ms. וְזָכַרְתָּ֫ Dt 5:15 +;
- sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40:14 cf. 1 S 1:11, זְכַרְתָּם ψ 86:6;
- 2 fs. זָ֫כַרְתְּ Is 47:7; 57:11 cf. 17:10 + Ez 16:22, 43 Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16:61;
- 3 pl. זָ֫כְרוּ Ju 8:34 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8:13 +;
- יִזְכָּר־ 2 S 14:11 Pr 31:7;
- וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8:1 +;
- sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶ֫הָ 1 S 1:19;
- 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54:4 + 2 times;
- 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26:42() Is 43:25 (ψ 77:12 Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר־ Je 31:34, וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6:5;
- sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42:7, sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרֵכִי ψ 137:6 (v. Ges[58, 3, R, 1] Sta[§ 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. זְכֹר Ex 32:13 +;
- זְכָר־ ψ 25:7 +;

- זָכְרָה Ne 6:14 +;
- sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16:28 + 2 times;
- mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46:9 +, זָכֳרוּ Ne 4:8;
- *Inf*. abs. זָכוֹר Ex 13:3 +;
- זָכֹר Je 31:30 +;
- *cstr*. לְזָכֹר Gn 9:16 Ez 23:19, etc.;
- sf. כְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137:1;
- *Pt*. act. pl. cstr. וּלְזֹכְרֵי ψ 103:18;
- זָכוּר ψ 103:14 v. infr.—
- **I.** human subj.

1. *remember, recall, call to mind*, usually as affecting present feeling, thought, or action:

a. *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42:9 (E), 2 K 9:25 absol. imv. זָכֹר;

- sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4:7;
- things formerly known (acc.) Je 17:2;
- sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9:2;
- with implied regret, longing Nu 11:5 (JE), ψ 42:5; 137:1 La 1:7 cf. ψ 77:7, neg.
- 137:6 (|| שׁכח v 5);
- †so (sq. בְּ) Je 3:16 (|| עלה על לב and פקד).

b. *recall* past distress, etc.;

- obj. not expressed, La 3:20 (זכור זכר), Jb 11:16 (שׁכה in || cl.);
- neg., sq. acc. Is 54:4 (|| שׁכח), Pr 31:7 (|| *id.*).

c. *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9:7 (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with את־אשר), elsewhere only Ezek., usually c. acc. Ez 16:61 (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v 63 (obj. not expressed), 20:43; 36:21;

- (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23:19, neg.
- v 27.

d. especially *remember* the dealings of יי, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7:18; 8:2; 24:9; 32:7 (|| בין), Is 46:9; 63:11 ψ 77:12 Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v 12; 105:5; 143:5 (|| הגיתי, אָשִׂוחָה) 1 Ch 16:12;

- negatively, Is 43:18 (|| אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16:22, 43 ψ 78:42; 106:7 Ne 9:17 (|| וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ);
- obj. cl. with כִּי especially D, Dt 5:15; 15:15; 16:12; 24:18, 22 ψ 78:35.

2. *remember* persons (human subj.),

a. to their advantage:—

- sq. acc. Gn 40:14 (E), v 23 (E; neg., || שׁבח), 1 S 25:31.

b. to make use of them (acc.) Na 2:6.

c. their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24:22, to their disadvantage 2 S 19:20 (neg.);

- to take vengeance Dt 25:17.

d. *remember* human obligations, acc. rei:

- בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1:9;
- cf. perhaps Est 2:1 (acc. pers. and also of deed);
- neg.
- Ec 9:15 (acc. pers.), ψ 109:16 (sq. עשׂות חסד).

3. *remember* יי:

a. *call* him *to mind* 2 S 14:11 (i.e. recall a specific command of his).

b. *recall*, and (especially) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8:18 Je 51:50 Is 64:4 (|| עשׂה צדק), Ez 6:9 Zc 10:9 Jo 2:8 ψ 42:7; 63:7 (|| אהגה), 77:4 Ne 4:8;

- negatively Ju 8:34 Is 17:10 (opp. שׁכח), 57:11 (|| לֹא שַׂמְתָּ עַל־לִבֵּךְ);
- cf. also זְ אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12:1, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22:28 (+ וישׁובו אל יְ);
- remember יְ's name ψ 119:55.

4. *remember:*

a. words of Moses Jos 1:13 (D) Mal 3:22;

- יְ's instructions through prophet Is 44:21; 46:48 (|| השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6:5 (sq. cl. with מה).

b. commandments of יְ (so as to do them) Nu 15:39 (P, or H), v 40 (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103:18 (+ לעשׂותם), 119:52 (משׁפטים);

- his covenant 1 Ch 16:15.

5. *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future;—

- sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47:7, La 1:9 (end of Jerusalem);
- fight with crocodile Jb 40:32;
- obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21:6 (obj. not expr.);
- (fleeting) days of life Ec 5:19;
- (coming) days of darkness, 11:8;
- a duty Jb 36:24 (sq. cl. with כִּי).

6. *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—

- day of Exodus Ex 13:3 (J) Dt 16:3;
- sabbath Ex 20:8 (E; || שׁמר Dt 5:12).

7. *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יְ Je 20:9 (|| דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ);

- מַשָּׂא יְ 23:36.

II.

- Subj. יְ (אלהים).

1. *remember* persons:

a. individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30:22 (E), 1 S 1:11 (opp. שׁכח), v 19, Ju 16:28 (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי);

- Je 15:15 (|| פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106:4 (|| *id.*), Jb 14:13 (+ תּשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8:1 (P), 19:29 (P);
- neg.
- ψ 88:6 (|| מידך נִגְזָרוּ);
- sq. לְ pers. ψ 25:7 (yet cf. Che);
- sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5:19; 13:14, 22, 31.

b. individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6:14; 13:29.

c. his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32:13 (JE), Dt 9:27 ψ 136:23;

- sq. acc. ψ 9:13 (opp. שׁכח), 74:2; 115:12 (sq. יְבָרֵךְ);
- cf. Je 31:20 (זכור זכר).

d. his land Lv 26:42 (H), and neg.

- La 2:1 (his footstool).

e. mankind ψ 8:5 (|| פקד).

2. a. *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3:19 (sq. cl. with מה), 5:1 (|| הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה).

b. their devotion, acc., ψ 20:4 Je 2:2 (+ לְ pers.), ψ 132:1 (+ *id.*);

- sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3.

c. their intercession Je 18:20 (sq. inf. c. sf.)

3. a. *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9:15, 16 Ex 2:24:

- 6:25 (all P), Lv 26:42() (H, as also) v 45 (+ לְ pers.);
- Je 14:21 (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16:60 ψ 105:8, cf. v 42 (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119:49 Ne 1:8, ψ 106:45 (+ לְ pers.), 111:5.

b. his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25:6; 98:3 2 Ch 6:42 (לְ);

- also Hb 3:2.

c. extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with בִּי, Jb 7:7; 10:9 ψ 78:39; 103:14 (זָכוּר *bethinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö [20, 14] Ba [175]);

- also ψ 89:48 (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מָה).

4. *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7:2; 8:13 (|| פָּקַד), 9:9 (|| *id.*), Je 14:10 (|| *id.*);

- neg.
- Je 44:21 (|| עלה על לבו), Is 43:25; 64:8 ψ 25:7; 79:8 (+ לְ pers.);
- sq. לְ Je 31:34;
- also (obj. reproach) ψ 74:18, 22; 89:51;
- and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137:7 (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i.e. against them).

Niph. *Pf*. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10:9;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11:19 +;
- 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25:10, (תִּזָּכָר Ex 34:19 read הַזָּכָר v. זָכָר);
- 2 fs. תִּזָּכֶרִי Is 23:16 Ez 21:37;
- 3 mpl. יִזָּכְדוּ Ho 2:19 +;
- 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65:17 +;
- תִּזָּכַרְן Ez 3:20;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. הִזָּכֶרְכֶם Ez 21:29 (om. ֏ Co);
- *Pt*. pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9:28.—

1. *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usually c. neg.:—

a. in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2:19 (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13:2 (|| אברית);

- former heaven and earth Is 65:17 (|| עלה על לב);
- (wicked) dead Jb 24:20 (|| ישׁכחהו v a);
- coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28:18;
- of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23:16 (opp. נשׁכחה).

b. *brought to* יי's *remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10:9 (P; לפני יי, || וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם);

- (2) for judgment Ez 21:29 (om. 𝔖 Co).

c. *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3:20; 18:24; 33:13 (sq. לְ of advantage, according to Co);

- (2) wicked 18:22 (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔙 etc., Co) 33:16 (sq. לְ).

d. *be remembered* אֶל־יי ψ 109:14 (|| אַל־תִּמַּח).

2. neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11:19 (|| נכרת), ψ 83:5 (|| נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי);

- of Ammonites Ez 21:37; 25:10.

3. *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9:28 (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49:1;

- 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40:14;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19:17;
- 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20:24 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43:26;
- mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12:4 Je 4:16;

- *Inf. cstr.* הַזְכִּיר(ל) 2 S 18:18 +;
- sf. 3 ms. בְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4:18;
- sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21:29 (cf. Sta [245] Kö [29, 11]);
- *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41:9 +, etc.;
- fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5:15;—

1. *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43:26.
2. *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18:18 ψ 45:18;
   - of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20:24 (JE).
3. *mention*,

a. sq. acc. pers. Gn 40:14 (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62:6, name of יי 26:13; 48:1;

- also on name of other gods, neg., Ex 23:13 (JE; || יִשָּׁמַע);
- sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6:10, cf. ψ 20:8 (De Che *al. boast of, praise*, 𝔊 μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae proposes נַגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg.
- Jos 23:7 (D; || ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישׂראל Is 48:1 (|| הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם).

b. sq. acc. rei:

- faults Gn 41:9 (E), the ark 1 S 4:18, land of Judah Is 19:17, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87:4, works of יי ψ 77:12 (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71:16, lovingkindness, Is 63:7;
- human love Ct 1:4;
- also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, always sq. עָוֹן, 1 K 17:18 Nu 5:15 (P) Ez 21:28 v 29 (sq. בְּהִגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29:16.

c. sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12:4;

- no conjunction Je 4:16 (לְ indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּ).

d. abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16:4 (לְהַזְּ, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perhaps also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38:1; 70:1 (others sub **5**).

4. *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice:

- cf. Ew [iii. 365, H. iii. 267] Ke 2 S 8:16 Benz [310] Now [i. 308] Kit 1 K 4:3.
- 2 S 8:16; 20:24 1 K 4:3 2 K 18:18, 37 = Is 36:3, 22, 1 Ch 18:15 2 Ch 34:8.

5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.;

- sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66:3.—
- JPPeters' [1893, xii, 58] reads אַזְכְּרָה ψ 42:5 (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זָכָר S[2144] GK[2353]]

n.pr.m. only זָכָר 1 Ch 8:31 (𝔊 Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרִיָּה 9:37 q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכָר S[2144] GK[2353]

n.m. Ex 17:14, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר S[2143] TWOT[551a] GK[2352]

n.m. [ψ 9:7] **remembrance, memorial** (cf. Hpt. [1885, 230])—זְ abs. ψ 111:4, cstr. Dt 25:19 +;

- זֵכֶר cstr. Ex 17:14 van d. H;
- sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3:15, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26:8 +, זִכְרֶךָ ψ 6:6, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12:6 +, זִכְרָם Dt 32:26 +:—

1. *remembrance, memory:*

a. of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17:14 (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25:19, Dt 32:26 (השבית) ψ 34:17; 109:15 (both הכרית), ψ 9:7 (אבד), Jb 18:17 (אבד; || שֵׁם), Is 26:14 (אבד);

- cf. on other hand עוֹלָם זִ֫כָּרוֹן as portion of righteous ψ 112:6.

b. of יְהוָה ψ 6:6; 102:13 (|| אַתָּה = יהוה).

c. of יְהוָה's character and works ψ 30:5; 97:12; 111:4; 145:7.

d. *remembrance* of certain days, i.e. their observance Est 9:28 (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים).

2. *memorial*, by which one is remembered:

a. nearly = שֵׁם, צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה זִכָּרוֹן Pr 10:7 (|| שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9:5 (c. נִשְׁכַּח);

- especially of יְהוָה Ex 3:15 (E), Ho 12:6 Is 26:8 ψ 135:13 (all || שֵׁם).

b. = renown (of Israel) Ho 14:8 (cf. VB).

†זָכָר S[2145] TWOT[551e] GK[2351]

n.m. & adj. male (Assyrian *zikaru, zikru*, COT Lyon [Manual, ;] Arabic ذَكَرٌ; (*ḏakarun*) Aramaic דְּכָרָא, דְּחָא (*dekro*); Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM [1876, 675]; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane[969 f.]; from assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arabic: v. Lane), Bö [207] Fl in ChWB [i, 422], cf. Arabic ذَكَرٌ (*ḏakarun*) *male organ*; Schwally [1891, 176 ff.] from זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*. (Against Schwally's view see JPeritz[Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, xvii (1898), 111 ff.]).) —always abs. זָכָר Gn 1:27 +;

- pl. זְכָרִים(ה) Ex 13:12 +;
- vid. also [זָכוּר]:—
- **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13:12, 15 (pl., both JE);
- opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4:16;
- specif.

1. of men:

a. in phr.

- אשׁר לא יָדְעָה אישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21:12 (Bu [153] Dr [151]), cf. v 11, Nu 31:17, 18, 35 (all 3 P);

- צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16:17.

b. alone = *man* Je 30:6 (רְאוּ אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, || גֶּבֶר);

- usually coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21:11 1 K 11:15, 16, Gn 34:25 Lv 6:11, 22; 7:6 Nu 1:2, 20, 22; 3:28, 34, 39; 18:10; 26:62; 31:7, 17 (all P);
- pl. זכרים(ה) 2 Ch 31:16 Ezr 8:3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, so also Jos 5:4 (|| כל־העם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17:2 (gloss? cf. Dr [104]);
- especially of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17:10, 12, 14, 23; 34:15, 22, 24 Ex 12:48 (all P);
- of male child Lv 12:2 (P) Is 66:7;
- opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1:27; 5:2 Lv 12:7 (child) 15:33; 27:3, 5, 6, 7 Nu 5:3 (all P; cf. Sab. אנתים פאו דכ(ר)ם DHM);
- opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18:22; 20:13 (both H).

2. of animals, especially for sacrifice Ex 34:19 (JE; read הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזָּכָר);

- Ex 12:5 Lv 1:3, 10; 4:23 (all P) 22:19 (H), Mal 1:14;
- opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6:19; 7:3, 9, 16 Lv 3:1, 6 (all P) **II.**
- adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד־לְךָ בֵּן ז׳ Je 20:15;
- כָּל־בְּכֹר ז׳ Nu 3:40, 43 (both P).

†[זָכוּר S[2138] TWOT[551f] GK[2344, 2345]]

n.m. male, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.;—

- coll. כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ Ex 23:17 = 34:23 (both JE), = Dt 16:16, of attendance at feasts;
- כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20:13 commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v 14).

†זִכְרִי S[2147] GK[2356]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., except as below:—

1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16.
2. a Judahite 2 Ch 17:16.
3. Levites:
   - **a.** Ex 6:21 (P).
   - **b.** 1 Ch 26:25.
   - **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15 || Ne 11:17 where read זִכְרִי (for זַבְדִּי, q.v.);
     - cf. also *infr*. זַכּוּר **3 b.**
4. a priest Ne 12:17 (𝔊L Ζαχαριας).
5. Benjamites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 8:19.
   - **b.** v 23.
   - **c.** v 27.
   - **d.** Ne 11:9.
6. father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23:1 (𝔊 Ζαχαρια, 𝔊L Ζεχρι).
7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28:7 (𝔊 Ἐζεχρει, 𝔊L Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר S[2139] GK[2346]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:—

1. a Reubenite Nu 13:4 (P).
2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26.
3. Levites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 24:27.
   - **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25:2 (Σακχους), v 10 (Ζαχχουθ), Ne 12:35 (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.**
   - **c.** Ne 10:13 cf. 13:13.
4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8:14 Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a).
5. contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3:2.

†זִכָּרוֹן S[2146] TWOT[551b] GK[2355], זִכָּרֹן

n.m. Ec 1:11 **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg [199, 200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4:7 +;

- זִכָּרֹן Ex 28:12(), 29;
- cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1:11 + 2 times;
- sf. זִכְרוֹנֵךְ Is 57:8;
- pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Est 6:1;
- sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13:12;—

1. *memorial, reminder:*
   - **a.** memorial-day Ex 12:14 (P).
   - **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13:9 (JE).
   - **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17:5 (P);
     - stones in Jordan Jos 4:7 (JE);
     - crowns in temple Zc 6:14;
     - ז׳ in Is 57:8 is symbol of strange god (Di), or perhaps phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who proposes זִכָּרוֹן, from זָכָר).
   - **d.** memorial-record;
     - in a book Ex 17:14 (E);
     - cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3:16, ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6:1;
     - memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2:20 (|| חֵלֶק, צְדָקָה);
     - reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי י׳, of כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30:16;
     - spoils of war Nu 31:54;
     - inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28:12, 29, called אַבְנֵי ז׳ v 12 = Ex 39:7;

- blowing of trumpets Nu 10:10 (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23:24 (P; where, however, no לפני י׳, v. Di);
- מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5:15, 18 (P);
- *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13:12.
-

2. *remembrance* Ec 1:11 (cstr. before prep. Ges [130, 1]), v 11; 2:16.

†זְכַרְיָהוּ S[2148] TWOT[551c] GK[2358], oftener זְכַרְיָה S[2148] GK[2357]

n.pr.m. (Sab. יד̄כראל DHM [43]**)** 𝔊 Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—

1. זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15:8 = זכריה 14:29; 15:11.
2. זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29:1 = זכריה 2 K 18:2.
3. זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8:2.
4. זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:7.
5. זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:37 (𝔊 Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ 𝔊L Ζεχρει) = זֶ֫כֶר 1 Ch 8:31 (v. ı. [זֶ֫כֶר]).
6. זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27:21 (𝔊 Ζαβδειου, 𝔊L Ζαχαριου).
7. זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2.
8. זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7.
9. זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:5. **10.**

- Levites, זכריהו:

a. 1 Ch 15:18 = זכריה v 20; 16:5.

b. 1 Ch 24:25.

c. 1 Ch 26:2, 14.

d. 1 Ch 26:11.

e. 2 Ch 20:14.

f. 2 Ch 29:13 (𝔊 Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so 𝔊L).

- זכריה:

g. 1 Ch 9:21.

h. 2 Ch 34:12.

i. an Asaphite Ne 12:35. **11.** priests, זכריהו:

a. 1 Ch 15:24.

b. 2 Ch 35:8.

- זכריה:

c. 2 Ch 24:20 (𝔊 Ἀζαριαν; 𝔊L Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23:35, where appar. confusion with **f**).

d. Ne 11:12.

e. Ne 12:41.

f. the well-known prophet Zc 1:1, 7; 7:1, 8 Ne 12:16 [cf. Aramaic Ezr 5:1; 6:14]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה:

a. Ezr 8:3 and perhaps v 16, cf. Ne 8:4.

b. Ezr 8:11 (𝔊 Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so 𝔊L).

c. Ezr 10:26.

d. a man of Judah Ne 11:4.

e. *id.* Ne 11:5 (𝔊 Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so 𝔊L).

†אַזְכָּרָה S[234] TWOT[551d] GK[260]

n.f. memorial-offering, only P (an Aramaic inf. form; cf. Ba [90] Sta [244])—abs. א׳ Lv 24:7;

- sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2:2 + 5 times;—
- used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאז׳ אִשֶּׁה לי׳ Lv 24:7;
- elsewhere always after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2:2, 9, 16; 6:8 Nu 5:26;

- of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5:12;
- always connected with אִשֶּׁה, except Lv 6:8 Nu 5:26.

מַזְכִּיר S[2142] TWOT[551] GK[4654]

n.m. recorder, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (ν of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יִזְלִיאָה S[3152] GK[3468]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:18 (𝔊 Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, 𝔊L Ἰεζελια).

זלג TWOT[552] (Arabic زَلَجَ (*ḏalaja*) *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَاجٌ (*mizlājun*) a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aramaic זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג S[4207] TWOT[552a] GK[4656, 4657]

n.m. appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמ׳ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2:13, cf. v 14 (v. Dr. [pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה TWOT[552b]]

n.[**f.**] *id.*, only pl. הַמִּזְלָגֹת Ex 38:3 Nu 4:14;

- הַמִּזְלָגוֹת 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 4:16;
- sf. מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27:3;—
- a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27:3; 38:3 Nu 4:14 (all P);
- belonging to temple 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 4:16.

†I. [זָלַל S[2151] TWOT[553, 554] GK[2361, 2362]]

vb. **shake** (Arabic زَلَّ (*zalla*) *slip*, زَلْزَلَ (*zalzala*) *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ (*tazalzala*) *be agitated, quake*, especially of earth-quake)—

Niph. *Pf*. נָזְלוּ *shake, quake* Is 63:19 of mts. at יהוה's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; 𝔊 𝔙 as if from נזל *flow down*);

- so 64:2 (but here prob. not original Che Di Du);
- read נָזְלוּ likewise Ju 5:5 (𝔊 Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, from נזל).

†[זַלְזַל S[2150] TWT[553a] GK[2360]]

n.[m.] (quivering) **tendrils**;—

- only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18:5 (|| הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל S[2151] TWO[553, 554] GK[2361, 2362]]

vb.

1. **be light, worthless**,
2. **make light of** (Assyrian *zalâlu*, *be in ruins*, COT (Asrn[Standard 15]), Arabic ذَلَّ (*ḏalla*) = Aramaic דַּל (*dal*) (rare), דְּלִלָה (*dlilo*) *easy;* but זָלַל, זַל (*zal*), are more common (all intrans.))—

Qal only *Pt*. act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21:20 + 2 times;

- זוֹלֵלָה La 1:11;
- pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28:7, cstr. זֹלְלֵי Pr 23:20—

1. *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15:19 (opp. יָקָר) La 1:11 (of Jerusalem in distress).
2. trans. *make light of* = *be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), especially of gluttony זֹ֫לֵל בָּשָׂר Pr 23:20 (|| סֹבְאֵי יָיִן), abs. v 21 Dt 21:20 (both || סֹבֵא), Pr 28:7.

Hiph. *Pf*. sf. הִזִּילוּהָ La 1:8 causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבֵּד);

- on form cf. Ges [67, R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זוּל by Thes Kö[Lgb. i. 471]).

†זֵלֶת S[2149] TWOT[554a] GK[2359]

n.f. worthlessness, only כְּרֶם זֵלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12:9 cf. De & Che[crit.]

זלעף TWOT[555] (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†זַלְעָפָה S[2152] TWOT[555a] GK[2363]

n.f. raging heat (on format. cf. Ges [863] Ol [196 a. 1. 2])—זַ׳ ψ 119:53;

- pl. abs. זְלָעָפוֹת ψ 11:6;
- cstr. זְלְעֲפוֹת La 5:10;—

1. of fever heat of famine זַ׳ רָעָב La 5:10.
2. of burning wind זַ׳ רוּחַ ψ 11:6 (in fig. of יְ׳s judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית).
3. fig. of zeal זַ׳ אֲחָזַתְנִי ψ 119:53.

זלף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aramaic זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. ܙܠܦ (*zlap*); also NH זְלוּף *sprinkling*, ܙܠܦܐ (*zlopo*) *dropping, pouring*, زَلَفَةٌ (*zalafatun*) a *full bowl*, etc.)

†זִלְפָּה S[2153] GK[2364]

n.pr.f. Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29:24; 30:9, 10, 12 (all J), 35:26; 37:2; 46:18 (all P).

†זָמַם S[2161] TWOT[556] GK[2372]

vb. consider, purpose, devise (Aramaic זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Arabic زَمَّ (*zamma*) *speak, talk* (rare); Aramaic זַם (*zam*) is *sonuit, resonavit*, the n. זְמוֹמָא (*zmomo*) is *tinnitus, strepitus*)—only Qal Pf. זָמַם Dt 19:19 + 2 times;

- זָמָּם La 2:17;
- זָמְמָה Pr 31:16;
- זַמֹּותָ Pr 30:32;
- זַמֹּתִי Je 4:28 but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8:14, 15;
- זַמֹּתִי ψ 17:3 either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e.g. חַנֹּות cf. 77:10 (Hi Ri);
- Che[crit.] reads זְמָתִי;
- זָמְמוּ ψ 31:14;
- *Impf*. יִזְמוּ Gn 11:6 (Ges [67, R. 11]);
- on poss.
- *Inf*. זִמֹּתִי ψ 17:3 v. supr.;
- *Pt*. זֹמֵם ψ 37:12;—

1. *consider, fix thought upon*, c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31:16.
2. *purpose, devise:*

a. especially of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4:28 (abs.), 51:12 sq. עשׂה + acc. (|| מְזִמָּה), La 2:17 (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1:6 (c. באשׁר sq. inf.), 8:14 (*id.*);

- of blessing only כֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8:15 (opp. v 14).

b. of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז׳ לעשׂות Gn 11:6 Dt 19:19 (c. באשׁר + inf.), ψ 31:14 (sq. inf.);

- abs. Pr 30:32 (|| נבל), ψ 17:3 *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De);
- the txt of Pr 30:32 is questioned by Frankenberg Toy *al.*;
- v. on II. נבל, 614b infr. sq. לְ pers. (= *against*) ψ 37:12.

†[זָמָם S[2162] TWOT[556a] GK[2373]]

n.[m.] **plan, device** (bad sense), only זְמָמוֹ ψ 140:9 (|| מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע).

†I. זָמָה S[2154, 2155] TWOT[556b] GK[2365, 2366]

n.f. **plan, device, wickedness**—abs. זִמָּה Lv 18:17 + 17 times;

- cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24:9 + 2 times;
- sf. זִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16:58 + 3 times;
- זִמַּתְכֶּנָּה Ez 23:48, 49;
- pl. זִמּוֹת Is 32:7, sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17:11;—

1. *plan, purpose* Jb 17:11;
   - elsewhere always
2. in bad sense:
   a. *evil device* Is 32:7 (c. יעץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל);
      - זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24:9;
      - cf. ψ 26:10 (|| שֹׁחַד), 119:150.
   b. *wickedness* in act עָשָׂה זִמָּה Ho 6:9 (where murder in context), Pr 10:23; 21:27 cf. Now. Especially
   c. of unchastity:
      - incest Lv 18:17; 20:14(), licentiousness 19:29 (all H), Ju 20:6 (|| נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31:11;
      - freq.

- (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13:27 (זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ), Ez 16:27 (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v 43, 58 (both || תּוֹעֵבָה), 22:9 (c. עשׂה), v 11 (טִמֵּא בְּזִמָּה, || תועבה), 23:21, 27 (|| זִמַּתֵךְ), v 29 (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתָיִךְ), v 35 (|| תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ), v 44 (אִשּׁוֹת הַזּ׳, Co לעשׂות ז׳), v 48(), 49 (|| חַטָּאֵי גְלוּלֵיכֶן), 24:13.
- [In Ez 16:27, 43; 24:13 del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.
-]

†II. זִמָּה S[2154, 2155] TWOT[556b] GK[2365, 2366]

n.pr.m. of several Levites (Gershonites)—

1. 1 Ch 6:5.
2. 1 Ch 6:27.
3. 2 Ch 29:12.

†מְזִמָּה S[4209] TWOT[556c] GK[4659]

n.f. **purpose, discretion, device** (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42:2 + 5 times;

- הַמְזִמָּתָה Je 11:15 (but read for המ׳ רַבִּים with 𝔊 הַמְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים);
- altogether עֲשִׂתָה מְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.
- מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51:11;
- pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37:7 + 7 times;
- cstr. *id.* Je 23:20; 30:24;
- sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10:4;—

1. of יי׳s *purposes* Jb 42:2;
   - chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זִמָּה) Je 23:20; 30:24; 51:11 (|| זמם v 12).

2. *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1:4 (|| דַּעַת), 2:11 (|| תְּבוּנָה), 3:21 (|| תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5:2 (|| דַּעַת);

- דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8:12.

3. **a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10:4, evil *devices* of men Jb 21:27 (|| מחשבות), ψ 10:2; 21:12 (both c. חָשַׁב.

b. *wickedness* in act Je 11:15 ψ 37:7 (both c. עָשָׂה), 139:20 לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;—*

- note phrases: אִישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of* (*evil*) *devices* (or *practices*).
- Pr 12:2 (opp. טוֹב) 14:17;
- בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24:8 (|| מְחַשֵּׁב לְהָרֵעַ;
- v. בַּעַל).

†זַמְזֻמִּים S[2157] GK[2368]

n.pr.gent. said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2:20 (cf. Arabic زَمْزَمَ (*zamzama*) *talk gibberish*?), 𝔊 Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so 𝔊L);

- cf. Gn 14:5 זוּזִים q.v. (𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†[זָמַן S[2163] TWOT[557] GK[2374]]

vb. (Aramaic and late) only **Pu.** Pt. **be fixed, appointed**, of time (Arabic زَمِنَ (*zamina*) *continue*, Aramaic Pa. זַמֵּן, זמן (*zamen*) *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמָן infr.)— עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35;

- עִ֫ מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13:31.

†זְמָן S[2165] TWOT[557a] GK[2375]

n.m. (late) **appointed time, time** (Arabic زَمَنٌ (*zamanun*), Ethiopic ዘመን: (*zaman*) Biblical Aramaic ℵ זְמַן, but Syriac ܙܒܢ (*zabno*), Mand. זיבנא, Mand. זבאן, v. Nö [152]; on OPers. origin v. Biblical Aramaic Sam. זבנ (*zbn*), Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf [1888, 394])—sg. זְמָן Ne 2:6 Ec 3:1;

- sf. וְכִזְמַנְּכֶם Est 9:27, בִּזְמַנֵּיהֶם v 31 (on Dagh. cf. Ges [20. 2. c]).

†I. [זמר TWOT[560]]

vb. only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (יי), only poet.

- (Arabic زَمَرَ (*zamara*) *pipe, play* on a reed; Aramaic ܙܡܪ, (*zmar*) זַמֵּר and deriv.; Ethiopic ዘመረ (*zammara*) in der. conjj.; on an orig. meaning *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup [iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff. *Id* Psalm. Einl. § 7, 2 De[4] on ψ 3)—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמֶּרְךָּ ψ 30:13;

- 1 s. אֲזַמֵּר Ju 5:3 2 S 22:50;
- אֲזַמְּרָה(וְ) ψ 7:18 + 7 times;
- , אֲזַמֵּרָה ψ 18:50 + 3 times;
- sf. אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 57:10; 108:4, אֲזַמְּרֶנְּךָ ψ 131:1;
- 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66:4; 149:3;
- וְיזַמְּרוּ ψ 66:4;
- 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21:14;
- Imv. mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9:12 + 14 times, זַמְּרוּ ψ 47:7();
- *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92:2, זַמְּרָה ψ 147:1;—
- *make music, melody* (only ψψ, except Ju 5:3 Is 12:5);—

1. of *singing* to (לְ) God (Yahweh) Ju 5:3 ψ 27:6; 101:1; 104:33; 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (all || שִׁיר vb.), ψ 30:5 (here || הוֹדוּ), 47:7 (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66:4; 71:23 (with תְּרַנֵּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 9:12; 75:10 (|| הגיד), 146:2 (|| הלל);

- sq. אֶל־ 59:1–8, to his name לְשֵׁם, ψ 18:50 = 2 S 22:50 (|| אודך), ψ 92:2 (|| לְהַדּוֹת), 135:3 (|| הללויה);

- sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30:13; 57:10; 108:4; 138:1 (all || אודך);

- sq. acc. יְ Is 12:5, אלהים ψ 47:7, אלהינו 147:1, אדני 68:33 (|| שירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7:18 (|| אודה), 9:3; 61:9; 66:4; 68:5 (|| שירו);

- sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66:2, גבורתך 21:14 (|| נשירה);

- sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47:8 (v. מ׳ sub שׂכל);

- abs. 57:8 (|| אשירה), 98:4 (|| הָרִיעוּ, פִּצְחוּ, רַנְּנוּ), 108:2 (|| אשירה; instrumental accomp. v 3; cf. also v 4 *supr.*), 47:7().

2. of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33:2 (|| הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144:9 (|| אשירה);

- אזמרה לך בכנור 71:22 (|| אודך בִּכְלִי־נֶבֶל);

- ז׳ לי׳ בכנֹור בכנור וקול זמרה 98:5;

- ז׳ לא׳ בכנור 147:7 (|| ענו לי׳ בתודה);

- יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו 149:3 (|| בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו).

†I. זִמְרָה S[2172, 2173, 2176] TWOT[558a, 560a] GK[2379, 2380, 2384]

n.f. melody, song, in praise of יְ׳—abs. זְ׳ ψ 81:3 + 2 times;

- זִמְרָת Ex 15:2 ψ 118:14 Is 12:2, read זִמְרָתִ(י) (v. Di Ex SS);

- cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5:23, on Gn 43:11 v. infr.;—

1. of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5:23 (|| הָמוֹן שִׁרֶיךָ).

2. of singing תּוֹדָה וְקוֹל זִ׳ Is 51:3;

   - as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָתִי יָהּ (so read) Ex 15:2 Is 12:2 ψ 118:14.

3. not clearly determined שְׂאוּ־זִ׳ וּתְנוּ־תֹף כִּנּוֹר נָעִים עִם־נָבֶל: ψ 81:3;

   - בִּכְנוֹר וְקוֹל זִ׳ 98:5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—

   - On מִזִּמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43:11 v. II.

   - זמרה infr.

זִמְרָת S[2176] TWOT[558a] v. I. זִמְרָה.

†I. [זָמִיר S[2158, 2159] TWOT[558b, 559a] GK[2369, 2370]]

n.m. Is 25:5 **song** (cf. Ba [136])—cstr. זְמִיר Is 25:5;

- pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35:10 + 2 times, זְמִרֹת Is 24:16;

- cstr. זִמְרוֹת 2 S 23:1;—

- *song* נְעִים זִמְרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23:1 in epith. of David;

- Jb 35:10 Is 24:16;

- of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25:5 (|| שְׁאוֹן זָרִים);

- song in praise of יְ׳ בִּזְמִרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ ψ 95:2 (|| תודה), cf. זִ׳ הָיוּ לִי חֻקֶּיךָ 119:54, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—

- On Ct 2:12 v. II.

- זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר S[4210] TWOT[558c] GK[4660]

n.[**m.**] **melody (**techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup[Psalm. Einl. § 7, 2] De[4] on ψ 3, Bae[Psalmen, xiii]; مَزَامِيرٌ (*mazāmīrun*), ܡܙܡܘܪ (*mazmure*), מִזְמוֹר: (*mazmur*) loan-wds., all = *Psalm*(*s*); on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg[ii. 22f.]**)**, always in this form;

- in 57 ψ-titles:—
- מ׳ alone ψ 98:1, מ׳ שׁיר ליום הַשַּׁבָּת 92:1, מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100:1;
- usually with pers. name or title;
- מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 3:1; 15:1; 23:1; 29:1; 63:1; 141:1; 143:1, שׁיר מ׳ לדוד 108:1, מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 38:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 13:1; 19:1; 20:1; 21:1; 31:1; 41:1; 51:1; 64:1; 140:1, מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית לדוד 30:1, לדוד מ׳ 24:1; 101:1; 110:1;
- לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד שׁיר 4:1; 5:1; 6:1; 8:1; 9:1; 12:1; 22:1; 39:1; 62:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ ... מ׳ לדוד 65:1, למנצח לדוד מ׳ שׁיר 40:1; 109:1; 139:1, למנצח 68:1;
- also simply לַמְנַצֵּחַ שׁיר מ׳ ψ 67:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שׁיר 66:1;
- but also שׁיר מ׳ לבני קרח 87:1, לִבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שׁיר ψ 48:1, שׁיר מ׳ לבני־קרח 47:1; 49:1; 85:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ לבני־קרח מ׳ 88:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ ... מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 84:1, למנצח ... לבני־קרח מ׳;
- further מ׳ לְאָסָף ψ 50:1; 73:1; 79:1; 82:1, שׁיר מ׳ לאסף 83:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ ... מ׳ לאסף שׁיר 75:1; 76:1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ ... לאסף מ׳ 77:1; 80:1.
- [Summary:—
- מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh.
- 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.;
- in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף;
- in only 3 without either n.pr. or title;

- מ׳ is preceded by שִׁיר 5 times, and foll. by שִׁיר 8 times]

II. [זָמַר S[2167, 2168] TWOT[558, 559] GK[2376, 2377]]

vb. trim, prune (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure)—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv 25:3, 4 of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H).

Niph. *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5:6 *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (|| יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זָמִיר S[2158, 2159] TWOT[558b, 559a] GK[2369, 2370]

n.[m.] **trimming, pruning** (cf. Lg [173])—only עֵת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2:12 (> others *singing*).—

- I. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה S[2156] TWOT[559b] GK[2367]

n.[f.] **branch, twig, shoot**—abs. זׇ Nu 13:23, הַוׇ Ez 8:17; 15:2;

- cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17:10;
- sf. זְמֹרֵיהֶם Na 2:3;—
- *branch* of grape-vine Nu 13:23 (JE), Eze 15:2;
- *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַוׇ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8:17 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and text dub.;
- זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew [287 b]) Is 17:10 *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.;
- זׇ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2:3.

†[מַזְמֵרָה]

n.f. pruning-knife, only pl. וְכָרַת הַזַּלְזַלִּים בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת Is 18:5;

- לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2:4 Mi 4:3 (both || לְאִתִּים);
- וּמַזְמֵרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4:10 (|| אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת S[4212] TWOT[559d] GK[4662]]

n.f. snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12:14, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18.

III. זמר TWOT[560] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; DHM in MV[10, 983] comp. Arabic ذِمَارٌ (*ḏimārun*) *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Arabic ذمر (*ḏmr*) is 4 Aramaic ܕܡܰܪ (*damer*) *wonder at, admire*, ܕܡܝܪܐ (*dmiro*) *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43:11 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמָרָה S[2172, 2173, 2176] TWOT[558a, 560a] GK[2379, 2380, 2384]

n.f. of uncertain meaning, perhaps **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc.

- מִזְמַרַת הארץ Gn 43:11;
- 𝔊 οἱ καρποί, so MV Str.;
- > *music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√ I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—
- I. זז v. sub.
- I. זמר.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר S[2169] TWOT[560b] GK[2378]]

n.[**m.**] a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or-*goat* (𝔖 ܐܝܪܢ (*ʾrnʾ*)) וְזֶמֶר Dt 14:5.

- (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram [2. s.v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרִי S[2174] GK[2381, 2382]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—

1. a Simeoneite Nu 25:14 (P).
2. grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2:6 (app. = זַבְדִּי Jos 7:1 q.v.)
3. king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16:9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20 2 K 9:31.
4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36() = 9:42().

†II. זִמְרִי S[2174] GK[2381, 2382]

n.pr.gent. vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי ז׳ Je 25:25 (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָ֑י);

- = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf;
- om.
- 𝔊;
- interpol. according to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן S[2175] GK[2383]

n.pr.m. son of Abraham & Keturah, 𝔊 Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25:2 and 1 Ch 1:32 (𝔊L here Ζεμραμ).

- On locality referred to v. Di.

†זְמִירָה S[2160] GK[2371]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7:8, 𝔊 Ἀμαριας;

- 𝔊A, 𝔊L Ζαμαρια(ς).

†זַן S[2177, 2178] TWOT[2711, 561] GK[2385]

n.[**m.**] (late) **kind, sort** (Aramaic ܙܢ (*zen*), זַן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144:13)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144:13 *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;*

- pl. וּזְנִים 2 Ch 16:14 (various) *sorts*.

זנב (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

†זָנָב S[2180] TWOT[562a] GK[2387]

n.m. Ju 15:4 **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, Assyrian *zibbatu* Hom [368], Ethiopic ዘኀነበ (*zanab*) Arabic ذَنَبٌ (*ḏanabun*), Aramaic ܕܘܢܒܐ (*dunbo*), דּוּנְבָּא, דַּנְבָּא)—ז׳ abs. Ju 15:4() + 5 times;

- sf. זְנָבוֹ Jb 40:17;
- pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15:4;
- cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7:4;—

1. **a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15:4(), of serpent Ex 4:4 (J), of hippopot.
    - Jb 40:17;

   b. fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9:13; 19:15 (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב, || כִּפָּה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9:14 is incorrect gloss);
    - of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28:13, 44.

2. *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּד) in metaph. Is 7:4.

†[זִנֵּב]

vb.denom. Pi. cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war;

- Pf. consec. 2 mpl. וְזִנַּבְתֶּם Jos 10:19 (sq. אֹתָם);
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25:18;
- in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear*.

†זָנָה S[2181] TWOT[563] GK[2388, 2389]

vb. commit fornication, be a harlot (Arabic زَنَى (*zanā*) *commit fornication*, Aramaic ܙܢܐ (*zno*), זנא; cf. Ethiopic ዝንየት (*zənyat*) *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and ዘመወ (*zammawa*) (comp. by Ges *al.*) v. Prät [i.32, Anm.])—

Qal *Pf.* ז׳ Dt 31:16, זָנְתָה Gn 38:24 + 3 times, etc.;

- *Impf.* יִזְנֶ֫ה (Kt) Ez 23:43;

- תִּזְנֶה Lv 19:29 + 4 times;
- וַתִּזֶן Je 3:8 Ez 23:5;
- תִּזְנִי Ho 3:3;
- וַתִּזְנִי Je 3:6 (but read prob. וַתִּזֶן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aramaic form of 3 fs., v. Kö [540] Kau [47 g b]) Ez 16:15 + 4 times;
- וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16:28;
- יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23:43;
- וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8:27 + 4 times;
- תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4:13, 14;
- וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23:3;
- *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1:2;
- cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20:5 + 3 times;
- לִזְנֹת Lv 20:6;
- sf. בִּזְנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23:30;
- *Pt.* זוֹנָה ψ 73:27 Ez 6:9;
- זֹנָה Ho 4:15;
- pl. זֹנִים Lv 17:7 + 3 times;
- זוֹנָה Dt 23:19 + 25 times;
- זֹנָה Lv 21:7 + 2 times;
- זוֹנוֹת Pr 29:3;

- זָנוֹת Ho 4:14 + 4 times—

1. *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38:24 (J), Dt 22:21 (D), Lv 21:9 (H), Ho 4:13, 14 Am 7:17;

- זונה + אִשָּׁה(ה) Jos 2:1; 6:22 (J), Lv 21:7 (H), Ju 11:1; 16:1 Pr 6:26 Je 3:3 Ez 16:30; 23:44;
- זוֹנָה Gn 34:31; 38:15 Jos 6:17, 25 (all J), Dt 23:19 Lv 21:14 (H), Pr 7:10; 23:27 Is 23:15, 16 Jo 4:3 Mi 1:7() Ez 16:31;
- נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת 1 K 3:16;
- זנות(ו) 1 K 22:38 Pr 29:3 Ho 3:3; 4:14 Ez 16:33;
- בית זונה Je 5:7;
- *commit fornication*, man's act זָ֣נוּ אֵל Nu 25:1 (J);
- metaphorically of a land given to harlotry Lv 19:29.

2. fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* with acc. pers. Je 3:1 Ex 16:28;

- זָ֣נִית אֶת Is 23:17;
- אחרי Ez 23:30;
- אֵל Ez 16:26, 28();
- תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ זָ֑נִית Ez 23:43 Na 3:4;
- וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּ֑י *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23:5 (cf. Nu 5:19).

3. *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sometimes involving actual prostitution, זָ֣נוּ אַחֲרֵי Ex 34:15, 16 Dt 31:16 (all J), Lv 17:7; 20:5() (all H), Ju 2:17; 8:27, 33 1 Ch 5:25 Ez 6:9; 20:30;

- after אָבַת, etc.
- Lv 20:6 (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15:39 (H);
- especially of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16:15 (abs.) v 16 (עַל בָּמוֹת), v 17 (בְּ זָ֣נִית), 23:3(), 19 (abs.), Je 3:1 (c. acc.);

- v 6, 8 (abs.);
- abs. elsewhere Ho 2:7; 4:15 Is 57:3 ψ 106:39;
- as leaving י׳, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9:1;
- מאחרי 1:2();
- מתחת 4:12;
- sq. מן alone ψ 73:27;
- זנה(ו) Je 2:20 Ez 16:35, 41;
- בית זונה Je 5:7;
- לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6:9.

4. זונה of moral defection Is 1:21.

Pu. *Pf*. 3 ms. אַחֲרַיִךְ לֹא זוּנָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16:34 (but del. Co).

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5:3;

- 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4:10, 18 Ex 34:16;
- *Impf*. וַיָּזֶן 2 Ch 21:11;
- וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21:13;
- *Inf*. abs. הַזְנֵה Ho 4:18;
- *cstr*. הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21:13;
- sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19:29.

1. *cause to commit fornication:*

a. sexual Lv 19:29 (H).

b. religious Ex 34:16 (J), 2 Ch 21:11, 13().

2. *commit fornication:*

a. sexual Ho 4:10.

b. religious Ho 4:18();

- 5:3.

†זְנוּנִים S[2183] TWOT[563a] GK[2393]

n.[m.] **fornication**, pl.*abstr. intens.* (Ol [215 a]; Dl [74], der. from √ זנן, Assyrian *zanânu*, *fill full*, cf. Dl[ib. 73])—זׄ Ho 1:2 + 5 times, cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3:4 + 2 times, זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23:29, זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2:4 Na 3:4.

a. sexual Gn 38:24 (J) Ho 1:2().

b. international Na 3:4().

c. religious 2 K 9:22 Ez 23:11, 29 Ho 2:4, 6; 4:12; 5:4.

†זְנוּת S[2184] TWOT[563b] GK[2394]

n.f.abstr. **fornication**;—

- זׄ Ho 4:11; 6:10;
- sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13:27 Ez 23:27;
- זְנוּתָהּ Je 3:9;
- זְנוּתָם Ez 43:7, 9;
- זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3:2;
- זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14:33.

a. sexual Ho 4:11.

b. international Ez 23:27.

c. religious Nu 14:33 (J) Je 3:2, 9; 13:27 Ez 43:7, 9 Ho 6:10 (where We[Kl. Proph.] suggests זְנִיתָ);

- cf. זָנָה **3.**

†[תַּזְנוּת S[8457] TWOT[563c] GK[9373]]

n.f.abstr. **fornication**;—

- sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16:20 (Kt) v 25 (Kt) v 29;
- תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16:26;
- תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23:8, 17;
- תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16:15, 34, 36;
- תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16:22;
- תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 16:20(Qr)v 25(Qr)v 33; 23:29, 35;
- תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ Ez 23:7, 8, 11, 14, 18, 19, 43.
- These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח S[2186] TWOT[564, 565] GK[2395, 2396]

vb. **reject, spurn** (Arabic زَنَحَ (*zanaḥa*) *repelled*; Assyrian *zinû*, *to be angry* not connected)—

Qal *Pf*. זָ֫נְחוּ Ho 8:3, 5 La 2:7;

- זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44:10 + 2 times;
- sf. זְנַחְתָּ֫נִי ψ 43:2;
- וְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60:3, 12; 108:12;
- זְנַחְתִּים Zc 10:6;
- *Impf*. יִזְנַח ψ 77:8 La 3:31;
- תִּזְנַח ψ 44:24 + 2 times;—
- *reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8:3;
- Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8:5 (others make יְ֫ subj.; We[Kl. Proph.] reads אזנח *I reject*), elsewhere God rejects people ψ 43:2; 60:3; 77:8; 88:15 Zc 10:6;

- לָנֶצַח ψ 44:24; 74:1;
- לעולם La 3:31;
- ולא תצא בצבאתינו ז׳ ψ 44:10; 60:12; 108:12;
- נַפְשִׁי מִשָּׁלוֹם La 3:17;
- king ψ 89:39;
- altar La 2:7.

Hiph. *Pf*. הֶזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29:19;

- sf. הֶזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11:14;
- 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19:6, v. II. זנח;
- *Impf*. יַזְנִיחֲךָ 1 Ch 28:9;—
- (late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי׳ 2 Ch 11:14;
- Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29:19;
- י׳ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28:9.

†II. [זָנַח S[2186] TWOT[564, 565] GK[2395, 2396]] **stink, emit stench (**cf. Arabic زَنَخَ (*zanaḫa*) *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane**)**;—

only Hiph. *Pf*. 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19:6 (read הִזְנִיחוּ Ges[53, 6] Ol[255 b] Sta[420 a] Kö[293]; but Ew[126 b] De Di derive from elative אַזְנָח or אֶזְנָח).

זָנוֹחַ S[2182] GK[2391, 2392]

n.pr.loc.

1. *Zanuʿa*, SE.
   - Ṣorea (Rob[ii, 61] Bd[163]) Jos 15:34 Ne 3:13; 11:30 1 Ch 4:18.

2. a place in the mts.

- Jos 15:56, possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin[Judée iii. 200] Survey[iii. 404];
- but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק S[2187] TWOT[566] GK[2397]]

vb. only **Pi. leap** (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aramaic זְנַק (*znaq*) *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf*. 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33:22 *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זֵעָה S[2188] TWOT[857b] GK[2399] v. יָזַע.

זְעָוָה v. זְוָעָה sub זוּעַ.

†זַעֲוָן S[2190] GK[2401]

n.pr.m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (𝔊 Ζουκαμ, but Ζαυαν 𝔊L 1 Ch 1:42; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42.

†[זָעַךְ S[2193] TWOT[567]]

vb. extinguish, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעֲכוּ Jb 17:1 (|| רוּחִי חֻבָּלָה).

- Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages.
- Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם S[2194] TWOT[568] GK[2404]

vb. be indignant (cf. Aramaic (rare) זְעַם (*zʿam*) *blame*, & n. זְעוֹמָא (*zuʿomo*); Arabic تَزَعَّمَ (*tazağğama*) onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7:12)—*Pf*. זָ֫ Nu 23:8 + 3 times;

- זְעַמְתָּה Zc 1:12;

- *Impf*. אֶזְעַם Nu 23:8;
- 3 pl. sf. יְזָעֲמוּהוּ Pr 24:24;
- *Imv*. זְעַמָּה Nu 23:7 (for זָעֲמָה Ges [64, (2)]);
- *Pt*. *act*. זֹעֵם ψ 7:12;
- pass. cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22:14;
- f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6:10;—

1. *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11:30;
   - elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7:12 (|| שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66:14;
   - cities of Judah Zc 1:12;
   - people Mal 1:4;
   - a man Pr 22:14.
2. *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* (|| יְקֻבֶּהוּ Pr 24:24;
   - || אֶקֹּב and אָרָה־ Nu 23:7, 8() (E);
   - אֵיפַת רָזוֹן זְעוּמָה Mi 6:10 *an ephah of scantiness, denounced*, or *cursed*.
   - **2** is prob. denom. from זַעַם (v. Buhl). Niph. *Pt*. pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25:23 *face stirred with indignation*.

†זַ֫עַם S[2195] TWOT[568a] GK[2405]

n.m. Is 10:25 **indignation**;—

- זַ֫ Is 10:25 + 7 times;
- זָעַם Is 26:20 + 2 times;
- sf. זַעְמִי Is 10:5 + 3 times;
- זַעַמְךָ ψ 102:11;

- זַעְמֶךָּ ψ 38:4; 69:25;
- זַעְמוֹ Is 13:5 + 3 times;—
- *indignation* of men Ho 7:16 Je 15:17;
- elsewhere of יי Is 26:20; 30:27 Na 1:6 Hb 3:12 ψ 38:4; 102:11 Dn 11:36;
- || חרון אף ψ 69:25 Zp 3:8;
- || עברה ψ 78:49 Ez 21:36; 22:31;
- || קצף Je 10:10 ψ 102:11;
- || אף Is 10:5, 25; 30:27;
- cf. בזעם אפו La 2:6;
- שׁפך ז׳ על ψ 69:25 Ez 21:36; 22:31 Zp 3:8;
- כְּלֵי זַעַם Is 13:5 Je 50:25;
- יום זעם Ez 22:24;
- אחרית הזעם Dn 8:19.

†[זָעַף S[2196] TWOT[569] GK[2406, 2407]]

vb. be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aramaic זְעַף (*zʿap*) *rage against*, זָעַף *to storm*, זַעֲפָא *storm;* cf. Sam. pOtB (*zʿn*) *blow, breathe*)—

Qal *Impf*. יִזְעַף Pr 19:3;

- וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26:19;
- *Inf*. וַעְפּוֹ 2 Ch 26:19;
- Pt. pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40:6 Dn 1:10;—

1. *be out of humour* Gn 40:6 (E);

- *dejected*, of face Dn 1:10;
- sq. עַל Pr 19:3 *fret against* (AV).

2. *be enraged* (late: cf. Aramaic above) 2 Ch 26:19;

- sq. עִם v 19.

†זַֹעַף S[2197] TWOT[569a] GK[2408]

n.m. **storming, raging, rage** (poet. and late)—זַֹ֫עַף abs. 2 Ch 16:10; 28:9;

- cstr. Is 30:30 + 2 times;
- sf. זַעְפּוֹ Jon 1:15;—

1. *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19:12 (|| נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16:10 (בְּזַ֫עַף עִמּוֹ עַל־זֹאת; || בכעס), 28:9;

- זַ֫עַף אַף Is 30:30 *raging* of anger (of יְ֫הוָה);
- זַ֫עַף יְ֫הוָה Mi 7:9.

2. *raging* of sea Jon 1:15.

†זָעֵף S[2198] TWOT[569b] GK[2409]

adj. **out of humour, vexed**, only of Ahab 1 K 20:43; 21:4 (|| סַר).

†[זָעַק S[2199] TWOT[570] GK[2410]]

vb. cry, cry out, call (|| form of צעק q.v.; Arabic زَعَقَ (*zaʿaqa*), Aramaic זְעֵק (*zʿaq*))—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13:19;

- 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142:6;
- 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6:7 + 3 times;

- וְזָעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11:11 + 2 times;
- 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8:18;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15:5;
- וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7:9 + 5 times, etc., *Imv*. זְעַק Ez 21:17;
- fs. זַעֲקִי־ Is 14:31, cf. Je 48:20 Kt;
- וְזַעֲקוּ Ju 10:14 + 2 times;
- וּזְעָקוּ Je 48:20 Qr;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. מִזְעַק 1 S 7:8;
- וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19:29;
- sf. זַעֲקֵךְ Is 30:19;
- בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 57:13 (Ol [245 b] Ges [61. 1. R 1]);—

1. *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12:2.
2. *cry, cry out*, in need:

a. unto God (יי), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3:9, 15; 6:6, 7; 10:10 1 S 7:8, 9 (+ בעד of intercession), 12:8, 10; 15:11 Mi 3:4 Je 11:11 Hb 1:2 (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8:2 infr.), 2 Ch 20:9 ψ 22:6; 107:13, 19; 142:6 Jo 1:14;

- sq. אֶל־יי + בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Ne 9:4;
- + קוֹלִי ψ 142:2) (|| התחנן);
- + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7:14 (opp. הֵילִיל);
- sq. לְ Ho 8:2 (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5:20;
- sq. sf. Ne 9:28;
- sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32:20 (|| התפלל);

- abs., but with implication of cry to יי 1 S 8:18 Is 30:19.

b. unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10:14 Je 11:12 Jon 1:5.

c. unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19:29.

d. abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc.

- 1 S 4:13; 5:10; 28:12 (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13:19; 19:5 (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22:32 = 2 Ch 18:31, Is 15:4; 26:17; 57:13 Je 20:8 (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1:2 supr.), La 3:8 (|| אַשַׁוְּעַ) Ez 9:8; 11:13; 27:30;
- also of cry heard by God Ex 2:23 (P);
- sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15:5 Je 48:31;
- so sq. עַל־ Je 30:15;
- sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4:1;
- || הילל Je 47:2;
- and especially Imv. Is 14:31 Je 25:34; 48:20 Ez 21:17.

e. *cry out* against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31:38 *if my land cry out against me* (|| יִבְכְּיוּן);

- cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2:11 *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall*.

Niph. *Pf*. 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18:23;

- 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18:22;
- *Impf*. וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6:34 + 2 times;
- וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8:16;—
- *be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8:16 (JE), Ju 18:22, 23 1 S 14:20;
- sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6:34, 35 *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers.

Niph.: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of Hiph. **1**;

- cf. GFM Ju 18:23.

Hiph. *Impf*. וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4:10 + 3 times;

- יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35:9;
- Imv. הַזְעֵק־ 2 S 20:4;
- Inf. cstr. לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20:5;—

1. *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4:10, 13 2 S 20:4, 5.
2. *make a crying* Jb 35:9 (יְשַׁוְּעוּ in || cl.)
3. *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3:7.
4. *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6:8 (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיָּעַר?).

†זְעָקָה S[2201] TWOT[570a] GK[2411]

n.f. **cry, outcry**, abs. ז׳ Je 18:22 + 5 times;

- cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18:20 + 3 times;
- sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16:18;
- זַעֲקָתָם Is 15:5 + 3 times;—

1. *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18:20 (J).
2. *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15:5 (obj. of יְעֹעֲרוּ; cf. בִּבְכִי in prev. cl.);
   - abs. v 8 (subj. of הִקִּיפָה, || יְלָלָה);
   - Je 18:22 (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20:16; 48:4; 50:46 Ne 5:6; 9:9 (all c. שׁמע), Je 48:34 (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16:18 Est 9:31 (lamentation), cf. 4:1 (ז׳ גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה, acc. cogn. c. זעק);
   - specif. זעקת־דָּל Pr 21:13 *cry of poor;*
   - קול ז׳ Is 65:19 (|| קול בכי), Je 51:54 Ez 27:28.

3. *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9:17 (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נשׁמעים).

זער TWOT[571] (Arabic زَعِرَ (*zaʿira*) *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aramaic זְעַר (*zʿar*), זְעַר *be* or *grow small;* cf. צער).

†זְעֵיר S[2191, 2192] TWOT[2712, 571a] GK[2402]

n.[m.] **a little** (diminutive form Ol[180] Lag[85])—

1. of quantity, amount (of instruction) זְ֣עֵר שָׁ֔ם זְ֖עֵר שָׁ֑ם Is 28:10, 13 (in both || צַו, קַו).

2. of time, כַּתַּר־לִי זְ֭עֵר וַאֲחַוֶּ֣ךָּ Jb 36:2.

†מְזְעָר S[4213] TWOT[571b] GK[4663]

n.[m.] **a little, a trifle, a few**.

1. of time עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 10:25; 29:17 *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while.

2. of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 16:14 *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא כַבִּיר).

- In Is 3 without מעט:—
- ונשׁאר אנוש מִזְעָר : Is 24:6.

†[זְפִרֹן]

n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. זְפִרֹנָה Nu 34:9, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

- 𝔊 Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα;
- 𝔊L Ζεφρωνα;
- site dub., Wetzst[Hauran 88] proposes *Zifrân*, NE. from Damascus;
- Furrer[viii. 28] Bd[397] (‘perhaps,’) *Zaʿferâne*, between Ḥumṣ and Hamath;
- Di rejects both.

†זֶפֶת S[2203] TWOT[572] GK[2413]

n.f. Is 34:9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol [164 c] Sta [187a]. Word is Armenian according to Lag [1351, 219]; on Egyptian deriv. cf. Cook[Speaker's i. 484]; Arabic زِفْتٌ (*ziftun*) according to Frä [151], if Shemit., is Aramaic loan-wd. v also Ethiopic ዝፍት (*zəft*) Di [1068])—*pitch:*—

- וַתַּחְמְרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזָּפֶת Ex 2:3 of ark of bulrushes;
- Is 34:9a וְנֶהֶפְכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לִגָּפְרִית, v 9b : והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה.

†I. [זֶפֶת S[2131] TWOT[573, 577a] GK[2338, 2414, 2415]]

n.[**m.**] **missile, spark** (√ dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aramaic זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.* + *spark*, ܙܩܐ (*ziqo*) *shooting star, ray of light*, ܙܩܛܐ (*ziqto*) *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26:18 (|| חִצִּים, c. ירה);

- so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאַזְּרֵי זִ֑ (v. אזר) Is 50:11 (|| קִדְחֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעַרְתֶּם זִ֑ v 11 (|| אוּר אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. [זֶפֶת S[2131] TWOT[573, 577a] GK[2338, 2414, 2415]], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†זָקָן S[2206] TWOT[574a] GK[2417]

n.m. 2 S 10:5 + **beard and**

f. Is 15:2 + **chin** (Assyrian *ziḳnu*, Asrb. [Annals iv. 29]; Arabic ذَقَنٌ (*ḏaqanun*), Aramaic דְּקַן, ܕܩܢ (*dqan*))—abs. זָ֑ Lv 13:20 +;

- cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20:9 +;
- sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9:3;
- זְקָנֶךָ Lv 19:27 Ez 5:1;

- זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21:14 + 2 times;
- זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10:5 1 Ch 19:5;
- זְקָנָם 2 S 10:4 Lv 21:5;
- never pl.—

1. *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13:29, 30; 14:9 (all P), 2 S 20:9 Ez 5:1;
   - cf. also 1 S 21:14 ψ 133:2 (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant);
   - chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17:35.
2. *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5;
   - as cut off Is 7:20 (ספה), 15:2 = Je 48:37 (גרע);
   - cf. מְגֻלְּחֵי זָקָן Je 41:5 2 S 10:4 (גלח);
   - שׂער ראשׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9:3;
   - here belongs פאת זקן(ד) Lv 19:27; 21:5 (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

†זָקֵן S[2204, 2205] TWOT[574, 574b] GK[2416, 2418]

vb. **be** or **become old** (cf., according to Thes, Arabic ذَقُونٌ *a she-camal that lets her lower lip hang down,* (*ḏaqūnun*) 3, v. Lane [968]; ذِقْنٌ (*ḏiqnun*) *decrepit man*)—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. זָקֵן Gn 18:12 + 14 times (often hard to disting. from pred. adj. זָקֵן q.v.);

- 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23:22;
- 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8:5;
- זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13:1;
- 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23:2 + 3 times;
- זָקַנְתִּי Gn 18:13; 27:2;

- *Impf*. וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24:15;—
- *be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18:12, 13; 19:31; 27:1, 2 (all J), 1 S 2:22; 4:18; 8:1, 5; 12:2; 17:12 2 S 19:33 1 K 1:1, 15 2 K 4:14;
- also Gn 24:1 (|| בא בימים), so Jos 13:1();
- 23:1, 2 (|| here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23:1 (|| שָׂבַע ימים), 2 Ch 24:15 (|| *id.*);
- Pr 23:22 ψ 37:25 (opp. היה נער);
- note especially זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לאישׁ Ru 1:12 *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*).

Hiph. only *Impf*. 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew.§ [122c], cf. Di;

- of youth Pr 22:6;
- of tree-root Jb 14:8.

זָקֵן S[2204, 2205] TWOT[574, 574b] GK[2416, 2418]

adj. old, abs. זׇ Gn 19:4 + 30 times (on distinct. from vb. v. supr.);

- cstr. זְקַן Gn 24:2;
- pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18:11 + 44 times;
- זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8:4;
- cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50:7 + 85 times;
- sf. זְקֵנַי La 1:19, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21:2; 32:7, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8:33 + 3 times, זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8:14, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10:9 Jos 9:11, זִקְנֵיכֶם Dt 5:20 + 2 times;—

1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred.
   - Gn 18:11 (J), Jb 32:4 (זׇ מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים, in compar.), or attrib.
   - אָב זָקֵן Gn 44:20 (J), אִישׁ זׇ Ju 19:16, 17, 20, 22, נָבִיא זׇ 1 K 13:11, 25, 29, מֶלֶךְ זׇ Ec 4:13;

- prob. also זׄ וּשְׂבַע יָמִים Gn 35:29 (P), Jb 42:17 and Gn 25:8 (P) according to 𝔊 Sam Di;
- cf. also Ezr 3:12.

2. usually as subst.:

a. *old man* (or woman),

b. *elder;*

a. *old man* Gn 43:27 (J), Lv 19:32 (H), Dt 28:50; 32:7 (|| אָב), 1 S 2:31, 32; 28:14 Is 47:6 Jb 12:20; 32:9 Pr 17:6; 20:29 ψ 119:100 Jo 1:2;

- *old men and old women* Zc 8:4();
- cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24:2 (J), זִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12:17;
- especially opp. נַעַר Ex 10:9 (E), Is 3:5; 20:4 Je 51:22 La 2:21 ψ 148:12, and in phr.
- מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19:4 (J), Jos 6:21 (JE), Est 3:13;
- opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12:6, 8, 13 = 2 Ch 10:6, 8, 13;
- opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31:13 Ez 9:6 Jo 3:1, cf. 2 Ch 36:17 (+ יָשֵׁשׁ) and Je 6:11 (+ מְלֵא יָמִים);
- opp. עוֹל יָמִים Is 65:20;
- opp. יוֹנְקֵי שָׁדַיִם and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2:16.

b. usually pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn.

- (100 times +);
- elders of a people, especially Israel Ex 3:16, 18; 12:21 (all J), 17:5, 6; 18:12; 19:7; 24:1, 9, 14 Jos 24:1 (all E), Nu 11:16() (שֹׁטְרָיו), v 24, 25, 30; 16:25 Jos 7:6; 8:10; 9:11 (all JE), Dt 5:20 (|| רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27:1; 29:9 (|| שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם, ראשי שבטיכם), 31:9, 28 Jos 8:33 (|| שֹׁטְרִים וְשֹׁפְטָיו), 23:2 (|| רָאשָׁיו, שֹׁפְטָיו, שֹׁטְרָיו);
- cf. also prob. Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (all D);
- Lv 9:1, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4:15 (†both P), Ju 21:16;

- see also 1 S 4:3; 8:4; 15:30 2 S 3:17; 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 17:4, 15 1 K 8:1, 3 = 2 Ch 5:2, 4, also 1 Ch 15:25; 21:16;
- cf. Is 3:2 (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה שֹׁופֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְזִ׳), 9:14 (|| נְשׂוֹא־פָנִים, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du *al.*);
- elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30:26 2 S 19:12, so of Gilead Ju 11:5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11;
- after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20:7 cf. v 8, also 2 K 6:32(), 10:1 (|| שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v 5;
- under Josiah זקני יְהוּדָה 2 K 23:1 = 2 Ch 34:29;
- see also ז׳ הארץ Je 26:17, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31:23, cf. La 1:19; 2:10; 4:16; 5:12, 14 (|| שׂרים; + שַׁעַר);
- often in Ezek.:
- Ez 7:26 (|| כהן), of Judah 8:1, of Isr. 8:11, 12; 14:1; 20:1, 3, also 9:6 (but del. Co).
- Exil. ז׳ הַגּוֹלָה Je 29:1 (|| הכהנים, הנביאים);
- post-exile Ezr 10:8 (|| שׂרים), poss. also Jo 1:14;
- elders of י׳ Is 24:23 (cf. Ex 24:1, 9), זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, so Je 19:1 (|| זקני העם);
- of other peoples, Midian Nu 22:4, 7, Moab v 7 (all E), Egypt ψ 105:22 (|| שׂרים);
- of Gebal Ez 27:9;
- elders of a city, especially as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19:12; 21:2 (+ שֹׁפְטֶיךָ) v 3, 4, 6, 19 (+ שַׁעַר־מְקֹמוֹ), v 20; 22:15 (+ הַשָּׁעָרָה), v 16, 17, 18; 25:7 (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v 8, 9 (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4:2, 4, 9, 11 (cf. שַׁעַר v 1, 11), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107:32 (|| קְהַל־עָם);
- Ju 8:14 (|| שׂרים), v 16 1 S 11:3; 16:4 1 K 21:8, 11 Ezr 10:14.

†זָקֵן† S[2207] TWOT[574c] GK[2419]

n.[**m.**] **old age**—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48:10 (E).

†זְקֻנָה S[2209] TWOT[574d] GK[2420]

n.f. old age—זְקֻנָה ψ 71:9 + 2 times;

- cstr. זִקְנַת 1 K 11:4;
- sf. זִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15:23;
- זִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24:36;—
- *old age*, || שֵׂיבָה ψ 71:18 Is 46:4;
- *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זׇ 1 K 11:4; 15:23 ψ 71:9;
- אַחֲרֵי זׇ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24:36 (J).

†זְקֵנִים S[2208] TWOT[574e] GK[2421]

n.pl.[**m.**] **old age**—בֶּן־זׇ Gn 37:3 i.e. a late-born son;

- יֶלֶד זׇ Gn 44:20 *id.;*
- בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21:2, 7 (all JE).

†[זָקַף S[2210] TWOT[575] GK[2422]]

vb. (late) **raise up** (NH *id.;* Aramaic זְקַף, ضقف (*zqap*); Assyrian *zaḳâpu*, Asrb.[Hunting IR 7, ix. A, 3]; Nö[1886, 725] suggests Arabic زَقَفَ (*zaqafa*) *carry off* (Ḳam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** Pt. act. and only fig. of יׇ's dealing with prostrate men:—

- וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים ψ 145:14 (|| סוֹמֵךְ);
- זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים 146:8 יׇ *raiseth up prostrate ones*.

†I.[זָקַק S[2212] TWOT[576] GK[2423]]

vb. refine, purify (Aramaic זְקַק; perhaps kindr. with Assyrian *zaḳiḳu*, *wind*, Asrb.[Annals vi.64] and Aramaic זִקָּא (*ziqo*), זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—

Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יָזֻּקוּ Jb 28:1 obj. זָהָב, 36:27 obj. מָטָר (v. Di). perhaps proposes 4, of gold 1 Ch 28:18, of silver 1 Ch 29:4:

- ψ 12:7 (מ׳ שִׁבְעָתַיִם);
- of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25:6.

II. זקק TWOT[577] (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aramaic זְקַק *id.;* comp. (perhaps from idea of *restraint*) Arabic زِقٌّ (*ziqqun*), Aramaic זִקָּא (*zeqo*), זִיקָא, זִיקוֹקָא, Ethiopic ዝቅ (*zəq*) all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִיקָה, *obligation;* Aramaic זַקְקָתָא (*zaqaqto*) *ring*).

†II. [זֵק S[2131] TWOT[573, 577a] GK[2338, 2414, 2415]]

n.[**m.**] **fetter**, only pl. זִקִּים:—

- *fetters* of captives רֶתֶק בַּזִּ׳ Na 3:10;
- בַּזִּ׳ יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45:14;
- בְּזִ׳ ψ 149:8 (c. אסר; || כַּבְלֵי בַרְזֶל);
- fig. בַּזִּ׳ Jb 36:8 (c. אסר; || חַבְלֵי עֹנִי).

†[אֲזַק S[246] TWOT[577b] GK[272]]

n.[**m.**] ***id.***

- , specific.
- **menacle**, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאזִקִּים Je 40:1, and מִן־הָאזִקִּים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v 4.

זָר S2214 TWOT542a GK2424 v. I. זוּר, זָרָא v. sub II.

זוּר.

זֵר S2213 TWOT543a GK2425 v. III.

זוּר.

†[זָרַב S2215 TWOT578 GK2427]

vb. only **Pu.**, meaning dub.;

- prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—

Pu. *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יְזֹרְבוּ נִצְּמָתוּ Jb 6:17 (|| בְּחֻמּוֹ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (|| form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes. who comp. Arabic زَرِبَ (*zariba*) *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[36 f.] VBm. (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aramaic זְרַב (*zrab*) *compress*, (Arabic زَرَبَ (*zaraba*) is to *make a wooden enclosure*), Assyrian *zarâbu*, Zim [32 n. 56, 70, 95]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל S2216, 2217 TWOT578a GK2428

n.pr.m. (according to MV perhaps = זְרוּעַ בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *off-spring of Babylon*, often in Inscr. (Mey[v]);)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3:19() (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3:2, 8 etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3:17);

- leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7, Ezr 3:2, 8; 4:2, 3 Ne 12:1, 47 Hg 1:12; 2:4 Zc 4:6, 7, 9, 10;
- called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1:1, 14; 2:2, 21, called עַבְדִּי (by יי) Hg 2:23.—
- 𝔊 Ζορομβαβελ.

†זְרֶד S2218 GK2429

n.pr.fl. (v dub.; on form cf. Lg[77])—נַחַל זֶרֶד Dt 2:13;

- נַחַל זָרֶד Nu 21:12 (JE), Dt 2:13, 14;
- identification disputed;
- Rob [ii. 157] proposes *Wadyel-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15:7), between Moab & Edom;
- < either *Sail Saʿîde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon from SE.
- (Burckh [Syrien, 635]), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di);
- so also GASm[557].

†[זָרָה S[2219, 4215] TWOT[579] GK[2430, 2431, 4668]]

vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Arabic ذَرَا (*ḏarā*) *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow;* Aramaic דְּרָא, ܕܪܐ (*dro*); Ethiopic ዘረወ: (*zarawa*))—

Qal *Impf.* וַיִּזֶּר Ex 32:20;

- 2 ms. תְּזָרֶה Ez 5:2;
- sf. תְּזָרֵם Is 30:22; 41:16;
- וְאֶזְרֵם Je 15:7;
- *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17:2;
- *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4:11;
- Pt. זֹרֶה Ru 3:2 Is 30:24;—

1. *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32:20 (E, obj. not expr.);
   - c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17:2 (P);
   - hair (symbol. act) Ez 5:2; Is 30:22.

2. *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשְּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3:2 Is 30:24 (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41:16 metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing;
   - fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4:11 (|| לְהָבֵר);
   - in chastisement Je 15:7 (בְּמִזְרֶה זֹ׳).

Niph. *Impf.* וַיִּזָּרוּ Ez 36:19 *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel;

- Inf. בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6:8 *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew [259 b], but Co del. י).

Pi. *Pf.* sf. וְזֵרָם 1 K 14:15;

- זֵרִיתָ ψ 139:3, **sf.** זֵרִיתָנוּ ψ 44:12;
- וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5:10 etc.;
- *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20:23 etc.;—

1. (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, especially of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14:15 Lv 26:33 (H), ψ 44:12 Je 31:10 Ez 5:10, 12; 12:14, 15; 20:23; 22:15 cf. Zc 2:2, 4() ψ 106:27;

- bones of Israel Ez 6:5;
- people of Hazor Je 49:32;
- of Elam 49:36;
- of Babylon 51:2 (זָרִים = strangers?);
- Egyptians Ez 29:12; 30:26 + 30:23 (del. Co, intern. grounds);
- in general the wicked Pr 20:26;
- evil 20:8;
- pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37:9 (cf. Qor 51:1);
- וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2:3 *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse);
- fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15:7.

2. *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139:3 *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba [1887, 607] *measurest, determinest*, whence זֶרֶת, q.v.) Pu *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18:15, subj. גָּפְרִית, sq. עַל;

- *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רָשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1:17.

†מְזֹרֶה S[4214] TWOT[579a] GK[4665]

n.[**m.**] **pitch-fork**, with six prongs (= مذراة (*mḏr't*)) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst [1891, xiv. 2];

- for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בָּרַחַת וּבְמִזְרֶה Is 30:24;
- fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וָאֲזָרֵם בְּמִזְרֶה Je 15:7.

זַרְזִיף S[2222] TWOT[584a] GK[2434] ψ 72:6 v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר S[2223] TWOT[543b] GK[2435] Pr 30:31 v. sub III.

זוּר.

†זָרַח S[2224] TWOT[580] GK[2436]

vb. rise, come forth (NH *id.*, Assyrian *zarâḫu* Dl[180]; Sab. דרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM [1875, 605; 1883, 327] Mordt [1876, 37]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* זָ֑רַח Dt 33:2 ψ 112:4;

- זָרְחָה Is 60:1;
- וְזָרַח consec. Is 58:10 Ec 1:5;
- 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex 22:2 + 3 times;
- וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3:20;
- *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23:4 Is 60:2;
- יִזְרָח Jb 9:7;
- וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32:32;
- 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104:22;
- *Inf. cstr.* זְרַח Ju 9:33 Jo 4:8;

- Pt. זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1:5;—

1. *rise:*

a. (of sun) Ju 9:33 Na 3:17 2 S 23:4 Jon 4:8 Jb 9:7 ψ 104:22 Ec 1:5();

- sq. עַל Ex 22:2 (JE), 2 K 3:22;
- sq. לְ Gn 32:32 (J).

b. fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3:20;

- of יי, וְזָרַח מִשֵּׂעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33:2;
- sq. עַל, Is 60:2 (|| כבודו יראה);
- יי כְּבוֹד Is 60:1;
- subj. אוֹר, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58:10 ψ 112:4 (sq. לְ).

2. *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26:19.

†I.[זָרַח S[2225, 2226] TWOT[580a] GK[2437, 2438]]

n.[m.] **dawning, shining**;—

- only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחֵךְ i.e. of Zion, Is 60:3 (|| אוֹר).

†II. זָרַח S[2225, 2226] TWOT[580a] GK[2437, 2438]

n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lg[77, and Anm.])—

1. 𝔊 Ζαρα, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38:30; 46:12 (both J), 1 Ch 2:4 (all זֶרַח), v 6;
   - as head of a family Nu 26:20 Jos 7:1 (both P), v 18, 24 (JE), 22:20 (P) 1 Ch 9:6 (𝔊L Ζηρα), Ne 11:24 (cf. Sm[7]).
2. Edomites:
   a. 𝔊 Ζαρε Gn 36:13, 17 (both P) = 1 Ch 1:37.
   b. 𝔊 Ζαρα Gn 36:33 (P) = 1 Ch 1:44 (**b**=**a**?).
3. 𝔊L Ζαρα, Levites:

a. (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6:6.

b. (var. Ζααραι) 1 Ch 6:26.

4. head of a Simeonite family, 𝔊 Ζαρα Nu 26:13 (P), 1 Ch 4:24 (var. Ζαρες) (= צֹחַר 𝔊 Σααρ Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15, cf. Di Nu 26:13).

5. a Cushite, 𝔊 Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14:8.

†זַרְחִי S[2227] GK[2439]

adj.gent. always c. art. as subst. coll. הַזִּ֫רְחִי:

1. from זֶ֫רַח **1**:—

- Jos 7:17()17 (JE), Nu 26:20 (P), cf. לַזִּ֫רְחִי 1 Ch 27:11, 13.

2. from זֶ֫רַח **4**:—

- Nu 26:13.

†זְרַחְיָה S[2228] GK[2440]

n.pr.m. (יי *hath risen*, or *shined;* Sab. זרחאל Hal[49])—𝔊 Ζαραια:—

1. priest 1 Ch 5:32() 6:36 Ezr 7:4.

2. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8:4 (= **1**?).

†אֶזְרָח S[249] TWOT[580b] GK[275]

n.m. ψ 37, 35 **a native** (*one arising from the soil;* = 'free tribesman' RS[i. 75])—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19:34 + 13 times;

- cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12:19 + 2 times;—

1. *a native* Israelite, usually coll., c. art., כל־הָאֶזְרָח בישׂראל Lv 23:42 (H), cf. Nu 15:13 (P);

- elsewhere opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—

- הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי ישׂראל Nu 15:29 (P), cf. Ez 47:22;

- אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex 12:19, 48 Nu 9:14 (all P);
- אזרח מִכֶּם Lv 19:34 v. also 17:15; 18:26; 24:16, 22 (all H);
- Ex 12:49 Lv 16:29 Nu 15:30 (all P), Jos 8:33 (D).

2. *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אזרח רַעֲנָן ψ 37:35 (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֶזְרָחִי S[250] GK[276]

adj.gent. i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אזרח הָאֵיתָן 1 K 5:11 (𝔊L Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89:1 (𝔊 *id.*), and 88:1 אזרח הָהֵימָן, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2:6).

†יִזְרָח S[3155] GK[3473]

adj.gent. only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיזרח 1 Ch 27:8 𝔊 Εσραε, 𝔊L Ιεσρα;

- read הַיִּזְרָחִ(י) (= הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v 11, 13).

†יִזְרַחְיָה S[3156] GK[3474]

n.pr.m. (יזרח *will arise*, or *shine*)—

1. 𝔊 Ζαρεια, A Ιεζρια, 𝔊L Ιεζερια:—
   - a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3().

2. overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12:42, 𝔊L *al.* Ιεζριας.

†מִזְרָח S[4217] TWOT[580c] GK[4667]

n.[**m.**] place of sunrise, east—abs. מזרח Jos 11:3 + 21 times;

- cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21:10 + 19 times, c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27:13 + 28 times, cstr. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4:41 Jos 12:1 Ju 21:19 (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—

1. *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מזרח שֶׁמֶשׁ (ה) Nu 21:11 (P), Dt 4:41, 47 Jos 1:15; 12:1; 13:5 (all D), 19:12, 27, 34 (all P), Ju 20:43; 21:19 2 K 10:33 Is 41:25; 45:6; 59:19, cf. מזרח שמש לארץ Ju 11:18;

- מִמִּז׳ שׁמשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50:1; 113:3 Mal 1:11;
- more often

2. without שֶׁמֶשׁ:

a. *the east* בִּרְחֹק מ׳ מִמַּעֲרָ֑ב ψ 103:12.

b. מִמּ׳ *from the east* Is 41:2; 43:5 (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46:11 Dn 11:44 (+ מִצָּפוֹן);

- מִמּ׳ וּמִמַּעֲרָ֑ב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107:3.

c. *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:*

- (1) מִזְרָ֫חָה Nu 32:19 (P), Dt 3:17, 27 (יָ֫מָּה וְצָפֹ֫וֹנָה וְתֵימָ֫נָה וּמ׳), 4:49 Jos 11:8; 16:1 (JE), 12:1, 3();
- 13:8 (all D), v 27, 32; 16:5; 18:7; 20:8 (all P), 1 Ch 9:18; 26:14;
- || קֵ֫דְמָה Nu 3:38 Jos 19:13 (both P) Je 31:40;
- || צָפֹ֫וֹנָה, יָ֫מָּה, נֶ֫גְבָּה 1 K 7:25, cf. Jos 16:6 (P) 1 Ch 26:17;
- + קֵ֫דְמָה Ex 27:13; 38:13 Nu 2:3; 34:15 (all P);
- מִקֶּדֶם Zc 14:4 (opp. יָ֫מָּה);
- (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מ׳ יָ֫מָּה צָפֹ֫וֹנָה וָנֶ֫גְבָּה 1 Ch 9:24, cf. Ne 12:37;
- מ׳ לַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5:12;
- (3) לַמִּז׳ 1 Ch 5:9; 7:28 (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12:16 (so Baer; v 15 van d. H.; opp. *id.*), 26:17 (+ לַצָּפֹ֫וֹנָה, לַנֶּ֫גְבָּה), Ne 3:26;
- לַמִּזְרָ֫חָה 2 Ch 31:14;
- (4) אֶל־הַמּ׳ Dn 8:9 (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצֶּ֑בִי);
- (5) מִיָּם עָד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8:12.

d. (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4:19 (P);

- also c. לְמִזְרַח הַגָּיְא לְ 1 Ch 4:39, לְמִ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 6:63;
- c. מִן, מִמִּזְ׳ Jos 11:3 (opp. מַיִם) cf. 17:10 (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16:6 (P).

e. after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מ׳ לגלעד 1 Ch 5:10;

- רְחוֹב הַמ׳ 2 Ch 29:4;
- שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3:29;
- אֶרֶץ מ׳ Zc 8:7 (opp. ארץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם S[2229] TWOT[581] GK[2441, 2442]]

vb. pour forth in floods, flood away (Assyrian *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR [36, 57 c] Dl[73] & in Zim[119])—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. זְרַמְתָּם ψ 90:5 *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away*.

Po. *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77:18 the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water*.

†זֶרֶם S[2230] TWOT[581a] GK[2443]

n.m. Hb. 3:10 **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aramaic זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. ז׳ Is 4:6 + 2 times;

- זֶרֶם Is 32:2;
- cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24:8 + 4 times;
- Is 4:6 (|| מָטָר));
- ז׳ מַיִם Is 28:2 Hb 3:10;
- ז׳ הָרִים Jb 24:8, i.e. such as falls among mts.
- cf. Di;
- ז׳ בָּרָד Is 28:2;

- מַחְסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25:4, זֶרֶם קִיר v 4 i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32:2 (|| רוּחַ), נָפַץ זֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד 30:30.

†זְרָמָה S[2231] TWOT[581b] GK[2444]

n.f. issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23:20.

†I. זָרַע S[2232] TWOT[582] GK[2445]

vb. sow, scatter seed (NH *id.;* Assyrian *zirû* TP[Prism vi. 15]; Arabic زَرَعَ (*zaraʿa*); Aramaic זְרַע (*zraʿ*), זְרַע; Ethiopic ዘርአ: ዘርዐ: (*zarʾa, zarʿa*) but in Sab. דרא DHM [1883, 15] and in n.pr., *Id.* in MV, [pp. 242, 983])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6:3;

- 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּי Je 31:27;
- sf. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2:25;
- 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12:13;
- 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1:6;
- וְזָרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47:23 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* יִזְרָע Ec 11:4;
- וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26:12;
- sf. וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ Ju 9:45;
- 1 s. אֶזְרָעָה Jb 31:8;
- sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10:9, etc.;

- *Imv. ms.* זְרַע Ec 11:6;
- mpl. זִרְעוּ Ho 10:12 + 2 times;
- Inf. לִזְרֹעַ Is 28:24;
- *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55:10 + 3 times;
- זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22:8 Je 50:16, etc.;
- *Pt. pass.* sm.
- זָרֵעַ ψ 97:11 (but v. infr.);
- f. זְרוּעָה Je 2:2;—

1. lit. *sow:*

a. abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6:3 Gn 26:12 (J), Is 28:24 (after ploughing חרשׁ);

- זִרְעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37:30=2 K 19:29;
- || קצר also Mi 6:15 Lv 25:11 (H), Ec 11:4:
- || אסף Lv 25:20 (H);
- opp. אכל Jb 31:8;
- זֹרְעֵי על־כל־מים Is 32:20 (on cstr. cf. Ges [130, 1]);
- c. את־השׁנה הַשׁמינת Lv 25:22;
- sq. הַרְבֵּה Hg 1:6 (opp. הָבֵא מְעָט).

b. c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23:10 (JE; || אסף), Gn 47:23 (J);

- filed (שׂדה) Lv 25:3 (|| אסף), cf. v 4 ψ 107:37;
- as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2:2 (|| מִדְבָּר).

c. c. acc. of seed אֶת־זַרְעֲךָ זֹ Dt 11:10, cf. 22:9 Je 35:7 Lv 26:16 (H) Ec 11:6;

- sq. חִטִּים Je 12:13 (|| קצר);
- cf. also בְּכוּרֵי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשׁר תזרע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23:16 (JE).

d. sq. 2 acc. לֹא תזרע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22:9;

- cf. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19:19 (H);
- זַרְעֲךָ אשׁר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30:23;
- also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9:45.

e. pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50:16 (|| תֹּפֵשׂ מַגָּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר);

- לַזּוֹרֵעַ Is 55:10 (|| לָאֹכֵל).

2. of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:29() (P), cf. **Hiph.**

3. fig.:

a. of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וזרעתיה לי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2:25 (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel);

- on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10:9.

b. c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31:27.

c. of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם לִצְדָקָה Ho 10:12 (|| קצר);

- זׄצדקה Pr 11:18;
- אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ אֶל־קֹצִים Je 4:3 *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness);
- especially of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וְסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8:7;
- זֹרְעֵי עָמָל Jb 4:8 (|| קצר);

- זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Pr 22:8.

d. of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת זָר תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ Is 17:10 (2 acc.)

e. הזרעים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126:5 metaph. of distress followed by joy.

f. אוֹר זָרֻעַ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97:11 read prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che *al.*

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרָעָה consec. Nu 5:28;

- 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36:9;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרַע Na 1:14;
- יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21:4 Lv 11:37;
- 3 fs. תִּזָּרַע Dt 29:22;—

1. *be sown:*

a. subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא תִזָּרַע ולא תַצְמִחַ Dt 29:22, cf. (of נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא יֵעָבֵד בּוֹ ולא יִזָּרַע Dt 21:4;

- in address to הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְנֶעֱבַדְתֶּם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36:9.

b. subj. זֶרַע, זֶרַע זֵרוּעַ אֲשֶׁר יִזָּרֵעַ Lv 11:37 (P);

- fig. לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1:14 *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh.

2. *be fructified, made pregnant* וְנִזְרְעָה זָרַע Nu 5:28 (P; of woman).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרָעוּ Is 40:24 of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נִטָּעוּ, שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12:2;

- *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1:11, 12;—

1. *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:11, 12;

- appar. denom. from זֶרַע;
- cf. **Qal 2.**

2. of a woman,=*bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12:2.

†זֶרַע S[2233] TWOT[582a] GK[2446]

n.m. Dt. 28:38 sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aramaic זְרַע, זַרְעָא (*zraʿ*); Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.;* Arabic زَرْعٌ (*zarʿun*) 2 Ethiopic ዘርእ; (*zarʾ*) Assyrian *zêru*, *cultivated land*, Belser [ii. 130], cf. Arabic زَرْعَةٌ (*zarʿatun*))—abs. זְ Gn 47:23 +;

- זֶרַע Gn 1:29 +;
- cstr. זֶרַע Is 5:10 +;
- זַרְעֵ֫ Nu 11:7;
- sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20:42; 24:22;
- זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11:10 +;
- זַרְעֶ֫ךָ Ec 11:6 +, etc.;
- pl. sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8:15;—

1. lit.:
   - **a** a *sowing* לְזְ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47:24 (J; + אָכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27:16 b, v. infr. **2 c**);
   - לֹא מְקוֹם זְ Nu 20:5 *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן);
   - cf. שְׂדֵה זְ Ez 17:5 *a field* suitable *for sowing;*
   - hence

   b. *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8:22 (J; || קָצִיר, + קֹר וָחֹם וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה), Lv 26:5 (H; || בָּצִיר, דַּיִשׁ;—cf. Am 9:13 infr. **2 a**).

2. *seed:*

a. lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usually corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47:19, 23 (J; cf. v 14 f.), Nu 24:7 (JE);

- נָתַן זְ לַזֹּרֵעַ Is 55:10 (|| לֶחֶם), Dt 28:38 (רַב זְ), Lv 26:16 (H; c. זָרַע), 27:16a, זְ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v 16b (both P), cf. Is 5:10.

b. fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17:11 (|| קציר);

- of fortunes of Zion מָשְׁךְ הַזְ ψ 126:6 *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמֹּת);
- Je 35:7 (c. זָרַע, || כֶּרֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v 9 (|| כרם, שׂדה);
- מְטַר זְ Is 30:23 (c. זָרַע || לֶחֶם תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה);
- also Dt 11:10 (c. זָרַע), Ec 11:6 (c. *id.*);
- זֶרוּעַ זְ Lv 11:37, cf. v 38 (both P);
- as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֶךָ Dt 14:22 *the product of thy seed*, cf. **d** infr.;
- וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזְ Am 9:13, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time;
- הָאָרֶץ זְ producing a vine Ez 17:5, of growth and prosperity of Isr.;
- הַזְ Mal 2:3, read perhaps הַזְּרֹעַ (cf. VB).

c. *seed* as product;

- the manna is comp. with גַּד זְ, *coriander seed* in Nu 11:7 (JE), Ex 16:31 (P);
- seed of herbs and trees Gn 1:11(), 12(), 29() (all P).
- Especially

d. *seed* as 3, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22:9 (c. זָרַע; || תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּרֶם);

- pl. 1 S 8:15 (perhaps better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As *zêru;* || כרמים), ז׳ הָאָרֶץ Lv 27:30 (|| פְּרִי־עֵץ; otherwise Gn 47:24, cf. supr. **1 a**);
- ז׳ שִׁחֹר Is 23:3 (|| קְצִיר יְאוֹר);
- הַעוֹד הַז׳ בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2:19 (|| עֵץ הַזַּיִת, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גֶּפֶן);
- יָשִׁוֹ֫ב זַרְעֶ֑ךָ וְגָרְנְךָ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39:12 (of harvest);
- so perhaps כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם ז׳ 1 K 18:32.

e. זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּפֶן Zc 8:12, read perhaps הַז׳ שׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (=secure), so 𝔖 Or *al.*;

- > Ew Hi *al.* who transl. ז׳ הַשׁ׳ *the growth of peace*, making הַגֶּפֶן appos.—
- Vbs. used c. ז׳ in these senses are:—
- usually זָרַע Gn 1:11 Lv 26:16 Je 35:7 +;
- הִפְרִיחַ Is 17:11;
- נָתַן בְּ=*plant, sow* Ez 17:5;
- נָתַן *yield* Is 55:10;
- מָשַׁךְ Am 9:13.

3. *seed*=semen virile, וְנִזְרְעָה זָ֑רַע Nu 5:28, *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;*

- usually שִׁכְבַת־ז׳, *flow of semen* Lv 22:4 (H), Lv 15:16, 32 (P; all c. תֵּצֵא) 15:17 (P; c. הָיָה);
- as acc. *modi* שׁכב את־אִשָּׁה שׁ׳ ז׳ Lv 19:20 (H), 15:18 Nu 5:13 (both P);
- so also נתן שְׁכָבְתּוֹ לְזרע Lv 18:20 (לְ genitiv.);
- cf. ז׳ אָדָם וז׳ בְּהֵמָה Je 31:27 (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**).

4. *seed = off spring:*

a. rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3:15; 7:3 (both J).

- Usually

b. of mankind, coll. =*descendants, posterity;*

- *seed of the woman* Gn 3:15 (J);
- seed of the patriarchs (especially Abr.) 12:17; 13:15, 16$^{()}$;
- 16:10; 22:17$^{()}$, 18; 24:7; 26:3, 4$^{()}$, 24; 28:13, 14$^{()}$;
- 32:13 (all J), 15:13, 18 Ex 32:13$^{()}$;
- 33:1 (all JE), Gn 21:12 Jos 24:3 (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11:9; 34:4 Ne 9:8;
- = a son as involving posterity Gn 15:3, 5 (JE) cf. infr.;
- phr.
- זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1:8, cf. 4:37; 10:15, so P, Gn 17:7$^{()}$, 8, 9, 10, 19; 35:12; 48:4;
- זַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ Gn 28:4 (P; cf. Nu 18:19);
- v. also infr. **c. c.** *seed*(= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21:13 (E; of Ishmael) 24:60; 48:19 (both J), Nu 14:24 (JE), Lv 21:21; 22:3, 4 (all H), Nu 17:5 (P), 1 S 20:42$^{()}$ 24:22 2 S 4:8 1 K 2:33$^{()}$ 11:39 2 K 5:27 Je 29:32 Ez 43:19 Jb 5:25 (|| צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21:8 (|| *id.*);
- especially of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18:51 = 2 S 22:51 (|| לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33:21, cf. v 22, 26, ψ 89:5, 30, 37;
- of Jehoiachin Je 22:28, 30, Jehoiakim 36:31 (cf. v 30);
- of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38:8, 9$^{()}$ (of Er's seed by Onan), 48:11 (all J), cf. 19:32, 34 (J), 2 S 7:12 Ru 4:12 Lv 21:15 (H);
- phr.
- זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9:9;
- of Aaron Ex 28:43;
- of Phinehas Nu 25:13 (all P);
- of David 1 Ch 17:11;
- לְזַרְעוֹ לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30:21 (P), cf. Lv 21:17 (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זֶ֫רַע, of *seed* of righteous, especially ψψ:—
- ψ 25:13; 37:25, 26; 69:37; 102:29 (|| בָּנִים), 112:2 (|| דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22:31 (on text v. Che);

- of wicked ψ 21:11; 37:28.

d. specif. of a *particular child* (son) זְ֫ אַחֵר Gn 4:25 (J);

- זְ֫ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1:11;
- of children Lv 18:21; 20:2, 3, 4; 22:13 (all H), 1 S 2:20 (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v 21);
- children and grandchildren Gn 46:6, 7 (P).

e. = *family* Gn 17:12 (P; cf. Assyrian *zêr bit abišu* Asrb.[Annals iii. 10]);

- note especially *of royal family* זְ֫ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 11:14;
- זְ֫ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10;
- זְ֫ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25:25 = Je 41:1, Ez 17:13 Dn 1:3;
- = *pedigree* בית אבותם וְזַרְעָם Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61;
- = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10:3 (|| עַם).—
- Some vbs. used c. זְ֫ in these senses are:—
- נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15:3 Ru 4:12 (sq. מִן of woman);
- שִׂים 1 S 2:20;
- c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38:9;
- הֵקִים v 8;
- חִיָּה זְ֫, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7:3;
- of woman 19:32, 34 (sq. מִן of man).

f. especially as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41:8 2 Ch 20:7 (|| עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33:26 ψ 105:6 (|| בְּנֵי יעקב);

- of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17:20 Ne 9:2 (|| בני ישׂראל v 1), Is 43:5; 45:19, 25 Je 31:36, 37; 33:26 ψ 22:24() 1 Ch 16:13 (|| בני יעקב);
- so ז׳ בֵּית ישׂראל Je 23:8 Ez 44:22 (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית);
- ז׳ בית יעקב Ez 20:5;
- in Est. ז׳ הַיְהוּדִים Est 6:13;
- so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49:10, cf. מִזֶּרע מָדַי Dn 9:1.

g. *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—

- Dt 28:46, 59; 30:6, 19; 31:21, cf. Nu 18:19 (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּ֑ךְ, || וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30:10 = 46:27 (Jacob and Isr. here = people), ψ 106:27;
- || צֶאֱצָא(יך) Is 44:3 (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48:19, cf. 61:9;
- also Je 7:15 Is 54:3; 66:22 (|| שִׁמְכֶם);
- מִפִּי וַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59:21;
- of Jews (יהודים) Est 9:27, 28, 31.

5. *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality;

- transition to this through such cases as those of ז׳ בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65:23 (|| צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61:9; 65:9;
- ז׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9:2 (of Isr.),0 cf. Is 53:10;
- note, in good sense ז׳ צַדִּיקִים Pr 11:21 (opp. רַע);
- ז׳ אֱמֶת Je 2:21 (|| שׂוֹרֵק);
- ז׳ אלהים Mal 2:15;—
- ז׳ קֹדֶשׁ Is 6:13 is a gloss;—

- in bad sense ז׳ מְרֵעִים Is 1:4 2 (|| גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן, בָּנִים מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14:20;
- ז׳ מְנָאֵף 57:3 (|| בני עֹנְנָה);
- ז׳־שָׁקֶר v 4 (|| יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע).

†זֵרוּעַ S[2221] TWOT[582b] GK[2433]

n.[m.] **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. according to Ol [186 b] Sta [228], yet on this and foll. cf. Ba [42, 178 Anm. 4])—זֶרַע ז׳ Lv 11:37 (P), כְּגַנָּה זֵרוּעֶיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61:11 in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֵרֹעַ]

n.[m.] **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev [Dn 62, and n. 2])—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרֹעִים Dn 1:12.

†[זֵרְעֹן TWOT[582d]]

n.[m.] ***id.***

- , only pl. זֵרְעֹנִים Dn 1:16.

†יִזְרְעֶאל S[3157] TWOT[582e] GK[3475, 3476]

1. n.pr.loc. (*God soweth;* Sab. אלדֿרא Mordt [1879, 489]; v. Lag [131])—י׳ Jos 15:56 2 S 2:9 +;
   - יִזְרְעֶאל 1 S 25:43 Jos 17:16 +;
   - יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19:18 + 6 times:

   a. city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:56 1 S 25:43 (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown;
      - cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:3.

   b. city in Issachar Jos 19:18 on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4:4 (cf. 1 S 31:1, 8) 1 K 4:12 (cf. 1 S 31:10, 12), mod.

- *Zer'în* (Rob [ii. 318 ff.] Bd [244]), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29:1 (בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob [ii. 323]) v 11;
- subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2:9 (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18:45, 46; 21:1 (Naboth) 2 K 8:29() = 2 Ch 22:6(), 2 K 9:15(), 16, 17, 30; 10:11 cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1:4, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1:4 (cf. Che);—
- in 2 K 10:1 for שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל read שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2:24 (cf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ לִי בָּאָרֶץ v 25), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל v 2.
- Territory immediately about the city is חֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9:10, 36, 37;
- cf. חֶל יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21:23 (read prob חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖 𝔙;
- the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל (cf. Di Jos 17:16 Bd [229]) Jos 17:16 Ju 6:33 Ho 1:5 (perh. also = יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 2:9 supr., || Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.
-)

2. n.pr.m.

a. Hosea's son Ho 1:4, cf. **1 b** supr.

b. Judahite name 1 Ch 4:3, cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֵאלִי S[3158, 3159] GK[3477]

m., יִזְרְעֵאלִית f., adj.gent.

1. m. from יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**;
   - always נָבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי 1 K 21:1, 4, 6, 7, 15, 16 2 K 9:21, 25.
2. f. from יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**;
   - always אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִית a wife of David;
   - ending ◌ִית 1 S 30:5 2 S 2:2 1 Ch 3:1;
   - ending ◌ִת 1 S 27:3 2 S 3:2 (= 1 Ch 3:1).

†[מִזְרָע S[4218] TWOT[582f] GK[4669]]

n.[**m.**] **place of sowing, seedland**, only cstr. כֹּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19:7 (|| עָרוֹת יְאוֹר);

- > Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll.
- vb. נָזַר.

II. זרע TWOT[583] (cf. Arabic ذَرَعَ (*ḏaraʿa*) *stretch out, extend*, especially arm or leg; ذَرْعٌ (*ḏarʿun*) *power*, ذِرَاعٌ (*ḏirāʿun*) *forearm*).

†זְרוֹעַ S[2220] TWOT[583a] GK[2432], זְרַע

n.f. Ex 6:6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51:5, cf. infr. arm, shoulder, strength (NH *id.;* Assyrian (Tel el Amarna[102, 1. 12, etc.]) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow[, xi, 1892, 123]; Arabic ذِرَاعٌ (*ḏirāʿun*); Aramaic דְּרָעָא, ܕܪܥ (*droʿo*); Ethiopic መዝራዕት (*mazrāʿt*))—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6:6 +, זְרַע Dt 7:19 +;

- cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10:15 +, זְרַע ψ 89:11 +;
- sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27:5 ψ 89:2, זְרֹעִי Is 51:5; 63:5;
- זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71:18 +, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 2:31 +, etc.;
- pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11:31;
- cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49:24;
- sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51:5, זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9:24;
- elsewhere fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37:17, זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22:9 + 6 times, זְרֹעֹת Dt 33:27;
- sf. זְרוֹעֹתָי ψ 18:35, זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22:35, etc.
- (In abs. and cstr. sg. more often *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more often *defect*. In one instance where זְ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11:31).—

1. *arm*,

a. lit., of a man Ju 15:14; 16:12 2 S 1:10 Is 9:19; 17:5 (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33:20 Zc 11:17() Ct 8:6 Dn 10:6; Ez 13:20 (del. Co);

- זְ כֹּחוֹ Is 44:12 (of a smith, forging);
- זְ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4:7 (of prophet);
- in fig. of יְ teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11:3;
- זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49:24 *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph) to draw the bow;
- וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9:24, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.

b. *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18:35 = 2 S 22:35;

- זְ לֹא עֹז Jb 26:2, כּוֹחַ הַזְּ Dn 11:6 cf. v 6;
- זְ לֹא עֹז Jb 26:2;
- חִזַּקְתִּי זְ Ho 7:15 cf. Ez 30:24, 25;
- also c. שִׁבֵּר ψ 10:15; 37:17 Je 48:25 (|| קֶרֶן), Ez 30:21, 22, 24 cf. v 25;
- זְ רָמָה תִּשְׁבֵּר Jb 38:15.—
- On Mal 2:3 cf. VB. Especially

c. *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (often Dt Je Is 2 ψ):—

- זְ נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34; 5:15; 26:8 Ez 20:33, 34 ψ 136:12, cf. Dt 7:19; 11:2 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32 Je 32:21 (|| יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9:29 2 K 17:36;
- (of creation) Je 27:5; 32:17 (all || כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל);
- בִּזְ נְטוּיָה Ex 6:6 (P, or D's revision; no ||);
- זְ חֲזָקָה Je 21:5 (|| יָד נְטוּיָה);
- גְּדֹל זרועך Ex 15:16 (song), גְּדֶל זְ ψ 79:11;

- זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֻנוּ ψ 89:22 (|| יָדִי);
- בִּזְרֹעַ ψ 77:16;
- זְרוֹעַ ψ 44:4 (|| יְמִינְךָ), זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 98:1 (|| יְמִינוֹ), cf. Is 52:10;
- זְרוֹעַ עֻזֶּךָ ψ 89:11 cf. Is 62:8 (|| יְמִינוֹ);
- לִבְשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ יְ Is 51:9;
- לְךָ זְרוֹעַ עִם־גְּבוּרָה ψ 89:14;
- תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ זְרוֹעַ Is 63:12;
- as support of weak Is 40:11 (fig. shepherd), cf. זְרֹעוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33:27;
- נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יַרְאֶה Is 30:30 (of lightning stroke, || הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder);
- also אִם־זְרוֹעַ כָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40:9.

Hence,

2. *arm*, as symbol of *strength:*

a. human 1 S 2:31() (𝔊 read זַרְעֲךָ and זֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22:6; 31:17;

- וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31:17;
- בְּזְרוֹעַ בָּשָׂר 2 Ch 32:8;
- שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ Je 17:5 (|| יִבְטַח בָּאָדָם);
- cf. ψ 44:4 (|| חַרְבָּם);
- אישׁ זרוע Jb 22:8;
- זְרֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22:9 (i.e. strength, resources);
- הָיוּ זרוע לִבְנֵי־לוֹט ψ 83:9;

- ז׳ רַבִּים Jb 35:9;
- זְרֹעַ גְּדוֹלָה Ez 17:9 (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.).

b. = divine strength ψ 71:18 (|| גְּבוּרָה), זְרֹעוֹ מֹשְׁלָה לוֹ Is 40:10 (|| חָזָק);

- זְרֹעַי עַמִּים יִשְׁפֹּ֑טוּ 51:5 [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49:11];
- and help Is 33:2 (|| יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59:16; 63:5;
- see also 53:1.

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יַעֲמֹ֑דוּ Dn 11:15, 31;

- v 22 (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6:19 (P) Dt 18:3.

†אֶזְרוֹעַ S[248] TWOT[583b] GK[274]

n.f. arm (= foregoing c. א prosthet.**)**—*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשִּׁכְמָה תִפּ֑וֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנָה תִשָּׁבֵֽר׃ Jb 31:22;

- of י׳ וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32:21, cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c**.

†[זָרַף S[2222] TWOT[584, 584a] GK[2449]]

vb. prob. **drip** (cf. either Arabic ذَرَفَ (*ḏarafa*) *shed* tears, or Aramaic ܙܪܦܬܐ (*zoripto*) *imber vehemens*)—

Hiph. יַזְרִיף read in ψ 72:6 by Hup Bi Che (for זַרְזִיף) sq. אָ֑רֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†זַרְזִיף S[2222] TWOT[584a] GK[2434]

n.[**m.**] **drop, dripping (**NH *id.;* on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[85, 191]**)**—ψ 72:6 כִּרְבִיבִים ז׳ אָ֑רֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†זָרַק S[2236] TWOT[585] GK[2450, 2451]

vb. to toss or **throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.;* Aramaic זְרַק *id.*, זרק (*zraq*) *disperse;* Assyrian *zarâḳu* Lotz [138] Jäger [ii. 292 Anm.]; cf. also Arabic زَرَقَ (*zaraqa*) *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَةٌ (*zarrāqatun*) and مِزْرَاقٌ (*mizrāqun*) *javelin* = Ethiopic ምዝራቅ (*məzrāq*))—

Qal Pf. זָ֫ Ex 24:6 Lv 17:6, sf. זָרְקוֹ Ex 9:8, זָ֫רְקָה Ho 7:9 (12 times Pf.);

- *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7:2 + 16 times;
- *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43:18;
- *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10:2;
- *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7:14, pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30:16;

1. *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9:8; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger):

a. cummin Is 28:25, dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34:4 Jb 2:12;

- ashes הַשְּׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9:8, 10 (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10:2.

b. blood, עַל (ה)מזבח *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24:6 (JE), Lv 17:6 (H), Nu 18:17 (P), 2 K 16:13, 15 Ez 43:18, especially in the ritual, עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29:16, 20 Lv 1:5, 11; 3:2, 8, 13; 7:2; 8:19, 24; 9:12, 18 (all P);

- sq. עַל הָעָם Ex 24:8 (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29:22[()];
- without designation of place Lv 7:14 (P), 2 Ch 30:16; 35:11.

c. *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36:25.

2. intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7:9 גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָ֫רְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?read זָ֫רְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26:19).

Pu. *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19:13, 20 (P).

†מִזְרָק S[4219] TWOT[585a] GK[4670]

n.m. Nu 7:84 **bowl, bason** (proposes vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid);

- מ׳ Nu 7:13 + 13 times, pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14:20, cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7:84 + 2 times, מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7:70 + 9 times, מִזְרָקֹת Ex 38:3 + 2 times, sf. מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27:3;—

1. *bowl* for wine Am 6:6.
2. elsewhere for use in ritual of sacrifice:
   - **a.** for use at altar Ex 27:3; 38:3 Nu 4:14 (all P), 1 K 7:40; 45 Je 52:18 Zc 9:15; 14:20.
   - **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מנחה Nu 7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 84, 85 (P).
   - **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7:50 2 K 12:14; 25:15 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 4:8, 11, 22 Je 52:19.
   - **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7:70.

†[זָרַר S[2237] TWOT[586] GK[2452, 2453]]

vb. only **Po. sneeze** (cf. זְרִירוֹ(ה)י 𝔗 Jb 41:10 for Heb. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.);—

- וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עד שׁבע פעמים 2 K 4:35.
- וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4:35 om.
- 𝔊 Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) from וַיִּגְהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

†זֶרֶשׁ S[2238] GK[2454]

n.pr.f. wife of Haman Est 5:10, 14; 6:13() (according to Opp [Esth. 25] = Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis, la dorée*, cf. زرِشتَه (*zrrištah*) *aurum ductile*, Vull [ii. 128 b]; Jen, [1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†זֶרֶת S[2239] TWOT[587] GK[2455]

n.f. span (NH *id.* (𝔗 זַרְתָּא, Syriac ܙܰܪ̈ܬܳܐ (*zarto*); appar. from Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. from √ זרה, vid. Ol [146 b] but also Sta [187 a]; Ba [1887, 607] proposes √ זרה *measure off, determine*, cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שָׁמַיִם בַּזָּ֑ת תִּכֵּן Is 40:12;

- elsewhere of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand;
- = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25:10 with Joseph. iii. 6, 5), זָ֑ת Ex 28:16();
- 39:9() (all P) Ez 43:13;
- זֶ֫רֶת 1 S 17:4 six cubits and *a span*.
- Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz [179].

†זַתּוּא S[2240] GK[2456]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:8 = Ne 7:13;

- cf. also Ezr 10:27 Ne 10:15.

†זֵתָם S[2241] GK[2457]

n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 23:8 26:22.

†זֵתַר S[2242] GK[2458]

n.pr.m. an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 (Opp [Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar*, *conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Ḥêth*, 8th letter;

= numeral 8 in post Biblical Hebrew.

[חֹב S[2243, 4224] TWOT[589a] GK[2460, 4675]], חֻבִּי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא S[2244] TWOT[588] GK[2461]]

vb. withdraw, hide (not in Qal);

- cf. also חבה (NH *id.;* Arabic خَبَأَ (*ḫabaʾa*); Ethiopic ኀብአ (*ḫabʾa*) Assyrian *ḫabû* Dl [175]; 𝔗 Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—

  Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9:5 + 1 S 10:22 2 S 17:9 (both may be *pt.*);

- נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31:37;

- וְנַחְ֫ consec. 1 S 19:2;

- נֶחְבְּאוּ־ Jos 10:27;

- נֶחְבָּ֫אוּ Jb 29:8, 10;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחְבָּא Jb 5:21;

- *Inf. cstr.* הֶחָבֵא 2 Ch 18:24 Dn 10:7;

- *Pt.* pl. (*cf.* also *supr.*) נֶחְבְּאִים Jos 10:17, etc.—

- *hide oneself* in fear Gn 3:10 (J), Jos 10:16, 17, 27 (all JE), Ju 9:5 1 S 19:2 2 S 17:9 Am 9:3 2 Ch 18:24 Dn 10:7;

- from modesty 1 S 10:22;

- cf. Jb 29:8;

- also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31:27 (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29:10 קול נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּ֫אוּ (|| ולשׁונם לְחִכָּם דָּבֵֽקָה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice);

- be hidden for protection בִּשׂוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5:21.

  Pu. Pf. 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (= are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24:4.

  Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49:2;

- 3 fs. הֶחְבִּאַתָּה Jos 6:17, cf. Ges [75, Rem. 21 a] Kö. [624 ff.] etc.;

- Impf. וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18:4;

- 3 fs. וַתַּחְבִּא 2 K 6:29;

- וָאַחְבִּא 1 K 18:13;—

- *hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6:17, 25 1 K 18:4, 13 2 K 6:29;

- metaph., of divine protection Is 49:2 בְּצֵל יָדוֹ ה׳.

  Hoph. *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבְּאוּ Is 42:22 (בְּבָתֵּי כלאים), i.e. imprisoned.

  Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 14:11;

- *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23:23;

- וַיִּתְּ׳ Gn 3:8;

- יִתְחַבָּאוּ Jb 38:30;

- וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13:6;

- Pt. מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11:3 + 2 times;

- מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14:22 1 Ch 21:20;—

  1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usually c. בְּ loc.;

  - Gn 3:8 (J), 1 S 13:6; 14:11, 22; 23:23 2 K 11:3 1 Ch 21:20 2 Ch 22:9, 12.

  2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38:30 כאבן מים יִתְחַ׳.

†מַחֲבֵא S[4224] TWOT[588a] GK[4675]

n.[m.] **hiding-place**, only cstr. כְּמַחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זֶרֶם Is 32:2 *hiding-place from wind*.

†[מַחֲבֹא S[4224] TWOT[588a, 588b] GK[4676]]

n.[m.] ***id.***

- , pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמַּחֲבֹאִים אֲשֶׁר יִתְחַבֵּא שָׁם 1 S 23:23.

†[חָבַב S[2245] TWOT[589] GK[2462]]

vb. love (NH Pi. *id.;* Arabic حَبَّ (*ḥabba*) *be loved;* Ethiopic ተሐበበ (*taḥababa*) *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aramaic חַב (*ḥab*) *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבֵב (*ḥabeb*), חֲבֵב *love, embrace*, חוּבָא *bosom*)—

Qal Pt. אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33:3 (Di reads עַמּוֹ, cf. 𝔊).

†[חֹב S[2243, 4224] TWOT[589a] GK[2460, 4675]]

n.[m.] **bosom** (Aramaic) לְטֻמּוֹן בְּחֻבִּי עַוְנִי Jb 31:33 (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב S[2246] GK[2463]

n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We [iii, 171. 217] suggests compar. with حُباب (*ḥubʾb*) *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10:29 (JE), Ju 4:11;

- ins. ח׳ prob. also Ju 1:16, v. GFM.

†חֲבָה S[3160] GK[2465]

n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7:34 (read וְחֲבָה, so Qr; > Kt יְחֲבָה).

†[חָבָה S[2247] TWOT[590] GK[2464]]

vb. **withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—

Qal *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26:20 (Aramaic form, Ol [235, 3] Ew [224 c] Du; Di reads חֲבִי = חֲבֵה), *withdraw* into privacy (|| בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49:10;

- וְנַחְבֵּתֶם consec. Jos 2:16 (JE);
- Inf. לְהֵחָבֵה (as לא״) 1 K 22:25 2 K 7:12;
- *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2:16 (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה;
- 2 K 7:12 c. בְּ loc.;
- 1 K 22:25;
- of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of יׄ, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכָל Je 49:10, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard;
- read rather inf. abs. נַחְבֹּה;
- so Gf Gie *al.* (v. Kö· [624]).

†חֶבְיוֹן S[2253] TWOT[590a] GK[2470]

n.[m.] **hiding, hiding-place**, or < **veil, envelope**, only cstr. וְשָׁם חׄ עֻזּוֹ Hb 3:4 (< 𝔊 𝔖 Hi-St Gr וְשָׂם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18:12).

†חֲבָיָה

n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 (van d. H. Ezr חֲבַיָּה; Ne חֲבָיָה, marg. חֲבַיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2:61; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδουια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, א Αβεια).

יְחֶבָּה S[3160] GK[3478] v. חֶבָּה sub חבב.

†נַחְבִּי S[5147] GK[5696]

n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13:4 (P).

†[חָבַט]

vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, *strike, beat*, Arabic خَبَطَ (*ḫabaṭ*), Aramaic ḥbaṭ (*ḥbaṭ*), חָבַט)—

Qal *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27:12;

- 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2:17;
- 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24:20;
- *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6:11;—

1. *beat off*, זֵיתְךָ Dt 24:20.
2. *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6:11, so Ru 2:17, of small quantities;—
   - distinct from threshing on open floor, with cattle;
   - fig. of יהוה's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27:12 (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du;
   - Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**;
   - VB undecided.

Niph. *Impf.* יֻחָבָּט Is. 28:27 fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חָבְיָה, חֲבַיָּה, חֲבָיָה v. sub חבה.

חָבְיוֹן S[2253] TWOT[590a] GK[2470] v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל S[2254] TWOT[592, 592a, 593, 594, 595, 596] GK[2471, 2472, 2473]]

vb. bind, pledge (Arabic حَبَلَ (*ḥabala*) *bind;* cf. Aramaic ḥbl, ḥbl (*ḥbal, ḥabel*) *travail;* חֲבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); especially ḥblʾ (*ḥblo*) *cord, field*, חַבְלָא *cord*, ḥeblʾ (*ḥeblo*), חֶבְלָא *pain*,

especially of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory*, or *field*, Sab, Denkm [48.49]; Ethiopic ጠበለ (*ṭabala*) Zim [93 n.], comp. Assyrian *naḫbalu*, *rope, snare*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָבָל Ez 18:16 *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24:6;

- 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24:17;
- תַּחְבֹּל Ex 22:25 Jb 22:6;
- יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24:3;
- יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24:9;
- *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20:16; 27:13;
- *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22:25;
- *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24:6, cf. חֹבְלִים Zc 11:7, 14 (name of מַקֵּל);
- *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2:8;—

1. *bind*, only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11:7, 14 symbol. of fraternity.

- Especially

2. *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge*, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20:16; 27:13 Jb 22:6;

- *take* or *hold in pledge*, sq. acc. rei Ex 22:25 (JE), Dt 24:6(), 17 Jb 24:3;
- sq. acc. cogn. חָבָל Ez 18:16;
- עַל־עָנִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24:9 prob. pregn.
- (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;*
- בְּגָדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2:8 *garments taken in pledge*.

Niph. *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13:13 *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשָּׁלֵם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV VB. > sub II.

- חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8:5;

- חִבְּלַתְךְ Ct 8:5;
- *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל־ ψ 7:15;—
- *writhe, twist*, hence *travail;*
- of mother Ct 8:5() (c. acc. of child; || יְלָדָתְךְ);
- metaph. of wicked man יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר׃ ψ 7:15.

†I. חֶבֶל S2256 TWOT592b, 594a GK2474, 2475, 2476

n.m. Jos 2:14 f. †Zp 2:6 (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band;

- חֶ֫בֶל abs. Jos 2:15 +;
- cstr. Dt 3:4 +, חֶבֶל Jos 19:29;
- sf. חַבְלוֹ Jb 18:10;
- pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8:2 + 10 times + Ez 47:13 Jb 21:7 v. infr.;
- cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17:5 + 5 times;
- חֶבְלֵי ψ 116:3 + 4 times + ψ 18:5 (read משברי v. infr.);
- sf. חֲבָלֶ֫יךְ Is 33:23;
- חֲבָלָיו Is 33:20;—

1. *cord, rope*, by which men were lowered Jos 2:15 (JE), Je 38:6, 11, 12, 13, or stones dragged 2 S 17:13;
   - of tents Is 33:20;
   - tackling of ship v 23;
   - for binding Ez 27:24 Jb 40:25 Est 1:6;
   - symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20:31, 32;
   - fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18:10 (|| מַלְכֵּדְתּוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140:6 (|| פַּח);
   - ψ 119:61 *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;*

- of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5:22;
- ח׳ הַשָּׁוְא Is 5:18 *cords* (*ropes*) *of wickedness* (|| כַּעֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה);
- of cords of distress (עֳנִי) Jb 36:8 (|| זְקִים);
- so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116:3, חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 (|| מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—
- for חֶבְלֵי מות ψ 18:5 read מְשִׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22:5 and || נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae;
- to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11:4 (i.e. *humanely*, kindly);
- of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12:6.

2. *measuring-cord, line* ח׳ מִדָּה Zc 2:5;

- so ח׳ alone 2 S 8:2() Am 7:17 Mi 2:5 ψ 78:55;
- fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16:6;
- in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21:17 according to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di *al.*, but < v. חֶבֶל.
- Thence

3. *measured portion, lot, part, region*, ח׳ נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32:9 1 Ch 16:18 = ψ 105:11;

- also ח׳ alone Jos 17:5, 14; 19:9 Ez 47:13 (חבלים; 𝔙 𝔗 read as dual, v. Ew Sm Da *al.*; Co del. on intern. grounds);
- of particular regions ח׳ אַרְגֹּב Dt 3:4, 13, 14 1 K 4:13;
- ח׳ אַכְזִיב Jos 19:29 (si vera l., v. WMM [194]);
- ח׳ הַיָּם Zp 2:5;
- also v 6, but ח׳ היתה here dub.;
- Sta proposes 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח׳ הים;
- without היס, v 7.

4. *band, company* of prophets 1 S 10:5, 10.—

- II.

- חֶבֶל v. sub II.

- חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל S[2256] TWOT[592b, 595a] GK[2474, 2477]

n.m. Is 66:7 (but v. Je 49:24) **pain, pang**;—

- חֲ֫ abs. Is 66:7;

- elsewhere pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13:8 + 3 times + Jb 21:17 v. infr.;

- cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13:13;

- sf. חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 26:17;

- חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39:3 (on sf. v. Ges [135, 5, R 1]);—

- *pain, pang:*

1. *pains of travail:*

   a. obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39:3 meton. for *offspring* (|| יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds).

   b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26:17;

   - fig. of anguish of nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֵזוּן Is 13:8 (|| כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יְחִילוּן), also Je 13:21; 22:23; 49:24;

   - of crisis of redemption Ho 13:13 (|| חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66:7.

2. of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21:17;

   - *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so 𝔊 𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da *al.*; || נֵר יִדְעֲךָ֑, יָבֹא אֵידָם);

   - > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֲבֹל S2258 TWOT593a GK2478

n.[m.] **pledge** (as *binding*)—חֲ׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18:12; 33:15;

- as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18:16.

†[חֲבֹלָה S2258 TWOT593a GK2481]

n.f. ***id.***

- (on format. cf. Lg 179)—חֲבֹלָתוֹ Ez 18:7.

†חֹבֵל S2260 TWOT592d GK2479

n.[m.] prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. from חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man חֲ׳ שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ Pr 23:34 (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—

- 𝔊 𝔙 read חֹבֵל.

†חֹבֵל S2259 TWOT592c GK2480

n.m. **sailor** (denom. from חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27:29;

- חֹבְלָיִךְ Ez 27:8, 27, 28;

- coll. רַב הַחֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1:6.

†חֹבְלִים S2256 TWOT592b GK2482

n.[m.]**pl. union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11:7 and c. art.

- v 14.

- See חָבַל **1**.

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה]

n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֶל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1:5);—

- only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1:5 + 3 times;
- cstr. Pr 12:5;
- sf. תַּחְבוּלֹתָיו Jb 37:12—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37:12 (of thunder cloud);
- *counsels* of wicked (רשׁעים) Pr 12:5 (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צדיקים);
- gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1:5; 11:14 (|| רֹב יועץ), 24:6 (|| *id.*);
- 20:18 (|| עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל S[2254] TWOT[592, 592a, 593, 594, 595, 596] GK[2471, 2472, 2473]

vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id. wound, injure;* Arabic خَبَلَ (*ḫabala*) *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), خَبِلَ (*ḫabila*) *be deranged* (in mind); Assyrian *ḫabâlu*, *injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aramaic חֲבֵל (*ḥabel*), חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Ethiopic ተሐበለ (*taḥabala*) *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM[48]; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[161] and often)—

Qal Pf. 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1:7;

- *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34:31;
- *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1:7;—
- *act corruptly* against, לְ חָבַל חבלנו Ne 1:7;
- abs. Jb 34:31.

Niph. Impf. יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13:13 *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. חָבַל (v. p. 286).

Pi. *ruin, destroy:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשׂה ידיך Ec 5:5, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10 *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction;

- but read rather תְּחֻבְּלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so 𝔊 Roorda Che. Inf. cstr. לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32:7, the land 13:5;
- abs. 54:16;
- cf. Pt. pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2:15 c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards.

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְחֻבַּל consec. Is 10:27 of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.;

- RS [xiii. 1885, p. 62] proposes יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.];
- and rem. by Di Du;
- 3 fs. חֻבְּלָה Jb 17:1 *my spirit is broken* (|| יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ);
- *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּחֻבְּלוּ Mi 2:10 (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֹבֶל S[2256] TWOT[592b, 594a] GK[2474, 2475, 2476]

n.m. destruction—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10;

- cf. II.
- חָבַל **Pi.**

†חֲבַצֶּלֶת S[2261] TWOT[596, 596a] GK[2483]

n.f. meadow-saffron or **crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syriac ܚܡܨܠܘܬ (*ḥamṣaloyto*), v. Ges Is 35:1 Löw[p. 174, 128]; Assyrian *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim [59] Dl [34; 82]; also Che and crit. n.);—

- חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים ח׳ Ct 2:1 (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצֶּלֶת: Is 35:1 (*narcissus* Che Is 35:1 cf. Conder [, 1878, 46] Tristr [476] *al.*)

†חֲבַצִּנְיָה S[2262] GK[2484]

n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35:3, 𝔊 Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

†[חָבַק S[2263] TWOT[597] GK[2485]]

vb. clasp, embrace (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חַבֵּק; Mand.. ḥbaq (ḥbaq), NSyr. ḥpq (ḥpq); Arabic حَبَقَ (*ḥabaqa*) II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—

Qal Inf. לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3:5;

- Pt. חֹבֵק Ec 4:5;
- חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4:16;—
- *embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4:16;
- יָדָיו Ec 4:5 (said of הַכְּסִיל = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חִבֵּק);
- no obj. expr.
- Ec 3:5 (|| Pi).

Pi. Pf. חִבְּקוּ Jb 24:8 La 4:5;

- *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48:10;
- וַיְחַבֶּק־ Gn 29:13;
- וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33:4;
- 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2:6; 8:3;
- 2 ms. וּתְחַבֵּק Pr 5:20, sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4:8;
- Inf. חַבֵּק Ec 3:5;—
- *embrace* of pers., no obj. עֵת לִרְחֹק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3:5 (|| Qal);
- sq. לְ Gn 29:13 (J), 48:10 (E);
- sq. sf. 33:4 (J), Pr 4:8 Ct 2:6; 8:3;
- c. acc. Pr 5:20;
- embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24:8 (of poor);

- embrace refuse-heaps אשׁפתות La 4:5, i.e. are outcasts.

†חִבֻּק S[2264] TWOT[597a] GK[2486]

n.[**m.**] **a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכָּ֑ב Pr 6:10; 24:33 (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק S[2265] GK[2487]

n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1:1; 3:1;

- 𝔊 Ἀμβακουμ (Assyrian *ḫambaḳûḳu* is name of a plant, Dl [36, 84], so حبقبق (*ḥbqbq*) in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom [u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר S[2266] TWOT[598] GK[2248, 2488, 2489]]

vb. unite (usually intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.;* Ethiopic ኀበረ (*ḫabara*) yet Assyrian [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *ibru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl [51 ff.]; Aramaic ܚܒܪ (*ḥabar*), חַבֵּר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—

Qal Pf. 3 mpl. חָֽבְרוּ Gn 14:3;

- Pt. act. m. חֹבֵר Dt 18:11, חוֹבֵר ψ 58:6;
- fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26:3() + 2 times + Ez 1:9 (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1:11;
- *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4:17 (yet. v. infr.);—

1. *unite, be joined:*

a. of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14:3, constr. praegn.

- = *came as allies unto;*
- pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרָ֖יִם Ho 4:17 *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We reads חבר, v. חָבֵר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבֵרָיו Is 44:11, חֲבֶרְתְּךָ Mal 2:14).

b. of one thing reaching to, touching another;

- wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1:9 (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm);
- cf. אִישׁ ח׳ v 11, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחוֹתָהּ ח׳ (as v 9), *united each to the other;*
- so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26:3();
- abs. *joined together*, of shoulder pieces of ephod Ex 28:7; 39:4 (all P; cf. also **Pu**).

2. *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[xiv.1885, 123] thinks meaning *charm* is der. from *nectere verba*, and comp. Arabic خَبَرَ (*ḫabar*), *narrative*);

- only c. acc. cogn. חֶבֶר ח׳ Dt 18:11 (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58:6 (|| מְלַחֲשִׁים).

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. חִבַּר 36:10;

- 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26:6 + 2 times;
- Impf. וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36:10 + 2 times;
- sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20:36;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36:18;—

1. *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 20:36 *and he united him with himself*, sq. Inf. of purpose.

2. *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26:6; 36:10(), 13;

- sq. acc. only 26:9; 36:16;
- obj. את־האהל *join the tent together*, 26:11; 36:18.

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39:4, וְחֻבָּר consec. Ex 28:7 (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122:3;

- Impf. 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9:4 Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.);
- sf. הַיְחָבְּרֵךְ ψ 94:20 (Kö[257 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De *al.* as **Qal**);—

1. **a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to י׳) ψ 94:20;

b. *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יְח׳ אל כל־הַחַיִּם *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless) Ec 9:4.

2. *be joined together*, of ephod עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָ֫ו ח׳ Ex 39:4 *by its two edges was it joined together;*

- cf. || 28:7 (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּ֑ר < 𝔊 Sam which read עַל־שׁ׳ ק׳ יְחֻבָּ֑ר);
- עִיר שֶׁח׳־לָהּ ψ 122:3 *joined together for itself*, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem).

Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אַחְבִּ֫ירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16:4 *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you*.

Hithp. (late) Pf. אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges [54, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20:35;

- *Impf.* יִתְחַבָּ֑רוּ Dn 11:6;
- *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבֶּרְךָ 2 Ch 20:37;
- Aramaic form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11:23 (Ges [54, 3 R. 1]);—
- *join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20:35, 37, sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11:23;
- recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11:6.

†I. חֶ֫בֶר S[2267, 2268] TWOT[598a] GK[2490, 2491]

n.[**m.**] **company, association, spell**—abs. חָ֑בֶר Dt 18:11 + 2 times;

- cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6:9;
- pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58:6, sf. חֲבָרַיִךְ Is 47:9, 12;—

1. *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6:9.
2. *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חָ֑בֶר Pr 21:9 = 25:24 *house of association*, i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV VB).
3. **spell:**

a. as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q.v.) Dt 18:11 ψ 58:6.

b. alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47:9, 12 (v. Len[Chald. Magic [1878]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878]; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say[iii. 145 ff. and 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†II. חֶבֶר S[2267, 2268] TWOT[598a] GK[2490, 2491], חֵבֶר

n.pr.m.

1. חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Jael Ju 4:11, 17(), 21; 5:24.

2. a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46:17 (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7:31, 32 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβερ;

- חֵבֶר Nu 26:45 𝔊 Χοβερ;
- on poss. identif. with *Ḫabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.]

3. חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4:18 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ.

4. חָבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

†חֶבְרִי S[2277] GK[2499]

adj.gent. of **2** supr., only c. art.

- = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26:45 (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†חֶבְרָה S[2274] TWOT[598b] GK[2495]

n.f. association, company (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח֭ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34:8 *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (|| וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

†חָבֵר S[2270] TWOT[598c] GK[2492]

adj. and **n.m.** Ct 8:13, **united, associate, companion**—חֲ֭ abs. Pr 28:24 ψ 119:63;

- sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4:10 (+ 3 times Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.);
- pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20:11 Ct 8:13;

- cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1:23;
- sf. חֲבֵרֶיךָ ψ 45:8, חֲבֵרֶיךָ Ct 1:7;
- חֲבֵרָיו Is 44:11 + 3 times Ez Qr;—

1. adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20:11 *knit together as one man* (AV RV).
2. n. *associate, fellow:*
   - **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37:16;
     - *id.* assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v 16, 19 (in all these read Qr חֲבֵרָיו).
   - **b.** of like rank ψ 45:8.
   - **c.** of like calling Ct 1:7.
   - **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44:11 (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger [Urschr, 121, 493] SS, cf. חָבָר Ho 6:9; Du reads חֲבָרִים *enchantments*).
   - **e.** in gen.
     - Ct 8:13.
   - **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1:23 Pr 28:24 ψ 119:63.
3. *companion* at a particular time Ec 4:10.

†[חֲבֶרֶת S[2278] TWOT[598d] GK[2500]]

n.f. **consort**, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתְּךָ Mal 2:14 (|| אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת S[2279] TWOT[598e] GK[2501]

n.f. **a thing that joins** or **is joined**, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together:—*

- הַח׳ Ex 26:10; 36:17;
- בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex 26:4, 10.

†[חָבָר S[2271] TWOT[598f] GK[2493]]

n.m. associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבָּרִים Jb 40:30 *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה S[2250] TWOT[598g] GK[2467], [חֲבֻרָה, חַבֻּרָה]

n.f. stripe, blow;—

- abs. חַבּ֑ Is 1:6 + 2 times;
- sf. חַבֻּרָתִי Gn 4:23;
- חֲבֻרָתוֹ Is 53:5;
- pl. cstr. חַבֻּרוֹת Pr 20:30;
- sf. חַבּוּרֹתָ֑י ψ 38:6:—
- *stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4:23 *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21:25() (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1:6 (all || פֶּצַע, v. infr.);
- of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of יְ Is 53:5;
- (pl.) ψ 38:6, חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20:30, i.e. *blows that cut in* (|| מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבַּרְבֶּרָה S[2272] TWOT[598h] GK[2494]

n.f. stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חַבַּרְבֻּרֹתָיו Je 13:23 of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—|| עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

†I. חֶבְרוֹן S[2275, 5683] TWOT[598i] GK[2496, 2497]

n.pr.loc. Hebron (*association, league***)**—חֶ֑בְרוֹן Gn 13:18 +;

- c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10:36 + 6 times;
- חֶבְרֹ֑נָה 2 S 2:1;—
- 𝔊 Χεβρων;
- mod.

- *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob[i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff.] Guérin[Judée iii. 214 ff.]);
- ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13:18 (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15:7, cf. לִפְנֵי יְ בְּחֶ׳ 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3;
- built 7 yrs. bef.
- Ṣoan in Egypt according to Nu 13:22 b (JE);
- under a king Jos 10:3, 5, 23 (JE) 12:10 (D);
- assigned to Caleb Jos 14:13, 14 (JED) Ju 1:20 yet v. 1 Ch 6:40 (cf. v 41);
- older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע according to Jos 14:15 (JED), cf. Gn 23:2; 35:27 Jos 15:54; 20:7 (all P) Ju 1:10 b;
- v. also Jos 15:13; 21:11 (both P);
- called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23:19 (and 35:27, both P);
- a city of refuge Jos 21:13 (P) = 1 Ch 6:42;
- עֵמֶק חֶ׳ Gn 37:14 (J);
- named elsewhere Nu 13:22 a (JE) Jos 10:36, 39; 11:21 (all D) Ju 1:10 a;
- 16:3 2 S 2:32; 15:9 2 Ch 11:10;
- a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30:31 2 S 2:1, 11; 3:2, 5, 19, 20, 22, 27, 32; 4:1, 8, 12();
- 5:1, 3, 13 1 K 2:11; 1 Ch 3:1, 4; 11:1, 3; 12:24, 39 (van d. H. v 23, 38) 29:27;
- read also perhaps for תחתו 2 S 3:12, 𝔊L εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr;
- seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15:10;
- עָרֵי חֶ׳ 2 S 2:3 abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן S[2275, 5683] TWOT[598i] GK[2496, 2497]

n.pr.m. (𝔊 Χεβρων).

1. grandson of Levi Ex 6:18; Nu 3:19 (both P) = 1 Ch 5:28 = 6:3, 23:12, 19, cf. 15:9.
2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2:42, 43.

†חֶבְרוֹנִי S[2276] GK[2498], חֶבְרֹנִי

adj.gent. of II.

- חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—
- alwaysc.art. as subst. coll.;
- לַחברוני 1 Ch 26:23, 30, 31();
- מִשׁפחת הַחברני Nu 3:27; 26:58.

†מַחְבֶּרֶת S[4225] TWOT[598j] GK[4678]

n.f. **thing joined, place of joining**;—

- abs. מ׳ Ex 26:4 + 3 times;
- מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex 36:11, 17;
- sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28:27; 39:20;—

1. *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex 26:4, 5; 36:11(), 12.
2. *place of joining:*
   a. of the curtains Ex 36:17.
   b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28:27; 39:20 (all P).

†[מְחַבְּרָה S[4226] TWOT[598k] GK[4677]]

n.f. **binder, clamp, joint**, only pl. abs. מְחַבְּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22:3;

- of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34:11.

†חָבוֹר S[2249] GK[2466]

n.pr.fl. called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17:6 = 18:11;

- erron.
- 1 Ch 5:26 וְחָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן ׳וְח;
- 𝔊 (X)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyrian *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates from E.(Dl[183 ff.] KAT[275. 614] COT[i. 267]);

- v. גּוֹזָן.

חֲבֶרָתוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ S[2280] TWOT[599] GK[2502]]

vb. bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.;* Assyrian *abâšu*, according to Dl[70], [174]; Arabic حَبَسَ (*ḥabasa*) *confine, restrict;* yet on Assyrian *ḫibšu* '*Kopfbinde*' (c. חַ), etc., v. Zehnpfund[i. 499, 526]; Aramaic חבש (*ḥbaš*); cf. חבשׁא (*ḥbušyo*), חֲבוּשְׁיָא *imprisonment*, etc.)—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29:9;

- 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34:4;
- *Impf.* יַחֲבוֹשׁ Jb 34:17;
- וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn 22:3 + 4 times;
- וַיַּחֲבָשׁ־ 1 K 13:23;
- וְיֶחְבָּשׁ Jb 5:18;
- וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ Ho 6:1;
- 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹשׁ 2 K 4:24;
- אֶחֱבֹשׁ Ez 34:16;
- cohort.
- אֶחְבְּשָׁה־ 2 S 19:27 (but cf.infr.);
- וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16:10;
- וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ־ 1 K 13:13;
- וַיַּחֲבְשׁוּ 1 K 13:27;

- *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40:13;
- חֲבוֹשׁ Ez 24:17;
- חִבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13:13, 27;
- *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30:26; 61:1;
- לְחָבְשָׁהּ Ez 30:21 (del. Co, cf. 𝔊).
- *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3:7;
- *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2:6;
- חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19:10;
- חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16:1 Ez 27:24;—

1. *bind, bind on:*

a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29:9 Lv 8:13 (both P);

- c. עַל pers. Ez 24:17;
- *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2:6;
- c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וָאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16:10 *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of יי's care for Jerus.; || אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אֶנְעֲלֵךְ);
- fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חֲבֹשׁ בטמון Jb 40:13 *veil their faces in darkness* (|| טָמְנֵם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di

b. pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרָזִים Ez 27:24, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Especially

c. of equipping a beast for riding;

- ass, in acc. Gn 22:3 Nu 22:21 (both E), 2 S 17:23 & 19:27 (where however read לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr), 1 K 2:40; 13:13(), 23, 27() (v 27 b no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4:24;

- pass., also of asses, Ju 19:10 2 S 16:1.

d. fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34:17.

2. *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.;

- c. sf. pers. Ho 6:1 (|| רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה);
- sq. לְ pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61:1;
- cf. Ez 34:4 (sq. לַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת; || חַזֵּק, רִפֵּא), v 16 (sq. *id.*; || חִזֵּק);
- sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ יְ֙ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30:26;
- 26 (|| רָפָא);
- c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30:21 (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**);
- abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. הִכְאִיב; || רָפָה = רָפָא);
- also Is 3:7 of repairing fortunes of people.

Pi. Pf. חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְכִּי נהרות Jb 28:11;

- Pt. מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147:3.

Pu. *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30:21 (metaph.) Paharoh's broken arm;

- חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1:6 (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת TWOT[600] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَبَتَ (*ḫabata*) *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ (*ḫabtun*) *low ground*.)

†חֲבִתִּים S[2281] TWOT[600a] GK[2503]

n.[**m.**]**pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח׳ 1 Ch 9:31.

†מַחֲבַת S[4227] TWOT[600b] GK[4679]

n.f. flat plate, pan, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late;

- abs. מ׳ Lv 2:5 + 2 times;
- מַחֲבַת Lv 7:9;
- cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4:3;—

1. used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2:5; 6:14; 7:9 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23:29.
2. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4:3 *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָגָא, חָגָ S[2283] TWOT[602b] GK[2505] v. sub חגג.

חגב TWOT[601] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; poss. cf. Arabic حَجَبَ (*ḥajaba*) *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ (*hijābun*) *that which veils, conceals, hides;* Syriac ܚܘܓܒܐ (*ḥugbo*) *shrine;* hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky?).

†I. חָגָב S[2284, 2285] TWOT[601a] GK[2506, 2507]

n.m. Ec 12:5 **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.;* cf. 𝔗), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11:22;

- הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11:22 (P; || אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), כַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13:33 (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40:22;
- as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכוֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7:13;
- וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12:5 *and the grasshopper shall be a burden;*
- better *shall stuff itself, grow fat* (s. סבל);
- De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Arabic حَجَبَةٌ (*ḥajabatun*) is *point of hip-bone*, Bö, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now;
- but the meaning is dubious;
- v. other views in Comm.

†II. חָגָב S[2284, 2285] TWOT[601a] GK[2506, 2507]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:46 𝔊 Ἀγαβ (no || in Ne 7 H; but 𝔊L Ne 7:48 has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

†חֲגָבָא S[2286] GK[2508]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returnng exiles Ne 7:48, 𝔊 Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

†חֲגָבָה S[2286] GK[2509]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:45, prob. = foregoing;

- 𝔊 Ἀγαβα.

†[חָגַג S[2287] TWOT[602] GK[2510]]

vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Arabic حَجَّ (*ḥajja*) *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca;* Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm[86, 85]; Syriac ܚܓ (*ḥagi*) *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגגו is n.pr. Vog [61]; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12:14 + 2 times;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23:14 Dt 16:15;
- 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107:27 (Bö [1118 (2)]);
- וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5:1;
- 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv 23:39, 41;
- *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12:14;
- *Imv.* f. חָגִי Na 2:1;
- *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14:18 + 2 times;
- *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42:5;

- pl. חֲגִגִים 1 S 30:16;—

1. *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5:1 (JE) of one proposed by Moses;

- שלשׁ רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23:14 (covt. code);
- of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2:1, the Passover Ex 12:14 (P);
- elsewhere feast of Booths;
- all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances;
- המון חוגג ψ 42:5 *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession);
- חגג חג Lv 23:39 (H), Nu 29:12 (P), Na 2:1 Zc 14:16, 18, 19;
- חגג אתו חג Ex 12:14 (P), Lv 23:41 (H);
- אתוֹ Lv 23:41 (H);
- sf. Ex 12:14 (P).

2. behave as at a חָג 1 S 30:16 (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*).

3. *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107:27 (cf. חָגָא Is 19:17);

- this either points to an earlier meaning of √;
- or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וְיָנוּעוּ כַשִּׁכּוֹר).

†חַג S[2282] TWOT[602a] GK[2504]

n.m. Is 29:1 **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.;* Aramaic ḥāgo (*ḥago*), חַגָּא; Arabic حَجٌّ (*ḥajjun*) *pilgrimage;* Sab. חג DHM [31]; Nö [1887, 719]; RS [Lect. ii. n. 6]; > We [iii. 106, 165] *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10:9 + 36 times;

- חָג Nu 28:17 + 13 times;
- sf. חַגִּי Ex 23:18;
- חַגֶּךָ Dt 16:14;

- חַגָּהּ Ho 2:13;
- חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81:4;
- pl. חַגִּים Is 29:1 + 2 times;
- sf. חַגַּיִךְ Na 2:1;
- חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5:21 + 2 times;—

1. *feast*, especially one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23:14, 17):
   a. *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32:5 (J; where there was a sacred dance v 19);
      - a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12:32, 33;
      - pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10:9 (JE);
      - feast at Shiloh Ju 21:19.
      - Elsewhere

   b. apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing:
      - (1) *in general* Is 30:29 Am 8:10 Na 2:1;
      - חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29:1;
      - || עצרות Am 5:21;
      - חַג לי׳ Lv 23:41 (H);
      - disting. from the more gen.
      - מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45:17; 46:11 Ho 9:5 (יום חג), and from specif. חדשים, שׁבתות as well, Ho 2:13;
      - (2) in particular:
      - unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE);
      - Lv 23:6 (P), Dt 16:16 2 Ch 8:13; 30:13, 21; 35:17 Ezr 6:22;
      - חג Ex 12:14 (P);
      - first day of the seven Nu 28:17 (P);

- the last day Ex 13:6 (J);
- the seven Ez 45:21, 23;
- חג חפסח Ex 34:25, חגי Ex 23:18 (both JE);
- בַּכֵּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81:4 (probably the full moon of Passover);
- חג הקציר Ex 23:16 = חג שׁבעת Ex 34:22 (JE), cf. Dt 16:10, 16 2 Ch 8:13;
- חג האס(י)ף Ex 23:16 = 34:22 (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23:34 (P), Dt 16:13, 16; 31:10 2 Ch 8:13 Ezr 3:4 Zc 14:16, 18, 19;
- also חג י׳ Lv 23:39 (H), הֶחָג 1 K 8:2, 65 = 2 Ch 5:3; 7:8, 9, Ez 45 Ne 8:14;
- חַגֶּךָ (i.e. of people) Dt 16:14; 7 days Nu 29:12 (P), Ne 8:18.—
- Vbs. c. חג are:
- חגג Lv 23:39, 41 (H), Ex 12:14 Nu 29:12 (P), Na 2:1 Zc 14:16, 18, 19;
- שׁמר Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE);
- התקדשׁ Is 30:29;
- but usually עשׂה Ex 34:22 (JE), Dt 16:10, 13 1 K 8:65; 12:32, 33 2 Ch 7:8, 9; 30:13, 21; 35:17 Ezr 3:4; 6:22 Ne 8:18.

2. *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118:27 (see מזבח **12**);

- Mal 2:3 (RV after Thes Ke *al.*: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חָגָא S[2283] TWOT[602b] GK[2505]

n.[f.] **reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew[173 b], by copyist's error Di)—וְהָיְתָה ... למצרים לח׳ Is 19:17 and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יִפְחָד; this meaning may either be from an orig. sense of חגג, or = **be excited** as at a חָג, cf. חנג **3**).

†חַגַּי S[2292] GK[2516]

n.pr.m. (*festal;* Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגו Vog[61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1:1, 3, 12, 13; 2:1, 10, 13, 14, 20 Ezr 5:1; 6:14;

- Ɠ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגְּי S[2291] GK[2515]

n.pr.m. (*festal*)

1. Ɠ Ἀγγις, son of Gad Gn 46:16 Nu 26:15 (both P).
2. **adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art.
   - Nu 26:15 (P).

†חַגִּיָּה

n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6:15;

- Ɠ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית S[2294] GK[2518]

n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3:4 1 K 1:5, 11; 2:13 1 Ch 3:2;

- Ɠ Ἀγγιθ.

חגה TWOT[603] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَجَا (*ḥajā*) *conceal;* حَجًا, حَجًى (*ḥajan, hajan*) *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חַגָּוִים S[2288] TWOT[603a] GK[2511]]

n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2:14 (in metaph.);

- also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בחׄ (ה)סלע Je 49:16 Ob 3.

חגל (√ of foll.; Arabic حَجَلَ (*ḥajala*), *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَلٌ (*ḥajalun*) *patridge*, cf. Syriac ܚܓܠ, ܚܓܠܐ (*ḥgal, ḥaglo*), *id.*)

†חֻגְלָה S[2295] GK[2519]

n.pr.f. (= *partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26:33; 27:1; 36:11 Jos 17:3 (all P);

- 𝔊 Ἐγλα, A Αιγλα(μ).
- On n.pr.loc. בֵּית חֻגְלָה v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר S[2296] TWOT[604] GK[2520]]

vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH *id.*, Aramaic חֲגַר; Arabic حَجَرَ (*ḥajara*) *hinder, restrain*, so Syriac ܚܓܪ (*ḥgar*); Assyrian *agâru, surround*, in deriv., Dl[105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Arabic مَحْجِرٌ, مَحَاجِر (*maḥjirun, maḥājir*), *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm[3.81.93] CIS[iv. 1, 49] etc.)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31:17;

- 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29:9;
- 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15:3 La 2:10;
- וְחָ֫ consec. Ez 7:18; 27:31;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְגֹּר Lv 16:4, וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8:7() + 4 times;
- sf. יַחְגְּרֻנָּה ψ 109:19;
- 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76:11 (but on text v. infr.);
- 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44:18 2 S 22:46 (but on text of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25:13 1 K 20:32; 3 fpl. תַּחְגַּרְנָה ψ 65:13;
- 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1:41;
- *Imv.* ms. חֲגַר 2 K 4:29; 9:1, חֲגוֹר ψ 45:4;

- fs. חִגְרִי־ Je 6:26;
- mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25:13 + 3 times;
- fpl. חֲגֹרָנָה Je 49:3, cf. חֲגֹרָה Is 32:11 (v. infr.);
- *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲגֹר Is 22:12;
- *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20:11 2 K 3:21;
- *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18:11 + 5 times;
- f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת־ Jo 1:8;
- pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12:11 Ju 18:16;
- חֲגֻרִים Dn 10:5;—

1. trans., *gird* some one, with girdle;
   - c. 2 acc. Ex 29:9 Lv 8:13 (both P);
   - pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2:18 2 S 6:14;
   - sq. בְּ Dn 10:5, c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31:17, חגרה בְּעוז מתניה Lv 8:7() (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4:29; 9:1, pass. Ex 12:11 (P);
   - cf. prob. also חֲגֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצַיִם Is 32:11 *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.);
   - on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew [226 a] Di Du;
   - > as ms. Ol [234 a] Ges [48. 5] Sta [591 d] Kö [20. 12.]

1. *gird on, bind on* (= gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109:19 (in sim.);
   - so especially c. acc. שַׂק, שקים of mourning Is 15:3; 22:12 La 2:10 Ez 7:18; 27:31 2 S 3:31 Je 4:8; 6:26; 49:3;
   - also 1 K 20:32 (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים);
   - pass., sq. על bef.
   - obj. of mourning Jo 1:8 (sim.);

- abs. (שׁק om.) Jo 1:13 (|| סִפְדוּ);
- sq. חָרֵב 1 S 25:13() Dt 1:41; ψ 45:4 חֲגֹר חַרְבְּךָ עַל יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3:16, 1 S 17:39 (sq. acc. + מֵעַל);
- c. acc. cogn. חֲגוֹרָה 2 K 3:21;
- abs. 1 K 20:11;
- pass. Ju 18:11, 16, 17 2 S 20:8 b (where read חָרֵב Klo Dr—not We), 21:16;
- read perhaps also חָגוּר for חֲגוֹר 20:8 c, so Klo Dr.

2. intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16:4 (P), so לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַּיָּזַע *they shall not gird themselves with sweat*(?) Ez 44:18 (del. 𝔖 Co Sgfr);

- c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65:13 *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;*
- cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76:11 *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB;
- but very doubtful;
- 𝔊 Bö;
- Ew read תְּחָגֶּךָּ for תַּחְגֹּר;
- Bae Ka omit line as corrupt;
- cf. further Che and crit. n.—
- וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22:46 is textual error for וַיַּחְרְגוּ, cf. || ψ 18:46;
- so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר S[2290] TWOT[604a] GK[2512]

n.[m.] **belt, girdle** (distinct from אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che [Je, in Pulpit (1883) 333; , Life and Times (1888) 161 RS Jan. 1882, 289 ff.])—חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20:8 (yet read prob. חָגוּר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18:4;

- article of commerce Pr 31:24 (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר S[2289] TWOT[604b] GK[2513]]

adj. girt, girded, only pl. cstr.;

- חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23:15 *girded with a waist-cloth*.

†חֲגוֹרָה S[2290] TWOT[604a, 604c] GK[2512, 2514]

n.f. girdle loin-covering, belt—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3:24;

- חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18:11 2 K 3:21;
- sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2:5;
- Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3:7;—
- *girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3:7 (J);
- as article of women's dress Is 3:24;
- *belt* of warrior 1 K 2:5 2 K 3:21 (חֹגֶר ח'), cf. 2 S 18:11.—
- On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32:11 v. חָגַר **1**.

†מַחֲגֶרֶת S[4228] TWOT[604d] GK[4680]

n.f. a girding, cincture, only cstr.;

- תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3:24 *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth*.

I. חַד S[2297, 2298, 2299] TWOT[2718, 605a, 61] GK[2521, 2522] Ez 33:30 v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד S[2297, 2298, 2299] TWOT[2718, 605a, 61] GK[2521, 2522] v. sub חדד.

†חָדַד S[2300] TWOT[605] GK[2523]]

vb. be sharp, keen (Aramaic חֲדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Arabic حَدَّ (*ḥadda*) *be sharp* and *sharpen;* Assyrian *uddudu, sharpen*, Dl [174]; cf. I. חָדָה**)**—

Qal *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1:8 *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses).

Hiph. הֶחֱד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr [123 a, R]), ins.

- Is 44:12 after 𝔊 𝔖:
- the smith *sharpeneth* an axe.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21:14, 15, 16 *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֶרֶב).

Hithpa. הִתְאַחֲדִי Ez 21:21.

†II. [חַד S[2297, 2298, 2299] TWOT[2718, 605a, 61] GK[2521, 2522]]

adj. sharp—only fs. חַדָּה, of חֶרֶב Ez 5:1;

- in fig. of tongue ψ 57:5;
- sim. of mouth Is 49:2;
- fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חֲ֝כְחֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 (|| מָ֑רָה כַּלַּעֲנָה).—
- I. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

חַדָּה GK[2528] v. עֵין חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד S[2303] TWOT[605b] GK[2529]]

adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.:

- תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׁ Jb 41:22 *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד S[2301] GK[2524]

n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדודן Vog[96], Sab. חדד Hal[27]);—

- a son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדַר) 𝔊 Χοδδαν, 𝔊L Χοδδαδ;
- = 1 Ch 1:30 𝔊 Χονδαν, A Χοδδαδ, 𝔊L Αδαδ.

†חָדִיד S[2307] GK[2531]

n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אוֹנוֹ Ezr 2:33 = Ne 7:37;

- with these and other places Ne 11:34;
- prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12:38, Ἀδίδοις 13:13;
- mod.
- *El-Ḥadite* c. 3 1/4 miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée i. 320] (cf. Rob [iii. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה S[2300, 2302] TWOT[605, 606, 607, 608] GK[2525, 2526, 2527]]

vb. **be** or **grow sharp**;—

Qal *grow sharp*, *Impf.* apoc.

- = juss. יַחַד Pr 27:17a;

Hiph. *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.*

- יַחַד Pr 27:17b;
- בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יָחַד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;—*
- so Ki[Michl. 126 a] De Now Kö[Lgb i, 373 f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה S[2300, 2302] TWOT[605, 606, 607, 608] GK[2525, 2526, 2527]]

vb. **rejoice** (Assyrian *ḫadû* Dl [153]; Aramaic ܚܕܐ (*ḥdo*), חֲדָא)—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְ Ex 18:9 (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei);

- juss. אַל־יִחַדְ Jb 3:6 *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—
- Klo proposes בְּ ... וְלֹא חָדוּ 1 S 6:19 for בְּ ... וַיִּדְּ cf. also Dr Pi. *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21:7 *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (|| תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְרָכוֹת).

†חֲדָוָה S[2304, 2305] TWOT[2719, 607a] GK[2530]

n.f. (late) **joy (**Aramaic חדוא**)**.—

- ח׳ 1 Ch 16:27 (in the sanctuary);
- חֶדְוַת י׳ Ne 8:10 (|| אַל־תֵּעָצֵ֑בוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל S[3164] GK[3484]

n.pr.m. (*God giveth joy***)** a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24, 𝔊 Ιελιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιεδιηλ.

†יֶחְדְּיָ֫הוּ S[3165] GK[3485]

n.pr.m. (*May* י׳ *give joy!***)**

1. a Levite 1 Ch 24:20, 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιαδαια.
2. officer of David 1 Ch 27:30 𝔊 Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל S[2308] TWOT[609, 610] GK[2532]

vb. cease (Sab. חדל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18:11 + 4 times;

- וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9:13 ψ 49:9;
- 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ֫ Ex 23:5;
- pl. חָֽדְלוּ Ju 5:6 + 4 times;
- חָדֵ֑לּוּ (cf. Kö[i, 243]) Ju 5:7 1 S 2:5;
- 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44:18;
- *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15:11 + (Jb 10:20 Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וַחֲדָ֑ל *Imv.*);
- אֶחְדָּ֑ל Ju 15:7 + 3 times;
- וְאַחְדְּלָה Jb 16:6;

- pl. יֶחְדָּלוּ Ez 2:5 + 2 times;
- יֶחְדָּלוֹן Ex 9:29;
- וַיַּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11:8 Ex 9:33, נֶחְדָּל 1 K 22:15, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* חֲדֹל 1 S 12:23;
- *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14:12 +, etc.;
- חִדְלוּ Is 1:16; 2:22;
- חֲדָלוּ Zc 11:12;—

1. *cease, come to an end* Ex 9:29, 33, 34 (J), Is 24:8;
   - impers.
   - חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18:11 (J);
   - *cease to be* Dt 15:11 (sq. מִן), and poet.
   - Ju 5:6, 7() 1 S 2:5 Jb 14:7;
   - = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19:14 Pr 10:19.

2. *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11:8 (J), 41:49 (E), Nu 9:13 (P), 1 S 12:23; 23:13 Je 44:18; 51:30 Dt 23:23 ψ 36:4 Pr 19:27 Ru 1:18;
   - inf. alone Is 1:16;
   - so also Ho 8:10, where read וְחָדְלוּ for וַיָּחֵלּוּ 𝔊 Che We;
   - sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23:5 (JE), 1 K 15:21=2 Ch 16:5;
   - sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2:22 (but Che Du *al.* treat v. as interpol.; om. 𝔊), 1 S 9:5 Pr 23:4;
   - sq. מֵאלהים 2 Ch 35:21, i.e. leave off provoking God;
   - Ex 14:12 (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone;
   - Jb 7:16;

- sq. acc. Jb 3:17 ח׳ רֹגֶז;
- Jb 14:6 *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v 1);
- no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15:7; 20:28 Am 7:5 1 K 22:6, 15 = 2 Ch 18:5, 14, Je 40:4; 41:8 Zc 11:12 ψ 49:9 Jb 16:6 2 Ch 25:16 Jb 10:20 (but read here prob. יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי 𝔊 𝔖 Bi Bu Du);
- specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2:5, 7; 3:11, 27 (all opp. שָׁמַע).

Hoph. *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog.

- part. הֶחֳדַלְתִּי Ju 9:9, 11, 13 *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[i, 240 ff.]);
- but perhaps read הֶחָדַלְתִּי, **Qal** Pf. Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3:17.

†חָדֵל S[2310] TWOT[609b] GK[2534]

adj. forbearing, lacking, הֶחָדֵל as subst. Ez 3:27 *he that forbeareth* (opp. שׁמע, cf. חָדֵל **Qal** ad fin.);

- cstr. חֲדַל אִישִׁים Is 53:3 *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—
- *ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אָ֫נִי ψ 39:5, but read rather חֶלֶד, v. Che[crit. n.]

†[חֶ֫דֶל S[2309] TWOT[609a] GK[2535]]

n.[**m.**] **cessation**, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חָ֫דֶל Is. 38:11 (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i.e. of Sheʾôl;

- v. Di;
- but read rather חָ֫לֶד, v. חֶלֶד.

†חַדְלָ֫י S[2311] GK[2536]

n.pr.m. an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28:12, 𝔊 Χοαδ, A Αδδι, 𝔊L Αδλι.

חדק TWOT[611] (√ of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aramaic חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חָדֶק S2312 TWOT611a GK2537

n.[**m.**] **brier** (NH *id.*; Aramaic חִדְקָא Löw[p. 147, 104]; cf. Arabic حَدَقٌ (*ḥadaqun*) a kind of nightshare, v. Lane[532]);—

- טוֹבָם כְּחֶדֶק Mi 7:4 *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה);
- דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׁכַת חָדֶק Pr 15:19 *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

†חִדֶּקֶל S2313 GK2538

n.pr.fl. Tigris (Sum. *Idigna*, Assyrian *Idiḳlat, Diḳlat*, O.-Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg', etc.), the famous Assyrian river;

- v. especially Dl[110 f. 170 ff.];
- ח' Gn 2:14;
- חִדֶּקֶל Dn 10:4.

†[חָדַר S2314 TWOT612 GK2539]

vb. surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Arabic خَدَرَ / خَدِرَ (*ḫadara / ḫadira*) II. *conceal*, خِدْرٌ (*ḫidrun*) *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as **concealing** some one; Ethiopic ሓደረ (*ḫadara*) *dwell;* Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb [271] Cooke [126]); Ez 21:19 is best explained from Syriac ܚܕܪ (*ḥdar*) *go about, surround*, ܚܕܘ (*ḥdor*) *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Arabic خِدْرٌ (*ḫidrun*) *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) from this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = خَدِرَ (*ḫadira*) II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane [707 f.]), Ethiopic ሓደረ (*ḫadara*) *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905). v. also foll.)—only **Qal** Pt. fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21:19 *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ☪ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר S2315, 2316 TWOT612a GK2540

n.m. 1 Ch 28:11 **chamber, room (**NH *id.;* Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt' [1876, 24]; Ethiopic ማኅደር (*māḫdar*) ማኅደር (*māḫdar*) is not 'chamber', but (from √ ኀደረ (*ḫadara*) *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.**)** abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13:10 + 11 times;

- הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43:30 1 K 1:15;
- הֶחָדְרָה Ju 15:1 2 S 13:10;
- cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3:4;
- חֲדַר Ex 7:28 + 5 times;
- sf. חֶדְרוֹ Jo 2:16;
- pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32:25 Pr 24:4; Pr 24:4;
- cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7:27 + 8 times;
- sf. חֲדָרֶיהָ Is 26:20;
- חֲדָרָיו Ct 1:4 1 Ch 28:11;—
- *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43:30 (J), Ju 15:1; 16:9, 12 2 S 13:10() 1 K 1:15 Ct 1:4 Is 26:20; Ju 14:18 read prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרֹסָה Sta [1884, 253], cf. Jo 2:16 (|| חֻפָּתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3:4 (|| בֵּית אִמִּי);
- of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105:30;
- specif.:
- ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7 2 K 6:12 Ec 10:20;
- other combinations:—
- ח׳ הַמְקֵרָה Ju 3:24 = *cool chamber;*
- ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11 *inner chamber;*
- חדרי מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8:12 *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.);

- חֲדַר־בֶּטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 30;
- in Dt 32:25 מֵחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, || מִחוּץ *without*.

†חַדְרָךְ S[2317] GK[2541]

n.pr.terr. only Zc 9:1 אֶרֶץ חַדְרָךְ (|| דַּמֶּשֶׂק);

- perch.
- = Assyrian *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath;
- v. Schr[ad], Dl[279].

†[חָדַשׁ S[2318] TWOT[613] GK[2542]]

vb. only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city* = *Carthage;* Aramaic חַדַּתְ (*ḥadaṯa*) and חַדֵּשׁ; Arabic جَدَّدَ (*ḥadet*) *be new*, Ethiopic ሐደሰ (*ḥaddasa*) I. 2. *renew;* Sab. החדת, v. Os (Levy)[1865, 204] Mordt[1876, 30]; Assyrian [*adâšu*], *uddiš*, *renew*, *eššu*, *new*, etc. Dl[199 ff.])—

Pi. *Pf.* וְחִדְּשׁוּ consec. Is 61:4;

- *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15:8;

- 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10:17 ψ 104:30;

- וְנִחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11:14;

- *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51:12 La 5:21;

- *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24:4, 12;—

1. *renew, make anew* הַמְּלוּכָה 1 S 11:14 (editorial);

- פני אדמה ψ 104:30, רוּחַ 51:12 (|| ברא);

- = bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5:21;

- ח׳ עדיך Jb 10:17 i.e. *bringest fresh* (*new*) *witnesses*.

2. *repair*, cities Is 61:4, temple 2 Ch 24:4, 12, altar 2 Ch 15:8.

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ת׳ כַּנֶּשֶׁר נְעוּרָיְכִי ψ 103:5 *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle*.

†חָדָשׁ S[2319] TWOT[613a] GK[2543]

adj. new(on format. v. Lg[48])—ח׳ abs. Ex 1:8 + 19 times;

- f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23:16 + 19 times;

- pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32:17 + 10 times;

- f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42:9; 48:6;—

- *new*, usually

a. attrib.

- Ex 1:8 (E) *a new king;*

- so of house Dt 20:5, 22, wife 24:5, cords Ju 15:13; 16:11, 12, cart 1 S 6:7 2 S 6:3() (but del. in v b, cf. We Dr)=1 Ch;

- 13:7;

- garment 1 K 11:29, 30, vessel 2 K 2:20, wine-skins Jos 9:13 (JE) Jb 32:19, threshing instr.

- Is 41:15;

- meal-offering Lv 23:16 (H) Nu 28:26 (P);
- especially (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33:3; 40:4; 96:1; 98:1; 144:9 149:1 Is 42:10;
- בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31:31;
- שָׁמַיִם חדשִׁים וארץ חדשָׁה Is 65:17 cf. 65:17 cf. 66:22;
- שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62:2;
- רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11:19; 18:31; 36:26, + לֵב ח׳ 18:31; 36:26;
- פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־יְ׳ הֶח׳ Je 26:10 *new gate* of (house of) יְ׳, cf. 36:10 (v. Gf Je 20:2);
- also הֶחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20:5 *the new court* (v. Be Öt);
- אלהים חדשִׁים Ju 5:8 *new gods*? *judges*? text prob. corrupt, cf. Nö [1888, 477], Müll[Königsb. Stud. i.], GACooke[Deb. 34 ff.] and conj. by Bu[, 103], RS in Bla[Judges];
- in gen.
- אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1:9 *there is nothing new;*
- with no subst. expr.
- חָגוּר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21:16 *girt with a new* (sword: but text perhaps corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26:10 (H) Ct 7:14;
- חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32:17 *new ones* (i.e. gods; || מִקָּרֹב בָּאוּ);
- in gen.
- f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43:19 Je 31:22, fpl. Is 42:9 (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48:6.

b. very rarely predicate:

- of יְ׳s compassions חדשִׁים לַבְּקָרִם La 3:23 they are *new every morning;*
- כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29:20 *my glory* shall be *fresh with me;*
- רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1:10 *see, this is new!*

I. חֹדֶשׁ S[2320, 2321] TWOT[613b] GK[2544, 2545]$_{282}$

n.m. Gn 7:11 (**f.** MT 38:24 but **m.** Sam Di) (newness), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg [144]; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt [1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.])—ח׳ abs. Gn 7:11 +;

- cstr. (rare) Gn 29:14 +;
- sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28:14 + 2 times;
- חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2:13 Je 2:24;
- pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38:24 +;
- cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12:2 + 2 times;
- sf. חָדָשָׁיו Jb 14:5 + 2 times;
- חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1:14 Nu 28:11;
- חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10:10;—
- †

1. *new moon*=day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20:5, 18, 24, 27, 34 (Dr);
   - cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5:7 *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on text v. We;
   - usually || שַׁבָּת Am 8:5 2 K 4:23 Is 1:13 (+ מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ), מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66:23, Ez 46:1, 6 (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23:31 2 Ch 2:3; 8:13; 31:3 Ne 10:34 (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2:13 Ez 45:17 (both + חג, מועד);
   - || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1:14 Ez 3:5;
   - || יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81:4;
   - (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10:10; 28:11; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz. [§ 69]);
   - as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47:13.
   - †

2. *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning):

- †

a. as measure of time during which Gn 38:24 (J), Nu 11:20, 21 (JE), 9:22 (P), Ju 11:37, 38, 39; 20:47 1 S 6:1; 27:7 2 S 2:11; 5:5; 6:11; 24:8, 13 = 1 Ch 21:12, Am 4:7 1 K 4:7; 5:7, 28();

- 11:16 2 K 15:8; 23:31; 24:8 Ez 39:12, 14 1 Ch 3:4; 13:14 2 Ch 36:2, 9 Est 2:12(). In 1 S 10:27 b read prob. כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ for MT כמחריש, and join to 11:1, so 𝔊 We Dr (cf. Gn 38:24);
- in combinatios, חֳדָשִׁים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21:1 2 K 15:23) Gn 29:14 (J), Nu 11:20, 26 (JE), ימים ארבעה חדש Ju 19:2;
- of age מִסְפַּר־חֳדָשָׁיו *number of his months*=length of his life Jb 14:5; 21:21;
- cf. especially בֶּן־חֹדֶשׁ Lv 27:6 Nu 3:15, 22, 28, 34, 39, 40, 43; 18:16; 26:62 (all P).
- †

b. *calendar months*, †(1) with names חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב Ex 13:4; 23:15; 34:18() (all JE; = 1st mo. 12:2 P), Dt 16:11;

- חֹדֶשׁ זִו 1 K 6:1 (=2nd mo. ib.;=יֶרַח זִו v 37);
- cf. 8:2 (יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים = הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6:38 (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי);
- in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—
- חֹדֶשׁ נִיסָן Ne 2:1 Est 3:7 (= 1st mo. Est 3:7);
- חֹדֶשׁ סִיוָן Est 8:9=3rd mo.;
- חֹדֶשׁ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7:1 Ne 1:1 (=9th mo. Zc 7:1);
- חֹדֶשׁ טֵבֵת Est 2:16=10th mo.;
- חֹדֶשׁ שְׁבָט Zc 1:7=11th mo.;
- חֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר Est 3:7, 13; 8:12; 9:1 in all=12th mo., 9:15, 17, 19, 21;
- (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6:15, without חֹדֶשׁ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr Ne 1:1 Benz).

- † (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7:11, cf. 8:4, 5, 14 Lv 16:29 Nu 1:1, 18 (all P) + often P;
- Dt 1:3 (P), 1 K 12:32, 33; 2 K 25:1, 3, 8, 25, 27 Je 1:3 + 11 times Je, Ez 24:1; 32:1 Hg 1:1, 15 Zc 1:1; 7:1, 3; 1 Ch 12:15, cf. entire list 27:2–15 2 Ch 3:2 + 12 times 2 Ch;
- Ezr 3:1 + 10 times Ezr;
- Ne 7:72; 8:2, 14 Est 3:12;
- note especially הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חָדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12:2 (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring;
- observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בָּרִאשׁוֹן = בַּח׳ הָר׳ Gn 8:13, cf. v 5;
- so commonly in Ezek.:—
- Ez 1:1; 8:1; 20:1; 29:1, 17; 30:20; 31:1; 33:21; 45:18, 21, 25 + 26:1; 32:17; 45:20 Co(ח׳ sometimes expr., v. Ez 24:1; 32:1 supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום).
- (3) special phrases and usages are:—
- †עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה Nu 28:14 (P; cf. יום, and Is 66:23 supr. **1**);
- מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3:7 *from day to day and from month to month;*
- חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2:24 of wild she-ass's mating time.
- †

†II. חֹדֶשׁ S[2320, 2321] TWOT[613b] GK[2544, 2545]

n.pr.f. a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8:9, 𝔊 Ἀδα, 𝔊L Βαδαα (so v 8 = בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה S[2322] GK[2546]

n.pr.loc. town in Judah Jos 15:37 (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חָדְשִׁי S[8483] GK[2547] in

n.pr.loc. אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים חָדְשָׁה 2 S 24:6, read א׳ הַחִתִּים קֶדְשָׁה v. Hi[Isr. i. 29], 𝔊L εἰς γῆν Χεττιειμ Καδης;

- cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo;
- v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

†[חוּב S[2325] TWOT[614] GK[2549]]

vb. be guilty (NH *id.*, *be under obligation, guilty;* Aramaic חֳבָ (*ḥob*), חוּב, *be defeated, quilty;* Arabic خَابَ (*ḫāba*) *be disappointed, fail;*—Arabic حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ (*ḥūbun, ḥawbun*) *sin*, is loan-wd. according to Bev Dn 1:10);—

Qal not in MT;

- but read perhaps חַבְתִּי (for סַבֹּתִי) 1 S 22:22 *I am guilty*, so ☪ Th We Dr. Pi. *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1:10 *and inculpate my head with the king*.

†חוֹב S[2326] TWOT[614a] GK[2550]

n.[m.] **debt** (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֳבָא (*ḥawbo*), חוֹבָא);—

- חֲבֹלָתוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18:7 *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores*, v. Hi-Sm Ew[291 b] Ges[131 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. i. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[193] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. from חבל׳ Bev Dn 1:10, cf. v 12, 16).

†חוֹבָה S[2327] GK[2551]

n.pr.loc. Gn 14:15, north of Damascus;

- mod.
- *Ḫoba*, 20 hours N. of Dam., according to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוּג S[2328, 2329] TWOT[615, 615a] GK[2552, 2553]]

vb. draw round, make circle (Aramaic חֻג (*ḥog*) *circumivit;* n. חֻגְתָּא (*ḥugto*), חוּגָה, *circle, vault of heavens*) Qal *Pf.* חָק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מָיִם Jb 26:10 (cf. Pr 8:27), *hath drawn as circle* bound, of horizon-line.

†חוּג S[2328, 2329] TWOT[615, 615a] GK[2552, 2553]

n.[m.] **vault, horizon**;

- of the heavens, sea and earth חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22:14;
- בְּחָקֹו֥ חוּג עַל־פְּנֵי תְהֹום Pr 8:27 (cf. חקק on p. 349a);
- הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40:22.

†מְחוּגָה S[4230] TWOT[615b] GK[4684]

n.f. **circle-instrument, compass**, used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44:13.

I. חוד (√ of foll.; Arabic حَادَ (*ḥāda*) is *decline, turn aside, avoid*, hence perhaps *riddle*, as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה S[2420] TWOT[616a] GK[2648]

n.f. **riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question**;—

- abs. חִידָה Ju 14:12 + 6 times;
- sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14:18 ψ 49:5;
- חִידָתְךָ Ju 14:13;
- pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10:1 + 4 times;
- חִידֹת Nu 12:8;
- sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1:6;—

1. *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12:8 (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה);
   - of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—
   - an allegory חוד חִידָה Ez 17:2 (|| מְשֹׁל מָשָׁל);

- allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1:6 (|| מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים);
- enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2:6 (+ מְלִיצָה; || מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49:5 (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* || מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78:2 (ח׳ מִנִּי קֶדֶם, c. הַבִּיעַ; || מָשָׁל).

2. *riddle, enigma*, to be guessed, in Ju 14:
   - **a.** with vb. חוּד Ju 14:12, 13, 16 *propound a riddle*.
   - **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14:14, 15, 17, 19.
   - **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14:18.
3. *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָה) 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1.
4. with הֵבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8:23 (Bev).

†II. [חוּד S[2330] TWOT[616] GK[2554]]

vb.denom. **propound a riddle**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. חַדְתָּה Ju 14:16;

- *Impf.* אָחוֹדָה Ju 14:12;
- *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשֹׁל מָשָׁל) חוּד Ez 17:2;
- חוֹדָה Ju 14:13;
- always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה TWOT[617] (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q.v.)

†I. חַוָּה S[2332, 2333] TWOT[617a] GK[2557, 2558]

n.pr.f. (*life*, vid. Di Gn 3:20; > We [1886, 322; iii. 217] after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. meaning, cf. Arabic حَيَّةٌ (*ḥayyatun*); but RS [177] 'mother of every *ḥayy*,' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3:20 *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was אֵם כָּל־חָי׃;

- cf. ח' אִשְׁתּוֹ 4:1 (both J).—
- II.
- חַוָּה *village*, v. infr. sub II.
- חוה.

†יחואל

n.pr.m. 2 Ch 29:14 Kt;

- Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חוה TWOT[617] (√ of foll.; Arabic حَوَى (*ḥawā*), *collect, gather;* حِوَاءٌ (*hiwāʾun*) *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Arabic حَيٌّ (*ḥayyun*)).

†II. [חַוָּה S[2332, 2333] TWOT[617a] GK[2557, 2558]]

n.f. tent-village—Pl. חַוֹתֵיהֶם Nu 32:41 (JE), cf. Di. Elsewhere in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹת יָאִיר Dt 3:14 Jos 13:30 (D), Ju 10:4 1 K 4:13 1 Ch 2:23.—

- I. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חִוִּי S[2340] GK[2563]

adj. gent. (= *villagers*?)—

1. שְׁכֶם בֶּן־חֲמוֹר הַח' Gn 34:2 (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח' 36:2 (but read rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. 𝔊 Jos 9:7).
2. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15;

- especially in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 23:23, 28; 33:2; 34:11 Dt 7:1; 20:17 Jos 3:10; 9:1; 12:8; 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:5 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7;
- cf. עָרֵי הַח׳ וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24:7 (note מִבְצַר־צֹר, צִידוֹן, just preceding);
- applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9:7 (JE), 11:19 (D).—
- In Jos 11:3 Ju 3:3 read prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu [350] v. (partly) 𝔊, Dr on Dt 7:1.

†מַחֲוִים S[4233] GK[4687] appar.

adj. gent., only אֱלִיאֵל הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 11:46, but read prob. הַמַּחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה;

- Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי;
- 𝔊 ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, 𝔊L ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה S[2331] TWOT[618, 619] GK[2555, 2556]]

vb. only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aramaic ܚܘܐ (*ḥawi*), חַוֵּי)—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19:3;

- 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32:10, 17;
- sf. אֲחַוְךָ Jb 15:17, אֲחַוֶּךָ Jb 36:2;
- *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹּת;—
- *declare, make known*, c. acc. דָּ֑עַת ψ 19:3 (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; || יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר);
- c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32:10, 17;
- c. 2 acc. וָאִירָא מֵחַוֹּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32:6, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., וַאֲחַוֶּ֑ךָּ כִּי־עוֹד לֶאֱלוֹהַּ מִלִּֽים׃ 36:2 *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;*
- sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15:17;—
- read prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52:11 Hi Che al.

†[אַחְוָה]

n.f. declaration (in form, an Aramaic Aphel Inf.)—only sf. וְאַחְוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם: Jb 13:17 (in || line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזִי S[2335] GK[2559] 2 Ch 33:19 v. sub חזה.

חוח TWOT[620] (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ S[2336, 2337] TWOT[620a] GK[2560, 2561]

n.m. 2 K 14:9

1. **brier, bramble**.
2. **hook, ring, fetter**;—
   - חֹ֑ abs. Ho 9:6 + 8 times;
   - pl. חֲוָחִים 1 S 13:6 (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2:2;
   - חֹחִים 2 Ch 33:11;—

1. **a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14:9() = 2 Ch 25:18() (allegory of Jehoash);
   - coll., sign of desolation Ho 9:6 (|| קִמּוֹשׂ), Is 34:13 (|| קִמּוֹשׂ, סִירִים), Jb 31:40 (opp. חִטִּים);
   - in sim. of fool's parable חֹ֑ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26:9 *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str);
   - כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2:2;
   - *briers* = *thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14:11; v. sub III. חרר; || מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, צְרָחִים, בֹּרוֹת; 𝔊 here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14:11 ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν).

2. late,
   a. *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תִּקֹּב Jb 40:26 (|| הֲתָשִׂים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ);

- of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33:11 (cf. חַח).

†חַח

n.m. hook, ring, fetter;—

- חַח abs. Ex 35:22;
- sf. חַחִי Is 37:29 2 K 19:28;
- pl. חַחִים Ez 19:4 + 2 times + Ez 29:4 Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.);—

1. *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חַחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37:29 = 2 K 19:28 (cf. בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33:11, v. חוֹחַ supr.);
   - so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19:4, 9 (in v 9 transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v 4; so Co);
   - in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29:4, cf. 38:4 (but 𝔊 om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da).
2. *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35:22 (P; || טַבַּעַת, נֶזֶם, כּוּמָז).

חוט TWOT[621] (of foll.; Arabic خَاط (*ḫāṭ*), Aramaic ܚܛ (*ḥoṭ*), חַיֵּט *sew*).

†חוּט S[2338, 2339] TWOT[2723, 621a] GK[2562]

n.m. Jos 2:18 **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.;* Arabic خَيْطٌ (*ḫayṭun*), Aramaic ܚܘܛܐ (*ḥuṭo*), חוּטָא)—

ח׳ abs. Gn 14:23 + 2 times;

- cstr. Jos 2:18 + 3 times;—

1. *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16:12 (sim.);
   - as composing a rope or cord;

- תִּקְוַת ח׳ הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2:18 (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet);
- prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14:23 *from a thread to a sandal-thong;*
- in sim. כְּח׳ הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4:3 *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips.

2. **cord**, הַח׳ הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4:12 *a three-fold cord*.

3. *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7:15 *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָו v 23), so Je 52:21.

חִוִּי S[2340] GK[2563] v. sub II.

חוה.

†חֲוִילָה S[2341] TWOT[622] GK[2564]

n.pr.terr. (√ dub. Dl[12] suggests חוֹל *sand-land, dunes*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand*, with Arabic وَحَلٌ (*waḥalun*) *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2:11 (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone);

- elsewhere without art.
- חֲוִילָה 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה);
- but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23 (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב);
- מֵח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25:18 said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory;
- cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15:7 (but dub.; We reads טֵילָם, cf. v 4 and vid. Dr; Glaser[ii, 326] reads חֲבִילָה as 23:19; 26:1, 3).—
- Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—
- e.g. Thes 1.

- Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10:29 etc.
- 2.
- Ethiopian coast Gn 10:7 etc.
- 3.
- India Gn 2:11 (regarded as indef. extension of 1).
- Di Gn 10:7 distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2:14) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2:11 implies vague extension eastward.
- Dl [12 ff. 57 ff.] identif.
- ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer [Alterth. i. 224];
- Glaser [ii. 323 ff.] with central and NE.
- Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל S[2342, 2343] TWOT[623, 624] GK[2565, 2566] [חִיל S[2342, 2427] TWOT[623, 623b] GK[2655, 2656, 2659]]

vb. whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aramaic *id.*, *dance;* Arabic حَاَل (*ḥaʾal*) *change, turn;* Assyrian *ḫîlu, writhe* in fear Dl [191] (on *ḫ* = ح (*ḥ*) v. DHM [i. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö' [1883, 536])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1:12 + 2 times;

- וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11:6;
- חַלְתִּי Is 23:4;
- חָלוּ Je 5:3 (but v. infr.), La 4:6;
- וְחָלוּ Dt 2:25;
- חָלְנוּ Is 26:18;
- *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23:19; 30:23;
- 3 fs. תָּחוּל Ez 30:16 Qr (Kt Co תחיל);

- וַתָּחֹ֑ל Je 51:29;
- אחולה Je 4:19 Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל);
- יָחֻ֫לוּ 2 S 3:29;
- but also יָחִיל ψ 55:5 (Jb 20:21 v. II. חול);
- וַיָּ֫חֶל 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3 + Gn 8:10 (where read prob. וַיִּיָּ֫חֶל as v 12; = וַיְיַחֵל Ol Di);
- 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26:17 + 2 times + Ez 30:16 Kt (cf. *supr.*);
- וַתָּ֫חֶל ψ 97:4;
- 2 fs. תְּחִלִין Is 45:10;
- יָחִילוּ ψ 77:17 = 3 times (ψ 10:5 v. II. חול);
- וַיָּחִ֫ילוּ Ju 3:25;
- וַחִילוּן Is 13:8;
- תָּחִ֫ילוּ Je 5:22;
- *Imv.* fs. חוֹ֫לִי Mi 4:10 ψ 114:7;
- mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96:9 1 Ch 16:30;
- *Inf. cstr.* (לָ)חוּל Ju 21:21 Ez 30:16 (= Inf. abs.);
- *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4:31 vid. Gf Gie and Ges [72 R.1.];—

1. *dance* Ju 21:21 (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת ψ 96:9).
2. *twist, writhe:*

a. in pain, especially childbirth Is 26:17; 45:10 מַה־תח׳ (|| מה־תוליד);

- metaph., of sea Is 23:4 (|| ילד);

- Israel 26:18 (|| הרה), 54:1 (|| ילד);
- Zion 66:7, 8 (|| *id.*), Mi 4:10 (|| גָּחִי, sim. ביולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4:31.

b. fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2:25 (|| רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v a);

- Ez 30:16 Je 5:22 (|| ירא);
- sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16:30 ψ 114:7;
- abs. ψ 55:5 (|| אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4:19 Kt, ψ 77:17 (|| רגז) 97:4 Is 13:8; 23:5 Je 51:29 (|| רָעַשׁ), Jo 2:6 Zc 9:5 (|| יִרְא), prob. also 1 S 31:3 (cf. 28:5) = 1 Ch 10:3, cf. Öt;
- fig. of mts.
- Hb 3:10.

c. in contrition Je 5:3, חָלוּ der. from חול Ew Gf Gie;

- < ☪ Ra Hi Ke al. from חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**).

d. in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25, sq. לְ Mi 1:12 (on Gn 8:10, cf. supr.)

3. *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3:29;

- of attach of sword itself Ho 11:6 (|| כִּלָּה, אכל), cf. La 4:6 לא חָלוּ בה ידים;
- of tempest על ראשׁ רשׁעים יחול Je 23:19 (v a סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30:23 (v a סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר).
- **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29:9;
- 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25:23;
- sf. תְּחוֹלֲלֶכֶם Is 51:2;
- 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35:14;

- וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90:2;
- *Inf. cstr.* חוֹלֵל Jb 39:1;
- *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26:10;
- מְחֹלְלֶךָ Dt 32:18;
- מְחֹלְלוֹת Ju 21:23;—
- 1 S 18:6 ψ 87:7 v infr.;
- on Is 51:9 and Jb 26:13 v. I. חלל;—

1. *dance* Ju 21:23, so perhaps also 1 S 18:6 (read חַמְּחֹלְלוֹת 𝔊 We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87:7 RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**).

2. *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51:2 (|| אַבְרָהָם וְאַבִיכֶם);

- of hinds Jb 39:1 ψ 29:9 (caus.);
- fig. of יי's producing earth ψ 90:2 (|| יֻלָּדוּ);
- of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32:18;
- of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25:23;
- רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26:10 *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive from חלל *wound*).

3. *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35:14 (Elihu).

- **Poʿlal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלְתִּי ψ 51:7 + 2 times;
- חוֹלָלְתָּ Jb 15:7;
- *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26:5;—

1. *be made to writhe* Jb 26:5 (הֶרְפָּאִים).

2. *be brought forth* Jb 15:7 (|| תִּוָּלֵד), ψ 51:7 (|| יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8:24, 25.

Hiph. *Impf.* יָחֵיל ψ 29:8[0] *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. יי.

Hoph. *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66:8 *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִוָּלֵד גוי).

Hithpol.

1. *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מתח׳ Je 23:19 (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30:23).

2. *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15:20 (of life of wicked).

3. *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37:7 *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, || דּוֹם.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלְחַל Est 4:4 *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†חוֹל S[2344] TWOT[623a] GK[2567, 2568]

n.m. Ho 2:1 **sand** (perhaps as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חַוִּילָה; NH *id.*, Aramaic חָלָא, חֹל (*ḥol*))—׳ח abs. Gn 22:17 + 15 times;

- cstr. Gn 32:13 + 6times;—
- *sand* Ex 2:12 (E);
- set as bound for sea Je 5:22;
- שְׂפֵנֵי טמוני ח׳ Dt 33:19 *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.);
  - **a.** usually sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22:17 (J; cf. 15:5);
    - Jacob's 32:13 (E);
    - of a host Jos 11:4 (JE), Ju 7:12 1 S 13:5 2 S 17:11;
    - a people 1 K 4:20 Ho 2:1 Is 10:22; 48:19 (|| וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ בִּמְעֹתָיו), Je 33:22 Hb 1:9;
    - of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41:49;
    - of days of Job Jb 29:18 (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di);
    - of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78:27 (|| כְּעָפָר);
    - of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5:9.

b. in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15:8 (widows of Judah);

- thoughts of God ψ 139:18.

c. of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6:3 *heavier than the* sand, cf. וְנֵטֶל הַחוֹל Pr 27:3 (|| כֹּבֶד אֶבֶן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—

- Combinations are:
- כח׳ אשׁר על שׂפת הים Gn 22:17 Jos 11:4 1 S 13:5 1 K 5:9;
- כח׳ הַיָּם Gn 32:13; 41:49 Is 10:22 Ho 2:1 (+ אשׁר לא יִמַּד ולא יִסָּפֵר);
- ח׳ הַיָּם Je 33:22;
- כח׳ שְׂעַל־שׂפת הים לרב Ju 7:12;
- כח׳ אשׁר־על־הים לרב 2 S 17:11 1 K 4:20;
- חול יַמִּים(ם) Jb 6:3 ψ 78:27 Je 15:8.

†חִיל S[2342, 2427] TWOT[623, 623b] GK[2655, 2656, 2659]

n.m. Ex 15:14 **a writhing, anguish**;—

- ח׳ abs. Ex 15:14 + 5 times—

1. *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15:14 (|| vb. רָגַז).

2. *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48:7 (allied kings against Jerus.);
   - Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4:9;
   - before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6:24 (|| צָרָה), = 50:43 (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה);
   - 22:23 (|| חבלים q.v.)

†חִילָה S[2427] TWOT[623b, 623c] GK[2660]

n.f. **anguish**, Jb 6:10.

†חֵל S2426 TWOT623d, חֵיל S2426, 2430 TWOT623d, 623e GK2658

n.m. Ob 20 **rampart, fortress (**perhaps orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm 91 n.2**)**—abs. חֵיל Na 3:8, חֵל La 2:8 + 3 times (+ ψ 10:10 Qr v. חלכה);

- cstr. חֵל 1 K 21:23;
- sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122:7, חֵילָהּ Zc 9:4;
- חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48:11, Ol 40 c. 75 g. 96 e Sta 347 c;—

1. *rampart* (defined by Jews as בֵּן חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20:15 (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit);
   - Is 26:1 La 2:8 (both || חוֹמוֹת);
   - in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהִכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9:4 (v. Sta i. 1881, 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3:8;
   - of Zion ψ 122:7, also 48:14 (חילה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both || ארמנותיך).—
   - For חֵל 1 K 21:23 read prob. חֵלֶק, q.v.
2. *fortress* גָּלֻת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVRV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָה S2430 TWOT623e GK2658 ψ 48:14, v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם S2431 GK2663

n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan 2 S 10:16 (Th *their army*, but 𝔊 𝔖 I Ew iii. 211 Anm. 1 H iii. 155 n.2 We Dr) = חֵלָאמָה v 17 (𝔊 Αιλαμ);

- + חילם Ez 47:16 (𝔊 Ηλιαμ) Co;
- according to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חֵילֹן S2432 GK2664

n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6:43 = חֹלֹן **2**.

†חֹלוֹן S[2473] GK[2708], חֹלֹן

n.pr.loc.

1. in Moab חֹלוֹן Je 48:21 (𝔊 Χελων, Χαιλων.

2. in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15:51 (𝔊 Χαλου, 𝔊L Χειλου);

- priestly city 21:15 (𝔊 Γελλα, 𝔊L Ιλων) = חִילֵן 1 Ch 6:43 (𝔊L Χελων).

†חֵלֹן S[2497] GK[2735]

n.pr.m. a man of Zebulon Nu 1:9; 2:7; 7:24, 29; 10:16 (𝔊 Χαιλων, 𝔊L Χελων).

†חַלְחָלָה S[2479] TWOT[623f] GK[2714]

n.f. anguish, מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי ח׳ Is 21:3, ח׳ בכל מתנים Na 2:11; Ez 30:4, 9 (|| החריד).

I. †מָחוֹל S[4234, 4235] TWOT[623g] GK[4688, 4689]

n.m. La 5:15 **dance**;—

- abs. מ׳ ψ 30:12 + 3 times;
- cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31:4;
- מְחוֹלֵנוּ La 5:15;—
- *dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30:12 (opp. מספד), Je 31:4, 13 (cf. v b), La 5:15 (opp. אֵבֶל);
- act of praise to י׳ ψ 149:3; 150:4;
- accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149:3, 4 Je 31:13.

†[מְחוֹלָה S[4257] TWOT[623h] GK[4714]]

n.f. ***id.***;—

- cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7:1;
- pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32:19;
- מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15:20 + 5 times;
- *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11:34 1 S 18:6; 21:12; 29:5;
- in worship, at feast Ju 21:21;
- act of praise to י׳ Ex 15:20 (song);
- in idolatrous worship Ex 32:19 (E);
- as graceful and beautiful Ct 7:1;
- accomp. by timbrel Ex 15:20 Ju 11:34, and by singing Ex 15:20 1 S 18:6 (where however read prob. Poʿlel Pt. הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חוּל supr.; so 𝔊 We Dr), 21:12; 29:5.

†II. [חוּל, חִיל S[2342, 2427] TWOT[623, 623b] GK[2655, 2656, 2659]]

vb. be firm, strong (Aramaic Pa. *Strengthen*, חֵילָא, ܚܰܝܠܳܐ (*ḥaylo*) *strength;* Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog[28] al.; Sab. חֿיל Sab. Denkm.[91] (on חֿל in Sab. n.pr.v Hal[Juin, 1872, 533]); Ethiopic ኀለ, ኀየለ (*ḫela, ḫayyala*) *be strong*, ኀይል (*ḫayl*) *strength, army*, ኀያሊ (*ḫayyāl*) *strong;* Assyrian *ḫâ(i)ltu*, *army* Flood Tabl. [iii.22] (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger [i. 461]); poss. comp. Arabic خَيْلٌ (*ḫaylun*) *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33:17)**)**—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20:21 *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure);

- יָחִילוּ דְרָכָו֯ בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10:5 *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che *al.*

חַ֫יִל S[2428, 2429, 381] TWOT[2728, 624a] GK[2657]$_{244}$

n.m. 2 K 10:2 strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—

- abs. ח׳ Gn 47:6 +, חָ֫יִל ψ 60:14 +, חָ֫יִל ψ 60:14 +, חֵיל Is 36:2 2 K 18:17;
- cstr. חֵיל Ex 14:28 + (on ψ 10:10 v. חלכה);

- sf. חֵילִי Jb 31:25 + 2 times;
- חֵילְךָ Je 15:13 +;
- חֵילוֹ Ex 14:4 +, etc.;
- pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7:5 + 19 times;
- sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30:6;—

1. *strength*, usually physical:
   a. seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2:4 ψ 18:33, 40 = 2 S 22:33, 40;
      - also גֶּבְרוּ ח׳ Jb 21:7, cf. Ec 10:10;
      - מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84:8;
      - בְּכֹחַ ח׳ 2 Ch 26:13;
      - of virility Pr 31:3;
      - of יי׳s power ψ 59:12; 110:3, cf. Hb 3:19;
      - strength of horse ψ 33:17;
      - fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2:22 (|| פְּרִי).
   b. of result or display of strength עָשָׂה ח׳ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24:18 (JE), 1 S 14:48 ψ 60:14 = 108:14, 118:15, 16.
   c. often in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח׳ *hero*(*es*) *of strength, mighty man* (*men*) *of valour* Jos 1:14 (D), 6:2; 8:3; 10:7 (all JE), Ju 6:12; 11:1; 1 S 9:1 16:18 1 K 11:28 2 K 5:1; 15:20; 24:14, 16 1 Ch 5:24; 7:2, 9; 8:40 + (very freq. in Ch), note especially הַגִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח׳ 28:1;
      - also ג׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 13:3 (|| ג׳ מלחמה);
      - ג׳ (הַ)חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7:5, 7, 11, 40; 11:26 (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150);
      - בְּנֵי(הַ)ח׳, בֶּן־(הַ)ח׳ Dt 3:18 Ju 18:2 + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121);

- אַנְשֵׁי ח׳, אִישׁ ח׳ Ju 3:29; 20:44, 46 1 S 31:12; 2 S 11:16; 23:20;
- (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־אישׁ חיל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:22 (Kt חיל), 2 S 24:9 Na 2:4 Je 48:14 1 Ch 10:12 Ne 11:6 ψ 76:6;
- ironical גבורים לשׁתות יין || א׳ ח׳ לִמְסֹךְ שֵׁכָר Is 5:22;
- Ec 12:3 metaph. of legs.

2. *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47:6 (J), Ex 18:21, 25 (both E);
   - of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12:4; 31:10 Ru 3:11;
   - cf. 1 K 1:42, 52 (opp. רעה), and especially אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָּצַע Ex 18:21 (E);
   - עָשָׂה היל Pr 31:29 *do worthily, efficiently*, perhaps also Ru 4:11;
   - late (with weakened meaning of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חֵיל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאלהים 1 Ch 9:13, cf. אישׁ ח׳ בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26:8.
   - So also 1 S 10:26 (read בְּנֵי ח׳, v. 𝔊 We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל v 27).
   - for MT ח׳ *force, band*.

3. *wealth* Gn 34:29 Nu 31:9 (both P), Dt 8:17, 18; 33:11 Is 8:4; 10:14; 30:6 (|| אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60:5 (|| הֲמוֹן יָם), v 11; 61:6 Mi 4:13 Je 15:13; 17:3 (both || אצרות), Zp 1:13 Ez 26:12; 28:4, 5() Zc 14:14 Jb 5:5; 15:29; 20:15, 18; 31:25 ψ 49:7, 11; 62:11; 73:12 Pr 13:22.

4. *force, army*, very often Ex 14:4, 9, 17, 28 (all P), 15:4 (song), 1 S 17:20; 2 S 8:9 2 K 6:4, 15; 25:1, 5(), 10 2 Ch 13:3 (בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14:7; 16:7; 23:14 +;
   - so usually Jer.:
   - Je 32:2; 34:1 +;
   - freq.
   - Ezek.:
   - Ez 17:17; 27:10 +;
   - Dn 11:7, 13, 25(), 26;

- = *a band* 1 S 10:26 (MT, but v. **2,** *ad fin*.);
- of queen's train חֵ֣יל כָּבֵ֔ד 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1;
- חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36:2 = 2 K 18:17 (var. חַיִל) *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta [194 c]);
- also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20:1 2 Ch 26:13, חֵיל עָם Est 8:11;
- הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11:10;
- שַׂר־הח֑ SS 24:2 *captain of the host*, שָׂרֵי הח֑ v 4, 4;
- שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 25:23 Je 40:7, 13; 41:11, 13, 16; 42:1, 8; 43:4, 5;
- פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31:14 (P).—
- חֵילוֹ Ez 32:31 om.
- B Hi Co;
- for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27:11 read prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da;
- Co proposes חתלון (cf. 47:15; 48:1), Hal[Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69] חלך = *Cilicia*, v. Lag [i, 211].

†חוּל S[2342, 2343] TWOT[623, 624] GK[2565, 2566]

n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aramaic Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17, named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר 𝔊 Ουλ.

חום TWOT[625] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

†חוּם S[2345] TWOT[625a] GK[2569]

adj. darkened, dark brown or **black**, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—

- וכל־שֶׂה־חוּם בכשבים Gn 30:32, וְחוּם בכ֑ Gn 30:33, 35, וכל־חוּם בְּצֹאן Gn 30:40 (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה S[2346] TWOT[674c] GK[2570] v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס S[2347] TWOT[626] GK[2571]]

vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aramaic חֹס (*ḥos*), חוּס *pity, spare;* Assyrian *ḫûs*, in n.pr. cf. Dl [181])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16:5, 2 ms. חַסְתָּ Jon 4:10;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21:7;
- יָחֹס ψ 72:13;
- 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13:18;
- תָּחוֹס Dt 7:16 + 9 times (Ges [72 R 4] Bö [1133 (2)]);
- תָּחֹס Gn 45:20 Ez 9:5;
- וַתָּחָס 1 S 24:11 Ez 20:17;
- 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13:14 + 2 times;
- *Imv.* חוֹסָה Jo 2:17 Ne 13:22:—

a. of the eye, עין, עַל תח(ו)ס (לא) the eye *shall* (*not*) *look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7:16; 13:9; 19:13; Is 13:18 Ez 7:4; 20:17;

- לא חסה עָלַיִךְ עין Ez 16:5;
- עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס עַל־כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 45:20 (R[JE]) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;*
- with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24:11 (but read וָאָחֻס for וַתָּחָס 𝔊 𝔖 We Klo Dr);
- with ellipsis of עַל Dt 19:21; 25:12 Ez 5:11; 7:9; 8:18; 9:10;
- עָל תחס עינֹכם (אל) Ez 9:5.

b. of God חוסה עַל Ne 13:22 Jo 2:17;

- לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4:11;
- ellipsis of עַל Je 13:14 Ez 24:14.

c. of man:

- the Messianic king עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72:13 *he shall have pity on poor and needy;*
- Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21:7;
- Jonah, על חקיקיון Jon 4:10.—
- Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף S[2348] TWOT[710a] GK[2572] v. sub I. חפף.

†חוּפָם S[2349] GK[2573]

n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26:39, not in 𝔊;

- (= חֻפִּים Gn 46:21, cf. also 1 Ch 7:12, 15).

†חוּפָמִי S[2350] GK[2574]

adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art.

- = n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26:39.

I. חוץ TWOT[627, 628] (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ S[2351] TWOT[627a] GK[2575]

n.[**m.**] the outside, sometimes, especially in pl., spec.

- **a street**, never with sf. in sg., with ָה loc. חֹוצָה, חֻצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חֻצוֹת, with sf. חוּצֹתָיו etc., Is 15:3 etc.;—

1. *the outside*, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., often used, especially with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aramaic syn., except in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, ܒܰܪ (*bar*)):

a. as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23:13 יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v 14 (as adv. accus.) בִּשְׁבִתְּךָ חוּץ *outside*, הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19:25 2 S 13:18 cf. Ne 13:8, Ju 12:9b בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside*, from *abroad*, 2 K 4:3 שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v 2);

- as genit.
- Lv 18:9 מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47:2(). With ־ָה loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12:46 מִן־ הַבַּיִת ... חוּצָה, Pr 5:16 2 Ch 29:16, 33:15 חוּצָה לָעִיר *outside of* the city, Nu 35:4 מִקִּיר הָעִיר וָחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;*
- = *on the outside, without* 1 K 6:6 Is 33:7 צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without*, 2 Ch 24:8:
- so הַחוּצָה Gn 15:5 וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside*, 19:17; 24:29 Jos 2:19 +, 1 K 8:8 לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside*, Dt 25:5 לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12:9a.

b. with preps.:

- *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41:9, †34:21 pleon.
- אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9:22 *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלֹה v 21), 24:31 לָמָּה תַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24:11 Ex 21:19 אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10:24 ψ 31:12 Ez 7:15 (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7:1 +. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41:7 יצא לחוץ;
- = *on the outside* Ez 41:17; 42:7, †לַחוּצָה 2 Ch 32:5 *towards the outside*. *d.* מִחוּץ *on* (מִן **1 c**) *the outside* Ez 40:19; 46:2, מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6:14 Ex 25:11 = 37:2 1 K 7:9, Dt 32:25 מחוץ תְּשַׁכֶּל־חֶרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים אֵימָה), La 1:20 (cf. Ez 7:15 supr. *b*);
- so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41:25.

- מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19:16 וַיַּנִּיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24:11 Ex 26:35; 37:7() Lv 8:17; 14:8 Nu 35:5 Jos 6:23 Je 21:4 +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21:13 וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23:6, though in this case אל מחוץ ל is more common, Lv 4:12, 21 אל מחוץ למחנה, 6:4; 10:4; 14:40, 41 + often P, Dt 23:11. *e.* †מְחוּצָה Ez 40:40 *on the outside*, †מִחוּצָה לְ v 44. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2:25 who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but read rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God).

- (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De Ec 2:25. Cf. the Aramaic syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20:3 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36:10 𝔗; Syriac ܠܒܪ ܡܢ (*lbar men*) *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz.

a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51:23 כַּחוּץ לַעֹבְרִים, Je 37:21 חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1:20 בַּחוּץ (|| בָּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7:12; 22:13 Je 9:20);

- often in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1:20, ח׳ ירוּשָׁלִַם Je 5:1; 7:17, 34 + often Jer., 1 K 20:34 וְחֻצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5:16 Is 15:3; 24:11 (as scene of mourning), Is 5:25 Je 51:4 Ez 11:6; 28:23 (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3:10 La 2:19; 4:1 Is 51:20, טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10:5 (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18:43 Mi 7:10 (so כְּחֹמֶר ח׳ Is 10:6), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9:3.

b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18:17 וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cr.

- Pr 24:27;

- in the pl. Jb 5:10 וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8:26 ψ 144:13 (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן S[2435] TWOT[627b] GK[2667]

adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה **(**for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba [xxix] Phil [ii. 2. 362] Ges [27. 3 R 6]**)**—

1. 2 K 16:18 מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44:1 the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10:5 40:17, 20, 31, 34, 37; 42:1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 14; 44:19, 1; 46:9, 20, 21, cf. Est 6:4 (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33:14 חוֹמָה ח׳ an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד);
   - הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6:29, 30, בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41:17 (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, פְּנִימִי, of the Holy of holies).
2. fig. *outward, external* הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה Ne 11:16 1 Ch 26:29, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח׳ to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10:1 [Jost, 11:1 Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוץ TWOT[627, 628] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَاصَ (*ḥāṣa*) *sew together*, Aramaic ḥayeṣ (*ḥayeṣ*) *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, ḥyoṣo (*ḥyoṣo*) *bandage:* حَاطَ (*ḥāṭa*) IV. *encompass*, حَائِطٌ (*ḥāʾiṭun*) *wall*, which is often compared, does not correspond phonetically**)**.

†חַיִץ S[2434] TWOT[628a] GK[2666]

n.[**m.**] **party-wall (**NH *id.*, prob. from Ez l.c.**)**—Ez 13:10, according to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק TWOT[629], חיק **(**√ of foll.; Assyrian *ḫîḳu*, *embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a, 1.5]; Arabic خَوْقٌ (*ḫawqun*) *ring*, خَوَقٌ (*ḫawaqun*) *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَخْوَقُ (*ʾaḫwaqu*) *wide;* Di comp. also Ethiopic ሐይቅ (*ḥayq*) *shore* of sea, from *surrounding*, cf. Assyrian supr.**)**

†[חוק TWOT[629]]

n.[**m.**] **bosom**, ψ 74:11 Kt חוקך (but read Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵיק S[2436] TWOT[629a] GK[2576, 2668], חֵק

n.[**m.**] **bosom** (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43:17 Pr 16:33 + Ez 43:13 (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW [1883, pp. 67 ff.]; חֵיקֹה Dr [xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21:14;

- cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22:35 + 3 times + Ez 43:14 (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5:20 (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17:23;
- sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3:20 ψ 89:51;
- חֵקִי Jb 19:27 etc.;
- elsewhere always plene c. sf.;
- חוקך Kt ψ 74:11 (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—
- *bosom*, specif.

1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4:6(), 7() (all J), Pr 6:27; 16:33, metaph. of יי ψ 74:11;
   - שֹׁחַד בחֹ׳ Pr 21:14 is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; || מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר);
   - שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17:23 is a *gift secretly given;*
   - fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65:6, 7; Je 32:18;
   - cf. ψ 35:13; 79:12.
2. *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11:12 (JE);
   - Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4:16, cf. 1 K 3:20();
   - 17:19;
   - ewe lamb 2 S 12:3 Is 40:11 (metaph.);
   - La 2:12 of infants dying in their mothers' arms;
   - fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89:51 (read prob. כְּלִמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che).
3. *bosom* as part of body:
   a. external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שׁכבת Mi 7:5, cf. 2 S 12:8;

- concubine Gn 16:5 (J) cf. 1 K 1:2;
- אֵשֶׁת חיק(ד) Dt 13:7; 28:54, cf. also Pr 5:20 תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה;
- אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ Dt 28:56.

b. internal, anger resteth בח׳ כסילים Ec 7:9;

- כָּלוּ כִלְיֹתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19:27 *my reins are consumed within me;*
- Jb 23:12 (read בְּחֵקִי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119:11);
- fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22:35 ח׳ הרכב;
- of hollow bottom of altar Ez 43:13, 14, 17 (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקָּק S[2712] GK[2577]

n.pr.loc. city in Asher 1 Ch 6:60 𝔊 Ιχαχ, 𝔊L Αχωχ;

- but read prob. חֶלְקַת (as Jos 19:25) q.v.—
- חֲקָקָה Jos 19:34 v. sub חקק.

†I. [חָוַר S[2357, 2787] TWOT[630, 756] GK[2578]]

vb. be or **grow white, pale (**Arabic حَوِرَ (*ḥawira*) *be white*, حَوَرٌ (*ḥawarun*) *whiteness*, Aramaic חְוַר (*ḥwar*), חָוַר *be white***)**—only Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עַתָּה פָּנָיו יֶחֱוָרּוּ Is 29:22 (|| לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†I. חוּר S[2353, 2354, 2355] TWOT[630a] GK[2580, 2581, 2583]

n.[**m.**] **white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), || תְּכֵלֶת:—

- of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8:15a *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v b);

- of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1:6 *white stuff of fine linen* (?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple*.

†חוֹרָ֑י S[2355] TWOT[630a] GK[2583]

n.m. white stuff, cf. I. חוּר;

- וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרָ֑י Is 19:9 *and* (those) *weaving white stuff*.

†I. חֹרִי S[2751, 2752, 2753] TWOT[630c, 740] GK[3035, 3036, 3037]

n.[**m.**] **white** bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40:16 *three baskets of white bread*.—

- II.
- חֹרִי v. III.
- חרר.

†II. חוּר S[2353, 2354, 2355] TWOT[630a] GK[2580, 2581, 2583]

n.pr.m. (meaning dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—

1. 𝔊 Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17:10, 12; 24:14 (all E).
2. 𝔊 Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31:2 = 35:30, cf. 38:22 (all P) 1 Ch 2:19, 20, 50 (on div. of verse v. Be VB);
   - also 4:1, 4 2 Ch 1:5.
3. 𝔊 Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31:8 Jos 13:21 (both P).
4. 𝔊L Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3:9.
5. בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4:8, v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוּר S[2353, 2354, 2355] TWOT[630a] GK[2580, 2581, 2583] = חֻר v. sub III. חרר.

†חוּרַי S[2360] GK[2584]

n.pr.m. a hero of David ח׳ מִנַּחֲלֵי גָ֫עַשׁ 1 Ch 11:32 𝔊 Ουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Ουρια;

- = הִדָּי 2 S 23:30 (om. B; A Αθθαι, 𝔊L Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי S2359 GK2585

n.pr.m. a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5:14 (𝔊 Ουρ(ε)ι).

†הִירָה

n.pr.m. (√ חור but meaning dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38:1, 12 (both J), 𝔊 Ειρας.

חוּרָם S2361 GK2586 v. חִירָם sub אַח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חור (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَارَ (*ḫāra*) *bend, turn, incline*, of man *be weak*, Lane 820 c, خَوْرٌ (*ḫawrun*) *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†I. חֹר S2356, 2715 TWOT757a, 758a GK2985, 2986

n.[**m.**] **hollow**, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33:32 *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di);

- v. p. 151.

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר S2356, 2715 TWOT757a, 758a GK2985, 2986, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†חַוָּרָן S2362 GK2588

n.pr.terr. (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْر (*ḥawr*) *black*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De Job 2, 598; 1884, 120; *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter , and *hollow*, GASm 552, who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. from III. חרר, and Arabic خَوْر (*ḫawr*), *hollow*, diff. from حَوْرَان (*ḥawrān*))—district SE. from Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syriac desert;

- only גְּבוּל חַוָּרָן Ez 47:16 cf. מִבֵּין חַוָּרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v 18;

- = Assyrian *Ḫaurani* Dl [294];
- 𝔊 Αυρανιτις, and so Jos xv. 10, 1 etc., Arabic حَوْرَان (*ḥawrān*).
- On this district v. Wetzst [Hauran, (1860)] and in De [Job 2, 597 ff.] Bd [195 ff.] Schumacher [Across the Jordan, 1889; xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm [552 f. 609 ff.]

†I. חוּשׁ S [2363, 2439] TWOT [631, 632] GK [2590, 2591]

vb. haste, make haste (Assyrian *ḫâšu*, Dl [180], Ethiopic ሐሰ (*ḥosa*); on this vb. v. Nö [1883, 538])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32:35 (or Pt., but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119:60;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31:5 Ges [72 R. 9];
- *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20:38 + 6 times ψ, + ψ 71:12 Qr (Kt חישה);
- *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20:2;
- *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1:8 + Is 8:1, 3 in n.pr.;
- *pass.* חֻשִׁים Nu 32:17;
- but v. infr.:—
- *make haste* Dt 32:35 (|| קרוב), ψ 119:60;
- in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8:1, 3;
- of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נשר חש לאכול Hb 1:8; Jb 31:5 subj. רגל, sq. על־מרמה;
- חוּשִׁי בִי Jb 20:2 *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—especially *Imv.* 1 S 20:38 (|| מהרה), and in ψψ:
- sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22:20; 38:23; 40:14; 70:2; 71:12 (Qr);
- sq. לִי 70:6; 141:1;
- *pt. pass.* נֶחָלֵץ חֻשִׁים Nu 32:17, but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13:18 etc.);
- Ba [180] retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵחִישׁוּ Ju 20:37;

- *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28:16;
- יָחִישָׁה coh.
- 5:19 (Ges [48. 3]);
- אָחִישָׁה coh.
- ψ 55:9;
- sf. אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60:22;—

1. *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20:37;
   - *hasten, come quickly* Is 5:19 (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, || יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28:16 *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe read ימישׁ *yield, give way*).
2. transit. c. sf. Is 60:22 *I will hasten it;*
   - c. acc. ψ 55:9 *I would hasten* (= secure quickly) *my escape*.

†חִישׁ S[2440] TWOT[631a] GK[2673]

adv. quickly, כי גז חישׁ ψ 90:10 of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ S[2363, 2439] TWOT[631, 632] GK[2590, 2591]]

vb. feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Arabic حَسَّ (*ḥassa*) *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aramaic חֲשׁ (*ḥoš*) חוּשׁ, *feel pain;* Ethiopic ሐዋስ (*ḥəwās*) *perception*)—only Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2:25 *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה S[2364] GK[2592]

n.pr.m. a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4:4.

†חֻשָׁתִי S[2843] GK[3144]

adj.gent. of foregoing:—

1. of individ., c. art.

- הַח׳ 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4, 2 S 23:27 = 1 Ch 11:29, v. also 1 Ch 27:11.

†חוּשַׁי S[2365] GK[2593]

n.pr.m.

1. ח׳ הָאַרְכִּי 2 S 15:32 so 17:5, 14, called רֵעֵה דוד 15:37 *friend of David*, so 16:16 a;

- cf. 16:16b, 17, 18 1 Ch 27:33;
- also 1 S 17:6, 7, 8, 15

2. 1 K 4:16 father of one of Solomon's officers.

†I. חוּשִׁים S[2366] GK[2594], חֻשִׁים S[2366] GK[3123]

n.pr.f. wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8:8, חֻשִׁים v 11.

†II. חֻשִׁים S[2366] GK[3123]

n.pr.m. of Dan, וּבְנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46:23 cf. חֻשִׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7:12 (v. Be VB);

- = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26:42 cf. שׁוּחָתִי v 42, 43.

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם S[2367] GK[2595]

n.pr.m. a king of Edom:

- חֻשָׁם Gn 36:34, 35 = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1:45, 46.

חוֹתָם S[2368, 2369] TWOT[780a] GK[2597, 2598] v. sub חתם.

חֲזָאֵל S[2371] GK[2599] v. חֲזָהאֵל sub I. חזה.

†I. חָזָה S[2372] TWOT[633] GK[2600]

vb. (almost wholly poet.) see, behold **(**Aramaic ܚܙܐ (*ḥzo*), חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes;* Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf,[1888, 397]; Arabic حَزَى (*ḥazā*), *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ (*ḥāzin*) *astronomer, astrologer***)**—

Qal *Pf.* חָ֫זָה ψ 58:11 + 6 times;

- חָזִיתָ Pr 22:29; 29:20;
- חָזִית Is 57:8;
- חָזִיתִי Jb 15:17;
- חֲזִיתִךָ ψ 63:3;
- חָזוּ Jb 24:1 + 5 times;
- חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27:12 Ez 13:7, 8;
- *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24:4 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. וְתֶחֱזֶ֫ינָה Mi 4:11;
- 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18:21;
- 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17:15 + 4 times;
- אֶחֱזֶ֫ה Jb 23:9;
- pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26:11 + 4 times;
- יֶחֱזְיוּן Is 26:11;
- תֶּחֱזֶ֫ינָה Is 33:17 + 2 times;
- תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30:10 Ct 7:1;
- 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7:1;

- *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33:20; 48:6;
- חֲזוּ ψ 46:9 Is 30:10;
- *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27:4 Ez 21:34;
- Pt. חֹזֶה Ez 12:27;
- pl. חֹזִים Is 47:13 Ez 13:9, 16; 22:28.
- (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.)

1. *see, behold:*

a. *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58:9, 11 Pr 22:29; 29:20 Is 33:20; 57:8;

- God in theophany Ex 24:11 (JE);
- God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19:26, 27;
- the face of God ψ 11:7; 17:15 (after death).

b. subj. *the eyes themselves;*

- man's eyes:
- תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33:17;
- also of God's eyes:
- ψ 11:4; 17:2.

c. with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification);

- a damsel Ct 7:1, 1;
- Zion Mi 4:11;
- נֹעַם יְ׳ in the temple ψ 27:4;
- the work of God Jb 36:25;
- with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47:13.

2. *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen:

- חזון Is 1:1 Ez 12:27; 13:16;

- מחזה Nu 24:4, 16 (JE; poet., Balaam);
- מחזה שׁוא Ez 13:7;
- משׂא Is 13:1 Hb 1:1;
- משׂאות שׁוא La 2:14;
- שׁוא Ez 13:6, 9, 23; 21:34; 22:28 La 2:14;
- כזב Ez 13:8;
- שֶׁקֶר Zc 10:2;
- obj. *deceitful things* Is 30:10;
- דבר(ים) Is 2:1 Am 1:1 Mi 1:1;
- with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30:10;
- *see a vision for* one La 2:14, 14.

3. *see, perceive:*

a. with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34:32 Pr 24:32;
- acc. rei Is 48:6;
- Yahweh in his temple ψ 63:3;
- in his providential workings Jb 23:9 ψ 46:9 Is 26:11[0].

b. *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27:12;
- acc. rei Jb 15:17; 24:1.

c. *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשׁי חיל Ex 18:21 *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—

- בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8:17 is difficult:
- RV renders *he* (*it*) *beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss *al.* after 𝔖 𝔗. Other renderings are:
- *pierceth* (cf. חָזַז) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַזֶּה), Di De MV;

- *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יִחְיֶה) 𝔊 Siegf.

חוֹזָי S[2335] GK[2559] 2 Ch 33:19, v. following.

†חֹזֶה S[2374] TWOT[633b] GK[2602, 2603]

n.m. seer;—

- abs. חֹז Am 7:12 + 7 times;
- cstr. חֹזֵה 1 Ch 21:9 + 3 times;
- חוֹזֵה 2 Ch 35:15;
- pl. חֹזִים Is 29:10 + 4 times;
- חוֹזִים 2 Ch 33:19 (so read with 𝔊; חוֹזָי MT scribal error)—

1. *seer:*
   - **a.** of unnamed persons, syn.
     - נבא(ים) 2 K 17:13 Is 29:10;
     - רֹאִים Is 30:10;
     - קֹסְמִים Mi 3:7;
     - historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחֹזִים 2 Ch 33:18, דברי חוזים (𝔊) 2 Ch 33:19 (MT appar. n.pr.)
   - **b.** named prophets;
     - Gad 2 S 24:11 = 1 Ch 21:9, 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 29:25;
     - Amos Am 7:12;
     - Iddo 2 Ch 9:29; 12:15;
     - Jehu 2 Ch 19:2.
   - **c.** the singers:
     - Heman 1 Ch 25:5;
     - Asaph 2 Ch 29:30;

- Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15.
- *Note*—It seems best to add

2. *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28:7) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28:15 *with Sheʾôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with Sheʾôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת);

- Ew [156 e] trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17:13;
- Hoffm [iii. 95] puts this under **1**:
- 'we have appointed a prophet with Sheʾôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;
- ' 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 AV RV Che Di *al.*, *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**)—Vid. also כָּל־חֹזֶה n.pr.m. sub כל.

†חָזוֹן S[2377] TWOT[633a] GK[2606]

n.m. Dn 8:1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg [204])—abs. ח' Ho 12:11 + 25 times;

- cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1:1 + 8 times.

1. *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state || קסם Mi 3:6;

- || מקסם Ez 12:24;
- || חלמות Dn 1:17;
- || נביא Dn 9:24;
- חזה ח' Ez 12:27; 13:16;
- ראה ח' Dn 8:15;
- ראה בח' Dn 8:2, 2; 9:21;
- דבר בח' ψ 89:20;
- חזון נראה אל Dn 8:1 *vision appeared unto;*

- מצא ח׳ מיהוה La 2:9 *find a vision from Yahweh;*
- also Ez 12:22, 23 Dn 8:13, 17, 26; 10:14; 11:14.

2. *vision*, in the night חֲזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29:7.

3. *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקשׁ ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision* (*prophecy*) *from prophet* Ez 7:26;
   - || (ים)דבר 1 S 3:1 1 Ch 17:15;
   - חֲזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23:16 *a prophecy of their own hearts* (*minds*) they speak;
   - חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14:14 *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;*
   - כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2:2;
   - also Ho 12:11 Hb 2:3 Pr 29:18 Ez 7:13 (del. Co).

4. *vision*, as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1:1;
   - ח׳ ישׁעיהו Is 1:1;
   - ח׳ עבדיה Ob 1;
   - of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32:32.

†[חָזוֹת S[2378] TWOT[633c] GK[2608]]

n.[f.], only cstr. בַּחֲזוֹת יֶעְדִּי *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9:29, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4**.

†חָזוּת S[2380] TWOT[633d] GK[2607]

n.f. **vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg [202])—abs. ח׳ Is 21:2 Dn 8:5, 8;

- cstr. חָזוּת Is 29:11;

- sf. חָזוּתְכֶם Is 28:18;—

1. *vision, oracle of a prophet* חָזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21:2 *a hard vision is declared to me;*

   - וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חָזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29:11 *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;*

   - חָזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28:18 *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di *al.* after Vrss, but Ew [156 e] renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellseherei*, v. חָזֶה **2**.

2. *conspicuousness in appearance:*

   - קֶרֶן הָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8:5 = the great horn v 8, 21;

   - so חָזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8:8, but < read אֲחֵרוֹת *others*, as 𝔊 Gr Bev.

חִזָּיוֹן S[2384] TWOT[633e] GK[2612]

n.m. 2 S 7:17 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg [200])—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7:17 Is 22:1, 5;

- cstr. חֲזִיוֹן Jb 20:8; 33:15;

- sf. חֲזִיֹנוֹ Zc 13:4;

- pl. abs. חֲזִיֹנוֹת Jb 7:14 Jo 3:1, cstr. *id.* Jb 4:13;—

1. *vision*, in the ecstatic state רָאָה ח׳ Jo 3:1;

   - גֵּי(א) ח׳ *valley of vision* Is 22:1, 5.

2. *vision*, in the night חֲזִיוֹנ(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4:13; 20:8; 33:15;

   - || חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7:14.

3. *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:*

   - || דברים 2 S 7:17 (= חזון 1 Ch 17:15);

- יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13:4 *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth*.

†חָזְיוֹן S[2383] GK[2611]

n.pr.m. (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aramaic 1 K 15:18 (Klo proposes חָזְרוֹן and comp. 𝔊 1 K 11:23 f.).

†חֲזָהאֵל S[2371] GK[2604]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl sees;* Assyrian *Ḫaza'ilu* COT) king of Aramaic 2 K 8:8, 13, 15, v 29 = 2 Ch 22:6;

- contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19:15, 17 2 K 8:9, 12, v 28 = 2 Ch 22:5, 2 K 9:14, 15; 10:32; 12:18(), 19; 13:3(), 22, 24, 25;
- בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1:4.

†חֲזִיאֵל S[2381] GK[2609]

n.pr.m. (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23:9.

†חֲזָיָה S[2382] GK[2610]

n.pr.m. (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11:5.

†יַחֲזִיאֵל S[3166] GK[3487]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl sees*)—

1. Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12:4.
2. priest of David 1 Ch 16:6.
3. a Levite 1 Ch 23:19; 24:23.
4. a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20:14.
5. ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8:5.

†יַחְזִיָה S[3167] GK[3488]

n.pr.m. (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10:15.

†מַחֲזֶה S[4236] TWOT[633f] GK[4690]

n.[**m.**] **vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15:1;

- cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24:4, 16 Ez 13:7;—
- *vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (|| מִקְסַם כָּזָב) Ez 13:7 of the false prophets;
- מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24:4, 16 (JE; poems of Balaam);
- הָיָה דְבַר יי אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15:1 (R) *the word of* יי *came unto Abram in a vision*.

†מָחֶזֶה S[4237] TWOT[633g] GK[4691]

n.f. light, place of seeing, window, מָחֶזֶה אֶל־מָחֶזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7:4(), 5().

†מַחֲזִיאֹת

n.pr.m. (*visions*) 1 Ch 25:4 (but on this list cf. RS [422; ed. 2, 143]), = מַחֲזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25:30 a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה TWOT[634] (√ of foll.; Arabic حَذَا (*ḥaḏā*) III., حِذَاءٌ (*ḥiḏāʾun*) *be opposite*, حِذَآءٌ (*ḥiḏaʾāʾun*) *front*, Lane [537 b]; v. Lg [50] Dr [178], cf. Sab. חִדֹּת prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

†חָזֶה S[2373] TWOT[634a] GK[2601]

n.m. Lv 7:31 **breast** of animals (Aramaic חַדְיָא (*ḥadyo*), חַדְיָא)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29:26 + 4 times;

- cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29:27 + 5 times;
- pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9:20, 21—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals;
- always as wave-offering;
- of ram of installation Ex 29:26, 27 Lv 8:29, of peace-offering Lv 7:30, 30; 9:20, 21, of Nazirite sacrif.

- Nu 6:20;
- perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:31, 34; 10:14, 15, cf. Nu 18:18.

†חֲזוֹ S[2375] GK[2605]

n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22:22, 𝔊 Αζαυ (cf. Assyrian n.pr.loc. *Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû* (v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. Dl[307; 1885, 93 f.] COT on Gn 22:21; also Di).

חזז TWOT[635] (√ of foll.; Arabic حَزَّ (*ḥazza*) *cut* or *notch;* خَزَّ (*ẖazza*) *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חֲזִיז S[2385] TWOT[635a] GK[2613]]

n.[**m.**] thunder-**bolt, lightning-flash** (NH חֲזִיז; Aramaic חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים;

- וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28:26 *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38:25;
- עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים יי Zc 10:1 (|| מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק S[2388] TWOT[636] GK[2616]$_{291}$

vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.;* Aramaic סחר (*ḥzaq*), חָזַק *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Arabic حَزَقَ (*ḥazaqa*) *bind, squeeze*)—†**Qal** Pf. חָ֫זָק Gn 41:57 + 4 times;

- חָזָק 2 Ch 26:15;
- sf. חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28:20, etc.;
- *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28:7 (Baer) + 2 times;
- וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41:56 +;
- יֶחֶזְקוּ 2 S 10:11 + 2 times;
- יֶחֱזְקוּ Is 28:22;

- *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12:23 +;
- חִזְקוּ Dt 31:6 +;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12:13;
- sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30:21;
- *Pt.* חָזֵק Ex 19:19 2 S 3:1, etc.;—
- **I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong:*—

1. a. of physical strength of hands Ju 7:11 2 S 2:7; 16:21 Ez 22:14 Zc 8:9, 13 (on Ez 3:14 v. infr.);

- of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30:21;
- used of recovery from illness Is 39:1;
- sq. מִן compar. *over-power* 1 S 17:50 (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13:14.

b. of people, army Dt 11:8 Jos 17:13 (JE), = Ju 1:28, Ezr 9:12;

- sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10:11() = 1 Ch 19:12() 1 K 20:23, 25;
- *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16:22, cf. of יי as prevailing over man Je 20:7 (|| יָכֹל);
- sq. עַל 2 Ch 8:3; 27:5.

c. of royal power וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק 2 S 3:1 (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים);

- cf. 2 Ch 26:15 (|| חָזְקָה v 16), Dn 11:5a.

d. *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24:4 (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21:4 (sq. עַל).

e. of bonds Is 28:22.

f. of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19:19 (E, cf. חָזָק v 16) it *grew much louder and louder*.

2. *be firm, fast:*—

a. lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18:9 (sq. בְּ).

b. *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14:5 (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25:3 (+ עָלָיו).

- Oftener

c. *be firm* = courageous, confident, especially Imv., usually || אמץ (q.v.), Dt 31:6, 7, 23 Jos 1:6, 7, 9, 18; 10:25; 23:6 (all D), 2 S 10:12; 13:28 1 K 2:2 1 Ch 19:13 (|| התחזק), 22:13; 28:10, 20 2 Ch 15:7; 19:11; 32:7 Ezr 10:4 ψ 27:14; 31:25 Is 35:4; 41:6 Hg 2:4() Dn 10:19();

- sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25:8.

d. *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31:4.

e. sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12:23, cf. 1 Ch 28:7.

3. *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12:33 (E);

- sq. עַל of hand of יי in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3:14 (𝔊 Co read חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק).

4. in bad sense:

a. *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7:13, 22; 8:15 (all P), 9:35 (R);

- cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3:13.

b. *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3:26;

- of famine Gn 41:56, 57 (E), 47:20 (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25:3 = Je 52:6.

- **II.**

- transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28:20 *strengthened him not*, but text very dub. (|| וַיָּצַר לוֹ).

- †

Pi. *Pf.* חִזַּק ψ 147:13 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9:12 + 10 times, etc.;

- *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6:9 + 2 times;

- fs. חַזְקִי Na 3:14;

- חַזֵּקִי Is 54:2 etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12:9 + 12 times;

- *Pt.* מְחַזֵּק Ex 14:17;

- מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12:9;—

1. *make strong* (physically):

a. sq. acc. pers. Ju 16:28;

- sq. עַל 3:12;

- sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2:2 (|| אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people).

b. = *restore to strength* Dn 10:18, 19;

- *to health* Ez 34:4, 16;

- c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29:12;

- so, sq. זְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7:15 Ez 30:24 (and v 25 Co, v. Hiph.)

c. sq. acc. rei Is 41:7 Je 10:4 (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols);

- of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54:4, cf. 33:23;

- sq. bars of gates ψ 147:13;

- often of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc.

- Na 3:14 2 Ch 11:11, 12; 26:9; 32:5;

- = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3:19 v. Hiph.;

- c. acc. of temple 2 K 12:6, 7, 15; 22:6 2 Ch 24:5, 12; 29:3; 34:8, cf. v 10 (|| לְבְדּוֹק);

- sq. לְבֵית יְ 1 Ch 26:27;

- obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12:8, 9, 13; 22:5.

d. of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11:17.

2. *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9:24 Je 23:14 Ez 13:22 Is 35:3 Jb 4:3 Ezr 6:22 Ne 2:18; 6:9 2 Ch 29:34;

- וַיְחַזֵּק יָדוֹ בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23:16;

- sq. בְּ Ezr 1:6 (+ בְּ instr.)

3. *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1:38; 3:28 2 S 15:5 Is 41:7;

- c. acc. pers. + לַעֲבֹדַת בֵּית יׄ 2 Ch 35:2.

4. *make firm:—*

a. c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנֵטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22:21 *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הלבישׁ).

b. *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* דָּבָר רָע יחׄ־לָמוֹ ψ 64:6.

5. *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4:21; 10:20, 27 (all E), 9:12; 11:10; 14:4, 8, 17 (all P), Jos 11:20 (D);

- v. also חׄ פניהם מִסְּלַע Je 5:3†. Hiph.$_{118}$ *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7:8 +;

- 3 fs. הֶחֱזְקָה Je 49:24 +;

- sf. הֶחֱזַקְתַּנִי Je 8:21;

- הֶחֱזַקְתִּי Ne 5:16 + 3 times;

- וְהַחֲזַקְתִּי Ez 30:25, etc.;

- *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8:15 + 2 times;

- 1 s. וְאַחֲזֵק Is 42:6;

- יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6:23 + 2 times;

- יַחֲזְקוּ Dn 11:32, etc.;

- *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11:25 + 2 times, etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15:19 Is 64:6;

- sf. הֶחֱזִיקִי Je 31:32 (חׄ הַ Cod. Petrop. v. RS [xvi, 1888, 73]);

- *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9:2 + 9 times;

- sf. מַחֲזָקָה Dn 11:6;
- fs. מַחֲזֶקֶת Ne 4:11;
- pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4:10 + 5 times;
- cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27:9, 27;—
- †

1. **a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51:12.

b. *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15:19 (+ בְּיָדוֹ).

c. *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26:8 (|| וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד וגו׳), Dn 11:32 (|| וְעָשׂוּ).

- †

2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11:25.

- †

3. sq. יד = *support* Ez 16:49;

- sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30:25 (subj. יי׳; but Co reads **Pi.** as v 24)†.

4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3:4() + 31 times Ne 3;

- cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי בדקך Ez 27:9, 27 of Tyre and her ships (|| מַלָּחִים, etc.) †

5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11:7;

- sq. עַל Jb 18:9;
- *prevail upon to* הח׳ בּוֹ לֶאֱכֹל 2 K 4:8.

6. especially *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp:*

a. *take hold* of, *seize, catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19:4(J), 21:18(E), Ex 4:4 (J; || אחז), Ju 7:20 1 S 15:27 2 S 1:11 1 K 1:50; 2:28 2 K 2:12; 4:27 Is 4:1 Zc 8:23() Pr 7:13; 26:17, cf. also Ju 19:25, 29 2 Ch 28:15;

- with violence Dt 22:25; 25:11 1 S 17:35 (perhaps pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2:16; 13:11;
- sq. לְ 2 S 15:5;

- fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. יְ׳) sq. בְּ Je 31:32, c. acc. Is 41:9, 13;
- cf. Is 51:18 (בְּ; ||נָהַל);
- sq. acc. Na 3:14 *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6:23 = 50:42, Zc 14:13 (with violence), ψ 35:2 Ne 4:10, 11, seize the kingdom Dn 11:21;
- in metaph. Mi 4:9 (הֶחֱזִיקֵךְ חִיל), Je 6:24; 8:21; 49:24 (v. Gie), 50:43;
- of pious laying hold of יְ׳, sq. בְּ Is 64:6, cf. 27:5; 56:2, 4, 6;
- of other gods 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22;
- laying hold of wisdom Pr 3:18, cf. 4:13 Jb 2:3, 9; 27:6 Je 8:5.

b. *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16:26 2 S 3:29 Je 50:33 Ne 4:15.

c. *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25:35;

- of יְ׳ holding his servants Is 42:6; 45:1, cf. Jb 8:20;
- v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11:1 (|| מָעוֹז), v 6 (|| יֹלֵד, מֵבִיא);
- of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5:16;
- cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8:15;
- *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10:30.
- **hence**

d. *keep, retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9:2 (J), Ju 7:8; 19:4;

- so Ez 7:13 Sm Co (MT Hithp.);
- sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7:18.

e. hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4:5.

- †

Hithp. (especially Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13:7 + 3 times, etc.;

- *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48:2 + 7 times;
- וַיִּתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21:4; 32:5;

- יִתְחַזָּקוּ Ez 7:13 (but Sm Co read Hiph.), etc.;
- *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20:22;
- הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4:9;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13:8; 16:9;
- *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3:6 Dn 10:21;
- pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11:10;—

1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3:6 1 K 20:22 2 Ch 1:1; 12:13; 13:21; 21:4; 23:1; 25:11; 27:6;
   - sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17:1;
   - *gain strength* Ezr 7:28 Dn 10:19, cf. הִתְח׳ ביהוה 1 S 30:6;
   - fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15:8.

2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48:2 (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13:20 Ju 20:22 1 S 4:9 2 S 10:12 1 Ch 19:13 2 Ch 32:5.

3. sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13:7, 8.

4. sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11:10 Dn 10:21, cf. of י׳, להתח׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16:9.—

- For יִתְחַזָּקוּ Ez 7:13 read Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חָזָק S[2389] TWOT[636a] GK[2617]

adj. strong, stout, mighty;—

- ח׳ Ex 10:19 + 18 times;
- f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3:19 + 31 times + Ez 3:14 (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.);
- pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18:25 + 2 times;

- cstr. חִזְקֵי Ez 2:4 (del. Co v. infr.) 3:7;—

1. *strong:*

   a. of men, rarely pred.

   - Nu 13:18 (opp. רָפָה), v 31 (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14:11; 17:18 (all JE), Ju 18:26 (compar. c. מִן);
   - also of גֹּאֲלָם Je 50:34 Pr 23:11;
   - of hand of יי Jos 4:24 (D), so Ez 3:14 𝔊 Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**);
   - cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26:17 (del. B Co).

   b. usually attrib.;

   - of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30:22 (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת);
   - especially of hand of יי in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3:19 (gloss? v. Di), 6:1[()];
   - 13:9 (all J), Dt 6:21; 7:8; 9:26 Dn 9:15;
   - in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34:12;
   - also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32:11 (JE), cf. Ne 1:10, but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34; 5:15; 7:19; 11:2; 26:8 Je 32:21 ψ 136:12;
   - of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20:33, 34;
   - more gen.
   - Dt 3:24 (|| גְּדֻלְּךָ), 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32;
   - of יי's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21:5;
   - once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20:20 (JE).

   c. of sword of יי Is 27:1 (|| הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10:19 (J), 1 K 19:11;

   - sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19:16 (E).

   d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14:52 (pred.), battle 2 S 11:15, sickness 1 K 17:17 (pred.), famine 18:2.

e. *firm, hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3:8, forehead, מֵצַח v 8;

- adamant, sim. of forehead v 9 (compar., c. מִן);
- of sky Jb 37:18 (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2:4 *hard of heart* (|| קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om.
- B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3:7 *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (|| קְשֵׁי־לֵב).

2. as subst., *a strong one*, of י׳ (בְּחָזְקָ, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40:10;

- of י׳s agent Is 28:2 (|| אַמִּץ);
- v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2:14;
- c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31:11 ψ 35:10.
- In Ez 34:16 MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (|| הַשְּׁמֵנָה), 𝔊 Co, with diff. text, in good sense.
- (v. VB).

חָזֵק S[2390] TWOT[636a] GK[2618]

adj.verb. v. חָזַק Qal *Pt.*

†[חֹזֶק S[2391] TWOT[636b] GK[2619]]

n.[**m.**] **strength**, only חִזְקִי י׳ ψ 18:2 (om. by error || 2 S 22:2 where 𝔊L ἰσχύς μου).

- **(**De *al.* der. from חֹזֶק, but [חֶזְקָה] favours חָזֵק**)**.

†[חֶזְקָה S[2393] TWOT[636b] GK[2621]]

n.f. strength, force (strictly Inf. form from חזק v. Ges[45. 1 b]**)**—

1. of urgency of י׳s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֶזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8:11 (cf. חָזַק Ez 3:14).

2. of royal power כְּחֶזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12:1; 26:16 (|| חָזַק v 15), Dn 11:2.

†חֹ֫זֶק S[2392] TWOT[636c] GK[2620]

n.m. strength;—

- ח׳ cstr. Ex 13:3 + 3 times;
- חָזְקֵנוּ Am 6:13;—

1. of י׳, ח׳ יַד Ex 13:3, 14, 16 (all JE).
2. national strength Am 6:13 Hg 2:22.

†חָזְקָה S[2394] TWOT[636d] GK[2622]

n.f. strength, force, violence, always בְּחָזְקָה, *with strength, force*, etc.;—

1. of oppression Ju 4:3 *forcibly, violently;*
   - capture *by force* 1 S 2:16; Ez 34:4 of ruling בְּח׳ וּבְפָ֫רֶךְ *with force and with rigour*.
2. rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8:1;
   - cry *mightily*, insistently Jon 3:8.—
   - לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12:13 v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי S[2395] GK[2623]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17, 𝔊 Αζακ(ε)ι;

- 𝔊L Εζεκια.

חִזְקִיָּ֫הוּ S[2396] GK[2625], חִזְקִיָּה S[2396] GK[2624], יְחִזְקִיָּ֫הוּ S[3169] GK[3491], יְחִזְקִיָּה S[3169] GK[3490]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath strengthened*, י׳ *strengtheneth;* = Assyrian *Ḫazaḳi(i)au*, Schr on 2 K 18:1 ff., Jäger [i, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann [1883 Feb.–Mar., 134 7];—on format. v. Lag [134])—

1. 𝔊 Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18:1, 10, 14(), 15, 16(), also אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Pr 25:1 †;

- elsewhere in 2 K (except 20:10) חִזְקִיָּהוּ:
- 16:20; 18:9 + 34 times, 2 K 18–21 || Is 36:1 + 31 times, Is 36–39;
- also †Je 26:18, 19 1 Ch 3:13 2 Ch 29:18, 27; 30:24; 32:15;
- in Ch usually יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4:41 2 Ch 28:27 + 35 times 2 Ch 29–33;
- also 2 K 20:10 Je 15:4, and in title Is 1:1;
- †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1:1 Mi 1:1 †(if י in these three be not textual error for וְ).
- †

2. חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph.
   - Zephaniah Zp 1:1, 𝔊 τοῦ Εζεκιου, perhaps = **1.**
   - †
3. 𝔊 Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3:23 prob. near time of Chr. †
4. יְחִזְקִיָּה, 𝔊 Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:16 = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7:21, cf. also ח׳ Ne 10:18.
   - †
5. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 𝔊 Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28:12.

†יְחֶזְקֵאל S[3168] GK[3489]

n.pr.m. (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag [134])—

1. the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, 𝔊 Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1:3; 24:24.
2. priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:16, 𝔊 Εζεκηλ, 𝔊L (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ S[3169] GK[3491], יְחִזְקִיָּה S[3169] GK[3490] v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר TWOT[637] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perhaps cf. Arabic خَزَرَ (*ḫazara*) *the eye was* or *became narrow, small*, Lane[731 c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר S2386 TWOT637a GK2614

n.m. ψ 80:14 **swine, boar** (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲזִירָא, ܚܙܝܪܐ (*ḥziro*); Arabic خِنْزِيرٌ (*ḫinzīrun*) (Aramaic loan-wd. according to Frä [110], yet v. Lag [113]); Ethiopic ሐንዚር (*ḫanzir*) (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom [319 f. 358, 385])—always st. abs., 4 times c. art.

- חַ׳;—

1. *swine*, forbidden as food Lv 11:7 (P), Dt 14:8, cf. בְּשַׂר הַח׳ Is 65:4; 66:17, and דַּם־ח׳ 66:3 as heathen offering (RS [i, 272.325.338.392]);
    - with implication of repulsiveness נֶזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף ח׳ Pr 11:22 sim. of fair woman with dub. character.
2. *wild boar* מְיַעַר ח׳ ψ 80:14 fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֵזִיר S2387 GK2615

n.pr.m. (cf. inscr. in RA [1867, 7], Dr [xxiii]; Nö [1886, 162] ‘pointing ◌ to avoid offence;’ but Nbr [1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm & 𝔗 (חַזּוּרָא, חֵיזוּר, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syriac ܚܲܙܘܼܪ, ܚܲܙܘܼܪܵܐ (*ḥazur, ḥazuro*)), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4:2, 5, 9)—

1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24:15;
    - 𝔊 Χηζειν (16th, v 14), but A Ιεζειρ, 𝔊L Χηζειρ.
2. one of those sealed Ne 10:21;
    - 𝔊 Ηζειρ, 𝔊L Αζηρ.

†יַחְזְרָה S3170 GK3492

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 9:12 cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח S2397 TWOT620b GK2626 v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא S2398 TWOT638 GK2627$_{238}$

vb. miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin **(**NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲטָא, ܚܛܐ (*ḥṭo*); Assyrian *ḫaṭû*, Zim [46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.*, DHM in MV; Arabic خَطِئَ (*ḫaṭiʾa*) *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Ethiopic ኀጥአ (*ḫaṭʾa*) *fail to find* or *have;* sometimes *sin*, especially in deriv.**)**—

Qal *Pf.* ח֫ Ex 32:31 + 29 times, 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5:15 La 1:8, חָטָאָה Je 50:14 Ez 16:15, חָטְאת Ex 5:16, etc., + 82 times Pf.;

- *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4:3 + 12 times, תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20:20 ψ 4:5, etc.
- + 20 times Impf.;
- *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3:21 + 8 times, מֵחֲטוֹא ψ 39:2, מֵחֲטוֹ (textual error for מחטא) Gn 20:6, בְּחֶטְאָה Nu 15:28, חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33:12 (del. Co);
- Pt. חוֹטֵא Pr 13:22 + 6 times, חֹטֵא Is 1:4 Ec 9:2, חוֹטֶא Is 65:20 + 2 times, חֹטֶא Ec 8:12, sf. חֹטְאִי Pr 8:36, pl. חֹטְאִים 1 S 14:33, sf. חֹטֵאת Ez 18:4, 20;—

1. *miss:*

- לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5:24, אָץ בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19:2 *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal);
- חֹטְאִי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8:36 *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי);
- *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20:2 Hb 2:10 according to De VB (others sub **3** q.v.)

2. *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:*

a. *against man*, abs. Ex 5:16 (E), 1 S 26:21 2 S 19:21 1 K 18:9 2 K 18:14;

- with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40:1 (E), Ju 11:27 1 S 2:25; 19:4; 24:12, 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22;
- מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20:9 (E) Je 37:18;
- with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42:22 (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19:4, 5.

b. elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20:20 (E), 9:34 (J) Jos 7:11 (D) Lv 4:3; 5:1, 11, 17, 21, 23 Nu 16:22 (P), Ne 6:13 Jb 1:5, 22; 7:20; 10:14; 24:19; 35:6 ψ 4:5; 78:32 Is 43:27; 64:4 Je 2:35 La 5:7 Ez 3:21();

- 16:51; 28:16; 33:12 Ho 8:11 (del. We Kl. Proph.), v 11 10:9; 13:2;
- לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31:30;
- *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1:4, sinful person Ez 18:4, 20;
- but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11:31; 13:22; 14:21 Ec 2:26; 7:26; 8:12; 9:2, 18 Is 65:20.
- Sin is confessed:
- חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14:40; 21:7 (E) Ju 10:15 1 S 12:10, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Ne 1:6 ψ 106:6 La 5:16 Dn 9:5, 15;
- חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9:27 Nu 22:34 (J) 1 S 15:24, 30 2 S 24:10, 17 1 Ch 21:8, 17 Jb 33:27.
- Sin is universal:
- אין אדם אשׁר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשׁר יעשׂה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7:20 *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;*
- with לְ, against God Gn 20:6 (E), 39:9 (J), Ex 32:33 Nu 32:33 (both JE), Dt 9:16; 20:18 1 S 2:25; 12:23; 14:33, 34, 1 K 8:33, 35, 46, 50 = 2 Ch 6:24, 26, 36, 39, 2 K 17:7 Ho 4:7 Mi 7:9 Zp 1:17 Je 40:3; 44:23; 50:7, 14 Ez 14:13 Is 42:24 Jb 8:4 ψ 78:17; 119:11 Ne 1:6;
- in confession חטאתי ל Ex 10:16 Jos 7:20 (J), 2 S 12:13 ψ 41:5; 51:6;
- חטאנו ל Dt 1:41 Ju 10:10 1 S 7:6 Je 3:25; 8:14; 14:7, 20 Dn 9:8, 11;
- with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2:10, tongue ψ 39:2;
- wherein Ez 37:23 Lv 4:23 (P), therein Lv 5:22 (P);
- ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשׁר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33:8();
- בשׁגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4:2, 22, 27; 5:15 Nu 15:27, 28 (all P);
- *against* thy judgments Ne 9:29;
- with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5:5 Nu 6:11 (P) Ne 13:26;

- with cognate acc. חַטָּאָה ח׳ Ex 32:30, 31 (JE);
- חַטָּאת אשׁר ח׳ Nu 12:11 (J) Lv 4:3, 28(), 35; 5:6, 10, 13 (all P) 19:22() (H), Dt 9:18 1 K 14:16, 22; 15:30; 16:13, 19 2 K 21:17 Ez 18:24; 33:16;
- חטאת אשׁר ח׳ ל Je 16:10 Ne 1:6;
- חטאת אשׁר ח׳ על Lv 4:14 (P);
- חֵטְא ח׳ La 1:8;
- חֵטְא אשׁר ח׳ Dt 19:15.

3. *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:*

- וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43:9 *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44:32 (J);
- c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *for feiting one-self, one's life* Pr 20:2 Hb 2:10 according to most, yet v. sub **1.**—
- והביא אשׁמו אשׁר ח׳ Lv 5:7, *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;*
- קרבנו אשׁר ח׳ Lv 5:11;
- את אשׁר ח׳ מן־הקדשׁ ישׁלם v 16 *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*.

Pi. *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14:52;

- sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19:19, חִטֵּאתָ Ex 29:36 + 2 times;
- 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43:22();
- *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8:15;
- sf. וַיְחַטְּאֻהוּ Lv 9:15, תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51:9, אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31:39, וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29:24;
- *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14:49 Ez 43:23;

- *Pt.* הַמְחַטֵּא Lv 6:19;—

1. *bear loss:*

- אָנֹכִי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31:39 (E; lit. *I counted it missing*? poss. read אֻחְטֵנָה *I was made to miss it*?).

2. *make a sin-offering:*

- c. sf. referring to שָׂעִיר Lv 9:15 (P);
- to sin-offering Lv 6:19 (P);
- על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29:36 (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV);
- ח׳ את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29:24 *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*.

3. *purify from sin:*

- the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8:15 (P), Ez 43:20, 22(), 23;
- the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45:18.

4. *purify from uncleanness:*

- the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14:49, 52 (P);
- a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19:19 (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51:9.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14:16 + 17 times, הֶחֱטִיְ (Kt error for החטיא) 2 K 13:6;

- sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17:21;
- pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16:13 Ne 13:26;
- *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20:16 2 K 21:11;
- תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24:4;
- וַתַּחֲטִא 1 K 16:2; 21:22;
- pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23:33;
- *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5:5 1 K 16:19 Je 32:35 (Qr), הַחֲטִי Je 32:35 (Kt error);

- *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29:21;—

1. *miss the mark:*

- קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעְרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20:16 *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*.

2. *induce* or *cause to sin:*

- with acc. Ex 23:33 (JE), Ne 13:26;
- elsewhere in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14:16; 15:26, 30, 34; 16:2, 13, 19, 26; 21:22; 22:53; 2 K 3:3; 10:29, 31; 13:2, 6, 11; 14:24; 15:9, 18, 24, 28; 23:15;
- c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17:21;
- את יהודה 2 K 21:11, 16 Je 32:35 (sometimes c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשׁר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15:26, 34; 16:26 2 K 17:21; 21:16; prob. also 1 K 14:16; 15:30; 16:13; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16:2, 19; 21:22; 22:53 2 K 21:11; 23:15 Je 32:35; the rest are ambiguous).

3. *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:*

- מחטיאי אדם Is 29:21 *who bring a man into condemnation;*
- לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24:4 *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;*
- אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5:5 *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19:12 + 4 times, יִתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 8:21, יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41:17, תִּתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 31:19, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31:20;—

1. *miss oneself, lose oneself*, fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself*, מִשְׁבָּרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41:17 *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יגורו *are afraid*).

2. *purify oneself from uncleanness*, only in P:

a. Levites Nu 8:21.

b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19:12, 13, 20; 31:19, 20;

- with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31:23;
- by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19:12.

†חֵטְא S[2399] TWOT[638a] GK[2628]

n.m. Dt 15:9 **sin** (on format. v. Lag [142])—ח׳ Lv 19:17 + 15 times;

- sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24:15 + 5 times, חֲטָאָוֹ La 3:39, חֶטְאָם Lv 20:20;
- pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10:4;
- cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10:29 Ez 23:49;
- sf. חֲטָאַי Gn 41:9, חֲטָאָי Is 38:17 ψ 51:11, חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9:16 ψ 103:10, חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1:18;—

1. *sin:*
   - **a.** against man Gn 41:9 (E) Ec 10:4.
   - **b.** elsewhere ag.
     - God, abs. Is 31:7 Ho 12:9;
     - ח׳ חָטָא La 1:8 cf. Dt 19:15 2 K 10:29;
     - ח׳ משׁפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21:22 = ח׳ מות 22:26;
     - with בְּ, *because of*, Dn 9:16;
     - God is entreated:
     - *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51:11;
     - and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38:17.
2. *guilt of sin:*
   - היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15:9; 23:22, 23; 24:15;
   - בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27:3 (P);
   - אישׁ בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24:16 + 2 K 14:16 + 2 Ch 25:4;
   - בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51:7 *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;*
   - אם חטאיכם כשׁנים Is 1:18 *though your sins be like scarlet*(in guilt);

- לא כחטאינו עשׂה לנו ψ 103:10 *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us*.

3. *punishment for sin:*

- נשׂא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20:20; 24:15 (H), Nu 9:13; 18:22 (P);
- with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19:17; 22:9 (H) Nu 18:32 (P);
- bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23:49;
- the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53:12;
- without נשׂא, only La 3:39 גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא S[2400] TWOT[638b] GK[2629]]

adj. and n.m.

1. **sinful**,

2. **sinners**—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9:8, elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32:14 + 15 times;

- cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9:10;
- sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13:9;—

1. adj.

a. *sinful* men Nu 32:14 (J), kingdom Am 9:8.

b. *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1:21 (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29:21).

- Elsewhere

2. n.m. *sinners* Nu 17:3 (P), 1 S 15:18 Am 9:10 Is 1:28; 13:9; 33:14 ψ 1:1, 5; 25:8; 26:9; 51:15; 104:35 Pr 1:10; 13:21; 23:17;

- ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* י׳ Gn 13:13 (J).

†חַטָּאָה S[2402, 2403] TWOT[2726b, 638c, 638e] GK[2632]

n.f. **sinful thing, sin**, Ex 34:7 (JE) Is 5:18.

†חַטָּאָה S[2401] TWOT[638d] GK[2631]

n.f. sin, sin-offering (?)—

1. *sin*, chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְּדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20:9 (E) Ex 32:21, 30, 31 (JE), 2 K 17:21;

   - כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32:1 *he whose sin is covered* is blessed;
   - but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109:7.

2. *sin-offering* (according to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40:7 *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS *al.*, but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br [329]).

†חַטָּאת S[2403] TWOT[638e] GK[2632, 2633]

n.f. 1 S 14:38 (Gn 4:7 no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun = crouching beast) **sin, sin-offering**, ח׳ Gn 4:7 + 124 times;

- לְחַטָּ֫ת Nu 15:24 (textual error for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13:1 (but read לְחַטָּאת Sta [i. 35]);
- cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30:10 + 19 times;
- sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31:36 + 16 times;
- חַטָּאתֹ֫יו 1 K 16:26, חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32:30 + 3 times, etc., + 52 times sf.;
- pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12:17 + 3 times;
- cstr. חַטֹּאות ψ 25:7 + 17 times;
- חַטֹּאת Nu 5:6 + 6 times;
- sf. חַטֹּאוֹתָ֑י ψ 25:18;
- חַטֹּאתָ֫ו Ez 18:21; 33:16, etc., + 40 times sf.;—

1. *sin:*

   a. *against man* Gn 31:36; 50:17 (E), Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 20:1;

   - ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5:6 (P).
   - Elsewhere

b. *against God* Lv 4:14, 23, 28 (P), 1 S 2:17; 14:38 1 K 16:13() 2 K 21:16, 17 2 Ch 33:19 Is 3:9; 30:1; 58:1; 59:2, 12 Je 5:25; 16:10, 18; 30:14, 15; 50:20 La 4:6, 22 Ez 16:51; 18:14; 21:29; 33:10, 16 Am 5:12 (We Kl. Proph. reads חטאיכם, as s 1:18—v. חֲטֹא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1:13; 3:8 ψ 32:5; 51:5; 59:4 Pr 5:22; 13:6; 14:34; 21:4; 24:9 Jb 13:23() Dn 9:20() ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25:7;

- פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6:7 *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;*
- sin of divination 1 S 15:23;
- of the mouth ψ 59:13;
- ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4:8 *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ℑ Hi Or *al. sin-offering*, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || עָוֹן against it, v. We 3. 76);
- לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4:7 (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;*
- sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9:21;
- and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10:8;
- c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9:37;
- *for sin* Mi 1:5 2 K 24:3 Is 40:2 Je 15:13; 17:3 Ez 16:52;
- *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14:22; 16:2 Is 43:24;
- הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15:3, 26, 34; 16:19, 26, 31 2 K 17:22;
- דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3:3;
- c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9:18 1 K 15:30; 16:19 Mi 6:13;
- *for sin* Lv 4:3, 28, 35; 5:6, 13 (P) 19:22; 26:18, 24, 28 (H);
- יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12:19 2 Ch 28:13 Is 30:1 Jb 34:37;
- c. כְּ *according to sin* Lv 26:21;
- c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16:16, 21 Dt 19:15 1 K 12:30; 13:34 Pr 10:16 Zc 13:1;

- c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4:26; 5:6, 10; 16:34 (P), 19:22 (H), La 4:13;
- *more than sin* Jb 35:3;
- טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20:9;
- מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38:4;
- בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14:16;
- הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13:2.

c. men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26, Ez 18:21; 33:14;

- *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10:31; 15:18;
- סוּר מן 2 K 13:6, 11; 14:24; 15:9, 24, 28;
- *be concerned about* דאג מן ψ 38:19;
- *confess* הִתְוַדָּה ח׳ Nu 5:7 (P);
- התודה על ח׳ Ne 1:6; 9:2.

d. God deals with sin:

- (1) he *visits punishment* upon it (על) פקד Ex 32:34 (JE) Ho 8:13; 9:9 Je 14:10;
- *inquires after it* דרשׁ ל Jb 10:6;
- *watches over it* שׁמר על Jb 14:16;
- *hoards it up* Ho 13:12;
- (2) *by forgiveness:*
- נשׂא ח׳ Ex 10:17; 32:32 (JE), 1 S 15:25;
- נשׂא עון ח׳ ψ 32:5;
- נשׂא לח׳ Jos 24:19 (E), ψ 25:18;

- *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34:9 (JE) 1 K 8:34, 36 2 Ch 6:25, 27; 7:14 Je 36:3;
- *removal* הסר Is 27:9;
- העביר 2 S 12:13;
- *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7:19;
- (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטָּאתְךָ תְּכֻפָּר Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over;*
- actively, כפר עַל ח׳ ψ 79:9;
- כִּסָּה ח׳ ψ 85:3 (cf. כְּסוּי חַטָּאָה ψ 32:1);
- לְהָתֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9:24;
- (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44:22 Je 18:23 ψ 109:14 Ne 3:37;
- *cleanse from sin* טַהֲרֵנִי מח׳ ψ 51:4;
- מקוֹר לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13:1;
- (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43:25;
- לח׳ לא זכר Je 31:34;
- אַל־תֵּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9:27 *look not unto his sin*.

e. atonement may be secured for, כפר בעד ח׳ Ex 32:30 (JE; Moses, by his intercession).

f. according to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4:26; 5:6, 10; 16:34;

- על ח׳ 4:35; 5:13 (all P), 19:22 (H; v. We[59] [xxii, 427]), so that the man is *clean from sin* טהר מח׳ Lv 16:30.

2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18:20 Nu 16:26; 32:23 (J), Ez 3:20; 18:24, ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17:1.

3. *punishment for sin:*

- זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרָ֑יִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14:19 *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them).

4. *sin-offering:*

- one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7:37;
- first in the history 2 K 12:17 (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests;
- elsewhere only in Chr.;
- 2 Ch 29:21, 23, 24 Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple;
- Ezr 8:35; 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered;
- Ne 10:34 ח׳ || עולות;—
- in these no evidence of special ritual.
- Sin-offering elsewhere only in codes of H Ez and P.—
- On Ho 4:8 v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23:19 a שׂעיר עזים, for feast of weeks.
- In Ez ח׳ in gen.
- || other sacrifices, Ez 40:39; 45:17, 25; 46:20;
- and priests eat them Ez 42:13; 44:29.
- At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary;
- for each of the 7 days following a שׂעיר עזים was to be offered Ez 43:19, 21, 22, 25.
- On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary:
- its blood upt on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar;
- also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45:17, 19 (cf. v 18, 20).

- On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45:22, 23.
- When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44:27.
- P gives several grades:

a. a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4:24, 25 Nu 7:16, 22, 28, 34, 40, 46, 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82, 87;

- an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4:29 (cf. v 28) 5:6 Nu 15:27, ewe lamb Lv 4:32, 33(), 34; 14:19 Nu 6:14, 16, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5:7, 8, 9();
- 12:6, 8; 14:22, 31; 15:15, 30 Nu 6:11, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5:11(), 12;
- according to ability of the person, and nature of offence.
- The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it.
- All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4:22–35) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5:12) were burned on altar.
- The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5:13; 6:10, 18(), 23 (cf. v 11, 19), 7:7; 10:16, 17, 19();
- 14:13 Nu 18:9.

b. a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29:14, 36 Lv 4:3, 8, 20; 8:2, 14();

- 9:2, 7, 8, 10;
- for Levites at their installation Nu 8:3, 12 and for whole congregation Lv 4:14, 21;
- but usually offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15:24, 25, especially at dedication of altar Lv 9:3, 15, 22, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28:15, 22, 30; 29:5, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38.
- Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9:9), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar;
- the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4:3–21; 6:23; 8:16, 17; 9:10, 11).

c. on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16:3, 6;

- and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16:5 (cf. v 8, 10, 20–22), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16:9 (cf. v 8).

- Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it;
- so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16:11(), 15 (cf. v 12–14, 16, 17) to cleanse highest altar:
- then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30:10 (cf. Lv 16:16–19).
- The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16:25, 27(). (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4:2, 22, 27 Nu 15:27, לשגגה Nu 15:24, minor offences Lv 5:1–6; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12:6, 8; 14:13; 15:15 Nu 6:11, 14.)—Phrases for sacrificing are:
- עשׂה ח׳ Lv 9:7, 22 14:19 Nu 6:16 Ez 45:17, הקריב ח׳ Lv 10:19 Ez 44:27, שׁחט ח׳ Lv 14:13 Ez 40:39.

5. *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P:
   - מֵי ח׳ Nu 8:7 *water of purification from sin;*
   - מֵי נִדָּה ח׳ הוּא *water of* (*cleansing from*) *impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19:9;
   - עֲפַר שְׂרֵפַת הח׳ Nu 19:17 *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב S[2404] TWOT[639] GK[2634]]

vb. cut or gather wood, usually *firewood* (NH *id.;* Arabic حَطَبٌ (*ḥaṭabun*) *firewood*, حَطَبَ (*ḥaṭaba*) *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De ψ 144:12); Ethiopic ሐጠበ (*ḥaṭaba*) *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—

Qal *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39:10;

- *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19:5;
- *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29:10;
- pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2:9;
- cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9:21 + 3 times;

- pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7:16—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19:5; 29:10 (|| שׁאב מים);
- cf. Ez 39:10 מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.);
- 2 Ch 2:9 (|| כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים);
- *Pt.* cstr. ח׳ עצים Je 46:22, and (|| שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos 9:21, 23, 27.

Pu. *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144:12 meaning dub.;

- perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיּוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב TWOT[640] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَطِبَ (*ḫaṭiba*) be of the colour خُطْبَةٌ (*ḫuṭbatun*), i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aramaic *Pt.* ܡܚܛܒܬܐ (*mḥaṭbto*) *variegated* 𝔖 2 S 13:19).

†חֲטֻבוֹת S[2405] TWOT[640a] GK[2635]

n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבֹּות אֵטוּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7:16 *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (|| מַרְבַּדִּים), v. De Now;

- מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144:12 der. from this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה S[2406] TWOT[691b] GK[2636] *wheat*, v. sub חנט.

חטט (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَطَّ (*ḫaṭṭa*) *make lines, marks*, خَطٌّ (*ḫaṭṭun*) *line, streak, stripe;* Aramaic ܚܛ (*ḥaṭ*), חֲטַט *dig*, ܚܛܘܛܐ (*ḥṭuṭo*) *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא S[2410] GK[2638]

n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2:42 𝔊 Ατητα, = Ne 7:45 𝔊 Ατειτα, in both A Ατιτα, 𝔊L Αζιζα.

חטל (√ of foll.; Arabic خَطِلَ (*ḫaṭila*) = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל S[2411] GK[2639]

n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2:57 𝔊 Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7:59 𝔊 Εγγλ, A Εττηλ, 𝔊L Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם S[2413] TWOT[641] GK[2641]

vb. hold in, restrain (Arabic خَطَمَ (*ḫaṭama*) *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ (*ḫiṭāmun*) = *camel-halter*, خَطْمٌ (*ḫaṭmun*) n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֲטָם *nose-ring of camel*, חוֹטָם; Aramaic חוּטְמָא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; according to DHM [34], of taming wild beasts)—

Qal *Impf.* אֶחֳטָם־לָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֵךְ׃ Is 48:9 *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (|| אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†[חָטַף S[2414] TWOT[642] GK[2642]]

vb. catch, seize (Arabic خَطِفَ (*ḫaṭifa*); cf. Assyrian *taḫṭîpu*, *oppression*, Dl [181]; NH חָטַף, Aramaic ܚܛܰܦ (*ḥṭap*) *seize*, חֲטַף *do hurriedly*)—

Qal *Pf.* וַחֲטַפְתֶּם consec. Ju 21:21 lit., *seize* wives;

- *Impf.* יַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10:9;
- *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10:9 both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed;
- all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא S[2412] GK[2640]

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2:54 𝔊 Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7:56 𝔊 Ατειφα;

- 𝔊L both Ατουφα.

חטר TWOT[643] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَطَرَ (*ḫaṭara*) *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aramaic ḥuṭrā, חוּטְרָא, Assyrian *ḫutartu*, all = *staff*, Schr and on 2 K 9:2; חטר *sceptre*, Inscr. Zinj. DHM [57]; on format. v. Lag [144]).

†חֹטֶר S[2415] TWOT[643a] GK[2643]

n.m. branch or **twig, rod**—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig*, Is 11:1 וְיָצָא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי (|| נֵצֶר);

- cstr. *rod*, בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14:3.

חַטָּת v. חַטָּאת sub חטא.

חטשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטּוּשׁ S[2407] GK[2637]

n.pr.m.

1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3:22 𝔊 Χαττους 𝔊L Ατους, Ezr 8:2 𝔊 Τους, A𝔊L Αττους.
2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3:10, 𝔊 Ατουθ, 𝔊L Αττους.
3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10:5 𝔊 Τους, 𝔊L Αττους, 12:2 𝔊L Αττους (B om.);
   - relation to **2** dubious.
   - cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke [245].

חַי S[2416, 2417] TWOT[2727a, 644a, 644b] GK[2644, 2645, 2646], חִיאֵל S[2419] GK[2647] v. sub חיה infr.

חִידָה S[2420] TWOT[616a] GK[2648] v. sub חוד.

חָיָה S[2421, 2425] TWOT[644] GK[2649]$_{283}$

vb. live (NH Ph. *id.;* Arabic حَيَّ, حَيِيَ (*ḥayya, ḥayiya*); Sab. חיו Mordt [1876, 28]; Ethiopic ሐይወ (*ḥaywa*) Aramaic ܚܝ (*ḥyo*), חַיָּא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time*, Vog [32, 74])—

Qal$_{203}$ *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6:6 + 4 times;

- יְחָיֶה Je 21:9; 38:2;
- חַי Gn 5:5 + 23 times (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges [761]);
- וְחִי Lv 25:36 (Bö [1181]);
- 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12:13 Je 38:17;
- וָחָיָה Ex 1:16 (for חַיָּה Bö [1123 (3)], Sam. חיתה);
- 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30:16, חָיְתָה Je 38:17;
- 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14:38, וְחָיוּ consec. Nu 4:19 + Zc 10:9 (where read Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta [i, 1881, 22] so 𝔊), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37:5 + 2 times;
- Impf. יִחְיֶה Gn 17:18 + 27 times;
- יִחְי Dt 33:6 + 10 times;
- וְיִתְּי ψ 49:10 + 2 times;
- וַיְחִי Is 38:21, וַיִּחְי Gn 5:3 + 37 times;
- וַיִּחְי Dt 4:33 + 4 times;
- 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6:17, תִּחְי Gn 19:20 + 5 times;
- 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27:40 + 7 times;
- 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4:7;

- 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1:2 + 8 times;
- 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9:21 + 8 times;
- 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13:19; 37:3;
- 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4:1 + 2 times;
- תִּחְיוּן Dt 5:30; 8:1;
- 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7:4 + 7 times;
- *Imv.* וֶחְיֵה Gn 20:7 Pr 4:4, וֶחְיֶֽה Pr 7:2;
- fs. חֲיִי Ez 16:6();
- mpl. וְחִיוּ Gn 42:18 + 7 times;
- *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8:10 + 6 times;
- חָיוֹ Ez 3:21 + 3 times;
- *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33:12, sf. חַיּוֹתָם Jos 5:8;—

1. *live:*

   a. *have life*, Gn 31:32(E), Ex 33:20(J), Nu 4:19 (P), Dt 30:16 +;

   - also in phrase וַיִּחְיְ *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5:3–30 (16 times) 9:28; 11:11–26 (14 times) 47:28 (all P), 50:22 (E), 2 K 14:17 = 2 Ch 25:25 Jb 42:16.

   b. *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20:7 (E), Lv 25:36 2 S 12:22 +;

   - also †ח׳ נפשׁ *live*, of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12:13; 19:20 (J), 1 K 20:32 ψ 119:175 Je 38:2, 17, 20 Is 55:3;
   - וְחַי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12:22;
   - †ח׳ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17:18 (P) Ho 6:2;
   - †ח׳ ב׳ *live among* La 4:20.

- †

c. *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27:40 (J), by bread Dt 8:3;

- elsewhere in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יהוה Dt 8:3;
- his promises (?) Is 38:16;
- of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33:19;
- c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of יהוה if a man do them, Lv 18:5 (H) Ez 20:11, 13, 21, 25 Ne 9:29;
- צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2:4.
- †

d. *live*(prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10:24 2 S 16:16() 1 K 1:25, 31, 34, 39 2 K 11:12 2 Ch 23:11;

- יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם ψ 22:27; 69:33;
- המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2:3.
- †

2. *be quickened, revive:*

a. *from sickness* Nu 21:8, 9 Jos 5:8 (E) 2 K 1:2; 8:8, 9, 10, 14; 2 K 20:1, 7 = Is 38:1, 9, 21.

b. from *discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45:27 (E).

c. from *faintness* Ju 15:19.

d. from *death* 2 K 13:21 Jb 14:14 Is 26:14, 19;

- by return of נפשׁ 1 K 17:22, of רוּחַ Ez 37:3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14 (and so Ju 15:19 **c**).
- †

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22:30;

- 3 fs. sf. חִיִּיתְנִי ψ 119:50;
- 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 30:4;

- חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 119:93;
- 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21:14, הַחִיִּיתֶם Nu 31:15;
- *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27:9 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119:25 + 8 times, חַיֵּיהוּ Hb 3:2;
- *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7:3 Ez 13:19;
- sf. חַיֹּתֵנוּ Dt 6:24 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9:6 1 S 2:6;—

1. *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1:17, 18, 22; 22:17 Jos 9:15 (JE), Gn 12:12 (J), Nu 31:15 (P), Dt 6:24; 20:16 Ju 21:14 1 S 27:9, 11 1 K 18:5 2 K 7:4 Je 49:11 Ez 3:18 Hb 3:2 Jb 36:6 ψ 30:4; 33:19; 41:3; 138:7;
   - ח׳ נפשׁ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22:30 Ez 18:27, or *preserve persons alive* Ex 13:18, 19, or *preserve life* 1 K 20:31;
   - ח׳ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7:3; 19:32, 34 (J);
   - *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9:6;
   - *nourish*, young cow Is 7:21, lamb 2 S 12:3.
2. *give life*, to man when created Jb 33:4.
3. *quicken, revive, refresh:*
   a. *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2:6 Dt 32:39 Ho 6:2;
      - the dying ψ 71:20.

   b. *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14:8.

   c. *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11:8, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3:34.

   d. *revive*, the people of י׳ by י׳ himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80:19; 85:7; 119:25, 37, 40, 50, 88, 93, 107, 149, 154, 156, 159; 143:11 Ec 7:12.
      - †

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6:25 + 5 times;

- 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִתָנוּ Gn 47:25;

- 1 s. הֶחֱיֵיתִי Nu 22:33, הַחֲיִתֶם Jos 2:13 Ju 8:19;
- *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵנִי Is 38:16;
- הַחֲיוּ Nu 31:18;
- *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיֵה Jos 9:20;
- *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6:20 + 6 times;
- הַחֲיֹת Gn 6:19; 50:20;
- sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13:22;—

1. *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45:7; 50:20 (E) 47:25 Nu 22:33 Jos 2:13; 6:25 (all J), 14:10 (D);
   - Gn 6:19, 20 Nu 31:18 Jos 9:20 (P), Ju 8:19 2 S 8:2 Ez 13:22;
   - with נפשׁ Gn 19:19 (J).
2. *quicken, revive:*
   a. *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5:7, Hezekiah Is 38:16.
   b. *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57:15().
   c. *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8:1, 5().

†I. חַי S[2416, 2417] TWOT[2727a, 644a, 644b] GK[2644, 2645, 2646]

adj. alive, living;—

- חַי Gn 25:6 +;
- חָי Gn 3:20 +, חֵי Am 8:14 + 15 times (Ew[329] explains as cstr., but Ges[93, R 7 n.] *al.* as contracted abs.);
- f. חַיָּה Gn 1:20 +;
- pl. חַיִּים ψ 116:9 +;—

1. **a.** *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3:10 (J), Ho 2:1 ψ 42:3; 84:3;

- אלהים חי 2 K 19:4, 16 = Is 37:4, 17;
- אלהים חיים Dt 5:23 1 S 17:26, 36 Je 10:10; 23:36;
- חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18:47 = 2 S 22:47;
- גאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19:25;
- the formula of the oath is חַי י׳ Ju 8:19 Ru 3:13 1 S 14:39, 45; 19:6; 20:3, 21; 25:34; 26:10, 16; 28:10; 29:6 2 S 4:9; 12:5; 14:11; 15:21 1 K 1:29; 2:24; 17:1, 12; 18:10; 22:14 = 2 Ch 18:13, 2 K 5:16, 20 Ho 4:15 Je 4:2; 5:2; 12:16; 16:14, 15; 23:7, 8; 38:16;
- חי אל Jb 27:2;
- חי האלהים 2 S 2:27;
- חי אדני י׳ Je 44:26;
- חי י׳ צבאות 1 K 18:15 2 K 3:14;
- as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32:40, elsewhere חי אני Nu 14:21, 28 (P) Is 49:18; Je 22:24; 46:18 Ez 5:11; 14:16, 18, 20; 16:48; 17:16, 19; 18:3; 20:3, 31, 33; 33:11, 27; 34:8; 35:6, 11 Zp 2:9, cf. also חֵי אלהיך דן, חֵי דרך באר שבע Am 8:14;
- with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12:7, חֵי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v.

b. b. *of man;*

- אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3:39, in antith.
- מֵת:
- חי חי Is 38:19;
- הַחַי collective Ec 7:2;
- Absalom 2 S 19:7;
- Naboth 1 K 21:15;
- a son or lad 2 S 12:21 1 K 3:22(), 23(), 25, 26(), 27; 17:23;

- usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu 16:30, 33 (J), 17:13 (P), Dt 4:4; 5:3 Is 8:19 ψ 55:16; 124:3 Pr 1:12 Ec 4:2(), 15; 6:8; 9:4, 5 Ru 2:20;
- taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8:23 (J) 1 S 15:8 1 K 20:18() 2 K 7:12; 10:14() 2 Ch 25:12;
- *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25:6 (We reads לְחַי = לְאָחִי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*);
- elsewhere in phrase כל־הימים אשׁר הֵם (אַתֶּם) היים על (פני) האדמה *all the days that they* (*ye*) *live upon* (*the face of*) *the land* Dt 4:10; 12:1; 31:13 1 K 8:40 = 2 Ch 6:31.
- Note phrases:
- עוֹד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25:6; 43:7, 27, 28; 45:28; 46:30 (J), 45:3, 26 Ex 4:18 (E), Dt 31:27 1 Sa 20:14 2 S 12:22; 18:14 1 K 20:32;
- בהיות חי 2 S 12:18 1 K 12:6 2 Ch 10:6;
- אֶרֶץ (הַ)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38:11; 53:8 Je 11:19 Ez 26:20; 32:23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 32 ψ 27:13; 52:7; 142:6 Jb 28:13;
- ארצות הח׳ ψ 116:9;
- ספר ח׳ ψ 69:29;
- צרור הח׳ *bundle of the living* 1 S 25:29;
- אור הח׳ *light of the living* Jb 33:30 ψ 56:14.
- In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חֵי:
- חֵי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15:21;
- חֵי פרעה Gn 42:15, 16 (E);
- חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1:26; 17:55 2 S 14:19;
- חַי י׳ וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20:3; 25:26 2 K 2:2, 4, 6; 4:30 חַיְךָ וְחֵי נ׳ 2 S 11:11 (but on text v. We Dr).

c. of animals, *alive, living:*

- ox Ex 21:35; 22:3 (E);
- goat Lv 16:10, 20, 21 (P);
- bird Lv 14:4, 6(), 7, 51, 53;
- dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9:4 (comp. Arabic prov. *Kalb ḥay wa-lâ maiyit*, *a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. 1878, 388);
- reptiles Gn 1:28 (P);
- animals in general Gn 9:3 (P);
- בשׂר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv 13:10, 14, 15(), 16 (P) 1 S 2:15.

d. *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both:

- כל חי Gn 3:20; 8:21 (J) Jb 12:10; 28:21; 30:23 ψ 143:2; 145:16;
- כל החי Gn 6:19 (P);
- נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 1:20, 24, 30 (P) 2:7, 19 (J);
- כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 9:12, 15, 16 (P) Ez 47:9;
- כל נפשׁ החיה Gn 1:21; 9:10 Lv 11:10, 46 (P).

e. (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58:10 (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.)

f. of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26:19 (J), Lv 14:5, 6, 50, 51, 52; 15:13 Nu 19:17 (P), Je 2:13; 17:13 Zc 14:8 Ct 4:15.

2. (dub.) *lively, active:*
   - אישׁ חַי *an active man* 2 S 23:20 (but Qr אִישׁ חַיִל is to be preferred);
   - איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38:20 (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu. Che *al.* read חִנָּם, || שׁקר).

3. *reviving:*
   - כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn 18:10, 14 (J), 2 K 4:16, 17.

†II. [חַי S[2416, 2417] TWOT[2727a, 644a, 644b] GK[2644, 2645, 2646]]

n.[**m.**] **kinsfolk** (Arabic حَيٌّ (*ḥayyun*) a group of families united by vital ties RS [36–40] Dr [119]), pl. sf. חַיַּי 1 S 18:18, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but read חַיְיִ *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo reads אַחַי וּ).

†I. חַיָּה S[2416] TWOT[644a, 644c, 644d] GK[2651, 2652, 2653]

n.f. living thing, animal (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM [34])—ח׳ Gn 8:17 +;

- cstr. חַיַּת Is 57:10 +;
- old case ending (poetic) חַיְתוֹ Gn 1:24 ψ 50:10; 79:2; 104:11, 20 Is 56:9() Zp 2:14;
- sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143:3, etc.;
- pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14:4 + 12 times—

1. *animal*, as a living, active being:
   - **a.** *in general*, Gn 8:17 Lv 11:2, 27, 47() Nu 35:3 (P) ψ 104:25 Is 46:1 Dn 8:4.
   - **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7:14, 21; 8:1, 19; 9:5 (P) Lv 17:13; 25:7 (H) Jb 37:8 ψ 148:10 Is 40:16 Ez 14:15; 33:27 Zp 2:14, 15;
     - ח׳ קנה ψ 68:31 *wild animal of the reeds*;
     - ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn 37:20, 33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17; 14:15, 21; 34:25;
     - ח׳ טמאה Lv 5:2 (P) *unclean beast;*
     - ח׳ הארץ Gn 1:25, 30; 9:2, 10() (P) 1 S 17:46 Ez 29:5; 32:4; 34:28 Jb 5:22;
     - חיתו ארץ Gn 1:24 (P) ψ 79:2;
     - ח׳ השׂדה Ex 23:11, 29 (covt. code) Lv 26:22 (H) Dt 7:22 2 S 21:10, 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, Ho 2:14, 20; 4:3; 13:8 Is 43:20 Je 27:6; 28:14 Ez 38:20; 39:4 Jb 5:23; 39:15;
     - כל ח׳ השׂדה Gn 2:19, 20; 3:1, 14 (J) Jb 40:20 Je 12:9 Ez 31:6, 13; 34:5, 8; 39:17;

- חיתו שׁדי Is 56:9 ψ 104:11;
- חיתו (ב)יער Is 56:9 ψ 50:10; 104:20;
- פֹּרִיץ חיות Is 35:9 *destroyer among beasts*.

c. *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1:5, 13(), 14, 15(), 19(), 20, 21, 22; 3:13; 10:15, 17, 20.

2. *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143:3 Jb 33:18, 20, 22, 28; 36:14 Ez 7:13(), and (dub.) ψ 74:19; 78:50.

3. *appetite*, activity of hunger:

- חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38:39.

4. *revival, renewal:*

- חַיִּת יָדֵךְ מָצָאתְ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57:10;
- v. חָיָה **2.**

†II. חַיָּה S[2416] TWOT[644a, 644c, 644d] GK[2651, 2652, 2653]

n.f. (si vera l.) **community** (= fem. of II. חַי according to Nö[1886, 176])—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23:13 (= מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11:15);

- perhaps also ψ 68:11 (cf. infr.)

Note.—

- Several other passages are dub.:
- וַיֵּאָסְפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה 2 S 23:11 *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly read לֶחְיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15:9; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr);
- חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ־בָהּ ψ 68:11 *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy* (*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.);
- אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74:19 *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:*

- RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חית diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges [80, 2. R. 2];
- text doubtless corrupt, read poss.
- למות Schr Ri, for לחית, or לשׁחת Kroch;
- Gr either of these;
- Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חָיָה S[2422] TWOT[644e] GK[2650]]

adj. having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag [49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1:19 (E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים TWOT[644f]

n.m. Dt 28:66 **pl.abstr.emph.** life, ח׳ Gn 2:7 +;

- חַיִּין Jb 24:22 (Aramaism Ges [87 (1) a]);
- חַיֵּי Gn 23:1 +;
- sf. חַיַּי Gn 47:9 +;
- חַיָּיְכִי ψ 103:4;
- (Ges [91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—

1. *life:*
   - physical Gn 27:46 Ex 1:14 (P), Dt 28:66() 2 S 11:11; 15:21 Is 38:12 Je 8:23 La 3:53, 58 Ez 7:13 Jb 3:20; 7:7; 9:21; 10:12; 24:22 ψ 7:6; 17:14; 21:5; 26:9; 31:11; 34:13; 63:4; 64:2; 66:9; 88:4; 103:4 Pr 18:21 Ec 2:17; 6:12; 7:13; 9:9() 10:19 Jon 2:7; 4:3, 8;
   - חַיֵּי שׂרה *life of Sarah* Gn 23:1 (P);
   - שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19:35 Gn 23:1; 25:7, 17; 47:8, 9(), 28 Ex 6:16, 18, 20 (P);
   - שָׁנָה לח׳ Gn 7:11 (P);

- שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3:2; 4:10; 9:11;
- יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2:3; 5:17, 19; 6:12; 8:15; 9:9;
- כֹּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3:14, 17 (J) Dt 4:9; 6:2; 16:3; 17:19 Jos 1:5; 4:14 (D) 1 S 1:11; 7:15 1 K 5:1; 11:34; 15:5, 6, 2 K 25:29, 30 = Je 52:33, 34, Is 38:20 (poem of Hez.) ψ 23:6; 27:4; 128:5 Pr 31:12;
- בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27:46 (P) Lv 18:18 (H) Ju 16:30 2 S 1:23; 18:18 ψ 49:19; 63:5; 104:33; 146:2 Jb 10:1 Ec 3:12; 9:3;
- רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6:17; 7:15 (P);
- רוּחִי ח׳ Is 38:16 (poem of Hez.);
- בשׂרים ח׳ Pr 14:30;
- נִשְׁמַת (רוּחַ) ח׳ Gn 2:7; 7:22 (J).

2. *life:*
   - as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16:15;
   - as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30:6, 15, 19(), 20; 32:47 ψ 30:6; 133:3 Pr 3:22; 4:13, 22; 8:35; 10:16; 11:19; 12:28; 19:23; 21:21; 22:4 Mal 2:5;
   - used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עולם Dn 12:2;
   - אֵל חַיָּי ψ 42:9 *God of my life;*
   - מעוז ח׳ ψ 27:1;
   - מקור ח׳ ψ 36:10 Pr 10:11; 13:14; 14:27; 16:22;
   - עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2:9; 3:22, 24 (J) Pr 3:18; 11:30; 13:12; 15:4;
   - ארח ח׳ ψ 16:11 Pr 5:6; 15:24;
   - ארח לח׳ Pr 10:17;
   - ארחות ח׳ Pr 2:19;

- דֶּרֶךְ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6:23 Je 21:8;
- חקות ח׳ Ez 33:15;
- תּוֹצאוֹת ח׳ Pr 4:23 *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;*
- תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15:31;
- כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4:3 *written unto life*.

3. *sustenance, maintenance:*
   - חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 27:27 *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. מִחְיָה infr.

†חַיּוּת S[2424] TWOT[644g] GK[2654]

n.f. abstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20:3, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr;

- We reads אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after 𝔊 χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה S[4241] TWOT[644h] GK[4695]

n.f. **preservation of life, sustenance**, מ׳ Gn 45:5 + 4 times;

- cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13:10, 24;
- sf. מִחְיָתָךְ Ju 17:10;—

1. *preservation of life* Gn 45:5 (E), 2 Ch 14:12.
2. *sustenance* Ju 6:4; 17:10.
3. *reviving*, Ezr 9:8, 9.
4. *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13:10, 24 (P).

†חִיאֵל S[2419] GK[2647]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM [1875, 613, 1883, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34;

- 𝔊 Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om.
- 𝔊L.

†יְחִיאֵל S[3171] GK[3493]

n.pr.m. (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחומלך, יחואלן v. Eut [1876, 136])—𝔊 usually Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—

1. one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15:18 (𝔊 Ιειηλ, 𝔊L Ιαιηλ), v 20 (𝔊 Ειθηλ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ), 16:5 (𝔊 Ειειηλ, 𝔊L Ιαιηλ).
2. one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23:8 (𝔊 Ι(ει)ηλ), 29:8 (𝔊 Βεσιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιειηλ).
3. tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32 (𝔊 Ιε(ρι)ηλ, 𝔊L Ιωηλ).
4. son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2.
5. יְחִוֹאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29:14.
6. overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31:13.
7. ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35:8.
8. contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8:9 (𝔊 Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ), 10:2, 21, 6.

†יְחִיאֵלִי S[3172] GK[3494]

n.pr.m. (patronym.), 1 Ch 26:21, 22 (𝔊 Ιειηλ; 𝔊L om. in v 22).

†יְחִיָּה S[3174] GK[3496]

n.pr.m. (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15:24 (𝔊 Ιε(α)ια, 𝔊L Ιειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חַיִל S[2428, 2429, 381] TWOT[2728, 624a] GK[2657], חֵיל S[2426, 2430] TWOT[623d, 623e] GK[2658], חִיל S[2342, 2427] TWOT[623, 623b] GK[2655, 2656, 2659], חִילָה S[2427] TWOT[623b, 623c] GK[2660], חֵילָם S[2431] GK[2663], חֵילָן v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חִין S2433 TWOT694c GK2665 v. sub חנן.

חִיצוֹן S2435 TWOT627b GK2667, חַיִץ S2434 TWOT628a GK2666 v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חֵיק S2436 TWOT629a GK2576, 2668 v. sub חוק.

חִירָה S2437 GK2669 v. sub I. חור.

חִירָם S2438 GK2671, חִירוֹם S2438 GK2670 v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27b.

חֵךְ S2441 TWOT692a GK2674 v. sub I. חנך.

†[חָכָה S2442 TWOT645 GK2675]

vb. wait, await—

Qal *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30:18, with לְ *waiting for him* (יׄ).

Pi. חִכָּה Jb 32:4;

- חִכְּתָה ψ 33:20;
- חִכִּיתִי Is 8:17;
- חִכּוּ ψ 106:13;
- חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7:9;
- *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30:18;
- תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9:3;
- *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2:3;
- חַכּוּ Zp 3:8;
- *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6:9 (Ephraimit. for חַכֵּה?);

- Pt. מְחַכֶּה Dn 12:12;
- cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64:3;
- pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3:21;—

1. *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9:3 *tarry not;*
   - with עַד till morning light 2 K 7:9;
   - c. acc. את איוב בדברים Jb 32:4 *tarry for Job with words*.
2. *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6:9 *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.)
3. *wait for, await*, with לְ. for יי Is 8:17; 64:3 Zp 3:8 ψ 33:20;
   - for his counsel ψ 106:13;
   - for his vision Hb 2:3;
   - for death Jb 3:21;
   - יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30:18 (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**);
   - abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12:12.

חַכָּה S[2443] TWOT[693c] GK[2676] v. sub חנך.

חכל TWOT[646] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَكَلَ (*ḥakala*) IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَةٌ (*ḥuklatun*) *barbarousness*, or *impediment in speech;* Assyrian *ekêlu*, *be gloomy*, *êklu*, *dark*, *eklitu*, *darkness*, Dl in Zim [115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger [ii, 282]).

†חַכִּילָה S[2444] GK[2677]

n.pr.loc. (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23:19; 26:1, 3 (Glaser [ii, 326] reads also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15:7);

- 𝔊 Εχελα (26:1 B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα) always c. art.

†חַכְלִילִי S[2447] TWOT[646a] GK[2679]

adj. (dark) dull, from wine, ח׳ עינים מִיָּ֑יִן Gn 49:12.

†חַכְלִילוּת S[2448] TWOT[646b] GK[2680]

n.f. dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכ׳עֵינָ֖יִם׃ Pr 23:29 (v 30 לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּ֑יִן).

†חֲכַלְיָה S[2446] GK[2678]

n.pr.m. (meaning dub.; perhaps חַכֵּה לְיָהּ *wait for Yahweh*, √ חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1:1, 𝔊 Χελκ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Χελκιασ(ου), א A Αχαλια;

- 10:2 𝔊 Αχελια, A 𝔊L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם S[2449] TWOT[647] GK[2681]

vb. be wise (NH *id.;* Aramaic ܚܟܡ (*ḥkam*), חֲכַם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM [57]; Assyrian *ḫakâmu*, *know* (with exceptional חֿ v. Dl [178 f.]); Arabic حَكَمَ (*ḥakama*) *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—

Qal *Pf.* ח׳ Pr 23:15;

- 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9:2;
- הָכַמְתָּ Pr 9:12(), etc.
- + 3 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9:9; 21:11;
- וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5:11;
- יֶחְכָּ֑ם Pr 20:1 +;
- וֶ֫חְכָּ֑ם Pr 13:20;

- תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19:20;
- אֶחְכְּמָה Ec 7:23;
- pl. יֶחְכָּמוּ Jb 32:9;
- *Imv.* חֲכַם Pr 27:11;
- חֲכָם Pr 6:6; 23:19 + 13:20 Kt;
- חָכְמוּ Pr 8:33;—
- *be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32:29 (poet.) 1 K 5:11 Jb 32:9 Pr 6:6; 8:33; 9:9, 12[()];
- 13:20; 19:20; 20:1; 21:11; 23:19; 27:11 Ec 2:15; 7:23 Zc 9:2;
- אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23:15;
- c. acc. שׁחכמתי Ec 2:19 *wherein I have acted wisely*.

  Pi. *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105:22;

- sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35:11;
- תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119:98;
- all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. Pu. *Pt. made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58:6, pl. הֵמָּה חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30:24 (of intelligent animals).

  Hiph. *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19:8 *making wise the simple*.

  Hithp. *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1:10 (E) *let us deal wisely* (*shrewdly*) *toward it* (the people);

- 2 ms. תִּתְחַכַּם Ec 7:16 *make or shew thyself wise*.

†חָכָם S[2450] TWOT[647b] GK[2682]

adj. wise, ח׳ Dt 4:6 + 67 times;

- cstr. חֲכַם Is 3:3 + 9 times;
- pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1:13 + 39 times;
- cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28:3 + 4 times;
- sf. חֲכָמֶיהָ Is 19:12 etc.
- + 8 times;
- f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14:2; 20:16;
- cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35:25;
- pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9:16;
- cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5:29 Pr 14:1 (but read חָכְמוֹת De);—

1. *skilful* in technical work;
    - artificers Is 3:3;
    - sailors Ez 27:8, so (prob.) v 9;
    - mourning women Je 9:16;
    - artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28:3; 31:6; 35:10; 36:1, 2, 4, 8 (P), 1 Ch 22:15 2 Ch 2:6, 12, 13[()];
    - women in spinning Ex 35:25 (P);
    - goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10:9;
    - makers of idol-images Is 40:20.
2. *wise in the administration of affairs:*
    - Joseph in Egypt Gn 41:33, 39 (E);
    - heads of tribes Dt 1:13, 15, judges 16:19;
    - of David 2 S 14:20, of Solomon 1 K 2:9; 3:12; 5:21 = 2 Ch 2:11;
    - the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28:3;
    - of kings in general Pr 20:26;
    - class of political advisers of Judah Is 29:14 Je 18:18, appar. also Is 5:21;
    - of Egypt Is 19:11[()], 12, Edom Ob 8, the nations Je 10:7;
    - so of God Is 31:2.

3. *shrewd, crafty, cunning:*

- Jonadab 2 S 13:3;
- the princesses Ju 5:29;
- אִשָּׁה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14:2; 20:16;
- gen., Je 9:22;
- intelligent animals Pr 30:24;
- לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5:13;
- חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3:7; 26:5, 12, 16; 28:11;
- חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37:24.

4. pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41:8 (E), Ex 7:11 (P; cf. Is 19:11[)], 12);

- Babylon Is 44:25 Je 50:35; 51:57;
- Persia Est 1:13; 6:13.

5. *prudent*, towards king Pr 16:14;

- in controversies Pr 11:29; 29:8, 9, 11;
- religious affairs Ho 13:13; 14:10 Je 4:22; 8:8, 9 Dt 4:6; 32:6 ψ 107:43;
- אישׁ ח׳ Je 9:11.

6. *wise*, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt:

a. as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr 10:8; 16:21;

- לֵב חָכָם Ec 8:5;
- of the son Pr 10:1 = 15:20, 13:1; 23:24; Ec 2:19;
- ילד ח׳ Ec 4:13 *wise boy;*
- גבר ח׳ Jb 34:34 *wise man;*
- מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25:12.

b. = subst.:

- (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14:16;

- is silent Pr 17:28;
- hearkens to counsel Pr 12:15;
- hears and increases in learning Pr 1:5;
- his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18:15;
- he receives it Pr 21:11;
- and stores it up Pr 10:14;
- his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15:31;
- and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9:8, 9.
- (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15:2;
- he tells the experience of the past Jb 15:18;
- has knowledge Jb 34:2;
- teaches it Ec 12:9;
- disperses it Pr 15:7;
- his tongue is health Pr 12:18;
- it utters knowledge aright Pr 15:2;
- his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16:23;
- his words are gracious Ec 10:12;
- it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7:5;
- his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13:14;
- one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13:20.
- The חכמים recall the Gk. σόφοι, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1:6; 22:17 (cf. 24:23), Ec 9:17; 12:11;
- God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9:4.
- (3) *the wise* are prosperous:
- true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6:8;
- but die as the fool Ec 2:16() ψ 49:11;
- they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8:17;
- like others are in the hands of God Ec 9:1;
- they do not secure bread Ec 9:11;

- but elsewhere reverse is true:
- precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21:20;
- his lips preserve him Pr 14:3;
- they inherit glory Pr 3:35;
- wealth is their crown Pr 14:24;
- the wise man is strong Pr 24:5 Ec 7:19;
- his eyes are in his head Ec 2:14;
- his mind is at his right hand Ec 10:2;
- he interprets things Ec 8:1.
- (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others:
- he wins men Pr 11:30;
- scales the city of the mighty Pr 21:22;
- though poor he delivers the city Ec 9:15;
- is a reproof to scorners Pr 15:12;
- his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7:4;
- injustice makes him foolish Ec 7:7;
- Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17:10.

†חָכְמָה S[2451, 2452, 2454] TWOT[2729b, 647a] GK[2683, 2684]

n.f. wisdom, ח׳ Ex 28:3 + 106 times;

- cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35:35 + 15 times;
- sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2:9, etc.
- + 25 times sf.;
- pl. abst.
- חָכְמוֹת ψ 49:4 Pr 1:20; 9:1; 24:7 (GK[§ 861]);
- חַכְמוֹת Pr 14:1 (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; read חָכְמוֹת De);—

1. *skill* in war Is 10:13;
   - in technical work Ex 28:3; 31:3, 6; 35:26, 31, 35; 36:1, 2 (P), cf. 1 K 7:14, 1 Ch 28:21;

- of sailors ψ 107:27.

2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34:9 Is 29:14 Je 49:7() 2 S 14:20;
   - of prince of Tyre Ez 28:4, 5, 7, 12, 17;
   - Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2:6; 3:28; 5:9, 10, 14(), 26; 10:4, 6, 7, 8, 23, 24 = 2 Ch 9:3, 5, 6, 7, 22, 23, 1 K 11:41 2 Ch 1:10, 11, 12;
   - the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11:2.
3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20:22 1 K 5:10() Je 9:23;
   - withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39:17;
   - of magicians and prophets Is 47:10 Dn 1:4, 17, 20.
4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4:6 ψ 37:30; 51:8; 90:12 Pr 10:31 Is 33:6 Je 8:9.
5. *wisdom*, ethical and religious:
   a. of God, as a divine attribute or energy;
      - his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38:36;
      - by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38:37;
      - founded the earth Pr 3:19;
      - and made all things Je 10:12 = 51:15, ψ 104:24;
      - it is with him Jb 12:13;
      - not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28:12, 20;
      - he alone knows it Jb 28:23;
      - gives it Pr 2:6;
      - and shews its secrets Jb 11:6.

   b. the divine wisdom is personified:
      - she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8:22–31);
      - she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9:1 (cf. v2–5);
      - she teaches in public places 1:20; 8:1, 5, 11, 12 (v. context);
      - gives her pupils the divine spirit 1:23;
      - by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8:14 (cf. v1–21).

   c. of man:
      - to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4:7();

- its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111:10 Pr 15:33 Jb 28:28 (|| סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה);
- and know יי, the All Holy Pr 9:10; 30:3;
- it is of inestimable worth Jb 28:18 Pr 8:11; 16:16; 17:16; 23:23; 24:7;
- beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14:6;
- God giveth it to the good Ec 2:26;
- men are to incline the ear Pr 2:2;
- attend unto wisdom Pr 5:1;
- seek Ec 7:25;
- know Pr 24:14 Ec 1:17; 8:16;
- behold Ec 2:12; 9:13;
- get her Pr 4:5, 7;
- treat her as sister Pr 7:4;
- happy the man who finds her Pr 3:13;
- he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10:23;
- נָבוֹן Pr 10:13; 14:33;
- מֵבִין Pr 17:24;
- cf. also ψ 49:4 Jb 4:21; 12:2, 12; 13:5; 15:8; 26:3; 32:7, 13; 33:33 Pr 1:2, 7; 2:10; 4:11; 11:2; 13:10; 14:1, 8; 18:4; 21:30; 24:3; 28:26; 29:3, 15; 31:26 Ec 1:13, 16(), 18; 2:3, 9, 13, 21; 7:10, 11, 12(), 19, 23; 8:1; 9:10, 15, 16(), 18; 10:1, 10;—
- on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חַכְמוֹנִי

n.pr.m. (*wise*)—

1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:11.
2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32.

†תַּחְכְּמֹנִי S[8461] GK[9376]

adj.gent. 2 S 23:8 = בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11:11;

- read הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל S[2426] TWOT[623d] v. חֵיל sub I. חול.

חֹל S[2455] TWOT[623a, 661a] GK[2687] v. sub III. חלל.

†I. [חָלָא S[2456] TWOT[648] GK[2688]]

vb. be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges [75, 22])—

Qal *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלֶא אָסָא ... בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16:12 (= חלה 1 K 15:23).

†תַּחֲלֻאִים S[8463] TWOT[648a] GK[9377]

n.pl.m. 2 Ch 21:19 **diseases**, abs. תׇּ Je 16:4 2 Ch 21:19;

- cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14:18;
- תַּחֲלוּאָיְכִי ψ 103:3;
- תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29:21;—
- *diseases* Dt 29:21 2 Ch 21:19 ψ 103:3;
- מְמוֹתֵי תחלאים יָמֻתוּ Je 16:4;
- תחלואי רעב Je 14:18 *diseases of famine* (|| חַלְלֵי־חֶרֶב).

II. חלא TWOT[649] (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פחֹטאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֳלָאָה S[2457, 2458] TWOT[649a] GK[2689, 2690]]

n.f. rust (perhaps as *filth* v. supr.)—חֶלְאָתָהּ Ez 24:6, 12 + v 11, 12 (del. Co intern. grounds) + v 6 חֶלְאָתָהּ (cf. Ges [91, 1; R. 2]) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֶלְאָה S[2457, 2458] TWOT[649a] GK[2689, 2690]

n.pr.f. (meaning dub.)—wife of *Ashḫur* (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4:5, 7 𝔊 Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חלב TWOT[650, 651] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָלָב S[2461] TWOT[650a] GK[2692]

n.m. milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aramaic חַלְבָּא, ܚܠܒܐ (*ḥalbo*), Ph. חלב; Arabic حَليبٌ (*ḥalībun*) n. *fresh milk*, حَلَبَ (*ḥalaba*) vb. *milk;* Assyrian *alibu*, *milk*, v. Dl [174]; Ethiopic ሐሊብ (*ḥalib*))—חָ֫לָב abs. Gn 18:18 + 35 times + Ez 34:3 (v. infr.);

- cstr. חֲלֵב Ex 23:19 + 5 times;
- sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5:1, חֲלָבֵךְ Ez 25:4;—
- *milk:*
  - **a.** as common food Gn 18:8 (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd*, q.v.), חֲלֵב צֹאן Dt 32:14 (poet.; distinct from חֶמְאַת בָּקָר);
    - in Ju 5:25 חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה;
    - elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced from חָלָב:—
    - מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30:33 *a pressing* (*squeezing*) *of milk produces curd;*

- מֵרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7:22 *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;*
- cf. also חַרְצֵי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk*, i.e. *cheeses;*
- it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21:24 (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאוד ח׳) Ju 4:19;
- men drank it (שתה) Ez 25:4 (cf. השקה Ju 4:19), but also ate it (אכל), if emend.
- הֶחָלָב Ez 34:3 (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, 𝔊 𝔙 Bö Hi-Sm Co, *al.*;
- it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10:10 *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֲלֵב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֶךָ Pr 27:27 *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[i. 204]).
- (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:*
- of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23:19 = 34:26 (JE) = Dt 14:21, cf. טְלֵה ח׳ 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.);
- but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵח׳ Is 28:9 *weaned from milk* (|| עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם);
- fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֲלֵב גּוֹיִם Is 60:16 *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (|| וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים תִּינָקִי).
- (3) ח׳ with wine, as especially delicacy Ct 5:1 (v. De), fig. of י׳'s choicest blessings Is 55:1.
- (4) often in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ (דְּבַשׁ) *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 33:3 Nu 13:27; 14:8; 16:14 (all JE), Lv 20:24 (H), Dt 6:3; 11:9; 26:9, 15; 27:3; 31:20 Jos 5:6 Je 11:5; 32:22 Ez 20:6, 15, of Egypt Nu 16:13;
- the hills תַּלְכְּנָה ח׳ Jo 4:18 (|| יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס);
- fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4:12 *honey and milk are under thy tongue*.

b. *milk* as white לְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49:12 *white of teeth, from milk;*

- צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4:7 *they were whiter than milk* (|| זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג);
- so also prob. of eyes (iris) רֹחֲצוֹת בֶּחָלָב׳ Ct 5:12 *bathed in milk*, i.e. the white of the eye.—
- On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[204].

II. חלב TWOT[650, 651] (V of foll.; perhaps cf. Assyrian *ḫalâbu*, *be covered*, VR 8:83 Lyon[Manual], *ḫallibu*, *cover, clothe*, IR[18, 68] *ḫallubtu*, *clothing*, Lyon[Sargontexte 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (read *b* for *p*) Schr).

I. חֵלֶב S[2459, 2460] TWOT[651a] GK[2693, 2694]

n.m. Ex 29:13 **fat** (NH *id.*, *fat*, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aramaic חֶלְבָּא (*ḥelbo*) (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Arabic خِلْبٌ (*ḫilbun*), incl. *midriff-fat*, RS[i. 360]);—

- ח׳ abs. Lv 3:16 + 40 times;
- cstr. Gn 45:18 + 21 times;
- sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3:9 + 6 times;
- חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4:31, 35, חֶלְבָּם Nu 18:17, חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17:10, חֶלְבֵּהֶן Lv 8:16, 25 (read n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di);
- pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8:26 + 7 times;
- cstr. חֶלְבֵי Lv 6:5 + 4 times;
- sf. חֶלְבֵהֶן Gn 4:4 (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8:16, 25 supr.);—

1. *fat* of human body Ju 3:22 (covering intestines);
   - ח׳גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1:22 as smearing warrior's shield;
   - of grossness of wicked כִּסָּה פָּנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15:27;
   - *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart ח׳ סָגְרוּ ψ 17:10, v. also 73:7 (read מֵחֵלֶב עָוְנָמוֹ for מחלב עינמו 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae *al.*);

- טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119:70 i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it.

2. *fat* of beasts:

a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32:14 and in sim. ψ 63:6 (|| דֶּשֶׁן);

- so MT Ez 34:3 (but read הֶחָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39:19 (𝔖 Co בשׂר).

b. especially as offered in sacrifice, sg., to יי Ex 23:18 (JE), 1 S 2:15, 16 Ex 29:13(), 22() Lv 3:3(), 4, 9(), 10, 14(), 15 + 23 times Lv, Nu 18:17 (all P), Lv 17:6 (H), 1 S 15:22 Is 1:11; 43:24 Ez 44:7, 15;

- v. Is 34:6(), 7 of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יי's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls);
- as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32:38;
- (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3:17; 7:23, 24(), 25 (all P);
- also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4:4 (J) Lv 6:5 + 8 times Lv, 1 K 8:64() 2 Ch 7:7();
- 29:35; 35:14.

3. *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45:18 (E), specif. of oil Nu 18:12 and wine v 12;

- of corn and oil v 29, 30, 32;
- also (poet.) ח׳ כְּלָיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat of wheat* (i.e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34:6), ח׳ חִטָּה ψ 81:17, ח׳ חִטִּים 147:14.

†II. חֶלֶב S[2459, 2460] TWOT[651a] GK[2693, 2694]

n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab.Denkm. [27, 28])—one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 (but read חלד(י), v. Dr), 𝔊 Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, 𝔊L Αλλαν (= חֶלֶד 1 Ch 11:30 = חֶלְדַּי 27:15).

†חֶלְבָּה S[2462] GK[2695]

n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31, site unknown, 𝔊 Χεβδα, 𝔊L Ελβα;

- (comp. Assyrian *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן S[2463] GK[2696]

n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) יֵין חֶ֫לְבּוֹן Ez 27:18;

- so also Assyrian n.pr.terr.
- *Ḫibunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr and Dl in Co Mod. *Ḫalbûn*, NW. from Damascus, Wetzst [xi. 1857, 490 f.] Bd [341].

†חֶלְבְּנָה S[2464] TWOT[652] GK[2697]

n.f. (Aramaic חֶלְבְּנִיתָא (*ḥelbonito*), חֶלְבְּנִיתָא 𝔊 χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30:34, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115].

†אַחְלָב S[303] GK[331]

n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31, site unknown, 𝔊 Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (WMaxMüller[Asien u. Europa 194] thinks corrupt. for מחלב, Assyrian *Maḫalliba* (which Schr Ju 1:31 Dl [283] comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he reads n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֵחֶבֶל Jos 19:29, 𝔊 καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמֵחֶלֶב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד TWOT[653, 654] (√ of foll.; Arabic خَلَدَ (*ḫalada*) *abide*, *continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶ֫לֶד S[2465] TWOT[653a] GK[2698]

n.[**m.**] Jb 11:17 **duration, world** (= αἰών) (Arabic خُلْدٌ (*ḫuldun*) *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. חֶ֫ ψ 17:14;

- חֶ֫לֶד Jb 11:17 + 2 times + Is 38:11 Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc.
- (Baer חֶ֫דֶל);
- sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39:6;
- = *duration of life* Jb 11:17 ψ 39:6 (|| יָמַי), זְכֹר אֲנִי מֶה־חָ֫לֶד 89:48 *of what duration I am* Dr [189. 2], or (אדני for אני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now *al.*;

- *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17:14; 49:2 (ישׁבי ח׳ || כל־עמים), cf. Is 38:11 (v. supr.; || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד TWOT[653, 654] (√ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aramaic ܚܠܕ (*ḥlad*) *creep, crawl*).

†חֵ֫לֶד S[2466] GK[2699]

n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חֹלד DHM[35]) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11:30 A 𝔊L Αλαδ (= חֶלְדַּי 27:15 = חֵלֶב 2 S 23:29).

†חֹ֫לֶד S[2467] TWOT[654a] GK[2700]

n.[**m.**] **weasel** (NH חוּלְדָּא; Arabic خُلْدٌ (*ḫuldun*) *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat;* on format. v. Lag[144])—*weasel* Lv 11:29 (Vrss Ki Thes *al.* v. especially Di; >Saad Bö MV SS Lag *mole*).

†חֻלְדָּה S[2468] GK[2701]

n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, 𝔊 Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי S[2469] GK[2702]

n.pr.m.

1. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27:15 (= חֵלֶד 11:30 = חֵלֶב 2 S 23:29) 𝔊 Χολδεια (—δαι), 𝔊L Ολδια.
2. a returned exile Zc 6:10 (om. 𝔊) = חֵלֶם v 14.

†I. חָלָה S[2470] TWOT[655, 656] GK[2703, 2704]

vb. be weak, sick (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); Assyrian *ḫalû*, *sickness, grief*, Dl[181])—

Qal *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14:1 + 8 times;

- 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57:10;

- 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30:13 + 2 times;
- וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16:7, 11, 17, חָלוּ Je 5:3 (so read, v. infr.);
- *Impf.* וַיֶּחַל 2 K 1:2;
- *Inf.* sf. חֳלָתוֹ Is 38:9;
- חֲלוֹתִי ψ 77:11 cf. sub **Pi.**;
- חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35:13;
- *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48:1 + 6 times + 1 S 22:8 (v. infr.);
- חוֹלֶה Ne 2:2 Mal 1:13;
- f. חוֹלָה Ec 5:12 + 3 times (for Je 4:31 v. I. חוּל), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2:5; 5:8;—

1. *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju 16:7, 11, 17;
   - *feel weak* Is 57:10 (Che) Ez 34:4, 16.

2. *become sick, ill* Gn 48:1 (E) 1 S 19:14; 30:13 1 K 14:1, 5; 15:23 (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16:2) 17:17 2 K 1:2; 8:7; 13:14 (c. acc. cogn.) 20:12 = Is 39:1, Is 33:24; 38:9 Pr 23:35 ψ 35:13 Ne 2:2, cf. ψ 77:11 חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוֹתִי Che after Bi;
   - *lame and sick*—i.e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1:8, 13;
   - *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6, cf. Pr 23:35, מַכָּה with חָלִי Dt 28:59, 61 Je 6:7; 10:19;
   - hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אני Ct 2:5; 5:8;
   - *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1, ח׳עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32:24; Je 5:3 read prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יי׳s chastisements;
   - *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6:6);
   - of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22:8 sq. עַל (but read rather חָמַל 𝔊 Gr Klo Dr);
   - *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* חוֹלָה רָעָה Ec 5:12, 15;—

- on Je 4:31 v. I. חול.

  Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8:27;

- 3 pl. נֶחְלוּ Am 6:6 Je 12:13;

- *Pt.* f. נַחֲלָה Is 17:11 + 4 times;

- pl. נַחֲלוֹת Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v 21;—

  1. *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12:13 (but Gr נִלְאוּ).

  2. *be made sick* Dn 8:27;

  - לֹא נֶחְ׳ of indifference, apathy Am 6:6 sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5:3);

  - pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art.
  - Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v 21;

  - = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3:19 Je 10:19; 14:17; 30:12;

  - also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17:11.

  Pi. Pf. חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29:21;

- *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77:11 read prob. חֳלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. from חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—

- For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה.

  Pu. *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלֵּיתָ Is 14:10.

  Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13:6;

- *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13:5;

- *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13:2;—

- *make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13:2, sq. בַּעֲבוּר;

- of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13:5, 6.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53:10;

- 1 s. הֶהֱלֵתִי Mi 6:13;
- pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7:5 (on text v. infr.);
- *Pt.* מַחֲלָה Pr 13:12;—

1. *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6:13 (cf. Na 3:19, Niph.);

- obj. (implic.) a person, וי׳ חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53:10 *it pleased* י׳ *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di.

2. *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13:12.

3. *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הֶח׳ שׂרים חֲמַת מִיָּיִן Ho 7:5 *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who read הֵחֵלּוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever).

Hoph. *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 Ch 35:23.

†חֳלִי S[2483] TWOT[655a] GK[2716]

n.m. Dt 28:59 **sickness**, חֳלִי Dt 28:61 + 8 times;

- חֹלִי Dt 7:15 + 2 times;
- sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38:9 + 7 times + Ec 5:16 (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now);
- pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28:59, חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21:15, חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53:4;—
- *sickness, disease* Dt 7:15; 28:59, 61 1 K 17:17 2 K 1:2; 8:8, 9; 13:14 Is 38:9 2 Ch 16:12[()];
- 21:15[()], 19 ψ 41:4 Ec 6:2;
- of the suffering servant of י׳ Is 53:3, 4 (in both || מַכְאֹב);
- of rich man Ec 5:16 (read וָחֳלִי, v. supr.);

- *incurable disease* אֵין מַרְפֵּא ח׳ לְ 2 Ch 21:18;
- *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38:9;
- metaph. of distress of land Ho 5:13 (|| מָזוֹר), Is 1:5 Je 10:19;
- = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6:7 (|| מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה S[4245] TWOT[655b] GK[4700]]

n.[**m.**] **sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18:14 *his sickness* (= any sickness of his);

- of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלֵה מֵעֶיךָ 2 Ch 21:15 (+ בְּחֳלָיִים רַבִּים, מֵהַחֳלִי).

†מַחֲלָה S[4245] TWOT[655b, 655c] GK[4700, 4701]

n.f. sickness, disease, מַחֲלָה Ex 15:26 + 3 times—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23:25 (JE);

- so c. כל, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (|| כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15:26 (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad* fin.)

†[מַחֲלוּי S[4251] TWOT[655d] GK[4708]]

n.m. sickness, suffering (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8:29)—only pl. intens. מַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24:25.

†II. [חָלָה S[2470] TWOT[655, 656] GK[2703, 2704]]

vb. only **Pi.** sq. פְּנֵי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנַיִךְ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Arabic حَلَا, حَلِيَ (*ḥalā, ḥaliya*) *be sweet, pleasant*, Aramaic חֲלִי (*ḥli*), חֲלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלֵי *sweet*);—

Pi. *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33:12, חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13:12 ψ 119:58, וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11:19, חִלִּינוּ Dn 9:13;

- *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32:11 + 3 times, יְחַלּוּ ψ 45:13 Pr 19:6;

- *Imv.* חַל־נָא 1 K 13:6, חַלוּ־נָא Mal 1:9;

- *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7:2 + 2 times;—

1. ח׳ את־פני־י׳:

   a. *mollify, pacify, appease* י׳, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32:11 (JE), 1 K 13:6 (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v 6 2 K 13:4 Je 26:19 (+ וַיְחַנֵּהוּ), 2 Ch 33:12 (|| וַיִּכָּנַע מאד מִלְּפְנֵי), Dn 9:13;

   - also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1:9 (sq. וְיָחֳנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*).

   b. *entreat the favour of* י׳, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13:12 (in anticipation of war), Zc 8:21, 22 (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7:2 (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳) of worship at Jerusalem;

   - quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119:58 (+ בְּכָל־לֵב).

2. *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**—רַבִּים יְח׳ פְּנֵי־נָדִיב Pr 19:6 *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן);

   - יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45:13 of favour of king's bride;

   - וח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11:19 favour of Job when absolved and restored.

I.†מַחֲלַת TWOT[656a]

n.f. only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53:1; 88:1;

- appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune;
- meaning dub.;
- Aq. Symm. 𝔅 מְחֹלֹת *dance;*
- v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה TWOT[657] (*adorn;* cf.Arabic حَلَى (*ḥalā*) *adorn*, حَلْىٌ (*ḥalyun*) (neck-)*ornament*).

†I. חֶלְיִ S[2481, 2482] TWOT[657a] GK[2717, 2718]

n.m. ornament, נֶזֶם זָהָב וַחֲלִי־כֶתֶם Pr 25:12 *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;*

- pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7:2, in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֶלְיִ S[2481, 2482] TWOT[657a] GK[2717, 2718]

n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19:25, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֶלְיָה S[2484] TWOT[657b] GK[2719]]

n.f. jewelry, נִזְמָה וְחֶלְיָתָהּ Ho 2:15 (v. Now Che).

†חֲלַח S[2477] GK[2712]

n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyrian control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17:6 = 18:11, 1 Ch 5:26, cf. *Ḫalaḫḫu* in Mesopotamia, Schr on 2 K 17:8;

- > Hal [Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70] *Cilicia* (= Ph. חלך, Lag[. i. 211], Assyrian *Ḫilakku*, Lyon [Sargontexte]) Lag [57].

†חַלְחוּל S[2478] GK[2713]

n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos 15:58 Lag [119. 7, 2nd ed. 152] Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron;

- mod.
- Ḥalḥûl, 1 1/2 hour (3 1/2 miles) N. from Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob [iii. 281 f.] Guérin [Judée iii. 284 ff.]

חַלְחָלָה S[2479] TWOT[623f] GK[2714]

n.f. v. I. חול.

†[חָלַט S[2480] TWOT[658] GK[2715]]

vb. only וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ וַיַּחְלְטוּ הַמִּמֶּנּוּ 1 K 20:33, read prob. וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. 𝔊 ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta [i. 445f.]) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word from his lips;

- Sta [529a] as **Qal**;
- Kö [251] Ges [53. 3 R 4] and most as **Hiph.**, with—◌ om.

חלך TWOT[659] (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Arabic حَلَكَ (*ḥalaka*) *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ψ 10:8; cf. Aramaic חֲשׁוֹךְ).

†חֵלְכָה S[2489] TWOT[659a] GK[2724] read חַלְכֵּה, חֶלְכֵּה, or חָלְכֵּה,

adj. hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one*(*s*)—לְחֵלְכָה ψ 10:8, 𝔊 εἰς τὸν πένητα, 𝔖 𝔗;

- חֵלְכָה 10:14 𝔊 ὁ πτωχός;
- חלכאים 10:10 Kt, read pl. חַלְכָּאִים (חֵל׳, חָל׳);
- Qr חֵל כָּאִים, 𝔊 τῶν πενήτων.
- In all text and meaning dub. (MT reads חֵלְכָה = חֵילְךָ *thine army;* and חֵל כָּאִים v 10 *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

†I. חָלַל S[2490] TWOT[660, 660e, 661] GK[2725, 2726, 2727]

vb. bore, pierce (Arabic خَلَّ (*ḫalla*) *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Ethiopic ሐለተ (*ḥəllat*) (hollow) *reed;* Aramaic חֲלַל *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe;* ܚܠܝܠܐ (*ḥlilo*) adj. *hollow*, ܚܠܘܠܐ (*ḥlolo*) *cave*, ܚܠܬܐ (*ḥelto*) *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—

Qal *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109:22 (? lit. *one has pierced my heart;* or read Pu. חֻלַּל?);

- *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77:11 *it is my piercing, my wound* my woe;

- Hu. Pe Bi Che read חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*).

Pi. *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלֶּלֶיךָ Ez 28:9 *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co read מְחוֹלְלֶיךָ).

Pu. *Pt.* מְחֻלֵּי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32:26.

- **Poʿel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חוֹלָלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26:13 *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;*
- רַב־מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל Pr 26:10 an archer piercing all (v. חול) *Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51:9 *who pierced the dragon*.
- **Poʿal.** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53:5 *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of יי, || מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל S[2491] TWOT[660a, 661b] GK[2728, 2729]$_{90}$

n.m. pierced, חַ׳ abs. Dt. 21:1 + 25 times;

- cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19:16;
- pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23:24 + 28 times;
- cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22:2 + 21 times;
- sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69:27, etc.
- + 11 times sfs.;—

1. *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69:27 Je 51:52 Ez 26:15; 30:24 La 2:12 Jb 24:12.
2. *slain* Nu 19:18; 31:8, 19 (P), etc.;
    - sg. coll. 2 S 23:8, 18 = 1 Ch 11:11, 20 Ez 6:7; 30:11, etc., but usually pl. Gn 34:27 1 S 17:52 (RV *wounded*) Je 51:49, etc.;
    - †חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Is 22:2 Je 14:18 Ez 31:17, 18; 32:20, 21, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 Zp 2:12 La 4:9;
    - חַלְלֵי רעב La 4:9;
    - חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66:16 Je 25:33.

†חַלָּה S[2471] TWOT[660b] GK[2705]

n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2:4)—ח׳ abs. Nu 15:20 Lv 24:5;

- cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29:23 + 4 times;
- pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2:4 + 2 times;
- חַלֹּת Ex 29:2 + 3 times—used in offerings:

1. at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6:19.
2. elsewhere only P (H Lv 24:5[()]):
   - **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24:5[()].
   - **b.** made of ראשׁית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15:20.
   - **c.** of לחם שׁמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26.
   - **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8:26, but usually to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6:19, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4 7:12[()] Nu 6:15.
   - **e.** ח׳ לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7:13.

†חַלּוֹן S[2474] TWOT[660c] GK[2707]

n.m. Jos 2:18 and **f.** Ez 40:16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26:8 + 12 times;

- cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8:6 Pr 7:6;
- sf. חַלּוֹנָוֹ Ez 40:22;
- mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40:25 + 3 times;
- cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6:4;
- sf. חַלּוֹנָיִ Je 22:14 (defective pl. Ges [87 (1)c], dual Ew [177 a], but read יוֹ סָפוֹן Mich Hi Gf Or Gie);

- חַלּוֹנֵינוּ Je 9:20;
- f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40:16 + 4 times;
- חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2:9 + 3 times;
- *window* חַלּוֹן פָּתַח *open the window* Gn 8:6 (P) 2 K 13:17;
- חלון עלה בח Je 9:20;
- חלון בעד הח *through the window* Gn 26:8 Jos 2:15 (J) Ju 5:28 1 S 19:12 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 K 9:30 Jo 2:9;
- *latticed windows* 1 K 6:4 Ez 40:16; 41:16, 26;
- חלון Jos 2:18, 21 (J) Pr 7:6 Zp 2:14;
- חלון אֶל־הח 2 K 9:32;
- חלון מִן־הח Ct 2:9;
- *windows* of palace, קָרַע לוֹ חַלּוֹנָיו(ו) Je 22:14 *cutteth him out his windows;*
- of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 22, 25(), 29, 33, 36, of the temple itself Ez 41:16().

†חָלִיל S[2485, 2486] TWOT[660d, 661c] GK[2720, 2721]

n.m. flute, pipe, חלילים 1 S 10:5 Is 5:12; 30:29;

- pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1:40 Je 48:36().

†II. [חָלַל S[2490] TWOT[660, 660e, 661] GK[2725, 2726, 2727]]

vb.denom. **play the pipe, pipe**—

Qal *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87:7 *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV;

- < RV Pe De Che Bae *al.* **Pôʿlel** *Pt.* from I. חוּל *dancers*.

Pi. *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְּלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1:40 *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. Assyrian *ḫâlalu*, according to Dl in Zim [117]).

†[מְחִלָּה S[4247] TWOT[660f] GK[4704]]

n.f. hole, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2:19 (|| מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *cause of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל S[2490] TWOT[660, 660e, 661] GK[2725, 2726, 2727]]

vb. pollute, defile, profane;

Hiph. also begin (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arabic) (Arabic خَلَّ (*ḫalla*) *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie;* IV. *make lawful;* X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate;* NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aramaic חֲלַל; ܚܠܠ (*ḥalel*) Pa. is *purify*, ܐܚܠ (*ʾaḥel*) Aph. is *profane*)—

Niph. *Pf.* נִחָל Ez 25:3, נִחַלְתְּ (-תִּי Co) Ez 22:16, נִחֲלוּ Ez 7:24;

- *Impf.* יֵחָל Is 48:11, תֵּחֵל Lv 21:9, וָאֵחַל Ez 22:26;
- *Inf.* הֵחֵל Ez 20:9, 14, 22, sf. לְהֵחַלּוֹ Lv 21:4.—

1. reflex. *pollute, defile oneself*

a. ritually, by contact with dead || טמא, Lv 21:4 (H)

b. *sexually* || זנה Lv 21:9 (H).

2. Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7:24; 25:3, name of God Ez 20:9, 14, 22 Is 48:11 and even God himself Ez 22:16, 26.

Pi. *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19:8 + 3 times;

- sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20:6;
- 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49:4 + 3 times;
- 2 fs. חִלָּלְתְּ Ez 22:8;

- 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָֽ Ez 7:21 etc., + 16 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21:12, 15, 23;
- sf. יְחַלְּלֻנּוּ Dt 20:6;
- pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21:6 + 4 times, יְחַלֵּלוּ ψ 89:32 etc., + 13 times Impf.;
- *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2:7 + 4 times;
- חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23:39 + 4 times;
- חַלְּלָם Je 16:18;
- *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24:21 pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1:12 Ne 13:17;
- sf. מְחַלְּלֶיהָ Ex 31:14;
- f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21:9;—

1. *defile, pollute:*

a. sexually, Gn 49:4 (poem) = 1 Ch 5:1 (the father's bed);

- a woman = זנה Lv 19:29; 21:9 (H);
- זַרְעוֹ Lv 21:15 (H).

b. ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20:25 (JE);

- sacred places Lv 21:12, 23 (H), Ez 7:21, 22[()], 23:39; 24:21; 44:7 Zp 3:4 Mal 2:11 ψ 74:7 Dn 11:31;
- the holy land Je 16:18;
- sacred things Lv 19:8; 22:9, 15 (H) Nu 18:32 (P) Ez 22:26;
- the sabbath Ex 31:14 (P), Is 56:2, 6 Ez 20:13, 16, 21, 24; 22:8; 23:38 Ne 13:17, 18;
- and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28:7, 16, 18.

c. the name of God Lv 18:21; 19:12; 20:3; 21:6; 22:2, 32 (all H), Am 2:7 Je 34:16 Ez 20:39; 36:20, 21, 22, 23 Mal 1:12, God himself Ez 13:19.

d. יי *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47:6;

- the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43:28.

2. *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יי subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89:40 (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2:2;

- the גאון כל צבי Is 23:9.

3. *violate* a covenant ψ 55:21; 89:35 Mal 2:10, the חקות of God ψ 89:32.

4. *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20:6();

- 28:30 Je 31:5 (v. the law Lv 19:23–25, H).

Pu. *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36:23 *my great name which is profaned among the nations*.

Hiph.

1. a. *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39:7 *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more;*

- cp. 20:9.

b. לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30:3 (P).

2. *begin*, *Pf.* הֵחֵל Gn 6:1 + 15 times, הֵחֵלָּה Ju 20:40, הַחִלּוֹתָ Dt 3:24 Est 6:13, הַחִלֹּתִי Dt 2:31 1 S 22:15, הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3:6 + 6 times;

- *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10:18; 13:5, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9:20 + 5 times, 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13:25; 16:19, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16:9, אָחֵל Dt 2:25 Jos 3:7, וַיָּחֵלּוּ Ju 20:31 + 3 times, וַתְּחִלֶינָה Gn 41:54, תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9:6;

- *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2:24, 31;

- *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3:12 + 2 times;

- sf. הַחִלָּם Gn 11:6;

- *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25:29;—

- *begin*, Nu 17:11, 12 (P) Dt 16:9 2 Ch 29:27();

- so 2 S 24:15 𝔊 We Dr. (𝔊 inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֵחֵלָּה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמָת);

- c. Inf. (לְ) *begin to* Gn 41:54 (E), Gn 6:1; 10:8 = 1 Ch 1:10, Gn 11:6 Nu 25:1 (all J), Dt 2:25, 31; 3:24; 16:9 Jos 3:7 (D), Ju 10:18; 13:5, 25; 16:19, 22; 20:31, 39, 40 1 S 3:2; 14:35; 22:15 2 K 10:32; 15:37 1 Ch 27:24 2 Ch 3:1, 2; 29:17; 31:7, 10, 21; 34:3() Ezr 3:6 Ne 4:1 Est 6:13; 9:23; Je 25:29 Jon 3:4;
- c. וְ consec. Gn 9:20 (J) Ezr 3:8;
- c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44:12 (J), Ez 9:6, 2 Ch 20:22;
- so 2 S 24:5, read וַיָּחֹלּוּ for וַיַּחֲנוּ ɢL We Dr;
- c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9:6;
- הָחֵל רָשׁ *begin! possess!* Dt 2:24, 31;
- הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3:12 (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr).

Hoph. *Pf.* אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם יי *then it was begun* (= men began) *to call on the name of* יי Gn 4:26 (J).

Note.—

- וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט מִמַּשְׁאַ Ho 8:10 *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi *al.*;
- Wü Now read וְיָחֵלוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh.
- v. also וְיָחֵלּוּ of Cod. Bab.—
- *shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV;
- Ew וְיָחֵלוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little;*
- ɢ וחדלו מעט ממשׁח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל S[2455] TWOT[623a, 661a] GK[2687]

n.[m.] **profaneness, commonness**;—

- לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21:5, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v 6;
- in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10:10 (P), Ez 22:26; 42:20; 44:23; 48:15.

II. † חָלָל S[2491] TWOT[660a, 661b] GK[2728, 2729]

adj. profaned;—

- חָלָל רָשָׁע (read cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21:30 (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*);
- pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21:34;
- fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21:7; 14 (H; || זָנָה).

† חָלִילָה S[2486] TWOT[661c] GK[2721]

subst. c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba [136])—

ח׳ Gn 44:7 + 17 times, חָלִלָה Gn 18:25 + 2 times—alone, 1 S 14:45; 20:2;

- elsewhere c. לְ pers.:
- Gn 18:25b (J), 1 S 2:30; 20:9; 22:15;
- + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18:25a; 44:7, 17 (all J), Jos 24:16 (E), 1 S 12:23 2 S 23:17;
- + מִמֶּנּוּ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22:29 (P; = *from it, even to rebel*);
- + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20:20 (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27:5;
- strengthened idiom. by מיהוה, ח׳לִי מִי׳ sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26:11 1 K 21:3 + 2 S 23:17 (read מיהוה, 𝔊L 𝔖 𝔗) = 1 Ch 11:19 (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24:7;
- ח׳ לָאֵל מֵרֵשַׁע Jb 34:10.

† תְּחִלָּה S[8462] TWOT[661d] GK[9378]

n.f. beginning, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11:17 (read הַתְּהִלָּה 𝔊 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13:3 + 10 times;

- cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1:2 Pr 9:10 Ec 10:13, בִּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17:25 + 4 times,° תְּחִלַּת 2 S 21:9, מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21:10:—

- cstr. with nouns תְּחִלַּת חָכְמָה Pr 9:10 *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי Ec 10:13 *the first word*, sq. rel. clause תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר יְ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1:2;
- preceded by prep.
- מִן 2 S 21:10, elsewhere by בְּ *in beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1:22 2 S 21:9 (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4:6, of their dwelling there 2 K 17:25, of supplications Dn 9:23, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7:1, כְּבַתְּחִלָּה as in the beginning Is 1:26;
- בַּתְּחִלָּה *at first, first* in order Ju 1:1; 20:18() 2 S 17:9;
- *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13:3 (J), 41:21 (E), 43:18, 20 (J), Dn 8:1; 9:21.

†I. [חָלַם S[2492] TWOT[662, 663] GK[2730, 2731]]

vb. be healthy, strong (NH *id.;* Aramaic סחלם (*ḥlam*) Ethp. *be made healthy, strong* Aph. causat., also deriv.; חֲלַם *press firmly together*)—

Qal *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם Jb 39:4 *their young are healthy*.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38:16 *and restore me to health* (|| וְהַחֲיֵינִי).

†חֶלֶם S[2493, 2494] TWOT[2730] GK[2732]

n.pr.m. (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6:14 = חֶלְדַּי v 10.

†II. חָלַם S[2492] TWOT[662, 663] GK[2730, 2731]

vb. dream (NH *id.;* Aramaic סחלם (*ḥlam*); חֲלַם; Ethiopic ሐለመ: (*ḥalama*) Arabic حَلَمَ (*ḥalama*), *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָלָם Gn 42:9 Dn 2:1, חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37:9 + 3 times, חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37:6 + 2 times, etc., + 3 times Pf.;

- *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29:8 + 5 times, יִחְלְמוּ Jb 39:4, וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40:5, יַחֲלְמֻוּן Jo 3:1, נַחַלְמָה Gn 41:11, *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13:4, חֹלֵם Gn 41:1 Dt 13:2, 6, חֲלֹמִים ψ 126:1—*dream:*

  a. of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29:8() ψ 126:1.

  b. of dreams with prophetic meaning:

  - of Jacob Gn 28:12, Joseph Gn 37:5, 6, 9(), 10; 42:9, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40:5, 8; 41:1, 5, 11(), 15 (all E, not elsewhere in Hex.);
  - of Midianite Ju 7:13, Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 3, old men in latter days Jo 3:1.

  c. of dreams of false prophets Dt 13:2, 4, 6 Je 23:25(). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29:8 (but read חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. from אַתֶּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם S[2472] TWOT[663a] GK[2706]

n.m. Gn 37:10 **dream**;—

- ח׳ abs. Gn 37:5 +, cstr. Gn 20:3, חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20:6, cstr. 31:24;
- sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40:9, 16, חֲלֹמִי Gn 41:17, 22, חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40:5 + 5 times;
- pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23:32 + 10 times etc., + 7 times sf.—
- *dream*

1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7:14; 20:8 ψ 73:20 Ec 5:2, 6 Is 29:7.
2. dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[6]):

   a. dream of Abimelek Gn 20:3, 6, of Jacob 31:10, 11, Laban 31:24, Joseph 37:5, 6, 8, 9(), 10, 19, 20; 42:9, Pharaoh and his servants 40:5(), 8, 9(), 16; 41:7, 8, 11(), 12(), 15(), 17, 22, 25, 26, 32;

   - of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12:6, (all E, not elsewhere in Hex.), Jb 33:15, of Midianite Ju 7:13(), 15, desired by Saul 1 S 28:6, 15;
   - of Sol. 1 K 3:5, 15;
   - of old men in latter days Jo 3:1, of Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 2, 3() Daniel הֵבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וַחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1:17 *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*.

   b. of false prophets Dt 13:2, 4, 6 Je 23:27, 28(), 32; 27:9; 29:8 Zc 10:2.

חַלָּמוּת S[2495] TWOT[664] GK[2733]

n.f. name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6:6 RVm, so Thes Rob Ges *al.*;

- 𝔖 ܚܠܡܬܐ (*ḥlamto*), *anchusa* PS [i, 1284];
- on this, and later interpr.
- v. Bö Di Löw [pp. 165, 361];
- only אִם־יֶשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6:6 *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse);
- > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg.*
- The ref. is to Job's suffering (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends.
- It is doubtful whether Di's reason for perferring *purslain* to 𝔗 חֶלְמוֹנָא *yolk* of egg (רִיר ח׳ *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime* and is not unpalatable;
- meaning *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

חלמשׁ (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלָּמִישׁ S[2496] TWOT[665] GK[2734]

n.m. flint;—

- חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8:15 + 3 times;
- cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32:13;—
- *flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8:15, and (no צור) ψ 114:8;
- worked by miners Jb 28:9;
- hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צוּר Dt 32:13 *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—
- in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָּנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50:7.

חֵלֹן S[2497] GK[2735], חֹלוֹן S[2473] GK[2708] v. sub. I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף S[2498] TWOT[666] GK[2736, 2737]

vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, *pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent*, Reinach [188, 276]; Hoffm [xxxvi. 1890, 20]; Aramaic חֲלַף *pass away, change;* سَلَف (*ḥlap*) *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut [p. 53]; Arabic خَلَفَ (*ḫalafa*) *come after, succeed, replace* [*cf.* 'Caliph' i.e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane[792–799]; so also ויחלפה MI [6] *and* his son *succeeded him;* Ethiopic ኀለፈ (*ḫalafa*) *pass by, across, through*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2:11 Hb 1:11 etc.;

- *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4:15 + 4 times;
- 3 fs. sf. תַּחְלְפֵהוּ Jb 20:24;
- יַחֲלֹפוּ ψ 102:27;
- *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21:1;—

1. **a.** *pass on quickly* 1 Sa 10:3;
   - elsewhere only poet., *move* or *sweep on*, of a flood Is 8:8, or wind 21:1 Jb 4:15 Hb 1:11, of God Jb 9:11; 11:10.

b. *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9:26 (of days);
   - Ct 2:11 (of rain || עבר), of the heavens ψ 102:27, of idols Is 2:18, (but perhaps gloss JBL [ix. 1890, 86]).

2. of grass, *come on anew*, i.e. *sprout again* (*cf.* **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90:5, 6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae *al.*;
   - less suitably in context 𝔊 𝔙 Ew *pass away*, supr. **1 b.**

3. trans.

a. *pass through*, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5:26 Jb 20:24.

b. *overstep, transgress* Is 24:5 (|| עבר), (*cf.* Arabic IV. to *break* a promise).

Pi. *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change*, sq. acc. garment Gn 41:14 (E) 2 S 12:20.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31:7;

- *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14:7;
- sf. יַחֲלִיפֶנּוּ Lv 27:10;
- 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29:20;
- 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31:41;
- sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם;
- יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40:31; 41:1;
- נַחֲלִיף Is 9:9;—

1. *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35:2 (E) ψ 102:27, wages Gn 31:7, 41 (both E);
   - no obj. expr.
   - Lv 27:10 (P);
   - *substitute* i.e. *cause to succeed* Is 9:9;
   - *change* for better, *renew*, obj. כֹּחַ Is 40:31; 41:1.
2. *shew newness*, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14:7, of bow 29:20.

†I. חֶלֶף S[2500, 2501] TWOT[666a] GK[2738, 2739]

n.[m.] **exchange**, only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, ܚܠܦ (*ḥlop*), common in Aramaic e.g. Gn 4:23 𝔗 𝔖 for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עֲבֹדַתְכֶם) Nu 18:21, 31 (both P).

†II. חֶלֶף S[2500, 2501] TWOT[666a] GK[2738, 2739]

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19:33.

†חֲלוֹף S[2475] TWOT[666b] GK[2710]

n.m. **a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31:8 i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (*cf.* **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה S[2487] TWOT[666c] GK[2722]]

n.f. a change (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting*, *cf.* Arabic, Aramaic)—sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14:14;

- pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14:19 + 3 times;
- cstr. *id.* Ju 14:13 2 K 5:5;
- חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45:22 + 2 times;
- חֲלִפֹת Gn 45:22 Ju 14:12;—

1. *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמלת Gn 45:22(), elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju 14:12, 13 2 K 5:5, 22, 23;
   - so without בגדים Ju 14:19.
2. *relays* 1 K 5:28;
   - *cf.* ח׳ וצבא Jb 10:17 (Di).
3. revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14:14
4. *changing, varying*, of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55:20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings*, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וְלֹא יָרֵאוּ אֱלֹהִים) so Kmp Hu De Sch *al.*;
   - but the expression is peculiar and obscure;
   - Calv *vicissitudes;*
   - Hengst *discharges;*
   - text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף S[4252] TWOT[666d] GK[4709]]

n.m. knife, so 𝔙 (*cf.* Syriac ܚܠܦ (*ḥlap*), *totondit* (in Lex.), ܫܠܦ, ܫܠܦܚ (*ḥlopo, ḥlupto*) *knife*, Talm. חליפות *knives*, according to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (*cf.* vb. **3 a**));

- but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1:9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה S[4253] TWOT[666e] GK[4710]]

n.f. plait (of hair; so called from *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחְלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16:13, *cf.* v 19.

†I. חָלַץ S[2502] TWOT[667, 668] GK[2740, 2741]

vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲלַץ; סלק (*ḥlaṣ*) *despoil*, usually Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued*, and חלץ alone; Arabic خَلَصَ (*ḫalaṣa*) *withdraw, retire***)**—

Qal *Pf.* Ho 5:6;

- וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25:9;
- חָלְצוּ La 4:3;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ;
- Pt. *pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25:10—

1. *draw, draw off*, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25:9 Is 20:2 (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), *cf.* בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25:10;
   - *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4:3.
2. intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5:6.

Niph. *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלָץ Pr 11:8 (sq. מִן);

- *Impf.* יֵחָלֵצוּ Pr 11:9;
- יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60:7 = 108:7 (Ges[51. 2. R. 2]).

Pi. *Pf.* חִלֵּץ Lv 14:43 etc.;

- *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36:15;
- וְאֶחֱלְצָה ψ 7:5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.);
- sf. אֲחַלְּצֶךָּ ψ 50:15;

- אַחַלְצֶךָּ ψ 81:8, etc.;
- *Imv.* חַלְצָה ψ 6:5;
- חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 119:153; 140:2;—
  1. *pull out, tear out* Lv 14:40, 43 (P; stones from infested house).
  2. *rescue, deliver*, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—
     - sq. נפשׁי ψ 6:5; 116:8 (מִמָּוֶת);
     - *cf.* 140:2 (sq. מִן);
     - abs. c. acc. ψ 18:20 = 2 S 22:20, ψ 34:8; 50:15; 81:8; 91:15; 119:153 Jb 36:15;
     - וָאֲחַלְצָה ψ 7:5;
     - sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, *cf.* Ew;
     - *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aramaic);
     - < *and oppressed* (read וָאֶלָּחֲצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che;
     - (|| גָּמַלְתִּי רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה S[2488] TWOT[667a, 668a] GK[2723]]

n.f. **what is stripped off** a person, as plunder, in war;—

- only sf. חֲלִצָתוֹ 2 S 2:21;
- חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14:19.

†[מַחֲלָצָה S[4254] TWOT[667b] GK[4711]]

n.f. **robe of state** (*taken off* in ordinary life);—

- only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3:22 robes of ladies of Jerusalem;
- Zc 3:4 of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ S[2502] TWOT[667, 668] GK[2740, 2741]]

vb. equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and Assyrian *ḫalṣu*, *fortification* (Schr Asrb. [Annals ii. 52]), *cf. ḫhilṣu*, *belt*, Zehnpfund [i. 499]; Aramaic ḥliṣ (*ḥliṣ*) *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, ḥliṣuṯo (*ḥliṣuto*) *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—

Qal only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32:21 + 7 times, cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32:27;

- pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32:30 + 2 times, cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12:24 + 3 times;
- חֲלֻצֵי Is 15:4;—
- *equipped:*
  1. as adj. Nu 32:30, 32 Dt 3:18.
  2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32:21 (JE; v. Niph. v 20) 2 Ch 20:21; 28:14, c. art.
     - הֶח׳ Jos 6:7, 9, 13 (JE);
     - חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32:27 *men equipped for war* (JE), so חׄ׳ הַמְלֻחָמָה 32:29 (P);
     - הֶחָ׳ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12:24 (v 23 van d. H.);
     - pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31:5 (P) 1 Ch 12:25 (v 24 Van d. H.) 2 Ch 17:18;
     - חׄ׳ הַצ׳ Jos 4:13 (P);
     - note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15:4 *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. Niph. *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32:20, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32:17;
     - *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31:3;
     - *be*, or *go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu 32:17, 20 (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v 21);
     - sq. לַצָּבָא 31:3 (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di).

Hiph. *Impf.* עַצְמֹתֶיךָ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58:11 *he* (יְ) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du *al.* read יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חָלָץ]

n.[f.] only dual, **loins** (as seat of strength, vigour; *cf.* Aramaic חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syriac ܚܨܐ (*ḥaṣo*), Nö [1886, 741]) —חֲלָצַיִם Is 32:11;

- sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35:11 + 4 times;
- חֲלָצָיו Is 5:27 + 2 times;
- + חלצו Kt Jb 31:20, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—
- *loins:*

1. as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35:11 (P), 1 K 8:19 2 Ch 6:9.

2. as girded אֱזָר־נָא כְּגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38:3; 40:7;
   - אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5:27 (v. אֱזוֹר), וַחֲגוֹרָה עַל חֲלָצַיִם 32:11, *cf.* Jb 31:20 where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver;
   - metaph. Is 11:5 faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (|| מתניו).

3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30:6.

†חֶלֶץ S[2503] GK[2742]

n.pr.m. (*vigour*).

1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:26, 𝔊 Σελλης, A Ελλης, 𝔊L Χαλλης;
   - = 1 Ch 11:27 𝔊 Χελλης, 𝔊L Ελλης;
   - also 1 Ch 27:10 𝔊 Χεσλης, A 𝔊L Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ).

2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2:39 = חֵלֶץ v 39 𝔊 Χελλης 𝔊L Αλλαν.

חֵלֶץ

n.pr.m. v. חֶלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק S[2505] TWOT[669, 670] GK[2744, 2745, 2746]

vb. divide, share (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲלַק *field*, חוּלְקָא *portion*, ḥlaq) *divide, determine, decree;* Arabic خَلَقَ (*ḫalaqa*) *measure, measure off;* Assyrian *eḳlu, possession, field*, Jäger[ii. 296]; Ethiopic ኰለቈ: (*ḫʷallaqʷa*) I. 2, is *enumerate*, ኰልቍ, ኰለቅ (*ḫʷəlqʷ, ḫʷilaq*) *enumeration, number***)**—

Qal *Pf.* ח Dt 4:19 + 5 times;

- וְחָלְקוּ Jos 18:2;
- *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27:17 Pr 17:2;
- 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9:22;
- 3 pl. וַיַּחְלְקוּ Jos 14:5;
- יַחֲלֹקוּ 1 S 30:24;
- וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch 24:4, 5;
- תַּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19:30;
- *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22:8;
- *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13:13;
- *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29:24;—

1. *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and לְ pers. Dt 4:19; 29:25;
   - acc. not expressed Ne 13:13 (ref. to offerings and tithes);
   - c. acc. (of land) Jos 14:5 (P), 18:2 (JE), 2 S 19:30:
   - obj. people Ne 9:22;

- ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22:8 (D?).

2. *assign, distribute:*

- Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23:18, *cf.* 1 Ch 24:4, 5.

3. *assign, impart*, sq. בַּבִּינָה & לְ Jb 39:17.

4. *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27:17;

- inheritance Pr 17:2;
- spoil 1 S 30:24 (obj. om.);
- sq. עִם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם גַּנָּב Pr 29:24.

5. *divide up* = *plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28:21 (v. Be).

Niph. *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26:55 1 K 16:21;

- יֵחָלֵק Jb 38:24;
- וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14:15;
- 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26:53; 26:56;
- וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23:6; 24:3 *cf.* Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—

1. reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14:15 (i.e. one's men).

2. pass. *be divided:*

a. *apportioned*, the land Nu 26:53, 55 (by lot) v 56 (*id.*);

- all P.

b. of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16:21.

c. of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38:24.

3. trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23:6; 24:3, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4:2;

- וְחִלַּקְתֶּם consec. Ez 47:21;
- sf. חֶלְקָם La 4:16;

- 3 fs. sf. חֶלְקָתָהּ Is 34:17;
- 2 ms. sf. וְחֶלְקַתָּם Ex 5:1;—
- *Impf.* יֶחֱלַק Gn 49:27 + 4 times, etc.;
- prob. read יֶחֱלְקֵם 1 Ch 23:6; 24:3 (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.;
- *Imv.* חֲלֹק Jos 13:7;
- *Inf.* חֲלֹק Jos 19:51 Pr 16:19;
- sf. חֶלְקָם Is 9:2—

1. *divide, apportion:*
   - food, at festival 2 S 6:19, sq. acc. & לְ = 1 Ch 16:3, garments ψ 22:19, sorrows Jb 21:17 (no לְ);
   - *give a portion to*, sq. לְ (no acc. expr.) Is 53:12;
   - a land Jo 4:2 (no ind. obj.) Jos 19:51 (P), also Mi 2:4, ψ 60:8 = 108:8, Dn 11:39;
   - sq. acc. & לְ Jos 13:7; 18:10 1 K 18:6 Is 34:17 Ez 47:21;
   - *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5:1;
   - *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9:2 Pr 16:19 Gn 49:27 (poem), Ex 15:9 (song);
   - Ju 5:30 ψ 68:13 Is 53:12.
2. *assign, distribute:*
   - Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23:6; 24:3 (v. supr.)
3. *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49:7 (poem) (|| הפיץ), La 4:16.

Pu. *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33:23;

- וְחֻלַּק consec. Zc 14:1;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תֻּחְלַק Am 7:17;
- *be divided*, of land Am 7:17;
- spoil Is 33:23 Zc 14:1.

Hithp. *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18:5 *divide* (land) *among themselves*.

Hiph. Inf. לַחֲלִק Je 37:12;

- *to receive a portion* (denom. from חֵלֶק), but dub.

†I. חֶלֶק S[2506, 2507] TWOT[669a, 670a] GK[2749, 2750, 2751]

n.m. Jos 18:5 **portion, tract, territory**—ח׳ abs. Gn 31:14 +;

- cstr. Gn 14:24 +;
- sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16:5 + 6 times;
- חֶלְקְךָ Nu 18:20 Ec 9:9;
- חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50:18;
- חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57:6;
- חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1:16 + 5 times;
- חֶלְקָם Gn 14:24 + 3 times;
- pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18:5 + 5 times;
- sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5:7;—

1. *portion, share:*
   a. of booty Gn 14:24() Nu 31:36 (P) 1 S 30:24().
   b. of food Lv 6:10 (P);
      - ח׳ כח׳ יאכלו Dt 18:8;
      - = food Hb 1:16 (|| מַאֲכָל);
      - so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11:2 v. Now.
   c. sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9:6, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31:14 (E; in father's house), 2 S 20:1 = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16 (in royal line; all || נַחֲלָה);

- of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22:25, 27 (P);

- Ne 2:20 (in Jerus.; + צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן).

d. proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32:17 i.e. I will do my part in replying.

- Especially

2. *portion, tract*, of land:

a. as distrib. at conquest Jos 19:9, seven *portions* 18:5, 6, 9 (all JE) v 7 (JE; + נחלה in || cl.), 15:13; 19:9 (both P);

- none for tribe of Levi Dt 10:9; 12:12; 14:27, 29; 18:1 Jos 18:7 (all D; || נחלה), Jos 14:4 (P), none for priests Nu 18:20 (P; || vb. נחל).

b. of land possessed by people Ho 5:7 Mi 2:4.

c. portion to be assigned after exile Is 61:7 Ez 45:7; 48:8, 21, חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2:16.

d. specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9:10, 36 + 1 K 21:23 (MT חֶל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9:37.

e. הַחֵלֶק Am 7:4 (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr.

3. hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession:*

a. of people as יהוה׳s possession Dt 32:9 (|| חֶבֶל נחלתו);

- but especially

b. of יהוה as possession of his servants:

- of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18:20 (P; || נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73:26; 119:57; La 3:24;

- יהוה׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 16:5;

- ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים 142:6;

- hence ח׳ יעקב of יהוה׳ Je 10:16 = 51:19 (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in || cl.)

4. chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life עִם־מְנָאֲפִים חֶ֝לְקֶךָ ψ 50:18 *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character);

- בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57:6 *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of **a** brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חָלָק);
- חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17:14.

5. *portion, award*, from God חֶ֝לְקִי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31:2 (|| נחלה);

- specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17:14 (|| גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27:13, מֵאֱלֹהִים 20:29 (|| נחלה);
- = *profit, reward*, חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2:10, *cf.* v 21; 3:22 5:17, 18; 9:9.—
- לְחֶלֶק Jb 17:5 is dub.:
- *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi;
- *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da;
- AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†II. חֶלֶק S[2506, 2507] TWOT[669a, 670a] GK[2749, 2750, 2751]

n.pr.m. (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26:30; Jos 17:2.

- 𝔊 Χελεγ, (ϰ), Κελεζ, etc.;
- 𝔊L Jos 17:2 Ελεϰ.

†חֶלְקִי S[2516] GK[2757]

adj.gent. of foreg.;

- only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26:30.

†I. חֶלְקָה S[2513] TWOT[669b, 670c] GK[2753, 2754]

n.f. portion of ground;—

- abs. חֶ֝לְקָה Am 4:7() + 8 times;

- cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33:19 + 12 times;
- sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12:10;
- חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24:18;
- *portion* of ground,

1. especially
   a. ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33:19 Jos 24:32 (both E), 2 S 23:11, Ru 2:3; 4:3, 2 K 9:25, 1 Ch 11:13.
      - Also
   b. without השׂדה Am 4:7(), 2 S 14:30;
      - (), 31; 23:12; 2 K 3:19, 25; 9:21, 26() 1 Ch 11:14 Jb 24:18;
      - of יהו׳s land Je 12:10() (|| כַּרְמִי);
      - *cf.* also n.pr.loc. חלקת הַצֻּרִים 2 S 2:16 *field of sword-edges* (Dr).
      - 𝔊 Ew iii. 156, 114 We read ח׳ הַצֹּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr).
2. *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33:21 *commander's portion*.

†[חֶלְקָה S2515 TWOT669c GK2755]

n.f. part, portion, חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב לַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 35:5.

†חֶלְקִי S2517 GK2758

n.pr.m. priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12:15 (perhaps abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), 𝔊L Χελκιας (B om.

-)

†חֶלְקֹת

n.pr.loc. (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21:31, 𝔊 Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, 𝔊L Χαλκαθ, = חֶלְקַת 19:25 𝔊 Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, 𝔊L Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים S[2521] GK[2763]

n.pr.loc. a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2:16, 𝔊 Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων;

- on meaning of name v. ו חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּהוּ S[2518] GK[2760], חִלְקִיָּה S[2518] GK[2759]

n.pr.m. (*my portion is* יי) 𝔊 usually Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—

1. father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18:18, 26; Is 22:20; 36:3, 22;
   - חלקיה 2 K 18:37.
2. high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22:4, 8, 14; 23:4, 24; 2 Ch 34:9, 14, 15(), 18, 20, 22;
   - חלקיה 2 K 22:8, 10, 12 1 Ch 5:39() 9:11; 2 Ch 35:8; Ezr 7:1, *cf.* also Ne 11:11.
3. חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1:1.—
   - The foll. are all חלקיה:
4. Levites:
   a. 1 Ch 6:30.
   b. 1 Ch 26:11.
5. a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4:8; 12:7, 21.
6. father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29:3.

מַחֲלֻקֶת S[4256] TWOT[669d] GK[4713]

n.f. division, course (almost wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27:1, 2;

- cstr. 1 Ch 27:4;

- sf. מַחְלֻקְתּוֹ 1 Ch 27:2 + 14 times 1 Ch 27;
- abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23:6 + 6 times Ch + 1 S 23:28 (v. infr.);
- cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26:12 + 5 times Ch + Ne 11:36;
- sf. מַהְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35:4;
- מַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:16, 17;
- מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24:1 + 3 times in Ch;
- מַחְלְקֹתָם Jos 11:23; 12:7; 18:10 Ez 48:29;—

1. *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11:23; 12:7 (both D) 18:10 (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48:29.
2. techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23:6; 24:1; 26:1, 12, 19 2 Ch 8:14();
   - 31:2();
   - 35:4, 10 Ne 11:36 + 26 times in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28:1.—
   - סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23:28 was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th *al.*;
   - Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other;
   - orig. connex. was perhaps with II.
   - חלק, *smooth, slippery;*
   - Ges De W Ke *al.* expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק S[2505] TWOT[669, 670] GK[2744, 2745, 2746]

vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Arabic خَلَقَ (*ḫalaqa*) *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate***)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 חָ Ho 10:2;

- 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55:22;—
- *smooth, slippery*, only fig.:

- Ho 10:2 of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;*
- > Vrss (not 𝔊) Hi St who read חֻלַּק, *divided* is their heart;
- 𝔊 ἐμέρισαν;
- of words, *smooth* ψ 55:22 i.e. deceptive (|| רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשְּׁמֶן).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36:3, הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2:16; 7:5;

- *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5:10;
- *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28:23 + 2 times;
- *make smooth:*

3. lit. of idol-maker Is 41:7 c. acc. instr.

- פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*.

4. fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5:10; Pr 28:23, words, Pr 2:16; 7:5 אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה;

- abs. *deal smoothy*, sq. אֶל־ ψ 36:3, עַל Pr 29:5.

†III. חֶלֶק S[2506, 2507] TWOT[669a, 670a] GK[2749, 2750, 2751]

n.[m.] **smoothness, seductiveness of speech**, only sg. cstr. בְּחֶלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7:21 *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—

- I. and II.
- חֵלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חָלָק S[2509, 2510, 2511] TWOT[670b, 670d] GK[2747, 2748]

adj. smooth—

1. lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27:11 (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר);

- הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11:17; 12:7 *the bald mt.*
- (both D);

- southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif.
- dub.;
- (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. from Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.;
- as subst. חַלְּקֵי־נַחַל Is 57:6 (v. I. חֵלָק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di).

2. fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחָלָק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִכָּהּ Pr 5:3 *cf.* 26:28.

3. as subst. = *flattery* מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12:24 *divination of flattery* or *of a flatterer*.

†II. [חֶלְקָה S[2513] TWOT[669b, 670c] GK[2753, 2754]]

n.f. **smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;—

- cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27:16; Pr 6:24;
- pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12:3 + 3 times;—

1. *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27:16.
2. pl. *slippery places* ψ 73:18 fig. of situation of wicked.
3. *smoothness* = *flattery* שְׂפַת ח׳ ψ 12:3, *cf.* v 4;
   - חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6:24;
   - = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30:10.—
   - I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חַלֻּק S[2512] TWOT[670d] GK[2752]]

adj. **smooth**, only pl. cstr. חַלֻּקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17:40 *smooth ones of* (*among*) *stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothest*?) *stones* Ges[§ 132 P 2. 133, 3] Dr.

†[חֲלַקָּה S[2514] TWOT[670e] GK[2756]]

n.f. **smoothness, flattery**, only pl. abs.:

- **fine promises**, יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11:32 (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., *cf.* גְּמַלִּים, קְטַנָּה, קְטַנִּים, קְטַנּוֹת).

†חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת S[2519] TWOT[670f] GK[2761]

n.pl.f.abstr. **smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**;

1. *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וַחֲלַקְלַקֹּת ψ 35:6;
   - יהיה דרכם להם כַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23:12.
2. *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11:21;
   - *cf.* 11:34.

†מַחְלְקוֹת S[5555] GK[4712]

n.f.pl. **smoothness**, סֶלַע הַמּ׳ 1 S 23:28 *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further מַחֲלֹקֶת sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ S[2522] TWOT[671] GK[2764, 2765]]

vb.

1. **be weak, prostrate**.
2. (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aramaic חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ (*ḥaloš*), חַלָּשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Arabic مُحْلِس (*muḥlis*) *poor* (Frey))—

Qal *Impf.* וַיַּחֲלֹשׁ Ex 17:13, וַיֶּחֱלָשׁ Jb 14:10;

- *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14:12;

1. וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14:10 *but man dieth and is prostrate*.
2. *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17:13 (E; point as Hiph.?);
   - sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14:12.

†חַלָּשׁ S[2523] TWOT[671a] GK[2766]

adj. weak, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4:10 *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

†חֻלוּשָׁה

n.f. weakness prostration, אֵין קוֹל עַנּוֹת ח׳ Ex 32:18 *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חָם S[2524, 2525, 2526] TWOT[674a, 677b] GK[2767, 2768, 2769]

n.pr.pers.m. and **loc.** (*cf.* Sab. חם Hal[243])—𝔊 Χαμ:—

1. **Ham**, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:18() 1 Ch 1:4;
   - called father of Canaan Gn 9:22 and of various peoples 10:1, 6, 20 1 Ch 1:8, *cf.* מִן־חָם הַיּוֹשְׁבִים שָׁם 4:40;
   - these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants;
   - v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc.
2. in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—
   - אַהֳלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78:51;
   - אֶרֶץ־ח׳ 105:23, 27; 106:22 (all || מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105:27).—
   - On historical significance, and attempts at etymol.
   - v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, especially pp. 165, 168 f., Hom SV i. 427 Bu 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. i. 22.

II. חָם S[2524, 2525, 2526] TWOT[674a, 677b] GK[2767, 2768, 2769] *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חַם S[2525] TWOT[677b] GK[2768]

adj. *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם S[2527] TWOT[677a] GK[2770] v. sub חמם.

חמא TWOT[672] (ν of foll.; *cf.* Arabic خَمَا (*ḫamā*) *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֶמְאָה S[2529] TWOT[672a] GK[2772]

n.f. curd;—

- ח׳ Gn 18:8 + 6 times;
- = חֵמָה Jb 29:6;
- cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32:14;
- *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *leben* on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty [i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc.] Thomson [Land and Book ii. 418]. See also ARSK [Milk]. מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30:33, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18:8 (J) Dt 32:14 (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5:25 (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים, v. ספל);
- with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17:29 Is 7:15, 22[()];
- *cf.* נַחֲלֵי דבש וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20:17;
- בִּרְחֹץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29:6 (|| צוּר יָצוּק פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן:).
- מַחֲמָאֹת.

†מַחֲמָאֹת S[4260] TWOT[1182] GK[4717]

n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֲלְקוּ מ׳ פִּיו ψ 55:22 *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) מֵחֲמָאֹת פיו חלק(ו) *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מֵחֶמְאָה]).

†חָמָא S[2534] TWOT[860a] GK[2771] v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד

vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aramaic חֲמַד; Syriac ܚܡܕ (*ṯḥmwd'*); Arabic حَمِدَ (*ḥamida*) *praise, eulogize, approve of;* Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM [1875, 595; 1876, 686]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* חָ֫מְדוּ ψ 68:17 Pr 12:12;

- חָ֫מְדוּ Pr 1:22;
- וְחָ֫מְדוּ consec. Mi 2:2;
- חֲמַדְתֶּם Is 1:29;
- *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34:24;
- 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex 20:17() + 3 times (incl. Pr 6:25 juss.);
- sf. וְאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7:21;
- וְנֶחְמְדֵֽהוּ Is 53:2;
- *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39:12 Jb 20:20, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44:9;—
- *desire:*
  - **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20:17() (E) = Dt 5:18 (v 18 b has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34:24 (JE) Dt 7:25; Jos 7:21;
    - (JE) Mi 2:2; Pr 12:12;
    - of lustful desire Pr 6:25.
  - **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1:29, so pt. pl. חֲמוּרֵיהֶם Is 44:9 *their delighful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v 11 and Bev [xvii. 1888, p. 126]);
    - לֵצִים לָצוֹן חָ֫מְדוּ Pr 1:22 how long do *scorners delight in scorning*.
  - **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד אֱ֝לֹהִים לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet.
    - ψ 68:17;

- obj. the suffering servant of יי, Is 53:2 no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him);
- pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39:12 *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.);
- so prob. Jb 20:20.

Niph. *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2:9 + 2 times;

- הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19:11;—
- *desirable:*
- עֵץ נ׳ לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2:9, נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל 3:6, הַנֶּחְ׳ מִזָּהָב ψ 19:11 which are *more desirable than gold;*
- אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21:20 *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*.

Pi. *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2:3 *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sat*, **i.e.** sat with great delight.

†חֶמֶד S[2531] TWOT[673a] GK[2774]

n.[m.] **desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5:11 + 4 times;

- only after a cstr.;
- כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נְטַעְתֶּם Am 5:11 *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted;*
- so read also Is 27:2 (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. 𝔖 𝔊 van d. H. Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du;
- so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32:12;
- elsewhere of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez 23:6, 12, 23 *desirable young men* = *fine, attractive, young men*.

†חֶמְדָּה S[2532] TWOT[673b] GK[2775]

n.f. *id.*—

- ח׳ Ho 13:15 + 8 times;

- cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9:20 + 3 times;
- sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12:10;
- חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26:12;
- חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11:8;—
- *desire* of Israel 1 S 9:20 sq. לְ before obj. of desire;
- בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21:20 (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙;
- concrete:
- כל־ח׳ ישׂראל 1 S 9:20 and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr;
- (> AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?);
- *cf.* ובאו ח׳ כל־הגוים Hg 2:7 (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations);
- elsewhere after cstr. as חֶמֶד;
- especially כלי ח׳ Ho 13:15; Na 2:10; Je 25:34; 2 Ch 32:27; 36:10; Dn 11:8;
- שְׁכִיוֹת ח׳ Is 2:16, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106:24; Je 3:19; Zc 7:14, *cf.* חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12:10;
- בתי ח׳ Ez 26:12;
- ח׳ נשׁים Dn 11:37, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis* = *Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה]

n.f. desirableness, preciousness—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9:23;

- חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8:37;
- חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20:25 + 4 times;
- חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27:15;

- cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11:43;—
- *desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27:15 (|| בגדים);
- *cf.* Dn 11:38 (|| אבן יקרה), 11:43 (חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרַיִם);
- = *precious things* Ezr 8:27 (as gold);
- כלי ח׳ 2 Ch 20:25;
- לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10:3;
- of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn 10:11, 19, and, without אישׁ, אָתָּה ח׳ Dn 9:23 *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr [189, 2]; v. Bev and *cf.* neg. חמד Is 53:2).

†חֶמְדָּן S[2533] GK[2777]

n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36:26 𝔊 Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1:41 (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד

n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9:6;

- cstr. *id.* 1 K 20:6 + 3 times Ez;
- pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5:16;
- cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2:4; Ho 9:16;
- sf. מַחֲמַדַּי Jo 4:5;
- מַחֲמַדֵּינוּ Is 64:10;
- מַחֲמַדֵּיהָ 2 Ch 36:19; La 1:10;
- מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1:11 Qr (v. also מַחְמַד);—
- *desirable, precious things* כלי־מ׳ 2 Ch 36:19;
- sg. coll. Ho 9:6;

- pl. Jo 4:5; Is 64:10; La 1:10, 11;
- (Qr), מִ֫ בִּטְנָם Ho 9:16;
- v. especially pl. intens. כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5:16 *all of him is delightfulness* (|| מַמְתַּקִּים);
- elsewhere מַחְמַד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20:6; Ez 24:16;
- (of proph.'s wife), v 21, 25;
- pl. La 2:4.

†[מַחְמֻד S[4262] TWOT[673] GK[4719]]

n.[m.] **desirable, precious thing**;—

- מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1:7, מַחֲמוֹדֵיהֶם La 1:11 Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם).
- Perhaps מַחֲמַד֫ to be read in both;
- *cf.* Sta[273 a].

I. חמה TWOT[674] (√ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic حَمَى (*ḥamā*) *protect, guard*, RS[136] Lag[156]; Dl[91; ii. 43] comp. an Assyrian *emu, surround, guard*, *cf.* Mod. Syriac ܚܡܐ (*ḥmʾ*) *id.*; Ethiopic ሐመወ (*ḥamawa*) III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם S[2524, 2525, 2526] TWOT[674a, 677b] GK[2767, 2768, 2769]]

n.m. husband's father (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aramaic חֲמָא; Arabic حَمٌّ (*ḥammun*) *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Ethiopic ሐም (*ḥam*) Assyrian *emu*, Zim[48]);—

- only sf. חָמִ֫יךָ Gn 38:13, 25, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law;
- חָמִ֫יהָ 1 S 4:19, 21 of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חָמוֹת S[2545] TWOT[674b] GK[2792]]

n.f. husband's mother (NH חָמוֹת, Aramaic חֲמָתָא; Arabic حَمَاةٌ (*ḥamātun*) *husband's mother;* Assyrian *emêtu*, Zim [48]; Ethiopic ሐማት: (*ḥamāt*))—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2:11; 3:17;

- חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1:14 + 7 times;
- חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7:6;—
- of Naomi Ru 1:14; 2:11, 18, 19(), 23; 3:1, 6, 16, 17;
- בַּת קָמָה בְאִמָּהּ כַּלָּה בַּחֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7:6.

חוֹמָה S[2346] TWOT[674c] GK[2570] 133

n.f. wall (as *protection;* cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ח׳ Lv 25:29 + 59 times (incl. לְהַחוֹמָה Ne 12:38);

- חֹמָה Ex 14:29 + 8 times;
- cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6:5 + 28 times;
- sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2:6; 3:8;
- pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8:5; Is 26:1;
- חֹמוֹת Ct 5:7;
- cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51:20;
- חוֹמֹת 2 K 25:10 + 9 times;
- sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56:5;
- חֹמֹתַיִךְ Dt 28:52; Is 25:12;
- חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26:10, 12; 27:11();
- חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49:16 + 2 times;
- חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60:10;

- חֹמוֹתָיִךְ Ez 26:9;
- חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ Je 50:15;
- חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55:11; Je 1:15;
- du.
- חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22:11;
- חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7;
- חֹמֹתָיִם Je 39:4 (v. Ol [113 a] Ges [87 s]);—

1. usually term for *wall* of city Dt 28:52; Jos 2:15; 6:5, 20 (all JE), 1 S 31:10, 12; 2 S 11:20, 21() 2 K 18:26, 27 = Is 36:11, 12, Am 1:7, 10, 14; Is 2:15; 22:10, 11; 25:12; Na 2:6; 3:8; Ez 26:9 +, Je 1:15 +, Jo 2:7, 9;
   - בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22:11, a gate 2 K 25:4 = Je 34:4 = 52:7;
   - symbol of Isr.;
   - Am 7:7; 2 Ch 8:5; 14:6; 25:23; 26:6() ψ 51:20; Ne 1:3 + 31 times in Ne;
   - חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7:7 (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful meaning:
   - *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible;
   - עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25:29, עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v 30 (לֹא = לוֹ), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח׳ v 31 (all H);
   - more elaborately עָרִים בְּצֵרֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3:5, *cf.* 2 Ch 8:5;
   - ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4:13;
   - ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2:15;
   - ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3:1 + often;
   - contempt.
   - חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3:35;

- less often pl. Ne 2:13 +;
- of specific portions of wall חֹ֣מַת הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27:3; Ne 3:27;
- חֹ֣מַת בְּרֵכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3:15;
- חֹ֣מַת הָרְחָבָה 3:8; 12:38;
- also (generally) of Babylon Je 51:58.—
- Men *build*, בנה, the חֹ֣מָה 1 K 9:15 +, especially (of rebuilding), Ne 2:17 +;
- fortify it בְּצֵר Is 22:10;
- it is *joined together* קשׁר Ne 3:38;
- is *repaired* עֲלָתָה אֲרוּכָה לְחֹ֣מָה Ne 4:1;
- it *falls* נפל Jos 6:5, 20; 1 K 20:30; Ez 38:20;
- the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20:15 (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr);
- *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2:8;
- שִׁחֵת Ez 26:4;
- *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ בְּחֹ֣מָה 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23, *cf.* פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26:6; Ne 3:35, and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־בֵּל־חֹ֣מַת הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32:5;
- also (in sim.) עִיר פְּרוּצָה וְאֵין חֹ֣מָה Pr 25:28;
- and Pu. pt. מְפֻרָצֶת Ne 1:3;
- one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25:10; 2 Ch 36:19; Je 39:8; 52:14;
- *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26:12, *cf.* pass. Je 50:15;
- Amos predicts that יְ֣הוָה will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.):
- וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּחֹ֣מַת Am 1:7, 10;

- or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v 14, so Je 49:27.

2. *wall* of a building:

   a. citadel, fortress ח׳ ארמנותיה La 2:7.

   b. surrounding new temple Ez 40:5; 42:20.

3. fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14:22, 29 (P), *cf.* Na 3:8;

   - of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25:16;
   - of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחשֶׁת Je 1:18;
   - ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15:20;
   - of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8:9, 10;
   - of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26:1 (|| חֵל);
   - of י׳ himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2:9;
   - a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30:13;
   - ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18:11 (|| קִרְיַת עֻזּוֹ);
   - a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25:28.

†יַחְמַי S[3181] GK[3503]

n.pr.m. (perhaps = יַחְמְיָה *may* י׳ *protect! cf.* Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:2, 𝔊 Εμκαν, A Ιεμου, 𝔊L Ιαμιν.

†חֲמוּטַל S[2537] GK[2782] Qr, חמיטל Kt,

n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perhaps, if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, *cf.* אֲבִיטַל)—𝔊 Αμειται, Μιτατ;

- A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ;
- 𝔊L Αμιταλ;—

- mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23:31; 24:18 Qr (Kt חמיטל) = Je 52:1 Qr (Kt *id.*)

חֵמָה S[2534] TWOT[860a] GK[2771, 2779] *wrath*, v. sub יחם;

חֵמָה Jb 29:6, v. חֶמְאָה;

- חַמָּה, חַמָּן, חַמּוֹן, חַמַּת v. sub חמם.

חַמּוּאֵל S[2536] GK[2781]

n.pr.m. v. sub חמם.

חָמוֹת S[2545] TWOT[674b] GK[2792] v. sub חמה supr.

חמט TWOT[675] (√ of foll.; cf Assyrian *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä [1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim [84 n.]; Aramaic חֲמַט, חֲמֵיט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹ֫מֶט S[2546] TWOT[675a] GK[2793]

n.[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11:30 וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָ֑ה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתִּנְשָׁ֖מֶת׃ (Aramaic ܚܘܠܡܛܐ (*ḥulmoto*) is *chameleon*).

†חֻמְטָה S[2547] GK[2794]

n.pr.loc. city in Judah Jos 15:54, 𝔊 Εὐμα, 𝔊L Αμματα;

- site unknown.

חֲמִיטַל S[2537] GK[2795] v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל S[2550, 2565] TWOT[676, 684c] GK[2798]

vb. spare (Arabic حَمَلَ (*ḥamala*) is *bear, become responsible;* Aramaic שחל (*ḥmal*) *comportavit, congessit*);—

Qal *Pf.* חָ֫מַל 1 S 15:15 + 3 times;

- חָמָ֫לְתָּ 2 S 12:6; La 2:17;
- חָמָ֫לְתָּ La 2:21; 3:43;
- וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3:17;
- *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16:13 + 6 times;
- יַחְמוֹל Jb 6:10 + 3 times;
- וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15:9 + 3 times;
- 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2:6;
- 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13:9 1 S 15:3;
- אֶחְמֹל Ez 8:18; 9:10;
- אֶחְמוֹל Je 13:14 + 4 times;
- וְאֶחְמֹל Ez 36:21;
- יַחְמְלוּ Is 9:18;
- תַּחְמְלוּ Je 50:14; 51:3;
- תַּחְמְלוּ Ez 9:5;
- *Inf. cstr.* חֶמְלָה Ez 16:5 (Ges[45. 1. b]);—
- *spare, have compassion*, c. עַל Ex 2:6 (E), 1 S 15:3, 9, 15; 23:21; 2 S 21:7; 2 Ch 36:15, 17; Je 15:5; Ez 16:5; 36:21; Jb 20:13; Zc 11:5, 6; Mal 3:17() Jo 2:18; Dt 13:9 (|| חוס sq. עַל), Je 21:7 (|| חוס sq. עַל + רתם), Ez 9:10 (|| חוס sq. עַל according to 𝔖 𝔗 Co);

- sq. אֶל־ Je 51:3; Is 9:18;
- note poet.
- אַל־תַּחְ ׳ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50:14;
- sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12:4;
- abs. 2 S 12:6; Is 30:14; La 2:17, 21, also v 2 where appar. sq. acc., 3:43; Jb 6:10; 16:13; 27:22; Pr 6:34; Hb 1:17;
- || חוס Ez 5:11; 7:4 (del. Co as doubl. of v 9), 7:9; 8:18; 9:5; Jer 13:14 (|| אחוס and ארחם).

†חָמוּל S[2538] GK[2783]

n.pr.m. (*spared***)**;—

- grandson of Judah Gn 46:12 = 1 Ch 2:5, Nu 26:1;
- 𝔊 Ιεμουηλ, [Ι]αμουηλ.

†חָמוּלִי S[2539] GK[2784]

adj.gent. of foreg.;

- only c. art.
- הֶחָ ׳, as subst. coll. Nu 26:21.

†[חֶמְלָה S[2551] TWOT[676a] GK[2799]]

n.f. compassion, mercy, of ׳י **(**strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[45, 1 b]**)**—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת ׳י עָלָיו Gn 19:16 (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ גְּאָלָם Is 63:9.

חֶמְלָה S[2550] TWOT[676] GK[2800] v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל S[4263] TWOT[676b] GK[4720]]

n.[**m.**] **thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. מַחְמַד עיניכם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24:21 *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion*.

†[חָמַם S[2552] TWOT[677] GK[2801]]

vb. be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aramaic חַמ (*ḥam*), חָמַם *be warm;* Arabic حَمَّ (*ḥamma*) *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—

Qal *Pf.* חַם ψ 39:4; Ex 16:21;

- וְחַם consec. 1 K 1:2; Ec 4:11;
- חַמּוֹתִי Is 44:16;
- *Impf.* יֶחֱם Is 44:16;
- וַיֶּחֱם 2 K 4:34; Is 44:15;
- יְחַם (יֵ K[3]) 1 K 1:1;
- יֵחַם Dt 19:6;
- יֵחָם Ec 4:11;
- 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24:11;
- יֵחַמּוּ Ho 7:7;
- וַיֵּיחֵמוּ Gn 30:39;
- וַיְחַמְנָה v 38 (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this √ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew [193 a] Ol [243 b]; v. also Kö. [365, 417 ff.], who on account of יחם Pi. *Inf.* Gn 30:41; 31:10, der. last two, needlessly, from יחם);
- Inf. לַחֲמָם Is 47:14, *cf.* Jb 30:4 (where, however, לִ֑ is from לֶחֱם Mich Di unles (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both);
- חֹם 1 S 11:9; Hg 1:6; Ne 7:3;

- sf. חֲמוֹ Jb 6:17;

- חֵמָם Je 51:39;—

1. lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16:21 (P; subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ), *cf.* 1 S 11:9; Ne 7:3 and Jb 6:17 (sf. of impers. subj.);
   - from fire Is 44:15, 16() 47:14 (*cf.* supr.);
   - natural heat 1 K 1:1, 2 (by personal contact), so 2 K 4:34; Ec 4:11(), from clothing Hg 1:6;
   - of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24:11.
2. fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39:4 (|| בַּהֲגִיגִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ), *cf.* Dt 19:6;
   - of conspirators Ho 7:7;
   - Chaldeans Je 51:39.
3. of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30:38, 39 (*cf.* יחם).

Niph. *Pt.* נֶחָמִים באלים Is 57:5 (Kö[371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry.

Pi. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39:14 *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31:20 מִגֵּז כְּבָשִׂים *by means of fleece of sheep*.

†חֹם S[2527] TWOT[677a] GK[2770]

n.m. Je 17:8 **heat**;—

- חֹם abs. Gn 8:22 + 3 times + 1 S 21:7 (v. infrom);
- cstr. Gn 18:1 + 3 times;
- of heat of (mid-)day חֹם היום Gn 18:1 (J), 1 S 11:11; 2 S 4:5;
- in promise of regular seasons Gn 8:22 (opp. קֹר);
- *cf.* Is 18:4() (ח׳ קָצִיר);
- but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17:8;
- it melts snow Jb 24:19;

- לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21:7 *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, read perhaps לְ חָם (as Jos 9:12).

†III. חַם S[2525] TWOT[677b] GK[2768]

adj. hot;—

- לחם חָם Jos 9:12 *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked;

- בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37:17 of garments heated by south wind.—

- 1.

- חָם v. supr. p. 325.

- 2.

- חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה S[2535] TWOT[677c] GK[2780]

n.f. heat, sun (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24:23 + 4 times;

- חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19:7;—

1. *heat* of sun ψ 19:7.
2. = *sun* Jb 30:28;
    - || לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24:23; 30:26() Ct 6:10.

†[חַמָּן S[2553] TWOT[677d] GK[2802]]

n.m. sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[489 ff.] RS[i, 485] Lag[Mi, 228] Now[ii, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[123 a]; = Cooke[N. Sem., 136]; Lzb[ii. (1906), 280]; Ph. לבעל חמן often as epithet of solar Baal);—

- only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27:9 + 4 times;

- sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26:30 + 2 times;

- || בָּמוֹת Lv 26:30 (H), 2 Ch 14:4, *cf.* Ez 6:4, 6;

- || מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34:4;
- || אשׁרים Is 17:8; 27:9;
- || אשׁרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34:7.

†חַמּוֹן S[2540] GK[2785]

n.pr.loc. (*hot* spring?)—

1. town in Asher Jos 19:28.
2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61 (perhaps = 1. חַמַּת, חַמַּת דּאֹר, v. Be and Di Jos 19:35).

†1. חַמַּת S[2575] GK[2829, 2830]

n.pr.loc. (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19:35 (perhaps = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di);

- 𝔊 Ωμαθαδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ;
- Josxviii, 2, 3 Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), *cf. Id.* BJ. iv. 1.3 Guthe [1891, xiii, 284];
- prob. = Talm. *Ḥamata* Nbr [Géogr. du . 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob [ii, 385] Buhl [xiii, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe GASm [450] (Furrer [ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff.] *al.* say north of Tiberias);
- v. חַמּוֹן, חַמּת דּאֹר.

†II. חַמַּת S[2575] GK[2829, 2830]

n.pr.m. father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2:55.

†חַמּת דּאֹר S[2576] GK[2831]

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21:32 (perhaps = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל S[2536] GK[2781]

n.pr.m. (meaning? comp. Sab. [ל]חמא Hal[215])—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַס S[2554] TWOT[678] GK[2803, 2804]]

vb. treat violenty, wrong (NH *id.*, *act violently, treat violently;* Aramaic חֲמַס (rare) *violently seize;* Arabic حَمِسَ (*ḥamisa*) is *be hard, strict, rigorous***)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22:26; Zp 3:4;

- *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15:33, וַיַּחְמֹם La 2:6;
- תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21:27; Je 22:3;
- *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8:36;—
- *treat violently, wrong;*—

1. of physical wrong:
   - תַּחְ֫ Je 22:3 (|| תֹּנּוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans;
   - וַיַּחְ֫ כַּגַּן שֻׂכּוֹ La 2:6 *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (|| שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ);
   - so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַחְ֫ כַּגֶּפֶן בִּסְרוֹ Jb 15:33.
2. of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3:4; Ez 22:26 (both || חִלֵּל קֹדֶשׁ);
   - *cf.* מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21:27 *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence*.
3. both physical and ethical חֹטְאֵי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8:36.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13:22 thy heels *suffer violence* (|| נִגְלוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ).

†חָמָס S[2555] TWOT[678a] GK[2805]

n.m. ψ 7:17 **violence, wrong**—abs. חָ֫ Gn 6:11 + 44 times;

- cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9:24 + 7 times;
- sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16:5; Je 51:35 (in both = wrong *done to me*);

- חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7:17;

- pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22:49 + 3 times;—

- *violence* specif. of physical violence Ju 9:24; 2 S 22:3 (not || ψ 18:3), Ob[10], Hb 1:9; Je 51:35 (of Chaldeans), Hb 2:8, 17() Jo 4:19 ψ 72:14;

- but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc.

- Gn 16:5 (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19:7 Mal 2:16;

- in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6:12 Hb 1:2; Zp 1:9 Pr 10:6, 11; 13:2; 26:6 + Ez 7:11 (si vera l., v. Co), || שֹׁד Am 3:10; Hb 1:3; Je 6:7; 20:8; Ez 45:9; Is 60:18, || רִיב ψ 55:10, || עָמָל 7:17, || גַּאֲוָה 73:6, אֹהֵב ח׳ 11:5 (|| רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53:9, ח׳ בארץ Je 51:46, *cf.* Gn 6:11, 13 (P), Ez 8:17; 12:19;

- מָלְאוּ מַחֲשַׁכֵּי־אֶרֶץ נְאוֹת ח׳ ψ 74:20, הָעִיר מָלְאָה ח׳ Ez 7:23; 28:16, שְׁבֶת ח׳ Am 6:3 is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;*

- כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49:5 (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—

- other phrases are:

- ח׳ בְּיָדַיִם Jon 3:8; 1 Ch 12:17, *cf.* Jb 16:17, ח׳ יְדֵיכֶם ψ 58:3 and פֹּעַל ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59:6;

- עֵד ח׳ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23:1 (JE), Dt 19:16, עֵדֵי ח׳ ψ 35:11;

- עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר וְיפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27:12;

- שִׂנאת ח׳ ψ 25:19 = hatred characterized by violence;

- אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* ψ 18:49 (2 S 22:49 has the later אִישׁ חמסים, *cf.* infr.) 140:12 Pr 3:31; 16:29;

- אישׁ חמסים (later) ψ 140:2, 5; 2 S 22:49;

- יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4:17 i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†תַּחְמָס S[8464] TWOT[678b] GK[9379]

n.[**m.**] name of **male ostrich**, according to Bö[ii. 830] Thes **(**Thes der. from *violence* of this bird, *cf.* Arabic ظَلِيمٌ (*ẓalīmun*) *violence*, also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊 𝔙; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di**)**—mentioned as unclean Lv 11:16 (P) Dt 14:15.

†I. חָמֵץ S[2556, 2557] TWOT[679, 679a] GK[2786, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809]

vb. be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Arabic حَمُضَ (*ḥamuḍa*) *be sour;* Aramaic חֲמַע *be sour, leavened*, سحّد (*ḥmaʿ*), *be leavened***)**—

Qal *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12:39;

- *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12:34;
- *Inf.* sf. חֻמְצָתוֹ Ho 7:4;—
- *be leavened*, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12:34, 39 (E), *cf.* Ho 7:4.

Hithp. *be soured, embittered*, ψ 73:21 (|| כִּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ S[2556, 2557] TWOT[679, 679a] GK[2786, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809]

n.m. Ex 13:3 **that which is leavened**—חמ׳ Ex 12:15 + 10 times—forbidden at Passover Ex 12:15 (P), 13:3, 7 (JE), Dt 16:3, in all sacrifices Ex 23:18; 34:25 (both JE);

- *cf.* Am 4:5; Lv 2:11; 6:10 (P; appos.);
- exceptions are לֶחֶם חמ׳ of peace-offering Lv 7:13 (P), and the wave-loaves (חמ׳ appos.) Lv 23:17 (H).—
- v. RS[203 2, 345].

†חֹמֶץ S[2558] TWOT[679b] GK[2810]

n.m. vinegar—חמ׳ abs. Pr 10:26 + 3 times;

- cstr. Nu 6:3[()];—

- a common condiment Ru 2:14, forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6:3() (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69:22 (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy);
- in sim. of sluggard כַּחֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10:26, ח׳ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25:20 *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ S[2548] TWOT[679c] GK[2796]

adj. seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Arabic حَمْضٌ (*ḥamḍun*), Pun. Ἁμουτ [= חמוץ] Blau [1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵלוּ Is 30:24.

חֻמְצָה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת S[2557] TWOT[679a] GK[4721]

n.f. anything leavened, only Ex 12:19, 20 (P).

†II. [חמץ]

vb. be red (? *cf.* Aramaic שְׁחֵי (*ḥmaṣ*) Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—

Qal *Pt.* pass. cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63:1;

- poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּחֳמַץ ψ 68:24 *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, read תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ]

vb. be ruthless (dub. √; perhaps by-form of חמם; perhaps error for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only Qal *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71:4 *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוֹץ S[2541] TWOT[681a] GK[2787]

n.[**m.**] coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1:17 *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di;

- Vrss give passive (perhaps חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;*
- but on form חָמוֹץ = doer of action v. Ew [152 b].

†חָמַק S[2559] TWOT[682] GK[2811]

vb. turn away (intr.)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5:6 *and my beloved had turned away, passed on*.

Hithp. *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31:22 *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חַמּוּק S[2542] TWOT[682a] GK[2788]]

n.m. curving, curve, חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7:2 *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs*.

†I. חָמַר S[2560] TWOT[683, 683d, 684, 685] GK[2812, 2813, 2814]

vb. ferment, boil or **foam up (**Arabic خَمَرَ (*ḫamara*) *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَةٌ, خَمِيرَةٌ (*ḫumratun, ḫamīratun*), n. *leaven;* v. Lag [207]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיַיִן ח׳ ψ 75:9 *and wine which foams*, (others from IV. חמר *be red*);

- 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss.
- Hb 3:15 (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed;*
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46:4 *let its water roar and foam*.
- **Peʿalʿal** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1:20 *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.;

- so חֲמַרְמְרוּ מֵעַי La 2:11.—

- Jb 16:16 v. IV. חמר.

†חֹמֶר S[2561] TWOT[683a] GK[2815]

n.[**m.**] **wine** (poet.) **(**Aramaic חַמְרָא (*ḥamro*), חַמְרָא; Arabic خَمْرٌ (*ḫamrun*), v. Lag [207]**)**—וְדַם־עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר Dt 32:14;

- כֶּרֶם חָמֶר Is 27:2, but read here כֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר S[2564] TWOT[683b] GK[2819]

n.[**m.**] **bitumen, asphalt (**from I. חמר according to OBlau [1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, from IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour**)**—חֵמָר Gn 11:3 + 2 times;

- used for cement in building Babel Gn 11:3 (J);
- abounding in vale of Siddim בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת ח׳ Gn 14:10;
- used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2:3 (E; || זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר S[2563] TWOT[683c, 684a, 684b] GK[2816, 2817, 2818]

n.m. cement, mortar, clay;—

- ח׳ abs. Gn 11:3 + 13 times;
- cstr. Is 10:6 + 2 times;—

1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11:3 (J), Ex 1:14 (P; both || לְבֵנִים);
    - Na 3:14 (|| טִיט).
2. *clay:*
    a. as material of vessels Je 18:4, 6, ח׳ היצר Is 29:16, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45:9; 64:7; Jb 10:9;

- as material of human bodies חֹמֶר בָּתֵּי Jb 4:19 *cf.* 33:6;
- as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13:12;
- חֹמֶר חוֹתָם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed.

b. = *mire* חֹמֶר חוּצוֹת Is 10:6;

- הִרְמַנִי לַחֹמֶר Jb 30:19 *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in || cl.);
- as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27:16 (|| עָפָר);
- Is. 41:25.

†II. [חָמַר S[2560] TWOT[683, 683d, 684, 685] GK[2812, 2813, 2814]]

vb.denom. **cover** or **smear** with asphalt, only Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2:3 (E);

- on form of sf. v. Ges[58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aramaic חַמַּר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Arabic حِمَارَةٌ (*ḥimāratun*) *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר S[2563] TWOT[683c, 684a, 684b] GK[2816, 2817, 2818]

n.[m.] **heap** (*cf.* I. חֲמוֹר)—חֹמֶר cstr. חֹמֶר מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3:15 *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but text dub., v. I. חמר;

- pl. חֳמָרִים חֳמָרִים Ex 8:10 (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

†III. חֹמֶר S[2563] TWOT[683c, 684a, 684b] GK[2816, 2817, 2818]

n.m. **homer**, a dry measure (perhaps from above √, but dub.; *cf.* Assyrian *amâru*, *surround, contain*, II. R 36:19 a. b Strm[4760], *imêru*, *a measure* Zim[6 n]))—חֹמֶר abs. Is 5:10 + 5 times Ez;

- cstr. Ho 3:2 + 3 times;

- pl. הֲמָרִים Nu 11:32;—
- ח׳ of barley Ho 3:2; Ez 45:13, *cf.* זֶרַע ח׳ שְׂעֹרִים Lv 27:16 i.e. land on which a ח׳ of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels);
- ח׳ of wheat Ez 45:13;
- in gen.
- זֶרַע ח׳ Is 5:10;
- = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45:11(), 14() (in v 14 del. Co);
- on actual size of ח׳, = 393.
- 9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II.
- בַּת and reff., Benz 183 f. Now i, 203 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר S2543, 2544 TWOT685a GK2790

n.[**m.**] **heap**, abs. ח׳ with du.

- חֲמֹרָתָיִם (Baer חֲמֹרֹתָיִם), as if from חֲמֹרָה;—
- בִּלְחִי הַחֲמוֹר חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתָיִם Ju 15:16 *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרֹתָיִם v. I.

חֲמוֹר.

†IV. [חמר]

vb. be red (Arabic حَمَرَ (*ḥamara*) II. *dye red*, حُمْرَةٌ (*ḥumratun*) *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba 192 *al.*)—only **Peʿalʿal** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חָמַרְמְרָה Jb 16:16 *my face is reddened* from weeping.—

- La 1:20; 2:11 v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר S[2543, 2544] TWOT[685a] GK[2789]

n.m. Gn 45:23 **(he)-ass (**NH *id.* (sometimes female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aramaic חֲמָרָא, ܚܡܪܐ (*ḥmoro*); Arabic حِمَارٌ (*ḥimārun*), Palm. חמרא Reckendorf [1888, 404]; Assyrian *imêru*, Schr ;—name from *reddish* colour**)**—abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22:5 + 43 times;

- חֲמֹר Ex 13:13 Dt 22:10;
- cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23:5 + 4 times;
- חֲמֹר Gn 49:14;
- sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5:14; 28:31;
- חֲמֹרֶךָּ Ex 23:12;
- חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22:3 + 8 times;
- pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19:10 + 9 times;
- חֲמֹרִים Gn 12:16 + 16 times;
- sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19:19;
- חֲמֹרֵינוּ Gn 43:18;
- חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8:16;
- חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34:28 + 4 times;
- חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9:4;—
- *ass* (*he-ass;* אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32:6 Is 21:7);—

1. as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc.
    - Gn 12:16; 24:35; 30:43; 47:17 Ex 9:3 (all J) Ex 20:17 (E), 21:23; 22:3, 8, 9; 23:4, 5, 12; Nu 16:15; Jos 6:21; 7:24 (all JE);

- note also Ex 13:13 = 34:20 (JE; firstlings belongs to יְ׳);
- Gn 36:24; Nu 31:28, 30, 34, 39, 45 (all P);
- Dt 5:14, 18; 22:3, 4; 28:31; Ju 6:4; 1 S 8:16; 12:3; 15:3; 22:19; 27:9; 1 Ch 5:21 Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (Baer), Zc 14:15;
- coll. Gn 32:5 (J; || שׁוֹר, צֹאן, עֶבֶד, שִׁפְחָה), but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34:28 (P), 47:17 (J);
- *cf.* also ח׳ יְתוֹמִים 24:3 *the orphans' ass* (|| שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה);
- as knowing its master's crib Is 1:3 (|| שׁוֹר);
- found in camp 2 K 7:7, 10 (both || סוּסִים);
- as harnessed מֻתָּג לַח׳ Pr 26:3 (|| סוּס).

2. used for riding:
   - **a.** by women Ex 4:20 (J), Jos 15:18 (JE) = Ju 1:14; 1 S 25:20, 23, 42, *cf.* 2 Ch 28:15.
   - **b.** by men 2 S 16:2; 17:23; 19:27; 1 K 2:40; 13:13(), 23, 24, 27, 28() Is 21:7; Zc 9:9.
   - **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16:1 (for burdens and for riding);
     - for man and woman Ju 19:3, 10, 19, 21;
     - carrying dead body v 28, *cf.* ח׳ 1 K 13:29.
3. beast of burden Gn 22:3, 5 (*cf.* v 6), 42:26, 27; 45:23 (all E) 43:18, 24; 44:3, 13 (all J), Jos 9:4 (JE), 1 S 25:18; 1 Ch 12:41; Ne 13:15 (*cf.* also צֶמֶד ח׳ 2 S 16:1 supr.);
   - metaph. of Issachar גָּרֶם ח׳ Gn 49:14 (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones*.—
   - לֶחֶם ח׳ 1 S 16:20 read prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr.
4. used in tillage Is 32:20;
   - not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22:10.
5. parts of body of ass mentioned are:
   - לְחִי ח׳ Ju 15:15, 16 jawbone, Samson's weapon;
   - רֹאשׁ ח׳ 2 K 6:25 eaten in famine;

- בְּשַׂר ח׳ Ez 23:20 genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.)

6. קְבוּרַת ח׳ Je 22:19 *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

- Also *she-ass* 2 S 19:27 (*cf.* Mishn. *AZ.* VI).

†III. חֲמוֹר S[2543, 2544] TWOT[685a] GK[2791]

n.pr.m. father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS [220; i. 449])—Gn 33:19; 34:2, 4, 6, 8, 13, 18(), 20, 24, 26; Jos 24:32; Ju 9:28.

†חַמְרָן S[2566] GK[2820]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 1:41 (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36:26 q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר S[3180] TWOT[685b] GK[3502]

n.[**m.**] **roebuck** (Sam. יחמור, Syriac ܝܚܡܘܪܐ (*yaḥmuro*), 𝔗 יַחְמוּרָא v. Hom [392 (and 333)], Lag [127]; name from *reddish* colour?)—as edible Dt 14:5; 1 K 5:3;—

- on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr[Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876] Conder [Tent Work, 1887, p. 91].

I. חמשׁ TWOT[687, 688] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חָמֵשׁ S[2568] TWOT[686a] GK[2822], חֲמִשָּׁה[342]

n.m. and

f. five (NH *id.*, *id.*; Aramaic חֲמֵשׁ, חַמְשָׁא, ܫܡܫ, ܫܡܫܐ (*ḥameš, ḥamešto*); Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf [1888, 408]; Assyrian *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl [75]; Ethiopic ኀምስ, ኀምስቱ (*ḫams, ḫammǝstu*) Arabic خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ (*ḫamsun, ḫamsatun*); Sab. & Liḥyân. חמס DHM [xxix, 613; 71, 73])—

- **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5:6 + 94 times + Ez 40:30 (del. ⅁B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v 25, 29, 33, 36) + Ez 45:3 Kt (where read **f.** with Qr);
- cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5:10 + 67 times + Ez 48:16 Kt;

f. (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag [80] Gn 18:28 + 139 times (incl. Ez 8:16 del. B Co *al.*);

- cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3:47() + 26 times;—
- on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below;—
- *five*, in Hex chiefly P;—

1. without other numeral:

a. חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43:34 + 35 times;

- before n. coll. ח׳ צאן 1 S 25:18;
- v. also ח׳ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit*(*s*) = five cubits 1 K 7:23; 1 Ch 11:23; 2 Ch 4:2;
- after noun (late) 2 K 8:16 (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 times Ch;
- no noun expr.
- 1 K 7:39(), 49() 1 Ch 3:20; 2 Ch 4:7().

b. חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47:2 + 18 times;

- after noun Ex 36:38 + 36 times Nu (all P);
- no noun expr.
- Gn 14:9 (only here c. art.) + 20 times

c. חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usually defined; except מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3**, **4**) Ex 26:3, 9; 36:10, 16 + Ez 42:16 ח׳ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח׳ מאות, v. infr.

d. חֲמֵשֶׁת חֲמֻלְּבִים Jos 10:5 + 5 times;

- \ Ju 18:7, 14, 17;
- ח׳ שִׁקְלִים Nu 18:16;
- also, distrib., ח׳ ח׳ שְׁקָלִים 3:47;
- ח׳ הַסְּרָנִים Jos 13:3; Ju 3:3; 1 S 6:18;

- חֲ֣מֵשׁ בְּנֵי מֹ֑אָב 2 S 21:8.

e. = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַ֥ת חֲמֵ֛שׁ לִיר֥וֹם 2 K 8:16 *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

- בַּחֲמִשָּׁ֥ה לַחֹ֖דֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez 1:1, 2; 8:1; 33:21;
- (so also 15th, 25th, etc.)

2. חָ֫מֵשׁ combined with עֶשְׂרֵה, עָשָׂר *ten = fifteen:*

a. חֲמֵ֥שׁ עֶשְׂרֵ֖ה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5:10; 7:20; Ex 27:14, 15; 38:14, 15; 2 K 14:17, 23; 20:6; 2 Ch 15:10; 25:25; Is 38:5.

b. חֲמִשָּׁ֥ה עָשָׂ֖ר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9:21;

- (2) before noun Ex 16:1 (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23:6 +) Ho 3:2 +.

c. חֲמֵשֶׁ֥ת עָשָׂ֖ר before n. 2 S 19:18 +.

d. חֲמֵשֶׁ֥ת עָשָׂ֖ר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24:14 + 4 times + Ez 45:12 (read חֲמִשִּׁ֖ים A Hi Co).

3. חֲמֵ֥שׁ מֵא֖וֹת = 500 Gn 5:30, 32 + 49 times + Ez 42:16 Qr

4. חֲמֵשֶׁ֥ת אֲלָפִ֖ים = 5000 Nu 31:32; Jos 8:12; Ju 20:45; 1 S 17:5; Ez 45:6; 48:15; 1 Ch 29:7; 2 Ch 35:9; Ezr 1:11; 2:69;—

- in 25,000, 35,000 etc.
- חֲמִשָּׁ֥ה (usually without אַ֣לְפִ֔ים) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc.

5. with other numerals:

a. חָ֫מֵשׁ before larger numeral:

- (1) noun repeated Gn 5:6 + 4 times;
- (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5:17 + 8 times + Ez 45:3 Kt;
- (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40:21 + 2 times

b. חָ֫מֵשׁ after larger num.:

- (1) noun repeated Gn 25:7;

- (2) noun foll.
- ח׳ (only) Ju 14:10 + (especially in expressions of age and duration);
- (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3:15;
- st. cstr. 2 Ch 15:19.

c. no noun expr., ח׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ח׳ ושׁבעים Nu 31:37.

d. חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1:25 + 22 times

e. ח׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20:35 + 7 times;

- (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7:3; Je 52:30.

f. ח׳ precedes, no noun expr.

- 1 K 5:12.

g. ח׳ follows, no noun expr.

- Gn 18:28 +.

h. no noun expr.

- ח׳ between other num. Ex 38:28; Ezr 2:5.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ S[2569, 2570] TWOT[686b, 687a] GK[2823, 2824]

n.[**m.**] **fifth part**—only לְחֹמֶשׁ לַפַּרְעֹה Gn 47:26, but connex. with preceding awkward;

- read perhaps הַחֹמֶשׁ (Ⅽ), or לְחַמֵּשׁ 𝔊, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ TWOT[687, 688]]

vb.denom. only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41:34 (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce **(***cf.* Arabic خَمَسَ (*ḫamasa*) *take a fifth part;* Ethiopic ኀመሰ (*ḫammasa*) 1. 2 *quinque facere***)**.

חֲמִשִּׁים S[2572] TWOT[686c] GK[2825]$_{164}$

n.pl. (a) **fifty (**Arabic خَمْسُونَ (*ḫamsūna*) Aramaic ḥamšin), Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; Assyrian *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz [80]**)**—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6:15 + 154 times (incl. Ez 40:25, 29, 33, del. Co) + Ez 45:12 (so read A Hi Co for חמשׁה);

- sf. חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ 2 K 1:10, 12, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1:9 + 4 times, חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1:14;—

1. abs.
   - **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18:21, 25 Dt 1:15; 1 S 8:12; 2 K 1:9() + 13 times 2 K 1 (in v 14 = *fifties*) Is 3:3.
   - **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31:30, 47; Ez 27:18() Hg 2:16;
     - (2) with other num. ח׳ preceding Ex 30:23() + 11 times;
     - + 1 Ch 12:34 Baer, van d. H. v 33 (sq. אלף);
     - (3) ח׳ following Ex 38:26 + 10 times;
     - (4) ח׳ between other num. Nu 1:23 + 23 times
2. חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.:
   - **a.** before noun Gn 6:15 + 58 times + ח׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38:12.
   - **b.** after noun 2 S 24:24; Ex 26:11 + 4 times Chr.
3. ח׳ before other num.:
   - **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7:24 +.
   - **b.** preceded bynoun 1 Ch 5:21.
4. ח׳ after other num., and
   - **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8:40; Ezr 8:3, 26.
   - **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9:28, 29.
5. ח׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 15:23, 27; Lv 15:10, 11.
6. ח׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25:10, 11; 2 K 15:23, *cf.* v 27.

†חֲמִישִׁי S[2549] TWOT[686d] GK[2797]

m. חֲמִישִׁית f.adj.num.ordin. **fifth**;—

- m. חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1:23 + 22 times;
- חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7:3 + 3 times;
- f. חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14:25 + 4 times;
- חֲמִשִׁית Lv 19:25; Je 36:9;
- חֲמִשִׁית 1 K 6:31;
- cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27:15, 19;
- sf. חֲמִישִׁתוֹ Lv 5:16 + 2 times;
- חֲמִשִׁיתוֹ Lv 22:14; 27:31;
- חֲמִשִׁתוֹ Lv 27:27, *cf.* חֲמִשְׁתָּיו Lv 5:24, read תוֹ- Sam. Di (q.v.);—
- *fifth*, usually in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.;
- definite, except *masc.*
- Gn 1:23; 30:17, fem. Gn 47:24;
- 1 6:31; Ne 6:5;—

1. m. Gn 1:23; Nu 7:36; 29:26; 33:38; Jos 19:24 (all P), Gn 30:17 (E), Ju 19:8; 2 K 25:8 Je 1:3; 28:1; 52:12; Zc 7:3; 1 Ch 27:8 Ezr 7:8, 9;
   - noun om.
   - 2 S 3:4; 1 Ch 2:14; 3:3; 8:2; 26:3, 4 (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24:9; 25:12 (גָּוְרָל), Zc 8:19 (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27:8 (יוֹם).
2. f.

   Lv 19:25; 1 K 14:25 Je 36:9; Ez 1:2; 2 Ch 12:2;

- חֲ׳ פַּעַם Ne 6:5.

3. חֲמִשִׁית 1 K 6:31 as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47:24; Lv 5:16, 24; 22:14; 27:13, 27, 31; Nu 5:7;

- cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כֶּסֶף Lv 27:15, 19.

III. חמשׁ TWOT[687, 688] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ S[2569, 2570] TWOT[686b, 687a] GK[2823, 2824]

n.m. belly (Aramaic ḥumšo)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2:23 + 3 times;

- וַיַּכֵּהוּ ... אל־הח׳ 2 S 2:23 *and he smote him in the belly;*
- 2 S 20:10 + 4:6, read וַתָּנָם וַתִּישָׁן *and she slumbered and slept* 𝔊 We Dr.;
- yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo;
- וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3:27 (where prob. ins. אל־ *cf.* Dr).

IV. חמשׁ TWOT[687, 688] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perhaps *cf.* Arabic خَمِيسٌ (ḫamīsun) *army*, Sab. חמס men of a tribe who can bear arms; √ then poss. = I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab.Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (from *tres*), *quartier* (from *quartus quatuor*); > Thes MV *al.* who comp. Arabic حَمَسَ (*ḥamasa*) *be firm strong*, حَمِسَ (*ḥamisa*) *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים S[2571, 2572] TWOT[686c, 688a] GK[2821, 2826]

adj.pl. in battle array, always this form, Ex 13:18 (E), Jos 1:14; 4:12 (both D), Ju 7:11 + Nu 32:17 (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת TWOT[689] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; MV *al.*, very improbably, from Arabic حَمِتَ (*ḥamita*) *grow rancid, putrid;* see on formation, Lag[154]).

†חֹמֶת S[2573] TWOT[689a] GK[2827], חֵמָת

n.[**m.**] **waterskin** (NH *id.*) —הַחֵמֶת Gn 21:15;

- הַחֲמֶת Gn 21:19;
- וְחֲמַת מַיִם Gn 21:14 (v. Di), [Hb 2:15 חֲמָתְךָ v. חֲמָה].

†חֲמָת S[2574, 2579] GK[2828], חֲמַת

n.pr.loc. (√ dub.; Thes MV *al.* der. from חָמָה, חֲמָת = *fortress*, or (v. RS [i, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos*, ḥimā, *cf.* Hal[JAS 7 ème Sér. x, 392] Lag [82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Arabic حَمَاة (*ḥamāt*), Assyrian *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. 174]);—

- mod.
- Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd [398 f.] It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8:9 = 1 Ch 18:9, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13;
- gods of its own 2 K 17:30; 18:34 = Is 36:19;
- gave its name to land (limits unknown) רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח׳ 2 K 23:33; 25:21 Je 39:5; 52:9, 27, *cf.* 2 Ch 8:4;
- contained Isr. exiles Is 11:11;
- furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17:24 (*cf.* v 30 supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17:24; 18:34 *cf.* Is 10:9).
- It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6:2 (חֲמַת רַבָּה,—חֲמַת only here).
- ח׳ is mentioned with דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צֹר, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9:2, *cf.* Je 49:23.
- Often in phr.
- לְבוֹא ח׳ (עַד־) = *the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3:3;
- usually as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13:5; Nu 13:21; 24:8; Am 6:14; 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8, 2 K 14:25 1 Ch 13:5;
- חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18:3;
- הֵשִׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה ח׳ צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8:3, and 2 K 14:28;
- so also Ez 47, 48:
- גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47:17, *cf.* v 16b + v 16a (del. Co);

- לְבוֹא ח׳ 48:1, *cf.* 47:20;
- אֶל־יַד ח׳ 48:1.

†חֲמָתִי S[2577] GK[2833]

adj.gent. c. art.

- = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

חֲמַת S[2575] GK[2829, 2830]

n.pr.loc. v. sub חמם.

חֵן S[2580, 2581] TWOT[694a] GK[2834, 2835], חֲנָנְדָ S[2582] GK[2836], חַנָּה S[2584] GK[2839] v. sub חנן.

חָנָה S[2583, 2589] TWOT[690, 694] GK[2837, 2838]$_{143}$

vb. decline, bend down, encamp (Aramaic ḥno (ḥno) *to aim at, incline towards, reach;* Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13, 16, 17]; Arabic ḥanā (ḥanā) *bend, curve, bend down;* Assyrian *mûnu, mênu* and *tênû couch*, *mânîtu*, *house*, Zim[44, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—

Qal *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26:5 Is 29:1;

- וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29:3 Zc 9:8;
- חָנוּ Nu 2:34 + 2 times;
- וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1:52;
- *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gn 26:17 + 9 times;
- 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27:3;
- יַחֲנוּ Nu 1:50 + 13 times Nu + Ex 14:2:
- וַיִּחֲנוּ Ex 13:20 + 79 times (of which 42 in Nu 33);

- וַיִּֽחֲנוּן Ju 11:18;
- 2 mpl. תַּֽחֲנוּ Ex 14:2;
- 1 pl. וַנַּֽחֲנֶה Ezr 8:15;
- *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12:28;
- חֲנוּ Nu 31:19; Je 50:29;
- *Inf.* חֲנוֹת Ju 19:9;
- חֲנֹת Nu 1:51;
- sf. חֲנֹתֵנוּ Nu 10:31;
- חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1:33;
- Pt. חֹנֶה Ex 18:5 ψ 34:8;
- f. חֹנָה 2 S 23:13; 1 Ch 11:15;
- חֹנֶֽךָ ψ 53:6;
- pl. חֹנִים Ex 14:9 + 11 times;
- חוֹנִים Nu 2:2; Na 3:17;—

1. *decline*, of day drawing to its close חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19:9 (|| רָפָה הַיְ֭ לַעֲרוֹב; also נְטוֹת הַיְ֭ v 8; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v 11).

2. *encamp* (proposes *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—

a. of single nomad Gn 26:17 (J; sq. בְּ), 33:18 (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי).

b. of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13:20 (בְּ) 14:2 (לִפְנֵי), v 2 (עַל), + c. 80 times (Hex chiefly P);

- also (abs.) Nu 9:18, 20, 22, 23 *cf.* Ezr 8:15; Ne 11:30 *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יָשְׁבוּ v 25).

c. of armies:

- (1) Israel (conquering Cannan, etc.) Jos 4:19; 5:10 + often;
- (2) Philistines 1 S 4:1; 13:16; 2 S 23:23 +;
- usually sq. ב loc. Nu 10:31; 1 S 4:1; 13:16 Jos 4:19; 1 S 13:5 + 63 times (וַיִּֽחֲנוּ בְ 2 S 24:5 read וַיָּחֵלּוּ מִן 𝔊L We Dr v. חלל);
- so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3:17;
- also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14:2, 9; 15:27; Nu 1:52; 2:2, 5, 12, 27; 3:29; 35 (על ירך), 33:10; Ju 7:1; 1 S 4:1;
- על־פני השׂדה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11:11;
- sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10:5, 31, 34 Ju 6:4; 20:19 1 S 11:1; 2 S 12:28; 1 K 16:15; 2 K 25:1; 2 Ch 32:1; Je 50:29; 52:4 ψ 27:3;
- sq. אֶל־ in same sense Jos 11:5;
- metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29:3;
- sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2:34; Zc 9:8;
- שָׁם ... אשׁר Ex 18:5; 1 S 26:5;
- sq. סביב לְ for protection Nu 1:50, 53, *cf.* metaph. ψ 34:8, but also hostility Jb 19:12;
- also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21:13;
- מחוץ Nu 31:19;
- בין 1 S 17:1;
- נגד 1 K 20:27 etc.;
- sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17:26;
- sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense הֹנָֽךְ ψ 53:6;
- without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9:18, 20, 22, 23; Ezr 8:15; 2 S 11:11 +;

- poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29:1 *city in which David fixed his camp*.

†[חָנוּת S[2588] TWOT[690a] GK[2844]]

n.f. cell (as having *curved* or *vauled roof, arched;* v. Thes Gf, and *cf.* Aramaic חֲנוּתָא (*ḥonuto*) *vaulted room***)**—הַחֲנִיּוֹת Je 37:16 (|| בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†חֲנִית S[2595] TWOT[690b] GK[2851]

n.f. spear (as *flexible*? v. Thes**)**;—

- abs. חֲנִית 2 S 13:19 + 26 times;
- cstr. *id.* 1 S 26:16 (so v 22 Qr, where Kt has art.);
- sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3:11;
- חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17:7() + 11 times + 2 S 23:8, v. infr.;
- pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23:9;
- חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2:4 = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4:3;—

1. *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18:10, 11; 19:9, 10() 20:33;
   - held by king 22:6;
   - sign of king's presence 26:7, 8, 11, 12, 16, 22 (v. RS[171]);
   - also 2 S 1:6; 2:23; 21:19; 23:18, 21() 1 Ch 11:11 = 2 S 23:8, where read הוּא עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ הָעֶצְנוֹ) according to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11:20, 23();
   - pl. 2 Ch 23:9;
   - often || חֶרֶב 1 S 13:19, 22; 17:45, 47; 21:9; Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3,;
   - Na 3:3;
   - || שֶׁלַח 2 K 11:10;
   - || צְנָה 1 Ch 12:35 (Baer);
   - מַסָּע Jb 41:18;

- סְגֹר ψ 35:3;
- || קֶשֶׁת ψ 46:10.

2. **a.** *shaft of spear* is עֵץ ח׳ 2 S 23:7; 1 Ch 20:5 + 1 S 17:7 Qr (doubtless right; Kt חץ).

b. *spear-head* לַהֶבֶת ח׳ 1 S 17:7, *cf.* לַהַב ח׳ Jb 39:23;

- בְּרַק ח׳ Na 3:3; Hb 3:11.

c. *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2:23.

3. metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57:5 (|| חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה S[4264] TWOT[690c] GK[4722]$_{214}$

n.m. Gn 33:8 + 16 times and **f.** ψ 27:3; 1 Ch 11:15 (on Gn 32:9a v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ׳ Gn 32:9() + 126 times (incl. Ez 1:24, del. Co);

- cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32:3 + 56 times;
- sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1:52 + 5 times;
- מַחֲנֵיךְ Dt 23:15; 29:10, מַחֲנָךְ Dt 23:15, מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4:10, מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5:3 Ju 8:10 (*cf.* infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges [93, 3, R 3]);
- pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32:8 + 9 times;
- cstr. 1 Ch 9:18 + 2 times, מַחֲנִים Nu 13:19;
- sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10:4 + 5 times;—
- on du.
- v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr.

1. *camp, place of encampment:*

a. of caravan of travellers Gn 32:22 (J), especially of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern.

- Ex 16:13() 19:16, 17 (all P; disting. from עַם);

- שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32:26 (JE);

- especially מְחוּץ לַמ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29:14; Lv 4:12 (P) + often, of position of tent of meeting Ex 33:7() (JE), contr. Nu 2:17 (P), where of encampments of several tribes, *cf.* 1:52; 2:3; 10:2, 5, 6, 25 etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (*cf.* הַחֹנִים 10:5, 6);

b. specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אָהֳלֵי־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2:17;

- and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9:18, as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31:2;

- pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים = *fortresses*) Nu 13:19.

2. *camp of armed host* Jos 6:11(), 14 (JE), 1 S 4:3, 5, 6(), 7; 17:53; 2 K 7:16 etc.

3. **a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10:5, 6; 1 Ch 11:5 ψ 27:3 (all c. vb. חנה), *cf.* (prob.) Is 37:36 = 2 K 19:35, etc.

b. *company, body of people;*

- people and beasts Gn 32:8, 9(), 11; 33:8, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50:9;

- of Isr. on march Ex 14:19, 20 *cf.* Nu 10:5, 6.

c. *army, host* Jos 8:13; 10:5; 11:4 Ju 4:15, 16() 7:1, 8; 8:10(), 11() 12 1 S 17:1, 46 2 K 3:9 even while in the thick of the fight;

- 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 etc.

†מַחֲנֵה־דָן

n.pr.loc. = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13:25; 18:12, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†מַחֲנַיִם S[4266] GK[4724]

n.pr.loc. (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan;

- name from Jacob's meeting angels according to Gn 32:3 (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13:26, of Manasseh v 30 (P);

- Levit. city in Gad 21:36 (P) = 1 Ch 6:65;

- named also 2 S 2:8 (מַהֲנָיִם), v 12, 29 (-נָיִם), 19:33; 1 K 2:8 (-נָיִם);
- מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17:24, 27 1 K 4:14;
- site unknown, v. Di Gn;
- כִּמְחֹלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7:1 is put here Ex Hi Öt *al.*:
- *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim;*
- *dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†תַּחַן S[8465] GK[9380]

n.pr.m. (perhaps abbrev. from תַּחֲנָה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26:35 𝔊 Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7:25 𝔊 Θαεν, 𝔊L Θααν.

†תַּחְנִי S[8466, 8470] GK[9385]

adj.gent. only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתְּחִנִי Nu 26:35.

†[תַּחֲנָה S[8466] TWOT[690d] GK[9381]]

n.f. encamping, or **encampment**;—

- pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6:8, *unto such and such a place is my encamping;*
- but form very strange.
- Read prob. תֵּחָבְאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so 𝔖 Th Klo.

†חָנַט S[2590] TWOT[691] GK[2845, 2846]

vb. spice, make spicy, embalm (NH *id.*, *bud, blossom;* Arabic حَنَطَ (*ḥanaṭa*) *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, حَنُوطٌ (*ḥanūṭun*) *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ (*ḥannāṭun*) *embalmer*, Dozy[i, 322] after PS[1320]; Aramaic ḥnaṭ (*ḥnaṭ*), חֲנַט *embalm;* so Ethiopic ሐነጠ (*ḥanaṭa*) (loan-word Di[110]));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2:13;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְטוּ Gn 50:2, 26;

- *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50:2;—

1. *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2:13 *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt *al.* prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, *cf.* the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Arabic *become red* (of leather) Lane[657 a]).

2. *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50:2() (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v 26.

†חֲנָטִים S[2590] TWOT[691] GK[2847]

n.[m.]pl.abstr. **embalming**, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50:3 i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם v. Di

†חִטָּה S[2406] TWOT[691b] GK[2636]

n.f. **wheat** (NH *id.*, Aramaic חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָּא, ܚܸܛܬܵܐ (*ḥeṭto*); Arabic حِنْطَةٌ (*ḥinṭatun*));—

- abs. ח׳ Ex 9:32 + 6 times;
- pl. חִטִּים Gn 30:14 + 20 times;
- חִטִּין Ez 4:9;
- cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27:17;—
- *wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9:32 (E), Dt 8:8 Jb 31:40; Jo 1:11;
- sown Is 28:25;
- food-product Dt 32:14 (חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב) חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81:17 (*cf.* 147:14 infr.);
- elsewhere pl.;
- wheat as sown Je 12:13;
- *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30:14 (J), Ex 34:22 (JE), Ju 15:1 1 S 6:13; 12:17 Ru 2:23, + 2 S 24:15 where insert according to 𝔊 We Dr;

- wheat threshed Ju 6:11; 1 Ch 21:20 *cf.* v 23;
- measured 1 K 5:25 = 2 Ch 2:9 (חטים מַכּוֹת, read ח׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5:25 = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v 14; 27:5 Ez 45:13;
- stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41:8;
- for food 2 S 17:28, חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147:14 (*cf.* 81:14 supr.);
- לֹקְחֵי חִטִּים 2 S 4:6 (read סֹקְלָה ח׳ 𝔊 We Dr);
- סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour* Ex 29:2 (P);
- Ez 4:9 (חִטִּין, Aramaic pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִּיאֵל S[2592] GK[2848]

n.pr. and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית S[2595] TWOT[690b] GK[2851] v. sub חנה.

I. חנך TWOT[692] (√ of foll. (see Arabic Syriac); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ S[2441] TWOT[692a] GK[2674]

n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aramaic ܚܢܟܐ (*ḥenko*), חִכָּא; Arabic حَنَكٌ (*ḥanakun*) *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane[659] Dozy[i. 332]);—

- abs. ח׳ Jb 12:11; 34:3;
- sf. חִכִּי Pr 8:7 + 6 times, חִכְּךָ Ho 8:1, חִכֶּךָ Ez 3:26 Pr 24:13;
- chiefly poet., especially WisdLt:—
- חִכֵּךְ Ct 7:10, חִכּוֹ La 4:4 + 2 times, חִכָּהּ Pr 5:3, חִכָּם Jb 29:10;—
- *palate, roof of mouth:*

  a. אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8:1 *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*);

- often c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3:26 Jb 29:10, as imprecation ψ 137:6;
- for the parching of extreme thirst La 4:4 (בַּצָּמָא), *cf.* ψ 22:16 MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, read חִכִּי for כחי v. Che[crit. n.] (|| לְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי).

b. as organ of speech, Pr 5:3; 8:7 (both || שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31:30; 33:2 דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי (|| פִּי תַּחְתִּי פָּתְחָה).

c. as organ of taste Jb 12:11; 34:3, פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2:3 *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24:13 (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul);

- fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִכִּי ψ 119:103 (|| פִּי);
- of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6:30 (|| לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech);
- of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ חִכִּי Jb 20:13 (|| תַּחַת לָשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it.

d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5:16; 7:10.

†II. חָנַךְ S[2596] TWOT[693] GK[2852]

vb. train up, dedicate (*cf.* Arabic حَنَكَ (*ḥanaka*) appar. denom. from حَنَكٌ (*ḥanakun*), *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane[659a], of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy[ii, 332]; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We [iii, 154]; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aramaic חֲנַךְ *dedicate*, חֲנֵיכָה as NH; Ethiopic II. ሐነከ (*ḥanaka*) *perceive, understand* (Di[108], ሕንካ (*ḥənkā*) *initiatio* is loan-word *Id.*[ib.])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חֲנָכוֹ Dt 20:5;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחֻנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20:5, 3 mpl. וַיַּחְנְכוּ 1 K 8:63; 2 Ch 7:5;
- *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22:6;—

1. *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22:6 (*cf.* NH חִנּוּךְ).

2. *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20:5();

- *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5 (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ S[2585] GK[2840, 2841]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Cain Gn 4:17(), 18 𝔊 Ενωχ, 𝔊L Ενως.

2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5:18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24; 1 Ch 1:3 𝔊 Ενωχ.

3. חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25:4; 1 Ch 1:33, 𝔊 Ενωχ.

4. חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46:9 Ex 6:14; Nu 26:5; 1 Ch 5:3, 𝔊 Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי S[2599] GK[2854]

adj.gent. of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art.

- הַח׳ = subst. coll. Nu 26:5.

†[חָנִיךְ S[2593] TWOT[693a] GK[2849]]

adj. **trained, tried, experienced**, only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14:14 i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה S[2597, 2598] TWOT[2736, 693b] GK[2853]

n.f. **dedication, consecration**, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנוּכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aramaic חֲנוּכְתָּא)—abs. ח׳ Ne 12:27;

- cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7:10 + 6 times;
- dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12:27(), by sacrifices and processions, with music;
- of altar in temple 2 Ch 7:9;
- of 'the house' ψ 30:1 (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4:52ff.), v. Ol Bae *al.* (opp. De), and especially Che [234, 247];

- = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7:10 (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ) *cf.* יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־ קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v 11, also v 84, 88 (all P; v Di Nu 7:20).

†חַכָּה S[2443] TWOT[693c] GK[2676]

n.f. hook fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aramaic חַכְתָּא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 40:25 + 2 times;—

- כָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאֹר חַכָּה Is 19:8 (|| הַדַּיָּגִים), כֻּלֹּה בְחַכָּה הֵעֱלָה Hb 1:15 (of אדם, who, v 14, is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), *cf.* תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40:25.

חִנָּם S[2600] TWOT[694b] GK[2855] v. sub I. חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל S[2601] GK[2856]

n.pr.m. (perhaps = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32:7, 8, 9, *cf.* חׄ׳ דֹּדִי v 12;

- 𝔊 Αναμεηλ.

†[חֲנָמֵל S[2602] TWOT[693a] GK[2857]]

n.[**m.**] only בַּחֲנָמָל ψ 78:47 (on form v. Dr[p. 98]) as instr. of destroying sycomores (|| בָּרָד);

- meaning conject.;
- 𝔊 𝔙 *frost.*

†I. חָנַן S[2603] TWOT[694, 695] GK[2858, 2859]

vb. show favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aramaic חֲנַן, ܚܢ (*ḥan*); Arabic حَنَّ (*ḥanna*) *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM[40]; Ph. חנן in חן *favour*, and n.pr. as חנבעל, אלחנן; Assyrian in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu*, *id.*, Lotz Zim[23, 66])—

Qal *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33:5;

- sf. חַנֵּנִי Gn 33:11;
- יְחָנַנִי 2 S 12:22;
- חָנֹתִי Ex 33:19;
- חָנָנוּ La 4:16;
- *Impf.* יְחֻנַּן Am 5:15;
- יָחֹן Dt 28:50;
- וַיָּחֶן 2 K 13:23;
- sf. יָחָנְךָ Gn 43:29 Is 30:19;
- וִיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6:25;
- יְחֻנֵּנוּ Is 27:11 Jb 33:24;
- יְחָנֵּנוּ ψ 67:2; 123:2 Mal 1:9;
- תָּחֹן ψ 59:6;
- sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7:2;
- אָחֹן Ex 33:19;
- *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4:2 + 17 times ψψ;
- חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9:14 (Baer pts. חַנְנֵנִי);
- חָנֵּנוּ Is 33:2 ψ 123:3();
- חָנוּנוּ Ju 21:22;
- חָנֵּנִי Jb 19:21();
- *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30:19;

- *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77:10;
- חָנָה ψ 102:14;
- חַנַּכֶּם Is 30:18;
- *Pt.* חֹנֵן Pr 14:31;
- חוֹנֵן ψ 37:21 + 5 times ψψ Pr.—
- *favour, shew favour;*

1. of man:

a. Ju 21:22 *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us).

b. in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, abs. ψ 37:21, 26 = 112:5;

- c. acc. Pr 14:31; 19:17; 28:8;
- c. לְ ψ 109:12.

c. by *considering and sparing*, c. acc. Dt 7:2; 28:50; La 4:16; Jb 19:21().

2. of God,

a. in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33:11 (E), 43:29 (J), Nu 6:25 (P), 2 S 12:22;

- double acc. Gn 33:5 (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנַנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119:29.

b. usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins;

- abs. ψ 77:10, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33:19() (JE), Am 5:15; 2 K 13:23; Is 27:11; 30:18, 19();
- 33:2; Mal 1:9 ψ 4:2; 6:3; 9:14; 25:16; 26:11; 27:7; 30:11; 31:10; 41:5, 11; 51:3; 56:2; 57:2();
- 59:6; 67:2; 86:3, 16; 102:14; 119:58, 132; 123:2, 3() Jb 33:24.—
- Jb 19:17 v. II. חנן.

Niph. *Pf.* 2 fs. נֻחַנְתְּ Je 22:23 *be pitied* (*cf.* נֵאַר ν ארר) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie *al.* Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כִּי־יְחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26:25.

- **Po**ʿ**el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges 55, 1) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102:15;

- *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14:21.

Hoph. *Impf.* יָחֹן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26:10; Pr 21:10.

Hithp. *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9:3 + 5 times Pf.;

- *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַנֵּן 2 K 1:13;
- וַתִּתְחַנֶּן־ Est 8:3;
- אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30:9 + etc.
- + 6 times Impf.;
- *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן־ Est 4:8;
- בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42:21—*seek or implore favour:*

1. *of man*, with אֶל Gn 42:21 (E) 2 K 1:13;
   - with לְ Jb 19:16; Est 4:8; 8:3.
2. of *God*, with אֶל־ Dt 3:23 1 K 8:33, 47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Jb 8:5 ψ 30:9; 142:2;
   - with לְ Ho 12:5; Jb 9:15;
   - with לפני 1 K 8:59; 9:3; 2 Ch 6:24.

†I. חֵן S[2580, 2581] TWOT[694a] GK[2834, 2835]

n.m. ψ 45:3 **favour, grace**;—

- חֶ֫ן Gn 6:8 + 67 times;
- sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39:21;—

1. *favour, grace, elegance:*
   a. of *form and appearance*, of a woman || יֹ֫פִי Pr 31:30;
      - אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11:16;

- זונה טובת חן Na 3:4;
- of a doe Pr 5:19;
- precious stone אבן חן Pr 17:8;
- of ornaments Pr 1:9 = 4:9, 3:22.

b. of *speech*, lips ψ 45:3 Pr 22:11;

- words Ec 10:12.

2. *favour, acceptance:*

a. *with men* Pr 13:15; 22:1; Ec 9:11.

b. *with God* Zc 4:7();

- 12:10;
- chiefly in phrases:
- מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:*
- (1) *men* Gn 30:27; 32:6; 33:8, 10, 15; 34:11; 39:4; 47:25, 29; 50:4 Nu 32:5 (all J);
- Dt 24:1; Ru 2:2, 10, 13; 1 S 1:18; 16:22; 20:3, 29; 25:8; 27:5; 2 S 14:22; 16:4; 1 K 11:19; Est 5:8; 7:3;
- (2) *of God* Gn 6:8; 18:3; 19:19; Ex 33:12, 13(), 16, 17; 34:9 Nu 11:11, 15 (all J);
- Ju 6:17; 2 S 15:25; Pr 3:4;
- abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28:23;
- (with God) Je 31:2;
- מצא חן לפניו Est 8:5 (i.e. of the king);
- נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39:21; Ex 3:21; 11:3; 12:36 (J);
- abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84:12;
- (2) of God Pr 3:34;
- נשׂא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2:15;
- of the king 5:2;
- so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2:17.

חִנָּם S[2600] TWOT[694b] GK[2855]

subst., used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (*cf.* Assyrian *annáma*, *in vain*, Dl[7, Pr 44]; from חֵן, with aff. ָם, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶנָם, דּוּמָם, רֵיקָם: Sta[293] Ba[§ 216]**)**—lit. **out of favour**;

- i.e.

a. *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29:15; Jb 1:9, Is 52:3 to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v 5; Ex 21:2, 11 יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing*, Nu 11:5 which we used to eat in Egyptian *for nought*, Je 22:13; 1 Ch 21:24;

- in the genitive 2 S 24:24 עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burntofferings *which cost nothing* (in the || 1 Ch 21:24 the constr. is changed).

b. *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1:17; Mal 1:10:

- once אֶל חִנָּם (*cf.* אֶל **7**) Ez 6:10.

c. *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, especially of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19:5 לְהָמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause*, 25:31 ψ 35:7[()];

- 109:3; 119:161 רְדָפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 1:11; 3:30; 23:29; Jb 2:3 לְבַלְּעוֹ ח׳, 9:17; 22:6; Ez 14:23, ψ 35:19 and 69:5 שֹׂנְאַי חִנָּם my haters *without cause*, La 3:52 אֹיְבַי חִנָּם;

- in the genitive 1 K 2:31 דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (*cf.* 1 S 25:31), Pr 24:28 אַל־ תְּהִי עֵד ח׳ בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26:2 קְלָלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†II. חֵן S[2580, 2581] TWOT[694a] GK[2834, 2835]

n.pr.m. (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6:14, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

†חִין S[2433] TWOT[694c] GK[2665]

n.[**m.**] חִין עָרְכוֹ Jb 41:4 the *grace* of his proportions (= חֵן Aramaic חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da *al.*;

- meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile);
- but nothing better has been proposed;
- v. suggestions in Di.

†חַנָּה S[2584] GK[2839]

n.pr.f. Ϭ Ἄννα (*cf.* Nab. חנה Eut [20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1:2(), 5(), 8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 22; 2:1, 21.

†חָנָן S[2605] GK[2860]

n.pr.m. (*gracious; cf.* Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—

1. one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11:43.
2. one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2:46 = Ne 7:49.
3. names of Levites Ne 8:7; 10:11; 13:3.
4. chiefs of the people:
   a. Ne 10:23.
   b. Ne 10:27.
5. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:23, 38; 9:44 (*cf.* n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן, Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן).
6. אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי הָנָן Je 35:4.

†חָנוּן S[2586] GK[2842]

n.pr.m. (*favoured; cf.* Assyrian *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15:29);—

1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10:1, 2, 3, 4; 1 Ch 19:2(), 3, 4, 6.
2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah:
   a. Ne 3:13.
   b. Ne 3:30.

†חַנּוּן S[2587] TWOT[694d] GK[2843]

adj. gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22:26 (covt. code), || מְרַחֵם ψ 116:5;

- elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34:6 (JE) = ψ 86:15; 103:8, or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30:9; Ne 9:17, 31 ψ 111:4; 112:4; 145:8 Jo 2:13; Jon 4:2.

†חֲנִינָה S[2594] TWOT[694e] GK[2850]

n.f. **favour** לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16:13 (v. on form Ba [136]).

†חַנִיאֵל S[2592] GK[2848]

n.pr.m. (*favour of Ēl; cf.* Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart;* Nab. חנאל Vog [10])—

1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34:23.
2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:39.

†חֲנַנְאֵל S[2606] GK[2861]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl is gracious; cf.* Ph. חננבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31:38; Zc 14:10; Ne 3:1; 12:39.

†חֲנָדָד S[2582] GK[2836]

n.pr.m. (חֵן + הָדָד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3:9; Ne 3:18, 24; 10:10.

†חֲנָנִי S[2607] GK[2862]

n.pr.m. (perhaps abbrev. from foll.);—

1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16:1, 7; 2 Ch 16:7; 19:2; 20:34.
2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1:2; 7:2.
3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25:4, 25.
4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12:36.
5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:20.

†חֲנַנְיָהוּ S[2608] GK[2864], חֲנַנְיָה S[2608] GK[2863]

n.pr.m. (יהוה *hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας;

- חֲנַנְיָהוּ:

- (*cf.* חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau [Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, 1])—

1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36:12.
2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26:11.
3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25:23 = חֲנַנְיָה v 4.—
   - חֲנַנְיָה:
4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28:1, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15(), 17.
5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:6, 7, 11, 19.
6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37:13.
7. a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:19, 21.
8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24.
9. various postexilic persons.
   a. Ezr 10:28.
   b. Ne 3:8.
   c. Ne 3:30.
   d. Ne 7:2.
   e. Ne 10:24.
   f. Ne 12:12, 41.

†חַנָּתֹן

n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:14;

- Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Ενναθωθ, ⒼL Αναθωθ;
- site unknown;
- according to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176, 226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod.

- Kefr᾽ Anân, Survey[i, 205, 207].

†I. תְּחִנָּה S[8467, 8468] TWOT[694f] GK[9382, 9383]

n.f. **favour, supplication for favour**;—

- ת᾽ Jos 11:20 + 4 times;
- cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8:30, 52[()];
- תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37:20 + 5 times;
- תְּחִנֹּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6:39 etc.
- + 10 times sf.;—

1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11:20 (D);
   - מאת יהוה Ezr 9:8.
2. *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8:52[()] 2 Ch 33:13 ψ 119:170;
   - || תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, ψ 6:10; 55:2;
   - תפלה (ו)תחנה 1 K 8:38, 45, 49, 54 = 2 Ch 6:29, 35, 39; 1 K 9:3;
   - ת᾽ אשׁר התפלל 1 K 8:30 (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6:21);
   - תִּפֹּל ת᾽ לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36:7, the king Je 37:20, Jeremiah Je 42:2;
   - הִפִּיל ת᾽ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42:9; Dn 9:20, the king Je 38:26.

†II. תְּחִנָּה S[8467, 8468] TWOT[694f] GK[9382, 9383]

n.pr.m. one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4:12.

†[תַּחֲנוּן S[8469] TWOT[694g] GK[9384]]

n.[m.] only pl.abstr. **supplication for favour**;—

- abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18:23 + 4 times;

- cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3:21; 2 Ch 6:21;
- sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28:2 etc., + 9 times sf.;
- also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתָי ψ 86:6;—

1. made to men:
   - דַּבָּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18:23;
   - ת׳ אֵל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40:27;
   - elsewhere
2. to God:
   - || תפלה ψ 143:1 Dn 9:3, 17;
   - ת׳ אשׁר התפלל 2 Ch 6:21 (= תחנה 1 K 8:30);
   - קוֹל ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28:2, 6; 31:23; 86:6; 130:2; 140:7, also 116:2 (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as 𝔊 𝔙 Che Bae *al.*);
   - || בְּכִי Je 31:9;
   - בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3:21;
   - רוח חן ות׳ Zc 12:10;
   - אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת׳ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9:18 *we are presenting our supplications before thee;*
   - בִּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9:23 *at the beginning of thy supplication*.

†II. [חָנַן S[2603] TWOT[694, 695] GK[2858, 2859]] **be loathsome** (*cf.* Arabic خَنَّ (ḫanna) X. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syriac ܚܢܢ (*ḥanino*) *rancid*);—

Qal *pf.* וְחַנֹּתִי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19:17 *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (|| זָרָה v. II. זוּר), so RVm Ew De Di *al.* (On the tone v. De.)

†חָנֵס S[2609] GK[2865]

n.pr.loc. Is 30:4 in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| צֹעַן) = Egyptian *Ḥnnstn* [*Ḥnénsĕ*], Assyrian *Ḫininši;* Herodot. [ii. 137] Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs;* v. Steindorff [i, 602].

†[חָנֵף S[2610, 2611] TWOT[696, 696b] GK[2866, 2867, 2868]]

vb. **be polluted, profane** (Arabic حَنَفَ (*ḥanafa*) *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ (*ḥanīfun*) *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, *cf.* حَنِفَ (*ḥanifa*) *have a* حَنَفٌ (*ḥanafun*) i.e. *distortion of foot;* Syriac in deriv. *be profane*, etc.; NH Hiph., Aramaic Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנוּפָה *hypocrisy;* Assyrian *ḫanpu*, *ruthlessness; ḫanâpu*, *exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim [vi. 1891, 256])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24:5;

- 3 pl. חָנֵפוּ Je 23:11;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּחֳנַף Je 3:1;
- תָּחֳנָף Mi 4:11;
- וַתְּחֳנַף Je 3:9 ψ 106:38;
- *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3:1;—

1. *be polluted:*
   - of land Is 24:5; Je 3:1() ψ 106:38;
   - of Zion Mi 4:11.
2. of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (*cf.* infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23:11.—

- Je 3:9 appar. trans. וַתְּחֳנַף את הארץ, Gf del. את, Gie cites Ges [121, 1], but read rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew *al.* (v. also Gf Gie).

Hiph. *Impf.* יְחַנֵּיף Nu 35:33; Dn 11:32;

- 2 fs. וַתְּחַנֵּיפִי Je 3:2;

- 2 mpl. תַּחֲנֵיפוּ;—

1. *pollute:*

- the land Nu 35:33() (by blood; P), Je 3:2 (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3:9 (v. supr.)

2. *make profane, godless* Dn 11:32 c. acc. pers.

†חֹנֶף S[2612] TWOT[696a] GK[2869]

n.[m.] **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת חֹ׳ Is 32:6 *to practise profaneness* (+ נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעָה).

†חָנֵף S[2610, 2611] TWOT[696, 696b] GK[2866, 2867, 2868]

adj. profane, irreligious (Syriac ܚܰܢܦܳܐ (*ḥanpo*) *profane*, hence often *heathen, apostate;* Arabic حَنِيفٌ (*ḥanīfun*) *inclining to a right state*, especially *the true religion, a Muslim***)**—abs. חֹ׳ Jb 8:13 + 10 times;

- pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33:14;

- חַנְפֵי Jb 36:13 ψ 35:16;—

- *profane, godless:*

- of persons, אָדָם חֹ׳ Jb 34:30;

- גּוֹי חֹ׳ Is 10:6;

- as subst. *godless man* Is 9:16 (|| מֵרַע) Jb 8:13; 13:16; 17:8; 20:5; 27:8; Pr 11:9;

- coll. עֲדַת חֹ׳ Jb 15:34;

- pl. Is 33:14;

- חַנְפֵי־לֵב Jb 36:

- 13;

- בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35:16 *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges [130, 5]), but text dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

†חֲנֻפָּה S[2613] TWOT[696c] GK[2870] (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֶפָה)

n.f. **profaneness, pollution**, Je 23:15.

†[חָנַק S[2614] TWOT[697] GK[2871]]

vb. **strangle** (NH *id.*, Aramaic חֲנַק, סנא (*ḥnaq*); Arabic خَنَقَ (*ḫanaqa*));—

Niph. *Impf.* וַיֵּחָנֵק 2 S 17:23 *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת).

Pi. *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2:13 *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

†מַחֲנָק S[4267] TWOT[697a] GK[4725]

n.[m.] **strangling, suffocation**, as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7:15 *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חַנָּתֹן v. sub חנן.

†I. [חָסַד S[2616] TWOT[698, 699] GK[2873, 2874]]

vb.

1. **be good, kind** (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aramaic חֲסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חִסְדָּא etc.; *cf.* perhaps Arabic حَشَدَ (*ḥašada*) usually pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَهُ (*lahu*) *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane [574c], v. also RS [409] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes *al.* who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (|| קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Arabic حَسَدَ, حَسَدٌ (*ḥasada, ḥasadun*) *envy* (vb. & n.), Aramaic חֲסַד *be put to shame*, סנא (*ḥased*) חֲסֵד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22:26 = ψ 18:26.—

- On **Pi.** Pr 25:10 v. II. חסד.

†I. חֶסֶד S[2617, 2618] TWOT[698a, 699a] GK[2875, 2876, 2877]$_{247}$

n.m. [2 S 16:17] goodness, kindness;—

- abs. ח֑ Gn 24:12 + 85 times;
- חֶסֶד Gn 39:21 + 12 times;
- cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20:14 + 8 times;
- sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59:18 + 120 times sfs.;
- pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32:11;
- cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55:3 + 5 times (Baer [p. 79] Ges [93, R. 1 F.]);
- sf. חֲסָדַי Ne 13:14 + 10 times sfs.;
- (not in H or P).
- **I.** *of man:*

1. *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20:15; 2 S 16:17 ψ 141:5 Pr 19:22; 20:6;
   - ח֑ יהוה 1 S 20:14 *the kindness of* יְ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), *cf.* ח֑ אלהים 2 S 9:3;
   - תּוֹרַת־ח֑ Pr 31:26 *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20:13; 40:14 (E), 1 S 20:14; 2 S 10:2 (עִמִּי in || 1 Ch 19:2);
   - c. עִם Gn 21:23 (E), 24:12, 14; Jos 2:12() Ju 1:24 (J), 8:35; 1 S 15:6; 2 S 2:5; 3:8; 9:1, 3, 7, 10:2a = 1 Ch 19:2a, 1 Ch 19:2b; 2 Ch 24:22;
   - c. עַל 1 S 20:8;
   - c. לְ 1 K 2:7;

- נשׂא ח׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2:9, 17;
- היטיב ח׳ Ru 3:10.

2. *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20:28; Jb 6:14;
   - איש חסד *merciful man* Pr 11:17 (opp. אַכְזָרִי);
   - מַלְכֵי ח׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20:31;
   - עשׂה ח׳ ψ 109:16;
   - in this sense usually with other attributes (v. also infr. **II. 2**);
   - || אמת Ho 4:1; Is 16:5;
   - ח׳ ואמת Pr 3:3; 14:22; 16:6; 20:28;
   - עשׂה ח׳ ואמת Gn 24:49; 47:29; Jos 2:14 (J; RV gives these under **1**);
   - || צדקה Ho 10:12;
   - צדקה וח׳ Pr 21:21;
   - || משׁפט Mi 6:8;
   - ח׳ ומשׁפט Ho 12:7;
   - || חוֹנֵן ψ 109:12;
   - ח׳ ורחמים Zc 7:9 Dn 1:9.—
   - (On Ho 6:4, 6 v. **3** infr.)

3. (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to יי, *love to God, piety:*
   - ח׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2:2 *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh);

- poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6:4 *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח דעת || אֱלֹהִים, *cf.* 1 S 15:22);—
- so Wü Now Hi (v 4) Che;
- Ke Hi (v 6) *al.* sub **2** (or **1**);—
- אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57:1 (|| צַדִּיק);
- pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32:32; 35:26; Ne 13:14.

4. *lovely appearance:*

- כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40:6 *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di *al.*; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1:24 & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see Br[375]; Du הֲדָרוֹ).
- **II.** *of God:*
- *kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures.
- He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2:9;
- חַסְדִּי ψ 144:2;
- אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59:18;
- in v 11 read אֱלֹהַי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae;
- his is the kindness ψ 62:13;
- it is with him ψ 130:7;
- he delights in it Mi 7:18.

1. specif. lovingkindness:

a. *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19:19; 39:21 (J), Ex 15:13 (song), Je 31:3; Ezr 7:28; 9:9 ψ 21:8; 31:17, 22; 32:10; 33:22; 36:8, 11; 42:9; 44:27; 48:10; 59:17; 66:20; 85:8; 90:14; 94:18; 107:8, 15, 21, 31; 143:8, 12; Jb 37:13; Ru 1:8; 2:20;

- men should trust in it ψ 13:6; 52:10;
- rejoice in it ψ 31:8;
- hope in it ψ 33:18; 147:11.

b. *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6:5; 86:13 Jb 10:12.

c. *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109:26; 119:41, 76, 88, 124, 149, 159.

d. *in redemption from sin* ψ 25:7; 51:3.

e. *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7:20;

- with Moses and Israel שֹׁמר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7:9, 12; 1 K 8:23 = 2 Ch 6:14, Ne 1:5; 9:32; Dn 9:4;
- with David and his dynasty 2 S 7:15 = 1 Ch 17:13, 2 S 22:51 = ψ 18:51, 1 K 3:6() = 2 Ch 1:8, ψ 89:29, 34;
- with the wife Zion Is 54:10.

2. חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes:

- חסד ואמת *kindness* (*lovingkindness*) *and fidelity* Gn 24:27 (J), ψ 25:10; 40:11, 12; 57:4; 61:8; 85:11; 89:15; 115:1; 138:2;
- עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2:6; 15:20 (𝔊, v. Dr);
- c. אֶת־ Gn 24:49;
- רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34:6 (JE), ψ 86:15;
- also || אמת Mi 7:20 ψ 26:3; 117:2;
- || אֱמוּנָה ψ 88:12; 89:3; 92:3;
- אמונה וח׳ ψ 89:25;
- ח׳ ואמונה ψ 98:3;
- || רחמים ψ 77:9;
- ח׳ ורחמים Je 16:5; Ho 2:21 ψ 103:4;
- ח׳ ומשׁפט Je 9:23 ψ 101:1;
- || צדקה ψ 36:11;
- טוב וח׳ ψ 23:6.

3. the *kindness* of God is

a. *abundant:*

- רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness* (*goodness*) Nu 14:18 (J), Ne 9:17 (Qr), Jo 2:13; Jon 4:2 ψ 86:5; 103:8 (*cf.* Ex 34:6 JE; ψ 86:15);
- רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13:22 ψ 5:8; 69:14; 106:7 (𝔊 𝔙 Aq 𝔗, to be preferred to MT חֲסָדֶיךָ);
- רֹב חַסְדּוֹ La 3:32 ψ 106:45 (Kt 𝔊 in both to be preferred).

b. *great in extent:*

- גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14:19 (J);
- גְּדָלוֹל־ח׳ ψ 145:8;
- it is kept for thousands Ex 34:7 (JE), Je 32:18, especially of those connected with lovers of **י׳**, Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10;
- for 1000 generations Dt 7:9;
- it is great as the heavens ψ 57:11; 103:11, *cf.* 36:6; 108:5;
- the earth is full of it ψ 33:5; 119:64.

c. *everlasting:*

- לעולם חסדו Je 33:11; 1 Ch 16:34, 41; 2 Ch 5:13; 7:3, 6; 20:21; Ezr 3:11 ψ 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1, 2, 3, 4, 29; 136:1–26 (26 times);
- חסדך לעולם ψ 138:8;
- ח׳ מעולם ועד עולם ψ 103:17;
- ח׳ עולם Is 54:8;
- ח׳ אל כל היום ψ 52:3.

d. *good:*

- כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69:17; 109:21;
- כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63:4.

4. pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel:

- shewn to Jacob Gn 32:11 (R);
- but mostly late Is 63:7 ψ 25:6; 89:2;
- כְּרֹב חסדיו Is 63:7, see **3 a**;
- promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89:50;
- חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55:3; 2 Ch 6:42;
- *mercies* in general La 3:22 ψ 17:7; 107:43 f.—
- חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן.
- On Lv 20:17; Pr 14:34 v. II.
- חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד S[2623] TWOT[698b] GK[2883]

adj.m. kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, *cf.* קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; > Hup on ψ 4:4 RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of י׳s חֶסֶד, *cf.* שָׁכִיר, אָסִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3:12 ψ 145:17, and the context ψ 12:1 Mi 7:2 etc., favour active sense)—ח׳ ψ 4:4 + 9 times;

- חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33:8 ψ 89:20;
- חֲסִידְךָ ψ 16:10;
- pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149:1, 5;
- sf. חֲסִידָי ψ 50:5;
- חֲסִידָו 1 S 2:9 + 15 times sfs.;—

1. *kind:*
   - **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22:26 = ψ 18:26.
   - **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39:13 *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?).

c. of God, only Je 3:12 ψ 145:17.

2. *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che [378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6:4, 6; Je 2:2, and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:*

a. as adj.—

- גּוֹי לֹא חסיד *a nation, not pious*, = *ungodly* ψ 43:1.

b. elsewhere as subst.:

- sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4:4; 12:2; 32:6; 86:2, || יָשָׁר Mi 7:2;
- (*thy*) *pious one*(*s*) ψ 16:10 (Kt pl.), 1 S 2:9 (Qr pl.) Pr 2:8, אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33:8 (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi);
- pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149:1, 5;
- *his pious ones* ψ 30:5; 31:24; 37:28; 85:9; 97:10; 116:15; 148:14; 149:9;
- *thy pious ones* ψ 52:11; 79:2; 89:20; 132:9 = 2 Ch 6:41, ψ 145:10;
- *my pious ones* ψ 50:
- 5, *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132:16.—
- (In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2:42; *cf.* 7:13 2 Macc 14:6 and Che [48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116:15; 149:1, 5, 9.)

†חֲסִידָה S[2624] TWOT[698c] GK[2884]

n.f. stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11:19 = Dt 14:18; ψ 104:17; Je 8:7; Zc 5:9;

- *cf.* Lat. *pietaticultrix*.

†חֲסַדְיָה S[2619] GK[2878]

n.pr.m. (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20.

†II. [חָסַד S[2616] TWOT[698, 699] GK[2873, 2874]]

vb. be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS [iv, n. 9]; Aramaic חֲסַד *be put to shame*, سَهُدَ (*ḥased*), חַסֵּד *reproach, revile;* חִסּוּדָא, ܚܸܣܽܘܕܵܐ (*ḥesdo*) *shame, reproach*, often in 𝔗 𝔖 for חֶרְפָּה**)**;—

- only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יְחַסֶּדְךָ Pr 25:10 *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame*.

†II. חֶסֶד S[2617, 2618] TWOT[698a, 699a] GK[2875, 2876, 2877]

n.m. shame, reproach, only abs.:—

- ח׳ הוּא Lv 20:17 (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing);
- ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14:34 *sin is a reproach to peoples*.

†חָסָה S[2620] TWOT[700] GK[2879]

vb. (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge (**Arabic حَشِيَ (*ḥašiya*) III. is *set aside;* v. *go aside, apart;* حَشًى (*ḥašan*) *shelter, protection;* but? ش (*š*) = **ס)**—

Qal *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64:11;

- 3 fs. חָסְיָה ψ 57:2, חָסִיתִי ψ 7:2 + 7 times;
- pl. חָסוּ ψ 37:40 Zp 3:12, חָסָיוּ Dt 32:17;
- *Impf.* יֶחְסֶה ψ 34:9, תֶּחְסֶה ψ 91:4, אֶחְסֶה ψ 57:2 (see Baer ψ 34:9), אֶחֱסֶה ψ 18:3 + 2 times;
- pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14:32, יֶחֱסָיוּן ψ 36:8;
- *Imv.* חֲסוּ Ju 9:15;
- *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118:8 + 3 times;
- *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57:13, חֹסֶה Pr 14:32, חוֹסִים ψ 17:7 + 3 times;
- חֹסִים Pr 30:5; 2 S 22:31 (see Baer Pr 30:5), חוֹסֵי ψ 2:12; 5:12, חֹסֵי Na 1:7;—
- *seek refuge*, c. בְּ:

- בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9:15, בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30:2;

- בָּהּ Is 14:32 in Zion, in gods Dt 32:37 (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22:3 = ψ 18:3; Na 1:7 ψ 2:12; 5:12; 7:2; 11:1; 16:1; 25:20; 31:2, 20; 34:9, 23; 37:40; 57:2; 64:11; 71:1; 118:8, 9; 141:8; 144:2, Is 57:13;

- מגן הוא ל(כל ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to* (*all*) *who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22:31 = ψ 18:31, Pr 30:5;

- בְּ֝ is probably to be supplied in thought at least:

- מושׁיע חוסים ψ 17:7 *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee);

- חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14:32 *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשׁם י֝ Zp 3:12, בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36:8; 57:2;

- בסתר כנפיך ψ 61:5, תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91:4 = Ru 2:12.

†חֹסָה S[2621] GK[2880, 2881]

1. n.pr.m. (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16:38; 26:10, 11, 16.
2. n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29;
   - site unknown;
   - 𝔊 Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, 𝔊L Ωσα.

†חָסוּת S[2622] TWOT[700a] GK[2882]

n.f. **refuge**;—

- וְהֶחָסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30:3 (|| מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה S[4268] TWOT[700b] GK[4726]

n.m. [Pr 14:26] **refuge, shelter**;—

- abs. מַ֝ Jb 24:8 + 5 times;

- מַחֲסֶה ψ 46:2 + 2 times;

- cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28:17;
- sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62:8 + 5 times;
- מַחֲסִי ψ 71:7 Je 17:17, מַחְסֵהוּ ψ 14:6, מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28:15;—
- *shelter:*
  a. from rain and storm Is 4:6; 25:4; Jb 24:8.
  b. from danger סְלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104:18;
    - מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28:17;
    - כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28:15;
    - elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14:6; 46:2; 61:4; 62:8, 9; 71:7; 73:28; 91:2, 9; 94:22; 142:6; Pr 14:26; Je 17:17; Jo 4:16.

†מַחְסִיָּה S[4271] GK[4729]

n.pr.m. (*יְ is a refuge***)** ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32:12 (Baer מַחֲסֵי) 51:59.

†[חָסַל S[2628] TWOT[701] GK[2887]]

vb. finish off, consume (Aramaic חֲסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end***)**—

Qal *Impf.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28:38 of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל S[2625] TWOT[701a] GK[2885]

n.m. a kind of **locust** (sg. coll.), always abs. חָ֫, and always as destructive;

- 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 ψ 78:46 (all || אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1:4; 2:25 (|| יֶלֶק, אַרְבֶּה, גָּזָם);
- *cf.* אֹסֶף הֶחָ֫ Is 33:4 *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (|| גֵּבִים).

†[חָסַם S[2629] TWOT[702] GK[2888]]

vb. stop up, muzzle (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle;* Aramaic חֲסַם *bind up fast*)—

Qal *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25:4 *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing);

- *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת היא Eze 39:11 *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by;
- but read וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם S[4269] TWOT[702a] GK[4727]

n.m. muzzle, מ׳ אֶשְׁמְרָה־לְּפִי ψ 39:2 *let me keep a muzzle to my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן S[2630] TWOT[703] GK[2889] (√ of foll.; Aramaic חֲסַן, חסן (*ḥsan, ḥsen*), *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חָסִין, חסן (*ḥasin*) *strong*; *cf.* Arabic خَشُنَ (*ḫašuna*) *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן S[2633] TWOT[703a] GK[2890]

n.m. Pr 15:6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √ meaning *cf.* חַיִל)—ח׳ abs. Pr 15:6 + 2 times;

- cstr. Is 33:6; Je 20:5;—
- *wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15:6 (ח׳ רַב, opp. נֶעְבָּרֶת), Pr 27:24 (|| נֵזֶר), Ez 22:25 (|| יְקָר);
- of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20:5 (|| יְגִיעַ, יְקָר, אוֹצָרוֹת);
- in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יְשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וָדָעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33:6 and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†[חָסַן S[2630] TWOT[703] GK[2889]]

vb. only **Niph. denom.** Impf. 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23:18 *be treasured up, hoarded* (|| יֵאָצֵר).

†חָסֹן S[2634] TWOT[703b] GK[2891]

adj. strong, of the Amorite Am 2:9 (ח׳ כָּאַלּוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*);

- הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1:31.
- [חָסַן] Is. 23:18.

†חֲסִין S[2626] TWOT[703c] GK[2886]

adj. strong, mighty (Aramaism);—

- only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חֲסִין יָהּ ψ 89:9.

†[חֵסְפַּס S[2636] TWOT[704] GK[2892]]

vb. only *Pt. pass.* **(scaled off) scale-like (**appar. redupl. from חסף for חספסף, v. Ew [158 c] Ol[§ 214, 276] Ges [55, 6] Sta [291]; Kö [, 250] thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Arabic خَشِفَ (*ḫašifa*), *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش (*š*) = ס?); Aramaic חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפְּנִיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf;* Ethiopic ፈሠኀ (*ḫašafa*) *scabiosus fuit* Di [587] and Ex 16:14**)**—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like*, as 𝔖 𝔗 Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—

- of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּ֫ס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16:14 *a fine, scalelike thing, fine as the hoar-frost*.

†חָסֵר S[2637, 2638] TWOT[705, 705c] GK[2893, 2894]

vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease **(**v. Lag [143]; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aramaic חֲסַר, ܚܣܪ (*ḥsar*), *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Arabic حَسَرَ (*ḥasara*) *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perhaps also Ethiopic ሐስረ: (*ḫasra*) *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di [590] and deriv.**)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ 1 K 17:16;

- 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2:7;
- 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9:21;
- 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44:18;
- *Impf*. יֶחְסַר Dt 15:8 + 2 times;
- יֶחְסָר Pr 31:11 Ec 9:8;
- 3 fs. תֶּחְסָר 1 K 17:14; Pr 13:25;
- 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8:9;
- 1 s. אֶחְסָר ψ 23:1;
- pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34:11; Ez 4:17;
- וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8:3;
- יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18:28;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. חֲסַר Pr 10:21 Ew [238 a], cf. Ges [45. 1 a];
- abs. חָסוֹר Gn 8:5;
- *Pt*. חָסֵר 1 K 11:22; Ec 10:3 (v. חָסֵר infr.);—

1. **lack**:

a. c. acc. Gn 18:28 (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2:7 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8:9; Je 44:18; 1 K 11:22; Ez 4:17 ψ 34:11; Pr 31:11, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10:21 *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15:8 v. infr.)

b. abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23:1; Pr 13:25; Ne 9:21.

2. *be lacking*, מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶחְ֫סַר לוֹ Dt 15:8 *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.);

- שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9:8 *oil on thy head let it not be lacking;*

- v. also abs. Is 51:14; Ct 7:3, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10:3 *his sense is lacking;*

- of jar of oil 1 K 17:14, 16 (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || כלה *be consumed, exhausted*).

3. *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8:3 (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v 5 (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233b).

Pi. *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8:6 *and thou didst make him lack little of God;*

- *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4:8 for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* Hiph. *Pf*. הֶחֱסִיר Ex 16:18;

- *Impf*. יַחְסִיר Is 32:6;—

- *cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei מַשְׁקֵה צָמֵא יַחְסִיר Is 32:6;

- *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (|| לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב);

- abs. Ex 16:18 (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

†חֶסֶר S[2639] TWOT[705a] GK[2895]

n.m. Pr 28:22 **want, poverty**—always abs.;

- חִסְרוֹן יְבֹאֶנּוּ Pr 28:22 *want shall come to him;*

- || כָּפָן *hunger* Jb 30:3.

†חֹסֶר S[2640] TWOT[705b] GK[2896]

n.[m.] **want, lack (**Lag [144]**)**—only cstr. חֹסֶר לֶחֶם Am 4:6;

- חֹסֶר כֹּל Dt 28:48, 57.

†חָסֵר S[2637, 2638] TWOT[705, 705c] GK[2893, 2894]

adj. **needy, lacking, in want of**—חֹסֵר abs. Ec 6:2;

- cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21:16 + 13 times;—
- *needy, in want of* אני משׂגעים ח׳ 1 S 21:16 *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3:29 *in need of bread*, so Pr 12:9;
- usually חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6:32; 7:7; 9:4, 16; 10:13; 11:12; 12:11; 15:21;
- אָדָם ח׳־לֵב Pr 17:18; 24:30;
- נָגִיד ח׳ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28:16;
- אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל וג׳ Ec 6:2 *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן part.) *all that he desireth*.

†חַסְרָה S[2641] GK[2897]

n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (𝔊 A Εσσερη, 𝔊L Ασερ) = חַרְחַס 2 K 22:14 (𝔊 Αραας, 𝔊L Αδρα) 2 Ch 34:22.

†חֶסְרוֹן S[2642] TWOT[705d] GK[2898]

n.m. thing lacking, deficiency (Lag [198])—only ח׳ לֹא־יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1:15 *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

†מַחְסוֹר S[4270] TWOT[705e] GK[4728], מַחְסֹר

n.[m.] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—

- מ׳ abs. Pr 11:24 + 6 times;
- cstr. Ju 18:10; 19:19;
- sf. מַחְסוֹרֵךְ Ju 19:20;
- מַחְסֹרֵךְ Pr 6:11;
- מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15:8;
- pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיךְ Pr 24:34;—

1. *need* = *thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15:8 *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.);

   - כָּל־מ׳ עָלַי Ju 19:20 *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide).

2. *lack, want* אֵין מ׳ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18:10 *no lack of anything*, 19:19 ψ 34:10.

3. in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6:11 (|| רָאשׁ) = 24:34 (|| רֵישׁ), 11:24; 14:23; 21:5; 22:16; 28:27;

   - אִישׁ מ׳ 21:17 *a man of poverty*.

חַף S[2643, 5502] TWOT[1485, 711a] GK[2899, 2900] v. II.

חפף.

†[חָפָא S[2644] TWOT[706] GK[2901]]

vb. do secretly (proposes **cover**, = חפה, q.v.**)**;—

- only Pi. *Impf*. וַיְחַפְּאוּ ... דברים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17:9.

†[חָפָה S[2645] TWOT[707] GK[2902]]

vb. cover (NH *id.*, especially Pi.; Aramaic חֲפָא, חפי (*ḥpo*) (especially Pa.); Arabic خَفِيَ (*ḫafiya*) *be hidden*, خَفَى (*ḫafā*) *hide***)**—

Qal *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15:30 + 3 times;

- Pt. חָפוּי 2 S 15:30;

- cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6:12;—

- *cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15:30 Je 14:3, 4;

- *pt.* agrees with ר׳ 2 S 15:30;

- חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (|| אָבֵל) Est 6:12;
- in token of sentence of death Est 7:8.

Niph. *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68:14 (כנפי יונה נ'), c. בְּ of material.

Pi. *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3:5, 9;

- *Impf.* וַיְחַף 2 Ch 3:7;
- sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3:5, 8;
- *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3:5(), 7, 8, 9.

I. חָפָה S[2646, 2647] TWOT[710b] GK[2903, 2904], II.

חָפָה v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַז S[2648] TWOT[708] GK[2905]]

vb. **be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** (Arabic حَفَزَ (*ḥafaza*) *hasten, incite, urge*);—

Qal *Impf.* יַחְפֹּזוּ Jb 40:23;

- תַּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20:3;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזִי ψ 31:23; 116:11;
- בְּחָפְזָה 2 S 4:4;
- בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7:15 Qr (Kt הֶחָפְזֵם);—

1. *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4:4 2 K 7:15;
   - *Inf.* c. בְּ = noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31:23; 116:11;
2. *be alarmed* Dt 20:3 (|| תיראו), Jb 40:23 (of hippopot.) Niph. *Pf.* נֶחְפָּזוּ ψ 48:6 (|| נִבְהָלוּ) *hurry away in alarm;*

- so *Impf.* יֶחָפֵזוּן ψ 104:7 (|| יְנוּסוּן);
- *Inf.* הֶחָפְזֵם 2 K 7:15 Kt v. *supr.*;
- *Pt.* נֶחְפָּז 1 S 23:26 *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go*.

†חִפָּזוֹן S[2649] TWOT[708a] GK[2906]

n.[m.] **trepidation, hurried flight** (Lag [200])—always בח׳ Ex 12:11 (P), Dt 16:3; Is 52:12 (|| מְנוּסָה).

חֻפִּים S[2650] GK[2907] v. sub חפף.

חפן TWOT[709] (√ of foll.; Arabic حَفَنَ (*ḥafana*) *take with both hands*, حَفْنَةٌ (*ḥafnatun*) *handful;* NH חָפַן Aramaic חֲפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן S[2651] TWOT[709a] GK[2908]]

n.[m.] **hollow of hand** (NH חוֹפֶן, Aramaic חָפְנִי, חוּפְנָא, ܚܘܦܢܐ (*ḥupno*); Ethiopic ሕፍን: (*ḥəfn*)—also Arabic حُفْنَةٌ (*ḥufnatun*) *hollow in the ground;* and, according to Zehnpfund [i, 635], Assyrian *ḫupunnu*, *bowl*, but *ḫ* = ح (*ḥ*)?)—only du.

- חָפְנַיִם Ec 4:6;
- cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10:7 (del. Co intern. grounds);
- sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10:2;
- חָפְנָיו Lv 16:12 Pr 30:4;
- חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9:8;
- מַלֵּא ח׳ Ez 10:2 + v 7 (del. Co cf. supr.);—

- מְלֹא ח׳ = *handful* Ex 9:8 Lv 16:12 (both P), Ec 4:6, material follows in implic.
- acc.;
- מי־אסף רוח בחׇ׳ Pr 30:4.

†חָפְנִי S[2652] GK[2909]

n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal [14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1:3; 2:34; 4:4, 11, 17.

†I. [חָפַף S[2653] TWOT[710] GK[2910]]

vb. enclose, surround, cover (Arabic حَفَّ (*ḥaffa*), *surround*, حِفَافٌ (*ḥifāfun*) *side*, or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33:12 (poem) he (׳י) *is covering him over*, fig. of ׳י's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges [116. 5. R 3]).

†חוֹף S[2348] TWOT[710a] GK[2572]

n.[**m.**] **shore, coast** (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—׳ח only cstr. Gn 49:13() + 5 times:—

- *shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1:7 Jos 9:1 (both D), Ju 5:17; Je 47:7; Ez 25:16;
- ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49:13 (poem);
- ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v 13 *the shore of ships*, i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חֻפָּה S[2646, 2647] TWOT[710b] GK[2903, 2904]

n.f. canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ׳ח Is 4:5;

- sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19:6;
- חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2:16;—

1. *canopy*, ׳ח על־כל־כבוד Is 4:5 *over all glory a canopy* (for protection).

2. *chamber*, of bridegroom ψ 19:6 (metaph. of sun rising);

- of bride Jo 2:16 (|| חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה S[2646, 2647] TWOT[710b] GK[2903, 2904]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 24:13 priest of 13th course 𝔊 Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים S[2650] GK[2907]

n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (𝔊 Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:15 (𝔊 Αμφειν, Αφφειν, 𝔊L Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v 15;

- v. חוּפָם.

II. חפף TWOT[711] (NH חָפַף; Aramaic חְפַף, ḥop, ḥap), all *rub, cleanse*, especially the head).

cf. Nö [lvii (1903), 415].

†חַף S[2643, 5502] TWOT[1485, 711a] GK[2899, 2900]

adj. clean—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְלִי פָּשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33:9 *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

I. †חָפֵץ S[2654, 2655] TWOT[712, 712a, 713] GK[2911, 2913]

vb. delight in (cf. Arabic حَفِظَ (*hafiẓa*) *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect*, Aramaic חפץ (*ḥpṭ*) whence חפיט (*ḥpiṭ*) *eager, zealous*, Arabic حَفِيظَةٌ (*ḥafīẓatun*) *anger* (excitement), أَحْفَظَ (*ʾaḥfaẓa*) *enrage* (Aramaic and Arabic of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl [168] Nö [1886, 742]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing*, v. De [Ec.], Ph. in n.pr. חפצבעל);—

Qal *Pf.* ח֫פְצוּ Gn 34:19 + 28 times;

- f. חָפְצָה Is 66:3;
- 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21:14 + 4 times;

- חָפְצָנוּ Jb 21:14, etc., + 14 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25:7 + 7 times;
- יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37:23; 147:10;
- pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13:17; Je 6:10;
- יֶחְפְּצוּ ψ 68:31;
- יֶחְפָּצוּן Is 58:2() etc.
- + 9 times Impf.;
- *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18:23;
- on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—

1. of *men:*

a. *take pleasure in, delight in*, c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34:19 (J), Dt 21:14; Est 2:14;

- a man 1 S 18:22; 19:1 2 S 20:11;
- in matters and things 2 S 24:3; Is 13:17; 66:3; Je 6:10 ψ 109:17; 112:1; 119:35; Pr 18:2; Est 6:6, 7, 9(), 11;
- c. acc. ψ 68:31 Is 58:2; Ec 8:3;
- implic.
- obj. ψ 73:25.

b. *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25:7, 8 1 K 9:1; Est 6:6 Ru 3:13 ψ 40:9; Jb 9:3; 13:3; 21:14; 33:32; Is 58:2; Je 42:22.

c. abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2:7; 3:5; 8:4.

2. *of God:*

a. *delight in, have pleasure in*, c. בְּ, persons Nu 14:8 (J), 2 S 15:26; 22:20 = ψ 18:20, 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8, ψ 22:9; 41:12; Is 62:4;

- not in the strength of a horse ψ 147:10;
- in doing evil Mal 2:17;
- in the death of the sinner Ez 18:32; 33:11;

- but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9:23;
- חפצתי בחר באשׁר (לא) Is 56:4; 65:12; 66:4;
- not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1:11;
- זבח(ים) ψ 40:7; 51:18, 21, or the death of the sinner Ex 18:23();
- but with חסד Ho 6:6 Mi 7:18, אמת ψ 51:8;
- with the way of a man ψ 37:23;
- כל אשׁר חפץ ψ 115:3; 135:6 Pr 21:1;
- אשׁר חפץ Is 55:11; Jon 1:14.

b. *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13:23 1 S 2:25; Is 53:10.

c. with impf. subj. (Ges [142(3)c]) חָפֵץ יגדיל תורה י׳ *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42:21.—

- On Jb 40:17 v. חָפַץ.

†חָפֵץ S[2654, 2655] TWOT[712, 712a, 713] GK[2911, 2913]

adj. verb. **delighting in, having pleasure in**;—

- ח׳ ψ 5:5 + 4 times;
- pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3:1 Ne 1:11;
- cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35:27 + 2 times;
- sf. חֶפְצֵיהֶם ψ 111:2;
- f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28:9;—

1. *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34:13; 35:27 Mal 3:1;
   - c. inf. Ne 1:11;
   - abs. הֶחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13:33;
   - אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21:6;

- נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28:9;
- pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35:22; 40:15 = 70:3;
- דְּרוּשִׁים לְכָל־חֶפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111:2.

2. *of God*, לֹא אֵל־חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5:5.

†חֵפֶץ S[2656] TWOT[712b] GK[2914]

n.m. Pr 3:15 **delight, pleasure**;—

- ח׳ Is 54:12 + 20 times;
- sf. חֶפְצְךָ Is 58:13 etc.
- + 13 times sfs.;
- pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8:11;
- sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3:15;
- חֲפָצֶךָ Is 58:13—

1. *delight* אבני ח׳ Is 54:12 *delightful stones;*
   - אֶרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3:12 *delightsome land;*
   - דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec 12:10;
   - so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27:20 *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ q.v.);
   - c. בְּ of persons ψ 16:3; Ec 5:3 Mal 1:10;
   - of things 1 S 15:22; 18:25 ψ 1:2; Jb 21:21; Ec 12:1;
   - כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22:28; 48:38; Ho 8:8;
   - הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22:3 *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?*

2. *desire, longing* מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31:16 *withhold the poor from* (*their*) *desire;*

- מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107:30;
- כל חפץ *all* (*one's*) *desire* 2 S 23:5 1 K 5:22, 23, 24; 9:11, 10:13 = 2 Ch 9:12;
- כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3:15; 8:11.

3. *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Ju 13:23 (J) Is 44:28; 46:10; 48:14.

4. *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. Mish. = *thing*) חֵפֶץ יְ׳ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure* (*cause, business*) *of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53:10;

- - Is 58:3, 13;
- עֲשׂוֹת חֲפָצֶךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58:13 (see De in loco);
- בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31:13;
- עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3:1, 17; 8:6;
- אַל־תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5:7.

Note.—

- חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D^2 H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ S^{2657} GK^{2915}

n.pr.f. (*my delight is in her;* cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—

1. mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21:1.

2. fig. name of Zion Is 62:4, here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

II. †[חָפַץ S^{2654} $TWOT^{712}$ GK^{2912}

vb. bend down (Arabic خَفَضَ (*ḫafaḍa*) *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15:88)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ זְנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אָרֶז Jb 40:17;

- *he bendeth down* (*extendeth down stiffly*) *his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De [Job 526] Hi [Hiob 299].

†I. חָפַר S[2658, 2659] TWOT[714, 715] GK[2916, 2917]

vb. dig, search for (Arabic حَفَرَ (*ḥafara*) *id.;* Aramaic חַפַּר, חפּר (*ḥpar*), *id.;* NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָ֫פְרָה Jb 39:29;

- וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb 11:18;
- וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23:14;
- חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21:30;
- חָפְרוּ Gn 26:18 + 2 times;
- חָפָרוּ Gn 26:32;
- חֲפָרוּהָ Nu 21:18;
- *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26:18, 22;
- וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ ψ 7:16;
- וָאֶחְפֹּר Je 13:7;
- יַחְפְּדוּ Jb 39:21 (but read יַחְפֹּר so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Di) Dt 1:22;
- וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26:19 + 2 times;
- וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ Jb 3:21;
- *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2:2, 3 + Is 2:20 (cf. infr.);

- *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10:8;—

1. *dig:*

a. a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21:30 (E), 26:15, 18(), 19, 21, 22, 32 (J), Nu 21:18 (E);

- cf. Ex 7:24 (E);
- *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23:14;
- a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7:16 (|| כָּרָה);
- so c. acc. גומץ Ec 10:8, cf. [שַׁחַת] לְנַפְשִׁי ח׳ ψ 35:7;
- of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפֹּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39:21 (so read, v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Arabic حَافِرٌ (*ḥāfirun*) *hoof*).

b. *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3:21 (fig. of longing for death), Je 13:7 (no obj. expr.)

2. *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2:2, 3 (JE), Dt 1:22;

- of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. אֹכֶל ח׳ Jb 39:29, with especially reference to keen vision (|| מֵרָחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ);
- so = *search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11:18 (no obj.).—
- לַחְפֹּר Is 2:20 v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

†I. חֹפֶר S[2660] GK[2918, 2919]

n.pr.m.

1. a Manassite Nu 26:32, 33; 27:1 Jos 17:2, 3, 𝔊 Οφερ.

2. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6;

- 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ.

3. one of David's heroes, according to 1 Ch 11:36 (but on text v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23:36).

†חֲפְרִי S[2662] GK[2920]

adj.gent. of I. חֵפֶר **a**;

- only c. art. as n.pr. coll.
- הַח׳ Nu 26:32.

†II. חֵ֫פֶר S[2660] GK[2918, 2919]

n.pr.loc.

1. Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12:17, exact site unknown.
2. 1 K 4:10 in Judah (ארץ ח׳);—
   - on גִּ֫תָּה ח׳ Jos 19:13, גַּת הַח׳ 2 K 14:25, v. גַּת sub יגן.

†חֲפָרַיִם S[2663] GK[2921]

n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19:19, 𝔊 Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφαραιμ;

- = Egyptian Ḥa-pu-ru-m-â WMM,[170];
- site dub.;
- 6 m. N. of *Legio* according to Lag [233, 2nd ed. 241].

†[הֲפַרְפָּרָה]

n.f. mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2:20, read לַחֲפַרְפָּרוֹת (MT לַחְפֹּר פֵּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges Di).

†II. [חָפֵר S[2659] TWOT[715] GK[2917]]

vb. be abashed, ashamed (𝔗 חֲפַר Pr 13:5, מַחְפְּרָנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19:26; Syriac ܚܦܪ (*ḥpar*), especially Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Arabic خَفَرَ / خَفِرَ (*ḫafara / ḫafira*) *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ (*ḫafirun*) *shy, bashful;* Ethiopic ኀፈረ: (*ḫafara*) *be ashamed, blush*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָֽפְרָה Je 50:12;

- וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24:23;
- וְחָפֲרָה Je 15:9;
- חָפְרוּ ψ 71:24;
- וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3:7;
- *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35:4 + 4 times;
- יֶחְפֶּרוּ ψ 34:6;
- וַיֶּחְפֶּרוּ Jb 6:20;
- תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1:29;—
- *be abashed, ashamed*, said of face ψ 34:6 (avoided by looking to יי);
- elsewhere always || בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71:24; 35:4, 26; 40:15 = 70:3; 83:18;
- of idolaters Is 1:29;
- diviners Mi 3:7;
- of distressed Jerusalem Je 15:9;
- so of Babylon 50:12;
- of moon Is 24:23;
- *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6:20.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33:9;

- *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13:5;
- תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54:4;
- *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19:26;—
- *display shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33:9 (|| קָמַל ‘dried up’ Che);
- of Israel Is 54:4 (|| בּוֹשׁ Qal);

- of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19:26 (|| מֵבִישׁ);

- cf. Pr 13:5 of wicked (|| יבאישׁ: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע S[6548] GK[2922]

n.pr.m. Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564;

- named as פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44:30 *Pharaoh Hophraʿ king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה);
- 4th king of 26th dynasty;
- 𝔊 Οὐαφρη;
- Manetho Οὔαφρις;
- Egyptian Monum. *Uaḥ-ábra*, Wiedemann[Ägypt. 602, 636 ff.; Ägypt. 163 ff.];
- Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. [ii. 161 etc.] (v. Wied [Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569]), Diodor[i. 68];
- Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13:560).

חֲפַרְפָּרָה S[2661, 6512] TWOT[714a] GK[2923, 7051] v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ S[2664] TWOT[716] GK[2924]]

vb. search (𝔗 חֲפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syriac *dig* (Schw); perhaps Assyrian *êppêšu, êtpêšu*, *sensible*, Lyon[Sargontexte 65])—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2:4;

- יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64:7;

- נַחְפְּשָׂה La 3:40;

- *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20:27;—

- *search, search out*, fig.;

1. *search for*, obj. בִּינָה etc.

- Pr 2:4 (|| בקשׁ).

2. = *think out, devise*, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64:7 (cf. also sub **Pu.**)

3. *search* = *test*, La 3:40 (obj. דרכינו; || חקר), Pr 20:27.

Niph. *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob[6] subj. עֵשָׂו coll.;

- *searched out* = exposed and plundered (|| נִבְעוּ מַצְפוּנָיו).

Pi. *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23:23;

- וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20:6;

- *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn 31:35 + 2 times;

- אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9:3 Zp 1:12;

- *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10:23;—

1. *search through*, c. acc., a house 1 K 20:6, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1:12;

- no obj. expr.
- 2 K 10:23.

2. *search for:*

a. a person c. acc. 1 S 23:23.

b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44:12 (J; Joseph searching for his cup);

- Gn 31:35 (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim);
- Am 9:3 (יְ searching for evildoers), ψ 77:7 (soul searching to understand יְ's dealings with his servants).

Pu. *Impf.* יְחֻפַּשׂ Pr 28:12 *be searched for* = be hidden;

- *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64:7 in חֲפֻשׂ מִ֫ = *a searched out search*, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || Qal q.v.);

- v. also חֲפֻשׂ.

Hithp. Pf. הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35:22 (but 𝔊 הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 𝔖 3 Esdr 1:26, so Be Öt);

- *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30:18;
- וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28:8 + 3 times;
- *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29;—
- *disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28:8 1 K 22:30() = 2 Ch 18:29(), 2 Ch 35:22 (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments;
- 1 K 20:38 באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes;
- subj. לבוּשׁ Jb 30:18, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֹפֶשׂ S[2665] TWOT[716a] GK[2925]

n.[**m.**] **a (shrewd) device, plot**, only in תָּמְנוּ ח׳ מְחֹפֶשׂ ψ 64:7 (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׂ S[2666] TWOT[717] GK[2926]]

vb. be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְּשָׂה Lv 19:20 (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׂ S[2667] TWOT[717a] GK[2927]

n.[**m.**] very dub.;

- only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׂ לְרִכְבָּה Ez 27:20 *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, according to Thes Sm Co Da al.;
- but meaning *spread* for √ purely conject.;
- Gr suggests, plausibly, חֹפֶן (q.v.)

†חֻפְּשָׂה S[2668] TWOT[717b] GK[2928]

n.f. freedom, only ח׳ לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19:20 (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

†חָפְשִׁי S[2670] TWOT[717c] GK[2930]

adj. free (NH *id.*)—חׇ֫פְשִׁי Ex 21:5 + 10 times + ψ 88:6;

- pl. חׇ֫פְשִׁים Is 58:6 + 4 times—

1. *free* from slavery:
   - of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21:2, 5 (JE), Dt 15:12, 13, 18, cf. Je 34:9, 10, 11, 14, 16;
   - of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21:26, 27 (JE);
   - עֶ֭בֶד חׇ֣פְשִׁי מֵאֲדֹנָ֑יו Jb 3:19 *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in Sheʾôl);
   - but בַּמֵּתִ֥ים חׇ֝פְשִׁ֗י ψ 88:6 *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance);
   - more gen., שַׁלַּ֣ח רְצוּצִ֣ים חׇפְשִׁ֑ים Is 58:6 *to let oppressed ones go free*.
2. *free* from taxes, obligations, etc.
   - אֵ֚ת בֵּ֣ית אָבִ֔יו יַעֲשֶׂ֥ה חׇפְשִׁ֖י בְּיִשְׂרָאֵ֑ל 1 S 17:25 *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

†חׇ֫פְשִׁית S[2669] TWOT[717d] GK[2929, 2931], חפשות

n.f. freedom, separateness, only בֵּ֣ית הַחׇפְשִׁ֔ית 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵ֫ץ S[2671, 2678] TWOT[721b] GK[2932, 2943] v. sub חצץ.

†[חָ֫צַב S[2672] TWOT[718] GK[2934]] חָצֵב S[2672] TWOT[718] GK[2933]

vb. hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aramaic חְצַב; Sl[4.6] pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָצֵ֫ב Is 5:2;

- חֲצָבָ֫ה Pr 9:1;

- חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6:5, etc.;
- *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26:10;
- 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8:9;
- *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2:13;
- לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22:2;
- Pt. *act.* חֹצֵב Is 10:15 + 4 times;
- cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22:16;
- חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 times;
- חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12:13;
- pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6:11 Ne 9:25;—

1. *hew out*, (*dig*), wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5:2;

- sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22:16();
- cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6:11() 2 Ch 26:10; Ne 9:25, cf. Je 2:13;
- of mining מהרריה תַּחְ נחשׁת Dt 8:9 *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper*.

2. **a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22:2;

- metaph. of pillars Pr 9:1 (subj. wisdom);
- elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12:13; 1 Ch 22:2, 15 (v. SI[4.6] supr.);
- prob. 1 K 5:29; 2 Ch 2:1, 17 (חֹ בָּהָר v. Be), cf. 24:12; Ezr 3:7.

b. appar. *hew wood* Is 10:15 חֹ בוֹ (i.e. בְּגַרְזֶן).

3. metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6:5 fig. of יְ attacking people by agency of prophets (|| הֲרַגְתִּים);

- *divide, cleave* subj. יהוה's voice ψ 29:7 obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on text cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19:24.

  Pu. *Pf.* חֻצַבְתֶּם Is 51:1 fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || נֻקַּר).

  Hiph. *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51:9 *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89:11).

†מַחְצֵב S[4274] TWOT[718a] GK[4732]

n.[m.] **hewing**, always אַבְנֵי מ׳ = *hewn stones* 2 K 12:13; 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (in all || עֵצִים).

†חָצָה S[2673] TWOT[719] GK[2936]

vb. divide (NH *id.*; Arabic حَظِيَ / حُظِيَ (*ḥaẓiya / ḥuẓiya*) is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ (*ḥaẓwatun*) *a small arrow;* Di[134] puts here Ethiopic ሐጸ: (*ḥaṣṣa*) *arrow*, cf. חֵצִי**)Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31:42;

- וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31:27;
- וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21:35;
- *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30:28;
- וַיַּחַץ Gn 32:8 + 2 times;
- וַיֶּחֱצֵם Ju 9:43;
- יֶחֱצוּ ψ 55:24;
- יֶחֱצוּן Ex 21:35;
- יֶחֱצוּהוּ Jb 40:30;—

1. *divide*, sq. כסף Ex 21:35;

- שׁוֹר v 35 (both JE), לִוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40:30;
- prey, מלקוח, Nu 31:27 (P; c. לְ before parts);
- a company of people Gn 32:8 (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33:1 (both J) Ju 9:43 (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7:16.

2. (appar. denom. from חֲצִי) ψ 55:24 לא יח׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days*, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number;

- Is 30:28 עד צואר יח׳ *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half.

Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc.

- תֵּחָץ Dn 11:4 *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. לְ;
- ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשׁני גוים Ez 37:22 (Judah and Isr.);
- water of Jordan 2 K 2:8, 14.

†[חָצוֹת]

n.f. (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. כַּחֲצֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11:4 (J)—*midnight;*

- חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34:20 ψ 119:62, where adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֲצִי S[2677] TWOT[719b] GK[2942]$_{123}$

n.m. [Nu 12:12] **half** (NH *id.;* Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag [113])—abs. חֲצִי 1 K 3:25() + 3 times;

- הַחֵצִי 1 K 10:7, cf. 16:21;
- וְחֵצִי Ez 40:42;
- וַחֲצִי Dn 12:7 + 13 times (usually c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10:4 1 Ch 19:4;
- cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12:29 + 84 times;
- sf. חֶצְיוֹ Ex 38:4 + 7 times + Jos 8:33 וְהַחֶצְיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges [127 R 3, 4]);

- חֶצְיָהּ Ne 3:38;
- חֶצְיֵנוּ 2 S 18:3;
- חֶצְיָם Zc 14:8() + 2 times—

1. *half* of anything:—
   - blood of offering Ex 24:6() (JE), beard 2 S 10:4, a hin Nu 15:9, 10; 28:14 (P);
   - curtain Ex 26:12 (P);
   - week חֲצִי הַשָּׁבוּעַ Dn 9:27 etc.;
   - חֲצִי אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26:16; 36:21 (P) +;
   - especially חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32:33; 34:13, 14, 15 (P) +;
   - half of people 2 S 18:3; 19:41; 1 K 16:21() +, etc. so חֲצִי הַמְּנַחוֹת 1Ch 2:52 and חֲצִי הַמְּנַחְתִּי v 54 (v. Be and מָנַחַת sub נוח).—
   - On כבחצי 1 S 14:14 v. We Dr.
2. *middle* חֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12:29 (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16:3() Ru 3:8;
   - of garments 2 S 10:4; 1 Ch 19:4;
   - altar Ex 27:5;
   - of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14:4;
   - חֲצִי יָמַי ψ 102:25 *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17:11.

חֲצִי הַמְּנַחוֹת 1 Ch 2:52, and חֲצִי הַמְּנַחְתִּי v 54, v. מָנַחַת sub נוח.

†חֵצִי S[2678] TWOT[719c] GK[2943]

n.m. 2 K 9:24 **arrow** (cf. Arabic حَظْوَةٌ / حُظْوَةٌ (*haẓwatun / huẓwatun*), Ethiopic ሐጸ: (*ḥaṣṣa*) *id.*, Di [134], and v. Dr on 1 S 20:36)—abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20:36, 37() + v 38 Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perhaps also v 21, 22 (so 𝔊 We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9:24;

- the usual form is חֵץ;
- v. infr.

†יַחְצְאֵל יַחְצִיאֵל S[3183] GK[3505]

n.pr.m. (*God divideth, apportioneth***)**—son of Naphtali;

- יַחְצְ֑אֵל Gn 46:24 (𝔊 Ασιηλ, 𝔊L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26:48 (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִ֑יאֵל 1 Ch 7:13 (Ιεισιηλ, 𝔊L Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצְאֵלִי S[3184] GK[3506]

adj.gent. of foregoing;

- only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26:48.

†מֶחֱצָה S[4275] TWOT[719d] GK[4733]

n.f. half, of spoils;—

- abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31:36;
- cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31:43 (both P).

†מַחֲצִית S[4276] TWOT[719e] GK[4734]

n.f. half, middle—cstr. מַחֲצִית Ex 30:13() + 8 times;

- מַחֲצַת Nu 31:30, 47;
- sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30:23, מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6:13(), מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31:29—

1. *half* of a shekel Ex 30:13(), 15 cf. v 23; 38:26;
   - the flour for offering Lv 6:13(), of spoils Nu 31:29, 30, 42, 47;
   - of tribe Jos 21:25 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46, 55;
   - of chariots 1 K 16:9.
2. *middle* מ֣ הַיּ֔וֹם=*midday, noon* Ne 8:3 (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן TWOT[720] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Arabic حَضَنَ (*ḥaḍana*), Ethiopic ሐፀነ: (*ḥaḍana*); *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also Assyrian *êṣênu*, *bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet [iii, 49] Hpt in KAT [i]).

†[חֵ֫צֶן S[2683] TWOT[720a] GK[2949]]

n.m. bosom of a garment (Arabic حِضْنٌ (*ḥiḍnun*), Ethiopic ሕፅን: (*ḥəḍn*) also Syriac ܚܢܐ (*ḥano*) *bosom* (= ܚܥܢܐ (*ḥʿnʾ*)), v. Hoffm [1878, 753] Lag [ii, 361 ff.; 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba [120; 1889, 183])— שֶׁלֹּא מִלֵּא כַפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129:7 (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom*.

†חֹ֫צֶן S[2684] TWOT[720b] GK[2950]

n.m. bosom;—

- חָצְנִי נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5:13 *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment);
- וְהֵבִיאוּ בָּנַיִךְ בְּחֹ֫צֶן Is 49:22 *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ S[2686] TWOT[721, 721c] GK[2951, 2952]]

vb. divide (NH *make a partition;* Assyrian *ḫaṣâṣu*, *cut in two*, Zim [24 n.]; Ethiopic ሐጸጸ: (*ḥaṣaṣa*) *curtail, diminish*)—

Qal *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30:27 of locusts ויצא ח׳ כלו;

- i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms.

Pi. *Pt.* מְחַצְצִים v. II. חצץ.

Pu. *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּ֫צוּ Jb 21:21 *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חָצָץ S[2687] TWOT[721a] GK[2953]

n.[**m.**] **gravel** (as *divided, comminuted;* Aramaic חֲצִיצָא, ܚܨܝܨܐ (*ḥṣoṣo*))—only abs. חׄ Pr 20:17; La 3:16 [חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77:18 v. חֵץ].—

- יְמָלֵא־פִיהוּ חׄ Pr 20:17 fig. of a liar;
- וַיַּגְרֵס בחׄ שִׁנָּי La 3:16 *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of יׄ's dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ S[2671, 2678] TWOT[721b] GK[2932, 2943]

n.m. [1 S 20:20] arrow, mostly poet. and proph.

- (cf. חֵצִי supr. sub חצה)—abs. חׄ ψ 91:5 + 9 times + 1 S 17:7 Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.);
- cstr. *id.* 2 K 13:17();
- sf. חִצִּי Jb 34:6, חִצּוֹ ψ 58:8 Zc 9:14, חִצָּם ψ 11:2; 64:4;
- *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49:23 + 17 times + 1 S 20:38 Qr (Kt חֻצִּי q.v.) + 2 S 22:15 (< חִצָּיו || ψ 18:15);
- cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6:4 ψ 120:4 + Ez 5:16 (Co חִצַּי cf. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi);
- חִצַּי Dt 32:23, 42 (Ez 5:16 v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38:3 + 4 times חֲצָצֶיךָ 77:18;
- חִצָּיו Is 5:28 + 5 times;—

1. lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20:20, 21(), 22 (𝔊 We sg., i.e. הַחֵצִי, in v 21, 22, see also Dr) v 36, 38 Qr 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Is 5:28; 7:24; Je 50:9, 14; 51:11; Ez 39:3, 9; 1 Ch 12:2;
   - shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26:15;
   - used in divination Ez 21:26 cf. 2 K 13:15(), 17(), 18;
   - בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49:23.
2. fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24:8, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45:6, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32:23, 42; Jb 6:4 (cf. חִצִּי = *my wound* 34:6), ψ 7:14; 38:3; 58:3 (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64:8; 120:4 (? cf. Che);
   - further Pr 7:23; La 3:12; Ez 5:16;
   - in theoph.
   - ψ 18:15 = 2 S 22:15, cf. Hb 3:11 Zc 9:14 ψ 77:18; 144:6;

- of wicked men's violence ψ 11:2 cf. 91:5, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57:5;
- their words ψ 64:4 cf. Pr 25:18; Je 9:8;
- simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127:4;
- of a deceiver's words Pr 26:18;
- metaph. of servant of יְהוָה בָּרוּר Is 49:2.—
- In 1 S 17:7 read עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21:19 = *the shaft;*
- v. עֵץ;
- so Klo Dr

†חַצְצֹן תָּמָר

n.pr.loc. (חצץ *of the palm*);—

- abode of Amorites Gn 14:7, 𝔊 Ασασαν Θαμαρ;
- חַצְצֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20:2 base of operations for אֲרַם (read אֱדוֹם) ag.
- Judah (vid. Jos. [ix, 1, 2]);
- it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי);
- see Rob [i, 500–509] Bd [143] GASm [269 ff.];
- Wady *Ḥuṣāṣā* (= חצצן?) lies NW. from Engedi GASm cf. Rob [i, 506] Bd [14 (map)];
- GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9:18 Kt (= תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8:4), Ez 47:19; 48:28 (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

†II. [חצץ]

vb.denom. only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5:11 *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such meaning)

חצצר S[2690] TWOT[726b] GK[2955], חֲצֹצְרָה S[2689] TWOT[726a] GK[2956] v. IV. חצר.

I. חצר TWOT[722, 723, 724, 725, 726] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic حَصَرَ (*ḥaṣara*) *encompass, surround;* Ethiopic ሐጸረ: (*ḥaṣara*) *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ሐጹር: (*ḥaṣur*) *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syriac ܚܨܪ (*ḥṣoro*), *id.*)

I. חָצֵר S[2691, 2694, 2699] TWOT[722a, 723a] GK[2958, 2959]$_{145}$

n.m. Ez 40:23 and (oftener) **f.** [1 K 6:36] enclosure, court—abs. ח׳ 1 K 7:8 +, חָצֵרָה Je 36:20;

- cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27:9 +;
- sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17:18;
- חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8:9 + 4 times;
- cstr. חֲצְרֵי Ne 13:7, חֲצֵרוֹת 2 K 21:5 + 10 times;
- sf. חֲצֵרָי Is 1:12; Zc 3:7;
- חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65:5; 84:11;
- חֲצֵרוֹתָי 1 Ch 28:6;
- חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100:4, לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96:8, וּבְחַצְרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8:16;—

1. *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8:9 (J).
2. *court* of private house 2 S 17:18 (containing well), cf. Ne 8:16;
   - of a palace, חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7:8 *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from ח׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה(הֵ) v 9, 12 *the great court*, including ח׳ הָא׳ and ח׳ הָ הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v. Sta[Salomos Bauten, 1883, 152f.]);
   - 2 K 20:4 (MSS. Qr Vrss The al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36:20 Est 1:5; 2:11; 4:11; 5:1, 2; 6:4(), 5;
   - ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32:2 (in king's house), v 8, 12; 33:1; 37:21();
   - 38:6, 13, 28; 39:14, 15.

- Especially

3. a. *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27:9, cf. v 9, 12, 13 + 24 times Ex (all P; שַׁעַר הֶחָ֫צֵר *gate of the court* Ex 35:17; 38:15, 18, 31; 39:40; 40:8, 33);

- Lv 6:9, 19; Nu 3:26() (פֶּתַח הֶחָ֫צֵר), v 37; 4:26() (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶחָ֫צֵר), v 32;
- *courts* of house of יי 1 Ch 23:28.

b. *court*(*s*) of Sol.'s temple, *inner* c. הֶחָ֫צֵר הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6:36; 7:12 (but on txt. v Sta) Ez 8:16; 10:3 cf. v 4;

- = *upper* c. הֶחָ֫צֵר הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36:10 (v. Gf), and חֲצֵר הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4:9 (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as often Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה);
- *outer* court הֶחָ֫צֵר הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10:5 = הֶחָ֫צֵר הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20:5;
- v. further 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, 2 Ch 24:21; 29:16; Je 19:14; 26:2; Ez 8:7;
- *two courts* 2 K 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:5, 2 K 23:12;
- *courts* Ez 9:7; 1 Ch 28:12; 2 Ch 23:5; Ne 8:1, 6; 13:7;
- often poet., *courts* of יי Is 1:12; 62:9 (חֲצֵר קָדְשִׁי) Zc 3:7 ψ 65:5; 84:3, 11; 96:8; 100:4; 116:19; 135:2.

c. *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:14 + 38 times Ez 40–46 (of these read הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40:19, 32 with 𝔊 Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41:15 with 𝔊 Ew Co; cf. 42:6 הַחִיצֹנוֹת for הַחֲצֵרוֹת);

- s. תֵּיכוֹן on p. 1064.

II. חצר TWOT[722, 723, 724, 725, 726] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَضَرَ (*ḥaḍara*) *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag[47] [f.]; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy)[1865, 185] CIS[iv, 1, 2, 79, 82]).

II. [חָצֵר S[2691, 2694, 2699] TWOT[722a, 723a] GK[2958, 2959]][46]

n.m. [Ne 11:25] **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag)—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19:8 + 5 times;

- cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9:16; Ne 12:28;
- sf. חַצֵרֶיהָ Jos 21:12 + 4 times;
- חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4:33 + 6 times;
- חַצֵרֵיהֶן Jos 13:23 + 24 times;
- Jos;—
  a. settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25:16 (P; ||טִירוֹת *circles* of tents);
    - of עַוִּים Dt 2:23;
    - of Kedar Is 42:11 (|| עָרִים);
    - בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25:31 (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them;*
    - מַאְרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10:8 *lurking-place*(*s*) *of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless).
    - Usually
  b. as dependencies of cities Jos 15:46, with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת **4** p. 123) Jos 15:45, 47() (all JE?);
    - וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19:8 (P), also 21:12 (P) = 1 Ch 6:41, Ne 12:29;
    - also Jos 13:23, 28; 15:32 + 23 times Jos (all P), Ne 11:25, 30 (|| בָּנוֹת v 25, 27 etc.), 12:28.
  c. villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42:11 supr.) 1 Ch 9:16, 22, 25 (all of Levites).
  d. ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַח׳ בִּשְׂדֹתָם Ne 11:25.—
    - ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15:20–32).

†חֲצַר־אַדָּר S[2692] GK[2960]

n.pr.loc. place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34:4 𝔊 ἔπαυλις Αραδ;

- = חֲצֵרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15:3 (+ אַדָּרָה) 𝔊 Σαραδα, A 𝔊L Αδδαρα.

†חֲצַר גַּדָּה S[2693] GK[2961]

n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15:27 𝔊 Σερει, A 𝔊L Ασεργαδδα.

†ח׳ סוּסִים, חֲצַר סוּסָה

n.pr.loc. (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö[1875, xxix. 476])—in Simeon ח׳ סוסה Jos 19:5 𝔊 Σαρσουσειμ, 𝔊L Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוסים 1 Ch 4:31, 𝔊 Ἡμισυσεσοραμ, 𝔊L Ασερσουσι.

†ח׳ עֵינָן, חֲצַר עֵינוֹן

n.pr.loc. on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47:17;

- חֲצַר עֵינָן 48:1 (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן);
- ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34:9, 10, where it is said (v 9) זֶה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן;
- 𝔊 Αρσεναιειμ, 𝔊L Ασερναιν;—
- v. also חֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן infr.

†חֲצַר שׁוּעָל S[2705] GK[2967]

n.pr.loc.

1. place in southern Judah Jos 15:28 = 1 Ch 4:28, Ne 11:27.
2. place in Simeon Jos 19:3.—
   - 𝔊 Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

†חֲצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן S[2694] GK[2962]

n.pr.loc. Ez 47:16 𝔊 Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עינון (q.v.);

- it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חַוְרָן;
- Wetzst[1884, 114] identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حَضَر) (*ḥaḍar*) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

†חָצוֹר S[2674] GK[2937, 2938], חָצֹר

n.pr.loc. (Lag [47 f.])—𝔊 Ασωρ, etc.;

1. a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11:1 יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־חָ֫צוֹר, cf. 12:19, and Ju 4:2, 17; 1 S 12:9; Jos 11:10(), 11, 13; 19:36; 2 K 15:29;
   - חָצֹר 1 K 9:15.
2. places in the Negeb:
   a. Jos 15:23. **b. c.** Jos 15:25 וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר.
3. חָצוֹר Ne 11:33 a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v.
4. מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּ֫ר Je 49:28, cf. v 30, 33, an Arabian locality, v. Winer[RW *Hazor*] Gf Gie.—
   - חָצוֹר עֵין Jos 19:37, v. sub עַיִן.

†חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה

n.pr.loc. (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aramaic ת in adj.)—Jos 15:25, v. חָצוֹר;

- in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

†I. חָצִיר S[2681, 2682] TWOT[723b, 724a, 725a] GK[2945, 2946, 2947, 2948]

n.[m.] **settled abode or haunt** (|| form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or textual error for it);—

- נָוֵה תַּנִּים חָצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34:13 *a dwelling of jackals* (*and*) *a haunt for ostriches;*
- also בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָהּ חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹ֫מֶא 35:7 *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר);
- Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line according to 34:13.

†חֶצְרוֹ S[2695] GK[2968], חֶצְרַי S[2695] GK[2974] (**n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM [56])—one of David's heroes, called *the Carmelite*, חצרו 2 S 23:35 Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι) = חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11:37 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרוֹן S[2696] GK[2969, 2970], חֶצְרֹן

n.pr.loc. et **pers.** (cf. Sab. חַצַר n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal [651] DHM [1883, 15])—

1. **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ:
   - **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15:3 place in extreme south of Judah, + אַדָּרָה = חֲצַר־אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34:4.
   - **b.** קִרְיוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15:25 another town of Judah in south.
2. **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.:
   - **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46:9; Ex 6:14; Nu 26:6 = חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5:3.
   - **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46:12; Nu 26:21 = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4:18, 19; 1 Ch 2:5, 9, 18, 21, 24(), 25; 4:1.

†חֶצְרוֹנִי S[2697] GK[2971], חֶצְרֹנִי

adj.gent. only c. art. as n. coll.

1. הַחצרוני Nu 26:6, of **2 a** supr.
2. החצרני v 21, of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצֵרוֹת S[2698] GK[2972], חֲצֵרֹת

n.pr.loc. 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness:

- חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11:35();
- 12:16 = חֲצֵרֹת 33:17, 18; Dt 1:1.

†חֲצַרְמָוֶת S[2700] GK[2975]

n.pr.m. (Arabic حَضْرَمَوْت (*ḥaḍramawt*), Sab. חצרמות, חצרמת, Os [1865, 239 ff.] DHM [1883, 18. 412])—a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20, 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ;

- = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo [xvi. 4. 2]);
- mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan [1871, 493] Mordt [1876, 323], van d. Berg[p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive;
- v. Di Gn 10:26, Ritter [Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.], de Goeje[Ḥadhr. 1886], van den Berg[Ḥadhramout, 1886], Glaser [ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.];
- on its precise limits see especially Ritter [611 ff.], de Goeje van d. Berg [ch. 1].

III. חצר TWOT[722, 723, 724, 725, 726] (√ of foll.; Arabic خَضِرَ (*ḥaḍira*) *be green*).

†II. חָצִיר S[2681, 2682] TWOT[723b, 724a, 725a] GK[2945, 2946, 2947, 2948]

n.m. [Is 15:6] **green grass, herbage**, abs. חָצִיר Nu 11:5 + 16 times;

- cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26, ψ 129:6;—

1. *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18:5; Jb 40:15 ψ 104:14; 147:8; Pr 27:25 (|| דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15:6 (|| דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק);
   - spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aramaic, v. Löw[pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11:5 (v. Di);
   - in sim. of abundant growth Is 44:4 (v. 𝔊 Ew Che);
   - on Is 35:7;
   - v. l. חָצִיר *supr.*
2. as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8:12, hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר גַּגּוֹת Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 (|| דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129:6, i.e. having no depth of root;
   - of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37:2;
   - with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40:6 (|| [השׂרה] ציץ), v 7 (|| *id.*), v 7, 8 (|| *id.*), 51:12;

- in sim. of frail man ψ 90:5;
- man's days ψ 103:15 (|| צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה).

IV. חצר TWOT[722, 723, 724, 725, 726] (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; meaning unknown; perhaps onomatop., v. Thes OI[§ 82 188 a] Sta[124 b]; see also Lag[ii. 18]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה S[2689] TWOT[726a] GK[2956]

n.f. clarion (NH חֲצוֹצֶרֶת, Aramaic חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—

- abs. ח׳ Ho 5:8;
- pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10:8 + 22 times;
- חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10:9, 10;
- cstr. *id.* Nu 31:6; 2 Ch 13:12;
- חֲצוֹצְרֹת Nu 10:2;
- *clarion:*

1. as secular instr.
   - Ho 5:8 (|| שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11:14() = 2 Ch 23:13().
2. as sacred instr.
   - 2 K 12:14, especially for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr).

   a. תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10:3, 4, 7, 8, to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳,' v 10.

   b. תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10:5, 6, also in battle, v 9, 'to be remembered before י׳;

   - ' so Nu 31:6; 2 Ch 13:12 (cf. v 14), both ח׳ התרועה.

   c. especially in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing:

- 1 Ch 13:8; 15:28 (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16:6, 42; 2 Ch 15:14 (|| שׁוֹפָר), 20:28; 29:26, 27; Ezr 3:10; Ne 12:35, 41, ψ 98:6 (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר);
- הָרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5:13;
- מחצצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15:24; 2 Ch 5:12, 13; 13:14;
- in 2 Ch 29:28 this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.;
- *and the clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded*.—
- The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz [277];
- distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape;
- the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz[ib. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר S[2690] TWOT[726b] GK[2955]]

vb. Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = *sound a clarion*—

Pi. *Pt.* מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5:13 (Qr מְחַצְּרִים) = *players on clarions*.

Hiph. *Pt.* מַחְצִצְרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö, [252]) 1 Ch 15:24;

- + 3 times + 2 Ch 5:12 Baer, (van d. H. מחצררים);
- *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15:24 2 Ch 5:12; 13:14;
- abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7:6; 29:28, cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק;

חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקָה S[2707] TWOT[727] GK[2977]

vb. only **Pu. cut in, carve** (NH *represent, imitate;* || חקק)—

Pu. *Pt.* מְחֻקֶּה 1 K 6:35; Ez 8:10 + 23:14 (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8:10; 23:14 (where read אנשים מחקים, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6:35 (on doors of temple).

Hithp. *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13:27 *thou gravest thee a graving* (= markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֻקָּה S[2708] TWOT[728b] GK[2978] v. sub חקק.

†חֲקוּפָא S[2709] GK[2979]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53, 𝔊 Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

†[חָקַק S[2710] TWOT[728] GK[2980]

vb. cut in, inscribe, decree (NH *id.*, Aramaic חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id. Pt.* Hiph.; Arabic حَقَّ (*ḥaqqa*) *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ (*ḥaqqun*) *justness, truth, necessity, obligation;* Ethiopic ሐቀ: (*ḥəqq*) adj. *moderate, sufficient;* cf. also חקה)—

Qal וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4:1;

- sf. חַקֹּתִיךְ Is 49:16;
- *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8:27;
- בְּחוּקוֹ Pr 8:29 (assim. to בְּשׂוּמוֹ);
- *Imv.* חֻקָּה Is 30:8;
- *Pt.* חֹקְקִי Is 22:16 (archaic ending Ges[90. 3a]) pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10:1;

- cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5:9 (poss. Poʿel = מחוקקי with מְ omitted, v. Ges [52 (2), note 6]);

- *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִּים Ez 23:14 (Co חקוקים);—

1. *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22:16, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock.

2. *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30:8;

- representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4:1;
- images on a wall Ez 23:14;
- fig. of Zion's walls on palms of יׄ Is 49:16.

3. *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8:27;

- c. acc., foundations of earth v 29.

4. of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקים חקקי און Is 10:1 (|| כתב עמל);

- חוֹקְקֵי יִשׂרָאֵל poet.
- = *commanders* (v. **Poʿel**) Ju 5:9 (|| מחקקים) v 14). **Poʿel** *Impf.* יְחוֹקְקוּ Pr 8:15;
- *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49:10; Nu 21:18; Dt 33:21;
- sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60:9; 108:9;
- מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33:22;
- pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5:14;—
- *inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.):
- c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8:15 elsewhere pt.

a. *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33:21 (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5:14; Is 33:22 (of יׄ; || שֹׁפְטֵנוּ, מַלְכֵּנוּ).

b. *commander's staff* Gn 49:10 (|| שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21:18 (both poet.), ψ 60:9 = 108:9.

Pu. *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31:5 (late).

Hoph. *Impf.* יְחֻקַּוּ Jb 19:23 *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק S[2706, 2711] TWOT[728a] GK[2976, 2981]$_{127}$

n.m. [Mi 7:11] something prescribed, a statute or due;—

- חׄ Gn 47:22 + 22 times;
- חָקֹ֫ Ex 30:21 + 14 times;
- sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30:8 + 3 times;
- חָקְדְּ Lv 10:13, 14 etc.
- + 4 times sfs.;
- pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4:5 + 31 times;
- cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18:16;
- חוּקֹּי Ez 20:18;
- also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5:15; Is 10:1 (Ges [93, 1 R 7]);
- חָקָוֹ Jb 14:5 etc.
- + 44 times sfs.—

1. *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5:14 (E).
2. *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn 47:22() (J);
   - Pr 30:8; 31:15; Ez 16:27;
   - מחקי Jb 23:12 (RV; < 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֻקִּי *in my bosom*).
3. *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve:*
   - חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5:15 *resolves of mind* || חִקְקֵי לֵב v 16.
4. *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6:11; 10:13(), 14() (P);

- *due* of יי Lv 6:15 (P);
- לח׳ עולם Ex 29:28; Lv 7:34; 10:15; Nu 18:8, 11, 19 (all P), Lv 24:9 (H);
- portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45:14.

5. *prescribed limit, boundary:*
   - of sea Je 5:22; Pr 8:29; 30:8;
   - waters Jb 26:10;
   - heavens ψ 148:6;
   - land of Israel Mi 7:11;
   - of time Jb 14:5, 13;
   - so פֶּעֱרָה פִיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5:14 She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*.
6. *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man:
   a. *specific decree:*
      - law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47:26 (J);
      - of passover Ex 12:24 (J);
      - lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:39;
      - for Josiah 2 Ch 35:25;
      - חק ומשׁפט Ex 15:25; Jos 24:25 (both E), 1 S 30:25;
      - חק עולם Ex 30:21;
      - || עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ 81:5, 6 (law of a festival).

   b. of יי in nature Jb 28:26.

   c. respecting Mess. king ψ 2:7;
      - day of יי Zp 2:2 MT, but on text v. We and טֶרֶם (p. 382);
      - covenant with Jacob ψ 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17;
      - destiny of man Jb 23:14.

   d. *law in general* עלי חק *according to law, right* ψ 94:20 (others *against law*);

- לַמֵּד ח׳ ומשׁפט Ezr 7:10;
- || בּרית and תורות Is 24:5;
- || עדות ψ 99:7.

7. pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law:

a. of י׳ in nature Je 31:36.

b. of the prophets Zc 1:6.

c. *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32:11.

d. *enactments* || מִשְׁפָּטִים:

- ancestral Ez 20:18;
- given by God as punishment for disobedience 20:25.

e. *decrees* of unjust judges חֲקֵקֵי־אָוֶן Is 10:1.

f. *civil enactments prescribed by God:*

- חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18:16 (E; || תּוֹרֹתָיו), v 20 (E; || *id.*)

g. elsewhere of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex:

- Lv 10:11; Nu 30:17 (P), Dt 4:6; 6:24; 16:12 ψ 119:5 + 20 times, Mal 3:7;
- || תּוֹרַת י׳ Am 2:4;
- ח׳ ותורות ψ 105:45;
- דברי הת׳ וחח׳ Dt 17:19;
- || ברית ψ 50:16;
- ח׳ וברית ועדות 2 K 17:15;
- usually either || משׁפטים Dt 4:1, 5, 8, 14; 5:1; 11:32; 12:1; 26:16, 1 K 9:4 = 2 Ch 7:17, 1 Ch 22:13; Ez 11:12; 36:27, or else ח׳ ומשׁפטים combined with others synon.
- (usually preceding):

- e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147:19;
- תורה 2 Ch 33:8; Mal 3:22;
- מצוה Dt 5:28; 6:1; 7:11;
- מצות Ne 1:7; 1 K 8:58;
- מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19:10;
- עֵדֻת Dt 4:45; 6:20;
- sometimes foll.:
- e.g. תורות Lv 26:46;
- מצוה, תורה 2 K 17:37;
- or in different order, e.g. מ׳ ותורות ח׳ ומצות Ne 9:13;
- מצות ומ׳ וח׳ Ne 10:30;
- ח׳ ומצות ומ׳ Dt 26:17.
- Apart from מִשְׁפָּטִים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ׳ וח׳ Ex 15:26 (R), Dt 27:10;
- ח׳ ומ׳ Dt 4:40; 1 K 3:14; 8:61;
- מ׳ וח׳ ותורה Ne 9:14;
- מ׳ ועדות וח׳ Dt 6:17; 1 Ch 29:19; 2 Ch 34:31;
- דברי מ׳ וח׳ Ezr 7:11;
- it is used c. vbs.:
- נתן Lv 26:46 + 3 times;
- צוה Nu 30:17 + 9 times;
- לִמֵּד Dt 4:1 + 10 times;

- שׁמר Dt 26:17 + 16 times;
- עשׂה Dt 6:24 + 5 times;
- שׁמר לעשׂות Dt 11:32 + 4 times;
- הלך בְּ 1 K 8:61 + 3 times—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

†חֻקָּה S[2708] TWOT[728b] GK[2978]$_{104}$

n.f. [Ex 13:10] something prescribed, enactment, statute;—

- ח׳ Nu 9:14 + 2 times;
- cstr. חֻקַּת Ex 12:14 + 28 times;
- pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5:24 + 12 times;
- חֻקֹּת Lv 20:23; Je 31:35;
- sf. חֻקּוֹתַי Gn 26:5 + 14 times;
- חֻקֹּתַי Lv 18:4 + 21 times etc.;—

1. sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws:
   - of passover Ex 13:10 (J);
   - elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12:43; Nu 9:12, 14;
   - ח׳ התורה Nu 19:2; 31:21;
   - ח׳ משׁפט Nu 27:11; 35:29;
   - ח׳ עולם Ex 12:14, 17; 27:21; 28:43; 29;
   - 9; Lv 3:17; 10:9; 16:29, 31, 34; 23:21, 31; 24:3; Nu 10:8; 15:15; 18:23; 19:10, 21 (all P), Lv 17:7; 23:14, 41 (H);
   - חֻקָּה אַחַת לַגֵּר ולאזרח Nu 9:14; 15:15.
2. pl. *statutes:*

a. of nature חֻקּ֣וֹת שָׁמַ֔יִם Jb 38:33; Je 33:25;

- of moon and stars Je 31:35;
- of weeks of harvest Je 5:24.

b. fig. of a firmly established custom חֻקּ֣וֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6:16;

- חֻקּ֣וֹת הַגּוֹי(ם) Lv 20:23 (H);
- 2 K 17:8;
- חֻקּ֣וֹת הָעַמִּים Je 10:3;
- idolatry חֻקּ֣וֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17:19;
- sexual offences Lv 18:30 (H).

c. חֻקּ֣וֹת דָּוִד statutes of David 1 K 3:3.

d. || מִשְׁפָּטִים 2 S 22:23 = ψ 18:23 (of the law known to David);

- || מִצְוֹת ψ 89:32;
- בְּרִית וְחֻקּוֹת 1 K 11:11;
- elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez:
- usually חֻקּוֹת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 18:5, 26; 19:37; 20:22 (H), 25:18; Nu 9:3 (P), 1 K 11:33 Ez 5:7; 11:20; 18:9; 20:11, 13, 19, 21;
- preceded by מִצְוֹת Dt 30:16;
- followed by מִצְוֹת Lv 26:15 (H), Dt 11:1; 1 K 6:12;
- תּוֹרָה וּמִצְוָה 2 K 17:34;
- or else מִשְׁפָּטִים וְחֻקּוֹת Lv 18:4; 26:43 (H), Ez 5:6();
- 18:17; 20:16, 24; 37:24;
- preceded by מִצְוֹת Dt 8:11;
- in diff. order, חֻקּוֹת מִצְוֹת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים וְעֵדוֹת 1 K 2:3;

- frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26:3 (H), Dt 6:2; 1 K 11:38; 2 Ch 7:19;
- or ח׳(ו) מצות Dt 10:13; 28:15, 45; 30:10; 1 K 9:6; 11:34; Ez 43:11 (Co), 2 K 17:13;
- foll. by תורות Gn 26:5 (R);
- מצות ועדות וח׳ 2 K 23:3;
- תורה וח׳ Je 44:10;
- ותורה וח׳ ועדות 44:23;
- ח׳ ותורות Ez 44:5; 43:11 (Co);
- תורות יח׳ 44:24;
- special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43:18;
- ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44:5;
- ח׳ חיים Ez 33:15 (which are life to those who keep them);
- ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46:14.

e. phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18:3; 20:23; 26:3 (H), 1 K 3:3; 6:12; 2 K 17:8, 19; Je 44:10, 23; Ez 5:6, 7; 11:20; 18:9, 17; 20:13, 16, 19, 21; 33:15;

- שׁמר Lv 18:4, 5, 26; 19:19, 37; 20:8, 22 (H), Gn 26:5 (R), Dt 6:2; 8:11; 10:13; 11:1; 28:45; 30:10, 16; 1 K 2:3; 9:6; 11:11, 34, 38; 2 K 17:13; 23:3; Ez 18:19, 21; 37:24; 43:11; 44:24;
- עשׂה Lv 25:18 (P), Dt 28:15; 1 K 11:33;
- עשׂה כח׳ 2 K 17:34;
- בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשָׁע ψ 119:16;
- phrases of disobedience are מאס ח׳ Ez 20:24 מאס בח׳ Lv 26:15 (H);
- געל Lv 26:43 (H);

- עזב 2 Ch 7:19;
- חלל ψ 89:32.—
- [חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings:
- e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7:19);
- חֻקָּה often in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H);
- in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2:4; Is 5:14; 24:5; Mi 7:11;
- Je 3 times, Ez 6 times, חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 times) and Mi 6:16;
- חֻקִּים especially in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת especially in H, Ez and sometimes (8 times) Dt;
- חֹק עוֹלָם usually = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.
-]

†[חֻקָּק]

n.pr.loc. in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֻקָּקָה Jos 19:34;

- identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob [iii. 81] Survey [i. 365].

†חוּקָק S[2712] GK[2577]

n.pr.loc. only 1 Ch 6:60, prob. error for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19:25; 21:31.

חֻקָּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר S[2713] TWOT[729] GK[2983]]

vb. search (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aramaic חְקַר)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18:17;

- חֲקָרָהּ Jb 28:27;
- וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13:15 etc.;
- *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13:19;
- יַחֲקָר־ ψ 44:22;
- יַחְקְרֻנּוּ Pr 28:11;
- אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20:12;
- תַּחְקְרוּן Jb 32:11;
- נַחְקָרָה La 3:40 etc.;
- *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139:23;
- חִקְרוּ Ju 18:2;
- *Inf.* חָקֹר 2 S 10:3 + 2 times;
- לַחְקוֹר Pr 23:30;
- לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18:2;—

1. *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23:30; Jb 32:11;

- abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאַלְתָּ הֵיטֵיב Dt 13:15;
- lit. Ez 39:14 (i.e. for bones unburied).

2. **a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18:2 (|| רַגֵּל) v 2, 1 Ch 19:3 (|| *id.*);

- city העיר 2 S 10:3 (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28:3;
- *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5:27; 28:27; Pr 25:2 ψ 44:22.

b. *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20:12.

c. of יְ *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139:1 (|| ידע), v 23 (|| *id.*) Jb 13:9, cf. Je 17:10 (obj. לֵב).

d. of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29:16; Pr 18:17, cf. 28:11;

- so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3:40 (|| חפשׂ).

Niph. *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7:47; 2 Ch 4:18;

- *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46:23;
- יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31:37 *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7:47; 2 Ch 4:18 (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46:23;
- *searched out*, Je 31:37 subj. מוסדי־ארץ.

Pi. *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12:9 *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; || אִזֵּן).

†חֵ֫קֶר S[2714] TWOT[729a] GK[2984]

n.m. [Ju 5:16] **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—

- abs. הֵ֫קֶר Jb 5:9 + 8 times;
- cstr. *id.* Pr 25:27 + 2 times;
- pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5:16;—
- חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5:16 *searchings, questionings of heart;*
- Jb 11:7 canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38:16 the range of the deep;
- especially אֵין ח׳ i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5:9; 9:10 ψ 145:3 Pr 25:3 Is 40:28, cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34:24; 36:26;
- ח׳ אבותם 8:8 i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר S[4278] TWOT[729b] GK[4736]]

n.m. range (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָ֫רֶץ ψ 95:4 (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38:16).

I. חֹר S[2356, 2715] TWOT[757a, 758a] GK[2985, 2986] v. II.

חור;

- II, III חֹר, חֵר v. II, III חרר.

חרא TWOT[730], or חרה (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†[חֶרְאֶה S[2755] TWOT[730a] GK[3039], or חֲרִי]

n.[**m.**] **dung** (NH חרא(ִי), *id.* Aramaic ḥaryo (*ḥaryo*) *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö [56]); Arabic خُرْءٌ (*ḫurʾun*) *id.*, whence vb. خَرِئَ (*ḫariʾa*) of act, and n. مَخْرَأَةٌ (*maḫraʾatun*) of place; Amh. ሐራ (*ḥarā*) (Di [Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חַרְאֵיהֶם Is 36:12 Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם);

- || 2 K 18:27 has חֲרִיהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6:25; Qr as above);
- חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6:25 Kt (Qr דִּבְיוֹנִים);
- v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[מַחְרָאָה S[4280] TWOT[730b] GK[4738]]

n.f. only pl. **cloaca, cesspool**;—

- מחראות 2 K 10:27 Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).

†I. [חָרַב S[2717, 2720] TWOT[731, 731a] GK[2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994]

vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aramaic חֲרוֹב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8:13(), Is 19:6;

- Impf. 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13:15 + 2 times, וַיֶּחֱרָב ψ 106:9;
- Imv. fs. חָרְבִי Is 44:27;—

- *be dry, dried up:*

  1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood חָ֫רְבוּ פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8:13b (J).

  2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away;

  - of waters of flood Gn 8:13a (P);
  - of Nile וְנָהָר יֵחֵרַב וְיָבֵשׁ Is 19:5 (|| וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14:11 (|| אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם);
  - Is 19:6 (|| דָּלְלוּ) 44:27 (|| הוֹבִישׁ);
  - of Red Sea ψ 106:9;
  - fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13:15.

  Pu. *Pf*. 3 pl. לֹא חֳרָבוּ֫ Ju 16:7, 8, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla).

  Hiph. *Pf*. הֶחֱרִיב Na 1:4, of יהוה's *drying up* rivers (|| וַיְבַשֵּׁהוּ), perhaps also Is 11:15 (for MT החרים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗;

  - וְהַחֲרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51:36 (|| הוֹבַשְׁתִּי);
  - *Impf*. אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50:2, subj. יהוה, *I dry up a sea* (|| אָשִׂים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר);
  - אַחְרִב Is 37:25 = אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19:24, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt;
  - Pt. fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51:10 of יהוה's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב S[2717, 2720] TWOT[731, 731a] GK[2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994]]

adj. dry, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7:10 of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P);

- פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel*.

†I. חֹ֫רֶב S[2721, 2722] TWOT[731b, 731c] GK[2996, 2997, 2998]

n.m. Gn 31:40 **dryness, drought, heat**, abs. חָ֫רְבָה Gn 31:40 + 11 times + Dt 28:22 (for MT חֹ֫רֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.);—

1. *dryness* Ju 6:37, 39, 40 (all of absence of dew);

   - Je 50:38 (|| יָבֵשׁ);

   - so read also Zc 11:17 (for MT חָרֵב, see v b and Sta[i. 1881, 29]), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye*.

2. *drought* Hg 1:11 + Dt 28:22 v. supr.

3. *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31:40 (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36:30 (opp. *id.*);

   - Is 4:6; 25:4, 5[()] of fever Jb 30:30.

†חָרָבָה S[2724] TWOT[731e] GK[3000]

n.f. dry ground;—

- abs. ח׳ Gn 7:22 + 7 times;

- opp. הַיָּם Ex 14:21 (J).

- Hg 2:6;

- cf. Gn 7:22 (J);

- opp. water of Jordan Jos 3:17[()] (J), 4:18 (E), 2 K 2:8;

- of Nile-arms וְנָתַתִּי יְאֹרִים ח׳ Ez 30:12.

†[חֹרְבוֹן S[2725] TWOT[731f] GK[3001]]

n.m. drought, only pl. cstr. בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קָיִץ ψ 32:4 metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרֵב S[2717, 2720] TWOT[731, 731a] GK[2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994]] be waste, desolate (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aramaic חֲרוֹב, ܚܪܶܒ (*ḥrab*) *be laid waste;* Zinj. חרב adj.; Arabic خَرِبَ (*ḫariba*) *be in ruins, waste, depopulated;* Assyrian *ḫarâbu*, *be waste*, Dl[175], *ḫuribtu*, *desert*, Lotz);—

Qal Impf. 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26:9, תֶּחֱרָב Is 34:10;

- 3 mpl. יֶחֱרְבוּ Ez 6:6, יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7:9 Is 60:12; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6:2; 12:20;

- *Imv*. חָרְבִי֙ Is 44:27, חָרְבוּ֙ (so, not חָרְבוּ֙—Theile—v. Kö.[244]) Je 2:12;
- Inf. abs. חָרֹ֣ב Is 60:12;—
- *be waste, desolate;*
- of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7:9 (|| נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6:6;
- of cities Je 26:9; Ez 6:6; 12:20 (|| שׁמם);
- of nations Is 34:10, חָרֹ֣ב יֵחָרֵ֔בוּ 60:12 (|| יֹאבֵדוּ);
- fig., in address to the heavens חָרְב֣וּ מְאֹ֔ד Je 2:12—(|| שֹׁמּוּ, וְשַׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.);
- others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם).

  Niph. *Pt*. f. נֶחֱרֶ֣בֶת Ez 26:19 as adj., *desolate* city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context;

- נַחֲרָב֣וֹת 30:7 of *desolate* countries (|| נָשַׁמּוּ).

  Hiph. Pf. הֶחֱרִ֣יב Ez 19:7;

- 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3:6;
- 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ֙ Is 37:18 2 K 19:17;
- Impf. 1 s. אַחֲרִ֣יב Is 42:15;
- Pt. מַחֲרִ֣יב Ju 16:24;
- pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבַ֖יִךְ Is 49:17;—
- *lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.;
- nations and lands Is 37:18 = 2 K 19:17, Is 42:15, cf. pt. Is 49:17 (|| מְהָרְסַ֖יִךְ);
- add prob. with We Am 4:9 (הֶחֱרַבְתִּי for the untranslateable הַרְבּוֹת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards;*
- pt. Ju 16:24 *desolater of our country* (|| הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵ֔נוּ);

- obj. cities Ez 19:7;
- streets Zp 3:6 (|| נָשַׁמּוּ).

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 fs. הָחֳרְבָה Ez 26:2 *she is laid waste*, of a city;

- *Pt*. מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29:12 *laid waste*, of cities (|| שׁמם).

†II. חָרֵב S[2717, 2720] TWOT[731, 731a] GK[2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994]

adj. waste, desolate;—

- ms. abs. חׄ Je 33:10 + 5 times;
- fs. חֲרֵבָה Ne 2:3 + 2 times;
- fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36:35, 38 (v. Kö[241]);—
- of a city, defined מֵאֵין אָדָם וּמֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה Je 33:10, cf. v 12;
- also Ne 2:3, 17;
- הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36:35 (+ הַנְּשַׁמּוֹת, הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יֵשְׁבוּ), Hg 1:4, 9 (בַּיִת).

†II. חֹרֶב S[2721, 2722] TWOT[731b, 731c] GK[2996, 2997, 2998]

n.[**m.**] **desolation**;—

- עָרֵי חׄ Is 61:4 *cities of desolation* (|| שִׁמָּמוֹת, and, in v a, חָרְבוֹת);
- cf. Zp 2:14 (but read עֹרֵב, 𝔊 We *al.*) Je 49:13;
- מִצְרַיִם חָרְבוֹת חׄ Ez 29:10 Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב);
- + Ez 38:8 Co, who reads מֵחֹרֶב (or מֵחָרְבָה).

†חֹרֵב S[2722] TWOT[731c] GK[2998], חוֹרֵב

n.pr.mont. **Horeb** (*waste, desert*)—𝔊 Χωρηβ (v. Lag[85]);

- אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה Ex 3:1 (E), cf. 1 K 19:8;
- הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Ex 17:6, הַר חוֹרֵב 33:6 (both E);
- בְּחֹרֵב, מֵחֹרֵב Dt 1:2, 6, 19; 4:10, 15; 5:2; 9:8; 18:16; 28:69; 1 K 8:9 2 Ch 5:10 ψ 106:19 Mal 3:22;
- the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (especially) D (except poem Dt 33:2; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה S[2723] TWOT[731d] GK[2999]

n.f. **waste, desolation, ruin**;—

- abs. ח׳ Lv 26:31 + 15 times + Ez 38:8 (del. 𝔖 Co) + Ez 38:12 חרבה 𝔊 Co for חרבות;
- pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9:7 + 11 times (Ez 38:12, cf. supr.);
- cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5:17 + 7 times;
- sf. חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 49:19;
- חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9:9;
- חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51:3;
- חָרְבוֹתֶיהָ Is 44:26;
- חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109:10 + 2 Ch 34:6 (cf. חָרֵב and infr.);
- (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is 2 8 times; Je 10 times Ez 14 times—incl. 38:8, q. del. Co);—

1. *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26:31, 33 (H);
   - Judah Is 44:26; 49:19 (|| שִׁמְמֹת), 58:12 (בנה), Je 25:18; 27:17; 44:2, 6 Ez 5:14;
   - ruins of Jerusalem Is 52:9 Dn 9:2;

- also Ez 35:4;
- cf. Mal 1:4 (c. בנה), Ez 36:10 (c. בנה) v 33 (*id.*);
- Egypt Ez 29:9, 10 (in both || שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חֹרֶב in v 10);
- ruin of temple Ezr 9:9;
- = ruined dwellings ψ 109:10;
- cf. 2 Ch 34:6, where read perhaps בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חֶרֶב sub III. חרב);
- Je 22:5;
- in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3:14;
- כוס ח׳ ψ 102:7 *an owl of a ruin*.

2. of land:

- waste place amid ruins Is 5:17, cf. 51:3 (|| מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה);
- land a desolation Je 7:34; 44:22 Ez 25:13 (Edom) Je 25:11 Is 64:10 and Ez 33:24, 27 (of Judah), cf. Ez 13:4, כְּשֻׁעָלִים בח׳ sim. of the prophets;
- הח׳ הַשֹּׁמֵמוֹת Ez 36:4 (of Israel);
- of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9:7 (ח׳ לָנֶצַח);
- ח׳ עולם = old ruins Is 61:4 (c. בנה);
- elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25:9; 49:13 (cities of Bosra);
- ה׳ מעולם Ez 26:20 (sim. of Tyre) pl. חֳרָבוֹת *deserts* (?) Is 48:21.

†III. [חָרַב S[2717] TWOT[732] GK[2990]]

vb. (Aramaic and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Arabic حَرَبَ (*ḥaraba*) *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ (*ḥarbun*) *war, battle;* Syriac ܚܪܒ (*ḥrab*) *smith, slay*)—

Qal Imv. ms. חָרֹב Je 50:21 *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם);

- mpl. חִרְבוּ v 27 obj. כָּל־פְּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. Niph. *Pf*. 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ המלכים (v. **Hoph.**) הָחֳרֵב 2 K 3:23 *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (|| וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ).

  Hoph. *Inf*. abs. 2 K 3:23, v. **Niph.,** but read perhaps הֻחְרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19:20, note.

חָרֶב S[2719] TWOT[732a] GK[2995] 411

n.f. Is 21:15 **sword** (as weapon; Aramaic חַרְבָּא, ܚܪܒܐ (*ḥarbo*), Zinj. חרב; Arabic حَرْبَةٌ (*ḥarbatun*) *dart, javelin*) —abs. חָרֶב Gn 3:24 +;

- חָרֶב Ex 17:13 +;
- cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33:29 +;
- sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15:9 + 13 times;
- חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27:40 + 7 times;
- חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17:33 ψ 17:13;
- חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22:23 + 24 times;
- חַרְבְּכֶם Je 2:30 Ez 33:26;
- חַרְבָּם ψ 37:15; 44:4;
- pl. חַרָבוֹת Is 21:15 + 5 times;
- cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5:2 + 2 times;
- sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26:9;
- חַרְבוֹתָם Is 2:4 + 5 times;
- חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4:3 + 2 times;—

1. **a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48:22 (E), Ju 7:14, 20 1 S 21:9, and so in all periods;

- *two-edged* (short) *sword* ח׳ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פֵיו֜ת גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3:16, cf. ח׳ פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 (in sim.), ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149:6;

- v. also צוּר ח׳ *edge of sword* ψ 89:44.

b. *gird on sword* = חָגַר הח׳ 1 S 17:39; 25:13() ψ 45:4 (ח׳ הח׳ עַל יָרֵךְ), שִׂים על ירך Ex 32:27, cf. especially 2 S 20:8.

c. *draw the sword* הֵרִיק הח׳ Ex 15:9 Lv 26:33 Ez 5:2, 12; 12:14; 28:7, הוציא הח׳ Ez 21:8, 10, פתח הח׳ ψ 37:14 Ez 21:33, נטשׁ Is 21:15 (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.);

- usually שׁלף הח׳ Nu 22:23, 31 Jos 5:13 Ju 3:22; 8:10, 20; 9:54 1 S 17:51; 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4; 21:16, and as characteristic of warriors שֹׁלֵף ח׳ Ju 20:2, 15, 17, 25, 35, 46 2 S 24:9 2 K 3:26, 1 Ch 21:5();

- וַתִּדְבַּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַח׳ 2 S 23:10, ins. also in || 1 Ch 11:13 (Dr).

d. *whet, sharpen the sword* לטשׁ הח׳ ψ 7:13 (cf. Is 21:15 supr.), but also שׁנן Dt 32:41 cf. ψ 64:4, הוּחַדָּה Ez 21:14, 16.

e. put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הח׳ אֶל־נְדָנָהּ 1 Ch 21:27 (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 17:51 2 S 20:8 Je 47:6 Ez 21:8).

f. *slay with sword* הרג בח׳ Jos 10:11; 13:22 +;

- in ימותו אנשׁים 1 S 2:33, insert בְּחֶרֶב before אנשׁים 𝔊 We Dr;

- rarely הכה בח׳ Jos 11:10 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38;

- very often הִכָּה לְפִי־ח׳ *smite according to the mouth of the sword* i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 2:26; 11:25) = *without quarter* Nu 21:24 (E) Dt 13:16a; 20:13 Jos 11:11, 12, 14 (all D) Ju 18:27; 21:10 1 K 10:25 Jb 1:15, 17;

- also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8:24; 10:28, 30, 32, 35, 37, cf. v 39; 19:47 Ju 1:8, 25; 20:37 1 S 22:19() 2 S 15:14;

- הרג לפי־ח׳ †Gn 34:26 (J);

- החרים לפי־ח׳ Dt 13:16b (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6:21 1 S 15:8, חלשׁ לפי־ח׳ †Ex 17:13 (E);
- נפל לפי־ח׳ Jos 8:24 Ju 4:16;
- וַיַּהֻם י׳ ... לפי־ח׳ Ju 4:15;—
- (לפי־ח׳ is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 times), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.).

g. אכלה הח׳ etc., of the sword as *devouring:*—

- תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32:42 (poet.), 2 S 2:26; 11:25; 18:8 Is 1:20 Je 2:30 Je 46:10, 14 Na 2:14.

h. *slain by sword* is חֲלַל־ח׳ Nu 19:16 (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־ח׳ 31:17, 18; 32:21, 25, 28, 29, 30, 32; 35:8 מְחֻלְלֵי ח׳ v 26 < Co חללי־ח׳ (on text of 32:20, 22, 31 v. Co).

i. שְׁבִיוֹת ח׳ Gn 31:26 are *captive of* (taken by) *sword*.

j. sword frequently agent of י׳ Ju 7:20 Is 34:6 Je 12:12; 47:6 etc.,—so Dt 28:22, but read חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17:47);

- note especially Gn 3:24 לַהַט הח׳ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת;
- poet.
- לַהַב ח׳ Na 3:3, בְּרַק ח׳ Dt 32:41.

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57:5 cf. 59:8;

- fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27:40;
- in sim. Pr 5:4 (of grievous end of dealings with strange women).

2. *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5:2, 3 (v. We [iii, 166]);

- Ez 5:1, 2 ח׳ חַדָּה תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים (according to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant).

3. of tools used in hewing stone חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עליה Ex 20:25;

- יְתֹ֣ן בח׳ Ez 26:9, according to most = *tools*, axes, ‘steel’ (Co ‘*Eisen*’), but poss. *swords* as implement read to hand;
- 2 Ch 34:6 Qr בְּחַרְבֹּתֵיהֶם *with their tools;*
- read perhaps בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109:10;
- v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא S[2726] GK[3002]

n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 = חַרְבוֹנָה 7:9 (Pers. خربان (*ḫrbʾn*) = *donkey driver*, Vullers [i, 668 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה

n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג S[2727] TWOT[733] GK[3004]

vb. quake (cf. (si vera l.) Arabic حَرِجَ (*ḥarija*) *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חַרְגַּת מוֹתָא Dt 32:25 *terror of death*)—only **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. וְיַחְרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18:46 pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7:17);

- read the same also in || 2 S 22:46 (for MT וְיַחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11:10, 11 etc.)

חרגל TWOT[734] (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَرْجَلَ (*ḥarjala*) *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל S[2728] TWOT[734a] GK[3005]

n.[**m.**] a kind of **locust** (NH *id.;* Aramaic חַרְגּוֹלָא (*ḥargolo*) חַרְגֹּל (*ḥarjalun*) (Dozy), all = *locust;* חַרְגַּלָּה (*ḥarjalatun*) *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11:22 (P) in list of edible insects, || אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד S[2729] TWOT[735] GK[3006]

vb. tremble, be terrified (Assyrian *ḫarâdu*, *id.*, according to Dl[20, 46]; Arabic خَرِدَ (*ḫarida*) *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—

Qal *Pf.* וְחָרַד consec. Is 19:16, חָרְדָה Is 10:29, חָרַדְתְּ 2 K 4:13, חָרְדוּ 1 S 13:7; 14:15, וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26:16; 32:10;

- *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37:1, וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27:33 + 5 times;
- יֶחְרְדוּ Ho 11:10 Ez 26:18, יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11:11, יֶחֶרָדוּ Am 3:6 Is 41:6, וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42:28 + 2 times;
- *Imv.* חִרְדוּ Is 32:11;—

1. *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19:18—so 𝔐, but read הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E);
   - of isles Ez 26:18 (metaph., in fear);
   - so Is 41:5 (קְצוֹת הארץ, || אִיִּים יראו).
2. *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl.
   - 1 S 14:15 (|| חֲרָדָה, וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ);
   - *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3:8;
   - in mental disturbance Gn 27:33 (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19:16 (E), Is 32:11 (|| רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3:6 cf. 1 K 1:49 (+ קום, הלך, ירא);
   - *tremble* Ez 26:16; 32:10 sq. לְ = *at*, Jb 37:1 (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19:16 (|| פָּחַד), Ramah 10:29, of Saul 1 S 28:5 subj. לִבּוֹ, || ירא).
3. *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתְּ אֵלֵינוּ אֶת־כָּל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת 2 K 4:13.

4. with preps. pregn.

- = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13:7 (sq. מֵאחריו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42:28 (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16:4 (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21:2, Ho 11:10 (מִיָּם) v 11 (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

  Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8:12, וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17:2;

- Pt. מַחֲרִיד Lv 26:6 + 11 times;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30:9 Zc 2:4;—
- *drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8:12 Ez 30:9 Zc 2:4 cf. 2 S 17:2;
- (We proposes החרידו Ho 5:8 '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ);
- in *Pt.* abs., only in וְאֵין מ׳;
- *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שׁכב, שׁקט, רבץ, ישׁב, ישׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26:6, so after captivity Je 30:10 = 46:27, also Ez 34:28; 39:26 Mi 4:4 Zp 3:13;
- of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11:19;
- peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17:2;
- undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28:26 Je 7:33, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2:12 metaph. of Assyrians).

†חָרֵד S[2730] TWOT[735a] GK[3007]

adj.verb. of foregoing, **trembling**;—

- חָרֵד Ju 7:3 + 3 times;
- חֲרֵדִים Is 66:5 Ezr 10:3—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7:3 (|| ירא), 1 S 4:13 (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of);
- in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9:4 Is 66:2 (sq. עַל), v 5 (sq. אֶל);
- cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10:3.

†חֲרֹד S[2733, 5878] GK[3008]

n.pr.loc. only עֵין חׇ֫רֹד (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7:1.

†חֲרֻדִי S[2733] GK[3012]

adj.loc. only c. art.

- הַחׇ֫רֹד, of Harod 2 S 23:25a (v. Dr and Ju 7:1);
- = הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11:27 (read הַהַרֻדִי);
- also 1 S 23:25b but prob. not genuine;
- not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֱלִיקָא supr. p. 45 b).

†I. חֲרָדָה S[2731, 2732] TWOT[735b] GK[3010, 3011]

n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety—חֲרָדָה Gn 27:33 + 5 times + Ez 38:21 (read for הָרַי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14:15);

- cstr. חׇ֫רְדַּת 1 S 14:15 Pr 29:25 (v. Lag [113]);
- pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26:16;—

1. *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14:15() (hence חׇ֫רְדַּת אלהים v. Dr; || וַתִּרְגַּז־הארץ) cf. Ez 38:21 (v. supr.);
   - Dn 10:7;
   - קול חׇ֫רְדָּה Je 30:5 *voice of trembling;*
   - sq. gen.
   - obj. חׇ֫רְדַּת אָדָם Pr 29:25 *trembling before man;*
   - opp. pleasure Is 21:4;
   - *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26:16 under fig. of garment (חׇ֫רְדּוֹת יִלְבְּשׁוּ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre.

2. *anxious care* 2 K 4:13, acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†II. חֲרָדָה S[2731, 2732] TWOT[735b] GK[3010, 3011]

n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:24, 25, site unknown.

†חָרָה S[2734, 2787, 8474] TWOT[736, 756] GK[3013, 3014]

vb. **burn, be kindled, of anger** (Aramaic חרי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö [1893, 98. 103]; Arabic حَرْوَةٌ (*harwatun*) *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., from *rage and pain*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָ֫ Gn 4:6 + 20 times;

- *Impf.* יֶחֱרֶה Ex 32:11 + 2 times;
- יִחַר Gn 18:30 + 7 times;
- וַיִּחַר Gn 4:5 + 46 times;
- *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20:7;
- cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24:1 ψ 124:3;—

1. of man:

a. חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39:19 Nu 22:27 (J), Ex 32:19, 22 (JE), Ju 9:30; 14:19 1 S 11:6 Jb 32:2, 5;

- c. בְּ *against* Gn 30:2 (E), 44:18 (J), 1 S 17:28; 20:30 2 S 12:5 2 Ch 25:10 ψ 124:3 Jb 32:2, 3;
- c. אֶל Nu 24:10 (E).

b. impers., אף omitted;

- חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31:36 (E), 4:5, 6; 34:7 Nu 16:15 (J), 1 S 15:11 (read perhaps וַיֵּצֵר, Weir in Dr), 18:8; 20:7() 2 S 3:8; 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 13:21; 19:43 Ne 3:33; 4:1; 5:6 Jon 4:1, 4, 9();

- ins.
- ויחר לדוד 2 S 11:22 𝔊 We Dr;
- ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31:35; 45:5 (E).

2. of God:

a. ח׳ אף Ex 22:23 Nu 22:22 (E), Nu 11:1, 10; 32:10 (J);

- c. בְּ Ex 4:14; 32:10 Nu 12:9 Dt 31:17 (J), 6:15; 7:4; 11:17; 29:26 Jos 23:16 (D), Ju 6:39 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10, Ho 8:5 2 K 23:26 2 Ch 25:15 Jb 42:7;
- בְּעַם Ex 32:11 Nu 11:33 (J), Is 5:25 ψ 106:40;
- בישׂראל Nu 25:3; 32:13 (JE);
- Ju 2:14, 20; 3:8; 10:7 2 S 24:1 2 K 13:3;
- בבני ישׂראל Jos 7:1 (R);
- בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3:8;
- c. עַל Zc 10:3.

b. חרה לְ Gn 18:30, 32 (J) 2 S 22:8 = ψ 18:8.—

- *Note:*
- חרה not in HP (who use קצף);
- nor in Je Ez Is 2 Pr or poetry of Jb. Niph. *Pf.* נִחֲרוּ־ sq. בְּ Ct 1:6 (according to Bö [ii. 379] De Kö· [551]) *be angry* with;
- *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ׳ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41:11, so 45:24.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה הֶחֱזִיק Ne 3:20 *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but 𝔊 om.

- החרה;
- prob. dittogr.;
- *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19:11 *and kindled his anger against me*.

Hithp. *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ 37:1, 7, 8 Pr 24:19 *heat oneself in vexation*.—

- The foll. forms are somewhat dub.:
- *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תְּתַחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12:5 *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses? Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מְתַחֲרֶה בָּאָרֶז Je 22:15 *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;*
- expl. as *Tiphʿēl* by Thes Ges [55, 5] Ew [122 a] Ol [255 a] Sta [159 b] Kö [p. 557] *al.*, and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem;
- but ag. existence of *Tiphʿēl* v. Ba [§ 180 a; 1894, 20];
- Ba regards the form as denom.
- (from a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aramaic ܬܚܪܘܬܐ (*taḥruto*) *contention*);
- SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syriac ܐܬܚܪܝ (*ʾetḥri*) *contend with*, ܚܪܝܢ (*ḥeryon*) *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן S[2740] TWOT[736a] GK[3019]

n.m. (burning of) anger (cf. Lag [204 Anm.])—ח׳ Ez 7:12 + 2 times;

- cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25:4 + 33 times;
- sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7:14 (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2:5;
- חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15:7;
- pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88:17;—
- always of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אף Ex 32:12 Nu 25:4; 32:14 Jos 7:26 (J), Dt 13:18 1 S 28:18 2 K 23:26 2 Ch 28:11, 13; 29:10; 30:8 Ezr 10:14 Ho 11:9 Na 1:6 Zp 2:2; 3:8 Is 13:9, 13 Je 4:8, 26; 12:13; 25:37, 38; 30:24; 49:37; 51:45 Jon 3:9 ψ 69:25; 78:49; 85:4 Jb 20:23 La 1:12; 4:11;
- אף om., Ex 15:7 (song), Ne 13:18 ψ 2:5 Ez 7:12 (del. Co), v 14;
- pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88:17.—
- *Note:*

- כְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58:10 *burning anger* 𝔊 𝔙 Jer AV Bae Che;
- but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns;
- Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;*
- Je 25:38 מִפְּנֵי חֲרוֹן הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger;
- here 𝔊 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly read חֶרֶב *oppressing sword* (as 46:16; 50:16).
- חרון is not used in H P D [2] or E (except song, Ex 15:7) of the Hex;
- nor in Ez except 7:12 (del. Co), v 14.

†חֲרִי S[2750] TWOT[736b] GK[3034]

n.m. burning, always חֲרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11:8 (J);

- Jonathan 1 S 20:34;
- army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25:10;
- Rezin Is 7:4;
- of God Dt 29:23 La 2:3.

חֲרְהַיָּה S[2736] GK[3015] v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף S[2739] GK[3018]

n.pr.m. father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3:10.

חרז TWOT[737] (v of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, especially jewels or pearls; Aramaic חֲרַז *id.;* ḥraz) *id.;* Arabic خَرَزَ (*ḫaraza*) *sew* or *stitch*, خَرَزٌ (*ḫarazun*) *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז S[2737] TWOT[737a] GK[3016]]

n.[**m.**] **string of beads**, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1:10 *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads*.

†חַרְחַיָּה S[2736] GK[3029] (van d. H. חרהיה),

n.pr.m. (√ and meaning. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3:8.

חַרְחוּר S[2744] GK[3028], חַרְחֻר S[2746] TWOT[756b] GK[3031] v. sub I.

חרר.

†חַרְחַס S[2745] GK[3030]

n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22:14 (v. חַסְרָה).

I. חרט TWOT[738, 739] (√ of foll.; Aramaic חַרַט (*ḥraṭ*) *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Arabic خَرَطَ (*ḫaraṭa*) *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Arabic *turn* wood), مِخْرَطٌ (*miḫraṭun*) *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט S[2747] TWOT[738a] GK[3032]

n.[m.] **graving-tool, stylus**—

1. *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיְיַצֵּר) the molten calf Ex 32:4 (E).

2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן):

- כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8:1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus* = in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz [290]).

†[חַרְטֹם S[2748, 2749] TWOT[2742, 738b] GK[3033]]

n.m. Ex 7:22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob. = ם + חֶרֶט, v. Di Ol [216, 5] Sta[§ 295, 327 a])—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41:24 + 4 times;

- חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8:15; 9:11;

- cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41:8 + 2 times;—

1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41:8 (E; || חַכָמִים), v 24 (E), Ex 8:3, 14, 15; 7:11 (|| חַכָמִים, מְכַשְׁפִים), v 22 9:11() (all P).

2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 1:20; 2:2 (|| אַשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִים). the fact that the word is always applied to Egypt. magicians, except Dn 2:2 (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists:
   - HarkavyJAs, 1870, Mars–Avril, 169 proposes *xar*, *speak* + *tum*, *hidden* = *teller of hidden things;*
   - Wied 44:
   - thinks Heb. word perhaps imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t*, *he who holds the book;*
   - FCCook 'Speaker's' i. 279 proposes *cher-tum* = *bearer of sacred words*.

II. חרט TWOT738, 739 (√ of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט S2754 TWOT739a GK3038]

n.m. 2 K 5:23 **bag, purse** (cf. Arabic خَرِيطَةٌ (*ḫarīṭatun*) *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים 2 K 5:23, containing each a talent of silver;

- הַחֲרִיטִים Is 3:22 in list of ladies' finery.

חָרִי S2750 TWOT736b GK3034 v. חָרָה.

I. חֹרִי S2751, 2752, 2753 TWOT630c, 740 GK3035, 3036, 3037 *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי S2751, 2752, 2753 TWOT630c, 740 GK3035, 3036, 3037, חוֹרִי

n.pr.gent. v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים v. [חרא, חרי]. חֲרִישִׁי v. p. 362.

†I. [חָרַךְ S2760 TWOT741 GK3047]

vb. set in motion, start (cf. Arabic حَرُكَ (*ḥaruka*) *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12:27 *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aramaic חֲרַךְ, ܚܪܟ (*ḥrak*) *scorch, parch*).

II. **חרך** S[2760] TWOT[742] GK[3047] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**חֲרַכִּים** S[2762] TWOT[742a] GK[3048]

n.[**m.**]**pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aramaic חֲרַכָּא 𝔗 Jos 2:15 *al.* = Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֲרָךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחַ֫ן Ct 2:9 *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל TWOT[743] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**חָרוּל** S[2738] TWOT[743a] GK[3017]

n.[**m.**] a kind of weed, perhaps **chickpea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw [p. 153] (Syriac ܚܘܪܠܐ (*ḥurlo*) *fodder for horses;* 𝔗 Pr 24:31 gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. חׄ Jb 30:7 Zp 2:9;

- pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24:31;—
- as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2:9;
- in vineyard of slothful, pl. כִּסּוּ פניו חׄ Pr 24:31 (|| קִמְשֹׁנִים);
- as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30:7 (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [**חָרַם** S[2763] TWOT[744, 745] GK[3049, 3050]]

vb.Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate (MI[17] החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of יׄ there was dragged before Chemosh; حَرُمَ (*ḥaruma*) *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce*

sacred, inviolable; Ethiopic ሐረመ (*ḥarama*) *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם = *consacré* Vog [35]; Nab. *id.*, Eut[p. 28]; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os [1865, 176, 252], חרמתן DHM [1875, 594]; Aramaic אַחֲרִים, and especially אַחְרֵם (*ʾaḥrem*) *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We [iii, 165], Dr [100 ff.], RS[· i. 140(150)]**)**—

Hiph. *Pf*. הֶחֱרִים Jos 8:26 + 5 times;

- הֶחֱרֵם Jos 10:28;
- 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15:18;
- 1 s. הֶחֱרַמְתִּי 1 S 15:20;
- וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21:2;
- 2 fs. (י)וְהַחֲרַמְתְּ consec. Mi 4:13 (so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges [44, R. 4];
- pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15:9 2 Ch 32:14 etc.;
- (1 S 15:3 read והחרמתו 𝔊 We Dr);
- *Impf*. יַחֲרֹם Lv 27:28;
- וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21:3 Jos 10:37;
- sf. וַיַּחֲרִימָהּ Jos 10:1;
- 1 pl. וַנַּחֲרֵם Dt 2:34; 3:6 etc.;
- *Imv*. הַחֲרֵם Dt 13:16;
- pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51:3;
- sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50:26;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַחֲרֵם Dt 3:6 + 4 times;
- cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20:23 Dn 11:44;

- sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11:20 + 4 times;—

- *ban, devote* (especially religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. especially Ex 22:19 Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not according to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6:17, 21 1 S 15:3 with Dt 2:34f.; 3:6, 7], cf. MI[17] לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—

  1. most often of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions:

  a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21:2, 3 (destruction according to vow), Jos 6:21 (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v 17; all J);

  - in v 18 read תַּחְמְדוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB);

  - 8:26 𝔊, not 𝔊L, om.

  - v.), 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:34; 3:6();

  - 7:2() (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v 4, 5, 6), 20:17() (commanded by יי), Jos 2:10 10:28, 35, 37, 39, 40 (divine command), 11:11, 12, 20, 21 (divine command v 12, 20; all D), 1 S 15:3, 8, 9(), 15, 18, 20 (divine command v 3, 18, 20, cf. v 11, 22, 23);

  - quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9:21, 1 Ch 4:41.

  b. secondary meaning *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—

  - 2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11 = 2 Ch 32:14, 2 Ch 20:23, Je 50:21, 26 (both by divine command), 51:3 Dn 11:44.

  c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34:2;

  - the nations of Western Asia Je 25:9;

  - the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up) Is 11:15 (but read perhaps החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗).

  d. so also of *devoting* even Israelites:

  - a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13:16;

  - residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21:11.

  2. *devote to* יי:

  - for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4:13;

  - private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27:28 (P).

Hoph. *Impf*. יָחֳרַם Lv 27:29 Ezr 10:8;

- יָחֳרָם Ex 22:19;—

1. *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22:19 (JE; earliest use of word in OT);
   - for some other theocratic offence Lv 27:29 (P; v. Di).
2. *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10:8.—

- On חרם v. especially Di (Kn) Lv 27:28;
- Ew[75.78], Dr 1 S 15:33.

†I. חֵרֶם S[2764] TWOT[744a] GK[3051, 3052]

n.m. Lv 27:28

1. **devoted thing**.
2. **devotion, ban**;—
   - חי abs. Jos 6:17 + 24 times (most read חֶרֶם Zc 14:11, Baer חֵרֶם);
   - חֶרֶם Jos 7:1;
   - sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20:42 Is 34:5;—
   - *thing devoted* to יי:

1. thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6:19, 24), set apart to sacred uses;
   - especially

a. of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab.
   - (except Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6:17, 18();
   - 7:1, 11, 15;
   - Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. חי 7:12 cf. 6:18, and became himself חי, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7:1, 11, 12, 13() (all JE except 7:1 P; cf. v 15, 24, 25);

- מָעַל מַעַל בַּח׳ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7:1 22:20 (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּח׳ 1 Ch 2:7;

- Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח׳ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15:21 (cf. v 3, 8; Saul rejected by י׳ for this v 11, 26);

- so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח׳, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13:17 (cf. v 13, 15, 16).

b. of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח׳, the relic being ח׳ Dt 7:26();

- every human being who became ח׳ should be killed Lv 27:29() (P; v. Di).

2. appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27:28 (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10:8);

- a field consecrated to י׳ becomes under certain conditions בִּשְׂדֵה הַח׳ Lv 27:21;

- every ח׳ is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v 28, and no ח׳ that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v 28;

- every such ח׳ (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6:17, 19) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18:14 (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44:29.

3. *devotion, ban*, **involving destruction**;

- אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20:42 *man under my* (י׳'s) *ban* (of Benhadad);

- עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34:5 (of Edom);

- נתן לַח׳ Is 43:28 fig. of י׳'s giving over Jud. to Chald.;

- ח׳ not to be in future Zc 14:11;

- פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3:24 *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חֲרֵם S[2765] GK[3054]

n.pr.loc. (*sacred;* cf. Sab.. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM [43])—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:38 (P);

- not identified.

†חָרִם S[2766] GK[3053]

n.pr.m. (*consecrated;* cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal[411. 504] DHM)—

1. priest of the third course, David's time, according to 1 Ch 24:8.
2. priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10:6.
3. heads of families of returning exiles:
   a. Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42, Ezr 10:21 Ne 12:15.
   b. Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35, Ezr 10:31 Ne 3:11.
4. a prince Ne 10:28.

†חָרְמָה S[2767] GK[3055]

n.pr.loc. (*asylum*, cf. Arabic *id.*, Wetzst [1884, 115])—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14:45 (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21:3 (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction;

- Jos 15:30; 19:4 (P), Dt 1:44 Jos 12:14 (D), 1 S 30:30 1 Ch 4:30;
- originally called צְפַת Ju 1:17, where name is said to have been changed to Ḥormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21:3.—
- On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן S[2768] TWOT[744b] GK[3056]

n.pr.mont. **Hermon** (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Arabic حَرَامٌ (*ḥarāmun*) *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَةٌ (*ḥurmatun*) *asylum*, Wetzst [1884, 115] RS [i. 93; 2nd ed., 94])—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine;

- it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4:48;

- by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3:9.
- It has three peaks;
- and the names חרמון and שׂנִיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5:23 Ct 4:8, may refer to two of these peaks;
- חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42:7 prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob [iii, 357] Bäd [301]).
- It is a northern boundary עד הר ח׳ Dt 3:8 Jos 12:1;
- הר חרמוֹן *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11:17; 12:5; 13:5, 11 1 Ch 5:23;
- but חרמון Jos 11:3 ψ 89:13; 133:3 Ct 4:8.
- Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3:3 1 Ch 5:23 (see Wetzst[ib. 115]).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם S[2763] TWOT[744, 745] GK[3049, 3050]]

vb. slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, especially face **(**Arabic خَرَمَ (*ḫarama*) *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear***)**—

Qal *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִּסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֵם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or mutilated* in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21:18 (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם S[2764] TWOT[744a] GK[3051, 3052]

n.m. net (as something perforated; cf. Arabic مُخَرَّمٌ (*muḫarramun*) *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB[ii. 208]; NH חֵרֶם *net;* Ph. חרם *maker of nets***)**—abs. ח׳ Mi 7:2;

- sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32:3, חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1:15, 16, 17;
- pl. חֲרָמִים Ec 7:26 Ez 26:5, 14; 47:10;—
- *hunter's net* Mi 7:2 Ec 7:26;
- *fisherman's net* Ez 26:5, 14; 32:3; 47:10 Hb 1:15, 16, 17.

†חֶרְמֵשׁ S[2770] TWOT[746] GK[3058]

n.[**m.**] **sickle** (on form v. Ges[85 xii. 55])—Dt 16:9; 23:26.

†I. חָרָן S[2771] TWOT[747] GK[3059, 3060]

n.pr.loc. city in northern Mesopotamia (Assyrian *ḫarrânu* = *road, path* COT; cf. Dl[185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes' = *cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11:31, where his father *Teraḥ* died v 32, and whence he departed for Canaan 12:4, 5;

- where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27:43; 28:10 (both חָרָנָה), 29:4;
- as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12;
- as place of trade Ez 27:23;
- Assyrian *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr on Gn 11:31; 27:43 𝔊 Χαρραν.
- It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[355, 536];
- see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier i, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[1864, 443 f.] Schr[355, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן S[2771] TWOT[747] GK[3059, 3060]

n.pr.m. son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2:46();

- 𝔊 Αρραν, 𝔊L Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[56]).

חוֹרֹן, חֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרְנִי S[2772] GK[3061]

adj.gent. v. *id.*

†חֹרֹנַיִם, חֹרוֹנַיִם

n.pr.loc. (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15:5 Je 48:3, מוֹרַד חֹרוֹנָיִם Je 48:5, חֹרֹנַיִם 48:34, city of Moab;

- = Ml[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. הוֹרֹנֶן);

- 𝔊 Αρωνιειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—

- On חֹרֹנַיִם 𝔊 Jos 13:10, 11 2 S 13:34 v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חַרְנֶפֶר S[2774] GK[3062]

n.pr.m. name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:36 = **n.pr.loc.** v. Be—𝔊 Αναρφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, 𝔊L Αριαφερ.

חרס TWOT[748] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חָרֶס S[2775, 2776] TWOT[748a, 759b] GK[3063, 3064, 3065]

n.m. Ju 14:18 **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9:7 (|| כוכבים);

- c. ה epenth.

- בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14:18 (cf. לַיְלָה, לַיִל) before the *sun* could go down (but read perhaps הַחַדְרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta [1884, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חָרֶס S[2775, 2776] TWOT[748a, 759b] GK[3063, 3064, 3065]]

n.pr.loc.

1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1:35, since חֶרֶס *sun* = שֶׁמֶשׁ, perhaps = בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ

1. (q.v.), so Stu (who proposes עִיר חֶרֶס = עָר), Ke Be Bu[17] Öt Bla 𝔊 ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶνι(-ος) = הַר הֲדַס.

2. place E. of Jordan מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֵס Ju 8:13 *from the ascent of Ḥeres*, 𝔊 Αρες;

   - the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian;

   - Aq Symm read הֶהָרִים (v. Lag [96, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—

   - תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2:9 v. sub תִּמְנַת, √ מנה.

III. חֶרֶס S[2775, 2776] TWOT[748a, 759b] GK[3063, 3064, 3065], חַרְסִית S[2777] TWOT[759c] GK[3068], חרסות S[2777] TWOT[759c] GK[3067] v. sub חרשׁ.

חרע (v of foll.; perhaps cf. Aramaic שְׁחַר (*ḥraʿ*) Ethpa. *be clever*, שְׁחִיר (*ḥorʿo*) *shrewd*, especially in bad sense; Arabic خَرَعَ (*ḫaraʿa*) *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ

n.pr.m. a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9:41 𝔊 Θαρα(χ) = תַּאְרֵעַ 8:35 𝔊 Θερεε, A Θαρεε;

- 𝔊L in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף S[2778] TWOT[749, 750, 751] GK[3069, 3070, 3071, 3072]]

vb. reproach (NH Pi. *id.;* Aramaic חָרַף *id.*, שְׁחַף (*ḥarep*) *sharpen*, שְׁחַף (*ḥarip*) *sharp, keen, acute*);—

Qal *Impf.* לֹא־יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מְיָמָי Jb 27:6;

- *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119:42 Pr 27:11;
- חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69:10.

Piel. *Pf.* חֵרֵף Ju 5:18 + 6 times;

- חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37:23 + 4 times etc.
- + 10 times pf.;
- *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21:21 1 Ch 20:7;
- וְחָרֵף ψ 74:10 + 2 times sf.;
- *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37:4 + 5 times;
- בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23:9 (but v. infr.);

- *Pt*. מְחָרֵף ψ 44:17;—
- *reproach*,—proposes *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8:15 1 S 17:10, 25, 26, 36, 45 2 S 21:21 + 1 Ch 20:7;
- God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14:31; 17:5;
- Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65:7;
- Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19:4, 16, 22, 23 = Is 37:4, 17, 23, 24 = 2 Ch 32:17 (c. לְ);
- c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23:9 MT (but read בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11:13 We Dr);
- *reproach*, Ne 6:13 ψ 42:11; 44:17; 55:13; 57:4; 74:10, 18; 79:12; 89:52();
- 102:9 Zp 2:8, 10;
- poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למוּת Ju 5:18.

†חֶרְפָּה S[2781] TWOT[749a] GK[3075]

n.f. reproach—ח׳ Gn 34:14 + 35 times;

- cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5:9 + 15 times;
- sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74:22 etc.
- + 17 times sfs.;
- pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69:11 Dn 12:2;
- cstr. חֶרְפּוֹת ψ 69:10.—

1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17:26;
   - so also 1 S 25:39;
   - *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3:36; 5:9 ψ 69:20, 21; 71:13; 89:51; 119:22 Pr 18:3 Is 51:7 Ez 21:33;
   - שׁמע ח׳ Je 51:51 Zp 2:8 La 3:61;
   - נתן ח׳ על Je 23:40;
   - נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15:3 (slander);

- נשׂא ח׳ Je 31:19 Ez 36:15 Mi 6:16 (reproach);
- נשׂא ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69:8 Je 15:15 Zp 3:18;
- השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12:15 Ne 3:36;
- חרף ח׳ ψ 69:10; 79:12; 89:51;
- הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17:26 Is 25:8;
- העביר ח׳ ψ 119:39;
- *reproaches against* God ψ 69:10 (חֶרְפּוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ), 74:22; 79:12.

2. *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:*
   - **a.** sexual 2 S 13:13 Is 47:3 Ez 16:57 Pr 6:33.
   - **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30:23 (E) Is 4:1;
     - widowhood Is 54:4.
   - **c.** hunger Ez 36:30;
     - disease Jb 19:5.
   - **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34:14 (P) Jos 5:9 (JE).
   - **e.** injuries from enemies La 3:30; 5:1 Ne 1:3; 2:17 Jb 16:10 Dn 11:18().

3. *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22:7;
   - נבל ח׳ 39:9;
   - היה ח׳ ל׳ *become an object of reproach to* 31:12; 79:4; 89:42; 109:25 Ez 5:15;
   - (היה) לח (ל׳) Is 30:5 Je 6:10; 20:8; 42:18; 44:8, 12; 49:13 ψ 69:11 Dn 9:16; 12:2;
   - נתן ח׳ (ל׳) Ez 22:4 Jo 2:19 ψ 78:66;
   - נתן לח׳ Je 24:9; 29:18 Ez 5:14 Jo 2:17;
   - שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44:14;

- שִׂים ח׳ עַל 1 S 11:2.

†II. חרף (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَرَفَ (*ḫarafa*) *gather fruit, pluck*).

†חֹרֶף S[2779] TWOT[750a] GK[3074]

n.m. harvest-time, autumn (Arabic خَرِيفٌ (*ḫarīfun*) *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*) = Sab. חרפ(ן) DHM [1875, xxix. 597]; Sab. חרף, חרפם = *year*, cf. Ethiopic ኀሪፍ (*ḫarif*) *annus currens* Os(Levy) [1865, 168, 174] DHM [1883, 369]; Assyrian *ḫarpu*, Schr [1875, 341] KAT[53 n.] = COT [i. 54 n.])—abs. ח׳ Zc 14:8 + 5 times;

- sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29:4;—
- קַיִץ וָחֹרֶף Gn 8:22 (J), ψ 74:17 Zc 14:8;
- בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3:15 Je 36:22 (+ בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.–Dec.);
- מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ Pr 20:4 *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;*
- as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29:4 *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף S[2778] TWOT[749, 750, 751] GK[3069, 3070, 3071, 3072]]

vb.denom. remain in harvest-time (so Arabic خَرَفَ (*ḫarafa*); Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תֶּחֱרָף Is 18:6 *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

†חָרֵף S[2780] GK[3073] (dub. whether from I. or II.)

n.pr.m. a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2:51.

†חָרִיף, חָרִף S[2756] GK[3040]

n.pr.m. (cf. Arabic خَرِيفٌ (*ḫarīfun*) *autumn*, v. חֹרֶף supr.)—

1. חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7:24 (𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2:18 (𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι).

2. חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10:20 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

†הַרִיפִי S[2741] GK[3042] Qr, הרופי Kt,

adj.gent. c. art.;

- שְׁפַטְיָהוּ הַח׳ 1 Ch 12:6 (Baer, v 5 van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι;

- perhaps, if Qr right, connected with חָרִף Ne 7:24.

†IV. [חָרַף S[2778] TWOT[749, 750, 751] GK[3069, 3070, 3071, 3072]]

vb. acquire (cf. Arabic حَرَفَ (*ḥarafa*) *turn a thing from its proper way or manner*, but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only Niph. *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19:20 (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

†I. חָרַץ S[2782] TWOT[752] GK[3024, 3076, 3077]

vb. cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aramaic in deriv.; Assyrian *ḫarâṣu*, *dig, decide*, *ḫariṣu*, *trench*, Zehnpfund[i. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision*, Hoffm[xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10:21;

- חָרְצָתָּ 1 K 20:40;

- *Impf*. יֶחֱרַץ־ Ex 11:7;

- 2 ms. תֶּחֱרָץ 2 S 5:24;

- *Pt. pass*. חָרוּץ Is 10:22 Lv 22:22;

- pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14:5 (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—

1. *cut, mutilate* Lv 22:22 (עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת).

2. *sharpen*, fig. the tongue, לֹא יֶח׳־כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ לְ Ex 11:7 (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10:21.

3. *decide* 1 K 20:40 (abs.);

- so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14:5 *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפַּר חדשיו), Is 10:22 כִּלָּיוֹן ח׳;
- *act with decision* 2 S 5:24.

Niph. *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10:23 + 3 times;

- נֶחֱרֶצֶת Dn 9:26 (both these forms inf. cstr. according to Ba [90]);
- *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶח׳ Is 10:23; 28:22 Dn 9:27 a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כי נ׳ נֶעֱשָׂתָה Dn 11:36;
- נח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9:26 *strict determining of desolation*.

†I. חָרוּץ S[2742, 2743, 2782] TWOT[752, 752a, 752b, 753a] GK[3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027]

adj. **sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba [173])—חָרוּץ Is 28:27 + 11 times;

- pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10:4; 12:24;
- חֲרֻצִים Pr 13:4;
- חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1:3;—

1. *sharp:*
   - of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָדָשׁ Is 41:15;
   - without מ׳, as subst., 28:27 (where יוּדַשׁ);
   - ח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Am 1:3; Jb 41:22 (fig. of crocodile).
2. fig. *diligent:*

- as subst. Pr 21:5;
- opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10:4; 12:24, 27;
- opp. עָצֵל Pr 13:4.—
- Dn 9:25 v. IV.
- חרוץ.

†II. חָרוּץ S[2742, 2743, 2782] TWOT[752, 752a, 752b, 753a] GK[3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027]

n.[**m.**] **strict decision**, only עֵמֶק הֶחָרוּץ Jo 4:14() *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba).

†III. חָרוּץ S[2742, 2743, 2782] TWOT[752, 752a, 752b, 753a] GK[3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027]

n.[**m.**] **trench, moat** (Aramaic חֲרִיצָא; Assyrian *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu*, *id.*, Dl)—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9:25, si vera l.;

- as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.);
- Gr רְחוֹב וחיץ;
- < 𝔊 Bev רְחוֹב וָחוּץ *with public places and streets*.

†IV. חָרוּץ S[2742, 2743, 2782] TWOT[752, 752a, 752b, 753a] GK[3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027]

n.pr.m. father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21:19, 𝔊 Αρους.

†[חָרִיץ S[2757] TWOT[752c] GK[3043, 3044]]

n.m. 1 S 17:18 **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—

- pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי 1 S 17:18 1 Ch 20:3;
- חֲרִצֵי 2 S 12:31;—

1. ח׳ הֶחָלָב 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses.

2. *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3 בַּמְּגֵרָה ובח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמְּגֵרוֹת (cf. Am 1:3 sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr).

†חַרְצַנִּים S[2785] TWOT[752d] GK[3079]

n.m.pl. some insignificant vine-product, usually taken as **grape-kernels, grapestones**, from acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn.), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.:

- מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6:4 *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ TWOT[753] *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syriac ܚܪܰܥ (*ḥraʿ*) *id.* (rare), ܚܰܪܘܿܥ (*ḥaruʿo*) *yellow;* cf. Aramaic חריע *safflower*, Arabic إِحْرِيضٌ (*ʾiḥrīḍun*) *id.:* v. Nö [1886, 728], Löw [Aramaic Pflanzenn. 218] Kö [1, 137]).

†v. חָרוּץ S[2742, 2743, 2782] TWOT[752, 752a, 752b, 753a] GK[3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027]

n.m. Pr 8:10 **gold**, poet.

- (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr [xxviii.]; Assyrian *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68:14 + 5 times;
- *gold*, always || כֶּסֶף;
- Zc 9:3, of dove's wings ψ 68:14 בִּירַקְרַק ח׳;
- elsewhere in comparison with value of wisdom, etc.
- Pr 3:14; 8:10 (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v 19; 16:16.

חרצב TWOT[754] (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَضْرَبَ (*ḥaḍraba*) *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

†[חַרְצֻבָּה S[2784] TWOT[754a] GK[3078]]

n.[**f.**] **bond, fetter, pang**, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת;—

1. cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58:6 *bonds of wickedness* i. e. imposed by wicked men (|| אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה).

2. *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֵבֶל), abs. אֵין ח׳ למותם ψ 73:4 *they have no pangs* (read לָ֑מוֹ תָּם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים S[2785] TWOT[752d] GK[3079] v. sub I.

חרץ.

†חָרַק S[2786] TWOT[755] GK[3080]

vb. **gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet.

- (NH *id.;* Arabic حَرَقَ (*ḥaraqa*) *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aramaic ܚܪܩ (*ḥareq*) *id.*)—

  Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16:9;

- *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112:10;
- וַיַּחַרְקוּ־ La 2:16;
- *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35:16;
- *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37:12;—
- *grind* the teeth in rage against:
- ח׳ שׁניו על ψ 37:12; 35:16;
- abs. without על 112:10 La 2:16 (only here c. שֵׁן sing.);
- c. בְּ instr.
- (Ges [119. 3 b. R.] Da [§ 73 R. 6]) ח׳ בשׁניו על־ Jb 16:9.

†I. [חָרַר S[2787] TWOT[756] GK[2579, 3081, 3082]]

vb. **be hot, scorched, burn**, poet.

- & late (Arabic حَرٌّ (*ḥarra*) *be hot, burn, thirst;* Ethiopic ሐረረ (*ḥarara*) Aramaic חַר; cf. Assyrian *arâru*, *glow*, SASm [i, p. 97] Belser [ii, 155])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. חָ֫רָה Jb 30:30, וְחָ֫רָה consec. Ez 24:11, חָ֫רוּ Is 24:6;—

1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24:11.
2. *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in י׳'s judgment, Is 24:6.
3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever ח׳ מִנִּי־חֹרֶב Jb 30:30.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָחָ֫ר Ez 15:4, נִחַר ψ 69:4;

- 3 pl. נִחָ֫רוּ ψ 102:4 (Kö·[368]);
- *Impf.* וַיֵּחָ֫ר Ez 15:5 יֵחָ֫רוּ Ez 24:10 (del. Co B *al.*)

1. *be scorched*, of bellows מַפֻּחַ in fierce fire Je 6:29 (fig.);

- *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15:4, 5 middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.);
- bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24:10 (v. supr.).

2. *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102:4 (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30:30);

- *be parched*, of throat נח׳ גרוני 69:4.—
- Is 41:11; 45:24 Ct 1:6 v. חרה.

Niph. 1.

- נָחַר Je 6:29 from √ נחר *snort, puff*, according to Mich Ew Gf Gie *al.*,—not Du. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחַרְחַר־רִיב Pr 26:21 *to kindle strife*.

†[חָרֵר S[2788] TWOT[756a] GK[3083]]

n.[**m.**] **parched place** (Arabic حَرَّاتٌ (*ḥarrātun*), Bd [196]), only pl. abs. חֲרֵרִים;

- ח׳ במדבר Je 17:6 (|| עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחֻר S[2746] TWOT[756b] GK[3031]

n.m. violent heat, fever (v. Ba [206])—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַדַּלֶּקֶת וּבַחֶרֶב וּבְשִׁדָּפוֹן וגו׳ Dt 28:22.

†חֲרְחוּר S[2744] GK[3028]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53;

- 𝔊 Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or from II. חרר?).

II. חרר TWOT[757, 758] (√ of foll.; Arabic حَرَّ (*ḥarra*) *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ (*ḥurrun*) *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman;* Aramaic חֲרַר, חַר (*ḥar*) Pa. *set free*, חָרָא, חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble*(?) DHM [57]; Ethiopic ሐራ (*ḥarā*) coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, according to Di[85]), ሐራዊ (*ḥarāwi*) *free, noble*, etc.)

†II. [חֹר S[2356, 2715] TWOT[757a, 758a] GK[2985, 2986]]

n.m. 1 K 21:8 **noble**, late, especially Neh., v. Dr [519 n.] (v. Lag [32]) cf. Nö [lvii (1903), 416].—

- only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21:8 + 6 times, חוֹרִים Ec 10:17, Ne 6:17 + 3 times;
- sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34:12;—
- *nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21:8, 11;
- nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6:17; 13:17 Je 27:20; 39:6 Ne 6:17; 13:17, הח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2:16; 4:8, 13; 5:7; 7:5, Ec 10:17, of Edom Is 34:12.—
- I. חֹר, v. II.
- חור.

III. חרר TWOT[757, 758] (√ of foll.; v. Assyrian *ḫarâru*, *bore, pierce*, *ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl [150, 182]; Arabic خُرٌّ (*ḫurun*) *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חִרְחֵר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר S[2356, 2715] TWOT[757a, 758a] GK[2985, 2986], חוֹר

n.[**m.**] **hole**;—

- abs. חֹר 2 K 12:10 Ez 8:7 (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5:4, חֹרִים 1 S 14:11;
- cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30:6;
- sf. חֹרָיו Na 2:13, חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14:12;—
- *hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12:10 (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5:4;
- in wall Ez 8:7 (v. supra);
- = eye-*socket* עיניו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרָ֑ן Zc 14:12 (plague of enemies of Jerusalem);
- *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14:11, so also 13:6 Ew We Dr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חרי עָפָר Jb 30:6;
- of *dens* of lions Na 2:13.—
- I. חֹר, v. II.
- חור.

†חֹר S[2352] TWOT[758b] GK[2987], חוּר S[2353, 2354, 2355] TWOT[630a] GK[2580, 2581, 2583]

n.[**m.**] ***id.***—

- pl. חוּרִים Is 42:22 as hiding-places of men;
- s. cstr. חֹר Is 11:8 hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

†II. חֹרִי S[2751, 2752, 2753] TWOT[630c, 740] GK[3035, 3036, 3037], חוֹרִי

adj., usually **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes Rob-Ges. MV VB; v. also W Max Müll [Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156])—

1. **adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַחֹרִי Gn 36:20 *Seir the Horite* (P);
   - read הַחֹרִי also v 2 for MT הַחִוִּי.

2. n.pr.**gent.** always c. art.;

- usually sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14:6 (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר);
- in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36:21 (vid. v 20);
- cf. v 29, 30;
- according to Dt 2:12 (where alone הַחֹרִים), v 22 they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36 and Di);
- 𝔊 ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36:29, 30 Χορρ(ε)ι).

3. n.pr.pers.m.

a. חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39;

- 𝔊 Χορρ(ε)ι.

b. חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13:5, but 𝔊 Σουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Σουδρι.—

- ו. חֹרִי v. sub ו.
- חור.

חרשׁ TWOT[759] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic خَرَشَ (*ḫaraša*) vb. *scratch, lacerate*, خِرَاشٌ (*ḫirāšun*) *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׂ S[2789] TWOT[759a] GK[3084]

n.[m.] **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd**, P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aramaic חַרַס)—abs. ח׳ Lv 6:21 + 9 times, חֶרֶשׂ Nu 5:17 + 4 times;

- pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45:9;
- sf. חַרְשֵׂיהָ Ez 23:34.—

1. *earthenware:*

- כְּלִי־ח׳ *earthen vessel* Je 32:14;
- especially P Lv 6:21; 11:33; 14:5, 50; 15:12; Nu 5:17;

- without כְּלִי Pr 26:23;
- cf. בַּקְבֻּק יוֹצֵר ח׳ Je 19:1;
- לְנִבְלֵי ח׳ La 4:2 they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion;
- חֶרֶשׂ אֶת־חַרְשֵׂי אֲדָמָה Is 45:9 *a potsherd* (perhaps = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26:23 supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against י׳ their potter);
- sim. of dryness ψ 22:16.

2. *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30:14 Ez 23:34;
   - ה׳ לְהִתְגָּרֵד Jb 2:8 *a sherd to scrape himself;*
   - חַדּוּדֵי ח׳ Jb 41:22 *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֲרֶשֶׂת S[7025] GK[3085] v. קִיר־חֲרֶשֶׂת.

†III. [חֶ֫רֶס S[2775, 2776] TWOT[748a, 759b] GK[3063, 3064, 3065]]

n.[**m.**] an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aramaic חַרְסָא, ܚܪܣܐ (*ḥerso*); also ܚܪܘܣ (*ḥarus*) *rough*, etc.)—וּבֶחָ֫רֶס Dt 28:27 (|| עפלים Kt, גָּרָב),—I, II.

- חֶרֶס v. sub חרס.

†חרסות S[2777] TWOT[759c] GK[3067] Kt, חַרְסִית S[2777] TWOT[759c] GK[3068] Qr

n.f.coll. potsherd—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסִ֫ות Je 19:2, designation of a gate in Jerus.;

- opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i. e. where they were thrown (vid. v 10, 11 and Gf);
- it led into the valley of Hinnom;
- 𝔊 χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr v. Baldensperger [1904, 136] on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

†I. [חָרַשׁ S[2790, 2794] TWOT[760, 763a] GK[3086]]

vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Ethiopic ሐረሰ (*ḥarasa*) Ph. חרש, Aramaic (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, חרת (*ḥrat*) *cleave, plough*, Arabic حَرَثَ (*ḥaraṯa*) *plough*)—

Qal *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129:3, חֲרַשְׁתֶּם Ju 14:18 Ho 10:13;

- *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28:24 Pr 20:4;
- יַחֲרוֹשׁ Ho 10:11 + Am 6:12 (v. infr.);
- 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22:10 Pr. 3:29;
- *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8:12;
- *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4:22 + 5 times;
- חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9:13;
- pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129:3, חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4:8 + 3 times, fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1:14;
- *pass.* חֲרוּשָׁה Je 17:1:—

1. *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4:22 (J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7:14;
   - fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17:1 *engraved on the tablet of their heart*.
2. *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usually c. בְּ), no obj. expr.
   - 1 K 19:19 Dt 22:10 Is 28:24, so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6:12 (but read prob. יֶחֱרַשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We *al.*);
   - c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8:12 *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20:4;
   - fig. Ju 14:18 Ho 10:11;
   - with ethical ref.
   - ח׳ רֶשַׁע v 13 (|| קצר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4:8 (|| זרע, קצר);
   - עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129:3 *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked);

- חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28:24, Am 9:13 (|| קוֹצֵר);

- ח׳ with oxen subj. only Jb 1:14.

3. *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usually bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3:29, רַע 6:14;

- מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן v 18, חֹרְשֵׁי רַע Pr 12:20; 14:22;

- but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v 22.

Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תֵּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3:12 Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26:18.

Hiph. *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23:9 *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חָרָשׁ S[2796] TWOT[760a] GK[3088, 3093]

n.m. Ex 38:23 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= חָרָשׁ) Ex 35:35 + 14 times;

- cstr. חָרַשׁ Ex 28:11 + 2 times;

- pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13:2 + 7 times;

- חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4:14() Ne 11:35 (v. infr.);

- cstr. חָרְשֵׁי 2 S 5:11 + 6 times;—

1. *graver, artificer:*

   a. worker in metal 1 S 13:19 Ho 8:6; 13:2 Dt 27:15 Je 10:9 (|| צוֹרֵף), Is 40:19 (|| *id.*), 54:16 1 Ch 29:5;

   - ח׳ בַּרְזֶל Is 44:12 2 Ch 24:12;

   - perhaps also Is 41:7 (+ צוֹרֵף);

   - appar. = hammerer Zc 2:3 (symbol.).

   b. worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 (עֲצִים), 2 K 12:12; 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11, Je 10:3 Is 40:20; 44:13 (v. also 1 Ch 22:15 infr.);

- perhaps also Ezr 3:7 2 Ch 24:12 (both || חצב).

c. worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 (om. אבן);

- also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28:11 (P; || פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם);
- see also foll.

d. in gen.

- ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22:15;
- *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45:16, cf. 44:11 (also v 12, 13 supr.), 2 K 24:14, 16 Je 24:1; 29:2 (all || מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35:35; 38:23 (both P; both || חֹשֵׁב).
- In גֵּיא חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4:14, גֵּי הַחֲ׳ Ne 11:35 *valley of* (*the*) *artificers*, and חֲרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4:14, ח has—ֵ exceptionally, v. Ol[183 a] Kö[§ 60. 5];
- read חֲרָשִׁים?

2. fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21:36 *men skilled to destroy*.

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת

n.f. carving, skilful working, only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31:5; 35:33;

- ח׳ אֶבֶן 31:5; 35:33.—
- II.
- חֲרֹשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חָרִישׁ S[2758] TWOT[760c] GK[3045]

n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45:6 (E) *ploughing and harvesting;*

- also (= *time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34:21 (JE);
- c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8:12 (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֵשָׁה S[4281, 4282] TWOT[760d] GK[4739], מַחֲרֶשֶׁת]

n.f. ploughshare—sg. sf. לִלְטוֹשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v 20 *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13:20 (+ אֶתּוֹ, קַרְדֻּמּוֹ) + מַחֲרֵשָׁתוֹ v 20, read prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v 21);

- pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v 21 (+ similar list; on text of both vv. see Dr).

†II. [חָרַשׁ S[2790] TWOT[760, 761] GK[3087]]

vb.

1. be silent, dumb, speechless;
2. be deaf;

- chiefly poet.
- (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aramaic חְרַשׁ, סְחַר (*ḥreš, ḥraš*) *be dumb, deaf;* Arabic خَرِسَ (*ḫarisa*) *be dumb, speechless*, cf. Assyrian *ḫarâšu*, *restrain*, according to Dl[100]; v. Lag[120])—

Qal *Impf.* יֶחֱרָשׁ ψ 50:3;

- 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28:1; 83:2;
- תֶּחֱרָשׁ ψ 35:22; 109:1;
- תֶּחֱרָשׁ ψ 39:13; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7:16;—

1. *be silent*, always of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35:22; 50:3; 83:2; 109:1;

- sq. אֶל- 39:13.

2. *be deaf*, subj. י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28:1;

- subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7:16.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִישׁ Nu 30:15 Gn 34:5;

- וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30:5, 8;

- וְהֶחֱרִשׁ consec. Nu 30:12;
- הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7:4 + 2 times etc.;
- *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30:15 + 2 times (incl. Zp 3:17 v. infr.);
- 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1:13;
- juss. תַּחְרֵשׁ 1 S 7:8;
- 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13:5;
- תַּחֲרְשׁוּן Ex 14:14, etc.;
- *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18:19 + 2 times;
- הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13:20;
- הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13:13 Is 41:1;
- *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30:15 + 2 times;
- *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24:21 + 2 times (incl. 1 S 10:27 v. infr.);
- מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19:11;—

1. *be silent* (= *exhibit silence*) **a.** almost always of men Gn 24:21; 34:5 Ex 14:14 (all J), Ju 18:19 2 S 13:20; 19:11 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, Je 4:19 Jb 6:24; 13:5, 13, 19; 33:31, 33 Pr 11:12; 17:28 ψ 32:3 Ne 5:8 Est 4:14();

- 7:4;
- also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10:27 (but read rather ויהי כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month*, 𝔊 Dr);
- יחרישׁ באהבתו Zp 3:17 (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. especially Buhl [1885, 183]);
- ח׳ c. לְ pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30:5, 8, 12, 15() (all P);
- הח׳ אלי Is 41:1 pregn.

- = *come silently unto me;*
- sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38:27;
- *be silent about, pass by in silence*, sq. acc. אח׳ בַּדָּיו Jb 41:4.

b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1:13 Is 42:14 ψ 50:21.

2. once causat. *make silent*, c. acc. Jb 11:3.

3. *be deaf, shew deafness:*

- אַל־תַּחֲרַשׁ מִמֶּנּוּ מִזְּעֹק 1 S 7:8 *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry*.

Hithpa. Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16:2 *and they kept quiet*.

†חֵרֵשׁ S[2795] TWOT[761a] GK[3094]

adj. deaf—חֵרֵשׁ (= חֵרֵשׁ) Ex 4:11 + 4 times;

- pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29:18 + 3 times;—
- *deaf*, Ex 4:11 (J; || אִלֵּם), ψ 38:14 (|| *id.*);
- also Lv 19:14 (H), Is 29:18; 35:5; 42:18, 19 + v 19 b (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43:8; Gr [1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che, [Jan. 1892, 332]), 43:8;
- פֶּתֶן ח׳ ψ 58:5 *a deaf adder*.

†I. חֶרֶשׁ S[2791, 2792, 2796] TWOT[760a, 761b, 763a] GK[3088, 3089, 3090]

n. m. as **adv. silently, secretly**—מְרַגְּלִים ח׳ Jos 2:1 (JE) *exploring secretly*.

III. חרשׁ TWOT[762, 763] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֹרֶשׁ S[2793] TWOT[762a] GK[3091, 3092]

n.m. Ez 31:3 **wood, wooded height** (Assyrian *ḫuršu*, *wooded height* COT Lyon[Sargontexte,] (v. also Dl [180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aramaic חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Is 17:9 Ez 31:3 (but on both v. infr.);

- חֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23:16 (v. Dr);
- בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23:15, 18, 19;
- pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27:4;—
- *wooded height* 1 S 23:15 (|| בָּהָר v 14), v 16, 18, so בַּמְּצָדוֹת בַּח֑ בִּגְבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה v 19;
- וּבְח֑ בנה בִּירָנִיּוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27:4 *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (|| בְּהַר יְהוּדָה);
- עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17:9 *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV;
- but read prob. ע֑ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites*, so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du;
- מֵצַל ח֑ Ex 31:3 *shade-giving wood* or *thicket*, of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV. חרשׁ TWOT[762, 763] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

†II. [חָרָשׁ S[2791, 2792, 2796] TWOT[760a, 761b, 763a] GK[3088, 3089, 3090]]

n.[m.] **magic art** or perhaps **magic drug** (Aramaic ḥareš (ḥareš) *practice magic*, חָרָשׁ, ḥarošo (ḥarošo) *magician*, ḥeršo (ḥeršo) *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion*, so Ethiopic ሐራሲ (ḥarāsi) *one using incantations;* ሐረስ, ሐርስ, ሐራS (ḥaras, ḥars, ḥarās) *incantation, magic;* comp. perhaps Arabic خُرْسٌ, خُرْسَةٌ (ḫursun, ḫursatun) a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֶרֶשׁ perhaps magical drug, v. RS[xiv. 1885, 125]) —only חֲכַם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3:3 *skilled in magic arts*, or *drugs* (|| נָבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (> others gen. = *handicraft*).

†III. חָרָשׁ S[2791, 2792, 2796] TWOT[760a, 761b, 763a] GK[3088, 3089, 3090]

n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 9:15 𝔊 Ραραιηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חַרְשָׁא S[2797] GK[3095]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:52 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Βαασα, = Ne 7:54 𝔊 Αδασα.

†II. חֲרֹשֶׁת

n.pr.loc. only in combin.

- חֲ֣רֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם, *Ḥarosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4:2, 13, 16;
- perhaps mod.
- *el-Ḥariṯîye*, on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd [241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[393].

חֲרָשִׁים S[2798] GK[3096] v. חָרַשׁ and גַּיְא;

also II.

- חָרֶשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי S[2759] TWOT[760e] GK[3046]]

adj. meaning wholly dub.;

- only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4:8;
- *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context;
- *still* = *sultry* is mere conject.;
- Hi *autumnal* (√ I. חרשׁ);
- St proposes חרישׁית = חריסית, from חֶרֶם *sun* (or √ whence חֶרֶס comes) *hot east wind;*
- We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת S[2801] TWOT[764] GK[3100]]

vb. grave, engrave, only Qal *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32:16 (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but from absence of || in cogn. lang.

- (Arabic خَرَتَ (*ḫarata*) is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17:1).

†[חֶרֶת S[2802] GK[3101]]

n.pr.loc., only in יַעַר חָרֶת 1 S 22:5.

†חָשַׂךְ S[2820] TWOT[765] GK[3104]

vb. withhold, refrain (NH חָסַךְ, Aramaic חֲסַךְ, سحم (*ḥsak*) Palm. חסך *remit, spare*, Vog[Nos. 6, 15]; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM[1875, 608])—

Qal *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39:9 + 4 times (+ Ez 30:18 Ba; v. חשׁך; Is 38:17 v. infr.), חָשָׂךְ Is 14:6, חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30:10, חָשָׂכוּ Je 14:10, etc.;

- *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16:5 + 2 times;
- 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58:1, תַּחְשׂוֹךְ Pr 24:11;
- 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54:2, etc.;
- *Imv.* חֲשֹׂךְ ψ 19:14;
- *Pt.* חֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10:19; 11:24;
- חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13:24; 17:27;
- sq.—

1. a. *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself*, acc., Gn 22:12 (E), v 16; 39:9 (sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J);

- abs. Pr 21:26 (opp. נָתַן);
- *withhold the rod* (שׁבט) in discipline, Pr 13:24;
- no obj. expr.
- 11:24; 24:11.

b. *keep* one from evil, calamity, Sheʾôl etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20:6 (E), 1 S 25:39 ψ 19:14;

- חׇשַׂכְתָּ מִמָּוֶת נַפְשָׁם ח׳ ψ 78:50 cf. Jb 33:18 Is 38:7 (read חָשַׂכְתָּ or חַשֹּׂךְ for MT חָשַׁקְתָּ, v. חשׂק);
- abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities from coming) Is 14:6;
- חׇ׳ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9:13 thou hast *kept back, downward* (= and kept down), *part of our iniquity*, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert.

c. *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18:16 (or *spare* v. infr.);

- obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14:10;
- especially of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7:11 *restrain my mouth*, שִׂפְתַיִם Pr 10:19, אמרים 17:27;
- מִפָּנַי לֹא חׇ׳ רֹק Jb 30:10 *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (= they have spit in my face).

d. *refrain* (from doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54:2; 58:1.

e. *spare*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5:20 *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחַת *so as not to take* (= and hath not taken anything) out of his hand;

- perhaps also 2 S 18:16 Joab *spared* the people (v supr.).

f. *reserve* for, c. acc. + לְ Jb 38:23.

2. (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage*, so appar. MT Jb 16:5 (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips*, 𝔊 𝔖 Me, reading לא אחשׂך for יחשׂך).—

- Ez 30:18 v. חשׂך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ־רָע Jb 21:30 *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**);

- יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16:6 *be assuaged*, of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף S[2834] TWOT[766] GK[3103, 3106, 3107]

vb. strip off, strip, make bare—

Qal *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52:10, חָשְׂפָה Jo 1:7, חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13:26; 49:10;

- *Impf.* וַיֶּחְשֹׂף ψ 29:9;
- *Imv.* fs. חָשְׂפִי־ Is 47:2;
- *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1:7;
- *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30:14 Hg 2:16;
- *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4:7, חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20:4 (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—

1. *strip off*, expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47:2 of Babylon, personified as queen (|| גַּלִּי שׁוֹק), ח׳ שׁוּלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13:26.

2. *strip, lay bare*, fig. of י׳ Is 52:10 obj. זְרוֹעַ קדְשׁוֹ;

- of prophet, Ez 4:7 (but Co del. v. as interpol.);
- obj. pers. Je 49:10 (|| גִּלֵּיתִי);
- חָשׂף חשׂפה Jo 1:7 of locusts stripping fig-tree;
- חֲשׂוּפֵי שֵׁת Is 20:4 (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending יֵ֫, De Lag [i, 19 (69), 192]; or pl. cstr., v. Ges [87, 1 c.]);
- ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29:9 of voice of י׳ (i.e. a storm) stripping forests.

3. *draw* (water) Is 30:14;

- (wine) Hg 2:16;
- properly *take from the surface, skim*.

†[חָשִׁיף S[2835] TWOT[766a] GK[3105]]

n.m. only pl. cstr. כִּשְׁנֵי חֲשִׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20:27 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׂיף = *segregatum*, strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss;

- Klo proposes בַּשְׂפֵי מִשְׂפַּט עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשׂוּפָא S[2817] GK[3102], חֲשֻׂפָא

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2:43 = חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7:46.

חֲשׂוּפַי S[2834] TWOT[766] Is 20:4 v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֹׂף

n.m. a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. מַחְשֹׂף הַלָּבָן Gn 30:37 (J) *a stripping of the white*, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב S[2803] TWOT[767] GK[3108]

vb. think, account (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲשַׁב, ܚܫܰܒ (*ḥšeb*) Arabic حَسَبَ (*ḥasaba*); Ethiopic ሐሰበ (*ḥasaba*): *id.;* Ph. n. חשב meaning dub. v. CIS[i. 86])—

Qal *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33:8 + 9 times;

- חָשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14:13 etc.;
- *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10:7 + 4 times;
- יַחֲשָׁב־ 2 S 19:20 ψ 40:18;
- sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19:11; 33:10;
- pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41:8 Dn 11:25;
- יַחְשֹׁ֑בוּ Is 13:17;
- יַחֲשֹׁבוּן ψ 35:20;
- נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18:18, etc.
- + 9 times *Impf.*;

- *inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31:4 + 3 times;
- Pt. חֹשֵׁב Ex 26:1 + 15 times, חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26:15;
- חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6:2 + 3 times, חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2:1 + 3 times;—
- **I.** of man:

1. *think, account* לבבו לא כן יחשב Is 10:7 *not so thinketh his mind;*
   - חשבי שמו Mal 3:16 those *thinking of his name;*
   - sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53:4 *we thought him stricken;*
   - elsewhere c. acc. + לְ Gn 38:15 (J), 1 S 1:13 Jb 19:15; 35:2; 41:24;
   - so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41:19 *he reckoneth iron as straw*.

2. *devise, plan, mean*, c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38:10, רעה ψ 35:4; 140:3 Zc 7:10; 8:17, תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16:30, מְזִמּוֹת ψ 10:2; 21:12, דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35:20, אָוֶן Mi 2:1 Ez 11:2 ψ 36:5, הַוּוֹת ψ 52:4;
   - ח׳ רע(ה) על *devise evil against* Gn 50:20 (E), Je 48:2 Na 1:11, ח׳ רעה לְ ψ 41:8, ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11:19; 18:11, 18; 49:30 Dn 11:25 Est 8:3; 9:25, ח׳ כזאת על 2 S 14:13;
   - c. inf. 1 S 18:25 Je 18:8; 23:27 Jb 6:26 Ne 6:2, 6 Est 9:24 ψ 140:5;
   - c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14:14 (reading חוֹשֵׁב for וְחָשַׁב and taking man as subj. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לֹא יְשָׁא).

3. *count, reckon* ח׳ עון ל׳, 2 S 19:20 ψ 32:2 *reckon iniquity to*.

4. *esteem, value, regard*, silver Is 13:17, a man Is 33:8, the servant of י׳ Is 53:3.

5. *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שיר Am 6:5 *invent* for themselves instruments of music;
   - ח׳ (כל) מחשבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31:4; 35:32, 35 (all P), so 2 Ch 2:13;

- מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see especially VB and Di) Ex 26:1, 31; 28:6, 15; 36:8, 35; 39:3, 8 (all P);
- מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26:15 *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war);
- חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35:35; 38:23 (P).
- **II.** of God:

1. *think*, c. acc. pers. + לְ indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13:24; 33:10;

- ח׳ לוֹ כצריו Jb 19:11 *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries*.

2. *devise, plan, mean*, c. acc. + ל indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50:20 (E);

- c. ל pers. לִי *devise for me* ψ 40:18;
- acc. rei + עַל, *devise something against a person* Mi 2:3 Je 18:11;
- *towards* one Je 29:11, c. אל against Je 49:20; 50:45;
- sq. inf. Je 26:3; 36:3 La 2:8.

3. *count, reckon* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in י׳ *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15:6 (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**);

- not *reckon iniquity to* one ψ 32:2.

Niph. *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18:27, 30, נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88:5 etc.

- + 10 times *Pf.;*
- *Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7:18 + 7 times, etc., + 6 times Impf.*;*
- Pt. נֶחְשָׁב Is 2:22 1 K 10:21 2 Ch 9:20:—

1. *be accounted, thought, esteemed*, c. כְּ *as* Ho 8:12 Is 5:28; 29:16; 40:15 ψ 44:23 Jb 18:3; 41:21;

- c. לְ Is 29:17 = 32:15, La 4:2;
- עִם *with, among* ψ 88:5, בַּמֶּה Is 2:22 *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. 𝔊);

- c. acc. Dt 2:11, 20 Pr 17:28 Ne 13:13;
- נָכְרִיּוֹת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31:15 (E; 𝔊 Sam כְּנֶגֶד) Is 40:17.

2. *be computed, reckoned*, c. לְ Jos 13:3 (D), עַל Lv 25:31 (P), 2 S 4:2:

- abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20 2 K 22:7.

3. *be imputed to any one*, c. לְ Lv 7:18 Nu 18:27, 30 (all P), Lv 17:4 (H) Pr 27:14;

- the interposition of Phinehas נח׳ לוֹ לצדקה ψ 106:31 *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25:27 + 4 times;

- f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1:4;
- 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77:6; 119:59;
- *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16:9 Dn 11:24, תְּחַשְּׁבוּן Na 1:9, etc., + 4 times *Impf.;*
- *Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24:8:—

1. *think upon, consider, be mindful of*, c. acc. ψ 77:6; 119:59, בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ (מה) (מה) ψ 144:3 *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (|| תֵּדָעֵהוּ).

2. *think* to do, *devise, plan*.

- c. acc. Pr 16:9, אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7:15 Na 1:9, עַל Dn 11:24;
- c. inf. ψ 73:16 Pr 24:8;
- so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1:4 *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up*.

3. *count, reckon*, the years since a sale of land Lv 25:27 (H);

- c. לְ pers. Lv 25:52 (H), 27:18, 23 (P);
- c. עִם Lv 25:50 (P);
- c. אֶת 2 K 12:16.

Hithp. *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23:9 (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself*.

†חֶשְׁבֹּן S[2805] TWOT[767a] GK[3109]

n.m. **ingenious work**, name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band*, RV), only P;

- always in combin., ח׳ האפ(ו)ד Ex 28:27, 28; 29:5; 39:20, 21 Lv 8:7;
- ח׳ אֲפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28:8; 39:5.

†חֲשֻׁבָה S[2807] GK[3112]

n.pr.m. (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20;

- 𝔊 Ασουβε, 𝔊L Ααασαβαθ.

†חַשׁוּב

n.pr.m. (*considerate*)—

1. a Levite chief 1 Ch 9:14 Ne 11:15, 𝔊 Ασουβ.
2. builders at the wall:
   - **a.** Ne 3:11; 10:24, 𝔊 Ασουβ, Ασουθ.
   - **b.** Ne 3:23, 𝔊 Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן S[2808, 2809] TWOT[767b] GK[3113, 3114]

n.m. **reckoning, account** (NH Aramaic *id.*) Ec 9:10, בקשׁ ח׳ Ec 7:25, מצא ח׳ Ec 7:27.

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן S[2808, 2809] TWOT[767b] GK[3113, 3114]

n.pr.loc. of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21:26, 27, 28, 30, 34; 32:3 (all E);

- Dt 1:4; 2:24, 26, 30; 3:2, 6; 4:46; 29:6 Jos 9:10; 12:2, 5; 13:10, 21, 27 (all D) Ju 11:19 Je 48:45 Ne 9:22;
- captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21:25 (E) Ju 11:26;
- rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32:37 (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13:17 (P);

- on the border of Gad, Jos 13:26 (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21:39 (P) 1 Ch 6:66;
- the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15:4; 16:8, 9 and subsequently the Ammonites Je 48:2, 34, 45; 49:3;
- it was celebrated for its ponds Ct 7:5.—
- Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen [i. 407] Rob [i. 551] Bd [191] Survey [8].

†[חִשָּׁבוֹן S[2810] TWOT[767c] GK[3115]]

n.m. device, invention (cf. Lag [200])—only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת;

- עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7:29 *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;*
- וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26:15 *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v b) *the invention of inventive men*.

†חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ S[2811] GK[3117], חֲשַׁבְיָה S[2811] GK[3116]

n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *has taken account*)—

1. חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25:3 = חֲשַׁבְיָה v 19;
   - 𝔊 in both Ασαβια.
2. חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27:17;
   - perhaps = חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26:30;
   - in both 𝔊 Ασαβιας.
3. חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35:9;
   - 𝔊 Ασαβια.
   - Elsewhere חשביה:
4. Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6:30 𝔊 Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια.
5. Levite 1 Ch 9:14, 𝔊 Ασαβια = Ne 11:15, A 𝔊L Ασαβιου[ας].
6. Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8:19, 24 Ne 10:12; 11:22; 12:24 (𝔊 Ασαβιας etc.) = חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v.

7. head of a family of priests Ne 12:21, 𝔊 Ασαβιας

8. a builder at the wall Ne 3:17, 𝔊 Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה S[2812] GK[3118]

n.pr.m. (this and foll. perhaps textual error for חשׁביה(ו); yet 𝔊 Εσαβανα, 𝔊L Ασβανα)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10:26.

- Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה S[2813] GK[3119]

n.pr.m. (v. foregoing);—

1. father of a builder at the wall Ne 3:10, 𝔊 Ασβαναμ;
   - 𝔊L Σαβανιου[-ας].

2. a Levite Ne 9:5 (om. 𝔊) = חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה S[4284] TWOT[767d] GK[4742]

n.f. **thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18:11; 49:30;

- מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ez 38:10;
- מַחֲשָׁבֶת Ex 35:33 2 Ch 2:13;
- cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8:5 2 Ch 26:15;
- sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8:3; 9:25;
- pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11:19 + 7 times;
- מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31:4 + 3 times;
- cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59:7 + 13 times;
- מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6:5;
- sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55:8 etc.

- + 19 times sfs.;—

1. *thought:*

   a. of man מ֫ אדם ψ 94:11;

   - מ֫ לֵב ψ 33:11 *thoughts of the mind;*
   - (כל) יצר מ֫ (לב) Gn 6:5 (J), 1 Ch 28:9; 29:18.

   b. of God מ֫ יהוה Mi 4:12;

   - c. אֶל־ ψ 40:6;
   - עַל־ Je 51:29;
   - the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92:6;
   - higher than man's thoughts Is 55:8(), 9().

2. *device, plan, purpose* Is 55:7; 59:7; 65:2; 66:18 Je 6:19; 18:12 ψ 56:6 Pr 19:21 Jb 21:27 La 3:60, 61 Est 8:5;

   - מ֫ חָרוּץ Pr 21:5;
   - מ֫ עֲרוּמִים Jb 5:12;
   - מ֫ צדיקים Pr 12:5;
   - מ֫ עמים ψ 33:10;
   - מ֫ און Is 59:7 Je 4:14 Pr 6:18;
   - מ֫ רע Pr 15:26;
   - מ֫ שָׁלוֹם Je 21:11;
   - חשׁב מ֫ *devise devices* 2 S 14:14 Je 11:19; 18:11, 18; 29:11; 49:20, 30; 50:45 Ez 38:10 Dn 11:24, 25 Est 8:3; 9:25;
   - מ֫ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16:3; 20:18;
   - הפר מ֫ *break plans* Pr 15:22.

3. *invention* Ex 31:4; 35:32, 33, 35 (all P), 2 Ch 2:13; 26:15 (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדָּנָה S[2806] GK[3111]

n.pr.m. (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8:4;

- B om.;
- A Ασαβααμα, 𝔊L Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה S[2814] TWOT[768] GK[3120]]

vb. **be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aramaic in deriv.)—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28:1 Is 64:11;

- אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62:1; 65:6;
- יֶחֱשׁוּ Is 62:6;
- וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107:29;—
- *be silent* Ec 3:7 (opp. לְדַבֵּר);
- Is 62:1, 6 (= neglect to speak);
- of יי i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28:1 (|| חרשׁ);
- Is 64:11 (|| הִתְאַפַּק);
- but 65:6 of יי's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57:11 Hiph.);
- of waves, *be still* ψ 107:29 (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39:3 Is 42:14;

- *Imv.* הַחֱשׁוּ 2 K 2:3, 5;
- *Pt.* מַחְשֶׁה Is 57:11;

- pl. מַחְשִׁים Ju 18:9 + 3 times;—

1. *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2:3, 5; 7:9 ψ 39:3 (sq. מִטּוֹב, || נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42:14 (|| אחריש);

- of יי's *being silent* at iniquity Is 57:11 (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65:5), poss. also is *be silent*, opp. *rescue*, Ges Che Di Du.

2. *shew inactivity* Ju 18:9, הח' מִקַּחַת 1 K 22:3 Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it*.

3. causat. *make still, quiet*.

- sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8:11 (v b הַסּוּ q.v.)

חֲשִׁים S[2366] GK[3123], חֲשָׁם v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ S[2821] TWOT[769] GK[3124]

vb. be, grow dark (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲשַׁךְ, שְׁחֵם (*ḥšek*); Arabic حَسِكَ (*ḥasika*) *bear rancour*, v. Lag [30]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* ח' Is 5:30 + 4 times;

- וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3:6 (but v. infr.);

- חָשְׁכוּ La 5:17;

- וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12:3;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12:2;

- וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10:15;

- 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3:9; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69:24;—

1. *be, grow dark*, אוֹר Is 5:30, cf. (fig.) Jb 18:6;

- הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13:16 (fig.);
- היום Ez 30:18 (where read חשׁך, for MT Baer חשֵׁךְ);
- Jb 3:9 (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12:2 (subj. השׁמשׁ, האור, הירח, הכוכבים);
- impers.
- Mi 3:6 (si vera l.; but read prob. וְחֻשְׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding).

2. *have a dark colour:*

- ח֣ מִשְּׁחוֹר תָּאָרָם La 4:8 *darker than blackness is their visage;*
- of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10:15.

3. *grow dim* La 5:17 (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69:24 (fig.), Ec 12:3 subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5:8, וְהַחְשַׁכְתִּי Am 8:9;

- *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139:12;
- יַחְשְׁךְ Je 13:16;
- וַיַּחְשְׁךְ ψ 105:28;
- *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38:2;—

1. *make dark*, יום לילה הח֣ Am 5:8;

- abs. *cause darkness* Je 13:16 ψ 105:28, cf. Am 8:9 (לארץ).

2. = *hide, conceal*, sq. מִמֶּךָּ ψ 139:12.

3. fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38:2 (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ S[2822] TWOT[769a] GK[3125]

n.m. Ex 10:21 **darkness, obscurity**;—

- abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1:2 + 75 times (+ Ex 8:12 del. Co A B etc.);

- cstr. *id.* Ex 10:22;
- sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18:29 = 2 S 22:29;—

1. *darkness* (opp. אוֹר) lit. Gn 1:2, 4 (P), Is 45:7 Jb 26:10 Ec 2:13, cf. in imprecation Jb 3:4, 5 (ח׳ וצלמות = לילה Gn 1:5, 18 (P), cf. Jos 2:5 (JE), Is 45:19 Jb 17:12; 24:16; 38:19 ψ 104:20;
   - *darkness* in mines Jb 28:3;
   - of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10:21() (E);
   - ח׳־אֲפֵלָה Ex 10:22 (E), ψ 105:28, from pillar of cloud Ex 14:20 (J);
   - at Mt. Sinai Dt 4:11; 5:20;
   - of clouds of theophany 2 S 22:12 = ψ 18:12;
   - of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2:9 Jb 10:21 (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17:13; 18:18 ψ 88:13 Pr 20:20 (אִישׁוֹן ח׳ = *extreme of darkness*).
2. = *secret place*(*s*) Id 45:3 Jb 12:22 (|| צלמות);
   - = *hiding-place* Jb 34:22 (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 139:11, 12;—
   - on Ez 8:12, v. supr.
3. fig.,
   - **a.** = distress Is 5:30; 9:1; 29:18 (fig. of blindness), 42:7; 49:9; 58:10; 59:9; 60:2 La 3:2 Mi 7:8 ψ 18:29 = 2 S 22:29, Jb 15:22, 23, 30; 20:26; 22:11; 23:17; 29:3 ψ 107:10, 14 (in both || צלמות), 112:4 Ec 5:16; 11:8.
   - **b.** = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5:18, 20 Zp 1:15 Na 1:8 Ez 32:8 Jo 2:4; 3:4.
   - **c.** = mourning Is 47:5.
   - **d.** = perplexity Jb 5:14; 12:25; 19:8;
     - confusion ψ 35:6.
   - **e.** = ignorance Jb 37:19 Ec 2:14.
   - **f.** = evil, sin Is 5:20() Pr 2:13.
   - **g.** = obscurity Ec 6:4().

†חָשׁוֹךְ (S[2823] TWOT[769b] GK[3126])

adj. obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.;

- בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֵׁכִים Pr 22:29 *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה S[2824, 2825] TWOT[769c] GK[3128]

n.f. darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15:12 + 2 times, so read also prob. Mi 3:6 (for MT חֲשֵׁכָה);

- חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139:12;
- cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18:12;
- pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50:10;—
- *darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139:12;
- supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15:12 (JE);
- חֲשֵׁכַת־מַיִם ψ 18:12 in theoph.
- (but || 2 S 22:12 חַשְׁרַת־מים *a mass of water*);
- fig. = lack of understanding ψ 82:5;
- = distress Is 8:22 (|| צָרָה), 50:10.

†מַחְשָׁךְ S[4285] TWOT[769d] GK[4743]

n.m. dark place (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29:15; 42:16;

- מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88:19;
- pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88:7; 143:3 = La 3:6;
- cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74:20;—
- *dark place:*

a. = *hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74:20.

b. *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42:16.

c. = *grave*, or שְׁאוֹל ψ 88:19 (v. Che);

- of dark place of God's wrath (like Sheʾôl) 88:7;
- cf. 143:3 = La 3:6.

d. = *secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29:15.

†[חָשַׁל S[2826] TWOT[770] GK[3129]]

vb. shatter (Biblical Aramaic חְשַׁל *shatter;* NH Pi., || משׁבר; Syriac ܚܫܠ (*ḥšl*) *forge* a metal, Arabic حَسَلَ (*ḥasala*) *drive* cattle *violently;* Assyrian *ḫašâlu*, *shatter, destroy* Zim [12] Dl [42]**)**—

Niph. *Pt.* fig. כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25:18 *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ others think = חלשׁ.

†חָשֻׁם S[2828] GK[3130]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:19 = Ne 7:22, Ezr 10:33 cf. Ne 8:4; 10:19.

†חַשְׁמַל S[2830] TWOT[770, 770a] GK[3133]

n.[**m.**] etym. and exact meaning dub.;

- evidently some *shining* substance;
- AV **amber**;
- supposed by Thes (q.v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, 𝔊 ἤλεκτρον (v Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum;*
- v. also Dl in Baer[Ezech. xii];
- only in the combination כְּעֵין חׄ *like the appearance of* חׄ Ez 1:4, 27;
- כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8:2 (on ending ה—ָ v. Ges [90 f]; Co del.).

†[חַשְׁמַן S[2831] TWOT[771] GK[3134]]

n.m. only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68:32;

- meaning unknown, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context;
- doubtless textual error.;
- Nes [1891, 152] proposes בשׂמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשַׁם *hasting*.

†חֶשְׁמוֹן S[2829] GK[3132]

n.pr.loc. town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15:27.

†חַשְׁמֹנָה S[2832] GK[3135]

n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:29, 30, site unknown.

חשׁן TWOT[772] **(**√ of foll.; meaning not certain; Arabic حَسُنَ (*ḥasuna*) is *be excellent, beautiful;* حُسْنٌ (*ḥusnun*) *beauty, all excellence;* hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire.**)**

†חֹשֶׁן S[2833] TWOT[772a] GK[3136]

n.m. the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before.

- ′י.
- It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square;
- set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes.
- It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings.
- It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28:15, 29, 30) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים.
- The name occurs only in P, Ex 25:7; 28:4, 15, 22, 23(), 24, 26, 28(), 29, 30; 29:5; 35:9, 27; 39:8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21() Lv 8:8().—
- Vid. Now [ii. 119.]

†I. חָשַׁק S[2836] TWOT[773] GK[3137, 3138]

vb. be attached to, love (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aramaic חֲשַׁק *bind, saddle* (an ass))—

Qal *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 7:7 + 4 times;

- חָשְׁקָה Gn 34:8;
- חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38:17 (but v. infr.);
- וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21:11;—
- *be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34:8 (P) Dt 21:11;
- elsewhere of י׳'s love for Israel Dt 7:7; 10:15, and of love to י׳ ψ 91:14;
- sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמה אשר ח׳ לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6;
- חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38:17 lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it;
- but read חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשֹׂךְ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֵשֶׁק S[2837] TWOT[773a] GK[3139]

n.m. desire = thing desired—cstr. חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Kg 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, 1 K 9:1;

- sf. נֶשֶׁף חִשְׁקִי Is 21:4 *the twilight of my pleasure*.

†[חָשׁוּק S[2838] TWOT[773b] GK[3122]]

n.[**m.**] **fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27:10 + 5 times;

- חֲשׁוּקֵיהֶם Ex 38:12, 17;

- those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36:38;
- those of the pillars of the court with silver 27:10, 11; 38:10, 11, 12, 17, 19 (all P), v. Di on Ex 27:10;
- > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק TWOT[773c]]

vb. denom. only Pi. **furnish with fillets** or **rings**, and Pu. pass.;

Pi. *Pf.*;

- 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38:28 (P), subj. Bezaleel. Pu. *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27:17; 38:17 *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חִשּׁוּק S[2839] TWOT[773d] GK[3140]]

n.[m.] **spoke of a wheel** (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7:33.

חשׁר TWOT[774] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ašâru*, *collect, gather* Zim[39]. In Arabic, *collect* is حَشَرَ (*ḥašara*), but ش (š) not usually = שׁ).

†[חַשְׁרָה S[2841] TWOT[774a] GK[3142]]

n.f. **collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חַשְׁרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22:12 (חֶשְׁכַּת in || ψ 18:12).

†[חִשּׁוּר S[2840] TWOT[774b] GK[3141]]

n.[m.] **nave, hub** of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7:33.

חשׁשׁ TWOT[775] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic حَثَّ (*ḥaṯṯa*) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثٌّ (*ḥuṯṯun*) *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ S[2842] TWOT[775a] GK[3143]

n.m. Is 5:24 **chaff**;—

- abs. תַּהֲרוּ ח׳ תִּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33:11 *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyrian);
- cstr. לֶהָבָה יִרְפַּח ח׳ Is 5:24 (|| קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשְׁתִּי S[2843] GK[3144] v. חוּשׁ

חַת S[2844] TWOT[784a, 784b] GK[3145, 3146], חִתָּה S[2847] TWOT[784d] GK[3150] v. חתת.

†חֵת S[2845] TWOT[776] GK[3147]

n.pr.m. appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and meaning unknown; pronounced as from √ ע״ע in Heb. & Assyrian, but not Egyptian; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:15 (J) = 1 Ch 1:13;

- elsewhere only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת;

  a. בְּנֵי־חֵת according to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23:3, 5, 10(), 16, 18, 20; 25:10; 49:32.

  b. בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn 27:46() (P; 𝔊 om. v b; || בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28:1).

†חִתִּי S[2850] TWOT[776a] GK[3153]

adj. et **n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egyptian *Ḫ-tá*, *Ḫetá*. W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; Assyrian *Ḫatti*, Schr [192 ff.] COT on Gn 10:19 Dl, [269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150])—m. always c. art.

- הַחִתִּי Gn 23:10 Ex 3:8 +;
- f. חִתִּית Ez 16:3, 45;
- mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1:4 + 3 times;

- fpl. חִתִּית 1 K 11:1;—

1. adj., of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרוֹן הַחִתִּי Gn 23:10; 49:29, 30; 50:13;
   - עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַח׳ 25:9 (all P);
   - of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרִי הַח׳ Gn 26:34;
   - אֵילוֹן הַח׳ v 34; 36:2 (all P);
   - also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ הַח׳ 1 S 26:6, and especially אוּרִיָּה הַח׳ 2 S 11:3, 6, 17, 21, 24; 12:9, 10; 23:39 1 K 15:5 1 Ch 11:41;
   - fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16:3 *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v 45;
   - fpl.;
   - = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּית 1 K 11:1 *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, אֱדֹמִיּת, צִדְנִיּת).
2. n. usually
   a. coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites:*
      - in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15:20 (JE), Ex 3:8, 17 (both J), 13:5, 23:23, 28; 33:2; 34:11 Nu 13:29 Jos 3:10 (all JE), Dt 7:1; 20:17 Jos 9:1; 12:8; 24:11 (all D);
      - read also for הַחִוִּי Ju 3:3 (so We Mey Bu [350]);
      - in Jos 11:3 (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu, and read then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v b (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L);
      - further 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, Ezr 9:1 Ne 9:8.

   b. pl. הַחִתִּים:
      - כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1:4 (D) nearly = land of Canaanites;
      - אֶרֶץ הַח׳ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1:26;

- so also 2 S 24:6 where read אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים לֶקֶדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשִׁי, v. חָדְשִׁי, קֶדֶשׁ);
- מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17 (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7:6 (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם).
- Hence it appears that הַחִתִּי(ם) had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll).—
- (cf. also Ju 3:3 Jos 11:3 supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr. (cf., besides 1 S 2:6 2 S 11:3 etc., 1 K 9:20 supr.);
- that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה S[2846] TWOT[777] GK[3149]]

vb. snatch up, usually fire, coals (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חֲתָא *id.* (rare); Assyrian *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith [i. 90])—

Qal *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6:27;

- sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52:7;
- *Inf.* cstr. לַחְתּוֹת Is 30:14;
- *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25:22;—
- *snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד Is 30:14 *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לַחְשֹׁף מים מִגֶּבֶא);
- אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6:27 shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer);
- pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה ח׳ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25:22;

- יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52:7 God … *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יַחַת S[3189] GK[3511]

n.pr.m. (perhaps for יִחְתֶּה, יַחֲתֶה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—

1. grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4:2(), 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ.
2. Levites:
   a. 1 Ch 6:5, 28, 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ.
   b. 1 Ch 23:10, 11, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ.
   c. 1 Ch 24:22, 𝔊 Ινααθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ.
   d. 2 Ch 34:12, 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

†מַחַת S[4287] GK[4744]

n.pr.m. (perhaps from מַחֲתֶה *thing seized*)—Levites:

a. 1 Ch 6:20, 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμιωθ.
b. 2 Ch 29:12; 31:13, 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Ααθ.

†מַחְתָּה S[4289] TWOT[777a] GK[4746]

n.f. **fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish**;—

- abs. מ׳ Lv 16:12; Nu 17:11;
- sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10:1 + 4 times;
- pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16:6 + 4 times;
- מַחְתֹּת Nu 16:17 + 3 times;
- cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17:3, 4;
- sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27:3;
- מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25:38 + 2 times;—

1. *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now [ii, 63. 65]) of gold Ex 25:38; 37:23 Nu 4:9 (all P).
2. bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27:3; 38:3, cf. Nu 4:14 (all P);
   - *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:15 = Je 52:19.
3. *censer*, Lv 10:1; 16:12 Nu 16:6, 17[()], 18; 17:2, 3, 4 (of bronze), v 11 (all P).

חִתָּה S[2847] TWOT[784d] GK[3150], חַתְחַת S[2849] TWOT[784e] GK[3152] v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ S[2852] TWOT[778] GK[3155]]

vb. **divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aramaic חתך Pa. Ethpa.)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבֻעִים שִׁבְעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9:24 seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל S[2853] TWOT[779] GK[3156]]

vb. perhaps **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV *al.*; yet cf. NH חוֹתָל *woven date-basket*)—

Pu. *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתָּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled;*—

- וְהָמְלֹחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחְתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתָּלְתְּ Ez 16:4 *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חַתָּלָה S[2854] TWOT[779a] GK[3157]]

n.f. **swaddling-band** (v. Ba [146])—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לְבֻשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חֲתֻלָתוֹ Jb 38:9 *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חִתּוּל S[2848] TWOT[779b] GK[3151]

n.[m.] **bandage**—חִתֻּלֶיהָ Ez 30:21, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֻתְלֹן

n.pr.loc., on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only דֶּרֶךְ(־)ח׳ Ez 47:15; 48:1;

- mod.
- *Ḥeitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, according to Furrer [viii, 27].

†[חָתַם S[2856] TWOT[780] GK[3159]]

vb. seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.;* Aramaic חֲתַם, ܚܬܡ (*ḥtam*); Ethiopic ሞተኀ (*ḫatama*) Arabic خَتَمَ (*ḫatama*) (whence خَاتَمٌ (*ḫātamun*)) is loan-word according to Frä[252]**)**—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9:7; 33:6, יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37:7, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8:10, etc.;

- *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12:4, חֲתוֹם Is 8:16, חִתְמוּ Est 8:8;
- *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32:44;
- *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9:24, + v 24 Kt (Qr לְהָתֵם);
- *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28:12;
- *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32:34 + 2 times, etc.;—

1. *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation;
   - seal with king's seal (בְּחֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21:8, בְּטַבַּעַת המלך Est 8:8, 10;
   - of covenant with י׳, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10:1, 2;
   - fig., of י׳ putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33:16;
   - perhaps also upon hand of man (that man may know י׳'s ways) 37:7 v. De;
   - Di sub **2**. *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter).
2. *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32:10, 11 (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v 14, 44, a book of prophecy Dn 12:4 (|| סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v 9 (|| *id.*), 9:24b;
   - so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29:11[()];

- חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמֻּדָי Is 8:16 *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (|| צוֹר);
- of יי's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי Dt 32:34 (|| כָּמֵס עִמָּדִי), so חָתוּם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי Jb 14:17 (|| וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי);
- מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4:12 *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (|| נָעוּל (גַּל) גַּן);
- וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְ Jb 9:7 *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (|| of forbidding sun to rise).—
- אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28:12 is obscure:
- *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*,—wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.;
- wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da;
- wast a *seal* (*ring*)—i.e. חוֹתַם cstr.—
- of proportion Codd. 𝔊 𝔙 Hi cf. Ew;
- text perhaps corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—
- Dn 9:24a read Qr לְהָתֵם (v. תמם).
- Jb 33:16; 37:7 v. sub **1**.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם Est 3:12 (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ;

- *Inf. abs.* וְנַחְתּוֹם Est 8:8 (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמ׳;
- both pass. of **Qal 1.**

Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם הִתְמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24:16 lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. according to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר);

- 𝔊C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B *al.* ἑαυτους), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים חׄ ל׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְזוֹבוֹ Lv 15:3 *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

†I. חֹתָם S[2368] TWOT[780a] GK[2597], חוֹתָם S[2368, 2369] TWOT[780a] GK[2597, 2598]

n.m. Jb 41:7 **seal, signet-ring** (Aramaic ḥotmo (*ḥotmo*); Ethiopic ማኅተም (*māḫtam*)—v. Lag [116])—abs. חֹתָם Ex 28:11 + 2 times;

- חוֹתָם Je 22:24 + 8 times;
- sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38:18, חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21:8;—
- on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—
- *seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38:18 (J; = חֹתֶמֶת v 25), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22:24, (Benz. [106]);
- the two customsappar. combined Ct 8:6 (עַל־לִבֶּךָ, עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ);
- used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21:8 (instr. of vb. חתם);
- a precious article Hg 2:23 (sim. of Zerubbabel);
- פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28:11, 21, 26; 39:6, 14, 30 (all P; v. Benz[258 ff.]);
- חֹמֶר ח׳ Jb 38:14 = *clay of* (under) *a signet;*
- צֵר ח׳ 41:7 *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוּר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם S[2368, 2369] TWOT[780a] GK[2597, 2598]

n.pr.m.

1. man of Asher 1 Ch 7:32 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֵלֶם v 35; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ).
2. father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:44, 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת S[2858] TWOT[780b] GK[3160]

n.f. signet-ring—only הַח׳ Gn 38:25 (J; for I. חֹתָם v 18) *the signet-ring* (according to Bö [i, 23] fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. חתן TWOT[781] (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise;* cf. Arabic خَتَنَ (*ḫatana*) *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ (*ḫitānun*) *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן S[2859] TWOT[781a, 781b] GK[3162]

n.verb.

1. m. **wife's father** (Arabic خَاتِنٌ (*ḫātinun*) *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ (*ḫatanun*) *relation on wife's side;* v. We[1886, 355 Anm. 1; iii, 154] Sta[1886, 143 Anm.] Nö[1886, 187]; otherwise Dl[91] Lag[116])—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18:1 + 9 times, חֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18:6, חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3:1 + 9 times;—
   - usually of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3:1; 4:18; 18:1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12(), 14, 15, 17, 24, 27 (all E), Nu 10:29 (J), Ju 1:16; 4:11;
   - of a Levite Ju 19:4, 7, 9.
2. f. *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27:23.

†חָתָן S[2860] TWOT[781c] GK[3163]

n.m. **daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.;* Aramaic חַתְנָא, and ܚܬܢ (*ḥatno*) (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg.Ar. خَتَنٌ (*ḫatanun*) *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM[87]; Assyrian *ḫatanu*, *daughter's husband* COT)—abs. חָתָן 1 S 18:18 + 10 times + Gn 19:12 (where read חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di);

- cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4:25 + 4 times;
- sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19:5;
- חֲתָנָיו Gn 19:14();—

1. in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19:12, 14 (חָתָן לְקֹחֵי בְּנֹתָיו), v 14 (all J), Ju 15:6; 19:5 1 S 18:18; 22:14 Ne 6:18; 13:28;

- v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8:27 *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab.

2. in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* חֲתַן דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4:25 *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v 26 (J; on this v. We [1886, 355]);

- || כַּלָּה Je 7:34; 16:9; 25:10; 33:11 Jo 2:16;
- in sim. of יְהוָה's work for and delight in his people Is 61:10; 62:5;
- of sun ψ 19:6.

†II. [חתן TWOT[781]]

vb.denom. only Hithp. **make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aramaic Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23:12;

- *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3:1 2 Ch 18:1;
- 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7:3 1 S 18:21;
- *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18:22, הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34:9;
- *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18:23 + 3 times;—

1. *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18:21, 22, 23, 26, 27;
   - c. אֶת 1 K 3:1;
   - c. לְ 2 Ch 18:1, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8:18 = 2 Ch 21:6).
2. in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7:3 Jos 23:12 (D), Ezr 9:14;
   - c. אֶת Gn 34:9 (P).

†[חֲתֻנָּה S[2861] TWOT[781d] GK[3164]]

n.f. marriage, wedding (NH חִיתּוּן *id.;* Aramaic חִיתּוּנָא *id.;* Arabic حُتُونَةٌ (*ḥutūnatun*) *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3:11 *on the day of his marriage*.

†[חָתַף S[2862] TWOT[782] GK[3166]]

vb. seize, snatch away (cf. Aramaic ḥatep Pa. *break in pieces;* Arabic حَتْفٌ (*ḥatfun*) *death*)—

Qal *Impf.* no obj. expr.

- הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9:12 *lo! he seizeth, and who shall repulse back?*

†חֶטֶף S[2863] TWOT[782a] GK[3167]

n.[**m.**] **prey**—only אַף־הִיא כְּחָ֭ תָּאֳרֵ֑ב Pr 23:28 *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר S[2864] TWOT[783] GK[3168]

vb. dig, row (NH *id.*, *bore* (through), so Aramaic חֲתַר ℭ (rare))—

Qal *Pf.* חָ֭תְרוּ Jb 24:16, חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12:7;

- *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8:8 יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12:12 Am 9:2, וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1:13;

- *Imv.* חֲתָר־ Ez 8:8; 12:5;—

1. *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24:16 (of burglary);

- sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8:8() (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12:5, 7, 12;

- metaph. sq. בשאול Am 9:2 *dig into Sheʾôl*, i.e. as a refuge.

2. *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1:13.

†מַחְתֶּרֶת S[4290] TWOT[783a] GK[4747]

n.m. breaking in, burglary—אִם־בַּמ֫ יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22:1 i.e. caught in the act (JE);

- so לֹא בַמ֫ מְצָאתִים Je 2:34, *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges [44, 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת S[2865] TWOT[784] GK[3169]]

vb. be shattered, dismayed (Assyrian *ḫattu*, *terror*, Dl [296]; Talm. חִתִּית *id.;* Ethiopic ሐተተ (*ḥatata*) is *scrutari, examinare*, v. Di[Lex. 105])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50:2;

- 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14:4 + 2 times, וְחַתָּה Je 48:1;
- 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37:27 + 4 times, וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20:5 + 2 times, וְחָתוּ consec. Je 50:36;
- *Impf.* (Kö. [366]) יֵחַת Is 7:8; 30:31, יֵחָת Jb 39:22, יֵחַתּ Is 31:4, אֵחַתָּה Je 17:18, יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2:10 + 3 times—On יֵחָתוּ Jb 21:13 v. נָחַת;—
- תֵּחַתּוּ Jos 10:25 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Imv.* וְחַתּוּ Is 8:9();—

1. *be shattered, broken*, fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7:8; 30:31;
   - so prob. also Is 8:9() (but del. in v a), and perhaps (of יהוה's foes in gen.) 1 S 2:10 (song;—others render *dismayed* in all except Is 7:8);
   - fig. of יהוה's righteousness Is 51:6 (= be abolished, annihilated);
   - lit. of bows Je 51:56, according to Gie's reading חַתָּה v. **Pi.**
2. *be dismayed*, usually

a. abs.:

- | יָרֵא Dt 1:21; 31:8 Jos 8:1; 10:25 (all D), 1 S 17:11 Je 23:4; 30:10; 46:27 Ez 2:6; 3:9 1 Ch 22:13; 28:20 2 Ch 20:15, 17; 32:7;
- || בּוֹשׁ Is 20:5; 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 Je 8:9; 17:18();

- 48:1, 20, 39; 50:2() (others assign 48:20, 39; 50:2() to **1**);
- fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14:4 (|| בּוֹשׁ of the husband-men);
- in Je 14:4 read prob. with Du (after 𝔊) Co Dr וְעֹבְדֵי הא֯ חַתּוּ.
- ||ערץ Jos 1:9 no || Je 50:36 Ob 9 Jb 32:15; 39:22.

b. *be dismayed at*, sq. מִן Is 31:4, 9; 51:7 (|| יָרֵא) Je 1:17; 10:2(). **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וּמִפְּנֵי שְׁמִי נִחַת Mal 2:5 and at my name *he is put in awe* (|| יָרֵא).

Pi. *Pf. dismay, scare*, 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַּנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö. 372) consec. Jb 7:14 *and thou scarest me with dreams* (|| בְּעֶת);

- 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51:56 (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat.
- Ew 120, 2 d], Gf. *al.*, *be shattered*, but text prob. erron.
- Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**).

Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתֹּתָ Is 9:3;

- 1 s. וְהַחִתַּתִּי Je 49:37 (Kö. 372);
- Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31:34, sf. 3 fpl. יְחִיתֵן Hb 2:17 (Kö. 374; but 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֵּךְ);
- 1 s. sf. אַחִתְּךָ Je 1:17 (sq. לפניהם).—

1. *shatter* c. acc. Is 9:3.

2. a. *cause to be dismayed* Je 49:37 sq. לִפְנֵי.

b. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 31:34 Hb 2:17.

†I. [חַת S2844 TWOT784a, 784b GK3145, 3146]

n.m. Gn 9:2 **terror, fear**—חָת Jb 41:25, חִתְּכֶם Gn 9:2;—

- c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9:2 *terror of you* (|| מוֹרַאֲכֶם);

- in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּ לִבְלִי־חָת Jb 41:25 *one made for fearlessness*.

†II. [חַת S[2844] TWOT[784a, 784b] GK[3145, 3146]]

adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl. חַתִּים:—

1. *shattered* קֶשֶׁת גִּבֹּרִים ח׳ 1 S 2:4 (song; on pl. חַתִּים v. Dr);

   - so fig. Ez 32:30 according to 𝔊 Codd. Co (חַתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might*, of Sidonians in Sheʾôl.

2. *dismayed* Je 46:5 of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חָתַת S[2866, 2867] TWOT[784c] GK[3170, 3171]

n.[m.] **terror**—only תִּרְאוּ ח׳ וַתִּירָאוּ Jb 6:21 (> Baer תֵּירְאוּ for תִּרְאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה S[2847] TWOT[784d] GK[3150]]

n.f. terror—חִתַּת אלהים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35:5 *a terror of* (= from) *God was upon the cities*.

†II. חָתַת S[2866, 2867] TWOT[784c] GK[3170, 3171]

n.pr.m. son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתָת 1 Ch 4:13.

†[חַתְחַת S[2849] TWOT[784e] GK[3152]]

n.[m.] **terror**, only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדֶּרֶךְ Ec 12:5 *terrors* are *in the way* (|| יראה).

חִתִּית S[2851] TWOT[784f] GK[3154]

n.f. terror, only Ezek.;

- abs. ח׳ Ez 32:23, but Co reads חִתִּיתָם (with 𝔊 and v 24, 26);
- cstr. *id.* 32:27;
- sf. חתיתו 32:32 Kt (> חִתִּיתִי Qr);

- חִתִּיתָם 32:24 + 2 times + 26:17 (read חִתִּיתָהּ, with 𝔊 Ew Co, see VB, 32:30 (read חַתִּים, v. II.
- חת);—
- *terror*, caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usually c. sf. as obj. genit.
- Ez 26:17 (of Tyre);
- elsewhere only Ez 32: v 27 (ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים, 𝔖 Co ח׳ גבור תם), v 30 (חִתִּיתָם, but read חַתִּים, v. supr.);
- especially in phr.
- נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v 23, 24, 25 (del. 𝔊 Co), v 26, 32.—
- חִתִּית Ez 16:3, 45 v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה S[4288] TWOT[784g] GK[4745]

n.f. terror, destruction, ruin, poet.

- (especially Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10:14 + 8 times;
- cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10:15; 14:28;—

1. **a.** *terror*, Is 54:14 (|| עֹשֶׁק), Je 17:17;
    - = obj. of terror, 48:39 (|| שְׂחֹק).

    b. *dismay*, Pr 21:15 (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

2. *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89:41;
    - בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14:28 *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ);
    - מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10:15 *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty;*
    - as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10:29 (opp. מָעוֹז);
    - of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ׳־לוֹ 18:7, cf. 13:3 (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ);

- פִּי אֱוִיל מ֫ קִרְבָּה 10:14 *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin*.

חֵת S[2845] TWOT[776] GK[3147], חִתִּי S[2850] TWOT[776a] GK[3153] v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Ṭêth*, ninth letter;

= numeral 9 in postB Heb.;

- ט״ו = 15 (9 + 6), ט״ז = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid י״ה and י״ו, v. י, Ges[5. 4, R. 3] Nes[1884, 249].

†[טֵאטֵא S[2894] TWOT[785] GK[3173]]

vb. Pilpēl, only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14:23 *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי's laying Babylon waste.

- (Form of √ dub.; ע״ו Ol[253]; ע״ע Sta[464]; undecided Kö[652 ff.] (q.v.), cf. Ew[121 b].)

†מַטְאֲטֵא S[4292] TWOT[785a] GK[4748]

n.[m.] **broom, besom**, only Is 14:23, v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל S[2870] GK[3175]

n.pr.m. (Aramaic; = *God is good*, v. טוֹב; according to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aramaic טַב (*ṭab*), Ethiopic ጠበበ (*ṭababa*) *be wise;* Arabic طَبَّ (*ṭabba*) *act as physician*, طَبٌّ (*ṭabaḫa*) *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4:7, 𝔊 Ταβεηλ.

†טָבְאַל S[2870] GK[3174]

n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta [i. 590], orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol [91 d] Kö, [537] *al.* think אַל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḫ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz;

- only בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7:6 (Wkl [Untersuch. 1892, 74] identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח S[2873] TWOT[786] GK[3180]]

vb. slaughter, butcher, slay (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; Assyrian *ṭabâḫu* Asrb.[Annals iii. 56]; Aramaic טְבַח (*ṭbaḥ*), טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Arabic طَبَخَ (*ṭabaḫa*) *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Ethiopic ጠብሐ (*ṭabḥa*) *slay*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְטָבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21:37;

- 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9:2;
- 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2:21;
- 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25:11;
- Imv. וְטְבַח Gn 43:16;
- Inf. cstr. טְבַח Ez 21:15;
- לְטִבּוֹחַ ψ 37:14 + 3 times (so Baer; van d. H לְטִבּוֹחַ, except לְטָבְחָה Je 51:40);
- *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28:31;—

1. *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21:37 (E), Pr 9:2 (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table);

- so c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Gn 43:16 (J), ט׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25:11;
- cf. also Dt 28:31, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox;
- כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לִטְבֹ֑וֹחַ Je 11:19 *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51:40 sim. of י׳'s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25:34 of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep.

2. poet.

- & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37:14;
- abs. La 2:21 (|| הָרַג; opp. חמל);
- c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Ez 21:15 of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†I. טֶ֫בַח S[2874, 2875] TWOT[786a] GK[3181, 3182, 3183]

n.m. Is 34:6 **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. ט׳ Gn 43:16 + 6 times;

- טָ֑בַח Ez 21:20 + 3 times;
- sf. טִבְחָהּ Pr 9:2;—

1. *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food;
   - as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q.v.) Gn 43:16 (J), Pr 9:2;
   - כַּשֶּׂה לַט׳ יוּבָ֑ל Is 53:7, sim. of suffering servant of י׳;
   - also Pr 7:22 sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences;
   - יֵרְדוּ לַט׳ Je 50:27 metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks;
   - so prob. 48:15, and perhaps לַט׳ תִּכְרָ֑עוּ Is 65:12.
2. in poet.
   - fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by י׳ Is 34:2, specif. of Edom v 6 (|| זֶבַח; v. ז׳ **6**, p. 258a);

- of Isr. Ez 21:20, as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v 15;
- of Ammon v 33.

†II. טֶבַח S[2874, 2875] TWOT[786a] GK[3181, 3182, 3183]

n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22:24, 𝔊 Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה S[2878] TWOT[786b] GK[3186]

n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—

1. sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25:11 of meat killed for food.

2. *slaughter for food* (= I. טֶבַח **1**):
   - כִּצְאֹן ט׳ ψ 44:23 *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly;
   - כִּצְאֹן לְטִבְחָה Je 12:3 sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח S[2876, 2877] TWOT[2751, 786c] GK[3184]

n.m. 1 S 9:23

1. **cook**,
2. **guardsman**;—
   - †

1. *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9:23, 24†.

2. elsewhere only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers;* v. RS [426 (262); i. 1st ed., 396]);
   - always in the foll. combinations:
   - שַׂר הַט׳ *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37:36; 39:1 (both J), 40:3, 4; 41:10, 12 (all E);
   - רַב־ט׳ *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25:8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 20 Je 39:9 + 16 times Je (hence Aramaic רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2:14).

†[טַבָּחָה S[2879] TWOT[786d] GK[3185]]

n.f. female cook;—

- only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8:13 (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†מַטְבֵּחַ S[4293] TWOT[786e] GK[4749]

n.[**m.**] **slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[i.175]), Is 14:21, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†טִבְחַת S[2880] GK[3187]

n.pr.loc. a Syrian city;

- מִטְבְּחַת 1 Ch 18:8 (𝔊 Μεταβηχα(ς), 𝔊L ταβααθ);
- so read also for II.
- בֶּטַח 2 S 8:8 (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. טָבַל S[2881] TWOT[787] GK[3188] **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3:15 *be dipped*, בְּ of water.

vb. dip (NH *id.;* Aramaic טְבַל *dip, bathe;* cf. perhaps Arabic طَمَلَ (*ṭamala*) *saturavit tinctura* vestem, Frey**)**—

Qal *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4:6 + 5 times;

- וְטָבַלְתְּ consec. Ru 2:14;
- וּטְבַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 12:22;
- *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9:9 + 3 times;
- 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9:31;
- וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37:31;—
- *dip:*

1. trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei + בְּ:

- in blood Gn 37:31 (J), so especially in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4:6; 9:9; 14:6, 51 (also in fresh water);
- in water, for purification Nu 19:18 (all P);
- of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14:27, bread in vinegar Ru 2:14, foot in oil Dt 33:24 (poem);
- בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9:31 *in the ditch dost thou dip me;*
- acc. omitted Ex 12:22 (JE; in blood), 2 K 8:15 (in water);
- but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4:17 (blood), 14:16 (oil).

2. intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5:14 in Jordan (|| רָחַץ בְּ v 10, 12).

- **Ni.**

†טְבַלְיָהוּ S[2882] GK[3189]

n.pr.m. (*hath dipped*, i.e. *purified***)**—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26:11 (ℌL Ταβεηλ).

II. טבל S[2881] TWOT[788] GK[3188] **(**perhaps to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Ethiopic ጠብለለ (*ṭablala*) *wind about, wrap up;* Assyrian *ṭublu*, *turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech [xii]**)**.

†[טְבוּל S[2871] TWOT[788a] GK[3178]]

n.m. turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl**)**—only סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23:15 extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Arabic طَمَلَ (*ṭamala*) *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†טָבַע S[2883] TWOT[789] GK[3190]

vb. sink, sink down (NH *id.;* Aramaic ܛܒܥ (*ṭbaʿ*), טְבַע; Ph. טבע *coin;* Assyrian *ṭebû*, *sink in*, *ṭabbîʾu*, *diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt [xi, 1892, 170] Dl; Arabic طَبَعَ (*ṭabaʿa*) *seal, stamp, imprint;* Ethiopic ጠምዐ (*ṭamʿa*) *dip***)**—

Qal *Pf*. טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69:3;

- טָבְעוּ ψ 9:16 La 2:9;
- *Impf*. וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38:6;
- וַתִּטְבַּע 1 S 17:49;
- אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69:15;—
- *sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ;
- 1 S 17:49 (stone into Goliath's forehead);
- Je 38:6 (Jerem. in mire of dungeon);
- La 2:9 (gates of Jerus. into ground);
- metaph. of distress;
- ψ 69:3 ט֑בְיֵן מְצוּלָה;
- 69:15 (|| הצילני מִטִּיט);
- nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9:16.

Pu. *Pf*. טֻבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15:4 (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף.

Hoph. *Pf*. הָטְבְּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבֹּץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38:22;

- הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38:6 (|| יָרָה פִּנָּה);
- abs. of mountains Pr 8:25.

טַבַּעַת S[2885] TWOT[789a] GK[3192]

n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag [88]; Assyrian *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt)— abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26:24 + 3 times;

- cstr. *id.* Est 3:12 + 3 times;
- טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41:42 + 2 times;

- pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3:21 Ex 28:23;

- טַבָּעֹת Ex 25:12() + 14 times;

- cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28:23 + 2 times;

- טַבְּעֹת Ex 25:12 + 12 times;

- sf. טַבְּעֹתָו Ex 28:28; 39:21;

- טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26:29;

- טַבְּעֹתָם 36:34;—

1. *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41:42 (E), Est 3:10; 8:2;

    - used in sealing official missives Est 3:12; 8(), 10 (vb. חָתַם).

2. *ring*, as ornament Is 3:21;

    - as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35:22 Nu 31:50 (both P).

3. most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25:12() + 35 times in Ex (all P).

†טַבָּעוֹת S2884 GK3191

n.pr.m. a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2:43 = Ne 7:46.

טבר TWOT790 (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†טַבּוּר S2872 TWOT790a GK3179

n.[m.] **highest part, centre** (according to 𝔊 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aramaic טִיבּוּרָא, טִיבּוּרְיָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9:37 *behold people descending from the highest part of the land;*

- יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38:12 those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן

n.pr.m. (Aramaic; = *Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15:18.

†טֵבֵת

n.pr. 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2:16 (Nab. טבת Eut [3] Palm. *id.*, Vog [66]; loan-word from Assyrian *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr on Ne 1:1, Hpt [10], Jen [iv (1889) 272 f.], √ perhaps *ṭebû* = טבע v. especially Hpt, Muss-Arnolt [xi, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

†טַבַּת S[2888] GK[3195]

n.pr.loc. Ju 7:22, spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר S[2891] TWOT[792] GK[3197]

vb. be clean, pure (Arabic طَهَرَ, طَهُرَ (*ṭahara, ṭahura*) *id.;* NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean;* Aramaic טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהֲרָא *brightness;* Sab. טהר Hal [682]; Ethiopic ኣጥሀረ, ተጣሀረ (*ʾaṭhara, taṭāhara*) *purify, wash oneself with water*)—

Qal *Pf*. ’ט Lv 11:32 + 12 times;

- 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12:7; 15:28;
- טָהֲרָה Lv 12:8 etc., + 5 times *Pf*.;
- *Impf*. יִטְהַר Lv 15:13 Jb 4:17 etc., + 9 times *Impf.;*
- *Imv*. טְהָר 2 K 5:10, 13;—

1. *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5:10, 12, 13, 14.
2. *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15:13, 28() (P), 22:4 (H);
   - by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22:7 (H);

- garments Lv 13:6, 34, 58 Nu 31:24 (all P);
- both flesh and garments Lv 17:5 (H), 14:8, 9; 15:13 Nu 19:19 (all P);
- other articles Lv 11:32 (P);
- passing things through the fire Nu 31:23 (P);
- offering sin-offerings Lv 12:7, 8; 14:20 (P);
- by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14:53 (P);
- by ashes of red heifer Nu 19:12() (P).

3. *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by יהוה's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36:25;

- of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13:27;
- also sq. מִן Ez 24:13() (purification by יהוה);
- *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16:30 (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day);
- also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20:9 (|| זכה);
- *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51:9 (|| אַלְבִּין);
- more generally אִם־מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ יִטְהַר־גָּבֶר Jb 4:17 *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (|| יִצְדָּק).

Pi. *Pf*. טִהַר Lv 13:3 + 4 times;

- sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13:6 + 5 times;
- 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8:6, 15 etc.
- + 7 times *Pf*.;
- *Impf*. יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34:5 etc.
- + 4 times *Impf*.;
- *Imv*. sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51:4;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. טַהֵר Ez 39:12 + 5 times;
- sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36:33 etc.

- + 4 times *Inf.;*
- *Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14:11 Mal 3:3;—
- chiefly P;

1. *cleanse, purify:*

a. *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3:3;

- land from corpses Ez 39:12, 14, 16;
- heavens from clouds Jb 37:21;
- temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29:15, 16, 18;
- land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34:3, 5, 8;
- store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13:9;
- priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13:30.

b. *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16:19 (P);

- the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12:30;
- the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43:26;
- of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8:6, 7 (P), and חטאת Nu 8:15, 21 (P).

c. *morally* Lv 16:30 (P), Ez 37:23 Mal 3:3;

- מְחַטָּאת ψ 51:4;
- מֵעון(ות) Je 33:8 Ez 36:33;
- מְטמא(ו)ת Ez 24:13; 36:25.

2. *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13:6, 13, 17, 23, 28, 34, 37, 59; 14:7, 48 (all P).

3. *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14:11 (P).

Pu. *Pf*. 3 ms. טֻהַר 1 S 20:26 (so read for MT טהור 𝔊 We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*);

- *Pt*. אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22:24 (but 𝔊 Hi Ew Co SS read *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר).

Hithp. *Pf*. 3 pl. הִטָּהֲרוּ Ezr 6:20;

- הִטֶּהָרוּ (Kö [271]) 2 Ch 30:18; Nu 8:7;
- 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22:17;
- *Impf*. יִטָּהֲרוּ Ne 12:30;
- *Imv*. הִטָּהֲרוּ Gn 35:2;
- *Pt*. מִטַּהֵר Lv 14:7 + 11 times;
- *pl*. מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13:22 Is 66:17;—
- reflexive:

1. *purify oneself:*

a. ceremonially, especially in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35:2 (R), Nu 8:7 2 Ch 30:18 Ezr 6:20 Ne 13:22;

- also for heathen mysteries Is 66:17;
- of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12:30 (cf. **Pi. 1 b**).

b. morally Jos 22:17 (P).

2. *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purificaion* Lv 14:4, 7, 8, 11, 14, 17, 18, 19, 25, 28, 29, 31 (P).

†טֹהַר S[2892] TWOT[792a] GK[3198]

n.[m.] **purity, purifying**—

1. *purity*, כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר Ex 24:10 (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*.

2. sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12:4, 6 *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טָהָר] (v. Ges [10. 2. B]), or [טְהָר] (Ol [173 b] Bö [386])

n.[m.] **clearness, lustre (**dub. word; sub טֹהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטָהֳרוֹ**)**—only הִשְׁבַּתָּ מְטָהֳרוֹ ψ 89:45;

- De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre;*

- ⅁ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki *al.* reading n. מִטְהָרוֹ or מִטְהָרוֹ (D. f. according to Ges [20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr [1868, 642] who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה טְהָרוֹ;

- Gr proposes עטרתו *his crown;*

- Bae מַטֵּה מִיָּדוֹ *sceptre from his hand*.

†טָהֳרָה S[2893] TWOT[792c] GK[3200]

n.f. purifying, cleansing;—

- abs. ט׳ Lv 12:4 + 2 times;

- cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23:28 2 Ch 30:19;

- sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13:7 + 7 times;—

1. *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12:4, 5.
2. *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13:7, 35; 14:2, 23, 32;
    - of Nazirite Nu 6:9:
    - from an issue Lv 15:13 (all P);
    - from contact with the dead Ez 44:26;
    - of sacred things in gen.
    - 1 Ch 23:28;
    - of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30:19;
    - מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12:45 *the charge, requirement of purification*.

†טָהוֹר

adj. clean, pure;—

- m. abs. ט׳ Ex 25:11 + 68 times;

- טָהֹר Lv 11:47 + 4 times;

- cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1:13;

- טְהָוֹר Pr 22:11;
- טֶהָר־ Jb 17:9;
- f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1:11 + 3 times;
- טְהֹרָה Gn 7:2 + 8 times;
- mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36:25 Ezr 6:20;
- טְהֹרִים Pr 15:26;
- fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14:4 ψ 12:7;—

1. ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7:2(), 8();
   - 8:20() (all J), Lv 14:4 (P), 20:25() (H), Dt 14:11, 20;
   - places Lv 4:12; 6:4; 10:14; 11:36 Nu 19:9 (all P);
   - things Lv 10:10; 11:37, 47; 14:57 (P), Ez 22:26; 44:23 Is 66:20 Mal 1:11;
   - persons Lv 7:19; 13:13, 17, 37, 39, 40, 41; 15:8 Nu 5:28; 9:13; 18:11, 13; 19:9, 18, 19 (all P), Dt 12:15, 22; 15:22; 23:11 1 S 20:26a + v 26b MT but read טֹהַר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30:17 Ezr 6:20.
2. physically *pure:*
   - of gold זָהָב Ex 25:11, 17, 24, 29, 31, 36, 38, 39; 28:14, 22, 36; 30:3; 37:2, 6, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 26; 39:15, 25, 30 (all P), 1 Ch 28:17 2 Ch 3:4; 9:17;
   - כֶּתֶם Jb 28:19;
   - of water מַיִם Ez 36:25;
   - of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30:35; 37:29 (P);
   - of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31:8; 39:37 (P), Lv 24:4 (H);
   - of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24:6 (H), 2 Ch 13:11;
   - *clean*, of turban Zc 3:5().
3. ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30:12 Ec 9:2 Jb 14:4;

- of heart ψ 51:12 Pr 22:11;
- hands Jb 17:9;
- eyes Hab 1:13 (of God);
- words of men Pr 15:26;
- words of God ψ 12:7;
- law of יי as object of reverential fear ψ 19:10.

†I. טוֹב S[2895, 2896, 2897] TWOT[793, 793a] GK[3176, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204]

vb. pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Arabic طَابَ (*ṭāba*) med. ى (*y*) *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aramaic ܛܒ, ܛܳܒ (*ṭeb, ṭob*), טְאֵב, טַב, טַיֵּב and especially deriv. *glad, joyful;* Assyrian *ṭâbu*, *be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[299])—

Qal *Pf*. טוֹב Nu 11:18 + 32 times;

- pl. טֹבוּ Nu 24:5 Ct 4:10;
- (*Impf*. יִיטַב from יָטַב);
- Inf. abs. טוֹב Ju 11:25;
- cstr. טוֹב Je 32:39 + 6 times, בְּטוֹב Ju 16:25 Qr (Kt כי טוב);
- Pt. טוֹב Ju 11:25 1 S 2:26;
- (for these forms v. Bö[1133, 4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs*. and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);—

1. *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24:5 (JE; poet.);
   - of caresses Ct 4:10 (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.)
2. *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16:25 (Qr), 1 S 25:36 2 S 13:28 Est 1:10 (v. טוּב **2 c**).
3. of rank, position, claim:
   - הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11:25 *art thou really better than Balak?*

4. טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11:18 (J), Dt 5:30; 15:16; 19:13; 1 S 16:16, 23; 2 S 14:32 ψ 119:71; 128:2; Je 22:15;

- so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3:10 it is *well* (with him);
- אז טוב Je 22:16 (cf. v 15);
- טוֹב אֶל־ 1 S 20:12 *there is good toward* David.

5. *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24:1 (J) 2 S 3:19, 36; 15:26; 19:38;

- אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21:2; Je 40:4; Zc 11:12;
- later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so Assyrian *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto*, Dl [300 a]), 1 Ch 13:2; Ne 2:5, 7 Est 1:19; 3:9; 5:4, 8; 7:3; 8:5; 9:13 (cf. טוֹב adj.).

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 ms. הֱטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6:8, הֱטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8:18; 2 K 10:30;—

- *do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8:18 *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6:8;
- sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10:30 *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes*.

†II. טוֹב S[2895, 2896, 2897] TWOT[793, 793a] GK[3176, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204]

adj. pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag [26]; Aramaic טַב, Palm. טב Vog [81], טבא Vog [75])—m. ט׳ Gn 2:12 + 22 times, טוֹבָם Mi 7:4;

- f. טוֹבָה Est 8:5 + 50 times, טֹבָה Dt 6:18 + 2 times;
- cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26:7 + 6 times, טֹבַת Gn 24:16;
- pl. טוֹבִים Je 44:17 + 28 times;
- טֹבִים Gn 27:9 + 4 times;
- cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1:4 + 2 times;
- pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2:2, טֹבוֹת Je 24:2 + 6 times, טֹבֹת Gn 6:2 + 4 times;—

1. *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses:

   a. to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6:2 (J);

   - of a son Ex 2:2 (E), 1 S 9:2; 1 K 20:3, young men (but read *herds* 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8:16;
   - מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1:15, טֹבַת מראה Gn 24:16; 26:7 (both J), 2 S 11:2; Est 1:11; 2:3, 7;
   - טוב ראי 1 S 16:12;
   - טוב תאר 1 K 1:6;
   - טוֹבַת חן Na 3:4;
   - טוֹבוֹת מראה Est 2:2;
   - טוֹבֵי מראה Dn 1:4;
   - טוב לעינים Ec 11:7;
   - טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8:5;
   - of mantle Jos 7:21 (J);
   - goodly houses Is 5:9 Dt 8:12;
   - cities Dt 6:10;
   - situation of city 2 K 2:19.

   b. to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2:9; 3:6 (both J);

   - ears of grain Gn 41:5, 22, 24, 26 (E);
   - figs Je 24:2, 3(), 5;
   - honey Pr 24:13;
   - כְּיֵין הטוב Ct 7:10 *as wine of the best sort* (Hi reads כַּיַּיִן);
   - תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9:11 *my sweet fruit* (|| מָתְקִי).

   c. to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1:3;

   - קנה הטוב Je 6:20 *the fragrant cane*.

d. of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4:13.

2. *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:*

a. of time:

- יום טוב *good day*, festal day 1 S 25:8; Est 8:17; 9:19, 22;
- of feasts Zc 8:19;
- prosperous years Gn 41:35 (E).

b. of place, טוב בית הנשׁים Est 2:9 *the best part of the women's house;*

- בַּט׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20:15 (v. **c f** infr.) בַּט׳ לוֹ Dt 23:17,

c. of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29:6(), 9 טוב בעיני י׳ Mal 2:17 (cf. vb. **5,** and **f** infr.);

- later לְפָנֵי Ec 2:26();
- 7:26;
- inserted in 1 S 29:10 𝔊 We Dr;
- cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2:26.

d. of word or message, בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18:27 *good tidings;*

- שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2:24 Pr 15:30; 25:25;
- דבר בעתו Pr 15:23 *a word in its season;*
- דבר טוב Pr 12:25 *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad);
- דבר טוב ψ 45:2 *a good theme*.

e. of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24:20 *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

- מנחה כי טוב Gn 49:15 (poem);
- of unity of brethren מה טוב ומה נעים ψ 133:1 *how good and how pleasant it is!*

טוב לְ (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2:3; 6:12; 8:12, 13 (cf. vb. **3**);

- הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13:9 *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**).

f. עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16:6 (J), Ju 19:24; 1 S 1:23; 3:18; 14:40; 2 S 10:12 = 1 Ch 19:13, 2 S 19:19, 28, 39; 2 K 10:5; 20:3 = Is 38:3, 1 Ch 21:23 = 2 S 24:22 where obj. of העלה;

- עשׂה (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19:8 (J), Ju 10:15 1 S 11:10; 14:36 Est 3:11;
- עשׂה (כ)הטוב ו(כ)הישׁר בע׳ Dt 12:28; Jos 9:25 (D), 2 Ch 14:1; Je 26:14, cf. Est 8:8;
- nouns reversed Dt 6:18;
- עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני 2 Ch 31:20;
- טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36:6 (P), Je 40:4;
- ראה הטוב והישׁר 2 K 10:3;
- דבר ט׳ 1 K 22:13 = 2 Ch 18:12, Nu 10:29 (J), 1 S 19:4; Est 7:9;
- דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31:24, 29 (E);
- למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13:22;
- רע או טוב Gn 24:50 (J);
- התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22:8, 18 = 2 Ch 18:17;
- cf. 1 K 22:13 = 2 Ch 18:12.

3. *good, excellent* of its kind:

a. of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1:4, 10, 12, 18, 21, 25 (P);

- כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1:31 (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent*.
- So

b. of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:*

- אֶרֶץ Ex 3:8; Nu 13:19 (both J), 14:7 (P), Dt 1:25, 35; 3:25; 4:21, 22; 6:18; 8:7, 10; 9:6; 11:17; Jos 23:16 (D), Ju 18:9; 1 Ch 28:8;
- אדמה 1 K 14:15; Jos 23:13, 15 (D);
- הר Dt 3:25;
- חלקה 2 K 3:19, 25;
- שׂדה Ez 17:8;
- נָוֶה Ez 34:14;
- מרעה 1 Ch 4:40; Ez 34:14, 18.

c. of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8:14;

- עץ 2 K 3:19, 25 Ez 31:16;
- שׁמן טוב 2 K 20:13 *precious oil* = Is 39:2, ψ 133:2 Ec 7:1;
- of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11:6 *whether both of them will be fruitful*.

d. of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18:7 (J);

- עזים Gn 27:9 (J);
- פרות Gn 41:26 (E);
- יָרֵךְ Ez 24:4.

e. of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2:12 (J), 2 Ch 3:5, 8;

- כֶּתֶם La 4:1;
- brass Ezr 8:27, soldering Is 41:7.

4. *good, rich, valuable in estimation:*

a. in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15:15 (R), 25:8 (P), Ju 8:32; 1 Ch 29:28;

- dowry Gn 30:20 (E; many sons);
- treasury Dt 28:12 (from which יי sends blessings).

b. in price, *goodly, valuable:*

- of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27:10(), 12, 14, 33 (H);
- profit Pr 31:18;
- hire Ec 4:9;
- מחמדי הטבים Jo 4:5 *my goodly precious things*.

5. *good, appropriate, becoming*, טוב אשׁר Ec 7:18 (cf. 5:4 infr.);

- טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7:11 *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB);
- || יָפֶה Ec 5:17;
- c. עֵצָה 2 S 17:7, 14 *good advice;*
- טוב פתר Gn 40:16 (E) that *he interpreted well;*
- טוב הדבר (לא) Ex 18:17 (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise*, so Dt 1:14 1 S 26:16;
- טוב (ה)דבר *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9:10 1 K 2:38, 42; 18:24; 2 K 20:19 = Is 39:8, for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3:13 1 S 20:7 2 S 3:13 1 K 2:18;
- followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18:3 Ru 2:22 La 3:27 Jb 10:3 (cf. 13:9 **2 e**);
- c. inf. Gn 2:18 (J), ψ 73:28; 92:2; 147:1 Pr 25:27 (cf. sub **10**);
- with וְ (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3:26 *it is good that one wait* (v. דּוֹמָם, יָחִיל);
- בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19:2 *that a soul be without knowledge is not good*.

6. c. מִן compar. = *better*, sq. inf. Gn 29:19 (E), Ex 14:12 (J), ψ 118:8, 9 Pr 16:19; 25:7 Ec 6:9; 7:2;

- inf. om.
- Pr 21:9, 19; 25:24;

- מִן om.
- Nu 14:3 (J; compar. only implied);
- c. מִן pers. Ju 15:2; Ru 4:15; 1 S 1:8; 9:2; 15:28; 1 K 2:32; 19:4; 2 Ch 21:13; Pr 12:9; 16:32; 19:1, 22; 27:10; 28:6; La 4:9; Est 1:19; Ec 4:3, 9, 13; 6:3; 7:5, 8;
- c. מִן rei Ju 8:2; 1 S 15:22; 2 S 17:14; 1 K 21:2; 2 K 5:12; Ho 2:9; Am 6:2; Is 56:5; Jon 4:3, 8 ψ 37:16; 63:4; 84:11; 119:72; Pr 3:14; 8:11, 19; 15:16, 17; 16:8, 16; 17:1; 22:1; 27:5; Ct 1:2; Ec 4:6; 7:1, 3, 8, 10; 9:4, 16, 18;
- sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5:4;
- מַה־טּוֹב ... הֲ ... אִם *is it better … or?* Ju 9:2;
- הֲטוֹב ... אוֹ 18:19;
- אין טוב שֶׁ- Ec 2:24 (read -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.);
- אין טוב מאשׁר Ec 3:22;
- אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3:12; 8:15;
- so 1 S 27:1 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כִּי c. Impf.)

7. of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:*
   - טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15:15; Est 5:9; Ec 9:7;
   - טוֹבֵי לב 1 K 8:66 = 2 Ch 7:10;
   - וְנִהיה טובים Je 44:17 *we were prosperous;*
   - similarly ψ 112:5.
8. of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30:22 ψ 111:10 Pr 3:4; 13:15;
   - טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25:3.
9. *good, kind, benign:*
   a. of men, themselves 1 S 25:15; 2 S 18:27; 2 Ch 10:7;
      - the eye Pr 22:9;

- דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12:7 = 2 Ch 10:7.

b. of God, himself Na 1:7; 2 Ch 30:18 ψ 86:5;

- כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34:9; 100:5; 135:3 Je 33:11;
- כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16:34; 2 Ch 5:13; 7:3; Ezr 3:11 ψ 106:1; 107:1; 118:1, 29; 136:1;
- טוב לְ *kind to* 73:1; 145:9; La 3:25;
- יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7:9; 8:18; Ne 2:8, 18;
- רוחך (ה)טובה 9:20 ψ 143:10;
- שמך כי טוב 52:11; 54:8;
- כי טוב חסדך 69:17; 109:21;
- הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים) *the good, kind word*(*s*) spoken in promise Jos 21:43; 23:14, 15 (D), 1 K 8:56; Je 29:10; 33:14; Zc 1:13. 10. *good* (ethical), *right:*
- מה טוב || what Yahweh requires Mi 6:8, || משפט Jb 34:4:

a. of man himself || ישר Mi 7:4;

- איש טוב Pr 14:14;
- (ה)טוב(ים) = (*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19:11 ψ 125:4 Pr 2:20; 12:2; 13:22; 14:19; 15:3; Ec 9:2();
- man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 12:12; 19:3;
- מעשה 1 S 19:4; Ec 12:14;
- מעללים Ez 36:31;
- דֶּרֶך הטובה והישרה 1 S 12:23 *the good and right way;*
- (ה)טוב(ה) (הַ)דֶּרֶך (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27, Is 65:2; Je 6:16 ψ 36:5; Pr 16:29;

- דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15:3 *good and right is thy case;*
- דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14:13;
- לא טוב הדבר Ne 5:9;
- אשׁר לא טוב עשׂה Ez 18:18;
- so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20:23;
- לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to:*
- ענושׁ לצדיק Pr 17:26;
- שׂאת פני רשׁע 18:5;
- הכּר פנים 28:21; 24:23 (בל טוב).

b. of God טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119:68;

- טוב וישׁר יהוה 25:8;
- משׁפטיך טובים 119:39;
- his commands מצות Ne 9:13;
- חקים Ez 20:25 (לא טובים);
- לקח טוב Pr 4:2;
- מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3:38.

†III. טוֹב S[2895, 2896, 2897] TWOT[793, 793a] GK[3176, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204]

n.m. Je 17:6 (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare**;—

- ט׳ Gn 26:29 + 134 times;—

1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness:*

- || שָׁלוֹם Is 52:7; Je 8:15; 14:19;
- אם טוב ואם רע 42:6 *whether prosperity or adversity;*
- יבוא טוב 17:6 *prosperity cometh;*
- שׂמח בט׳ Dt 26:11; 2 Ch 6:41;
- ראה בט׳ Ec 2:1; Je 29:32;
- obj. of ראה ψ 4:7; 34:13; Ec 2:24; 3:13; Jb 7:7;
- of דרשׁ Est 10:3;
- of בקשׁ ψ 122:9;
- מנע 84:12; Je 5:25;
- נתן ψ 85:13;
- קוה Jb 30:26;
- מצא Pr 16:20; 17:20; 18:22; 19:8;
- נחל Pr 28:10;
- חסר ψ 34:11;
- בשׂר 1 K 1:42; Is 52:7;
- חול לט׳ Mi 1:12;
- חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10:7;
- טוב וחסד ψ 23:6;
- בטוב *in prosperity* 25:13; Jb 21:13; 36:11; Ec 7:14;
- מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1:17;

- *afar from happiness* ψ 39:3;
- כטוב Ho 10:1;
- לטוב Dt 30:9; Je 15:11;
- לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6:24 *for good to us*, = *for our good*, 10:13 (לְךָ), Je 32:39 (לָהֶם; cf. לרע ל Je 7:6; 25:7)

2. *good things*, (coll.) ברך(ו)ת ט׳ *blessing of good things* ψ 21:4 Pr 24:25;
   - מִלֵּא בָתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22:18 *filled their houses with good things;*
   - obj. of שׂבע ψ 104:28 Pr 12:14;
   - מלא ψ 107:9;
   - אכל Pr 13:2 Is 55:2;
   - לקח Ho 14:3;
   - השׂביע בט׳ ψ 103:5;
   - *goods, possessions* 1 S 15:9.

3. *good* = *benefit:*
   - גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31:12 *she doeth him good and not evil;*
   - תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11:23 *the desire of the righteous is only good;*
   - obj. of קבל Jb 2:10;
   - מנע Pr 3:27;
   - שׁחר 11:27;
   - שׁלם 13:21;
   - עשׂה Gn 26:29 (J), ψ 119:65;

- היטיב Nu 10:32 (J);
- ערב לט׳ ψ 119:122;
- חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14:22 *who devise good*.

4. *moral good*, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2:9, 17; 3:5, 22 (J), Dt 1:39;

- בין טוב לרע 2 S 19:36;
- in antithesis with רע elsewhere Dt 30:15; 2 S 14:17; 1 K 3:9; Is 5:20();
- 7:15, 16 Am 5:14, 15 Mi 3:2 ψ 34:15; 37:27; 52:5;
- זנח ט׳ Ho 8:3 *cast off good;*
- עשׂה טוֹב *do good* ψ 14:1, 3 = 53:2, 4, 37:3; Ec 7:20, in 3:12 this meaning seems less fitting;
- read perh.
- לִרְאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**;
- רדף ט׳ ψ 38:21 *pursue good;*
- מַעְגַּל־ט׳ Pr 2:9 *path of good*.

†טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה S[2899] GK[3207]

n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord*, י׳)—וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8, but text suspicious;

- 𝔊L Τωβαδωνια, but 𝔊 only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

†טוֹב S[2898] TWOT[793b] GK[3206]

n.m. Jb 20:21 **good things, goods, goodness**;—

- ט׳ Gn 24:10 + 17 times;
- sf. טוּבִי Ex 33:19; Je 31:14;

- טוּבְךָ ψ 25:7 + 4 times;
- טוּבוֹ Ho 3:5 + 2times;
- טוּבָהּ Ne 9:36 Je 2:7;
- טוּבָם Jb 21:16;—
- not in H P Chr Ez or postex. proph.—

1. *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45:18, 20, 23 (E), Is 1:19; Je 2:7; Ezr 9:12; Ne 9:35, 36, to be enjoyed;
   - good things of יְ֫ as given by him Ho 3:5; Je 31:12, 14 ψ 27:13;
   - of house of יְ֫ ψ 65:5, fig. of spiritual blessings.
2. *goods, property* Gn 24:10 (J), Dt 6:11; 2 K 8:9; Ne 9:25.
3. abstr.:
   a. *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10:11;
   - of people of יְ֫ Zc 9:17;
   - of יְ֫ himself Ex 33:19 (JE).

   b. (ב)טוּב לֵב *joy* of heart Dt 28:47 Is 65:14 (v. I. טוֹב **2**, II. טּ **7**).

   c. *prosperity* Jb 20:21; 21:16;
   - of Jerusalem ψ 128:5;
   - בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11:10 *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth.

   d. *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119:66.
4. abstr., *goodness* of God:
   a. in bestowing good things Ne 9:25.
   b. in the salvation of his people Is 63:7 ψ 25:7; 145:7.
   c. stored up for his saints ψ 31:20.

†טוֹבָה S[2896] TWOT[793a, 793c] GK[3208]

n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;—

- abs. טּ Dt 28:11 + 54 times;
- cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106:5;
- sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16:2 etc.
- + 4 times sfs.;
- pl. טוֹבוֹת Je 12:6;
- טֹבוֹת 2 K 25:28; Je 52:32;
- sf. טוֹבָתָיו Ne 6:19;—

1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness:*
   - || שָׁלוֹם Dt 23:7; Je 33:9; Ezr 9:12; La 3:17;
   - יוֹם טובה Ec 7:14 *day of prosperity;*
   - טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16:2 *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאָתְךָ טּ Jb 22:21 *prosperity shall come to thee;*
   - לטובה Gn 50:20 (E), Dt 28:11; 30:9; 2 Ch 18:7 Je 14:11;
   - לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9:4; Je 21:10; 39:16; 44:27;
   - obj. of vb. בקשׁ Ne 2:10;
   - הביא Je 32:42;
   - ראה Jb 9:25; Ec 5:17; 6:6;
   - אבד Ec 9:18;
   - ראה בטּ ψ 106:5;
   - חסר מטּ Ec 4:8;

- obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21:25 = *taste happiness;*
- of שׂבע Ec 6:3;
- after נחם על Je 18:10.

2. *good things* (coll.):

a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25:30 2 S 7:28 = 1 Ch 17:26, Je 18:20;

- pl. דבר טובות Je 12:6; 52:32 = 2 K 25:28.

b. of material possessions ברבות הט׳ Ec 5:10 *when good things increase*.

3. *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבָחֶֽךָ ψ 65:12 *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68:11;

- עשׂה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18:9 (E), Nu 24:13 (JE), Ju 8:35; 9:16 1 S 24:19; 2 S 2:6; 1 K 8:66 = 2 Ch 7:10, 2 Ch 24:16; Je 33:9;
- obj. of גמל 1 S 24:18;
- שׁלם 1 S 24:20;
- רעה תחת טובה Gn 44:4 (J), 1 S 25:21 ψ 35:12; 38:21; 109:5 Pr 17:13; Je 18:20;
- ט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16:12;
- זכר לי לט׳ *remember it for me for good* Ne 5:19; 13:31;
- לטובה Ezr 8:22; Ne 2:18; Je 24:5, 6 ψ 86:17;
- pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6:19 *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

†טוֹבִיָּהוּ S[2900] GK[3210], טוֹבִיָּה S[2900] GK[3209]

n.pr.m. (*Yah*(*u*) *is my good*)—

1. טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8, not 𝔊;

- 𝔊L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה 𝔊 Τωβια(ς).

2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2:10, 19; 3:35; 4:1; 6:1, 12, 14, 17(), 19; 13:4, 7, 8.

3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2:60 = Ne 7:62.

4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6:10, 14, 𝔊 *χρησίμων* (*-μοις*) *αὐτῆς*, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב S[2895, 2896, 2897] TWOT[793, 793a] GK[3176, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204]

n.pr.loc. (perh. from above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean;

- אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11:3, 5, 𝔊 Τωβ;
- אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10:6, 8 *men of Ṭôb*, 𝔊 (Ε)ιστωβ;
- = Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5:13;
- identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה S[2901] TWOT[794] GK[3211]]

vb. spin (NH *id.;* Aramaic מַטְוַוְיְתָא *spider* Jb 8:14 𝔗 (but Syriac ܛܘܐ (*ṭwo*) = *roast, broil*, v. Dr[xi, 1882, 207]); Assyrian *ṭamû (ṭawû)*, *spin*, Hpt[1887, 274] Dl[302]; Arabic طَوَى (*ṭawā*) *fold, wind;* Ethiopic ጠወየ (*ṭawaya*) *be twisted*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. טָווּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35:25 abs., v 26 sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה S[4299] TWOT[794a] GK[4757]

n.[m.] **that which is spun, yarn**, Ex 35:25 (P).

†[טוּחַ S[2902] TWOT[795] GK[3212]]

vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH *id.;* Aramaic *id.;* cf. Arabic طَاخَ (*ṭāḫa*) *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit;* مُطَيَّخٌ (*muṭayyaḫun*) camel *smeared with tar*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14:42 (on טַח Is 44:18 v. טחח);

- 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22:28;
- טַחְתֶּם Ez 13:12, 14;
- *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29:4;
- *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13:10 + 2 times;
- cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13:11;
- only P Ez Ch;—
- *over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14:42;
- *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29:4;
- metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13:15 (acc. of wall), v 12 c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ);
- with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v 11;
- c. 2 acc. v 10, 14, 15;
- cf. וּנְבִיאֶיהָ טָחוּ להם תָּפֵל Ez 22:28 where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds).

Niph. *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14:43;

- and, fully, הִטֹּחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14:48 (both P).

†טִיחַ S[2915] TWOT[795a] GK[3225]

n.[m.] **a coating**, only אַיֵּה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טַחְתֶּם Ez 13:12.

†טֻחוֹת S[2910] TWOT[795b] GK[3219]

n.f.pl. **inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—טֻחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת ψ 51:8 *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (|| סָתֻם);

- of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂת בַּט֫ חָכְמָה Jb 38:36 (|| שֶׂכְוִי q.v.);
- from context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB [ii, 144] *al.*), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB);
- their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט TWOT[796], טיט (v of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט S[2916] TWOT[796a] GK[3226]

n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH *id.;* Assyrian *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl. [iii, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41:22 + 6 times;

- cstr. *id.* Mi 7:10 + 5 times;—

1. *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט֫ חוּצוֹת Mi 7:10 ψ 18:43 = 2 S 22:43, Zc 9:3; 10:5;
   - of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38:6();
   - of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41:22;
   - cast up by sea Is 57:20 (|| רֶפֶשׁ);
   - of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69:15 and ט֫ הַיָּוֵן ψ 40:3.
2. poet. of potter's *clay* (|| חֹמֶר) Is 41:25, brick-*clay* (|| *id.*) Na 3:14.

טוֹטָפֹת S[2903] TWOT[804a] GK[3213], טֹטָפֹת v. טטף.

[טוּל S[2904] TWOT[797] GK[3214]]

vb. Pilp. etc., **hurl, cast** (Arabic طَالَ (*ṭāla*) *be extended, elongated;* v. Hom [87] who comp. Assyrian *tâlu*, Aramaic טְאַל (*ṭayel*), טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, from *spatium*); Ethiopic አንጦለለ (*ʾanṭolala*) *hang loosely*, አንጦልዐ (*ʾanṭolaʿa*) *expand*)—

Pilp. *Pt.* מְטַלְטֵלְךְ טַלְטֵלָה גָּבֶר Is 22:17 *hurleth thee* violently.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1:4;

- וְהֵטַלְתִּ֫י Je 16:13; 22:26;
- *Impf.* וַיָּ֫טֶל 1 S 18:11 (but v. infr.), 20:33;
- אֲטִילֶ֫ךָ Ez 32:4 (𝔊 Co om.) וַיָּטִ֫לוּ Jon 1:5;
- וַיְטִלֻ֫הוּ Jon 1:15;
- *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18:11 (but read here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr);
- 20:33 sq. על pers. aimed at;
- Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1:12, 15;
- also the cargo כֵּלִים 1:5;
- fig. of י׳ casting Pharaoh על־פני השׂדה Ez 32:4 (Co del. v. supr.; || וּנְטַשְׁתִּיךָ בָאָרֶץ);
- *hurl* (send violently), of י׳ sending furious wind Jon 1:4;
- fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16:3 sq. acc. + מעל of land from which, and על of that to which;
- Je 22:26 c. acc. + על of land to which.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּטֲלוּ Je 22:28;

- *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16:33;
- יוּטָ֫ל ψ 37:24;
- יֻטָ֫ל Jb 41:1;—

1. *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22:28 (|| הֻשְׁלְכוּ);

- *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָ֫ל ψ 37:24 *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man);

- יִטַּל Jb 41:1 *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile.

2. of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16:33.

†טַלְטֵלָה S[2925] TWOT[797a] GK[3232]

n.f. a hurling, Is 22:17, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

- read perh.
- (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר S[2905, 2906] TWOT[2752, 798a] GK[3215] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic طَارَ (*ṭāra*) *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْرٌ (*ṭawrun*) *limit, border*).

†טוּר S[2905, 2906] TWOT[2752, 798a] GK[3215]

n.m. Ex 28:17 **row**—abs. ט׳ Ex 28:17 + 9 times;

- cstr. *id.* 28:17 + 3 times;
- pl. טוּרִים 28:17 + 7 times;
- טֻרִים 1 K 7:20;
- cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39:10 + 2 times;—

1. *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6:36; 7:12;
   - forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46:23a;
   - of beams 6:36; 7:12, v. also 7:4 (Th Klo, v. שֶׁקֶף, שְׁקֻפִּים);
   - of pillars 7:2, 3.
2. *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28:17(), 18, 19, 20; 39:10(), 11, 12, 13 (all P);
   - of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7:20, 42 2 Ch 4:13, so also prob. 1 K 7:18, v. Th Klo, after 𝔊;
   - of knops round the molten sea 7:24, cf. 2 Ch 4:3 (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7:24).

†[טִירָה S[2918] TWOT[798b] GK[3227]]

n.f. encampment, battlement (from idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syriac ܛܝܪܐ (*ṭyoro*) *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις**)**—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8:9;

- טִירָתָם ψ 69:26;
- pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46:23;
- sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31:10 Gn 25:16;
- טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6:39;
- טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25:4;—

1. *encampment*, especially of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25:16;
   - with ערים Nu 31:10, Ez 25:4 (|| מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם);
   - *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69:26 (|| אהליהם);
   - more gen., 1 Ch 6:39 (|| מושבות).
2. in metaph. טִ֣ירַת כָּ֑סֶף Ct 8:9 *a battlement of silver*.
3. *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46:23, virtually pl. of טוּר **1,** q.v.

†יְטוּר S[3195] GK[3515]

n.pr.m. and gent. (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25:16**)**—a ‘son’ of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:31 = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5:19;

- Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ἄραβες Strabo [xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Josephxiii, 11, 3 ed.
- Niese;
- they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3:1;
- on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr.

- *Ituraea*, v. especially GASm[544 ff.] and reff.

†[טוּשׁ S[2907] TWOT[799] GK[3216]]

vb. rush, dart (Aramaic ܛܘܣ (*ṭos*), טוּם *fly***)**—only Qal *Impf.* יְטוּשׁ עָלַי אָבֶל כְּנֶשֶׁר Jb 9:26 *like a vulture*, which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†[טָחָה S[2909] TWOT[800] GK[3217]]

vb. hurl, shoot (NH *id.;* Arabic طَحَى (*ṭaḥā*) *spread, extend, carry far with*, e.g. a ball Lane [1832c]**)**—**Paʿlēl** *Pt.* (Ges [75 R. 18]) pl. cstr. הַרְחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21:16 (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off*.

†[טָחַח S[2902] TWOT[795, 801] GK[3220]]

vb. be besmeared—only Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44:18 *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges [145, 7 a];

- others regard טַח as metaplastic pointing for טָח, from טוח, v. Sta [385 d].

†[טָחַן S[2912] TWOT[802] GK[3221]]

vb. grind (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aramaic ܛܚܢ (*ṭḥen*), טְחַן *grind;* Arabic طَحَنَ (*ṭaḥana*) *grind;* Ethiopic ጥሕን (*ṭəḥn*) *polenta, farina hordacea***)**—

Qal *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11:8;

- *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32:20;
- 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31:10;
- 2 mpl. תִּטְחָנוּן Is 3:15;
- *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9:21;

- *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47:2;
- Pt. טוֹחֵן Ju 16:21;
- טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12:3;—
- *grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11:8 (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47:2 (obj. קָ֑מַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon;
- abs. Ju 16:21;
- תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31:10, i.e. serve him as his slave;
- no obj. expr.
- Ex 32:20 (E), Dt 9:21 (of golden calf);
- הַטֹּחֲנוֹת Ec 12:3 = the teeth (cf. Arabic طَوَاحِنُ (*ṭawāḥanu*) *molar teeth;* so in Lexx Syriac ܛܰܚܳܢܳܬܳܐ, ܛܰܚܢܳܝܳܬܳܐ (*ṭaḥonoto, ṭaḥnoyoto*));
- פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3:15 *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

†טְחוֹן S[2911] TWOT[802a] GK[3218]

n.[m.] **grinding-mill, hand-mill**;

- only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂ֑אוּ La 5:13 *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†טַחֲנָה S[2913] TWOT[802b] GK[3222]

n.f. **mill** = foregoing, בִּשְׁפַל קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12:4 *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v 3, sub vb. supr.)

טחר TWOT[803] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic طَحَرَ (*ṭaḥara*) *eject;* Aramaic טְחַר, ܛܚܰܪ (*ṭḥar*) *strain at stool*, ܛܚܳܪܳܐ (*ṭḥoro*) *dysentery*).

†[טְחוֹר S[2914] TWOT[803a] GK[3224]]

n.m. 1 S 6:4 only pl. **tumours**, result of dysentery (v. Aramaic √) (so Aramaic טְחוֹרַיָּא, ܛܚܘܪܐ (*ṭḥuro*))—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלֵי, *hemorrhoids:*

- viz.
- טְחֹרִים Dt 28:27 1 S 5:6, 9, 12;
- טְחֹרֵי זָהָב 6:4;
- צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיכֶם 6:5;
- twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6:17, צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיהֶם 6:11;
- We [27], cf. Gei [408 f.]

טטף TWOT[804] (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl [46] comp. Assyrian *ṭaṭâpu*, *surround, encircle;* Thes Di prop. √ **טוף** (cf. Arabic طَافَ (*ṭāfa*) *go around*), whence **טוטפות** = **טפטפות**; Kn., foll. by Klein [1881, 673] *al.*, assumes √ **טפף** *tap, strike*, comp. *στίγμα*, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת** S[2903] TWOT[804a] GK[3213]

n.f.pl. bands (NH טוֹטֶפֶת; Aramaic טוֹטְפְתָא, and especially pl. טוטפין *id.*)—always *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (|| אוֹת על יד; cf. זִכָּרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13:9 || *id.*);

- fig. of dedication of firstborn וְהָיָה ... לְטוֹטָפֹת בין עיניך Ex 13:16 (JE);
- of commandments of יי, וְהָיוּ לְטוֹ Dt 11:18 and וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת Dt 6:8.—
- This injunction, orig.
- fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn and Klein [666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz [111] Now [i. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;*
- v. Di (on Ex 13:16) Winer[RE] Ri (art. *Denkzettel*) SmithDict. Bib. (art. *Frontlets*) Sta [1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיַּח S[2915] TWOT[795a] GK[3225] v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט S[2916] TWOT[796a] GK[3226] v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה S[2918] TWOT[798b] GK[3227] v. sub טוּר.

טַל S[2919, 2920] TWOT[2755, 807a] GK[3228] v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא S[2921] TWOT[805] GK[3229]]

vb. patch, spot (NH *id.*, *patch*)—

Qal Pt. pass. טָלוּא Gn 30:32[()], 33;

- pl. טְלֻאִים v 35, 39;
- טְלֻאוֹת Ez 16:16;
- טְלֹאת Gn 30:35;
- chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban);
- || נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30:32[()], 33, 35;
- || עקדים Gn 30:35;
- || both, v 39 (all J);
- of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16:16.

Pu. Pt. מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9:5 (JE).

†I. טְלָאִים S[2923] GK[3230]

n.pr.loc. c. art.

- הַטְּלָ֑ם, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15:4, prob. = טֶלֶם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים S[2923] GK[3230] v. following.

טלה TWOT[806] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Arabic طلو, طلى (*tlw, tly*) is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syriac ܛܠܶܐ (*ṭale*) is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag [§ 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טָלֶה S[2922, 2924] TWOT[806a] GK[3231]

n.m. 1 S 7:9 **lamb** (NH *id.*, *lamb;*) Aramaic טַלְיָא *lamb, youth*, טַלְיְתָא *girl*, ܛܠܝܐ (*ṭalyo*) *boy, youth*, ܛܠܝܬܐ (*ṭlito*) *girl* (cf. Mk 5:41 ℭ);

- Arabic طَلًا (*ṭalan*) *young* of cloven-footed animals, especially *young gazelle* Hom [235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb*, Doughty [i. 429, ii. 269];
- Ethiopic ጠለ (*ṭali*) *flock of goats, goat, kid*—טְלֵה חָלָב 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering);
- in prediction זְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65:25 *wolf & lamb shall feed;*
- טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40:11 in metaph. of ’י shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טוּל.

I. טלל TWOT[807] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. denom. are Arabic طَلَّ (*ṭalla*) (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Ethiopic ጠለ (*ṭalla*) *be* (*moist*), *fat*, II. *fertilize*).

†טַל S[2919, 2920] TWOT[2755, 807a] GK[3228]

n.m. Ju 6:37 night-mist, dew (NH טַל *dew;* Aramaic ܛܠܐ (*ṭalo*), טַלָּא *dew;* Arabic طَلٌّ (*ṭallun*) *light rain, dew;* Ethiopic ጠል (*ṭall*) *dew*)—ט׳ abs. 1 S 1:21 + 12 times;

- טָל Ju 6:13 + 9 times;
- cstr. טַל Gn 27:28 + 4 times;
- sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26:19, טַלָּם Zc 8:12;—
- *night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18:4 & ψ 110:3; Lane [1862], Neil [Explored 129]);

- as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27:28 (God gives it, נתן), & v 39 (+ מֵעָל), cf. Dt 33:28 (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1:10 Zc 8:12 (heavens give it, נתן);
- in Dt 33:13 read perh.
- מֵעָל for מִטַּל (v. || Gn 49:25 and Di);
- clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3:20;
- sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11:9 (JE);
- it is upon the ground Ju 6:39, 40, cf. 2 S 1:21 (+ מָטָר);
- upon the fleece Ju 6:37;
- is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v 38;
- remains through the night (לון) Jb 29:19, cf. שִׁכְבַת הַטַּ֫ל *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16:13, 14 (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning);
- it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָ֫ל Jb 38:28;
- covers the head of one out at night Ct 5:2;
- it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17:1 (+ מָטָר);
- sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17:12;
- sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32:2 (poem; || שְׂעִירִים, רְבִיבִים);
- of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133:3 (ירד על);
- of king's favour Pr 19:12 (על);
- of יהוה's kindness Ho 14:6;
- כְּעָב טַל Is 18:4 like a *mist-cloud*, of יהוה's quiet watching;
- of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5:6 (טַ֫ל מֵאֵת יְהוָה; || רְבִיבִים);

- טַל אוֹרֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26:19 *a dew of light is thy dew* (v I. אוֹרָה p. 21b supr. and Baud[Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.]);
- as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6:4 *like the dew early departing*, so 13:3 (both || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר);
- fig. of young warriors of king established by יי, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110:3.

†II. [טָלַל S[2926] TWOT[808] GK[3233]]

vb. cover over, roof, Aramaic loan-word, v. צלל (צָלַל (*ṭalel*) *cover over*, especially *put on roof*, טַלִּיל (*taṭlil*) *roof*, στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut [1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִיטַלְלֵנוּ Ne 3:15 he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֵרוּהוּ *they laid its timbers* v 3, 6; v. also בְּצֵל קֹרָתִי Gn 19:8 *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (v of foll.; perh. cf. Arabic ظَلَمَ (*ẓalama*); Aramaic טְלַם, טלם (*ṭlam*); Ethiopic ጠለመ (*ṭalama*) all *oppress, injure;* in this case טֶלֶם, טַלְמֹן will be Aramaic names, since ظ (*ẓ*) = Heb. צ).

†טֶלֶם S[2928] GK[3234, 3235]

n.pr.loc. et **pers.**

1. **n.pr.loc.** in the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15:24 = טלאים 1 S 15:4, read perhaps טֵלָאם We Dr. We reads טֵלָם also for חוילה 1 S 15:7, cf. Dr.
2. **n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10:24.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן S[2929] GK[3236]

n.pr.m. name of porters.

1. 1 Ch 9:17 Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45.
2. Ne 11:19; 12:25 (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. טָמֵא S[2930, 2931] TWOT[809, 809a] GK[3237, 3238]

vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aramaic טְמָא and especially deriv., טַמֵּא (*ṭama*) Pa. *pollute;* v. RS [307 ff.])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ט֫ Lv 11:25 + 22 times;

- 3 fs. טָמְאָה 12:2 + 2 times;
- 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22:4;
- pl. טָמְאוּ Lv 15:18;
- *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5:3 + 34 times;
- 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12:2 + 4 times;
- pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106:39;
- *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15:32 + 6 times;—
- *be* or *become unclean:*

1. sexually, c. בְּ Lv 18:20, 23 (H), Ez 23:17;
   - the land Lv 18:25, 27 (H).
2. religiously, with idols Ez 22:3;
   - c. בְּ v 4;
   - with necromancers Lv 19:31 (H);
   - by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106:39.

3. ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11:24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 33, 34(), 35, 36, 40 (P);
   - any carcass 17:15 (H);
   - eating of a carcass 22:8 (H);
   - by issues 15:4, 9, 20(), 24, 27, 32 (P);
   - by contact with an unclean man 5:3; 15:4 (P), 22:5 (H), or thing 22:6 (H);

- by leprosy 13:14, 46; 14:36, 46 (P);
- by contact with the dead Nu 6:12; 19:20 (P), Ez 44:25, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19:22 (P), Hg 2:13();
- by contact with creeping things Lv 22:5 (H);
- certain animals were always unclean 11:26, 27 (P).
- In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11:24, 25, 27, 28, 31, 32, 39, 40();
- 14:46; 15:5, 6, 7, 8, 10(), 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 27 Nu 19:7, 8, 10, 21, 22 (all P), Lv 17:15; 22:6 (H);
- but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12:2() (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15:24 (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19:11, 14, 16 (P);
- it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12:5 (P).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5:3; 6:10;

- 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu 5:27, 28;
- נִטְמָאָה 5:13 + 5 times;
- 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2:23;
- 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵתֶם Lv 11:43 (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges *al.* derive from טמה), etc.
- + 4 times pf.;
- Pt. pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez 20:30, 31;—
- *defile oneself, be defiled:*

1. sexually, Lv 18:24 (H), Nu 5:13, 14(), 20, 27, 28, 29 (P).
2. by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5:3; 6:10 Je 2:23 Ez 20:30, 31, 43; 23:7, 13, 30.
3. ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11:43.
4. *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18:3 *we are accounted as unclean;*

- metapl. form;
- on another view v. טמה.

Pi. Pf. טִמֵּא Gn 34:5 + 15 times;

- sf. טְמְאוֹ Lv 13:8 + 3 times;
- 2 fs. טְמֵאת Ez 5:11, etc.
- + 7 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23:8, etc.
- + 12 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9:7;
- Inf. טַמֵּא Lv 13:44 + 2 times;
- sf. טַמְּאָם 15:31, etc.
- + 4 times Inf.;—
- *defile:*

1. sexually Gn 34:5, 13, 27 (R), Ez 18:6, 11, 15; 22:11; 33:26;
   - the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18:28 (H);
   - Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23:17.
2. religiously:
   - the land, by bloodshed Nu 35:34 (P);
   - by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21:23;
   - by idolatry Je 2:7 Ez 36:17, 18;
   - Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20:3 (H), Ez 23:38, and God defiled him thereby 20:26;
   - he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36:14 Je 7:30 = 32:34, Ez 5:11;
   - the holy name of יי 43:7, 8;
   - Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23:8, 10, 13, 16;
   - of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30:22, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79:1.
3. ceremonially:
   - by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15:31 Nu 19:13, 20 (P);
   - the camp Nu 5:3 (P);
   - the temple by dead bodies Ez 9:7;

- the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6:9 (P);
- the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11:44 (P).

4. *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:*

- the leper Lv 13:3, 8, 11, 15, 20, 22, 25, 27, 30, 44(), 59 (P);
- unclean animals 20:25 (H).

Pu. *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4:14 *myself is not polluted*.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִטַּמָּא Lv 21:1 + 4 times;

- pl. יִטַּמְּאוּ Ez 14:11; 37:23;
- יִטַּמָּאוּ Ho 9:4 Ez 44:25, etc.
- + 6 times Impf.;—
- reflexive, *defile oneself:*
- by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9:4;
- c. בְּ Lv 18:24, 30 (H), 11:43 (P), Ez 14:11; 20:7, 18; 37:23;
- c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv 21:1, 3, 11 (H), Nu 6:7 (P);
- *by* Lv 11:24 (P);
- without prep.
- 21:4 (H), Ez 44:25.

Hothp. *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הֻטַּמָּאָה Dt 24:4 *after that she has been defiled* (sexually);

- on form v. Ges [54. 3].

†II. טָמֵא S[2930, 2931] TWOT[809, 809a] GK[3237, 3238]

adj. unclean;—

- ט׳ Lv 5:2 + 58 times;
- cstr. טְמֵא 22:4 + 3 times;
- f. טְמֵאָה 5:2 + 11 times;

- cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez 22:5, 10;
- pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11:8 + 10 times;—
- *unclean*,

1. ethically and religiously ט׳ שִׂפתים Is 6:5() *unclean of lips;*
   - ט׳ השֵׁם Ez 22:5 *defiled of name, infamous;*
   - טהור מִט׳ Jb 14:4.
2. ritually:
   a. of persons, || טהור Dt 12:15, 22; 15:22 Ec 9:2;
   - ט׳ נפשׁ Lv 22:4 (H);
   - (אדם) ט׳ לנפשׁ *unclean for a* (*dead*) *person* Nu 5:2; 9:6, 7, 10 (P) = ט׳ נפשׁ Hg 2:13;
   - elsewhere for various reasons Dt 26:14; Lv 5:2; 13:11, 36, 44, 45(), 46; 15:2, 25, 33 Nu 19:13, 17, 19, 20, 22 (all P), 2 Ch 23:19; Is 64:5 Ez 4:13; 22:10 La 4:15.

   b. of animals Lv 5:2();
   - 7:21();
   - 11:4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31; 27:11, 27 Nu 18:15 (all P), Lv 20:25() (H), Dt 14:7, 8, 10, 19.

   c. of things in gen.
   - Lv 11:35(), 38; 15:26 Nu 19:15 (all P), Is 52:11;
   - food Ju 13:4 Ho 9:3;
   - houses Je 19:13;
   - leprosy Lv 13:15, 51, 55; 14:44, 57 (P);
   - offering Hg 2:14.

   d. persons and things in general כל טמא Lv 7:19, 21 (P);
   - הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10:10; 11:47;
   - הודיע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22:26; 44:23;

- of aliens Is 52:1 (|| עָרֵל), perhaps also 35:8.

3. specif. of places:

- מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14:40, 41, 45 (P);
- טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of י׳ Jos 22:19 (P);
- so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7:17.

†טֻמְאָה S[2932] TWOT[809b] GK[3240]

n.f. uncleanness;—

- abs. ט׳ Nu 5:19 + 4 times;
- cstr. טֻמְאַת Lv 5:3 + 4 times;
- sf. טֻמְאָתֵךְ Ez 22:15 + 2 times etc., + 18 times sfs.;
- pl. טֻמְאֹת Lv 16:16, 19;
- sf. טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:25, 29;
- טֻמְאֹתָם Lv 16:16;—

1. sexual Nu 5:19 (P), La 1:9.
2. of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24:11 (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29:16 (in the temple).
3. ethical and religious Lv 16:16 (P), Ez 22:15; 24:13; 39:24;
   - כפר על הקדשׁ מט׳ Lv 16:16 (P);
   - קדשׁ מט׳ Lv 16:19 (P);
   - טהר מט׳ Ez 24:13; 36:25;
   - הושׁיע מכל ט׳ 36:29;

- רוּחַ הטְ֫ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13:2.

4. ritual, of men Lv 5:3();

- 7:20, 21; 14:19; 15:3(), 31() Nu 19:13 (all P), Lv 22:3, 5 (H);
- of women 2 S 11:4;
- וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr;
- a time favourable to conception RS [276];
- Lv 15:25, 26, 30 (P), 18:19 (H), Ez 36:17;
- of meats Ju 13:7, 14.

5. local, of the nations Ezr 6:21; 9:11.

†טָמְאָה S[2930] TWOT[809, 809c] GK[3239]

n.f. uncleanness (טָמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2:10 (so Thes MV SS);

- of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמָה S[2933] TWOT[810] GK[3241]]

vb. only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18:3 so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aramaic טַמֵּם, טַמְטֵם *stop up* (**e.g.** of ear or heart), חָתַם (*ṭamem*), etc., and deriv.; Arabic طَمَّ (*ṭamma*) *fill* or *choke up*);

- 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew [198 b] Kö, [614];
- 𝔊 reads נִדְמִינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν;
- 𝔗 טְמַעְנָא.

†טָמַן S[2934] TWOT[811] GK[3243]

vb. hide, conceal, especially in *earth* (NH *id.;* whence perhaps Aramaic טְמַן *keep, preserve;* cf. Arabic طَمَرَ (*ṭamara*) *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä [137]); Aramaic טְמַר (*ṭmar*), טְמַר *id.*);—

Qal *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35:8 + 2 times etc.;

- *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35:4, etc.;
- *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13:4;
- טָמְנֵם Jb 40:13;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְטָמוֹן Jb 31:33 ψ 64:6;
- *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3:16 + 3 times;
- טְמוּנָה Jos 7:22;
- pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7:21;
- cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33:19;—

1. *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35:4 (E), Ex 2:12 (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2:6 (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7:21, 22 (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13:4, 5, 6, 7 (Jer.'s girdle), 43:9, 10 (stones at Tahpanhes);
   - *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלָּחַת) Pr 19:24; 26:15 (of עָצֵל the sluggard);
   - נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3:16 *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried;
   - שְׂפֻנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33:19 (poem);
   - of hiding iniquity עָוֹן Jb 31:33;
   - hiding the wicked in the dust עָפָר Jb 40:13.
2. often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9:16; 35:8, sq. לִי 31:5;
   - שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35:7;
   - פַּח sq. לִי 140:6; 142:4;

- sq. לרגלי Je 18:22;
- חבל Jb 18:10;
- מוֹקשִׁים ψ 64:5.

3. טָמוּן *that which is darkened* = *darkness*, Jb 40:13 nearly = שְׁאוֹל:
- פניהם חֲבשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked);
- *hide* = *reserve* Jb 20:26 *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them.

Niph. *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד י׳ Is 2:10 *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* י׳.

Hiph. (or Qal? Ba [1889, 180]) *Impf.* וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיַּטְמְנוּ 2 K 7:8() *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder from Aramaic camp.

†מַטְמוֹן S[4301] TWOT[811a] GK[4759]

n.m. hidden treasure, treasure;—
- abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43:23;
- pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41:8 Pr 2:4;
- מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3:21;
- cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45:3;
- (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43:23 (of money in sacks);
- מַטְמֻנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45:3 (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; || אוצרות חשׁך), Je 41:8, appos.
- חִטִּים שְׂעֹרִים שֶׁמֶן דבשׁ;
- in compar. Jb 3:21 (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2:4 (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא TWOT[812] (√ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, according to DHM in MV [10], 983).

†טֶנָא S[2935] TWOT[812a] GK[3244]

n.m. Dt 28:5 **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנָא Dt 26:4, טֶנֶא v 2;

- sf. טַנְאֶךָ 28:5, 17;
- in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף S[2936] TWOT[813] GK[3245]]

vb. **soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.;* Aramaic Pa. טַנֵּף, ܛܢܦ (*ṭanep*); Assyrian *ṭanâpu* II, I, Dl [33; 302]; Arabic طَنِفَ (*ṭanifa*) is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—

Pi. *Impf.* אֲטַנֵּפֵם Ct 5:3 *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה S[2937] TWOT[814] GK[3246]]

vb. **wander, stray** (NH *id.*, *err;* Aramaic טְעָא, ܛܥܐ (*ṭʿo*); Arabic طَغَى (*ṭağğā*) *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ (*ṭāğiyatun*) *one who deviates from right way;* Ethiopic ጣዖት (*ṭāʿot*) *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—

Qal *Pt.* f. טֹעֲיָה(בְּ) Ct 1:7 *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT בְּעֹטְיָה according to 𝔊 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙;

- but cf. II עטה.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13:10 fig., *they have led astray my people*.

†טַעַם S[2938] TWOT[815] GK[3247]

vb. taste, perceive (NH *id.;* Aramaic טְעֵם (*ṭʿem*), טְעֵים *taste;* Assyrian n. *ṭêmu*, *sense, command*, Zim [92] Lyon$_{\text{Sargontexte 67}}$) Asrb$^{\text{Annals iii, 95}}$;

- Arabic طَعِمَ (*ṭaʿima*) *eat, taste, examine by tasting;*
- Ethiopic ጥዕመ:
- ጠዐመ:
- (*ṭəʿma, ṭaʿama*) *taste, examine by tasting*, etc.
- (—**Qal** *Pf*. 3 ms. טָ֫עַם 1 S 14:24;
- 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31:18;
- 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14:29, 43;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִטְעַם 2 S 19:36 + 2 times;
- 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3:35;
- 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3:7;
- *Imv*. mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34:9;
- *Inf*. *abs*. טָעֹם 1 S 14:43;—

1. *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶ֫חֶם 1 S 14:24, מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v 29, so v 43 (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי);

- לֶחֶם אוֹ כָל־מְאוּמָה 2 S 3:35;
- מְאוּמָה Jon 3:7.

2. of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה 2 S 19:36;

- so חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12:11;
- חֵךְ יִטְעַם לֶאֱכֹל 34:3.

3. fig. Pr 31:18 *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl.

- c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable;

- so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34:9 *taste ye and see that ’י is good*.

†טַעַם S[2940] TWOT[815a] GK[3248]

n.m. Jo 48:11 **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6:6 ψ 119:66;

- טָעַם Pr 11:22; 26:16;

- cstr. טַעַם Nu 11:8 + 2 times;

- sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16:31 + 4 times;

- טַעְמֵךְ 1 S 25:33;—

1. *taste* of manna Ex 16:31 (P), Nu 11:8 (JE), cf. v 8;
   - in syrup of mallow Jb 6:6;
   - of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48:11 (|| רֵיחַ).

2. fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, 1 S 25:33 Pr 11:22 Jb 12:20, so טוּב טַעַם וָדַעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119:66;
   - מְשִׁיבֵי ט׳ Pr 26:16 *those answering discretion*, i.e. discreetly;
   - שׁנה טעם *change, disguise one’s judgment, sense* 1 S 21:14 ψ 34:1, of David feigning madness.

3. (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3:10 etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֶלֶךְ וּגְדָלָיו Jon 3:7.

†[מַטְעָם S[4303] TWOT[815b] GK[4761]]

n.m. only pl. **tasty** or **savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27:4, 7, 9, 14, 17, 31 (all J);

- sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23:3;

- מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v 6.

†I. [טָעַן S[2943, 2944] TWOT[816, 817] GK[3249, 3250]]

vb. load (NH *id.;* Aramaic ܛܥܶܢ (*ṭʿen*), טְעַן, טָעַן *carry*, also *load*)—

Qal *Imv*. טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45:17 (E) *load your beasts*.

†II. [טָעַן S[2943, 2944] TWOT[816, 817] GK[3249, 3250]]

vb. pierce (Aramaic Pa. טָעַן *pierce;* Arabic طَعَنَ (*ṭaʿana*) *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt*. מְטֹעֲנֵי חָרֶב Is 14:19 *those pierced with a sword*.

טַף S[2945] TWOT[821a] GK[3251, 3252] v. sub טפף.

†[טָפַח S[2946] TWOT[818, 821] GK[3253, 3254]]

vb. extend, spread (Arabic طَفَحَ (*ṭafaḥa*) *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aramaic ܛܦܰܚ (*ṭpaḥ*) *extend, spread;* טְפוּחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח Infr.))—

Pi. *Pf*. טִפָּחָה Is 48:13;

- טִפַּחְתִּי La 2:22;—

1. *spread out* the heavens Is 48:13 (|| יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ).
2. denom. from טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2:22 (|| רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

†טִפֻּחִים S[2949] TWOT[818a] GK[3259]

n.[**m.**] **pl. abstr. dandling**, עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2:20.

†טֶפַח S[2947] TWOT[818b] GK[3255]

n.[m.]

1. **a span, hand-breadth**;
2. **coping** (?);—

1. *a span, hand-breadth*, טֶפַח 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5 of thickness of the molten sea;

- pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39:6 (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days.

2. architectural term, perhaps *coping*, וּמִמַּסַּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת (K [3] וּמִמַּסָּד) 1 K 7:9.

†טֹפַח S[2948] TWOT[818c] GK[3256]

n.m. Ez 40:43 **span, hand-breadth**—always abs. טֹפַח Ex 25:25; 37:12 (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle;

- Ez 40:5; 43:13 addit. to common cubit;
- Ez 40:43 width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

†מִטְפַּחַת S[4304] TWOT[818d] GK[4762]

n.f. **cloak**, abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־עָלַיִךְ Ru 3:15;

- pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3:22.

†[טָפַל S[2950] TWOT[819] GK[3260]]

vb. **smear** or **plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id.*, *besmear, plaster;* Aramaic טְפַל *id.*, fig. *attack;* טְפֵילָא *mortar;* ṭpl (*ṭapel*) *defile;* Assyrian *ṭapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl [48;])—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119:69;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. וַתִּטְפֹּל Jb 14:17;
- Pt. pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי Jb 13:4;—

- טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119:69 *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, ‘making his real character unrecognisable’ (De);
- טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13:4 ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (|| רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל);
- cf. Assyrian *amât tašḳirti* ***ṭapilti*** *Ullusum*, *a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum*, Dl[48];
- וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14:17 *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

†טִפְסָר S[2951] TWOT[820] GK[3261]

n.[**m.**] **scribe, marshal (**if meaning correct, then Assyrian loan-word, from *dupsarru*, *tablet-writer, scribe*, v. Len [Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr on Je 51:27, Lotz[180]; *dupšarru*, according to Dl[227]**)**—pl. sf. טַפְסְרַיִךְ Na 3:17 (as if from טַפְסֵר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh;

- abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טִפְסָר Je 51:27 *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—
- On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

†[טָפַף S[2952] TWOT[821] GK[3262]]

vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Arabic طَفَّ (*ṭaffa*) *pass by quickly*, طَفَّافٌ (*ṭaffāfun*) *light, brisk, quick*, of horse; poss. cf. Syriac ܛܦܛܦ (*ṭapṭep*) *flicker***)**—

Qal *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3:16 וְטָפֹף תְּלַכְנָה הָלוֹךְ, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף S[2945] TWOT[821a] GK[3251, 3252][42]

n.m. coll. **children (**as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Ethiopic ጣፍ: (*ṭāf*) Di [1251]**)**—טַף Je 41:16 + 11 times;

- טָף Je 40:7 + 5 times;
- sf. טַפֵּנוּ Gn 43:8 + 5 times;
- טַפְּכֶם Gn 45:19 + 10 times;

- טַפָּם Gn 34:29 + 6 times;
- never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47:24 om. 𝔊, cf. Di);—
- *children, little ones*, Gn 34:29 (E) + 18 times JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1:39 + 8 times D (incl. Jos 1:14; 8:35);
- P only Nu 31:9, 17, 18, where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v 17 = *young boys*, and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v 18 = *young girls;*
- also Ju 18:21; 21:10 2 S 15:22 Je 40:7; 41:16; 43:6 Ez 9:6 2 Ch 20:13; 31:18 Ezr 8:21 Est 3:13; 8:11;
- the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2:34; 3:6 incl. all inhabitants;
- so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31:12 Je 40:7; 43:6;
- טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9:6;
- also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20:13, and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:18.
- Note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.:
- Gn 47:12 Ex 12:37 (E), 10:10, 24 (J), Nu 32:16, 17 (JE; cf. Di on v 26).

†טָפַשׁ S[2954] TWOT[822] GK[3263]

vb. be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv., Aramaic טְפֵשׁ, for Heb. שׁמן Is 6:11, Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. Assyrian *ṭapâšu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119:70 *their heart is gross, like fat*.

†טָפַת S[2955] GK[3264]

n.pr.f. daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4:11.

†[טָרַד S[2956] TWOT[823] GK[3265]]

vb. pursue, chase, be continuous (Arabic طَرَدَ (*ṭarada*) *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* Assyrian *ṭarâdu*, *drive away* COT, so Aramaic טְרַד (*ṭrad*), טָרַד)—only Qal *Pt. act*. וְדֶלֶף טֹרֵד Pr 19:13 *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another;

- so טוֹרֵד ד׳ 27:15;
- in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד S[4308] GK[4765]

n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36:39 𝔊 Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ 𝔊 here, not in Ch, makes מ׳ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1:50, 𝔊 Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טרה TWOT[824] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic طَرُوَ, طَرِىَ (*ṭaruwa, ṭariya*) *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Ethiopic ጥራይ: (*ṭərāy*) *raw*).

†[טָרִי S[2961] TWOT[824a] GK[3269]]

adj. fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh*, לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15:15 *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle;

- מַכָּה ט׳ Is 1:6 *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח S[2959] TWOT[825] GK[3267]]

vb. toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aramaic טְרַח *toil*, etc.; Arabic طَرَحَ (*ṭaraḥa*) is *cast, throw, remove*)—

Hiph. *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37:11 *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח S[2960] TWOT[825a] GK[3268]

n.m. burden, fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא׃ Is 1:14 *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;*

- אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1:12 (+ מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you*?

טֶרֶם S[2962] TWOT[826] GK[3270]$_{54}$ once (Ru 3:14 Kt) טְרוֹם,

adv. of time, **not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24:15 (v 45 impf.), 1 S 3:7a (v b impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90:2 Pr 8:25):—

1. †טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2:5 and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19:4 טרם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24:15, 45 Nu 11:33 Jos 2:8 1 S 3:3, 7[()];
   - of present time, Ex 9:30; 10:7 הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.
   - ?;
   - in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12:34 they took their dough טרם יחמץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3:1 ψ 119:67;
   - of future time Is 65:24.
   - More frequently
2. בְּטֶרֶם$_{39}$, with the same force:
   - of past time, Gn 27:33 I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37:18; 41:50 Ju 14:18 1 S 2:15 Je 1:5; 47:1 Ez 16:57; ψ 90:2 Pr 8:25 (both with pf.);
   - more often of pres. or fut., as Gn 27:4 בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45:28, cf. ψ 39:14 Jb 10:21), Lv 14:36 Dt 31:21 1 S 9:13 2 K 2:9 Is 7:16; 42:9; 48:5 Je 13:16;
   - the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1:19 *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3:14 Pr 18:13.
   - Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2:2[()]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17:14 בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28:4 בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ;
   - with an inf. †Zp 2:2a (but read here with 𝔊 We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמוֹץ עֹבֵר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away').

3. †מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף S[2963] TWOT[827] GK[3271]

vb. tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, especially of wild beasts; Aramaic טְרַף *tear, seize*, especially of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Arabic طَرَفَ (*ṭarafa*) *depasture*, said of camel**)**—

Qal *Pf*. טָרַף Jb 16:9;

- טָרָֽף Ho 6:1, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִטְרֹף ψ 7:3;
- וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1:11 (but v. infr.);
- יִטְרָֽף Gn 49:27;
- אֶטְרֹף Ho 5:14 ψ 50:22;
- *Inf*. לִטְרֹף ψ 17:12;
- *Pt*. *act*. טֹרֵף Jb 18:4, etc.;—
- *tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37:33 (J), 44:28 (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q.v.), Ex 22:12 (JE; inf. abs. c. Niph. q.v.) Elsewhere only in sim. and metaph.;
- sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33:20 (like a lioness, poem);
- so of Benjamin Gn 49:27 (as a wolf, poem);
- of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5:7;
- of the wicked, ψ 17:12 (lion), 7:3 obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion);
- 22:14 psalmist's foes like lion (|| שׁאֲג);
- Ez 22:25 (טֹרֵף טָרָֽף), princes like wolves v 27 (*id.*);
- metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19:3, 6 (c. טָרָף acc. cogn.);

- of Nineveh's king Na 2:13 (as lion);
- of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5:14 (like a lion), ψ 50:22;
- subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16:9 *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me;
- cf. טָרָף וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6:1 subj. יי (|| יַךְ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr[84 β; 171, 174 1]);
- subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1:11, but read perhaps וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103:9 We;
- טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18:4.

Niph. *Impf*. of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22:12 (JE);

- יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5:6.

Pu. *Pf*. טָרֹף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37:33 (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces;*

- cf. טָרֹף טֹרָף 44:28 (J).

Hiph. *Imv*. ms. sf., note especially 2nd acc. הַטְרִיפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי, לָחֶם Pr 30:8 *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טֶרֶף 31:15, and ψ 111:5 Mal 3:10).

†טָרָף S[2965] TWOT[827a] GK[3273] †

adj. fresh-plucked (Aramaic טְרַף (*ṭarpo*), טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8:11 (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

†טֹרֶף S[2964] TWOT[827b] GK[3272]

n.m. Na 3:1 **prey, food; leaf**;—

- טֶרֶף Gn 49:9 +;
- טָרֶף Jb 4:11 +;
- sf. טַרְפֵּךְ Na 2:14;
- טַרְפּוֹ Is 31:4;

- pl. cstr. טַרְפֵּי Ez 17:9;—

1. *prey* of lion Am 3:4 Jb 4:11; 38:39 ψ 104:21;
    - metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49:9, Israel like lion Nu 23:24 (both poems in JE);
    - of Assyrians Is 5:29;
    - of Nineveh and its king Na 2:13, 14; 3:1;
    - Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19:3, 6;
    - sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22:25;
    - of princes of Judah v 27;
    - sim. of יהוה's descending to battle, like lion Is 31:4;
    - cf. ψ 76:5 coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but read perhaps עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che [crit.] ;
    - fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29:17, cf. ψ 124:6.
2. *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24:5;
    - of human food (late):
    - for those who fear God ψ 111:5;
    - for household Pr 31:15;
    - in יהוה's house Mal 3:10.
3. *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8:11) טַרְפֵּי צַמָּחָה Ez 17:9 metaph. of Judah.

†טְרֵפָה S[2966] TWOT[827c] GK[3274]

n.f. **animal torn** (by wild beasts);

- **torn flesh**;—
- abs. טְרֵפָה Gn 31:39 + 8 times

1. *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31:39 (E);
    - ox, ass or sheep Ex 22:12 (JE; del. We[KIPr] on Am 3:12, as gloss from Gn 31:39);
    - indef. v 31 (JE; forbidden as food);

- commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7:24 (P), 17:15; 22:8 (both H), Ez 4:14; 44:31;
- *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2:13 (|| טֶרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter;

used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.;

- **יא** or **י״א** = 11;
- יב, **י״ב** = 12, etc.;
- 14 and 15, however, are not **י״ה**, **י״ו**, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but **ט״ו**, **ט״ז**, v. ט, and Ges[5. 4. R. 3a].

†[יָאַב S[2968] TWOT[828] GK[3277]]

vb. long, desire (Aramaic יְאֵב (*y'eb*), and especially Ethpa. and deriv.)—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. יָאֲבְתִּי לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:131, late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה S[2969] TWOT[829] GK[3278]]

vb. befit, be befitting (NH 𝔗 יָאֵי, יָאֶה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine;* יָאוֹת adv. *right, well;* Ph. יא *fair;* Syriac ܝܳܐ (*yo'e*) adj. for נאוה ψ 33:1, πρέπει Mt 3:15)—

Qal *Pf*. לְךָ יָאֲתָה Je 10:7, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ S[2970] GK[3280], יַאֲזַנְיָה S[2970] GK[3279] v. sub אזן p. 24b supr.

יָאִיר S[2971] GK[3281], יְאִירִי v. sub אור p. 22b supr.

†I.[יָאַל S[2973, 2974] TWOT[830, 831] GK[3282, 3283]]

vb. be foolish (cf. 1. אול)—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19:13 Je 5:4;

- וְנֹאֲלוּ Je 50:36;
- 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12:11;—
- *do* or *act foolishly:*—

1. *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12:11 (J);
   - in Je 5:4 an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance.
2. *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment:
   - נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19:13 *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִשְּׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v 11 אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.);
   - חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֹאָלוּ Je 50:36 *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| וְחַתּוּ:).

†II.[יָאַל S[2973, 2974] TWOT[830, 831] GK[3282, 3283]]

vb. only Hiph. **shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Arabic وَأَلَ (*waʾala*) is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö [1880, 775]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM [53]; perhaps Assyrian *âlû*, *accept*, Lyon[Sargontexte 72])—

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5:11 + 2 times;

- 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17:27;
- 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18:27, 31;
- 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7:7;
- *Impf*. וְיֹאֶל Jb 6:9 (juss.);
- וַיּוֹאֶל Ex 2:21 + 4 times;
- וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17:39 (but v. infr.);
- *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7:29 2 K 5:23;
- הוֹאֶל־נָא Ju 19:6;
- הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6:3;
- הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6:28;—

1. *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2:21 (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17:11 (of Levite);
   - elsewhere foll. by vb. fin.;
   - וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Jos 7:7 *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;*
   - especially imv., sq. imv.:
   - הוֹאֶל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19:6 *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges [110. 2 a, R. 2; 120. 2 a], 2 K 6:3 and (no וְ) 5:23;

- הוֹאִילוּ פָּנוּ־בִי Jb 6:28 i.e. be good enough to look upon me.

2. more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.:

- Gn 18:27 *I have undertaken to speak* = v 31 (both J);
- so 1 S 17:39 MT, but read וַיֶּלֶא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so 𝔊, Gei' [377] We Dr (cf. also v b לֹא אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת בָּאֵלֶּה);
- sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1:5 i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law.

3. more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.:

- Jos 17:12 (JE) = Ju 1:27 but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*);
- Ju 1:35 *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Ḥeres, etc.;
- sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5:11 Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (read שָׁוְא for צַו, v. Che);
- elsewhere only of the divine *good pleasure:*
- sq. inf. 1 S 12:22 יי *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;*
- 1 Ch 17:27;
- sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7:29 *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant;
- וְיֹאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וִידַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6:9 *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges [120, 2 a] Da [§ 83 b]).

†יְאֹר S[2975] TWOT[832] GK[3284], יְאוֹר

n.m. Ex 7:21 **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egyptian loan-word = Egyptian *'iotr, 'ioʾr*, *watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotrʿo, 'io'rʿo*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff[BAs i. 612]; in Assyrian *i̯a'uru*, *stream*, *'Iaruʾû*, *river Nile*, *Id.*[ib.], Hpt[ib. 171] Jäger[ib 466])—abs. הַיְאֹר Gn 41:1 + 37 times;

- הַיְאוֹר Is 19:8;
- הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1:22;
- יְאוֹר Is 19:7() + 2 times;

- יְאֹר (error for כַּיְאֹר) Am 8:8;
- cstr. כִּיאֹר Am 9:5;
- כִּיאוֹר Am 8:8;
- sf. יְאֹרִי Ez 29:3 b (Co יאר, cf. v 9 and 𝔖 𝔗);
- pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8:1 + 4 times;
- cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7:18 + 2 times;
- יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19:24;
- sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29:4(), 5 + v 4 (del. 𝔊 Co) + 29:10 (Co יְאֹרְךָ);
- יְאֹרָיו Ez 29:3;
- יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7:19 ψ 78:44;—

1. *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usually c. art.
   - Gn 41:1, 2, 3(), 17, 18 Ex 1:22; 2:3, 5();
   - 4:9();
   - 7:15, 17, 18(), 20(), 21(), 24(), 28; 8:5, 7; 17:5 (all JE), Am 8:8; 9:5 Is 19:7(), 8; 23:3 (|| שִׁחוֹר), v 10 Je 46:7, 8 (sim. of Egyptian invasion), Ez 29:3b (read יאר, v. supr.), v 9 Zc 10:11;
   - more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8:8; 9:5.
2. pl.:
   a. 3, יְאֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם Is 7:18;
      - יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19:6 (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37:25 = 2 K 19:24;
      - v. also Na 3:8 Ex 7:19; 8:1 (both P; || נְהָרֹת, אֲגַמִּים etc.), ψ 78:44 (|| נְזָלִים), Ez 29:3, 4(), 5, 10 + v 4 MT (but del. 𝔊 Co), 30:12.

b. *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדָ֑יִם Is 33:21 (|| נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aramaic יְאוֹרָא).

3. *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28:10 (בַּצּוּרוֹת).

4. יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12:5(), 6, 7 (cf. 10:4).

†[יָאַשׁ S[2976] TWOT[833] GK[3286]]

vb. despair (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aramaic Pa. יָאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 𝔗 Ec 2:20); Arabic يَئِسَ (*yaʾisa*) *despair*)—

Niph. *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27:1;

- *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2:25 + 3 times;—
- *despair*, וְנ׳ מִמֶּנִּי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְשֵׁנִי 1 S 27:1 *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;*
- pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6:26;
- elsewhere נוֹאָ֑שׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate! = there is no hope!* Je 2:25; 18:12 Is 57:10.

Pi. *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2:20 *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יֹאשִׁיָּ֫הוּ S[2977] GK[3288], יֹאשִׁיָּה S[2977] GK[3287] v. sub אשה p. 78b supr.

†יְאָתְרַי S[2979] GK[3290]

n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:6 appar. = אֶתְנִי v 26.

†[יָבַב S[2980] TWOT[834] GK[3291]]

vb. only **Pi. cry shrilly** (NH Pi. *lament;* Aramaic ܝܒܒ (*yabeb*), יַבֵּב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Ethiopic የበበ (*yabbaba*) especially I. 2)—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5:28 through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried*.

†יוֹבָב S[3103] GK[3411, 3412]

n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[ii. 303 ff.])—

1. 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ.
2. a king in Edom Gn 36:33, 34 = 1 Ch 1:44, 45, 𝔊 Ιω(α)βαβ.
3. king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11:1, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ.
4. Benjamites:
   a. 1 Ch 8:9, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ.
   b. 1 Ch 8:18, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבוּס S[2982] GK[3293], יְבוּסִי S[2983] TWOT[216a] GK[3294], יְבֻסִי v. sub בוס p. 101a supr.

יִבְחָר S[2984] GK[3295] v. sub בחר p. 104b supr.

יָבִין S[2985] GK[3296] v. sub בין p. 108a supr.

†[יָבַל S[2986] TWOT[835] GK[3297]]

vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along, especially in *procession* (Aramaic יַבֵּל, אוֹבִיל *id.*, יבל (*yabel*) Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM.; Assyrian *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT . Dl[122 ff.]; Arabic وَبَلَ (*wabala*) is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour down rain*, وَبْلٌ (*wablun*) *violent rain*)—

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60:11; 108:11;

- 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31:9;
- 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68:30;
- יְבִילוּ 76:12 (juss.);

- יוֹבְלוֹן Zp 3:10;

- sf. יִבְלוּהָ Is 23:7;—

  1. *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3:10;

     - c. ל pers. ψ 68:30; 76:12.

  2. *carry away*, only רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר י׳ Is 23:7 *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city).

  3. *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31:9;

     - triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60:11 = 108:11.

  Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּבַל(־) Is 18:7 Je 11:19;

- יוּבָל Ho 12:2 + 3 times;

- 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45:15;

- 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10:19;

- 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21:30; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45:16;

- 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55:12;—

  1. *be borne along:*

     - of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18:7;

     - idol Ho 10:6;

     - oil 12:2.

  2. *be borne* to the grave:

     - מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10:19;

     - לִקְבָרוֹת יוּבָל 21:32.

  3. *be led, conducted*, sq. לְ, ψ 45:15 Je 11:19 Is 53:7;

     - abs. ψ 45:16;

- *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55:12, abs. (|| יצא);
- the wicked (in triumph) abs. Jb 21:30.

†I. [יְבָל S2988, 2989 TWOT835a GK3298, 3299]

n.[m.] **watercourse, stream** (proposes *conduit*), as irrigating;—

- only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30:25 (|| פְּלָגִים), 44:4.

†II. יָבָל S2988, 2989 TWOT835a GK3298, 3299

n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life according to Gn 4:20 (J);

- 𝔊 Ιωβελ, 𝔊L Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבַל S3105, 3106 TWOT835b GK3414, 3415

n.[m.] **stream**, Je 17:8 (|| מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל

n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr.

- Gn 4:21 (J);
- 𝔊 Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל S2981 TWOT835c GK3292

n.m. Jb 20:28 **produce** of soil;—

- abs. יְ Hb 3:17;
- cstr. *id.* Ju 6:4 Jb 20:28;
- sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11:17 + 7 times;
- יְבֻלָהּ Dt 32:22;
- יְבוּלָם ψ 78:46;—
- *produce:*

- י׳ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6:4;
- אֶרֶץ וִיבֻלָהּ Dt 32:22;
- וְהָאָרֶץ כָּלְאָה יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1:10;
- sf. ψ 78:46 (|| יְגִיעַ);
- especially וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26:4 *the land shall yield its produce*, so v 20 Ez 34:27 Zc 8:12 (all || פְּרִי), ψ 67:7; 85:13;
- also, subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11:17;
- of grapes only וְאֵין יְבוּל בַּגְּפָנִים Hb 3:17 (|| תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח and כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת);
- more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20:28 *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house*.

II. †בּוּל S[944, 945] TWOT[215, 835d] GK[1004, 1005, 1006]

n.[**m.**] **produce, outgrowth (**abbrev. or scribal error for foregoing**)**—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40:20;

- also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44:19 *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל S[3104] TWOT[835e] GK[3413], יֹבֵל

n.m. Nu 36:4 **ram, ram's horn, cornet (**Ph. יבל *ram;* cf. Di Lv 25:10 Dl [124]**)**—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6:5 + 7 times;

- יֹבֵל Ex 19:13 + 13 times;
- pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 + 2 times;
- יֹבְלִים Jos 6:13;—

1. *ram*, only in combin.:

- בִּמְשֹׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַיּ׳ Jos 6:5 *the ram's horn,* as wind-instrument;
- so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)יו)בלים Jos 6:4, 6, 8, 13 *rams' horns* (v. Benz[276]);
- יֹבֵל alone, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19:13 *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn).

2. designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, 𝔗 יוֹבִילָא, as loan-word);
   - orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25:13, 28, 40, 50, 52, 54 (all H), 27:17, 18, 23, 24 (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25:10 *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;*
   - so v 11, 12, 15, 28, 30, 31, 33 (all H), 27:18, 21 Nu 36:4 (both P).

†[יַבָּל]

adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22:22 (+ עַוֶּרֶת, שָׁבוּר, חָרוּץ, גָּרָב, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבָל

n.[m.] **stream, river** (= יוּבַל)—only הָאֻבָל Dn 8:3, 6 אוּבַל אוּלָי 8:2 *the river Ulai*.

†תֵּבֵל S[8398] TWOT[835h] GK[9315]

n.f. Na 1:5 (appar. **m.** Is 14:17) **world**, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perhaps orig. as *productive*, cf. בּוּל, יְבוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also Assyrian *tabalu* in *êlî tabali*, *by land*, || *êlî nâru*, *by water (river*) Meissner [1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f.] SASm [Assyrian Letters iv. viii. ix, 1. 33])—usually abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37:12 Pr 8:31;

- *world*, usually || אֶרֶץ:
- 1 S 2:8 (י׳ set ת׳ on מְצָקֵי אֶרֶץ), Is 14:21; 24:4; 34:1 Je 10:12 = 51:15, 1 Ch 16:30 (|| ψ 96:10 infr.) Jb 34:13 ψ 19:5; 77:19 = 97:4, 90:2; 96:13 (+ עַמִּים), 98:9 (+ *id.*);

- ת׳ וְיוֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1:5 ψ 24:1;
- יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33:8 Is 18:3 (|| שֹׁכְנֵי ארץ), 26:9, 18 La 4:12;
- ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 89:12 (+ שָׁמַיִם, cf. ארץ ומלאה 24:1);
- עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אֲדָמָה Jb 37:12 *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth);
- בְּת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8:31;
- on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת׳ v 26;
- ת׳ alone Jb 18:18;
- other combin.
- ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50:12 (cf. 89:12 supr.);
- פְּנֵי־ת׳ Is 27:6 (cf. Jb 37:12 supr.);
- מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22:16 *foundations of the world* = ψ 18:16, cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93:1; 96:10 (= 1 Ch 16:30);
- world as object of י׳'s judgment 9:9 (|| לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96:13 supr.), cf. ת׳ וישבי בה 98:7 (|| יָם), Is 13:11 (|| רשעים);
- as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14:17 (|| עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם S[2991] GK[3300]

n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17:11 (JE; but יב׳ here dub., v. Bu [13 f.]), Ju 1:27 2 K 9:27;

- so read also 2 K 15:10 for MT קָבָל־עָם (𝔊L ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);
- = בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6:55, q.v.;

- read יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21:25 (|| 1 Ch 6:55), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, 𝔊 Ιεβαθα (𝔊L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di;
- it lay about 13 m. E. of N. from Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel;
- mod. ruin *Belʿame* Bd [228], cf. Schultz [iii. 49];
- (Old Egyptian *Y-b-ra-ʿa-mu* WMM [195]).

יַבֶּלֶת S[2990] TWOT[835f] GK[3301] v. יָבֵל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם S[2993] TWOT[836a] GK[3303]]

n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.;* 𝔗 יַבְמָא; v. Lag [ii. 78])—only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25:7, יְבָמָהּ 25:5, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38:8; v. also Dr Dt 25:5–10).

†[יְבֻמָה]

n.f. sister-in-law (NH יְבָמָה, 𝔗 יְבַמְתָּא, יְבִימְתָּא; Syriac ܝܒܡܬܐ (*yibamto*))—only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25:7(), 9 *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38:8) in levirate law;

- יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1:15() *thy husband's brother's wife*.

†[יָבַם S[2992] TWOT[836] GK[3302]]

vb.denom., only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow;

- *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25:5 *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her;*
- *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38:8 (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v a);
- *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25:7 (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges [115 R. 2 ad]).

יַבְנְאֵל S[2995] GK[3305], יַבְנֶה, יַבְנֶה S[2997] GK[3307], יַבְנִיָּה S[2998] GK[3308] v. sub בנה.

יַבֵּק S[2999] GK[3309] v. sub בקק p. 132b supr.

יְבָרְכֻהוּ S[3000] GK[3310] v. sub ברך p. 140a supr.

יִבְשָׂם S[3005] GK[3311] v. sub בשׂם p. 142a supr.

†I. יָבֵשׁ S[3001, 3002, 3003] TWOT[837, 837a] GK[3312, 3313, 3314, 3315]

vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), 𝔗 יְבִישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syriac ܢܸܒܶܫ (*nibeš*); Sab. Palm. deriv.; Arabic يَبِسَ (*yabisa*); Ethiopic ፕብሰ (*yabsa*))—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9:5 + 8 times;

- וְיָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19:5 + 4 times;
- 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8:14;
- 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23:10 + 2 times;
- יָבֵשׁוּ 50:38 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַשׁ Is 19:7;
- יִיבָשׁ Je 12:4 Jb 8:12;
- וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17:7;
- וַיִּיבָשׁ Jon 4:7;
- 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17:10;
- תִּיבָשׁ v 10 + 3 times, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* יבשׁ(בְּ) Is 27:11;
- יְבֹשֶׁת Gn 8:7;

- *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11:17;

- יָבֵשׁ Ez 17:10;—

1. *be dry, dried up without moisture:*

a. of bread Jos 9:5, 12 (JE).

b. of ground lacking rain Am 4:7, cf. Am 1:2 (of Carmel at utterance of יהוה's voice), Je 23:10.

c. of earth after the flood Gn 8:14 (P), cf. חָרֵב.

d. of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = *wither* Is 15:6; 19:7; 27:11 Je 12:4 Jb 8:12 Jo 1:12 Jon 4:7;

- in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90:6; 102:12; 129:6, v. also Is 40:7, 8 (in these two || נָבֵל);
- of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102:5;
- of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17:9(), 10(), cf. 19:12;
- of princes under fig. of tree Is 40:24;
- of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9:16, so of roots of wicked Jb 18:16.

e. of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יהוה, 1 K 13:4 Zc 11:17();

- in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׁ כֹּחִי ψ 22:16 *my strength is dried up like the potsherd;*
- of skin La 4:8, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37:11.

2. *be dried up:*

- of water Gn 8:7 (J), Is 19:5 1 K 17:7 Je 50:38 Jo 1:20 Jb 12:15; 14:11.

Pi. *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְיַבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1:4 *and hath made it dry* (יהוה, the sea);

- 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15:30 the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked);

- fig. תְּיַבֶּשׁ־גֶּרֶם Pr 17:22 a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones*.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2:10 + 3 times + Jo 1:10 (v. infr.);

- חֹבִישׁ Ez 19:12 + 2 times Jo (v. infr.);

- 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1:12 (v. infr.);

- 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74:15;
- 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17:24;
- וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51:36;
- 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10:11;
- *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42:15();
- 44:27;—
- *dry up, make dry:*

1. *dry up water*, י׳ subj., Jos 2:10; 4:23();
   - 5:1 (all D), Je 51:36 (|| הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42:15; 44:27 (חָרְבִי in || cl.), ψ 74:15.
2. *make dry, wither:*
   - herbage, trees, crops, etc., of י׳, Is 42:15 (|| החריב);
   - obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17:24;
   - of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19:12.
3. *exhibit dryness:*
   - of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10:11.—
   - In like manner might be taken Jo 1:10, 12(), 17, if from יבשׁ;
   - but the sense would be difficult, especially in v 10, 12, and הֹבִישׁוּ v 11 must be from בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned;
   - v. בּוֹשׁ.

†II. יָבֵשׁ S3001, 3002, 3003 TWOT837, 837a GK3312, 3313, 3314, 3315

adj.verb. or pt. **dry, dried**, so, ms. abs. Na 1:10 + 4 times;

- fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11:6;
- mpl. יְבֵשִׁים(וְ) Nu 6:3;

- fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37:2, 4;—

1. *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6:3 *dried grapes* (P; opp. עֲ֫לָחִים);

   - fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11:6 (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat.

2. *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1:10 in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment;

   - cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13:25;
   - of tree Ez 17:24 (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לָ֫ח), 21:3 (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*);
   - Is 56:3 fig. of eunuch;
   - of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37:2, 4.

†III. יָבֵשׁ S[3001, 3002, 3003] TWOT[837, 837a] GK[3312, 3313, 3314, 3315], יָבִישׁ

n.pr.loc. et pers.

1. n.pr.loc. יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, 𝔊 Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site uknown, Ju 21:8, 9, 10, 12, 14 2 S 21:12; 1 Ch 10:11 (𝔊L Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααδ);

   - יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11:1, 9; 31:11 2 S 2:4, 5 (in these three 𝔊L Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααττίδιτος);
   - יָבִישׁ 1 S 11:1, 3, 5, 9, 10;
   - יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10:12;
   - יָבִישָׁה v 12;
   - || יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31:12, 13.

2. n.pr.m. יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15:10, 13, 14.

†יַבָּשָׁה S[3004] TWOT[837b] GK[3317]

n.f. dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog [79]**)**—always abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה;

- Ex 4:9 (J);
- of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14:16, 22, 29; 15:19 (all P), Ne 9:11 ψ 66:6;
- through Jordan Jos 4:22 (D);
- of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1:9, 10 (P);
- cf. Jon 1:9;
- specif. of shore of sea Jon 1:13; 2:11;
- fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by יהוה's spirit Is 44:3 (|| צָמֵא).

†יַבֶּשֶׁת S[3006] TWOT[837c] GK[3318]

n.f. ***id.***

- , made by God's hands ψ 95:5;
- water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4:9 (J).

יִגְאָל S[3008] GK[3319] v. sub I. גאל p. 145b supr.

†[יָגַב S[3009] TWOT[838] GK[3320]]

vb. till, be husbandman, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וּלְיֹגְבִים Je 52:16 2 K 25:12 Qr (Kt גבים);

- v. גוב p. 155b supr.

†[יָגֵב S[3010] TWOT[838a] GK[3321]]

n.m. field, כְּרָמִים וְיֹגְבִים Je 39:10, but text dub., v. 52:16 = 2 K 25:12;

- also גּוֹב, II.

- גֵּב p. 155b supr.

יְגִבְּהָה S[3011] GK[3322] v. sub גבה p. 147a supr.

יְגִדַּלְיָהוּ S[3012] GK[3323] v. sub גדל p. 153b supr.

†I. [יָגָה S[3013, 3014] TWOT[839, 840] GK[3324, 3325]]

vb. suffer, not in Qal (cf. Arabic وَجَى (*wajā*) *castravit*, وَجِيَ (*wajiya*) *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—

Niph. Pt. fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö.[582]) La 1:4 (|| נֶאֱנָחִים, מַר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö) Zp 3:18 (sq. prep., cf. Ges[130. 1]);

- of virgins of Zion La 1:4;
- of exiles Zp 3:18.

Pi. *Impf.* וַיְגֵּהּ (for וַיְיַגֵּהּ, v. Kö.[582. 412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3:33 (|| עִנָּה).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹנָה La 1:12; 3:32;

- sf. הוֹגָהּ La 1:5;
- *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּגִיוֹן Jb 19:2;
- *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגַיִךְ Is 51:23;—
- *cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3:32 (opp. רִחַם);
- sq. acc. (Zion) La 1:5, cf. Is 51:23, also La 1:12 (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of grief = *wherewith*);
- sq. נַפְשִׁי Jb 19:2.—
- On 2 S 20:13 v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן S[3015] TWOT[839a] GK[3326]

n.[m.] **grief, sorrow**;—

- abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42:38 + 12 times;

- sf. (מִ)יגוֹנָם Je 31:13;—
- *sorrow*, Gn 42:38; 44:31 (J), ψ 13:3 Je 8:18;
- || אֲנָחָה ψ 31:11 Is 35:10; 51:11;
- cf. ψ 107:39 (|| עֹצֶר, רָעָה), 116:3 (|| צָרָה), Je 20:18 (|| עָמָל), 31:13 (|| אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמַּחְתִּים), 45:3 (|| מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23:33 (|| שִׁכָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21:11);
- Est 9:22 (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה S[8424] TWOT[839b] GK[9342]

n.f. grief (poet.)—abs. ת׳ ψ 119:28 Pr 14:13; 17:21;

- cstr. תּוּגַת 10:1;—
- *grief* ψ 119:28; Pr 10:1 (opp. יְשַׂמַּח), 14:13 (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17:21 (|| לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה S[3013, 3014] TWOT[839, 840] GK[3324, 3325]]

vb. only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö.[584]) **thrust away (**Syriac ܐܘܓܝ (*ʾawgi*) *remove, expel;* Arabic وَجَا (*wajā*) IV. *repel***)**—כַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה 2 S 20:13 *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַשָּׂדֶה v 12).

יָגוּר S[3017] GK[3327] v. sub I. גור p. 158b supr.

יָגְלִי S[3020] GK[3332] v. sub גלה p. 163b supr.

יגן TWOT[841] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic وَجَنَ (*wajana*) *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press***)**.

†I. גַּת S[1660, 1661, 1662, 1667] TWOT[841a] GK[1780, 1781, 1782]

n.f. wine-press (contracted from גַּתְתָּ = יִגַּתְתָּ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6:11 + 3 times;

- גִּתּוֹת Ne 13:15;—

- *wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6:11 *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian;

- the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דֹּרֵךְ בְּגָת Is 63:2 (in sim.), but also as acc. דֹּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13:15;

- in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1:15 *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*;

- also רְדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה גַּת Jo 4:13 (רדה only here with גַּת).—

- On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith (art. *wine-press*) Benz. 212 f. Rob iii, 137 Schick x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii. Anderlind xi, 1888, 166 f.

†II. גַּת S1660, 1661, 1662, 1667 TWOT841a GK1780, 1781, 1782

n.pr.loc. (*wine-press*)—Philistine city 𝔊 Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos vi. 12, 2 etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11:22 as home of remaining ʿAnaḳim;

- named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and ʿEḳron 1 S 6:17;

- with Ashḳelon 1 S 1:20;

- with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6;

- מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7:14, cf. 17:52b and also v 52a (read גַּת for גַּיְא 𝔊 We Dr);

- called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6:2;

- built up by Rehoboam, according to 2 Ch 11:8;

- taken by Hazael 2 K 12:18;

- also 1 S 5:8; 17:4, 23 (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21:20, 22 = 1 Ch 20:6, 8; 1 S 21:11, 13; 27:2, 3, 4, 11 2 S 15:18 1 K 2:39(), 40, 41 ψ 56:1 Mi 1:10, 14 1 Ch 7:21; 8:13, also 18:1 (but || מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8:1; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We);

- c. ה loc., גָּתָה 1 K 2:40.

†גַּת הַחֵפֶר S[1662] GK[1783] 2 K 14:25 (*wine-press of digging*)

n.pr.loc. home of Jonah;

- גִּתָּה חֵפֶר Jos 19:13, perhaps mod.
- *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. from Nazareth, Rob [ii. 350] Bd [252].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן S[1667] GK[1784]

n.pr.loc. in Dan Jos 19:45;

- Levitical city 21:24 = 1 Ch 6:54;
- site unknown.—
- גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21:25 is scribal error;
- read יִבְלְעָם, q.v.

†גִּתִּי S[1663] GK[1785]

adj.gent. of II.

- גַּת **1**;
- of Obed-edom 2 S 6:10, 11 = 1 Ch 13:13;
- Ittai 2 S 15:19, 22; 18:2;
- Goliath 21:19 1 Ch 20:5;
- pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15:18 *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now[i.308 n.]);
- sg. c. art. as n.pr.
- coll.
- הַגִּתִּי Jos 13:3 (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashḳelon, Eḳron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית S[1665] TWOT[841b] GK[1787]

f. of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr.

- עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles:
- ψ 8:1; 81:1; 84:1;
- *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe;
- 𝔊 𝔙 הַגִּתֹּת *wine-presses*, whence Bae *al. at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתָּ֑יִם

n.pr.loc. in Judah;—

- ג׳ Ne 11:33;
- גִּתָּ֑יְמָה 2 S 4:3;
- site unknown.

†[יָגֵ֣עַ S[3023] TWOT[842b] GK[3335], יָגַ֣ע S[3021] TWOT[842] GK[3333]]

vb. toil, grow or **be weary** (NH *id.;* Assyrian *êgû*, *grow weary* Dl [140]; Arabic وَجِعَ (*wajiʿa*) *have pain, suffer*)—

Qal *Pf.* יָ֣גְעָה 2 S 23:10;

- יָגַ֫עְתָּ Jos 24:13 Is 43:22;
- יָגַ֫עַתְּ 47:12 + 2 times;
- יָגָ֑עַתְּ Is 47:15;
- יָגַ֫עְתִּי ψ 6:7 + 3 times;
- יָגַ֫עְנוּ La 5:5;
- *Impf.* יִיגָ֑ע Is 40:28;
- 2 ms. תִּיגַ֣ע Pr 23:4;

- אִיגָּע Jb 9:29;
- יִיגְעוּ Hb 2:13;
- יְגֵעוּ Je 51:58 Is 65:23;
- יִיגָּעוּ Is 40:31;
- יְגֵעוּ v 30;—

1. *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24:13 (D), Is 62:8;
   - sq. acc. (אשׁר) 47:15;
   - sq. בְּ instr.
   - v 12;
   - abs. 49:4 (לְרִיק, || וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי), cf. 65:23 Je 51:58 (|| יעף), Hb 2:13 (|| *id.*), La 5:5 (|| לֹא־הוּנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9:29, sq. inf. Pr 23:4.
2. *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23:10 (om. by accident || 1 Ch 11:13);
   - *weary because of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6:7; 69:4 Is 43:22; 57:10 Je 45:3;
   - abs. Is 40:28, 30, 31 (in all || יעף).

Pi. *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10:15 *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים;

- 2 ms. תְּיַגַּע *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7:3, sq. acc. Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43:24;
- הוֹגַעְתִּיךְ v 23;
- pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2:17;
- הוֹגָּעֲנוּ v 17;—
- *make to toil* (always c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43:23 (|| העביד), obj. יי v 24 (*weary,* fig.), and so Mal 2:17().

†יָגָע S3022 TWOT842a GK3334

n.[m.] **gain** (= product of *labour*)—יָגָע Jb 20:18 (|| תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ

adj. weary, wearisome;—

- יָגֵעַ Dt 25:18 *weary* (|| עָיֵף);
- 2 S 17:2 (|| רְפֵּה יָדַיִם);
- כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגֵעִים Ec 1:8 *all things are wearisome* (‘full of labour’).

†[יְגִעָה S3024 TWOT842c GK3331]

n.f. wearying (late format., Dr 455 Siegf Gram. § 47 b) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12:12 *and studying much is a wearying of flesh*.

†[יָגִיעַ S3019 TWOT842d GK3329]

adj. weary;—

- pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3:17 *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ S3018 TWOT842e GK3330]

n.m. toil, product;—

- cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31:42 + 5 times;
- sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28:33;
- יְגִיעֶךָּ Jb 39:11;
- יְגִיעֵךְ Ez 23:29;

- יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109:11 Ne 5:13;
- יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39:16 Je 20:5;
- וִיגִיעֲכֶם Is 55:2;
- וִיגִיעָם ψ 78:46;
- pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12:9 (but יְגִיעָיו 𝔊 Che);—

1. *toil*, יג׳ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31:42 (E; || עָנְיִ), Jb 39:11 (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39:16.
2. result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property:*
   - יְגִיעַי Ho 12:9 (|| אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28:33 (|| פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78:46 (|| יְבוּל);
   - יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128:2, Hg 1:11 (|| אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה, יִצְהָר, תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן בְּהֵמָה);
   - Ne 5:13 (|| בית), ψ 109:11 (|| כל־אשׁר־לוֹ), Is 45:14 (יגיע מצרים, || סַחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55:2 (|| כֶּסֶף), Je 3:24 (|| צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20:5 (|| חֹסֶן, יָקָר, of city), Ez 23:29;
   - of Job as product of God's hands (יְג׳ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10:3.

†[יָגֹר S[3025] TWOT[843] GK[3336]]

vb. be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן = *he feareth Eshmun;* Arabic وَجِرَ (*wajira*) *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag[26. 30]; cf. III. גוּר)—

Qal Pf. 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28:60;

- יָגֹרְתִּי 9:19 + 3 times;—
- *be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of;*
- of wrath of י׳ Dt 9:19;
- of diseases of Egypt 28:60;

- *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3:25; 9:28 ψ 119:39.

†יָגֹור S[3016] TWOT[843a] GK[3328]

adj.vb. fearing, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגֹור מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22:25; 39:17.

יָד S[3027, 3197] TWOT[844] GK[3338, 3517]1604

n.f. Gn 25:26 + often (**m.** †Ex 17:12 †v. Di; on יְרֵפוּ יָדַיִם 2 S 4:1 Zp 3:16 2 Ch 15:7 Ne 6:9, v. Ges[145. 7 a, R. 1]) **hand** (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְדָא, ܝܕܐ (*ʾido*); Zinj. יד DHM ; Arabic يَدٌّ (*yaddun*); Sab. יד DHM [1883, 343] Mordt [ib. 1879, 492]; Ethiopic እድ (*ʾəd*) (v. Lag[22]); Sam. אד (*ʾd*); Assyrian *idu*, *hand, strength* COT; der. by most from √ לי״, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. especially Philippi [1878, 74] Ba [1887, 637], but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such √ לי״ not clear; Thes *al.* from ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Arabic Ethiopic פו״, not פי״, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Arabic يَدَى (*yadā*) IV. *strengthen;*—Sta[182, 183] regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38:28 +;

- cstr. יַד 41:35 +;
- sf. יָדִי 14:22 +;
- יָדֵךְ 22:12 +;
- יָדָהּ Ex 13:16;
- יָדְכֶם Gn 9:2 +;
- יָדְכֶן Ez 13:21(), 23, etc.;
- du. יָדַיִם Gn 34:21 +;
- cstr. יְדֵי 24:30 +;
- וִידֵי Ex 15:17 +, etc.;
- fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43:34 + 8 times;

- יָדֹת 47:24 + 2 times;
- cstr. וִידוֹת 1 K 7:32;
- sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26:19() + 2 times;
- יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7:35, 36;
- יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7:33;—

1. *hand* of man Gn 3:22; 4:11; 8:9 + often;
   - תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8:3 *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision);
   - of cherubim תְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם 10:8, ת׳ יַד אָדָם v 21:

a. *right hand* יַד־יְמִינ(וֹ) Gn 48:17 (JE), Ju 7:20 2 S 20:9 Je 22:24 Ez 39:3 ψ 73:23; 121:5;
   - יד[ם] הַיְמָנִית Ex 29:20 Lv 8:23, 24; 14:14, 17, 25, 28 (all P);
   - a left-handed man is אִטֵּד יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:15; 20:16 (v. אטד);
   - *left hand* יַד שְׂמֹאל(וֹ) 3:21; 7:20 Ez 39:3;
   - both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27:22 2 K 3:11 + often;
   - occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדָיִם Dt 9:15, 17, so Lv 16:21 (P);
   - du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5:29 Ex 29:10, 15, 19 Dt 31:29 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15, Ez 21:12 +;
   - yet sometimes sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19:16 Ex 29:9 Lv 8:24 Dt 1:25; 17:7() Ju 7:20() +.

b. שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5:4 *the two palms of his hands;*
   - כַּפּוֹת הידים 2 K 9:35 Dn 10:10;
   - אֲצִילוֹת יָדֶיךָ 9 Je 38:12 Ez 13:18;
   - בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29:20 (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם);

- בְּהֹנוֹת יד(יו) ורגל(יו) Ju 1:6, 7;
- bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24:22, 30, 47 (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38:28(), 29, 30 (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15:14;
- the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41:42 (E), Est 3:10.

c. as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי ידיו Gn 49:24 *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable;

- מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9:24 *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it;
- הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13:16();
- especially fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perhaps orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8:25 ff., so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17:5, 12 1 K 13:33 (sq. וְ subord.);
- elsewhere only P and late:
- Ex 28:41 (|| קִדַּשׁ), 29:9 also v 29 (|| משׁח), v 33 (קדשׁ), v 35 Lv 8:33 2 Ch 13:9; 29:31, sq. inf. Lv 16:32 (|| משׁח), 21:10 (|| יוּצַק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3:3 (|| משׁת);
- מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29:31 = ye have consecrated yourselves to יי, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Öt and Di Ex 32:29);
- so the same expression Ex 32:29 (poss.) and 1 Ch 29:5 (certainly) of offering gifts to יי;
- מִלְאוּ יָדָו Ez 43:26 of consecrating the altar (|| כִּפֶּר, טִהַר);
- שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5:26 *stretch out hand to*, so ישׁלח אֶל־ 2 S 6:6 (insert ידו Vrss Dr);
- hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12:7, 18; 15:10; 23:21; 28:8, 20 †;
- שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22:7 1 S 24:7, 11; 26:11 ψ 55:21 +;
- cf. מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם Is 11:14;
- אֶבֶן יָד Nu 35:17 (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;*

- כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v 18 *a weapon in the hand;*
- מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39:9 *a staff in the hand;*
- idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וגו׳ Is 2:8 + often v. מַעֲשֶׂה;
- man is work of God's hand Jb 14:15.

d. special phrases:

- kissing with the hand וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31:27;
- (in silence) יָדִי שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִי 40:4 Mi 7:16 (עַל־פֶּה);
- the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15:2;
- the debt מַשָּׁא כָל־יָד Ne 10:32;
- תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12:6, 11, 17 *heave-offering of your hand*;
- the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24:2 (J);
- lifted (הרים) to י׳ 14:22;
- so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17:16 (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB);
- often c. נשׂא:
- the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32:40 (of י׳s oath, poem);
- elsewhere chiefly Ez and P:
- simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נשׁבע), sq. inf. Ex 6:8 Nu 14:30 (both P), Ez 20:28, 42; 47:14;
- sq. לְ pers. Ez 20:5() (del. Co as gloss);
- sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20:6, 15, 23;
- abs. 36:7;
- hence (citations) Ne 9:15 ψ 106:26;
- cf. Ne 8:6 the people answered אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמֹעַל יְדֵיהֶם;

- נשׂא יד(ים) elsewhere (of men) in prayer ψ 28:2;
- cf. 68:32, and יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה 77:3.
- Also of God, to give a signal Is 49:22;
- to rescue ψ 10:12.
- יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance);
- הֲנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11:15 (of יי in judgment), cf. 19:16 Zc 2:13 (sq. עַל);
- הֲנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2:15 (in derision);
- הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, for* 1 S 25:26 + (v. Dr), ins. also v 31 (𝔊 We Dr);
- the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23:10, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v 10 (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13, see VB);
- שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21:19 (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (|| שֶׁבֶר רגל);
- after נָתַן:
- *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10:19;
- *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29:24, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord;
- תְּנוּ־יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30:8;
- other phr.
- c. prep.
- v. infr.

e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—

- (1) of man:
- עֹצֶם יָדִי Dt 8:17 (|| כֹּחִי);
- of fighting power of Edom בְּיָד חֲזָקָה Nu 20:20 (JE; || בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God);

- קְצַרֵי־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 (cf. infr. of God);
- Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה according to P, Ex 14:8 Nu 33:3 i.e. boldly, defiantly;
- same phr. of presumptuousness (against יי) Nu 15:30 (P, cf. יָדֵנוּ רָמָה Dt 32:27).
- Phrases of *strengthening* are:
- חִזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9:24 Ne 6:9;
- חִזַּק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1:6;
- החזיק בְּיַד־ Jb 8:20 (v. חזק);
- לְהֵיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15:19 *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm his position;
- cf. 2 S 14:19 Je 26:24 1 Ch 4:10;
- note also מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקֵעַ Jb 17:3 *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע);
- strength fails when hands drop:
- וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4:1 *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה);
- רְפֵי יָדַיִם 17:2 11 *weak-handed, weak* (|| יָגֵעַ).
- (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier anthropomorphism;
- as strengthening Joseph Gn 49:24 (poem in J);
- as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9:15 (J);
- so of יי מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24:16, sq. acc. + לְ inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v 16;
- as smiting (נָגְעָה בְּ) 1 S 6:9 Jb 19:21;
- as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v 3 (J);
- city 1 S 5:9;
- the murrain v 3 (J);
- יַד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5:6;

- כָּבְדָה שָׁם v 11;
- קָשְׁתָה עַל v 7;
- of withdrawal of יהוה's chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6:3;
- and (יהוה subj.) יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v 5;
- of יהוה's power to deliver his people:—
- †חֲזֵק יָד† Ex 13:3, 14, 16 (all JE) †;
- יָד חֲזָקָה 6:1() (JE), 13:9 (JE), Dt 6:21; 7:8 Jos 4:24 (D);
- especially in phr.
- (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בִ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4:34 + (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284);
- יד חזקה + כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Ex 32:11 (JE), Ne 1:10;
- הֲיַד יהוה תִּקְצָר Nu 11:23 (JE) *is the hand of יהוה shortened?* Is 50:2; 59:1 (both sq. מִן);
- יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is 9:11, 16, 20; 10:4;
- הָיְתָה יַד־יהוה עלי(ו) of grasp of יהוה's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1:3; 3:22; 37:1; 40:1 2 K 3:15;
- יַד־יהוה עָלַי חזקה Ez 3:14;
- so בְּחֶזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8:11;
- of God's (יהוה's) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלה(יו) טוֹבָה עלי(ו) Ezr 7:9; 8:18 Ne 2:8, 18;
- without טוֹבָה Ezr 7:6, 28; 8:22, 31;
- sq. inf. יַד האלהים לָתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30:12;
- בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29:12;
- in gen.

- בְּיָדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v 12;
- of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49:2 *in the shadow of his* (יהוה's) *hand*.

2. Fig. = *strength, power:—*

- לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8:20 (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;*
- לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76:6 *none of the men of might have found their hands*, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם);
- with ref. to pecuniary *ability:*
- תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5:7 (on this and others c. דֵּי v. דַּי p. 191);
- תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v 11 if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;*
- אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14:21 if *his hand be unable to reach;*
- so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.:
- v 22, 30, 31, 32 Nu 6:21 (all foregoing P), Lv 25:26, 47, 49; 27:8 (all H), Ez 46:7;
- כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16:17 *according to the giving of his hand*, i.e. his ability;
- similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez 46:5, 11;
- on יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31:29, etc., v. II.
- אֵל p. 43a supr.;
- other phr.
- c. prep.
- v. infr.;
- of *dominion* of king לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8:3 read prob. as || 1 Ch 18:3 לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ בְּ *to establish his dominion at;*
- *hand* = *display of strength, action* of יהוה ψ 78:42 Jb 27:11 Dt 34:12;
- especially הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁד עָשָׂה יהוה Ex 14:31 (J) = *the great achievement which* יהוה *did*.

3. Fig. = *side:*

a. of way יַד דַּרְכּ֑וֹ 1 S 4:13 Qr (Kt יִד; but read prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr).

b. of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4:18 (text dub., v. Dr).

c. of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2:37.

- Especially du.:

d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם Gn 34:21 (P) *the land is wide of* (*on*) *both hands*, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18:10 Is 22:18 1 Ch 4:40;

- of city Ne 7:4;
- of sea ψ 104:25;
- of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33:21;
- מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24:24 (JE) *from the direction of Kittim*.—
- Other phr.
- c. prep.
- v. infr.

e. *side* = *place*, properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23:13;

- אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6:3 *each* (*in*) *his place;*
- so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2:17 (P);—
- v. other phrases c. prep.
- infr.

4. יָד is used also in special senses:—

a. *monument* 1 S 15:12; 2 S 18:18; 1 Ch 18:3 Is 56:5 *sign* Ez 21:24.

- †

b. *part, fractional part* or *share:*

- of seed Gn 47:24 (J);
- share in king 2 S 19:44;
- of fighting men 2 K 11:7;

- of people Ne 11:1.
- †

c. *time, repetition* Gn 43:34 (J), Dn 1:20.

- Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—
- †

d. *axle-trees* 1 K 7:32, 33 (ܐܝܕܘܗܝ (*ʾidahoto*)).

- †

e. *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7:35, 36;

- *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10:19() = 2 Ch 9:18(). †

f. *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26:17 (P), also v 19() 36:22, 24().

g. יַד חָזִית Is 57:8 according to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;*

- this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage;
- Di *a* (beckoning) *hand*.

5. יָד with prep.:—

a. אֶל־יַד:—

- (1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est 2:3, 8(), 14;
- (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18:4;
- אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14:30;
- אֶל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ Ez 48:1a;
- אֶל־יַד חֲמָת v b (but on text v. Co);
- cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד.

b. בְּיַד *into the hand:*

- (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of*, lit., Gn 27:17;
- (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10:25 (JE);

- especially (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6:2; 7:7 (both JE), Dt 1:27 Ju 2:14a; 13:1; 15:12 1 K 22:6 2 K 18:30; 19:10;
- מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2:14b; 3:8; 4:2, 9; 10:7;
- נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15:18 2 S 24:14;
- וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8:4 *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression*, gave them over to it;
- also Is 64:6, which read וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וְתְּמוּגֵנוּ;
- (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30:35; 32:17.

c. בְּיַד *in the hand of:*

- (1) lit. מַטְּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדֶךָּ Gn 38:18 (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand*, Ex 7:17 (J), 17:9 (E), 32:15 Nu 22:23, 31 Jos 5:13; 8:18 (all JE), 1 S 13:22; 14:27; 17:50; 18:10; 20:10 2 K 11:8, 11 = 2 Ch 23:7, Am 7:7 Is 6:6 Ez 40:3, 5; 47:3 Zc 2:5; 8:4;
- אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפֶשַׁע 1 S 14:12 *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime);
- מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26:18;
- (2) fig. *in the possession of*, Ex 21:16 (JE);
- נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9:8 *there is found in my hand*, i.e. I happen to have (¼ shekel);
- (3) *in the* (*physical*) *power of* Gn 16:6 (J; cf. תִּתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v 9), Jb 1:12;
- בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18:21 *in the power of a tongue;*
- *in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39:23 (J);
- *under the authority of* 2 S 18:2();
- Nu 31:49 (P);—
- in Je 41:9 (AV *because of Gedaliah*), read בּוֹר גָּדוֹל הוּא for ביד גדליהו הוא 𝔊 Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr [291];

- (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22:6 *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4:17, 20, 21 (all E), 1 S 17:40 2 K 9:1;
- thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 8:10; 1 K 14:3 2 K 5:5;
- אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14:34 cf. 16:2;
- קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38:10.

d. בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38:20 (J), Ju 6:36; 1 S 11:7; 16:20 2 S 3:18; 10:2; 11:14; 12:25; 2 K 14:27; 2 Ch 1:17; 7:6 (orig. lit. sense discernible sometimes);

- especially of יי's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9:35 (R), Lv 8:36; 10:11 Nu 4:37, 45; 9:23; 10:13; 17:5; Jos 14:2; 20:2; 21:2, 8 (all P), 1 S 28:15, 17; 1 K 16:7, 12, 34; 2 K 9:36; 17:18, 28; 2 Ch 10:15; 33:8; 34:14; 35:6; Ne 8:14; 9:14, 30;
- מוּת בְּיַד יי Ex 16:3 (P) *die by the hand of* יי;
- בְּיַד *by the side of* (very rare) ψ 141:6; Zc 4:12 olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes;
- = *near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15:23 *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*).

e. כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10:13; Est 1:7; 2:18 according to *the hand* (bounty) *of the king*.

f. יָד לְיָד 'hand to hand, surely' Pr 11:21 לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19:3; 1 Ch 18:17; 23:28; Ne 11:24; Pr 8:3 ψ 140:6.

g. מִיַּד *out of the hand:—*

- (1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat.
- c. many vbs.:
- c. הִצִּיל Gn 32:12() (J), Ex 2:19; 18:9, 10() (all JE), 1 S 17:37;
- מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18:10 (JE; so c. פִּשַּׁע 2 Ch 21:8, 10(); cf. **i.** infr.);
- of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17:37(), מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22:21;
- even of inanimate things לֶהָבָה יי Is 47:14 פַּח יי ψ 141:9;

- c. לָקַח Nu 21:26 (JE), 1 K 11:34, 35;
- c. קָרַע v 12, 31;
- c. מִלֵּט, מִ֫ יַד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89:49;
- c. פָּדָה, פִּ֫ יד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13:14 (|| מָוֶת), ψ 49:16;
- פִּ֫ ידֵי חֶ֫ רֶב Jb 5:20;
- pregn.
- יְשִׁפְטֵנִי מִיָּדֶ֫ךָ 1 S 24:16 *may he* (יְ) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand;*
- so 2 S 18:19 and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25:39;
- (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדְךָ נִגְזָ֫רוּ ψ 88:6 of wicked, cut off from nearness to God;
- (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4:11; Gn 9:5() (P), Ez 33:6; 34:10 (= דָּרַשׁ מֵעִם Dt 18:19), also of animals Gn 9:5;
- בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33:8;
- קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4:5, 9 *acquire at the hand of;*
- נִקַּם מִיַּד 2 K 9:7;
- הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22:25 (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (יְ subj.) Mal 1:10, 13;
- לָקַח רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2:13.

h. עַל־יד(י):—

- (1) *upon the hand*(*s*) *of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדִי Gn 42:37 = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*);
- יַגִּירֻהוּ עַל־יְדֵי־חָ֫רֶב ψ 63:11 *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword;*
- so Je 18:21 Ez 35:5;

- (2) עַל־יָד *by hand* Pr 13:11;
- עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי *according to the hand*(*s*) *of* = at the guidance, direction of:
- עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25:2a; 2 Ch 26:13;
- עַל־יְדֵי Je 5:31; 33:13;
- so 1 Ch 25:2b, 3, 6[)];
- עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23:18 Ezr 3:10;
- עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 29:27 *according to the guidance of the instruments of David;*
- (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15:2;
- river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2:5 (E), Nu 13:29 (JE; || עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46:6 Dn 10:4;
- city Jos 15:46 (JE);
- person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15:18;
- people 2 Ch 21:16;
- especially late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 17:15, 16, 18; 31:15 Ne 3:2[)] + 13 times Ne 3, 13:13;
- עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11:26;
- people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34:3 (P), 1 Ch 7:29;
- cattle Jb 1:14;
- הֶעֱמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6:16 *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing.

i. תַּחַת יַד *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of;

- וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21:9;
- = in the power of, subject to Is 3:6 come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand;*
- pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16:9 (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3:6.—

- מִתַּחַת יַד v.

g. (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת. for מִתַּחַת יַד, 2 K 8:20, 22 (= 2 Ch 21:8, 10), 13:5; 17:7.

†יִדְאֲלָה S[3030] GK[3339]

n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Jos 19:15, 𝔊 Ιερειχω, 𝔊L Ιεδαλα;

- 𝔖 ܥܪܐܠܐ (*ʿrʾlʾ*);
- site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ S[3031] GK[3340] v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185b supr.

†I. [יָדַד S[3032] TWOT[845] GK[3341]]

vb. cast a lot (cf. Ethiopic ወደደ (*wadada*) *immittere*, etc. Di [935])—only **Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. יַדּוּ גוֹרָל עַל Na 3:10; Ob 11;

- יַדּוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Jo 4:3.
- (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q.v.)

II. ידד S[3032] TWOT[846] GK[3341] (√ of foll.; *love*, cf. Arabic وَدَّ (*wadda*) *love;* Aramaic Pa. ܝܕܕ (*yaded*) *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM [1883, 391]; v. also דוד).

†[יָדִיד S[3039] TWOT[846a] GK[3351]]

adj. (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aramaic ܝܕܝܕܐ (*yadido*))—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33:12;

- sf. לִידִידִי Is 5:1() Je 11:15;
- לִידִידוֹ ψ 127:2;
- pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60:7; 108:7;
- f. יְדִידֹת 45:1;

- יְדִידוֹת 84:2;—

1. *my beloved*, used by proph. of יְ׳ under fig. of husbandman Is 5:1();

   - so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11:15 ψ 60:7 = 108:7, 127:2;

   - *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by יְ׳ Dt 33:12.

2. *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84:2 *how lovely are thy habitations!*

3. fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידֹת ψ 45:1 = *a song of love*.

†יְדִדוּת S[3033] TWOT[846c] GK[3342]

n.f. **love** = obj. of love;—

- only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12:7 (יְ׳ speaks) *love* (i.e beloved) *of my soul*.

†יְדִידָה S[3040] GK[3352]

n.pr.f. (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22:1;

- 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιεδιδα.

†יְדִידְיָה

n.pr.m. (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודדאל DHM [1875, 604; 1883, 15])—name given to Solomon by Nathan;

- וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12:25;

- 𝔊 Ιδεδει, 𝔊L Ιεδδιδια.

†יְדוֹן S[3035] GK[3346]

n.pr.m.

1. a Manassite, 1 Ch 27:21, 𝔊 Ιαδδαι.

2. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:43 Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog [5]), 𝔊 Δια, A Ιαδει, 𝔊L Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי S[3035] GK[3350]

n.pr.m. v. יִדּוֹ.

†מֵידָד S[4312] GK[4773]

n.pr.m. one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11:26, 27 (JE), 𝔊 Μωδαδ.

†[יָדָה S[3034] TWOT[847] GK[3343, 3344]]

vb. throw, cast (Arabic وَدَى (*wadā*) *exeruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Ethiopic ወደየ: (*wadaya*) *throw, cast* on or in (very often; cf. ወደደ: (*wadada*)); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag[ii. 22], yet connexion uncertain; Aramaic Pa. וַדֵּי, Aph. אוֹדִי *confess*, ܐܘܕܝ, ܐܫܬܘܕܝ (*ʾawdi, ʾštwdy*) *id.;* but Ethiopic አስተዋደየ (*ʾastawādaya*) *accuse*, perhaps also from gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks*, often in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog [101] = εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε; מודן כל יום Vog [93. 1]; ידתא *pious* Vog [29]) Palm. ידתא 4 (arrows) *at* Je 50:14 (read prob., with some Codd. יְרוּ).

Pi. *Impf.* וַיַּדּוּ בִּי La 3:53 *and they cast* (stones) *on me;*

- *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2:4 *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8:33 + 3 times;

- הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75:2[()];
- *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11:17 (on form v. Ges[53, R. 7]);
- יוֹדֶה ψ 6:6;
- 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28:7 (Ges);
- אוֹדֶנּוּ 42:6, 12; 43:5;

- pl. יוֹדוּ 99:3 + 6 times;
- sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 44:18 (Ges);
- יוֹדֶךָּ 49:19, etc.
- + 41 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. הוֹדוּ Is 12:4 + 16 times;
- הֹדוּ ψ 107:1;
- *Inf*. הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25:3 + 11 times;
- הוֹדֹת Ezr 3:11;
- הֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16:7 + 4 times (see Baer ψ 92:2);
- *Pt*. מוֹדֶה Pr 28:13;
- pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29:13;—

1. *give thanks, laud, praise;*

a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49:8 (poetic play on name);

- Job (ironical) Jb 40:14;
- the king ψ 45:18;
- the rich 49:19;
- (2) of יְ, Gn 29:35 (J expl. name יהודה);
- elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag. ii. 22 f.);
- obj. שֵׁם יְ Is 25:1 ψ 44:9; 54:8; 99:3; 138:2; 142:7;
- פֶּלֶא יְ 89:6;
- יהוה 7:18; 9:2; 109:30; 111:1;
- יָהּ 118:19;

- sf. -ךָ referring to God 30:10, 13; 35:18; 43:4; 52:11; 67:4(), 6();
- 71:22; 76:11; 88:11; 118:21, 28; 119:7; 138:1; 139:14 Is 38:18, 19 (song of Hez.);
- נוֹ־ ψ 42:6, 12; 43:5;
- מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28:7 *with my song will I praise him;*
- אוֹדְךָ יי *I will praise thee* יי 2 S 22:50 = ψ 18:50 = 108:4, Is 12:1 (exilic hymn);
- אדני ψ 57:10; 86:12, cf. 138:4; 145:10.

b. sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship:

- לְשֵׁם יי ψ 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 122:4; 140:14;
- לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30:5; 97:12;
- לי 1 Ch 16:4, 7, 41; 23:30; 25:3; 2 Ch 5:13; 7:6; 20:21 ψ 33:2; 92:2; 105:1 = 1 Ch 16:8 = Is 12:4;
- הודו לי כי טוב *give thanks to* יי *for he is good* ψ 106:1; 107:1; 118:1, 29; 136:1 1 Ch 16:34;
- so Je 33:11 (sq. אֶת־יי);
- cf. הוד(ו)ת 2 Ch 7:3 Ezr 3:11;
- יודו לי חסדו ψ 107:8, 15, 21, 31;
- לאלהים Ne 12:46 ψ 136:1;
- לאדני v 3;
- לאל v 26;
- sfs. referring to God:
- לְךָ 6:6; 79:13; 119:62;
- לוֹ 100:4;

- לך + אלהים 75:2() 1 Ch 29:13;
- abs. 2 Ch 31:2 Ne 11:17; 12:24 all of the ritual worship.

2. *confess*,

a. the name of God, || שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8:33, 35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 26.

b. עֲלֵי פִּשְׁעִ ψ 32:5 (|| לֹא כִסִּיתִי);

- (פִּשְׁעֵיהוּ) מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב Pr 28:13 *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf*. הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5:5; 16:21;

- הִתְוַדּוּ 26:40 Nu 5:7;
- *Impf*. 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9:4;
- pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9:2;
- Inf. sf. הִתְוַדֹּתוֹ Ezr 10:1;
- Pt. מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1:6 Dn 9:20;
- pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30:22 Ne 9:3;—

1. *confess*, abs. Ezr 10:1 Ne 9:3 Dn 9:4;
   - c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16:21 (P), 26:40 (H);
   - חטאת Nu 5:7 (P), Dn 9:20;
   - אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5:5 (P);
   - עַל חטאות Ne 1:6; 9:2.
2. *give thanks*, ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30:22.

†הֹדָיוֹת S[1960] TWOT[847a] GK[2117]

n.f.pl. songs of praise;—

- Ne 12:8;
- so Thes but dub.;
- Ew [165 b] abstr. הֵיְדוּת (many MSS.) *praising;*
- Ol [220] reads inf. הוֹדוֹת.

הוֹדַוְיָה S[1938] GK[2089];

n.pr.m.

1. 1 Ch 5:24.
2. 1 Ch 9:7.
3. Ezr 2:10 (replace by יְהוּדָה, 3:9).

- הוֹדַוְיָהוּ Q., הודיוהו K n.pr.m. 1 Ch 3:24.

†תּוֹדָה S[8426] TWOT[847b] GK[9343]

n.f. thanksgiving, ת׳ Lv 7:12 + 23 times;

- cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7:13, 15;
- pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56:13 + 3 times;
- תּוֹדֹת Ne 12:31, 40;—

1. *give praise to* י׳ Jos 7:19 (JE; || שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ׳), Ezr 10:11, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin;
   - v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and especially Ryle;
   - cf. vb. ידה c. לְ;
   - so RVm;
   - > Thes MV SS Be RV *al. confession*.
2. *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* קול ת׳ ψ 26:7; 42:5; Jon 2:10;
   - || שִׁיר ψ 69:31 Ne 12:27;

- || זְמִרוֹת ψ 95:2;
- || קוֹל זִמְרָה Is 51:3;
- || תְּהִלָּה ψ 100:4;
- || כִּנּוֹר 147:7.

3. *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12:31, 38, 40, prob. also Je 30:19 (|| קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים).

4. *thank-offering* קטר ת׳ Am 4:5 (|| נְדָבוֹת);

- a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7:12a;
- זבח ת׳ שלמיו v 13, 15;
- זבח (ה)ת׳ v 12b (all P), 22:29 (H);
- זבחים ותודות 2 Ch 29:31();
- זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 33:16;
- ת׳ זבח זבח(י) ψ 107:22; 116:17;
- מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 17:26; 33:11;
- לתודה ψ 100:1 (title);
- in ψψ || נדרים:
- זָבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50:14, 23 (see Br [239]);
- שלם ת׳ 56:13.

†יְדוּתוּן S[3038] TWOT[847c] GK[3349], יְדִתוּן

n.pr.m. usually יְדוּתוּן;

- יְדֻתוּן 2 Ch 5:12; 35:15;
- יְדִיתוּן ψ 39:1; 77:1; Ne 11:17; 1 Ch 16:38;
- chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9:16; 16:38, 41, 42; 25:3(), 6 2 Ch 5:12;
- the king's seer 35:15;
- his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 16:42; 25:1, 3 2 Ch 29:14;
- בֶּן־יְדִיתוּן Ne 11:17.
- In ψ-titles על ידותון ψ 62:1, 77:1 (Qr);
- לִידִיתוּן 39:1 (לְ error for עַל־), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term according to RS [442, 2nd ed. 143]).—
- v. also Lag [ii. 16ff.] and n.pr. הֵימָן, אָסָף (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

†יְדָיָה S3042 GK3355

n.pr.m.

1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4:37, 𝔊 Ιδια, 𝔊L Ιεδδαα.
2. a builder at the wall Ne 3:10, 𝔊 Ιεδαια, 𝔊L Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדָיָה S3042 GK3355 v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל S3043 GK3356 v. sub ידע infr.

ידיתון = ידותון v. sub ידה.

†יִדְלָף S3044 GK3358

n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22:22 (J) (√ דלף? = *he weepeth*?) 𝔊 Ιελδαφ, 𝔊L Ιεδλαφ.

יָדַע S[3045] TWOT[848] GK[1977, 3359]943

vb. know (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְדַע, ܝܕܥ (*yidaʿ*) Ph. ידע; Ethiopic አይድዐ (*ʾaydəʿa*) II. I. *indicate, announce, narrate;* Assyrian *idû*, *know*, COT; Sab. ידע, especially in cpd. n.pr. DHM [1875, 612])—

Qal *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4:1 +;

- יָדָ֑ע Lv 5:1 +;
- sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 34:10 Jb 28:7;
- יְדָעָהּ Gn 24:16 1 K 1:4;
- יְדָעָ֫נוּ Is 63:16;
- 3 fs. יָ֭דְעָה Ju 11:39 + 4 times;
- 2 ms. יָדַ֫עְתָּ Gn 30:26 +;
- יָדַ֫עְתָּה 2 S 2:26;
- יָדַ֫עַתְּ Ru 2:11; 1 K 2:15;
- יָדָ֑עַתְּ Je 50:24;
- וְיָדַ֫עַתְּ consec. Ru 3:4 + 6 times (incl. Ez 22:16, Co וִידַעְתֶּם, so 𝔊 𝔗) + Ez 28:22 Co (for וְיָ֭דְעוּ), so 𝔊;
- יָדַ֫עְתִּי Gn 4:9 +;
- sf. יְדַעְתִּ֫יךָ Ex 33:12 + 2 times;
- יְדַעְתִּיו Gn 18:19;
- יְדַעְתִּים Pr 30:18;
- יְדַעְתִּין Is 48:7;

- יָ֣דְעוּ Gn 19:8 +;
- יָדָ֑עוּ 2 K 4:39 +;
- יָ֣דְעוּן Dt 8:3, 16 (Dr [6 n.]);
- 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 44:15 +;
- 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 31:6;
- וִידַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13:21, 23, etc.;
- *Impf*. יֵ֣דַע Is 7:16 +;
- יֵדָ֑ע Jos 22:22 + 5 times;
- יְיֵדָ֑ע ψ 138:6 (read prob. יֵידָ֑ע v. Ges [69, 2 R. 3]);
- וַיֵּ֫דַע Gn 4:17 +;
- sf. יֵדָ֣עֶנּוּ Je 17:9;
- וְיֵ֣דָעֵם Ho 14:10;
- *Imv*. דַּ֣ע Gn 20:7 + 10 times;
- דְּעֶה Pr 24:14;
- דָּ֑ע Ec 11:9;
- sf. דָּעֵ֫הוּ Pr 3:6;
- דְּעִי Je 2:19 + 4 times;
- דְּעוּ Nu 32:23 + 15 times;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. דֵּעָה Ex 2:4;
- דַּ֫עַת Gn 3:22 +;

- דַּעְתִּי Dt 9:24 Is 48:4, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. יָדוֹעַ Gn 43:7 Jos 23:13;
- יָדַע Gn 15:13 + 11 times;
- *Pt*. *act*. יֹדֵעַ Gn 3:5 +;
- f. יֹדַעַת Nu 31:17 + 2 times;
- יֹדְעִים 2 K 17:26 +;
- *pass*. וְיִדוּעַ cstr. Is 53:3;
- pl. וְיִדְעֵים Dt 1:13, 15;—

1. **a.** *know, learn to know*, good and evil Gn 3:22 (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28:9;

- מִסְפַּר הָעָם 2 S 24:2;
- *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20:39;
- לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 39:6 (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v 8;
- כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15:11;
- subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50:11;
- way to wisdom Jb 28:23, etc.;
- of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 28:7;
- the price of wisdom Jb 28:13;
- something future יום מוֹתִי Gn 27:2 (J);
- especially sq. cl.
- Gn 12:11 (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22:12 (E), Ec 1:17;
- לֹא ידעתי Gn 28:16;
- answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4:9 (both J);

- sq. acc. + בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22:15 *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;*
- sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about*, c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37:15 *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38:24 *let not a man know of these words;*
- similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלְשֵׂי־עָב Jb 37:16 *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12:9 בְּ is instr. as Gn 15:8 ψ 41:12);
- sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכָּל־הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1 S 23:23 *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places*;
- but sq. obj. cl.
- + מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119:152 *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.;
- sq. לְ, *have knowledge of*, †יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69:6 *thou knowest my foolishness;*
- especially וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt*, etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10:2 (R), 6:7; 14:4; 16:12; 29:46 (all P), Ez 6:7, 10, 13 + often in Ezek., 1 K 20:13, 28;
- sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18:19 (J) *I know him that he will*, etc.
- 2 S 3:25 (Ges [117. 1, R. 6]).

b. *perceive* Gn 19:33, 35 (J obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ);

- with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3:4;
- c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31:8 (|| רָאָה אֶת־).

c. || ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12:17; 24:12;

- *find out and discern* 14:38; 23:22;
- in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23:23 (v. **a** supr.), Je 5:1 (v. Dr).—
- Vid. also **g** infr.

d. *discriminate, distinguish* הַאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19:36, cf. Dt 1:39 (no בֵּין);

- לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4:11 *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left*.

e. *know by experience*, וְיֵדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי Jos 23:14 (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that*, etc.;

- *learn to know* יי Ho 13:4;
- *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9:7 Is 9:8 ψ 14:4;
- *experience* יי's vengeance Ez 25:14 ψ 14:4 (abs.);
- quietness Jb 20:20.

f. *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3:13; 14:20 Is 59:12 ψ 51:5.

g. *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18:14;

- || ראה, imv. דעו וראו, דע וראה, 2 S 24:13; 1 K 20:7, 22;
- also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8:5 *and thou shalt consider with* (*in*) *thy heart, that*, 4:39.

h. לֹא ידע *not know* = *not expect* Is 47:11 ψ 35:8.

2. *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29:5 (J), Ex 1:8 (E), Jb 42:11, *know* יי 24:1;

- c. לֹא, obj. especially other gods, strange land, etc.
- = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, especially Dt Je:—
- Dt 11:28; 13:3, 7, 14; 28:64; 29:25; 32:17 (poem), Je 7:9; 9:15; 14:18; 16:13; 17:4; 19:4; 22:28; 44:3;
- pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19:13;
- †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53:3 (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du);
- *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1:13, 15 †;
- of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1:3 (cf. Je 8:7);
- especially of knowing God לֹא יָדַעְתִּי (יי) אֶת־יי Ex 5:2 (J);
- involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc.

- Ju 2:10 1 S 2:12 (read יֵדַע for MT יָדָע, Dr), 3:7 Ho 2:22; 8:2; 5:4 Jb 18:21 ψ 79:6 (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**);
- of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5:3; Jb 11:11;
- knowing the heart 1 K 8:39; 2 Ch 6:30 ψ 139:4;
- *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7:20; Na 1:7 1 Ch 17:18 +;
- יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33:12 (JE);
- = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1:6; 31:8; 37:18;
- so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3:2; Ho 13:5 (Assyrian *ilu šâ îdûšu*, *God who regardeth him*, Hpt[i. 15]) cf. Gn. 18:19; 39:6 (J) Dt 33:9 Jb 9:21.

3. *know a person* carnally, sq. acc.:

- man subj. Gn 4:1, 17, 25; 24:16; 38:26 (all J), 1 S 1:19; Ju 19:25; 1 K 1:4;
- woman subj. Gn 19:8 (J), Nu 31:17, 18, 35 (all P), Ju 11:39;
- יֹדַעַת מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21:11;
- לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v 12;
- man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19:5 (J), Ju 19:22.

4. **a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, often c. לֹא and sq. inf.:

- לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־נְכֹחָה Am 3:10 *they know not how to do right;*
- לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַבֵּר Je 1:6; 6:15; 1 K 3:7; Is 56:11(), c. לְ 50:4 Ec 10:15;
- לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4:13 *know not how to be admonished* (v 17 know *that*);
- inf. abs. ידע מָאוֹס בָּרָע וּבָחוֹר בַּטּוֹב Is 7:15, 16.

b. *be skilful in*, especially pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25:27 (J) *skilled in hunting;*

- ידע סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29:11, 12();
- as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נֶהִי Am 5:16 *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners;
- יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9:27 *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8:18;

- especially sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16:18 *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5:20; 2 Ch 2:6, 7, 13:
- יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16:16 *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr).

5. abs. *have knowledge, be wise:*

- לַיּוֹדְעִים Ec 9:11 (|| חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים);
- especially have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1:3 (|| בין), 56:10;
- often c. acc. cogn.:
- דַּעַת Pr 17:27; 30:3;
- בִּינָה Is 29:24; Pr 4:1; 2 Ch 2:12, cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12:33 (Baer), Est 1:13;
- also יֹדְעֵי דָת וָדִין v 13;
- יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1:4;
- obj. שֵׂכֶל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2:11 (|| בֶּן חָכָם);
- חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1:2 (|| הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה);
- חָכְמָה Pr 24:14; Ec 8:16.

†Niph. *Pf*. נוֹדַע Gn 41:21 + 10 times;

- וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6:3 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4:14; Is 66:14, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִוָּדַע Gn 41:31 + 10 times;
- יִוָּדֵעַ Pr 10:9;
- וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2:22;
- 3 fs. תִּוָּדֵעַ Pr 14:33;

- 2 fs. תְּוָדְעִי Ru 3:3;
- וָאוָדַע Ez 20:5;
- *Inf*. sf. הַוָּדְעִי Je 31:19;
- *Pt*. נוֹדָע ψ 76:2 + 2 times;—

1. *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41:31 (sq. בְּ), Ex 2:14 (both E), Lv 4:14 (P), Ju 16:9; 2 S 17:19; Na 3:17; Zc 14:7 (sq. לְ), ψ 77:20; 79:10 (sq. בְּ), 88:13 (sq. בְּ);
   - of hand of יי Is 66:14 (sq. אֵת);
   - c. subj. cl.
   - Ex 21:36; 33:16 (both JE), Dt 21:1; 1 S 6:3 (sq. לְ), 1 K 18:36 Ez 36:32 (sq. לְ), Ru 3:14; Ec 6:10; Est 2:22 (sq. לְ);
   - of pers., Pr 31:23 (sq. בְּ) Is 61:9 (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ);
   - of יי ψ 76:2 (sq. בְּ);
   - = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22:6; Je 28:9; Pr 10:9;
   - of things Ne 4:9; Pr 12:16; 14:33.
2. *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3:3, usually of God (יי) Ex 6:3 (P; || וָאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19:21; Ez 20:5, sq. לְעֵינֵי 38:23;
   - sq. אֶל־ 20:9;
   - sq. בְּ 35:11 ψ 48:4;
   - without prep.
   - 9:17.
3. *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41:21 (E), ψ 74:5.
4. *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31:19, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf*. 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מְקֹמוֹ Jb 38:12 Kt;

- read with Qr יְדַעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.;

- so ψ 104:19 according to Bae, who reads יְדַע, after Aq Symm.

†Po. *Pf*. 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21:3 *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but read יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, from יעד, so 𝔊 We Dr.

†Pu. *Pt*. *known* מידעת Is 12:5 Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**);

- elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעִי ψ 55:14;

- מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10:11;

- מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88:9 Jb 19:14 (|| קְרוֹבָי), ψ 88:19 (|| אֹהֵב and רֵעַ);

- מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31:12, Kt מידע Ru 2:1 (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†Hiph. *Pf*. הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98:2;

- הוֹדִיעַנִי Je 11:18;

- הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1:27 + 2 times;

- הוֹדָעְתָּ Jb 26:3, etc.;

- *Impf*. יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103:7 Is 38:19;

- *juss*. יֹדַע Nu 16:5;

- וַיֹּדַע Ju 8:16;

- יוֹדִיעֻנוּ Is 40:13, 14;

- 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3:2;

- תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16:11; 51:8;

- 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89:2 Ez 39:7;

- אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1:23 Is 5:5;
- יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32:7;
- יוֹדְעֻם Ez 44:23;
- נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14:12;
- *Imv*. הוֹדַע Pr 9:9 + 3 times (הוֹדָ֫ע ψ 90:12);
- sf. חוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10:2 + 6 times, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7:21 + 3 times;
- הֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17:19;
- הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28:15, etc.;
- *Pt*. מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8:19;
- מוֹדִיעָם Je 16:21;
- מוֹדִיעִים Is 47:13 2 Ch 23:13;—
- *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16:5 (P), Ez 39:7; 1 Ch 17:19; Jb 26:3 ψ 89:2; 98:2; 106:8;
- obj. om.
- Hb 3:2;
- *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32:7;
- sq. inf. ψ 90:12 and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23:13 i.e. *led in praising;*
- c. לְ pers. Pr 9:9;
- c. acc. pers. Is 40:13; Ju 8:16 (but read וַיְּדָשׁ, v. דוּשׁ);
- *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18:20; Dt 4:9; Ne 8:12; 9:14 ψ 78:5; 103:7; 145:12; Is 38:19 (c. אֶל rei) 64:1;

- c. cl., + לְ pers. 1 S 10:8;
- *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33:12 Dt 8:3 1 S 6:2; 16:3; 28:15 Jb 10:2; 37:19;
- c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33:13 (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee;*
- Je 16:21 Ez 20:4; 22:2; 43:11; Is 40:14 (|| וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v a וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22:21; Jb 13:23 ψ 16:11; 25:4 (|| לַמְּדֵנִי), v 14 (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges [114. 2, R. 2, Exx.]), 39:5; 51:8; 143:8 (|| הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי);
- חַטָּאתִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32:5 (|| עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי);
- sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41:39 (E), 1 S 14:12; Is 5:5 Ez 20:11; 16:2 Pr 1:23; Dn 8:19;
- acc. pers. om.
- Ex 18:16 (E);
- acc. rei om.
- Jos 4:22 = *teach* one (D), so Is 40:13, 2 S 7:21; 1 K 1:27;
- = *answer* Jb 38:3; 40:7; 42:4;
- c. sf. pers., acc. rei om.
- Je 11:18; 16:21 Pr 22:19;
- sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77:15 *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12:4 1 Ch 18:8 = ψ 105:1;
- sq. cl.
- + בְּ pers. Ho 5:9;
- sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22:26;
- + sf. pers. 44:23 (cf. **Qal 1 d**);
- sq. מִן partit.
- מוֹדִעִים לֶחֳדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47:13 *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come*.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4:23, 28 (v. Kö[427]);

- Pt. מוּדַעַת Qr Is 12:5 (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת);—

- *made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12:5 let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense);

- sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4:23, 28 (P).

†Hithp. *Impf*. אֶתְוַדָּע Nu 12:6 (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of יי;

- *Inf*. הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45:1 (E), of Joseph.

†יְדָע S[3047] GK[3360]

n.pr.m. (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt [1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:28 (יְדָעָה), v 32.

†[דֵּעַ S[1843] TWOT[848] GK[1976]]

n.[m.] **knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. דֵּעִי Jb 32:6 + 3 times, and pl. דֵּעִים 37:16;

- all in speech of Elihu.

1. *knowledge*, תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 37:16 *one perfect in knowledge* (of God).

2. *judgment, opinion* Jb 36:3;

- חַוּוֹת דֵּעִי 32:6 *to declare my opinion*, so v 10, 17.

†דֵּעָה S[1844] TWOT[848b] GK[1978]

n.f. **knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע)—דֵּעָה ψ 73:11 + 3 times;

- pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2:3; Jb 36:4;—

- תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 36:4 (of Elihu);

- of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּעִים יי 1 S 2:3 *a God of knowledge is* יי (on pl. v. Dr);

- אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל || יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73:11);

- *knowledge*, with יי as obj. Is 11:9 (where verbal force of noun appears);
- as taught by proph.
- Is 28:9;
- וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3:15 of יי's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers).
- Gr proposes (plausibly) רָעֹה, after 𝔊, v. also Gie.

†דַּ֫עַת S[1847] TWOT[848c] GK[1981]

n.f. ψ 139:6 Dn 12:4 (**m.** Pr 2:10; 14:6, poss. Jb 33:3 Ew[174g]) **knowledge (**proposes Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2:9, 17 Je 22:16**)**—abs. דַּ֫עַת Gn 2:9 + 35 times;

- דָּעַת Jos 20:3 + 35 times;
- cstr. דַּ֫עַת Nu 24:16 + 10 times;
- sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22:17;
- דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10:7;
- דַּעְתֵּךְ Is 47:10;
- דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3:20 Is 53:11;
- דַּעְתְּכֶם Jb 13:2;
- דַּעְתָּם Is 44:25;—

1. a. *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דַּ֫עַת Dt 4:42 = *unintentionally*, 19:4 Jos 20:3 (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v 3, 9, cf. Nu 35:11, 15), v 5;

- *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דַּ֫עַת Is 5:13 (= before they knew it, suddenly).

b. = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31:3; 35:31 (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7:14 (sq. inf.);

- creative skill Is 40:14 (|| אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט, דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת).

c. of proph. knowledge יְדַע ד׳ עליון Nu 24:16 (JE), cf. ψ 19:3.

d. especially knowledge with moral quality Gn 2:9, 17 (J; in both verbal force, הַד׳ טוֹב וָרַע *the knowing good and evil*).

e. *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10:7 ψ 139:6 Pr 3:20 (|| חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21:12;

- taught by God to men ψ 94:10; 119:66 (|| טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2:6 (|| תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה).

f. דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15:2.

2. especially in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom:*

a. Jb 13:2; 33:3 (ד׳ שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְּדַעַת Jb 34:35 (|| חכמה), Pr 8:9, 10 (|| מוסר), 10:14; 11:9; 18:15();

- 22:12; 29:7, cf. Is 32:4; 53:11 Je 10:14 = 51:17;
- בבלי דעת Jb 35:16; 36:12;
- בלי ד׳ 38:2; 42:3, בְּלֹא ד׳ Pr 19:2;
- || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17:27; Is 44:19;
- ת׳ + חכמה Pr 24:4, || מְזִמָּה Pr 1:4; 5:2;
- ד׳ מְזִמּוֹת 8:12;
- || vb. עָרַם 19:25;
- || מֹצְעוֹת 22:20;
- || מוּסָר 12:1; 19:27; 23:12;
- || תּוֹרָה Mal 2:7;
- || חכמה Pr 14:6; Ec 1:16, 18; 2:21, 26; 7:12; 9:10;
- connected with חָכָם Pr 21:11; Ec 12:9;
- דברי חכמים Pr 22:17; Is 33:6 (חכמת) Is 44:25 (חכמים);

- wisdom of magicians 47:10 Dn 1:4 (|| חָכְמָה and מַדָּע).

b. in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4:1, 6 (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v 6; 6:6 Jb 21:14; Pr 2:5 (|| יראת י׳), so Is 11:2; 58:2; Je 22:16 (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9:10 (ד׳ קדשׁים, || יראת י׳), 30:3 (*id.*, || חָכְמָה);

- v. also יִרְאַת י׳ ראשׁית ד׳ 1:7 (|| חָכְמָה מוּסָר), v 22, 29 (|| יִרְאַת י׳), 2:10 (|| חָכְמָה).

c. opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12:23; 13:16; 14:18; 15:2 cf. v 7, also v 14.

d. שִׂפְתֵי־ד׳ Pr 14:7; 20:15;

- אישׁ ד׳ 24:5 (|| גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—
- Dn 12:4 is dub.;
- 𝔊 Bev read ותרבה הָרָעַת.

†יְדַעְיָה S[3048] GK[3361]

n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM [1875, 605]) priestly name;—

1. 1 Ch 9:10 𝔊 Ιωαδε, 24:7 𝔊 (Ανε)ιδεια.
2. Ezr 2:36 Ne 7:39 𝔊 Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε.
3. Ne 11:10; 12:6, 19 𝔊 Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc.
4. Ne 12:7, 21 𝔊L Ωδουιας.
5. Zc 6:10, 14 𝔊 (*παρὰ*) *τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν*.

†יְדוּעַ S[3037] GK[3348]

n.pr.m.

1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10:22 𝔊L Ιεδδουα.
2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12:11, 22 𝔊 Ιαδου, 𝔊L Ιεδδου (whence Lag [113] reads יְדוּעַ).

†יְדִיעֲאֵל S[3043] GK[3356]

n.pr.m. (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV [10, 983] cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM [1875, 612])—

1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:6, 10, 11, 𝔊 Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc.
2. one of David's heroes according to 1 Ch 11:45 appar. = the Manassite captain of 12:21 (Baer; van d. H. v 20), 𝔊 Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ.
3. a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26:2 𝔊 Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†דְּעוּאֵל S[1845] GK[1979]

n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 1:14; 7:42, 47; 10:20, but 𝔊 in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam 𝔖;

- = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2:14, where, however, 𝔙 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P);
- v. further sub רעה.

†יִדְּעֹנִי S[3049] TWOT[848d] GK[3362]

n.m. **familiar spirit** (proposes either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS [xiv. 1885. 127])—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18:11 + 2 times;

- pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28:3 + 6 times;
- הַיִּדְּעֹנִי מִן 1 S 28:9, read הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr);
- *familiar spirit*, always || אוֹב, אֹבוֹת 1 S 28:3, 9 Is 8:19; 19:3 2 K 21:6 (עשׂה אוֹב; || נִחַשׁ, עוֹנֵן) = 2 Ch 33:6, 2 K 23:24 Lv 19:31; 20:6, 27 (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16:16 and Dr Dt 18:11), (|| דָּרַשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†מוֹדַע S[4129] TWOT[848e] GK[4530], מֹדָע S[4129] TWOT[848e] GK[4530]

n.m. **kinsman**, מידע לְ Ru 2:1 Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband;

- fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7:4 *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (|| אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†[מֹדַּעַת S[4130] TWOT[848f] GK[4531]]

n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מֹדַעְתָּנוּ Ru 3:2 is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†מַדָּע S[4093] TWOT[848g] GK[4529]

n.m. 2 Ch 1:12 **knowledge, thought** (late);

- מַדָּע 2 Ch 1:10 + 4 times;
- מַדָּעֲךָ Ec 10:20;—

1. *knowledge* (|| חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1:10, 11, 12 Dn 1:4 (|| חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v 7 (|| הַשְׂכֵּל).
2. *place of knowledge, mind*, (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10:20.

מַדּוּעַ S[4069] TWOT[848h] GK[4508]$_{61}$ and (Ez 18, 19) מַדְּיַע

adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew [325 c] Ol [222 f], cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;)—*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26:27 מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40:7 Ex 1:18; 2:18; 3:3 (in an indirect question), 5:14; 18:14 Lv 10:17 Jos 17:14 (all in Hex), Ju 5:28() 2 S 3:7; 11:10 etc., Is 5:4; 50:2; 63:2 (all in Is.);

- in Jer. 16 times, often rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ ... אִם, expressing affected surprise:
- †2:14 (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore*, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v 31; 8:5, 19, 22; 14:19; 22:28; 49:1, cf. 30:6; Jb 3:12; 18:3 (never in ψ).

יָהּ S[3050] TWOT[484b] GK[3363]

n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219b supr.

†[יָהַב S[3051] TWOT[849] GK[2035]]

vb. give (Aramaic יְהַב, ܝܗܒ (*yahb*); Arabic وَهَبَ (*wahaba*); Ethiopic ወሀበ (*wahaba*) Sab. והב DHM: [xxix. 1875, 614 f.] ול יהב *Id.*[ib. 603])—only **Qal** *Imv*. הַב Pr 30:15[()];

- emph.
- הָבָה Gn 11:3 + 10 times (6 times sq. monosyll.);
- הָבָה Gn 29:21 before gutt.
- (Di on Gn 28:2 Kö[418]), fs. הָבִי Ru 3:15;
- mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47:16 + 16 times;
- הָבוּ לִי Jb 6:22 (on these forms v. also Sta[606 a] Bö[225] Ges[69. 2, R. 2]);—

1. *give*, sq. acc. Gn 29:21 (E) *give* (me) *my wife*, 47:16 (J), Ru 3:15 Zc 11:12 (*price*);
   - of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) urim and Thummim 1 S 14:41[()] (𝔊 We Dr, v. אוּרִים);
   - sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30:1 (E), Ju 1:15;
   - acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47:15 (J), ψ 60:13 = 108:13;
   - הָבוּ לִי Jb 6:22 (no acc. expr.);
   - abs. הַב | הָבֵי Pr 30:15.

2. = *set*, sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11:15 *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.*

3. with reflex.
   - לְ (v. ל, **5 h**) = *provide*, c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1:13; Jos 18:4 (JE), Ju 20:7 2 S 16:20.

4. *ascribe* glory, etc., to יי (God):

- c. לְ כבוד ψ 29:1(), 2 = 96:7(), 8 = 1 Ch 16:28(), 29;

- ה׳ גֹּדֶל לאלהינו Dt 32:3 (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God*.

5. = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.:

- Gn 11:3, 4, 7; 38:16 (all J), Ex 1:10 (E).

†[יְהָב S[3053] TWOT[849a] GK[3365]]

n.[m.] **lot (**what is *given***)**? cf. ℵ יְהַבַת ψ 11:6, יְהָבִית Ec 5:10.—

- הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל י׳ יְהָבְךָ ψ 55:23 *cast on יי thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־י׳ דרכך ψ 37:5).

†[הַבְהָב]

n.m. **gift (**? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges[84 b viii]; but meaning (and √) dub.; poss. from NH הִבְהֵב *roast*, Levy[i. 447 b]**)**—only pl. sf.:

- זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8:13 *as the sacrifices of my gifts* (= *my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh*.

[יהד]

vb. v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יְהִדַי, יַהְדַי

n.pr.m. v. sub הדה p. 213[a] supr.

†יְהֵד

n.pr.loc. in Dan, Jos 19:45;

- = mod.

- *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1 1/2 h. [5 1/2 m.] W. of N. from Lydda, Survey [ii. 258] Guérin[Judée i. 322];

- A Ιουθ), 𝔊L [Ι]ουδ) (on form name Jastr [xii, 1893, 61 ff.] comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna [39])

יְהוֹ׳,

n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp.

- 219 ff.

יֵהוּא S[3058] GK[3369]

n.pr.m. v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה S[3063] TWOT[850c] GK[3373]$_{820}$

n.pr.m. et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29:35; 49:8 (q.v. infr.) as if der. from Hoph. of ידה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. אַהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 28:7, יְהוֹדָה Ne 11:17), but this dubious; relation to יְהֻד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr [xii, 1893, 61 ff.]; Assyrian *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaean* COT)—**I. n.pr.m.**

1. *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יׄ Gn 29:35 (J);

   - cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49:8 (poem in JE), see also v 9, 10;
   - elsewhere Gn 37:26; 38:1 + 14 times Gn 38, 43:3, 8; 44:14, 16, 18; 46:28 (all J), 35:23 (P), 1 Ch 2:1, 3 Ru 4:12;
   - בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46:12 Nu 26:19 (P), 1 Ch 2:3, 4; 4:1.

2. *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33:7 (poem), Nu 1:7 (P), Dt 27:12 +;

   - בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1:26 (P), Jos 14:6 (D), Ju 1:8 +;
   - שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7:16 (J), 1 K 12:20 2 K 17:18 ψ 78:68;
   - מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos 15:1, 20, 21; 21:9 (all P), 1 Ch 6:50;
   - elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31:2; 35:30; 38:22 Nu 1:27; 7:12; 13:6; 34:19 Jos 7:1, 18; 21:4 (all P);

- אישׁ יהודה Ju 15:10 +;
- אנשׁי יהודה 2 S 2:4 +, (cf. *amelûti [ṣabê] Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna [39] Jastr [xii, 1893, 64]).

3. *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel:
   - Ho 4:15 Je 2:28 2 Ch 12:12 +;
   - of the returned exiles Ne 4:4;
   - עַם יהודה 2 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 26:1, Je 25:1, 2 Ezr 4:4;
   - בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2:2 Je 7:30 2 Ch 13:18; 25:12; 28:10;
   - בֵּית יהודה Ho 1:7 Je 3:18 Ez 4:6 +;
   - מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11:17;
   - personified, בַּת י׳ La 1:15; 2:2, 5.
4. Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10:23.
5. an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11:9.
6. Levite musician Ne 12:8.
7. priest Ne 12:36.

II.

- **n.pr.terr.** *land of Judah*, f. Is 7:6 Je 23:6 = 33:16, Jo 4:30 ψ 114:2 +;
- ארץ יְהוּדֶה 1 S 22:5 2 K 23:24 +;
- אדמת יהודה Is 19:17;
- עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2:1 1 K 12:17 2 K 18:13; 23:5, 8 Is 40:9; 44:26 Zc 1:12 ψ 69:36 La 5:11;
- also 15 times Chr., 23 times Jer.;
- בִּיהודה Jos 19:34 Ju 15:9 +;
- מיהודה 1 K 13:1 +;
- הר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11:21 (D), 20:7; 21:11 (P), 2 Ch 27:4;

- נֶגֶב יהודה *the south* (*country*) *of Judah* 1 S 27:10.
- 2 S 24:7;
- מדבר יהודה Ju 1:16 ψ 63:1 (title).

†I. יְהוּדִי S[3064, 3065] TWOT[850a] GK[3374, 3375]

adj.gent. Jewish, as subst. **a Jew**;—

- adj.m. אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8:23;
- pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43:9 Est 2:5;
- as subst. Je 34:9 Est 3:4;
- הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5:13; 6:10; 8:7; 9:29, 31; 10:3;
- f. הַיְּהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4:18;
- pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52:28, 30;
- הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16:6; 25:25 Je 32:12; 38:19; 40:11, 12; 41:3; 44:1 Ne 1:2; 2:16; 3:33, 34; 4:6; 5:1, 8, 17; 6:6; 13:23 Est 3:6, 10, 13; 4:3, 13, 14, 16; 6:13; 8:3, 5, 8, 9(), 11, 16, 17();
- 9:1(), 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24(), 25, 27, 28, 30; 10:3;
- הַיְּהוּדִיִּם Est 4:7; 8:1, 7, 13; 9:15, 18.

†I. יְהוּדִית S[3066, 3067] TWOT[850b] GK[3376, 3377]

adj.gent., f. of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18:26, 28 = Is 36:11, 13 = 2 Ch 32:18; Ne 13:24.

†II. יְהוּדִי S[3064, 3065] TWOT[850a] GK[3374, 3375]

n.pr.m. officer of Jehoiakim Je 36:14, 21(), 23, 𝔊 Ιουδιν (perhaps orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית S[3066, 3067] TWOT[850b] GK[3376, 3377]

n.pr.f. (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26:34, daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36:1);

- 𝔊 Ιουδιν.

†[יהד]

vb.denom. Hithp. become a Jew—only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8:17 many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews*.

יהוה S[3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074] TWOT[484a] GK[3378]

n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוּכַל S[3081] GK[3385]

n.pr.m. v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלְלְאֵל S[3094] GK[3401] v. sub II. הלל p. 239b supr.

יַהְלֹם S[3095] TWOT[502b] GK[3402] v. sub הלם p. 240b supr.

יהץ (√ of foll.; Arabic وَهَصَ (*wahaṣa*) *break, split*; *valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ (*wahṣatun*) *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהַץ S[3096] GK[3403], יַהְצָה S[3096] GK[3404]

n.pr.loc. in Moab, site unknown (MI [19, 20] יהץ)—יהץ Is 15:4 Je 48:34;

- c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21:23 Dt 2:32;
- also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11:20;
- called יַהֲצָה Jos 13:18 (assigned to Reuben);
- יַהְצָה 1 Ch 6:63 (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48:21.

יהר TWOT[851] (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aramaic יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Arabic اِسْتَيْهَرَ (*'istayhara*) *be insane*).

†יָהִיר S[3093] TWOT[851a] GK[3400]

adj. proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21:24 *a presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן);

- גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2:5.

יְהוֹ׳ = יו׳

n.pr. cpd. with v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—

- viz.
- יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִב, יוֹעֵד, יוֹעָשׁ, יוֹקִים, יוֹרָם, יוֹתָם, etc.

†יוֹב S[3102] GK[3410]

n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46:13, but read rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26:24 1 Ch 7:1 (Qr) ☪ Ol *al.*;

- 𝔊 Ιασουθ, 𝔊L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב S[3103] GK[3411, 3412]

n.pr. v. יבב; יוֹבֵל, יוּבַל v. יבל.

†יוֹחָא S[3109] GK[3418]

n.pr.m. (√ & meaning dub.;? = יוֹאָח)—

1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:16.
2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:45.

יוּטָה = יִטָּה q.v. sub נטה.

יוּכַל S[3116] GK[3426]

n.pr.m. v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם S[3117] TWOT[852] GK[3427]$_{2285}$

n.m. Gn 1:5 **day** (NH *id.;* Aramaic יוֹמָא, ܝܰܡܳܐ (*yawmo*); Ph. ים; MI [5] ימן, sf. ימי I.[6.9.33], pl. cstr. ימי I.[8], sf. 3 ms. ימה I.[8]; SI[3] ים; Zinj. יום DHM [Gloss]; Palm. יום Vog [123 a, Oxon. iii,]; Arabic يَوْمٌ (*yawmun*); Ethiopic ዮም (*yom*): Sab. יום, ים Mordt [1876, 29], יומה DHM [1883, 328] SabDenkm[61]; Assyrian *ummu, ûmu* COT[Gloss]; deriv. unknown: on √ and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aramaic ימם, ܝܰܡܡܳܐ (*ʾimomo*), v. Nö [1886, 721] Ba [1887, 632 f.])—יוֹם abs. Gn 1:5 +;

- cstr. Gn 2:4 +;
- sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50:31;
- יוֹמוֹ Ex 5:13 + 22 times;
- יוֹמָם Je 50:27 Ez 21:34;
- du.
- †יוֹמַיִם Ex 21:21;
- יוֹמְיִם Ex 16:29 Nu 11:19;
- יֹמַיִם 9:22;
- יָמְיִם Ho 6:2†;
- pl. יָמִים Gn 4:3 +;
- יָמֵם Nu 6:5;

- יָמִין (Aramaic form; Ges[87. 1 a]) Dn 12:13;
- מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13:10 + 4 times;
- cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3:14 +;
- †יְמוֹת Dt 32:7 ψ 90:15†;
- sf. יָמַי Jb 7:6 + 9 times;
- יָמָיו Gn 29:21 + 8 times;
- יְמֵינוּ Je 35:8 + 7 times, etc.;—

1. *day*, opp. night, Gn 7:4, 12; 8:22 (all J), 31:39, 40 (E), Ex 24:18; 34:28 Nu 11:32() Jos 10:13 (all JE), Dt 9:9, 11, 18, 25; 10:10 (D), Gn 1:5, 14, 16, 18 (P), 1 S 30:12 Ju 19:8, 9(), 11 Am 5:8 1 K 8:29; 19:8 Ne 4:16 Ec 8:16;

- || לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3:35;
- חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18:1 (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11:11 2 S 4:5;
- עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל Gn 29:7 (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end;
- רוּחַ הַיּוֹם 3:8 *cool of the day;*
- מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם Ne 8:3 *from dawn until mid-day*;
- so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4:18 *growing lighter and lighter until the full day;*
- note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19:8 *until the declining of the day;*
- רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב v 9 *the day hath sunk down to become evening;*
- חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם v 9 *the declining of the day;*
- הַיּוֹם רָד מְאֹד v 11 *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time:

a. *working-day* Ex 20:9, 10 (E) = Dt 5:13, Ex 16:26, 30() (J), 23:12 (JE), 31:15 (P), Lv 23:3 (H);

- יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46:1.

b. יוֹם דֶּרֶךְ *a day's journey* Nu 11:31() (JE), 1 K 19:4;

- מַהֲלַךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3:4;
- דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *a three days' journey* Gn 30:36 Ex 3:18; 5:3; 8:23 (all J), Nu 10:33() (JE), 33:8 (P);
- מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3:3;
- so *seven days' journey* Gn 31:23 (E), 2 K 3:9;
- without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15:22 (E) they went *three days*, etc.

c. to denote duration of various other acts or states:

- *seven days* Gn 7:4, 10; 8:10, 12;
- *forty days* 7:17; 8:6 (all J);
- 150 *days* 7:24; 8:3 (both P) 1 S 25:38 1 K 8:65() Je 42:7 Ez 4:5, 6 1 Ch 9:25 Ezr 6:22 Est 1:4 etc.
- In Est 4:16 **1** & **2** are combined:
- וְאַל־תֹּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14:7 sub **3** infr.)

d. day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1:5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31 (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב);

- v. also 2:2(), 3 (P), Ex 20:11() (E), 31:17() (P).

e. *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late:

- Gn 7:11; 8:4, 14 Ex 12:6, 18() +, 1 K 12:32, 33 Ez 45:21, 25 Zc 1:7 Hg 1:1, 15; 2:18 2 Ch 29:17() Ezr 3:6 Ne 8:2; 9:1 Dn 10:4 Est 3:12; 9:1 +;
- (יוֹם often om. e.g. Gn 8:5, 13 Ex 12:10 2 K 25:1, 3 Ez 1:1, 2 Hg 2:1, 20 Zc 7:1 2 Ch 3:2 Ezr 6:19 Est 3:13, etc.)

f. יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.:

- cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22;
- יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27:15 = *rainy d.;*

- יוֹם קָרָה 25:20 = *cold d.;*
- (so, = *time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35:3 (E) *d. of my distress;* Je 18:17 La 1:7 Pr 24:10; 25:19; 27:10);
- יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc.
- Ju 13:7 2 S 6:23 2 K 15:5 + often;
- cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40:20 (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday;*
- כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2:5 cf. Ec 7:1 (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3:1), יום חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3:11;
- of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22:5 (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום);
- יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וּנְאָצָה 37:3 = 2 K 19:3;
- on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לי׳ Is 58:5 *a day of acceptableness to* י׳;
- pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25:50 (H) *the days of an hireling;*
- (מִלֵּאֵיכֶם) יְמֵי Lv 8:33 Nu 6:13;
- sq. rel. cl.
- אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יֻלַּדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יְלָדַתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20:14 cf. Jb 3:3 also ψ 118:24 (v. **i**).

g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.:

- יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2:2 i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration;
- v. also Is 9:3 Ez 30:9;
- יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9:9; 10:9, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19:22 ff.);
- יוֹם ירוּשָׁלִַם ψ 137:7 i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50:27, 31.

h. c. sf., *thy, his*, or *their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death:

- †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50:31 *thy day has come;*

- אוֹ יומו יָבֹא וָמֵת 1 S 26:10;
- יומו in this sense also Ez 21:30 ψ 37:13 Jb 18:20;
- †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50:27 Ez 21:34.

i. specif. a holy day:

- יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20:8, 11 (E) = Dt 5:12, 15, Ex 31:15; 35:3 +;
- = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58:13;
- repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24:8 *every sabbath day;*
- also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23:27; 25:9;
- יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים 23:28;
- יוֹם הַבִּכּוּרִים Nu 28:26;
- יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81:4;
- יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7:5;
- also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2:11.

3. יוֹם יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS [396 f.] Dr Is 28);

- Am 5:18(), 20 Is 2:12; 13:6, 9 Zp 1:7 (cf. v 8), v 14() (cf. v 15, 16), Je 46:10 Ez 13:5; 30:3 (cf. 36:33; 39:8, 11, 13), Ob 15 Zc 14:1 Mal 3:23 (cf. Zc 14:7 Mal 3:2, 17, 19(), 21), Jo 1:15; 2:1, 11 (cf. v 2()), 3:4; 4:14;
- יוֹם עֶבְרַת יי Zp 1:18;
- יוֹם עֶבְרָה Pr 11:4;
- יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13:13 La 1:12;
- יוֹם נָקָם Is 34:8; 61:2; 63:4;

- יוֹם נְקָמָה Je 46:10;
- יוֹם אף י׳ Zp 2:2, 3 La 2:22;
- יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2:1;
- cf. also Zc 14:7 (where sense of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4:16 **2 c** supr.);
- וְהָיָה יוֹם־אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לי׳ לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* י׳, *not day and not night;*
- cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one:

a. = his life, his age Gn 6:3 (J), Dt 22:19, 29; 23:7 Jos 24:31() (D), Ju 2:7(), 18 1 S 25:28, etc.;

- Gn 5:4, 8, 11; 9:29; 11:32 (all P), Jb 7:1(), 6, 16; 8:9 ψ 39:5, 6; 90:9, 10, 12, 14; 103:15;
- כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3:14, 17 (J), ψ 23:6, so Pr 31:12;
- יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19:35 Gn 25:7; 47:8, 9 (all P);
- יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5:17, 19;
- יְמֵי שָׁנָיו 6:3;
- יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90:10;
- מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2:3;
- מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6:12 *the number of the days of his vain life*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years;
- כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8:40;
- יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3:11 = 2 Ch 1:11;
- בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18:11; 24:1 (both J), Jos 13:1() (JE), 23:1, 2 (D), 1 K 1:1;
- מִיָּמָיו 1 K 1:6 *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25:28 (v. Dr), Jb 38:12;

- שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42:17 1 K 8:40;
- יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20:12 (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5:16, v. further ארך;
- יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61:7 i.e. prolong the king's life;
- *outlive* is הֶאֱרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24:31 (D), Ju 2:7;
- אֹרֶךְ יָמִים וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3:2 *length of days and years of life;*
- אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v 16, כְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33:25 *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? read רבאך?] v. Di VB;
- rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־יוֹם Jb 30:25 *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard;
- of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47:29 (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31:14 1 K 2:1 (cf. Jb 7:6, 16; 8:9 Ec 2:3 supr.)

b. (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10:25 (J) 14:1 Ju 5:6();
- 8:28 2 S 21:1 1 K 16:34; 21:29();
- 22:47 2 K 20:19 2 Ch 13:20; 35:18 + often (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]).

c. hence in phr.
- סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K 14:19, 29 + 31 times K, Ne 12:23 Est 2:23; 10:2;
- מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27:24;
- סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6:1.

5. *Days:*

a. indef.:
- יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* † Gn 27:44 (J), 29:20 (E), Dn 11:20;
- יָמִים alone 40:4 (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17:15 Ne 1:4;
- עוֹל יָמִים Is 65:20 *a suckling of* (a few) *days;*
- מִיָּמִים Ju 11:4 *after a time*, 15:1;

- so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4:3 (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17:7;
- יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21:21 (JE) *a day or two*.
- יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר Gn 24:55 (J) *some day, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di).

b. of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29:3 *these days or these years;*

- אוֹ יֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9:22 (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period);
- יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21:34 (JE) 37:34 (J) +;
- וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38:12 (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7:2;
- אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26:8 (J) *the days were long to him there = he had been there a long time;*
- בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן ... יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9:19 (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—
- Vid. also 6 infr.

c. *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (especially of early period of Isr. hist.):

- יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32:7 (poem);
- יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5:1; 7:14 Is 63:9, 11;
- יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7:20;
- יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77:6; 143:5;
- cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7:10;
- *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2:16;
- *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31:25;
- especially אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים(ב) v. p. 31 supr.;

- לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12:13.

6. יוֹם = *time;*

a. vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.):

- *time* of harvest Pr 25:13;
- usually יְמֵי Gn 30:14 (J), Jos 3:15 Nu 13:20() (all JE), Ju 15:1 2 S 21:9;
- *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24:15 cf. Jb 14:6;
- time of parturition וַיִּמְלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25:24.

b. appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[192(1)] Da[§29.d]):

- חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29:14 (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11:20, 21 (JE);
- = יֶרַח יָמִים Dt 21:13 2 K 15:13;
- יָמִים ארבעה חדשׁים Ju 19:2 *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27:7);
- †שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים (מִקֵּץ) Gn 41:1 (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13:23; 14:28 Je 28:3, 11;
- שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10:2, 3 *three weeks* (*of*) *time*.

c. pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27:7 Lv 25:29 (H);

- לַיָּמִים Ju 17:10;
- זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:21; 2:19; 20:6;
- יָמִים וארבעה חדשׁים 27:7 = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19:2 supr. **b**);
- מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13:10 (JE), Ju 11:40 (cf. v b), 21:19 1 S 1:3; 2:19;
- מִקֵּץ יָמִים לַיָּמִים 2 S 14:26;
- יוֹם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9:22 (P) distrib.
- Nu 14:34() (P), Ez 4:6();

- וַיְהִי לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים וּכְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21:19 *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are:

a. (1) הַיּוֹם=*to-day* Gn 4:14; 31:43, 48 Ex 13:4 (JE) + often;

- opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5:14 1 S 20:27;
- opp. מָחָר Ex 19:10;
- (2) †(בְּ)יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30:33 Is 56:12 Pr 27:1;
- (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90:4;
- (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9:20 *three days ago* (v. Dr);
- = הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה 1 S 30:13;
- †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13:10 appar. = *the other day* (v. Be);
- (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat.
- = *in one day*, Gn 27:45 Is 9:13;
- c. בְּ 10:17; 47:9;
- *for, during, one day* Gn 33:13 Nu 11:19;
- unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27:1;
- יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9:15 *one day, before* Saul came.
- †

b. וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ֫ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1:4 (v. Dr) 2 K 4:8, 11, 18 Jb 1:6, 13; 2:1.

c. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.;

- especially in Am Je:
- 1 S 2:31 Am 4:2; 8:11; 9:13 Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17, Je 7:32 + 13 times Je.

d. יוֹם in cstr. bef.

- vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (often) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day):
- (1) bef.
- inf., †(α) sg. without prep.
- אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:3 and thou shalt remember *the day of the going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58:5 Ez 39:13 Mal 3:2 cf. Ec 7:1 (מִן compar.);

(β) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6:10 Ju 18:30 + 5 times;

(γ) בְּיוֹם Gn 2:4, 17; 3:5 + 53 times;

- † (δ) כְּיוֹם Ho 2:5, 17 Zc 14:3;
- †(ε) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7:2; 8:8; 29:6, 2 S 13:32 2 K 8:6 Dt 9:24 Lv 23:15 Ez 28:15;
- †(ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19:30 2 S 7:6 Is 7:17;
- †(2) pl. cstr. bef.
- inf.:

(α) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18:31 1 S 22:4; 25:7, 16 Lv 26:34, 35 Nu 6:6 2 Ch 36:21;

(β) בִּימֵי Ru 1:1 2 Ch 26:5;

(γ) כִּימֵי Mi 7:15;

- †(3) sg. cstr. c. perp. bef. finite vb. in pf.:

(α) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר יְ׳ Ex 6:28 *in the day* (*when*) יְ׳ *spoke*, so Nu 3:1 Dt 4:15;

- also Lv 7:35 2 S 22:1 = ψ 18:1, ψ 138:3 Zc 8:9;

(β) מִיּוֹם Je 36:2;

- †(4) sg. cstr. bef.
- impf.:
- בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56:10 *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 102:3 La 3:57;

- also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56:4 (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid;*
- †(5) pl. cstr. bef.
- pf.:
- כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25:15, so Lv 14:46 (prob., v. Di);
- כִּימוֹת ψ 90:15;
- †(6) pl. cstr. bef.
- impf.:
- כִּימֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29:2;
- †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.:
- מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29:8 *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5:14;
- †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl.
- כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9:18 *as long as the cloud remained*, etc.

e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39:10 (J), Ex 16:5 (P), Pr 8:30, 34 ψ 61:9; 68:20 (+ Je 7:25 ψ 13:3 Lag, v. יוֹמָם);

- so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24:11;
- †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30:21 Ne 8:18;
- †לְעֶת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:23;
- עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3:4;
- בִּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8:13;
- מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16:23 = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96:2 (Est 3:7 v. infr.);
- †יוֹם וָיוֹם Est 3:4 (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr [505]);

- בְּכָל־יוֹם וָיוֹם 2:11;
- †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18:10 *as daily = according to daily habit;*
- (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3:7, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another;*
- (מְיָמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**);
- (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.:
- †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5:13, 19; 16:4 (all J), Lv 23:37 (H), 1 K 8:59 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Ezr 3:4 Ne 11:23; 12:47 Dn 1:5;
- לְדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16:37 2 Ch 8:14; 31:16.

f. †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43:9; 44:32 (both J), Dt 4:40; 5:26; 6:24; 11:1; 14:23; 18:5; 19:9; 28:29, 33 Jos 4:24 (D), Ju 16:16 1 S 2:32, 35; 18:29; 23:14; 28:2 2 S 13:37; 19:14 Je 31:36; 32:39; 33:18; 35:19; 1 K 5:15; 9:3; 11:36, 39; 12:7; 14:30 2 K 8:19; 13:3; 17:37 2 Ch 7:16; 10:7; 12:15; 21:7 Jb 1:5;

- also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6:5 (J), Ho 12:2 Dt 28:32; 33:12 Je 20:7, 8 Is 28:24, 51:13; 52:5 (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65:2, 5 La 1:13; 3:3, 14, 62 ψ 25:5; 32:3; 35:28; 37:26; 38:7, 13; 42:4, 11; 44:9, 16, 23; 52:3; 56:2, 3, 6; 71:8, 15, 24; 72:15; 73:14; 74:22; 86:3; 88:18; 89:17; 102:9; 119:97 Pr 21:26; 23:17.

g. additional phr.

- c. בְּ = *on* a particular day:
- בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19:18, so Gn 2:2() + often;
- בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7:12; 88:10; 145:2;
- בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15:18; 33:16 + (v. also **3** supr.);
- cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) 1 S 24:11 (JE);
- בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3:2 *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day;* cf. Gn 39:11 sub **h**; see Da§ 21.e.R. 1, 2 and especially Dr 1 S 1:4; 19:3);

- בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7:11 +;
- בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7:13 + (v. עֶצֶם);
- בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3:12 Dt 31:17(), 18;
- and very often in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8:3, 9 Ho 2:18, 20, 23 etc., especially Is 2:11, 17, 20; 3:7, 18; 4:1, 2 + often;
- pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6:4 (J), Ju 18:1() 19:1; 21:25 1 S 3:1 + often;
- of future Dt 17:9; 19:17; 26:3.

h. c. כְּ:

- כַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139:12;
- כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10:14;
- כְּיוֹם Ho 2:5 *as* at *the day of;*
- כְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10:13 *about a whole day;*
- †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. כְּ 1 S 9:27 1 K 22:5 = 2 Ch 18:4 Is 58:4; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9:13 + v 12 We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5:11; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25:31, 33 1 S 2:16 1 K 1:51; often c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50:20 (E), 1 S 22:8, 13, and especially Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2:30; 4:20, 38; 8:18; 10:15; 29:27 Je 11:5; 25:18 (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. especially Kue[Einl. § 56. 1]), 32:20; 44:6, 23 1 K 3:6; 8:24, 61 1 Ch 28:7 2 Ch 6:15 Dn 9:7, 15; so † כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6:24 Je 44:22 Ezr 9:7, 15 Ne 9:10; in Gn 39:11 (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9:5() *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10:3; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5:2 bread *for one day;* הַמְלָאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10:13; distrib. phr. נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם Nu 7:11 (P), Jb 21:30(); cf. לַיּוֹם Mal 3:17; לַיּוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19:11, so לְיוֹם קָרָב Jb 38:23 Pr 21:31; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm. =

until Zp 3:8; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48:7 *before to-day*; late phr. are †לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21:19 = *in the course of time;* לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8:26 *at* (the end of) *many days;* לַיּוֹם = *for every day, daily*, †Ex 29:36, 38 Nu 7:11() ; 28:3, 24 1 Ch 26:17() Je 37:21 Ez 4:10; 43:25; 45:23() ; 46:13; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לַי׳ Ez 30:2 *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַי׳ Jo 1:15. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day* (*time*) *of* (or *when*), Ex 10:6 Lv 23:15 Dt 9:24 1 S 7:2 etc.; מִיּוֹם הראשׁן Ex 12:15 *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr [209 (1)]); מִימֵי השׁפטים 2 K 23:22, etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to day, from this day forth* Is 43:13 Ez 48:35; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמָעְלָה 1 S 16:13; 30:25 *from that day forward;* so מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמָעְלָה מֵהַי׳ הַה׳ וָהָלְאָה 1 S 18:9; Hg 2:15, 18 *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751b); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47:26 *until now;* מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23:1 Ez 38:8; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11:4; 14:8; 15:1; but usually מִקֵּץ י׳, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמָיִם Ho 6:2 *after two days;*—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **e.** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמִן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4:32; 9:7 2 S 7:11 Je 7:25; 32:31 Hg 2:18; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9:18 2 S 19:25 (cf. also 2 Ch 8:16; v. Dr. [& 190, Obs.]); לְמִימֵי: לְמִי קֶדֶם 2 K 19:25 *since days of old* = *long ago*, cf. Mal 3:7 *since the days of your fathers.*† **1.** עַד (ה)יום: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12:18 *until the* 21*st day*, Lv 19:6 +; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13:7 1 S 15:35 2 S 6:23 +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c.** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day*, denoting especially permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19:37, 38 (J), 35:20 (E), 2 K 10:27 Ez 20:31†; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26:33 (J), 31:33 (P or R), 47:26 (J), 48:15 (E), Ex 10:6 Nu 22:30 (both J), Dt 2:22; 3:14; 10:8; 11:4; 29:3 34:6 Jos 4:9; 5:9; 6:25; 7:26() ; 8:28, 29; 9:27; 13:13; 14:14; 15:63; 16:10 (all JE), 22:3 (D), v 17 (P), 23:8, 9 (D), Ju 1:21, 26; 6:24; 10:4; 15:19; 18:12; 19:30 1 S 5:5; 6:18; 8:8; 12:2; 27:6; 29:3, 6, 8; 30:25 2 S 4:3; 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 7:6 = 1 Ch 17:5, 2 S 18:13 + often; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה †Jos 10:27 (JE), Ez 2:3 (cf. Lv 23:14 H); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18:1 Ne 8:17. **m.** once עַל־יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25:8 *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב) also Est 8:17; 9:19, 22, v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם S[3119] TWOT[852a] GK[3429] 51

subst. and **adv. daytime, by day** (cf. Aramaic יְמָמָא, ܝܡܡܐ (*ʾimomo*) *day* (as opp. to *night*); 𝔗 יְמָם *by day;* perhaps Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1(see note)]; so Nö[ZDMG 1886, 721]: on ם—ְ, v. sub חִנָּם)—

1. **subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15:9 בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime*, 33:20b לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v 25 בְּרִיתִי י׳ ולילה (? read יוֹם as v 20a);

   - Ez 30:16 צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15:8; but text appar. defective, v. 𝔊 Sm);
   - once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. 𝔊 בְּיֵמָם 1 S 25:16 Jb 5:14), Ne 9:19 (varied from Ex 13:21 Dt 1:33 יומם).—
   - Nu 9:21 the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night;
   - read prob. יוֹם.

2. **adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, Nu 10:34 Jb 24:16 (but v. חֲתֻמִים), Is 4:6 Ez 12:3, 4, 7;

   - mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then often poet.
   - = *continually:*
   - so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13:21 Jos 1:8 1 K 8:59 ψ 1:2; 32:4 +, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28:66 Is 34:10 Je 14:17, in parallel clauses (especially in poetry) 2 S 21:10 Is 21:8 Je 31:35 ψ 22:3; 42:9; 91:5; 121:6 +. ψ 13:3 *by day* yields a lame sense:
   - either add וָלַיְלָה (𝔊 Del Gr Ch), or read יֹם יֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec, 13] Now.

I. יון TWOT[853, 854] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יָוֵן S[3121] TWOT[853a] GK[3431]

n.[**m.**] **mire**;—

- abs. מִטִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40:3;
- cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69:3.

II. יון TWOT[853, 854] (√ of foll., meaning unknown; יוֹנָה according to Lag[7. 53; i. 228] = Pers. *wanâ*, but improb.; Sta[259 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be from אָנָה *mourn*, so Dl[157]).

†I. יוֹנָה S[3123, 3124, 3238] TWOT[854a, 873] GK[3433, 3434, 3435]

n.f. dove (NH *id.;* Aramaic *id.*, ܝܘܢܐ (*yawno*))—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8:8 + 20 times;

- cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56:1;
- sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2:14 + 2 times;
- pl. יוֹנִים Na 2:8 + 6 times;
- cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7:16 (v. infr.);—
- *dove* Gn 8:9, 10, 11, 12 (all J);
- often of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 (P; an individual of the species; || תֹּר);
- בְּנֵי (ה)יונה (|| תֹּרִים) 1:14; 5:7, 11; 12:3; 14:22, 30; 15:14, 29 Nu 6:10 (all P);
- חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6:25 (Kt, yet v. Gei[409]);
- in various similes:
- Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7:11 (allowing itself to be snared);
- sim. of retun of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11:11, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60:8;
- אֵבֶר כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55:7;
- v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה 68:14;
- sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48:28;
- also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגֵּאָיוֹת Ez 7:16 *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt v. Co, who emends כיונים הוֹגִיּוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss);
- sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2:8;

- without קוֹל, הגה כיונים Is 38:14; 59:11 (from mournful note);
- fig. of beauty (only Ct):
- עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1:15; 4:1, v. also v 12;
- term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2:14; 5:2; 6:9.
- Elsewhere only ψ 56:1 (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody:
- *To 'the dove of distant terebinths'* (read אֵלִים for אֵלֶם; v. אֵלֶם supr. p. 48, and Bae$^{\psi\psi,\ p.\ xvii}$).—
- On sanctity of dove among Semites, v. RS$^{i.\ 202,\ 275}$.

†II. יוֹנָה S$^{3123,\ 3124,\ 3238}$ TWOT$^{854a,\ 873}$ GK$^{3433,\ 3434,\ 3435}$

n.pr.m. prophet, according to 2 K 14:25 he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, from גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected;

- he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah:
- 1:1 (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v 3, 5, 7, 15 2:1$^{()}$, 2, 11; 3:1, 3, 4; 4:1, 5, 6$^{()}$, 8, 9.

III. יוֹנָה S$^{3123,\ 3124,\ 3238}$ TWOT$^{854a,\ 873}$ GK$^{3433,\ 3434,\ 3435}$ v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן S^{3120} TWOT^{855} GK^{3430}

n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg ^{237}; Assyrian *Iamanu (Iavanu)* Dl $^{248\ ff.}$ COT; Egyptian *Y^{e}-v^{a}n-(n)a*, v. WMM$^{369\ f.\ \ also\ 24\ ff.}$; v. especially on this word Sta$^{De\ Populo\ Javan\ 1880}$**)**—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27:13, 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v 12 תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v 14 תּוֹגַרְמָה);

- cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.;
- as distant, Is 66:19, 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended from 𝔊 Sta$^{ib.\ 5\ ff.}$);
- called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2(P) = 1 Ch 1:5, and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁא, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רֹדָנִים (so read for דֹּדָנִים) Gn 10:4 (P) = 1 Ch 1:7 (in these 𝔊 Ιωυναν, v. Lag $^{84\ Anm.}$);

- addressed (personif.) בָּנַיִךְ יָוָן Zc 9:13 (opp. בניך צִיּוֹן) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.;
- מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8:21 (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v 20) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v 22 ff.);
- שַׂר־יָוָן 10:20 of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v a);
- מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11:2 (v b פָּרָס).—
- Ez 27:19 וְיָוָן is text. error, v. וְדָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יְוָנִי S[3125] GK[3436]]

adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.:

- וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4:6 (𝔊 Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27:13).—
- Vid. Sta[ib.]

יוֹסֵף S[3130] TWOT[876a] GK[3441], יוֹסְפִיָה S[3131] GK[3442] v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה S[3132] GK[3443] v. sub יעל.

יועם v. II.

עָמַם.

יוֹעָשׁ S[3135] GK[3447] v. p. 222.

יוֹרָה S[3088, 3139] GK[3454] v. sub ירה.

יוּשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שׁוּב.

יוֹשָׁה S[3144] GK[3459], יְשַׁוְיָה v. sub ישׁה.

יזה (√ whence first element of foll.; perhaps cf. Arabic وَزَى (*wazā*) *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יְזִיאֵל S[3149] GK[3465], יזואל]

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes וְיִזְוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12:3.

יְזִיָּה S[3150] GK[3466] v. sub נזה.

[יזן]

vb. only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5:8 Qr (< Kt מוּזָנִים v. זון);

- meaning dub. (comp. by Schu *al.* with Arabic وَزَنَ (*wazana*) *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיז S[3151] GK[3467] v. sub I. זוז p. 265

יְזִלְיָאָה S[3152] GK[3468] v. sub זלא p. 272.

יזן, √ of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5:8 Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 226a.

יְזַנְיָהוּ S[3153] GK[3471], יְזַנְיָה S[3153] GK[3470] v. sub I. אזן p. 24.

יזע TWOT[857] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic وَذَعَ (*waḏaʿa*) *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aramaic in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יֶזַע S[3154] TWOT[857a] GK[3472]]

n.[**m.**] **sweat** (v. זֵעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בְיָזַע Ez 44:18 del. Co q.v.

†[זֵעָה S[2188] TWOT[857b] GK[2399]]

n.f. sweat (NH זֵיעָה (Levy), better זֵעָה (Jastr); Aramaic דֵּיעְתָּא, ܕܺܝܥܬܳܐ (*duʿto*))— בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3:19 (J).

יִזְרָח S[3155] GK[3473], יִזְרַחְיָה S[3156] GK[3474] v. sub זרח p. 280b supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל S[3157] TWOT[582e] GK[3475, 3476] v. sub זרע p. 283a supr.

יחבה v. חֻבָּה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד S[3161] TWOT[858] GK[3479]]

vb. be united (Arabic وَحَدَ (*waḥada*) *be alone*, II. *make one;* NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one;* Aramaic יַחֵד *unite*, ܫܰܚܶܕ (*šawḥed*) *set alone*)—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49:6 בִּקְהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי);

- 2 fs. Is 14:20 לֹא תֵחַד אִתָּם בִּקְבוּרָה.

Pi. *Imv.* ψ 86:11 יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32:39) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יְחַדְּ (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד S[3173] TWOT[858a] GK[3495]

adj. and **subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.;* Aramaic יָחִיד, יְחִידַי, ܝܰܚܺܝܕܳܝ, ܝܰܚܺܝܕܳܝܐ (*yiḥido, yiḥidoyo*) *id.;* Arabic وَحِيدٌ (*waḥīdun*) *solitary*)—

1. *only one*, especially of an only son, Gn 22:2, 12, 16 אֶת בנך אֶת יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֵבֶל יָחִיד Am 8:10 Je 6:26 mourning for *an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12:10, Pr 4:3 רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי;
   - so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11:34.

2. fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22:21; 35:17 יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי).

3. *solitary*, ψ 25:16 כי יחיד ועני אני;

- 68:7 מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch *al.* מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

†יַחַד S[3162] TWOT[858b] GK[3480]45

n.[m.] **unitedness**.

1. as subst. only 1 Ch 12:17 (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לֵבָב לְיַחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v 38 לב אחד).

2. elsewhere always in acc. as adv. *in union, together* (cf. Arabic وَحْدٌ (*waḥdun*) in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness* = *alone*)—

   a. *together*, of community in action, place, or time (often combined, but one usually more prominent than the others);

   - (1) in action, Jb 38:7 בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר when the stars of God shouted *together;*
   - Ezr 4:3 we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחַם 1 S 17:10, נִשְׁפַּט Is 43:26;
   - (2) in place 1 S 11:11 ולא נשארו בם שנים יָחַד;
   - 2 S 10:15 וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יָחַד ψ 2:2; 31:14; 88:18, 133:1 שֶׁבֶת יַחַד, Is 50:8, as pred.
   - Mi 2:12 יַחַד אֲשִׁימֶנּוּ;
   - (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21:9 וַיִּפְּלוּ יָחַד and they perished *together*, 14:16 to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד;
   - (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42:14 אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45:8 Jb 6:2; 10:8; 17:16 read נֶחָת for נָחַת (v. pp. 94b, 629a);

- יַחַד here will then belong to (1);

- ψ 141:10 יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on.

b. *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting often, especially with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44:11 יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40:15), ψ 62:10 הֶמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22:3 כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41:8 Jb 34:15):

- often in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33:5 Jb 3:18 יחד אסירים שאננו, 16:10; 19:12 יחד יבאו גדודיו, 24:4; 31:38 ψ 41:8; 98:8 Ho 11:7 (with a neg.), v 8;

- in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27:4 אציתנה יָחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33:15 הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74:6, 8 Jb 10:8 יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but read perhaps with 𝔊 𝔖 Del Di אַחַר תְּסוֹב), 40:13.

c. *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49:3, 11 יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21:26; 34:29.

- More frequent is

יַחְדָּו S[3162] TWOT[858b] GK[3481]$_{92}$ (Je 46:12, 21; 49:3 יַחְדָּיו),

adv. together (proposes (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Arabic وَحْدَهُ (*waḥdahu*) *alone;* and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol[135 c] Sta[370 a])—*together:*

a. of community in action, ψ 34:4 ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52:9, with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45:21 ψ 71:10; 83:6 Ne 6:7;

- נִצָּה to *struggle* Dt 25:11;

- in place, as with ישׁב Gn 13:6 Dt 25:5, הלך Gn 22:6, 8 Am 3:3, בוא Je 3:18 Jb 9:32, קרב Is 41:1, נפל 2 S 2:16, אכל Ju 19:6 Je 41:1, התקבץ Jos 9:2, נאסף Ju 6:33, etc.;
- Dt 22:10 בשׁור ובחמור יחדו;
- coupling pairs, and so strengthening וְ (mostly poet.), v 11 Am 1:15 הוא ושׂריו יחדו (cf. Je 48:7 Qr [Kt יחד], 49:3) Je 6:11, 12 שׂדות ונשׁים יׇ, v 21 (accents), 13:14; 31:8, 13; 50:4, 33 Is 41:19, cf. 65:7;
- in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4:9 in peace יחדו אשׁכבה ואישׁן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately).

b. emph.

- (especially poet.) = *all together* 1 S 31:6, Is 10:8 הלא שׂרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18:6; 40:5; 41:20, 23; 45:16 (|| כֻּלָּם), 46:2 קרסו ברעו יחדו, 48:13; 66:17 ψ 14:3 (|| הַכֹּל), 19:10 צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35:26; 37:38;
- sometimes (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19:8 ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22:3; 31:3 Zc 10:4), Is 1:28, 31 ובערו שׁניהם יחדו.
- Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33:17 (cf. יחד v 5), Is 9:20; 11:7, 14; 31:3; 43:17; 45:16; 52:8 Je 46:12; 51:38 La 2:8 Jb 24:17 (strengthening לָמוֹ).

c. *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12:22 (= 15:22) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30:24 יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ׃ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

†יַחְדַּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H.,

n.pr.m. a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5:14, 𝔊 Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, 𝔊L Ιεδδω.

יַחְדִּיאֵל S[3164] GK[3484], יְחִדְיָהוּ S[3165] GK[3485] v. sub חדה.

יְחַוְאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחֲזִיאֵל S3166 GK3487, יַחְזְיָה S3167 GK3488 v. sub חזה.

יְחֶזְקֵאל S3168 GK3489, יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ) S3169 GK3491 v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה S3170 GK3492

n.pr.m. a priest 1 Ch 9:12 (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11:13), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11:13.

יְחִיאֵל S3171 GK3493, יְחִיאֵלִי S3172 GK3494, יְחִיָּה S3174 GK3496 v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל S3176 TWOT859 GK3498]

vb.Niph. wait;

Pi. await (cf. NH יְחוּל *expectation*);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19:5 (yet v. infr.);

- *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8:12 + 1 S 13:18 Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—
- *wait:*
- Gn 8:12 *and he waited* yet seven days;
- so 1 S 13:8 [**Pi.**?] Kt;
- of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִקְוָתָהּ Ez 19:5 *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aramaic אוחל (*ʾwḥl*) *be weak*, whence perhaps *sink down;* Hi (perhaps after 𝔊) כִּי נִדַּח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*).

Pi. *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119:49;

- 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v 43 + 4 times ψ 119;
- 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29:23 Ez 13:6;
- יְחֵלּוּ Jb 29:21;

- 1 pl. יְחַלְנוּ ψ 33:22;
- *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5:6;
- אֲיַחֵל Jb 6:11; 13:15 + 2 times;
- אַיְחַלָה 30:26;
- יְיַחֵלוּ Is 42:4;
- יְיַחֵלוּן 51:5;
- Imv. יַחֵל ψ 130:7; 131:3;
- *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69:4;
- מְיַחֲלִים 31:25 + 2 times;—

1. *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5:6 (of rain, || יְקַוֶּה);

- so 1:12 according to We, who reads יְחַלָּה (Pf.) for חָלָה;
- abs. *wait* Jb 6:11; 14:14.

2. *wait for* = *hope for*, sq. לְ Is 42:4 Jb 29:21, 23; 30:26 (|| קִוִּיתִי), ψ 31:25; 33:18, 22; 69:4; 119:43, 74, 81, 114, 147;

- sq. ל inf. וַיח׳ לְקַיֵּם דָּבָר Ez 13:6;
- sq. אֶל Is 51:5 ψ 130:7; 131:3;
- abs. *hope*, ψ 71:14.

3. caus. *make to hope* ψ 147:11 (sf. pers.), Hiph. *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32:11, etc.;

- וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr[§ 106, 119 γ]) Jb 32:16;
- *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13:8 Qr;
- 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10:8;

- אוֹחִיל 2 K 6:33 La 3:21, 24;
- אוֹחֲילָה Je 4:19 Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7:7;
- אֹחִילָה 2 S 18:14;—
- *wait, tarry*, abs. (proposes *shew a waiting* attitude):
- 1 S 10:8 (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13:8 (Qr; cf. Niph.);
- 2 S 18:14 Jb 32:16 Je 4:19 (v. I. חול 3);
- *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לְ 2 K 6:33 Mi 7:7 La 3:24 Jb 32:11 ψ 38:16; 42:6, 12; 43:5; 130:5 (|| קִוִּיתִי);
- abs. *hope*, La 3:21.

†יָחִיל S[3175] TWOT[859a] GK[3497]

adj.verb. waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3:26 *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דּוּמָם) *for* the salvation of יי;

- construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.;
- Ew Ke Löhr Kö[407] *al.* regard as vb. (from חול);
- read perhaps וְיִחֵיל Hiph. Impf. from יחל (cf. v 24).

†תּוֹחֶלֶת S[8431] TWOT[859b] GK[9347]

n.f. hope, abs. תִּ Pr 13:12;

- cstr. *id.* Pr 10:28; 11:7;
- sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39:8 La 3:18;
- תִּקְוָתוֹ Jb 41:1;—
- *hope*, sq. subj. gen.
- Jb 41:1 Pr 10:28; 11:7 La 3:18;

- sq. subj. gen.
- + לְ ψ 39:8 (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ);
- alone Pr 13:12.

†יַחְלְאֵל S[3177] GK[3499]

n.pr.m. (*wait for God!*);—

- a Zebulunite Gn 46:14 Nu 26:26 (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

†יַחְלְאֵלִי S[3178] GK[3500]

adj.gent. of foregoing:

- only c. art. as n.pr.
- coll.
- Nu 26:26.

†[יָחַם S[3179] TWOT[860] GK[3501]]

vb. be hot, **Pi. conceive** (Arabic وَحَمَ (*waḥama*) v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aramaic יְחַם *be hot*, usually of sexual impulse of animals)—

Qal v. חמם.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֻמַתְנִי ψ 51:7 in sin my mother *conceived me* (|| חוֹלָלְתִּי);

- *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception;
- בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30:41 *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J);
- בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31:10 *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E);
- sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחֲמָנָּה (v. GK. 91[f]) 30:41 *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה S[2534] TWOT[860a] GK[2771, 2779] (once חֵמָא S[2534] TWOT[860a] GK[2771])$_{121}$

n.f. heat, rage (for יְחֵמָה; NH *id.;* Aramaic יַחְמָא *poison*, ܚܡܬܐ (*ḥemto*) *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock[Lex. 116], also Nö [105]; Arabic حُمَةٌ (*ḥumatun*) *poison*, Lane [651]; Assyrian *imtu*, *spittle, breath, poison*, Dl [78] Muss-Arnolt[CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1:2 + 39 times;

- חֵמָא †Dn 11:44;
- cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27:44 + 25 times;
- sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4:4 + 36 times;
- חֲמָתְךָ Je 10:25 + 8 times;
- חֲמָתֶךָ ψ 88:8; 89:47;
- חֲמָתוֹ Is 51:17 + 8 times;
- חֲמָתָם Jb 6:4;
- pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22:24, חֵמֹת ψ 76:11;—

1. *heat:*

   a. *fever*, חֲמַת מְיַיִן Ho 7:5 *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges [130, 1]).

   b. *venom, poison* (fig.):

   - חֲמַת זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32:24;
   - ח׳ תַּנִּינִם v 33;
   - ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58:5 cf. v 5;
   - ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140:4;
   - *poison* of arrows (of י׳) Jb 6:4.

2. *burning anger, rage:*

   a. of man:

- Gn 27:44 (J), 2 S 11:20 2 K 5:12 Est 1:12; 2:1; 3:5; 5:9 (against, עַל), 7:7, 10 ψ 37:8 (|| אַף), 76:11 (yet on text v. Che), Pr 6:34; 15:1, 18 (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage* = raging or wrathful man), 16:4; 19:19 (גְּדָל־ח׳ Qr = *one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27:4 (|| אַף), Is 51:13() Ez 23:25;
- אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22:24 (|| בַּעַל אָף);
- בַּעַל חֵמָה 29:22 (|| אִישׁ אַף);
- חֵמָה עַזָּה *strong rage* Pr 21:14 (|| אַף);
- חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3:14 *the rage of my spirit*.

b. of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8:6 *in the fury of his power*.

c. of God (׳י), often Je Is 2 Ez ψ:

- Je 4:4 + 16 times Je;
- 2 K 22:13, 17 Is 27:4 (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on text v. Di), 63:5 La 2:4 Ez 5:13 + 29 times Ez;
- Nu 25:11 (P), 2 Ch 12:7; 34:21, 25; 36:16 ψ 59:14; 79:6; 88:8; 89:47; 106:23 Jb 21:20;
- appar. also 19:29; 36:18 v Di;
- often || אַף, Mi 5:14 Dt 9:19; 29:22 Is 42:25 (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֱזוּז מִלְחָמָה), 63:3, 6 Dn 9:16 ψ 6:2; 78:38; 90:7;
- לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66:15 (|| וְגַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבֵי־אֵשׁ), Je 23:19; 30:23 of the whirlwind of ׳י;
- || אַף + קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל Dt 29:27 Je 21:5; 32:37;
- || אַף + תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה Ez 5:15, cf. תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25:17;
- || חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1:6 La 4:11;
- || קֶצֶף Is 34:2 (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38:2;
- || גְּעָרָה Is 51:20;

- || גְּמוּל 59:18;
- || קִנְאָה Ez 36:6, cf. חֵמָה גְּדוֹלָה קִנֵּאתִי Zc 8:2 (|| קִנְאָה גדולה);
- דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16:38 (on text v. Co);
- חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26:28 *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage;*
- כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ(-תִי) Is 51:17, 22 *the cup of his* (*my*) *fury;*
- כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25:15;
- בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury = furious* Na 1:2 (|| נֹקֵם, אֵל קַנּוֹא).
- [חֵמָה עַל = *rage against* one:
- Is 34:2 2 Ch 28:9.—
- Vbs. used with חֵמָה are:
- **2. a.**:
- שׁוּב Gn 27:44, הֵשִׁיב Pr 15:1, עָלָה 2 S 11:20, בָּעַר Est 1:12, שָׁכַךְ 2:1; 7:10;
- **2. c.**:
- הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of יי Nu 25:11 ψ 106:23 Je 18:20 (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66:15 *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital);
- חָרָה יי *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22:13, 17;
- it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4:4; 21:12; 44:6 ψ 89:47;
- *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36:16, cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24:8;
- *is poured out* נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12:7; 34:21, 25 Je 7:20;
- נִתְּכָה עַל 42:18();
- 44:6;
- נִתְּכָה כָּאֵשׁ Na 1:6;

- ′י *pours it out* שְׁפַךְ אֶל ψ 79:6;
- שְׁפַךְ עַל Is 42:25 Je 10:25 Ez 7:8; 9:8; 14:19; 16:38 (according to Co's conject.), 20:8, 13, 21; 22:22; 30:15; 36:18;
- שְׁפַךְ כְּאֵשׁ La 2:4;
- חֵמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20:33, 34;
- הֵנִיחַ ח׳ בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5:13; 16:42; 24:13;
- כִּלָּה ח׳ La 4:11;
- + בְּ Ez 5:13 *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6:12; 13:15.
-]

יַחְמוּר S[3180] TWOT[685b] GK[3502] v. sub IV.

חמר.

יַחְמַי S[3181] GK[3503] v. sub חמה.

יחף TWOT[861] (v of foll.; orig. meaning unknown; NH Aramaic יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syriac Aph. ܐܰܚܶܦ (*ʾaḥep*) *discalceatus fuit;* cf. perhaps Arabic حَفِيَ (*ḥafiya*) (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף S[3182] TWOT[861a] GK[3504]

adj. barefoot, always abs. יָחֵף Is 20:2 + 4 times;—

- הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20:2 (נַעֲלְךָ תַּחֲלֹץ מֵעַל רַגְלֶךָ in preceding cl.), v 3;
- הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15:30;
- נָהַג יָחֵף Is 20:4;

- appar. = subst., מִנְעִי רַגְלֵךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2:25 *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syriac ܢܗܘܦܐ (*yuḥopo*) *discalceatio*).

יַחְצְאֵל S[3183] GK[3505], יַחֲצִיאֵל S[3185] GK[3507], יַחְצְאֵלִי S[3184] GK[3506] v. sub חצה.

(ו)ייחר Kt 2 S 20:5 (Qr וַיֶּחֱתַר), v. אחר supr. p. 29b and Dr.

יחשׂ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aramaic)

†יַחַשׂ S[3188] TWOT[862a] GK[2249, 3510]

n.[m.] **genealogy** (NH יַחַס, יִחוּס, Aramaic יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7:5 *book of genealogy*.

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ S[3188] TWOT[862a] GK[2249]]

vb.Hithp.denom. **enrol oneself** or **be enrolled by genealogy** (NH often in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aramaic Pa. (Ithpa.))—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5:17; 9:1;

- *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5:1 + 5 times;
- sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4:33 + 7 times;
- *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחְשִׂים Ezr 2:62 Ne 7:64;—
- *be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5:17; 9:1 Ne 7:5;
- perhaps also לְהִתְיׇ 2 Ch 12:15 (tr. to 11:16 according to Hi Be, v. VB);
- וְלֹא לְהִתְיׇ לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5:1 *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn;*
- sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7:40, without לְ 7:7 Ezr 8:1;
- הִתְיׇ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31:17;
- *Inf.* = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4:33 these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7:5, 9;

- בְּהִתְי׳ 5:7 *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations;
- הֵמָּה בְּחַצְרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9:22 *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment;*
- nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31:16 (לִזְכָרִים; i.e.the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8:3, cf. 2 Ch 31:18, 19 (all sq. בְּ *among, of*);
- Pt. pl. c. art.
- בִּקְשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַ֫חַת S[3189] GK[3511] v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב]

vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aramaic יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM [57])—

Qal (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12:13 + 34 times, יִטַב 1 S 24:5 + 3 times;

- תִּיטַב Est 2:4 + 2 times;
- תֵּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges [70 R]) Na 3:8;
- pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34:18;
- for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—

1. *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18:20; 19:6, 9 1 K 21:7 Ru 3:7 Ec 7:3.
2. *be well placed*, הֲתֵיטְבִי מִנֹּא אָמוֹן Na 3:8 *art thou better placed than No of Amon?*
3. impers.
   - c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12:13 (J), 40:14 (E), Dt 4:40; 5:16, 26; 6:3, 18; 12:25, 28; 22:7 2 K 25:24 Ru 3:1 Je 7:23; 38:20; 40:9; 42:6.
4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34:18 (J), 41:37; 45:16 (E), Dt 1:23 Lv 10:19, 20 Jos 22:30, 33 (P), 1 S 18:5; 24:5 2 S 3:36; 18:4 1 K 3:10 Est 1:21; 2:4(), 9;

- c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69:32;
- c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2:5, 6 Est 5:14.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12:16 Jos 24:20;

- הֵיטֵב 1 S 25:31;
- sf. הֵיטִבְךָ Dt 30:5;
- הֵיטַבְתָּ Je 1:12;
- הֵיטַבְתְּ Ru 3:10, etc.;
- וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36:11 (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges [70 R]);
- *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10:32 + 3 times;
- יֵיטֵב Pr 15:13 + 2 times;
- יֵיטִיב Jb 24:21 (Ges [70 R]);
- יֵיטֵיב 1 K 1:47 (Ges [70 R]);
- וַיִּיטֵב Ex 1:20;
- sf. וְיֵיטִבְךָ Ec 11:9, etc.;
- *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51:20;
- הֵיטִיבִי Is 23:16, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* הֵיטִיב Je 7:5; 10:5;
- הֵיטֵב Gn 32:13 + 10 times;
- *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5:4 + 7 times;
- הֵטִיב Je 32:41;

- sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32:40, etc.;
- *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16:17;
- מֵטִיב ψ 119:68;
- מֵטֵב Ez 33:32, etc.;—

1. *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19:22;
   - פנים Pr 15:13;
   - the person Ec 11:9.
2. *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usually c. prep.:
   - c. לְ, Ex 1:20 Jos 24:20 (both E), Gn 12:16 Nu 10:29, 32 (all J), Ju 17:13 1 S 25:31 ψ 49:19; 125:4;
   - c. עִם, Gn 32:10, 13() Nu 10:32 (all J), Mi 2:7;
   - c. acc. Dt 8:16; 28:63; 30:5 1 S 2:32 Je 18:10; 32:40, 41 Zc 8:15 Jb 24:21 ψ 51:20;
   - c. מִן Ez 36:11;
   - opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1:12 Is 41:23 Je 10:5.
3. *do well* or *thoroughly:*
   - הֵטִיבוּ (כל)אשׁר דברוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5:25; 18:17;
   - על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7:3 *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make* (*it*) *good*, with play on הרע;
   - especially as auxil.
   - sq. inf.;
   - היט׳ דעת Pr 15:2 = *know well;*
   - לראות Je 1:12 *see well;*
   - (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16:17 Is 23:16 Ez 33:32 ψ 33:3;

- pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטִבֵי צָּעַד Pr 30:29 *marching well*, in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבֵי לֶכֶת v 29;
- inf. abs. הֵיטֵיב as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.:
- טחן Dt 9:21, שׁאל 13:15, דרשׁ 17:4; 19:18, באר 27:8, שׁבר 2 K 11:18.

4. *make a thing good, right, beautiful:*

- c. acc. rei:
- the head 2 K 9:30;
- *dress, trim:*
- a lamp Ex 30:7 (P);
- מַצֵּבוֹת Ho 10:1;
- גֵּהָה Pr 17:22 a glad heart *maketh a good cure;*
- sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1:47 (= *make it more glorious than*);
- חֶסֶד Ru 3:10;
- sq. דֶּרֶךְ = *course of life* or *action* Je 2:33 (in order to win love);
- *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7:3; 18:11; 26:13; 35:15;
- הֵיטֵיב תֵּיטִיבוּ אֶת־דַּרְכֵיכֶם 7:5.

5. *do well, right*, ethically, abs.:

a. of men, Gn 4:7() (J), Lv 5:4 (P), ψ 36:4 Is 1:17 Je 4:22; 13:23.

b. of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119:68;

- so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4:4, 9 *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v 9.
- In כִּי־יֵיטַב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20:13 vb. is appar. intrans., = Qal, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but Hiph. not elsewhere in this sense;
- point rather יִיטַב;
- on this and on foll.

- אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יָטְבָה S[3192] GK[3513]

n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21:19, site unknown.

†יָטְבָתָה S[3193] GK[3514]

n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:33, 34 (P), Dt 10:7, site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל

n.pr.pers. (= מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—

1. f. an Edomite princess Gn 36:39 (P), 1 Ch 1:50.
2. m. ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6:10.

†(מֵיטָב S[4315] TWOT[863a] GK[4774])

n.[m.] **the best**, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.;

- *the best* of a thing:
- מ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ וּמ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22:4 (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit);
- מ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15:9, 15;
- בְּמ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47:6, 11 (P).

יוֹטָה, יָטָה v. sub נטה.

יְטוּר S[3195] GK[3515] v. sub טוּר.

יין (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag § 484 *al.*; Hom 1889, 653 ff.; 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino*, *wine*, whence also (according to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. ϝοῖνος, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen)

יַיִן S[3196] TWOT[864] GK[3516]$_{141}$

n.m. ψ 75:9 **wine** (NH *id.;* Ethiopic ወይን (*wayn*) *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Arabic وَيْنٌ (*waynun*) (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom [1889, 654]; Sab. וין *vineyard*, Mordt [1887, 364] Hom [659] (both after Glaser); Assyrian *înu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Semites, according to Hom [102]; Jen [i. 186 f., 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9:21 + 84 times;

- יֵין Gn 14:18 + 33 times;
- cstr. יֵיִן ψ 60:5 Ct 8:2;
- יֵין Dt 32:18 + 9 times;
- sf. יֵינִי Ct 5:1, etc.;—
- *wine:*
  - **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14:18 (E?) 27:25 (J), Ju 19:19 2 S 16:2 Am 5:11; 9:14 Ho 14:8 Jb 1:13, 18 Dn 1:5 +, tonic Pr 31:6;
    - art. of commerce Ez 27:18 Ne 13:15;
    - among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11:11;
    - as making merry 2 S 13:28 Zc 9:15; 10:7 Est 1:10 Ec 9:7; 10:19 ψ 104:15.
    - †
  - **b.** used for rejoicing before יי Dt 14:26, cf. Ho 9:4;
    - as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29:40 Lv 23:13 Nu 15:5, 7, 10; 28:14;
    - among temple stores 1 Ch 9:29;
    - used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32:33.
  - **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1:14; 25:37 Gn 9:21, 24; 19:32, 33, 34, 35 (all J), Is 5:11, 22 Pr 21:17; 23:30, 31 +;
    - || תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4:11;
    - || שֵׁכָר 1 S 1:15 Mi 2:11 Is 24:9; 28:7(); 56:12 + 12 times;
    - forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6:3() (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v 4, 20, cf. Am 2:12;

- to Rechabites †Je 35:2, 5 f.;
- to mother of Samson †Ju 13:4, 7, 14;
- to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10:9 (P), Ez 44:21;
- unfitting for kings Pr 31:4.
- †

d. combinations are:

- יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7:10 = *the best wine* (read כַּיַּיִן?) Ges [133. 3, R. 1];
- יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1:7 *royal wine;*
- אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27:27 *stores of wine, wine-supply;*
- יַיִן הָרֶקַח Ct 8:2 *spiced wine;*
- מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5:6; 7:2, 7, 8;
- סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23:20 *wine-bibbers;*
- נאד יין *wine-skin;*
- Jos 9:4, 13 1 S 16:20;
- נֵבֶל יין *id.* 1 S 1:24; 10:3; 25:18 2 S 16:1 Je 13:12();
- בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2:4 either *winehouse*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De *al.*), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew *al.*; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6:4).
- †

e. metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9:2, 5, cf. Is 55:1;

- of יהוה's wrath Je 25:15 (כּוֹס היין);
- of confusion sent by יהוה, יַיִן תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60:5, cf. 75:9;
- of יהוה's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78:65;
- of Babylon's fierce power Je 51:7;
- of love Ct 5:1;

- יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4:17;
- in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32:19;
- of disheartened proph.
- Je 23:9 (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן);
- of lover's mouth Ct 7:10 (v. supr.);
- love is better than wine Ct 1:2; 4:10.

יְד 1 S 4:13 Kt;

error for יד Qr.

†[יָכַח S[3198] TWOT[865] GK[3519]]

vb.Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עִם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aramaic Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—

Hiph. *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2:4 + 5 times;

- הֹכִיחַ Gn 24:44;
- הוֹכַח Gn 21:25;
- 2 ms. הֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24:14;
- 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7:14;
- *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11:3 + 5 times;
- יוֹכַח Ho 4:4 + 4 times;
- יוֹכֶּה 1 Ch 12:17;
- sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141:5 + 12 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9:8;

- *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19:17 + 5 times;
- cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1:12;
- הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6:26;
- Pt. מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3:26 + 8 times;
- pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24:25;—

1. *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31:42 (E), 1 Ch 12:17 Is 11:3 ψ 94:10;
   - c. לְ, *decide for* Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3, Is 11:4;
   - c. בין, Gn 31:37 (E), Jb 9:33;
   - לְגֶבֶר עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16:21.
2. *adjudge, appoint*, c. לְ, Gn 24:14, 44 (J).
3. *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19:5;
   - c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13:15;
   - so *argue* before v 3, and (abs.) 15:3.
4. *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. ψ 50:21 בְּ pers. Pr 30:6;
   - c. לְ pers. Jb 32:12.
5. *reprove, chide:*

a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22:4 ψ 50:8; 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21;
   - c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4.

b. of man, abs. Ho 4:4 Ez 3:26 Jb 6:25() Pr 24:25; 25:12;
   - מוֹכִיחַ בַּשַּׁעַר Am 5:10 Is 29:21;
   - c. acc. pers. Gn 21:25 (E), Lv 19:17() (H), Pr 9:8; 28:23 Je 2:19;
   - מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40:2;

- acc. rei Jb 6:26;
- c. לְ, Pr 9:7, 8; 15:12; 19:25.

6. *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1:12;

- c. acc. pers. ψ 141:5 Jb 13:10();
- בְּשֵׁבֶט 2 S 7:14;
- happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5:17;
- for God loves him Pr 3:12;
- God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6:2; 38:2.

Hoph. *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33:19.

Niph. *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1:18 *come now and let us reason together;*

- *Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23:7 *there an upright man might reason with him;*
- f. (pass.) וְנֻכַּחַת Gn 20:16 (E), but Di SS read וְנֹכַחְתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified*.

Hithp. *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6:2 *with Israel he will argue* (|| רִיב לִי עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה S[8433] TWOT[865a] GK[9349]

n.f. rebuke, correction;—

- ת׳ יום Ho 5:9;
- יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3;
- pl. תּוֹכֵחוֹת ψ 149:7 (|| נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת S[8433] TWOT[865a, 865b] GK[9349, 9350]

n.f. argument, reproof;—

- ת׳ Pr 10:17 + 9 times;
- sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2:1 + 5 times;

- תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3:11;
- pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38:15 + 3 times;
- cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6:23 Ez 25:17;
- תֹּכְחוֹת 5:15 (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—

1. *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38:15 Jb 13:6; 23:4 Hb 2:1.
2. *reproof, chiding* Pr 1:23; 27:5;
   - || עצה 1:25, 30;
   - || מוסר 3:11; 5:12; 10:17; 12:1; 13:18; 15:5, 10, 32;
   - מוסר תּ׳ 6:23 *reproofs fordiscipline;*
   - חיים תּ׳ 15:31 *reproof that giveth life;*
   - איש תוכחות 29:1 *man of reproofs* (who deserves them).
3. *correction, rebuke* ψ 39:12; 73:14;
   - שֵׁבֶט ותּ׳ Pr 29:15;
   - חֵמָה תּ׳ Ez 5:15; 25:17.

יָכַל S[3201] TWOT[866] GK[3523], יָכוֹל[193]

vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְכִיל; Assyrian *akâlu*, Hpt in KAT[i,]—

Qal *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32:26 + 8 times;

- יָכוֹל 1 S 4:15 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36:7 Ex 2:3;
- 2 ms. וְיָכָלְתָּ Ex 18:23;

- 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30:8 + 2 times;
- sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13:5;
- 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13:6 + 27 times + Jos 15:63 Qr;
- יָכֹלוּ Ex 8:14 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13:16 + 34 times;
- יוּכָל Jb 4:2 + 4 times;
- וַיּוּכַל Ho 12:5;
- 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7:10 + 2 times;
- 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15:5 + 16 times;
- 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19:19 + 30 times, etc.
- (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges [69, 2, R. 3] Kö. [407] W [237]; others **Hoph.**);
- *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14:16 Dt 9:28;
- *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13:20 2 Ch 32:13;
- יָכֹל Nu 22:38 1 S 26:25;
- P 8 times (not Lv), Ez 3 times;
- often JED Je Is 2, not seld. SK Ch;—

1. *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority;

- usually of man Gn 13:16 (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32:13, 15, and of יי Nu 14:16 (JE), Dt 9:28 Je 44:22;
- occasionally of inanimate things Am 7:10 Gn 36:7 (P), Ct 8:7 Ec 1:15(), etc.:

a. usually sq. inf. c. לְ (122 times), Gn 31:35 *I am not able to rise up;*

- 45:1 *Joseph was not able to restrain himself*, v 3 48:10; Ex 7:21, 24 *were not able to drink*, 12:39 Jos 24:19 (all E);

- Gn 13:16 *if a man can number the dust*, 19:19, 22; 43:32; 44:22, 26() Ex 10:5; 19:23 (all J), Gn 15:5 Ex 15:23 Nu 11:14 (all JE) + 10 times JE;
- Dt 7:17 + 10 times D;
- Gn 13:6 *they could not dwell together*, 34:14; 36:7 Ex 9:11; 40:35 Nu 9:6 Jos 9:19 (all P);
- 1 S 3:2; 6:20 1 K 9:21 (on || 2 Ch 8:8 and text of Ju 1:19 v. Bu [8]), Am 7:10 Ho 5:13 Zp 1:18 Je 6:10; 11:11; 13:23; 18:6; 19:11 +. †

b. sq. inf. without לְ (27 times; not P):

- Gn 37:4 Ex 2:3; 18:18, 23 (all E), Gn 24:50; 44:1 (J), Nu 22:37, 38 (JE), Dt 1:9; 7:22; 14:24; 22:29 Ju 8:3 Je 49:10, 23 Hb 1:13 Is 46:2; 47:11, 12; 57:20 La 1:14 ψ 18:39; 36:13; 78:20 Pr 30:21 Jb 4:2; 33:5.
- †

c. c. inf. implic., always neg., Gn 29:8 go and feed them;

- and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8:14 (P), Is 29;
- 11 Je 20:9 ψ 21:12 Jon 1:13.

d. c. neg.

- = *may not* (of moral inability):
- Gn 43:32 (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews;
- Ju 21:18 *we may not give* them wives;
- especially D, Dt 7:22; 12:17; 14:24; 16:5; 17:15; 22:3; 28:27, 35.
- †

e. *be able*, sq. impf.:

- אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22:6 (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; read perhaps נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges [120, 1 b]);
- לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ La 4:14 *they are unable, they touch* = *are unable to touch* (Dr [163, *Obs.*]) †

f. *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8:6(), lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb:

- †

g. *able to gain, accomplish:*

- sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8:5 how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42:2 *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;*

- אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38:5 *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אֶתְכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you*.
- †

h. *able to endure:*

- לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1:13 *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly*, ψ 101:5.
- †

i. *able to reach*, sq. לְ, ψ 139:6 it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot (reach) to it*.

- †

2. *prevail:*

a. abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30:8 (E), 32:29 (J), Ho 12:5 1 S 26:25 1 K 22:22 = 2 Ch 18:21 Je 20:7, 11;

- of waves 5:22;
- *succeed* Is 16:12, Je 3:5 (VB *hast had thy way*).

b. sq. לְ pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32:26 (J), Nu 13:30 (JE), Ju 16:5 1 S 17:19 Je 1:19; 15:20; 20:10; 38:22 Ob 7 ψ 129:2 Est 6:13.

c. once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13:5 *I have prevailed over him*, + Zc 9:15 (where read וְיִכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo [1879. 564] Sta [1881, 18]).

- †

3. abs. *have ability, strength*, only neg.

- מִשְּׂאֵתוֹ לֹא אוּכָל Jb 31:23 *because of his loftiness I have no ability*, am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל S[3116] GK[3426]

n.pr.m. v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220b.

†יְכָלְיָהוּ S[3203] GK[3525], יְכָלְיָה S[3203] GK[3524]

n.pr.f. (י' *hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal [465]) mother of king Azariah:

- יכליהו 2 K 15:2, 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια;

- יכליה 2 Ch 26:3 (Qr; Kt יכיליה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכוֹנְיָה S[3204] GK[3518], יְכָנְיָה(וּ) S[3204] GK[3527] v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220b.

יָלַד S[3205] TWOT[867] GK[3528]$_{497}$

vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְלִיד, יְלֵיד, יְלִד (*yiled*); Arabic وَلَدَ (*walada*) *bear, bring forth*, so Ethiopic ወለደ (*walada*) Assyrian *alâdu*, COT)—

Qal *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4:18() + 16 times;

- יָלָד Je 17:11;

- וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7:15;

- sf. יְלָדְךָ Dt 32:18;

- 2 fs. sf. ילדתני Je 2:27 Kt;

- Qr יְלָדְתָּנוּ Kö. 410 Ges 69 s);

- 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיךָ ψ 2:7;

- יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11:12, etc.;

- *Impf.* יֵלֵד(יוֹם) Pr 27:1;

- 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17:17 + 6 times;

- וַתֵּלֶד 4:1 + 61 times;

- 2 fs. תֵּלְדִי 3:16;

- אֵלֵד 18:13;

- וָאֵלֵד 1 K 3:17;
- יֵלְדוּ Is 65:23; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29:6;
- וַתֵּלַדְנָה Ez 23:4;
- וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30:39, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15:35;
- cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9:11 + 3 times;
- לֶדֶת Gn 4:2 Zp 2:2 (v. טֶרֶם) + 9 times;
- לָלַת 1 S 4:19 (Kö. 402, v. Dr);
- sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3:18, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* יֹלֵר Pr 17:21 Je 30:6, etc.;
- f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13:13 + 12 times;
- יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17:19 + 4 times;
- יַלְדְתִּ 16:11 + 2 times (Kö. 404 f.; perhaps יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta 213 b);
- sf. Pr 23:25;
- יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17:25, etc.;
- pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16:3;
- *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3:26, 27;
- cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14:1 + 2 times;
- pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14:4;—

1. *bear, bring forth:*

a. (to mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 times;

- sq. acc. Gn 3:16; 4:1 & constantly;
- acc. om.
- 6:4; 16:1 = *be delivered of a child*, 1 K 3:17, 18 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted);
- of animals Gn 30:39; 31:8() Je 14:5; 17:11 (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31:6 Jb 39:1, 2;
- but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35:16 cf. v 17, 38:27, 28, cf. 1 S 14:19 Je 31:8 Mi 5:2 (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30:6, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11:12).

b. hence in simile of distress Mi 4:9, 10 Is 13:8; 21:3; 42:14 Je 6:24; 13:21; 22:23; 30:6; 49:24; 50:43 ψ 48:7, cf. Ho 13:13;

- ילד על־ברכים (Sta [1886, 143 ff.]) Gn 30:3; 50:23 (cf. Jb 3:12).

c. fig. of wicked וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7:15 cf. Jb 15:35 also Is 33:11;

- of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26:18;
- כְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ Jb 38:29;
- of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23:4;
- of Jerus. Is 51:18; 54:1; 66:7, 8 Ez 16:20, Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5:7;
- Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23:37;
- of Babylon Je 50:12;
- of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה יֵּלֶד יוֹם Pr 27:1;
- perhaps of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32:18 yet v. **2.**

2. less often *beget:*

a. lit., c. 22 times;

- always c. acc.;
- in Hex a mark of J;
- Gn 4:18();
- 10:8, 13, 15, 24(), 26 = 1 Ch 1:10, 11, 13, 18(), 20, Gn 22:23; 25:3 (Dt 32:18 & Nu 11:12 E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewhere Pr 17:21; 23:22, 24 Dn 11:6.

b. *beget*, fig. ψ 2:7 of יהוה's formally installing king into theocratic rights.

3. Zc 13:3(), of both parents (lit.);

- Pt. pass. 3 times = *child* 1 K 3:26, 27 where mother is named, 1 Ch 14:4 where father named.
- †

Niph. *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2:3 + 6 times + הנוֹלַד־ Gn 21:3 according to points, but read Pt. (v. Di);

- נוֹלְדוּ 3:5; 20:8 (cf. Ol [263 b] Ges [69, 5t]);
- *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17:17 + 4 times;
- יִוָּלֵד Is 66:8;
- וַיִּוָּלֵד Gn 4:18 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Inf.* הִוָּלֵד Gn 21:5;
- הִוָּלְדוֹ Ec 7:1;
- הִוָּלְדָה Ho 2:5;
- *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13:2 + 3 times (Gn 21:3 v. supr.);
- נוֹלָדִים 48:5 1 Ch 7:21;—
- *be born:*
- of human beings, sq. לְ (born to such and such a man), Gn 4:18; 10:1; 17:17; 21:3, 5; 46:20, 48:5 Nu 26:60 Dt 23:9 2 S 3:2 (Qr), 5:13; 14:27 1 Ch 2:3, 9; 3:1, 4, 5; 20:6, 8; 22:9; 26:6 Jb 1:2 cf. 1 K 13:2;
- without לְ, Jb 3:3; 38:21 ψ 78:6 1 Ch 7:21 Ec 7:1 (טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:);
- metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2:5;
- of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66:8, people, עַם, ψ 22:32;
- of animals Lv 22:27 Dt 15:19;
- *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10:3;
- c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ׳ רָשׁ Ec 4:14 *he was born poor;*

- אֹהֵב הָרֵֵע וְאָח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17:17;
- עַיִר פרא אדם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11:12; 15:7.
- †Pi. *Inf.* יַלֶּדְכֶן Ex 1:16;
- *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35:17 + 2 times;
- *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1:15 + 5 times in Ex 1;—
- *cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1:16 sq. acc.;
- elsewhere only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife;*
- Gn 35:17 (E), 38:28 (J), Ex 1:15, 17, 18, 19(), 20, 21 (E).
- †Pu. *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4:26 + 13 times;
- יוּלַד Ju 18:29;
- יֻלָּד Gn 41:50;
- יוּלָּד Jb 5:7;
- יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6:1 + 4 times + 2 S 3:2 Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ);
- יֻלָּדוּ ψ 90:2, etc.;
- *Pt.* (? cf. Kö.[433]; Ges[52e, s]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13:8 (Bö.[p. 244] pass. Qal);
- i.q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לְ of father Gn 4:26; 6:1; 10:21, 25; 24:15 (all J), 41:50 (E), 35:26; 36:5; 46:22, 27 (all P), Ju 18:29; 2 S 3:2, 5; 21:20, 22; 1 Ch 1:19; Je 20:15;
- sq. לְ before grandmother's name Ru 4:17 cf. לָנוּ Is 9:5;
- sq. לְ of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יוּלָּד Jb 5:7;
- יֻלְּדוּ עַל־בִּרְכֵי יוֹסֵף Gn 50:23 (E; Sam. בִּימֵי יו׳, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his;
- no prep.
- Je 20:14; 22:26, cf. Ju 13:8 (v. supr.);

- fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87:4, 5, 6;
- of production of mountains ψ 90:2.

Hiph. *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11:27;

- +;
- הוֹלִד Nu 26:58;
- הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2:36 +;
- sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55:10;
- הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48:6, etc.;
- *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17:20 Ec 6:3;
- וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5:3 +;
- 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4:25 + 4 times;
- אוֹלִיד Is 66:9;
- Imv. הוֹלִידוּ Je 29:6;
- *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59:4;
- cstr. sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5:4 + 16 times;
- *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66:9;
- מוֹלִדִים Je 16:3;—

1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5:3, 4() + 56 times in Gn., Lv 25:45 Nu 26:29, 58 (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4:25; 28:41 (v. Di), 1 Ch 2:10(), 11() + 84 times Chr.;

- Ru 4:18 + 8 times, Ju 11:1; 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, Je 29:6; Ez 18:10, 14; 47:22; Ec 5:13; 6:3, cf. Is 45:10;
- also Je 16:3 אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq.
- Assyrian *abu bânûa*, e.g. VR 1:8;

- fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38:28;
- of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55:10;
- causing Zion to bring forth 66:9.

2. *bear*, only fig. 59:4 (|| הָרוֹ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*).

- †

  Hoph. *Inf.* הֻלֶּדֶת Gn 40:20; Ez 16:5;

- הוּלֶּדֶת Ez 16:4 (Co as foregoing);
- only יוֹם ה׳ אֶת־ Gn 40:20 Ez 16:4, 5 *day of one's being born* = birthday.
- †Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1:18 denom. from תולדת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†יֶלֶד S[2056] TWOT[867a] GK[2263]

n.m. offspring, child, only אֵין לָהּ יֶלֶד Gn 11:30 (J);

- si vera l. = Arabic وَلَدٌ (*waladun*);
- Ethiopic ወልድ (*wald*) (with orig. ו);—
- in 2 S 6:23, where some edd. have ולד Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Bear and van d. H. give יֶלֶד Kt.

†יֶלֶד S[3206, 3207] TWOT[867b] GK[3529, 3530$_{89}$]

n.m. Gn 21:8 child, son, boy, youth—יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4:23 +;

- cstr. Je 31:20;
- יֶלֶד Gn 21:16 +;
- pl. יְלָדִים 33:1 +;
- cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2:6 + 2 times;
- יַלְדֵי־ Is 57:4;

- sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30:26; 2 K 4:1;

- יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21:11;

- יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33:2 + 4 times, etc.;—

  a. *child* = *son, boy*, Gn 21:8, 14, 15, 16; 37:30; 42:22 (all E), 32:23 (Dinah not included), cf. 30:26; 33:1, 2(), 5(), 6, 7, 13, 14; 44:20 (all J);

  - Ex 1:17, 18 (|| בֵּן v 16), 2:3, 6(), 7, 8, 9(), 10 (all E), 21:4 (E; app. = sons + daughters, but || בָּנָיו v 5);
  - pl. = offspring 21:22 (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE);
  - also Ru 1:5; 4:16; 2 S 12:15, 18(), 19(), 21() 22() 1 K 3:25 (cf. v 20), 14:12; 17:21(), 22, 23; 2 K 4:1 (cf. v 5) v 18, 26, 34() Is 8:18; 9:5 (|| בֵּן), Jo 4:3 (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8:5 (*id.*);
  - of *young* of raven Jb 38:41;
  - of wild goats and hinds 39:3;
  - of cow and bear Is 11:7.

  b. (little) *child, children* 1 S 1:2() 2 S 6:23; Ezr 10:1 Ne 12:43 Jb 21:11 (|| עֲוִילִים), Ho 1:2 La 4:10 Is 57:5.

  c. *descendants* Is 29:23, יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2:6.

  d. *youth* Gn 4:23 (J), 1 K 12:8, 10, 14 = 2 Ch 10:8, 10, 14, Dn 1:4, 10, 13, 15, 17 cf. 2 K 2:24 (|| נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v 23), Ec 4:13, 15.

  e. fig. of apostate Israelites יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57:4 (|| זֶרַע שָׁקֶר);

  - cf., in good sense, ילד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31:20 of Ephraim (|| בֵּן יַקִּיר).

†יַלְדָּה S[3207] TWOT[867b] GK[3530]

n.f. girl damsel;—

- abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34:4 Jo 4:3;

- וִילָדוֹת Zc 8:5;—

- *marriageable girl:*

- of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34:4;
- opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8:5 Jo 4:3.

†יַלְדוּת S[3208] TWOT[867c] GK[3531]

n.f. childhood, youth;—

- abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11:10 (|| שַׁחֲרוּת);
- יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11:9;
- = young men טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110:3.

†יְלוּד S[3209] TWOT[867d] GK[3533]

adj. born (irreg. punctuation for יָלוּד, Dr 2 S 5:14),—יְלוּד Ex 1:22; 2 S 12:14;

- יְלוּדִים Jos 5:5; 2 S 5:14;
- יְלוּדִים Je 16:3;
- הַבֵּן הַיִּלּוֹד Ex 1:22 (E) 2 S 12:14 (+ לְךָ);
- הָעָם הַיִּלּוֹד בַּמִּדְבָּר Jos 5:5 (D);
- עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16:3;
- הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5:14.

†[יָלִיד S[3211] TWOT[867e] GK[3535]]

adj. born, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17:12 + 4 times;

- pl. יְלִידֵי 14:14 + 6 times;
- בִּילִדֵי 2 S 21:18;—

- *born*, especially of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17:12, 13, 27; Lv 22:11 (all P), cf. Je 2:14 where denied of Israel;
- יְלִידֵי בַיִת *id.* Gn 14:14;
- pl. elsewhere subst. = *children, sons* יל׳ הרפה 2 S 21:16, 18 cf. יל׳ הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20:4;
- יל׳ הענק Nu 13:22, 28 Jos 15:14 (all JE).

†מוֹלֶדֶת S[4138] TWOT[867f] GK[4580]

n.f. kindred, birth, offspring;—

- מ׳ cstr. Lv 18:9, 11;
- sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24:4 + 3 times, etc.;
- pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16:4;
- מֹלְדֹתַיִךְ v 3;—

1. *kindred* Gn 12:1 (|| ארצך, ביתאביך), 24:4; 32:10 (|| ארץ), Nu 10:30 (|| *id.*), Gn 31:3 (|| ארץ אבותיך), 43:7 (all J);
   - || עַם Est 2:10, 20 8:6;
   - especially אֶרֶץ מ׳ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11:28; 24:7 (both J), 31:13 (E), Je 22:10; 46:16 Ez 23:15; Ru 2:11.
2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16:3, cf. v 4.
3. (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18:9(), *begotten* v 11 (all H);
   - coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלָדָתָּ Gn 48:6 (P).

†מוֹלָדָה S[4137] GK[4579], מֹלָדָה

n.pr.loc. town in Simeon מוֹלָד Jos 19:2 = 1 Ch 4:28;

- inhabited after exile Ne 11:26;
- name occurs also Jos 15:26 (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11:26 v Di);
- 𝔊 Μωλαδα, etc.;
- identified by Rob [ii, 201] Guérin[Judée iii, 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos xviii. 6, 2;
- Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag [214.266.87.119], v also Di.

†מוֹלִיד S[4140] GK[4582]

n.pr.m. a Judahite 1 Ch 2:29.

[תּוֹלֵדוֹת S[8435] TWOT[867g] GK[9352]]$_{39}$

n.f.pl. generations, especially in **genealogies = account of a man and his descendants**;—

- cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2:4 Ru 4:18;
- תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5:1 + 6 times;
- תֹּלְדוֹת 36:1 + 2 times;
- תֹּלְדֹת 25:12;
- sf. תֹּלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26:31;
- תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 28:10 + 16 times;
- תֹּלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5:7 + 5 times;
- תֹּלְדֹתָם Ex 6:16, 19;—

a. *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5:1; 6:9; 10:1; 11:10, 27; 25:12, 19; 36:1, 9; 37:2; Nu 3:1; Ru 4:18; 1 Ch 1:29;

- *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10:32 cf. 25:13, Ex 6:16, 19; 28:10;
- *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1:20 (ת ׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם) + 11 times Nu 1;

- וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5:7 cf. 7:9 and prob. also 7:2 v Be, 7:4; 8:28; 9:9, 34; 26:31.

b. metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2:4 lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e, *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr [5 n.]) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד S[8434] GK[9351]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4:29, 𝔊 Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, 𝔊L Θολαθ;

- appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q.v. p. 39.

- יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:17;

- 𝔊 Αμων, A 𝔊L Ιαλων. v. p. 1124.

- יֶלֶד v. יָלַד.

†יָלַל S[3213] TWOT[868] GK[3536]

vb.Hiph. howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֵילִל Je 47:2;

- וְהֵילִילוּ consec. Am 8:3;

- *Impf.* יֵילִיל Is 15:2 + 3 times (Ges [70, 2, R. 2] Kö [437, 421]);

- אֲיַלֵּיל Je 48:31;

- וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1:8;

- יֵילִילוּ Ho 7:14 (Kö [421]);

- יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52:5;

- תְּיַלֵּלוּ Is 65:14;

- *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21:17; Zc 11:2;

- הֵילִילִי Is 14:31; 49:3 + Je 48:20 Kt;
- הֵילִילוּ Is 13:6 + 13 times + Je 48:20 Qr, + Ez 30:2 (del. 𝔊 Co);—
- *utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, || זעק Ho 7:14; Je 47:2; Is 14:31; Je 25:34; 48:20, 31 (sq. עַל), Ez 21:17;
- || צעק Is 65:14 (sq. מִן of occasion, source);
- || ספד Mi 1:8 Je 4:8; Jo 1:13;
- || הֹבִישׁ Jo 1:11;
- || בכה 1:5 (cf. Is 15:2, 3 + בֶּכִי);
- sq. עַל Je 51:8; Is 15:2, 3;
- We proposes ילילו for יגילו Ho 10:5 (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162);
- sq. לְ Is 16:7;
- abs. והיללו שירות היכל Am 8:3 *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13:6; 16:7; 23:1, 6, 14; Je 48:39; 49:3 (Ez 30:2 v supr.), Zp 1:11; Zc 11:2();
- in cruel exultation Is 52:5 cf. De Che Di.—
- On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14:12 cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† יְלֵל S3214 TWOT868a GK3537

n.[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—

- וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32:10 *in a waste of howling of a desert* (= *in the howling waste of a desert;* v Dr).

יְלָלָה S3215 TWOT868b GK3538

n.f. howling;—

- וִילָלָה Zp 1:10;

- cstr. יְלַלַת.
- Je 25:36; Zc 11:3;
- יְלֻלָתָהּ Is 15:8();—
- *howling* in distress Is 15:8() (|| זְעָקָה), Je 25:36 (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה), Zp 1:10 (|| *id.*);
- קוֹל יְלַלַת הָרֹעִים Zc 11:3 (רעים metaph. for princes).

יָלַע Pr 20:25 v II.

לוּע or לעע (p. 534).

ילף TWOT[869] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Arabic وَلَفَ (*walafa*) III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo')

†יַלֶּפֶת S[3217] TWOT[869a] GK[3539]

n.f. scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21:20; 22:22 (in both || גָּרָב).

ילק TWOT[870] (√ of following; meaning dubious; Thes *al.* comp. לקק *lick;* Arabic وَلَقَ (*walaqa*) is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק S[3218] TWOT[870a] GK[3540]

n.m. Na 3:16 a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na 3:16 + 5 times;

- יֶלֶק Jo 1:4 + 2 times;—
- always coll.:
- **a** as devouring || גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה, חָסִיל, Jo 1:4() 2:25;
- || אַרְבֶּה ψ 105:34 (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3:15a (but del. We).

b. in sim. of multitude of men Na 3:15b Je 51:14;

- of horses v 27 (יֶלֶק סָמָר).

c. in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3:16.

יַלְקוּט S[3219] TWOT[1125b] GK[3541] v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל S[3223] GK[3543]

n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46:10 Ex 6:15 (𝔊 Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26:12 1 Ch 4:24.

†יְמִימָה S[3224] GK[3544]

n.pr.f. (cf. perhaps Arabic يَمَامَةٌ (*yamāmatun*) *dove* nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ (*yamāmun*) Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42:14.

יְמֻלָּה S[3229] GK[3551]

n.pr. v. יִמְלָא sub מלא.

ימם TWOT[871] (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם S[3220] TWOT[871a] GK[3542]$_{390}$

n.m. Ex 14:27 **sea** (Ph. ים; Arabic يَمٌّ (*yammun*); Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog [79]; on Assyrian *iâmu*, (*āmu*), *sea*, v. Dl[307] M-A [52] Hpt [i.171 n.])—abs. יָם 1 S 13:5 +;

- יָמָּה Gn 28:14 +;
- cstr. יַם Gn 14:3 + 23 times, also יָמָּה סוּף Ex 10:19, but always יַם־סוּף Ex 13:18 + 22 times;
- sf. יַמָּה Je 51:36;
- pl. יַמִּים Ju 5:17 + 29 times;—
- *sea:*

- **especially**

1. *Mediterranean S.* Nu 13:29 (E), 34:5 **(P), Dt 1:7** Jos 5:1 1 K 5:23() Jon 1:4() + often;
   - the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34:6, 7 Jos 15:12, 47 Ez 47:10, 15, 19, 20; 48:28 +, cf. הַיָּ֣ם גָּ֭דוֹל וּרְחַב יָדָ֑יִם ψ 104:25;
   - הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1:4; 23:4 (v. its Assyrian name *tiamtu rabîtu šâ šulmi šamši* etc., Schr[Namen der Meere. 171ff.]);
   - הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9:1;
   - הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder sea* Dt 11:24; 34:2 Zc 14:8 Jo 2:20 (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.);
   - of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23:31 (JE);
   - יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2:15 = יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3:7;
   - of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11:45 [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).
2. יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף Ex 13:18 (cf. 10:19), 15:4; Nu 14:25; Dt 1:40; Jos 2:10 Ju 11:16 + often;
   - also הַיָּם Ex 14:2(), 9 (?) Is 51:10();
   - 63:11 +;
   - prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11:15;
   - 'Red Sea' named or referred to *c.* 66 times;
   - יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9:26 (*cf.* 2 Ch 8:17).
3. *Dead Sea*, יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14:3 Nu 34:3, 12 Dt 3:17 Jos 3:16; 12:3; 15:2, 5; 18:19;
   - יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3:17; 4:49 Jos 3:16; 12:3 2 K 14:25;
   - הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47:18 Zc 14:8 Jo 2:20 (v. supr.) simply יָם Is 16:8 Je 48:32;—
   - in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48:32 יָם is text. error, del. *c.* Gf Gr Che Gie

4. *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34:11 Jos 13:27;

   - יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12:3;

   - simply יָם Dt 33:23.

5. more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1:26, 28; 9:2 (P), Ex 20:11 (E), Hg 2:6 + often Jb ψ Is 2 etc.;

   - Am 6:12 read בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר);

   - *sea* as under earth ψ 24:2 (*cf.* Gn 1:10; 6:11 Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:3);

   - fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51:42.

6. of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3:8() Is 19:5 (|| נָהָר);

   - *cf.* הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27:1 and כַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32:2 (sim. of Pharaoh);

   - of Euphrates Is 21:1 Je 51:36 (according to Che Gf *al.*;

   - Is 21:1 perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di).

7. the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea:* וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2;

   - יָם הַנְּחשֶׁת 2 K 25:13 1 Ch 18:8 Je 52:17;

   - הַיָּם alone 1 K 7:24, 25 + 10 times K Ch + Je 52:20.

8. combinations are:

   a. 10 שִׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11:4 1 K 5:9, and in sim. Gn 22:17 Ju 7:12 1 S 13:5;

   - חוֹף הַיּ׳ Jos 9:1 Ez 25:16;

   - חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49:13 Ju 5:17;

   - *cf.* חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2:5 *region by the sea;*

   - so v 6 but dub., v ו. חֶבֶל **3**

   b. *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32:13; 41:49 Ho 2:1 Is 10:22 + often (v. חוֹל);

- חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5:22.

c. לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15:5; 18:19 Is 11:15.

d. מַיִם עַד־יָם Am 8:12 Zc 9:10 ψ 72:8, *cf.* Mi 7:12 Zc 14:8() Jo 2:20() Dn 11:45.

9. = 3 (orig.

- 3, from position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13:14; 28:14 (J), Nu 2:18; 35:5 (P), Dt 3:27 1 K 7:25 1 Ch 9:24 2 Ch 4:4 Ez 42:19 + 6 times, Ez, Zc 14:4 Dn 8:4 ψ 107:3 (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם;
- but read perhaps וּמִיָּמִן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che);
- opp. east Jos 11:2; 16:6 + 16 times Ez 48;
- *west* alone Gn 12:8 (J);
- רוּחַ יָם Ex 10:19 (J) *west wind;*
- מִיָּם לְ *westward* Jos 8:9, 12, 13 +;
- יָמָּה *westward*, often of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 27 Nu 3:23 + (all P), and of land Jos 5:1; 15:8, 10 etc., + often Ez;
- דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41:12;
- גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu 34:6() Jos 15:12;
- פְּאַת־יָם *west side* Ex 27:12; 38:12 Nu 35:5 Jos 18:14;
- פְּאַת דרך הים Ez 41:12 (v. further פאה).

יֵמִם S[3222] TWOT[871b] GK[3553]

n.[**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.;

- only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיֵּמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36:24 *that is the 'Ana that found the* יֵמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father;

- perhaps *hot springs*, 𝔙 *aquae calidae;*
- so Thes MV Dechent [vii. 1884, 172] *al.*;
- yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known;
- v. further Di Buhl[Edomiter 46].

ימן S[541] TWOT[872] GK[587] (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. meaning dubious; Thes *al.* comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger;* others from use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

I. יָמִין S[3225, 3226] TWOT[872a] GK[3545, 3546]$_{137}$

n.f. Ex 15:6 (Pr 27:16 no except, v. Now Str) right hand (NH *id.*; Sl[3] מימן *on the right;* Aramaic יַמִּינָא, ܝܡܺܝܢܳܐ (*yamino*); Arabic يَمِينٌ (*yamīnun*) *right, right side, right hand, south;* Ethiopic የማን (*yamān*) *right hand*, ይምን (*yəmn*) *right side;* Sab. ימן *right hand*, ימנת *south*, are also quoted; Assyrian *imnu*, *right, right side, on the right*, Dl [307])—abs. יָמִין Gn 13:9 + 40 times;

- cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23:24 + 19 times;
- sf. יְמִינִי Je 22:24 + 6 times, etc.;
- always sg.:—

1. *right hand:*

   a. lit. of man, often opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn 48:13, 14 (cf. v 18), Dn 12:7;

   - יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4:11 *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left;*
   - שׁלח ימין Ju 5:26 (|| יד);
   - as holding the lot Ez 21:27;
   - also of right hand as skilful ψ 137:5;
   - as receiving bribes 26:10 (|| יָדַיִם);

- used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר 144:8, 11 *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood;*
- often also c. יַד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48:17 (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7:20 2 S 20:9;
- אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:15; 20:16 *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed.

b. fig., of right hand as held by יְ׳ Is 41:10, 13; 45:1;

- so יַד־ימיני ψ 73:23.

c. *right hand of* יְ׳, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15:6(), 12 +, cf. בִּגְבוּרוֹת יֵשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20:7;

- שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77:11, || זְרוֹעַ 98:1;
- as acquiring the temple-site 78:54;
- as holding his servant 18:36 (line om. in || 2 S 22:36), cf. 63:9 & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41:10;
- as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21:9 (|| יד);
- as full of צֶדֶק 48:11;
- as dispensing blessings 16:11 נעמות בימינך (cf. Pr 3:16 of wisdom, personified);
- used in divine oath Is 62:8 (|| זְרוֹעַ).

2. of situation on, or direction toward, *the right:*

a. of situation,

c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex 14:22, 29 a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand;*

- similarly 2 S 16:6; 1 K 7:39, 49 = 2 Ch 3:17; 4:6, 1 K 22:19 (= 2 Ch 18:18 c. עַל), 2 Ch 4:7, 8 ψ 91:7 (|| מִצִּדְּךָ);
- for protection 16:8;
- מימין ל 2 K 23:13; Ez 10:3;
- c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2:19, so ψ 110:1; 45:10; 109:31;

- c. עַל־ Zc 3:1; 1 Ch 6:24; 2 Ch 18:18 (= 1 K 22:19 c. מִן), Ne 8:4 Jb 30:12; ψ 109:6 cf. 110:5;
- without prep.
- יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24:5; Jb 23:9.

b. of **direction toward**, lit. נָטָה ימין Nu 20:17; 22:26 (both JE);

- סוּר ימין Dt 2:27; 1 S 6:12;
- פָּרַץ ימין וּשְׂ֫ Is 54:3;
- also (vb. הִפְרִיד in prev. cl.) Gn 13:9;
- הִבִּיט ימין ψ 142:5, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1:10 (c. אֶל־; opp. מֵהַשְׂמֹאול);
- c. עַל, עַל הַיָּמִין (לְלֶכֶת) נטה 2 S 2:19, 21;
- פנה על־ימין Gn 24:49;
- sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17:1;
- c. לְ, לַיָּמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12:31 (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall;*
- fig. of moral deviation, סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר ... יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול Dt 17:11, so 5:29; 17:20; 28:14; Jos 1:7; 23:6; 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2;
- נטה ימין וּשְׂ֫ Pr 4:27;
- also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שׂמאל) Ec 10:2 De Reuss Now. †

3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.):

- *right* thigh יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:16, 24;
- eye עֵין יָמִין 1 S 11:2;

- עין ימינו Zc 11:17() especially שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29:22; Lv 7:32, 33; 8:25, 26; 9:21; Nu 18:18.
- †

4. = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south:

- מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23:19;
- אֶל־יְמִין v 24;
- יֹשֵׁב מִימִינֵךְ Ez 16:46 (|| עַל־שְׂמֹאולֵךְ);
- צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89:13;
- also perhaps 2 S 24:5; 2 K 23:13 ψ 107:3, v. **יָם 9.**

†I. יְמִינִי S[3227] TWOT[872b] GK[3549]

adj. Kt *right hand, on the right:*

- שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3:17 the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin;
- צִדֵּךְ הימיני Ez 4:6 *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי S[3227] TWOT[872b] GK[3549]

adj.gent. from בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q.v.);—

- אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9:4;
- אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20:1 Est 2:5;
- בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9:1.

†II. [יָמַן S[3231] TWOT[872c] GK[3554]]

vb.denom.Hiph. go to or **choose the right, use the right hand**;—

- *Impf*. 1. s. coh.

- וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13:9 (J) *then I will go to the right*;
- 2 mpl. (as from [אמן]) תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30:21, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (both || השׂמאיל);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. in phr.
- אִם־אִשׁ לְהַמִּין וּלְהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14:19 it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21:21 *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי);
- *Pt*. pl. *use the right hand:*
- מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקָּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12:2 *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יָמָנִי S[3233] TWOT[872d] GK[3548, 3556]

adj. right hand, right—m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיְמָנִי 1 K 7:21 = הַיְמָנִי in || 2 Ch 3:17 Qr (Kt הימיני);

- f. of side of house (temple):
- כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית 1 K 6:8; 7:39 (|| כֶּתֶף הבית מִימִין), 2 K 11:11 (opp. הַשְׂמָאלִית), Ez 47:1, cf. v 2; 2 Ch 4:10; 23:10 (opp. הַשְׂמָאלִית);
- **elsewhere** of parts of body (P):
- *right ear, hand and foot* אזן הַיְמָנִית [ה] + יד(ם) הַי׳ + רגל(ם) הַי׳ Ex 29:20; Lv 8:23, 24; 14:14, 17, 25, 28;
- *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַי׳ 14:16, 27;
- cf. also *right side*, m. צַדְּךָ הַיְמָנִי Ez 4:6 Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין S[3225, 3226] TWOT[872a] GK[3545, 3546]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Simeon Gn 46:10; Ex 6:15; Nu 26:12; 1 Ch 4:24.

2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2:27.

3. **Levite** (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8:7.

†יְמִינִי S[3228] GK[3547]

adj.gent. of II.

- ימין **1**;
- only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:12.

†יִמְנָה S[3232] GK[3555]

n.pr.m. (cf. perhaps Arabic يُمْنٌ (*yumnun*) *good fortune* يَمْنَةٌ (*yamnatun*) *right side*)—

1. a son of Asher Gn 46:17; Nu 26:44, also (for adj. gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v 44 = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7:30.
2. a Levite 2 Ch 31:14.

†I. תֵּימָן S[8486, 8487] TWOT[872e, 872f] GK[9402, 9403]

n.f. Is 43:6 **south, south wind,** chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst[Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390])—abs. תׇּ Zc 9:14 + 6 times (הַתׇּ only Zc 6:6);

- תֵּמָן Jb 9:9;
- c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26:18 + 12 times;—

1. **a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39:26 (of flight of bird);
    - of constellations חַדְרֵי תׇּ 9:9;
    - סַעֲרוֹת תׇּ Zc 9:14 *whirlwinds of the south;*
    - of territory, *the south* Is 43:6 (opp. צָפוֹן), also אֶרֶץ הַתׇּ Zc 6:6 (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן);
    - נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה תׇּ Jos 15:1 *southward at the end of* the *south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—
    - see also II.

- ת׳.

b. c. ה loc. *toward the south*, especially in topograph. description (often with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26:18 (P), פ׳ת׳נ Ez 47:19, פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27:9; 36:23; 38:9 (all P), Ez 47:19; 48:28;

- + צלע *side* Ex 26:35, ירך Nu 3:29 (both P);
- also Nu 2:10; 10:6 (P);
- יָמָּה וְצָפֹנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3:27;
- ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּימָנָה Ez 21:2 turn thy face *southward* (|| דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב).

2. *south wind* ψ 78:26 (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4:16 (צָפוֹן in || cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן S[8486, 8487] TWOT[872e, 872f] GK[9402, 9403]

n.pr. (m. et) loc. a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1:12 (|| אֱדוֹם v 11, and בָּצְרָה), Ob 9 (|| הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49:7, 20; Ez 25:13 (all || אֱדוֹם Hb 3:3 (|| הַר־פָּארָן;

- prob. also Jos 12:3; 13:4 (both D);
- in Gn 3:6 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v 11 = 1 Ch 1:36;
- v 42 = 1 Ch 1:53;
- so תֶּימָן Gn 36:15.—
- Vid. further Buhl[Edomiter 30];
- cf. תֵּימָא (p. 1066).

תֵּימָנִי S[8489] GK[9404]

adj.gent. always c. art.

- אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2:11; 4:1; 15:1; 42:7, 9 = אֱלֹ׳ הַתֵּמָנִי 22:1;

- = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַתֵּ֫מָנִי Gn 36:34 *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1:45.

†תֵּימְנִי S[8488] GK[9405] appar.

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:6.

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר

vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵימִיר = הֵמִיר Je 2:11, and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמָּרוּ Is 61:6;

- but on הימיר v. מור (Kö [457]), and תִּתְיַמָּרוּ is prob. from אמר q.v. supr. p. 56b.

יְמָרָה S[3236] GK[3559] v. sub מרה.

†יָמַשׁ S[3237] GK[3560]

vb. (si vera l.) **touch**, **Hiph.** *Imv*. sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהֵימִשֵּׁנִי) Ju 16:26 (וַהֲמִישֵׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt text error for הַמְשֵׁנִי from משׁשׁ, q.v.)

[יָנָה S[3238] TWOT[873] GK[3435, 3561]]

vb. suppress (?) **oppress**, **maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aramaic Aph. אוֹנִי, but also 𝔗 for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Arabic وَنَى (*wanā*) is *laxus, debilis fuit*, IV. *debilitavit, defaligavit*, but connex. dub.)—

Qal *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74:8;

- *Pt*. יוֹנָה Je 25:38 + 3 times + ψ 123:4 (v. infr.);
- *suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74:8 (dub.; Ges [76f]);
- elsewhere *oppress;*

- *Pt*. abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3:1;
- subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25:38 (but read חֶרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with 𝔊 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46:16; 50:16);
- ψ 123:4 Qr לִגְאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges [133, 3, R. 1.]; yet most follow Kt לִגְאיוֹנִים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q.v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf*. הוֹנָה Ez 18:12, 16;
- הוֹנוּ 22:7, 29;
- *Impf*. יוֹנֶה 18:7;
- 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22:20;
- תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23:17;
- יוֹנוּ Ez 45:8;
- תּוֹנוּ Lv 19:33 + 2 times;
- תּוֹנוּ Je 22:3;
- *Inf*. sf. הוֹנָתָם Ez 46:18;
- *Pt*. מוֹנַיִךְ Is 49:26;—
- *oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., especially of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22:20 (JE), Lv 19:33; 25:14, 17 (H), Dt 23:17; Je 22:3; Ez 18:7, 12, 16; 22:7, 29; 45:8; 46:18;
- of a foreign oppressor only Is 49:26.

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח;

יָנוּם v. נום.

†[יָנַק S[3243, 5134] TWOT[1332, 874] GK[3567]]

vb. suck (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְנַק, ינק (*yinaq*), and deriv.; Assyrian *enîḳu*, *suck* SASm [i], *mušêniḳtu*, *nurse*, Jen [1886, 402])—

Qal *Pf.* וְיָנַקְתְּ consec. Is 60:16;

- וְינַקְתֶּם 66:12;
- *Impf.* יִינָק Jb 20:16;
- אִינָק 3:12;
- תִּינָקִי Is 60:16;
- יִינָקוּ Dt 33:19;
- תִּינְקוּ Is 66:11;
- *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32:25 + 7 times, יֹנֵק Nu 11:12;
- יוֹנְקִים ψ 8:3;
- יוֹנְקֵי Jo 2:16;—
- *suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3:12;
- metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66:11 abs.;
- sq. acc. of breast 60:16, acc. of milk v 16; 66:12;
- sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20:16 of punishment of wicked;
- pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמִּי Ct 8:1;
- cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2:16 elsewhere as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11:12; Dt 32:25 (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה);
- || עוֹלֵל 1 S 15:3; 22:19; ψ 8:3 Je 44:7 La 2:11;
- || עוֹלָל 4:4, cf. Jo 2:16;
- || גָּמוּל Is 11:8;—

- on Is 53:2 v. יוֹנֵק Infr. Hiph. *Pf*. הֵינִיקָה Gn 21:7;
- הֵנִיקוּ La 4:3;
- *Impf*. sf. וַיֵּנִקֵהוּ Dt 32:13;
- 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2:7;
- וַתֵּנֶק 1 S 1:23;
- וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2:9;
- *Imv*. fs. sf. הֵינִקֵהוּ v 9;
- *Inf*. לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3:21;
- *Pt*. מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2:7;
- cstr. *id.* Gn 35:8;
- מֵנִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11:2;
- מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22:11;
- מֵנִקְתָּהּ Gn 24:59;
- מֵינִיקוֹת 32:16;
- מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49:23;—
- *give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21:7 1 K 3:21 Ex 2:7, 9; 1 S 1:23;
- cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32:13 (2 acc.);
- of animals La 4:3 sq. acc.;
- pt. fem. = *nursing*, אִשָּׁה מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2:7 lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;*
- מ׳ alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24:59 (J), 35:8 (E דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11:2; 2 Ch 22:11;
- metaph. Is 49:23;
- of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵינִיקוֹת Gn 32:16.

†יוֹנֵק S[3126] TWOT[874a] GK[3437]

n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53:2 (|| שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of יי.

†[יוֹנָקֶת S[3127] TWOT[874b] GK[3438]]

n.f. young shoot, twig (= foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8:16 + 2 times;

- יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:7;
- יֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17:22;
- יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80:12;—
- *shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14:7;
- of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8:16; 15:30;
- Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14:7, of cedar Ez 17:22, of vine ψ 80:12.

†[יְנִיקָה S[3242] TWOT[874c] GK[3566]]

n.f. *id.*, only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17:4 of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף S[3244] TWOT[1434b] GK[3568], יַנְשׁוֹף v. sub נשׁף.

יָסַד S[3245, 4328] TWOT[875] GK[3569, 3570, 4588]

vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.* especially Pi; Aramaic יְסַד perhaps orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Arabic وِسَادٌ (*wisādun*) *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane [2940] Saad Gn 28:11; in Heb. usually *fix firm* so as to *found*)—

Qal *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104:5; Pr 3:19;

- sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24:2 + 3 times;
- 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48:13;

- יְסַדְתָּ ψ 104:8;
- יְסַדְתָּ 102:26;
- sf. יְסַדְתּוֹ Hab 1:12;
- יְסַדְתָּם ψ 89:12; 119:152;
- וְיסַדְתִּיךְ consec. Is 54:11;
- *Inf*. וְיסוֹד 2 Ch 24:27;
- לְיסוֹד 31:7 (v. Ges [69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיְסוֹד);
- לְיסֹד Is 51:16;
- יָסְדִי Jb 38:4;
- יָסְדוּ Ezr 3:12;
- *Pt*. יֹסֵד Is 51:13 Zc 12:1 + Is 28:16 (Che [crit. n.], MT יְסַד);—
- *found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24:2 (|| כּוֹנן), cf. 78:69 (obj. om.), 89:12; 102:26; 104:5 cf. v 8 (sq. לְ), Pr 3:19; Is 48:13; Jb 38:4; Is 51:13, 16; Zc 12:1, vault of heaven Am 9:6;
- of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3:12, of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24:27;
- metaph. of future Israel Is 54:11;
- of יי, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1:12 (|| שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119:152;
- in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23:13 *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di);
- *appoint, fix* Ezr 7:9 emend.
- (v. יְסֵד);
- *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in יי's house 2 Ch 31:7.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2:2;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּוָסֵד Is 44:28;
- *Inf*. הִוָּסְדָה Ex 9:18;
- הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31:14;—

1. *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2:2; 31:14 (> Bae from ܣܘܕܐ (*swodo*) ὁμιλία), but Lag's emend.
   - נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6:2).
2. *be founded*, Is 44:28 (temple), Ex 9:18 (Egypt).

Pi. *Pf*. יִסַּד Is 14:32 + 3 times, יִסְּדָה 1 K 16:34;

- יִסַּדְתָּ ψ 8:3;
- יִסְּדוּ Zc 4:9 Ezr 3:10;
- *Impf*. יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6:26;
- *Inf*. לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5:31—

1. *found* (= Qal), sq. acc., city Jos 6:26 (JE), 1 K 16:34, temple 1 K 5:31; Zc 4:9; Ezr 3:10;
   - Zion Is 14:32; 28:16 הִנְנִי יִסַּד (read יֹסֵד; v. supr.)
2. *establish* ψ 8:3 sq. עֹז;
   - *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9:22 (sq. acc.), Est 1:8 (abs.) Pu. *Pf*. יֻסַּד 1 K 6:37 + 2 times;
   - יֻסָּד Ezr 3:6;
   - *Pt*. מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7:10;
   - מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5:15;
   - *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6:37; Ezr 3:6; Hg 2:18; Zc 8:9;
   - *Pt*. = subst. foundation 1 K 7:10, cf. מוֹסָד infr.;

- pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5:15.

Hoph. *be founded:*

- *Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3:3 Ezr 3:11;
- *Pt*. מוּסָד Is 28:16;—
- *the being founded, founding*, עַל הוּסַד בֵּית יי Ezr 3:11 *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* יי;
- וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3:3 and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding Solomon to build* the house of God. i.e *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.;
- *Pt*. מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28:16 *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חֻפֵּשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסֶד S[3246] TWOT[875a] GK[3571]

n.[m.] **foundation, beginning**, Ezr 7:9 יְסֶד הַמַּעֲלָה, but read rather, c. 𝔊, יָסַד (הוּא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד S[3247] TWOT[875b] GK[3572]

n.f. Ez 13:17 (m. Jb 22:16) **foundation, base** abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3:13 + 2 times;

- cstr. *id.* Ex 29:12 + 9 times;
- sf. יְסֹדוֹ Ez 13:14;
- יְסוֹדָם Jb 4:19; 22:16;
- וִיסֹדֶיהָ Mi 1:6;
- יְסֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4:11;
- יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30:4;—

1. *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1:6 ψ 137:7, cf. La 4:11;
    - fig. of Egypt Ez 30:4;

- שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23:5 one of gates of temple (but read שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11:6 or שׁ׳ סוּם [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo);
- fig. of men יס׳ בֶּעָפָר;
- || שֹׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר Jb 4:19, cf. 22:16;
- of righteous Pr 10:25;
- of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3:13 (details obscure, v b prob. corrupt, v. We);
- of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13:14

2. *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29:12; Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34; 5:9; 8:15; 9:9 (all P).

†[יְסוֹדָה S[3248] TWOT[875c] GK[3573]]

n.f. **foundation** = **city founded**;

- יְסוֹדָתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87:1 (|| אֹהֲב י׳ שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן).

†מוֹסָד S[4143] TWOT[875d] GK[4586]

n.m. Is 23:16 **foundation, foundation-laying**;—

- מוֹסָד Is 28:16 (v. יסד Hoph.);
- עַד־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בית י׳ 2 Ch 8:16 *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* י׳.

†מוֹסָדָה S[4145, 4328] TWOT[875, 875e] GK[4588]

n.f. **foundation, appointment** מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30:32 *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1:12 יָסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment);

- pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41:8 Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.);
- Kt perhaps intends Pu. *Pt*. מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד S[4144, 4146] TWOT[875f] GK[4587, 4589]]

n.m. ψ 18:8 **foundation**;—

- pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51:26;
- cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18:16 + 2 times, מֹסְדוֹת 2 S 22:16;
- מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32:22 + 6 times;
- מֹסְדֵי Mi 6:2;—
- *foundations* אֶבֶן למ׳ Je 51:26;
- מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6:2; Is 24:18; Je 31:37; ψ 82:5 Pr 8:29;
- מ׳ הא׳ Is 40:21;
- מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18:16 = 2 S 22:16;
- מ׳ הרים Dt 32:22 ψ 18:8; 2 S 22:8 has (less **well**) מ׳ שׁמים;
- מ׳ דור־ודור Is 58:12 (|| חָרְבוֹת עולם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסַּד S[4527] TWOT[875g] GK[4996]

n.[m.] **foundation**;—

- מִמַּסַּד (סָּ K[3]) 1 K 7:9 || עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת;
- Co reads מַסַּד also Ez 41:8 (for MT מִיְּסֹדוֹת).

יסך, only in יִיסָךְ Ex 30:32, read יוּסָךְ, v. סוך (Kö [436]).

†יִסְכָּה S[3252] GK[3576]

n.pr.f. (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11:29, 𝔊 Ιεσχα.

יִסְמַכְיָ֫הוּ S[3253] GK[3577] v. sub סמך.

יָסַף S[3254] TWOT[876] GK[3578]$_{214}$

vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.;

- Aramaic Aph. אוֹסִיף, ܐܘܣܦ (*ʾawsep*);
- Ph. יסף;
- MI[29] יספתי, 1:21 לספת;
- Sab. וסף Hom [1892, 530];
- Assyrian *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* DI**)**—†**Qal** *Pf*. יָסַף Gn 38:26 +;
- יָסְפָה Gn 8:12;
- וַיֹּסֶף consec. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31;
- יָסַפְתָּ Is 26:15; 2 Ch 9:6;
- וְיָסַפְתָּ Dt 19:9, etc.;
- *Imv*. סְפוּ Is 29:1; Je 7:21;
- + *Inf*. *cstr*. לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32:14; Is 30:1 (Ges [69. 2. R]);
- *Pt*. יוֹסִף (read יוֹסֵף) Is 29:14; 38:5 (Kö [403] adds Ec 1:18 יוֹסִיף, from form and connexion less likely);
- pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5:22;—
- *add* sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12:19; Je 7:21; 45:3; Is 29:1; 30:1; 38:5; Dt 19:9 (+ עוֹד), Lv 22:14; 26:21; 27:13, 15, 19, 27;
- sq. acc. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Nu 32:14; 2 Ch 9:6 sq. עַל (no acc. יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמָעְתִּי);
- sq. לְ (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26:15() (יָסַפְתָּ לַגּוֹי);
- sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29:19 (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים בַּיהוָה שִׂמְחָה);

- 14 times sq. inf. Gn 8:12 (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אליו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38:26 (+ עוֹד), Lv 26:18 Nu 32:15 (+ עוֹד), Dt 5:22 (+ עוֹד), 20:8 Ju 8:28; 13:21 (+ עוֹד), 1 S 7:13 (+ עוֹד), 15:35; 27:4 (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2:28 (+ עוֹד), 2 K 6:23 (+ עוֹד), Is 29:14;
- cf. Nu 11:25; Dt 5:19, where inf. not expressed, but implied from context;
- both c. לֹא *and did not do it again*.
- †Niph. *Pf*. נוֹסַף Je 36:32;
- וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1:10; Nu 36:3;
- 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36:4;
- *Pt*. וְנוֹסֵף Pr 11:24;
- נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15:9;—

1. *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1:10.
2. *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36:3, 4 Je 36:32;
   - pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11:24;
   - pt. fem. pl. = *things added, additions* (i.e additional calamities) Is 15:9.

- Hiph.$_{172}$ *Pf*. הֹסִיף 2 K 24:7;
- הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10:7 etc.;
- *Impf*.$_{164}$ יוֹסִיף Jos 23:13 +;
- *juss*. יוֹסֵף Gn 30:24 +;
- יֹוסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1:5; 9:9;
- וַיֹּוסֶף Is 7:10 +;
- וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18:29;

- 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7:13 +;
- *juss*. תֹּסֵף Dt 13:1;
- תּוֹסֶף Jb 40:32;
- תּוֹסְפִי Pr 30:6;
- אוֹסִיף Ho 1:6 +;
- volunt.
- אוֹסֵף 9:15;
- אֹסֵף Dt 18:16 + Ez 5:16 (del. Co);
- אֹסְפָה 2 S 12:8 + prob. Dt 32:23 (for MT אַסְפֶּה);
- 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּן 1 K 19:2;
- 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1:5 +;
- תֹּסְפוּן Gn 44:23 + 2 times;
- תֹּאסְפוּן Ex 5:7 (per contr. 2 S 6:1 ψ 104:29, cf. sub אסף), etc.;
- *Pt*. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13:18;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הוֹסִיף Lv 19:25 + 3 times;—

1. *add* (= **Qal**) sq. acc. + עַל 2 K 20:6; Lv 5:16, 24; 27:31; Nu 5:7; Jb 34:37 (Elihu), ψ 61:7; Pr 16:23; Ez 5:16 (v. supr.), Ne 13:18 + Dt 32:23;

- sq. acc. + לְ Gn 30:24; Pr 3:2; 9:11;
- sq. acc. + אֶל 1 K 10:7 (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported);
- sq. acc. + עִם Pr 10:22;
- cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 71:14 (i.e. increase);

- וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשׁר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1:16 (|| הִגְדַּלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more);
- cf. 2:9 (|| וְגָדַלְתִּי);
- ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19:25 (i.e. yield more);
- וַיֹּוסֶף אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת־יהוה ... מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16:33 (*did more to provoke*);
- *add to, increase* (sq. על) no obj. expr.
- ה׳ על־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28:13;
- ה׳ על־אשׁמת ישׂראל Ezr 10:10;
- עליו אֵין להוסִיף Ec 3:14 (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4:2; 13:1; 1 K 12:11, 14; 1 Ch 22:14; 2 Ch 10:11, 14; Pr 30:6; ψ 115:14;
- sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.
-) Ez 23:14;
- = *give in addition* וְאֹסְפָה לך 2 S 12:8;
- מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ || מַה־יֹּסִיף לָךְ ψ 120:4);
- especially in phr.
- כה יעשׂה אלהים (י׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף 1 S 3:17 *so may God do to thee and more also*, 14:44; 20:13; 25:22; 2 S 3:9 (וכה יוסיף לו), v 35; 19:14; 1 K 2:23; 2 K 6:31; Ru 1:17;
- subj. heathen gods 1 K 19:2; 20:10;
- c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength* = grow stronger Jb 17:9, cf. Pr 1:5; 9:9; Ec 1:18(), also Is 1:5 Pr 16:21;
- also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10:27 (יראת י׳ יוסיף ימים), 19:4; 23:28;
- = *multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1:11 cf. 1 Ch 21:3;
- וְיוֹסֵף י׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24:3;

- cf. וַיֹּסֶף י׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב לְמִשְׁנֶה Jb 42:10.

2. a. sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do* = *do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D);

- + עוֹד Gn 8:21[()];
- 18:29; 37:5, 8; Ex 10:29; 14:13; Nu 25:13 Dt 3:26; 17:16; 19:20; 28:68; Ju 9:37; 20:28; 1 S 3:6; 18:29 (increase), 23:4; 27:4 (Kt), 2 S 2:22; 5:22; 7:20 (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17:18), 14:10; 18:22 2 K 24:7 Am 7:8, 13; 8:2; Is 8:5; 10:20; 23:12; 51:22; Na 2:1; Zp 3:11; Je 31:12; Ez 36:12; ψ 10:18; 77:8; 78:17;
- inf. om.
- Pr 19:19; 1 Ch 17:18;
- עוֹד om.
- Gn 4:2, 12; 8:10; 44:23; Ex 5:7; 8:25; 9:28, 34; 10:28; Nu 25:19, 25; Dt 13:12; 18:16; 25:3; Jos 7:12; 23:13; Ju 2:21; 3:12; 4:1; 10:6, 13; 13:1; 20:22, 23; 1 S 3:8, 21; 9:8; 19:8; 20:17; 2 S 3:34; 7:10; 24:1; 2 K 21:8; Is 1:13; 7:10; 24:20; Ho 9:15; 13:2; Am 5:2; 1 Ch 17:9; 2 Ch 28:22; 33:8; Jb 27:1; 29:1; ψ 41:9; La 4:15, 16, 22; Jon 2:5;
- inf. om.
- Ex 11:6; Dt 25:3; Jb 20:9; 34:32 (Elihu), 38:11; 40:5, 32; Jo 2:2;
- cf. also ה׳ עֲבוֹר Nu 22:26 i.e. *went on further*.

b. sq. Impf. c. וַ· (of past time) Gn 25:1; 1 S 19:21; Est 8:3; Jb 36:1 (Elihu), Dn 10:18;

- + עוֹד Gn 38:5; Ju 11:14; 1 Ch 14:13.

c. sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges [120, 1 b, 2b]) לא תוסיפי יקראו־לָךְ Is 47:1, 5;

- אוסיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד Pr 23:35;
- לא אוסיף עוֹד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית ישׂראל Ho 1:6;
- לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בך עוד Is 52:1.

יוֹסֵף S[3130] TWOT[876a] GK[3441]$_{212}$ and יְהוֹסֵף S[3084] GK[3388] (†ψ 81:6 v. Ges [53, 3, R. 7]).

n.pr.m. (*he adds, increases*, v. יוֹסִפְיָה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'arą* (Egyptian form, = יוסף אל) v. Mey[vi, 8] WMM[162])—

1. elder son of Jacob and Rachel;

   a. as an inividual Gn 30:24 (name expl. v 23 (E) from אָסַף = *take away*, but v 24 (J) from יָסַף *add*) + 155 times Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49:22, 26 and, depenent on this, 1 Ch 5:1, 2;

   - P only 35:24; 37:2a; 41:46[()];
   - 46:19, 20, 27; 47:5, 7, 11; 48:3;
   - also Ex 1:5, 6 (P), v 8 13:19 Jos 24:32 (all E), 1 Ch 2:2 ψ 105:17.
   - †

   b. as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה יוֹ׳ (= Manasseh) Nu 13:11;

   - usually בְּנֵי־יוֹ׳ 1:32 (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 1:10; 26:28, 37; 34:23; Jos 14:4; 16:1, 4; 17:14, 16; 18:11, cf. 24:32; 1 Ch 7:29, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36:1 = מַטֵּה בני יוֹ׳ v 5;
   - cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשׁה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32:33 cf. 36:12, and Jos 17:1, 2;
   - בֵּית יוֹ׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17:17 (so orig. v 14 according to Di), 18:5; Ju 1:22, 23, 35, occupying the great central region of Palestine;
   - 2 S 19:21; 1 K 11:28;
   - ultimately =

   c. the northern kingdom Am 5:6; Zc 10:6 (|| בֵּית יְהוּדָה) Ob 18 (|| בית יעקב);

   - so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5:15; 6:6; Dt 27:12; 33:13, 16 Ez 37:16, 19; 47:13; 48:32;
   - בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77:16;
   - אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף 78:67 (|| שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם).

   d. = entire nation ψ 80:2 (|| ישׂראל);

   - so יְהוֹסֵף 81:6 (|| *id.*) †

2. a man of Issachar Nu 13:7.

- †

3. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25:2, 9.

- †

4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:42.

- †

5. a priest Ne 12:14.

†יוֹסִפְיָה S[3131] GK[3442]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8:10.

†[יָסַר S[3256] TWOT[877] GK[3579, 3580]]

vb. discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm 𝔗 יִ(י)סּוֹר. *chastisement;* but Aramaic יְסַר is *bind*)—

Qal *Impf*. 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8:11 (Di De SS see Bö[§ 1103] Ew[249 d], but Thes MV Che *al.* **Pi.** Pf.);

- 1 s. sf. וְאֶסֳּרֵם Ho 10:10 (Ges[71]);
- *Inf*. *abs*. יָסֹר 1 Ch 15:22 (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt);
- Pt. יֹסֵר Pr 9:7 ψ 94:10;
- יסורי Je 17:13 Kt v. סוּר;—

1. *admonish* Is 8:11 (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i.e. not to walk), Pr 9:7 (|| מוֹכִיחַ).
2. *instruct*, 1 Ch 15:22.
3. *discipline*, of God Ho 10:10 ψ 94:10.

Niph. *Impf*. יִוָּ֫סֶר עֶ֫בֶד Pr 29:19;

- אִוָּסֵר Je 31:18;
- תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26:23;

- *Imv*. f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6:8;
- mpl. חִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2:10;—
- (Niph. *tolerat*., Ges[51. 2]), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2:10; Pr 29:19;
- *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6:8; 31:18; Lv 26:23.

Pi. *Pf*. יִסַּר 1 K 12:11 + 3 times;

- sf. יִסְּרַנִּי ψ 118:18;
- יִסְּרוֹ Is 28:26; 3 f.
- sf. יִסְּרַתּוּ Pr 31:1;
- 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39:12 Jb 4:3, etc.
- + 8 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. יְיַסֵּר Dt 8:5;
- 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֵנּוּ ψ 94:12, etc.
- + 5 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. יַסֵּר Pr 19:18; 29:17;
- sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10:24;
- *Inf*. *abs*. יַסֹּר ψ 118:18;
- *cstr*. יַסְּרָה Lv 26:18;
- sf. יַסְּרֶךָּ Dt 4:36;
- *Pt*. מְיַסְּרֶךָ Dt 8:5;—

1. *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity according to circumstances):

a. of God, c. acc. Ho 7:15 (of *training* arms), Dt 4:36 (v. Dr), 8:5 (Israel as son), Is 28:26, happy the man אֲשֶׁר תיסרנו יהּ ψ 94:12, 118:18().

b. of man, c. acc. Dt 8:5 Pr 19:18; 29:17 (all of a father his son), Jb 4:3 Pr 31:1, ψ 16:7 my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me.

2. more severely, *chasten, chastise:*

a. of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31:18;

- אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6:2; 38:2;
- בְּמִשְׁפָּט אל באף Je 10:24;
- למשפט 30:11 = 46:28;
- על חטאת Lv 26:18, 28;
- בתוכחות על עון ψ 39:12.

b. of man, a father his son Dt 21:18;

- elders a man Dt 22:18 (including, as perhaps 21:18, bodily chastisement);
- a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12:11, 14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 14.

c. תְּיַסְּרֵךְ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2:19 *thy badness will chastise thee*.

Nithp. *Pf*. נִוָּסְרוּ Ez 23:48 (for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Ges [55 k]);

- pass. *be disciplined, corrected*.

Hiph. Impf. 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew [131 c], but error for אֲיַסְּרֵם Bö [437 f] SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7:12.

†יָסוֹר S[3250] TWOT[877a] GK[3574]

n.m. **one who reproves, fault-finder**, הֲרַב עִם־שַׁדַּי יָסוֹר Jb 40:2 *shall a reprover contend with Shadday?*

†מוּסָר S[4148, 4561] TWOT[877b] GK[4592, 5036]

n.m. Pr 15:10 **discipline** (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—

- מ׳ Je 2:30 + 31 times (Ez 5:15 del. Co);
- cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11:2 + 14 times (for Jb 12:18 see אסר);

- sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8:10;
- מוּסָרְךָ Is 26:16;
- מֹסָרָם Jb 33:16 (for מֻסָרָם Di);—

1. **a.** *discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11:2 מוּסַר יְ׳ the *discipline* of יְ׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr);
   - לקח מ׳ Je 17:23; 32:33; 35:13 Zp 3:2, 7; ψ 50:17 Jb 33:16; 36:10;
   - מ׳ כְּלִמָּתִי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20:3.

   b. מ׳ הבלים עֵץ הוּא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10:8; Ez 5:15 = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (|| שְׁמָמָה; del. 𝔊 Co).

   c. in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom:
   - חכמה ומ׳ 1:2, 7; 23:23;
   - מ׳ חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15:33;
   - מ׳ הַשְׂכֵּל 1:3;
   - תוכחות מ׳ 6:23;
   - הָבִיאָה לַמּ׳ לִבֶּךָ 23:12 *apply thy mind to discipline;*
   - קבל מ׳ 19:20;
   - לקח מ׳ 1:3; 8:10; 24:32 (cf. Je supr.);
   - קנה מ׳ 23:23;
   - שׁמע מ׳ 8:33; 19:27;
   - שׁמר מ׳ 10:17;
   - אהב מ׳ 12:1;

- החזק במ׳ 4:13;
- the reverse שׂנא מ׳ 5:12;
- פרע מ׳ 13:18; 15:32;
- בזה מ׳ 1:7;
- באין מ׳ *for lack of discipline* 5:23 (|| בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ);
- מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16:22 *the discipline of fools is folly;*
- of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1:8; 4:1; 13:1.

2. more severely, *chastening, chastisement:*

a. of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3:11 *chastening of Yahweh;*

- מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5:17;
- מוּסָרְךָ Is 26:16 מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53:5 *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;*
- מ׳ לקח Je 2:30; 5:3; 7:28;
- מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30:14 *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but read מוּסָר אַ׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and especially Gie;
- אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5:2 *I am a chastisement for them all*.

b. of man, Pr 15:5; 23:13;

- שִׁחֲרוֹ מ׳ 13:24;
- שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 22:15;
- מ׳ אויל 7:22 *chastisement of a fool;*
- מוּסָר רָע 15:10 *grievous chastisement*.

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָע S[3257] TWOT[879a] GK[3582] v. sub יעה;

יַעְבֵּץ v. sub עבץ.

†יָעַד S[3259] TWOT[878] GK[3585]

vb. appoint (NH *id.*, *appoint, assign*, especially of acquiring or designating as wife; Aramaic *id.;* Arabic وَعَدَ (*waʿada*) *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place;* perhaps Assyrian *ādu*, *decide*, M-A[17] Dl[230]; Ph. n.pr. אשמניעד)—

Qal *Pf*. sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20:5;

- יְעָדָהּ Ex 21:8 + 2 times;
- *Impf*. 3 m. sf. יִיעָדֶנָּה Ex 21:9;—
- *appoint*, a time 2 S 20:5;
- place Je 47:7;
- a rod Mi 6:9;
- *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21:8, 9 (JE).

Niph. *Pf*. נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25:22;

- נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29:43;
- pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48:5; Nu 10:3, 4;
- נוֹעָדוּ Am 3:3;
- *Impf*. אִוָּעֵד Ex 29:42 + 3 times;
- 3 pl. וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11:5; Jb 2:11;
- 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6:10;
- וְנִוָּעֲדָה v 2;

- *Pt*. pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14:35 + 3 times;

- נֹעָדִים 16:11;—

1. reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29:42, 43; 30:36 (P);
   - at the throne of the Kapporeth 25:22; 30:6; Nu 17:19 (P).
2. *meet by appointment* Am 3:3 Jb 2:11;
   - with בְּ of place Ne 6:2;
   - אֶל of place v 10.
3. *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11:5 (D), ψ 48:5;
   - with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10:4 (P);
   - to the door of the tent of meeting v 3 (P);
   - with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6;
   - against Yahweh Nu 14:35; 16:11; 27:3 (P).
   - ***Po***ʿ***ēl;*** *Pf*. 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹדַעְתִּי) 1 S 21:3 sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, according to 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu. Hiph. *Impf*. מִי יוֹעִדֵנִי Je 50:44 = מִי יִעִידֶנִּי 49:19 = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9:19 *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* Hoph. *Pt*. מוּעָדִים לְפָנֵי Je 24:1 *be set, placed before;*
   - אָנָה פָּנַיִךְ מֻעָדוֹת Ez 21:21 *whither thy face is set*.

I. עֵדָה S[5712, 5713] TWOT[1576c, 1576e, 878a] GK[6337, 6338]$_{149}$ **n**.**f**. congregation (proposes *company assembled together by appointment*, or *acting concertedly*)—ע׳ Nu 16:2 + 85 times;

cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12:3 + 52 times;

- sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16:7 + 9 times sfs.;—

1. עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82:1 *congregation of Ēl*, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים);

- ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7:8 *congregation of peoples;*
- ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1:5 *congregation of the righteous;*
- סוֹד יְשָׁרִים || 111:1;
- קהל || Pr 5:14;
- כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16:7 (of Job's circle of dependents);
- in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22:17;
- ע׳ עריצים 86:14;
- ע׳ חנף Jb 15:34;
- ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26:9; 27:3 (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתְךָ 16:5, 6, 11, 16; 17:5 (P), and הָעֵדָה 26:10; 27:3 (P);
- ע׳ אֲבִירָם ψ 106:17, cf. v 18.

2. **pack** of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68:31 (fig. of nobles);
   - ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14:8 *a swarm of bees*.

3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7:12 עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them;
   - 1 K 8:5 (= 2 Ch 5:6) כל עדת ישׂ׳ of those gathered to Sol.;
   - 12:20 העדה of assembly at Shechem;
   - Je 6:18 (text very dub.);
   - עֲדָתוֹ 30:20 of restored people;
   - עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74:2 (|| שׁבט נחלתך);
   - elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20:11 (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 times), especially in the phrases ע׳ יהוה† Nu 27:17; 31:16 Jos 22:16, 17;

- †ע׳ ישׂראל Ex 12:3, 6, 19, 47 Lv 4:13 Nu 16:9; 32:4 Jos 22:18, 20;
- †ע׳ בני ישׂראל Ex 16:1, 2, 9, 10; 17:1; 35:1, 4, 20 Lv 16:5; 19:2 (H), Nu 1:2, 53; 8:9, 20; 13:26; 14:5, 7; 15:25, 26; 17:6; 19:9; 25:6; 26:2; 27:20; 31:12 Jos 18:1; 22:12;
- הָעֵדָה Lv 8:4 + 29 times (cf. Ju 20:1; 21:10);
- כל־הע׳ Lv 8:3 + 33 times (cf. Ju 21:13);
- †נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16:22; Nu 4:34; 16:2; 31:13; 32:2; Jos 9:15, 18; 22:30;
- כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34:31;
- זִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4:15 (cf. Ju 21:16);
- ראשׁי אבות הע׳ Nu 31:26. II & III עֵדָה v. עוד.

מוֹעֵד S[4150] TWOT[878b] GK[4595]$_{223}$

n.m. ψ 102:14 appointed time, place, meeting;

- מ׳ Ex 9:5 + 183 times;
- מֹעֵד Dt 31:10;
- מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9:2 + 2 times;
- מֹעֲדוֹ La 2:6 + 3 times + 5 times sfs.;
- pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12:7 + 6 times;
- מֹעֲדִים Zc 8:19 1 Ch 23:31;
- מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8:13;
- cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23:2 + 6 times;
- מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23:44;

- sfs. מוֹעֲדַי Ez 44:24;
- מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15:3 + 6 times sfs;—
- †

1. *appointed time:*
   a. in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18:14; Ex 13:10 (J), Ex 23:15; 34:18; Jos 8:14 (all JE), Gn 17:21; 21:2 (P), 1 S 9:24; 13:8 (after אֲשֶׁר insert either אָמַר 𝔊 𝔗 or שָׂם Dr), v 11 2 K 4:16, 17; Hb 2:3; Dn 8:19; 11:27, 29, 35;
      - לְמ֫וֹעֵד דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20:35 (Thes SS *place appointed*);
      - c. prefix בְּ Ho 2:11 Lv 23:4 Nu 9:2, 3, 7, 13; 28:2 (P);
      - c. מִן 2 S 20:5;
      - עַד עֵת מ׳ 24:15 *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr);
      - c. vbs. בא מ׳ ψ 102:14;
      - לקח מ׳ 75:3;
      - שׂים מ׳ Ex 9:5 (J);
      - העביר המ׳ Je 46:17;
      - the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8:7 *knows her appointed time;*
      - מ׳ צאתך Dt 16:6 *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt).
   b. in particular (cf. Ex 13:10; 23:15; 34:18), *sacred season*, RV usually *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by *a pilgrimage*), יוֹם (ימי) מ׳ *day*(*s*) *of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9:5; 12:10; La 2:7, 22;
      - sg. indef. 1:4;
      - of the feast of booths Dt 31:10;
      - || חג חדשׁ שׁבת Ho 2:13;

- || שׁבת La 2:6;
- usually pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23:2, 4, 37, 44 (P), 2 Ch 2:3 Ezr 3:5;
- with sfs. referring to י׳ Lv 23:2 (P);
- במ׳ Nu 15:3; 29:39 (P), Ez 36:38; 46:9;
- קרית מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33:20;
- למ׳ טובים Zc 8:19;
- || שׁבתות Ez 44:24;
- || חדשׁים Is 1:14; 1 Ch 23:31; 2 Ch 8:13; 31:3 Ne 10:34;
- || חגים Ez 46:11;
- חגים חדשׁים Ez 45:17;
- || ראשׁי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10:10 (P).—
- *Notes*. It is most probable that in Gn 1:14 (P), where מ׳ || אֹתֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance;
- and so also עשׂה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104:19, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.—
- למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12:7 *for a set time, times, and a half* = 3 1/2 appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br [453 f.]—
- ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30:22 AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;*
- 𝔊 וַיְכַלוּ.

2. *appointed meeting:*

- בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חַי Jb 30:23 *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol);

- קְרֹאֵי מ׳ Nu 16:2 (P) *called to the assembly* = קְרֹאֵי הָעֵדָה;
- קרא עלי מ׳ La 1:15 *called a festal meeting against me;*
- בקרב מ׳ ψ 74:4 *in the midst of thine assembly;*
- הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14:13 *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Arallû*, cf. Len [ii, ch. ix]).

3. *appointed place:*

a. the temple, || שֻׁכּוֹ La 2:6, נוגי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3:18 (cf. Br [225]).

b. synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all the appointed places of Ēl in the land* ψ 74:8 = בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9:15.

4. *appointed sign, signal*, Ju 20:38.

5. אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**);

- the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33:7() Nu 12:4; Dt 31:14() (E), Nu 11:16 (J);
- often in P, as Ex 27:21; 29:4; Lv 1:1, 3; Jos 18:1; 19:51, etc.
- (131 times);
- elsewhere only 1 S 2:22b (om. 𝔊), 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5, 1 Ch 6:17; 9:21; 23:32; 2 Ch 1:3, 6, 13.

†[מוֹעָד S[4151] TWOT[878c] GK[4596]]

n.[m.] **appointed place** (of soldier in army);

- pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14:31, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du;
- *his places of assemblage* Di;
- *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוֹעָדָה S[4152] TWOT[878d] GK[4597]

n.f. עָרֵי הַמ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20:9 (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה S[5129] GK[5676]

n.pr. (*meeting with Yah*)—

1. m. Levite, cotemp.
   - Ezra Ezr 8:33.
2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6:14.

יֶעְדּוֹ Qr, ירעי Kt

n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9:29 v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה S[3261] TWOT[879] GK[3589] vb. **sweep together** (with collat. ides of *carrying away*) (Arabic وَعَى (*waʿā*) is *collect, gather*)—

Qal *Pf*. וְיָעָה consec. Is 28:17 subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָזָב).

- cf. also Arabic وُعَاءٌ (*wuʿāʾun*) *vessel* Gn 42:25 Saad;
- cf. Baldensperger [1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Arabic *waʿâ* (وَعَا (*waʿā*)).

†[יָעַ S[3257] TWOT[879a] GK[3582]]

n.[m.] **shovel** (𝔗 Jer יָעֵי Ex 27:3)—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38:3 + 7 times;

- יָעָיו 27:3;—
- utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27:3; 38:3 Nu 4:14 (all P), 1 K 7:40, 45; 2 K 25:14; 2 Ch 4:11, 16; Je 52:18 (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל S[3262] GK[3590], יְעִיאֵל S[3273] GK[3599], יְעוּאֵל

n.pr.m.

1. יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9:6, 𝔊 Επειηλ A 𝔊L Ιεηλ.
2. יְעִיאֵל:

a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:13, 𝔊L Ιειηλ.

b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5:7, 𝔊 Ιωηλ.

c. Levites, 𝔊 Ιωηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.:

- (1) 1 Ch 15:18, 21; 16:5() 2 Ch 20:14;
- (2) 2 Ch 35:9.

d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43, 𝔊 Ιαηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.

3. יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr:

a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9:35, 𝔊 Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ.

b. one of David's heroes 11:44, 𝔊 (Ι)ειαι, A 𝔊L Ιειηλ.

c. the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26:11, 𝔊 Ιειηλ.

d. a Levite 29:13 A 𝔊L Ιειηλ.

יעוץ v. sub עוץ;

יעור v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יְעוּשׁ S[3266] GK[3593] v. sub עוּשׁ.

†[יָעַז S[3267] TWOT[880] GK[3594]]

vb. only Niph. *Pt*. as adj. (precise meaning dub.; Arabic وَعَزَ (*waʿaza*) is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De '*ungebergid*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes proposes *durus, saevus*, and comp. עזז)—in phr.

- עַם נוֹעָז Is 33:19 *a barbarous* (?) *people*, of foreign invader.

יעזיאל, יעזיהו v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. עזר.

†[יָעַט S3271 TWOT881 GK3598]

vb. cover;—

- only **Qal** *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61:10 (|| הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר S3265 GK3600 v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

יַעְכָּן S3275 GK3602 v. sub עכן.

†I. [יָעַל S3276 TWOT882 GK3603]

vb. only **Hiph. confer** or **gain profit, benefit**;—

- *Pf*. הוֹעִיל Hb 2:18;
- *Impf*. יוֹעִיל Je 2:11 + 2 times;
- אֹעִיל Jb 35:3;
- יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12:21 + 6 times;
- יוֹעֲלוּ Je 2:8; 12:13;
- יוֹעִילוּךְ Is 57:12;
- נוֹעִיל Jb 21:15;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הוֹעֵיל Je 23:32;
- cstr. הוֹעִיל 7:8 + 4 times;
- *Pt*. מוֹעִיל 16:19;—

- *profit, avail, benefit*, always c. neg.
- (except Jb 30:13 where in bad sense, Is 47:12; 48:17), or in question implying neg.;
- especially of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2:18; Is 44:9, 10; 57:12; Je 2:8 אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, v 11 המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל, 16:19 ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12:21, of vain confidences Je 7:8, or promises 23:32() (sq. לְ);
- of Egypt as ally Is 30:5 (sq. לְ), v 5, 6;
- of wickedness Pr 10:2;
- wealth 11:4;
- *worthless* men Jb 30:13 (לְהַוָּתִי יוֹעִילוּ i.e. benefit by it);
- of words Jb 15:3 (|| דְּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּן);
- in gen. *gain profit* Is 47:12; 48:17; Je 12:13; Jb 21:15; 35:3.

†יוֹעֵאלָה S[3132] GK[3443]

n.pr.m. (perhaps from יוֹעֵלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:8 (Baer; v 7 van d. H).

II. יעל TWOT[883] (√ of foll.; Arabic وَعَلَ (*waʿala*) *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend*, Kam. Frey).

†I. [יָעֵל S[3277, 3278] TWOT[883a] GK[3604, 3605]]

n.[**m.**] **mountain-goat** (NH *id.*; ☪ יְעֵילָא, Syriac ܝܥܠܐ (*yaʿlo*); Arabic وَعَلٌ, وَعْلٌ (*waʿalun, waʿlun*); Assyrian *ya'ilu* Dl[53] (but Hpt[i. 170], Jäger[ib. 465]); Ethiopic ወዕል (*wəʿəlā*) v. Hom[280])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104:18 (|| שְׁפַנִּים);

- צוּרֵי הַיְּ 1 S 24:3;
- יַעֲלֵי־סָלַע Jb 39:1 (|| אַיָּלוֹת; cf. I. יַעֲלָה).

II. יָעֵל S[3277, 3278] TWOT[883a] GK[3604, 3605]

n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4:17, 18, 21, 22; 5:24, prob. also v 6 (others find here name of a man, a ‘judge’).

I. [יַעֲלָה S[3279, 3280] TWOT[883b] GK[3607, 3608]]

n.f. = I. יָעֵל (female);—

- אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5:19 fig. of wife.

†II. יַעְלָא S[3279] GK[3606], יַעֲלָה S[3279, 3280] TWOT[883b] GK[3607, 3608]

n.pr.m. *head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעְלָא Ne 7:58 = יַעֲלָה Ezr 2:56.

יַעְלָם S[3281] GK[3609] v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן S[3282] TWOT[1650e] GK[3610, 3611] **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן S[3282] TWOT[1650e] GK[3610, 3611] in דַּנָּה יַעַן 2 S 24:6 v. supr. p. 193.

יען TWOT[884] (√ foll.; according to Ges Ew[1864, 27] Aramaic ܝܥܢ, ܝܥܢܐ (*yiʿen, yaʿno*) *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה = *daughter of greed*, of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Jb 31:39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe*, from وَعْنَةٌ (*waʿnatun*) *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arabic name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى (*ʾabū ʾāṣ-ṣaḥārā*) *father of the plains*.)

†[יָעֵן S[3283] TWOT[884a] GK[3612]]

n.[m.] **ostrich** (i.e. *voracious* one?)—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4:3 Kt;

- Qr כַּיְעֵנִים.

†יַעֲנָה S[3284] TWOT[884b] GK[3613]

n.f. **greed**(?);—

- only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11:16 Dt 14:15;
- בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1:8 + 5 times;—
- *ostrich*, (vid. √ יען supra);
- as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1:8 (|| תַּנִּים);
- symbol. of loneliness Jb 30:29 (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לב׳ יַעֲ׳);
- of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13:21; 34:13 (|| תַּנִּים), Je 50:39;
- living in desert Is 43:20 (|| תַּנִּים);
- unclean Lv 11:16 Dt 14:15.

יְעֹעֵרוּ Is 15:5 v. sub.

I [עוּר] **Pilp,'**

יַעְנַי S[3285] GK[3614]

n.pr.m.

†I. [יָעֵף S[3286, 3287, 3288] TWOT[885, 885a, 885b] GK[3615, 3616, 3617]]

vb. **be weary, faint** (Arabic وَغَفَ (*wağafa*) *run* and *shew weariness*)—

Qal *Pf*. וַיֵּעָפוּ consec. Je 51:58, 64;

- *Impf*. יִיעַף Is 40:28;
- וַיִּיעַף 44:12;
- יֵעָפוּ 40:30;
- יִיעָפוּ v 31 Je 2:24;
- יִעָפוּ Hb 2:13;—
- *be* or *grow weary* Je 2:24 (in seeking);
- = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2:13 (|| יגע), hence Je 51:58, 64 (repeated by error from v 58);
- of ’י (neg.);
- Is 40:28 (|| יגע);
- youth 40:30 (|| *id.*);
- the god-fearing v 31 (|| *id.*);
- *be faint* from lack of water 44:12 (|| אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger).

Hoph. *Pt*. *wearied* Dn 9:21 מֻעָף בְּיָעף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף S[3286, 3287, 3288] TWOT[885, 885a, 885b] GK[3615, 3616, 3617]

adj. **weary, faint**;—

- always as subst., except Ju 8:15 אַנְשֵׁי הַיְעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread);
- הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16:2 (from lack of drink);

- of mind and spirit Is 40:29 (|| אֵין אוֹנִים), 50:4.

†יְעָף S[3288] TWOT[885b] GK[3616, 3618]

n.[m.] **weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, according to Lag[175]);—

- מֵעָף בְּיִעָף *weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9:21 (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יעף TWOT[886] (√ of following; cf. Arabic يَفَعَ (*yafaʿa*) *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ (*yafaʿun*) *hill*).

†[תּוֹעֲפָה S[8443] TWOT[886a] GK[9361]]

n.f. eminence;

- of *towering* horns (? v. Di) כְּתוֹעֲפֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23:22; 24:8, sim. of strength of Israel;
- of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95:4 (|| מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ);
- of silver Jb 22:25 כֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†יָעַץ S[3289] TWOT[887] GK[3446, 3619]

vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aramaic יְעַט; Arabic وَعَظَ (*waʿaẓa*) *exhort, admonish*)—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7:5 + 11 times;

- יָעָץ 14:27 + 2 times;
- sf. יְעָצֵנִי ψ 16:7;
- יְעָצָהּ Is 23:9 + יְעָצָהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10:8;
- 3 pl. יְעָצוּ ψ 62:5;
- sf. יְעָצֵהוּ 1 K 12:8 + 2 times (incl. 2 Ch 10:8, Baer יְעָצָהוּ), etc.;

- *Impf*. אִיעָצָה ψ 32:8 (Ol Che אִיעָֽצְךָ);
- אִיעָֽצְךָ Ex 18:19; Nu 24:14 (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38:15, cf. also foregoing;
- אִיעָצֵךְ 1 K 1:12;
- *Pt*. *act*. יוֹעֵץ Is 3:3 + 9 times;
- cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1:11, יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15:12;
- יוֹעֲצֵךְ Mi 4:9;
- pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12:17 + 3 times;
- יֹעֲצִים Ez 11:2;
- cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19:11 + 2 times, etc.;
- fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22:3;
- *Pt*. *pass*. f. יְעוּצָה Is 14:26;—
- *advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32:7, 8; 23:9 (subj. יי) Mi 6:5;
- sq. בְּלִי־עַל Na 1:11 רָעָה Is 7:5 (sq. עַל), 19:12 (sq. *id.*), 23:8 (sq. *id.*), Hb 2:10 (sq. לְ);
- often c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16:23; 17:7 Ez 11:2;
- sq. אֶל *against* Je 49:20; 50:45 (in both of יי);
- sq. עַל *against* 49:30 Is 19:17 (of יי);
- cf. pass. pt. Is 14:26;
- c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12:8, 13 2 Ch 10:8;
- c. acc. pers. 2 S 17:15 ψ 16:7 Ex 18:19 Nu 24:14 (+ rel. cl.) Je 38:15;
- abs. (of יי) Is 14:24 (c. adv. כאשר), v 27;
- of man 2 S 17:15 (כזאת וכזאת), v 21 (ככה + על);

- sq. inf. ψ 62:5 2 Ch 25:16 (of אלהים);
- sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17:11;
- sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26:3;—
- אִיעֲצָה עליך עיני ψ 32:8 (v. supr.).—
- *Pt*. *act*. as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15:12; 1 Ch 27:33; 2 Ch 22:4; 25:16; Ezr 7:28; 8:25; Is 19:11;
- so fem. 2 Ch 22:3;
- prob. also 1 Ch 27:32 (|| אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר);
- cf. Mi 4:9, also Is 1:26 (|| שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12:17 (|| *id.*);—
- in these three, of importance for people;
- so also Is 3:3; Pr 11:4 = 24:6;
- cf. Jb 3:14, and particularly פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9:5 *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted.
- More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15:22;
- יוֹ֫עֵץ בְּשֶׂכֶל 1 Ch 26:14 (specific reason for title unknown);
- יוֹעֲ֫צֵי שָׁלוֹם Pr 12:20;
- = *prophet* Is 41:28, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4:5.

Niph. (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf*. נֽוֹעַץ Is 40:14;

- נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71:10; 83:6;
- *Impf*. וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12:6 + 10 times;
- יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45:21;
- וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30:23;
- נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6:7;
- *Pt*. pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12:6 + 4 times;—

- *consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K 12:6, 8 = 2 Ch 10:6, 8;
- and so of יי Is 40:14;
- sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6; 2 Ch 20:21;
- sq. עִם 1 Ch 13:1; 2 Ch 32:3;
- abs. *consider* 1 K 12:28; 2 Ch 25:17; 30:2;
- cf. 1 K 12:6 (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10:6, 1 K 12:9 (sq. Impf. + ו subord.) = 2 Ch 10:9;
- gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13:10;
- יַחְדָּו־ ψ 71:10; Ne 6:7; Is 45:21;
- sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83:6 nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30:23.
- † Hithp. *Impf*. יִתְיָעֲצוּ ψ 83:4 *conspire* against, sq. עַל (|| יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

I. †עֵצָה S[6097, 6098] TWOT[1670b, 887a] GK[6783, 6784, 6785]

n.f. counsel, advice (= עֵצָה(יְ)—ע׳ Ju 20:7 + 28 times;

- cstr. עֲצַת Is 5:19 + 33 times;
- sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1:25 + 5 times (+ Is 46:11 Qr; Kt עצתו better);
- עֲצָתֶךָ ψ 20:5; 73:24;
- עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10:6 + 7 times (incl. Is 46:10 Kt v. supr.);
- עֲצָתָם Je 18:23 + 4 times;
- pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32:28 + 2 times;
- עֲצָתָיִךְ Is 47:13;—
- *counsel, advice* 2 S 15:31, 34; 16:23()();

- 17:14(), 23 1 K 12:8, 13, 14 = 2 Ch 10:8, 13, 14, 2 Ch 22:5; 25:16; Ezr 10:3 (where read ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v 8 Jb 29:21;
- political *consultation* Is 47:13;
- as acc. cogn. 2 S 17:7; 1 K 1:12; Is 8:10; Ez 11:2 (עצת־רָע, || אָוֶן);
- c. הָבוּ *give counsel* Ju 20:7; 2 S 16:20;
- חֵבִיא ע׳ Is 16:3;
- עשׂה ע׳ 30:1;
- אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13:3;
- = *design, purpose* Ezr 4:5; Ne 4:9; 1 Ch 12:20 (Baer), ψ 14:6; 20:5; Je 18:23 (sq. עַל = *against*), 49:30 (|| מַחֲשָׁבָה);
- עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33:10;
- suitable *counsel* for war (= generalship) 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5 (cf. Pr 20:18 infr.);
- also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6:13 *counsel of peace;*
- practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19:3, cf. v 11, Je 19:7 Dt 32:28 (|| תְּבוּנָה) Ho 10:6.
- Especially in WisdLt and proph.;
- *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38:2; 42:3; Pr 12:5; 20:5 (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ) || תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8:14; Is 28:29 (of יי׳);
- || חָכְמָה Je 49:7;
- || חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12:13 Pr 21:30;
- || מוּסָר 19:20;
- || תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20:18 (cf. Is 36:5 supr.);
- ע׳ נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5:13;

- רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11:2 (|| חָכְמָה וּבִינָה ר׳);
- *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27:9;
- *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif.
- Pr 1:25, 30 (|| תּוֹכַחַת);
- in bad sense ע׳ רשׁעים Jb 10:3; 21:16; 22:18; ψ 1:1, cf. Jb 18:7 ψ 106:43 Is 29:15;
- of plan of י׳;
- ע׳ י׳ ψ 33:11; Pr 19:21; Is 19:17; 14:26 (הע׳ הַיְעוּצָה), 25:1; 46:10, 11;
- ע׳ קדוֹשׁ ישׂראל 5:19;
- also Mi 4:12; Je 32:19 (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49:20; 50:45 ψ 106:13;
- ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107:11;
- instruction, guiding wisdom of י׳ ψ 73:24;
- אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of י׳ Is 40:13;
- in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119:24 = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God;
- = *prophecy*, ע׳ מלאכיו Is 44:26 (|| דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ);
- תּאבַד ע׳ מִזְקֵנִים Ez 7:26 (cf. 1 K 12:8; || חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵחָכָם Je 18:18 (|| דָּבָר, תּוֹרָה).

†[מוֹעֵצָה]

n.f. counsel, plan, principle, device;—

- pl.abs. מֹעֵצוֹת Pr 22:20 (|| דַּעַת) in good sense;
- in bad sense מוֹעֵצוֹת Je 7:24 (|| שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם הָרָע);
- מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11:6 ψ 5:11;

- מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81:13;
- מֹעֲצֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1:31;
- מֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6:16.

יַעֲקֹב S[3290] TWOT[1676f] GK[3620], יַעֲקֹבָה S[3291] GK[3621] v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן S[3292] GK[3622] v. עֲקָן.

I. יער S[3293] TWOT[888, 889] GK[3623] (√ of foll.; Arabic وَعُرَ (*waʿura*) is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult;* وَعْرٌ (*waʿrun*) *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†I. יַעַר S[3264, 3293] TWOT[888, 888a, 889a] GK[3623, 3624, 3625]

n.m. 2 S 18:8 wood, forest, thicket (MI[21] pl. היערן (= n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV[(10) 983]; Aramaic יַעְרָא, יַעְרָא (*yaʿro*) *wood, thicket;* Assyrian *âru* Dl [230], cf. Jäger [i, 476])—abs. יַעַר Is 7:2 +;

- יַעַר Mi 3:12 +;
- c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17:15;
- cstr. יְעַר 2 S 18:6;
- יַעְרָה Je 46:23, etc.;
- pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2:25 + 4 times (incl. Ez 34:25 Qr, so Co);
- יְעָרוֹת ψ 29:9;—

a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17:15 (c. עלה *go up* to), v 18 (J), Dt 19:5 (not elsewhere Hex);

- עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרָתוֹ Je 10:3 *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;*

- יחטבו מן־היערים Ez 39:10 (עצים מן־השׂדה in || cl.);
- as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2:6;
- in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7:2 (on structure of this house v. Sta[Salomos Bauten, 1883, 150]), 10:17, 21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 20;
- cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22:8;
- fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקַּף סְבָכֵי היער Is 10:34;
- כָּרְתוּ יַעְרָהּ Je 46:23;
- so Is 32:19 and יער הַבָּצוֹר Zc 11:2 (read Kt הַבָּצוּר *inaccessible forest*).

b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22:5;

- lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3:4 Mi 5:7 2 K 2:24 Je 5:6; 12:8 Is 56:9 ψ 50:10; 80:14; 104:20, cf. Ez 34:25 (read Qr, v. supr.)

c. stripped by voice of יי ψ 29:9;

- devoured by fire Is 9:17 (סְבָכֵי הַיְּ; fig. of the people);
- so in metaph. or sim. of יי's judgements Is 10:18 (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ, fig. of Assyrian), Je 21:14 Ez 21:2, 3 (v. infr.) ψ 83:15.

d. opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29:17; 32:15;

- but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7:14 (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*).

e. = *thicket*, especially as symbol of desolation Ho 2:14;

- בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18;
- also בַּיַּעַר בְּעֲרָב Is 21:13 *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites.

f. יער (ה)עֲצֵי *trees of the forest* Is 7:2 (in sim.), 10:19 (שְׁאָר עֵץ יַעְרוֹ, fig.), 44:14 Ez 15:2, also v 6 (עֵץ היער), Ct 2:3 (in sim.);

- fig., as singing before יי ψ 96:12 = 1 Ch 16:33, Is 44:23 (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ).

g. particular forests are:

- יער אפרים 2 S 18:6, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.;
- cf. v 8, 17 (v. also Jos 17:15, 18);
- יַעַר חָרֶת 1 S 22:5 (v. supr.);
- יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.);
- יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21:2, 3 (v. supr.) fig. of Judah (land and people);
- v. also יְעָרִים infr.—
- שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132:6 is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.
- On 1 S 14:25, 26, v. II.
- יער.—
- יעורים Ez 34:25 Kt, read יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. יער S[3293] TWOT[888, 889] GK[3623] (√ of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl)

†II. יָעַר S[3264, 3293] TWOT[888, 888a, 889a] GK[3623, 3624, 3625]

n.[**m.**] **honeycomb**,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14:25, 26;

- sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5:1;—
- *honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14:25 (where read וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with 𝔊 We Dr Kit in Kau, instead of v. as in MT);

- וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14:26 (|| דִּבַּשׁ v 25) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. 𝔊 We Dr Kit VB);
- אָבַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5:1;
- v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

†I. [יַעְרָה S3294 GK3628]

n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14:27 (v. II. יער).—

- יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. יַעְרָה S3294 GK3628

n.pr.m. a **descendant** of Saul 1 Ch 9:42(), prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים S3296 GK3629

n.pr.m. father of *Elḥanan* 2 S 21:19 (= יָעְוֹר 1 Ch 20:5);

- אֹ׳ prob. scribal error anticipating אֹ׳ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q.v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים S3297 GK3630

n.pr.mont. only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15:10 (𝔊 πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as = כְּסָלוֹן (𝔊 Χασ(α)λων), mod.

- *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob ii. 30 ; iii. 154.—
- קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.
- v. sub קִרְיָת.

יַעֲרְשִׁיָה S3298 GK3631 v. sub ערשׁ.

יַעֲשִׂיאֵל, יעשׂו, יַעֲשַׂי S[3300] GK[3634] v. עשׂה.

יִפְדְּיָה v. sub פדה

†[יָפָה S[3302] TWOT[890] GK[3636]]

vb. be fair, beautiful (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aramaic Aph. אַוְפֵי (*ʾawpi*) is *suffice, finish, fail;* cf. Aramaic אֲפֵי (*peʾ*) (PS [3015]) *beautiful, fit*, Nö [172 C. Anm.] G H [offmann] [1882, 321]; Arabic وَفَى (*wafā*) *fulfil, perform;* Ethiopic አወፈየ (*ʾawaffaya*): II. 2, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di [949])—

Qal *Pf*. יָפִיתְ Ct 7:7;

- יָפוּ 4:10; 7:2;
- *Impf*. 2 fs. וַתִּיפִי Kö [Lgb. i. 581]) Ez 16:13;
- 3 ms. apoc.
- וַיִּיף 31:7;—
- *be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4:10; 7:7;
- of feet v 2;
- of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:13;
- Egypt under fig. of tree 31:7.

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֵּהוּ Je 10:4 *beautify* an idol.

- The (**Peʿalʿal**?) *Pf*. form יָפְיָפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45:3 is contrary to all anal.:
- read either יָפִיתָ or יְפֵיפִיתָ Ges [55. 3] Sta [156 R] Now (Kö. [583 f.] defence is artificial):
- *thou art more beautiful than*, etc.

Hithp. *Impf*. 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4:30.

†יָפֶה S[3303] TWOT[890a] GK[3637]

adj. fair, beautiful;—

- m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14:25 + 4 times;
- cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39:6() + 6 times;
- f. יָפָה 12:14 + 14 times;
- cstr. יְפַת 2:11 + 6 times;
- sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2:10, 13;
- pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42:15 Am 8:13;
- cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41:2;
- יְפֹת v 4, 18;—
- *fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13:1 1 K 1:3 Am 8:13 Pr 11:22;
- cf. Jb 42:15 Ct 6:10 (כלבנה ׳י);
- pred.
- Gn 12:14 1 K 1:4 Ct 1:15();
- 4:1(), 7; 6:4;
- = subst. *fair one* 1:8; 2:10, 13; 5:9; 6:1;
- often cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12:11; 29:17; 2 S 14:27;
- יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29:17; 1 S 25:3; Dt 21:11; Est 2:7:
- of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41:2, cf. v 4;
- יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v 18;
- less often of boy, young man אִישׁ יָפֶה 2 S 14:25;
- pred.
- Ct 1:16;
- יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39:6;

- וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה v 6 (of Joseph);
- of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48:3;
- of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33:32;
- of trees:
- olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11:16;
- cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31:3, cf. v 9;
- יָפָה of everything in its time Ec 3:11;
- of various acts 5:17.—
- In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16:12, עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17:42, either יפה = subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עִם is textual error (Gr Krenkel, 1882, 309 Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפֵה־פִיָּה S3304 TWOT890b GK3638, read יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol 188a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta 156; cf. יְרַקְרַק, אֲדַמְדָּם),

adj. f. pretty, עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מִצְרַיִם Je 46:20 Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (𝔊 κεκαλλωπιαμένη).

יְפִי S3308 TWOT890c GK3642 v. יָפֶה.

†[יְפִי]

n.m. beauty;—

- abs. יֹפִי Is 3:24 + 5 times;
- cstr. יְפִי Ez 28:7;
- sf. יָפְיֵךְ v 17;
- יָפְיֵךְ ψ 45:12 + 5 times;
- יָפְיוֹ Is 33:17 + 2 times;

- יָפְיָה Pr 6:25; Est 1:11;
- *beauty* of a woman Is 3:24; ψ 45:12 Est 1:11; Pr 6:25, cf. Pr 31:30;
- of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:14, 15, 25;
- Tyre 27:3 (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִ), cf. v 4, 11;
- prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28:7;
- king of Tyre v 12 (כְּלִיל יפי), v 17;
- ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33:17, Zion (מִכְלַל-יָפְיִ) ψ 50:2, cf. La 2:15 (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִ);
- of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31:8;
- of ransomed people of יי Zc 9:17.

†יָפוֹ S[3305] GK[3639], יָפוֹא

n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יפי; Assyrian *Ja(p)pu* COT Bez [Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146]; Egyptian *Ye-pu* WMM [159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19:46 Jon 1:3 2 Ch 2:15 = יָפוֹא Ez 3:7;

- 𝔊 Ιοππα, mod.
- *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח S[3306] TWOT[891] GK[3640]]

vb. breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba [189]; cf. Talm יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4:31 she *gaspeth for breath*.

†[יָפֵחַ S[3307] TWOT[891a] GK[3641]]

adj. breathing of **puffing out**, cstr. וְיֹפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27:12 *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט S[3310] GK[3646] v. sub פלט.

יְפֵנֶה S[3312] GK[3648] v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע S[3313] TWOT[892] GK[3649]]

vb. only Hiph. **shine out** or **forth, send out beams, cause to shine** (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; ℵ יְפַע; Assyrian Shaph. *šûpu*, *shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz [Col. vii 93] Zim [97, 105] SAS [ii. 18]; cf. Arabic وَفْعٌ (*wafʿun*) *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ (*yafaʿa*) *ascendit montem, adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os [1865, 210 f.], יפע name of a temple DHM [1883, 350])—

Hiph. *Pf*. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33:2 ψ 50:2;

- וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37:15;
- 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10:3;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תּוֹפַע 3:4;
- וַתּוֹפַע 10:22;
- *Imv*. הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94:1;
- הוֹפִיעָה 80:2;—

1. *shine out, forth, display beams:*
   - of ’י Dt 33:2 ψ 50:2; 80:2; 94:1 Jb 10:3 (sq. עַל);
   - subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3:4; 10:22 וַתּוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She’ôl).
2. *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37:15, subj. ’י.

†[יְפִעָה S[3314] TWOT[892a] GK[3650]]

n.f. **brightness, splendour**, יְפִעָתֵךְ Ez 28:7, 17 of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפִיעַ S[3309] GK[3643, 3644]

n.pr.pers. et **loc.**

1. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal [150])—

   a. a king of Lachish Jos 10:3, 𝔊 Ιεφθα, A 𝔊L Ιαφ(α)ιε.

   b. a son of David 2 S 5:15 (𝔊 Ιεφιες, 𝔊L Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3:7 (𝔊 Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Αχικαμ) = 14:6 (𝔊 Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Ιαβεγ).

2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:12, perhaps = mod.

   - *Yâfa*, 1/2 hour from Nazareth, Rob [ii. 343 f], but 𝔊 φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι;
   - 𝔊L Ιαφφιε.

†מֵיפַ֫עַת

n.pr.loc. (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM [1876, 679; 1883, 362])—1 Ch 6:64 Levitical city in Reuben;

- in Reuben מֵפָ֫עַת Jos 13:18;
- מֵוֹפָ֫עַת Je 48:21 in Moab.

יֶ֫פֶת S[3315] GK[3651] v. sub פתה.

יִפְתָּח S[3316] GK[3652, 3653], יִפְתַּח־אֵל S[3317] GK[3654] v. sub פתח.

יָצָא S[3318] TWOT[893] GK[3448, 3655] [1068]

vb. go or come out (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְעָא; Ethiopic ወፅአ, ወጽአ (*waḍʾa, waṣʾa*) Assyrian *âṣû* Dl [237], all = *go out, forth;* Syriac ܝܥܐ (*yiʿo*) *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow;* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. Sl[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצ̄א *go out*, DHM in MV; Arabic وَضُؤَ (*waḍuʾa*) is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nö [1886, 725])—

Qal *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10:11 + 92 times;

- 3 fs. יָצְאָה Nu 16:35 + 13 times;
- יָצָ֫אָה Is 28:29;

- 2 ms. יְצָאתָ Gn 24:5 + 7 times;
- 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31:4;
- 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13:3 Dt 11:10;
- וְיצָאתֶם Ju 21:21 Mal 3:20;
- 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10:20, etc.;
- *Impf*. יֵצֵא Gn 15:4 + 64 times;
- וַיֵּצֵא 4:16 + 132 times;
- 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21:7 + 22 times;
- וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30:16 + 14 times;
- 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20:1 + 16 times;
- 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15:14 +;
- יֵצֵאוּ 17:6 +;
- 3 fpl. וַתֵּצֶּאנָה 1 S 18:6 2 K 2:24;
- וַתֵּצָאן Ex 15:20; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶּאנָה Am 4:3 etc.;
- *Imv*. צֵא Gn 8:16 + 15 times;
- וְצֵאָה Ju 9:29;
- fs. צְאִי Ct 1:8;
- mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19:14 + 11 times;
- צֵאוּ Is 49:9; Ez 9:7 + Je 50:8 Qr (Kt יֵצֵאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3:11;
- *Inf*. *abs*. יָצוֹא Gn 8:7 + 2 times;

- יָצָא 27:30 + 3 times;
- *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24:11 + 31 times;
- sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9:29 + 3 times;
- צֵאתֵנוּ Jos 9:12;
- צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:3 + 10 times, etc.;
- Pt. יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2:10 + 62 times;
- fs. שֹׁיְצָא Ec 10:5;
- יֹצֵאת (יוֹ׳) Gn 24:15 + 11 times;
- יֹצֵת Dt 28:57, etc.;—

1. *go* or *come out* or *forth:*

a. from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31:33 (E; opp. בּוֹא בְּ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8:33; 10:7 (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21:12 (H);

- from a house 2 S 11:8, the doors (דַּלְתֵי) of a house Jos 2:19 (JE), Ju 11:31;
- מִפֶּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12:22 (JE), from a camp 1 S 13:17; 2 K 7:12, a city Gn 19:14 (J), 12:4 (P), 1 K 11:29; 20:17; Mi 4:10 a cave 1 S 24:9, the ark Gn 9:18 (J), 8:16, 19 (both P);
- out of vineyards Ju 21:21;
- sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44:4 (E), Ex 9:29 (J);
- c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17:19 Ne 2:13;
- sq. acc. local.
- לֹא אֵצֵא פֶּתַח Jb 31:34;
- pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה Gn 9:10 (P), יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ 34:24 (P);
- abs. Jos 2:5 (JE), Ju 3:24 Ex 34:34 (P), Nu 33:3 (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26:20 +;

- specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10:11, 14; 24:5 (all J);
- partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12:41 (J), 13:3, 8; 23:15; 34:18 (JE), Nu 1:1 (P) 11:20; 22:5 (JE), and especially D, Dt 4:45, 46; 9:7; 11:10; 16:3(), 6; 23:5; 24:9; 25:17; Jos 2:10; 5:4, 5, 6 (all D), Nu 33:1 (P), 1 K 6:1; 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10, 2 K 21:15; Je 7:25; Hg 2:5; ψ 114:1.

b. *go forth* from (the presence of) a person:

- Ex 8:26; 9:23; 10:6 (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44:28 Ex 5:20 Jer 2:37 (מֵאֵת), Ju 3:19 (מֵעָלָיו);
- sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4:16 (J), 41:46; 47:10; Est 8:15; Ec 10:5;
- sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1:12, מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2:7;
- sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10:20 (v. De Ec 7:18).

c. in technical senses:

- abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 21:2, 3(), 4, 5, 7(), 11 (all JE), cf. יצא מִתַּחַת יַד־אֲרָם 2 K 13:5;
- of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc.
- Lv 25:28, 30, 31, 33 (all H), 27:21 (P);
- also of a debtor-slave 25:54 (H);
- of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24:2;
- of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109:7 *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;
- of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21:15, 19.

d. of flight, involving escape:

- sq. הַחוּצָה, || נוס, *flee* Gn 39:12, 15 (J), כִּי נָצוֹא תֵצֵא Je 48:9;
- opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14:41;
- רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11:11 *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;*

- perhaps also יְרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7:18 *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn.) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De.

e. *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35:18 i.e. *when she was expiring;*

- so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146:4;
- בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנָּבָל 1 S 25:37 i.e. *when Nabal became sober;*
- also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42:28 (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (|| וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ);
- rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24:16 (v. Co Ez 12:5);
- of glory of יי 10:18;
- וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1:6;
- hence inf. = *exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23:16 (JE), and, redundantly, כְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שָׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21:19 i.e. *at the end of two years*.

f. of inanimate things:

- river out of Eden Gn 2:10 (J), water out of rock Ex 17:6 (E), Nu 20:11 (JE), from *Leḥi* Ju 15:19;
- of molten calf out of fire Ex 32:24 (E);
- of gold (after refining) Jb 23:10 (abs., in sim.);
- in prophecy of fountain from house of יי Ez 47:1, 8, 12 Zc 14:8 Jo 4:18;
- of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15:16, 32 (P), 22:4 (H);
- of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2:23 (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9:24 (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20:25 (מִגֵּוָה);
- וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאַת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11:8 *and there went out* (= was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king);
- idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12:13 (abs., cf. Hiph. v 12);
- of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9:14 (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1:13;
- abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5:31 (in sim.), Gn 19:23, cf. Is 13:10 (so Assyrian, e.g. *ultu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19:23);

- of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4:15;
- of sentence of judge Hb 1:4() ψ 17:2;
- of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6:5 (read וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62:1;
- of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16:1 (JE), and especially P, Nu 33:54 Jos 19:1, 17, 24, 32, 40; 21:4, cf. also ויצא גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18:11 (P).

g. with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source:

- hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5:13;
- מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24:50 (J) *from* יי *has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so מֵעִם יי Is 28:29;
- מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24:14 (an ancient proverb);
- of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23:15;
- of fire from Heshbon Nu 21:28 (JE) Je 48:45, cf. Ju 9:15, 20();
- of fire מִלִּפְנֵי יי Lv 9:24; 10:2, מֵאֵת יי Nu 16:35 (all P);
- in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3:5;
- iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73:7 (v. i. חֵלֶב 1);
- wrath מִלִּפְנֵי יי Nu 17:11 (P);
- abs. Je 4:4 = 21:12, 23:19 = 30:23;
- so salvation Is 51:5;
- וְנִשְׁמַת־מִי יָצְאָה מִמֶּךָּ Jb 26:4;
- of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6:10 (JE), Ju 11:36 1 S 2:3 Je 44:17 Jb 37:2 Est 7:8, also Nu 30:3; 32:24 (both P);
- of יי's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45:23; 48:3; 51:4; 55:11 Ez 33:30;

- of יהוה's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (from Jerusalem), Dn 9:23;
- of human commandment Est 1:19, cf. v 17.

h. of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְּעִים 2 S 7:12; 16:11;

- מֵחֲלָצִים Gn 35:11 (P), 1 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 6:9;
- sq. מִן alone 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7;
- also יֹצְאֵי יֶרֶךְ Ju 8:30 Gn 46:26 Ex 1:5 (both P);
- also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12:12 (JE), Je 1:5; 20:18 Jb 3:11;
- fig. of sea 38:8, of ice v 29;
- מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1:21 Ec 5:14;
- lit., source not expr., Gn 25:25, 26; 38:28, 29, 30 (all J);
- of untimely birth Ex 21:22 (JE);
- cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28:57 (|| תֵּלֵד);
- of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1:11 Is 48:1 1 Ch 1:12; 2:53;
- יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13:14, cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14:22 (read יצא Sam., v. Di);
- אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יצא לֶחֶם Jb 28:5;
- of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14:29;
- further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8:16; 14:2; 31:40;
- וְיָצָא חֹטֶר מִגֶּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11:1;
- of the little horn Dn 8:9;
- so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25:32, 33, 35; 37:18, 19, 21 (all P);
- then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3:25, 26, 27;
- of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31:39;

- of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34:4, 9 Jos 15:3, 4, 9, 11()
- 16:2, 6, 7; 18:15(), 17();
- 19:12, 13, 27, 34, 47.

2. **a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27:3 (J), Je 14:18 Ez 3:22 Zc 6:6(), 7 +;

- so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשְׁדֹנָה Ju 3:22 (see VB);
- go forth in surrender 1 S 11:3 (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Je 38:17, 21;
- אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצֵאת ψ 144:14;
- into captivity לֹא יֵצְאוּ אִתְּכֶם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29:16, cf. 48:7 Zc 14:2;
- to work Ru 2:22 also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22:11, cf. בָּנַי יְצָאֻנִי 10:20.

b. *proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצָאוּ Je 9:2 *from evil to evil they go on;*

- in like manner 2 S 20:8 si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu.

c. *come* or *go forth*, with especially ref. to purpose or result:

- וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו וְהִכִּתִיו 1 S 17:35, cf. 24:15;
- יָצָא שָׁאוּל לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23:15, cf. 26:20, further 2 S 2:13; 18:4 1 K 20:18(), 19, 39 2 K 5:2 Mi 1:11 Je 37:5 Zc 14:3 Dn 11:11, 44 +;
- of an adulteress Pr 7:15;
- of an angel Nu 22:32 (JE), Dn 9:22;
- for יֵצֵא ... אִתְּכֶם 1 S 22:3 (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) read perhaps יֵשְׁבוּ as 𝔖 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr;
- of army marching out to form battle line יֹצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17:20 (c. art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu);
- בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יָצָאוּ Ju 2:15 *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לפני 1 S 8:20 of king going out at the head of his soldiers;

- so of יי before his people Ju 4:14 2 S 5:24 ψ 68:8, cf. 108:12 1 Ch 14:15;
- of יי going out from Seir Ju 5:14, cf. Hb 3:13;
- of the hand of יי, in hostility יָצְאָה בִי יַד־יי Ru 1:13;
- abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22:5 (JE).

3. of combinations, note especially:

- יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8:7 *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro;*
- אִישׁ יוֹצֵא ... יֹצֵא יָצוֹא וּמְקַלֵּל 2 S 16:5 = *coming forth, cursing as he came;*
- יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6:1 *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1, 2 Ch 15:5;
- to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27:17 1 S 18:16, cf. 29:6;
- fig. Dt 28:6 blesssed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v 19; 31:2 לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings;
- similarly Jos 14:11 1 K 3:7 Is 37:28 (+ שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19:27, ψ 121:8.

†Hiph.$_{278}$ *Pf*. הוֹצִיא Gn 14:18 +;

- וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22:14;
- הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32:11 + 7 times;
- וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20:8 + 3 times;
- 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17:13;
- sf. הוֹצִיאֲנִי Ez 42:15;
- הוֹצִיאָנוּ Ex 13:14 + 2 times;
- הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6:12; 16:1, הוֹצְאֲךָ Ex 13:9 Dt 7:19;

- הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32:12 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Impf*. יוֹצִיא (יֹצֵא) Lv 16:27 + 9 times;
- וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֵּצֵא) Gn 15:5 + 23 times;
- וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֵּצֵא) Dt 4:20 + 4 times;
- sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7:9;
- וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4:37; 5:15;
- וַיּוֹצִאָהּ Ex 4:6, 7;
- 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61:11 Hg 1:11;
- juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1:24;
- וַתּוֹצֵא v 12 Ru 2:18;
- 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12:46 + 5 times;
- הֲתֹצִיא Jb 38:32, וַתֹּצֵא Je 32:21;
- וַיּוֹצִיאוּ (וַיֵּצְאוּ) Lv 24:23 +;
- sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 2 K 12:12;
- וַיֹּצְאֻהוּ Gn 19:16;
- וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 1 K 21:13;
- יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9:28, etc.;
- *Imv*. הוֹצֵא Gn 19:12 + 5 times + 8:17 Kt (Qr הֵיָצֵא);
- הוֹצִיא Is 43:8;
- הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142:8;

- sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25:17 1 K 22:34, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הוֹצִיא Ex 6:13 +;
- sf. הוֹצִיאִי (הוֹצְאִי) Ex 16:32 +;
- לְהוֹצְאֵהוּ Je 39:14, anom.
- (Kö· 642), etc.;
- *Pt*. מוֹצִיא Ex 6:7 + 11 times;
- מוֹצֵא ψ 135:7;
- sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22:49, מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8:14; 13:11, etc.;—

1. *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out:*

a. a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc.

- Gn 40:14 (E), Je 20:3, 52:31 (not || 2 K 25:27);
- so with the servant of יי subj. Is 42:7;
- out of house Jos 6:22 (JE), a city Gn 19:12 (J), Ez 14:22 (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.);
- of יי bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11:7 (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but read ו s., see VB), v 9;
- from a land Je 26:23;
- especially of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3:10, 11, 12 (E), 14:11 (J);
- of Moses and Aaron 6:13, 26, 27 (P);
- of יי bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18:1; 20:2 Jos 24:6 (all E), Ex 13:3, 9, 14, 16; 32:11 Nu 20:16; 23:22; 24:8 (all JE), Dt 1:27; 4:20, 37; 5:6, 15; 6:12, 21, 23; 8:14; 9:12, 26, 28; 13:6, 11; 16:1; 26:8 (all D), Lv 19:36; 22:33; 23:43; 25:38, 42, 55; 26:13, 45 (all H), Ex 6:6, 7 (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מצרים), 7:4, 5; 12:17, 42, 51; 16:6, 32; 29:46 Nu 15:41 (all P), Ju 2:12; 6:8 1 S 12:8; 1 K 8:16 = 2 Ch 6:5, 1 K 8:21, 51, 53; 9:9; Je 7:22; 11:4; 31:32; 32:21; 34:13 Ez 20:6, 10, cf. v 9 (del. Co), 2 Ch 7:22 ψ 136:11 Dn 9:15;
- abs., same sense, Jos 24:5 (E), Dt 7:8, 19 Ez 20:14, 22 ψ 105:37, 43;
- of יי bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20:34, 41; 34:13;

- obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20:38;
- of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33;
- of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48:12 (E).

b. of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19:17 (מִן);

- also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 2:3; 6:23() Ju 6:30 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3, 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11, 2 Ch 23:14 Is 43:8;
- יי subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32:16 (JE), Dt 9:28, 29;
- obj. Gog Ez 38:4;
- subj. יַד יי Ez 37:1.

c. *lead out* as an army 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16, so of יי Is 43:17;

- hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2, Nu 27:17 (P).

d. הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10:18.

e. = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלָי Gn 45:1 2 S 13:9;

- without || מעל v 18.

f. of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10:3, 19 (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v 2, cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24:2).

g. *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10:22, 23 (JE), Dt 17:5; 22:21, 24 (all D), Lv 24:14, 23 (H), Nu 15:36 (P; all אֶל־מִחוּץ), 1 K 21:10, 13 (מִחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14;

- לְהוֹצִאֵהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39:14;
- subj. angels in form of men Gn 19:16, 17 (J), Ez 42:1, 15; 46:21; 47:2;
- also Gn 15:5 (JE; יי subj.);
- for a specific purpose Ex 16:3 (P).

h. unto a person Gn 43:23 (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9:13 Gn 19:5, 8 (J), Ju 19:22, 24; Jos 10:24 (JE), Je 38:23 Ezr 8:17 (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֲצַוֶּה).

i. unto a place and a person Jos 10:22, 23 (JE), Dt 21:19 Ju 19:25.

2. fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc.

- ψ 25:17; 68:7; 107:14, 28; 142:8; 143:11;
- deliver from enemies 2 S 22:49 (but || ψ 18:49 מְפַלְטִי) one's feet out of net ψ 25:15; 31:5;
- bring out into a large place 2 S 22:20 = ψ 18:20, cf. ψ 66:12.

3. *bring out* animals:

- horses out of Egypt 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17 (but read **Qal** יֵצְאוּ 𝔊 Klo Kmp in Kau), 2 Ch 1:17; 9:28;
- animals (from ark, no מִן) Gn 8:17 (P) for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19:3.

4. inanimate obj.:

a. *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12:39 (E) Am 6:10 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, 2 K 10:26; 23:4, 6; 24:13 1 Ch 9:28 2 Ch 29:5, 16();

- 34:14 Je 8:1; 17:22; 50:25 (subj. יי), Ez 12:4, 7 (in v 5, 6, 7b, 12 read **Qal**, cf. v 4b, so Co), also 24:6 (Co 24:10);
- obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4:7; Lv 26:10 (H), Ezr 1:7(), 8.

b. *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24:53 (J);

- draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4:6, 7 (J), cf. Ru 2:18 (food from one's cupboard).

c. = *draw* חַרְבִּי מְהַעְרָהּ Ez 21:8, 10 (subj. יי).

d. *bring out to* a place Dt 28:38 Lv 4:12, 21; 6:4; 14:45; 16:27 Ez 46:20, cf. Dt 14:28.

e. *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14:18 Ju 6:19 cf. v 18, 1 K 17:13 2 K 10:22().

f. *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17:24 (P).

g. *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12:12; 15:20 (עַל = in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel).

h. *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40:26 Jb 38:32;

- see also וְתַעֲלֻמָה יֹצִא אוֹר 28:11 *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light*.

i. *bring forth* by miracle:

- Moses, water out of rock Nu 20:8, 10 (JE);

- י׳, *id.* Dt 8:15 Ne 9:15 ψ 78:16.

j. = *produce, generate, bring into being:*

- of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8:14 (P);
- a smith producing weapon Is 54:16;
- see the threefold הוציא Pr 30:33();
- of י׳ causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104:14;
- elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1:12, 24 (both P), Is 61:11 Hg 1:11;
- of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17:23 (P).

k. *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8:10; 15:13 Pr 10:18; 29:11 Ne 6:19 Is 48:20 (|| הגיד, השמיע);

- abs. Ec 5:1;
- of *publishing* a report הו׳ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָ֑ע Dt 22:14 (|| שָׂם לָתּ עֲלִילֹת דְּבָרִים), cf. v 19;
- הו׳ דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13:32; 14:37;
- so 14:36 (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ).

5. fig., subj. י׳, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 51:44;

- wind, out of treasuries 10:13; 51:16 ψ 135:7;
- fire, out of Tyre Ez 28:18;
- curse, over the land Zc 5:4;
- of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15:19 *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*);
- bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37:6 Je 51:10 (cf. **Qal 1 f** end);
- וַיֹּצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12:22, cf. Mi 7:9;
- subj. servant of י׳, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42:1, 3.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצָ֑אָה Ez 38:8 (del. Co);

- *Pt*. fs. מוֹצֵאת Gn 38:25;
- m.pl. מוֹצָאִים Ez 14:22; 47:8 (but v. infr.);
- f.pl.
- מוֹצָאוֹת Je 38:22;—
- *be brought forth* Gn 38:25 (J; of Tamar);
- of women as captives Je 38:22;
- remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14:22 MT (but read Hiph., v. supr.);
- exiles, from among the peoples 38:8 (om. ☪ Co);
- of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוֹצָאִים Ez 47:8 *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but ☪ Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא S[3329] TWOT[893a] GK[3665]]

adj. coming forth;

- only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32:21 Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in || Is 37:38).

†[צֶאֱצָא]

n.m. Jb 27:14 only pl., **issue, offspring, produce** (Nö [1886, 725] comps. ضِئْضِئٌ (*ḍiʾḍaʾun*) *origin, root, stock*)—

1. *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפִעוֹת Is 22:24;
   - elsewhere only Is 2, 3 and Job:
   - cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48:19 (|| זַרְעֲךָ);
   - sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31:8, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5:25 (|| זַרְעֲךָ), Is 44:3 (|| *id.*);
   - צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27:14 (|| בָּנָיו);
   - צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21:8 (|| זַרְעָם), Is 61:9 (|| *id.*), 65:23.

2. *produce* of earth, sf. תְּבֻל וְכָל־צְּאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34:1;

- הָאָרֶץ וְצִ׳ 42:5.

†I. מוֹצָא S[4161, 4162] TWOT[893c] GK[4604, 4605]

n.m. Ho 6:3 **place** or **act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—

- abs. מ׳ Jb 28:1 ψ 75:7;
- cstr. מ׳ Nu 30:13 + 9 times;
- מֹצָא Jb 38:27; Dn 9:25;
- sf. מוֹצָאֵךְ 2 S 3:25;
- מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6:3;
- מוֹצָאוֹ ψ 19:7;
- pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41:18 + 5 times;
- sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43:11;
- מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu 33:2();
- מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42:11;—

1. *a going forth:*

a. the act, of י׳ Ho 6:3;

- of the sun = *rising* ψ 19:7 (v. יצא **1 f**);
- of a man 2 S 3:25 (opp. מָבוֹא Kt);
- מ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9:25 *going forth of a command*.

b. concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12:4 *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.).

c. *way out, exit:*

- concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42:11; 43:11 (opp. מוֹבָאָיו);
- מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44:5 (opp. מְבוֹא הַבַּיִת).

2. *that which goes forth:*

a. *utterance* of mouth or lips (especially of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִי־י׳ Dt 8:3;

- מ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17:16 ψ 89:35;
- so Dt 23:24 Nu 30:13 (P).

b. *export* of horses 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16.

3. *place of going forth:*

a. *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2:21 Is 58:11 (in sim.), ψ 107:33 (|| נְהָרוֹת) v 35 (|| אֲגַם־מים) = Is 41:18 (|| *id.*);

- מוֹצָא מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32:30.

b. *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33:2() (P).

c. מוֹצָא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75:7 (opp. מַעֲרָב);

- zeugmatically, 65:9 מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43:37).

d. place whence silver comes = *mine* Jb 28:1;

- וּלְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא 38:27 and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוֹצָא S[4161, 4162] TWOT[893c] GK[4604, 4605]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2:46, 𝔊 Ιωσα(ν), 𝔊L Μουσα.
2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36, 37 (𝔊 Μαισα) = 9:42, 43 (𝔊 Μασσα; 𝔊L in both Μωσα).

†[מוֹצָאָה S[4163] TWOT[893d] GK[4606]]

n.f. only pl.:

a. Mi 5:1 מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*.

b. 2 K 10:27 Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Arabic مَخْرَجٌ (*maḫrajun*); Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

†[תּוֹצָאָה S[8444] TWOT[893e] GK[9362]]

n.f. outgoing, extremity, source (?), **escape**;

- only pl.;
- chiefly P and late;—
- abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68:21;
- cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4:23 + Jos 18:19 Qr (Kt תוצאותיו);
- תּוֹצָאֹת Nu 34:8; Ez 48:30;
- תְּצָאוֹת Jos 15:4 + 2 times;
- sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34:4 + 3 times;
- תְּצָאֹתָיו Jos 15:7 + 8 times + 16:3 Qr (Kt תצאתו);
- תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5:16;—

1. *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16:3; 17:18 (both JE), elsewhere P:
   - Nu 34:4, 5, 8, 9, 12; Jos 15:4, 7, 11; 16:8; 17:9; 18:12, 14, 19; 19:14, 22, 29, 33;
   - *outskirts* of city Ez 48:30, cf. 1 Ch 5:16.
2. תּ׳ חַיִּים Pr 4:23 (? read מוֹצְאוֹת) *sources of life*.
3. תּ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 68:21 *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death*.

†[יָצַב S[3320] TWOT[894] GK[3656]]

vb. only **Hithp. set** or station oneself, take one's stand (𝔗 יצב Pa. & deriv.; Arabic وَصَبَ (*waṣaba*) *be constant, firm*)—

Hithp. *Pf*. 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11:13;

- וְהִתְ׳ consec. Nu 11:16;
- *Impf*. יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7:24 + 6 times;
- יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41:2;
- יִתְיַצָּב Pr 22:29;
- וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3:10 + 5 times;
- 3 fs. וַתִּתְצַב Ex 2:4 (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges [71] Kö, [430]);
- 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18:13;
- וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2:1;
- יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2:2 + 2 times;
- וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19:17 + 4 times;
- *Imv*. הִתְיַצֵּב 8:16 + 5 times;
- הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10:19 + 6 times;
- *Inf. cstr*. הִתְיַצֵּב(מֵ) 2 S 21:5 + 4 times;—
- *station oneself, take one's stand, stand:*

a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2:4 (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18:13 (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr);

- v 30 (c. כֹּה, || עָמַד);

- c. בְּ loc. Ex 19:17; Nu 22:22 (both E), Ju 20:2; Dt 31:14(), also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמַדְנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:5;
- c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10:23, loc. 2 S 23:12 = 1 Ch 11:14;
- c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu 23:3, 15 (JE), *upon* Hb 2:1 (|| עמד), ψ 36:5 (fig.);
- c. עַל pers. v. infr.;
- c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34:5 (subj. יי), Nu 11:16 (both JE).

b. abs. 1 S 3:10 (יי subj.);

- especially of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of יי Ex 14:13 (J), 1 S 12:7, 16; 2 Ch 20:17 (|| עמד);
- of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17:16 ψ 2:2;
- in military array Je 46:4 (c. בְּ accomp.), v 14 (|| הָכֵן לָךְ);
- to answer a charge Jb 33:5;
- וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְּמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38:14 *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment*.

c. c. לִפְנֵי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8:16; 9:13 (both J), Pr 22:29();

- לִפְנֵי יי Jos 24:1 (E), 1 S 10:19 (v. also **d**);
- so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנָי Zc 6:5;
- על יי Jb 1:6; 2:1().

d. c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11:13;

- c. ל, מִי־יִתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם ψ 94:16 *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם);

- of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before (לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) י׳ ψ 5:6;
- so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1:5 (D), Dt 9:2 Jb 41:2;
- c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7:24; 11:25;
- abs. וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20:6.

†[יָצַג S[3322] TWOT[895] GK[3657]]

vb. Hiph. **set, place**, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö [430] Ges [71])—

Hiph. *Pf*. sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51:34 Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17:6;

- 1 s. sf. הִצַּגְתִּיו Gn 43:9;
- וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2:5;
- *Impf*. וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30:38; Ju 8:27;
- sf. וַיְצַגֵּם Gn 47:2;
- 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7:5, etc.;
- *Imv*. הַצִּיגוּ Am 5:15;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַצֵּג Dt 28:56 (Ges [53, 3, R. 2] Kö);
- *Pt*. מַצִּיג Ju 6:37;—
- *set, place*, c. acc.:
- + ב loc. Gn 30:38 (J; + לְנֹכַח צֹאן), Ju 6:37; 8:27 2 S 6:17 (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16:1;
- + אֶצֶל 1 S 5:2;
- of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28:56; Gn 33:15 (J; sq. עִם) = *station with* thee some of my retinue;

- + לִפְנֵי Gn 43:9 (J);
- so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47:2 (J);
- *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17:6;
- sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51:34;
- וְהַצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2:5 *and* (lest) *I set* (= *exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (|| אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה);
- fig. *set up, establish*, הציגו בשׁער משׁפט Am 5:15 (opp. v 7 לארץ הניחו).

Hoph. *Impf*. יֻצַּג Ex 10:24 (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יְצָהָר S[3323, 3324] TWOT[1883c] GK[3658, 3659], יִצְחָק S[3327, 3446] TWOT[1905b] GK[3663, 3773], יִצְהָר S[3328] GK[3664] v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע S[3331] TWOT[896] GK[3667]]

vb. Hiph. **lay, spread**, late (Ges [71]; Aramaic יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, '*auslegen;*' Arabic وَضَعَ (*waḍaʿa*) is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض (*ḍ*) = Aramaic ע)—

Hiph. *Impf*. יַצִּיעַ Is 58:5;

- אַצִּיעָה ψ 139:8;
- *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שׂק ואפר Is 58:5;
- שְׁאוֹל ψ 139:8 *if I spread out Sheʾôl* (as my couch).

Hoph. *Impf*. יֻצַּע (Pu. *Pf*. De Di *al.*) *be laid, spread;*

- subj. שׂק ואפר Est 4:3;
- subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14:11.

†[יָצוּעַ S[3326] TWOT[896a] GK[3661, 3662]]

n.[m.] **couch, bed** (poet.);—

- sf. יְצוּעִי Gn 49:4;
- pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5:1;
- sf. יְצוּעָי Jb 17:13 + 2 times (+ 1 K 6:5, 6, 10 Kt, v. יָצִיעַ);
- *couch, bed*, of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49:4 (J), hence 1 Ch 5:1;
- in gen.
- ψ 63:7, עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי 132:3;
- בַּחֹשֶׁךְ רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17:13 (|| אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139:8).

†[יָצִיעַ S[3326] TWOT[896a] GK[3666]]

n.m. 1 K 6:10 only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצוּעַ 1 K 6:5, 10;

- v 6 read הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as 𝔊 Bö [658] Sta [1883, 136], v. also v 5, 8 Ez 41:5, 6.

†מַצָּע S[4702] TWOT[896c] GK[5201]

n.m. couch, bed;

- קָצַר הַמִּ֫טָּה מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28:20 *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in || cl.)

†יָצַק S[3332] TWOT[897] GK[3668]

vb. pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—

Qal *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8:15 + 2 times;

- וְיָצַק consec. 2:1; 14:15;

- וַיִּצֹק Lv 8:12 sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7:46 2 Ch 4:17, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִצֹק Lv 14:26 Nu 5:15;
- וַיִּצֹק Gn 28:18 + 8 times;
- וַיִּצֶק 1 K 22:35 (intrans.);
- 3 fs. וַתִּצֹק 2 S 13:9;
- אֶצֹק Is 44:3;
- אֶצָק־ v 3;
- וַיִּצְקוּ 2 K 4:40;
- *Imv*. יְצֹק Ez 24:3;
- צַק 2 K 4:41;
- יִצְקוּ 1 K 18:34;
- *Inf*. צֶקֶת Ex 38:27 Jb 38:38;
- *Pt*. *pass*. Jb 28:2 + 5 times;
- pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4:3;
- יְצֻקִים 1 K 7:24;
- יְצֻקוֹת v 30;—

1. *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שמן) + על Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J);

- sq. מִשְׁמָן + על Lv 8:12 (P);
- sq. על (שמן implied from context) Ex 29:7 (P), 1 S 10:1 2 K 9:3;
- sq. שֶׁמֶן + אֶל־ v 6;

- fig., c. רוּחִי + עַל Is 44:3;
- oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2:1, 6 Nu 5:15;
- in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14:15, 26 (upon his palm; all P);
- oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4:4;
- water, for washing, + עַל 3:11;
- for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18:34;
- for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24:3;
- for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44:3;
- blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8:15; 9:9 (P);
- pottage, for eating, 2 K 4:40, 41;
- cakes (לְבִבוֹת) 2 S 13:9;
- fig. of disease יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41:9 *infused into him* (*al.* less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*).

2. *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25:12; 26:37; 36:36; 37:3, 13; 38:5, 27 (all P), 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17, 1 K 7:24, 30; 2 Ch 4:3.

3. *Pt. pass*. as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41:15;

- of crocodile's heart v 16() (as stone).

4. intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22:35 (of blood), Jb 38:38 בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק.

Hiph. *Impf*. וַיַּצְּקוּ 2 S 15:24;

- וַיַּצְקֵם Jos 7:23;
- *Pt. f*. מֻיְצֶקֶת 2 K 4:5;—
- *pour* (oil) 2 K 4:5, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7:23;
- of the ark, 2 S 15:24 *set down* (*?*);

- but read וַיֵּצִיגוּ (Dr Gr).

Hoph. *Pf*. הוּצַק ψ 45:3;

- *Impf*. יוּצַק Lv 21:10 Jb 22:16;
- *Pt*. מוּצָק 1 K 7:23, 33 2 Ch 4:2 Jb 37:18;
- מֻצָק 11:15;
- cstr. מֻצַק 1 K 7:16;—

1. *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. עַל (in anointing), Lv 21:10 (H);
   - fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22:16, v. Di;
   - of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45:3 (sq. בְּ), v. Che.
2. *Pt*. = *cast, molten* הַיָּם הַמּ׳ 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2, רְאִי Jb 37:18;
   - as pred.
   - 1 K 7:33;
   - cstr. as subst. מֻצַק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7:16.
3. *Pt*., fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ׳ Jb 11:15 *and thou shalt be established* (|| לֹא תִירָא).

- Cf. II צוק (p. 848).

†[יְצֻקָה S[3333] TWOT[897a] GK[3669]]

n.f. a casting (of metal);—

- יְצֻקִים בִּיצֻקָתוֹ 1 K 7:24 *cast at its casting* (מֻצַקְתּוֹ in || 2 Ch 4:3).

†I. מוּצָק S[4164, 4165] TWOT[1895c, 897b] GK[4607, 4608]

n.m. a casting;

- מ׳ אֶחָד 1 K 7:37 (of metal);
- of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק Jb 38:38.—
- II.
- מוּצָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מוּצָקֶת S[4166] TWOT[897c] GK[4609]]

n.f.

1. **pipe** (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4:2.
2. **a casting** (cf. יְצֻקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֵצַקְתָּן 2 Ch 4:3.

†יָצַר S[3335] TWOT[898] GK[3450, 3670]

vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter;* 𝔗 יצר; Syriac ܝܨܪ (*yaṣro*) = יֵצֶר, etc.; Arabic وِصْرٌ (*wiṣrun*) *covenant, contract;* Assyrian *êṣêru*, as Heb., DI [309]**)**—

Qal *Pf*. 3 יָצָר Is 44:10;

- יָצַר Gn 2:8;
- sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45:18;
- 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104:26 + 8 times *Pf*.;
- *Impf*. 3 m. וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2:7;
- וַיִּצֶר v 19;
- sf. יְצָרֵהוּ Is 44:12;
- 1 s. sf. אֲצָרֵךְ Je 1:5;
- *Pt*. יוֹצֵר Is 41:25 + 20 times;

- יֹצֵר 45:18 + 6 times;
- sf. יֹצְרִי 49:5 + 11 times sf.;
- pl. יוֹצְרִים 30:14 1 Ch 4:23;
- cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44:9;—

1. of *human activity:*

a. of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29:16; 41:25 Je 18:4(), 6() 1 Ch 4:23 La 4:2 Zc 11:13() (these last two according to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר);

- כְּלִי (ה)י׳ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17:28 ψ 2:9 Je 19:11;
- חֹמֶר הי׳ *potter's clay* Is 29:16;
- נֵבֶל י׳ 30:14;
- בַּקְבֻּק י׳ Je 19:1;
- בית הי׳ 18:2, 3.

b. of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44:9, 10, 12 Hb 2:18().

c. *frame, devise* in the mind עָמָל י׳ ψ 94:20.

2. of *divine activity:*

a. (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from אדמה Gn 2:7, 8 (J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v 19 (J);

- Israel as a people Is 27:11; 43:1, 21; 44:21; 45:9(), 11; 64:7, even from the womb 44:2, 24;
- the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49:5;
- of the formation of the individual man 43:7;
- Jeremiah in the womb Je 1:5;
- the eye of man ψ 94:9;
- the locust Am 7:1;
- Leviathan ψ 104:26;

- the dry land 95:5;
- the earth Is 45:18();
- the mountains Am 4:13;
- הַכֹּל Je 10:16 = 51:19.
- Fig. perhaps lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45:7, of summer and winter ψ 74:17, the רוּחַ of man Zc 12:1, and the לֵב of men ψ 33:15.

b. fig. for *frame*, *pre-ordain*, *plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֻרְחָק Is 22:11;

- of an occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37:26 = 2 K 19:25;
- יָצַרְתִּי אַף אֶעֱשֶׂנָּה *I have planned, I will also do it* 46:11;
- רעה על ′י Je 18:11;
- ′י לַהֲכִינָהּ *devised it to establish it* 33:2.

Niph. *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43:10 *before me a god was not formed* (created).

Pu. *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139:16 (cf. **Qal, 2 b**).

Hoph. *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54:17 *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper*.

†I. יֵצֶר S[3336, 3337, 3340] TWOT[898a] GK[3671, 3672]

n.m. Is 26:3 **form, framing, purpose**;—

- ′י Gn 6:5 + 5 times;
- יִצְרוֹ Dt 31:21 Hb 2:18;
- יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103:14;—

1. *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29:16.
2. form of a graven image Hb 2:18.
3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103:14.

4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c**, **2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:*

- יצר מחשׁבו(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6:5 (J), 1 Ch 29:18;
- מחשׁבות י׳ 28:9;
- לב י׳ Gn 8:21 (J);
- יֵצֶר alone Dt 31:21 (J);
- יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26:3 a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind).
- (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֵצֶר S[3336, 3337, 3340] TWOT[898a] GK[3671, 3672]

n.pr.m. son of Naphtali Gn 46:24 = 1 Ch 7:13, Nu 26:49 (P).

†יִצְרִי S[3339] GK[3673]

n.pr.m.

a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25:11.

b. **adj.gent.** of II.

- יֵצֶר, c. art.
- = subst. coll. Nu 26:49 (P).

†[יְצָרִים S[3338] TWOT[898b] GK[3674]]

n.m.pl. sf. וְיִצְרַי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17:7.

†[יָצַת S[3341, 6702] TWOT[899] GK[3675, 7455]]

vb. kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9:17;

- יִצַּ֫תּוּ 33:12 Je 51:58 (Kö [431]);
- 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49:2;—
- *kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9:17;
- sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33:12, Je 49:2 (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51:58 (of gates of Babylon).

Niph. *Pf*. נִצְּתָה 2 K 22:13 Je 9:11 + 2:15 Kt (Qr נִצְּתוּ);

- וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22:17 Je 46:19;
- נִצְּתוּ Ne 1:3 + 2 times + Je 2:15 Qr (cf. supr.);—
- *be kindled*, fig. of wrath of י׳, 2 K 22:13, 17;
- *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1:3; 2:17;
- = *desolated* Je 2:15 (of cities of Israel), cf. 46:19, 9:9 (of mountains and pastures);
- of land 9:11 (|| אָֽבְדָה).

Hiph. *Pf*. הִצִּית Je 11:16;

- 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17:27 + 5 times;
- והוציתיה 2 S 14:30 Kt;
- (< Qr וְהַצִּיתוּהָ *Imv*., Ges [71] Kö [431]);
- הִצִּיתוּ v 31 Je 51:30;
- וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32:29;
- *Impf*. וִיַּצֶּת־ La 4:11;
- אֲצִיתֶנָּה Is 27:4 (read אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö Ges);
- וַיַּצִּיתוּ Jos 8:19 + 2 times;

- תַּצִּיתוּ v 8;
- *Imv*. 2 S 14:30 Qr, cf. supr.;
- *Pt*. מַצִּית Ez 21:3;—
- *kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר + בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8:8, 19 (JE), Je 32:29 (+ שׂרף);
- field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14:30(), 31;
- dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51:30, cf. also Ju 9:49;
- also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep.
- על, Je 11:16 (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree);
- elsewhere + בְּ, Am 1:14, והצתי אשׁ ב׳ (hence Je 17:27; 21:14; 43:12; 49:27; 50:32) La 4:11 Ez 21:3.

יקב TWOT[900] **(**√ of foll.; comp. Arabic وَقَبَ (*waqaba*) *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ (*waqbun*) *hollow, cavity***)**.

†יֶקֶב S[3342] TWOT[900a] GK[3676]

n.m. Pr 3:10 **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5:2) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz[212 f.]), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—

- abs. יֶקֶב Is 5:2 + 4 times;
- יְקַב Nu 18:30;
- cstr. יֶקֶב Ju 7:25;
- sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15:14; 16:13;
- pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24:11 + 4 times;

- יְקֵבֵי Zc 14:10;
- יְקָבֶיךָ Pr 3:10;—
- wine-*vat*, Is 5:2 Hg 2:16 Jo 4:13 (|| גַּת), Pr 3:10;
- often || גֹּרֶן, Nu 18:27, 30 Dt 15:14; 16:13 2 K 6:27 Ho 9:2 Jo 2:24;
- appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24:11 יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16:10 (hence Je 48:33).
- Designating particular localities, Ju 7:25 יְקֶב זְאֵב, Zc 14:10 יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יְקַבְצְאֵל S[3343] GK[3677] v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד S[3344] TWOT[901] GK[3678]]

vb. be kindled, burn (Aramaic יְקַד, יקד (*yiqed*), *burn*, intrans.; Arabic وَقَدَ (*waqada*), *id.*)—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקַּד Is 10:16;

- 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32:22;
- *Pt*. *act*. f. יֹקֶדֶת Is 65:5;
- *pass*. יָקוּד 30:14;—
- *be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יִקַּד יִקֹּד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10:16;
- so *burn*, Dt 32:22 *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath*, וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;*
- fig. of people displeasing to יי, אֵלֶּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65:5;
- pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לַחְתּוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30:14 *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg [60]).

Hoph. *Impf*. 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv 6:2, 5, 6;

- תּוּקָד Je 15:14; 17:4;—
- *be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6:2, 5, 6 (P);
- fig. of יי's judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקָד Je 15:14, similarly 17:4 (cf. Dt 32:22 supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוֹד S[3350] TWOT[901a] GK[3679]

n.[m.] **a burning** (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10:16, abs. and cstr., fig. of יי's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד S[4168] TWOT[901b] GK[4611]

n.[m.] **a burning mass**;—

- abs. עַצְמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִחָרוּ ψ 102:4 my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;*
- pl. cstr., fig. of יי's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33:14 (|| אֵשׁ אוֹכֶלָה).

†מוֹקְדָה S[4169] TWOT[901c] GK[4612]

n.f. hearth (= *place of burning*), only of 3, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6:2 (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יָקְדְעָם S[3347] GK[3680]

n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15:56;

- site unknown.
- 𝔊 Ιαρειχαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, 𝔊L Ιεκνααμ.

יקה TWOT[902] (√ of following; cf. Arabic وَقَى (*waqā*) *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane[3059])).

†יָקֶה S[3348] GK[3681]

n.pr.m. father of Agur, אָגוּר בִּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30:1 (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.])

†יְקוּתִיאֵל S[3354] GK[3688]

n.pr.m. (Impf. from √ ע״ו + אֵל according to Ol[277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18;

- 𝔊 Χετιηλ, A Ιεκθιιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφθιηλ.—
- Vid. יָקְתְאֵל.

יקהּ (√ of following; cf. Arabic وَقِهَ (*waqiha*) *be obedient;* so Assyrian *âḳû* (וקה?) Dl[123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. וקהאל, יקהאל, יקהמלך DHM in MV).

†[יִקְהָה S[3349] TWOT[902a] GK[3682]]

n.f. obedience;—

- cstr. יִקְהַת עַמִּים Gn 49:10 c. subject. genit.
- (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[20, 2 b] Lag[82]), לִיקְהַת אֵם Pr 30:17 c. object. genit.

יָקוֹט S[2901, 6990] GK[3684] Jb 8:14 v. קוט.

יָקוּם, יְקִים, יְקַמְיָה S[3359] GK[3693], יְקַמְעָם S[3360] GK[3694], יָקְמְעָם S[3361] GK[3695] v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל S[3354] GK[3688] v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן

n.pr.m. son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arabic tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥtân;* the √ √ قحط (*qḥṭ*) and وقط (*wqṭ*) being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب (*ḍrb*) *strike, beat;* v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10:25, 26, 29 = 1 Ch 1:19, 20, 23, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen;

- 𝔊 Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם S[3362] GK[3696]

n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לַכַּרְמֶל Jos 12:22;

- in Zebulun 19:11;
- Levitical city 21:34.

†יָקַע S[3363] TWOT[903] GK[3697]

vb. **be dislocated, alienated** (Arabic وَقَعَ (*waqaʿa*) is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*)—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. תֵּקַע Je 6:8;

- וַתֵּקַע Gn 32:26 + 2 times;
- *dislocated* Gn 32:26 (Jacob's thigh);
- elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ;
- *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6:8 Ez 23:17;
- sq. מֵעַל v 18.

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהוֹקַעֲנוּם consec. 2 S 21:6;

- *Impf*. וַיּוֹקִיעֵם v 9;
- *Imv*. הוֹקַע Nu 25:4;
- of some solemn form of execution, but meaning uncertain:
- Aq Ges*impale;*
- 𝔊 𝔖 *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν);
- 𝔗 𝔙 *crucify;*
- RS[Rel; 398 (419)] *throw down* (Arabic أَوْقَعَ (*ʾawqaʿa*)) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25:12):
- + ליהוה 2 S 21:6 (לפני י׳ v 9), Nu 25:4.

Hoph. *Pt*. הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21:13;

- pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ S[3364] TWOT[904] GK[3699]]

vb. awake (Arabic يَقِظَ (*yaqiẓa*) *wake, be awake*)—

Qal *Impf*. יִקָץ 1 K 18:27;

- וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28:16 וַיִּיָּקֶץ Gn 9:24;
- וַיִּקַץ Ju 16:20 ψ 78:65 1 K 3:15 (v Baer);
- וָאִיקָץ Gn 41:21;
- יִקָצוּ Hb 2:7;—
- *awake*, Gn 41:4, 7, 21 (E), 1 K 3:15;
- of Baal 18:27;
- sq. מִשְּׁנָתוֹ Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 20, of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9:24 (J), i. e. from drunken sleep;
- fig. of י׳ ψ 78:65, i. e. *become suddenly active;*
- of enemies Hb 2:7.—
- Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר S[3365] TWOT[905] GK[3700]]

vb. be precious, prized, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aramaic יְקַר, יַקַּר (*yiqar*), *be heavy, precious;* Pa. *honour;* יַקִּיר, יַקִּיר (*yaqir*) *weighty, precious, honoured;* cf. Assyrian *aḳâru*, *be precious, costly*, and deriv., Dl[240]; Arabic وَقَرَ (*waqara*) *be heavy*, II. *honour;* وَقَارٌ (*waqārun*) *dignity;* Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM [1883, 402])—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. יָקְרָה 1 S 26:21;

- 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43:4;
- 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11:13;
- 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139:17;
- *Impf*. וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18:30;
- וְיֵקַר ψ 49:9;
- וְיֵקַר 72:14;
- juss. תִּיקַר(־נָא) 2 K 1:13, 14;—

1. *be precious:*

a. = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18:30;

- of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43:4 (+ נִכְבַּדְתָּ, אֲהַבְתִּיךָ);
- of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139:17 (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult:* cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2:11).

b. especially of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr.

- יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26:21, i. e. thou hast spared it;
- so (juss.) 2 K 1:13, 14;
- similarly וְיֵקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72:14 (|| מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם).

c. *be costly*, וְיֵקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49:9.

2. *be appraised, valued*, אֶדֶר הַיְקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11:13 *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* Hiph. *Impf*. 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13:12 *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*.

- *Imv*. הַקַר Pr 25:17 *make rare* (i. e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר S[3368] TWOT[905a] GK[3698, 3701]

adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—

- abs. יָקָר 1 S 3:1 + 9 times;
- cstr. יְקַר־ Pr 17:27 Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.);
- יִקַּר ψ 37:20;
- f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12:30 + 14 times;
- cstr. יְקָרַת Is 28:16;
- mpl. יְקָרִים La 4:2;
- fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5:31 + 2 times + Zc 14:6 (v. infr.);
- יְקָרֹת 1 K 7:9;
- sf. בְּיִקְרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45:10 (so Baer; van d. H. בִּיקְרֹ׳);—

1. *precious:*

   a. *costly*, אַבָנִים יְקָרוֹת of costly building-stones 1 K 5:31; 7:9, 10, 11 cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28:16 *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da [§ 28, R. 3, 6];

   - הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1:13; 12:27;
   - הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים 24:4.

   b. *precious, highly valued:*

   - נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6:26 *precious life;*
   - opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15:19 (of choice elements of character);
   - יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי י׳ הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116:15;
   - יְקָרָה הִיא מפנים Pr 3:15 *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**);

- *prized*, of חסד י׳ ψ 36:8;

- = subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45:10 *kings' daughters are among thy precious* (= *dear*) *ones*.

c. אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, 1 K 10:2, 10, 11 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9, 10, 1 Ch 29:3 2 Ch 3:6; 32:27 Ez 27:22; 28:13 (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11:38;

- so also La 4:2, read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT בְּנֵי וגו׳), see VB;

- שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28:16 (v. also Pr 3:15 sub **b**).

2. *rare*, 1 S 3:1 (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13:12).

3. *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aramaic), of the moon Jb 31:26;

- as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37:20 *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers).

4. (late and Aramaic) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10:1 *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—

- In Pr 17:27 read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB);

- in Zc 14:6 read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* with 𝔊 Symm 𝔖 (Zc 14:6 '*but*' is very dub.;

- read prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We *al.*).

†יְקָר S[3366, 3367] TWOT[2775a, 905b] GK[3702]

n.m. preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA 𝔗 יְקָר, ܝܩܪ (*ʾiqor*) *glory*);—

- abs. יְקָר Zc 11:13 + 5 times;

- בִּיקָר etc.

- ψ 49:13 + 3 times;

- cstr. יְקַר Est 1:4;

- sf. בִּיקָרוֹ 6:6 + 4 times;

- יְקָרָהּ Je 20:5;—

1. *preciousness:*

   a. = *precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20:5 (om. 𝔊), חֹסֶן וְיִקָר Ez 22:25;

   - כָּל־יְקָר Jb 28:10.

   b. כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20:15 *a jewel of preciousness* = *precious jewel* (|| זָהָב, פְּנִינִים).

2. *price* Zc 11:13, v. יָקַר **2.**

3. *honour*, ψ 49:13, 21;

   - elsewhere only Est.:

   - יְקָר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1:4 (|| כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ);

   - יִתְּנוּ יְקָר לְ v 20 all wives *give honour to* their lords;

   - מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יְקָר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדְּכַי עשׂה לְ 6:3, c. also v 6;

   - לַיְּהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן וְיִקָר 8:16;

   - אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ(הָ) *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6:6, 7, 9(), 11.

†יַקִּיר S[3357, 3358] TWOT[2775a, 905c] GK[3692]

adj. intrans. **very precious, dear**;

- only הֲבֵן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31:20 *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (|| יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ]

vb. lay a bait or **lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen.

- **lay snares (**v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ**)**—

  Qal *Pf*. יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50:24;

- יְקְשׁוּ ψ 141:9;

- *Pt*. pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124:7;—

- *lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141:9 (c. acc. cogn.);

- of יהוה's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50:24 יקשׁתי לך וגם נלכדת;

- Pt. as subst. *bait-layers*, *fowlers* ψ 124:7 (cf. 141:9) sim. Niph. *Pf*. נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6:2;

- וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8:15; 28:13;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7:25;

- *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6:2;

- in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7:25 (|| נלכד);

- of those ensnared by יהוה's plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8:15; 28:13.

  Pu. *Pt*. יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges [52. R. 6]; Sta [220]):

- *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9:12.

†יָקוֹשׁ S[3352] TWOT[906a] GK[3686]

n.[m.] **bait-layer, fowler**, פַּח יָקוֹשׁ Ho 9:8 *the trap of a fowler*.

†יָקוּשׁ S[3353] TWOT[906b] GK[3687]

n.[m.] *id.*;

- פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91:3;

- כְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6:5;

- pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5:26 (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ S[4170] TWOT[906c] GK[4613]

n.m. Pr 12:13 proposes **a bait** or **lure** in a fowler's net;

- then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10:7 + 15 times;
- cstr. Pr 18:7; 20:25;
- pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64:6 Jb 40:24;
- מֹקְשִׁים ψ 140:6;
- cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18:6 + 3 times;
- מֹקְשֵׁי 2 S 22:6;
- f. מֹקְשׁוֹת ψ 141:9;
- *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3:5;
- will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40:24;
- elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin;
- Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10:7 (J);
- מוֹקְשֵׁי עָם Jb 34:30, of men who are the ruin of their people;
- idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23:33 (JE), Dt 7:16 Ju 2:3; 8:27 ψ 106:36;
- so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34:12 (JE), Jos 23:13 (D);
- Michal, to David 1 S 18:21;
- of יׄ as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8:14;
- of plots of wicked ψ 64:6; 140:6 (vb. שִׁית; || פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141:9 (|| פַּח);
- a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29:6 ψ 69:23 (|| פַּח);
- consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12:13, cf. 18:7; 20:25;
- in wrathfulness 22:25;
- in fear of man 29:25;
- מׄ מָוֶת ψ 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 (|| חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13:14; 14:27.

†יָקְשָׁן S[3370] GK[3705]

n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 3 = 1 Ch 1:32[()];

- 𝔊 Ιεξαν;
- 𝔊L Gn 25:2, 3 Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל S[3371] GK[3706]

n.pr.loc. (according to Ol [277 k. 3] יקת is Impf. from a √ קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוּתִיאֵל q.v.; see Wetzst in De [Is 3, 703])—

1. in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15:38, site unknown;
   - 𝔊 Ιαχαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, 𝔊L Ιεχθαηλ.
2. name given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14:7;
   - 𝔊 Καθοηλ;
   - A Ιεκθοηλ.

†יָרֵא S[3372, 3373, 3384] TWOT[907, 907a, 910] GK[3707, 3708, 3709, 3710]

vb. fear (NH *id.;* Assyrian *îrû*, *id.;* Hpt KAT [i.], COT)—

Qal[328] *Pf.* יָרֵ֑ת Gn 19:30 + 14 times;

- 3 f. יְרֵאָה Je 3:8 ψ 76:9;
- יְרֵאָה Gn 18:15;
- pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12:8 + 2 times;
- + 23 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3:8 + 3 times;
- וַיִּירָא Gn 28:17 + 5 times;

- וַיִּרָא Je 26:21 + 5 times;
- pl. יִיִרְאוּ (יִרְאוּ) 23:4 +;
- יִרָאוּן Dt 13:12, +, etc.;
- 136 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3:7 + 3 times;
- יִרְאוּ Jos 24:14 + 2 times;
- *Inf. cstr.* יְרֹא Jos 22:25;
- לֵרֹא 1 S 18:29 (Ges [69, R. i.]);
- לְיִרְאָה Dt 4:10 + 13 times;
- sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3:11;
- יִרְאָתָם Is 29:13;
- יִרָאתֶם Jos 4:24 (read יִרְאָתָם Bö [1081 a] Ew[337 b] Di etc.);
- *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32:12 + 15 times;
- cstr. יְרֵא 22:12 + 10 times;
- pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42:11 + 6 times;
- cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18:21 + 12 times;
- f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31:30;—

1. *fear, be afraid* (not in P):

a. abs. Gn 3:10; 18:15; 32:8; 43:18 Ex 14:10 (J), Gn 20:8; 28:17; 42:35 Ex 2:14 Jos 10:2 (E), Dt 20:8; 31:8 Ju 7:3; 8:20 1 S 4:7; 17:11, 24; 23:3; 28:5; 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 2 K 10:4 2 Ch 20:3 Ne 2:2; 6:13 Is 54:14 Je 3:8; 23:4; 26:21 Am 3:8 Jon 1:5, 10 ψ 27:3; 46:3; 49:6 (but Bae reads רָאָה) 56:4, 5, 12; 64:5, 10; 76:9; 112:8; 118:6 Pr 14:16 Jb 6:21; 11:15;

- (י ,ו)אַל־תִּירָא *fear not* Gn 15:1; 21:17; 35:17; 50:19, 21 Ex 20:20 Jos 10:25 (E), Gn 26:24; 43:23 Ex 14:13 Jos 8:1 (J), Dt 1:21; 20:3; 31:6 Ju 4:18; 6:23 1 S 4:20; 12:20; 22:23; 23:17; 28:13 2 S 9:7; 13:28 1 K 17:13 2 K 6:16 1 Ch 22:13; 28:20 2 Ch 20:17 Is 7:4; 35:4; 40:9; 41:10, 13, 14; 43:1, 5; 44:2; 54:4 Je 30:10; 46:27, 28 Jo 2:21, 22 Zp 3:16 Hg 2:5 Zc 8:13, 15 ψ 49:17 La 3:57 Dn 10:12, 19 Ru 3:11;

- יִשְׁמְעוּ וי׳ *hear and fear* Dt 13:12; 17:13; 19:20; 21:21;

- ראו וי׳(י) *see and fear* ψ 40:4; 52:8 Is 41:5 Zc 9:5.

- †

b. c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14:9() (J), 21:34 (E), Dt 3:2, 22 Ju 6:27 1 S 15:24 2 S 3:11 1 K 1:51 Is 8:12; 51:7; 57:11 Ez 3:9; 11:8 Hb 3:2 (acc. פעלך in corrected rhythm), ψ 23:4 Dn 1:10;

- acc. of God (י׳) 1 S 12:18 2 S 6:9 = 1 Ch 13:12 Is 57:11 Je 5:22 Jon 1:16 Jb 9:35; 37:24.

c. with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1:29; 2:4; 7:18; 20:1; 28:10 Jos 10:8 (D) 1 S 28:20 2 K 25:24 Is 10:24; 51:12 Je 10:5; 42:11, 16 Ez 2:6() Mi 7:17 ψ 3:7; 27:1; 65:9; 91:5; 112:7; 119:120 Pr 3:25; 31:21 Jb 5:21, 22 Ec 12:5;

- with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5:5; 7:19 Jos 9:24; 11:6 (D), 1 S 7:7; 18:29; 21:13 1 K 1:50 2 K 1:15; 19:6 (= Is 37:6) 25:26 2 Ch 20:15; 32:7 Ne 4:8 Je 1:8; 41:18; 42:11();

- מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18:12, with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51:46.

d. with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19:30; 26:7 (J), Nu 12:8 (E), Ju 7:10 2 S 1:14; 10:19; 12:18;

- with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46:3 Ex 3:6 (E), 1 S 3:15 Je 40:9 Jb 32:6.

e. with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31:31 (E) 32:12 (J).

2. *stand in awe of*, with מן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34:30 (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;*

- יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה וגו׳ ψ 33:8 let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;*

- וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19:14, 32; 25:17, 36, 43 (all H);

- with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3:28;

- מִפְנֵי י׳ אלהים Ex 9:30 (J?);

- מפני י׳ Hg 1:12;

- (אלהים) מלפני י׳ *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3:14; 8:12, 13.

3. *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19:3 (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4:14(), the oath 1 S 14:26 Ec 9:2, commandment Pr 13:13, the sanctuary Lv 19:30; 26:2 (H), other gods Ju 6:10 2 K 17:7, 35, 37, 38;

- elsewhere of God:

a. abs. Je 44:10.

b. with acc. אלהים(ה) Gn 42:18 Ex 1:17, 21; 18:21 (E), Dt 25:18 ψ 55:20; 66:16 Jb 1:1, 8, 9; 2:3 Ec 5:6; 7:18; 8:12; 12:13 Ne 7:2;

- יר׳ יהוה Ex 14:31 (J), Jos 22:25 (P), 24:14 (E), 1 S 12:14, 24 1 K 18:3, 12 2 K 4:1; 17:25, 28, 32, 33, 34, 41 Is 50:10 Je 26:19 Ho 10:3 Jon 1:9 Mal 3:16() ψ 15:4; 22:24; 25:12; 34:10; 112:1; 115:11, 13; 118:4; 128:1, 4; 135:20 Pr 3:7; 14:2; 24:21; 31:30;

- יר׳ י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6:2, 13, 24; 10:12, 20; 14:23; 17:19; 31:12, 13 Jos 4:24 (D), 2 K 17:39 Je 5:24;

- with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4:10; 5:26; 8:6; 13:5 1 K 8:40, 43 = 2 Ch 6:31, 33, 2 K 17:36 Is 25:3; 29:13 Je 10:7; 32:39 Mal 2:5; 3:5 Zp 3:7 ψ 22:26; 25:14; 31:20; 33:18; 34:8, 10; 60:6; 67:8; 72:5; 85:10; 103:11, 13, 17; 111:5; 119:63, 74, 79; 145:19; 147:11;

- הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר י׳ Ex 9:20 *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J);

- *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28:58 Is 59:19 Mal 3:20 ψ 61:6; 86:11; 102:16 Ne 1:11.

Niph.45 *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130:4;

- Pt. נוֹרָא Gn 28:17 + 33 times;

- f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21:1;

- pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64:2 + 5 times;

- נוֹרָאֹת Dt 10:21;

- נֹרָאוֹת 2 S 7:23;

- sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145:6;—

1. *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1:19; 8:15, land Is 21:1, people 18:2, 7 Hb 1:7, ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1:22 (del. 𝔊 Co).

2. *cause astonishment and awe:*

- of Yahweh himself ψ 47:3; 68:36; 76:8;
- נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15:11 (song);
- עַל־אלוה נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37:22;
- c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76:13;
- c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2:11;
- of ׳י's doings Ex 34:10 (J) ψ 66:3, 5;
- נוראות(ה) *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45:5;
- of Yahweh himself Dt 10:21 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21 Is 64:2 ψ 106:22; 145:6;
- נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65:6; 139:14 Ges [118. 5. b] Da [§ 70(b)];
- יום י׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3:4 Mal 3:23 *cf.* Jo 2:11.

3. *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:*

a. as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130:4;

- (ה)גָּדוֹל ו(ה)נוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7:21; 10:17 Ne 1:5; 4:8; 9:32 Dn 9:4;
- with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25;
- above the angels round about him ψ 89:8.

b. of the name of Yahweh Dt 28:58 ψ 99:3; 111:9 Mal 1:14.

c. of sacred things:

- מלאך האלהים Ju 13:6;
- place of theophany Gn 28:17 (E).

Piel.[5] *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יְרָאֵנִי 2 S 14:15;

- *Inf. sf.* לְיִרְאֵנִי Ne 6:19;
- לְיִרְאָם 2 Ch 32:18;
- *Pt.* pl. מְיִרְאִים Ne 6:9, 14 *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יָרֵא S[3372, 3373, 3384] TWOT[907, 907a, 910] GK[3707, 3708, 3709, 3710]

adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה S[3374] TWOT[907b] GK[3711]

n.f. fear;—

- יר׳ Ez 30:13 + 6 times;
- cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20:11 + 27 times;
- sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32:40;
- יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20:20;
- יִרְאָתְךָ Jb 4:6 + 3 times;
- יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5:8 + 2 times;—

1. *fear, terror* Is 7:25 Ez 30:13;
   - יר׳ גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1:10, 16;
   - || פַּחַד Dt 2:25;
   - || רעד(ה) ψ 2:11; 55:6.
2. *a terror = obj. of terror*, || גֹּבַהּ Ez 1:18 (del. Co).
3. *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20:11 (E), 2 S 23:3 Ne 5:15;

- יִרְאַ֣ת שַׁדַּ֑י Jb 6:14;
- יִרְאַ֣ת אֱלֹהֵ֣ינוּ Ne 5:9;
- יִרְאַ֣ת יהוה 2 Ch 19:9 Is 11:3; 33:6 ψ 34:12 Pr 10:27; 14:26, 27; 15:16; 19:23; 22:4; 23:17;
- || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1:29; 2:5 Is 11:2;
- is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111:10 Pr 9:10, and knowledge 1:7;
- the instruction of wisdom 15:33, is to hate evil 8:13, and it involves departing from evil 16:6;
- יִרְאַ֣ת אֲדֹנָ֑י is wisdom Jb 28:28;
- יִרְאָה is defined by context 15:4;
- with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20:20 (E), *of thee* ψ 5:8; 90:11; 119:38 Is 63:17, *of me* Je 32:40, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4:6; 22:4.

4. יִרְאַ֣ת יהוה ψ 19:10 the *fear* of יי = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן S[3375] GK[3712]

n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos 19:38, prob. *Jarûn* Bd [261] Survey[i. 204].

†מוֹרָא S[4172] TWOT[907c] GK[4616]

n.m. Dt 4:34 **fear**, מ֑וֹרָא Mal 2:5 + 3 times;

- מֹרָא Dt 26:8;
- sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1:6;
- מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8:12;
- מוֹרַאֲכֶם v 13 + 2 times;
- pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4:34;—

1. *fear, terror*, || חַת Gn 9:2 (P);
   - || פַּחַד Dt 11:25.

2. *reverence:*

- אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1:6.

3. *object of reverence*, especially God Is 8:12, 13 ψ 76:12;

- || בְּרִית Mal 2:5.

4. *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ים)גדול(ה) מ׳ (ה) Dt 4:34; 26:8; 34:12 Je 32:21.

†I. מוֹרָה S[4172, 4177] TWOT[1166, 907c, 907d] GK[4616, 4623, 4624]

n.[m.] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9:21, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6:11) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא);

- poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, νομοθέτην;
- neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירְיָא S[8493] GK[9409]

n.pr.m. (in Judah) 1 Ch 4:16 van d. H., appar. der. from √ ירא, *cf.* MV Buhl;

- but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[יָרָא S[3372] TWOT[908] GK[3707]]

vb. **shoot, pour** (Aramaic orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לִירוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26:15 *shoot with arrows*.

Hiph. *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11:24 *and they shot at* (אֶל־);

- *Pt. pl.* הַמּוֹרְאִים v 24 *the shooters, archers;*
- Kt to be read וַיֹּרְאוּ, הַמּוֹרְאִים;

- but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö [1083 (8), (9)]).

Hoph. *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוֹרָא Pr 11:25 he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV *al.* derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √ רוה, q.v., יוֹרָא for יָרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew [131 f.] Bö [161 (4)] SS Buhl Kö [585]; *cf.* ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּהּ S[3376] GK[3713] v. p. 909.

יַרְבְּעָם S[3379] GK[3716] v. p. 914.

יָרֵב S[3377] GK[3714] יָרִיב S[3401, 3402] TWOT[2159b] GK[3742, 3743], יְרַבְּעַל S[3378] GK[3715], יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת S[3380] GK[3717] v. sub ריב.

יָרַד S[3381] TWOT[909] GK[3718]$_{380}$

vb. come or go down, descend (NH *id.;* MI[32] וארד and רד; Assyrian *arâdu*, Dl [240]; Arabic وَرَدَ (*warada*) *come to, arrive at*, also *descend;* Ethiopic ወረደ (*warada*) *descend;* Sab. ורד and הורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—

Qal$_{306}$ *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19:18 +;

- יְרַד Ju 5:13() (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד);
- רַד 19:11 (read יָרַד), etc.;
- *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42:38 +;
- וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11:5 +;
- וַיֵּרַד 2 S 22:10 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. (אַשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K 1:10, 12;
- תֵּרַד Je 13:17 La 3:48;

- תֵּרֵ֫ד Is 34:5; 63:14;
- תֵּרֶ֫ד Ez 26:11 (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co);
- וַתֵּ֫רֶד Gn 24:16 + 7 times;
- 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26:2 + 5 times + 1 S 20:19, where read תִּפָּקֵד We Dr, *cf.* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37:35 + 3 times;
- וְאֵרֵד Ex 3:8 + 3 times;
- cohort.
- אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18:21;
- יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13:12 + 4 times;
- וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42:3 + 19 times;
- 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14:17 + 2 times;
- 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43:5;
- cohort.
- נֵרְדָה Gn 11:7 + 2 times;
- וַנֵּ֫רֶד 2 K 10:13;
- *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19:21 +;
- רְדָה Gn 45:9 Ez 32:19;
- רֶ֫דָה 2 K 1:9, 11;
- fs. רְדִי Je 48:18 Is 47:1;
- mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42:2 + 5 times;
- *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43:20;

- *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44:26 +;
- (מֵ)רְדָה Gn 46:3 (v. Kö [402]);
- sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30:10, etc.
- (in ψ 30:4 read Kt מִיּוֹרְדֵי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol[§ 160 b, 245 d]);
- Pt. יוֹרֵד Ju 9:36 +;
- fs. יְרָדָה La 1:16;
- (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3:21 1 S 25:30, etc.;—

1. a. *come* or *go down:*

- from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19:14; 32:1, 15 (all E), 34:29() (JE), Dt 9:15; 10:5 Nu 20:28 (P) +;
- abs. Ex 19:21, 24 (J), v 25 (J; c. אֶל pers.);
- from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15:11 (JE).

b. *go down* (usually from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5:14;

- sq. לָעֵמֶק Ju 1:34;
- sq. לַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 5:11;
- sq. אֶל v 10, 11, *cf.* 1 S 17:8 (sq. אֶל pers.);
- sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7:24;
- sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14:36;
- sq. ב loc. Ju 7:9;
- בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפֶּה 1 S 26:10, *cf.* 29:4; 30:24;
- of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23.

c. *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3:3, 5;

- (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11:9, 10(), 13;
- from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36:12 (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר);
- רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22:1, etc.

d. *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42:3 (E), v 38 (J) + 6 times JE;

- †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45:9 (E);
- sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46:3, 4 (E), 12:10; 26:2 (both J), Nu 20:15 (JE);
- sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 43:15 (J), Is 30:2; 31:1; 52:4;
- sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42:2 (E)†;
- so to Philistine cities Ju 14:19; 16:31 1 S 13:20 Am 6:2.

e. from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1:9 1 K 1:25 Ne 6:3 2 Ch 20:16 (to battle);

- to Jezreel 2 K 8:21 = 9:26 = 2 Ch 22:6;
- to Samaria 1 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 18:2;
- (to Gihon) 1 Ki 1:38, etc.
- †

f. from altar ירד מֵעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9:22 (P);

- from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4:15;
- from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25:23;
- from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26:16, abs. Is 47:1, *cf.* רְדִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48:18;
- from ships, c. מִן Ez 27:29;
- from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1:4, 6, 16 (all opp. עלה).
- †

g. *go down* הָעַיְנָה Gn 24:16, 45 (J);

- sq. לִרְחֹץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2:5 (E), *cf.* (abs.) 2 K 5:14;

- sq. acc. הַסֶּלַע 1 S 23:25;
- יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42:10;
- יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107:23;
- abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:22, sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17:18.—
- וְיָרַדְתִּי Ju 11:37, read וְרַדְתִּי (√ רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †

h. = *sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בִמְצוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן Ex 15:5 (song in E);

- לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2:7;
- more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת ψ 104:8 *mountains rise, valleys sink;*
- יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107:26.

i. *go down* to *Sh^{e}ʾôl*:

- †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37:35 (J; + אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16:30, 33 (JE), Ez 31:15, 17;
- sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32:27 ψ 55:16 Jb 7:6 (opp. עלה);
- בַּדֵּי שְׁאֹל תֵּרַדְנָה Jb 17:16;
- abs. Is 5:14 Ez 32:19 (|| הָשְׁכְּבָה), v 21, 30, ψ 49:15 (sq. אַחֲרָיו);
- יָרְדוּ עֲרֵלִים Ez 32:24;
- sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33:24, אֶל־שַׁחַת ψ 30:10;
- sq. בּוֹר ψ 30:4 Qr (Kt יורדי);
- יוֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14:19†;
- יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28:1 Ez 26:20() (|| אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) + 11 times (v. בּוֹר);
- †יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22:30;

- יוֹרְדֵי דוּמָה 115:17 (|| הַמֵּתִים);
- רַגְלֶיהָ יֹרְדֹת מָוֶת Pr 5:5, *cf.* 7:27 (|| דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל);
- note also מִי יוֹדֵעַ ... רוּחַ הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ Ec 3:21 (opp. הָעֹלָה הִיא לְמָּעְלָה; read תֵּרֵד, הַעֹלָה, with Vrss, see VB).

j. fig. יֹרֵד בַּבֶּכִי Is 15:3 *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (|| יְיֵלִיל; *cf.* **3 c**).

- †

k. = *be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2:22, *cf.* Is 34:7, perhaps also Je 48:15; 50:27 (+ לַטָּבַח);

- forest Is 32:19 Zc 11:2;
- city Dt 20:20 La 1:9;
- wall Dt 28:52;
- nation תֵּרֵד מַטָּה מָטָּה Dt 28:43 (opp. עלה);
- מַצֵּבוֹה Ez 26:11 + לָאָרֶץ (where Co ויחרדו).
- †

2. of divine manifestations:

- *descend*, of יי in theoph. [= יָרַד עָלָיו יי בָּאֵשׁ]על ההר Ex 19:11, 18 (E), v 20 (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), *cf.* Ne 9:13;
- יֵרֵד יי צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31:4;
- abs. Gn 11:5, 7; 18:21 Ex 3:8 (all J), Nu 11:17 (JE), 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10 (*cf.* 144:5), Mi 1:3 Is 63:19; 64:2;
- וַיֵּרֶד יי בֶּעָנָן Ex 34:5 Nu 11:25, *cf.* 12:5 (all JE);
- of pillar of cloud Ex 33:9 (JE);
- מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד Pr 30:4;
- of angels on סֻלָּם;

- עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28:12 (E).

3. of inanimate things:

a. hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9:19 (J);

- dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11:9 (JE), ψ 133:3;
- rain (as אָבָק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם + עַל pers. Dt 28:24, so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כִּגְשָׁמִים עַל־גֵּז ψ 72:6;
- of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55:10;
- manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11:9 (JE);
- fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1:10(), 12(), 14 2 Ch 7:1, abs. 2 Ch 7:3.

b. waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9:21, *cf.* Jos 3:13 (sq. מִלְמָעְלָה), v 16;

- sq. עַל־יַם הָעֲרָבָה v 16;
- עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47:8;
- sq. מִן 47:1.

c. tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם יָרְדוּ עֵינָי ψ 119:36, and so La 3:48;

- also עֵינִי יֹרְדָה מַיִם La 1:16, and so Je 9:17; 13:17; 14:17 (*cf.* also Is 15:3, **1 j**).

d. of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc.

- ψ 133:2().

e. of shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8().

f. of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16:3 (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34:11(), 12 Jos 15:10; 16:7; 17:9; 18:13, 16.

g. *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13:18.

h. pride of power Ez 30:6.

i. of calamity מֵאֵת יְ֫ Mi 1:12;

- עַל־קָדְקֹדוֹ הַמָּסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7:17;
- of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34:5.

j. fig. of words of talebearer;

- יָרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18:8 = 26:22.—
- Vid. also supr. **1 k**.

†Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16:17;

- וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3:11 (We וְהוּרַד);
- 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2:9;
- 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתַּנִי Jos 2:18 (v. Baer[n.] and Kö [412]);
- הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6:15 La 2:10 etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7:5 + 5 times (+ 1 K 6:32 Klo, who reads וַיֹּרֶד for וַיָּרֶד, v. רדד);
- sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob 3;
- יוֹרְדֵהוּ 1 S 30:16 1 K 17:23;
- וַיֹּרְדֵם 1 K 18:40;
- 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרֵד 1 K 2:6;
- sf. תוֹרְדֵנִי(הָ) 1 S 30:15, תּוֹרְדֵם ψ 55:24 etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33:5 + 2 times;
- sf. הוֹרְדֵהוּ Ez 32:18;
- הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59:12;
- fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2:18;
- mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43:7, 11;

- sf. הוֹרְדֵהוּ Gn 44:21;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37:25;
- sf. הוֹרְדִי Ez 31:16;
- *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2:6;
- מֹרִיד 2 S 22:48;—
- *cause to come* or *go down:*
  1. **a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39:1 (J);
     - + הֵנָּה 45:13 (E);
     - + אֵלַי 44:21;
     - abs. 43:7;
     - c. acc. rei 43:11;
     - + מִצְרַיְמָה 37:25;
     - abs. 43:22 (all J);
     - from Canaan to desert Dt 1:25 (sq. אֵלֵינוּ);
     - to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30:15();
     - abs. v 16;
     - *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7:4, 5;
     - אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21:4 1 K 18:40;
     - יָמָּה 1 K 5:23;
     - to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16:21;
     - from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1:33;
     - to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4:2;

- from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11:19 = 2 Ch 23:20;
- from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1:53;
- from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17:23;
- from (מִן) the heavens Am 9:2;
- Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49:16 Ob 4;
- *cf.* of Isr. כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7:12;
- c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob 3;
- *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43:14 (v. VB).

b. *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34:26, *cf.* Jo 2:23;

- = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21:14;
- tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2:18;
- water-streams וַיּוֹרֶד כַּנְּהָרוֹת מָיִם ψ 78:16.

c. = *lay prostrate, prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמֶּךָּ עֻזֶּךָ Am 3:11 (where however We reads וְהוּרַד) *cf.* Pr 21:22;

- וְאוֹרִיד כַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10:13;
- of God's casting down peoples ψ 56:8 Is 63:6 (sq. לָאָרֶץ);
- מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנוּ 2 S 22:48 (וַיַּדְבֵּר in || ψ 18:48);
- so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51:40;
- so ψ 59:12 (si vera l.; ☪ וְהַנִּידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag[Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii]. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr[2 S 15:20]).

d. *bring down* to She'ôl יְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל: 1 S 2:6;

- sq. שְׁא(וֹ)ל also 1 K 2:6, 9;
- sq. שְׂאֹולָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42:38; 44:29, 31 (all J);
- *cf.* Ez 26:20; 31:16; 32:18;
- sq. לִבְאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55:24;
- לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28:8.

2. *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6:15;

- the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16:17;
- corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8:29, and (מֵעַל) 10:27 (both JE);
- the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1:51 (P);
- the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4:5 (P);
- *take off* ornaments מֵעָלֶיךָ Ex 33:5 (JE).

3. *let down* וַתֹּרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24:18, so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v 46, to give one a drink;

- וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44:11 (all J);
- obj. pers. Jos 2:18, בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v 15 (both JE);
- בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19:12;
- *cf.* also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם La 2:10 *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground*.

†Hoph. *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39:1 + 2 times + 1 S 30:24 Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*);

- וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10:11;
- 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31:18;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14:15;—

1. *be brought down* מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 39:1 (J);

- בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 30:24 Kt (v. supr.);
- to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֶךָ Is 14:11 (of king of Babylon);
- אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרַד אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר v 15;
- וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31:18;
- וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר Zc 10:11.—
- In Am 3:11 We reads וְהוּרַד מִמֵּךְ (v. **Hiph.** supr.)

2. *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10:7 (P).

†יֶרֶד S[3382] GK[3719]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5:16, 18, 19, 20;
   - יָרֶד v 15 1 Ch 1:2;
   - 𝔊 Ιαρεδ (v. Lag [77]).
2. יֶרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18;
   - 𝔊 *id.*

†מוֹרָד S[4174] TWOT[909a] GK[4618]

n.[m.] **descent, slope**;

- abs. מוֹ֫ד Mi 1:4 + 2 times;
- cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10:11 Je 48:5;—

1. *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7:5; 10:11 (בְּמֹ֫ד בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE);
   - בְּמֹ֫ד חֹרוֹנַיִם Je 48:5;

- + חֹרַנִּים בַּמּוֹרָד ins. in 2 S 13:34 𝔊 We Dr;
- in gen.
- כְּמַיִם מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1:4.

2. מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7:29 *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן S[3383] TWOT[909b] GK[3720] 182

n.pr.fl. Jordan (according to Rel Ol [215 c], from ירד with ־ַן for orig. ־ָן, *cf.* 𝔊 ὁ Ιορδανης; = river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river κατ' ἐξοχήν. See also Sta [294e] (־ָן for ־ָן, but name according to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. always הַיַּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13:10 + 162 times;

- c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8:4 + 3 times;
- יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42:7 Jb 40:23;
- cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26:3 + 11 times Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6:63;—
- the river of Palestine:
- in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 times: Gn 5 times J; Nu 20 times P, 1 times JE; Dt 26 times; Jos 24 times JE, 20 times D, 16 times P), Ju (12 times), and S (18 times);
- in K 13 times;
- Ch 7 times;
- elsewhere 10 times;—
- הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32:11 (J), Dt 3:27; 31:2 Jos 1:2, 11; 4:22 (all D);
- בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50:10, 11 (J), Jos 7:7; 24:8 (both JE), + 20 times D + Ju 5:17; 10:8 1 S 31:7;
- P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32:19, and מֵעִ֫ לַיַּרְדֵּן v 19, 32; 35:14 Jos 14:3, also Jos 17:5 (JE), 18:7 (D), Ju 7:25 1 Ch 12:37; 26:30;
- in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26:3, 63; 31:12; 33:48, 50; 35:1; 36:13, with מֵעֵבֶר לְ Nu 22:1; 34:15 Jos 13:32; 20:8 (= 1 Ch 6:63), with מִן Jos 16:1 (E?);
- עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8:23 Dt 4:49 Jos 13:27 (P);

- see sub עבר;
- מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3:13();
- 4:18, 23 (all JE), 3:8; 5:1 (both D);
- מֵימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4:7 (JE);
- גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְ Je 12:5; 49:19; 50:44 Zc 11:3 (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.);
- שְׂפַת הַיַּרְ 2 K 2:13;
- יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13:29 (JE; elsewhere in Nu, P);
- כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13:10, 11 (J), 1 K 7:46 2 Ch 4:17;
- מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְ Ju 3:28; 12:5, 6 *fords of the Jordan;*
- אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22:11, *cf.* v 10 (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165);
- אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42:7 (without art. only here and in foll.);
- יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40:23 *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth*.

†יָרָה S[3384] TWOT[910] GK[3452, 3721, 3722, 3723]

vb. throw, shoot (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach;* Aramaic Aph. אוֹרִי *teach;* Ethiopic ወረወ (*warawa*) *jecit;* Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö [1886, 724]; Assyrian *ârû*, *lead, guide*, Dl [241]; *têrtu*, *law*, Dl [49]; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM [57], *cf.* **2** infr.—Buhl distinguished **3**√ √ ירה: I. = *throw*, *cf.* mod. Arabic *warra;* II. Hiph. = *moisten*, *cf.* רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, *cf.* ראה, Arabic رأى, رَوَى (*r'y, rawā*); but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—

Qal *Pf.* יָרָ Ex 15:4 + 3 times;

- 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31:51 Jos 18:6;

- *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וַנִּירֵם Nu 21:30 (SS after 𝔊 וְנִינָם, see Ges [76 (2) e]);
- *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13:17;
- *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19:13;
- cstr. לִיר(וֹ)ת ψ 11:2; 64:5;
- *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26:18;
- pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10:3;
- יֹרִים 2 Ch 35:23;—

1. *throw, cast*, with acc.:
   - cast lots Jos 18:6 (E);
   - army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15:4 (song).
2. *cast* (= *lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38:6;
   - pillar Gn 31:51 (E; v. Zinj. supr.)
3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19:13 (E) 2 K 13:17;
   - acc. of arrows 1 S 20:36, 37 Pr 26:18;
   - acc. pers. Nu 21:30 (song, E) ψ 64:5;
   - with לְ pers. 11:2;
   - יוֹרִים(וֹ) *archers* 1 Ch 10:3 2 Ch 35:23.
4. *throw water, rain:*
   - Ho 6:3, but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (*cf.* **Hiph. 3**).

Niph. *Impf.* יִיָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19:13 (E).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרַנִי Jb 30:19 (הֹרָנִי Baer);

- הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12:3;

- הוֹרֵתָנִי ψ 119:102;
- 1 s. וְהוֹרִיתִֽי Ex 4:15 1 S 12:23;
- sf. הֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4:11;
- הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4:12;
- *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25:8 + 5 times;
- וַיּוֹר 2 K 13:17 (for this and other forms see Ges [76 (2) e]);
- וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4:4;
- יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13:8 + 2 times;
- יוֹרֶנּוּ ψ 25:12 Is 28:26;
- וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15:25;
- יֹרֵם 2 K 17:27 ψ 64:8;
- 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45:5;
- תֹּרֶךָּ Jb 12:7, 8;
- 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27;
- 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20:20 Jb 27:11;
- sf. אוֹרֵךְ ψ 32:8;
- 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24:8 + 3 times;
- יֹרוּ 2 S 11:20 2 Ch 35:23;
- יֹרֵהוּ ψ 64:5;
- יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17:10 + 2 times;

- Imv. sf. הֹרֵנִי Jb 34:32;
- הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27:11 + 2 times;
- pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6:24;
- *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46:28 + 3 times;
- הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24:12;
- *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20:36 + 5 times;
- מֹרֶה Pr 6:13;
- pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31:3 + 2 times;
- sf. מוֹרָיו Pr 5:13;
- מוֹרִיךְ Is 30:20();—

1. *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30:19.
2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20:20, 36 2 S 11:20 2 K 13:17; 19:32 = Is 37:33;
   - with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35:23;
   - acc. pers. ψ 64:5, 8;
   - מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31:3() 1 Ch 10:3.
3. *throw water, rain:*
   - וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10:12 *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes *al.* under **5**);
   - hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (*cf.* **Qal 4**).
4. *point out, shew:*
   - לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46:28 (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;*
   - מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6:13 *pointing out with his fingers;*

- acc. pers. et rei Ex 15:25 (JE) ψ 45:5 Jb 6:24.

5. *direct, teach, instruct:*

a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35:34 (P);

- c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4:4;
- the ancients Job Jb 8:10;
- the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12:7, 8;
- c. 2 acc. Is 28:9;
- בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12:23 ψ 25:8; 32:8 Pr 4:11;
- בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27:11.—
- מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9:14.

b. specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33:10 (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel;

- double acc. 17:10, 11 according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee;
- 24:8 (on leprosy), Lv 10:11 (P), abs. 14:57 (P), 2 Ch 15:3 כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44:23 the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל;
- Mi 3:11 the priests give such 'direction' for hire;
- less technically, of Moses Ex 24:12 (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12:3, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17:27, 28.

c. of God;

- c. acc. pers. Is 28:26 ψ 119:102;
- double acc. Ex 4:12, 15 (J), Ju 13:8 Jb 34:32 1 K 8:36 (= אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6:27), ψ 27:11; 86:11; 119:33;
- acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25:12;
- מִדְרָכָיו *of his ways* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2.

d. of idol-image Hb 2:18 (מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר), v 19.

†יוֹרָה S[3088, 3139] GK[3454]

n.pr.m. בְּנֵי יֹ׳ one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2:18 (𝔊 Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חָרִיף Ne 7:24 (𝔊 Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה S[3138, 3384] TWOT[910, 910a] GK[3452, 3453]

n.[**m.**] **early rain**, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ:

- Dt 11:14 Je 5:24 Ho 6:3 (where MT makes יוֹ׳ Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We);
- *cf.* also I. מוֹרֶה.
- Vid. further Rob [i, 429 f.] Chaplin [1883, 8 ff.] Klein [iv, 72 f.]

†I. מוֹרֶה S[4175, 4176] TWOT[910b, 910c] GK[4619, 4620, 4621, 4622]

n.m. ψ 84:7 **(early) rain** (*cf.* יוֹרֶה);—

- Jo 2:23 (|| גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v 23 (del. We), ψ 84:7.

†II. מוֹרֶה S[4175, 4176] TWOT[910b, 910c] GK[4619, 4620, 4621, 4622]

n.m. Is 30, 20 **teacher**;—

- abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12:6 (J) = אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11:30 (Sam 𝔊 אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem;
- *cf.* גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd [244];
- the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given;
- see also (of God) Jb 36:22;
- here belong prob. likewise מוֹרָי Pr 5:13, and מוֹרִיךָ Is 30:20().

†תּוֹרָה S[8451, 8452] TWOT[910d] GK[9368]

n.f. Dt 1:5 **direction, instruction, law (**poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We[G i, 410; 394] (less confidently We[iii, 167]), SS Sm[AT 36] Benz[408] Now[ii, 97], opp. by Kö[Offenb. ii, 347] Baud[207]**)**;—

- תּ֫, Ex 12:49 + 88 times;
- cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13:9 + 65 times;
- sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78:1 + 16 times;
- תּוֹרָתְךָ֫ Je 32:23;
- תּוֹרָתוֹ 44:23 + 34 times sfs.;
- pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9:13;
- תּוֹרֹת Is 24:5 + 2 times;
- sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44:24;
- תּוֹרֹתָ֫ו 43:11; 44:5 + 5 times sfs.;—

1. *instruction:*
   a. human:
      - of a mother Pr 1:8; 6:20, 23;
      - of a father 3:1; 4:2; 7:2;
      - of sages 13:14; 28:4(), 7, 9; 29:18;
      - of a poet ψ 78:1;
      - תּוֹרַת חֶ֫סֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31:26.

   b. divine || אֲמָרִים Jb 22:22;
      - through his servants Is 30:9 Je 8:8;
      - || אִמְרָה Is 5:24;
      - || דָּבָר Is 1:10;
      - || תְּעוּדָה 8:16, 20;

- || חָזוֹן La 2:9;
- pl. תורות Dn 9:10.

c. *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perhaps priestly) *teaching* Is 42:21, 24 Je 9:12; 16:11;

- in the heart Is 51:7 ψ 37:31; 40:9;
- || מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1:4;
- || מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 89:31;
- || דְּבָרִים Je 6:19; 26:4 Zc 7:12;
- || חקים Am 2:4;
- || חקות Je 44:10, 23;
- myriads of precepts Ho 8:12.

d. *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:4, Is 42:4; 51:4 Je 31:33.

e. *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4:6 Je 2:8; 18:18 Ez 7:26 Hag 2:11 Mal 2:6, 7, 8, 9 Zp 3:4 Ez 22:26;

- || לֹא תוֹרָה לֹא כֹהֵן מוֹרֶה 2 Ch 15:3.

2. *law* (proposes *direction*):

- viz.

a. of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13:9 (J), sabbath 16:4 (J);

- of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17:11;
- of statutes of priest's code Ex 12:49 (P), Lv 6:2, 7, 18; 7:1, 7, 11, 37; 11:46; 12:7; 13:59; 14:2, 32, 54, 57; 15:32 Nu 5:29, 30; 6:13, 21[0];
- 15:16, 29; 19:2, 14; 31:21 (P);
- תּוֹרַת הַבָּיִת Ez 43:12[0];
- בֵּין תּ׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19:10;
- pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, || חקים Ex 18:16, 20 (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105:45;

- || מצות Ex 16:28 (J);
- || מצות, חקות Gn 26:5 (J);
- || חקים משׁפטים Lv 26:46 (H);
- || ברית, חק Is 24:5;
- || משׁפטים חקים, מצות Ne 9:13;
- the laws of the new temple Ez 43:11; 44:5, 24;
- those laws in which men should walk Je 32:23 (Kt).

b. of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, || הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24:12 (E);

- סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אלהים Jos 24:26 (E);
- prob. also Dt 33:4;
- || מִשׁפָּטִים v 10, || בְּרִית Ho 8:1 ψ 78:10, || עֵדוּת v 5;
- (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1:5; 4:8, 44; 17:18; 31:9, 11;
- דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הזאת 27:26; 31:24, + כל 17:19; 27:3, 8; 28:58; 29:28; 31:12; 32:46;
- סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הזאת 28:61;
- ספר התורה הזה 29:20; 30:10; 31:26 Jos 1:8;
- ספר התורה 8:34 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15;
- דברי התורה Jos 8:34 2 K 23:24;
- so התורה אשׁר צוך משׁה Jos 1:7, similarly 22:5 2 K 17:13, 34, 37; 21:8;
- תּוֹרַת משׁה (ספר) Jos 8:31, 32; 23:6 1 K 2:3 2 K 14:6 = הַתּוֹרָה בספר מ׳ 2 Ch 25:4, 2 K 23:25;
- דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 2 K 22:11 = דברי הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 34:19;

- תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10:31.
- It is probable that תּ׳ in ψ 1:2[()];
- 94:12 and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22:12 2 Ch 6:16 (= 1 K 8:25 without תּ׳), refers to Deuteronomic code.
- (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*.
- The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ.
- The phrases are:
- (ספר) תורת משׁה 2 Ch 23:18; 30:16 Ezr 3:2; 7:6 Ne 8:1 Mal 3:22 Dn 9:11, 13;
- תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7:10 Ne 9:3 1 Ch 16:40 2 Ch 12:1; 17:9; 31:3, 4; 34:14; 35:26 ψ 19:8; 119:1;
- (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne 8:18; 10:29, 30;
- ספר הַתּ׳ 8:3;
- דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ v 9, 13;
- הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14:3; 31:21; 33:8 Ezr 10:3 Ne 8:2, 7, 14; 10:35, 37; 12:44; 13:3;
- תּ׳ פִּיךָ ψ 119:72;
- תורתך Ne 9:26, 29, 34 Dn 9:11 ψ 119:18, 29, 34, 44, 51, 53, 55, 61, 70, 77, 85, 92, 97, 109, 113, 126, 136, 142, 150, 153, 163, 165, 174;
- תּוֹרָה (indef.) || חקים, מצוות Ne 9:14.

3. *custom, manner:*

- תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7:19 *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew [iii, 180] reads דּוֹרוֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men;*
- so We Dr.—
- On תּ׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1:10; 24:8; 33:10 and reff.

†יוֹרַי S3140 GK3455 (= יוֹרִיָּה whom *Yah teacheth*)

n.pr.m. chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5:13, 𝔊 Ιωρεε.

†יְרוּאֵל S3385 GK3725 (*founded of Ēl*)

n.pr.loc. מִדְבַּר י׳ 2 Ch 20:16, 𝔊 Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hŭsâsah*).

†יְרִיאֵל S3400 GK3741 (= יְרוּאֵל)

n.pr.m. chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7:2, 𝔊 Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ;

- 𝔊L Ιαρουηλ.

יְרִיָּהוּ S3404 GK3746 1 Ch 23:19; 24:23, יְרִיָּה 26:31

n.pr.m. (*cf.* יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, 𝔊 Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

†[יָרַהּ S7297 TWOT2126 GK3724]

vb. only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44:8 (van d. H. Baer, but prob. תֵּרֵהוּ si vera l., so Thes);

- ? *be stupefied* (*cf.* Arabic وَرِهَ (*wariha*), Thes *al.*), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit;*
- < Ew *al.* who read תֵּרָאוּ from ירא (|| פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם S3389 GK3731, יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם TWOT912,644

n.pr.loc. Jerusalem (in Assyrian *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim, 1891, 252, 254; *Ursalimmu*, COT; 𝔊 Ιερουσαλημ; √ and meaning dub.; Rel Ew *al.* der. from יְרוּשׁ שׁלם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes *al.* from יָרָה, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace;* Grill, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י׳); but name not certainly Hebr.; according to Sayce Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim, 1891, 263), Jastr xi, 1892, 105 = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—

- usually יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם (Qr *perpetuum*), Jos 10:1 +;

- יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם 1 S 17:54 +;
- -לַ֫יִם 5 times according to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff Magna, 293), viz.
- Je 26:18 1 Ch 3:5 2 Ch 25:1; 32:9 (c. ה loc.), Est 2:6, (but -לָ֫ם 1 Ch 3:5 van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy d. jüd. Münz.
- 42f.;
- c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַ֫יְמָה 1 K 10:2 Is 36:2 Ez 8:3;
- (-לַ֫יְמָה 2 Ch 32:9 supr.);
- -לָ֫מָה 2 K 9:28;
- with prefixes:
- בִּירוֹ 2 S 9:13 +;
- לִירוֹ 2 K 18:22 +;
- מִירוֹ 2 S 15:11 +;
- וִירוֹ 1 K 23:1 +; —
- *Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ †Jos 10:1, 3, 5, 23 (all JE), *cf.* 12:10 (D);
- inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15:63() (P), Ju 1:21(), *cf.* v 7 (Adoni-Bezek);
- identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19:10, and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15:8; 8:28 (both P);
- captured by Judah Ju 1:8;
- first named in connexion with David 1 S 17:54†;
- taken possession of by David as king 2 S 5:6;
- David's royal seat v 5, 13, 14; 8:7; 11:1 +;
- it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25:1 +;
- it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1:11; 2:11 Ne 2:11, 17 +;
- mentioned S 31 times, K 92 times, Ch 151 times, Ezr 25 times, Ne 38 times, Is[1] 27 times, Is[2, 3] 22 times, Je 107 times, Ez 26 times, Zc 41 times, etc.—

- Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס, שָׁלֵם.

ירח TWOT[913] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; according to MV Buhl = ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag [46]).

†יָרֵחַ S[3394] TWOT[913a] GK[3734]

n.m. Jos 10:13 **moon**, especially poet.

- (NH *id.;* Ph. ירח; Assyrian *iriḫu*, according to Pinches [Aug. 1888, 207]; Ethiopic ወርሕ (*warḥ*) *moon, month; cf.* sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37:9 + 25 times;
- sf. וְיֶרְחֵךְ Is 60:20:—
- *moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10:12, 13 (poem in JE), ψ 72:5 (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89:38 (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121:6 Is 60:19 Hb 3:11 Jo 3:4;
- obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31:26 (+ sun);
- in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4:19; 17:3 2 K 23:5 Je 8:2;
- as determiner of feast-times ψ 104:19 (|| sun);
- + stars, as shining by night ψ 136:9 (|| sun, by day), so חֻקֹּת יָרֵחַ Je 31:35 (|| *id.*);
- elsewhere + sun and stars Gn 37:9 (E), Is 13:10 Ez 32:7 Jo 2:10; 4:15 ψ 148:3 Ec 12:2;
- + stars ψ 8:4 Jb 25:5;
- with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72:7.

†I. יֶרַח S[3391, 3392] TWOT[913b] GK[3732, 3733]

n.m. Zc 11:8 **month** (Aramaic יַרְחָא, ירחא (*yarḥo*) *new moon, month;* Palm. ירח Vog [1]; Assyrian *arḫu* COT Muss-Arnolt [xi. 1892, 73, 163]; *cf.* Ph. Ethiopic sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ורח *month*, DHM [1876, 603; 1883, 369] Hal[JAS vii, 1 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6:37 + 3 times;

- cstr. *id.* Dt 21:13 2 K 15:13;
- pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2:2 + 3 times;

- cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7:3; 29:2;—

1. *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2:2 (E), Zc 11:8 Jb 39:2;

   - יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7:3;

   - יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29:2;

   - pleon.

   - יֶרַח יָמִים *a month* (*of*) *days* = *a month of time* Dt 21:13 2 K 15:13.

2. *calendar month*, with name יֶרַח זִו 1 K 6:37 (2nd mo., *cf.* v 1);

   - יֶרַח בּוּל v 38 (8th mo.);

   - יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8:2 (7th mo.);

   - *cf.* בְּמִסְפַּי יְרָחִים אַל־יָבֹא Jb 3:6;

   - גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33:14 *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of years.—

   - *Cf.* synon.

   - חֹדֶשׁ.

†II. [יֶרַח S[3391, 3392] TWOT[913b] GK[3732, 3733]]

n.pr.m. ‘son’ of Joktan, only יֶרַח Gn 10:26 (𝔊 Ιαραδ, 𝔊L Ιεραχ) = 1 Ch 1:20 (𝔊L Ιαρε).

†יָרוֹחָ S[3386] GK[3726]

n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:14;

- 𝔊 Ιδαι, 𝔊L Αρουε.

יְרֻחוֹ v. יְרִיחוֹ

יְרֻחָם S[3395] GK[3736], יַרְחְמְאֵל v. sub רחם.

יִרְחָע S[3398] GK[3739]

n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2:34, 35;

- 𝔊 Ιωχηλ, 𝔊L Ιερεε.

†יָרַט S[3399] TWOT[914] GK[3740]

vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) **(***cf.* Arabic وَرَّطَ (*warraṭa*) *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.**)**—

Qal *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22:32, app.

- c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ;
- the way *is precipitate*, (RV *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. על־ידי רשׁעים ירטני Jb 16:11 *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרָטֵנִי = יְרָטֵנִּי; Baer's text יְרָטֵנִי points to √ רטה q.v.);
- hence perhaps read יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22:32;
- *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me;
- v. Di;
- Kau leaves untransl.

יְרִיחוֹ S[3405] TWOT[915] GK[3735, 3747], יְרִיחֹה S[3405] TWOT[915] GK[3747], יְרֵחוֹ[57]

n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2:1 Je 39:5 Kö[49]; √ and meaning dub.; according to Thes *al.* from רוַח, = *regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.**)**;—

- יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2:1 + 27 times Jos (19 times JE, 3 times D, 6 times P), + 5 times 2 K 2;
- יְרֵחוֹ Jos 18:21 2 S 10:5 Je 39:5; 52:8;
- יְרִחֹה 1 K 16:34;
- יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34:1 (P), v 3 (D), Nu 22:1 (P) + 9 times P, 2 K 25:5 Ezr 2:34 Ne 3:2; 7:36 + 3 times Ch;—

- Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6:1 (JE) +;
- having a king 2:2, 3; 8:2; 10:1 (all JE), 10:28, 30; 12:9 (all D);
- near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יְרֵדֵן יְרֵחוֹ, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.;
- Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32:49; 34:1 (P);
- (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1:16; 3:13; so in appos. Dt 34:3 2 Ch 28:15);
- the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34:3 (JE);
- עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8;
- ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4:13; 5:10 (both P);
- among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2:34 = Ne 7:36, and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3:2 (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2:34);—
- mod.
- (*E*)*rîḥâ;*
- see also GASm [266 ff.]

ירך TWOT[916] (v of foll.; meaning dubious).

†יָרֵךְ S[3409] TWOT[916a] GK[3751]

n.f. Nu 5:27 **thigh, loin, side, base** (NH *id.;* Aramaic יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin;* Assyrian *arku, arkâtu*, *back, rear, hereafter* DI [242]; Arabic وَرِكٌ (*warikun*) *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15:8 + 6 times;

- cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24:9 + 11 times + 2 S 3:27 (v. infr.);
- sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24:2; 47:29;
- יְרֵכֵךְ Nu 5:21;
- יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32:26 + 6 times;

- יְרֵכָה Ex 25:31 + 3 times;
- du.
- יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28:42;
- sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7:2;—

1. *thigh*,
   a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32:27 (E);
      - וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:16 *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v 21 ψ 45:4 Ct 3:8;
      - כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32:33 *hollow of the thigh*, v 26(), 33 (all J);
      - חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7:2 *the roundings of thy thighs;*
      - מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28:42 (P);
      - || בֶּטֶן Nu 5:21, 22, 27 (P);
      - צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32:32 (J), *limping upon his thigh;*
      - סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31:19 and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21:17, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation;
      - וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־ יָרֵךְ Ju 15:8 *and he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter.

   b. *thigh* = *loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS [34; i, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי ירך *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46:26 Ex 1:5 (both P), Ju 8:30;
      - hence שִׂים יַד תַּחַת ירך *place the hand under thigh*, in taking oath Gn 24:2, 9 (J), 47:29.

2. *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16:14 Lv 1:11 (P);
   - of tabernacle Ex 40:22, 24 Nu 3:29, 35 (all P);
   - also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשּׁ׳) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Kit.

3. *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25:31; 37:17 Nu 8:4 (all P).

†[יַרְכָה S[3410, 3411] TWOT[2777, 916b] GK[3752], or יְרֵכָה S[3411] TWOT[916b] GK[3752] Ol[167.g]] **flank, side**, du. **extreme parts, recesses**;—

- sf. יְרֵכָתוֹ Gn 49:13;
- du.
- יְרֵכָתַיִם Ex 26:27; 36:32 + Ez 46:19 Qr (Kt ירכתם);
- יְרֵכָתָיִם Ex 26:23; 36:28;
- cstr. יַרְכְּתֵי Ju 19:1 + 20 times + 1 K 6:16 Qr (Kt ירכותי);—

1. *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of the his territory Gn 49:13.
2. elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts:*
   - as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19:1, 18;
   - of Lebanon 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24;
   - of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24:4;
   - a house Am 6:10 ψ 128:3;
   - the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14:15 (|| שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32:23;
   - a ship Jon 1:5;
   - יַרְכְּתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14:13 Ez 38:6, 15; 39:2 ψ 48:3 (but here Lag proposes יר׳ רצון);
   - יַרְכְּתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6:22; 25:32; 31:8; 50:41;
   - of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 23, 27; 36:27, 28, 32 (all P);
   - of temple 1 K 6:16;
   - of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46:19.

יַרְמוּת S[3412] GK[3754]

n.pr.loc.

1. 𝔊 Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10:3, 5, 23 (JE), 12:11 (D);
    - named with Adullam 15:35 (P), *cf.* Ne 11:29.
2. 𝔊 Ρεμμαθ, A 𝔊L Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21:29 (P). see **1** מוֹת)אְ(רָ **c,** p. 928b.

†יְרֵמַי S[3413] GK[3757]

n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:33;

- 𝔊 Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרִימוֹת, יְרֵמוֹת S[3406] GK[3756], יְרִימוֹת S[3406] GK[3748]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Αρειμωθ, Ιερι*μουθ*, etc.;—

1. Benjamites:
    - **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7:7.
    - **b.** יְרֵימוֹת 1 Ch 7:8.
    - **c.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 8:14.
2. Levites:
    - **a.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 23:23.
    - **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25:22 =
    - **c.** יְרִימוֹת 24:30.
    - **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25:4.
    - **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31:13.
3. *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27:19.
4. *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11:18.
5. יְרֵמוֹת, men who had strange wives:
    - **a.** Ezr 10:26, 𝔊 Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ).
    - **b.** Ezr 10:27, 𝔊 Αμων, 𝔄 Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, 𝔊L Ιεριμωθ.

c. Ezr 10:29 Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), 𝔊 Μημων, A Ρημωθ, 𝔊L Αριμωθ.

יִרְמְיָהוּ S3414 GK3759, יִרְמְיָה S3414 GK3758 v. sub רמה.

†[יָרַע S3415 TWOT917 GK3760]

vb. quiver (*cf.* Arabic وَرَعَ (*waraʿa*) *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ (*waraʿun*) *pious fear;* 𝔗 יְרַע *be disheartened*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יָרְעָה לוֹ Is 15:4 *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה S3407 TWOT917a GK3749$_{54}$

n.f. curtain (𝔗 יְרִיעְתָּא, Syriac ܝܪܝܥܬܐ (*yoriʿto*))—abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26:2 + 24 times;

- pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26:1 + 17 times;
- יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17:1;
- cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26:7 + 4 times;
- יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3:7 + 2 times;
- sf. יְרִיעָתָי Je 4:20; 10:20;
- יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49:29;—
- *curtain*, of tabern.
- Ex 26:1, 2(), 8() + 38 times Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4:25 (all P);
- 2 S 7:2 = 1 Ch 17:1;—
- in gen.
- (2) *curtains* Je 4:20; 10:20; 49:29 Hb 3:7 Ct 1:5 (in all || אֹהֶל);
- יְרִיעֹת ... יַטּוּ Is 54:2 (|| הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהָלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity;
- in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104:2.

†יְרִיעוֹת S3408 GK3750

n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2:18;

- where read perhaps בַּת־יר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יר׳, see We VB;
- 𝔊 Ελιωθ, A 𝔊L Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל S3416 GK3761 v. sub רפא.

I. ירק S3417 TWOT918 GK3762 (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aramaic Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green;* يَنْهَضُ (*yireq*) *be pale*, and deriv.; Assyrian *arâḳu*, *grow pale* (of face), *arḳu*, yellow, green, etc., Dl [243]; Arabic وَرَقٌ (*waraqun*) *leaf*, وَرَقَ (*waraqa*) *put forth leaves*, *cf.* وُرْقَةٌ (*wurqatun*) *ash-colour*, أَوْرَقُ (*ʾawraqu*) *dusky-white*, of camel, وَرِقٌ (*wariqun*) *silver coin* Lag [30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal, . [Déc. 1874, 47, 97] DHM [i. 26 f.], and Ethiopic ወርቅ: (*warq*) *gold*, both from *colour* according to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק S3418 TWOT918a GK3764

n.m. Is 15:6 **green, greenness** (on يَنْهَضُ (*yarqo*) in gardens, v. Nö [1876, 777] Löw [p. 236 f.])—abs. Ex 10:15 Is 15:6;

- cstr. Gn 1:30 + 3 times;—
- יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1:30; 9:3 (both P);
- יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37:2;
- יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22:4 (E) = *green thing, grass;*
- alone Ex 10:15 (J) *green thing*, incl.
- עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15:6.

†יָרָק S3419 TWOT918b GK3763

n.[**m.**] **herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (green, greens)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11:10 + 2 times;

- cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26;—
- גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11:10 1 K 21:2;
- אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15:17;
- as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 *green shoots of grass* (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן S[4313] GK[3765] only in מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן Jos 19:46 v. sub מַי.

†יָרוֹק S[3387] TWOT[918c] GK[3728]

n.[m.] **green thing** (= יָרָק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39:8.

†יֵרָקוֹן S[3420] TWOT[918d] GK[3766]

n.m. **mildew, paleness, lividness**;

1. *rust* Am 4:9 Dt 28:22 1 K 8:37 Hg 2:17 2 Ch 6:28 (all || שִׁדָּפוֹן).
2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30:6.

†יַרְקְרַק S[3422] TWOT[918e] GK[3768] (Sta [156, 234])

adj. **greenish, palegreen** (*cf.* Assyrian *raḳraḳḳu*, Zim [37])—Lv 13:49 ψ 68:14;

- fpl. יַרְקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14:37;—
- of plague spots Lv 13:49; 14:37;
- as subst., ψ 68:14 the *green-shim-mering* (Che) of gold.

†יַרְקְעָם

n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 2:44;

- 𝔊 Ιακλαν, A Ιερκααν, 𝔊L Ιεραχαμ (and so for יָרְקָם v b; otherwise רקם v 43).

†II. יָרַק S[3417] TWOT[918, 919] GK[3762]

vb. spit (Ethiopic ወረቀ (*waraqa*) *id.;* according to Lag [200] II. ירק is not separate √; *cf.* יָרָקוֹן, and Arabic يَرَقَانٌ (*yaraqānun*) *robigo*)—

Qal *Pf.* and *Inf.* abs. יָרֹק יָרַק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12:14;

- 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25:9;
- both, as token of contempt.
- *Cf.* רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ S[3423, 8492] TWOT[2505, 920] GK[3769, 3770]$_{229}$

vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI[7] וירש *take possession of;* Aramaic יְרֵית, יְרַת (*yiret*) *take possession of*, and *be heir to, inherit;* so Ethiopic ወረሰ (*warasa*) Arabic وَرِثَ (*wariṯa*) *inherit;* v. also Sab. ורת, *inherit*, CIS[iv, 37, 3]), especially D (62 times Qal, 1 times Pi, 7 times Hiph. in Dt + 13 times D in Jos);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49:1;

- וְיָרַשׁ consec. Je 49:2 Nu 27:11;
- 2 ms. יְרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21:19;
- וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6:18 + 2 times;
- sf. וְיִרְשְׁתָהּ consec. Dt 17:14 + 2 times (on this and kindred forms v. Kö[406, 411]);
- וְיִרְשְׁתֶם consec. Dt 19:1; 31:3;
- 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3:20 +;
- sf. וְיִרְשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36:12 (Kö);
- וְיִרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34:11 + 3 times;

- 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4:1 + 7 times;
- 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3:12, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21:10 ψ 25:13;
- 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20:24 1 Ch 28:8;
- תִּירָשׁוּ Ez 33:25, 26;
- תִּירָשׁוּן Dt 5:30, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. יְרָשָׁהּ Dt 33:23;
- רַשׁ Dt 1:21 1 K 21:15;
- רָשׁ Dt 2:24, 31;
- mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1:8; 9:23;
- *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2:31 + 17 times;
- לָרָשֶׁת Ne 9:23;
- sf. לְרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28:4;
- לְרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K 21:16, 18;
- לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15:7 + 28 times;
- *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15:3 + 6 times;
- pl. יְ(וֹ)רִשִׁים Dt 12:2 Je 8:10;
- sf. יְרָשָׁיו Je 49:2;—

1. *take possession of*, especially by force, *have as a possession*, often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to, inheriting* (*cf.* **2**:

a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15:7, 8 Nu 13:30; 21:24, 35 Jos 18:3 (all JE), 24:4, 8 (E), Ju 2:6; 11:21, 22, 23, 24();

- 18:9 Dt 1:8, 21, 39 + 25 times Dt, + †Dt 11:31; 17:14; 26:1 (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65:9() ψ 69:36;
- בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61:7 *in their land they shall possess the double;*
- הָחֵל רָשׁ Dt 2:24;
- הָחֵל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v 31;
- especially phr. שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ (הארץ (etc.
- אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים עֹבְרִים) Dt 4:5, 14, 26 + 12 times Dt, also Ezr 9:10;
- v. Dt 30:18 Jos 1:11(), 15();
- 12:1; 13:1; 21:41; 23:5 (all D);
- Am 2:10 Ob 19, 19 Hb 1:6 Ez 33:24, 25, 26 Lv 20:24() (H), Gn 28:4 Nu 33:53 (both P), 1 Ch 28:8 Ne 9:15, 22, 23, 24; ψ 25:13; 37:9, 11, 22, 29, 34;
- + ב instr.
- 44:4;
- also וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם) || (וַעֲמַל לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ 105:44);
- †*take possession of* fields Je 8:10 (obj. not expr.
-), 1 K 21:15, 16, 18, 19 ψ 83:13;
- inheritance (in land) Nu 27:11; 36:8() (all P);
- city (cities), Jos 19:47 (JE), Ju 3:13 Ob 20;
- so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57:13 (|| נחל ארץ), 63:18 where read prob. הַר־קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־ קָ֫דְשֶׁךָ, see 𝔊 VB and || cl.
-);
- *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17:24 Is 34:17; Is 34:11 yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it;
- so of nettles Ho 9:6;
- וְיִרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22:17, *cf.* 24:60 (both J);
- *possess* houses Ez 7:24 (del. Co), Ne 9:25;

- יוֹרֵשׁ עֹצֶר Ju 18:7 *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †

b. a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so especially in Dt 2:12, 21, 22; 9:1 (+ cities), 11:23; 12:2, 29[()];

- 18:14; 19:1; 31:3; Nu 21:32 (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ;
- JE), Am 9:12;
- מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מִלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49:1 (on text see VB), v 2, 2 (in these 3 perhaps play on meaning *inherit*, *cf.* v 1 a);
- Ez 36:12 Ob 17 Is 54:3;
- nations + countries Ez 35:10.
- †

2. *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15:3, 4[()] (JE);

- שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30:23 (or, *dispossess*?);
- abs. *be heir*, sq. עִם pers. = jointly with 21:10 (E);
- יוֹרֵשׁ(הַ) (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14:7 Je 49:1 (|| בָּנִים);
- Mi 1:15 (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מָרֵשָׁה;
- *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25:46 (H). †

3. = *impoverish*, הַלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ קְרָאתֶם (var. Pi. הַלְיָרְשׁ Ju 14:15 (v. Ges [69 m]) *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†Niph. *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23:21;

- 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45:11 Pr 20:13;
- אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30:9;—
- *be (dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45:11 (E), Pr 20:13; 23:21; 30:9 (opp. אֶשְׂבַּע).

†Pi. *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצַל Dt 28:42 *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (*cf.* Qal Ho 9:6 Is 34:11), i.e. *devour*.

†Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1:27 +;

- 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20:7 ψ 44:3, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3:10;
- וַיֹּ(וֹ)רֶשׁ Ju 1:19 +;
- 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15:9, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3:10; 17:13;
- הוֹרֵישׁ Ju 1:28;
- cstr. לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4:38 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2:7 Dt 18:12;
- sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9:4, 5;—

1. *cause to possess*, or *inherit* Ju 11:24;

- מִירָשָׁתְךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרַשְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20:11;
- sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9:12 *and cause your sons to inherit* (it);
- fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13:26 *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth*.

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess:*

a. sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13:13; 16:10 (both JE), Ju 1:29, 30, 31, 32, 33 (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקִרְבּ), Jos 14:12 (JE), 17:13 (JE; הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוֹ), Ju 1:28 (*id.*);

- opp. יָשַׁב אֵת Jos 15:63;
- opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju 1:21, 27;
- also Nu 21:32 Qr, 32:39 Jos 17:18 (all JE), 13:12 (D), Ju 1:19b; 2:23;
- also וַיִּרֶשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1:19a (= אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי הָהָר see v b), Dt 7:17 ψ 44:3;

- וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם Dt 9:3;

- sq. acc. + מִפָּנֶיךָ Ex 34:24 Nu 32:21 Jos 3:10 (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4:38; 9:4, 5; 18:12 Jos 13:6; 23:9 (both D), Nu 33:52, 55 (both P), Ju 2:21; 11:23, 24 1 K 14:24; 21:26 2 K 16:3; 17:8; 21:2 (all D), 2 Ch 28:3; 33:2;

- acc. + מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 11:23 Jos 23:5, 13 (D; || הָדַף), 2 Ch 20:7;

- acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20;

- of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8:7; 17:12;

- so of a *land* = Nu 33:53 (P), see v 52, 55 [𝔊 + יושבי]

b. sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יֹרִשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| חַיִל בָּלַע וַיְקִאֶנּוּ).

3. = *impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2:7 (song) י׳ *impoverisheth and maketh rich;*

- sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנָי יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9:4 (see v 3).

4. nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15:9 (poem in E);

- so perhaps also Nu 14:12 (JE; AV *disinherit;* || אַכֶּנּוּ בַדֶּבֶר).

5. = Qal *take possession of* a land Nu 14:24 (JE), but read prob. יִרָשֶׁנָּה.

†יְרֻשָּׁה S[3424] TWOT[920a] GK[3771]

n.f. a possession, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24:18 (JE).

†יְרוּשָׁא S[3388] GK[3729], יְרוּשָׁה S[3388] GK[3730]

n.pr.f. (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married*?) mother of king Jotham:

- יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15:33 = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27:1.

†יְרֻשָּׁה S[3425] TWOT[920b] GK[3772]

n.f. (a) possession, inheritance;—

- abs. יר֑ Dt 2:5 + 7 times, cstr. יְרֻשַׁת Ju 21:17 ψ 61:6 (but on text v. infr.);
- sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20:11;
- יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2:12; 3:20;
- יְרֻשַׁתְכֶם Jos 1:15;—
- used of land Dt 2:5, 9[()], 19[()];
- 3:20;
- אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2:12 *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1:15;
- further, 12:6, 7 Ju 21:17 (but Bu[152] נִשְׁאֲרָה), Je 32:8 ψ 61:6 (but < אֲרֻשַׁת *request*, *cf.* Che[crit.]), 2 Ch 20:11.

†רֶשֶׁת S[7568] TWOT[920c] GK[8407]

n.f. Ex 27:5 **net**;—

- abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5:1 + 11 times;
- רֶשֶׁת Pr 1:17;
- cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27:4; 38:4;
- sf. רִשְׁתִּי Ho 7:12 + 2 times;
- רִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10:9; 35:8;
- רִשְׁתָּם Ez 19:8 ψ 35:7;—

1. *net:*
   - **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת Pr 1:17 *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird;

- elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of יי, all c. פרשׂ:
- Ho 7:12 (|| כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12:13; 17:20 (both || מְצוּדָתִי), 32:3 (of יי catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || II. חֵרֶם);
- (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19:8 (c. פרשׂ; || שַׁחְתָּם);
- (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5:1 (|| פַּח).

b. spread for feet of man (fig.):

- (1) by יי La 1:13 (c. פָּרַשׂ);
- (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29:5 (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140:6 (c. *id.;* || טָמַן פַּח), 10:9; 25:15, שִׁלַּח בִּרְשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 (|| שְׁבָכָה);
- elsewhere c. טמן ψ 9:16 (|| שַׁחַת), 31:5; 35:7 (שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v 8;
- c. הֵכִין 57:7 (|| שִׂיחָה).

2. brazen *network* for altar of tabern.

- הָרֶשֶׁת Ex 27:4, 5;
- מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רׁ נְחֹשֶׁת 27:4 = 38:4 (all P).—
- On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†[מוֹרָשׁ S[4180] TWOT[920d] GK[4625, 4626]]

n.[m.] **a possession**;—

- cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קִפֹּד Is 14:23 *a possession for bitterns;*
- וְיָרְשׁוּ בֵּית יַעֲקֹב אֵת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob 17 *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but read perhaps מוֹרִישֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 *al.*);

- fig. מוֹרָשֵׁי לִבָּבִי Jb 17:11, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (|| זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†מוֹרָשָׁה S[4181] TWOT[920e] GK[4627]

n.f. a possession;—

- מ׳ Ex 6:8 + 8 times;—
- of land Dt 33:4 (poem), Ex 6:8 (P), Ez 11:15; 25:10; 33:24; 36:2, 5;
- of people Ez 25:4; 36:3.

†מוֹרֶשֶׁת

n.pr.loc. apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1:14 (גַּת vocative, according to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*);

- prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†מ(וֹ)רַשְׁתִּי S[4183] GK[4629]

adj.gent. only מִיכָה הַמֹּרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1:1, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹ׳ Je 26:18;

- v. foregoing.

†תִּירוֹשׁ

n.m. Ju 9:13 **must, fresh** or **new wine**;

- on meaning, v. ARSK Wine (iv. 5307 f.)—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18:12 + 24 times;
- תִּירשׁ Gn 27:28 + 3 times;
- sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9:13 Ho 2:11;
- תִּירְשֶׁךָ Dt 7:13 + 4 times Dt;
- תִּירוֹשֵׁךְ Is 62:8;
- תִּירוֹשָׁם ψ 4:8;—

- *must, new wine*, as enlivening ת׳ הַמְשַׂמֵּחַ אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9:13;
- as injurious זְנוּת וְיַיִן וְת׳ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4:11;
- poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמָּצֵא הַת׳ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65:8, *cf.* 24:7 (|| גֶּפֶן);
- as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְת׳ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָ֑יִן Mi 6:15;
- usually as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product:
- וְת׳ יְקָבֶיךָ יִפְרֹ֑צוּ Pr 3:10 *with must thy vats shall burst open;*
- + דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn 27:28, 37 (both J) Ho 2:11; 7:14 Zc 9:17 ψ 4:8 Is 62:8;
- ת׳ Ho 9:2 (|| גֹּרֶן, יֶקֶב, *cf.* דָּגָן v 1);
- אֶרֶץ ד׳ וְת׳ Dt 33:28;
- + יִצְהָר Jo 2:24 Ne 10:38 (+ פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ);
- + דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2:10, 24 Dt 7:13; 11:14; 12:17; 14:23; 18:4; 28:51 Je 31:12 Hg 1:11 Jo 1:10; 2:19 2 Ch 32:28 Ne 5:11; 10:40 13:5, 12;
- חֵלֶב ת׳ Nu 18:12 (v. ח׳; + *id.*);
- ת׳ 2 Ch 31:5 + דגן, יצהר, and דְּבַשׁ;
- אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת׳ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים Is 36:17 = 2 K 18:32 (+ ארץ זית יצהר ודבשׁ).

[יָשַׂם S[3455] TWOT[2243] GK[3775]]

vb. *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50:26, and so 24:33 Kt v. I. שׂוּם, שׂים.

- יְשִׂימִאֵל v. I. שׂוּם, שִׂים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל S[3478, 3479] GK[3776]

n.pr., and deriv., v. sub I. שׂרה.

יִשַׂרְאֵלָה S[3480] GK[3777]

n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25:14 = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v 2 **(**etym. dubious**)**.

†יִשָּׂשכָר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשָׂכָר Baer Gn p. 84 f.)

n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and meaning dub.; MT as Niph. Impf. √ שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30:18), so Thes *al.*; this the true etym. according to Ol[§ 69 c; 277 f.] Kö.[120] v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31:16 2 Ch 15:7; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We[95]; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שׂכר; 𝔊 Ισσαχαρ, see especially Gn 30:18 Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός**)**—

1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30:18; 35:23; 46:13; 49:14; Ex 1:3; Nu 1:8;
   - בְּנֵי ישׂ׳ Nu 1:28; 2:5; 26:23; Jos 19:17; 1 Ch 7:1; 12:33 (v 32 van d. H.);
   - מִשְׁפְּחוֹת ישׂ׳ Nu 26:25; 1 Ch 7:5;
   - מַטֵּה ישׂ׳ Nu 1:29; 2:5; 13:7; Jos 21:6, 28; 1 Ch 6:47, 57;
   - מטה בני ישׂ׳ Nu 10:15; 34:26; Jos 19:23;
   - בֵּית ישׂ׳ 1 K 15:27;
   - hence ישׂ׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7:18; Dt 27:12; 33:18 Jos 19:17; Ju 5:15[()];
   - 10:1; Ez 48:33 (שׁער ישׂ׳), 1 Ch 27:18; 2 Ch 30:18;
   - = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17:10, 11; 1 K 4:17; 1 Ch 12:41 (v 40 van d. H.);
   - transit. from *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48:25, 26.
2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

יֵשׁ S[3426] TWOT[921] GK[3780]$_{137}$.

subst. being, substance, existence **(**on etym. v. **2)**—יֵשׁ Gn 18:24 etc.;

- יֶשׁ־ 31:29 + often;
- הֲיֵשׁ 24:23 + 18 times (so אִשׁ 2 S 14:19 †, הַאִשׁ Mic 6:10 †, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v 42 + 2 times;
- יֶשְׁכֶם v 49 †;
- הֲיִשְׁכֶם Dt 13:4 †;
- יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol[97 b] Sta[370 b]) 29:14; 1 S 14:39 (+ v 41 𝔊 We Dr), 23:23; Est 3:8 †;—

1. *substance*, only Pr 8:21 לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42:3).
2. elsewhere (proposes as a subst. in the *st.* c.), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of* … (so BA אִתַּי; Aramaic איתא, אית, ܐܝܬ (*ʾit*) [whence ܐܝܬܝ (*ʾityo*) (self-)*existent*, ܐܝܬܘܬܐ (*ʾituto*) *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לַיִת, לֵית, ܠܝܬ (*layit*); Mand. עת, עית, לאיית; Arabic [with irreg. س (*s*)] لَيْسَ (*laysa*) (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ (*laysat*), لَسْتَ (*lasta*), etc.; W[i. § 182, ii. § 42]) *is not* أَيْسَ (*ʾaysa*) is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[i. 146 f.]);
   - Assyrian *išû*, *be, have* Dl[310];
   - with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku*, *I have not*, TP[i. 57 f.] On this word, see especially Nö.[213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb;—
   - (1) in Biblical Aramaic Syriac Bab. 𝔗, with possessive sf.;
   - (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. 𝔗, Jer. Talm., sometimes also in Bab. 𝔗 and Syriac, with independent pers. pron.
   - (as לית אנא, לית הוא);
   - (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm, sometimes in Syriac and Arabic, and in Heb. יֶשְׁנוֹ, with object.
   - (verbal) sf.;
   - (4) in Arabic, as a true verb.
   - In Ethiopic ∩ (*bo*) lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di.[§ 167, 1]), though not of course in origin.

- In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar)—is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph.
- (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics):

a. with a pred. following, Gn 28:16 אכן יש י׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44:26 אִם יֵשׁ אָחִינוּ אִתְּכֶם;

- Ex 17:7 הַיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22:29 לו יש חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13:4 הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29:17 פן יש בכם איש, v 18 1 S 9:11f. and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20:8; 23:23; Je 27:18.
- Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is:*
- †1 S 9:12; 2 K 10:15; Je 37:17.
- But Je 23:26 (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt:
- cf. Gie.

b. absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18:24 אולי יש חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24:23 היש בית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42:1 כי יש שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4:20 היש פה איש, 2 S 9:1; 2 K 5:8 he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3:12 there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58:12 surely there *are* gods judging on the earth:

- so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11:24 יש מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12:18; 13:7, 23; 14:12; 16:25; 18:24; 20:15; Ec 2:21; 4:8; 5:12; 6:1, 11; 7:15();
- 8:14();
- 10:5.
- In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists:
- 1 K 18:10; Je 5:1 and see אם יש איש if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc.

- (cf. ψ 14:2), 14:22 Is 44:8 הישׁ אלהים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7:4 אם ישׁ עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73:11 *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5:1; 6:30 La 1:12.

c. special phrases:—

- (*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24:42 אם־ישׁך־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v 49; 43:4; Ju 6:36 (cf. II. אין **2 b**).

- (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), especially with prons.

- יֵשׁ לְךָ, יֵשׁ לִי;

- etc., Gn 33:9 יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v 11 43:7 הישׁ לכם אח, 44:20 ישׁ לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17:46 that they may know כי ישׁ אלהים לישׂראל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4:2 מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14:7 for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1:12), 25:3; 28:1; 38:28 הישׁ למטר אב:

- Gn 39:5(), 8 כל אשׁר יֶשׁ־לו all that he had (v 4 without אשׁר, prob. error).

- (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to* …? 2 K 4:13 הישׁ לדבר־לך *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25:9;

- so אִשׁ לְ 2 S 14:19 (cf. אֵין לְ, sub II. אַיִן **5**).

- (*d*) … יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that … †Nu 9:20, 21;

- there *were* some who … (with ptcp.) †Ne 5:2, 3, 4 (cf. Syriac ܐܝܬ (*ʾit d*) for ὃ μὲν … ὃ δὲ … Mt 13:8; ܐܝܬ ܕܐܡܪ (*ʾit dʾomrin*) PS[172]).

- (*e*) יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31:29 *al.*;

- v. II.

- אֵל **7**, p. 43.

- (*f*) 2 K 10:15 וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* … (cf. וְלֹא 5:17 2 S 13:26);

- so Ju 6:13 וְיֵשׁ י׳ אֹתָנוּ.
- (*g*) pleon.
- אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135:17.
- (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9:33 (cf. لَيْسَ (*laysa*), ܠܝܬ (*layit*): but 𝔊 𝔖 Me *al.* לֶאֱ).—
- As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24:23; 43:7 הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, 44:19, 20; 1 S 20:8 etc.);
- but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed:
- 1 S 21:5 כי אם לחם קדשׁ יש but holy bread *there is!* Is 43:8 the blind people, ועינים יש though it *has* eyes, Ju 19:19 לחם ויין יש לי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב S[3427] TWOT[922] GK[3782] 1090

vb. sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.;* Aramaic יְתִיב, ܝܬܒ (*yiteb*); MI[10.31] ישב, I[8. 19] וישב, I[13] ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM[58]; Assyrian *ašâbu*, *sit, dwell*, Dl[244]; Arabic وَثَبَ (*waṯaba*) *leap, jump*, Ḥimyer. dial. *sit*, Lane[2919]; Ethiopic አውሰበ (*ʾawsaba*) II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere*, *marry, consummate marriage*, cf. **Hiph. 4**)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13:12 +;

- 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5:16, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָּהּ consec. Dt 17:14;
- 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1:46 Lv 18:3, וישַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25:18 + 7 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5:7 +, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44:33; Ez 44:3, יֶשֶׁב before monosyll.
- 1 K 7:8; Jb 22:8;
- וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4:16 +;
- וַיֵּשֶׁב Ru 4:1;
- 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6:18 +, וְאֵשֵׁב Dt 9:9 + 3 times + Ez 3:15b (but Co אשר Kt);

- אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27:5;
- אֵשֶׁבָה Is 49:20;
- וְאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9:3;
- 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47:4 +;
- 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35:9 Kt (i.e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol [242 d] Kö. [401]), Qr תָּשׁוֹבְנָה (√ שׁוב), Co proposes תְּוָשַׁבְנָה;
- 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42:13, 14, וְנֵשֵׁב Nu 20:15 + 5 times;
- *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20:15 +, שֶׁב־ Gn 35:1;
- שְׁבָה Gn 27:19 +;
- fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38:11 +;
- mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22:5 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* יָשׁוֹב־ 1 S 20:5;
- *cstr.* שֶׁבֶת 1 S 7:2 +;
- שָׁבֶת Is 40:22 +;
- sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7:5 +, etc.;
- Pt. m. שֵׁב(וֹ)י Gn 4:20; 24:3 +, etc.;
- f. יֹשְׁבָה Na 3:8;
- שֹׁבֶת(וֹ)י Ju 4:5 +;
- שָׁבֶת(וֹ)י Jos 2:5; 2 K 4:13;
- יֹשַׁבְתִּי Je 22:23, שֹׁבַתְּי(וֹ)י Je 10:17; La 4:21; Ez 27:3 (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol [123 d] Ges [90.3*a*]);

- fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27:8;—

1. a. *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20:25, stone Ex 17:12, teraphim Gn 31:34, couch 48:2 (all E), Ez 23:41, knees 2 K 4:20;

- throne Ex 11:5; 12:29 (J), Dt 17:18; 1 S 1:9; 4:13; 1 K 1:13, 17, 20 +, v. abs. infr.;
- of י׳, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40:22;
- dust Is 47:1, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26:16, ashes Jon 3:6 (these in token of humiliation);
- *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2:15 or pool 2 S 2:13;
- c. אֶל 1 S 28:23;
- *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc.
- 2 S 7:1; Ju 19:15 Gn 38:14 (J), Je 15:17; 26:10 ψ 1:1 Ct 2:3 so Ez 31:6, 17 (fig.);
- of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיּוֹשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3:8 *she who sate amid the rivers;*
- c. ל *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3:26; 47:1 La 2:10, לְכִסֵּא ψ 9:5, *at*, לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9:14, לִימִינוֹ(י) 1 K 2:19, ψ 110:1;
- לַמַּבּוּל ψ 29:10;
- c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43:33 (J), + שָׁם Ju 20:26; 21:2; 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16;
- c. עִם 1 S 20:5 Pr 31:22;
- c. אֶת־ Je 16:8; Jb 2:13;
- c. תַּחַת Ju 6:11; Mi 4:4, וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בַּצֵּל Jon 4:5;
- c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21:16() (E), נֶגֶד Is 47:14, מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Jon 4:5;
- מִצַּד 1 S 20:25; Ru 2:14;
- c. acc. cogn. Ez 28:2;
- לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 18:13; Jo 4:12 (cf. ψ 9:5; Is 28:6);

- hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18:14 ψ 61:8 Mal 3:3, יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10:13, perhaps Am 1:5, 8, especially of יי *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2:4; 9:8; 29:10; 55:20; 102:13 La 5:19, so in יֹשֵׁב (הַ)כְּרוּבִים 1 S 4:4; 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6, 2 K 19:15 ψ 99:1;
- יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22:4 (v. c. עַל, supr.);
- by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122:5;
- הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4:14, i.e. in the gate (cf. v 11), those in whose presence purchase of land took place.

b. *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19:6; Ru 4:1, 2; Ne 1:4; Je 36:15 (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat*, etc.) Gn 37:25 Est 3:15 +;

- opp. קוּם Ex 32:6 (JE) ψ 139:2, מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת ψ 127:2 (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם);
- so Is 37:28 = 2 K 19:27 (read לְפָנַי קֻמְךָ at end of v 27 = 2 K 19:26 We in Bl[Einl. 4, 257] RS[351, and n. 9]);
- but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52:2, expl. by (וַיָּקָם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28:23 and) 2 S 19:9.
- †

c. *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i.e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23:14.

- †

d. *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5:12 *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De *al.*), in description of eyes;

- (> others *sitting by full streams*).

2. a. *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24:55 (J), Ju 19:4; 2 S 16:8;

- c. עִם pers. Gn 27:44 (J), עִמָּדִי 29:19 (E), Ju 17:10;
- c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7:2 (of ark), 13:16; 14:2; 24:4 (23:25 read אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10:5; 19:25 (where read שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35:25 (P), Jb 24:13;

- c. שָׁם 1 K 11:16, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1:22;
- c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25:13; 30:24;
- פֹּה 2 K 7:4;
- שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22:5 (E);
- c. בֵּין Ju 5:16, מִחוּץ לְ Lv 14:8 (P), אֵצֶל 1 S 20:19;
- c. acc. בית 2 S 6:11; 13:20; Ru 2:7;
- abs. 1 S 1:23();
- *abide, endure* Mi 5:3, וִיהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4:20, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121:1.

b. with special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49:24 *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J);

- 1 K 22:1 *and they continued* three years without war;
- of woman *remaining* בִּדְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12:4, עַל־דמי וגו׳ v 5.

3. *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4:16; 13:7, 12();

- 19:29; 24:37, 62; Dt 1:4; 3:2; Jos 20:6; 2 S 7:6 + often (on 2 S 21:16 v. יֹשְׁבוֹ בְנֹב, p. 444);
- in tents Je 35:7, 10; 1 Ch 5:10;
- fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32:16 (|| וְשָׁכַן מִשְׁפָּט);
- in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24:3; Jos 13:13; 16:10; Ju 1:30, 32, 33; 3:5;
- so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23:10 (P);
- c. עַל + הארץ, of God 1 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 6:18;
- of people Lv 25:18, 19; 26:35 (H);
- c. לְ Jb 15:28;
- c. בֵּין Gn 20:1 (E);

- *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34:16, 22 (P), Ex 2:21 (E), Jos 15:63 (JE), Ju 1:16, 21; 17:11;

- יֹשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140:14;

- so c. עִם Jos 20:4 Dt 23:17 (+ בקרב), ψ 26:4 (i.e. *assoc. with*);

- c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13:6() (J), 36:7 (P), Dt 25:5;

- שֶׁבֶת גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133:1;

- *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2:12, 21, 22, 23; 1 Ch 4:41; 5:22;

- abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45:18 *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth);

- (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מְקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21, also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8:39, 43, 49 = 2 Ch 6:30, 33, 39, so ψ 33:14;

- מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15:17 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2.

- *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very often (c. 215 times):

- e.g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25:27 (J);

- often coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4:20 (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34:30; 50:11 (both J), Ex 34:12, 15 (JE);

- also poet.

- f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17:21) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר etc., Mi 1:11(), 12, 13, 15;

- יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן †Is 12:6; Je 51:35;

- similarly †10:17; 21:13; 22:23; 48:19;

- cf. La 4:21) Zc 2:11;

- with בת in app.

- (Da§ 28 R. 6), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם †Je 46:19, so 48:18;

- more usually pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הֶעָרִים Gn 19:25 (J), cf. Dt 13:14;

- יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23:21 (JE), cf. Ex 15:14, 15 (poem in E);
- יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל Is 18:3, יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל 38:11, etc.;
- יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18:25; 25:10 (H), Nu 13:32 (P);
- abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1:5, 8; Is 49:19;
- הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9:2;
- also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27:8 = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.);
- freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i.e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5:9; 6:4; Je 4:7; 26:9; 33:10; 34:22; 44:22; 46:19; 51:29, 37; Zp 2:5; 3:6;
- מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48:9;
- מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 2:15; 9:10;
- לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50:3;
- לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51:62.

4. of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17:6, 25; 50:13, 39; Ez 26:20; 29:11; 36:35; Is 13:20 (|| לֹא תִשְׁכּוֹן), Zc 2:8; 9:5; 14:11;

- יֹשְׁבָהּ תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12:6; 14:10; Ez 35:9;
- Kt is תישבנה, Qr תָּשׁוּבְנָה;
- Co תושבנה, i.e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36:10), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44:26);
- of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30:18.

†Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשָׁבָה Je 6:8;

- 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36:10, נוֹשָׁבוּ Ez 26:19, נוֹשָׁבֶה Je 22:6;
- *Pt.* f. נוֹשָׁבֶת Ez 26:17 (< נִשְׁבַּתְּ 𝔊 Co, √ שבת), נוֹשָׁבֶת Ex 16:35;

- pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12:20; 38:12;—
- *be inhabited*, of land Ex 16:35 (perhaps = *be habitable*), Je 6:3;
- of cities Je 22:6 Ez 12:20; 26:19; 36:10;
- חָרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38:12;—
- Ez 26:17 v. supr.;
- 35:9 v. **Qal 4.**

†Pi *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25:4 *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (𝔊 𝔖 Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10:14, sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3:6 ψ 143:3;

- 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23:33, וְה(וֹ)שַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11:11; Je 32:37;
- וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10:6 (Kö, 413; but prob. text error, vid. Thes and Gesˡᵍᵇ 464; read prob. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים as v 10, so Sta, 1881, 21 We), etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֵׁב Gn 47:11, וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8:2 ψ 107:36;
- sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2:24 (Kö, 414, 224);
- וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Jb 36:7;
- 1 pl. וַנֹּשֵׁב Ezr 10:2, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47:6;
- mpl. ה(וֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21:9, 10;
- *Inf. cstr.* ה(וֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2:8; Ne 13:27;
- הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113:8 (Ol 123 d; read בוֹ-, v. Che);
- *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68:7, cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113:9 (Ol Ges);—

1. *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + עַל כִּסֵּא 1 K 2:24; 2 Ch 23:20 so (without עַל כִּסֵּא) + לָנֶצַח Jb 36:7;

- *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגְדּוֹ 1 K 21:10, also v 9, 12 (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם).

2. *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (בְּ) 1 S 30:21.

3. a. *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + בְּ loc. 1 S 12:8; 2 K 17:6 Ho 12:10, Gn 47:6, 11 (P), Lv 23:43 (H), La 3:6 ψ 143:3;

- בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26:20;
- acc. pers. om.
- 2 K 17:24, 26;
- acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8:2 ψ 107:36;
- acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11:11 (but read וְהַשֹּׁבְתִים We);
- acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2:8 ψ 113:8;
- מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68:7 *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?);
- c. acc. pers. only מוֹשׁ֭ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113:9 *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house;*
- abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32:37 ψ 4:9;
- abs. c. כְּקַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11.
- On Zc 10:6, v. supr.

b. *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36:33; Is 54:3.

4. *marry* (proposes *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113:9), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10:2, 10, 14, 17, 18 Ne 13:27;

- so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אַשְׁדָּוֺרִיּוֹת Ne 13:23.

†Hoph. *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לְבַדְּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5:8 *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land*.

- *Impf.* הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַם תּוּשָׁב Is 44:26 *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited*.
- Ez 35:9 v. **Qal 4.**

†I. שֶׁבֶת S[7674, 7675] TWOT[2323a, 922a] GK[8699, 8700]

n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from ישב**)**—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18 *the place of the seat;*

- שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6:3 *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence;*
- לְשֶׁבֶת עָר Nu 21:15 *toward the dwelling* (i.e. *place, location*) *of ʿÂr;* יִשָּׂרְפוּ בַשָּׁבֶת 2 S 23:7 *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. שׁ We Dr Bu;
- שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob 3 *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—
- II.
- שֶׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

†I. [שִׁיבָה S[7870, 7871] TWOT[2340b, 922b] GK[8859, 8860]]

n.f. sojourn **(**= יְשִׁיבָה according to Thes**)**—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19:33 *during his sojourn;*

- but read בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—
- II.
- שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

†יְשֶׁבְאָב S[3428] GK[3784]

n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24:13;

- but 𝔊 Γελβα, A 𝔊L Ισβααλ.

†יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:8 𝔊 Ιεβοσθε, 𝔊L Ιεσβααλ (|| 1 Ch 11:11 has יָשָׁבְעָם, q.v. sub שׁוּב);

- read אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q.v.

†ישבי בְנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְנֹב Qr,

n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21:16;

- but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְגֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v 15 We Dr Bu.

†יָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה S[3436] GK[3792]

n.pr.m. a son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, 24;

- 𝔊 Ιειβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, 𝔊L Ιεσβοκ.

†יוֹשְׁבְיָה S[3143] GK[3458]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *setteth, causeth to dwell;* cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (? = ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35 𝔊 Ισαβια, 𝔊L Ιωσαβια.

†מוֹשָׁב S[4186] TWOT[922c] GK[4632]

n.m. 2 K 2:19 **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—

- abs. מ׳ ψ 107:4 + 4 times;
- cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12:40 + 9 times;
- sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29:7 etc.;
- pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34:13;
- sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc.
- Ex 12:20 + 11 times;
- sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc.
- 10:23 + 5 times;

- מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37:23, but read מְשׁוּבֹ֫ת *their apostasies* 𝔊 Comm., see VB;

- מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6:14;—

1. **a.** *seat* 1 S 20:18, 25() Jb 29:7;

    - fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28:2.

    b. *sitting* = *those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10:5 (|| מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו) = 2 Ch 9:4;

    - so ψ 1:1; 107:32 (|| קהל).

2. **a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., often = territory, district, or, later city;

    - Gn 10:30; 27:39 (both J), Ex 10:23 (E), Nu 24:21 (JE), Gn 36:43 (P), Ez 6:14; 48:15; 1 Ch 4:33; 6:39; 7:28;

    - מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 34:13 = *habitable places of the land;*

    - distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31:10, cf. Ez 6:6, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107:4, 7, 36;

    - of Zion as מ׳ י׳ 132:13.

    b. alm.

    - = abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשַׁב עִיר Lv 25:29 (P);

    - אֶרֶץ מ׳ Nu 15:2 *land of your dwelling-place* or *dwelling* (P).

    c. = house Ex 12:20 (|| בֵּיה v 19), 35:3; Lv 3:17; 7:26; 13:46; 23:3, 14, 21, 31; Nu 35:29 (all P), Lv 23:17 (H).

3. *situation* of city 2 K 2:19;

    - *location* of image Ez 8:3.

4. *time of dwelling* Ex 12:40 (P).

5. coll. = *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשַׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9:12 *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba—Ez 37:23

v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב.

†תּוֹשָׁב S[8453] TWOT[922d] GK[9369]

n.m. Lv 25:45 sojourner, only P (H) and late;

- abs. תּ֫ Gn 23:4 + 6 times;
- cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22:10;
- sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25:6;
- pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v 6 + 2 times;
- cstr. תּֽוֹשָׁבֵי 1 K 17:1, but read תִּשְׁבֵּה (q.v.) 𝔊 Ew Th Hi;—
- *sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22:10; 25:6) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined):
- || שָׂכִיר Ex 12:45 (P), Lv 22:10 (תּ֫ כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25:6, 40 (all H);
- הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v 45 (c. pt. גָּר also v 6);
- c. עִם, also Lv 25:47() (H);
- c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35:15 (P).
- Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23:4, with לִ֫י Lv 25:23 ψ 39:13, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29:15.—
- 1 K 17:1 v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח S[3431] GK[3786]

n.pr.m. v. שׁבח.

יָשָׁבְעָם, יָשֹׁבִי לָחֶם, יָשֻׁבִי S[3434] GK[3790] v. שׁוב.

יִשְׁבָּק S[3435] GK[3791] v. שׁבק.

יָשָׁה TWOT[923] (√ of following; meaning uncertain; according to Fl De Pr 2:7 = Arabic أَسَا (*ʾasā*), III. آسَا (*ʾāsā*), var. وَاسَا (*wāsā*), *assist, support:* but this dubious; v. Lane[60] (cf. Wetzst[ZDMG 1868, 119]) according to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

†תּוּשִׁיָּה S[8454] TWOT[923a] GK[9370]

n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; according to Fl De proposes *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances:* for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta [262]), a technical term of the WisdLt;—

a. *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28:29 (of יי) הִפְלִיא עֵצָה הִגְדִּיל תּוּשִׁיָּה;

- Pr 3:21 נְצֹר תּ֫ וּמְזִמָּה;
- 8:14 (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְתּ֫;
- 18:1 לְכָל תּ֫ יִתְגַּלָּע;
- Jb 11:6 (of יי: v. Di), 12:16 עִמּוֹ עֹז וְתּ֫;
- 26:3 יָעַצְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה || וְתּ֫ לָרֹב הוֹדָעְתָּ).

b. of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5:12 וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂינָה יְדֵיהֶם תּ֫ do not achieve *abiding success;*

- 6:13 and *abiding success* (|| עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me;
- Pr 2:7 יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים תּ֫;
- Mi 6:9 וְתוּשִׁיָּה יִרְאֶה שְׁמֶךָ, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges [155, 2 b 3]; Dav[§ 29 e]).—
- תְּשִׁיָּה Jb 30:22, v. sub II.
- שׁוא.

†יוֹשָׁה S3144 GK3459

n.pr.m. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34;

- 𝔊 Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†יוֹשַׁוְיָה S3145 GK3460

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46;

- 𝔊 Ιωσ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Σωσια.

יְשׁוּב S3427, 3437 TWOT922 GK3793, 3794 v שׁוּב;

יְשָׁוֶה S3438 GK3796 v. שׁוה;

יְשׁוֹחָיָה S3439 GK3797 v. שׁוח.

יְשָׁוִי S3440, 3441 GK3798, 3799 v I. שׁוה;

יְשׁוּעַ S3442, 3443 GK3800, 3801 v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ supr. p. 221.

יִשַׁח S3445 TWOT924 GK3803 (v of following, si vera l.)

†[יְשַׁח S3445 TWOT924, 924a GK3803]

n.[m.]? **emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context;

- Mi 6:14 וְיֶשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (|| תאכל ולא תִשְׂבָּע).

†[יָשַׁט S3447 TWOT925 GK3804]

vb. only Hiph. *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Aramaic Aph. אוֹשֵׁיט, ܐܰܘܫܶܝܛ (*ʾawšeṭ*) *id.;*? Assyrian *ašṭu*, *extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[144]; Arabic وَسَطَ (*wasaṭa*) is *penetrate*

into the middle of)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4:11 *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5:2; 8:4.

יִשַׁי S[3448] TWOT[926] GK[3805, 414]41

n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We 1 S 14:49 ישׁי = אישׁי = אבישׁי (but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16:3 + 29 times;

- יִשָׁי v 19 + 10 times;
- 𝔊 Ιεσσαι;
- (וְ)אִישַׁי 1 Ch 2:13;—
- + יִשַׁי בֵּית־הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16:1, 18 (בֶּן־ישׁי וגו׳, of David), 17:58†;
- ישׁי also 16:3 + 14 times 1 S 16, 17;
- †son of עוֹבֵד according to Ru 4:17, 22() = 1 Ch 2:12;
- דָּוִ(י)ד בֶּן־ישׁי 2 S 23:1; 1 Ch 10:14; 29:26 ψ 72:20;
- אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־ישׁי 2 Ch 11:18;
- elsewhere בֶּן־ישׁי alone = David, 1 S 20:27, 30, 31; 22:7, 8, 9, 13; 25:10; 2 S 20:1; 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16, 1 Ch 12:18;
- גֶּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11:1;
- שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v 10 of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יִשְׁיָה S[3437] GK[3806]

n.pr. v. יְשׁוּב sub שׁוב.

יִשְׁיָה(וּ) v. נשׂה.

†[יָשַׁם S[3456] TWOT[927] GK[3815]]

vb. be desolate (cf. שָׁמַם)—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּשַׁם Ez 12:19;

- תֵּשָׁם Gn 47:19;
- וַתֵּשַׁם Ez 19:7; 3 fpl. תִּישָׁמְנָה 6:6 (Co תֵּשׁמנה);—
- *be desolate*, subj. ארץ Ez 12:19; 19:7;
- subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47:19 (J);
- subj. במות Ez 6:6.

†[יְשִׁימָה S[3451] TWOT[927a] GK[3809]]

n.f. desolation, only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55:16 Kt (Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup *al.*, cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישימות supr. p. 111 b;

- 𝔊 Ew Ol Pe De *al.* follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. II.
- נשׁא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן S[3452] TWOT[927b] GK[3810]

n.m. waste, wilderness;—

- abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23:19 + 5 times;
- יְשִׁימֹן Nu 21:20 + 3 times;
- יְשִׁמוֹן Is 43:19;
- יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32:10;
- cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107:4;—

- *waste, wilderness:*

  a. c. art., alm.

  - n.pr. Nu 21:20 (commanded by Pisgah), 23:28 (by Peʿor; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23:19, 24; 26:1, 3.
  - Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl[§ 61]);
  - according to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the ʿArábah NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימֹת Nu 33:49 *al.*)

  b. without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשׁ֑וֹן Dt 32:10 (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68:8; 78:40; 106:14;

  - with ref. to returning exiles Is 43:19, 20;
  - בִּי֫דֶרֶךְ ψ 107:4 in the waste (desert) a way (cf. 𝔊 𝔖).

†יְשִׁמָא S[3457] GK[3816]

n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:3;

- 𝔊 Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, 𝔊L Σαμαα.

יְשִׁמָעֵאל S[3458] GK[3817], יְשִׁמַעְיָה(וּ) S[3460] GK[3820] v. שׁמע.

יְשִׁמְרַי S[3461] GK[3821] v. שׁמר.

†[יָשֵׁן S[3462, 3463, 3464, 8153] TWOT[928, 928a, 928c] GK[3822, 3823, 3825, 3826]]

vb. sleep (NH *id.;* Aramaic n. ܫܢܬܐ (*šento*) *sleep;* Arabic وَسِنَ (*wasina*) *be sleepy*, وَسَنٌ, سِنَةٌ (*wasanun, sinatun*) *sleep;* Assyrian *šittu*, *sleep*, Dl[246], *šunatu, šuttu*, *dream*, *Id*[ib], Flood[iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, R. 2, 97])—

Qal *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3:13;

- וַיִּשְׁנוּ consec. Je 51:39 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5:27 ψ 121:4;

- וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19:5, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִישׁוֹן Ec 5:11;—
- *sleep, go to sleep*, and *be asleep*, Gn 2:21 (J), 41:5 (E), Ez 34:25; Jb 3:13 ψ 3:6; 4:9; Pr 4:16; Ec 5:11, also 2 S 4:6 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ;
- c. לֹא, of Assyrian army Is 5:27 (|| נוּם);
- of Baal 1 K 19:5;
- of יי, עוּרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן אֲדֹנָי ψ 44:24;
- לֹא יִישָׁן 121:4 (|| נוּם);
- c. acc. cogn. יָשׁ׳ שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51:39, 57 (v. שֵׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13:4.

  Niph. only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary;*
- *Pf.* וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם consec. Dt 4:25 *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions;
- of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26:10 (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13:11 = *old leprosy* (P);
- these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן.

  Pi. causat.
- *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ Ju 16:19 *and she made him sleep*.

†I. יָשֵׁן S[3462, 3463, 3464, 8153] TWOT[928, 928a, 928c] GK[3822, 3823, 3825, 3826]

adj. sleeping;—

- ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26:7 + 3 times, fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3:20; Ct 5:2;
- pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26:12 Ct 7:10;
- cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12:2;—
- *asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26:7, 12 1 K 3:20 Ct 5:2; 7:10;

- so, fig., Ho 7:6, expl. as = יֶעְשַׁן *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29:19, by RS[xvi. 1888, 72; iv, 19] Che with אַפְּהֶם (Ges[91. 1. R. 1 a]) for אֹפֵהֶם;
- but < We, *their anger sleepeth;*
- of Baal 1 K 18:27;
- in sim. of י׳ ψ 78:65;
- of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12:2.

†II. יָשֵׁן S[3462, 3463, 3464, 8153] TWOT[928, 928a, 928c] GK[3822, 3823, 3825, 3826]

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23:32 = הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11:34 (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu);

- v. הָשֵׁם, and גּוּנִי.

†יָשָׁן S[3465] TWOT[928b] GK[3824]

adj. old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשַׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old***)**—יָשָׁן Lv 25:22 + 3 times;

- f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22:11 + 2 times;
- pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7:14;—
- *old:*
- הַבְּרֵכָה הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22:11;
- שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3:6;
- so 12:39;
- of choice fruits, Ct 7:14 (opp. חדשׁ);
- subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25:22[()];
- 26:10[()]

†יְשָׁנָה S[3466] GK[3827]

n.pr.loc. town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13:19;

- so read also 1 S 7:12 for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu;
- mod.
- *ʿAin Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490–501] Socin [i, 1878, 41] Buhl [§ 95, p. 173].

†שֵׁנָה S[8142, 8153] TWOT[928c] GK[3822, 9104], שֵׁנָא S[8142] TWOT[928c] GK[9097], שְׁנָת

n.f. sleep;—

- שֵׁנָה ψ 90:5 + 3 times;
- שֵׁנָא ψ 127:2, שְׁנָת ψ 132:4 (Ges [80 *g.h.*]);
- cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51:39 + 3 times;
- שְׁנָתִי Gn 31:40; Je 31:26, etc.;
- pl. abs. שֵׁנוֹת Pr 6:10; 24:33;—
- *sleep* Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 20; Pr 3:24; 6:9; 20:13; Ec 5:11 Je 31:26; Zc 4:1; Pr 6:4 (|| תְּנוּמָה);
- מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6:10 = 24:33 (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6:9; 20:13);
- note also וַתִּדַּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31:40 (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes;*
- נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6:1;
- וְנִגְזְלָה שְׁנָתָם Pr 4:16;
- וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2:1;
- שֵׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8:16;
- אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132:4 (all of lack of sleep);
- יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127:2 = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges [118, 3];

- of sleep of death (so Arabic وَسَنٌ (*wasanun*) Dozy [ii. 806]) Jb 14:12 ψ 90:5 (cf. De Che);

- so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76:6 Je 51:39, 57 (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

- יְשֻׁעָנוֹ v. יֵשׁ.

†[יָשַׁע S[3467] TWOT[929] GK[3828]]

vb. Hiph. deliver;

Niph. intrans. and pass. (Arabic وَسِعَ (*wasiʿa*) *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, v. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr [1 S 14:45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, יתעאל, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt [1876, 37; 1893, 409, 416, 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת = س (*s*)); not in Aramaic; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me*, I[3] משע(ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע I[1], also I[3 [4]] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33:29; Is 45:17;

- 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10:9;

- 1 pl. נוֹשָׁעְנוּ Je 8:20;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשֵׁעַ Je 30:7; Pr 28:18 + 1 S 14:47 (for MT יַרְשִׁיעַ) 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Bu;

- 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23:6; 33:16;

- אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119:117 Je 17:14 + 8 times Impf.;

- *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45:22;

- *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33:16 Zc 9:9;—

1. *be liberated, saved* (proposes *placed in freedom;* cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28:18, by God Is 30:15; 45:22; 64:4; Je 4:14; 8:20; 17:14; 23:6; 33:16 ψ 80:4, 8, 20; 119:117;

- with מִן, Je 30:7;

- מֵאֹיְבִים Nu 10:9 (P), 2 S 22:4 = ψ 18:4.

2. *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9:9 ψ 33:16 + 1 S 14:47 v. supr.;

- עַם נוֹשַׁע ביהוה Dt 33:29 *a people victorious in* י׳ (poem), cf. Is 45:17.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9:16 ψ 20:7;

- הוֹשַׁע Zc 12:7;
- sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34:7;
- 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43:12 + 4 times, + 14 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17:47 (v. Dr) ψ 116:6;
- יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45:20 + 6 times;
- וְיֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20:22;
- וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14:30 + 7 times;
- וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23:5 + 2 times;
- sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13:10;
- יוֹשִׁיעֶנּוּ Is 46:7;
- יֹשִׁעֵנוּ 1 S 10:27;
- יֹשַׁעֲכֶם Is 35:4 (juss., Dr [47. 4]), etc.;
- *Imv.* הוֹשַׁע Je 31:7 ψ 86:2;
- הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6:26 + 8 times;
- הוֹשִׁעָה 2 S 14:4 + 19 times Imv.;
- *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25:26 + 2 times;

- cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14:6 + 14 times + 2 S 3:18 (where read אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu *al.*), + 7 times Inf.;
- *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22:27 + 21 times;
- sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106:21 + 8 times sf.;
- pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21 Ne 9:27;—

1. *deliver, save* (proposes *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2:17 (E) Ju 6:31; 1 S 23:2, 5; 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:19, 2 K 6:27() ψ 36:7; 72:13 Jb 26:2;

- with לְ pers. Jos 10:6 (E) Dt 22:27; Ju 10:14; 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12 (with acc.), Je 11:12() ψ 72:4; 116:6;
- abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14:4; 2 K 6:26.
- Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles:

a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3:31; 6:15; 10:1; 1 S 10:27; Ho 13:10 Je 14:9;

- these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3:9, 15; 2 K 13:5; Is 19:20; Ob 21 Ne 9:27;
- phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12:3 1 S 11:3; 2 S 22:42 = ψ 18:42, Dt 28:29, 31; Is 47:15;
- they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2:16; 8:22; 12:2; 13:5 1 S 9:16; Ne 9:27;
- מכף Ju 6:14; 1 S 4:3; 2 K 16:7.

b. of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20:4; Jos 22:22; Ju 3:9; 6:36, 37; 7:7; 10:13; 1 S 14:23, 39; 2 K 14:27; 19:34 = Is 37:35, Is 25:9; 33:22; 35:4; 43:12; 49:25; 63:9; Je 31:7; Ez 34:22; Ho 1:7() Hb 1:2; Zp 3:17, 19; Zc 8:7, 13; 9:16; 10:6; 12:7 ψ 28:9; 69:36; 106:8; 118:25 2 Ch 20:9;

- or the pious among them Is 38:20; Je 2:27; 17:14 ψ 3:8; 6:5; 7:2; 31:17; 54:3; 55:17; 57:4; 69:2; 71:2, 3; 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 109:26; 119:94, 146; 138:7; Pr 20:22;
- the king ψ 20:7, 10;
- David 2 S 8:6, 14; 1 Ch 18:6, 13;
- thy servant ψ 86:2, 16;
- חסיד 12:2;

- דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ 34:19;
- צדיקים 37:40;
- חוֹסִים 17:7;
- יראי י׳ 145:19;
- עם עני 18:28 = 2 S 22:28;
- עַנְוֵי־אֶרֶץ ψ 76:10;
- ישׁרי לב 7:11;
- שַׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22:29;
- accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43:11; 45:15, 21; 63:8; Ho 13:4;
- מֹשִׁעִי 2 S 22:3;
- מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106:21;
- מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14:8;
- מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43:3; 49:26; 60:16; Je 30:10 = 46:27;
- is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15:20; 30:11; 42:11;
- רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63:1;
- בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31:3;
- Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60:7 = 108:7, cf. Is 59:1;
- that from wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן:
- מִיַּד Ex 14:30 (J) Ju 2:18; 10:12; 1 S 7:8; 2 S 3:18; 2 K 19:19 = Is 37:20, ψ 106:10; 2 Ch 32:22;
- מֵחָמָס 2 S 22:3;

- מֵחֶרֶב Jb 5:15;
- מִכָּל־צָרוֹת ψ 34:7;
- מִכָּל־רָעוֹת 1 S 10:19;
- מִצָּרֵינוּ ψ 44:8;
- מִפִּי אַרְיֵה 22:22;
- מִשִּׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 109:31;
- מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים 59:3;
- מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107:13, 19.

c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44:7, or a nation La 4:17, or astrologers Is 47:13, or Asshur Ho 14:4, or other gods Is 45:20; 46:7; Je 2:28.

2. *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez. מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם (read, with Co Da *al.*, מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37:23;

- מִכֹּל טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36:29.

3. *give victory to:*

a. of *man*, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יַד Ju 7:2; 1 S 25:26, 33, יַד om.

- v 31;
- יָמִין Jb 40:14;
- זְרוֹעַ ψ 44:4.

b. of *God*, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98:1;

- זְרוֹעַ Is 59:16; 63:5;
- Yahweh 1 Ch 18:6, with acc. v 13;
- abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14:6; 17:47;
- וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11:14.

†יְשַׁע S[3468] TWOT[929a] GK[3829]

n.m. [Is 51:5] **deliverance, rescue, salvation**, also **safety, welfare**;—

- יְשַׁע ψ 20:7 + 4 times;
- יֶשַׁע Jb 5:11 + 4 times;
- sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22:3 + 11 times, + 14 times sfs.;—

1. *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23:5 ψ 12:6 Jb 5:4, 11.
2. *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, often with added spiritual idea:
   - Is 62:11 ψ 69:14; 85:8, 10;
   - יֵשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50:23;
   - used as infin. with acc. לְיֵשַׁע Hb 3:13() (see Ew [239 a]);
   - accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27:1;
   - צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95:1;
   - קֶרֶן יִשְׁעִי 18:3 = 2 S 22:3;
   - אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17:10; Mi 7:7; Hb 3:18 ψ 18:47 = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22:47, ψ 24:5; 25:5; 27:9; 65:6; 79:9; 85:5; 1 Ch 16:35;
   - מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי ψ 18:36 = 2 S 22:36;
   - עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי ψ 62:8;
   - || צְדָקָה Is 45:8; 51:5; 61:10;
   - שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51:14 *joy of thy salvation;*
   - כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעִי 132:16 *her priests will I clothe with salvation*.
3. *victory:*
   - גְּבוּרוֹת יֵשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20:7 *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand*.

†יְשׁוּעָה S[3444] TWOT[929b] GK[3802]

n.f. salvation;—

- יְשׁ֑ ψ 119:155 + 18 times;
- יְשׁוּעָֽתָה 3:3 Jon 2:10;
- יְשֻׁעָֽתָה ψ 80:3;
- cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14:13 + 4 times;
- sf. יְשֻׁעָתִי Jb 30:15;
- יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62:2 + 12 times, + 25 times sfs.;
- pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22:51 + 6 times;
- יְשׁוּעֹת ψ 42:12 + 3 times;
- יְשֻׁעוֹת 53:7;—

1. *welfare, prosperity:*
   - כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30:15 *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*.
2. *deliverance:*
   - והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12.
3. *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea:
   - Gn 49:18 (poem), Is 33:2; 52:7, 10; 59:11; 60:18; Jon 2:10 ψ 3:3, 9; 14:7 = 53:7, 22:2; 35:3; 62:2; 69:30; 70:5 (= תשועה 40:17), 78:22; 80:3; 91:16; 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23, 106:4; 140:8; Jb 13:16;
   - with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2:1; Is 25:9 ψ 9:15; 13:6; 35:9;
   - יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חוֹמוֹת Is 26:1 *salvation will he set as walls;*
   - cf. phr.

- צוּרִי וִישׁוּעָתִי ψ 62:3, 7; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי ψ 88:2, אֵל יִשְׁעִי Is 12:2, צוּר יִשְׁעִי Dt 32:15 (song), ψ 89:27, cf.

- יוֹם יִשְׁעִי Is 49:8;

- מַעַיְנֵי הַיְשׁוּעָה 12:3 *wells of salvation;*

- pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of יְשׁוּעָה:

- יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42:6 *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני 𝔊 𝔖), v 12 43:5;

- כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116:13 *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering);

- further ψ 119:123, 155, 166, 174;

- צְדָקָה || Is 51:6, 8; 56:1; 62:1 ψ 98:2, 3;

- יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ Is 49:6 *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;*

- בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67:3 *among all nations thy salvation*.

4. *victory:*

- c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14:45; Is 26:18;

- elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15:2 (song) Is 12:2; Hb 3:8 ψ 20:6; 21:2, 6; 44:5; 68:20; 118:14, 15, 21;

- phrases:

- פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74:12;

- חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33:6 *store of victories;*

- מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22:51 Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so || ψ 18:51);

- מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28:8 *stronghold of victories;*

- רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת יְ Ex 14:13 (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20:17;

- כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59:17 *helmet of victory;*

- יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149:4 *he will beautify the meek with victory*.—
- Cf. the syn.
- תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†I. שׁוֹעַ S[7771, 7772] TWOT[929c] GK[8777, 8778, 8779]

adj. (**free**), **independent, noble** (in station) (according to most from second √ שׁוע = ישׁע, in sense of Arabic وَسِع (*wasiʿa*) (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוֹעַ = יְשׁוֹעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32:5 (|| נָדִיב, opp. כְּיִלַי), Jb 34:19 (Di *al. rich*, but || שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—

- II.
- שׁוֹעַ Is 22:5, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III.
- שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23:23, v. ש׳.

†I. שׁוּעַ S[7769, 7770] TWOT[2348a] GK[8780, 8781, 8782]

n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, 𝔊 Σαυα, Gn 38:2 and (after cstr. בַּת) v 12 1 Ch 2:3;

- v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on meaning שׁוּעַ(אֲבִי) p. 4, שׁוּעַ(אֱלִי) p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ S[7769, 7770] TWOT[2348a] GK[8780, 8781, 8782]

n.[**m.**] **opulence?** (cf. Arabic سَعَةٌ (*saʿatun*))—so AE *al.* Jb 30:24(?) 36:19;

- but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא S[7774] GK[8783]

n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7:32;

- 𝔊 Σωλα, 𝔊L Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי S[3469] GK[3831]

n.pr.m. (*salutary*)—

1. one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2:31(), 𝔊 Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, 𝔊L Ιεσσουει.
2. a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24, 𝔊 Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει.
3. a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4:20.
4. a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4:42.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ S3470 GK3833

n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann 1883, Fev.–Mars, 135, 8)—

1. Isaiah, son of ʾAmôṣ, the prophet:
   - Is 1:1 + 15 times Is., 2 K 19:2 + 12 times K., 2 Ch 26:22; 32:20, 32, 𝔊 Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias*. †
2. one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25:3, 15, 𝔊 Ισαια, etc.
   - †
3. a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26:25, 𝔊 Ωσαιας, 𝔊L Ιωσηε.

†יְשַׁעְיָה S3470 GK3832

n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*)—

1. grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:21, 𝔊 Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια.
2. chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8:7, 𝔊 Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc.
3. chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra Ezr 8:19, 𝔊 Ωσαια, etc.
4. a Benjamite Ne 11:7, 𝔊 Ιεσια, etc.

†הוֹשֵׁעַ S1954 GK2107

n.pr.m. (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשִׁיל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt ii, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger i, 468)—

1. orig. name of Joshua according to Nu 13:8, 16 (P), 𝔊 Αυση, cf. Dt 32:44 (J; prob. error, v. Dr), 𝔊 Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ p. 221 supr.
2. last king of Israel 2 K 15:30; 17:1, 3, 4, 6; 18:1, 9, 10, 𝔊 Ωσηε.
3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1:1, 2(), 𝔊 Ωσηε.

4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27:20, 𝔊 Ωση(ε).

5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10:24, 𝔊 Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†הוֹשַׁעְיָה

n.pr.m. (*Yah has saved*)—

1. a prince of Judah Ne 12:32, 𝔊 Ωσαια.

2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42:1; 43:2 𝔊 Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ S[3091] GK[3397], יֵשׁוּעַ

n.pr., see p. 221.

†[מוֹשָׁעָה]

n.f. only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68:21.

†מֵישַׁע S[4338] GK[4795]

n.pr.m. (*deliverance*)—Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3:4 = משׁע MI [1];

- 𝔊 Μωσα.—
- v. Sm and So, [1886] Dr [lxxxv ff.]

†מֵישָׁע S[4337] GK[4796]

n.pr.m. (*deliverance*)—son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:42, 𝔊 Μαρεισα, 𝔖L Μουσα.

†תְּשׁוּעָה S[8668] TWOT[929e] GK[9591] (†תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19:3)

n.f. **deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √שׁוע, in sense of ישׁע; most assign it to שׁוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö. [200])—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11:9 + 19 times;

- cstr. Je 3:23 + 5 times;
- sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46:13 + 2 times;

- תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 40:11 + 2 times;

- תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ v 17; 71:15;—

1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, especially from oppression 1 S 11:9, and in battle 1 Ch 19:12 (הוֹשִׁיעַ in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15:18 (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5:1, עשׂה ת׳ י׳ 1 S 11:13 י׳ *wrought a great victory*, so 19:5 2 S 19:3; 23:10, 12; 1 Ch 11:14 (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשִׁיעַ), Pr 21:31 ψ 33:17 (נוֹשַׁע in || v 16);

   - הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ לְמַלְכִים 144:10;

   - so in phr.

   - חֵץ־ת׳ לַיהוה 2 K 13:17, חֵץ־ת׳ בַּאֲרָם v 17;

   - of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 45:17 (Da § 67 b), 46:13 (|| צְדָקָה), v 13 (c. נתן; || תִּפְאֶרֶת);

   - in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3:23 Pr 11:14 = 24:6;

   - of deliverance from personal trouble ψ 37:39 La 3:26 (תְּשׁוּעַת י׳), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40:11 (|| אֱמוּנָתְךָ), v 17; 71:15 (|| צְדָקָה), so י׳ תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38:23;

   - contrasted with י׳'s deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of* (*through*) *man* ψ 60:13 = 108:13, cf. 146:3

2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51:16, 119:41 (|| חַסְדֶּךָ), v 81, and כְּהַנֶּיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6:41 (from כהניה אלביש יֵשַׁע ψ 132:16).

יְשְׁפֵה

n.[m.] **jasper** (loan-word from Pers. يَشْم (*yašm*); so Arabic يَشْبٌ (*yašbun*) Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْفٌ, يَشْمٌ (*yašfun, yašmun*)) Frey; perhaps Assyrian *ašpû* Dl [36, 147])— תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְשֹׁהַם וְיָשְׁפֵה Ex 28:20; 39:13 (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di);

- וְיִשְׁפָּה (+ *id.*) Ez 28:13 (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה S[3472] GK[3834] v. sub שפה;

יִשְׁפֶּן v. sub שפן.

†יָשַׁר S[3474] TWOT[930] GK[3837]

vb. be smooth, straight, right (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Arabic يَسَرَ (*yasara*) *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy;* يَسَرٌ (*yasarun*) *manageable, easy;* but Sab. אהל יתרן, הותר, ותר Os [1865, 270] CIS [iv, 29, 2]; Assyrian *išâru*, *be* or *go straight, right*, *mêšêru*, *justice*, *mêšêriš*, *righteously*, Dl [310])—

Qal *Pf.* יָשַׁר Je 18:4 + 2 times;

- 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14:3; Hb 2:4;
- 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9:12;
- *Impf.* יִישַׁר Nu 23:27 + 2 times;
- יְשַׁר 1 S 18:20, 26;
- 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14:7; 3 fpl. יְשַׁרְנָה 1 S 6:12 (Ges [47 k 71])—

1. *go straight*, בַּדֶּרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6:12.
2. fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*);
   - said of a woman Ju 14:3, 7;
   - a man Je 27:5;
   - of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18:20, 26; 2 S 17:4; 1 Ch 13:4; 2 Ch 30:4;
   - of cities 1 K 9:12;
   - a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23:27 (E);
   - with כַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18:4.

3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;*

- לֹא־יְשָׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2:4 *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֻפְּלָה *swollen*).

Pi. *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119:128 (יְשָׁרֵהוּ Jb 37:3, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, Impf. from שָׁרָה);

- *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3:6;
- יְיַשֶּׁר־ 15:21;
- sf. וְיִיַּשְּׁרֵם (Mas abbrev. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32:30;
- 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11:4;
- 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45:13;
- אֲיַשֵּׁר v 2 Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשִׁר Ges[70, 2] doubtless copyist's error);
- *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40:3;
- *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9:15;—

1. *make smooth, straight*, acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40:3;

- הֲדוּרִים 45:2;
- fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v 13 Pr 11:5, אֹרַח 3:6;
- in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9:15 *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths;
- יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת 15:21 *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards*.

2. *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32:30;

- (of the thunder Jb 37:3 according to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה).

3. *esteem right, approve* ψ 119:128 (read כל פקודיך לי יִשַּׁרְתִּי).

Pu. *Pt.* זָהָד מְיָ֖ר עַל־הַמְּחֻקֶּה 1 K 6:35 *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work*.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּ֑ךָ Pr 4:25 *let thine eyelids look straight before thee;*

- *Imv.* הַיְשַׁר דַּרְכֶּ֑ךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5:9 Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges [70 (2)]).

†יָשָׁר S[3477] TWOT[930a] GK[3838, 3839]

adj. straight, right;—

- י׳ 1 S 29:6 + 70 times;
- cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29:27;
- f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1:7 + 4 times;
- pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23:10 + 31 times;
- cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7:11 + 8 times;
- f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1:23 (del. Co);—

1. *straight, level*, of a way Is 26:7 Je 31:9 ψ 107:7 Ezr 8:21;
   - foot Ez 1:7;
   - wings v 23 (? v. supr.)
2. *right, pleasing:*
   a. *to God*, הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י׳, or with sfs. referring to him), especially in Deut. writers, Ex 15:26 (R), Dt 12:25; 13:19; 21:9 1 K 11:33, 38; 14:8, 15:5, 11; 22:43 = 2 Ch 20:32, 2 K 10:30, 12:3; 14:3; 15:3, 34; 16:2; 18:3; 22:2 = 2 Ch 24:2; 25:2; 26:4; 27:2; 28:1; 29:2; 34:2, Je 34:15;
      - הישר והטוב בעיני י׳ Dt 6:18;
      - הטוב והישר בעיני י׳ 12:28 2 Ch 14:1;
      - הטוב והישר והאמת לפני י׳ 31:20.

b. *to man*, (ה)ישׁר בעיני Dt 12:8 Ju 17:6; 21:25 2 S 19:7 Je 40:5 Pr 12:15; 21:2;

- (ה)טוב ו(ה)ישׁר בעיני Jos 9:25 (D), Je 26:14; 40:4;
- יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14:12 *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16:25.

3. *straightforward, just, upright:*

a. *of God*, צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32:4 (song);

- טוב וישׁר י׳ ψ 25:8;
- ישׁר י׳ 92:16;
- his ways Ho 14:10;
- his מִשְׁפָּטִים Ne 9:13 ψ 119:137;
- פִּקּוּדִים 19:9;
- דָּבָר 33:4;
- the words of divine wisdom Pr 8:9.

b. *of man*, God made him *upright* Ec 7:29;

- but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אָיִן Mi 7:2 *an upright man among men there is none*, and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1:1 (v. Da), v 8; 2:3, cf. ψ 37:37;
- זַךְ וישׁר Jb 8:6;
- so earlier of David as an uprightman 1 S 29:6;
- of man's doings || זַךְ Pr 20:11, cf. 21:8;
- of his way of life || טובה 1 S 12:23;
- יְשַׁר־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 29:27;
- יִשְׁרֵי־דֶרֶךְ ψ 37:14;

- of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29:34;

- רִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7:11; 11:2; 32:11; 36:11; 64:11; 94:15; 97:11;

- יִשְׁרִים בִּלְבוֹתָם 125:4.

c. as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33:27;

- הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3:9 *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*);

- דֹּבֵר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16:13, cf. 2 K 10:15.

- (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יָשָׁר(ה) Mi 2:7; 7:4 2 K 10:3 Pr 21:29 Jb 23:7;

- collective, ψ 11:7;

- also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10:13 2 S 1:18 (cf. 1 K 8:53 𝔊; Dr [182]), a collection of ancient national poetry;

- in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright*, of pious Israel Nu 23:10 (song E);

- elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4:7; 17:8 Pr 2:7, 21; 3:32; 11:3, 6, 11; 12:6; 14:9, 11; 15:8, 19; 16:17; 21:18; 28:10; 29:10, in late ψψ 33:1; 49:15; 107:42; 111:1; 112:2, 4; 140:14 and Dn 11:17.

4. abstr., *uprightness*, בֶּאֱמֶת וְיָשָׁר ψ 111:8 (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר

n.m. ψ 25:21 **straightness, uprightness**;—

- יֹשֶׁר Pr 2:13 + 11 times;

- sf. יָשְׁרוֹ Jb 33:23 Pr 14:2;—

1. *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2:13; 4:11.

2. *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17:26;

- תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25:21;

- of words, spoken Jb 6:25, written Ec 12:10;
- of the moral walk בִּישַׁר(וּ) 1 K 9:4 Pr 14:2;
- יְשָׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33:3;
- יָשַׁר לֵבָב Dt 9:5 ψ 119:7 1 Ch 29:17:—
- on ψ 111:8 v. יָשָׁר **4.**

3. *what is due, right* Jb 33:23 Pr 11:24.

†יְשֻׁר

n.pr.m. (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18 (on pointing v. Baer), 𝔊 Ιωασαρ, 𝔊L Σαρ.

†[יְשֻׁרָה S[3483] TWOT[930c] GK[3842]]

n.f. **uprightness**;—

- בְּיִשְׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3:6 (for form see Bö[644 a] Kö[90 (ii, 170)]).

†יְשֻׁרוּן S[3484] TWOT[930d] GK[3843]

n.pr.m. (*upright one*) Dt 32:15; 33:5, 26 Is 44:2;

- poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, 𝔊 ὁ ἠγαπημένος Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;*
- Thes Ew[167 a] Lag[33] regard it as dimin. from יָשׁוּר = *good little people;*
- but no evidence that -וּן has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges[86 (2), 4] take as denom.
- = *Rechtvolk;*
- Bacher[v, 1885, 161 ff.] and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מֵישָׁר S[4339] TWOT[930e] GK[4797]]

n.m. **evenness, uprightness, equity**;—

- only pl.:

- מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1:3;

- elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26:7 + 17 times;—

1. *evenness, level* Is 26:7, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties;

    - *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בְּמ֫וֹ Pr 23:31;

    - לְמוֹ Ct 7:10;

2. in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8:6, || צֶדֶק 1:3; 2:9;

    - of government מ֫וֹ(ב) ψ 9:9; 58:2; 75:3; 96:10; 98:9; 99:4;

    - of speech Is 33:15 Pr 23:16;

    - of Yahweh's promises Is 45:19;

    - רצה מ֫וֹ 1 Ch 29:17 *have pleasure in equity;*

    - עשׂה מ֫וֹ Dn 11:6 *make an equitable arrangement*.

3. adv. *rightly*, with חזה ψ 17:2;

    - אהב Ct 1:4.

†מִישׁוֹר S[4334] TWOT[930f] GK[4793]

n.m. Je 48:8 **level place, uprightness**;—

- מ֫וֹ ψ 27:11 + 9 times;

- מִישׁוֹר Zc 4:7 (v. Baer) + 12 times;—

1. 3 antith.

    - הר(ים) 1 K 20:23, 25 Zc 4:7;

    - עֲקֹב Is 40:4;

    - מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42:16;

- + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26:10;
- || עֵמֶק Je 21:13;
- הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or 3 between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3:10; 4:43 Jos 13:9, 16, 17, 21; 20:8 Je 48:8, 21.

2. *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26:12;
   - אֹרַח מ׳ 27:11;
   - אֶרֶץ מ׳ 143:10.

3. *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67:5;
   - שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 45:7;
   - || צֶדֶק Is 11:4;
   - שָׁלוֹם Mal 2:6.

†שָׁרוֹן S[8289] GK[9227]

n.pr.loc. Sharon (plausibly connected with √ ישׁר by Thes Ges [12] *al.*, cf. GASm [52]; = *יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן**)**—strictly **n.m.** Is 65:10 **plain, level**;—

1. הַשָּׁ׳ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., from Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33:9 (|| בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל; 𝔊 ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35:2; 65:10 (|| עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; 𝔊 τῷ δρυμῷ);
   - חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ׳ Ct 2:1 (𝔊 ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου);
   - הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ׳ 1 Ch 27:29;
   - so also Jos 12:18, where read מֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשָּׁ׳ so Di We [55] Ges [12] after 𝔊, cf. RS [2, 273, 435].—
   - On this plain v. GASm [147 ff.] Buhl [§ 65].

2. מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׂרוֹן region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5:16 (|| בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד; 𝔊 τὰ περίχωρα Τεριαμ, 𝔊 A Σαρων);

- identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3:10).

שָׂרוֹנִי

adj.gent. of foregoing, 1 Ch 27:29.

ישׁשׁ TWOT[931] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic وَثْوَاثٌ (*waṯwāṯun*) *weak* or *impotent* man, وَثْوَثَةٌ (*waṯwaṯatun*) *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יְשֵׁשׁ S[3486] TWOT[931a] GK[3844]

adj. aged, decrepit, only זָקֵן וְיָשֵׁשׁ 2 Ch 36:17.

†יְשִׁישׁ S[3453] TWOT[931b] GK[3813]

adj. aged, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—

- abs. יְשִׁישׁ Jb 15:10;
- pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32:6 + 2 times;—
- *aged*, as pred.
- adj. Jb 32:6 (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים);
- as subst. 15:10 (|| שָׂב);
- 29:8 (opp. נערים);
- בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12:12 *among aged men is wisdom* (|| אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יִשְׁיִשַׁי S[3454] GK[3814]

n.pr.m. a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5:14.

יתד TWOT[932] **(**√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Arabic وَتَدَ (*watada*) *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.**)**

†**יָתֵד** S[3489] TWOT[932a] GK[3845]

n.f. Dt 23:14 Ju 4:21 **peg, pin (**NH *id.*; Arabic وَتِدٌ (*watidun*)**)**—**יָתֵד** Dt 23:14 + 9 times;

- cstr. **יְתַד** Ju 4:21; 16:14 (where c. art. but v. Ges [127, R. 4a]);
- pl. **יְתֵדֹת** Ex 38:20;
- cstr. **יִתְדֹת** 27:19 + 4 times;
- sf. **וְיִתֵידֹתַיִךְ** Is 54:2;
- **יְתֵדֹתָיו** Ex 27:19 Is 33:20;
- **וְיִתְדֹתֶיהָ** Ex 39:40;
- **וְיִתְדֹתָם** Nu 3:37; 4:32;—
- *pin, peg*, especially
  - **a.** 2 Ju 5:26; 4:21;
    - **יְתַד הָאֹהֶל** v 22;
    - read perhaps also Jb 4:21 (fig.; cf. II. **יֶתֶר**);
    - often of tabernacle Ex 27:19();
    - 35:18();
    - 38:20, 31();
    - ||**מֵיתָרָיו** 39:40, cf. Nu 3:37; 4:32 (all P);
    - of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33:20; 54:2;
    - fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10:4.
  - **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15:3;
    - so fig. of Eliakim Is 22:23, 24;

- of secure position Ezr 9:8 (cf. Arabic, v. Thes Hi Hariri [361 Der.], ثابت الأَوْتَادِ (*ṯʾbt ʾl-ʾawtādi*) of a king).

c. for digging Dt 23:14 (= spade).

d. the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16:14a, vid. GFM[, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.];

- in היתד הארג v b, del. היתד (*Id.*[ib] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יְתוּר S[3491] TWOT[2500b, 936] GK[3847] Jb 39:8, v. תור.

יִתְלָה S[3494] GK[3849] v. תלה.

יתח TWOT[933] (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.;) cf. Arabic وَتَخَ (*wataḫa*) *beat with a club, chastise;*

مِيتَخَةٌ (*mītaḫatun*) *club;*

- Ba [294] der.
- ת׳ as loan-word from Assyrian *tartaḫu* 'arrow', but this misread (s. Meissner[BAWb I 51–2] and Ebeling[Festschr. Oppenheim 33]).

†תּוֹתָ֑ח S[8455] TWOT[933a] GK[9371]

n.m. name of a weapon, perhaps **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin;* || כִּידוֹן);—

- Jb 41:21.

יתם TWOT[934] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic يَتَمَ, يَتِمَ (*yatama, yatima*) *be alone, bereaved*, Aramaic adj. and subst. ܝܬܡ (*yitem*), 𝔗 יִתָּם = יָתוֹם; vid. Lag [30] Ba [194]).

†יָתוֹם S[3490] TWOT[934a] GK[3846]

n.[**m.**] **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aramaic יַתְמָא, ܝܬܡܐ (*yatmo*); Ph. יתם; Arabic يَتِيمٌ (*yatīmun*) *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22:21 + 29 times;

- pl. יְתוֹמִים v 23 + 8 times;
- sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49:11;
- יְתֹמָיו Is 9:16;
- לְיתוֹמָיו ψ 109:12;—
- *orphan*, i.e. fatherless (|| אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22:23 ψ 109:9 La 5:3 (|| אֵין אָב);
- Jb 24:9 ψ 109:12;
- prob. also Ex 22:21 Dt 10:18; 14:29; 16:11, 14; 24:17, 19, 20, 21; 26:12, 13; 27:19 ψ 94:6; 146:9 Je 7:6; 22:3 Zc 7:10 Mal 3:5 (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר);
- similarly, || אַלְמָנָה Jb 22:9; 24:3; 29:12; 31:17 ψ 68:6 Is 1:17, 23; 9:16; 10:2 Je 49:11 Ez 22:7;
- without אלמנה Ho 14:4 Jb 6:27; 31:21 ψ 10:14, 18 Pr 23:10 Je 5:28 (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יְתֶמָה S[3495] GK[3850]

n.pr.m. one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11:46, 𝔊 (I)εθαμα;

- 𝔊L Ιεθαμ.

יתן TWOT[935] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic وَتَنَ (*watana*) 2, especially of water, وَاتِنٌ (*wātinun*) *a permanent thing:* Ph. ירח אתנם CIS [I. i. 86 A]; W [PSBA 1886 (ix), 47]).

†I. אֵיתָן S[386, 387] TWOT[935a, 935b] GK[419, 420], אֵתָן

adj. perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. **steady flow, permanence**;—

- abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49:24 + 8 times;
- אֵתָן Jb 33:19;

- sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14:27;
- pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12:19;
- אֲתָנִים 1 K 8:2 Mi 6:2;
- (in form, an 'elative,' Ew [162 b] = Arabic compar. and superl.;—

1. 3 (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5:24 an 3 wādy, Dt 21:4 (v. Dr);
   - as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74:15 *rivers of steady flow;*
   - as subst. also Ex 14:27 (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8:2 month of *steady flowings* = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl Tisri).
2. fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5;
   - 15, i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו אֵ׳ Jb 33:19 Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49:24 his bow abode בְּאֵ׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, אֵ׳ מוֹשָׁבְךָ Nu 24:21 (|| שִׂים בַּסֶּלַע), נְוֵה אֵיתָן Je 49:19 = 50:44 an abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion);
   - האיתנים מוסדי ארץ Mi 6:2 ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but read prob. with We הַאֲזִינוּ), Jb 12:19 אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities).
   - Very uncertain is Pr 13:15 דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perhaps *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: according to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן S[386, 387] TWOT[935a, 935b] GK[419, 420]

n.pr.m. a wise man 1 K 5:11 (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע;

- cf. 1 Ch 2:6 (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח);
- also 2:8; 6:27;
- called בֶּן־קִישִׁי 6:29 = בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ 15:17, where, and v 19, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25:1, 6 2 Ch 5:12; 35:15, v. ידותון);

- לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89:1 (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל S[3496] GK[3853] v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן S[3497] GK[3854]

n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:23 (foll. by זִיף v 24), 𝔊 A Ιθναζιφ, 𝔊L Ιθναν, Ζειφ;

- site unknown.

[יָתַר S[3498] TWOT[936] GK[3855]]$_{107}$

vb. remain over (NH *id.*; Aramaic יְתַר, יתר (*yitar*) *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder;* Ethiopic ወተረ (*watara*) Assyrian [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl; in Sab. ותר CIS [iv, 15, 46, p. 77]; especially n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt, [1876, 37, 292] DHM, [1883, 15] CIS[iv, 10]; Arabic وَتَرَ (*watara*) is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†Qal *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15:15 *the remainder*†. Niph. *be left over, remain over;*

- *Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10:15 + 8 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20:17 + 2 times;
- יִוָּתֵר בָּהּ Zc 13:8;
- וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32:25 + 2 times;
- וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K 19:10, 14, etc.;
- *Pt.* נוֹתָר 1 S 2:26 + 17 times, נֹתָר Ex 12:10;
- fs. נוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2:3 + 3 times;
- mpl. נוֹתָרִים Ju 8:10 + 24 times, etc.;—
- *be left over, remain* (*over*), abs. Ex 10:15 (J), Jos 11:11, 22 (D), Ju 9:5 Is 1:8; 30:17 1 K 18:22 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6;

- sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32:25 (J), so 1 K 19:10, 14;
- sq. מִן *be left from* (= *of*) 2 S 13:30 Ex 29:34 Nu 26:65 (both P), ψ 106:11;
- pt. sq. מִן Ju 8:10 + 10 times P, 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, Zc 14:16 1 Ch 6:46;
- sq. לְ, *be left* (*surviving*) *to*, 1 S 25:34 2 S 9:1, *of those belonging to* Gn 44:20 (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ);
- sq. בְּ *be left in* (= *of*) 2 S 17:12 Jos 18:2 (JE), also pt. Lv 8:32; 14:18 (P), Ez 48:15, 18;
- often sq. בְּ loc. &Am 6:9 + 11 times;
- sq. בֵּית *in the house of* Je 27:21;
- sq. על־פני הארץ Ez 39:14 (pt.);
- sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9:21 = 2 Ch 8:8;
- sq. שָׁם + אֵצֶל Dn 10:13 *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB);
- elsewhere pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30:36 (J), Jos 17:2, 6 (JE), Lv 10:12, 16; 27:18 Jos 21:5, 26, 34 (all P), Je 34:7 1 Ch 6:55, 62; 24:20;
- as subst. Ju 21:7, 16 1 S 30:9 Ex 28:10; 29:34 Lv 19:6 (all P), 1 K 20:30() 2 K 4:7 Ez 34:18; 48:21 2 Ch 31:10.

†Hiph. *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10:15 Is 1:9, etc.;

- *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28:54;
- juss. יוֹתֵר Ex 16:19;
- וַיּוֹתֵר 2 S 8:4 2 Ch 18:4;
- 3 fs. וַתּוֹתַר Ru 2:14;
- 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49:4;
- 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39:28;

- 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתְרוּ Ex 16:20 2 K 4:44;
- 2 mpl. תּוֹתִירוּ Ex 12:10 + 2 times;
- *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79:11;
- *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4:43 + 2 times;
- *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44:7;—

1. **a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10:15 (J), Ru 2:14 (obj.om.), v 18 2 K 4:43 (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v 44 (obj.om. in both), 2 Ch 31:10;

- יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28:54;
- sq. obj. שָׂרִיד + ל pers. Is 1:9;
- obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44:7;
- sq. מִן *from* (= *of*), 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, Nu 33:55 (P), Ez 12:16;
- + עַד temp.
- Ex 12:10; 16:19, 20 (all P), Lv 22:30 (H);
- + שָׁם loc. Ez 39:28.

b. abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6:8 (denom. from יֶתֶר?

c. *save over* ψ 79:11 < הַתֵּר *release* (We 𝔙 𝔗).

2. *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49:4 (Poem in J).

3. *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36:7 (P;

- vid. also 2 K 4:43 2 Ch 31:10 supr.);
- *make abundant* Dt 28:11; 30:9 (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei.
-).

יָתֵר Pr 12:26, v. תור.

I. יֶתֶר S3499, 3500 TWOT936a, 936b GK3856, 3857, 3858$_{94}$

n.m. Ne 2:16 remainder, excess, pre-eminence;—

- abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2:16 + 2times;
- יֶתֶר Pr 17:7;
- cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49:3 + 84 times;
- יֶתֶר Is 56:12 (vid. Baer's note);
- sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44:19;
- יִתְרָם Ex 23;
- 11 + 2 times (not Jb 4:21, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—

1. †

a. *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc.

- יִתְרָם Ex 23:11 (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1:4;
- יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v 4;
- יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v 4;
- יֶתֶר הַפְּלֵטָה הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת EX 10:5 (J);
- of vessels, יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים Je 27:19;
- of a tree Is 44:19 (= שְׁאֵרִית v 17);
- elsewhere of pers. Dt 3:11 = Jos 12:4; 13:12 (both D), Dt 28:54 Jos 23:12 (D), 2 S 21:2 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15, Ez 34:18;
- of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5:2 Zp 2:9 (|| שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14:2;
- יֶתֶר הַקָּדֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22:47;

- יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36:9() 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15†.

b. *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10:10 = 1 Ch 19:11, 2 S 12:28 1 K 12:23 Je 29:1 Hb 2:8 Ez 48:23;

- sometimes incl. a majority Ju 7:6 1 S 13:2;
- of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2:16; 4:8, 13, cf. 6:1;
- of land Dt 3:13 Jos 13:27 (P);
- of other inanimate things Lv 14:17 (P), Nu 31:32 (*id.*), of years Is 38:10;
- elsewhere in phr.
- יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11:41 + 41 times K Ch;
- יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 1 K 15:23;
- יֶתֶר דִּבְרָיו 2 Ch 28:26.
- †

2. **a.** *excess*, שִׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17:7 *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB).

b. in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31:24 *on the basis of abundance = abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56:12 great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8:9 וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. יַתִּיר (*yatir*) *much*, יַתִּיר מִן (*yatir men*) *more than*).

c. specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22:20 ψ 17:14.

- †

3. *superiority, pre-eminence* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עָז Gn 49:3.—

- On Jb 4:21 v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר S[3499, 3500] TWOT[936a, 936b] GK[3856, 3857, 3858]

n.m. Ju 16:7 **cord (**proposes as *hanging over* or *down;* Aramaic יַתְרָא part of the intestines, 𝔗 יַתְרַיָּא *ropes*, יַתְרוֹ (*yatro*) *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Arabic وَتَرٌ (*watarun*) bow-*string*, lute-*string;*

Ethiopic ወትር (*watr*) *sinew, cord;* ወተረ (*watara*) *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11:2 + 5times;

- sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30:11 (יִתְרִי Qr);
- יִתְרָם Jb 4:21;—
- *cord*, for binding a man Ju 16:7, 8, 9;
- *bowstring* ψ 11:2 Jb 30:11 (according to Qr, opp. 29:20 b; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da).
- Jb 4:21 *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV;
- yet read perhaps יִתְדָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, from I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֹתֶר S[3499, 3500] TWOT[936a, 936b] GK[3856, 3857, 3858]

n.pr.m. (*abundance;* on form and meaning of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[52, 198])—

1. father of Moses' wife Ex 4:18 a (E; prob. textual error, elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.)
2. eldest son of Gideon Ju 8:20, 𝔊 Ιεθερ.
3. father of Amasa 1 K 2:5, 32 1 Ch 2:17, 𝔊 Ιεθερ;
   - = יִתְרָא 2 S 17:25, 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ;
   - 𝔊L Ιεθερ.
4. men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ:
   a. 1 Ch 2:32().
   b. 1 Ch 4:17.
5. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:38 (= יִתְרָן v 37), 𝔊 Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v 39] Εθρανν.

†יִתְרָא S[3501] GK[3859]

n.pr.m. father of Amasa 2 S 17:25 (v. iii. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה S[3502] TWOT[936c] GK[3860]

n.f. abundance, riches;—

- יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15:7 = יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48:36 (on cstr. cf. Da § 25) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ S3503 GK3861

n.pr.m. father of Moses' wife Ex 3:1; 4:18 b;

- 18:1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12 (all E), = יֶתֶר 4:18;
- in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי S3505 GK3863

adj.gent., always c. art.

- הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23:38, 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.;
- v 38, 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ;
- read perhaps הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit. Bu;
- = 1 Ch 11:40(), 𝔊 Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.;
- coll. 1 Ch 2:53, 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יוֹתֶר S3148 TWOT936d GK3463, יֶתֶר

n.m. superiority, advantage, excess (late) (proposes Qal pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתֶר Ec 7:16 + 2 times;

- יֶתֶר Ec 2:15 + 4 times;—
- *superiority, advantage* מַה־יִּוֹתֶר לֶחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6:8 *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יֶתֶר מֵהֵמָּה 12:12 (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB);
- abs. מַה־יִּתֵּר לָאָדָם 6:11;
- יֶתֶר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7:11;
- elsewhere adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2:15; 7:16;

- sq. מִן (as often in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6:6 *more than me;*

- יֹתֵר שֶׁ֫ = *besides that* Ec 12:9.

†יֹתֶ֫רֶת S[3508] TWOT[936e] GK[3866]

n.f. appendage (term. techn. of P);—

- most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);

- GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are always disting. from this;

- cf. now on יתרת *Id.*[Sacrifice 4206] and especially *Id.*[Oriental. Stud. für Th. Noldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

- הַיֹּתֶ֫רֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29:13 Lv 3:4, 10, 15; 4:9; 7:4;

- הַיֹּ֫תֶר מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9:10;

- cstr. יֹתֶ֫רֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29:22 Lv 8:16, 25; 9:19 (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן S[3504] TWOT[936f] GK[3862]

n.[**m.**] **advantage, profit**, only Ec;—

- abs. Ec 1:3 + 4 times;

- cstr. Ec 2:13 + 4 times;—

- *advantage* to (לְ) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1:3, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5:15; 10:11;

- sq. מִן compar.

- = *advantage beyond, more than* 2:13[()];

- cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3:9 *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh;*

- יִתְרוֹן אֶ֫רֶץ 5:8;

- יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7:12 *advantage of knowledge;*

- וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10:10 *an advantage for giving success is wisdom;*

- abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2:11.

†יִתְרָן S[3506] GK[3864]

n.pr.m.

1. an Edomite Gn 36:26 = 1 Ch 1:41, 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc.

2. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37 (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v 38] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר S[1956] GK[2110]

n.pr.m. (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, according to 1 Ch 25:4, 28 (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[274 b] We[229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר S[4195] TWOT[936g] GK[4639]

n.m. Pr 14:23 **abundance, pre-eminence**;—

1. *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14:23; 21:5 (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר).

2. 2, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3:19 *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מֵיתָר S[4340] TWOT[936h] GK[4798]]

n.m. cord, string (cf. II. יֶתֶר);

- of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10:20;

- מֵיתָרִיךְ Is 54:2;

- specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39:40 Nu 3:26;

- מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35:18 Nu 3:37; 4:26, 32 (all P);

- of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21:13.

†יַתִּיר S[3492, 3493] TWOT[2781] GK[3848], יַתְּר

n.pr.loc. town in Judah (v dub.);—

- יַתִּיר Jos 15:48, 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ;
- elsewhere יַתִּר, Levitical city Jos 21:14 (both P), 𝔊 Αιλωμ, A 𝔊L Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6:42, 𝔊 [v 43] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ;
- prob. = יַתִּר 1 S 30:27, 𝔊 Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—
- according to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268];
- identified by Rob [i, 494] (who, however, questions ʿ (ע) = י) Bd [3, 153] with *ʿAttîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ;
- so, 'perhaps,' Buhl [§ 91, p. 164];
- this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם S[3507] GK[3865]

n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3:5 = 1 Ch 3:3, 𝔊 Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יְתֵת S[3509] GK[3867]

n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36:40, 𝔊 Ιεβερ = 1 Ch 1:51, 𝔊 Ιεθετ;

- 𝔊L in both Ιεθερ.

כ, ד

כ, כּ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.;

כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ proposes

subst. the like of, like, as (Aramaic כ, Ph. כ, Arabic كَ (*ka*), Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM xxix. 615, Assyrian *kî, kîma*, Dl[325 f.])—before tone-syll.

- כָּ, as כָּזֶה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהֵמָּה;
- c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15:15 + 7 times (Jb 16:4 כָּכֵם: Kö[ii. 1. 285]), כָּהֶם †2 K 17:15, כָּהֵן †Ez 18:14 [also with nom. forms, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהֵנָּה;
- v. הֵמָּה **8**;
- cf. Arabic كَأَنَا, كَأَنْتَ (*kaʾanā, kaʾanta*) etc.
-]. **before** light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz.
- כָּמֹנִי, כָּמוֹנִי Gn 44:15 + 16 times, כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41:39 + 28 times, כָּמֹכָה †Ex 15:11(), כָּמֹהוּ 9:18 + 23 times, כָּמוֹהָ 11:6 + 2 times, כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34:15 + 3 times;
- also כְּמוֹכֶם †Jb 12:3, כְּמוֹהֶם †Ju 8:18 ψ 115:8; 135:18.
- Prop. an undeveloped *subst*., capable of standing in any case and followed (like كَ (*ka*)) always by a gen., as 1 S 20:3 כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Arabic كَخَطْوَةٍ (*kaḫaṭwatin*)) between me and death, Gn 41:38 הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus) *the like of* this one? (v. especially Fleischer[i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, ap. Bö[. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[i. § 356 R ; ii. § 63] Ges[118. 6.]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[ii. 1, 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.);
- but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as:*—

  1. a. *quantitatively* (like the Arabic قَدْر (*qadr*) *measure, number, size, of* …: قَدْرُ مِائَةٍ (*qadru miʾʾatin*) *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about:*

- Dt 1:11 Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad مِثْلَكُم (*miṯlakum*)) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24:3), Ex 12:37 כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32:28 כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4:13; 7:8 1 S 9:22; 25:38 ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc.
- Ru 2:17 כאיפה שערים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? = *how many?* (v. מָה);
- as accus. of space or time, Nu 11:31 כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3:4; Jos 10:13 כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Arabic نَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ (*naḥwa yawmin kāmilin*)), Ru 1:4 כעשר שנים.
- So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time:
- often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11:6 *al.*, כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9:18 +, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8:23 כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone = *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23:23 Ju 13:23, Is 23:5 (unusual) כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר;
- so כְּהַיּוֹם, כַּיּוֹם (v. יוֹם **7 h**), כְּמַעַט, כְּרֶגַע;
- and especially with inf., v. **3 b**.

b. *qualitatively* (like Arabic مَثَلُ (*maṯalu*) *likeness of* …), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.:

- so very often;
- as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9:15 כמראה אש *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc.
- (cf. Ez 1:4, 26 a, 27 Dn 8:15; 10:18), 23:22 כתועפות ראם לו, Ex 24:10, Dt 4:32 הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9:10 Jos 10:14; Ho 9:1 Is 23:15 ψ 58:5 Pr 16:27 La 1:20 כַּבַּיִת כַּמָּוֶת, Ec 8:14; Lv 14:35 כְּנֶגַע נראה בביתי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark;
- מִי כָמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15:11 (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ (*man maṯaluka*)) +;

- as gen.
- אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10:24 2 S 7:22 +;
- as pred., Ju 8:21 כָּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2:5 וְהוּא כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17:14; 89:30 וכסאו כימי שמים (of time: so v 37), 125:1, etc.;
- after a verb, הָיָה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3:5 + cft.
- (v. הָיָה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13:16 +, נתן 42:30 +, שִׁית ψ 83:12 +, שָׁוָה 18:34, נֶחְשַׁב 44:23 +, נִמְשַׁל 49:13, הִרְבָּה Gn 22:17 +;
- add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13:23; 15:7; 19:30 Lv 10:19 + (v. אֵלֶּה, זֹאת).
- Cases such as to give or reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3:39 1 K 8:32 ψ 18:25; 28:4, to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18:25; 24:28 + often, form the transition to

c. as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (= *like, as, according to*, κατά);—

- (1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule:
- Gn 1:26 let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9:3 Jos 19:47 Ju 20:10 1 S 13:14 hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3:15);
- to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6:15, cf. Gn 40:13 2 K 11:14, etc., כדבר פ׳ Gn 44:2 + often, כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7:9, כְּחַסְדְּךָ 51:3, כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8:31, 34 +, בלא ככתוב (late) †2 Ch 30:18, etc.
- (2) in comparisons:
- qualifying an adj., Ex 16:14 דַּק כַּכְּפוֹר, Ct 6:10 יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13:10;
- a verb ψ 7:3 פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19:6 יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42:13, etc.;
- with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32:11 כַּנֶּשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9:26; 11:16 Is 61:10 *like* the bride, who putteth on,

etc., 62:1 כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעַר *like* a torch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. הַ **1 f**), ψ 42:2; 83:15 (infr. **2 d**) + often (cf. Dr[34]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De ψ 38:14 Ges[155, 2 b, 1 R.]).

d. sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize:

- Is 13:6 (= Jo 1:15) of the יום יי׳, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29:2 of Ariel (v 1) והיתה לי כאדיאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[118 x]):
- so also, according to Hi De, 10:13 Ez 26:10 Zc 14:3 2 S 9:8 ψ 122:3 Ct 8:10 (v. De), Ec 10:5 Ne 7:2.
- The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף הָאֱמִתּוּת, כ״ף לאמת הדבר, Michl.[45 a (Lyck)], Comm. Jos 3:4, 1 S 9:13, Is 1:7, Ho 5:10, or כ׳ף הָאֱמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יוֹם):
- they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11:1 La 1:20 Ho 11:4).

2. repeated, כְּ ... כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.):

a. in a principal clause, Gn 18:25 וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44:18 כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24:22 כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22:4 כָּמֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck شَعْبِي كَشَعْبِكَ مَثَلِي مَثَلُكَ (*šaʿbī kašaʿbika maṯalī maṯaluka*)), Hg 2:3 הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן כְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139:12 כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light.

- Usually the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared:
- but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7:7 Nu 15:15 Ju 8:18 כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck مَثَلُهُم مَثَلُكَ (*maṯaluhum maṯaluka*)), Ho 4:9 Is 24:2, cf. 59:18 (*Note*, infr.)

b. in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb);

(α) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24:16 כגר כאזרח ... יומת he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8:33.

(β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1:17 כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great.

c. occas., for כְּ ... כְּ, there occurs וכ ... כְּ:

- Jos 14:11 כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. וְ **1 j**) 1 S 30:24 Ez 18:4 Dn 11:29.

d. yet more distinct than כְּ ... כְּ, is כֵּן ... כְּ;

- in a nominal sentence (Ges[140–1]), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;
- ' 1 S 25:25 כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44:10 Jos 2:21 Je 18:6 ψ 48:11; 127:4 Pr 10:26 +;
- in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2:4 כפרשים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl), Ho 4:7 lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6:22 1 S 8:8 Is 38:14 Ez 22;
- 22 ψ 42:2; 83:15 + often

3. before an inf.:

a. *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* …), Ju 14:6 כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3:34 Is 5:24 ψ 66:10; 68:3 Jb 2:10, etc.;

- = *as if*, Is 10:15 or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it!

b. of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future:

- Gn 19:17 כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24:30; 29:13; 39:10, 13 + very often;
- of the future, 44:30, 31 Dt 20:2, 9 2 S 13:28 +;

- Is 28:20 b (different from v 20 a) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in.
- Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13:6 כִּמְרְעִיתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30:19 כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ;
- כִּחְזְקָתוֹ †2 Ch 12:1; 26:16 Dn 11:2 (Ew [238 a, 239 a]):
- cf. Is 23 b כְּשֵׁמַע צֹר.
- With the ptcp. †Gn 38:29 (si vera l.), perhaps 40:10;
- cf. Dr [135. 6, *Obs.* 2].

Note.—

- כְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20:32 1 K 13:6 Is 1:26 Jer 33:7, 11;
- כְּבַתְּחִלָּה in the || clause †Is l.c.;
- כְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14:14 (apparently corrupt);
- כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38:24 (and prob. כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ 1 S 10:27 𝔊);
- כְּמִפְנֵי †Lv 26:37;
- †כְּעַל (late):

b. pleon. for כְּ (עַל = *according to*), Is 63:7 כְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה, 59:18 כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל וְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34:32, etc.);

b. = *as over* ψ 119:14, = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32:19.

- Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges [118. 3 R]), the nature of כְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it;
- thus Is 1:25 I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place);

- 5:17 כְּדָבְרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20:39, כְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9:3 ψ 95:8 +, כִּימֵי Jb 29:2 who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51:9 +, כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17:6:
- so with לְ ψ 83:10 Jb 29:23, עַל 30:5.
- כְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18:34 who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29:4; 63:2 בגדיך כדורך בגת, Je 50:9 Jb 40:9 *al.* Cf. Ges[§118. 6; 141. 2 R. *n*].

†כַּאֲשֶׁר

conj. according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aramaic כְּדִי, כַּד)—

1. *according to that which, according as, as:*

   a. Gn 34:12 I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44:1 Ex 8:23 Nu 22:8 1 S 2:16; Gn 34:22 if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים;

   - 41:21 כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ׳ בראשונה Jos 8:5, 6 2 S 7:10; Ex 5:13 כאשר בהיות התבן:
   - Gn 7:9 they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, *as* God commanded Noah;
   - so, or similarly, very often, especially in P, v 16 8:21; 12:4; 17:23; 21:1() Ex 16:24; 39:1, 5, 7 Nu 3:16, 42 etc.;
   - כאשר דבר י׳ Dt 1:21; 2:1; 6:3, 19 + often Dt.

   b. answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. כְּ **2 d**), Gn 50:12 ויעשׂו כן כאשר צִוָּם, Ex 7:10, 20; Gn 18:5 (J) כן תעשׂה כאשר דברת, Ex 10:10 (iron.), Am 5:14 (do.);

   - in opp. order, Ju 1:7 כאשר עשׂיתי כן שׁלם לי, Ex 7:6 כאשר צוה י׳ כן עשׂו, cf. 12:28, 50; 39:43 Nu 5:4; 17:26; 36:10 (all P);
   - with impf. (freq.) Nu 2:17 (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו;

- of degree = *the more … the more*, Ex 1:12 וכאשׁר יענו אתו כן ירבה וכן יפרץ, cf. 17:11 (JE) והיה כאשׁר ירים ... וגבר ישׂר׳ *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed;
- in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14:28 אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Dt 28:63 (Je 31:28), 1 K 1:30 Is 10:11; 14:24; 52:14 f.
- + (v. כֵּן **2 b**).

c. answered by וְ· (Dr [127 γ]) †Ex 16:34 Nu 1:19.

d. often in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33:11 כאשׁר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11:12 Dt 1:44 Is 9:2; 66:20 +, answered by כֵּן Is 31:4; 55:10; 66:22 Am 3:12 +;

- a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr[115]) Dt 22:26 Is 29:8 כאשׁר יחלם ... והקיץ, 65:8 Am 5:19.

e. הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10:19 כאשׁר לא הייתי אהיה, Zc 10:6 והיו כאשׁר לא זנחתים.

2. with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26:29 if thou doest us no harm כאשׁר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee;

- Nu 27:14 כאשׁר מריתם פ׳ *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6:27 1 S 28:18 (answered by על כן), 2 K 17:26 Mi 3:4.

3. with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18:33 and Y. went away כאשׁר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., 32:3, 32 1 S 8:6 2 S 12:21 +;

- answered by וְ· (Dr [127 β]), 1 S 6:6; 12:8;
- ... ויהי כאשׁר and it came to pass, when … Gn 12:11; 20:13; 24:22, 52; 27:30 Ex 32:19 + often;
- Gn 43:14 כאשׁר שׁכלתי שׁכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4:16 כאשׁר אבדתי אבדתי.

- Jos 2:7 אחרי כאשׁר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ.
- Of future time, Gn 27:40; 40:14 כאשׁר ייטב לך, Ho 7:12 Ec 4:17; 5:3, and without a verb Is 23:5 כאשׁר שׁמע למצרים.—
- Mi 3:3 כאשׁר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29:25 *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ S[3644] TWOT[938] GK[4017]

adv. and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) …, a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, proposes a **subst.**: cf. Aramaic כְּמָא *like* ψ 78:68 Levy, usually דְּ כְּמָא *like as;* ܐܳܟܡܳܐ (*ʾakmo*) (i.e. ܐܰܝܟ ܡܳܐ (*ʾayk mo*)) *like what, like*, usually sq. ד (*d*)? *like as;* Sam. כמה (*kmh*); Arabic كَمَا (*kamā*); Ethiopic ከማ (*kama*) *kama*, *like as*, Di[§ 63 a] Sab. כמו ZMG [1883, 394])—used

1. (56 times) as an indep. word (except Gn 19:15 Ne 9:11, only in poetry);
2. as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—

1. a. prep., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15:5 they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9:11), v 8 (ψ 78:13), Is 30:22; 51:6 (v. כֵּן), 26:17 כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41:25 ψ 58:5, 8a. 9), v 18 we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13;

- 21; 15:18; 50:26 Ez 16:57 (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7:4; 8:12; 13:7 Hb 3:14 (*as it were*), Zc 9:15; 10:2, 7 (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 times) and Jb (11 times), as ψ 29:6; 61:7; 63:6; 78:69; 79:5; 88:6; 90:9, Jb 6:15; 10:22();
- 12:3 כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14:9 Ct 6:10; 7:2 La 4:6 כמו רגע (in prose כרגע).
- Repeated, like כְּ … כְּ, †ψ 58:10 and answered by כֵּן Is 26:17.—
- ψ 58:8 b כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense:

- read perhaps כמו [חָצִיר] ית׳ (Lag Che);
- ψ 73:15 if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כְמ֑וֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible:
- prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הִנֵּה:
- for כְּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23:14 כָּהֵנָּה, and 12:3 supr.

b. conj. = כַּאֲשֶׁר:

(α) of time, once, †Gn 19:15 כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose;

(β) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10:8 וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23:7 (answered by כֵּן).—

- For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כָּאַב S[3510] TWOT[940] GK[3872]

vb. be in pain (Aramaic כְּאֵב, ܟܐܒ (*keb*) *id.;* Arabic كَئِبَ (*ka'iba*) *be sorrowful, sad;* Assyrian in deriv., *ikkibu*, *pain* Zim [67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT [i.])—

Qal *Impf.* יִכְאָב־ Pr 14:13;

- יִכְאָ֑ב Jb 14:22;
- *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69:30;
- כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34:25;—

1. *be in pain*, physical Gn 34:25 (J, as result of circumcision);
   - Jb 14;
   - 22 (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave || נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָ֑ל).
2. of *mental pain* Pr 14:13 (subj. לֵב);
   - prob. also ψ 69:30 (|| עָנִי).

Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13:22; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v 22 𝔊 𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה);

- *Impf*. יַכְאִיב Jb 5:18;
- תַּכְאֲבוּ 2 K 3:19;
- *Pt*. מַכְאִב Ez 28:24;—
- *pain, mar;*

1. of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְ֫אִיב Ez 28:24 (|| סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר);
   - of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5:18 (opp. חָבַשׁ, || מָחַץ).
2. of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13:22 (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.);
   - cf. v 22 (subj. יְ֫).
3. (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3:19, 𝔊 ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב S[3511] TWOT[940a] GK[3873]

n.m. Jb 2:13 **pain**;—

- כְּ֫ abs. Jb 2:13 Is 17:11;
- cstr. 65:14;
- sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16:6 + 2 times;—
- *pain*, mental and physical Jb 2:13; 16:6 perhaps also ψ 39:3;
- כְּ֫ אָנוּשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17:11 (|| נַחֲלָה from חָלָה;
- mental, כְּ֫־לֵב Is 65:14 (|| שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15:18 (|| מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב S[4341] TWOT[940b] GK[4799]

n.m. ψ 32:10 **pain**;—

- מַ֫ abs. Ec 1:18 + 2 times;
- cstr. ψ 69:27;
- sf. מַכְאֹובִי (מַכְאֹבִי) ψ 38:18 + 3 times, etc.;
- pl. מַכְאֹובִים ψ 32:10 Ec 2:23;
- מַכְאֹבוֹת Is 53:3;
- sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3:7;
- מַכְאֹבֵינוּ Is 53:4;—

1. *pain*, physical, Ex 3:7 (|| עָנִי; cf. מִפְּנֵי נֹגְשָׂיו in context);
   - 2 Ch 6:29 (|| נֶגַע);
   - Jb 33:19.
2. of *mental pain*, ψ 32:10 (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51:8; ψ 38:18; 69:27 (as result of sin; of יהוה's servant);
   - in יהוה's word to Baruch Je 45:3 (|| יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30:15 (|| שֵׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1:12(), 18, Ec 1:18 (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְ֫אֹוב);
   - 2:23 (|| כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ);
   - partic. of suffering servant of יהוה Is 53:3, 4 (both || חֳלָיֵ֫נוּ).

†[כָּאָה S[3512] TWOT[941] GK[3874]]

vb.Niph. **be disheartened, cowed** (cf. Arabic كَأْكَأَ (*kaʾkaʾa*) *draw back timidly*, كَآءَ (*kaʾāʾa*) *abstain through timidity*)—

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11:30 *then shall he be cowed;*

- Pt. נִכְאֵה לֵבָב ψ 109:16 *downhearted* (|| עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן).

Hiph. *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13:22;

- but 𝔊 𝔗 Co הכאבתן v. כְּאַב.

†[כָּאֶה S[2489] TWOT[659a] GK[3875]]

adj. cowed, ψ 10:10 Qr חֵל בָּאִים;

- *host of cowed ones*, but read Kt חלכאים;
- v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8:8, v. יְאֹר.

כבב TWOT[942] (√ of foll., cf. Sta [116, 3]; meaning not wholly clear; Arabic كَبَّ (*kabba*) is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّةٌ (*kubbatun*) *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Ethiopic ከበበ (*kababa*) is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከባብ, ከበብ (*kabāb, kəbāb*) *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perhaps *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations;* Assyrian *kabâbu* = *burn; kabâbê*, *shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[578]).

†כּוֹכָב S[3556] TWOT[942a] GK[3919]

n.m. Gn 15:5 star (NH *id.*; Aramaic כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכַבְתָּא, ܟܘܟܒܐ, ܟܘܟܒܬܐ (*kawkbo, kawkabto*), fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We [iii. 36, 38]; Arabic كَوْكَبٌ (*kawkabun*) gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aramaic loan-word, We [iii. 173]; Ethiopic ኮከብ (*kokab*); prob. for כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkîb*, etc., Maltzan ZMG [1873, 227] and Assyrian *kakkabu* Dl [336]; Pun. καχαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, BlauZMG [xxvii, 1873, 529]; on formation cf. Nö [§ 109] Ba[§ 138. 1])—כ׳ abs. Nu 24:17;

- cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5:26;
- pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1:16 + 19 times;

- cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22:17 + 13 times;
- כֹּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32:7;—
- sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5:26 (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24:17 (JE; || שֵׁבֶט בישׂראל, metaph. of future ruler);
- elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1:16 (P) ψ 136:9 (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1:16), Je 31:35 Gn 37:9 (E), Joseph's dream (כ׳ אַחַד עָשָׂר = 11 brethren);
- Dt 4:19 obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.);
- observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכ׳ Is 47:13 (of Babylon);
- Ec 12:2 (|| (also) *light;* fig. of brightness of youth);
- || sun Jb 9:7;
- || moon ψ 8:4;
- sign of evening Ne 4:15 (מֵעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכ׳) cf. כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ Jb 3:9 (appar. sign of dawn);
- numbered by God ψ 147:4;
- sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15:5; 22:17; 26:4 Ex 32:13 (all JE);
- of Isr. Dt 1:10; 10:22; 28:62 1 Ch 27:32 Ne 9:23;
- of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3:16;
- as lofty, Jb 22:12;
- so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4 is 14:13;
- cf. symbolic vision of Dn (|| צָבָא, צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 8:10;
- sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12:3;
- not pure (זַכּוּ) before God Jb 25:5 (|| moon);
- darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2:10; 4:15 Ez 32:7 (|| sun and moon; so) Is 13:10 (|| also כְּסִילֵיהֶם);
- personified:
- as fighting Ju 5:20;

- shouting Jb 38:7 (בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, || בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים);
- praising ψ 148:3 (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, || sun and moon).—
- On stars in Arabic mythol.
- v. We [iii.173 f.]

†כָּבֵד S[3513, 3515, 3516] TWOT[943, 943a, 943b] GK[3877, 3878, 3879]

vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Ethiopic ከብደ (*kabda*) *be heavy*, etc.; Assyrian *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl; cf. Arabic كَبَدٌ (*kabadun*) *difficulty, distress;* كَبَدَ (*kabada*) III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבדו *honour*, DHM [58]; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM [1883, 341 f.])—

Qal *Pf.* כ׳ Is 24:20;

- 3 fs. כָּ֣בְדָה Gn 18:20 + 4 times;
- כָּבֵ֑דָה Ju 20:34;
- 3 mpl. כָּ֣בְדוּ Gn 48:10;
- *Impf.* יִכְבָּד Ex 9:7 Is 66:5;
- יִכְבָּ֑ד Jb 6:3; 33:7 + 10 times Impf. (כָּבֵד Gn 12:10 + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38:5 inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—

1. *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6:3;
   - of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5:11, with אֶל 1 S 5:6;
   - עַל ψ 32:4;
   - of man's hand in war Ju 1:35;

- יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23:3 is explained by 𝔗 Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;*
- but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand;
- of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33:7 (𝔊 כַּפִּי);
- = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20:34;
- c. אֶל 1 S 31:3 = עַל 1 Ch 10:3;
- *burdensome, grievous;*
- וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13:25;
- of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5:9 (JE) Ne 5:18;
- of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18:20 (J), iniquities ψ 38:5;
- transgressions, with עַל Is 24:20.

2. *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48:10 (JE);
- of the ears Is 59:1;
- of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9:7 (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.)

3. *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14:21 (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27:25, of Yahweh Is 66:5.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6:20, נִכְבָּד 2 S 23:19, 23 1 Ch 11:21;

- נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43:4;
- + 2 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10:3 Is 49:5;
- אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14:4, 17;
- אִכָּבֵדָה 2 S 6:22;
- אִכָּבְדָ Hg 1:8;

- *Imv*. הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14:10;
- *Inf*. הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14:18 Ez 39:13;
- *Pt*. נִכְבָּד Gn 34:19 + 6 times;
- pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22:15;
- cstr. נִכְבַּדֵי Is 23:8, 9 Pr 8:24;
- נִכְבַּדֶיהָ Na 3:10;
- נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149:8;
- *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87:3—

1. pass.

a. *be made heavy* from abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבַּדֵי־מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8:24.

b. *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9:6; 22:14; 2 S 6:20, 22; 23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21, 2 S 23:23; 2 K 14:10; Is 43:4; 49:5; 1 Ch 4:9 וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד, 11:25 נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23:23);

- but more frequent in *pt*. as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34:19 Nu 22:15 (JE) Is 3:5; 23:8, 9; Na 3:10; ψ 149:8;
- נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87:3 *glorious things;*
- הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28:58 *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh).

2. medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26:15; Ez 28:22; 39:13; Hg 1:8;

- with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14:4, 17, 18 (P);
- עַל־פְּנֵי Lv 10:3 (P).

Piel *Pf*. 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43:23;

- 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6:6;
- + 3 times Pf.;

- *Impf*. יְכַבֵּד Mal 1:6 + 3 times;
- sf. יְכַבְּדֻנְנִי ψ 50:23;
- 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43:20;
- אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86:12;
- + 12 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. כַּבֵּד Ex 20:12 + 2 times;
- + 3 times Imv.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. כַּבֵּד Nu 22:17;
- + 2 times Inf.;
- *Pt*. מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10:3;
- + 4 times Pt.;—

1. *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב)לֵב 1 S 6:6().

2. *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usually c. human subj.:

a. human obj., parents Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16 (Dec.), Mal 1:6;

- Balaam Nu 22:17(), 37; 24:11() (JE);
- sons of Eli 1 S 2:29;
- Saul 1 S 15:30;
- Nahash 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3;
- Jerusalem La 1:8;
- more gen.
- ψ 15:4;
- subj. God 1 S 2:30 b ψ 91:15, cf. Pr 4:8.

b. obj. things, sacred place Is 6:13 (God subj.);

- the Sabbath Is 58:13.

c. God obj. 1 S 2:30 a Is 24:15; 25:3; 43:20 ψ 22:24; 50:15, 23 Pr 14:31;

- + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43:23;

- + בְּ instr.
- (lips) Is 29:13;
- + מִן (מֵהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3:9;
- obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86:12;
- c. לְ ψ 86:9;
- obj. the מַלְאַךְ יי Ju 13:17.

d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9:9 (of olive; on text, especially בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM).

e. obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11:38().

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured*.

- *Impf*. יְכֻבָּד Pr 13:18; 27:18;
- *Pt*. מְכֻבָּד Is 58:13.

Hiph. *Pf*. הִכְבִּיד La 3:7 + 5 times;

- 2 f.
- הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47:6;
- + 4 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8:28; 9:34;
- *Imv*. הַכְבֵּד Is 6:10;
- *Infin*. *abs*. הַכְבֵּד Ex 8:11;
- *cstr*. הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25:19;
- *Pt*. מַכְבִּיד Hb 2:6.—

1. *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12:10, 14 = 2 Ch 10:10, 14, Is 47:6;

- ellipt. with עַל Ne 5:15;
- a chain La 3:7;
- pledges, with עַל Hb 2:6.

2. *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6:10 Zc 7:11;
- the לֵב Ex 8:11, 28; 9:34; 10:1 (J).

3. *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE.
- Israel, Is 8:23, of restored nation Je 30:19 (|| לֹא יצעֲרוּ);
- *shew* or *display honour*, 2 Ch 25:19 לְהַכְבִּיד (in || 2 K 14:10 הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv*. הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3:15;

- f. הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3:15;
- *Pt*. מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12:9;—

1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3:15().

2. *honour oneself* Pr 12:9.

†כָּבֵד S3513, 3515, 3516 TWOT943, 943a, 943b GK3877, 3878, 3879

adj. heavy;—
- כ׳ Gn 41:31 + 34 times;
- cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4:10();
- כָּבֶד Is 1:4;
- pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17:12;
- cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3:5, 6;—

1. **a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38:5;

- hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17:12 (E), hair of head 2 S 14:26, a corpulent old man 1 S 4:18;
- עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן Is 1:4 *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity;
- a cloud charged with rain Ex 19:16 (E);
- a rock of large size Is 32:2;
- *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12:4, 11 = 2 Ch 10:4, 11;
- a famine Gn 12:10; 41:31; 43:1; 47:4, 13 (J);
- the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27:3;
- *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50:11 (J).

b. *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20:20 (J) 1 K 3:9;

- army חיל 2 K 6:14; 18:17 = Is 36:2;
- insect swarm Ex 8:20 (J).

c. *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4:10() (JE);

- of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7:14 (J).

d. burdensome, of a thing Ex 18:18 (E) people Nu 11:14 (J);

- of a people to be understood Ez 3:5, 6.

2. in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent:

a. *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9 18:24;

- murrian Ex 9:3;
- lamentation Gn 50:10.

b. *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12:38;

- army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50:9;
- locusts Ex 10:14;
- so חַיִל 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1.

c. *very rich*, במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13:2.

†כָּבֵד S[3513, 3515, 3516] TWOT[943, 943a, 943b] GK[3877, 3878, 3879]

n.[**f.** Gn 49, 6] **liver** (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aramaic כַּבְדָּא, ܟܰܒܕܳܐ (*kabdo*); Arabic كَبِدٌ (*kabidun*), cf. أَكْبَدُ (*ʾakbadu*) (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Ethiopic ከብድ (*kabd*) Assyrian *kabittu* Dl *temper, heart* (fig.), Aramaic כְּבַד, ܐܶܬܟܰܒܰܕ (*ʾetkabad*) *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)— כ׳ Ex 29:13 + 11 times;

- כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7:23;
- כְּבֵדִי La 2:11;—
- *liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7:23;
- poured out in sorrow La 2:11;
- of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַּכ׳ Ez 21:26;
- elsewhere in P, in phrases הַכָּבֵד (עַל־)יֹתֶרֶת (ה) Ex 29:13, 22; Lv 3:4, 10, 15; 4:9; 7:4; 8:16, 25; 9:19;
- הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכ׳ Lv 9:10, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד S[3514] TWOT[943c] GK[3880]

n.[**m.**]

1. **heaviness**, *weight* of a stone Pr 27:3.
2. *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3:3.
3. *vehemence*, of war Is 21:15, of storm Is 30:27.

†I. [כָּבוֹד S[3519, 3520] TWOT[943d, 943f] GK[3883, 3884]]

adj. glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23:41;

- a queen in bridal array ψ 45:14; ψ 45:14 belongs to II.
- כָּבוֹד **2**;
- cstr. as Ges [141 d];

- v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

- cf. כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד S[3519, 3520] TWOT[943d, 943f] GK[3883, 3884]

n.m. Is 60:1 and †**f.** Gn 49:6 abundance, honour, glory;—

- כ׳ Jos 7:19 + 70 times;

- כָּבֹד Gn 31:1 Na 2:10;

- cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16:7 + 62 times;

- כְּבַד Pr 25:2();

- sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45:13 + 17 times;

- כְּבֹדִי Gn 49:6 + 3 times;

- + 40 times sfs.—

1. *abundance, riches* Gn 31:1 (J), Is 10:3; 61:6; 66:11, 12 Na 2:10 ψ 49:17, 18.

2. *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances:

   a. of men:

   - of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45:13 (E);
   - of Job Jb 19:9; 29:20;
   - of Ephraim Ho 9:11, Samaria Ho 10:5;
   - עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29:12, 28; 2 Ch 17:5; 18:1; 32:27; Pr 3:16; 8:18; 22:4;
   - עֹשֶׁר (ו)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1:11, 12 = גם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3:13, Ec 6:2;
   - || עֹשֶׁר Pr 11:16;
   - man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8:6;
   - the king is given כ׳ || הוֹד וְהָדָר ψ 21:6.

b. of things, כ׳ עָשְׁרוֹ Est 5:11 *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2:8 (poem), Is 22:23; Je 14:21; 17:12;

- a kingdom Est 1:4;
- chariots Is 22:18;
- priestly robes Ex 28:2, 40 (P);
- Lebanon Is 35:2; 60:13;
- forest Is 10:18 (fig. of royal might);
- trees Ez 31:18;
- temple Hg 2:3, 9;
- restored holy land ψ 84:12 Is 4:2, 5;
- Jerus. Is 62:2.

c. of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies:

- to Moses Ex 33:18, 22 (J);
- || אֹתֹת Nu 14:22 (JE);
- || גְּדֻלּוֹ Dt 5:21.
- P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16:7, 10; 24:16, 17; 40:34, 35; Lv 9:6, 23; Nu 14:10; 16:19; 17:7; 2:6, cf. 2 Ch 5:14 = 1 K 8:11, 2 Ch 7:1, 2, 3;
- so Ezek., Ez 1:28; 3:12, 23; 10:4(), 18; 11:23; 43:4, 5; 44:4;
- with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8:4; 9:3; 10:19; 11:22; 43:2, and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3:23;
- the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29:43 (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26:8;
- when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4:21, 22.
- (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72:19 Ne 9:5;
- his eyes of glory Is 3:8;
- in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63:3;
- it is על השׁמים ψ 113:4;

- על כל הארץ ψ 57:6, 12;
- in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29:3;
- his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104:31;
- it is great ψ 138:5;
- above all the earth ψ 108:6;
- the whole earth is full of it Is 6:3;
- the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19:2;
- with reference to the divine reign כִּ֭י הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ, ψ 145:12;
- הֲדַר כִּ֥י הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145:5.
- (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24:7, 8, 9, 10() ;
- he will appear in his glory ψ 102:17, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40:5, the land will see it Is 35:2, shine with it Ez 43:2, and it will dwell in the land ψ 85:10;
- it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58:8;
- it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60:1, 2;
- Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2:9;
- the temple will be filled with it Hg 2:7;
- the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2:14, and with it Nu 14:21 (JE) ψ 72:19;
- it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66:18, 19() ψ 97:6 and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102:16 Is 59:19;
- יְ will reign before his elders in glory Is 24:23;
- the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11:10.

3. *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ *withhold from honour* Nu 24:11 (E);

- ירד מִכְּ *descend from* Je 48:18;
- שׁלח אחר כְּ *send after* Zc 2:12;

- רוּם בכ׳ ψ 112:9;
- שׁכב בכ׳ Is 14:18;
- תמך כ׳ Pr 29:23;
- יַרְבֶּה כ׳ Dn 11:39;
- לקח כ׳ *take me to honour* ψ 73:24;
- not becoming to fools Ps 26:1;
- לפני כ׳ ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15:33; 18:12;
- antithesis קלון Ho 4:7; Hb 2:16; Pr 3:35, קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2:16;
- כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישׂראל Mi 1:15;
- elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5:13; 8:7; 10:16; 16:14; 17:3, 4; 21:16; 22:24.

4. *honour, reputation*, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ׳ 2 Ch 26:18 *neither will it be for thine honour;*
   - || חכמה Ec 10:1;
   - צדקה Pr 21:21;
   - antith.
   - כְּלִמָּה ψ 4:3;
   - וְחֵקֶר כְּבֹדָם כָּבוֹד Pr 25:27 *and searching out of their glory is* (not) *glory* כ׳ לאישׁ Pr 20:3;
   - כ׳ אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ׳ מְלָכִים חֲקֹר דָּבָר Pr 25:2 *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing*.
5. *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נפשׁי Gn 49:6 (poem) ψ 7:6;
   - לִבִּי ψ 16:9 108:2;

- it is called upon to זמר ψ 30:13 (read כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד);

- עוּרָה ψ 57:9.

6. *honour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed to one:

a. of men, due to a father Mal 1:6;

- honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17:18;

- עשׂה כ׳ לְ 2 Ch 32:33 *do honour to;*

- נתן כ׳ לְ Pr 26:8;

- || ישׁע ψ 62:8.

b. of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42:8; 43:7; 48:11 כ׳ שְׁמֶךָ ψ 79:9;

- נתן כ׳ לְ 1 S 6:5 Je 13:16 Mal 2:2 ψ 115:1;

- שׂים כ׳ לְ Jos 7:19 (J), Is 42:12;

- שׂים כ׳ תהלתוֹ ψ 66:2;

- יהב כ׳ ועז לְ ψ 29:1; 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28;

- יהב כ׳ שְׁמוֹ לְ ψ 29:2; 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29;

- זמר כ׳ שְׁמוֹ ψ 66:2;

- ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24;

- אמר כ׳ מלכותך ψ 145:11;

- נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39:21;

- אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29:9 *say Glory;*

- יַעְלְזוּ בְּכ׳ *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149:5.

7. *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3:4 *my glory* (the one whom I glorify);

- כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106:20 *their glory;*
- כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2:11.

†כְּבוּדָּה S[3520] TWOT[943f] GK[3885]

n.f. *abundance, riches* Ju 18:21.

- See also I. [כָּבוֹד].

כְּבֵדֻת S[3517] TWOT[943g] GK[3881]

n.f. **heaviness**, וַיְנַהֲגֻהוּ בִּכְבֵדֻת Ex 14:25 (J) *and they drove them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה S[3518] TWOT[944] GK[3882]]

vb. **be quenched, extinguished, go, out**, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּבָא **light of eyes**; Arabic كَبَا (*kabā*) *id.*)—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43:17;

- *Impf*. יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3:3; Pr 21:18;
- 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6:5 + 10 times;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. כְּבוֹתֵךְ Ez 32:7 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co (MT כַּבֹּתִי Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished (c.* neg. except 1 S 3:3; Pr 26:20; Is 43:17), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3:3;
- of altar-fire Lv 6:5, 6;
- of נֵרָה Pr 31:18;
- of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66:24 (cf. גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם);

- subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26:20;
- fig. subj. fire kindled by יי Ez 21:3, 4;
- subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of יי 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25; Je 7:20;
- wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17:27;
- so of burning land of Edom Is 34:10;
- of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43:17 (כַּפִּשְׁתָּה; || דָּעַךְ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32:7 (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf*. וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14:7;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42:3;
- 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21:17;
- וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29:7;
- *Inf*. כַּבּוֹת Ct 8:7;
- also MT כַּבּוֹתֵךְ Ez 32:7 (but cf. supr.);
- *Pt*. מְכַבֶּה Is 1:31 + 3 times;—
- *quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29:7 (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple);
- sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21:17;
- sq. גַּחַלְתִּי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14:7 (of killing widow's only son);
- sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42:3 *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak);
- implied obj. ref. to wrath of יי Am 5:6 Je 4:4; 21:12;
- to people and idols Is 1:31;
- sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8:7 (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים) Ez 32:7 cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל S[3521] GK[3886]

n.pr.loc.

1. city on border of Asher Jos 19:27, mod.
   - *Kâbûl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[iii, 88] Guérin[i. 422 f.]
2. אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9:13 containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כּ *as* + בֻּל = בַּל *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v 12, so Ew Th; Klo conject. ארץ גָּלִיל), Buhl[§ 116].

כבל TWOT[945] (√ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind*, כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aramaic כְּבַל *id.*, ܟܒܰܠ, ܟܶܒܠܳܐ (*kbal, keblo*); Arabic كَبَلَ (*kabala*) *bind*, كَبْلٌ (*kablun*) *fetter*).

†כֶּ֫בֶל S[3525] TWOT[945a] GK[3890]

n.[m.] **fetter(s), late**;—

- sg. coll. עִנּוּ בַכּ׳ רגליו ψ 105:18 *they humbled his feet with fetters*(|| בַּרְזֶל);
- pl. cstr. אסר בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל 149:8 (|| זִקִּים)

כבן (√ of foll., meaning dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aramaic כבן, ܟܒܶܢ (*kben*) = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†כַּבּוֹן S[3522] GK[3887]

n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15:40 poss.

- = foll., 𝔊 Χαβρα, 𝔊L Χαββω.

†מַכְבֵּנָה S[4343] GK[4800] (van d. H. מַכְבֵּנָא)

n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2:49 (represented as having שְׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), 𝔊 Μαχαβηνα, 𝔊L Μαχβανα.

מַכְבַּנַּי S[4344] GK[4801]

n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12:14.

[כָּבַס S[3526] TWOT[946] GK[3891]]$_{51}$

vb. (**tread**), **wash** (NH *id.;* Ph. כבס as pt.; Assyrian *kabâsu*, *tread*, (*down*), *subjugate*, *kilšu*, *step, path*, Dl)—

Qal *Pt*. only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (= *treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7:3; 36:2 = 2 K 18:17.

Pi. *Pf*. וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13:6 + 11 times;

- כִּבֵּס Gn 49:11 2 S 19:25, etc.;
- *Impf*. יְכַבֵּס Lv 11:25 + 16 times;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51:9, etc.;
- *Imv*. sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51:4;
- fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4:14;
- *Pt*. pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3:2;—

1. *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19:10, 14 (E), 2 S 19:25;
   - fig. of Judah Gn 49:11;
   - elsewhere chiefly P:
   - Lv 6:20; 11:25, 28; 13:6, 34; 15:11; Nu 8:9 +;
   - || רָחַץ (which = *wash person*) Lv 14:8, 9; 15:5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 + (כ׳ in Lv 27 times, || ר׳ 15 times; in Nu 8 times, || ר׳ 3 times);
   - Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only בֹּרִית מְכַ׳ Mal 3:2.
   - †
2. *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2:22;
   - כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4:14;
   - c. sf. ψ 51:4 (|| טהר; + מֵעָוֹן);

- v 9 (|| חִטֵּא).
- †

  Pu. *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13:58; 15:17 *be washed*, of garment.

- †Hothp. (Ges [54, 3]) Inf. אַחֲרֵי הֻכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנֶּגַע Lv 13:55 *after the plague is washed out*, so v 56.

†I. [כָּבַר S[3527, 4342] TWOT[947] GK[3892]]

vb. be much, many (Assyrian *Kabâru*, *be great, mighty*; *kabru*, *great huge;* Arabic كَبُرَ (*kabura*) *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ (*kabīrun*) *great, noble, aged;* Ethiopic ከብረ (*kabra*) *be honoured, magnified;* ክብር (*kəbr*) *honoured, glorious;* Sab. epith. כבר Hal. [Dec. 1874, 90]; Syriac ܟܒܪ, ܐܟܒܪ (*kbar, ʾakbar*) for Heb. רָבָּה, הִרְבָּה, כַּבִּיר (*kabir*) (rare) *much;* Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*)—

Hiph. (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35:16 בִּבְלִי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר (cf. וְיֶרֶב אֶמָרָיו 34:37) >*make great*, Bu[Beitr. 138], comparing 8:2;

- מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew [160 c]) 36:31 לְמַכְבִּיר יתן אכל giveth food *in abundance* (= prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11:23).

†כַּבִּיר S[3524] TWOT[947a] GK[3888]

adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is 1:—

- Is 10:13 Qr (but read as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17:22 and 28:2 מים כבירים (usually מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8:2 ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15:10 כביר מאביך ימים (Ges[131, R 5 a]) = *aged:*
- of God, 34:17 צַדִּיק כַּבִּיר the just *mighty* one, 36:5 a, v b כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב *mighty* in strength of understanding;
- 34:24 כבירים *mighty men;*
- of quantity = *much*, Is 16:14 שְׂאָר מְעַט מְזְעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31:25 ובי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

†[כִּבְרָה]

n.f. appar. **distance**, only in the phr.

- כִּבְרַת (ה)ארץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35:16 וַיְהִי עוֹד כ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48:7 בְּעוֹד כ׳ א׳ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5:19 וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כ׳ אָ֫רֶץ.
- The distance meant is uncertain, but from 2 K 5:19 it would seem to have been a short one;
- v. further Di Gn 35, 16 and Thes (Assyrian *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl [315]; according to Hoffm. [xxxvi (1890), 23–25] perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. כְּבָר S[3528, 3529] TWOT[947c, 947d] GK[3893, 3894]

adv. (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; 𝔗 כבר (rare) Syriac ܟܒܪ (*kbar*) usually *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11:21 Heb 1:1); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö. [p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כבר being dub.)—*already*, Ec 1:10 כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, 2:12, 16; 3:15[()];

- 4:2; 6:10; 9:6, 7.

†II. כְּבָר S[3528, 3529] TWOT[947c, 947d] GK[3893, 3894]

n.pr.fl. Kĕbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled;

- always in the phr.
- נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1:1, 3; 3:15, 23; 10:15, 20, 22; 43:3 (cf. Sm Ez 1:1 Del[Par. 47f., 184]).

II. כבר TWOT[948] (√ of foll.;? *to intertwine, net;* NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. from כְּבָרָה).

†[כָּבִיר S[3523] TWOT[948a] GK[3889]]

n.[**m.**] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew [3. 77] Ke) a **fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep;

- 1 S 19:13, 16 כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair).
- Vid. further Dr[ad loc.]

†כְּבָרָה S[3530, 3531] TWOT[947b, 948b] GK[3895]

n.f. a sieve (a *net*-like implement), Am 9:9 כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*.

- Cf. Wetzst [xiv. 1 ff.]

†מַכְבֵּר S[4346] TWOT[948c] GK[4802]

n.[m.] **a netted cloth or coverlet**;

- 2 K 8:15 of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר S[4345] TWOT[948d] GK[4803]

n.m. grating or **lattice-work**, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—

- Ex 27:4 and thou shalt make for it (the alter of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v 5b):
- so 38:4;
- מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35:16; 38:5, 30; 39:39.

כֶּבֶשׂ S[3532] TWOT[949] GK[3897]$_{107}$

n.m. Ex 29:38 **lamb** (√ dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* Assyrian *kabšu*, *lamb* according to COT ; Arabic كَبْشٌ (*kabšun*) is *ram, leader;* Syriac ܟܶܒ̣ܫܳܐ (*kebšo*) *lamb*, with anom. ـش (*š*), is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29:39 + 43 times;

- pl. כְּבָשִׂים v 38 + 61 times;
- sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31:20;—

1. *lamb*, for sacrif.:
   - Is 1:11;

- of daily offering Ex 29:38, 39(), 40, 41 Nu 28:3, 4() + 12 times Nu 28;
- sin-offering Lv 4:32;
- purification 12:6; 14:10 + 5 times Lv 14;
- dedication of altar Nu 7:15 + 25 times Nu 7;
- offerings in 7th month 29:2 + 22 times Nu 29, etc.
- (87 times Ex Lv Nu all P);
- in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46:4 + 6 times Ez 46; 1 Ch 29:21 2 Ch 29:21, 22, 32; 35:7 Ezr 8:35, cf. sim. Je 11:19.

2. *lambs*, as grazing;
   - symb. of devastation Is 5:17 (cf. Gie[Beitr. 1890]), sim. of Isr. Ho 4:16;
   - in predict.
   - וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11:6.

3. *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing:
   - Jb 31:20 גֵּז כ׳, Pr 27:26 כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה S[3535] TWOT[950] GK[3898], כַּבְשָׂה

n.f. ewe-lamb;

- כִּבְ׳ 2 S 12:3, 6;
- כַּ׳ Lv 14:10 Nu 6:14;
- cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12:4;
- pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21:29, 30;
- cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v 28;—
- *ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21:28, 29, 30 (E);
- used in sacrif.
- Lv 14:10 (purif.), Nu 6:14 (Nazirite; both P, and both || כְּבָשׂ);
- for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12:3, 4, 6.

†כֶּשֶׂב S[3775] TWOT[949] GK[4166]

n.[m.] **lamb** (transp. from preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3:7 + 5 times;

- pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30:32 + 6 times;—
- *lamb*, as property Gn 30:32, 33, 35, 40 (J);
- for sacrif.
- Lv 1:10; 3:7; 4:35; 22:19 Nu 18:17, cf. Lv 22:27;
- for food Lv 7:23, cf. 17:3 (all P);
- Dt 14:4.

†כִּשְׂבָּה S[3776] TWOT[949] GK[4167]

n.f. **ewe-lamb** Lv 5:6 (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ S[3533] TWOT[951] GK[3899]

vb. **subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id.*, *press, oppress;* Aramaic כְּבַשׁ, حصّ (*kbaš*) *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Arabic كَبَسَ (*kabasa*) *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9:15;

- *Impf*. יִכְבּוֹשׁ Mi 7:19;
- וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34:11 Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.;
- *Imv*. pl. sf. כִּבְשֶׁהָ Gn 1:28;
- *Inf*. כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28:10 Est 7:8;
- *Pt*. כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5:5;—

1. *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34:11, 16 2 Ch 28:10 Ne 5:5.

2. (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7:8 (= earlier עִנָּה).

3. *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1:28 (P), Zc 9:15 (of conquest);

- *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע;
- fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ Mi 7:19.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18:1 + 3 times;

- *Pt*. fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5:5;—
- pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5:5;
- of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32:22, 29 Jos 18:1 (all P), 1 Ch 22:18.

Pi. *Pf*. כִּבֵּשׁ *subdued* 2 S 8:11, obj. גּוֹיִם.

Hiph. *Impf*. *bring into bondage* sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34:11 Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ S[3534] TWOT[951a] GK[3900]

n.[m.] **footstool** (late) (NH *id*., *step, stair;* Aramaic כִּבְשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))— כ׳ בַּזָּהָב 2 Ch 9:18 (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן S[3536] TWOT[952] GK[3901]

n.m. **kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn[Kel viii. 9]; √ and original meaning dub.; according to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin [36. 27])—always abs.;

- only in קִיטּוֹר הַכִּ׳ Gn 19:28 (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.);
- עֲשַׁן הַכִּ׳ Ex 19:18 (E; sim. of smoke fo Sinai);
- פִּיחַ כִּ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9:8, cf. v 10 (both P).

כדד TWOT[953] (ν of foll.; Arabic كَدَّ (*kadda*) is *toil severely;* كَدَّ (*kadda*) *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدٌّ (*kaddun*) *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَةٌ (*kudādatun*) *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד S[3537] TWOT[953a] GK[3902]

n.f. jar (NH *id.;* Aramaic כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17:12 Ec 12:6;

- cstr. 1 K 17:14, 16;
- כַּדֵּךְ Gn 24:14, 17, 43 etc.;
- pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7:16() + 3 times;—
- water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24:14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 43, 45, 46 (all J), 1 K 18:34 Ec 12:6;
- empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7:16, 19, 20;
- containing meal 1 K 17:12, 14, 16.
- (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag[104].)

†[כִּידוֹד S[3590] TWOT[953b] GK[3958]]

n.m. spark (from above ν, = *strike out* a spark, according to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[216] (doubtfully), Lag[182] Kö[ii. 147, § 71. 1]; NH כִּדּוּד = *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּדִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba[§ 142, 139] der. this and כַּדְכֹּד from ν כיד = Arabic كيد, كَادَ (*kyd, kāda*) *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْدٌ (*zandun*), Lane[2639 b, 1257 b]), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41:11 of breath of crocodile (|| לַפִּידִים).

†כַּדְכֹּד S[3539] TWOT[953c] GK[3905]

n.[**m.**] a precious stone, perhaps **ruby** (from *sparkle*?; Aramaic || is כַּדְכְּדָנָא);

- כ׳ Ez 27:16 as article of commerce;
- כַּדְכֹּד Is 54:12 fig. in promise to Zion.

כְּדֵי v. דַּי.

כדר TWOT[954] (ν of foll.; cf. Arabic كَدَرَ (*kadara*) VII. *shoot* or *fish down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De Job 15, 24 Buhl Di *al.*; v. also mod. Arabic كدّر (*kddr*) *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro[Vocab]; كدر (*kdr*) oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > כידור = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö[ii, 147, § 71. 1]).

†כִּידוֹר S[3593] TWOT[954a] GK[3960]

n.[m.] **onset**, מֶלֶךְ עָתִיד לַכִּ֑ידוֹ Jb 15:24 *a king ready for the onset*.

†כַּדּוּר

n.[m.] **ball**, according to Bö[ii, 134] De Or *al.* Is 22:18, as in Talm;

- **circle, cordon** (Assyrian *kudûru*) according to Jastr[Oct. 1888, xcvi];
- v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר S[3540] GK[3906]

n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 176] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr)—Gn 14:1, 4, 5, 9, 17.

כֹּה S[3541] TWOT[955] GK[3907] demonstr.

adv. **thus, here** (BA כָּה; 𝔗 ܟܳܗ Mand. ⱭⱭ *here:* in Syriac with prefixes ܠܟܳܗ (*lko*) *hither*, ܡܟܳܗ (*meko*) (ܡܢ ܟܳܗ ,ܡܢ (*men ko*)) *hence*, ܐܰܝܟܳܗ (*ʾako*) *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[ii. 1, 252])—

1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15:5 כֹּה יִהְיֶה זַרְעֶךָ *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6:23 1 K 2:30 כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5:25 Is 24:13 (answered by כֵּ֫ן, as Je 23:29);

- with a subst. Is 20:6 הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9:21 (si vera l.), 23:29 1 S 27:11.
- Mostly confined to particular phrases:
- thus

a. with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3:14, 15; 19:3; 20:22 etc.;

- especially כה אמר יי״י thus saith (or said) י׳ Ex 4:22; 5:1; 7:17, 26; 8:16 etc.;
- and continually in the prophets, as Is 7:7; 8:11; 18:4 etc.;
- Je 2:2, 5; 4:27; 6:16 etc.;
- also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31:8 1 S 14:9, 10; 20:7 2 S 15:26.

b. with עשׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5:15 Dt 7:5;

- pointing back, Nu 22:30 Jos 6:14 1 S 27:11 *al.*;
- especially in the phrase כה יעשׂה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3:17 + (v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed.
- With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22:20 ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18:19 כָּזֶה ... כָּזֶה; prob. rightly).
- †

2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31:37 שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23:15() 2 S 18:30 Ru 2:8.

- Repeated, Ex 2:12 וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way;*
- כֹּה ... כֹּה *on this side* … *on that side* Nu 11:31.
- With עַד Gn 22:5 and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*.
- †

3. of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7:16 (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17:14;

- עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18:45.

כָּכָה S[3602] TWOT[956] GK[3970]$_{37}$

adv. thus (NH abbrev. to כָּךְ, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּה and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 223 h]; or from כָּה כָּה Kö[ii. 1, 253]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usually prefixed to word which it qualifies:—

- Ex 12:11 וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29:35 Nu 8:26; 11:15 ואם ככה את עשׂה לי, 15:11, 12, 13; Dt 25:9; 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8 Je 22:8);
- so often with עשׂה:
- 1 S 19:17 למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17:21 1 K 1:6, 48; Je 13:9; 19:11; 28:11; 51:64;
- once with an adj. 2 S 13:4 מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11:5 answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר;
- ψ 144:15 העם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ the people to which it is *thus*.
- Once 2 Ch 18:19 repeated, *in this way … in that way* (|| 1 K 22:20 בְּכֹה ... בְּכֹה).
- Comp. the syn.
- כָּזֹאת (v. p. 262).
- With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9:26 עַל־כֵּן כָּכָה *concerning such a matter*.
- With the interrog.
- אי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה S[3543] TWOT[957] GK[3908, 3909]]

vb. be or **grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּהָא; cf. Arabic كَهِيَ (*kahiya*) *be* أَكْهَى (*ʾakhā*), i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34:7;

- *Impf*. יִכְהֶה Is 42:4;
- 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11:17;
- וַתִּכְהֶה Jb 17:7;
- וַתִּכְהֶיןָ Gn 27:1:
- *Inf*. abs. כָּהֹה Zc 11:17;—
- *grow dim*, of eye Gn 27:1 (J), Dt 34:7 Jb 17:7;
- of violent putting out of eye Zc 11:17();
- *he shall not grow dim* Is 42:4, of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di).

Pi. *Pf*. 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21:12 (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; || וְנָמֵס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[52 k], Kö[i. 187]; but read perhaps כָּהֲתָה).

†[כֵּהֶה S[3544] TWOT[957a] GK[3910]]

adj.dim, dull, faint;

- only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13:6 + 6 times;
- pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13:39 1 S 3:2;—
- *dim*, of eyes 1 S 3:2;
- of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42:3;
- *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13:6, 21, 26, 28, 39, 56;
- fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61:3 (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כֵּהָה S[3545] TWOT[957b] GK[3911]

n.f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—

- אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3:19 (read גֵּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהָה S[3543] TWOT[957] GK[3908, 3909]]

vb. Pi. rebuke (Syriac ܟܗܐ, (*ko᾽*) Mand. כהא (Nö[72]) *id.*), only 1 S 3:13 sq. בְּ, בָּם כָּהָה וְלֹא.

כהן (v of foll.; meaning dub., v. Dr 2 S 8:18; Arabic vb. كَهَنَ (*kahana*) is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (*kāhinun*) (Qor 52:29) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ (*kāhinun*) and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ (*kāhinun*) gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS[ed. 9, xix. 727]; We[iii. 130 ff., 167]; Now[ii. 89 f.]; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*.)

כֹּהֵן S[3548] TWOT[959a] GK[3913]$_{750}$

n.m. priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aramaic כָּהֲנָא, כַּהֲנָא, ܟܗܢܐ (*kohen, kohno*); Ethiopic ካህን, (*kāhən*) all *id.;* on Ph. and Arabic v. supr.);—

- כ׳ Gn 14:18 + 439 times;
- pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 + 272 times;
- cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5:5 + 13 times;
- sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1:19 + 22 times;
- sfs.—
- †

1. *priest-king:*
   - e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14:18 (E?), cf. ψ 110:4 (the Messianic priest-King like Melchizedek);
   - Zc 6:13 (Messianic priest and king);
   - Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations);

- cf. Is 61:6 (of Israel ministering as a priest);
- or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2:16; 3:1; 18:1 (all JE);
- so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8:18, his grandson 1 K 4:5;
- and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20:26, who as princes performed priestly functions.
- With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19:22, 24 (J).
- †

2. *priests of other religions than יי's:*

- Potiphera כ׳ אֹן Gn 41:45, 50 (E), 46:20 (P);
- Egyptian כהנים Gn 47:22(), 26 (J);
- כ׳ דָגוֹן 1 S 5:5;
- Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6:2;
- כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:*
- e.g. of Baal 2 K 10:19 = of Ahab 2 K 10:11;
- of Chemosh Je 48:7;
- of Malcam Je 49:3;
- Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17;
- הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1:4;
- Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34:5.
- †

3. *priests of special orders in Israel:*

a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17:5;

- but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18:30), he consecrated him, היה ל׳ לכהן Ju 17:10, 12, 13; 18:4, 19;
- הַכֹּהֵן v 6, 17, 18, 20, 24, 27.

- He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v 19(), 30.

b. Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים 1 K 12:31 of those not מבני לוי, as כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת *priests of* (*the*) *high places* 1 K 12:32; 13:2, 33() = כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11:15;

- Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7:10;
- v. also 2 Ch 13:9;
- called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v 9;
- yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of י׳ Ho 4:4, 9; 5:1; 6:9;
- at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17:27, 28.

c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship י׳ the God of the land 2 K 17:32.

- †

4. *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3:13, 14, 15, 17; 4:3, 9, 10, 17, 18();

- 6:4(), 6(), 8, 9, 12, 13, 16 (all JE), 1 K 8:3, 6, 10, 11;
- Eli was הכהן 1 S 1:9; 2:11;
- כ׳ יהוה 14:3;
- and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1:3;
- a מִשְׁפַּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2:13 mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכּ׳ 1 S 2:13, 14, 15(), Ahijah was הַכּ׳ in time of Saul 1 S 14:19();
- 36;
- Abimelech הַכּ׳ at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21:2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10; 22:11;
- where were many כֹּהֲנֵי י׳ 1 S 22:17(), 21, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:11, 18(), 19, who became הַכּ׳ 1 S 23:9; 30:7 1 K 1:7, 19, 25, 42; 2:22, 26;

- Zadok later was הַכּ׳ 2 S 15:27 1 K 1:8, 26, 32, 34, 38, 39, 44, 45; 2:35; 3:2 1 Ch 16:39; 24:6:
- so that the two were כהנים(ה) 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16 (read וְאֶבְיָתָר בֶּן־אח׳ 2 S 8:17 𝔖 We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18:16 accordingly) 2 S 15:35();
- 17:15; 19:12; 20:25 1 K 4:4;
- Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2:27 and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן according to 1 Ch 29:22;
- cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2:28, 35;
- Jehoiada הַכּ׳ led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11:9(), 10, 15(), 18; 12:3, 8, 10 = 2 Ch 22:11; 23:8(), 9, 14();
- 24:2, 20, 25, perhaps also Je 29:26;
- הנהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12:5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 17;
- Uriah was הַכּ׳ in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16:10, 11(), 15, 16 Is 8:2;
- Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22:10, 12, 14; 23:24 2 Ch 34:14, 18.
- Other individual priests are named, e.g.:
- Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20:1;
- Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21:1; 29:25, 26, 29; 37:3;
- הַכּ׳ is Ezekiel's title Ez 1:3.
- Priests are classed with officials of state:
- prophets and priests 2 K 23:2 Is 28:7 Je 5:31; 6:13; 8:10; 14:18; 23:11, 33, 34; 26:7, 8, 11, 16; 29:1; La 2:20; 4:13;
- priests and elders La 1:19; 4:16;
- king and priest La 2:6;
- kings, priests, and prophets Je 13:13;
- kings, princes, and priests Je 1:18;
- princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34:19;
- priest, sage, and prophet Je 18:18;
- chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3:11;
- prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7:26;
- kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2:26; 4:9; 8:1; 32:32;

- princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3:4;
- seeming to exclude any other officials.
- Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1:1; 2:8; 27:16; 28:1, 5; 29:25; 31:14;
- כַּכֹּהֵן Is 24:2;
- כהנים Jb 12:19;
- כהניה La 1:4 Ez 22:26;
- כהניו ψ 78:64.
- *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99:6 includes Moses (against P).
- Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132:9, 16 = 2 Ch 6:41, prob. here also.
- †

5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17:9, 18; 18:1; 24:8; 27:9; Jos 3:3; 8:33 (all D), Je 33:18 (inverted), v 21 (neither in 𝔊), 2 Ch 5:5 (= הַכ׳ וְהַל׳ 1 K 8:4: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43:19; 44:15 (cf. **6**);
   - הַכ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21:5; 31:9;
   - לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66:21 *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age).
   - Doubtless of same class are:
   - הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18:3; 19:17; Jos 3:6, 8; 4:11 (D);
   - and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18:3; 20:2;
   - or holding a partic. dignity 17:12; 26:3, 4.
   - The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23:8(), 9, 20, may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests.
   - †

6. *Zadokite priests:*
   - Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק;

- all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40:46; 43:19; 44:15; 48:11;
- the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40:45, 46; 42:13, 14; 43:24, 27; 44:21, 22, 30(), 31; 45:4, 19; 46:2, 19, 20; 48:10, 13.

7. *Aaronic priests*.

- In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron;
- the pl. is never used;
- כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21:9; 22:10, 11, 12, 13;
- הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21:21, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17:5, 6; 22:14; 23:10, 11, 20();
- 27:8(), 11, 12(), 14(), 18, 21, 23.
- The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv 1:5, 8, 11; 2:2; 3:2; 21:1 Nu 3:3; 10:8 Jos 21:19;
- so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13:9, 10; 26:18; 29:21; 31:19; 35:14();
- הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 times, Eleazar 29 times, Phinehas Jos 22:30 and elsewhere;
- 180 times of ministering priests, or generic of the priests;
- הכהנים Lv 6:22; 7:6; 13:2; 16:33 Jos 4:16;
- כהן Lv 6:16.
- Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13:2; 15:11, 14; 23:2; 24:6, 31; 28:13, 21 2 Ch 8:15; 11:13; 13:9, 10; 23:4; 24:5; 29:4; 30:15, 25; 31:2(), 4, 9; 34:30; 35:8, 18 (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23:18; 30:27 are due to copyists' errors).
- Ezr 1:5; 2:70; 3:8, 12; 6:20; 7:7; 8:29, 30; 9:1 Ne 7:72; 8:13; 11:3; 12:1, 30, 44();
- 13:30;
- הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19:8; 30:21;
- priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9:2 Ezr 10:5 Ne 10:1, 29, 35; 11:20;
- בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכ׳ Ezr 8:15;
- הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10:39;
- כהנים(ה) in Chr 67 times has the same reference, as also כְּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9:7 Ne 9:32, 34;

- כֹּהֵן Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65;
- כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26:17;
- כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13:12;
- כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15:3;
- הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27:5, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:17.
- In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7:11; 10:10, 16 Ne 8:2, 9; 12:26;
- Uriah Ezr 8:33;
- Eliashib Ne 13:4;
- Shelemiah Ne 13:13;
- הכהנים Jo 1:9, 13; 2:17 Hg 2:11, 12, 13 Zc 7:5 Mal 1:6; 2:1;
- priests and prophets Zc 7:3;
- כהן Mal 2:7.

8. *the high priest:*

- הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs.
- The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12:11, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22:4, 8; 23:4; 2 Ch 34:9;
- after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1:1, 12, 14; 2:2, 4 Zc 3:1, 8; 6:11, and Eliashib Ne 3:1, 20; 13:28.
- But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21:10 (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו), Nu 35:25, 28() Jos 20:6, and so הַכ׳ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv 4:3, 5, 16; 6:15, cf. 16:32.
- כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24;
- and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19:11, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:11, Azariah, 2 Ch 26:20; 31:10;
- of Aaron Ezr 7:5.

- (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15:27 to be a corruption of הראשׁ, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr.]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5:30–41; 6:35–38.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן (ה)מִשְׁנֶה) appears in 2 K 23:4 (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25:18 = Je 52:24;

- זְקֵנֵי הַכ׳ 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, Je 19:1;

- שָׂרֵי הַכ׳ 2 Ch 36:14 Ezr 8:24, 29; 10:5;

- רָאשֵׁי הַכ׳ Ne 12:7.

†[כָּהַן S[3547] TWOT[959] GK[3912]]

vb. only Pi.denom. **act as priest**;—

- *Pf*. כִּהֵן Ex 40:13 1 Ch 5:36;

- 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28:41; 40:15;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3:4 + 2 times;

- pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24:2;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. כַּהֵן Ex 29:1 + 11 times;

- sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex 28:1, 3, 4.—

1. *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31:10; 35:19; 39:41 Lv 16:32 Nu 3:3, 4 (all P);

   - כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex 28:1, 3, 4, 41; 29:1, 44; 30:30; 40:13, 15 (all P), Ez 44:13 Ho 4:6;

   - כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7:35 (P), 1 Ch 5:36; 24:2 2 Ch 11:14 (always of Aaron and his sons, except Ez 44:13 2 Ch 11:14, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4:6 of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away).

2. *be* or *become priest* Dt 10:6 (E?).

3. *play the priest:*

   - כֶּחָתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61:10 *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה S[3550] TWOT[959b] GK[3914]

n.f. priesthood;—

- abs. כ׳ Ex 29:9 + 5 times;
- cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25:13 + 2 times;
- sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu 18:1, 7[()];
- כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3:10;
- pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2:36.—
- כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* י׳, the portion of the Levites Jos 18:7 (D);
- pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2:36;
- elsewhere Ex 29:9; 40:15 Nu 3:10; 16:10; 18:1, 7[()];
- 25:13 (all P), Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64, Ne 13:29[()].

†כּוּב S[3552] GK[3915]

n.pr.gent. Ez 30:5, read לוּב 𝔊 Sta[Pop.Jav.6] Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע S[3553] TWOT[960] GK[3916]

n.m. helmet (√ dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aramaic כּוּבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23:24)—abs. כ׳ Ez 27:10;

- כּוֹבָע 38:5;
- cstr. כֹּוֹבַע (Ew[213 f.]) 1 S 17:5 Is 59:17;
- pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46:4 2 Ch 26:14;—
- *helmet*, of bronze כ׳ נְחשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17:5; Je 46:4 Ez 27:10; 38:5 2 Ch 26:14;
- fig. of י׳, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59:17.

†[כָּוָה S[3554] TWOT[961] GK[3917]]

vb. **burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.;* Aramaic חְוֵא (*kwo*) especially Pa.; Arabic كَوَى (*kawā*) *cauterize*)—

Niph. Impf. 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43:2 thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., || בָּעַר);

- 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶיְנָה Pr 6:28 shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (|| שָׂרַף of garments v 27).

†II. כִּי S[3587, 3588] TWOT[961a, 976] GK[3953, 3954]

n.[m.] **burning, branding** (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, אִי, צִי, עִי: Kö[ii. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַחַת יְפִי Is 3:24 *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה S[3555] TWOT[961b] GK[3918]

n.f. *id.*;

- כִּי תַחַת כִּי Ex 21:25.

†מִכְוָה

n.f. **burnt-spot, scar of a burn**;

- מִכְוַת־אֵשׁ Lv 13:24;
- מִכְוָה v 24, 25, 28() (all P).

כּוֹכָב S[3556] TWOT[942a] GK[3919] v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל S[3557] TWOT[962] GK[3920]]

vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aramaic *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syriac Aph. ܐܟܶܝܠ (*ʾakil*) *id.;* Arabic كَالَ (*kāla*) *measure* grain)—

Qal *Pf.* only Is 40:12 מִי ... כָּל בִּשְׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* Pilp. *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19:33;

- sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18:4;
- 2 ms. sf. כִּלְבַּלְתָּם Ne 9:21, etc.;
- *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11:16 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20:9 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3:2;—
- *sustain, maintain, contain:*

1. *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45:11; 50:21 (both E), 2 S 19:33, 34; 20:3 1 K 4:7a (v b abs.), 5:7; 17:4, 9 Ne 9:21 Ru 4:15 ψ 55:23 Zc 11:16 (of sheep);
   - sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47:12 (J), 1 K 18:4, 13.
2. *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8:27 2 Ch 2:5; 6:18 (heavens cannot contain יְ׳);
   - *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20:9.
3. *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַל׳ מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18:14 Mal 3:2 (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ);
   - of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַל׳ דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112:5.

Polp. *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20:27 (Klo proposes בַּגִּלְבַּע) Hiph. *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7:26 + 2 times etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6:11 + 5 times;—
- *contain, hold, hold in, endure;*

1. *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7:26, 38 2 Ch 4:5;
   - in fig. Je 2:13, abs. Ez 23:32;
   - (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8:64 2 Ch 7:7;

- *hold in* (wrath of יהוה, obj. not expr.), Je 6:11 (opp. שָׁפַךְ);
- on Ez 21:33 v. אָבַל.

2. *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7:10 Je 10:10 Jo 2:11.

†כַּלְכֹּל S[3633] GK[4004]

n.pr.m. one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5:11 1 Ch 2:6 (on format. v. Ba [206]).

כום TWOT[963] (√ of foll.; Arabic كَامَ (*kāma*) II. is *heap up, accumulate;* كُومَةٌ (*kūmatun*) *heap;* كُومٌ (*kūmun*) *herd* of camels, hence perhaps כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה S[3598] GK[3966]

n.f. perhaps **Pleiades** (v. supr. NH *id.;* 𝔗 כִּימָא, 𝔖 ܟܝܡܐ (*kimo*))—as made by יהוה, Am 5:8 (|| כְּסִיל), Jb 9:9 (|| עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן);

- and under his control, מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּ֑ימָה Jb 38:31 (|| מַשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל).—
- (Stern[Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. iii. (1864–65) 258 ff.] Nö in Schenkel Hoffm[iii. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן S[3559, 3560] TWOT[964] GK[3922, 3923]]$_{218}$

vb. prob. **be firm**, only in der.

- conj. (NH Aramaic כּוּן, in der. conj., כִּיּוֵן *arrange, direct;* ܟܘܶܢ (*kawen*) *put right, correct;* Assyrian *kânu*, *be firm, right* Dl[321]; Arabic كَانَ (*kāna*) (med. و (*w*)) *exist, occur, be;* so Ethiopic ከነ (*kona*) Sab. כון DHM [1875, 599], Ph. כון *be* (often));—

Niph. *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 2 fs. נָכֹנְתָּה 1 K 2:46;

- 3 pl. נָכֹנוּ Pr 19:29;
- נָכֹנוּ Ez 16:7;
- *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12:3 +;
- 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30:20 +;
- וַתִּכֹן 1 K 2:12 2 Ch 8:16, etc.;
- *Imv.* הָכֵן Am 4:12;
- הָכֵן Ez 38:7;
- pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35:4 Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.);
- *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41:32 + (in ψ 93:2 and perhaps elsewhere the *Pf.* would be poss.);
- cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4:18;
- f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5:10 + 2 times;
- pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19:11 + 2 times;
- pass. or neut., and (less often) reflex.:—

1. *be set up, established, fixed:*

a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16:26, 29, so, in metaph., of temple-mt.

- Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1, עֲדָתוֹ Je 30:20;
- *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16:7;
- *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93:1 = 96:10 = 1 Ch 16:30;
- *firm*, i.e. a strong support, of יהוה's hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89:22 (|| זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ).

b. fig., of throne 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14, 1 K 2:45 ψ 89:38; 93:2 Pr 16:12; 25:5; 29:14;

- of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20:31 1 K 2:12, 46 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24.

c. of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21:8 (c. לִפְנֵי) Pr 12:3, also v 19 (subj. שִׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101:7 (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינָי), 102:29 (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140:12 (c. בָּאָרֶץ);

- of plans Pr 16:3; 20:18;
- נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4:18 *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—
- 2 S 6:6 v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr.

d. *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (|| אֱמֶת) Gn 41:32 (E);

- so כְּשַׁחֲרנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6:3 MT, but read כְּשַׁחֲרנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie Beiträge 208 We ad loc.;
- *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13:15 = 17:4;
- אֶל־נָכוֹן according to (what is) *certain*, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23:23; 26:4 (v. Dr).

2. in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4:26 ψ 119:5 (cf. Hiph. **3**);

- *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ 57:8()
- 108:2, so 112:7;
- לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78:37;
- רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51:12 (|| לֵב טָהוֹר);
- לֹא נָכוֹן לעשׂות כן Ex 8:22 (J) is is not *right, proper*, etc.;
- pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst. = *what is right, the right* Jb 42:7, 8;
- = *uprightness* ψ 5:10.

3. *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4:12 (c. ל inf.);

- words Pr 22:18;
- הִכֹּן וְהָכֵן לְךָ Ez 38:7; 2 Ch 35:4 Kt (Qr Hiph.);
- pt. as adj. = *prepared*, *ready*, often c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19:11, 15; 34:2 Jos 8:4 (all JE);
- of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12:5 Ne 8:10, ל loc. Jb 18:12, ל nom. act. ψ 38:18;

- ב loc. Jb 15:23;

4. pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19:29 (ל pers.);

- of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8:16;
- fig. of prayer ψ 141:2 *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense);
- *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29:35; 35:10, 16.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4:4 +;

- sf. הֱכִינַנִי 1 K 2:24;
- הֱכִינוֹ 2 S 5:12 1 Ch 14:2;
- הֱכִינָהּ Jb 28:27;
- 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11:13 +;
- 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12:39 +;
- וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16:5;
- 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29:16;
- הֲכַנּוּ (Ges [72, R. 6]) 2 Ch 29:19, etc.
- *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12:6 +;
- וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15:1 + 3 times etc.;
- *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43:16 +;
- pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1:11 +;
- *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3:17, so הָכִין 4:3 (read הָכֵרוּ, v. Di), Je 10:23 (v. Gie), Ez 7:14 (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön· [468]);
- *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9:6 +;

- sf. הֲכִינוֹ Na 2:4 Pr 8:27;

- הֲכִינָתּ Je 33:2;

- *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10:12 + 4 times;—

- (favourite word in Ch., in various applications)

1. *establish, set up:*

a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5:12 1 K 2:24 1 Ch 14:2, royal seed ψ 89:5, kingdom 1 S 13:13 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 Ch 28:7 2 Ch 12:1; 17:5, throne ψ 103:19 1 Ch 22:10;

- the world תֵּבֵל Je 10:12 = 51:15;

- mts.

- ψ 65:7;

- heavens Pr 8:27;

- an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3:3.

b. God's faithfulness ψ 89:3;

- heart of humble 10:17.

c. = *accomplish, do* Je 33:2 (|| עשׂה), = *make* Is 40:20 Jb 28:27.

d. *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3:17;

- הָכִין 4:3 (v. supr.)

2. a. *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43:25 (J), place Ex 23:20 (JE), 2 Ch 3:1;

- c. לְ rei 1 Ch 15:1, 3, also (obj. om.) v 12 (vid. Be, and Da § 144), 2 Ch 1:4 (בַּהֲכִין), v. Ges 138 i);

- often *prepare* food, acc. + לְ pers. Jos 1:11 (D), ψ 78:20;

- לְ om.

- Pr 6:8; 30:25;

- obj. om.

- 1 Ch 12:39 2 Ch 35:14(), 15;

- both om.
- Gn 43:16 (J), 1 Ch 9:32;
- *prepare* a road Dt 19:3, a sacrifice Zp 1:7, ambuscades Je 51:12, one's work Pr 24:27, materials for (לְ) temple 1 Ch 22:3, 14, also v 14b (no לְ), 29:2, 3;
- weapons (c. לְ pers.) 2 Ch 26:14 and (hostile purpose) ψ 7:14, cf. 57:7, Is 14:21 *prepare slaughter-place for* (לְ) *his children;*
- store-rooms 2 Ch 31:11a, also v 11b (obj. om.);
- gallows (c. לְ pers.) Est 6:4; 7:10;
- corn (produce of land) ψ 65:10;
- land v 10, so (= *restore*) 68:11;
- persons (לְ) 2 Ch 35:6;
- fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15:35;
- *make preparation* (for, לְ **rei**) 1 Ch 22:5, and v 5 (לְ om.);
- sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28:2, c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5:32 1 Ch 29:16;
- without לְ, *make ready* 1 S 23:22 Na 2:4; Ez 7:14 (read הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46:14 (לְ dat. ethiopic), Ez 38:7 (*id.*), 2 Ch 35:4.

b. *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23:1, 29; 29:7 Jos 4:4 (all JE), Jb 27:16, 17, food for (לְ) raven Jb 38:41, rain for (לְ) earth ψ 147:8; 1 Ch 29:19 2 Ch 2:6 ψ 74:16.

3. *direct* one's face towards (אֶל־) Ez 4:3, 7;

- in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10:23 (v. supr.), Pr 16:9, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119:133;
- הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי י׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27:6, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21:29 Kt (Qr יָבִין);
- עַל הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29:36 *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges [138, 3, b]);

- sq. לֵב Jb 11:13 ψ 78:8;
- + לְ, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־יׄ 2 Ch 12:14, so 19:3; 30:19;
- + לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת יׄ Ezr 7:10;
- הכין לבב אֶל־יׄ 1 S 7:3 *direct the heart towards* יׄ, 1 Ch 29:18 (יׄ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20:33;
- hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12:6.

4. *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29:19 (of sacred vessels; + הִקְדַּשְׁנוּ), 35:20 (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30:33, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16:5 Zc 5:11;

- וְהֻכַן Na 2:6;
- *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21:31, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40:43;—

1. *be established*, of throne Is 16:5;
   - *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40:43.
2. *be prepared* for (לְ pers.) Is 30:33 and (לְ temp.) Pr 21:31;
   - abs. Na 2:6;
   - *be ready* Zc 5:11.

Poʿlēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9:8 + 3 times, וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2:12;

- sf. כּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45:18;
- 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99:4; 119:90, כּוֹנַנְתָּה ψ 8:4, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62:7;
- sf. וַיְכֹנְנֶךָּ Dt 32:6, יְכוֹנְנָהָ ψ 24:2 +, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכֻנֵנוּ Jb 31:15 (וַיְכוֹנְנוּ van d. H.);
- 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7:10; 21:13, etc.;
- *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8:8 (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90:17, sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90:17;—

- orig. *make firm;—*

1. *set up, establish:*

a. of men, *found*, a city Hb 2:12 (|| בנה), ψ 107:36.

b. of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7:13 = 1 Ch 17:12, his own throne ψ 9:8 (לְמִשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15:17 (song), a nation Dt 32:6 (poem; || קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48:9; 87:5 Is 62:7, תֵּבֵל ψ 24:2 (c. עַל, || יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119:90, cf. Is 45:18, also ψ 68:10 (obj. om., read perhaps אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3:19 (|| יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8:4;

- fig., steps of men 40:3, work of men's hands 90:17(), justice 99:4;
- *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7:10.

2. *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31:15 (|| עשׂה), cf. ψ 119:73 (|| *id.*);

- c. acc. + לְ rei + לְ pers. reflex.
- 2 S 7:24 *thou hast made* for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever.

3. *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11:2 so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21:13 (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss.

- (חֵץ om.) Is 51:13 (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt according to Che [427]), a bow ψ 7:13.

4. *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחֵקֶר Jb 8:8, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Poʿl.; read perhaps בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32:10 v. Ol Di).

- **Poʿlal.** *Pf. be established:*
- מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37:23 *from* י׳ *are a man's steps established;*
- = *be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28:13 but del. Co Da after A B 𝔊 al. **Hithpoʿl.** *Impf.*;
- *be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24:3 (|| יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges [54. 2. b]) Is 54:14;
- 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנֵן = *be restored*, of city Nu 21:27 (JE; || תִּבָּנֶה);

- *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59:5.

†II. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031]

adj. right, veritable, honest (proposes *firm, upright;* Syriac ܟܹܢ (*kin*) *recte* PS[1662])—abs. כֵּן Ex 10:29 + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.);

- pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42:11, 19, 31, 33, 34;—

1. *right*, usually indecl., often as subst. *a right thing*, especially c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10:29 (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27:7 כֵּן דִּבְרֹת, 36:5 (both P);
   - כֵּן יַאֲרִיךְ Pr 28:2 (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB);
   - = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12:6;
   - also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8:10 (on Is 33:23 v. III. כֵּן sub כנן);
   - *right well* ψ 65:10;
   - (Che; al. = *so*);
   - c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17:9 *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*);
   - of heart of a fool Pr 15:7; Je 23:10;
   - as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8:6;
   - c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7:9 *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48:30b.
2. *veritable, true*, כֵּן־צְדָקָה Pr 11:19 *the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness;*
   - Is 16:6 = Je 48:30a may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.);
   - abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2:4.
3. pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42:11, 19, 31, 33, 34 (all E).—
   - I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.;
   - III.

- כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub I. כנן;
- IV.
- כֵּן, כִּנָּם, כִּנָּם, **v.** sub כנן.

†II. כּוֹן S[3559, 3560] TWOT[964] GK[3922, 3923]

n.pr.loc. city of Hadarezer וּמִכּוּן עָרֵי ה׳ (מִטִּבְחַת) 1 Ch 18:8, 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בֵּרֹתַי 2 S 8:8);

- = mod.
- *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), according to Furrer [viii, 34], v. בֵּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ S[3562] GK[3925] Kt, כָּנַנְיָהוּ Qr,

n.pr.m. Levites.

1. 2 Ch 31:12, 13 (v. Baer's note).
2. 2 Ch 35:9.—
   - 𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין S[3199] GK[3520, 3521]

n.pr.m. (*he will establish*);—

1. a Simeonite Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15, Nu 26:12, 𝔊 Ιαχελμ(ν).
2. name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[, i, 191 (208)]).

†יָכִינִי S[3200] GK[3522]

adj.gent. of יָכִין **1,** with art. as n. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26:12.

†יְכוֹנְיָה S[3204] GK[3518]

n.pr.m. (*may Y. be enduring*);—

- Je 27:20 = יְכָנְיָהוּ 24:1 = יְכָנְיָה 28:4; 29:2 1 Ch 3:16, 17 Est 2:6 = כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22:24, 28; 37:1 (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן S[4349] TWOT[964c] GK[4806]

n.m. Dn 8, 11 **fixed** or **established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—

- abs. מ׳ Ex 15:17 + 2 times;
- cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8:39 + 10 times;
- sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18:4, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2:68;
- pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104:5;—

1. *fixed place* of יי׳s abode on earth Ex 15:17 (song), 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2 (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr [182]);
   - = *place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2:68;
   - כָּל־מְכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4:5, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion;
   - redund.
   - (si vera l.) וְהֻשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8:11 *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev);
   - of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8:39, 43, 49 = 2 Ch 6:30, 33, 39, cf. ψ 33:14;
   - מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18:4;
   - fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89:15, so 97:2.
2. *foundation*, only pl., poet.
   - יָסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104:5.

מְכוֹנָה S[4350, 4369] TWOT[964d] GK[4807], מְכֹנָה S[4368] GK[4828]$_{25}$

n.f. fixed resting-place, base;—

- abs. מְ֫כֹנָה 1 K 7:27 + 5 times;
- מְכֹנָה 1 K 7:34(), 35;
- sf. מְכֻנָתָהּ Zc 5:11 (Ges 27, 3. R. 1);
- pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27:19, מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7:27 + 12 times;
- sf. מְכוֹנָתָ֫ו Ezr 3:3;—
- *base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7:27() + 13 times 1 K 7, 2 K 16:17; 25:13, 16 = Je 52:17, 20, Je 27:19 2 Ch 4:14();
- of altar Ezr 3:3;
- of the symbol. ephah Zc 5:11.

†נָכוֹן S3559, 5225 TWOT1364c, 964 GK5787, 5789

n.pr.m. only in גֵּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6;

- 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου;
- =כִּידֹן 1 Ch 13:9.

†תְּכוּנָה S8498, 8499 TWOT964e GK9414

n.f. arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—

1. *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43:11, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.)
2. *preparation*, וְאֵין קֵצֶה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2:10 *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store).
3. *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23:3.

†[כַּוָּן S3561 TWOT964f GK3924]

n.[**m.**] **cake, sacrificial cake (**?√ כון; cf. Hiph. **2.** a. *prepare* food, etc. prob. Bab. loan-word, from *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim [3, 441].**)**—only pl. abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7:18;

- עָשִׂינוּ לָהּ כ׳ לְהַעֲצִבָהּ 44:19.

†I. כּוֹס S[3563] TWOT[965] GK[3926, 3927]

n.f. [La 4:21] **cup (**√ unknown; perhaps kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aramaic כָּס, ḥṣ (*kos*); Arabic كَأْسٌ (*ka'sun*) is Aramaic loan-wd. according to Frä [171], but see DHM [i, 27]**)**—כ׳ abs. Gn 40:11 +;

- כֹּוס Pr 23:31;
- cstr. Gn 40:11 +;
- sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16:5; 23:5 etc.;
- pl. abs. כֹּסוֹת Je 35:5;—
- *cup* 2 S 12:3;
- for wine Gn 40:11(), 13, 21 (all E), Pr 23:31 Je 35:5;
- שְׂפַת־כּוֹס 1 K 7:26 2 Ch 4:5;
- כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16:7 the *cup* offered to mourners;
- fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of יי, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 46:12 La 4:21 ψ 75:9;
- כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51:17, 22;
- כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה Je 25:15, cf. v 17.
- 28;
- כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51:17, 22;
- כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23:33, cf. v 31, 32, 33;

- כ׳ יְמִין י׳ Hb 2:16;
- by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד י׳ Je 51:7;
- so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11:6 *the portion of their cup;*
- כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23:5 (overflowing);
- י׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ψ 16:5;
- כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116:13.

†II. כּוֹס S[3563] TWOT[965] GK[3926, 3927]

n.[**m.**] a kind of **owl** (according to Vrss; v. Kn-Di Lv 11:17; wd. perhaps onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11:17 Dt 14:16, dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102:7

I. כּוֹר TWOT[967] (√ of foll.; perhaps *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, from shape; Arabic كَارَ (*kāra*) *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْرٌ (*kawrun*) *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُورٌ (*kūrun*) *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest*, كَارَةٌ (*kāratun*) *bundle;* كُور (*kūr*) means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane. > Thes comp. Syriac ܐܶܬ̣ܟ̣ܰܘܰܪ (*ʾetkawar*) *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כָּר S[1033] GK[4122]]

n.[**m.**] **basket-saddle**, בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31:34 *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.) for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;*

- the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh[Bedouisns and Wahabys, 266] Doughty[i. 437, ii. 304] Lane[Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158] *al.*), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter [Travels ii. 232]). II.
- כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר S[3564, 3738] TWOT[1033, 967b] GK[3928, 3929]

n.[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace (**Arabic كُور (*kūr*); NH *id.;* Aramaic *id.*, כּוּרָא (*kur*); Ethiopic ከውር: (*kawr*)**)**—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline:

- iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ֣וּר הַבַּרְזֶ֔ל Dt 4:20 Je 11:4, מִתּ֖וֹךְ כּ֣וּר הַבַּרְזֶ֑ל 1 K 8:51;
- gold כּ֣וּר לַזָּהָ֔ב Pr 17:3 = 27:21 (|| מַצְרֵ֖ף);
- various metals Ez 22:18, 20, 22;
- once בְּכ֥וּר עֹנִֽי Is 48:10 *in a smelting-pot of a affliction*.

כּוּר־עָשָׁן

n.pr.loc. v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92b.

†[כִּיר S[3600] TWOT[967c] GK[3968]]

n.[**m.**] **cooking-furnace (** Mishn. כִּירָה**)**—frangible, only du. כִּירַ֣יִם Lv 11:35 (c. תַּנּ֖וּר), perhaps as supporting two pots (Ki);

- 𝔊 χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיר, כִּיּוֹר S[3595] TWOT[967d] GK[3963]

n.m. [1 K 7:38] **pot, basin (**NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aramaic כִּיּוֹרָא**)**—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7:30 + 8 times;

- כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2:14 + 5 times;
- cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30:18 + 2 times;
- pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7:40 (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4:14;
- כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7:43;
- כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4:6;
- cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7:38;—

1. *pot* for cooking 1 S 2:14 (|| דּוּד, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר).

2. *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12:6 (|| לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah).

3. *basin* of bronze for washing *laver;*

   - set on a bronze support

   a. before tabernacle Ex 30:18, 28; 31:9; 35:16; 38:8; 39:39; 40:7, 11, 30 Lv 8:11 (all P).

   b. 10 in number, 5 at front corners of temple 1 K 7:30, 38(), 43 2 K 16:17 2 Ch 4:14, 2 Ch 4:6 (1 K 7:40 read הַסִּירוֹת as v 45 and || 2 Ch 4:11, 16, so Heb. Codd. 𝔊 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.)

4. *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, according to Chr, solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6:13.

†II. [כּוּר S[3564] TWOT[967b, 968] GK[3929]]

vb. meaning dub., perhaps *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl[121] comp. Assyrian *kâru*, *fell* trees (Dl[324]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22:17 (MT כָּאֲרִי, v. אֲרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense);

- hence perhaps following.

†[מְכֹרָה TWOT[968a], מְכוּרָה S[4351] TWOT[1033c] GK[4808]]

n.f. origin (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29:14;

- of a people, persons:
- pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֻרוֹתַיִךְ 21:35 (|| בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת);
- of Jerus., מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמֹלְדֹתַיִךְ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16:3.

†[מְכֵרָה S[4380] TWOT[1194d, 968b] GK[4839]]

n.[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49:5 *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּורֶשׁ S[3566] GK[3931] and (Ezr 1:1, 2) כֹּרֶשׁ

n.pr.m. Cyrus (Pers. *K'ur'u*(*š*), Spieg [215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1:1, Dl in Baer [Dn. p. x])—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele [-Assyr. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele [ib; 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44:28; 45:1 Ezr 1:7;

- called מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36:22(), 23 Ezr 1:1(), 2 also Ezr 1:8; 4:3, 5 Dn 10:1;
- simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1:21.

†I. כּוּשׁ S[3568] TWOT[969] GK[3932, 3933]

n.pr.pers.m., **gent.** et **terr.** (Egyptian *Kōš*, Steindorff [i, 593], Assyrian *Kûsu*, Id. [ib.] Dl [251]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl [39]);—

1. 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10:6, 7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:8, 9, 𝔊 Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended according to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews.
2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29:10) indefinitely to the south, 𝔊 Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες:
   - **a.** the land Is 11:11; 18:1 Zp 3:10 Ez 29:10 Jb 28:19 Est 1:1; 8:9.
   - **b.** the people Is 20:4 Je 46:9 Ez 38:5;
     - personif.
     - ψ 68:32.
   - **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both:
     - Is 20:3, 5; 43:3; 45:14 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9 Na 3:9 Ez 30:4, 5, 9 ψ 87:4 (𝔊 λαὸς Αιθιοπων).
3. in Gn 10:8 (J) = 1 Ch 1:10 כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׂ = Bab. *Kaššu*, according to Schr on Gn 10:6, Dl [51 ff. 72 f.] and most Assyriol.;
   - so perhaps also Gn 2:13 (J), yet v. Hpt[Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894–5, 15].

†II. כּוּשׁ S[3568] TWOT[969] GK[3932, 3933]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite, ψ 7:1 (title), 𝔊 Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשָׁי

adj.gent. of I. כּוּשׁ;—

- m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13:23 + 13 times;
- f. כֻּשִׁית Nu 12:1();
- pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2:12 + 6 times;
- כֻּשִּׁים Dn 11:43;
- כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9:7;—
  - **a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12:1() (E; only here fem.);
  - **b.** = subst., *a Cushite* Je 13:23.
  - **c.** id. c. art.;
    - *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18:21() (where read חֲכִי, for MT כִּי, We Dr Kit Bu), v 22, 23, 31(), 32();
    - in appos. with n.pr. Je 38:7, 10, 12; 39:16 2 Ch 14:8.
  - **d.** pl. כּוּשִׁים(הַ) = subst. Zp 2:12 2 Ch 12:3; 14:11(), 12; 16:8; 21:16;
    - so כֻּשִּׁים Dn 11:43, כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9:7.

†II. כּוּשִׁי S[3569, 3570, 3571] TWOT[969a] GK[3934, 3935]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Χουσει—

1. Je 36:14 great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perhaps orig. appellat. *Cushite*).
2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1:1.

†כּוּשָׁן S[3572] GK[3936]

n.pr., gent. vel **terr.**, only אָהֳלֵי כ׳ Hb 3:7 (|| מִדְיָן), 𝔊 Αιθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם S[3573] GK[3937]

n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3:8(), 10();

- otherwise unknown, 𝔊 Χουσαρσαθαιμ, 𝔊L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כְּשַׁר.

†כּוּתָה S[3575] GK[3940], כּוּת S[3575] GK[3939]

n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17:24, אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v 30;

- Bab. *Kûtû, Kûtê,* mod.
- Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. from Babylon, v. COT 2 K 17:24 Dl[217] M-A [1892, xi, 169].

†[כָּזַב S[3576] TWOT[970] GK[3941]]

vb. lie, be a liar (Arabic كَذَبَ (*kaḏaba*) Aramaic כְּדַב חדב (*kdab*) *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב)—

Qal *Pt.* כָּל־הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב ψ 116:11 (cf. כָּזָב 62:10).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ נִכְזָבָה Jb 41:1 *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so;

- 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30:6 lest he convict thee *and thou be proved a liar*.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזֵּב Mi 2:11;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2:3 Pr 14:5;
- וִיכַזֵּב Nu 23:19, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. כַּזְּבָכֶם(בְּ) Ez 13:19;—

1. *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23:19 (JE), Mi 2:11 Jb 6:28; 34:6 Pr 14:5 Is 57:11;
   - sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13:19 ψ 78:36; 89:36;
   - sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, converstion with 2 K 4:16.
2. *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2:3;

- waters of a spring Is 58:11.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְזִיבֻנִי Jb 24:25 who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. Niph.)

†כָּזָב S[3577] TWOT[970a] GK[3942]

n.m. Am 2:4 **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**;—

- abs. כ׳ Ho 12:2 + 19 times;
- pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16:10 + 9 times;
- sf. כְּזִבֵיהֶם Am 2:4;—
- *lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju 16:10, 13 Ho 7:13 Zp 3:13 Dn 11:27 ψ 5:7; 58:4, so Ez 13:8 Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v 6, 7, 9);
- c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6:19; 14:5, 25; 19:5, 9;
- of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, מִקְסַם כ׳ Ez 13:7;
- c. קָסָם v 9; 21:34; 22:28 + 13:6 𝔊 Co (קָסוֹם כ׳, for MT קֶסֶם כ׳);
- c. שָׁמַע 13:19, בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4:3;
- c. רָצָה *delight in* 62:5;
- so in the phr.
- דִּבַּר־כ׳ Pr 30:8, אִישׁ כ׳ 19:22 = *liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21:28 = *false witness;*
- of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2:4, so prob. שָׂטֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40:5 (cf. שָׁקֶר, הֶבֶל, אֱלִיל, אָוֶן);
- then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וְשֹׁד יִרְבֶּה Ho 12:2, Is 28:15 (|| שָׁקֶר), v 17 (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62:10 (|| הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֵב 116:11);
- לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23:3 = *deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב S[3580] GK[3945]

n.pr.loc. in plain of Judah Gn 38:5, 𝔊 Χασβι, = אַכְזִיב **1.**

- v. infr.

†כְּזֹבָא S[3578] GK[3943]

n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4:22 𝔊 Σωκηθα, A 𝔊L Χωζηβα, = אַכְזִיב **1.**

- v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי S[3579] GK[3944]

n.pr.f. a woman of Midian Nu 25:15, 18, 𝔊 Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב S[391] TWOT[970b] GK[423]

adj. **deceptive, disappointing** (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—

- Mi 1:14 (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב);
- of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58:11) Je 15:18 (|| מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6:15 ff.)

†אַכְזִיב S[392] GK[424]

n.pr.loc.

1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15:44 (𝔊 Ακιεζει καὶ Κεζειβ, 𝔊L Αχζειβ), Mi 1:14 (𝔊 οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כֹּזְבָא).

2. in Asher Ju 1:31 (𝔊 Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזֹבָה) Jos 19:29 (𝔊 Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, 𝔊L Αχαζειβ);

- it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As;
- *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19:29 Dl[284];
- Gk. Εκδιππα;
- mod.
- *ez-Zîb*, Bd [272] Buhl [§ 120] and (on prounciation) Kasteren [xiii. 101].

כזר TWOT[971] (√ of foll.; Aram; Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10:1), cf. Syriac ܟܙܝܪܐ (*kziroyo*), *miles*, *vir strenuus* PS[1718], who comp. Pers. كَزِير (*kazyr*) *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†אַכְזָר S[393] TWOT[971a] GK[425]

adj. cruel, fierce, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32:33;

- elsewhere of men, *fierce* Jb 41:2;
- as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30:21 (of God), La 4:3.

†אַכְזָרִי S[394] TWOT[971b] GK[426]

adj. cruel, always in this form;—

- Pr 12:10; 17:11 Je 6:23; 50:42, also 30:14 (read מוֹסָר אַ׳, for MT מוֹסַר, Gf Gie);
- as subst. Pr 5:9; 11:17, perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י׳, Is 13:9.

†אַכְזְרִיּוּת S[395] TWOT[971c] GK[427]

n.f. cruelty, fierceness, only חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף אַ׳ pr 27:4 *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

†I. כַּח S[3581] TWOT[973, 973a] GK[3946, 3947]

n.[**m.**] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11:30;

- 𝔊 𝔙 AV *chameleon;*
- on various opinions v. Di.

II. כַּח S[3581] TWOT[973, 973a] GK[3946, 3947] v. sub כחח.

†[כָּחַד S[3582] TWOT[972] GK[3948]]

vb. not in **Qal**;

- **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface;

- **Niph.** (usually) pass. (Aramaic אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4:7; حشہ (*kḥed*) is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Ethiopic ክሕደ (*kəḥda*) *deny, apostatize*)—

  Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5:3 + 2 times;

- 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4:7 ψ 69:6;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18:13, etc.;

- *Pt.* נִכְחֶדֶת Zc 11:9;

- pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11:16 Jb 15:28;—

  1. *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18:13 Ho 5:3 ψ 69:6; 139:15.

  2. *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11:9 Jb 4:7; 15:28 (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22:20, sq. מִן־הָאָרֶץ Ex 9:15 (J);

  - *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11:9(), 16.

  Pi. *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3:18;

- 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6:10 ψ 40:11;

- 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15:18;

- כִּחֵדוּ Is 3:9;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7:19 + 4 times;

- 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14:18;

- 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27:11;

- 2 mpl. תְּכַחֵדוּ Je 50:2;

- 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47:18 ψ 78:4;—

- *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47:18 (J), Jos 7:19 (JE), 1 S 3:17(), 18 2 S 14:18 Je 38:14, 25 ψ 78:4;

- sq. לְ pers. ψ 40:11 *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;*
- without prep.
- Is 3:9 Je 50:2 Jb 15:18; 27:11;
- = *disown* Jb 6:10.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23:23;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32:21, sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20:12;
- 1 s. וְאַכְחִד Zc 11:8;
- 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83:5;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13:34;—

1. *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20:12 (obj. wickedness)
2. *efface, annihilate* Ex 23:23 (E), 1 K 13:34 (|| חַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11:8 2 Ch 32:21;

- sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83:5, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחח TWOT[973] (√ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba[79] proposes √ כוח).

†II. כַּחַ S[3581] TWOT[973, 973a] GK[3946, 3947] and (†Dn 11:6) כּוֹחַ

n.m. Dt 4:37 strength, power (NH *id.*);—

- כ׳ abs. Dt 8:18 +;
- cstr. Nu 14:17 +;
- sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31:6 +;
- כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16:6 +, כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5:10, כֹּחָהּ Pr 24:10, etc.;
- always sg.;—

1. *human strength:*
   a. physical, of Samson Ju 16:5, 6, 9, 15, 17, 19, 30;

- strength in toil Is 44:12 (זְרוֹעַ כֹּתוֹ), v 12 Lv 26:20 Ne 4:4;
- of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49:3 (poem in J; said to Reuben);
- vigour in gen.
- Jos 14:11() (JE), Ju 6:14 1 S 28:22 Jb 6:11, 12 ψ 31:11; 38:11; 71:9; 102:24; Pr 20:29;
- as sustained by food 1 K 19:8;
- lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26:2, cf. מְכֹחַ Je 48:45 *without strength;*
- בְּלֹא־כֹ׳ La 1:6;
- יְגִיעֵי־כֹ׳ Jb 3:17;
- כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28:20, cf. Dn 10:8, 17;
- in ψ 22:16 read חֻכִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.;
- specif. of *power* of voice Is 40:9.

b. more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:*

- sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30:4;
- to get wealth Dt 8:18;
- to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3;
- sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1:4 Ezr 10:13, cf. Dn 11:15;
- without inf. 1 Ch 29:2 Ezr 2:69;
- of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14:10; 20:12; 26:13;
- for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26:8;
- *ability* or *efficiency* in gen.
- Gn 31:6 Pr 24:5, 10 Ec 4:1; 9:10, so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30:2;
- עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.;
- נַעְצֹר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29:14 that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;*

- to build 2 Ch 2:5;
- c. neg., without inf., Dn 10:8, 16 (cf. 11:6, **c.**).

c. *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17:17 Na 2:2 Hb 1:11 Is 49:4 (of servant of יי), La 1:14 Dn 8:22, 24a, also v 24b (si vera l., v. Bev), 11:25 (|| לֵבָב);

- c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13:20; 22:9 Dn 11:6 (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**);
- in Ho 7:9 fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.)

d. *power* opp. to that of God Am 2:14 Is 10:13 (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8:17 1 S 2:9 Zc 4:6 Jb 36:19 ψ 33:16.

e. *power* conferred by God Is 40:29, cf. v 31; 41:1;

- of prophetic power Mi 3:8.

2. *strength* of angels ψ 103:20.

3. *power* of God:

- in creation Je 10:12; 51:51 (see also 32:17 infr.);
- ψ 65:7;
- in governing the world 1 Ch 29:12 2 Ch 20:6 ψ 29:4;
- in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9:16; 15:6; 32:11 Nu 14:13, 17 (JE), Is 50:2 2 Ch 25:8 Jb 9:19; 24:22; 26:12; 30:18; 36:22;
- in combin.
- כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Dt 4:37;
- || יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32:11 (JE), Ne 1:10;
- || זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9:29 2 K 17:36 Je 27:5; 32:17;
- he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147:5, cf. רֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63:1 Jb 23:6;
- also גדול־כֹּחַ Na 1:3;
- אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40:26 Jb 9:4, שַׂגִּיא־כֹּחַ 37:23;
- כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 116:6 *the power of his works;*
- קוֹל יי בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29:4 (of thunder);

- specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כַּבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36:5 *mighty in strength of mind*.

4. of animals:
   - wild ox Jb 39:11, horse v 21, hippopot.
   - 40:16, bullock Pr 14:4;
   - he-goat Dn 8:6, ram v 7.

5. *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4:12 (J), Jb 31:39;
   - (Ho 7:9 v. **1. c** supr.);
   - = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל Pr 5:10 Jb 6:22.

†[כָּחַל S[3583] TWOT[974] GK[3949]]

vb. paint (eyes) (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּחַל, حسّل (*kḥal*); Ethiopic ኰሐለ: (*kʷaḥala*) Arabic كَحَلَ (*kaḥala*))—

Qal *Pf.* in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ וגו׳ Ez 23:40 (Co reads 3 pl.);—

- v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ S[3584] TWOT[975] GK[3950]

vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean;* Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute;* Aramaic כְּחַשׁ *grow lean;* כַּחְשָׁא *leanness*, כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness;* Aph. as NH Hiph.)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשֶּׁמֶן ψ 109:24 *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) from *fatness* (|| בִּרְכַּי כָּשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם).

Niph. *Impf.* וַיְכַחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33:29 *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi 3, Hithp.**) Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13:18 Hb 3:17;

- וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5:22 Jb 8:18, etc.;

- *Impf.* (בָּהּ) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9:2;
- 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18:15, etc.;
- *inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4:2 Is 59:13;
- *cstr.* Zc 13:4;—

1. *deceive*, abs. Gn 18:15 (J), Jos 7:11 (JE), Ho 4:2 (אלה וכחשׁ together = *false swearing* according to We[Kl. Pr.]; + וְרָצֹחַ וְגָנֹב וְנָאָף), cf. לֹא תִגְנֹבוּ וְלֹא־תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19:11 (H);
   - לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13:4 *in order to deceive;*
   - sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13:18 Jb 31:28;
   - sq. בְּ pers. et *rei* Lv 5:21, בְּ rei v 22.

2. *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24:27 (E) Je 5:12 Is 59:13 Jb 8:18, appar. also וְתִירוֹשׁ יכ׳ בָּהּ Ho 9:2 *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her);
   - abs. Pr 30:9.

3. *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18:45 (Hithp. in || 2 S 22:45);
   - sq. לְ pers. ψ 66:3; 81:16.

4. *disappoint, fail*, abs. כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה זַיִת Hb 3:17 *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9:2 supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22:45 *shall come cringing to me* (|| ψ 18:45, v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ S[3585] TWOT[975a] GK[3951]

n.m. Jb 16:8

1. **lying**

2. **leanness**;—

- abs. כְּ Ho 12:1 + 2 times;
- כָּחַשׁ Ho 10:13;
- sf. כַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16:8;
- pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7:3;—

1. *lying*, כְּ אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי Ho 10:13 *ye have eaten the fruit of lying;*

- 7:3 (|| רָעָה), 12:1;
- of Nineveh, כְּ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3:1 *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full;*
- ψ 59:13 (|| אָלָה).

2. of Job's affliction Jb 16:8 *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109:24; 𝔗 J Gn 41:27, Ec 12:5; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl *al.*)

†[כָּחָשׁ S[3586] TWOT[975b] GK[3952]]

adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba[50] Ges[84b])—בָּנִים כְּחָשִׁים Is 30:9 (|| עַם מְרִי).

I. כִּי S[3587, 3588] TWOT[961a, 976] GK[3953, 3954]

conj. that, for, when (Moab. *id.:* Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in كُ (*ko*) *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aramaic דְּ *this* (W[110 f.]); perhaps also ultim. akin with كَيْ (*lay*) *that, in order that*, and كَ (*kay*) *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—

1. *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*):

a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.:

- so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1:10 וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3:6; 6:2, 5; 12:14 + often, hearing 14:14; 29:33, knowing 22:12; 24:14, telling 3:11; 12:18, repenting 6:6, 7, swearing Gn 22:16 Je 22:5, believing Ex 4:5 La 4:12, remembering ψ 78:35, forgetting Jb 39:15;

- אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36:10, 24) זְכֹר in a command) 37:20b 1 Ch 21:18 (contrast 2 S 24:18) etc.;

- טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* … 2 S 18:3 + (v. p. 374b: usually the inf. c., as Gn 2:18; v. ibid.);

- Gn 37:26 מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) …? Mal 3:14 what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) …? Jb 22:3 הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that …? after a pron., as ψ 41:12 by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42:5 *these* things will I remember … *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56:10 *this* I know *that* god is for me, Jb 13:16 (הוא).

- And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19:7 Je 26:15 +;

- כִּי … וְכִי Gn 3:6; 29:12 Ex 4:31 Jos 2:9; 8:21; 10:1 1 S 31:7 2 S 5:12 1 K 11:21 Je 40:7, 11;

- לֵאמֹר … וְכִי Gn 45:26 Ju 10:10.

b. כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ב (*d*), أَنْ (*ʾan*), and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4:21), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21:30; 29:33 and she said, כִּי שמע יׄ Yahweh hath heard, etc.;

- Ex 3:12 = Ju 6:16 and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will be with thee, Jos 2:24 1 S 2:16 (v. Dr) 10:19 and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11:23 1 K 1:13; 20:5 Ru 1:10, cf. 2:21 (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26:22; 29:32 (but De *surely:* v. infr.), Ex 2:10 (cf. Gn 4:25; 41:51, 52); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29:8 1 K 11:22 2 K 8:13, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. especially after an oath חַי יׄ, חַי אָנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42:16 by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies;

- but through Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed:

- Nu 14:22 1 S 20:3 as יׄ liveth, כִּי כִפְּשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26:16; 29:6 Is 49:18 +;

- 1 S 14:44 כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also:
- thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3:35 1 K 2:23 Ru 1:17 al.—
- Note that כִּי when thus used is often repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved:
- Gn 22:16f.
- 1 S 14:39 כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת (אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ בְיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי חַי ׳י 25:34 2 S 2:27 כִּי אָז וגו׳ (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי, 3:9; 15:21 Qr 1 K 1:30 Je 22:24.

d. כִּי is used sometimes with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows:

- (*a*) so especially in אַף כִּי (v. אַף);
- †הֲכִי *is it that …?* (as a neutral interrrog.) 2 S 9:1, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29:15 *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6:22 *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27:36 *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23:19 an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי):
- read prob. with the || 1 Ch 11:25 הִנֹּו *behold, he*, etc.;
- †אִם־לֹא כִי Dt 32:30 were it not *that* …;
- †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12:2 of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.;
- †אַךְ כִּי 1 S 8:9;
- אֶפֶס כִּי Nu 13:28 +;
- גַּם כִּי †Ru 2:21;
- †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10:1 (but v. 𝔊 Dr), 2 S 13:28;
- †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128:4;

- cf. ψ 118:10–12 בְּשֵׁם יי כִּי אֲמִילַם in the name of יי (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down;
- Jb 39:27 doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36:19 have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.
- ? … וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i.e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew [354 c] De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.
- ! (|| 2 K 18:34 כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v 35; 2 Ch 32:15 אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי).
- 1 Ch 29:14 וְכִי מִי read ומִי or כִּי מִי.
- (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, especially in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then …, Gn 31:42; 43:10 for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22:23 (read לוּלֵי for אוּלַי);
- so 1 S 14:30 𝔊 (after לוּא), and 13:13 Hi We (לֵא for לֹא);
- after אִם Jb 8:6 *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc.
- (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29:32 Jb 7:21 +; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9:15 Nu 22:29 Jb 3:13; 6:3 +).
- It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense:
- for 2 S 2:27; 19:7 the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat*. preceding (vid. **a, c**).
- Rare otherwise:
- Ex 22:22 if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק ’tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7:9 if ye believe not : כִּי לֹא תַאֲמֵנוּ *indeed* ye will not be established.

e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words):

- see in EVV Gn 22:17 Ex 18:11 Nu 23:23 1 S 17:25; 20:26 2 K 23:22 Is 32:13; 60:9 Je 22:22; 31:19 Ho 6:9; 8:6; 9:12; 10:3 Am 3:7 ψ 76:11; 77:12 (Ew Che), Pr 30:2 (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4:16; 7:7, 20 Jb 28:1 +;
- La 3:22 (𝔖 𝔗 Ew Th Öt) the mercies of יי, *surely* they are not consumed (read prob. תַּמּוּ or תָּמְמוּ for תמנו), Ru 3:12 כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed.
- But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*.
- De Pr 30:1 would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood.

f. *that*, expressing consecution, especially after a question implying surprise or deprecation:

- sq. perf., Gn 20:9 what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought on me? 1 S 17:26; 22:8 Is 22:1 what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.
- ? v 16 36:5; 52:5 Mic 4:9 Hb 2:18;
- sq. ptcp. Ju 14:3 1 S 20:1 1 K 18:9 how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.
- ? 2 K 5:7 Ez 24:19;
- usually sq. impf. Ex 3:11 who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.
- ? 16:7 Ju 8:6; 9:28; 2 K 8:13 Is 7:13; 29:16 (also pf.), ψ 8:5 what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3:12 or why the breasts : כִּי אִינָק *that* I should suck? 6:11 מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, 7:12, 17; 10:5f.;
- 13:25f; 15:12f.
- 14; 16:3; 21:15 +;
- after a neg., Gn 40:15 here also I have done nothing כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44:19f. our heart has not turned backward, etc.
- כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43:22 not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1:6 (v. RV), Jb 41:2 Ru 1:12 I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc.
- (cf. Ew[§337a]; Dr[39 δ]).

g. added to preps.

- כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. …, as יַעַן כִּי because *that* …:
- v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 6:1 (cf. Bu [6]), 26:8; 27:1 2 S 6:13; 7:1; 19:26 + (כַּאֲשֶׁר, and especially כְּ c. inf., are more freq.);

- וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1 S 1:12; 17:48; Jos 22:7 Ju 2:18; 12:5 והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44:19 (ptcp.), Ho 11:1 ψ 32:3 כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31:21, 26, 29;
- of present (usually with impf.) as Ex 18:16 כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24:20 Is 1:12; 30:21 Je 14:12 Zc 7:5, 6 Mal 1:8 ψ 49:19 and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102:1; 127:5 +, with pf. Ez 3:19–21; 33:9 Pr 11:15; 23:22;
- especially of future, as Gn 4:12 כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24:41; 30:33; 31:49; 32:18 Ex 7:9 *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4:25; 6:20 +;
- in phrase (תֹּאמַר וג׳) וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ Lv 25:20 Dt 18:21 Is 8:19; 36:7 Je 13:22;
- and especially in … וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12:12; 46:33 Dt 6:10; 15:16 1 S 10:7; 25:30 Is 8:21; 10:12 + often;
- with pf. Is 16:12 1 Ch 17:11 (altered from impf. 2 S 7:12);
- with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33:51; 34:2 Dt 11:31; 18:9.

b. elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usually represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—

- (mostly with impf.) Gn 38:16 Nu 5:10; 10:32 Dt 6:25; 7:17; 28:2, 13 1 S 20:13 2 S 19:8 2 K 4:29; 18:22 Je 38:15 Pr 4:8 Jb 7:13 (כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19:28;
- often in laws, as Ex 21:14, 33, 35, 37; 22:4, 5 etc., Dt 13:13; 14:24; 15:7, 12; 17:2; 18:6, 21 etc.;

- sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21:2 *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v 3–5 follow four special cases with אִם *if:*
- so 21:7 (כי), v 8–11 (אם);
- v 18 (כי), v 19 (אם);
- v 20 (כי), v 21 (אם);
- v 22 f.
- 28–32; Lv 1:2 (כי), v 3, 10 (אם) 4:2, 3, 13, 27, 32; 13:2 ff.
- Nu 30:3 ff.
- +;
- though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21:5 with Dt 15:16; Nu 5:19 and v 20.—
- N.B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is often prefixed for distinctness and emph.:
- 1 K 8:37 רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג׳, Is 28:18 Mi 5:4 אַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62:11 Ez 3:19 (וְאַתָּה), 14:9, 13; 18:5, 18, 21; 33:6 (cf. v 2);
- and especially in laws of P, as אָדָם כִּי ... Lv 1:2; 13:2, נֶפֶשׁ כִּי ... 2:1; 4:2; 5:1, 4, 15, similiarly 15:2, 16, 19, 25; 22:12, 13, 14 etc., rather differently Nu 5:20.

c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though:*—

- (*a*) with impf. Je 4:30[()];
- 14:12; 49:16 כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51:53 Ho 13:15 Zc 8:6 ψ 37:24; 49:19 f. *though* in his lifetime he bless himself … he shall come, etc., perhaps also Je 46:23 Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50:11 Ew Ke (Hi *yea*);
- and strengthened by גַּם, גַּם כִּי Is 1:15 ψ 23:4 (cf. Dr [143]);
- (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7:8 כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1:10 (si vera l.), ψ 21:12 (Hi Ew Now), 119:83 (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—

a. Gn 3:14 *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v 17 18:20 the cry of S. and G.—

- *because* it is great … (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N.B.) Is 28:15;
- in answer to a qu., Gn 27:20 Ex 1:19; 18:15 2 S 19:43 +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22:9 Dt 4:29 כִּי תִדְרְשֶׁנּוּ, 12:20 (v.), v 25, 28; 13:19; 14:24; 16:15; 19:6, 9 +, 1 K 8:35 (cf. v 33 אֲשֶׁר), v 36 כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4:8b.

b. more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2:3 and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4:25 etc., in which case it may often be rendered *for*, Gn 2:5, 23; 3:20; 5:24; 6:7; 12, 13 ψ 6:3 heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי *for* my bones are vexed, 10:14; 25:16; 27:10 + very often Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14:29 ψ 58:11, being angry Gn 31:35; 45:5, fearing 43:18 ψ 49:17 etc.

- Iron. 1 K 18:27 *for* he is a god etc.
- (4 times);
- Pr 30:4 Jb 38:5 כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest.
- With subj. prefixed ψ 128:2.
- Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49:19.

c. the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, especially in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage.

- Thus sometimes it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3:8a Jb 6:21 (ground of the comparison v 15–20), 14:16 (*For* …: ground of the wishes expressed v 13–15), 16:22 (ground of v 20 f.) 30:26 (*For* …), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5:6 (reason why complaining v 2–5 is foolish), 15:34; 23:14;
- sometimes it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23:5a Is 1:30; 5:7; 7:8; 9:4; 10:8–11; 13:10 (development of v 9a), 32:6 f.
- (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כִּילַי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v 5);
- Jb 11:16 ff.
- (explic. of v 15b), 18:8 ff.
- (justifying v 7), 22:26 ff.
- (justifying v 25);

- elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2:6 (reason why invitation v 5 is needed), 5:10 (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v 9), 18:5; 28:8 (proof of the intoxication v 7), 31:7 (reason for the exhortation v 6: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7:21 (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27:8–10 (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless);

- or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7:16 f.

- (v 17 specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v 15), 21:6 ff.

- (ground of the statements v1–5), Jb 4:5 (ground of v 2), 14:7–12 (v 10–12 specially the ground for the appeal in v 6), 23:10–13 (ground why God cannot be found v 8 f.), ψ 73:21 (ground not of v 20, but of general train of thought v 2–14);

- so also Gn 4:24 Dt 18:14 Is 12:1 Je 30:11 the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence;

- or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28:20 (justifying 'nought but terror' v 19), Jb 23:17 (*God's* hostility v 16 the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such).

- Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, especially the answer to a qu.;

- Is 28:11 (the mockeries of v 10 have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v 13);

- = (no,) *for* Is 28:28 (see RVm), Jb 22:2b *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31:18; 39:14 (see v 13b), ψ 44:24 (he cannot do this, v 23) *for* thy sake are we killed, etc., 130:4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness;

- = (yes,) *for* Is 49:25 (see the qu. v 24), 66:8.

d. כִּי ... כִּי ἀσυνδέτως sometimes introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3:19; 26:7; 43:32; 47:20 Ex 23:33 *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2:6();

- 3:8();

- 6:5a, b;

- 10:22f.

- Jb 6:3f.;

- 8:8, 9();

- 24:17();

- 29:11f.;

- sometimes they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23:21, 22 Is 6:5b, c I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips …, *because* mine eyes have seen יי of hosts, 15:5(), 6(), 8, 9 Zp 3:8f.
- Jb 15:25, 27; 20:19f.;
- 31:11f.
- But וְכִי ... כִּי also occurs, Gn 33:11 Nu 5:20 (if), Jo 1:15 Ju 6:30 1 S 19:4; 22:17 1 K 2:26 Is 65:16 +.

e. after a neg.

- כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*):
- Gn 17:15 thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24:3f.;
- 45:8 Ex 1:19; 16:8 not against us are your murmurings, כי עלי־יי *for* (they are) agst.
- יי = *but* agst.
- יי, Dt 21:17 1 S 6:3 (אֲלֵ), 27:1 (v. Dr), 1 K 21:15 Is 10:7; 28:27; 29:23; 30:5 ψ 44:8; 118:17 + often;
- so in לא כי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18:15 לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ *nay*, *but* thou didst laugh, 19:2; 42:12 Jos 5:14 1 S 2:16 MSS 𝔊 (v. Dr), 12:12 2 S 16:18; 24:24 1 K 2:30; 3:22; 11:22 Is 30:16 *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—

- כִּי is sometimes of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable.
- Authorities especially read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*.
- E.g. Is 8:23 Ges Ew 330 b *doch* (*no, but*);
- Hi Di *for* (taking v 22 as RVm);
- Ch *surely:*
- 15:1 Ges Ew Hi Di *surely;*
- De *for:*
- 39:8 Ges Hi De *surely;*

- Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב):
- Ez 11:16 Hi Ke Co *surely;*
- Ew Sm *because*.—
- In Ex 20:25 the tense of וַתְּחַלֶּלָהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr [153]).
- Jb 22:29 is taken with least violence to usage (גַּאֲוָה) as Hi:
- *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15:4 Nu 35:33 Ne 2:2, where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass., Pr 2:3: Fr [241])—

1. each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause:
   - **a.** *that if* Je 26:15;
     - after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14:39 Je 22:24, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3:35 1 S 25:34 (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**);
     - Ex 22:22 (in apod.) *indeed if* … (v. כִּי **1 d**).
   - **b.** *for if* Ex 8:17; 9:2; 10:4 Dt 11:20 +, *for though* Is 10:22 Je 37:20 Am 5:22, *but if* Je 7:5.
2. (About 140 times) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—
   - **a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, except (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea:
     - sq. vb. Gn 32:27 I will not let thee go;
     - כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;
     - ' Lv 22:6 he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65:6 Am 3:7 Ru 3:18 La 5:21f.
     - (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt);
     - sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28:17 this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱ' *but* the house of God, 39:9 he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21:2 Nu 14:30

(after אִם), 26:65 (cf. 32:12 בִּלְתִּי), Jos 14:4 1 S 30:17, 22 2 S 12:3 אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4:2), 19:29 1 K 17:1 (after אִם), 22:31 2 K 5:15; 9:35; 13:7 Je 22:17; 44:14 +;

- after אַל, 2 Ch 23:6;
- sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42:15 Nu 35:33 2 S 3:13 (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually exclusive: read prob. with 𝔊 כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאתָ);
- after an interrog.
- Is 42:19 who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10:12 Mi 6:8 Ec 5:10 2 Ch 2:5.

b. the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it:

- but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15:4 this man shall not be thy heir:
- כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be they heir (cf. 1 K 8:19), 32:29 thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17:15), 47:18 we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money … is all made over to, etc., Ex 12:9 not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7:5; 12:5; 16:6 Jos 23:8 1 S 2:15 he will not take of thee boiled flesh : כִּי אִם־חָי *but* raw, 8:19 לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10:19; 12:12), 21:5 2 S 5:6 1 K 18:18 2 K 10:23 (פֶּן), Is 33:21; 55:10, 11; 59:2 Je 3:10; 7:32; 9:23; 16:15; 20:3 Ez 36:22; 44:10 Am 8:11 ψ 1:2, 4 Pr 23:17 (אַל) +;
- with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15:4 1 K 8:19), Lv 21:14 Ez 44:22 Nu 10:30 2 K 23:23 Je 39:12 Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7:23.
- Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood:
- 1 S 26:10 as יי liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יי shall smite him, 2 S 13:33 Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם).
- Sq. imv. Is 65:18 Ez 12:23 Je 39:12 2 Ch 25:8.
- Sometimes also, though rarely (and not certainly).

- כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.:
- Gn 40:14 כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but read perhaps אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr [119 δ], the use of a bare pf., without לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24:22 כִּי אִם־יִהְיֶה לְבָעֵר קָיִן : *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42:8 (De Di) כִּי אִם־ פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא.

c. after an oath כִּי אִם appears to = a strengthened כִּי (cf. בִּלְתִּי אִם, עַד אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c.**):

- 2 K 5:20 as יי liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51:14 (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc.
- (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15:21 Kt (Qr omits אִם);
- after an assever.
- part. Ru 3:12 Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גּוֹאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם);
- the oath being understood, Ju 15:7 if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נִקַּמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21:6 כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עֶצֶרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20:6 *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23:18 (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward;
- perhaps also Jb 42:8.

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18:5; 19:8; 33:10; 38:26 Nu 10:31; 14:43 Ju 6:22 2 S 18:20 Qr (rightly), Je 29:28; 38:4—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew [353 a]).

The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18:5 let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart;

- כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14:43 the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from ׳י, etc.:
- but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred.
- אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34:27.

II. כִּי S[3587, 3588] TWOT[961a, 976] GK[3953, 3954], *branding*, v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד S[3589] TWOT[977a] GK[3957]]

n.[**m.**] only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21:20, meaning unknown;

- read prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12:5 etc.)

כיד TWOT[977] (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic كَادَ (*kāda*) in sense *labour, take pains, strive*, or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ (*kaydun*) *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן S[3591] TWOT[977b] GK[3959]

n.[**m.**] **dart, javelin** (NH *id.*)—abs. כ׳ Jos 8:18 + 6 times;

- כִּידֹן Je 50:42;
- cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17:6;—
- *dart, javelin* (distinct from חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q.v.), נטה בַּכ׳ אשׁר ביד(ך) Jos 8:18(), cf. v 26;
- רַעַשׁ כ׳ Jb 41:21 *the rushing sound of a dart;*

- בְּחֶרֶב וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכִ֫ידֹן 1 S 17:45 (weapons of Goliath), כִּ֫ידֹן נְחשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v 6 (חֲנִית in v 7);
- + חֲנִית Jb 39:23 also;
- כִּ֫ידֹן וְכִ֫ידֹן קֶשֶׁת Je 6:23; 50:42.

†II. כִּידֹן S[3592] GK[3961]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13:9, 𝔊L Χεδων, A Χειλω;

- = נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6 (𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד S[3590] TWOT[953b] GK[3958] v. sub כדד;

כִּידוֹר S[3593] TWOT[954a] GK[3960] v. sub כדר.

†כִּיּוֹן S[3594] GK[3962]

n.pr.dei. Am 5:26, prob. = Assyrian *kaivânu*, planet *Saturn* (Arabic and Pers. كَيْوَانٌ (*kaywānun*), Syriac ܟܝܘܢ (*kewon*)), regarded as god;

- orig. pronunc.
- כִּיָּן Schr [ad loc.], cf. Kö. [151] (pointing כִּיּוֹן intended to suggest √ כון as something *established, firm*);
- *kaimănu* = *kaiânu*, according to Jen [iii. 502] who der. from כון (cf. Thes; so Zim [17]);
- > Hpt [ii. 266, 281 f.] reads כַּיָּן (for כְּאָמָן), reading the Babyl. name *Kaʾâmânu;* v. also M-A [1892, xi. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר S[3595] TWOT[967d] GK[3963], v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי S[3596] TWOT[1366b] GK[3964], כֶּלַי Is 32:5, 7 v. נכל (Kö [118]).

†כִּילַפּוֹת S[3597] TWOT[978a] GK[3965]

n.[**f.**] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) from Assyrian *kalappatu* v. Dl [333])—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכ׳ יַהֲלֹמֻוּן ψ 74:6 (|| קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v 5).

כִּימָה S[3598] GK[3966] v. sub כום.

†כִּיס S[3599] TWOT[979] GK[3967]

n.m. [Pr 1:14] **bag, purse** (perhaps kindred with כּוֹם, q.v.; Arabic كِيسٌ (*kīsun*) (prob. from Pers. كِيسَهْ (*kīsah*) Lane [2640]); Ethiopic ኪስ; (*kis*) NH כִּיס; Aramaic כִּיסָא, ܟܝܣܐ (*kiso*); Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog [p. 13] al.)—*bag*, in which were carried:

a. weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25:13; Mi 6:11; Pr 16:11;

b. money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46:6; Pr 1:14.

כִּיֹּר, [כִּיר S[3600] TWOT[967c] GK[3968]], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר S[3601] TWOT[1052c] GK[3969] v. sub כשׁר.

כָּ֫כָה S[3602] TWOT[956] GK[3970] v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כִּכָּר S[3603] GK[3971] v. sub כרר;

כֹּל S[3605, 3606] TWOT[2789, 985a] GK[3972] v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא S[3607] TWOT[980] GK[3973, 3974]]

vb. shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּלָא, ܟܠܐ (*klo*); Ethiopic ከልአ: (*kalʾa*) *restrain, hinder;* Assyrian *kâiû*, *id.;* Arabic كَلَأَ (*kalaʾa*) *protect* Qor 21:43 cf. Ba [1887, 605 Anm. 4])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32:3;

- 3 fs. כָּלְאָה Hg 1:10;

- 2 fs. sf. כְּלִאַתְנִי 1 S 25:33;
- 1 s. כָּלִאתִי ψ 119:101;
- 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1:10, כָּלוּ 1 S 6:10;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23:6;
- 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40:12;
- 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43:6;
- 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40:10;
- *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11:28;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלוֹא Ec 8:8;
- *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32:2, כָּלֵא ψ 88:9;
- (on the metapl. forms, as if from כלה, v. Ges [75, 21 c] Kö [611]);—

1. *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6:10 (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32:3;

- pt. pass. Je 32:2 (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88:9 (opp. יצא).

2. *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25:33 (+ מִבּוֹא בְדָמִים), ψ 119:101 (+ מִכָּל־);

- כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) Nu 11:28;
- כ׳ שְׂפָתַי ψ 40:10;
- כ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ Ec 8:8.
- On ψ 74:11 v. כלה **Pi. 2.**

3. *withhold*, כ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ מִקְּבֹר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23:6 (P), כ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40:12, Hg 1:10b, prob. also v a (read מָלְ for MT 𝔊 מִטָּל, We);

- abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43:6 (|| תְּנִי).

Niph. *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמָיִם Gn 8:2 (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31:15 (in fig.; || מנע);

- וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36:6 (P).

Pi. [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא S[3608] TWOT[980a] GK[3975]

n.[m.] **confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—

- abs. כ׳ 1 K 22:27 + 6 times;
- sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25:29; Je 52:33;
- pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42:22;—
- *confinement*, in combin.
- בֵּית (ה)כ׳ (cf. Assyrian *bît kīli*, *prison*, Dl [328]) 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, 2 K 17:4; Je 37:15, 18; Is 42:7;
- בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v 22 (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.);
- בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33 *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

†כלוא S[3628] TWOT[980b] GK[3989] Qr כְּלִיא S[3628] TWOT[980b] GK[3999] Kt

n.[m.] ***id.***;—

- בֵּית הַכ׳ Je 37:4; 52:31 (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†I. מִכְלָה S[4356, 4357] TWOT[980c, 982d] GK[4813, 4816] (incorrect for מכלא)

n.[m.] **enclosure, fold**;—

- גָּזַר מִמ׳ צֹאן Hb 3:17;

- pl. cstr. לקח מִמִּכְלְאֹת צֹאן ψ 78:70 (obj. David);
- pl. sf. לקח מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50:9 (obj. he-goats).—
- II.
- מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם S[3610] TWOT[980d] GK[3977]

n.[**m.**] **du. two kinds (**Arabic كِلَا, كِلَانِ (*kilā, kilāna*) *both;* Ethiopic ክልኤ; (*kəl'e*) *two;* perhaps also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö [1889, 61], cf. Dr [xcii]; Sm u. So [1886] suggest *reservoirs;* v. also כְּלִי**)**—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כ׳ Lv 19:19 *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds;*

- שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כ׳ v 19 (H);
- לֹא תִזְרַע כַּרְמְךָ כ׳ Dt 22:9 (both כִּלְאָיִם);
- בֶּגֶד כ׳ Lv 19:19 (H);—
- only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב S[3609] GK[3976]

n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3:3 = דָּנִיֵּאל 1 Ch 3:1, v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב TWOT[981] **(**v of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.**)**

†כֶּלֶב S[3611] TWOT[981a] GK[3978]

n.m. 1 S 24:15 **dog (**NH *id.;* Ph. כלב; Aramaic כַּלְבָּא, ܟܠܒܐ (*kalbo*); Arabic كَلْبٌ (*kalbun*); Ethiopic ክልብ: (*kalb*) Assyrian *kalbu* DI [328]**)**—abs. כ׳ Ju 7:5 + 16 times, כֶּלֶב ψ 59:7, 15;

- pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14:11 + 12 times;
- cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30:1;

- sf. כְּלָבֶיךָ ψ 68:24;—

- *dog:*

  a. lit. 1 K 14:11; 16:4; 21:19(), 23, 24; 22:38; 2 K 9:10, 36 (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood);

  - cf. Je 15:3 and (לְשׁוֹךְ כְּלָבֶיךָ) ψ 68:24;

  - eating torn flesh, Ex 22:30 (E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30:1 (in both these with implied inferiority);

  - dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66:3 (Di al.);

  - v. especially RS i. 273 (291), 325 (343);

  - in various sim. Ju 7:5; Pr 26:11, 17 ψ 59:7, 15;

  - in proverbial sayings:

  - לֹא יֶחֱרַץ־כ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11:7 (v. I. חרץ);

  - לְכ׳ חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9:4.

  b. applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17:43, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22:17, 21, or in excessive humility 2 K 8:13;

  - still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9:8; 16:8;

  - also רֹאשׁ כ׳ 3:8;

  - כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56:10 (of misleading prophets), הַכ׳ עַזֵּי נֶפֶשׁ v 11 (*id.*);

  - כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23:19 (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב S[3612] GK[3979]

n.pr.m. (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö) p. 55. כלבו Vog 6; cf. also We Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS 17, 190 f., 219, 254);—

- son of יְפֻנֶּה (𝔊 Χαλεβ; cf. Lag 78), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32:12; Jos 14:6, 14, cf. 15:17 = Ju 1:13, Ju 3:9 (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4:15;

- treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13:6 (v. GFM Ju p. 30 f.) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14:6, 24, 30, 38;
- also 26:65; 34:19; Dt 1:36; Jos 14:13; 15:13, 14, 16, 18; 21:12 (P = 1 Ch 6:41) Ju 1:12, 14, 15, 20 (|| with Jos 15);
- = clan of Caleb 1 S 30:14 (disting. from Judah).
- Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2:18, cf. v 19, 42, 46, 48, 49, 50 = כְּלוּבָי v 9;
- בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2:24, read perhaps בָּא כ', so 𝔊 𝔙, cf. Kau (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי S[3614] GK[3982]

adj.gent. of כָּלֵב 1 S 25:3 Qr (Kt כְּלִבִּוֹ).

†כְּלוּב S[3619, 3620] TWOT[981b] GK[3990, 3991]

n.pr.m.

1. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:11, 𝔊 Χαλεβ (according to We[Centib. 20, 218] = כָּלֵב בֶּן־חֶזְרוֹן; read also for כַּרְמִי v 1).

2. father of one of David's officers, according to 1 Ch 27:26 (𝔊 Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, 𝔊L Χαλουβ).

†כְּלוּבָי S[3621] GK[3992]

n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah, according to 1 Ch 2:9 (𝔊 Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, 𝔊L Χαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v 18 etc.

- (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב S[3619, 3620] TWOT[981b] GK[3990, 3991]

n.m. Je 5:27 **basket, cage** (√ dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aramaic כְּלוּבָא (*kulbošo*) in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi*, *bird-net*, cf. Zim vi. 145, 147)—abs. כְּכְלוּבמָלֵא עוֹף Je 5:27 *like a cage full of birds;*

- cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8:1, 2 *a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה S[3615, 3617] TWOT[982, 982a] GK[3983, 3986]$_{206}$

vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; Assyrian *kalû*, *put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl [329]; late Aramaic כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba [1887, 605])—†Qal *Pf.* כ֫ 1 K 6:38 +;

- 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20:7 +;
- 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39:11;
- 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19:27 +;
- 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3:6;
- וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13:14;
- 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90:7, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22:8;
- juss. יְכַל Jb 33:21 (v. Dr [171–173] Ges [109. 2 b Anm.] Da [§ 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]);
- 3 fs. תִּכְלָה 1 K 17:14;
- וַתִּכַל Ex 39:32 + 2 S 13:39 (v. infr.);
- 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1:28 +, יִכְלָיוּן Is 31:3, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2:23 +, etc.;—

1. a. *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41:53 (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v 54), Je 8:20 (|| עבר);

- so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10:25; 24:13; Ru 2:23; 2 Ch 29:28 (opp. הֵחֵל v 27), v 34 Dn 12:7 (|| קֵץ v 6, 9);—
- vid. also **2 b** infr.

b. *be completed, finished*, of a work:

- temple 1 K 6:38 1 Ch 28:20; 2 Ch 8:16 (|| שָׁלֵם), tabernacle Ex 39:32 (P).

c. *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of יהוה, Ez 5:13 (|| כִּלּוֹתַי v b see **Pi.**), Dn 11:36 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1.

d. be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה:

- sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20:7, also v 9 (+ לָבוֹא עַל), + v 33 (read כְּלָתָה, for MT כְּלָה הִיא, 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu);
- כִּי הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25:17;
- sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7:7 (+ אֵלָיו).

2. **a.** *be spent, used up* (proposes *come to an end*), of water Gn 21:15 (E) meal 1 K 17:14, 16.

b. *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15:6 (|| יָבֵשׁ, לֹא היה), of vintage 32:10 (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7:9 (in sim., || הלך);

- fig. of fleeting days of life v 6 (|| קלל), cf. ψ 102:4 and כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן חַיַּי ψ 31:11, Je 20:18;
- v. also **1 a** supr.;
- of flesh Jb 33:21, cf. of vital strength ψ 71:9, בָּשָׂר וּשְׁאֵר Pr 5:11, כִּי שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73:26, subj. רוּחִי 143:7;
- once of יהוה's compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רְחֲמָיו La 3:22 (|| תמם, on text. see VB);
- especially of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2:11, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *fail, languish* 4:17 ψ 69:4; Jb 11:20; 17:5; Je 14:6 (of wild asses);
- sq. אֶל La 4:17;
- sq. לְ in spiritual sense ψ 119:82, 123;
- similarly (sq. לְ) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84:3 (|| נכסף), 119:81, כָּלוּ כְלָיוֹתַי בְּחֶקִי Jb 19:27;
- so also 2 S 13:39 where read וַתִּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וְתִכַל דָּוִד הַמ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. 𝔊L We Klo Dr Kit Bu.

c. *come to an end, vanish* = *perish, be destroyed*, by יי's judgment Is 1:28 (|| שֶׁבֶר), 16:4 (|| אָפֵס, תָּמַס), 29:20 (|| אָפֵס, נִכְרַת), 31:3 (|| כשׁל, נפל), וּבַחֶרֶב וּבָרָעָב יִכְלוּ Je 16:4, cf. 44:27 (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5:12 (|| מוּת, נָפַל), 13:14 Mal 3:6 ψ 37:20() (|| אבד), Jb 4:9 (|| *id.*), ψ 71:13 (|| בּוֹשׁ);

- hyperbol., of severe discipline 39:11; 90:7 (|| נבהל);
- of prosperity of a people Is 21:16;
- שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22:8 *the rod of his wrath perishes* (> Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).—
- Dn 12:7 read perhaps וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.140 *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18:33 +, כִּלָּא Pr 16:30 Baer (van d. H. כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21:5, כִּלָּם La 2:22;

- 3 fs. וְכִלְּתָה consec. Ho 11:6, sf. וְכִלַּתּוּ consec. Zc 5:4;
- 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25:11, כִּלֵּיתִי Is 49:4, וְכִלֵּיתִי Ez 6:12 + 2 times;
- sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22:31, וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33:5;
- 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24:19 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10:18;
- וַיְכַל Gn 2:2;
- 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24:19 + 2 S 13:39 (but read וַתֵּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**);
- 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24:25 + 4 times;
- וְאֲכַל Ez 43:8;
- sf. אֲכַלֶּךָּ Ex 33:3 (Kö 545);

- 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36:11 + 21:13 Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), + etc.;
- *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59:14() + 74:11 (but text dub., v. infr., **2**);
- mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5:13;
- *Inf.* abs. כַּלֵּה 1 S 3:12 + 5 times;
- *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9:24 (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2:33 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14:12; Jb 9:22;
- fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26:16;—

1. †

a. *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5:13, 14 (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6:9, 14; 7:1; Ez 42:15, Gn 2:6; 6:16; Ex 40:33 (P), Ru 2:21; 2 Ch 31:1; 2 Ch 7:11; Ezr 9:1, so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9:24 *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev);

- Lv 23:22 (modified from 19:9 q.v. infr.);
- acc. om.
- 2 Ch 31:7 (opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 24:10, 14; Ne 3:34.
- †

b. *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4:6, 8;

- *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21:13; 36:11, or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90:9, with added idea of transitoriness.

c. *finish* doing a thing, usually sq. ל inf. Gn 18:33; 24:15, 19(), 22 (all J), 17:22; Ex 31:18; Nu 4:15 (all P), Am 7:2 1 K 1:41; 2 Ch 29:29; Ru 3:3 + 31 times incl.

- 2 S 11:19, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19:9 (cf. 23:22 supr.);
- + 1 Ch 27:24 (לְ inf. om.; opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29:17;
- + Dn 12:7 (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.);
- sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10:13 2 S 6:18 = 1 Ch 16:2, Ex 34:33; Lv 16:20; Jos 19:51 (all P), Ez 43:23.
- †

d. *make an end, end*, sq. בְּ *make an end with*, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20:23; Ezr 10:17;

- abs., opp. הַחֵל, בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה Gn 44:12 (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;*
- so inf. abs. adverb.
- הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3:12 *a beginning and an ending*, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr);
- also עַד־כַּלֵּה = *utterly* 2 K 13:17, 19, *to extremity* Ezr 9:14 (of יהוה's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24:10 (until all had given), 31:1 (until all were destroyed).
- †

e. *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass*, a thing Ru 3:18;

- c. acc. of יהוה's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4:11;
- so (חֲמָתִי, אַפִּי) + ב pers. Ez 5:13; 6:12; 7:8; 13:15; 20:8, 21.
- †

f. *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16:30 (|| חשׁב).

- †

2. **a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17:25 (+ מֵעָלַי);

- וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78:33 *and he consumed* (*caused to vanish*) *in vanity their days*.

b. *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32:23 *my arrows will I exhaust against them;*

- exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49:4 (|| יָגַע);
- the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:33; Jb 31:16;
- of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26:16 (H).

c. *destroy*, sometimes *exterminate:*

- (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21:5; 22:39 (|| מחץ), Dt 7:22 2 Ch 8:8; Je 10:25 (|| אבל), La 2:22 ψ 119:87;
- especially in phr.

- עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15:18 (on text. v. Dr), 2 S 22:38 (|| הִשְׁמִיד) = ψ 18:38, 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10;
- (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24:20 (E), Is 10:18 (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest);
- Je 5:3; Ex 32:10; 33:3, 5 (JE), Nu 16:21; 17:10; 25:11 (all P), Lv 26:44 (H), Ez 20:13; 22:31; 43:8 Jb 9:22;
- עַד כַּלֹּתוֹ אֹתְךָ Dt 28:21, עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9:15; 49:37;
- abs. ψ 59:14();
- so also (si vera l.) 74:11 (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵקְךָ תִּכְלָא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*);
- acc. + ב instr.
- Je 14:12 (by sword, famine, and pestilence);
- sometimes the instrument of יי's judgment becomes grammat. subj.;
- subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11:6 (obj. בַּדָּיו, of city; || אכל), subj. עֵגֶל Is 27:10 (obj. סְעַפֶּיהָ; || רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5:4 (obj. house).
- †

Pu. *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלוּ ψ 72:20 *be finished, ended;*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2:1 *be completed* (P).

†כָּלָה S[3615, 3617] TWOT[982, 982a] GK[3983, 3986]

n.f. **completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**;

- always this form;—

1. *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious:
   - *completely, altogether* Gn 18:21 (J; read כֻּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11:1 (si vera l.)
2. *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:*

a. almost always by God, especially עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10:23 (+ וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1:8 (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl [1885, 181] proposes בְּקָמָיו for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id.[HWB 12] Kau, [Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65]; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v 9 Je 4:27 Ne 9:31 (2 acc.);

- + אֵת pers. = *with*, pergn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1:18 (כ׳ אַךְ נִבְהָלָה), Je 5:18; 30:11 = 46:28 (אִתְּךָ = אֹתְךָ), Ez 11:13; 20:17 (אִתָּם = אוֹתָם);
- + בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30:11; 46:28;
- without עשׂה:
- כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28:22, עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9:27 (on both cf. Is 10:23; Zp 1:18);
- לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13:13 (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12:12.

b. by men, וְכ׳ אַל־תַּעֲשׂוּ Je 5:10;

- וְכ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11:16 *and* (i.e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand*.

†[כָּלֶה S[3616] TWOT[982b] GK[3985]]

adj. failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28:32 *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כִּלָּיוֹן infr.)

†כלוהי Kt, כְּלוּהוּ S[3622] GK[3993] Qr

n.pr.m. (? √ I. כלה**)**—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:35, 𝔊 Χελκεια, A Χελια, 𝔊L Χελιασουβ.

†כִּלָּיוֹן S[3631] TWOT[982c] GK[4001]

n.m.

1. **failing, pining;**
2. **annihilation (**on format. cf. Lag [200]**)**;—

1. cstr. כִּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28:65 *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr).

2. כִּלְיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10:22 *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן S[3630] GK[4002]

n.pr.m. one of Naomi's sons Ru 1:2, 5; 4:9, 𝔊 Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, 𝔊L Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag [ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [מִכְלָה S[4356, 4357] TWOT[980c, 982d] GK[4813, 4816]]

n.[f.] **completenes, perfection**;—

- only pl. cstr. intens. מִכְלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4:21 *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—
- I. מִכְלָה v. sub כלא.

†תִּכְלָה S[8502] TWOT[982e] GK[9416]

n.f. **completeness, perfection**;—

- לְכָל־תִּ֫ רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119:96 *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

†תַּכְלִית S[8503] TWOT[982f] GK[9417]

n.f. **end, completeness**;—

- תִּ֫ abs. Jb 11:7; 28:3;
- cstr. Ne 3:21 + 2 times;—

1. *end,* וְעַד־תִּ֫ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3:21 *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib;

   - עַד־תִּ֫ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26:10 *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness;*
   - וּלְכָל־תִּ֫ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28:3 *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;*
   - עַד־תִּ֫ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11:7 *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)?

2. *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da § 70 b) תְּ שִׂנְאָה שִׂנֵּאתִים ψ 139:22 *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כְּלִי S3627 TWOT982g GK3998 324

n.m. Ho 8:8 **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* according to Thes from כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* from *zeugen;* proposes therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* according to Ba 1887, 605 from meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I23 (cf. כלאים)—כ׳ abs. Je 18:4 +;

- הַכֶּלִי 1 S 17:49; 21:6;
- cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13:15 +;
- sf. כֶּלְיְךָ Dt 23:25;
- pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22:6 +;
- cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24:53 +;
- sf. כֵּלַי Gn 31:37 + 2 times;
- כֵּלֶיךָ Gn 27:3 Ez 12:4;
- כֵּלֵינוּ 1 S 9:7;
- כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43:11 +;
- כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7:11 +;—

1. in gen., *article, object*, made of any material, *thing*, especially thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6:8, 15 (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31:37() (E; v b כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45:20 (E), כְּלֵי בֵית־טוּבְיָהוּ Ne 13:8, Jos 7:11 (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22:6 (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלִי־פָז Jb 28:17 (appar. coll.);
   - *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17:22(), appar. = *baggage-train* 10:22; 25:13; 30:24 Is 10:28;
   - (cf. Gn 31:37 supr.);

- כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46:19 Ez 12:3, 4b, 7b, cf. v 4a, 7a;
- = *ornament* or *jewels* Gn 24:53 (J כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3:22; 11:2; 12:35 (all E);
- Is 61:10, Ex 35:22 Nu 31:50, כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v 51 (all P), כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20:15 (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16:17, 39; 23:26 (all in fig.);
- כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27:13;
- כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1:5;
- כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos 6:19, 24 (JE; spoil of war);
- of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15:4, 6, 22, 23, 26 (all P);
- of skin Nu 31:20, or wood v 20 (P) כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2:10 *precious thing*, so Ho 13:15 (fig.), Je 25:34 (sim.), 2 Ch 32:27 Dn 11:8, כלי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20:25 (appar. = ornaments);
- also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22:28 (fig. of Coniah, || עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8:8 (sim.; cf. Je 48:38 infr.);
- †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'):
- כְּלִי־גֶבֶר Dt 22:5 (|| שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלִי־עוֹר Lv 13:49 (cf. מְלֵאכֶת עוֹר v 48), v 52, 53, 57, 58, 59 (all P).

2. *utensil, implement, apparatus:*

- †

a. *implement* of hunting and (especially) war, = *weapon* Gn 27:3 (J), 1 S 20:40; 21:9 (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7, 1 K 11:11 Is 54:16, 17 Je 22:7;

- prob. also Nu 35:22, כְּלִי בַרְזֶל v 16, כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v 18 (all P);
- כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49:5 (poem);
- כְּלִי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9:1, כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v 2;

- fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7:14 (|| חִצָּיו);
- כ׳ זַעְמוֹ Is 13:5 Je 50:25;
- of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17:54 (cf. v 5 ff.), 21:6, 9 (v Dr [139, 293]), 31:9, 10 = 1 Ch 10:9, 10;
- hence (כֵּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9:54 1 S 14:1, 6, 7, 12(), 13(), 14, 17; 16:21; 31:4(), 5, 6 = 1 Ch 10:4(), 5, 2 S 18:15; 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39;
- fig. וְכֵלַי כֵּלָיו רָעִים Is 32:7 *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;*
- more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18:11, 16, 17 1 S 8:12 2 S 1:27 Dt 1:41 Je 21:4; 51:20 (fig.), Ez 32:27 1 Ch 12:34 (van d. H. v 33);
- כְּלֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12:38 (van d. H.) v 37);
- כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9:18;
- בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 is perhaps *armoury;*
- כ׳ Ez 40:42 is sacrificial knife.
- †

b. *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִׁיר Am 6:5 1 Ch 15:16; 16:42 2 Ch 5:13; 7:6 23:13; 34:12;

- כְּלֵי דָוִיד 29:26, 27, כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12:36;
- כְּלֵי נֶבֶל ψ 71:22, כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16:5;
- כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23:5, cf. Nu 31:6 (P כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—
- for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30:21 read בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau, cf. Be).
- †

c. *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6:7, or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִלִי Zc 11:15 (otherwise 1 S 17:40, v **3**).

- †

d. *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24:22 1 K 19:21.

- †

e. כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8:12 *his chariot-equipments*.

f. as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20;

- especially (very often) of tabern.
- Ex 25:9, 39; 27:3 + (in Hex always P), and temple 1 K 7:45, 47, 48 2 K 12:14 +;
- of both palace and temple Je 27:18, 19, 21;
- combinations are כְּלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27:19, כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 38:3, כ׳ יהוה Is 52:11, כ׳ בֵּית יי Je 27:16; 28:3, 6 Ezr 1:7, כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית יי 2 Ch 36:10, כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28:24();
- 36:18 Ne 13:9 Dn 1:2, כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10:40;
- כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4:12 *utensil of ministry*, כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם Nu 4:26 1 Ch 9:28; 28:14(), כ׳ עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית יי 1 Ch 28:13, כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4:32;
- also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8:4 1 Ch 9:29;
- of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23:4.

3. >*vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43:11 (J);

- 1 S 9:7 Dt 23:25;
- = *sack* Gn 42:25 (E; שַׂק in || cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v 27);
- כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17:40, cf. v 49;
- כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32:14 is *earthernware receptacle* for deed of sale;
- for liquids 1 K 17:10 2 K 4:3(), 4, 6(), כ׳ מַשְׁקֶה 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20, כְּלֵי שַׂמְנָהּ Nu 4:9, cf. v 10;
- וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48:11 (fig.), cf. v 12 (|| נְבָלִים);
- for cooking Lv 6:21 (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v 21 (כ׳ נְחשֶׁת);
- v also לַצֹּרֵף כֶּלִי Pr 25:4; (הַ)יּוֹצֵר 2 S 17:28 Je 19:11 (sim.), ψ 2:9 (sim.),

- כ׳ פָּתוּחַ Nu 19:15 *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel*.
- כ׳ טָהוֹר Is 66:20 *a clean vessel;*
- fig. of Eliakim's relatives כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22:24 *the vessels of smallness* (Da § 32, R 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*.
- †

4. specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18:2 *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed*.

II. כלה S3615 TWOT983 GK3983 (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלָיָה S3629 TWOT983a GK4000]

n.f. only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aramaic כּוֹלְיָא or כֻּלְיָא (only pl.), ܟܘܠܝܐ (*kulno*); Ethiopic ኵላሊት (*kʷəlit*) 𝔊 οἱ νεφροί);—

- abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11:20 + 5 times;
- כְּלָיֹת Ex 29:13 + 13 times;
- cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32:14 Is 34:6;
- sf. כִּלְיוֹתַי Jb 16:3 + 2 times;
- כִּלְיֹתַי Jb 19:27;
- כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16:7 Pr 23:16;
- כִּלְיֹתָי ψ 139:13 La 3:13;
- כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12:2;—
- *kidneys:*

1. lit., as physical organ,

   a. of man, only poet., as created by יי ψ 139:13;

- as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of man wounded by יי's arrows Jb 16:13 La 3:13.

b. of sacrifical animals, offered as choice part to יי Lv 3:4, 10, 15; 4:9; 7:4; 9:10, 19;

- שְׁתֵּי הַכְּ׳ Ex 29:13, 22 Lv 3:4, 10, 15; 4:9; 7:4; 8:16, 25 (all P);
- in fig. of sacrif.
- Edomites חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34:6;
- transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat*.

2. fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19:27 Pr 23:16 ψ 16:7; 73:21;

- קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכְּ׳ Je 12:2 *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections;*
- hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, always || לֵב:
- בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כְּ׳ וְלֵב Je 11:20 cf. ψ 7:10, חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כְּ׳ Je 17:10, בֹּחֵן כְּ׳ וְלֵב 20:12, צָרְפָה כְּ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26:2.

כַּלָּה S[3618] TWOT[986a] GK[3987], כְּלוּלָה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח S[3615] TWOT[984] GK[3983] (√ of I. כָּלַח, meaning dub.; Arabic كَلَحَ (*kalaḥa*) is *contract the face, look hard, stern;* كَلَاحٌ, كَلَاحِ (*kalāḥi, kulāḥun*) *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†I. כֶּלַח S[3624, 3625] TWOT[984a] GK[3995, 3996]

n.m. poss.

- **firm** or **rugged strength** (v. √ supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכְ׳ אֱלִי־קֶבֶר Jb 5:26 *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave;*
- עָלֵימוֹ אָבַד כֶּלַח 30:2 *upon whom vigour has perished*.

†II. [כָּלַח S3624, 3625 TWOT984a GK3995, 3996], כָּלַח

n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10:11, 12 = Assyrian *Kalḫu*, Schr ad loc. Dl 261, mod.

- *Nimrûd*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BASiii. 1895, 130 ff.)

†כָּל־חֹזֶה S3626 GK3997

n.pr.m.

1. father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3:15.
2. a name in Judah Ne 11:5 (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי S3627 TWOT982g GK3998, כִּלָּיוֹן S3631 TWOT982c GK4001, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כִּלְיָה S3629 TWOT983a GK4000 v. sub II. כלה.

כִּלְכֵּל vb., כַּלְכֹּל S3633 GK4004 n.pr.m. v. sub כול.

†I. [כָּלַל S3634 TWOT985 GK4005]

vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כְּלָל *a general rule*, בִּכְלָל *in general;* Biblical Aramaic and Syriac Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ (*šaklel*) *complete, finish;* Assyrian *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete;* Arabic كَلَّ (*kalla*) is *be wearied, fatigued;* Aramaic כְּלִילָא, ܟܠܝܠܐ (*klilo*) is *a crown*, hence den. אַכְלִיל, ܟܠܠ (*kalel*) *to crown;* Ethiopic I. 2 ከለለ (*kallala*) *to crown*, አክሊል (*ʾaklil*) *a crown*, ተክሊል (*taklil*) *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials*; cf. Arabic إِكْلِيلٌ (*ʾiklīlun*) *a crown* (Frä 62)**)**—

Qal *Pf*. *Ez* 27:4 בֹּנַיִךְ כָּלְלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v 11.

כֹּל S3605, 3606 TWOT2789, 985a GK3972 once כּוֹל (Je 33:8 Kt),

n.m. the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aramaic כּוֹל, כֻּל (*kul*); Arabic كُلٌّ (*kullun*); Sab. כל, cf. DHM [36–38]; Ethiopic ኵሉ (*kʷəll*) Assyrian *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2:5, 16, 20 + often, once כֹּל־ ψ 138:2 (v. Ba), but more usually כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35:10 Pr 19:7; Kö [84, 95]);

- sf. 2 ms. in p. כֻּלָּךְ †Mi 2:12;
- 2 fs. כֻּלֵּךְ †Is 14:29, 31, כֻּלָּךְ †Is 22:1 Ct 4:7 (perhaps for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ);
- 3 ms. כֻּלָּהּ 2 S 2:9 (v. Dr) + 17 times (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25:25 + 16 times;
- 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13:10 + 15 times, כֻּלָּא †Ez 36:5;
- כֻּלָּנוּ (16 times);
- כֻּלְּכֶם (18 times);
- כֻּלָּם (often), כּוּלָּם †Je 31:34, כֻּלָּהֶם †2 S 23:6 (and prob. Je 15:10 כֻּלְּהֶם);
- 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה †Gn 42:36 Pr 31:29;
- כֻּלְּהָנָה: †1 K 7:37:—
- *the whole*,

1. with foll. gen.
   - (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffiness, *all* or *every:*

   a. Gn 2:1 כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v 13 כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush;
      - כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night;
      - כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel;
      - Dt 4:29 בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart;
      - + very often With a *plural* noun, usually determined by the art. or a genitive:

- Gn 5:5 כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37:35 כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2:2 כל־הגוים *all* the nations;
- Gn 43:9 + often כל הימים = *continually*.
- In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13:7; Jer 48:37; Ez 21:12;
- כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25:8; Joel 2:6;
- כל שלחנות Is 28:8;
- כל חוצות 51:20 La 2:19 *al.* Before an inf. †Gn 30:41; Dt 4:7; 1 K 8:52; 1 Ch 23:31.
- Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25:25; Jb 21:23; Ct 5:16, *the whole of it* Lv 13:13; Je 2:21; Na 2:1; Pr 24:31;
- כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13:10; Ex 19:18; 25:36 Am 8:8;
- כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4:7 + (v. ad init.);
- כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42:11; Dt 5:3; Is 53:6, 6;
- כֻּלְּכֶם Dt 1:22; 4:4; 1 S 22:7, 7;
- כֻּלָּם Gn 11:6; 43:34; Jos 8:24;
- ויפלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11:6;
- בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7:19; 31:3 + often—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39:6 כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v 12), 45:14 כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter.

b. followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.:

- Gn 1:21 את כל נפשׁ החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2:9 כל עץ כָּל־ + נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6:12 +

בָּשָׂר, 7:14 כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17:23), v 21 כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12:3; 16:29 Ju 16:17 *al.*);

- poet.
- כל־אדם ψ 39:6; 64:10 +;
- 1 S 14:52 כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17:19, 24 כל איש ישׂראל, 22:2; Is 9:16 כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15:2; 24:10 כָּל־בַּיִת + often (in 2:12–16 the sg. and pl. interchange);
- ψ 7:12 + בכל־יום, 10:5 + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons.
- So כל־העץ Gn 1:29, כל־הבן Ex 1:22 = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20:24 Dt 11:24 = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15:9, v 26 Dt 4:3 כל־האישׁ אשׁר = all the *men* who …, 15:19 כל־הבכור, Je 4:29 כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֶן);
- כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc.
- In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45:18; 145:13 Est 9:28;
- בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11:12; 28:25; 31:19 Est 8:11, 17; 9:28;
- †2 Ch 32:28 Est 2:11; 3:14; 4:3; 8:13, 17; 9:21, 27, 28() , (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*).

c. the gen. after כל is often a rel. sentence, introduced by אשׁר:

- Gn 1:31 את כל אשׁר עשׂה *the whole* of what he had made, 7:22; 13:1 + very often Sometimes, with a prep., כל אשׁר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1:9 בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v 16 אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ).
- Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39:4 וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v 5, 8), Ex 9:4 מכל־לבני ישׂראל, Is 38:16 וּלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי, ψ 71:18 לְכָל־יָבוֹא (74:3, v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32:31;

- peculiarly also in Chr (Dr [505]), 1 Ch 29:3 מִכֹּל־הֵכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30:18 f.
- Ezr 1:6;
- cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29:11 a 2 Ch 30:17; Ezr 1:5.

d. with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed:

- (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syriac, Arabic, Ethiopic), as 2 S 2:9 יִשְׂרָאֵל כֻּלֹּה, Jer 13:19; 48:31; Is 9:8; 14:29, 31 פלשׁת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2:12 Hb 2:6 Jb 34:13 ψ 67:4, 6;
- especially in Ezek., as 14:5; 29:2 מצדים כֻּלָּהּ 32:12, 30;
- with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22:16; 48:1; 54:1 etc.), 1 K 22:28 = Mi 1:2 שׁמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3:9 הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ.
- So even with כל preceding:
- Nu 16:3 כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14:18; Jer 30:16; Ez 11:15 כל בית ישׂראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20:40; 36:10), 35:15; 36:5 ψ 8:8 (cf. Sab. DHM);
- (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּהּ or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14:7 and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1:23 *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9:16; 15:3; Jer 6:13[()];
- 8:6, 10[()];
- 20:7; Hab 1:9, 15; ψ 29:9 and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (= every one there) says, Glory! 53:4 (|| 14:3 הַכֹּל);
- perhaps Is 16:7; Je 48:38;
- + Pr 19:6 Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּה רֵעַ):
- Je 15:10 read כֻּלָּהֶם קִלָּלוּנִי.

e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class;

- thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg.
- = *none;*
- (*a*) Gn 3:1 the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השׂדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7:7; 1 S 9:2;
- (*b*) Lv 4:2 a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות יי in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19:23 when ye … plant כל־עץ מאכל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35:22 or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8:37 b;
- joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr [121 n.] Ges [116, 5 R. 5]), Gn 4:14 כל מצאי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v 15 a Nu 21:8;
- כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2:13;
- (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2:5 *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4:15 b לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10:15 ולא־נותר כל ירק = and no green things were left, 12:16 כל־מלאכה לא יעשׂה *all* work shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28:14; Ju 13:4 אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19:19 אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143:2 כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very often (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N.T., e.g. Mk 13:20 οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1:37 οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει … πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32:17 לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2:16 οὐ δικαιωθήσεται … πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usually, in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.:
- in ψ 49:18 (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph.
- (In Nu 23:13 וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כֹּל is opp. to a part).

f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1:9 כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נַפְשִׁי בִי, Jb 27:3 כִּי־כָל־ עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי, Ho 14:3 (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן.

- On Ec 5:15 כָּל־עֲמַת־שֶׁ֫ v. עֲמָה.

Note.—

- When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usually agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5:5 ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14:1 וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3:1 ψ 150:6 כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל;
- exceptions being very rare, Is 64:10 b Pr 16:2 (Ges [141. 1 R. 2]).

2. Absolutely:

- †

a. without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sometimes m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered from the context, Gn 9:3 נתתי לכם את כֹּל, 16:12 וְיַד כֹּל בכור כֹּל מבני ישׂראל, Nu 8:16 וכי יש לי כֹּל, 33:11 ואת כֹּל ונוכחת בּוֹ, 20:16 אֵין כֹּל 11:6 *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so †2 S 12:3; Pr 13:7, cf. 2 K 4:2), 13:2 כֹּל נשׂיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23:39; 1 Ch 3:9: usually so הַכֹּל), Dt 28:47 מֵרֹב כֹּל, v 48, 37 בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44:18), Is 30:5 כֹּל הֹבִאישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44:24 יי עֹשֵׂה־כֹּל, Je 44:12 וְתַמּוּ כֹּל (unusual), Zp 1:2 ψ 8:7; 74:3 (read כֹּל הֶרַע), 145:15 עיני כֹל, Pr 16:4; 26:10; 28:5; Jb 13:1 הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42:2; 1 Ch 29:11 b 2 Ch 32:22 (m.), Dn 11:37 (v. also **1 c** *end*);

- מִכֹּל Gn 6:19, 20 b שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14:20; 27:33; Je 17:9 עקוב הלב מִכֹּל, Dn 11:2 (m.) After a neg.
- = *anything*, Dt 4:25 תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8:9; 28:55; Pr 30:30.
- In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible:
- Ez 44:30 כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל;
- ψ 119:128 (si vera l.) כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל all the statutes *about everything*.
- †

b. with art.

- הַכֹּל:

- (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29:24 ושׂמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן, Lv 1:9 והקטיר הכהן את הַכֹּל, v 13; 8:27 Dt 2:36 את הַכֹּל נתן יי לפנינו, Jos 11:19 (cf. 2 S 19:31 1 K 14:26 = 2 Ch 12:9), 21:43 הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23:14), 1 S 30:19 הַכֹּל השׁיב דוד, 2 S 17:3 (corrupt: v. 𝔊 Dr), 24:23 (1 Ch 21:23), 1 K 6:18 הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7:33; 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22), 2 K 24:16 הַכֹּל גבורים, Is 65:8 לבלתי השׁחית הַכֹּל, ψ 14:3;
- or implied, Gn 16:12 יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24:1 ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23:5 (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, is 29:11 (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13:7, 10 לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7:14 וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49:18 לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל:
- more freq. later, viz.
- 1 Ch 7:5 (as regards *all*), 28:19; 29:19 2 Ch 28:6; 29:28; 31:5; 35:7; 36:17, 18; Ezr 1:11; 2:42; 8:34, 35; 10:17 (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5:8 (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10:19; 12:13.
- (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10:16 = 51:19 כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא, ψ 103:19 (cf. 1 Ch 29:12), 119:91 הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145:9 טוֹב יי לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29:12, 14, 16 Dn 11:2, and especially in Ec., as 1:2, 14; 2:11, 17; 3:19; 12:8 הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, 2:16 הכל נשׁכח, 3:1 לַכֹּל זְמָן, v 11, 19, 20; 6:6; 7:15; 9:1, 2, 2, 3; 10:3, 19; 11:5.
- כַּכֹּל, †Jb 24:24 (si vera l.) כַּכֹּל יֵקָּפְצוּן like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל S[3632] TWOT[985b] GK[4003]

adj. and **subst. entire, whole, holocaust**, cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת:—

1. **adj.** Ez 16:14 (of Jerus.) the report בְּיָפְיֵךְ כִּי כָלִיל הוּא, 28:12 כְּלִיל יֹפִי: (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty;
   - 27:3 אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יֹפִי: (of Tyre), La 2:15 (of Jerus.) הַזֹּאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי.
2. **subst.**

a. *entirety, whole*, Ex 28:31 thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple);

- so 39:22; Nu 4:6 בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת;
- Ju 20:40 והנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעִיר הַשְּׁמִימָה the *whole* of the city (perhaps with allusion to meaning **b**);
- as adv. acc., Is 2:18 וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly*.

b. as a sacrif. term, *entire*- or *whole*-offering, *holocaust*, of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I, i, 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usually a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה:

- Dt 33:10 יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: אז תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל, ψ 51:21 in app.
- 1 S 7:9 ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה;
- of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6:15 וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תְּקֻטָּר ליהוה כָּלִיל, v 16 תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל;
- fig. Dt 13:17 (of idol. city) ושׂרפת באשׁ את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לי׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to י׳.

†מִכְלוֹל S[4358] TWOT[985c] GK[4814]

n.m. perfection, i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire**, Ez 23:12; 38:4 (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלֻל S[4360] TWOT[985d] GK[4815]]

n.m. a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment** (or stuff), Ez 27:24 הֵמָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בִּגְלֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וג׳.

†מִכְלָל S[4359] TWOT[985e] GK[4817]

n.m. completeness, perfection, ψ 50:2 מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יְפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כְּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל S[3634] TWOT[986] GK[4005] (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aramaic כַּלְתָּא, ܟܠܬܐ (*kalto*); Arabic كَنَّةٌ (*kannatun*); Assyrian *kallâtu*, expl. by Dl[130 f.] (cf. *Id.* [HWB 330]) as proposes *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), from √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); according to RS [136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in*, or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges *al. one crowned* (cf. Aramaic etc. כלילא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö [1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה S[3618] TWOT[986a] GK[3987]

n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;—

- abs. כ֫ Je 2:32 + 14 times sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11:31 + 5 times;
- כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1:22 + 2 times, etc.;
- pl. sf. כַּלֹּתֶיהָ Ru 1:6–8, כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ 1:7, כַּלּוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 4:13, 14;—

1. *daughter-in-law*, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38:11, 16; 24 (J), cf. 1 Ch 2:4 1 S 4:19; Ez 22:11; Mi 7:6; Gn 11:31 (P), Lv 18:15; 20:12 (both H);
   - husband's mother Ru 1:6, 7, 8, 22; 2:20, 22; 4:15.
2. *bride*, usually
   - **a.** just before marriage Is 49:18; 61:10; 62:5; Je 2:32 (all in sim., etc.), || חָתָן 7:34; 16:9; 25:10; 33:11; Jo 2:16; Ct 4:8, 9, 10, 11, 12; 5:1.
   - **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4:13, 14;
     - read הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17:3 (for MT הַכֹּל), 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה]

n.f. betrothal;—

- only pl. כְּלוּלֹתָיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2:2 *thy betrothal-time* (|| נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כְּלָל S[3636] GK[4006]

n.pr.m. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:30, 𝔊 Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, 𝔊L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם S[3637] TWOT[987] GK[4007]]

vb. only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.;* Aramaic כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Arabic كَلَمَ (*kalama*) is *wound;* كَلَّمَ (*kallama*) also *speak to, converse with*);—

Niph. *Pf*. 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22:22 + 2 times;

- 1 s. גִּכְלַמְתִּי Je 31:19; Ezr 9:6, נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50:7;
- 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45:16 + 2 times;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12:14;
- 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54:4;
- 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41:11 + 5 times;
- 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45:17;
- *Imv*. mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36:32;
- *Inf. cstr*. הִכָּלֵם Je 3:3; 8:12;
- *Pt*. נִכְלָם ψ 74:21;
- mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10:5 + 2 times;
- fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16:27;—
- *be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded;*

1. *be humiliated, ashamed*, before men Nu 12:14 (E), 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5, 2 S 19:4, cf. ψ 74:21;

- before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45:17 (|| בּוֹשׁ), 50:7; 54:4 (|| בּוֹשׁ, חפר);

- before God, sq. לְ inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9:6 (|| בוֹשׁ);
- Je 3:3; Ez 16:27, 54 (|| נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43:10, 11 (all + מִן caus.) 16:61, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30:15.

2. *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*, by judgments of יְ, all || בוֹשׁ:

- Je 22:22 (מִן of cause), Ez 36:32 (*id.*), Je 31:19 (כִּי of cause), 8:12 Is 41:11; 45:16 (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְּלִמָּה), ψ 35:4; 69:7;
- + חפר ψ 40:15; 70:3.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20:34;

- 3 mpl. sf. הֶכְלַמְנוּם (Ges 53, 3 R. 6) 1 S 25:7;
- *Impf*. יַכְלִים Pr 28:7;
- 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44:10;
- 2 mpl. sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19:3, מוּהָ- Ru 2:15;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַכְלִים Je 6:15 Pr 25:8;
- *Pt*. מַכְלִים Ju 18:7 (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11:3;—

1. *put to shame* = *insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20:34; 25:7 (cf. Hoph. v 15) Jb 19:3;
   - *humiliate* by rebuke Ru 2:15 Jb 11:3;
   - *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25:8; ψ 44:10;
   - *cause shame to* Pr 28:7;—
   - Ju 18:7 is crpt.
   - (see Be VB GFM; Be proposes מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מַכְלִים ד׳; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא מִדָּבָר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land).

2. *exhibit shame* Je 6:15 (|| בוֹשׁ).

Hoph. Pf.

1. 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25:15 *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**).

2. 3 pl. חָכְלְמוּ Je 14:3 *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בוֹשׁ).

†כְּלִמָּה S[3639] TWOT[987a] GK[4009]

n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy;—

- abs. כ׳ Is 45:16 + 9 times cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20:11 + 3 times;
- sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20:3 + 3 times, etc.;
- pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2:6; Is 50:6;—

1. specif., *insult, reproach*, לֹא יִסַּג כ׳ Mi 2:6 *reproaches do not cease;*
   - מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20:3 = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me.
2. in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4:3;
   - הלך בַּכ׳ Is 45:16 *go into ignominy* (+ בּוֹשׁ, נִכְלַם);
   - often || בֹּשֶׁת Is 30:3; 61:7 ψ 44:16, subj. of כִּסָּה Je 3:25 *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35:26 (+ בוֹשׁ, חפר in v a), 109:29;
   - || חֶרְפָּה ψ 69:8 (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנַי), Je 51:51 (*id.;* בוֹשׁ in || cl.), ψ 71:13 (+ בוֹשׁ in || cl.);
   - || בֹּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69:20;
   - || אִוֶּלֶת Pr 18:13;
   - || רֹק Is 50:6;
   - כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20:11 (בוֹשׁ in || cl.);
   - כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16:63 (*id.* ||);

- often in Ezek. נשׂא כ׳ *bear ignominy*, Ez 16:52(), (|| בושׁ), v 54 (נִכְלַם in || cl.);
- 32:24, 25, 30 (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit;* ref. to ignominious death), 36:7; 39:26 (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from י׳; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ׳] נשׂוּ; Sm Da defend);
- נשׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34:29; 36:6, also v 15 (|| חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89:51 (read כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae);
- וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44:13.

†כְּלִמּוּת S[3640] TWOT[987b] GK[4010]

n.f. ignominy;—

- only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23:40 (|| חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

†כִּלְמַד S[3638] GK[4008]

n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) Ez 27:23, named after אַשּׁוּר, 𝔊 Χαρμαν;

- = mod.
- *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, according to G. Smith [i, 61] Dl [206], cf. Schr;
- but txt.
- dub. v. Co;
- 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez[Stadt Ḥarrân 34] כָּל־מָדַי *all Media;*
- JKi Hi Co כִּלְמוּד (רְכֻלָּתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד *in trading;*
- but sense not very prob.

†כַּלְנֵה (van d. H., so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה)

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, Gn 10:10 (J), 𝔊 Χαλαννη;

- Dl [225] proposes identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu* = *Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10:10; Am 6:2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

†כַּלְנֵה Am 6:2, prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10:9

n.pr.loc. city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss.

- = כַּנֵּה (q.v.) Ez 27:23, 𝔊 om. in Am 6:2, Ξαλαννη Is 10:9;
- perhaps = Kullani (Wkl [225]) i.e. (Tomkins[PSBA Jan. 1883, 61]) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT [ii, 195]);
- or (Di) Kunulua (KG[217] KB [i, 107]), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr Am 6:2).

†כָּמַהּ S[3642] TWOT[988] GK[4014]

vb. faint (Arabic كَمِهَ (*kamiha*) is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ (*ʾakmahu*) *blind from birth;* Syriac ܟܡܗ (*kmah*) *be blind*), only fig.—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. כִּ֝י לְךָ֗ בְּשָׂרִי ψ 63:2 *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| צָמְאָה לְךָ֣ נַפְשִׁי).

†כִּמְהָם S[3643] GK[4016]

n.pr.m.

1. attendant of David 2 S 19:38, 39 = כִּמְהָן v 41;
   - 𝔊 in all Χιμααμ, 𝔊L Αχιμααμ.
2. in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41:17 Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן S[3643] GK[4016] 2 S 19:41, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה.

כְּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41:17 Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

†כְּמוֹשׁ S[3645] GK[4019]

n.pr.div. Chemosh (כמש Ml[3, 5, 9, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 32, 33] also עשתר כמש I 17 and n.pr.m. כמשמלך I 1; Assyrian *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr.[i, 281; , 288]; cf. further Bae[13 f. 238, 256] Nö[1888, 471]; 𝔊 Χαμώς);—

- god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11:7, 33; 2 K 23:13; Je 48:7 (Kt כמיש), v 13.
- Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21:29 (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48:46.
- He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11:25 (probably an error Bae[15] GFM).

כמז TWOT[990] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Arabic كُمْزَةٌ (*kumzatun*) is *bunch, heap*).

†כּוּמָז S[3558] TWOT[990a] GK[3921]

n.[**m.**] name of a golden ornament;—

- חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Ex 35:22;
- אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת עָגִיל וְכ׳ Nu 31:50 (both P).

כמוש Je 48:7 Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן S[3646] TWOT[991] GK[4021] (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perhaps *be hidden;* cf. Aramaic כְּמַן, حمّ (*kmen*), *lie in ambush;* Arabic كَمَنَ (*kamana*) *id.* is denom. from loan-word كمين (*kmyn*) according to Frä[243]).

†[מִכְמָן S[4362] TWOT[991a] GK[4819]]

n.[**m.**] only pl. **hidden stores**, מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11:43 (? read מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן S[3646] TWOT[991] GK[4021]

n.m. cumin, plant grown as condiment (𝔊 κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum;* Plin [xix. 8]; Germ. ‘*römischer Kümmel;*’ Löw [152]; √ dub.; NH *id.* Aramaic כַּמּוֹנָא, ܟܡܘܢܐ (*kmuno*); Arabic كَمُّونٌ (*kammūnun*), Ethiopic ከሚን (*kamin*) on format. cf. Lag [89]; loan-word according to Di[832]);—

- Is 28:25, 27, 27.

†[כָּמַס S[3647] TWOT[992] GK[4022]]

vb. store up (si vera l.), in Qal *Pt*. pass. כָּמֻס Dt 32:34 is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (|| חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי);

- but read prob. כָּנֻם in same meaning (v. כנס, and Dr Dt 32:34).

†מִכְמָס S[4363] GK[4820]

n.pr.loc. Ezr 2:27 = Ne 7:31;

- = מִכְמָשׂ (v. Baer’s notes) 1 S 13:2 + 6 times 1 S, + 2 times;—
- city in Benjamin, N. from Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13:2, 5 (E. from Bethaven), v 11, 16, 23; 14:5, 31 Is 10:28 Ne 11:31;
- אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2:27 = Ne 7:31.
- 𝔊 Μαχ(ε)μας, etc.
- (On *Mikmās* v. Rob [i, 440 ff.] Buhl [§ 96]).

†I. [כָּמַר S[3648] TWOT[993] GK[4023]]

vb.Niph. grow warm and **tender, be** or **grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aramaic כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one’s flesh, or food); cf. *kemr*, *fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst [xiv (1891), 6])—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43:30 + 2 times, נִכְמָרוּ La 5:10;—

1. *grow warm* and *tender*, fig., subj. רחמים;

- נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43:30 (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3:26;

- (רַחֲמָיו We) יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמַי Ho 11:8 (|| נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי).

2. *be* or *grow hot*, עוֹרֵנוּ כְתַנּוּר נ׳ מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5:10 *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine.

II. כמר S[3648] TWOT[994, 995] GK[4023] (? √ of foll.; cf. Syriac ܟܡܪ (*kmir*) *black, dark*, usually *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܐܬܟܡܪ (*kmar, ʾetkmar*) *be sad*).

†[כְּמְרִיר S[3650] TWOT[994a] GK[4025]]

n.m. darkness, gloominess(?) pl. intens. cstr. כְּמְרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3:5 *the deep gloom of day* (|| חֹשֶׁךְ, צלמות, עֲנָנָה);—

- read כַּמַּ׳, v. Di Sta [231].

III. כמר S[3648] TWOT[994, 995] GK[4023] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *kamâru*, *overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru*, *net, snare* Dl [336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* according to Dl [42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö [443 f.] and N. Syriac ܟܡܪ (*kmr*) *pursue* Nö[ib.] PS[1759]).

†מִכְמָר S[4364] TWOT[995a, 995b] GK[4821]

n.[m.] **net, snare**, bringing an animal to its fall, כְּתוֹא מ׳ Is 51:20 *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֵרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר S[4364, 4365] TWOT[995b, 995c] GK[4821, 4822]

n.[m.] **net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְּמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141:10;

- so Gr Che 140:11 (במכמרות for MT בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת S[4365] TWOT[995c] GK[4822, 4823]]

n.f. net, fishing-net;

- sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1:15 (|| חֲכָה, and חֵרֶם), v 16, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֹרֶת S[4365] TWOT[995c, 995d] GK[4824]

n.f. *id.*;

- וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Is 19:8 (|| מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר S[3649] TWOT[996] GK[4024]]

n.m. (idol-)priest (so NH כּוֹמָר; Aramaic כָּמְרָא (*kumro*), כּוֹמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal [Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS [ii, 170], Teima כמרא *id.* CIS [ii, 113 a, b, b, *bis*]; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut. [1875, 238, 239] Berger [Apr.–June, 1887, 465]; perhaps TelAm. *kamiru* Bez [BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92]; Wkl [1, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—

- pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests;
- הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23:5, כְּמָרָיו Ho 10:5, הַכ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1:4.
- In Ho 4:4 Beck (in Wü [142]) We proposes וְעַמְּךָ כִּכְמָרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (v of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת S[4366] GK[4826]

n.pr.loc. always הַמּ׳, Jos 16:6 (𝔊 Ικασμων, 𝔊L εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17:7 (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמּ׳; 𝔊 Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly 𝔊L), place in NE.

- Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo;
- Buhl [109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita*.

I. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031]

adv. so, thus **(**Ph. NH 𐤊𐤍 *id.;* Syriac ܟܶܢ (*ken*) is *then*, Arabic لٰكِنْ, لٰكِنَّ (*lākin, lākinna*), *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √ *ka*, found in כִּי etc., Kö [1, 254]**)**;

- (הֵיא) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44:10 + 4 times:
- *so thus* (i.e. usually, as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sometimes also of quantity, quality, or degree:

1. a. Ju 5:31 כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5:27 כֵּן־הֵיא, 8:13 כן ארחות כל שׁכחי אל, Pr 6:29; 8:13; 2 S 16:23 Is 36:6; 47:15 כן היו לך, Nu 13:33 וכן היינו בעיניהם;

- Nu 9:16 כן יהיה תמיד;
- Ex 10:14, 14 לא היה כן ארבה כמהו וג׳ (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10:12 לא בא כן עצי אלמגים, v 20 2 Ch 1:12, 12, Ju 21:14 ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were);
- 1 K 6:26 וכן הכרוב השׁני, Ez 41:7 (?);
- וכן ל׳ Ex 27:11 1 K 10:29 Ez 40:16 2 Ch 35:12, cf. 1 Ch 23:30;
- כן ל׳ Ex 25:33 (cf. 26:24), Jos 21:40.

b. the force of כֵּן has sometimes to be elicited from the context:

- 1 K 2:7 כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v a), 20:40 כן משׁפטך, Je 14:10 כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than י׳ has withdrawn from them v 9, Gf Ke; Gie proposes אָכֵן), ψ 61:9 כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה שִׁמְךָ (Hi בְּצַדְקְךָ, implied in v 6–8), 63:3 כֵּן בְּקָדֶשׁ חֲזִיתִךָ (sc. with the longings of v 2), v 5 כֵּן אֲבָרֶכְךָ בְחַיָּי (sc. כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדְּךָ v 4), 65:10 כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶהָ (i.e. so generously, v 10), 90:12 לְמָנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (Hi כְּיִרְאָתְךָ י׳ v 11), 127:2 כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24:14 (see v 13), Is 52:14 כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שׁממו עליך רבים).

c. כֵּן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, especially וַיְהִי כֵן and it was *so* Gn 1:7, 9, 11 +, 2 K 2:10 if thou seest me taken from thee יְהִי־לְךָ כֵן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7:20, with עָשָׂה (especially וַיַּעַשׂ, וַיַּעֲשׂוּ) Gn 29:28; 42:20; 45:21 + often, Ju 7:16 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ, + לי Gn 42:25 וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם כֵּן, Ex 22:29; 23:11 כֵּן תַּעֲשֶׂה לי, Dt 22:3 2 S 12:31 1 K 11:8 (cf. 6:33; 7:18);

- Gn 29:26 לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵן בִּמְקֹמֵנוּ, 34:7 2 S 13:12;
- rarer usages, דִּבֶּר כֵּן Ex 6:9, אָמַר כֵּן 1 K 22:8 כֵּן אֲמַרְתֶּם Ez 11:5; 33:10, אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר י׳ 1 K 1:36 (cf. Je 28:6), וְגַם שָׁאוּל אָבִי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן 1 S 23:17;
- אָהֵב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5:31 Am 4:5;
- (*b*) Gn 50:3 כִּי כֵן יִמְלְאוּ יְמֵי הַחֲנֻטִים (cf. Ju 14:10 2 S 13:18 Est 2:12);
- (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25:22; 43:11;
- †וַיִּרְאוּ כִּי־כֵן 1 S 5:7, יָדַעְתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9:2;
- (*d*) לֹא כֵן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12:7 לֹא כֵן עַבְדִּי מֹשֶׁה, 2 S 20:21; 23:5 ψ 1:4 Jb 9:35 b כִּי־לֹא־כֵן אָנֹכִי עִמָּדִי not *so* am I with myself (i. e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v a), with a vb. Dt 18:14 וְאַתָּה לֹא כֵן נָתַן לְךָ י׳ (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v a), 2 S 18:14 Is 10:7 לֹא כֵן יְדַמֶּה, לֹא כֵן יַחְשֹׁב, absol. Gn 48:18 לֹא כֵן אָבִי, Ex 10:11.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and כַּאֲשֶׁר:

- viz.

a. כְּ ... כֵּן, (*a*) Gn 44:10 = Jos 2:21 כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא, according to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25:25 כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא, ψ 48:11 Pr 23:7 כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42:11 כְּאָרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן;

- (*b*) Lv 27:12 כְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13:35 Nu 8:4; 9:14; 15:20 Dt 8:20 Ju 11:10, so after כְּפִי Nu 6:21;

- (*c*) כְּכֹל ... כֵּן ... 1 S 8:8 2 S 7:17 Je 42:5;

- (*d*) in similes, (α) 2 S 14:17 כמלאך הא׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18:6 ψ 123:2; 127:4 Pr 10:26; 26:8, 19; 27:8, 19 Ct 2:2, 3;

(β) Jo 2:4 כְּפָרָשִׁים כֵּן יְרוּצוּן, Is 31:5 38:14 ψ 103:15 Pr 26:1, 2;

(γ) ψ 42:2 כאיל תערג ... כן נפשי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83:16 Is 61:11; 63:14 Jb 7:3, so after כמו Is 26:17;

(δ) Je 2:26 כְּבשֶׁת גַּנָּב ... כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ 6:7; 34:5 (read כְּמשׂרפות), Ez 22:22 (cf. v 20), 23:44; 34:12;

- cf. (of degree) 35:15 (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4:7 כְּרֻבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי.

- Of *time* (rare) Ho 6:3 (?), 1 S 9:13 כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ.

b. †Ezr 10:12 כן כדבריך עלינו לעשות.

c. כַּאֲשֶׁר ... כֵּן ..., (*a*) Ex 7:6 כאשׁר צוה י׳ כן עשׂו, 12:28, 50; 39:43 (cf. 27:8), Nu 8:22 (cf. 5:4), 17:26; 36:10 Jos 14:5 (all P);

- Gn 41:13 כאשׁר פתר כן היה, Jos 10:1, 39; 11:15 Ju 1:7; 15:11 b ψ 48:9;

- (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2:17 כאשׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1:12 (of degree = *the more … the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ;

- (*c*) Gn 6:22 ככל אשׁר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39:32, 42; 40:16 Nu 1:54; 2:34; 8:20; 9:5 (all P), cf. Ex 25:9 (וְכֵן), simil.

- 2 S 9:11 2 K 16:11, cf. Jos 1:17 Je 42:20;

- (*d*) Ex 27:8 כאשׁר הֻרְאָה אתך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16:19 1 K 2:38 Is 20:4; 52:14f.;

- with the same vb. repeated Lv 24:19, 20 Dt 28:63 כאשׁר שׁשׂ ... כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23:15; 1 S 15:33; 26:24 1 K 1:37 Is 10:11 Je 5:19; 31:28; 32:42; 42:18 Ez 12:11; 20:36 Zc 7:13 Pr 24:29; Nu 14:28 אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14:24, so after הלא 10:11, after asseverative כי 2 S 3:9 1 K 1:30;

- so כֵּן ... כְּל־עֵמַת שֶׁ׳ † Ec 5:15;
- (*e*) Ju 7:17 b כאשר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27:14 Nu 15:14, cf. Je 39:12;
- (*f*) in similes, Dt 12:22; 22:26 Am 3:12 Is 65:8 Je 13:11.
- †

d. כן כאשׁר ..., (*a*) Ex 7:10 ויעשׂו כן כאשׁר צוה י׳, v 20 Jos 4:8 2 S 5:25 Ez 12:7, cf. Gn 50:12 Nu 8:3;

- iron.
- Am 5:14 יהי כן י׳ אתּכם כאשׁר אמרתּם, Ex 10:10;
- (*b*) Gn 18:5 כן תעשׂה כאשׁר דברת, Ne 5;
- 12.—
- Occasionally in poetry כאשׁר is not expressed:
- Is 54:9 (De), 55:9 Je 3;
- 20 Jb 7:9 Ho 11:2 קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so* = in the same proportion), ψ 48:6 המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw);
- Je 33:22 (according to many, but dub.; read prob. כאשׁר Gie) it is represented by אשׁר (so Is 54:9 Hi Ew Di):
- Ju 5:15 Ez 22:20 כ is not expressed.
- Na 1:12 is prob. corrupt;
- Zc 11:11 for כן עניי read כְּנַעֲנֵי.—
- כֹּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—

a. מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, אַחַר־כֵּן, lit. *after so*, i. e. *afterwards:*

- v. אַחַר.

b. †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8;

- 10 Est 4:16 (𝔗 בְּכֵין often for אָז; e.g. Ex 15:1; Syriac ܒܟܝ (*bkn*) = τότε).

c. †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51:6, according to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture) = like a mere nothing:

- but v. IV.

- כֵּן.

d. לָכֵן$_{200}$ *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16:11 1 S 27:6 ψ 16:9; 73:6, 10;

- especially in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command:

- Ju 10:13 2 K 1:6 Am 4:12 Is 5:13, 14, 24; 7:14; 10:16; 16:7; 27:9 Je 6:15; 8:10 etc.;

- לכן כה אמר י׳ 2 K 21:12 Is 10:24; 28:16; 29:22; 30:12; 37:33 Je 5:14; 6:21 + often;

- sq. נאם האדון Is 1:24;

- נאם י׳ 1 S 2:30 Je 2:9;

- לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7:32; 16:14; 19:6 +;

- לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5:11; 35:6, 11 Zp 2:9;

- לכן הנני ... 1 K 14:10 Ho 2:8, 16 Is 29:14 Je 16:21 Ez 16:37; 22:19 b;

- 25:4, 7, 9 +;

- לכן אֱמֹר †Ex 6:6 Nu 25:12 (both P), Ez 11:16, 17; 14:6; 20:30; 33:25; 36:22;

- לָכֵן דַּבֵּר † Ez 14:4; 20:27;

- לָכֵן הִנָּבֵא †Ez 11:4; 36:3, 6; 37:12; 38:14;

- לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ ... Is 28:14; 51:21 Je 6:18; 44:26 +. In answer to יען, Nu 20:12 (P), 1 K 14:10 2 K 1:16; 21:12; 22:20 Is 29:14; 30:13 Je 19:6 +, Ez 5:8 13:23 +;

- so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8:7;

- to כִּי Is 28:16 Je 35:17;

- עַל Je 9:14;
- אִם 23:38; 42:15.
- Special usages:—
- (*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made;
- Gn 4:15 *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30:15 Ju 8:7; 11:8 1 S 28:2 1 K 22:19 Jb 20:2 (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὕτως (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3:14 2 K 1:4, 6; 21:12).
- (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26:14 b (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61:7 Je 2:33; 5:2 (because viz. אֵין אֱמוּנָה v 1), Jb 34:25; 42:3.—
- Zc 11:7 read לִכְנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן.

e. †עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2:16.

f. עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20:6; 42:21 Ex 5:8, 17; 16:29; 20:11 1 S 20:29; 28:18 2 S 7:22, 27 1 K 20:23 Is 5:25; 9:16; 13:7, 13; 15:4, 7; 16:9, 11; 17:10; 21:3 Je 5:6, 27; 10:21; 12:8; 20:11; 31:3, 20 Ez 7:20; 22:4; 31:5 etc., ψ 1:5; 42:7; 45:3 c (the poet's inference from v a. b), v 8 110:7 Jb 6:3; 9:22; 17:4; 20:21 etc., Ct 1:3;

- and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2:24 עַל־ כֵּן יֹאמַר, 10:9 עַל־כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמָהּ בָּבֶל, 11:9 כֵּן יֵעָזֵב אִישׁ וגו׳, 16:14; 19:22; 21:31; 25:30; 26:33; 29:34, 35; 30:6; 32:33; 47:22 Ex 13:15; 15:23 Nu 18:24; 21:14, 27 Dt 10:9 (cf. 15:11, 15; 19:7; 24:18, 22), Jos 7:26; 14:14 Ju 15:19; 18:12 1 S 5:5; 10:12; 23:28 (? read so 27:6) 2 S 5:8, 20 etc.;
- הַעַל־כֵּן †Hb 1:17.—
- Est 9:26 the 2nd עַל כֵּן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to עַל כָּל דִּבְרֵי הָאִגֶּרֶת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031] v. כּוּן;

III. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031] v. I. כנן;

IV. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031] v. II. כנן

†[כָּנָה S[3655] TWOT[997] GK[4033]]

vb. Pi. betitle, title, give an epithet or **cognomen** (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּנָא, כנא (*kno*); Arabic كَنَى (*kanā*))—

Pi. *Impf*. 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ בִשְׁמֶךָ אֲכַנְּךָ Is 45:4 *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr [163]);

- 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44:5, *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.;
- abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely;
- read prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title:*
- וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32:21 *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (|| אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְּנֵי אִישׁ);
- abs. v 22.

Pu. *Impf*. יְכֻנֶּה Is 44:5 *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; || יקרא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנָּה S[3657] TWOT[999b] GK[4035] ψ 80:16 v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנָּה

n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכַנֶּה וָעֶדֶן Ez 27:23, 𝔊 Χαναα;

- identif.
- dub.;
- = כַּלְנֶה Thes and most;
- Co reads כַּלְנֶה;
- Mez[Stadt Hòarran 34] proposes בְּנֵי עֶדֶן.

כְּנָוֹת v. כְּנָת p. 490.

כְּנָיָהוּ S[3659] GK[4037] v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם S[3654] TWOT[999a] GK[4038], כְּנֹם v. IV.

כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. כנן TWOT[998, 999] (√ of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031]

n.m. base, pedestal, office (NH כַּנָּה; Aramaic כַּנְתָּא, ܟܢܐ (*kano*))—abs. כ׳ Is 33:23 1 K 7:31 (but v. infr.);

- sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30:18 + 11 times;
- כַּנֵּךְ Gn 40:13;
- כַּנִּי 41:13;—

1. lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7:31 (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), according to Sta [iii, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v 35;—
   - כ׳ in v 29 = *thus*, or is textual error;—
   - כֵּן־תָּרְנָם Is 33:23 *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most);
   - especially of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30:18, 28; 31:9; 35:16; 38:8; 39:39; 40:11 Lv 8:11 (all P).
2. *office, place* Gn 40:13; 41:13 (both E);
   - hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11:20, 21, 38 (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*);
   - עַל om.
   - v 7.

†כְּנַנְיָהוּ S[3663] GK[4041]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *is firm*);—

1. a Levite 1 Ch 15:22 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας;

   - = כְּנַנְיָה v 27, 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας.

2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26:29, 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי S[3662] GK[4039]

n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 9:4, א [a] A Χανανι, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ S[3663] GK[4041] Qr

n.pr.m. v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. כנן TWOT[998, 999] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö. [1, 100 Anm.])

†IV. כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031] (?), כִּנִּם, כִּנָּם S[3654] TWOT[999a] GK[4038]

n.[m.], meaning dub.;

- either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. i, p. 97], Origen[4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [**louse**,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[ii, 14, 13] Boch[II, ii, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים = *maggots*, and especially *lice*)—abs. perh.

- כֵּן Is 51:6 (v. infr.);

- pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8:13, 14 ψ 105:31, כִּנִּם Ex 8:12; Ex 8:13, 14 has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנִּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[145. 4] Da[§ 116]);

- Sam. has כנים throughout:—

- of Egyptian plague Ex 8:12, 13(), 14() (all P), hence ψ 105:31;

- כְּמוֹ־כֵן יְמוּתוּן Is 51:6 *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che read כִּנִּים, cf. Buhl[p. 355]; > Brd De *like this).*

  Note.—

- Nö [54] Ba [§ 15, 53] Buhl [HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aramaic כַּלְמְתָּא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with Assyrian *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl [333]], and even with Aramaic קַלְמְתָּא, ܩܰܠܡܬܳܐ (*qalmto*), Arabic قَمْلٌ (*qamlun*), etc., Ethiopic ቀሚል (*qʷəmāl*) *louse;*

- but these connexions, as well as that with NH כִּנִּימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה S[3657] TWOT[999b] GK[4035] ψ 80:16

n.f. (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syriac ܟܢܐ (*kano*) m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges);

- *al.* take as vb., but 𝔊 *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm.

- (should be כִּנָּה), and √ כנן = ܟܰܢ (*kanna*) *protect* (Hu Ri De; read then כִּנָּה) is improb.

- Text dubious.

†[כָּנַס S[3664] TWOT[1000] GK[4043]]

vb. gather, collect (NH *id.* brought in; Aramaic כְּנַס (v. כנשׁ); Ethiopic ከነሰ (*kannasa*) in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Arabic كَنَسَ (*kanasa*) is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—

Qal (late) *Pf*. 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2:8;

- *Imv*. כְּנוֹס Est 4:16;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 times;

- Pt. כֹּנֵס ψ 33:7;—

- *gather* people 1 Ch 22:2 Est 4:16;

- כ׳ כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33:7 (read perhaps, for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד);
- *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12:44;
- stones Ec 3:5 (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ);
- silver and gold = *amass* wealth Ec 2:8;
- abs. v 26 (|| אסף).

Pi. *Pf*. 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22:21 *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v 20 and reads for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; || קבץ v 19, 20);

- of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39:28, and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147:2.

Hithp. *Inf*. *cstr*. וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה כְּהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28:20 *and the covering is* (*too*) *narrow when one gathers oneself together* (|| קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׁתָּרֵעַ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס S[4370] TWOT[1000a] GK[4829]]

n.m. Ez 44:18 only du.

- (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √ כנס obscure; Di der. from כנס = גנז *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28:20), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—
- a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44:18;
- מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28:42; 39:28 Lv 6:3; 16:4 (all P).

†[כָּנַע S[3665] TWOT[1001] GK[4044]]

vb. **be humble**, only in der.

- conj. (Aramaic כְּנַע *id.;* Arabic كَنَعَ (*kanaʿa*) is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21:29 + 3 times;

- 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12:7; 30:11;
- נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12:7;
- *Impf*. יִכָּנַע Lv 26:41 + 3 times;
- 3 fs. וַתִּכָּנַע Ju 3:30;
- 2 ms. וַתִּכָּנַע 2 K 22:19 + 2 times;
- 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7:14 + 5 times;
- יִכָּנֵעוּ 1 Ch 20:4;
- *Inf*. הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33:23;
- sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12:12; 33:19;—

1. reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26:41 (H; subj. לְבָבָם), 2 Ch 7:14; 12:6, 7(), 12; 30:11; 32:26; 33:19, 23;
   - *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34:27;
   - מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21:29 2 Ch 33:12, 23; 34:27; 36:12;
   - מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21:29 2 K 22:19.
2. pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7:13 1 Ch 20:4 2 Ch 13:18;
   - sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8:28;
   - מִפְּנֵי Ju 11:33;
   - *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3:30 ψ 106:42.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28:19;

- 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17:10;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4:23 ψ 107:12;

- sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9:3 + 2 times;
- 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25:5;
- וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9:24;
- 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81:15;
- *Imv*. הַכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40:12;—

1. *humble* 2 Ch 28:19 Jb 40:12 ψ 107:12 (obj. לֵב), Is 25:5 (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים).
2. *subdue* enemies 2 S 8:1 = 1 Ch 18:1, 1 Ch 17:10 ψ 81:15;
   - sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9:3 Ju 4:23 Ne 9:24.

†[כְּנָעָה S[3666] TWOT[1001a] GK[4045]]

n.f. **bundle, pack** (cf. Arabic sense of √, supr.);—

- sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10:17 *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land*.

I. כְּנַעַן S[3667] TWOT[1002] GK[4046, 4047$_{90}$]

n.pr.m. et terr. **Canaan** (𝔊 Χανααν, Ph. כנען = *Phoenicia;* Χνα = כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller· Hist. Gr. i, 17 *al.*; Egyptian *Ka-n-ʿ-nꜣ* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinǧhna, Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[39]; etym. dub. GFM[Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[4 f.] Buhl[§ 42]);—

- †

1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9:18, 22, 25, 27; 10:15 (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J);
   - 10:6 (P);
   - 1 Ch 1:8, 13 (from Gn 10:6, 15).
2. **a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh.
   - Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants;
   - מַלְכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5:19, מלך כ׳ Ju 4:2, 23, 24();

- hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135:11;
- יִשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15:15 (song in E);
- cf. מִלְחֲמוֹת כ׳ Ju 3:1;
- עֲצַבֵּי כ׳ ψ 106:38 *idols of Canaan*, i. e. of the former inhabitants;
- especially כ׳ אֶרֶץ(־), אַרְצָה כ׳ Gn 44:8; 46:31; 47:1, 4, 13, 14, 15; 50:5, 13 (all J), 35:6; 42:5, 7, 13, 29, 32; 45:17, 25 Jos 24:3 (all E), Gn 11:31; 12:5();
- 13:12 (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v b), 16:3; 17:8 (P) +, Jos 22:9, 10, 11 (P) Ju 21:12 1 Ch 16:18 = ψ 105:11;
- also הָאָרֶץ כ׳ Nu 34:2 (P);
- בְּנוֹת כ׳ Gn 28:1 *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v 6, 8; 36:2 (all P);
- כנען is personif.
- Ho 12:8 = apostate Israel;
- שְׂפַת כ׳ Is 19:18 = the Hebrew lang.
- (without evil implication).

b. the coast, especially Phoenicia Is 23:11;

- cf. כ׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2:5.

†II. כְּנַעַן S[3667] TWOT[1002] GK[4046, 4047]

n.[**m.**] **merchant(s)** **(**because Canaanites, especially Phoenicians, were traders**)**;—

- כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1:11;
- אֶרֶץ כ׳ Ez 16:29 (om. 𝔊 B *al.* Co), 17:4 *a land of merchants;*
- cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†I. כְּנַעֲנִי S[3669] TWOT[1002a] GK[4050, 4051]

adj. et **nom. gent.** of 1.

- כְּנַעַן;—
- usually ms. כְּנַעֲנִי(ה) Gn 38:2 Nu 21:1 +;
- fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15 1 Ch 2:3;
- mpl.;
- כְּנַעֲנִים(ה) Ob 20 Ne 9:24;—

1. **adj.** אִישׁ כ׳ Gn 38:2 (J).

2. **c.** art. as **subst.**,

   a. of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21:1 (J) and hence 33:40 (P or R);

   - f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15 (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2:3.

   b. usually coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q.v.) Gn 12:6; 24:3, 37; 50:11 (all J), Nu 21:3 (J), Jos 13:3 (D), Ju 1:1, 3, 9, 10, 17, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v 27, 28, 29(), 30, 32, 33 Jos 16:10(), 17:12, 13, 16, 18 (all JE), 1 K 9:16;

   - pl. only Ob 20, and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9:24;
   - גְּבוּל הַכ׳ Gn 10:18, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ v 19 (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13:11 (JE), Ez 16:3;
   - often of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7:9 (JE), Dt 11:30;
   - with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13:7; 34:30 (both J), Ju 1:4, 5, + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1:7 Jos 5:1; 13:4 (all D);
   - + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24:7;
   - + עֲמָלֵק(י) Nu 14:25, 43, 45;
   - especially in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15:21 Ex 3:8, 17; 13:5; 23:23, 28; 33:2; 34:11 Nu 13:29 (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1:7; 11:30 Jos 5:1; 11:3; 13:4]; all these JE), Dt 7:1; 20:17 Jos 3:10; 9:1; 11:3; 12:8; 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:3, 5;
   - hence Ezr 9:1 Ne 9:8.

- Cf. Dr Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי S[3669] TWOT[1002a] GK[4050, 4051]

n.m. trader, merchant (cf. II. כְּנַעַן);

- only sg. (but v. infr. pl. כְּנַעֲנִים Jb 40:30; pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23:8 (|| סֹחֲרֶיהָ).):—
- וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ֣ עוֹד בְּבֵית י׳ Zc 14:21 (Aq.);
- סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר וַחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31:24 (|| סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר).
- In Zc 11:7, 11 read perhaps כְּנַעֲנֵיי(לְ) for כֵּן עֲנִיֵּי(לָ), 𝔊 Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta[1881, 26] (who comp. as to sense Ho 12:8), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה S[3668] GK[4049]

n.pr.m.

1. father of proph.
   - Zedekiah 1 K 22:11, 24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 23 (𝔊 Χαναανˇ, Χαανα, Χανανα).
2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10 (𝔊 Χαναανˇ, Χαναναν).

כנף S[3670] TWOT[1003] GK[4052] v of foll.

(meaning dub.; Arabic كَنَفَ (*kanafa*) *fence in, enclose*, and Aramaic כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף S[3671] TWOT[1003a] GK[4053]$_{109}$

n.f. 1 K 6:27 (**m.** Ez 7:2 Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3:11, 13, but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.;* Aramaic כַּנְפָּא, ܟܢܦܐ (*kenpo*); Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu[Inser. l. 11], cf. Zc 8:23 (**2 a** infr.); DHM[58]; Arabic كَنَفٌ (*kanafun*), Assyrian *kappu*, Ethiopic ክንፍ (*kənf*));—

- abs. כ׳ Gn 1:21 +;

- cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6:24 +;
- sf. כְּנָפִי Ez 16:8, כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3:9, כְּנָפוֹ Hg 2:12;
- du.
- כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8:7 + (even of more than two, Is 6:2() Ez 1:6, 21);
- cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19:4;
- sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5:3, כְּנָפַיִךְ Je 2:34, כְּנָפָיו Is 8:8 +;
- כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4:19 Mal 3:20;
- כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6:27 +;
- כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1:24, 25;
- pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22:12 + 4 times;—

1. *wing*, †

   a. of birds Is 10:14 (in fig.), Ex 19:4 (E? R? fig.) Dt 32:11 (in sim.), Zc 5:9 Lv 1:17 (P), Jb 39:13, 26 ψ 68:14;

   - in fig. of invading king Je 48:40; 49:22 Ez 17:3, 7;
   - so appar. Is 8:8 of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מֵטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding);
   - of riches, as flying away Pr 23:5;
   - in phr.
   - צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4:17 ψ 148:10, צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳(עֵיט) Ez 39:4, 17, כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7:14 (P), Ez 17:23, עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1:21 (P), ψ 78:27;
   - also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1:17 = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעַל־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10:20.
   - †

   b. of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18:1 *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i. e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; *id.*, in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes[1167 b] of *noise of the*

wings of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v 2—would be suitable, but עַלְעַל does not favour this).

c. of cherubim 1 K 6:24() + 8 times K, cf. 2 Ch 3:11() + 6 times Ch, Ez 1:6 + 17 times Ez, Ex 25:20() 39:9() (all P).

- †

d. of seraphim Is 6:2() †

e. of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5:9(). †

f. fig. of the wind, Ho 4:19 ψ 18:11 = 2 S 22:11, ψ 104:3.

- †

g. fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc?) ψ 139:9, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3:20.

- †

h. fig. of יי, as protector of his people ψ 17:8; 36:8; 57:2; 61:5; 63:5; 91:4 Ru 2:12.

- †

2. *extremity*.—

a. of garment, =*skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15:27; 24:5, 6, 12() Dt 22:12; 23:1; 27:20 Je 2:34 (fig.), Ez 5:3; 16:8 (in fig.), Hg 2:12() Zc 8:23 Nu 15:38() (P; cf. RS i. 416, 2nd ed. 437) Ru 3:9.

b. of the earth, מִכְנַף הָאָרֶץ Is 24:16 *from the end of the earth;*

- elsewhere pl. כַּנְפוֹת הָאָ֑רֶץ Jb 37:3; 38:13, and, def.
- אַרְבַּע כ֣נפות הארץ Is 11:12 *the four corners of the earth;*
- so of the holy land Ez 7:2.—
- עַל־כְּנַף שִׁקּוּצִים מְשֹׁמֵם Dn 9:27 is obscure;
- Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;*
- < Kue Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who read עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it*.

†[כָּנַף S3670 TWOT1003 GK4052]

vb. denom. from כָּנָף **2.** only Niph. **be cornered**, thrust **into a corner, or aside**;—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30:20 *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di);
- > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Arabic كَنَفَ (*kanafa*) *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר TWOT[1004] (poss. ν of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר S[3658] TWOT[1004a] GK[4036]

n.m. ψ 81:3 **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag [89, Anm.]; NH *id.;* Aramaic כִּנָּרָא, ܟܢܘܪܐ (*kenoro*); Mand. כינאר(א) Nö [104] (who questions Shemitic origin); Arabic كِنَارٌ, كَنَّارَةٌ (*kinārun, kannāratun*); as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κινύρα (𝔊 and Joseph); in Egyptian *kn-an-aul* according to Bondi[79])—abs. כ׳ Gn 4:21 +;

- sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30:31;
- pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10:12 +;
- sf. כִּנּוֹרַיִךְ Ez 26:13, כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137:2;—
- *lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz [273 ff.] Now [i. 273 ff.]);—
- כ׳ וְעוּגָב Gn 4:21, בְּתֹף וּבְכ׳ 31:27;
- אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכ׳ 1 S 16:16 *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v 23 (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ);
- at banquets Is 5:12 (+ נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24:8 (+ תֻּפִּים), Ez 26:13, cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרֵי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30:31, יִשְׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכ׳ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21:12;
- carried by a loose woman Is 23:16 (fig. of Tyre);
- in sim. Is 16:11 (of murmuring sound of bowels = heart, in pity);

- used also in praising יי, usually as accompainment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15:16) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכִ 1 S 10:5; Is 30:32 (|| תֻּפִּים);
- especially before the ark 2 S 6:5 (+ נְבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13:8, and in sanctuary (usually + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10:12, but especially Chr ψψ:—
- 1 Ch 13:8 (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15:16, 21, 28; 16:5; 25:1, 3, 6 2 Ch 5:12; 9:11; 20:28; 29:25 Ne 12:27; ψ 33:2 (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43:4; 49:5; 57:9; 71:22; 81:3; 92:4; 98:5();
- 108:3; 147:7; 149:3; 150:3;
- cf. כִּנּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137:2.—
- Vbs. used with כִּ are:—
- תָּפַשׂ Gn 4:21, נִגֵּן בְּ 1 S 16:16, מְשֹׂחֵק בְּ 2 S 6:5 = 1 Ch 13:8, מְשֹׁרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15:16, מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ v 28, נִבָּא בְּ 25:1, 3, הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33:2; 42:4, זמר בְּ ψ 71:22; 98:5; 147:7; 149:3, הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150:3.—
- On ancient lyres v. reff. ap.
- Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

†כִּנֶּרֶת S[3672] GK[4055], כִּנֲרוֹת

n.pr.loc. in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֶּרֶת Dt 3:17 Jos 13:27 Nu 34:11;

- כִּנֶּרֶת Jos 19:35;
- כִּנָּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנֲרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11:2; 12:3 1 K 15:20;—

1. a city Jos 19:35 (P; 𝔊 B Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, 𝔊L Χενερεθ, as always except Jos 13:27), so prob. 11:2 (D?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3:17 (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ- = מְכִ).
2. יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34:11 (P; 𝔊B Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13:27 (P; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A 𝔊L Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנָּרוֹת Jos 12:3 (D; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ);

- כָּל־כִּנֳּרוֹת 1 K 15:20 = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν Χενερεθ 𝔊L,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גְּנֵיסַר, גְּנֹסַר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11:67;
- Γεννησαρετ Mk 6:53 Mt 14:34 Lu 5:1;
- etymol. connexion with כִּנֶּרֶת disputed by GASm [443 n.] Buhl [113 n.]—
- On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm [ch. xxi.] Bd [254] Buhl [113 f. 225] Furrer [1879 (ii.), 52–74] Frei [ib. 1886 (ix.), 81–145] van Kasteren [ib. 1888 (xi.), 212–248].

†[כְּנָת S[3674, 3675] TWOT[1005, 2793] GK[4056]]

n. [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges [122, 4. b]] **associate, colleague (**loan-wd. from Biblical Aramaic כְּנָת; Syriac ܟܢܵܐ (*knot*), cf. also Schwally [46]; on format. v. Lag [82]**)**;—

- only Aramaic pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוָתָוֹ Ezr 4:7 *the rest of his associates*.

כֶּס Ex 17:16, v. כִּסֵּא.

†כֻּסֶּא S[3677] TWOT[1006] GK[4057] Pr 7:20, כֻּסֵּה ψ 81:4

n.[**m.**] **full moon (**cf. Aramaic ܟܣܐ (*kes'o*); orig. dubious, cf. Lag [i. 93]; perhaps Assyrian loan-word; cf. Assyrian *kuśeu*, *headdress* or *cap*, = *agû*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god?), Dl, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock**)**—לְיוֹם הַכִּסֶּה Pr 7:20;

- as a feast-day, בַּכֵּס ψ 81:4 (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא S[3676, 3678] TWOT[1007] GK[4058], כִּסֵּה S[3678] TWOT[1007] GK[4061]$_{133}$

n.m. 2 S 7:16 **seat** of honour, **throne (**NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aramaic כּוּרְסְיָא, ܟܘܪܣܝܐ (*kursyo*); Biblical Aramaic כָּרְסֵא, Zinj. כרסא DHM [58. 44]; Arabic كُرْسِيٌّ (*kursiyyun*); but Assyrian *kussu;* perhaps Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl [343]**)**;—

- abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41:40 +;
- כִּסֵּה 1 K 10:19() Jb 26:9, הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1:26;

- cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3:10 +, כֵּס Ex 17:16 (si vera l.; v. infr.);
- sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1:13 +, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7:16 +, כִּסְאֲךָ 1 K 5:19 +, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11:5 +;
- pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122:5();
- sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26:16 Is 14:9;—
- *seat of honour*, usually

1. **a.** of king = *throne* Gn 41:40 (E), Ex 11:5; 12:29 (both J) 1 K 2:19 Is 47:1 Ez 26:16;
    - of queen-mother 1 K 2:19b;
    - כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5:1 *his royal throne;*
    - of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6:13a (in v b read עַל־יְמִינוֹ 𝔊 Sta [1881, 10]);
    - of dead kings in *She'ôl* Is 14:9;
    - נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1:15);
    - so שָׂם כ׳ 43:10, and (of י׳) 49:38;
    - in Ju 3:20, though of king, not seat of office;
    - 12 times elsewhere, lit. †

    b. *throne* of י׳ (אֱלֹהִים) as heavenly king, Is 6:1 Ez 1:26();
    - 10:1 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18; Jb 26:9 ψ 11:4 Is 66:1 *heaven is my throne;*
    - as seat of judgment ψ 9:5, 8;
    - in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17:16 (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* 𝔊 κρυφαία √ כסה, favours כס);
    - Jerusalem called throne of י׳ Je 3:17, so the sanctuary 17:12 (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43:7.
    - †

2. of high priest 1 S 1:9; 4:13, 18;
    - of honoured guest 2 K 4:10;
    - of governor Ne 3:7;

- of (unjust) judge כִּסֵּא הַוּוֹת ψ 94:20;
- = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9:14;
- = seat of distinction, explicitly כִּסֵּא כָּבוֹד Is 22:23;
- כִּסֵּא alone 2 K 25:28() = Je 52:32() Est 3:1.

3. **a.** fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power*, הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ נָקִי 2 S 14:9;

- לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְּאוֹ 1 K 2:33;
- especially *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, יְהוָה subj., הֵקִים כִּסֵּא דָוִד 2 S 3:10, וּבָנִיתִי בִסְאֲךָ ψ 89:5, so c. שִׂים v 30;
- king subj., סָעַד בַּחֶסֶד כִּסְאוֹ Pr 20:28;
- pass. כִּסֵּא דָוִד יִהְיֶה נכון 1 K 2:45 *the throne of David shall be established*, cf. 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14;
- וְתוּכַן בַּחֶסֶד כִּסֵּא Is 16:5 (of Mess. reign);
- so (in gen.) בִּצְדָקָה יִכּוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16:12, cf. 25:5; 29:14;
- intrans. (c. הָיָה ψ 89:37;
- more fully, יְהוָה subj., וְכוֹנַנְתִּי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ 2 S 7:13 (כֵּן כסאו in || 1 Ch 17:12), וַהֲקִמֹתִי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתְּךָ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9:5, cf. || 2 Ch 7:18 and וַהֲכִינוֹתִי כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22:10;
- also מגר כִּסֵּא ψ 89:45 *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2:22;
- יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא *sit on the throne of* any one (especially David) = be his successor 1 K 1:13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 30, 35, 48; 2:12; 3:6 2 K 13:13, especially Je 13:13; 17:25; 22:2 + 5 times Je;
- יֵשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132:12;
- more fully 1 Ch 29:23;

- †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כ׳ 1 K 2:24; 5:19 2 K 10:3;
- חוֹשִׁיב לַכ׳ fig. Jb 36:7, of placing in honour;
- מִפְּרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132:11;
- †יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16:11, often sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8:20, 25 = 2 Ch 6:10, 16, 1 K 10:9 2 K 10:30; 15:12, Je 33:17;
- without יָשַׁב 1 K 2:4; 9:5, cf. also Is 9:6 (Mess.);
- יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה Dt 17:18, עַל־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ 1 K 1:46, and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת י׳ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28:5;
- also יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ הַמְּלָכִים 2 K 11:19, || כ׳ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 23:20;
- of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20:8, cf. also ψ 122:5;
- set one upon the throne of Isr. נָתַן פ׳ עַל־כ׳ יש׳ 1 K 10:9 cf. || 2 Ch 9:8;
- in compar. sentence יְגַדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּ׳, i.e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1:37, cf. v 47;
- of king of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14:13.
- In ψ 45:7 כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו׳ the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is* (*a throne*) *of God;*
- Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו הקימו *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it];
- v. further Dr [194, Obs.]. †

b. throne of י׳ (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5:19 ψ 93:2; 103:19 (הֵכִין כִּסְאוֹ; || מַלְכוּת);

- כִּסְאֲךָ כְּבוֹדֶךָ Je 14:21;
- יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47:9;

- צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89:15 cf. 97:2.

†I. [כָּסָה S[3680] TWOT[1008] GK[4059]]

vb. cover (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aramaic כְּסָא chiefly Pa; ܟܣܐ (*kso*) Pa. *hide, cover;* ܟܣܝܐ (*ksoyo*) *covering*, ܬܟܣܝܬܐ (*taksito*) *garment;* Arabic كَسَا (كسو) (*kasā (ksw)*) *clothe*, كِسَآءٌ (*kisaʾāʾun*) *garment;* Assyrian *kusû*, cover; *kusîtu*, garment Dl[342])—

Qal, only *Pt*. act. כֹּסֶה;—

1. *conceal* shame Pr 12:16;

- knowledge Pr 12:23.

2. *pass*. (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32:1 *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִכְסָתָה, *covered*, with waves Je 51:42;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24:8, (blood) not to be covered.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9:15 + 12 times;

- sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17:13 Nu 17:7;
- כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15:10;
- 3 fs. כִּסְתָה Gn 38:15 + 5 times;
- 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32:5 + 3 times;
- כִּסֵּתִי Ez 31:15 (del. Co);
- כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32:7 + 13 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6:2 + 8 times;
- וַיְכַס Ex 10:15 + 4 times;

- sf. יְכַסֶּךָּ Hab 2:17;
- יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30:18;
- 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסְּיֻמוּ Ex 15:5 + 41 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. sf. כַּסּוּנוּ Ho 10:8;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. כַּסּוֹת Mal 2:13 + 11 times;
- כַּסֹּת Nu 4:15;
- sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26:13;
- *Pt*. מְכַסֶּה Pr 10:18 + 12 times;
- pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11:9;
- fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1:11, 23[0];—

1. *cover, clothe* Ju 4:19 Ez 16:10 (2 acc.), v 18; Jon 3:6 is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; read perhaps וַיִּכָּס);
   - nakedness Gn 9:23 (J), Ex 28:42 (P), Ez 16:8 Ho 2:11;
   - the naked Is 58:7 Ez 18:7, 16 (+ acc. rei);
   - the face and legs of seraphim Is 6:2[0];
   - bodies of cherubim Ez 1:11, 23[0];
   - the face Gn 38:15 (J), Ez 12:6, 12, fig. Jb 23:17;
   - earth with the great deep ψ 104:6;
   - heavens with glory Hab 3:3;
   - with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38:14 (J), Dt 22:12, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3:6 supr.;
   - Ju 4:18 1 K 1:1;
   - heaven with clouds ψ 147:8, with glory Ez 32:7.
2. *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37:26 (J), Jb 16:18;
   - human ordure Dt 23:14;
   - mts. conceal men from God Ho 10:8;

- *cover* transgressions Jb 31:33 Pr 17:9; 28:13;
- iniquity ψ 32:5;
- righteousness ψ 40:11;
- hatred Pr 10:18;
- a thing Pr 11:13;
- judge's face so as not to see justice Jb 9:24;
- heads of rulers and seers Is 29:10;
- with בְּ of covering Lv 17:13 (H), 1 S 19:13;
- face by fat Jb 15:27;
- sun by a cloud Ez 32:7;
- with מִן from whom Gn 18:17 (J), Jb 33:17.

3. *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21:33 (Covt. code);

- with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16:13 (P);
- coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26:13 Nu 4:9, 15 (P);
- with בְּ of the covering Nu 4:5, 8, 11, 12 (P);
- Zion בְּצֵל יָדִי Is 51:16.

4. *cover, spread over*, fat, the inwards Ex 29:13, 22 Lv 3:3, 9, 14; 4:8 (with עַל), 7:3 (P);

- leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13:12, 13 (P);
- the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24:15, 16 (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40:34 Nu 17:7 (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9:15, 16 (P);
- altar with tears Mal 2:13 (2 acc.);
- Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60:6;
- of handiwork 1 K 7:18, 41, 42 = 2 Ch 4:12, 13.

5. *cover, overwhelm*, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14:28 (P), 15:5, 10 (song), Jos 24:7 (E), ψ 78:53; 106:11;

- waters Jb 22:11; 38:34 ψ 104:9 Je 46:8 Ez 26:19;
- locusts the eye of the land Ex 10:5, 15 (J), also Israel Nu 22:5, 11 (J);
- frogs the land Ex 8:2 (P);
- quails the camp Ex 16:13 (P);

- cloud the land Ez 30:18; 38:9, 16;
- darkness the earth Is 60:2;
- dust a city Ez 26:10;
- the depths of the sea by God Jb 36:30;
- with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44:16; 69:8 Je 51:51 Ob 10 Mi 7:10;
- horror ψ 55:6 Ez 7:18;
- violence Pr 10:6, 11 Hb 2:17;
- confusion Je 3:25;
- mischief ψ 140:10;
- God *covers sin* ψ 85:3 (|| נשׂא עון), cf. 32:1 (Qal).

6. sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:*

- cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5:8;
- over the dead, the earth Nu 16:33 (JE), ψ 106:17 Is 26:21, worms Jb 21:26;
- dust over blood Ez 24:7;
- waters over the sea Hb 2:14, cf. לַיָּם Is 11:9;
- (v. Dr [135. 7 *Obs.*]);
- love covereth over all sins Pr 10:12;
- God covereth over iniquity Ne 3:37;
- people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13:9;
- + acc. of obj. covering (Da [§ 75]), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2:16;
- God's hands with light Jb 36:32;
- + בְּ of covering ψ 44:20.

Note.—

- כְּסִתִי (אֵלַיִךְ) ψ 143:9 is error for חָסִיתִי according to 𝔊 *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. -אֶל;
- חִכִּיתִי Bae;

- הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כִּסֵּתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31:15 according to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי).

Pual. *Pf*. 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80:11 Pr 24:31;

- *Impf*. יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6:4;
- *pl*. וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn 7:19, 20;
- *Pt*. pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21:16;
- fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41:16.

1. sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80:11;
   - mountains with water Gn 7:19, 20 (P);
   - field with nettles Pr 24:31;
   - abs., windows of temple Ez 41:16.
2. sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21:16;
   - name with darkness Ec 6:4.

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37:1 = 2 K 19:1;

- 3 fs. תִּכַּסֶּה Pr 26:26;
- וַתִּתְכֶּס Gn 24:65;
- pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59:6 Jon 3:8;
- Pt. מִתְכַּסֶּת 1 K 11:29;
- pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37:2 = 2 K 19:2;—
- *cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24:65 (J);
- with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11:29;
- sackcloth 2 K 19:1, 2 = Is 37:1, 2;
- fig. of works Is 59:6, of hatred with guile Pr 26:26;

- with acc. Jon 3:8 (שַׂקִּים).

†[כָּסוּי S[3681] TWOT[1008a] GK[4062]]

n.[m.] **covering**, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu 4:6, 14 (P).

†כְּסוּת S[3682] TWOT[1008b] GK[4064]

n.f. **covering**—כ׳ Gn 20:16 + 3 times;

- sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22:12 + 3 times sfs.;—

1. *covering, clothing* Ex 21:10; 22:26 (Covt. code), Dt 22:12 Jb 24:7; 31:19;
   - of שַׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50:3 in fig.
2. *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26:6;
   - כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20:16 (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה S[4372] TWOT[1008c] GK[4832]

n.[m.] **covering**;—

- מ׳ Ex 26:14; 36:19;
- cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8:13 + 10 times;
- sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35:11 + 2 times;—

1. *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (𝔊 στέγη) Gn 8:13 (J).
2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26:14();
   - 35:11; 36:19();
   - 39:34();
   - 40:19 Nu 3:25; 4:8, 10, 11, 12, 25() (all P).

†מִכְסֶה S[4374] TWOT[1008d] GK[4833]

n.m. Is 23:18 **covering**;—

- מ׳ Lv 9:19 Is 23:18;
- sf. מִכַּסֵּךְ Ez 27:7;
- pl. sf. מִכַּסֵּיךְ Is 14:11;
- of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9:19;
- worms, covering the dead Is 14:11, deck of a ship Ez 27:7 (Co *Kajütenwand*);
- garment Is 23:18.

II. כסה (√ of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. Assyrian *kasû*, *take captive*, Pi. *fetter*, *kasîtu, kisittu*, *a fetter;* Zehnpfund [i, 536] DI[Baer's Ezech. xii, 342]).

†[כֻּסֶת S[3704] TWOT[1009a] GK[4086]]

n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet according to Ephr. Syriac, φυλακτήρια according to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS[xiii, 286]; in NH כסת usually = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13:18 women *sewing bands upon* elbows;

- c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶנָה v 20.

כֶּסֶה v. כָּסָא.

כִּסֵּה S[3678] TWOT[1007] GK[4061] v. כִּסֵּא.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5:25 v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי S[3681] TWOT[1008a] GK[4062], כְּסוּת S[3682] TWOT[1008b] GK[4064] v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח S[3683] TWOT[1010] GK[4065]]

vb. cut off or **away**, a plant (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּסַח, حصّه (*ksaḥ*) (for Heb. זָמַר); Arabic كَسَحَ (*kasaḥa*) *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom [1892, 532])— only Qal *Pt. pass*., fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80:17, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine;

- mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33:12 *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל S[3688] TWOT[1011] GK[4071]]

vb. be or **become stupid** (NH Aramaic in deriv.; Arabic كَسِلَ (*kasila*) *be sluggish*, so N Syriac in deriv.; orig. meaning possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים, *loins*, כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כְּסִילוּת *stupidity, folly*, כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—

Qal *Impf*. יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10:8 (|| יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל S[3689] TWOT[1011a] GK[4072, 4073]

n.m.

1. **loins**,
2. **stupidity**,
3. **confidence** (NH *id. loin;* Aramaic כִּסְלָא *id.*);—

1. *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15:27;
   - pl. כְּסָלִים Lv 3:4, 10, 15; 4:9; 7:4;
   - sf. כְּסָלַי ψ 38:8.
2. *stupidity, folly* כ' Ec 7:25 (|| סִכְלוּת), כֵּסֶל ψ 49:14.
3. *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31:24;
   - כִּסְלֶךָ Pr 3:26;
   - כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8:14;

- כִּסְלָם ψ 78:7.

†כִּסְלָה S[3690] TWOT[1011b] GK[4074]

n.f. (Gie[i, 1881, 304]) ψ 85:9 confidence, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4:6;

- *source of confidence* ψ 85:9 (read וְאֶל־שָׁבִי לוֹ כ׳ for וְאַל־יָשׁוּבוּ לְכִסְלָה).

I. כְּסִיל S[3684, 3685, 3686] TWOT[1011c, 1011e] GK[4067, 4068, 4069]$_{70}$

n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—

- כ׳ ψ 49:11 + 44 times;
- pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94:8 + 25 times;—
- || בער ψ 49:11; 92:7; 94:8, elsewhere only in WisdLt;
- he hates knowledge Pr 1:22;
- delights not in understanding 18:2;
- it is his sport to do mischief 10:23;
- his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת 12:23;
- his mouth poureth it forth 15:2, and feedeth on it 15:14.

†כְּסִילוּת S[3687] TWOT[1011d] GK[4070]

n.f. stupidity;—

- Pr 9:13 אֵשֶׁת כ׳, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל S[3684, 3685, 3686] TWOT[1011c, 1011e] GK[4067, 4068, 4069]

n.m. Orion (relation to above √ obscure**)**;—

- Am 5:8 Jb 9:9;

- also מִשְׁכּוֹת כִּ֭ימָה תְּפַתֵּחַ 38:31 *the cords of Orion wilt* (*canst*) *thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος);
- both times associated with the Pleiades;
- sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13:10, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל S[3684, 3685, 3686] TWOT[1011c, 1011e] GK[4067, 4068, 4069]

n.pr.loc. in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15:30, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19:4;

- see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כְּסָלוֹן S[3693] GK[4076]

n.pr.loc. on border of tribe of Judah = הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15:10;

- = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin [ii. 11 ff.] Mem.[iii.25.26] Buhl [§ 92, p. 166].

†כְּסָלוֹן S[3692] GK[4077]

n.pr.m. a prince of Benjamin Nu 34:21.

†כְּסָלוֹת

n.pr.loc. in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:18, = כִּסְלוֹת תָּבֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19:12;

- = תָּבוֹר Jos 19:22 1 Ch 6:62;
- = mod.
- *Iksâl* Rob [iii.182], Mem. [i. 365] Buhl [§ 113, p. 216].

†כִּסְלֵו S[3691] TWOT[1012] GK[4075]

n.pr.[**m.**] **Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7:1;

- בְּחֹדֶשׁ כִּ֭סְלֵו Ne 1:1 (𝔗 *id.;* loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kisliva*, Muss-Arn [1892, 167]; conj. on etym. by Jen [ii, 210, Anm. 3] Hpt[ib. 265, Anm. 2]; Palm. כסלול Vog [24]; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1:54).

†כַּסְלֻחִים S[3695] GK[4078]

n.pr.gent. Gn 10:14 (𝔊D Χασμωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1:12 (A Χασλωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם;

- not identif.;
- conject. in Thes Di.

כִּסְלַת תָּבוֹר S[3696] GK[4079] v., כִּסְלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם S[3697] TWOT[1013] GK[4080]]

vb. shear, clip (Assyrian *kasâmu*, *cut in pieces*, according to Dl[344]**)**;—

- only **Qal** *Impf*. and *Inf*. *abs*. כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44:20 *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְגַלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת S[3698] TWOT[1013a] GK[4081]

n.f.

1. spelt, *triticum spelta* **(**NH pl. כּוּסְמִין, cf. 𝔗 𝔖 כונתא, ܟܘܢܛܐ (*kunto*); cf. Löw[p. 104 ff.] Di Ex 9:23 Now[i, 111]**)**;—
   - abs. כ׳ Ex 9:32 Is 28:25 pl. כֻּסְּמִים Ez 4:9 (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כִּרְסֵם S[3765] TWOT[1013b] GK[4155]]

vb. quadril. = **Pi.**, **tear off (**cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28:38 𝔗ʲ for חָסַל; on form v. Ges[56]**)**;—

- only *Impf*. 3 ms. sf.:—
- יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80:14 *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס S3699 TWOT1014 GK4082]

vb. compute (perhaps orig. *divide up, make small, fine;* NH *chew;* Aramaic ḥssm (*kss*) *break small* (rare), usually (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict;* Arabic كسّ (*kss*) *pulverize;* Assyrian *kasâsu*, perhaps *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu*, *fodder*)—only Qal *Impf*. 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכֻסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12:4 (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb*.

†מֶכֶס S4371 TWOT1014a GK4830

n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf 1885, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aramaic מִכְסָא, ḥksḥ (*makso*) *tax* (hence Arabic مَكْسٌ (*maksun*) as loan-word Frä283); Assyrian *miksu*, Dl 407 (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector;* so Assyrian *makkasu*, cf. Arabic مَكَّاسٌ (*makkāsun*))—Nu 31:28 וַהֲרֵמֹתָ מ׳ לי׳ and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for י׳, v 37, 38, 39, 40, 41 (all P).

†מִכְסָה S4373 TWOT1014b GK4831

n.f. computation (f. of מֶכֶס);

- hence—
  - **a.** *number*, Ex 12:4 (P).
  - **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27:23 (P).

†[כָּסַף S3700 TWOT1015 GK4083]

vb. long (for) (Arabic كَسَفَ (*kasafa*) *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba 61; mod. Arabic *disappoint;* refl. conjj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. SpiroVocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white;* Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aramaic כְּסַף)—

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסָף Jb 14:15 *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long;*

- 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסוֹף לִטְרֹף ψ 17:12 *like a lion that longeth to rend*.

Niph. *Pf*. 2 ms. + *Inf*. *abs*. נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31:30 *thou didst long sorely for thy father's house;*

- *Pf*. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה ... נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת יְ׳ ψ 84:4 *my soul longeth … for the courts of* יְ׳;
- *Pf*. 3 ms. הַגּוֹי לֹא נִכְלָסָּף Zp 2:1 very dub.;
- but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke *al.*), O nation *not turning pale*, = *not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.;
- We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף S[3701] TWOT[1015a] GK[4084]$_{402}$

n.m. Gn 23:9 silver, money (NH *id.;* Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aramaic כַּסְפָּא, ܟܶܣܦܳܐ (*kespo*); Palm. כספא Vog[23]; Assyrian *kaspu;* prob. the *pale* metal Thes *al.*, cf. RS[xiv, 125])—כ׳ abs. Gn 20:16 +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21:11 +;

- cstr. 43:21 +;
- sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42:28 + 3 times, כַּסְפְּךָ 1 K 20:3 + 2 times, כַּסֵּךְ Gn 17:13 Is 30:22, כַּסֵּךְ Is 1:22, כַּסֵּנוּ Gn 31:15 + 2 times, כַּסָּם Ho 8:4 + 6 times;
- pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42:25, 35;—
- *silver*, †

1. = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28:1, also (in fig.) Ez 22:20, 22 Zc 13:9 Pr 2:4; 17:3; 27:21 Mal 3:3() ψ 12:7; 66:10 Is 48:10;
   - הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכ׳ Pr 25:4 *remove dross from silver*, cf. כ׳ סִיגִים 26:23 and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22:18 (MT; 𝔊 כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v 20);
   - כ׳ נִמְאָס Je 6:30 (cf. v 29), כַּסְפֵּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1:22.
   - †
2. silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68:14.
3. silver, as wealth, Gn 13:2 (J) + often (c. 54 times in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב);
   - מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כ׳ וזהב Nu 22:18; 24:13;

- fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21:21 (all JE);
- silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20;
- cf. also 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15; 9:27;
- כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver*, Pr 8:19; 10:20.

4. silver as spoil of war (c. זָהָב, q.v.) Ju 5:19 2 S 8:11 = 1 Ch 18:11 + 11 times †

5. silver as merchandise Ez 27:12 Pr 3:14 (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1:12;
   - cf. also 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21.

6. silver as costly gift (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15:18, 19 = 2 Ch 16:2, 3, 2 K 16:8; 18:15 2 Ch 9:14; 17:11; 21:3 Is 60:9 Dn 11:38 (other instances under **8**).

7. silver as material (c. 117 times in all; often c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44:2 cf. v 8 (J), trumpets Nu 10:2 (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24:53 (J) +;
   - of idols Ex 20:23 Is 2:20 Dt 29:16 Ez 16:17 ψ 115:4; 135:15 + 4 times, cf. Dt 7:25 Je 10:4 Hb 2:19;
   - especially of fittings of tabern.
   - Ex 26, 27, 36, 38 (19 times), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 times), etc.

8. silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 times):—
   - †

   a. shekels:—
   - כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21:32 (JE), cf. 2 S 24:24 Lv 5:15 Nu 18:16 (both P), Ne 5:15;
   - also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27:6() (P), cf. Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 K 15:20, and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל כ׳ Gn 23:15, 16, cf. Lv 27:3, 16 (all P), 1 S 9:8;
   - once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכ׳ Je 32:9.

   b. more often om.
   - שֶׁקֶל Gn 20:16; 45:22 (E), 37:28 (J), Ho 3:2 Ct 8:11 + 17 times †

   c. talents:—

- כִּכַּר (הַ)כ׳ Ex 38:27 (P), cf. 1 K 20:39 2 K 5:22; 15:19; 18:14; 23:33 = 2 Ch 36:3, 1 Ch 19:6 2 Ch 25:6; 27:5 Est 3:9;
- עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי־כ׳ 2 K 5:5;
- כִּכָּרַיִם כ׳ 1 K 16:24 2 K 5:23;
- כ׳ אלף אלפים ככרים 1 Ch 22:14 cf. 29:7 Ezr 8:26.
- †

d. minas:—

- כ׳ מָנִים חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne 7:70, 71.

e. more often = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 times; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31:15 42:25, 27 (E), 43:12(), 15, 18 (J), Gn 23:13 Lv 27:18 Nu 3:48 (P), Ju 16:18 1 K 21:2 2 K 12:5 etc.;

- so ψ 68:31 Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che[crit. n.];
- כ׳ מִקְנַת *one bought for money* Gn 17:12, 13, 23, 27 Ex 12:44 (all P);
- כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25:51 (H) *money for which he was bought;*
- כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23:9 (P) 1 Ch 21:22, 24;
- כַּסְפֵּנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43:21 i.e. our money in full;
- כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25:50 *the price of his sale;*
- כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12:17 *trespass-money*, כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v 17 *sin-money*, כ׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30:16 *atonement-money*, כ׳ הַפְּדְיוֹן Nu 3:49 *redemption-money* (both P);
- כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27:15, 19 i.e. estimated value, etc.

9. among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—

- צרף *try, refine*, Zc 13:9 Is 48:10 Mal 3:3a ψ 12:7; 66:10;
- זִקַּק Mal 3:3b, (cf. הַתּוּךְ Ez 22:22, √ נתך, see v 20, 21);

- יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10:4;
- תָּפוּשׂ כ׳ Hb 2:19 *encased with* gold and *silver;*
- שָׁקַל את־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32:9 Gn 23:16 (P) Ezr 8:25, without לְ Je 32:10, cf. Ex 22:16 (E), 1 K 20:39;
- שׁקל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55:2 = *spend money for;*
- לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28:15;
- וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Zc 11:12;
- כ׳ בַּקְּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ Is 46:6, of weighing material for idol;
- מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2:6 Gn 37:28 (J), Dt 21:14;
- נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2:28b 1 K 21:6, 15 Gn 23:9 (P), 1 Ch 21:22;
- also, of food, הִשְׁבִּיר ב׳ Dt 2:28a;
- נתן כ׳ השׂדה Gn 23:13 (P) *pay the price of the field;*
- קָנָה בְּכ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8:6 Je 32:25, 44 Is 43:24 1 Ch 21:24, cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כ׳ Lv 22:11 (H);
- שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2:6a Is 55:1;
- כרה בכ׳ Dt 2:6b;
- peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18:16;
- לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5:26; 12:8, 9;
- לָוָה כ׳ Ne 5:4 *borrow money;*
- הִלְוָה Ex 22:24 (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.);

- נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25:37 (H), ψ 15:5;

- cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ Dt 23:20.

†כָּסְפְּיָא S[3703] GK[4085]

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, site unknown:—

- בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8:17() 𝔊B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, 𝔊L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr α, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

כָּסֶת S[3704] TWOT[1009a] GK[4086] v. sub II.

כסה.

†כָּעַס S[3707] TWOT[1016] GK[4087]

vb. be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aramaic כְּעַס (not Syriac)**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. כ׳ ψ 112:10 Ec 5:16;

- *Impf*. וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3:33 2 Ch 16:10;

- 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16:42;

- *Inf*. לְכָעוֹס Ec 7:9.—

1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112:10 Ne 3:33 Ec 5:16.

2. *be angry* Ez 16:42 Ec 7:9, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16:10.

Piel. *Pf*. 3 fs. sf. כִּעֲסַתְּהָ 1 S 1:6;

- 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32:21 *angered* (בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם).

Hiph. *Pf*. הִכְעִיס Ho 12:15 1 K 15:30;

- sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23:26 + 4 times Pf.;

- הַכְעִסֻנִי Je 25:7;
- (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי according to SS);
- *Impf*. וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22:54 2 Ch 28:25;
- 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1:7 + 6 times Impf.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַכְעִיס 1 K 16:13 + 5 times;
- sf. הַכְעִ(י)סֵנִי Je 7:18 + 11 times, + 6 times sfs.;
- *Pt*. pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7:19 + 4 times—

1. *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1:7 Ez 32:9.

2. *vex, provoke to anger*, especially of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2:12 1 K 14:9, 15; 16:33; 22:54 2 K 17:11; 23:19 2 Ch 28:25 Ne 3:37 Je 7:18, 19; 11:17; 32:29, 32; 44:3 Ez 8:17; 16:26 Is 65:3 Ho 12:15;

- c. בְּ instr.
- בְּתוֹעֵבֹת Dt 32:16;
- בְּגוֹי נָבָל Dt 32:21 1 K 16:13, 26;
- בחטאתם 1 K 16:2;
- במעש(י) יד(יו) Dt 31:29 1 K 16:7 Je 25:6, 7; 32:30; 44:8;
- בכל מעש(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25;
- בבמות ψ 78:58;
- בפסיליהם Je 8:19;
- במעלליהם ψ 106:29;
- cf. the phrases עשׂה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4:25; 9:18; 31:29 1 K 16:7 2 K 17:17; 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6;

- so מכעסים 2 K 21:15 Je 32:30;

- כעס(ים) אשׁר הכעיס 1 K 15:30; 21:22 2 K 23:26.—

- The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings;

- see Dr[191;] Dt 4:25 Holz[Einl. . 287].

†כַּעַס S[3708] TWOT[1016a] GK[4088]

n.m. **vexation, anger**;—

- כ׳ Dt 32:27 + 13 times;

- כָּעַס Pr 21:19 Ec 1:18;

- sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1:16 כַּעַסְךָ ψ 85:5, כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12:16 1 K 15:30;

- *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23:26.—

- *vexation:*

1. of men, especially caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1:6, 16 Pr 12:16; 17:25; 21:19; 27:3 Ec 7:9.

2. *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused especially by worship of other gods) 1 K 15:30; 21:22 2 K 23:26;

   - כ׳ עִמָּנוּ ψ 85:5 *anger* (*of Yahweh*) *with us;*

   - כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32:19 *anger against his sons*, כ׳ אוֹיֵב v 27 *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr);

   - כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20:28 *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly).

3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6:8; 10:14; 31:10 Ec 1:18; 2:23; 7:3; 11:10, also כעס 5:16 acc. Ew *al.*

†כַּעַשׂ S[3708] TWOT[1016a] GK[4089]

n.m. (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—

- כ׳ Jb 17:7, כָּ֑עָשׂ Jb 5:2;
- sf. כַּעְשִׂי Jb 6:2;
- כַּעַשְׂךָ Jb 10:17;—

1. *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5:2 (cf. Pr 12:16; 27:3), 6:2; 17:7.
2. *vexation, anger*, of God;
   - c. כַּעַשְׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10:17 *thine anger with me*.

כַּף S[3709] TWOT[1022a] GK[4090] v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף S[3710] TWOT[1017] GK[4091]]

n.[m.] **rock** (Assyrian *kaæpu* Dl [346]; Aramaic כֵּיפָא, ܟܺܐܦܳܐ (*kipo*); perhaps Aramaic loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—

- only pl. כֵּפִים Je 4:29 as place of refuge;
- Jb 30:6 as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה S[3711] TWOT[1018] GK[4092]]

vb. prob. **subdue** (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aramaic כְּפָא, *id.;* ܟܦܳܐ (*kpo*) *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* Assyrian *Kipû* perhaps *id.*, Dl [346]; cf. Arabic كَفَأَ (*kafaʾa*) *overturn, turn back*);—

- only Qal *Impf*. מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָ֑ף Pr 21:14 *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth*, from the Arabic, is more remote; 𝔊 ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כִּפָּה S[3712] TWOT[1022b] GK[4093] v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל S[3717] TWOT[1019] GK[4100]

vb. double, double over (late) (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּפַל; 𝔗 כִּיפְלָא, כּוּפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut. [20, 7] *the double;* Christ.-Pal.-Aramaic حفل (*kpl*), Schwally [46]; NSyr. *id.;* Arabic كِفْلٌ (*kiflun*) *the double*, كَفَلٌ (*kafalun*) *posteriors, buttocks;* Ethiopic ከፈለ (*kafala*) is *divide*, ክፍል (*kəfl*) *a part*)—

Qal *Pf*. 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26:9 *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di);

- *Pt. pass*. כָּפוּל *folded double*, of the breast-piece (חֹשֶׁן) Ex 28:16; 39:9(). Niph. *Impf*. 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21:19 *and let* the sword *be doubled*, but very dub.;
- Co reads plausibly תְּשַׁכֵּל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל S[3718] TWOT[1019a] GK[4101]

n.[m.] **the double**:—

- כ׳ cstr.:
- בְּכ׳ רִסְנוֹ Jb 41:5 *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du.
- כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Arabic كِفْلَانِ (*kiflāni*)), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11:6 *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40:2.

†מַכְפֵּלָה S[4375] TWOT[1019b] GK[4834]

n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, always c. art.;

- שְׂדֵה אֹשֶׁר בַּמ׳ Gn 23:17, מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v 9, 25:9, מְעָרַת שְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 23:19; 50:13, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 49:30.—
- cf. Buhl [160, 161].—
- (Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; 𝔊 τὸ διπλοῦν; according to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Ethiopic ምክፈልት (*makfalt*)).

†[כָּפַן S3719 TWOT1020 GK4102]

vb. be hungry, hunger, perhaps also **hungrily desire** (Aramaic loan-word; cf. Aramaic כְּפֵין, כְּפַן, حفٍ (*kpen*) *be hungry;* Arabic كَفَنَ (*kafana*) is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—

- only Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17:7 (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (|| שִׁלְּחָה לְ).

†כָּפָן S3720 TWOT1020a GK4103

n.[m.] **hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag [144]), Jb 5:22; 30:3.

כפס TWOT1021 (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. ܟܦܰܣ כְּפַס Est 1:6 *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כָּפִיס S3714 TWOT1021a GK4096

n.m. appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but according to Hoffm [ii. 1881, 71] it is changed from oblong block of wood (O. textual) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.);—

- only Hb 2:11 *for a stone out of the wall crieth out*, וְכ׳ מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it*.

†כָּפַף S3721 TWOT1022 GK4104

vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend, overturn*, Assyrian *kapâpu*, *bend, bow*, Dl [347]; Arabic كَفَّ (*kaffa*) *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert*, كُفَّةٌ (*kuffatun*) *selvage*, كِفَافٌ (*kifāfun*) *circuit, rim;* Aramaic כְּפַף, ܟܰܦ (*kap*) *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כפף *curve* according to Vog [70, p. 50]);—

Qal *Pf*. כ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57:7 *my soul is bowed down;*

- *Inf*. *cstr*. (trans.) לָכֹף כְּאַגְמֹן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58:5 *to bend down, like a rush, his head*.

- *Pt. pass.* כְּפוּפִים(הַ) *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145:14; 146:8.

Niph. *Impf.* 1 s. אִכַּף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6:6 with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף S[3709] TWOT[1022a] GK[4090] $_{192}$

n.f. 1 K 8:54 **hollow**, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.;* Aramaic *id.*, כַּפָּא (*kapo*); Assyrian *kappu*, *hand, pan*, *kippatu*, *hollow;* Arabic كَفٌّ (*kaffun*) *palm, hand*)—abs. כ׳ Jb 29:9 +, so read prob. also Ez 29:7b for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v a);

- כָּף 2 K 11:12 +;
- more often cstr. כַּף Gn 40:11 +;
- sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12:3, כַּפֵּךְ Jb 13:21, etc.;
- in Ez 29:7 read כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da);
- du.
- כַּפַּיִם Is 49:16 +;
- cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29:24() + 3 times;
- sf. כַּפַּי Gn 20:5 +, כַּפָּיו Nu 24:10 +, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59:6 + 2 times, כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27:23, etc.;
- pl. כַּפּוֹת (especially of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4:7 +;
- cstr. 2 K 9:35 +, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25:29; 37:16;—

1. a. of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 times) 2 K 4:34();

- נָתַן אֵת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40:11, 21 (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v 11a וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8:27() (P) +;
- הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14:16, 17, 18, 27, 28;
- as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25:12;

- rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5:4 (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9:35, cf. Dn 10:10;
- כַּף הַשְּׁמָאלִית Lv 14:15, 26;
- note especially מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17:12 *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4:6 (where disting. from מלא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful;* in both these passages of a very small quantity);
- cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9:17 (ref. to מְלֹא קֶמְצוֹ 2:2; 5:12 cf. 6:8).
- In Ex 4:4 (JE), Pr 31:19 Ez 21:16 ψ 129:7, etc., the thought is that of grasping.

b. anthropomorph. of י׳, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33:22 (J), and so fig. (c. שׁית) ψ 139:5;

- withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33:23 (J);
- removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13:21;
- עַל־כַּפַּיִם כִּסָּה אוֹר Jb 36:22, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light.

c. once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11:27 *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.).

d. phrases are:—

- †(1) הִכָּה כַּף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11:12 so תָּקַע כ׳ ψ 47:2, מָחָא כ׳ Is 55:12 (fig. of trees), ψ 98:8 (fig. of rivers);
- but especially in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24:10 (J), יִשְׁפֹּק עָלֵימוֹ כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27:23;
- so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3:19, הִכָּה כַּפִּי אֶל־ Ez 22:13 (of י׳);
- abs., הִכָּה בְכַפְּךָ Ez 6:11 (as מחא יד 25:6), הִכָּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21:19, אַכֶּה כַּפִּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v 22 (of י׳).

- †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29:7 cf. v 7 (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תָּקַעְתָּ לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6:1 (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grassp), *for another* (so De; || עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ);
- so abs. תקע כף 17:18; 22:26 (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17:3).
- (4) often of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9:29, 33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, etc.
- (v. יר ψ 143:6 La 1:17 and יָד **1 d,** supr. p. 389; also פרשׂ, נשׂא, שׁטח).
- †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29:9.
- †(6) fig. וָאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12:3 = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazard ed it), so 1 S 19:5; 28:21; Jb 13:14 and (without vb.) ψ 119:109.
- †(7) נְקִיּן כ׳ Gn 20:5 *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26:6, also Jb 9:30; 22:30; ψ 24:4; 73:13;
- conversely, חָמָם בְּכַפָּיו (לֹא) Jb 16:17; 1 Ch 12:18; Is 59:6; Jon 3:8, cf. Is 59:3 (so ידים 1:15), Jb 31:7 ψ 7:4.—
- In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד;
- so in phr.
- †יְגִיעַ כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31:42; Hg 1:11; Jb 10:3; ψ 128:2;
- חֶפֶן כ׳ ,פֹּעַל כ׳ ψ 9:17 Pr 31:13;
- תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ,פְּרִי כ׳ ψ 78:72 Pr 31:16 †;
- cf. Mi 7:3.
- †

2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6:13 = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12:7, cf. בּוֹא בכף Pr 6:3;

- usually הוֹשִׁיעַ, פָּדָה, הִצִּיל etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6:14 1 S 4:3 2 S 14:16; 19:10();
- 22:1() = 18:1 (title), 2 K 16:7();
- 20:6 = Is 38:6, Mi 4:10 Je 15:21 2 Ch 30:6; 32:11 Ezr 8:31 ψ 71:4 (cf. יָד **5 g,** p. 391 supr.) †

3. כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8:9 (J), Jos 3:13; 4:18 (both JE), 1 K 5:17 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25, Dt 11:24; 28:56, 65 Jos 1:3 (D), Ez 43:7 Mal 3:21;
   - מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14:25 Jb 2:7, cf. Is 1:6 (fig.);
   - מִדְרַךְ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2:5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot;*
   - of the cherubim Ez 1:7, of a calf, (in sim.) v 7, (according to MT; cf. however Co).

4. of various *hollow, bending* or *bend* objects:—
   - †
   a. *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כ׳ יָרֵךְ Gn 32:26(), 33() (J).
   b. *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25:29; 37:16 Nu 4:7; 7:14 + 15 times Nu 7; 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Je 52:19, 2 Ch 24:14.
      - †
   c. *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25:29.
      - †
   d. כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23:40 = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*.
   e. כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5:5 *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כְּפָה S[3712] TWOT[1022b] GK[4093]

n.f. branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **4 d**);—
- כ׳ Is 9:13; 19:15 fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב);
- c. sf. כְּפָתוֹ Jb 15:32 (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כפר S[3722] TWOT[1025, 1026] GK[4105] (of foll.; orig. meaning dub., but perhaps *cover*, cf. Arabic كَفَرَ (*kafara*) *cover, hide;* > RS who thinks of Aramaic כְּפַר, حفّ (*kpar*) Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: on orig. meaning cf. now Dr [Propitiation]; also Assyrian *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim[3, 601.] Morgenstern[Sin in Rel. (, 1905, 3) 44, 122]. NH כִּפֻּר, Aramaic כַּפֵּר and deriv.; Arabic كَفَّارَةٌ (*kaffāratun*) *an expiation* (see RS[1. 438; 2. 381] Kn on Lv 4:20 Ri[Begr. der Sühne] We[335 f.] Sm[AT 321] Now[ii, 192] Dr[Dt 425] Schmoller[St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff.] Lag[230 ff.]).

†I. כֹּפֶר S[3724] TWOT[1025b] GK[4108, 4109, 4110, 4111]

n.m. the price of a life, a ransom (ποινή, *wergeld*);—

- כ׳ Ex 21:30 + 10 times;
- sf. כָּפְרֶךָ Is 43:3;
- כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49:8;—

1. *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33:24; 36:18;
   - כ׳ עַל Ex 21:30 (Covt. code; || פִּדְיֹן נַפְשׁוֹ);
   - כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13:8;
   - כ׳ לְ *ransom for* Pr 6:35; 21:18; Nu 35:31, 32 (P);
   - כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49:8 (|| פדה);
   - כָּפְרֶךָ *thy ransom* Is 43:3 (|| תַּחְתֶּיךָ);
   - כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12:3 Am 5:12.
2. in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30:12 is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them.
   - It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֻּר

vb.Pi etc.

denom. cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—

Pi *Pf*. כִּפֶּר Ex 30:10 + 31 times;

- 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43:20;
- 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43:26;
- 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45:20;
- *Impf*. יְכַפֵּר Ex 30:10 + 10 times;
- יְכַפֶּר־ Lv 7:7 Nu 5:8;
- sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16:14;
- 1 s. אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21:3;
- אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32:21 Ex 32:30, etc.;
- *Imv*. כַּפֵּר Dt 21:8 + 4 times;
- *Inf*. כַּפֵּר Ex 30:15 + 28 times;
- sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16:63;
- כַּפֶּרְךָ Ex 29:36;
- כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47:11;—

1. *cover over, pacify, propitiate;*
   - אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32:21 *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs says 'whiten the face');
   - וְתִפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הַוָּה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47:11 *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43:3);

- pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16:14 (e.g. by a gift).

2. *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice:

   a. man as subj., בַּמָּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21:3, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house);

   - בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32:30 *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession);
   - c. עַל of persons Nu 17:11, 12 (P; by incense), 25:13 (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders).

   b. with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32:43 (song);

   - לְ pers. Dt 21:8 (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16:63;
   - בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30:18;
   - c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65:4; 78:38, prob. also Dn 9:24 (|| חֲתֹם חטאת;
   - עַל of sin, ψ 79:9 Je 18:23 (|| מחה).
   - It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men.

3. *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכִּפֶּר הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16:32;

   a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16:20, 33();

   - also Ez 43:20, 26; 45:20 (by the blood of the sin-offering || חִטֵּא, טִהַר).

   b. usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29:36, 37; 30:10; Lv 8:15 (|| קִדַּשׁ), 16:18;

   - and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30:10 the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16:16 (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions);
   - for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14:53 (|| טִהַר);

- for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16:10 (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על־נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex 30:15, 16;
- by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31:50;
- by the blood upon the altar Lv 17:11;
- in the ritual עָלָיו, עֲלֵיהֶם by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4:20, 31; 8:34; 10:17; 12:7, 8; 14:19, 31; 16:30, 33; 23:28; Nu 8:12, 21; 15:25, 28();
- 28:22, 30; 29:5; 2 Ch 29:24 Ne 10:34;
- of the trespass-offering Lv 5:16, 18, 26; 7:7; 14:21; 19:22; Nu 5:8;
- the whole burnt-offering Lv 1:4; 14:20; 16:24;
- by the oil used in purifying a leper Lv 14:18, 29;
- by the תרומה Ez 45:15;
- by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6:34;
- by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8:19.
- Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16:30 יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8:21 וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and* (*Aaron*) *made atonement for them to cleanse them.*
-)

c. the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: others understand מִן as = *away from;*

- cf. Di Lv 4:26, Ri[Sühne 50 f.]. מֵחטאתו *because of his sin* Lv 4:26; 5:6, 10; 16:34;
- מטמאתו Lv 14:19; 16:16;
- מזוב Lv 15:15, 30;
- מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6:11;

- also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4:35; 5:13; 19:22;
- עַל־שִׁגגָתוֹ Lv 5:18.

d. c. בְּ instr.

- בְּאֵיל Lv 5:16; 19:22; Nu 5:8;
- *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7:7;
- כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17:11 *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפשׁ **3** (*a*);
- RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns;
- AV follows 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew [282 a. Anm. 1]: '*for the soul*');
- c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6:23; 16:17, 27

e. c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9:7();

- 16:6, 11, 17, 24 (by Aaron), Ez 45:17 (by the prince).
- Pu *Pf*. כֻּפַּר Ex 29:33 Is 28:18 (but read תֻּפַּר,—ע I. פרר,—so 𝔗 Hu We Che SS *al.* v. Br [209]);
- *Impf*. יְכֻפַּר Nu 35:33;
- + 3 times;
- 3 fs. תְּכֻפָּא Is 6:7 *be covered over, atoned for*.

1. apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6:7 thy sin *shall be covered over* (|| וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ;
   - by the touch of the live coal from the altar);
   - אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22:14 *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;*
   - c. בְּ instr.
   - בזאת יכפר עון Is 27:9 by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (|| הסר חטאתו;

- namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects);
- בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16:6 *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over*.

2. c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35:33 *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood;
   - in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr.
   - אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29:33 *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

   Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3:14;

- c. בְּ instr.
- אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עֲוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu** Is. 22:14).

Nithp. (Ges[55, 9] *Pf*. וְנִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21:8 *and the blood shall be covered for them*.

†כִּפֻּרִים S[3725] TWOT[1023b] GK[4113]

n.pl.abstr. atonement, only in P:

- הַטַּאת הַכִּ׳ *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30:10; Nu 29:11;
- יוֹם (ה)כִּ׳ *day of* (*the*) *atonement* Lv 23:27, 28; 25:9;
- אֵיל הַכִּ׳ Nu 5:8;
- עַל־הַכִּ׳ Ex 29:36;
- כֶּסֶף הכִּ׳ Ex 30:16 *money of atonement*.

†כַּפֹּרֶת S[3727] TWOT[1023c] GK[4114]

n. propitiatory, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:*

- the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage;
- 𝔊 ἱλαστήριον;
- only P:
- Ex 25:17, 18, 19, 20(), 21, 22; 26:34; 30:6; 31:7; 35:12; 37:6, 7, 8, 9();
- 39:35; 40:20 Lv 16:2(), 13, 14(), 15() Nu 7:89, and 1 Ch 28:11;
- it was a slab of gold 2 ½ cubits × 1 ½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony.
- On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense.
- The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it.
- The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּ֫ 1 Ch 28:11.

II. כפר S[3722] TWOT[1025, 1026] GK[4105] (√ of following).

†II. כֹּ֫פֶר S[3724] TWOT[1025b] GK[4108, 4109, 4110, 4111]

n.m. pitch (Arabic كُفْرٌ (*kufrun*) (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syriac ܟܘܦܪܐ (*kupro*), 𝔗 כּוּפְרָא; Assyrian *kupru, kupur* Dl[348]; cf. גֹּ֫פֶר?)—Gn 6:14 (P).

†[כָּפַר S[3722] TWOT[1023] GK[4105, 4106]]

vb.denom. (from II. כֹּ֫פֶר)—*Pf*. 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ֫ בַּכֹּ֫פֶר Gn 6:14 *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר S[3722] TWOT[1025, 1026] GK[4105] (√ of following).

†כְּפִיר S[3715] TWOT[1025a] GK[4097]

n.m. young lion;—

- כִּ֫ Ju 14:5 + 16 times;

- pl. כְּפִרִים Je 2:15 + 3 times;
- כְּפִירִים Zc 11:3 + 7 times;
- sf. כְּפִירַיִךְ Na 2:14;
- כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38:13 (Co reads כנעניה);—
- lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14:5 *young lion of lions;*
- Am 3:4 ψ 17:12.
- It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez 19:2, 3 as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25:38; Is 11:6; Zc 11:3; ψ 104:21;
- in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5:29 (|| לָבִיא) cf. Je 51:38 (|| גּוֹרֵי אריות);
- sim. of י׳s invincible might Is 31:4 (|| אַרְיֵה);
- of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5:7;
- of Assyrian princes Na 2:12;
- of prince of Isr. Ez 19:5, 6;
- other cases are:
- || לָבִיא Jb 38:39;
- || שַׁחַל Ho 5:14 ψ 91:13 Jb 4:10;
- of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34:11; 35:17; 58:7 Je 2:15;
- כ׳ גוים Ez 32:2, of young warriors Na 2:14; Ez 38:13 (?; v. Co supr.);
- righteous compared with, Pr 28:1;
- king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19:12; 20:2;
- of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41:19.

†III. כֹּפֶר

n.m. name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (√ dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aramaic כּוּפְרָא, ܟܘܦܪܐ (*kupro*); Arabic *El Ḥenna*, see Löw [159])—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Ḥenna* Ct 1:14 (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one);

- pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4:13.

†[כָּפָר S[3723] TWOT[1025c] GK[4107]]

n.m. village (√ dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aramaic כַּפְרָנָא; Syriac ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܘܢܐ (*kapro, kapruno*); Assyrian *kapru* Dl [348]);—

- sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18:24 Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr ʻÂnaʾ*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv [ii.299];

- pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7:12 1 Ch 27:25.

†IV. כֹּפֶר S[3724] TWOT[1025b] GK[4108, 4109, 4110, 4111]

n.[**m.**] **village**;—

- only sg. cstr. כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6:18 *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר supr.

†כְּפִירָה S[3716] GK[4098]

n.pr.loc. city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9:17; 18:26 Ezr 2:25 = Ne 7:29;

- 𝔊 Κεφειρα, etc.;
- = mod.
- *Kefîreh* Rob [iii, 146] Guérin [i. 283 ff.] Mem.[iii. 36] Buhl [§ 94, p. 169.]

†כְּפִירִים S[3715] TWOT[1025a] GK[4099] Ne 6:2, prob. = foregoing (𝔊 *al.* n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כפר S[3722] TWOT[1025, 1026] GK[4105] (√ of foll., = *dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM [Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut [27]; Nö [ib.] comp. also Ethiopic ከፈር (*kafar*) *basket, measure;* Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut [ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר S[3713] TWOT[1026a] GK[4094, 4095]

n.m. bowl (NH *id.;* 𝔗 כְּפוֹרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28:17[()];

- pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28:17[()] Ezr 1:10[()];
- 8:27.

†II. כְּפוֹר S[3713] TWOT[1026a] GK[4094, 4095]

n.m. hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147:16;

- כְּפֹר Ex 16:14 (P), Jb 38:29.

†[כָּפַשׁ S[3728] TWOT[1027] GK[4115]]

vb. only **Hiph. make bent, press** or **bend together** (NH Hiph. *id.i* כָּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel;* Arabic كَفِسَ (*kafisa*) *have bent* or *crooked feet;* Tel Am. *kapâšu*, *sole* of foot Dl [348] (doubtfully), but inf. from כבשׁ according to Wkl[Letters, Vocab.]);—

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3:16 *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר S[3730, 3731] TWOT[1028, 1029] GK[4116, 4117], כַּפְתֹּר

n.m.

1. **capital**,
2. **knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier meaning; Hoffm [iii. (1883), 124], comp. Syriac ܟܡܬܪ (*kmtr'*) *pear* (Löw [153]), from shape);—

1. כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9:1 *capital* of pillar;

- so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2:14.

2. כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle;

- 𝔊 σφαιρωτήρ, Jos Archaeology iii. 6, 7 ῥοΐσκος, *small pomegranate*;
- 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—
- Ex 25:33(), 35() = 37:19(), 21();
- sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25:31, 34 = 37:17, 20, כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25:36 = 37:22 (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר S3730, 3731 TWOT1028, 1029 GK4116, 4117, כַּפְתֹּר

n.pr.terr prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di Gn 10:14 Gie Je 47:4 *al.*;

- cf. A. J. Evans Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.;
- (> 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus;* Eb 127 ff. *al.* the coast of the *Nile-Delta;* WMM 387 f. Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—
- כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9:7 (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2:23 (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.);
- שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתֹּר Je 47:4 *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—
- Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי S3732 GK4118]

adj.gent., only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**;

- Gn 10:14 (J) = 1 Ch 1:12;
- as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2:23.

I. כַּר S3733 TWOT1046a GK4119, 4120, 4121 *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר S3733 TWOT1046a GK4119, 4120, 4121

n.m. ψ 65:14 **pasture** (√ dub.; Thes der. from כַּר *lamb* (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally x. (1890) 186 from כרה, and comp. Assyrian *kirû* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl 353], Arabic كُرٌّ (*kurrun*) *cistern;* Hom 100 from כרר q.v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—

- sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30:23 *a roomy pasture;*
- pl. כָּרִים ψ 37:20, לָבְשׁוּ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65:14 *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally who tr. *lambs* ψ 37:20 after Aq ⅁ 𝔗, and 65:14, and underst. Is 30:23 of a def. pl.).—
- III.
- כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר S[3734] TWOT[1031] GK[4123]

n.[**m.**] **kōr**, a measure (usually dry), = חֹמֶר (Ez 45:14 cf. v 11) **(**NH כּוֹר, Aramaic כּוֹרָא, ܟܘܪܐ (*kuro*); hence, as loan-words, Gk. *χόρος*, Arabic كُرٌّ (*kurrun*) Frä [207]; ∨ dub.; ברה, Lag[ii. 30], cf. *Id.* [40, 156]; כרר, Nö [1886, xl. 734]; Dl[113] comp. Assyrian *kâru*, and der. from כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[349])**)**;—

- כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5:2;
- כ׳ קָמַח v 2;
- of חִטִּים v 25 a;
- pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2:9[()];
- 27:5;
- הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45:14.
- See further Benz [183 ff.] Now[i. 203], and, on capacity, v. III.
- חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.;
- in 1 K 5:25b read בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שׂ׳ (cf. 𝔊 and 2 Ch 2:9).

†[כרבל S[3736] TWOT[1032] GK[4124]]

vb. either **denom. be-mantle (**from Biblical Aramaic כִּרְבְּלָא Dn 3:21, *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti·) = Assyrian *karballatu, cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund [ii, 535])**)**, or poss.

quadril. bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר**)**;—

- only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֻרְבָּל בְּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה S[3738, 3739, 3741] TWOT[1033, 1033a, 1034] GK[4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129]

vb. dig (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּרָא, Ethiopic ከረየ (*karaya*) Arabic كَرَا (*karā*) (c. و (*w*) and especially ى (*y*), Dozy [ii. 461]); Syriac ܟܪܘ (*kro*) is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Arabic كُرَةٌ (*kuratun*) *ball;* ℵ כְּרֵי *heap* Dalm [109]; Syriac ܟܪܝܐ (*karyo*), Mish. כרי *id.;* Assyrian *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl [353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl [Vocab.]; Ba [1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ meaning, and comp. Arabic كَرِيَتِ السَّاقُ (*'s-sāqu kariyati*) *the leg is round***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16:14 ψ 7:16;

- 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40:7;
- 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50:5;
- 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18:20 + 3 times;
- sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21:18;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21:33;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26:25;
- *Pt*. כֹּרֶה Pr 16:27; 26:27;—
- *dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50:5 (J), cf. 2 Ch 16:14;
- a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26:25 (J), Nu 21:18 (song in JE);
- a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21:33;
- fig. of plotting against others ψ 7:16;
- so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18:20, 22, sq. שִׂיחָה ψ 57:7; 119:85;
- sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26:27;

- hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16:27 *one digging a calamity;*

- אָזְנַיִם כָּ֫רִיתָ לִי ψ 40:7 ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—

- On ψ 22:17 v. II. כּוּר.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שַׁחַת ψ 94:13 *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה S[3738, 3739, 3741] TWOT[1033, 1033a, 1034] GK[4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129]]

n.f. cistern (or **well**), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כְּרֹת רֹעִים Zp 2:6 pastures of (= with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.;

- כ׳ a gloss according to Kö [ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.];

- 𝔊 κρήτη;

- We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as 𝔊) *kereth* = Philistia;

- v. further כְּרֵתִי;

- Böhme [vii. 1887, 212] views כְּרֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally [ib. x. 1890, 185, 186];

- Rothstein in Kau.

†[מִכְרֶה S[4379] TWOT[1033b] GK[4838]]

n.m. pit (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶ֫לַח Zp 2:9 *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה S[3738, 3739, 3741] TWOT[1033, 1033a, 1034] GK[4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129]]

vb. get by trade, trade (NH כִּירָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,') Levy[NWB ii. 323 f.]);

- Arabic كَرَى (*karā*) *let for hire***)**;—

- only Qal *Impf*. 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶהָ Ho 3:2 (d. f. dirim., si vera l. punctat., Ges [20. 2, b]; but cf. We);
- 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40:30;
- 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2:6 Jb 6:27;—
- *get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3:2 Dt 2:6;
- sq. עַל־ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6:27; 40:30.

†III. [כָּרָה S[3738, 3739, 3741] TWOT[1033, 1033a, 1034] GK[4125, 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129]]

vb. give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. Assyrian *karû*, *bring*, *kirêtu*, *feast*, *kireti iškun*, *he gave a feast*, Dl [352]);—

- only Qal *Impf*. c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כֶּרֶה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 6:23 *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö [1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כֶּרֶה S[3740] TWOT[1035a] GK[4130]

n.f. a feast, 2 K 6:23 (v. foregoing).

I. †כְּרוּב S[3742, 3743] TWOT[1036] GK[4131, 4132]

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia Esr 2:59; Neh 7:61.

II. כְּרוּב S[3742, 3743] TWOT[1036] GK[4131, 4132]$_{91}$

n.m. cherub;—

- כ׳ Ex 25:19 + 26 times;
- pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99:1 + 33 times;
- כְּרֻבִים Ex 25:18 + 29 times;
- (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּרוּבָא, ܟܪܘܒܐ (*krubo*); √ dub.; Assyrian *karâbu* = *be gracious to, bless* Dl [350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, *Id.* [ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer [Ezech. xiii.]; Assyrian *kirubu* = *šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyrian; v. Len [i. 118, 126] Dl [154]) has not been

verified, cf. v. F.[i. 68 f.] Budge [Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni [vi. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—

1. the living chariot of the theophanic God;
   - possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18:11 = 2 S 22:11 וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind).
2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3:24 (J).
3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יְ׳ (צְבָאוֹת) יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4:4; 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6;
   - the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19:15 = Is 37:16, ψ 80:2; 99:1.
4. P gives an account of:
   a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25:18–22; 37:7–9; Nu 7:89;
   b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26:1, 31; 36:8, 35.
5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple:
   a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6:23–28; 8:6–7 2 Ch 3:10–13; 5:7–8;
      - Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28:18;
   b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6:29–35; 2 Ch 3:7;
      - and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging with lions and oxen 1 K 7:29–36;
      - Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3:14.
6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim:
   a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves.
      - Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh;

- two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves.
- The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1:5–28; 9:3; 10:1–20; 11:22;
- the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28:14, 16;

b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other.

- It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41:18–25).
- It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6:2–6 are another form of the cherubim.
- The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four ζῷα.

†כָּרִי S[3746] GK[4133]

adj.gent. prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS [249, 2d ed. 262]) לַכָּרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11:4 cf. v 19;

- הכרי 2 S 20:23 Kt (< Qr הַכְּרֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית S[3747] GK[4134]

n.pr.loc. and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כרך TWOT[1037] (√ of following; cf. Aramaic כְּרַךְ, ܟܪܟ (*krak*) *enwrap, surround*, כְּרִיָּא, ܟܪܝܐ (*kriko*) *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא, ܟܪܟܐ (*karko*) *city* (+ many other deriv.); כְּרִיָּא, ܟܪܝܐ (*kerko*), NH כְּרָךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ S[8509] TWOT[1037a] GK[9423]

n.m. robe וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9:15.

כרכב TWOT[1038] **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כְּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב S[3749] TWOT[1038a] GK[4136]

n.[m.] **border, rim**, of altar (NH *id.*);—

- cstr. כַּרְכֹּב הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27:5;
- c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבוֹ 38:4 (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם S[3750] TWOT[1039] GK[4137]

n.[m.] **saffron** (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.;* and *vb. denom*. כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aramaic כּוּרְכְּמָא, ܟܘܪܟܡܐ (*kurkmo*); Arabic كُرْكُمٌ (*kurkumun*) = κρόκος, *crocus;* Lag [Abh. 58, 147]; so also JHMordt [83 f.]; otherwise DHM [ib.], who comp. Sab. כמכם, Arabic كَمْكَامٌ (*kamkāmun*) = Gk. *κάγκαμον*);—

- Ct 4:14;
- on meaning v. especially Löw [162].

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ S[3751] GK[4138], כַּרְכְּמִשׁ

n.pr.loc., city on Euphrates (Assyrian *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl [265 ff.]; Egyptian *Ḳa-rï-ḳa-mą̈ï*(?)-*šą* WMM [Asien u. Europa 263]; etym. dub.; according to Hoffm [Auszüge Act. Märt. 163] RS [i. n. 5] = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl);—

- כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10:9 2 Ch 35:20 (𝔊L Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמִשׁ Je 46:2 (𝔊 Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις).
- Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod.
- *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr [KGF 221 ff.; , on Is 10, 9] Dl ;
- Jen [vii. (1892), 365] thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס S[3752] GK[4139]

n.pr.m. Pers., a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10.

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם S[3754] TWOT[1040a] GK[4142, 4143]$_{92}$

n.m. Dt 28:30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard (**NH *id.;* Aramaic כַּרְמָא, ܟܪܡܐ (*karmo*); Zinj. כרם DHM [58]; Arabic كَرْمٌ, كَرْمَةٌ (*karmun, karmatun*) *vine;* Ethiopic ክርም: ከርም: (*kərm, karm*) *vine;* Jen [vii. (1892), 217] comp. Assyrian *karânu, vine;*—etym. dub.; Thes *al.* comp. Arabic كَرُمَ (*karuma*) *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious**)**;—

- abs. כ֫ Ex 22:4 +, כֶּ֫רֶם Gn 9:20 +;
- cstr. כֶּ֫רֶם 1 K 21:7 +;
- sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5:3 +, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23:11 +, etc.;
- pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24:13 +;
- cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5:1 + 2 times;
- sf. כְּרָמֵנוּ Ne 5:3 + 3 times;
- כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4:9 + 2 times, etc.;—
- *vineyard* Gn 9:20 (J), 1 K 21:1 + 9 times 1 K 21, Ct 2:15() +;
- so even Ju 15:5 (where read כ֫ וזית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness);
- + זַיִת Ex 23:11 (E) and often (v. זית);
- + שָׂדֶה Ex 22:4, 5 (E), and often;
- fig. of Isr. under יהוה's care Is 5:1 ff., cf. 3:14 Je 12:10;
- fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1:6, of her heart 8:12.—
- Vbs. governing כ֫ are:—
- נָטַע Gn 9:20 Am 5:11 + 16 times, cf. מַטָּעֵי כ֫ Mi 1:6;
- זָרַע Dt 22:9 (c. 2 acc.);

- חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20:6();
- 28:30 Je 31:5;
- זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25:3, 4;
- בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25:5, 11), Dt 24:21; Ju 9:27, cf. לִקֵּשׁ Jb 24:6;
- עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19:10; Dt 24:21;
- אָכַל Jos 24:13 (usually ‘eat *fruit* of’ Is 65:21, etc.);
- locusts *devour* Am 4:9 (si vera l.) On n.pr.loc. אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. II.
- אָבֵל **4**;
- בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם S[3755] TWOT[1040] GK[4141]]

vb.denom. **tend vineyards, dress vines**, only Qal *Pt*. pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16 (|| יֹגְבִים), Jo 1:11; 2 Ch 26:10 (both || אִכָּרִים), כֹּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61:5 (|| *id.*)

†I. כַּרְמִי S[3756, 3757] GK[4145, 4146]

n.pr.m.

1. a son of Reuben Gn 46:9 Ex 6:14 Nu 26:6 1 Ch 5:3.
2. a Judaite Jos 7:1, 18 1 Ch 2:7;
   - so 4:1, but read perhaps כְּלֵבַי We (cf. 2:9)—𝔊 throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

†II. כַּרְמִי S[3756, 3757] GK[4145, 4146]

adj.gent. of I. כַּרְמִי **1**;

- only c. art.

- הַכַּרְמֶל, as subst. Nu 26:6.

†I. כַּרְמֶל S[3759, 3760] TWOT[1041, 1042] GK[4149, 4150, 4151, 4152]

n.m. Is 29:17

1. **plantation, garden-land.**

2. **fruit, garden-growth** (ל + כֶּרֶם, cf. Ges[85, 52] Sta[299]);—

   - abs. כַּרְמֶל Is 16:10 + 12 times;

   - sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10:18 + 2 times;—

1. *garden-land*, Is 16:10 (|| כְּרָמִים), 10:18 (|| יַעַר), 29:17() (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), 32:15() (opp. מִדְבָּר, יַעַר), v 16 Je 4:26 (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48:33 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. הֶהָרִים);

   - אֶרֶץ הַכַּרְמֶל Je 2:7 *the country of garden-land*, i.e. fertile;

   - יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon).

   - On Mi 7:14 v. II.

   - כַּרְמֶל.

2. by meton.

   - (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth*, 2 K 4:42 (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוֹרִים);

   - Lv 2:14 (+ אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q.v.), לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וכי Lv 23:14.

†II. כַּרְמֶל S[3759, 3760] TWOT[1041, 1042] GK[4149, 4150, 4151, 4152]

n.pr.mont. et urb. **Carmel**:—

1. mt.

   - -promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna *(Ginti-)Kirmil*, Jastrow[xi. 1892, 115];

   - Jos 19:26, הַר־הַכַּרְמֶל 1 K 18:19, 20 2 K 2:25; 4:25;

- רֹאשׁ הַכַּ׳ Am 1:2; 9:3; 1 K 18:42;
- c. art. also Jos 12:22;
- and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50:19, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of יְ׳), cf. (כְּ׳ without art.) Mi 7:14 (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm);
- הַכַּ׳ Is 35:2 (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן);
- כְּ׳ Is 33:9 (+ לְבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1:4 (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן);
- כְּכַרְמֶל בַּיָּם Je 46:18 (sim. of Nebuchad.);
- Ct 7:6 רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל);—
- on Carmel v. GASm [337 ff.] Buhl [23].

2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15:55;

- בַּכַּ׳ 1 S 25:2(), 7;
- כַּרְמְלָה v 5 (= *to Carmel*);
- הַכַּרְמְלָה 15:12; 25:40.—
- Mod. *Kurmul*, Rob [i. 492–498, ii. 97] Buhl [163].

†כַּרְמְלִי S[3761, 3762] GK[4153]

adj.gent., c. art., **the Carmelite**, of Nabal הַכַּ׳ 1 S 30:5; 2 S 2:2; 3:3, so also 1 S 27:3 (𝔊 We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail);

- of חצרו 2 S 23:35 = 1 Ch 11:37.

f. הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess*, 1 Ch 3:1, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל S[3758] TWOT[1043] GK[4147]

n.[m.] **crimson, carmine**, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth;

- late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. from Pers. كِرْم (*kirm*) *worm*, v. De [1878, 593]);—
- only 2 Ch 2:6, 13; 3:14 (in all + תְּכֵלֶת, אַרְגָּמָן(-וָן), 2:13; 3:14 + בּוּץ also);
- read perhaps also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7:6 (|| אַרְגָּוָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כְּרָן S[3763] GK[4154]

n.pr.m., an Edomite Gn 36:26 = 1 Ch 1:41.

כִּרְסֵם S[3765] TWOT[1013b] GK[4155] v. sub כסם.

†כָּרַע S[3766] TWOT[1044] GK[4156] bow down (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּרַע; Arabic كَرَعَ (*karaʿa*) *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. from foll.?);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49:6 + 6 times;

- 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7:6 + 4 times;
- *Impf*. יִכְרַע Ju 7:5 + 3 times;
- 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9:5;
- 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31:10;
- 2 mpl. תִּכְרָעוּ Is 65:12;
- 1 pl. וְנִכְרְעָה ψ 95:6 + 6 times Impf.;
- *Inf. cstr*. כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8:54;
- *Pt*. כֹּרֵעַ Est 3:5;
- pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3:2;

- f. כִּרְעוֹת Jb 4:4.—

1. *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju 7:5, 6, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1:13;

- in the worship of God 1 K 8:54; Ezr 9:5;
- c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19:18; Is 45:23;
- without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22:30; 72:9;
- || השׁתחוה 2 Ch 7:3; 29:29 ψ 95:6, worship of God, but Est 3:2(), 5 in obeisance to Haman.

2. *bow down*, of the couching lion Gn 49:9; Nu 24:9 (both poetry).

3. preg.

- c. על, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31:10.

4. *bow down*, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4:19, so of animals Jb 39:3;

- idols, removed by enemies Is 46:1, 2;
- בִּרְכַּיִם כִּרְעוֹת Jb 4:4 *tottering* (feeble) knees;
- of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju 5:27() ψ 20:9, preg. without נפל 2 K 9:24; Is 65:12, c. תַּחַת Is 10:4.—

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78:31;

- 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Ju 11:35;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22:40 = ψ 18:40;
- *Imv*. sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17:13;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11:35.—

1. cause to *bow* in grief Ju 11:35().

2. cause to *bow down* in death ψ 17:13; 78:31, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22:40 = ψ 18:40.

†[כָּרַע S[3767] TWOT[1044a] GK[4157]]

n.[**f.**] **leg**, **(**NH כֶּרַע, Aramaic כַּרְעָא, ܟܪܥ (*karʿo*), Arabic كُرَاع (*kurʾāʿ*)**)**;—

- only du. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11:21 + 3 times;
- כְּרָעָיִם Lv 9:14;
- sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12:9 + 3 times;—
- *two* (bending) *legs*, of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12:9 *his head with his legs*, Lv 4:11;
- (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29:17 Lv 1:9, 13; 8:21; 9:14; Am 3:12 (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion);
- of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 309]; Dr [Joel 84]) Lv 11:21 אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס

n.m. cotton (or **fine linen (**loan-word from Sk. *karpâsa*, *cotton*, Pers. كَرْپَاس (*karpās*) *fine linen;*

- hence also κάρπασος, *carbasus*, Arabic كِرْبَاسٌ (*kirbāsun*), Talm כַּרְפְּסָא;
- cf. Lag [§ 1148]**)**;—
- חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1:6 (𝔊 καρπασίνοις): cf. Cels [ii. 157 ff.]

†[כָּרַר S[3769] TWOT[1046] GK[4159]]

vb. √ of foll.

- **(**NH כִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution;* 𝔗 pl. כִּרְכְּרָן *dances;* Arabic كَرَّ (*karkara*) *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ (*karkara*) *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perhaps *move around*, then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Ethiopic ከርከረ: (*karkara*) *turn* a mill, only pt.; ኰርኰረ: (*kʷarkʷara*) v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di [838 f.]**)**;—

- only **Pilpēl**, Pt. מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6:14, 16 (|| מְפַזֵּז).

†III. כַּר S[3733] TWOT[1046a] GK[4119, 4120, 4121]

n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (Assyrian *kirru*, Zim in Schwally [x. (1890), 186]; perhaps *lamb* from *dancing, skipping, gallopping* in field; *(battering-)ram* as in Eng., from butting; cf. Arabic كَبْشٌ (*kabšun*) *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy [ii. 440]);—

- sg. only Is 16:1 *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute);
- elsewhere pl. כָּרִים Am 6:4 1 S 15:9; 2 K 3:4; Je 51:40 (in sim.), Ez 27:21; 39:18;
- חֵלֶב כָּרִים Dt 32:14 *the fat of lambs;*
- דַּם כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34:6 *the blood of lambs and goats;*
- כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4:2; 21:27() (in v [a] Co reads שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—
- Vid. also בֵּית כָּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה S[3753] TWOT[1046b] GK[4140]]

n.f. **dromedary** (according to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—

- only pl. abs. וּבַכִּרְכָּרוֹת Is 66:20 (+ בַּסּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss according to Du Che).

כִּכָּר S[3603] GK[3971]

n.f. Gn 13:10; Ex 29:23;

- **a round**:
- hence

1. **a round district**.
2. **a round loaf**.

3. **a round weight, talent (**NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aramaic כִּכָּרָא, ܟܟܪܐ (*kakro*), *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl [35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aramaic ܟܪܟܪܝܬ (*krkryt'*), of honey-*comb* Schwally [46]; on format. v. Ba [204]**)**;—

   - abs. כִּכָּר Gn 13:12 +;
   - cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2:36 +;
   - du. כִּכְּרַיִם כֶּסֶף 1 K 16:24; 2 K 5:23, כִּכָּרָיִם v 23;
   - pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22:14() + 7 times Chr;
   - cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5:5 + 2 times Chr;
   - כִּכְּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8:5 1 S 10:3;—
   - †

1. *the round* (or *oval*) especially of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13:10, 11; 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17;
   - abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19:17, 25; Dt 34:3; 2 S 18:23;
   - אֶרֶץ הַכִּ׳ Gn 19:28;
   - עָרֵי הַכִּ׳ 13:12; 19:29, v. GASm [505] Buhl [112];
   - district of Jerus., הַכִּ׳ Ne 3:22, 12:28.
   - †

2. *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2:36; Pr 6:26, cf. Ex 29:23; Je 37:21 1 Ch 16:3;
   - כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10:3; Ju 8:5.

3. †
   a. *a weight* (also from shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5:7 *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah.
   b. a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usually of gold or silver:—

- כ׳ זָהָב 2 S 12:30; 1 K 9:14 + 18 times;
- כ׳ כֶּסֶף 1 K 20:39; 2 K 5:5 + 21 times;
- but also of iron, בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29:7, and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:29 1 Ch 29:7.—
- The weight of the talent was 58.
- 944 kilogr.
- (= 129.97 lbs.) according to older (Bab.) standard, later 49:11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less;
- v. Benz [187 ff. 194] Now [i. 208 f.].—
- See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרשׁ TWOT[1047] √ of foll.

(Arabic كَرِشَ (*kariša*) *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ S[3770] TWOT[1047a] GK[4160]]

n.[m.] **belly** (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aramaic כַּרְסָא, ܟܪܣܐ (*karso*) *id.;* Mand. כראס, כארסא, *uterus*, Nö [151, 157]; Arabic كَرِشٌ (*karišun*), Ethiopic ከርሥ (*karš*) *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag [20, 44]; Assyrian *karšu*, *body, belly*);—

- only sf. כִּרְשׁוֹ Je 51:34 of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ

n.pr.m. v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא S[3771] GK[4161]

n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1:14.

†כָּרַת S[3772] TWOT[1048] GK[4162]$_{291}$

vb. cut off, cut down (NH *id.;* Assyrian *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl [357]);—

Qal *Pf*. כָּרַת Gn 15:18 + 19 times;

- 2 ms. כָּרָתָּ Dt 20:20;
- 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34:27 + 15 times;
- + 8 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. יִכְרֹת Jb 40:28 + 21 times;
- 2 ms. תִּכְרָת־ Is 57:8;
- 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61:8; 1 S 11:2;
- אֶכְרְתָה Is 55:3;
- 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Ho 12:2 ψ 83:6;
- 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26:28; 31:44;
- sf. נִכְרְתֶנּוּ Je 11:19;
- + 31 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. כְּרָת־ 1 S 11:1;
- כָּרְתָה 2 S 3:12;
- + 4 times Imv.;
- *Inf. abs*. כָּרֹת Ho 10:4;
- כָּרוֹת Ne 9:8;
- *cstr*. כִּרְת Je 34:8 + 2 times;
- כְּרָת־ Is 44:14 + 2 times;
- כְּרוֹת 2 Ch 2:7; 29:10;

- sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24:12;
- *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34:10 + 3 times;
- + 3 times Pt. act.;
- *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22:24;
- cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23:2;
- pl. כְּרֵת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7:12 + 3 times;—

1. *cut off:*

a. *things:*

- c. acc. foreskin Ex 4:25 (J);
- privy member Lv 22:24 (H) Dt 23:2;
- cluster of grapes Nu 13:23, 24 (E);
- bough of tree Ju 9:48, 49;
- skirt 1 S 24:5, 6, 12;
- head of man 1 S 17:51; 31:9 2 S 20:22;
- garments 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4;
- palms of hands 1 S 5:4;
- sprigs Is 18:5.

b. *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc*. Je 11:19; 50:16.

2. *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19:5; 20:19, 20; 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24; Is 44:14 Je 6:6; 10:3; 22:7; 46:23 Ez 31:12;

- *asherim* Ex 34:13 (J) Ju 6:25, 26, 30; 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16; 2 K 18:4; 23:14.

3. *hew*, timber 1 K 5:20() = 2 Ch 2:7, 15, Is 14:8;

- כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2:9;
- כְּרֵת(וֹ)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6:36; 7:2, 12.

4. כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית);

- הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34:18 (referring to Gn 15:10);
- עֲלֵי־זָבַח ψ 50:5;
- abs. Gn 21:27, 32; 31:44 (E) 1 S 18:3; 1 K 5:26; Ho 10:4;
- c. אֶת *with* Gn 15:18; Ex 34:27; Dt 31:16 (J) Dt 5:3 28:69() ;
- 29:13 2 S 3:12, 13, 21; 2 K 17:15, 35, 38; Is 28:15; Je 11:10; 31:31, 32, 33; 34:8, 13; Ez 17:13; Zc 11:10 ψ 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16;
- c. עִם Gn 26:28 (J) Ex 24:8 (E) Dt 4:23; 5:2; 9:9; 29:11, 24; 1 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 6:11; 2 Ch 23:3 Ne 9:8; Ho 2:20; 12:2; Jb 40:28;
- בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 20:16; 22:8; 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10;
- c. לְ Ex 23:32; 34:12, 15; Jos 9:6, 7, 11, 15, 16; 24:25 (JE) Dt 7:2; Ju 2:2; 1 S 11:1; 2 S 5:3; 1 K 20:34 2 K 11:4; 1 Ch 11:3; 2 Ch 21:7; 29:10; Ezr 10:3; Is 55:3; 61:8; Je 32:40; 34:18; Ez 34:25; 37:26; Jb 31:1 ψ 89:4;
- בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 11:2; 2 Ch 7:18;
- נֶגֶד Ex 34:10 (J);
- לִפְנֵי 1 S 23:18; 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31 Je 34:15;
- בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11:17; 2 Ch 23:16;
- c. עַל *against*, ψ 83:6;
- אֲמָנָה is used for ברית Ne 10:1;
- and דָּבָר Hg 2:5.

Note.—

- וַתִּכְרָת־לָךְ מֵהֶם Is 57:8 is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ׳ as above.
- But מִן is not used in such a construction.
- The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics.

- Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction;
- Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַתִּכְרִי after Ho 3:2.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1:5 + 5 times;

- נִכְרָתָ֫ת Jo 1:16 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. נִכְרְתָה Gn 17:14 + 16 times;
- נִכְרָתָ֫ה ψ 37:38;
- 2 ms. נִכְרַתְּ Ob 10;
- + 8 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. יִכָּרֵת Gn 9:11 + 21 times;
- יִכָּרֵת־ Ob 9;
- 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13:8;
- יִכָּרֵתָ֫וּן Jos 3:13 ψ 37:9;
- + 9 times Impf.;
- *Inf*. הִכָּרֵת Nu 15:31 ψ 37:34.—

1. *be cut off:*

a. of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10:31;

- burden from a nail Is 22:25;
- chariots Zc 9:10;
- dwelling Zp 3:7.

b. *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41:36 (E);

- all flesh by waters of deluge (מִמֵּי) Gn 9:11 (P);
- the anointed Dn 9:26;
- enemies Is 11:13; Mi 5:8;

- the wicked Is 29:20; Ho 8:4; Na 2:1 ψ 37:9, 22, 28, 34, 38; Pr 2:22;
- others Ob 9, 10 Zp 1:11; Zc 13:8; 14:2.

c. in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ ההיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17:14 Lv 7:20, 21, 25, 27; Nu 9:13; Lv 19:8;

- מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:15; Nu 19:13;
- מֵעֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:19;
- מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31:14; Nu 15:30 (עַמָּהּ);
- מִלְּפָנַי Lv 22:3;
- מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19:20;
- similarly with variation of subject Ex 30:33, 38; Lv 17:4, 9; 18:29; 20:18; 23:29, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17:14; 20:17; Nu 15:31().

2. *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14:7.

3. *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11:33 (J).

4. *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail:*

- of waters Jos 3:13, 16 (JE) 4:7() (D);
- new wine Jo 1:5;
- meat v 16;
- hope Pr 23:18; 24:14;
- a name Is 48:19; 56:5; Ru 4:10;
- a sign Is 55:13;
- faithfulness Je 7:28;
- לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2:4; 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16; 1 K 9:5 = 2 Ch 7:18; Je 33:17; 18; 35:19;
- לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9:23 (J) 2 S 3:29.

Pual *Pf*. כָּרַת Ez 16:4;

- 3 fs. כָּרָתָה Ju 6:28;—

1. *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16:4.
2. *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6:28.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28:9; 1 K 11:16;

- 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26:22;
- 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23:4 + 32 times;
- + 4 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12:29 + 2 times;
- juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12:4 + 4 times;
- 1 s. וְאַכְרִתָה 2 S 7:9;
- 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48:2;
- + 9 times Impf.;
- *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44:8 + 15 times;
- הַכְרֵת 1 S 20:15;
- + sf. 2 times—

1. *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12:4.
2. *cut off*, destroy the life of:

a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26:22 (H);

- c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8:5 (J);
- horses Mi 5:9; Zc 9:10.

b. of men abs. ψ 109:13, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4:24; 1 S 24:22; 1 K 11:16; 14:14; 18:4; 2 Ch 22:7; Is 10:7; Ez 17:17 Ob 14;

- c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11:21; Je 48:2;
- the wicked ψ 101:8;

- a clan Nu 4:18 (P);
- young men by death Je 9:20;
- people by the sword Na 3:15;
- necromancers 1 S 28:9;
- the name Jos 7:9.

c. of men, by God c. acc. גּוֹיִם(הַ) Dt 19:1; Jos 23:4 (D) Zp 3:6;

- various persons and things Is 48:9; Je 44:11; 51:62 Ez 25:16; 30:15; Zc 9:6;
- c. acc. and מִן Ez 25:7 Am 1:5, 8; 2:3;
- מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2:14 ψ 34:17 = 109:15;
- מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9:13;
- מִיַּד Mi 5:11;
- מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 12:29; 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8;
- מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20:15; 1 K 9:7; Zp 1:3;
- מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17:10; 20:3, 5, 6 (H);
- מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14:8;
- Ez says also הכ׳ מִן ... אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 14:13, 17, 19, 21; 25:13; 29:8;
- צדיק ורשׁע 21:8, 9;
- עבר ושׁב 35:7;
- c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14:22; Je 44:7, 8; 47:4;
- כ׳ לְ׳ מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14:10; 21:21; 2 K 9:8;
- כ׳ ל׳ מעם מזבח 1 S 2:33;
- יַכְרֵת יי׳ לָאִישׁ מֵאָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2:12 *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob*.

3. *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5:10, sun-pillars Lv 26:30 (H);

- and other things used in idolatry Na 1:14; Zp 1:4;
- מִן הָאָרֶץ Zc 13:2;
- מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5:12.

4. *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20:15.

5. *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18:5.

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית יְ Jo 1:9.

†כְּרִיתוּת S[3748] TWOT[1048a] GK[4135]

n.f. **divorcement**;—

- כִּ Is 50:1;
- כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24:1, 3;
- pl. sf. כְּרִיתֻתֶיהָ Je 3:8;
- סֵפֶר כִּ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24:1, 3; Is 50:1; Je 3:8.

†כְּרִית S[3747] GK[4134]

n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17:3, 5, identif.

- dub.;
- acc. Rob [ii. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho;
- acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *ʿAjlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [121].

כְּרֹת Zp 2:6 v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

†כְּרֵתִי S[3774] GK[4165]

adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. 𝔊 Zp 2:5 Ez 25:16; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. כַּפְתֹּר, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—

- הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—
- נֶגֶב הַכְּ֫רֵתִי 1 S 30:14 (cf. Dr;
- 𝔊B Χολθει, 𝔊L Χορρι, A Χερηθει;
- of soldiers of David's guard, הַכְּ֫רֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8:18 (read עַל־הַכְּ֫רֵתִי Th We Dr *al.*) = 1 Ch 18:17; 2 S 15:18; 20:7 + v 23 Qr (> Kt הַכֹּרִי), 1 K 1:38, 44 (𝔊 Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.
-);
- pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25:16 (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים;
- 𝔊 Κρῆτας);
- גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2:5 (𝔊 Κρητῶν;
- || ארץ פלשתים): in v 6 We reads כֶּ֫רֶת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כֶּשֶׂב S3775 TWOT949 GK4166 כִּשְׂבָּה S3776 TWOT949 GK4167 v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּ֫שֶׂד S3777 GK4168

n.pr.m. son of Nahor according to Gn 22:22 (J; perhaps orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים S3778 GK4169

n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = **Chaldeans, Chaldea**, 𝔊 Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50:10) ἡ Χαλδαία (Assyrian (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* from earlier (Bab.) form [*Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl 128 f. 200 f.; Assyrian . § 51, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; on Gn 11:28);—

1. *Chaldeans:*
   - **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris;
     - in n.pr.loc. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים Gn 11:28 (J), v 31 (P), 15:7 (J), Ne 9:7.

b. especially the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—

- כ׳ Je 37:10; 39:5; Ez 23:23; 2 K 24:2; 25:4, 5, 10, 13 = Je 52:7, 8, 14, 17 (2 K 24:5, 10 = also Je 39:5, 8), 2 K 25:26; Is 13:19; 43:14; 48:14, 20; Jb 1:17;
- Kt כַּשְׂדִּיִּים Ez 23:14; 2 Ch 36:17;
- הַכ׳ Je 21:4, 9; 22:25; 32:4, 5, 24, 25, 28, 29, 43; 33:5; 35:11; 37:5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14; 38:2, 18, 19, 23; 39:8; 40:9, 10; 41:3, 18; 43:3; 50:35 Hb 1:6; 2 K 25:24, 25;
- בַּת־כ׳ Is 47:1, 5 = Babylon (in dirge);
- אֶרֶץ כ׳ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl) Je 24:5; 25:12; 50:1, 8, 25, 45; 51:4, 54; Ez 1:3; 12:3, also Is 23:13 (inauthentic, Di Che; read כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du);
- סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1:4;
- מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9:1.

c. *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2:2 (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v 4.

2. *Chaldea*, וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50:10 *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;*

- יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51:24, 35;
- כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23:15;
- c. ה loc.;
- כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11:24; 16:29; 23:16.

†[כָּשָׂה S[3780] TWOT[1049] GK[4170]]

vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Arabic كَشِئَ (*kašiʾa*) *be filled with food;* Assyrian *kissatum*, *sustenance, provender, food*, Zehnpf [i, 503]);—

- only Qal *Pf*. 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32:15 *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׁית, כְּשִׁיִּים v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל S[3782] TWOT[1050] GK[4173]

vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH *id.;* Syriac [ܟܫܰܠ (*kšal*)] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Arabic كَسِلَ (*kasila*) is *be heavy, sluggish*);—

Qal *Pf*. כ׳ Ne 4:4 +, (Ho 5:5b read יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3:8; 59:14;

- כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46:6 +, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59:10, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4:16 Kt (but read Hiph., q.v., so Qr);
- יִכְשׁלוּ Na 3:3 Kt (but read Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr);
- *Inf*. abs. כָּשׁוֹל Is 40:30 (c. Niph. Impf.);
- *Pt. act*. כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5:27 + 2 times, כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28:15 ψ 105:37;
- fpl. כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35:3;—

1. *stumble* at, over, something, c. בְּ (lit. *by means of*), Na 3:3, גְּבוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר כ׳ Je 46:12 (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26:37;

- וְנֶעֱרִים בָּעֵץ כ׳ La 5:13 i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity);
- abs. Is 5:27 (|| עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפָלוּ Je 46:6, cf. הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּס־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v 16 (strange; Gie, foll. in part 𝔊 𝔖, עֶרְבְּךָ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people*—cf. 25:20, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*);
- often fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at*, (v. supr.) Je 6:21, so Is 8:15 (+ נָפַל etc.) according to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di;
- < בָּם = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as בְּ in v 16, so Ew De Du E.V;

- Ho 4:5();
- 5:5; 14:2 (בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ, בְּ prob. instr.);
- abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, נפל כ׳ Je 50:32;
- נפל כ׳ ψ 27:2 Is 3:8; 31:3 (both || נפל);
- of אֱמֶת Is 59:14; Is 28:13 (+ אָחוֹר);
- of distress Is 59:10, ψ 107:12.

2. *totter*, of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מִצּוֹם ψ 109:24 *my knees totter from fasting;*

- fig. Is 35:3 (|| יָדַיִם רָפוֹת);
- כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4:4 2 Ch 28:15 ψ 105:37;
- hence fig., *fail*, of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4:4 ψ 31:11;—
- Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf*. consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11:19, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v 33, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v 14;
- *Impf*. יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33:12 + Ho 5:5b (𝔊 as v a, so We; MT כָּשַׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4:12, יִכְּשְׁלוּ Ho 5:5a + 9 times;
- יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40:30 + 3 times;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. בִּכָּשְׁלוֹ Pr 24:17 (yet v. Ges [51, R. 1]), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11:34;
- *Pt*. נִכְשָׁל Zc 12:8;
- pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2:4;—

1. *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2:6; Is 63:13; Je 31:9;

- usually fig.:

a. of misfortune Pr 24:17 (|| נפל), neg.

- 4:12.

b. of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4:19; 24:16, neg.

- Ez 33:12;
- see also Ho 14:10 (בְּ loc.), Je 20:11 Dn 11:14, 35, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9:4;
- *be thrown to the ground*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5:5 (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14:2 **Qal**), Je 6:15 (|| נפל), cf. 8:12 (|| *id.*), Dn 11:19 (+ נפל), v 33 (בְּ instr.), v 34, 41.

2. *be tottering, feeble*, כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40:30 (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v 31);

- so pt. 1 S 2:4 Zc 12:8.

Pi. only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36:14, read תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss E.V. Sm Co Da (v. alo **Hiph.** *ad fin.*).

Hiph. *Pf*. הִכְשִׁיל La 1:14, הִכְשַׁלְתֶּם Mal 2:8;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵךְ 2 Ch 25:8;
- 2 fs. תַּכְשְׁלִי Ez 36:15 (but del. 𝔊 Co; read תשכלי, as v 14 other Vrss Sm Da);
- 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4:16 Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64:9, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18:15 (so 𝔗; Gie, after 𝔊 𝔖, וַיִּכְשְׁלוּ, [< וַיִּכָּשְׁלוּ]);
- *Inf. cstr*. הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25:8, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28:23;—

1. *cause to stumble*, fig.:

a. = *bring injury* or *ruin to*, abs. Pr 4:16;

- of punishment ψ 64:9 (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae).

b. = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25:8 (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v [8] (opp. עזר);

- *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28:23.—
- On Ez 36:15 v. supr.

c. morally, Je 18:15 (בְּ loc.), Mal 2:8 (בְּ instr.)

2. *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1:14 (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt*. וְהָיוּ מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ Je 18:23 either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr according to Gf).

- So also in Ez 21:20 according to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מִכְשֹׁלִים, v. מִכְשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִּׁיל S[3781] TWOT[1050a] GK[4172]

n.[m.] **axe (**according to Vrss and context; NH *id.;* 𝔗 Je 46:22; prob. from *felling;* Aramaic loan-word according to Frä [74]; but word not common in Aramaic**)**—בְּכ֫ וְכִילַפּוֹת יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74:6.

†כִּשָּׁלוֹן

n.[m.] **a stumbling**;

- fig. = calamity Pr 16:18.

†מִכְשׁוֹל S[4383] TWOT[1050c] GK[4842]

n.m. Je 6:21 **a stumbling, means** or **occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—

- מ֫ abs. Is 8:14 + 3 times, מִכְשׁוֹל Lv 19:14;
- cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25:31 + 6 times Ez;
- pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6:21 + Ez 21:20 MT (Co *al.* מֻכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr*.);—

1. *stumbling*, צוּר מ֫ Is 8:14 (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles);
    - lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21:20 *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; 𝔊 οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες, apar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. מֻכְשָׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt*. of כשׁל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*).
2. *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;*
    - **a.** lit. Lv 19:14.
    - **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119:165;
        - in divine judgment Je 6:21 Ez 3:20, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57:14.
    - **c.** in ethical sense מ֫ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7:19 *a stumbling-block of* (i.e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14:3, 4, 7; 18:30; 44:12 (mostly with ref. to idols).
    - **d.** מ֫ לֵב 1 S 25:31 *a stumbling-block of heart* i.e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה S[4384] TWOT[1050d] GK[4843]

n.f.

1. **overthrown mass**.
2. **stumbling-block**;—
1. fig. of kingdom Is 3:6.
2. pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1:3 *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.;
   - We thinks a gloss.
   - Schwally [x. (1890), 169] reads וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשׁף (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic كَسَفَ (*kasafa*) *cut off, cut up*, Syriac ܐܶܬܟܰܫܰܦ (*ʾetkašap*) *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*, v. 1 K 18:28); so RS [xiv. 125, 126] Nö [1886, 723]; according to RS כֶּשֶׁף is proposes herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כְּשָׁף S[3785] TWOT[1051a] GK[4176]]

n.m. 2 K 9:22 **sorcery**, only pl. (Assyrian *kišpu*, *id.*);—

- כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5:11 Na 3:4;
- sf. כְּשָׁפַיִךְ Is 47:9, 12;
- כְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3:4 2 K 9:22;—
- *sorceries:*

1. lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כ׳ מִיָּדֵיךְ Mi 5:11, said of Isr.;
   - רֹב כ׳ Is 47:9, 12 (|| חֲבָרַיִךְ), said of Babylon.
2. fig. of seductive and corrupting influences:
   - of Jezebel 2 K 9:22 (|| זְנוּנִים);

- of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3:4 (|| *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v [4] (following מֹכֶר זְנוּנֶיהָ זוֹנָה).

†כִּשֵּׁף

vb. Pi. denom. practice sorcery (Assyrian *kašâpu*, *id.*);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms.:
- וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33:6 (of Manasseh);
- elsewhere only *Pt*. as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18:10 (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ);
- fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22:17 (E);
- mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3:5 (named with adulterers and false-swearers);
- of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q.v.) Ex 7:11 (P; || חֲכָמִים);
- in Babylon Dn 2:2 (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף]

n.m. sorcerer, only pl. sf. (Assyrian *kaššapu*, *id.; kaššaptu*, *sorceress*);—

- אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חַלֹּמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27:9.

II. כשׁף (v of following).

†אַכְשָׁף S[407] GK[439]

n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11:1; 12:20;

- situated on the border of Asher 19:25, Egyptian *ʾA-k-sap* WMM [181];
- 𝔊B Αζειφ, A Ἀχσαφ, 𝔊L (Ἀ)χασαφ, etc.;

- site dub.;
- mod.
- *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob [iii. 55], c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Liṭâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19:25;
- poss. there were two *Akšaphs;*
- cf. Di Jos 11:1 Buhl[237]. Vid. further Krall [Tyrus u. Sidon 10], Lag [218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239].

†כָּשֵׁר S[3787] TWOT[1052] GK[4178]

vb. be **advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed**, late Aramaic (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּשָׁר, حَسُنَ (*kšar*));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8:5 *and the thing be proper in the view of the king;*

- *Impf*. יִכְשָׁר Ec 11:6 thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this.

Hiph. *Inf*. *cstr*. וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10:10 *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

†כִּשְׁרוֹן S[3788] TWOT[1052b] GK[4179]

n.[m.] **skill, success**;—

1. *skill*, בְּחָכְמָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכִשְׁרוֹן Ec 2:21;
   - cstr. כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4:4 *all skill of work* = skilful work.
2. *success, profit*, וּמַה־כִּשְׁרוֹן לִבְעָלֶיהָ Ec 5:10 *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה S[3574] TWOT[1052a] GK[3938]]

n.f. prosperity (cf. كُسْعٌ (*kušor*), *id.*).

- Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68:7 he bringeth out captives *into prosperity*.

†כִּישׁוֹר S[3601] TWOT[1052c] GK[3969]

n.[**m.**] **distaff** (etym. dub.; perhaps, if meaning correct, from כשׁר (cf. Sta [216] Lag [182]) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; ܟܫܝܪܘܬܐ (*kaširuto*) *industry;* whence 𝔗 כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise 𝔗 כּוּנְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3:8, (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule*, Str [ad loc.] Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישׁור);—

- only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31:19 (|| פֶּלֶךְ׃ *whirl* of spindle).—
- As above De Now Str RV SS *al.*;
- > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*);
- vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב S[3789] TWOT[1053] GK[4180]$_{223}$

vb. write (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aramaic כְּתַב, ܟܬܒ (*ktab*); Nab. כתב, v. especially Nö in Eut. [p. 43]; thence Arabic كَتَبَ (*kataba*), Ethiopic ክትብ: (*kətāb*) *book*, Di [Lex. 852] (as loan-wds., Frä [249] DHM [i (1887), 29]); MV Buhl comp. Arabic كَتَبَ (*kataba*) *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl [1873, 427])—

Qal *Pf*. כ׳ Jos 8:32 +, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36:6 +, sf. וּכְתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6:9; 11:20, etc.

- (Pf. 27 times);
- *Impf*. יִכְתֹּב Is 44:5, וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24:4 +, etc.
- (Impf. 39 times);
- *Imv*. כְּתֹב Is 8:1 + 5 times, כְּתָב־ Ex 34:27 + 2 times;
- sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30:8, כָּתְבֵם Pr 3:3; 7:3;
- pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31:9 + 3 times;
- *Inf*. *abs*. כָּתוֹב Je 32:44;
- *cstr*. כְּתוֹב ψ 87:6, לִכְתֹּב Dt 31:24 Jos 18:8;

- sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45:1;
- *Pt*. *act*. כֹּתֵב Je 36:18, pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32:12 Ne 10:1;
- *pass*. (113 times), כָּתוּב Jos 1:8 +, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1:18 +, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15:7 +, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11:41 +;
- fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34:24;—

1. *write:*

a. c. acc., words Ex 34:27, commandments 24:12, etc., acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39:30, cf. כַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10:4;

- with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8:8;
- but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32:32 Dt 24:1;
- מְגִלָּה Je 38:6, cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְּתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2:10 (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides);
- a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11:14 2 K 10:1 + 4 times, אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30:1;
- a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24:1, etc.;
- even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31:18 cf. Dt 9:10;
- לוּחֹת כְּתֻבִים מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32:15 *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2:10 supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַיהוָה Is 44:5 *and this one shall inscribe his hand*, '*Yahweh's*,' so 𝔊 Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* יהוה.

b. more often *write* something *on*, or *in* (עַל־ 85 times, בְּ 44 times, אֶל־ 3 times) a tablet, roll, book, etc.

- (obj. various, as above):—
- (1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17:18 + 55 times, especially in phr.
- כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11:41 + often K Ch;

- כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Je 36:2, 28, 32; 36:29;
- כ׳ עַל־לוּח(ות) Ex 34:1 + 7 times, עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27:3 + 2 times, עַל־גִּלָּיוֹן Is 8:1;
- עַל־מְזֻזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6:9; 11:20;
- עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu 17:17, 18;
- עַל־עֵץ Ez 37:16(), עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39:30;
- even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—
- כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9:29 cf. 33:19;
- עַל־מִדְרַשׁ וגו׳ 24:27;
- עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35:25;
- fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31:33 *I will write them upon their heart;*
- cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֵּךְ Pr 3:3.
- (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36:2 cf. Ez 2:10, Je 51:60.
- (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24:26 (E) + 35 times;
- = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21:9 + 5 times;
- בִּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40:8 *it is prescribed to me*, על as 2 K 22:13 (N. B. כ׳ על־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter*, and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ).

c. other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—

- בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֶגוֹשׁ Is 8:1, כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17:1;
- כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9:10 Ex 31:18;
- כ׳ אֶל־ *unto*, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11:14 2 K 10:6 Est 9:23;

- עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30:1 Ezr 4:7 Est 8:8;
- the fuller construction is (אֶל־) כ׳ ספר וישלח 2 K 10:1 Est 8:10; 9:20 +;
- כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8:14;
- לְ *to* or *for*, Dt 17:18; 24:1 +;
- note especially אֶכְתָּוֹב־לוֹ רִבּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8:12, i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רִבּוֹ, cf. רֻבִּי (*rubb*); Ew and most רִבּוֹ(א) a myriad) *of my directions*, or '*Though I write*,' '*Were I to write*,' etc.;
- כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32:17 Est 8:5;
- c. מִן in phr.
- כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je 36:2, 32; 38:6, 17, 27; 45:1.

2. = *write down, describe in writing*, כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Jos 18:4, 6, 8(), 9.

3. = *register, enroll* Is 10:19 (= record the number), 1 Ch 24:6;

- especially pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11:26 *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12:22;
- הַכ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4:41 *those recorded by name;*
- in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22:30 *register this man as childless;*
- with eschatol. reference, כַּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4:3 *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;*
- and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12:1;
- יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים ׳י ψ 87:6 ׳י *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the peoples*, etc.

4. = *decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13:26 *thou* (׳י) *decreest against me bitter things*.

- †

Niph. (chiefly late, especially Est.), *Impf*. יִכָּתֵב Est 1:19 +, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102:19;

- 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17:13 + 3 times, יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19:23;

- *Pt*. נִכְתָּב Est 3:12 + 2 times;—

1. *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19:23, book Mal 3:16;

- *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2:23; 9:23, *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1:19;

- once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139:16 *in thy* (ךָ's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.);

- abs. כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8:8 *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3:12;

- impers. also וַיִּכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3:12; 8:9;

- יִכָּ֫ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102:19;

- sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3:9; 8:5.

2. *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8:34;

- *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בית ישׂראל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13:9 *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.);

- חַיִּים יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר || וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69:29).—

- בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17:13 is difficult;

- Gie reads, plausibly, מֵאֶרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34:17; 101:8, etc.) †

Pi. frequent., *Pf*. and *Pt*., only כֹּתְבוּ וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל Is 10:1 and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; || הַחֹקְקִים חִקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב S[3791, 3792] TWOT[1053a, 2805a] GK[4181]

n.m. Ezr 4:7 **writing** (late Aramaic; Biblical Aramaic כְּתָב, Syriac ܟܬܒ (*ktob*));—

- כְּ֫ abs. 1 Ch 28:19 + 4 times;
- cstr. Ez 13:9 + 4 times;
- sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1:22 + 2 times;
- כְּתָבָם Ezr 2:62 + 3 times;—
- *writing:*

1. *register, enrolment*, Ez 13:9 Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64.
2. = *mode of writing, character, letter*, וּכְ֫ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4:7 *and the writing of the document was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm [i. (1881), 334 ff.]);
   - cf. Est 1:22; 3:12; 8:9().
3. = *letter*, 2 Ch 2:10 Est 9:27.
4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35:4 (|| מִכְתָּב), Est 3:14; 8:8, 13;
   - more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4:8.
5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28:19;
   - כְּ֫ אֱמֶת Dn 10:21;
   - i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת S[3793] TWOT[1053b] GK[4182]

n.f. only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם Lv 19:28 i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perhaps of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba [61]).

†מִכְתָּב S[4385] TWOT[1053c] GK[4844]

n.m. 2 Ch 21:12 **writing**;—

- abs. מִ֫ Dt 10:4 + 5 times;
- cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32:16 + 2 times;—

1. = *hand-writing* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32:16.

2. = thing written, Ex 39:30 (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10:4;

- specif. a royal enactment or edict (= כְּתָב **4**), 2 Ch 35:4 (|| כְּתָב), 36:22 = Ezr 1:1;
- a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21:12.

3. in a title, מִ֫כְתַּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38:9 *Writing of Hezekiah*.

†[כִּתִּי]

adj.gent. always pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים;

- usually as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium;* on a connexion with *Kheta, Ḫ-tā, Ḫattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM[Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola [Cyprus 46 ff.]);—
- אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23:1, כִּתִּיִּם v 12;
- כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10:4 = 1 Ch 1:7;
- וְצִים מִיַּד כ׳ Nu 24:24 *ships from the side* (direction) *of kittim;*
- more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּיִּים Je 2:10, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27:6;
- even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11:30 (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כָּתִית S[3795] TWOT[1062a] GK[4184] v. sub כתת.

כתל TWOT[1054] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic كَتَلَ (*katala*) *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact;* Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتِلَ (*katila*) *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל S[3796] TWOT[1054a] GK[4185]]

n.[**m.**] **wall** of house (NH כּוֹתֶל, Aramaic כּוֹתְלָא);—

- only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2:9.

†כִּתְלִישׁ S[3798] GK[4186]

n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15:40, site unknown;

- 𝔊B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, 𝔊L Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם S[3799] TWOT[1055] GK[4187]]

vb. only **Niph. be stained** (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain;* 𝔗 כְּתִים (blood-) *stained* Is 1:18; כִּיתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2:22; Syriac ܟܬܡ (*ktam*) *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Arabic كَتَمَ (*katama*) is *cover, conceal*, so Assyrian *katâmu;* Zinj. כתם(?), DHM [p. 37]);—

Niph. *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2:22 *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. כתם TWOT[1056] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם S[4387] TWOT[1056a] GK[4846]

n.[**m.**] **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (𝔊 στηλογραφία: cf. Bae Ps. p. xiii f.);

- always c. לְדָוִד:—
- מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16:1; 60:1;
- לְדָוִד מ׳ 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1.

†כֶּתֶם S[3800] TWOT[1057] GK[4188]

n.m. La 4:1 **gold**, poet. and late (perhaps loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal [190]; *kaΘāmā* as loan-wd. in Egyptian, Bondi [80 f.]);—

- כ׳ abs. Jb 28:19 + 3 times, כֶּתֶם Pr 25:12;
- cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13:12 + 3 times;—

- כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13:12 *gold of Ophir* (|| פָּז), so Jb 28:16 ψ 45:10;
- כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10:5 (read perhaps אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.);
- כ׳ alone Jb 31:24 (|| זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25:12 *ornament of gold* (|| נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5:11;
- כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28:19;
- הַכּ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4:1 (|| זָהָב).

כתן TWOT[1058] (√ foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf[i, 532], who der. therefrom Assyrian *kitinnê*, *linen, cloth*, = Arabic كَتَّانٌ (*kattānun*); v. also Aramaic כִּיתָּנָא, ܟܬܢܐ (*ketono*) and infr.)

†כֶּתֹנֶת S[3801] TWOT[1058a] GK[4189], כְּתֹנֶת

n.f. tunic (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּתוּנָא, etc., ܟܘܬܢܐ (*kutino*), etc.; Ethiopic ቀተን (*kətān*) *tunic, linen;* cf. also √ supr.);—

- abs. כֶּתֹנֶת Gn 37:31 + 2 times;
- כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28:39;
- cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37:3 + 9 times;
- sf. כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ Gn 37:23 2 S 15:32, כֻּתָּנְתֵּךְ Is 22:21, כֻּתָּנְתִּי Jb 30:18 Ct 5:3;
- pl. abs. כֻּתָּנֹת Ex 28:40 + 3 times, הַכָּתְנֹת 39:27;
- cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3:21 + 2 times, כָּתֹנֶת Ezr 2:69;
- sf. כֻּתָּנְתָּם Lv 10:5;—
- *tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[98 f.] Now[i, 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כָּתְנוֹת עוֹר Gn 3:21 *tunics of skin;*
- of man 2 S 15:32;

- פִּי כ׳ Jb 30:18 *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar);
- כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn 37:3, 23, 32 i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v 23, 31(), 32, 33;
- of woman Ct 5:3 (put off at night);
- כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S 13:18, 19 (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15:32, and v. קרע).
- Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28:4, 39 (embroidered, v. שבץ, תַּשְׁבֵּץ), v 40; 29:5, 8; 39:27 (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40:14 Lv 8:7, 13; 10:5;
- כ׳־בַד קֹדֶשׁ 16:4 *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest;
- כ׳־כֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2:69 Ne 7:69, 71 (van d. H. v 70, 72);
- of Shebna's official tunic Is 22:21.

כתף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†כָּתֵף S[3802] TWOT[1059] GK[4190]

n.f. Ex 27:15 shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.;* Aramaic כַּתְפָּא, כַּתְפָּה (*katpo*); Arabic كَتِفٌ (*katifun*));—

- abs. כ׳ Zc 7:11 +;
- cstr. כֶּתֶף 1 K 6:8 +, app.
- כָּתֵף Is 11:14 (but regard as appos., or read כֶּתֶף);
- sf. כָּתְפִי Jb 31:22;
- כִּתְפָם 1 Ch 15:15;
- pl. abs. כְּתֵפֹת Ex 28:7 +, כְּתֵפוֹת 1 K 7:30, 34;
- cstr. כִּתְפֹת Ex 28:12 +, כִּתְפוֹת Ez 41:2 +;

- du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33:12 + 3 times, כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7:34;—

1. **a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כִּידוֹן נְחשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17:6;

   - cf. fig. of יהוה's dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33:12 (v. Dr);
   - כְּתֵפִי מִשִּׁכְמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31:22 *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;*
   - as support for burdens Ju 16:3 Ez 12:6, 7, 12 Is 46:7; 49:22 (in fig.), Ex 28:12 Nu 7:9 (both P), 1 Ch 15:15 2 Ch 35:3;
   - cf. כָּל־כ֫וֹ מְרוּטָה Ez 29:18 *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil);
   - as aim of bird of prey Is 11:14 (fig.);
   - cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25:9 (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion):
   - Ez 29:7b read prob. כַּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v a).

   b. of beasts, Is 30:6 (carrying), Ez 34:21 (thrusting, in fig.), כֹּ֫רֶת כ׳ Zc 7:11 *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9:29;

   - of choice meat Ez 24:4 (|| יָרֵךְ).

   c. = *shoulder-pieces* (always pl.) of ephod Ex 28:7, 12, 25, 27 = 39:4, 7, 18, 20 (P).

2. **a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, כֶּ֫תֶף יָם־כִּנֶּ֫רֶת Nu 34:11, i.e. the mt.

   - -slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15:8, 10, 11; 18:12, 13, 16, 18, 19 (all P).

   b. *opposite side*(*s*), sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27:14, 15 = 38:14, 15 (all P), of temple 1 K 6:8 7:39() = 2 Ch 4:10, 2 K 11:11() = 2 Ch 23:10();

   - cf. Ez 40:18, 40(), 41, 44();
   - 41:2, 26; 46:19; 47:1, 2.

3. *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7:30(), 34().

†[כָּתַר S[3803] TWOT[1060] GK[4192, 4193, 4194]]

vb. surround (in **Pi.**), (Aramaic כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; حَتَرَ (*katar*) Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perhaps *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36:2 infr.)—

Pi. *Pf*. 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20:43 of *surrounding* an enemy;

- sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22:13 (in fig.; || סְבָבוּנִי);
- *Imv*. כַּתַּר־לִי Jb 36:2 *wait, I pray* (as in Aramaic) **Hiph.** *Impf*. 3 mpl. בִּי יַכְתִּרוּ צַדִּיקִים ψ 142:8 dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges [53 g]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. from כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.);
- fig. for *triumph*, because of me;
- but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר);
- יַכְתִּרוּ דָעַת Pr 14:18 dub., Thes De *al. throw out knowledge as a crown*, make knowledge their crown (denom. from כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. posses it (|| נָחֲלוּ);
- sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ||. *Pt*. מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1:4 (c. acc. of enemy).

†כֶּתֶר S[3804] TWOT[1060a] GK[4195]

n.m. crown ((perhaps Pers. loan-word Lag [Abh. 207]), NH *id.;* Aramaic כִּתְרָא; Arabic كَتْرٌ / كِتْرٌ (*katrun / kitrun*) *the higher hump* of a camel);—

- always cstr., in combin.
- כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1:11; 2:17 (both of queen), 6:8 (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת S[3805] TWOT[1060c] GK[4196], כּוֹתֶרֶת

n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—

- abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7:16() + 10 times;
- הַכּוֹתֶרֶת Je 52:22c.;
- pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 7:16 + 7 times, כֹּתָרוֹת 2 Ch 4:12(), 13;—

- *capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K 7:16() + 12 times 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4:12(), 13; 2 K 25:17() = Je 52:22().

†[כָּתַשׁ S3806 TWOT1061 GK4197]

vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּתַשׁ; Syriac ܟܬܫ (*kataš*) is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM 58**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. אִם־תְּכַתּוֹשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27:22 *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar*.

†מַכְתֵּשׁ S4388, 4389 TWOT1061a GK4847

n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog 97**)**—abs. מ׳ Pr 27:22 (v. foregoing);

- hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15:19 (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1:11 = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally x. (1890), 173 f.

†[כָּתַת S3807 TWOT1062 GK4198]

vb. beat, crush by beating (NH *id.;* Aramaic כְּתַת**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89:24;

- Impf. 1 s. וְאֶכֹּת Dt 9:21;
- *Imv*. mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4:10;
- *Pt. pass*. כָּתוּת Is 30:14 Lv 22:24;—

1. *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30:14, the golden calf Dt 9:21 (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב);

- a sacrificial victim Lv 22:24 (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת);
- fig. of enemies ψ 89:24.

2. *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4:10.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18:4 2 Ch 34:7;

- 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2:4 + 2 times;—
- as **Qal**

1. *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18:4 2 Ch 34:7 (of images);
   - fig. of devastating the land Zc 11:6.
2. *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3.

Pu. *Pf*. 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15:6 *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another.

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיַּכְתּוּ Dt 1:44 *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיְכִתֻּתוּם Nu 14:45.

Hoph. *Impf*. 3 ms. וּשְׁאֵיָה יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24:12 *and to ruins is the gate crushed;*

- 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1:7 (of idol-images);
- fig. of warriors Je 46:5;
- of frail man Jb 4:20.

†כָּתִית S[3795] TWOT[1062a] GK[4184]

adj. **beaten**;—

- only in combin.
- שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar;
- especially fine and costly (cf. Levy [ii. 443] sub כָּתִית);—
- 1 K 5:25 Ex 29:40 Nu 28:5;
- שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27:20 *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24:2 (Hex only P).

†[מְכִתָּה S[4386] TWOT[1062b] GK[4845]]

n.f. **the crushed** or **pulverized** = coll. **crushed fragments**;—

- sg. sf. מְכִתָּתוֹ Is 30:14 (result of כָּתוּת, v a).

ל

ל, twelfth letter;

used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

לְ S[3926] TWOT[1063] GK[4200] **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aramaic לְ, ב (*l*), Arabic لِ (*li*), Ethiopic ለ: (*la*) Assyrian *la* in *lapân* = לִפְנֵי, DI[530]), before tone-syllables usually לָ (Kö[276 f.]);

with suff.

- לִי;
- לְךָ, לָכָה †Gn 27:37 2 S 18:20 Is 3:6, לָךְ;
- f. לָךְ, לֵכִי †2 K 4:2 Ct 2:13 Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syriac ܠܟ (*leky*));
- לוֹ (15 times, according to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v לֹא *note*);
- לָהּ, לָהּ †Nu 32:42 Zc 5:11 Ru 2:14;
- לָנוּ;
- לָכֶם;
- לָכֶנָּה †Ez 13:18 (לָכֶן does not occur);
- לָהֶם, poet.
- לָמוֹ (55 times, incl. a few cases where, according to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[103, 2 a, n.]. Di Is 44:15, 53:8), [also לָהֵמָּה † Je 14:16];

- לָהֵן [לָהֵן (q.v.) †Ru 1:13(), לָהֶ֫נָּה 5 times, v הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) towards, or reference to;
- and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht Die Präp. Lamed, 1876):—

1. very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:*
   - viz.

   a. verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, התחלל, יחל, הוחיל, נככף, כלה (ψ 84:3 +), לב, הטה אזן, שׁת) הכין, נטה) נתן, קִוָּה, הקשׁיב, שׁמע (sometimes), צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17:3 ψ 42:3), השׁתחוה (*to* Gn 37:10, *towards* ψ 99:5);

   - sometimes also with האזין, הביט, נִבַּט, ראה, נפשׁ, נשׂא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.);
   - Is 51:6 ψ 44:21;
   - pregn.
   - Is 38:14;
   - השׁתאה ל †Gn 24:21, החרישׁ ל Nu 30:5, 8:
   - sometimes without a vb., as Ju 5:9 לִבִּי לְ, Je 5:3 עיניך ל, ψ 33:18 (|| אל), 39:8 תוחלתי לך היא, 120:7 המה למלחמה, 130:6 נפשׁי לאדני (cf. Is 26:8), 143:6 Dn 11:27 2 Ch 3:13; 32:2.

   b. with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24:7 1 K 5:26 +, especially in D כאשׁר דבר לְ Dt 1:11 (v. Dr), v 21 etc.;

   - with human subj. Gn 49:28 Ju 14:7 1 K 2:19 *al.* (Gie42 f.: דבר אל is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשׂא יד (in oath) Ez 20:5, 6, 23 ψ 106:26, קִטֵּר, הריע, נשׁבע, שָׁר etc.

c. with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הִפִּיל *allot* (Jos 13:6), נתן, הסגור, עזב ψ 16:9 abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18:6, הקריב Lv 17:4, שׁוּב = *to be returned* Dt 28:31, הִשִׁיב = *bring back* 22:1, = *requite* 2 S 16:12, שִׁלַּח, etc.

d. with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשׂה ל Gn 19:8 + often, גמל ל Is 3:9;

- so with הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, הֵמַר, חָטָא to sin *against* (Gn 20:9 +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5:19), שִׁקֵּר, כִּחֵשׁ to lie *to*, כִּזֵּב;
- with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לעג ל ψ 2:4, שׂחק ל 37:13, שׂמח ל to rejoice *over* 35:19 Ez 35:15, caus. שִׂמַּח ל ψ 30:2, עלץ ל † 25:2: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27:42 מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5:7, Ex 11:7 (so Jos 10:21: cf. Jb 16:9), Je 25:31; 50:9 ψ 7:14; 37:12; 56:3; 106:16 קנא ל (usually in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20:27; 34:37.
- And with adj., as ψ 73:1 טוב ל good *to*, Gn 13:13 רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לי׳ *towards* י׳, 2 S 22:24 תָּמִים לוֹ (|| ψ 18:24 עִמּוֹ), ψ 89:29 נֶאֱמָנָת לוֹ;
- with subst. (rare) Ex 32:12; La 3:60 (syn.
- v 61 על).

e. with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם ל 2 S 1:26, ערב ל Ho 9:4, יֵמַר ל Is 24:7, טוֹב ל (adj.) 1 S 1:8, נָקֵל ל 2 K 20:10, also הועיל ל, סכן ל, to be profitable *to;*

- and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב ל to be well *to* (with), Dt 5:30; 19:13 +, מַר ל Ru 1:13, צַר ל 1 S 13:6 + often, כִּרֹּב ל Ho 10:1, רָוַח ל 1 S 16:23, חַם ל to be warm *to*, 1 K 1:1, רַע ל ψ 106:32, חָרָה ל it was hot (= anger arose) *to* Gn 4:6 + often, חָשְׁכָה ל Mi 3:6.
- And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4:26 + often;

- otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ 1:4, נִרְצָה לְ it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53:5, הוּנַח לְ La 5:5, יְבֻלַּע לְ 2 S 17:16 (v. Dr)

f. with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as אסר ל to bind *to*, חבשׁ, דבק ψ 44:26, מצא to reach *to* Is 10:10, 14 ψ 21:9, הגיע Ex 4:25, נצמד Nu 25:5, קרוב (adj.) Ru 2:20;

- out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16:1 ψ 59:14 Jb 28:3 Ne 3:15 2 Ch 33:14, and correl. to מִן (v מִן **5**).

g. with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בא, שָׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה loc.)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1:15; 8:14 Ju 1:34; 20:10 (but v GFM), 1 S 9:12; 20:25 2 K 3:27, except in partic. phrases, viz.

- למקומו Gn 18:33, לדרכו 32:2, לאהליו 1 S 4:10 (also with other sfs.: all these + often, especially with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib.

- איש;

- (לאהליו(ך, also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20:1 1 K 12:16), לארצו Gn 30:25 +, אִישׁ לִירֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 3:20, איש לנחלתו Jos 24:28 +, איש לעירו 1 S 8:22; Ne 13:10: often in late Heb., as Jb 4:5, 1 Ch 4:39, 42; 5:26; 12:1, 9; 22:18; 24:19; 2 Ch 1:3; 8:17 + often Chr, Ezr 2:68 +, Ne 10:35 ff.

- Est 6:4 ψ 96:8; 132:7; 146:4: לירושׁלם Je 3:17b (om.

- 𝔊), Zc 1:16, and often Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11:14; 19:1; 30:3, 11), לשׁמרון 2 Ch 18:2; 28:8, 9, לבבל Je 51:2; Ezr 2:1; 1 Ch 9:1; 2 Ch 36:7 (but earlier always ירושׁלם, שׁמרון, בבל or בבלה);

- and poet.

- Ju 5:11; Is 22:1; 23:17; 49:18; 51:14 (pregn.

-) ימות לשׁחת, 59:20; 60:4, 5, 7; 65:12; Je 31:17; 48:15; 50:27; Mi 1:12; Zc 9:12 ψ 7:8; 68:19; 74:3 Ct 4:16; 5:1; 6:2; 7:13 (pregn.

-) נשׂכימה לכרמים, Jb 10:9; 20:6;

- הוציא לְ ψ 18:20; 66:12, לאור Mi 7:9; Jb 12:22;

- יוּבַל ל Ho 10:6 +: without a vb., Is 23:5; Ho 7:12.

- Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14:12; 21:9; 28:2; Am 3:14; 5:7; Ez 26:11 ψ 7:6 +, c. חִלֵּל (pregn) 74:7; 89:40, and idiom.

- c. ישׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3:26; 47:1; Jb 2:13 +, without vb. Is 26:9: so לַעָפָר Jb 7:21 ψ 7:6, הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28:8. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32:35; Is 31:6; 57:9; Je 3:22 אָתָנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45:15; 119:79; Jb 18:14; 1 Ch 12:16; Ne 6:19, לְעַמִּי Nu 24:14; Ru 1:10: בּא לְ, especially with pron.

- לָךְ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12:4; Zc 9:9 Am 6:1, (hostile) 2 S 5:23; Je 46:22; 49:9; 50:26; 51:48, 53;

- with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33:16 (לראשׁ), 2 S 24:13 Is 47:9; Jb 3:25 (cf. Is 66:4), Je 4:12; 22:23 בְּבֹא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13:13; Is 66:7). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usually) ψ 21:4 תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז, 22:16; 66:12, with לְכִסֵּא ψ 9:5; 132:11, 12 Jb 36:7: cf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לְאַפָּיו נָפַל, Gn 48:12 + (also עַל אׇ)

h. expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7:24, לַחוּץ out*wards* ψ 41:7, למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;*

- to scatter לכל רוח Je 49:32 cf. v 36 Ez 5:10 +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42:20; Dn 8:8; 11:4; 1 Ch 9:24: of the points of the compass (without vb.) **...** לְפֹאַת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.

-) Ex 26:18 + often P (so Ez 47:15), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.

-) Ez 40:23; 41:11, 14; 42:4; Ne 3:26; 1 Ch 5:9; 6:63; 7:28; 12:15; 26:16–18; 2 Ch 31:14, למדבר 2 Ch 20:24;

- also (peculiarly) 1 S 14:40 1 K 20:38; 2 K 11:11.

i. expressing *addition* (rare);

- Is 28:10, 13 צַו לָצָו קַו לָקָו, 56:8 (resuming עַל), Ec 7:27 אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8:24; Ne 11:17 (עַל is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in phrases לִפְנֵי = *before* (sometimes after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1:23, but very often otherwise Is 10:28), לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, לְיַד, לִימִין, לְשִׂמאל (only Ec 10:2), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4:7; Nu 11:10 +;

- in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20:24 לְמֵי ... (usually עַל), Ju 5:16 (|| v 15 בְּ), לְחוֹף †Gn 49:13();

- Ju 5:17, לְפִי † ψ 141:7 Pr 8:3, Ho 5:1 לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35:15.

- לִפְנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6:30; Ez 40:16.

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—

a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, חִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הֵרְגִּיז, חוֹכִיחַ, הִצְדִּיק to *give righteousness to*, Is 53:11, הֵחֶיָה Gn 45:7, הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), הִצְלִיחַ (do.), הִרְבָּה Ho 10:1, הִשְׂגִּיא Jb 12:23, הִפְתָּח Gn 9:27 *give breadth to*.

b. with other vbs., sporadically early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aramaic influence (in Aramaic the accus. being constantly denoted by לְ), as אהב Lv 19:18, 34; 2 Ch 19:2, הרג 2 S 3:30; Jb 5:2, בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6:16, sometimes also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8:5, and especially late), דרשׁ (especially Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שְׁחֵת 1 S 23:10; Nu 32:15, נְדָה Am 6:3, גִּדֵּל ψ 34:4, פִּתַּח 116:16, כִּבֵּד 86:9; Dn 11:38, חִזַּק 1 Ch 26:27; 29:12, בֵּרַךְ 29:20; Ne 11:2, חֵרֵף 2 Ch 32:17;

- see also 1 S 22:7; 2 K 8:6; Je 16:6; 40:2; Jon 4:6 ψ 69:6; 73:18; 135:11; 136:19, 20; Pr 17:26; Jb 12:23b; La 4:5; 1 Ch 16:37; 18:6 (הוֹשִׁיעַ, altered from 2 S 8:6: so ψ 116:6), 25:1; 29:22();
- 2 Ch 5:11; 6:42; 17:7; 24:5; 34:13 (usually עַל, Ezr 8:16;
- at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28:1b; 2 Ch 24:12b; 26:14b; 28:23;
- marking the defin.
- obj.in appos., 1 Ch 29:18; 2 Ch 2:12; 23:1 ψ 135:11; 136:19, 20 (= earlier אֵת, Gn 26:34; Ju 3:15; Is 7:6; 8:2);
- after a sf. (in Syriac fahion), 1 Ch 5:26 וַיַּגְלֵם לְ, 23:6; 2 Ch 25:5, 10; 28:15, cf. Ne 9:32;
- defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29:18, 21, 24 etc.
- 1 Ch 7:5 הִתְיַחֲשָׂם לַכֹּל, 2 Ch 31:16, 18 Ezr 9:1; 10:14. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142:5b; 72:12; Is 51:18; Je 14:16; 49:5 La 1:7, 9, 17, 21, the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the || types אֵון לִי מַבִּיר ψ 142:5a Dt 28:31; Je 50:32; La 1:2, דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30:17; La 4:4.
-) Cf. Ges [117 n].

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—

a. Gn 2:22 וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12:2 וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very often with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26:7; 32:10; Is 44:17, 19, שָׂם Gn 46:3; Is 5:20 make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28:17, נָתַן 42:6, also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13:9; Je 4:7 etc.

- 19:8;
- הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7:15; Dt 23:6 +, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32:8; Ju 19:29; Is 11:15 +, שָׂרַף לְ to burn *into* Am 2:1, Dt 9:21 דַּק לְעָפָר, פעל ψ 7:14 maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones;
- היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2:7 ויהי האדם לנפשׁ חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226 a);

- (לנגיד) מִשַּׁח לְמֶלֶךְ to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17:13 and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9:15; 15:1 etc., צִוָּה לְ to appoint *as* 13:14; 25:30;
- שׁת לְ ψ 45:17;
- even more freely, as דִּבֶּר עָלַי לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 14:2, cf. 2 S 3:17 1 Ch 29:23;
- חשׁב ל to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38:15 + often;
- Ex 21:7 when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for, as*, a female slave, Dt 6:8 to bind לְאוֹת *for, as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב לְשָׂטָן (יָצָא) *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22:22, 32, קום (הקים) לְאֹרֵב 1 S 22:8, 13, עמד לְ Is 11:10;
- Du 11:1, יצא לַחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21:2 (cf. v 26, 27 after שׁלח), 2 K 25:12; Is 14:2; Je 34:11, ψ 48·4;
- נודע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87:4 הזכיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13:20;
- poet.
- Jb 39:16 הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers:
- without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1:14; Na 1:7; Hb 1:11 זוֹ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהּוֹ, Zc 4:7 La 4:3; Jb 13:12; Hg 1:9; 1 Ch 21:12; 26:29; 28:18b 2 Ch 23:4.

b. this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1:29 לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II 2 f**, p. 226 b), 45:8 וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47:26 Dt 28:9, 25 Ju 1:33; 1 S 2:28; Is 21:4; 28:18b וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם, 63:8, 10 יִצְרִי מִבֶּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 49:5 וְהִיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס (Jb 30:21), Je 15:4, 20; 20:4; 21:9 Hb 2:7 ψ 33:12; 94:22; 132:13; 139:22; Jb 13:24 לְאוֹיֵב ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16:12 etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz.

a. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence often = *belonging to, of:*

- (*a*) Dt 23:3 דור עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v 4, 9 La 1:10;
- הכרית לְ 1 S 2:33; 1 K 14:10 +;
- השׁבית לְ Je 48:35;
- לֹא יִכָּרֵת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2:4; 8:25 +;
- 1 S 25:34 אִם נוֹתַר לְ, Gn 17:10 המול לכם כל זכר, 34:15, 22; Ex 12:48; 1 S 11:2; 1 K 14:13;
- ישׁב על כסא לְ 2 K 10:30; 15:12 Je 13:
- ();
- 22:4 ψ 132:12;
- cf. v 11;
- ראה בנים לְ Gn 50:23; ψ 128:6;
- אבד לְ to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9:3, 20; Is 26:14;
- מצא לְ to find *belonging to* Dt 22:14; 1 S 13:22; Gn 23:16 money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9:10; Am 9:1; Is 33:14; Jb 12:6:
- note further the pron. in Ex 10:5 הַצֹּמֵחַ לכם מן השׂדה, 12:2, 5; 26:33 Lv 11:29 וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v 4–8), 19:23; 25:30; 26:5, 26 בְּשׁבְרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לֶחֶם (Ez 14:13), Nu 28:19; 32:21; 34:4 Dt 28:66; Jos 2:6 הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16:9; 19:14 (cf. זָרַח לְ Gn 32:32 +), 1 S 5:9; 2 S 15:30; 2 K 4:27b נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15:4; Je 4:19), Is 23:7 Je 2:21; Mi 2:4 איך ימישׁ לי, Ez 16:14; 29:7 ψ 110:3;
- also 40:7 ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51:12 (cf. 1 S 10:9), Is 50:4, 5 יעיר לי אזן.
- (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1:4 אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7:11; 31:4, Dt 1:23 Jos 3:12; 18:4 Ju 20:10 ten men לַמֵּאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.;

- רִאשׁוֹן לְ = first *of* Ex 12:2; 2 S 19:21.
- (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, especially in genealogies, Nu 1:6 לראובן אליצור, v 7, 8 etc., v 22, 24 etc., 3:21, 27; 1 Ch 24:20, 21 etc., 26:23, 25 etc.
- + often;
- in the opp. order Ex 31:2; Lv 24:11; Nu 17:23 אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15:27 etc., cf. 2 S 3:2, 3, 5, also 9:3 a Gn 20:18; 46:26, 27;
- similarly הנשׁארים לְ 2 K 10:11, 17, הַמֵּת לְ 1 K 14:11 16:4 +. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19:5 והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22:30 אנשׁי קדשׁ תהיון לי, 1 S 18:18; 2 S 19:29; 1 K 5:15; 2 K 19:15; Je 12:9; 15:8; 22:6 גלעד אתה לי, 51:20; Is 54:9; Ez 24:19 ψ 12:5 מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35:14 כְּרֵעַ כְּאָח לִי, 99:8; Jb 24:17; 30:29; Ne 6:18;
- with a ptcp. Nu 10:25; 25:18; 35:23; Dt 4:22; 19:4, 6 Is 11:9; 14:2 (Dr [135, 7 *Obs.*]);
- מלך לְ Nu 22:4;
- רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לְ (too) little *to* …;
- in the phr.
- מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ (מָה) who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33:5, 8; 2 S 16:2; Ez 37:18, cf. Ex 12:26; Jos 4:6 Ez 12:22;
- חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is …? Gn 27:46; Is 1:11; Je 6:20; Jb 30:2:
- often also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15:1 ψ 18:31, a strength *to* ψ 28:8, an abomination *to* Gn 43:32; Is 1:13 +, a grief *to* Pr 10:1; 17:21;
- cf. Je 15:10; Mal 2:9 ψ 89:28 etc.:
- note also Jon 3:3 עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7:20 ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10:9), Est 10:3.

- And with כְּ Ju 17:11; 2 S 12:3 וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22:24 (cf. **4 b**), Am 9:7 כבני כֻשִׁיים אַתֶּם לִי Ho 11:4 Is 29:2; Jb 33:6 הֵן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc.

b. denoting possession, *belonging to;—*

- (*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words);
- also alone, as Gn 31:16, 43 לִי הוּא it is *mine*, 48:5 לי הם, Ex 19:5b כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K 20:3, 4 Is 43:1 לי אתה, 44:5 לי׳ אני, Ez 29:3 ψ 47:10; 50:10, 12 Jb 12:13, 16 Ct 2:16; 6:3; 1 S 1:2 ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, 25:7, 36 Ju 3:16; 17:5; Jb 22:8; 2 S 17:18; Ho 6:10, + often;
- with לֹא, 1 K 22:17; Is 53:2 לא הדר לו, Je 5:10 +;
- with a neut.
- adj. (rare) Is 63:2; Je 30:10 אָנוּשׁ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ;
- note also such phrases as 2 K 10:19 זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2:12 כִּי יוֹם לי׳ על וג׳ for י׳ *hath* a day against, etc., 22:5; 28:2 י׳ הִנֵּה חָזָק וְאַמִּץ לי׳ י׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34:2 קצף לי׳ על וג׳, v 6 b, 8; Ho 4:1 כִּי רִיב לי׳ עם **...**, 12:3 Mi 6:2:
- מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v מָה;
- שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25:31, 48; Dt 1:17 כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21:17; 1 S 17:47; Je 10:23; 32:7, 8 Ez 21:32 ψ 3:9 לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2:10;
- with an inf. 1 S 23:20 וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3:1 הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4:3; 2 Ch 13:5; 20:17; 26:17, cf. ψ 50:16 מַה־לְּךָ לְ.
- (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38:9 מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of*, or *by* H., Hb 3:1, ψ 3:1 and often מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but

possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42:1 *al.*, and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50:1 *al.*);

- so לדוד מזמור 24:1 +, לדוד alone 10:1; 14:1 +. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (= Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου).

- Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38:16 (written on a stick) ליהודה, v 17 ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8:1 למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.'

-

c. as periph. for the *st*. c.*:*—

- (*a*) אשׁר לְ, as Ex 29:29; 39:1, 39 Lv 7:20, 21; 16:6, 15 (see further exx. sub **אשׁר 7**, p. 82 f.);

- so שֶׁלִּי † Ct 1:6; 8:12, שֶׁלָּנוּ †2 K 6:11.

- (*b*) without אשׁר—(*a*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16:18 ראיתי בן לישׁי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22:20; Gn 41:12; Nu 1:4; 7:24; 1 K 2:39 שׁני עבדים לשׁמעי, 18:22; 2 K 3:11; Ru 2:1 etc.;

(β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the st. c., Nu 1:4 ראשׁ לבית אבותיו, 7:24, 30, 36 etc.;

- 1:21 פקֻדיהם למטה ראודן, v 23, 25 etc., 2:9, 16 etc., Jos 21:38; 1 Ch 9:23 הַשְּׁעָרִים לְבֵית י׳, 27:3 הראשׁ לְ, 2 Ch 19:11; Ne 10:39 etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14:16 הצופים לשׁאול, Ex 31:7 (usually ארון העדות);

(γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st*. c., as (יהודה) דברי הימים למלכי ישׂראל 1 K 14:19, 29 + often, 1 K 5:30 שׂרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11:4 שׂרי המאות לְ;

- ראשׁי האבות לְ Nu 36:1; Jos 19:51; 1 Ch 8:13 + often Ch Ne Ezr;

- in dates, as בשנת ... לחיי נח, באחד לחדשׁ Gn 8:5, 14 Ex 12:3, 6, Gn 7:11 16:3 Ex 19:1 בשנת שׁתים לאסא ... בחדשׁ השׁלישׁי לצאת 1 K 15:25, 28; 16:8 (all + often);
- other cases, Ex 20:5, 6 Lv 13:48 Nu 16:22 (= 27:16) 18:15; Ju 20:10; 2 K 5:9; Ez 45:19; Ru 2:3 1 Ch 4:43; 9:19, 21; 26:19; 2 Ch 22:10; 23:4;

(δ) with a neg., Gn 15:13 בארץ לא לכם, Je 5:19; Pr 26:17; Hb 1:6, poet. even alone, 2:6 who increaseth לֹא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18:15 בְּלִי לוֹ, 39:16 לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers;*

(ε) poet., Is 16:2; 26:7 ארח לצדיק Je 47:3; Ho 9:6 ψ 37:16; 49:14; 55:19 (Hi De Ch), 58:5; 73:6; 105:36; 116:15 המותה לחסידיו, 123:4; Jon 2:3; Ec 5:11;

- cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12:13 (but v 𝔊 Di), 2 K 19:13 (cf. Aramaic Ezr 5:11):
- v. further Ew [292], Ges [129], Giesebr [§ 19].

d. attached to advbs., especially those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3:24 lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of:*

- so מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*, מִמַּעַל לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵהֶלְאָה לְ, סָבִיב לְ, מִצָּפוֹן לְ (all often);
- more rarely, מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ, אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, תַּחַת לְ, מִסָּבִיב לְ, מִנֶּגֶד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְרָח לְ, חֵנָּה לְ Dn 12:5(), poet.
- נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ †ψ 116:14, 18.
- See בית, חוץ, etc.;
- and cf. Ju 7:1, 8.

e. construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14:17 + often;

- otherwise not very common, Gn 31:15 נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40:17), Ex 12:16 יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ חוּא לְבַדּוֹ, 1 S 2:3; 25:7; 2 S 19:43;

Je 8:3 נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21:3), 29:22 ψ 73:10; 111:2; Pr 13:13 יֵחָבֵל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14:20; Ne 6:1, 7 נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13:26 אָהוּב לְ, Est 4:3; 5:12 Ec 5:12 שָׁמוּר לְ.

- So with נִרְאָה Ex 13:7 (= Dt 16:4), נוֹדַע 1 S 6:3; Ez 36:32; Ne 4:9 (but usually with these words לְ is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25:21 +, נדרשׁ and נמצא Is 65:1 + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַר † Lv 26:23, נענה † Ez 14:4, 7 (?).
- (Comp. in Syriac Nö [247], especially with pass. ptcp.[§ 279] (so Talm., Luz [§ 90]), which in Mand. and New Syriac even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö [§ 263; § 104].) Analogously Gn 38:15 וַתַּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v 18 הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*).

f. *regarding, in respect of*, viz.

- (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.;
- *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usually);
- so with אָמַר Gn 20:13; Dt 33:12, 13 + Ju 9:54; Is 41:7 ψ 3:3; 41:6 +, דִּבֶּר Ez 44:5, סִפֵּר ψ 22:31, דרשׁ Dt 12:30; 2 S 11:3, חָלַם Gn 42:9, הִטִּיף Mi 2:6, צִוָּה Nu 8:20 ψ 91:11 +, שָׁמַע Gn 17:20, and often in the adjunct לכל אשׁר ... לאשׁר ..., Gn 27:8; Jos 1:18; 22:2 +;
- שׁאל Gn 26:7 +, especially in phr.
- שׁאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare;
- in the phr.
- לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19:21; 1 S 30:24 +, Ju 21:5, 7 לנשׁים, 1 K 20:7;
- without a vb., Lv 7:37; 14:54; Dt 33:7, and in titles Je 23:9; 46:2; 48:1; 49:1, 7, 23, 28.
- (*b*) limiting the application of a term, especially with כְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41:19 לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה ... לָרֹעַ *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24:10 כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34:11, 12 Ez 3:3 (read לְמֹתֶק) Pr 25:3; 1 Ch 24:4;

- with an inf., Gn 3:22 היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34:15 Is 21:1 כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10:14; 2 S 14:17, 25; Ez 38:9, 16; Pr 26:2 כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12:9 כצבאים לְמַהֵר;

- with לָרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1:10 ככוכבי השׁמים לרב Ju 7:12() + often;

- less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10:23 וַיִּגְדַּל ... מִכֹּל ... לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה, Ct 1:2; Jb 30:1 צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15:10), 32:4, 6, cf. 11:6 כִּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה;

- rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16:8; 21:3, 3:8 לְכִבְרִים, v 9, 11 Ezr 8:26 (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr [194]).

- (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5:4b and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v 5 22:5b Nu 18:7 (cf. 1 Ch 26:32; 27:1 2 Ch 19:11()) Je 2:37 (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44:14, cf. Jb 9:19;

- after substs.

- Gn 47:26 לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. 𝔊 Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7:26; 11:46b Nu 19:11; 29:39; 30:13; Dt 19:15; 23:19; Ezr 8:34; 1 Ch 27:1;

- (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8:15 Ne 11:24.

- (*d*) ... לְכֹל (לְכָל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* … = *namely, in brief* (Ew [310 a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage):

- Gn 9:10b all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (= *namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23:10b; Ex 14:28 (cf. v 9 וְ), 27:3, 19; 28:38; 36:1b; Lv 5:3, 4 (cf. 13:51) 11:42; 16:16, 21; 22:18 Nu 3:26b (v 31, 36 וְ), 4:27, 31, 32; 5:9; 18:4, 8, 9, 11 (all P), 2 K 12:6; Je 19:13; Ez 44:9; 1 Ch 13:1; 2 Ch 5:12 (לְכֻלָּם), 25:5; 31:16; 33:8b (|| 2 K 21:8 ולכל) Ezr 1:5.

- (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sometimes dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* …, Is 32:1 ולשׂרים (read prob. וְשָׂרִים; ל by error from foll. למשׁפט), Lv 11:26; 1 Ch 3:2 (read prob. אבשׁלום), 5:2 (? v Ke), 7:1 (Ke ובני), v 5 a (?), 24:1; 26:1, 23, 25, 26, 31 a β 2 Ch 5:12; 7:21 לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׂרק (|| 1 K 9:8 כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24:5 (peculiar);
- Ec 9:4 כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוא טוב וג׳;
- cf. ψ 17:4 (on 16:3 v. Comm.) In Chr sometimes used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28 , 21 לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29:5 a. 6 b;
- cf. Ezr 6:7 (Aramaic), 7:28.

g. in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf* … *hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common):

- so to cut oneself לָנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19:28 *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14:1; Je 16:6;
- b, Lv 11:24 לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמָּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21:1, 2, 3 +, Ez 20:31 לְנִטְמָא, Nu 5:2 כָּל־טָמֵא לָנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9:6, 7, 10, cf. 2 Ch 23:19;
- לְשֵׁם י׳ *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* י׳'s name, Jos 9:9; Je 3:17; Is 55:5 (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36:22 (do.);
- Gn 4:23b I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v 23b Ex 4:26 לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35:33 לַדָּם;
- לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן);
- Job 30:24 (si vera l.) לָחֶן:
- of the cause of an emotion, Is 15:5 לְבִי לְמוֹאָב יִזְעַק *because of* Moab, 16:7, 11; Je 31:20 הָמוּ מֵעַי לוֹ (עַל Ct 5:4), Ho 10:5, לְזֹאת Jb 37:1.
- Cf. Nu 16:34 נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27:28; Hb 3:16 ψ 42:8.

h. marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:*

- (*a*) Gn 1:16 לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22:7 where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42:25 provision לַדָּרֶךְ *for* the way;
- Ex 20:7 לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר;
- Lv 1:3 + לְרִצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance;
- Nu 21:23 and often יצא למלחמה *for* battle;
- יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24:14; Hos 3:3; Je 3:2; 1 S 8:16 to use לְמַלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business;
- 2 S 15:2 + בָּא לַמִּשְׁפָּט *for* judgment;
- ψ 69:22 לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9:15; Ex 29:36 + לַיּוֹם *for* each day;
- Is 4:3 כָּל־כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life;
- Ho 9:4 לַחְמָם לְנַפְשָׁם;
- לרעה and לטובה Je 21:10 +;
- Is 58:4 ψ 63:10 לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי:
- in the sense of *to secure, compass*, Gn 41:55 cried to Ph. לַלָּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2:36 Am 8:11 Jb 15:23 Is 10:3;
- so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of;
- and with an inf. often (v. **7 a**).
- (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2:18 אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v 20 3:21, etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14:6; Is 64:3, פָּעַל לְ ψ 68:29;
- מָצָא לְ Gn 8:9;
- לָקַח לְ 24:3, 4 + often;
- סָפַד לְ, נוּד Je 16:5, 6, בָּכָה לְ 22:10, etc.;

- Ju 16:25 וְיִשַּׂחֶק־לָנוּ to sport *for* us (for our pleasure);
- Ho 2:25 Mi 5:1, etc.;
- with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20:34 תָּשִׂים לָךְ, 2 K 6:7; 10:24, Zc 9:13, leading on to **h** *a*, below;
- often with prons. and imv., Nu 11:16 אֱסְפָה־לִי gather *me* 70 men, 22:6 אָרָה־לִי curse *me* this people, 23:1 בְּנֵה לִי, 1 K 1:28 קראו לי לבת־שבע call *me* B., 3:24; 13:13; 17:10 Ct 2:15 אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49:20 גְּשָׁה־לִי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18:5 לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4:24 אַל־תַּעֲצָר־לִי לְרִכֹּב AV slacken *me* not the riding;

(β) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳, Ex 12:11 a passover is it *unto* י׳, 13:6 חַג לי׳, 16:25 שַׁבָּת לי׳, Is 23:18 + קֹדֶשׁ לי׳, Lv 1:9 and often אִשֵּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי׳, 1 S 1:3 כהנים לי׳, etc.;

(γ) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9:25; 16:2 ψ 35:7; 57:7 etc.;

- with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17:2 לֻקַּח לָךְ 1 S 21:6 (cf. בצר (*bṣrl*)) ψ 40:11; 84:12; Jb 12:20;
- note also the phr.
- לָבַד הַמַּיִם (דַּמַּעְבָּרוֹת) לְ Ju 3:28 (RV), 7:24; 12:5:
- זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2:2 +, *against* ψ 137:7 +, cf. גער לְ Mal 3:11 and 2:3.
- (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11:29 +, נִלְחַם Dt 3:22 +, שָׁמַר 7:12 +, רָב לְ to contend *for* Ju 6:31, יָרֵא Jos 9:24, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2:25 +, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4:13, Jb 13:7 הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22:13 +, עָבַר to pass over *for* (= to pardon) Am 7:8; Dt 30:12 מי יעלה לנו, v 13 Ju 1:1; 20:18; Is 6:8 מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ;

- see also Ex 2:19; 4:16a Nu 35:31 Dt 23:6 Jos 18:6 Ju 5:13; 7:4, 20 2 S 15:34b Is 33:21; Pr 16:26; 31:8, etc.;
- ψ 94:16 מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים;
- היה ל׳ to be *on one's side*, Hos 1:9 ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ 124:1, 2, and without היה Gn 31:42; Ex 32:33, מִי ל׳ אֵלַי who is on ׳י's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5:13b; 2 S 20:11; 2 K 10:6 אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9:32), ψ 56:10 זה ידעתי כי לי ׳י, 118:6, 7 לִי ׳י.

i. used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, especially (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (often not expressible in Engl., sometimes to be expressed by a paraphr.);—

- (*a*) with *trans*. verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, especially with imv., in best prose), עֲשֵׂה לְךָ Gn 6:14 Nu 21:8 + often, עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt 4:16, 23; 9:16 Am 5:26, וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם Gn 3:7; Ex 32:31; Ho 13:2, Je 11:17 the evil which עשׂו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11:4; Ju 3:16; 2 S 15:1, etc.;
- קַח־לְךָ, קְחוּ לָכֶם Gn 6:21 + often, ויקח לו Gn 15:10, etc.;
- בָּזַז לוֹ Dt 2:35; 20:14 +;
- תְּנוּ לָכֶם Ex 7:9; Jos 20:2;
- הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1:13 (cf. Dr) +, שִׂימוּ לָכֶם Ju 19:30, cf. 2 K 10:24; Ho 2:2;
- בָּחַר לוֹ, בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, etc.
- Gn 13:11 2 S 17:1 𝔊 (v. Dr) + often;
- קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32:7 +, דַּע לְךָ Jb 5:27, cf. Ct 1:8; Dt 10:1, 1; 16:9, 13, 18; 19:2, 3, 9, Jos 22:23 לִבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20:20 לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4:3 שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7:11), 18:23 Is 44:7 יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59:8 עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2:13; 22:14 אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31:21; 46:14; Ho 10:1 פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לּוֹ maketh fruit *freely*, v 11, 12(ℓ) Am 6:5, 13 ψ 44:11 שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ = plunder

at their will, 64:6; 83:13 Pr 1:22 Ec 8:12 מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7:3 הָנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12:11 יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13:1 וַתָּכֶן־לָהּ, 24:16, etc.:

- rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12:9; Pr 23:20; Jb 3:14.
- (*b*) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12:1; 22:2;
- לֶךְ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27:43;
- בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7:12, Nu 22:34 אֲשׁוּבָה לִי lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1:7 (cf. Dr) סְעוּ וְלֵכוּ, v 12 וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, 1 S 22:5; 26:11 שׁוּבוּ לָכֶם, 5:27 עִבְרוּ לָכֶם, v 40 2:13 לָכֶם, 2 S 2:21 נְטֵה לְךָ, v 22 1 K 17:3 Is 31:8 נָס לוֹ, 40:9 עֲלִי לָךְ, Je 5:5 אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8:9 a wild ass בּוֹדֵד לוֹ going alone *at its pleasure*, Mi 1:11 ψ 58:8 כְּמַיִם יִתְהַלְּכוּ לְמוֹ that *run apace*, Pr 20:14 אֹזֵל לוֹ = *goeth his way*, Jb 39:4 Ct 1:8b; 2:10, 11, 13; 4:6.
- (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, especially those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66:7 אַל יָרוֹמּוּ לָמוֹ, 80:7 יִלְעֲגוּ לָמוֹ mock *as they please*, 120:6 רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה נַפְשִׁי לָהּ has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122:3 שֻׁחֳבְרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123:4 שָׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2:22 חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25:16; 35:21 Je 7:4 אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v 8 2 K 18:21, Ez 37:11 נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6:19 קִוּוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15:28 יֻשְּׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19:29 גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2:17; 8:14 דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq.
- הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24:6 +;
- with an adj., Am 2:13 הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר.
- (Cf. Ew [315a]. Very common in Syriac, especially *b:* Nö [224].)

j. of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by:*—

- (*a*) Gn 1:11 + often P לְמִינוֹ *according to* its kinds, 8:19 + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *according to* their families, 10:5 אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v 31, 32, Ex 30:12 + לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *according to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1:2 לְבֵית אֲבֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v 2 לִגְלֻגְלֹתָם, v 3 לְצִבְאֹתָם, v 20 + often, especially in enumerations and classifications;

- Gn 13:3 Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 +;
- Gn 13:17 go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *according to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1:6);
- 41:47 לִקְמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24:
- 24:2 + לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29:2 עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18:4, לְעָרֶיהָ Nu 32:33 Jos 18:9; Ju 19:19 לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *according to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24:6 לִנְתָחֶיהָ piece by piece;
- ψ 140:12 to hunt לְמַדְחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27:12 לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one);
- hence, especially with plurals, it acquires sometimes a *distributive* force, as לַבְּקָרִים Is 33:2 *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so לַבְּקָרִים ψ 73:14; 101:8 +, לִרְגָעִים Is 27:3 + *every* moment, לֶחֳדָשִׁים Is 47:13 *every* month, Ez 47:12 1 K 10:22 אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4:4 לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9:25;
- in Chr לשער ושער, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8:14; 19:5, 26:11.
- (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *according to* the number of … Dt 32:8 Ju 21:23 +, Is 11:3 to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *according to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13:12 Jb 42:5), 28:26, 32:1 a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *according to* justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42:3 לֶאֱמֶת = *faithfully*, Je 9:2 לֶאֱמוּנָה = *honestly*, 15:15; 30:11 (= 46:28) וְיִסַּרְתִּיךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10:24 בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 10:12 (|| לְפִי) Jo 2:23 לִצְדָקָה;
- Gn 38:24 pregnant לִזְנוּנִים = *unchastely*, Nu 15:24 לִשְׁגָגָה *by* error (elsewhere בִּשְׁגָגָה), 2 Ch 30:3; 35:8, Ct 7:10 flowing down לְמֵישָׁרִים *straightly* (Pr 23:31 בְּ), לָרֹב Jb 26:3 2 Ch 14:14, poet.

- לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36:31 *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18:5 +;
- Ex 16:3 ψ 78:25 לָשֹׂבַע *according to* satiety;
- לְרֶגֶל *according to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33:14 + (v רֶגֶל);
- 1 S 23:20 לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשְׁךָ (Dt 12:15 *al.* בְּ), 2 S 15:11 לְתֻמָּם *according to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22:34), 1 K 9:11 לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54:16 Ez 22:6 לִזְרֹעוֹ, Jb 12:5 ψ 119:91, 154 לְאִמְרָתְךָ (|| כְּ v 58, 116, 170), Ec 1:10 long ago לְעוֹלָמִים *according to* (measured by) the ages etc.
- (v Hi):
- so also in the phr.
- לְפִי חֶרֶב *according to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6:21 + often **...** לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *according to*, Gn 47:12, etc.
- (v. פֶּה);
- and in יֵשׁ (אַיִן) לְאֵל יָדֶךָ it is (not) *according to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43).
- Similarly Dt 11:11 לִמְטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v 10), Ju 21:12 + לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר, Ez 12:12 לַעַיִן i.e. *as* the eye sees it.

k. designating a condition or state:

- לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25:18 + often;
- לְבַד, לְבָדָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95);
- לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44:17 +, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29:5; 30:13;
- לִבְלִי *in a condition of* no ... = without, Is 5:14 + (v. בלי), so **...** לְאַיִן (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15:3;

- further Is 1:5 לָחֳלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50:11 לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45:15 לִרְקָמוֹת, Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65 a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20:21 לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29:2; 96:9).

- And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29:3 לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3:11, ... לקול Jb 21:2 Ezr 3:13.

6. Of time:

a. *towards, against*, sometimes with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*):

- Gn 3:8 לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עֶרֶב Gn 8:11 + (v. עֵת);

- לְתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35;

- בַּצָּרָה לְעִתּוֹת† ψ 9:10; 10:1;

- ... לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81:4 Pr 7:20 Jb 21:30 +, מה תעשׂו לְיוֹם ... Is 10:3 Ho 9:5 (cf. Je 5:31);

- ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר †Ez 22:14;

- ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר †Mal 3:17;

- לתשׁובת השׁנה 2 S 11:1 +;

- לתקופת הימים †1 S 1:20, לתקופת השׁנה †2 Ch 24:23 (Ex 34:22 without לְ), (יָמִים) לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (late) 2 Ch 18:2 Ne 13:6 Dn 11:6, 13 (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים);

- לשׁנת ... †2 Ch 15:10;

- לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30:6; 49:15 + (Ex 34:2 after הֱיֵה נָכוֹן = *against for;* cf. 19:11 Pr 21:31);

- (לַבְּקָרִים Is 33:2, v. **5 i**);

- לְעֶרֶב Gn 49:27 (|| בבקר) +;
- לְמָחָר †Ex 8:6 (in answer to v 5 לְמָתַי), v 19 Est 5:12 (Nu 11:18 Jos 7:13 after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = *against*), לַמָּחֳרָת Jon 4:7 (cf. 1 Ch 29:21);
- לָאוֹר Jb 24:14;
- לְמוֹעֵד ... לַמּוֹעֵד, Gn 17:21 Ex 23:15 +;
- לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (often);
- לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, †Is 41:23; 42:23; ψ 32:6b;
- with inf. (rare), in the phr.
- (עֶרֶב) לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Gn 24:63 +, 2 S 18:29 Is 7:15 לְדַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth.

b. to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7:4 לימים עוד שבעה, v 10 Ex 19:15 2 S 13:23 Am 4:4 לשלשת ימים (We);

- Ezr 10:8, 9 Ne 6:15 Dn 12:7 (cf. עַד 7:25) 2 Ch 21:19 (so Syriac v. PS ג (*l*) 5).

c. *towards, to*, Ex 34:25 לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usually עַד, as 23:18), Dt 16:4 1 S 13:8 (after נוֹחַל), Am 4:7 בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest;

- often in the expressions לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לָנֶצַח, לְעוֹלָם;
- rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96:2 (|| 1 Ch 16:23 אֶל), Est 3:7 (i.e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14:26 (Gie [30 f.]).

d. *for, during*, Is 63:18 לַמְצָעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11:17 לשנים שלוש, 29:17.

7. With an *inf*. (Ges [114, 2]), ל denotes

a. most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do):

- Gn 1:17 and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל ... וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light …, and *to* rule …, and *to* divide, etc., 2:15 set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v 19 brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very often;

- Gn 19:20 קִרְבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3:2 עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth.

- The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v.

b. *with reference to*, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sometimes into *so as to, to*, sometimes into *in respect of, in:—*

- (*a*) *so as to, to*, Dt 8:6 and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10:15; 11:22; 19:9 1 K 2:3, 4; 11:2 1 S 20:20, 36 Jo 2:26 אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5:6; Ju 5:18 עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16:16 2 K 20:1 חָלָה לָמוּת;

- Gn 2:3 לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created;

- and in the very freq.

- לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1:22, etc.

- (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34:7 1 S 12:17 your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v 29 14:33 the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19:5 2 S 19:7 2 K 4:24 Je 44:18 ψ 36:3; 63:3; 78:18; 101:8; 103:20 Ne 13:18.

- And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*).

- Especially with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1:12 הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55:7 בִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ +;

- 2 K 2:10 הִקְשֵׁתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14:9 הֵרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת;

- so with הקריב Gn 12:11, מִהַר 27:20, הרחיק Ex 8:24 הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14:44, הֵהִין Dt 1:41, בּשֵּׁשׁ Ju 5:28, הפליא 13:19 2 Ch 26:15 (with *pass*. vb.), שׁוּב 1 K 13:17 Ezr 9:14, היטיב Je 1:12 + (without לְ 1 S 16:17), העמיק Is 29:15 +, קֵרֵב Ez 36:9, הגדיל Jo 2:2 +, קִדַּמְתִּי לִבְרֹחַ Jon 4:2, הגביהּ ψ 113:5, השׁפיל v 6; Gn 31:27 נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19:4 וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily.
- (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:*
- so very often with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4:2, 12, הֵחֵל *to begin* 6:1, חדל 11:8, יכל 13:6, מִהַר 18:7, נתן *to permit* 20:6, אבה 24:5, בקשׁ Ex 2:15, מֵאֵן 7:14, למד Dt 14:23, חפץ 25:8, ידע 1 K 5:20 (these all occur also without לְ);
- הואיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18:27, 31, בִּלָּה *to finish*, תָּמַם Dt 2:16 (to come to an end *in respect of*), קִוָּה Is 5:2;
- also צִוָּה Gn 50:2, אָמַר Ex 2:14, דִּמָּה Nu 33:56, חשׁב 1 S 18:26, יעץ ψ 62:5, לִמֵּד Je 12:16, אָהֵב Ho 12:8:
- Dt 10:12 what doth י׳ ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.
- ? (cf. Mi 6:8 after דרשׁ without ל).
- (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare):
- Is 10:7 להשׁמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29:12;
- with טוב 1 S 15:22 ψ 118:8, 9 Ec 7:2, 5 Pr 21:9 (usually without לְ, as v 19; 25:24 Ex 14:12);
- cf. Ex 8:22 לא נכין לעשׂות כן;
- 2 S 18:11 וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13:13 Ezr 10:12; Mi 3:1 הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4:3 2 Ch 13:5; 20:17; 26:18.

- (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is* (*not*) *possible to* …, or (sometimes) *there is no need to* …:
- see יֵשׁ **2 c** *c* (p. 442);
- אַיִן **5** (p. 34 b), adding Hag 1:6 Est 8:8 2 Ch 22:9;
- לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518):
- and cf. Dr [202] Ges [114 l] Dav [§ 94 b, 95 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24:22 יהיה לְבָעֵר וקין shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31:17 Is 5:5; 6:13; 37:26 Ez 30:16 ψ 109:13 +. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is* (*was*) *to be done*? Is 5:4 K 4:13 2 Ch 25:9 +(Dr [203]).
- (*g*) expressing (*according to* the context) *tendency, intention*, or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—
- Ho 9:13 וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (= *must* bring forth), Is 10:32 עוד היום בנֹב לעמד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38:20 יְ׳ להושיעני, יְ׳ *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44:14 (si vera l.), Jer 51:49 Hb 1:17 ψ 32:9; 49:15 צוֹרֵם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל = *must* Sheol waste away, 62:10 בְּמֹאזְנַיִם לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18:24; 19:8 שׁומר תבונה למצא טוב *will be finding* prosperity, 20:25 Jb 30:6 1 Ch 22:5 (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3:15:
- of past time, Gn 15:12 ויהי השׁמשׁ לבוא *was about to* go down, Jos 2:5 1 S 14:21b (text. dub.: Dr [206 *Obs.*]), 2 Ch 26:5 (strangely) ויהי לדרשׁ אלהים RV *set himself to* seek;
- usually without היה, 2 S 4:10 אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13:19 לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9:25, and more freely 2 Ch 11:22 כי להמליכו for (he was) *for making* him king, 12:12 ולא להשׁחית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36:19(?):
- in a question, Gn 30:15 וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7:8 2 Ch 19:2 הֲלָרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr [204], Ges [114 *h-k*], Dav [§ 94]. (*h*) with וְ, in contin.
- (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32:29 מַלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם … וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc.

- Lv 10:10f.
- (?), 1 S 8:12 וְלָשׁוּם ... יַקַּח, Je 19:12 וְלָתֵת ... אעשׂה, 44:14 Ho 12:3 ψ 25:14; 109:16 Jb 34:8 Ec 7:25; 9:1 (si vera l.), Dn 12:11 Neh 8:13 1 Ch 10:13 2 Ch 2:8; 7:17; 8:13; 30:9, Ez 13:22; Am 8:4 הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וג׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44:28 וְלֵאמֹר ... הָאוֹמֵר, 56:6 ψ 104:21 Je 17:10; 44:19 1 Ch 6:34 (cf. Dr [206] Dav [§ 96 R. 4]).—
- On לְמִן, v. מִן.

Note.—

- 1 K 6:19 לְתִתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Arabic لِ (*li*) for لِكَى (*likā*), and the view that חִתֵּן here 17:14 is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew [238 c] Kö· [305]) is against analogy:
- read with Ol [224 d], Ges [67 A. 3], Klo, לָתֵת (as 17:14 Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27:14; 29:21; 38:40; 40:4.

לֹא S[3808, 3818] TWOT[1064] GK[2132, 4202] or לוֹא TWOT[1086]

adv. not (Arabic لَا (*lā*), Aramaic לָא, ܠܵܐ (*lo*), Sab. לא, Assyrian *lâ;* not in Ethiopic: cf. Kö· [1. 236] Walker [1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, according to Mass. (Fr [248]), 35 times, besides בְּלוֹא 6 times, and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* [p. 251]), e.g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 times, הֲלֹא 128 times;

- twice, according to Mass, written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2:16; 20:2, once לֹה Dt 3:11 Kt:—
- *not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μή = אַל):—

1. in predication:

a. with a *verb;*

- so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2:5b; 4:5 etc.) or impf. (3:4; 8:21, 22 etc.);
- in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44:4 לֹא הרחיקו, Is 40:20 לֹא יִמּוֹט, and with a final force 41:7 Ex 28:32 (v. Ges [156. 3 R. b, c] Dr [162]).
- Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr[115, לא]) Ex 28:43 וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19:12, 29 b Dt 7:25, 26; 19:10; 22:1 *al.*;
- and two parallel clauses (Ges [152. 3]) Is 23:4b ψ 9:19; 44:19 Jb 3:11 *al.* With the impf., especially with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not* …, *let not* …, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2:17 לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3:1, 3 Ex 20:3 לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v 13 לֹא תגנב, etc.
- With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges[109. 1 b R. 1]), Gn 24:8 1 S 14:36 2 S 17:12; 18:14 1 K 2:6 Ez 48:14.
- (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בִּלְתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;*
- †Ju 1:19 כי לא להורוש for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc.
- Am 6:10 לֹא להזכיר בשם י׳, 1 Ch 5:1; 15:2 (Dr [202. 2]);
- cf. Aramaic לָא Dan 6:9 Ezr 6:8.
- On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c.* (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following:
- hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32:29 לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וג׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45:8 לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16:8 1 S 8:7 כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וג׳, ψ 115:17;
- without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38:9 Nu 16:29 : לֹא י׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* י׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32:27 לֹא י׳ פָּעַל זֹאת, 1 Ch 17:4 Dt 8:9 Is 28:28 ... לא לנצח *not for ever* (but only for a while) … (so 57:16 ψ 9:19; 49:20; 103:9; but Is 13:20 לא תשב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43:22 Jb 13:16; 32:9;

- hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6:10 *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10:13 Je 4:11 a wind לֹא לְזָרוֹת וְלוֹא לְהָבֵר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45:13; 48:1b Jos 24:12 Dn 11:20, 29 Jb 34:20 לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2:34; also Jb 20:26 אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven], Lam 4:6; and אין Is 47:14).

- (*d*) standing alone:

- (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18:21 וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה:, 24:49; 42:16 Jb 9:24; 24:25;

(β) אִם־לֹא ... הֲ, *or not*, Gn 24:21 waiting to know הַהִצְלִיחַ יְ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27:21; 37:32 Ex 16:4 Nu 11:23 Dt 8:2 Ju 2:22 (cf. אִם אַיִן, אַיִן **2 d** β, δ).

- In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:*

- Ju 12:5 ויאמר לא, Hg 2:12;

- לא אדני Gn 23:11; 42:10 1 S 1:15 +;

- often sq. כי, *No:*

- *for* … = *No:*

- *but* …, Gn 18:15 ויאמר לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ, 19:2 Jos 5:14; 24:21; 1 S 2:16 Qr (v. Dr), 10:19 (𝔊 MSS), 2 S 16:18; 24:24 1 K 3:22() +;

- Jb 23:6 (strangely).

- (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. וְ **1** *f;* Ew [324 a] Ges [150. 1] Dr 1 S 11:12):

- Jon 4:11 אַתָּה חַסְתָּ ... וַאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס וגו׳, Jb 2:10; 22:11; Ex 8:22; 2 K 5:26 Je 49:9 (|| Ob 5 הֲלוֹא), Mal 2:15 La 3:38;

- and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20:14 2 S 23:5 (but v. Bu), Ho 10:9 (Ew We), 11:5 (Ew), Jb 14:16b (but 𝔊 Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1:12 (Ew Ke), 3:36 (Ke Bä).

b. with *adjs.* and *substs.:*

- (*a*) Gn 2:18 לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18:17 + often (*b*) Ex 4:16 לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7:14 לֹא נביא אנכי, Nu 23:19 לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב, Dt 17:15 (v. אשׁר **2** *b*) 20:20; 32:47 1 S 15:29 2 S 18:20 לֹא אִישׁ בְּשׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21:2 1 K 22:33 2 K 6:19 לֹא זֹה הדרך, Mi 2:10 Is 27:11 Ho 8:6;

- והמה לא אלהים Je 2:11; 16:20 2 K 19:18; 1 K 19:11() לֹא בָרַעַשׁ יי, Dt 30:12, 13 Jb 15:9; 28:14 לֹא בִי הִיא (|| אֵין עִמָּדִי), ψ 74:9 Je 5:10 לוא לי׳ המה, 10:16; Dt 32:21 מְדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ, Je 10:14 Hb 1:14 Jb 16:17; 38:26 בָּנִים לֹא אֱמוּן בָּם;

- 1 K 22:17 לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49:31 ψ 22:3 וְלֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18:17, 19; 29:12 ולא עֹזֵר לוֹ, 30:13; 33:9; Je 2:19 וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21:9;

- abs. Gn 29:7 לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1:2), Nu 20:5 2 K 4:23 לא חדשׁ ולא שׁבת, Is 44:19 Je 5:12 ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9:32; 22:16; 36:26 (?) 41:2; Pr 19:7 (si vera l.) מְרַדֵּף אֲמָרִים לֹא־הֵמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*.

- (*c*) with the ptcp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usually preferred (Ex 34:7 וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew [320 c] Dr [162]):

- 2 S 3:34 יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4:14; 22:24 Dt 28:61 ψ 38:15 כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12:3; 13:2 לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3:5 (very anom.);

- 1 K 10:21 לֹא is prob. textual error.

- In וְהוּא לֹא שֹׂנֵא לוֹ or לא שׂנא הוא לו, Dt 4:42; 19:4, 6 Jos 20:5 (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35:23), שֹׂנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being *a not-hater* to him aforetime.—

- In most of the cases under *b, c*, אין could have been employed;

- but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication:

a. coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ—, but usually by way of litotes:

- Ho 13:13 בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36:5 דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43:1 גוי לא חסיד, Pr 16:29; 30:25, 26 Ez 20:25 2 Ch 30:17:

- Is 16:14 לוֹא כַבִּיר, cf. 10:7 לֹא מְעַט.

b. with a ptcp. Je 2:2 ארץ לא זרועה, 18:15 (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62:12 עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54:11), Je 6:8 אֶרֶץ לוֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15:18; 22:6; 31:18 Zp 2:1).

c. †Gn 15:13 בארץ לא להם, Je 5:19 Hab 1:6 מִשְׁכָּנוֹת לֹא־לוֹ, Pr 26:17 רִיב לֹא־לוֹ.

d. with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sometimes used similarly):

- Dt 32:5 (?), 17, 21 a they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v b בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6:13 הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10:15 כְּהָרִים מַטֵּה לֹא עֵץ 10:15 like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31:8 חרב לא אדם, חרב לא איש, 55:2 בלוא לחם for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשׂבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5:7 וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-goods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13:9 כֹּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים;

- ψ 44:13 תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13:23 Jb 10:22 צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder;*

- so לֹא־עַמִּי Ho 1:9; 2:25:

- still more pregnantly Jb 26:2a מֶה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, v 2b, 3a (Ew [286 g] Ges [152. 1 n.]), 39:16 הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;*

- and even Hb 2:6 הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18:15 מִבְּלִי לוֹ).

- Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשׁר, Is 65:1 לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v b Je 2:8 אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, v 11b;

- also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1:6, 8; 2:25, and prob. Jb 31:31 לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*.

e. in circ. clauses (Dr [164]), poet. and rare:

- qualifying a subst., 2 S 23:4 בֹּקֶר לֹא עֲבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12:24 בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38:26a;

- and a verb Jb 34:24 יָרֹעַ כַּבִּירִים לֹא חֵקֶר *without inquiry*, ψ 59:4 לא פשׁעי ולא חטאתי (cf. v 4 בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2:30, 32 וימת לא בנים (אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (according to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6:21 כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4:32 (Aramaic) כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין; 𝔗 here הֲוֵיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24:25);

- but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp.

- 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v 15];

- but even לוֹ yields a forced sense;

- and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu כֵּן ... לִי (𝔊 𝔖 also read לִי);

- Bö Di כִּי ... לְאַיִן.

- Cf. Kö. [1. 236 f.]

4. With prefixes:—

a. †בְּלֹא[31] (chiefly poet. or late), according to the varying signif. of בְּ:

- (*a*) usually *with not* = *without*, Je 22:13 בונה ביתו בלא־צדק *without* justice (|| בלא משׁפט; so Ez 22:29 Pr 16:8), Is 55:1, 1 Pr 19:2, Jb 8:11 הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא בִצָּה *without* mire (|| בלי מים), 30:28 בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1:6 וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35:22 בְּלֹא אֵיבָה ... בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v 23 (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת, 2 Ch 21:20 Ec 10:11; ψ 17:1 תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה;

- used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12:18 בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי:, v 34 בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30:18 בְּלֹא כַכָּתוּב.
- With ellipse of rel., La 4:14 בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc.
- (*b*) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15:25 בלא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15:32 בלא־יומו, Ec 7:17 : בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ. (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt 32:21() Je 5:7 Pr 13:23 בלא משפט through *injustice;*
- with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44:13 Is 55:2() Je 2:11 בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4:7 + often Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) especially in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent:

- Gn 13:9 *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19:20; 20:5; 27:36; 29:25 Ex 4:11 Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.
- ? *Do not* I? 33:16 Ju 4:6, 14; 8:2; 9:28, 38 1 S 9:20, 21; 15:17 etc.;
- with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1:9 הלא צויתיך, Ju 6:14 הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20:30; 2 S 19:23 Ru 2:9:
- similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5:30 הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8:19; 10:8, 9, 11; 28:25; 29:17; 40:21, 23; 42:24; 43:19 etc., Jb 4:6, 21; 7:1; 10:10, 20, etc.

(β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known:

- Dt 3:11 הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11:30 1 S 21:12 הלוא זה דוד וג׳ (cf. 29:3, 5 2 S 11:3), 23:19; 26:1 2 S 15:35;
- it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (𝔊 sometimes represents it by ἰδού, as Jos 1:9 Ju 6:14 Ru 2:9 2 S 15:35);
- so especially in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of … הֲלֹא הֵם (הֵמָּה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.

- ? 1 K 11:41; 14:29 + often (with which there interchanges הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14:19 2 K 15:11; 15:26, 31, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16:11; 20:34, etc.), Jos 10:13 (cf. 2 S 1:18 הִנֵּה), 1 K 8:53 𝔊, Est 10:2; ψ 56:14 (strangely: contr. 116:8).—

- †הֲלֹא הִנֵּה Hb 2:13 2 Ch 25:26 (הִנָּם).—

- On Ju 14:15, see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא *and not = and if not*, 2 S 13:26 2 K 5:17.

- Comp. וְיֵשׁ.

d. †כְּלוֹא Ob 16 והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* … 2 Ch 15:3 (comp. לְאֵין, also in Chr).

- Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6:13 2 Ch 13:9 Is 65:1() Jb 26:2, 3; 39:16 (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—

- Fifteen times, according to Mas. (v. De ψ 100:3 Fr[247] Str[Cr. 84]), לא is written by error for לוֹ, viz.
- Ex 21:8 Lv 11:21; 25:30 1 S 2:3 2 S 16:18 2 K 8:10 Is 9:2; 63:9 ψ 100:3; 139:16 Jb 13:15; 41:4 Pr 19:7; 26:2 Ezr 4:2 (always with Qr לוֹ).
- The passages must be considered each upon its own merits:
- in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense;
- but this is not the case in all.
- There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49:5 1 Ch 11:20;
- but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—
- In Ju 21:22 (v. GFM), 1 S 13:13; 20:14(), and in Jb 9:33 (לֹא יֵשׁ), read prob. לֶא for לֹא.

†לֹא דְבָר S[3810] GK[4203], לוֹ דְבָר S[3810] GK[4274]

n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perhaps east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—

- לֹא דְּ 2 S 17:27 (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ);
- Gr We read also לֹא דְּבָר Am 6:13 = same city (but v. Dr);
- = לוֹ דְּ 2 S 9:4, 5 (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ);
- perhaps also intended in מִמַּחֲנַיִם עַד־גְּבוּל לִדְבִר Jos 13:26 (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ);
- v. II.
- דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי S[3818] GK[4204]

n.pr.m. (*not my people:* see **לֹא 2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1:9, cf. 2:25 (v. also 2:1, 3).

לֹא רֻחָמָה S[3819] GK[4205]

n.pr.f. (*uncompassionated:* Ges[152 α, N]) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1:6, 8, cf. 2:25 (v. also 2:3).

לֶא 2 S 18:12 Kt (Qr לוֹ) if:

v. לוֹ.

לאב TWOT[1065] (√ of foll., cf. Arabic لَابَ (*lāba*) (med. و (*w*)) *be thirsty*, لُوبَةٌ, لَابَةٌ (*lūbatun, lābatun*) *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst[Reisebericht 99]).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה S[8514] TWOT[1065a] GK[9429]]

n.f. drought;—

- only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13:5.

†[לָאָה S[3811] TWOT[1066] GK[4206]]

vb. be weary, impatient (cf. Arabic لَأَى (*laʾā*) *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ (*baʿda laʾyin*) *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا (*laʾyan*) *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aramaic לְאִי, ܠܐܶܐ, ܠܐܶܝ (*lʾo, lʾi*)**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4:2;

- וַתֵּ֫לֶא Jb 4:5;
- 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19:11;—
- *be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19:11;
- *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4:2;
- at calamity abs. Jb 4:5 (|| בָּהַל).

Niph. *Pf*. נִלְאָה Pr 26:15 + 2 times;

- 2 fs. נִלְאֵית Is 47:13;
- נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1:14 + 3 times;—
- sq. inf. *be weary* (ל) of doing a thing, Ex 7:18 (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26:15 (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9:4; 20:9 (both ל om.);
- abs. of hopeless prayer נִל׳ עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16:12 (|| בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה);
- of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47:13;
- subj. י׳, sq. inf. Is 1:14; Je 6:11; 15:6, always of exhausted patience;
- fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68:10.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16:7;

- 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24:12 (del. 𝔊 Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאֵתִיךָ Mi 6:3;
- *Impf*. וַיַּלְאוּךָ Je 12:5;

- תַּלְאוּ Is 7:13;

- *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7:13;—

- *weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16:7 (subj. God);

- *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7:13;

- obj. men Is 7:13; Je 12:5; Mi 6:3.

†תְּלָאָה S[8513] TWOT[1066a] GK[9430]

n.f. weariness, hardship;—

- תֹּ֫ Ex 18:8 + 4 times;

- of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20:14;

- in wilderness Ex 18:8 (both JE);

- from Assyrian, Bab., etc.

- Ne 9:32;

- cf. La 3:5;

- מַתְּלָאָה Mal 1:13.

לֵאָה S[3812] GK[4207]$_{34}$

n.pr.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perhaps = *wild-cow*, Arabic لَأَةٌ, (لَأًى) (*laʾan, (laʾātun)*) [cf. רָחֵל *ewe*], Dl[80] RS[219] and (doubtfully) Nö[xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[1883, 100] comp. Assyrian *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לָוִי v. לֵוִי);—

- mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah;

- Gn 29:16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32 (cf. vv 33, 34, 35) 30:9 + 15 times Gn 31, 32; 33:1, 2, 7; 34:1; 35:23, 26; 46:15, 18; 49:31; Ru 4:11;

- 𝔊 Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט S[3813] TWOT[1067] GK[4209]

vb. cover, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לֹ֫ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19:5, read perhaps לָאַט, from לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאַט, לָט S[3814, 3909] TWOT[1092a] GK[4319] Ju 4:21, etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לָאַט S[3813] TWOT[1067] GK[4209] *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך TWOT[1068] (√ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Arabic لَأَكَ, أَلْأَكَ (*laʾaka, ʾalʾaka*) *send*, مَلْأَكٌ (*malʾakun*) *messenger*, Ethiopic ለአከ (*laʾaka*) *send a messenger*, III i. ተልእከ: (*talʾəka*) *be sent, wait on, minister;* መልአከ (*malʾak*) = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aramaic מַלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ S[4397] TWOT[1068a] GK[4855]$_{214}$

n.m. messenger;—

- מ׳ Ex 23:20 + 48 times;
- cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16:7 + 69 times;
- sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23:23 + 3 times;
- מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24:7, 40;
- pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32:4 + 63 times + מלאכים 2 S 11:1 Kt (< Qr מלכים);
- cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28:12 + 11 times;
- מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24:12, 2 K 19:23;
- מַלְאָכֵכָה Na 2:14 error for מַלְאָכַיְכִי = מַלְאָכַיְכִי Ges [91, (2), Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֵךְ by dittogr. from foll.
- הוֹי Kö [1.S 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36:15 + 8 times;—

1. *messenger*,
   a. one sent with a message Gn 32:4 + 8 times JE;
      - Dt 2:26, (not in P);
      - Ju 6:35 + 8 times;

- 1 S 6:21 + 51 times S K, 1 Ch 14:1; 19:2, 16 2 Ch 18:12; 35:21; Ne 6:3; Jb 1:14; Pr 13:17; 17:11; Is 14:32; 18:2; 30:4; 37:9, 14; Je 27:3; Ez 17:15; 23:16, 40; 30:9; Na 2:14;

- מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33:7.

b. a prophet Is 42:19; 44:26; 2 Ch 36:15, 16; Hg 1:13;

- the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3:1.

c. priest Mal 2:7, prob. Ec. 5:5 (RV *angel*).

d. || מֵלִיץ Jb 33:23, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific).

e. fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78:49;

- מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16:14;

- || רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104:4.

2. *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19:1, 15; 28:12; 32:2 (JE), praising him;

- ψ 103:20; 148:2;
- in his sight not without error Jb 4:18 charged with the care of the pious ψ 91:11;
- elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13:18; 19:5, 7; 2 K 1:3, 15; Zc 1:9 + 18 times in Zc 1–6;
- excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29:9 2 S 14:17, 20; 19:28 Zc 12:8;
- encamping about the faithful ψ 34:8;
- chasing his enemies ψ 35:5, 6;
- destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24:16, 17 = 1 Ch 21:12–30; 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 = 2 Ch 32:21.
- †

3. *the theophanic angel* מ׳ אלהים(ה) in the story of E:

- Gn 21:17; 31:11 Ex 14:19, also in Ju 6:20; 13:6, 9;

- מ׳ יהוה in the story of J:

- Gn 16:7, 9, 10, 11; 22:11, 15; Ex 3:2 Nu 22:22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35 and in Ju 2:1, 4; 5:23; 6:11, 12, 21(), 22();

- 13:3, 13, 15, 16(), 17, 18, 20(), 21;

- הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48:16 (E);
- מַלְאָךְ Ex 23:20 (E), 33:2; Nu 20:16 (JE), Ho 12:5;
- מַלְאָכִי Ex 23:23 (E), 32:34 (J);
- מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24:7, 40 (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63:9 (referring to the ancient מלאך);
- מ׳ הברית Mal 3:1 (referring to the advent of י׳ for judgment, see Br [473]).
- The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה S[4399] TWOT[1068b] GK[4856] 167

n.f. occupation, work (for מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*)—מ׳ Ex 12:16 + 102 times;

- מְלֶאכֶת 2 Ch 13:10;
- cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35:24 + 42 times;
- sf. מְלַאכְתְּךָ Jon 1:8;
- מְלַאכְתֶּךָ Ex 20:9 + 2 times;
- מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2:2 + 13 times;
- pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28:19;
- sf. מַלְאֲכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73:28;—

1. *occupation, business*, מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1:8;
   - business of a steward Gn 39:11 (J);
   - diligent in business Pr 22:29;
   - slack in business 18:9.
2. *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22:7, 10 (E);
   - possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33:14 (J), 1 S 15:9 (cf. מִקְנֶה);

- מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17:13.

3. *work* as something done or made:

   a. of God in creation Gn 2:2(), 3 (P), in judgment Je 50:25, in general ψ 73:28.

   b. of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv 13:48, 51 (P), מ׳ השׂדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27:26;

   - in building Pr 24:27 +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4:5 +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36:2 +, the temple 1 K 5:30 +;
   - work of the potter Je 18:3, of the seaman ψ 107:23, of the Levites 1 Ch 26:29, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29:34;
   - †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35:24; 36:1, 3; Lv 23:7, 8, 21, 25, 35, 36; Nu 28:18, 25, 26; 29:1, 12, 35 also 1 Ch 9:13, 19; 28:13, 20; 2 Ch 24:12;
   - המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23:24;
   - עבדה למ׳ Ex 36:5 (P);
   - cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂה המ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3:9 Ne 2:16;
   - עֹשִׂים במ׳ 1 K 5:30; 9:23 +;
   - כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20:9, 10; Lv 23:3 (P) Dt 5:13, 14 Je 17:
   - 22, 24;
   - on holy convocations Ex 12:16; Lv 16:29; 23:28, 30; 31 Nu 29:7 (P).
   - †

4. *workmanship*, כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship*, phrase of P:

   - Ex 31:3, 5; 35:29, 31, 33, 35;
   - and Chr:
   - 1 Ch 22:15; 28:21; 29:5; 1 K 7:14.
   - †

5. *service, use* Lv 7:24; 11:32; 13:51; Ju 16:11; Ez 15:3; 28:13.

   - †

6. *public business:*

   a. *political* 1 K 11:28; 1 Ch 29:6; Dn 8:27; Est 3:9; 9:3.

b. *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10:13;

- מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26:30;
- מ׳ קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 Ch 6:34; ם הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36:4; 38:24 (P),
- מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35:21 (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23:4 Ezr 3:8; 6:22 Ne 10:34; 11:22.

†[מַלְאָכוּת S[4400] TWOT[1068c] GK[4857]]

n.f. message, cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1:13.

†מַלְאָכִי S[4401] GK[4858] appar.

n.pr.m. Malachi, Mal 1:1, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra;

- prob. a conjecture based on 3:1;
- so many moderns;
- see Dr

†לָאֵל S[3815] GK[4210]

n.pr.m. (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö[, 1892, 314] Gray [Names, 207]**)** a Gershonite-Levite;

- Nu 3:24, 𝔊 Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם TWOT[1069] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic لَأَمَ (*laʾama*) *bind up*, or *together*, III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba [§ 65 n. 2]); > Lag [180] who comp. لَؤُمَ (*laʾuma*) *be low, ignoble*, لِئَامٌ (*liʾāmun*) [pl.] *common ones*, hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people***)**.

†לְאֹם S[3816] TWOT[1069a] GK[4211], לְאוֹם

n.m. Gn 25:23 **people**, poet. and chiefly late;—

- ל׳ abs. Gn 25:23() Pr 14:28, לְאוֹם Pr 11:26;
- sf. לְאוּמּוֹ Is 51:4;

- pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25:23 + 28 times;
- לְאוּמִּים Is 55:4;—
- *people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25:23() (J; Jacob and Esau; || גּוֹי);
- elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51:4 (sg. || עַם);
- usually pl. of other peoples:—
- שְׁאוֹן לְ Is 17:12 (|| הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v 13;
- || גּוֹיִם Is 34:1; 43:9; ψ 2:1; 44:3, 15; 105:44; 149:7, cf. Is 55:4() (גּוֹי in v 5);
- || עַמִּים Gn 27:29 (J), Hb 2:13 Je 51:58 ψ 47:4; 57:10; 67:5();
- 108:4; Pr 24:24;
- further Is 41:1; 49:1 (both || אִיִּים), 43:4 (|| אָדָם), 60:2 (|| אֶרֶץ), ψ 9:9 (|| תֵּבֵל), 148:11 (|| מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.);
- עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7:8, הֲמוֹן לְ 65:8;
- of any and all *peoples* Pr 14:34;
- sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11:26 (coll., c. pl. vb.);
- = *population*, as subjects of prince 14:28 (|| עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים S[3817] GK[4212]

n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25:3.

- A 𝔊L Λοωμ(ι)ειμ.
- **(**Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm [11]**)**.

לֵב S[3820, 3821, 3824] TWOT[1071a, 2809a] GK[4213, 4222] v. sub לבב infr.

לבא TWOT[1070] (v of foll.; v. Arabic لَبُؤَةٌ, لَبْأَةٌ, لَبَاءَةٌ (*labuʾatun, labʾatun, labāʾatun*) *lioness*, cf. לָבִיא; v. perhaps also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS [i. 147]; Jastrow [xi, (1892) 120 f.] comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez [BM] *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya*, which Wkl[, 1896] reads; deriv. only poet.)

†[לְבִי S[3833] TWOT[1070a, 1070b, 1073] GK[4232]]

n.[**m.**, **f.**] **lion**;—

- only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57:5;
- of Assyrians לְבִאָתָיו Na 2:13 (|| גּוּרֹתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיָּא S[3833] TWOT[1070b] GK[4234]

n.f. lioness (on format. v. Lag[93]);—

- Ez 19:2 (|| אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא S[3833] TWOT[1070b, 1070c] GK[4216, 4233]

n.[**m.**] **lion**, poss. also [**f.**] **lioness** (cf. Arabic usage, and Gn 49:9; Nu 24:9; Jb 4:11, etc.; but this by no means certain);—

- לׄ abs. Gn 49:9 + 10 times;—
- Is 30:6 (|| לַיִשׁ), Jb 38:39 (|| כְּפִיר);
- Gn 49:9 in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; || אַרְיֵה), cf. Nu 24:9 (c. שָׁכַב; || אֲרִי), Dt 33:20 (שֹׁכֵן וְטָרַף);
- v. also Nu 23:24 (קוּם; || אֲרִי);
- fig. of Nineveh Na 2:12 (|| אַרְיֵה), cf. Is 5:29 (שְׁאָגָה in sim.; || כְּפִירִים);
- fig. of wicked Jb 4:11 (+ אַרְיֵה, שָׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ v 10, 11);
- sim. of יׄ, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13:8;

- fig. of locusts מְתַלְּעוֹת לְ Jo 1:6 (|| שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת S[3822] GK[4219]

n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15:32, 𝔊 Λαβως, A 𝔊L Λαβωθ = בֵּית לְ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19:6, 𝔊 Βαθαρωθ, 𝔊L Βηθλεβαωθ.

- Site unknown.

†לבב (meaning dub.; Dl [88 ff.] finds orig. meaning in Assyrian *labâbu*, *in unruhiger Bewegung sein;*— √ of לֵבָב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, Assyrian *libbu*, Aramaic לִבָּא, ܠܶܒܳܐ (*lebo*), Ethiopic ልብ (*ləbb*) Arabic لُبٌّ (*lubbun*), Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm. [p. 13, 1, 1. 7]);—

the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is:

1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב.

2. לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ.

3. Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב.

4. Is 2, 3 La and exilic ψψ use לֵב.

5. Is 13–14:23; Je 50–51;

- Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב.

6. Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב.

7. Chr and Dn use לֵבָב.

8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב.

- Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by? under לבב and לב which are treated apart.

- See Br. 'Study of the use of לֵב and לֵבָב in the O. T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†לֵבָב S[3824] TWOT[1071a] GK[4222]$_{251}$

n.m. ψ 104:15 inner man, mind, will, heart;—

- abs. לֵ֫ב Dt 28:28 + 31 times;
- cstr. לְבַב Dt 20:8 + 22 times;
- sf. לְבָבִי Is 21:4 + 24 times;
- לְבָבְךָ Dt 4:29 + 35 times;
- לְבָבֶ֫ךָ Dt 4:39 + 21 times;
- לְבָבֵךְ 1 S 1:8 + 3 times;
- לְבָבוֹ Dt 2:30 + 37 times;
- לְבָבָהּ Zp 2:15 + 3 times;
- לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1:28 + 3 times;
- לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10:16 + 37 times;
- לְבָבָם Lv 26:41 + 22 times;
- pl. c.sf. לְבֵבֵהֶן Na 2:8 (Sta[353 a] לְבַבְהֶן, but see Kö[78]);
- pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28:9.—
- *The inner, middle, or central part:*
- **I.** seldom of *things* בִּלְבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2:3 (poetry);
- עד לבב השׁמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4:11 (so Sam but MT לֵב).
- **II.** usually *of men:*

1. *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שׁארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73:26;
   - antithesis with garments Jo 2:13;
   - hands ψ 73:13 La 3:41 (?);
   - eyes Nu 15:39 (H) 1 S 16:7;
   - ears Ez 3:10;
   - mouth Dt 30:14;
   - speech ψ 28:3; 78:18;
   - מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2:7 (inner for outer).
2. the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them.
   - בכל־לבב ובכל־נפשׁ *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4:29; 6:5; 10:12; 11:13; 13:4; 26:16; 30:2, 6, 10 Jos 22:5; 23:14; 1 K 2:4; 8:48 (= 2 Ch 6:38 לב?) 2 K 23:25; 2 Ch 15:12; 34:31 (= 2 K 23:3 לב?) Je 32:41;
   - abbr.
   - בכל־לבב 1 S 7:3; 12:20, 24 1 K 14:8; 2 K 10:31; 2 Ch 15:15; 22:9; 31:21 ψ 86:12; 111:1; Je 29:13; Jo 2:12;
   - אשׁר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8:2 1 S 9:19; 14:7; 2 S 7:3 (= 1 Ch 17:2) 2 K 10:30; 2 Ch 32:31;
   - cf. Jb 10:13, ψ 84:6 (?);
   - עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8:5, שִׂיחַ ψ 77:7, usually c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15:9; Jos 14:7; 1 K 8:17, 18() (= 2 Ch 6:7, 8()) 10:2 (= 2 Ch 9:1) 1 Ch 22:7; 28:2; 2 Ch 1:11; 29:10 (cf. 24:4 לב);
   - כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13:14; 14:7 ψ 20:5.
   - We may add Dt 5:26; 11:16, 18; 17:17; 1 S 2:35; 2 S 19:15; 1 K 8:39() (= 2 Ch 6:30()) 11:2, 3 (לב an error) v 4, 9; 1 Ch 12:17; 22:19; 28:9 ψ 62:9; 86:11; 139:23; Is 7:2; Dn 11:27, 28.
3. specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב):

a. אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34:10, 34;

- גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12:3;
- הוֹלֵלוֹת בִּלֹּ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9:3 (?);
- וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31:26 (E, the לֵב of v 20 should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v 27).

b. *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8:5; Jos 23:14; 1 K 2:44;

- הבין Is 6:10; 32:4;
- חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9:4;
- לְבַב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90:12.

c. *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב Is 10:7; Zc 7:10; 8:17;

- (שִׂיחַ ψ 77:7 supr.);
- יצר מחשׁבות לֹ *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29:18;
- מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת לֹ *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73:7;
- מוֹרָשֵׁי לֹ *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17:11;
- שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2:15, 18(), c. לְ Dt 32:46, עַל Hg 1:5, 7.

d. of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21:13 Jb 22:22;

- השׁיב אל לֹ *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4:39; 30:1; 2 Ch 6:37 (= 1 K 8:47 לֵב?);
- עלה על לֹ *come upon the mind* Je 51:50; Ez 38:10 (cf. לֵב **3 d**);
- סוּר מלֹ *depart from the mind* Dt 4:9;
- שׁמר בתוך לֹ *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4:21;

- עַל לֵ֑ב *upon the mind* Dt 6:6.

4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of לֵ֑ב):

- הֵכִין לֵ֑ב *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7:3; 1 Ch 29:18, לְ 2 Ch 20:33 לִדְרֹשׁ 2 Ch 19:3; 30:19; Ezr 7:10;
- הִטָּה לֵ֑ב אֶל Jos 24:23 (E) 1 K 8:58;
- נָתַן לֵ֑ב לִדְרֹשׁ 1 Ch 22:19, cf. 2 Ch 11:16;
- לֵ֑ב פָּנָה מֵעִם *mind turn away from* Dt 29:17; 30:17;
- יֶהֱפַךְ לֵ֑ב פַּרְעֹה *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14:5 (E).

5. spec. ref. to *conscience* לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27:6.

6. spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of לֵ֑ב):

- God tries the לֵ֑ב 1 Ch 29:17:

a. יֹ֫שֶׁר לֵ֑ב *uprightness of heart* Dt 9:5 1 Ch 29:17, ψ 119:7 (?);

- יִשְׁרֵי לֵ֑ב 2 Ch 29:34;
- יְשֻׁרַת לֵ֑ב 1 K 3:6;
- לֵ֑ב יָ֫שָׁר 2 K 10:15();
- תֻּם־לֵ֑ב *integrity of heart* Gn 20:5, 6 (E) 1 K 9:4 ψ 78:72; 101:2;
- (עִם) לֵ֑ב שָׁלֵם *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8:61; 11:4; 15:3, 14 (= 2 Ch 15:17) 2 K 20:3 (= Is 38:3 לֵ֫בָב?) 1 Ch 12:39; 29:19; 2 Ch 16:9; 19:9; 25:2;
- בַּר־לֵ֑ב *pure in heart* ψ 24:4;
- בָּרֵי לֵ֑ב ψ 73:1.
- We may add 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27, Ne 9:8; Je 32:40.

b. it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17:28 (?), erring ψ 95:10;

- is froward ψ 101:4.

c. seat of pride, ψ 101:5; Is 9:8; 10:12, 60:5 (?) Ez 28:5, 6(?) Dn 8:25;

- רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8:14; 17:20; Ez 31:10; Dn 11:12.

d. is circumcised Dt 10:16; 30:6; Je 4:4, or uncircumcised Lv 26:41 (H);

- is hardened אמץ לֵ׳ Dt 2:30; 15:7; 2 Ch 36:13;
- כבד לֵ׳ 1 S 6:6 (?);
- הקשׁה לֵ׳ ψ 95:8.

7. = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אמר בלֵ׳ *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7:17; 8:17; 9:4; 18:21 ψ 4:5 Is 14:3; 47:8; 49:21; Je 5:24; 13:22; Zp 1:12; 2:15;

- ללבב Ho 7:2 (?);
- דבר בלֵ׳ ψ 15:2;
- ברכו בלֵ׳ Jb 1:5;
- התברך בלֵ׳ Dt 29:18 יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22:27; 69:33 (cf. 119:175).

8. spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סעד לֵ׳ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104:15 Ju 19:8 (?);

- יִיטַב לְבָבֶךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19:9 (?);
- יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104:15.

9. spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ):

a. of joy Is 30:29; Je 15:16; Ez 36:5, gladness Dt 28:47, desire Pr 6:25 (?);

- דבּר על לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32:6 (elsewhere לֵב)

b. of trouble 1 K 8:38 ψ 25:17; 73:21;

- weakness, faintness Lv 26:36 (H) Dt 20:3, 8() 2 Ch 13:7 Is 1:5; 7:4 Je 51:46, grief Dt 15:10; 1 S 1:8, sorrow ψ 13:3, fear Dt 28:67, dismay Is 21:4, astonishment Dt 28:28, anger 19:6, hate Lv 19:17 (H);
- יִמַּס לִ֫ *the heart melteth* Dt 20:8 Jos 2:11; 5:1; 7:5 (all D) Is 13:7; 19:1;
- הִמַּס לִ֫ Dt 1:28 (so read prob. also Jos 14:8, where לֵב error). 10. *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11:25;
- יַאֲמֵץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31:25.

לֵב S[3820, 3821, 3824] TWOT[1071a, 2809a] GK[4213, 4222]$_{599}$

n.m. Pr 23:15 (†**f.** Pr 12:25, from influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8:21 + 239 times;

- לֵב־ Ex 15:8 + 15 times;
- sf. לִבִּי Gn 24:45 + 102 times;
- לִבְּךָ Ex 9:14 + 28 times;
- לִבֶּךָּ Ju 19:6 + 25 times;
- לִבֵּךְ Is 47:7 + 7 times;
- לִבּוֹ Gn 6:5 + 93 times;
- לִבָּהּ Ju 19:3 + 7 times;
- לִבֵּנוּ Is 41:22 + 5 times;
- לִבְּכֶם Gn 18:5 + 2 times;
- לִבָּם Gn 42:28 + 56 times;
- לִבָּן Ex 35:26;
- לִבְּהֶן Ez 13:17;

- pl. לְבוֹת ψ 7:10 Pr 15:11 + 3 times Pr.;
- sf. לִבֹּתָם Is 44:18;
- לְבוֹתָם ψ 125:4—*inner part, midst:*
- **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15:8 Pr 23:34; 30:19;
- בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46:3; Ez 27:4, 25, 26, 27; 28:2, 8 בלב האלה 2 S 18:14;
- בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45:2 (v. Br [in loco]; AV RV *al. in the heart of*).
- **II.** elsewhere of men:
- †

1. *the inner man* in contrast with outer לבי ובשׂרי ירננו *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84:3;
    - || מעים ψ 22:15 Je 4:19, the inner for outer מעים Je 49:22;
    - as within the breast על לב Ex 28:3, 29, 30() (P);
    - מלב 2 K 9:24;
    - בלב ψ 37:15 2 S 18:14;
    - סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13:8;
    - antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14:30 Ec 2:3;
    - head Is 1:5, face Ez 14:3, 4, 7;
    - arm Ct 8:6;
    - hands Ez 22:14;
    - bones ψ 102:5;
    - eyes 1 K 9:3 (= 2 Ch 7:16) Je 22:17;
    - ear Pr 22:17; 23:12;
    - mouth ψ 55:22;
    - lips Is 29:13;

- אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5:2.

2. *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs:

- † בכל לב 1 K 8:23 (= 2 Ch 6:14) ψ 9:2; 119:2, 10, 34, 58, 69, 145; 138:1 Pr 3:5 Je 3:10; 24:7;
- †עם לב 2 Ch 24:4 (see לבב **2**);
- † כלב 2 S 7:21 (= 1 Ch 17:19) Je 3:15;
- תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44:22;
- לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25:3;
- הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33:15 etc.

3. specific reference to *mind:*

a. †מְלֵא לֵב of *one's own mind* Nu 16:28; 24:13 (JE) 1 K 12:33; Ne 6:8; Ez 13:2, 17;

- †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6:32; 7:7; 9:4, 16; 10:13, 21; 11:12; 12:11; 15:21; 17:18; 24:30;
- לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10:3;
- אֵין לֵב Je 5:21 Ho 7:11;
- לב אין Pr 17:16;
- קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15:32; 19:8;
- כֹּחַ לב *power of mind* Jb 36:5;
- רֹחַב לב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5:9, גנב לב 2 S 15:6; Gn 31:20 (E? see לבב **3 a**).

b. *knowledge*, c. †ידע Dt 29:3; Pr 14:10; 22:17; Ec 1:17; 7:22, 25; 8:5, 16; Je 24:7;

- ראה ψ 66:18 Ec 1:16;

- חָכַם לֵב *mind is wise* Pr 23:15;
- †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3:12; Pr 16:23; Ec 8:5;
- †חֲכַם לֵב Ex 31:6; 35:10; 36:1, 2, 8 (P) Pr 10:8; 11:29; 16:21;
- †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28:3 (P) Jb 37:24;
- †חכמת לב Ex 35:25, 35 (P);
- לב חכמים Ec 7:4; 10:2;
- לב כסילים Pr 12:23; 15:7 Ec 7:4; 10:2;
- c. חכמה Ex 36:2 (P) 1 K 10:24 (= 2 Ch 9:23) Pr 2:10; 17:16; Ec 2:3;
- †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14:33; 15:14; 18:15;
- with הבין Pr 8:5;
- תְּבוּנָה Pr 2:2;
- שֶׂכֶל Jb 17:4 etc.

c. *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב ψ 140:3 Pr 16:9;

- מחשׁבות Gn 6:5 (J) ψ 33:11 Pr 6:18; 19:21 cf. Gn 8:21 (J);
- הגה *muse, study* Pr 15:28; 24:2; Is 33:18; 59:13;
- הגיון ψ 19:15;
- הָגוּת ψ 49:4;
- †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41:22; Ez 44:5, c. לְ 1 S 9:20; Ez 40:4; 44:5;
- אֶל Ex 9:21 (J) 1 S 25:25; 2 S 18:3() Jb 2:3; 34:14;
- עַל Jb 1:8;

- † שׂת לב ψ 62:10; Pr 22:17; 24:32, c. לְ Ex 7:23 (JE) 1 S 4:20; 2 S 13:20; ψ 48:14; Pr 27:23; Je 31:21 אֶל Jb 7:17.

d. *memory* †השׁיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44:19; La 3:21;

- על לב Is 46:8;
- †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65:17; Je 3:16; 7:31; 19:5; 32:35 (cf. Acts 7:23), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7:11;
- †שׂם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42:25; 47:7; 57:1, 11; Je 12:11 Mal 2:2() Dn 1:8;
- אל לב 2 S 13:33; 19:20 כתב על לב Je 31:33;
- קשׁר על לב Pr 6:21;
- † לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3:3; 7:3 Je 17:1;
- נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31:13.

4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;*

- †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12:14 ψ 10:17; 78:8; Jb 11:13;
- †נכון לב ψ 57:8() (= 108:2) 78:37; 112:7;
- †נתן לב לְ Ec 1:13, 17; 7:21; 8:9, 16; Pr 23:26 Dn 10:12;
- † נתן אל לב Ec 7:2; 9:1; Ne 2:12; 7:5 differ from Ec 7:2; 9:1 (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).
- בלב Ex 35:34 (P) Ezr 7:27 Ec 3:11;
- †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35:21; 36:2 cf. 35:26 (all P);
- †נְדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex 35:5, 22 (P) 2 Ch 29:31 cf. Ex 25:2; 35:29 (P):
- †אחרי נטה לב *inclined to follow* Ju 9:3 ψ 119:112; Pr 2:2;

- †הטה לב 1 K 11:3 ψ 119:36; 141:4 cf. 2 S 15:13:—

- גְּדֹלִים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5:15 etc.

5. spec. ref. to *conscience*, וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart* (*conscience*) *smote him* 1 S 24:6;

- מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25:31;

- cf. Ec 7:22.

6. spec. ref. to *moral character*, God tries the heart ψ 17:3 Je 12:3;

- sees the heart and reins Je 20:12, tries them ψ 7:10 Je 11:20, refines them ψ 26:2;

- searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17:10.

a. יִשֶּׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33:3;

- †יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7:11; 11:2; 32:11; 36:11; 64:11 (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94:15; 97:11;

- †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28:9; 29:9 Is 38:3 (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**);

- נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34:19 Is 61:1;

- לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51:19;

- שִׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147:3;

- לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57:15;

- לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51:12;

- †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18:31; 36:26 (prob. also 11:19 for אֶחָד see Co) etc.

b. לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26:23;

- חֲנֻפֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36:13;

- לב (י)עקש *perverse in heart* Pr 11:20; 17:20;

- †תַּרְמִת לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14:14; 23:26;

- בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12:3 etc.

c. seat of pride Pr 21:4; Je 48:29; 49:16; Ho 13:6; Ob 3 גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16:5;

- גֹּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 32:26;
- †גָּבְהַּ לֵב 2 Ch 17:6; 26:16; 32:25 ψ 131:1; Pr 18:12; Ez 28:2, 17.

d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9:25 Ez 44:7, 9 and hardened:

- † חזק לב Ex 4:21; 10:20, 27 (E), 9:12; 11:10; 14:4, 8, 17 (P), Jos 11:20 (D^2 ?);
- †יֶחֱזַק לֵב Ex 7:13, 22; 8:15; 9:35 (P);
- חִזְּקִי־לֵב Ez 2:4;
- † הקשׁה לב Ex 7:3 (P) Pr 28:14;
- קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3:7;
- הכביד לב Ex 8:11, 28; 9:34; 10:1 (J);
- כָּבֵד לב Ex 7:14; 9:7 (J);
- כבד לב 1 S 6:6;
- הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6:10 (?);
- † שְׂרִ(י)רוּת לֵב Dt 29:18 ψ 81:13 after Je 3:17; 7:24; 9:13; 11:8; 13:10; 16:12; 18:12; 23:17;
- †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11:19; 36:26 etc.

7. for *the man himself*, † אמר בלב Gn 17:17 (P), 27:41 (JE), 1 K 12:26 Est 6:6 ψ 10:6, 11, 13; 14:1 (= 53:2) 35:25; 74:8; Ec 2:1, 15; 3:17, 18; Is 47:10; Ob 3; Zc 12:5;

- אֶל־לב Gn 8:21 (J) 1 S 27:1;
- † דבר בלב Ec 2:15;

- אֶל־לֵב Gn 24:45 (J);
- עַל לֵב 1 S 1:13 (?);
- עִם לֵב Ec 1:16;
- נְאֻם־פֶּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36:2.

8. as *seat of appetites*, סְעַד לֵב *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18:5 (J) Ju 19:5 ψ 104:15.

9. as *seat of the emotions and passions:*

   a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוֹב, Ju 16:25; 18:20; 19:6, 22; Ru 3:7; 1 S 25:36; 2 S 13:28;
   - 1 K 8:66 (= 2 Ch 7:10) 21:7; Est 1:10; 5:9; Pr 15:15 Ec 7:3; 9:7; 11:9; Is 65:14;
   - various combinations of † שִׂמְחָה, Ex 4:14 (J) 1 Ch 16:10 (= ψ 105:3) ψ 4:8; 16:9; 19:9; 33:21; Pr 15:13, 30; 17:22; 27:9, 11 Ec 2:10();
   - 5:19; Ct 3:11; Is 24:7; Zc 10:7;
   - שׂוּשׂ ψ 119:111; Is 66:14; La 5:15;
   - עלץ 1 S 2:1;
   - עלז ψ 28:7 Zp 3:14;
   - רנן Jb 29:13;
   - גיל ψ 13:6 Pr 24:17 Zc 10:7;
   - of desire, ψ 21:3; 37:4;
   - † דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34:3; 50:21 (JE) Ju 19:3; 2 S 19:8; 2 Ch 30:22; Is 40:2; Ho 2:16; Ru 2:13.

   b. of trouble 2 K 6:11; Is 65:14, sorrow Ne 2:2; Pr 14:13, pain ψ 55:5, vexation Ec 11:10, trembling Dt 28:65 (?) 1 S 28:5, faintness La 5:17;
   - it is wounded ψ 109:22, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25:37 etc.;
   - † לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17:10 ψ 22:15 Ez 21:12; Na 2:11.

- † 10. *seat of courage:*
- יַאֲמֵץ לְבָבֶךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27:14;
- אַמִּיץ לִבּוֹ Am 2:16;
- אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76:6; Is 46:12;
- לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41:16;
- לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאַרְיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17:10;
- cf. אֶת־לִבּוֹ מָצָא 2 S 7:27, מְלָאוֹ לִבּוֹ לְ Est 7:5 (cf. Ec 8:11).

†[לְבָה S[3826] TWOT[1071b] GK[4226]] sf. לְבָתֵךְ Assyrian *libbātu* **anger** in אִמְּלֵא לְ < לְבָתֵךְ אֲמֵלָה *'I am filled with anger against thee'* Baneth [xxii 58] Ez 16:30.

לֵב קָמָי S[3820, 6965] GK[4214] < קַמְבֵּלָי *people of Gambulai* Sarowsky [1912, 150–1] Je 51:1.

†I. [לבב]

vb. denom. Niph. *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב **get a mind**;

- וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11:12.

Pi. encourage;

- Pf. לִבַּבְתִּנִי ... לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַתּ מֵעֵינַיִךְ Ct 4:9() *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5:6) *ravished my heart*,—Pi. *priv*. Ges [52 h]).

†[לְבָבָה S[3834] TWOT[1071c] GK[4223]]

n.pl. cakes (prob. *pancakes*, from shape?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S 13:6, 8, 10.

†II. [לבב]

vb. denom. Pi. **make cakes**.

- *Impf*. תְּלַבֵּב 2 S 13:6, 8.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub בדד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3:2 v. לְהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט S[3832] TWOT[1072] GK[4231]]

vb. thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.;* Arabic لَبَطَ (*labaṭa*) *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syriac Pa. ܠܒܛ (*labeṭ*) *incitavit, stimulavit***)**;—

- only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined;
- עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4:14;
- אֱוִיל שִׂפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10:8, 10.

לְבִי S[3833] TWOT[1070a, 1070b, 1073] GK[4232], לָבִיא S[3833] TWOT[1070b, 1070c] GK[4216, 4233], לְבִיָּא S[3833] TWOT[1070b] GK[4234] v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבֵן S[3835] TWOT[1074b] GK[4235]]

vb. be white (on◌ v. Ba [166]; v. Lag [33, 53, 54] infers לָבֹן from לְבֹנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Arabic لَبَنٌ (*labanun*) *milk;* لبن (*lbn*) also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan [xxvii, 1873, 247]; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. especially in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי**)**;—

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1:7;

- *Impf*. 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51:9;

- 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1:18;

- *Inf. cstr.* וְלַלְבֵּן (= וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11:35;—

  1. *make white* = purify (ethical) Dn 11:35 (no object expr., || בָּרַר, עָרַף).

  2. *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1:7;

  - fig. of moral purity, כַּשֶּׁלֶג יַלְבִּין Is 1:18;

  - מְשֻׁלָּג אַלְבִּין ψ 51:9.

  Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12:10 *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—

- לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן S[3836, 3837] TWOT[1074a] GK[4237, 4238, 4239]

adj. white;—

- לְ abs. Gn 30:35 + 13 times;

- cstr. לְבַן־ Gn 49:12 (cf. Ges[93, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb ii, 74] Ba[166]);

- f. לְבָנָה Lv 13:4 + 6 times;

- pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1:8 + 3 times;

- לְבָנוֹת Gn 30:37 + 2 times;—

- *white*, of wood under bark Gn 30:37() (cf. Jo 1:7);
- of spots on goats v 35 (all J);
- of manna Ex 16:31 (P);
- garments Ec 9:8 (sign of cheerfulness and joy);
- of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49:12 (poem in J; || הַכְהִלִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr.
- v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr[xi. (1892), 128];
- of horses Zc 1:8; 6:3, 6 (in vision);

- chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13:4, 19, 24, 25, 26, 38) Lv 13:4, 10, 13, 16, 17, 19, 24, 38;
- and of hair on such spots 13:3, 4, 10, 20, 21, 25, 26;
- + אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת 13:19, 24, 43, cf. v 42;
- + כֵּהָה v 39 (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה S[3838, 3842] TWOT[1074c] GK[4244, 4245]

n.f. moon, poet.

- (NH *id.*);—
- לְ Is 24:23 + 2 times;
- shall pale before יְ Is 24:23 (|| חַמָּה);
- shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of יְ's redemption 30:26 (אוֹר הַלְּ);
- sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּ Ct 6:10 (|| חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן S[3836, 3837] TWOT[1074a] GK[4237, 4238, 4239]$_{54}$

n.pr.m. son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (𝔊 Λαβαν), Gn 24:29(), 50; 27:43; 28:2, 5 + 17 times J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32);

- 29:15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 26 + 18 times E (Gn 31, 32, לְ הָאֲרַמִּי 31:24);
- 25:20 (לְ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28:5 (*id.*), also 28:2; 29:24, 29; 46:18, 25 (all P).

†III. לָבָן S[3836, 3837] TWOT[1074a] GK[4237, 4238, 4239]

n.pr.loc., connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1:1, 𝔊 Λοβον;

- poss.
- = לִבְנָה **2**, q.v.

†לְבָנָא Ne 7:48 = II.

לְבָנָה Ezr 2:45;—

- head of a family of returning exiles, 𝔊 Λαβανα, Λαβανω, 𝔊L Λοβνα.

†לִבְנָה S[3841] GK[4243]

n.pr.loc.

1. city in SW.
   - Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, according to D, Jos 10:29(), 31, 32, 39; 12:15 (all D), 15:42 (P);
   - Levit. city 21:13 (P) = 1 Ch 6:42;
   - further 2 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 21:10, 2 K 19:8 = Is 37:8, 2 K 23:31; 24:18 = Je 52:1;
   - 𝔊 Λεβνα.
   - Vid. Lag [247, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273] Λεβνα;
   - Buhl [193].
2. station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמֹּן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33:20, 21 (perhaps = לָבָן Dt 1:1);
   - 𝔊 Λεμωνα, A 𝔊L Λεβωνα.

†I. לְבֹנָה S[3828] TWOT[1074d] GK[4227, 4247], לְבוֹנָה S[3828, 3829] TWOT[1074d] GK[4227, 4228]

n.f. frankincense (from *white* colour, cf. Lag [33]; NH *id.*; Aramaic *id.*, לְבוּנְתָּא, ܠܒܘܢܬܐ (*lbunto*); Ph. לבנת; Arabic لُبَانٌ (*lubānun*) (Lane [3007]); Ethiopic ሊባኖስ (*libānos*) is from λιβανος);—

- לְ Ex 30:24 + 18 times;
- לְבֹנָתָהּ Lv 2:2, 16;—
- used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30:34 (|| סַמִּים);
- used as incense Je 6:20, on meal-offering Lv 2:1, 2, 15, 16; 6:8, cf. 5:11 Nu 5:15;
- also Je 17:26; 41:5; Is 43:23; 66:3;
- with shew-bread Lv 24:7; Ne 13:5, 9 1 Ch 9:29 (|| בְּשָׂמִים);

- burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3:6 (|| מֹר);
- גִּבְעַת חַלְבּוֹנָה 4:6 (|| הַר הַמּוֹר);
- עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v 14 (|| אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן, קָנֶה, כַּרְכֹּם, נֵרְדְּ);
- as tribute to Zion Is 60:6 (|| זהב).—
- In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה S[3828, 3829] TWOT[1074d] GK[4227, 4228]

n.pr.loc., by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21:19, 𝔊 Λεβωνα;

- mod.
- *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. from Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob [ii. 271 f.] Guérin [ii, 164 f.] Bd [217] Buhl [175].

†I. לִבְנִי S[3845, 3846] GK[4249, 4250]

n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6:17; Nu 3:18; 1 Ch 6:2, 5, 14 (𝔊 Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי S[3845, 3846] GK[4249, 4250]

adj.gent. of foregoing, always c. art.

- הַלִּבְנִי as subst. coll., Nu 3:21; 26:58.

†לְבָנוֹן S[3844] TWOT[1074e] GK[4248] (Dt 3:25 הַלְּבָנֹן Van d. H.)$_{71}$

n.pr.mont. Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; Assyrian *Labnanu*, etc., Schr on 1 K 5:13, Dl[103 ff.]; Egyptian *Ra-m^a n-n* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.]; Arabic لُبْنَانٌ (*lubnānun*); cf. further Rob [ii, 435 ff. 493] GASm [45 ff.] Buhl [110] and reff.; name prob. from *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob [ii, 493])—wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usually c. art.

- הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 times);
- without art.
- לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14:8; Na 1:4; 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Ez 31:15, 16; Is 14:8; 29:17; 33:9; 40:16; Je 18:14; Hb 2:17; Zc 10:10; 11:1; ψ 29:6 Ct 4:8(), 11, 15;

- c. ה loc. לְבָנֹונָה 1 K 5:28a];
- perhaps first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3:3 (E according to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—
- in defining a locality Jos 9:1;
- בִּקְעַת הַל׳ Jos 11:17; 12:7 (side of Baal Gad);
- as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1:7; 3:25; 11:24; Jos 1:4; 13:5 (בָּל־הַל׳) v 6 (all D), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, Je 22:20; Zc 10:10;
- רֹאשׁ הַל׳ Je 22:6 (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4:8();
- מִגְדַּל הַל׳ Ct 7:5 i.e. a tower built on Lebanon;
- שֶׁלֶג ל׳ Je 18:14 *snow of L.;*
- L. as source of streams Ct 4:15;
- יֵין ל׳ Ho 14:8;
- most often, however, as bearing forests, especially of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַל׳ Ju 9:15 (in allegory; perhaps J, according to GFM), Is 2:13; 14:8; ψ 29:5; 104:16, cf. 1 K 5:13, 20, 23, 28() 2 Ch 2:7(), 15, 2 K 14:9() = 2 Ch 25:18() (in allegory), Je 22:23; Ez 17:3; 27:5; 31:3, 15, 16; Zc 11:1; Ezr 3:7; ψ 92:13 Ct 3:9; 5:15 (sim. of majestic figure);
- פֶּרַח ל׳ Na 1:4;
- כְּבוֹד הַל׳ Is 35:2; 60:13;
- וְשָׁב ל׳ לְכַרְמֶל 29:17 (|| יַעַר);
- יַרְכְתֵי ל׳ with the same ref.
- Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23;
- הַל׳ = trees of Lebanon Ho 14:6; Is 10:34; 40:16; ψ 29:6; 72:16;
- ל׳ Is 33:9 fig., as mourning;
- חֲמַס ל׳ Hb 2:17 i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees;

- בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7:2;
- and 10:17, 21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 20;
- לְּ as home of wild beast 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (in allegory);
- רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4:11, cf. Ho 14:7 (in sim.; We thinks לְּ here to be a specific plant).

†לְבָנָה S[3839] TWOT[1074f] GK[4242]

n.[**m.**] **poplar (**appar. = Arabic لُبْنَى (*lubnā*) named from exuding milky (white) gum De Ges *al.*; Ethiopic ልብን (*ləbn*) *styrax officinalis;* but 𝔊 λεύκη, cf. 𝔖 and Löw [107]**)**;—

- Gn 30:37 מַקַּל לְּ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן;
- as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4:13.

†לְבֵנָה S[3840, 3843] TWOT[1074g] GK[4246]

n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aramaic לְבִינְתָּא, ܠܒܝܢܬܐ (*lbeto*); Zinj. לבן (?) DHM[37. 59]; Assyrian *libittu;* Arabic لَبِنٌ, لِبْنٌ, لَبِنَةٌ, لِبْنَةٌ (*labnun, labinun, labinun, libnatun, labinatun*) (loan-words according to Frä[4 f.]); according to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö[xl, 1886, 735] Lag[139]; >others regard as Assyrian loan-word VOJ[i, 22 ff.]; in Assyrian a deriv. from *labânu*, *throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl[93f. (369)]**)**;—

- לְּ Gn 11:3 Ez 4:1;
- cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24:10;
- pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11:3 + 7 times;
- sf. מִלְּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5:19;—

1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11:3 (sg. coll.; elsewhere pl.) v 3; Ex 1:14;
   - straw used in making Ex 5:7, cf. v 8, 16, 18, 19; Is 9:9 (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*);
   - incense burnt on Is 65:3 (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di).

2. = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4:1.

3. = *pavement*, Ex 24:10 (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן S[3835] TWOT[1074b] GK[4235, 4236]]

vb.denom. **make brick** (as Assyrian *labânu* from *libittu* Dl [370]);—

Qal *Impf*. 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11:3 (c. acc. cogn.);

- *Inf*. *cstr*. לִלְבֹּן Ex 5:7 (c. acc. cogn.), v 14 (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן

n.[m.]

1. **brick-mould**;

2. **quadrangle** (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm [1882, 53–72] Dr 2 S 12:31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Arabic مِلْبَنٌ (*milbanun*); Syriac ܡܠܒܢܐ (*malbno*);)—

1. *brick-mould*, 2 S 12:31 Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3:14.

2. *quadrangle*, Je 43:9 (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת ל׳ ψ 9:1 dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae [Psalmen, p. xvii].

לִבְנָת S[7884] GK[4251], v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנָת.

†לָבֵשׁ S[3847] TWOT[1075] GK[4252], לָבַשׁ S[3847] TWOT[1075] GK[4252]

vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aramaic לְבֵישׁ ܠܒܫ (*lbeš*); Assyrian *labâšu;* Arabic لَبِسَ (*labisa*); Ethiopic ለብሰ (*labsa*));

Qal *Pf*. 3 m.s. לָבֵשׁ, לָבֵשׁ ψ 93:1;

- לָבֵשׁ Jb 7:5 + 2 times;

- וְלָבַשׁ (cons.) Lv 6:3 + 3 times;
- sf. וּלְבֵשָׁם (cons.) Lv 16:4;
- 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6:34 + 2 times, etc.
- (Ez 42:14 read prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22:5 +;
- sf. וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29:14, יִלְבָּשָׁם Ex 29:30;
- 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5:3; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁן 2 S 13:18, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22:30, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1:6;
- *cstr*. לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28:20 Lv 21:10;
- *Pt*. *act*. pl. הַלֹּבְשִׁים Zp 1:8;
- *pass*. abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17:5; Dn 10:5;
- לָבֻשׁ Ez 9:2 + 3 times;
- cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn 12:6, 7, לְבֻשׁ Ez 9:11 + 3 times;
- pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23:6 + 2 times;—

a. lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38:19; 1 S 28:8; 2 S 14:2; 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29, Ex 29:30; Lv 6:3, 4; 16:4(), 23, 24, 32; 21:10; Dt 22:5; Ez 44:17, 19, and so 42:14 Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3:5; Ct 5:3; Est 4:1; 5:1;

- c. acc. garment + עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16:3;
- of putting on armour Je 46:4;
- = *wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment, Is 4:1; Dt 22:11; Zp 1:8; Zc 13:4;
- of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4:30, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34:3, cf. כֵּן תִּלְבַּשְׁן 2 S 13:18 (no acc.)

b. very often fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—

- לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7:5 *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;*
- of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49:18;
- of pasture, with flocks ψ 65:14;
- more often the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—
- וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59:17 he (יהוה) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v 17 (vengeance), ψ 93:1 (majesty), v 1 (strength), 104:1 (honour and majesty), Is 51:9 (strength);
- also Jb 40:10;
- said of men, 2 Ch 6:41 (salvation), ψ 132:9 (righteousness), Jb 29:14 (*id.*);
- of Zion Is 52:1[()];
- also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7:27; 26:16; Jb 8:22; ψ 35:26; 109:29, cf. v 18 (cursing).

c. lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן ... בֶּגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28:20 Jb 27:17;

- *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1:6 (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth.

d. once c. בְּ, לְבוּשׁ ... אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6:8.

e. *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—

- c. acc. of garment, Ez 9:2, 3; Zc 3:3; Pr 31:21; Dn 10:5;
- of wearing armour 1 S 17:5;
- cstr. before garment, לְבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9:11; 10:2, 6, 7, cf. 23:6, 12; 38:4; Dn 12:6, 7.

f. fig.:—

- וְרוּחַ יהוה לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6:34 *and the spirit of* יהוה *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. لَبِسَ (*lbiš*) *possessed*);
- so 1 Ch 12:18; 2 Ch 24:20;
- צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29:14 and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me.

Pu. only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, 2 Ch 5:12;

- abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3:10.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61:10;

- 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27:16;
- 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28:41 + 3 times;
- sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29:8; Nu 20:26;
- 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22:21;
- 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28:15, וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6:9;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41:42 + 5 times;
- sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם Gn 3:21; Lv 8:13;
- 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23:21, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3:4;
- cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4:4;
- *Pt*. sf. הַמַּלְבְּשָׁכֶם 1 S 1:24;—
- *clothe, array with*.

1. usually c. 2 acc.,

a. lit. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41:42; 2 S 1:24; Is 22:21; Ex 28:41; 29:5, 8; 40:13, 14 Lv 8:7, 13 Nu 20:26, 28 Zc 3:4, 5;

- of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16:10;
- of putting armour on some one 1 S 17:38().

b. fig., Jb 10:11 *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;*

- cf. 39:19 (quivering of horse's neck);
- Is 50:3; 61:10; ψ 132:16, 18.

2. c. acc. garment only, Gn 27:16 (+ עַל־יָדָיו);

- fig., Pr 23:21.

3. c. acc. pers. only Gn 3:21; 27:15 2 Ch 28:15() Est 4:4; 6:9, 11.

†לְבוּשׁ S3830, 3831 TWOT1075a, 2810a GK4229, 4230, לְבֻשׁ

n.m. Jb 30:18 **garment, clothing, raiment** (on format. cf. Ges 84 a, 12 Lag 64, 179);—

- לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10:22 + 9 times;
- cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4:2 + 2 times, לְבֻשׁ Is 14:19;
- sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30:18 + 3 times;
- לְבוּשֶׁךָ Is 63:2; Pr 27:26;
- לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63:1; Jb 41:5, לְבֻשׁוֹ 2 S 20:8 + 2 times;
- לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45:14 + 2 times;
- לְבוּשְׁכֶן 2 S 1:24;
- לְבוּשָׁם Je 10:9;
- pl. sf. לְבֻשֵׁיהֶם La 4:14;—
- *garment, clothing*, Gn 49:11 (poem in J; || סוּתָה), Jb 24:7 (|| כְּסוּת), v 10; 30:18; 31:19; Pr 27:26; ψ 22:19; La 4:14;
- of women's raiment 2 S 1:24 Pr 31:22, also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v 25;
- specif. of princess ψ 45:14;
- of warrior's tunic 2 S 20:8, cf. Is 63:1, 2 (יְ as warrior);
- raiment for worshippers 2 K 10:22;
- for mourners, לְבוּשֵׁי שָׂק ψ 35:13, cf. 69:12;
- בִּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4:2;
- of royal apparel לְ מַלְכוּת Est 6:8; 8:15, cf. (without מְ) 6:9, 10, 11;

- scaly coat of crocod.
- פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41:5;
- cover garment with violence Mal 2:16, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS, [269] We;
- in other fig. uses:—
- as changed ψ 102:27 (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104:6 (sim. of deep upon earth);
- of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38:9, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v 14.

†מַלְבּוּשׁ S[4403] TWOT[1075b] GK[4860], [מַלְבֻּשׁ]

n.m. Zp 1:8 **raiment, attire**;—

- abs. 2 K 10:22 + 2 times;
- sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ Ez 16:3;
- pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשַׁי Is 63:3;
- מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9:4(), מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10:5;—
- *raiment*, 2 K 10:22 (for worshippers, || לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27:16 (as wealth);
- of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16:13;
- מַלְ֫ נָכְרִי Zp 1:8 *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ);
- pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 a, + 2 Ch 9 4 b;
- of יְ֫ under fig. of warrior Is 63:3.

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת

n.f. raiment;—

- וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם תְּ֫ Is 59:17 *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יְ֫ as champion of Israel).

†לֹג S[3849] TWOT[1076] GK[4253]

n.m. Lv 14:10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aramaic לוּגָּה; also ܠܓܳܐ, ܠܓܳܬܳܐ (*lago, lagto*) *a* (*dessert-*)*dish*, etc.; meaning of √ dub.; Thes comp. Arabic لَجَّ (*lajja*) *be deep*, لُجٌّ (*lujjun*) *depth, abyss*);—

- ל׳ abs. Lv 14:10;
- cstr. v 12 + 3 times Lv 14;
- always of oil (שֶׁמֶן);
- Lv 14:10, 12, 15, 21, 24 (P; all in law of purif. of leper);
- according to Talm. = 1/12 hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann [Jüd. Masssystem, 49]) i.e. c. 1/2 litre;
- Benz [182, 184] Now [i. 204 f.]

†לֹד S[3850] GK[4254]

n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11:34 Acts 9:32, 35, 38, **Lydda**, mod.

- *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. from Jaffa, toward Jerusalem;
- Rob [ii, 244–248] GASm [100 ff.] Buhl [197] 1 Ch 8:12 (ל׳ וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2:33 (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7:37, cf. 11:35;
- 𝔊 Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לִדְבִר

n.pr.loc. only in גְּבוּל ל׳ Jos 13:26;

- E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad;
- 𝔊B Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ;
- perhaps = לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II.
- דְּבִיר **2 b**.

לֵדָה S[3205] TWOT[867] GK[4256] v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹה v. לֹא.

להב S[3851] TWOT[1077] GK[4258] √ of foll.

(cf. Arabic لَهِبَ (*lahiba*) *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane[2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aramaic [להב, לחב (*lhb*)] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבוּתָא, לַהֲבָא *flame;* Ethiopic ለሀበ (*lahaba*); Assyrian *laʾabu*, *flame*, Dl [364]).

†לַהַב S[3851] TWOT[1077, 1077a] GK[4258]

n.m. flame, blade;—

- לְ abs. Ju 3:22() + 2 times;
- cstr. Ju 13:20 + 5 times;
- pl. לְהָבִים Is 13:8;
- cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66:15;—

1. *flame*, of altar, Ju 13:20() (לְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ);
   - לְ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יְ's judgment Is 29:6; 30:30; 66:15 (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.);
   - fig. פְּנֵי לְ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13:8 (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di);
   - sim. Jo 2:5 בְּקוֹל לְ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts);
   - fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41:13.
2. of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39:23;
   - *blade* of sword Na 3:3;
   - in prose, Ju 3:22().

†לְהָבָה S[3852] TWOT[1077b] GK[4259]

n.f. *id.*;—

- לְ Nu 21:28 + 13 times, לַהֶבֶת cstr. 1 S 17:7; Ez 21:3;

- לַבַּת Ex 3:2 (= לַהֲבַּת; Sam. להבת, v. Di);
- pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105:32;
- cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29:7;—

1. *flame*, poet.
   - (|| or + אֵשׁ, except ψ 29:7 Dn 11:33);
   - of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc.
   - ψ 106:18 (cf. Nu 16:35);
   - wasting (לָהַט) mts.
   - 83:15;
   - consuming (אָכַל, בָּעֵר) chaff (in sim.) Is 5:24;
   - of lightning (with hail) אֵשׁ לְ׳ ψ 105:32 (cf. Ex 9:24), ψ 29:7 לְ׳ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che);
   - sim. of judgment, אֵשׁ לְ׳ La 2:3 (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7:6 (vb. בָּעֵר) Is 47:14 (מִיַּד לְ׳);
   - cf. 10:17; Ob 18;
   - לְ׳ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21:3;
   - fig. of drought Jo 1:19, of locusts' ravages 2:3 (vb. לָהַט in both);
   - of war Nu 21:28 Je 48:45 (both vb. אָכַל);
   - cf. Dn 11:33 (|| חֶרֶב), of calamity Is 43:2;
   - symb.
   - נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ לְ׳ of יְ׳s presence Is 4:5 (cf. Ex 13:21);
   - לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2.

2. *point, head* of spear 1 S 17:7.

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 v. לְהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת S[7957] TWOT[1077c] GK[8927]

n.f. flame (Aramaic שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ܫܠܗܒܝܬܐ (*šalhebito*))—in שׁ֣ לַהֶבֶת Ez 21:3, of judgment;

- so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15:30;
- רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה Ct 8:6 i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger[i.471] Jastrow[xiii (1894), 111] expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים S[3853] GK[4260]

n.pr.gent. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11, prob. = לוּבִים q.v.;

- 𝔊 Λαβιειμ.

להג TWOT[1078] √ of foll.

(Arabic لَهِجَ (*lahija*) *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג S[3854] TWOT[1078a] GK[4261]

n.m. (late) **study**, i.e. **devotion** to books;

- לְ֝ הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12:12 (cf. Now).

†לָהָד S[3855] GK[4262]

n.pr.m. son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4:2, 𝔊 Λααθ, 𝔊L Λααδ (etym. and meaning unknown).

†[לָהָה S[3854, 3856] TWOT[1078a, 1079] GK[3532, 4261, 4264]]

vb. languish, faint (= לָאָה) (𝔗 לְהִי, *id.*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. apoc.

- וַתֵּ֫לַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47:13 (of famine).

[לִהְלֵהַּ]

vb.quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syriac Palp. ܠܗܠܗ (*lahleh*) *confudit, obstupefecit;* Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est;* ܠܘܗܠܗܐ (*luhloho*) *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1891])—

Hithpalp. *Pt*. מִתְלַהְלֵהַּ as subst. = *madman*, sq. הַיֹּרֶה זִקִּים Pr 26:18 (v. Now).

†[לָהַט S[3857] TWOT[1081] GK[4265, 4266]]

vb. blaze up, flame (NH *id.;* Syriac ܠܗܛ (*lheṭ*); Assyrian *laʾâṭu*, in der. forms);—

Qal *Pt. act*. אֵשׁ לֹהֵט ψ 104:4 *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וָלַהַט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into י׳'s servants;

- pl. לֹהֲטִים 57:5 (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִם v a).

Pi. *Pf*. 3ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3:19;

- 3 fs. לִהֹטָה Jo 1:19;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2:3 + 4 times;
- וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32:22;
- sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42:25;—
- *set ablaze*, usually c. acc.;—
- foundation of mts., Dt 32:22 (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of י׳'s judgment, || אָכַל, יָקַד, קָדַח), cf. תְּל׳ הָרִים ψ 83:15 (in sim., subj. לֶהָבָה; || כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָ֫עַר);
- of flame (לֶהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1:19 (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָ֫כְלָה);
- persons Mal 3:19 (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; || בָּעַר);
- cf. ψ 97:3 (subj. אֵשׁ), 106:18 (subj. לֶהָבָה; || וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ);

- hyperb. of יי's wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ וְעֻזּוֹז מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42:25;
- of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41:13 *his breath setteth coals ablaze;*
- abs. Jo 2:3, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לֶהָבָה; || אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט S[3858] TWOT[1081a] GK[4267]

n.[**m.**] **flame**;—

- only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3:24 *the flame of the whirling sword*.

לְהָטִים S[3858] TWOT[1081a] GK[4268] v. לוּט.

†[לָהַם S[3859] TWOT[1082] GK[4269]]

vb. swallow greedily (= Arabic لَهِمَ (*lahima*); Di[Lex. Ethiopic 25] comp. Ethiopic ለሕም፡ (*lāhm*) *ox, cow*);—

- only **Hithp.** *Pt*. מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18:8 i.e. *bits greedily swallowed, dainties*, = 26:22, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן S[3860, 3861] TWOT[1083, 2811] GK[2176, 4270]

conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1:13() (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֲמָה); or the Aramaic לָהֵן Dn 2:6, 9; 4:24: see the Aramaic Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה S[3862] TWOT[1084] GK[4272]]

n.f. dub.;

- according to 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Aq Symm **band, company** (perhaps by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קַהֲלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—
- לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19:20.

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2:16; 20:2), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

†לוּ S[3863] TWOT[1085] GK[4273]$_{17}$ and לוּא (†1 S 14:30; Is 48:18; 63:19), also לֶא (Qr לוּ), †2 S 18:12; 19:7 (Arabic لَوْ (*law*), Aramaic ,לֵא (*lway*), לְוַי, Mishn. לְוַי, Assyrian *lû*, with opt. force, Dl[§ 78 end, 93, 145]; cf. Kö[333]),

conj. if, O that:—

1. *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized):

a. sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32:29 לו חכמו ישׂכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this;

- Mi 2:11 (apod. וְהָיָה);
- Ju 8:19; 13:23 לו חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.;
- 1 S 14:30 2 S 19:7.

b. sq. impf. Ez 14:15 *if* I were to send, &c. (but read prob. אוֹ, cf. v 17, 19).

c. sq. ptcp., 2 S 18:12 וְלֶא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.;

- ψ 81:14–17 לו עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לי *if* my people were hearkening to me, … quickly would I bow down, &c.

d. sq. יֵשׁ Job 16:4.—

- With the apod. omitted, Gn 50:15 לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only …!* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usually sq. perf., as Nu 14:2() לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20:3; Jos 7:7 וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48:18; 63:19;

- sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22:29;

- sq. impf. Gn 17:18 לוּ יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6:2;
- sq. juss. Gn 30:34 לוּ יהי כדברך;
- sq. imv. 23:13 אם אתה לוּ שׁמעני if thou—*O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v 5 לאמר לוֹ : שׁ׳ for לאמר : לוּ שׁמעני, and similarly v 15).—
- Read also prob. לֻא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21:22 (with כִּי עַתָּה for כָּעֵת), 1 S 13:13; 20:14() Jb 9:33 (sq. יֵשׁ);
- and perhaps 14:4 (Ew Kö).

†**לוּלֵא** S[3884] TWOT[1085a] GK[4295] Gn 43:10; Ju 14:18; 2 S 2:27; ψ 27:13, elsewhere **לוּלֵי**$_{10}$ **if not, unless** (from **לוּ** *if*, and **לֵא**, by dissim. (Kö [236, 489]) for **לֹא** *not;* cf. Arabic لَوْلَا (*lawlā*)), the neg. of **לוּ**, and used similarly:—

a. sq. pf., Ju 14:18 לולא חרשׁתם ... לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25:34 (second **כי** resumptive: **כִּי 1 d**), ψ 106:23;

- with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31:42; 43:10;
- by אָז 2 S 2:27 (**כי** resumptive);
- by כִּמְעַט Is 1:9;
- with an aposiop.
- ψ 27:13 *if I had not believed …!*

b. sq. impf. Dt 32:27 אמרתי ... לולי אגור I should have said, &c. … *except* I dreaded, &i>c.

c. sq. ptcp., 2 K 3:14.

d. without a verb, ψ 94:17 (apod. כמעט), 119:92 (apod. אָז).

- In the later language, ψ 124:1, 2 לוּלֵי י׳ שֶׁ- (apod. אֲזַי) *except that* … (cf. Aramaic ܕ (*d*)? … ܐܶܠܳܐ (*ʾelu lo*) ψ 106:23, דִּי ... אִילוּלֵי ψ 27:13 ℭ).—
- Read also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22:33 (apod. כִּי עַתָּה).

- See further on לוֹ and לוּלֵא Dr[§ 139–145] Kö[· 487 f. 565].

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27:14; 29:21; 38:40; 40:4, like כְּמוֹ for כְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ:

see מוֹ.

†[לוּב S[3864] GK[4275]], לֻבִּים, לוּבִים

n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;—

- Na 3:9 (+ פּוּט), 2 Ch 12:3 (𝔊 Λιβυες; + מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16:8 𝔊 Λιβυες;
- (+ כּוּשִׁים);
- לֻבִּים Dn 11:43 (v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם, כֻּשִּׁים), Theod. Λιβυων;
- prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 A 𝔊L Λαβιειμ;
- read לוּבִים perhaps also Je 46:9 (for 𝔐 לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 5 f.]), 𝔊 Λυδοι (פּוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες);
- 𝔊 Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol read לוּב Ez 30:5 (for 𝔐 כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[115].

†לוּד S[3865, 3866] GK[4276], לוּדִים

n.pr.m. et **gent.**

1. **Lud, Lydia**, Assyrian *Luddu:*—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10:22 = 1 Ch 1:17 𝔊 Λουδ.
2. appar. a people in NE.
   - Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66:19, 𝔊 Λουδ;
   - פָּרַס וְלֻ֫ד וּפוּט Ez 27:10;
   - כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30:5 (+ לוּב q.v.), in both 𝔊 Λ(ο)υδοι;
   - also pl. לוּדִים a ‘son’ of Miṣraim, Gn 10:13 𝔊 Λυδιειμ (|| לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1:11 (לוּדִיִּים);
   - Je 46:9 (|| פּוּט, כּוּשׁ) v. לוּב supr.—

- On this African לוּד v. Di Gn 10:13, opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM [115].

לוֹ דְבָר S[3810] GK[4274]

n.pr.loc. v. לא דְבָר.

†I. [לָוָה S[3867] TWOT[1087, 1088] GK[4277, 4278]] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. לִוָּה (ליוה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aramaic לַוֵּי *accompany;* so ܠܘܐ (*lwo*); BA [12] comp. Arabic وَلِيَ (*waliya*) *be near*);—

Qal (late) *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ.

- Ec 8:15, *be joined to, attend* (of mirth).

Niph. נִלְוָה ψ 83:9 Is 14:1;

- 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18:4 + 2 times, + Je 50:5 (Ges Bö Kö[588] Gf Gie; >*Imv*. Ki Ew [226 c] Ol[§ 264]);
- *Impf*. יִלָּוֶה Gn 29:34;
- יִלָּווּ Nu 18:2;
- *Pt*. נִלְוָה Is 56:3 (pointed as Pf., read prob. נִלְוֶה);
- pl. נִלְוִים Est 9:27; Is 56:6;—
- *join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18:2, 4 (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by word-play), Is 14:1 (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11:34 (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9:27; Is 56:6 (to ׳י);
- sq. אֶל־ Is 56:3 (to ׳י), Zc 2:15 (to ׳י), Je 50:5 (to ׳י), Gn 29:34 (J; husband to wife);
- sq. עִם ψ 83:9 (Aasshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה S[3867] TWOT[1087, 1088] GK[4277, 4278]]

vb. borrow (NH *id.;* cf. Arabic لَوَى (*lawā*) *delay payment of debt* (cf. BA [12]));—

Qal Pf. 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5:4;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28:12;
- Pt. לֹוֶה Pr 22:7 + 2 times;—
- *borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22:7 *a borrower is slave to a man who lends;*
- abs. Dt 28:12 Is 24:2 ψ 37:21;
- sq. כֶּסֶף Ne 5:4.

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28:12;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יַלְוְךָ Dt 28:44;
- 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22:24;
- sf. תַּלְוֻנּוּ Dt 28:44;
- *Pt*. מַלְוֶה ψ 37:26 + 3 times, cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19:17;—
- *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + כֶּסֶף Ex 22:24 (E);
- c. acc. pers. Dt 28:12, 44[()];
- abs. ψ 37:26; 112:5;
- אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22:7 (v. **Qal** supr.);
- as subst. Is 24:2;
- מַלְוֵה יי Pr 19:17 *a lender to* יי is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוה TWOT[1089] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic لَوَى (*lawā*) *turn, twist, wind;* Assyrian *lamû*, *surround, encircle;* Dl[368] Jen[xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה S[3880, 3914] TWOT[1089a] GK[4292, 4324]]

n.f. wreath;—

- cstr. לְוְיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1:9 (|| עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4:9 (|| עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לֵוָיָה S[3914] TWOT[1089a] GK[4324]]

n.f. **wreath**? (meaning dubious, cf. Sta[iii. 1883, 161]; poss. = לְוָיָה);—

- pl. לְיוֹת 1 K 7:29, 30, 36 of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן S[3882] TWOT[1089b] GK[4293]

n.m. Jb 40:25 **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and **rare** (on format. from לוה c. fem. ת + ָן v. Thes and cf. Ges[85, 54] Kö[, p. 99] Ba[§ 207 c];

- Lag[205] (thinks foreign loan-word);—
- *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40:25;
- whale ψ 104:26 (v. Che);
- *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.
-) Jb 3:8;
- fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74:14 (|| תַּנִּינִים v 13);
- cf. Is 27:1() (|| נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן, נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ), v. Che Di and especially (on לְ in gen.
-) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[46].

†[לוּז S[3868, 3869, 3870] TWOT[1090, 1090b] GK[4279, 4280, 4281]]

vb. (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Arabic لَاذَ (*lāḏa*) *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in);—

Qal *Impf*. אַל־יָלֻזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3:21 *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.).

Niph. Pt. נָלוּז Pr 3:32 Is 30:12;

- cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14:2;

- pl. נְלוֹזִים 2:15;—
- fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2:15 (|| עִקְּשִׁים);
- נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14:2;
- as subst. of pers. 3:32;
- of course of action Is 30:12 (|| עֹשֶׁק), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. Hiph. Impf. אַל־יַלְיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4:21 (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges [72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö. [205]).

†[לָזוּת S[3891] TWOT[1090a] GK[4299]]

n.f. **deviation, crookedness** (fig.);—

- only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4:24 (on form cf. Ol [219 a] Kö. [166, 474]).

†I. לוּז S[3868, 3869, 3870] TWOT[1090, 1090b] GK[4279, 4280, 4281]

n.[m.] **almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.;* Aramaic לוּזָא, לוּזָ (*luzo*) *almond* (Löw [319]), whence Arabic لَوْزٌ (*lawzun*) as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag [157 f.]), Ethiopic ለውዝ (*lawz*));—

- Gn 30:37 (J;
- + לִבְנֶה, עַרְמוֹן לַח of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז S[3868, 3869, 3870] TWOT[1090, 1090b] GK[4279, 4280, 4281]

n.pr.loc.

1. former name of Bethel Gn 28:19 (J), 35:6 (E), 48:3 (P), Jos 18:13() (P), Ju 1:23;
   - appar. distinct from B. מִבֵּית־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16:2 (JE; but ל׳ here perhaps explan. gloss, v. Di);
   - 𝔊 Λουζα, Gn 28:19 [Ουλαμ]μαυς.
2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1:26 (on conject. as to site v. GFM);
   - 𝔊 Λουζα.

לוח TWOT[1091] (v of foll., meaning unknown; cf. perhaps Arabic لَاحَ (*lāḥa*) *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syriac ܠܚ (*lḥo*) *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ S[3871] TWOT[1091a] GK[4283]

n.m. tablet, board or **plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aramaic לוּחָא, ܠܘܚܐ (*luḥo*); Arabic لَوْحٌ (*lawḥun*) (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arabic-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Ethiopic ለውሕ (*lawḥ*), but Assyrian *lê'u* (as if from לחה in Dl[366]; see, however, *lêjum (lêyum)* Jäger[i, 486]);—ל׳ abs. Is 30:8; cstr. Pr 3:3 + 4 times; du. לֻחֹתָיִם Ez 27:5; pl. לוּחוֹת (לֻחוֹת), לֻחֹת) abs. Ex 32:16 + 17 times;

- cstr. Dt 4:13 + 16 times;—

1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24:12; 31:18b; 32:16(), 19 (all E), 34:1(), 4(), 28 (all J), Dt 4:13; 5:19; 9:9, 10, 11, 17; 10:1, 2(), 3(), 4, 5 1 K 8:9 2 Ch 5:10;
   - ל׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31:18a; 32:15 cf. v 15, 34:29 (all P);
   - ל׳ הַבְּרִית Dt 9:9, 11, 15;
   - tablet for writing prophecy Is 30:8 (|| סֵפֶר), Hb 2:2, and fig., לוּחַ לִבְּךָ Pr 3:3; 7:3 (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17:1 (inscribing sin of Judah);
   - (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31:18b; 32:15; Dt 9:10; כ׳ עַל Ex 34:1, 28; Dt 4:13; 5:19; 10:2, 4 Pr 3:3; 7:3; Is 30:8; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17:1; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9:9 cf. 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10; חָרַת עַל Ex 32:16; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2:2).
2. wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern.
   - Ex 27:8; 38:7;
   - *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27:5;
   - cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אָרֶז Ct 8:9, of door.
3. (metal) *plates* on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7:36.

†לוּחִית S[3872] GK[4284]

n.pr.loc. in Moab;

- c. art.
- מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15:5; Je 48:5 Qr (הַלֶּחִית; Kt. הלחות);
- it lay S. of the Arnon;
- cf. Buhl [24, 272] and reff.;
- 𝔊 Λουειθ.

[לוּט S[3874] TWOT[1092] GK[4286]]

vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelop (Arabic لَاطَ (*lāṭa*) *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick*, or *adhere***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. לָאָט 2 S 19:5 (so read, for MT לָאַט, We Klo Dr Bu);

- *Pt*. *act*. לוֹט Is 25:7 (cf. Kö[· 445]);
- Pt. pass. f. לוּטָה 1 S 21:10;—
- לוּטָה בַשְּׂמָלָה 1 S 21:10 it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath);
- fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25:7 *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (|| מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה).

Hiph. *Impf*. *envelope, wrap* וַיָּלֶט פָּנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19:13.

†לָט S[3814, 3909] TWOT[1092a] GK[4319], לָאט

n.[m.] **secrecy, mystery**;—

- abs. לָט 1 S 18:22 + 2 times, לָאט Ju 4:21;
- pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7:22 + 2 times;
- לַהֲטֵיהֶם Ex 7:11;—
- always c. בְּ:

1. בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18:22; 24:5; Ru 3:7;

- so בַּלָּאט Ju 4:21.

2. בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i.e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7:22; 8:3, 14 = בְּלַהֲטֵיהֶם 7:11 (all P).

- S. p. 31 for לְאַט *gently*.

†I. לוֹט S[3875, 3876] TWOT[1092b] GK[4287, 4288]

n.m. envelope, covering;—

- Is 25:7 v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט S[3875, 3876] TWOT[1092b] GK[4287, 4288]$_{33}$

n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram;

- 𝔊 Λωτ;—
- Gn 11:27, 31; 12:4, 5; 13:1, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11[()], 12, 14; 14:12, 16 + 15 times Gn 19;
- †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2:9;
- = Ammonites Dt 2:19;
- = both, ψ 83:9.

†לוֹטָן S[3877] GK[4289]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Λωταν;

- a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn 36:20, 22 = 1 Ch 1:38, 39, and father of חֹרִי etc.
- Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39;
- called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36:29.

†I. לֵוִי S[3878, 3881] TWOT[1093, 1093a] GK[4290, 4291]

n.pr.m. Levi (√ and meaning dubious; Gn 29:34 (J) interpr. as *joined*, i.e. husband to wife; Nu 18:2, 4 (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. from Egypt, Lag [ii. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau [74]; in this case

I. לֵוִי would be derived from II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[1890, 30 f.] proposes Minaean לוא, *lau'ân*, *priest*, cf. *Id.*[Süd-Arabic Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau[1890, 771 f.]; We[ed. 5, 141; Isr. 145] Sta[i (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[, p. 96], cf. Nö[xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. from לֵאָה (q.v.); cf. a further sugg. We[iii. 114])—Ⓖ Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—

1. **a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29:34; 34:25, 30; 35:23; 49:5 (all J);
   - 35:23; 46:11; Ex 1:2; 6:16() Nu 3:17; 16:1 (all P);
   - 1 Ch 2:1; 5:22; 6:1, 4, 23, 28, 32; 23:6 Ezr 8:18;
   - so בַּת־לֵוִי [אֶת־] Ex 2:1 (E), Nu 26:59 (P).

   b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr.
   - בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2:1 (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17:23, מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12:13.

   c. often בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex 32:26, 28 (E), Jos 21:10 (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref.
   - Nu 3:15; 4:2; 18:21 (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P);
   - as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21:5; 31:9, cf. Mal 3:3, and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12:31;
   - from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40:46;
   - according to 1 Ch 9:18 23:24, 27 בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v 28 f.), cf. 24:20;
   - sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8:15, Ne 12:23 (cf. v 22);
   - so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16:7, 8, 10 (P^2).

2. as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18:1 (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1:49 (in charge of tabern.), 3:6; 18:2 (ministers unto Aaron);
   - לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27:12; 33:8 (earlier poem), Nu 26:58 (P), Ez 48:31; Mal 2:4 (priestly tribe, cf. v 1), 1 Ch 21:6; 27:17;
   - מַטֵּה לֵוִי = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17:18 (P);
   - also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10:9.

II. לֵוִי S[3878, 3881] TWOT[1093, 1093a] GK[4290, 4291]$_{291}$

adj.gent. Levite;—

- לֵוִי, 40 times;
- pl. לְוִיִּם 250 times;
- sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10:1;—
- †

1. sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵ֫וִי Ju 19:1 *a certain Levite;*
    - pred.
    - וְהוּא לֵ֫וִי Ju 17:1 *and he was a Levite*, so v 9;
    - c. art.
    - הַלֵּ֫וִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4:14 (J), Ju 17:10, 11, 12, 13 (as priest), Dt 18:6; 2 Ch 20:14; 31:12, 14, Ezr 10:15;
    - הַנַּעַר הַלֵּ֫וִי Ju 18:3, 15;
    - הָאִישׁ הַלֵּ֫וִי 20:4.
    - Sg. usually †
2. c. art.
    - הַלְוִיִּם as subst. coll. *the Levites:*
    - Ex 6:19; Nu 3:20, 32; 26:57 (all P);
    - 18:23 (P; charged with service of tabern.);
    - especially D, Dt 12:12, 18, 19; 14:27, 29; 16:1, 14; 26:10, 12, 13;
    - also 1 Ch 24:6; Mal 2:8 (as priestly tribe), שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּ֫וִי Dt 10:8 *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13:14, 33; 1 Ch 23:14;
    - בְּנֵי־הַלֵּ֫וִי 1 Ch 12:27 (van d. H. v 26) *sons of the Levites* (i.e. of the tribe);
    - so Ne 10:40 (as tithe-collectors);
    - בֵּית הַלֵּ֫וִי ψ 135:20 *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites*
3. pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—

- always c. art.
- הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10:1;
- the art. is om. by 𝔊𝔙 and most in Is 66:21;
- always = subst. *Levites;*—

1. †

   a. earlier usage:—

   - as bearing the ark 1 S 6:15; 2 S 15:24; Dt 31:25, so (with priests) 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5 (𝔐 הכהנים הַל׳; read prob. וְהַל׳ as in K, 𝔊𝔖𝔙 cf. Öt VB);
   - also 1 Ch 15:2, 26, 27; 23:26; 2 Ch 5:4 (for הכהנים || 1 K 8:3).
   - †

   b. not disting. from priests by D:

   - הַכֹּהֲנִים הַל׳ Dt 17:9, 18; 18:1; 24:8; 27:9, Jos 3:3; 8:33 (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33:18, 21 (הַל׳ הַכּ׳), Ez 43:19; 44:15;
   - cf. Dt 18:7; 27:14 Je 33:22;
   - הַכּ׳ הַל׳ likewise 2 Ch 23:18; 30:27 (but read prob. וְהַל׳ after 𝔊𝔖𝔙, cf. Öt and infr.) †

   c. as tribal designation, Ex 6:25; Nu 3:39; 4:18, 46; Jos 21:1 (all P), 1 Ch 9:33, 34; 15:12; 2 Ch 35:5; Ne 11:15, 16; 12:24;

   - with ref. to share in land Lv 25:32(), 33() (H), Nu 1:47; 2:33; Jos 14:3, 4; 21:3, 4, 8, 20, 27, 34, 38, 39 (all P), 18:7 (D), 1 Ch 6:49;
   - cf. also 2 Ch 11:14†.

   d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38:21; Nu 1:50, 51(), 53();

   - 2:17; 7:5, 6; 8:6 + 18 times Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6:33; 16:4;
   - ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9; 8:19; 18:6 (P);
   - set apart for י׳ (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3:12() + 7 times Nu 3 (P);
   - with certain perquisites Nu 18:24, 26, 30 + 9 times Nu (P).

2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent:

   a. disting. from priests הַכּ׳ וְהַל׳ 1 Ch 9:14 (cf. v 10), 13:2; 15:4, 11, 14; 23:2; 24:6, 31 + 67 times Chr.;

- also Is 66:21 (according to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44:10; 45:5 (cf. v 4), 48:11, 12, 13, 22.

b. as porters, 1 Ch 9:26; 26:17, cf. 34:9;

- as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15:16, 17, 22 2 Ch 5:12; 29:25, 30; 34:12 Ne 12:27;
- yet disting. from porters and singers, Ne 7:1; 13:5, 10;
- disting. also from נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9:2; Ezr 8:20; Ne 10:29;
- further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9:31 + 29 times Chr.;
- of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17:8();
- 29:12; 34:12 Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, Ezr 8:33; Ne 3:17; 9:5; 10:10; 12:8, also 8:7 (om. וְ; 𝔙 BeRy Ryle).

c. בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15:15 (bearing ark), 24:30 (tribal designation).—

- See, on Levites, especially Gf[d. Stammes Levi] in Me[Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff.] We[Cap. iv] RS[. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f.] Bau 50 f., 68 f., and often

†[לוּל S[3883] TWOT[1094] GK[4294]]

n.[**m.**] **shaft** or **enclosed space** (poss. in wall), **with steps or ladder**, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6:8 (וּבְלוּלִים יַעֲלוּ), on meaning v. Sta[iii, 1883, 136 ff.] > 𝔊𝔙 *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, according to Levy[ii. 486], but v. Sta. √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לוּלֵא S[3884] TWOT[1085a] GK[4295], לוּלֵי v. sub לוּ.

לולו TWOT[1095] (appar. secondary √ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי S[3924] TWOT[1095a] GK[4339]]

n.f. loop (probably from לולו; cf. [דּוּדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf[i. 635], comp. Assyrian *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—

- only pl. abs. לֻלָאֹת Ex 26:5() + 8 times, cstr. לֻלְאֹת Ex 26:4; 36:11;—
- *loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains:

- Ex 26:4, 5(), 10(), 11; 36:11, 12(), 17() (all P).

לוּלֵי v. לוּלֵא sub לוּ.

I. לוּן S3885 TWOT1096, 1097 GK4296, לִין S3885 TWOT1096 GK4328.

vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. **abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night;* cf. Nö xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; according to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—

Qal *Pf*. לָן Gn 32:22; 2 S 12:16;

- 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5:4;
- 1 pl. וְלַנּוּ consec. Ju 19:13 (v. Ges 73. R. 1 Kö. 508);
- *Impf*. יָלִין Ex 23:18 + 13 times + 2 S 17:8, but cf. Hiph.;
- וַיָּלֶן Gn 28:11 + 4 times;
- 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19:13 + 4 times;
- תָּלֶן Jb 17:2 (v. Kö. 509);
- 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17:16;
- תָּלֶן Ju 19:20 (v. Kö), etc.;
- *Imv*. לִין Ju 19:6, 9, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לָלוּן Gn 24:25 + 5 times;
- לָלִין 24:23;
- *Pt*. pl. לִנִּים Ne 13:21;—

1. *lodge, pass the night:*

a. lit., human subj., often c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19:2; 28:11; Ju 19:13, 15; Ru 1:16; Jb 24:7 + often (on 2 S 17:8 v. Hiph.);

- c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה 2 S 12:16;
- c. ב loc. + ב temp.
- בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn 32:14, 22; Jos 8:9;
- c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22:8; Jos 4:3; 2 S 17:16; 19:8; Ru 3:13;
- of the wicked ψ 59:16, according to Hup De Pe *al.*;
- < from II.
- לון 𝔊𝔙 Aq Che Bae *al.*, cf. AV;
- sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14:8 (of יי in Isr.)

b. of animals:

- wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39:9 (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2:14.

c. inanim. subj. = *remain all night:*

- of fat of sacrifice Ex 23:18 (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34:25 (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16:4 (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19:13 (H; אֶת = *with* + עַד־בֹּקֶר);
- of dead body Dt 21:23 (עַל loc.);
- dew Jb 29:19 (ב loc.);
- bunch of myrrh Ct 1:13 (בֵּין loc.)

d. fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30:6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה).

- †

2. fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17:2;

- of error, 19:4 (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41:14 (of crocod.; c. ב);

- of righteousness, Is 1:21 (c. בּ);
- נַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוּב תָּלִין ψ 25:13;
- of hearkening ear Pr 15:31, c. בְּקֶרֶב;
- of thoughts Je 4:14, c. *id.*;
- abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49:13, שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19:23 *he shall continue satisfied*.

Hiph. *Impf.* יָלִין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17:8 v. Kö.[509]. **Hithpoʿl.** *Impf.* יִתְלֹנָן Jb 39:28 *dwell, abide*, of eagle;

- fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91:1 of one trusting in יי.

†מָלוֹן S[4411] TWOT[1096a] GK[4869]

n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 42:27 + 5 times;
- cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19:23; Je 9:1;—
- *lodging-place, inn*, *khal* (?) Gn 42:27; 43:21; Ex 4:24;
- מְ׳ אֹרְחִים Je 9:1;
- = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4:3 (+ לין), v 8;
- of Assyrians Is 10:29;
- fig. מְלוֹן קְצֹהּ 2 K 19:23, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest;
- so read prob. in || Is 37:24 for MT מְרוֹם ק׳, cf. Di Du Kit Che.

†מְלוּנָה S[4412] TWOT[1096b] GK[4870]

n.f. lodge, hut;—

- מ׳ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1:8 (i.e. a watchman's hut);

- sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדָדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24:20 *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut*.

†II. [לוּן S[3885] TWOT[1096, 1097] GK[4296]]

vb. murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9:18 (Sam. always defect., hence Nö [xxxvii, 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—

Niph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15:24 + 3 times + Ex 16:2 Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14:36 Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, Hiph.);

- 2 mpl. תִּלֹּנוּ Ex 16:7; Nu 16:11, both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ);
- on forms v. Ges [72 ee] Kö. [509];—
- *murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15:24 (JE), 16:2, 7; Nu 14:2; 16:11; 17:6 Jos 9:18 (all P; all of people Isr.);
- abs. ψ 59:16 (v. לוּן: **1 a**).

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 mpl. חֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14:29;

- *Impf*. וַיָּלֶן Ex 17:3;
- וַיַּלִּינוּ Ex 16:2 Kt, Nu 14:36 Qr;
- 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16:7 Qr, Nu 16:11 Qr (on all vid. supr.);
- *Pt*. pl. מַלִּינִם Ex 16:8 + 3 times;—
- *murmur* = Niph., sq. עַל Ex 17:3 (E), elsewhere P:
- 16:8 Nu 14:27(), 29; 17:20;
- *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14:36 Qr;
- (cf. also supra Niph.)

†[תְּלֻנָּה S[8519] TWOT[1097a] GK[9442]]

n.f. **murmuring**;—

- pl. cstr. (תְּלוּנוֹת) תְּלֻנוֹת Ex 16:12 + 2 times;
- sf. תְּלֻנֹתֵיכֶם 16:7 + 3 times;
- תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17:25;—
- *murmurings* of Isr. against יי (only P);
- Ex 16:9, 12; Nu 17:25;
- sq. עַל Ex 16:7, 8, cf. v 8, Nu 14:27; 17:20 (+ מַלִּינִם עַל).

†I. [לוּעַ TWOT[1099], or לָעַע S[3216, 3886] TWOT[1098] GK[4362, 4363]]

vb. **swallow, swallow down** (Syriac ܠܥ, ܠܰܥ (*laʿ, loʿ*) *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7:5–7);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. וְלָעֲוּ consec. Ob 16 (Ges[67 R. 12]);—

- abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—
- Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוּעַ;
- We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24:20; 29:9).

†[לֹעַ S[3930] TWOT[1098a] GK[4350]]

n.[m.] prob. **throat** (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aramaic לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ (*lwʿʾ*) *id.*);—

- וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׂכִּין בְּלֹעֶךָ Pr 23:2 *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ TWOT[1099], or לָעַע S[3216, 3886] TWOT[1098] GK[4362, 4363]]

vb. talk wildly (MT לָעוּ, יְלַע; perhaps better wd. be לָעֲוּ, יְלַע (v לעה), cf. Thes and Arabic لَغَا, لَغِيَ (*lağā, lağiya*) *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[xli. 1887, 605, 614]);—

Qal Pf. 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6:3, subj. דברים (v. Di);

- *Impf*. מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יְלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20:25 it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perhaps textual error, cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[243 a Anm.]; Bö[296] Kö[375 f.] der. from לעע; Str, Hiph. from לעע).

לוּץ v. ליץ.

†לוּשׁ S[3888] TWOT[1100] GK[4297]

vb. knead (NH *id.;* Aramaic לוּשׁ, לֵשׁ (*loš*), Ethiopic ለሠ: (*lošа*) or ለሰ: (*losa*));—

Qal Impf. 3 fs. וַתָּלָשׁ 1 S 28:24; 2 S 13:8 Qr (Kt וש-);

- *Imv*. fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18:6;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. מִלּוּשׁ Ho 7:4;
- *Pt*. fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7:18;—
- *knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18:6 (J), cf. 1 S 28:24;
- obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7:4; Je 7:18 cf. 2 S 13:8.

לוּשׁ (Kt)

n.pr.m., לֵוִשׁ v. ליש.

לָז, לָזֶה, לֵזוּ v. הַלָּז etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לוז supra.

לַח S[3892] TWOT[1102a] GK[4300] v. sub לחח

לחה TWOT[1101] (v of foll., poss. from *smoothness*, cf. Arabic لَحَى (*laḥā*) *peel off;* Syriac ܠܚܐ (*lḥo*) *strip off, erase*).

†I. לְחִי S[3895, 3896] TWOT[1101a] GK[4305, 4306]

n.m. [Ct 1:10] **jaw, cheek** (NH *id.;* Aramaic לוֹחָא; Arabic لَحْيٌ (*laḥyun*); on Assyrian *laḫû* cf. Dl [375], but ح (*ḥ*) = *ḫ*?);—

- לִ֫ abs. Ju 15:17 Mi 4:14;
- cstr. Ju 15:15 + 2 times;
- לֶ֫חִי 1 K 22:24 + 3 times + Ju 15:19();
- sf. לֶחֱיוֹ Jb 40:26;
- לֶחֱיָהּ La 1:2;
- du.
- לְחָיַ֫יִם Dt 18:3;
- cstr. לִחְיֵי Is 30:28;
- sf. לְחָיַי Is 50:6, cf. Jb 16:10, etc.;
- לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11:4;—

1. *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15:15, 16(), 17 (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רָמַת לֶ֫חִי v 17;
   - in sim. בִּמְרִימֵי עֹל עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11:4 *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (read מֵעַל?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen);
   - of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18:3;
   - of crocodile Jb 40:26;

- of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29:4 (cf. v 3);
- cf. 38:4 Is 30:28.

2. *cheek*, of man 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23, Jb 16:10 ψ 3:8 Ct 5:13; Is 50:6; La 3:30; Mi 4:14;
   - of woman Ct 1:10; La 1:2 (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לְחִי S[3895, 3896] TWOT[1101a] GK[4305, 4306]

n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—

- לֹ Ju 15:19() (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחִי v 14;
- c. art.
- בַּלֶּחִי v 9 (𝔊 Λέει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v 17 = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as from לְחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος);
- also 2 S 23:11, where read לֶחְיָה *to Leḥi*, for לַחַיָּה, vid. II.
- חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.;
- (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα).
- It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl [91]);
- site unknown;
- conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM [Ju 15:19] q.v.

לחח TWOT[1102] (ν of foll.; cf. Ethiopic አልሕሐ: (*ʾalḥəḥa*) II. 1. *moisten, cool;* ላሕልሐ: (*lāḥləḥa*) *be moistened* Di[Lex. 30]; NH לְחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aramaic לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†לַח S[3892] TWOT[1102a] GK[4300]

adj. **moist, fresh, new**;—

- לֹ Gn 30:37; Ez 21:3;
- לָחּ 17:24;

- pl. לַחִים Nu 6:3 + 2 times;—

1. *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.;

   - לִבְנֶה לַה Gn 30:37 (J);

   - עֵץ לִ׳ Ez 17:24; 21:3;

   - grapes עֲנָבִים לִ׳ Nu 6:3.

2. *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים לִ׳ Ju 16:7, 8, prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syriac ܝܬܪܐ (*yitar*) PS [1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֵחַ S[3893] TWOT[1102b] GK[4301]]

n.m. moisture, freshness (i. e. *force, vigour*);—

- sf. וְלֹא נָס לֵחֹה Dt 34:7 *and his freshness had not fled;*

- read בְּלֵחָמוֹ or בְּלֵחוֹ for בִּלַחְמוֹ Je 11:19 (v. לֶחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1:17 v. לְחוּם).

לְחִי S[3895, 3896] TWOT[1101a] GK[4305, 4306], לֶחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ S[3897] TWOT[1103] GK[4308]]

vb. lick (NH *id.;* so Aramaic לְחַךְ, לחך (*lḥak*); Arabic لَحِكَ (*laḥika*));—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* כִּלְחֹךְ Nu 22:4 (E), sq. acc.;

- of ox licking up grass.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18:38;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22:4; Mi 7:17;

- יְלַחֲכוּ ψ 72:9 Is 49:23;

- *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire from heaven the water in trench 1 K 18:38;

- of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22:3 (E);

- especially לְ עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7:17 ψ 72:9 Is 49:23.

I. [לָחַם S[3898] TWOT[1104, 1105] GK[4309, 4310]]$_{171}$

vb. fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perhaps = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[xl. 1886, 721]; Arabic لَحَمَ (*laḥama*) *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syriac ܠܚܡ (*lḥm*) Pa. *unite*, ܠܘܚܡ (*loḥem*) *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. from מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—

- †Qal (poet.) only Imv. ms. and *Pt*. *act*.—
- *fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—
- לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמָי ψ 35:1 *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; || רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבָי);
- לֹחֲמִים לִי 56:3 *doing battle against me;*
- לֹחֵם v 2 as subst. *fighter*.
- † Niph.$_{167}$ *Pf*. נִלְחַם Ju 9:17 +, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11:8 1 S 15:18, וְנִלְחַמְנוּ Dt 1:41 consec., etc.;
- *Impf*. יִלָּחֵם Ex 14:14 Dt 1:30;
- יִלָּחֵם לָנוּ Ne 4:14, וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17:8 + 19 times;
- 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14:14;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1:5 + 13 times;
- sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109:3;
- 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22:31 + 4 times;
- תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12:24, etc.;
- *Imv*. הִלָּחֵם Ex 17:9 1 S 18:17;
- הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9:38;

- pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10:3 Ne 4:8;
- *Inf*. *abs*. נִלְחֹם Ju 11:26;
- *cstr*. הִלָּחֶם 1:9 + 35 times;
- הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22:11 + 6 times;
- sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8:29 + 3 times;
- *Pt*. נִלְחָם Ex 14:25 + 10 times;
- pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10:25 + 10 times (but 1 S 31:1 read rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so || 1 Ch 10:1 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—
- *engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10:5; Ju 11:5; 1 K 14:19; 22:46; 2 K 6:8; 14:28 etc.), often c. בְּ of enemy (60 times) Ex 1:10; 17:9, 10; Nu 21:23, 26; 22:11 (all E), Ju 11:8, 25; 1 S 15:18; 2 S 8:10 + (49 times);
- less often c. בְּ of city attacked, besieged †Ju 9:45; 1 S 23:1; 2 S 12:26, 27, 29 Is 20:1; Jos 10:31 (D), 1 K 20:1 2 Ch 35:20 Ne 4:2;
- of tower Ju 9:52;
- sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11:12†;
- c. עִם of enemy (26 times):
- Ju 5:20; 11:4, 5, 20 Jos 11:5 (JE), 1 S 13:5; 17:19, also 1 S 17:32, 33 (of single combat), Dt 20:4; Jos 9:2 (both D), 2 K 13:12; 14:15; 2 Ch 11:1; 17:10; 27:5; Dn 10:20; 11:11 +;
- c. עִם of city †Jos 10:29 (D), 19:47 (JE)†;
- c. אֶת־ = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24:8 (E), 1 S 17:9 (single combat), Je 21:5; 1 K 20:23; 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9, Je 37:10;
- also Ju 12:4; 2 S 11:17; 21:15; 1 K 22:31;
- 2 K 8:2; 9:15; Je 21:4; 32:5; 33:5; 2 Ch 18:30; 22:6, and c. אוֹתָם (= אִתָּם) Jos 10:25 (D), 1 K 20:25 (Kö[Lgb. ii. 296])†;
- c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21:2;

- elsewhere (16 times) of city:
- †Jos 10:5 (JE), Is 7:1; 2 K 12:18; 19:8 = Is 37:8;
- especially D and Je:
- Dt 20:10, 19 Jos 10:34, 36, 38 (all D), Je 32:24, 29; 34:1, 7, 8, 22†;
- c. אֶל־ of enemy †Je 1:19; 15:20†;
- c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109:3 *and they have fought against me*†;
- c. יַחַד i.e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17:10;
- abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8:20; 18:17; 25:28; 2 Ch 32:8†;
- abs. elsewhere Ju 5:19(), 20 Dt 1:41; Zc 10:5 + 26 times + וַיָּסֵרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22:32;
- †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9:17; 2 K 10:3; Ne 4:8;
- c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14:14 (J), v 25 (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1:30; 3:22; 20:4 (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10:14, 42; 23:3, 10 (all D), Ne 4:14†;
- יָכֹל לְהִלָּ֫ *be able to fight*, c. אֶת of enemy 1 S 17:9, c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22:11, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against;
- so c. עַל of city Is 7:1, and abs. 2 K 16:5 (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָ֫ *besiege*).

†לֶ֫חֶם S[3901] TWOT[1104a] GK[4311]

n.[**m.**] only in אָז לֶ֫חֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 5:8 (so Mass; Codd. לֶחֶם, לֶ֫חֶם), usually tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.;

- text and meaning dub.;
- AGL read ὡς ἄρτον κρίθινον, whence Bu [103] אָז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;*
- but Bu אָזַל לִ שׂ *the barley bread was exhausted;*
- Mayer Lambert [xxx, 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.;
- other conj. in Kau;

- cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם S[3894] TWOT[1104b] GK[4302, 4303]]

n.[**m.**] perhaps **intestines, bowels (**meaning and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö [xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, according to Dl[. 193]**)**;—

- only sf.:
- וּלְחֵמָם כַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1:17 their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20:10), Dl We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein Di Jb 20:23;
- Gr חֵילָם cf. v 12 (to wh. Now incl.);
- Now suggests also וְלֶחָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34:7);
- > *al.* who render *flesh*, Ⓖ τὰς σάρκας (cf. Arabic لَحْمٌ (*laḥmun*) *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם);
- וַיַּמְטֵר עָלֵימוֹ בִּלְחוּמוֹ Jb 20:23 to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl Bae (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.);
- > disting. from Zp 1:17 Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; read then לַחְמוֹ);
- Ⓖ ὀδύνας, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally [x, 1890, 179] בַּלָּהָה;
- Nö *wrath*, cf. Syriac ܠܚܡ (*lḥm*) *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה S[4421] TWOT[1104c] GK[4878]$_{319}$

n.f. battle, war;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 14:2, 8 Ex 1:10 +;
- cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13:22 (מ׳ מִכְמָשׁ Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS Ew [188 c] Kö [182] > abs. Thes *al.*);
- sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35:21;
- מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11:25;
- מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ Is 41:12, etc.;

- pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42:13 + 7 times Ch ψψ;
- cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3:1 +, etc.;—
- *battle*, Gn 14:8 1 S 17:1, 2, 8; 31:3 1 K 20:14, 18, 29, 39 + often;
- *war*, Gn 14:2 Ex 1:10 Dt 20:12 Jos 11:23; 14:15 2 S 3:1 (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה אֲרֻכָּה) +;
- מִלְחֲמוֹת כְּנָעַן Ju 3:1;
- סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמֹת י׳ Nu 21:14 (JE);
- acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8:20 2 Ch 32:8 and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳) 1 S 18:17; 25:28†;
- = *art of war*, למד מ׳ Is 2:4 *learn war* = Mi 4:3;
- למד מ׳ Ju 3:2 *teach war, fighting;*
- מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּ׳ 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35, cf. ψ 144:1;
- לְמוּדֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 5:18, מְלֻמָּדֵי מ׳ Ct 3:8 *instructed in war;*
- once = *battlefield* וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14:20 (so Kit).
- The most freq. phrases are:
- †אִישׁ מ׳ Is 3:2 1 S 16:18; 17:33 2 S 17:8 Ez 39:20 Jos 17:1 (P), also (coll.) Ju 20:17, of י׳ Ex 15:3 (poem);
- אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ׳ Jos 6:3; 10:24 (both JE), Dt 2:14, 16 Jos 5:4, 6 (all D), Je 38:4; 39:4; 41:3, 16; 49:26; 51:32; 52:7, 25, also 1 K 9:22 2 K 25:4 Nu 31:28, 49 (P), Jo 4:9;
- late אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Jo 2:7 1 Ch 12:39 (v 38 van d. H) 2 Ch 8:9; 17:13;
- אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42:13 1 Ch 28:3;
- אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתָּהּ Je 50:30 *her men of war*, cf. Is 41:12 Ez 27:10, 27;
- אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8:10 *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18:10;

- seldom גִּבּוֹר מ׳ ψ 24:8 (of י׳), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 13:3;
- שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32:6;
- עַם הַמ׳ Jos 8:1, 3; 10:7; 11:7, cf. 8:11 (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13:16 add.
- 𝔊 We Dr, cf. Klo;
- אַנְשֵׁי חַיִל לַמ׳ Je 48:14;
- צְבָא מ׳ *battle-host* Is 13:4, so צ׳ הַמ׳ Nu 31:14 (P);
- also גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 7:4, יֹצְאֵי צ׳ לַמ׳ v 11, אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמ׳ 1 Ch 12:9 (v 8 van d. H)†;
- *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ׳ Ju 18:11, 17 Je 21:4; 51:20 1 Ch 12:34 (v 33 van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1:27 (|| גִּבּוֹרִים);
- כְּלֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 12:38 (v 37 van d. H.);
- קֶשֶׁת מ׳ Zc 9:10; 10:4;
- כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8:12 Dt 1:41, cf. Ju 18:16 Ez 32:37;
- דִּבְרֵי הַמ׳ = *the news of the battle* 2 S 11:18, 19 + v 22 add.
- 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are:
- עָרַךְ מ׳ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20:22 +, sq. אֵת *with* = *against* Gn 14:8 Ju 20:20, sq. עִם 2 Ch 13:3;
- אסר המ׳ i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20:14, cf. 2 Ch 13:3;
- וַתִּקְרַב הַמ׳ 1 K 20:29 *and the battle was joined;*
- עָשָׂה מ׳ *make war* Pr 20:8; 24:6 1 Ch 22:8, sq. אֵת *with* Gn 14:2 Jos 11:18 (D), sq. עִם Dt 20:12, 20 1 Ch 5:10, 19;
- †יָצָא לַמ׳ עִם Ju 20:14, 20, 28, c. עַל 1 K 8:44 2 Ch 6:34;
- הָלַךְ לַמ׳ עִם 2 K 8:28;

- נִגַּשׁ לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20:23, c. בְּ 1 S 7:10 2 S 10:13, abs. Je 46:3†;
- וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ עִם 2 S 21:18, 19, c. בֵּין 2 S 3:1, cf. v 6 +;
- †קִדַּשׁ מִ׳ *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3:5 Je 6:4 (both c. עַל), Jo 4:9;
- cf. †וְהַמִּ׳ הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20:42 *and the battle clung to them;*
- וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ׳ 22:35 *and the battle rose* (high) = 2 Ch 18:34;
- וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 S 4:2, read וַתֵּט הַמִּ׳ (𝔊 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side);
- נָפוֹצָה הַמִּ׳ 2 S 18:8 Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14:24 add.
- 𝔊 The We Klo Dr;
- תָּקוּם עָלַי מִ׳ ψ 27:3 if *war rise against me*†;
- וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ׳ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3 (עַל for אֶל);
- so חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14:52, וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ חֲזָקָה 2 K 3:26;
- וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ קָשָׁה 2 S 2:17:
- cf. כִּבֶּד מִ׳ Is 21:15, עֻזּוּז מִ׳ 42:25.

†II. [לָחַם S[3898] TWOT[1104, 1105] GK[4309, 4310]]

vb. use as food, eat, poet.

- (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi [33]; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and לַחְמָה (*laḥmun*); yet verb rare and chiefly late);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4:17;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23:6, 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141:4;
- *Imv*. mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9:5;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְחוֹם Pr 23:1;
- *Pt*. *pass*. pl. cstr. לְחֶמֵי Dt 32:24;
- *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23:1;
- sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4:17; 23:6;
- sq. בְּלַחְמִי 9:5;
- sq. בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141:4 eat *of their dainties;*
- לְחֶמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32:24 (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם S[3899] TWOT[1105a] GK[4312]$_{296}$

n.m. 1 S 9:7 and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49:20 (vid. infr., and Dr 1 S 10:4) bread, food (Ph. לחם *bread;* NH לֶחֶם; Aramaic לַחְמָא, לַחְמָה (*laḥmo*), as Heb.; Arabic لَحْمٌ (*laḥmun*) *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—

- abs. לֶ֫ Gn 3:19 +;
- לֶחֶם Gn 31:54 +;
- לֶחֶם ψ 14:4 + 2 times;
- cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9:4 +;
- sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3:24 +, לַחְמְךָ Ob 7 +, לַחְמָם Ho 9:4b, + v 4a (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—

1. **a.** *bread*, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz[84 ff.] Now[i. 109 ff.]) Ex 21:14 (E), Nu 21:5 Jos 9:5, 12 (JE), Dt 8:3; 23:5 Ex 16:3 (P) +;
    - כִּכַּר־לֶ֫ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2:36 + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10:4; 16:20 (v. Dr), 17:17; 21:4; 25:18 2 S 16:1 1 K 14:3 2 K 4:42†;

- חַלַּת לֶ֫חֶם *cake of bread* 2 S 6:19 Ex 29:23 + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל);
- made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7:13 2 K 4:42 (v. also לֶ֫חֶם supr.);
- from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29:2 (P);
- cf. the mixture Ez 4:9;
- made by baking (אפה) Is 44:15, 19 Lv 26:26 (H; cf. Je 37:21);
- †פַּת־לֶ֫חֶם *a bit of bread* 1 S 2:36 1 K 17:11 Pr 28:21, cf. Ez 13:19, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18:5 (J), Ju 19:5 1 S 28:22†;
- disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27:17 (J), 1 S 25:11 1 K 17:6() Ex 16:8, 12 (also v 3 supr.), 29:32, 34 Lv 8:31 (all P), 23:18 (H), 1 Ch 12:40 ψ 78:20 Dn 10:3;
- = a meal 1 S 20:27, אָכַל לֶ֫חֶם = *take a meal* Gn 31:54();
- 37:25; 43:25, 32 +;
- אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41:10 *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob 7 (read אֹכְלֵי לַחְמֶ֫ךָ according to Marti; del. לֶ֫חֶם 𝔊 Hi We, cf. VB) עשׂה לֶ֫חֶם = *make a feast* Ec 10:19;
- מַטֵּה לֶ֫חֶם *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4:16; 5:16; 14:13 Lv 26:26 (H), ψ 105:16;
- cf. מִשְׁעַן לֶ֫חֶם Is 3:1 (gloss)†;
- *leavened bread* is חָמֵץ לֶ֫חֶם Lv 7:13;
- *unleavened bread* is מַצּוֹת לֶ֫חֶם Ex 29:2 (both P);
- †לֶ֫חֶם (הַ)פָּנִים *bread of the face* (of יְ֫הוָה; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24:9 Dr 1 S 21:7):
- in the sanctuary 1 S 21:7 1 K 7:48 = 2 Ch 4:19, Ex 25:30; 35:13; 39:36, without פָּנִים 40:23 (all P);
- = לֶ֫חֶם הַתָּמִיד Nu 4:7 (P), לֶ֫חֶם קֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21:5;
- in Chr לֶ֫חֶם הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת 1 Ch 9:32 cf. 23:29 Ne 10:34, לֶ֫חֶם מ׳ 2 Ch 13:11;

- opp. לֶ֫חֶם חֹל 1 S 21:5†;
- לֶ֫חֶם תְּנוּפָה Lv 23:17 *wave-loaf;*
- לֶ֫חֶם (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים v 20 2 K 4:42 *bread of first-fruits*.
- †

b. = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.:

- Gn 41:54, 55 (E), 47:13, 15, 17(), 19 (J), 49:20 (poem in J), Is 28:28; 30:23; 55:10 Je 5:17 Ez 48:18 Jb 28:5 Pr 28:3 ψ 104:14;
- לֶ֫חֶם הָאָרֶץ Nu 15:19 (P), אֶרֶץ לֶ֫חֶם 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17†.

2. *food* in general:

a. of man Ju 13:16 (kid, v 15), 1 S 14:24(), 28 (honey), 28:20; 30:12 Pr 27:27() (goat's milk) +;

- נָתַן לֶ֫חֶם לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136:25 Pr 22:9.
- †

b. of animals, Pr 6:8; 30:25 Is 65:25 Jb 24:5 ψ 147:9†. †

c. of God (in sacrifices):

- †לֶ֫חֶם אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. RS i. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21:6 cf. v 8, 17, 21, 22, 22:13, 25 (all H), Nu 28:2 (P), Ez 16:19; 44:7, and לֶ֫חֶם מְגֹאָל Mal 1:7;
- also לֶ֫חֶם אִשֶּׁה (לי׳) Lv 3:11, 16 Nu 28:24 (all P)†.

3. other phrases and fig. uses are:

a. לֶ֫חֶם רֶשַׁע Pr 4:17 (acc. cogn. c. לָחַם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| יֵ֫ין חֲמָסִים), cf. לֶ֫חֶם שֶׁ֫קֶר 20:17, לֶ֫חֶם כְּזָבִים 23:3;

- לֶ֫חֶם עַצְלוּת 31:27 = *bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned;
- לֶ֫חֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30:8 (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק);
- לֶ֫חֶם לַחַץ 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, vid. לַחַץ infr.;
- לֶ֫חֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127:2, vid. II.

- עֶצֶב;
- לֶ֫ אוֹנִים Ho 9:4, vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a;
- לֶ֫ אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 22 of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16:7 (where ins. לֶ֫ 𝔊 Gf Gie);
- שַׁלַּח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11:1 usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now);
- De *al.* of sea-commerce in bread stuffs, cf. Pr 31:14.

b. fig. לַחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14:9 (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7:16);

- דִּמְעָתִי לֶ֫ ψ 42:4 cf. 80:6 (vid. אכל, p. 37b supr.);
- לֶ֫ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20:14;
- עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11:19 appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֵ֫חַ = sub לחח supra).

†לַחְמִי S[3902] GK[4313]

n.pr.m. brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, according to 1 Ch 20:5 (את לחמי; 𝔊 Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι);

- orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21:19) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q.v. p. 112a supra.

†לַחְמָס S[3903] GK[4314]

n.pr.loc. in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם);—

- Jos 15:40, 𝔊 Μαχες, A 𝔊L Λαμ(μ)ας;
- perhaps = *El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn[ad loc.] PEF [iii. 261] Buhl [192].

†לָ֫חַץ S[3905] TWOT[1106] GK[4315]

vb. squeeze, press, fig. **oppress** (Arabic لَحَّصَ (*laḥḥaṣa*); Chr-Pal. ـلسى (*lḥṣ*) Schwally [48] (with which Nö [74] comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. ـتلي (*ḥāleṣ*) *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syriac PS [1932]);—

Qal *Pf*. לָ֑ Ju 4:3 + 2 times etc.;

- *Impf*. sf. יִלְחָצֵ֫נִי ψ 56:2;
- 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַ֫ץ Nu 22:25, etc.;
- *Pt*. pl. לֹחֲצִ֫ים Ex 3:9 + 2 times, etc.—

1. *squeeze, press:*
   - sq. acc. + ה or אֶל Ju 1:34 Nu 22:25b (J);
   - sq. acc. + בְּ instr.
   - 2 K 6:32 shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*.
2. *oppress:*
   - sq. acc. pers. Ex 22:20 (|| הוֹנָה), 23:9 (both E), ψ 56:2;
   - of people Ex 3:9 (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2:18; 4:3; 6:9; 10:12 1 S 10:18 Am 6:14 2 K 13:4, 22 Je 30:20 ψ 106:42;
   - abs. Is 19:20.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵ֫ץ Nu 22:25a (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּ֑יר.

†לַ֫חַץ S[3906] TWOT[1106a] GK[4316]

n.m. oppression, distress;—

- לָ֑ abs. 1 K 22:27() + 5 times;
- cstr. 2 K 13:4 + 2 times;
- sf. לַחֲצֵ֫נוּ Dt 26:4 ψ 44:25;—
- *oppression* of Isr. Ex 3:9 (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13:4 cf. Dt 26:7 (|| עָנְיִ֑, עָמָ֫ל) ψ 44:25 (|| עָנְיֵ֫נוּ);

- *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, ψ 42:10; 43:2;
- in gen.
- Jb 36:15 (|| עֳנִי);
- לֶחֶם ל׳ וּמַיִם ל׳ 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26 *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare);
- cf. לֶחֶם צַר וּמַיִם ל׳ Is 30:20, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges [131. 2 (b)] Kö, [§ 333 p. q.] Da [§ 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ S[3907] TWOT[1107] GK[4317]]

vb. whisper, charm (NH *id.;* Aramaic לְחַשׁ, ܠܚܫ (*lḥaš*); Ethiopic ለሐሰ (*laḥasa*) *whisper*, v. RS [xiv. 1885, 122], possibly originally serpent-charming**)**;—

Pi. *Pt*. pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58:6 *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers;* || חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים).

Hithp. *whisper together, Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41:8;

- Pt. pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12:19.

†לַ֫חַשׁ S[3908] TWOT[1107a] GK[4318]

n.[**m.**] **a whispering, charming**;—

- ל׳ Is 26:16;
- לָ֫חַשׁ Ec 10:11 Is 3:3 Je 8:17;
- pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3:20.—

1. *serpent-charming* Je 8:17 Ec 10:11;
   - לָ֫חַשׁ נְבוֹן Is 3:3 (prob. general).
2. *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3:20.

3. *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26:16 *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du read צְקוֹן לַחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוֹחֵשׁ S[3873] GK[4285]

n.pr.m. (= *whisperer*) only c. art.

- הַלֹּחֵשׁ, a chief of the people Ne 3:12; 10:25.

לָט S[3814, 3909] TWOT[1092a] GK[4319] v. sub לוּט.

†לֹט S[3910] TWOT[1108] GK[4320]

n.[**m.**] **myrrh**, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr[, 235, and especially Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.];

- Ri[897], cf. Löw[. 79] Di Gn 37:25 Now[i. 64] (Sab. לדן, SabDenkm[84]; Assyrian *ladunu* (from Damascus) cf. Schr Gn 37:25[. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Arabic لَادَنٌ (*lādanun*), whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt [iii. 112]);—

- נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37:25, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43:11, present to Joseph (both J; 𝔊 στακτή).

לטא TWOT[1109] (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה S[3911] TWOT[1109a] GK[4321]

n.f. a kind of **lizard** (NH *id.*);—

- named as unclean Lv 11:30 (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, כֹּחַ, חֹמֶט, תְּנִשְׁמֶת), 𝔊 χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—

- Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ S[3913] TWOT[1110] GK[4323]]

vb. hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer, tap;* Aramaic לְטַשׁ, לֵט (*lṭaš*) *sharpen;* Arabic لَطَسَ (*laṭasa*) *strike, tap*);—

Qal *Impf*. יְלִטּוֹשׁ Jb 16:9 ψ 7:13;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְלִטּוֹשׁ 1 S 13:20;
- *Pt*. לֹטֵשׁ;—
  1. *hammer*, only *Pt*. = *hammerer*, sq. כָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4:22 (J).
  2. *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7:13;
     - cf. 1 S 13:20, obj. מַחֲרֵשָׁה, אֵת, קַרְדֻּם, מַחֲרֵשֶׁת;
     - fig. לֹ֭ עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16:9 my foe *whets his eyes for me*.

Pu. *Pt*. תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52:4 *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם

n.pr.gent. Gn 25:3, descendants of Abraham and Keturah;

- 𝔊 Λατουσιειμ.

[לֵוָה S[3914] TWOT[1089a] GK[4324]], לֵוּת v. sub III.

לוה.

לַיְלָה S[3915] TWOT[1111] GK[4325, 4326], לַיִל S[3915] TWOT[1111] GK[4325]$_{242}$

n.m. Gn 40:5 **night** (NH *id.;* MI[15] לילה(ב); Aramaic לֵילְיָא, לֵילְיָה, לֵלְיָה (*lilyo, lelyo*); Arabic لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ (*laylun, laylatun*); Ethiopic ሌሊት (*lelit*) all = *night;* Assyrian *lîlâtu*, *evening* Dl; meaning of √ dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö [127] Dl [128] Ges [90, 2. R.] Kö [p. 57, R. 1]);—

- abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19:33 + 214 times + 2 times Qr (v. infr.);
- לֵיְלָה Gn 1:5 + 3 times;

- לַ֫יִל Is 16:3 + Pr 31:18 La 2:19 Kt (Qr לַיְלָה);
- לֵיל Is 15:1⁰;
- 21:11;
- cstr. לֵיל Ex 12:42 Is 30:29;
- pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30:12 + 4 times;
- cstr. *id.*, Is 21:8 + 5 times;—

1. lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8:22 (J), Dt 1:33 + very often (v. יוֹם);
   - alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1:5 (P), Je 33:20⁰, 25 +;
   - מִיּוֹם עַד־לַ֫יְלָה Is 38:12, 13 i.e. within one whole day;
   - as close of day, עַד־לַ֫יְלָה 2 Ch 35:14;
   - as time of sacred חָג (לֵיל) Is 30:29;
   - of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7:3, cf. ψ 6:7; 77:3 etc.;
   - of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc.
   - (sometimes || *by day*) Is 26:9 Jb 35:10 ψ 1:2; 22:3; 42:9; 77:7; 88:2; 92:3; 119:5⁰, cf. 16:7; 17:3;
   - of night-service in Temple 134:1;
   - of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15:1 Je 6:5 Ob 5 Jb 27:20; 34:20, 25; 36:20;
   - divided into watches ψ 90:4;
   - לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12:42 v. sub שמר;
   - c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7:4, 12 Ex 24:18; 34:28 Dt 9:9, 11, 18, 25; 10:10 1 K 19:8;
   - *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30:12 Jon 2:1;
   - *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2:13†;
   - חֲלוֹם הַלַּ֫יְלָה †Gn 20:3; 31:24 (both E), 1 K 3:5;

- מַרְאֹת הַלַּ֫יְלָה Gn 46:2 (E);
- חֶזְיוֹן לַ֫יְלָה Jb 20:8; 33:15, חֶזְיֹנוֹת לַ֫יְלָה 4:13, חֲלוֹם חֶזְיוֹן לַ֫יְלָה Is 29:7 (cf. Mi 3:6 infr.)†;
- בֶּן־לַ֫יְלָה Jon 4:10() v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b.
- Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—
- בַּחֲצִי הַלַּ֫יְלָה *at midnight* Ex 12:29 + (v. חֲצִי, חָצוֹת p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּ֫יְלָה †1 K 3:20, בְּאִישׁוֹן לַ֫יְלָה Pr 7:9†;
- בַּלַּ֫יְלָה הַזֶּה Ex 12:8, 12 *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking);
- בַּלַּ֫יְלָה הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19:35 (J) + often, (P only Nu 14:1);
- בַּלַּ֫יְלָה הוּא Gn 19:33; 30:16;
- so הַלַּ֫יְלָה alone †1 S 14:34, but del. 𝔊 We Kit, cf. Dr;
- Klo Bu read לִיהוָה;
- הַלַּ֫יְלָה *to-night* †Gn 19:5, 34; 30:15 (all J), Nu 22:8, 19 (E), Jos 2:2; 4:3 (both JE), 2 S 17:1, 16; 19:8 Ru 1:12; 3:2, 13, opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19:11;
- הַלַּ֫יְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15:16 Zc 1:8;
- כָּל־הַלַּ֫יְלָה *all night* Ho 7:6 (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14:20, 21 (J), Nu 11:32 Jos 10:9 (both JE), Ju 16:2();
- 19:25 1 S 15:11; 31:12 2 S 2:29, 32; 4:7;
- opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19:24; 28:20 Is 62:6, opp. יומם ψ 78:14;
- בְּכָל־לַ֫יְלָה ψ 6:7 *every night* (prob.);
- cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21:8 *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†;
- especially לַ֫יְלָה *by night* Nu 22:20 (E) Jos 8:3 (JE), Dt 16:1 Nu 9:16 (P) + 51 times;
- of these Gn 14:15 and Ex 13:21, 22 (J) + 25 times opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time;

- otherwise Ju 6:27 (opp. יוֹמָם);
- לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8:29 Is 27:3 Est 4:16;
- less often לֵילוֹת ψ 16:7;
- הַלֵּ֫ל *by night* †2 K 25:4 (לֵ֫ל in || Je 52:7), Zc 1:8 Ne 4:16 (opp. הַיּוֹם)†;
- בַּלֵּ֫ל *id.*, Je 6:5 + 18 times (chfly late; often opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.);
- בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92:3 (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134:1 Ct 3:1, 8;
- בְּלַיְלָה Ne 9:19 (opp. בְּיוֹמָם);
- בְּלֵיל Is 15:1();
- כַּלֵּ֫ל *as at night* Jb 5:14 (opp. צָהֳרָיִם)†.

2. fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּיְלָה צִלֵּךְ Is 16:3 sim. of shadow of Zion as protection;
   - more often in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מֵחָזוֹן Mi 3:6;
   - personal distress Jb 35:10;
   - judgment perhaps also Jb 36:20 (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf);
   - מַה־מִּלַּיְלָה מַה־מִּלֵּיל Is 21:11 i. e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v 12 (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית S[3917] TWOT[1112] GK[4327]

n.f. Lilith (Milton Che *nighthag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom;

- prob. borrowed from Bab., Is 34:14 (NH *id.;* Assyrian *lilîtu*, Dl[377]; Syriac ܠܠܝܬܐ (*lelito*) PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין S[3885] TWOT[1096] GK[4328] v. לון.

†[לוּץ S[3887, 3945] TWOT[1113] GK[4329, 4372]]

vb. scorn (NH *id.;* vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Arabic لَاصَ (*lāṣa*) is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perhaps prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[Pr 1, 6]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 m. לַצְתָּ Pr 9:12;

- *Impf*. יָלִיץ 3:34 + 2 times;
- Pt. לֵץ 9:7 + 11 times;
- pl. לֵצִים ψ 1:1 + 3 times;—
- *scorn*, וְלַצְתָּ לְבַדְּךָ תִשָּׂא Pr 9:12 *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14:9; 19:28;
- c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he* (*God*) *scorneth* 3:34;
- הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21:24, delights in scorning 1:22, is incapable of discipline 9:7, reproof 9:8; 15:12, or rebuke 13:1, cannot find wisdom 14:6;
- is an abomination 24:9, should be avoided ψ 1:1;
- smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19:25; 21:11 and banished for the removal of contention 22:10;
- judgment is prepared for him 19:29;
- || עָרִיץ Is 29:20;
- wine is a scorner Pr 20:1.—

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 mpl. sf. הֶלִיצֻנִי ψ 119:51;

- *Pt*. מֵלִיץ Gn 42:23 Jb 33:23;
- pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32:31;
- sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16:20;
- מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43:27;—

1. *deride* Jb 16:20 ψ 119:51.

2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42:23 (E);

- fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33:23 Is 43:27;
- *ambassador* 2 Ch 32:31.

- **Poʿlel;** Pt. pl. לֹצְצִים (ם dropped Kö [479]) *scorners* Ho 7:5.

- **Hithpoʿl;** *Impf*. תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28:22.

†לָצוֹן S[3944] TWOT[1113a] GK[4371]

n.[m.] **scorning**, Pr 1:22;

- אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29:8 Is 28:14.

†מְלִיצָה S[4426] TWOT[1113b] GK[4886]

n.[f.] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2:6, also Pr 1:6 (*al.* here *figure, enigma*).

לוּשׁ TWOT[1114] (√ of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Arabic لَوْثٌ, لَيْثٌ (*lawṯun, layṯun*), **strength**; لَاثَ (*lāṯa*) (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַיִשׁ S[3918, 3919] TWOT[1114a] GK[4330, 4331, 4332]

n.m. Jb 4:11 **lion** (Arabic لَيْثٌ (*layṯun*), 𝔗 לֵיתָא; Assyrian *nêšu*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt, [510]) Ba [iii. 1888, 60]);—

- *lion* Jb 4:11 Is 30:6 (|| לָבִיא), גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה לֹ׳ Pr 30:30.

†II. לַיִשׁ S[3918, 3919] TWOT[1114a] GK[4330, 4331, 4332]

n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS [i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—

- former name of Dan., in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18:7, 14, 27, 29 (v. דָּן p. 192 b);

- 𝔊 Λαισα;

- = לָשֶׁם q.v.;
- cf. Buhl § 124.

†III. לַיִשׁ S3918, 3919 TWOT1114a GK4330, 4331, 4332

n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25:44 + 2 S 3:15 Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), 𝔊 Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, 𝔊L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַיְשָׁה S3919 GK4333

n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10:30 (perhaps akin to III. לַיִשׁ, v. Di);

- site unknown;
- v. Kasteren xiii. 101 conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. from Jerus. (PEF Map; iii. 27 Rob i. 437 cf. Buhl 175), 𝔊 ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְךָ = לְכָה *Imv*. of הָלַךְ q.v.

לָכַד S3920 TWOT1115 GK4334 121

vb. capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); 𝔗 לְכַד as BH; Arabic لَكَدَ (*lakada*) is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ (*milkadun*) *pestel*, cf. mod. لَكَد (*lakad*) *attack* Wetzst xxii. 1868, 140; لَكِدَ (*lakida*) *stick* or *cleave* to);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. לָכַד Jos 8:21 +, לְכַדְתִּי 2 S 12:27 etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3:5;
- וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8:12 +, etc.;
- Imv. ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12:28, mpl. לִכְדוּ;
- *Inf*. *abs*. לָכוֹד *Am* 3:5;
- *cstr*. sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18:22, לְלָכְדָהּ 32:24;

- *Pt*. לֹכֵד Jb 5:13 Pr 16:32;—

  1. *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usually a city or town, in war Ju 1:8, 12 Jos 8:21; 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:35 + 48 times (but Ju 1:18 del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM *al.*);

     - land Jos 10:42 (D), Dn 11:18;
     - water-courses (fords), Ju 3:28; 7:24();
     - 12:5;
     - obj. men (usually princes, kings) in battle Ju 7:25; 8:12, 14 Jos 11:12, 17 (D), 2 Ch 22:9; 33:11;
     - captives and spoils 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4;
     - of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i. e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14:47;
     - also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15:4;
     - of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3:4;
     - of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3:5.
     - †

  2. fig. of entrapping men Je 5:26 ψ 35:8, cf. Pr 5:22 Jb 5:13 and (of a pit) Je 18:22.

     - †

  3. of *taking* by lot Jos 7:14(), 17 (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

     †Niph. *Pf*. נִלְכַּד La 4:20;

- 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16:18 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִלָּכֵד Is 24:18 Je 48:44;
- יִלָּכֵד בָּהּ Ec 7:26;
- וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7:16 +, etc.;
- Pt. נִלְכָּד Jos 7:15;—

  1. *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16:18 2 K 18:10 Je 38:28();

     - 48:1, 41; 50:2, 9, 24; 51:31, 41 Zc 14:2;
     - of men Je 51:56 La 4:20 (cf. **Qal 1**).

2. of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usually by divine judgment Is 8:15; 24:18; 28:13 ψ 9:16; 59:13 Pr 6:2; 11:6 Je 6:11; 8:9;

- so of Moab Je 48:7, 44;
- of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7:26;
- of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עֳנִי, Jb 36:8.

3. *be taken* by lot Jos 7:15, 16, 17, 18 (all JE), 1 S 10:20, 21();

- 14:41, 42 (cf. **Qal 3**).

†Hithp. *Impf*. 3 mpl.;

- יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרָדוּ Jb 41:9 *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (|| אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ);
- פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38:30 *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || כְּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶכֶד S[3921] TWOT[1115a] GK[4335]]

n.[m.] **a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9:16) וְשָׁמַר רַגְלְךָ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3:26 (subj. יי).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת S[4434] TWOT[1115b] GK[4892]]

n.f. **a catching instrument**, i. e. **a snare, trap**, only fig.;

- sf. מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ עֲלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18:10 of the wicked (|| טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לְכָה, לֵכָה S[3922] GK[4336] *Imv*. from הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לְךָ *to thee* †Gn 27:37.

†לֵכָה S[3922] GK[4336]

n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 4:21;

- unknown.
- 𝔊 Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ S[3923] GK[4337]

n.pr.loc.—

- so Jos 10:3 +;
- c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10:31 + 5 times;—
- Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10:3, 5, 23 (all JE), v 31; 12:11 (both D);
- (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl Tablets, 217, 218, 180, 181);
- captured by Jos 10:32, 33, 34, 35 (all D);
- reckoned to Judah Mi 1:13 Je 34:7 Jos 15:39 (P), cf. 2 K 14:19() = 2 Ch 25:27(), 2 Ch 11:9 Ne 11:30;
- base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18:14, cf. 2 Ch 32:9, also 2 K 18:17; 19:8 = Is 36:2; 37:8 (= Assyrian *Lakisi* Schr 2 K 18:13);
- prob. = mod.
- *Tell el-Ḥesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB Mound of Many Cities, 1893 Buhl § 103 GASm 234;
- > *Umm el-Lâḳis* vdVelde 320 Guérin Judeé ii. 299 ff.;
- *Um Lâḳis* opp. by Rob ii. 47.—
- 𝔊 Λαχεις.

לָבֵן v. בֵּן.

לָלָאוֹת S3924 TWOT1095a GK4339 v. [לוּלַי] sub לולו.

†לָמַד S3925 TWOT1116 GK4340

vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, *be accustomed to, learn;* Aramaic לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syriac ܠܡܰܕ (*lmad*) Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; Assyrian *lamâdu*, *learn*, Dl 29);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. לָ֫ Is 26:10;

- 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30:3 + 3 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17:19;
- 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119:73;
- 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4:10 + 12 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. לִמְדוּ Is 1:17;

- *Inf*. *abs*. לָמֹד Je 12:16;
- cstr. sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119:7;
- *Pt*. pass. *cstr*. לְמוּדֵי 1 Ch 5:18;—
- *learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5:1 ψ 119:7, 71, 73; 106:35 Pr 30:3 Is 2:4; 26:9, 10; 29:24 Je 12:16() Mi 4:3;
- c. אֶל Je 10:2;
- c. inf. Dt 18:9 Is 1:17 Ez 19:3, 6;
- לְיִרְאָה Dt 4:10; 14:23; 17:19; 31:13;
- וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31:12;
- לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5:18.

Piel *Pf*. 3 ms. לִמַּד Ec 12:9;

- 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71:17 + 7 times Pf.;
- Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25:9;
- יְלַמֶּד־ Jb 21:22;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֶנּוּ ψ 94:12;
- 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51:15;
- 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4:10 + 12 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25:4 + 12 times Imv.;
- *Inf*. לַמֵּד Je 32:33 + 9 times;
- *Pt*. מְלַמֵּד Dt 4:1 + 7 times Pt.;—
- *teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17:7, 9() ψ 60:1;

- *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4:5, 14; 5:28; 11:19; 31:19, 22 Ju 3:2 2 S 1:18 (?), ψ 25:4, 9; 34:12; 51:15; 94:10; 119:12, 26, 64, 66, 68, 108, 124, 135, 171; 132:12 Ec 12:9 Is 40:14 Je 2:33; 9:13, 19; 13:21 Dn 1:4;
- c. acc. pers. Dt 4:10 ψ 25:5; 71:17 Ct 8:2 Is 48:17 Je 31:34; 32:33() Ezr 7:10;
- acc. rei Jb 21:22;
- acc. pers. לְ rei 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35, ψ 144:1;
- acc. rei לְ pers. Jb 21:22;
- acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94:12;
- acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40:14;
- acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4:1; 6:1; 20:18 ψ 143:10 Je 9:4; 12:16;
- מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119:99 Pr 5:13.

Pual *Pf*. 3 ms. לֻמָּד Je 31:18;

- *Pt*. pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25:7 Ct 3:8;
- f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29:13 Ho 10:11;—
- *trained*, as soldiers Ct 3:8;
- singers 1 Ch 25:7;
- a bullock to the yoke Ho 10:11;
- *taught*, of a human command Is 29:13.

לִמֻּד

adj. taught;—

- לִ֫י Je 2:24;
- pl. לְמוּדִים Is 50:4();
- cstr. לְמוּדֵי Is 54:13;

- לְמֵדֵי Je 13:23;

- sf. לְמֻדַי Is 8:16;—

1. *taught*, as disciples Is 8:16; 50:4();

    - 54:13.

2. *accustomed to* something, לְמֵד מִדְבָּר Je 2:24 (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness;*

    - לְמֻדֵי הָרֵעַ 13:23 *accustomed to do evil*.

†[מַלְמֵד S4451 TWOT1116b GK4913, מַלְמָד]

n.[m.] **ox-goad**;—

- cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3:31.

†תַּלְמִיד S8527 TWOT1116c GK9441

n.[m.] **scholar** (late; NH) 1 Ch 25:8.

לָמָה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה S4100 TWOT1149 v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל S3927 GK4345, לְמוֹאֵל S4136 TWOT1160 GK4346

n.pr.m. king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא);

- לְמוּ׳ Pr 31:1, לְמוֹ׳ v 4.

לְמוֹאֹל Ne 12:38 read לַשְׁמֹאל, v. שׂמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ S3929 GK4347

n.pr.m. (on orig. form *cf.* Lag [77]; conj. as to meaning Bu [102, 129]);—

- לׄ Gn 4:19 + 7 times;

- לֶמֶךְ 4:18 + 2 times;—

1. son of מְתוּשָׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4:18, 19, 23(), 24 (all J).

2. son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5:25, 26, 28, 30, 31 (all P), 1 Ch 1:3.—

- 𝔊 Λαμεχ.

לְמִנִּי, לְמִן v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן S[4616] TWOT[1650g] GK[4348] v. מען sub ענה.

לַעַ S[3930] TWOT[1098a] GK[4350] v. sub I. לוּעַ.

†[לָעַב S[3931] TWOT[1117] GK[4351]]

vb. jest (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𝔗 לְעַב Ethpa. *id.;* Syriac ܠܥܰܒ (*lʿab*) Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy;* Arabic لَعِبَ (*laʿiba*) *play, sport, jest*);—

- only **Hiph.** *Pt.* וַיִּהְיוּ מַלְעִבִים בְּ׳ 2 Ch 36:16 *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעֵג S[3932] TWOT[1118] GK[4352]]

vb. mock, deride;

- also (Niph.) stammer, poet.
- (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𝔗 לְעֵג Aph. *id.;* ܠܥܶܓ (*lʿeg*) *stutter* (*cf.* NH לִגְלֵג *mock*, 𝔗 לַגְלֵג *id.;* Syriac ܠܰܓܠܶܓ (*lagleg*) *stutter*, Arabic لَجْلَجَ (*lajlaja*) *id.*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19:21 Is 37:22;

- *Impf.* יִלְעַג־ Jb 22:19 ψ 2:4, יִלְעָג Jb 9:23;

- 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30:17;

- 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59:9, וַתִּתַּל Jb 11:3;
- 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1:26;
- 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ־ ψ 80:7;
- *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17:5; Je 20:7;—
- *mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 (|| בזה);
- of the innocent Jb 22:19 (|| שׂמח);
- of God (c. לְ) 9:23 ψ 2:4; 59:9;
- abs. of wisdom Pr 1:26 (|| שׂחק);
- of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17:5 (|| שׂמח), 30:17 (|| בוז), Je 20:7 (|| שׂחק);
- so also perhaps ψ 80:7 (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙), *cf.* (abs.) Jb 11:3.

Niph. *Pt.* עַם ... נִלְעַג לָשׁוֹן Is 33:19 *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, *cf.* v a; but read נעלג [v עלג] Gr [1884, 45]; || עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה).

Hiph. (late; *cf.* NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3:33;

- 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21:3;
- 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22:8, וַיַּלְעִגוּ Ne 2:19;
- Pt. מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30:10;—
- *mock, deride*, always in bad sense:
- c. לְ pers. Ne 2:19 (|| בזה), ψ 22:8;
- c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3:33;
- c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30:10 (|| השׂחיק);

- abs. Jb 21:3.—
- So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18:1 for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג S[3933] TWOT[1118a] GK[4353]

n.[m.] **mocking, derision**, (barbarous) **stammering**;—

- abs. לַ֫ Jb 34:7 + 2 times + ψ 123:4 (הַלַּ֫ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[§ 303 e]—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, *cf.* also Ges[127 g]), + Ez 23:32 (but del. 𝔊B Hi Co Berthol), + 36:4 (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., *cf.* Berthol);
- sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7:16 (v. infr.);
- pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28:11 (v. infr.);—

1. **a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123:4 (|| בּוּז);
    - so appar. c. sf. as gen.
    - obj. Ho 7:16 (but very dub., probably corrupt, *cf.* We Now);
    - nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34:7.

    b. = obj. of derision ψ 44:14 = 79:4 (|| חֶרְפָּה, קֶלֶס);
    - so also Ez 23:32 (|| צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36:4.

2. *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לַ֫ שָׂפָה Is 28:11 (|| לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now ψ 35:16, De *al.* sub לָעֵג);
    - but Gr[1884, 45] reads עלגי, v עלג.

†[לָעֵג S[3934] TWOT[1118b] GK[4354]]

adj. mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35:16 *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q.v.), but text dub.;

- Che reads לְעַגֵי, Schwally[xi. 1890, 258] לָעַגוּ.—
- To [לָעֵג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28:11 by Ges De Che Du, < sub לַעַג q.v.

†לַעְדָּה S3935 GK4355

n.pr.m. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:21, 𝔊 Μαδαθ, A Ααδα, 𝔊L Λαδηι.

†לַעְדָּן S3936 GK4356

n.pr.m.

1. an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:26 𝔊 Λαδ(δ)αν.
2. a Gershonite 1 Ch 23:7, 8, 9; 26:21() 𝔊 Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, 𝔊L Λααδαν.

לֹעַה v. II.

לוּע.

†[לָעַז S3937 TWOT1119 GK4357]

vb. **talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לַעַז *foreign language*, לָעוּז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate;* Syriac ܠܥܙ (*lʿez*) *talk indistinctly;* Arabic لَغَزَ (*lağaza*) *distort;* IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—

- only Qal *Pt.* עַם לֹעֵז ψ 114:1 *a people talking unintelligibly* (|| מִבַּרְבָּרִים).

†[לָעַט S3938 TWOT1120 GK4358]

vb. **swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syriac ܠܥܛ (*luʿṭo*) *jaw; cf.* Arabic لَغَطَ (*lağaṭa*) *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—

- only Hiph. *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25:30 (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן rei.

†לַעֲנָה S3939 TWOT1121 GK4360

n.f. **wormwood** (NH *id.;* Arabic لَعْنٌ (*laʿnun*) is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ (*laʿana*) *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) *cf.* Cook);—

- only fig. of bitter things:—
- of perverted justice, Am 5:7; 6:12 (|| רֹאשׁ);
- of result of idolatry, Dt 29:17 (|| *id.*);
- of יהוה's chastisement Je 9:14 (|| מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23:15 (|| *id.*), La 3:15 (|| מְרוֹרִים), v 19 (|| רֹאשׁ);
- sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5:4.—
- On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*,) etc., Gk. ἀψίνθιον) *cf.* Löw [80 f. 401, 421] Tristr [493].

לָעַע S[3216, 3886] TWOT[1098] GK[4362, 4363] v. לוע.

לפד TWOT[1122] (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד S[3940] TWOT[1122a] GK[4365]

n.m. Ju 15:4 **torch** (NH *id.*);—

- לׄ abs. Ju 15:4; Is 62:1;
- cstr. Gn 15:17; Zc 12:6;
- pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15:5 + 2 times, לַפִּידֻם Ex 20:18, לַפִּדִים Ju 7:16 + 3 times;
- cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10:6:—
- *torch*, Ju 7:16, 20; 15:4(), 5 (kindled, הִבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ׳);
- לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15:17 (+ תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12:6 (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || בִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10:6 (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק);
- sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2:5 (|| בְּרָקִים);
- לׄ of lightning-flashes Ex 20:18 (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*);
- of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41:11 (|| כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ);
- of flame between cherubim Ez 1:13 (|| גַּחֲלֵי־אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ);

- sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62:1 (|| נִגַּהּ).—

- לַפִּיד Jb 12:5 v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת S[3941] GK[4366]

n.pr.m. husband of Deborah Ju 4:4;

- 𝔊 Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—
- On fem. form *cf.* GFM.

לְפָנַי 1 K 6:17 v. sub פָּנָה (p. 819).

לִפְנִים 1 K 6:29 v. sub פְּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת S[3943] TWOT[1123] GK[4369]]

vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Arabic لَفَتَ (*lafata*) *twist, wring;* Assyrian *lapâtu*, *overthrow*, Dl[382]**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16:29 sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns.

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3:8 the man started up *and twisted himself;*

- 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6:18 the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לֵץ S[3887] TWOT[1113] GK[4370], לָצוֹן S[3944] TWOT[1113a] GK[4371] v. sub ליץ.

†לַקוּם S[3946] GK[4373]

n.pr.loc. northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19:33 (P), 𝔊 Δωδαμ, 𝔊L Λακουμ. so also Lag[275, 24];

- site unknown.

לָקַח S[3947] TWOT[1124] GK[3689, 4374]965

vb. take (NH *id.*, especially *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17, 20] Impf. וְאֶקַּח; Ph. לקח; Assyrian *liḳû, laḳû* DI[384]; Arabic لَقِحَ (*laqiḥa*) *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Ethiopic ለቀሐ (*laqqəḥa*) *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[59]; Aramaic also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. קחי); *cf.* Cook[Aramaic]);—

Qal *Pf.* לָ֫ Gn 2:22 +, לָקָ֫חַּ 27:36 + (קָח Ez 17:5 is textual error; om. 𝔊 𝔖 Co, *cf.* Ges[19, 3.a]);

- sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24:7, לְקָחָם Je 27:20 (for קָחָם Ho 11:3 read prob. אֶקָּחֵם 𝔊 𝔗 Ew St Sta[384, 4] Now Che Or We);
- 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20:3 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21:10 +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2:15 + (Nu 16:1 read וַיָּקָם Bö We Di Dr 2 S 18:18; 1 S 30:20 read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu);
- sf. יְקָחֵנִי 2 S 22:17 +;
- יְקָחֲךָ Jb 15:12;
- 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38:23 +;
- 1 s. אֶקַּח 14:23 +, וָאֶקְחָה Zc 11:13;
- 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34:6 +, נִקְחָה 1 S 4:3 +;
- וְנִקַּח Dt 3:8; 29:7;
- Imv. לְקַח Ex 29:1 Pr 20:16 + Ez 37:16 (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after 𝔊);
- fs. לְקִחִי 1 K 17:11;
- usually קַח Gn 6:21 +, קְחָה 15:9, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻנוּ 1 S 16:11 + 2 times;
- sf. 3 fs. קָחֻנָהּ Je 36:14;
- sf. 3 mpl. קָחֻם־נָא Gn 48:9 (*cf.* Kö[330] Ges[61, 2]);

- fs. קְחִי Is 23:16 + 3 times;
- mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42:33 +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20:33;
- *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32:14 + 2 times, לָקֹחַ Dt 31:26;
- *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5:3 +;
- קְחַת־ 2 K 12:9 (Kö. [318]);
- usually c. prep.
- לָקַחַת Gn 4:11 +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22:3 +, etc.;
- sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24:25, קַחְתֵּךְ Gn 30:15 +, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27:46 +, etc.;
- *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24:11;—

1. *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7:15 (J), 17:5 (E), Nu 25:7 (P), 2 K 4:29 (all c. בְּיַד) 2 S 18:14 (c. בְּכַף), *cf.* Gn 8:9 (J), Ex 4:17; 12:22 (JE), Dt 15:17 + often;

- Gn 40:11 (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4:6 read סֹקְלָה for לֹקְחֵי v. חִטָּה, p. 334 supra, and סקל).
- This easily passes into

2. *take and carry along* with oneself, כֶּסֶף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43:12 (J), Jos 9:11 (JE), 1 K 14:3; 2 K 5:5; 8:8, 9; 9:1 Pr 7:20 (all c. בְּיַד);

- *cf.* Gn 43:15 Jos 9:4 (both JE), +.

3. a. *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.:

- Gn 2:22 (rib from man), 3:22 (man from ground; both J);
- Dt 19:12; 1 S 17:49; 1 K 17:19 +;
- וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֲרֵב מֵעַל יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3:21 (i.e. *drew* it);
- c. ב instr.

- בְּמֶלְקָחַיִם ל׳ מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Is 6:6;
- sq. מִן partit.
- 2 S 12:4.

b. *take, carry away:*

- Ez 3:14 *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;*
- fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15:12.

c. *take away* from, so as to deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42:36 (E);

- sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44:29 (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11:34 ψ 51:13;
- לֹקֵחַ אֶת־אֲדֹנַיִךְ מֵעַל רֹאשֵׁךְ י׳ 2 K 2:3 י׳ *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v 5;
- *cf.* abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־ל׳ אֹתוֹ אלהים Gn 5:24 (P);
- more often without מִן, Gn 27:36();
- 30:15();
- 31:1 (all J), Ju 11:13, 15; 15:6; 18:24 1 S 12:3() 2 S 12:4; 1 K 11:34 Jb 12:20;
- abs. Jb 1:21;
- אֶתֶּן־לְךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13:11;
- of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33:4, 6;
- fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4:11.

d. especially *take away* life 1 K 19:10, 14 ψ 31:14; Pr 1:19 Jon 4:3.

4. *take* to or for a person:

a. for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, = *appropriate* to oneself Dt 7:25 Nu 8:16 (P), Dt 22:7; 2 K 12:6;

- c. לְ as dat.
- comm., Zc 11:7;
- לֹ׳ אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4:1 *to take my two sons for himself for slaves;*
- so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40:28 *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?*

b. = *procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5:11 (J) *get you straw;*

- לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9:7 *getteth to himself shame;*
- so often, especially קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6:21; 12:19; 16:21; 45:19 +;
- without לְ, Ne 5:2 *let us procure corn*, and eat and live;
- of acquiring a field Pr 31:16.

c. *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29:7 Jos 11:16, 23 (all D), 2 Ch 16:5;

- *cf.* פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109:8 *his office let another take;*
- fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יְקָחֻהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3:6 *that night—let darkness take possession of it!*

d. = *select, choose*, וְאֶתְכֶם לִ' יְ' Dt 4:20, *cf.* v 34 (+ לוֹ), 1 K 11:37;

- of men Dt 1:15 Jos 3:12 (JE; + לָכֶם);
- + מִן Dt 1:23 Jos 4:2 (JE).

e. especially *take* in marriage:

- (1) for another, especially a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24:4 *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v 7, 38, 40, 48 (all J), 21:21 (E), Je 29:6b;
- (2) more often for oneself, usually c. לְ reflex. (sometimes + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4:19; 6:2; 11:29; 12:19 (all J), + often;
- without לְ Gn 20:2, 3 (E), etc.

f. = *receive, accept*, especially a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8:3; 12:3c, 4 (both sq. מִן), Am 5:12; 2 K 5:15, 16, 20, 23, 26() ψ 15:5;

- interest-money Ez 18:13, 17; 22:12;
- inheritance Jos 13:8; 18:7 (both D), Nu 34:14(), 15 (P);
- of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4:11 (J);
- chastisement Is 40:2;
- of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4:11 *mine ear received a whisper of it;*
- *receive* mentally:

- וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22:10 (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory;
- בָּרֵךְ לָקַחְתִּי Nu 23:20 (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless;*
- *receive* instruction Pr 24:32 Je 2:30 +;
- entanglements of temptation Pr 22:25.

g. *take*, as preliminary to further action:

- Gn 31:34 (E), *she took them* and put them;
- Ju 3:25 *take* key and open;
- Jos 2:4 *she took* the two men and hid them;
- 1 K 18:4 Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them;
- 19:21 Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, *cf.* 2 S 17:19; 18:18;
- sometimes wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֶגְלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6:7 *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.;
- sq. ל pers. Je 40:2;
- differently הַלֹּקְחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23:31, *they take* (= use) their own tongues, and talk oracles.

5. *take* up, upon = *put* upon, sq. עַל:

- וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13:19 *and Tamar put ashes upon her head;*
- וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19:28 *cf.* יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32:11 *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up*.

6. = *fetch:*

- קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17:10 *fetch me, pray, a little water*, *cf.* v 11(), 2 K 2:20; 4:41;
- וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיֵי עִזִּים Gn 27:9 *and fetch me thence two kids*, *cf.* v 13 (J);
- + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21:9;
- an offering Lv 12:8 (P; || הֵבִיא v 6);

- c. human obj. often nearly = *summon*, לָקֹב אֹיְבַי לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33:11 (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11:5; 1 S 16:11;
- שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20:31 *send and bring him unto me;*
- 2 K 3:15; 6:13 +;
- of יהוה, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֶךָ Dt 30:4.

7. *take* = *lead, conduct* (with or without contact):

- וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48:1;
- גַּם בְּקַרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12:32 (both E);
- וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14:6 (J) *and his people he took with him;*
- *cf.* v 7 (J), Jos 8:1 (JE), Ju 4:6;
- אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23:27 *I will take the unto another place*, *cf.* v 14, 28 (all JE);
- יהוה subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24:3 (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river;
- הַצֵּל לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת Pr 24:11 *rescue those led to death*.

8. *take* = *capture, seize:*

- לָקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2:16 *I will take by force*, sc. flesh;
- of spoils, בֶּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָ֑ו Ju 5:19 *gain of silver they took not;*
- of capture of ark 1 S 5:1;
- bronze 2 S 8:8, etc.;
- territory Gn 48:22 (E), Dt 3:14;
- cities Nu 21:25 (JE), Dt 3:14 Jos 11:19 (D), 1 S 7:14 2 S 8:1;
- of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40:24;
- of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֲךָ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6:25 *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*.

9. *take* = *carry off:*

a. as booty Gn 14:11; 1 S 27:9; 30:16, 18, 19, 20; 1 K 14:26().

b. as prisoners Gn 14:12; 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17, 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. 10. in phr. *take* vengeance:

- וְנִקְחָה נִקְמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20:10 *and we will take our vengeance upon him;*
- abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47:3 *vengeance will I take*.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4:22;

- נִלְקָֽחוּ 4:11 Ez 33:6;
- 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה 1 S 4:17;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּקַח Est 2:8, 16;
- 1 s. אֶלָּקַח 2 K 2:9;
- *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4:19, 21, sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21:7;—

1. *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4:11, 17, 19, 21, 22.
2. *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21:7;
   - of removal by death Ez 33:6;
   - of translation of Elijah 2 K 2:9 (c. מֵעִם pers.)
3. *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל־), only Est 2:8, 16.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3:23 +, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2:23, 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3:19 (Ges [53 e, s]);—

1. *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2:23; 3:19, 23 (all J);
   - *cf.* וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קְלָלָה Je 29:22 *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula*.
2. = *be stolen* from, Ju 17:2 (ל pers.)
3. *be taken captive*, Je 48:46, *cf.* Is 52:5.
4. *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** 2), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:10 (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53:8 (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18:4 + (Ges [53 u]);—

1. *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12:15 (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18:4 (abs.).

2. *be taken* out of Jb 28:2 (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15:3 (מִן partit.)

3. *be taken away* from Is 49:24 (מִן pers.);

- abs. v 25.

†Hithp. *Pt.* fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9:24 (JE), Ez 1:4, exact signif.

- dub.;
- *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i.e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, > of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח S[3948] TWOT[1124a] GK[4375]

n.m. Pr 4:2 **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—

- לִ֑י abs. Is 29:24 + 5 times;
- sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32:2 Jb 11:4;
- לִקְחָהּ Pr 7:21;—

1. *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement;
   - יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29:24;
   - they *shall learn instruction* (|| בִּינָה);
   - וְיוֹסֶף לֶקַח Pr 1:5 a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9:9.

2. *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32:2 (|| אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11:4;
   - לִ֑י טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם Pr 4:2;
   - also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מֶתֶק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לִ֑י Pr 16:21 *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v 23;

- in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב לִ֑ Pr 7:21 (|| בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לֶקְחִי S[3949] GK[4376]

n.pr.m. a Manassite, 1 Ch 7:19, 𝔊 Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, 𝔊L Λοκεειμ.

†I. מַלְקוֹחַ S[4455] TWOT[1124b] GK[4917]

n.m. Is 49:25 **booty, prey** (*cf.* לָקַח **9**);—

- הֲיֻקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ֑ Is 49:24 (|| שִׁבְיִ), *cf.* v 25 (|| *id.*);
- Nu 31:26 (|| *id.*), 31:11 (|| שָׁלָל), v 12 (|| *id.* + שִׁבְיִ, i.e. here, only, disting. from captives), v 32 (|| יֶתֶר הַבָּ֫זָז), v 27.

†II. [מַלְקוֹחַ S[4455] TWOT[1124b] GK[4917]]

n.[**m.**] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—

- du.
- sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָ֫י ψ 22:16 *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַ֫יִם S[4457] TWOT[1124d] GK[4920], [מַלְקָחַיִם S[4456] TWOT[1127b] GK[4919]]

n.[**m.**]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—

1. tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6:6.
2. lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:21;
   - in tabern.
   - sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25:38; 37:23 Nu 4:9 (all P).

†[מִקָּח S[4727] TWOT[1124e] GK[5228]]

n.[**m.**] **a taking, receiving**;—

- cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19:7 *a taking of a bribe*.

†[מַקָּחָה]

n.f. ware (proposes thing *received*, sc. in trade; *cf.* לָקַח in NH);

- only pl. הַמַּקָּחוֹת Ne 10:32 (*their*) *wares*.

†[לָקַט S[3950] TWOT[1125] GK[4377]]

vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Arabic لَقَطَ (*laqaṭa*) *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aramaic לְקַט, and נְקַט; לקט (*lqaṭ*); Mand. לגט (Nö[54], also on Talm. נקט); *cf.* Assyrian *laḳâtu* Dl[385] (but ט = *t*?));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16:22 Nu 11:8, וְלָ֫קְטוּ consec. Ex 16:4, לָקָ֫טוּ Ex 16:18;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16:5, יִלְקְטֻ֫ון ψ 104:28, וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16:17, 21;
- 2 mpl. sf. סְחָרוּהָ Ex 16:26;
- *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31:46 Ex 16:16;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְלֶקֶט Ex 16:27 + 2 times;—

1. *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31:46 (J), lilies Ct 6:2;
   - usually the manna:
   - Ex 16:4, 5, 26 (J), v 21, 22 (P);
   - sq. מִן partit.
   - v 16 (P);
   - so abs. v 27 Nu 11:8 (both JE), Ex 16:17, 18 (P);
   - of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטֻ֫ון ψ 104:28.
2. specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2:8 (c. בְּ loc.; usually Pi. in this sense).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2:16, לִקֵּטָה Ru 2:17, 18;

- 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2:19;
- *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47:14 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2:15, וַתְּ֯ Ru 2:3, 17;
- 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19:9 + 2 times;
- 1 s. אֲלַקְּטָה Ru 2:2, 7 (*cf.* Ba [152, 489]);
- *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2:15 + 2 times;
- *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17:5, pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1:7 Je 7:18;—

1. *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19:10 (H), arrows 1 S 20:38, (fire-)wood Je 7:18;
   - abs. (food from ground) Ju 1:7 (*cf.* GFM);
   - = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4:39() (+ מִן of source).
2. fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47:14 (J).
3. specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usually abs. Ru 2:3, 7 (|| אָסַף), v 17 (all c. בְּ loc.), v 15 (בֵּין loc.), v 19 (adv. loc.), also v 2 (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., *cf.* Be), also v 15, 16, 23;
   - c. acc. Is 17:5 (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; || אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2:17, 18;
   - c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19:9 = 23:22 (H).

Pu. *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקָּטוּ Is 27:12 *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יְ֯'s judgment).

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11:3 and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט S[3951] TWOT[1125a] GK[4378]

n.[**m.**] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. ל׳ קְצִירְךָ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q.v.) Lv 19:9 = 23:22 (H).

†יַלְקוּט S[3219] TWOT[1125b] GK[3541]

n.[**m.**] **receptacle, wallet**(?) (proposes *collector*) (on form *cf.* Lag[p. 127] Ba[§ 156 b] Kö[1, § 76, 4])—only in 1 S 17:40 and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptable which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.);

- but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּל׳ (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard בִּכְלִי ... לוֹ as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק S[3952] TWOT[1126] GK[4379]]

vb. lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Arabic لَقَّ (*laqqa*) *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקְקוּ 1 K 21:19;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7:5[()];
- 3 mpl. יָלֹקּוּ 1 K 21:19, וַיָּלֹקּוּ 1 K 22:38;—
- *lap*, יָלֹק בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן־הַמַּיִם Ju 7:5, like a dog v 5 (abs.);
- of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21:19[()];
- 22:38.

Pi. *Pt.* pl. c. art.

- הַמְּלַקְקִים Ju 7:6 (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v 7;
- in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v 5).

לקשׁ TWOT[1127] (√ of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aramaic ܠܩܫ (*laqeš*) *make* or *do late*, לְקִישָׁא, ܠܩܝܫܝܐ (*lqišoyo*) *late*; vulg Arabic لَقَسَ (*laqasa*) *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De Job 24:6, so II. Wahrm; لَقِّيسَ (*laqqīsa*) *late*, Dozy[ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ S[3954] TWOT[1127a] GK[4381]

n.[**m.**] prob. **after-growth, after-math**, i.e. **spring-crop** (*cf.* GASm [12 Proph. i. 109]);—

- only (2 times) Am 7:1, בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלֶּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ׃.—
- > Other interpr. are:
- *late-rain growth* (from מַלְקוֹשׁ q.v.), Hoffm [iii. (1883) 116];
- *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein [iv. 1881, 83];
- Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ S[4456] TWOT[1127b] GK[4919]

n.m. Je 3:3 **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops);

- מ׳ Ho 6:3 + 7 times;—
- related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.):
- Ho 6:3 Je 5:24, so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2:23;
- particular under מָטָר Dt 11:14 (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10:1 (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29:23;
- || רְבִבִים Je 3:3;
- עָב מ׳ Pr 16:15 *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ S[3953] TWOT[1127c] GK[4380]]

vb. only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. from לֶקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath**, i.e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl II. לקשׁ, *cf.* Arabic لَقَطَ (*laqaṭa*) *schnell zusammenraffen* [*cf.* Lane[2668]]);—

- *despoil;*
- וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ׃ Jb 24:6 *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but read prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קָצַר).

לֶשֶׁד TWOT[1128] (√ of foll., *cf.* Arabic لَسَدَ (*lasada*) *suck, lick* (Ethiopic ለስድ (*lasd*) *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32:4 De Bae, also Di Nu 11:8).

[לֶשֶׁד S[3955] TWOT[1128a] GK[4382]]

n.m. juice, juicy or **dainty bit, dainty**;—

- cstr. כְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11:8 (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 ἐγκρίς, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (*cf.* Di);
- נֶהְפַּךְ לְשַׁדִּי בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קָיִץ ψ 32:4 *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לֶשֶׁך TWOT[1129] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה S[3957] TWOT[1129a] GK[4384]

n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִשְׁכְּתָא; *cf.* also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now ii. 37, 52, 79; BöGeogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, *cf.* RS. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254) *al.*);—

- לׄ Ez 40:38 +;
- cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23:11 +;
- c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9:22;
- pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40:17 +;
- cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10:38 +;—

1. **a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9:22, insert also prob. 1:18 (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu).

   b. connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35:2, 4, *cf.* v 4();
   - one where prophecy read 36:10 (both these appar. open, *cf.* Gie Je 35:2);
   - *cf.* לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִיס .
   - בַּפַּרְוָרִים . 2 K 23:11;

- used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9:33;
- = store-rooms v 26 (|| אֹצָרוֹת, 23:28; 28:12 2 Ch 31:11.

c. in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc.

- Ez 40:17(), 38, 44, 45, 46 + 41:10 (del. Co Bthl), 42:1, 4, 7(), 8, 11 + v 12 (del. Co Bthl);
- in three tiers, *cf.* הַלְּ֫ הָעֶלְיוֹנֹת 42:5 (vid. v 3), (45:5 read עָרִים לָשֶׁבֶת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr Bthl);
- לְ֫ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42:13();
- 44:19; 46:19.

d. in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8:29 Ne 10:38, 39 (|| בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v 40;

- used by individuals Ezr 10:6 Ne 13:5 (לְ֫ גְּדוֹלָה), v 8, in gen.
- v 4, 9.

2. of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36:12, 20, 21.

†I. לֶשֶׁם S[3958, 3959] TWOT[1130] GK[4385, 4386]

n.[**m.**] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28:19; 39:12 (ν and meaning dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph. iii, 7, 5 λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin [viii. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber* Demostratus in Plin [xxxvii.11(2)], or with *jacinth* (Rev 21:20) Braun [ii. 14] Winer [i. 332]; *cf.* further, Di Ex 28:19).

†II. לֶשֶׁם S[3958, 3959] TWOT[1130] GK[4385, 4386]

n.pr.loc. variant of לַיִשׁ (whence We [37] Di read לֶשֶׁם; Lag [20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֶשֶׁם from לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19:47() (*cf.* Di), 𝔊B Λαχεις, לֶשֶׁם דָּן = Λασεννδακ, A 𝔊L Λεσεν(μ).

לשׁן (ν of foll.; Thes conj. orig. meaning *lick* (*cf.* لسّ, لسب, لسم (*lss, lsb, lsm*); also لَاسَ (*lāsa*) 'sipped'), Hup-Now ψ 32:4).

†לָשׁוֹן S[3956] TWOT[1131a] GK[4383]

n.m. Jos 7:21 and (more often)

f. Is 28:11 tongue (NH *id.;* also Assyrian *lišânu;* Arabic لِسَانٌ (*lisānun*); Ethiopic ልሳን (*ləssān*); Aramaic לְשָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁן (*lešono*) (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM [59]);—

- abs. לְ Ex 4:10 +;
- הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15:2;
- cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7:21 +;
- sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23:2;
- לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11:7 + 2 times;
- לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7:5; Est 1:22;
- לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34:14;
- לְשׁוֹנְכֶם Is 59:3, etc.;
- pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31:21; Is 66:18;
- cstr. Zc 8:23;
- sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10:20, 31;—

1. *tongue* of men,

a. used in lapping Ju 7:5;

- cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4:4, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29:10 (|| קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137:6; Ez 3:26 (|| נֶאֱלַם);
- cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22:16;
- לְ בַצָּמָא נָשְׁתָּה Is 41:17 *their tongue for thirst is parched;*
- לְ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14:12 (of יהוה's judgment);

- a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לְ Jb 20:12 (fig. of mischief), *cf.* ψ 10:7 (ready to be uttered), 66:17 (|| פֶּה), Ct 4:11.

b. usually as organ of speech, both good and bad (especially ψ Pr, often || פֶּה, שָׂפָה);—

- כְּבַד לְ Ex 4:10 (J) *heavy of tongue;*
- מַעֲנֵה לְ Pr 16:1, מִלְּתוֹ עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23:2, *cf.* Pr. 31:26, ψ 139:4 (בְּלְ), הֲיֵיֹשׁ בִּלְשׁוֹנִי עַוְלָה Jb 6:30;
- מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לְ Pr 18:21, *cf.* 21:23; 25:15;
- of (false) proph., הַלֹּקְחִים לְ Je 23:31;
- subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבֶּר:—
- דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי Jb 33:2 ψ 12:4; 37:30;
- *cf.* (Je 9:7 infr. and) ל׳..
- תְּמַהֵר לְדַבֵּר Is 32:4, לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45:2, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus;
- subj. of הָגָה Is 59:3; Jb 27:4 ψ 35:28; 71:24;
- subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45:23;
- תְּהַלַּךְ בָּאָרֶץ לְ ψ 73:9;
- of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10:21 (JE; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v., *cf.* **3** infr.), Je 18:18; Is 3:8;
- זַעַם לְ Ho 7:16 (but text dub., *cf.* We Now), חֶרֶב חַדָּה לְ ψ 57:6, *cf.* 64:4;
- שָׁנְנוּ לְ כְּמוֹ נָחָשׁ 140:4;
- כָּל־לְ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ Is 54:17;

- הֶאֱרִיךְ לְ 57:4;
- further, Je 9:2, 4;
- as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5:10; Pr 28:23, *cf.* חֶלְקַת לָ נָכְרִיָּה Pr 6:24;
- of falsehood ψ 78:36 (*cf.* infr.);
- of slander (*cf.* לוֹשֵׁן) רָגַל עַל־לְ ψ 15:3, אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140:12, *cf.* סָתַר לְ Pr 25:33;
- חָטָא בְּלְ ψ 39:2;
- *cf.* 64:9 (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae);
- moral qualities ascribed to:—
- as arrogant ψ 12:5 (*cf.* v 4 supr.);
- as devising injuries, הָוּוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב לְ ψ 52:4, *cf.* הָוַּת לְ Pr 17:4;
- תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה לְ ψ 50:19 *nectere fraudem;*
- נְצֹר לְ מֵרָע ψ 34:14 (|| וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה);
- often of lying tongue:
- לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6:17; 12:19; 21:6; 26:28 ψ 109:2;
- לְ מִרְמָה 52:6;
- לָ רְמִיָּה Mi 6:12 ψ 120:2, 3;
- לְ תַּרְמִית Zp 3:13;
- לְ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 10:31, and נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלְ Pr 17:20;
- לְ עֲרוּמִים Jb 15:5;
- also לְ מִרְמָה דִּבֶּר Je 9:7;
- on the other hand לְ צַדִּיק Pr 10:20;

- לְ חֲכָמִים 12:18; 15:2;
- מַרְפֵּה לָ v 4;
- לְ לִמּוּדִים Is 50:4.—
- Note phrases שׁוֹט לְ Jb 5:21 *scourge of* (the) *tongue*, רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת ψ 31:21;
- פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 55:10:
- also בַּעַל הַלְ Ec 10:11 (of serpent-charmer), and וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שִׂפַת לְ Ez 36:3.—
- On tongue of יְ (once), v. **4** infr. †

c. organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן ψ 51:16; 126:2; Is 35:6, עָנָה ψ 119:172.

2. = *language* Dt 28:49 Je 5:15 and later, viz.:
   - Ez 3:5, 6 (כִּבְדֵי לְ, || עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה, but del. 𝔊 Codd. Co Sgfr), Is 28:11 (|| אַחֶרֶת לְ, לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יְ's unintelligible dealings);
   - עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה || 33:19) עַם ... נִלְעַג לְ);
   - 66:18 (|| גּוֹיִם), Zc 8:23; Gn 10:5, 20, 31 (all P), Ne 13:24; Est 1:22(), 3:12, 8:9() Dn 1:4.

3. *tongue* of animals:
   - dog Ex 11:7 (J; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v.; *cf.* **1 b**), ψ 68:24;
   - adder Jb 20:16 (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג);
   - crocodile 40:25.

4. *tongue* of fire, devouring, כֶּאֱכֹל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5:24;
   - *cf.* of יְ, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת 30:27 (|| שִׂפְתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם).

5. = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7:21, 24 (JE). so Assyrian *lišânu*;
   - v. Meissner xxiii (1903), 151 f. Johns Assyrian Deeds 2, 281.

6. = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11:15 Jos 15:2, 5; 18:19 (all P).

†[לָשַׁן S[3960] TWOT[1131] GK[4387]]

vb. denom. **use the tongue**, only specif., **slander**;—

- **Poʿel** *Pt.* מְלָשְׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101:5 (on form, *cf.* Ges[55 *b*, 90 *l*] Kö[Lgb. i. § 26]).

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30:10.

†[לָשַׁע S[3962] GK[4388]]

n.pr.loc. near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10:19;

- 𝔊D Δασα;
- E𝔊L Λασα;
- site unknown;
- = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], *cf.* Buhl[123 and reff.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12:18 v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח TWOT[1132] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, *cf.* Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di[Lex. Ethiopic 45 f.], but this word very dubious).

† מֶלְתָּחָה S[4458] TWOT[1132a] GK[4921]

n.f. appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Ethiopic ኧልታኅ (*ʾəltāḫ*) *tunic*);—

- only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמִּ׳ הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10:22;
- 𝔊 ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ׳);
- 𝔙 *super vestes*.

לתך TWOT[1133] (√ offoll., meaning unkn., *cf.* Lag[ii. 32 f.]).

לֶ֫תֶךְ†

n.[**m.**] **a barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure);

- only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְל׳ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3:2;
- according to 𝔙 = 1/2 כֹּר = 1/2 חֹמֶר (q.v.), *cf.* Mish. (Levy [ii. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (*cf.* Now [i. 203]);
- 𝔊 νέβελ οἴνου, for ל׳ שׂ׳.

מ, ם

מ, ם *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ· v. מָה.

מִ· v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב.

[מַאֲבוּס S[3965] TWOT[10b] GK[4393]] v. אבס.

מאד S[3966] TWOT[1134] GK[4394] (√ of following Assyrian *ma'âdu*, *be many, increase; ma'adu*, *many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[388 f.]; *cf.* Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Arabic مَأَدَ (*ma'ada*) *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד S[3966] TWOT[1134, 1134a] GK[4394]

n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (*cf.* Assyrian *mu'du*, *abundance*, Hom[1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di*, *in abundance*') Dl 399):—

1. *force, might*, †Dt 6:5 וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might;*
   - hence 2 K 23:25.
2. in diff. idioms (298 times) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree):
   a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1:31 טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4:5 וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7:18 וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12:14; 13:2 וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה, v 13 חַטָּאִים לי׳ מאד, 18:20; 19:3, 9; 21:11; 24:16, 35, + often, ψ 46:2 עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (= present) *exceedingly;*
      - with an inf. Is 47:9 בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרַיִךְ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9:13 מֵרֹב הַדֶּרֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7:47;
      - הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15:1; 41:49; Dt 3:5 +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14:14; 2 Ch 4:18; 9:9 (in 1 K 10:10 הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24:24; 30:13, and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11:12; 16:8.
      - מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20:8 ויראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11:10 ויחר אף י׳ מאד);
      - see, however, Dt 30:14; Ju 12:2; 2 S 12:5; 1 K 11:19 ψ 31:12.
      - It precedes its verb, †ψ 47:10 מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97:9), 92:6.

b. עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27:33 חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־ מְ׳, v 34 1 S 11:15 עד מ׳ ... וישׂמח, 25:36 וְהוּא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְ׳, 2 S 2:17; 1 K 1:4; Is 64:8 (*cf.* La 5:22), v 11 ψ 38:7, 9; 119:8, 43, 51, 107; Dn 8:8; 11:25.

c. עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד לְ)† 2 Ch 16:14.

d. duplicated (Ges[133 k]), †Gn 7:19 וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מְ׳ מְ׳, 30:43; Nu 14:7; 1 K 7:47; 2 K 10:4; Ez 37:10.

e. בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17:2, 6, 20; Ex 1:7 (all P), Ez 9:9; 16:13.

I. מֵאָה S[3967, 3968] TWOT[1135] GK[4395, 4396]583

n.f. hundred (NH *id.;* MI [20] מאתן (du.); Sl[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); Assyrian *mê* (prob., Dl[75]), TelAm. *me-at* Wkl[20]; Arabic مِائَةٌ (*mi''atun*); Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[x. 1856, 49; iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[457]; Ethiopic ምእት: (*mə'ət*); Aramaic מְאָה, ܡܐ (*mo'*); Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[8, 9]**)**;—

- מ׳ Gn 6:3 + 144 times;
- cstr. מְאַת 5:3 + 30 times (on מְאַת Ec 8:12 v. **1 d** infr.);
- pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5:9 + 324 times (מֵאֹת only 5:4, 30);
- המאיות Kt 2 K 11:4 + 3 times 2 K 11;
- du. מָאתַיִם (-תָּיִם) Gn 11:19 + 76 times (but 1 S 18:27 read מֵאָה (מְאַת) 𝔊𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—
- *hundred:—*

1. as simple number:

a. abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated:

- מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33:19; Jos 24:32 (both E);
- מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7:19; 1 K 18:13; 2 K 4:43;

- מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7:2; Ez 40:19 +;
- מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23:33; 2 Ch 25:6; 27:5; 36:3; Ezr 8:26;
- מ׳ אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20:29 + 6 times K Ch;
- *cf.* also Gn 17:17 (P), 2 S 8:4; Is 65:20;
- (), and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, צֹאן 1 K 5:3;
- (2) less often sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18:4, etc.;
- (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.:
- הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52:23, אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42:2, *cf.* Ezr 2:69; 2 Ch 3:16; 4:8; 29:32;
- (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶסֶף מֵאָה לִכְכָּרִים Ezr 8:26;
- also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶסֶף Dt 22:19 (i.e. shekels);
- מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16:1 (i.e. cakes);
- (5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, especially = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20:10() Am 5:3() Lv 26:8() (H), 1 Ch 12:14;
- מ׳ Pr 17:10 = 100 (blows), Ec 6:3 = 100 (children), 8:12 = 100 (times).—
- On Ne 3:1; 12:39 v. infr.

b. abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18:27; 30:10; 2 S 15:11, מ׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 25:18; 2 S 16:1, מ׳ צִנָּה 1 K 10:16 = 2 Ch 9:15, מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15:4 +, מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 11:23 (P);

- (2) less often sq. pl. מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 S 14:26, מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25:18, מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30:21, *cf.* Ezr 8:4;
- (3) also preceded by n.pl.:
- עִזִּים מ׳ Gn 32:15, רְחֵלִים מ׳ v 15 (E), הָרִמּוֹנִים מ׳ 1 K 7:20, *cf.* 1 Ch 15:8; 2 Ch 29:32; Ezr 2:65;

- (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ju 17:4;
- (5) as pred., רָאשֵׁיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 12:32 (v 33 Van d. H.).

c. abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת:—

- (1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29:2 *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18:
- 4 (both + thousands);
- especially (הַ)מ׳ שָׂרֵי *captains of* (*the*) *hundreds* Ex 18:21, 25 (E), 2 K 11:4, 9, 10, 15 +;
- (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.:
- שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7:6 300 *men*, *cf.* v 7, 8, 16; 8:4 Ex 12:27 (E), etc.;
- אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15:13 (JE) 400 *years;*
- חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24:9 500,000, *cf.* 2 Ch 13:17;
- שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רֶכֶב Ex 14:7 (J) 600 *chariots;*
- שְׁבַע מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20:15, 16 700 *men;*
- שְׁמֹנֶה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23:8 800 *slain;*
- תְּשַׁע מ׳ רֶכֶב Ju 4:3, 13 900 *chariots;*
- (3) less often sq. n.pl.:
- שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15:4 300 *foxes;*
- חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ מֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1:3 500 *she-asses*, etc.;
- (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11:3 300 *concubines*, *cf.* 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:13, 1 Ch 4:42; 2 Ch 14:8 etc.;
- after n.coll. בָּקָר חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ 2 Ch 35:9;
- (5) rare is חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשֶּׁקֶל Ex 30:24 (P);

- (6) ellipsis of n., שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 45:22 (E), etc.

d. cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late:

- מְאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11:10; 21:5; 25:7 (all P) + 25 times P, 2 Ch 25:9; Est 1:4 (Dr [124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.);
- מְאַת Ec 8:12 = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc.
- פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö. [228] *cf.* Ew [269 b. 279 e]).—
- Ne 5:11 v. **3** infr.

2. as part of larger number:

a. usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usually c. וְ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without וְ before ten (see Kö. [218 ff.]);

- מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׂרִים Ju 2:8;
- שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שִׁשִּׁים וָשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10:14 666 *talents*, etc.
- (exceptions are Ne 7:24 and v 31);
- (2) chiefly late, with noun and וְ repeated:
- מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23:1 (P) (*cf.* ואלף אמה ומאת אמה Sl [5, 6] Da[Expos. Times, May, 1898]).

b. less often, foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. וְ repeated:—

- עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Nu 7:86 (P);
- שֶׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Ex 6:16 (P), etc.;
- c. noun after ten and after hundred, חָמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5:23 (P), etc.—
- On these usages v., further, Kö. [217 ff]. Da [§§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§ 97, 134] and especially Herner [Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †

3. מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5:11 = *a hundredth* part *of the money;*

- but read quite poss.

- מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei viii. 1870, 227 Gr.)

†II. מֵאָה S3967, 3968 TWOT1135 GK4395, 4396

n.f. used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3:1; 12:39.

[מַאֲוַי S3970 TWOT40c GK4397], מַאֲוַיֵּי v. sub I. אוה.

מאם TWOT1137 (√ of following, meaning unkn.; Ol § 205 proposes √ אום = חום *black*, *cf.* already Ew 160 d).

†מְאוּם S3971 TWOT1137a GK4398

n.m. Jb 31:7 **blemish, defect** (for מְאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar.original form, Kö. 146);—

- מ׳ abs.:

1. of physical defect Dn 1:4.

2. fig. מ׳ דָּבַק בְּכַפַּי Jb 31:7 of moral stain;

- usually

†מוּם S3971 TWOT1137a GK4583

n.m. Lv 21:17 (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aramaic מוּמָא, ܡܘܡܐ (*mumo*));—

- abs. מ׳ Lv 21:17 + 16 times;

- sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9:7;

- מוּמָם Dt 32:5;—

- *blemish, defect* (chiefly H):

1. physical,

a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21:17, 18, 21(), 23;

- disfiguring man 2 S 14:25, woman Ct 4:7;
- (in all הָיָה מ֫וּם בְּ);
- as caused by man upon man Lv 24:19, 20.

b. in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22:20, 21, 25; Nu 19:2; Dt 15:21();

- 17:1 (in all הָיָה מ֫וּם בְּ).

2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32:5 (but text very dubious, *cf.* Dr);

- תִּשְׂאִי פָנַיִךְ מִמּוּם Jb 11:15;
- of shame of repulse Pr 9:7 (|| קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה S[3972] TWOT[1136] GK[4399]$_{32}$ pron.

indef. **anything** (according to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; according to Ol[254, 255, 386] Kö[146] an old accus. from מאוּם in sense of *speck, particle*, *cf.* Fr *point:* in Assyrian *manman* (proposes *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[60,] Dl[418 f.] W[125 f.]);—

- *anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22:12 ואל־תעשׂ לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30:31 לֹא־תִתֶּן־לִי מאומה, 39:6, 9; 40:15 (euphem.), 1 S 12:4, 5; 20:26, 39; 25:7, 15, 21; 29:3 etc., Ju 14:6 ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5:14 ומ׳ לא ישׂא בעמלו, 1 K 18:43 אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39:12 ואל תעשׂ לו מאומה דָּע;
- strengthened by כֹּל †Gn 39:23; 2 S 3:35;
- after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3:35;
- in interrog. sentence Nu 22:38;
- in affirm. sentence Dt 24:10 כִּי־תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in) *anything*, 2 S 13:2 (euphem.), 2 K 5:20 (var. מוּמָה).
- Adverbially, 1 S 21:3 איש אל ידע מ׳ את הדבר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר S[3974] TWOT[52f] GK[4401], [מְאוֹרָה S[3975] TWOT[52g] GK[4402]] v. אור.

מֵאָז TWOT[54a] v. אָז.

[מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v II. אזן.

מְאָיוֹת Kt v. מֵאָה.

מַאֲכָל S[3978] TWOT[85d] GK[4407], מַאֲכֹלֶת S[3980] TWOT[85f] GK[4409], מַאֲכֶלֶת S[3979] TWOT[85e] GK[4408] v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָץ S[3981] TWOT[117e] GK[4410], מַאֲמַצִּים] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר S[3982] TWOT[118e] GK[4411]] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן S[3985, 3986] TWOT[1138, 1138a] GK[4412, 4413]]

vb. Pi. refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, *cf.* Syriac ܡܐܢ (*men*) *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful;* NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Ethiopic ለመ (*mannana*) *reject;* Arabic مَأَنَ (*maʾana*) is *sustain, maintain*);—

Pi. *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7:14 + 4 times;

- fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15:18 + 3 times;
- מֵאַנְתְּ Ex 10:3, etc.;
- *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22:16;
- וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37:35 + 8 times etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22:16;—

- *refuse*, (sq. לְ with inf. except 6 times) human subj. Gn 37:35 (J), Je 31:15; Ex 22:16() Nu 20:21; 22:14 (all E), Dt 25:7; 1 S 8:19; 2 S 2:23; 13:9; 1 K 20:35; 21:15 Est 1:12; Je 50:33 *cf.* Jb 6:7 ψ 77:3 Pr 21:25 Je 15:18;
- without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39:8; 48:19 (both J), 1 S 28:23;
- also 2 K 5:16;
- especially of refusing to obey יְהוָה's commands Ex 4:23; 7:14; 10:3; 16:28 (all J), Ne 9:17;
- also ψ 78:10 Pr 21:7; Ho 11:5, v. especially Je 3:3; 5:3();
- 8:5; 9:5; 11:10 *cf.* 25:28, Zc 7:11;
- without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1:24; Is 1:20;
- once subj. יְהוָה Nu 22:13 (E).

†מָאֵן S[3985, 3986] TWOT[1138, 1138a] GK[4412, 4413]

adj.verb. refusing, sq. Inf., and always of disobeying יְהוָה;

- Ex 7:27; 9:2; 10:4 (all J), Je 38:21.

†[מֵאֵן S[3987] TWOT[1138b] GK[4414]]

adj. *id.* pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יְהוָה Je 13:10.

†I. מָאַס S[3988] TWOT[1139, 1140] GK[4415, 4416]

vb. reject (NH *id.;*

- Aramaic מְאַס *reject, despise;*
- BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Arabic مَعَسَ (*maʿasa*) *lightly esteem* (Ḳam.;
- Assyrian *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[55]**)**;—
- Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8:6 + 4 times;
- sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53:6;

- 2 ms. מָאַסְתָּ Je 14:19 + 3 times;
- מָאַסְתָּה Ju 9:38 1 S 15:26 + 22 times Pf.;
- Impf. יִמְאַס Jb 8:20 + 3 times;
- יִמְאָס ψ 36:5 Jb 36:5;
- sf. וַיִּמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15:23, 26;
- for וְאֶמְאָסְאֵךְ Ho 4:6 (so Baer, *cf.* De [18 f.];
- not וָא֫ Van d. H.) read וְאֶמְאָסֵךְ;
- 3 mpl. יִמְאֲסוּ Je 6:19 + 2 times;
- יִמְאָסוּן Is 31:7;
- + 12 times Impf.;
- *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7:15, 16 מָאֹס Je 14:19 La 5:22;
- *cstr.* מָאְסְכֶם Is 30:12;
- מָאֳסָם Am 2:4;
- *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15:32;
- מֹאֵס Is 33:15, f. מֹאֶסֶת Ez 21:15 (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסֵי;
- Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף), v 18 (also dub., Co מִטַּמְאָתָם;
- Berthol מְאַסֵּף);—

1. *reject, refuse*,

a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4:6; 9:17; 1 S 15:23, 26; 16:1, 7; 2 K 23:27; Is 41:9; Je 7:29; 14:19[()];

- 33:24, 26; Lv 26:44 (H), ψ 53:6 Jb 8:20; 10:3 La 5:22[()];
- זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89:39;

- men reject God Nu 11:20 (J), 1 S 8:7; 10:19;
- men 1 S 8:7; Jb 30:1;
- idols Is 31:7, evil ψ 36:5, knowledge Ho 4:6, divine תורה Am 2:4; Is 5:24;
- דבר 1 S 15:23, 26, חקות Ez 20:24, חקים 2 K 17:15;
- מוסר Jb 5:17; Pr 3:11;
- var. things Is 8:6 Ez 21:15 ψ 118:22; Jb 31:13.

b. c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17:20 Je 6:30; 31:37 ψ 78:59, 67 that in which man confides Je 2:37;

- men reject evil Is 7:15, 16 divine תורה Je 6:19, דבר Is 30:12; Je 8:9, חקות Lv 26:15 (H);
- מִשְׁפָּטִים v 43 (H), Ez 5:6; 20:13, 16;
- var. things, Nu 14:31 (J) Is 33:15; Je 4:30 ψ 106:24.

2. *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שָׂנֵאתִי מָאַסְתִּי חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5:21 *I hate, I despise your feasts;*

- elsewhere men subj. גַּם עוֹלִלִים מְ בִי Jb 19:18 *even young children despise me;*
- אֶמְ חַיַּי 9:21 *I despise my life*, *cf.* מוֹאֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 15:32;
- הֲלֹא זֶה הָעָם אֲשֶׁר מְ בּוֹ Ju 9:38 *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מְ עָרִים Is 33:8;
- obj. om.
- Jb 7:16 (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du);
- 34:33; 36:5; 42:6 (𝔊 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּק;
- 𝔊 𝔙 Symm Bö אֶמְאַס) Ez 21:18 (but v. supr.).—
- Niph. *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54:6 (wife);
- *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6:30;
- (silver), ψ 15:4 (= *reprobate;*
- opp. יְרֵאֵי יְ);

- + f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאֶסֶת 1 S 15:9 *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for נָמֵס 𝔊) according to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נמבזה, read נִבְזָה;
- *cf.* מסס, בזה **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס S[3973] TWOT[1139a] GK[4400]

n.[**m.**] **refuse** סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3:45 *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

†II. [מָאַס S[3988] TWOT[1139, 1140] GK[4415, 4416]]

vb. Niph. flow, run (Aramaic *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—

- Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7:5 my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du read וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמָּאַס, v מסס);
- 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ כְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58:8 (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֶה S[3989] TWOT[143a] GK[4418]] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵל S[3990] TWOT[145e] GK[4419], מַאֲפֵלְיָה S[3991] TWOT[145f] GK[4420] v. אפל.

מאץ (*cf.* Arabic مَأَصٌ (*maʾaṣun*) a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[29] proposes מָאֹץ for the difficult אָמֹץ (אֲמֻצִּים) Zc 6:3, 7).

†[מָאַר S[3992] TWOT[1141] GK[4421]

vb. (*cf.* Arabic مَأَرَ (*maʾara*) *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ (*maʾira*) *break open*, of a wound);—

Hiph. prick, pain Pt. מַמְאִיר Ez 28:24;

- f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13:51 + 2 times;—

- of thorn מ׳ סִלּוֹן Ez 28:24 (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קוֹץ מַכְאִב);
- elsewhere of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13:51, 52; 14:44 (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, √ מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, *cf.* Thes[816 b] Di).

מַאֲרָב S[3993] TWOT[156e] GK[4422] v. ארב.

מְאֵרָה S[3994] TWOT[168a] GK[4423] v. ארר.

[מִבְדָּלָה S[3995] TWOT[203b] GK[4426]], מִבְדָּלוֹת S[3995] TWOT[203b] GK[4426] v. בדל.

מָבוֹא S[3996, 3997, 4126] TWOT[212b] GK[4427, 4569] v. בוא.

מְבוּכָה S[3998] TWOT[214a] GK[4428] v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל S[3999] TWOT[1142] GK[4429]

n.m. Gn 7:6 **flood** in time of Noah (NH *id.;* Jew.-Aramaic; מַבּוּלָא; Syriac ܡܒܘܠܐ (*momulo*); der. dub.; Thes *al.* √ יבל, but improb., v. Dl[122 f.]; poss. old Assyrian (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in Assyrian), or from √ נבל = Assyrian *nabâlu*, *destroy* Dl[443 f.]; *cf.* Dl[156], Prol.[122] Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., iii. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse[ii. 293]);—

- מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29:10;
- always abs. and always c. art. except Gn 9:11, 15;—
- וַיְהִי הַמ׳ Gn 7:17;
- לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9:11;
- foll. by מַיִם as appos.
- Gn 6:17; 7:6;
- מֵי הַמ׳ Gn 7:7, 10; 9:11;

- לֹא־יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמַ֫בּוּל Gn 9:15;
- as epoch, in phr.
- אַחַר הַמַּ֫בּוּל Gn 9:28; 10:1, 32; 11:10 (del. as gloss Bu Di);
- יְיָ לַמַּ֫בּוּל יָשָׁב ψ 29:10 יְיָ *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che crit. n. *'at the storm'* (*destruction = destructive storm Id*), but הַמַּ֫בּוּל seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; *cf.* also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54:9(J)).

מבונים Kt v. בין.

מְבוּסָה S4001 TWOT216b GK4431 v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ S4002 TWOT1287a GK4432 v. נבע.

מְבוּקָה S4003 TWOT220b GK4433 v. בוק.

[מבושׁ, מְבוּשִׁים S4016 TWOT222d GK4434] v. בוּשׁ.

מִבְחוֹר S4004 TWOT231e GK4435, I, II.

מִבְחָר S4005, 4006 TWOT231d GK4436, 4437 v. בחר.

מַבָּט S4007 TWOT1282a GK4438 v. נבט.

מִבְטָא S4008 TWOT232a GK4439 v. בטא.

מִבְטָח S4009 TWOT233e GK4440 v. בטח.

[מַבְלִיגִית S4010 TWOT245a GK4443] v. בלג.

מְבֻלָּקָה v. בלק.

[מִבְנֶה S4011 TWOT255c GK4445] v. בנה.

מִבְנַי S4012 GK4446 v. סִבְּכַי.

I. מִבְצָר S4013, 4014 TWOT270g GK4448, 4449, 4450 v. בצר.

II מִבְצָר S4013, 4014 TWOT270g GK4448, 4449, 4450

n.pr.m. Edomite chief Gn 36:42 = 1 Ch 1:53;

- A 𝔊 L Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—
- on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.277, 63; 137, 11) *cf.* BuhlEdom. 38).

[מִבְרָח S4015 TWOT284c GK4451] v. ברח.

מִבְשָׂם S4017 GK4452 v. בשׂם.

[מְבֻשִׁים] v. בוּשׁ.

מִבַּשְׁלוֹת S4018 TWOT292b GK4453 v. בשׁל.

†מָגS7248 TWOT1143 GK4454

n.m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word from Assyrian *maḫḫû. soothsayer*, Dl397; perhaps orig. Sumerian, Dl14**)**;—

- רַב־מָג Je 39:3, 13 *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ S4019 GK4455 v. גבשׁ.

מִגְבָּלוֹת S4020 TWOT307d GK4456 v. גבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת S4021 TWOT309c GK4457 v. גבע.

מגד TWOT[1144] (√ of foll.; *cf.* Arabic مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ (*majada, majuda*) *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶ֫גֶד S[4022, 4030] TWOT[1144a] GK[4458]

n.m. excellence (NH *id.*, *choice fruit;* Syriac ܡܓܕܐ (*magdo*) *fruit;* Arabic مَجْدٌ (*majdun*) *glory, honour, nobility*);—

- מ׳ cstr. Dt 33:13 + 4 times Dt 33;
- pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4:13; 7:14;
- sf. מְגָדָיו Ct 4:16—*excellence:*
- excellent or choice things;
- always of gifts of nature:
- מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33:13 i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven;
- מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שֶׁמֶשׁ v 14;
- מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v 14;
- מ׳ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם v 15 (|| רֹאשׁ הַרְרֵי קֶדֶם);
- מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ v 16;
- pl. abstr. פְּרִי מ׳ (= excellent fruit) Ct 4:13, 16;
- מ׳ alone = foreg., 7:14.

†[מִגְדָּנָה S[4030] TWOT[1144b] GK[4469]]

n.f. choice or excellent thing;—

- pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24:53; 2 Ch 21:3; 32:23 (|| מִנְחָה), Ezr 1:6.

†מַגְדִּיאֵל S[4025] GK[4462]

n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54;

- 𝔊 Μεδιηλ (Ch), 𝔊 Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, *cf.* 𝔊L)—**(***cf.* Sab. מגדעל Derenb [i. 65], Palm. מגדת (? מגרת) Cook[Aramaic 70]**)**.

מְגִדּוֹ S[4023] GK[4459], מְגִדּוֹן S[4023] GK[4461] v. גדד.

מִגְדָּל S[4026, 4027, 4028] TWOT[315f] GK[4463, 4464], מִגְדּוֹל S[4024, 4026] TWOT[315g] GK[4460, 4463], מִגְדֹּל S[4024] GK[4465] v. גדל.

מָגוֹג S[4031] TWOT[324a] GK[4470] n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר S[4032, 4033] TWOT[330c, 332a] GK[4471, 4472, 4473], מְגוֹרָה S[4034] TWOT[332b] GK[4475], מְגוּרָה S[4035] TWOT[330d] GK[4476] v. i, iii.

גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה S[4037] TWOT[340d] GK[4477]] v. גזר.

מַגָּל S[4038] TWOT[1292a] GK[4478] v. נגל.

מְגִלָּה S[4039, 4040] TWOT[2657c, 353m] GK[4479] v. גלל.

[מְגַמָּה S[4041] TWOT[361b] GK[4480]] v. גמם.

מָגֵן S[4043] TWOT[367c] GK[4482, 4483], מִגֵּן, מְגִנָּה S[4044] TWOT[367d] GK[4485] v. גנן.

מִגְעֶרֶת S[4045] TWOT[370b] GK[4486] v. גער.

מַגֵּפָה S[4046] TWOT[1294b] GK[4487] v. נגף.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ S[4047] GK[4488]

n.pr.m. a chief of the people, Ne 10:21, 𝔊 Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, 𝔊L Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר S4048 TWOT1145 GK4489

vb. cast, throw, toss (Aramaic מְגַר (*mgar*) *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; 𝔗 Pa מַגֵּר *hurl down* 2 K 9:33, *overthrow***)**;—

Qal *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי אֶל־חֶרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21:17 *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges [130. 1] Da [§ 28 R 1]).

Pi. *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה׃ ψ 89:45 and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

†מִגְרוֹן S4051 GK4491

n.pr.loc.

1. 1 S 14:2 district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), *cf.* Buhl[176];
   - 𝔊 Μαγων, 𝔊L Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and proposes מִגְרָן (= ס גֹּרֶן *threshing-floor;*
   - so Bu, but word not in Hebrew;
   - Klo, improb., מִגְרָשׁ).
2. Is 10:28, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), 𝔊 Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di[ad loc.] Bd [3. 121] Buhl

מְגֵרָה S4050 TWOT386e GK4490 v. גרר.

[מִגְרָעָה S4052 TWOT384a GK4492], מִגְרָעוֹת S4052 TWOT384a GK4492 v. גרע.

[מֶגְרָפָה S4053 TWOT385b GK4493] v. גרף.

מִגְרָשׁ S4054 TWOT388c GK4494 v. גרשׁ.

מַד S4055 TWOT1146a GK4496 v. מדד.

I, II. מִדְבָּר S4057 TWOT399k, 399l GK4497, 4498 v. דבר.

מָדַד S[4058, 4059] TWOT[1146] GK[4499]$_{53}$

vb. measure (NH *id.;* Ph. מדד; Arabic مَدَّ (*madda*) *extend, stretch*, مُدٌّ (*muddun*) *a corn-measure*, etc.; Assyrian *madâdu*, *measure;* Jew.-Aramaic n. מִידָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—

Qal *Pf.* מ׳ (מָדָ֑ד) Is 40:12 + 9 times Ez;

- sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez 42:15, 20;
- 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִ֔י Is 65:7;
- וּמָדְדוּ consec. Dt 21:2; Ez 43:10;
- וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35:5;
- *Impf.* וַיָּ֫מָד Ru 3:15 + 22 times Ez;
- 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45:3;
- וַיָּמֹ֫דּוּ Ex 16:18;
- תָּמֹ֫דּוּ Ez 47:18;
- *Inf.* לָמֹד Zc 2:6;—
- *measure*, chiefly lit. (usually sq.acc. rei*;* obj. om. Ex 16:18; Dt 21:2; Ez 40:35, *cf.* 47:18 (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3:15; Ez 42:19; 47:3, 4(), 5);—

  1. measure of length, distance Nu 35:5 (P), Dt 21:2 (D), Ez 40:5, 6, 8, 20 + 32 times Ez 40–47; Zc 2:6.
  2. of dry measure Ex 16:18 (P), Ru 3:15.
  3. fig. of measuring waters Is 40:12 (of י׳);

  - of requital Is 65:7.
  - †

Niph. *Impf.* יִמַּד Ho 2:1; Je 33:22;

- יִמַּדּוּ Je 31:37;—

- *be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2:1 Je 33:22;
- of heavens Je 31:37.
- †Pi. *Pf.* וּמִדַּד־ consec. Jb 7:4 (*cf.* Ges[52, 2. R. 1]);
- *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8:2;
- וַיְמַדְּדֵם v 2;
- אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60:8; 108:8;—

1. *extend, continue* (= make extent *or* continuation), subj. עֶרֶב Jb 7:4.
2. *measure, measure off*, בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. **2** S 8:2;
   - also obj. חֲבָלִים v 2;
   - metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60:8 = 108:8 (|| חֶלֶק).

Po. *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3:6 (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔙 Hi AV RV, but dub.;

- 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אַזְיַע, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or *al.* (from √ [מוֹד =] מוֹט, but read then rather וַיְמֹטֵט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג √ מוג, *cf.* Na 1:5).
- †Hithpo. וַיִּתְמֹדֵד sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד;
- 1 K 17:21 *measured* (= extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד S[4055] TWOT[1146a] GK[4496]]

n.m. 1 S 4:12 **measure**, also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—

- sf. מַדּוֹ ψ 109:18;
- מִדּוֹ Lv 6:3 2 S 20:8 (מִדָּה Jb 11:9, v. sub מִדָּה);
- pl. מִדִּין Ju 5:10 (v. infr.), 2 S 21:20 Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; read perhaps מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20:6, *cf.* Dr);
- sf. מִדַּיִךְ Je 13:25;

- מַדָּיו 1 S 4:12 + 4 times;—

1. *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13:25, מְנָת־מִדַּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, || גּוֹרָל);

   - *cf.* lit. 2 S 21:20 Kt (but v. מִדָּה).

2. perhaps *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5:10 (so most, conj. from context; on pl. in ן, v. Ges[87 e]).

3. *garment*, outer garment Ju 3:16; 1 S 4:12, *cf.* (sim.) ψ 109:18;

   - of fighting-attire 1 S 17:38 (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v 39 18:4; 2 S 20:8 (|| לְבוּשׁ);

   - of priest's garment וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוֹ בַד Lv 6:3;

   - *cf.* [מָדוֹ, מַדְוֶה] sub מדה.

†I.מִדָּה S[4060, 4061] TWOT[1146b, 1147] GK[10402, 4500, 4501]

n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment (mostly late)—מ׳ Ex 26:2 + 35 times;

- cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40:21 + 2 times;

- pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41:17 + 12 times;

- מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133:2;

- מִדּוֹתֶיהָ 48:16;—

1. *measure, act of measurement*, i.e. long measure Ez 41:17 (del. Co), 42:15; 48:30, 33;

   - *cf.* Jos 3:4 (P), 1 Ch 23:29, v. also Lv 19:35 (H);

   - once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28:25;

   - קַוֹּה הַמִּ׳ Je 31:39 *measuring-line;*

   - חֶבֶל מִ׳ Zc 2:5 (*id.*);

   - קְנֵה הַמִּ׳ *measuring-reed* Ez 40:3, 5; 42:16 (del. Co), v 16, 17, 18, 19.

2. *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern.

   - Ex 26:2, 8; 36:9, 15 (all P);

- *cf.* 1 K 6:25; 7:37 (both || קְצָבָה), v 9, 11 2 Ch 3:3 Ez 40:10(), 21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35; 43:13; 46:22; 48:16;
- once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39:5;
- prob. also Jb 11:9 (fig. of God's wisdom) where מְדָהּ = מִדָּתָהּ, *cf.* Sta [347, 2];
- בֵּית מִדּוֹת = *house of size* Je 22:14;
- אִישׁ מִדָּה = *man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11:23; 20:6;
- so also prob. || 2 S 21:20 (for ℌ מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu;
- pl. Nu 13:32 Is 45:14.

3. *measured portion, extent*, stretch (of wall) Ne 3:11, 19, 20, 21, 24, 27, 30, *cf.* Ez 45:3.

4. *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133:2.

†[מֶמַד S[4461] TWOT[1146c] GK[4924]]

n.[m.] **measurement**;—

- מִי שָׂם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38:5, i.e. of the earth (|| מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָּו).

†מְדִין S[4081] GK[4516]

n.pr.loc. city of Judah Jos 15:61, site unknown, A Μαθων;

- 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†II.מְדָה S[4060, 4061] TWOT[1146b, 1147] GK[10402, 4500, 4501]]

n.f. **tribute** (loan-word from Assyrian *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl [451], *cf.* Schr [Ezr 4; 13]; also in Biblical Aramaic מְנָדָה, מִדָּה *id.*);—

- מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5:4.

מדה TWOT[1148] (secndary form of מדד; √ of foll.)

†[מָדוּ S[4063] TWOT[1148a] GK[4503]], II.

[מַדְוֶה S[4064] TWOT[411c] GK[4504]] **n.m. garment**;—

- pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4.

†מַדְהֵבָה S[4062] TWOT[2125d] GK[4502] Is 14:4, read מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†I. מַדְוֶה S[4064] TWOT[411c] GK[4504] v. דוה.

מַדּוּחִים S[4065] TWOT[1304a] GK[4505] v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן S[4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090] TWOT[1146d, 426c] GK[4506, 4507, 4517] v. דין.

†III. מָדוֹן S[4066, 4067, 4068, 4079, 4090] TWOT[1146d, 426c] GK[4506, 4507, 4517]

n.[**m.**] 2 S 21:20 Qr, v. I. מְדָה.

מַדּוּעַ S[4069] TWOT[848h] GK[4508] v. ידע, p. 396.

מְדוּרָה S[4071] TWOT[418c] GK[4509] v. דור.

מִדְחֶה S[4072] TWOT[420b] GK[4510] v. דחה.

[מַדְחֵפָה S[4073] TWOT[423a] GK[4511]], מַדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

†מָדַי S[4074, 4076, 4077] GK[4512]

n.pr.gent. et **terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp[APK], Assyrian *Madai* COT[, and on Gn 10:2] DI[. 247]);—

1. people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:5;
   - as hostile power Is 13:17; 21:2;

- זֶרַע מָדַי Dn 9:1;
- land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25:25 (+ מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51:11, 28;
- מַלְכֵי מ׳ וּפָרַס Est 10:2; Dn 8:20;
- *cf.* פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1:3, 14, 18, 19;
- 𝔊 Μαδαι.

2. of land alone = *Media* 2 K 17:6; 18:11 (both עָרֵי מָדָי).

†מָדִי S[4075] GK[4513]

adj.gent. Mede, Median, דָּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11:1.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30:3, v. מה **1e.** מְדֵי v. דַּי.

†מִדִּין S[4081] GK[4516]

n.pr.loc. in wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61.

מְדָן S[4067, 4080] TWOT[1146d] GK[4518], מְדָנִי S[4084, 4092] GK[4520];

מְדִינָה S[4082, 4083] TWOT[2674c, 426d] GK[4519] v. דין.

מְדָנִים v. I. מדון.

מְדֹכָה S[4085] TWOT[413a] GK[4521] v. דוך.

מַדְמֵן S[4086] GK[4522], I, II.

מַדְמֵנָה S[4087, 4088] TWOT[441b] GK[4523, 4524], מַדְמַנָּה S[4089] GK[4525, 4526] v. דמן.

מְדָן S[4091] GK[4527] v. דין.

מְדָנִים S4067 TWOT1146d GK4528 v. I. מדון, מְדְיָנִי.

מַדָּע S4093 TWOT848g GK4529, מָדָע S4129 TWOT848e GK4530, מוֹדַע S4129 TWOT848e GK4530, מַדַּעַת S4130 TWOT848f GK4531 v. ידע.

[מַדְקָרָה S4094 TWOT449a GK4532] pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה S4095 TWOT452a GK4533 v. דרג.

מְדֶרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ S4096 TWOT453b GK4534] v. דרך.

[מִדְרָשׁ S4097 TWOT455a GK4535] v. דרשׁ.

[מִדְשָׁה S4098 TWOT419b GK4536] v. דרשׁ.

מָה S4078, 4100, 4101 TWOT1149, 2822, 425 GK4342, 4537, rarely מָהּ (e.g. Gn 31:43; Jos 22:16; Ju 8:1), מַהּ, מַה־, מֶה, מַ־ (†Ex 4:2; Is 3:15; Mal 1:13; 1 Ch 15:13; 2 Ch 30:3), מָ (only in מָהֵם †Ez 8:6 Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges [37]—

pron. interrog. and **indef.** what? how? aught;

- used of things, as מִי of persons (Aramaic ܡܐ (*mo*), מָא, Arabic مَا (*mā*); prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, Assyrian *minû* (Dl [417 f.]), Ethiopic ምንት: (*mənt*) *ment; cf.* W [123 ff.] Kö. [368]):—

1. interrog. *what?*

a. in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4:10 מָה עָשִׂית *what* hast thou done? 15:2 מה־תתן־לי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3:13 מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12:26; 13:14 and so very often:

- מַה־הִיא Zc 5:6;

- מה אלה Zc 1:9;
- מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1:11; Am 7:8 +;
- Jl 4:14 מה אתם לי;
- Ju 18:8 מה אתם vid. Comm., v 24 מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21:11 מה־מלילה *what* (= how much) of the night (is past)? = *as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2:3 (*cf.* מִי Am 7:2);
- to express surprise, Jb 9:12 who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22:13 Ec 8:4; Is 45:9, 10;
- sq. כִּי, Gn 20:10 מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.
- ? 31:36 Ex 16:7 וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that …? 32:21 Nu 22:28; Hb 2:18, etc.
- Note in partic.—
- (*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos.
- (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W· ii. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.:
- מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit …? Gn 37:26 ψ 30:10 Mal 3:14; Is 40:18 מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1:13 ψ 89:48 זְכָר־אֲנִי מֶה חָלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלֶד אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1:3; 5:10, 15; 6:8, 11 (Da § 8, R. 2 Kö· 23 f.);
- as exclam., ψ 89:48b (?) Jb 26:14.
- And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: (*min*) W· ii. § 49. 7), 1 S 26:18 ומַה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20:10 (vid. **3**), 2 S 19:29; 24:13; 1 K 12:16; Je 2:5 מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11:2 Est 6:3.
- (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10:11, contr. מַזֶּה †Ex 4:2 (זֶה **4 c**);
- Gn 3:13 מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתְ;
- 12:18; 29:25 מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי;

- similarly 26:10; 42:28 +, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**).
- (*c*) מַה־לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21:17 מַה־לְּךָ הָגָר;
- Jos 15:18; 2 S 14:5; 1 K 1:16; 2 K 6:28; Ez 18:2 (accents);
- sq. כִּי, Ju 18:23 מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20:9 (*cf.* 1 S 11:5 מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22:1 מַה־ לָּךְ כִּי עֲלִית (*cf.* τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;), ψ 114:5;
- without כִּי Is 3:15 (*cf.* Qor 57:8, 10);
- with a ptcp., Jon 1:6 *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da § 70a cites Qor 74:50), Ez 18:2 (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם).
- (*d*) מַה־לְּךָ (לִי) פֹּה = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18:3; 1 K 19:9; Is 22:16; 52:5.
- (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8:9 וְחָכְמַת־מֶה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23:3 (v. infr. **3**).

b. often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2:19 to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37:20 וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמֹתיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13:19f.;

- Hb 2:1;
- הַבִּיר Gn 31:32;
- ידע 39:8; Ex 2:4 לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16:15; 32:1; Jb 34:4;
- שׁמע Nu 9:8 וְאשׁמעה מה־יצוה יי (*cf.* ψ 85:9), 2 S 17:5;
- פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15:34;
- שׁאל 1 K 3:5; 2 K 2:9;
- הֵבִין Jb 6:24; 23:5:

- Nu 13:18 הראשׁנות מָה הֵנָּה וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39:5 Is 41:22 הַגִּידוּ.—

- In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7:17; 33:24; Mi 6:5, 8; Jb 34:33.

c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein …?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt:

- Gn 37:10 מה החלום הזה *what* is this dream which thou hast dreamt? 44:15 Jos 22:16 Ju 8:1; 15:11; 20:12 1 S 29:3 מָה הָעִבְרִים האלה, 1 K 9:13 מה הערים האלה אשׁר נתתה לי, 2 K 9:22; 18:19.

d. מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הַ **b**, מִי **f** *c*):

- (*a*) Gn 23:15 land worth 400 shekels …, מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27:37 Ju 8:3 ומה־יכלתי עשׂות ככם, 14:18 Ho 9:5; 10:3 ψ 30:10; 56:5; Jb 15:9; 16:6; 21:21; 22:13, 17; La 2:13; Ct 5:9 מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? || לא, 1 K 12:16 מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי (2 S 20:1 אֵין־לָנוּ חֵלֶק וג׳), Jb 16:6.

- (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20:9; 37:26 מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16:7 Nu 16:11 Hb 2:18 2 K 8:13 *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.

- ? and often in poetry, as ψ 8:5 מָה אנוֹשׁ כי תזכרנו *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6:11 מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v 11b; 7:17; 15:12f, 14; 16:3; 21:15 + (cf. מִי **f** *b*).

- Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וְלָכֶם) מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11:12; 2 S 16:10 מה לי ולכם, 19:23; 1 K 17:18; 2 K 3:13; 2 Ch 35:21;

- cf. Jos 22:24; 2 K 9:18, 19;

- rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2:18 מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14:9 מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50:16 (לְסַפֵּר);

- with אֵת, †Je 23:28 מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί;
- Mt 8:29 Mk 5:7 Jn 2:4;
- and Arabic مَا لِى وَلَهُ (*mā lī walahu*)

e. = *whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**):

- (*a*) Ju 9:48 מה אתם ראיתם עשׂיתי מהרו עשׂו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (= *whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21:4 מה אתם אמרים אעשׂה לכם, Jb 6:24;
- with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20:4 מה תאמר נפשׁך ואעשׂה לך;
- Est 5:3 מַה־ בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ ... וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v 6; 7:2; 9:12;
- hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15:13 כי לְמַבָּרְאשׁוֹנָה לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J etc., 2 Ch 30:3 לְמַדַּי according to *what* was sufficient (= in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9:26.
- (*b*) מַה־שֶּׁ- (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever, what* (cf. מִי אֲשֶׁר, מִי **g** *end*):
- †Ec 1:9 מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (= *whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v 9 3:15, 22; 6:10; 7:24; 8:7; 10:14.

2. Used adverbially:

a. as an *interrogative:*

- (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44:16 מַה־נְּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu 23:8() 1 S 10:27 מַה־יֹּשִׁעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4:43; Jb 9:2; 25:4() 31:1 I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 οὐ, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20:24 וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ;
- in an indirect question, Ex 10:26; ψ 39:5 אֱדְעָה מֶה־חָדֵל אָנִי;

- מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27:20 מַה־זֶּה מִהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18:24; 1 K 21:5; 2 K 1:5.
- (*b*) *why?* Ex 14:15 מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלָי, 17:2() 2 K 6:33; 7:3 ψ 42:6 מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עָלַי, Jb 15:12 +;
- Ct 8:4 I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.
- ? (i.e. *do not:* || אִם 2:7; 3:5).—
- The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx.
- (especially 1 K 12:16 [cf. 2 S 20:1] Jb 6:5; 31:1; Ct 5:8; 8:4), is in Arabic complete, مَا (*mā*) being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[478]).

b. as an *exclam.*, *how …!* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28:17 מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38:29 Nu 24:5 מַה־טֹּבוּ אׇהָלֶיךָ, Is 52:7 ψ 3:2 מה רבו, 8:2 מה אדיר, 21:2; 36:8, etc., Ct 4:10();

- 7:2;
- ironically, 2 S 6:20; Je 2:33, 36; Jb 26:2, 3.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23:3 וְדָבַר־מַה־יֵּרָאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me … I will, etc., Dr[149]), 1 S 19:3 וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ = and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20:10 אוֹ מַה־יַּעַנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18:22 וְיִהְיֶה־מָּה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v 23 (cf. Jb 13:13 וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v 29 וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9:13), Pr 25:8.

- Cf. Kö[§ 65].

4. With preps.:

a. בַּמָּה9, בַּמֶּה19 *wherein?* Ex 22:26; Ju 16:5; 1 S 14:38 (indirect question; We בְּמִי);

- and so according to the various senses of בְּ:
- *whereby?* Gn 15:8; Ex 33:16; Mal 1:2, 6, 7; 2:17; 3:7–8;
- *wherewith?* 1 S 6:2 2 S 21:3 Mi 6:6;

- *by what means?* Ju 16:5 וּבַמֶּה נוּכַל לוֹ;
- *at what* (worth)? Is 2:22;
- *for what?* 2 Ch 7:21 (|| 1 K 9:8 עַל־מָה).

b. יַעַן מֶה †Hg 1:9 *because of what?* †

c. כַּמָּה, כַּמֶּה, proposes *the like of what?* (Arabic كَمْ (*kam*), Syriac ܟܡܐ (*kmo*));

- hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* כַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47:8; 2 S 19:35; ψ 119:84 Jb 13:23;
- עַד כַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22:16 (= 2 Ch 18:15);
- כַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21:17 (i.e. how seldom!);
- in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2:6(). As an exclamation, Zc 7:3 as I have done זֶה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78:40 כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35:17 כמה תראה, Jb 7:19.

d. לָמָּה, לָמָּה (לָמָּה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and י׳ [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42:10; 43:2; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43:2, viz. 1 S 28:15; 2 S 2:22; 14:31; ψ 49:6 Je 15:18, and before ח †Gn 4:6; 2 S 14:13; 24:3; Ec 2:15), לָמָּה †Jb 7:20, לָמֶּה †1 S 1:8(), *for what reason? why?* Gn 4:6 למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24:31, etc.;

- often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה **4 e**), Gn 18:13; 32:30 (= Ju 13:18) למה זה תשׁאל לשׁמי, 33:15; Ex 2:20; 5:22; 17:3, etc., Je 6:20; 20:18 +;
- Gn 25:22 אם כן למה־זה אנכי if so, *why, then*, am I? (why do I continue to live?);
- = *to what purpose* (sq. לְ pers.), Gn 27:46 למה לי חיים, Is 1:11; Je 6:20 Am 5:18 למה זה לכם יום י׳, Jb 30:2;
- in an indirect question, 1 S 6:3 Dn 10:20.
- Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12:18 למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.

- ? v 19; 29:25; 31:27; 42:1; 43:6; 1 S 21:15; 22:13; 24:10; ψ 22:2; 44:24, 25; 74:1, 11 + often;
- (*b*) with an impf., often deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should …?* 1 S 19:5, 17; 20:8 but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20:32 למה יומת מה עשׂה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13:26; 16:9; 20:19; 2 K 14:10, etc.:
- in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS [i. 2, 21] לָמָּ יסגרינם אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in 𝔊 often rendered by μήποτε, as Gn 27:45 למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.
- ? Ex 32:12 למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6:3 ψ 79:10; 115:2; Ec 7:16, μή, Jer 40:15, ἵνα μή, Gn 47:19; 2 S 2:22; 2 Ch 25:16; Ec 5:5; 7:17, or ὅπως μή, Jo 2:17 (in 1 S 19:17; 2 S 13:26, paraph. by εἰ μή);
- and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשׁר, or שׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that meaning, Dn 1:10 אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1:7 שַׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aramaic דִּי לְמָּה Ezr 7:23, דִּילְמָא 𝔗, Syriac ܕܠܡܐ (*dalmo*), both regularly = *lest*).

e. עַד־מָּה (ψ 4:3 עַד־מֶּה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24:22 (aposiop.), ψ 4:3; 79:5; 89:47;

- in indirect qu., ψ 74:9 (cf. עד אנה, עד מתי).

f. עַל־מָּה, and עַל־מֶּה, *upon what?* Jb 38:6; 2 Ch 32:10;

- *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22:32 עַל־מָּה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8; Je 22:8), Is 1:5; Je 8:14; 9:11; 16:10; Ez 21:12; ψ 10:13 Jb 13:14 (probably dittogr. from v 13);
- על־מה־זה Ne 2:4.
- In an indirect question, Jb 10:2 הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תְּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4:5 לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־ מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ S[4102] TWOT[1150] GK[4538]

vb. only **Hithpalp. linger, tarry (**cf. Arabic مَهَهٌ (*mahahun*) *slow walk, delay* (Ḳam)**)**;—

Hithpalp. *Pf*. 1 s. הִתְמַהְמָהְתִּי ψ 119:60;

- 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Ju 19:8;
- 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמָהְנוּ Gn 43:10;
- *Impf*. יִתְמַהְמַהּ Hb 2:3;
- וַיִּתְמְּ Gn 19:16;
- *Imv*. mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29:9;
- *Inf*. לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12:39;
- *Pt*. מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15:28;—
- *linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19:16; 43:10 (J), Ex 12:39 (E), Ju 3:26; 19:8; 2 S 15:28; Is 29:9; ψ 119:60 (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי);
- subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2:3.

מְהוּמָה S[4103] TWOT[486a] GK[4539] v. הום.

מְהוּמָן S[4104] GK[4540] v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל S[4105] GK[4541] v. יטב.

†[מָהַל S[4107] TWOT[1151] GK[4543]]

vb. circumcise, weaken (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise*, Aramaic מְהַל *id.***)**;—

- only fig. Qal *Pt*. *pass*. סָבְאֵךְ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1:22 *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che Di Du;
- cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin [xix. 53]:
- Ba Che (cf. Nö [xl. 1886, 741]) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, especially olives);

- Arabic مُهْلٌ (*muhlun*) *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;*
- v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ S[4108, 4109] TWOT[498d] GK[4544]] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָל S[4110] TWOT[500b] GK[4545]], מַהֲלַלְאֵל S[4111] GK[4546] v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלֻמוֹת S[4112] TWOT[502c] GK[4547] v. הלם.

[מַהֲמָרָה S[4113] TWOT[509a] GK[4549]], מַהֲמֹרוֹת S[4113] TWOT[509a] GK[4549] v. המר.

[מַהֲפֵכָה S[4114] TWOT[512d] GK[4550]], מַהְפֻּכֹת S[4115] TWOT[512e] GK[4551] v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר S[4116, 4117] TWOT[1152, 1153] GK[4554, 4555]]

vb. hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Arabic مَهَرَ (*mahara*) *be practised, skilled* (with Assyrian *mâru*, *send, order, govern*, cf. II. מהר); Ethiopic ምሀረ (*mahara*) *train, teach;* Syriac ܡܗܪ (*mhr*) Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *māhar*, *trained warrior* Bondi [57]);—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִמְהָרָה Jb 5:13;

- *Pt*. נִמְהָר Hb 1:6;
- pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32:4;
- cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35:4;—
- *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהֲרֵי־לֵב Is 35:4;
- *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֵצָה Jb 5:13;
- so pt. as subst.
- Is 32:4;
- *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1:6 (|| מַר).

Pi. *Pf*. מִהַר 1 S 4:14; Is 51:14;

- 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48:16 etc.;
- *Impf*. יְמַהֵר Is 5:19 + 2 times;
- וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18:6 + 8 times (1 S 28:20 v. infr.);
- 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9:17 etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. מַהֵר Gn 19:22 +;
- מַהֲרָה 1 S 23:27; 1 K 22:9, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. מַהֵר Pr 7:23 +;
- *Pt*. מְמַהֵר Gn 41:32; Mal 3:5 (on מַהֵר Zp 1:14 [1 S 23:22] cf. Kö [268], Schwally [x. 1890, 176] vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6:18;—

1. *hasten, make haste*, = go or come quickly Gn 18:6 1 S 9:12 (but del. 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2:6; Is 49:17; 1 Ch 12:9;

- = go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1:16; Is 59:7;
- *Pt*. = swift, prompt Mal 3:5;
- of bird Pr 7:23;
- fig. of calamity Is 5:19 (|| חוּשׁ), Je 48:16, cf. מַהֵר שְׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8:1, 3, infr.

2. *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force):

- sq. Inf. Gn 18:7 (מִהַר לַעֲשׂת);
- cf. 27:20; 41:32 (subj. God), Ex 2:18; 10:16; 12:33; 2 S 15:14; Is 32:4; 51:14; Pr 6:18; Ec 5:1;
- more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn 24:18, 20, 46; 44:11 (all J), 45:9, 13 (E), prob. 43:30 (J), also Ex 34:8 (J), Jos 4:10; 8:14, 19 (all JE), Ju 13:10; 1 S 4:14; 17:48; 23:27; 25:18, 23, 34();
- 28:24; 2 S 15:14; 19:17; 1 K 20:33, 41; 2 K 9:13; Je 9:17;
- so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28:20 (but read prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu);

- also, וְ om., ψ 106:13;
- especially c. Imv. Gn 19:22 (J), Ju 9:48; Est 6:10;
- so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69:18; 102:3; 143:7;
- cf. 79:8 (v. Ol[ad loc.]).

3. trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18:6;
- = bring quickly 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8, Est 5:5;
- = do quickly 2 Ch 24:5().

†I. מַהֵר S[4117, 4118] TWOT[1152a, 1152b, 1153] GK[4556, 4557]

adj. hastening, speedy, swift (strictly **Pi.** *Pt*. for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר**)**;—
- of יוֹם י׳, קָרוֹב וּמ׳ מְאֹד Zp 1:14;
- read also f. הַמְּהֵרָה (רַגְלוֹ) 1 S 23:22 *his swift foot* (for MT רְ׳ מִי רָאָהוּ) Th We Dr Bu;
- deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

†II. מַהֵר S[4117, 4118] TWOT[1152a, 1152b, 1153] GK[4556, 4557]

adv. quickly, speedily (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.;
- Ex 32:8 (J), Dt 4:26; 7:4, 22; 9:3, 12(), 16; 28:20 Jos 2:5 (J), Ju 2:17, 23 Pr 25:8 (on ψ 69:18; 79:8; 102:3; 143:7, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

†מָהִיר S[4106] TWOT[1152c] GK[4542]

adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—
- סוֹפֵר מ׳ ψ 45:2 Ezr 7:6;
- אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ Pr 22:29;
- cstr. מְהִר צֶדֶק Is 16:5 *prompt in justice*.

†מְהֵרָה S[4120] TWOT[1152d] GK[4559]

n.f. haste, speed;—

- usually as adverb.
- acc. *hastily, quickly:*
- Jos 8:19; 10:6; 23:16 (all JE), Nu 17:11 (P), Dt 11:17; Ju 9:54; 2 S 17:16, 18, 21; Je 27:16; Ec 8:11 (in all these cases after vb.);
- before vb. (poet.) Is 5:26 (|| קַל), ψ 31:3; 37:2 Is 58:8 Jo 4:4 (|| קַל);
- so also 1 S 20:38 מ׳ הוּשָׁה (cf. Dr);
- 2 K 1:11 מ׳ יֶרֶדָה;—
- but perhaps read מַהֲרָה, i.e. *Pi*. *Imv*. of מהר (cf. 1 S 23:27);
- c. prep.
- (late):
- בְּמ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4:12;
- עַד־מ׳, *id*. ψ 147:15.

†מַהֲרַי S[4121] GK[4560]

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes;

- 2 S 23:28 1 Ch 11:30; 27:13;
- 𝔊 Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז S[4122] GK[4561] as

n.pr.m. Is 8:1, 3 (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מהר (√ of foll.; cf. prob. Assyrian *mâru*, *send*, whence *tamîrtu, tamârtu*, (*missive*,) *gift*, Dl [389 f.]; v. Nö [xl. 1886, 154]).

†מֹהַר S[4119] TWOT[1153a] GK[4558]

n.m. purchase-price of wife (NH *id.;* Arabic مَهْرٌ (*mahrun*) RS [78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13] Nö Sta [i. 381] Dr Dt 22:23 and reff.; Aramaic מוֹהֲרָא, מהרא (*mahro*));—

- abs. מ֑ Gn 34:12 (J; || מַתָּן) 1 S 18:25;
- cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22:16 (E).

†III. [מָהַר S[4116, 4117] TWOT[1152, 1153] GK[4554, 4555]]

vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price (Arabic مَهَرَ (*mahara*) *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْرٌ (*mahrun*); cf. Gerber [12] Buhl SS);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16:4 usually *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but text dub.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. + *Inf*. abs. מָהֹר יִמְהָרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22:15 (E).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. תלל.

I. מוֹ TWOT[1154] a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q.v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q.v.) These forms, except sometimes כְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical.

In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Arabic مَا (*mā*), which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. بِمَا, كَمَا, عَمَّا (*bimā, kamā, ʿammā*).

- See Qor 3:153; 71:25;
- Fl [i. 473 f., 479, 558];
- W [ii. § 70, Rem. *f*; SG 126f.];
- Kö. [250 f.];
- and cf. Ethiopic ከመ (*kama*), Syriac ܟܡܐ (*ʾakmo*), Sab. בנמו = مِمَّا (*mimmā*), DHM [ZDMG 1883, 396 f.], Hom [§ 18].

II. [מוֹ] = מַי *water*.

מוֹאָב S[4124] TWOT[1155] GK[4565, 4566], מֹאָב[180]

n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI 1, 2, 5, 6, 12, 20 מאב; Assyrian *Maʾaba, Maʾbu, Muʾâba*, etc., Schr , and on Gn 19, 37 DI. 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag 90 Anm., Ne 1892, 573, Gray 25);—

- מוֹ׳ Gn 19:37 + 178 times;
- מֹאָב 2 S 8:12;
- 𝔊 Μωαβ;—

1. *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter according to Gn 19:37.
2. *Moab:*
   a. = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19:37 Nu 21:29; 22:3() Am 2:1, 2 Je 48:1, 2 + 30 times Je 48 + often;
      - having a king, Nu 21:26; 22:4, 10 Ju 3:12 1 S 12:9 +.

   b. = territory of Moab Nu 21:11, 13(), 15 +;
      - שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36:25 Nu 15:20 Ru 1:1, 2, 6(), 22; 2:6; 4:3 1 Ch 1:46; 8:8;
      - אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1:5; 28:69; 32:49; 34:5, 6 Ju 11:15, 18() Je 48:24, 33;
      - מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2:8;
      - עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu 22:1; 26:3, 63; 31:12; 33:48, 49, 50; 35:1; 36:13; Dt 34:1, 8 Jos 13:32.

†מוֹאָבִי S[4125] TWOT[1155a] GK[4567], מוֹאֲבִיָּה

adj.gent. Moabitish;—

- מ׳ Dt 23:4 + 2 times, מֹאָבִי Ezr 9:1;
- pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2:11;
- מוֹאָבִ׳ Dt 2:29;
- fs. מוֹאֲבִיָּה Ru 1:22 + 4 times;
- מֹאֲבִ׳ Ru 4:10;

- מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24:26;
- fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11:1 Ne 13:23;
- מֹאֲבִי Ru 1:4:—
- m. = *a Moabite* Dt 23:4 Ne 13:1;
- הַמֹּאָבִי = *the Moabite* 1 Ch 11:46;
- coll. = *the Moabites* Ezr 9:1, so pl. Dt 2:11, 29;
- fpl. as adj. נָשִׁים מֹאָבִיּוֹת Ru 1:4;
- as subst., 1 K 11:1 Ne 13:23;
- fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24:26;
- especially רוּת הַמֹּאָבִיָּה Ru 1:22; 2:2, 21; 4:5, 10;
- מֹאָבִיָּה as n.fs.
- Ru 2:6.

מוֹאל S[4136] TWOT[1160] GK[4568] v. מול.

[מוֹבָא S[4126] TWOT[212b] GK[4569]] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†מוּג S[4127] TWOT[1156] GK[4570]

vb. melt (𝔗 מוּג Ithp., ψ 46:7; 107:26; cf. Arabic مَاجَ (*māja*) *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18:99; مَوْجٌ (*mawjun*) *a wave*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. תָּמוּג ψ 46:7;

- וַתָּמוֹג Am 9:5;
- 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ Is 64:6 (but read prob. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ, v. [מָגַן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ);

- *Inf*. לָמוּג Ez 21:20;—

1. *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of יי Am 9:5;

    - at voice of יי ψ 46:7;

    - = *faint* (of heart), Ez 21:20.

2. trans. *cause to melt* Is 64:6 (but v. supr.) Niph. *Pf*. נָמוֹג Na 2:7 + 1 times;

    - 3 pl. נָמֹגוּ Ex 15:15 + 3 times;

Pt. pl. נְמֹגִים ψ 75:4 in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Arabic مَاجَ (موج) (*māja (mwj)*) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perhaps dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning;

- *be moved, agitated* is usually poss., and even Am 9:13 ψ 65:11 (both late), where (especially Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perhaps derived from *agitating, loosening, dissolving*;—

- *melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15:15 (cf. context), Jos 2:9, 24 1 S 14:16 (cf. We Dr), Je 49:23, cf. Na 2:7 Is 14:31 ψ 75:4.

- **Poʿl.** *soften, dissolve*, act.:

- only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God):

- בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65:11 *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers;*

- fig., = *dissipate* וּתְמֹגְגֵנִי Jb 30:22—We reads וַיְמֹגֵג Hb 3:6 for וַיְמֹדֵד, v. מדד **Poʿ.**

- **Hithpoʿl.** *Pf*. 3.

- pl. הִתְמֹגָגוּ Na 1:5;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגָג ψ 107:26; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9:13;—

- *melt*, subj. hills (before יי) Na 1:5;

- subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107:26 (in terror);

- hyperb. for *flow* Am 9:13 (of fertile hills, || הִטִּיפוּ הֶהָרִים).

Ni. inf. abs. נָמוֹג Is 14:31.

I. מוד S[4128] TWOT[1157] GK[4571] (√ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba § 190c, and Arabic مَدَّ (*madda*) *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†תָּמִיד S[8548] TWOT[1157a] GK[9458]

n.m. Dn 12:11 continuity (perhaps orig. *extent;* NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45:14);—

- ת׳ always abs.;—

1. earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually:*
   - **a.** of going on without interruption = *continuously*, Ho 12:7 Je 6:7 Na 3:19 Is 21:8; 49:16; 51:13 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52:5 (+ *id.*), 58:11; 60:11 (|| יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה), 62:6 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65:3 Ob 16 Hb 1:17 Dt 11:12 1 K 10:8 = 2 Ch 9:7, 1 Ch 16:11, 37;
     - especially (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ:
     - ψ 16:8; 25:15; 34:2 (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 35:27 cf. 40:17; 70:5, 38:18; 40:12; 50:8; 51:5; 69:24; 71:6, 14; 72:15; 73:23; 74:23; 105:4; 109:15, 19; 119:44 (+ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃), v 109, 117 (so also ψ 16:5, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תּוֹסִיף Ol Bae);
     - Pr 5:19 (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 6:21; 15:15; 28:14;
     - also Ez 38:8 (del. 𝔖 Co Toy· Berthol), Lv 6:6 (P; of fire, || לֹא תִכְבֶּה), Ez 46:14 (but חֻקַּת ת׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol);
     - also in ritual, Lv 24:8 (H), cf. Ex 25:30 (P; shew-bread), Lv 24:2, 3, 4 (H), cf. Ex 27:20 (P; of lamp), Ex 28:29, 30, 38.
   - **b.** of regular repetition:
     - meals 2 S 9:7, 10, 13; 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33;
     - journeys 2 K 4:9;
     - cf. Nu 9:16; ψ 71:3;
     - of ritual:
     - sacrifice, לַיּוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29:38;
     - cf. 1 Ch 16:40; 23:31; 2 Ch 24:14.

2. as subst.:

a. of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 39:14 *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose;

- לֶחֶם הַתּ׳ Nu 4:7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת׳ 2 Ch 2:3, and perhaps חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת׳ 1 Ch 16:6.

b. of regular repetition אֲרֻחַת מ׳ 2 K 25:30, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52:34;

- especially of ritual:
- קְטֹרֶת ת׳ Ex 30:8 (P);
- most often עֹלַת ת׳ Ez 46:15 (every morning), Ex 29:42 (morning and evening, so) Nu 28:6 Ezr 3:5, so read also Nu 28:3 (Di) for MT עוֹלָה ת׳ (לַיּוֹם);
- עֹלַת הַתּ׳ Nu 28:10, 15, 23, 24, 31; 29:6, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38 Ne 10:34;
- rarely מִנְחַת ת׳ Nu 4:16 (P), Ne 10:34;
- as appos., מִנְחָה ת׳ Lv 6:13 *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges [131, 2 (b)] Da [§ 29 (b)]; on text v. Di, Now [ii. 124f.]), (and Nu 28:3 MT, but v. supr.)

c. (late) הַתּ׳ alone = *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now [ii. 222f.]) Dn 8:11, 12, 13; 11:31; 12:11 (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. מוד S[4128] TWOT[1157] GK[4571]

vb. assumed by Ke Or *al.* (= מוֹט) as √ of וַיְמֹ֫דֶד Hb 3:6, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדַע S[4129] TWOT[848e] GK[4530] v. ידע.

†[מוֹט S[4131, 4132] TWOT[1158, 1158a] GK[4572, 4573]]

vb. totter, shake, slip (usually poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aramaic מְטָא (*moṭ*), מוּט; Arabic مَاطَ (*māṭa*) (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust;* Ethiopic ሜጠ (*meṭa*) *turn;* Assyrian *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl[405]; > denom. from מוט *pole, bar* Dl[184] Gerber[195 f.], cf. Buhl);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60:4 + 2 times;

- 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46:7;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32:35; Is 54:10; 3 fpl. תְּמוֹטֶינָה Is 54:10;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. מוֹט ψ 38:17; 46:3;
- *abs*. *id.* Is 24:19;
- *Pt*. מָט Pr 25:26;
- pl. מָטִים Pr 24:11;—
- *totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32:35 ψ 38:17; 94:18:
- cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24:11 מ׳ לַהֲרֶג;
- מ׳ לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25:26;
- *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25:35 (H; of feebleness);
- subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54:10 (|| מוּשׁ);
- מ׳ הָרִים בִּלֵּב יַמִּים ψ 46:3 (|| הֵמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity);
- cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54:10;
- subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46:7;
- subj. אֶרֶץ (= land) ψ 60:4;
- cf. Is 24:19 (v. sub Hithp.) Niph. *Pf*. 3 pl. נָמֹוטוּ ψ 17:5;

- *Impf*. יִמּוֹט ψ 15:5 + 8 times, etc.;—
- all poet., mostly c. neg.
- (בַּל 13 times; לֹא 6 times), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40:20; 41:7;
- of scales of crocodile Jb 41:15;
- of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16:30 = ψ 93:1; 96:10;
- of אֶרֶץ ψ 104:5;
- of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125:1, cf. 46:6;
- fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82:5;
- often of (un)righteous, as secure, ψ (10:6) 15:5; 16:8; 21:8; 30:7; 62:3, 7; 112:6 Pr 10:30; 12:3 (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים);
- cf. (without neg.) ψ 13:5; 140:11 Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but meaning of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.);
- fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17:5.

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יָמִיטוּ ψ 55:4; 140:11 Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—

- *dislodge, let fall, drop* יָמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55:4;
- cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140:11 Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them*, De *al.*;
- < read יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh.
- Bi Che *insert*.
- **Hithpoʿl.** *Pf*. 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24:19 *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of יי; || רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מוֹט S[4131, 4132] TWOT[1158, 1158a] GK[4572, 4573]

n.[m.] **shaking, pole, bar** of yoke;—

- abs. מ׳ Nu 4:10 + 5 times;

- sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1:13;—

1. *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן מ׳ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 55:23;

   - לֹא נָתַן לַמּ׳ רַגְלֵנוּ ψ 66:9, cf. 121:3.

2. *pole*, or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4:10, 12 cf. especially 13:23.

3. *bar* of yoke Na 1:13 (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ), fig. of oppression.

   - Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה S[4133] TWOT[1158b] GK[4574]

n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—

- מ׳ Je 28:10 + 4 times;

- pl. מֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27:2 1 Ch 15:15;

- cstr. Ez 30:18 + 4 times;—

1. *pole*, pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15:15.

2. *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27:2 (|| מוֹסֵרוֹת, cf. עֹל v 8, 11, 12), 28:10, 12 (cf. עֹל v 11);

   - מ׳ עֵץ 28:13;

   - מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v 13 (cf. עֹל v 14);

   - fig. of oppression, Is 58:6, 9 Ez 30:18;

   - cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ׳ Is 58:6;

   - מֹטֹת עֻלְּכֶם Lv 26:13 cf. Ez 34:27.—

   - On form of yoke v. Schumacher [xii. 1889, 160], Benz [207].

†[מוּךְ S[4134] TWOT[1159] GK[4575]]

vb. be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aramaic מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down;* cf. מָכַךְ, Syriac ܡܟ, ܡܟܟ (*mak, mkek*), *be brought low, humble*);—

Qal *Pf*. consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27:8 (P);

- *Impf*. יָמוּךְ Lv 25:25, 35, 39 (all H);
- *Pt*. מָךְ Lv 25:47 (P):
- all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל S[4135, 4136, 5243] TWOT[1160, 1161] GK[4346, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4908], מוֹל (†Dt 1:1), מוֹאל (†Ne 12:38)

subst. and **prep. front, in front of** (deriv. dub.; according to Ol [§ 223 c] Sta [378 a], for מְאוֹל from אוּל *to be in front:* v. further Kö. [300 f.] Hpt [i. 172]):—

1. **subst.** only 1 K 7:5 (si vera l.: v. Sta [1883, 151]) וּמוּל מֶחֱזָה אֶל־מֶחֱזָה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12:38 לְמוֹאל = *in the opposite direction* (but read prob. לִשְׂמאוֹל, cf. לַיָּמִין v 31).

2. as **prep.**, Dt 1:1; 2:19 מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3:29 (= 4:46; 34:6) מוּל בית פעור, 11:30 Jos 18:18; 19:46 מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14:5();

- fig. Ex 18:19 הֱיֵה אַתָּה לעם מול האלהים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them.
- With prefixes:—

a. אל־מול *towards the front of*, 1 S 17:30 וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another;

- *on the front of*, Ex 34:3 (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אל־מול ההר, Jos 8:33();
- 9:1; 22:11 (v. WAW [xiii. 117 ff.]);
- spec.
- אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of*, Ex 26:9 28:25 (|| 39:18), v 37 Lv 8:9 Nu 8:2, 3 2 S 11:15 set ye Uriah אל־מול פני המלחמה.

b. מִמּוּל:—

- (*a*) *from the front of*, Mi 2:8 (text dub.: read prob. מֵעַל).
- (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מן **1 c**) *the front of*, Lv 5:8 מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22:5 והוא יושׁב מִמֶּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5:23 (1 Ch 14:14) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7:39 (2 Ch 4:10) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב;
- מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of*, Ex 28:27 (|| 39:20).

†II. [מוּל S[4135, 4136, 5243] TWOT[1160, 1161] GK[4346, 4576, 4577, 4578, 4908]]

vb. circumcise (NH *id.;* ☪ מוּל *cut off* but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14:2; 18:16; 24:24 [MS. Levy], ψ 37:2; 90:6. (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.); cf. NH מָהַל, Aramaic מְהַל, according to Thes Nö[xl. 1886, 741] Ba[ib. xli. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. מָל Jos 5:4 + 2 times;

- 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12:44;
- 3 mpl. מָלוֹ Jos 5:5, 7;
- 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10:16;
- *Impf*. וַיָּמָל Gn 17:23 + 2 times;
- *Imv*. מֹל Jos 5:2;
- *Pt*. *pass*. מוּל Je 9:24;
- pl. מֻלִים Jos 5:5;—
- *circumcise*, c. acc. בשׂר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17:23 (P), acc. pers. Gn 21:4 Ex 12:44 (P), Jos 5:2, 3 (J), v 4, 5, 7, 7 (D);

- fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10:16;
- לבב Dt 30:6;
- pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9:24;
- מֻלִים Jos 5:5 (D).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges [72 ee]) Gn 17:26;

- 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17:27;
- 2 mpl. וּנְמַלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17:11 (for וּנְמַלְתֶּם √ מלל Ew [234. e.] Ges [67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וּנְמוֹלְתֶּם);
- *Impf*. יִמּוֹל Gn 17:12 + 3 times;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34:24;
- *Imv*. הִמֹּלוּ Je 4:4;
- *Inf*. הִמּוֹל Gn 17:10 + 5 times;
- הִמֹּל Gn 34:15;
- sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17:24, 25;
- *Pt*. pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34:22;—
- *be circumcised*, of בשׂר ערלה Gn 17:14, 24, 25 Lv 12:3;
- elsewhere of pers. Gn 17:10(), 12, 13(), 26, 27; 34:15, 17, 22, 24; Ex 12:48 (P), Jos 5:8 (J):
- reflex.
- הִמֹּלוּ לי׳ Je 4:4 *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of your heart).

Hiph. *Impf*. 1 s. בשׁם י׳ כי אֲמִילַם ψ 118:10, 11, 12 *in the name of* י׳, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל = מָלַל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), 𝔊 Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*).

- **Hithpoʿl.** *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִתְמֹלָלוּ ψ 58:8 *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה S4139 TWOT1161a GK4581]

n.f., only pl. **circumcision**:

- חתן דמים למוּלֹת Ex 4:26 (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision;*
- cf. We ed. 4 (1895) 345f.; Hist. 340.

מוֹלֶדֶת S4137 GK4579, מוֹלֶדֶת S4138 TWOT867f GK4580, מוֹלִיד S4140 GK4582 v. ילד.

מוּם S3971 TWOT1137a GK4583 v. מְאוּם.

מומכן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מון v. מין.

מוּסַב v. סבב.

מוּסָד S4143 TWOT875d GK4586, מוּסָדָה S4145, 4328 TWOT875, 875e GK4588, [מוֹסָד S4144, 4146 TWOT875f GK4587, 4589] v. יסד.

[מוּסָךְ S4329 TWOT1492b GK4590] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר S4147 TWOT141f GK4591], מוֹסֵרָה S4147, 4149 TWOT141f GK4593, 4594 v. אסר.

מוֹסָר, מוּסָר S4148, 4561 TWOT877b GK4592, 5036 v. יסר.

מוֹעֵד S4150 TWOT878b GK4595, [מוֹעָד S4151 TWOT878c GK4596], מוּעָדָה S4152 TWOT878d GK4597 v. יעד.

מוֹעַדְיָה S4153 GK4598 v. מַעַדְיָה.

מוּעֲדֶת v. מעד.

מוּעָף S4155 TWOT1583a GK4599 v. II. עוף.

[מוֹעֲצָה S4156 TWOT887b GK4600] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה S4157 TWOT1585b GK4601 v. עוק.

מוּפָז v. פזז.

מופעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוץ S4160 TWOT1162 GK5160 (√ of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ S4671 TWOT1162a GK5161], מֹץ S4671 TWOT1162a GK5161

n.m. Is 29:5 **chaff** (Talm. ת מוֹצָא, Arabic مَوْصٌ (*mawṣun*) *straw*);—

- מֹ֫ abs. Ho 13:3 + 6 times;
- cstr. Is 17:13;—
- *chaff*, always as driven by wind, and always c. כְּ, in sim.;
- of wicked Jb 21:18 (|| תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1:4; 35:5 Ho 13:3;
- of hostile nations Is 17:13 (מֹ֫ הָרִים), 29:5 (|| אָבָק דַּק);
- hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41:15 (|| תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדָק);
- of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2:2.

I, II. מוֹצָא S4161, 4162 TWOT893c GK4604, 4605, [מוֹצָאָה S4163 TWOT893d GK4606] v. יצא.

II. מוּצָק S4164, 4165 TWOT1895c, 897b GK4607, 4608, [מוּצָקֶת S4166 TWOT897c GK4609] v. יצק.

II. מוּצָק S4164, 4165 TWOT1895c, 897b GK4607, 4608 v. I. צוק.

†[מוּק S4167 TWOT1163 GK4610, מיק]

vb. mock, deride (Aramaic Pa. מַיֵּיק, מְמַיֵּק (*mayeq*), and Aph. אָמֵיק);—

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יָמִיקוּ ψ 73:8 (|| וְיִדַּבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוֹקֵד S4168 TWOT901b GK4611, מוֹקְדָה S4169 TWOT901c GK4612 v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ S4170 TWOT906c GK4613 v. יקשׁ.

†[מוּר S4171 TWOT1164 GK4614, 4615]

vb. change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Arabic مَارَ (*māra*) (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (*māra*) (med. ي) *procure* food, Aramaic מחר (*mor*) *buy* or *import* food, Nö xl. 1886, 154);—

Niph. *Pf*. נָמַר (as if from מרר) *be changed*, Je 48:11 subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab);

Hiph. *Pf*. הֵמִיר Je 2:11;

- on הַהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö. 457;
- *Impf*. יָמִיר ψ 15:4 + 3 times;
- juss. יָמֵר Ez 48:14;
- sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27:33();
- אָמִיר Ho 4:7;

- וַיָּמִירוּ ψ 106:20;

- *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46:3;

- abs. הָמֵר Lv 27:10, 33;—

1. *change, alter*, Mi 2:4 (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but 𝔊 יִמַּד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta [1886, 122 f.]);

   - ψ 15:4 (no obj. expr.);
   - Hiph. declar.
   - 46:3 (אֶרֶץ subj., Hup Che Bae *al.*, Ges [115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change;*
   - Krochm Gr proposes הַמּוֹג (cf. מוג v 7b || מוט), but needless.

2. *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27:10() (2 times as Inf. abs.);

   - Ho 4:7 ψ 106:20;
   - cf. c. one obj. Lv 27:33() (once as Inf. abs.);
   - Je 2:11() (cf. supr.);
   - without obj. Ez 48:14 (but Ew Co יוּמַר, Hoph.).

   Hoph. *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48:14 Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה S[8545] TWOT[1164a] GK[9455]

n.f. exchange, recompense;—

- תּ֫ Ru 4:7;
- sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27:10 + 3 times;
- תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28:17;—
- *exchange* = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27:10, 33 Jb 28:17;
- חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20:18 *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; read poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu);
- *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15:31;

- abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4:7 (|| גְּאוּלָה).

מוֹר, מֹר S4753 TWOT1248b GK5255 v. I. מרר.

מוֹרָא S4172 TWOT907c GK4616, I. מוֹרָה S4172, 4177 TWOT1166, 907c, 907d GK4616, 4623, 4624 v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרָג S4173 TWOT1165 GK4617

n.m. Is 41:15 **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 *id.*, S. Arabic نَوْرَجٌ, نَيْرٌجْ (*nawrajun, nayrajun*), Frä [133], cf. Ba [ii. 117] (loan-word in Arabic = *ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج (*mawraj*) Dozy [ii. 623], and نَوْرَجٌ (*nawrajun*) Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind [ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—

- abs. מ׳ Is 41:15;
- pl. מֹרְגִים 2 S 24:22 (+ כְּלֵי הַבָּקָר);
- מוֹרְגִים 1 Ch 21:23;—
- *threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23;
- fig. of Israel as instr. of יי׳s judgment Is 41:15.
- On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz [209 f.] Now [i. 232 f.] Dr [Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד S4174 TWOT909a GK4618 v. ירד.

I. מוֹרָה S4172, 4177 TWOT1166, 907c, 907d GK4616, 4623, 4624 v. יָרֵא.

†II. מוֹרָה S4172, 4177 TWOT1166, 907c, 907d GK4616, 4623, 4624

n.m. razor (√ dub.; We [p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרָה);—

- *razor*, always in phr.
- מ׳ לֹא יַעֲלֶה (עָלָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13:5; 16:17 1 S 1:11.

I, II. מוֹרֶה S[4175, 4176] TWOT[910b, 910c] GK[4619, 4620, 4621, 4622] v. ירה.

מוֹרְיָה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרָשׁ S[4180] TWOT[920d] GK[4625, 4626]], מוֹרָשָׁה S[4181] TWOT[920e] GK[4627], מוֹרַשְׁתִּי, מוֹרָשֶׁת S[4183] GK[4629] v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ S[4184, 4185] TWOT[1167, 1168] GK[4630, 4631], מִישׁ Bö [ii. 512 f.];

but Thes Kö.[511] think purely ע״ו] **vb. depart, remove** (Arabic مَاسَ (*māsa*) (ي) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*);—

Qal *Pf*. וּמָשׁ consec. Zc 14:4;

- וּמַשְׁתִּי Zc 3:9;
- מָשׁוּ Nu 14:44;
- *Impf*. יָמוּשׁ Jos 1:8 Is 54:10, etc.;—
- *depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1:8 Is 59:21 Je 31:36;
- without prep.
- Pr 17:13 Qr, Is 22:25; 54:10() (|| מוֹט);
- sq. ה loc. Zc 14:4;
- sq. מִן pers. Ju 6:18;
- of both Nu 14:44;
- trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3:9.

Hiph. *Impf*. יָמִישׁ Ex 13:22 + 6 times, etc.;

- *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2:3;
- sq. לְ v 4 (but 𝔊 Sta [vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיךְ יָמִישׁ);

- *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33:11;
- fig. *recede* Jb 23:12;
- of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46:7;
- of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13:22;
- fig. ψ 55:12 Pr 17:13 Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ);
- without prep., abs., Na 3:1 subj. טֶרֶף;
- of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17:8, i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ S[4184, 4185] TWOT[1167, 1168] GK[4630, 4631]]

vb. feel (NH *id.;* Aramaic מֵשׁ (*mǒš*), מוּשׁ *id.;* secondary form of מִשֵּׁשׁ q.v.**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֵּׁךְ Gn 27:21 draw near *that I may feel thee*.

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ψ 115:7 *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; || רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ);

- *Imv*. sf. וַהֲמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16:26 Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but read וַהֲמַשֵּׁנִי, v. משׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב S[4186] TWOT[922c] GK[4632] v. ישׁב.

†I. מוּשִׁי S[4187, 4188] GK[4633, 4634], מֻשִׁי

n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6:19 Nu 3:20 1 Ch 6:32; 23:21, 23; 24:26, 30;

- מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6:4;
- 𝔊 Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי S[4187, 4188] GK[4633, 4634]

adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּ֑וּשִׁי Nu 3:33; 26:58.

[מוֹשָׁעָה S[4190] TWOT[929d] GK[4636]], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת S[4191, 4192] TWOT[1169] GK[4637]

vb. die (NH *id.* (rare); Assyrian *mâtu* Dl[395], Arabic مَاتَ (*māta*), Ethiopic ሞተ (*mota*), Aramaic מוּת, מִית, ܡܺܝܬ (*mit*); Nab. מות Eut[14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42:38 +;

- 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35:18 +;
- 2 ms. מֵתָה Ez 28:8;
- 1 s. וָמַתִּי Gn 19:19;
- 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7:22 +;
- 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14:2 2 K 7:4;
- מָתְנוּ Nu 14:9 +;
- *Impf*. יָמוּת Gn 38:11 +;
- יָמֹת Dt 33:6 +;
- וַיָּמָת Gn 11:28 +;
- 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26:9 +;
- אָמֵת 2 S 19:38;
- אָמוּתָה Gn 46:30;
- 3 mpl. יָמֵתוּ 1 S 2:23 +;
- יְמֵתוּן Nu 16:29; 3 fpl. תְּמוּתֶנָה Ez 13:19 (Ges[72, 5]) +;

- *Imv*. מֻת Dt 32:50 Jb 2:9;
- *Inf*. *abs*. מוֹת Gn 2:17 +;
- c*str*. מוּת Gn 25:32 +;
- sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19:1;
- מֻתָּן 2 S 20:3, etc.;
- *Pt*. מֵת Gn 20:3 +;
- sf. מֵתִי Gn 23:4 +;
- fs. מֵתָה Gn 30:1 Zc 11:9;
- pl. מֵתִים Ex 12:33 +;
- cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22:2 +;
- sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26:19;—

1. *die*, of natural or other causes:

a. (1) of man, †וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25:8 (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v 17 35:29 (P);

- †וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֵר Ju 10:2, 5; 8:32; 12:7, 10, 12, 15 2 S 17:23;
- †וימת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and—reigned in his stead* Gn 36:33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39 (P), 2 S 10:1 = 1 Ch 19:1, 2 K 1:17; 8:15; 13:24 1 Ch 1:44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50;
- וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29:28 (+ Gn 25:8, v. supr.);
- as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21:18, 20, 22 (E);
- + במלחמה Dt 20:5, 6, 7 2 S 19:11;
- בַּחֶרֶב Je 11:22;

- ברעב v 22;
- מפני הרעב 38:9;
- בְּדֶבֶר 21:6;
- באבן Nu 35:17, 23 (P);
- †בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14:37; 17:14; 25:9 (P).
- (2) fig. of wisdom, עִמָּכֶם תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12:2;
- of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25:37.—
- 2 S 2:31 del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. 𝔊.

b. of animals Lv 11:39;

- cattle Gn 33:13 (J), fish Ex 7:18 (E), frogs Ex 8:9 (J), lion Ec 9:4, worm Is 66:24;
- כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24:15 2 S 9:8; 16:9.

c. a tree Jb 14:8.

d. זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106:28 *sacrifices to the dead* (idols).

2. *die* as a penalty = *be put to death:*

a. by human authority Gn 42:20 Ex 10:28; 21:14 (E), Gn 44:9 Jos 2:14 (J), Lv 20:20 (H), Nu 35:12, 30() (P), especially D, Dt 17:5, 6; 18:20; 19:12; 22:22, 25; 24:7 Ju 6:30 1 S 14:43, 45();

- 2 Sa 19:24 Je 38:24;
- מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14:39, 44; 22:16; 1 K 2:37, 42 (all Judaic), Je 26:8, all of capital punishment;
- 2 K 8:10 (Ephr.) of assassination;
- מוֹת יוּמַת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21:12, 15, 16, 17; 22:18 (E), Lv 20:2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 27; 24:16, 17 (H), Ex 31:14, 15 Nu 15:35; 35:16, 17, 18, 21, 31 Lv 27:29 (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.);
- it is used in narratives Gn 26:11(J), Ex 19:12 (E), Ju 21:5.
- מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15:36 (P), Dt 21:21 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18, 1 K 21:13;

- סקל Dt 13:11 17:5; 22:21, 24 1 K 21:10, 13, 14, 15;
- פגע 1 K 2:25, 46;
- רמס 2 K 7:17, 20;
- בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20:9 (P).

b. inflicted by God, Gn 20:3, 7; Jos 10:11 (E), Gn 3:3; 38:11; Ex 11:5; 12:33 (J), 28:35; 30:20() Lv 8:35; 10:2, 6, 7, 9; 16:1, 2, 13 Nu 3:4; 4:19, 20; 14:35; 17:14, 25, 28; 18:3, 32; 26:11, 61 (P), Dt 5:22();

- 18:16 Ju 6:23 1 S 5:12; 12:19; 25:17, 38, 39; 2 S 6:7; 12:13; 1 K 19:4; 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4, 1 Ch 24:2; 2 Ch 13:20; 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36, Ez 3:20; 18:4, 20, 21, 28; 33:15;
- מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2:17; 3:4 (J), 20:7 (E), Ju 13:21, 22; 2 S 12:14; 14:14; 2 K 1:4, 6, 16 (all Judaic), Nu 26:65 (P), Ez 3:18; 33:8, 14;
- מוֹת יוּמַת 18:13, ביד יהוה Ex 16:3 (P);
- בחטא Lv 22:9 (H), Nu 27:3 (P), 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4;
- לשׂאת חטא למות Nu 18:22 (P);
- בחטאת Ez 3:20; 18:24;
- בטמאה Lv 15:21 (P);
- בעון Je 31:30; Ez 3:18, 19; 18:17, 18; 33:8, 9;
- לא ישׂאו עון ומתו Ex 28:43 Nu 4:15 (P);
- בעול Ez 18:26; 33:13, 18;
- על עול 18:26;
- במעל 1 Ch 10:13.

c. *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2:2, Ephraim Ho 13:1;

- בית ישׂראל Ez 18:31; 33:1.

d. *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5:23; 10:21; 15:10; 19:16; 23:13; Ec 7:17.—

- *Note*. On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9:1; 48:15 v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Poʿlel. *Pf*. ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20:17;

- 1 s. מֹתַתִּי 2 S 1:16;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְמֹתְתֵהוּ 1 S 17:51;
- 3 fs. תְּמוֹתֵת ψ 34:22;
- 1 s. sf. אֲמֹתְתֵהוּ 2 S 1:10;
- *Imv*. sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9:54;
- מֹתְתֵנִי 2 S 1:9;
- inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109:16;
- *Pt*. מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14:13;—
- *kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14:13, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9:54; 1 S 17:51; 2 S 1:9, 10, 16; Je 20:17; ψ 34:22; 109:16.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֱמִית Ju 16:30 +;

- sf. וְהֲמִתָנִי 2 S 14:32;
- הֲמִיתָם Je 41:8;
- 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתָתְהוּ 2 Ch 22:11;
- 2 ms. הֲמַתָּה Nu 14:15;
- 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (read הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17:35;
- 3 mpl. הֲמִיתוּ 1 S 30:2 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. יָמִית Nu 35:19 +;
- וַיָּמֶת Gn 38:10 +;

- sf. יְמִיתֵהוּ 1 K 13:24 +;
- יְמִתֻנוּ Nu 35:19 +;
- *Imv*. sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20:8;
- pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22:17;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הָמֵת 2 K 11:15 +;
- *cstr*. הָמִית Lv 20:4 +;
- *Pt*. מֵמִית 1 S 2:6;
- pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17:26;
- מְמִתִים Je 26:15 Jb 33:22;—
- *kill, put to death:*

1. abs. Jb 9:23, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man,

a. of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10:26; 11:17; 17:50 +;

- of destroying a city 2 S 20:19 (|| השחית v 20).

b. by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1:16 (E), Lv 20:4 (H), Nu 35:19(), 21 (P), Dt 13:10; 17:7 Ju 20:13 1 S 11:12; 28:9 2 S 14:7, 32; 21:4 1 K 2:26, 34; 11:40; 19:17() 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4; Is 11:4; Je 26:15, 21, 24; 38:15, 16, 25; Est 4:11;

- בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1:51; 2:8; 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21;
- הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15:13 1 K 3:26, 27; Je 26:19; 38:15.

2. subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32:39; 1 S 2:6; 2 K 5:7, elsewhere c. acc. Gn 18:25; 38:7, 10; Ex 4:24; Nu 14:15 (J), Dt 9:28; Ju 13:23; 1 S 2:25; 5:10, 11; 1 Ch 2:3; 10:14; Is 65:15; Ho 9:16;

- ברעב Is 14:30;
- בצמא Ho 2:5;
- of killing fish ψ 105:29;

- מְמִיתִים Jb 33:22 *executioners*, angels of death.

3. of animals killing men, e.g. ox Ex 21:29 (E), lion 1 K 13:24, 26; 2 K 17:26.

4. bring to a premature death Pr 19:18; 21:25.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמָת 2 K 11:2 +;

- 3 mpl. הֻמְתוּ 2 S 21:9;

- *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20:10 +;

- יוּמָת Gn 26:11 +;

- *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19:11, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11:2 (Qr), 2 Ch 22:11;—

- *be killed, put to death:*

1. by conspiracy 2 K 11:2, 2 = 2 Ch 22:11, 2 K 11:8, 15, 16 2 Ch 23:7, 14.

2. by capital punishment Ex 21:29 (E), 35:2 Nu 1:51; 3;

- 10, 38; 18:7 (P), Lv 19:20; 24:16, 21 (H), Dt 13:6; 17:6();
- 21:22; 24:16() = 2 K 14:6(), Jos 1:18 (all D) Ju 6:31; 1 S 11:13; 19:6, 11; 20:32; 2 S 19:22, 23; 21:9; 1 K 2:24; 2 Ch 15:13; Je 38:4, and the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 a**).

3. by divine infliction, in the phrase מות יומת (see **Qal 2 b**).

4. *die prematurely* Pr 19:16.

מָוֶת S[4194] TWOT[1169a] GK[4638] 161

n.m. Ex 10:17 **death**;—

- abs. מ׳ Dt 19:6 +;

- מָוְתָה ψ 116:15;

- cstr. מוֹת Gn 25:11 +;

- sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27:2 +;

- pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28:10;

- sf. בְּמֹתָיו Is 53:9;—

1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30:15, 19 2 S 15:21;
   - †מ׳ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16:29 (J), as distinguished from violent death;
   - יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27:2 (J) Ju 13:7 1 S 15:35 +;
   - שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6:1; 14:28;
   - עד מ׳ Nu 35:25, 28, 32 Jos 20:6 (P), 1 K 11:40;
   - לפני מ׳ Gn 27:7, 10; 50:16 (JE);
   - אחרי מ׳ Gn 26:18 (J), 25:11; Lv 16:1; Nu 35:28 (P), Dt 31:27, 29 (D) +;
   - בכור מ׳ Jb 18:13 *firstborn of death* (deadly disease);
   - of flies Ec 10:1, unclean animals Lv 11:31, 32 (P).
2. *death by violence* as a penalty:
   - †מִשְׁפַּט מ׳ + לְ or בְּ pers.:
   - *a case of death to*, or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19:6; 21:22 Je 26:11, 16;
   - †חֵטְא מ׳ Dt 22:26;
   - †בנ(י) מ׳ 1 S 20:31; 26:16; 2 S 12:5;
   - איש מ׳ 2 S 19:29;
   - אנשי מ׳ 1 K 2:26;
   - מַלְאֲכֵי מ׳ Pr 16:14 *messengers of death;*
   - בְּמֹתָיו Is 53:9 *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br [359]).
   - †
3. *state of death* or *place of death* (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28:15, 18; 38:18; Ho 13:14; Hb 2:5; ψ 6:6; 49:15 Ct 8:6 Pr 5:5; 7:27;

- (|| אבדון) Jb 28:22;
- שׁערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9:14; 107:18; Jb 38:17.

מוֹתָם(לְ) ψ 73:4 v. [חַרְצֵבָּה] and תָּם **1.**

†[מָמוֹת S[4463] TWOT[1169b] GK[4926]]

n.[**m.**] only pl. **death** (cf. Arabic مَمَاتٌ (*mamātun*));—

- cstr. מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלֻאִים Je 16:4 of painful *death by diseases;*
- מ׳ חָלָל Ez 28:8.—
- For הַמְּמוֹתִים (Kt) 2 K 11:2, *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

†תְּמוּתָה S[8546] TWOT[1169c] GK[9456]

n.f. death;—

- בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79:11; 102:21 (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר S[4195] TWOT[936g] GK[4639] v. יתר.

מִזְבֵּחַ S[4196] TWOT[525b] GK[4640] v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. I. זְבֶל sub זבל.

מזג TWOT[1170] (√ of foll. = *mix*, cf. Syriac ܡܙܓ (*mzag*), and deriv.; ℭ מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Arabic مَزَجَ (*mazaja*) *id.* is denom. from مِزَاجٌ (*mizājun*) v. foll., Frä [172]).

[מֶזֶג S[4197] TWOT[1170a] GK[4641]]

n.m. mixture, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aramaic, and thence מִזְגָּא, מְזִיגָא, ܡܙܓܐ (*muzogo*); Arabic مِزَاجٌ (*mizājun*) *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. مَزْجٌ, مِزْجٌ (*mazjun, mizjun*));—

- אַל־יֶחְסַר הַמָּזֶג Ct 7:3 (Tosafoth here *spiced wine:* cf. Levy [iii. 61]).

מזה TWOT[1171] (√ of foll.; prob. cf. Arabic مَزَّ (*mazza*) *suck out*, cf. Dr Dt 32:24).

†[מָזֶה S[4198] TWOT[1171a] GK[4642]]

adj. (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32:24 *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (|| לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף) so Is 5:13 Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מְתֵי; 𝔊 𝔙 מֵתֵי).

†מִזָּה S[4199] GK[4645]

n.pr.m. grandson of Esau Gn 36:13, 17 (𝔊 Μοζε);

- 1 Ch 1:37 (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[מָזוֹ S[4200] TWOT[534.1b, 534b] GK[4646]], מְזָוֵינוּ v. זוה.

מְזוּזָה S[4201] TWOT[535b] GK[4647] v. זוז.

מָזוֹן S[4202] TWOT[539a] GK[4648] v. זון.

I. מָזוֹר S[4204, 4205] TWOT[1175a, 543c] GK[4649, 4650] v. III.

זור.

II. מָזוֹר S[4204, 4205] TWOT[1175a, 543c] GK[4649, 4650] v. II. מזר infra.

†מֶזַח S[4206] TWOT[1172, 1172a] GK[4651, 4652]

n.m. girdle (according to Bondi[11] WMM [104] loan-word from Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag [1889, 310]);—

- abs. מ׳:—

- in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109:19 (|| בֶּגֶד);
- fig. = restraint Is 23:10 (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ]

n.m. *id.* **(**of like orig.**)**:—

- only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12:21 *loosen the girdle of mighty;*
- i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מֵזִין v. אזן.

מַזְכִּיר S[2142] TWOT[551] GK[4654] v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת

n.[**f.**]**pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac (**prob. loan-word from Assyrian *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl [457; 142] Jen [348];

- cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.* מַזָּל Aramaic מַזָּלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. [מז]ל נעם CIS[II 95. 5] (de Vogüé;
- bilingual inscr.;
- Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ);
- Syriac ܡܘܙܠܬܐ (*mawzalto*) *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܐ (*mazle*) *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332];
- Arabic مَنَازِلُ (*manāzilu*) (loan-word according to Hoffm [iii. 1883, 110]. Suidas μαζουρωθ = ζωδία**)**;—
- only לַמַּז׳ 2 K 23:5 as obj. of worship (+ בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמָיִם) 𝔊 τοῖς μαζουρωθ;
- prob. = מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38:32.

מַזְלֵג S[4207] TWOT[552a] GK[4656, 4657], [מִזְלָגָה TWOT[552b]] v. זלג.

מְזִמָּה S[4209] TWOT[556c] GK[4659] v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר S[4210] TWOT[558c] GK[4660] v. I. זמר.

מִזַּמֶּרֶת S[4212] TWOT[559d] GK[4662], מַזְמֵרָה S[4211] TWOT[559c] GK[4661] v. II. זמר.

מְזַעְזֵעַ v. זוע.

מִזְעָר S[4213] TWOT[571b] GK[4663] v. זער.

I. מזר TWOT[1174, 1175] (? √ of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[§ 164 c]; otherwise Gei[52]: NH מָזַר and Aramaic מְדַּר (*mdar*) *be bad* (of eggs), Arabic مَذِرَ (*maḏira*) *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר S[4464] TWOT[1174a] GK[4927]

n.m. bastard, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest;* Aramaic (loan-word) מַמְזֵרָא *bastard*):—

1. lit. *bastard*, Dt 23:3 (v. Dr).
2. perhaps fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9:6 𝔊 ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[, 52 f.])

II. מזר TWOT[1174, 1175] (√ of foll., si vera l.; poss. = *spread out;* Aramaic אִתְמְזַר (*ʾetmzar*) *stretch oneself*, cf. Arabic مَزَرَ (*mazara*) *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר S[4204, 4205] TWOT[1175a, 543c] GK[4649, 4650]

n.m. Ob 7 יָשִׂימוּ מְזֹר תַּחְתֶּיךָ, very dub., perhaps **net** (as something *extended*):

- 𝔊 (ἔνεδρα), 𝔊 𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוֹדָה *net*, Vollers[1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[xvi. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗 (תקלא) *stumbling-block;*
- Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמָר;
- We Now leave untranslated;

- Dl. [67], [396] comp. Assyrian *mazûru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—

- I. מָזוֹר v. sub III.

- זוּר, p. 267.

מְזֻרֶה S[4214] TWOT[579a] GK[4665] v. זרה.

†מַזָּלוֹת S[4216] TWOT[1176] GK[4666]

n.[**f.**]**pl.** prob. = מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר = ל v. W [67], yet also Nö [xl. 1886, 185]) only הֲתֹצִיא מַזָּלוֹת בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38:32, where treated as ms., and perhaps understood of some particular star or constellation.

- 𝔊 μαζουρωθ.

מְזָרֶה S[4217] TWOT[580c] GK[4667] v. זרה.

מְזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.** 1.

[מְזָרֵעַ S[4218] TWOT[582f] GK[4669]] v. I. זרע.

מְזָרָק S[4219] TWOT[585a] GK[4670] v. זרק.

[מֵחַ S[4220] TWOT[1181a] GK[4671]], מֹחַ S[4221] TWOT[1181b] GK[4672] v. מחח.

[מָחָא S[4222, 4229] TWOT[1177, 1178] GK[4673]]

vb. strike, only = **clap** (the hand) (Aramaic form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before יי:

- נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98:8;

- : וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55:12.—

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יַעַן מַחְאֲךָ יָד Ez 25:6 (|| וְרַקְּעֲךָ בְּרָגֶל).

מַחֲבֵא S[4224] TWOT[588a] GK[4675], [מַחֲבֹא S[4224] TWOT[588a, 588b] GK[4676]] v. חבא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת S[4225] TWOT[598j] GK[4678], [מְחַבְּרָה v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת S[4227] TWOT[600b] GK[4679] v. חבת.

מַחֲגֹרֶת S[4228] TWOT[604d] GK[4680] v. חגר.

†I. מָחָה S[4229] TWOT[1178, 1179, 1181c] GK[4674, 4681, 4682, 4683]

vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.;* Arabic مَحَا (*maḥā*), *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aramaic מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת according to *stroke* = *exactly* Hoffm[, Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9]).—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5:23 + 3 times 3 fs. מָחֲתָה Pr 30:20 + 4 times *Pf.*;

- *Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21:13;
- וַיִּמַח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח) Gn 7:23;
- 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32:33;
- + 4 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ 51:3, 11;
- sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32:32;
- *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17:14;
- *cstr.* לִמְחוֹת 2 K 14:27;
- *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43:25;

- fpl. מְחוֹת(לְ) Pr 31:3 (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לַמְחוֹת);—

1. *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30:20;

- tears from (מעל) the face Is 25:8;
- written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5:23 (P);
- Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32:32, 33 (J);
- וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21:13 *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but read prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.*

2. *blot out* = *obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9:14; 29:19 2 K 14:27;

- the remembrance Ex 17:14() (J), Dt 25:19;
- the name for ever ψ 9:6;
- transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51:3 Is 43:25; 44:22;
- עָוֹן ψ 51:11.

3. *blot out* = *exterminate*, כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7:23 (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6:7; 7:4 (J);

- מְחוֹת מְלָכִין Pr 31:3 (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6:6;

- *Impf.* יִמְחֶה Dt 25:6 Ju 21:17;
- יִמַּח ψ 109:13;
- 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109:14;
- + 4 times Impf.;—

4. *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69:29.

5. *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25:6, a tribe Ju 21:17;

- name (|| posterity) ψ 109:13;
- from memory, of sins Ne 3:37 ψ 109:14;
- reproach, Pr 6:33.

6. *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7:23 (J);

- of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6:6.

Hiph.. *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּמַח Ne 13:14;

- תֶּמְחִי Je 18:23 (but tone suggests תְּמַח cf. Ges [75. R. 17]; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether);
- *Inf.* לַמְחוֹת Pr 31:3 (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—
- *blot out*, from the memory;
- pious acts Ne 13:14;
- sins Je 18:23.

†II. מָחָה S[4229] TWOT[1178, 1179, 1181c] GK[4674, 4681, 4682, 4683]

vb. strike (Aramaic מְחָא (II), محئ (*mḥo*); according to L Gei[Urspr. d. Spr. 416] Lag[i. 26, 142] Nö [xxxii, 1878, 409] weakened from محّ (*mḥaʿ*) = مخض (*mḫḍ*), Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr [178 n.]; Assyrian *maḫû* = *crush, oppress*, Dl [396]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כֶּתֶף וגו׳ Nu 34:11 (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di *al.* der. from I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מְחִי S[4239] TWOT[1179a] GK[4693]

n.[m.] only in מְחִי קָבֶלּוֹ Ez 26:9 *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו(מ) Ecclus 42:5 *smiting* a deceitful servant, margin מוסר).

III. מָחָה S4229 TWOT1178, 1179, 1181c GK4674, 4681, 4682, 4683 v. מֹחַ sub מחח.

מְחוּגָה S4230 TWOT615b GK4684 v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז S4231 TWOT1180 GK4685]

n.[**m.**] **city (**Assyrian loan-word; from *maḫâzu*, *city*, Asrb.Annals iii. 115 and often; v. Dl 271; cf. 𝔗 מָחוֹזָא *market-place, province*, ܡܚܘܙܐ (*moḥuzo*) *small town***)**—only cstr. וַיַּנְחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107:30 *and he guided them unto the city of their desire*.

†מְחוּיָאֵל S4232 GK4686

n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4:18a = מְחִיָּאֵל v 18b (J; A 𝔊L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουιηλ; cf. further Lag. ii, 35 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu 125).—

- **(**Etym. dub.; Thes 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מחה; Bu128 Kerber Eigennam, d. AT. 91 מְחַיְיאֵל, or מַחְיְיאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM 10 thinks of n.pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n.pr. יאלפעל, and CISi. 132, 4; especially p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray 164)**)**.

מַחֲוִים S4233 GK4687 v. sub II. חוה.

I. מָחוֹל S4234, 4235 TWOT623g GK4688, 4689 v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל S4234, 4235 TWOT623g GK4688, 4689

n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5:11, 𝔊 Μαλ, A Μαουλ, 𝔊L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה S4257 TWOT623h GK4714 v. II.

אָבֵל p. 6 supr.;

- v. also מְחֹלָה.

מַחֲזֶה S4236 TWOT633f GK4690, מָחֲזֶה S4237 TWOT633g GK4691, מַחֲזִיאוֹת S4238 GK4692 v. חזה.

מחח TWOT[1181] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic مخّ (*mḫḫ*) IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מֵחַ S[4220] TWOT[1181a] GK[4671]]

n.[**m.**] **fatling** (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מֵיחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—

- only pl. abs.:
- עֹלוֹת מֵיחִים ψ 66:15 *burnt offerings of fatlings;*
- so מֵחִים Is 5:17 (|| כְּבָשִׂים) according to Hi Du Che (read חָרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים);
- most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men*.

†מֹחַ S[4221] TWOT[1181b] GK[4672]

n.m. marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Arabic مُخٌّ (*muḫḫun*), Aramaic מוֹחָא, ܡܘܼܚܐ (*muḥo*) all *narrow, brain*);—

- only cstr. מֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יִשָּׁקֶה Jb 21:24 fig. of prosperity.

†IV. מָחָה S[4229] TWOT[1178, 1179, 1181c] GK[4674, 4681, 4682, 4683]

vb. denom. only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחִים (Ges[75. R. 13]) in phr.

- שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25:6 fat pieces *full of marrow*.

מְחִי S[4239] TWOT[1179a] GK[4693] v. II. מחה.

†מְחִידָא S[4240] GK[4694]

n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:52 (𝔊 Μαουδα, 𝔊L Μεειδα) = Ne 7:54 (𝔊 Μεειδα).

מְחִיָה S[4241] TWOT[644h] GK[4695] v. חיה.

מְחִיָּאֵל S[4232] GK[4696] v. מְחוּיָאֵל.

†מַחְלָה S[4244] GK[4702]

n.pr.f.

1. a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26:33; 27:1; 36:11 Jos 17:3, 𝔊 Μα(α)λ(α)α.

2. a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7:18 𝔊 Μαελα, 𝔊L Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלֶה S[4245] TWOT[655b] GK[4700]], מַחֲלָה S[4245] TWOT[655b, 655c] GK[4700, 4701] v. I. חלה.

מְחֹלָה S[4246] TWOT[623h] GK[4703] v. I. חול.

[מְחֻלָה S[4247] TWOT[660f] GK[4704]] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן S[4248] GK[4705]

n.pr.m. son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1:2, 5; 4:9, 10, 𝔊 Μααλων.

†I. מַחְלִי S[4249, 4250] GK[4706, 4707]

n.pr.m.

1. Levite, son of Merari Ex 6:19 Nu 3:20 1 Ch 6:4, 14; 23:21() 24:26, 28 Ezr 8:18 (prob.), 𝔊 Μοολλει.

2. son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6:32; 23:23; 24:30, 𝔊 Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי S[4249, 4250] GK[4706, 4707]

adj.gent. of above;

- only c. art. as coll. הַמ׳ Nu 3:33; 26:58.

מַחֲלִיִּים S[4251] TWOT[655d] GK[4708] v. [מַחֲלוּי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָף S[4252] TWOT[666d] GK[4709]], [מַחֲלָפָה S[4253] TWOT[666e] GK[4710]] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת S[4254] TWOT[667b] GK[4711] v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחְלְקוֹת S[5555] GK[4712] v. II. חלק.

מַחֲלֻקֶת S[4256] TWOT[669d] GK[4713] v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת TWOT[656a] v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחֲלַת TWOT[656a]

n.pr.f.

1. daughter of Ishmael Gn 28:9, 𝔊 Μαελεθ.
2. granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11:18, 𝔊 Μολλαθ;
   - 𝔊L Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלַת v. מְחוֹלָה sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי S[4259] GK[4716]

adj.gent. only c. art.

- הַמְּ֝ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of *ʿAdriel* 1 S 18:19, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ;
- 𝔊L τοῦ Μαολλαιου;
- of Barzillai 2 S 21:8;
- 𝔊 τῷ Μωουλαθει, 𝔊L τοῦ Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאֹת S[4260] TWOT[1182] GK[4717]

n.f.pl. only (appar. cstr.) חָלְקוּ מ֝ פִּיו ψ 55:22, according to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;*

- but read prob. (פניו) פִּיו (or מֵחֲמְאָה) מֵחֲמָאֹת חלק(ו) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחְמַד [מַחְמֹד S[4262] TWOT[673] GK[4719], מַחֲמַדִּים] v. חמד.

[מַחְמָל S4263 TWOT676b GK4720] v. חמל.

מַחְמֻצֹת S2557 TWOT679a GK4721 v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנֶה S4264 TWOT690c GK4722, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם S4266 GK4724 v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק S4267 TWOT697a GK4725 v. חנק.

מַחְסֶה S4268 TWOT700b GK4726, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם S4269 TWOT702a GK4727 v. חסם.

מַחְסוֹר S4270 TWOT705e GK4728 v. חסר.

מַחְסִיָּה S4271 GK4729 v. חסה.

†מָחַץ S4272 TWOT1183 GK4730

vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (Assyrian *maḫâṣu*, *smite, wound*, Dl [398]; Arabic مَخَضَ (*maḫaḍa*) *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM [xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (. xcvii. 1881), 965] (of stone-cutter's work), Hom [127]; Ethiopic መሐጸ: (*maḥaṣa*));—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָ֑ Jb 26:12 + 3 times וּמָחֲצָה Ju 5:26 etc.;

- *Impf.* יִמְחַץ Jb 5:18 ψ 68:22;
- 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18:39;
- וָאָ֑ 2 S 22:39;—
- *smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁוֹ, of Jael, Ju 5:26 (|| הָלַם, מָחַק, חָלַף);

- of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חִצָּיו יִמ׳ Nu 24:8 (obj. om.; || עַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v 17 (obj. פַּאֲתֵי מוֹאָב);
- cf. ψ 18:39 = 2 S 22:39;
- of י׳, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110:5, their heads v 6 68:22 Hb 3:13, loins Dt 33:11;
- cf. Jb 26:12 obj. רָהַב, q.v.;
- abs., Dt 32:39 (opp. רָפָא; || cl. אָמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5:18 (opp. רָפָא, || cl. יַכְאִיב וְיֶחְבָּשׁ).
- For תִּמְחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68:24, read תְּרֻחַץ (58:11), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ S[4273] TWOT[1183a] GK[4731]

n.[**m.**] **severe wound**;—

- only cstr. מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ יְרֻפָּא Is 30:26 of י׳'s restoration of his people (|| חָבַשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב S[4274] TWOT[718a] GK[4732] v. חצב.

מָחֳצָה S[4275] TWOT[719d] GK[4733], מַחֲצִית S[4276] TWOT[719e] GK[4734] v. חצה.

†[מָחַק S[4277] TWOT[1184] GK[4735]]

vb. utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.*, *wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aramaic מְחַק *id.;* Arabic مَحَقَ (*maḥaqa*) *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—

- only 3 fs.:
- מָחֳקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5:26 (|| הָלַם, מָחַץ, חָלַף).

[מֶחְקָר S[4278] TWOT[729b] GK[4736]] v. חקר.

מחר TWOT[1185] (v of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. Assyrian *maḫâru*, DI[400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[93]; Sab. מחר *receive*, etc., n. *id.*, *token of favour*, || *gift*, נחלת; DHM[xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר S[4279] TWOT[1185a] GK[4737]$_{52}$

n.m., used often as **adv.**, **to-morrow, in time to come** (Aramaic מְחַר, מחר (*mḥar*); prob. properly *time in front*, Kö· [263], cf. √, and Assyrian *maḫru*, *front*, often of time, though always of *former time, of old*, Dl [402]):—

1. *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day),

   a. as subst. Ex 16:23 שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לִיׄ מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20:5 חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v 18;

   - in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30:33 Pr 27:1 Is 56:12;
   - in the idiom. phr.
   - כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1 a**) †Ex 9:18 1 S 9:16; 20:12 1 K 19:2; 20:6 2 K 7:1, 18; 10:6;
   - and in לְמָחָר †Ex 8:19 לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאוֹת הַזֶּה, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8:6 Nu 11:18 Jos 7:13 Est 5:12.

   b. as adv. acc. Ex 8:25; 9:5 מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה יׄ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, 10:4 הִנְנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה, 17:9; 32:5 Nu 14:25 1 S 11:9 etc., Jos 11:6 מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת;

   - opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19:10 הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר Jos 22:18 2 S 11:12a;
   - rhetorically, Is 22:13 כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת.

2. = *in future time*, Ex 13:14 כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6:20, Jos 4:6, 21; 22:24, 27, 28;

   - so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30:33.

†מָחֳרָת S[4283] TWOT[1185b] GK[4740]

n.f. the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מׄחָרַת Gn 19:34 +, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23:11 +;—

- *the morrow*, Nu 11:32 וְכֹל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת;

- מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19:34 Ex 18:13; 32:30 Nu 17:23 Ju 9:42; 21:4 1 S 11:11; 18:10; 31:8 (= 1 Ch 10:8) 2 K 8:15 Je 20:3;
- (וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ) וַיַּשְׁכֵּם מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32:6 Ju 6:38 1 S 5:3, 4; Ex 9:6 ויעש י׳ את הדבר הזה ממ׳, Nu 17:6 Jos 5:12; 2 S 11:12b:
- מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23:11, 15, 16, ממ׳ הַפֶּסַח Nu 33:3 Jos 5:11, מִמָּחֳרַת הַשֵּׁנִי [בַּיּוֹם 𝔊] הַחֹדֶשׁ (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרָת) 1 S 20:27;
- of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19:6 בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7:16.
- Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4:7 לַמָּחֳרָת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29:21 לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—
- 1 S 30:17 strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

†I. מְחִיר S[4242, 4243] TWOT[1185c] GK[4697, 4698]

n.m. price, hire (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered;* Assyrian *maḫîru*, *price; maḫirânu*, *buyer*, Dl[404, . 94]);—

- מ׳ abs. Mi 3:11 + 9 times;
- cstr. Dt 23:19 + 2 times;
- sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28:15;
- pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44:13;—

1. *price*, often בְּמְחִיר *for a price;*
   - in trade 2 S 24:24 1 K 10:28 2 Ch 1:16;
   - cf. La 5:4 (|| כֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21:2 and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27:26;
   - of wisdom Jb 28:15 (|| סְגוֹר כֶּסֶף) cf. Pr 17:16;
   - (no בְּ);

- fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55:1 in purchase of blessings from י׳;
- of price of people, fig. ψ 44:13, cf. Je 15:13.

2. **hire**, מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23:19 (|| אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr;
- of venal priests Mi 3:11 (|| שֹׁחַר) = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45:13 (|| *id.*);
- affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11:39.

†II. מְחִיר S[4242, 4243] TWOT[1185c] GK[4697, 4698]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:11, 𝔊 Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאָה S[4280] TWOT[730b] GK[4738]], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה S[4281, 4282] TWOT[760d] GK[4739], מַחֲרֶשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשֹׂף S[4286] TWOT[766b] GK[4741] v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשָׁבָה S[4284] TWOT[767d] GK[4742], מַחֲשֶׁבֶת v. חשׁב.

מַחְשַׂךְ v. חשׁך.

מַחַת S[4287] GK[4744], מַחְתָּה S[4289] TWOT[777a] GK[4746] v. חתה.

מְחִתָּה S[4288] TWOT[784g] GK[4745] v. חתת.

מַחְתֶּרֶת S[4290] TWOT[783a] GK[4747] v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטֶּה sub נטה.

מַטְאֲטֵא S[4292] TWOT[785a] GK[4748] v. טאטא.

מַטְבֵּחַ S[4293] TWOT[786e] GK[4749] v. טבח.

מַטָּה S4294 TWOT1352b GK4751, מַטֶּה S4295 TWOT1352a GK4752, מִטָּה S4296 TWOT1352c GK4753, מֶטֶּה S4298 TWOT1352d GK4755, מֻטֶּה S4297 TWOT1352e GK4754 v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה S4299 TWOT794a GK4757 v. טוה.

מטל TWOT1186 (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic مَطَلَ (*maṭala*) *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ (*mamṭūlun*) iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane3021).

†מְטִיל S4300 TWOT1186a GK4758

n.m. wrought-metal rod (Aramaic (𝔗) מְטָל);—

- cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40:18 fig. of bones (גַּרְמֵי) of hippopot.
- (|| עַצְמָיו אַפִּיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן S4301 TWOT811a GK4759 v. טמן.

מַטָּע S4302 TWOT1354c GK4760 v. נטע.

[מַטְעָם S4303 TWOT815b GK4761], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת S4304 TWOT818d GK4762 v. טפח.

†מָטָר S4306 TWOT1187a GK4764

n.m. Ex 9:33 **rain** (Assyrian *meṭru*, Dl 406; Arabic مَطَرٌ (*maṭarun*); Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom 127, Aramaic מִטְרָא, ܡܛܪܐ (*meṭro*));—

- מ׳ Ex 9:33 + 30 times;
- cstr. מְטַר Dt 11:11 + 5 times;

- pl.cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37:6;—
- *rain*, as watering earth, especially Canaan, Dt 11:11 מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם;
- as blessing sent (vb. usually נָתַן) and withheld by י׳, Dt 11:14 (|| יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ);
- v 17 (here מ׳ אַרְצְכֶם);
- 28:12 1 K 8:35, 36; 17:1 (|| טַל), 18:1 2 Ch 6:26, 27; 7:13 Jb 5:10 (|| מַיִם), cf. 28:26; 36:27 ψ 147:8 (vb. מֵכִין);
- so מ׳ זַרְעֲךָ Is 30:23 Zc 10:1 (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ), v 1 מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם;
- גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר Jb 37:6, גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ v 6 (|| שֶׁלֶג);
- 38:28 (|| אֶגְלֵי־טָל) בִּרְקִים לַמּ׳ ψ 135:7 Je 10:13 = 51:16 (|| הֲמוֹן מַיִם);
- also in נָתַן אֵת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28:24;
- cf. Is 5:6 (where acc. cogn. with הַמְטִיר);
- wish of David 2 S 1:21 (|| טַל);
- מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26:1 (|| שֶׁלֶג בַּקַּיִץ);
- sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9:33, 34 (J; both || בָּרָד, קֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12:17, 18 (|| קֹלוֹת);
- sim. of refreshment Dt 32:2 (|| טַל), Jb 29:23 (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72:6 (|| רְבִיבִים).
- cf. 2 S 23:4;
- as destructive Pr 28:3 (מָטָר סֹחֵף);
- also fig., Is 4:6 (|| זֶרֶם).

†[מָטָר S[4305] TWOT[1187] GK[4763]]

vb. denom. (cf. Gerber[106]) [**rain**] **(**Arabic مَطَرَ (*maṭara*); Syriac ܡܛܰܪ (*mṭar*); 𝔗 Aph. אַמְטַר**)**;—

Niph. *Impf. be rained upon* תִּמָּטֵר אַחַת חֶלְקָה Am 4:7.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2:5; 19:24;

- וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4:7;
- *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11:6 Jb 20:23;
- וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9:3 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4:7 (but read אַמְטִיר 𝔊 𝔙);
- 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4:7 + v 7 (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38:22;
- Inf. cstr. הַמְטִיר Is 5:6 Jb 38:26;
- Pt. מַמְטִיר Gn 7:4 + 2 times;—
- *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל except Ex 9:18; 16:4);
- subj. יי (no dir. obj.) Gn 2:5; 7:4 (both J), Am 4:7(), cf. Jb 38:26;
- subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5:6 (acc. cogn. מָטָר);
- הִמְ֝ מָן ψ 78:24;
- שְׁאֵר v 27;
- לֶחֶם Ex 16:4 (J מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל);
- as act of judgment הִמְ֝ בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. יי Ex 9:23 (J);
- cf. v 18 (J; no עַל);
- obj. וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית גָּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ אַמ֝;

- fig. ψ 11:6 (obj. פַּחִים; but read פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae *al.*);
- Jb 20:23 (|| cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטְרִי S[4309] GK[4767]

adj.gent. only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמַּ֑טְרִי 1 S 10:21 a + v 21b 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 Ματταρι.

מַטָּרָא S[4306] TWOT[1187a] GK[4764], מַטָּרָה S[4307] TWOT[1356a] GK[4766] v. נטר.

מַטְרֵד S[4308] GK[4765] v. טרד.

[מַי S[4325] TWOT[1188] GK[4784]]$_{580}$

n.m. 2 S 14:14 only pl. מַ֫יִם S[4325] TWOT[1188] GK[4784] waters, water (NH *id.;* MI [23] [מ]ין; SI [5] המים; Aramaic מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַיָּא (*mayo*); Assyrian *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* Dl [394]; Arabic مَآءٌ (*miʾāʾun*); Ethiopic ማይ (*māy*), pl. ማያት (*māyāt*); Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM[6th . Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f.] (v. on these forms Ba [xiii, 1888, 341 ff.]);—

- מַ֫יִם (מָ֫יִם) Gn 1:2 +;
- הַמַּ֫יְמָה Ex 7:15; 8:16;
- cstr. מֵי Gn 7:7 + 71 times;
- מֵימֵי Ex 4:9 + 10 times + Qr 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12;
- sf. מֵימַי Ho 2:7 + 1 S 25:11 (but read here מֵיָנִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu);
- מֵימֶ֫יךָ Ex 23:25 + 3 times;
- מֵימָיו Nu 20:8 + 6 times;

- מֵימֶיהָ Je 6:7; 50:38;

- מֵימֵינוּ La 5:4;

- מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7:19 + 4 times;—

- *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26:19 Ex 15:10 Lv 14:5, 6, 50 + often, so always c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5:18, 19, 24 2 K 3:20 +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20:13; 27:14 2 K 2:21 +; cf. sf. Jos 4:18; before pl. vb. Gn 1:9, 20, 21; 7:17 + often; after pl. vb. Jos 3:13 Is 28:17 Pr 9:17 Ez 31:4 +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9:15 Lv 11:34 Nu 20:2; 24:7; 33:14 2 K 3:9; after, Nu 19:13, 20);—

  1. a. *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16:7; 24:11, 13[()], 43 Ex 15:27[()] (J), Gn 21:19, 25 Nu 20:17; 21:16 (E), etc.;

  - for drinking, also Am 4:8; 8:11 Jon 3:7 + often;
  - out of rock Ex 17:6 (E), Nu 20:8[()], 10, 11 (P), Dt 8:15 etc.;
  - מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS[. i. 165. 2nd ed. 181]) Nu 20:13, 24; 27:14 (P), Dt 33:8 ψ 81:8 106:32;
  - cf. Dt 32:51 Ez 47:19; 48:28;
  - for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18:4; 24:32; 43:24 (J), 2 K 3:11, Ex 29:4; 30:20 Lv 15:5, 6 + (P);
  - (victims) Lv 1:9, 13; 8:21 (P);
  - (vessels) Lv 6:21; 11:32, 34 (P);
  - (garments) Lv 15:17 Nu 19:8 (P);
  - for cooking Ex 12:9 (P), cf. Is 64:1 Ez 24:3 (symbol.);
  - for purification Nu 8:7 (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19:9 (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. v 13, 18, 20, 21, 20:13; 31:23[()] (all P), Ez 36:25 (fig.).

  b. of a river, Nile Ex 2:10; 4:9[()] (J), Je 2:18 etc.;

  - Jordan Jos 3:8 (D), v 15, 16 (JE), etc.;
  - Euphrates Is 8:7 (fig.), Je 2:18;
  - Ezek.'s river Ez 47:1[()], 2 +, etc.;
  - of streams, canals, etc., especially as condition of fertility Dt 8:7; 10:7 Is 1:30 Pr 30:16 2 K 3:17 +, etc.

  c. of sea Am 5:8; 9:6;

  - Red Sea Ex 15:8, 10, 19 (song), 14:21, 22, 26 + (P), Jos 2:10 (D), etc.

  d. of flood Gn 7:7, 10; 8:3, 7, 8, 9, 11 (J), 6:17; 7:6, 17, 18[()] 19; 8:5; 9:11, 15 (P);

- so מֵי־נֹחַ Is 54:9() *waters of Noah*.

e. subterranean Ex 20:4 (E), Dt 4:18; 5:8, cf. Jb 26:5 ψ 136:6.

f. in clouds Je 10:13 Jb 26:8 ψ 29:3() 104:3; 148:4, etc.

g. of rain Ju 5:4 2 S 21:10 Dt 11:11 ψ 65:10 Jb 5:10 (|| מָטָר), etc.

h. of dew Ju 6:38.

i. primæval deep Gn 1:2, 6 (P).

2. c. nomm. pr. loc. (q.v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places:

- מֵימֵי מִצְרַיִם Ex 7:19; 8:2;
- מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**);
- מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11:5, 7;
- מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15:7;
- מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ 15:9; 18:15;
- מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16:1;
- מֵי מְגִדּוֹ Ju 5:19;
- מֵי נִמְרִ(ים) Is 15:6 Je 48:34;
- מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15:9;
- cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8:6;
- מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32:30;
- cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11:8; 13:6.

3. special uses are:

- מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12;
- cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25:10 Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ);

- מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22:27 (|| לֶחֶם לַחַץ) = 2 Ch 18:26;
- בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9:30 Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr כְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24:19;
- מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים †Nu 5:17 *holy water* (cf. RS[i. 165, 2nd ed. 181], but text dubious, v. Di);
- מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu 5:18, 19, 23, 24;
- cf. Ex 15:23 (בִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v 25 *and the waters were sweetened;*
- מֵי נִדָּה, מֵי חַטָּאת v. supr. **1 a**;
- מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14:5, 6, 50, 51, 52 Nu 19:17, also (fig.) Zc 14:8 (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2:13; 17:13.
- See also infr. (cf. Nu 21:17, 18; v. RS[i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176]).

4. among fig. uses are:

a. of danger or distress Is 43:2 ψ 66:12; 69:2 La 3:54;

- usually *many waters* 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17, cf. Jb 22:11 ψ 32:6; 144:7, or *deep waters* ψ 69:3, 15, cf. v 16;
- also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8:14; 9:14; 23:15.

b. פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11 of outbursting force.

c. שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is 17:12, 13 or rushing nations.

d. of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28:2, 17 Ho 10:7 Jb 27:20 ψ 124:4, 5; 88:18;

- sim. of impetuousness פַּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49:4.

e. (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7:5, cf. ψ 22:15, of knees Ez 7:17; 21:12.

f. of transitoriness Jb 11:16; 24:18 ψ 58:8.

g. of refreshment Is 32:2; 49:10;

- spiritual 12:3.

h. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23:2 in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31:9.

i. of reckless bloodshed (poured out like water) ψ 79:3;

- cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12:16, 24; 15:23.

j. בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4:15 fig. of bride;

- מַיִם מִבּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5:15 of enjoyment of one's own wife;

- of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9:17 *stolen waters*.

k. of outpoured wrath of יי Ho 5:10.

l. of abundant justice Am 5:24.

m. of outpoured feelings Jb 3:24;

- שִׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2:19.—

- Is 48:1 read prob. מִמְּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che Skinner, cf. Di.

†מֵי זָהָב

n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36:39 (𝔊 Μεζοοβ, 𝔊L Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1:50 (𝔊L Μαιζααβ).

†מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן S[4313] GK[4770]

n.pr.loc. in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19:46 (reading dubious; 𝔊 ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i.e. מים = מַיִם] Ιερακων).

מִי S[4310] TWOT[1189] GK[4769]$_{423}$ **pron. interrog. who**? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Ethiopic ማ (*mi*) but only = *What?* and *How*? Assyrian *mî*, *me* (rare) Jäger[ii. 277], the usually Sem. form for *Who*? has *n*, viz. Assyrian *mannu, manu* (Dl[419]), Ethiopic ምን (*mannu*) *man(n)ū*, Aramaic מָן (*man*), Arabic مَنْ (*man*), vulg.-Arabic *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W[123 f.]):—

who? (τίς; *quis?*) Gn 3:11 מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24:65 מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27:18 מי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22:9 Ju 1:1; 6:29; 15:6; 18:3; 20:18; 2 S 1:8 + often;

- Ru 3:9 מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51:12;

- of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33:5; 48:8 Is 60:8;

- מִי אתם 2 K 10:13;
- once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10:8;
- = *as who*? (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7:2 מִי יקום יעקב, v 5 Is 51:19 מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du מִי יְ׳, as || מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3:16 (Be Ke Kö[388]).
- Note in partic.:

a. מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied:

- Gn 33:8 מִי לְךָ כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4:7 Ju 9:28 מִי־פֶּשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1:5 v b Ct 3:6 Ju 13:17 מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32:28 Ex 3:13: with מִי cf. מַן in Aramaic Ezr 5:4 Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* 𝔗; and see Nö[p. 341]).
- On 1 S 18:18, v. II. חַי.

b. in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24:23, 47 1 S 12:3();

- 17:55 Je 44:28 Jb 26:4; 33:28;
- after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24:15();
- אֶל־מִי 1 S 6:20 2 K 9:5 +;
- בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20:14, לְמִי$_{20}$ *to whom? whose?* Gn 32:18 לְמִי אַתָּה, 38:25 Pr 20:29 (6 times) +;
- מִמִּי †Ez 32:19 ψ 27:1();
- עַל־מִי 2 K 18:20; 19:22 Is 57:4 +;
- אֶת־מִי (so always in acc.), 1 S 12:3();
- 28:11 Is 6:8;
- = *with whom?* Jb 12:3.

c. in an indirect qu., as Gn 21:26; 43:22 לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שָׂם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21:1 ψ 39:7 Jos 24:15 בַּחֲרוּ ... אֶת־מִי תַּעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after רָאָה 1 S 14:17, שָׁאַל 17:56, הִגִּיד 1 K 1:20, הוֹדִיעַ v 27.

d. מִי בְ׳ *who among …?* 1 S 22:14 Is 36:20; 43:9; 48:14 (בָּהֶם);

- 42:23; 50:10 Hg 2:3 (all בָּכֶם);
- מִי מִן *who of …?* Ju 21:8 2 K 6:11 Is 50:1.

e. strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.:

- (*a*) מִי זֶה (v. זֶה **4 b**), מִי הוּא (v. הוּא **4 b** β), מִי הוּא זֶה †ψ 24:10 Je 30:21 Est 7:5 (v. *ibid.*);
- (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one …?* Ju 21:8, cf. 2 S 7:23 (= 1 Ch 17:21).

f. various *rhetorical* uses (often *repeated* in || cl., as ψ 15:1; 18:32 Is 28:9; 29:15):—

- (*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15:4 מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23:15 מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc.
- ! cf. Nu 11:4, 18 Mal 1:10 ψ 4:7; 60:11; 94:16 Is 42:23, and very often in the phr.
- מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were* …! as Nu 11:29 וּמִי יִתֵּן כָּל עַם יְ׳ נְבִיאִים = and *would that* all יְ׳'s people were prophets! Dt 28:67 מִי יִתֵּן עֶרֶב = *would it were* even! Ju 9:29 + (v. נָתַן).
- (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5:2 מִי יְ׳ אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ *who* is יְ׳ that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9:28 מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v 38 1 S 17:26 *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.
- ? 25:10 מִי דָוִד וּמִי בֶן יִשַׁי, Is 28:9 Jb 26:4 Pr 30:9 מִי יְ׳;

- or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3:11 מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18:18 מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַיַּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7:18 1 Ch 29:14 2 Ch 2:5;
- or *surprise*, Is 44:10; 49:21.
- (*c*) in impassioned prose, and especially in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9:2 מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.
- ? 30:12 מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v 13 1 S 4:8 מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וגו, 6:20; 22:14; 26:9, 15 2 S 16:10;
- מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9:12 Pr 20:9 Ec 8:4;
- with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever …?* Nu 23:10 Dt 5:23 Is 36:20; 66:8() Je 18:13 מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 23:18 (MT), 30:21 Jb 4:7; 9:4 מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 41:3 Pr 30:4 La 3:37;
- poet., very often, as Gn 49:9 וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15:11() מִי כָמֹוךָ (so ψ 35:10 *al.*), Nu 24:9, 23 1 S 2:25 מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1:12; 10:3; 40:13, 14, 18; 41:26; 42:19; 43:9; 48:14; 50:1; 53:1 מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.;
- ψ 18:32 מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי י׳, 76:8; 89:7; 130:3 Jb 21:31; 34:29 Je 17:9 Jo 2:11 Mal 3:2;
- מִי לֹא … Am 3:8 Je 10:7 Jb 12:9 (cf. 25:3 Na 3:19);
- (יְשִׁיבֶנָּה) מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9:12; 11:10; 23:13 Is 14:27; 43:13 Je 2:24;
- implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40:12; 41:2 Jb 38:5, 6, 25, etc.;
- defiantly, Is 50:9 מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21:13; 49:4 מִי יָבוֹא אֵלַי, v 19 Ob 3 ψ 12:5 מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59:8; 64:6 Jb 9:19 וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי, 13:19 מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17:3; 41:2.
- Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words:

- Pr 20:6 ואישׁ אמונים מי ימצא, 24:22 ופיד שׁניהם מי יודע, 31:10 Na 1:6 לפני זעמו מי יעמד, ψ 147:17 לפני קָרָתוֹ מי יעמד, Jb 4:2 וַעְצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל, Jb 26:14; 38:37; 39:5; 41:5, 6 ψ 6:6 בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19:13;

- and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 24 תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18:14 Jb 17:15 וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה, 38:29 וּכְפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ, (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90:11 Pr 24:22), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, †2 S 12:22 מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנֵּנִי יי (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2:14 (= Jon 3:9) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4:14 מי יודע אם.

- (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מִי, to which the answer follows, in an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description:

- ψ 15:1, 1 (see v 2–5), 24:3, 8, 10 Is 23:8 מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v 9 the answ., יי צ׳ יְעָצָהּ), 33:14 (see v 15f.), 37:23; 41:2, 4; 60:8; 63:1 Je 46:7 Ct 3:6, cf. 6:10; 8:3;

- answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4:11 Is 42:24; 45:21 Mi 1:5().

g. מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it:

- Ex 24:14 מי בעל דברים יִגַּשׁ אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50:8b מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלָי, 54:15 Ju 7:3 מִי יָרֵא וְחָרֵד יָשֹׁב וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr 9:4, 16 מִי־פֶתִי יָסֹר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1:3 (cf. with וְ in apod. Je 9:11 Ho 14:10 ψ 107:43; Zc 4:10 is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.);

- so with מי האישׁ אשׁר ... Dt 20:5, 6, 7 Ju 10:18, cf. ψ 25:12.

- With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32:33 מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49:19 (= 50:44) וּמִי בָחוּר אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50:8a;

- with an imv. in the apod.

- Ex 32:24 (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19:12 1 S 11:12, cf. ψ 34:13f.;

- without a verb, Ex 32:26 מִי לַי׳ אֵלָי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20:11 (מִי אֲשֶׁר);
- Ec 5:9; 9:4 (מִי אֲשֶׁר).

h. once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18:12 שִׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר בְּאַבְשָׁלוֹם Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc.

- (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu לִי; cf. v 5).

†מִיכָאֵל S[4317] GK[4776]

n.pr.m. Michael, 𝔊 Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיְהוּ, and Assyrian proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabû*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl[210; 419]; Schr[478]; cf. Cook[Aramaic 74]):—

1. Nu 13:13 (P).
2. 1 Ch 5:13.
3. 5:14.
4. 6:25.
5. 7:3.
6. 8:16.
7. 12:21.
8. 27:18.
9. 2 Ch 21:2. 10.
   - Ezr 8:8. 11. the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10:13, 21; 12:1 (cf. Jude 9 Rev 12:7; Levy[iii, 100]).

†מִיכָיְהוּ S[4322] GK[4780]

n.pr. (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל):—

1. **m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7.

2. **f.** 2 Ch 13:2 f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q.v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִכָיְהוּ S[4321] GK[4781]

n.pr.m. (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau [1883, 156, 42])—

1. an Ephraimite, Ju 17:1, 4 (in 17:5 ff.; 18:2 ff. called מִיכָה).

2. a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), 1 K 22:8–26 (9 times), || 2 Ch 18:7–25 (7 times) + v 8 Qr (Kt מיכהו).

3. a contemp. of Jer., Je 36:11 (מִכָיְהוּ), v 13.

†מִיכָיָה S[4320] GK[4779]

n.pr.m.

1. the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26:18 Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1:1).

2. Ne 12:35 (called מִיכָא, 11:17, 22).

3. Ne 12:41.

4. 2 K 22:12 (|| 2 Ch 34:20 מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה S[4318] GK[4777]

n.pr.m.

1. Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Ju 17:5, 8, 9, 10, 12(), 13; 18:2 ff.
   - (12 times), called מִכָיְהוּ 17:1 4.

2. the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Mi 1:1 (Je 26:18 Kt מִיכָיָה).

3. 1 Ch 5:5.

4. son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 8:34 f.
   - (𝔊 Μιχια), 9:40 f.
   - (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9:12.

5. 23:20 (𝔊 Μειχας), 24:24, 25 (𝔊 Μειχα).

6. 2 Ch 18:14 (= מִיכָיְהוּ **2**).

7. 34:20 (|| 2 K 22:12 מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא S[4316] GK[4775]

n.pr.m. (so in Palm., Vog [36a]).

1. son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9:12 (= מִיכָה **4**).

2. Ne 10:12.

3. Ne 11:17 (= 1 Ch 9:15), v 22 (called מִיכָיָה 12:35).

†מִישָׁאֵל S[4332, 4333] GK[4792]

n.pr.m. (*Who is what God is?* Assyrian form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba^{i}-t^{i}-ša-'-rḫ*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתְשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM [193]):—

1. a. cousin of Moses Ex 6:22 Lv 10:4 (P).

2. one of Daniel's companions Dn 1:6, 7, 11, 19 + 2:17 (Aramaic), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1:7).

3. Ne 8:4.

†מֵידְבָא S[4311] GK[4772]

n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI 8 מהדבה)—Nu 21:30 Is 15:2; Jos 13:9, 16 assigned to Reuben (𝔊 Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, 𝔊L Μεδαβα);

- 1 Ch 19:7 meeting-place of Ammonites (𝔊 Μαιθαβα, A 𝔊L Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד S[4312] GK[4773] v II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2:1 v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵיחִים v. מֵחַ sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב S4315 TWOT863a GK4774] v. יטב.

מִיכָא S4316 GK4775, מִיכָה S4318 GK4777, מִיכָיָה S4320 GK4779, מִיכָיְהוּ S4321 GK4781 v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל S4317 GK4776 v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל S4323 TWOT1190 GK4782]

n.[m.] **brook, stream**(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמָּ֑יִם 2 S 17:20.

†מִיכַל S4324 GK4783

n.pr.f. (according to Ol 277 f.; contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—

- younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (𝔊 Μελχολ), 1 S 14:49; 18:20, 27, 28; 19:11, 12, 13, 17();
- 25:44 2 S 3:13, 14; 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 S 6:20, 21, 23;
- also 21:8 (𝔊 Μιχολ), but error for מֵרַב (𝔊L Μεροβ).

מַ֫וִם v. מַי.

†מִיָּמִן, מִיָּמִין S4326 GK4785, מִנְיָמִן, מִנְיָמִין S4509 GK4975

n.pr.m.

1. priestly name:

   a. מִיָּמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24:9.

   b. Neh.'s time Ne 10:8 = מִנְיָמִין 12:17, 41.

   c. מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31:15.

   d. מִיָּמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12:5.

2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.—

   - 𝔊 Βενιαμειν and (especially A 𝔊L) Μιαμειν.

מִין TWOT[1191], מוּן (v of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy [iii, 310], comp. Arabic مَانَ (*māna*) (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14:13).

†[מִין S[4327] TWOT[1191a] GK[4786]]

n.[m.] **kind, species** (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43:25 *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aramaic מִינָא, *species*, so Syriac (Edessa) ܡܝܢܐ (*mino*); del. 'so Syriac (Edessa) ܡܝܢܐ (*mino*),' ref. due to early textual error (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899). Palest. Syriac = *nation* PS[2094] Schwally [50]; yet not Aramaic loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag [183 f.]);—

- always sf. + prep.
- לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1:12() + 2 times;
- לְמִינוֹ Gn 1:11 (om. 𝔊) + 3 times;
- לְמִינָהּ Gn 1:24() + 9 times;
- לְמִינָהֿ Ez 47:10 (del. Co);
- לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1:21;—
- *kind, species*, of plant Gn 1:11, 12();
- usually of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1:21(), 24(), 25();
- 6:20();
- 7:14();
- Lv 11:14, 15, 16, 19, 22(), 29 (all P);
- also Dt 14:13, 14, 15, 18 (cf. Lv) Ez 47:10 (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה S[8544] TWOT[1191b] GK[9454]

n.f. likeness, form;—

- ת׳ Ex 20:4 + 4 times;
- cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4:16 + 3 times;
- sf. תְּמוּנָתֶֽךָ ψ 17:15;—

- *likeness, representation* (|| פֶּסֶל) Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, cf. 4:16, 23, 25;
- *form, semblance* of י׳ Nu 12:8 ψ 17:15, cf. Dt 4:12 (vid. Dr), v 15;
- of nocturnal apparition Jb 4:16.

מֵינֶ֫קֶת S[3243] TWOT[874] GK[4787] v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוּסָךְ] sub סכך.

מֵיפַ֫עַת S[4158] GK[4789], מֵפָ֫עַת, מופעת v. יפע.

†[מיץ TWOT[1192]] (√ of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id.*, *press, suck;* Arabic مَاصَ (*māṣa*) (med. ו) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מֵץ S[4160] TWOT[1162, 1192a] GK[5160]

n.m. squeezer, i.e. **extortioner, oppressor**, only הַמֵּץ Is 16:4.

†מִיץ S[4330] TWOT[1192b] GK[4790]

n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 times) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמ׳־אַף יוֹצִיא דָ֫ם וּמ׳ אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב׃ Pr 30:33 *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson [Land and Book, Centr. 456] Rob [i, 485; ii, 418]), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife*.

מִישׁ v. מושׁ.

†מֵישָׁא S[4331] GK[4791]

n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8:9.

- 𝔊 Μισα;
- A Μωσα.

מִישְׁאֵל v. מי.

מִישׁוֹר S4334 TWOT930f GK4793, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים S4339 TWOT930e GK4797 v. ישׁר.

†מֵישַׁךְ S4335, 4336 GK4794

n.pr.m. (according to DlBaer, Dan. xi for *Mîsha-aku* ‘who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?’ cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—

- the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1:7 (+ Aramaic 2:49 and c. 3).

מֵישַׁע S4338 GK4795, מֵישָׁע S4337 GK4796 v. ישׁע.

[מֵיתָר S4340 TWOT936h GK4798] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב S4341 TWOT940b GK4799 v. כאב.

מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבֵּנָה S4343 GK4800, מַכְבֵּנַי S4344 GK4801 v. כבן.

מַכְבֵּר S4346 TWOT948c GK4802, מִכְבָּר S4345 TWOT948d GK4803 v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה S4347 TWOT1364d GK4804 v. נכה.

מִכְוֶה S4348 TWOT961c GK4805 v. כוה.

מָכוֹן S4349 TWOT964c GK4806, מְכוֹנָה S4350, 4369 TWOT964d GK4807 v. כון.

[מְכוּרָה S4351 TWOT1033c GK4808, מְכֹרָה TWOT968a] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי S4352 GK4809

n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13:15.

- 𝔊 Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ S4355 TWOT1193 GK4812]

vb. be low, humiliated (Aramaic מְכַךְ, ܡܟ (*mak*); Arabic مَكَّ (*makka*) is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume***)**;—

Qal *Impf.* וַיִּמָּכוּ ψ 106:43 of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10:18 *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers.

Hoph. Pf. וְהֻמְּכוּ Jb 24:24 *be brought low*, of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה S4356, 4357 TWOT980c, 982d GK4813, 4816 v. כלא.

II. [מִכְלָה S4356, 4357 TWOT980c, 982d GK4813, 4816] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל S4358 TWOT985c GK4814, מִכְלָל S4359 TWOT985e GK4817, [מַכְלֵל S4360 TWOT985d GK4815] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת S4361 TWOT85g GK4818 v. אכל.

[מִכְמָן S4362 TWOT991a GK4819], מִכְמַנִּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס S4363 GK4820, מִכְמָשׂ S4363 GK4825 v. כמס.

מִכְמָר S4364 TWOT995a, 995b GK4821, [מַכְמֹר S4364, 4365 TWOT995b, 995c GK4821, 4822], [מִכְמֶרֶת S4365 TWOT995c GK4822, 4823], מִכְמֹרֶת S4365 TWOT995c, 995d GK4824 v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶתֶת S4366 GK4826 v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַי

n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:40 (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 proposes מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*);

- 𝔊 Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου;
- 𝔊L Ναδαβου.

†מְכֹנָה S[4368] GK[4828]

n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11:28.

- 𝔊L Μαμη.—
- מְכֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס S[4370] TWOT[1000a] GK[4829]], מִכְנְסֵי v. כנס.

מֶכֶס S[4371] TWOT[1014a] GK[4830], [מַכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסֶה S[4372] TWOT[1008c] GK[4832], מְכַסֶּה S[4374] TWOT[1008d] GK[4833] v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה S[4375] TWOT[1019b] GK[4834] v. כפל.

†מָכַר S[4376] TWOT[1194] GK[4835]

vb. sell (NH *id.;* Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM [60]; Aramaic מכַּר (*mkar*), מְכַר *marry* (i.e. *buy* as a wife); cf. Assyrian *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru*, *possession, property*, DI [408]);—

Qal *Pf.* מָ֫כַר Lv 27:20 + 2 times;

- sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21:37 + 2 times;
- 1 s. מָכַרְתִּי Is 50:1 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21:7 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25:31;
- fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4:7;
- *Inf.* abs. מָכֹר Dt 14:21; 21:14;

- *cstr.* מְכוֹר Ne 10:32;
- sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21:8;
- מְכָרָם Am 2:6 Ne 13:15 (cf. Ba [104]);
- *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25:16 + 3 times;
- f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3:4, etc.;—
- *sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2:6 Jo 4:3 ψ 44:13) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47:20, 22 (J), Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v 25 (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48:14 (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25:15 (no obj. expr.), so v 27; 27:20 (H), Ru 4:3;
- house Lv 25:29 (H);
- beast Ex 21:35, 37 (E);
- flesh Dt 14:21 (no obj.);
- crop Lv 25:16 (H);
- food Ne 10:32; 13:15, 16, cf. v 20 (sq. מִמְכָּר);
- oil 2 K 4:7;
- linen Pr 31:24;
- birthright Gn 25:31, 33 (J);
- most often human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37:27, 28, 36; 45:4, 5 (all JE), Ex 21:16 (E), Dt 21:14();
- 24:7, cf. Am 2:6 Ne 5:8 Zc 11:5 Jo 4:3, 6, 7, 8();
- especially daughters Ex 21:7, 8 (E);
- in marriage Gn 31:15 (E);
- *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24:2 Ez 7:12, 13;
- fig., obj. truth Pr 23:23;
- of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3:4;
- especially יי selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power:
- Dt 32:30 ψ 44:13 Is 50:1, also (מִ יְבִיד) Ju 2:14; 3:8; 4:2; 10:7; 1 S 12:9;
- cf. Ju 4:9 (Sisera to woman);

- also Ez 30:12 (del. Co after B *al.*) Niph. *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25:48 + 5 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25:34 + 3 times, etc.;
- *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25:20;
- *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5:8;—
- *be sold*, of land Lv 25:23, 34;
- beast Lv 27:27;
- cf. v 28 (all P);
- of human beings as slaves Ex 22:2;
- for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25:42 (P), ψ 105:17 Est 7:4;
- *sell oneself* Lv 25:39, 47, 48, 50 (PH), Dt 15:12 Je 34:14 Ne 5:8();
- fig. of Isr., *sold* by יי, Is 50:1 for (בְּ) their sins, 52:3;
- cf. Est 7:4 = *given over* to death.

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21:25;

- וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם consec. Dt. 28:68;
- וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17:17;
- *Inf.* הִתְמַכְּרְךָ 1 K 21:20;
- *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28:68;
- fig. 1 K 21:20, 25 2 K 17:17, all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר S[4377] TWOT[1194a] GK[4836]

n.m. Pr 31:10 **merchandise, value**;—

- מִ֫כְרָהּ abs. Ne 13:16;
- מִכְרָהּ Pr 31:10;

- מִכְרָם Nu 20:19;

- prob. also מִמְּכָרָיו (read מִמִּכְרָיו) Dt 18:8, v. Di Dr;—

1. *merchandise* Ne 13:16;

2. *value, price*, of water Nu 20:19 (JE), cf. Dt 18:8 (v. supr.);

    - of capable woman Pr 31:10.

†מָכִיר S[4353] GK[4810]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]).

1. eldest son of Manasseh;—

    - Gn 50:23 Nu 26:29[()];

    - 27:1; 32:39, 40; 36:1 Dt 3:15 Jos 13:31[()];

    - 17:1, 3, cf. 1 Ch 2:21, 23; 7:14, 15, 16, 17;

    - v. also Ju 5:14 (poet.) where = Manasseh.

2. son of `Ammiel 2 S 9:4, 5; 17:27.

†מָכִירִי S[4354] GK[4811] **adj.gent.** only c. art.

הַמְּ֫ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26:29.

†מִכְרִי S[4381] GK[4840]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8.

- 𝔊 Μαχειρ;

- A Μοχορε;

- 𝔊L Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר S[4465] TWOT[1194b] GK[4928]

n.m. Lv 25:28 **sale, ware**;—

- abs. מְ֫ Lv 25:14 + 2 times;

- cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25:25, 33;

- מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25:27 + 3 times;
- pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18:8 (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—
- *sale* Lv 25:27, 29, 50;
- *thing sold* Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v 25, 28 Ez 7:13 Ne 13:20;
- מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25:33 (Hex. only PH).
- On Dt 18:8 v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת S[4466] TWOT[1194c] GK[4929]

n.f. sale;—

- cstr. יִמָּכְרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עָבֶד Lv 25:42 (H).

[מַכָּר S[4378] TWOT[1368f] GK[4837]] v. נכר.

[מִכְרָה S[4379] TWOT[1033b] GK[4838]] v. I. כרה.

[מִכֵּרָה S[4380] TWOT[1194d, 968b] GK[4839]], [מִכֹּרָה TWOT[968a]] v. II. כור.

†מְכֵרָתִי S[4382] GK[4841]

adj.gent. 1 Ch 11:36.

- 𝔊 Μοχορ, 𝔊L ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מִכְשׁוֹל S[4383] TWOT[1050c] GK[4842], מִכְשֹׁל, מַכְשֵׁלָה S[4384] TWOT[1050d] GK[4843] v. כשׁל.

מִכְתָּב S[4385] TWOT[1053c] GK[4844] v. כתב

[מִכְתָּה S[4386] TWOT[1062b] GK[4845]] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם S[4387] TWOT[1056a] GK[4846] v. II. כתם.

מַכְתֵּשׁ S[4388, 4389] TWOT[1061a] GK[4847] v. כתשׁ.

מָלֵא S[4390, 4392] TWOT[1195, 1195a] Concordance[4848, 4849]$_{249}$

vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM [60]; Assyrian *malû* (trans. and intrans.) Dl [409]; Arabic مَلَأَ (*malaʾa*) (trans.) مَلُؤَ, مَلِئَ (*maluʾa, maliʾa*) (intrans.); Ethiopic ምልአ: (*malʾa*) (trans. and intrans.); Aramaic מלא (*mlo*) (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog [7, 2] ; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os [xix. 1865, 211 f.] DHM [xxix, 1875, 595]);—

Qal$_{99}$ *Pf.* מָלְאוּ Ex 40:34 +;

- sf. מְלָאוֹ Est 7:5;
- מָלֵאתָ Jb 36:17;
- מָלֵאתִי Mi 3:8 Je 6:11;
- מָלֹאתִי Jb 32:18;
- מָלְאוּ Gn 29:21 +;
- מָלוּ Ez 28:16 (מָלֵאתָ 𝔊 𝔖 Co);
- מָלְאוּ Is 1:15, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַלְאֵמוֹ Ex 15:9;
- יְמַלְאוּ Gn 50:3 + 2 times;
- וַיְמַלְאוּ Gn 25:24; 50:3;
- *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1:22 + 5 times;
- *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8:33 + 12 times;
- *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23:24;

- מְלֵאִים Is 6:1;

- (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—

1. *be full*, usually c. acc. material:

a. lit. subj. houses Ex 8:17; 10:6 (both J) Ju 16:27 Is 13:21 2 Ch 5:13, cf. Ez 10:4 (del. Co);

- winepress Jo 4:13;
- threshing-floor Jo 2:24;
- vessel 2 K 4:6 Jb 21:24, etc.;
- Jb 20:22 מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מְלֹא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*.

b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6:13, cf. Lv 19:29 (both P), Mi 6:12 Is 1:15 Je 23:10; 51:5 ψ 26:10 Ez 7:23() Ec 9:3, etc.;

- earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יי ψ 33:5; 119:64 Is 11:9 Hb 3:3;
- cf. also ψ 48:11; 104:24, etc.;
- subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15:9;
- וְדִין רָשָׁע מ׳ Jb 36:17 *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du;
- מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8:11;
- especially of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25:24; 29:21; 50:3() (JE);
- Lv 8:33; 12:4, 6; 25:30 Nu 6:5, 13 (P);
- 1 S 18:26 2 S 7:12; Je 25:12; 29:10 La 4:18 Ez 5:2 1 Ch 17:11 Est 1:5; 2:12 Dn 10:3;
- cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25:34 Is 40:2.

2. trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1:22, 28; 9:1 (all P);

- *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם ליהוה;
- (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32:29 (cf. infr.);
- especially of glory of יי filling tabern. and temple;
- Ex 40:34, 35 (P) 1 K 8:10, 11, cf. Is 6:1;
- v. also Je 23:24, especially lit. Ez 10:3; 43:5; 44:4 2 Ch 5:14; 7:1, 2;
- sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18:34;

- abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3:15 (cf. 1 Ch 12:16 **Pi.**);
- fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16:18, cf. 19:4 Ez 8:17; 28:16, cf. 30:11;
- מְלָאוֹ לִבּוֹ לֵעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7:5 (cf. Ec 8:11 supr.);
- מִלְאוּ הַשִּׁלְטִים Je 51:11 meaning obscure, v. [שֶׁלֶט];
- Gie proposes מִדְטוּ הַשׁ׳ *polish*.

†Niph. *Pf.* נִמְלָא־ Ct 5:2;

- *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23:7 + 9 times;
- וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7:25 + 5 times;
- יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3:10 + 2 times;
- יִמָּלֵאוּ Pr 24:4;
- יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32:6;—

1. *be filled*, usually c. acc. mat.
   - (c. מִן of source Ec 1:8, cf. Ez 32:6; c. לְ Hb 2:14);
   - land, with people Ex 1:7;
   - cf. 2 K 3:17, 20 Is 2:7(), 8;
   - house with smoke Is 6:4, cf. Ez 10:4;
   - v. also Pr 3:10; 24:4 Je 13:12() Zc 8:5 Ct 5:2 Ec 11:3 2 K 10:21 Ez 32:6;
   - = *be armed* 2 S 23:7 (lit. *be filled* or *full himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**);
   - *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6:7;
   - subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1:8;
   - fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6:11, cf. Ez 9:9; 23:33;
   - with glory and knowledge of יי Nu 14:21 Hb 2:14 ψ 72:19;
   - v. also 1 K 7:14 ψ 71:8; 126:2 Est 3:5; 5:9 Pr 20:17;

- abs. Ez 26:2 (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so 𝔊 𝔗) 27:25.

2. *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7:25;

- of an exchange, requital, Jb 15:32.

Pi.$_{112}$ *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35:35 +;

- מִלָּא Je 51:34;
- מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6:11 +;
- מִלְאוּ Nu 32:11 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8:33 +;
- יְמַלֵּה Jb 8:21;
- וַיְמַלְאוּ Gn 42:25 Ex 39:10;
- יְמַלֵּאוּ Ez 7:19, etc.;
- *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29:27 + 5 times;
- מַלְאוּ Je 4:5 Ez 9:7;
- *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29:29 + 5 times;
- מַלְאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31:5 + 5 times;
- sf. מַלְאָם Je 33:5;
- *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13:13 1 Ch 12:15;
- pl. מְמַלְאִים Is 65:11 + 2 times;—

1. *fill* (often c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9:24 Ezr 9:11 Jb 40:31; c. מִן Je 51:34 ψ 127:5):

- Gn 21:19; 24:16; 26:15; 42:25; 44:1 Ex 2:16 Dt 6:11 Jos 9:13 1 K 18:35; 20:27 2 K 3:25; 23:14 Is 23:2 Jb 3:15; 22:18 Je 41:9 Ez 3:3; 7:19; 9:7; 10:2; 24:4 Na 2:13 Hg 2:7 ψ 129:7 2 Ch 16:14, etc.
- (indef. subj.);

- *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65:11;
- fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28:3; 31:3; 35:31 cf. v 35, ψ 107:9 Is 33:5 Je 15:17;
- fill (with blood) 2 K 21:16;
- with abominations Ezr 9:11 (c. בְּ).

2. special uses are:

- *satisfy* appetite Jb 38:39 ψ 17:14 Pr 6:30 Jb 20:23 Je 51:14 (fig.);
- *take a handful of* מְ֝ כַפּוֹ מִן Lv 9:17;
- *grasp* מְ֝ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9:24, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מְ֝ קֶשֶׁת ... אֶפְרַיִם Zc 9:13;
- *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12:16 (cf. Jos 3:15 **Qal**);
- *give in full* וַיְמַלְאוּם לַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 18:27 (read וַיְמַלְאֵם A 𝔊L 𝔙 We Dr Kit Bu);
- מִלֵּא יַד פִּ֝ fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28:41; 29:9, 29, 33, 35; 32:29 Lv 8:33; 16:32; 21:10 Nu 3:3 Ju 17:5, 12 1 K 13:33 Ez 43:26 (altar), 1 Ch 29:5; 2 Ch 13:9; 29:31 (cf. Assyrian *qāta … mullû*, *confer upon*, Dl[409]);
- מְ֝ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* יְ֝ Nu 14:24; 32:11, 12 Dt 1:36 Jos 14:8, 9, 14 1 K 11:6;
- *fill in*, i.e. *set* precious stones Ex 28:17 (מְ֝ בוֹ מִלֻּאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31:5; 35:33; 39:10 (all P);
- etc.

3. *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29:27, 28 Ex 23:26 Is 65:20 Jb 39:2 2 Ch 36:21 Dn 9:2;

- obj. word, promise, etc.;
- subj. יְ֝ 1 K 8:15, 24 2 Ch 6:4, 15 ψ 20:5, 6;
- subj. men 1 K 2:27 Je 44:25 2 Ch 36:21.

4. *confirm* words 1 K 1:14.

†Pu. *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14.

†Hithp. *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16:10, *mass themselves* against me;

- perhaps denom. from מְלֹא **2**.

†מָלֵא S[4390, 4392] TWOT[1195, 1195a] GK[4848, 4849]

adj. full;—

- מ׳ Gn 23:9 + 15 times;
- cstr. מְלֵא Je 6:11;
- f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7:14 + 20 times;
- cstr. מְלֵאַתִי Is 1:21 cf. Ges[90, 3 a.];
- pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7:13 + 18 times;
- f. מְלֵאוֹת (אֹת-) Gn 41:7 + 4 times;—
- *full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41:7, 22;
- of value, price, Gn 23:9 1 Ch 21:22, 24;
- of wind (= strong) Je 4:12 sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79;
- spoons of incense Nu 7:14, 20, 26, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80, 86;
- bowls of wine Je 35:5, cf. fig. ψ 75:9;
- houses, of contents Dt 6:11 Ne 9:25 cf. Pr 17:1;
- cage, of birds Je 5:27 (in sim., v. infr.);
- cart, of sheaves Am 2:13 (in sim.) 1 Ch 11:13 2 K 7:15; Ez 1:18; 10:12; 17:3; 36:38; 37:1;
- as pred., of storehouses ψ 144;
- 13;
- cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1:21;
- of sea Ec 1:7;
- with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4:4;
- מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11:5;
- fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33:23;
- wisdom 34:9;
- justice Is 1:21;

- commotion 22:2;
- fury 51:20;
- lies, etc.
- Na 3:1;
- wisdom Ez 28:12 (del. A BCo);
- only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1:21 מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט;
- Je 6:11 מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.);
- as subst. in genit.
- (Ges [128 n]) ψ 73:10 מֵי מָלֵא;
- as adv. = *fully* Na 1:10 Je 12:6 (loudly, cf. 4:5).

†מְלֹא S[4393] TWOT[1195b] GK[4850], [מְלוֹא]

n.m. Is 31:4 **fulness, that which fills (**Arabic مِلْأٌ (*mil'un*) Lane [2729]**)**;—

- מ׳ cstr. Gn 48:19 + 19 times;
- מְלוֹ Ez 41:8;
- sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42:10 + 3 times;
- מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33:16 + 12 times;—

1. *fulness* of hand (= handful) Ec 4:6() sq. acc. mat.
   - מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ Ex 9:8 cf. Lv 16:12 1 K 17:12;
   - so homer-full of manna;
   - Ex 16:33 cf. Lv 16:12 Nu 22:18; 24:13 Ju 6:38;
   - simil. מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ 2 K 4:39;
   - rarely sq. מִן Lv 2:2; 5:12, cf. Ex 16:32 (but read perhaps מְלֹאוּ so 𝔊 Sam. v. Di).
2. *mass* of shepherds Is 31:4 (in sim.);

- *multitude* of nations Gn 48:19 (cf. Arabic مَلَأٌ (*malaʾun*) Qor 2:247 *al.*)

3. *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33:16 ψ 24:1 Is 6:3; 8:8; 34:1 Mi 1:2 Je 8:16; 47:2 Ez 12:19; 19:7; 30:12; 32:15;

- תֵּבֵל ψ 50:12; 89:12;
- יָם Is 42:10 1 Ch 16:32 ψ 96:11; 98:7;
- עִיר Am 6:8.

4. phrases:—

- מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28:20;
- *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8:2;
- מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41:8 *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֵאָה S[4395] TWOT[1195c] GK[4852]

n.f. fulness, full produce;—

- מ׳ Nu 18:27 Dt 22:9;
- מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22:28;
- = *full produce* of field Ex 22:28, מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22:9;
- of winepress Nu 18:27.

†[מִלֵּאָה S[4396] TWOT[1195d] GK[4853]]

n.f. setting of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2**, **Pu.)**;—

- cstr. מִלֵּאַת Ex 28:17 מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא);
- cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֵּא׳) Ex 28:20; 39:13.

†[מִלּוּא S[4394] TWOT[1195e] GK[4854], מִלֵּא]

n.m. setting, installation;

- (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—
- pl. מִלֵּאִים (מִלּוּי) Ex 25:7 + 13 times;
- מִלֵּאֵיכֶם Lv 8:33;—

1. *setting*, מ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones for setting* Ex 25:7; 35:9, 27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2 (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם ומ׳).
2. installation (of priests):
   - Lv 7:37; 8:33;
   - = installation-offering 8:28 (|| אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמ׳ v 31;
   - אֵיל הַמ׳ Ex 29:22, 26, 27, 3 Lv 8:22, 29;
   - בְּשַׂר הַמ׳ Ex 29:34.

†מִלּוֹא S[4407] GK[4864]

n.pr.loc. (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM Ju 9:6) Schwally [lii (1898), 137] cp. Assyrian *mulû = earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl [411] M-A [544];—

1. בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9:6 (|| בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v 20[()];
   - near Shechem, site unknown;
   - 𝔊 οἶκος Βηθμααλων.
2. citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5:9 1 K 9:15, 24; 11:27; 1 Ch 11:8 2 Ch 32:5.
   - 𝔊 usually ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9:15, 24 also Μελω).
3. בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12:21 (+ הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.;
   - = **2**? 𝔊 οἴκῳ Μααλω.

†מִלֵּאת S[4402] TWOT[1195f] GK[4859]

n.f. dub.:

- only יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5:12 of lover's eyes;

- A E De Bae **setting**, perhaps **better border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָה S[3229] GK[3551], יִמְלָא S[3229] GK[3550]

n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—

- יִמְלָה 1 K 22:8, 9 𝔊 Ιεμια, 𝔊L Ναμαλι;
- = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18:7, 8.
- 𝔊 Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, 𝔊L Ναμαλι.

מַלְאָךְ S[4397] TWOT[1068a] GK[4855], מְלָאכָה S[4399] TWOT[1068b] GK[4856], [מַלְאָכוּת S[4400] TWOT[1068c] GK[4857]], מַלְאָבִי S[4401] GK[4858] v. לאך.

מִלְבַד v. II.

בַּד.

מַלְבּוּשׁ S[4403] TWOT[1075b] GK[4860] v. לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן S[4404] TWOT[1074i] GK[4861] v. לבן.

מְלָה S[4405, 4406] TWOT[1201a, 2831a] GK[4863] v. I. מלל.

מְלוֹ v. מְלֹא.

מָלוֹן S[4411] TWOT[1096a] GK[4869], מְלוּנָה S[4412] TWOT[1096b] GK[4870] v. לון.

מְלֹוֹתִי

n.pr. v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח S[4414] TWOT[1196, 1197] GK[4872, 4873]]

vb. tear away, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Arabic مَلَخَ (*malaḫa*) *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; especially Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Ethiopic ሐለመ (*malləḫa*) *evellere*);—

Niph. fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, Pf. שָׁמַיִם כֶּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51:6.

†I. [מֶ֫לַח S[4417, 4418] TWOT[1196a, 1197a] GK[4874, 4875] or מָלָח]

n.[**m.**] **rag**;

- only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38:11, 12 (|| סְחָבוֹת).

II. מלח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶ֫לַח S[4417, 4418] TWOT[1196a, 1197a] GK[4874, 4875]

n.m. salt (NH *id.;* Arabic مِلْحٌ (*milḥun*) Aramaic ܡܠܚܐ (*melḥo*), מִלְחָא);—

- מ׳ abs. Gn 19:26 +;
- cstr. Lv 2:13;—
- *salt* for seasoning food Jb 6:6;
- offering Lv 2:13() cf. Ez 43:24;
- בְּרִית מֶ֫לַח Nu 18:19 2 Ch 13:5 (cf. Lv 2:13 v. Di);
- used in purifying waters 2 K 2:20, 21;
- strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9:45 cf. Zp 2:9 (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29:22 (|| גָּפְרִית);
- produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47:11;
- pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19:26;
- usually in combin.
- יָם(־) הַמֶּלַח Gn 14:3 (עֵ֫מֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34:3, 12 Dt 3:17 (|| יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3:16; 12:3; 15:2, 5; 18:19;
- also גֵּיא־מ׳ 2 S 8:13 2 K 14:7 Qr, ψ 60:2 (title), גֵּיא הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 18:12 2 Ch 25:11; 2 K 14:7 Kt.

†III. [מָלַח S[4414] TWOT[1196, 1197] GK[4872, 4873]]

vb. denom. **salt, season**;

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּמְלָ֑ח sq. acc. Lv 2:13 (obj. offering).

Pu. *Pt*. מְמֻלָּח Ex 30:35 *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) Hoph. Pf. 2 fs. + *Inf. abs*. הָמְלֵ֣ח לֹא הֻמְלַ֔חַתְּ Ez 16:4, i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה S[4420] TWOT[1197b] GK[4877]

n.f. **saltness, barrenness;**—

- Jb 39:6 (|| עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;*
- אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17:6 (|| לֹא תֵשֵׁב);
- ψ 107:34 (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ S[4408] TWOT[1197c] GK[4865]

n.[m.] **mallow**;

- plant growing in salt-marsh;
- Jb 30:4 (cf. Now [i. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח S[4419] TWOT[1197d] GK[4876]]

n.m. **mariner** (loan-word from Assyrian *malaḫu* Dl [412] cf. *Id.*[178]; Hal [iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aramaic ܡܠܚܐ (*maloḥo*) (v. Brock), whence Arabic مَلَّاحٌ (*mallāḥun*) Frä[221]);—

- pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1:5 Ez 27:29;
- מַלָּחַיִךְ Ez 27:27;
- מַלָּחֵיהֶם v 9 (Ba [49 Anm. 3]);—
- *mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1:5 (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v 6);

- to Tyre Ez 27:9, cf. v 27:29 (|| חֹבְלִים).

מִלְחָמָה S[4421] TWOT[1104c] GK[4878] v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט S[4422] TWOT[1198] GK[4880, 4881]]

vb. slip away (not in **Qal**) **(**NH מִילּוּט *rescue;* 𝔗 מְלַט (rare) = BH; Arabic مَلِطَ (*maliṭa*) is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* from hand is مَلِصَ (*maliṣa*)]**)**;—

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3:26 + 6 times;

- 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124:7, with וְ cons.
- וְנִמְלָטָה Je 48:19;
- 3 mpl. נִמְלָטוּ 2 S 4:6 + 8 times Pf.;
- Impf. יִמָּלֵט Am 9:1 + 13 times;
- וַיִּמָּ֫ Ju 3:26 + 7 times;
- 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19:20 +;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלֵטוּ Mal 3:15 + 12 times Impf.;
- Imv. הִמָּלֵט Gn 19:17(), 22;
- f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2:11;
- Inf. abs. הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27:1 (but read אִם אִמָּלֵט 𝔊 We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמָּ֫);
- cstr. *id.*, Gn 19:19 Est 4:3;
- Pt. נִמְלָט 1 K 19:17();—

1. *slip away* אִמָּלְטָה נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אֶחָ֫י 1 S 20:29 *let me slip away to see my brethren;*

- *slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4:6 (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1**, **Hiph. 2**; > Klo נִלְאָטוּ, v לאט, after 𝔊 ἔλαθον).

2. *escape*, Ju 3:29 1 S 19:10 (|| נוס), v 12, 18 (both || בָּרַח), v 17; 22:20 (|| בָּרַח), 30:17 1 K 18:40; 20:20 (|| נוס), 2 K 10:24 Is 20:6 (|| נִצַּל, נוס), 49:24, 25 Je 46:6; 48:8, 19 (|| נוס), Ez 17:15(), 18 Am 9:1 Jo 3:5 Zc 2:11 Mal 3:15 ψ 124:7 Pr 19:5 Jb 1:15, 16, 17, 19;

- c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23:13 2 S 1:3 ψ 124:7;
- c. אֶל־ = whither 1 S 22:1; 27:1();
- c. עַד Ju 3:26;
- c. ה֫ loc., Gn 19:17, 19, 20, 22 (J), Ju 3:26;
- c. acc. 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38, Est 4:13;
- c. מִן of person from whom Ec 7:26;
- c. מִיַּד 1 S 27:1 2 Ch 16:7 Je 32:4; 34:3; 38:18, 23 Dn 11:41;
- מִפְּנֵי Je 41:15;
- מֵחֶרֶב 1 K 19, 17();
- c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19:17.

3. pass. *be delivered* ψ 22:6 Pr 11:21; 28:26 Jb 22:30 Dn 12:1 (later usage).

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33:5;

- וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9:15;
- sf. מְלַטֵּנוּ 2 S 19:10;
- *Impf*. יְמַלֵּט Am 2:14 + 8 times, sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41:2;
- + 5 times Impf.;
- Imv. מַלְּטָה ψ 116:4;

- f. מַלְטִי 1 K 1:12;
- + 4 times *Imv*.;
- Inf. *abs*. מַלֵּט Is 46:2 Je 39:18;
- *Pt*. מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19:11;
- pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19:6;—

1. *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34:15
2. *let escape:*

- וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23:18 *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning).

3. *deliver*, abs. Is 46:4;

- c. acc. Is 46:2 Je 39:18() ψ 41:2 Jb 22:30; 29:12 Ec 8:8; 9:15;
- c. מִיַּד Jb 6:23;
- מִכַּף 2 S 19:10;
- מִשְּׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107:20;
- elsewhere מְלֵט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19:11; 2 S 19:6; 1 K 1:12 Je 48:6; 51:6, 45 Ez 33:5 Am 2:14, 15 ψ 89:49; 116:4;
- נפשׁ om.
- Am 2:15 ψ 33:17 Jb 20:20.—
- (This form not in Hex, Ju., Ch., Is. 1) Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31:5;
- 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66:7.

1. *give birth to* a male child Is 66:7 (|| יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**).
2. *deliver:*

- abs. Is 31:5 (|| הִצִּיל גָּנַן, פָּסַח).

Hithp. *Impf*. 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19:20;

- 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְטוּ Jb 41:11.

1. *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41:11.
2. *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19:20.

†מֶלֶט S[4423] TWOT[1198a] GK[4879]

n.[m.] **mortar, cement** (etym. dub.; Aramaic מְלָטָא (*mloṭo*) *id.*, whence Arabic مِلَاطٌ (*milāṭun*) Frä[10]);—

- Je 43:9.

†מְלַטְיָה S[4424] GK[4882]

n.pr.m. (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray [267, 293]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3:7;

- 𝔊L Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה S[4426] TWOT[1113b] GK[4886] v. לוץ.

I. מלך (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Thes comp. Arabic مَلَكَ (*malaka*) *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Ethiopic ምለከ (*malaka*) so Bae [144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö [xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon[Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884] Dl[30] *al.* comp. Assyrian *malâku*, *counsel, advise* Dl [412], BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aramaic מַלְכָּא (*mlak*), מְלַךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ S[4428, 4429, 4430] TWOT[1199a, 2829a] GK[4889, 4890, 2513]

n.m. king (NH *id.;* MI [1.5.10.18.23] מלך; 1:4 המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM [60]; Assyrian *maliku, malku*, *prince* (Assyrian *šarru* = *king*); Arabic مَلِكٌ (*malikun*) *king* (orig. Heb. מַלְךְ inferred, Lag [73] Ba [§ 112] WMM [76]); Sab. מלכן SabDenkm [1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[iv. 37]; cf. Ethiopic አምላክ (*ʾamlāk*) *God* (and Nö); Aramaic מַלְכָּא (*mlek*), מְלֵיךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog [28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[1]);—

- מ׳ abs. Gn 36:31 + (ins. also 2 S 13:17 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v 34 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu);

- in p. always מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 + 238 times (so also n.pr. in מֶלֶךְ-);
- cstr. Gn 14:1 +;
- sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19:44 + 6 times, etc.;
- pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14:9 +;
- מְלָכִין Pr 31:3;
- cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17:6 +;
- sf. מְלָכֶיהָ Is 7:16 + 3 times;
- מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7:24 + 16 times, etc.;—

1. *king:*
    - of Egypt Gn 39:20 f.
    - Ex 1:8 f.
    - Dt 11:3 1 K 3:1;
    - of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyrian, Babyl., Pers., etc.
    - Ju 3:8, 10 Gn 14:1 f.
    - 2 K 15:19, 20, 29; 17:3 f.;
    - 18:13 f.;
    - 24:1, 11 f.
    - Ezr 1:1 f.;
    - 4:3 f.
    - Est 1:2 +, 1 K 11:18, 40; 14:25 2 K 17:4 f.;
    - 23:29 +;
    - of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc.
    - (often of single city):
    - Gn 14:2 f.
    - v 18; 20:2; 26:1, 8; 36:31 Nu 20:14; 21:1 f.;
    - 22:4, 10 Dt 1:4; 3:1 f.
    - Jos 2:2 (often in Jos), Ju 1:7; 5:19; 8:5, 12; 11:12 f.;

- 2 K 3:4 f.
- +;
- of Aram, Hamath, etc.
- 2 S 8:3 f.
- v 9 1 K 15:18; 20:1 f.;
- 22:3 2 K 5:1 f.;
- 8:7 f v 29; 9:14, 15; 15:37; 16:5 f.
- +;
- of Tyre, etc.
- 2 S 5:11; 1 K 5:15; 9:11; 16 +, etc.;
- especially of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36:31 Nu 23:21; 24:7 Dt 17:14 f.
- Ju 17:6; 18:1; 19:1; 21:25; 1 S 2:10; 8:5 f.
- 2 S 2:4 f.
- 1 K 1:33, 34 f.
- + very often;
- cf. also Ju 9:5.—
- 2 S 18:29b del. הַמ֫ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said;
- in late books usually דוד (שׁלמה וגו׳) המלך;
- cf. Aramaic כּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc.

2. of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2:10 (|| מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2:6; 18:51; 89:19; 61:7, cf. 99:4;
   - so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3:5 Is 32:1 Je 23:5 Ez 37:22, 24 Zc 9:9.
3. used of יי as king of Israel 1 S 12:12;
   - poet.
   - Dt 33:5 cf. ψ 5:3; 10:16; 29:10; 44:5; 48:3; 68:25; 74:12; 84:4; 145:1; 149:2 Is 41:21; 43:15; 44:6 Zp 3:15;
   - מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24:7, 8, 9, 10()

- universal king ψ 47:3, 8; 95:3; 98:6 Je 10:7, 10, cf. 46:18; 48:15; 51:57 Zc 14:9, 16, 17 Mal 1:14;
- of false god Am 5:26.

4. in fable, king of trees Ju 9:8, 15;
   - fig. of crocodile Jb 41:26;
   - מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְבֶּה Pr 30:27;
   - of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18:14.

5. combinations are:—
   a. הַמ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18:19, 28 = Is 36:4, 13 (of Assyrian king: cf. Assyrian *šarru rabû*);
      - מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9:14 (indef.);
      - of יְ׳ Mal 1:14, מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כל־אלהים ψ 95:3;
      - עוֹלָם מ׳ Je 10:10 (of יְ׳);
      - מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26:7 (king of Babyl.)
   b. יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10:24 2 S 16:16() 1 K 1:34, 39 2 K 11:12 2 Ch 23:11;
      - מֶלֶךְ בירושלם Ec 1:1, cf. 1 Sa 15:26; 2 S 5:2 1 K 14:2 1 Ch 29:25 2 S 2:11 (היה מ׳ בחברון על־) 1 K 11:37 2 Ch 28:4 Ec 1:12.
   c. following a very (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ על Dt 17:14, 15() 1 S 10:19;
      - שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 S 8:5;
      - שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 K 10:9;
      - נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 S 8:6 Ho 13:10, 11;
      - נָתַן עַל 1 S 12:13 2 Ch 2:10 Ne 9:37; 13:26;
      - הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9:6 1 S 15:11;

- הַמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל 1 S 12:1;
- הַמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 8:22;
- מָשַׁח מ׳ עַל Ju 9:8;
- מָשַׁח לְמ׳ 1 K 1:45;
- מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9:15 1 S 15:1, 17; 2 S 2:4; 5:3, 12; 12:7 1 K 1:34 1 Ch 11:3; 14:8;
- מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל 1 S 8:19;
- בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 2 S 3:17;
- הֵכִין לְמ׳ עַל 2 S 5:12 1 Ch 14:2;
- הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14:14 Dt 28:36;
- יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29:23, cf. Pr 20:8;
- נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לְי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9:8.

d. מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 *royal dainties*, fig.;

- מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25:36 *royal feast* (in sim.);
- אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14:26 *king's weight;*
- יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10:13 *royal bounty* (in sim.);
- גִּזֵּי הַמ׳ Am 7:1 *king's mowings;*
- מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7:13 *royal sanctuary;*
- עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12:30 *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20:2 (but read מִלְכֹּם 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr.]);
- cf. also בַּיִת, גַּן, עֵמֶק, שָׁוֵה, etc.—

- N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, נתן מלך, עבד מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה S4433, 4436 TWOT1199b, 2829b GK4893 35

n.f. queen:—

- abs. מ׳ Est 1:9 + 24 times Est.;
- cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10:1 + 7 times;
- pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6:8, 9;—
- *queen* of Sheba 1 K 10:1, 4, 10, 13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 3, 9, 12;
- of Persia, Vashti Est 1:9 + 7 times Est 1;
- Esther Est 2:22 + 16 times Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1:12, 15; follows n.pr. Est 1:9 + 17 times);
- of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6:8, 9 (both || פִּילַגְשִׁים).
- Cf. גְּבִירָה.

†מְלֶכֶת S4446 TWOT1199c GK4906

n.f. queen (form difficult; cf. Ol 147 d Kö, 169 n. Gie Je 7:18 Ba 165, Anm. 2; xii, 1887, 606);—

- only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7:18 + 4 times Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess;
- identif.
- dub.;
- perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr *al.*;
- (> = מְלֶאכֶת (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast Lex. Syriac), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta (cf. 𝔊); v. Schr Je 7, 18; 1886, 477 ff.; iii, 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff. Kue 186 ff. We iii. 38 Nö xli. 1889, 710 f. RS i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189) Grünb xlii. 1888, 45);—
- only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לִמְ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7:18 (|| הַסֵּךְ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים);

- לְקַטֵּר לִמ׳ הַשּׁ׳ Je 44:17, 18, 19, 25 (all || הַסֵּךְ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. מָלַךְ S[4427] TWOT[1199] GK[4887, 4888]346

vb. denom. **be**, or become king, or queen, reign;—

Qal296 *Pf*. מ׳ Jos 13:10 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יִמְלֹךְ (-לוֹךְ) Ex 15:18 +;
- וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36:32 +;
- 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37:8 +, (הֲתִמְלֹךְ Je 22:15 Bear);
- *Imv*. מְלָךְ־, Ju 9:14;
- מָלְכָה Ju 9:8;
- מָלְכִי Ju 9:10, 12;
- *Inf*. *abs*. מָלֹךְ Gn 37:8 1 S 24:21;
- *cstr*. מְלֹךְ 1 K 2:15 +;
- sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13:1 +;
- *Pt*. מֹלֵךְ Je 22:11 + 2 times;
- מֹלֶכֶת 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12;—
- *be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2:10 1 K 16:22 2 K 3:1; 9:13, but also gen.
- Pr 8:15; 30:22;
- of Can., Edom., Aramaic, Assyrian, Pers. kings, etc.:
- Ju 4:2 Gn 36:31 1 K 11:25 2 K 8:15; 19:37 Est 1:1 +;
- sq. בְּ loc. (usually city) Jos 13:10, 12 Ju 4:2 2 S 5:5 1 K 11:24; 14:21 + often;
- but also Gn 36:31, 32 1 Ch 1:43 בְּארץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3:21;

- sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8:9, 11; 12:14; 13:1 1 K 15:1, 9; 16:23 + often;
- sq. בְּ loc. + עַל territ.
- (or pop.) 2 S 5:5 1 K 11:42;
- sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16:8 Gn 36:33f.
- = 1 Ch 1:44f., 1 K 14:20, 31 2 K 8:15; 13:24 Je 22:11 + often;
- †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47:9 Mi 4:7 Ez 20:33 1 S 8:7;
- sq. בְּ Is 24:23;
- abs. Ex 15:18 Is 52:7 ψ 93:1; 96:10 = 1 Ch 16:31, 97:1; 99:1; 146:10†;
- subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32:1 Je 23:5;
- †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12 (both sq. עַל), Est 2:4 sq. תַּחַת†;
- Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9:8, 10, 12, 14 all sq. עַל;
- בְּמָלְכוֹ especially = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13:1 2 S 2:10 1 K 14:21 + often;
- Inf. also = *reign:*
- בְּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24:12; 25:1, cf. v 27; 1 K 6:1 2 Ch 16:13; 17:7; 29:3; 34:3, 8, cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4:31;
- עַד מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36:20;
- *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15:25; 16:29 2 K 3:1 +;
- often מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16:23 2 K 13:1, 10; 14:23 +. †Hiph. *Pf*. הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15:35 + 2 times;
- הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3:7, etc.;
- *Impf*. וַיַּמְלֵךְ 2 K 23:34 + 4 times;
- וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9:6 + etc.;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12:1 + etc.;
- *Pt*. מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17:16;—
- *make king*, or *queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9:16 1 S 11:15 1 K 1:43; 12:1; 16:21 2 K 10:5; 11:12 (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23:11, 2 K 17:21 1 Ch 11:10; 12:32, 39 2 Ch 10:1; 11:22 Ez 17:16;
- sq. לִשְׁלֹמֹה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aramaic) 1 Ch 29:22;
- sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8:22 (+ לָהֶם), 12:1 (+ עַל), Is 7:6 (+ בְּתוֹךְ);
- sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9:6 1 S 15:11;
- sq. acc. pers. + בְּ loc. Je 37:1;
- + עַל Ju 9:18 1 S 15:35 1 K 12:20; 16:16 2 K 8:20 1 Ch 12:38; 28:4 (acc. om.), 23:1 2 Ch 1:9, 11; 21:8; 36:4, 10, cf. 2 S 2:9 (3 times עָלַי־, 3 times אֵלַי־);
- + תַּחַת 1 K 3:7 2 K 14:21; 21:24; 23:30 (anointing), v 34; 24:17 2 Ch 1:8; 22:1; 26:1; 33:25; 36:1; Est 2:17 (= *make queen* at coronation);
- abs. Ho 8:4.
- †Hoph. *Pf*. הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 9:1.

†II. מֶלֶךְ S[4428, 4429, 4430] TWOT[1199a, 2829a] GK[4889, 4890]

n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray [116, 112 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n.pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n.pr. מלכם CIS [iv. 1]; Palm. n.pr. מלכו VogPalm. [92] Nab. *id.*, Eut [21, 4] Vog [1, 2]);—

- 1 Ch 8:35 (𝔊 Μελχηλ), 9:41 (𝔊 Μαλαχ; 𝔊L Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ S[4432] TWOT[1199h] GK[4891]

n.pr.div. Molech (𝔊 Μολοχ, 𝔙 *Moloch*) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm [iii. 1883, 124] RS [i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm [xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n.pr. cf. Bloch, Dr [Dt 222 f.]);—

- c. art.
- הַמֹּ֫לֶךְ:—
- the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom);
- הֶעֱבִיר בָּאֵשׁ לַמֹּ֫לֶךְ 2 K 23:10;
- הֶעֱבִיר לַמֹּ֫לֶךְ Je 32:35 (|| הַבַּעַל), Lv 18:21 (H);
- נָתַן לַמֹּ֫לֶךְ Lv 20:2, 3, 4 (H);
- more gen.
- לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּ֫לֶךְ v 5 (H).
- In 1 K 11:7 read prob. מִלְכֹּם, q.v.

†מֹ֫לֶךְ S[4447] GK[4907]

n.pr.f. c. art.

- הַמֹּ֫לֶךְ 1 Ch 7:18 (of Manasseh).
- 𝔊 ἡ Μαλέχεθ, 𝔊L Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה S[4435] GK[4894]

n.pr.f. 𝔊 Μελχα (= מַלְכָּה? Nö[xlii. 1888, 484] comp. Ph. n. pr. *deæ* מלכת; cf. Gray[116]);—

1. wife of Nahor Gn 11:29(), 22:20, 23; 24:15, 24, 47 (all J).
2. daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33; 27:1; 36:11 Jos 17:3 (all P).—
   - Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray

†מְלוּכָה S[4410] TWOT[1199d] GK[4867]

n.f. **kingship, royalty**;—

- מ֫ abs. 1 S 10:16 + 23 times;—
- *kingship, kingly office, royalty:*
- 1 S 10:16, 25; 11:14; 18:8 1 K 2:15() 22; 11:35 1 Ch 10:14 Is 34:12;

- belonging to יְ֭ Ob 21 ψ 22:29 (|| וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם);
- לָכַד מ֑ עַל 1 S 14:47 *assume sovereignty over;*
- נָתַן מ֑ בְּיַד 2 S 16:8 *give kingship to* (subj. יְ֭);
- הֵשִׁיב מ֑ לְ֭ 1 K 12:21 *restore kingship to;*
- עָשָׂה מ֑ עַל 1 K 21:7 *exercise kingship over;*
- metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16:13 (del. 𝔊 Co);
- עִיר הַמ֑ 2 S 12:26 = *royal city;*
- cf. כִּסֵּא הַמ֑ 1 K 1:46;
- זֶרַע הַמ֑ 2 K 25:25 so Je 41:1 Ez 17:13 Dn 1:3;
- צְנִיף מ֑ Is 62:3 (|| עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת).

†מַלְכוּת S[4438] TWOT[1199e] GK[4895]

n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late);—

- מ֑ abs. Est 1:9 +;
- cstr. 1 Ch 12:23 +;
- sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17:14, etc.;
- pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8:22;—

1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24:7 (c. תִּנַּשֵּׂא), 1 S 20:31 (c. תִּכּוֹן), 1 K 2:12 (c. *id.*);
   - cf. Je 10:7 Ec 4:14; 1 Ch 11:10; 12:23; 29:30 (|| גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33:13 Est 1:19, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4:14; 1 Ch 14:2 (c. נִשֵּׂאת);
   - c. לָכַד Dn 11:21;

- c. הֵכִין (subj. יי) 1 Ch 17:11; 28:7; 2 Ch 12:1 (subj. Rehob.);
- Isr. royalty as belonging to יי 1 Ch 17:14;
- dominion of יי ψ 103:19 (c. מָמְשָׁלָה), ψ 145:13();
- כְּבוֹד מ׳ v 11;
- כְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v 12;
- שֵׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45:7;
- כִּסֵּא מ׳ 1 Ch 22:10; 28:5 2 Ch 7:18;
- of Pers. Est 1:2; 5:1;
- בַּיִת לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1:18; 2:11;
- בֵּית מ׳ Est 1:9; 2:16; 5:1 (cf. Assyrian *bit šarruti* Dl [171]);
- יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1:7;
- דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1:19;
- הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29:25 Dn 11:21;
- so perhaps also הֲדַר מ׳ Dn 11:20 v. Bev;
- עֹשֶׁר כְּבוֹד מ׳ Est 1:4;
- כֶּתֶר מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1:11; 2:17; 6:8;
- לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6:8; 8:15;
- מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5:1 (*queenly attire*).

2. *reign:*

- 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26:31 cf. 2 Ch 3:2; 15:10, 19; 16:1, 12; 35:19 Je 49:34 Dn 1:1;
- also 2 Ch 29:19;

- of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52:31 (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ || 2 K 25:27 מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2:1; 8:1 Ezr 4:5, 6() 7:1; 8:1 Ne 12:22 Est 2:16;

- cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36:20.

3. *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1:1; 11:17; 20:30 Ne 9:35;

- especially realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Est 1:14, 20; 2:3; 3:6, 8; 5:3, 6; 7:2; 9:30 Dn 1:20; 8:22, 23; 9:1; 10:13;

- cf. 11:2, 4(), 9, 17;

- v 20 הֶדֶר מ׳ = Jerus. according to Hi, but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה S[4467] TWOT[1199f] GK[4930]

n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—

- abs. מ׳ Jos 10:2 +;

- cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19:6 + 11 times (incl. Mi 4:8 before לְ);

- sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20:9 +, etc.;

- pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3:21 +;

- cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28:25 +;—

1. *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.:

- Gn 10:10 (J), 20:9 (E), Nu 32:33() (P), Dt 3:4, 10, 13, 21; 28:25 Jos 11:10 (D), 1 S 10:18 1 K 5:1; 10:20; 18:10() (both || גּוֹי), Is 10:10 1 Ch 16:20 = ψ 105:13 (|| עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135:11 Is 14:16; 19:2(), 23:11 2 Ch 9:19; 14:4; 29:21; 32:15 (|| גּוֹי), Ne 9:22 (|| עַם), ψ 46:7 (|| גּוֹי), 79:6 (|| *id.*), 102:23 (|| עַם), Is 60:12 (|| גּוֹי), so Je 1:10; 18:7, 9; 27:8; 28:8; Je 49:28; 51:20, 27 Am 6:2 Na 3:5 Zp 3:8 Hg 2:22 Ez 17:14; 29:14, 15; 37:22;

- מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20:6, cf. Is 13:4;

- מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19:15, 19 = Is 37:16, 20, 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2, ψ 68:33 Is 23:17 Je 15:4; 24:9; 25:26; 29:18; 34:1, 17;

- מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29:30 2 Ch 12:8; 17:10; 20:29;

- of Isr. Am 9:8 Dt 17:20 2 S 3:28 La 2:2 2 Ch 21:4;
- cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 (|| גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ);
- of Mess. king Is 9:6;
- צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13:19, גְּבֶרֶת מ׳ (*id.*) 47:5;
- מִשְׁפְּחֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1:15.

2. *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13:14 (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24:21; 2 Ch 13:8 מ׳ י׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד;

- לְךָ י׳ הַמַּמ׳ 1 Ch 29:11;
- חֲזָקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14:5;
- ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25:3 הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15:19 cf. 2 Ch 22:9;
- הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. י׳) 1 S 13:13 (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7:12, 16 (|| בַּיִת);
- 2 Ch 17:5 (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2:46 (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד);
- נִשֵּׂא מ׳ (subj. י׳ 2 S 5:12;
- נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj.
- י׳) 2 Ch 13:5, cf. 21:3;
- קָרַע הַמ׳ מִן (subj.
- י׳) 1 S 28:17 (Isr.) 1 K 11:11 (sq. מֵעַל), v 31; 14:8;
- מִן om.
- 11:13;
- לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11:34 (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj.
- י׳), 2 S 3:10 (Isr.);
- נִשְׁבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17:3;

- cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמ׳ לְ 1 K 12;
- 12:26;
- עדיך תאתה ובאה ... מ׳ Mi 4:8;
- הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11:1;
- כִּסֵּא מ׳ Dt 17:18 (Isr.;
- יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7:13 (כּוֹנֵן י׳), 1 K 9:5 (הֵקִים י׳) 2 Ch 23:20, כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2:22;
- בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7:13;
- עָרֵי הַמ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10:2 cf. 1 S 27:5;
- זֶרַע הַמ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10.

3. *reign*, בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27:1; 28:1 *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת S[4468] TWOT[1199g] GK[4931]]

n.f. **kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We 1 S 15:28 Dr[ad loc. *id.*]);—

- cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13:12 + 8 times;

1. *kingdom* of Og Jos 13:12, 30, 31;
   - of Sihon v 21, 27.
2. *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. י׳) 1 S 15:28;
   - c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16:3;
   - c. הִשְׁבִּית Ho 1:4.
3. *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמ׳ Je 26:1 (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל S[4439] GK[4896]

n.pr.m. son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl [39], v. Jastr [1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray [118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog [3, 4; 140] and BH אֱלִימֶלֶךְ);—

- Gn 46:17 Nu 26:45 1 Ch 7:31.
- 𝔊 Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי S[4440] GK[4897]

adj.gent. c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 26:45.

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ מַלְכִּיָּה S[4441] GK[4899] (only Je 38:6),

n.pr.m. (*my king is Yah*;) cf. Gray [119 f., 146] ;—

- 𝔊 Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—

1. father of Pashhur Je 21:1; 38:1, cf. 1 Ch 9:12 (priest), Ne 11:12.
2. a prince Je 38:6.
3. priests:
   - **a.** I Ch 24:9.
   - **b.** Ne 12:42.
4. one of the sealed Ne 10:4;
   - perhaps also 8:4.
5. a Levite 1 Ch 6:25.
6. various men:
   - **a.** Ezr 10:25a.
   - **b.** Ezr 10:25b.
   - **c.** Ezr 10:31 = Ne 3:11.
   - **d.** Ne 3:14.
   - **e.** Ne 3:31.

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק S[4442] TWOT[1199i] GK[4900]

n.pr.m. king of שָׁלֵם (q.v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14:18 ψ 110:4.

- 𝔊 Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם S4443 GK4901

n.pr.m. son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) **(***my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray 146 f.; Ph. n.pr. מלכרם**)**;—

- 1 Ch 3:18.
- 𝔊 Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ

n.pr.m. son of Saul **(***my king* (=יׄ) *is opulence*, cf. Gray 147**)**;—

- 1 S 14:49; 31:2 1 Ch 8:33; 9:39; 10:2 (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ).
- 𝔊 Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם S4445 GK4903

n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:9.

- 𝔊B Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, 𝔊L Μελχομ.
- On Je 49:1, 3 Zp 1:5 v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם S4445 GK4904

n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites **(**cf. RS i. 67**)**—מ׳ שִׁקֻּץ עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11:5 (|| עַשְׁתֹּרֶת);

- cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן v 33 (|| ע׳ + כְּמוֹשׁ), so read also (for MT מֹלֶךְ v 7 (|| כְּמוֹשׁ);
- מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23:13 (|| as 1 K 11:33);
- *id.* מִלְכֹּם also for מַלְכָּם Je 49:1, 3 (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1:5 (𝔖 𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 (v. מֶלֶךְ **5 d**), and perhaps Am 1:15 (whence Je 49:3;
- cf. Dr Now;—
- not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ S[3230] GK[3552]

n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו VogPalm. [36 a]);—

- 1 Ch 4:34.
- 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ S[4409] GK[4866]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc.

1. Levites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 6:29.
   - **b.** Ne 12:2 (priest?).
2. various men:
   - **a.** Ezr 10:29.
   - **b.** Ezr 10:32.
   - **c.** Ne 10:5.
   - **d.** Ne 10:28.

†מלוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ S[4409] GK[4883] Qr

n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12:14.

- 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†III.[מָלַךְ S[4427] TWOT[1199] GK[4887, 4888]]

vb. counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aramaic מְלַךְ (*mlak*); cf. Assyrian *malâku*, Dl [412]);—

- only **Niph.** (so NH) Impf. וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i.e. I considered carefully, Ne 5:7.

[מַלְכָּדֶת S[4434] TWOT[1115b] GK[4892]] v. לכד.

מַלְכֵּן S[4404] TWOT[1074i] GK[4905] v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל S[4448, 5243] TWOT[1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204] GK[4908, 4909, 4910, 4911]]

vb. Pi. speak, utter, say (NH Pi. *id.*; Aramaic מְלַל (*malel*) (and many deriv.), מַלֵּל; perhaps cf. Arabic مَلَّ (*malla*) IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), ((ملو) مَلَا ((*mlw) malā*)) IV. *id.* Nö[xl. 1886, 725]**)**;—

Pi. Pf. מִלֵּל Gn 21:7;

- cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.;
- מְלֵלוּ Jb 33:3;
- Impf. יְמַלֵּל ψ 106:2;
- תְּמַלְלוּ Jb 8:2;—
- say, sq. dir. quot.
- + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21:7;
- **utter**, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33:3;
- cf. 8:2;
- obj. גְּבוּרוֹת י׳ ψ 106:2.

†מִלָּה S[4405, 4406] TWOT[1201a, 2831a] GK[4863]

n.f. word, speech, utterance (poet., especially Jb; common in Aramaic);—

- מ׳ ψ 139:4 Jb 30:9;
- sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13:17 + 3 times;
- מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23:2;
- pl. מִלִּים Jb 6:26 + 9 times (all Jb);
- מִלִּין Jb 4:2 + 12 times (all Jb);
- pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19:23 + 4 times;

- מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4:4 Pr 23:9;
- מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19:5;—
- *word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in* (*on*) *my tongue* ψ 139:4;
- *word* (of יי), עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23:2;
- שֹׂכֶל מ׳ Pr 23:9;
- fig. ψ 19:5 (|| קוֹם; but read קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.);
- elsewhere only Jb (34 times);
- sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13:17; 21:2; 24:25; 29:22;
- also *word* = *by-word*, וָאֱהִי לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30:9;
- pl. *words*, Jb 4:4; 6:26; 8:10:
- 12:11; 15:3 (|| דָּבָר), 16:4; 19:2, 23; 32:11, 14; 33:1, 8 (קוֹל מ׳), 34:2, 3, 16 (קוֹל מ׳), 36:2, 4;
- words of God Jb 23:5;
- *words* = *speech, speaking*, וַעְצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4:2, cf. 29:9;
- *utter words*, וְהֹצֵאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15:13;
- הִגַּדְתָּ מ׳ 26:4;
- *lay snares for words* תְּשִׁימוּן קְנָצַי לְמִלִּין Jb 18:2, cf. Jb 32:15 הֶעְתִּיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים;
- מָלֵתִי מִלִּים Jb 32:18 *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33:32;
- אֲשִׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35:4;
- בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַבְבֵּר 35:16, cf. 38:2.

†מַלֹּותִי S[4413] GK[4871] as

n.pr.m. a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew [274 b. N.] v. מלל);—

- 1 Ch 25:4 (on this appar. list of names v. Ew RS [422; 2nd ed. 143]) v 26.

†מְלֵלִי

n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12:36.

†II. [מָלַל S[4448, 5243] TWOT[1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204] GK[4908, 4909, 4910, 4911]]

vb. rub, scrape (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape***)**;—

- only Qal *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6:13 *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild from I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet*.

†[מְלִילָה S[4425] TWOT[1202a] GK[4884]]

n.f. ear of wheat, etc.

- **(**perhaps as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת**)**;—
- only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23:26 (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל S[4448, 5243] TWOT[1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204] GK[4908, 4909, 4910, 4911]]

vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of אמל q.v.**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18:16;

- וַיִּמָּל Jb 14:2;
- 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24:24 ψ 37:2 (so Hup De and most; > Niph. from IV. מלל Thes);—
- *hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14:2 (כְּצִיץ);
- of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִבָּשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יִמַּל קְצִירוֹ 18:16;
- כִּרְאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ 24:24 (|| יִקָּפְצוּן, הֻמְכוּ);

- כֻּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37:2 (|| יִבּוֹלוּן).

- **Po'l;.** Impf. יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90:6 *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל S[4448, 5243] TWOT[1161, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204] GK[4908, 4909, 4910, 4911]

vb. circumcise (= מוּל);—

- to this are sometimes assigned:

Qal Imv. מֹל Jos 5:2.

Niph. Pf. נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17:11.

Hithpo. *be cut off:*

- *Impf.* יִתְמוֹלָלוּ ψ 58:8.

- Vid. מוּל.

[מַלְמָד S[4451] TWOT[1116b] GK[4913], מַלְמֵד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ S[4452] TWOT[1205] GK[4914]]

vb. prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Arabic مَلِصَ (*maliṣa*) *slip*);—

Niph. *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119:103 *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (|| מִדְּבַשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר S[4453] TWOT[1206] GK[4915]

n.m. a Bab. title;

- dubious;

- perhaps **guardian**? (Schr Dn 1:11 Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word from Assyrian *maṣ(ṣ)aru*, *keeper, guardian*, cf. Dl [423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh), v. against this Bevan);—

- only c. art.
- הַמֹּ֑לֶךְ Dn 1:11, 16.

†מָלַק S4454 TWOT1207 GK4916

vb. nip, nip off (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it from body, cf. Lv 5:8) (NH *id.*, Aramaic מְלַק, ܡܠܩ (*mlag*));—

Qal *Pf*. consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1:15, i.e. head of dove;

- cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5:8.
- Cf. Di-Ry 𝔊 ἀποκνίζω.

I, II. מַלְקוֹחַ S4455 TWOT1124b GK4917, מֶלְקָחַיִם S4457 TWOT1124d GK4920, מַלְקָחַיִם S4456 TWOT1127b GK4919 v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ S4456 TWOT1127b GK4919 v. לקשׁ.

מֶלְתָּחָה S4458 TWOT1132a GK4921 v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת S4459 TWOT2516d GK4922] v. מִתַּלְעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵּרוֹת S4460 TWOT330e GK4923 v. I. גור.

[מֵמַד S4461 TWOT1146c GK4924] v. מדד.

†מְמוּכָן S4462 GK4925

n.pr.m. a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1:14, 21 also v 16 Qr;

- Kt מומכן.
- 𝔊 Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

[מָמוֹת S4463 TWOT1169b GK4926], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר S4464 TWOT1174a GK4927 v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר S4465 TWOT1194b GK4928, מִמְכֶּרֶת S4466 TWOT1194c GK4929 v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה S4467 TWOT1199f GK4930 [מַמְלָכוּת S4468 TWOT1199g GK4931] v. מלך.

מִמֶּנִּי, etc.

v. מִן.

מִמְסָךְ S4469 TWOT1220b GK4932 v. מסך.

מֹמֶר S4470 TWOT1248j GK4933, [מַמְרוֹר S4472 TWOT1248k GK4936], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא S4471, 4478 TWOT1208 GK4934, 4935, 4942

n.pr.m. et **loc. Mamre**, only in Gn:

1. in J only אֵלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13:18 (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18:1 (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham).
2. **n.pr.m.** in Gn 14:13 (אֵלֹנֵי מ׳ הָאֱמֹרִי), cf. v 24 (where ally of Abr.)
3. **n.pr.loc.** in P:
   - near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23:17; 25:9; 49:30; 50:13;
   - appar. identified with Hebron 23:19; 35:27, cf. Di.—
   - 𝔊 Μαμβρη.

מִמְשַׁח S4473 TWOT1255d GK4937 v. משׁח.

מִמְשָׁל S4474 TWOT1259b GK4938, מֶמְשָׁלָה S4475 TWOT1259c GK4939, מֶמְשֶׁלֶת v. משׁל.

[מִמְשָׁק S4476 TWOT1261b GK4940] v. משׁק.

מַמְתַּקִּים S[4477] TWOT[1268d] GK[4941] v. מתק.

†I. מָן S[4478] TWOT[1208, 1209, 1210] GK[4942, 4943]

n.m. Nu 11:9 **manna** (= Arabic مَنٌّ (*mannun*), known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di Ex 16:36 Rob[i, 75, 115, 590] Eb[233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[xxxv. 1881, 254]);—

- מ׳ abs. Ex 16:15 + 12 times, sf. מַנְךָ Ne 9:20:—
- *manna:*
- וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16:15;
- v 31, 33, 35() Nu 11:6, 7, 9 (described Ex 16:14, 31 Nu 11:7; accomp. dew Ex 16:14 Nu 11:9);
- ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5:12();
- as 2nd acc. הֶאֱכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8:3, cf. v 16;
- וַיִּמְטַר עֲלֵיהֶם מָן לֶאֱכֹל ψ 78:24;
- וּמַנְךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9:20.

†II. מָן S[4478] TWOT[1208, 1209, 1210] GK[4942, 4943] in Ex 16:15 (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'what is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aramaic מָן (*mon*) *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arabic, Aramaic (מַן, מָן (*man*)), Mand. (מאן), Ethiopic (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being مَا (*mā*), מָה, מָה (*mo*), מָא (Ethiopic *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syriac מָן (*mon*), contr. from מָן דְּ (*mo deyn*), ℵ מָדֵין: Nö[68] W[125]).

†I. [מֶן S[4482] TWOT[1211, 1215a] GK[4944, 4945]]

n.[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word from Aramaic מָנְטָא (*mento*), *hair, string* PS[2163]);

- pl. מִנִּים ψ 150:4, so also prob. 45:9 (read מִנִּים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges [87, 1. b] Hup *al.*, who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן S[4482] TWOT[1211, 1215a] GK[4944, 4945]], מְנֶהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and מִ֫, before יְ (except Dn 12:2 2 Ch 20:11) contr. to מִי (as מִידֵי from מִיְדֵי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מֵ, occasionally מִ (Ges [102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö [291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than -מֵ; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 times:

elsewhere 47 times (Kö [292])];

- poet. also מִנִּי, with the old י of the gen.
- (Ges [90. 3 a]) †Ju 5:14() Is 46:3() ψ 44:11, 19; 68:32; 74:22; 78:2, 42; 88:10 + 19 times Jb, and in לְמִנִּי †Mi 7:12(), and מִנֵּי־ (on anal. of עֲדֵי, עֲלֵי) †Is 30:11(), **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. מ; Aramaic מִן (*men*); Arabic مِنْ (*min*); Ethiopic ለምን (*ʾəmənna*); Sab. בן (DHM [xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 375])**)**;
- with suff.
- מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol [223 c] Kö [289 f.] Ges [103 m]), poet.
- מִנִּי †Is 22:4; 30:1; 38:12 Jb 16:6, מֶנִּי †ψ 18:23; 65:4; 139:19 Jb 21:16; 22:18; 30:10;
- מִמְּךָ, מִמֵּךְ, מִמֵּךְ;
- מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4:12 מֶּנְהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה;
- 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (according to Orientals מִמֵּנּוּ: v. Baer [Job, p. 57] Kö [290]);
- מִכֶּם;
- מֵהֶם (מִנְּהֶם †Jb 11:20), מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10:2 Ec 12:12;

- מֵהֵ֫נָּה 7 times (v. הֵ֫מָּה **8 c**), מֵהֵן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez 16:47, 52 (v. Zerweck [Präp. Min, 1894]):—

1. with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—

- thus

a. to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19:14, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22:8, *from* heaven Is 14:12, to go up *from* a valley Jos 10:7, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2:8, or the ground 2 S 12:17.

- So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שׁב, ברח (sq. a person, usually מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24:14 צָֽהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42:10, 11 ψ 148:1, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בקשׁ, שׁאל, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הושׁיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23:7, חֲדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14:12, so הֶרֶף Dt 9:14, הֵנִיחַ 12:10, השׁקיט ψ 94:13, שׁבת Gn 2:2, cf. 5:29;

- note especially the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43:1, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24:16 +, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22:22, חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28:1(), החרישׁו ממני Jb 13:13 Je 38:27, ψ 18:22 ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30:4 Kt., 73:27 כל־זוֹנָה ממך, Je 3:20 בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς = ב), 31:13 c. שִׂמַּח (2 Ch 20:27), Ez 27:34 Pr 25:17 הַקַּר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29:4; 63:17 Jo 1:12; Je 51:5 אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44:22;

- also Ju 7:17 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me.

- Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.:

- and others, especially לקח, דרשׁ, הושׁיע, הציל, פדה, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיַּד.

- With inff., v. infr. **7 b.** Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*.

- Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3:19, עֵזֶר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33:7, Na 3:11 מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32:7 סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60:13 עֶזְרַת מִצָּר, Is 4:6 צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25:4.
- Here also belong Is 40:15 מַר מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket;
- Ct 4:1 goats שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرِبَ مِنْ (*qariba min*), lit. to be near *from* a thing):
- prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8:9, and from one of them there came forth קֶרֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but? read אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7:8).

b. מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from, far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης):

- Pr 20:3 שָׁבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ (*qaʿada ʿan*) *ap.* De), Nu 15:24 if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5:11 De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14:19 cast out מִקִּבְרְךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28:4 דַּלּוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4:11 cursed art thou מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v 14 (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v 12a), 27:39 (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling;
- almost = *without*, Jb 11:15 then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from, without* spot, 19:26 (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21:9 בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1:33 Je 48:45 fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22:3 מִקֶּשֶׁת אֻסָּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3:18.
- (On 2 S 13:16 v. We or Dr).
- See also **7 b.**

c. of position, *off, on the side of, on*, especially with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.):

- Gn 2:8 יי planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off, on* the east, 12:8 בֵּיתְאֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and ʻAi *off* (*on*) the East;
- so מִמִּזְרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11:3; 15:8; 18:5 1 S 14:5, etc.:
- similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר = behind (2 S 10:9), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12:10 + *round about*, מִמַּעַל, מִלְמַעְלָה, and מֵעָל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20:4 + *beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6:14 +, מִנֶּגֶד *in front, at* a distance, Gn 21:16 +, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2:4 + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה and מִפֹּה ... מִפֹּה *on* this side … *on* that side.
- And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11:2 ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually = *eastwards*, 13:11 and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17:13; 22:3 מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23:7 whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57:9 thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*.
- With a foll.
- לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* …, as Jos 8:13 מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3:24, מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges [130 a, n.]) Jos 8:11, 13; 24:30, מִימִינֶךָ ψ 91:7, מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1:7, מִמַּעַל לְ 22:9, מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16:2:
- מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14:19, מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12:9, מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6:8, מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21:1 +;
- מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5:27;
- tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֶבְרָיו Je 49:32 + (v. further the words cited).
- So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40:7, 8, 9, מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40:7; 1 S 20:21 the arrows are מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither = on this side of thee, v 22 מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה, cf. Nu 32:19().

2. Out of, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. *ex:*

- thus

a. מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt:

- so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3:23, לָקַח 34:26, גָּנַב 40:15, הִכְרִית Ex 8:5 ψ 101:8, גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11:7, etc.;
- to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc.
- Ex 2:10 ψ 40:3;
- to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15:17;
- to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3:12;
- to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12:3; Dt 30:3 וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11:17; 36:24 +:
- pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10:10, 11, רגז Mi 7:17 to tremble (and come) *out of*, חרג ψ 18:46 (|| 2 S 22:46 חגר), 74:11 Is 38:17 חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28:16 חִלֵּל, Ezr 2:62;
- cf. נִשְׁכַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31:21, מִלֵּב ψ 31:13.
- In this applic., often made more definite by the use of מִתּוֹךְ ..., מִקֶּרֶב ... *out of* the midst of.
- (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4:10 Nu 24:19 (ψ 110:1), Dt 4:36 מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־קֹלוֹ, Am 1:2 יְ׳ מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאָג, ψ 14:2; 20:3 send thee help מִקְּדֶשׁ, v 7 יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42:7; 68:36; 85:12; 109:10 ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* 𝔊 Gr Che יְגָרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128:5; 130:1 Jb 27:23 Is 29:18 to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2:9 to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usually בְּעַד), 5:4 he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall).
- (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18:25 + often, cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29:20 1 K 8:53, with יָדַע Am 3:2, Ex 19:5 ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7:6; 14:2).

b. of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived:

- (*a*) Gn 2:19 to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v 23 עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39:1 Nu 6:4 Ho 13:2 to make images מִכַּסְפָּם, ψ 16:1 נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45:14 Ct 3:9; Is 40:17 מאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41:24 הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (|| מֵאָפַע, read מֵאָפֶס), ψ 62:10 מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13:11; Ex 25:19, 31 its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v 35, 36; 27:2; 30:2 *al.*;
- (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שׂתה Gn 9:21, Jb 21:20 מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8:2 הִשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36:9 +, רְוָה Is 34:7, שׂבע Pr 18:20 +, השׂביע ψ 81:17 +, מִלֵּא (rare) 127:5:
- cf. Dt 32:42 אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51:21; ψ 28:7 (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69:31 בׇּ), also (unusual) Is 2:3 וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part. = *some of*), ψ 94:12b מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ;
- Ec 7:10 to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ).

c. of the *source* or *origin:*

- viz.
- (*a*) of parents, Gn 16:2 אִבָּנֶה ממנה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30:3), 17:16 מלכי עמים ממנה יהיו, 35:11a:
- often of coming forth מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1:21, מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35:11b, ממעיך 15:4, 1 S 2:20 י׳ give thee seed *from* this woman;
- cf. Jb 16:4 מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא.
- (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3:12 כל בכור ... מבני ישׂר׳, Jos 12:4 2 S 4:2; 21:2 Je 1:1 +;
- and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12:8 אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13:2 אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17:1, 7 1 S 1:1; 9:1 2 S 23:20, 30 Am 1:1 +, cf. Je 46:25 אָמוֹן מִנֹּא;

- Is 48:1 וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצָאוּ, v 2 מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58:12 וּבָנוּ מִמֵּךְ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68:27 מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5:1 Na 1:11 (v 14 fig. מִמִּשְׁמַנֶּיךָ), Zp 3:18; Je 30:21 Zc 10:4.

- (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2:7 עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5:6 אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80:14 חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר;

- cf. 10:18 אָנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72:16 יָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר;

- Jb 28:12 וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא.

- (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59:13 Jb 8:10, especially with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16:28 כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24:13 1 K 12:33 Ne 6:8;

- נִבְיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13:2.

d. of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event:

- 1 S 24:14 מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3:37 לֹא הָיְתָה מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.;

- spec. of יְ, Gn 24:50 כִּי מִיְ יָצָא הַדָּבָר, Ju 14:4 knew כִּי מִיְ הוּא that it was *from* J., 1 K 2:15 כִּי מִיְ הָיְתָה לּוֹ, Pr 16:1; 20:24 מִיְ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶּבֶר, ψ 37:39; 62:2 מִמֶּנּוּ יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8:4 they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30:1; 50:11 (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3:17 end = 33:7 and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5:22; 13:2 2 Ch 22:7; 25:20 (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense);

- poet.

- Ho 7:5 חֲמַת מִיַּיִן heat *from wine*, ψ 9:14 עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74:22 Jb 4:13 שְׂעִפִּים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לָיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6:25 הוֹכֵחַ מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20:29(), ψ 78:2 חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity;

- Dn 11:31 זְרֹעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö. 241).

- As marking the author of a judgment (rare), Nu 32:22 (cf. Ju 15:3) נְקִיִּם מִי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (= in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3:28 Jb 34:33), Jb 4:17 shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (|| מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ), Je 51:5b (Ges Gf);

- so in חָלִילָה לִי מִי׳.

e. of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2:54 ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι):

- (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19:36 + הָרְתָה מִן to be pregnant *by*, 49:25 1 S 31:3 וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7:4 בֹּעֲרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18:9 Na 1:5 הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11:31 (accents);

- with pass. vb., Na 1:6 הצורים נתצו ממנו, ψ 37:23 (cf. Pr 20:24 **d**), Jb 24:1 Ec 12:11 Dn 8:11.

- (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49:24 his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6:4 the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30:31; 33:3 Je 8:16), 28:7 תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (|| ב), 31:4, 9 Je 10:10 Ez 19:10 became fruitful מִמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31:5 Jb 4:9 מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14:9 מֵרֵיחַ מַיִם יַפְרִחַ, 31:23; 39:26 הֲמִבִינֵךְ יְאֵבֶר־נֵץ ψ 39:11; 73:19 סָפוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת, 78:65 מִתִּרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן, 104:15 להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107:39, cf. Jb 7:14 (|| ב);

- so with מִגַּעֲרַת י׳ *at* J.'s rebuke, 18:16; 76:7 +;

- with a pass. vb., Gn 9:11 to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7:29 וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ, Is 28:7 נבלעו מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22:3 is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob 9 Jb 28:4 הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל;

- cf. Is 34:3 Ho 6:8.

- (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יָרֵא ψ 3:7 + often (also c. מִפְּנֵי), פָּחַד 27:1, נִבְהַל Ez 26:18, גּוּר Dt 18:22 Jb 41:17, Est 5:9 ולא־קם ולא זָע ממנו;

- with בּוֹשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1:29 + often;

- with שָׂמַח †Pr 5:18 Ec 2:10.

f. of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done.

- (N. B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined):

- Ex 2:23 they sighed מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה *on account of* the bondage, 6:9; 15:23 Dt 7:7 not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22:24 to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23:4 מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14:4 Is 53:5 wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ, v 8 Jb 4:9 Ob 10 Hb 2:17 ψ 6:8 עָשְׁשָׁה עיני מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17:7: ψ 31:10 בּ׳), 31:12; 38:19 I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20:4 מֵחֹרֶף עצל לֹא יחרשׁ *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22:4 הֲמִיִּרְאָתְךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3:8 Ru 1:13 כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you:*

- see also Dt 28:34, 67; 32:19 Ju 2:18 Is 65:14 Je 12:4; 24:2 מֵרֹעַ, 50:13; 51:5b (Ew Ke), Ez 7:27 (but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co כְּדַרְכָּם), 16:61; 7:27; 35:11 (AV *out of*), 45:20 Mi 2:12; 7:13 ψ 5:11; 12:6; 107:17; 119:53; Gn 49:12 red of eyes מֵיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב.

- Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16:10 לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Jos 9:13 1 S 1:16, etc.

- Similarly in מֵאֵין, מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלְתִּי (pp. 35, 115, 117);

- and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84).

g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מִן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3:7 proclaimed in Nineveh מִטַּעַם הַמֶּלֶךְ וּגְדֹלָיו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aramaic Ezr 6:14 Dn 2:8):

- so Jb 39:26 (**2 e** (*b*)) according to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—

a. Gn 6:19 שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7:8; 39:11 **... אישׁ מן** a man (or one) *of* … (so Nu 25:6 1 S 24:8 +, **... אנשׁים מן** Nu 16:2 Jos 2:2 +, 2 K 2:7, etc.);

- Gn 42:16 send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1:2a; 17:12 כל־נפשׁ מִכֶּם, 19:34; 26:8, Ju 8:14 נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22:8, etc.;
- Ju 14:19 2 K 2:24 Is 66:19;
- **...** אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16:18 +, **...** אַחַד מִן (Ges [130, 1]) Dt 25:5 +;
- אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34:21 Is 34:16;
- **...** מִי מִן Jb 5:1 Is 50:1, **...** אֵין מִן 1 S 14:39 Is 51:18; Is 21:11 מה־מלילה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31:3 וּמִנָּת הַמֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ.

b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—

- (*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16:27 **יצאו מן־העם** there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25:49 2 S 11:17, 24, especially in late Hebrew Ezr 2:68, 70; 7:7 Ne 11:4, 25 1 Ch 4:42; 9:30, 32 2 Ch 17:11; 32:21 Dn 11:35;
- more freq. as obj., especially with לקח, Gn 4:3 וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאדָמָה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30:14 give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33:15 Ex 12:7; 17:5 Lv 18:30; 20:2 Nu 11:17; 13:23 1 K 12:4 Is 39:7; 47:13 Am 2:11 Dn 8:10 +, Ct 1:2 **ישׁקני** מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיו let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72:15; 137:3 מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11:6 (Ges RVm) + often;
- in late Hebr. note also **...** יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* … Ne 5:5;
- **...** מֵהֶם **...** מֵהֶם *some … others* … 1 Ch 9:28f.
- (as in Aramaic Dn 2:33, and PS [2155]);
- **...** מִקְצָת *some of* … (as in NH) †Dn 1:2 Ne 7:69.

- (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28:11 and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v 18), Ex 6:25 מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17:5, 13 Ne 13:28 ψ 132:11;
- as subj. Lv 25:33 Dn 11:5 the king of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v 7, cf. Je 41:1 Est 4:5 2 Ch 26:11; Ru 2:20 מִגֹּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2:6.
- (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16:4 ולא ילין מן־הבשר ולא נברית מן־הבהמה and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18:5 and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10:10 (cf. Jos 21:43; 23:14 1 S 3:19 1 K 8:56 Est 6:10), v 23 פֶּן־יֵשׁ־פֹּה מֵעַבְדֵי יי, Jb 27:6 לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמָי my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days:
- with אִם, etc.
- Ex 29:34 Lv 4:2a (cf. v 22, 27), 11:32 (מהם), v 33, 35, 37–39; 18:29; 25:25 Nu 5:6;
- מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5:24; 11:34;
- cf. 1 S 23:23 (?).
- (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, especially אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one:*
- Dt 15:7 if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4:2b if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5:13 Ez 18:10 וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things;
- 1 S 14:45 if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שְׂעָרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges [122 t] Dr), cf. 2 S 14:11 1 K 1:52.
- (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one'='*even* one' would also be possible. مِنْ (*min*) is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ (*ma lihum min almin*) nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18:4), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3:55 Ye have not مِنْ إِلَهٍ (*min ʾilahin*) *aught of* (=*any*) god, except Him; 19:19 dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ

أَحَدٍ (*minhum min ʾaḥadin*) *even one* of them? 6:59 there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ (*min waraqatin*) *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[· ii. § 48 f. *b*]).

- (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Arabic مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ (*miin lilbayāni*), *min* of *explication*, W[· ii. § 49.7]):
- Gn 6:2 אשׁר בחרו מכל *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7:22; 9:10 Lv 11:32 (מכל), 1 Ch 5:18 Je 40:7 (מאשׁר);
- 44:28 and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ (*kullun min hābīla waqābīla*) both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3:193: W).—
- On מֵאַיִן Je 10:6, 7, v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz.

a. as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9:24 מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7:2; 8:8 +);

- 1 S 18:9 מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil.
- †Lv 22:27 Nu 15:23 Ez 39:22; Is 18:2, 7 (where מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא=מִן־הוּא; cf. Na 2:9 מִימֵי מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הָיָא=הָיָא);
- מהיום ההוא וָמָעְלָה †1 S 16:13; 30:25 (Hg 2:15, 18 appar. of time *backwards*);
- מֵאָז *from* the time of.
- … (v. p. 23);
- מִן־הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13:5, 7, מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי 16:17 +;
- … מִימֵי Ho 10:9 Is 23:7 Je 36:2 +;
- מִיָּמִיךְ idiom.
- =*since* thou wast born †1 S 25:28 1 K 1:6 (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38:12;

- מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1:12 ψ 74:12, Is 42:14 הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time;
- מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3:4 +, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43:13 Ez 48:35, מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Hg 2:19.
- See also **5 c, 7 c**. Cf. Ex 33:6 מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13:4 I am יי thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם.

b. as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after:*

- Gn 38:24 כִּמְשֻׁלֹּשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23:1 Ez 38:8, מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11:4; 14:8; 15:1, מִיֹּמַיִם *after* two days †Ho 6:2;
- מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24:22:
- more freq. with קֵץ or קָצָה, Gn 4:3 מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8:3 Jos 3:2 + often;
- Dt 14:28 מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15:1 מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived);
- מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived)=*on* the morrow, Gn 19:34 + often;
- מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2:27.—
- 2 S 23:4 מִמָּטָר;
- Is 53:11 מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ;
- perhaps 29:18 (Kö [581]).
- Cf. 2 S 20:5 and he delayed מִן־הַמּוֹעֵד *beyond* the appointed time.

c. in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.:

- thus מֵאָז 2 S 15:34 Is 16:13 not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6:4 הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24:2 dwelt *of old*, ψ 77:6 days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29:21 (p. 30).—

- †מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32:17, of short duration Jb 20:5, shortly Ez 7:8;

- at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23:23.

5. מִן ... עַד (וְעַד) *from … even to:*

- very often:—

a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10:19; 15:18 מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25:18 Ex 23:31 Dt 2:36 1 S 3:20 2 S 5:25 Je 31:38 ψ 72:8 + often;

- so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8:65 (2 Ch 7:8), 2 K 14:25 Am 6:14; Dt 13:8 מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28:64 Je 12:12; Gn 47:21 מִקְצֵה גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ, 1 K 6:24; 7:23 מִשְּׂפָתוֹ וְעַד שְׂפָתוֹ;

- Lv 13:12 מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28:35 מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14:25 Jb 2:7 Is 1:6).

- Cf. 1 S 9:2 מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה, 2 S 5:9 Jos 15:46.

b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both … and:*

- Gn 19:4 מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included)=*both* young *and* old, v 11 1 S 5:9 + מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל=*both* great *and* small, Je 6:13

- מִנָּבִיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9:25 + מבכור פרעה ... עד בכור השפחה *both* man *and* beast, 11:5 מאדם ועד בהמה, 13:15 Nu 6:4 Dt 29:10 מחטב עציך עד שאב מימיך, Jos 8:25 + מאיש ועד אשה וגו׳, 1 S 15:3 (4 pairs), 22:19 1 K 5:13 2 K 17:9=18:8, Is 10:18 מנפש ועד בשר=*both* soul *and* body, Je 9:9;

- after a word implying a negative=*either … or* Gn 14:23; 31:24, 29 מטוב עד רע *either* good *or* evil.
- The עַד may be repeated, if required:
- Gn 6:7 מאדם עד־בהמה עד רמשׂ ועד־עוף השׁמים (so 7:23), Ex 22:3 Jos 6:21 Ju 15:5 מִגְּדִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20:48 1 S 30:19:
- without מן, Lv 11:42 Nu 8:4.
- Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּן ... שָׁנָה וָמָעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also ... וְעַד־בֶּן שָׁנָה):
- v. p. 122 a;
- and cf. 2 K 3:21.

c. of *time*, Gn 46:34 מִנְּעֻרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12:2 Je 3:25; Nu 14:19; Ex 10:6; 18:13 מן־הבֹּקר עד־הערב, 1 S 30:17 1 K 18:26; Is 9:6 ψ 90:2;

- + often;
- with two inff.
- Hos 7:4:
- and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4:10, 11 (cf. with לְ Est 3:7[)].

d. there occur further (1) מִן ... אֶל־, Jos 15:21, Ex 26:28=36:33 מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez 40:23, 27 Ezr 9:11 מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה;

- ψ 144:13 מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind=kinds of every sort;
- with a verb of motion, Je 48:11 ψ 105:13 1 Ch 17:5, and expressing a climax, ψ 84:8 יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חַיִל, Je 9:2 (cf. Rom 1:17):
- of time, מיום־אל־יום †Nu 30:15, cf. 1 Ch 16:23 (|| ψ 96:2 לְ);
- implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †1 Ch 9:25.

- (2) מִן ... לְ Ex 32:27 Ez 40:13 Zc 14:10:
- of time ψ 96:2; Jb 4:20:
- with *intervals*, 2 S 14:26.
- (3) מִן ... ה Nu 34:10 Ez 6:14 מִמִּדְבָּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hietc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21:3; 25:13 מִתֵּימָן וּדְדָנָה (Co Kö Berthol) Je 31:38;
- without—, Gn 10:30 1 K 5:1.
- And of time (implying *intervals*) in מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13:10 + 4 times.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above*, hence in Engl. *than:*

- so constantly;
- viz.

a. when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14:18 מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of*, honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21:10 הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14:12 Ez 28:3 חָכָם מִדָּנִאֵל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119:72 + very often;

- Ho 2:9 כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה;
- with an inf. (sometimes c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29:19 טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לְךָ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14:12 1 S 15:22 Pr 21:9, 19; 25:7 ψ 118:8, 9 +;
- with verbs, Gn 19:9 עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25:23 לְאֹם מִלְּאֹם יֶאֱמַץ, 26:16; 29:30 ויאהב גם־את־רחל מִלֵּאָה, 38:26 צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48:19 יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2:19 השחיתו מאבותם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2:29 2 S 20:6 1 K 1:37; 14:9 Je 5:3 Ez 5:6 + often;
- =*in preference to, above*, ψ 45:8; 52:5() Ho 6:6 Hb 2:16, after בחר Je 8:3 Jb 7:15; 36:21 ψ 84:11 (מִדּוּר) +:
- note also נִפְלֵא מִן Jb 12:3; 13:2=inferior *to* (Ew Ges: *al.* Hi; *al.* De);

- שׁוֹנֶה מִן different *from* Est 1:7; 3:8.

b. when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, especially with מִכֹּל, Gn 3:1 עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v 14 cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37:3 Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7:7; 33:24 בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5:24 תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9:2b; 15:33 כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18:30 Je 17:9 עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45:3 Ct 5:10 דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c: ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18:431 ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πασέων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3:227 ἔξοχος Ἀργείων … κεφαλήν).

c. sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10:10 ופסיליהם מירושלם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7:4 יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11:7; 28:18; ψ 4:8 מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc.

- Ec 4:17; 9:17;
- cf. Ez 15:2.

d. מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers:

- Gn 18:14 הֲיִפָּלֵא מִי׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17:8 +; cf. ψ 131:1; 139:6 +), 32:11 קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14:24 כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ =is *too great for* thee (1 K 19:7), 32:47 רֵק מִכֶּם:

- so c. עָצַם Gn 26:16, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18:18 ψ 38:5, מָךְ Lv 27:8 (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1:17, צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6:1 Is 49:19, קצר Is 50:2, אָמַץ ψ 18:18, ירום ממני is *too high for* me 61:3, גָּבַר 65:4;

- הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ †Jb 15:11 *too little for* thee? הַמְעַט מִכֶּם †Nu 16:9 Is 7:13 Ez 34:18 (v. מְעַט; also on 16:20);

- often with an inf., as Gn 4:13 גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 36:7 their substance was רָב מִשֶּׁבֶת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together=*too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ju 7:2 מִתְּתִי רַב=*too great for* me to give, 1 K 8:64 קָטֹן מֵהָכִיל, Ex 12:4 1 S 25:17 Is 28:20; 33:19; 59:1 Hb 1:13 ψ 40:6 Ru 1:12:

- note especially רַב טֹן it is *more than that* … (=there is enough of), Ex 9:28 1 K 12:28, sq. subst. Ez 44:6 (v. רַב);

- and Is 49:6 נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד לְהָקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8:17 הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְשֹׂר׳ מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc.

- (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but? read עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16:31).

7. מִן is prefixed to an infin.*:*

a. with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**):

- Dt 7:7, 8 מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you=*because* J. *loved* you, 9:28 (cf. 1:27 בְּ) 2 S 3:11 מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ=*because* he feared him, Is 48:4 מִדַּעְתִּי …=*because* I knew … So in מִבְּלִתִּי, מִבְּלִי ….

b. after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עֲצָרַנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16:2 hath restrained me *from* bearing, וַתַּעֲמֹד מִלֶּדֶת 29:35; 30:9:

- so with חשׂך 20:6 +, חדל Ex 23:5 +, כָּלָה 34:33 +, נִכְלָא 36:6, מָנַע 1 S 25:26 +, שׁבת Je 31:36 +, יָרֵא מֵהַבִּיט Ex 3:6 +, שְׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֵרֶם †Jos 6:18, 2 Ch 25:13 הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת.

- Especially (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* …, i.e. *so as not to, so that not:*

- Gn 23:6b; 27:1 Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאֹת *away from* seeing=*so that* he could not see, 31:29 נִשְׁמַר מִן (|| v 24 פֶּן), Ex 14:5 Lv 26:13 Nu 32:7 Dt 28:55 (his eye shall be envious

etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving=*so that he will not* give, Ju 6:27 1 S 2:31; 7:8 do not be silent from us מִזְעֹק *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22:3), 8:7 me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16:1 (Ho 4:6), 2 S 14:11 (read מֵהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5:6; 8:11; 21:3; 23:1 is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24:10; 33:15; 44:18; 49:15; 54:9; 56:6; 58:13 Je 10:14 נִבְעַר ... מִדַּעַת is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13:14; 33:21, 24, 26 Ez 20:17 Mi 3:6 Zc 7:11, 12 ψ 30:4 Qr, 39:2;

- 69:24;
- 102:5 (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106:23 La 3:44; 4:18 Jb 34:30a 2 Ch 36:13.
- So in חָלִילָה לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44:17 +. (*b*) still more concisely, especially in poetry, with a noun alone:
- 1 S 15:23 has rejected thee מִמֶּלֶךְ *from* (being) king (v 26 מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26:43 מֵהֶם, Is 7:8 יֵחַת מֵעָם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17:1 מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25:2b; 52:14 כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man(’s), Je 2:25 מִיָּחֵף, 17:16 מֵרֹעָה, 48:2 וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה מִגּוֹי, v 42 מֵעָם, ψ 8:6 hast made him lack but little מאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83:5 מִגּוֹי, Pr 30:2 בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man;
- cf. Dn 4:13; 1 K 15:13 וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16:41 וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה;
- and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23:1 כִּי שֻׁדַּד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12:19 (32:15), 25:9 מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho 9:11(), 12 Mi 3:6 Hg 1:10 מִטָּל, Zc 7:14; 9:8 ψ 39:3; 49:15 מִזְּבֶל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52:7 יִסָּחֲךְ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109:24 is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28:11; 33:21; 34:30b.
- Often strengthened by pleon.
- אֵין or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5:9, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp.
- 35 a, 115 b.
- Cf. Kö. 592 ff.

c. with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late:

- Nu 24:23 מִשֶּׁמְּשֻׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44:7 מִשְּׂמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7:4 Hg 2:16(?) Ru 2:18 Ne 5:14 1 Ch 8:8 מִן־שִׁלְּחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6:16) 2 Ch 31:10 Dn 11:23; 12:1 (cf. 9:25), ψ 73:20 כַּחֲלוֹם מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20:4.

8. Once Dt 33:11 as a **conj.** before a finite verb.

- Smite … his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מְקוּם (**7 b**):
- cf. Dr [41].—
- On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—

a. מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מִבַּעַד, מִלְּ (common in NH, especially before inf.; in O.T. only in מִלְּבַד, מִלְּבוֹא (supr. **5 a**), for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7:10, Kil 8:1 Ter 8:11 Pes 1:6 Taan 2:7 Yeb 8:2; Ec 4:17 מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.מִלְּמַעְלָה, מִלְּמַטָּה, מִלְּעֻמַּת, מִלִּפְנִים, מִלִּפְנֵי, and, si vera l., מִלְּמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס Jd 8:13, v. מַעֲלֶה), מִנֶּגֶד, מֵעַל, מֵעִם, מִתַּחַת;

- see אֵת, אַחֲרֵי, etc.

b. לְמִן (לְמִנִּי †Mi 7:12()), with לְ pleon., *from*=מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—

- (1) of *space*, Dt 4:32 Ju 20:1 לְמִדַּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mi 7:12() (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14:10 1 Ch 5:9;
- לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36:3; 39:29 (on Ezr 3:13 2 Ch 26:15, v. sub עַד לְ);
- לְמִתַּחַת לְ=*underneath* 1 K 7:32.
- Idiom., especially sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה †Ex 11:7 Je 51:62 (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה †2 S 6:19 2 Ch 15:13, לְמִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל †2 K 23:2 Je 42:8, simil.

- 2 Ch 15:13 Je 31:34 Est 1:5, 20, לְמֵרָע וְעַד־טוֹב †2 S 13:22, לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַטָּה †1 Ch 27:23, cf. 2 Ch 25:5.—
- On לְמִבִּית Nu 18:7, see p. 110 b.
- (2) of *time* (often foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... *from* the day when …, †Dt 4:32; 9:7 2 S 7:11 (|| 1 Ch 17:10 וּלְמִימִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7:25; 32:31 Hg 2:18;
- לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... †Dn 1:18;
- לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9:18 2 S 19:25;
- לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) †Ju 19:30 2 S 7:6 Is 7:17;
- לְמִימֵי ... †2 K 19:25 (|| Is 37:26 מִימֵי) Mal 3:7;
- למן־עולם ועד עולם †Je 7:7; 25:5;
- לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar=long before, 2 S 7:19=1 Ch 17:17, 2 K 19:25=Is 37:26.

מְנָאוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה S[4485] TWOT[1291, 1291.1b, 1292.1b] GK[4947]] v. נגן.

†מָנָה S[4487, 4490] TWOT[1213, 1213a] GK[4948, 4950]

vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.;* Assyrian *manû* Dl [416]; Arabic مَنَى (*manā*) *assign, apportion;* Aramaic מְנָא (*mno*), מְנָא);—

Qal *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23:10;

- וּמָנִיתִי Is 65:12;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20:25;

- וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12:11;
- *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24:1;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13:16 + 4 times;
- *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33:13 ψ 147:4;—

1. *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13:16 (J), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23:10 (JE);
   - money 2 K 12:11;
   - stars (מ׳ מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147:4;
   - flock Je 33:13 (symb. of peace);
   - days ψ 90:12;
   - people, army 2 S 24:1 1 Ch 21:1, 17, cf. 27:24 (object om.);
   - 1 K 20:25.
2. *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֶרֶב Is 65:12 (with play on מְנִי v 11).

   Niph. *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53:12;

- *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13:16 1 K 3:8;
- יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8:5=2 Ch 5:6;
- *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1:15;—

1. *be counted, numbered*, of descendants Gn 13:16 (J), of people 1 K 3:8 (|| נִסְפַּר);
   - of sacrificial animals 1 K 8:5=2 Ch 5:6 (both || *id.*);
   - indef. Ec 1:15.
2. *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of י׳ Is 53:12 (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים).

   Pi. (late and poet.) (Biblical Aramaic and 𝔗 מַנִּי);—

- Pf. מִנָּה Dn 1:10, 11;

- מְנוּ Jb 7:3;
- *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2:1 + 4 times;
- *Imv.* מַן ψ 61:8;
- *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 1:10, v 5 (sq. לְ), officer v 11 (sq. עַל);
- nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7:3 (subj. indef.; sq. לְ);
- in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2:1, ricinus 4:6, worm v 7, wind v 8 (all subj. יי);
- obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61:8 (subj. יי).

Pu. *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9:29 *appointed*, of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנָה S[4487, 4490] TWOT[1213, 1213a] GK[4948, 4950]

n.f. part, portion;—

- מ׳ Ex 29:26 + 4 times;
- (on מְנָתְ־ Je 13:25, cf. ψ 16:5, v. מְנָת);
- pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1:4 + 5 times;
- sf. מָנוֹתֶיהָ Est 2:9;—
- *part, portion*, especially choice portion, Ex 29:26 Lv 7:33; 8:29 (all of sacrificial animal; all P);
- cf. 2 Ch 31:19;
- also 1 S 1:4, 5; 9:23;
- of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8:10, 12 Est 9:19, 22;
- cf. also Est 2:9 (v. Dn 1:5, 10).

†מָנֶה S[4488] TWOT[1213b] GK[4949]

n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perhaps orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* Assyrian *manû* Dl [417]; Aramaic ܡܢܝܐ (*manyo*), מָנְיָא);—

- מ׳ Ez 45:12;
- מָנִים 1 K 10:17 + 3 times;
- =50 shekels Ez 45:12 (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co);
- of gold 1 K 10:17;
- of silver Ezr 2:69 Ne 7:71, 72.—
- The weight of the mina was 1/60 of talent;
- i.e. according to older (Bab.) standard, 982.
- 2 grammes (=60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.)=c. 2 lbs.;
- in Ezekiel's time the mina=50 shekels=818.
- 6 g.=c. 1 2/3 lb.
- (cf. כִּכָּר, שֶׁקֶל).
- Vid. Benz [187 ff. 194] Now [i. 208 f.]

†[מְנָה S[4489] TWOT[1213c] GK[4951]]

n.[m.] **counted number, time**;—

- only עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים ... הֶחֱלִיף Gn 31:7, 41 *changed ten times*.

†מְנִי S[4480, 4507] TWOT[1213e] GK[4946, 4972]

n.pr.div. M[e]nî, god of fate (*award, apportionment;* cf. Arabic n.pr. div. *Maniyyat*, and perhaps *Manât*, We [iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتٌ (*manawātun*) Nö [xl. 1886, 709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[· 2, 1. 5], etc.);—

- מִלֵּא לַמְנִי מִמְסָךְ Is 65:11 (|| לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae [79].

†[מְנָת S[4521] TWOT[1213d] GK[4987]]

n.f. portion (= מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges [95 n.] Lag [81, 150]);—

- cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31:3 + 5 times;

- *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12:44;
- מְנָיוֹת Ne 12:47; 13:10;—
- *portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31:3;
- of priest v 4;
- also Ne 12:44 מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לַכֹּ׳;
- of Levites 13:10;
- of singers 12:47;
- fig. מְנָת כּוֹסָם ψ 11:6 (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ׳ שֹׁעֲלִים ψ 63:11;
- so מְנָת־מִדָּיִךְ Je 13:25 *portion of thy measure*=thine allotted portion;
- read also מְנָתוֹ(-ה) for מְגִנֶּהוּ ψ 68:24 (so Ol Dy Bi Che We);
- in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי י׳ ψ 16:5 י׳ *is the portion of my lot and my cup*.

†תִּמְנָה S[8553] GK[9463], תִּמְנָתָה

n.pr.loc. (prob.=*portion, territory*);—

- (תִּמְנָה Jos 15:10, 57 2 Ch 28:18; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM Ju 14:1] Jos 19:43 Ju 14:1, 2, 5; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38:12, 13, 14 Ju 14:1, 5; 𝔊 Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—

1. place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38:12, 13, 14 prob.=Jos 15:57.
   - Site unknown (cf. Di Gn 38:12 Rob[ii. 17 n.]).
2. place on border of Judah Jos 15:10; 19:43 (assigned to Dan), Ju 14:1(), 2, 5();
   - 2 Ch 28:18.
   - Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. from Jerusalem cf. Rob[ii.17] Buhl[196].

†תִּמְנִי S[8554] GK[9464]

adj.gent. הַתִּמְנִי Ju 15:6 *the Timnite*.

†תִּמְנַת הֶרֶס

n.pr.loc. (prob.=(sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM [165] thinks perhaps Egyptian *Ḥï-ra-tà*);

- in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2:9=foll.
- (cf. GFM)=Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9:50=mod.
- *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. from Jerusalem, v. also Buhl [170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח

n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM Ju 2:9), Jos 19:50; 24:30.

מְנָהָג S[4491] TWOT[1309a] GK[4952] v. נהג.

[מְנָהָרָה S[4492] TWOT[1316b] GK[4953]] v. II.

נהר.

מָנוֹד S[4493] TWOT[1319c] GK[4954] v. נוד.

I, II. מָנוֹחַ S[4494, 4495] TWOT[1323e] GK[4955, 4956], מְנוּחָה S[4496] TWOT[1323f] GK[4957] v. נוח.

†מָנוֹן S[4497] TWOT[1213f] GK[4959]

n.m. dub.;

- only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מָ֑נוֹן Pr 29:21 Ew Now *thankless one* (Ethiopic ללם (*mannana*) Di [189]).

מָנוֹס S[4498] TWOT[1327a] GK[4960], מְנוּסָה S[4499] TWOT[1327b] GK[4961] v. נוס.

מָנוֹר S[4500] TWOT[1361a] GK[4962] v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה S[4501] TWOT[1333c] GK[4963] v. נור.

[מְנֻזָּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח TWOT[1214] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic مَنَحَ (*manaḥa*) *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَةٌ (*minḥatun*) *loan, gift* especially of she-camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה S[4503, 4504] TWOT[1214a, 2836] GK[4966] 153

n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.;* Ph. מנחת; 𝔗 מִנְחָתָא on Arabic v. supr.);—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 4:3 + 81 times;
- cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2:7 + 22 times;
- sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33:10 + 3 times;
- + 41 times sfs. sg.;
- pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20:4;
- מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29:39 Am 5:22;—
- †

1. *gift, present* Gn 32:14, 19, 21, 22 (E), 33:10; 43:11, 15, 25, 26 (J), Ju 6:18 1 S 10:27 1 K 10:25=2 Ch 9:24 2 K 8:8, 9; 20:12=Is 39:1, ψ 45:13 2 Ch 32:23.
   - †
2. *tribute* Ju 3:15, 17, 18() 2 S 8:2, 6=Ch 18:2, 6, 1 K 5:1 2 K 17:3, 4 2 Ch 17:5, 11; 26:8 Ho 10:6 ψ 72:10.
   - †
3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4:3, 4, 5 Nu 16:15 (J), 1 S 2:17, 29; 26:19 Is 1:13 ψ 96:8 Zp 3:10;
   - + (prob.) (לַ)עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18:29, 36 2 K 3:20 (Ephr.; usually regarded as= מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage).
   - This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.:
   - זבח ומנחה 1 S 2:29 (see v 29 b), 3:14 Is 19:21;
   - עלה ומנחה Je 14:12;

- || עוֹלָה ψ 20:4;
- || שְׁלָמִים Am 5:22 (עֹלוֹת gloss, to explain אָרִיחַ);
- or these may shew early stage of discrimination.
- †

4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—
   - יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66:20 *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1:11;
   - brought in hands Je 41:5 (late addit. Co);
   - received from hands Mal 1:10;
   - חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21:23 *wheat for grain offering;*
   - סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23:29, mixed with oil Ez 46:14, baked v 20;
   - disting. from other offerings 1 K 8:64()=2 Ch 7:7, 2 K 16:13, 15() Is 43:23; 57:6; 66:3 Je 17:26; 33:18; 41:5, Ez 42:13; 44:29; 45:15, 17(), 25 Am 5:22, 25 Dn 9:27 ψ 40:7;
   - used alone Ne 13:5, 9 Ez 45:24; 46:5(), 7, 11, 14(), 15 Mal 1:13; 2:12, 13; 3:3, 4 Ju 13:19, 23 (R, GFM Judges 322);
   - מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16:15 Ezr 9:4, 5 Dn 9:21 ψ 141:2;
   - מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off*.
   - Ne 10:34, cf. Lv 6:13 Nu 4:16 (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic).
5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30:9; 40:29 Lv 7:37; 23:37 Nu 18:9; 29:39 Jos 22:23, 29:—
   - **a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv 2:14, 15.
   - **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2:1; 6:7, 8;
     - elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv 14:10, 21; 23:13 Nu 7:13 + 10 times 8:8; 15:4, 6, 9 Nu 28:5 + 6 times;
     - 29:3, 9, 14, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5:11–13.

c. סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקֵים flat cakes Lv 2:4; 7:9 Nu 6:15, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2:5; 6:14; 7:9, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2:7; 7:9.

- All these always unleavned (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2:11–13.

d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23:16, 17 Nu 28:26.

e. barley meal without oil or incense;

- מִנְחַת קְנָאֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu 5:15, 18, 25.
- Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29:41 Nu 28:8;
- קָרְבַּן מ׳ Lv 2:1, 4, 13;
- מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2:14;
- מ׳ פִּתִּים Lv 6:14.

6. vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4:3 (J), Lv 2:2, 8 (P), Is 1:13; 66:20() Je 17:26 Mal 1:13;

- הִקְרִיב Lv 2:1, 8, 11; 6:7 Nu 5:25;
- עשׂה Nu 6:17; 28:31 1 K 8:64=2 Ch 7:7, Ez 45:24; 46:7, 14, 15;
- הקטיר 2 K 16:13, 15 Je 33:18;
- העלה Is 57:6; 66:3 Je 14:12;
- הגישׁ Am 5:25 Mal 2:12; 3:3;
- הוביל Ho 10:6 Zp 3:10;
- נשׂא ψ 96:8, also (מ׳=*tribute*) 2 S 8:2, 6 and ||;
- השׁיב 2 K 17:3 ψ 72:10.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח.

מְנַחֵם S4505 GK4968 v. נחם.

מָנֹאַחַת S4506 GK4969, 4970, מְנֻחוֹת S4496 TWOT1323f GK4967, מָנַחְתִּי S2679, 2680 GK4971 v. נוח.

מְנִי S4480, 4507 TWOT1213e GK4946, 4972 v. מנה.

†I. מִנִּי S4480, 4508 TWOT1212 GK4973, 4974

n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;—

- Je 51:27 (|| אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט);
- =Assyrian *Mannai* Schr. ad loc.; KGF 174, 212, 520.

II. מִנִּי S4480, 4508 TWOT1212 GK4973, 4974, מִנֵּי v. מִן.

מִנִּי S4480, 4508 TWOT1212 GK4973, 4974 ψ 45:9 v. I. [מֵן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

מִנְיָמִין S4509 GK4975, מִנְיָמִן v. מִיָּמִן.

מִנְלָם v. [מִנְלָה] sub נלה.

מנן TWOT1215 (of foll.; Arabic مَنَّ (*manna*) is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous*, Qor 3:158 *al.*, مَنٌّ (*mannun*) *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 *assumes* a primary meaning *to separate*—either *from* or *for* (“zutheilen”), as the case might be).

†II. [מֵן S4482 TWOT1211, 1215a GK4944, 4945]

n.[**m.**] **portion** (Sim Hup *al.*);—

- מִנֵּהוּ ψ 68:24, but read (ה—ָ) מְנָתוֹ Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנָת supr.).—
- ψ 45:9; 150:4 v. I. מֵן supr.

†מִנִּית S[4511] GK[4976, 4977]

n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. from Heshbon Euseb.[Onom. 253, 33]; cf. Buhl[266]);—

- Ju 11:33 (𝔊 ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωιθ, 𝔊L Σεμενειθ);
- חִטֵּי מִ׳ Ez 27:17 *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat from Ammon 2 Ch 27:5) so Berthol, but dub.;
- Co conj. הִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax*.

[מְנֻסָּה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†מָנַע S[4513] TWOT[1216] GK[4979]

vb. withhold, hold back (NH *id.;* Zinj. מנע DHM[60]; Arabic مَنَعَ (*manaʿa*); Sab. מנע Levy-Os[xix. 1865, 268]; Aramaic מְנַע**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* מָ׳ Gn 30:2;

- sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25:34;
- מְנָעַתְךָ ψ 21:3 Ne 9:20, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84:12;
- sf. יִמְנָעֻנִי 2 S 13:13 etc.;
- *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1:15;
- מְנָעִי Je 2:25; 31:16;
- *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11:26 Je 48:10;—
- *withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30:2 (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4:7 (rain), Ne 9:20 (manna; all subj. יְ׳);
- Jb 22:7 (bread), 1 K 20:7 (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48:10 (sword), Ec 2:10 (heart), Je 5:25 (good), Pr 3:27 (*id.*), 1:15 (foot);
- Je 2:25 (*id.*) 31:16 (voice);

- further, 2 S 13:13 (woman), Je 42:4 (דָּבָר), Jb 31:16 (מנן part.), Pr 23:13 (correction), obj. om.
- ׳י subj. Pr 30:7;
- מְנַן om.
- Pr 11:26 (obj. corn);
- cf. ψ 21:3 subj. ׳י (obj. אַרְשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו || נָתַן תַּאֲוַת לֵב), Jb 20:13 fig. (wickedness), Ez 31:15 ׳י subj. (obj. rivers);
- obj. pers. ׳י subj. sq. מנן Nu 24:11;
- sq. מְנַן + inf. 1 S 25:26, 34;
- sq. לְ, subj. ׳י ψ 84:12 (good).

Niph. *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1:13;

- *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38:15, etc.;
- *be withholden* sq. מְנַן, subj. מְנָחָה etc.
- Jo 1:13;
- light from wicked Jb 38:15; Nu 22:16 (sq. מְנַן + inf.);
- subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3:3.

†יִמְנָע S[3234] GK[3557]

n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7:35.

- 𝔊 Ιμανα, 𝔊L Ιαμνα.

†תִּמְנָע

n.pr.m. and

f. Edomite name.

- 𝔊 Θαμνα:—

1. תִּמְנָע n.pr.m.

   a. a chief of Edom Gn 36:40=1 Ch 1:51.

   b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1:36 (for Korah Gn 36:15, 16).

2. תִּמְנָעֶ

   f. Gn 36:22=1 Ch 1:39 sister of Lotan (of Seir);

   - Gn 36:12 concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מַנְעוּל S[4514] TWOT[1383c] GK[4980], [מִנְעָל S[4515] TWOT[1383d] GK[4981]] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים S[4516] TWOT[1384d] GK[4982]] v. נעם.

מְנַעֲנְעִים S[4517] TWOT[1328a] GK[4983] v. נוע.

[מְנַקִּית S[4518] TWOT[1412d] GK[4984], מְנַקִּיָּה] v. נקה.

[מְנֻקֶּת] v. ינק Hiph.

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה S[4519] TWOT[1217] GK[4985] [136]

n.pr.m. et trib. **Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41:51 as Pi. causat. √II. נשׁה q.v.);—

- מ׳ Gn 46:20 +;
- מְנַשֶּׁה 41:51 + (on Ju 18:30 v. מֹשֶׁה);
- c. art.
- (strangely), הַמְ׳ Dt 7:13 Jos 1:12 + (v. infr.);
- 𝔊 Μαν(ν)ασση;—

1. †

   a. *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41:51; 48:1, 13, 14(), 17, 20(), also 50:23 (father of Machir; all E), 46:20; 48:5 (both P).

b. of tribe, often + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם):

- (1) the part W. of Jordan:
- †*α*. בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16:9; 17:2a (בני־מ׳ הַנּוֹתָרִים), v 2 b, 6, 12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7:29; 9:3 (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; Jos 13:29 v. infr.);
- β. מ׳ alone, Jos 17:5, 8(), 9b, 11, 17 Dt 34:2 (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30:10 (*id.*), Jos 16:4; 17:7, 9a, 10 (all P), also appar. Dt 33:17 (poem), Ju 1:27; 6:15, 35; 7:23 Is 9:20() ψ 80:3 + 10 times Chr;
- †γ. מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6:55;
- חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21:6, 25 1 Ch 12:32;
- (van d. H. v 31);
- מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6:46 (but on text v. Kit);
- שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14:4 (P);
- †δ. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27:20;
- c. art.
- הַשֵּׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 13:7 (D).
- †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan;
- *α*. בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22:30, 31 (P);
- β. מ׳ alone, Ju 11:29 (distinctly of territory), 12:4 (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60:9=108:9;
- חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 27:21;
- γ. מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17:1a; 20:8 (both P), 1 Ch 6:47;
- חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22:1 (D), Nu 34:14 Jos 21:5, 27 (all P), 1 Ch 6:56;
- חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13:29 (P);

- δ. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3:13 (D), Jos 13:29; 22:13, 15 (all P), 1 Ch 5:18, 23, 26; 12:38 (van d. H. v 37);
- הַחֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף Nu 32:33 (P);
- c. art.
- חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 1:12; 4:12; 12:6; 18:7; 22:1, 7 (all D), 22:9, 10, 11, 21 (all P).
- Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50:23 supr.):
- †Nu 27:1; 32:39, 40; 36:1 Jos 13:31; 17:1, 3;
- (all P), 1 Ch 7:14, 17;
- and of Jair Dt 3:14 (D), Nu 32:41 (P), 1 K 4:13 (cf. מָכִיר, יָאִיר.
- †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *α*. בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1:34; 2:20; 7:54; 26:29; 36:12 (all P);
- β. מ׳ alone, Nu 1:10; 26:28, 34; 27:1b (all P), Ez 48:4, 5;
- γ. מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1:35; 2:20; 13:11, מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10:23; 34:23 (all P).

2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (Assyrian *Menasê, Minsê* Schr 2 K 21, 1);—
   - 2 K 20:21; 20:21 + 9 times Kings, 12 times Chr, Je 15:4.
   - †
3. two who had taken strange wives:
   a. Ezr 10:30.
   b. 10:33.

†מְנַשִּׁי

adj. gent. of מ׳ **1**;

- only c. art.
- הַמְּ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan:
- Dt 4:43 2 K 10:33;

- שֶׁבֶט הַמַּ׳ Dt 29:7 1 Ch 26:32.

מְנָת S[4521] TWOT[1213d] GK[4987] v. מנה.

†I. מַס S[4522, 4523] TWOT[1218, 1223a] GK[4988, 4989]

n.m. 1 K 5:27 usually **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band** or **gang**, also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (𝔗 מְסָא, especially in phr.

- מַסְקֵי מִיסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַעֲלֵי מִסִּים;
- √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.;
- follows anal. of ע״ע);—
- abs. מַ׳ 1 K 5:27 +;
- לָמַס Jos 17:13 +, הַמַּס 2 S 20:24 +;
- pl. מִסִּים Ex 1:11;—

1. *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5:27, amounting to 30,000 men v 27;
   - הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9:15;
   - וַיָּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v 21 *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49:15 Jos 16:10)=וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8:8;
   - appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20:24, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4:6; 5:28; 12:18=2 Ch 10:18.

2. **a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1:11 (J) *gang-overseers*.

   b. of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20:11 cf. Ju 1:30, 33, 35 (v. GFM), Is 31:8 La 1:1;
   - so וִיהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד Jos 16:10 (cf. Gn 49:15 1 K 9:21);

- וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לָמַס Jos 17:13, cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1:28.

3. in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49:15 *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J;
   - cf. Jos 16:10 1 K 9:21);
   - cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12:24 (here appar. of individ.
   -)
4. **forced service**, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute=enforced payment*, cf. NH, 𝔗, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10:1.

II. מַס S[4522, 4523] TWOT[1218, 1223a] GK[4988, 4989] v. מסס.

מֶסַב S[4524] TWOT[1456c] GK[4990] v. סבב.

מַסְגֵּר S[4525] TWOT[1462c] GK[4993, 4994], מִסְגֶּרֶת S[4526] TWOT[1462d] GK[4995] v. סגר.

מַסַּד S[4527] TWOT[875g] GK[4996] v. יסד.

[מִסְדְּרוֹן S[4528] TWOT[1467c] GK[4997]] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה S[4529] TWOT[1219] GK[4998]]

vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Ethiopic መሰወ (*masawa*) *liquefy;* Aramaic מְסָא *melt away*, ܡܣܐ (*mso*) *dissolve, decay; coagulate;* Assyrian *masû* is *wash;* v. also מסס);—

- only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14:8 (on form v. Ges[75 R. 17]).
- *Impf.* sf. יַמְסֵם ψ 147:18;
- 2 ms. וַתְּמָסֵ ψ 39:12;
- אַמְסֶה ψ 6:7;—
- *cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147:18;

- hyperb.
- בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6:7 *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve;*
- וַתְּמֶס כָּעָשׁ חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39:12=*consume, cause to vanish;*
- fig. sq. לֵב=*intimidate* Jos. 14:8.

I. [מַסָּה S[4531, 4532] TWOT[1223b] GK[4999, 5000, 5001] v. מסס.

II, III. מַסָּה S[4531, 4532] TWOT[1223b] GK[4999, 5000, 5001] v. נסה.

[מְסָּה S[4530] TWOT[1225] GK[5002]] v. מְסַּת.

מַסְוֶה S[4533] TWOT[1472b] GK[5003] v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה S[4534] TWOT[1475a] GK[5004]=מְשׂוּכָה v. II. סוך (I. שׂוך).

†מַסָּח S[4535] TWOT[1374a] GK[5005] dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּח 2 K 11:6;

Thes *al.* sub √ נסח=*for plucking away*, i.e. repulse, defense, but very uncertain;

- prob. textual error;
- om.
- 𝔊 We Sta[p. 354];
- 𝔊L Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ S[4537] GK[5007]

vb. mix, produce by mixing (cf. perhaps מזג, מָזֹג Ba[33, 51]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Is 19:14;

- מָסְכָה Pr 9:2;
- מָסָ֫כְתִּי Pr 9:5 ψ 102:10;
- *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5:22;—

1. *pour*, only fig., מ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19:14 (subj. י׳);
2. *mix*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5:22;

- i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc.
- (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15:39) Löw[p. 419] Frä [162 f. 171 f.] Now [1, 120] Benz [95];
- obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9:2, 5;
- שִׁקֻּוַי בִּבְכִי מָסָ֫כְתִּי ψ 102:10 *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. Assyrian [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim[34]).

†מֶ֫סֶךְ S[4538] TWOT[1220a] GK[5008]

n.[m.] **mixture**, i.e. wine mixed with spices;

- כּוֹס בְּיַד י׳ וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75:9 (fig. of י׳'s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ S[4469] TWOT[1220b] GK[4932]

n.m. **mixed drink** (v. מָסָךְ);—

- מִמְסָ֫ךְ Pr 23:30 *mixed* (wine), as beverage;
- Is 65:11 as libation to *Mᵉnî*.

מָסָךְ S[4539] TWOT[1492a] GK[5009], [מְסֻכָה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה S[4541] TWOT[1375c, 1376a] GK[5011, 5012, 5013] v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה S[4541] TWOT[1375c, 1376a] GK[5011, 5012, 5013], [מַסֶּ֫כֶת S[4545] TWOT[1376b] GK[5018]] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן S[4542] TWOT[1221] GK[5014]

adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.;* Aramaic *id.*, מְסְכֵּן (*meskeyn*) PS[2632]; Arabic مِسْكِينٌ (*miskīnun*); Ethiopic ምስኪን (*məskin*) Di[382]; √ dub.; usually der. from III. סכן q.v.; perhaps loan-wd.; according to Jen [iv (1889), 271 f] Zim[ib. vii (1892), 353]=Assyrian *muškênu*, *beggar, needy one*);—

- always abs. מ׳:—
- מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4:13 (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל);
- אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם 9:15, הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ v 15;
- as subst. הַמ׳ v 16 *the poor man*.

†מִסְכֵּנֻת S[4544] TWOT[1222] GK[5017]

n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8:9.

מִסְכְּנוֹת S[4543] TWOT[1494a] GK[5016] v. I. סכן.

מְסִלָּה S[4546, 4547] TWOT[1506d] GK[5019, 5020], מַסְלוּל S[4547] TWOT[1506d] GK[5020] v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר S[4548, 4930] TWOT[1518b] GK[5021, 5383]], מַסְמְרִים etc.

v. סמר (שִׁמֵּר).

†[מָסַס S[4549] TWOT[1223] GK[5022]]

vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (𝔗 מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נְסֵס Is 10:18;

- *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נְסֵס (q.v.) Niph. *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21:12;
- וְנָמָס Ex 16:21 ψ 112:10;

- נָמַסוּ ψ 97:5 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20:8 +;
- וַיִּמַּסוּ Ju 15:14;
- *Inf.* abs. הִמֵּס 2 S 17:10;
- *cstr. id.* ψ 68:3;
- *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22:15 + 2 times;—

1. *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16:21;
   - wax ψ 68:3 (sim. of wicked);
   - manacles Ju 15:14 (=*vanished, dropped off*);
   - wicked ψ 112:10 (*melt away*);
   - especially of hills and mts.
   - Mi 1:4 ψ 97:5 Is 34:3.

2. most often fig. of heart=*faint, grow fearful*, Na 2:11 2 S 17:10() Dt 20:8 (Ges [121 b]) Jos 2:11; 5:2; 7:5 Is 13:7; 19:1 Ez 21:12 ψ 22:15.

3. *Pt.*=*wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15:9 (|| נָמְבָזָה, read נִבְזָה v. בזה **Niph.**) < read נִמְאָסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1:28 *cause to melt* (=intimidate).

†II. [מַס S[4522, 4523] TWOT[1218, 1223a] GK[4988, 4989]]

adj. despairing (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—

- לַמָּס Jb 6:14 *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה S[4531, 4532] TWOT[1223b] GK[4999, 5000, 5001]]

n.f. despair (lit. *melting, failing*);—

- only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9:23 *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;*
- so 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi *al. trial* (by calamity), √ נסה.

†תֶּמֶס S[8557] TWOT[1223c] GK[9468]

n.m. melting (away);—

- כְּמוֹ שַׁבְּלוּל תְּ֝ יַהֲלֹךְ ψ 58:9 like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע S[4550] TWOT[1380a] GK[5023], I. מַסָּע S[4551] TWOT[1380b, 1381a] GK[5024, 5025] v. I. נסע.

II. מַסָּע S[4551] TWOT[1380b, 1381a] GK[5024, 5025] v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד S[4552] TWOT[1525a] GK[5026] v. סעד.

מִסְגֵּד S[4553] TWOT[1530a] GK[5027] v. סגד.

מִסְפּוֹא S[4554] TWOT[1529a] GK[5028] v. ספא.

מִסְפַּחַת S[4556] TWOT[1534b] GK[5030], [מִסְפָּחָה S[4555] TWOT[1534c] GK[5029]] v. III. ספח.

I, II. מִסְפָּר S[4557, 4558] TWOT[1540e, 1540f] GK[5031, 5032], מִסְפֶּרֶת S[4559] GK[5033] v. ספר.

†[מָסַר S[4560] TWOT[1224] GK[5034]]

vb. si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aramaic מְסַר (*msar*) *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מְסַר; Hom[xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְמְסָר־מַעַל בי׳ Nu 31:16 *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* י׳, but read לִמְעֹל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5:6 2 Ch 36:14).

Niph. *Impf.* וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31:5 *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), read perhaps וַיִּסָּפְרוּ (𝔊 ἐξηρίθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מֹסֵרוֹת, מָסֹרֶת S[4562] TWOT[141e] GK[5037] v. אסר.

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת S[4530] TWOT[1225] GK[5002]

n. sufficiency (der. obscure: Aramaic מִיסַּת, ܡܸܣܰܬ (*mesat*), common in 𝔗 𝔖, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24:16 𝔗, דַּי Ex 36:7 𝔗 𝔖, Ob 5 𝔗 𝔖, for לְפִי Ex 12:4 𝔖; ܡܸܣܰܬ ܚܰܒܛܘ (*mesat ḥawbto*) the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—

- Dt 16:10 and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *according to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5:7; 12:8; 𝔗 כְּמִיסַּת אִימְרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר S[4563] TWOT[1551c] GK[5039], מַסְתֵּר S[4564] TWOT[1551e] GK[5040], מִסְתָּר S[4565] TWOT[1551d] GK[5041] v. סתר.

[מַעְבָּד] v. עבד.

[מַעֲבֶה S[4568] TWOT[1554b] GK[5043]] v. עבה.

[מַעֲבָר S[4569] TWOT[1556h] GK[5044]], מַעְבָּרָה S[4569] TWOT[1556h] GK[5045] v. עבר.

מַעְגָּל S[4570] TWOT[1560f] GK[5046, 5047], מַעְגָּלָה v. עגל.

†[מָעַד S[4154, 4571, 5976] TWOT[1226, 1637] GK[5048]]

vb. slip, slide, totter, shake (only Heb.);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22:37=ψ 18:37;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37:31;
- אֶמְעָד ψ 26:1;
- Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12:5;—

- *slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22:37=ψ 18:37, Jb 12:5;
- subj. אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37:31;
- cf. ψ 26:1.

Pu. Pt. מוּעָדֶת (=מְמוּ׳ Ges[53 s]; or old Qal *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[273];—but pass. not needed here, read perhaps מוֹ׳ Qal *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[x, 1890, 176]);—

- רֶגֶל מ׳ Pr 25:19 (sim. of untrustworthiness).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so read for ℌ והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29:7;

- *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i.e. *make them totter;*
- cf. *Imv.* דַּמְעֵם (obj. *id.*) ψ 69:24.

†מַעְדַּי (van d. H מַעֲדַי)

n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:34.

- 𝔊 Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊L Μοο(ν)δεια (perhaps=foll., q.v.)

†מַעַדְיָה S[4573] GK[5050]

n.pr.m. a priest of Zerubbabel's time according to Ne 12:5;

- 𝔊א Μααδιας, 𝔊L Μαασιας;
- appar.=מוֹעַדְיָה v 17, 𝔊L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה=*ornamentum Jovae*, but proposes מֹ׳=מוֹ׳, √ יעד=*conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָן S[4574] TWOT[1567d] GK[5052]], מַעֲדַנִּים S[4574] TWOT[1567d] GK[5052] v. עדן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת S[4575] TWOT[1649a] GK[5051]

n.[f.]pl. Jb 38:31 v. sub ענד;

- מַעֲדַנֹּת 1 S 15:32 is dub.;
- =above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo;
- 𝔗 Sym We Dr assign to √ עדן=*delicately, voluptuously;*
- but 𝔊 τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. li] proposes מְעֹדַנִּת (cf. אֲחֹרַנִּית) √ מעד=*totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר S[4576] TWOT[1571a] GK[5053] v. עדר.

מעה TWOT[1227] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעֶה S[4578] TWOT[1227a] GK[5055]]

n.m. Is 16:11 only **pl.** internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly (NH *id.;* Aramaic מְעָא, מַעֲיָא, ܡܥܐ, ܡܥܝܐ (*mʿe, mʿayo*); Arabic مِعًى / مِعِى (*maʿan / miʿiny*); Ethiopic አማዑት (*ʾamāʿut*);—on form cf. Lag[156] Ba[xlii. 1888, 345]);—

- pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71:6 + 3 times;
- sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16:11 + 9 times, מֵעָיָ ψ 22:15; 40:9;
- מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15:4 + 6 times;
- מֵעַיִךְ Gn 25:23 Nu 5:22;
- מֵעָיו 2 S 20:10 + 5 times;
- מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7:19;—

1. lit.:
   a. וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַ֫רְצָה 2 S 20:10 *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound);
      - cf. מַחֲלֵה מ׳ 2 Ch 21:15, 18, יָצְאוּ מ׳ v 15, 19.

b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly=*stomach*, *belly*, Jb 20:14; Ez 3:3 (|| בֶּטֶן), 7:19 (|| נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מָלֵא), Nu 5:22;

- so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2:1, 2.

2. source of procreation:

- אשׁר יצא מִמ׳ (said of offspring) Gn 15:4 (JE), 2 S 7:12 (|| זַרְעֲךָ), 16:11;
- צֶאֱצָאֵי מ׳ Is 48:19 (|| *id.*);
- מֹיצִיאֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 32:21.

3. = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25:23 (J; || בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49:1 (|| *id.*), ψ 71:6 (|| *id.*), Ru 1:11.

4. in gen.

- =*inwards, inward part*, לִבִּי ... נָמַס בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ ψ 22:15, cf. תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ 40:9.

5. fig.=seat of emotions:

- pity, Is 16:11 (|| קֶרֶב);
- of God's compassion, Je 31:20 (|| רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ);
- הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63:15 (|| רַחֲמֶיךָ);
- distress, Je 4:19() (|| לֵב), מֵעַי הֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1:20 (|| לֵב), 2:11 (|| כָּבֵד *liver*);
- מֵעַי רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30:27 (dub., v. Bu);
- love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5:4.

6. the external belly, מֵעָיו עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5:14.

†[מָעָה S[4579] TWOT[1227b] GK[5054]]

n.f. grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aramaic מָעָא (*moʿo*) *coin*);—

- only fpl. sf.:
- וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמְעֹתָיו Is 48:19 *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du *al.* > pl. of [מֵעֶה] *the entrails of it* (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che.—
- 𝔊 ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr בְּעִפְרוֹתָיו.

מָעוֹג S[4580] TWOT[1575b] GK[5056] v. עוג.

מָעוֹז S[4581] TWOT[1578a] GK[5057], מָעֹז v. עוז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן S[4583, 4584] TWOT[1581a] GK[5060, 5061, 5062, 5063], מְעוֹנָתַי, מְעִ(ו)נָה S[4587] GK[5065] v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים S[4586] GK[5064]

n.pr.gent. M[e]ʿunim, M[e]ʿunites (usually connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl [Edom. 41 f.]);—

- a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl);—
- הַמְּ֑ 2 Ch 26:7 and 1 Ch 4:41 Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊 τοὺς Μιναίους, 𝔊L τ. κιναίους);
- read also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20:1 (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so 𝔊[Biblical Aramaic] (𝔊L Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit;
- בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2:50=Neh 7:52 are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26:7).
- 𝔊 οἱ Μιναῖοι, but against מְ֑=Minæans (Glaser [ii. 450 f. *al.*]) v. Sprenger [xliv (1890), 505].

[מָעוּךְ S[4588] TWOT[1583b] GK[5066]] v. I. עיך.

מָעוֹר S[4589] TWOT[1588a] GK[5067] v. II. עור.

מעז (√ of following).

†מַעַזְיָהוּ S[4590] GK[5069], מַעַזְיָה S[4590] GK[5068]

n.pr.m. of priests.

1. 1 Ch 24:18 ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, 𝔊L Μοοζια.

2. Neh 10:9, Nehemiah's time, A Μααζεια, 𝔊L Μααζίας.

†[מָעַט S[4591] TWOT[1228] GK[5070]]

vb. **be or become small, diminished, few (**NH, Talm., *id.;* Arabic مَعِطَ (*maʿiṭa*) is *to be without hair on the body***)**—

Qal *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12:4, 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲטוּ Je 29:6, 3 mpl. יִמְעֲטוּ Is 21:17 +, וַיִּמְעֲטוּ ψ 107:39;

- *Inf.* מְעֹם Lv 25:16;—
- Ex 12:4 אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb;
- Ne 9:32 אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges[117 l]);
- of a people, Je 29:6 וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30:19 וְהִרְבִּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21:17 ψ 107:39; Pr 13:11 הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה);
- Lv 25:16 וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים according to the *fewness* of the years.

Pi. *become few* (Ges[52 k]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12:3 וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵטוּ.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִיטָה (Ges[49 k]), Lv 26:22, 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29:15;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25:16, תַּמְעִטֵנִי Je 10:24, 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4:3, etc.;—
- *make small* or *few, diminish:*

a. Lv 26:22 (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29:15 וְהִמְעַטְתִּים, Je 10:24 אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן־ תַּמְעִטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, ψ 107:38 וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט;

- Lv 25:16 וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ according to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26:54 לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט נַחֲלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33:54).

b. qualifying an *action* (sometimes to be understood from the context), Ex 16:17 וַיִּלְקְמוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v 18 Nu 11:32 הממעיט אסף עשׂרה חמרים, 2 K 4:3 כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing);

- Ex 30:15 הֶעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35:8 מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת) i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט S[4592] TWOT[1228a] GK[5071] 101

subst. a little, fewness, a few;—

- מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעָט Is 10:7 +, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109:8 Ec 5:1;—

1. a. Gn 30:30 מעט אשׁר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47:9 מעט ורעים היו *few* and evil, Lv 25:52 Nu 26:54 (cf. 33:54) וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v 56; 35:8 וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו, Dt 7:7 וכי אתם הַמְעַט מכל־העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14:6 לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בִמְעָט, Je 42:2 כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5:3 וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעַט בְּמִסְפָּר זְרַעְתָּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v 9), ψ 8:6 ותחסרהו מעט מאלהים, 37:16 טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק (cf. Pr 15:16; 16:8), 2 Ch 29:34 רַק הַבֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לִמְעָט;

- as pred.

- Nu 13:18 הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רָב, Jos 7:3 כִּי מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10:20; Ru 2:7; Ne 7:4; Is 16:14 וּשְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר.—

- Ho 8:10 וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט and they begin *as littleness* (=*to be minished*) because of, &c.;

- but read prob. (𝔊) וְיֶחְדְּלוּ מְעַט מִמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc.

b. as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18:4 מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24:17, 43, מְעַט אֹכֶל 43:2; 44:25; 1 S 14:43; 17:28 מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֵנָּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6:10 +;

- as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26:5; 28:62;

- in appos., †Is 10:7 לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9:8 מִחְיָה מְעַט, Ne 2:12 וַאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמִּי, Ec 9:4;

- either gen. or appos., 10:1; Dn 11:34 יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*.

c. twice declined as an adj., ψ 109:8 יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5:1 על־כן יהיו דבריך מְעַטִּים.

d. as adverb.

- acc., of place, 2 S 16:1 וְדָוִד עֹבֵר מְעַט;

- of time, Jb 10:20b;

- of degree, 2 K 10:18 אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11:16 and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1:15;

- repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little*=gradually, Ex 23:30; Dt 7:22.

e. phrases:—

- *a*. with the interr.

- הֲ, †Gn 30:15 הַמְעַט קַחְתֵּךְ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16:9–10 הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל ... וּבקַשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., … and do ye seek, etc.

- ? v 13 הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ ... כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22:17f.

- הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי הֲמְעַט לָנוּ ... וְאַתֶּם תְּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7:13 תַּלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34:18 (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15:11;
- הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל.
- But Ez 16:20 (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, †Ex 17:4 עוֹד מְעַט וּסְקָלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51:33; Ho 1:4 ψ 37:10;
- †Is 10:25; 29:17 עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר וְ׳;
- cf. Hg 2:6; Jb 24:24.

2. †כִּמְעַט *like a little:*

- hence

a. *almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), of unrealized action, Gn 26:10 כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב ... *almost* had lain …, ψ 73:2 Qr, 94:17; 119:87 Pr 5:14 (all sq. pf.);

- Ez 16:47 כִּמְעַט קָט וַתַּשְׁחֵתִי מֵהֶן *like* only(?) *a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they;
- Ct 3:4 כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם=*hardly* had I passed.

b. with impf., *just*, 2 S 19:37 כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over;

- *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι᾽ ὀλίγου), ψ 2:12 כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81:15 Jb 32:22.

c. =*shortly*, 2 Ch 12:7.

d. =*little worth*, Pr 10:20 ולב רשׁעים במעט.

e. pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1:9 (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעָט a *little* remnant, ψ 105:12 (=1 Ch 16:19) כִּמְעַט וְגָרִים בָּהּ;

- כִּמְעַט רֶגַע *like the littleness of* a moment=*for a little* moment, Is 26:20; Ezr 9:8.

מְעֵטָה Ez 21:20 textual error, v. sub מרט.

מַעֲטֶה S4594 TWOT1601a GK5073 v. I. עטה.

[מַעֲטָפָה S4595 TWOT1606a GK5074] v. II. עטף.

†מְעִי S4596 TWOT1577e GK5075 only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17:1;

according to AV RV Thes *al.* n.[m.]=עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange;

- 𝔊 om.
- (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν);
- Gr proposes כְּעִי, Di לְעִי;
- < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. i. 29] Che Nö [xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu [in] Du.

†מָעַי S4597 GK5076

n.pr.m. a musician Ne 12:36;

- 𝔊א[c, a] Μααι, 𝔊L Μαια.

מְעִיל S4598 TWOT1230b GK5077 v. sub מעל.

מֵעִים v. מעה.

מַעְיָן S4599 TWOT1613a GK5078 v. sub עין.

מעינים 1 Ch 4:41 Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ S4600 TWOT1229 GK5080]

vb. press, squeeze (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Arabic مَعَكَ (*maʿaka*) *rub*);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* וּמָעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22:24 (H), not to be offered to י׳, reference to emasculation (cf. Di);

- וַחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָאָרֶץ 1 S 26:7 *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*.

Pu. *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָה מֹעֲכוּ שְׁדֵיהֶן Ez 23:3 *there were their breasts squeezed* (|| עִשּׂוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ S[4582] GK[5059]

n.pr.m. father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag [32]);—

- 1 S 27:2 (𝔊 Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, 𝔊L Αχιμααν)=מַעֲכָה 1 K 2:39 (𝔊 Αμησα, A 𝔊L Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה S[4601] GK[5081, 5082]

n.pr.m., f. et gent.

1. **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μ(ο)ωχα, Μα(α)χα:
   - **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22:22 (J), ancestor of people v. **3**.
   - **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11:43.
   - **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27:16.
   - **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2:39 (v. מָעוֹךְ supra).
2. **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μ(ο)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.:
   - **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3:3=1 Ch 3:2.
   - **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15:2; 2 Ch 11:20, 21, 22;
     - read also מ׳ 2 Ch 13:2 (so 𝔊 𝔖) for MT מִיכָיָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**).
   - **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15:10, cf. v 13=2 Ch 15:16, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp [in]).
   - **d.** concubine of Caleb according to 1 Ch 2:48.
   - **e.** wife of Machir 1 Ch 7:16, cf. v 15 (corrupt, v. Be).
   - **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8:29; 9:35.
3. **n.pr.gent.**, 𝔊 Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα;

- dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Ṣoba*, and *Geshur* (cf. especially adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10:6, 8=1 Ch 19:7, אֲרַם מ׳ v 6 (cf. Gn 22:24 supr.);
- =מַעֲכָת Jos 13:13 (+ גְּשׁוּר), 𝔊 ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—
- אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָת S[4601] GK[5083] v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי S[4602] GK[5084]

adj.gent. הַמ׳ 1 Ch 4:19;

- so בֶּן־הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23:34 of one of David's heroes, We del. בן;
- read prob. בֵּית הַמ׳ Klo HPS;
- v. also Dr;
- of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25:23=Je 40:8;
- coll.=*the Maachathites* Dt 3:14 Jos 12:5; 13:11, 13 (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—
- 𝔊 Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל S[4603] TWOT[1230] GK[5085]

vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, *act unfaithfully;* Arabic مَغَلَ (*mağala*) *whisper, backbite*, مَغَالَةٌ (*mağālatun*) *perfidy, fraud*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22:20 + 4 times;

- 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5:21 Nu 5:12 + 13 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16:10 2 Ch 26:16;
- 3 fs. תִּמְעֹל Lv 5:15 Nu 5:27;
- 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7:1, וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5:25;

- 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1:8;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so read for ☊ למסר Nu 31:16 Thes Di;—
- *act unfaithfully, treacherously*, usually

1. מָעַל מַעַל:

a. abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7:1 (JE), 22:20 (P), cf. Lv 5:15 (P), 2 Ch 36:14 Ez 14:13; 15:8; 18:24.

b. wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5:12, 27 (P; marital infidelity).

c. elsewhere ag.

- (בְּ) God, Lv 26:40 (H), 5:21 Nu 5:6; 31:16 (?) Jos 22:16, 31 (all P), 1 Ch 10:13 2 Ch 28:19 Ez 17:20; 20:27; 39:26 Dn 9:7.

2. usage without מַעַל (only late):

a. במשׁפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16:10 *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*).

b. elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32:51 (P), 1 Ch 5:25 2 Ch 12:3; 26:16; 28:22; 30:7 Ezr 10:2 Ne 13:27 Ez 39:23;

- without בְּ, 2 Ch 26:18; 29:6 Ezr 10:10 Ne 1:8;
- בַּהֵרֶם 1 Ch 2:7.

†I. מַעַל S[4604, 4605] TWOT[1230a, 1624k] GK[5086, 5087]

n.m. Ezr 9:2 **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—

- מ׳ Lv 5:15 + 16 times;
- מָעַל Nu 5:12 + 2 times;
- sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17:20 + 4 times;
- מַעֲלָם Ez 39:26 + 3 times;—

1. ag. man:

- נִשְׁאַר מֵעַל Jb 21:34 *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5:12, 27 Pr 16:10 under מָעַל).

2. elsewhere ag.

- God, c. בְּ, Jos 22:22 (P);
- without בְּ, 1 Ch 9:1 2 Ch 29:19; 33:19 Ezr 9:2, 4; 10:6.—
- מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל S[4598] TWOT[1230b] GK[5077]

n.m. 1 S 2:19 **robe** (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √ מעל, cf. בגד; BA [15] comp. Arabic مُلَاءَةٌ (*mulāʾatun*) *an outer garment*, but against this Sta, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—

- מ׳ Ex 28:31 + 18 times;
- sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15:27;
- מְעִלּוֹ Jb 1:20; 2:12 + 4 times sg.;
- pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13:18, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מֵעוֹלָם We Kit Bu);
- מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26:16;—
- exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת:

1. worn by men of rank:

- Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18:4; 24:5, 12();
- princes of the sea Ez 26:16;
- Job Jb 1:20; 2:12;
- Samuel 1 S 15:27; 28:14;
- Ezra Ezr 9:3, 5;
- David clothed with מ׳ בוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 (in the procession of the ark);

- the child Samuel had מְקָטֹן 1 S 2:19;—
- (it had a skirt כְּנָף 1 S 15:27; 24:5, 12[()]).

2. worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13:18 (but prob. del., v. supr.)

3. robe of high priest (only P):

- מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28:31; 29:5; 39:22;
- אפוד ומעיל 28:4;
- הַמְּעִיל Lv 8:7, having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28:34; 39:24, 25, 26, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39:28.

4. fig. of attributes (of יְ, and of men), קנאה Is 59:17;

- צדקה 61:10;
- מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29:14;
- בִּשְׁתּ ψ 109:29.

II. מַעַל S[4604, 4605] TWOT[1230a, 1624k] GK[5086, 5087] v. sub עלה.

מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מֹעַל S[4607] TWOT[1624i] GK[5089]], מַעֲלֶה S[4608, 4610] TWOT[1624j] GK[5090], I, II.

מַעֲלָה S[4609] TWOT[1624, 1624l, 1624m] GK[5091, 5092] v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלִיל S[4611] TWOT[1627e], מַעֲלָל S[4611] TWOT[1627e] GK[5094, 5095]] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד S[4612] TWOT[1637d] GK[5096]], מְעַמָּד v. עמד.

מַעֲמָסָה S4614 TWOT1643a GK5098 v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים S4615 TWOT1644e GK5099 v. עמק.

מַעַן S4616 TWOT1650g GK5100 v. מַעֲנֶה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנֶה S4617 TWOT1650f GK5101, 5102 v. I. ענה.

מַעֲנָה S4618 TWOT1651b GK5103, מַעֲנִית v. II. ענה.

מְעוֹנָה S4585 TWOT1581b GK5104 v. עון.

מעץ (√ of foll.; perhaps=*be wrathful*, cf. Arabic مَعِضَ (*maʿiḍa*) *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ S4619 GK5106

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:27;

- 𝔊 Μααϛ.

מַעֲצֵבָה S4620 TWOT1666f GK5107 v. I. עצב.

מַעֲצָד S4621 TWOT1668a GK5108 v. עצד.

[מֹעֵצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעְצוֹר S4622 TWOT1675d GK5109, מַעְצָר S4623 TWOT1675e GK5110 v. עצר.

מַעֲקֶה S4624 TWOT1679a GK5111 v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקשׁ.

מַעַר S4626, 4630 TWOT1692d GK5113, מַעֲרֶה S4629 TWOT1692d GK5116 v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב S4627, 4628 TWOT1686c, 1689b GK5114, 5115 *merchandise* v. II. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב S4627, 4628 TWOT1686c, 1689b GK5114, 5115, מַעֲרָבָה *west* v. V. ערב.

מְעָרָה S4631, 4632 TWOT1704a GK5117, 5118 v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17:23 Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ S4632 GK5118] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָךְ S4633 TWOT1694c GK5119, מַעֲרָכָה S4630, 4634 TWOT1692d, 1694d GK5120, מַעֲרֹכֶת S4635 TWOT1694e GK5121 v. ערך.

[מַעֲרֵמִים] v. II. ערם.

מַעֲרָצָה S4637 TWOT1702c GK5124 v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶת S4638 GK5125 v. ערה.

מַעֲשֶׂה S4639 TWOT1708a GK5126, מַעֲשַׂי S4640 GK5127, מַעֲשִׂיָה S4641 GK5128, מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ S4641 GK5129 v. עשׂה.

מַעֲשֵׂר S4643, 6241 TWOT1711h GK5130, 6928 v. עשׂר.

מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת S4642 TWOT1713e GK5131 v. עשׂק.

†מַף S4644 GK5132

n.pr.loc. Memphis (Egyptian *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr, Mĕnnŭfĕ*, Steindorff [i. 594 f.]; Assyrian *Mêmpi, Mimpi*, Schr [Is 19, 13] Dl [314]; cf. Erman[Ægypten 48, 243] Eb[Cicerone i. 114 f.]; 𝔊 (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(ς) Steind.);—

- מ׳ Ho 9:6=נֹף Is 19:13 Je 2:16; 44:1; 46:14, 19 Ez 30:13, and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v 16 (without clear meaning, prob. textual error Siegfr[in] ; 𝔊 (appar.) וְנָפֹצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3:8); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*);

- נֹף also v 15 (for MT נא) 𝔊 Co.

מִפְגָּע [S4645] TWOT[1731b] GK[5133] v. פגע.

מַפָּח [S4646, 4647] TWOT[1390a, 1390b] GK[5134, 5135], מַפֶּחַ [S4647] TWOT[1390b] GK[5135] v. נפח.

מִפְּ(י)בשֶׁת v. מְרִיב׳ sub ריב.

†מֶפִּים [S4649] GK[5137]

n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46:21, 𝔖 Μαμφειν;

- but 1 Ch 7:12 שֻׁפָּם q.v.

מֵפִיץ [S4650] TWOT[1745a] GK[5138] v. I. פוץ.

מַפָּל [S4651] TWOT[1392b] GK[5139], מַפֵּלָה [S4654] TWOT[1392d] GK[5142, 5143], מַפָּלָה, מַפֶּלֶת [S4658] TWOT[1392e] GK[5147] v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה [S4652] TWOT[1768c] GK[5140]] v. פלא.

[מִפְלַגָּה [S4653] TWOT[1769d] GK[5141]] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט [S4655] TWOT[1774e] GK[5144] v. פלט.

מִפְלֶצֶת [S4656] TWOT[1778b] GK[5145] v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׂ S4657 TWOT1777b GK5146] v. פלשׂ=פלס.

[מִפְעָל S4659 TWOT1792c GK5148, מִפְעָלָה S4659 TWOT1792c, 1792d GK5149] v. פעל.

מֵפָ֫עַת v. מֵיפַ֫עַת sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ S4660 TWOT1394b GK5150], מַפֵּץ S4661 TWOT1394c GK5151 v. נפץ.

מִפְקָד S4662, 4663 TWOT1802g GK5152 v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ S4664 TWOT1827a GK5153] v. II. פרץ.

[מַפְרֶ֫קֶת S4665 TWOT1828c GK5154] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׂ S4666 TWOT1832a GK5155] v. פרשׂ.

מִפְשָׂעָה S4667 TWOT1841b GK5156 v. פשׂע.

מַפְתֵּחַ S4668 TWOT1854f GK5158, [מִפְתָּח S4669 TWOT1854e GK5157] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן S4670 TWOT1858b GK5159 v. פתן.

מֵץ S4160 TWOT1162, 1192a GK5160 Is 16:4 v. מיץ.

מֹץ S4671 TWOT1162a GK5161 v. מוץ.

מָצָא S4672 TWOT1231 GK5162 452

vb. attain to, find (NH *id.;* Assyrian *maṣû*, Dl421, Ethiopic መጽአ (*maṣʾa*) *come, arrive;* Aramaic [ܡܨܐ (*mṣo*) *find*], Pt. pass. ܡܨܐ (*mṣe*) *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö xl. 1886, 736 Dr 1 S 23:17**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* מָ֫צָא Gn 2:20 +, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31:29, 3 fs. מָֽצְאָה Gn 8:9 +, sf. מְצָאַ֫תְנוּ Ju 6:13 Ne 9:32, מְצָאָ֫תַם Ex 18:18;

- 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31:37 +;
- ı s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18:3 +, מָצָ֫תִי Nu 11:11, sf. מְצָאתִיו Ct 3:1, 2, מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5:6;
- 3 pl. מָֽצְאוּ Ju 21:14 +;
- sf. מְצָאֻ֫הוּ Jb 37:23, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24:20 +, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1:18 +;
- 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5:30 +, sf. יִמְצָאֻ֫הוּ Jb 20:8, יִמְצָאֻ֫נִי Pr 1:28; 8:17, יִמְצָאוּנָהּ Je 2:24; 3 fpl. תִּמְצֶ֫אנָה Dt 31:21 etc.;
- *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20:21, 36, וּמְצָא־ Pr 3:4;
- mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6:16;
- fpl. וּמְצֶ֫אנָה Ru 1:9;
- *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32:6 Gn 19:11 +, sf. בְּמֹצַאֲכֶם Gn 32:20 [= מָֽצְאֲכֶם Ges [74, 3, R. 2]];
- *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119:162, מוֹצָה Ec 7:26, sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4:14 Pr 8:35;
- fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18:22, מוֹצֵאת Ct 8:10;
- mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15:33, cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8:9;
- fpl. abs. מֹצְאוֹת Jos 2:23, etc.;—

1. *find:*

a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5:11 (J), water Gn 26:32 (J), cf. v 19, Ex 15:22 (J), grass 1 K 18:5, help, consort, Gn 2:20 (J), cf. Pr 18:22 +;

- with idea of attaining to, arrivig at, a resting-place Gn 8:9 (J) Is 34:14 cf. צִפּוֹר מָֽצְאָה בַּיִת ψ 84:4, Je 45:3 La 1:3;

- of marriage Ru 1:9;
- of finding place for temple ψ 132:5;
- fig. וּמְצָאוּ מַרְגּוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם JE 6:16 *and find quiet for yourselves;*
- find grave Jb 3:22;
- reach cities 2 S 20:6 (where read יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107:4;
- *find*=secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27:20 (J), Ju 5:30; 21:12 1 S 14:30 cf. 2 Ch 20:25 Pr 1:13 ψ 119:162;
- of securing gain Ho 12:9 (+ לִי; || עשׁר), Jb 31:25;
- so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מֹצֵאת 2 S 18:22 *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.);
- secure as crop Gn 26:12 (J), cf. Ec 11:1;
- =*acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6:33;
- מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (=gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one:
- of י׳, †Gn 6:8 Ex 33:12, 13(), 16, 17; 34:9 (all J), Nu 11:11, 15 (JE), Ju 6:17 2 S 15:25†;
- oftener of men Gn 18:3; 19:19; 30:27; 32:6 + 8 times Gn (all J), Nu 32:5 (JE), Dt 24:1 1 S 1:18 + 7 times S, 1 K 11:19 Ru 2:2, 10, 13 Est 5:8; 7:3;
- מ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי פ׳ †Est 8:5;
- אָז הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8:10;
- abs. מָצָא הֵן †Je 31:2 Pr 3:4; 28:23 †:
- =*seek and find* 1 S 20:21 (arrows), so v 36;
- fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33:10 *he succeeds in finding;*
- so also Is 58:3, 13;
- *find* knowledge of God Pr 2:5 cf. 8:9, word of י׳ Am 8:12, words of wisdom Pr 4:22, wisdom Jb 32:13 Pr 24:14 (v. also infr.);
- ransom Jb 33:24;
- life Pr 8:35 (Qr מָצָא; > Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאַי De Str Wild), 21:21;

- c. acc. pers. Gn 18:26, 28, 30 (J), 41:38 (E), 1 S 9:13() 1 K 1:3; 13:14 cf. v 28, +;
- of pursuit Jos 2:22 (J);
- *find* י׳ †Ho 5:6 Dt 4:29 Je 29:13 Jb 23:3 ψ 32:6 + Ho 6:3 (read כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵן נִמְצָאֵהוּ, for MT כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Gie[Beitr. z. Krit. 208] We Now);
- so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10:18 (so Gf; 𝔙 Or read Niph.; Gie יֶאְשָׁ֑מוּ), (Jb 37:23; 11:7() v. infr.);
- *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:28; 8:17, 35 cf. 3:13.

b. what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31:32, 33, 34, 35, 37 (E), 1 S 9:4() Dt 22:3 Lv 5:22, 23 (P), Gn 36:24 (P) +;

- וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפָּ֑תַח Gn 19:11 *and they grew weary in finding the door;*
- *find* a word (to say) Ne 5:8 Ec 12:10, answer Jb 32:3, vision from י׳ La 2:9;
- c. acc. pers. Gn 38:20, 22, 23 (J), 2 S 17:20 1 K 18:10, 12; 21:20() 2 K 2:17 Ez 22:30 Pr 7:15 Ct 3:1, 2, 4; 5:6 +.

c. *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32:20 (E), 2 K 9:21 Je 41:12 2 Ch 20:16;

- cf. also Nu 35:27 (P).

d. *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation;

- וְלֹא מ׳ לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22:14 cf. v 17 24:1;
- וַיִּמ׳ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ ... נִלְחָם 2 K 19:8 *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish=Is 37:8;
- וּמ׳ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9:8;
- מ׳ כָּתוּב בספר Ne 7:5; 8:14;
- especially late, 1 Ch 20:2 2 Ch 25:5 Dn 1:20 Ec 7:26.

e. =*learn, devise* Ec 7:27(), 29.

f. =*experience* sorrow ψ 116:3, cf. Ec 7:14.

2. *find out:*

a. find out thoroughly, explore:

- obj. God Jb 11:7();
- 37:23;

- God's works Ec 3:11; 8:17(), cf. 7:24.
- †

b. =*detect* sin, crime, usually *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17:4 1 S 29:3, 6, 8 Ho 12:9;

- לֹא מ֫ בְּיָדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12:5;
- detect evil in God Je 2:5;
- subj. God Je 2:34; 23:11;
- מ֫ עָוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44:16 (J), cf. ψ 36:3;
- abs. ψ 10:15; 17:3†.

c. =*guess*, solve riddle Ju 14:12, 18 cf. Pr 8:12.

3. = *come upon, light upon:*

a. often unexpectedly=*happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 4:8 (J), book 2 K 22:8; 23:24=2 Ch 34:14, 15, cf. Ne 7:5;

- honey Pr 25:16, ship Jon 1:3;
- a plain Gn 11:2 (J), jawbone Ju 15:15;
- ark of ה֫ ψ 132:6 (according to some, but dub.; Bae proposes הוֹצֵאנוּהָ);
- indef. Ez 3:1 (del. 𝔊 Co);
- c. acc. pers.=*meet, fall in with* Gn 4:14, 15 cf. Je 50:7 Gn 37:15, 17 (all J), 1 S 9:11; 30:11 Dt 22:23, 25, 27, 28 1 K 13:24; 20:36 2 K 4:29; 10:13, 15 Ct 3:3; 5:7, 8; 8:1;
- come upon=*discover*, Nu 15:22, 33;
- of ה֫ meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9:10 cf. 12:5 Dt 32:10;
- angel finding Hagar Gn 16:7 (J);
- ה֫ finding David ψ 89:21.

b. *hit*, c. acc. pers. subj. bowmen 1 S 31:3=1 Ch 10:3;

- subj. axe Dt 19:5.

c. subj. hand Is 10:14 (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v 10, 1 S 23:17 (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21:9 (sq. לְ), v 9 (c. acc.);

- כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9:10;
- sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32:23.

d. †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22:5 (E).

- †

e. *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2:23 (JE);

- of evil Gn 44:34 (J), Dt 4:30; 31:17(), 21 Ju 6:13 2 K 7:9 Jb 31:29 ψ 116:3; 119:143 Est 8:6;
- subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18:8 (E), Nu 20:14 (JE), Ne 9:32†.

4. noteworthy phrases are:

- כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמ׳ יָדֶךָ Ju 9:33 according to *what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10:7 (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9:10 **3 c**);
- but 25:8=*what thou chancest to have*, cf. אֲשֶׁר מ׳ כְלִי זָהָב Nu 31:50 (P);
- וְלֹא יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20:8=*and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41:12; Ec 9:15 *they found in it*=there happened to be in it;
- מ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7:27 *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray*=1 Ch 17:25 (om. לבו את־; cf. מָצָא לְ׳ + inf., Eccl^us 12:11);
- לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76:6 *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed;
- חַיַּת יָרֵךְ מָצָאתְ Is 57:10=(perhaps) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. I. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che; for other interpr. of ח׳, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che);
- וּמָצָא כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25:26=*and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ דֵּי הָשִׁיב v 28, תִּמ׳ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֶׂה 12:8 (cf. תַּגִּיעַ 5:7);
- without דַּי, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21:14=(prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM);
- also וּמָצָא לָהֶם Nu 11:22() (JE) *and so one find* (=there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17:16 Zc 10:10).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13:22 +;

- 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48:27 Kt Gf;

- < נִמְצָא Qr Gie;
- 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50:24;
- 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65:1, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29:14;
- 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22:20 +, הַנִּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29:17 (הַ֫=rel., cf Da § 22 R. 4 Kö § 52);
- *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44:9 +;
- 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22:3 +;
- 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26:21;
- 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn 18:29, 30, 31, 32, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24:4 2 Ch 4:16; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50:20;
- Inf. הִמָּצֵא Ex 22:3 (=Inf. abs. cf. Ba [74]), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55:6;
- *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20:48 +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19:4=Is 37:4;
- pl. נִמְצְאִים 1 S 13:15 + 11 times;
- נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8:25;
- sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22:3;
- נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19:15 Ju 20:48;—
- pass. of Qal, *be found:*
  1. **a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9:20; 10:2, 16;
     - stolen Gn 44:9, 10, 12, 16, 17 (J), Ex 21:16 (all c. בְּיַד);
     - sought, wisdom Jb 28:12, 13 Pr 10:13.
  b. of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22:13; 23:2=2 Ch 34:21, 30;
     - of corpse Dt 21:1.
  c. *=be lighted upon, encountered;*
     - of breaches in temple 2 K 12:6;
     - of cities Ju 20:48 b;

- of persons in captured city 2 K 25:19()=Je 52:25(), Dt 20:11, cf. Ex 9:19 (J), Ju 20:48a Is 13:15; 22:3 Je 41:8;
- *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22:20 (בתולים);
- נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14:13, cf. 2 Ch 19:3.

d. *be found* written (בתוב), Ne 13:1 Est 6:2;

- of persons Dn 12:1.

e. =*appeared, were recognised*, of words of יי Je 15:16.

f. of persons sought Gn 18:29, 30, 31, 32 (J), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 10:21 2 S 7:12 1 Ch 26:31;

- in geneal. register Ezr 2:62=Ne 7:64;
- of יי, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one:
- sq. לְ pers. Is 65:1 Je 29:14 1 Ch 28:9 2 Ch 15:2, 4, 15, abs. Is 55:6.

g. =*be discovered, detected:*

- (1) of iniquity, crime:
- Ex 22:3() (E), 1 S 25:28 1 K 1:52 Je 2:34 Ez 28:15 Jb 19:28 Mal 2:6, cf. Mi 1:13, 2 Ch 36:8 Est 2:23.
- (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22:1, 6, 7 (E), Dt 22:22, 28; 24:7 Je 2:26; 48:27; 50:24 (|| נִלְכַּדְתְּ, נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ), Pr 6:31 Ezr 10:18.

h. =*be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמֶּנִּי פִּרְיְךָ נִמְצָא Ho 14:9 (cf. Qal Gn 26:12 Ec 11:1).

i. =*be discoverable to be found* Jb 42:15 Dn 1:19 (cf. Is 55:6 supr. **1 f**).

2. *be found=be:*

a. c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand*=one happens to have 1 S 9:8; 13:22a cf. (without ביד) 13:22b; 21:4.

b. c. לְ pers.,=be in the possession of:

- Dt 21:17, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35:23, 24 1 Ch 29:8.

c. *be found in* (בְּ) a place, especially of wealth, treasure, Gn 47:14 (J), 2 K 12:11, 19; 14:14; 16:8; 18:15; 20:13=Is 39:2, 2 K 22:9 2 Ch 21:17; 25:24; 34:17;

- cf. Ex 12:19 Je 41:3 1 Ch 4:41;
- =*happen to be, be*, Dt 17:2; 18:10 Je 5:26 Is 35:9; 51:3; 65:8;
- c. neg.
- =*be no more* Zp 3:13 Ez 26:21 ψ 37:36 (|| אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11:19.

d. =*be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13:19 2 S 17:13 Is 30:14 2 K 19:4=Is 37:4.

e. =*be present* Gn 19:15 (J), 1 S 13:15, 16; 21:4;

- especially late, 1 Ch 29:17 2 Ch 5:11; 29:29; 30:21; 31:1; 34:32, 33; 35:7, 17, 18 Ezr 8:25 Est 1:5; 4:16.

f. =*prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24:4 2 Ch 2:16;

- of יי, עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46:2.

3. *be* (*found*) *sufficient:*

- לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Zc 10:10 (also Qal Nu 11:22 Ju 21:14).

†Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךָ 2 S 3:8;

- 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9:13;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצְאֶנּוּ Jb 34:11, יַמְצְאֵהוּ Jb 37:13;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּמְצְאוּ Lv 9:12, 18;
- *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11:6;—

1. *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:11 (subj. God).
2. *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37:13 (dub.)
3. *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3:8 (subj. man), Zc 11:6 (subj. God).
4. *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9:12, 13, 18.

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצָּב S[4673] TWOT[1398c] GK[5163], מֻצָּב S[4674] TWOT[1398d] GK[5164] v. נצב.

מַצָּבָה S[4675] TWOT[1398e, 1398f] GK[5165], מִצָּבָה S[4675] TWOT[1398f] GK[5165, 5166], מַצֵּבָה S[4676, 4678] TWOT[1398g] GK[5167, 5169], מַצֶּ֫בֶת S[4678] TWOT[1398g] GK[5169, 5170] v. נצב.

†מְצֹבָיָה S[4677] GK[5168] c. art.

הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 11:47, dub.;

- the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;
- Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Ṣōba*;
- 𝔊 ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια;
- 𝔙 *de Masobia*.

מְצָד S[4679] TWOT[1885c] GK[5171], מְצַד, [מְצֹדָה], מְצֻדָה v. I. צוד.

†[מָצָה S[4680] TWOT[1232] GK[5172]]

vb. drain, drain out (NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out;* Aramaic ܡܨܐ (*mṣo*), מְצָא *id.;* Arabic مصو (*mṣw*) II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51:17, וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23:34;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc.
- וַיִּמֶץ Ju 6:38, 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75:9;—
- *drain, drain out*, וַיִּמֶץ טַל מִן־הַגִּזָּה Ju 6:38 *and drained dew out of the fleece;*
- so fig., obj. קֻבַּעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment from י׳, Is 51:17 (+ שׁתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. כּוֹס, Ez 23:34 (+ שׁתה);
- obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75:9 (subj. the wicked).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1:15 *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;*

- so *Impf.* יִמָּצֵה 5:9 (both P);
- מֵי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73:10 *water to abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl read יִמְצוּ or יָמֹצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה S[4682, 4683] TWOT[1234a, 1400a] GK[5174, 5175] v. מצץ.

II. מַצָּה S[4682, 4683] TWOT[1234a, 1400a] GK[5174, 5175] v. II. נצה.

†מֹצָה S[4681] GK[5173]

n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18:26;

- 𝔊 Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, 𝔊L Μασσα.
- Site unknown.

[מִצְהָלָה S[4684] TWOT[1881a] GK[5177]] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד S[4685] TWOT[1885d, 1885e] GK[5178, 5179]], מְצוֹדָה, מְצוּדָה S[4686] TWOT[1885g, 1885i] GK[5180, 5181] v. I. צוד.

מִצָּוָה S[4687] TWOT[1887b] GK[5184] v. צוה.

[מְצוֹלָה S[4688, 4699] TWOT[1889b] GK[5185]], מְצוּלָה, מְצֻלָה S[4699] TWOT[1889c] GK[5185] v. צול.

מָצוֹק S[4689] TWOT[1895d] GK[5186], מְצוּקָה S[4691] TWOT[1895e] GK[5188] v. I. צוק.

מָצוּק S[4690] TWOT[1896a] GK[5187] v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר S[4686, 4692, 4693] TWOT[1885g, 1898a] GK[5189, 5190, 5191, 5192], מְצוֹרָה v. II. צוד.

II. מָצוֹר S[4686, 4692, 4693] TWOT[1885g, 1898a] GK[5189, 5190, 5191, 5192] *Egypt*, v. מצר, מִצְרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת S[4695] TWOT[1400b] GK[5194]] v. נצה.

מצח TWOT[1233] (√ of foll.)

†מֵצַח S[4696] TWOT[1233a] GK[5195]

n.m. Ez 3:8 **brow, forehead**;—

- מ׳ abs. Ez 3:7, cstr. Ex 28:38 Je 3:3;
- sf. מִצְחֲךָ Ez 3:8 Is 48:4, מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3:9;
- מִצְחוֹ Ex 28:38 + 4 times;
- מִצְחָם Ez 3:8;
- pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9:4;—
- *brow, forehead*, struck by stone from David's sling 1 S 17:49();
- Aaron's forehead Ex 28:38();
- place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26:19, 20;
- place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9:4;
- חֲזֵקֵי־מ׳ 3:7 the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; || קְשֵׁי־לֵב), cf. v 8;
- so מִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48:4 *thy brow* (is) *brass* (|| גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ);
- also of boldness, firmness of prophet v 8, and v 9 (but del. 𝔊 Co);
- מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ Je 3:3, i. e. thou wast shameless (|| מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מִצְחָה S[4697] TWOT[1233b] GK[5196]]

n.f. greave(s);—

- only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17:6 *and greaves of bronze upon his legs;*
- < מִצְחוֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מְצֻלָּה S4698 TWOT1919e GK5197], מְצֹלֹתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מְצֻלָּה S4699 TWOT1889c GK5185 v. צול.

מִצְנֶפֶת S4701 TWOT1940c GK5200 v. צנף.

[מַצָּע S4702 TWOT896c GK5201] v. יצע.

[מִצְעָד S4703 TWOT1943d GK5202] v. צעד.

I, II. מִצְעָר S4705, 4706 TWOT1948c GK5203, 5204 v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפֶּה S4707, 4708 TWOT1950b GK5205, 5206, מִצְפָּה S4709 GK5207 v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ S4711 TWOT1234 GK5209]

vb. drain out (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.;* Arabic مَصٌّ (*maṣṣa*) *suck, suck up;* Aramaic מְצַי (*maṣ*), מְצַץ *suck* or *press out*);—

- only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּמֹצּוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66:11 that *ye may drian out and delight yourselves*, etc.
- (|| תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†I. מַצָּה S4682, 4683 TWOT1234a, 1400a GK5174, 5175

n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—

- abs. מ׳ Lv 2:5; 8:26 (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6:19 (*id.*), v 19;
- usually pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12:15 + 44 times;
- מַצֹּת Ex 12:18 + 3 times;—

- *unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29:2;
- חַלַּה Ex 29:2 + 4 times P;
- רקיקים Ex 29:2 1 Ch 23:29 + 4 times P;
- עגה Ex 12:39;
- used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily):
- אפה מ׳ Gn 19:3 (J), Ex 12:39 (J), 1 S 28:24;
- prob. also Ju 6:19, 20, 21();
- elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2:4(), 5; 6:9; 7:12();
- 10:12;
- consecration of priesthood Ex 29:2(), 23 Lv 8:2, 26();
- at peace-offering of Nazairite Nu 6:15() 17, 19();
- at Passover Ex 12:8 Nu 9:11 (all P);
- especially at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שׁמר חג המ׳ Ex 23:15 (E), 34:18 (J);
- שׁמר מ׳ Ex 12:17 (P), עשׂה חג (ה)מ׳ 2 Ch 30:13, 21; 35:17 Ezr 6:22;
- בחג המ׳ Dt 16:16 2 Ch 8:13;
- חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23:6.
- During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12:15, 18, 20 (P), 23:15 (E), 13:6, 7; 34:18 (J), Lv 23:6 Nu 28:17 (P), Dt 16:3, 8 Jos 5:11 Ez 45:21.—
- 2 K 23:6 read prob. מִצּוֹת or מְנָיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל);
- so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצָק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מְצוּקָה sub I. צוק.

[מֻצָּקֶת] v. מוּצ׳ sub יצק.

מֵצַר S4712 TWOT1973f GK5210 v. I. צרר.

מצר (√ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם S4714 TWOT1235 GK5213 681

n.pr.terr. et gent.f. Ex 10:7, **m.** Ex 12:33, **mpl.** Gn 41:55 etc.

- (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians (**Ph. מצרם; Assyrian *Mŭṣŭr*(*u*), *Muṣru, Miṣir*, Dl 308 Schr KGF 246 ff., TelAm. *Miṣrî*, Wkl 39 Bez BM 152, and *Mašrî* Wkl; Arabic مَصْر (*maṣr*) Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom (1892), 125; v. also Eb 71 ff.; 𝔊 Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; יִם—ַ usually regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10:6), but as loc. ending EMey i. § 42 Ba p. 319 R. 5; Jen iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. TelAm.); v. further Wkl infra, ad **)**;—
- מ׳ Gn 13:1 +;
- מִצְרָיִם 37:36 +;
- מִצְרַיְמָה 12:10 + 12 times, מִצְרָיְמָה 12:11 + 4 times;—

1. **a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13:1 + 500 times, +, in all periods, incl.
    - אֶרֶץ מ׳ 13:10 + c. 220 times (of course f., 47:6, 13);
    - אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †47:20, 26;
    - מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7:19; 8:2;
    - נְהַר מ׳ †Gn 15:18;
    - יְאֹר מ׳ †Am 8:8; 9:5;

- יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Is 7:18 (cf. מָצוֹר);
- שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13:5;
- לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11:15;
- נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15:4 + 6 times (v. these various wds.);
- land as productive Gn 45:20; 49:23, cf. שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מִמִּ׳ Ez 27:7, אֵטוּן מ׳ Pr 7:16;
- often || כּוּשׁ, especially in proph. and poet.
- Is 20:3, 4, 5; 45:14 Ez 30:4, 9 +;
- || אַשּׁוּר Ho 11:11; 12:1 Is 7:18 Je 2:18 +;
- incl.
- Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44:1, cf. Ez 29:10; 30:6 appar. disting. from Upper Egypt Is 11:11, and poss. also Je 44:15 (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che [Isaiah]);
- but פתרוס etc. in these vv somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie).

b. combinations are:

- (1) מ׳ as limit of motion:
- יָרַד מצרים(ה) Gn 43:15 Jos 24:4 + c. 12 times;
- בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12:8 + c. 26 times, בּוֹא בְּמִ׳ †Is 19:23, בּוֹא לְמִ׳ †Je 44:28;
- שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8:3 + 9 times, שׁוּב אֶל־מִ׳ †Ho 11:5, שׁוּב לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 37:7;
- בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11:40;
- שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 26:22, so (+ אֶל־) v 22.
- In Je 42:16 b read בְּמִ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הֶעֱלָה) עָלָה מִן־ מ׳ (ארץ) Gn 13:1 + c. 43 times;
- יָצָא (הוֹצִיא) מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ Ex 12:39 + c. 96 times;

- פְּדָה מִמ׳ †2 S 7:23 (but del. Gei [288] We Dr Kit Bu)=1 Ch 17:21;
- בּוֹא מִמ׳ †2 Ch 12:3; 20:10;
- שׁוּב מִמ׳ †Je 44:28 2 Ch 10:2;
- אָתָה מִמ׳ †ψ 68:32;
- קָרָא מִמ׳ †Ho 11:1.

2. of people:

a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10:6=1 Ch 1:8, cf. Gn 10:13=1 Ch 1:11.

b. =*Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41:56 + c. 134 times, incl. use=Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power;

- so c. vb. fs. אָבְדָה מ׳ Ex 10:7, cf. Ho 9:6 Jo 4:19 and (pron. fs.) Ez 30:18;
- c. vb. ms. Ex 12:33; 14:25 Is 19:16, 23, 25 Je 46:8;
- often c. vb. mpl. Gn 41:55 Is 19:21, 23 + 22 times;
- בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16:26;
- בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46:11, cf. v 19, 24.—
- In 1 K 10:28=2 Ch 1:16, 17, 2 K 7:6 Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of Assyrian *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as often=*Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl [Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 337 f.; 1898, 1. 4]).

†מָצוֹר S[4686, 4692, 4693] TWOT[1885g, 1898a] GK[5189, 5190, 5191, 5192]

n.pr.terr.=מִצְרַיִם;

- only poet.:
- יְאֹרֵי מ׳ Is 19:6 2 K 19:24=Is 37:25;
- וְעָדֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנִּי מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7:12 (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מְצָרִי S[4713] GK[5212]

adj.gent. Egyptian;—

- ms. מ׳ Gn 39:1 + 16 times;
- fs. מִצְרִית 16:1 + 3 times;
- mpl. מִצְרִים 12:12 + 5 times;
- fpl. מִצְרִיֹּת Ex 1:19;—

1. adj. אִישׁ מ׳=*an Egyptian* Gn 39:1 Ex 2:11, 19 Lv 24:10 1 S 30:11 2 S 23:30;
   - הָאִישׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11:23;
   - נַעַר מ׳ 1 S 30:13, עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 Ch 2:34;
   - שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16:1, כַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיֹּת Ex 1:19.
2. c. art.
   - =subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39:2, 5 Ex 2:12, 14 2 S 23:30() 1 Ch 11:23();
   - so once without art.
   - מִצְרִי Dt 23:8;
   - הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll.=*the Egyptians* Ezr 9:1 (where with Canaanitish peoples);
   - pl.=*the Egyptians*, הָמִצְרִים Gn 12:12, 14; 43:32 Dt 26:6 Jos 24:7;
   - fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16:3; 21:9; 25:12.

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub II. צור.

מַצְרֵף S[4715] TWOT[1972b] GK[5214] v. צרף.

[מַצֵּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub II. נצה.

מַק S[4716] TWOT[1237a] GK[5215], מָק v. מקק.

I, II. מַקֵּבֶת S4717, 4718 TWOT1409c, 1409d GK5216, 5217 v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה S4719 GK5218

n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15:41, near Beth Horon Jos 10:10, and Libnah v 29, where was a cave v 16, 17, cf. v 21, captured by Joshua v 28, with a king v 28; 12:16.

- 𝔊 Μακηδα.
- Site dubious, Warren ii. 411 ff., 427 comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2 3/4 miles SW. from Ekron.

מִקְדָּשׁ S4720 TWOT1990f GK5219 v. קדשׁ.

מַקְהֵלֹת S4721 TWOT1991d GK5220, מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מִקְוֵא, I, II. מִקְוֶה S4723, 4724 TWOT1994c, 1995a GK5223, 5224, 5225, מִקְוָה S4724 TWOT1995a GK5225 v. II. קוה.

מִקְוֵה I v. I. קוה.

מָקוֹם S4725 TWOT1999h GK5226 v. קום.

מָקוֹר S4726 TWOT2004a GK5227 v. קור.

[מִקָּח S4727 TWOT1124e GK5228, מִקָּחָה] v. לקח.

מַקְטֵר, [מִקְטָר S4729 TWOT2011d GK5230], מַקְטֵרָה, מִקְטֶרֶת S4730 TWOT2011f GK5233 v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל S4731 TWOT1236 GK5234

n.m. Zc 11:7 (appar. **f.** Gn 30:37, where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) **rod, staff (**√ dub.; Thes assumes √ מקל *sprout;* Schwally xi. 1891, 170 f. from קלל=*shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קְלָקַל

בַּחִצִּים Ez 21:26); Ba [xii. 1887, 616] gives √ קל, and comp. قُلَةٌ (*qulatun*) *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä [iii. 52], comp. Ethiopic በቀልት (*baqalt*) *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ)**)**;—

- מַ֫ abs. Nu 22:27;
- cstr. Je 1:11 + 2 times;
- מַקַּל Gn 30:37;
- sf. מַקְלִי 32:11 + 2 times;
- מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17:40 Ho 4:12;
- מַקֶּלְכֶם Ex 12:11;
- pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30:37 + 6 times;—

1. branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30:37 (מַ֫ לִבְנֶה לַח), v 37, 38, 39, 41[()];
    - of symbolic rod (מַ֫ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1:11;
    - symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph.
    - Zc 11:7, 10, 14;
    - fig. of Moab מַ֫ תִּפְאָרֶת Je 48:17 (|| מַטֵּה־עֹז).
2. *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32:11 Ex 12:11, 1 S 17:40 cf. v 43;
    - carried even when riding Nu 22:27;
    - so also מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39:9 (=*riding-stick*) according to Hi Da Berthol;
    - < a weapon (+ מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חִצִּים, רֹמַח).
3. *wand* of diviner Ho 4:12.

†מִקְלוֹת S[4732] GK[5235]

n.pr.m.

1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:32 (read perhaps also v 31 [ad], so 𝔊 cf. 9:37), 9:37, 38.—

- 𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc.

2. an officer of David according to 1 Ch 27:4 (om. 𝔊B 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט S[4733] TWOT[2026a] GK[5236] v. I. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת S[4734] TWOT[2031a] GK[5237] v. II. קלע.

מָקֹם S[4725] TWOT[1999h] GK[5226] v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֶה S[4735] TWOT[2039b] GK[5238], מִקְנָה S[4736] TWOT[2039c] GK[5239], מִקְנֵיָהוּ S[4737] GK[5240] v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם S[4738] TWOT[2044b] GK[5241]] v. קסם.

מַקִּפִים v. II. נקף.

†מָקַץ S[4739] GK[5242]

n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4:9;

- 𝔊 Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L Μαγχας.

מִקְצוֹעַ S[4740] TWOT[2057a] GK[5243], מִקְצֹעַ v. II. קצע.

[מַקְצֶעָה S[4741] TWOT[2056b] GK[5244]] v. I. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קֵצָה.

†[מָקַק S[4743] TWOT[1237] GK[5245]]

vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. **pine away** (NH *id.;* Aramaic (𝔗) מְקַק);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38:6, וְנ׳ consec. Is 34:4 Ez 4:17;

- 2 mpl. וּנְמַקֹּתֶם consec. Ez 24:23;

- Impf. 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14:12;
- 3 mpl. יִמַּקוּ Lv 26:39, יִמָּקוּ v 39;
- 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14:12;
- *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33:10;—

1. *fester*, of wounds ψ 38:6 (+ הבאישׁ v. באשׁ).

2. *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14:12 (plague upon foes of Jerusalem).

3. *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34:4 (|| וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם).

4. of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4:17; 24:23; 33:10 Lv 26:39().

Hiph. Inf. abs. הָמֵק, trans. ה׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14:12 *a causing his flesh to rot*.

†מַק S[4716] TWOT[1237a] GK[5215] (c. art. מָק)

n.m. decay, rottenness;—

- תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3:24 *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be;*
- fig. שָׁרְשָׁם כַּמָּק יִהְיֶה 5:24 (|| וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה).

מִקְרָא S[4744] TWOT[2063d] GK[5246] v. I. קרא.

מִקְרֶה S[4745] TWOT[2068c] GK[5247], מָקֳרֶה S[4746] TWOT[2068f] GK[5248] v. קרה.

מְקֻרָה S[4747] TWOT[2077d] GK[5249] v. קרר.

I. מִקְשָׁה S[4749, 4750] TWOT[2083b, 2086b] GK[5251, 5252], מִקְשֶׁה S[4748] TWOT[2086a] GK[5250] v. קשׁה.

II. מִקְשָׁה S[4749, 4750] TWOT[2083b, 2086b] GK[5251, 5252] v. [קִשְׁאָה].

I. מַר S[4751, 4752] TWOT[1248a, 1249a] GK[5253, 5254], מֹר S[4753] TWOT[1248b] GK[5255], מָרָא S[4754, 4755, 4806] TWOT[1238, 1239a] GK[5256, 5257, 5259] Ru 1:20, v. I. מרר.

II. מַר S[4751, 4752] TWOT[1248a, 1249a] GK[5253, 5254] v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא S[4754, 4755, 4806] TWOT[1238, 1239a] GK[5256, 5257, 5259]]

vb. only **Hiph.** Impf. 3 fs.:

- meaning dub., perhaps *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Arabic مَرَى (*marā*) *whip, urge on* a horse?);—
- תַּמְרִיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וּלְרֹכְבוֹ: Jb 39:18 *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. מרא TWOT[1239] (√ of foll., *be fat;* cf. Assyrian *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû*, *well-fed, fat;* Arabic مَرِئَ (*mariʾa*) *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא S[4806] TWOT[1239a] GK[5258, 5309]

n.[**m.**] **fatling, fatlings**;—

- abs. מ׳ 2 S 6:13 + 3 times;
- pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1:11, cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39:18;
- sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5:22;—
- *fatling:*
- עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר וּמְרִיא Is 11:6;
- elsewhere only of sacrificial animals, שֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5:22 (|| עֹלוֹת, מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם);
- חֵלֶב מְרִיאִים Is 1:11 (|| עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.);
- מְרִיאֵי בָשָׁן Ez 39:18 (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.);

- also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6:13, so (+ וּבָקָר צֹאן) 1 K 1:9, and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v 19, 25.

†[מֶרְאָה S4760 TWOT1239b GK5263]

n.f. crop or **alimentary canal**, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag [81]);—

- וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֶרְאָתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1:16.

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מִרְאַדַּךְ v. מְרֹדַךְ.

מַרְאֶה S4758 TWOT2095i GK5260, I, II.

מַרְאָה S4759 TWOT2095g, 2095h GK5261, 5262 v. ראה.

מִרְאָה v. מרה pt. f.

מְרָאוֹן S8112 GK5264 v. I. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מָרֵאשָׁה v. מָרֵשָׁה.

[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת S4761, 4763 GK5265] v. ראשׁ.

†מֵרַב S4764 GK5266

n.pr.f. elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14:49, promised to David 18:17, but given to Adriel v 19 (read also 2 S 21:8 for מִיכַל 𝔊L 𝔖 Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS).

- 𝔊 Μεροβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מִרְבָּה S4767 TWOT2103c GK5268, מַרְבֶּה S4766 TWOT2103b GK5269, מַרְבִּית S4768 TWOT2103d GK5270 v. I. רבה.

מַרְבֵּץ S4769 TWOT2109b GK5271 v. רבץ.

מַרְבֵּק S4770 TWOT2110a GK5272 v. רבק.

מַרְגּוֹעַ S4771 TWOT2117b GK5273 v. II. רגע.

[מַרְגְּלוֹת S4772 TWOT2113c GK5274] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה S4773 TWOT2114b GK5275 v. רגם.

מַרְגֵּעָה S4774 TWOT2117c GK5276 v. II. רגע.

†[מָרַד S4775 TWOT1240 GK5277]

vb. rebel (NH *id.;* Arabic مَرَدَ (*marada*) *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience;* Ethiopic መረደ (*marrada*) *run strenuously, attack;* መራድ (*marrād*) *rebellion*, PräBeiträge iii. 44; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal 535, 16 Sab.Denkm.38 Hom 127; Aramaic מְרַד (*mrad*), מָרַד; *rebel*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָד 2 Ch 36:13, 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18:20=Is 36:5, etc.;

- *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18:7 + 3 times, וַיִּמְרָד־ 2 K 24:1 Ez 17:15, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22:29, לִמְרוֹד Ne 6:6;
- *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2:19 Ez 20:38, מוֹ Ez 2:3;
- cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24:13;—
- *rebel, revolt:*

1. against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18:7, 20=Is 36:5, 2 K 24:1, 20=Je 52:3, cf. Ez 17:15 2 Ch 36:13, Ne 9:26;

- less often (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13:6 Ne 2:19;
- abs. Gn 14:4 Ne 6:6.

2. against God, c. בְּ Nu 14:9 (JE), Jos 22:16, 18, 29 (all P), Ez 2:3 (Co מָרוּ), Dn 9:9;

- abs. Ez 2:3 (pt., Co מורים), 20:38 Dn 9:5, c. את Jos 22:19.

3. poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24:13.

†I. מֶרֶד S[4777, 4778] TWOT[1240a] GK[5278, 5279]

n.[m.] **rebellion, revolt**, against י׳, אִם בִּמְ׳ וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בִּיהוָה Jos 22:22 (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד S[4777, 4778] TWOT[1240a] GK[5278, 5279]

n.pr.m. name in Judah according to 1 Ch 4:17, מֶרֶד v 18.

- 𝔊 Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, 𝔊L Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדוּת S[4780] TWOT[1240b] GK[5280]

n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמְ׳ 1 S 20:30, where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמַּרְדוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness=rebellious girl*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS;

- > Lag[i. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der.
- מְ׳ from רדה, and, retaining MT, read *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aramaic sense: √ רְדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ

n.pr.div. chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (Assyrian *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr Tiele[Assyrian 530 ff.]; Say[96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—

- נִלְכְּדָה בָּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדָךְ Je 50:2 (𝔊 Μαιωδαχ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן

n.pr.m. king of Babylon (Assyrian *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a son* Schr[2 20, 12]);—

- Is 39:1 (> van d. H. מְרֹאדַךְ בְּ, v. Baer's n.)=2 K 20:12 (where read מרדך for בראדך);
- 𝔊 (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν;
- cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

†מָרְדְּכַי S[4782] GK[5283] (van d. H. מָרְדֳּכַי)

n.pr.m. Mordecai (perhaps from n. div. *Marduk* (מְרֹדַךְ), Zim [xi. 161 ff.]; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) [Est. 173f.]);—

- מ׳ Ezr 2:2 Est 2:5 +;
- מָרְדְּכָי Est 2:22 +;—

1. companion of Zerub., according to Ezr 2:2=Ne 7:7.
   - 𝔊 Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc.
2. cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2:5, 7, 10 + 55 times Est. 𝔊 Μαρδοχαιος.

מְרָדָה TWOT[2121a] v. רדה.

מֶרְדָּף S[4783] TWOT[2124a] GK[5284] v. רדף.

†מָרָה S[4784, 4785] TWOT[1242] GK[5286, 5288]

vb. be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Arabic مَرَىَ (*maraya*) III. *dispute with;* Syriac ,ܡܳܪ (*mari*) Pa. *contend with*);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13:26;

- f. מָרְתָה Ho 14:1;

- מָרָתָה Je 4:17;
- 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13:21 + 11 times pf.;
- *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1:20;
- Pt. מֹרֶה 2 K 14:26 (but read מר, √ מרר, Kmp כִּי מַר הוּא);
- מוֹרֶה Dt 21:18 + 3 times;
- f. מֹרְאָה Zp 3:1 (read מֹרָה; metapl. form according to Ges [75 R. 22]);
- pl. מֹרִים Nu 20:10;—
- *be disobedient, rebellious:*
  1. בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21:18, 20 *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father).
  2. elsewhere towards God:
     - דּוֹר סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה ψ 78:8;
     - לֵב סורר ומ׳ Je 5:23;
     - מוֹרְאָה ונגאלה הָעִיר Zp 3:1;
     - הַמֹּרִים Nu 20:10 *ye rebels* (P);
     - abs. Is 50:5; 63:10 La 1:20();
     - || מאן Is 1:20;
     - פשׁע La 3:42;
     - c. בְּ pers. Ho 14:1 ψ 5:11, elsewhere acc. pers. Je 4:17;
     - ׳י׳s words ψ 105:28;
     - פי (את) מרה Nu 20:24; 27:14 (P), 1 S 12:15 1 K 13:21, 26 (D[2]) La 1:18.—

- In Ho 4:4 read perhaps מָרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT כְּמְרִיבֵי), so RS[iv. n. 8] Che (for other views v. רִיב).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106:33; 107:11;

- *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1:18;
- f. וַתֶּמֶר Ez 5:6;
- 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if √ מרר) Ex 23:21, read תֶּמֶר Di *al.*;
- 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106:43 + 6 times;
- sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78:40;
- 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12:14 + 3 times;
- Inf. cstr. לַמְרוֹת Is 3:8 ψ 78:17;
- sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges[20. 2 b]) Jb 17:2;
- *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9:7 + 2 times;—
- *shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God:
- abs. Ne 9:26 (|| מרד), ψ 106:7, 43 Jb 17:2;
- c. בְּ pers. Ex 23:21 Ez 20:8, 13, 21;
- עִם Dt 9:7, 24; 31:27;
- elsewhere acc. of God or his commands:
- Is 3:8 Ez 5:6 ψ 78:17, 40, 56; 107:11;
- המרה את פי Dt 1:26, 43; 9:23 Jos 1:18 1 S 12:14 (D[2]), את־רוחו ψ 106:33 (cf. Eph 4:30);
- perhaps 139:20 (v. אָמַר **1**).

†מְרִי S[4805] TWOT[1242a] GK[5308]

n.m. Pr 17:11 **rebellion**;—

- מְרִי Is 30:9 + 10 times;
- מֶרִי Nu 17:25 + 9 times;
- sf. מִרְיְךָ Dt 31:27;
- מְרִים Ne 9:17;—
- *rebellion* Dt 31:27 1 S 15:23 Ne 9:17 Jb 23:2 עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30:9;
- מרי(ה) בית *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2:5, 6, 8; 3:9, 26, 27; 12:2(), 3, 9, 25; 17:12; 24:3, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2:7; 44:6;
- בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17:25 (P);
- with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מֶרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2:8;
- אך מרי יבקשׁ רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17:11.

†יִמְרָה

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7:36 a chief of Asher. 𝔊 Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, 𝔊L Ιεμβρα.

מָרָה S[4784, 4785] TWOT[1242] GK[5286, 5288], מָרָה S[4787] TWOT[1248c] GK[5285], מֹרָה S[4786] TWOT[1248d] GK[5289] v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II.

מוֹרֶה p. 435.

[מָרוּד S[4788] TWOT[2129a] GK[5291]] v. רוד.

מֵרוֹז S[4789] GK[5292] v. ארז.

†[מָרוֹחַ S[4790] GK[5293]]

n.[**m.**] dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21:20;

- √ either מָרַח *rub=a rubbing away of the testicle;*
- or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged=enlargement* (read then מֶרְוַח);
- v. further Di.

מָרוֹם S[4791] TWOT[2133h] GK[5294] v. רום.

†מֵרוֹם S[4792] GK[5295]

n.pr.loc. only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11:5, 7 *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan;

- =Lake *Ḥule*, according to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd[3. 259] GASm[481] Buhl[113].

מְרוֹן v. I. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מֵרוֹץ S[4793] TWOT[2137a] GK[5296], I. [מְרוּצָה S[4794, 4835] TWOT[2137b, 2212b] GK[5297, 5298]] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה S[4794, 4835] TWOT[2137b, 2212b] GK[5297, 5298] v. רצץ.

[מְרוּקִים S[4795] TWOT[1246a] GK[5299]] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת S[4796] GK[5300]

n.pr.loc. in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1:12;

- form attested by 𝔊 ὀδύνας (√ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ S[4797, 4798] TWOT[2140a] GK[5301] v. רזח.

†[מָרַח S[4799] TWOT[1243] GK[5302]]

vb. rub (NH *id.;* Aramaic (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Arabic مَرَخَ (*maraḫa*) *anoint, smear*);—

Qal Impf. יִשְׂאוּ דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38:21 let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in || 2 K 20:7).—

- On מרוח v. supr.

מֶרְחָב S[4800] TWOT[2143c, 2143e] GK[5303], מֶרְחַבְיָה v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק S[4801] TWOT[2151c] GK[5305] v. רחק.

מַרְחֶשֶׁת S[4802] TWOT[2152a] GK[5306] v. רחשׁ.

†[מָרַט S[4178, 4803] TWOT[1244] GK[5307]]

vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aramaic מְחַט (*mraṭ*), מְרַט *id.;* Arabic مَرِطَ (*mariṭa*) *have little hair*, مَرَطَ (*maraṭa*) *pluck out hair***)**;—

Qal *Impf.* ı s. וְאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9:3, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13:25;

- *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21:16;
- *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50:6;
- *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21:14 + 2 times;—

1. *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29:18 *every shoulder is laid bare* (from chafing of burden; || כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֻקְרָח);
   - the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50:6;
   - c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13:25 (both acts of violence);
   - of hair and beard וְאֶמְרְטָה מִשְׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזָקָנִי Ezr 9:3 (sign of grief).
2. *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

- v 14 (+ הוּחַדָּה; Co reads מ׳ as Pu), v 16 (del. Co), v 33, + v 20 מְרֻטָה for MT מְעֻטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol).

Niph. *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13:40, 41 *his head is made bald* (by leprosy).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21:15, 16;

- *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7:45, מוֹרָט Is 18:2, 7 (Ges [52 s]):—
- *scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7:45;
- of human skin Is 18:2, 7;
- of sword Ez 21:15, 16 (both + הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מְרִי S[4805] TWOT[1242a] GK[5308] v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בָעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה S[4808, 4809] TWOT[2159c] GK[5312, 5313] v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה S[4811] GK[5316]

n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12:12;

- 𝔊 Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, 𝔊L Αμαριας.

†מִרְיָה S[4179] GK[5317], מוֹרִיָּה

n.pr.loc. אֶרֶץ הַמּ׳ Gn 22:2 (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, 𝔊 τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di);

- הַר הַמּוֹ׳ 2 Ch 3:1 site of temple, 𝔊 Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos i, 13, 1 f.)

†מְרָיוֹת S[4812] GK[5318]

n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag [51]);—

1. descendant of Aaron:
   a. grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5:32, 33; 6:37 Ezr 7:3;

- 𝔊 Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc.

b. as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11 Ne 11:11;

- 𝔊 Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ.

2. name of a priestly house Ne 12:15 (prob. error for מְרֵמוֹת, q.v., 12:3), 𝔊L Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם S[4813] GK[5319]

n.pr.f. et **m.**

1. **f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15:20 (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26:59 (P), 1 Ch 5:29;
   - named also Ex 15:21 (E), Nu 12:1, 4, 5, 10[()], 15[()];
   - 20:1 (all JE), Dt 24:9 Mi 6:4.
   - 𝔊 Μαριαμ.
2. **m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4:17.
   - 𝔊 τὸν Μαιων, 𝔊L Μωεωρ.

מִרִירוּת S[4814] TWOT[1248i] GK[5320], מִרִירִי S[4815] TWOT[1248h] GK[5321] v. מרר.

מֵרֵךְ S[4816] TWOT[2164c] GK[5322] v. רכך.

מֶרְכָּב S[4817] TWOT[2163e] GK[5323], מֶרְכָּבָה S[4818] TWOT[2163f] GK[5324] v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת S[4819] TWOT[2165c] GK[5326]] v. רכל.

I. מִרְמָה S[4820, 4821] TWOT[2169b] GK[5327, 5328] v. II. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה S[4820, 4821] TWOT[2169b] GK[5327, 5328]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:10;

- 𝔊 Ιμαμα, A 𝔊L Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מִרְמוֹת S[4822] GK[5329]

n.pr.m.

1. priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12:3 (=מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v 15) 𝔊L Μαρειμωθ.

2. priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8:33 Ne 3:4, 21; 10:6 (prob. same).

   - 𝔊 Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc.

3. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:36.

   - 𝔊 Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מִרְמַס v. רמס.

†מֵרֹנֹתִי S[4824] GK[5331]

adj.gent. (deriv. unknown) c. art. as subst.=*the Merothonite*

1. 1 Ch 27:30;

   - 𝔊 ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων.

2. Ne 3:7;

   - 𝔊L ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס S[4825] GK[5332]

n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1:14.

†מַרְסְנָא S[4826] GK[5333]

n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1:14.

[מֵרַע S[4828, 7489] TWOT[2186f, 2191] GK[5335, 5336]] v. II. רעה.

מִרְעֶה S[4829] TWOT[2185b] GK[5337], [מַרְעִית S[4830] TWOT[2185c] GK[5338]] v. I. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה S[4831] GK[5339]

n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19:11.

- 𝔊 Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, 𝔊L Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא S[4832] TWOT[2196c] GK[5340, 5341], מַרְפֵּה S[4832] TWOT[2196c] GK[5342] v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׂ S[4833] TWOT[2199a] GK[5343]] v. רפשׂ.

†[מָרַץ S[4834] TWOT[1245] GK[5344]]

vb. be sick, only in der. species (Assyrian II. *marâṣu* Dl[426]; Arabic مَرِضَ (*mariḍa*); Sab. מרץ̄ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt [1876, 32]; Aramaic vb. ܡܪܥ (*mraʿ*), מְרַע);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6:25 (but v. infr.);

- *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10;
- f. נִמְרֶ֫צֶת 1 K 2:8;—
- חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10 *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14:17);
- קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse*.—
- In Jb 6:25 this meaning unsuit., Bu *are stong, effective* [cf. Assyrian I. *marâṣu*, *be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[425 f.];
- always of something repelling].
- More prob. נמלצו = נמרצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119:103) or read נמלצו (q.v.), Che [July, 1897] Du **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצְךָ Jb 16:3 *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרֻצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ S[4836] TWOT[2209a] GK[5345] v. רצע.

מַרְצֶ֫פֶת S[4837] TWOT[2210b] GK[5346] v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק S[4838] TWOT[1246] GK[5347]]

vb. scour, polish (NH *id.;* Aramaic מְרַק (*mraq*), מָרַק; cf. Arabic مَرَقَ (*maraqa*) *scrape off wool* from a skin);—

Qal *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46:4 *polish the lances! Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4:16 *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (=מְמוֹרָט 1 K 7:45).

Pu. *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6:21 *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (|| וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20:30 Kt, fig., in cl.

- חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע תְּ בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB);
- Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing*.
- (𝔊 συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְדִּים, Frankenb. תִּקְרִינָה, but improb.).

†[מָרוּק S[4795] TWOT[1246a] GK[5299]] (Kö[138])

n.[m.] **a scraping, rubbing**;—

- only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2:12 lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†תַּמְרוּק S[8562] TWOT[1246b] GK[9475]

n.[m.] *id.*;—

- abs. sg. only Pr 20:30 Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**;
- elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2:12;
- sf. תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ v 9, תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v 3.

II. מרק TWOT[1247] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic مَرَقَ (*maraqa*) *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק S[4839] TWOT[1247a] GK[5348] (van d. H. מָרַק)

n.m. juice stewed out of meat, or **broth** (on form cf. Lag [50]);—

- וְהַמָּרָק שָׂם בַּפָּרוּר (וְהַמָּרַק Bomb.) Ju 6:19 (v. GFM);
- וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שְׁפוֹךְ v 20;
- cstr. מְרַק Is 65:4 Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מֶרְקָח S[4840] TWOT[2215f] GK[5349]], מֶרְקָחָה S[4841] TWOT[2215g] GK[5350], מִרְקַחַת S[4842] TWOT[2215h] GK[5351] v. רקח.

†I. מָרַר S[4843] TWOT[1248] GK[5352]

vb. be bitter (NH *id.;* Assyrian *marâru* and deriv. Dl [427]; Arabic مُرَّ (*murra*) *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter;* مُرٌّ (*murrun*) *bitter;* Ethiopic ምረረ (*marara*); Aramaic מְרַר);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38:17 + 2 times;

- 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30:6 2 K 4:27;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵמַר Is 24:9;—
- *be bitter:*
  1. lit. יֵמַר שֵׁכָר לְשֹׁתָיו Is 24:9.
  2. fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30:6 *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־);
     - נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4:27 *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress);
     - impers.
     - מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1:13 *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1:4.—
     - לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38:17 is dub.;

- Che *for* (*my*) *welfare was it* (*so*) *bitter to me*, (*so*) *bitter*, cf. Brd;
- so De Kau (treating מַר appar. as adj.);
- < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.);
- Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), read מָר for מַר (√ מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare;
- Che del. מָר;
- Du (after 𝔊) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* ı s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22:4;

- 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1:14, sf. וַיְמָרְרֵהוּ Gn 49:23;—
- *make bitter, shew bitterness:—*

1. וַיְמָ֫רֻהוּ Gn 49:23 (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.);
   - אֲמָרֵר בַּבֶּכִי Is 22:4 *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly).
2. וַיְמָ֫רֻ֥ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1:14 (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1:20 Jb 27:2;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23:21 (but read תְּמֶר √ מרה **Hiph.** q.v.);
- *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12:10()—
- *make bitter, shew bitterness:*

1. שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27:2 *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;*
   - הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1:20.
2. וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12:10() *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; || סָפַד, מִסְפֵּד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11:11 *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged);

- וַיִּתְמ֣ אֶל־ 8:7 *and he was enraged against*.

†I. מַר S[4751, 4752] TWOT[1248a, 1249a] GK[5253, 5254]

adj. and **subst. bitter, bitterness**;—

- abs. מ֣ Pr 27:7 +, הַמַּר Hb 1:6, מָ֣ר ψ 64:4 +;
- cstr. מַר 1 S 22:2 +;
- f. מָרָה Gn 27:34 +, מָרָא Ru 1:20;
- cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1:10;
- mpl. מָרִים Ex 15:23 +;
- cstr. מָרֵי Ju 18:25 Pr 31:6;—
- *bitter:*

1. lit., of water Ex 15:23 (J);
   - food Pr 27:7 (opp. מָתוֹק);
   - wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5:4 (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7:26 infr.);
   - as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5:24, 27, whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v 18 (cf. Di) v 19, 23, 24;
   - of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2:26;
   - of wickdness Je 2:19; 4:18;
   - =*injurious, hurtful* Is 5:20() (opp. מָתוֹק).
2. fig.,
   a. of cry (צְעָקָה, זְעָקָה) Gn 27:34 (J), Est 4:1;
   - מְסִפְּדֵ֣י מָ֣ר Ez 27:31 (del. Co);
   - דְּבָ֣ר מָ֣ר ψ 64:4;

- as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27:30 (מָרָה), Zp 1:14 Is 33:7 (both מַר).

b. of feeling, temper, especially c. נֶפֶשׁ:

- אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18:25 *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17:8 (like a bear robbed of whelps);
- הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1:6 *the fierce nation;*
- מַר־נֶפֶשׁ=*discontented* 1 S 22:2;
- מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ=*the bitterly wretched* Jb 3:20 Pr 31:6, so מָרַת נ׳ 1 S 1:10;
- cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8:10;
- as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38:15 Ez 27:31 (del. Co), Jb 7:11; 10:1=נפשׁ מָרָה 21:25;
- cf. מָרָא Ru 1:20 (name given to Naomi by herself);
- מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15:32 *the bitterness of death;*
- מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7:26 (metaph. of harlot);
- in Ez 3:14 *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co—Is 38:17 v. מרר.

†מֹר S[4753] TWOT[1248b] GK[5255], מוֹר

n.m. Ct 5:5 **myrrh (**from *bitter* taste; Assyrian *murru* Meissn[60]; Arabic مُرٌّ (*murrun*); cf. Lag[40]**)**;—

- abs. מֹר ψ 45:9 + 5 times, מוֹר Ct 4:6 + 3 times Ct;
- cstr. מָר־ Ex 30:23;
- sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5:1;—
- *myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund Aromata[12 f.] Ri[s. v.]):—
- as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di Ex 30:23 Ri):

- מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30:23 (v. ı. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil;
- מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5:5, 13 (as perfume);
- cf. (as perfume) Ct 1:13; 4:14; 5:1, 5;
- הַר־הַמּוֹר 4:6, i.e. where it is gathered;
- as perfume also ψ 45:9 Pr 7:17, as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבֹנָה Ct 3:6;
- שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2:12.

מָרָא S[4754, 4755, 4806] TWOT[1238, 1239a] GK[5256, 5257, 5259] Ru 1:20, v. ı. מַר supr.

†מָרָה S[4784, 4785] TWOT[1242] GK[5286, 5288]

n.pr.f. of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins.

- Ex 15:23() (J), Nu 33:8, 9 (P), + הָ loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15:23 (J);
- prob. mod.
- *ʿAin Hawwâra*[tun] (Cf. Rob[i. 67] Palmer[Desert i. 40] Eb[125 f.])

†[מָרֵה S[4787] TWOT[1248c] GK[5285]]

n.f. bitterness (on form v. Ges[22, 5 R]);—

- cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14:10 the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מֹרָה S[4786] TWOT[1248d] GK[5289]]

n.f. ***id.***

- , cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26:35 (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר S[4844] TWOT[1248e] GK[5353]]

n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba[194]);—

- only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12:8; Nu 9:11, מְרוֹרִים La 3:15;—
- *bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12:8; Nu 9:11 (both P);
- cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמְּ׳ La 3:15, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה S[4846] TWOT[1248f] GK[5355]]

n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison;

- cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20:14;
- sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v 25;
- pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32:32, מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13:26;—

1. *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20:25 (|| גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרֵרָה 16:13).
2. = *poison*, מִּ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20:14.
3. מְרֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13:26 (of God's edict of judgment).
4. pl. abstr. = *bitterness;*
   - אַשְׁכְּלֹת מְּ׳ Dt 32:32 *clusters of bitterness* (|| עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה S[4845] TWOT[1248g] GK[5354]]

n.f. gall;

- only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16:13 *he poureth on the ground my gall* (|| יְפַלַּח כְּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20:25).

†מְרִירִי S[4815] TWOT[1248h] GK[5321]

adj. bitter;—

- קֶטֶב מְּ׳ Dt 32:24 *bitter destruction*.
- (On Jb 3:5 v. כְּמְרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת S[4814] TWOT[1248i] GK[5320]

n.f. bitterness;—

- וּבְמ֣וֹ תֵּאָנַ֔ח Ez 21:11 *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan*.

†מֶ֫מֶר S[4470] TWOT[1248j] GK[4933]

n.[m.] **bitterness**;—

- מ֣וֹ לְיוֹלַדְתּ֑וֹ Pr 17:25 of a fool-son (|| כַּ֝עַ֗ס לְאָבִֽיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר S[4472] TWOT[1248k] GK[4936]] [

n.m.] **bitter thing**;—

- only pl. יַשְׂבִּעֵ֥נִי מַמְרוֹרִ֗ים Jb 9:18 (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges [20. 2. b]), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3:15).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר S[8564] TWOT[1248l, 2523e] GK[9477]]

n.m. bitterness;—

- only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִ֔ים Ho 12:15 + 2 times;—
- מִסְפַּ֣ד תַּ֔מְרוּרִים Je 6:26 *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִ֥י תַּמְרוּרִ֖ים 31:15 (cf. the vb. Is 22:4; Zc 12:10);
- as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12:15 (si vera l.).—
- II.
- [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub תת.

†I. מְרָרִי S[4847, 4848] GK[5356, 5357]

n.pr.m. a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family:

- 𝔊 Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει;—
- Gn 46:11; Ex 6:16, 19; Nu 3:17, 20, 33[()], 35, 36; 4:29, 33, 42, 45; 7:8; 10:17; 26:57; Jos 21:7, 34, 38 (all P), 1 Ch 5:27; 6:1, 4, 14, 29, 32, 48, 62; 9:14; 15:6, 17; 23:6, 21; 24:26, 27; 26:10, 19; 2 Ch 29:12; 34:12; Ezr 8:19.

†II. מְרָרִי S[4847, 4848] GK[5356, 5357]

adj.gent. of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמְּ Nu 26:57.

II. מרר TWOT[1249] (ν of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Arabic مَرَّ (*murrun*) *pass by, go*, sometimes *flow*, مَرْمَرَ (*marmara*) *cause to flow*, مَمَرٌّ (*mamarrun*) *water-course*).

†II. מַר S[4751, 4752] TWOT[1248a, 1249a] GK[5253, 5254]

n.[**m.**] **drop**, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מִדְּלִי Is 40:15 *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket*.

†מָרֵאשָׁה S[4762] GK[5358, 5359] and (Jos 15:44) מָרֵשָׁה

n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1:15 (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15:44 (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11:8; 14:8, 9; 20:37;

- so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2:42; 4:21.—
- Cf. 2 Macc. 12:35 (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5:66 (read Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—
- Joseph xii, 8, 6 (Μαρισσα).
- 𝔊 A Jos 15:44 Μαρησα;
- 𝔊L Βαρσηα;
- 𝔊 1 Ch 2:42 Μαρ(ε)ισα 𝔊L Μαρησα, etc.
- Prob. = mod.
- *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob [ii. 31] Be 1 Ch 2:42 GASm [233] (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1:14 q.v. sub ירשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag [139, 141, 279, 282]) Buhl [192].

מִרְשַׁעַת S[4849] TWOT[2222d] GK[5360] v. רשׁע.

מֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†מְרָתַיִם S[4850] GK[5361] used as

n.pr.f. = Babylon, עַל־הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עָלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50:21;

- perhaps = *Double rebellian* (du.) √ מרה q.v.;
- De [Par 182] thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu*, *the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא S[4853] TWOT[1421d, 1421e] GK[5362]

n.pr.gent. et terr.

1. ‘son’ of Ishmael Gn 25:14 = 1 Ch 1:30.
   - 𝔊 Μασσῃ, Μασσα, etc.
2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31:1 De Now Str Wild.—
   - Perhaps = N. Arabic *Masʾu* Schr [Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364] Dl [302 f.]

II, III. מַשָּׂא S[4853] TWOT[1421d, 1421e] GK[5362], מַשׂא, מַשָּׂאָה S[4858] TWOT[1421g] GK[5366], מַשְׂאֵת S[4864] TWOT[1421h] GK[5367, 5368] v. נשׂא.

I, II. מִשְׂגָּב S[4869] TWOT[2234a] GK[5369, 5370] v. שׂגב.

[מְשׂוּכָה S[4881] TWOT[2241a] GK[5372]] v. III. שׂכך.

מַשּׂוֹר S[4883] TWOT[1423a] GK[5373] v. נשׂר.

†מְשׂוּרָה S[4884] TWOT[1250] GK[5374]

n.f. measure, of water, Ez 4:11, 16 (|| מִשְׁקָל);

- capacity in gen., Lv 19:35 (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23:29 (deriv. dub.)

מָשׂוֹשׂ S[4885] TWOT[2246b] GK[5375, 5376] v. שׂושׂ.

מִשְׂחָק S[4890] TWOT[1905f] GK[5377] v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה S[4895] TWOT[2251a] GK[5378] v. שׂטם.

[מְשֻׂכָּה S[4881] TWOT[2241a] GK[5372, 5379]] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל S[4905] TWOT[2263b] GK[5380] v. שׂכל.

מַשְׂכִּית S[4906] TWOT[2257c] GK[5381] v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת S[4909] TWOT[2264, 2264.1d] GK[5382]] v. שׂכר.

[מַשְׂמֵר] v. שׂמר.

מִשְׂפָּח S[4939] TWOT[1534d] GK[5384] v. שׂפח.

מִשְׂרָה S[4951] TWOT[2288a] GK[5385] v. II. שׂרה.

[מִשְׂרָפוֹת S[4955] TWOT[2292d] GK[5386]], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם S[4956] GK[5387] v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה S[4957] GK[5388] v. שׂרק.

†מַשְׂרֵת S[4958] TWOT[1251] GK[5389]

n.m. appar. = **pan, dish**, Pal.-Aramaic מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמּ׳ 2 S 13:9 *and she took the pan;*

- perhaps = מַשְׂאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׂאר), kneading-trough, Gei [382 f.] We (not Dr);
- > Klo Bu Ry in Di Ex 12:34[(3te Aufl.)] וַתִּקְרָא (אֶת־) הַמְּשָׁרֵת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ S[4851] GK[5390]

n.pr.loc. vel **gent.** מַ֫שׁ Gn 10:23, as son of Aram, Sam. משא;

- 𝔊 Μοσοχ;

- so read in || 1 Ch 1:17 for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A 𝔊L Μοσοχ;
- v Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bö Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aramaic (unknown in Assyrian) cf. Di[ad loc.] Assyrian *Maš* (Syro-Arabic desert Dl [242f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מֵשָׁא.

מַשָּׂא S[4855] TWOT[1424a] GK[5391], מַשָּׂאָה S[4859] TWOT[1424b] GK[5394] v. I. נשׂא.

†מֵשָׁא S[4852] GK[5392]

n.pr.loc. limiting territory of *Jokṭanites*, Gn 10:30;

- Dl [243] identif. with Assyrian *Maš* (Syro-Arabic desert);
- > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes [823] (cf. Di);
- 𝔊 Μασση(ε), whence Di I. מַשָּׂא q.v. (after Hal[Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשְׂאָב S[4857] TWOT[2299, 2299.1a] GK[5393]] v. שׂאב.

מְשֹׂאָה v. מְשׂוֹאָה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן S[4860] TWOT[1425a] GK[5396], מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשׂא.

†מִשְׂאָל S[4861] GK[5398]

n.pr.loc. in Asher (Egyptian *Mi-šaʾ ara* WMM [181]);—

- Jos 19:26 (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαψ, 𝔊L Μασαλ) 21:30 (𝔊 Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, 𝔊L Μισαλα);
- = (I.) מָשָׂל 1 Ch 6:59 (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαλ, 𝔊L Μασιλ).

[מִשְׂאָלָה S[4862] TWOT[2303b] GK[5399]] v. שׂאל.

†[מִשְׂאֶרֶת S[4863] TWOT[1252] GK[5400]]

n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;*

- vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12:34) (hence usually der. from שְׂאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשְׁרֵת supr.);—
- only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֶּךָ Dt 28:5, 17 (both + טַנְאֶךָ);
- pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרֹתֶיךָ Ex 7:28 (J; + תַּנּוּרֶיךָ), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12:34 (E).

מְשֻׁבָה v. מְשׁוּבָה.

מִשְׁבְּצוֹת S[4865] TWOT[2320b] GK[5401] v. שׁבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר S[4866] TWOT[2321c] GK[5402], [מִשְׁבָּר S[4867] TWOT[2321d] GK[5403]] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת.

מִשְׁגֶּה S[4870] TWOT[2325b] GK[5405] v. שׁגה.

†[מָשָׁה S[4871] TWOT[1253] GK[5406]]

vb. draw (Arabic مَسَى (*masā*) *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aramaic משׁה (*mša*) *clean, stroke, the face*, etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. משׁי[י] perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM [60]);—

Qal Pf. sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2:10 *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יְמָשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17 (subj. יי).

מֹשֶׁה S[4872, 4873] TWOT[1254] GK[5407]$_{767}$

n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Egyptian *mes, mesu*, *child, son*, Eb [539], cf. Di Ex 2:10, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—

- מ׳ Ex 2:10 + מֹשֶׁה v 15 +;
- name occurs 706 times in Hex (Ex. 290 times, Lv. 86 times, Nu. 233 times, Dt. 38 times, Jos. 59 times), Ju. 4 times + 18:30 where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM);

- 1 S 12:6, 8,.
- Kings 10 times, Mi 6:4; Je 15:1; Is 63:11, 12; Mal 3:22 ψ 77:21 + 7 times;
- Chr. 3 times, Dn 9:11, 13;—
- *Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6:20 Nu 26:59 (both P), 1 Ch 5:29; 23:13;
- of tribe of Levi Ex 2:1 (E; cf. also foregoing);
- (younger) brother of Aaron 4:14 (J), 7:1, 2, 7 (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26:59 (P), 1 Ch 5:29 (cf. Ex 15:20 E);
- called prophet Dt 18:15, 18; 34:10;
- agent by whom יהוה gave law Ex 20:19, 20, 21, 22 (E) +;
- especially P (כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יהוה אֶת־מֹשֶׁה, etc.), Ex 39:1, 5, 7, 21, 26, 29, 31; 40:19, 21, 25, 27, 29, 32 Lv 7:38; 8:9, 13, 17, 27, 29 + often;
- lawgiver Dt 33:4; Jos 1:7, 13 (D) +;
- priest, מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99:6.
- Phrases are—(עַבְדִּי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) מֹשֶׁה עֶבֶד יהוה Ex 14:31 (J), Nu 12:7 (E), Dt 34:5 (JE), Jos 1:1 (D) + 15 times Jos. (D);
- 1 K 8:53, 56; 2 K 18:12; 21:8; Mal 3:22; 2 Ch 1:3; 24:6; Ne 1:8; 9:14 ψ 105:26;
- מֹשֶׁה עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6:34; 24:9 Ne 10:30 Dn 9:11;
- מֹשֶׁה אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3:2 ψ 90:1;
- תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8:32 (D), 1 K 2:3; 2 K 23:25; Mal 3:22; 2 Ch 23:18; 30:16; Ezr 3:2; 7:6; Dn 9:11, 13;
- סֵפֶר מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25:4; 35:12; Ne 13:1;
- סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8:31 (D), 23:6 (D), 2 K 14:6; Ne 8:1.

[מַשֶּׂה S[4874] TWOT[1427b] GK[5408]] v. נשׂה.

מְשׁוֹאָה S[4875, 4876] TWOT[2339b] GK[5397, 5409], מְשֹׁאָה v. II. שׁוא.

מֻשׁוֹאוֹת TWOT[1425b] v. II. נשׂא.

מְשׁוֹבָב S[4877] GK[5411] v. שׁוב.

מְשׁוּבָה S[4878] TWOT[2340c, 2340e] GK[5412] v. שׁוב.

[מְשׁוּגָה S[4879] TWOT[2341a] GK[5413]] v. שׁוג.

מָשׁוֹט S[4880] TWOT[2344e] GK[5414], [מְשׁוֹט TWOT[2344f]] v. שׁוט.

מְשׁוּסָה Kt. = מְשִׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

†מָשַׁח S[4886] TWOT[1255] GK[5417]

vb. smear, anoint (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Arabic مَسَحَ (*masaḥa*) *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[i. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint*, Aramaic משׁח (*mšaḥ*), מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משׁח, *id.* (?) in Aramaic inscr. v. CIS[ii. 1, 145, C, 1]; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog [16]; Ethiopic መሰሐ (*masḥa*) *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (Assyrian *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aramaic מְשַׁח *id.;* Arabic مساحة (*msʾḥt*) *measurement*, cf. Dl [178] Frä [282])**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ֑שַׁח Nu 3:3 + 2 times;

- sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ֥ ψ 45:8 1 S 10:1;
- מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22:7;
- 2 ms. מָשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31:13 + 12 times, + 9 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16:32 + 6 times;
- 3 mpl. יִמְשָׁחוּ֙ Am 6:6, + 13 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵ֖הוּ 1 S 16:12;
- pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21:5;
- *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22:14;

- *cstr.* מְשׁחַ Ju 9:8; Dn 9:24 + Ho 8:3 𝔊 We GASm Now;
- מָשְׁחָה Ex 29:29;
- sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ 1 S 15:1 (Baer);
- מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7:36;
- מָשְׁחָתָם Ex 40:15;
- *Pt.* pl. מֹשְׁחִים Ju 9:15;
- *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3:39 (We suggests deriv. from שׁח, defect. משׁח (מֶשַׁח), wrongly read as מָשֻׁחַ; or by transposition משׁוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח);
- מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1:21 (but read מָשֻׁחַ (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS);
- pl. מְשֻׁחִים Ex 29:2 + 4 times;—

1. *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22:14;
   - shield with oil (anoint) Is 21:5; 2 S 1:21 (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters [1893, 56] כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*);
   - the person, with ointments Am 6:6;
   - unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29:2; Lv 2:4; 7:12; Nu 6:15 (P).

2. *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head:
   - לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19:16 (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61:1;
   - elsewhere of king, c. acc., מֶלֶךְ Ju 9:8 (E), so Ho 8:3 reading מִמְּשֹׁחַ מֶלֶךְ (for MT מִמַּשָּׂא מ׳) We GASm Now;
   - also Ho 7:3 reading יִמְשְׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now;
   - elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16:3, 12, 13; 1 K 1:39; 2 K 11:12; 23:30; 2 Ch 22:7; 23:11;
   - בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89:21 *with my holy oil;*

- שמן שָׁשׂוֹן ψ 45:8 (fig.);
- c. עַל, 2 S 19:11 whom *we have anointed over* us;
- לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1:45; 5:15;
- c. עַל, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9:15; 2 S 2:4, 7; 1 K 19:15;
- על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15:1, 17; 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 5:17; 12:7; 1 K 1:34; 19:16;
- אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9:3, 6, 12 (Ephr.);
- לנגיד 1 Ch 29:22;
- על 1 S 9:16; 10:1;
- מָשׁוּחַ מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3:39 (? v. supr.)

3. *anoint, consecrate* to religious service:

a. Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28:41; 29:7; 30:30; 40:13, 15() Lv 7:36; 8:12; 16:32; Nu 35:25;

- abs. Ex 29:29;
- הכהנים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3:3.

b. sacred things:

- מַצֵּבָה Gn 31:13 (E) Nu 7:1();
- tabernacle and its vessels Ex 29:36; 30:26; 40:9, 10, 11; Lv 8:10, 11 (all P);
- קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9:24.

Niph. *Pf.* 3.

- ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14:8;
- *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6:13 + 3 times;—
- *be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14:8;
- Aaron and his sons Lv 6:13 (P);

- altar Nu 7:10, 84, 88.

†מִשְׁחָה S[4888] TWOT[1255a] GK[5418, 5419]

n.f.

1. **ointment**;
2. **consecrated portion**;—
   - abs. מ׳ Ex 25:6 +;
   - cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30:25 +;—

1. *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P;
   - שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25:6; 29:7, 21; 31:11; 35:8, 15, 28; 37:29; 39:38; 40:9; Lv 8:2, 10, 12, 30; 21:10; Nu 4:16;
   - שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30:25(), 31;
   - שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10:7;
   - שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21:21.
2. *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:35() (P).

†מָשְׁחָה S[4888] TWOT[1255a, 1255b] GK[5418, 5420, 5421]

n.f. **consecrated portion** (Ew [238 a] poss. error of pointing);—

- Nu 18:8 (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ S[4899] TWOT[1255c] GK[5431]

n.m. **anointed**;—

- abs. מ׳ Lv 4:3 + 5 times;
- cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4:20 + 11 times;
- sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132:17 1 S 2:35;

- מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3:13 + 5 times;

- מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2:2 + 9 times;

- pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105:15 1 Ch 16:22;—

1. king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24:7(), 11; 26:9, 11, 16, 23 2 S 1:14, 16; 19:22; La 4:20;

    - מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23:1;

    - so c. sfs. ref. to י׳, 1 S 12:3, 5; 16:6 ψ 20:7; 28:8; Hb 3:13;

    - Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2:2; 18:51, = 2 S 22:51, ψ 89:39, 52; 132:10 = 2 Ch 6:42, ψ 132:17; 1 S 2:10, 35.

2. high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4:3, 5, 16; 6:15 (P);

    - מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84:10.

3. Cyrus as commissioned by י׳, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45:1.

4. *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9:25 = מָשִׁיחַ v 26 (see Br [422 f.]; others disting. מ׳ v 25 from v 26 and refer v 25 to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v 26 to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h.p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]).

5. patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105:15 = 1 Ch 16:22.

†מִמְשַׁח S[4473] TWOT[1255d] GK[4937]

n.[m.] dub.;

- only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28:14 *cherub of expansion* (then cf. Assyrian *mašâhu*, *measure*, Aramaic מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*");

- *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä.

- Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ text dub. according to Siegf SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית S[4889] TWOT[2370a] GK[5422], [מַשְׁחֵת S[4892] TWOT[2370b] GK[5424]], מִשְׁחַת S[4893] TWOT[2370c] GK[5425], [מָשְׁחָת S[4893] TWOT[2370c] GK[5426]] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר S[4891] TWOT[2369b] GK[5423] v. II. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ S[4894] TWOT[2372b] GK[5427], [מִשְׁטָח TWOT[2372a]] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר S[4896] TWOT[2374b] GK[5428]] v. שׁטר.

†מֶ֫שִׁי S[4897] TWOT[1256] GK[5429]

n.[**m.**] a costly material for garments, according to Rabb. **silk**, (so Now [i. 124]);

- whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—
- abs. מ׳ Ez 16:13 (|| שֵׁשׁ), מֶ֫שִׁי v 10 (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. 𝔊 τρίχαπτα.

מֻשִׁי v. מוּשִׁי.

†מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל S[4898] GK[5430]

n.pr.m. Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aramaic שֵׁיזֵיב, ܫܘܙܒ (*šawzeb*) *deliver*, Assyrian *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu*, *deliver*, Dl [35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušêzib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers', *Mušêzib-ilu*, KB[ii. 281, iv. 129]):—

- grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3:4;
- one of those sealed 10:22;
- father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11:24;
- the relation of these to each other is unknown;
- 𝔊 Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, 𝔊L Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ S[4900] TWOT[1257] GK[5432]

vb. draw, drag (NH *id.;* Aramaic מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syriac ܡܫܟ (*mšak*) is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Ethiopic ማሰከ (*masaka*) *bend* (the bow); Arabic مَسَكَ (*masaka*) *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also Assyrian *mašku*, *skin* (perhaps also *march* Dl[431]), Arabic مَسْكٌ (*maskun*) *id.*, Aramaic מחכא (*meško*), מַשְׁכָּא *id.***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. מָ֫שַׁךְ 1 K 22:34 + 2 times, וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24:22;

- 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21:3, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21:33;
- וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20:37;
- 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28:3;
- 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11:4, etc.;
- *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36:11, sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1:4;
- mpl. מִשְׁבוּ Ex 12:21, מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32:20;
- *Inf*. cstr. מְשֹׁךְ Ex 19:13; Jos 6:5, לִמְשׁוֹךְ Ec 2:3;
- *Pt*. מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9:13 ψ 109:12;
- pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5:14;
- cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5:18; 66:19;—

1. *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37:28 (E), so Jeremiah (+ בַּחֲבָלִים, בְּ instr.) Je 38:13;
   - cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40:25;
   - *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5:18 (fig.);
   - בְּמָשְׁכוֹ בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10:9 (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor);

- *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4:7 (subj. י׳; + אֶל־ pers. et rei);
- *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. י׳) ψ 28:3 (cf. 26:9);
- similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32:20 (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but read perhaps a form of שׁכב for משׁכו, 𝔊 Co Berthol, cf. Sm;
- abs., subj. heifer, מָֽשְׁכָה בְּעוֹל Dt 21:3 (ב instr.);
- *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. י׳) בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11:4, cf. Je 31:3 (*al.* as **5** infr.)

2. *draw* the bow, מ׳ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, but מִשְׁכֵי ק׳ Is 66:19 (where text dub., 𝔊 Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che,—not Gr Che Di).

3. *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וּמָשַׁכְתָּ֫ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4:6 cf. 20:37 (abs.), Jb 21:33 (אַחֲרָיו);

- so also (perhaps) Ex 12:21 *proceed* (i.e. forth with), and take you a sheep;
- and prob. מִשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט Ju 5:14 *those marching with the staff*, etc.
- (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding).

4. *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19:13 (E) *when the ram* ('s horn) *sounds* בִּמ׳ בְּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6:5 (JE).

5. *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36:10 *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;*

- אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מֹשֵׁךְ חֶסֶד 109:12;
- (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךָ חָ֫סֶד Je 31:3 *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9:30; *al.* as **1** supr.);
- cf. וַתִּמ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9:30 (חֶסֶד omitted);
- תִּמ׳ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85:6 (|| הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ);

- וּמ׳ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24:22 i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28:3 **1** supr.,—reading also אֹבְדִים for אַבּ׳, with 𝔊 Bi);
- cf. **Niph.**

6. *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9:13 (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מֶשֶׁךְ infr.)

7. (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מ׳ בַּיַּיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2:3,—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14 a]) Now Wild—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לֹצֲצִים Ho 7:5 is difficult, 𝔊 AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf*. 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשֵׁכוּ Is 13:22 *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon);

- 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12:25, 28 *it shall not be postponed*.

Pu. *Pt. long drawn out:*

- מְמֻשָּׁךְ Is 18:2, 7 of persons, = *tall;*
- תֹּחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13:12 *hope postponed, deferred*.

†I. [מֶ֫שֶׁךְ S[4901, 4902] TWOT[1257a] GK[5433, 5434]]

n.[**m.**] **a drawing, drawing up, a trail**;—

1. cstr. מֶשֶׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28:18 *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals.
2. cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מֶ׳ הַזָּ֫רַע ψ 126:6 bearing the *trail* of seed;
   - cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†II. מֶ֫שֶׁךְ S[4901, 4902] TWOT[1257a] GK[5433, 5434]

n.pr.gent. the Moschi (Gk Μοσχοι, v. infr.; Assyrian *Mušku, Muški*, Dl [250] Schr [Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]**)**;—

- ‘son’ of Japheth Gn 10:2 (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1:5;

- also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. error, v 17 (v. מַשׁ);
- מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120:5 (|| קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל);
- תּוּבַל וּמ׳ Ez 27:13 cf. 32:26; 38:2 (both + תֻּבָל);
- so also 𝔊 Is 66:19 (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che v. supr. מָשַׁךְ **2**);
- גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מ׳ וְתֻבָל Ez 38:3; 39:1.
- 𝔊 Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—
- On identif.
- cf. Boch.;
- in Assyrian times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr);
- in Pers. times appar. farther NE.
- (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσξοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod.[iii. 94; vii. 78];
- also Di Gn 10:2 and Che [Art. (Biblical)].

†[מֹשָׁכֶת S[4189] TWOT[1257b] GK[5436]]

n.f. cord;—

- only pl. cstr. מֹשְׁכוֹת כִּסִיל Jb 38:31 *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (according to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מְשַׁכְּלֶת S[7921] TWOT[2385, 2385e] v. sub שָׁכַל, שָׂכַל.

מִשְׁכָּב S[4904] TWOT[2381c] GK[5435] v. שכב.

מִשְׁכָּן S[4908] TWOT[2387c] GK[5438] v. שכן.

I. מֶשֶׁל S[4912, 4913] TWOT[1258a] GK[5442, 5443]

n.pr.loc.

v. מְשָׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל S[4910, 4911] TWOT[1258, 1258b, 1259] GK[5439, 5440]]

vb. represent, be like (Arabic مَثَلَ (*maṯala*) *stand erect* (cf. Fl Pr 1:1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ (*maṯalun*) *description by way of comparison;* Assyrian *mašâlu*, Dl [431 f.]; Ethiopic ምሰለ (*masala*) *become like;* Aramaic מְתַל *be like*, ܡܬܰܠ (*mtal*) *compare*).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49:13, 21;

- 2 ms. נִמְשָׁלְתָּ Is 14:10;
- 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28:1; 143:7:—
- *be like, similar*, c. אֶל Is 14:10;
- עִם ψ 28:1 = 143:7;
- כְּ ψ 49:13, 21.

Hiph. *Impf*. 2 mpl. sf. וְתַמְשִׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46:5.

Hithp. *Impf*. 1 s. וְאֶתְמַשֵּׁל Jb 30:19 (c. כְּ) *and I have become like dust*.

†II. מָשָׁל S[4912, 4913] TWOT[1258a] GK[5442, 5443]

n.m. Is 14:4 **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usually of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—

- abs. מ׳ Ez 17:2 + 20 times;
- cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24:14;
- sf. מְשָׁלוֹ Nu 23:7 + 8 times;

- pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12:9 + 2 times;

- cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1:1 + 3 times;—

1. *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10:12; Ez 12:22, 23; 18:2, 3;

   - מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24:14 *proverb of the ancients*.

2. *by-word* ψ 44:15; 69:12;

   - לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28:37 1 K 9:7; 2 Ch 7:20; Je 24:9;

   - לְאוֹת וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14:8.

3. prophetic figurative discourse:

   - נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23:7, 18; 24:3, 15, 20, 21, 23 (all of Balaam);

   - Is 14:4; Mi 2:4 (|| נהי) Hb 2:6 (|| חידה), (cf. Jb 27:1; 29:1 for same phrase under **6**).

4. *similitude, parable*, Ez 17:2; 21:5; 24:3.

5. *poem*, of various kinds:

   - the ode (Nu 21:27–30), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5:12, didactic psalms ψ 49:5; 78:2.

6. *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10:1; 25:1 (10:1–22:16 consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22:7–24:22; 24:23–34; 30:1–14; v 15–33; 31:1–9; v 10–31; the Praise of Wisdom 1:8–9 is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1:1–7, in which the whole contents are represented as) משלים Pr 1:1, cf. v 6.

   - The references in Jb 13:12; 27:1; 29:1; Pr 26:7, 9 Ec 12:9 are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. [מָשַׁל S[4910, 4911] TWOT[1258, 1258b, 1259] GK[5439, 5440]]

vb.denom. **use a proverb, speak in parables** or **sentences of poetry**, especially Ezek.;—

Qal *Impf*. יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16:44;

- 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12:23;

- *Imv*. מְשֹׁל 17:2; 24:3;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. מְשֹׁל 18:3;
- *Pt*. מֹשֵׁל 16:44, pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18:2 Nu 21:27;—
- *use a proverb:*
- מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12:23; 18:3 + ב loc.;
- a parable c. אֶל־ 17:2 (|| חוד), 24:3;
- c. עַל־ 18:2, and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל־הַמֹּשֵׁל עָלַיִךְ יִמְשֹׁל 16:44 (but this is awkward; point הִנֵּה כֹּל הַמָּשָׁל);
- מֹשְׁלִים Nu 21:27 (JE).

Pi. *Pt*. הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשַׁלִּים הוּא Ez 20:49 *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מֹשָׁל S[4915] TWOT[1258c, 1259a] GK[5444, 5445]]

n.[m.] **likeness, one like**;

- only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41:25 *his likeness*, i.e. *one like him*.

†מְשֹׁל S[4914] TWOT[1258d] GK[5446]

n.[m.] **by-word**, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמָשֹׁל עַמִּים Jb 17:6 (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

†III. מָשַׁל S[4910, 4911] TWOT[1258, 1258b, 1259] GK[5439, 5440]

vb. **rule, have dominion, reign** (NH Pt. *id.;* Ph. משל);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6:13 + 2 times, מָשָׁל Dn 11:4, וּמָשָׁל consec. v 5;

- 3 fs. מָשָׁלָה ψ 103:19;

- 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ֑ Is 63:19, וּמָשַׁלְתָּ֖ Dt 15:16;
- 3 pl. מָשְׁל֥וּ Is 3:5 La 5:8;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21:8 + 3 times, יִמְשׁ֣וֹל Pr 22:7;
- יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3:16, etc.;
- *Imv*. מְשָׁל־ Ju 8:22;
- *Inf*. *abs*. מָשׁ֣וֹל Gn 37:8;
- *cstr*. מְשֹׁל Ju 9:2 +, לִמְשָׁל־ Jo 2:17, etc.;
- *Pt*. מֹשֵׁל Gn 45:26 +, etc.;—

1. human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3:16; 4:7; 24:2 (all J), 45:8, 26 (E), מָשׁ֣וֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37:8 (E);

- Dt 15:6() Jos 12:5 (D);
- Ju 8:22, 23();
- 9:2();
- 14:4; 15:11 2 S 23:3 (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5:1; 2 Ch 7:18; 9:26; 23:20; Is 3:4, 12; 19:4; Mi 5:1 Hb 1:14; Je 22:30; La 5:8; Jo 2:17; Pr 16:32 (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחֽוֹ), 17:2; 19:20; 22:7 ψ 19:14; 105:21; 106:41 Dn 11:43; Ec 9:17;
- rarely other preps.:
- ל (c. inf.) Ex 21:8 (E);
- עַל־ Pr 28:15; Ne 9:37, אֶל־ Je 33:26;
- c. sf. Is 52:5 Je 30:21;
- c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מִמְשָׁל רָ֑ב Dn 11:3, 4;
- מָשַׁל מִן ... וְעַד Jos 12:2 (D);
- abs. 2 S 23:3 (cf. Dr), Ez 19:14; Zc 6:13 (עַל loc.), Pr 12:24; 29:2; Dn 11:5;

- especially Pt. as subst. = *ruler*, מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16:1, מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105:20;
- abs. Is 14:5; 49:7; Je 51:46() Ez 19:11; Pr 6:7; 23:1; 29:12, 26; Ec 10:4;
- מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28:14.

2. of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1:18.

3. of God, c. בְּ Ju 8:23; Is 63:19 ψ 22:29; 59:14; 89:10; 103:19 1 Ch 29:12; 2 Ch 20:6;
   - abs. ψ 66:7;
   - וּזְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40:10 *his arm ruling for him*.

   Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִמְשִׁילָם Dn 11:39;

- *Imp*f. 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8:7;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25:2;—
- *cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8:7 (subj. ׳י), Dn 11:39;
- *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25:2 (attrib. of God).

†II. [מֹשֶׁל S[4915] TWOT[1258c, 1259a] GK[5444, 5445]]

n.[m.] **dominion**;—

- sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מִיָּם עַד־יָם Zc 9:10 (of Mess. king);
- כְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשָׁל Dn 11:4 (of Alexander).

†מִמְשָׁל S[4474] TWOT[1259b] GK[4938]

n.[m.] **dominion, ruler** (late);—

- abs. מ׳ Dn 11:3, 5;
- pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26:6;—

1. רב מ׳ *great dominion* Dn 11:3 (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v 5 (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ).

2. abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26:6 (? read הַמֹּשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה S[4475] TWOT[1259c] GK[4939]

n.f. rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr[xi. 1882, 215]);—

- abs. מ׳ Mi 4:8;
- cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136:8 (before בְּ Ges[130, 1] Kö[182]), Je 34:1 + 2 times;
- sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22:21 ψ 145:13;
- מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9:19 + 6 times;
- pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136:9;
- sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114:2;—

1. *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22:21 Mi 4:8;
   - וְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32:9 *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.);
   - כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, Je 51:28, מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ Je 34:1;
   - hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, Dn 11:5.

2. *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשׁ׳ הַיּוֹם Gn 1:16 the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v 16;
   - also sq. בְּ ψ 136:8, 9.

3. God's *rule, dominion:*
   - ψ 145:13 (|| מַלְכוּת), כָּל־מְקֹמוֹת מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103:22;
   - pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: 114:2.

[מִשְׁלָח S[4916] TWOT[2394d] GK[5448]], מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלַח S[4917] TWOT[2394f] GK[5449] v. שׁלח.

מְשֻׁלָּם S4918 GK5450, מְשֻׁלֶּמוֹת S4919 GK5451, מְשֻׁלֶּמְיָה(וּ) S4920 GK5453 v. שׁלם.

מְשֻׁלֶּמִית S4921 GK5454, מְשֻׁלָּמֶת S4922 GK5455 v. שׁלם.

מְשֻׁלָּנוּ v. -שׁ.

מְשֻׁלָּשׁ S7969 TWOT2403a GK5456 Gn 38:24 v. שׁלשׁ.

מְשַׁמָּה S4923 TWOT2409f GK5457 v. שׁמם.

מִשְׁמָן S4924 TWOT2410e GK5458, מִשְׁמַנָּה S4925 GK5459, מַשׁ׳ S4851 GK5390, מַשְׁמַנִּים S4924 TWOT2410e GK5460 v. שׁמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמָע S4926, 4927 TWOT2412f GK5461, 5462, [מִשְׁמַעַת S4928 TWOT2412g GK5463] v. שׁמע.

מִשְׁמָר S4929 TWOT2414f GK5464, 5465, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת S4931 TWOT2414g GK5466] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁנֶה S4932 TWOT2421c GK5467 v. III. שׁנה.

מִשְׁסֶה S4933 TWOT2426a GK5468 v. שׁסס.

משׁע TWOT1260 (cf. Assyrian *misû*, *cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl[Baer, Ezech. xiv]).

†מִשְׁעִי S4935 TWOT1260a GK5470

n.f. (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) **cleansing**, only לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ לְמַׁ Ez 16:4 *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 𝔗 Thes and Add[98] Sm RV *al.*; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from ישׁע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל S4934 TWOT2432b GK5469 v. I. שׁעל.

†מִשְׁעָם S4936 GK5471

n.pr.m. name in **Benjamin** 1 Ch 8:12.

- 𝔊 Μεσσααμ, 𝔊L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעָן S4937 TWOT2434a GK5472, מַשְׁעֵן S4937 TWOT2434a, 2434b GK5472, 5473, מַשְׁעֲנָה S4938 TWOT2434c GK5474, מִשְׁעֶנֶת S4938 TWOT2434c, 2434d GK5474, 5475 v. שׁען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה S4940 TWOT2442b GK5476 v. שׁפח.

מִשְׁפָּט S4941 TWOT2443c GK5477 v. שׁפט.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם S4942 TWOT2441c GK5478 v. שׁפת.

מׇשַׁךְ TWOT1261 (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מָשָׁךְ S4943 TWOT1261a GK5479

n.[**m.**] **acquisition, possession** (?; meaning conject. from context, from analogy of מִמְשָׁךְ q.v., and of מׇשַׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15:2 (cf. בֵּן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121 b; Ges 128, 2, R. 2. c) *and the son of acquisition* (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.;

- מ׳ poss. changed from מׇשַׁךְ (cf. Jb 28:18) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious.
- 𝔊 Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag 78).

†[מִמְשָׁךְ S4476 TWOT1261b GK4940]

n.[**m.**] **possession** (? so RV), perhaps better *place of possession, place possessed by;*

- only cstr. מִמְשַׁךְ חָרוּל Zp 2:9 *a place possessed by* chickpeas (> AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 Δαμασκος.
- Word very dubious (We GASm);

- text prob. corrupt;
- Schwally [x. 1890, 188] conj. meaning *place of growth;*
- Gr (so Now) proposes קִמּוֹשׁ, or קִמְשֹׁנִים.

מַשָּׁק S[4944] TWOT[2460a] GK[5480] v. שׁקק.

I, II. מַשְׁקֶה S[4945] TWOT[2452c] GK[5482] v. שׁקה.

מִשְׁקוֹל S[4946] TWOT[2454b] GK[5484], מִשְׁקָל S[4948] TWOT[2454c] GK[5486], מִשְׁקֶלֶת S[4949] TWOT[2454d] GK[5487], מִשְׁקֹלֶת v. שׁקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף S[4947] TWOT[2458c] GK[5485] v. II. שׁקף.

[מִשְׁקָע S[4950] TWOT[2456a] GK[5488]] v. שׁקע.

מִשְׁרָה S[4952] TWOT[2464a] GK[5489] v. שׁרה .

מֵישָׁרִים v. מֵישָׁרִים sub ישׁר.

†מִשְׁרָעִי S[4954] GK[5490]

adj.gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ֫שְׁרָעִי 1 Ch 2:53 *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L Μασερεθι.

†[מָשַׁשׁ S[4959] TWOT[1262] GK[5491]]

vb. feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi; Arabic مَسَّ (*massa*) *fell;* Ethiopic ምርሰሰ: (*marsasa*) Di[166]; Aramaic מֲשׁ (*maš*), מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מוּשׁ);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵׁנִי Gn 27:12 perhaps my father *will feel me;*

- וַיְמֻשֵּׁהוּ v 22 *and he felt of him* (both J).

Pi. *Pf*. 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28:29, וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31:34;
- 3 mpl. יְמַשְּׁשׁוּ Jb 5:14; 12:25;
- *Pt*. מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28:29;—
- *feel over* or *through, grope:—*

1. וַיְמַ֫שׁ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31:34 *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it);

- so (obj. כֵּלַי) v 37 *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E).

2. *grope*, of blind Dt 28:29b (in sim.), periphr.

- conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v 29a *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness);
- cf. Jb 5:14; 12:25.

Hiph. *Impf*. וְיָמֵשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10:21 *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;*

- read also *Imv*. sf. הַמְשֵׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16:26 *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה S[4960] TWOT[2477c] GK[5492] v. שׁתה.

מֵת S[4960] TWOT[2477c] GK[5492] v. מות.

†[מַת S[4962] TWOT[1263] GK[5493]

n.m. **male, man (**מְתוּ־ in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* Assyrian *mutu*, *husband;* Ethiopic ምት: (*mət*) *id.;* cf. Egyptian *m-t*, *phallus, male*, Steindorff in Ba[§ 2 b, δ]**)**;—

- only pl. מְתִים Jb 11:3 + 3 times, מְתֻם Dt 2:34; 3:6 + Ju 20:48 (probably), for MT מְתֹם, so GFM;
- cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34:30 + 13 times;

- sf. 2 fs. מְתֵיךְ Is 3:25;

- 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33:6;—

1. *males, men*, Is 3:25 (|| גְּבוּרָתֵךְ);

- more distinctly, עִיר מְתִם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2:34; 3:6 every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women*, etc.;

- Ju 20:48 (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה).

2. usually less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.:

a. מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34:30 (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4:27 Je 44:28, also ψ 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19;

- cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33:6 *and* (*but*) *let his men be few*.

b. בִּמְתֵי מְעָט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26:5; 28:62.

3. elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.:

a. Jb 11:3; 24:12 ψ 17:14() (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ידך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now);

- מְתֵי יִשׂרָאל Is 41:14.

b. poet. phr.:

- מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11:11 ψ 26:4;

- מ׳ אָוֶן Jb 22:15 *men of wickedness;*

- מ׳ סוֹדִי 19:19 *men of my circle;*

- מ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31:31 *men of my tent* (household);

- מ׳ רָעָב Is 5:13 *men of hunger*, but read probably מְזֵי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32:24) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזֶה).

†מְתוּשָׁאֵל S[4967] GK[5499]

n.pr.m. descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len [ed. 2, i. 262f. 268]);—

- Gn 4:18() (J), 𝔊 Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu [125 f.])

†מְתוּשֶׁלַח S[4968] GK[5500]

n.pr.m. descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom[PSBA 1893, 243 ff.]);—

- מ׳ Gn 5:22, 25, 26, 27 (P), 1 Ch 1:3, מְתוּשָׁלַח Gn 5:21 (P).
- 𝔊 Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְבֵּן S[4963] TWOT[2493a] GK[5495] v. תבן.

מתג TWOT[1264] (v of foll.; meaning unknown.)

†מֶתֶג S[4964] TWOT[1264a] GK[5496]

n.m. bridle (Aramaic (𝔗) מִתְגָּא; NH מֶתֶג of secondary accent ֫; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—

1. lit. *bridle*, for animals;
   - מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26:3 a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass*, etc.;
   - בְּמ׳ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32:9 *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che);
   - of י׳'s *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְשִׂפָתֶיךָ 2 K 19:28 and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips* = Is 37:29 (v. Dr [Is. ed. 2, 220]).
2. fig. = *control, authority*, only in מ׳ הָאֲמָה 2 S 8:1 *authority of the mother city*, according to MV Buhl, cf. especially We Dr;
   - Bu om. as corrupt (v. I. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.);
   - vid., further HPS

מְתוּשָׁאֵל S[4967] GK[5499], מְתוּשֶׁלַח S[4968] GK[5500] v. sub מַת supr..

†[מָתַח S[4969] TWOT[1265] GK[5501]]

vb. spread out (NH *id.;* Aramaic מֶתַח (*mtaḥ*), מְתַח; Arabic مَتَحَ (*mataḥa*) *be long*, مَتّاح (*mattāḥun*) *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps Assyrian *matâḫu*, *direct* the eyes toward);—

- only Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40:22 *and he* (יְ) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†אַמְתַּחַת S[572] TWOT[1265a] GK[623]

n.f. sack, only Gn 42–44 (E);

- אַ constr. Gn 44:2, 12;
- sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42:28, אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42:27 + 2 times;
- pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹת 44:1;
- sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43:18 + 3 times;
- אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43:12, 23;—
- *sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt;
- in phr.
- בְּפִי אַמְ *in the mouth of the sack*, so 43:12, 21; 44:1, 2, 8;
- elsewhere 42:28; 43:18, 21, 22, 23; 44:1, 11(), 12 (all J).

מָתַי S[4970] TWOT[1266] GK[5503]$_{43}$ **interrog.**

adv. when? (Arabic مَتَى (*matā*) Assyrian *mati:* in NH and Aramaic with the interrog. אַי, אֵימָת, אֵימָתַי, אֵמָתַי (*ʾematy*)), in OT only of future time:

a. alone, †Gn 30:30 מָתַי אעשׂה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.

- ? Am 8:5 ψ 41:6; 42:3; 94:8; 101:2; 119:82, 84 Pr 6:9b; 23:35 Jb 7:4 מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2:6.

b. לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8:5 לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לְךָ.

c. עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10:7 עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1:14 Je 4:14, 21 ψ 74:10; 82:2; 94:3 Pr 1:22 +, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16:1 1 K 18:21 עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10:3 ψ 80:5;

- עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2:26 Ho 8:5 Zc 1:12;
- alone, Is 6:11 וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2:6 הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי;
- with an aposiop., ψ 6:4 וְאַתָּה יׄ עַד־מָתָיׄ, 90:13.

b. אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13:27.

מְתִים v. מַת.

מַתְכֹּנֶת S[4971] TWOT[2511c] GK[5504] v. תכן.

מַתְלָאָה S[4972] TWOT[1066a] v. תְּלָאָה on p. 521.

מִתַּלְעוֹת S[4973] TWOT[2516d] GK[5506] v. תלע.

מְתֹם S[4974] TWOT[2522e] GK[5507] v. תמם; Ju 20:48 v. מַת.

מתן TWOT[1267] (√ of foll.; Arabic مَتَنَ (*matana*) *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם S[4975] TWOT[1267a] GK[5516]

n.m.du. loins (Arabic مَتْنٌ (*matnun*) *back*, مَتْنَانِ (*matnatāni*) *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syriac ܡܬܢܐ (*matnoto*));—

- abs. מ׳ Dt 33:11 + 7 times, מָתְנַיִם Ez 29:7; 47:4;
- cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13:11 + 3 times;
- sf. מָתְנַי Is 21:3, מָתְנָי Je 13:2;
- מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20:32 + 4 times, etc.;—
- *loins:*

1. **a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2:5 2 K 1:8 Je 13:1, 2, 4, 11 Ez 23:15;
    - fig. Is 11:5 *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*.

    b. hence place of things attached to girdle:—
    - sword girded on (חגר עַל, אסר) 2 S 20:8 Ne 4:12;
    - opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45:1 *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them (י׳ before Cyrus; cf. Che);
    - ink-horn Ez 9:2, 3, 11.

    c. girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו 1 K 18:46;
    - more often חָגַר מ׳ 2 K 4:29; 9:1 Ex 12:11 (P), Dn 10:5;
    - אָזַר מ׳ Je 1:17.

    d. זַרְזִיר מ׳ Pr 30:31 that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bö Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle);
    - cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.;
    - text perhaps corrupt (Wild).

    e. girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37:34 (J), Am 8:10 Is 20:2 1 K 20:31, 32 Je 48:37.

    f. linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28:42 (P);
    - to be עַל־מָתְנַי׳ Ez 44:18;
    - loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12:18 (v. also אֵזוֹר).

g. in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָתְנַי Ez 47:4 (i.e. water reaching to the loins);

- so of the appearance of יְרֵי in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1:27();
- 8:2().

2. a. *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33:11 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10;

- חַזֵּק מָתְנַיִם Na 2:2 (|| אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ);
- כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40:16 (of hippopotamus);
- in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנָיו Pr 31:17 *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle;
- cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21:11 sigh *with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength;
- so וּמָתְנָם תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69:24 *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter;
- cf. Ez 29:7 (where read וְהַמְעַדְתָּ for וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד).

b. as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2:11 Is 21:3 (as in travail);

- so prob. also ψ 66:11 (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי S[4981] GK[5512]

adj.gent. (deriv. unknown);—

- only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמָּתְנִי I Ch 11:43.
- 𝔊 ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, 𝔊L Ματθανι.

I, II. מַתָּן S[4976, 4977] TWOT[1443b] GK[5508, 5509], I, II.

מַתָּנָה S[4979, 4980] TWOT[1443c] GK[5510, 5511], מַתְנִי S[4982] GK[5513], מַתַּנְיָה(וּ) S[4983] GK[5515] v. נתן.

†[מָתַק S[4985] TWOT[1268]]

vb. become or **be sweet, pleasant** (NH מתק, especially Pi.; Assyrian [*matâḳu*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Ethiopic ምጡቅ: (*məṭuq*) *sweet;* Aramaic מְתַק (*mtaq*) *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id.*, *be sweet;* Arabic مطق (*mṭq*) (ط (*ṭ*) before ق (*q*)) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ (*maṭqatun*) *sweetness*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוֹ Jb 24:20;

- 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21:33;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִמְתָּקוּ Pr 9:17, וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15:25;—

1. lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15:25 (J);
   - *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9:17 (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure).

2. = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21:33 *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave).

3. *suck* (Aramaic sense, cf. Syriac supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24:20 the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges [145, 7] Kö [§ 345 a] Da [§ 113(*b*)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.;
   - text perhaps crpt.
   - (cf. conject. by Bu Du).

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20:12 *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.);

- 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55:15 *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy*.

†מֶתֶק S[4986] TWOT[1268a] GK[5518]

n.m. Pr 16:21 **sweetness**;

- cstr. מְ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16:21 i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מְ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27:9 *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק S[4987] TWOT[1268b] GK[5519]]

n.[**m.**] **sweetness**;—

- only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9:11 *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק S[4966] TWOT[1268c] GK[5498]

adj. sweet, and **n.**[**m.**] **sweetness** (on form v. Lag [30, 60], cf. Ba [13, 36]);—

- abs. מ׳ Ju 14:14 + 9 times;
- f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5:11;
- pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19:11;—

1. *sweet*, of honey Ju 14:14 (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v 18 (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24:13;
   - so = *sweetness*, Ez 3:3;
   - more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27:7 *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry;
   - fig. ψ 19:11 (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16:24 (sim. of pleasant words) וּפִרְיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2:3 (i.e. his caresses);
   - שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמָר Is 5:20 *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).
2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5:11;
   - light 11:7 (|| טוֹב לָעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה S[4989] GK[5520]

n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33:28, 29.

- 𝔊 Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, 𝔊L Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים S[4477] TWOT[1268d] GK[4941]

n.[m.]pl. **sweetness** = **sweet things**;—

- of drinks מ׳ וּשְׁתוּ Ne 8:10 (|| אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמַנִּים);
- of lover's kisses מ׳ חִכּוֹ Ct 5:16 (|| כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת S[4990] GK[5521]

n.pr.m. name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1:8.
2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4:7.—
   - 𝔊 Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתַּת S[4991] TWOT[1443d] GK[5522], מַתָּתָה S[4992] GK[5523], מַתִּתְיָה(וּ) S[4993] GK[5525] v. נתן.

נ, ן

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נָא S[4994, 4995] TWOT[1269, 1358a] GK[5528, 5529]

part. of entreaty or exhortation, I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syriac ܢܝ, ܢܝ (*ni, ni*); cf. Ethiopic ልዒ: (*naʿi*) *veni, age!* Di[§ 160. 1] Lex[675] Kö[· 244]);—

- attached:

1. to the imv., especially in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12:13 אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13:9 הִפָּרֶד־נָא מֵעָלַי, v 14 שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15:5 הַבֶּט־נָא השׁמימה, 24:2 + often, Nu 20:10 שׁמעו־נא המוֹרים, Ju 13:4; 16:6, 10, 28; 18:5, etc., Is 1:18; 5:3 Am 7:2, 5;

- rarely in a command, Gn 22:2 Is 7:3.
- Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47:12 Jb 40:10.
- Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12:13 אֵ֫ל נָ֥א רְפָ֥א נָ֖א (Ew [246 a] Di אַל־נָא; v. **3 b**).

2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr [119 δ]) Gn 40:14.

3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed;

a. in 1 pers., especially with ה cohort., Gn 19:8 אוציאה־נא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v 20 אִמָּ֣לְטָה־נָּא שָׁ֑מָּה, Ex 3:18 נלכה־נא let us go, *I pray*, אֵלְכָה נָּא 4:18 אִיעָצֵ֥ךְ נָא עֵצָה let me give thee counsel, *I pray*, 1 Ki 1:12 Nu 20:17 Is 5:5;

- and in self-deliberation, Gn 18:21 ארדה־נּא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3:3 אסורה־נּא ואראה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14:15 Ct 3:2 Is 5:1;
- with אַל Jb 32:21.

b. in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18:3 אל־נא תעבר מעל עבדך, 19:7; 47:29 Nu 10:31, etc.;

- hence ellipt.
- אל־נא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19:18; 33:10 Nu 12:13 Ew Di

c. in 3 pers., Gn 18:4 יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26:28; 33:14; 44:18, 33, etc., 2 S 14:11, 12, 17 1 K 17:21 2 K 2:9 ψ 7:10; 118:2, 3;

- ironically Is 19:12; 47:13, or defiantly Jer 17:15 where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא;
- with אַל, Gn 13:8 אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18:30 אַל־נָא יִחַר לַאדֹנָי, 37:27 Nu 12:12.

4. joined to conjunctions and interjections:

a. [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָ֫נָּא;

- v. p. 58.

b. אַל־נָא, see above **3 b, c.**

c. אִם־נָא, especially in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30:27; 33:10 Ju 6:17; 1 S 27:5, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18:3; 47:29; 50:4 Ex 33:13; 34:9;

- otherwise Gn 24:42.

d. הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12:11; 16:2; 18:27, 31; 19:2, 8, 19, 20; 27:2 Ju 13:3; 19:9 1 S 9:6; 16:15 2 S 13:24 2 K 2:16, 19; 4:9 +, Jb 13:18; 33:2; 40:15, 16.

e. (לנו) אוֹי־נָא לי Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4:31; 45:7 La 5:16.

f. אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115:2.

g. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ 116:14, 18 my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא S[4994, 4995] TWOT[1269, 1358a] GK[5528, 5529]

adj. v. ניא.

†נֹא S[4996] GK[5530]

n.pr.loc. **No = Thebes** (Egyptian *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind[i. 596 f.]; Assyrian *Ni-ʾu, Ni-iʾ* Dl[318] Steind Schr.; Tel Am. Nî (Ni-i) Wkl[39] Bez[in BM 153]);—

- הִנְנִי פֹוקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46:25 *Amon from* (*of*, 𝔊 ἐν = בְּ) *No;*
- נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3:8 *No of Amon* (= *city of* god *Ammon*, = 𝔊 Διόσπολις Ez 30:14, 16 Steind; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck[iii. 104 f.]);
- Ez 30:14 (|| פַּתְרוֹס, צֹעַן), וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶת־הֲמוֹן נֹא v 15 (|| סִין; but 𝔊 Co Berthol נֹף q.v. for נֹא) v 16 (|| סִין, Co סוֹן).
- It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד S[4997] TWOT[1270] GK[5532] (Ju 4:19 Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נְאוֹד),

n.m. Jos 9:4 **skin-bottle, skin** (√ unknown; NH נוֹד; Assyrian *nâdu*, Dl[438]; Aramaic נוֹדָא);—

- נ׳ abs. ψ 119:83;
- cstr. Ju 4:19 1 S 16:20;
- sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56:9;
- pl. נאדוֹת Jos 9:4, 13;—
- *skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos 9:4, 13 1 S 16:20;
- נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4:19;
- for tears ψ 56:9 (fig.; v Che);
- נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119:83 (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—
- Vid. Winer Art. *Schlauch* Kmp *id.*

†[נָאָה S[4998] TWOT[1271] GK[5533]]

vb. only **Pi֗lel be comely, befitting** (Thes Ol[251 a, 187 a] Sta[416 b] Ges[73. 2. R.4] SS Bae ψ 33:1 > AE Ki Hartm[(1875) 13 ff.] Nö[xxx, 1876, 185] Now Hup ψ 31:1, 93:5 Buhl **Niph.** √ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; 𝔗 נוֹאִי *beauty*);—

- **Pi֗lel** *Pf*. נַאֲוָה ψ 93:5 (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נָאֲוָה = נָאוָה v. נָאוֶה **adj.**, but v Sta[155 b. n]);
- נָאוּ Is 52:7 Ct 1:10 (on form cf. Ges);—

1. *be comely;*
   - of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52:7;
   - of cheeks Ct 1:10.
2. *be befitting:*

- לְבֵיתְךָ נ׳־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93:5.

†נָאוֶה S[5000] TWOT[1271a] GK[5534]

adj. **comely, seemly**;—

- נ׳ m. Ct 2:14 + 3 times;
- f. נָאוָה ψ 33:1 + 4 times, נָוָה Je 6:2;—

1. *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1:5; 6:4 (|| יָפָה);
    - of face 2:14 (מַרְאֶה);
    - so נָוָה Je 6:2 (fig. of Jerus.; || מְעֻנָּגָה);
    - of mouth Ct 4:3 (|| שְׂפָתוֹת).
2. *seemly*, of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33:1; 147:1;
    - subj. שְׂפַת־יֶתֶר Pr 17:7 (cf. Ct 4:3);
    - תַּעֲנוּג 19:10;
    - כָּבוֹד 26:1.
    - So also ψ 93:5 Mass (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נְאוֹת v. II.

[נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (√ of foll.: cf. نَأَمَ (*naʾama*) *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נוּם *speak*).

נְאֻם S[5002] TWOT[1272a] GK[5536]$_{376}$

n.m. **utterance** (Ba [82 e] Kö[Lgb ii. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—

- נְ always thus, as cstr.:—

1. *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נְ בלעם Nu 24:3, 15;

   - נְ שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v 4, 16;

   - נְ הַגֶּבֶר v 3, 15 2 S 23:1 Pr 30:1;

   - נְ דוד 2 S 23:1;

   - נְ פֶּשַׁע ψ 36:2 (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ);

   - elsewhere always

2. before divine names (except Je 23:31 see **vb.**):

   - נְ יהוה *utterance, declaration* of יְ (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22:16 (J), Nu 14:28 (P), 2 K 9:26();

   - 19:33 = Is 37:34, 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27, Is 14:22; 30:1; 31:9 Ez 13:6, 7; 16:58; 37:14 Ho 2:15, 18, 23; 11:11 Jo 2:12 Ob 4; 8 Mi 4:6; 5:9 Zp 1:2, 3, 10; 3:8 Zc 8:17; 10:12; 11:6; 12:1, 4; 13:8 Mal 1:2 + Is [2] 12 times, Je 162 times, Am 14 times, Hg 5 times, Zc 1 (1–8) 6 times;

   - sq. אלהי ישׂראל 1 S 2:30 Is 17:6;

   - יְ אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6:8, 14;

   - נְ יְ צְּבָאוֹת Is 14:22, 23; 17:3; 22:25 Je 8:3; 25:29; 30:8; 49:26 Na 2:14; 3:5 Zc 13:2, 7 + Hg 5 times, Zc 1 (1–8) 7 times;

   - sq. אלהי ישׂראל Zp 2:9;

   - האדון יְ צְ Is 1:24; 19:4;

   - אֲדֹנָי יְ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְ Am 3:13;

   - אדני יְ צְ Is 3:15 Je 49:5;

   - הַמֶּלֶךְ יְ צְ 46:18; 48:15; 51:57;

   - נְ אדני יהוה Is 56:8 Je 2:22 Am 4:5; 8:3, 9, 11 + Ez 82 times נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56:8 ψ 110:1;

- often in middle Is 49:18 Am 3:10 +;
- most frequently at end Is 54:17 Am 2:11; 4:3 +;
- found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.;
- not in H D of Hex, Chr (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם S[5001] TWOT[1272] GK[5535]]

vb. denom. **utter a prophecy, speak as prophet**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23:31 *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of יהוה);

- they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֹמְרִים נְאֻם יהוה Ez 13:6, 7).

†[נָאַף S[5003] TWOT[1273] GK[5537]]

vb. **commit adultery** (NH *id.;* Aramaic נְאַף (rare));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20:10[()];

- 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Je 5:7 + 3 times Impf., *Inf*. *abs*. נָאוֹף 23:14;
- נָאֹף Ho 4:2 Je 7:9;
- *Pt*. נֹאֵף Pr 6:32 Jb 24:15;
- fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20:10;
- fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16:38 + 2 times;—

1. lit. *commit adultery:*

a. usually of *man*, always with wife of another;

- c. acc. woman, Lv 20:10[()] (H), Pr 6:32;
- elsewhere abs. Ex 20:14 = Dt 5:17 (Ten Words), Je 5:7; 7:9; 23:14 Ho 4:2;
- pt. m. Lv 20:10 (H), Jb 24:15.

b. of *women*, only pt. Lv 20:10 (H), Ez 16:38; 23:45[()].

2. fig. of *idolatrous worship*, את האבן ואת העץ Je 3:9.

Piel *Pf*. 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3:8;

- 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23:37[()];
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29:23; 3 fpl. תְּנָאַפְנָה Ho 4:13, 14;
- *Pt*. מְנָאֵף Is 57:3;
- pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9:1 + 4 times;
- f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30:20 + 2 times;—

1. lit. *commit adultery:*

a. of *man*, c. acc. woman, Je 29:23;

- pt. pl. Je 9:2; 23:10 Ho 7:4 Mal 3:5 ψ 50:18.

b. of *woman*, abs. Ho 4:13, 14;

- pt. 3:1 Pr 30:20;
- pl. Ez 16:32; 23:37.

2. fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23:37;

- abs. Je 3:8, זֶרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57:3.

†[נְאָף S[5004] TWOT[1273a] GK[5539]]

n.[m.] **adultery**;—

- only pl. נְאָפִים Ez 23:43 (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נִאֲפוּ, cf. Berthol);
- sf. נְאָפַיִךְ Je 13:27 (Kö[151]);
- fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף S[5005] TWOT[1273b] GK[5538]]

n.[m.] **adultery**;—

- only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2:4 (Ba [216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ S[5006] TWOT[1274] GK[5540]

vb. contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 נְיאוּצָא *reviling*);—

Qal *Pf.* נ׳ Pr 5:12;

- 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1:30;
- נָאֲצוּ ψ 107:11;
- *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15:5;
- יִנְאָצוּן Je 33:24, etc.;—
- *contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1:30; 5:12;
- obj. מוּסָר Pr 15:5;
- עֲצָה ψ 107:11; Je 33:24 (obj. עַם י׳; cf. Gie);
- subj. י׳ Dt 32:19 Je 14:21 La 2:6.

Pi. *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10:3, 13;

- נִאַצְתָּ 2 S 12:14, etc.;
- Impf. יְנָאֵץ ψ 74:10, sf. יְנַאֲצֻנִי Nu 14:11;
- *Inf. abs.* נִאֵץ (Sta [221]) 2 S 12:14;
- Pt. sf. מְנָאֲצַי Nu 14:23;
- מְנַאֲצַי Je 23:17;
- מְנַאֲצָיִךְ Is 60:14;—

- *contemn, spurn*, subj.men, obj. יְ׳, etc.:
- Nu 14:11, 23; 16:30 (all J), Dt 31:20 Is 1:4 ψ 10:3, 13 Je 23:17;
- obj. יְ׳ שֵׁם ψ 74:10, 18;
- יְ׳ אִמְרַת Is 5:24;
- יְ׳ מִנְחַת 1 S 2:17;
- once obj. Jerus. Is 60:14;
- *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12:14() (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v Comm).

Hiph. *Impf*. יְנֻּאץ v. נצץ.

Hithpoʿel *Pt*. כל־היום שְׁמִי מִנֻּאָץ Is 52:5 *every day is my name contemned*.

†נְאָצָה S5007 TWOT1274a GK5541

n.f. **contempt, contumely**;—

- יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וּנ׳ 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3.

†[נֶאָצָה S5007 TWOT1274a, 1274b GK5541, 5542]

n.f. **contempt** (toward יְ׳), **blasphemy**;—

- pl. נֶאָצוֹת Ne 9:18, 26 c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.;
- נָאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35:12 of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק S5008 TWOT1275 GK5543

vb. **groan** (Aramaic נְאַק (rare));—

Qal *Pf*. וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30:24 c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend.

- Co v. נַאֲקָה *Impf*. Jb 24:12 וְנַאֲקוּ.

†[נְאָקָה S[5009] TWOT[1275a] GK[5544]]

n.f. groan, groaning;—

- cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6:5;
- sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2:24 Ju 2:18;
- pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30:24;—
- *groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2:24; 6:5 Ju 2:18;
- of a wounded man Ez 30:24;
- (𝔊 Co וּבָזַז בִּזָּה for MT וְנָאַק נַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר S[5010] TWOT[1276] GK[5545]]

vb. only **Pi.** exact meaning uncertain;

- prob. (from context) **abhor, spurn** (De comp. Arabic نار (*n'r*) *abhor*, but this is med. و);—

Pi. Pf. subj. נְאֵר, יִ La 2:7 (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; || זָנַח);

- 2 ms. נֵאַרְתָּה ψ 89:40 (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; || חִלַּלְ, and זָנַח, מָאַס v 39; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu La 2:7).

†נֹב S[5011] GK[5546]

n.pr.loc.

1. ancient priestly city 1 S 22:19 cf. v 11 c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[90, 2 ad]), 21:2; 22:9;
   - 𝔊 Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.;
   - perhaps = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2:29 = Ne 7:33, Ezr 10:43, 𝔊 Ναβον, Ναβια, etc.
   - Site dub.;
   - on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[189];
   - a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. from Jerus., c. 10 SE. from Lydda.

2. Is 10:32 just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyrian march;
    - cf. Ne 11:32 (inhab. by Benjamites);
    - perhaps =

1. —2 S 21:16 read גֹּב (q.v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De KöLgb ii. 1, 133 *al.* comp. Arabic نَبَأَ[نَبَأَ (*nabaʾa*) *utter a low voice*, or *sound* (especially of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated*, (نَبْأَةٌ *eminence*); (*nabaʾa*) III, IV. *acquaint*, *inform*, نَبَأٌ (*nabaʾun*) *information, announcement, intelligence*]; Assyrian *nabû*, *call, proclaim, name*, Dl 441; Ethiopic ነበበ: (*nababa*) *speak;* Sab. תנבא? cf. Levy-Os xix. 1865, 208 CIS iv. 1, 31; v. in Biblical Aramaic Appendix. Ges Kue *al.* think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS ii, n. 18 KöOB i. 71 ff.)

נָבִיא S5030 TWOT1277a GK5566 306

n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet—נ׳ Gn 20:7 + 155 times;

- sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7:1;
- pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11:29 + 82 times;
- נְבֹאִים Je 27:18 + 16 times;
- sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105:15;
- נְבָאָיו 1 K 22:22;
- נְבִיאָו 2 K 17:13, etc.;—

1. genuine *prophet* of י׳, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9:9 (antiquarian note);
    - change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20:7;
    - Moses Dt 34:10, M. and other early proph.
    - Ho 6:5; 12:11(), 14() Am 2:11, 12;

- of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12:6 (E), 11:24 (JE).
- So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18:15, 18 (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7:1 (P), of Sam. 1 S 3:20, an unknown Ju 6:8;
- in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands:
- †הֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10:5, 10;
- †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19:20;
- and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20:35 2 K 2:3, 5, 7, 15; 4:1, 38() נָבִיא of genuine proph.
- (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1:5;
- Ezekiel, Ez 2:5 = 33:33;
- of ancient prophets Je 28:8, 9() Zc 1:6; 8:9;
- especially †הנביאים הראשׁנים Zc 1:4; 7:7, 12, cf. †עבדי(ו) הנביאים *my* (*his*) *servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7; 17:13, 23; 21:10; 24:2 (all R) Ezr 9:11 Dn 9:10 Je 7:25; 25:4; 26:5; 29:19; 35:15; 44:4 Am 3:7 Zc 1:6, cf. Ez 38:17 Dn 9:6;
- †עבדו הַנ׳ *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14:18 2 K 14:25;
- הַנָּבִיא with n.pr.:
- Jer, 2 Ch 36:12 Dn 9:2 + 31 times Je (but 𝔊 only 4 times, the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[xxvii]);
- Elijah 1 K 18:36 (om 𝔊), 2 Ch 21:12 Mal 3:23;
- Nathan 2 S 7:2 + 10 times S. and K.;
- 4 times Chr ψ 51:2 (title);
- Isaiah, 2 K 19:2; 20:1, 14 = Is 37:2; 38:1; 39:1; 2 K 20:11; 2 Ch 26:22; 32:20, 32;
- Habakkuk Hb 1:1; 3:1 (titles);
- Haggai, Hg 1:1, 3, 12; 2:1, 10;
- Zech., Zc 1:1, 7 (titles);
- elsewhere several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 times;
- נביא is used elsewhere of genuine proph. only 1 S 9:9 + 34 times S. and K.;
- 1 Ch 16:22 = ψ 105:15, + 13 times Chr.;

- ψ 74:9 complains of absence of נ֑;

- לַחְתֹּם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9:24 v. חתם.

2. *false prophets:*

- †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets:
- Is 28:7 Je 2:26; 4:9; 6:13; 8:1, 10; 13:13; 14:18; 18:18; 23:11, 33, 34; 26:7, 8, 11, 16; 32:32 Zc 7:3, app. also 2 K 23:2 Ne 9:32 La 2:20 Je 29:1 Ez 7:26 (in these not characterized);
- always false (except of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7:14 Ho 4:5; 9:7, 8 Mi 3:5, 6, 11 Is 3:2; 9:14; 29:10 Je 2:8, 30; 5:13, 31; 14:13, 14, 15();
- 23:9 + 16 times;
- 27:9, 14, 15, 16, 18; 29:8, 15; 37:19 Ez 13:2(), 3, 4, 9, 16; 14:4, 7, 9(), 10; 22:25, 28 Zp 3:4 La 2:9, 14; 4:13;
- especially discredited Dt 13:2, 4, 6; 18:20(), 22() Zc 13:2, 4, 5;
- such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je 28:1, 5, 10, 12, 15, 17 (𝔊 omits in all but v 1, where Ψευδοπροφήτης).
- Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**).
- †

3. *heathen prophets* 1 K 18:20; 19:1; 2 K 3:13();

- נביאי האשׁרה 1 K 18:19;
- נביאי הבעל 1 K 18:19, 22, 25, 40 2 K 10:19; 1 K 22:6, 10, 12, 13, 22, 23 = 2 Ch 18:5, 9, 11, 12, 21, 22.

†[נָבָא S[5012] TWOT[1277] GK[5547]]

vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20:1 + 7 times;

- 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20:6 + 2 times;
- נִבֵּיתָ Je 26:9;

- 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37:7;
- 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2:8 + 3 times;
- נִבָּנוּ Je 23:21;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3:8 + 9 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. הִנָּבֵא Am 7:15 + 27 times;
- *Inf*. הִנָּבֵא Am 7:13;
- sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13:3;
- הִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13:4, + 4 times Inf.;
- *Pt*. נִבָּא Je 26:18 + (Ges [93 oo]);—

1. *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit:
   a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10:11; 19:20 and music 1 Ch 25:1, 2, 3.
   b. the word of יְ׳:
      - abs. Am 2:12; 3:8 (emend. יחרד We Now needless), 7:12, 13 Jo 3:1 Je 19:14; 26:18; 28:9; 32:3 Ez 11:13; 12:27; 21:19; 37:7; 38:17 but especially in phr.
      - הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12:27; 21:14, 33; 30:2; 34:2; 36:3; 37:7, 12; 38:14, 17;
      - c. acc. Je 20:1; 25:30; 28:6;
      - sq. עַל *against* Am 7:16 Je 25:13; 26:20 Ez 4:7; 11:4; 13:17; 25:2; 28:21; 29:2; 34:2; 35:2; 36:6; 38:2; 39:1;
      - *unto* Ez 37:4;
      - אֶל *unto* Am 7:15 Je 26:11, 12; 28:8 Ez 36:1; 37:9;
      - *against* 6:2; 13:2; 21:2, 7;
      - בְּשֵׁם יְ׳ Je 11:21; 14:15; 23:25; 26:9.

2. of false prophets:

- abs. Je 23:21 Ez 13:2 Zc 13:3(), 4;
- c. acc. 1 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 18:11;
- שֶׁקֶר Je 14:14; 23:25; 27:10, 14, 16; 29:21;
- לַשֶּׁקֶר 27:15;
- בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5:31; 20:6, 29:9;
- נִבְּאֵי הַשֹּׁ֑ 23:26, cf. v 32;
- c. לְ 14:16; 23:16; 27:15, 16; 29:31; 37:19;
- sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13:16.

3. cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2:8.

Hithp. *Pf*. 2 ms. הִתְנַבִּיתָ 1 S 10:6;

- 1 s. הִנַּבֵּאתִי Ez 37:10;
- 3 pl. הִנַּבְּאוּ Je 23:13;
- *Impf*. יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10:10 + 7 times;
- 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11:25 + 5 times;
- *Inf*. הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10:13;
- *Pt*. מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26:20 + 9 times Pt.;—

1. *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit:
   - **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu 11:25, 26, 27 (J), with music 1 S 10:5, 6, 10, 13, in frenzy 1 S 19:20, 21(), 23, 24;
     - excited to violence 1 S 18:10 (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9:11);
     - Je 29:26.
   - **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37:10, c. לְ 1 K 22:8 Je 29:27;

- עַל 1 K 22:18 = 2 Ch 18:17, 2 Ch 18:7; 20:37;

- בְּשֵׁם יי Je 26:20.

2. of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18:29;

- בַּבַּעַל Je 23:13.

3. of false prophets 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, Je 14:14 Ez 13:17.

†נְבוּאָה S[5016, 5017] TWOT[1277b, 2843b] GK[5553]

n.f. **prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—

1. **a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15:8.

b. false Ne 6:12.

2. prophetic writing עַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9:29.

†נְבִיאָה S[5031] TWOT[1277c] GK[5567]

n.f. **prophetess**;—

1. **a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15:20;

- Deborah Ju 4:4.

b. of the later type consulted for a word of יי, Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22.

2. false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6:14.

3. wife of Isaiah Is 8:3.

†[נָבַב S[5014] TWOT[1278] GK[5548]]

vb. **hollow out** (cf. Assyrian *imbubu, flute*, Dl [443], NH אַבּוּב *id.*, Aramaic ܐܰܒܽܘܒܳܐ (*ʾabubo*) אַבּוּבָא *id.;* hence also Arabic أُنْبُوبٌ (*ʾanbūbun*) *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed;* vid. Hoffm [1882, 321] Frä [23] Fl in Levy[TW i. 417]);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11:12 Je 52:21;

- נָבוּב Ex 27:8; 38:7;—
- *hollowed, hollow:*
- of altar of tabern.
- נְבוּב לֻחוֹת Ex 27:8; 38:7 (P);
- of pillar in temple Je 52:21;
- fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11:12;
- i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבָה v. נוב

†I. נְבוֹ S[5015] TWOT[1279, 1280] GK[5549, 5550, 5551]

n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. II. נְבוֹ and Bae [15, 89, 259]; yet not certain, Nö [xiii. 1888, 470] comp. Arabic اَلنَبَاوَةُ (*ʾl-nabāwatu*) *the height*, etc.):

- 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—

1. a. city in Moab Nu 32:3, 38 (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI [14]) Is 15:2 Je 48:1, 22 1 Ch 5:8;

- prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl [266 f.] Tristr[Moab 338].

b. city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2:29 = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ אַחֵר Ne 7:34 (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si. אחר vera l, cf. Ryle—from **a**? or from another נֹב?), Ezr 10:43;—

- this נבו in Judah perhaps = נֹב **1** q.v.

2. mt. in Moab, where Moses dies Nu 33:47 Dt 32:49 (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34:1 (*id.;* all P), six miles W. of Heshbon according to Onom. (ed. Lag[283]).

- Prob. = mod.
- *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey [i. 198 ff.] GASm [562 ff.] Buhl [266 f.] Tristr[Moab 318, 338] Merrill[E. of Jordan, 242 ff.]

- Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ S5015 TWOT1279, 1280 GK5549, 5550, 5551

n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = Assyrian *Nabû*, Schr and Is 46:1 Jastrow 124 ff. Jen Tiele Assyrian u. 532 f. Say 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n.pr. ברנבו, נבוזבד Vog 73), and this perhaps √ *nabû*, *call, name*, v. נבא**)**;—

- Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרֵס נְבוֹ Is 46:1.

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן S5018 GK5555

n.pr.m. (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr 2 K 25, 8**)**;—

- general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K 25:8, 11, 20 = Je 52:12, 15, 26; Je 39:9, 10, 11, 13; 40:1; 41:10; 43:6; 52:16, 30.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר S5019 GK5557 and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר (v. also infr.)

n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl Calwer BL Budge (on *kudurru*, *boundary*, v Dl 319); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr 2 K 24, 1; Jäger i. 471 proposes (*thy*) *servant***)**;—

- 𝔊 Ναβον-χοδονοσ(σ)ορ;
- Can. Ptol Ναβοκολασσαρον Schr 490, Abydenos etc.
- Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr ib. 2 K 24, 1;—
- the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive:
- most often נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ often om. in 𝔊 Je 21:2, 7 (but om.
- 𝔊 Gie), 22:25; 25:1, 9; 29:21; 32:28; 34:1 (v. Baer's note;
- van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35:11; 37:1; 39:1, 5 (v. on 34:1), v 11 43:10; 44:30; 46:2, 13, 26; 49:30; 50:17; 51:34; 52:4, 12 Ez 26:7; 29:18, 19, 30:10;
- so Qr Je 49:28 (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳);
- נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.

-) Je 32:1; 52:28, 29, 30.
- Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr 2 K 24, 1 n.) 2 Ch 36:6 Dn 1:1 Je 27:6, 8, 20; 28:3; 29:3 Ezr 2:1 Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49:28 supr.);
- נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch 36:7, 10, 13 (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29:1;
- נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 2 K 24:1, 10, 11; 25:1, 8, 22 Je 28:11, 14;
- נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּרֿ 1 Ch 5:41;
- נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ׳ ב׳ Ne 7:6 Est 2:6;
- נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1:7 (מ׳ ב׳ om.
-), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn 2:1(), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּרֿ 1:18 (v. also Tobit 14:5, Jud 1:1 + often, as 𝔊 supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele-Assyrian Gesch, 421 ff., 454 ff.

†נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן

n.pr.m. (*Nabû-šêzibanni*, *O Nebo, deliver me*, Schr Je 39:13);—

- officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִיס (q.v.) Je 39:13.

נָבוֹת S5022 GK5559 22

n.pr.m. a Jezreelite;—

- 1 K 21:1, 2, 3 + 16 times 1 K 21; 2 K 9:21, 25, 26.
- 𝔊 Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח S5024 TWOT1281 GK5560]

vb. bark (of dogs) (NH *id.;* Arabic نَبَحَ (*nabaḥa*); Ethiopic ነብሐ: (*nabḥa*); Aramaic נְבַח (*nbaḥ*), נְבַח);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* only כֻּלָּם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56:10 fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח S[5025] GK[5561, 5562]

n.pr.m. et loc.

1. **m.** a Manassite Nu 32:42 (JE), 𝔊 Ναβαν.
2. **loc.** in Gilead Ju 8:11, 𝔊 Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ);
   - Nu 32:42 (formerly קְנָת, q.v.), 𝔊 Ναβωθ.

†נְבְחַז S[5026] GK[5563]

n.pr.div. god men of Avva, 2 K 17:31;

- name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch [ad loc.];
- 𝔊B τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, 𝔊L Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας;
- Thes comp. Mand. denom.
- ڹ (*nbaz*) = נבאז (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mas. Magna. i. 306].

†[נָבַט S[5027] TWOT[1282] GK[5564]]

vb.Pi., Hiph. look (NH Pi. *id.;* Arabic نَبَطَ (*nabaṭa*) is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). Assyrian *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl [443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt [xxx. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os [xix. 1865, 231]);—

Pi. *Pf*. consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5:30 *look* (lit.), sq. לְ.

Hiph. *Pf*. הִבִּיט Nu 21:9 + 3 times;

- וְהִבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2:32, etc.;
- *Impf*. יַבִּיט Nu 12:8 + 4 times;
- וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17:42 + 4 times, etc.;
- *Imv*. הַבֵּט 1 K 18:43 +;

- הַבֵּיט ψ 142:5 (or *Inf*. *abs*.), cf. La 5:1 Kt;
- הַבִּיטָה ψ 13:4 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַבִּיט Ex 3:6 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. מַבִּיט ψ 104:32;—
- *look:*

1. lit.,

a. human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3:6 (E), Nu 21:9 (JE), Is 8:22 (|| פָּנָה לְמָעְלָה v 21), cf. 51:6, Jon 2:5;

- sq. עַל־ Hb 2:15;
- sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn 19:17, 26 (J), Ex 33:8 (E), 1 S 24:9;
- sq. ה—ָloc., 119:6Gn 15:5 (שָׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35:5 (שָׁמַיִם);
- sq. דֶּרֶךְ־יָם 1 K 18:43;
- sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12:8 (E), Is 38:11;
- abs. Jb 6:19 1 S 17:42 (|| רָאָה), 1 K 18:43; 19:6 (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21:21 (|| רָאָה), so ψ 22:18.

b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39:29 (sq. adv. לְמֵרָחוֹק).

2. fig.:

- sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16:7 (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3:14 (|| רָאָה);
- *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22:8;
- = *consider* Is 51:1, 2;
- *look unto* יי, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34:6 (read Imv. pl. 𝔊 𝔖 Che), Is 22:11 Zc 12:10;
- cf. ψ 119:6 sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת;
- cf. also Jb 36:25 (abs. sq. מֵרָחוֹק);

- sq. acc. אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:15, cf. v 18, Is 5:12;
- sq. acc. אָוֶן Nu 23:21 (|| רָאָה);
- subj. עֵינִי, יְ וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרַי בְּ ψ 92:12 *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ), diff.
- 1 S 2:32;
- sq. acc. adv. ψ 142:5 (יָמִין *to the right;* || רָאָה);
- abs. Is 42:18 (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose);
- 63:5 Hb 1:5 (|| רָאָה), so ψ 91:8 (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4:25, sq. לִנְכַּח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ; || יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ).

3. subj. יְ:

- sq. אֶל + מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 102:20;
- sq. -אֶל = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1:13 (|| רָאָה);
- so sq. acc. v 13, cf. 1:3 (or *causat*. Ew; || תַּרְאֵנִי);
- sq. לְ, ψ 104:32 Jb 28:24; ψ 74:20 (לַבְּרִית);
- sq. acc. Is 64:8 (|| הֵן), La 3:63 ψ 10:14 (|| רָאָה);
- = *regard, shew regard to*, Is 5:12 Am 5:22 ψ 84:10 La 4:16, cf. ψ 13:4;
- sq. -אֶל *id.* Is 66:2;
- abs. ψ 94:9 i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18:4;
- sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33:13; 80:15 Is 63:15 (|| רָאָה), La 1:11 (|| רָאָה), so v 12; 2:20; 5:1.

†[מַבָּט S[4007] TWOT[1282a] GK[4438]]

n.m. Zc 9:5 **expectation** = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—

- sf. מַבָּטֵנוּ Is 20:6, מַבָּטָס v 5, מֶבָּטָהּ Zc 9:5;—

- of Cush as ally of Judah Is 20:5, 6;
- of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9:5.

†נְבָט S[5028] GK[5565]

n.pr.m. father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.);—

- only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11:26; 12:2, 15; 15:1; 16:3, 26, 31; 21:22; 22:53 2 K 3:3; 9:9; 10:29; 13:2, 11; 14:24; 15:9, 18, 24, 28; 17:21; 23:15 2 Ch 9:29; 10:2, 15; 13:6.
- 𝔊 Ναβαθ, Ναβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת S[5032] GK[5568]

n.pr.gent. (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut [1, 4] and often, cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö [xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗 Is 60:7 (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag [51 f.]); in Assyrian *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr Gn 25:13;[KGF 99 ff.] Dl [296 f.]);—

- as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25:13; 28:9; 36:3 (all P), 1 Ch 1:29;
- people (|| Kedar) Is 60:7, cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin [11, 65];
- 𝔊 Ναβαιωθ;
- Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—
- See further Nö [xxv. 1871, 122f.] Eut [p. 78] GASm [547–629]

†[נֶבֶךְ S[5033] TWOT[1283] GK[5569]]

n.[m.] **spring** (si vera l.) (√ unknown);—

- only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38:16 *the springs, sources of the ocean* (|| חֵקֶר תְּהוֹם);—
- Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי;
- Bu suggests נבעי = מַכְּעֵי as poss.;
- but Gr Perles read נִבְכֵי Jb 28:11, also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2**.

† I. נבל TWOT[1284] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. נֵבֶל S[5035] TWOT[1284a, 1284b] GK[5574, 5575]

n.m. Je 13:12

1. **skin-bottle, skin**;
2. **jar, pitcher**;—

- נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10:5 +;
- cstr. v 3 + (on נָבֶל v. Baer 1 S 1, 24);—

1. *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1:24; 10:3 2 S 16:1, cf. also Je 13:12();
   - pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25:18:
   - fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38:37 i.e. *clouds* (|| שְׁחָקִים).
2. earthen *jar, pitcher:*
   - fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלֵי נְבָלִים Is 22:24;
   - נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48:12 (|| כֵּלִים יָרוֹקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2:9);
   - נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4:2 sim. of men of Judah (|| מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר);
   - sim. of destruction of Judah, שֵׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30:14.

†II. נֵבֶל S[5035] TWOT[1284a, 1284b] GK[5574, 5575], נָבֶל

n.m. ψ 57:9 a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end);

- (perhaps = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute;* perhaps independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We [222]);—
- abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10:5 + 3 times, נָבֶל ψ 71:22 + 3 times;

- נֵבֶל Am 6:5 + 2 times;
- pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6:5 + 4 times;
- sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5:23 Is 14:11;—
- *harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; often named with נ׳):—
- as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5:23; 6:5 Is 14:11, so 5:12 (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל, also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10:12;
- played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10:5 (list as Is 5:12);
- in worship 2 S 6:5;
- elsewhere only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57:9; 81:3; 92:4; 108:3; 150:3;
- כְּלֵי נָבֶל 71:22;
- נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33:2; 144:9; 1 Ch 13:8; 15:16, 20, 28; 16:5 (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), 25:1, 6 2 Ch 5:12; 9:11; 20:28; 29:25 Ne 12:27.—
- Cf. further Benz [273 ff.] Now [i. 273 ff.] Dr [Amos 234 ff.] We [222 ff.]

†II. נָבַל S[5034] TWOT[1285, 1286] GK[5571]

vb. be senseless, foolish (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Arabic نَبُلَ (*nabula*) = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ (*nabala*) also *be gracious* (Frey); Aramaic נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Na 3:6; Je 14:21; in deriv. as NH**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30:32 *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. וַמּוֹתָ).

Qal = *be foolish* †Pr 30:32 is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), *al.*, who think text crpt.

Pi. *Pf*. 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיךָ Na 3:6;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32:15;
- 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14:21;

- *Pt*. מְנַבֵּל Mi 7:6;—

- *regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.:

- בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7:6 *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely);

- וַיְנַ֫ צוּר Dt 32:15 *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. יי; || נטשׁ);

- יי subj., Na 3:6 *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (|| וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקֻּצִים);

- Je 14:21 do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (|| נאץ).

†I. נָבָל S[5036, 5037] TWOT[1285a] GK[5572, 5573]

adj. foolish, senseless, especially of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful;*—

- abs. נ֫ 2 S 3:33 + 14 times;

- mpl. נְבָלִים 13:13 Ez 13:3 (𝔊 Co מִלִּבָּם);

- fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2:10;—

- *senseless*, especially of religious and moral insensibility:

- עַם נ֫ Dt 32:6 (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74:18 (blaspheming name of יי), גּוֹי נ֫ Dt 32:21 (|| לֹא עָם);

- הַנִּבְאִים הַנ֫ Ez 13:3 (si vera l., v. supr.);

- elsewhere as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) **fool**, Is 32:5 (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v 6;

- denying God ψ 14:1 = 53:2;

- insulting God 74:22, and God's servant 39:9; Pr 17:7 arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נדיב), v 21 (|| כְּסִיל), 30:22 ונבל כי ישׂבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30:8 i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם);

- as one who might be expected to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3:33 was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17:11 i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳;
- as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13:13 ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישׂראל (cf. נְבָלָה);
- f. only in כְּדַבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2:10 (of Job's wife).
- Cf. Dr Dt 22:21, 32:6, 15, 21;
- [457].

II. נָבָל S[5036, 5037] TWOT[1285a] GK[5572, 5573]

n.pr.m. (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25:25 infr.);—

- a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25:3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 14, 19, 25[0] (כִּשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v 26 + 10 times 1 S + 2 S 2:2; 3:3.
- 𝔊 Ναβαλ.

†נְבָלָה S[5039] TWOT[1285b] GK[5576]

n.f. **senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), especially of disgraceful sins;

- also **disgrace**;—
- always abs. נ׳;—

1. *disgraceful folly*, especially of sins of unchastity Ju 19:23 (*wanton deed* GFM), so דְּבַר הַנ׳ הַזֹּאת v 24, 2 S 13:12;
   - often עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful according to Isr.'s standard:
   - Gn 34:7 (J), Dt 22:21 (cf. Dr on meaning of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20:6 (+ זִמָּה), v 10 Je 29:23 (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13:12);

- also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25:25 (v. I, II. נָבָל, and especially Is 32:6);
- of profane action Jos 7:15 (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל);
- of senseless and irreligious language Is 9:16 דִּבֵּר, 32:6 (יְדַבֵּר).

2. *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42:8 (of י׳), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3:33, sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת S[5040] TWOT[1285c] GK[5578]

n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2:12.

†נָבֵל S[5034] TWOT[1286] GK[5570]

vb. sink or **drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (**NH *id.;* Assyrian *nabâlu*, *destroy*, Dl[443] f. Arabic نَبَلَ (*nabala*) V, VIII. *die;* Aramaic נְבֵילָא *corpse***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40:7, 8 Je 8:13;

- 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24:4();
- Impf. 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1:3 + 4 times (on form cf. Ges[47 h] Ol[§ 911 e, 912.2]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18:18;
- 3 mpl. יִבֹּלוּ 2 S 22:46 = ψ 18:46, יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37:2;
- 1 pl. וְנִבֹּל Is 64:5 (on form cf. Di and Ol[236 e]);
- *Inf*. *abs*. נָבֹל Ex 18:18;
- cstr. נְבֹל Is 34:4;
- *Pt*. נֹבֵל Is 28:1, 4;
- f. נְבֵלָה abs. Is 34:4;
- cstr. Is 1:30;—

1. *sink* or *drop down*, from exhaustion נָבֹל תִּבֹּל Ex 18:18 (Moses and Isr.);

- from discouragement 2 S 22:46 = ψ 18:46 (of foreigners, foes of Isr.);
- of mt.
- הַר־נֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14:18 (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag Proph. Chald. Siegf Baer, after 𝔊, so Bu [or יִבְלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל).

2. usually *droop* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade:*

- כְּאֵלָה נֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1:30 *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.);
- the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כִּנְבֹל עָלֶה מִגֶּפֶן וּכְנֹבֶלֶת מִתְּאֵנָה Is 34:4;
- לֹא יִבֹּ֫ל עָלֵהוּ Ez 47:12 (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1:3;
- of Isr. Je 8:13, וַנִּבֹּל כֻּלָּנוּ Is 64:5;
- also צִיץ נֹבֵל 40:7, 8 (both || יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28:1, cf. v 4;
- of wicked כְּיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא יִבֹּ֫לוּ ψ 37:2 (|| כֶּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ);
- of devastated earth אֶבְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה תֵּבֵל Is 24:4.

†נְבֵלָה S[5038] TWOT[1286a] GK[5577]

n.f. carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*);—

- נ֫ abs. 1 K 13:24 +;
- cstr. נִבְלַת v 29 +;
- sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26:19;
- נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28:26 1 K 13:22;
- נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8:29 + 6 times;
- נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11:39, 40[()];

- נִבְלָתָם Is 5:25 + 14 times;—
- *carcass, corpse:*

1. **a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר);
    - Jos 8:29 (JE), 1 K 13:22, 24(), 25(), 28(), 29, 30 2 K 9:37 Je 26:23; 36:30 Dt 21:23; 28:26;
    - coll. *corpses* Is 5:25; 26:19 (wish for restoration to life), Je 7:33; 9:21; 16:4; 19:7; 34:20 ψ 79:2.

    b. of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16:18.

2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14:8; Lv 5:2() 11:8, 11, 24, 25, 27, 28, 35, 36, 37, 38; 17:15 (all P);
    - נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14:21; Lv 7:24; 11:39, 40() (P), 22:8 (H), Ez 4:14; 44:31.

†נִבְלָט S[5041] GK[5579]

n.pr.loc. place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11:34.

- ⅁L Ναβαλατ.
- Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, according to Guérin [ii. 67 f.];
- Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl [12; 197].

†[נָבַע S[5042] TWOT[1287] GK[5580]]

vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); Assyrian *nabû*, *id.*, Dl [442]; Arabic نَبَعَ (*nabaʿa*) *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aramaic נבע (*nbaʿ*), נְבַע; Ethiopic ናብዐ (*nabʿa*) II. *weep*, አንብዕ (*ʾanbəʿ*) *tear*(*s*));—

Qal *Pt.* נַחַל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18:4 *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה.

Hiph. Impf. יַבִּיעַ ψ 19:3 + 3 times;

- אַבִּיעָה ψ 78:2 Pr 1:23;
- יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94:4; 145:7;

- יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59:8; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119:171;—

- *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth:*

1. *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1:23 (|| אוֹדִֽיעָה דְבָרַי אֶתְכֶם).

2. *cause to bubble, ferment* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10:1.

3. fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression:

- פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15:28 (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance;

- פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15:2 (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תֵּיטִיב דָּעַת);

- יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק ψ 94:4 (|| יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן);

- יַבִּ֑יעוּ בְּפִיהֶם 59:8 (|| חַרְבוֹת בִּשְׂפָתוֹתֵיהֶם);

- in good sense, אַבִּֽיעָה חִידוֹת 78:2 (|| אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי);

- תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה 119:171;

- זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּֽיעוּ 145:7 (|| וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ, cf. also v 6);

- metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּ֑יעַ אֹמֶר 19:3, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ S[4002] TWOT[1287a] GK[4432]

n.[**m.**] **spring** of water (Assyrian *nambaʾu* Dl [442], Arabic مَنْبَعٌ (*manbaʿun*), Syriac ܡܒܘܥ (*mabuʿ*));—

- abs. מ׳ Ec 12:6;

- pl. cstr. מַבְּעֵי מַיִם Is 35:7; 49:10 (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן S[5044] GK[5581] v. בשׁן.

נגב TWOT[1288] (√ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aramaic נגב (*ngeb*), נְגוּב, נְגִיב.)

†נֶגֶב S[5045] TWOT[1288a] GK[5582]

n.[m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag [78]);—

- נ׳ abs. Gn 20:1 +;
- cstr. Jos 11:2 +;
- נֶגְבָּה Gn 13:14 +;—

1. *south-country*, i.e.
   a. specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15:21–32), but c. from hills S. of Hebron to Ḳadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20:1 (E), 24:62 (J), Nu 13:29 (JE), Ju 1:15 Jos 15:19;
      - alm.
      - = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12:9; 13:1 Nu 13:17, 22; 21:1 (all J), Dt 34:3 (JE), Dt 1:7 Jos 10:40; 11:16; 12:8 (all D), Nu 33:40 Jos 15:21 (both P), Ju 1:9 1 S 20:41 (but read הָאַרְגֹּב, i.e. *the mound* 𝔊 (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13:19; 17:26; 32:44; 33:13 Zc 7:7 Ob 20 ψ 126:4 (sim.), Ez 21:3a (= Judah);
      - נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13:3 (J), 1 S 30:1, Is 30:6 (cf. Di);
      - of particular districts in the Negeb:
      - נ׳ עֲרָד Ju 1:16 (cf. GFM), נ׳ יהוּדָה etc.
      - 1 S 27:10() (cf. Dr), 30:14() 2 S 24:7 2 Ch 28:18;
      - v. also Zc 14:10;
      - רָמַת נ׳ Jos 19:8, רָמוֹת נ׳ 1 S 30:27;
      - coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19.
   b. land S. of Babylon Is 21:1 (cf. Di).
   c. = Egypt Dn 11:5, 6, 9, 11, 14, 15, 25(), 29, 40 (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v 43).
2. hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13:14; 28:14 (both J), Jos 17:10 (P), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 1 Ch 9:24; 26:15, 17 (cf. v 14, 16, 18), Ez 21:3b, 9 Dn 8:4, 9, further 1 K 7:39 Zc 14:4;

- פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26:18, cf. 27:9; 36:23; 38:9; 40:24 (of S. side of tabernacle);
- שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46:9();
- פְּאַת נ׳ *south side* or *border* Nu 34:3; 35:5 Jos 18:15 (all P), Ez 47:19, cf. v 19 48:16, 28, 33;
- גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34:3 Jos 15:2, 4; 18:19 (all P), cf. מִנֶּגֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south* of Nu 34:4() Jos 15:3 (אֶל־מִנ׳ לְ), v 3, 7; 18:13 (all P), Ju 21:19;
- מִנ׳ abs. *on the south* Jos 18:5 (JE), 19:34 (P), 1 S 14:5 Ez 40:2;
- כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנ׳ Jos 15:8, cf. 18:13, 16 (all P);
- נֶגְבָּה 15:1, 2; 18:14(), 19 (all P), 2 Ch 4:10 Ez 21:2 (Co; 𝔖 נגב), 48:10, 17;
- נֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17:9 (P).—
- For נ׳ כִּנְרוֹת 11:2 read נֶגֶד (𝔊 Di).

[נָגַד S[5046] TWOT[1289] GK[5583]]

vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Arabic نَجَدَ (*najada*) *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous;* نَجْدٌ (*najdun*) *high land* or *country;* نَجُدَ (*najuda*) *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ (*najidun*) *courageous, efficient;* Aramaic נגד (*ngad*), נְגַד *drag, draw, lead;* נֻגְדָּא (*nogudo*), נָגוֹדָא *leader;* Ethiopic ነገደ: (*nagada*) is *travel*);—

Hiph.[328] *Pf*. הִגִּיד Gn 3:11 +, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25:19 +, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12:8 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יַגִּיד 1 S 9:6 +;
- וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9:22 +;
- sf. יַגִּידָהּ Is 44:7;
- יַגְּדָה Je 9:11;

- יַגֶּדְךָ Dt 32:7 (juss.), etc.;
- *Imv*. הַגֵּד 2 S 18:21 +;
- הַגִּידָה Gn 29:15 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַגֵּד Ju 14:12 + 2 times;
- הַגִּיד Je 36:16;
- *cstr*. לְהַגִּיד Gn 32:6 +;
- לגיד 2 K 9:15 Kt. (Qr לְהַגִּיד);
- *Pt*. מַגִּיד Gn 41:24;
- +;
- f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2:20;
- pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14:19;—
- *declare, tell* [usually sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3:11 + often;
- ins. also 1 S 12:7 2 S 13:34 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13:34 (1 S 12:7 he foll. 𝔖 as more diff.);
- sq. אֶל Ex 19:9 1 S 3:15;
- sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17:31 ψ 142:3;
- עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21:31;
- בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36:20;
- sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph.
- Je 4:5; 5:20; 31:10 +;
- also 1 S 4:13 2 S 1:20 2 K 9:15 Mi 1:10;

- rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15:31 (but read וּלְדָוִד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הֻגַּד We Dr Kit, 𝔊 𝔙 Th Klo Bu favour הֻגַּד), 2 K 7:9, 11 Ez 43:10 Jb 17:5; 26:4; 31:37;
- sq. dir.
- obj. in acc. Gn 45:13 + often;
- sq. cl.
- wi. כִּי Gn 3:11 + often;
- sq. cl.
- wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3:4; 6:2;
- sq. cl.
- wi. מָה Gn 29:15 Ju 16:15 Est 8:1 +;
- sq. cl.
- wi. מִי 2 K 6:11;
- sq. cl.
- wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1:7, once sq. cl.
- wi. הֲ Gn 43:6, etc.;
- often no dir.
- obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13:8 1 S 25:14 +;
- sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47:1 +;
- אמר then foll. by *orat*. *rect*.;
- הִג׳ alone sq. *orat*. *rect*.
- Zc 9:12;
- sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27:11 Est 6:2;
- often indir. obj. om.
- 1 S 24:19 +;

- dir.
- obj. om.
- Ju 13:10 +;
- both om.
- Lv 5:1 +]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5:1; 14:35 Ex 16:22†;
- J, Gn 3:11; 12:18 Ex 13:8 + 18 times;
- E, Gn 21:6; 31:20; 41:25 + 15 times;
- D, Dt 17:9; 26:3; 30:18 + 5 times;—

1. *tell, announce, report*, usually human subj. Gn 9:22; 24:23; 32:6 Lv 14:35 Ju 13:6 1 S 3:18 1 K 1:23 Ne 2:12 Est 2:10() Jb 12:7 ψ 142:3 Is 19:12 Je 5:20 Ez 24:19 +

2. *declare, make known, expound*, especially of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3:11; 12:18, etc.;

- 1 K 10:3 = 2 Ch 9:2;
- a riddle Ju 14:12, 15, 16(), 19;
- dream Dn 2:2;
- secret Jb 11:6, etc.;
- of יי as revealing, Gn 41:25 2 S 7:11 2 K 4:27 Mi 6:8 Je 42:3 ψ 147:19;
- of declaring by יי's agents Dt 5:5 Mi 3:8 1 S 15:16 2 S 24:13 Je 50:28 Is 58:1;
- by divin. Ho 4:12.

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos 2:14, 20 Je 20:10 Jb 17:5 Lv 5:1 Pr 29:24.

4. *publish, declare, proclaim*, especially of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of יי (especially ψψ):

- ψ 9:12; 22:32; 51:17; 92:3, 16; 145:4 +, subj. heavens ψ 19:2; 50:6; 97:6; Is 42:12; 57:12.

5. *avow, acknowledge, confess:*

- Is 3:9 ψ 38:19, cf. Is 48:6.—
- Pt. = *messenger* 2 S 15:13 Je 51:31() cf. הַנַּעַר הַמַּגִּיד 2 S 1:5, 6, 13;
- הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ 2 S 18:11.
- †

Hoph. *Pf*. הֻגַּד Jos 9:24 +;

- *Impf*. וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22:20 +;
- *Inf*. abs. הֻגֵּד Jos 9:24 Ru 2:11;—
- *be told, announced, reported*, always sq. לְ (sometimes impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27:42 2 S 21:11, c. fem. Is 21:2; not in P):
- Gn 27:42 (J), 31:22 (E), Dt 17:4 Jos 9:24() (D), Ru 2:11() Ju 9:25 2 S 10:17; 19:2; 21:11 1 K 10:7; 18:13 1 Ch 19:17 2 Ch 9:6 Is 21:2; 40:21;
- sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22:20; 38:13, 24 (all J), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 15:12; 19:19 2 S 6:12 1 K 1:51 2 K 6:13; 8:7 Is 7:2;
- sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14:5 (J), Ju 9:47 1 S 23:7, 13; 27:4 1 K 2:29, 41.

נֶ֫גֶד S[5048, 5049] TWOT[1289a, 2846a] GK[5584]$_{151}$

subst. what is conspicuous or **in front**, always as **adv.** or **prep. in front of, in sight of, opposite to**, נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38:11 +, נֶגְדְּךָ 38:10 +, etc.;

- with ה *loc*. נֶ֫גְדָּה †ψ 116:14, 18;—

1. as adv. accus. *in front of*,
   a. locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31:32 נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v 37 47:15 ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19:2 Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34:10 נגד כל־עמך אעשׂה נִפְלָאֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78:12), Jos 3:16 the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20:27, etc.;
      - Ne 3:23 *in front of* their house, v 29;
      - (כל) נגד ישׂראל Dt 31:11 Jos 8:35 1 S 15:30 2 S 12:12 +;
      - 1 K 21:13 testify נֶגֶד הָעָם;
      - נגד י׳ 1 S 12:3; 16:6 אַךְ נֶגֶד י׳ מְשִׁיחוֹ, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89:37, נֶגְדּוֹ 18:13;

- נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25:4 2 S 12:12; ψ 22:26 נ׳ יראיו, 52:11 so poet.
- לְ נֶגְדָּה ψ 116:14, 18);
- hostilely, Jb 10:17;
- with collat. idea of *to the mortification of*, ψ 23:5; 31:20, cf. Jo 1:16;
- with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to*, Pr 15:11 שׁאול ואבדון נגד י׳, Jb 26:6; ψ 38:10 נגדך כל־תאותי (|| ממך לא נסתרה), 69:20 (|| יָדַעְתָּ), 119:168; 138:1 Is 59:12;
- so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7:2.
- (*b*) with reflex.
- sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6:5 ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward*, v 20 Am 4:3 Je 31:39 Ne 12:37, cf. Pr 4:25.

b. mentally, = vividly present to, ψ 38:18 ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44:16; 51:5 וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109:15 נ׳ י׳ (remembered by):

- nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40:17 ψ 39:6;
- so וְנ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹנִים Is 5:21.
- But Ex 10:10 כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לא אשׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101:3).

2. With preps.:

a. †כְּנֶגֶד *according to what is in front of* = *corresponding to*, note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד = *in front of*, Ber 4:5; 9:5 Ab 2:10, מכנגד פני Git 7:7 *al.* Gn 2:18 אֶעֱשֶׂה־לּוֹ עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v 20 among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ.

b. לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before*, Gn 33:12 וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22:32 2 K 1:13 fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1:7 your ground לנגדכם זרים אֹכלים אותהּ;

- with עָמַד Jos 5:13 Dn 8:15; 10:16, in a hostile sense v 13, cf. Pr 21:30;
- *in the sight* or *presence of*, Hb 1:3 וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39:2 בעוד רשע לנגדי, 50:8 ועולתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3:37;
- *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12:9, 24;
- = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5:11;
- = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 11:22;
- fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18:23 כי כל משפטיו לנגדי (|| לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16:8; 54:5 לא שמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86:14), 90:8;
- often in the phrase ... לְנֶגֶד עֵינֵי, both lit., as Jb 4:16 תְּמוּנָה לנ׳ עֵינָי, ψ 5:6 לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך (cf. 101:7);
- and in a moral sense, ψ 18:25 כִּבֹּר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26:3 כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36:2 אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10:5);
- with לא אשית i.e. have in view, purpose (|| שׁנאתי) 101:3.

c. †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite*, *ex adverso*, Gn 21:16 ותשב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite*, v 16, 2 K 2:7; Dt 28:66 והיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee);

- Ju 9:17 וישלך נפשו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it);
- = *some way off, from* or *at a distance*, Nu 2:2 Dt 32:52 כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2:15 וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מִנּ׳ *at a distance*, 3:22; 4:25;
- *aloof*, 2 S 18:13 ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1:11.
- (*b*) as a **prep.** (α) *from the front of, away from*, Ct 6:5 הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26:20 אל־יפֹל דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני י׳;

- מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of*, with verbs of removing Is 1:16, cutting off ψ 31:23 Jon 2:5, hiding Am 9:3 Je 16:17.

(β) *opposite to*, Ne 3:19, 25, 27;

- *at a distance from*, ψ 10:5 מרום משׁפטיך מנגדי, 38:12 מנגד נגעי יעמדו.

(γ) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before*, Pr 14:7, *in front of* Ju 20:34.

d. †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of*, Ne 3:16, 26.

†נָגִיד S[5057] TWOT[1289b] GK[5592]

n.m. leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), **ruler, prince**;—

- abs. נָ֑גִיד 1 S 9:16 + 31 times;
- cstr. נְגִיד (נְגִד) 2 K 20:5 + 6 times;
- pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29:10 + 3 times;
- נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35:8;—
- *ruler, prince* ψ 76:13 Pr 28:16 Jb 29:10; 31:37 (in sim.).
- Especially

1. of king of Isr.:

- of Saul מָשַׁח לְנָ֑גִיד עַל (+ acc. pers.), 1 S 9:16 (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29:22; 1 S 10:1 (subj. יְ֑הוָה);
- of David צִוָּה יְהוָה לְנָ֑גִיד עַל 1 S 13:14; 25:30, צִוָּה יְהוָה נָ֑גִיד עַל 2 S 6:21 (in these יְ֑הוָה subj.), הָיָה לְנָ֑גִיד עַל 5:2, הָיָה נָ֑גִיד עַל 7:8 1 Ch 11:2; 17:7;
- cf. also 5:2 2 Ch 6:5;
- of David also נָתַן נָ֑גִיד לְיְ֑הוָה Is 55:4;
- of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נָ֑גִיד עַל 1 K 1:35 (יְ֑הוָה subj.);
- of Jerob. נתן נָ֑גִיד עַל (+ acc. pers.) 1 K 14:7 (יְ֑הוָה subj.);

- so 16:2 of Baasha;
- of Hezekiah נְ֭גִידִי עַמִּי 2 K 20:5;
- הֶעֱמִיד לְנָ֣גִיד בְּאֶחָיו (+ acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11:22 (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.);
- of Judah 1 Ch 28:4.

2. of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28:2 Dn 9:25, 26.

3. the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20:1 (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָקִיד נָגִיד בבית יי and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc.
   - (for פ׳ see 29:26);
   - hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9:11 2 Ch 31:13; 35:8 (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11:11;
   - of high-priest Dn 11:22 נ׳ בְּרִית.

4. *ruler* in other capacities (late):
   - of tribe 1 Ch 27:16 2 Ch 19:11;
   - of Ḳoraḥites 9:20;
   - of Aaronite warriors 1 Ch 12:28;
   - of division of army 1 Ch 13:1; 27:4 2 Ch 11:11 (commandant of fortress), 32:21 (in Assyrian army: || שַׂר);
   - of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26:24, cf. 2 Ch 31:12;
   - נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28:7 (i.e. of palace?).

5. *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8:6.

†נָגַהּ S[5050] TWOT[1290] GK[5585]

vb. shine (Assyrian *nagû*, *shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl[446]; Ethiopic ነገሀ: (*nagha*) Aramaic נְגַהּ (*ngah*); NH נוֹגְהָא planet *Venus*)—

Qal *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אוֹר Jb 22:28;

- אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9:1;

- *Impf*. ולא־יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18:5.

Hiph. *Impf*.

1. *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי = 2 S 22:29 ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18:29.

2. *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ: Is 13:10 (|| חָשַׁךְ).

†I. נֹגַהּ S[5051, 5052] TWOT[1290a] GK[5586, 5587]

n.f. Hb 3:4 (?) **brightness**;—

- נ׳ abs. Am. 5:20 +;
- cstr. Is 4:5 +;
- sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2:10; 4:15;—
- *brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5:20 (|| אוֹר; opp. אָפֵל, חֹשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23:4 (מִמָּטָר *after rain*);
- so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ זַרְחֵךְ Is 60:3 (|| אוֹר);
- of her righteousness כַּנֹּגַהּ 62:1 (c. art. only here and Ez 1:28), || כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר;
- of moon Is 60:19, of stars Jo 2:10; 4:15;
- of theophany 2 S 22:13 = ψ 18:13 (in storm);
- cf. Ez 1:4, 27, 28, נ׳ כְּבוֹד י׳ 10:4;
- נ׳ כאור Hb 3:4;
- נ׳ לָאֵשׁ Ez 1:13, נ׳ אֵשׁ לֶהָבָה Is 4:5;
- נ׳ בְּרַק חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3:11 (of glitter of י׳'s spear; || אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ);
- of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50:10 (fig. of distress || חֲשֵׁכִים);
- so וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ׳ Pr 4:18 *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness*.

†II. נֹ֫גַהּ S[5051, 5052] TWOT[1290a] GK[5586, 5587]

n.pr.m. a son of David according to 1 Ch 3:7; 14:6.

- 𝔊 Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†[נְגֹהָה S[5054] TWOT[1290b] GK[5588]]

n.f. brightness;

- fig. of prosperity;—
- pl. לִנְנֹהוֹת Is 59:9 (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; || אוֹר).

†נָגַח S[5055] TWOT[1291] GK[5590]

vb. push, thrust, gore (NH *id.;* Arabic نَجَحَ (*najaḥa*) *succeed, attain, make progress;* 𝔗 as BH);—

Qal *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex 21:28, 31, 32 (E), יִגָּ֑ח v 31;—

- *gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגַּח Dt 33:17;
- 2 ms. תְּנַגַּח 1 K 22:11 2 Ch 18:10;
- תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34:21;
- נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44:6;
- *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8:4;—
- *push* or *thrush at*, sq. acc.:
- of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33:17, cf. 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 ψ 44:6 (|| בּוּס);
- v. also Ez 34:21 (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8:4 (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11:40 *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†נַגָּח S[5056] TWOT[1291a] GK[5591]

adj. addicted to goring, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex 21:29, 36 (E), cf. Ba[49].

נגל TWOT[1292] (√ of foll., meaning unknown; Arabic نَجَلَ (*najala*) is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†מַגָּל S[4038] TWOT[1292a] GK[4478]

n.[m.] **sickle** (Arabic مِنْجَلٌ (*minjalun*) (yet poss. Aramaic loan-word Frä[133]), Aramaic מַגְלָא (*magalto*));—

- c. תָּפַשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50:16 (|| זָרַע);
- c. שָׁלַח Jo 4:13 fig. of judgment.

†[נָגַן S[5059] TWOT[1292, 1292a] GK[5594]]

vb. touch (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aramaic נְגַן Pa.);—

Qal *Pt*. נֹגְנִים ψ 68:26 *players* (|| שָׁרִים, עַלָמוֹת תּוֹפְפוֹת).

Pi. *Pf*. וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16:16 (consec.), v 23;

- *Impf*. 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38:20;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. נַגֵּן 1 S 16:17 + 5 times;
- *Pt*. מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16:16 + 4 times;—
- *play* בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16:16;
- בְּיָדוֹ v 16, 23 (כִּנּוֹר in context), 18:10; 19:9;
- c. acc. cogn. Is 38:20;
- in sim. מֵטִב נַגֵּן Ez 33:32 (|| שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל);
- אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנַ׳ 1 S 16:17, cf. ψ 33:3 Is 23:16 (both || שִׁיר), יָדַע נַ׳ 1 S 16:18;
- also 2 K 3:15;

- Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K 3:15();
- cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16:16 (Ges [120 b]).

†[נְגִינָה S[5058] TWOT[1292, 1292.1a] GK[5593]]

n.f. music;—

- abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61:1 (v. infr.);
- sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77:7;
- נְגִינָתָם Jb 30:9 + 2 times;
- pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4:1 + 6 times;
- נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38:20;
- תָּי- Hb 3:19;—

1. *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38:20;
   - as occupation La 5:14;
   - especially בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles;
   - ψ 4:1; 6:1; 54:1; 55:1; 67:1; 76:1;
   - so Hb 3:19;
   - cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61:1 (read perhaps pl. Ges [80 f.]).
2. *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77:7;
   - *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30:9 (|| מְלָה, ψ 69:13 (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3:14 (|| שְׂחֹק).

†[מַנְגִּינָה S[4485] TWOT[1291, 1291.1b, 1292.1b] GK[4947]]

n.f. (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.);—

- מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3:63, i.e. *subject of their mocking song*.

נָגַע S[5060] TWOT[1293] GK[5595]$_{150}$

vb. touch, reach, strike (NH *id.;* Arabic نَجَعَ (*najaʿa*) is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect;* Aramaic נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—

Qal *Pf*. נָ֫גַע Gn 32:33 +;

- נָגְעָה Ju 20:41 +;
- 1 pl. sf. נְגַעֲנוּךָ Gn 26:29;
- *Impf*. יִגַּע Lv 5:3 +;
- וַיִּגַּע Gn 32:26 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. גַּע ψ 144:5 + 2 times;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. נְגֹעַ, לְנָגְעוֹ Gn 20:6 + 3 times;
- גַּעַת 2 S 14:10 Ez 17:10;
- sf. נָגְעֵךְ Ru 2:9, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19:5 +;
- נֹגְעִים Je 12:14;
- f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19:22 + 2 times;
- pl. נֹגְעֹת 1 K 6:27;
- *pass*. נָגוּעַ ψ 73:14; Is 53:4;—

1. a. *touch*, usually sq. בְּ Gn 3:3 (J), 32:26, 33; Ex 19:12(), 13 (all E), 29:37; 30:29 (P), Lv 5:2, 3 + 25 times Lv;

- Nu 16:26 + 7 times Nu (P) + 19:22 (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14:8; Ju 6:21; 2 S 23:7; 1 K 6:27(), 19:5, 7; 2 K 13:21 Est 5:2; Dn 8:5, 18; 10:10, 18; La 4:14;

- sq. אֶל־ Hg 2:12; Nu 4:15; 1 K 6:27; Dn 9:21, cf. Ho 4:2;
- sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6:7;
- עַל־שְׂפָה Dn 10:16;
- sq. acc. Is 52:11;
- abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6:7 La 4:15.

b. of יָ֫ *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9:5 ψ 104:32; 144:5;

- fig. of יָ֫ *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10:26.

2. nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73:14; Is 53:4 (|| מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1:19; Ez 17:10;

- of divine chastisement 1 S 6:9 Jb 1:11; 19:21;
- sq. אֶל 2:5.

3. *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26:11 (J), Jos 9:19; 2 S 14:10; 1 Ch 16:22 (|| הָרֵעַ) = ψ 105:15, Je 12:14; Zc 2:12();

- sq. אֶל־ Gn 20:6 (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6:29 (sq. בְּ);
- sq. acc. Gn 26:29 (J, sf.), so Ru 2:9;
- v. also Jb 5:19 (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20:34, 41 (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־).

4. *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5:8, sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS);

- in metaph., sq. עַד of vine Is 16:8; Je 48:32;
- of sword Je 4:10, cf. v 18;
- of chastisement Mi 1:9, cf. Jb 4:5 (|| בּוֹא אֶל־);
- also (sq. אֶל) Je 51:9;
- = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3:6;
- *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3:1; Ne 7:73.

†Niph. *Impf*. וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8:15 *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but read prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†Pi. *Pf*. sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26:20 *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. יי;

- so *Impf*. וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15:5; Gn 12:17 (subj. יי; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†Pu. *Impf*. יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נָגַע **2. 3.** especially 2 S 7:14) ψ 73:5.

†Hiph. *Pf*. הִגִּיעַ Is 25:12 + 6 times;

- 2 fs. הִגַּעַתְּ Est 4:14;
- 1 s. sf. וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13:14, etc.;
- *Impf*. יַגִּיעַ Is 8:8 + 3 times;
- וַיַּגַּע Is 6:7; Je 1:9, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַגִּיעַ Est 2:12, 15;
- *Pt*. מַגִּיעַ Gn 28:12 +;
- f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3:11;—
- *cause to touch;*
- *reach, approach, arrive:*

1. *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12:22 (JE; מִדָּם, אֶל־);
   - *cause to touch* (sq. לָאָרֶץ, עַד עָפָר), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25:12; 26:5, cf. La 2:2, Ez 13:14 (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4:25 (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו);
   - sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6:7; Je 1:9;
   - sq. בְּ Is 5:8.
2. intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28:12 (sq. ָה loc.);

- sq. אֶל־ Zc 14:5, sq. עַד Is 8:8;
- cf. תַּגִּ֣יעַ יָדוֹ֮ דֵּ֣י שֶׂה֒ Lv 5:7 *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb);
- sq. לְ Jb 20:6 (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3:11(), 12;
- sq. עַד לְ 28:9;
- *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4:14, *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30:4 Est 4:3; 8:17, sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12:12, sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14:9, sq. עַד־ ψ 107:18, abs. Est 6:14;
- sq. אֲצָל Dn 8:7.

3. *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12:1; Ct 2:12; Ez 7:12 (|| בּוֹא);

- v. also Est 9:1 (sq. Inf.), cf. 2:12, 15 ψ 88:4 (sq. לְ).

4. of fate or lot, = *befall*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9:26 Ec 8:14();

- *reach* ψ 32:6.

נֶגַע S[5061] TWOT[1293a] GK[5596]78

n.m. Gn 12:17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—

- נ׳ abs. Ex 11:1 +, נֶגַע Lv 13:13 +;
- cstr. Dt 24:8 +;
- sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38:12;
- נִגְעֶךָ 39:11;
- נִגְעוֹ Lv 13:44; 2 Ch 6:29;
- pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12:17 ψ 89:33;
- cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7:14;—

1. *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17:8; 21:5 (|| רִיב), Pr 6:33.

2. *stroke*, metaph., especially of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12:17 (J), Ex 11:1 (E), 2 S 7:14 (נ׳ בְּנֵי אָדָם, || שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (both || מַחֲלָה);

   - 1 K 8:38 (נ׳ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6:29 (נִגְעוֹ);
   - ψ 91:10 (|| נָגַע);
   - of Israel 38:12; 39:11 (|| תִּגְרַת יָדְךָ), 89:33 (|| שֵׁבֶט);
   - v. also Is 53:8 (of suffering servant of י׳, נֶגַע לָמוֹ).

3. *mark* (60 times Lv 13, 14), indeterm.

   - Lv 13:5, 6 (מִסְפַּחַת), v 17, 29, 30, 32, 43, 44;
   - of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ׳ צָרַעַת Lv 13:2 +;
   - v 51 (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הַנ׳), v 59 14:3, 32, 54, Dt 24:8;
   - also נ׳ הַנָּתָק Lv 13:31;
   - נ׳ לָבָן אַדַמְדָּם v 42;
   - identif. with person having it 13:4, 12, 13, 17, 31;
   - in garment, etc.
   - v 47 + 15 times Lv 13;
   - in house 14:34, 35, 36, 43, 44, 48();
   - i.e. house-wall v 37(), 39;
   - in stones of wall v 40;
   - = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13:50.

†נָגַף S[5062] TWOT[1294] GK[5597]

vb. strike, smite (Aramaic נְגַף);—

Qal *Pf*. נָגַף 2 Ch 13:15; Is 19:22 (וְ consec.);

- sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21:18, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִגֹּף Ex 21:35 + 2 times;
- וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32:35 + 4 times;
- אָגוֹף ψ 89:24 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. נָגֹף Is 19:22;
- *cstr*. לִנְגֹּף Ex 12:23();
- נָגְפוֹ v 27;—
- *strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21:22, 35 (E);
- one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91:12;
- abs. (stumble) Pr 3:23;
- especially of judgment, subj. יי, obj. individ.
- (fatal stroke) 1 S 25:38; 26:10; 2 S 12:15; 2 Ch 13:20; 21:18 (לָחֳלִי);
- obj. people (abs.) Ex 12:23(), 27 (JE), 32:35 Jos 24:5 (E), Is 19:22, cf. v 22;
- v. also ψ 89:24;
- cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14:12, 18; 2 Ch 21:14 (sq. also בְּעַמֶּךָ);
- c. בְּ instr.
- Ex 7:27;
- of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20:35 1 S 4:3 2 Ch 13:15; 14:11.

Niph. *Pf*. נִגַּף 2 S 10:15;

- נִגְּפוּ v 19 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6:24;

- וַיִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4:2 + 4 times;
- *Inf*. *abs*. נִגּוֹף Ju 20:39;
- cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8:33;
- Pt. נִגָּף Dt 28:25; Ju 20:39, etc.;—
- *be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20:32, 39() 1 S 4:2; 7:10; 2 S 10:15, 19; 18:7; 1 K 8:33; 2 K 14:12; 1 Ch 19:16, 19; 2 Ch 6:24; 25:22; Lv 26:17; Nu 14:42; Dt 1:42;
- abs. Ju 20:36; 1 S 4:10; 2 S 2:17; 2 Ch 20:22;
- Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28:7, 25 Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

  Hithp. *Impf*. יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13:16 = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.);
- cf. **Qal** (ψ 91:12) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף S[5063] TWOT[1294a] GK[5598]

n.m. Ex 12:13 **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—

- נ׳ abs. Ex 12:13 + 6 times;—

1. fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12:13 (death of first-born);
   - 30:12; Nu 8:19 (indef.);
   - = pestilence Nu 17:11, 12; Jos 22:17.
2. *striking*, אֶבֶן נ׳ Is 8:14 i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה S[4046] TWOT[1294b] GK[4487]

n.f. **blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—

- מ׳ abs. Nu 14:37 + 23 times;
- cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14:15;
- pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9:14;—

1. *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24:16;
    - in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9:14 (J).
2. *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4:17; 2 S 17:9; 18:7.
3. *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6:4;
    - against Isr Nu 14:37; 17:13, 14, 15; 25:8, 9, 18, 19; 31:16 2 S 24:21, 25 (ins. also v 15 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21:22 ψ 106:29, 30;
    - specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21:14;
    - מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21:17;
    - wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14:12, 18;
    - attacking beasts v 15().

†[נָגַר S[5064] TWOT[1295] GK[5599]]

vb. pour, flow, run (Aramaic נְגַר (*ngar*) *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract;* נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77:3; La 3:49;

- *Pt*. pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14:14;
- נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20:28;—

1. *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14:14 (כַּמַּיִם הַנִּגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality).
2. *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3:49.
3. fig. *vanish*, Jb 20:28 (|| גָּלָה).
4. *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77:3 (or read עֵינִי?).

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1:6;

- *Impf*. וַיִּגַּר ψ 75:9;
- וַתִּגַּר Ez 35:5;

- יַגִּירֻהוּ ψ 63:11;

- *Imv*. sf. הַגִּרֵם Je 18:21;—

- *pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יהוה Mi 1:6;

- *pour out*, fig. of יהוה's wine-cup, ψ 75:9;

- sq. עַל־יְדֵי חָרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18:21 ψ 63:11; Ez 35:5.

Hoph. Pt. כְּמַיִם מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1:4 in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׂ S[5065] TWOT[1296] GK[5601]]

vb. press, drive, oppress, exact (Assyrian *nagâšu*, *throw down, overthrow*, Dl[448]; Arabic نَجَشَ (*najaša*) *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently;* Ethiopic ነገሠ (*nagša*) *reign, wield power*, ንጉሥ (*nəguš*) king**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. נָגְשׂוּ 2 K 23:25;

- *Impf*. יִגֹּשׂ Dt 15:2;

- 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׂ Dt 15:3;

- 2 mpl. תִּנְגְּשׂוּ Is 58:3;—

- *Pt*. נֹגֵשׂ Is 9:3 +, etc.;—

1. *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58:3 (Ges, De Di Du; *exact* [changing עִצְּבֵיכֶם, q.v.] Che, etc.);
   - v. **3.**
2. *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23:35;
   - sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15:2, 3.
3. Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3:7; 5:6, 10, 13, 14 Jb 3:18;
   - (ass-)driver Jb 39:7;

- of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3:12, *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10:4;
- = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9:3 (c. בְּ) 14:2, 4 Zc 9:8;
- *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11:20;
- pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60:17 (|| פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם).

Niph. Pf. נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13:6 + 2 times + Is 3:5 (וְ consec.);—

- *hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13:6, and so 14:24 (but om. by emend., after 𝔊, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS);
- *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יי Is 53:7;
- recipr. *tyrannize over* (בְּ) *each other* Is 3:5.

[נָגַשׁ S[5066] TWOT[1297] GK[5602]]$_{125}$

vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—

Qal$_{68}$ *Impf*. יִגַּשׁ Ex 24:14 +, יִגָּשׁ ψ 91:7, וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18:23 +;

- 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33:7;
- 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ־ Is 65:5;
- 3 mpl. יִגְּשׁוּ Is 41:1 +, יִגָּשׁוּ Ex 24:2, יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41:8 (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ);
- 3 fpl. וַתִּגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33:6, etc.;
- *Imv*. גַּשׁ 2 S 1:15, גָּשׁ־ Gn 19:9, גְּשָׁה Gn 27:21 +;
- גְּשִׁי Ru 2:14, וּגְשׁוּ Je 46:3 גשׁו Jos 3:9;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20:23 +;
- sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33:3;
- גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28:43 + 2 times;—
- *draw* or *come near*,

1. human subj.:

- sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27:22; 43:19; 44:18; 45:4 (all J), Ex 19:15 (of sexual intercourse), 24:2 Nu 32:16; Jos 14:6 (all E), Ex 34:30; Jos 21:1 (P), + 10 times elsewhere (not D), + ψ 91:7 (subj. pestilence personif.);
- of priestly approach to יי Ez 44:13, cf. Je 30:21b, also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28:43; 30:20; Lv 21:23 and abs., v 21 (all P or H);
- sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8:19;
- sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33:3 (J), rei Ju 9:52;
- sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9:6, rei 44:13;
- sq. בְּ pers. Is 65:5 (|| קָרַב אֶל־);
- in Am 9:10 read תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קִדֵּם);
- sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20:23; Je 46:3; 2 S 10:13 = 1 Ch 19:14 (+ לִפְנֵי pers.);
- sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9:18; 30:21, rei Nu 4:19 (P), but acc. difficult;
- Dr reads אֶל־ for אֶת־ 1 S 9:18 Nu 4:19, cf. Klo HPS;
- in 1 S 30:21 Dr takes אֶת־ = *with;*
- sq. הֲלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14:38 Ru 2:14;
- abs. Gn 18:23; 27:21; 29:10; 33:6, 7; 45:4 (all J), Ex 24:2 (E), Jos 8:11 (E; + ויבאו), + 9 times (not P, D), + Gn 27:26, 27 (E), Jos 3:9 (J), 2 S 1:15; 2 Ch 29:31 (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19:9 (J), Lv 21:21() (H), 2 K 4:27 (all sq. Inf. purpose).
- Note especially גְּשׁ־הֲלְאָה Gn 19:9 lit. *approach thither!* i.e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִי וְאֵשְׁבָה Is 49:20 *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (|| צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם).

2. inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִנָּשׁוּ Jb 41:8 *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—

Qal not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33:7 +;

- 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25:9;
- 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34:32 +;
- נִגַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11:20, 21;
- *Pt*. pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19:22;—
- *draw near* = Qal (and substit. for it in D):—
- sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25:9; 1 K 20:13; Ezr 9:1, of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19:22 (J), Je 30:21;
- sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20:21; 24:2 (both E), 2 S 11:20, 21, אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25:1;
- sq. בְּ pers. Am 9:13;
- sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7:10;
- abs. Gn 33:7 (J), Dt 20:2 (|| קרב), 21:5; Ex 34:32 (P), so fig. of worship Is 29:13.

†Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21:6(), וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2:8;

- 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17:29;
- 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5:25;
- *Impf*. juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40:19;
- וַיִּגֶּשׁ־ Gn 27:25;
- וַיִּגַּשׁ Ju 6:19;
- 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9:10, וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28:25; 2 S 13:11;
- 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41:22;
- 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1:8, תַּגִּישׁוּן v 8, וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6:3, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27:25 +;

- mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13:9 +;
- *Pt*. מַגִּישׁ Mal 2:12;
- pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3:3, etc.;—
- *cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. אֶל־ pers. (usually obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21:6() 1 S 15:32; Gn 48:10 cf. v 13):—
- Gn 48:10, 13 (E), Ex 21:6() (E), 1 S 13:9; 14:34; 15:32; 2 S 13:11 (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4:5, 6;
- sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2:8 (P; of sacrifice);
- עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1:7 (sacrif.);
- לְ pers. Gn 27:25() (E), 1 S 30:7; 2 S 17:29 (read וַיַּגִּישׁוּ 𝔊 Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5:25 Mal 2:12; 3:3;
- לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28:25; 2 Ch 29:23;
- no prep.
- Ex 32:6 (J), 1 S 14:18, 34; 23:9; 30:7; Ju 6:19 (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6:3; 1 K 5:1; Lv 8:14 (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1:8 (לְזִבְחַ), v 8 (|| הקריב);
- fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41:21 (|| קרב), v 22 (+ וַיַּגִּידוּ), cf. 45:21 (|| הַגִּידוּ);
- הָעֹשׂוֹ יַגֵּשׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40:19 let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.;
- Du הָעָשׂוּ[י] נֹגֵשׂ חֲבֵרָו *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu);
- Am 9:10 read תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf*. 3 mpl. לֹא־לְנֻחֲשְׁתַּיִם הֻגָּשׁוּ 2 S 3:34 (Ginsb הֻגָּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters;*
- *Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לשמי Mal 1:11 *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name*.
- †**Hithp.** *Imv*. mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45:20 *draw near!* (|| הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֵד S[5067] TWOT[1301a] GK[5603] v. II. נדד.

נֹד v. נוד.

†[נָדָא S5077 TWOT1298, 1302 GK5604]

vb. drive away, thrust aside (|| form of נדה, q.v., or textual error; Ethiopic ነደአ: (*nadʾa*) *drive* cattle, etc.);—

- only **Hiph.** *Impf*. 3 ms. וידא ... אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי יׄ 2 K 17:21 Kt (Qr וַיַּדַּח ν נדח **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב S5068 TWOT1299 GK5605

vb. incite, impel (NH *id.;* Arabic نَدَبَ (*nadaba*) *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ (*naduba*) *be noble, willing, generous*, is denom. from [نَدْبٌ (*nadbun*) cf.] נָדִיב according to Ba § 125 e); VIII. ندب (*ndb*) *ready, willing;* Assyrian *nidbu*, *freewill-offering* Dl 448; Aramaic נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM 60);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35:29;

- 3 fs. נָדְבָה ν 21;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25:2;—
- אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּׄם 35:29 *whose heart incited*, cf. 25:2;
- subj. רוּחַ 35:21 (all P).

Hithp. *Pf*. 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29:17;

- 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2:68 1 Ch 29:9;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ ν 6;
- *Inf*. הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5:2 + 2 times;
- הִתְנַדֵּב־ 1 Ch 29:17;

- sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v 9;

- *Pt*. מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3:5 + 2 times;

- pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5:9 Ne 11:2;—

1. *volunteer* for war Ju 5:2, 9;
   - for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17:16 Ne 11:2.
2. *offer free-will-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29:5, 6, 9(), 14, 17();
   - for the second Ezr 1:6; 2:68; 3:5 (cf. Biblical Aramaic).

†נָדָב S[5070] GK[5606]

n.pr.m. (*generous, noble*)—

1. eldest son of Aaron Ex 6:23; 24:1, 9; 28:1 Lv 10:1 Nu 3:2, 4; 26:60, 61 1 Ch 5:29; 24:1.
   - 𝔊 Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**).
2. son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14:20; 15:25, 27; 31.
   - 𝔊 Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, 𝔊L Ναδαβ.
3. a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2:28, 30.
4. a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30; 9:36.

†נְדָבָה S[5071] TWOT[1299a] GK[5607]

n.f. **voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—

- abs. נ׳ Ex 35:29 + 14 times;
- cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16:10;
- pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4:5 ψ 68:10;
- נְדָבֹת 110:3;
- cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119:108 2 Ch 31:14;
- sf. נִדְבֹתֶיךָ Dt 12:17 + 4 times sfs.;—

1. *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14:5 *I* (יְ) *will love them freely;*

   - עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110:3 *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br[133]);
   - גֶּשֶׁם נדבות 68:10 *generous* (copious) *rain;*
   - בנדבה 54:7 *voluntarily*, and adverb.
   - acc. נדבה Dt 23:24 (v. Dr).

2. *freewill, voluntary, offering:*

   a. incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35:29; 36:3 (P);

   - for first temple 2 Ch 31:14, second Ezr 1:4; 8:28.

   b. incl.

   - עולה and שלמים Ez 46:12();
   - prob. also Am. 4:5, נדבות פִּי ψ 119:108.

   c. usually a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35:8, Pentecost Dt 16:10, Tabernacles Ezr 3:5 (besides the ritual offerings);

   - disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7:16 Nu 15:3; 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 21, 23; 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 17.—
   - (Verbs used are הביא נ׳ Ex 35:29; 36:3; הקריב נ׳ Lv 22:18; עשׂה נ׳ Nu 15:3 Ez 46:12; נתן נ׳ Lv 23:38 Dt 16:10.)

†נָדִיב S[5081] TWOT[1299b] GK[5618]

adj. and **n.m.** Is 32:8 **inclined, generous, noble**;—

- abs. נ׳ Is 32:5 + 6 times;
- cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35:5 + 2 times;
- f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51:14;

- pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13:2 + 9 times;

- cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21:18 + 2 times;

- sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83:12;—

1. *incited, inclined, willing*, נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35:5, 22 (P), 2 Ch 29:31 (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28:21;

   - רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51:14 *a willing spirit*.

2. *noble, princely*, in rank 1 S 2:8 (poem), Jb 12:21 = ψ 107:40, Jb 34:18 Pr 8:16 ψ 47:10; 83:12; 113:8();

   - 118:9; 146:3;

   - פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19:6; 25:7;

   - בית נ׳ Jb 21:28;

   - פתחי נ׳ Is 13:2;

   - בת נ׳ Ct 7:2;

   - נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21:18 (poem).

3. *noble* in mind and character || צדיק Pr 17:7, 26;

   - opp. נָבָל Is 32:5, 8.

   - On Ct 6:12 s. עַמִּינָדִיב (p. 770).

†[נְדִיבָה S[5082] TWOT[1299c] GK[5619]]

n.f. **nobility, nobleness**;—

- sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30:15;

- pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32:8();—

1. *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30:15.

2. pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נָדִיב in character Is 32:8().

†נוֹדָב S5114 GK5656

n.pr.gent. Arab tribe according to 1 Ch 5:19 (+ יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25:15 1 Ch 1:31);

- 𝔊 Ναδαβαιων.
- (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

†נְדַבְיָה S5072 GK5608

n.pr.m. (*whom Yah impels;* in Assyrian *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger i. 468);—

- son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3:18.
- 𝔊 Δενεθει, 𝔊L Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד S5074 TWOT1300 GK5610]

vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.;* Arabic نَدَّ (*nadda*) *flee, run away;* Aramaic נֵד (*nad*) *hate, abominate, shrink from*, Aph. *put to flight*, etc.; נֶדֶד *flee*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10:31 Est 6:1;

- 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7:13 + 4 times, נָדָדוּ Is 21:15 Je 4:25;
- *Impf*. יִדּוֹד Na 3:7;
- 3 fs. וַתִּדַּד Gn 31:40;
- 3 mpl. יִדֹּדוּן ψ 68:13();
- *Inf*. *cstr*. נְדֹד ψ 55:8;
- *Pt*. נֹדֵד Je 49:5 +;
- f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27:8;

- pl. נְדָדִים Ho 9:17;—

1. *retreat, flee* Is 21:15 from *before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;*

   - 33:3 *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;*

   - abs. 10:31; 22:3 ψ 68:13(), of birds and beasts Je 4:25; 9:9 (+ הָלָכוּ);

   - pt. = *fugitive* Is 16:3; 21:14;

   - of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3:7 ψ 31:12.

2. *flee, depart*, Isr. from (מִן) י׳ Ho 7:13;

   - of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31:40 (E), abs. Est 6:1.

3. *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16:2 (in sim.), so Pr 27:8 (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v 8 (מִן loc.);

   - of scattered Isr. Ho 9:17 Je 49:5;
   - (searching) for food Jb 15:23 (wicked man);
   - אַרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55:8 *I will wander afar*.

4. trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10:14.

   - **Po**ʿ**al** *Pf*. consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנִדַּד Na 3:17 the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *is chased away*.

     Hiph. *chase away*, *Impf*. 3 mpl. sf. וּמְתֹבֵל יְנִדֻּהוּ Jb 18:18 (of wicked, || יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר).

     Hoph. *be chased away*, *Impf*. 3 ms. וְיֻדַּד כְּחֲזִיוֹן Jb 20:8 (of wicked);

- קוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23:6 *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS מִדְבָּר ק׳).

- **Hithpo**ʿ**l** *Impf*. יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64:9 *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3:7 ψ 31:12).

†[נְדוּד S[5076] TWOT[1300a] GK[5611]]

n.[m.] **tossing** of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7:4 I am sated with *tossings*.

†נִדָּה S[5079] TWOT[1302a] GK[5614]

n.f. **impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—

- abs. נִדּ Ez 18:6 +;
- cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12:2 +;
- sf. נִדָּתָהּ v 5 +;—
- *impurity* (especially P and Ezek.):

1. of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20:21;
   - especially of menstruation Ez 18:6 (read אִשָּׁה בִּנְדָּתָהּ for MT נִדָּה אִדּ 𝔊 Co), טְמֵאַת הַנִּדּ 22:10, cf. 36:17, נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12:2, cf. v 5; 15:19, 20, 24, 25 (עֶת־נִדָּהּ), v 25[()], v 26 (מִשְׁכַּב נִדָּהּ), v 26 (טֻמְאַת נִדָּהּ), v 33; 18:19;
   - of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19:9, 13, 20, 21[()];
   - 31:23.
2. fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7:19, 20 (of gold), La 1:17 (of Jerus.);
   - of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29:5 Ezr 9:11 (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v 11, Zc 13:1 (לְחַטַּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָּה S[5206] TWOT[1302b] GK[5765]

n.f. ***id.***

- (on form cf. Ges [20, 3, R. 1] Kö[· 1, 497]);—
- of Jerusalem La 1:8 (= נִדָּה v 17).

II. נדד TWOT[1301] (v of foll., v. Kö[· 1, 42]; cf. Arabic نَدٌّ (*naddun*) *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד S[5067] TWOT[1301a] GK[5603]

n.m. Jos 3:13 **heap** of **waters**;

- **of Red Sea** Ex 15:8 (song), ψ 78:13;
- of Jordan Jos 3:13, 16 ψ 33:7 (sim.).
- נֵד קָצִיר Is 17:11 *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt:
- Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;*
- Che proposes לָכֵן *therefore;*
- Buhl [Lex 13] עַד, after 𝔊 𝔗.

†I. [נָדָה S[5077] TWOT[1302] GK[5604, 5612]]

vb.Pi. put away, exclude (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; Assyrian *nadû*, *throw, overthrow, destroy*, etc., Dl[448 f.]);—

Pi. *Pt.* הַמְנַדִים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6:3 *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it);

- lit. מְנַדֵיכֶם Is 66:5 *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נדה TWOT[1303] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic نَدِىَ (*nadiya*) *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall;* نَدًى (*nadan*) *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane[3030]).

†נֶדֶה S[5078] TWOT[1303a] GK[5613] (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נֵדֶה),

n.m. gift (on format. cf. Ges[84 a c] Ol[144 a] Kö[1, 65] Ba[§ 12a]);—

- לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֶדֶה Ex 16:33 (|| נְדָנִים).

†[נָדַח S[5080] TWOT[1304] GK[5615, 5616]]

vb. impel, thrust, banish (especially Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aramaic נְדַח (rare) = BH; Ethiopic ነደሐ (*nadḥa*) *thrust;* Arabic نَدَخَ (*nadaḫa*) is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—

Qal *Impf*. יִדַּח 2 S 14:14;

- *Inf*. לְנָדְּחַ Dt 20:19;—
- trans.
  1. *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20:19;
  2. *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן־ 2 S 14:14.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6:13, etc.;

- (*Impf*. יִדָּחוּ Je 23:12 v. דחח);
- *Pt*. נִדָּח 2 S 14:14;
- נִדָּחָה Mi 4:6 + 2 times;
- נִדָּחַת Ez 34:4, 16, etc.
- On נִדְחֵי Is 11:12; 56:8; ψ 147:2 v. Ki Kö. [317];—
  1. *be impelled:*
     - וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19:5.
  2. *be thrust out, banished:*
     - of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40:12; 43:5 (|| שׁוּב);
     - sq. לִפְנֵי 49:5 (|| קִבֵּץ);
     - cf. also fig. תֻּשִׁיָּה נִדְּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6:13 *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent;
     - especially Pt. *banished one*(*s*), *outcast*(*s*), as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14:14;
     - c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4:6; Dt 30:4; Zp 3:19; Ne 1:9;

- נִ֫דְּחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11:12 (|| נְפֻצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ);
- c. קִבֵּץ 56:8;
- c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147:2;
- c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14:13; Ez 34:4, 16 (both || אִבֵּד);
- c. בּוֹא Is 27:13 (|| *id.*);
- v. also Is 16:3, 4 Je 49:36;
- *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30:17 (|| דְּרַשׁ אֵין לָהּ).

3. *driven away* (from herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22:1.

4. *thrust away, aside*, from יָדַח to idolatry Dt 4:19; 30:17 (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt*. אֲפֵלָה מְנֻדָּח Is 8:22 *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהִדִּיחַ consec. 2 S 15:14;

- הִדַּחְתִּי Je 23:3; 29:14, etc.;
- *Impf*. sf. וַיַּדַּח 2 Ch 21:11 + 2 K 17:21 Qr;
- וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13:14, etc.;
- *Imv*. sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5:11;
- *Inf*. הַדִּיחַ 62:5, etc.;—

5. *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15:14 (sq. עַל־).

6. *thrust out, banish*, especially of exile, subj. יָדַח, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30:1 Je 46:28; 16:15 (|| הֶעֱלָה);

- sq. שָׁם Je 8:3; 24:9; 29:18 Dn 9:7 + Ez 4:13 (om. 𝔊 Co);
- Je 23:3 (|| קִבֵּץ), v 8 (|| הֶעֱלָה, הֵבִיא), 29:14 (|| קִבֵּץ, הֵשִׁיב, so 32:37;

- also 27:10 (|| הַרְחִיק), v 15 (|| אָבַד), cf. 23:2 (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, || הֵפִיץ), 50:17 (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions);
- of driving out priests 2 Ch 13:9;
- invader Jo 2:20 (sq. אֶל־);
- wicked ψ 5:11 (|| הַאֲשִׁימֵם);
- good man from his eminence ψ 62:5 (sq. מִן).

7. *thrust away, aside*, from יְ to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13:14;

- sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v 6;
- מֵעַל יְ v 11;
- מֵאַחֲרֵי יְ 2 K 17:21 Qr (Kt v. נדא);
- cf. 2 Ch 21:11 (|| הִזְנָה).

8. *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7:21 (|| הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt*. מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, צְבִי מֻ Is 13:14, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ]

n.[m.] **a thing to draw aside**, **enticement** (cf. √ **Hiph. 3**, **4**);—

- pl. מַדּוּחִם La 2:14, וַיַּחֲזוּ לָךְ מַשְׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמְ (cf. || שָׁוְא וְתָפֵל v a).

†I. [נָדָן S[5083, 5084] TWOT[1305, 1306] GK[5620, 5621], נֹדֶן, נֶדֶן]

n.[m.] **gift** (prob. Assyrian loan-word, cf. Assyrian *nudnu*, *dowry* Dl [451], √ *nadânu* = נתן, Dl[Baer Ezech. xiv]);—

- נְדָנַיִךְ Ez 16:33, of bribe from harlot (|| אֲתָנָה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נָדָן S[5083, 5084] TWOT[1305, 1306] GK[5620, 5621]]

n.[m.] **sheath** (NH *id.;* Aramaic נִדְנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[, 1884, 1022]);—

- וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדָּנָהּ: 1 Ch 21:27.

†[נָדַף S[5086] TWOT[1307] GK[5622]]

vb. drive, drive asunder (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Arabic نَدَفَ (*nadafa*) *strike, beat*, especially bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aramaic נְדַף = NH; Ethiopic ነደፈ (*nadafa*) *throw, hurl*);—

Qal *Impf*. sf. יִדְּפֶנּוּ Jb 32:13 (juss.);

- 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1:4;
- 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68:3;—
- *drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1:4;
- wicked, subj. God 68:3 (כְּהִנְדֹּף עָשָׁן, v. infr.);
- cf. Jb 32:13 (= defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf*. נִדַּף Is 19:7;

- *Inf*. כְּהִנְדֹּף ψ 68:3 (v Kö[. 306 f.]);
- *Pt*. נִדָּף Lv 26:36 + 3 times;—
- *be driven, driven about* (especially by wind) ψ 68:3, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke);
- of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21:6 (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדֵף; v. De Now);
- of withered plant Is 19:7 (where subj. עָרוֹת, מִזְרָע i.e. place; whence Che trans. נ׳ *vanish;* but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di);

- of leaf Lv 26:36 (as making slight sound), Jb 13:25 (fig. of sufferer, || יָבֵשׁ קַשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41:2 (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עָפָר).

†נָדַר S[5087] TWOT[1308] GK[5623]

vb. vow (NH *id.;* Ph. נדר; || form of נָזַר, q.v.**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. נָ֑ψ 132:2 2 S 15:8;

- נָדָֽר Ju 11:39;
- 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30:11;
- 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31:13 + 5 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6:21 + 5 times יִדַּר Ju 11:30;
- 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12:17 + 4 times, תִּדּוֹר Ec 5:4 + 4 times;
- *Imv*. pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76:12;
- *Inf*. לִנְדֹּר Nu 6:2 Dt 23:23;
- Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27:8; Mal 1:14;—
- *vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28:20; 31:13 (both E), Nu 21:2;
- (J), Nu 6:2; 30:3, 4 (P), Ju 11:30; 1 S 1:11; 2 S 15:8, 7; Is 19:21;
- נֶדֶר om.
- Lv 27:8 Nu 30:11 (P);
- Dt 23:23; ψ 76:12 Ec 5:4[()];
- c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6:21 Dt 23:24; Mal 1:14; ψ 132:2; Ec 5:3;
- נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12:11, 17; 23:22[()] Ju 11:39; Je 44:25; Jon 1:16;
- cf. אֲשֶׁר נ֑ אֲשַׁלֵּמָה Jon 2:10, אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5:3.

†נֶדֶר S[5088] TWOT[1308a], נֵדֶר S[5088, 5886] TWOT[1308a] GK[5624]

n.m. Nu 30:5 **vow**;—

- נֶדֶר Gn 28:20 + 17 times;
- נֵדֶר Nu 30:10 + 4 times;
- sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15:7 + 5 times sfs.;
- pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1:16 Pr 20:25;
- sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22:26 + 3 times;
- נִדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22:18 + 24 times sfs.;—
- *vow:*

1. of personal service to יהוה Gn 28:20; 31:13 (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15:7, 8 (at Hebron);
   - Lv 27:2 (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6:2, 5, 21;
   - Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1:11, cf. בר נדרי Pr 31:2.
2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יהוה Nu 30:3, 4, 5(), 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15 (P) Dt 12:11, 17, 26; 23:19, 22; Is 19:21; Na 2:1 ψ 22:26; 61:6, 9; 65:2; 116:14, 18; Pr 20:25; Jb 22:27; Ec 5:3.
3. Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11:30, 39.
4. the ban Nu 21:2 (E).
5. || עוֹלָה ψ 66:13;
   - תּוֹדָה ψ 50:14; 56:13;
   - שְׁלָמִים Nu 15:8;
   - opp. נדבה Lv 7:16 Nu 15:3; 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 21, 23; 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 17; 1 S 1:21; Jon 1:16.
6. once of idolatry Je 44:25 (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם).—

- Vbs. used are:
- נָדַר q.v.;
- שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15:7 + 12 times;
- עשׂה Ju 11:39 Je 44:25;
- נשׂא Dt 12:26;
- קום Nu 30:5, 8, 12, 15;
- הֵקִים Je 44:25;
- אסר Nu 30:14;
- פִּלֵּא Lv 22:21 Nu 15:3, 8 הפלא לנ׳ נ׳ Lv 27:2; Nu 6:2;
- הֵפֵר Nu 30:9.
- (See these vbs.)

נָהַ S[5089] TWOT[1320a] GK[5625] v. נוה.

†I. נָהַג S[5090] TWOT[1309, 1310] GK[5627, 5628]

vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Arabic نَهَجَ (*nahaja*) *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aramaic נְהַג *lead*);—

Qal *Pf*. נ׳ La 3:2;

- נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30:20;
- *Impf*. יִנְהַג Is 20:4, etc.;
- *Imv*. נְהַג 2 K 4:24;
- *Pt*. *act*. נֹהֵג Is 11:6 + 2 times, etc.;

- *pass*. נְהוּגִים Is 60:11;—

1. *drive*, flocks Ex 3:1;

- cf. (in predict.) Is 11:6 (sq. בְּ);
- fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80:2 (sim. of flock);
- hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8:2 (|| הֲבִיאֲךָ־אֶל);
- also fig., subj. יי, La 3:2 (|| הוֹלִיךְ);
- pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60:11 cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || הֻבְיָא);
- *drive away, off*, (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31:18 (of Jacob, going by stealth);
- usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23:5, חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24:3 (unjustly);
- cf. 1 S 30:2, 20 (read וַיְנַהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v 22 (no obj. expr. but really captives || הָלַךְ), Is 20:4;
- *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4:24 (|| הָלַךְ);
- a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7 (where בָּעַט);
- abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9:20;
- *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20:1 2 Ch 25:11.

2. fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2:3 my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.).

Pi. *Pf*. נִהַג Ex 10:13;

- נְהַגְתָּ Is 63:14;
- *Impf*. יְנַהֵג Dt 4:27, etc.;—

1. *drive away, lead off*, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31:26 (|| גָּנַב);

- of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4:27 (|| הֵפִיץ), 28:37 (|| הוֹלִיךְ).

2. *lead on, guide*, sq. acc., subj. יְ, ψ 78:52 (בַּעֲדֶר || הִסְּיעַ כַּצֹּאן);

- Is 49:10 (|| נְהָלֵם, cf. ψ 23:2);
- 63:14; ψ 48:15;
- *guide on*, a wind, Ex 10:13 (sq. בָּאָרֶץ), ψ 78:26 (|| הִסְּיעַ).

3. *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9:20) Ex 14:25 (JE; subj. יְ, v. Di).

†מְנָהָג S[4491] TWOT[1309a] GK[4952]

n.m. driving, charioteering;—

- abs. מְ 2 K 9:20;
- cstr. מְנַהַג v 20.

†II. [נָהַג S[5090] TWOT[1309, 1310] GK[5627, 5628]]

vb.Pi. moan, lament (Arabic نَهِجَ (*nahija*) *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aramaic נְהַג (*nhag*) *sigh, groan*);—

Pi. *Pt*. fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2:8 (כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה S[5091] TWOT[1311] GK[5629, 5630]

vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[i. 388]; Aramaic נְהוֹ (*nho*), (in Lexx); Ethiopic ነሀየ (*nəhya*) is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di[632]);—

Qal *Pf*. וְנָהָה Mi 2:4 *lament* sq. acc. cogn.;

- *Imv*. נְהֵה Ez 32:18, sq. עַל, *concerning, for*.

Niph. *Impf*. וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7:2 sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < read (ה)ויפנ, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29:16) 𝔊 (perhaps), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי S[5092] TWOT[1311a] GK[5631]

n.[m.] **wailing, lamentation, mourning song**;—

- נ׳ abs. Am 5:16 + 5 times;
- וְנָהִי Je 9:9;—
- *wailing*, at י׳s judgment Mi 2:4 as acc. cogn.;
- Je 9:9 (c. נָשָׂא עַל־, + בְּכִי, || קִינָה), v 17 (c. *id.*, || דִּמְעָה), v 18 (קוֹל נ׳), 31:15 (|| בְּכִי, תַּמְרוּרִים);
- *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5:16 of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song;
- cf. Je 9:19, where taught (|| קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2:10 (|| מִסְפֵּד, אֵבֶל) q.v. (Ol Co read נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהָיָה S[5093] TWOT[1311b] GK[5632]

n.f. *id.* (si vera l.);—

- only Mi 2:4 נָהָה נְהִי נְהָיָה, where, however, Thes *al.* der.
- נהיה from היה (Niph., v. p. 228 a supr.);
- but prob. corrupt, del. 𝔊 Sta [1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי S[5204] TWOT[1311c] GK[5760]]

n.[m.] si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) **(** = נְהִי**)**;—

- וְנָשְׂאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27:32, but improb.;
- 𝔊 𝔖 בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV;
- so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי S[1958] TWOT[1311d, 490] GK[2113]

n.[**m.**] si vera l., **wailing** (= הֵי(נְ) q.v.) Ez 2:10 וָהִי, where probably read וְנֶהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (|| קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל S[5095] TWOT[1312] GK[5633]]

vb.Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, **and cause to rest there; bring to a station** or **place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Arabic مَنْهَلٌ (*manhalun*) *watering-place*, نَهَلَ (*nahala*) *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ (*manhalatun*) *station, stage* of the road; perhaps also Assyrian *naʾâlu*, *lie down* Dl[438]; Dl[5f.; 17 ff.] tries to explain all the passages from this Assyrian *nâlu*; against him v. Prä[i. 195] Che[Acad., April 12, 1884] DHM[ZKF i. 357 f.] Nö[xl. 1886, 728]; *two* √ √ proposes by RDWilson [(N.Y.), April, 1885] (careful art.), cf. Che[ψ 23:2, crit. n.]);—

Pi. *Pf*. 2 ms. נֵהַלְתָּ Ex 15:13;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40:11;
- sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23:2, יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49:10;
- וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47:17 2 Ch 32:22;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31:4;
- 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28:15;
- *Pt*. מְנַהֵל Is 51:18;—

1. *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. יי as shepherd, Is 49:10 (עַל־ loc.; || נהג), ψ 23:2 (c. עַל־ loc.; || הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40:11 (|| רעה, קִבֵּץ).

2. *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal*, יי subj. Ex 15:13 (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; || נחה);

- human subj. 2 Ch 28:15 *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (בְּ) *asses* (|| הֵבִיא).

3. *lead, guide:*

- fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51:18 *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of יי's fury (|| מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ);

- יי subj. ψ 31:4 *lead me* (|| תַּנְחֵנִי).

4. *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַ֫ח מִסָּבִיב 2 Ch 32:22 *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (= וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִס֫ Ch 22:18 +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt).

5. *refresh* with food, וַיְנַ֫חֵם בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47:17 (J).

Hithp. *Impf*. prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33:14 (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל S[5096] GK[5634] v. II.

נַהֲלֹל.

†I. נַהֲלֹל S[5096, 5097] TWOT[1312a] GK[5635, 5636]

n.m. **pasture**, or perhaps (Enc Bi[614]) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלֹלִים Is 7:19.

II. נַהֲלֹל S[5096, 5097] TWOT[1312a] GK[5635, 5636]

n.pr.loc. Ju 1:30 in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν;

- = נַהֲלָל Jos 19:15; 21:35, 𝔊 Ναβαλ, Ναλωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—

- site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1:30.

†[נָהַם S[5098] TWOT[1313] GK[5637]]

vb. **growl, groan** (NH *id.;* Arabic نَهَمَ (*nahama*) Aramaic נְהַם (*nham*) נְהַם);—

Qal *Pf*. וְנָהַמְתָּ֫ Pr 5:11;

- וּנְהַמְתֶּם Ez 24:23;

- *Impf*. יִנְהֹם Is 5:29, 30;

- *Pt*. נֹהֵם Pr 28:15;—

1. *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאַג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS [243]) Pr 28:15, of Assyrian (under fig. of lion) Is 5:29;

   - sq. עַל (*over*), v 30.

2. *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5:11; Ez 24:23.

†נַֽהַם S[5099] TWOT[1313a] GK[5638]

n.[m.] **growling** of lion;—

- fig. of king's wrath Pr 19:12, cf. 20:2.

†[נְהָמָה S[5100] TWOT[1313b] GK[5639]]

n.f. **growling, groaning**;—

- only cstr. נְהֲמַת:

1. Is 5:30 of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyrian lion.

2. fig. *groaning* ψ 38:9 of heart (שְׁאַגְתִּי מִנ׳).

†[נָהַק S[5101] TWOT[1314] GK[5640]]

vb. **bray, cry** (NH *id.;* Arabic نَهَقَ (*nahaqa*) *bray* (of ass); Aramaic נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—

Qal *Impf*. יִנְהַק Jb 6:5 of wild ass;

- יִנָּהֲקוּ 30:7 of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר S[5102] TWOT[1315, 1316] GK[5641, 5642]]

vb. flow, stream (Arabic نَهَرَ (*nahara*), *run, flow;* perhaps denom. from نَهْرٌ (*nahrun*) *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä[285]); Assyrian *nâru*, *stream, river*, Dl[440]; Aramaic נַהֲרָא (*nahro*) נַהֲרָא *river*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2:2 + 2 times;

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51:44;—
- *flow, stream*, only fig.:
- of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב י׳ עַל־דָּגָן וגו׳ Je 31:12;
- nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51:44;
- to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2:2 (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4:1 (עָלָיו).

נָהָר S[5104] TWOT[1315a] GK[5643] 120

n.m. Gn 2:10 stream, river;—

- abs. נ׳ Gn 2:10 +;
- cstr. נְהַר Dt 1:7 +;
- pl. נְהָרִים Is 18:7 + 4 times, cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18:1 + 2 times;
- but oftener נְהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19:6 + 23 times;
- cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5:12 + 2 times;
- sf. נַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32:2, נַהֲרֹתַיִךְ Is 44:27, נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ Ez 31:4, 15, נַהֲרֹתָם Ex 7:19, נַהֲרוֹתָם Ez 32:2, 14;
- appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24:10 + 2 times, נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3:8 (v. infr.) (all in אֲרַם נ׳);—

1. *stream, river*, Nu 24:6 (JE), Jb 14:11; 40:23 ψ 105:41 (in sim.), Is 48:18 (*id.*), 59:19 (*id.*) + often;
   - freq. of partic. rivers;
   - r. of Eden Gn 2:10 and its branches v 13, 14 (all J);
   - נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15:18 (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but read prob. נַחַל מ׳, whence נהר through infl. of foll.

- נהר—cf. 2 K 24:7—Nö [xl. 1886, 699] (alternat.), Lag [140] Ball;
- נָהָר of Nile Is 19:5;
- especially of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15:18; Dt 1:7 (both + הַנָּ֫הָר הַגָּדוֹל) Jos 1:4 + 8 times + 2 S 8:3 (Qr 𝔊 and || 1 Ch 18:3; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2:14b supr.);
- oftener (of Euphr.) without הַ֫פ:
- הַנָּהָר κατ' ἐξοχήν, Gn 31:21 Ex 23:31 Nu 22:5; Jos 24:2, 3, 14, 15 (all E), poss. also Gn 36:37 (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1:48, + 13 times + 2 S 8:3 Kt (v. supr.);
- and even without art.
- (poet.) † Is 7:20; Je 2:18 Mi 7:12; Zc 9:10; ψ 72:8;
- הַנָּ֫הָר הַגִּ֫ד once of Tigris †Dn 10:4;
- †נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17:6; 18:11 cf. 1 Ch 5:26;
- pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3:10;
- perhaps of a *canal:*
- נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1:1, 3 + 6 times Ez;
- הַנָּהָר אַהֲוָא Ezr 8:21, נְהַר אַ֫ד v 31;
- cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137:1;
- *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנָּ֫הָר Na 2:7 (of Nineveh);
- of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7:19 (|| יְאֹרִים etc.), 8:1 (|| *id.*).

2. נְהָרוֹת (מִבְּכִי) Jb 28:11 usually understood of (*underground*) *streams;*

- Szold [Jb] Gr [1887, 410] and Perles [69] proposes נִבְכֵי נָ֫הָר *sources of rivers* (cf. 36:16);
- Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נָ֫הָר (not elsewhere) with similar meaning.

3. fig. of יהוה's favour ψ 46:5.—

- On נַהֲרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרָם;
- Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Naḫrima* (Wkl[40]), and Egyptian *Nhrina* (WMM [249 ff.]) point however to orig. ending יִם;
- this inconsistent with view of EMey [§ 180] that יִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba[§ Anm. 1] Buhl [12]), v. also Di Gn 24:10.

†II. נָהַר S[5102] TWOT[1315, 1316] GK[5641, 5642]

vb. shine, beam (Aramaic) (NH *id.*, especially in deriv.; Assyrian *nûru*, *light*, Dl [440]; Arabic نَهِرٌ (*nahirun*) *daytime*, نَهَارٌ (*nahārun*) *day, daytime;* Aramaic נְהַר (*nhar*) *shine*, נְהַר *id.;* Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e.g. Vog [22]);—

Qal *Pf*. 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60:5;

- 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34:6;—
- *beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy:
- תִּרְאִי וְנָ׳ Is 60:5, הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָ׳ ψ 34:6 (read הַבֵּ׳, וְנָהֲרוּ, v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה S[5105] TWOT[1316a] GK[5644]

n.f. light, daylight (as Aramaic נְהוֹרָא, ܢܗܘܪܐ (*nuhro*) m.);—

- וְאַל־תּוֹפַע עָלָיו נ׳ Jb 3:4 (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנָהָרָה S[4492] TWOT[1316b] GK[4953]]

n.f. dub., only pl. הַמִּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6:2 (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strong-holds*)—(clearly, si vera l., from a √ נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens [Jb 49] comp. Arabic مِنْهَرَةٌ, مِنْهَرٌ (*minharatun, minharun*) [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes *al.*; Rashi Ki Wetzst [Hauran, 46] think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson

beacons, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; 𝔊 τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra;* Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנֻ׳).

†[נוא]

vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate (Arabic (نوأ) نَآءَ (*(nw᾽) na᾽ā᾽a*) (or نَاءَ (*nā᾽a*) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane [2861]);—

- Qal *Impf*. 2 mpl. תְּנוֹאוּן Nu 32:7 Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. Hiph. *Pf*. הֵנִיא Nu 30:6, etc.;
- *Impf*. יָנִיא v 9, יָנִי ψ 141:5, תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32:7 Qr;—
  1. *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30:6(), 9, 12;
     - *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ׳י, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33:10 (|| הֵפִיר);
     - *refuse* 141:5 (text dub. v. Che).
  2. *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32:7 (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v 9 (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה S[8569] TWOT[1317a] GK[9481]]

n.f. opposition;—

- sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14:34 *my opposition*, of ׳י;
- pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33:10 = occasions for hostility (|| count as enemy).

†[נוּב S[5107] TWOT[1318] GK[5649]]

vb. bear fruit (poet.) (Aramaic נוּבָא *fruit* (rare));—

Qal *Impf*. יָנוּב ψ 62:11 Pr 10:31;

- יְנוּבוּן ψ 92:15;—
- only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92:15;
- חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62:11 if wealth *beareth fruit;*

- Pr 10:31 פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom.

- **Po**ʿ**l**. *Impf*. יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9:17, דָּגָן בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ֫ בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish*.

†נוֹב S[5108] TWOT[1318a] GK[5650] Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.)

n.[**m.**] **fruit**;—

- cstr. Is 57:19 *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב S[5108] TWOT[1318a, 1318b] GK[5650, 5762]]

n.[**m.**] **fruit**;—

- נִיב cstr. Is 57:19 Qr, v. supr.;

- נִיבוֹ Mal 1:12 of offerings to יי as fruit of his table (|| אכלו).

†נוֹבָי S[5109] GK[5651]

n.pr.m. a chief of people Ne 10:20 Qr נִיבָי (Baer;

- נֵיבָי van d. H., Ginsb;

- 𝔊 Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook[124] Lzb[321]).

תְּנוּבָה S[8570] TWOT[1318c] GK[9482]

n.f. fruit, produce;—

- abs. Is 27:6;

- cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36:30;

- תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9:11;

- pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32:13, תּוֹ- La 4:9;

- especially תּ׳ שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32:13 La 4:9;

- cf. תּ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36:30 (|| פרי העץ);

- of fig-tree Ju 9:11;
- metaph. of Isr. וּמָלְאוּ פְנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳ Is 27:6 (|| יַשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח יש׳).

†נוּד S[5110, 5111] TWOT[1319, 2854] GK[5653]

vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aramaic ܢܘܕ (*nod*) נוּד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated;* Biblical Aramaic *flee* (v. infr.); Arabic (نود) نَادَ (*(nwd) nāda*) *waver, totter*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. נָד, so read for MT נֵד Is 17:11 Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che RV;

- 3 pl. נָ֫דוּ Je 50:3;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14:15 + 3 times;
- 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4:1, juss. תָּנֹד 16:5;
- 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻ֫דוּ Jb 42:11;
- 2 mpl. תָּנֻ֫דוּ Je 22:10;
- *Imv*. fs. נ֫וּדִי ψ 11:1 Qr (Kt נודו);
- mpl. נֻ֫דוּ Je 48:17 + 2 times Je;
- *Inf*. לָנוּד Jb 2:11 + 2 times;
- *Pt*. נָד Gn 4:12, 14;—

1. a. *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4:12, 14 (J), Je 4:1 (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with 𝔊 שׁקוציך מִפִּיךָ וּמִפָּנַי לא תנוד; Co del. v 1, 2);

- *take flight* (perhaps metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נֻסוּ נֻ֫דוּ מְאֹד Je 49:30 (on dagh. v. Ges[20 g]), of harvest Is 17:11 i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.);
- Je 50:3 (|| הלך), v 8 (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; || יצא).

b. *flutter*, of bird Pr 26:2 (|| עוף);

- fig. of soul ψ 11:1.

c. *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14:15 (sim. of smitten Isr.).

2. *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usually sq. ל pers.:

a. *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22:10 (|| בכה), for Jerus. Je 15:5 (|| חמל), 16:5 (|| ספד), Is 51:19;

- for Nineveh Na 3:7;
- Moab Je 48:17.

b. *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2:11; 42:11;

- abs. ψ 69:21.

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18:16;

- 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36:12;
- *Imv*. ms. sf. הֲנִידֵמוֹ ψ 59:12 (so read for MT הורידמו ☪ Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. Dr 2 S 15:20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du);
- *Inf*. לְהָנִיד 2 K 21:8;—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36:12; 59:12 (v. supr.), sq. רֶגֶל 2 K 21:8.

2. *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18:16.

Hoph. *Pt*. כְּקוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23:6 and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS read מדבר).

- **Hithpoʿlel** *Pf*. 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24:20;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדָד Je 48:27;
- *Pt*. מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31:18;—

1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24:20 (of earth).

2. *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48:27 (perhaps of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18:16 cf. Gf RV).

3. *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31:18 (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נוֹד S[5112, 5113] TWOT[1319a] GK[5617, 5654, 5655], נֹד]

n.[m.] **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—

- only sf. נֹדִי ψ 56:9 *my wandering* (word-play with נֹאֲדֶךָ v b).

†II. נוֹד S[5112, 5113] TWOT[1319a] GK[5617, 5654, 5655] appar.

n.pr.terr. ארץ־נ׳ Gn 4:16 of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v 12, 14);

- 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ;
- 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Margin 9].

†נִיד S[5205] TWOT[1319b] GK[5764]

n.m.[()] **quivering motion** of lips;—

- only cstr. נ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16:5 *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—
- MT makes subj. of יחשֹך, but read prob. אחשֹך, v. חשֹך.

נִידָה S[5206] TWOT[1302b] GK[5765] v. נִדָּה sub נדד.

† [מָנוֹד S[4493] TWOT[1319c] GK[4954]]

n.[m.] **a shaking, wagging**;—

- only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44:15 *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מָשָׁל; v 14 קֶלֶס, לַעַג, חֶרְפָּה).

נוה (prob. √ of foll., si vera l., cf. Arabic نَاهَ (نوه) (*nāaha (nwh)*) *be high, eminent***)**.

†נַוָּה S[5089] TWOT[1320a] GK[5625]

n.[m.] **eminency, distinction**;—

- לֹא נַוָּה בָהֶם Ez 7:11 *no eminency is left in them* (so A 𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה S[4999, 5115, 5116] TWOT[1321, 1322, 1322a, 1322c] GK[5657, 5658, 5659, 5661]]

vb. only Hiph. (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נָוֶה adj. *beautiful*, Levy);—

- *Impf*. 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15:2 *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. יי; || רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—
- Adj. נָוֶה Je 6:2, v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. נוה TWOT[1320] (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Arabic نَوَى (*nawā*) is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting*, or *abode;* نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ (*nawan, niyyatun*) *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane [3040]; hence poss. I. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM[Südar. Alt. 32]; see however Dr 1 S 19:18 HPS [ib.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נָוֶה

n.m. Is 27:10 **abode of shepherd**, or **flocks**, poet. habitation;—

- abs. Is 27:10 +;
- cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15:13 +;
- נָוַת Jb 8:6 (as if from נָוָה; or read נְוֵה?);
- sf. נָוְךָ Jb 5:24, נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15:25 +, נְוֵהֶם Je 49:20 Ez 34:14 (cf. Sta [351]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23:3 (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. according to Kö[1, p. 77]);—

1. **a.** *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7:8 (|| מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17:17; Is 65:10 (|| רֶבֶץ);

- of people under fig. of sheep Je 23:3; 49:20 = 50:45, 50:19 Ez 34:14() (|| מִרְעֶה, רָבַץ);
- of camels Ez 25:5 (|| מִרְבַּץ צֹאן).

b. *abode of shepherds* Je 33:12 (+ מַרְבִּיצִים צֹאן).

c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9:13.

2. *habitation*, usually of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5:3; 8:6 (נְוַת צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21:20;

- || אֹהֶל Jb 5:24; 18:15;
- || בַּיִת Pr 3:33;
- || רֶבֶץ 24:15;
- of יְ in Canaan 2 S 15:25;
- of Can. as place of יְ's sanctuary, נְ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15:13;
- fig. of יְ himself, נְ צֶדֶק Je 50:7;
- habit. of nation Je 10:25; 25:30 Is 32:18 (נְ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79:7;
- = city Is 27:10, especially Jerus. Is 33:20 (נְ שַׁאֲנָן, || אֹהֶל);
- נְ אֵיתָן Je 49:19 (fig. of Edom) = 50:44 (of Bab.);
- of land of Isr., נְ צֶדֶק Je 31:23 (|| הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ).
- Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34:13; 35:7 (both || חָצִיר).

†I. [נָוָה S[4999, 5115, 5116] TWOT[1321, 1322, 1322a, 1322c] GK[5657, 5658, 5659, 5661]]

vb.denom. **dwell, abide** (si vera l.);—

- only Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. לֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2:5 *he shall not abide*, so Ke;

- Hi *rest* (cf. Da);
- We proposes יְרֻוֶּה *be satiated*, cf. 𝔖 Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה S[5116] TWOT[1322a, 1322b] GK[5659, 5660]]

adj. dwelling, abiding;—

- only (si vera l.) נְוַת בַּיִת ψ 68:13 *she that is abiding at home*.—
- נָוָה Je 6:2 v. נָאֲוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה S[4999, 5115, 5116] TWOT[1321, 1322, 1322a, 1322c] GK[5657, 5658, 5659, 5661]]

n.f. pasture, meadow;—

- pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2:6, usually נְאוֹת ψ 23:2 + 11 times;—

1. *pasture, meadow:*
   - נ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1:2, cf. Zp 2:6 (|| גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [כָּרָה] p. 500 supr.);
   - especially נְאוֹת (הַ)מִּדְבָּר Je 9:9; 23:10 ψ 65:13, Jo 1:19, 20; 2:22;
   - נ׳ דֶּשֶׁא ψ 23:2 *grassy pastures;*
   - נ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83:13 *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2:2;
   - נ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25:37 *meadows of peace;*
2. נ׳ חָמָס ψ 74:20 appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence*, but read prob. גַּאֲוַת וְח׳, so Bi Che (v. 73:6).—
   - Je 6:2 v. sub [נָאָה];
   - Jb 8:6 v. I. נָוֶה.

†נוית Kt (i.e. נָוִית, or נָוַיִת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr;

prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr 1 S 19:18 HPS);—

- abode of prophets 1 S 19:18, 19, 22, 23() and 20:1 (where Baer נוות Kt);
- sq. בָּרָמָה (except 19:18);
- 𝔊 Ἀυαθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so 𝔊L;
- A Ναυιωθ.

†נוּחַ S[5117] TWOT[1323] GK[5663, 5664]

vb. rest (NH *id.;* Aramaic נוּחַ, נֻח (*noḥ*); Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS [i. 118] Lzb [322]; Assyrian *nâḫu, rest* (*inûḫ*), and deriv.; Ethiopic ፍሐ፡ (*noḫa*) *be extended, long*, rarely *rest;* Arabic ناخ (*nʾḫ*) IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخٌ (*munāḫun*) *resting-place of camel*, cf. Doughty [i, 397, ii, 63, 486, 642]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. נָֽחָה Is 7:2 + 2 times, וְנָֽחָה Is 11:2;

- 1 s. נָֽחְתִּי Jb 3:26;
- 1 pl. נַחְנוּ 2 S 17:12;
- 3 pl. נָֽחוּ Est 9:22, וְנָֽחוּ Is 7:19;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23:12 + 6 times, וַיָּֽנַח Ex 10:14; 20:11;
- 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25:10 Pr 14:33, וַתָּֽנַח Gn 8:4 Nu 11:26;
- 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12:13 etc.;
- *Inf*. abs. נוֹחַ Est 9:16, 17, 18;
- *cstr*. לָנוּחַ 2 S 21:10;
- בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11:25 Jos 3:13 Ne 9:28;
- sf. 3 ms. בְּנֻחָה Nu 10:36;—
- לְנוּחֲךָ 2 Ch 6:41 v. מְנוּחָה;—

1. *rest, settle down and remain*, sq. עַל;

- of birds 2 S 21:10;
- ark Gn 8:4 (P);
- נָֽחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7:2 *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;*
- of spirit of יי Nu 11:25, 26 (E), Is 11:2;
- spirit of Elijah 2 K 2:15;
- sceptre of wicked ψ 125:3 (in fig.);
- sq. בְּ loc.:
- of insects Ex 10:14 (J), Is 7:19 (fig. of invaders);
- of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3:13 (JE);
- hand of יי Is 25:10;
- wisdom Pr 14:33;
- anger Ec 7:9;
- בִּקְהַל וְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21:16 *in the assembly of Shades shall be settle down;*
- abs., = *stop*, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10:36 (JE);
- *cease* speaking 1 S 25:9.

2. *repose, be quiet, have rest:*

- after labour Ex 20:11 (E; of God), 23:12 (E; of cattle), Dt 5:14 (of slave);
- *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9:16 (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + עָמוֹד, הָרוֹג), v 22, cf. (abs.) v 17, 18 (in both + עָשׂה), Ne 9:28;
- *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3:26 (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי);
- of the earth Is 14:7;
- in couch of the grave 57:2;
- in Sheʿôl Jb 3:17, so prob. Dn 12:13;
- also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23:12 = *thou shall not be at rest*, cf. impers.

- יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3:13 = *I should be at rest* (in Sheʾôl).—
- אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3:16 is dub.:
- *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully;
- We conj. אֶנָּחֵם as Is 1:24 *I will appease* me GASm leaves untransl.

Hiph.

A. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22:4 +;

- 1 s. וַהֲנִיחֹתִי 2 S 7:11 +;
- הֵנִיחוּ Zc 6:8;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17:11 +;
- וַיָּנַח Jos 21:42 +;
- sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37:1; 40:2;
- 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֶנּוּ Is 63:14 (but v. infr.), etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28:12;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הָנִיחַ Is 14:3 +, sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24:13;
- *Pt*. מֵנִיחַ Jos 1:13;—

1. *cause to rest* = *give rest* to:

a. sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17:11 (E), רוּחִי Zc 6:8;

- so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (weak it upon) Ez 5:13 (del. Co), 16:42, 24:13, also 21:22 (Co adds ב pers.).

b. usually sq. ל pers.:

- (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33:14 (J), Dt 3:20 Jos 1:13, 15; 22:4 (all D), 1 Ch 23:25;

- so, c. sf., Is 63:14 (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che read תַּנְחֶנּוּ, *leadeth him*, √ נחה);
- (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28:12 2 Ch 14:5 + מִכָּל־אויבים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12:10; 25:19 Jos 23:1 (D), 2 S 7:1, 11 1 Ch 22:9;
- so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5:18 Jos 21:42 (P), 1 Ch 22:18 2 Ch 14:6; 15:15; 20:30, so also prob. 32:22 (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב);
- (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעָצְבְּךָ וגו׳ Is 14:3.

c. *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיִנִיחֶךָּ Pr 29:17 discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; || יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ).

2. *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30:32;

- c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44:30;
- *cause to alight, set down*, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37:1;
- + אֶל־ loc. 40:2.—
- For this meaning v. especially

B. infr.

B. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3:1 +, הִנַּח 1 K 8:9, sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26:4, וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16:23 both consec.;

- 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14:28, sf. וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ 26:10 consec., etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7:15, וַיַּנַּח Ju 2:23 +, sf. וַיְנִיחֵהוּ Ex 16:34;
- 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39:16, 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7:18 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַנַּח Ho 4:7 + 2 times, הַנִּיחָה Ex 32:10 Ju 16:26, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32:15, לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3:8;
- Pt. מַנִּיחַ Ec 5:11;—

1. *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie*, c. acc. rei, usually + word of place:

- stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4:3, 8 (JE), ark 1 S 6:18, garments Gn 39:16 (J), Lv 16:23 (P), Ez 42:14; 44:19;
- cf. Ex 16:23, 24, 33, 34 Nu 17:19, 22 (all P), Dt 26:4, 10 1 K 8:9; 13:31 Ez 40:42; 42:13;
- so, acc. om., Ju 6:18, 20 Dt 14:28 Nu 19:9 (P), 1 S 10:25;
- *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2:15 (J), 19:16 (J), Jos 6:23 (JE), Lv 24:12 Nu 15:34 (both P), Is 14:1; 46:7 Ez 37:14;
- prob. also Zc 5:11 (read וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges [72 ee]);
- read וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18:11 (𝔊 ἔθετο; for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם; cf. וַיּוֹשֶׁב אוֹתָם || 2 K 17:6);
- *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13:29, in grave v 30;
- horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1:14; 9:25, so read also || 1 K 10:26 (𝔊 ἔθετο; for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם);
- tables in temple 2 Ch 4:8;
- idols in shrines 2 K 17:29 (acc. om.).
- Here belongs perhaps also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7:18 *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11:6;
- *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָדָהּ Is 28:2, cf. Am 5:7;
- perhaps also Ez 22:20 (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊).

2. *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2:23; 3:1 Je 27:11, people in wilderness Nu 32:15 (JE);

- וְהִנִּיחוּךְ עֵירֹם וְעֶרְיָה Ez 16:39;
- sq. acc. rei Lv 7:15 1 K 7:47 (leave unweighed);
- *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42:33 (E), 2 S 16:21; 20:3 1 K 19:3 Je 43:6;
- + אֶת־פְּנֵי 1 S 22:4 (read וַיַּנִּיחֵם, for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS;
- *leave* name, for a curse Is 65:15;
- *leave* or *bequeath* to (לְ), c. acc. rei, ψ 17:14 Ec 2:18.

3. *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10:4 *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14:9;

- בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקָי ψ 119:121 *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32:10 (JE;

- obj. ’י), Ho 4:17 2 S 16:11 2 K 23:18;
- sq. acc. pers. Est 3:8;
- = *avoid* יַנִּיחַ חֲטָאִים גְּדוֹלִים Ec 10:4 (but read perhaps יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild)

6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16:26 (v GFM);

- + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, where הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5:11.
- Hoph.

A. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5:5 i.e. *no rest is granted to us;*

- for 3 fs. וְהֻנְּיְחָה Zc 5:11 [so Baer Ginsb;
- Van d. H. וְהֻנַּ֫ח] read prob. וְהִנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.**

B. *Pt*. מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41:9, 11().

נוֹחַ S[5118] TWOT[1323] GK[5665] v. נוח *Inf*. abs. נוֹחַ 2 Ch 6:41 v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה S[5119] GK[5666]

n.pr.m. 4th son of Benjamin according to 1 Ch 8:2.

- 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Νουαα.

†I. נַ֫חַת S[5183, 5184] TWOT[1323a, 1351a] GK[5738, 5739, 5740]

n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36:16, but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol [§ 164 c] Sta [201 d] Kö· [172 f.]; > sub נחת Dl [118 ff.]);—

- נ׳ Is 30:15 + 2 times, נָחַת Jb 17:16 + 2 times;

- cstr. נַחַת Jb 36:16;—

1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30:15 (|| הַשְׁקֵט);

   - דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9:17;

   - opp. עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4:6;

   - opp. שָׂחַק, רָגַז Pr 29:9;

   - of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָּשֶׁן Jb 36:16 *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat*(Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De *al.*, making נ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.).

2. *rest* of death Jb 17:16;

   - read נֶחָת (𝔊 Du Dr), √ נחת = *descend* (cf. 21:13). of a still-born child Ec 6:5.—

   - II, III.

   - נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ S[5146] TWOT[1323b] GK[5695]$_{46}$

n.pr.m. Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb [322], Syriac n.pr. ܢܘܚ (*nwḥ*) Meissn [viii, (1894), 303 ad (116)]**)**;—

- Gn 5:29 (where trad. etym.), + 40 times Gn 5–10 (not in ED);
- 1 Ch 1:4;
- נֹחַ דָּנִאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14:14, 20;
- מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54:9();
- 𝔊 Νωε.—
- On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher [xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.]

נִיחֹחַ S[5207] TWOT[1323c] GK[5767] and (Lv 1:9) נִיחוֹחַ$_{43}$

n.[**m.**] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. I. נַחַת Jb 36:16) (**ריח ניחח** also Ecclus 45:16 c; on format. v. Ol [187 b] Sta [233] Ba [§ 142] Kö· [1, 151, 489], where, after Philippi [ii. 362], ִי expl. as dissim. from וֹ);—

- abs. נ׳ Gn 8:21 +;
- sf. נִיחֹחִי Nu 28:2, נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26:31, נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20:28;—
- *a soothing, tranquilizing*, only in phr.
- רֵיח נ׳ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to י׳ Gn 8:21 (J), Ex 29:18, 25, 41 Lv 1:9, 13, 17 + 32 times P. Ez 20:41;
- of sacrif. to idols † Ez 6:13; 16:19; 20:28.

†הֲנָחָה S[2010] TWOT[1323d] GK[2182]

n.f. a giving of rest, i.e. perhaps **holiday-making** (cf. jwn **Hiph. A;**) proposes Inf., Sta [621 c] Ba [90], cf. Kö· [1, 402];—

- וַה׳ לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2:18 *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, 𝔙 *requies;*
- but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence *al. release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

†יָנוֹחַ S[3239] GK[3562]

n.pr.loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15:29;

- site dub., *Yânûḫ* (Conder [Lists 38]) near Tyre is prob. too far W.;
- Guérin [ii. 371 f.] proposes *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl [237];
- 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A 𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יָנֹוחָה S[3239] GK[3563]

n.pr.loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16:6, 7, identif. with *Yânun* SE. from Shechem Rob [iii. 297] cf. Buhl [178];

- 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†I. מָנוֹחַ S[4494, 4495] TWOT[1323e] GK[4955, 4956]

n.m. resting-place, state, or **condition of rest**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 8:9 + 4 times;
- cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6:16;
- pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָ֑יְכִי ψ 116:7 (Ges [91 /]);—

1. *resting-place* לְכַף רֶגֶל Gn 8:9 (J), cf. Dt 28:65 La 1:3; Is 34:14 (cf. also מְנֻחָה Gn 49:15).
2. *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116:7 (pl. abstr. vel intens.);
   - *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3:1.
3. with force of inf. (cf. Aramaic inf. c. מ pref.) מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6:16 *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

II. מָנוֹחַ S[4494, 4495] TWOT[1323e] GK[4955, 4956]18

n.pr.m. father of Samson Ju 13:2, 8 + 15 times Ju 13, 16:31, 𝔊 Μανωε.

†מְנוּחָה S[4496] TWOT[1323f] GK[4957], מְנֻחָה

n.f. resting-place, rest;—

- abs. מ׳ Mi 2:10 +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49:15 (but v. infr.), 2 S 14:17;
- sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95:11 + 2 times, מְנוּחָתֶ֑ךָ ψ 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 (where read as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחֶ֑ךָ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11:10 Zc 9:1;
- pl. מְנוּחֹת Is 32:18, מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23:2;—

1. *resting-place* Mi 2:10 Nu 10:33 (JE), Dt 12:9 (+ הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95:11 (י׳'s resting-pl.), cf. 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 (v. supr.), ψ 132:14 Is 66:1 (|| בַּיִת אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בֵּית מ׳ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28:2;
   - also Is 11:10;
   - prob. also Gn 49:15 (|| הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. reads adj. טוֹבָה; but read perhaps מְנֻחֹה, *his resting-place*, from מָנוֹחַ, Ball [after]);
   - מְנוּחֹת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32:18 (+ נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכְּנוֹת מִבְטַחִים);

- of יי's word Zc 9:1;
- resting- place on journey, in שַׂר מ׳ Je 51:59 (Ew Gf Gie *al.*);
- fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14:17 (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale according to Klo).

2. *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23:2;

- = refreshment Is 28:12 (|| מַרְגֵּעָה);
- *rest* (from enemies) = peace 1 K 8:56 (cf. 5:18), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22:9 *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ v b);
- = relief from sorrow Je 45:3;
- *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1:9 (= מָנוֹחַ 3:1).—
- מ׳ Ju 20:43 is perhaps n.pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת S[4496] TWOT[1323f] GK[4967]

n.pr. v. מָנַחְתִּי infr.

†I. [מָנַֽחַת S[4506] GK[4969, 4970]]

n.pr.loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*), מָנַֽחַת 1 Ch 8:6, site unknown, 𝔊 Μαχαναθει, 𝔊L Μανουαθ.

†מָנַחְתִּי S[2679, 2680] GK[4971]

adj.gent. perhaps from foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2:54 of a Judaean tribe (𝔊 Μαλαθει, A 𝔊L Μαναθ(ι));

- so read also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְנֻחוֹת v 52 (𝔊 Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†II. מָנַֽחַת S[4506] GK[4969, 4970]

n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:23 = 1 Ch 1:40;

- 𝔊 Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[נוּט S[5120] TWOT[1324] GK[5667]]

vb. dangle, shake (𝔗 [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy [ii. 97] Jastr [Dict. 896]; Arabic نَوْطٌ (*nawṭun*) *a bag hanging down*, نَاطَ (*nāṭa*) *suspend, hang***)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99:1 *let* (the earth) *shake* (|| רָגַז).—

- Ol We proposes תָּמוּג.

נוית v. sub I.

נוה.

†**נוּם** S[5123] TWOT[1325] GK[5670]

vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נוּם, נִמְנֵם *id.;* Aramaic נוּם, ܢܳܡ (*nom*); Arabic ((نوم) نَامَ (*(nwm) nāma*)) *id.;* Ethiopic ሞመ (*noma*)**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. נָמ֫וּ Na 3:18 ψ 76:6 (Ges [72 l]);

- *Impf*. יָנוּם ψ 121:3 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. וַתָּ֫נָם 2 S 4:6 (so read for 𝔐 וַיַּכֻּהוּ, with other radical changes, 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS);
- *Inf. cstr*. לָנוּם Is 56:10.—
- *be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנָם וַתִּישָׁ֑ן 2 S 4:6 (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept;*
- fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5:27 (|| ישׁן), ψ 121:3, 4 (of י׳; || *id.*);
- Na 3:18 (|| שָׁכֵן);
- אֹהֲבֵי לָנ׳ Is 56:10 (|| שָׁכַב);

- sq. acc. cogn. שֵׁנָה ψ 76:6 (of death, || נִרְדַּם).

†נוּמָה S[5124] TWOT[1325a] GK[5671]

n.f. **somnolence**, fig. for **indolence**, Pr 23:21.

†תְּנוּמָה S[8572] TWOT[1325b] GK[9484]

n.f. **slumber**;—

- abs.
- ψ 132:4 Pr 6:4;
- pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6:10 + 2 times;—
- *slumber* as time of visions Jb 33:15 (|| תַּרְדֵּמָה);
- of indolent slumber ψ 132:4 (|| שְׁנָת) Pr 6:4 (|| שׁנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. + לְ;
- 6:10; 24:33 (both || שׁנות, שׁכב).

†יָנוּם S[3241] GK[3564]

n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15:53 Qr;

- Kt יְנִים (so Van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם);
- 𝔊 Ιεμαειν, A 𝔊L Ιανουμ.

†[נוּן S[5125, 5126] TWOT[1326] GK[5672, 5673], נִין S[5125, 5209] TWOT[1326, 1326a] GK[5768, 5769]]

vb. **propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (> denom. from נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוּן = *fish*, so Aramaic נוּנָא, ܢܘܢܐ (*nuno*), Assyrian *nûnu*);—

Qal (or Hiph.?) *Impf*. יִנִּין Kt;

- > Niph. יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72:17 let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*);

- but dub., Vrss perhaps יִכּוֹן *be established, endure*.

†נוּן S[5125, 5126] TWOT[1326] GK[5672, 5673] and (1 Ch 7:27) נוֹן

n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7:27;

- elsewhere always בִּן־נוּן(יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) Ex 33:11 Nu 11:28; 13:8, 16 + 22 times Nu Dt Jos (JEDP);
- also Ju 2:8 1 K 16:34 Ne 8:17;
- 𝔊 Ναυη (for Ναυν by error, cf. Thes).

†נִין S[5125, 5209] TWOT[1326, 1326a] GK[5768, 5769]

n.[m.] **offspring, posterity**;—

- abs. Jb 18:19 Is 14:22;
- sf. נִינִי Gn 21:23 (all || נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן S[4497] TWOT[1213f] GK[4959] v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס S[5127, 5211] TWOT[1327] GK[5674, 5771]$_{160}$

vb. flee, escape (Syriac ܢܘܣ (*nos*) *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Arabic نوس, نَاسَ (*nws, nāsa*) *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane [2866]);—

Qal *Pf*. נָס Nu 35:25 +;

- נַסְתָּה 2 K 9:3;
- נַסְתִּי 1 S 4:16, etc.;
- *Impf*. יָנוּס Ex 21:13 +;
- וַיָּנָס Gn 39:12 +;
- יְנוּסֻון ψ 104:7, etc.;
- *Imv*. *mpl*. נֻסוּ Je 48:6 + 4 times Je Zc;

- *Inf*. abs. נוֹס 2 S 18:3;
- *cstr*. לָנוּס (לָנֶס) Gn 19:20 +;
- *Pt*. נָס Am 9:1 +;
- נָסִים Ex 14:27 +; —

1. *flee*, abs. Gn 39:12, 15 Nu 16:34 (all J);
   - Jos 10:16 (JE);
   - Lv 26:17, 36 (H);
   - fig. of sea ψ 114:3, 5 cf. 104:7;
   - sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46:5, sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8:15 (J), 2 K 9:27;
   - sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28:7, 25;
   - נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7:7 *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4:15 *flee on foot;*
   - + 44 times abs. (not elsewhere Hex);
   - sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4:42; 19:5, 11 (D), Nu 35:32 Jos 20:4 (both P), Ju 4:17 1 K 2:28, 29 Is 13:14;
   - sq. לְ 1 S 4:10 + 6 times + לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14:27 (E; not elsewhere Hex);
   - sq. עַד Ju 7:22 + Pr 28:17 (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר);
   - sq. עַל־ Is 10:3;
   - sq. ־ָה loc. Gn 14:10 + 4 times JE, Nu 35:6 + 6 times P, Dt 4:42; 19:3, 4 (D), + 6 times;
   - sq. שָׁם Is 20:6;
   - sq. acc. loc. Jos 8:20 (J), + 4 times;
   - sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17:13 = *far away;*
   - sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20:6 (P), 1 S 4:16 + 3 times;
   - sq. מִתּוֹךְ Je 51:6;

- especially מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4:3; 14:25 Nu 10:35 Jos 10:11 (all JE), 1 S 17:24 Je 48:44 (Qr הַנָּס, > Kt הניס), + 19 times;
- sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7:4; 8:5, 6() (all J), 1 S 4:17 2 S 24:13, מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19:18.

2. *escape* Am 9:1 (|| נמלט) so Je 46:6;
- hence

3. *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.;
- Dt 34:7 (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחָה *vigour*) *was not gone* (|| לֹא כָהֲתָה עינו);
- of shadows (at evening), Ct 2:17; 4:6;
- of sorrow etc.
- Is 35:10; 51:11.

4. נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30:16 *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback*.

- †**Po**ʿ**lel** *Pf*. Is 59:19 רוּחַ יי נֹסָסָה בּוֹ *the breath of* יי *driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf. **Hiph. 2**).
- †**Hithpo**ʿ**l.** *Inf. cstr*. לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפְּנֵי ψ 60:6 *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now but v. II. [נסס]).
- †

Hiph. *Pf*. הֵנִיס Ex 9:20;

- *Impf*. יָנִיסוּ Dt 32:30 + Ju 7:21 Kt (Qr וַיָּנוּסוּ Qal);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהָנִיס Ju 6:11;—

1. *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32:30 (|| רדף).

2. *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9:20, sq. acc. + אֶל־.

3. *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6:11 (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†מָנוֹס S[4498] TWOT[1327a] GK[4960]

n.m. Am 2:14

1. **flight**.
2. place of **escape, refuge**;—
   - abs. מָ֫ Am 2:14 + 5 times;
   - sf. מְנוֹסִי 2 S 22:3 Je 16:19;—
1. *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נוּס Je 46:5.
2. (*place of*) *escape;*
   - אָבַד מָ֫ מִן *escape perished from*, = *there was no escape for*, Am 2:14 Je 25:35 Jb 11:20 ψ 142:5;
   - of יְ֫ as a *refuge* 2 S 22:3 (|| מִשְׂגָּב; מָנוֹס וגו׳ not || ψ 18:3; text disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59:17 (|| *id.*);
   - Je 16:19 (|| עֹז, מָעוֹז).

†מְנוֹסָה S[4499] TWOT[1327b] GK[4961]

n.f. **flight**—מָ֫ Is 52:12 (|| חְפָזוֹן);

- מְנֻסַּת־חֶ֫רֶב Lv 26:36 = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוּס.

†נוּעַ S[5128] TWOT[1328] GK[5675]

vb. **quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (**NH Pilp. נִעְנַע *shake*, Aramaic נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Arabic نوع, نَاعَ (*nwʿ, nāʿa*) *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam. Frey also *change*, نَوْعٌ (*nawʿun*) *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Ethiopic ናዐወ (*naʿawa*) *hunt***)**;—

Qal Pf. נָ֫עוּ Jb 28:4 +;

- וְנָ֫עוּ Am 4:8 + 2 times;
- Impf. וַיָּ֫נַע Is 7:2;

- 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24:20;
- אֲנוּעֵךְ 2 S 15:20 Kt (but read Qr Hiph. q.v.);
- יָנֻועוּ ψ 109:10;
- יְנוּעֻון ψ 59:16 Kt (so read; not Qr Hiph.), etc.;
- Inf. abs. נוֹעַ Is 24:20 ψ 109:10;
- cstr. נוּעַ Ju 9:9 + 3 times;
- נוֹעַ Is 7:2;
- Pt. נָע Gn 4:12, 14;
- נָעִים Pr 22:19;
- נָעוֹת 1 S 1:13:—

1. *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9:9, 11, 13;
   - sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7:2;
   - *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1:13;
   - *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28:4 (|| דלל);
   - *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107:27 (|| חגג), cf. Is 29:9 (|| שׁכר);
   - hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5:6;
   - *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6:4 (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19:1 (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24:20 (|| התנודד), people Ex 20:18 (E);
   - fig. of heart Is 7:2.
2. *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4:14 v 15 (|| נוּץ), Am 8:12 (|| שׁוטט);
   - as beggars ψ 109:10 (|| שׁאל), cf. 59:16; Am 4:8 sq. -אֶל;

- *pt*. *vagabond* Gn 4:12, 14 (both || נָד);
- fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14:10.

Niph. *Impf*. יִנּוֹעַ Am 9:9 *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve;

- יְנוֹעוּ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3:12 (|| נפל).

Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22;

- וַהֲנִיעוֹתִי Am 9:9;
- Impf. יָנִיעַ Zp 2:15;
- juss. יָנַע 2 K 23:18;
- אֲנִיעֶךָּ 2 S 15:20 Qr (cf. **Qal**);
- יְנִיעוּן ψ 109:25 + 59:16 Qr (read Kt Qal q.v.), etc.;
- *Imv*. sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59:12;—

1. *toss about* Am 9:9 subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**).
2. *shake, cause to totter:*
   - = *set me tottering* Dn 10:10 *on my knees and hands;*
   - especially *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 (|| בוז, לעג) cf. ψ 22:8; 109:25;
   - sq. עַל־ Jb 16:4 (בְּמוֹ ר׳ [Ges [119 q]]), also La 2:15 (|| שׁרק), Zp 2:15 יָדוֹ (|| *id.*, [v. also Ecclus 12:18; 13:7 (בְּר׳)].
3. (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23:18.
4. *cause to wander* Nu 32:13 (J);
   - 2 S 15:20 (sq. ללכת);
   - ψ 59:12 (|| הוריד, for which Lag [Proph. Chald. xlviii.] proposes הניד).

†נֵעָה S5269 GK5828

n.pr.loc. in Zebulun;

- הַנֵּעָה Jos 19:13.
- 𝔊 Αοζα, **A** Αννουα, 𝔊L Νουα;
- site unknown.

†נֹעָה S5270 GK5829

n.pr.f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33; 27:1; 36:11 Jos 17:3 𝔊 Νουα.

†[מְנַעֲנַע]

n.[**m.**] appar. a kind of **rattle**, only וּבִמְנַעֲנָעִים 2 S 6:5, in list of musical instruments;

- 𝔊 κύμβαλα, but this usually (12 times) = מְצִלְתַּיִם;
- 𝔙 *sistra;*
- the sistrum (Gr. σεῖστρον, from σείω) was much used in Egypt;
- it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson (1878), i. 497 ff. Now 1, 273 Benz 278 We ΨΨ p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה S5129 GK5676 v. יעד.

I. [נוף S5130 TWOT1329, 1330 GK2185, 5677, 5678]

vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפָה *sift*, נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syriac ܢܦ (*nop*) *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Ethiopic quadril. ናፍፈ (*nafnafa*) *distil, drop like dew;* ናፈየ (*nafaya*) *sift***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֹר וגו׳ Pr 7:17 *I have be-sprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc.

- ***Poʿlel*** *Impf*. 3 ms. יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו׳ Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.*
- (on acc. הַר cf. Ges 118 f. Da § 69, R 2).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8:31 +, 2 ms. הֲנַפְתָּ Ex 20:25 (Ges [72 k]), וְהֵנַפְתָּ Ex 29:24 + 3 times;

- 1 s. הֲנִיפֹתִי Jb 31:21;
- *Impf*. וַיָּנֶף Lv 8:27 Nu 8:21, sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8:29;
- 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23:26 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13:2;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הָנִיף Is 10:15 + 2 times;
- לַהֲנָפָה Is 30:28 (Ges [72 z] Biblical Aramaic[NB 90], v. also הֲנָחָה), etc.;
- *Pt*. מֵנִיף Is 19:16 Zc 2:13, etc.;—
- *swing, wield, wave:*—

1. *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material:

- כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20:25 (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27:5 Jos 8:31 (D), and Dt 23:26 a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour;
- abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10:15 against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and כְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v 15 (read אֶת־ *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it*.

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand;

a. *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5:11, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp Kau; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most).

b. c. עַל־, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11:15; 19:16 Zc 2:13 (all of יׄ), Jb 31:21 [cf. Ecclus 12:18 (without עַל) in mockery].

c. *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13:2.

3. *swing* to and fro בְּנָפַת, *in a sieve*, Is 30:28 (fig., of nations).

4. Often term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest:

- in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יׄ Lv 23:11 a cf. v 11 b. 12, also v 20 (on text v. Di Dr-Wh);
- in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יׄ Ex 29:26, so Lv 7:30; 8:29; 9:21; 10:15 (obj. om.), Nu 6:20;
- thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8:11 (Di del. v.), v 13, 21, cf. v 15 (לִפְנֵי יׄ om.);
- but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14:12, 24, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29:24 (cf. v 25), Lv 8:27 (cf. v 28), or in part Nu 5:25 (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יׄ),—in these the orig. signif. seems lost;
- so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לְיׄ Ex 35:22.—
- Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68:10 *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43:17 c], but vb. not wholly suitable;

- Lag Gr proposes תַּטִּיף, yet this also questionable.

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29:27 (P), pass. of Hiph. 4.

†I. [נָפָה S[5299] TWOT[1330a, 1331b] GK[5864, 5865]]

n.f. **sieve** or ther winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che *fan* (as *swung*);—

- only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גּוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30:28 *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה S[8573] TWOT[1330b] GK[9485]$_{30}$

n.f. **a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**;—

- abs. תׄ Is 30:32 +;
- cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19:16 Ex 35:22;
- pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18:11;—

1. *a swinging, brandising*, תׄ יַד יׄ Is 19:16 *the brandishing of* יׄ *'s hand* (in hostility);

- מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30:32 *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons).

2. **a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. **נוף Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפַת בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18:11 often as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29:26 + 5 times;

- even of Levites Nu 8:11, 13, 15, 20 (on all v. **נוף Hiph. 4**);
- חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה׳ Ex 29:27 *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7:34; 10:14, 15 Nu 6:20 (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה);
- 18:18 (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין);
- עֹמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה׳ Lv 23:15;
- לֶחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה׳ v 17;
- ת׳ alone v 20 (all H);
- less accurately Ex 29:24 Lv 8:27; 14:12, 21, 24 (v. נוף).

b. *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35:22; 38:24, 29.—

- On ת׳ v. Di Lv 7:30 Benz [459 f.] and especially Now [ii. 239 f.];
- also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוף TWOT[1331]

(v of foll.;

- cf. Arabic نوف, نَافَ (*nwf, nāfa*) I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوفٌ (*nūfun*) *camel-hump* (ib.
-);
- مُنِيفٌ (*munīfun*) *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane [3039]).

†נוֹף S[5131] TWOT[1331a] GK[5679]

n.[**m.**] **elevation, height (**NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so ☪ נוֹפָא**)**;—

- יְפֵה נ׳ ψ 48:3 *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה S[5299] TWOT[1330a, 1331b] GK[5864, 5865]]

n.f. height;—

- only cstr. in combin.
- נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12:23 = נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4:11, pl. cstr. נְפוֹת ד׳ Jos 11:2;
- cf. II.
- דּוֹר, and Di Jos 11:2;
- v. also [נֹפֶת].

†[נֹפֶת S[5316] TWOT[1331c] GK[5868, 5884]]

n.f. *id.*,—only הַנֹּפֶת Jos 17:11 (but read perhaps הַנָּפֹת, from foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12:23 [supr. sub II נָפָה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—

- נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה S[5133] TWOT[1399a] GK[5681] v. I. נצה.

[נוּק S[3243, 5134] TWOT[1332, 874] GK[3567, 5682]]

vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**;—

- *Impf*. 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2:9, but v. ינק and Ges [70 e];
- read prob. וַתֵּנִי׳ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נור (v of foll., cf. NH נוּר, *flame, fire*, ☪ *id.;* Arabic نور, نَار (*nwr, nār*) *give light, shine*, I. (Kam. Frey), IV. Lane [2864], نَارٌ (*nārun*) *fire*, نُورٌ (*nūrun*) *light;* Syriac ܢܘܪ (*nur*) *fire;* also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb [322] Cook [81];

Min. מנורת *torches*(?) Hom [128]; Assyrian *tinûru*, *furnace, oven* (Dl [711]) belongs here according to Jäger [ii. 294]).

I. נֵר S[5216, 5369] TWOT[1333a, 1333b] GK[5944, 5945]43

n.m. Ex 25:37 **lamp**;—

- נ׳ abs. Ex 27:20 +, cstr. 1 S 3:3 +;
- sf. נֵרִי ψ 18:29, †נֵירִי || 2 S 22:29, etc.;
- pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24:4 +;
- cstr. Ex 39:37;
- sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25:37() +, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28:15 2 Ch 4:20;—
- *lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3:3;
- especially of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7:49 + 7 times Ch, and in tabern.
- Ex 25:37() + 15 times P;
- cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2() as token of merrymaking Je 25:10;
- used in search Zp 1:12, cf. (fig.) נֵר י׳ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20:27;
- used in household work Pr 31:18;
- fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:17 (embodied in David);
- also Jb 18:6; 21:17; 29:3 ψ 18:29 = 2 S 22:29, ψ 132:17 Pr 13:9; 20:20; 24:20;
- of God's word as a guide ψ 119:105, cf. Pr 6:23.

†II. נֵר S[5216, 5369] TWOT[1333a, 1333b] GK[5944, 5945]

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Νηρ:

1. father of Abner 1 S 14:50, 51; 26:5, 14 2 S 2:8, 12; 3:23, 25, 28, 37 1 K 2:5, 32; 1 Ch 26:28.
2. father of Kish 1 Ch 8:33; 9:36, 39.

†I. נִיר S[5214, 5215, 5216] TWOT[1333b, 1360, 1360a] GK[5774, 5775, 5776]

n.[m.] **lamp**;—

- always fig. לְמַעַן הֱיוֹת־נִ֣ר לְדָוִיד 1 K 11:36, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne;
- cf. 15:4; 2 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 21:7;
- = happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21:4 (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub I. [נִיר] **infr**.).

†נֵרִיָּהוּ S[5374] GK[5950], נֵרִיָּה S[5374] GK[5949]

n.pr.m. father of Baruch:

- נֵרִיָּהוּ Je 36:14, 32; 43:6; 45:1, = father of Seraiah 51:59;
- נֵרִיָּה 32:12, 16; 36:4, 8; 43:3;
- 𝔊 Νηριου;
- cf. Gray [294.]

מְנוֹרָה S[4501] TWOT[1333c] GK[4963], מְנָרָה[42]

n.f. **lampstand** (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43:4 d);—

- abs. מְנוֹ֑ 2 K 4:10 + 9 times, מְנָרָה Ex 25:32() + 19 times;
- cstr. מְנוֹרַת Zc 4:2; 2 Ch 13:11, מְנַרַת Ex 25:31 + 2 times;
- pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7:49 + 2 times;
- cstr. 1 Ch 28:15() 2 Ch 4:7;—
- *lampstand:*

1. in private house 2 K 4:10.
2. ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:7, Je 52:19 (so also 𝔊; om. || 2 K 25:14, 15, del. here Now [ii. 40] < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4:20, also 1 Ch 28:15(), but 2 Ch 13:11 has מ֑ in sg. (as **3**);
   - cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2.
3. seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern.

- Ex 25:31(), 32() + 15 times Ex, Lv 24:4 (with lamps upon it), Nu 3:31; 4:9; 8:2, 3, 4() (all P).—
- מָנוֹר v. II נִיר.

†[נוּשׁ S5136 TWOT1334 GK5683]

vb. be sick, si vera l. (= I. אנשׁ according to Thes who comp. Syriac ܢܫ (*naš*));—

Qal *Impf*. 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69:21, but read perhaps [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וַאֲנוּשָׁה (|| חֶרְפָּה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che crit., cf. 𝔊, v. I. אנשׁ;

- or (< קָוֹן) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קַוֵּה (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17:9; 8:15).

†I. [נָזָה S5137 TWOT1335, 1336 GK5684, 5685]

vb. spurt, spatter, Hiph. **sprinkle** (NH Hiph. *sprinkle;* Aramaic נְדָא, אַדֵּי Lv 4:6 and often, for הִזָּה; Syriac ܢܕܐ (*ndo*) is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63:3, also *prominuit*, etc. PS2291);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִזֶּה Lv 6:20(), וְיֵז Is 63:3 (but read; וַיֵּז Che Di Du Ges 53, p. N., 107 b N. *al.*), וַיִּז 2 K 9:33;—

- *spurt, spatter*, always of blood:—
- וַיִּן מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9:33 *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall;
- so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63:3 (c. עַל־ rei, in metaph.);
- יִזֶּה מִדָּמָה Lv 6:20, cf. v 20 (both c. עַל־ rei).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4:6 + 12 times;

- 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29:21;
- *Impf*. יַזֶּה Lv 16:14 (Is 52:15, v. infr.);
- וַיַּז Lv 8:11, 30;
- *Imv*. הַזֵּה Nu 8:7;

- *Pt*. cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19:21;—
- *cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon in ceremonials of P:
- c. acc. + עַל־ pers. Nu 8:7 (water), + עַל־ rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16:15;
- obj. often מִן partit., or implied in context;
- sq. עַל־ Lv 5:9; 14:7; 16:14, 19 (all of blood);
- 8:11 (oil);
- Nu 19:18, 19 (water), Ex 29:21; Lv 8:30 (both blood and oil);
- sq. אֶל־ Lv 14:51 (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19:4 (blood);
- sq. לִפְנֵי Lv 4:6, 17; 16:14 (blood), 14:16, 27 (oil);
- once without prep.
- מַזֵּה Nu 19:21 *the sprinkler of* the water.—
- Is 52:15 v. II. נזה.

†יְזִיָּה S[3150] GK[3466]

n.pr.m. (*may* י *sprinkle*, read prob. יַזִּי, 𝔊 Αζεια, 𝔄 Αδεια, 𝔊L Ιαζιας);—

- one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.

II. [נָזָה S[5137] TWOT[1335, 1336] GK[5684, 5685]]

vb. (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Arabic نَزَا (*nazā*) *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey [1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11]);—

- hence, according to many, Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52:15 *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;*
- but perhaps crpt.;
- Che יִתֵּר in like sense;
- < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יזהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM [1890, 216 ff.] cf. Che .

נָזִיד S[5138] TWOT[547d] GK[5686] v. זיד.

†[נָזַל S[5140] TWOT[1337] GK[5688]]

vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (𝔗 נְזַל of *flowing* water; Syriac ܢܙܠ (*nzl*) *descendit, defluet* PS[2331]; Arabic نَزَلَ (*nazala*) *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—

Qal *Pf*. נָזְלוּ Ju 5:5;

- *Impf*. יִזַּל Nu 24:7, etc.;
- *Pt*. נֹזְלִים Ex 15:8 +, etc.;—

1. *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24:7 (JE);
   - ψ 147:18;
   - cf. Je 18:14;
   - subj. clouds, Jb 36:28 sq. rain as acc. mat.
   - Ges[117 z] (|| רעף and, v 27, זקק), cf. Je 9:17 (of eyelids);
   - so fig. Is 45:8 sq. צֶדֶק (|| רעף);
   - of mts.
   - (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5:5 according to 𝔙 Ew GFM *al.*, but v. I. זלל;
   - especially pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15:8 (|| מים, תהום of Red Sea);
   - ψ 78:44 (|| יְאֹר);
   - for drinking ψ 78:16 (|| מים כַּנהרות, תהום v 15), Pr 5:15 out of well (|| מים);
   - for irrigation Is 44:3 (|| מים);
   - fig. of Shulammite נ׳ מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4:15 (|| מעין גנים, באר מים).
2. *distil*, of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4:16;

- fig. of words, like dew Dt 32:2 (|| עָרַף).

  Hiph. *Pf.* הֵזִיל Is 48:21 *cause to flow*, water from rock (|| זוּב).—

- Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם TWOT[1338] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם S[5141] TWOT[1338a] GK[5690]

n.m. Jb 42:11 **ring**, always of gold when material mentioned;—

- נ׳ abs. Gn 24:30 +;
- cstr. v 22 +;
- sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2:15;
- pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35:4;
- cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32:2 +;—

1. *nose-ring* (Syriac ܙܡܡܐ (*zmomo*)) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24:47 cf. v 22, 30 (J);
   - נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3:21 (|| טַבַּעַת seal-ring);
   - perhaps also Ho 2:15; Ez 16:12 fig. of יי׳s adoring Jerus. (|| עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנַיִךְ);
   - cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11:22.
2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35:4, נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32:2, 3 (all E);
   - cf. Pr 25:12 (in sim. of wise reprover), and perhaps Ex 35:22 (P; || טַבַּעַת);
   - prob. also Ju 8:24(), 25, 26 (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42:11.—
   - Cf. further Geix (1872), 45 ff. RSi. 434, 2d ed. 453;
   - also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק S5143 TWOT1339 GK5691]

n.[m.] **injury, damage** (Aramaic loan-word v. Biblical Aramaic);—

- only cstr. בְּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7:4 *at the price of injury to the king*.

I. [נָזַר S5144 TWOT1340, 1340c GK5692, 5693]

vb. dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We iii. 118), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Arabic نَذَرَ (*naḏara*) *make a vow*, cf. We iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom 128; Aramaic נְדַר (*ndar*), נְדַר, *vow;* Assyrian *nazâru*, *curse* Dl 457);—

Niph. *Impf*. יִנָּזֵר Ez 14:7, וַיִּנָּזֵר Lv 22:2;

- וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9:10;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הִנָּזֵר Zc 7:3;—
- *devote, dedicate oneself* unto (לְ), הַבּשֶׁת, i.e. *Baʿal* Ho 9:10;
- from (מִן) ’י Ez 14:7 (of apostasy);
- *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22:2 (H);
- abs. Zc 7:3 *consecrating my*(*self*), i.e. by fasting.

Hiph. *Pf*. וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15:31 (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but read; perhaps וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3:18; 33:8, 9,—so Sam. 𝔊—as to sense—Di Kau).—

- Vid. also II.
- [נָזַר].

†נֶזֶר S5145 TWOT1340a GK5694

n.m. ψ 132:18 **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—

- נֵ֫ר abs. 2 S 1:10 +;
- cstr. Ex 29:6 +;
- sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89:40 +, נִזְרֶךָ Je 7:29;—

1. *crown* (sign of consecration; We [iii. 118] cp. Syriac קדשא [ܩܕܫܐ (*qdošo*)], *earring;* v. also Gei [x. 45. ff.] on נֶזֶם):
   - **a.** of kg. 2 S 1:10 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11;
     - symbol of royal power ψ 89:40; 132:18;
     - cf. Pr 27:24;
     - אַבְנֵי נֵ֫ר Zc 9:16 *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.;
     - > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, from use of precious stones as charms.
   - **b.** of high priest, נֵ֫ר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29:6, made of gold 39:30 Lv 8:9 (all P).
2. woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6:19 infr., and נָזִיר, also We [iii. 117, 167; 2, p. 143] RS [i. 464, 2d ed. 483]), Je 7:29 (of personif.
   - Jerus.).
3. *consecration*
   - **a.** of h. p. נֵ֫ר שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת אֱ֝ עָלָיו Lv 21:12 (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him*.
   - **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נֵ֫ר אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6:7, נֶ֫דֶר נִזְרוֹ v 5, טָמֵא נֵ֫ר v 12, רֹאשׁ נֵ֫ר (because of unshorn hair) v 9, 18(), יְמֵי נֵ֫ר (כָּל־) v 4, 8, 12, 13, תּוֹרַת נֵ֫ר v 21 b cf. עַל־נֵ֫ר v 21 a;
     - in v 19 נֵ֫ר = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7:29 supr.).

†נָזִיר S[5139] TWOT[1340b] GK[5687]

n.m. Gn 49:26 **one consecrated, devoted (**נזיר י׳ Ecclus 46:13 c (of Samuel); cf. Syriac ܢܙܝܪ (*nzir*) RS[i. 463, 2d ed. 483]**)**;—

- נ׳ abs. Nu 6:2 + 5 times;
- cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49:26 + 4 times;
- sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25:5;
- pl. נְזִרִים Am 2:11, 12;
- sf. נְזִרֶיהָ Lv 25:11, נְזִירֶיהָ La 4:7;—

1. of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:*
   - נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49:26 (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33:16;
   - cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4:7 *her princes*.
2. specif. of one dedicated to י׳ by vow involving abstinence from intoxicants, from touching corpse, and from cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:*
   - נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13:5, 7; 16:17 (exceptionally, from birth);
   - usually voluntary Am 2:11, 12, and for limited time, cf. נֶדֶר נ׳ Nu 6:2 (of man or woman; cf. Peritz[xvii (1898), 128]), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v 13, 21, also v 18, 19, 20 (all P; cf. also נֵזֶר).—
   - On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13:5 Dr[Am 2, 11], especially Grill[1880, 645–680] Now[ii, § 97] Benz[429 f.] Gray[Jan. 1900, 201 ff.]
3. = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25:5, 11 (HP).

II. †[נָזַר S[5144] TWOT[1340, 1340c] GK[5692, 5693]]

vb. denom. Hiph. *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* **(**so NH**)**;—

- only Nu 6 in law of Naz.:
- *Pf*. וְהִזִּיר לי׳ consec. v 12;

- *Impf*. יַזִּיר לִי׳ v 5;
- also מִיַּיִן ... יַזִּיר v 3 *from wine … he shall abstain as a Nazirite;*
- *Inf*. לְהַזִּיר לִי׳ v 2, כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לִי׳ v 6.

†[מְנָזָר S[4502] TWOT[1340d] GK[4964]]

n.[m.]pl. perhaps **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—

- only sf. מְנָזָרַיִךְ Na 3:17 with d. f. dirim.
- Ges[20 h] (of Nineveh);—
- form dub.;
- Kö[1, 90] proposes מְנֻזָּרַיִךְ = *thy crowned ones;*
- Gr רוֹזְנַיִךְ;
- Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ S[5146] TWOT[1323b] GK[5695]

n.pr. v. נוח

נַחְבִּי

n.pr. v. חבה.

†[נָחָה S[5117, 5148] TWOT[1323, 1341] GK[5697, 5698]]

vb. lead, guide (Arabic نَحَا (*naḥā*) *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. sf. נָחֲנִי Gn 24:27 + 2 times;

- וְנָחֲךָ Is 58:11;
- נָחָם Ex 13:17;

- 2 ms. נָחִֽיתָ Ex 15:13 ψ 77:21;
- *Imv*. נְחֵה Ex 32:34;
- sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5:9 + 2 times;—
- *lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32:34 (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60:11; 108:11 (both sq. עַד־; || הוביל);
- usually subj. יְ Gn 24:27 (J; also sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13:17 (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15:13 (song; || נהל), ψ 77:21;
- fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5:9 (|| הושׁר דרך), 27:11 (sq. בְּאֹרַח; || הורה דרך), 139:24 (sq. בדרך עולם);
- cf. Is 58:11.

  Hiph. *Pf*. sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24:48;
- 2 ms. sf. הִנְחִיתָם Ne 9:12;
- *Impf*. sf. יַנְחֻנִי Nu 23:7 ψ 23:3;
- יַנְחֻנּוּ Dt 32:12 Pr 18:16;
- 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6:22, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9:19;
- לַנְחֹתָם Ex 13:21;—
- *lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23:7 (JE; + מִן).—
- 1 S 22:4 (+ אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10:26 2 K 18:11 v. sub נוח Hiph. B.—

  ; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31:18, of guiding constellations 38:32 (|| הוציא);
- usually subj. יְ Gn 24:48 (J; sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ) Dt 32:12 ψ 78:14, 53, 72 (Isr. as flock; || רעה);

- Is 57:18 ψ 107:30 (sq. אֶל־);
- cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13:21 (J), Ne 9:12, 19;
- also Jb 12:23, read prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14:9).
- ψ 67:5;
- especially in path of blessing ψ 23:3; 31:4 (|| נהל), 61:3 (sq. בְּ), 73:24;
- cf. 43:3; 139:10 (|| אחז), 143:10 (sq. בְּ);
- also of instruction, etc., Pr 6:22; 11:3; 18:16 (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. נחל TWOT[1343] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic نَحَلَ (*naḥala*) *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל, Sab. Denkm. [9, 1. 10; 15, 1. 4; pp. 41, 65]; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os [xix (1865), 284] Sab. Denkm. ; Min. *id.*, Hom [128]).

נַחֲלָה S[5158, 5159] TWOT[1342a, 1343a] GK[5709, 5710, 5711]$_{224}$

n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift;* NH = BH);—

- נ׳ Nu 18:23 +;
- נַחֲלָת ψ 16:6 (Ges [80 g]), read נַחֲלָתִי Ew SS We Kö [1, 425];
- cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13:23;
- sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4:6;
- נַחֲלַתְכֶם ψ 105:11;
- pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49:8, נְחָלֹת Jos 19:51;—

1. *property:*
   a. in Canaan given by י׳ to Israel, †נחלת ישׂראל Ju 20:6;

- †נ׳ יעקב Is 58:14, especially †אֲשֶׁר נֹתֵן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4:21; 15:4; 19:10; 20:16; 21:23; 24:4; 25:19; 26:1 (all D);
- הנחלה אשׁר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12:14.

b. distrib. among tribes:

- נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16:14; 36:2 Jos 14:3 (restore לְ), 17:4, 14; 19:49 (all P);
- נתן לנ׳ לְ Dt 29:7 Jos 11:23; 14:13 (all D^2);
- נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17:6 (J);
- תֵּחָלֵק בנ׳ Nu 26:53, 56 (P);
- נפל בנחלה Nu 34:2 (P), Ju 18:1 Ez 47:22;
- הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13:6; 23:4 (D^2), Ez 45:1; 47:22, also v 29 (Co reads ב for מ).

c. nations as possession of the people, ψ 111:6;

- of the king 2:8.

d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18:23, 24 Dt 10:9; 12:12;

- their possession is י׳ Nu 18:20 (P);
- הוּא נחלתו י׳ Dt 10:9; 18:2 Jos 13:14, 33 (all D);
- the tithes Nu 18:21, 24, 26 (P).

e. †י׳ takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10:1 1 K 8:53 2 K 21:14 Is 19:25 Mi 7:18 ψ 33:12; 68:10; 106:5;

- עם נחלה Dt 4:20 (D^2);
- עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתְךָ Dt 9:26, 29 (D), 1 K 8:51;
- || עַם Is 47:6 Jo 2:17; 4:2 Mi 7:14 ψ 28:9; 78:62, 71; 94:5, 14; 106:40;
- נחלת י׳ 1 S 26:19 2 S 20:19; 21:3;
- נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14:16;

- יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32:9;
- שׁבט נ׳ Je 10:16 = 51:19, ψ 74:2;
- שׁבטי נ׳ Is 63:17;
- also, the holy mt.
- Ex 15:17 (song), temple Je 12:7 ψ 79:1, land Je 2:7; 12:8, 9; 16:18; 50:11.
- †

2. *portion, share:*

a. assigned by God, Is 54:17 ψ 37:18; 127:3;

- elsewhere || חֵלֶק Jb 20:29; 27:13; 31:2.

b. by choice, || חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20:1 *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16.

3. *inheritance* (45 times) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31:14 (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father;*

- העביר נ׳ לְ Nu 27:7, 8 (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto;*
- נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 27:9, 10, 11 (P), Jb 42:15;
- †נחלת אבוה Nu 36:3, 8 1 K 21:3, 4 Pr 19:14;
- נ׳ לבניו תהיה Ez 46:16.

†נָחַל S[5157] TWOT[1342] GK[5706]

vb. denom. get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber [236 ff.]; Ecclus נחל 45:22 b +; NH *id.* (rare)**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* נ׳ Zc, 2:16;

- 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23:30 + 8 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57:13;

- 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18:23 + 5 times;

- יִנְחָלוּ 26:55 + 2 times;

- + 8 times Impf.;

- *Inf*. נְחֹל Nu 34:18 Jos 19:49;—

1. *take possession, inherit:*

   - **a** land of Canaan, Ex 23:30 (E), 32:13 (J), Is 57:13 Ez 47:14;

   - Zion and Judah ψ 69:37.

   b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17:6 (J);

   - נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19:14 (D), Nu 35:8 (P), cf. Jos 14:1 (P);

   - without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu 18:20, 23, 24; 26:55; 32:19 Jos 16:4; 19:9 (all P), Ju 11:2.

   c. land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2:9;

   - landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82:8.

   d. God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34:9 (J);

   - Judah Zc 2:16.

2. fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property:*

   - testimonies ψ 119:111, glory Pr 3:35, good things 28:10, lies Je 16:19, wind Pr 11:29, simplicity 14:18.

3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34:17, 18 Jos 19:49 (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession:*

- *Pf*. 3 ms. נְחַל Jos 13:32;

- 3 pl. נְחָלוּ Jos 14:1; 19:51;

- *Inf*. נַחֵל Nu 34:29 (all P);

- also Nu 34:17, 18 Jos 19:49 (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf*. 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 14:2;

- 2 mpl. הִתְנַחַלְתֶּם Lv 25:46 Nu 33:54;
- *Impf*. תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34:13 Ez 47:13;
- תִּתְנָחֲלוּ Nu 33:54;
- *Inf*. הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32:18;
- *possess oneself of* land (acc.) Nu 33:54; 34:13 (P) Ez 47:13;
- נחלה Nu 32:18 (P);
- slaves Lv 25:46 (P) Is 14:2;
- abs., ref. to land Nu 33:54 (P);
- all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), except Nu 32:18; 34:13 Is 14:2.

Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3:18 + 3 times Pf.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3:28;
- יַנְחֵל Ez 46:18;
- 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31:7 + 5 times Impf.;
- *Inf*. cstr. הַנְחִיל Is 49:8 Pr 8:21;
- בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32:8 (on form cf. Ew [238 d] Kö [315] Ges [53 k]; read בְּהַנְחִל?);
- sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21:16;
- *Pt*. מַנְחִיל Dt 12:10;—

1. *give as a possession:*
   - **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1:38; 3:28; 12:10; 19:3; 31:7 Jos 1:6 (all D), Je 3:18; 12:14.
   - **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, especially blessings, Zc 8:12 1 S 2:8 Pr 8:21;
     - acc. rei Is 49:8;
     - acc. pers. Dt 32:8.

2. *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21:16;

- acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46:18;
- acc. pers. Pr 13:22 לְ pers. 1 Ch 28:8.

Hoph. *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7:3 *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה S[5155] TWOT[1342b] GK[5704]]

n.f. **meaning unknown**;

- only pl. in phr.
- אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5:1 (title);
- most conj. = נְחִלוֹת √ חלל = חָלִיל *flute;*
- v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. 𝔊 ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֶת [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נָחַל S[5157] TWOT[1342] GK[5706] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†I. נַחַל S[5158] TWOT[1343a, 1343b] GK[5707, 5708]

n.m. 2 K 3:16 **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** (Ecclus 40:13, 16; NH *id.*; *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחְלָא, Syriac ܢܚܠܐ (*naḥlo*) = BH; Assyrian *naḫlu* = BH; Lag [140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced נְחַל; on נ׳ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv. (1896), 80, 1. 14]);—

- abs. נ׳ Gn 32:24 +, נַחֲלָה ψ 124;
- 4;
- cstr. נַחַל Gn 26:17 +;
- c. ה loc. Nu 34:5;
- so read also Ez 47:19; 48:28 (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes);

- du.
- נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47:9, but read הַנַּחַל 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Co Berthol;
- pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21:4 +;
- נַחֲלֵי Dt 8:7 +;
- sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34:9;—

1. *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5:21();
   - 4:7, 13 ψ 83:10 (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.);
   - mountain torrent Dt 9:21 (cf. Ex 32:20);
   - so Am 5:24 (sim. of righteousness);
   - הַנִּ֫ים הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32:4 (|| מַעְיָנוֹת);
   - נֶהְפְּכוּ נִ֫ים לְזֶ֫פֶת Is 34:9;
   - sim. of tears La 2:18;
   - hyperb.
   - נִ֫ים־שָׁמֶן Mi 6:7 *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20:17 (|| פְּלַגּוֹת, נְהָרִים);
   - fig. נִ֫ים בְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 22:5 *torrents of worthlessness* (|| מְשִׁבְּרֵי מָ֫וֶת, = ψ 18:5;
   - נִ֫ים שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66:12, fig. of invaders Je 47:2 (|| מַיִם), or foes ψ 124:4 (נַחְלָה, v. supr.);
   - 1 K 17:4, 6 (for drinking), drying up in summer v 7 (יָבֵשׁ;
   - all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.);
   - for drinking also ψ 110:7, and (fig.) נִ֫ים עֲדָנֶיךָ 36:9; Jb 6:15() (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים;
   - in sim.);
   - of water bursting from rock ψ 78:20 (שֶׁטֶף, || מַיִם), cf. 74:15 (+ מַעְיָן);

- fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18:4 (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ;
- || מַיִם עֲמֻקִים);
- more gen.
- = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11:15 (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35:6 (|| מַיִם), Je 31:9 (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47:5(), 9b (all del. Co), v 6, 7, 9a (read הַנַּחַל, v. supr.) v 12;
- containing fish, etc.
- Lv 11:9, 10 (|| מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1:7();
- fig. of רוּחַ י׳ Is 30:28 (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30:33 (נ׳ גָּפְרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17:40 Ne 2:15 Is 57:6;

- with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21:4(), 6, אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8:7 (|| עֵינֹת וּתְהֹמֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה), cf. 10:7, 1 K 18:5 (|| מַעְיְנֵי הַמַּיִם), ψ 104:10;
- abode of Elijah 1 K 17:3, 5 (cf. v 4, 6, 7 supr.);
- עׇרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30:17 (cf. 1 K 17:4, 6);
- נ׳ הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7:19 as home of bees;
- fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13:23, 24 (E);
- אֲבִי הַנּ׳ Ct 6:11;
- עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23:40 (H), Jb 40:22;
- נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15:7;
- needing water Gn 26:17 (נ׳ גְּרָר), v 19 (J), cf. 2 K 3:16, 17;
- place for refuse, ruins, etc.
- 2 S 17:13;
- poet. aslso as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30:6, cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22:24;
- place of child-sacrifice Is 57:5;

- burial-place Jb 21:33 (רְגֵבֵי נ׳).—
- Nu 24:6 v. II.
- נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities נ׳ קִישׁוֹן 1 K 18:40.

- אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:14 (E), Dt 2:24, 36();
- 3:8, 12, 16();
- 4:48 Jos 12:1, 2(), 13:9() (all D), v 16() (P), 2 K 10:33;
- אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32:9 (J), Dt 1:24;
- בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30:9, 10, 21;
- גָּד 2 S 24:5;
- זֶרֶד Nu 21:12 (E), Dt 2:13(), 14;
- יַבֹּק Gn 32:24 (J), Dt 2:37; 3:16 Jos 12:2 (all D);
- קִדְרוֹן 2 S 15:23 1 K 2:37; 15:13 2 K 23:6(), 12 2 Ch 15:16; 29:16; 30:14 Je 31:40;
- קָנָה Jos 16:8; 17:9() (all P);
- שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16:4;
- נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4:18;
- נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (Assyrian *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[310] Schr[Nu 34:5]) Nu 34:5 (P), Jos 15:4 (D), v 47 (P), 1 K 8:65 2 K 24:7 2 Ch 7:8 Is 27:12, + (om. מצרים) Ez 47:19; 48:28 (v. supr.);
- so read also poss.
- Am 6:14 (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin*.);
- on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15:7; 19:11 (both P), 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32, 2 Ch 20:16; 33:14, v. Comm.;

- אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21:15, v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft*, פֶּרַץ נ׳ Jb 28:4.

†II. [נַחַל S[5158] TWOT[1343a, 1343b] GK[5707, 5708]]

n.[m.] perhaps **palm-tree** (Arabic نَخْلٌ (*naḫlun*), n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ (*naḫlatun*); v. Perles[, July, 1899, 688]);—

- only pl. abs., כִּנְחָלִים נְטָיוּ Nu 24:6 *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage).
- So Perles, who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50:12, 𝔊 ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל S[5160] GK[5712]

n.pr.loc. (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*);—

- station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21:19() (JE), poss.
- (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss [1895, 204, 215]).

†נֶחֱלָמִי S[5161] GK[5713]

adj.gent. (noun not found);—

- Je 29:24;
- also v 31, 32 (where van d. H. נֶחְלָמִי).

נַחֲלָת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם]

vb. Niph. **be sorry, console oneself**, etc.

- (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort;* Ph.in n.pr.Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr. Pal. Aramaic Pa. *id.*, Schwally[54]; Arabic نَحَمَ (*naḥama*) *breathe pantingly* (of horse));—

Niph. *Pf*. נִחַם Am 7:3 + 4 times;

- נִחָם Je 20:16 + 2 times;
- 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6:7 + 8 times;
- נִחָמְתִּי Zc 8:14;
- 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14:22;
- *Impf*. יִנָּחֵם Ex 13:17 + 6 times;
- וַיִּנָּחֵם Gn 6:6 + 6 times;
- + 5 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. הִנָּחֵם Ex 32:12 ψ 90:13;
- *Inf*. הִנָּחֵם Je 31:15 1 S 15:29;
- *Pt*. נִחָם Ju 21:15 + 3 times; —

1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15:6;

- c. עַל ψ 90:13;
- אֶל Ju 21:6;
- לְ v 15;
- מִן 2:18.

2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13:17 (E), ψ 106:45 Je 20:16 Jo 2:14 Zc 8:14;

- || שׁקר 1 S 15:29();
- מאם Jb 42:6;
- שׁוב Je 4:28; 31:19 Jon 3:9;
- חוּס Ez 24:14;

- לא נ׳, || נִשְׁבַּע ψ 110:4;
- c. עַל Am 7:3, 6 Je 8:6; 18:10;
- עַל־הָרָעָה for ill done to others Ex 32:12, 14 (J), Je 18:8 Jo 2:13 Jon 3:10; 4:2;
- אֶל־הָרָעָה 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15 (עַל), Je 26:3, 13, 19; 42:10;
- כִּי Gn 6:6, 7 (J), 1 S 15:11, 35.

3. *comfort oneself, be comforted:*

- abs. Gn 38:12 (J) ψ 77:3 Ez 31:16;
- c. עַל 2 S 13:39 Je 31:15;
- עַל הָרָעָה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14:22; 32:31;
- אַחֲרֵי Gn 24:67 (J).

4. *be relieved, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מִן Is 1:24;

- עַל 57:6.

Piel *Pf*. נִחַם Is 49:13;

- + 8 times Pf.;
- *Impf*. יְנַחֵם Jb 29:25;
- 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42:11;
- יְנַחֲמֻן Zc 10:2 + 13 times Impf.;
- *Imv*. נַחֲמוּ Is 40:1[1];
- *Inf*. נַחֵם Is 61:2;
- sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37:35 + 9 times Inf.;
- *Pt*. מְנַחֵם La 1:2, pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69:21, + 11 times Pt.—

- *comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37:35 (J), 1 Ch 19:3 = 2 S 10:3; ψ 69:21 Ec 4:1() Zc 10:2 Na 3:7 La 1:16;
- c. acc. pers. Gn 50:21 (E) 2 S 12:24 1 Ch 7:22; 19:2 Jb 2:11; 7:13; 21:34; 29:25 Ru 2:13 ψ 23:4; 71:21; 119:76, 82 Is 12:1; 22:4 40:1() 51:3(), 12, 19; 61:2; 66:13() Ez 14:23; 16:54 Zc 1:17 La 2:13;
- || עזר ψ 86:17;
- רַחֵם Is 49:13;
- גאל Is 52:9;
- שׂמח Je 31:13;
- מן rei Gn 5:29 (J);
- על Je 16:7; 42:11;
- אל 2 S 10:2 = על 1 Ch 19:2;
- מְנַחֲמֵי עמל Jb 16:2;
- אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1:2, 9, 17, 21.

  Pual *Pf*. נֻחָמָה Is 54:11;

- *Impf*. תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66:13;
- *be relieved, consoled*.

  Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנֻּחָמְתִּי (for ׳הִתְנ; but del. Co) Ez 5:13;

- Impf. יִתְנֻחָם Dt 32:36 + 2 times;
- 1 s. אֶתְנֻחָם ψ 119:52;
- *Inf*. הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37:35;
- *Pt*. מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27:42—

1. *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32:36 = ψ 135:14.

2. *rue, repent*, || בזב, Nu 23:19 (poem).

3. *comfort oneself, be relieved*, abs. Gn 37:35 (J), ψ 119:52.

4. *ease oneself*, by taking vengeance Ez 5:13 (?);

- c. לְ pers. Gn 27:42 (JE):

- cf. **Ni. 4.**

†נֹחַם S[5163] GK[5715]

n.pr.m. (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4:19;

- Ɠ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ƓL Ναουμ.

†נֹחַם S[5164] TWOT[1344a] GK[5716]

n.m. *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13:14.

†נַחוּם S[5151] GK[5699]

n.pr.m. (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1:1, Ɠ Ναουμ.

- נַחוּם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* יי? cf. ARSK [NAHUM] Dr[Na 1, 1, Century Bible]).

†נְחוּם S[5149] GK[5700]

n.pr.m. (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7:7 Ɠ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2:2.

†[נְחוּם]

n.m.

1. *comfort*, pl. נְחֻמִים Is 57:18 Zc 1:13.

2. *compassion*, sf. נְחוּמָי Ho 11:8 (We reads רַחֲמָי).

†נְחֶמְיָה S[5166] GK[5718]

n.pr.m. (*Yah comforts*, 𝔊 Νεεμιας (-ου). etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl Gann 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 42);—

1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1:1; 8:9; 10:2; 12:26, 47.
2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3:16.
3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7.

†נַחֲמָנִי S[5167] GK[5720]

n.pr.m. (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7:7;

- 𝔊 Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה S[5165] TWOT[1344c] GK[5717]]

n.f. comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119:50 Jb 6:10.

†מְנַחֵם S[4505] GK[4968]

n.pr.m. (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15:14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23;

- 𝔊 Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם S[8575] TWOT[1344d] GK[9487]]

n.m. ψ 94:19 *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16:7;

- sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94:19;
- תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66:11;
- תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15:11;
- תַּנְחוּמֹתֵיכֶם 21:2.

†תַּנְחֻמֶת S[8576] GK[9489]

n.pr.m. (? Lag [126 f.] thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8 = 2 K 25:23 **(**Lag conj. תסחמת, Egyptian name**)**.

נַחְנוּ S[5168] TWOT[128a] GK[5721] v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ S[5169] TWOT[1345] GK[5722]]

vb. urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal *Pt. pass*. (*active* Pt. in *u*, according to Ba [175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21:9 *the king's business was urgent* (𝔊 κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον).

- **(**Thes cp. Arabic نَحَضَ (*naḥaḍa*) *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam. Frey]**)**;
- text dub.;
- HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוּשׁ.

נחר S[5170] TWOT[1346] GK[5724] **(**prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *naḫîru, nostril;* Arabic نَخَرَ (*naḫara*) *snort*, نُخَرٌ (*nuḫarun*) *nostril;* Ethiopic ንሃረ (*nəḫra*) *snort;* Syriac ܢܚܪ (*nḥar*) *id.*, ܢܚܝܪܐ (*nḥiro*) *nostril;* 𝔗 נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort***)**.—

נָחַר Je 6:29 etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר S[5170] TWOT[1346, 1346a] GK[5724]

n.[**m.**] **a snorting**;

- sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39:20 (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה S[5170] TWOT[1346, 1346b] GK[5724, 5725]]

n.f. ***id.***;—

- cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8:16.

†נָחוֹר S[5152] GK[5701]

n.pr.m. (connexion with √ obscure);—

1. father of Teraḥ Gn 11:22, 23, 24, 25 (all P), 1 Ch 1:26.
2. son of Teraḥ and brother of Abr. Gn 11:26, 27 (P), v 29[()];
   - 22:20, 23; 24:15, 24, 47 cf. 29:5 (all J), Jos 24:2 (E);
   - עִיר נ׳ Gn 24:10 (J);
   - אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31:53 (E).—
   - 𝔊 always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר S[5156] TWOT[1346c] GK[5705]]

n.[m.] **nostril** (appar. from above √, and not connected with Arabic نَحَرَ (*naḥara*) *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aramaic נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would = *perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—

- only du.
- sf. מִנְּחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41:12 (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23:37;

- 𝔊 Γελωρε, 𝔊L Αραια;
- = †נַחֲרַי 1 Ch 11:39;
- 𝔊 Ναχωρ, A Ναααραι, 𝔊L Νοαραι.

I. נחשׁ TWOT[1347, 1349, 1350] (appar. onomatop. √ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes on assumption that it is i.q. לחשׁ. Bau [i. 287] *al.*).

†I. נָחָשׁ S[5175, 5176, 5904] TWOT[1347a] GK[5729, 5730, 5731]

n.m. Gn 3:1 **serpent** (NH *id.;* Arabic حَنَشٌ (*ḥanašun*) *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[i. 230; 50, 188] BA[48], but improb.; Arabic نَحِسَ (*naḥisa*) v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag [50]);—

- abs. נָ֑חָשׁ Am 5:19 +;
- cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21:9 + 2 times;
- pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21:6 Je 8:17;—

1. *serpent:*
   - **a.** as biting, Am 5:19 Ec 10:8, in spite of charm (לָחַשׁ) v 11 [cf. Ecclus 12:13], Je 8:17 (+ צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies);
     - so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21:6 (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v 9, also (coll.) v 7 cf. נָ֣חָשׁ שָׂרָ֔ף Dt 8:15 (+ עַקְרָב);
     - נָ֑חָשׁ fig. of oppressor, מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29;
     - fig. of Dan Gn 49:17 (poem in J; || שְׁפִיפֹן);
     - חֲמַת נָחָשׁ ψ 58:5 (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נָחָשׁ 140:4;
     - sim. of effect of wine Pr 23:32 (|| צִפְעֹנִי).
   - **b.** rod becomes נָחָשׁ Ex 4:3 (J), cf. 7:15 (E);
     - דֶּ֣רֶךְ נָחָשׁ עֲלֵי צ֑וּר Pr 30:19.
   - **c.** נָחָשׁ (appar.) as hissing Je 46:22 (in sim., cf. Gie);
     - as eating dust Is 65:25 cf. Mi 7:17 (in sim.; v. also Gn 3:14).
   - **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3:1, 2, 4, 13, 14.
2. נָחָשׁ (הַ)נְּחֹשֶׁת, bronze image of serpent Nu 21:9() 2 K 18:4 (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן).
3. mythol.

- נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26:13 *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן 3:6);
- also לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ ... לִוְיָתָן נ׳ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27:1 (symbol. of world-powers);
- נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9:3.—
- נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21:6 + 8 times.
- On supernat. character of serpents in Arabic belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[iii. 147; 2, 152 f.] Jacob[iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ S[5175, 5176, 5904] TWOT[1347a] GK[5729, 5730, 5731]

n.pr.m.

1. king of Ammon 1 S 11:1[()], 2; 12:12 2 S 10:2 1 Ch 19:1, 2;
   - perhaps also 2 S 17:27;
   - 𝔊 Ναας.
2. father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17:25, si vera l.;
   - 𝔊 Ναας, but 𝔊L Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2:16);
   - We [2, 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ;
   - dub. We HPS.
3. giving name to a city עִיר נ׳ 1 Ch 4:12, 𝔊 πόλεως Ναας;
   - 𝔊L Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן S[5177] GK[5732]

n.pr.m. son of aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6:23 Nu 1:7; 2:3; 7:13, 17; 10;

- 14 (all P), Ru 4:20[()] 1 Ch 2:10, 11.
- 𝔊 Ναασσων (DHM [xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ S[5172] TWOT[1348] GK[5727]]

vb. only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ according to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413] Bau[, i. 287] Lag [188] Gerber [29]; otherwise We [iii. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] BA [48] (agst. him v. Sta [Lz, April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aramaic, which has נַהֲשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS [xiv. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aramaic Pa. נַחֵשׁ, نَحْسٌ (*naḥeš*) all = *divine, learn by omens;* perhaps cp. also Arabic نَحِسَ (*naḥisa*) *be unlucky* Lane[275] cf. Me);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21:6 2 Ch 33:6;
- 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30:27;

- *Impf*. יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44:5, 15;

- 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20:33, וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17:17;

- 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19:26;

- *Inf*. *abs*. נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20:33;

- *Pt*. מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18:10 (cf. especially RS [xiv. 113 ff.]);—

1. *practise divination* Gn 44:5 (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v 15;

- condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 (+ עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17:17 (|| וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים), forbidden in D and H:

- Dt 18:10 (+ קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19:26 (H; || תְּעוֹנֵנוּ).

2. *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30:27 (J);

- so prob. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20:33 now the men *were observing the signs*.

†נַחַשׁ S[5173] TWOT[1348a] GK[5728]

n.[m.] **divination, enchantment**, only abs. נַחַשׁ Nu 23:23 (JE; || קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24:1 (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחשׁ TWOT[1347, 1349, 1350] (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחֹשֶׁת[137]

n.m. 1 K 7:45 (cf. Albrecht [xvi (1896), 108]; f. 1 Ch 18:8) **copper, bronze** (NH = BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb 322; Syriac ܢܚܫܐ (*nḥošo*) ܬ נְחָשָׁא, Arabic نُحَاسٌ (*nuḥāsun*) Ethiopic ናሐስ (*nāḥs*) (so also OEth. DHM [(1894), 52]); WMM [127] cites Egyptian *teḥ*(*ḥ*)*ost*, *copper* (= *tenḥost*), as loan-wd. from נְחֹשֶׁת + fem. art.);—

- נַ abs. Gn 4:22 +;

- cstr. Ex 38:29;
- sf. נְחָשְׁתִּי La 3:7, נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16:36, נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ 24:11, נְחֻשְׁתָּם 2 K 25:13 + 2 times;
- du.
- נְחֻשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16:21 + 6 times;—

1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8:9, cf. Zc 6:8;
   - worked by artificer Gn 4:22 (J) 1 K 7:14() 2 Ch 24:12;
   - material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[i. 243] Benz[214]—of armour 1 S 17:5, 6 1 K 14:27, utensils 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Lv 6:21 Nu 17:4 + very often, altar 2 K 16:14, 15 Ex 38:30; 39:39, etc., and other objects Nu 21:9() (JE), 2 K 18:4 1 K 4:13; 7:15 ff.
   - +, especially in description of tabernacle and temple;
   - cast 1 K 7:14;
   - polished מְמֹרָט v 45, מָרוּק 2 Ch 4:16 (cf. Lv 6:21);
   - and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8:27.
   - On נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1:7 Dn 10:6 v. קלל;
   - נ׳ as spoil of war 2 S 8:8 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17, 20 etc.
   - †
2. *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usually du.
   - Ju 16:21 2 S 3:34 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:7; 52:11 2 Ch 36:6, also 33:11;
   - sg. only la 3:9 (fig. of oppression).
3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60:17() fig. of worthless people Je 6:28 (+ בַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22:18 (+ בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת).—
   - On Ez 16:36 v. IV. נחשׁ.
4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28:23.

†נָחוּשׁ S[5153, 5154] TWOT[1349b] GK[5702, 5703]

adj. of bronze;—

- אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נְ֑ Jb 6:12 *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲבָנִים; cf. 40:18).

†נְחוּשָׁה S[5154] TWOT[1349b, 1349c] GK[5703] and (Lv 26:19 Jb 40:18) נְחֻשָׁה

n.f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—

- נְ֑ always abs.;—

1. *copper*, produced from ore by melting Jb 28:2.
2. *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy, = *bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35, Jb 20:24;
   - gates Is 45:2;
   - fig. of strength Jb 40:18 (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41:19, Mi 4:13 (hoofs of Zion);
   - of obstinate brow Is 48:4 (|| גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ);
   - unproductive earth Lv 26:19.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא S[5179] GK[5735]

n.pr.f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24:8;

- 𝔊 Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, 𝔊L Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן S[5180] TWOT[1347b] GK[5736]

n.pr. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18:4 prob. = *bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Baud[i. 288]; cf. נְחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v 4 Nu 21:9[()]);—

- chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of 𝔊 Νεσθαλει, A 𝔊L Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made;
- others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[xiii (1888), 482] תן + נחשׁ, Klo[ad loc.] יתן + נחשׁ);
- Lag[188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחשׁ TWOT[1347, 1349, 1350] (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[392] cp. Arabic نَخَسَ (*naḫasa*) [= *goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ (*niḫāsun*) a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[iii. 374]]).

†II. [נְחֹשֶׁת]

n.[f.] sf. נְחֶשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16:36 where context (|| עֶרְוָה) favours meaning *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen.

- (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da);
- text perhaps crpt.
- (cf. Nö [xi (1886), 730]);
- Sm proposes תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy ;
- Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת S[5185] TWOT[1351b] GK[5741]]

vb. (Aramaic and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aramaic נְחַת, נחת (*nḥet*); Palm. נחת Lzb [323]);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21:13;

- 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17:10, וַתִּנְחַת ψ 38:3;
- 3 mpl. יֵחָתוּ Jb 21:13 (forms יֵחַת, יֵחַתּוּ v. also חתת);—
  1. *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21:13;
     - into She'ôl Jb 21:13.
  2. fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38:3 (hand of יי; ||Niph. v. infr.);
     - sq. בְּ *descend into* i. e. make impression on, Pr 17:10 (of reproof).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 mpl. נִחֲתוּ sq. בְּ = *penetrate* ψ 38:3, (of arrows of יי).

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22:35 (v. Ges [145, 7]);

- = 3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18:35;
- *Inf*. *abs*. נַחֵת ψ 65:11;—

- *cause to descend* = *press down*, according to most, in וְנ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22:35 = ψ 18:35 *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.;
- Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחִת;
- HPS וַיָּשֶׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;*
- of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65:11.

Hiph. *Imv*. הַנְחַת Jo 4:11 thither *bring down* thy heroes, י׳! (on form cf. Ges [64 R. 3] Kö. [314 f.]).

†II. נַ֫חַת S[5183, 5184] TWOT[1323a, 1351a] GK[5738, 5739, 5740]

n.[m.] **descent**;—

- only cstr., of י׳'s arm in judgment Is 30:30.—
- I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֵת S[5185] TWOT[1351b] GK[5741]]

adj. **descending**;—

- mpl. נְחִתִּים (on form cf. Kö. [81]), 2 K 6:9 (to battle);
- but read prob. with Th Klo Benz after 𝔊 נֶחְבִּים *hidden*.

†III. נַ֫חַת S[5183, 5184] TWOT[1323a, 1351a] GK[5738, 5739, 5740]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36:13, 17 (P; 𝔊 Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, 𝔊L Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1:37 (𝔊 Ναχες, A 𝔊L Ναχεθ).
2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6:11, 𝔊 Καιναθ, 𝔊L Νααθ;—
   - prob. crpt. for תּוֹחַ v 19, or תֹּחוּ 1 S 1:1 (v. these words and We [37 f.] [who proposes תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr 1 S 1:1).
3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31:13, 𝔊 Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, 𝔊L Νααθ.

נָטָה S[5186] TWOT[1352] GK[5742]$_{215}$

vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, *incline, spread tent*, etc.; Arabic نطو, نَطَا (*nṭw, naṭā*) *stretch out***)**;—

Qal$_{137}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. נָ֫ט Gn 33:19 +;

- 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22:33;
- 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15:12;
- 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21:12 Is 45:12, נָטָיוּ ψ 73:2 Qr, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִטֶּה Jb 15:29, juss. יֵט Zp 2:13;
- וַיֵּט Gn 12:8 +, וַיֶּט־ Gn 26:27 +;
- 3 fs. תִּטֶּה Jb 31:7, וַתֵּט Nu 22:23 +;
- 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4:5, 27;
- *Impf*. Is אָט Jb 23:11;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8:3;
- 1 pl. נִטֶּה Nu 20:17;
- *Imv*. נְטֵה Ex 8:1 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. נְטוֹת Ju 19:8 + 4 times, נְטֹת Ex 23:2;
- sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7:5, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109:23;
- *Pt*. *act*. נֹטֶה Je 10:20 + 6 times, נוֹטֶה Ez 25:16 + 3 times;
- sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42:5;
- *pass*. נָטוּי ψ 62:4 + 2 times, + ψ 73:2 (v. infr.);

- fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5:25 + 24 times;

- pl. נְטֵיוֹת Is 3:16 Qr (Kt נטוות):—

1. a. *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usually c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9:22, 23; 10:12, 13, 21, 22 (all E), 7:19; 14:16, 21, 26, 27 (all P), abs. Jos 8:19 (JE), Ex 8:12 (P);

- c. ב of dart or rod נ׳ בַּכִּידוֹן אֶל־ Jos 8:18() (JE), נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8:1 (P), cf. v 2 and (עַל om.) v 13 (all P), Jos 8:26 (JE);

- fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15:25;

- especially of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), often with idea of *against*, i. e. in judgment, Is 5:25; 23:11 Zp 1:4; 2:13 Ez 6:14 + 7 times Ez, Ex 7:5 (P);

- c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51:25, cf. sword Ez 30:25;

- abs. Ex 15:12 (song);

- pt. pass. נ׳ גָּרוֹן Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck;*

- often זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יי) to deliver, Dt 4:34 + 14 times (v. זְרוֹעַ);

- אֶזְרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32:21;

- יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21:5;

- עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5:25 (|| לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so 9:11, 16, 20; 10:4 (all || *id.*), cf. 14:27;

- הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v 26;

- נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1:24 (of wisdom's appeal; || קָרָאתִי).

b. *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21:13 (subj. יי; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34:11 La 2:8;

- line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44:13, and (c. עַל) Jb 38:5.

c. = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21:10 *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so read prob. also || 2 S 24:12, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i. e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12:8; 26:25; 35:21 (all J), 33:19 (E), Ju 4:11, cf. Je 43:10;

- fig. of establishing people Je 10:20;
- of sacred tent Ex 33:7 (JE), 2 S 6:17 = 1 Ch 16:1, 1 Ch 15:1 2 Ch 1:4;
- obj. heavens (spread out by יי as tent) Je 10:12 + 9 times, cf. Jb 26:7;
- obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:22.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:*

a. intrans., of wady Nu 21:15 (JE; c. לְ);

- *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22:23 (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v 33 (מִפָּנַי), cf. v 33 (לְפָנַי);
- c. adv. acc. 22:26, so of Isr. 20:17, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v 21;
- c. ב *into*, 21:22;
- of individ.
- 2 S 2:19 (לָלֶכֶת עַל), v 21 (עַל), Je 14:8 (c. inf.);
- cf. Gn 38:1 (עַד), v 16 (אֶל־);
- fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2:28 (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9:3 (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23:2 [yet on text cf. Bu xi (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.], 1 S 8:3 (all c. אַחֲרֵי);
- c. מִן Jb 31:7 ψ 44:19, cf. Pr 4:5 and (c. adv. acc.) v 27;
- מֵעִם יי 1 K 11:9 (of heart), cf. ψ 119:51, 157;
- *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14:7 (read לְבָבְךָ נָטֶה לוֹ or נְטֵה לִי Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr);
- *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20:10 (|| הָלַךְ, opp. אַחֲרַנִּית שׁוּב), fig. of failing life ψ 102:12; 109:23;
- of day Ju 19:8 + v 9 (text emend., v. GFM);

- *bend down* יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15:29, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17:11;
- appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16:30 *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלָּפֵת, וַיִּסָּמֵךְ; *al. stretched himself*, i. e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less often intrans. in this sense);
- of י׳, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40:2 *and he inclined unto me*.

b. less often trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49:15 (Issachar under fig. of ass);

- קִיר נָטוּי ψ 62:4 (sim. of fate of wicked; || גָּדֵר הַדְּחוּיָה);
- here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּי רַגְלָי ψ 73:2 (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; || כְּאַיִן שֶׁפְכֵה אֲשֻׁרָי:);
- נָטִיתִי לִבִּי ψ 119:112 *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.);
- of י׳, שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד וַיֵּט 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10;
- also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of י׳, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39:21 (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66:12 (both c. אֶל־);
- of men רָעָה ψ 21:12 (עַל).

†Niph. *be stretched out;—*

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. נְטָיוּ Nu 24:6 (JE; cf. II. נָחַל);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1:16 (of measuring line, for building);
- *stretch themselves out*, i. e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6:4 (of shadows, || פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph.[75] *Pf*. הִטָּה Ezr 7:28 ψ 116:2, sf. הִטָּהוּ;

- 3 fs. sf. הִטַּתּוּ Pr 7:21;
- 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5:13;

- 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am 5:12 + 8 times;
- 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25:4; 35:15;
- *Impf*. יַטֶּה Is 31:3, וַיַּט 2 S 19:15 Ezr 9:9;
- 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23:6 + 3 times, juss. תַּט ψ 27:9; 141:4;
- 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6:12 ψ 49:5, אָטֵּ Jb 23:11, וְאַט Ho 11:4, but read perhaps וָאַט (cf. Now) as Je 15:6;
- etc.;
- *Imv*. הַטֵּה 2 K 19:16 + 7 times, הַט ψ 17:6 + 5 times ψψ Pr;
- fs. הַטִּי Gn 24:14 ψ 45:11;
- mpl. הַטּוּ Jos 24:23 + 3 times;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהַטּוֹת Is 10:8 + 4 times, לְהַטֹּת Ex 23:2;
- sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22:23;
- *Pt*. מַטֶּה Dt 27:19;
- mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125:5, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3:5;—

1. rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31:3 (of יי in hostility), c. עַל Je 6:12; 15:6.
2. rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21:10;

- as **Qal 2**:
- tent 16:22 (+ ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54:2.

3. usually *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses:

a. lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22:23 (JE);

- *take aside* 2 S 3:27 (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6:10 (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13:13 (אֶל־);
- *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24:14 (J; to give drink);

- intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2:8 *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־ אֹרַח Is 30:11 *turn aside, out of the path* (i. e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דֶרֶךְ).

b. fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125:5 *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i. e. making their ways crooked;

- cf. (neg.) Jb 23:11.

c. *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19:15;

- *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11:2, 4 (c. אַחֲרַי), v 3 (abs.);
- לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44:20 cf. Jb 36:18 (acc. pers.);
- of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7:21 (|| תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ).

d. *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24:23 (E), cf. Pr 2:2 (ל);

- subj. י׳, 1 K 8:58 ψ 119:36, c. עַל־ Pr 21:1;
- neg.
- (c. ל) ψ 141:4.

e. especially *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usually || שָׁמַע:

- abs. Je 7:24 + 6 times Je (all neg.), so 25:4; 44:5 (+ inf.), Is 55:3;
- to inspired teacher Pr 4:20 (|| הַקְשִׁיב), 5:1 (|| *id.*) v 13 (all c. ל), 22:17 ψ 45:11; 78:1 (|| הַאֲזִינָה);
- to receive revelation ψ 49:5;
- of God, listening to men, sometimes || שָׁמַע:
- 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, c. ל ψ 17:6;
- also (c. אֶל־) 31:3; 71:2; 102:3, c. לְ 88:3; 116:2, abs. 86:1;
- once וְאַט אֵלָיו Ho 11:4 *and I used to incline* etc.

- (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָזְנִי; read perhaps וָאַט (וָאֵט?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה).

f. *bend down* heavens, of יְ׳ (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144:5;

- = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7:28; 9:9 (obj. חֶסֶד).

g. *thrust aside*, especially c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice:

- Ex 23:6 (E), 1 S 8:3 Dt 16:19; 24:17; 27:19 La 3:35, cf. Am 2:7;
- לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17:23;
- also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10:2 Am 5:12; Is 29:21 Mal 3:5, יַטּוּ אֶבְיוֹנִים מִדַּרְכָּם Jb 24:4, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18:5;
- here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23:2 (E; abs.), perhaps ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu [xi. (1891), 113] Ry[ad loc.]).

h. *thrust away*, of יְ׳, אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ ψ 27:9;

- cf. עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה Je 5:25 *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יְטָה Jos 21:16, יוּטָה S[3194] GK[3420] (so Baer) 15:55

n.pr.loc. town in Judah (15:55 𝔊 Ιταν, A 𝔊L Ιεττα, 21:16 𝔊 Ταν𝜐, 𝔊L Ιεττα).

†מַטָּה S[4295] TWOT[1352a] GK[4752], מָטָּה

adv. downwards (from [מַט] for [מַטֶּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטֶה, **3 a**), with ה—ָ loc., Ol[222 b] Kö[260]: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה**)**:—

1. alone, Dt 28:43 and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מָטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15:24 לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מ׳.

2. לְמַטָּה:

a. *downwards* Dt 28:13 וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמַ֑ , Is 37:31 = 2 K 19:30 שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמַ֑ (cf. Ph CIS[I. i. 2, 11 f.] אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31:37; Ec 3:21 2 Ch 32:30; Ezr 9:13 כי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַּטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34:4) our iniq.

- (punished us less than our iniq. deserved).

b. וּלְמַּטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1:27 וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ֑ , 8:2;

- (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 27:23 לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְ֑ .

3. מִלְּמַּטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a:** opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26:24 = 36:29, 27:5 = 38:4, 38:27 = 39:20.

מַטֶּה S[4294] TWOT[1352b] GK[4751] 251

n.m. Ex 4:17 (f. Mi 6:9 according to MT, but dub., v. infr.)

1. **staff**, rod, shaft.
2. **branch**.
3. **tribe** (Ecclus 48:2 *staff*, 45:6, 25 *tribe*);—

- abs. מַ֑ Gn 38:25 +;
- cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4:20 +;
- sf. מַטְּךָ Gn 38:18 + 5 times, מַטֶּךָּ Ex 8:1, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10:24 + 10 times;
- pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8:1 +, etc.;
- sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7:12 Nu 17:21;
- also מַטָּיו Hb 3:14 (but read מַטֹּתָיו, or—Gr—מַטֹּתֶיהָ);—

1. (cf. מַקֵּל, שֵׁבֶט) *staff* of traveller Gn 38:18, 25 (J);

- in gen.
- Is 10:15 (sim.; || שֵׁבֶט);
- from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4:16; 5:16; 14:13; Lv 26:26 ψ 105:16;
- of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4:2, 4; 7:15 (J), 4:17; 7:17, 20; 9:23; 10:13; 17:5 (all E);
- cf. also Is 10:26; Ex 14:16; Nu 20:8, 9, 11 (all P);
- called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4:20; 17:9 (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it;
- cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7:9, 10, 12, 19; 8:1, 12, 13 (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7:12() (P);
- cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17:18, 21, 23, 25 (cf. RS· i. 180; 2d ed. 197);
- carried even by warrior 1 S 14:27, 43;
- מַטֵּה שִׁבְמוֹ Is 9:3 i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10:5 and v 24 14:5 (|| שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression;
- מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30:32 *appointed rod* (of punishment);
- cf. מ׳ Ez 7:10, 11 (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6:9 according to MT, but v. sub **3**;
- used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28:27;
- *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48:17 (|| מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110:2;
- so Nu 17:17() + 10 times Nu 17;
- appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3:9, 14 (cf. Now Da GASm).
- †

2. *branch* of vine Ez 19:11, 12, 14().

3. *tribe* (183 times), orig. company led by chief with *staff:*
   - specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7:14; 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, Ex 31:2 + 5 times Ex;
   - Lv 24:11; Nu 1:4 + 89 times Nu;
   - Jos 7:1 + 56 times Jos (all P);
   - 1 Ch 6:45 + 21 times 1 Ch 6, 12:31;
   - prob. also Mi 6:9 (vocative; so 𝔊 We Now GASm).—

- Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr [xi. (1882), 213 f.]

†מִטָּה S[4296] TWOT[1352c] GK[4753]

n.f. couch, bed (*place of reclining;* מטותם Ecclus 48:6);—

- abs. מִטָּה Am 3:12 + 14 times;
- cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4:21;
- sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6:7, מִטָּתֶךָ Ex 7:28, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4:7 + 6 times;
- pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11:2; 2 Ch 22:11, cstr. Am 6:4 Est 1:6;—
- *couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4:10, cf. v 21, 32 1 K 17:19, for repose, especially at night, or in illness Gn 47:31 (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48:2 (J), 49:33 (P), ψ 6:7 Pr 26:14; 2 Ch 24:25 (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28:23; 1 K 21:4;
- פְּאַת מִ׳ Am 3:12;
- seat of King Solomon Ct 3:7;
- in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7;
- sometimes portable 1 S 19:15 cf. v 13, 16, hence = *bier* 2 S 3:31;
- sometimes high 2 K 1:4, 6, 16 (עָלָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן);
- sometimes costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6:4;
- for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1:6;
- cf. מִ׳ כְּבוּדָּה Ez 23:41 *glorious couch;*
- חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11 (v. חֶדֶר).—
- Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מֶטָּה S[4298] TWOT[1352d] GK[4755]]

n.f. spreading, outspreading;—

- only pl. cstr. מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8:8 *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[145 o] Kö[1, 192, 399]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מֵטֶה S[4297] TWOT[1352e] GK[4754]

n.[m.] **that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—

- only וְהָעִיר מָלְאָה מ׳ Ez 9:9 (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7:23).

†נָטַל S[5190] TWOT[1353] GK[5747]

vb. **lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; Biblical Aramaic ℵ נְטַל *lift;* hence specif., Syriac ܢܛܰܠ (*ṇṭal*) *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Arabic and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ La 3:28;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40:15;
- *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24:12;—
- *lift*, c. acc. Is 40:15 (fig. subj. י׳);
- *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24:12, but read נוֹטֶה (as || 1 Ch 21:10) We Bu HPS;
- *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3:28.

Pi. *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63:9 *and he bare them*, fig. of י׳ bearing his people (|| וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֶטֶל S[5192] TWOT[1353a] GK[5748]

n.[m.] **burden, weight**;—

- נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27:3 (|| כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל S[5187] TWOT[1353b] GK[5744]]

adj. laden, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1:11 *those laden with silver*.

†נָטַע S[5193] TWOT[1354] GK[5749]

vb. plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM [xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24:6 +, 2 ms. נָטָעְתָּ Dt 6:11, sf. 3 mpl. נְטָעָתָם Je 12:2;

- 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45:4 + 2 times, וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42:10 Ec 2:5, sf. נְטָעְתִּיךָ Je 2:21, וּנְטָעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7:10 = וּנְטָעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17:9, וּנְטָעְתִּים consec. Am 9:15 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11:45, וַיִּטַּע Gn 2:8 + 2 times, sf. וַיְטַּעֵהוּ Is 5:2;
- 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16:21 + 2 times, sf. 3 fs. וַתְּטַּעֶהָ ψ 80:9;
- sf. 3 mpl. וַתְּטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15:17, וַתְּטָּעֵם ψ 44:3, etc.;
- *Imv.* נִטְעוּ Je 29:5 + 3 times;
- Inf. לִנְטֹעַ Is 51:16 Je 18:9, לִנְטוֹעַ Je 1:10; 31:28, לָטַעַת Ec 3:2;
- *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11:17, נֹטַע ψ 94:9 (shewing orig. *a* according to Lag [84]);
- pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31:5;
- *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3:2, pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12:11;—

1. *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24:6 (JE; subj. יי), Gn 21:33 (J), Lv 19:23 (H), Is 44:14 ψ 106:16 (subj. יי), Ec 2:5 also (fig. of people) Je 2:21; 11:17 ψ 80:9, 16;

- c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9:20 (J), Am 5:11; 9:14; 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30; Zp 1:13; Dt 20:6; 28:30, 39 Je 31:5();
- 35:7; Ez 28:26; Is 65:21; Pr 31:16 ψ 107:37; Ec 2:4;
- olive trees and vineyards Dt 6:11 Jos 24:13 (D);
- garden Gn 2:8 (יי), Je 29:5, 28;

- so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16:21;
- נ׳ נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17:10 (fig. of idolatry);
- abs. (lit.) Is 65:22; Ec 3:2() (opp. עָקַר);
- c. 2 acc. Is 5:2 (*plant vineyard* with *vine*).

2. *plant*, fig. = establish, usually of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17:10 = 1 Ch 17:9 Am 9:15 (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36:36; Ex 15:17 (song), especially Je 24:6; 32:41 (ב loc.), 42:10 (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45:10 (opp. *id.*, ψ 44:3 (all of establishing Isr.);
- of establishing wicked Je 12:2;
- abs. of establishing people Je 1:10; 18:9; 31:28;
- more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51:16 (|| לִיסֹּד אֶרֶץ);
- *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11:45;
- מַשְׁמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12:11 *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in;
- even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94:9 *he that planted* the *ear*.
- Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטְּעוּ Is 40:24 *be planted*, fig., = be established.

†[נֶטַע S[5194] TWOT[1354a] GK[5750]]

n.[m.] **plantation, planting, plant**;—
- abs. נֶטַע Jb 14:9;
- cstr. נְטַע Is 5:7;
- sf. נִטְעֲךָ Is 17:11;
- pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17:10;—

1. *plantation* Is 5:7 (fig. of Judah, planted by יׄ);
   - 17:10 (fig. of idolatry), so
2. act of *planting* Is 17:11.

3. *plant* Jb 14:9 (in sim.).

†נְטָעִים S[5196] GK[5751]

n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4:23, 𝔊 Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, 𝔊L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ S[5195] TWOT[1354b] GK[5745]]

n.[m.] **plant**;—

- only pl. נְטָעִים ψ 144:12 (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע S[4302] TWOT[1354c] GK[4760]

n.m. **place**, or **act of planting; plantation**;—

- abs. מ׳ Ez 34:29;
- cstr. מַטַּע Is 61:3;
- sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60:21 (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי);
- מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17:7, also 31:4, but read מַטָּעֹה 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy;
- pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1:6;—

1. *planting-place*, מַטָּעֵי כָרֶם Mi 1:6 *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31:4 (read מַטָּעֹה, v. supr.);
   - prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם 34:29 < read מ׳ שָׁלֹם 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place;*
   - cf. עֲרֻגוֹת מ׳ 17:7 = *beds where it was planted*.
2. act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60:21 *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people).
3. מ׳ י׳ Is 61:3 *plantation of* י׳ (*id.*).

†[נָטַף S[5197] TWOT[1355] GK[5752]]

vb. drop, drip, fig. (especially of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.;* ℵ נָטַף *drop, drip;* Syriac ܢܛܦ (*nṭap*) *drip*, ܛܘܦ (*ṭupto*) *drop* (Nö[Syriac Gr. § 105]) etc.; Arabic نَطَفَ (*naṭafa*) *id.;* Ethiopic ናጠበ (*naṭba*) *id.*, ለጠፈ (*naṭafa*) *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—

Qal Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5:4 + 2 times;

- נָטָפוּ Ju 5:4;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29:22;
- 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4:18; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5:3 Ct 4:11;
- *Pt.* נֹטְפוֹת Ct 5:13;—
- *drop, drip*, usually trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5:4, || heavens v 4 (obj. om.), ψ 68:9 (*id.;* all theoph);
- of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5:5;
- in predict.
- יִטְפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4:18 the mts. *shall drip must;*
- fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5:3 the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perhaps Ct 4:11 (Bu of kisses);
- שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נֹטְפוֹת מוֹר 5:13 *his lips drip myrrh* (perhaps of sweet breath).
- Intrans. only עָלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29:22 *upon them my speech used to drop*.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9:13;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7:16;
- 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2:11;
- 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v 6;
- 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v 6, תַּטְפוּ v 6;

- *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2:11;

- *Inf.* הַטֵּף Ez 21:2;—

1. *drip*, וְהִטְּ֫עָסִיס Am 9:13 *shall drip must* (= Qal Jo 4:18).

2. of speech, especially prophecy, *discourse*:

- c. עַל *against*, Am 7:16 (|| הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21:2 (|| *id.*), v 7 (|| *id.*);

- c. ל *concerning* Mi 2:11 cf. v 11;—

- אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יִטִּיפוּן לֹא־יַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2:6 *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (read *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּ֫ף, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף S[5198] TWOT[1355a, 1355b] GK[5753]]

n.m. **drop**;—

- נִטְפֵי־מָ֫יִם Jb 36:27 (|| מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף S[5198] TWOT[1355a, 1355b] GK[5753]

n.[m.] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30:34 (P).

- Identif. dub.;
- 𝔊 στακτή, 𝔙 *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri;
- Rosenm Thes Ke *al. storax;*
- Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[ii. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה?]

n.[f.] **drop**, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl* = Arabic نَطَفَةٌ (*naṭafatun*), from likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—

- only pl. abs. נְטִפוֹת Ju 8:26, נְטִיפוֹת Is 3:19.

†נְטֹפָה S[5199] GK[5756]

n.pr.loc. in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[40]);—

- Ezr 2:22 = Ne 7:26;
- 𝔊 Νετωφα, 𝔊L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12:28).

†נְטוֹפָתִי, נְטֹפָתִי S[5200] GK[5743]

adj.gent.;—

- נְטֹפָ֑ה 2 S 23:28 + 5 times, נְטוֹפָ֑ה 1 Ch 2:54 + 4 times Ch;—
- הַנְּטֹפָתִי *the Neṭophathite* 2 S 23:28, 29; 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8; 1 Ch 11:30();
- sg. coll. (the) *Neṭophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2:54; 9:16; Ne 12:28.

†[נָטַר S[5201] TWOT[1356] GK[5757, 5758]]

vb. keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.;* 𝔗 נְטַר, Syriac ܢܛܪ (*nṭar*) *id.;* Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[323] (cf. also infr.), Arabic نَطَرَ (*naṭara*) *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָטָרְתִּי Ct 1:6;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103:9, יִנְטֹר Je 3:5;
- read וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1:11 (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol ψ 103:9 We Now GASm Dr;
- 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19:18;
- 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3:12;
- *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1:2;
- f. נֹטֵרָה Ct 1:6;
- mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8:11, 12;—

1. *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of לְ, Je 3:5, 12 Na 1:2 (c. לְ *for*), ψ 103:9;

- of Edom Am 1:11 (reading וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.), Lv 19:18 (c. אֵת *with*).

2. *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1:6() (in fig.), abs. 8:11, obj. פְּרִיוֹ v 12.

†מַטָּרָה S[4307] TWOT[1356a] GK[4766] and (La 3:12) מַטָּרָא S[4306] TWOT[1187a] GK[4764]

n.f.

1. **guard, ward, prison.**

2. **target, mark** (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23:26, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perhaps Nab. מט[רתא] Lzb[323]);—

   - always abs.:—

1. *guard, ward, prison*, usually חֲצַר הַמ׳ *court of guard* (v. I. חָצֵר) Je 32:2, 8, 12; 33:1; 37:21();

   - 38:6, 13, 28; 39:14, 15; Ne 3:25;

   - שַׁעַר הַמ׳ 12:39.

2. *target, mark* Jb 16:12 (fig. of י׳'s chastisement), כַּמַּטָּרָא לַחֵץ La 3:12 (sim. *id.*);

   - lit. only 1 S 20:20.

†נָטַשׁ S[5203] TWOT[1357] GK[5759]

vb. leave, forsake, permit (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Arabic نَطِسٌ (*naṭisun*) = *abstinens ab impuro* according to Ḳam (Frey));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ 1 S 10:2, sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6:13;

- 2 ms. נָמַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17:28, נָמַשְׁתָּה Is 2:6, sf. נְטַשְׁתַּנִי Gn 31:28, וּנְטַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23:11, etc.;

- *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12:22 ψ 94:14, יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12:15, sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8:57;

- 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10:32, etc.;

- *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17:14;

- *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21:15;

- mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30:16;—

1. *leave, let alone* Ex 23:11 (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט), cf. וְנָטַשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10:32 (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed);

- obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11:31 (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30:16 *left to themselves over all the land;*

- וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12:15 and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him;*

- *leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.):

- sheep 1 S 17:20, 28;

- baggage v 22.

2. usually *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10:2 thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them);

- הָרִיב נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17:14 *abandon contention;*

- often subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. Ju 6:13; Is 2:6; 1 S 12:22; 1 K 8:57 (|| עָזַב) 2 K 21:14; Je 7:29; 12:7 (|| עָזַב), 23:33, 39 ψ 27:9 (|| עָזַב), 94:14 (|| *id.*);

- of י׳ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29:5 (+ ה loc.), 32:4 (+ ב loc.);

- abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78:60;

- of men *forsaking* God Dt 32:15 (poem), Je 15:6;

- cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1:8; 6:20;

- of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar) Ez 31:12().

3. *permit*, only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31:28 (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—

- For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4:2 read prob. וַתֵּט (𝔊 ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקֶּשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr proposes תִּנָּטֵשׁ cf. Ju 15:9 etc.).

- For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21:15 (|| קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) read perhaps ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה.

  Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5:2;

- 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16:8; 33:23;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15:9 + 2 times;—

  1. *be forsaken*, Am 5:2 *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.).

  2. *be loosened* or *loose* (proposes *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33:23.

  3. *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15:9; 2 S 5:18, 22 (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder);

  - of tendrils of vine Is 16:8 (fig. of Moab).

    Pu. *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נֶטֻּשׁ Is 32:14 *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (|| הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב).

†[נְטִישָׁה S[5189] TWOT[1357a] GK[5746]]

n.f. twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √ **Niph. 3**);—

- only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֵתָּז Is 18:5 *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5:10 (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn [Journ. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard);

- נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48:32 *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי S[5204] TWOT[1311c] GK[5760]] v. נהה.

נִיא (√ of foll., cf. Arabic نَاءَ (*nāʾa*) (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא S[4994, 4995] TWOT[1269, 1358a] GK[5528, 5529]

adj. raw, of flesh Ex 12:9 (P; opp. בשׁל).

[נִיב S[5108] TWOT[1318a, 1318b] GK[5650, 5762]], נִיבִי, נִיבָי S[5109] GK[5763] v. נוב.

נִיד S5205 TWOT1319b GK5764 v. נוד.

נִידָה S5206 TWOT1302b GK5765 v. I. נדד.

נָיוֹת S5121 GK5766 v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחַ S5207 TWOT1323c GK5767, נִיחוֹחַ v. נוח.

נִין S5125, 5209 TWOT1326, 1326a GK5768, 5769 v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה S5210 GK5770

n.pr.loc. Nineveh, capital of Assyria (Assyrian *Ninâ, Ninua, Ninû*, cf. Schr Dl[260]);—

- Gn 10:11, 12 (J), 2 K 19:36 = Is 37:37, Na 1:1; 2:9; 3:7; Zp 2:13 Jon 1:2; 3:3a, 4, 5, 6, 7, called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v 3b; 4:11 (cf. 3:4f.);
- 𝔊 Νινευη, 𝔊L Νινευι.
- Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

נִיָּם v. [יָם].

נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן S5212 TWOT1359 GK5772

n.pr. of 1st month (loan-wd. from Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr Ne 1:1 Muss-Arnolt xi. 1 (1892), 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]);—

- only post-exile:
- חֹדֶשׁ נִ֫יסָן Ne 2:1 Est 3:7 (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן), = pre-exile הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—
- On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS· i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.

נִיצוֹץ S[5213] TWOT[1405a] GK[5773] v. נצץ.

נֵיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר S[5214, 5215, 5216] TWOT[1333b, 1360, 1360a] GK[5774, 5775, 5776]]

vb. break up, freshly till;—

Qal *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10:12 Je 4:3.

†II. נִיר S[5214, 5215, 5216] TWOT[1333b, 1360, 1360a] GK[5774, 5775, 5776]

n.[m.] **the tillable, untilled** or **fallow ground**;—

- נ′ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10:12; Je 4:3 *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action);
- cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13:23 *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with י′s blessing).—
- I. נִיר v. נור.

II. נִיר TWOT[1361] (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Arabic نِيرٌ (*nīrun*), Syriac ܢܝܪ (*nir*) (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. Assyrian *nîru*, Syriac ܢܝܪ (*nir*), *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר S[4500] TWOT[1361a] GK[4962]]

n.m. beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM;—

- only cstr. in phr.
- כִּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17:7 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5, 1 Ch 11:23, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָבָא S[5217, 5218] TWOT[1362, 1362a] GK[5777, 5778]]

vb. smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—

- only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30:8 *they are scourged out of the land*.

†[נָכְא S[5217, 5218] TWOT[1362, 1362a] GK[5777, 5778]]

adj. stricken;—

- mpl. נְכָאִים Is 16:7 (Kö[1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נָכֵא S[5218] TWOT[1362a, 1362b] GK[5778, 5779]]

adj. id.

- , always f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15:13; 17:22 (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18:14.

†נְכֹאת S[5219] TWOT[1362c] GK[5780]

n.f. a spice, (usually understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding from *astralagus* bush, Di Gn 27:25 and reff.; Now[i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 24]; but = Arabic نَكَأَة (*nakaʾat*) = نَكَعَة (*nakaʿat*) *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), according to Hom[4]);—

- abs. נ׳ Gn 37:25 (+ צְרִי, לֹט, as merchandise), 43:11 (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, בָּטְנִים, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד TWOT[1363] (√ of foll., meaning uncertain; Ethiopic ነገድ (*nagad*) = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגד Gn 21:23]).

†נֶכֶד S[5220] TWOT[1363a] GK[5781]

n.[m.] **progeny, posterity**, always c. נִין in standing phr.

- (Ecclus 41:5; 47:22c, both c. נין);—

- abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18:19, cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וְנ׳ Is 14:22;

- sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21:23 *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נָכָה S[5221] TWOT[1364] GK[5782]]$_{501}$

vb. smite (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ Sl [4], Inf. [לְהַד[ת] ib. 2; Syriac ܢܟ (*nko*), *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Ethiopic ነከየ (*nakaya*) *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Arabic نَكَى (*nakā*) *be defeated*, نِكَايَةٌ (*nikāyatun*) *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane[3038]);—

- †Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11:15 *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die*.

  †Pu. *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9:31;

- 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v 32 (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

  Hiph.$_{482}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9:25 +;

- sf. וְהִכַּנִי consec. Gn 32:12, הִכָּם Je 5:6;

- 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17:5 +;

- 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15:16 +, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3:20 +;

- 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19:11 +;

- 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37:10 + 3 times consec.;

- etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21:20 +, יָךְ Ho 6:1 (but read וַיָּךְ We Now GASm);

- וְיָךְ Ho 14:6 (v. infr.);

- וַיַּכֶּה Jos 10:40 +, usually וַיָּךְ Ex 2:12 +;

- sf. 2 ms. יַכְּכָה Je 40:15 + 2 times, 3 ms. וַיַּכֻּהוּ 2 S 14:6 (but read וַיָּךְ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֻּנּוּ 1 S 17:25 + 2 times;

- usually וַיַּכֻּהוּ Nu 21:24 +;
- 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4:7.
- 8;
- 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2:13 +;
- sf. 3 ms. תַּכֻּנּוּ Pr 23:13, 14;
- 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18:11 +;
- וְאַכֶּה Ne 13:25, וְאַךְ Ex 9:15;
- 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4:14;
- usually וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14:5 + (1 S 4:2 read prob. **Hoph.** q.v.);
- 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22:6;
- וְנַךְ Dt 2:33, etc.;
- *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6:11;
- הַךְ Am 9:1 +;
- mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13:28, etc.;
- *Inf.* abs. הַכֵּה Dt 3:16 +;
- הַכּוֹת 2 K 3:24 (Ges [75 ff]);
- *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4:15 +, etc.;
- Pt. מַכֶּה Ex 2:11 +;
- cstr. מַכֵּת Ex 21:12 +;
- pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4:8 +, etc.;—

1. a. lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike*, sq. acc., ass Nu 22:23, 25, 27 (בְּמַקֵּל), v 28, 32 (all J);

- man Ex 21:15, 19 (E);
- cheeks Jb 16:10;
- man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3:30 ψ 3:8;
- man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4:14 (ב instr.), 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23;
- eye Ex 21:26 (E);
- שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14:26;
- with ב obj. Ex 17:6;
- with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21:18 (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58:4 (abs.);
- *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17:35;
- *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7:17 (c. עַל obj., + ב instr.), v 20 Ex 17:5 (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2:8, 14(), cf. יכ *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11:15;
- dust Ex 8:12, 13 (P);
- rock 17:6 (E), Nu 20:11 (P; ב instr.), ψ 78:20;
- fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11:4 (of future Davidic kg.);
- *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13:18, also (abs.) v 18, 19;
- *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39:3 (יכ; fig. of making powerless);
- lintel of door Am 9:1;
- barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7:13 (in dream);
- in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24:10 *and David's heart smote him*, so 1 S 24:6 (+ עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*);
- of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8:7 (in vision);
- *smite* = *hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17:49 (c. acc. pers. + אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3:25 (but text perhaps corrupt, v. Benz);

- arrow, 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 (c. acc. pers. + בֵּין), 2 K 9:24 (c. *id.*);
- of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19:10 *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall*, pin D. to the wall, וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַח֙ בַּקִּיר v 10, cf. 18:11, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ 26:8.

b. *smite* repeatedly, *beat*, a man Ex 2:11, 13 (E), 5:16 (J), Ne 13:25 (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25:11;

- here prob. also 1 K 20:35(), 37() (הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*);
- of Assyrian under fig. of task-master Is 10:24;
- *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5:7;
- *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20:2; 37:15 Dt 25:2, 3 (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מַכָּה רַבָּה), v 3 cf. בֵּן הַכּוֹת v 2 i.e. *worthy of scourging*, bastinado, (cf. Dr);
- 2 Ch 25:16; Pr 17:10; 19:25; 23:13, 14 (ב instr.);
- cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50:6;
- of hail, *beat down* herbage etc.
- Ex 9:25() (cf. **Pu.**).

c. וַיִּכּוּ כַף 2 K 11:12 *and they clapped hands* (in applause);

- elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery;
- כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21:19, 22;
- בְּכַפְּךָ 6:11 (|| רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ);
- acc. כַּפַּי 22:13.

d. *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2:14;

- *strike* roots Ho 14:6 (in fig., but וַיִּלְכּוּ We Now).

e. rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 2 K 8:28, so (+ acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v 29; 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6;

- fig. of יהוה's wounding Isr. Ho 6:1 (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30:14 (c. acc. cogn.).

- Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18:18.

f. *smite*, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49:10 ψ 121:6;

- c. עַל Jon 4:8.

2. *Smite* fatally:

a. (subj. man) *smite*, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—

- obj. lion and bear 1 S 17:35;

- man Ex 21:12, 20 (E), Jos 10:26 (JE), 11:17 (D), 1 S 17:50; 2 S 1:15; 2:31 (מִן partit. + ב *among*), 4:7; 14:6; 18:15; 21:17; 1 K 16:10; 2 K 12:22; 15:30; 25:21 = Je 52:27, 2 K 25:25 Je 41:2; Nu 35:16, 17, 18, 21 (P; all c. ב instr.);

- c. acc. + אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ + ב instr.

- 2 S 2:23 *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (v. HPS), 20:10, cf. 3:27 (+ 2 acc.) 4:6 (but del. 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS);

- וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19:11 *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v 6 Gn 37:21 (J), Je 40:14, 15 [otherwise Lv 24:17.

- 18 Nu 35:11, 15, 30; Dt 27:25; Jos 20:3, 9];

- with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain* Ju 20:31, 39;

- + אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2:22; 18:11.

b. *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4:7.

c. very often = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 times):

- Gn 4:15; 8:21 (exterminate; both J), Ex 2:12; Nu 21:35 (E), Jos 7:5 (מִן partit.), v 5 (JE), Dt 19:6; 21:1; 27:24, 25; Jos 11:10 (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24:17, 18, 21() (H), Nu 35:11, 15, 21, 24, 30; Jos 9:18; 20:3, 9 (all P), Ju 15:16; 1 S 17:9(), 36; 2 S 12:9 (ב instr.), 2 K 9:7 (exterminate), etc.;

- c. ב *among* 1 S 6:19; 23:5, מִן partit.

- Ju 14:19; 20:45;

- c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23:10 (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11:13 v Be[ad loc.] Dr [2 S 23:10]), but also ב of dir.
- obj. 1 S 18:7; 21:12 = 29:5;
- subj. lion 1 K 20:36() cf. Je 5:6 (fig. of judgment);
- יי subj. 1 S 6:19b (ב *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6:19a וַיַּךְ crpt. v. 𝔊 Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS);
- *slay* firstborn Ex 12:12 (J), v 29 Nu 3:13; 8:17; 33:4 (all P), ψ 78:51; 105:36; 135:8;
- God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10 (עַל־אֲשֶׁר);
- *slay* לְפִי־חָרֶב Dt 13:16; 20:13 Jos 11:11, 12, 14 (all D), Ju 18:27; 21:10; 1 S 22:9; 2 K 10:25 Je 21:7 Jb 1:15, 17;
- *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14:14; 1 K 20:21 (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13:17 (בָּהֶם), 25:13 (מֵהֶם);
- c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10:20 (JE), Est 9:5, etc.;
- *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19:4; Jos 20:5 (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32:9, 12; 34:30; Jos 8:21 Ju 8:11; 9:43; 2 K 8:21; 2 Ch 21:9;

- *attack and capture* a city Ju 1:8 v 12 = Jos 15:16 (JE), Jos 7:3; 10:4 (JE), 1 S 30:1; 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 15:16() 1 Ch 20:1; 2 Ch 14:13; Je 47:1;
- tents 1 Ch 4:41; 2 Ch 14:14;
- = *sack* a city לְפִי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8:24; 19:47 (both JE), 10:28, 30, 32, 35, 37 cf. v 39 (all D), Ju 1:25; 20:37; 2 S 15:14;
- especially *defeat* kg. or army (involving often overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 times,—Gn 14:5, 15, 17; Nu 14:45; 21:24 (JE), Jos 8:12; 10:10 (+ acc. cogn.), v 10 (עַד loc.), 11:8() (all JE), Dt 1:4; 2:33; 3:3; 4:46; 7:2; 29:6; Jos 10:33, 40 (מִן—ועד loc.), 12:1, 6, 12; 13:12 (all D);
- Ju 1:5, 17; 1 S 11:11 (עד temp.), 2 K 13:17 (עַד־כְּלֵה), 2 K 3:24a + v 24b (where read וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10:20; Je 37:10, etc.;
- ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in 2 S 8:13 Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after 𝔊;

- c. ב obj. 1 S 14:31; 23:2() (ה loc.—מִן);
- + לְפִי חֶרֶב Ju 20:48, etc.;
- of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28:23;
- *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sometimes ravage, Gn 14:7; Jos 10:40 (D), 1 S 27:9; Je 43:11; 46:13, cf. Is 14:6 (acc. cogn.);
- subj. יי Nu 32:4 (P);
- of יי *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גַּלִּים Zc 10:11 (Bev xviii. 35 (1889), 88 proposes גבלים).

4. Of God,

a. *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—

- blindness Gn 19:11 (J), 2 K 6:18() cf. Zc 12:4() (symbol.);
- of Egyptian plagues Ex 3:20; 9:15 (both J), 1 S 4:8, without ב Ex 7:25 (J), 12:13 (P), ψ 136:10 (acc. + בְּבִכּוֹרֵיהֶם);
- other plagues Nu 14:12 (JE), Dt 28:22, 27, 28, 35; 1 S 5:6; 2 S 24:17; Jb 2:7; Am 4:9; Hg 2:17; Mal 3:24; 1 S 5:6, 9; 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 (+ ב *in*);
- Nu 11:33 (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.);
- *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105:33.

b. *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usually c. acc., 1 K 14:15; 1 Ch 21:7; Is 5:25; 9:12; 27:7 (הַכִּמַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30:31 (ב instr.) 57:17; 60:10 (opp. רִחַם) Je 2:30; 5:3; 14:9; Ez 32:15 (𝔊 Co זָרָה scatter);

- c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26:24 (H).

c. of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3:15; 6:11 (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9:4.

†Hoph. *Pf.* הֻכָּה Ho 9:16; Nu 25:14.

- הוּכָּה ψ 102:5;
- וְהֻכָּת consec. Ex 22:1;

- 3 fs. הֻכְתָּה Ez 33:21; 40:1;
- 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13:6;
- 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5:12;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5:14;
- 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1:5;
- *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25:14, cstr. מֻכֵּה Is 53:4;
- f. מֻכָּה Nu 25:15, 18;
- pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5:16, cstr. מֻכֵּי־ Je 18:21;—
- *be smitten:*
  1. = *receive a blow* Is 1:5 (Judah under fig. of man).
  2. *be wounded* Zc 13:6.
  3. *be beaten* Ex 5:14, 16 (J).
  4. *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22:1 (E);
     - *be killed, slain* Nu 25:14(), 15, 18 (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חֶרֶב Je 18:21 (|| הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת);
     - so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4:2 (read וַיֻּכּוּ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיַּכּוּ).
  5. *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33:21; 40:1.
  6. *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5:12;
     - abs., of יהוה's servant Is 53:4.
  7. *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9:16 (Ephr.), ψ 102:5 (heart, כָּעֵשֶׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

†[נֻכֶּה S[5223] TWOT[1364a] GK[5783]]

adj. smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכֶא]);—

- only cstr.:

- נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4:4; 9:3 *crippled of feet;*
- נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66:2 *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה S[5222] TWOT[1364b] GK[5784]]

adj. ***id.***;—

- pl. נֶכִים ψ 35:15 *smitten ones*, i.e. *cripples*.

†I. נָכוֹן S[3559, 5225] TWOT[1364c, 964] GK[5787, 5789]

n.[m.] = **blow** Jb 12:5 according to Schult Di Bu, but precarious;

- < Niph. from כון q.v.

†מַכָּה S[4347] TWOT[1364d] GK[4804]

n.f. blow, wound, slaughter;—

- abs. מ׳ 1 S 4:8 +;
- cstr. מַכַּת Is 10:26 +;
- sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10:19; 15:18 etc.;
- pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8:29 = 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6;
- מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13:6 +, cstr., etc.
- pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8:29 +;
- cstr. Dt 29:21 +;
- sf. מַכֹּתֶךָ Dt 28:59, מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30:17, etc.;—

1. a. *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25:3; Pr 20:30 (|| חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע);

  - מַכַּת חֶרֶב Est 9:5 (as acc. cogn.).

b. *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10:26 (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט).

c. often *wound* 1 K 22:35; 2 K 8:29; 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6 (read מִן־הַמּ׳), Zc 13:6 (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ);

- symbol. of violence Je 6:7 (+ חָלְיִי);
- פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1:6 (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1:9 (מַאֲנוּשָׁה), Na 3:19 (|| שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), especially in Je (of Judah):
- Je 10:19; 14:17; 30:12 (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* || שֶׁבֶר), 15:18 (מַ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19:8; 49:17; 50:13, as acc. cogn. 30:14, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v 17;
- also מַחַץ מַ׳ Is 30:26 (|| שֶׁבֶר);
- of wounds made by יְ׳s arrows ψ 64:8.

2. = *slaughter* 1 S 4:10; 14:30, usually as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:20; 1 S 6:19; 14:14; 19:8; 23:5; 1 K 20:21; 2 Ch 13:17.

3. = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:10; Ju 11:33; 15:8; 2 Ch 28:5;

- = *conquest* (of יְ׳) Is 14:6.

4. *plague*, especially disease, as punishment (of יְ׳), 1 S 4:8; Dt 28:59() (|| חָלְיִי), v 61 (|| *id.*), 29:21 (|| תַּחֲלֻאִים), Lv 26:21 (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11:33.—

- מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2:9 read מַכֹּלֶת (v. אבל) as || 1 K 5:25, so 𝔊 𝔙 Be Öt and Th 1 K 5:25.

†נְכוֹ S5224 GK5786, נְכֹה S5224, 6549, 6549 GK5785

n.pr.m. Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egyptian *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff i. 346 f.) *Nekawō;* Assyrian *Nikû Id.* ib. Schr 2 K 23:29 is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—

- contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]:
- נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35:20 (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35:22; 36:4 (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω);
- פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ Je 46:2, פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23:29, 33, 34, 35 (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נָכוֹן S[3559, 5225] TWOT[1364c, 964] GK[5787, 5789]

n.pr.m. v. sub כון, and v. כִּידֹן.

נכח TWOT[1365] (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag [30] cp. Arabic نَكَحَ (*nakaḥa*) *marry* (perhaps orig. in phys. sense); Syriac ܢܟܺܝܫ (*nakiḥ*) is *gentle*, ܢܟܺܝܫܽܘܬܳܐ (*nkiḥuto*) *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח

subst. front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נִכְחוֹ Ex 14:2; Ez 46:9:—

1. as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14:2 נִכְחוֹ תַּחֲנוּ, 26:35 the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40:24, Jos 18:17 (in the || 15:7, נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20:29 וַיַּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22:35 (= 2 Ch 18:34), Est 5:1[()];
   - Ez 46:9 Qr כִּי נִכְחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward;
   - cf. נֶגֶד, נֶגְדּוֹ **1 a** (*b*).
   - Fig. Pr 5:21 כִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי יְ׳ דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of יְ׳s eyes are, etc., Ju 18:6 נֹכַח יְ׳ דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* יְ׳ is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard.
   - In the phr.
   - נֹכַח פְּנֵי, Je 17:16 מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2:19, Ez 14:3 מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v 4, 7.
2. combined with preps.:—
   - **a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19:4 וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc.
   - **b.** לְנֹכַח:
     - (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4:25 עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (|| ועפעפיך יְיַשְּׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ);

- (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30:38 לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25:21 וַיֶּעְתַּר ... לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;
- (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19:10 וַיָּבֹא עַד־נִי יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20:43 Ez 47:20 (עַד־נֹכַח לְ).
- Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ S[5228, 5229] TWOT[1365a] GK[5791]]

adj. and **subst. straight, right, straightness**, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, וֹת:—

- Is 57:2 הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33:15; 50:10) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4:25);
- נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3:10 לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נְ', Is 59:14 וְנָ' לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (|| אֱמֶת);
- 2 S 15:3 דבריך טובים וּנְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8:9 (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יְשָׁרִים; comp. v 8b אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24:26 מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers;
- Is 30:10 לֹא־תָחֲזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, מַהֲתַלוֹת *illusions*), 26:10 בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יְעַוֵּל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל S[5230] TWOT[1366] GK[5792]]

vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish (Assyrian *nakâlu*, *be crafty, cunning;* ℑ נְכֵל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syriac ܢܟܶܠ (*nkel*) *deceive, plot;* cf. perhaps Amh. ወነጀለ (*wanajala*) *act faithlessly*, ወነገለ (*wanagela*) *faithless*, Prä [90]**)**;—

Qal Pt. נוֹכֵל Mal 1:14 *knave*.

Pi. Pf. 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר Nu 25:18 *their wiles with which they beguiled you*.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37:18 *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö· [9]), etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105:25 *to deal knavishly with*.

†[נֶכֶל S[5231] TWOT[1366a] GK[5793]]

n.[m.] **wiliness, craft, knavery**;—

- only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25:18 *their craft, their wiles* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

†כִּילַי S[3596] TWOT[1366b] GK[3964], כֵּלַי

n.m. knave (for נְכִילַי v. Kö· [1, 118]);—

- abs. כִּילִי Is 32:5 (opp. שׁוֹעַ, || נָבָל);

- כֵּלַי v 7 (assonance with כֵּלָיו, from כְּלִי q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס S[5233] TWOT[1367] GK[5794]]

n.m. [Jos 22:8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. Assyrian or Aramaic loan-word, cf. Assyrian *nikâsu*, *property, wealth, gain*, Dl [463], Syriac ܢܟܣܐ (*nekse*) *wealth;*—Jos 22:8 (P), 2 Ch 1:11, 12 Ec 6:2 (all || עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5:18 (|| עֹשֶׁר)).

†I. [נָכַר S[5234] TWOT[1368, 1368d] GK[5795, 5796]]

vb. (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* 𝔗 Aph. *id.;* Syriac Aph. ܐܰܟܶܪ (*ʾakar*) *id.;* cf. also Arabic نَكِرَ (*nakira*) in sense *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نُكْرٌ (*nukrun*) *cunning* Lane [2850 a]. v. p. 1125);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4:8 *they are not recognized*.

Pi. *Pf.* לֹא נִכַּר שׁוֹעַ לִפְנֵי־דָל Jb 34:19 *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים);

- *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכֵּרוּ Jb 21:29 *do ye not recognize their tokens*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33:9; Dn 11:39 Kt;

- sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27:23;
- 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18:3 + 2 times, sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2:12, הִכִּרֻהוּ Gn 42:8;
- *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21:17 + 3 times + Dn 11:39 Qr;
- וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38:26 +;
- sf. וַיַּכִּרֻהוּ 1 K 18:7, יַכִּירֻנוּ Jb 7:10, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37:33, etc.;
- *Imv.* הַכֶּר־ Gn 31:32 + 2 times;
- *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר־ (Ginsb van d. H. הָכֶר־) Pr 24:23; 28:21;
- *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2:10;
- *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142:5, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2:19, etc.;—

1. *regard, observe*, especially with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31:32; 37:32; 38:25;
   - *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2:10, 19;
   - acc. rei (of God) Jb 34:25;
   - acc. rei om.
   - 2 S 3:36;
   - יְ subj. כֵּן אַכִּיר ... לְטוֹבָה Je 24:5 *so will I regard* the exiles … *for good;*
   - Antiochus subj. Dn 11:39;
   - הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְּנֵי פ׳) Dt 1:17; 16:19 (|| הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24:23; 28:21.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27:23; 37:33; 38:26 (all J), 42:7, 8() (E), 1 K 18:7; 20:41; Jb 2:12;

- proverb.
- בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3:14 *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn);
- *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18:3; 1 S 26:17;
- = *perceive* the true situation, וְאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6:12 *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21:17; 33:9; Is 63:16 (|| יָדַע), ψ 142:5;

- *acknowledge with honour* Is 61:9.

4. *Be acquainted with*, לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7:10 *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103:16;

- c. acc. rei Jb 24:13, 17.

5. *Distinguish, understand*, הִכִּיר קוֹל ... לְקוֹל Ezr 3:13 could not *distinguish*, etc.;

- cf. Jb 4:16 *could not distinguish its appearance;*
- הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13:24 *understand* how *to speak*, etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֶּר־נָא֫ Pr 20:11 by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known*, whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה S[1971] TWOT[1368e] GK[2129]]

n.f. look (or **expression**?);—

- cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3:9 *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che *al.*), or *the expression of their face* (Ges De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 𝔖 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che (v. against this Kit-Di);
- Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (√ הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר S[4378] TWOT[1368f] GK[4837]]

n.m. acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz[ad loc.]);—

- sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12:6;
- pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיכֶם v 8.

II. נכר (√ of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. Assyrian *nakâru*, *rebel*, Pa. *change*, *nakiru*, and *nakaru*, *enemy*, *nukurtu*, *enmity*, etc.; نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil*; (*nakira*) *be ignorant of*, Qor 11:73; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27:41; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16:85 *repudiate*.II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure*, etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm[76] CIS[iv. 81. 9; 29. 5]; Min. נכר *alter* Hom [128]; Syriac ܢܟܪ (*nakar*) *reject* is rare (twice), and PS proposes ܢܘܟܪܝ (*nukroyo*) *alienus* etc.; 𝔗 נוּכְרַי *strange, foreign* (proposes *unknown*, cf. Arabic √).).

†נֶכֶר S[5235] TWOT[1368a] GK[5798], [נֹכֶר]

n.[m.] **misfortune, calamity**;—

- abs. נֶכֶר Jb 31:3 *calamity* (|| אֵיד);
- sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity*.

†נֵכָר S[5236] TWOT[1368b] GK[5797]

n.[m.] **that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag [51, 154]);—

- abs. נ׳ Ju 10:16 +, cstr. נֵכַר־ Dt 31:16;—
- *foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), especially

1. אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 4; Jos 24:20, 23 (all E, = אֱ׳ אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10:16; 1 S 7:3; Je 5:19; 2 Ch 33:15;
   - אֱ׳ נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ Dt 31:16 = *foreign gods of the land;*
   - sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32:12; Mal 2:11 ψ 81:10;
   - אֱלֹוַהּ נ׳ Dn 11:39.

2. בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17:12 (|| לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ), v 27 Ex 12:43 (all P), Lv 22:25 (H), Ez 44:9() Ne 9:2; Is 56:3;

- בְּנֵי (ה)נ׳ 2 S 22:45, 46 = ψ 18:45, 46, Ez 44:7; Is 56:6; 60:10; 61:5; 62:8 ψ 144:7, 11.

3. other combin.:

- הַבְלֵי נ׳ Je 8:19 *foreign vanities* (idolatries);
- מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנ׳ 2 Ch 14:2 *foreign altars;*
- אַדְמַת נ׳ ψ 137:4 *foreign soil;*
- מִכָּל־נ׳ Ne 13:30 *from everything foreign*.

†נָכְרִי S[5237] TWOT[1368c] GK[5799]

adj. foreign, alien (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—

- נ׳ abs. m. Zp 1:8 +;
- f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2:22 +;
- mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2:6 + 2 times + Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), + 27:13 (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה);
- fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31:15 +;—

1. a. *foreign:*

- עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21:8 (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ׳ Dt 17:15 (|| לֹא אָחִיךָ);
- מַלְבּוּשׁ נ׳ Zp 1:8;
- אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2:22 (J) *foreign land*, so 18:3 (E);
- especially נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11:1, 8; Ezr 10:2, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 44; Ne 13:26, 27.

b. as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19:12 (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8:41 (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6:32 (+ *id.*), 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Dt 14:21 (|| גֵּר), 15:3; 23:21 (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29:21 (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה);

- as predicate, 2 S 15:19 (|| גֹּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2:10;
- pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5:2 (|| זָרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*);
- cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2:6;
- fpl. *alien women* Gn 31:15 (E; i.e. not of one's father's family).

2. נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perhaps because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners):

- Pr 2:16 (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7:5 (|| *id.*), 5:20 (|| זָרָה), 6:24 (|| אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23:27 (|| זוֹנָה).—
- On 20:16; 27:13 v. infr.

3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar:*

- נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19:15 *an alien am I become in their eyes;*
- מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי || ψ 69:9 נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי);
- אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6:2;
- of י׳'s judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28:21 *strange is his task!* (|| זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ);
- גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2:21 *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel;
- as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) || 27:13;
- cf. 5:10; 27:2.

†[נכר]

vb.denom. **act** or **treat as foreign**, or **strange; disguise, misconstrue**;—

Niph. *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26:24 with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought).

Pi. *Pf.* נִכַּר 1 S 23:7, but v. infr.;

- *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19:4 *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane);
- יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32:27 lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—
- נִכַּר אֹתוֹ אֹ֫ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23:7 *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable;
- 𝔊 מָכַר (cf. Ju 4:9) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We);
- < סִכַּר (as Is 19:4) Krochm Dr;
- Kit either of these;
- > סִגַּר Bu;
- Löhr either סִגַּר or סִכַּר.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42:7 *he acted as a stranger toward them;*

- *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K 14:5, 6 *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

†[נְכֹת S[5238] TWOT[1369] GK[5800]]

n.[f.] **treasure** (so context demands) (𝔊L 2 K 20:13 τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. 𝔖 𝔗; der. uncertain; Dl[141] cp. Assyrian *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakâmu*, *heap up* [Dl[462]], whence בֵּ֫ית נְכֹתָה perhaps borrowed; this favourd by Nö[xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. בֵּ֫ית נְכוֹתָיו or בֵּ֫ית נְכוֹתָו).—

- Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹתָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2.

נלה S[5239] TWOT[1370] GK[5801] doubtful √ (Arabic نيل, نَالَ (*nyl, nāla*) is *obtain, attain*, نَيْلٌ (*naylun*) *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—

for supposed Hiph. *Inf.* sf. כַּנְּלֹתְךָ Is 33:1 = כְּהַנְלֹתְךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[574]), read כְּכַלֹּתְךָ (Pi. Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || כַּהַתֵּמְךָ.

†[מְנֻלֶּה S[4512] TWOT[1370a] GK[4978]]

n.[m.]? **gain, acquisition**?—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מְנֻלָּם Jb 15:29 (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.;

- Di (formerly) שִׁבֳּלִים, Hi מְלֵלִים *ears*, cf. Bu;
- other conj. v. in Di;
- Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—
- 𝔊 *σκιάν* [i.e. צֵלָם], 𝔖 *their word* [מְלֵתָם].

נְמִבְזָה 1 S 15:9 v. בזה Niph.

†נְמוּאֵל S[5241] GK[5803]

n.pr.m. (cf. Gray[307]);—

1. son of Simeon Nu 26:12; 1 Ch 4:24 (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46:10; Ex 6:15), 𝔊 Ναμουηλ.

2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26:9, 𝔊 *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי S[5242] GK[5804]

adj.gent. of **1** supr., only c. art.

- הַנְּמוּאֵלִי as n.coll. Nu 26:12, 𝔊 Ναμουηλει.

נמל TWOT[1371] (√ of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה S[5244] TWOT[1371a] GK[5805]

n.f.unit. (Lag[81]) **ant** (NH *id.*; Arabic نَمْلَةٌ (*namlatun*) (nom. unit of نَمْلٌ (*namlun*)); Syriac ܢܡܠܐ (*nmolo*));—

- abs. נ׳ Pr 6:6;
- pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30:25.

נמר TWOT[1372] (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. Assyrian *namâru*, *shine, gleam* (from glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Arabic نَمِرٌ (*namirun*) *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom [294 f.]; ag. this Nö [xl (1886), 736] Schwally [121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: Assyrian *nimru* Dl [468]; Arabic نِمْرٌ, نَمِرٌ (*namirun, nimrun*) Lane[2853]; Ethiopic ነምር (*namr*) Syriac ܢܡܪܐ (*nemro*), 𝔗 נִמְרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר S[5246] TWOT[1372a] GK[5807]

n.m. [Is 11:6] **leopard**;—

- abs. נ׳ Ho 13:7 + 3 times;
- pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1:8; Ct 4:8;—
- *leopard*, as spotted Je 13:23, swift Hb 1:8, keen-eyed Je 5:6 (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13:7 (sim. of יׄ);
- נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11:6 (predict.);
- חַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4:8 (|| מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה S[5247] GK[5809]

n.pr.loc. place E. of Jordan Nu 32:3 (+ עֲטָרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֶשְׁבּוֹן, etc.), 𝔊 Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, 𝔊L Μαμβραν.

- Perhaps = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl [264].—
- Cf. בֵּית נ׳ (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö [xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray [92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS [201] also Sab n.pr. אנמרם Levy-Os, etc.); We [2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

נִמְרִים S[5249] GK[5810]

n.pr.loc. in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Barḳ, DHM [xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. 103, p. 169]; مَآءٌ نَمِيرٌ (*maʾāʾun namīrun*) *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We);—

- only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15:6 Je 48:34;
- prob. = Βηνναμαρειμ Lag [284, 33], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl [272].

†נִמְרָד S[5248] GK[5808], נִמְרוֹד

n.pr.m. Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag [105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[. . (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, (9), xvii. 511], RS[. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92]; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291–300] proposes *Narûdu* = *Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl [220] De Gn 10:8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.] Dl [(1884)] Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895] (cf. Che[ib. Mar. 9]),—i.e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt [i (1889), 183], Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.];—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10:8, 9 (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v 10 f.), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1:10; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5:5 (|| אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); 𝔊 Νεβρωδ.)

†נִמְשִׁי S[5250] GK[5811]

n.pr.m. grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9:2, 14;

- יֵהוּא בֶן־נִ׳ 1 K 19:16; 2 K 9:20; 2 Ch 22:7;
- 𝔊 Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נֵס S[3071, 5251] TWOT[1379a] GK[5812] v. II. נסס.

נְסִבָּה S[5252] TWOT[1456a] GK[5813] v. סבב.

נְסָה v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה S[5254] TWOT[1373] GK[5814]]

vb. Pi. test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נַסִּי; Syriac Pa. نَصَّر (*nasi*); cf. Ethiopic ምንሱት (*mansut*) *temptation***)**;—

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4:34 + 3 times;

- sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15:25;
- 3 fs. נִסְּתָה Dt 28:56;
- 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7:23, + 4 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1:14;
- 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6:39;
- sf. אֲנַסְּכָה Ec 2:2;
- 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14:22;
- 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוּן Ex 17:2, + 7 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* נַס Dn 1:12;
- sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26:2;
- *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20:20, + 8 times Inf.;
- *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13:4;—

1. *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17:39 (equipment);
   - c. בְּ Ju 6:39 Ec 2:1;
   - c. acc. Dn 1:12, 14;
   - acc. + בְּ 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1, Ec 2:1; 7:23.
2. *attempt, essay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4:34 (c. לְ) 28:56;
   - c. acc. Jb 4:2 (*venture* a word).

3. *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word:

- v. Dr [Dt 6:16; ψ 453, 483]

a. God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22:1 (E), Isr. Ex 15:25; 20:20 (E), 16:4 (J), Dt 8:2, 16; 13:4;

- c. בְּ Ju 2:22; 3:1, 4;
- tribe of Levi Dt 33:8 (poem);
- Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:31;
- psalmist ψ 26:2.

b. Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God:

- Ex 17:2, 7; Nu 14:22 (J), Dt 6:16 ψ 78:18, 41, 56; 95:9; 106:14;
- so Ahaz, Is 7:12.

†II. מַסָּה S[4531, 4532] TWOT[1223b] GK[4999, 5000, 5001]

n.f. **test**, trial, proving;—

- cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9:23;
- pl. מַסֹּת Dt 4:34; 7:19, מַסּוֹת Dt 29:2:—
- *testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4:34 (v. Dr), 7:19; 29:2 (|| אֹתֹת);—
- *test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9:23 according to Hi *al.*, but v. I. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה S[4531, 4532] TWOT[1223b] GK[4999, 5000, 5001]

n.pr.loc. where Israel tried יי in the wilderness, Ex 17:7 (JE), Dt 6:16; 9:22 ψ 95:8 (all 𝔊 (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33:8 (𝔊 πείρᾳ).

- v. Gall [Kultstätten 32] interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

†[נָסַח S[5255] TWOT[1374] GK[5815]]

vb. pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove;* Assyrian *nasâḫu* = BH, so Old Aramaic נסח Cook[82] Lzb[323]; Arabic نَسَخَ (*nasaḫa*) *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. Assyrian *nisḫu, nusḫu*, *extract, excerpt* Dl[472] Meissn[iv (1889), 267]; NH נָסְחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aramaic נוסחא (whence Arabic نُسْخَةٌ (*nusḫatun*)) Hoffm[xxxii. 760] cf. Frä[251]; Syriac ܢܣܚ (*nsaḥ*) *copy*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסַּח יי Pr 15:25 *the house of proud men will* יי *tear down;*

- וְיִסָּחֵךְ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52:7 *yea, he* [יי] *shall tear thee away, without a tent;*
- 3 mpl. יִסְּחוּ מִן Pr 2:22 transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (read perhaps יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away;* || יִכָּרֵתוּ; cf. Ges[144, 3 b.R] Da[§ 108. b]).

Niph. *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28:63 *and ye shall be torn away from off the land*.

מַסָּח S[4535] TWOT[1374a] GK[5005] 2 K 11:6, v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ S[5258, 5259] TWOT[1375, 1376] GK[5818, 5819, 5820]

vb. pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;*

- Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323f.];
- 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation;*
- Syriac ܢܨܟ (*nsak*) *pour out;*
- Arabic نَسَكَ (*nasaka*), orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[xli (1887), 719] (rare), usually *worship* Lane[3032] (cf. RS[i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[2, 114, 118, 142]);—
- Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29:10; 40:19;
- נָסָךְ 44:10;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ.
- Ho 9:4;

- 2 ms. תִּסְּכוּ Ex 30:9;
- *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30:1;
- v. II.
- נסך for Is 25:7;—
  1. *pour out* (the spirit of deep sleep) c. עַל pers. Is 29:10.
  2. *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30:9 (P);
     - מַסֵּכָה Is 30:1;
     - יַיִן Ho 9:4.
  3. *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40:19; 44:10.

     Piel. *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11:18 *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + ליהוה (= 2 S 23:16 Hiph.).

     Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְּכוּ Je 32:39;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35:14 + 2 times;
- 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16:4;
- 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20:28;
- *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28:7;
- *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44:17;
- הַסֵּךְ Je 7:18 + 3 times;
- *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44:19, 25 (Kö. [309]);—
- *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35:14 (E), 2 K 16:13; Nu 28:7 (P), מַיִם 2 S 23:16 ליהוה;
- elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17, 18, 19(), 25, 19 Ez 20:28 ψ 16:4.

Hop. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25:29; 37:16, of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

†נֶסֶךְ S[5262] TWOT[1375a] GK[5821, 5822]

n.m. **drink-offering**;—

- abs. נ֑ Gn 35:14 + 6 times;
- נֶ֫סֶךְ Ex 29:40; 30:9; Ez 45:17;
- נָ֫סֶךְ Nu 4:7; Jo 1:13;
- cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28:7;
- sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48:5, etc.;
- pl. נְסָכִים Je 7:18 + 9 times;
- sf. נְסָכֶיהָ Nu 29:31, נִסְכֵּיכֶם v 39, etc.;—

1. *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35:14 (E);
   - elsewhere in worship of יי only P and related doc.;
   - once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנָּ֫סֶךְ Nu 4:7;
   - elsewhere in classifications Lv 23:37; Nu 29:39, usually offered with the עלה Ex 29:40; Lv 23:13, 18; Nu 15:5, 7, 10, 24; 28:7, 14, 31; 29:18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 37, especially עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28:9, 10, 15, 24; 29:6, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38;
   - מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29:41; Nu 28:8;
   - but sometimes also with (שלמים) זבח 6:15, 17; 15:15, 10;
   - usually + מִנְחָה;
   - elsewhere only 1 Ch 29:21; 2 Ch 29:35; Ez 45:17;

- מִנְחָה וָנ׳ Jo 1:9, 13; 2:14.
- Offered to other gods 2 K 6:13, 15; Is 57:6; Je 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17, 18, 19(), 25; Ez 20:28 ψ 16:4.

2. *molten images*, Is 41:29; 48:5; Je 10:14; 51:17.—
   - Combinations are:
   - הִסִּיךְ נ׳, נָסַךְ נ׳ (see vb.);
   - שָׁפַךְ נ׳ Is 57:6.

†I. [נָסִיךְ S[5257, 5993] TWOT[1375b] GK[5816, 5817]]

n.m.

1. **libation**;
2. **molten image**;—

1. sf. יֵין נְסִיכָם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32:38.
2. *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵיהֶם Dn 11:8.

†I. מַסֵּכָה S[4541] TWOT[1375c, 1376a] GK[5011, 5012, 5013]

n.f.

1. **libation**;
2. **molten metal**, or **image**;—
   - מ׳ Ex 32:4 +;
   - cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30:22;
   - pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14:9 +;
   - sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33:52;—

1. *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30:1 (= **1.** נֶסֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]).

2. *molten metal*, or *image:*

- עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32:4, 8; Dt 9:16; Ne 9:18, cf. ψ 106:19;
- אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34:17; Lv 19:4;
- צַלְמֵי מ׳ Nu 33:52;
- פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27:15; Ju 17:3, 4; 18:14; Na 1:14; 2 Ch 34:3, 4, elsewhere (variously) Dt 9:12; Ju 18:17, 18; 1 K 14:9; 2 K 17:16; 2 Ch 28:2; Is 30:22; 42:17; Ho 13:2; Hb 2:18.

†II. [נָסַךְ S[5258, 5259] TWOT[1375, 1376] GK[5818, 5819, 5820]]

vb. **weave** (Arabic نَسَجَ (*nasaja*) has same meaning);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25:7;

- perhaps also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30:1;
- on both v. foll.

†II. מַסֵּכָה S[4541] TWOT[1375c, 1376a] GK[5011, 5012, 5013]

n.f. **woven stuff, web**, especially as covering;—

- abs. הַמ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25:7 *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; || הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט);
- = bed-*covering* 28:20 (in fig.).
- Perhaps also לִנְסֹךְ מ׳ 30:1 *weave a web* (|| לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה, ref. to negotiations with Egypt (So 𝔙 Aq Ew De Che Di;
- > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation;*
- מ׳ not elsewhere = נֶסֶךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת S[4545] TWOT[1376b] GK[5018]]

n.f. web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—

- only abs. מַסָּכֶת Ju 16:13, 14.—

- מָסָךְ, מְסֵכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ S[5258, 5259] TWOT[1375, 1376] GK[5818, 5819, 5820]]

vb. set, install (Assyrian *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt vi. 89, R. 17 and reff.);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2:6 *I have installed my king upon Zion*. Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8:23 *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ S[5257, 5993] TWOT[1375b] GK[5816, 5817]]

n.m. prince;—

- pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13:21; Ez 32:30; Mi 5:4;

- sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83:12.

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס S[5263, 5264] TWOT[1378, 1379] GK[5823, 5824]]

vb. be sick (?; cf. Syriac ܢܸܣ (*nas*) *id.*, and especially ܢܲܣܺܝܣ (*nasis*) *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2387]; ℵ נָסַס *be sad;* Assyrian *nasâsu*, *wail, lament* Dl[427]; Arabic نَسَّ (*nassa*) is *go at a gentle pace*);—

- only Qal *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) בִּמְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10:18 like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (√ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?* **Hithpo'l** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60:6, according to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9:16 *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס S[3071, 5251] TWOT[1379a] GK[5812]

n.[m.] **standard, ensign, signal, sign (**NH *id.*, *flag*, usually *sign*, i.e. *miracle;* 𝔗 נֵס, נְסָא *sign, miracle***)**;—

- נ׳ abs. Nu 21:8 +;
- cstr. Is 31:9;
- sf. נִסִּי Ex 17:15; Is 49:22;—

1. **a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, נִסִּי י׳ Ex 17:15 (E), י׳ *my standard* (name of altar);
    - conspicuously set on hill Is 30:17 (sim. of solitariness; || תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר);
    - signal of war [v. Schumacher [ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (especially to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5:26; 11:12 cf. 18:3 (on mts., || תָּקַע שׁוֹפָר);
    - אֶל־עַמִּים אָרִים נ׳ 49:22 (|| אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. י׳;
    - cf. עֹמֵד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 11:10 (of Mess. kg.);
    - שְׂאוּ נ׳ 13:2 (on mt.) 31:9, Je 50:2; 51:12 (c. אֶל־ *against*), v 27 (|| תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם), הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים Is 62:10, cf. Je 4:21 (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר);
    - נָתַתָּה ... נ׳ לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60:6 *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*.

    b. *signal*, שְׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4:6 (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion).

2. *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21:8, 9 (JE).

3. **a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ ... מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מִפְרָשֵׂךְ לִהְיוֹת לָךְ לְנֵס Ez 27:7 *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve thee for an ensign* (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol);
    - so

    b. (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33:23 (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du).

4. *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26:10 (P).

I. נָסַע S[5265] TWOT[1380] GK[5825]

vb. pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, *move, march;* Assyrian *nisû*, *set out, withdraw*, etc. Dl[470]; Nö[xl (1886), 723] cp. also Arabic نَزَعَ (*nazaʿa*), Ethiopic ናሀሰ: (*nazʿa*) [rare] *pull up, away*, so Ba[51]);—

Qal$_{137}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ Gn 33:17 +, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10:6, נָסָ֫עוּ Nu 2:34 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33:20, וַיִּסַּע Gn 12:9 +, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16:3;
- 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40:36 +, יִסָּ֫עוּ Nu 2:9 +;
- 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3:3;
- 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort.
- Gn 33:12, וְנִסְּעָה Dt 1:19; 2:1, וַנִּסְעָה Ezr 8:31, etc.;
- *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2:24 +;
- *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12:9;
- *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3:14 +;
- sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11:2 Nu 10:34;
- *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14:10; Nu 10:33;
- pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10:29;—

1. *pull out* or *up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16:3;
   - loom v 14 (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33:20 (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**)
2. hence (from pulling up tent-pegs),

a. *set out* Gn 35:5; Nu 12:15 (both E), Je 4:7 (|| יָצָא מִמְּקוֹמוֹ);

- even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10:35 (JE);
- often in P:

- Ex 14:15; 40:37; Nu 1:51; 4:5, 15; 9:17 + 8 times Nu 9, 10:5, 6, 17, 18, 21, 22, 25, so prob. also 2:8 + 6 times Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל 10:18, 22, מִשְׁכָּן 1:51, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2:17), 33:3;

- וַיִּסַּע ... וַיָּבֹא Gn 46:1 (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16:1; 19:2; Nu 20:22; Jos 9:17 (all P), Dt 1:7, נְסָעָה וְנֵלֵכָה 33:12 (J);

- (... וַיַּעֲלוּ) וַיִּסְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Ju 18:11, סְעוּ Dt 2:24;

- נ׳ often c. מִן Gn 35:16 (E), Nu 10:34 (JE), נ׳ מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3:14 (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc., cf. נ׳ מִן ... לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8:31;

- c. מִן + ויבא, Jos 3:1 (JE), Nu 33:9 (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v 3 (D), Dt 1:19, + וַיַּעַבְרוּ Nu 33:8 (P);

- + וַיַּחֲנוּ + וַיָּשָׁב Nu 33:7 (P).

b. *depart*, c. מִן Gn 37:17 (J), 2 K 3:27; 19:8, 36 = Is 37:8, 37;

- even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14:19 (J);

- of angel v 19 (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ).

3. *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12:9; 35:21 both J), Nu 10:13, 14, 28 (P), (poss. also Nu 2:9 etc., cf. **2** supr.);

- + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *according to their stations*, i.e. by stages Ex 17:1; Nu 10:12 (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40:36 (all P);

- sq. ה loc. Gn 12:9; 33:17 (both J), Dt 1:40; 2:1;

- סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 14:25 (JE);

- sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11:2; 13:11 (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14:10 (J), אֶל־ Nu 10:29, לִפְנֵי v 33 (of ark; all J);

- sq. מִן + ה loc. Gn 20:1 (E), Dt 10:6, 7; Ex 12:37 (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11:35 (JE);

- sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10:33 (JE), 21:4 (P);

- especially וַיִּסְעוּ מִן ... וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 21:12, 13 (JE), Ex 13:20; Nu 21:11; 33:5 + 37 times Nu 33 (all P);
- of shepherds Je 31:24.—
- נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10:2 is dub.;
- We נָעוּ or יָנֻעוּ, so Now.

4. of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11:31 *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†Niph. *Pf. be pulled up, removed:*

- 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38:12;
- of wealth הֲלֹא נִסַּע Jb 4:21 (reading יִתֵּדָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יֶתֶר).

†Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78:26, וַיַּסַּע Ex 15:22 + 2 times;

- 2 ms. תַּסִּיעַ ψ 80:9, 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4:4;
- 3 mpl. וַיַּסְּעוּ 1 K 5:31;
- *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10:9;—

1. *cause to set out, lead out*, c. acc. pers. Ex 15:22 (J; + מִן, וַיֵּצְאוּ), ψ 78:52 (כַּצֹּאן; || וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80:9 (מִן; fig. of vine);

- fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up*, יַסַּע קָדִים ψ 78:26 (|| וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**).

2. *remove*, c. acc. rei 2 K 4:4;

- וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19:10;
- specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:*
- 1 K 5:31 *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10:9.

†מַסַּע S[4550] TWOT[1380a] GK[5023]

n.[m.] **pulling up, breaking** camp, setting out, journey;—

- abs. מ׳ Nu 10:2; Dt 10:11;
- pl. cstr. מַסְעֵי Nu 10:28; 33:1;
- sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13:3, מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 + 6 times;—

1. **a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[45e, 115d]) Nu 10:2.

   b. *setting out* Nu 10:6, cf. v 28.

2. *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמ׳ Gn 13:3 *and he went by* (according to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231 a supr.);

   - לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 cf. 40:36, 38; Nu 10:12 (all P; all c. נָסַע), 33:1, 2 (|| מוֹצָאֵיהֶם, v 2 (|| *id.*);
   - קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10:11 *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†I. מַסָּע S[4551] TWOT[1380b, 1381a] GK[5024, 5025]

n.[m.] **quarry** or **quarrying**;—

- only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6:7 *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying*, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע TWOT[1381] (√ of foll.; poss. Arabic نَسَغَ (*nasağa*) *throw* (*puncture, wound*, etc.), Kam. Frey, so Buhl [13]).

†II. מַסָּע S[4551] TWOT[1380b, 1381a] GK[5024, 5025] **missile, dart**;—

only abs. Jb 41:18 (+ חֲנִית, שְׁרִיָּה).

נסק whence אֲסַק ψ 139:8 according to Thes al.;

but v. סלק.

†נִסְרָךְ S[5268] TWOT[1382] GK[5827]

n.pr.div. Assyrian god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38;

- 𝔊 Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, 𝔊L Ασραχ (K);
- 𝔊 Νασαραχ, א Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is);
- Jos x. 1, 5 Αρασκη;
- no such god in cuneif.
- inscr.;
- see views in Meinh Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.;
- crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נסוך) according to Hal xiii (1879), 387 Mél. de Crit. 177 Muss-Arnolt xi. 1 (1892), 86; . vii. 89 R. 17;
- *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr 220 f.

נֵעָה S5269 GK5828, נֹעָה S5270 GK5829 v. נוע.

†נְעִיאֵל S5272 GK5832

n.pr.loc. on border of Asher Jos 19:27;

- 𝔊 Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, 𝔊L Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל S5274 TWOT1383, 1383b GK5835, 5836

vb. bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13:18, נָעֲלָה Ju 3:23;

- *Imv.* נְעֹל 2 S 13:17;
- *Pt. pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4:12();
- fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3:24;—
- *bar, bolt, lock*, usually c. acc. דֶּלֶת, דְּלָתוֹת:
- Ju 3:23, + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind*, v 24; 2 S 13:17, 18;

- elsewhere only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4:12 *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v 12b (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַ֫עַל S[5275] TWOT[1383a] GK[5837]

n.f. Jos 9:5 **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.;* Arabic نَعْلٌ (*naʿlun*) *id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syriac ܢܥܠܐ (*naʿlo*) appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Ethiopic ንዑልት: (*nəʿult*) (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]);—

- abs. נַ֫ Gn 14:23, נָ֫עַל Dt 25:10;
- sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60:10; 108:10, נַעֲלְךָ Jos 5:15, etc.;
- du.
- נַעֲלַ֫יִם Am 2:6; 8:6;
- pl. נְעָלִ֫ים Is 11:15; Ct 7:2, נְעָלוֹת Jos 9:5;
- sf. נְעָלֶ֫יךָ Ex 3:5; Ez 24:17, נְעָלָיו Is 5:27, נְעָלֵינוּ Jos 9:13, נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12:11; Ez 24:23;—
- *sandal* Ju 9:13, Am 2:6; 8:6 (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth);
- Dt 29;
- 4;
- on (בְּ) feet Jos 9:5 (JE), 1 K 2:5; Ez 24:23 Ex 12:11 (P);
- cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7:2, וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנַּ֫ Is 11:15;
- *put on sandal* is שִׂים נַ֫ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24:17;
- *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20:2; Dt 25:9 cf. v 10;
- שַׁל (Imv.) Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15 (JE);
- שָׁלַף Ru 4:7, 8 cf. Burton[Midian ii. 197]);
- *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14:23; Is 5:27;

- עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60:10 *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108:10, denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto*, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favoursformer.—
- On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arabic Philol. i. 47 f.] Jacob[iv. 23].

†[נָעַל S[5274] TWOT[1383, 1383b] GK[5835, 5836]]

vb.denom. **furnish with sandals, shoe** (𝔗 נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Arabic نَعَلَ (*naʿala*) *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syriac ܢܥܠ (*naʿel*) *shoe* horse);—

Qal *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶנְעֲלֵךְ תָּחַשׁ Ez 16:10 *and I shod thee with* תחשׁ (q.v.).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּנְעִלוּם 2 Ch 28:15 *and gave them sandals*.

†מַנְעוּל S[4514] TWOT[1383c] GK[4980]

n.[m.] **bolt**;—

- abs. כַּפּוֹת הַמַּ׳ Ct 5:5 (of house-door);
- pl. sf. מַנְעוּלָיו Ne 3:3, מַנְעֻלָיו v 6, 13, 14, 15, all of city-gates, in phr.
- דַּלְתֹתָיו (וּ)מַנְעֻלָיו וּבְרִיחָיו.

†[מִנְעָל S[4515] TWOT[1383d] GK[4981]]

n.m. **id.**

- , only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33:25 (song).

†I. [נָעֵם S[5276] TWOT[1384] GK[5838]]

vb. **be pleasant, delightful, lovely** (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[324] (and many n.pr.); Arabic نَعِمَ (*naʿima*) be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على (*ʾanʿama ʿly*) *shew gracious favour toward*, often in Qor; Sab. נעם

be lovely, agreeable, well Levy-Os [xix (1865), 178] CIS[iv. 19, 11], so Min. Hom [128]; Old Aramaic in n.pr. Lzb[222, 324] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II. נ׳]); 𝔗 נָעִים *pleasant,lovely*, נְעִימוּתָא *loveliness;* Prä [i. 46 f.] cp. Ethiopic አደመ: (*ʾaddama*) *be pleasant*, = አንዐመ: (*ʾanʿama*)**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעֲמָה Gn 49:15 (poem in J; of land);

- 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1:26, also (of physical beauty) מִמִּי נָעֲמְתָּ Ez 32:19;
- 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7:7 *how lovely art thou!* (|| מַה־יָּפִית);
- 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141:6;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם:
- לְנַפְשֵׁךְ יִנְעַם׳ Pr 2:10 (of knowledge);
- לֶחֶם סְתָרִים יִנְעַם׳ 9:17 (|| יִמְתָּקוּ);
- יִנְעַם׳ 24:25 is impers.
- c. ל, *to them … shall be delight*.

†נֹעַם S[5278] TWOT[1384a] GK[5840]

n.m. [ψ 90:17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32:6);—

- נעם׳ abs. Zc 11:7 + 4 times;
- cstr. ψ 27:4; 90:17;—

1. *delightfulness* of יי׳:
   - contemplated in temple ψ 27:4, shewn in his favour, וִיהִי נֹעַם אֲדֹנָי … עָלֵינוּ 90:17.
2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11:7, 10.
3. *pleasantness*, as defining genit.:
   - דַּרְכֵי־נֹעַם׳ Pr 3:17;

- אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15:26; 16:24.

†נַעַם

n.pr.m. son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4:15;

- 𝔊 Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים S[5273] TWOT[1384b, 1385a] GK[5833, 5834]

adj. pleasant, delightful (poet.);—

- abs. נ׳ Pr 22:18 +;
- cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23:1;
- pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16:6, נְעִימִם 2 S 1:23, נְעִימִים Pr 23:8;
- f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16:11;—

1. *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1:23 (of Saul and Jonath.);
   - of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24:4;
   - words Pr 23:8;
   - of acts, etc.:
   - מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133:1;
   - singing praises to י׳, 135:3; 147:1;
   - keeping wise teachings Pr 22:18;
   - as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36:11 (of earthly prosperity);
   - of spiritual delights ψ 16:6, 11.
2. *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1:16 (|| יָפָה).—
   - ψ 81:3; 2 S 23:1 v. II.
   - נָעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. נַעֲמָה S[5279] GK[5841, 5842]

n.pr.f.

1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4:22 𝔊 Νοεμα, 𝔊L Νοεμμα.

2. Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14:21 𝔊 Μααχαμ, A Ναμα, 𝔊L Ναανα = 2 Ch 12:13, 𝔊 Νοομμα, 𝔊L Ναμα;

   - also 1 K 14:31 but prob. gloss (om. 𝔊B, 𝔊L, etc.).

†II. נַעֲמָה S[5279] GK[5841, 5842]

n.pr.loc. city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15:41;

- 𝔊 Νωμαν, A Νωμα, 𝔊L Νομα.

נַעֲמִי S[5280] GK[5844] v. infr.

נָעֳמִי S[5281] GK[5843]

n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:2, 3, 8 + 18 times Ru;

- 𝔊B Νωεμειν;
- A Νωεμμειν 1:2, Νοεμμειν v 3, usually Νοομει(ν);
- 𝔊L Νοομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן S[5282, 5283] TWOT[1384c] GK[5845, 5846]]

n.[m.] usually **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perhaps epithet of **Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[. i. 468; Semit. i. 32] who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان (*šq᾽᾽q ʾlnʿmʾn*) [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence *ἀνεμώνη*; cf. Ew[Proph. i. 364] RS[vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[, 49]);—

- only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17:10 𝔊 *φύτευμα ἄπιστον*) perhaps = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[124 q]; and on *Ἀδώνιδος κῆποι* v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105–123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[iv. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן S[5282, 5283] TWOT[1384c] GK[5845, 5846][16]

n.pr.m.

1. son of Benj. Gn 46:21, 𝔊 Νοεμ(μ)αν;

   - = grandson of Benj. Nu 26:40(), 𝔊 Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8:4, 7 (so 𝔊 Gn 46:21), 𝔊 in Ch Νοομα, 𝔊L Ναμει, Νααμαν.

2. Aramaean general 2 K 5:1, 2, 6 + 8 times 2 K 5;

   - 𝔊 Ναιμαν, 𝔊L Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי S[5280] GK[5844]

adj.gent. from II.

- נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26:40, read doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי S[5284] GK[5847]

adj.gent. (from unused n.pr.);—

- צוֹפַר הַנַּ֑עֲמָתִי Jb 2:11 (𝔊 ὁ Μειναίων Βασιλεύς), 11:1; 20:1; 42:9 (all 𝔊 ὁ Μειναῖος);

- Hom [48] proposes מְעוּנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים S[4516] TWOT[1384d] GK[4982]]

n.[m.]**pl. delicacies, dainties**;—

- only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141:4.

II. נעם TWOT[1385] (perhaps to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne[Margin 10]; Arabic نَغَمَ (*nağama*) *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَغْمَةٌ (*nağmatun*) *note, melody;* Syriac ܢܥܡ (*nʿam*) *rugivit*, ܢܥܡܬܐ (*neʿmto*) *gentle sound, note;* NH נְעִימָה *melody;* Ecclus 45:9 לתת נעימה *to make music;* cf. Hiph. 47[9b margin]).

†II. נָעִים S[5273] TWOT[1384b, 1385a] GK[5833, 5834]

adj. perhaps **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**;—

- abs. נְגוֹר נ֑ ψ 81:3 *sweetly-sounding lyre;*

- cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂ֑ 2 S 23:1 *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr 2 S 8:10 Löhr; 𝔙 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ TWOT[1386] (√ of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in;* 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.;* NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person;* 𝔗 נַעֲצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ S[5285] TWOT[1386a] GK[5848]

n.[m.] **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba [213]);—

- abs. נ֑ Is. 55:13;
- pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7:19.

†I. [נָעַר S[5286, 5287] TWOT[1387, 1388] GK[5849, 5850, 5851]]

vb. growl (NH *id. cry, bray;* cf. Syriac ܢܥܰ (*nʿar*); Arabic نَعَرَ (*naʿara*) *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. Assyrian *naʾru*, *cry, roar* (?) Dl [439]);—

- only Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כִּגְוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51:38 (|| כַּכְּפִרִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר S[5286, 5287] TWOT[1387, 1388] GK[5849, 5850, 5851]]

vb. shake, shake out or **off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, especially Pi. Niph.; 𝔗 נְעֹרֶת *tow* (v. infr.); Arabic نَغَرَ, نَغِرَ (*nağira, nağara*) *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5:13;

- *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33:9, 15;
- *pass.* Ne 5:13;—
- *shake out*, to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ֑ Ne 5:13 (symbol.), נ֑ כַּפָּיו מִתְּמֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד Is 33:15;

- pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ֣ וָרֵק Ne 5:13 (i.e. stripped of possessions);
- *shake off* (leaves) Is 33:9 (cf. || cl.).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַ֫רְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109:23 *I am shaken out like a locust* (from fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly);

- cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּ֫נָּה Jb 38:13 to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it;*
- 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16:20 *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM).

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5:13 *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.;

- וַיְנַעֵר Ex 14:27 *and* י֣ *shook off* the Egyptian into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נְעֵר ψ 136:15 (also c. acc. + ב).

Hithp. *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52:2 *shake thyself* (*free*), etc.

- (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַ֫עַר S[5288, 5289] TWOT[1388a, 1389a] GK[5852, 5853]

n.[m.] usually interpr.

- **as a shaking, scattering**, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11:16, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹ֫רֶת S[5296] TWOT[1388b] GK[5861]

n.f. **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba [64]);—

- in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנ֣ Ju 16:9 *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat);
- נ֣ Is 1:31 (fig.; as inflammable).

III. נער TWOT[1389] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַ֫עַר S[5288, 5289] TWOT[1388a, 1389a] GK[5852, 5853]$_{239}$

n.m.

1. boy, lad, youth.

2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb [324]);—

- נַ֫עַר abs. Gn 37:2 +;
- cstr. 1 S 2:13 +;
- sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19:3 +, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4:24;
- pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25:5 +, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24:5 +;
- sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4:10; 5:10, etc.;—

1. *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 times)

a. of infant Ex 2:6 (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13:5, 7, 8, 12, just born 1 S 4:21, not weaned 1 S 1:22;

- also Is 8:4, cf. 7:16 +.

b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1:24 (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v 25, 27, etc.

c. = youth:

- of young Ishmael Gn 21:12f.
- (E), Isaac 22:5, 12 (E), Joseph Gn 37:2 (E; 17 years old,), Benj. 43:8; 44:22f.
- (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2:17, of Jesse 1 S 16:11;
- נַ֫עַר קָטֹן *little lad* 1 S 20:35; 1 K 3:7; 2 K 5:14; Is 11:6, נַ֫עַר קָטָן 1 K 11:17, pl. 2 K 2:23.

d. נַ֫עַר with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8:20; 1 S 17:33, 42; Ho 11:1 Is 3:4 cf. Ec 10:16; Is 3:5; 10:19; Je 1:6, 7; 1 Ch 22:5; 29:1; 2 Ch 13:7; 34:3;

- so in phr.
- מִנַּ֫עַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19:4 (J), Jos 6:21 (J), Est 3:13 cf. Ex 10:9 (E), Dt 28:50; Is 20:4; 65:20; Je 51:22; La 2:21 ψ 37:25; 148:12; Pr 22:6.

e. of marriageable age Gn 34:19 (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18:5, 12 +, Zadok 1 Ch 12:29, etc.

2. *servant, retainer* (c. 105 times):

a. = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22:22 (J), Ju 7:10, 11; 19:3; 1 S 9:3f.

- 2 K 4:12, 25 + often

b. = retainer, follower Gn 14:24; 1 S 25:5f.;

- 2 S 2:14f.;
- 1 K 20:14f.;
- 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6, Jb 1:15, 16, 17; Ne 4:10, 17 + often—Zc 11:16 is corrupt, cf. We Now.—
- *Note*. נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet.
- נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נֹ֫עַר S[5290] TWOT[1389b] GK[5854]

n.m. youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים);—

- abs. נ׳ Jb 33:25 (= youthful vigour), 36:14, מִנ׳ Pr 29:21 ψ 88:16 *from youth up*.

†I. נַעֲרָה S[5291, 5292] TWOT[1389c] GK[5855, 5856, 5857]

n.f. girl, damsel;—

- abs. נ׳ Ju 19:3 + 22 times, also Qr Gn 24:14 + 20 times Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22:19, v. infr.);
- pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9:11 +, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4:4;
- sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2:22; 3:2, נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24:61; Ex 2:5, etc.;—

1. *girl, damsel;*
   - נ׳ קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5:2, cf. v 4, perhaps = young daughters Jb 40:29;
   - elsewhere = young woman 1 S 9:11;
   - especially as marriageable, Gn 24:14, 16, 28, 55, 57; 34:3, 12 (all J), Dt 22:15(), 16, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26(), 29; 1 K 1:3, 4; Est 2:4, 7, 8, 9, 12(), 13;
   - specif. virgin נ׳ בְּתוּלָה Ju 21:12; Dt 22:23, 28; 1 K 1:2; Est 2:2, 3 (cf. Dt 22:15b, 20);
   - נ׳ מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22:25, 27;
   - young widow Ru 2:6; 4:12;
   - of a concubine Ju 19:3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, a prostitute Am 2:7.
2. of female attendants, *maids* (always pl.), Gn 24:61 (J), Ex 2:5 (E), 1 S 25:42; Pr 9:3; 27:27; 31:15; Est 2:9();

- 4:4, 16;
- gleaner(s) Ru 2:5, 8, 22, 23; 3:2.—
- *Note*. נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ is prob. not original;
- it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex;
- cf. Ges[§ 2 n., 17 c].

†נְעוּרִים S[5271] TWOT[1389d] GK[5830]

n.f. (ψ 103:5; Ges [145k]) **pl. youth, early life**;—

- abs. נ׳ Is 54:6 ψ 127:4;
- elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12:2, נְעוּרַי Jb 31:18 +, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19:8, נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5:18 +, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2:2 +, נְעוּרֶיהָ ψ 103:5, נְעוּרֵיהֶן Ez 23:3, etc.;—
- *youth, early life*, especially in phr.
- מִנְּ׳ *from* one's *youth up* Gn 8:21 (J), 1 S 17:33; 1 K 18:12; Je 3:24; Zc 13:5; Jb 31:18 (extreme youth; || מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי);
- fig. of Babylon Is 47:12, 15, Moab Je 48:11, Judah 22:21, cf. ψ 71:5, 17; 129:1, 2;
- מִנְּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46:34 (J), 2 S 19:8; Ez 4:14;
- מִנְּ׳ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12:2; Je 3:25;
- as time in or during which Lv 22:13 (H), Nu 30:4, 17 (P), La 3:27 ψ 144:12, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23:2, 8;
- cf. יְמֵי נ׳ (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2:17 (|| יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16:22, 43, 60; 23:19;
- other phr. are:
- אַלּוּף נ׳ Je 3:4 *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2:17, עֲוֹנוֹת נ׳ Jb 13:26, חַטֹּאות נ׳ ψ 25:7, חֶסֶד נ׳ Je 2:2, חֶרְפַּת נ׳ 31:19, זִמַּת נ׳ Ez 23:21, שְׁדֵי נ׳ v 21, בַּעַל נ׳ Jo 1:8, and especially אֵשֶׁת נ׳ Pr 5:18; Mal 2:14, 15; Is 54:6 (fig.);
- בְּנֵי נ׳ ψ 127:4 sons of (a man's) *youth;*

- = *youthful vigour* ψ 103:5.

†[נְעוּרוֹת S[5271] TWOT[1389d, 1389e] GK[5830, 5831]]

n.[f.]pl. id.;—

- only מִנְּעֻרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32:30 (fig. of nation).

†II. [נַעֲרָה S[5291, 5292] TWOT[1389c] GK[5855, 5856, 5857]]

n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr.:—

- only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16:7 (𝔊 αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν; 𝔊L *id.* + Αναραθα);

- appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.;

- Νοοραθ lay 5 Rom. miles from Jericho Lag [283, 11] cf. Buhl [181].

†III. נַעֲרָה

n.pr.f. in Judah 1 Ch 4:5, 6[()];

- 𝔊 Θωαδα, A Νοορα, 𝔊L Νοερα.

†נַעֲרַי S[5293] GK[5858]

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, נ׳ בֶּן־אֶזְבָּי 1 Ch 11:37;

- 𝔊 Ναααραι, A Νοορα, 𝔊L Ναραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23:35).

†נְעַרְיָה S[5294] GK[5859]

n.pr.m.

1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:22, 23, 𝔊 Νωαδεια, 𝔊L Νεαριου.
2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42;

- 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔊L Ναααριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן S[5295] GK[5860]

n.pr.loc. in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7:28 (𝔊 Νααρναν, A Νααραν, 𝔊L Νοαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נֹף S[5297] GK[5862] v. מֹף.

†נֹפֶג S[5298] GK[5863]

n.pr.m.

1. a Levite Ex 6:21 (P), 𝔊 Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ.
2. a son of David 2 S 5:15 (𝔊 *id.*, 𝔊L Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3:7 (𝔊 Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, 𝔊L Νεεγ), 14:6 (𝔊 *id.*, א Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, 𝔊L Ναφεκ).

I, II. נָפָה S[5299] TWOT[1330a, 1331b] GK[5864, 5865] v. I, II. נוף.

נְפוּסִים S[5300] GK[5866], נפוּשִׁסים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח S[5301] TWOT[1390] GK[5870]]

vb. breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43:4 *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, 𝔗 נְפַח, Syriac ܢܦܚ (*npaḥ*); Assyrian *napâḫu*, *inflame*, *nappaḫu*, *smith* Dl[474]; Arabic (نَفَحَ (*nafaḥa*) and) نَفَخَ (*nafaḥa*) *blow;* Ethiopic ነፍኀ: (*nafḫa*) or ነፍሐ: (*nafḥa*) Di[712]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15:9;

- וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1:9;
- וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22:21;
- *Impf.* וַיִּפַּח Gn 2:7;
- *Imv.* fs. פְּחִי Ez 37:9;
- *Inf.* (לְ)פַּחַת Ez 22:20;
- *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54:16;

- *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1:13 Jb 41:12;—
- *breathe, blow*, וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2:7 (J);
- sq. ב also Ez 37:9; Is 54:16 and Hg 1:9 *blow* into it (to scatter it);
- sq. -עַל:
- לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22:20 *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22:21 *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;*
- נ׳ נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15:9 *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**);
- abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1:13 *a blown* (i.e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. דּוּד נ׳ Jb 41:12 (sim.).

  Pu. *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20:26 *a fire not blown* (by any human breath).
- So perhaps also Nu 21:30 (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. נֶפֶשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ חִפָּחְתִּי Jb 31:39 (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;*
- וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1:13 *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח S[5302] GK[5871] appar.

n.pr.loc. Nu 21:30 (= נֹבַח?) perhaps נֻפַּח (𝔊 προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נפח Pu.

†[מַפָּח S[4646, 4647] TWOT[1390a, 1390b] GK[5134, 5135]]

n.[m.] **breathing out**;—

- only cstr. מַפַּח נֶפֶשׁ Jb 11:20 *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31:39 Je 15:9).

†מַפֵּחַ S[4647] TWOT[1390b] GK[5135]

n.m. **bellows**;—

- נָחַר מ׳ Je 6:29 (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†I. תַּפּוּחַ S[8598, 8599] TWOT[1390c] GK[9515, 9516, 9517]

n.[**m.**] **apple-tree, apple (**from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag [111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Arabic تُفّاحٌ (*tuffāḥun*) is loan-wd. Frä [140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw [109] RS [xiii. 65 f.] Post [Apple]**)** v. also Hom [100, 106, 107];

- Tristr [334 f.] thinks תפוח = *apricot* (so *Id.* Smith (2) [APPLE]);
- M'Lean-Dyer [APPLE] makes תפוח = *quince*.
- v. also Hom [100, 106, 107];
- Tristr [334 f.] thinks תפוח = *apricot* (so *Id.* Smith (2) [APPLE]);
- M'Lean-Dyer [APPLE] makes תפוח = *quince*.—

1. sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1:12; Ct 2:3; 8:5.

2. pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2:5, רֵיחַ אַפֵּךְ כַּתַּפּוּחִים 7:9;

- תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25:11 (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ

n.pr.m. son of Hebron, according to 1 Ch 2:43;

- 𝔊 Θαπους, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Φεθρουθ.

†III. תַּפּוּחַ S[8598, 8599] TWOT[1390c] GK[9515, 9516, 9517]

n.pr.loc.

1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15:34 (𝔊 Ιλουλωθ, 𝔊L Θαφφουα).
2. on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 12:17 (𝔊 Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Θαπφου), 16:8 (𝔊 Ταφου, 𝔊L Θαπφουε), 17:8() (𝔊 Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Θαφωθ), = עֵין תַּפּוּחַ v 7 (𝔊 Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Ναφθωθ);
   - so read also perhaps 2 K 15:16 (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp Benz; 𝔊 Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but 𝔊L τὴν Ταφωε).
   - On locality v. Buhl [178].—

- Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נפיסים

n.pr. Kt, in phr.

- בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2:50, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles;
- 𝔊 Ναφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, 𝔊L Νεφωσειμ;
- = נפוּשסים Ne 7:52;
- Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 Νεφωσασει, etc., 𝔊L Νεφουσειμ;—
- Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישׁים.

נְפִישְׁסִים S[5300] GK[5875] v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ S[5306] TWOT[1391] GK[5876]

n.[**m.**] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27:16 (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy), cf. 28:13 (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre);

- in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18; 39:11.
- Perhaps = *ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. ἄνθραξ, 𝔙 *carbunculus*, cf. Di Ex Kau [Ex] Sgfr [Ezek] Co Berthol;
- 𝔗 AV *emerald*.

נָפַל S[5307] TWOT[1392] GK[5877]$_{433}$

vb. fall, lie (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syriac ܢܦܠ (*npal*); cf. also Arabic نَفَلَ (*nafala*) *dedit praedam* (Nö [xl] [(1886), 725] Frä [153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom [128]**)**;—

Qal$_{366}$ *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5:27 +, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15:12 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14:45 +, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4:16 +;

- 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21:13 (needless change from 1 pl. נִפְּלָה || 2 S 24:14 We Dr);
- 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7:16 +, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3:25 +, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13:11; 30:25, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. נִפְּלוּ Ho 10:8; Je 25:27;
- *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6:13;
- *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30:25 +;
- לִנְפֹּל Je 51:49 +;
- sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29:3, נִפְּלוֹ 2 S 1:10, נִפְלָם Je 49:21 (on these forms cf. Ba [104]);
- *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4:22 +;
- f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15:12 +;
- pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8:25 + (ins. also 1 S 28:19 b 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—

1. *fall*, by accident, וְנָ֣פְלָה שָּׁמָּה Ex 21:33 (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22:4 (בַּדֶּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3:5;

- subj. pers., 1 S 4:18 (from seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22:8() (from roof, מִן);
- often into (ב) pit (usually fig.) Pr 26:27; 28:10, also (abs.), 22:14, Ec 10:8 ψ 7:16; 57:7 (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35:8; 141:10 (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24:18 = Je 48:44;
- fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27:27 (of Tyrian people);
- abs. 2 S 4:4 Gn 14:10; Je 25:27;
- opp. קוּם Je 8:4 cf. Ec 4:10();
- c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49:17 (poem);
- c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1:2 cf. (of locusts) Jo 2:8;
- †נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31:4, 5 = 1 Ch 10:4, 5;

- †נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה 1 S 17:49 (Goliath);
- subj. rei, 2 K 2:13, 14 (מֵעַל), 6:5 (אֶל־ *into* water);
- v 6 (abs.);
- c. עַל Lv 11:32, 35, 37, 38, אֶל־ v 33;
- abs. of tent Ju 7:13 + v 13 (gloss, GFM, Bu);
- of wall Jos 6:5 (JE), Je 51:44, fig. Ez 13:11 (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v 12, 14, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38:20;
- + תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6:20;
- נ׳ of bricks Is 9:9 (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30:13, towers v 25, foundations Je 50:15;
- *wall fell upon* (עַל) 1 K 20:30, so of house Ju 16:30; Jb 1:19, mts.
- Ho 10:8;
- mt. also abs. Jb 14:18 (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38:20;
- tree Ec 11:3() (ב loc.), cf. Is 10:34 (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11:2 (abs.);
- branches Ez 31:12 (fig.);
- a grain Am 9:9 (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*);
- of dew 2 S 17:12 (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13:11;
- blood (אַרְצָה) 1 S 26:20;
- †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14:45 2 S 14:11; 1 K 1:52;
- horns of altar Am 3:14 (לָאָרֶץ);
- peg Is 22:25;
- fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3:12;
- crown La 5:16;
- arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31:22;

- of sword (appar.) 2 S 20:8 (but on text v. Comm.);
- †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18:38 c. מִן Jb 1:16†;
- †hand of יי Ez 8:1 (c. עַל־; but read וַתְּהִי 𝔊 Co Berthol);
- spirit of יי Ez 11:5 (עַל־);
- of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24:6; Jon 1:7 (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; || יָצָא), + Est 3:7 𝔊 Ry Wild (עַל);
- cf. **Hiph. 3**;
- hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18:1 (ב = *as:* בְּ **1 7 c**; so Nu 34:2; Ez 47:14), ψ 16:6, abs. Jos 17:5.—
- On Ez 47:22 b v. **Hiph. 3.**

2. a. Especially of violent death (c. 96 times), Ju 5:27() (+ שְׁדוּד), 1 S 4:10; 14:13 2 S 11:17; 21:9, 1 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 18:9, etc.;

- + וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1:4; 2:23();
- חָלָל נ׳ *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9:40 1 S 17:52; 31:1 = 1 Ch 10:1 +;
- חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Ez 35:8;
- cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32:20;
- תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים נ׳ Is 10:4;
- פְּגָרִים נ׳ *corpses fall* Je 9:21; Nu 14:29 (P), v 32 (JE);
- by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7:17; Ho 7:16; 14:1; Is 3:25 2 S 1:12; Ez 5:12; 6:11; Nu 14:3, 43 (JE), (+ בַּדֶּבֶר, בָּרָעָב), etc.;
- לְפִי חֶרֶב נ׳ †Jos 8:24 (JE), Ju 4:16†;
- בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21:22; 24:14() = 1 Ch 21:13(), 1 Ch 5:10; 20:8†;
- תַּחַת רגלי נ׳ *fall under my feet* 2 S 22:39 = ψ 18:39.

b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc.

- (c. 30 times);
- Am 5:2; 8:14 +;
- often || כָּשַׁל Is 3:8; 8:15 (+ other words), 31:3; Je 8:12; 46:12; 50:32 ψ 5:11; 27:2; Pr 24:17;
- || כָּרַע ψ 20:9;
- fig. of earth Is 24:20 (opp. קוּם);
- Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6:13();
- cf. Is 14:12 (abs.);
- peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בִּרְשָׁעָה Pr 11:5, בְּרַע 13:17, בְּרָעָה 17:20; 28:14.

c. fig. = experience calamity Mi 7:8 (opp. קוּם), ψ 37:34; 145:14; Pr 24:16.

d. *fall*, of a city Je 51:8 (|| וַתִּשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19:26; 27, + אַרְצָה Jb 1:20;

- *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28:20;
- *sink down* Nu 24:4, 16 (JE; supernat. influence);
- of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30:25 (opp. חָזַק).

b. *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50:18 (E), 2 S 19:19; Gn 44:14 (J; + אַרְצָה);

- before יי 2 Ch 20:18;
- נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5:14; 7:6 (both JE);
- also (ארצה om.) Ez 43:3; 44:4;
- before man 2 S 14:22;
- more often נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9:6; 1 K 18:7, 39; Ru 2:10, before יי Gn 17:3, 17 + 6 times P, Ez 3:23; 9:8; 11:13; 1 Ch 21:16; Dn 8:17;
- + אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14:4, before יי Ju 13:20;

- לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25:23, נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1:2 (all before man);
- נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25:24; 2 K 4:37, לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8:3.
- Vid. syn. sub קדד.

c. *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33:4; 46:29 (both J), 45:14 (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50:1 (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48:32 (fig.), cf. Is 16:9;

- c. בְּ Jos 11:7 (D), abs. Jb 1:15;
- נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46:16.

b. †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25:11() = Je 52:15(), Je 21:9; 37:14; 39:9; 1 Ch 12:20, 21() (van d. H. v 19, 20()), 2 Ch 15:9, c. אֶל־ 2 K 7:4; Je 37:13; 38:19, abs. 1 S 29:3; Je 39:9.

c. נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15:18 La 1:7:—

- cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15:12 (J), 1 S 26:12; Jb 4:13; 33:15;

- face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4:5, 6 (J);
- נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17:32 (of *sinking* heart);
- וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6:16 *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle);
- †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47:11; Ec 9:12;
- terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15:12 (J), Jos 2:9 (JE), Ex 15:16 (song), 1 S 11:7; Jb 13:11 ψ 55:5; 105:38; Est 8:17; 9:2, 3; Dn 10:7;
- reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69:10;
- † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21:45; 23:14() (all D), 1 K 8:56; 2 K 10:10 (+ אַרְצָה);
- = not to be reckoned Nu 6:12 (P);

- †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9:7;

- † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3:18 (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are:

- נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21:18 (E);

- *settle* Gn 25:18 (J);

- = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24:64 (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5:21;

- *waste away* Nu 5:21, 22, 27;

- = *be born* Is 26:18 (cf. **Hiph.** v 19);

- = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי י׳) Je 36:7; 37:20; 42:2 (cf. **Hiph. 6**);

- c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12:3; 13:2.

†

7. = *lie*, of Midianites, etc.

- (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 7:12;

- = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19:24;

- usually pt. Jos 7:10 (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5:3, 4 (לְפָנָיו), Am 9:11, עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7:8;

- of the dead 1 S 31:8 = 1 Ch 10:8; Dt 21:1; Ez 32:27 (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6:4], v. also Berthol Toy);

- נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3:25 cf. 4:22 (om. ארצה);

- פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20:24;

- cf. also Ez 32:22, 23, 24 (del. in v 22 Hi Co Berthol, in v 23 Toy).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3:19 +;

- 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73:18;

- 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2:19 +;

- 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10:35, etc.;
- *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21:27, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2:21 +, sf. יַפִּלֵם ψ 140:11;
- 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3:25 ψ 22:19, יַפִּילֻן Jb 29:24, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּלֶהָ Jos 13:6;
- mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14:42;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18:25 +;
- לַנָּפֵל Nu 5:22 read לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol [78 c] Sta [114 a, 2] Kö [309] Ges [66, 2 R 1]);
- *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6:5 + 2 times, pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9:18;—

1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.:

a. *fell* tree 2 K 3:19, 25 cf. 6:5.

b. *throw down* wall 2 S 20:15.

c. *knock out* tooth Ex 21:27 (E).

d. *lay prostrate* Dt 25:2 (for bastinado).

e. *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22:7;

- so (c. בְּ), wicked men ψ 140:11.

f. *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30:22 (fig.), cf. 39:3.

g. *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35:23, flesh ψ 78:28 (בְּקֶרֶב), stars Dn 8:10 (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 19:7; Ez 32:12 (all יי subj.), 2 Ch 32:21 (human subj.);

- בְּיַד 1 S 18:25;
- + חֲלָלִים Ez 6:4; Pr 7:26;
- also ψ 106:26; Dn 11:12 = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37:14; 73:18 (c. לְ), 106:27.

3. Especially of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34:17 (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10:35 (c. עַל + inf.), 11:1 (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; so read Kit cf. 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22:19 (c. עַל), Est 9:24 (c. inf.);

- abs. Jon 1:7() 1 Ch 24:31; 25:8; 26:13; Est 3:7;
- + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1:14 (i.e. share with us);
- om.
- גּוֹרָל 1 S 14:42 (c. בֵּין), Jb 6:27 (c. עַל);
- hence הִפִּ֫יל = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usually c. לְ pers., Jos 13:6; 23:4 (both D), Ez 45:1; 47:22 a + v 22 b (read יַפִּילוּ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48:29 (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ׳, 𝔊 𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78:55 (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. **Qal 5**), Ju 2:19; Est 6:10, + אַ֫רְצָה 1 S 3:19.

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2:21 (J), Pr 19:15 (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3:12, cf. Jb 29:24 (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי);

- *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15:8.

6. Other idioms are:

- *bring to life* (proposes *drop* young) Is 26:19 (fig.);
- *present* supplication Je 38:26; 42:9; Dn 9:18, 20 (all c. לִפְנֵי);—
- on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*,

1. *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43:18 (J; i.e. attack).

2. *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּ֫לְתִּי Dt 9:25;

- *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9:18, 25;
- Pt. מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10:1;—
- *prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי יְ׳.—

- **Piʿlēl.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28:23, read וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֵפֶל S[5309] TWOT[1392a] GK[5878], [נָפֶל]

n.m. Jb 3:16 **miscarriage, abortion**;—

- נֵפֶל abs. Jb 3:16 (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נָפֶל), נָפֶל Ec 6:3;
- cstr. נֵפֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58:9.

†[מַפָּל S[4651] TWOT[1392b] GK[5139]]

n.m. [Jb 41:15] **refuse, hanging parts**;—

1. *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8:6 *the refuse* of wheat.

2. pl. cstr. מַפְלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41:15 *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה S[4654] TWOT[1392c, 1392d] GK[5142]

n.f. **a ruin**;—

- abs. מ׳ of city Is 17:1.

†מַפֵּלָה S[4654] TWOT[1392d] GK[5142, 5143]

n.f. ***id.***;—

- abs. מ׳ of city Is 23:13; 25:2.

†מַפֶּלֶת S[4658] TWOT[1392e] GK[5147]

n.f. **carcass, ruin, overthrow**;—

1. *carcass*, of lion, מ׳ cstr. Ju 14:8.

2. elsewhere sf.

   a. *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31:13 (kg. under fig. of tree).

b. *overthrow*, *id.* v 16 (same fig.);

- מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32:10;
- מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26:15, 18; 27:27;
- מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29:16.

†נְפִלִים

n.m.pl. giants, according to 𝔊 γίγαντες, so 𝔖𝔙;

- הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6:4 (J), הַנְּפִילִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13:33 (JE);
- 𝔊 om.
- בְּנֵי וגו׳, and so Di;
- these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔙 (etym. dub.; cf. Aramaic נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di [ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len [i, 344, 345 f.]; Che [. iii (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ S[5310] TWOT[1394] GK[5879, 5880]]

vb. shatter (NH *id.*, *dash, beat;* Assyrian *napâṣu*, *shatter, destroy* Dl[475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syriac ܢܦܥ (*npaṣ*) *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö [240, and xxxii (1878), 406]);—

Qal *Inf. abs.* וְנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7:19 *and a shattering* (= *and shattered*) the jars;

- *Pt. pass.* עָצָב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22:28 (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein);
- also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12:7 (Bev Marti, reading כִּכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ).

Pi. *dash to pieces:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137:9 c. acc. infants ag.
- (אֶל) rock;

- 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of יי dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51:20, 21(), 22() 23();
- sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו 13:14;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כִּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם ψ 2:9 (i.e. nations);
- 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48:12 (symbol. of destroying Moab);
- *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12:7 *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but read poss.
- נוֹפֵץ, v. **Qal.**;
- = *break up* rafts 1 K 5:23.

Pu. *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27:9 like chalk-stones *pulverized*.

†נֶפֶץ S[5311] TWOT[1394a] GK[5881]

n.[m.] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che), נ׳ וְזֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30:30 (theoph).

†[מַפָּץ S[4660] TWOT[1394b] GK[5150]]

n.[m.] **shattering**;—

- כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9:2 with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפֵּץ S[4661] TWOT[1394c] GK[5151]

n.m. war-club (lit. *a shatterer*);—

- מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51:20 *a war-club art thou to me* (יי addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie);
- s. מֵפִיץ.

†II. נָפַץ S[5310] TWOT[1394] GK[5879, 5880]

vb. disperse, be scattered (often taken as secondary √ from Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syriac ܢܦܰܨ (*npaṣ*) *pour out, throw down*, 𝔗 נְפַץ; Arabic نَفَضَ (*nafaḍa*) *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö), Ethiopic ፍጸ: (*nafṣa*) *dissipari, aufugere* Di [713]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13:11 *the people were scattered from me;*

- 3 fs. נָֽפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9:19 (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;*
- 3 pl. נָֽפְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33:3 *nations were scattered;*
- *Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11:12 *the dispersed of Judah* (|| נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל)—v. I. [פוץ] for 2 S 18:8.

נפשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic نَفَسٌ (*nafasun*) *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire*, نَفَسٌ (*nafasun*) *breath, sweet odour*, نَفُسَ (*nafusa*) *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it*, v. *breathe, sigh*. Assyrian *napâšu*, *get breath, be broad, extended; napištu*, *life*, less frequently *soul, living being, person*. Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפשׁ, CIS [i. 86, 5], Ethiopic ፍስ: (*nafs*); in the foll. = both *soul, person*, and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. especially Duval [Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.]): NH נפשׁ v. Levy [xii (1858), 215]; Old Aramaic נפשׁ, Nab. Palm. נפשׁ, v. Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Syriac ܢܦܫܐ (*napšo*), v. 1 Macc 13:27, 28; Sab. נפס Levy-Os [xix (1865), 255.290] Mordtm [ib. xxxii (1878), 202] cf. Liḥyan, DHM [67], Min. Hom [128]).

נֶ֫פֶשׁ S[5315] TWOT[1395a] GK[5883]$_{756}$

n.f. [Gn 49:6] (so even Gn 2:19 Nu 31:28 1 K 19:2 v. Albr [xvi (1896), 42] SS) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion**, and **passion** (Ecclus 3:18; 4:1[()], 2[()] 13:12; 14:11);—

- נ֫ Gn 1:20 +;
- נֶ֫פֶשׁ Gn 37:21 +;
- sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12:13 +;
- pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13:18 + 13 times;

- נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12:4; Lv 27:2;
- *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36:6 + 4 times;
- נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21:11;
- נְפָשִׁים Ez 13:20 (but read חָפְשִׁים, v Co Berthol Toy);
- sf. נַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23:17 +;
- נַפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17:3 +: —

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:*

   a. disting. from בָּשָׂר:

   - מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10:18;
   - הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12:23;
   - from שְׁאֵר Pr 11:17;
   - from בֶּטֶן *body* ψ 31:10.

   b. both the inner נפשׁ and the outer בשׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum:

   - אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל׃ Jb 14:22 *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;*
   - cf. ψ 42:5, 7; 131:2; Jb 30:16; La 3:20 [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**).

   c. נ׳ departs at death and returns with life:

   - וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35:18 (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*);
   - נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15:9 *she breathed out her soul*, cf. 1 K 17:21, 22; Jb 11:20; 31:39.

   d. often desired that the נפשׁ may be delivered:

- from Sheʾôl ψ 16:10; 30:4; 49:16; 86:13; 89:49; Pr 23:14;
- from שַׁחַת, the pit of Sheʾôl, Is 38:17 Jb 33:18, 22, 28, 30.

2. The נפשׁ becomes a living being:

- by God's breathing נשׁמת חיים into the nostrils of its בשׂר;
- of man Gn 2:7 (J);
- by implication of animals also Gn 2:19 (J);
- so ψ 104:29, 30 cf. 66:9 man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2:7 (J);
- elsewhere נפשׁ חיה always of animals Gn 1:20, 24, 30; 9:12, 15, 16 (all P), Ez 47:9;
- so נפשׁ החיה Gn 1:21; 9:10 (both P), Lv 11:10, 46 (H);
- נפשׁ השׂרצת Lv 11:46 (H);
- נפשׁ כל חי Jb 12:10.
- נפשׁ is frequently used with the verb חיה:
- †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12:13; 19:20 (both J), 1 K 20:32 (E), ψ 119:175; Je 38:17, 20;
- †חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1:26; 17:55; 20:3; 25:26 2 S 11:11; 14:19; 2 K 2:2, 4, 6; 4:30 (all JE);
- cf. †יְחַיֶּה נ׳ 1 K 20:31 (E), Ez 18:27 ψ 22:30;
- also Gn 19:19 Is 55:3; Pr 3:22.

3. The נפשׁ (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.:

a. a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arabic We [iii. 217] G. Jacob [iv. 9 f.]] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12:23, 24 *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ);

- *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר);
- *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;*
- this enlarged in H, Lv 17:10, 11, 12, 14 and in P Gn 9:4, 5, cf. Je 2:34.

b. a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1:9 Je 4:10; Jon 2:6 ψ 69:2; 124:4, 5; Jb 27:3.

c. נפשׁ is used for life itself 171 times, of animals Pr 12:10, and of man Gn 44:30 (J);

- נפשׁ תחת נפשׁ *life for life* Ex 21:23 (E), Lv 24:18 (H), 1 K 20:39, 42; 2 K 10:24;
- נפשׁנו תחתיכם Jos 2:14 (J);
- נפשׁ בנפשׁ Dt 19:21;
- בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14:7 Jon 1:14;
- שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12:3 1 S 19:5; 28:21 Jb 13:14;
- חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5:18 *risked his life to die;*
- †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17:3 (P), 2 S 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:19(), 1 K 2:23 Pr 7:23; La 5:9;
- †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4:19 (J), 1 S 20:1; 22:23() 23:15;
- 25:29 2 S 4:8; 16:11; 1 K 19:10, 14; Je 4:30; 11:21; 19:7, 9; 21:7; 22:25; 34:20, 21; 38:16; 44:30() 46:26;
- 49:37 ψ 35:4; 38:13; 40:15; 54:5; 63:10; 70:3; 86:14; Pr 29:10;
- †שׁאל נ׳ 1 K 3:11 = 2 Ch 1:11, 1 K 19:4 = Jon 4:8;
- †הכּה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37:21 (J), Dt 19:6, 11; Je 40:14, 15;
- †לקח נ׳ 1 K 19:4; Jon 4:3 ψ 31:14; Pr 1:19;
- †הצּיל נפשׁ ממּות *deliver life from death* Jos 2:13 ψ 33:19; 56:14;
- †מלט נפשׁ 1 S 19:11 2 S 19:6() 1 K 1:12() Je 48:6; 51:6, 45; Ez 33:5; Am 2:14, 15 ψ 89:49; 116:4;
- †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4:9 1 K 1:29 ψ 34:23; 49:16; 55:19; 71:23;
- †שׁמר נ׳ ψ 25:20; 97:10; Jb 2:6 Pr 13:3; 16:17; 19:16; 22:5.

4. The נפשׁ as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:*

a. paraphrase for pers. pron. especially in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 times;

- (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:*
- אל תבא נפשי Gn 49:6 *let me not enter* (poem in J);
- תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישרים Nu 23:10 *let me die*, etc.
- (poem);
- תָּמוֹת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16:30 (J);
- אמרה נפשי La 3:24 *I say*.
- (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:*
- לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43:4 *peoples instead of thee;*
- אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֵׁךְ 51:23.
- (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:*
- נפשו בטוב תלין ψ 25:13 *he will not dwell in good circumstances*.
- (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:*
- נַפְשֵׁנוּ כְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלְטָה מִפַּח יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124:7.
- (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:*
- נַפְשָׁם בַּשְּׁבִי הָלָכָה Is 46:2 *they are gone into captivity;*
- אוי לנפשם Is 3:9.

b. = reflexive, *self*, 53 times:

- אסר על נפש *bind oneself* Nu 30:3, 5[0], 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12;
- לְעַנּוֹת נ׳ Nu 30:14 *to afflict oneself*.
- (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:*

- לא אדע נ׳ Jb 9:21; Ct 6:12 *I know not myself*.
- (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:*
- שמר נ׳ Dt 4:9 *keep thyself*.
- (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:*
- אהב כנ׳ 1 S 18:1, 3; 20:17 *loved as himself*.
- (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:*
- צדקה נ׳ Je 3:11 *justified herself*.
- (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:*
- הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47:14; Ez 14:14, 20.
- (6) נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשְׁכֶם = *yourselves:*
- אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37:9 *deceive not yourselves*, also 42:20; 44:7;
- ענה נ׳ Lv 16:29, 31; 23:27, 32; Nu 29:7 (P);
- נשמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4:15; Jos 23:11 (D).
- (7) נַפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ = *ourselves:*
- על נ׳ Je 26:19 *against ourselves*.

c. = *person* of man, individual, 144 times, first in D[2];

- especially in H, P, and kindred writers:
- (1) c. אָדָם:
- אדם נ׳ Lv 24:17 opp. בהמה נ׳ 24:18 (both H), and so אדם נ׳ *human persons* Nu 31:35, 40, 46 (P) 1 Ch 5:21; Ez 27:13.
- Elsewhere without אדם:

- נ׳ ברכה Pr 11:25 *one who blesses;*
- נ׳ רְמִיָּה Pr 19:15 *idle person;*
- נ׳ תחת נ׳ *person in place of person*, Jb 16:4;
- כפר על נ׳ Ex 30:15, 16; Nu 15:28; 31:50 (all P) Lv 17:11 (H).
- †(2) נפֶשׁ = *person, any one:*
- Dt 24:7; 27:25; Pr 28:17; Ez 18:4() 33:6;
- elsewhere only H P:
- Lv 2:1; 4:2, 27; 5:1, 2, 4, 15, 17, 21; 7:18, 20, 21, 25, 27; 23:29, 30();
- Nu 5:6, 15:27, 30; 19:22; 31:19, 28; 35:11, 15, 30();
- Jos 20:3, 9 (all P), Lv 17:10, 12, 15; 20:6() 22:6, 11 (all H);
- נכרתה הנ׳ ההוא מן *that person shall be cut off from:*
- only in Gn 17:14; Ex 12:15, 19; 31:14; Lv 7:20, 21, 27; Nu 9:13; 15:30, 31; 19:13, 20 (all P), Lv 19:8; 22:3 (both H).
- †(3) נפֶשׁ coll. for *persons*, in enumerations:
- Dt 10:22; Jos 10:28, 30, 32, 35, 37(), 39; 11:11 (all D^2) Je 43:6; 52:29, 30();
- Ez 22:25;
- elsewhere only Gn 12:5; 46:15, 18, 22, 25, 26(), 27();
- Ex 1:5();
- 12:16; Nu 31:35, 40 (all P).
- †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36:6 Ex 12:4; 16:16 Nu 19:18 (all P), Lv 18:29; 20:25; 27:2 (all H), 2 K 12:5; Pr 11:30; 14:25; Ez 13:18();
- 19();
- 20();
- 17:17; 18:4; 22:27 (נפשים 13:20 v. supr.).
- †(5) נפֶשׁ = *deceased person*, sometimes c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6:6 (P), נַפְשֹׁת מֵת (𝔊 ס נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21:11 (H);

- usually without מֵת, נפשׁ (ה)אדם Nu 9:6, 7; 19:11, 13 (P);
- or simply נפשׁ, Lv 19:28; 21:1; 22:4 (all H) Nu 5:2; 6:11; 9:10 (all P);
- elsewhere only Hag 2:13.

5. נפשׁ = *seat of the appetites*, in all periods (46 times)—

a. hunger:

- נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107:9; Pr 27:7;
- with noun or verb of שׂבע *satisfy* Is 56:11; 58:10; Je 50:19; Ez 7:19 ψ 63:6; 107:9; Pr 13:25; 27:7;
- נ׳ מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16:24 *sweet to the taste*.

b. thirst:

- נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25:25; Je 31:25;
- נ׳ כארץ עיפה ψ 143:6;
- נ׳ צמאה ψ 42:3; 63:2.

c. appetite in general:

- אֹיְבַי בנ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17:9 *my enemies compass me about with greed;*
- הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5:14 *She'ôl enlarged her appetite*, etc., cf. Hb 2:5; Pr 23:2 בַּעַל נֶפֶשׁ;
- Ec uses נפשׁ only in the sense of **a, b, c**;
- the נפשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things:
- Ec 2:24; 4:8; 6:2, 3, 7, 9; 7:28.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 times)—

a. desire:

- †אִוְּתָה נ׳ *soul desires* Dt 12:20; 14:26 1 S 2:16 2 S 3:21; 1 K 11:37; Jb 23:13 Pr 13:4; 21:10; Mi 7:1;
- תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10:3; Is 26:8;
- †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt 12:15, 20, 21; 18:6 1 S 23:20; Je 2:24;
- so also לנפשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21:14 ψ 78:18; Je 34:16;
- כנפשׁ Dt 23:25;
- האח נפשׁנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35:25;
- בנפשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105:22; Ez 16:27;
- נ׳ יְצָאָה בְדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5:6;
- †נשׂא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24:15 2 S 14:14 (read אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24:4; 25:1; 86:4; 143:8; Pr 19:8; Je 22:27; 44:14; Ho 4:8.
- †

b. abhorrence, loathing:

- געלה נ׳ *soul abhorreth* Lv 26:11, 15, 30, 43 (H) Je 14:19;
- וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11:8 *and their soul also fell a loathing against me*.

c. sorrow and distress:

- †מרי נ׳ *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18:25 (E) 2 S 17:8; Jb 3:20; Pr 31:6;
- †מר נ׳ 1 S 22:2 cf. Jb 7:11; 10:1; Is 38:15; Ez 27:31;
- עֲגֻמָּה נ׳ Jb 30:25 *grieved;*
- אגמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19:10;
- תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13:17;
- נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15:4;

- צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42:21 (E).
- †

d. joy:

- תגיל נ׳ *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35:9; Is 61:10;
- שׂמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86:4;
- also ψ 94:19; 138:3; Pr 29:17.
- †

e. love:

- אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1:7; 3:1, 2, 3, 4;
- יְדִדוּת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12:7;
- דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34:3 (J), c. אחרי ψ 63:9;
- חשׁקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34:8 (P).

f. alienation, hatred, revenge:

- †תָּקַע נ׳ מן *the soul is alienated from* Je 6:8; Ez 23:17, 18;
- נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23:18, 22, 28;
- שְׂנֵאי נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5:8 (Qr);
- שׂנאה נ׳ ψ 11:5 Is 1:14.

g. other emotions and feelings:

- השׁיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1:11, 19 (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17:21 f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v 16 ψ 19:8 Pr 25:13; Ru 4:15;
- שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23:3;
- מַחְמַל נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24:21;
- קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21:4 (E), Ju 10:16; 16:16; Zc 11:8;

- כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6:11;
- ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23:9 (R).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**);
   - poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers;
   - but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained:
   - נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139:14 *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**);
   - בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19:2 *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV *desire without knowledge*, cf. **6 a**);
   - דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24:14 *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. **6 a**);
   - אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4:13 *think not in thyself* (or *in thyself*, cf. **4 b**);
   - כמו שׁער בג׳ Pr 23:7 *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. **4 b**);
   - מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20:4 (but AV RV foll. 𝔊 ἐπιθυμεῖ = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.:
   - אם ישׁ נפשׁכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23:8 (P) 2 K 9:15 (or *if it is your desire*, **6 a**);
   - בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7:15;
   - מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6:7 ψ 77:3;
   - נ׳ חפצה *their soul delighteth in* Is 66:3;
   - נ׳ רצתה *my soul delighteth in* Is 42:1;
   - (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.:
   - לא־יָשְׁרָה נ׳ בוֹ Hb 2:4 *his soul is not right in him* (but 𝔊 οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצתה], v. **6**);

- נַפְשִׁי לֹא מִטֻּמְאָה Ez 4:14 *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, **4 a**) *been polluted*.

† 10.

- נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the meanings of **7, 8, 9**;
- and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings):
- thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב):
- c. דרשׁ Dt 4:29; 2 Ch 15:12;
- עשׂה Dt 26:16;
- אהב Dt 6:5; 13:4; 30:6;
- ידע Jos 23:14;
- עבד Dt 10:12; 11:13; Jos 22:5;
- שׁמע בקלו Dt 30:2;
- שׁוב אל Dt 30:10 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38, 2 K 23:25;
- שׁמר מצות 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31;
- הלך לפני 1 K 2:4;
- and Dt 11:18; 1 S 2:35 1 Ch 22:19; 28:9 Je 32:41 ψ 13:3 Pr 2:10; 24:12.
- *Note*.—
- In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath:*—

a. שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27:9.

- Ges (after Döderlein) renders מעצת נ׳ *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl;
- but 𝔅 De SS transp.
- וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ.

- 𝔊 Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares*.

- In any case נפשׁ is || לב, cf. **10**.

b. נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41:13 *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile).

- The piece is one of the latest in the book;
- primitive meaning hardly in such a passage;
- context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;*
- perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals.

c. בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3:20 *perfume boxes;*

- meaning evident from context;
- but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;*
- may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire*, or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;*
- = *smelling* boxes or bottles.
- No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—
- See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br [1897, 17 ff.]

†[נָפַשׁ S[5314] TWOT[1395] GK[5882]]

vb.denom. (cf. Syriac ܢܦܫ (*napeš*) *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܬܢܦܫ (*ʾetnpeš, ʾetnapaš*) *be refreshed;* Ethiopic ናፍሰ (*nafsa*));—

Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23:12 (E) 2 S 16:14;

- וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31:17 (P);—
- *take breath, refresh oneself*.

†נָפִישׁ S[5305] GK[5874]

n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, according to Gn 25:15 (P), = 1 Ch 1:31 (𝔊 Ναφες, 𝔊L Ναφεις);

- = (Arab) tribe 5:19 (𝔊 Ναφεισαδαιων, A 𝔊L Ναφισαιων).

נֹפֶת S[5316] TWOT[1331c] GK[5868, 5884] v. II. נוף.

†נֹ֫פֶת S5317 TWOT1396 GK5885

n.m. Pr 24:13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS i. 166, 8 b);—

- נ֑ abs. Pr 5:3 + 3 times, cstr. ψ 19:11;—
- sweet Pr 24:13 (|| דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27:7;
- fig. of sweet words Pr 5:3, and perhaps Ct 4:11 (Bu of kisses; || דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב);
- in full נ֑ צוּפִים ψ 19:11 *honey of* (*the*) *combs* (comp. with מִשְׁפְּטֵי י֑; || דְּבַשׁ).

נֶ֫פְתּוֹחַ S5318 GK5886 v. פתח.

נַפְתּוּלִים S5319 TWOT1857c GK5887, נַפְתָּלִי S5321 GK5889 v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים S5320 GK5888

n.pr.loc. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 (𝔊 Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but 𝔊L in Ch Νεφθωσειμ);

- = *pʾtʾmḥï*, *the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, according to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and especially Erman x (1890), 118, 119 reading פתמחים.
- Other conj. v. Di Gn.

I. [נֵ֫ץ S5322 TWOT1405b, 1406a GK5890, 5891] v. I. נצץ.

II. נֵ֫ץ S5322 TWOT1405b, 1406a GK5890, 5891 v. II. נצץ.

†[נָ֫צָא S5323 TWOT1397 GK5892]

vb. = נָצָה = **fly**, acc. Thes Gf *al.*;—

- only Qal *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצֹא תֵּצֵא Je 48:9, but improb.;
- 𝔗 Symm יָצֹא cf. Ol 245 h Gie;

- > Schwally [viii (1888), 197] נָצֹה תִּצֶּה, √ III.
- נצה.

†[נָצַב S[5324] TWOT[1398] GK[2205, 5893, 5894]]

vb.Niph. take one's stand, stand (NH נִצָּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת, מצבת *monument* Lzb [325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id.*, *statue*, all Lzb [325] Cook [82]; Palm. מצבא *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM [viii (1984), 12], cf. Lzb ; perhaps Assyrian *naṣâbu* TelAm., Wkl [24b]; Aramaic נְצַב, ܢܨܒ (*nṣab*) Arabic نَصَبَ (*naṣaba*) *set up, erect*, نَصْبٌ (*naṣbun*) *sign, mark, way-mark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS [iv. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM [xxx (1876), 115f.] Derenb [, 1883, Aug.–Sept. 244]; Min. מצב *statue* (= מנצב) Hom [128]);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצְּבָה ψ 45:10, נִצָּ֫בָה Gn 37:7; Pr 8:2;

- 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ֫ Ex 7:15 + 2 times;
- 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ 15:8, וְנִצְּבוּ consec. 33:8;
- Pt. נִצָּב Gn 24:13 +, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11:16, נִצֶּ֫בֶת 1 S 1:26;
- mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5:20 +;
- fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 4:20;—

1. a. *station oneself, take one's stand*, for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24:13, 43; 28:13; Ex 7:15; 33:21; 34:2 (all J), Ex 17:9; 18:14 (E), Nu 23:6, 17 (JE);

- Am 7:7; 9:1; Pr 8:2;
- of י׳ Is 3:13 *taketh his stand to plead;*
- c. ב loc. Ex 5:20 ψ 82:1 (of God), cf. Nu 22:23, 31, 34;
- נ׳ עִמְּכָה 1 S 1:26;

- לִפְנֵי יׄ Dt 29:9;
- c. פֶּתַח Nu 16:27 (JE), Ju 18:16, 17;
- abs. La 2:4 (on text v. Löhr).

b. *stand* = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45:1; 1 S 4:20; 22:6, 7, 17;

- נׄ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21:8 *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עָמַד);
- לִימִינְךָ ψ 45:10;
- abs. 2 S 13:31.

c. *take an upright position, stand*, יָקוּמוּ וְנׄ Ex 33:8 (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37:7 (E; of sheaf);

- of waters, נׄ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15:8 (song).

2. *be stationed* = *appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22:9; Ru 2:5, 6;

- with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19:20.
- Hence

3. Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4:5, 7; 5:7, 30; 9:23 2 Ch 8:10 (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8:10 Qr, < Kt נְצִיב), 1 K 22:48 (of Edom).

4. *stand firm*, fig. כָּל־אָדָם נִצָּב ψ 39:6 *every man*, (even) *the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.);

- נׄ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119:89 (of יׄ's word);
- *that which stands firm* Zc 11:16 (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.;
- We GASm leave untranslated;
- Now proposes הַנַּחֲלָה *the diseased*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16:34;

- 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21:29 ψ 74:17;

- 3 mpl. הִצָּיבוּ Je 5:26;
- *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6:26, יַצֵּב Dt 32:8 (dub.; poet. for וַיַּ֫ Ew [233a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges [109 k]; read יַצֵּב Dr Da [p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב־ 2 S 18:18;
- sf. וַיְצִיבֵנוּ La 3:12;
- *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31:21;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13:21; 1 Ch 18:3;
- *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15:12 (but read הִצִּיב 𝔊 We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—

1. *station, set:*
   - c. acc., ewes Gn 21:28, 29 (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5:26;
   - fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41:13;
   - *set me* as a target La 3:12.
2. *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35:14, 20 (E), 2 S 18:18, + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17:10;
   - altar Gn 33:20 (E), stone-heap 2 S 18:17;
   - monument 1 S 15:12; 1 Ch 18:3; Je 31:21;
   - **city-gates** (c. בְּ), Jos 6:26 (JE) = 1 K 16:34.
3. *cause to stand erect*, waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78:13 (cf. **Qal** Ex 15:8).
4. *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יְ) Dt 32:8 ψ 74:17; Pr 15:25;
   - dominion (יַד) 1 Ch 18:3 (of king).—
   - 1 S 13:21 is dub.;
   - AV *sharpen*, RV *set;*
   - Kit '*gerade machen*';
   - Klo נְצַב subst., v. infr.;
   - cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הָצַב Na 2:8 *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.;

- perhaps n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.;
- *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28:12 (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;*
- אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9:6, read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—
- Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נְצָב S[5324, 5325] TWOT[1398, 1398a] GK[5895, 5896].

n.m.

1. **haft, hilt** of sword Ju 3:22 (Arabic نِصَابٌ (*niṣābun*) *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سِيلَان (*sīlān*) [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]).
2. **prefect, deputy**, v. נצב **Niph. 3**.

†I. נְצִיב S[5333, 5334] TWOT[1398b] GK[5907, 5908]

n.m. **pillar, prefect**, also appar. **garrison, post** (Ecclus 46:18 ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—

- נ׳ abs. 1 K 4:19;
- cstr. 1 S 13:3 + 3 times;
- pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8:6 + 2 times + 2 Ch 8:10 Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8:14();
- cstr. נְצָבֵי 1 S 10:5 MT, but read נְצִיב 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—

1. *pillar*, נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19:26 (J).
2. *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4:19 (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perhaps also 1 S 10:5 (HPS; *pillar* 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13:3, 4 (> *al. pillar*);
   - this meaning serves also for 2 S 8:6, 14() (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11:16; 18:13; 2 Ch 8:10 (where read Kt), 17:2 (Kau *garrison* in 11:16; 17:2; Ecclus 46:18—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב S5333, 5334 TWOT1398b GK5907, 5908

n.pr.loc. in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15:43;

- 𝔊 Νασειβ, A𝔊L Νεσ(ε)ιβ;
- v. also Lag 95 Anm. ;
- mod.
- *Beit Naṣîb*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl 193.

†מַצָּב S4673 TWOT1398c GK5163

n.m. 1 S 13:23 **standing-place, station, garrison**;—

- מ׳ abs. 1 S 14:15, cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4:3, 9 + (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13:23, but v. Ginsb);
- sf. מַצָּבֵךְ Is 22:19;—

1. *standing-place* of feet Jos 4:3, 9 (JE).
2. *station, office* Is 22:19 (|| מַעֲמָד).
3. *garrison, post*, or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13:23; 14:1, 4, 6, 11, 15; 2 S 23:14;
   - so read also 1 S 14:12 (for MT מַצָּבָה) 𝔊 Th We Bu HPS.

מְצָב S4674 TWOT1398d GK5164

n.[m.] **palisade** or **intrenchment**;—

- only Is 29:3 (of siege-works; || מְצֹרֹת).

מַצָּבָה S4675 TWOT1398e, 1398f GK5165

n.f. אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14:12 v. מַצָּב.

†מִצָּבָה S4675 TWOT1398f GK5165, 5166

n.f. guard, watch?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מִ֫ Zc 9:8 *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti GASm read מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצָּבָא).

†מַצֵּבָה S[4676, 4678] TWOT[1398g] GK[5167, 5169], מַצֶּבֶת S[4678] TWOT[1398g] GK[5169, 5170]

n.f. pillar, **maṣṣēbā**, stump;

- on this v. also Lagrange [Études Bibl. 197 ff.] and review by Bau [lvii (1903), 830];
- also GFM [MASSEBAH] Sta [Bib. Theol. i. § 55] OC Whitehouse [PILLAR]—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3:4 +, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18:18a (read הַמִּ֫ 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit), v 18b Is 6:13, cstr. מַצְּבַת 2 K 3:2; 10:27, מַצֶּבֶת Gn 35:14, 20;
- sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6:13;
- pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14:23, cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10:26, etc.;—

1. a. pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18:18().

b. a stone, set up (שׂים, הציב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28:18, 22; 31:13 (all E), 35:14() (J);

- so also 33:20 (E), where ins. מִ֫, or read מִ֫ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now [ii. 18]), set up (שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31:45, 51, 52() (all E);
- over grave 35:20() (E).

c. especially of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24:4 (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3:4; 10:1, 2 Is 19:19;

- conj. also 2 K 12:10 for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta [v (1885), 296] Now , but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.];
- (usually + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.):
- of Canaanites Ex 23:24 (E), 34:13 (J), Dt 7:5; 12:3, cf. מִ֫ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3:2; 10:26, 27;
- Tyre, מִ֫ עֻזֵּךְ, Ez 26:11, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt Je 43:13;
- condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K:
- Dt 16:22; 1 K 14:23; 2 K 17:10; 18:4; 23:14;

- , 2 Ch 14:2; 31:1;
- cf. Mi 5:12; Lv 26:1 (H).—
- On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now [ii. 18 f.] Benz [380 f.] Dr Dt. 16:21 f.
- We [iii. 99, 165] RS [i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; . 50].—
- Ju 9:6 v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.**

2. *stock, stump* of tree Is 6:13a (in sim.), so v 13b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצַה]

vb. fly (?);—

- only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצֻוּ גַם־נָעֻוּ La 4:15 (of homeless exiles);
- text very dub.;
- read perhaps נָדֻדוּ (cf. Gn 4:12, 14), so Bu;
- Löhr (more venturesomely) מָנוֹחַ כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ;
- Buhl [13] perhaps כִּי גַם נָגְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה S[5133] TWOT[1399a] GK[5681]

n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Arabic نَاصِيَةٌ (*nāṣiyatun*) *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also Assyrian *na-aṣ kappe***)**;—

- of eagle מָלֵא הַנֹּצָה Ez 17:3 (fig. of Nebuch.; + כָּנָף, אֵבֶר);
- also רַב נֹּצָה v 7 (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כָּנָף);
- of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39:13 (|| כנף, + אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu).
- Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1:16, read בְּנֹצָתֹה (Dr-Wh), בנצתו (Sam), or (וְ)אֶת־נֹצָתוֹ (cf. Di) *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering;
- 𝔊 σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 𝔙 *et plumas;*
- so AV RVm;

- > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗 𝔖 Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה S[5327] TWOT[1399, 1400, 1401] GK[5897, 5898]]

vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aramaic נְצָא, ܢܨܐ (*nṣo*) *quarrel;* Arabic نَصَا (*naṣā*) *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Ethiopic ነጸየ (*naṣaya*) *vellere, evellere*, are perhaps denom. from نَاصِيَةٌ (*nāṣiyatun*) (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes**)**;—

Niph. recipr. *struggle with each other:*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21:22 (E), Lv 24:10 (H), 2 S 14:6;
- יִנּ׳ יַחְדָּו Dt 25:11;
- *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2:13 (E);
- all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like.

Hiph. *engage in a struggle* against:

- *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26:9 (עַל);
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצֹּתָם v 9 (עַל);
- הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60:2 (title);
- only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl [13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8:3, 5, 9).

†II. מַצָּה S[4682, 4683] TWOT[1234a, 1400a] GK[5174, 5175]

n.f. strife, contention;—

- abs. מ׳ Is 58:4; Pr 13:10; 17:19.—
- I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מַצּוּת S[4695] TWOT[1400b] GK[5194]]

n.f. ***id.***;—

- only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצָּתֶךָ Is 41:12 i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (|| אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נָצָה S[5327] TWOT[1399, 1400, 1401] GK[5897, 5898]]

vb. fall in ruins;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרַיִךְ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4:7 *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**).

Niph. *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נִצִּים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26.—

- On Je 2:15; 9:9, 11; 46:19 v. יצת.

נְצָה S[5328] TWOT[1405c] GK[5900] v. נצץ.

נְצָתָה Lv 1:16 v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח S[5329] TWOT[1402] GK[5904]]

vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43:5, 13 [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aramaic נְצַח, נצ (*nṣaḥ*) *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious;* Arabic نَصَحَ (*naṣaḥa*) *be pure, reliable;* Ethiopic ንጽሐ (*nadḥa*) *be pure, innocent;* both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr 1 S 15:29**)**;—

Niph. *Pt. act.* f. נִצַּחַת Je 8:5 *enduring* (מְשֻׁבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—

- *Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15:21 + 4 times;
- pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3:19 ψ 4:1 + 54 times ψψ;
- pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2:1, 17; 34:13;—

1. in building temple 2 Ch 2:1, 17; Ezr 3:8, 9, cf. 2 Ch 34:12, 13.

2. in ministry of house of יְ 1 Ch 23:4.

3. in liturgical service of song, עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית, over the bass voices, leading them with כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 Ch 15:21;

- לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;*
- Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aramaic *victorious*, but no clear explan.;
- 𝔊 εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לַמְּנָצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod;
- or for *full rendering* after De;
- neither satisfactory.
- Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.:
- לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as דוד(ל), אסף(ל), בני קרח(ל).
- The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters;
- only 2 anonymous.
- Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles.
- The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br [123]).

†I. נֶ֫צַח S[5331, 5332] TWOT[1402a, 1403a] GK[5905, 5906]

n.m. La 3:18 **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (**לנצח Ecclus 40:14 as **4** infr.**)**;—

- נֶ֫צַח 1 S 15:29 + 3 times;
- נְצַח Am 1:11 + 36 times;

- sf. נִצְחִי La 3:18;

- pl. נְצָחִים Is 34:10;—

1. *eminence:*

   - נצח ישׂראל *the Eminence of Israel* (יִ) 1 S 15:29 (Dr [98] *glory of Israel*);

   - attribute of God 1 Ch 29:11 (|| הוֹד, תִּפְאֶרֶת et al.).

2. *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring:

   - אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3:18 *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. II. נִ).

3. *endurance in time:*

   - מִשּׁאוֹת נִ ψ 74:3 *perpetual desolations;*

   - לָנִ יְדַבֵּר Pr 21:28 *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy);

   - עַדִ־נִ ψ 49:20 *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34:36.

4. *everlastingness, ever*, usually לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2:26; Is 13:20; 25:8; 28:28; 33:20; 57:16 Je 3:5; 50:39 Am 8:7; Hb 1:4 ψ 9:7, 19; 10:11; 44:24; 49:10; 52:7; 68:17; 74:1, 10, 19; 77:9; 79:5; 89:47; 103:9 Jb 4:20; 14:20; 20:7; 23:7; 36:7 La 5:20;

   - לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34:10;

   - seldom abbr.

   - נֶצַח Am 1:11 (לָנִ 𝔊 We Now GASm), Je 15:18 ψ 13:2; 16:11.

II. נצח TWOT[1403] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic نَضَحَ, نَضَخَ (*naḍaḥa, naḍaḫa*) Lane [2806, 2807] *sprinkle;* BA [52] cp. Ethiopic ናዘሐ (*nazḥa*) *spargere, aspergere* Di [677] (rare)).

†II. [נֻצַּח S[5331, 5332] TWOT[1402a, 1403a] GK[5905, 5906]]

n.m. **juice** of grapes, fig. of **blood, gore**;—

- only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63:3, 6.

†נְצִיחַ S[5335] GK[5909]

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:54 (𝔊 Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7:56 𝔊 Ασεια, A Νεισεια;

- 𝔊L Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל S[5337] TWOT[1404] GK[5911]]$_{212}$

vb. not in Qal;

Pi. **strip, plunder**;

Niph. **deliver oneself, be delivered**;

Hiph. **snatch away, deliver (**Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40:24b (Levi conj. יציל 40:24a); NH Hiph. = BH; Biblical Aramaic Haph. *id.;* Syriac ܢܨܠ (*nṣal*) *pour out;* Arabic نَصَلَ (*naṣala*) intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam. Frey; Ethiopic III. ተነጸለ (*tanaṣla*) *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di[698]**)**;—

- †Niph. *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7:10;
- *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23:16, + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69:15, + 8 times Impf.;
- *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20:6 + 3 times—

1. reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:*
   - abs. Pr 6:3; Ez 14:16, 18; 2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11;
   - c. מִיַּד Pr 6:5;
   - מֵעִם ... אֶל *escape from—unto* Dt 23:16.
2. passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאֲרִי Am 3:12;
   - *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32:31 Je 7:10 ψ 33:16 Mi 4:10;
   - מִפָּנַי Is 20:6;
   - מִכַּף Hb 2:9;
   - מִן ψ 69:15.

†Pi. *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְצַלְתֶּם Ex 3:22;

- *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14:14 + 2 times;—

1. *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20:25;

- c. acc. pers. Ex 3:22; 12:36 (J).

2. *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14:14.

Hiph.[190] Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12:27;

- 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5:23 + 50 times Pf.;
- Impf. יַצִּיל 2 K 17:39;
- יַצֵּל Gn 31:9;
- + 63 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24:11;
- הַצִּילָה ψ 22:21;
- sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32:12 + 24 times Imv.;
- Inf. abs. הַצֵּל 2 K 18:30 + 4 times;
- *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37:22 + 23 times Inf.;
- *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32:39 + 16 times Pt.—
- †

1. *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31:9, 16 (E) Ho 2:11, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17:35; Am 3:12; Ez 34:10;

- words of יי from the mouth ψ 119:43;
- וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14:6 *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting);

- וְהַצֵּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20:6 *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after 𝔊 *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after 𝔖 *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr 1 S 26:2; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as 𝔊L], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]).
- †

2. *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11:26;

- wives and property 1 S 30:8, 18, 22.

3. *deliver from:*

a. *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12:21; Pr 19:19; Is 50:2; Je 39:17;

- †אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18:28; Jb 5:4; 10:7 ψ 7:3; 50:22; 71:11; Is 5:29; 42:22; 43:13; Dn 8:4, 7 Ho 5:14; Mi 5:7;
- c. acc. Ex 18:8 (E) 5:23; 12:27 (J), Dt 23:15 + 39 times;
- †הַצִּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44:20; 47:14; Ez 3:19, 21; 14:20; 33:19;
- c. מִן *from* Mi 5:6 + 25 times;
- מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32:12; Ex 2:19 (J) + 57 times;
- מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18:10 (E);
- †מִכַּף 2 S 14:16; 19:10; 22:1 = ψ 18:1, 2 K 20:6 = Is 38:6, 2 Ch 32:11 Ezr 8:31.
- †

b. *from death* Pr 11:6; 12:6;

- מִמָּוֶת Jos 2:13 (J), ψ 33:19; 56:14; Pr 10:2 = 11:4;
- מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86:13 Pr 23:14.
- †

4. *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פִּשְׁעַי ψ 39:9 *from all my transgressions;*

- מִדָּמִים ψ 51:16 *from bloodguiltiness;*
- הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79:9 *deliver us and cover over all our sins;*

- prob. also כְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119:170.

†Hoph. *Pt.* מֻצָּל;—

- כְּאוּד מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4:11 *as a brand plucked out of the burning;*
- מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3:2 *from the fire*.

†Hithp. וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֶדְיָם Ex 33:6 (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†הַצָּלָה S[2020] TWOT[1404a] GK[2208]

n.f. deliverance Est 4:14 (old Sem. Inf. in *â* according to Ba [90]; Inf. also Sta [621 c] cf. Ges [85 c] Kö [1, 402]; prob. here by Aramaic infl.).

[נְצָן S[5339] TWOT[1405d] GK[5912]] v. I. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ S[5006, 5132, 5340] TWOT[1405, 1405e] GK[5913, 5914]]

vb. shine, sparkle (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Arabic نَاضَ (*nāḍa*) *sparkle, flash*, 𝔗 נְעָא);—

Qal Pt. וְנֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחשֶׁת Ez 1:7 (of cherubim);—

- Perles[45] proposes נוֹצִיצָם *their plumage* (נ׳ || form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ S[5213] TWOT[1405a] GK[5773]

n.[**m.**] **spark**;—

- Is 1:31 (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ S[5322] TWOT[1405b, 1406a] GK[5890, 5891]]

n.m. only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40:10, v. foll.

†נְצָה S[5328] TWOT[1405c] GK[5900]

n.f. blossom (perhaps from above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—

- abs. נ׳ of vine Is 18:5 (|| פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* according to Di Kit Che cf. J. Derenb [v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886). 98 f.]);
- sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15:33 (of olive);
- read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40:10 (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נְצָץ S[5339] TWOT[1405d] GK[5912]]

n.[m.] ***id.***

- , only pl. נְצָנִים Ct 2:12.

†[נָצַץ S[5006, 5132, 5340] TWOT[1405, 1405e] GK[5913, 5914]]

vb. denom. **bloom, blossom** (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aramaic נְצַץ *id.*);—

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵֽצוּ Ct 6:11 (no dagh., v. Kö[. 381] Ges [67, 8, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms*, so 7:13;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵֽאץ Ec 12:5 the almond-tree *wears blossoms*.

II. נצץ TWOT[1406] (v of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle* (*coast*) *of hawks*, Lzb [213, 325]; Syriac ܢܫܐ (*neṣo*) *hawk;* 𝔗 נַצָּא (cf. Me [Chrest 241])).

†II. נֵץ S[5322] TWOT[1405b, 1406a] GK[5890, 5891]

n.m. a bird of prey, generic name, incl.

- **hawk** and **falcon** (Tristr; *accipiter* Bo [ii. 266 ff.; ed. iii. 5 ff.] cf. Now [i. 116]);—
- unclean bird, Lv 11:16 (P), Dt 14:15 (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ);
- bird of passage Jb 39:26.

†I. [נָצַר S[5341] TWOT[1407] GK[5903, 5915]]

vb. watch, guard, keep **(**NH *id.*, *observe;* Assyrian *naṣâru*, *watch over, protect;* Old Aramaic **נצר** *protect* Lzb [325] Cook [83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog [150, 4] Cook [124]; Aramaic **נְטַר**, נְטַר (*nṭar*) (cf. Wetzst in De Job (2) on 27:18); Arabic نَظَرَ (*naẓara*) *look at, consider, examine* (نَاطُورٌ (*nāṭūrun*), *overseer* is Aramaic loan-word Frä [138]); Sab. **להנצרהמו** *to aid them* Hal [Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Ethiopic ናጸረ (*naṣara*) *spectare, intueri*, etc., Di[701];—cf. also **נטר)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. **נְצָרָתַם** ψ 119:129;

- 1 s. **נָצַרְתִּי** ψ 119:22, 56, 100;
- 3 mpl. **נָצְרוּ** Pr 22:12;
- *Impf.* **יִצֹּר** Pr 3:1;
- sf. **יְצֹרְנֵהוּ** (Ges [58, 4 R.]) Dt 32:10;
- m. sf. **תִּנְצְרֶכָּה** Pr 2:11 (Ges [58, 4 R.]);
- 1 s. **אֶצֹּר** ψ 119:69;
- **אֶצְרָה** ψ 119:34, 115;
- **אֶצֹּרָה** ψ 119:145;
- sf. **אֶצָּרְךָ** Is 42:6; 49:8 (Ges Bö Ew *al.* from **יצר**);
- **אֶצְּרֶנָּה** Is 27:3;
- 3 mpl. **יִצְרוּ** Pr 20:28;
- **יִנְצֹרוּ** Dt 33:9 (on forms v. Ges [66, 2, R. 1]) + 15 times Impf.;
- *Imv.* **נְצֹר** ψ 34:14 + 3 times;
- **נִצְרָה** ψ 141:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges [20, 2 b]);
- sf. **נִצְּרֶהָ** Pr 4:13;

- *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2:2;
- *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2:8;
- *Pt.* נוֹצֵר;
- Pr 28:7;
- נֹצֵר Ex 34:7 + 7 times;
- sf. נְצָרָהּ Is 27:3;
- pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17:9; 18:8, etc.;
- *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6:12;
- pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65:4 (𝔊 ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בַּמְּעָרוֹת);
- cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49:6;
- f. נְצוּרָה Is 1:8 (Di reads נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √ צוּר);
- cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7:10;
- pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48:6 (Che reads בְּצֻרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep*, a vineyard Jb 27:18 (cf. Wetzst in De Job (2)[ad loc.]), Is 27:3[(], fig-tree Pr 27:18, fortification Na 2:2;

- נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31:6;
- מִגְדַּל נ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17:9; 18:8;
- in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13:3, the way Pr 16:17, לֵב Pr 4:23;
- the tongue מֵרַע ψ 34:14;
- c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141:3;
- of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7:20 (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve*, c. acc. subj. God or his attributes Dt 32:10 ψ 25:21; 31:24; 40:12; 61:8; Is 26:3; 42:6; 49:8 Pr 2:8; 20:28; 22:12;

- נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24:12;
- c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12:8; 32:7; 64:2; 140:2, 5.
- In Wisd. Lit. subj. is abstr.:
- חכמה Pr 4:6;
- תבונה Pr 2:11;
- צדקה Pr 13:6;
- נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49:6 *preserved of Israel*.

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:*

- of יי, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34:7 (J);
- elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33:9 (poem) ψ 25:10, the divine law ψ 78:7; 105:45; 119:2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100, 115, 129, 145;
- commands of parents Pr 6:20; 28:7;
- and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3:1, 21; 4:13; 5:2.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.:

- נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48:6;
- נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65:4 (see forms above);
- נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7:10 (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.:

- הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6:12;
- עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1:8 (see form above);
- נֹצְרִים *blockaders* Je 4:16 (but 𝔊 συστροφαί = צררים i.e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים S[5341] TWOT[1407] GK[5903] v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נְצִיר S[5336] TWOT[1407a] GK[5910]]

adj. preserved;—

- only pl. cstr. נְצִירֵי Is 49:6 Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצָרָה S[5341] TWOT[1407] GK[5917] ψ 141:3 v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר TWOT[1408] (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic نَضُرَ (*naḍura*) *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40:15 נוצר, margin נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֵצֶר S[5342] TWOT[1408a] GK[5916]

n.m. sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—

- נְ abs. Is 11:1; 14:19;
- (sim.);
- cstr. 60:21 (נְ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11:7 (מִנְּ שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ; but 𝔊 Bev 'poss.' נְ מִשָּׁרָשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב S[5344] TWOT[1409] GK[5918, 5919]]

vb. pierce (NH *id.;* SI [1.1.4] הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aramaic נְקַב, נקב (*nqab*) *id.;* נְקְבָא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut [441, 2], נקיבו Eut [99, 2; 153, 2] (Lzb [325.326] Cook [83]); Assyrian *naḳbu*, *depth, spring* of water; Arabic نَقَبَ (*naqaba*) *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ (*naqībatun*) *sagacity*, etc., نَقِيبٌ (*naqībun*) *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18:21; Is 36:6;

- 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ Hb 3:14;
- *Impf.* יִנָּקֵב Jb 40:24, וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12:10;

- sf. יְקָבֻנּוּ Is 62:2;
- 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40:26;
- *Imv.* ms. נָקְבָה Gn 30:28;
- *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1:6;
- pl. cstr. נְקֵבֵי Am 6:1;—

1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, Hb 3:14 (all in fig.), Jb 40:24, 26;
   - c. acc. cogn. + ב, וְיִקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12:10 *and he bored a hole in its lid;*
   - צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1:6 *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it.
2. *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30:28 (J), name Is 62:2 (יְ subj.; cf. **Niph.**);
   - pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6:1.

   Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr.

- נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1:17; 1 Ch 12:32 (v 31 van d. H), 16:41; 2 Ch 28:15; 31:19, cf. Ezr 8:20.

†I. [נֶּקֶב S[5345, 5346] TWOT[1409a] GK[5920, 5921]]

n.[m.] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תֻּפֵּיךְ וּנְקָבַיִךְ Ez 28:13 *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

†II. נֶּקֶב S[5345, 5346] TWOT[1409a] GK[5920, 5921]

n.pr.loc. only in אַדְמִי הַנָּ֑קֶב Jos 19:33 (𝔊 Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; 𝔊L Αδεμμη αννεκβ);

- on border of Naphtali;
- appar. a *pass* (Arabic نَقْبٌ (*naqbun*), *road between mountains*.)

†נְקֵבָה S[5347] TWOT[1409b] GK[5922]

n.f. **female** (*perforata* (Ba [166]); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally [xi (1891), 181 f.; 57]; NH = BH; Aramaic נוּקְבָּא, נוּקְבְּתָא, נֻקְבָּא, נֻקְבְּתָא (*neqbo, neqbto*));—

- always abs. נ׳ Je 31:22 + 21 times (all Pent., and all P except Dt 4:16):

1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31:22 (opp. גֶּבֶר), Gn 1:27; 5:2; Lv 12:5, 7; 15:33; 27:4, 5, 6, 7; Nu 5:3 (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31:15.

2. *female animal* Gn 6:19; 7:3, 9, 16; Lv 3:1, 6 (all opp. זָכָר), 4:28, 32; 5:6.—

- Dt 4:16 (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּבֶת S[4717, 4718] TWOT[1409c, 1409d] GK[5216, 5217]

n.f. **hammer** (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—

- abs. מ׳ Ju 4:21;
- (+ יָתֵד);
- elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6:7 (+ גַּזִית);
- Is 44:12 Je 10:4 (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—
- On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer [i. 158].

†II. מַקֶּבֶת S[4717, 4718] TWOT[1409c, 1409d] GK[5216, 5217]

n.f. **hole, excavation**;—

- only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51:1 (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (|| צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב S[5344] TWOT[1409] GK[5918, 5919]]

vb. curse (perhaps akin to I. נקב; perhaps secondary format. from קָבַב, q.v. for forms יִקֹּב, קֹב, etc.);—

Qal *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24:16;

- *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם י׳ v 16 (on text v. Di, Gei [274] Dalman[Adonai 44 f.]).

I. נקד TWOT[1410, 1411] (√ of foll.; NH נָקַד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syriac ܢܩܰܙ (*nqaz*) (very rare) PS[2453]; n. ܢܘܩܙܐ (*nuqzo*), but also ܢܘܩܕܐ (*nuqdo*) *point, mark;* vbs. perhaps denom.; Arabic نَقَطَ (*naqaṭa*) *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä [195]; Di [Lex. 648] cp. Ethiopic ናቀዘ (*naqza*) *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד

adj. speckled;—

- only of sheep and goats;
- נ׳ Gn 30:32(), fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v 35 (all || טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v 39 (|| *id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J);
- mpl. also 31:8() and (+ עֲקֻדִּים, בְּרֻדִּים) v 10, 12 (all E).

†[נְקוּד S[5350] TWOT[1410b] GK[5926]]

n.[m.] perhaps **what is crumbled** or easily **crumbles, crumb** (cf. נְקֻדָּה);—

- only pl.

1. *crumbs:*
   - כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נִקֻּדִים Jos 9:5 *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (𝔊 βεβρωμένος[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ׳ v 12 (v. Di Benn).
2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14:3 (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נְקֵדָה S5351 TWOT1410c GK5925]

n.f. point, or **drop**;—

- only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1:11 rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקד TWOT1410, 1411 (√ of foll. cf. Arabic نَقَدٌ (*naqadun*) *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. , 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ (*naqqādun*) *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perhaps MI 30; Assyrian *nâḳidu* Dl 479; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד S5349 TWOT1411a GK5924

n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or **-tender** (Lag NB 108);—

- abs. נ׳ 2 K 3:4 (of Mesha, king of Moab);
- pl. אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1:1 (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7:14, where read נוקד for בוקר according to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.);
- perhaps gloss, cf. Bu Kohut-Memorial, 106 f. Now ad loc.

†נְקוֹדָא S5353 GK5928

n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:48, 60 = Ne 7:50, 62, 𝔊 Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה S5352 TWOT1412 GK5927]

vb. be empty (?), clean (Ecclus 16:11b Niph. Impf. יִנָּקֶה *be unpunished*, so 40:15; 31:5 = Pr 28:20; NH Pi. = BH; Aramaic נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נְקֵא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perhaps) in n.pr. Sachau xxxv (1881), 735 Lzb325; Assyrian *nâḳû*, *pour out, pour libation, make offering*, *nikû*, *libation, offering;* Old Aramaic נקיה perhaps = נוּקָיָה *libation* (Lzb326), cf. Syriac ܢܘܩܝܐ (*nuqoyo*) Cook83; Syriac نَقِ (*naqi*) Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* 𝔗 נְקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1:25; adj. נְקֵא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40:16 𝔗J i, Dt 6:3 𝔗J ii, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15:22. on the other hand, Arabic نَقِيَ

(*naqiya*) *purus, mundus fuit* Kam. Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—

Qal *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49:12 (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. error for הנקה תּ, cf. Je 25:29).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5:3 + 5 times;

- f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5:28;
- נְקֻיָּה Is 3:26;
- 2 ms. נִקֵּיתָ Gn 24:8;
- 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15:3 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6:29 + 6 times;
- 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24:41 + 2 times;
- pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25:29();
- *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5:19;
- *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25:29;—

1. *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3:26;
   - *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5:3().
2. *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2:35 c. מִן, מִפְּשַׁע ψ 19:14;
   - מֵעָוֹן Nu 5:31 (P);
   - מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15:3.
3. *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 5:28 (P) 1 S 26:9;
   - לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6:29; 11:21; 16:5; 17:5; 19:5, 9; 28:20; Je 25:29() 49:12b, נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v 12a.
4. *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24:8, 41 (J);
   - מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5:19 (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4:21 (𝔊 𝔖 נִקַּמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20:7 + 2 times;
- יְנַקֶּה Nu 14:18 Na 1:3;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֵּנִי Jb 9:28; 10:14;
- תְּנַקֶּהוּ 1 K 2:9;
- 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30:11; 46:28;
- *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19:13;
- *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34:7 + 4 times;—

1. *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9:28;
   - מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10:14;
   - מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19:13.
2. *leave unpunished:*
   - of man, c. acc. 1 K 2:9;
   - elsewhere of God:
   - abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34:7() = Nu 14:18() (all J) = Na 1:3();
   - c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20:7 = Dt 5:11;
   - נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30:11() = 46:28(), cf. Jo 4:21() (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי S[5355] TWOT[1412a] GK[5929]

adj. clean, free from, exempt;—

- נ׳ Gn 24:41 + 31 times;
- cstr. נְקִי ψ 24:4;

- pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2:34;

- נְקִיִּם Gn 44:10 + 6 times;—

1. *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, || צַדִּיק:

   - נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23:7 (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4:7; 17:8; 22:19, 30; 27:17 ψ 10:8; 15:5; Pr 1:11;

   - נקיים Jb 9:23;

   - דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19:10; 27:25; 1 S 19:5; 2 K 21:16; 24:4 ψ 94:21; 106:38; Pr 6:17; Is 59:7; Je 7:6; 22:3; 26:15;

   - דם הנקי Dt 19:13 2 K 24:4 Je 22:17;

   - הדם הנקי Dt 21:9;

   - דם נקיים Je 19:4;

   - נָקִי מִדְּמֵי 2 S 3:28 (+ מֵעִם יְ׳);

   - נְקִי כַפַּיִם ψ 24:4;

   - אביונים נקיים Je 2:34.

2. *free from punishment* Ex 21:28 (E) 2 S 14:9.

3. *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44:10 (J);

   - from service in war Nu 32:22 (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24:5 1 K 15:22 (cf. Arabic نَقِيَّ (*naqiyya*) and Wetzst[xxii (1868), 129]);

   - c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24:41 (J) Jos 2:17, 19, 20 (JE).

†נָקִיא S[5355] TWOT[1412a, 1412b] GK[5929, 5930]

adj. innocent;—

- דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4:19 Jon 1:14 (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן S[5356] TWOT[1412c] GK[5931]

n.[m.] **innocency**;—

- נ׳ ψ 26:6; 73:13;
- נְקִיֹן Ho 8:5;
- cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4:6;
- נְקִיֹן Gn 20:5;—

1. *freedom from guilt, innocency:*
   - נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20:5 (R[JE]);
   - אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפָּיַ ψ 26:6 *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73:13.
2. *freedom from punishment* Ho 8:5.
3. in physical sense, נְקִיּוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4:6 (but read perhaps after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 קַהֲיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag [201]).

†[מְנַקִּיָּה, מְנַקִּית]

n.f. **sacrificial bowl**;—

- pl. מְנַקִּיּוֹת Je 52:19;
- מְנַקִּית Nu 4:7;
- sf. מְנַקִּיֹתָיו Ex 25:29; 37:16.

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם S[5358] TWOT[1413] GK[5933]]

vb. avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46[1 e] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12:6 (cf. Dt 32:41), 39:30; 48:7; NH נָקַם especially in deriv.; Aramaic נְקַם (rare), נקם (*nqam*) in der. species; Arabic نَقَمَ (*naqama*) *take vengeance* (عَلَ (*ʿala*) *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Ethiopic ቀም (*qim*) Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* Assyrian *iḳḳimu*, *vengeance, requital*, is poss. from √ אקם Jäger [ii. 279]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24:13;

- *Impf.* יִקֹּום Dt 32:43;
- יִקֹּם Jos 10:13;
- 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19:18;
- *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21:20;
- cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24:8; 25:12;
- Imv. נְקֹם Nu 31:2;
- Pt. נֹקֵם Na 1:2 + 3 times;
- f. נְקֹמֶת Lv 26:25;—

1. *avenge, take vengeance:*

a. God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקֹּום Dt 32:43 *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2:5 𝔊L Klo);

- נ׳ abs. Na 1:2() c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1:2;
- נ׳ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24:8;
- עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99:8;
- נ׳ נְקַם בְּרִית Lv 26:25 (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it);
- נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24:13, c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20:10).

b. *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נ׳ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31:2 (P);

- c. acc. יְקֹם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10:13 (poem).

c. Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם לְ Ez 25:12.

d. in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21:20 (E).

2. *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19:18 (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15:7; 1 S 14:24;

- 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25:12;
- *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21:20;
- 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16:28; Is 1:24;
- 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25:15;
- *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46:10 + 2 times;
- *Imv.* הִנָּקֶם Je 15:15;
- pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50:15:—

1. *avenge oneself*,

a. י׳ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1:24; Je 46:10;

- c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15:15;
- c. בְּ adversary Je 50:15.

b. of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16:28; 1 S 14:24; Est 8:13;

- c. בְּ Ju 15:7; 1 S 18:25.

c. of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25:15;

- c. בְּ Ez 25:12.

2. *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21:20 (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נְקַמְתִּי 2 K 9:7 Je 51:36;—

- *avenge*, ’י subj. דְּמֵים מיד 2 K 9:7 *blood at hands of;*
- נ’ נִקְמָתֵךְ Je 51:36 *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. Impf. יֻקַּם Gn 4:24; Ex 21:21, יֻקָּם Gn 4:15 *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5:9, 29; 9:8;

- *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8:3; 44:17;
- *avenge oneself*, ’י subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ’ Je 5:9, 29; 9:8;
- of Israel’s enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8:3; 44:17.

†נָקָם S[5359] TWOT[1413a] GK[5934]

n.m. **vengeance**;—

- נ’ Dt 32:35 + 14 times;
- cstr. נְקַם Lv 26:25; Ju 16:28;—

1. taken by God, abs. Ez 24:8 ψ 58:11;
   - נ’ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26:25 (H);
   - יוֹם נקם Is 34:8; 61:2; 63:4;
   - בִּגְדֵי נ’ Is 59:17;
   - לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32:35;
   - לקח נ’ Is 47:3;
   - נ’ יבוא Is 35:4;

- c. acc. adversary עשׂה נ׳ Mi 5:14;
- c. לְ advers.
- חשׁיב נ׳ Dt 32:41, 43.

2. Samson against Philistines, נקם נ׳ Ju 16:28.
3. enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25:12, 15;
   - individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6:34.

†נְקָמָה S[5360] TWOT[1413b] GK[5935]

n.f. vengeance (on format. cf. Lag [143]);—

- נ׳ Je 46:10 + 3 times;
- cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31:2 + 7 times;
- sf. נִקְמָתִי Ez 25:14 + 7 times sfs.;
- pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11:36 + 5 times;
- נְקָמֹת 2 S 22:48;—

1. *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25:14;
   - נקם נ׳ Je 51:36;
   - נִקְמַת דָּם ψ 79:10;
   - אֵל נְקָמוֹת 94:1();
   - עֵת נ׳ Je 51:6;
   - יוֹם נ׳ Je 46:10;
   - נ׳ יהוה 50:15, 28; 51:11;

- נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50:28; 51:11;
- c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25:14, 17;
- עשׂה נ׳ Ez 25:17;
- c. מִן of adversary נתן נ׳ 2 S 4:8 עשׂה נ׳ Ju 11:36;
- נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11:20; 20:12;
- c. לְ for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22:48 = ψ 18:48.

2. of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31:2 (P);
   - c. בְּ׳, נתן נ׳ Nu 31:3 (P);
   - עשׂה נ׳ ψ 149:7.
3. enemies of Israel abs. La 3:60;
   - עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25:15;
   - of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20:10.

†[נָקַע S[5361] TWOT[1414] GK[5936]]

vb. be [**severed**, fig.] **alienated, estranged** (cf. Arabic نَقَعَ (*naqaʿa*) *split, rend, sacrifice* RS[i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491]; Ethiopic ፍቀዐ (*naqʿa*) *split up, open* (intrans.) Di[647]; NH נָקַע *cleft*, Syriac ܢܩܥ (*neqʿo*) *id.*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23:18 *my soul was estranged from* her sister (|| יָקַע), cf. v 22, 28 (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף S[5362] TWOT[1415, 1416] GK[5937, 5938]]

vb. strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aramaic נְקַף *id.;* Arabic نَقَفَ (*naqafa*) *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy[ii, 716]); Assyrian *naḳpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Ethiopic ነቀፈ (*naqafa*) *peel, flay* Di[649]);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10:34 and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges [145 o] Da [§ 113 b]; or read וְנִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19:26 *after my skin, which they* (Ges [144 g]) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.;

- Bu נִקַּף כָּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off*.

†נֶקֶף S[5363] TWOT[1415a] GK[5939]

n.[m.] **striking off**;—

- only cstr. כְּנֶקֶף זַיִת *as* (*at*) *the striking of olive-trees* Is 17:6; 24:13 (sim. of fewness of people after יי's judgment).

II. [נָקַף S[5362] TWOT[1415, 1416] GK[5937, 5938]]

vb. go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45:9 Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43:12 (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aramaic אַקִּיף (Aph.), نقف (*nqep*));—

Qal *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנָּקֵפוּ Is 29:1 (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19:6;

- 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15:8;
- 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1:5 ψ 88:18, וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23:7, sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22:17;
- 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם consec. 2 K 11:8;
- *Impf.* וַיַּקֵּף La 3:5;

- 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17:9, וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6:14;
- 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19:27;
- *Imv.* mpl. sf. הָקִיפוּהָ ψ 48:13;
- *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6:3, הַקֵּף v 11;
- Pt. pl. מַקִּ(י)פִים 1 K 7:24 2 Ch 4:3;—

1. *go around, surround, encompass:*

a. *go around*, c. acc. of city, Jos 6:3 cf. v 11 (acc. om.), ψ 48:13 (all || סָבַב);

- also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15:8 *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab.

b. *surround, encompass, enclose*, usually c. עַל־:

- וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6:14 *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it);
- c. עַל pers. 2 K 11:8 (+ סָבִיב), ψ 17:9; 88:18 (|| סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19:6 *he hath closed his net in upon me*, cf. La 3:5;
- less often c. acc. pers. ψ 22:17 (|| סָבַב), 2 Ch 23:7 (|| 2 K 11:8; + סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7:24 = 2 Ch 4:3 (both + סָבִיב, || סָבַב).

2. *make the round*, i.e. *complete the circuit* הִקִּ֫יפוּ יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1:5 when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit*.

3. *make round, round off* (lit.):

- לֹא תַקִּ֫יפוּ פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19:27 (|| לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֵת פְּאַת זְקָנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

†נִקְפָּה S[5364] TWOT[1416a] GK[5940]

n.f. encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נִקְפָּה Is 3:24.

נקק TWOT[1417] (√ of foll. cf. Ethiopic ነቀቀ (*nəqāq*) *rima, fissura*, Di[645]; NH נָקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק S[5357] TWOT[1417a] GK[5932]]

n.m. cleft of rock;—

- only cstr.:
- sg. נְקִיק הַסֶּלַע Je 13:4;
- pl. נְקִיקֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 7:19 (|| נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתֹולֹת), Je 16:16.

†[נָקַר S[5365] TWOT[1418] GK[5941]]

vb. bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aramaic נְקַר, נקף (*nqar*) *id.;* Arabic نَقَرَ (*naqara*) *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Ethiopic ነቀረ (*naqʷara*) *be one-eyed* Di[645]**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְּרוּהָ Pr 30:17;

- *Inf.* נְקֹור 1 S 11:2, both of *boring*, or *picking out* eye (acc.).

Pi. *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16:14 (JE), 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּרוּ Ju 16:21 both of *boring out* eyes (acc.);

- *Pf.* 3 ms. נְקַר Jb 30:17 *he* (or *it*, i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלָי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu reads נָקַר).

Pu. *Pf.* 2 mpl. נֻקַּרְתֶּם Is 51:1 the quarry (from wh.) *ye were digged*.

†[נְקָרָה S[5366] TWOT[1418a] GK[5942]]

n.f. hole, crevice;—

- cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33:22;
- pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2:21 (|| סְעִפֵי הַסְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ S[5367] TWOT[1419] GK[5943]]

vb. knock, strike, only in specif. sense of **hit, strike** or **bring down** (a bird), and only fig. **(**Ecclus יִנְקֹשׁ 41:2c *striketh* against (ב; margin וְנוֹקֵשׁ), so נוֹקֵשׁ ב 13:2c; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aramaic (incl. Biblical Aramaic) נְקַשׁ *id.*, נקש (*nqaš*) *fixit, impegit, percussit*, etc. (Arabic نَقَشَ (*naqaša*) *strike in carve*, etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick*, perhaps like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Ægypten 323] WMM[123 f.] **)**;—

Qal *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9:17 he (יְ) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che);

- Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] read נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** from יקשׁ.

Niph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12:30 lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.*

Pi. *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109:11 let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (לְ);

- 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּשׁוּ 38:13 (abs.).

Hithp. Pt. מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28:9 why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר S[5216, 5369] TWOT[1333a, 1333b] GK[5944, 5945], נִר, (נִיר S[5214, 5215, 5216] TWOT[1333b, 1360, 1360a] GK[5774, 5775, 5776]) v. נור.

†נֵרְגָּל

n.pr.div. (Ph. נרגל CIS[i. 119. 2]**)**—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17:30 (v. Schr 2 K 17:30 Jen[476–490] Muss-Arnolt[xi (1892), 168]).

†נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר

n.pr.m. (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39:3a (del. Gie, plausibly) v 3b, 13 **(**cf. Schr[ad loc.]**)**.

נִרְגָּן S[5371] GK[5947] v. רגן.

†נֵרְדְּ S[5373] TWOT[1420] GK[5948]

n.m. nard, an odorif. plant from India (*via* Presia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Arabic transp. رَنْد (*rand*) according to DHM [975 (xcvii)] v. also Sab.Denkm. [82]; Gk. *νάρδος* [so 𝔊] (through Semites) Lewy [40]; cf. Löw [316] Lag. [ii. 25]);—

- abs. נְ֑רְדְּ Ct 4:14;
- sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1:12;
- pl. נְרָדִים 4:13.

נֵ֫רְיָה S[5374] GK[5949] v. נֵר sub נור.

נָשָׂא S[4984, 5375, 5379, 7721] TWOT[1421] GK[5951]655

vb. lift, carry, take (NH = BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; Assyrian *našû*, *id.* Dl[484]; Biblical Aramaic נְשָׂא (rare); Syriac in ܡܫܘܬܐ (*masato*) *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Arabic نَشَأَ (*našaʾa*) intrans. *rise, be high*, etc.; Sab in n.pr., e.g. CIS[iv. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69] Min. נשא *take*, Hom [128]; Ethiopic ለሠአ (*našʾa*) *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM [(1894), 52]);—

Qal[599] *Pf.* נְ֑ Gn 13:6 +;

- 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2:26 +, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14:19, sf. נְשָׂאתַ֫נִי ψ 102:11;
- 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִים Ez 16:58;
- 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18:28 +, נָשׂוּא ψ 139:20, וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39:26, sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12:11, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32:21 +, וַיִּשָּׂא 13:10 +, sf. יְשָׂאֵהוּ Dt 32:11 +;
- 3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4:8 +, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2:6 +, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2:4 +;
- sf. יְשָׂאֻנוּ Is 64:5; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂנָה Je 9:17, וַתִּשָּׂאנָה Ru 1:9, וַתִּשָּׂנָה Zc 5:9; Ru 1:14; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאינָה Ez 23:49, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13:14 +, נְשָׂא ψ 10:12, נָסָה 4:7;

- sf. שְׂאֵהוּ Nu 11:12; 2 K 4:19;
- fs. שְׂאִי Gn 21:18 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10:5, נָשֹׂא Ho 1:6 + 2 times;
- cstr. נְשֹׂא Is 1:14 + 2 times, שׂוֹא ψ 89:10 (read perhaps שְׂאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׁוֹא), usually שְׂאֵת Gn 4:7 + sf. נָשְׂאִי ψ 28:2, שְׂאֵתִי Je 15:15 ψ 89:51, etc.;
- Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17:9 (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת);
- *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34:7 +, f. נֹשְׂאֵת 1 K 10:22, נֹשֵׂאת Est 2:15, etc.;
- *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוֹא Is 3:3 +, נְשׂוּי ψ 32:1, etc.—

1. *lift, lift up:*

a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei;

- the flood lifts ark Gn 7:17 (J), י׳ lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5:26; 11:12 + (often sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10:26, c. עַל *against* v 24, נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4:3 = Is 2:4, etc.;—
- especially *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc.
- Gn 21:18 (E), Ju 9:48; Am 6:10; 2 S 2:32; 4:4; 1 K 13:29; 2 K 9:25, 26 Ez 3:12, 14; 8:3; 11:24 +;
- *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10:16, 19; 11:22;
- נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ† Gn 29:1 *he lifted up his feet and went;*
- *lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31:17; 42:26 (both E), fig. Jb 31:36;
- נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6:2 *put* a thing into scale;
- נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22, so van d. H., 𝔊;
- correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible;
- אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בִשִּׁנָּי Jb 13:14 *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life).

b. in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.:

- (1) *lift up hand;*

- against (בְּ) 2 S 18:28; 20:21, c. לְ ψ 106:26;
- אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49:22;
- abs., in display of power ψ 10:12;
- freq. in oath (especially Ez P; of יי; usually sq. inf., often + ל pers.) Ex 6:8; Nu 14:30;
- (both P), Ez 20:5(), 6, 15, 23, 28, 42; 36:7; 44:12; 47:14 Ne 9:15, + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32:40 *lift hand to heaven;*
- in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28:2 La 2:19, so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63:5, abs. 134:2, and, remarkably, אֶל־ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119:48;
- also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3:10;
- in blessing Lv 9:22 (P; c. אֶל).
- (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8:28; Zc 2:4; Jb 10:15 ψ 83:3;
- of another = restore to honour Gn 40:13, 20 (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v 19, by word-play;—
- +מִבֵּית כֶּלֶא 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31;
- fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24:7, 9.
- (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9:32 (אֶל־);
- sign of good conscience 2 S 2:22 (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11:15;
- of יי, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנָיו אֶל־ Nu 6:26 (P; form of benediction);
- cf. נ׳ אוֹר פָּנֶיךָ עַל־ ψ 4:7;
- especially *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prosate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of meaning = grant a request Gn 19:21 (J; + לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25:35; 2 K 3:14 Jb 42:8, 9;
- = be gracious to, Gn 32:21 (E), Mal 1:8, 9 hence phr.

- נְשׂוּא פָּנִים *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5:1 (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3:
- 3; 9:14 (but del. as gloss), Jb 22:8†;
- = shew consideration for Dt 28:50 La 4:16;
- also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32:21, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10:17 (denied of יי), Lv 19:15 (H), Mal 2:9 (כַּתּוֹרָה), Jb 13:8, 10; 34:19; Pr 18:5 ψ 82:2 (syn. הִכִּיר פ׳);
- even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6:35 i.e. regard any bribe.
- (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23, cf. ψ 121:1 (אֶל־);
- לַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51:6 (|| הִבִּיט אֶל־);
- sq. ה loc. Dt 3:27; 4:19 cf. Ez 8:5();
- toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18:6, 12, 15; 33:25, cf. 23:27;
- toward (אֶל־) יי ψ 123:1 (these with implied worship);
- נ׳ עֵינֶיהָ אֶל־ Gn 39:7 i.e. she gazed at him with desire;
- usually + vb. of seeing (35 times) Gn 13:10, 14; 18:2 + (Hex only JE), Is 40:26 (+ מָרוֹם), 49:18; 60:4 (both + סָבִיב), Je 3:2 (+ עַל־).
- (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52:8, of floods ψ 93:3, + *and weep* Gn 21:16 (E) 27:38; 29:11 (both J), Ju 2:4, + וַתִּשָּׂא וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14:1 (P), + 9 times;
- + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24:14;
- + קָרָא Ju 9:7;
- קוֹל om.
- Is 3:7; 42:2, v 11 (|| יָרֹנּוּ);

- also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usually אָמַר), often of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu 23:7, 18; 24:3, 15, 20, 21, 23 Jb 27:1; 29:1 + עַל Mi 2:4; Hb 2:6; Is 14:4;
- ונשׂא־בוֹ אָלָה 1 K 8:31 *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6:22 (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׂא);
- נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9:25;
- נ׳ קוֹנָה, + עַל־ Je 7:29 Ez 26:17; 27:2; 28:12; 32:2, + אֶל־ 19:1; 27:32;
- *lift up* word Am 5:1 (עַל, + קִינָה);
- weeping Je 9:9 (עַל־);
- lamentation (נְהִי) v 17 (עַל־), reproach ψ 15:3 (עַל־).
- (7) *lift up, take up* = utter:
- name of י׳, לַשָּׁוְא Ex 20:7() = Dt 5:11() (Decalogue);
- cf. ψ 139:20 (read prob. שְׁמֶךָ Bö Ol Che Kau);
- בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16:4;
- נ׳ בְּרִיתִי עֲלֵי־פִיךָ ψ 50:16;
- prob. also נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא Ex 23:1 (E).
- (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) † 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, Je 7:16; 11:14.
- (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **6 a**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24:15 Pr 10:18, אֶל־עָוֹן Ho 4:8, לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24:4 (cf. **Pi.** and II. מַשָּׂא **2**);
- אֶל־י׳ ψ 25:1; 86:4 143:8, so the heart La 3:41.
- (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28:43 Nu 18:22, c. עַל *for* Lv 19:17; 22:9 Nu 18:32 (cf. also **2 b**).
- (11) of heart *lifting* one *up*, (inciting), Ex 35:21, 26; 36:2 (all P);

- of presumption 2 K 14:10 = 2 Ch 25:19.—
- MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub. in all:
- Ho 13:1 read perhaps נָשֹׂיא Oort We cf. Now;
- Na 1:5 Now (after Bi) וַתִּשָּׂא (read וַתִּשָּׂא? √ שׂאה);
- ψ 89:10 read שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che;
- Hb 1:3 יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl *al.*, cf. Gunkel [33].

2. *Bear, carry:*

a. lit., a load or burden (usually acc.) Gn 37:25; 44:1 (both J), 45:23() (E), 1 S 10:3() Je 10:5; 17:21, 27 +;

- subj. רוּחַ Ex 10:13 1 K 18:12;
- obj. armour נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים 1 S 14:1 + often S;
- weapons 1 Ch 5:18; 12:24 2 Ch 14:7();
- La 3:27 (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1:14 (fig., cf. **d** infr.);
- a load of care, responsibility Dt 1:9, 12;
- *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18:22 (E; no acc.);
- with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7:13 *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11:17;
- *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5:26 Is 46:7;
- *bear* ephod, 1 S 2:28; 14:3 + v 18 (𝔊), 22:18 (v. Dr in Hast [726]);
- in triumph Is 8:4.

b. especially *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4:13 (J, עֲוֹנִי), often Ez HP:

- †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5:1, 17; 7:18 Nu 5:31; 14:34, cf. 15:31 (all P), Lv 17:16; 19:8; 20:17, 19 (H) Ez 14:10; 44:12 (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22:16);
- נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20:20; 24:15 (H) Nu 9:13 (P), cf. Ez 23:49;
- cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16:52(), נ׳ עֹנֶשׁ Pr 19:19, נ׳ abs. 9:12;

- **...** נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28:38 Nu 18:1() cf. v 23;
- *incur guilt* Ex 28:43;
- = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10:17; 16:22 (of goat), Nu 30:16 (all P), Ez 4:4, 5, 6, cf. נ׳ זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14:33;
- נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53:12, cf. נ׳ חֳלָיֵנוּ v 4;
- also **...** נ׳ בַּעֲוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18:19, 20().

c. *support, sustain*, on (עַל) wings Ex 19:4 Dt 32:11 ψ 91:12 (all fig.);

- land could not *support* them Gn 13:6 (J), 36:7 (P).

d. *endure* Je 15:15; 31:19 Ez 36:6 Jb 34:31 ψ 69:8; 88:16 Pr 18:14; 30:21;

- *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21:3.

e. *bear, carry*, וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43:34 (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them;*

- *carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8:2, 6;
- later, *bring* an offering ψ 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29, Ez 20:31 (𝔊 Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT).

f. *carry* = contain, hold:

- bath to hold 1/10 homer Ez 45:11.

g. *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2:19 Jo 2:22, fig. Ez 36:8;

- boughs 17:23 (in fig.);
- *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40:20 ψ 72:3 (both c. לְ *for*).

3. *Take, take away:*

a. lit. c. מִן 1 S 17:34 Nu 16:15 (unjustly).

b. *take away, carry off*, Ju 21:23 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, 1 K 18:12 La 5:13 Mi 2:2 Je 49:29 (לְ pers.), Is 40:24; 41:16 +;

- *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40:19 (v. supr.);
- *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32:22 (cf. **Niph. 4**);
- life 2 S 14:14.

c. *take away*, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive*, † c. acc. Gn 50:17 (E), Ex 32:32 (E), 10:17; 34:7 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), 1 S 15:25 Ho 14:3 Jb 7:21 (|| הָעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32:5;

- + ל pers. Mi 7:18;
- ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18:24, 26 (J), Nu 14:19 (JE; || סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1:6 Is 2:9 (prob. gloss.), ψ 99:8;
- c. ל of sin Gn 50:17 Ex 23:21 Jos 24:19 (both E), 1 S 25:28 ψ 25:18 ψ 25:18;
- נָשֵׂא עָוֹן Is 33:24;
- נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע ψ 32:1.
- [in this sense נ׳ used in E;
- סלח in D P;
- both in J;
- נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ;
- not in Je K Is 2 La Chr Dn, which use סלח;
- v. Br[155].]

d. *take* as wife (usually c. לְ *for*), late:

- Ezr 9:2, 12; 10:44 Ne 13:25 2 Ch 11:21; 13:21; 24:3 Ru 1:4.

e. *take* an enumeration, usually c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30:12 Nu 1:2, 49; 4:2, 22; 26:2; 31:26, 49 (all P);

- c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3:40 1 Ch 27:23.

f. *take and carry away, receive*, Dt 33:3 1 K 5:23 ψ 24:5;

- hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2:9, 17 (both + לִפְנֵי), 5:2 (+ בְּעֵינָיו).—
- לְמַשְׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשָּׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17:9 (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usually rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.;
- נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†Niph. *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51:9, וְנ׳ consec. Ex 25:28 +;

- *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40:4;
- 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1:19, 20, 21, יִנָּשׂוּא Je 10:5, יִנָּשֵׂאוּ Pr 30:13; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49:22, etc.;
- *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7:7; 94:2, mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24:7;
- *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1:19, sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1:21;
- Pt. נִשָּׂא Is 2:2 +, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30:25, נִשֵּׂאת Zc 5:7 1 Ch 14:2, etc.;—
- 2 S 19:43 is dub., and *pt.* (Ol [192 c] Kö [632 f.]) inexplicable;
- read נְשֹׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשְׂאֵת *portion* Gr HPS;
- > Ba [90] thinks נִשֵּׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—

1. *be lifted up*,

a. lit. Zc 5:7 Ez 1:19, 21 (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v 19, 20, 21 (all in vision), of valleys Is 40:4;

- of gates ψ 24:7 + v 9b (read **Niph.**);
- of eyelids Pr 30:13 (*superciliousness*);
- metaph. of judment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד);
- pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6:1 (of י׳s throne, in vision);
- of lofty hills Is 2:14; 30:25; 57:7, cf. Mi 4:1 = Is 2:2 (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2:13 (text dub.);
- gen., Is 2:12.

b. fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32:23, kingdom 1 Ch 14:2, servant of י׳ Is 52:13, י׳ himself 57:15.

2. refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of י׳, to display power in judgment:

- Is 33:10 ψ 94:2.

3. *be borne, carried* Je 10:5 Ex 25:28 (P), Is 49:22; 66:12.

4. *be taken away carried off*, 2 K 20:17 (ה loc.) = Is 39:6;

- *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11:12 (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†Pi. *Pf.* נְשֵׂא 2 S 5:12, נְשָׂא (anal. of ל׳ ה) 2 S 19:43 1 K 9:11, וְנִשָּׂא consec. Am 4:2, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3:1, וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63:9;
- 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1:4;
- *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28:9;
- Pt. pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22:27 + 2 times;—

1. *lift up* = exalt, kingdom 2 S 5:12 (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14:2), pers. Est 5:11 (עַל), cf. 3:1;
   - = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8:36 Est 9:3;
   - c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9:11, so Ezr 1:4.
2. fig. נֶפֶשׁ נ׳ = desire, long, Je 22:27; 44:14.
3. *carry, bear continuously* Is 63:9, ψ 28:9.
4. *take, take away* 2 S 19:43 (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.);

- Am 4:2 (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).—
- †

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַשָּׂא Nu 23:24;

- 3 fs. תִּנַּשֵּׂא 24:7;
- 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29:15;
- 3 mpl. יִנַּשְּׂאוּ Dn 11:14;
- 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16:3;
- *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17:14 Pr 30:32;
- *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1:5 1 Ch 29:11;—
- *lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23:24 (JE);

- pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29:11 (+ לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of יי as ruler;
- Ew [160 e] Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aramaic form], *the exaltation;*
- of a kingdom Nu 24:7 (JE), cf. Ez 17:14;
- in arrogance 1 K 1:5 Nu 16:3 (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29:15 (c. עַל), Pr 30:32 Dn 11:14.
- †Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec.

1. *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיאוּ Lv 22:16.

2. appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיאוּ 2 S 17:13 (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.;

- Ki Kit Bu וְיָשִׂימוּ;
- HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ;
- > We הֵשִׂימוּ.

נְשֵׂאת 2 S 19:43 v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוּאָה S[5385] TWOT[1421a] GK[5953]]

n.f. **what is borne about**;—

- pl. sf. נְשֵׂאתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46:1, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

I. נָשִׂיא S[5387] TWOT[1421b, 1421c] GK[5954, 5955]$_{128}$

n.m. **one lifted up**, i.e. **a chief prince**;—

- abs. נׄ Ez 22:27 +;
- cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23:6 +;
- pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22:32 +, נְשִׂאִים Ex 34:31 + 7 times, נְשִׂיאֵם Gn 17:20 + 3 times, נְשִׂאֵם Ex 35:27;
- cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16:22 +;

- sf. נְשִׂיאַי Ez 45:8, נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32:29, נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17:21, נְשִׂיאֵהֶם v 17, etc.—
- mostly in Isr.:

1. נ׳ בְּעַמְּךָ of any chief man, Ex 22:27 (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים).
2. of Solom. 1 K 11:34.
   - Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—
3. of Abr. Gn 23:6, of Ishmaelites 17:20; 25:16, of Hittites Gn 34:2.
4. rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16:22 Jos 9:15, 18; 22:30, הַנְּשִׂיאִים בָּעֵדָה 34:31, cf. 35:27 Lv 4:22 Jos 9:18b, 19, 21();
   - 17:4; 22:14(), 32 (all P);
   - especially
5. tribal chiefs and representatives, according to the religious organization of P, Nu 1:16, 44 2:3 + 57 times Nu (especially chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3:32);
   - cf. 1 Ch 2:10; 4:38; 5:6; 7:40 2 Ch 1:2;
   - also 1 K 8:1 (prob. gloss, om. 𝔊 Benz), 2 Ch 5:2.
6. in Ezek.:
   a. of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer [1900, 112 ff.]), 7:27; 12:10, 12; 21:30, + 19:1 (read sg. 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy).
   b. chief men of Judah 21:17; 22:6; 45:8, 9.
   c. future Davidic kg. 34:24; 37:25, cf. 44:3() + 16 times Ez 45, 46, 48.
   d. foreign princes 26:16; 27:21; 30:13; 32:29; 38:2, 3; 39:1, 18.
7. leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, according to Ezr 1:8.
8. non-Isr. chiefs in P:
   - Gn 34:2 Nu 25:18 Jos 13:21.

†II. [נָשִׂיא S[5387] TWOT[1421b, 1421c] GK[5954, 5955]]

n.[m.] **rising mist, vapour** (Arabic نَشْءٌ, نَشِئٌ (*našʾun, našiʾun*));—

- only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours*, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10:13 = 51:16, ψ 135:7, נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25:14.

†II. מַשָּׂא S[4853] TWOT[1421d, 1421e] GK[5362]

n.m. ψ 38:5 **load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute**;—

- מ׳ abs. Ne 13:19 +;
- cstr. 2 K 5:17 +;
- sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23:5 + 2 times;
- מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1:12;
- מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4:27 + 2 times;—

1. *load, burden* of ass Ex 23:5 (E), mules 2 K 5:17, camels 8:9, cf. Is 46:1, 2;
   - hanging on a peg Is 22:25 (fig.);
   - forbidden on Sabbath Je 17:21, 22, 24, 27 Ne 13:15, 19;
   - fig. of people as burden Nu 11:11, 17 (JE), Dt 1:12, cf. הָיָה לְמ׳ עַל־ 2 S 15:33; 19:36 (אֶל־), also וָאֱהִיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7:20;
   - of iniquities ψ 38:5.—
   - Ho 8:10 read מְשֹׂאַת, so 𝔊 We Now GASm.
2. n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24:25 *the uplifting of their soul*, i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire.
3. n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4:24 (+ לַעֲבֹד) 2 Ch 20:25; 35:3 (בַּכָּתֵף), so prob. 1 Ch 15:22(), 27 (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. Öt);
   - especially of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (often || עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu 4:15, 19, 27(), 49, עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v 47, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ v 31, 32.
4. perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i.e. *tribute* כֶּסֶף מ׳ 2 Ch 17:11 *silver* as *tribute* (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load*, i.e. in great quantity).—

- I. מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. מַשָּׂא S[4853] TWOT[1421d, 1421e] GK[5362]

n.m. Is 14:28 **utterance, oracle** (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf Je 23:33);—

- מ׳ abs. Is 14:28 +;
- usually cstr. 13:1 +;—
- of prophetic *utterance:*
- 2 K 9:25 Is 14:28 Ez 12:10 2 Ch 24:27 (c. עַל);
- מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13:1, מ׳ מוֹאָב 15:1, cf. 17:1; 19:1; 21:1, 11; 22:1; 23:1; 30:6 Na 1:1;
- מ׳ בערב Is 21:13 is later ins. (Di);
- מ׳ = *revelation*, הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1:1;
- מ׳ יי *utterance of* יי Je 23:33, 34, 36, 38(]) (cf. 2 K 9:25), vid. also v 33b (read אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play,—sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי, v 36b;
- מ׳ דְּבַר יי Zc 9:1 (+ בארץ), 12:1 (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1:1 (+ אֶל־יִשׂ׳).—
- Pr 31:1 v. ı. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.;
- in 30:1 read מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31:1 (cf. Wild[ad loc.] Frankenberg[p. 5]; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשׂא

n.m. lifting up;—

- only cstr. מ׳ פָּנִים 2 Ch 19:7 = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √ **1 b** (3); || מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשָּׂאָה S[4858] TWOT[1421g] GK[5366]

n.f. the uplifted (cloud);—

- כֹּבֶד מ׳ Is 30:27 *weight of uplifted clouds*.

†מַשְׂאֵת S[4864] TWOT[1421h] GK[5367, 5368]

n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol [109 a] Sta [272 b] Kö. [1, 183]; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb [326]);—

- abs. מ׳ Ju 20:40 +;
- cstr. מַשְׂאַת Gn 43:34 +;
- pl. abs. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43:34, + (prob.) מַשְׂאוֹת La 2:14 (v. infr.);
- cstr. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43:34;—

1. *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:*
   - **a.** מ׳ הָעָשָׁן Ju 20:38 *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָע׳ om.) v 40.
   - **b.** in gen.
     - = *signal* Je 6:1 (= נֵס Gf).
   - **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141:2 (|| תְּפִלָּה).
2. *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2:14 (Bu Löhr).
3. *burden* Zp 3:18 (of reproach, fig.).
4. **a.** *portion* (carried to some one), especially from table of king or superior, Gn 43:34() (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11:8;
   - so read perhaps also 2 S 19:43 (for MT נְשֵׂאת) Gr HPS.
   - **b.** perhaps also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40:5 (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2:18 (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ).
   - **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מ׳ בַּר Am 5:11 (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה).
   - **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מ׳ מֹשֶׁה (י׳) עֶבֶד 2 Ch 24:6, 9.

e. *offering* to י׳ Ez 20:40.

†[שִׂיא S[7863] TWOT[1421i] GK[8480]]

n.m. *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—

- אִם־יַעֲלֶה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20:6 (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן

n.pr.mont., i.e. Hermon, הַר שׂ׳ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4:48 (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת S[7613] TWOT[1421j] GK[8420, 8421]

n.f.

1. **exaltation, dignity**.
2. **swelling**.
3. **uprising**;—
   - שׂ׳ abs. Gn 4:7 +, cstr. Lv 13:28 +;
   - sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13:11 +;
   - (מִ)שֵּׂתוֹ 41:17;—

1. *dignity* Gn 49:3 (dignity of first-born), ψ 62:5, of Chaldeans Hb 1:7;
   - of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13:11; 31:23.
2. *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13:2 (+ סַפַּחַת, בַּהֶרֶת), cf. 14:56 (+ *id.*);
   - also 13:10(), 19, 28, שׂ׳ הַנֶּגַע v 43 (all P).
3. *uprising*, Jb 41:17 *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*.
4. Gn 4:7 is dub.;—
   - is there not *acceptance?* 𝔖 𝔙 *al.*;
   - *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz *al.*;
   - *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג S[5381] TWOT[1422] GK[5371, 5952]]

vb. only Hiph. reach, overtake (Ecclus 14:13 והשיגת ידך, 35:10 ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14:13), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32:14 *shall obtain an answer*);—

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 26:5, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19:6;

- 2 ms. sf. וְהִשַּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44:4, etc.;
- *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26:5, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31:25, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44:6, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30:8;
- *Pt.* מַשִּׂין 1 S 14:26, sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41:18;
- f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14:21 1 Ch 21:12 (but read וְאִם הֱיוֹת as || 2 S 24:13 We Kit);—

1. *overtake*, c. acc., often after רָדַף:

a. lit. Gn 31:25 (E), 44:4, 6 (J), Ex 14:9 (P), 15:9 (song), Dt 19:6 Jos 2:5 (JE), 1 S 30:8() 2 S 15:14 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8, Ho 2:9, cf. ψ 7:6; 18:38 (וָאַשְׂמִידֵם in || 2 S 22:38), La 1:3 (metaph.).

b. fig. of battle Ho 10:9, sword Je 42:16;

- on 1 Ch 21:12 v. supr.;
- of blessings Dt 28:2, curses v 15, 45 predictions Zc 1:6, justice Is 59:9, wrath of יי ψ 69:25, iniquities 40:13, calamities Jb 27:20.

2. **a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41:18 (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.);

- fig. paths of life Pr 2:19, joy, etc., Is 35:10 also 51:11 (Che יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles[64] יִשְׂגּוּן, from שׂגה);
- of time Gn 47:9 my days *have not reached* the days … of my fathers, cf. Lv 26:5().

b. *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14:26 no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but read מֵשִׁיב 𝔊 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr.

3. fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5:11 (c. לְ), 14:21; 25:26, 49;

- c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14:22, 30, 31, 32; 27:8 Nu 6:21 (all P), Ez 46:7;
- abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25:47 (H).—
- Jb 24:2 v. סוּג.

נשׂק v. שׁלק.

נשׂר TWOT[1423] (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aramaic נְסַר, נסׇר (*nsar*) *saw;* cf. Ethiopic ወሠረ (*wašara*) *id.;* Arabic مِنْشَارٌ (*minšārun*) n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר S[4883] TWOT[1423a] GK[5373]

n.m. saw;—

- abs. Is 10:15.

†I. [נָשָׂא S[5377, 5378, 5383] TWOT[1424, 1425, 1427] GK[5957, 5958]]

vb. lend on interest or **usury**, be a **creditor** (cf. Arabic نَسَأَ (*nasaʾa*) *postpone, delay; sell on credit;* || form of I. נָשָׂה, v. Ges [75 oo]);—

Qal *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׁא (anal. לֹ֫ה) 1 S 22:2 every man that had *a creditor;*

- אֲשֶׁר נשׂא בוֹ Is 24:2 *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשְׁאִים Ne 5:7 Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׂה), + acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׂיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89:23 *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—

- 1 K 8:31 2 Ch 6:22 v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא S[4855] TWOT[1424a] GK[5391]

n.m. Ne 5:10 **lending on interest**, or **usury**;—

- Ne 5:7 (as acc. cogn.), v 10 10:32.

†[מַשָּׁאָה S[4859] TWOT[1424b] GK[5394]]

n.f. **loan** (on pledge);—

- cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24:10;

- pl. עֹרְבִים מַשָּׁאוֹת Pr 22:26 *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. [נָשָׁא S[5377, 5378, 5383] TWOT[1424, 1425, 1427] GK[5957, 5958]]

vb. only Niph.Hiph. **beguile, deceive**;—

- (kindred with I. שׁוא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We [2. 351]);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁאוּ Is 19:13 the princes *have been beguiled* (|| נוֹאֲלוּ, הִתְעוּ).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49:16, sf. הִשְׁאֲנִי Gn 3:13, הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob 3;

- 2 ms. הִשֵּׁאתָ Je 4:10;

- 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךָ Ob 7;

- *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁיא 2 Ch 32:15, so ψ 55:16 Qr (v. infr.);

- יַשְׁ(י)א 2 K 18:29 Is 36:14, sf. יַשְׁאֲךָ 2 K 19:10 Is 37:10;

- 2 mpl. תַּשְׁאוּ Je 37:9;

- *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4:10;—

- *beguile*, usually c. acc. pers. Gn 3:13 (J; not elsewhere Hex);
- Je 49:16 Ob 3, 7;

- אַל־יַשְׁאֲךָ 2 K 19:10 *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37:10, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:15 (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשְׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37:9 *do not deceive yourselves;*

- also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׁא לָכֶם 2 K 18:29 = Is 36:14 (= 2 Ch 32:15, v. supr.), Je 29:8;

- הַשֵּׁא הִשֵּׁאתָ לָעָם הַזֶּה 4:10 *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;*

- יִשִׁימוּת עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55:16 Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewhere only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now , cf. 𝔊, *let death* (*beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׁאוֹן S[4860] TWOT[1425a] GK[5396]

n.[m.] **guile, dissimulation (**> according to Lag [196] der. from מַשָּׁא, *lending on usury***)**;

- תְּכַסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26:26 *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation*.

†מַשּׁוּאוֹת TWOT[1425b]

n.f.pl. *deceptions* ψ 73:18; 74:3, but meaning not suitable;

- read prob. מְשׁוֹאוֹת, v. מְשׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא S[5377, 5378, 5383] TWOT[1424, 1425, 1427] GK[5957, 5958]] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[נָשַׁב S[5380] TWOT[1426] GK[5959]]

vb. blow (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syriac ܢܫܰܒ (*nšab*), all *blow;* || form of נָשַׁף**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ יְ נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40:7 *the breath of* יְ *has blown upon it*.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחַ ψ 147:18 *he causes* his wind *to blow;*

- וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15:11 *and he drove them away* (perhaps orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׁה S[5378, 5382, 5383, 7876] TWOT[1424, 1427, 1428] GK[5957, 5960, 8861]

vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשׁא**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15:10;

- 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v 10;
- *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22:24 + 4 times;
- pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5:10, 11 + v 7 Qr (Kt נֹשְׁאִים, v. l. נשׁא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50:1;—
- *lend*, usually c. ב pers.:
- לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15:10 *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24:11 Ne 5:7 (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v 10, 11 (both + acc. rei);
- pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22:24 (E), 2 K 4:1 Is 24:2; 50:1 ψ 109:11.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15:2 *who lendeth to* his neighbour;

- 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24:10 when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נְשִׁי S[5386] TWOT[1427a] GK[5963]]

n.[m.] **debt**;—

- only sf. 2 fs. נשׁיכי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4:7 (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה S[4874] TWOT[1427b] GK[5408]]

n.m. **loan**;—

- only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15:2 *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשָׁה S[5378, 5382, 5383, 7876] TWOT[1424, 1427, 1428] GK[5957, 5960, 8861]]

vb. **forget** (NH *id.;* Assyrian *nišîtu* perhaps *forgottenness* Dl[486]; Aramaic נְשָׁא (especially Ithpe., Aph.), ܢܫܐ (*nšo*) *forget;* Arabic نَسِيَ (*nasiya*) *forget, neglect;* cf. Ethiopic ናሕሰየ (*nāḥsaya*) *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di[633]);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23:39 *I will forget you finally* (but 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׂאתִי, sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי as v 33 b, v. III. מַשָּׂא);

- נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3:17 *I have forgotten prosperity;*
- *Impf.* 1 s. הַאֶשֶּׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, read by We Mi 6:10 plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ;
- *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (ל׳ א) Je 23:39 (v. supr.).

Niph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44:21 *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, bu dub.;

- Ges [117 x] תִּנְשֵׁנִי (Qal);
- Che תִּטְּשֵׁנִי (cf. Dt 32:15).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נַשַּׁ֫נִי Gn 41:51 (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (—ַ in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges [52 m]).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39:17 *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it.

- *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11:6 Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (𝔊 = יִשְׁוֶה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ כַּעֲוֹנֶ֑ךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, according to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che [Job and Sol.]; Bu reads נָשָׁה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה S[5388] TWOT[1428a] GK[5964]

n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88:13 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v 11, 12).

†יִשִּׁיָּה, יִשִּׁיָּהוּ

n.pr.m.

1. †יִשִּׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12:7 (van d. H. v 6) one of David's heroes, 𝔊 Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιεσσουε.
2. יִשִּׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, 𝔊 Εισια, Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιωσια (and so in foll.).

3. Levites:

   a. 1 Ch 23:26; 24:25().

   b. 1 Ch 24:21, 𝔊 Ισεια, etc.

4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10:31, 𝔊 Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשָׂה S5384 TWOT1429 GK5962

n.[m.] **a vein** (or **nerve**) **in the thigh** (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag 50; Arabic نَسَا (*nasan*) appar. *the portion of the principal vein of the leg which is in the thigh*, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane 3033);—

- only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32:33 a *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ cf. v 33b.—
- On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS i. 360; 2nd ed. 380 We (2), 168.

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

†נָשַׁךְ S5391 TWOT1430 GK5966, 5967

vb. **bite** (NH = BH, but also transp. נָבַשׁ Hiph.);

- Assyrian *našâku* Dl 486;
- 𝔗 נְבִית (especially of snakes);
- Syriac ܢܟܰܫ, ܢܟܶܫ (*nkat, nket*);
- Ethiopic ነሰከ (*nasaka*) Di 642;
- Ba xliii (1889), 188 cp. Arabic نَكَثَ (*nakaṯa*), *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21:9, sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5:19, וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9:3;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10:11, יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23:32, sf. יִשְׁכָּנּוּ Ec 10:8;
- *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49:17;
- pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3:5, sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2:7;

- *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21:8;—
- *bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5:19; 9:3 Gn 49:17 (poem in J), Nu 21:8 (pt. pass., abs.), v 9, Ec 10:8 also v 11 (abs.), Pr 23:32 (sim. of wine);
- fig. of prophets הַנֹּ֣שְׁכִ֔ים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶ֑ם Mi 3:5 *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶ֖יךָ Hb 2:7 (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*).

  Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכ֥וּ אֶתְכֶ֖ם Je 8:17 *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.);

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכ֥וּ אֶת־הָעָ֖ם Nu 21:6 *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

†נֶ֫שֶׁךְ S[5392] TWOT[1430a] GK[5968]

n.[m.] **interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—

- נ֑ abs. Ex 22:24 +;
- cstr. Dt 23:20;—
- c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22:24 (E);
- c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25:36, הֵשִׁיב מִן Ez 18:17, לָקַח 22:12 (no prep.), בְּנֶ֫שֶׁךְ Lv 25:37 *at interest*, so ψ 15:5 Ez 18:8, 13;
- בְּנ֑ Pr 28:8 *by usury;*
- as acc. cogn. Dt 23:20().

†[נָשַׁךְ S[5391] TWOT[1430] GK[5966, 5967]]

vb. denom. **pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[89]);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֶּׁךְ֙ Dt 23:20 interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr).

Hiph. *make* one *give interest;*

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִׁיךְ֙ Dt 23:20 (+ acc. cogn.) v 21(), all c. לְ pers.

†נִשְׁכָּה

n.f. **chamber** (rare || of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W [67]);—

- abs. נ׳ Ne 13:7, sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3:30, both rooms of individuals;
- pl. abs. נְשָׁכוֹת 12:44 treasuries, storehouses.

†נָשַׁל S[5394] TWOT[1432] GK[5970]

vb.

1. intrans. **slip** or **drop off**;

- also trans.:

2. **draw off.**

3. **clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off;* 𝔗 Aph. אַשִּׁיל *cast out* (from house); Arabic نَسَلَ (*nasala*) *excidit* pluma etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَشَلَ (*našala*) *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. from loan-word according to Frä [88]);—

Qal *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7:1 + 2 times;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28:40;
- *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3:5 Jos 5:15;—

1. *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19:5 *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve);

- יִשַּׁל זֵיתֶךָ Dt 28:40 *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.).

2. *draw off* sandal from (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15 (JE).

3. *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7:1, 22.

Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16:6 *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

†[נשׁם]

vb. pant (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ℵ נִשְׁמָא, נִשְׁמְתָא; late Aramaic Ithpe.; Syriac ܢܫܡ (*nšam*) *breathe, blow;* Arabic نَسَمَ (*nasama*) *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane [3032]); نَسَمَةٌ (*nasamatun*) *a soul*, Lane [ib.]);—

- *pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail;

  Qal *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42:14.

†נְשָׁמָה S[5397] TWOT[1433a] GK[5972]

n.f. breath;—

- נ׳ Dt 20:16 + 9 times;
- cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag [82]) Gn 2:7 + 10 times;
- sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27:3;
- נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34:14;
- pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57:16;—

1. *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30:33;
   - as destroying wind 2 S 22:16 = ψ 18:16, Jb 4:9;
   - as cold wind producing ice Jb 37:10;
   - as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32:8; 33:4.
2. *breath of* man 1 K 17:17 Is 42:5 Jb 27:3 Dn 10:17;
   - breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2:7 (J);
   - cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7:22 (J);
   - as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 33:4; 34:14;
   - and is characteristic of man אדם אשׁר נשׁמה באפו Is 2:22 *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (gloss).

3. syn. of נֶפֶשׁ in נפש כָּל־נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20:16 Jos 11:11, 14 1 K 15:29;

- כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10:40 ψ 150:6;
- נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57:16.

4. *spirit* of man, || רוּחַ, נֵר יְ נ׳ אָדָם Pr 20:27 *the spirit of man is a lamp of* יְ׳;

- cf. Jb 26:4.

†תִּנְשֶׁמֶת S[8580] TWOT[1433b] GK[9491, 9492]

n.f. an animal;—

- ת׳ Lv 11:18, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת Lv 11:30 Dt 14:16:—

1. unclean bird, the *ibis, water-hen*, 𝔊 πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr [249]);
   - or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS);
   - *pelican* (Ges):
   - Lv 11:18 = Dt 14:16.
2. unclean שָׁרָץ Lv 11:30, *lizard* (Saad Tristr [120]), or *chameleon* (Bo [i. 1078 ff.; ed. . ii. 503 ff.]), so most;
   - (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin [viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag [130 f.]).

†נָשַׁף S[5398] TWOT[1434] GK[5973]

vb. blow (NH = BH; Chr-Pal.-Aramaic נעש (*nšp*) Schwally [58]; Arabic نَسَفَ (*nasafa*) (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy [ii. 667]; on usually meaning cf. Wetzst [xiv. 7]); || form of נשׁב, cf. Jen [iv (1889), 268]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ בָּהֶם Is 40:24 *he hath blown upon them* (of יְ׳ under fig. of wind);

- 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15:10 (song).

†נֶשֶׁף S[5399] TWOT[1434a] GK[5974]

n.m. twilight (proposes *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3:8; NH *id.;* 𝔗 נְשַׁף, נִשְׁפָּא);—

- נ֫ abs. 1 S 30:17 +, נָ֫שֶׁף Je 13:16;
- cstr. Is 21:4;
- sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3:9;—

1. *evening twilight* 2 K 7:5, 7 (cf. לַיְלָה v 12);
    - opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5:11;
    - time of concealment Jb 24:15 Pr 7:9 (+ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, עֶרֶב יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day);
    - of refreshing Is 21:4 (נ֫ חִשְׁקִי);
    - of stumbling, in dim light Is 59:10 (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נָ֫שֶׁף Je 13:16 (both fig.);
    - כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3:9 *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—
    - so מֵהַנ֫ וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם 1 S 30:17 Klo Kit HPS (read לְהַחֲרִמָם for לְמָחֳ֫, We Kit Bu);
    - Th, after Luth, sub **2,** so Buhl [Lex] SS;
    - Löhr allows either.
2. *morning twilight* Jb 7:4 (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119:147.

†יַנְשׁוּף S[3244] TWOT[1434b] GK[3568] and (Is 34:11) יַנְשׁוֹף

n.[m.] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo [ii. 284; ed. . iii. 29], Tristr [192] think of נָ֫שֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag [127] Ba [231]);—

- unclean Lv 11:17 Dt 14:16;
- inhabiting deserts Is 34:11.
- Prob. a kind of *owl* Bö , *'Great Owl,'* Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr cf. 𝔖 𝔗 Di Dr-White[Hpt.] (Lv), > 𝔊 𝔙 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. נָשַׁק S[5401] TWOT[1435, 1436] GK[5975, 5976]

vb. kiss (NH *id.*, Assyrian *našâku*, 𐡍𐡔𐡉𐡒 נְשִׁיק, נָשַׁק נְשַׁק, Syriac ܢܥܸܩ (*nšaq*), *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נָשִׁקַ (*našiqa*)] according to Lag [24 f.]): Arabic نَسَقَ (*nasaqa*) is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Ethiopic ንሱቅ (*nəsuq*) pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di [641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫שַׁק 1 K 19:18 2 S 15:5;

- 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה֫ Pr 7:13;
- 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ֫ ψ 85:11;
- *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41:40, וַיִּשַּׁק 27:27 +;
- sf. יִשָּׁקֵ֫נִי Ct 1:2;
- 1 s. cohort.
- אֶשְּׁקָה־ 1 K 19:20;
- 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן֫ Ho 13:2, etc.;
- *Imv.* וּשְׁקָה Gn 27:26;
- *Inf. cstr.* נְשָׁק־ 2 S 20:9;—
- *kiss*, usually c. לְ pers.:
- Gn 27:26, 27; 29:11; 50:1 Ex 4:27 (all J), Gn 48:10 Ex 18:7 (both E), 2 S 15:5; 14:33; 19:40; 20:9 1 K 19:20 Pr 7:13 Ru 1:9, 14;
- so of idol-worship 1 K 19:18 (cf. We [iii. 105; 109]), cf. וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31:27 *and my hand hath kissed my mouth;*
- rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:41 (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10:1 Ct 1:2 (+ מְנַשְּׁקוֹת), 8:1, also Gn 33:4 וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects);
- עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁק Ho 13:2 *calves do they kiss;*
- שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק֫ Pr 24:26 *lips he kisses;*

- abs. ψ 85:11 (fig., recipr.).—
- עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41:40 is dub., Di ‘to thy mouth all my people shall yield’ (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Arabic √), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perhaps corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32:1; 45:15, וַיְנַשְּׁקֵ֫ 29:13;
- *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ֫ ψ 2:12;
- *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31:28;—
- *kiss* = **Qal**:
- c. לְ pers. Gn 29:13 (J), 31:28; 32:1; 45:15 (all E);
- נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2:12 is dub., cf. I. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3:13 of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה S[5390] TWOT[1435a] GK[5965]]

n.f. kiss;—

- only pl. cstr.:
- יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1:2;
- נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27:6 *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [נָשַׁק S[5401] TWOT[1435, 1436] GK[5975, 5976]]

vb. exact meaning uncertain;

- prob. either **handle**, or **be equipped with** (cf. perhaps Arabic نَسَقَ (*nasaqa*), etc., sub I. נשׁק);—
- only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי:—
- נֹ֫שְׁקֵי קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12:2 *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17:17 (+ מָגֵן);
- נֹ֫שְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78:9 is difficult, רֹ֫ appos. of נֹ֫ according to Hup-Now Bae *al.* (Ges [130 e]);
- del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau;

- del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†נֶשֶׁק S[5402] TWOT[1436a] GK[5977, 5978], נְשֶׁק

n.[m.] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**;—

- abs. נֶשֶׁק Ez 39:9 + 2 times, נְשֶׁק 1 K 10:25 2 Ch 9:24, נָשֶׁק 2 K 10:2 + 2 times, cstr. נֶ֫ Is 22:8, נֶ֑ Jb 20:24;—

1. *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10:25 2 K 10:2 Is 22:8 2 Ch 9:24 Ez 39:9 (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v 10;
   - נֶ֑ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20:24 (|| קֶשֶׁת נְחשֶׁת);
   - יוֹם נָשֶׁק ψ 140:8 i.e. day of battle;
   - so נֶ֑ alone Jb 39:21.
2. appar. *armoury* Ne 3:19.

†נָשָׁר S[5404] TWOT[1437] GK[5979]

n.m. Dt 32:11 **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.;* Assyrian *našru;* 𝔗 נְשָׁרָא; Syriac ܢܫܪܐ (*nešro*); Arabic نَسْرٌ (*nasrun*) *vulture* (Lane [2780]), vulg. نِسْرٌ (*nisrun*); Ethiopic ንስር (*nəsr*) Di [641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and בית נסר DHM [xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356]);—

- abs. נֶ֑ Ho 8:1 +;
- נָשָׁר Dt 28:49 +;
- pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1:23 +, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4:19;—
- sometimes (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr [172 ff.] Dr Dt 14:12 Now [i. 84] Lane [2780]), Mi 1:16 (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1:8 Jb 9:26, cf. Pr 30:17 (בְּנֵי־נֶ֑), unclean Lv 11:13 Dt 14:12;
- soaring Jb 39:27, also in sim. Pr 23:5 Is 40:31 Ob 4, building nest high Je 49:16 (cf. also Jb 39:27);
- as swift also 2 S 1:23, especially of Bab. and Assyrian invader Je 4:13 La 4:19, cf. Ho 8:1 Dt 28:49 Je 48:40; 49:22 (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17:3 (fig. of Nebuch.), v 7 (fig. of king of Egypt);

- leaving no trace of flight Pr 30:19;
- as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103:5;
- as training and supporting its young Ex 19:4 (E), Dt 32:11 (song);
- פְּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1:10; 10:4.—
- Only Mi 1:16 seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv 11:13), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†נָשַׁת S[5405] TWOT[1438] GK[5980]

vb. be dry, parched;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשָׁתָּה Is 41:17 (on D f. affect. v. Ges [20 i]);

- also fig. נָשְׁתָה גְּבוּרָתָם Je 51:30, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails.

Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19:5 *and water shall be dried up from the sea;*

- cf. *Impf.* יִנָּתְשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18:14, where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie *al.*).

†נִשְׁתְּוָן S[5406, 5407] TWOT[1439, 2878] GK[5981]

n.[m.] **letter** (usually der. from Pers. نُوِشْتن, نُبِشْتن (*nuwištn, nubištn*) i.e. *writing*, Hoffm [ii (1887), 52] yet cf. Meyer [Judenthum 22]);—

- abs. נ׳ Ezr 4:7; 7:11.

נתב TWOT[1440] (√ of foll.; Arabic نَتَبَ (*nataba*) *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane [2760]).

†נָתִיב S[5410] TWOT[1440a] GK[5985]

n.m. Jb 28:7 **path, pathway** (as *raised*);—

- abs. נ׳ Jb 18:10 + 3 times;
- cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119:35;

- sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12:28 (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges [91 e], v. infr.);—
- *path* Jb 18:10 (fig.), 28:7; 41:24 (track);
- ψ 78:50 (fig.);
- נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119:35 *the path of thy commands;*
- דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12:28 *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (|| בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.;
- others read אֶל־, and eithr transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles [87 f.] נְתִעָבִים after Levy [i. 28 b]).

†נְתִיבָה S[5410] TWOT[1440a, 1440b] GK[5985, 5986]

n.f. *id.*;—

- abs. נ׳ Is 43:16, sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30:13 + 2 times, נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1:15;
- pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8:2 +;
- cstr. *id.* Jb 38:20 +;
- sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19:8 La 3:9, נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24:13, etc.;—
- *path:*

1. lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5:6 *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8:2 Is 58:12 (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du);
   - *path* through sea Is 43:16 (in fig.);
   - of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38:20.
2. often || דֶּרֶךְ:
   a. = course of life Jb 19:8; 30:13 La 3:9 ψ 119:105; 142:4, of Isr. Ho 2:8;
      - of path of God's appointment Is 42:16.
   b. of moral action, and character:
      - paths of wisdom Pr 3:17, justice 8:20 (|| אֹרַח צְדָקָה);

- light Jb 24:13;
- נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6:16 (|| דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב);
- path of wicked Pr 1:15, Is 59:8 (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7:25;
- נְתִיבוֹת Je 18:15 is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst *al.*;
- < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll.
- דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—
- נְתִיבָה Pr 12:28 v. נָתִיב.

†[נָתַח S[5408] TWOT[1441] GK[5983]]

vb. only **Pi. cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints** (Dr 1 S 11:7; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—

Pi. Pf. נִתַּח Lv 8:20, וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1:6, 12;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18:33, sf. וַיְנַתְּחֻהוּ 1 S 11:7, וַיְנַתְּחֶהָ Ju 19:29, etc.;—
- *cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11:7, of woman Ju 20:6 (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[i. 383; 2nd ed. 402]);
- elsewhere usually + לִנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19:29;
- of sacrificial animals 1 K 18:23, 33 (acc. only), Ex 29:17 Lv 1:6, 12; 8:20 (all P).

†נֶתַח S[5409] TWOT[1441a] GK[5984]

n.m. Ez 24:4 **piece** of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50:12a);—

- abs. נ׳ Ez 24:4;
- pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19:29 + 2 times;
- sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29:17() + 2 times, נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1:6 + 3 times;—
- usually pl. *pieces:*
- of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24:4() (sg. only v 4b), v 6:6;
- of sacrif. animals Ex 29:17b Lv 1:8; 8:20b; 9:13;

- elsewhere לְנַ֫ after vb. נָתַח (q.v.):

- of woman Ju 19:29; Ex 29:17a Lv 1:6, 12; 8:20a. read נְתָחֶיהָ also Ez 24:5 for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf Krae Da ('poss.').

†[נָתַךְ S[5413] TWOT[1442] GK[5988]]

vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); Assyrian *natâku*, *flow* Dl[487] Jäger [ii. 292]; 𝔗 Aph. *pour out*, especially *melt;* Zinj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö [xlvii (1893), 98] Cook [83]; Syriac ܢܬܟ (*ntak*) (rare) PS [2480]);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42:18 + 3 times, וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44:6 Dn 9:11;

- 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3:24;—

- *pour forth*, always fig., וַיִּתַּ֫ךְ כַּמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָ֫י Jb 3:24 *and my groans have poured forth like water;*

- usually of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42:18 (c. עַל־ pers.), 44:6 (abs.), 2 Ch 12:7; 34:25 (both c. בְּ loc. *against*);

- cf. also Dn 9:11 v 27 (both c. עַל־ pers.).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9:33 + 2 times;

- 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1:6 2 Ch 34:21, וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24:11;

- 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22:21;

- *Pt.* f. נִתָּכֶת Je 7:20;—

- *be poured*, of rain, אֲרֻצָּה Ex 9:33 (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21:10;

- *be poured out*, of wrath of יי׳ Na 1:6 (abs.), Je 7:20 (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42:18 (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34:21 (c. בְּ pers.);

- *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יי׳'s fury Ez 22:21 (subj. persons), so 24:11 (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22:9 *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34:12 infr.);

- 1 s. consec. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22:20 *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment);
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךָ Ez 22:20 *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after 𝔊 𝔖 reads לְהִנָּתֵךְ Niph. *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy);
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתִּיכוּ 2 Ch 34:17 (|| 2 K 22:9 supr.);
- הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10:10 *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life).

Hoph. Impf. 2 mpl. כֵּן תֻּתְּכוּ Ez 22:22 *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הִתּוּךְ S[2046] TWOT[1442a] GK[2247]

n.[m.] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתּוּךְ, according to Ba[§ 102 d]);—

- cstr. כְּהִתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22:22 *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot*.

נָתַן S[5414] TWOT[1443] GK[3851, 5989]$_{2007}$

vb. give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 44:19 + often; OHeb נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb [327]; NH = BH; Ph. יתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb [292, 327]; Assyrian *nadânu* Dl [450] (rarely *ittan Id* [ib. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb [327] Cook [84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb Cook; 𝔗 Impf. יְתֵן, Inf. מְתַן; Sab. נתן Hal [154], *Liḥ* n.pr. נתנבעל [North-&Sem. form] DHM [80, 35]; Chr Pal. Aramaic ܢܬ (*ntn*) (rare) Schwally [58]; Syriac Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ (*netel*), Inf. ܡܶܬܠ (*metal*) Lindberg [93 f.], but Mand. נתן Nö [52]);—

Qal$_{1917}$ *Pf.* נָ֫תַן Gn 24:53 +;

- 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15:18 +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3:12 +, תָּתָּה 2 S 22:41 (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ֫תַן by Th Ges [Lgb. 139] Ew [195 b] Kö. [300] De ψ 18:41 *al.*; < textual error for נָתַתָּה (so || ψ 18:41) Ol [89] Sta [127 b] Ges [19 i] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now ψ 18:41);
- 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16:33, 36, נָתַתִּי v 18, sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v 19;

- 1 s. נָתַ֫תִּי Ju 1:2 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43:14 +, וַיִּתֵּן 15:10 +;
- sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶ֫נּוּ Lv 5:24 Ec 2:21;
- 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12:7 +;
- 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34:21 +, נִתַּן־ Ju 16:5, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4:42 +, תֶּן־ Gn 14:21, תְּנָה 1 S 2:15 +, sf. תְּנֵ֫הוּ Ne 1:11 1 Ch 21:22, תְּנֶ֫נָּה 1 S 21:10;
- fs. תְּנִי Gn 30:14 +, תֵּ֫נִי Is 43:6;
- mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34:8 +;
- *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15:10 +, נָתֹן Nu 21:2 +;
- cstr. נְתֹן 20:21, נְתָן־ Gn 38:9, לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6:19 (but read לָתֵת so Ol [224 d] Ges [66 i] Benz), תתן also 17:14 Kt (Qr תֵּת)—> these forms retained by Ew [238 c] Kö. [305];—
- תֵּת Gn 4:12 +, especially לָתֵת 15:7 +, לָתֵת־ Ju 21:18, לָתֶת־ Ex 5:21 (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־ , cf. also Ki in Kö. [304 f.]) +;
- sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29:19 +, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15:10 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21:18 +, etc.;—

1. *give:*

a. = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10:4; 22:10 2 K 22:10 Lv 5:16 (P) 22:14 (H) Ru 4:7 + often;

- in trade Pr 31:24;
- אֶל־ pers. Gn 21:14 (E), Je 3:8 Lv 15:14 + often;
- explicitly נ׳ בְּיַד Dt 24:1, 3 (bill of divorce);
- c. acc. rei alone Ju 5:25.

b. = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Gn 24:53 (J) 20:16 (E) 1:29 (P) + often;

- an understanding heart 1 K 3:9, 12, blessing Dt 12:15, mercy 13:18, cf. Je 16:13; 42:12;
- strength Dt 8:18 ψ 68:36;
- the sabbath Ex 16:29 (J) Ez 20:12;
- = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17:10 1 K 21:7;
- יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43:14 (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b**, **3 b**);
- give persons 46:18, 25 (P);
- of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9 cf. 8:19, to יְ׳ 8:16 cf. 18:6 (all P);
- especially of יְ׳s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15:18; 26:4 (J) 17:8 (P) Ex 6:8 (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + often (pt. in this sense 37 times Dt.), + לִרְשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3:18 +;
- אַל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31:3;
- + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17:16 (P);
- c. acc. alone ψ 61:6 Ec 12:7 (רוּחַ);
- give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נָ׳ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27:37 +;
- prob. also נָ׳ בְּבָרוֹתִי רֹאשׁ ψ 69:22 *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.];
- acc. + inf. נ׳־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28:20 (J), cf. Ex 16:15 (P), Ne 9:15, 20;
- לֹא נָ׳ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29:3.
- Especially

c. *give* woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29:28 (E), 34:8, 12 (J), Jos 15:16, 17 (JE), = Ju 1:12, 13 +;

- without 2nd לְ Gn 29:19() (E), Gn 38:26 Ex 2:21 (J), Gn 34:9, 14, 16 (P), Ju 15:2, 6 +;
- c. acc. alone, Gn 29:26 (E), 1 S 25:44.

d. of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds:

- *give* = grant, send rain, גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26:4 (H), מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11:14, מָטָר עַל־אַרְצֵךְ 1 K 8:36, etc.;
- also of sending plague of hail Ex 9:23 (E);
- send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11:15;
- grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40:11;
- וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45:5 *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;*
- grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc.
- 2 S 4:8, cf. הָאֵל הַגֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22:48 = ψ 18:48;
- other gifts Ju 15:18 (בְּיַד), 1 S 1:11 (לְ), Ru 4:13.

e. *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1:17, 27 Est 5:3 ψ 106:15 (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7:6, תַּאֲוָה Pr 10:24, (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי ψ 140:9, תִּקְוָה Jb 6:8, מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37:4, cf. יִתֵּן י׳ לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מְנוּחָה Ru 1:9.

- Especially †

f. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = Assyrian *mannu inamdin* Jäger[ii. 279]), especially (9 times) Jb.:

- c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֶרֶב Dt 28:67 cf. v 67, Jb 14:4 ψ 14:7 = 53:7, 55:7 Je 9:1;
- c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם י׳ נְבִיאִים Nu 11:29 (JE), lit. *who will make all י׳'s people prophets?* cf. Je 8:23;
- c. acc. + כְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8:1, cf. Jb 29:2;
- c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9:29 *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31:35, lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27:4 where sf. appar. = לִי;
- c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתֵנוּ Ex 16:3 (P), so 2 S 19:1, מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דַּבֵּר Jb 11:5;

- c. impf. תָּבוֹא שֶׁאֶלָתִי Jb 6:8 *O that my request might come to pass!* 14:13; 31:31;
- impf. + וְ 19:23();
- c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23:3 *O that I knew!* (+ וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ);
- c. pf. consec. Dt 5:26†.

g. *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נְתַתִּיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ אֵלֶיהָ Gn 20:6 (E), cf. 31:7 (E) Ex 3:19 (J) Nu 20:21; 21:23 (JE) + often;

- om.
- לְ Jb 9:18;
- c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20:10, also לֹא כֵן נ׳ לְךָ י׳ Dt 18:14 *not thus hath* י׳ *permitted to thee;*
- אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132:4 Pr 6:4;
- *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2:18, *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62:6.

h. = ascribe glory, etc.

- (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6:5 Jb 36:3, especially imv. Je 13:16 Ezr 10:11 ψ 68:35 cf. 115:1 (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**);
- to man 1 S 18:8();
- unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1:22.

i. = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1:13, 17; 8:9, 16 Dn 10:12, נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7:21 = attend to;

- conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9:1 = *all this I set before my mind*, 7:2;
- also (with subj. diff. from ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2:12 cf. 7:5.

j. = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30:16 (P).

k. *give* offerings, לִי׳ Nu 18:12 (P), תְּרוּמַת י׳ Ex 30:15 (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) י׳ Dt 20:14 (י׳ subj.);

- מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29:14;

- offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6:13;
- especially to Moloch Lv 20:2, 4, to pass through fire to (לְ) M 18:21, etc.

l. = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) יְ 1 S 1:11 Ex 22:29 (E).

m. *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13:3, 5, + לְ pers. Jos 2:12 (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7:9 (P), alm.

- = display, exhibit;
- cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27:10 *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour;
- כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23:31 *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*.

n. = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נְ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30:18 (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2:9 (E) Dt 24:15, cf. Is 61:8;

- + ל pers. Je 22:13;
- a price, נְ מִכְרָם Nu 20:19 (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1:3, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money;
- money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21:2, cf. נְ כֶסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23:13 (P);
- pay money for (ב) something Dt 14:26;
- wealth for (ב) love Ct 8:7;
- tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47:24 (J);
- fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21:32 (E) Dt 22:29, acc. om.
- v 19, cf. וְנָתַן בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21:22 (v פָּלִיל), נְ שִׁבְתּוֹ v 19 (i.e. pay for his lost time), נְ׳פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v 30 (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנְ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לְיְ׳ 30:12 (P);
- pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27:23 (P);
- a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14:12, 13.

o. c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִי אֶת־כַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21:6, cf. Dt 2:28; 14:25 1 Ch 21:22;—

- נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sometimes connexion obscure and text dub.:
- *give* wares for (בְּ) 27:12 (but read prob. דְּ for בְּ 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol), v 13, 16 (del. 2nd בְּ), v 17, 19, 22 (cf., further, Co Berthol and especially Sm);
- נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּוּוָנָה Jo 4:3 (|| מָכַר);
- בְּ instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21:8.

p. *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21:23 (E) 1 K 21:2, 6 Is 43:4; 61:3, בְּעַד Jb 2:4.

q. give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25:37 ψ 15:5, so (acc. om.) Ez 18:8, 13.

r. = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22:6, 9 (E), c. לְ pers. Ct 8:11, c. בְּיַד Gn 30:35; 39:4, 8, 22 (all J), 2 S 10:10.

s. *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21:3 (JE) Ju 20:13 1 S 11:12 2 S 14:7; 20:21 1 K 14:16 Ho 11:8 (|| מִגֵּן), Mi 5:2;

- נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלֵיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשְּׁבִית לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21:29 (JE);
- + לְ, נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118:18;
- + לִפְנֵי Dt 7:2, 23; 31:5 + (see Dr [Dt. lxxxiii, 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*);
- especially נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21:34 (JE) Jos 2:24 (JE) Dt 2:24 + often

t. *yield* produce, fruit, etc., especially of land, ground, Gn 4:12 (J), Lv 25:19; 26:4, 20 (all H), Dt 11:17 Is 55:10 (+ לְ pers.) Zc 8:12 ψ 67:7; 85:13 cf. Ez 36:8;

- of tree Ez 34:27 Lv 26:4, 20 (H) ψ 1:3, + vine Jo 2:22, vine Zc 8:12;
- abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12:12 according to De Str (dub.; proposes to insert פְּרִי);
- Dy Kau Wild proposes אֵיתָן (as ψ 74:15, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew;
- other conj. v. Now;
- cf. Nu 20:8 (P) Zc 8:12 Ct 1:12; 2:13; 7:14.

u. = occasion, produce, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13:15 cf. 29:15, חֶרְדַּת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v 25 *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*.

v. *requite* to (לְ) a man, according to (כְּ) character 1 K 8:39 = 2 Ch 6:30 Je 17:10; 32:19 ψ 28:4() c. עַל־ + כְּ Ez 7:9;

- c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7:3, 4, 8; 23:49 (cf. **2 b**).

w. = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר ... אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24:9 *he reported the number unto the king;*

- וָאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2:6 *and I mentioned to him a time*.

x. = utter, usually c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice:

- Je 4:16 (+ עַל *against*), 22:20; 48:34 La 2:7;
- in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בִּבְכִי Gn 45:2 (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14:1 (P);
- + ל pers. Pr 2:3 (|| לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא);
- of wisdom Pr 1:20; 8:1 (|| קרא);
- of יְ׳, especially in thunder of theoph. Am 1:2 2 S 22:14 (|| יַרְעֵם), = ψ 18:14, Je 25:30 Jo 2:11;
- of clouds ψ 77:18, the deep Hb 3:10;
- of young lion's roaring Am 3:4 Je 2:15;
- of birds ψ 104:12;
- קוֹל om., נ׳ דָּוִד ... לְהוֹדוֹת לַי׳ 1 Ch 16:7;
- so of יְ׳'s voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10:13 (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51:16;
- נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12:8 (+ עַל־ *against*), of יְ׳ ψ 46:7, הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68:34;
- נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v 12 (of יְ׳);
- of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7:19 (JE) Ezr 10:11.

y. *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֵּן־יָד Gn 38:28 (J) *it put out a hand;*

- וַיִּתֵּן צַמַּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים (read עָבוֹת) Ez 31:10, 14 *and it stretched its top amid the clouds*.

z. combinations are:

- יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3:30 (humiliation), cf. Is 50:6;
- וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7:11 (of stubbornness), so Ne 9:29 (|| עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ);
- also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29:6 *gave*, i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on יְ֫; || וַיַּסֵּבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִמִּשְׁכַּן יְ֫);
- of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ 2 K 10:15 cf. v 15, so מִצְרַיִם נָתַנּוּ יָד La 5:6;
- of submission, נָתְנָה יָדָהּ Je 50:15 = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered;*
- תְּנוּ יָד לַיי 2 Ch 30:8 = *submit to* יְ֫;
- more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29:24;
- נ׳ מָקוֹם לְ Ju 20:36 *give place to* (retire before);
- of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת ... לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרַע Lv 18:20 (H), וְיִתֵּן אִישׁ בָּךְ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5:20 (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18:23 (H), cf. 20:15 (H).—
- יִתֵּן is taken impers.
- = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are*, in Jb 37:10 Pr 10:24; 13:10 by De, citing Ew [295 d], Now Pr 13:10 Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in];
- but improbable Kau Pr Di Jb, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37:10), reading יִתַּן;
- cf. Kö [§ 324 d β].

2. *Put, set*, nearly = שִׂים, and sometimes || with it:

a. lit., (especially often in Ez P);

- c. acc. + עַל־ *on*, ring on hand Gn 41:42 (E), cf. Ez 16:11, helmet on head 1 S 17:38, also Je 27:2; 28:14 (in fig.), 1 K 12:4, 9 (in fig.), 18:23 (|| שִׂים), Ex 12:7 (acc. om.), cf. 25:12, 26, 30 + often P;

- c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25:21; 26:34 (P), = *for*, נ׳ גֹּרָלֹת עַל־ Lv 16:8 (P), *cast lots for;*
- = *against* Ez 26:8;
- c. אֶל־ *into:*
- ark into cart 1 S 6:8, *put* one in the stocks Je 29:26 (also c. עַל־ 20:2), in prison 37:18; 38:11, cf. Ex 25:16; 28:30 (P);
- *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19:17;
- = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עָקֹד Gn 30:40 (J; del. Ol Di *al.*);
- c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40:13 (E), cf. Ju 7:16, also Gn 41:48 (E), cf. 1 K 7:51, Gn 1:17 (P), 9:13 (P), 2 K 19:18, Je 27:8, נ׳ בֶּעָפָר פֶּה La 3:29 (in fig.), נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ Gn 16:5 (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15:17 *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door);
- put disease into one Dt 7:15 (|| שִׂים);
- inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24:19, 20;
- וּכְתֹּבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19:28;
- c. בְּ + לְ, שֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v 28 (all H);
- c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4:43, 44;
- cf. Zc 3:9 Ez 3:20 Ex 30:6; 40:5, 6 (all P);
- c. בֵּין *between*, Ex 30:18; 40:17 (P);
- c. לְ, מִגְרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6:6 *he put ledges to the house;*
- c. other preps.
- הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3:16 (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side*, cf. Ex 31:6 (נ׳ אִתּוֹ; fig. of association, assistance);
- c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15:10 (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow;

- he set the sea מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7:39;
- c. ה loc. put money שָׁמָּה *into it* 2 K 12:10, so of water Ex 30:18 (P), cf. 40:7 (שָׁם);
- c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכְּלוּא Je 37:4 cf. v 15;
- *put, place*, abs. Ex 40:8 (P; || שִׂים, cf. 26:32);
- *set up*, אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26:1 (H; || הֻקִּים);
- + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119:110 (in fig.).

b. fig., in many phr.:

- c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42:1, reproach *upon* one Je 23:40, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11:29, curses on enemies 30:7;
- impose tax upon Ne 10:33 cf. 2 K 23:33;
- נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29:25 Dn 11:21 Nu 27:20 (P; מֶהוֹד; cf. ψ 21:6);
- so also perhaps ψ 8:2 *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens*, cf. 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 (read נָתַתָּה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae *al.*; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du);
- = *above*, וּנְתָנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28:1 cf. 26:19;
- put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3:5 (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift);
- = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4:2 (siege), cf. v 2b;
- c. אֶל־, וְאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־אֲדֹנָי ... לְבַקֵּשׁ Dn 9:3;
- c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18:18 Je 1:9, cf. 1 K 22:23;
- wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10:24 Ex 31:6; 36:1, 2 (all P), cf. ψ 4:8;
- set peace in earth Lv 26:6 (H);
- (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3:11;
- a purpose, וּלהוֹרֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35:34 (P);

- וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7:4 (P);
- אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21:8;
- וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39:21 (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3:21; 11:3; 12:36 (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**);
- c. בְּ pers. = *against*, in phr. *set my face against*, oppose Ez 14:8; 15:7 Lv 17:10; 20:6 (both H);
- c. בֵּין, = *put*, i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17:2 (P), cf. Lv 26:46 (H);
- נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1:8, 21 cf. 2:36;
- *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9:6 Je 26:4; 44:10 Dn 9:10;
- blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30:1, 15, 19;
- נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head*, i.e. requite him, Ez 9:10; 11:21; 16:43; 22:31 cf. 17:19, also 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23 + (cf. **1 v**);
- לָתֵת נִקְמַת י׳ בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31:3 *to set the vengeance* of י׳ *upon Midian;*
- נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50:20 = *set in*, i.e. *impute to* (usually שִׂים ב׳).

c. *set, appoint*, c. acc. + עַל־ *over*, י׳ *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12:13 cf. Gn 41:41 (E);

- c. עַל־ *on*, נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1:48;
- c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12:9 Ne 13:4;
- c. לְ, *Nethînîm* לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8:20;
- c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23:5, prophet Je 1:5 (2 acc.), leader Nu 14:4;
- one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2:35.

d. = assign, designate, c. לְ:

- God *hath assigned* victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10:17, *cf.* Nu 18:8 (both P);

- cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35:6 (P);

- נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17:11 (H).

3. *Make, constitute*,

a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3:4 *and I will make boys their princes*, *cf.* Gn 17:5; Ex 7:1 (both P), ψ 18:33 (> וַיִּתֵּר in || 2 S 22:33), 39:6; 69:12; 135:12, etc.;

- + בֵּין Jos 22:25 (P);

- + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֹרֶף Ex 23:27 (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back*, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18:41 = 2 S 22:41.

b. c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגַלִּים Je 9:10 *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps*, *cf.* Dt 28:13; Is 42:24; Gn 17:6, 20; 48:4; Nu 5:21; Jos 17:3 (all P) +;

- נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8:50 *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1:11 ψ 106:46 Dn 1:9 (*cf.* also **1 b**, **2 b**);

- + לְ pers. *for* (especially Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15:4 *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth*, *cf.* 24:9; 29:18; 34:17.

c. c. acc. + כְּ, וְאֶת הָאַדָּזִים נ׳ כַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10:27 *and the cedars he made like the sycomores*, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1:15, *cf.* 1 K 16:3 Ez 28:6 Lv 26:19 (H), Ru 4:11;

- וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כִּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42:30 (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins.

- אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיַּעַל—בַּמִּשְׁמָר 𝔊 Ol Di Ball Holz,— 1 S 1:16 difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3:24; 4:19), read prob. כְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי.

d. rarely c. acc. alone:

- וּמִבְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עֶבֶד 1 K 9:22 *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave*, but read prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v 21; 𝔊 A εἰς πράγμα om. B 𝔊L; *cf.* Klo Benz), וָאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהִלָּה Ne 5:7 *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly;*

- *make a decree*, חֹק, ψ 148:6;

- perhaps also וַתִּתֵּן אֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9:10 *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh*, etc.
- (*cf.* שָׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10:2 ψ 78:43).

Niph.[82] *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9:5 +;

- 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38:14 +;
- 2 mpl. וְנִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26:25;
- 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9:7;
- *Impf.* יִתֵּן Ex 5:18 +, יִתֶּן לוֹ 2 Ch 2:13 (Gi v. d. H. יִתֶּן־לוֹ);
- *Ptcp.* נִתָּן 2 K 22:7;
- *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֹן Je 32:4; 38:3;
- *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3:14; 8:13;—

1. *be given* to (usually c. ל pers.):

a. = bestowed upon Jos 24:33 (E), Ez 11:15 (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33:24 (+ *id.*), Jb 15:19; Ez 16:34; Nu 26:62 (P), Is 9:5, portion from sacrifice Lv 10:14 (P), glory Is 35:2, birthright 1 Ch 5:1, freedom Lv 19:20 (H).

b. *given* to one (ל) for wife (ל) Gn 38:14 (J), 1 S 18:19.

c. *provided*, usually c. ל Ex 5:16, 18 (J);

- 1 S 25:27; 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Is 33:16; Ne 13:10;
- נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12:11 *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) according to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi;
- Wild underst. subj. of *compilers*.

d. = entrusted to Je 13:20 *cf.* 2 Ch 2:13;

- c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22:7, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34:16.

e. = be given into the power of (usually c. בְּיַד), especially of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18:30 (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19:10 = Is 36:15; 37:10; Je 21:10 + 18 times Je Lv Chr Dn;

- earth into hand of wicked Jb 9:24;
- in good sense Gn 9:2 (P);
- delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31:14;
- *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35:12;
- חֶרֶב נ׳ Ez 32:20 *delivered to the sword* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Sgfr Toy);
- abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8:12 (*al. was appointed*, v. especially Dr), 11:6.

f. of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2:13; 5:3 (בַּקָּשָׁה), v 6; 7:2; 9:12 (all שְׁאֵלָה), *cf.* 7:3 (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בִּשְׁאֵלָה).

g. = be permitted Est 9:13 (+ inf.).

h. = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3:5, 14; 4:8; 8:13, 14; 9:14;

- of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10:30.

i. = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51:55 (of stormers of Babylon).

j. *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47:11.

2. *Be put, set:*

a. lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6:8;

- of personif. folly נ׳ הַסֶּכֶל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10:6.

b. in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ ... בְּיַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32:23, c. אֵת (with) v 29, c. בְּתוֹךְ v 25, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15:4 *into the fire for consuming;*

- fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32:25.

c. = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר יִנָּתֵן Is 51:12.

d. = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24:20 (c. בְּ pers.).

†Hoph. (or Qal *pass.* Ges [53 u]) *Impf.* יִתַּן 1 K 2:21 + 5 times + 2 S 21:6 Qr (Kt ינתן);

- וַיִּתַּן 2 S 18:9;—

1. **a.** *be given, bestowed*, abs. Nu 26:54;

- c. לְ pers. 2 K 5:17; Nu 32:5 (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P);

- in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28:15.

b. = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2:21 (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.).

c. = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21:6.

2. *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11:38 (P);

- of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18:9, < וַיִּתָּל (√ תלה) 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתָן S[5416] GK[5990] 42

n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ναθαν;—

- †

1. a son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 3:15, 1 Ch 14:4.

2. the prophet of David's time 2 S 7:2, 3, 4, 17 = 1 Ch 17:1, 2, 3, 15; 2 S 12:1 + 6 times 2 S 12; 1 K 1:8 + 10 times 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29:25 ψ 51:2 (title);

- דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29:29 2 Ch 9:29.

- †

3. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36.

- †

4. father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4:5() (= **2**?).

- †

5. name in Judah:

a. 1 Ch 2:36().

b. 11:38.

- †

6. companion of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8:16.

- †

7. one of those who took strange wives 10:39.

- †

8. head of a family Zc 12:12.

†נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ S[5419] GK[5994]

n.pr.m. an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23:11;

- 𝔊 Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), 𝔊L Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

†נְתִינִים S[5411] TWOT[1443a] GK[5982]

n.m.pl. **Nethînîm** (proposes *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3:9, 8:16, 19);—

- only 1 Ch 9:2 (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 times Ezr Ne (often disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8:17 Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.:

- Ezr 2:43, 58, 70 = Ne 7:46, 60, 72 (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v 73), Ezr 7:7; 8:17, 20 (appointment ascribed to David, *cf.* 1 Ch 9:2), v 20 Ne 10:29; 11:3;

- living on the Ophel 3:26; 11:21, with their own overseers v 21, having a house known (in part) by their name 3:31.—

- On נ׳ v. further Bau [100, 142 f.]

†נְתַנְאֵל S[5417] GK[5991]

n.pr.m. (v. Gray [181, 192, 205]; on n.pr. of this kind *cf.* RS [i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108], Gray [264]);—

- 𝔊 Ναθαναηλ;—

1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1:8; 2:5; 7:18, 23; 10:15.

2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:14.

3. name of priests:

a. 1 Ch 15:24.

b. Ne 12:21.

4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10:22, perhaps = Ne 12:36.

5. Levite name:

a. 1 Ch 24:6.

b. 26:4.

c. 2 Ch 35:9.

6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7.

†נְתַנְיָהוּ S[5418] GK[5993], נְתַנְיָה S[5418] GK[5992]

n.pr.m. (*cf.* Gray [294]), 𝔊 Ναθανιας;—

1. נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36:14.

2. נ׳ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40:8; 41:9 = נְתַנְיָה 2 K 25:23, 25; Je 40:14, 15; 41:1 + 9 times Je 41.

3. נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name:

a. 2 Ch 17:8.

b. 1 Ch 25:12 = נְתַנְיָה v 2.

†I. מַתָּן S[4976, 4977] TWOT[1443b] GK[5508, 5509]

n.m. Pr 18:16 **coll. gift(s)**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 34:12 + 2 times;
- cstr. *id.* Pr 18:16 (v. Baer [ad loc.] Ges [92 g] Kö [1, 98]);
- sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18:11;—
- marriage-*gifts* Gn 34:12 (J; + מֹהַר);
- *offerings* Nu 18:11 (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳);
- elsewhere gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18:16; 21:14 (|| שֹׁחַד);

- אִישׁ מַתָּן 19:6 = *a giver of gifts*.

†II. מַתָּן S[4976, 4977] TWOT[1443b] GK[5508, 5509]

n.pr.m.

1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17;
   - 𝔊 Μαγθαν, Ματθαν, 𝔊L Ματθαν.
2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38:1;
   - 𝔊 Ναθαν, Μαθθᾱ.

†I. מַתָּנָה S[4979, 4980] TWOT[1443c] GK[5510, 5511]

n.f. gift;—

- abs. מ׳ Nu 18:6 + 4 times;
- cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16:17;
- pl. מַתָּנֹת Gn 25:6 +, cstr. מַתְּנֹת Ex 28:38, sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20:31 +;
- etc.;—
- *gift*, Gn 25:6 (J) Ez 46:16, 17; 2 Ch 21:3;
- offerings to יי Ex 28:38 (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23:38 (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), Nu 18:29 (*cf.* מַתָּנָם v 11;—all P);
- rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20:26, 31, 39;
- אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16:17 *each man according to the gift of his hand*, i.e. according to his ability;
- *cf.* לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68:19 *thou* (יי) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, *cf.* Che, or the offerings of those who turn to יי Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette);
- מ׳ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18:6, whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v 7, i.e. a service which is a gift from God;

- מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיוֹנִים Est 9:22 *gifts to the poor;*
- = bribe Pr 15:27 Ec 7:7.

†II. מַתָּנָה S[4979, 4980] TWOT[1443c] GK[5510, 5511]

n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21:18, 19 (JE), 𝔊 Μανθαναειν.

מַתְנַי S[4982] GK[5513] v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת S[4991] TWOT[1443d] GK[5522]]

n.f. *gift;*—

- abs. מַתָּת 1 K 13:7;
- cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25:14 + 4 times;—
- *gift* = reward 1 K 13:7;
- מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46:5, 11 (*cf.* מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**);
- מַתְּנֹת אֱלֹהִים Ec 3:13 *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5:18;
- מַתְּנֹת שָׁקֶר Pr 25:14 *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָהוּ S[4983] GK[5515], מַתַּנְיָה S[4983] GK[5514]

n.pr.m. (*cf.* Gray[294, 82]);—

- 𝔊 Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας, etc.;—

1. מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24:17.
2. מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name:
   - **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4.
   - **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25:16.
   - **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29:13 (Hezekiah's time).

3. מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name:

   a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15; Ne 11:17, 22; 12:8, 35, perhaps = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ׳ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11:22; 12:35; while contemp. of Zerub. 12:8 and of Neh. 11:17).

   b. other Levites:

   - (1) 2 Ch 20:14, (2) Ne 12:25, (3) 13:13.

4. מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives:

   a. Ezr 10:26.

   b. v 27.

   c. v 30.

   d. v 37.

†מַתְּנַי S[4982] GK[5513]

n.pr.m. (abbrev. from foregoing);—

- 𝔊 Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι;—

1. a priest Ne 12:19.
2. name of two who took strange wives:

   a. Ezr 10:33.

   b. v 37.

†מַתִּתְיָהוּ S[4993] GK[5525], מַתִּתְיָה S[4993] GK[5524]

n.pr.m. (*cf.* Gray[294, 81]);—

- 𝔊 Ματταθιας, etc.;—

1. a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch 15:18, 21; 25:3, 21 = מַתִּתְיָה 16:5.
2. מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9:31.
3. מ׳, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8:4.
4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43.

†מַתַּתָּה

n.pr.m. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:33, 𝔊 Αθα, A 𝔊L Μαθθαθ(α).

†[נָתַס S5420 TWOT1444 GK5995]

vb. tear or break down (= נָתַץ);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30:13 *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע S5421 TWOT1445 GK5996]

vb. break, break down, or **out**;—

- Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4:10,—Aramaic(?) form, or < textual error for נִתָּצוּ.

†נָתַץ S5422 TWOT1446 GK5997

vb. pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; *cf.* perhaps Ethiopic ለሠተ (*našata*) (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di 634);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫תַץ Ju 6:30 +, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25:10; Je 52:14, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26:9 + v 12 (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ);
- וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9:45; 2 K 23:7;
- sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19:10, יִתָּצְךָ ψ 52:7;
- 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8:9;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10:27();
- 2 mpl. תִּתְּצוּ Dt 7:5 תִּתֹּצוּן Ex 34:13 Ju 2:2;
- וְתִתַּצוּ Is 22:2, etc.;

- *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58:7;

- *Inf. cstr.* לִנְתֹּוץ Je 1:10; 18:7, לִנְתֹּץ 31:28 (on תּ v. Ges [45 g]);

- *Pt.* pass. pl. הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33:4;—

1. lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.):
   - altar Ju 2:2; 6:30, 31, 32; Ex 34:13 (J), Dt 7:5; 2 K 23:12;
   - high place (במה) v 8, בָּמָה + מִזְבֵּחַ v 15;
   - מַצֵּבָה 10:27;
   - בֵּית הַבַּעַל v 27; 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17, *cf.* 2 K 23:7;
   - a tower Ju 8:9, 17, *cf.* Ez 26:9 (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו);
   - (any) house Is 22:10; Ez 26:12; Lv 14:45, so הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33:4 (strangely + אֶל, *cf.* Gf Gie);
   - city-wall Je 39:8; 2 K 25:10 = Je 52:14;
   - city Ju 9:45.
2. fig.:

a. *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתּוֹשׁ וְלִנ׳ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1:10 (so Ecclus 49:7b), = 18:7.
   - *cf.* 31:28.

b. an individual, subj. God, יִתָּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19:10, יִתָּצְךָ ψ 52:7.

c. jawteeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58:7 (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע).

Niph. *be pulled, broken, down:*

- *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפְּנֵי י׳ Je 4:26 (of cities), so נ׳ מִמֶּנּוּ Na 1:6 (of rocks).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ 2 Ch 33:3;

- 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16:39 (consec.);

- 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12:3;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34:7;

- 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31:1 + 2 times;—

- *tear down* (chiefly late):

- c. acc. altars Dt 12:3, + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31:1, + הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34:4, + אֲשֵׁרִים v 7;

- בָּמוֹת alone 33:3, רְמֹתַיִךְ Ez 16:39;

- city wall 2 Ch 36:19.

Pu. *be torn down:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. נֻתַּץ Ju 6:28 (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה).

Hoph. (or Qal *pass.* Ges[53 u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻתָּץ Lv 11:35 (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White, and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק S[5423] TWOT[1447] GK[5998]]

vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.;* 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off;* Chr Pal. Aramaic ntq (*ntq*) *shake off*, Schwally[58]; Arabic نَتَقَ (*nataqa*) *pull off, draw out, shake;* Di[660] cp. Ethiopic ናተገ, ናትገ (*nataga, natga*) *detrahere*, etc.);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנָתַקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20:32 (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[20 h]);

- *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְקֶנְךָ Je 22:24 (*cf.* Ges[58, i]);

- *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22:24;—

1. *draw away* warriors from (כְּוֹן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20:32.

2. *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22:24 (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by יי).

3. *pull, tear away* Lv 22:24 (pass., of testicles, + מָעוּךְ, כָּתוּת, כָּרוּת).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5:27;

- 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4:18; Jb 17:11, נִתָּקוּ Je 6:29; 10:20;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16:9 + 2 times;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8:16, יִנָּתֵקוּ Is 33:20;—

1. *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8:16 (*cf.* **Qal 1**);
   - of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4:18.
2. *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped:*
   - of sandal-thong Is 5:27, strand of tow Ju 16:9 (sim.), cord Ec 4:12;
   - especially tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33:20 Je 10:20, so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18:14;
   - metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17:11.
3. *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6:29.

Pi. *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2:20;

- 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5:5;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17:9 ψ 107:14, וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16:9, sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v 12;
- 2 fs. תְּנַתֶּקִי Ez 23:34;
- 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1:13;
- 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort.
- ψ 2:3;
- 2 mpl. תְּנַתֵּקוּ Is 58:6;—

1. *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16:9 *the cords*, v 12 (+ מֵעַל זְרֹעֹתָיו);
   - especially c. acc. מוֹסֵרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1:13; Je 2:20; 5:5; 30:8 ψ 2:3; 107:14;

- obj. מוֹטָה Is 58:6 (|| פַּתֵּחַ, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה).

2. *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17:9 (in fig.);

- *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23:34 (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman).

Hiph.

1. *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנוּ:

- *draw away* warriors from (מִן city Jos 8:6 (= **Qal 1**).

2. *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתְקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12:3 (of יהוה's dealing with wicked).

- Hoph. *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20:31 *they were drawn away from the city* (*cf.* **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶתֶק S[5424] TWOT[1447a] GK[5999]

n.m. Lv 13:32 **scab**, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, *cf. scabies* from *scabere*, *Krätze* from *kratzen*, etc., v. Di Lv 13:30);—

- נ׳ abs. Lv 13:30, 32(), 33, 34(), 35, 36, 37();

- נָתֶק 14:54;

- נֶגַע הַנֶּתֶק 13:31() (all P).

†I. [נָתַר S[5425] TWOT[1448, 1449] GK[6000, 6001, 6002]]

vb. **spring** or **start up**;—

Qal *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37:1 *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (|| יֶחֱרַד).

Pi. *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11:21 (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust).

Hiph. *Impf.* וַיְתַּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3:6 he (יהוה) looked, *and made nations start up*.

†II. [נָתַר S5425 TWOT1448, 1449 GK6000, 6001, 6002]

vb. be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; *cf.* also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perhaps cp. Arabic نَتَرَ (*natara*) *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6:9, sf. וַיִּתִּירֵהוּ ψ 105:20;

- *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58:6;
- *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146:7;—

1. *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei thongs of yoke Is 58:6 (|| פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ).

2. *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105:20 (|| וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146:7;

- fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6:9 *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off,—וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22:33 was poss. connected by Mass with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but read וַיִּתֵּן (as || ψ 18:33).

†נֶתֶר S5427 TWOT1450, 1450a GK6003

n.[m.] **natron, or carbonate of soda, a** mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aramaic נִתְרָא, ܢܬܪܐ (*netro*); *cf.* Gk. νίτρον, λίτρον, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—

- אִם־תִּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2:22 though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; || בֹּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke[Fragm. Comicorum ii. 638]);
- חֹמֶץ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25:20 (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ S5428 TWOT1451 GK6004

vb. pull or **pluck up, root out**, especially in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3:9; NH = BH; ℭ נְתַשׁ *id.;* Syriac ܢܬܫ (*ntaš*) *tear off, away;* Arabic نَتَشَ (*nataša*) is loan-wd. Frä [137]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14:15;

- 2 ms. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9:7, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29:27;
- 1 s. אֶתֹּשׁ Je 12:14, אֶתּוֹשׁ 24:6; 42:10;
- *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12:17;
- *cstr.* לְנָתֹּשׁ Je 1:10; 18:7, לְנָתְשׁ 31:28 (on תּ v. Ges[45 g]);
- sf. נָתְשִׁי 12:15;
- *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45:4, sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12:14;—
- *pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5:13 (מִקֶּרְבֶּךָּ);
- especially of nation, וְנ׳ אֶת־יִשׂ׳ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14:15, so Dt 29:27; Je 12:14; 2 Ch 7:20;
- אֶתֹּשׁ מִתּוֹכָם Je 12:14;
- without מֵעַל וְגו׳ Je 12:15, 17;
- opp. נָטַע 45:4;
- obj. om.
- 24:6; 42:10 (both opp. נָטַע);
- so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12:17;
- inf. cstr. לְנָתֹּשׁ Je 1:10 = 18:7 *cf.* 31:28 (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**);
- once of cities נ׳ עָרִים ψ 9:7 *thou hast uprooted cities*.

  Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31:40 *it shall* not *be rooted up* (|| יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.);

- 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11:4 of kingdom;
- 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9:15 (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—
- For יִנָּתְשׁוּ.

- Je 18:14 read יִנָּשְׁתוּ √ נשׁת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֻּתַּשׁ Ez 19:12 *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter;

used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה S[5429, 5432] TWOT[1452] GK[6006, 6009]

n.f. (v. *infr.*) **s^e'āh**, a measure of flour, grain, etc.

- (√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; NH *id.;* Aramaic סְאָה, סָאתָא, ܣܐܬܐ, ܣܐܬܐ, ܣܐܬܐ (*soʾo, seʾo, sato*) (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy [116 f.])**)**;—
- abs. סְאָה־ 2 K 7:1, 16, וּסְאָה־ v 18 (Baer Ginsb *cf.* Ges [10 h]);
- du.
- סָאתַיִם 1 K 18:32 + 3 times;
- pl. סְאִים Gn 18:6; 1 S 25:18;—
- always c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18:6 (J), 1 S 25:18 1 K 18:32; 2 K 7:1(), 16(), 18() (where appar. masc., perhaps after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., AlbrechtZAW [xvi (1896), 95]);—
- סַאסְּאָה Is 27:8 v. סאסא.—

- On size of *s^{e}ʾāh* = 1/3 ephah, = 12.
- 148 *litres* (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now [i. 203] Benz [183].

†[סְאוֹן S[5430] TWOT[1453a] GK[6007]?]

n.[m.] **sandal, boot** of soldier (prob. loan-word from Assyrian *šênu*, *shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl [634] Wkl', whence (denom.

-) *šênu*, *put on sandals* Dl;
- *cf.* Aramaic סֵינָא, ܣܐܘܢܐ, ܣܘܢܐ (*sʾuno, suno*), *sandal* (vb. denom.
- ܣܐܢ (*sen*);
- Ethiopic ሣእን (*šāʾn*) *sandal*);—
- prob. cstr. כָּל־סְאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9:4 *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du *al.*).

†[סָאַן S[5431] TWOT[1453] GK[6008]]

vb. prob. denom. **tread, tamp**;—

- only Qal *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9:4 (v. foregoing).

†[סֵאסֵא S[5431] TWOT[1453, 1454] GK[6008]]

vb. **Pilpēl**, whence Inf. בְּסַאסְאָהּ (MT בְּסַאסְּאָה) Is 27:8 = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. from || בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), according to Hi Ew Di Du Che Am RVm > = בִּסְאָה סְאָה *by the s^{e}ʾāh*, *the s^{e}ʾāh*, i.e. (Ges [123 c, 133 k]) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 𝔊, Ges De *cf.* AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format.

- *cf.* טאטא, and v. Ges [55 f.] Sta[§ 112 a Anm. 2; 238].)

†[סָבָא S[5433] TWOT[1455, 1455b] GK[6010, 6012]]

vb. **imbibe, drink largely** (NH *id.;* Aramaic סְבָא *id.* (rare); *cf.* Assyrian *sabû*, 3 Dl;—Arabic سَبْأٌ (*sabʾun*) *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ (*sabaʾa*) *import foreign wine* denom., Frä [157 f.]);—

Qal *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort.

- נִסְבְּאָה Is 56:12;
- *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21:20; Pr 23:21;
- pl. סובאים Ez 23:42 Kt (Qr סָבָאִים, v. infr.);
- cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23:20;
- *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1:10;—
- *imbibe*, c. acc. שָׁכָר Is 56:12;
- pt. act. = subst. wine-*bibber, drunkard* Dt 21:20; Pr 23:21 (both + זוֹלֵל);
- fully, סֹבְאֵי יַיִן 23:20 (+ זֹלְלֵי בָשָׂר);
- so also Ez 23:42 Kt (Qr perhaps n.gent., so ☪ AV, v. infr.), which read Sm RV Sgfr Da;
- Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perhaps the reverse (Toy om. מוּבָאִים);
- > Berthol (q.v.) מִסְּבָא;
- other conj. v. in Sm;
- וּכְסָבְאָם סְבוּאִים Na 1:10 is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure;
- del. both as dittogr.
- Gunkel xiii (1893), 235 Now;
- om. in transl.
- We Kau. On Ho 4:18 v. סֹבֶא.

†[סָבָא S5433 TWOT1455, 1455b GK6010, 6012] only pl. סָבָאִים Ez 23:42 Qr =*drunkards, wine-bibbers*(?) so Thes *al.*, but v. סְבָאִים.

†[סֹבֶא S5435 TWOT1455a GK6011]

n.m. Is 1:22 **drink, liquor**;—

- only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1:22;

- סָבְאָם Ho 4:18 (but v. infr.), Na 1:10 (but v. סָבָא);—
- *liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1:22;
- סָר ס׳ Ho 4:18 *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RVm, but very dub., 𝔊 quite diff.
- (ἠρέτισεν Χαναναίους), We Gu Now om. in transl.;
- conj. of Houtsma[TTijdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹד סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבָא S[5434] GK[6013]

n.pr.m. 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—

- Gn 10:7 (P) (𝔊 Σαβα, as שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1:9 (𝔊 *id.*, but B Σαβατ);
- = nation (or territory) ψ 72:10 (𝔊 Σαβα; + שְׁבָא, 𝔊 Αραβων), so (+ כּוּשׁ, || מִצְרַיִם) Is 43:3 (𝔊 Σοηνη);
- clearly situated in south;
- most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea;
- v. Strabo[xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol [iv. 7, 7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae ψ Du[Is];
- > *Meroë* Jos [ii, 10, 2] *al.*

†סְבָאִים

n.pl.gent. S^{e}bāʾim, 𝔊 οἱ Σαβαειμ, A Σεβωειμ;—

- וּסְ׳ אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה Is 45:14 (+ כּוּשׁ, || מִצְרַיִם, *cf.* 43:3 supr.);
- this perhaps intended also by Ez 23:42 Qr (v. סָבָא), perhaps confounding it with שְׁבָא, *cf.* 𝔖.

†סָבַב S[4141, 4142, 5437] TWOT[1456, 1456b] GK[6015]

vb. turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aramaic סוֹבְבָא *rim, border;* Arabic سَبَبٌ (*sababun*) *rope*, سَبِيبٌ (*sabībun*) *lock of hair;* poss. also سَبٌّ (*sabbun*) II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Ez 42:19 +;

- 1 s. סַבֹּ֫תִי 1 S 22:22 (but v. infr.), סַבֹּ֫וֹתִי Ec 2:20; 7:25;
- 3 pl. סָֽבְבוּ Jos 6:15 + 1 S 14:21; 2 S 24:6 (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18:6 +, סַבּוּנִי 88:18 + 2 times, סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22:6;
- 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6:3, etc.;
- *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7:15 +, sf. יְסֻבֵּנִי ψ 49:6;
- oftener יִסֹּב 1 S 5:8 +, וַיִּסֹּב Gn 42:24 +;
- 3 mpl. יָסֹ֫בּוּ Jb 16:13, וַיָּסֹ֫בּוּ Jos 6:14 +, 3 fpl. תְּסֻבֶּינָה Gn 37:7, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22:18, fs. סֹ֫בִּי Is 23:16, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּב Nu 21:4, סֹב Dt 2:3;
- *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6:15 +, הַסֹּבֵיב 8:21 (Ginsb הִסְבִּיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—

1. *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסֹּב in this sense only):

- **a** *turn about*, often as preliminary to something else 1 S 15:12, 27 (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16:43 (*id.;* וַיָּ֫שָׁב in || 2 S 6:20) + 1 S 14:21 (read סָֽבְבוּ גַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41:14a (+ שׁוּב v b, but 𝔊 om. v a *cf.* Gie), Ec 1:6⁽⁾;
- of door, Pr 26:14 *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (*cf.* Niph. Ez 26:2);
- *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22:17, 18⁽⁾ 2 S 18:30x2;
- Ct 2:17 (v. Bu);
- also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14:24⁽⁾ + 24:6 (read סָֽבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, *cf.* Löhr), Ez 42:19 Ec 1:6, אֶל־אַחֲרָ֑י 2 K 9:18, 19;
- of cup of י׳, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4:22) Hb 2:16;

- of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114:3, 5;
- *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42:24, (מִן) 1 S 18:11, + אֶל־ 17:30;
- so of inheritance Nu 36:7 it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל־) *tribe*, also v 9 (לְ for אֶל־);
- *cf.* (abs.) וְתִסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וַתְּהִי לְאָחִי 1 K 2:15 (*cf.* **Hiph. 1 b**);
- = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5:8 (of ark).

b. *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14:10 (of land, changed like [כְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), *cf.* **Hiph. 1 c.**

c. fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2:20; 7:25.—
- ψ 71:21 is dub.;
- Bae reads וְתָשֵׁב for וְתִסֹּב after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙;
- Hup-Now Che *al.* sub

a. supr.:
- *turn, comfort me*.—
- Jb 10:8 read אַחַר תִּסֹּב for MT יחד סביב De *al.*

2. **a.** *march*, or *walk*, *around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6:3, 4, 7, 14, 15() (all JE), ψ 48:13;
- poss. also נָסֹב 1 S 16:11 (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but *cf.* תסוב Ecclus 32:1 *sit about* a table (v. Schechter[BS p. 56], and *cf.* מֵסַב), or read נֵשֵׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perhaps).

b. *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21:4 (JE) Ju 11:18, also Dt 2:1, 3;
- of rivers Gn 2:11, 13.

c. *make a round*, or *circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7:16;
- *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17:9, *cf.* also (c. בְּ) 23:2 Ct 3:5; 5:7 Ec 12:5, so c. acc. Is 23:16;
- = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3:9 (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—
- Vid. also 2 S 5:23 1 Ch 14:14 **Hiph. 2 a.**

d. *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37:7 (E);
- c. acc. Jb 40:22;

- with hostile purpose, 2 K 6:15 Ec 9:14 (both of siege), *cf.* 2 K 3:25;
- acc. om.
- Ju 16:2, *cf.* 2 S 18:15;
- c. acc. rei + עַל־ pers. Ju 20:5;
- c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16:13 2 Ch 18:31;
- c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 21:9;
- often fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7:2 2 S 22:6 = ψ 18:6, ψ 22:13, 17; 49:6; 88:18; 118:10, 11(), 12;
- so also ψ 17:11 (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. especially Hup-Now);
- lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7:15 = Je 52:21, 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2;
- of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7:24 2 Ch 4:3;
- *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5:17 ψ 109:3;
- acc. + בְּ instr.
- Ho 12:1;
- ס׳ לָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 33:14 (i.e. build a wall around it).—
- 1 S 22:22 read חַבְתִּי (√ חוּב), 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15:3 +;

- 3 fs. נָסֹבָה Ez 26:2 (Ges[67 t] St[§ 410 b] Kö[· 342]);
- וְנָסְבָה 41:7 (but read וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy, *cf.* Berthol);
- 3 pl. נָסֹבּוּ Gn 19:4 +;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֹבּוּ Ez 1:9 + 5 times;—

1. a. *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19:4 (J) Jos 7:9 (JE);

- c. acc. Ju 19:22.

b. *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1:9, 12, 17; 10:11(), also v 16 (but dub., Co יִשְׁבּוּ, Toy *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο);

- נָסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26:2 of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy).

c. especially of boundary (Hex only P):

- *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34:4, + ה loc. Jos 18:14;
- c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל־ 15:10;
- c. מִן alone Nu 34:5;
- c. ה loc. alone Je 31:39 Jos 15:3; 16:6;
- *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19:14.

2. pass. *be turned over* to (לְ, into the power of, Je 6:12.

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

Poʿ. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי Jon 2:4, 6, יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ Dt 32:10, יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32:10;

- 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31:22, etc.;—
- *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—

1. *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32:10 (יי subj.), c. 2 acc. חֶסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32:10, *cf.* v 7 (but 2nd obj. here dub.);

- similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31:22 i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, *cf.* Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v 22), will, in the new future which יי creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband.

2. *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. יי) ψ 7:8.

3. *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55:11; 59:7, 15;

- altar (in solemn procession) 26:6;
- *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3:2.

4. *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2:4, 6 (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסֵב 2 K 16:18 +;

- 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18:37;
- 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S 5:9, 10, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֵב Ex 13:18 +, sf. וַיְסִבֵּנִי Ez 47:2;
- 3 mpl. וַיָּסֹבּוּ Ju 18:23 + 2 times;
- 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14:6, cohort.
- נָסֹבָה 1 Ch 13:3;
- *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5:23 1 Ch 14:14 (but v. infr.);
- fs. הָסֹבִּי Ct 6:5;
- *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3:12 1 Ch 12:23;
- Pt. מֵסֵב Je 21:4;
- perhaps also pl. sf. מְסִבָּיו ψ 140:10 (Ginsb);—

1. **a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn:*

- *turn* face (acc.) Ju 18:23 1 K 8:14 = 2 Ch 6:3 (all = *turn toward*);
- = *turn round* face 1 K 21:4, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20:2 = Is 38:2;
- + מִן Ez 7:22 (subj. יי), 2 Ch 29:6 (of neglect), 35:22 (of avoiding battle);
- *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6:5;
- *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18:37 (recall from apostasy; + אַחֲרַנִּית), Ezr 6:22 (+ עַל־);
- *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21:4.

b. *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3:12 1 Ch 12:24 (van d. H. v 23);

- of יְ, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10:14 (*cf.* **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2:15).

c. *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4, 2 K 24:17.

d. = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5:8, 9;

- + מִן 2 S 20:12;
- + אֶל־ 1 S 5:10 1 Ch 13:3;
- + acc. loc. 2 K 16:18 (sense obscure).

2. **a.** *cause to go around:*

- of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6:11 (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙);
- *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13:18 (E) Ez 47:2;
- c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13:13;
- acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5:23, away from (מֵעַל־) || 1 Ch 14:14 (where, however, perhaps read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit Bu HPS Löhr).

b. *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14:6 (acc. of city om.).

c. perhaps also *encompass* (as foe), מְסִבָּי ψ 140:10 *those encompassing me* (others sub מָסַב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסָּב Is 28:27;

- *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מֻסַבֹּת Ex 28:11; 39:6;
- מוּסַבֹּת v 13 Nu 32:38 (v. infr.);
- מוּסַבּוֹת Ez 41:24;—

1. *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ *upon, over;*

- מוּסַבּוֹת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41:24 pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges [116 e]; Co reads צלעות מ׳, *cf.* Toy);
- מוּס׳ שֵׁם Nu 32:38 *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di.

2. *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28:11; 39:6, 13 (all P).

†סִבָּה S[5438] TWOT[1456a] GK[6016]

n.f. turn of affairs;—

- only abs. הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם יׄ 1 K 12:15 *it was a turn* (an ordering) from יׄ (= נְסִבָּה q.v., in || 2 Ch 10:15).

סָבִיב S[5439] TWOT[1456b] GK[4585, 6017]$_{336}$

subst., used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, **circuit, round about**:—

- cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3:11;
- pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32:44; 33:13, sf. סְבִיבֶיךָ etc.
- (10 times), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7:24 + 22 times, סְבִיבוֹתַי, תֶּיךָ-, etc., Dt 17:14, etc.
- (48 times):—

1. in *sg.*:—
   - **a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11:8 מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about*.
   - **b.** as **adv.acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23:17 בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19:12; 25:11, 24, 25, Lv 1:5, 11 עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב, Ju 20:29 1 K 3:1; 5:11 ψ 3:7 אֲשֶׁר סׄ שָׂתוּ עָלָי, 12:9 34:8 + often;
     - sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4:3, Ez 8:10 עַל הַקִּיר סׄ סׄ, 37:2; 40:5 and often in Ez 40–43.
   - **c.** as **prep.**:
     - (*a*) †Am 3:11 צַר וּסְבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but read prob. with 𝔖 יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*).
     - (*b*) סָבִיב לׄ Ex 16:13; 40:33 Nu 1:50, 53; 2:2 Ju 7:21 1 K 6:5; 18:32, 35 Ez 41:10, 16 Jb 19:12 ψ 34:8; 78:28; 125:2() סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ יׄ, 128:3 Ct 3:7 Na 3:8.
     - (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֵת †1 K 6:5 (om.𝔊), Ez 43:17.

d. מִסָּבִיב42, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16:33, 37; 23:22; 37:21, but usually (**1** מִן **c**) = *on every side*, Je 4:17 הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42:25 וַתִּלַהֲטֵהוּ מ׳, Jo 4:11, 12;

- †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6:25; 20:3, 10; 46:5; 49:29 ψ 31:14, *cf.* La 2:22;
- especially in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sometimes in combin.), as Dt 12:10 והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25:19 Jos 21:42 וַיָּנַח יְ׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23:1 Ju 2:14; 8:34 1 S 12:11 +;
- מִסָּבִיב לְ *from round about*, †Nu 16:24, 27.—
- On 1 S 14:21 2 S 24:6 Jb 10:8 v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.:*—

a. †סְבִיבִים:

- (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76:12 כָּל־סְבִיבָיו יוֹבִילוּ שַׁי, 89:8 Je 48:17, 39.
- (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49:5 מִכָּל־סְבִיבֶיךָ, בִּסְבִיבֵי ירושלם 32:44; 33:13; 21:14 וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46:14;
- with the force of a prep., ψ 50:3 וסביביו נשׂערה מאד, 97:2 La 1:17.

b. סְבִיבוֹת:

- (*a*) as subst. (α) *circuits*, Ec 1:6 וְעַל סביבותיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ;

(β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22:4 יִלְחֹכוּ הקהל אֶת־כָּל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17:26; 50:32 (*cf.* 21:14 supr.);

- with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44:19 = 79:4 לְעֵג וקלס לסב׳, Ez 16:57; 28:24 Dn 9:16.
- (*b*) with the force of a prep. Ex 7:24 סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile = *round about* the Nile, Nu 11:24, 31, 32; 35:2 סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7:18 1 S 26:5, 7 2 K 6:17 סביבת אלישע, ψ 18:12; 27:6 עַל אֹיְבַי סביבותי, etc.;

- often idiom. preceded by אשׁר, as Gn 35:5 הערים אשׁר סביבותיהם 41:48 Lv 25:44 Nu 16:34 Dt 6:14; 13:8; 17:14; 21:2 +. In the same sense מְסִבֹּתָם + Ez 28:26.

†מֵסַב S[4524] TWOT[1456c] GK[4990]

n.[m.] **that which surrounds**, or **is round**;—

1. **a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשׁ׳ 2 K 23:5 *places round about Jerus*.

b. as adv. מֵסַב *round about* 1 K 6:29;

- fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37:12 (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du).

2. sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1:12 dub.:

- *round table* Ew De;
- *cushion, divan* Bae;
- *cf.* on all these Bu.—
- מְסִבָּיו ψ 140:10 v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב S[5439] TWOT[1456b] GK[4585]]

n.m. **encompassing, surrounding**(?);—

- only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41:7 *the encompassing of the house*, but meaning wholly obscure;
- מוֹסַף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy after 𝔊;
- Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה S[5252] TWOT[1456a] GK[5813]

n.f. turn of affairs;—

- abs. 2 Ch 10:15 (= סִבָּה q.v., || 1 K 12:15).

†[סָבַךְ S[5440] TWOT[1457] GK[6018]]

vb. interweave (|| form to שׂבך q.v.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* pl. סִירִים סְבֻכִים Na 1:10 *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (*cf.* Da);

- Gunkel[xiii (1893), 235] proposes (after 𝔊 𝔗 Vollers) כְּסוּחִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33:12) *cf.* Now;
- text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־גַּל שָׂרְשָׁיו יְסֻבָּכוּ Jb 8:17 *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סְבַךְ S[5442] TWOT[1457a] GK[6019]

n.[m.] **thicket**;—

- abs. בַּסְבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22:13 (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסֻבַךְ, van d. H. בַּסְבָךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns;
- pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 9:17 *thickets of the forest*, 10:34.

†[סֹבֶךְ S[5441] TWOT[1457b] GK[6020]]

n.[m.] *id.*;—

- cstr. בְּסֻבָךְ־עֵץ ψ 74:5 *in the thicket of trees;*
- sf. מְסֻבְּכוֹ Je 4:7 (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[20 h]; on—Kö[1, 512]).

†סִבְכַי S[5444] GK[6021]

n.pr.m. a captain of David;

- 𝔊 Σοβοχαι, etc.;
- 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4, 1 Ch 11:29 + || 2 S 23:27 where read סִ֫בְכַי for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr *cf.* HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but 𝔊L Σαβενι);
- also 1 Ch 27:11.

†[סֶבֶל S[5445] TWOT[1458] GK[6022]]

vb. bear a heavy load (NH *id.*; Ar. סְבַל, صَبَلَ (*sbal*) *id.*; *cf.* also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53:4;

- 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5:7;—
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53:11;
- 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46:4;
- 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46:7;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49:15;—
- *bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49:15 (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass);
- of carrying an idol Is 46:7;
- of יי carrying Isr. v 4, 4;
- servant of יי carrying load of pain 53:4 and guilt v 11;
- Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5:7.

Pu. *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144:14 (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che *al.*; perhaps better *fatted* Epstein [1913, 226–7] 𝔊 Aq Symm 𝔙 𝔚).

Hithp. *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12:5 *stuffs itself, grows fat* 𝔊 𝔙 (v. חָגָב).

†סֶבֶל S[5447, 5448] TWOT[1458a] GK[6023, 6024]

n.[m.] **load, burden**;—

- abs. Ne 4:11 ψ 81:7 (enforced burden);
- cstr. *id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11:28.—
- Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֹבֶל S[5448] TWOT[1458a] GK[6024]]

n.m. Is 10:27 **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—

- only sf. סֻבֳּלוֹ, Is 10:27 (v. reff. on סֻבְּכוֹ, [סְבֹךְ]), עֹל ס׳ 9:3; 14:25 (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל S[5449] TWOT[1458b] GK[6025]

n.[m.] **burden-bearer**, (late);—

- only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4:4; 2 Ch 2:1, 17;
- mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34:13;—
- נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5:29 is certainly wrong;
- 𝔊 αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סֵבֶל;
- > אִישׁ סַבָּל, as || 2 Ch 2:1.

†[סִבְלָה S[5450] TWOT[1458c] GK[6026]]

n.f. **burden**;—

- pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6:6 (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egyptian, v 7;
- sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5:4 (J), סִבְלֹתָם 1:11; 5:5 (both J), 2:11 (E);
- (*cf.* ψ 81:7, סֵבֶל).

†סִבֹּ֫לֶת S[5451] TWOT[1458d] GK[6027]

n.f. prob. **flowing stream**, only Ju 12:6 dial. form of I. שִׁבֹּלֶת (> *ear of wheat*);

- *cf.* Marquardt [viii (1888), 151 ff.] but also GFM Bu;
- v. I. שִׁבֹּלֶת.

†סִבְרַ֫יִם S[5453] GK[6028]

n.pr.loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47:16;

- identif. by v. Kasteren [Internat. 1895, 23 ff.] with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, *cf.* Buhl [67, 238], but this appar. too far SW.;

- 𝔊 Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ.
- A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. [i. 28] (Schr [ii. 276]);
- but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה S[5454] GK[6030], סַבְתָּא S[5454] GK[6029]

n.pr.gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush according to Gn 10:7 (ה—ָ), = 1 Ch 1:9 (א—ָ);

- identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.[27]], Σαυβαθα Ptol [vi. 7, 38], or Σαβατα [Strabo[xvi. 42]], Sabota [Plin [vi. § 155, xii. 63]], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס') Levy-Os [xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273], *cf.* Hal [7, iv. 525];
- Glaser [ii. 252 f.] proposes Σαφθα (Ptol [vi. 7, 30]), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf;
- 𝔊 Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα.
- All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא S[5455] GK[6031]

n.pr.gent. 5th 'son' of Cush according to Gn 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 (ה—ְ according to Baer; א—ְ, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb);

- location quite unknown;
- 𝔊 Σαβαχαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד S[5456] TWOT[1459] GK[6032]]

vb. prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perhaps Aramaic loan-word in Heb., *cf.* Nö [xli (1887), 719]; Aramaic סְגֵד, ܣܓܕ (*sged*), so Old Aramaic סגד, 𐡎𐡂𐡃 (*sgd'*) (Sachau) Lzb[328]; Ethiopic ሰገደ (*sagada*) all *id.;* Arabic سَجَدَ (*sajada*) *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِدٌ (*masjidun*) *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine*(?) Lzb[152.328], Syriac ܡܣܓܕܐ (*masgdo*) = Arabic; *cf.* We [iii. 165; 141]);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגּוֹד לוֹ Is 44:17 Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגָּד־לוֹ + יִתְפַּלֵּל, יִשְׁתַּחוּ);

- וַיִּשְׁתָּחוּ‖וַיִּסְגָּד־לָמוֹ v 15 (‖);
- 1 s. לְבוּל עֵץ אֶסְגּוֹד v 19;
- 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 46:6 (abs.).—
- *Cf.* Biblical Aramaic סְגִד.

סְגִים, סְגִים v. סיג sub I. סוג.

סגל TWOT[1460] (√ of foll.; *cf.* NH סְגוּלָה as BH; סְגֵל *acquire property;* Aramaic סְגוּלָא, ܣܓܘܠܐ (*sgulo*), *bunch of grapes*, Assyrian *sugullâte*, *herds;* also Arabic سَجْلٌ (*sajlun*) [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה S[5459] TWOT[1460a] GK[6035]

n.f. possession, property (on format. v. Ba[§ 95 b] Kö[1, 168]);—

- abs. סְ֑ Ex 19:5 + 5 times;
- cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2:8;
- sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135:4;—

1. *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which יְ֑ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself;
   - always of people of Israel, first Ex 19:5 (E; 𝔊 λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9 λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1:14 *cf.* Br[102; MA 52, 235]);
   - then עַם סְ֑ Dt 7:6; 14:2; 26:18;
   - later סְ֑ alone, Mal 3:17 ψ 135:4.
2. *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29:3 (gold and silver), Ec 2:8.

†[סָגָן S[5461] TWOT[1461] GK[6036], סֹגֵן S[5461] TWOT[1461] GK[6036]]

n.m. prefect, ruler (loan-word from Assyrian *šaknu*, *prefect* of conquered city or province (√ *šakânu*, *set, appoint*) Dl[659], *cf.* Schr Is 41:25; appar. = NH סָגָן, סֶגֶן, Aramaic סִגְנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשגאנדא WBrandt[Schriften 169] *a candidate for priesthood; cf.* Jen in Brandt[ib.]; hence perhaps Gk. *ζωγάνης*, *cf.* Lewy[129]);—

- only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23:6 + 14 times;
- sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51:57 + v 58 (where read prob. סְגָנָיו 𝔊 Gie);—

1. *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez 23:6, 12, 23 Je 51:23, 57 (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41:25, of king of Medes Je 51:28 (+ פַּחוֹת).
2. *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources):
   - disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2:16; 4:8, 13; 5:7, 7:5;
   - alone, 2:16; 12:40; 13:11;
   - + יְהוּדִים 5:17 (v. also 2:16);
   - + שָׂרִים Ezr 9:2.
   - *Cf.* Biblical Aramaic סִגַן.

I. סָגַר S[5462] TWOT[1462] GK[6034, 6037]

vb. shut, close (NH *id.*, Aramaic סְגַר, סגר (*sgar*) *id.;* Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb[328]; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Ethiopic ሠገራት (*šagarāt*) (prison) *guard* Prä[i. 371]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫גַר Gn 19:6 +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29:7, סָגְר֫וּ ψ 17:10 (*cf.* Baer's n., Ges[29 o] Kö[1, 535 Anm.]), סָגָ֫רוּ Gn 19:10 Jos 2:7;

- *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12:14 Mal 1:10, 1 pl. cohort.
- נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6:10, etc.;
- Imv. ms. סְגֹר ψ 35:3 Is 26:20 (וְסַגֹּר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6:32;

- Inf. cstr. לְסְגּוֹר Jos 2:5;
- *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22:22;
- f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6:1 (but v. infr.);
- *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6:20 + 12 times;—

1. *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19:10 (J) 2 K 6:32 Mal 1:10 Ne 6:10 2 Ch 28:24; 29:7;

- gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2:7 (JE) Ez 46:12, *cf.* 44:1, 2[()];
- 46:1, וַיְהִי הַשַּׁ֫עַר לְסְגֹּר Jos 2:5 (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6:1 (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. according to Buhl [Lex 13]);
- door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19:6 (J);
- upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4:4, 5, 33 Is 26:20 (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9:51 2 K 4:21;
- c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3:23, and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7:16 (J);
- fig. ס׳ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3:10, *cf.* ס׳ רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1:5, ס׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ v 6 abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22:22[()];
- metaph. ס׳ חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17:10 *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*.

2. a. *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3:22 (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּ֫נָּה Gn 2:21 (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usually and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh);

- ס׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14:3 *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;*
- obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12:14 *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment.

b. *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11:27;

- poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35:3 Vrss Ol De Bae;

- JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סְגֹר here as weapon, usually 4 [Gk. *σάγαρις*] of Massagetae Herod. [i. 215] *cf.* Lag [Abh. 203], also Egyptian *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi [55];
- both improb., text prob. corrupt;
- Schwally [xi (1891), 258] reads חֲגֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עוּרָה (*cf.* ψ 59:5).

3. *Pt. pass., closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41:7 (of scales of crocodile).

4. elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר, only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6:20, 21; 7:49, 50; 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20; 4:20, 22;

- perhaps read סָגוּר (abbrev. for ז׳ ס׳) Jb 28:15 (for MT סְגֻלּוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du);
- *cf.* Assyrian *ḫurâṣu sakru, sagiru*, Dl [499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23:7;

- *Impf;*
- 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46:2;
- 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12:14, וַתִּסָּגֵר v 15;
- 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45:1; 60:11, וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13:19;
- *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3:24;—

1. subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23:7, מְחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu 12:14, 15 (E);
   - בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3:24.
2. *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46:2 Is 45:1; 60:11 and (דלתות) Ne 13:19.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26:8 2 S 18:28;

- sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24:19;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגֶּרְךָ 1 S 17:46;—
- *deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), *cf.* [מָגַן], מִגֵּן, p. 171 b supr.), only S:

- c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17:46; 24:19; 26:8;
- בְּיַד om.
- 2 S 18:28 (v. also **Hiph.**).

  Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24:10;
- 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13:19, וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24:22;
- *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6:1;—
- *be shut up:*
  1. of cities Je 13:19 (opp. פְּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6:1 (JE), of houses Is 24:10 (+ מְבוֹא).
  2. of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24:22 = *down into* a dungeon.
  3. of doors Ec. 12:4.

  Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14:46 +;
- 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31:9;
- 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6:8, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11:10, וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ 78:48, 62;
- 2 ms. תַּסְגֹּר Dt 23:16, juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob 14, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1:6, sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23:20, הַסְגִּירָם Am 1:9;—
  1. *deliver up* to (*cf.* **Pi.**, c. acc. obj. + בְּיַד 1 S 23:11, 12, 20; 30:15 Jos 20:5 (D) ψ 31:9 La 2:7;
     - + לְ Am 1:9 ψ 78:50, 62, and (acc. pers. om.
     -) Am 1:6;
     - + אֶל־ Dt 23:16 Jb 16:11;
     - c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78:48;
     - c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32:30 Ob 14, acc. om.

- 1 S 23:12;
- c. acc. urb. alone Am 6:8.

2. *shut up* (late;
- chiefly Lv 13, 14, P):

a. c. acc. pers. Lv 13:5, 11, 21, 26 *cf.* v 4, 31, 33, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11:10;
- c. acc. rei Lv 13:54 *cf.* v 50.

b. c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14:38 and (indef. subj. v 46.

†סְגוֹר S[5458] TWOT[1462a] GK[6033]

n.[m.] **enclosure, encasement**;—
- cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13:8 *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—
- סְגוֹר Jb 28:15 must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.;
- סְגַר ψ 35:3 v. *id.*, **Qal** 2 b.

†סוּגַר S[5474] TWOT[1462b] GK[6050]

n.[m.] **cage, prison** (poss. loan-word from Assyrian *šigaru*, *cage* (Ba [22]); NH סוּגָר 6 or *chain* = Syriac ܣܘܓܪܐ (*sugoro*) (*clog of*) 6 whence Arabic سَاجُورٌ (*sājūrun*) 6 (as loan-word), Frä [114] Prä [i. 372]);—
- וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַּסּוּגַר Ez 19:9 *and they put him into a cage*.

†מַסְגֵּר S[4525] TWOT[1462c] GK[4993, 4994]

n.[m.]

1. **locksmith, smith**.
2. **dungeon:**—always abs.:

1. coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמְּ Je 24:14 *cf.* v 16, Je 24:1; 29:2.

2. *dungeon* Is 24:22 (*cf.* סגר **Pu.**);

- fig. of exile 42:7 (הוֹצִיא מִמְּ׳);
- הוֹצִיאָה מִמְּ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 142:8.

†מִסְגֶּרֶת S[4526] TWOT[1462d] GK[4995]

n.f.

1. **border, rim.**
2. **fastness**;—
   - abs. מְ׳ Ex 25:27; 37:14;
   - cstr. מְ׳ 25:25; 37:12;
   - sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25:25; 37:12;
   - pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7:28 +;
   - sf. מִסְגְּרֹתֶיהָ v 35, 36, etc.;—

1. *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern.
   - Ex 25:25(), 27 = 37:12(), 14;
   - of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7:28 , 31, 32, 35, 36 (*cf.* Benz), also 2 K 16:17.
2. *fastness*, וְיֶחֶרְגוּ מִמְּ׳ ψ 18:46 = 2 S 22:46 (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7:17 (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יְ׳.

II. סגר TWOT[1463] (√ of foll.; *cf.* appar. Arabic سَجَرَ (*sajara*) *fill with water* Lane [1308], سَاجِرٌ (*sājirun*) torrent *that fills everything Id.*[ib.]; Syriac ܣܓܪ (*sagro*) *imber vehemens*, and Sam. אַסְגָּר *cf.* Gei[iv. 186]).

†סַגְרִיר S[5464] TWOT[1463a] GK[6039]

n.[m.] **steady, persistent rain** (on format. *cf.* Ba[215]);—

- abs. יוֹם סׄ Pr 27:15 *a day of steady rain, rainy day*.

†סַד S[5465] TWOT[1464] GK[6040]

n.[**m.**] **stocks**, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word from Aramaic סַדָּנָא סַדָּא, שַׁדָּא (*sado*); NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין);

- = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—
- abs. שִׂים בַּסׄ֫רַגְלַיִם Jb 13:27 (𝔊 κώλυμα), 33:11 (𝔊 ξύλον);
- (*cf.* syn. מַהְפֶּכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם S[5467] TWOT[1465] GK[6042]$_{39}$

n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaanitish city named (usually) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—

- 𝔊 Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—
- סׄ (on format. *cf.* Lag [54]), Gn 13:10, 12, 13 + 7 times Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10:19; 18:22; 19:1 (all J), + 8 times Gn 14;
- from 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יׄ's judgments, Am 4:11 Is 1:9; 13:19 Dt 29:22 Je 49:18; 50:40 Zp 2:9 La 4:6;
- as proverbial for open sin Is 3:9 Je 23:14, so metaph. קְצִינֵי סׄ Is 1:10 (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן סׄ Dt 32:32 (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's);
- Judah cp. with סׄ to her disadvantage Ez 16:46, 48, 49, 53, 55, 56.
- Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* SE.
- *cf.* Di Gn 19:20 ff.
- Rob [ii. 187 ff.] GASm [505 ff.] Blankenhorn [xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd [3, 146] Buhl [117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׂדִים.

†סָדִין S[5466] TWOT[1466] GK[6041]

n.[**m.**] **linen wrapper** (perhaps foreign word; *cf.* Assyrian *sudinnu* Dl [490], a garment; NH סָדִין, 𝔗 סְדִינָא, Syriac ܣܕܝܢ, ܣܕܝܢܐ (*sdyn, sdynʾ*) (rare) Mk 15:46; > *cf.* Arabic سِدْنٌ, سَدِينٌ (*sidnun, sadīnun*) 2 (v. Lane [1335]), or ܣܕܘܢܐ (*seduno*), Gk. [and 𝔊] σινδών, *cf.* Frä [48] Lewy [85]);—

- abs. ס׳ Pr 31:24;
- pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14:12, 13 Is 3:23;—
- *wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (*cf.* GFM Ju 14:12), + חֲלִפֹת בְּגָדִים Ju 14:12, 13, in list of women's finery Is 3:23, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31:24.

סדר TWOT[1467] (√ of foll.; *cf.* Assyrian *sadâru*, *arrange in order*, *sidru, sidirtu*, 2 NH סָדַר *arrange, order*, Aramaic סְדַר, ܣܕܪ (*sdar*) all c. deriv.).

†[סֵ֫דֶר S[5468] TWOT[1467a] GK[6043]]

n.[**m.**] **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. *cf.* Assyrian *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba [§ 77]);—

- only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10:22 = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שְׂדֵרָה S[7713] TWOT[1467b] GK[8444]]

n.f.

1. **row, rank** of soldiers in line.
2. architectural term.
   - (prob. for סְדֵרָה, v. supr. and *cf.* Ba [§ 92 a]);—
   - only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11:8 2 Ch 23:14, -רֹת 1 K 6:9 2 K 11:15;—

1. *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11:8, and v 15 = 2 Ch 23:14 (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*).
2. term. techn. of building, גֵּבִים וּשְׂדֵרֹת בָּאֲרָזִים 1 K 6:9, meaning unknown.

†[מִסְדְּרוֹן S[4528] TWOT[1467c] GK[4997]]

n.[m.] **porch, colonnade**? (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—

- only c. ה loc.:
- וַיֵּצֵא אֲהוּד הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3:23 precise meaning dub., *cf.* GFM.

סהר (√ of foll. = *be round*?; *cf.* NH סַהַר *a round place;* Assyrian *sîru*, *enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו n.pr.loc.).

†סַהַר S[5469] TWOT[1468a] GK[6044]

n.[m.] **roundness**;—

- אַגַּן הַסַּ֫הַר Ct 7:3 *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר S[5470] TWOT[1468b] GK[6045]

n.[m.] **roundness** (?);—

- only in בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39:20(), 21, 22, 23 (all J), 40:3, 5 (R), *the round house* (name of a prison: but סֹהַר perhaps an Egyptian word Hebraized, *cf.* Dr in Hastings [ii. 768 n.] and Eb [318f.]).

†סוֹא S[5471] GK[6046]

n.pr.m. (𝔊 Σηγωρ, A Σωα, 𝔊L Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos [ix, 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua*; all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17:4, with whom Hoshea had intrigue;

- poss.
- = *Šab-ʾ-ê*, or *Sib-ʾ-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB [ii. 54, 1. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pirʾu* of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr proposes to read סֵוֵא, and, further identif.
- *Šab-ʾ-ê* = סֵוֵא with *Šabaku*, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, *cf.* Wied[Äg. 583 f.];
- very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-ʾ-ê* as gneral of kg. *Pirʾu* of *Muṣri* in N Arabic (Wkl [1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוּג S[5472, 5473, 5509, 7734, 7735, 7873] TWOT[1469, 1469a, 1470] GK[6047, 6048, 6049, 8451, 8485], seldom שׂוּג S[5253, 7735] TWOT[1469, 1470] GK[8451]]

vb. move away, backslide (שׂ׳ erron.; Arabic ((سوج), سَاجَ (*(swj), sāja*)), *go and come* Lane [1459], سَوْجَانٌ (*sawjānun*) *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam.));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53:4;

- *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80:19;
- *Pt.* act. cstr. סוֹג Pr 14:14 (Ba[§ 124 c] Ges[§ 50 f, 72 p]);—
- *backslide, prove recreant to* י׳, c. מִן ψ 80:19;
- so abs. 53:4;
- סוֹג לֵב Pr 14:14 *a backslider in heart*.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44:19, נָשׂוֹג 2 S 1:22 (שׂ for ס);

- 1 s. נָסוֹגֹתִי Is 50:5;
- 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42:17 Je 38:22;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּג Mi 2:6 (Ges[72 dd], but v. infr.);
- 3 mpl. יִסֹּגוּ ψ 35:4 + 3 times, וַיִּסֹּגוּ ψ 78:57;
- *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59:13;
- *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1:6 Je 46:5;—

1. refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:*

a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1:22, c. מִן (v HPS).

b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal):

- (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38:22 (abs.);
- usually (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ Zp 1:6 *cf.* Is 59:13;
- so abs. ψ 78:57 (+ בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50:5 (|| מָרִיתִי), ψ 44:19 (|| נָטָה מִן).—
- לֹא יָסוֹג כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2:6 could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV);
- Now proposes also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יִשָּׂג (√ נשׂג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us.

2. *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of י׳'s foes:

- + אָחוֹר Je 46:5; Is 42:17 ψ 35:4; 40:15 = 70:3, 129:5.

Hiph.

1. usually of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19:14, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22:28; 23:10;
- 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24:2 (שׂ for ס);
- *Pt.* מַסִּיג גׄ׳ Dt 27:17, מַסִּיגֵי גׄ׳ Ho 5:10.

2. *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6:14 si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]).

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59:14 *and justice is driven back* (|| צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוג Ez 22:18 v. following.

†סִיג S[5509] TWOT[1469a] GK[6092], שִׂיג S[7873] TWOT[1469a] GK[8485]

n.[m.]

1. **a moving back** or **away**;
2. **dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—

- abs. סִיג Ez 22:18 Qr (סוג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18:27 (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.);
- pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1:22 + 3 times;
- סְגִים Ez 22:18 + 2 times;
- sf. סִיגָיִךְ Is 1:25;—

1. *a moving back, away:*
   - שִׁיג לוֹ 1 K 18:27 om.
   - 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur. *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (proposes of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*).
2. *dross*, usually of silver Pr 25:4 (מִכֶּסֶף), 26:23 (כֶּסֶף סְ׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1:22 *cf.* v 25, Ez 22:18b (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כּ׳ סְ׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol;—Co del. סְ׳, not so Berthol Toy), *cf.* v 18a.
   - 19;
   - indef. ψ 119:119.

†II. [סוג S[5472, 5473, 5509, 7734, 7735, 7873] TWOT[1469, 1469a, 1470] GK[6047, 6048, 6049, 8451, 8485], שׂוּג S[5253, 7735] TWOT[1469, 1470] GK[8451]]

vb. fence about (Aramaic word; ܣܓ, ܣܘܓ (*swg, sog*) *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܝܓܐ (*syogo*) *sepes*, *cf.* 𝔗 סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Arabic سَيَاجٌ (*sayājun*) *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane[1460], سوّج (*swwj*) II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ (*siyājun*));—

- only Qal *Pt. pass.* f. בִּטְנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7:3 *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (*cf.* especially De Bu).

Pilp. intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשֵׂגִי Is 17:11 *thou dost fence it carefully about* (> *make it grow*, as if שׂוּג = שׂגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד TWOT[1471] (√ of foll.; perhaps kindred with יסד (*cf.* יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö· [1, 49]; Ecclus 42:12 Hithp.הִסְתַּוֵּיד (margin הסתיד) *converse*, is perhaps denom.; Syriac ܣܘܕܐ, ܣܘܕܐ (*swodo, suwod*) *friendly, confidential speech*, ὁμιλία, ܐܣܬܘܕ (*ʾestawad*) = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom [xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with سَيِّدٌ (*sayyidun*) *lord, chief* (and سَادَ (*sāda*) *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH = BH).

†סוֹד S[5475] TWOT[1471a] GK[6051]

n.[m.] **council, counsel**;—

- ס׳ abs. Pr 11:13 +;
- cstr. Je 6:11 +;
- sf. סוֹדִי Je 23:22 Jb 19:19;
- סוֹדוֹ Am 3:7 Pr 3:32;
- סָדָם Gn 49:6;—

1. *council*, in familiar conversation;—

   a. *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6:11, ס׳ מְשֹׂחֲקִים 15:17;

   - מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19:19 *men of my intimate circle;*
   - (י׳) עמד בסוד Je 23:18, 22 *in the intimate circle of* י׳;
   - בסוד אלוה Jb 15:8;
   - in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64:3.

   b. *assembly, company*, ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111:1 (|| עֵדָה);

   - סוֹד עמי Ez 13:9;
   - ס׳ קדֹשִׁים ψ 89:8 (of angels);

- in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49:6 (|| קהל).

2. *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation:

a. *counsel* itself, מחשׁבות באין סוד Pr 15:22 *thoughts without counsel;*

- of intimate friendship, ψ 55:15 נַמְתִּיק סוֹד;
- in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83:4 יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד.

b. *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3:7 Pr 11:13; 20:19; 25:9.

c. *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, ס׳ י׳ ליראיו ψ 25:14 *intimacy with* י׳ *have those who fear him* (|| ברית), את־ישׁרים סודו Pr 3:32 *with the upright is his intimacy;*

- here also Jb 29:4 (si vera l.) Di De *al.*;
- Siegf Du *cf.* Buhl [Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי S[5476] GK[6052]

n.pr.m. a Zebulunite Nu 13:10 (= סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—

- 𝔊 Σουδ(ε)ι.—
- Vid. also בְּסוֹדִיָּה p. 126 supr.

סוה TWOT[1472] (√ of foll.; *cf.* Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch [46] Lzb [328]).

†[סוּת S[5496, 5497] TWOT[1472a, 1481] GK[6077, 6078]]

n.[**m.**] **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy [s. v.]);—

- sf. 3 ms. סוּתֹה Gn 49:11 (poem in J; || לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה S[4533] TWOT[1472b] GK[5003]

n.[**m.**] **veil**;—

- abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34:33 *cf.* v 34:35 (P).

סוח TWOT[1473] (√ of following; = סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה S[5478] TWOT[1473a] GK[6054]

n.f. **offal**;—

- abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5:25.

†סוּחַ S[5477] GK[6053]

n.pr.m. an Asherite 1 Ch 7:36;

- 𝔊 Χουχι, A 𝔊L Σουε.

†סוֹטַי S[5479] GK[6055], סֹטַי

n.pr.m.;

- בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2:55 = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7:57;
- 𝔊 Σατει, Σουτει, 𝔊L Σωται.

†I. [סוּךְ S[5480, 5526] TWOT[1474, 1475] GK[6056, 6057], סִיךְ]

vb. **pour** in anointing, **anoint** (NH Aramaic סוּךְ *anoint*);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 fs. וָסַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3:3;

- 1 s. סָכְתִּי Dn 10:3;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28:40 Mi 6:15;
- 2 fs. תָּסוּכִי 2 S 14:2;
- 1 s. sf. וָאֲסֵכֵךְ Ez 16:9;

- 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסָכוּם 2 Ch 28:15;
- also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ 2 S 12:20 (Ges [73 f.]);
- *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10:3;
- appar. *Impf. pass.* is יִיסָךְ read יוסך Sam. (Kö[436]) Ex 30:32 (and not Hoph., *cf.* Ges);—
- *anoint*, in the toilet, often after washing;
- usually
  1. refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12:20; Ru 3:3, סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10:3;
     - + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat.
     - 2 S 14:2 Mi 6:15; Dt 28:40.
  2. act., *anoint* another Ez 16:9 (בַּשֶּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28:15.
  3. pass., *be poured*, Ex 30:32 (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ S[610] TWOT[1474a] GK[655]

n.[m.] **flask (***for pouring, anointing***)**;—

- appar. cstr. אֲ֫שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4:2, *cf.* Kö[1, 139, 401, 494];
- yet form unusual and text dub.;
- Gr מָסֶךְ, or מִסְכָּה;
- Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סוּךְ S[5480, 5526] TWOT[1474, 1475] GK[6056, 6057], סִיךְ]

vb. hedge, or **fence about, shut in (**|| form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Arabic شَوْكٌ (*šawkun*), Ethiopic ሠኀ (*šok*) *thorns;* poss. *cf.* Syriac ܣܘܟ (*sok*) *finish*, Pa. ܣܰܝܟ (*sayek*) *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Arabic سَكَّ (*sakka*) *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane [1386]**)**;—

Qal (*al.* Hiph., but *cf.* שׂוּךְ) Impf. 3 ms. וַיָּ֫סֶךְ אֱלוֹהַ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3:23, c. acc. + בְּ instr.

- וַיָּ֫סֶךְ בִּדְלָתַ֥יִם יָ֑ם 38:8 *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה S[4534] TWOT[1475a] GK[5004]

n.f. **hedge** (|| form of מְשֻׂכָּה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—

- only in fig. יְשָׁרָם מִמְּסוּכָה Mi 7:4, read יְשָׁרָם מְס׳ (|| טוֹבָם כְּחֵדֶק), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סְרֵן, < סְוָן], סְוֵנֵה S[5482] GK[6059]

n.pr.loc. **Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr.

- (מִמִּגְדֹּל ס׳ וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ Ez 29:10 *cf.* 30:6, read prob. סְוֵנָה or < סְוָנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod.

- أَسْوَان (*ʾasuwān*), *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης;

- read prob. סְוָן also 30:16 (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—

- See further Jos [iv. 10, 5] Strabo [xxii. 817–820], Brugsch [i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd.[Egyptian 4, 324 f.] Budge[Nile 284].

†סְוֵנִים S[5515] GK[6060]

adj.gent.pl. **Syenites**, so (or סְוָנִים) read prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49:12.

†I. סוּס S[5483, 5484] TWOT[1476, 1477] GK[6061, 6063]

n.[m.] **swallow** or **swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38:14);—

- as twittering Is 38:14 (in sim.);

- 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;*

- so Je 8:7 Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo*.

II. סוּס S[5483, 5484] TWOT[1476, 1477] GK[6061, 6063]

n.m. Ex 15:1 **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aramaic סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ (*susyo*), Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb [328]; Assyrian *sisû* (*sîsû*?) Dl [506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl [191, 24]; prob. foreign word *cf.* Nö [147] Erman [Ägypten 649; 490]);—

- סׂ abs. 1 K 20:20 +;
- cstr. Ex 15:19 +;
- pl. סוּסִים Gn 47:17 +, סֵסִים 2 S 15:1;
- cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2:11;
- sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22:4; 2 K 3:7, סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5:9 + 4 times, סוּסָיו Is 5:28 +, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4:10, סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11:6 +;—
- *horse:*

1. non-Isr.;
   - *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5:22 (*cf.* v 28 4:3, 13; עִקְּבֵי סׂ; סׂ coll., as often), Jos 11:4, 6, 9 (JE);
   - *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47:17; Ex 9:3 (both J), *cf.* Zc 14:15;
   - merchandise of Tyre Ez 27:14;
   - *chariot-horses* of Egypt [*cf.* Hom [Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14:9, 23 (P), 15:1, 21 (poem), v 19 (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11:4; Is 31:1, 3; Je 46:4, 9; Ez 17:15;
   - of Aram 1 K 20:1 + 11 times K (1 K 20:20 *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5:28 + 3 times, Chaldeans Je 4:13 + 6 times;
   - other nations Na 3:2; Je 50:42 + 5 times;
   - as ridden 1 K 20:20 (v. supr.), Je 8:23; Ez 38:4, 15 + 13 times (late).
2. in Isr.;
   - chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15:1, especially of Sol., and later, 1 K 5:6, 8; 10:25, 28, 29, and || Chr;
   - 18:5 and (as war-equipment) 22:4 2 K 3:7; 9:33; 10:2 Pr 21:31;
   - סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2:11 (Elijah), *cf.* 6:17;
   - consecr. to sun 2 K 23:11 (*cf.* RS [275; 2nd ed. 293]);
   - sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4:10; Ho 1:7; 1:4 Is 2:7 Mi 5:9 Zc 9:10, *cf.* Dt 17:6, 16, but v. Zc 14:20;

- in vision Zc 6:2(), 3(), 6;
- ridden 2 K 9:18, 19; 18:23 = Is 36:8, Am 2:15 + 4 times Is Je;
- in vision Zc 1:8();
- שַׁעַר הַסּ֫וּסִים Je 31:40; Ne 3:28, *cf.* 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15;
- property of returned exiles Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.);
- description of horse Jb 39:19;
- in various sim. and fig. Am 6:12; Je 5:8; 8:6; 12:5; Ez 23:20; Is 63:13; Jo 2:4; Pr 27:3 ψ 32:9; 147:10.

3. *chariot-horses* of יְ Hb 3:15 (fig. of clouds), *cf.* Zc 10:3.—

- *Cf.* also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פָּרָשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה S[5484] TWOT[1477] GK[6063]]

n.f. mare;—

- c. sf. סֻסָתִי Ct 1:9.—
- *Cf.* also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי S[5485] GK[6064]

n.pr.m. (Gray[92]**)**;—

- a Manassite Nu 13:11;
- 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—
- but text dub. Nes.[209] Di[ad loc.] (*cf.* Gray).

†[סוּף S[5486, 5487, 5488, 5489] TWOT[1478, 1479, 2888] GK[6066, 6068, 6069]]

vb. come to an end, cease (𝔗 סוּף, Syriac (ܣܘܦ (*swp*)) ܣܘܦ (*sop*), *cease, stop* (often), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syriac ܣܘܦܐ (*supo*), NH סוֹף *end***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפּוּ ψ 73:19, וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3:15;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9:28;

- 3 mpl. יָסֻפוּ Is 66:17;—

- *come to an end* Am 3:15 Is 66:17 ψ 73:19 (+ תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9:28.

Hiph. *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort.

- = juss. in form, אָסֹף אָסֵף Zp 1:2, אָסֵף v 3, 3, אָסֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8:13 (on these forms v. Gf Bö [988, 1] Kö. [445, 446]);

- but read perhaps, for אָסֵף, אֶאֱסֹף, We Buhl [Lex 13], or אֹסֵף, Ges[§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3] Now Zp 1:2, and in Je אָסֹף אֹסְפֵם Ges (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף S[5490] TWOT[1478a] GK[6067]

n.m. Ec 7:2 **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—

- סֹ֫ף abs. Ec 3:11, cstr. 2 Ch 20:16 + 2 times;

- sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2:26;—

- *end* of wady 2 Ch 20:16, of invading swarm Jo 2:20;

- of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3:11;

- death as *end* of all men 7:2;

- = *conclusion, sum* of instruction 12:13.

- *Cf.* Biblical Aramaic.

†I. סוּפָה S[5492] TWOT[1478b] GK[6070, 6071]

n.f. **storm-wind** (that *makes an end*?);—

- abs. סֹ֫ף Is 5:28 +;

- סוּפָתָה Ho 8:7 (Ges [90 f.]);

- sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83:16;
- pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21:1;—
- *storm-wind*, כְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סׄ׳ Am 1:14, Na 1:3 (|| שְׂעָרָה), Is 17:13 (|| רוּחַ), Jb 37:9 Is 21:1, as driving chaff Jb 21:18 (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5:28; 66:15 Je 4:13, of ruin Pr 1:27 *cf.* 10:25;
- symbol. of ׳י׳s judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְסׄ׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8:7, ψ 83:16 (|| סַעַר), Jb 27:20 (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29:6 (+ סְעָרָה).

†I. סוּף S[5486, 5487, 5488, 5489] TWOT[1478, 1479, 2888] GK[6066, 6068, 6069]

n.m. Jon 2:6 **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egyptian *ṯwfi*, *reeds*, Steindorff[i. 603] Erman[xivi (1892), 122]; Semitic according to WMM[101]);—

1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2:3, 5 (E);
   - קָנֶה וָסוּף Is 19:6 (of Egypt);
   - Jon 2:6.
2. usually in combin.
   - יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἐρυθρά, **Red Sea** (*cf.* Di Ex 13:18 and especially WMM[42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—
   - name applied only to arms of Red Sea;
   - most often

   a. to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10:19 Jos 2:10 (both J), Ex 13:18; 15:4, 22; 23:31 (all E), Dt 11:4 Jos 4:23; 24:6 (D), Nu 33:10, 11 (P), elsewhere late Ne 9:9 ψ 106:7, 9, 22; 136:13, 15.

   b. sometimes to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9:26, and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21:4 (E), prob. also 14:25 (E), Dt 1:40; 2:1;
      - perhaps Ju 11:16 Je 49:21;
      - poss. read מִיַּם־סוּף for מוֹל סׄ׳ Dt 1:1 (v. infr.).

†II. סוּף S5486, 5487, 5488, 5489 TWOT1478, 1479, 2888 GK6066, 6068, 6069

n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1:1 (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל);

- but read perhaps מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, 𝔊L + θαλάσσης, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. l. סוּף.
- v. Che Red Sea.

†II. סוּפָה S5492 TWOT1478b GK6070, 6071

n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan;—

- only in phr.
- וָהֵב בְּסׇ֑ופָה in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21:14;
- Tristr Moab 50 cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافيه (*ṣ'fyh*)), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص (*ṣ*) is most improb.

סוּר S3249, 5493, 5494, 5495 TWOT1480 GK6073, 6074, 6075 and (Ho 9:12) [שׂוּר S5493, 7787 TWOT1480, 2245 GK8462, 8492]300

vb. turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize;* TelAm. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl);—

Qal161 *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3:4 +;

- 3 fs. סָ֫רָה 1 S 16:14 +;
- 1 s. סָ֫רְתִּי ψ 119:102;
- 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9:12 +;
- 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v 16 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49:10 +, וַיָּ֫סַר Ju 4:18 +;

- 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6:3 +;
- 1 s. cohort.
- אָסֻ֫רָה Ex 3:3;
- 3 mpl. יָסֻ֫רוּ Ex 25:15 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2:22 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9:5, סֹר v 11;
- *cstr.* סוּר Is 7:17 +;
- sf. שׂוּרִי Ho 9:12 (Ges[6 k] Now);
- *Pt.* סָר Jb 1:1 +;
- f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11:22;
- mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6:28 (or from סרר, or שָׂר);
- *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49:21, c. intrans. meaning (Ges[50 f] Kö[1, 137]), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17:13 Qr;
- and cstr. סוּרֵי 2:21;—

1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6:12 Dt 2:27, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2:21, 22, abs. v 23, *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20:10;

- *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19:2, 3 (J) Ju 4:18[()];
- 19:11, 12 2 K 4:11, c. לְ Ju 20:8, c. שָׁם 18:3; 19:15, שָׁ֫מָה 18:15 2 K 4:8 (+ inf.), v 10;
- c. הֵ֫נָּה Pr 9:4, 16 (in fig.);
- for purpose implied Ex 3:3 (J) Ru 4:1[()], or expr. by inf. Ex 3:4 (J) Ju 14:8 Je 15:5 (in fig.);
- especially fig. *turn aside* from right path, from י׳, his commands, etc., usually c. מִן Ex 32:8 (J) Ju 2:17 Dt 9:12 + 7 times D, Pr 13:14 + 5 times Pr, + 10 times elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8:15 (ins. מִן);

- c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12:20 + 4 times;
- c. מֵעַל Je 32:40 Ez 6:9;
- מִן + יָמִין etc.
- Dt 5:29; 17:11 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2;
- abs. (sometimes = *revolt*) ψ 14:3 Je 5:23 Dt 11:16; 17:17 (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוֹרֵי Je 17:13 Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie);
- סוֹרֵי הַגֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2:21 *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.);
- סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11:22 a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it;
- also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3:3; 14:24 + 7 times 2 K;
- c. מֵעַל 2 K 10:31; 15:18;
- c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10:29;
- †סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb 1:1, 8; 2:3 also Is 59:15;
- סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28:28 Pr 3:7; 13:19; 16:6, 17 ψ 34:15; 37:27.

2. *depart*, usually c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8:7, flies v 25 (both J), sword 2 S 12:10;

- sceptre from Judah Gn 49:10 (poem in J):
- יְ's hand 1 S 6:3, his kindness 2 S 7:15 (MT, but read אָסִיר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 || 1 Ch 17:13 Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16:42 (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30:11, etc.;
- c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15:6();
- c. מֵעַל Is 7:17 Ju 16:19 Nu 12:10, etc.;
- of יְ *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9:12, מֵעַל Ju 16:20 1 S 28:16, מֵעִם 1 S 18:12;
- God, c. מִן Jb 21:14; 22:17, c. מֵעַל 1 S 28:15;

- רוּחַ יְ, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16:14;
- evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v 23;
- abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52:11();
- = *avoid* contact La 4:15();
- of wicked Jb 15:30 *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it;
- pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49:21 (> act., according to Ba §124).

3. of lifeless things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14:25 *cf.* v 25 10:27;
- staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25:15;
- abs. iniquity Is 6:7;
- especially of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15:14; 22:44 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35 2 Ch 15:17; 20:33.

4. = *come to an end*, Am 6:7 Is 11:13.—
- For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22:14 read שַׂר עַל־ 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS;
- in 15:32 Th HPS del. סָר (after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖) as dittogr.;
- סָר סָבְאָם Ho 4:18 v. סֹבֵא;
- Ho 7:14 read יָסֹרוּ for יָסֹוּרוּ (√ סרר q.v.);
- Je 6:28, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (*cf.* 1 S 22:14).

†**Po'lel** *Pf.* 3 ms. דְּרָכַי סוֹרֵר La 3:11 *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.133 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18:4 +;

- 2 ms. וַהֲסִרֹתָ consec. (Dr 110 (5) Obs.) 1 K 2:31;
- 1 s. הֲסִירֹתִי 2 K 23:27 +, וַהֲסִרֹתִי 1 S 17:46 +;

- 3 pl. הֵסִ֫ירוּ 2 Ch 30:14, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִ֫יר Is 3:18 +, juss. יָסֵ֫ר Ex 8:4 +, וַיָּ֫סַר Gn 8:13 +;
- sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18:13, וַיְסִרֶ֫הָ 1 K 15:13, יְסִירֶ֫נָּה Lv 3:4 +;
- 3 mpl. יָסִ֫ירוּ Is 5:23 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20:24 +, הָסִיר Ez 21:31 (read הָסֵיר, הָסֵר);
- fs. הָסִ֫ירִי 1 S 1:14, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30:32 +;
- *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6:32 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3:1 + 3 times;—

1. *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away:*

- c. מִן, Ex 8:4, 27; 33:23 (all J), 23:25 (E) Dt 7:15 1 S 28:3 Jos 7:13 (J) Ju 10:16 Is 3:1 ψ 18:23 (+ || 2 S 22:23, read אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS);
- shoulder from burden ψ 81:7;
- מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28:9;
- + often, + Jb 33:17 (ins. מִן 𝔊 Ew Di De Hi Bu *al.*);
- c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41:42 (E) Est 3:10, also 8:2 (abs.);
- garments Gn 38:14, 19 (J) Dt 21:13 Zc 3:4 1 S 17:39 (armour), also Ex 34:34 (P; abs.) and Ez 26:16 (Co ins. מֵעַל);
- *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17:46, abs. 2 S 4:7; 16:9 2 K 6:32;
- c. מֵעַל also often fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8:4; 10:17 (J), *cf.* Nu 21:7 (E), also 1 S 1:14 Am 5:23 1 K 2:31;
- reproach 1 S 17:26 Is 25:8;

- c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18:13, also of יהוה removing his kindness 1 Ch 16:13 + || 2 S 7:15 (v. **Qal 2**);
- c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of יהוה removing Isr. 2 K 17:18, 23; 23:27; 24:3 Je 32:31;
- abs. 2 K 23:27;
- often abs., Gn 8:13 *Noah removed the covering;*
- remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36:3, *cf.* Ju 9:29 Jb 34:20;
- remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18:4, v 22 = Is 36:7 = 2 Ch 32:12, 2 K 23:19 2 Ch 30:14; 14:2, *cf.* 14:4; 17:5 (both c. מִן);
- = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35:2 Jos 24:14, 23 (all E), 1 S 7:4, c. מִתּוֹךְ v 3 Is 58:9;
- once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שְׂפָה לִנְאֱמָנִים Jb 12:20.

2. rarer uses are:

- *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11:15 (D);
- *retract* words Is 31:2 (of יהוה);
- *reject* prayer ψ 66:20;
- *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11:31;
- *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7:4;
- c. אֶל- pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6:10 = 1 Ch 13:13.

†Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4:31 Dn 12:11;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4:35;
- *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17:1;
- pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21:7 (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—
- *be taken away, removed:*
- c. מִן Lv 4:35, מֵעַל v 31, מִלִּפְנֵי יהוה 1 S 21:7;

- מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17:1 *Damascus is removed from* being *a city;*
- abs. *be abolished* Dn 12:11 (*cf.* 11:31 Hiph.).

I. סוּר S[3249, 5493, 5494, 5495] TWOT[1480] GK[6073, 6074, 6075]

adj.verb. properly Pt. of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר S[3249, 5493, 5494, 5495] TWOT[1480] GK[6073, 6074, 6075]

n.pr. of a temple-gate;—

- שַׁעַר סּ׳ 2 K 11:6 (> || 2 Ch 23:5 שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We [4:258] Kmp Benz.

†סָרָה S[5627] TWOT[1480a, 1549b] GK[6239, 6240]

n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—

- always abs. סּ׳;—

1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19:16, so prob. Is 59:13 (+ עֹשֶׁק, דִּבְרֵי שָׁקֶר).
2. *apostasy*, Dt 13:6 Is 1:5; 31:6 Je 28:16; 29:32.
3. בְּלֹתִי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14:6 (*cf.* vb., v 25 Am 6:7).

סְרָה S[5626] GK[6241] v. בּוֹר הַסּ׳ p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17:13 Kt, but v. Qr סור Qal *Pt.*

†[סוּת S[5496, 5497] TWOT[1472a, 1481] GK[6077, 6078]]

vb. Hiph. incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֱסִיתְךָ 1 S 26:19, הַסִיתְךָ Jb 36:16;

- 3 fs. הֲסִיתָה 1 K 21:25 (Ges [72 w] Kö· [460]);
- 3 pl. sf. הִסִיתוּךָ Je 38:22 (Ges [72 ee]);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּית 2 K 18:32 + 2 times, but also וַיָּסֶת 2 S 24:1 1 Ch 21:1, sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13:7 Jb 36:18, etc.;

- *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43:3 2 Ch 32:11;—

1. a. *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1:14 (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15:18.

b. *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18:31 *and* God *allured them away from him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit);

- so also Jb 36:16 according to De Hi Bu *al.*;
- *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee;*
- for meaning *seduce, entice*, *cf.* also v 18.

2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26:19 2 S 24:1 Je 43:3 Jb 2:3;

- c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21:25 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:18, *cf.* 2 Ch 32:15, Dt 13:7 Je 38:22;
- + inf. 1 Ch 21:1 2 Ch 18:2; 32:11.

סוּת S[5496, 5497] TWOT[1472a, 1481] GK[6077, 6078]

n. v. סוה.

†[**סָחַב** S[5498] TWOT[1482] GK[6079]]

vb. drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI [18], sf. ואסחבה Ib 12:13; Ph. סחב Lzb [328]; Arabic سَحَبَ (*saḥaba*), Ethiopic ሰሐበ (*saḥaba*));—

Qal *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17:13;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסָחֲבוּם Je 49:20; 50:45;

- *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22:19;

- *cstr.* לְסָחֹב Je 15:3;—

- *drag*, a city עַד־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17:13, corpses Je 15:3; 22:7–9, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49:20 = 50:45 (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יְסָחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה S[5499] TWOT[1482a] GK[6080]

n.f. rag, clout (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* > Lag[143] √ شَحُبَ, شَحَبَ (*šaḥuba, šaḥaba*) *become altered for the worse*);—

- only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je 38:11, 12 (both || מְלָחִים).

†[סָחָה S[5500] TWOT[1483] GK[6081]]

vb. scrape (Arabic سَحَا (*saḥā*) (سحو (*sḥw*) and سحى (*sḥy*) Lane[1322], *scrape off, clear away;*

- *cf.* Talm. סְחוּתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse*, 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—
- only **Pi. scrape clean, scour**, *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26:4 *and I will scrape clean her dust from her*.

†סְחִי S[5501] TWOT[1483a] GK[6082]

n.[**m.**] **offscouring**;—

- ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3:45.

†סָחִישׁ S[7823] TWOT[1484] GK[6084]

n.[**m.**] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√ unknown);—

- || סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19:29 (= שָׁחִיס || Is 37:30);
- on use of this for food, *cf.* Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף S[5502] TWOT[1485] GK[2900, 6085]]

vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aramaic סְחַף, هسّف (*sḥap*) (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19:44); Assyrian *saḫâpu*, *throw down, overwhelm*);—

Qal *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28:3 *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread*.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46:15 *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull*, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but read perhaps נָס חָף אַבִּירְךָ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר S[5503, 5505] TWOT[1486, 1486a] GK[6086]]

vb. **go around, about, travel about in (**NH *id.*, *go about as merchant, pedlar*, perhaps denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); 𝔗 סְחַר, אַסְחַר 4 PS[2593] (rare), especially Chr Pal. Aramaic v. Schwally [61 f.]; Assyrian *saḫâru*, *turn, surround*, Tel Am. *return* Wkl ; 𝔗 *surround* (often), and deriv.; Arabic سَخَرَ (*saḫara*) is *mock at, deride***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14:18;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחֲרוּ Gn 34:21;
- 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42:34;
- *Imv.* mpl. sf. סְחָרוּהָ Gn 34:10;
- *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23:16, סוֹחֵר Pr 31:14;
- cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23:2;
- fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez 27:12, 16, 18 + סֹחַרְתַּיִךְ v 15 (v. infr.);
- mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37:28 + 2 times;
- cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10:28 + 3 times;
- sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47:15, רָיִךְ- Ez 27:21, רֶיהָ- Is 23:8;—

1. *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in*, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42:34 (E), 34:10, 21 (P);

- c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14:18, but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co Rothst *journey unto a land which* they have not known.

2. *Pt.* = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23:16 (P), 37:28 (E), Is 23:2, 8; 47:15 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16, Ez 27:21(), 36; 38:13;

- + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9:14;
- f., of a city or country, Ez 27:12, 16, 18;
- also in v 15 read סֹחֲרַתַיִךְ for MT (ידך) סְחֹרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **P^{e}ʿal**ʿ**al.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38:11 (Ges$^{55\,e}$) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סֹחַר S$^{5504,\ 5505}$ TWOT^{1486a} GK$^{6086,\ 6087}$]

n.m. Pr 3:14 **traffic, gain**;—

- cstr. סְחַר Is 23:3 + 2 times;
- sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3:14 + 3 times;—
- *traffic*, i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is 23:3, 18 (+ אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v 18; 45:14 Pr 3:14();
- 31:18.

†[סְחֹרָה S^{5506} TWOT^{1486b} GK^{6088}]

n.f. merchandise;—

- cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27:15, but v. סחר *Pt.*.

†סֹחֵרָה S^{5507} TWOT^{1486c} GK^{6089}

n.f. buckler;—

- ψ 91:4 (+ צִנָּה; fig. of ’י’s faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר]

n.m. appar. **merchandise**;—

- cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10:15, but text prob. crpt.;
- Klo proposes מִסַּחַר, so Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$;

- || 2 Ch 9:14 has הַסֹּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סֹחֶרֶת S[5508] TWOT[1486e] GK[6090]]

n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (*cf.* Assyrian *siḫru*, a precious stone, Dl[495]);—

- סֹחֶרֶת Est 1:6.

[סֵט S[7750] TWOT[2240] GK[6091]], סֵטִים v. שֵׁט sub שׁוט.

סִיג S[5509] TWOT[1469a] GK[6092] v. סוג.

†סִיוָן

n.pr. of 3rd month, **Sîwān** = May–June (loan-word from Assyrian-Bab. *Simânu*, *cf.* Schr Ne 1:1 Muss-Arnolt[xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[84]);—

- בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ סִ֔יוָן Est 8:9.

סִיחוֹן S[5511] GK[6095], סִיחֹן[35]

n.pr.m. Sihon (on format. *cf.* Lag[198]);—

- סִיחוֹן Nu 21:27 + 18 times, סִיחֹן v 21 + 17 times;—
- king of Amorites, Nu 21:21 + 7 times Nu 21 (JE), 32:33 (R) Dt 1:4 + 10 times Dt, Ju 2:10 + 4 times Ju (D) + 13:21(), 27 (P), 11:19, 20(), 21 Je 48:45 1 K 4:19 Ne 9:22 ψ 135:11; 136:19.
- 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιων.

†I. סִין S[5512] GK[6096, 6097]

n.pr.loc. Sin, i.e. *Pelusium*, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egyptian *ʾImt* = *clay*, of which סין is transl. (*cf.* Aramaic סִינָא *clay*), according to Steindorff[i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = *dirt, mud*), *cf.* Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.]);—

- Ez 30:15 (𝔊 Σαιν acc.), + v 16, but here Co Toy read plausibly סון, i.e. סְוָן = Syene (v. [סְוָן], סְוֵנֵה), 𝔊 Συηνη.—
- On Pelusium v. Bd.[Egyptian 4 (1898), 169].

†II. סִין S[5512] GK[6096, 6097]

n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, according to P, Ex 16:1; 17:1 Nu 33:11, 12;

- 𝔊 Σειν, A 𝔊L Σιν;
- *cf.* Eb[2. 155 ff.] and especially Di Ex 16:1.

†סִינַי S[5514] TWOT[1488] GK[6099]

n.pr. mont. Sinai;—

- name of mt. of law-giving in J and especially P (חֹרֵב in E and especially D):
- Ju 5:5 ψ 68:9 Dt 33:2 (poem), also Ex 16:1 (P) usually הַר־סִינַי (־סִינָי Lv 7:38 +), rarely J, Ex 19:20, 23 and perhaps 34:2, 4, elsewhere mostly P, 24:16; 31:18; 34:29, 32 Lv 7:38; 25:1; 27:34 and 26:46 (H), Nu 3:1; 28:6, also Ne 9:13;
- מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1:19 +), Ex 19:1, 2 Lv 7:38 Nu 1:1, 19; 3:4, 14; 9:1, 5; 10:12; 26:64; 33:15, 16 (all P);—
- in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19:11, 18 (in E passages) are from R.—
- 𝔊 Σ(ε)ινα.
- Identif. dub.;
- local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[i, 90 ff., especially 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and 42 f.] *al.*, specif. its N. supr, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;*
- but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[especially 392 ff.] *al.* advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]);
- v. discussion Di Ex 19:1.
- Against both is the working of Egyptian mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn.
- (v. Eb[135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there.

- This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5:5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of *Aḳaba*, or even in Seir, so Say [263 ff.], cf. GFM Ju 5:5; 6:1 and *Yakut*, cited by *Id.* [179 n. §], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12];
- on sanctity of mt.
- v. further RS [i. 110f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm [30].

†סִינִי

adj.gent. only c. art.

- = subst. Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15 a Canaanite people, in north, 𝔊 τὸν Ἀσενναῖον;
- cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in Assyrian inscr. Dl [282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di Gn).

†סִינִים S[5515] GK[6100]

adj.gent.pl. = subst.;

- אֶרֶץ סִ׳ Is 49:12, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948–950] De Che *al.*;
- but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule [xiii. 339];
- Di Du;
- T. de Lacouperie [i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely;
- read prob. סְוֵנִים (or סְוָנִים), so Che [275, and], cf. already JDMich.

סִיס S[5483] TWOT[1476] GK[6101] Je 8:7 Qr v. I. סוּס.

סִיסְרָא S[5516] GK[6102]$_{21}$

n.pr.m. (GFM Ju 4:2; [xix (1898), 160] cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—

1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4:2 + 12 times Ju 4;
   - appar. himself king 5:20, 26, 28, 30;
   - cf. 1 S 12:9 ψ 83:10;—
   - on סִ׳ v. GFM Ju, 107 ff.;
   - ; 𝔊 Σ(ε)ισαρα.
   - †

2. בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55;

- 𝔊 Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא S[5517] GK[6103], סִיעֲהָא S[5517] GK[6104]

n.pr.m. בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7:47 = בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2:44;

- 𝔊 Ne Ασουια, 𝔄 Ιασουια, A Σιαια, 𝔊L Ιωσιου;
- 𝔊 Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, 𝔊L Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר S[5518] TWOT[1489, 1490] GK[6105]

n.m. Je 1:13 et

f. 2 K 4:38 **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egyptian?), Arabic زِيرٌ (*zīrun*) a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perhaps loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός*, *σίρινος*, v. Lewy [107]);—

- ס׳ abs. 2 K 4:38 +, cstr. Ex 16:3 +;
- pl. סִירֹת 38:3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7:45 +;
- sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27:3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58:10;—
- *pot:*

1. **a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4:38, 39, 40, 41(), ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16:3 (P), Zc 14:21;

- ס׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1:13 (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11:3, 7, 11; 24:3, 6;
- fig. also ψ 58:10 (cf. Che);
- in sim. Mi 3:3 Jb 41:23 Ec 7:6.

b. ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60:10 *my washing-pot*, 108:10.

2. *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27:3; 38:3 (both P), 1 K 7:40 (read סִירוֹת for MT בִּירוֹת, so Codd. of 𝔎 𝔊 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v 45 = 2 Ch 4:11, 16, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, also Je 52:19 2 Ch 35:13 Zc 14:20.—

- Here belongs prob. סִרָה in בּוֹר הַסִּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר S[5518] TWOT[1489, 1490] GK[6105]]

n.[m.] **thorn, hook** (𝔗 *id.;* cf. סירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom [xivi (1892), 532]);—

1. pl. סִירִיס, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34:13, a barrier Ho 2:8, on Na 1:10 v. [סָבַךְ];

- כְּקוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7:6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot*.

2. pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4:2 (cf. בּוּגָה sub דגה; || צִנּוֹת; on realtion of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צֵן).

סָךְ S[5519] TWOT[1492c] GK[6107], [סֹךְ S[5520] TWOT[1492d] GK[6108]], סֻכָּה S[5521] TWOT[1492d] GK[6109], סֻכּוֹת S[5523] TWOT[1492e] GK[6111] v. II.

סכך.

†סְכוּת S[5522] TWOT[1491] GK[6110]

n.pr.div. Am 5:26 read prob. סַכּוּת, = Assyrian *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr [1874, 332]; Am 5:26, cf. Tiele [528] Bae [239] Rogers [749] (Vrss Thes *al.* = סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

†סְכּוֹת בְּנוֹת S[5524] GK[6112]

n.pr.div. 2 K 17:30, Assyrian-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria;

- text of name corrupt;
- Schr [ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) proposes *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt [xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu* = Marduk Dl [215];
- Jen [iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת = *banîtu*, epithet of Ištar;
- all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים S[5525] GK[6113]

n.pr.m.pl. a people in army of Shishak according to 2 Ch 12:3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים);

- 𝔊 Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙;
- 𝔊L Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ S[5526] TWOT[1492] GK[6114, 6115]]

vb. overshadow, screen, cover (|| ע to I. שׂכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Arabic شَكَّ (*šakka*), and Frä[90]); NH הֵסִיךְ *cover*, and perhaps סְכֵךְ *roof over***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40:3, סַכֹּתָה La 3:43, 44, סַכּוֹתָה ψ 140:8;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְסֹכֻּהוּ 1 K 8:7, sf. יְסֻכֶּהוּ Jb 40:22;
- *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ Ez 28:14, 16, pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25:20 + 2 times;—
  1. *screen, cover*, usually c. עַל־ of thing covered, 1 K 8:7; 1 Ch 28:18;
     - + acc. of covering Ex 40:3 (P);
     - + בְּ of covering 25:20; 37:9 (both P);
     - c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140:8;
     - so (+ בְּ instr.) ס֝ בֶּעָנָן לָךְ La 3:44 *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;*
     - c. acc. Jb 40:22 *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*;
     - abs. Ez 28:14, 16 (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss).
  2. reflex. *cover oneself* ס֝ בָּאַף La 3:43 *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v 44 *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91:4, וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40:21 + 2 times;

- 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5:12;
- *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24:4;
- *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Je 3:24 (Ges[67]);—
- *screen, cover*,
  1. specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3:24, pt. 1 S 24:4 (cf. NH הֵסִיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS).

2. elsewhere *Impf.*, as Qal (expl. as Qal Ba [xliii (1889), 178]), c. עַל־ Ex 40:21, of protection ψ 5:12;

- c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr.
- 91:4 (of protection).

Pilp. סִכְסֵהּ, denom., v. sub IV. שׂכך.—

- v. סוך for Jb 3:23; 38:8.

†מָסָךְ S[4539] TWOT[1492a] GK[5009]

n.[m.] **covering, screen**;—

- abs. מ׳ 2 S 17:19 + 11 times;
- cstr. מָסַךְ Is 22:8 + 12 times;—

1. *covering*, large cloth spread (פרשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17:19;
   - fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיְגַל אֶת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22:8;
   - *screen*, of cloud ψ 105:39 (פרשׂ).
2. name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.:
   - **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27:16; 35:17; 38:18; 39:40; 40:8, 33; Nu 3:26 (פֶּתַח), 4:26.
   - **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26:36, 37; 35:15; 36:37; 39:38; 40:5, 28; Nu 3:25, 31; 4:25.
   - **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35:12; 39:34; 40:21 Nu 4:5.

†[מְסֵכָה S[4540] TWOT[1492a] GK[5010]]

n.f. **that with which one is covered, covering**;—

- sf. מְסֵכָתֵךְ Ez 28:13 (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסֵכִּ׳) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—

- the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סבך.

†[מוּסָךְ S[4329] TWOT[1492b] GK[4590]]

n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—

- only cstr. מוּסַךְ־הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16:18 Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מֵיסַךְ);—
- 𝔊 τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e מוּסַד הַשֶּׁבֶת?

†II. [סָבַךְ S[5526] TWOT[1475] GK[6114, 6115]]

vb. weave together (|| form of II. שָׂכַךְ; NH Hiph. הֵסִיךְ *weave*, סוּכָּה, *booth***)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסֻכֵּנִי ψ 139:13 *thou didst weave me together*.

- **Pô.** *id.* Jb 10:11.

†[סַךְ]

n.[m.] **throng (**proposes *an interwoven mass***)**;—

- אֶעֱבֹר בַּסָּךְ ψ 42:5 *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most;
- but word dub..

†[סֹךְ S[5520] TWOT[1492d] GK[6108]]

n.[m.] **thicket, covert, lair**;—

- only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25:38 *lair* of ’י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻבְּכוֹ cf. 4:7), סֻכָּה ψ 10:9 of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סֻבְּכוֹ);
- סוּכּוֹ 76:3 *his covert* (of ’י under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנָתוֹ);
- for סֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27:5 Qr read perhaps, with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31:21).

†סֻכָּה S[5521] TWOT[1492d] GK[6109]

n.f. thicket, booth (proposes of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8:15);—

- abs. סֻ֫כּ Is 1:8 +;
- cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9:11;
- sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36:29 ψ 18:12, and so read || 2 S 22:12 (for MT סְכוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS);
- usually pl. סֻכֹּת Gn 33:17 +;
- סְכוֹת 2 S 11:11;
- +;—

1. *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38:40 (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**).
2. *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33:17 (J; distinct from בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11:11 1 K 20:12, 16;
   - for watchers in vineyards Is 1:8 (sim.) Jb 27:18 (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4:5, cf. (fig.) Is 4:6 ψ 31:21, prob. also 27:5 (v. [סֹךְ]);
   - poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9:11;
   - of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of יי in storm ψ 18:12 = 2 S 22:12 Jb 36:29.
3. specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23:42(), 43 (H), Ne 8:14, 15, 16, 17(), hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16:13, 16; 31:10; Lv 23:34 (P), Zc 14:16, 18, 19; 2 Ch 8:13; Ezr 3:4.

סְכוֹת S[5523] TWOT[1492e] GK[6111] 18

n.pr.loc.;—

1. סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33:17() (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סְכוֹת;—
   - city E. of Jordan Ju 8:5 + 6 times Ju 8, Jos 13:27 (P);
   - prob. also 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17 (reading מַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7:22 cf. Buhl [206] Benz 1 K 7:46);
   - עֵמֶק סֻ֫כּ ψ 60:8 = 108:8 is Jordan-valley near *Succôth*;

- on identif.
- cf. GFM Ju 8:5 Buhl [260], GASm [585] and reff.;
- according to Talm *Dêr ʿalla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr[Géogr; du 248], so S. Merrill[East of Jordan 385 ff.];
- 𝔊 Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψ).

2. סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12:37, elsewhere סֻכֹּת;—

- first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12:37; 13:20; Nu 33:5, 6 (all P);
- = Egyptian *Thku*(*t*) WMM [70], *Thkw* Steindorff [i. 603];
- on site v. Naville[Pithom (1885), especially pp. 6. 23 f.] Guthe [viii (1885), 219 f.];
- 𝔊 Σοκξωθ.

†סֹכֵךְ S[5526] TWOT[1475] GK[6116]

n.[m.] **protector**;—

- term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַסְּכָכָה Na 2:6;
- 𝔊 τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

†סְכָכָה S[5527] GK[6117]

n.pr.loc. in wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61;

- A Σοχοχα, 𝔊L Σχαχα.
- Site unknown.

†[סָכַל S[5528] TWOT[1493] GK[6118]]

vb. **be foolish**, or a **fool**, usually in moral or spiritual sense (Syriac ܣܟܠ, (*skal*), Aph. *act foolishly;* ܐܣܟܠ (*saklo*) *foolish*, etc., 𝔗 סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly;* סַכְלָא *fool;* Chr Pal Aramaic סכל, (*skl*) Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally [62]; Assyrian *saklu*, perhaps *foolish*, Dl [498]; Aramaic סְכַל (*skal*), סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שׂכל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. meanings from Arabic شَكْلٌ (*šaklun*) *form, likeness* Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—

Piel *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44:25, *Imv.* סַכֵּל־נָא 2 S 15:31, *make foolish, turn into foolishness*.

Niph. *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16:9;

- נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13:13;
- 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8, *act or do foolishly*.

Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31:28 (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26:21, *do foolishly, play the fool*.

†סָכָל S[5530] TWOT[1493a] GK[6119]

n.m. **fool** (on format. cf. Lag [48]);—

- Je 5:21; Ec 2:19; 7:17; 10:3(), 14;
- pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4:22.

†סָכֶל S[5529] TWOT[1493b] GK[6120]

n.m. **folly**;—

- Ec 10:6.

†סִכְלוּת S[5531] TWOT[1493c] GK[6121], שִׂכְלוּת S[5531] TWOT[1493c, 1493d] GK[6121, 8508]

n.f. **folly**;—

- ס׳ Ec 2:3, 12, 13; 7:25; 10:1, 13;
- שׂ׳ Ec 1:17 (שׂ erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן S[5532, 5533] TWOT[1494, 1495, 1496] GK[5015, 6122, 6123, 6124]]

vb. **be of use** or **service, benefit** (Tel Am. *sakânu*, *care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim [vi. 248] Wkl ; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perhaps TelAm. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.:

- יִסְכֹּן 22:2, וֹן- 15:3, יִסְכָּן־ 22:2 + 2 times;

- *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22:15;

- f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1:2, 4;—

  1. *be of use* or *service*, only pt. וּתְהִי לוֹ סֹ׳ 1 K 1:2 *and let her become servitress to him*, so v 4 (+ וַתְּשָׁרְתֵהוּ);

     - סֹכֵן Is 22:15 = *servitor, steward*.

  2. *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15:3;

     - c. לְ pers. 22:2; 35:3, עַל־ pers. 22:2;

     - c. acc. 34:9 (or abs. *gain benefit*, גבר subj.).

     Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22:20;

- 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139:3;

- Imv. הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22:21;

- *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22:30;—

- *be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22:30 (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22:21, *be familiar with, known intimately* (subj. י׳) ψ 139:3 (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת S[4543] TWOT[1494a] GK[5016]

n.f.pl. supply, storage (DI [186]);—

- עָרֵי (הַ)מ׳ Ex 1:11 (J), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, 2 Ch 8:4; 17:12;

- מ׳ ע׳ 16:4 prob. corrupt (Be *al.*; v. עִיר);

- מ׳ alone 32:28 7.

II. סָכַן S[5532, 5533] TWOT[1494, 1495, 1496] GK[5015, 6122, 6123, 6124]]

vb. incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה. *danger*, etc.; Aramaic סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy [iii. 526 i.] De [203; 194]);—

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵן בָּם Ec 10:9 he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

†III. [סָכַן S[5532, 5533] TWOT[1494, 1495, 1496] GK[5015, 6122, 6123, 6124]]

vb. (so most) **be poor**, but v. infr.;—

Pu. *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40:20 usually, *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.;

- v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim [ix. 111] Che.—
- מִסְכֵּן *poor*, מִסְכֶּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סְכֻסֵּךְ] v. sub IV. שׂכך.

†I. [סָכַר S[5534, 7936] TWOT[1497, 1498, 2264, 2264a] GK[6126, 6127, 6128]]

vb. shut up, stop up (Aramaic סְכַר, סכר (*skar*) *shut up, stop up, dam up;* Arabic سَكَرَ (*sakara*) *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; Assyrian *sikḫru*, *dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears;* cf. *sikkuru*, *bolt* Dl [499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egyptian *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]);—

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63:12 *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped;*

- 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8:2 (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up*.

Pi. *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19:4 *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc.

- (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר S[5534, 7936] TWOT[1497, 1498, 2264, 2264a] GK[6126, 6127, 6128]

vb. hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for שׂ**)**;—

- only Qal *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4:5 *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת S[5535] TWOT[1499] GK[6129]

vb. be silent (Arabic سَكَتَ (*sakata*) *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. סכת (*skt*) *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Arabic = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syriac ܫܟܰܬ (*škat*), a differentiated √?**)**;—

Hiph. declar. *shew silence:*

- *Imv.* ms. תַּסְכֵּת Dt 27:9 *keep silence* and listen (cf. נְסַכַּת Ecclus 13:23).

סַל S[5536] TWOT[1507a] GK[6130] v. סלל.

†סְלָא S[5538] GK[6133] word in (unintelligible) design.

loc., בֵּית מִלֹּא הַיֹּרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12:21;

- Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלֹּא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא S[5537] TWOT[1500] GK[6131]

vb. weigh (Arabic سَلَأَ (*salaʾa*) *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[xivi] (1892), 531; Sud. Arab. Chrest. 124**)**;—

- only Pu. *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפָּז La 4:2 *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value.—
- Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד S[5539] TWOT[1501] GK[6134]

vb. very dubious, perhaps **spring** (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6:10 *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶלֶד S[5540] GK[6135]

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:30[()], 𝔊 Σαλαδ, 𝔊L Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה S[5541] TWOT[1502, 1503] GK[6136, 6137]]

vb. make light of, toss aside (cf. Assyrian *salû*, *throw off, shake off* (yoke) DI[500]; Arabic سلو, سَلَا (*slw, salā*) is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417] Aramaic סְלָא *despise*, ܣܠܐ (*slo*) *reject*);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119:118 *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—

- Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1:15 Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלָה S[5541] TWOT[1502, 1503] GK[6136, 6137]]

vb. weigh, balance (|| form of סָלָא q.v.);—

Pu. *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻלֶּה בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28:16 *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v 19.

סֶלָה S[5542] TWOT[1506a] GK[6138] v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ S[5543] GK[6139]

n.pr.m. a priest, Zerub.'s time, according to Ne 12:7 (𝔊L Σαλουια), = סַלַּי v 20 (𝔊L Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא S[5543] GK[6140]

n.pr.m. a Simeonite Nu 25:14, 𝔊 Σαλμων, A Σαλω, 𝔊L Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא

n.pr.m. a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:7 (𝔊 Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11:7 (𝔊 Σηλω, 𝔊L Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן S[5544] TWOT[1504] GK[6141]], סְלוֹן S[5544] TWOT[1504] GK[6141]

n.m. brier (√ unknown);—

- סְלוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28:24 *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מַכְאִב);
- pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2:6 (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] read (אותך) סֹרְבִים וְסֹלִים *resisting and despising thee;* סֹל is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי S[5543] GK[6144]

n.pr.m.

1. Ne 12:20 = סַלּוּ q.v.
2. סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11:8, 𝔊 Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח S[5545] TWOT[1505] GK[6142]]

vb. forgive, pardon (𝔗 סְלַח *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34:9 + 9 times, סָלָחְתָּ La 3:42 + 2 times;

- 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14:20 + 2 times;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30:6 + 4 times;
- 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31:34 + 3 times + 5:7 Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ);
- *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14:19 Am 7:2;
- סְלָחָה Dn 9:19;

- *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29:19; 2 K 24:4;
- סְלוֹחַ Is 55:7;
- *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103:3;—
- *forgive, pardon*, always of God:
- abs. Nu 14:20 (J), 1 K 8:30, 39 = 2 Ch 6:21, 30, 2 K 24:4; Is 55:7; Am 7:2; La 3:42; Dn 9:19;
- c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34:9; Nu 14:19 (both J), Je 31:34; 33:8; 36:3 ψ 25:11; 103:3; 1 K 8:34, 36 = 2 Ch 6:25, 27, 2 Ch 7:14;
- + לְ, of sinner Dt 29:19; 1 K 8:50 = 2 Ch 6:39, 2 K 5:18[()];
- Je 5:1, 7; 50:20, and in law, Nu 30:6, 9, 13 (P).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv 4:26, 31, 35; 5:10, 13, 16, 18, 26; 19:22 Nu 15:28;

- *them* לָהֶם Lv 4:20 Nu 15:25;
- לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v 26.

†סַלָּח

adj. ready to forgive, forgiving;—

- אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְס׳ ψ 86:5 thou Lord art *kind and forgiving*.

†סְלִיחָה S[5547] TWOT[1505b] GK[6145]

n.f. forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö [1, 197]);—

- ס׳ ψ 130:4;
- pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness*, סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9:17, סְלִחוֹת Dn 9:9.

†סַלְכָה S[5548] GK[6146]

n.pr.loc. city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3:10; Jos 12:5; 13:11 (all D), 1 Ch 5:11;

- = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod.
- *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan;
- cf. Buhl [252] Dr Dt 3:10;
- 𝔊 Σελχα, Ελχα, etc.
- (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל S[5549] TWOT[1506] GK[6147, 6148]]

vb. lift up, cast up (NH סְלֹסֵל *esteem highly*, סְלֹסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָם *ladder;* 𝔗 סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; Assyrian *sellu, sillu*, perhaps *breast-works* Dl [501]; but سُلَّمٌ (*sullamun*) *ladder* (a loan-wd. according to Schwally [liii (1899), 197]), cf. סֶלֶם; v. also *ṭrry, siege-wall*, Egyptian loan-word from סֹלְלָה according to WMM [101]);—

Qal *Impf.* וַיְסֹלּוּ Jb 19:12; 30:12 Imv. mpl. סֹלּוּ Is 57:14 + 4 times;

- sf. סָלוּתָהּ Je 50:26 (cf. סֹלָה);
- *Pt.* pass. סְלוּלָה Je 18:15;
- סְלֻלָה Pr 15:19;—

1. *cast up a highway:*
   - סּ׳ מְסִלָּה Is 62:10(), without obj. Is 57:14(), סְלוּלָה לֹא דֶּרֶךְ Je 18:15;
   - fig. of path of upright Pr 15:19.
2. *cast up a way:*
   - דֶּרֶךְ, c. עַל *against*, Jb 19:12 (of besieger, in fig.), ארה Jb 30:12 (of besetting foe);
   - Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50:26.
3. *lift up* (a song) ψ 68:5, c. לְ pers. (|| שׁיר, זמר; most as **1**).

Pilp. *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4:8 *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize*.

- ***Hithpôʿ.*** Pt. מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9:17 (J) *exalt oneself*, c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סֹלְלָה according to Gerber [52]);
- cf. Ecclus 39:24; 40:28.

†סֶלָה S[5542] TWOT[1506a] GK[6138]

vb. lift up (voices in ברוך לעולם), or **exalt** (לעולם י׳) **(***Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4:8 ψ 68:5; הִגָּיוֹן סלה 9:17, v. הִגּ׳), properly סֹלָה, סֶלָה poss. Qr = נֶצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הֶרָה Ew[554] Kö [1, 539]; 𝔊 Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3:3 μεταβολὴ διαψάλματος; Syriac Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψ ψ, Field in ψ 38:12); 𝔊 adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2:2; 34:11; 94:15, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Solomon 17:21; 18:10 on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq gives ἀεί (Theod. also ψ 9:17); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20:4 εἰς τέλος); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usually לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39:6 לחיי עלמא, 44:9 לעלמי עלמין, 48:9 עד עלמי עלמין, 49:14 לעלמא דאתי; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom;* and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr 10:1 cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria***)**;—

- this interpr. agrees with usage:
- 71 times in 39 ψψ, 3 times Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח);
- it occurs at end of 3:9; 24:10; 46:12 (om. 𝔊), 9:21 (𝔊 combines 9 and 10);
- elsewhere at close of strophe, 3:3, 5; 4:3, 5; 7:6; 9:17; 24:6; 32:4, 5, 7; 39:6, 12; 46:4, 8; 47:5; 48:9; 49:13 (so read MT v 14 by error) v 16; 50:6; 52:5, 7; 54:5; 59:6, 14; 61:5; 62:5, 9; 66:4, 7, 15; 67:5; 68:20; 76:4, 10; 77:4, 10, 16; 81:8; 82:2; 83:9; 84:5, 9; 88:8, 11; 89:38, 46; 140:4, 6, 9; 143:6;
- or where citations have been made, 44:9; 55:8; 57:7; 60:6; 67:2; 68:8, 33; 89:5; Hb 3:3, 9;
- or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20:4; 21:3; 55:20; 75:4; 85:3; 87:3, 6; 89:49;
- so 57:3 (𝔊 for MT v 4) Hb 3:13.—

- Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter;
- but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80:8 [𝔊] (prob. 8 out of 12);
- appar. it came into use in time of these editors.
- In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה);
- ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title:
- 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה;
- ס׳ is especially frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering.
- It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions.
- It was not added by later editors to other psalms;
- but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob [xvi (1896), 129 f.] Br [1899] EG Briggs [Oct. 1899, 1 ff.]).

†סוֹלְלָה S[5550] TWOT[1506b] GK[6149]

n.f. mound;—

- ס׳ 2 S 20:15 + 7 times;
- סוֹלְלָה Dn 11:15;
- pl. סֹלְלוֹת Je 32:24; 33:4.—
- שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Je 6:6; Ez 4:2; 26:8;
- c. אֶל 2 S 20:15 (error for עַל);
- without עַל הָעִיר Ez 17:17; 21:27; Dn 11:15;
- without vb. Je 32:24; 33:4.

†סֻלָּם S[5551] TWOT[1506c] GK[6150]

n.m. ladder;—

- Gn 28:12 (E).

†מְסִלָּה S[4546, 4547] TWOT[1506d] GK[5019, 5020]

n.f. highway;—

- מ׳ Is 11:16 + 12 times;
- cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7:3 + 3 times;
- sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2:8;
- pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33:8 + 5 times;
- sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49:11;
- מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5:20; Is 59:7;—
- *raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20:19; Ju 20:31, 32, 45; 21:19; 1 S 6:12; 2 S 20:12(), 13; 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, 1 Ch 26:16, 18; Is 7:3; 11:16; 19:23; 33:8; 49:11; 59:7; Je 31:21;
- יִשַּׁר מ׳ Is 40:3;
- סלל מ׳ Is 62:10;
- in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5:20;
- the march of locusts Jo 2:8;
- the conduct of the upright Pr 16:17;
- of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84:6 (𝔊: Bae reads מַעֲלוֹת).—
- In 2 Ch 9:11 מסלות is error for מְסִעָד(ות) of || 1 K 10:12.

†מַסְלוּל S[4547] TWOT[1506d] GK[5020]

n.m. highway;—

- Is 35:8 (foll. וּדרך corrupt; 𝔊 ὁδὸς καθαρά).

II. סלל TWOT[1507] (√ of foll.; cf. NH סְלִסֵל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syriac ܣܠܐ (*salo*), Chr Pal Aramaic סלא (*sl'*) all = *basket;* Arabic سَلٌّ, سَلَّةٌ (*sallun, sallatun*) loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. *sull*, a round wicker-basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger [1904, 135]. Schwally [63]).

†סַל S[5536] TWOT[1507a] GK[6130]

n.m. Gn 40:16 **basket**;—

- ס׳ abs. Gn 40:17 +;
- cstr. Ex 29:23 +;
- pl. סַלִּים Gn 40:18;
- cstr. סַלֵּי v 16;—
- *basket* Gn 40:16, 17(), 18 (E), Ju 6:19; Ex 29:3(), 23, 32 Lv 8:2, 26, 31; Nu 6:15, 17, 19.

†[סַלְסְלָה S[5552] TWOT[1507b] GK[6151]]

n.[f.] **basket** according to 𝔊𝔙 AV RV;

- but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie *al.*;
- only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצֵר (read prob. יָד) הָשֵׁב יָדְךָ עַל־סַלְסִלּוֹת Je 6:9.

סלע TWOT[1508] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic سَلَعَ (*salaʿa*) *cleave, split*, سِلْعٌ (*silʿun*) *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, often *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst [Is 3:696-707">Is 3:696–707; and especially iii (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aramaic סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

I. סֶלַע S[5553, 5554] TWOT[1508a] GK[6152, 6153][61]

n.m. Ju 6:20 **crag, cliff**, synon.

- צוּר;—
- abs. סְלַע Ju 6:20 +, סֶלַע Nu 20:10 +;
- cstr. סֶלַע 1 S 23:23;
- sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22:2 +, סַלְעוֹ Is 31:9;
- pl. סְלָעִים Is 2:21 +;—

1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6:20; Is 2:21; 7:19 Am 6:12 Nu 20:8(), 10(), 11 (cf. Ne 9:15 ψ 78:16, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17:6), Nu 24:21; Dt 32:13 (not elsewhere Hex) Je 13:4, + 9 times;
   - שֵׁן הַסְּלַע 1 S 14:4() *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39:28;
   - excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22:16;
   - abode of wild animals, יְעֵלֵי־סְלַע v 1, cf. ψ 104:18; Pr 30:26, of birds Jb 39:28 Ct 2:14 (in fig.), cf. Je 48:28, so of Edom Ob 3 = Je 49:16;
   - cf. (Nu 24:21 *supr.* and) Is 42:11;
   - particular cliffs are:
   - עִיטָם סְלַע Ju 15:8, 11 cf. v 13, סְלַע (הָ)רִמּוֹן 20:45, 47();
   - 21:13 סְלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 S 23:28 cf. v 25;
   - v. also II. סֶלַע.
   - †
2. fig., especially סַלְעִי of יְ (only ψψ), ψ 18:3 = 2 S 22:2, ψ 31:4; 42:10; 71:3;
   - of Assyrian god Is 31:9 (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt 32:31, 37);
   - צֵל סְלַע כָּבֵד Is 32:2 (sim. of protecting care);
   - fig. of security ψ 40:3 (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33:16;

- symb. of obstinacy חִזְּקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִסּ׳ Je 5:3;
- צְחִיחַ ס׳ (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24:7, 8, of razed city 26:4, 14 (only here Ez);
- in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51:25.

†II. סֶ֫לַע S[5553, 5554] TWOT[1508a] GK[6152, 6153]

n.pr.loc. in Edom, מֵהַסּ׳ Ju 1:36 (del. מֵ, cf. GFM);

- הַסּ׳ captured in war 2 K 14:7 (and called יָקְתְאֵל);
- מִסּ׳ Is 16:1;
- site dub.;
- old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl[Edom] GFM Ju 1:36 (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz 2 K 14:7 Bd [(1898), 206];
- 𝔊 (ἡ) πέτρα.

†סָלְעָם S[5556] TWOT[1509] GK[6155]

n.m. an edible, winged, **locust** (NH id.*; swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Arabic سَلْغَفَ (*salğafa*) vb. *swallow*, Kö[1, 404]);—

- Lv 11:22 (+ חָגָב, חַרְגֹּל, אַרְבֶּה).

†[סָלַף S[5557] TWOT[1510] GK[6156]]

vb. twist, pervert, overturn (𝔗 סְלַף *twist* (rare); Arabic سَلَفَ (*salafa*) is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane [1407 f.]);—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12:19 + 2 times, וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22:12;

- 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13:6; 19:3;
- *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21:12;—

1. *pervert*, Ex 23:8 (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16:19.

2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt):

- c. acc. pers. Jb 12:19; Pr 13:6 (opp. תִּצֹּר), 21:12;

- אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19:3 *a man's folly subverteth his way;*

- וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22:12 *and he* (יְ׳) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף S[5558] TWOT[1510a] GK[6157]

n.m. Pr 11:3 Qr **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—

- סְ׳ abs. Pr 15:4 (of tongue);

- cstr. סְ׳ בֹּגְדִים 11:3.

†[סָלֵק S[5266] TWOT[1511] GK[5826]]

vb. ascend (loan-word from Aramaic סְלֵיק, סלק (*sleq*); Palm. סלק id., Lzb [329] Cook [85]; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Arabic سَلَقَ (*salaqa*) *ascend*, Lane [1410] (also loan-word?));—

- only Qal *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסַּק ψ 139:8 *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = אֶסְלַק*, v. Ges [66 e] Kö [301] Kau [44]).

סֹלֶת S[5560] TWOT[1512] GK[6159][53]

n.f. Lv 2:5 (cf. on gender Albrecht [xvi (1896), 106]) **fine flour** (𝔊 σεμίδαλις, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH id.; Aramaic סוּלְתָּא; Arabic سُلْتٌ (*sultun*) *a kind of barley without husks* Lane [1401]; Assyrian *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost [iii. 361]; also *ṯulṯa*, *ṯuruṭi*, *flour*, as loan-word in Egyptian, Bondi[84] WMM [101]);—

- abs. סְ׳ Gn 18:6 +, cstr. סְ׳ Ex 29:2 +;

- sf. סָלְתָהּ Lv 2:2;—

- *fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5:2 (|| קֶמַח), for honoured guests קֶמַח ס׳ Gn 18:6 (J), a *s^e'āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7:1, 16, 18 (v. Benz);
- luxurious food Ez 16:13, 19 (of Jerus. under fig. of woman);
- elsewhere only in offerings Ez 46:14; 1 Ch 9:29; 23:29, and P;
- ס׳ חִטִּים Ex 29:2, ס׳ v 40, Lv 2:1 + 13 times Lv., Nu 6:15 + 26 times Nu.

סַם S[5561] TWOT[1516a] GK[6160] v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ

n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. according to MT Je 39:3 = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr), but prob. textual error;

- Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נבושׂרסכים = נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן, cf. v 13 and 𝔊 Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמָדֵר S[5563] TWOT[1513] GK[6163]?], also סְמָדַ֫ר, סְמָדַ֑ר

n.m. Ct 7:13 **blossom** of grape (just at flowering Duval [xiv (1887), 277–81] NH id.; Aramaic סמדד, ܣܡܕܪܐ, (*smodro*) Mand. סימאדרא Nö [128]);—

- always abs. ס׳, only Ct:
- הַגְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2:13 *the vines are* (all) *blossom;*
- כְּרָמִים סְמָדַ֑ר v 15 (on bold predicate cf. Ges [141 d]);
- פִּתַּח הַסְּמָדַר 7:13 *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ S[5564] TWOT[1514] GK[6164]48

vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb [317, 329]; Aramaic סְמַךְ, ܣܡܟ (*smak*); also Ethiopic ((ሰመከ) አስመከ (*(samaka) ʾasmaka*)) *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di [335]; Arabic سَمَكَ (*samaka*) is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمْكٌ (*samkun*) *roof*);—

Qal$_{41}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֑מַךְ Dt 34:9; Ez 24:2, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5:19 +;

- 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88:8, sf. סְמָכָתְהוּ Is 59:16, סְמָכָתְנִי 63:5, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8:14; Nu 27:23, sf. יִסְמְכֵ֫נִי ψ 3:6, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵ֫נִי ψ 119:116;
- *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63:5 + 3 times;
- pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30:6 ψ 54:6;
- *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26:3 ψ 112:8;
- pl. סְמוּכִים 111:8;—

1. **a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל־):

- Am 5:19;
- elsewhere in sacred rite:
- on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29:10, 15, 19; Lv 1:4 + 12 times Lv, Nu 8:12 (all P), 2 Ch 29:23;
- so of Levites, presented to יְ֑ Nu 8:10 (P);
- on head of blasphemer Lv 24:14 (P; as witnesses of his guilt);
- on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27:18, 23; Dt 34:9 (all P).

b. intrans. ψ 88:8 thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי);

- also סָמַךְ מֶ֫לֶךְ־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24:2 *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it.
- †

2. *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.:

- c. 2 acc. Gn 27:37 (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יְ֑) ψ 51:14;
- *uphold* Egypt Ez 30:6;
- abs. Is 63:5;

- especially of י׳ *upholding, sustaining* Is 59:16; 63:5 ψ 3:6; 37:17, 24; 54:6 (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges [119 i], בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119:116; 145:14;
- so pt. pass. ψ 111:8 *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (י׳'s commands), סָמוּךְ לִבּוֹ 112:8 *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יֵצֶר ס׳ Is 26:3.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַ֫כְתִּי ψ 71:6;

- 3 pl. נִסְמָ֫כוּ Is 48:2;
- *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18:21 Is 36:6, וַיִּסָּמֵךְ Ju 16:29;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּ֫מְכוּ 2 Ch 32:8;—
- reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. עַל־:
- Ju 16:29 *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars):
- 2 K 18:21 (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36:6;
- on cheering words 2 Ch 32:8;
- on God Is 48:2 ψ 71:6.

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.:

- סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2:5 *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†סְמַכְיָהוּ S[5565] GK[6165]

n.pr.m. (cf. Gray [294, 89]; = י׳ *hath sustained*);—

- Korahite name 1 Ch 26:7;
- 𝔊 Σαβχεια, A 𝔊L Σαμαχια(ς).

†יִסְמַכְיָ֫הוּ

n.pr.m. (י׳ *sustaineth*, but perhaps read סמ׳ as foreg. Gray [291, 60]);—

- Levite name 2 Ch 31:13;
- 𝔊 Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סֶ֫מֶל S[5566] TWOT[1515] GK[6166]

n.m. Ez 8, 5 perhaps orig.

- n.pr.div., then gen.
- **image, statue (**Ph. סמל id., f. סמלת, Lzb [151, 329], also פנסמלת Id [329]; Bau [i. 88] understands ס׳ to be design. of foreign god**)**;—
- abs. הַס׳ 2 Ch 33:7, 15, סֶ֫מֶל Dt 4:16;
- cstr. סֶ֫מֶל Ez 8:3, 5;—
- *image, figure* of anything, פֶּ֫סֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ס׳ Dt 4:16;
- *idol-image* פֶּ֫סֶל הַס׳ 2 Ch 33:7 and (פֶּ֫סֶל om.) v 15;
- סֶ֫מֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8:3 *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses י׳'s jealousy, = v 5.

סמם TWOT[1516] **(**√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Arabic شَمَّ (*šamma*) *smell* Lane [1593], مَشْمُومٌ (*mašmūmun*) any *fragrant plant* Id [1594], then ס must be for שׂ; in that case ס׳ perhaps loan-word in Heb.; NH id.; *spice, drug* (Ecclus שׂ׳ 38:4 m.); Aramaic סַמָּא id., ܣܡܐ (*samo*) *drug, pigment;* Arabic سَمٌّ (*sammun*) *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä[262]**)**.

[סַם S[5561] TWOT[1516a] GK[6160]]$_{16}$

n.m. spice, used in incense;—

- only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch;
- Ex 30:34() elsewhere קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25:6 + 8 times Ex, Lv 4:7; 16:12; Nu 4:16; 2 Ch 2:3; 13:11.

†סמן

vb. whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נְסֻמָן Is 28:25 (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place*, or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ׳ lacking in 𝔊 and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בְּסֻמֶת by We[417; Isr. i. 409 Che and] Du;

- cf. Brd Gu.

†סָמַר S[5568] TWOT[1518] GK[6169]

vb. bristle up (Lag[106] cp. Arabic شَمَرَ (*šamara*) *contract;* in that case ס׳ for ש׳);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְשָׂרִי ס׳ ψ 119:120 *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.'

- **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4:15.

†סָמָר S[5569] TWOT[1518a] GK[6170]

adj. bristling, rough;—

- יֶלֶק ס׳ Je 51:27 *bristling locust*, perhaps with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag[50].)

†[מַסְמֵר S[4548, 4930] TWOT[1518b] GK[5021, 5383]]

n.m. Ec 12:11 **nail** (connexion with above √ dub.; 𝔗 מַסְמְרָא, Chr.Pal.Aramaic ܡܣܡܪܐ (*msmrʾ*) Schwally[63.122]; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up;* Arabic مِسْمَارٌ (*masmārun*) is perhaps loan-word Frä[89])—

- pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41:7, מִסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22:3 (of iron; on—◌ v. Ges[85 f.]);
- also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10:4 (+ מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12:11 (sim.; + דָּרְבֹנוֹת), and מִסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3:9 (of gold).

†סְנָאָה S[5570] TWOT[1519] GK[6171] appar.

n.pr.m. בְּנֵי ס׳ Ezr 2:35 = Ne 7:38, בְּנֵי הַס׳ Ne 3:3;

- 𝔊 Σαανα, Σανανα(τ), etc., 𝔊L Σενναα;

- Mey [150, 154] reads סְנֵאָה (׳ס for ׳שׂ, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jeruslem.

†סַנְבַּלַּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלַּט)

n.pr.m. leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah:

- Ne 2:10, 19; 3:33; 4:1; 6:1, 2, 5, 12, 14; 13:28;
- (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ*, *Sin gave life* Schr Ne 2:10).

†סְנֶה S[5572] TWOT[1520] GK[6174]

n.m. Ex 3:2 a thorny bush, perhaps **black-berry bush** (cf. Löw [219]; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aramaic סַנְיָא, ܣܢܝܐ (*sanyo*) *thorn-bush*, Assyrian *sinû*, Meissner [vi. 293] *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aramaic ׳ס loan-word from this); Arabic سَنًا (*sanan*) *senna*, Lane [1449]);—

- abs. ׳ס Ex 3:2(), 4, סְנֶה v 2, 3 (all E) Dt 33:16 (akin to E).

†סֶנֶּה S[5573] GK[6175]

n.pr.rup. (= *thorny*, cf. GASm [250 n.] HPS [ad loc.]);—

- a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14:4 (Ginsb as here; Baer סֶנֶּה, van d. H. סֶנֶה);
- 𝔊 Σενναρ.

†סְנוּאָה S[5574] GK[6176]

n.pr.m. (but v. סְנָאָה);—

- בֶּן־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11:9 (𝔊 Ασανα, 𝔊L Ασεννα), בֶּן־הַסְּנֵאָה 1 Ch 9:7 (𝔊 Ααν, A Ασανουα, 𝔊L Σααν).

†סַנְוֵרִים

n.[m.] **pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta [324 b]) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. from נוּר highly improb., whether *antiphr*. Wetzst [ψψ 4, 886] Kö [1, 404], or from *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm [ii (1882), 68];

but also view of Hal [xi. 66] deriv. from √ סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta [243]);—

- הִכּוּ בַסְּ֫ Gn 19:11 (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6:18() (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב S[5576] GK[6178]

n.pr.m. **Sennacherib** (= *Sinaḫê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr 2 K 18:13);—

- son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele [285 ff.]);
- 2 K 18:13; 19:16, 20, 36 = Is 36:1; 37:17, 21, 37; 2 Ch 32:1, 2, 9, 10, 22 (all as above, except סַנְחֵרֵב 2 K 19:20);
- 𝔊 Σενναχηρειμ, 𝔊L Σενναχειρειμ;
- Σεναχήριβος Jos [x. 1 ff.];
- Σαναχάρβον (acc.) Herodot.[ii. 141].

סַנֵּה S[7158] GK[6173] v. קִרְיַת־סַנֵּה.

סַנְסַנָּה S[5578] GK[6179]

n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—

- Jos 15:31, 𝔊 Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, 𝔊L Σεεναχ;
- prob. = חֲצַר סוּסָה 19:5, חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4:31;
- conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl [163] and reff.
- (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz [Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde [346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים S[5577] TWOT[1522] GK[6180]]

n.[m.]pl. **fruit-stalk** of date (Löw [p. 119]) (Aramaic loan-word from ܣܸܣܢܵܐ (*sisdo*) PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. Assyrian *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl [507]);—

- sf. אֹחֲזָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7:9.

†סְנַפִּיר S[5579] TWOT[1523] GK[6181]

n.[**m.**] **fin** (NH id.; quadrilit. according to Sta [243]; Fl Levy [iii. 725 a] cp. Aramaic סְמְפּוֹרִין *points, nails*, and der. this from סַמֵּר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy[ii. 570 b])**)**;—

- Lv 11:9, 10, 12 = Dt 14:9, 10.

†סָס S[5580] TWOT[1524] GK[6182]

n.m. moth (𝔗 סָסָא, Syriac ܣܘܣܐ (*soso*); Assyrian *sâsu*, Dl [506]; Arabic سُوسٌ, سُوسَةٌ (*sūsun, sūsatun*); Ethiopic ፃፄ (*ṣāṣe*) Thes Lag [§ 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. σής, wh. is der. from סָס by Bo [iii. 514] Lewy [16 f.]**)**;—

- וְכַצֶּמֶר יֹאכְלֵם סָס Is 51:8.

†סְסַמַּי S[5581] GK[6183]

n. pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph. n.pr. div. ססם(י) v. Lzb [330] Ren in CIS [i. 95, 3,] Bae [64 f.] Kit [1 Ch 2; 40]**)**;—

- ס׳ 1 Ch 2:40 b, סְסַמָּי v 40 a;
- 𝔊 Σοσομαι, 𝔊L Σασαμει.

†סָעַד S[5590, 5591] TWOT[1525] GK[6192, 6193]

vb. support, sustain, stay (NH id., especially *take a meal;* Aramaic סְעַד *support, stay;* Zinj. סעד *strengthen* Lzb [330], *support*, perhaps *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAramaic n. ܣܥܕܘܢ (*sʿdwnʾ*) *aid*, Schwally [64]; Arabic سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ (*saʿida, suʿida*) III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane [1360], سَاعِدٌ (*sāʿidun*) *forearm* Id [1362]; Sab. סעד DHM [Südar. Alt. p. 16]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20:28;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18:36, read also in || 2 S 22:36, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19:5 (on—ָ prob. *ŏ*, by error, v. Kö [261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָד־נָא v 8 (cf. id.), וְסָעֲדָה 1 K 13:7;
- sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119:117;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. וְלִסְעָדָהּ Is 9:6;—
- *support, sustain*, always fig.:

1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵבָב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18:5 (J), Ju 19:5 (c. 2 acc.), v 8, ψ 104:15;

- obj. om.
- 1 K 13:7.

2. **a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20:28, coming ruler Is 9:6.

b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. יְ, his hand etc.) ψ 18:36 + || 2 S 22:36 (v *supr.*), ψ 20:3; 41:4; 94:18; 119:117.

†מִסְעָד S[4552] TWOT[1525a] GK[5026]

n.[m.] **support**;—

- abs. מְ 1 K 10:12;
- precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה S[5584] TWOT[1526] GK[6185]]

vb. (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Arabic سَعَى (*saʿā*) (and سعو (*sʿw*)), *go quickly, run, be energetic;* Syriac ܣܥܐ (*sʿo*) *make an attack upon*);—

Qal *Pt.* fs. מֵרוּחַ סֹעָה ψ 55:9 *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest סַעַר);

- Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סְעָרָה.

סעף TWOT[1527] (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide;* cf. perhaps Arabic سَعَفَ (*saʿafa*) of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane [1364], سَعَفٌ (*saʿafun*) *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id [1365]; BA [56] GFM [Ju 15; 8] cf. شُعْبَةٌ (*šuʿbatun*) *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl [Lex 13].)

†[סָעִיף S[5585] TWOT[1527a] GK[6186, 6187]]

n.[**m.**]

1. **cleft.**
2. **branch**;—

1. *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15:8, 11;
   - pl. cstr. וּבִסְעִפֵּי הַסְּלָעִים Is 2:21;
   - סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57:5.
2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סְעִפֵּי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17:6 (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr [xxx] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree;*
   - sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27:10 (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v 11).

†[סְעַפָּה S[5589] TWOT[1527b] GK[6190]]

n.f. bough, branch;—

- pl. sf. סְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31:6, 8 (of king under fig. of cedar).

†I. [סָעַף S[5588] TWOT[1527e] GK[6189]]

vb.Pi.denom. lop off boughs;—

- *Pt.* מְסָעֵף פְּאֵרָה Is 10:33 י׳ … *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה S[5634] TWOT[1527d] GK[6250]

n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges [85 w], as transition-cons. Kö [1, 472]; cf. Biblical Aramaic; Kau [62] F. Selle [De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17]);

- *—pl. sf. סַרְעַפֹּתֶיהָ Ez 31:5 (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סֵעֵף S[5588] TWOT[1527e] GK[6189]] (Kö[106])

adj. divided, half-hearted;—

- pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ Ps 119:113 *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

†[סְעִפָּה S[5587] TWOT[1527f] GK[6191]]

n.f. division, divided opinion;—

- pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18:21 how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; 𝔊 ταῖς ἰγνύαις seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; according to Albrecht [xvi (1896) 75] ס׳ really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר S[5590, 5591] TWOT[1528, 1528b] GK[6192, 6193]]

vb. storm, rage (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47:17 *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43:17; 48:9; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* = II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; Assyrian *šâru*, *wind,* favours originality of ש׳, but this only late in Heb., and for ס׳ Frä [189] cp. Arabic سَعَرَ (*šaʿara*) *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane [1363]);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3:14 *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me;

- *Pt*. *act*. סֹעֵר Jon 1:11 the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy*, so v 13 (+ עֲלֵיהֶם);

- f. סוּעָרָה Is 54:11 *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem).

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6:11 and the heart of the king … *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing.

Pi. *Impf*. 1 s. sf. וְאֲסָעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7:14 (on form v. Ges[§ 23 h, 52 n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations.

Po. *Impf*. 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13:3 shall be *like chaff* (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor.

†סַ֫עַר S[5591] TWOT[1528] GK[6193]

n.m. Je 23:19 **tempest;**—

- abs. ס׳ Am 1:14 + 5 times;
- סָ֫עַר ψ 55:9;
- pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83:16;—
- *tempest*, especially fig.:
- of passionate acts of men, מֵרוּחַ סֹעָה מִסָּ֫עַר ψ 55:9 (מִס׳ here awkward, without ו);
- of י׳'s wrath Je 23:19 (ס׳ מִתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25:32; 30:23;
- *tempest* as instr. of י׳'s wrath, ψ 83:16 (|| סוּפָה);
- v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1:14 and Jon 1:4, 12.

†סְעָרָה S[5591] TWOT[1528, 1528a] GK[6194]

n.f. tempest, storm-wind;—

- abs. סְעָרָה Is 29:6 + (so also 2 K 2:1, 11 Ginsb; Baer בַּסֶּעָרָה);
- cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23:19; 30:23;
- pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13:11, 13;
- cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9:14;—
- 4, as instr. of י׳'s wrath, Is 29:6 (+ סוּפָה), cf.40:24; 41:16, also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13:11, 13 (against nation under fig. of wall);
- storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:1, 11;
- of theophany Ez 1:4 (רִוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38:1; 40:6, and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9:14;
- סַעֲרַת י׳ as fig. of י׳'s wrath Je 23:19; 30:23;
- of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ:

- רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107:25; 148:8, ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107:29.

I, II, III. סַף S[5592, 5593] TWOT[1538a, 1538b] GK[6195, 6196, 6197, 6198] v. ספף.

ספא TWOT[1529] (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, ספי *give to eat*, ℑ סְפִי id.; perhaps Palm. ספא *feed, nourish*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא S[4554] TWOT[1529a] GK[5028]

n.m. Gn 24:25 **fodder**;—

- always abs. מ׳, Gn 24:25, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v 32; 43:24 (all J) 42:27 (E) Ju 19:19.

†[סָפַד S[5594] TWOT[1530] GK[6199]]

vb. wail, lament (NH id.; ℑ סְפַד, ChrPal Aramaic ספד (*spd*) id., Schwally[64]; Assyrian [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[507]; cf. Amhar. ሰደፈ (*sadafe*) *dirge* Prä[xxxv(1881), 762]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12:12, 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14:13 Zc 12:10;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11:26, 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24:16, 1 s. cohort.
- אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1:8, 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6:16 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3:31 + 2 times;
- fpl. סְפֹדְנָה Je 49:3;
- *Inf. abs*. סָפוֹד Zc 7:5;
- cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3:4, לִסְפֹּד Gn 23:2 1 K 13:29, לִסְפוֹד Je 16:5;
- *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32:12, סוֹ׳ Ec 12:5;—
- *wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1:8, and cf. Dr Am 5:16), especially for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25:1; 28:3 1 K 14:13, 18 Gn 23:2 (P) Je 16:6; 22:18();

- 34:5, cf. וְאַל־תֵּלֵךְ לִסְפּוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16:5;
- c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1:12; 11:26; 1 K 13:30, cf. Zc 12:10 (see v 12 infr.);
- c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3:31 (v. Dr);
- c. acc. cogn. Gn 50:10 (J);
- abs. 1 K 13:29 Ez 24:16 cf. v 23 Ec 3:4 (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30:12), and pt. as subst. Ec 12:5 *wailers;*
- also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12:12 (cf. v 10 supr.);
- over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1:8, abs. Je 4:8 (both + הֵילִיל), 49:3 and (with fasting) Zc 7:5 Jo 1:13.—
- עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׂדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32:12 is dub.;
- Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but read prob. שָׂדִים (־וֹת, ־יִם—ָ) Ges (q.v.) Buhl [Lex 13] Skinner al.:
- *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16:4 *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25:33.

מִסְפֵּד [S4553] [TWOT1530a] [GK5027]

n.m. Gn 50:10 **wailing**;—

- abs. מ׳ Am 5:16 + 11 times;
- cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1:11 + 2 times;
- sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30:12;—
- *wailing:*

1. for dead, Gn 50:10 (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12:10 (c. עַל־ cf. v 11() infr.).
2. for calamity experienced Am 5:16() (|| אֵבֶל), v 17 Mi 1:8 (מ׳ כַּתַּנִּים, || אֵבֶל), v 11 Je 48:38 Ez 27:31, anticipated Je 6:26 Est 4:3.
3. in contrition Is 22:12 (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2:12 (+ צוֹם, בְּכִי), cf. Zc 12:11().

4. in gen., ψ 30:12 (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3:4).

†[סָפָה S[5595] TWOT[1531] GK[6200]

vb. sweep or **snatch away, catch up (**NH סִפֵּי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), 𝔊 סְפִי (rare), Syriac ܣܦ (*spo*) *collect, pick up;* Arabic سَفَا (*safā*) of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane[1377] [v. שְׂפָה]**)**;—

Qal

1. intrans.:

- *Pf*. 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12:4 *be snatched away* (read poss. סֹפָה [סוף]).

2. trans.:

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7:20 *sweep away* beard;
- 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18:23, 24 *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad);
- *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29:18 *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לְסָפוֹתָהּ ψ 40:15 *to snatch it away*.—
- סְפוֹת Nu 32:14; Is 30:1 v. יסף;
- וְסָפוּ Am 3:15 v. סוף.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26:10;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19:15, 17;
- 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27:1;
- 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16:26, תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12:25;
- *Pt*. נִסְפֶּה Is 13:15; Pr 13:23 (1 Ch 21:12 v. infr.);—

1. *be swept away, destroyed*, Gn 19:15 (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v 17 (both J), Nu 16:26 (JE) 1 S 12:25; 26:10 (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27:1;

- cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13:23 *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice*.—
- 1 Ch 21:12 read נוּסְךָ (as || 2 S 24:13, v. נוּס).

2. *be caught up, captured*, Is 13:15 (|| נִמְצָא).

Hiph. *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עָלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32:23 *I will catch up against them calamities*, but read אֹסְפָה *I will gather* (√ אסף), or < אֹסְפָה (Di Dr Buhl [Lex 13]) *I will add*, i.e. *multiply* (√ יסף; v. Ges [69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח S[5596] TWOT[1532] GK[6202, 6203]]

vb. join, attach to;—

Qal *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגק׳ 1 S 2:36 *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14:1 *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוָה).

Pi. *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2:15 *joining* (to it?) *thy fury*, but read prob. מִסַּף (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da).

Pu. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30:7 *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet read perhaps Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu).

Hithp. *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26:19 they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of ׳י.

II. ספח TWOT[1533] (√ of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Arabic سَفَحَ (*safaḥa*) *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6:146); NH סְפִיחַ of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†I. [סְפִיחַ S[5599] TWOT[1533a] GK[6206, 6207]]

n.[**m.**] **outpouring** (?);—

- pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר־אָרֶץ Jb 14:19 (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth*, so most, but dub.;
- Bu proposes סְחִיפָה*, cf. מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28:3.

†II. סְפִיחַ S[5599] TWOT[1533a] GK[6206, 6207]

n.[**m.**] **growth from spilled kernels** (**(**kernels) *poured out*, accidentally, in harvesting, according to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. ספח**)**;—

- it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown:
- abs. סְ֑ 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30;
- cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירֵךְ Lv 25:5;
- sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v 11.

†מִשְׁפָּח S[4939] TWOT[1534d] GK[5384]

n.[**m.**] prob. **outpouring** (of blood), **bloodshed** (**ש** subst. for **ס**; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט**)**;—

- abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מִ֑ Is 5:7 *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed*, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che Che (dub.).

III. ספח TWOT[1533] (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת S[5597] TWOT[1534a] GK[6204]

n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—

- abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ סִ֑ אוֹ בְהֶרֶת Lv 13:2 cf. 14:56.

†מִסְפַּחַת S[4556] TWOT[1534b] GK[5030]

n.f. id.;—

- abs. Lv 13:6, 7, 8.

†שִׁפַּח

vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (שׁ subst. for ס**)**;—

- וְשִׁפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקָד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3:17 *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה S[4555] TWOT[1534c] GK[5029]]

n.f. long veil (proposes *sheathing*?) covering whole person;

- pl. abs. וְעִשּׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13:18;

- sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v 21.

סְפַי S[5598] GK[6205] v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר S[5601] TWOT[1535] GK[6209]

n.[**m.**] **sapphire**, perhaps also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di Ex 24:10 Now[i. 131]) **(**NH id., and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; 𝔗 סַפְרִינוֹן; 𝔖 ܣܰܦܠܺܝ (*sapilo*); loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* according to Lag[Abh. 72] Lewy[56] cf. Gk. σάπφειρος**)**;—

- abs. סׄ Ex 24:10 + 8 times;

- pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54:11 Ct 5:14;—

- with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28:13;

- in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18; 39:11;

- found in mines Jb 28:6, costly Jb 28:16 cf. Is 54:11;

- taking high polish La 4:7 (in fig.);

- שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5:14 *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.);

- *lapis lazuli*, according to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28:6 (עַפְרֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di;

- *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24:10 (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph., cf. אֶבֶן־סַפִּיר Ez 1:26; 10:1.

†סַפָּל S[5602] TWOT[1536] GK[6210]

n.[**m.**] **bowl (**√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; Assyrian *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl [508] Schr [2 K 9:2]) [occurs as object of tribute or plunder]; NH = BH; 𝔗 סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, ChrPal. Aramaic ܣܦܠܐ (*sypl'*) (wash-) *basin* Schwally [64]; Arabic سِفْلٌ (*siflun*) *bowl, jar* Fl [iii. 320; ii. 556 f.] is perhaps loan-word Frä[67 f.]**)**;—

- abs. מְלֹא הַסַּפִּיר Ju 6:38;

- for drinking, cstr. סֵפֶל אַדִּירִים 5:25 *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן S[5603, 8226] TWOT[1537] GK[6211, 8561] once, erron., שָׂפַן GK[8418]]

vb. cover, cover in, panel (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aramaic סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* Assyrian *sapânu* (sometimes *šapânu !*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu*, *concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Ethiopic ሰፈ (*safana*) *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[406]**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסַפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6:9 *and he covered in the house with beams* (?);

- *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאָרֶז Je 22:14 (reading with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלּוֹנָיו סָפוֹן, for MT חַלּוֹנַי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr [xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar;

- *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בְּאֶרֶז 1 K 7:7, סָפֵן בְּאֶרֶז v 3;

- pl. בְּבָתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים Hg 1:4 *in your panelled houses*.—

- סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33:21, and = *hidden* v 19 שְׂפֻנֵי טְמֻנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [read this?], cf. Dr).

†סְפֶן S[5604] TWOT[1537a] GK[6212]

n.[**m.**] **ceiling**;—

- abs. הַסְּ 1 K 6:15.

†סְפִינָה S[5600] TWOT[1537b] GK[6208]

n.f. vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aramaic ܣܦܝܢܐ; (*spino*); on Arabic سَفِينَةٌ (*safīnatun*) as loan-word v. Frä[216]**)**;—

- only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסְּ Jon 1:5.

ספף TWOT[1538] **(**v of foll., meaning unknown**)**.

†I. סַף S[5592, 5593] TWOT[1538a, 1538b] GK[6195, 6196, 6197, 6198]

n.m. basin, goblet (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre[(1), 5, 6]) Schröd [xxxix (1885), 917 f.] Cl-Gann [Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89] Hal [xii. 107] Bloch; but Lzb[330] ***door-sill*****)**;—

- סְ abs. *basin* Ex 12:22[()] (J; containing blood of passover lamb);

- cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12:2 *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2:15, where read מִסַּף תֵּמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מְסַפֵּחַ חֲ, v. I. סִפַּח);

- pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17:28 *basins* for ordinary use;

- הַסִּפִּים Je 52:19, הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7:50 and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12:14, of temple utensils.

II. †סַף S[5592, 5593] TWOT[1538a, 1538b] GK[6195, 6196, 6197, 6198]

n.m. Am 9:1 **threshold, sill (**NH id.*;* Ph. v. Lzb ı. סַף; Aramaic סִפְּאָא, ܣܦܐ, (*sepo*,) Arabic *sippu* Dl [509], all id.**)**;—

- abs. סְ֑ 2 K 12:10 + , also הַסַּף Ju 19:27 + 3 times (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּף 2 K 25:8;
- sf. סִפְּי Ez 43:8, סִפָּם v 8;
- pl. סִפִּים Am 9:1; Is 6:4 + 6 times Ez Ch;—
- *threshold, sill* Ju 19:27; Am 9:1; Is 6:4 Ez 41:16();
- 43:8();
- 2 Ch 3:7, סִ֣הַבַּיִת 1 K 14:17, סְ֣ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40:6, 7, cf. v 6 b;
- שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = door-keeper, an important temple official, Je 35:4, so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסְּ֣ 2 K 12:10 (priests), 22:4 = 2 Ch 34:9 (Levites!), 2 K 23:4; 25:18 = Je 52:24;
- in Persia, of palace Est 2:21; 6:2;
- of tabern.
- שֹׁ֣ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9:19;
- שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסְּ֣ 2 Ch 23:4 (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסְּ֣ 1 Ch 9:22;
- coll. חֹרֶב בַּסָּף Zp 2:14 *desolation in the thresholds*.

†[סָפַף TWOT[1538]]

vb. denom. **Hithpô**ʿ.

- **stand at**, or **guard, the threshold**;—
- *Inf. cstr.* בָּחַרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהַי ψ 84:11 *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

†III. סַף S[5592, 5593] TWOT[1538a, 1538b] GK[6195, 6196, 6197, 6198], סִפַּי S[5598] GK[6205]

n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21:18 (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סִפַּי 1 Ch 20:4 (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σαφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סָפַק S[5606] TWOT[1539] GK[6215, 6216], [I. שָׁפַק]

vb. slap, clap (NH Pi. id.; Arabic سَفَقَ (*safaqa*) *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane [1373]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48:26, sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34:26;

- 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31:19;
- 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2:15;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27:23, יִסְפֹּק 34:37, הִסְפֹּק Nu 24:10;
- *Imv*. ms. סְפֹק Ez 21:17;—

1. *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31:19 Ez 21:17;
   - c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24:10 (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2:15; Jb 27:23 (in mockery);
   - כ׳ om.
   - Jb 34:37 (in presumptuousness, against God).
2. *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:26 (subj. God).
3. *splash* וְס׳ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48:26 *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl[Lex 13] *empty himself(?), throw up* (cf. Syriac ܣܦܩ (*spq*) Pa.).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נֵכָרִים יַשְׁפִּיקוּ Is 2:6 (read perhaps וּבִידֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from II. שׁפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficienty of*).

†[שֶׁפֶק S[5607, 8210] TWOT[1539a, 2444] GK[6217]]

n.[m.] doubtful word;

- **hand-clapping**, i.e. **mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27:23);—
- שֶׁפֶק Jb 36:18 in difficult cl.

- כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשׁ֫ *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae Da (but הסית בְּ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לִשְׁפֹּק);
- De is not clear;
- others (as Di):
- *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √ **2**; cf. Thes);
- Du reads מִשְׁפָּק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath*.—
- On Jb 20:22 (edd.) v. שֻׂפָּק.

סֵ֫פֶר S[5612] TWOT[1540a] GK[6219, 6220]185

n.m. Is 29:11 missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from Assyrian *šipru*, *missive, message* Dl[683], TelAm. *šipru, šipirtu*, id. Wkl;

- √ *šâpâru*, *send, send message* or *letter* Dl[683], Wkl, whence also *šâpiru*, *writer*, and (perhaps *ruler*, *šapirûtu*, *rule;*
- v. Hom[(1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13];
- perhaps cf. Arabic سَفَرَ (*safara*) *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370];
- NH סֵ֫פֶר = BH;
- so Aramaic סִיפְרָא, ספרא (*sepro*);
- ChrPal. Aramaic ספרא (*sypr'*) Schwally[64];
- Arabic سِفْرٌ (*sifrun*);—
- סֵ֫ abs. 2 S 11:14 +;
- cstr. Ex 24:7 +;
- sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32:33, סִפְרְךָ v 33 ψ 139:16;
- pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21:8 +;—
- †

1. *missive:*

a. *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usually from king, 2 S 11:14, 15; 1 K 21:8(), 9, 11; 2 K 5:5, 6(), 7; 10:1, 2, 6, 7; 19:14 = Is 37:14 cf. 2 Ch 32:17; 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1;

- = *written decree* for publication Est 1:22; 3:13; 8:5; 9:20, 25, 30 (= אִגֶּרֶת v 26, 29, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8:10.—
- [כְּתַב ס׳ 2 S 11:15; 1 K 21:8; 2 K 10:1, 6; 2 Ch 32:17;
- כְּתַב בַּס׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11:15; 1 K 21:9, 11;
- קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ 2 K 5:7 *read the letter*].—

b. from prophet Je 29:1, other influential persons v 25, 29†. †

2. *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24:1, 3 and (fig.) Je 3:8; Is 50:1;

- ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32:11, 12 (del. art.
-), v 12, 14, 16, cf. בַּס׳ v 10, הַסְּפָרִים v 14 (si vera l.;
- del. 𝔊 Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v 14 b, 44;
- ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31:35 (obj. of כְּתַב;
- כְּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32:10, 12, 44).

3. *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17:14 (E), Jos 18:9 (JE), 1 S 10:25; Is 30:8 Jb 19:23 +;

- in form of roll, cf. וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34:4, הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29:11, 12 (v. Je 36 etc., infr.);
- partic.:

a. *book of prophecies* Je 25:13; 30:2 + 6 times Je 3:6; Dn 12:4;

- ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1:1;
- סֵפֶר י׳ Is 34:4;
- so מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36:2, 4 (= מְגִלָּה v 6 + 6 times;

- with many columns, דְּלָתוֹת v 23), Ez 2:9, cf. ψ 40:8.

b. *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5:1 (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7:5.

c. *law-book*, †ס׳ הַבְּרִית Ex 24:7 (E), 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30; 2 K 23:21;

- †ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28:61; 29:20; 30:10; 31:26; Jos 1:8; 8:34 (all D), 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15, 2 K 22:11; Ne 8:3;
- †ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24:26 (E), Ne 8:8 (reading ס׳ תּוֹרַת, so 𝔊, cf. Talm. *Nedarim* 37 b), v 18; 9:3;
- †ס׳ תּוֹרַת יי 2 Ch 17:9; 34:14;
- †ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8:31; 23:6 (both D), 2 K 14:6; Ne 8:1;
- †ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25:4; 35:12; Ne 13:1.

d. *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת יי Nu 21:14 (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10:13 (JE), 2 S 1:18.

e. *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11:41, and especially ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14:19, 29 + 31 times K (18 times of Isr., 15 times of Judah), cf. Est 10:2 (of Media and Pers.);

- also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27:24 (reading ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, 𝔊 Kit);
- ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16:11;
- ס׳ מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה וְיִשׂ׳ 25:26; 28:26; 32:32;
- ס׳ מ׳ יִשׂ׳ וְיהוּדָה 27:7 35:27; 36:8;
- ס׳ מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 9:1; 2 Ch 20:34;
- מִדְרַשׁ ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים 24:27;
- also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12:23; Est 2:23;
- ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6:1.

f. once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9:2 *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti.

g. God's *record-book*, ψ 139:16, ס׳ זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3:16;

- God's register of living, Ex 32:32, 33 (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69:29;
- הַס׳ Dn 12:1 (citizens of Mess. kingdom).

4. ס׳ =*book-learning*, especially *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29:11, 12() (of ability to read);

- so לְלַמְּדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1:4 *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges [128 a]);
- more gen.
- הַשְׂכֵּיל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v 17.—
- [סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3:16;
- a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17:14 + 20 times, עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1:18 + 50 times (+ Je 36:32;
- בַּדְיוֹ *with ink* v 18), אֶל־ס׳ †Je 30:2; 51:60;
- conversely דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34:16;
- שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36:11;
- v. also †בַּס׳ וְיֻחָקוּ Jb 19:23 *inscribe in a book*, †עַל־ס׳ חֻקָּהּ Is 30:8 (|| כָּתְבָהּ עַל־לוּחַ);
- †מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32:32, 33 ψ 69:29;
- †קָרָא בְּס׳ Je 51:63 *read the book*, scroll, but usually †קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ 36:8, 10, 13 Ne 8:8, 18; 9:3; 13:1].—
- ס׳ in קִרְיַת ס׳, v. ק׳.

†[סְפָרָה S[5612] TWOT[1540a, 1540b] GK[6219, 6225]]

n.f. book;—

- sf. הֲלֹא בִסְפָרֶתֶךָ ψ 56:9 (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**);
- del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—
- Cf. also [סְפָרָה] infr.

סָפַר S[5608, 5613] TWOT[1540, 2891b] GK[6218]$_{107}$

vb. count, **Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Ethiopic ሰፈረ; (*safara*) *measure* Di[404]);—

Qal$_{27}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫ 2 S 24:10, 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56:9, וְסָפַרְתָּ֫ Lv 25:8, etc.;

- *Impf*. יִסְפֹּר ψ 87:6 + Jb 38:37 where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יְסַפֵּר, יְסִפּוֹר Jb 31:4, וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2:1, 16, sf. וַיִּסְפְּרֵם Ezr 1:8;
- 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39:2, תִּסְפּוֹר 14:16, תִּסְפָּר־ Dt 16:9, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. סְפֹר Gn 15:5;
- mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21:2 ψ 48:13;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15:5 + 2 times;
- *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33:18() (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—

1. *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15:5() (J) 2 S 24:10 + 10 times (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2:16);
   - acc. om.
   - Gn 41:49 (E);
   - + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15:13, 28; 23:15; 25:8 (all PH), Dt 16:9; Ez 44:26; Ezr 1:8 ψ 87:6 Is 33:18 (abs.), v 18 (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che).
2. *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:*
   - צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14:16 *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31:4;
   - v. also 38:37 (cf. supr.);

- נֹדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56:9 *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סְפַרְתִּי after 𝔊).

†Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2:1 + 4 times;

- 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8:5; 2 Ch 5:6, וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23:3;—
- *be counted, numbered*, usually c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּ֫פֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16:10 (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8 (|| לֹא יִסָּנֶה), 8:5 (+ id.), 2 Ch 5:6 (+ id.);
- cf. Ho 2:1 (+ לֹא־יִמַּד), Je 33:22 (|| לֹא יִמַּד);
- positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23:3.

Pi.[67] *Pf*. 1 s. סִפַּ֫רְתִּי ψ 119:26, סִפַּרְתִּי v 13;

- 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6:13 + 3 times;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38:37 +, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22:18 +;
- cohort.
- אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15:17;
- 1 pl. וְנִסַּפֵּר־ Ex 10:2, etc.;
- *Imv*. סַפֵּר Is 43:26, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr*. (לְ)סַפֵּר ψ 50:16 + 5 times;
- *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7:13; 2 K 8:5;
- pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19:2; 78:4;—
- *recount, rehearse, declare:*

1. *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6:13; 7:13; Gn 24:66 (J), 1 S 11:5 + 18 times (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44:2; 73:28; 78:3, 4; 79:13);

- c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12:16, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9:16 (J) ψ 9:15; 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24, ψ 102:22 Je 51:10;
- c. acc. alone ψ 9:2; 19:2; 119:13 (+ בְּ instr.), 145:6 + 8 times ψψ + Is 43:21, all of rehearsing praise of יי;
- cf. צְמוּ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40:6 *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23:28, 32; Jb 15:17; 28:27 ψ 119:26;
- acc. om.
- Is 43:26, c. לְ pers. Gn 40:8 (E) + 6 times, c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37:10 (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10:2;
- c. בְּמוֹ (q.v.) ψ 73:15;
- c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2:7, cf. 69:27 (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add;* in that case read יֹסֵפוּ);
- c. עַל־ *concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1:3.

2. appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59:13, 64:6 (c. ל *concerning*), 73:15 (c. כְּמוֹ).

3. *count exactly, accurately*, אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22:18 *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—
   - ψ 40:6 v. sub **1**, Jb 38:37 read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52:15;
- Impf. 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37:20 (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22:31;
- c. בְּ loc. 88:12;
- abs. יְסֻפָּר Hb 1:5.

†סִפֵּר S[5608] TWOT[1540, 1540c] GK[6218, 6221], סוֹפֵר

n.m. ψ 45:2 enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe (proposes pt. of סָפַר; Aramaic סַפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ (*sopro*) id., cf. سفر (*spir*) *doctus, literatus;* Old Aramaic ספרא id., Lzb[330] Cook[85]; Ph. ספר Lzb[330]);—

- abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5:14 +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8:17 +;
- cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12:11 + 2 times, + Je 52:25 (Gie GFM read הַסּ֫ as || 2 K 25:19);
- pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4:3; Je 8:8, סוֹ֫ 1 Ch 2:55; 2 Ch 34:13;
- cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3:12; 8:9;—

1. **a.**

   enumerator muster-cfier, in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁבִים בְּשֵׁבֶט סּ֫ Ju 5:14.

   b. king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8:17 = 20:25 = 1 Ch 18:16; 2 K 18:18, 37 = Is 36:3, 22;

   - Sol. has two 1 K 4:3 (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר);
   - also 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2; Je 36:10, 12, cf. לִשְׁכַּת הַסּ֫ v 12, 20, 21, בֵּית הַסּ֫ 37:15, 20;
   - acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11,—cf. Zadok Ne 13:13;—
   - 2 K 22:3, 8, 9, 10, 12 = 2 Ch 34:15, 18, 20; 1 Ch 24:6 (Levite);
   - הַסּ֫ שַׂר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצּ֫ perhaps gloss GFM Ju 5:14);
   - Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*.

   c. in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, according to Est 3:12; 8:9.

   d. 2 Ch 26:11 uses סּ֫ for muster-officer;

   - 1 Ch 2:55 mentions families of סוֹפְרִים;
   - 2 Ch 34:13 knows סּ֫ as Levites;
   - סּ֫ 1 Ch 27:32 = *man of learning*.

2. professional class of *learned men, 'scribes,'* able to read and write Je 36:26, 32;

- with writing implements, עֵט ס׳ מָהִיר ψ 45:2, קֶסֶת הַס׳ Ez 9:2, 3, תַּעַר הַס׳ Je 36:23;
- especially *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8:8.

3. specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7:11, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת י׳ v 11 [cf. Aramaic v 12, 21], ס׳ מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v 6; Ne 8:1, 4, 9, 13; 12:26, 36.

†I. סְפָר S[5610, 5611] TWOT[1540d] GK[6222, 6223]

n.[**m.**] **enumeration, census** (late; on format. cf. Lag [175]);—

- abs. ס׳, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2:16.

†II. [סְפָר S[5610, 5611] TWOT[1540d] GK[6222, 6223]]

n.pr.loc. in S. Arabia;—

- only c. ה loc. סְפָ֫רָה Gn 10:30, 𝔊 Σωφηρα;
- usually indentif. with *Ṭafâr* (ظَفَار (*ẓafār*) pronounced إِصْفَار, إِسْفَار (*ʾiṣfār, ʾisfār*) according to Thes), ancient city of *Ḥimyarite* kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητσόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arabic § 301 et]), so Thes Tuch [Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze ii. 437], ס = צ improb.
- Di[ad loc.] Lag [61].

†[סְפֹרָה S[5615] TWOT[1540e] GK[6228]]

n.f. number;—

- pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סְפֹרוֹת ψ 71:15 *I know not* (*the*) *numbers* (of י׳'s acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.);
- > Du (after 𝔊 B[ab] א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סְפָרוֹת (cf. סִפְרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר S[4557, 4558] TWOT[1540e, 1540f] GK[5031, 5032]133

n.m. 1 Ch 27:24 number, tale>;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 34:30 +;

- cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16:16 +;
- sf. מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21:23, מִסְפַּרְכֶם Nu 14:29 +;
- pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12:23;—

1. a. *number*, Ju 7:6 *the number of those lapping*, מִס׳ לַכּוֹכָבִים ψ 147:4, + often (37 times PH);

- לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27:24 (read בְּסֵפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.;
- redund. after num., †2 S 21:20 *twenty-four* (*in*) *number;*
- אֵין מ׳ *it was* (*they were*) *innumerable* Gn 41:49 (E), c. לְ Ju 6:5; 7:12; 1 Ch 22:16; 2 Ch 12:3, לִתְבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147:5 (of י׳);
- abs. Je 2:32 Jb 21:33; Ct 6:8;
- †עַד־אֵין מ׳ = id., Jb 5:9; 9:10 ψ 40:13, וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ Je 46:23;
- לְאֵין מ׳ †1 Ch 22:4;
- וְאֵין מ׳ †ψ 104:25; 105:34 Jo 1:6;
- הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לִגְדוּדָיו Jb 25:3 *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*, i.e. *few*, וִיהִי מְתָיו מ׳ Dt 33:6 but *let his men be few*, יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9:20, מ׳ alone Is 10:19, usually in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34:30 (J), Dt 4:27; Je 44:28; 1 Ch 16:19 ψ 105:12, אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12:16;
- so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16:22;
- adv. phr.
- מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2:3 = *during all their lives*, cf. 5:17; 6:12;
- = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ׳ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23:26 (E).

b. c. prep.

- בְּ:

- מְעַט בְּמ׳ Ez 5:3 *few in number;*
- בְּמ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2:15; Dt 25:2; 1 Ch 9:28(), so prob. Ez 20:37 read בְּמִסְפַּר 𝔊 Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת;
- *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29:18 + 6 times Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3:4;
- = *according* to (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25:15() + often;
- לְמִס׳ *according* to *number* Ju 21:23; Jos 4:5, 8 (JE) Nu 14:29 (P) Ez 4:5; 1 Ch 27:1;
- כְּמִס׳ = id., 1 K 18:31; Nu 15:12() (P);
- so מ׳ alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16:16 (P) Jb 1:5; Je 2:28; 11:13.—
- Nu 23:10b read מִי סָפַר, cf. v a, so 𝔊 Di So. †

2. *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7:15 *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר S[4557, 4558] TWOT[1540e, 1540f] GK[5031, 5032]

n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2:2 (𝔊 Μαλσαρ, A 𝔊L Μασφσαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7:7 (𝔊 Μασφεραν, א Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, 𝔊L Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת S[4559] GK[5033] v. foregoing.

†סֹפֶרֶת S[5618] GK[6230]

n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי־הַס׳ Ezr 2:55 a family of returned exiles (𝔊 Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, 𝔊L Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־ס׳ Ne 7:57 (𝔊 Σαφαραθ(ι), 𝔊L Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרֵד?], סְפָרַד S[5614] GK[6224]

n.pr.loc. Ob 20 𝔊 Εφραθα, Q[a] Σαφαραδ;

- loc. dub.;
- Spieg [242] Nö [xxxiii (1879), 323] Che [312] Say [483] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis?* Behistun[i, 15] Persep. I[12] NR[a 28]);

- Schr ad loc. (KGF 116 ff.) Dl 249, cf. GASm12 Proph. ii. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW.
- Media (time of Sargon);
- a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon 8, 11, 30.

†סְפַרְוַ֫יִם S5617 GK6226

n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyrian;—

- ס׳ 2 K 17:14; 18:34 = סְפַרְוָ֫יִם Is 36:19, עִיר סְפַרְוָ֫יִם 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13;
- סְפַרְוָ֫יִם also 2 K 17:31b Qr (Kt. ספרים);
- 𝔊 Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., 𝔊L Σεπφαρειμ;—
- usually identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod.*Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du.
- ס׳ = *the two Sipparas*, Schr 2 K 17, 24, cf. Dl 209–212 Tiele 88;
- this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17:24 and especially 18:34), v. Hal ii. 401 ff. Di Is 36:19 Wkl Unters. 101 Benz 2 K 17:24 al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by *Šalmanašarid* IV (Wkl in Schr ii. 276);
- but this by no means certain.

†[סְפַרְוִי]

adj.gent. of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art.

- = subst., הַסְּפַרְוִים 2 K 17:31a.

†[סָקַל S5619 TWOT1541 GK6232]

vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) **free from stones (**appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא *execution by stoning***)**;—

Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וּסְקַלְתָּהּ consec. Dt 13:11;

- 3 mpl. sf. וּסְקָלֻ֫נִי consec. Ex 17:4;
- 2 mpl. וּסְקַלְתֶּ֫ם consec. Dt 22:24, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7:25, sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21:13, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21:10;
- *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19:13; 21:28;
- *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30:6;—
- *pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8:22; 17:4 (both JE) 1 S 30:6; 1 K 21:10, abs. Ex 19:13; 21:28 (JE);
- c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr.
- בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13:11; 17:5; 22:21, 24; Jos 7:25; 1 K 21:13.

  Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ex 19:13; 21:28, 29, 32 (JE).

  Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16:6, 13, sf. יְסַקְּלֵהוּ Is 5:2;
- *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62:10;—

1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16:6, acc. om.
   - v 13 (|| עִפַּר בֶּעָפָר).
2. *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[52 h]) Is 5:2;
   - so also 2 S 4:6, reading pt. f. מְסַקְּלָה חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לִקְחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS after 𝔊;
   - (> reading however mostly סֹלְלָה, **Qal** *Pt.*);
   - סַקְּלוּ מֵאֶבֶן Is 62:10 *free* (highway) *from stones*.

  Pu. *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21:14, 15.—

- Not in HP;
- these and other writings (except above) use syn.
- רגם, cf. Br[73]

סַר S[5620] TWOT[1549a] GK[6234] v. סרר.

†[סָרָב S[5621] TWOT[1542] GK[6235]]

n.m. rebel? according to Thes al. (prob. Aramaic loan-word, cf. Aramaic ܣܪܒ (*srab*) *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies;* Pa. סְרַב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41:2d *loving contradiction*);—

- pl. abs. (i.e. אִתָּךְ) סָרָבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ Ez 2:6 *rebelles et quasi spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss read ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְבִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סַלּוֹן);
- AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf Da Toy.

†סַרְגּוֹן

n.pr.m. Sargon (Assyrian *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—

- king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of Sennacherib, only Is 20:1 (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγω̄, Symm Σαργων [Q[mg]]);
- Ptol[Canon] Ἀρκεάνου (genit.);
- cf. Schr[ad loc.] Tiele[238 ff.].

סרד (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syriac ܣܪܕ (*srad*) *be frightened*).

†סֶרֶד S[5624] GK[6237]

n.pr.m. son of Zebulun;—

- Gn 46:14 (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26:26 (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†סַרְדִי S[5625] GK[6238]

adj.gent. of foregoing, only c. art.

- הַסּ֫ as n. coll., Nu 26:26.

סָרָה S[5627] TWOT[1480a, 1549b] GK[6239, 6240] v. סור.

סְרָה S5626 GK6241 v. בּוֹר הַסִּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†[סָרַח S5628 TWOT1543 GK6242, 6243, 6244]

vb. go free, be unrestrained overrun, exceed (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Arabic سَرَحَ (*saraḥ*) of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح (*suruḥ*) *easy*.—NH סָרַח, Aramaic שְׁרַח (*sraḥ*) usually = *corrupt, sin***)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26:12;

- *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17:6;
- *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö [1, 137] Ges [50 f.] Ba [180]) Ex 26:13;
- pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6:7, סְרֻחִים v 4;
- cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23:15;—

1. *go free, be unrestrained:*

- וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6:4 i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מִרְזַח סְ׳ v 7 *the revelry of sprawlers;*
- pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17:6.

2. of *overhanging* stuffs (proposes *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26:12 (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ עַל־צִדֵּי הַמ׳ v 13;

- סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23:15 *overhung of turbans*, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טָבוּל]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49:7 usually *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| הֵאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בִּתֵימָן אָבְדָה עֵצָה מִבָּנִים);

- but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and especially Aramaic).

†סֹרַח S[5629] TWOT[1543a] GK[6245]

n.m. excess;—

- סֹ֣רַח הָעֹדֵ֔ף Ex 26:12 (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*.

†[סִרְיֹן S[5630] TWOT[1544] GK[6246]]

n.[**m.**] **armour (**|| form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.**)**;—

- sf. יִתְעַ֥ל בְּסִרְיֹנ֖וֹ Je 51:3 *let him raise himself in his armour;*

- pl. לִבְשׁ֥וּ הַסִּרְיֹנ֖וֹת 46:4.

סָרִיס S[5631, 7249] TWOT[1545] GK[6247][45]

n.m. eunuch (NH id., ℭ סָרְיָסָא, Syriac ܣܪܝܣܐ (*sorso*) (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), Old Aramaic סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Arabic سَرِسٌ, سَرِيسٌ (*sarisun, sarīsun*) (vb. سَرِسَ (*sarisa*) *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; according to Jen [vii. 174] = Assyrian *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock[Lex 239 b] Dl [694] (*ša-riš*?), Zim [liii. 1899, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Arabic is Aramaic loan-word**)**;—

- abs. סָ֑רִיס 1 K 22:9 + 7 times;

- cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37:36 + 3 times;

- pl. סָרִיסִ֔ים 2 K 9:32 + 17 times;

- cstr. סְרִיסֵ֣י Gn 40:7 סָרִיסֵ֣י Est 2:21 +;

- sf. סָרִיסָ֑יו Gn 40:2 + 4 times, סָרִיסֶ֖יהָ Est 4:4;

- *eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37:36; 40:2, 7 (all E), married 39:1 (R[JE]);
- of Isr. kings 1 S 8:15 (predict.), 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8; 2 K 8:6; 9:32 (all of N. Isr.);
- 1 Ch 28:1 (in David's time), 2 K 23:11; 24:12, 15 cf. Je 29:2, also 34:19; 38:7; 41:16 (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25:19 (military officer) = Je 52:25;
- of Bab. kings 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7 (predict.);

- ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1:3, שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 18;
- to king of Persia in Est, 1:10, 12, 15 + 9 times Est;
- promises made to eunuchs Is 56:3, 4.
- (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23:2 [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21:20.)—רַב־סָרִיס is title of high military officer 2 K 18:17 (Assyrian), Je 39:3, 13 (Bab.).—
- Vid. further, Thes Smith Art. '*Eunuch*,' Di Gn 39:1 Dr Dt 23:1.

I. [סָרַן S[5633] TWOT[1546, 1547] GK[6248, 6249]]$_{21}$

n.m. tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—

- pl. abs. הַסְּרָנִים Ju 16:30 + 2 times;
- cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3:3 + 16 times;
- sf. סַרְנֵיכֶם 1 S 6:4;—
- only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no.
- Ju 3:3 Jos 13:3 (D), 1 S 6:16, 18 cf. v 4, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6:17);
- without the numeral Ju 16:5 + 6 times Ju 16, 1 S 5:8 + 7 times 1 S, + 1 Ch 12:20 (Baer Ginsb; v 19 van d. H.).

†II. [סָרַן S[5633] TWOT[1546, 1547] GK[6248, 6249]]

n.[**m.**] **axle** (Aramaic סַרְנָא (*sarno*) √ unknown);—

- סַרְנֵי נְחשֶׁת 1 K 7:30 *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה S[5634] TWOT[1527d] GK[6250]] v. סעף.

סרף v. שׂרף.

†סִרְפַּד S[5636] TWOT[1548] GK[6252]

n.[m.] a desert-plant, contrasted with הֲדַס, *myrtle:*

- תַּחַת הַסְּ יַעֲלֶה הֲדַס Is 55:13;
- not clearly identif.;
- 𝔊 κόνυζα, 𝔖 ܨܘܬܪܐ (*ṣotro*) 𝔙 *urtica*.

†סָרַר S[5637, 8269] TWOT[1549, 2295a] GK[6253, 6254]

vb. **be stubborn, rebellious** (usually towards יְ) (NH id., (rare); Assyrian *sarâru*);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. סָ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4:16 *Isr. is stubborn;*

- *Pt. act.* בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21:18, cf. v 20;
- בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30:1, עַם סוֹרֵר 65:2, דּוֹר סָ וּמֹרֶה ψ 78:8 (all of Isr.);
- לֵב סָ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5:23;
- פָּרָה סֹרֵרָה Ho 4:16 (sim. of Isr., v. supr.);
- as pred.
- שָׂרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9:15 cf. Is 1:23;
- סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad fin., and סַר infr.);
- of loose woman הִמְיָה הִיא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7:11;
- as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66:7; 68:7, 19;
- fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Ne 9:29 *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7:11 (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סַר S[5620] TWOT[1549a] GK[6234]

adj. **stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—

- סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20:43; 21:4;

- f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v 5 why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc.
- (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סתו Kt, סְתָיו Qr

n.m. winter (loan-wd. from Aramaic; cf. Syriac ܣܬܘ, (*satwo*) ℭ סִיתָוָא; Arabic شِتَآءٌ (*šitāʾāʾun*) Lane[1504]; prob. orig. שׁ', cf. Schwally[64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס' for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[190 Anm.]);—

- הַסְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2:11.

†סָתַם S[5640] TWOT[1550] GK[6258]

vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH id.; ℭ סְתַם id.; Syriac ܣܬܶܡ (*ṣtam*) (ܣܬܡ (*stm*) very rare); Arabic سَدَمَ (*sadama*) *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ (*saṭama*) Ḳam Frey, are perhaps loan-words; cf. Assyrian *(bît) šutummu*, *storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf[i. 531]); —

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ס' 2 Ch 32:30;

- *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3:19;
- 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v 25, וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32:4;
- *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8:26; 12:4;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְסָתְמוֹם 2 Ch 32:3;
- *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28:3, סָתֻם ψ 51:8, pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12:9;—

1. *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3:19, 25; 2 Ch 32:3, 4, cf. v 30.
2. *shut up, keep close*, prophetic words Dn 8:26; 12:4, 9;

- בְּסָתֻם ψ 51:8 *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; || טֻחוֹת).—
- כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28:3 usually no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם);

- 𝔊 σοφοί, Co חַרְטֻמִּים < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים.

  Niph. *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4:1 the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up*.

  Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26:15;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v 18, both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R^{JE}).

†סָתַר S[5641] TWOT[1551] GK[6259]

vb. hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; 𝔗 סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syriac ܟܘܟܒܐ (*star*) Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., id.; Arabic سَتَرَ (*satara*) *veil, conceal, hide*, Lane[1304]; Ethiopic ሰተረ (*satara*) (rare) Di[364]);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27:12 + 22:3 Qr (Kt וְיִסָּתֵר);

- 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20:19;
- 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28:15, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13:14 +;
- 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4:14 +;
- 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9:3;
- 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31:49, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36:19;
- *inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34:22;
- *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19:7;
- pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7:20;
- fpl. נִסְתָּרֹת Dt 29:28, -וֹת ψ 19:13;—

1. *hide oneself*, c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20:5, 24; 1 K 17:3 Je 23:24, so (fig.) Is 28:15;

- c. שָׁם 1 S 20:19 Jb 34:22;
- abs. Je 36:19; Pr 22:3; 27:12; 28:28 ψ 89:47;
- c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7:20; Jb 13:20, c. מִן pers. ψ 55:13.

2. *be hid, concealed*, especially fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4:14 (J), מִלִּפְנֵי Je 16:17, מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9:3, מֵעֵינַי Is 65:16; Ho 13:14 (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38:10 Is 40:27;

- from heat of sun ψ 19:7 (i.e. it penetrates everywhere);
- from birds Jb 28:21 (of place of wisdom);
- recipr.
- נִסְתְּרוּ אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31:49 (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated);
- abs. Nu 5:13 Jb 3:23 (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2:3 (i.e. escape יְהוָה's judgment);
- pt. *hidden, secret things*, in gen.
- Dt 29:28;
- of sins ψ 19:13.

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16:3 *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אַהֲבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27:5 *love carefully concealed*.

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתָּר Is 29:14;

- *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23:19 + 3 times;—
- *hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23:19 = ψ 54:2 (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26:1;
- אֵל מִסְתַּתֵּר Is 45:15 *a God that completely hides himself*.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10:11; 22:25;

- 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30:8 Is 64:6, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20:2, וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3:6 Jb 3:10, sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27:5, וַיַּסְתְּרֵם Je 36:26;
- 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22:11;
- 1 s. וְאַסְתִּר Ez 39:23, 24, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51:11;
- *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31:18; Is 57:17;
- *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25:2 (v. Kö [213] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v 27), לַסְתֹּר Is 29:15 (Ges [53q]);
- *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8:17;—
- *conceal, hide:*

1. a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11;
   - subj. יְ, c. מִן ψ 64:3, abs. Je 36:26;
   - *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20:2, a thing, in gen., Pr 25:2;
   - anything (from יְ; מִן in || cl.) Is 29:15;
   - in gen.
   - = *shelter* a person Jb 14:13, c. בְּ loc. (subj. יְ) ψ 17:8; 27:5; 31:21 (all metaph.);
   - toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינָי Jb 3:10;
   - commands from, מִן pers. (subj. יְ) ψ 119:19;
   - *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49:2.
2. especially *hide* the face:

a. lit., of Moses Ex 3:6 (E), usually fig.:

b. subj. יְ, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51:11, abs. ψ 10:11;

- more often

c. יְ׳ *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3:4; Is 8:17; 54:8; 64:6; Dt 31:17; 32:20; Je 33:5; Ez 39:23, 24, 29 ψ 13:2; 22:25; 27:9; 69:18; 88:15; 102:3; 143:7;

- abs. Dt 31:18; Jb 13:24; 34:29 ψ 30:8 cf. 104:29; 44:25;
- פָּנִים om.
- Is 57:17;
- cf. Is 59:2 your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you;
- of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50:6 (of servant of יְ׳).

†סֵתֶר S[5643] TWOT[1551a] GK[6260]

n.[m.] **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—

- abs. סְ׳ Ju 3:19 +, סֵתֶר 2 S 12:12; Pr 25:23, סֵתֶר ψ 139:15;
- cstr. סֹתֶר 1 S 25:20 +;
- sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18:12 (ins. also || 2 S 22:12 𝔊 𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119:114;
- pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9:17;—

1. *covering, cover*, בְּסְ׳ הָהָר 1 S 25:20 *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it;
   - of clouds as covering for יְ׳ (shutting out his view) Jb 22:14, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as יְ׳s *shiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18:12 (= 2 S 22:12 v. supr.), so סְ׳ רַעַם 81:8 *hiding-place of thundur;*
   - of adulterer סְ׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24:15 i.e. disguiseth himself.

2. **a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19:2; Is 28:17 סְ׳ הַמַּדְרֵגָה Ct 2:14 (in fig.; || חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot.
   - Jb 40:21;
   - fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְנֵי Is 16:6, of ideal Israelite, as סְ׳ זֶרַם 32:2, especially of יְ׳ as *shelter:*

- אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32:7, ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן 91:1, ס׳ בְּנָפֶיךָ 61:5, ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 31:21, ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ ψ 27:5, cf. 119:114.

b. *secret place*, of womb ψ 139:15 (|| תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אָרֶץ).

3. *secrecy:*

- דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3:19 *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter;
- pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9:17 *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מַיִם גְּנוּבִים);
- לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25:23 *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous;
- elsewhere בַּס׳ *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13:7; 27:15, 24; 28:57; 2 S 12:12; Je 37:17; 38:16; 40:15; Is 45:19; 48:16; Jb 13:10; 31:27; Pr 21:14 ψ 101:5.

†סִתְרָה S[5643] TWOT[1551a, 1551b] GK[6260, 6261]

n.f. shelter, protection, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32:38 (read perhaps יִהְיוּ, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter*.

†סְתוּר S[5639] GK[6256]

n.pr.m. a spy, from Asher;—

- Nu 13:13, 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סְתָרִי S[5644] GK[6262]

n.pr.m. a Levite;—

- Ex 6:22, 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר S[4563] TWOT[1551c] GK[5039]

n.[m.] **place of shelter**;

- abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4:6 (fig. of י׳'s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32:2).

†מִסְתָּר S[4565] TWOT[1551d] GK[5041]

n.[m.] **secret place, hiding-place**;—

- abs. מ׳ ψ 10:9; Hb 3:14;
- usually pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13:17 + 6 times;
- sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49:10;—

1. *secret place*(*s*), concealed from view, Je 13:17;
   - where treasures are stored Is 45:3.
2. *hiding-place*(*s*):
   a. for protection Je 23:24; 49:10.
   b. for perpetration of crime, especially murder:
   - ψ 10:8 (|| מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v 9; 17:12, cf. Hb 3:14; ψ 64:5;
   - of י׳ lying in wait La 3:10 (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר S[4564] TWOT[1551e] GK[5040]

n.[m.] **hiding, act of hiding**;—

- cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53:3 *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che).

ע

ע, *ʿAyin*, sixteenth letter;

used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב TWOT[1552] (v of foll., cf. Kö [1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†I. עֲבָב S[5645, 5646] TWOT[1552a, 1574a] GK[6264, 6265, 6266], [עֹבְ]

n.m. archit. term, meaning unknown;

- **projecting roof** is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol);
- others **landing** (Da);
- AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold;*
- Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated;
- in any case a structure of wood;—
- abs. וְעַסֻּדִים וְעָב 1 K 7:6;
- appar. cstr. וְעָב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41:25;
- pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v 26.

II. עָב S[5645, 5646] TWOT[1552a, 1574a] GK[6264, 6265, 6266] v. עוּב.

עָבַד S[5647] TWOT[1553] GK[6268]$_{290}$

vb. work, serve (Old Aramaic עבד *do, make*, especially Nab. Palm. (often), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so ℑ עָבַד, Syriac ܥܒܕ (*ʿbad*) (very often); but also Old Aramaic Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), ℑ עַבְדָּא, Syriac ܥܒܕܐ (*ʿabdo*) id.*;* Assyrian *abdu*, id. (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Arabic عَبَدَ (*ʿabada*) *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[iii. 165; 141], II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ (*ʿabdun*) *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד id. DHM[p. 18]; Gerber[14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[xi (1886), 741]);—

Qal$_{272}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֑ Ez 29:18 +;

- sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3:18 +;
- 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7:4;
- עָבָדוּ Nu 4:26, + 64 times Pf.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25:23 +;
- sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4:23;
- יַעַבְדֻנוּ ψ 22:31 2 K 10:18;
- 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12:30 +;
- יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15:14 (Dr [103]) Jb 36:11;
- 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3:12, תַּעֲבֹדוּן Jos 24:15, + 99 times Impf.;
- (תָּעָבְדֵם, נָעָבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**);
- *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1 S 26:19;
- sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 Ch 28:9;
- עִבְדוּ Ex 5:18 + 15 times;
- עֲבֹדוּ Ez 20:39;
- sf. עִבְדֵהוּ 1 S 7:3;
- *Inf. cstr.* עֲבֹד Mal 3:14 +;
- עֲבָד־ Je 34:9, 10;
- sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27:6 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4:2 +;
- pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18:21 +;

- cstr. עַבְדֵי ψ 97:7 +;
- sf. עַבְדָּיו 2 K 10:19;
- עַבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2:13;—
- †

1. *labour, work, do work:*
   - abs. Ex 20:9 = 34:21 = Dt 5:13 (4th word);
   - Ex 5:18 (E) Ec 5:11;
   - c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2:5; 3:23; 4:2, 12 (J), 2 S 9:10; Is 30:24; Je 27:11; Zc 13:5; Pr 12:11; 28:19;
   - obj. om.
   - Dt 15:19; Ez 48:19;
   - vineyard Dt 28:39;
   - garden Gn 2:15 (J);
   - עַבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19:9 *workers in flax;*
   - עַבְדֵ(י) הָעִיר Ez 48:18, 19 *labourers of the city;*
   - ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28:21 *work his work* (only here of God, || עשׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ);
   - ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29:18 *serve a military service against*.
   - †
2. *work for another, serve him by labour:*
   - abs. Ex 21:2 (E);
   - c. acc. pers. Gn 29:15; 31:6; Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:12, 18; Mal 3:17; Je 34:14, king his people 1 K 12:7;
   - subj. animals Je 27:6; Jb 39:9;
   - c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30:26(), 29 (J);
   - c. לְ pers. 2 S 16:19;
   - עִם Gn 29:25, 30 (E) Lv 25:40 (P);
   - עִמָּדִי Gn 29:27 (E);

- לִפְנֵי 2 S 16:19();
- c. בְּ of price Gn 29:18, 20, 25; 31:41 (E) Ho 12:13; Ez 29:20;
- c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1:14; Lv 25:39, 46 (P) Je 22:13; 30:8; 34:9, 10;
- cf. Dt 15:19.

3. *serve as subjects:*

- usually c. acc., their own rulers Ju 9:28(), 38 1 S 11:1; 1 K 5:1 +;
- other kings, by tribute ψ 18:44 = 2 S 22:44; Je 27:7; 28:14; 2 K 25:24 +, other nations 2 S 10:19; Je 40:9; Zc 2:13 +, kings other kings 2 K 18:7 +, c. לְ, 1 S 4:9();
- †מַס עָבַד Gn 49:15 (J) Jos 16:10; 1 K 9:21 (see מַס);
- †c. בְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25:14; 27:7; Ez 34:27.

4. *serve* God:

a. c. acc. יְ, Ex 3:12; 4:23; 7:16, 26 (JE), ψ 22:31; Jb 21:15; Mal 3:14 +;

- c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10:26 (E);
- acc. pers. om., Je 2:20 (read אֶעֱבֹוד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19:21 *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;*
- עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13:5 (of מַצֹּת).

b. other gods, c. acc. אְ †Dt 7:16; 12:2, 30 †;

- אלהים אחרים 7:4; 8:19; 11:16; 13:7, 14; 17:3; 28:14, 36, 64; 29:25; 30:17; 31:20; Jos 23:16; 24:2, 16; Ju 2:19; 10:13; 1 S 8:8; 26:19; 1 K 9:6, 9; 2 K 17:35; 2 Ch 7:19, 22; Je 11:10; 13:10; 16:11, 13; 22:9; 25:6; 35:15 (all D and Je);
- אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29:17;
- זָרִים Je 5:19;
- †כל צבא השׁמים Dt 4:19; 2 K 21:3; 2 Ch 33:3; Je 8:2;

- †הבעל(ים) Ju 2:11; 3:7; 10:6, 10; 1 S 12:10; 1 K 16:31; 22:54; 2 K 10:18(), 19(), 21, 22, 23();
- 17:16;
- †אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24:20; Je 5:19;
- †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17:12; 21:21() Ez 20:39;
- †האשׁרים 2 Ch 24:18;
- עצבים ψ 106:36;
- †פסיל(ים) 2 Ch 33:22; 2 K 17:41;
- פסל ψ 97:7;
- c. לְ, †לבעל Ju 2:13;
- †לאלהים אחרים Je 44:3.

5. *serve* יי *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS[i. 69]):

- c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu 3:7, 8; 4:23, 30, 47; 7:5; 8:11, 19, 22, 26; 16:9; 18:6, 21, 23; Jos 22:27;
- acc. om.
- Nu 4:24, 26, 37, 41; 8:15 (but Sam 𝔊 עבדה), v 25 18:7.

†Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְבָּד Ec 5:8;

- 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36:9;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21:4;
- 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36:34;—

1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21:4;
   - Ez 36:9, 34.
2. Ec 5:8 מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעְבָּד dub.:

- a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi);
- a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., especially De.

†Pual *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21:3; Is 14:3;

- pass. of Qal, c. בְּ:
- impers.
- Dt 21:3 of a calf with which *it has not been worked;*
- hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14:3.

†Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29:18;

- 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַדְתַּנִי Is 43:24, הֶעֱבַדְתִּיךָ v 23, וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ Je 17:4 *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34:33;
- 3 mpl. יַעֲבְדוּ Ex 1:13;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2:17;
- *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבְדִים Ex 6:5;—

1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1:13; 6:5 (P) 2 Ch 2:17, + Gn 47:21 (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12:31 (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, + בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.);
   - *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אל(על) Ez 29:18;
   - *cause to labour, weary*, c. בְּ of means Is 43:23, 24 (perhaps play on meanings **2, 3**).
2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17:4, + Je 15:14 (read וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.).
3. *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34:33.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָּעֻבַּדֵם Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9; Ex 23:24;

- 1 pl. sf. נָעֻבְדֵם Dt 13:3 (Kö [259] Sta [549 g] Thes; < Nes [12 f.] Qal anom. pointed (cf. W [ed. 2, i. 62 n.] Fl [i. 98]); Ges [60, R. 1] Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—
- *be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9; Ex 23:24; Dt 13:3.

I. עֶבֶד S[5650, 5651] TWOT[1553a] GK[6269, 6270]$_{799}$

n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag [77]**)**;—

- ע׳ Gn 9:25 +, עֶבֶד 44:10 +;
- sf. עַבְדִּי 26:24 +;
- עַבְדְּךָ 19:19 +;
- עַבְדֶּךָ 18:3 +;
- pl. עֲבָדִים 9:25 +, עַבְדֵי 21:25 +;
- sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25:42 +, עַבְדֵיכֶם Jos 9:11 +, etc.;—

1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39:17, 19; 41:12; 50:2; Ex 21:2 +;
   - *man-servant*, || אמה Ex 20:10 Lv 25:6; Dt 5:14; Jb 31:13 +;
   - || שִׁפחה Gn 12:16; 32:6; Je 34:11; Is 14:2 +;
   - + אדון Dt 23:16; Is 24:2; Mal 1:6 +;
   - מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12:44 or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2:14;
   - עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9:25;
   - †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, especially Israel in Egypt Ex 13:3, 14; 20:2 (R) Dt 5:6; 6:12; 7:8; 8:14; 13:6, 11 Jos 24:17; Ju 6:8 Je 34:13; Mi 6:4;
   - †וזכרת כי עבד היית מצרים (ארץ)ב *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5:15; 15:15; 16:12; 24:18, 22;
   - king of Babylon is slave to י׳ Je 25:9; 27:6; 43:10;
   - the borrower to the lender Pr 22:7;
   - fig. of beast Jb 40:28;
   - of things Gn 47:19.
2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26:15, 19, 25, 32; 27:37; 32:17() +;

- of king 21:25 Ex 7:28, 29; 1 K 9:27; Dt 29:1 +;
- vassal kings 2 S 10:19;
- tributary nations 8:2, 6, 14 = 1 Ch 18:2, 6, 13;
- specif. officers of king 1 S 19:1; 21:8; 2 S 11:13; Pr 14:35 +;
- עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40:20; 41:10;
- ע׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16:17; 18:22; 28:7;
- ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1:47 Est 3:3 +;
- עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 34:20 (a court official);
- opp. שַׂר Pr 19:10; Ec 10:7;
- מֶלֶךְ Pr 30:22;
- ambassadors Nu 22:18 2 S 10:2;
- soldiers of army 1 S 17:8; 25:10; 2 S 2:12, + officers of army 1 S 29:3; 1 K 11:26; 2 K 25:8; Is 36:9.

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God:

- †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9:7; 10:23; Is 54:17, cf. Gn 50:17; Is 56:6;
- עֲבָדָיו Dt 32:36 = ψ 135:14, Is 65:15; 66:14 ψ 34:23; 69:37 Ne 2:20;
- || עַמּוֹ ψ 105:25 cf. Dt 32:43;
- עֲבָדַי Is 65:8, 9, 13(), 14;
- עֲבָדֶיךָ 1 K 8:23; Is 63:17 (|| שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89:51; 90:13, 16; 102:15, 29; 119:91, 79:2, 10 (|| חֲסִידֶיךָ);
- delivered from Egypt Lv 25:42, 55();
- 26:13 (P);
- עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119:125; 143:2, || בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86:16; 116:16();
- specif. angels Jb 4:18;

- and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32:13 (J) Dt 9:27;
- Abraham Gn 26:24 (J) ψ 105:6, 42;
- Isaac Gn 24:14 (J);
- Jacob, Israel Ez 28:25; 37:25 1 Ch 16:13;
- Moses †Ex 14:31; Jos 18:7 (J) Nu 12:7, 8 (E) Dt 34:5 (?) Jos 1:1, 2, 7, 13, 15; 8:31, 33; 9:24; 11:12, 15; 12:6();
- 13:8; 14:7; 22:2, 4, 5 (all D), 1 K 8:53, 56; 2 K 18:12; 21:8; 1 Ch 6:34; 2 Ch 1:3; 24:6, 9; Ne 1:8; 9:14; 10:30 ψ 105:26 Mal 3:22 Dn 9:11;
- Joshua †Jos 24:29 (E) Ju 2:8;
- Caleb †Nu 14:24 (J);
- Job †Jb 1:8; 2:3; 42:7, 8();
- David 2 S 3:18; 7:5, 8, 26 + 27 times;
- Hezekiah †2 Ch 32:16;
- Zerubbabel †Hag 2:23;
- Eliakim †Is 22:20.—
- The צֶמַח Zc 3:8 cf. 6:12 is also servant of יי as Messianic builder of temple (see Br 442 ff.).

†

4. *servant* of יי, in a special sense:

- of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113:1; 134:1; 135:1;
- usually of prophets, עַבְדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7; 17:13; Je 7:25; 26:5; 29:19; 35:15; 44:4; Ez 38:17; Zc 1:6;
- עַבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17:23; 21:10; 24:2; Je 25:4; Am 3:7; Dn 9:10;
- עַבָדֶיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9:11; Dn 9:6;
- specif. Ahia 1 K 14:18; 15:29;
- Elijah 2 K 9:36; 10:10;
- Jonah 2 K 14:25;
- Isaiah Is 20:3;
- עַבְדּוֹ, || מלאכיו 44:26;

- as one calling to fear יי 50:10.

†

5. Israel as a people is *servant* of יי:

- יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:8, 9; 44:21();
- 49:3 ψ 136:22;
- יעקב Is 44:1, 2; 45:4; 48:20; Je 30:10; 46:27, 28;
- עַבְדִּי = עֶבֶד יהוה, || מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42:19();
- and chosen as witness of יי 43:10.
- But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42:1 (cf. v 2–6);
- formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49:5, 6, 7;
- bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52:13; 53:11:
- many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual;
- al. of personif.
- || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children;
- al. of ideal prophetic writer;
- al. of ideal prophetic person;
- al. (especially in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers;
- [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8:16, 17; 12:16–21 Lk 4:17–22 Phil 2:5–11];
- see De Is ii. 174 Da[Expos. 1884, 358 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr [Is 168 ff.] Br [345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol [Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18:3; 1 S 20:7, 8() 2 K 8:13 +;

- עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42:11; Is 36:11;
- also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S 26:18, 19; 2 S 14:22; 24:21 +;

- also in addressing God, especially in prayer Ex 4:10; Nu 11:11; Ju 15:18; 1 S 3:9, 10; 25:39; 2 S 24:10 ψ 19:12, 14; 27:9; 31:17; 35:27; 69:18; 109:28; 143:2 +.

7. Phrases are:

- †עבד (היה), c. לְ pers., *become servant to* Gn 9:26, 27; 44:10, 16, 17, 33; 47:19, 25 (J) Dt 6:21; 15:17; 2 S 8:14; 2 K 17:3; 24:1; 1 Ch 18:2, 6, 13; 2 Ch 10:7; Pr 11:29; 12:9; 22:7;
- †היה לעבד, c. לְ pers., Gn 44:9 (J) 50:18 (E) 1 S 8:17; 17:9();
- 27:12 2 S 8:2, 6; Je 34:16;
- †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28:10 Ne 5:5; Je 34:11;
- לקח לע׳ Gn 43:18 (J) 2 K 4:1; Jb 40:28.

†II. עֶבֶד S[5650, 5651] TWOT[1553a] GK[6269, 6270]

n.pr.m. (*servant* of God = עַבְדִּיאֵל);—

1. father of Gaal Ju 9:26, 28, 30, 31, 35 (GFM, after Hollenb [1891, 371] [cf. Bu[lb. 1892, 63]] עֹבֵד, as 𝔊L; v. also Gray [184, 272]);
   - 𝔊 Ιωβηλ, A 𝔊L Αβεδ.
2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:6;
   - 𝔊 Ωβηθ, 𝔊L Αμιναδαβ.—
   - For list of Arabic names beginning with عبد (*ʿbd*) v. Nö [xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also id.[ib. xlii (1888), 486] We 2, 2 ff.

†[עֲבָד S[5652] TWOT[1553b] GK[6271]]

n.m. **work** (late; Aramaic form);

- pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9:1 (cf. Syriac ܥܒܕ (*ʿbod*)).

†עוֹבֵד S[5744] GK[6381], עֹבֵד

n.pr.m. (*worshipper;* cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM [xxxvii (1883), 14];— **1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4:17, v 21 = 1 Ch 2:12; Ru 4:22 (only here עֹבֵד) = 1 Ch 2:12, 𝔖 Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, 𝔊 Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch 2:37, 38. **b.** 2 Ch 23:1.)

3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11:47, 𝔊 Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ.

4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26:7, 𝔊 Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and (2 Ch 25:24) ע׳אֱדוֹם

n.pr.m. (*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS [295]; Dr [206, 293] and reff., RS [i. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS 2 S 6:10; but Bae [10] *servant of man*, אֱדֹם = אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö [xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49])**;—**

1. the Hittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6:10, 11[()], 12[()] = 1 Ch 13:13, 14[()], 1 Ch 15:25;

- 𝔊 Αβεδδαρα, 𝔊L Αβεδδαδαν.

2. (= **1**?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 21, 24; 16:5, 38[()];

- 26:4, 8[()], 15;
- 𝔊 Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc.,𝔊L Αβεδδομ.

3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25:24 (not in || 2 K 14:14).

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ

n.pr.m. (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray [117. 147 ff.])**;—**

- Ethiopic official of Zedekiah Je 38:7, 8, 10, 11, 12; 39:16;
- 𝔊 Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ S[5664] GK[6284]

n.pr.m. (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נְבוֹ (q.v.), COT Dn 1:7 Bev Dn 1:7)**;—**

- Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:7 (v. also Biblical Aramaic);
- 𝔊 Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדָּא S5653 GK6272

n.pr.m. (*servant of* יה (= עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9:16 = Ne 11:17), but form dub., v. 𝔊);—

1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4:6;
   - 𝔊 Εφρα, A Αβαω,𝔊L Εδραμ.
2. a Levite Ne 11:17;
   - 𝔊 Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, 𝔊L Αβδιας.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל S5655 GK6274

n.pr.m. (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36:26;

- 𝔊 Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עַבְדָּה S5656 TWOT1553c GK6275, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה S5656 TWOT1553c GK6275 145

n.f. labour, service (on format. v. Lag 179 Ba 61);—

- עֲבֹדַת Ex 1:14 + 41 times;
- cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30[16] + 43 times;
- sf. עֲבָדְתִּי Gn 30:26 + 33 times sfs.;
- in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28:14 + 7 times;
- cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6[33] + 13 times;
- sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12:8;
- עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6:17; 2 Ch 31:16;—

1. †*labour, work*, ψ 104[23];
   - in the field Ex 1:14; 1 Ch 27:26, prob. Ne 10:38 (עֲרֵי עֲבֹדַת), ψ 104[14] (עֲשֹׂב לַעֲבֹדַת);
   - in fine linen 1 Ch 4:21;
   - in erection of tabernacle Ex 35:24; 36:1, 3, 5; 39:42 (P);

- in repairing temple 2 Ch 34:13();
- כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשׂו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23:7, 8, 21, 25, 35, 36; Nu 28:18, 25, 26; 29:1, 12, 35 (P);
- fig. of man, ע׳ הַצַּדָּקָה Is 32:17 (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳);
- of God's work of judgment Is 28:21(). †

2. *labour of servant or slave:*
   - of Jacob for Laban Gn 29:27; 30:26 (JE);
   - ע׳ עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25:39 (P);
   - of the Nethinim Ezr 8:20;
   - *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4:26, 32 (P), 1 Ch 9:28; 28:14(), 15.
   - †

3. *labour, service of captives or subjects:*
   - of Israel in Egypt Ex 1:14; 2:23() (P), 5:11 (E), 6:6 (P);
   - כבד(ה) הע׳ 5:9 (E), Ne 5:18;
   - ע׳ קשׁה Ex 1:14; 6:9 (P), Dt 26:6; 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4; Is 14:3;
   - מֵרֹב ע׳ La 1:3;
   - ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12:8;
   - ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26:30;
   - ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3:5;
   - military service Ez 29:18().

4. *service* of God, in P Chr Ez:
   - by people Jos 22:27 (P) 2 Ch 12:8, feast of passover Ex 12:25, 26; 2 Ch 35:10, 16, unleavened bread Ex 13:5;
   - Levites and priests Nu 4:19, 49; 8:11; 1 Ch 24:3, 19; 2 Ch 8:14; 31:16;
   - ע׳ מתנה Nu 18:7;
   - Levites Ex 38:21; Nu 4:24, 27(), 28, 33, 47();

- 7:7, 8; 8:26; 18:21; 1 Ch 6:17; 2 Ch 31:2;
- c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v 4, 23, 31, 33, 35, 39, 43; 8:19, 22; 18:31;
- אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30:16; Nu 4:30; 7:5; 8:24; 18:4, 6, 21, 23, cf. Ex 35:21; Nu 7:5;
- (ה)מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39:32, 40; Nu 3:7, 8; 16:9; 1 Ch 6:33, cf. Ex 27:19; Nu 3:36; 1 Ch 23:26;
- ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7:9, cf. 3:31;
- of its court v 26;
- more specif. ע׳ משׁא 4:47;
- צבא הע׳ 8:25;
- ע׳ בית י׳ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23:24, 28, 32; 25:6; 28:13(), 21();
- 29:7; 2 Ch 29:35; 31:21; 35:2; Ne 10:33;
- מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9:13; 28:20; 2 Ch 24:12;
- מעשׂה ע׳ 1 Ch 23:28;
- its service Ez 44:14; 1 Ch 9:19;
- specif. service of Levit. singers 25:1(), and doorkeepers 26:8; 2 Ch 35:15.

†עֲבֻדָּה S[5657] TWOT[1553d] GK[6276]

n.f. service (on format. v. Lag [151]);—

- of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26:14 (J);
- Jb 1:3.

†עַבְדּוֹן S[5658] GK[6277, 6278]

n.pr. I. **n.pr.m.**

1. a judge Ju 12:13, 15, 𝔊 Αβδων, A 𝔊L Λαβδω(μ);
   - (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12:11, but read בָּרָק, v. בְּדָן supr.).
2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:23, 𝔊 Αβαδων, A 𝔊L Αβδων.

3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30; 9:36;

- 𝔊 Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, 𝔊L Αβδων.

4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34:20, 𝔊 Αβδοδομ, A 𝔊L Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22:12).

- II.
- n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Asher Jos 21:30; 1 Ch 6:59, 𝔊 Δαββων, Αβαραν, A 𝔊L Αβδων (20 Codd. read עַבְדֹּן Jos 19:28 for עֶבְרֹן), *ʿAbde*, Guérin [2:37] cf. Buhl [230].

†[עַבְדוּת]

n.f. **servitude, bondage**;—

- sf. עַבְדֻתֵנוּ Ez 9:8, 9;
- עַבְדֻתָם Ne 9:17 (cf. Syriac ܥܒܕܘܬܐ (*ʿabduto*)).

†עַבְדִּי S[5660] GK[6279]

n.pr.m. (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray [149 ff.] and cf. Old Aramaic עבדו, Nab.Palm. עבדי Lzb[333, 334] Cook[87]);—

1. a Levite 1 Ch 6:29; 2 Ch 29:12;
   - 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ι, 𝔊L 1 Ch Αβδια.
2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10:26;
   - 𝔊 Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל S[5661] GK[6280]

n.pr.m. (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb[332] Cook[87]; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal[168] DHM [xxxvii (1883), 16]; v. also Gray [309, 53]);—

- a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15;
- 𝔊 Αβδεηλ, A 𝔊L Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָהוּ S[5662] GK[6282], עֹבַדְיָה S[5662] GK[6281]

n.pr.m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray [295, 90]; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, Old Aramaic עבדההד Lzb[333], OHeb. עבדיהו id.[334]);—

- I. עֹבַדְיָהוּ:

1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18:3(), 4, 5, 6, 7, 16, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ιου.
2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27:19, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.).
3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34:12, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊L Αβδιας.

- II.

- עֹבַדְיָה:

1. the prophet Ob 1, 𝔊 Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου.
2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21, 𝔊 Αβδεια, 𝔊L Οβδιας.
3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, 𝔊 Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, 𝔊L Αβδια.
4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:38; 9:44, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια.
5. a Levite 1 Ch 9:16 (|| עַבְדָּא Ne 11:17), 𝔊 Αβδεια, A Οβδια, 𝔊L Αβια.
6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12:9, 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια.
7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7, 𝔊 Αβ(δ)ιαν.
8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8:9 Ne 10:6, 𝔊 Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Αβδιου, Αβιας.
9. a doorkeeper Ne 12:25, 𝔄 Οβδιας, 𝔊L Αβδιας.

†[מַעְבָּד]

n.[m.] **work** (late form; Biblical Aramaic מַעֲבַד);—

- pl. sf. מַעְבָּדֵיהֶם Jb 34:25.

†עָבָה S[5666] TWOT[1554] GK[6286]

vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syriac ܥܒܐ (*ʿbo*) *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Arabic غَبِيَ (*ǧabiya*) *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى (*ʾaǧubā*) *dense foliage;* Ethiopic ዐብየ: (*ʿabya*) *be great* Di[985]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטֹנִי ע֙ מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12:10 *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10:10;

- *be thick, gross*, of rebell.
- Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32:15.

†עֲבִי S[5672] TWOT[1554a] GK[6295]

n.[m.] **thickness**;—

- cstr. ע֙ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15:26 *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.);
- sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5;
- of pillar Je 52:21.—
- 2 Ch 4:17 v. foll.—
- Under עבה belongs perhaps also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19:9 (read בַּעֲבִי?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu [1892 (3), 63] Kö [1, 86].

†מַעֲבֶה S[4568] TWOT[1554b] GK[5043]

n.[m.] si vera l., **thickness, compactness**; —

- בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7:46 *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4:17 (where MT בַּעֲבִי הָ׳);
- but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM Ju 7:22 Benz.

עָבוֹת S[5687, 5688] TWOT[1558a, 1558b] GK[6290, 6291] v. עבת.

עבט (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט?]) *be pledged* Dl[6]; Aramaic (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עֲבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge;* but We Jo 2:7 thinks עֲבוֹט Aramaic loanword, and cp. Arabic ضَبَطَ (*ḍabaṭa*) *hold, keep, guard*).

†עֲבוֹט S[5667] TWOT[1555a] GK[6287]

n.[m.] **pledge, article pledged** as security for debt;—

- abs. ע֑ Dt 24:11, 13;
- sf. עֲבֹטוֹ v 10 (as acc. cogn.), v 12.

†עַבְטִיט S[5671] TWOT[1555b] GK[6294]

n.[m.]intens. **weight of pledges, heavy debts**;—

- abs. מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו ע֑ Hb 2:6.

†[עָבַט S[5670] TWOT[1555] GK[6292, 6293]]

vb. denom. **take** or **give a pledge**;—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24:10 *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.);

- *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15:6 (i.e. *borrow*).

Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v 6 *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v 8 *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above).

Pi. *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2:7 hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange?*);

- most read יְעַבְּתוּן;
- יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm;
- Gr יַטּוּן.

עבל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Arabic عَبُلَ (*ʿabula*) *be bulky, stout;* Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

†עוֹבָל S[5745] GK[6382], I. עֵיבָל S[5858] GK[6506, 6507, 6508]

n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan according to Gn 10:28 (𝔊L Γαιβαλ);

- = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1:22 (𝔊L Hβηλ).
- On loc. cf. Glaser[ii. 426].

I. עֵיבָל S[5858] GK[6506, 6507, 6508] v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עֵיבָל S[5858] GK[6506, 6507, 6508]

n. pr. m. vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36:23 (𝔊 Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1:40 (𝔊 Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, 𝔊L Ουβαλ);

- according to Glaser[ii. 426] poss.
- = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

†III. עֵיבָל S[5858] GK[6506, 6507, 6508]

n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11:29, also Jos 8:30, 33 (D);

- 𝔊 Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[124 n., and reff.]);—
- on Ebal v. Rob[ii. 275 ff.] GASm[Ch. vi.] Di Dt 11:29 Dr[ib.] Bd[(1898), 257].

עבץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ S[3258] GK[3583, 3584]

n. pr.

1. m. **Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4:9[()], 10 (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[118]);
   - 𝔊 Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις.
2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2:55 (cf. v 54);

- 𝔊 Γαμες, A Γαβης, 𝔊L Ιαβις.

עָבַר S[5674] TWOT[1556, 1556e] GK[6296, 6297]$_{548}$

vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perhaps also Nab. עבר id.[ib.]; 𝔗 עֲבַר, Syriac ܥܒܪ (*ʿbar*) id.; Assyrian *ebêru*, id. Dl[10], and deriv.; Arabic عَبَرَ (*ʿabara*) id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עִבֵּר 1. Mordt[49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[xxix (1875), 614] also *bank or neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]);—

Qal$_{465}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֫בַר Gn 15:17 +, sf. עֲבָרוֹ Je 23:9;

- 1 s. עָבַ֫רְתִּי 1 S 15:24 +;
- 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18:5 +;
- 1 pl. עָבַ֫רְנוּ Jos 24:17 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8:5 +, יַעֲבָר־ Gn 33:14 +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֻנּוּ Is 33:21; 35:8, יַעַבְרֻנְהוּ Je 5:22, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12:6 +;
- 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5:17 +, cohort.
- אֶעְבְּרָה Nu 21:22 +, אֶעֱבָ֫רָה Nu 20:19 Ju 12:5, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17:5 +;
- fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1:11 + 2 times;
- עֲבָ֫רִי Is 23:12;
- mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6:2 +;
- *Inf. abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17:16;
- *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7:8 +, לַעֲבָר־ 1 K 18:6 + Na 2:1 Qr (Kt לעבור);
- sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33:22 Dt 4:21, etc.;

- *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8:4 +, etc.;—

1. *pass over:*

a. = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31:21 (E), 32:11 (J), Jos 3:14, 17; 4:1 (all JE), Dt 2:14 (D), Nu 32:29 (P), 2 S 17:20, 22, 24 Is 16:8, + 37 times, + Gn 32:23 (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19:19 (read וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; > 𝔊 Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*);

- also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13:7, + ה loc. Dt 4:26; 31:13, 32:47.
- (2) acc. om.
- Ju 3:28 2 S 17:16() + 32 times, + עֹבֵר Ju 8:4 (read וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15:23a (where read עֹמֵד for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֹבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS);
- c. אֶל־ †Nu 32:7 (JE), Dt 27:2 (D), Jos 4:13; 22:19 (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30:13, c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26:13;
- c.ה loc. †Dt 3:21; 4:14; 6:1; 11:8, 11; 34:4 Is 23:6;
- c. acc. loc. †Is 23:12 Je 2:10 Nu 32:32 (P).
- †

b. *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20:17b; 21:22b (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27:2;

- of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11:32; 12:3 1 S 14:1, 6, 8, c. ה loc. 2 K 8:21, abs. 2 Ch 21:9;
- cf. Jb 14:5.

c. *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14:4, unto 2 S 24:20 (read אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. 𝔊L), so perhaps also Is 45:14 (עַל; read אֶל?);

- c. acc. of goal Am 5:5; 6:2.
- †

d. *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51:23(). †

e. = *overflow*, fig., Is 23:10, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8:8, hence Dn 11:10, 40, Na 1:8 (cf. **4 c**);

- of evil thoughts ψ 73:7;

- cf. עָבְרוּ דִבְרֵי־רָע Je 5:28 *they overflow with evil matters*.
- †

f. *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usually c. עַל־ Is 54:9 ψ 42:8; 88:17; 124:4, 5 (all fig.), Jon 2:4;

- c. acc. ψ 38:5, cf. Je 23:9 *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine).
- †

g. of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6:5;

- fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29:30 (cf. Biblical Aramaic חלף על Dn 4:13 +).
- †

h. *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon;

- of spirit Nu 5:14(), 30;
- abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23;
- c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10:11 Jb 13:13, cf. Na 3:19; Dt 24:5 *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him.
- †

i. *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc.

- (usually divine);
- Nu 14:41; Jos 7:11, 15 (all JE), Dt 17:2; 26:13; Jos 23:16 (all D), Ju 2:20; 1 S 15:24; Ho 6:7; 8:1; 2 K 18:12; Je 34:18; Is 24:5 ψ 148:6 2 Ch 24:20; Dn 9:11;
- command of earthly king Est 3:3;
- abs. ψ 17:3 Jb 14:5.
- †

j. *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7:18 (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19:11;

- c. לְ pers. only, Am 7:8; 8:2.

†

2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14:23 (of battle), Je 5:22() (of sea);

- + אֶל Gn 31:52() (E);
- *pass* a little *beyond* עַ֫ מְעַט מֵהָרֹאשׁ 2 S 16:1, כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3:4;
- c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8:29 (of sea), Nu 22:18 = 24:13 (JE);
- acc. om.
- Jb 14:5 ψ 104:9.

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usually

a. c. בְּ of land, city, etc.:

- Nu 21:23 (E), 20:21 Jos 18:9 (JE), Ex 12:2 (P), 1 S 9:4() 2 S 20:14 (+ ה loc.), + 31 times;
- c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9:4 Jb 15:19;
- c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1:11; 3:2 (D), 24:17 (E), Am 5:17 Dt 29:15;
- c. acc. †Dt 2:18; 29:15 Ju 11:29() Is 10:29;
- abs. Ex 12:23 (J) 15:16 (JE), Nu 20:19, 20 (JE), Dt 2:28 Mi 5:7 La 3:44 Ez 14:15; 33:28;
- †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32:27 (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ֫), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35:7 Zc 7:14; 9:8.
- †

b. c. בְּ of river 2 S 19:19 + 15:23 (but read עִמֵּד We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10:11, cf. Is 43:2 ψ 66:6, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33:8 (P), Ne 9:11;

- c. בְּ of gates Is 62:10();
- cf. עִבְרֵי בְּעֵמֶק ψ 84:7 (Ges [130 a]).

c. pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39:11a, read prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v 11b (Co reads אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v 14 (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol).

- †

d. *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15:17 (J), Je 34:18, 19.

e. *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33:21 (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18:5 (J; not סַרְתֶּם אֶל־ Ball after 𝔊), 1 K 9:8 Je 18:16 + 14 times;

- c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34:6 (J);
- c. acc. †Gn 32:32 Ju 3:26 (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6:9;
- abs. *pass* by Ex 33:22() (J), 2 K 4:8 + 15 times, + (of wind) Jb 37:21 Pr 10:25 and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3:10 (cf. Jb 6:15), Jb 11:16, hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5:5, 13 *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ֫וֹר דְּרוֹר Ex 30:23);
- pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2:8 Ez 5:14; 36:34; 39:15 + 6 times.
- (Pr 26:10 v. Toy), + עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33:8, עֹבְרֵי דָּרֶךְ †La 1:12; 2:15 Jb 21:29 Pr 9:15 ψ 80:13; 89:42;
- *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18:23.

b. *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103:16 (of wind);

- cf. Dt 2:4.

c. *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28:15, 18, 19 (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**).

d. *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8:5 1 K 18:29 Gn 50:4 Ct 2:11 + 7 times

e. *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23:16 i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (v. Bu [1892(3), 63]);

- כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12:5 (v. עֵרֶךְ).

5. *Pass on, go on:*

a. abs. Gn 18:5 (J), Nu 22:26 (E), Ju 12:1 + 20 times, + Ju 11:29; 18:13 Jos 10:29 (D; all c. acc. of goal + מִן), Gn 18:3 (J; c. מֵעַל pers.);

- also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19:19 2 K 4:8 Ne 2:14, c. עַל־ pers. (read אֶל־?) La 4:21;
- c. מִן Ru 2:8, *out of the city* 2 S 15:24;
- c. ה loc. Ju 12:1 2 S 19:41, c. ה loc. + מִן Jos 10:31, 34 (D);
- ע׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30:10;

- abs. 2 S 19:41 *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (read עֹבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.).
- †

b. specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34:4() Jos 15:3, 4; 16:6 (om. אוֹתוֹ 𝔊 𝔙 cf. Benn Steuern);

- + מִן 19:13 + מִן + אֶל־ 18:13;
- c. מִן + לְ 15:6;
- c. אֶל־ 15:7, 10; 16:2; 18:18, 19;
- c. acc. loc. 15:3, 10, 11 (all P, except Jos 16:2 JE).

c. c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32:17 Ex 17:5 (both E), Gn 32:22; 33:3, 14 (all J), Dt 9:3 + 7 times, + Dt 3:18, 28; 31:3() Jos 1:14 (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of;

- c. עַל־פְּנֵו 2 S 15:18 so v 23b (reading עַל־פָּנָיו 𝔊L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS).
- †

d. *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19:12, + מִן v 18;

- c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20:13;
- תַּעֲבָר־כּוֹם עַל La 4:21 *pass on unto* (cf. תְּסוֹב Hb 2:16).
- †

e. *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3:11 (+ לִפְנֵי), 4:7 (both JE), cf. Ju 9:26 Jb 33:28, so also ע׳ בִּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29:11 *enter into a covenant with* י׳;

- (Klo reads וַיַּעֲבֹר בַּב׳ also 2 K 23:3 for MT ויעמד).
- †

f. *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2:8 (+ ה loc.).

- †

g. *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2:15, עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33:13, עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30:13, 14; 38:26, also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27:32 (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**).

- †

h. *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35:8 cf. 51:10;

- עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8:9;
- c. בְּ of way Jos 3:4 Pr 4:15; 7:8.

i. *pass on, advance*, abs., ψ 48:5 (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2:13a (acc. loc.).

†

6. *Pass away:*

a. *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1:11.

b. vanish, of chaff, Is 29:5 cf. Je 13:24, shadow ψ 144:4, brooks Jb 6:15 (all in sim.), Ct 5:6.

c. = cease to exist, perish Na 1:12 Jb 30:15; 33:18 (בְּ instr.), 36:12 (id.), 34:20 ψ 37:36 (but read ואעבר *and I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31:9 (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבוֹר 40:27 *pass away from*.

d. = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1:19; 9:27, also v 28 (+ מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים).

e. c. מִן of hands ψ 81:7 (i.e. they were freed from).

f. = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48:14 (reading Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—

- Je 2:20 read אֶעֱבוֹד Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr);
- וָאֶתֵּן לָהֶם יַעַבְרוּם 8:13 *and I gave to them that which they transgress* 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst (reading יְבַעֲרוּם) but all very dub.;
- 𝔊 Co del.;
- 11:15 read Hiph. q.v.;
- מִנֹּגַהּ נֶגְדּוֹ עָבְיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18:13 is difficult;
- perhaps best, as Che Kit Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc.
- (del. עָבְיו);

- > || 2 S 22:13 בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods [1887, 262], *his clouds burned* with hailstons, etc.;
- read rather עברו in 2 S.

†Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47:5 *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi.

1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבַּר Jb 21:10 *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4:1, 2; 7:3 Keth 1:9; but note also that in $\mathfrak{T}^{\mathrm{J}}$ and Talm. (both Aramaic and Heb.) עִבַּר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo*.) abs. (proposes *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*).
- *

2. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6:21 *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—

- **Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12:13 +;

- 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7:7 (Ges [63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5:1 +;
- 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3:4, וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20:37 + Je 15:14 (but read והעבדתי 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8:1 +, וַיַּעֲבֶר־ 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, sf. וַיַּעֲבִרֵנִי Ez 46:21 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119:37 + 2 times, הַעֲבֶר־ 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8;
- mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35:23;
- *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7:7 (read prob. הַעֲבֵיר);
- *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3:10 +, לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19:19 (Ges [53 q]), etc.;
- *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18:10 Dn 11:20, pl. מַעֲבְרִים 1 S 2:24 (v. infr.);—

1. *cause to pass over, bring over:*

a. *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32:24 (J), Nu 32:5 Jos 7:7 (both JE), 2 S 19:16, 42;

- acc. of river om.
- Gn 32:24 (J), Jos 4:3; 7:7 (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4:8 (JE; + אֶל־), 2 S 2:8 (+ acc. loc.).

b. *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־):

- razor (acc.) Nu 8:7 (P), cf. Ez 5:1 (where Co reads sf. of razor), wind Gn 8:1 (P).

c. *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27:7, 8 (P);

- of *making over, dedicating*, something to (לְ) deity Ex 13:12 (JE; = קִדַּשׁ).
- Especially

d. *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32:35 Ez 23:37 (+ לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18:21 (H), cf. Ez 16:21;

- + בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23:10;
- c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20:26;
- c. acc. + בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18:10 2 K 16:3; 17:17; 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6, Ez 20:31 (on the practice cf. Now [ii. 205 f.] Benz [433 f.] Toy Ez:16:20; 20:26 GFM [xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + בְּ Ez 14:15; 47:3, 4 + v 4 (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31:23() (P);

- c. acc. + בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136:14;
- c. acc. pers. alone 78:13, + אֶל־ Ez 46:21, + עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2:7;
- c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H), + בְּ v 9 (P);
- c. acc. קוֹל = *proclamation*, + בְּ Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 30:5; 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7 (+ לְ pers.), Ne 8:15.

b. *let pass through*, c. acc. + בְּ pers. Dt 2:30.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + עַל־, Ez 37:2 (+ סָבִיב סְבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33:19 (J), + לִפְנֵי 1 S 16:8, 10 and (לִפְנֵי om.) v 9.

b. *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46:17 *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh).

c. *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20:36.

d. *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20:37 (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3:10, cf. Est 8:2, *put off* robe + מֵעַל Jon 3:6;

- c. acc. of sin 2 S 12:13 (חַטָּאת) 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8; Jb 7:21 (עָוֹן), + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3:4; Je 11:15 (reading יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie);
- *put away* evil (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15:12 cf. || 2 Ch 15:8; Zc 13:2; Ec 11:10;
- c. acc. alone ψ 119:39 Est 8:3;
- also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35:23 (c. מִן) v 24;
- *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מִן ψ 119:37.—
- Gn 47:21 read הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz;
- Je 15:14 read וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ 𝔊 𝔗 Codd Gie;
- 2 S 12:31 read וְהֶעֱבִיד Hoffm [ii (1882), 53 f.] Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr;
- 2 S 19:41 (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִרוּ Qr) read עֹבְרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**);
- Ez 48:14 read Qal (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 f**);
- מַעֲבְרִים עַם־יי 1 S 2:24 not good is the report which I hear *the people of יי spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult;
- > (ye) *make the people of יי transgress* 𝔙 AV RV;
- text dub.;
- מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׂ Dn 11:20 *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev proposes נוֹגֵשׂ מ׳ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

I. עֵבֶר S[5674, 5676, 5677] TWOT[1556, 1556a] GK[6297, 6298, 6299]

n.m. 1 S 14:40 region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba [144]; cf. especially Assyrian *êbru, êbirtu*, id. *êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—

- עֵ֫בֶר abs. 1 S 14:4 +;
- cstr. Jos 24:4 +;
- sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47:15;
- pl. cstr. עִבְרֵי Is 7:20 Je 48:28 (si vera l., v. infr.);
- sf. עֲבָרָיו 1 K 5:4 Je 49:32 (read probably עֲבֵרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֲבֵרֵיהֶם Ex 32:15;—

1. *region across* or *beyond* anything (usually wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.:
   - בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:13 (JE) Ju 11:18, cf. Je 25:22;
   - אֶל־עֵ֫בֶר הַיָּם Dt 30:13 b, מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v 13 a *beyond the sea;*
   - מֵעֵ֫בֶר לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18:1, cf. עַד־מֵעֵ֫בֶר 1 K 4:12 (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usually c. עֵ֫בֶר);
   - but also (rarely) מֵעֵ֫בֶר *from the other side of* Zp 3:10 Jb 1:19 2 Ch 20:2;
   - abs. הָעֵ֫בֶר 1 S 26:13 *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר);
   - בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31:7, read perhaps בְּעָרֵי הָעֵ֫בֶר, so Klo Bu HPS;
   - בְּעֶבְרֵי פִי־פָּחַת Je 48:28 *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.;
   - Gie proposes בְּחֹרֵי כֵּפֵי בַתּוֹת *in the rock-holes of the precipices;*
   - especially (chiefly Hex, 37 times) עֵ֫בֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 times), or (less often, Jos 13:32 + 13 times), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מֵעֵ֫בֶר), of either E. Jordan (36 times) or W. Jordan land (9 times) according to standpoint of speaker or writer:
     - **A.** E. Jordan (from standpoint of writer) Gn 50:10, 11 (J) Jos 17:5 (JE) Dt 1:1, 5; 4:41, 46, 47, 49; Jos 1:14; 12:1; 13:8 (D), Nu 22:1; 32:19; 34:15 Jos 13:27, 32; 14:3; 20:8 (P), Ju 7:25; 10:8 1 S 31:7 Is 8:23 1 Ch 6:63; 12:37;
       - from standpoint of speaker, Jos 7:7 (JE), 24:8 (E), 1:15; 2:10; 9:10; 18:7; 22:4 (D), Ju 5:17;
       - in Nu 35:14 (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32:32;
       - in Dt 3:8 (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses;

- (often further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4:49 +, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1:15 +, etc.);
- אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָ׳ Jos 22:11 *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text).

B. W. Jordan (9 times), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3:20, 25 (Moses), also 11:30 (but here + מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יָמָּה Jos 5:1 (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12:7 (*opposite* East v 1–6), 22:7 (id.*;* Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9:1 (as 5:1);

- + וְהַלְאָה Nu 32:19 a (*opposite* East v b);
- in 1 Ch 26:30 מֵע׳ לַיַּ׳ מַעֲרָבָה ע׳ seems = *side* (v. infr.).
- Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24:2, 14, 15 (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16 *beyond*, and 1 K 14:5 *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**);
- מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24:3 (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.;
- so pl. בְּעֶבְרֵי הַנ׳ Is 7:20;
- poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24:24;
- ע׳ הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2:7, 9; 3:7 Ezr 8:36;
- also 1 K 5:4() (written in Bab.; cf. Biblical Aramaic עֲבַר, and Dr (6) 504).
- cf. late Assyrian *ebir nâri* Schr iv. 304, 1. 7 from below; KAT 3. 188, 437.

2. (Opposite) *side, side:*

- מֵע׳ הַלָּז 1 S 14:1 *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning;
- מֵהָע׳ מִזֶּה twice, v 4 = *on one side, on the other side*, so לְע׳ אֶחָד twice v 40;
- even מִשְׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32:15 (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets);

- אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28:26 (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod;*
- in 1 K 7:20, 30 ע׳ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure;
- מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִסָּבִיב 1 K 5:4 *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49:32 (reads עֲבֵרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ v 5);
- אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1:9, 12; 10:22, cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25:37 to give light *upon the space in front of it;*
- אִישׁ לְעֶבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47:15 *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—
- On 1 Ch 26:30 v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר S[5674, 5676, 5677] TWOT[1556, 1556a] GK[6297, 6298, 6299]

n.pr.m. Eber (perhaps eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there**)**;—

1. 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10:24 (J) = 1 Ch 1:18; Gn 11:14, 15 (P);
   - 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10:25 (J; with especially ref. to Joktan v 26 ff., i.e. to Arabians) = 1 Ch 1:19 (cf. v 20 ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11:16, 17 (P; with especially ref. to Abr. v 26 f.) cf. 1 Ch 1:25 (see v 27 f.);
   - in Gn 10:21 (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר;
   - 𝔊 Εβερ.—
   - ע׳ Nu 24:24 perhaps (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, 𝔊 Ἑβραίους, so Thes), but sub I. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), || אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau.
2. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:13, 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Εβερ.
3. Benjamite names:
   a. 1 Ch 8:12, 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ.
   b. 1 Ch 8:22 (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֶבֶד Baer), 𝔊 Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ.
4. a priest Ne 12:20 𝔊L Αβεδ.

†I. עִבְרִי S[5680, 5681] TWOT[1556b] GK[6303, 6304]

adj. et **n. gent. Hebrew**, either

a. put into the mouth of foreigners (Egyptian and Philist.), or

b. used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (= *one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24:2, 3 E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges[2 b]Sta[1 b] Kö[18 ff.] We[Isr. u. Jüd. 7] Kau'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri[332, 600].—On connexion of עֵבֶר (in wide sense) with *Ḫabirû* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl[Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in of Kohut, 605 ff.] EMey[Aegyptica [Ebers], 75] cf. Glaser[1897, 255 ff.] Kö[Exp. Times xi. 238]; opp. Jastr[xi (1892), 118 ff.] Say[188, 333] WMM[396])—

- ms. עֵבֶר Gn 39:14 +;
- fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15:12 Je 34:9;
- mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43:32 +, עִבְרִיִּם Ex 3:18;
- fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1:15 + 2 times, -וֹת 1:16;
- word not in P;—

1. adj.

a. אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39:14 cf. v 17 (both J), 41:12 (E).

b. אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2:11 cf. v 13; 21:2 (all E), Dt 15:12; Je 34:9, 14;

- f. Dt 15:12; Je 34:9.

2. n.

a. Ex 1:16, 19; 2:7 (all f.) 2:6 (all E), 1 S 4:6, 9; 13:19; 14:11; 29:3.

b. Gn 40:15 Ex 1:15 (f.; both E), 1 S 13:3; 14:21; Gn 43:32 (J);

- especially in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3:18; 5:3; 7:16; 9:1, 13; 10:3 (all J);
- sg. only אַבְרָם הָעִבְרִי Gn 14:13, עִבְרִי אָנֹכִי Jon 1:9.—
- Ɠ Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14:13 τῷ περάτῃ.—

- 1 S 13:7 read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו׳ ,הַיַּרְדֵּן מַעְבְּרוֹת וְעָבְרוּ (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr;
- > וְעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי S[5680, 5681] TWOT[1556b] GK[6303, 6304]

n.pr.m. Levite name, 1 Ch 24:27;

- 𝔊 Αβαι, A Ωβδι, 𝔊L Αβαρια.

†עֲבָרָה S[5679] TWOT[1556c] GK[6302]

n.f. ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—

- abs. הָע׳ 2 S 19:19 *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**);
- pl. cstr. עַבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15:28 Kt (Qr עַרְבוֹת), so 17:16 van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), עַב׳ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17:16 n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה S[5678] TWOT[1556d] GK[6301]

n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury;—

- abs. ע׳ Is 13:9 +;
- cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1:18 +;
- sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10:6 +, etc.;
- pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21:30;
- cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7:7 Jb 40:11;—

1. *overflow, excess, outburst*, ע׳ זָדוֹן Pr 21:24 *excess of insolence;*
   - עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40:11 *outbursts of thine anger*.

2. *arrogance*, of Moab Is 16:6 (+ גַּאֲוָה, גְּאוֹן), hence Je 48:30 (+ id. v 29).

3. *overflowing rage, fury:*

a. of men, Gn 49:7 (poem in J), Am 1:11 (both || אַף), Is 14:6 Pr 14:35, שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22:8 (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3:1 infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרָי ψ 7:7 *the outbursts of fury of my foes*.

b. of יְ׳ Ho 5:10; 13:11 (|| אַף), Hb 3:8 (|| id.), Is 9:18 La 2:2 ψ 90:9, 11;

- + חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13:9, || id. v 13 ψ 78:49 (+ זַעַם), 85:4;
- אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21:36 (|| זַעַם), 22:31 (|| id.), v 21; 38:19;
- שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3:1 (cf. Pr 22:8 supr.);
- עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10:6 (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7:29;
- יוֹם עֶבְרַת יְ׳ Zp 1:18 *day of* יְ׳*s fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7:19 (del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊, as gloss from Zp);
- so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1:15 Pr 11:4;
- יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21:30;
- cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11:23.

†[עָבַר S[5674] TWOT[1556, 1556e] GK[6296, 6297]]

vb. denom. Hithp. **be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבָּר ψ 78:62;
- 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89:39;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3:26, וַיִּתְעַבָּר ψ 78:21, 59;
- *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14:16; 26:17;
- sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20:2;—

1. *be arrogant*, Pr 14:16 (opp. יָרֵא).

2. **a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious*.

- c. בְּ pers. Dt 3:26 ψ 78:62;
- c. עִם pers. 89:39;
- abs. 78:21, 59 (all of God);
- of man, c. עַל rei.
- Pr 26:17.

b. *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20:2 (si vera l.; cf. De Ges [54 f.]).

†עֲבָרִים S[5682] GK[6305]

n.pr.loc. ʿ**Abārîm** (proposes *regions beyond* river or sea);—

- usually הַר הָעֲ֫ Nu 27:12 Dt 32:49 (= הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָעֲ֫ 33:47 (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v 48 (P);
- alone only צַעֲקֵי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22:20;
- the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm [548 and] Buhl [122];
- 𝔊 Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33:47, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22:20.—
- Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן S[2275] TWOT[598i] GK[6306]

n.pr.loc. Jos 19:38 (𝔊 Ελβων, A 𝔊L Αχραν);

- read probably עַבְדֹּן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה S[5684] GK[6307]

n.pr.loc. a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Aḳaba Nu 33:34, 35 (P);

- 𝔊 (Σ)εβρωνα.

†I. [עָבוּר S5668, 5669 TWOT1556f, 1556g GK6288, 6289]

n.[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. Assyrian *ebûru*, id., Dl[11]; Syriac ܥܒܘܪܐ (*ʿburo*) *corn*);—

- cstr. עֲבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5:11, 12 (P).

II. [עָבוּר S5668, 5669 TWOT1556f, 1556g GK6288, 6289]

n. only in בַּעֲבוּר47, בַּעֲבֶר (Gn 27:10, 31), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perhaps orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23:10, etc.;—

1. as **prep.**:

   a. Gn 3:17 ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8:21 בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12:13 לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v 16; 18:26, 29, 26:24 Ex 9:16 ב׳ זֹאת, 13:8 ב׳ זה, 1 S 12:22 2 S 5:12; 6:12; 7:21; 9:1, 7 Am 2:6; 8:6 ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2:10 ב׳ טָמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106:32; 132:10, etc.;

   - 2 S 12:21 ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14:4 ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20:2 וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי read וב׳ זֹאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ.

   - Je 14:4 < read הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ וְעֹבְדֵר Du, cf. 𝔊. †

   b. sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9:16 ב׳ הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1:6; 2 S 10:3 ב׳ חֲקֹר אֶת־הָעִיר, 18:18:

   - so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20:20; 2 S 14:20; 17:14;

   - בעבור לְ 1 Ch 19:3 (|| 2 S 10:3, no לְ).

   - †

2. as **conj.** Gn 27:10 ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ;

- without אֹשֶׁר, Gn 21:30 בְּ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27:4 בְּ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נַפְשִׁי, v 19, 31; 46:34 Ex 9:14; 19:9; 20:20 ψ 105:45.

†[מַעְבָּר S[4569] TWOT[1556h] GK[5044]]

n.[m.] **ford, pass, passing**;—

- only cstr.:

1. מַעְבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32:23 (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*.

2. *pass*, מַעְבַר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13:23 *the pass of M.*

3. *passing, sweep*, כָּל־מַעְבַר מַטֶּה Is 30:32 *every sweep of the rod* (עָבַר **4 c**).

†מַעְבָּרָה S[4569] TWOT[1556h] GK[5045]

n.f. ford, pass, passage;—

- abs. מַ׳ Is 10:29;

- pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16:2; Je 51:32, מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2:7; 1 S 14:4;

- cstr. Ju 3:28 + 2 times;—

1. *ford*, only pl. Jos 2:7 (JE), Ju 3:28; 12:5, 6; Is 16:2;

   - so also 1 S 13:7 (for MT עִבְרוֹ) We Dr Kit Löhr;

   - + מַעְבֶּרֶת 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17, v. סְכּוֹת.

2. *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14:4; Is 10:29.

3. *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51:32.

†[עָבַשׁ S[5685] TWOT[1557] GK[6308]]

vb. shrivel (cf. Arabic عَبَسَ (*ʿabasa*) *contract* (especially face), *frown***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרֵדוֹת Jo 1:17 *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת S5686 TWOT1558 GK6309]

vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיַעַבְתוּהָ Mi 7:3 *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief);
- so Hi Che GASm, but dub.;
- Ew reads עָבַט = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2:7, but v. עבט), We וְיַעַוְתוּהָ = id., cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת S5687, 5688 TWOT1558a, 1558b GK6290, 6291

adj. having **interwoven** foliage, **leafy**;—

- עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20:28; Ne 8:15;
- עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23:40 (H);
- f. אֵלָה עֲבֵתָה Ez 6:13 *a leafy terebinth.*—
- עָבוֹת 2 S 23:4 ψ 77:18 v. II.
- עָב sub עוּב.

†עֲבֹת S5688 TWOT1558b GK6291, 6310

n.m. Ju 15:13 + et **f.** Ju 15:14; Jb 39:10 (**twisted**) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?);—

- abs. עׄ Ex 28:14 + 2 times;
- cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5:18 ψ 129:4;
- sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39:10, 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2:3;
- pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15:13 +, עֲבֹתֹת Ex 28:14 +, etc.;—

1. *cord, rope:*
   - **a.** as fetter, Ju 15:13, 14; 16:11, 12; Ez 3:25; 4:8; Jb 39:10 (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118:27 *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.;

- > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du;
- fig. of authority ψ 2:3 (|| מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129:4.

b. עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5:18 i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא);

- fig. עֲבֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11:4 *with the cords of love*, of יהוה's drawing Isr. (|| חַבְלֵי אָדָם).

c. *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P):

- מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28:14, 22; 39:15;
- שַׁרְשְׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28:14 *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains);
- שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתוֹת *the two cords* v 24, 25; 39:17, 18.

2. *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr.

- בֵּין עֲבֹתִים (עַל־) of top of a vine Ez 19:11 (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, read then עֲבוֹת);
- of cedar, 31:3, 10, 14, but in these certainly *clouds*, so 𝔊 Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב S[5689] TWOT[1559] GK[6311]]

vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Arabic عَجِبَ (ʿ*ajiba*) *wonder, admire*, عَجِيبٌ (ʿ*ajībun*) *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy [iii. 616]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23:7, 9, 12;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגַּב v 5, + v 16 Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגְּבָה), וַתַּעְגְּבַה v 20 (Ew [191 c] Ol [228 b]);
- *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4:30;—
- *lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23:5, 9, 12, 16, 20, so c. acc. v 7;
- pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4:30.

†[עָגָב S[5690] TWOT[1559a] GK[6313]]

n.[**m.**] **(sensuous) love** (on form cf. Lag [143]);—

- only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 thou art to them as a *love-song*.—
- For עֲגָבִים v 31 read כְּזָבִים 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲגָבָה S[5691] TWOT[1559b] GK[6312]]

n.f. lustfulness;—

- sf. עַגְבָתָהּ Ez 23:11 (of personif. Jerus.; || תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב S[5748] TWOT[1559c] GK[6385]

n.m. a musical instr.

- (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—
- Gn 4:21 (J; + כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21:12 (|| תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150:4 (+ מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30:31 (|| כִּנֹּרִי);—
- according to 𝔗 a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), 𝔙 a *Pan's pipe* (*organon*, made up of several reeds together);
- Now [i. 277] Benz [276] think of *bag-pipe* (= סוּמְפֹנְיָה Dn 3:5, 10, 15), cf. also in We[ψψ 219];
- > a stringed instr.
- 𝔊 𝔖 (Gn 4:21).

עֻגָה S[5692] TWOT[1575a] GK[6314] v. עוג.

עגל TWOT[1560] (√ of foll.; cf. NH עָגַל Niph. *berounded;* Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aramaic Pa. ܥܓܠ (*ʿagel*) *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𝔗 עַגּוּלָא *rolled* cake, עַגִּילָא *shield*, בַּעֲגָלָא, Syriac ܒܥܓܠ (*baʿgal*), *in swiftness, swiftly;* Arabic عَجِلَ (*ʿajila*) *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag [31, 143]).

†עֹגֶל S[5695] TWOT[1560a] GK[6319]

n.m. Ex 32:24 **calf (**as *rolling* or *gamboling*? cf. כַּר fr. כָּרַר; NH id.; Ph. (Pu.) עגל id. Lzb [336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. id. Cook[89]; Aramaic עֶגְלָא, עֶגְלְתָא (*ʿeglo, ʿgelto*), עִיגְלָא, עֲגַלְתָּא, id.; Assyrian [*agalu*], **pl.** *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl [16] (cf. against this Jen [110], but v. also Jäger [ii. 2, 286]); Arabic عِجْلٌ (*ʿijlun*), id.; Ethiopic እጉል, እጉልት (*ʾəgʷl, ʾəgult*), cf. also Hom [226]**)**;—

- ע׳ abs. Ex 32:19 +;
- cstr. 1 S 28:24 +;
- sf. עֶגְלֵךְ Ho 8:5;
- pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13:2 +;
- cstr. עֶגְלֵי 1 K 12:28 +;—
- *calf*, Is 11:6; 27:10 in sim. of leaping mts.
- ψ 29:6;
- in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1:7;
- ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28:24, in sim. Je 46:21; Mal 3:20, cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6:4;
- ע׳ לֹא לָמֶד Je 31:18 *an untrained calf;*
- עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68:31 *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most;
- perhaps read בַּעֲלֵי עמ׳ Matthes Che Gunkel [66 f.] cf. Bae;
- *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6:6; Lv 9:2, 3, 8 (P);
- cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34:18, 19 (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15:9);
- elsewhere *image* of calf:
- made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 32:4, 8; Dt 9:16; Ne 9:18;
- ע׳ alone Ex 32:19, 20, 24, 35; Dt 9:21 ψ 106:19;
- two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12:28, 32; 2 K 10:29; 17:16 2 Ch 11:15; 13:8, cf. Ho 8:5, 6 (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֵךְ), 13:2;

- also 10:5 (v. I. עֶגְלָה as fin.).

†I. עֶגְלָה S[5697, 5698] TWOT[1560b] GK[6320, 6321]

n.f. heifer;—

- abs. ע׳ Gn 15:9 +;
- cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7:21 +;
- sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14:18;
- pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10:5 (but v. infr.);—
- *heifer*, Is 7:21, used in ploughing Ju 14:18 (fig.), threshing Je 50:11 (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ, read perhaps דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc.
- Je 46:20;
- ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10:11 *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.);
- used for sacrif.
- 1 S 16:2 (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר);
- cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15:9 (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֵגֶל Je 34:18, 19);
- in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21:3 (ע׳ בָּקָר), v 4[()], 6;
- once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10:5 (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so 𝔊 We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†II. עֶגְלָה S[5697, 5698] TWOT[1560b] GK[6320, 6321]

n.pr.f. wife of David **(**on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לֵאָה; **v.** also Gray[92, 27]**)**;—

- 2 S 3:5 (𝔊 Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, 𝔊L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3:3 (𝔊 Αλα, A Αγλα, 𝔊L Εγλα).

†עֶגְלַת

n.pr.loc.;—

- ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15:5 (𝔊 δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48:34 (𝔊 ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†עָגֹל S[5696] TWOT[1560c] GK[6318], עָגוֹל

adj. round;—

- abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7:23 + 2 times, עָגוֹל 10:19 2 Ch 4:2;
- fpl. עֲגֻלּוֹת 1 K 7:31;—
- *round* 1 K 7:31() (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10:19;
- ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; 1 K 7:35.

†עֲגָלָה S[5699] TWOT[1560d] GK[6317, 6322]

n.f. cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH id.; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aramaic עֲגַלְתָּא, ܥܓܠܬܐ (*ʿogelto*); Sem. loan-word in Egyptian *āgartȧ* Bondi[38], *ʿagolt* Erman[Egyptian 491]; cf. also Wilkinson [(1878), i. 223–241, especially 235, also 249] (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6:7 Nu 7:3));—

- abs. ע׳ 1 S 6:7 +, sf. עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28:28;
- pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45:19 +;
- cstr. עֶגְלֹת Nu 7:3;—
- *cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45:19, 21, 27; 46:5 (E), 1 S 6:7(), 8, 10, 11, 14(), 2 S 6:3() = 1 Ch 13:7();
- Nu 7:3 (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), v 3, 6, 7, 8 (P);
- in sim. Am 2:13, עֲבוֹת הַע׳ Is 5:18 *cart-rope*, אוֹפַן ע׳ 28:27 of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]), גִּלְגַּל ע׳ v 28 id.;—
- ע׳ = *warchariots* only ψ 46:10 (Du *transport-wagons*).

†עָגִיל S[5694] TWOT[1560e] GK[6316]

n.[m.] **hoop, ring**;—

- abs. ע׳ Nu 31:50 prob. *ear-ring* (+ טַבַּעַת, etc.);
- pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־ אָזְנָיִךְ Ez 16:12 (+ נֶזֶם עַל־אַפֵּךְ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן S[5700] GK[6323, 6324]13

n.pr. (cf. Gray[92, 27]);—

- †

1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3:12, 14, 15, 17(), 𝔊 Εγλωμ.
2. loc. Jos 10:3, 5, 23, 37; 12:12; 15:34, c. ה loc. 10:34, מֵעֶגְלוֹנָה v 36;
   - 𝔊 Οδολλαμ Jos 10;
   - Αιλαμ 12:12, A Εγλωμ, 𝔊L Εγλων, and so 15:39;
   - site *ʿAğlân*, N. of *Telel-Ḥesy*, Buhl[192].

עֶגְלַיִם S[5882] GK[6325] Ez 47:10 in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

†מַעְגָּל S[4570] TWOT[1560f] GK[5046, 5047]

n.m. ψ 65:12

1. **entrenchment**;
2. **track**;—
   - abs. מ׳ 1 S 26:5 +, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17:20;
   - cstr. מַעְגַל Pr 4:26 +;
   - pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23:3 Pr 4:11;
   - sf. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ ψ 65:12, elsewhere מַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ 17:5, מַעְגְּלֹתָיו Pr 5:21, -תֶיהָ 2:12; 5:6, -תָם 2:15 Is 59:8;—

1. *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17:20; 26:5, 7.
2. *track* (proposes *wagon*-track), only fig.:

a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140:6.

b. = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָּ Pr 4:26, מ׳ 5:21 (|| דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ);

- specif. good, right, מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23:3, מ׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 4:11, מ׳ טוֹב 2:9, מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26:7;
- bad sense Pr 2:15, 18; 5:6 Is 59:8;
- *tracks* of יי׳ are those approved by him ψ 17:5;
- or those traversed by him, מַעְגְּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דָּשֶׁן 65:12 fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם S[5701] TWOT[1561] GK[6327]]

vb. be grieved (NH id.; Aramaic עֲגַם, and ܥܓܡ (ʿgm) (in Lexx.) id.; cf. perhaps also Assyrian *agâmu*, *be vexed* Dl[16] (rare; cited under אגם));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻגְמָה נַפְשִׁי לָאֶבְיוֹן ... אִם־לֹא Jb 30:25 *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (|| בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן S[5702] TWOT[1562] GK[6328]]

vb. Niph. shut oneself in or **off** (NH id., Pt. pass. *restrained* (especially from marriage), also עוֹגִין *anchor;* 𝔗 עֲגַן *be imprisoned*);—

- *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֵנָה לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1:13 *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עגר TWOT[1563] (√ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier[38] Lag[59]; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy[8]).

†עָגוּר S[5693] TWOT[1563a] GK[6315]

n.[m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird;

- very uncertain;
- **crane** according to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr[239 f.]);—

- וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8:7;
- כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38:14 (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che);
- Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. וְ and take עֵ֫ as adj. of סוס = *twittering* or the like;
- Thes assumes transpos. from גער, Ethiopic ፃዕረ:
- (*gəʿra*) *cry*.

I, II, III. עַד S[5703, 5704, 5705, 5706] TWOT[1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899] GK[6329, 6330, 6331] v. I. עדה.

עֵד S[5707] TWOT[1576b] GK[6332] v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוד.

עִדְּא S[5714] GK[6333] v. עדד.

עדד TWOT[1564] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic عَدَّ (*ʿadda*) *count, reckon*, عِدَّةٌ (*ʿiddatun*) *number, period;* Aramaic עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה S[5708] TWOT[1564a] GK[6340]]

n.f. **menstruation**, so Vrss (proposes *time, period*);—

- pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64:5 i.e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ S[5714], GK[6341], עִדְּא S[5714] GK[6333], עִדּוֹא S[5714] GK[6342]

n.pr.m. **Iddo**;—

1. father of an officer of Sol. עִדְּא 1 K 4:14;
   - 𝔊 Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, 𝔊L Αχιαβ.
2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1:1, עִדּוֹא v 7;
   - 𝔊 Αδδω.

3. a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6:6;

- 𝔊 Αδει, 𝔊L Αδδω.

4. a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12:4;

- 𝔊א etc.
- Αδαιας;
- also עדיא v 16 Kt (עֲדָיָא?), Qr עִדּוֹא;
- 𝔊א τῷ Αδδαι, 𝔊L τῷ Αδαια.

5. a seer עִדּוֹ הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 12:15 = עִדּוֹ הַנָּבִיא 2 Ch 13:22;

- 𝔊 Αδ(δ)ω;
- = יָעְדּוֹ 2 Ch 9:29, Ιωηλ(δ).

עֲדַד v. עוד.

†I. עָדָה S[5710, 5711] TWOT[1565, 1566] GK[6334, 6335, 6336]

vb. pass on, advance (Arabic (عدو) عَدَا (*(ʿdw) ʿadā*) *pass by*, also *run* = Ethiopic ዐደወ: (*ʿadawa*) *pass by;* Aramaic עדי *go along, go by* (often for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove;* Syriac ܥܕܐ (*ʿdo*) *pass by, come*, c. ܥܠ (*ʿal*) *fall upon*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28:8 the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way).

Hiph. *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25:20 *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38:19 𝔗, Jon 3:6 Heb. and 𝔗).

†I. עַד S[5703, 5704, 5705, 5706] TWOT[1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899] GK[6329, 6330, 6331] and וָעַד (so always)

n.m. perpetuity (= *advancing* time, cf. Assyrian *adû*, *time, at the present time*);—

1. of *past time:*

- מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20:4;
- הררי עד Hb 3:6 *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**) so Gn 49:26 (read הַרְרֵי עַד for הוֹרַי עַד).

2. of *future time*, לָעַד (usually לָעַ֫ד) *for ever:*

a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21:7 Pr 29:14;
- of others ψ 9:19; 22:27; 61:9 Pr 12:19.

b. of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֵחָצֵ֫בוּן Jb 19:24.

c. *of continuous existence*, of nations, גְּבֶ֫רֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47:7 (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**);
- anger, לעד Am 1:11;
- elsewhere עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83:18; 92:8 Is 26:4; 65:18.

d. of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57:15;
- attributes, לָעַד ψ 111:3, 10; 112:3, 9;
- residence in Zion, עֲדֵי עַד 132:14;
- law of God, לָעַד 19:10;
- promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89:30;
- עֲדֵי עַד 132:12;
- inheritance of land, לָעַד 37:29;
- continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28:9; Is 64:8; Mi 7:18 לעד.

e. phrases (see עולם **2 m**):
- (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶ֫ד ψ 9:6; 10:16; 21:5; 45:7, 18; 48:15; 52:10; 104:5; 119:44; 145:1, 2, 21; Ex 15:18; Mi 4:5; Dn 12:3;

- לָעַד לְעוֹלָם ψ 111:8; 148:6;
- עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45:17.—
- Is 30:8 read (עַד־עוֹלָם) לְעֵד *for a witness* (𝔖 𝔊 𝔗 Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד S[5703, 5704, 5705, 5706] TWOT[1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899] GK[6329, 6330, 6331]

n.[m.] **booty, prey (**upon which one *advances, falls***)**;

- cf. 𝔗 עֲדֵי *booty*, Is 10:2; 33:23 +.—
- יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49:27 *devour prey* (|| שָׁלָל);
- עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33:23 *prey of great spoil;*
- קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3:8 (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br);
- אֲבִי עַד Is 9:5 *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br Du Che; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד S[5703, 5704, 5705, 5706] TWOT[1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899] GK[6329, 6330, 6331], in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24:20, 24 ψ 104:23; 147:6; Jb 7:4; 20:5, and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26:4; 65:18 ψ 83:18; 92:8; 132:12, 14: cf. עֲלֵי, אֱלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while **(**Aramaic עַד, ܥܕ (*ʿd*); Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], Assyrian *adi* Dl[81 a] (Arabic عَدَا (*ʿadā*) is *except*); perhaps akin to عَدَا (*ʿadā*) *pass on, advance to*, Kö[304, 309]: עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *ʿădăy*, Ol[428, 421] Kö[309 ff.]; but Lag[ii. 101–3, Mitth. i. 231 f.]; as plur. like אַחֲרֵי**)**;—

with sf. עָדַי Nu 23:18 +, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4:8 +, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32:12; 2 K 9:18 עַד־הֵם occurs; —

- *as far as,- even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Arabic حَتَّى (*ḥattā*) Fl[i. 402 f.]):
- **I. prep.**

1. of *space:*—

a. Gn 11:31 ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12:6; 13:3, 12 + often, Is 8:8 עד צואר יגיע, 15:4 עד יהן נשמע קולם, 25:12; 26:5 ψ 36:6 אמונתך עד שחקים, 69:2 באו מים עד נפש (cf. Jon 2:6; Mi 1:9; Je 4:10, 18), 90:3 תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11:7, etc.;

- pregn.
- ψ 118:27 אִסְרוּ־חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* … (and lead) *up to* …;
- Is 57:9 עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**);
- with the goal a *person*, Ex 22:8 עד האלהים יָבֹא דְבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9:9 ψ 65:3 עָדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר יָבֹאוּ, Is 45:24; Jb 4:5, שׁוּב עַד יי׳ Ho 14:2 al. (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־יי׳);
- poet.
- Nu 24:20 וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v 24;
- rarely with verbs of *attending*, †Nu 23:18, הֶאֱזִין עַד †Jb 32:12; 38:18 הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד (usually אֶל).
- Before another prep., 1 S 7:11 עַד מִתַּחַת לׇ, 1 K 4:12 עַד מֵעֵבֶר לׇ, עַד מֵעַל Ez 41:20, עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4:2, and even (si vera l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9:20:
- cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3:16, 26, עַד נֹכַח Ju 19:10 +.

b. In the combin.

- עַד (וְ)… מִן, as Gn 10:19 מצידון … עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon … *as far as* Gaza + often (v. מִן **5 a**);
- and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both … and*, as Gn 19:4 מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**);

- without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11:42 Nu 8:4 *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18:4.

2. Of *time:*

a. (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8:5 *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12:6 *unto* the 14th day, etc., v 15, 18, etc.;

- עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19:37, 38, עד היום הזה 26:33; 32:33, both + often;
- עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40:37 Jos 6:10 Ju 18:30;
- עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12:10 + (15 times), עד הבקר 16:23 + (11 times);
- so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18:13, 14 +, poet.
- עַדֵי ערב ψ 104:23;
- עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13:15 + often;
- עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4:35;
- עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13:20;
- v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלְתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23:16 עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13:9 עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת.
- With the force of *against*, Ju 6:31 יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר;
- cf. (*b*) *end*.
- (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8:7; 32:25 עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33:3; 34:5, and especially of future time, as 3:19 עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19:22; 27:45 Dt 7:20, 23; 20:20; 22:2; 28:20, 22,—both + often;
- cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25 +;
- עַד תֹּם ... Lv 25:29 + 10 times;
- עַד תֻּמָּם Dt 2:15 +;

- עַד כַּלֵּה †2 K 13:17, 19; Ezr 9:14;
- עַד כַּלּוֹתָ(ם) 1 S 15:18 Je 9:15 +;
- עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16:2 +;
- also in עַד הִשְׁמְדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7:24 (cf. 28:48 Jos 11:14; 1 K 15:29; 2 K 3:25; 10:17; 24:20 [|| Je 52:3 הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הִ֫, v. Dr, read prob. הַ֫);
- and most prob. (cf. Kö[583]) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3:3 (v. Dr), + 5 times (v. supr. p. 117), read prob. הַשְׁאִיר.
- With the force of *towards the end of, against*, especially in עַד בֹּא(ם), Gn 43:25 Ex 22:25 Nu 10:21 והקימו את המשכן עַד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16:11; Ez 33:22;
- cf. 2 S 17:22.
- Ellipt. Ju 16:2 עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וַהֲרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[115]).
- (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־מָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עַתָּה, cf. עַד כַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים (v. מָה **4 b**).
- (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5:8, עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר †ψ 40:13 Jb 5:9; 9:10;
- cf. Lv 26:18 וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; proposes *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so often Aramaic עַד, ܥܕ (*ʿd*), *while*), 2 K 9:22 with is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.

- ? Jb 20:5 עֲדֵי רָגַע *during* a moment;
- sq. inf. Ju 3:26 עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33:22 Jb 7:19 עַד בִּלְעִי רֶקִי Jon 4:2.

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest;

- as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste †ψ 147:15; Est 5:6 וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v 3; 7:2.

- See also עַד לְ, below.

- With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2:5 לֹא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, †Ex 9:7 עַד־אֶחָד ... לֹא מֵת, simil.

- 14:28 Ju 4:16; 2 S 17:22 (read אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr).

- Sometimes almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2:5 (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה ילדה שבעה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25:5 הן עד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2:19.

- In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1:10 עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4:27 לֹא הִרְבּוּ עד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc.

- Cf. 2 S 23:19 עַד הַשְּׁלִשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II.

- Conj.

1. *until:—*

   a. עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that:*

   - (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32:20 וַיִּטְחַן עד אשר דָּק (Dt 9:21), Dt 2:14 עד אשר עָבַרְנוּ, Jos 3:17; 8:26; Ju 4:24; 1 K 10:7 (2 Ch 9:6), 2 K 17:20, 23; 21:16;

   - with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30:4 (sq. אֵין, 1 K 17:17;

   - rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[17]), 2 S 17:13 (of degree), Ez 34:21.

   - So עַד שֶׁ- (often in NH;

   - v. שֶׁ), †Ju 5:7 Ct 3:4();

- עַד כִּי †Gn 26:13 עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41:49 2 S 23:10 2 Ch 26:15;
- and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28:15; Nu 32:17; Is 6:11. (*b*) with impf., usually of *future* time, Gn 27:44 עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29:8; Ex 23:30; 24:14 Lv 22:4; Nu 11:20; 20:17; 1 S 22:3; Ho 5:15 +;
- rarely of *past* time, Jon 4:5 עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2:3.
- So (of the future) עַד שֶׁ- †Ct 2:7, 17; 3:5; 4:6; 8:4 ψ 123:2;
- and עַד כִּי †Gn 49:10 עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until:*

- (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2:22; 4:23 עַד־עָבַרְנוּ, 1 S 20:41 עַד דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל, 2 S 21:10; 1 K 11:16; Ez 28:15;
- of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7:3 עַד מָתְנוּ, Ez 39:15; Dn 11:36 עַד כָּלָה זָעַם.
- So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24:19, 33; Is 30:17; Ru 2:21.
- (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1:22 (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16:2, **12 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22:14; 26:20; 32:15; 62:1, 7 ψ 57:2; 71:18; Jb 27:5 +;
- of the *past* (rare), Ex 15:16 עד יעבור עמך, v 16 Jos 10:13 (poet.) עַד יָקֹם גּוֹי אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73:17; 2 Ch 29:34.
- In poetry, עַד is sometimes used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110:1 (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10:12; Jb 14:6 (but v. **3**);
- after a neg. cl., Gn 49:10; Nu 23:24 Is 42:4 ψ 71:18; 112:8; Jb 8:21 (but read prob. with Ew Hi Di Du al. עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v 20 as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **12 b**):—

a. with pf., 1 S 14:19 עד דִּבֶּר שאול *while* Saul spake.

b. with impf., ψ 141:10 יַחַד אָנֹכִי עַד אֶעֱבֹר *while I* at the same time pass by.

c. with ptcp., Jb 1:18 עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but read prob. עֹד, as v 16, 17), Ne 7:3.

d. עַד שֶׁ- (without vb.) †Ct 1:12.

- So עַד לֹא *while not = ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8:26 עד לא עשׂה ארץ (so עַד לָא, ܥܕ ܠܐ (*ʿad lo*), often, e.g. Gn 24:15 𝔗, Mt 1:18);
- and עד אשׁר לא (of the fut.) †Ec 12:1, 2, 6 (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47:7 Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc.

- (but Hi Che Du al. join גְּבֶרֶת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually;* v. 1. עַד);
- Jb 14:6 (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22:14 (Du).
- In Jos 17:14 עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי יי, read עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.**

- עַד לְ, a strengthened from for עַד found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses.
- Thus

1. of *space:*

- עַר לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13:5; Ju 3:3; 1 Ch 13:5, עד לי מִדְבָּרָה 5:9, עד לי מצרים 2 Ch 26:8;
- עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4:39, עַד לַמְצָד 12:17;
- עַד לִגְרָר 2 Ch 14:12;
- עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28:9; Ezr 9:6;
- עַד לְמֵרָחוֹק 2 Ch 26:15; Ezr 3:13.

2. Of *time:*

- עד לעולם 1 Ch 23:25; 28:7;

- עד למנחת הערבEzr 9:4;
- עַד לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10:14 prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ);
- sq. inf. עַד לַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18:29;
- עַד לִכְלוֹת 1 Ch 28:20; 2 Ch 29:28;
- עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24:10; 31:1;
- עד להשׁחית 26:16;
- עַד לָמוּת 32:24 (|| 2 K 20:1 לָמוּת alone);
- Ezr 10:14 עד להשׁיב.

3. Of *degree:*

- עַד לְמַחֲנֶה גָּדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12:23;
- עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16:12; 17:12; 26:8;
- עַד לִמְאֹד 2 Ch 16:14;
- עַד לְשִׂמְחָה 29:30;
- עַד לָרֹב 31:10;
- עַד לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 36:16.

†עֲדָנָּה S[5728] TWOT[1565c] GK[6364] Ec 4:2 Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדֶנָּה), abbrev.

עֲדֶן Ec 4:3 (from עַד־הֵנָּה, עַד־הֵן; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9:10), **adv. hitherto, still**.

†II. עֲדָה S[5710, 5711] TWOT[1565, 1566] GK[6334, 6335, 6336]

vb. ornament, deck oneself (Aramaic in deriv. עִידּוּת, *ornament;* cf. perhaps עֲדִיתָא, *scurf, scab;* Arabic عَدْوَى (*ʿadwā*) *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدَّى (*ʿiddā*), *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane[1979]);—

Qal *Pf*. 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23:40;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61:10, וַתַּעַד Ho 2:15;
- 2 fs. תַּעְדִּי Je 4:30; 31:4, וַתַּעְדִּי Ez 16:13;
- 1 s. sf. וְאֶעְדֵּךְ v 11;
- *Imv*. ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40:10;—
- *ornament;*
- usually

1. a. reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61:10 (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v a);

- fig. of Isr. Ho 2:15; Je 31:4;
- Jerus. Je 4:30 (c. acc. cogn.; || לָבַשׁ), Ez 16:13 (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in || clause), 23:40 (c. acc. cogn.).

b. metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא גָּאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40:10 *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*.

2. c. 2 acc., וְאֶעְדֵּךְ עֶדִי Ez 16:11 *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? read Hiph. וְאַ׳).

†עָדָה S[5710, 5711] TWOT[1565, 1566] GK[6334, 6335, 6336]

n.pr.f. (*ornament;* or (Arabic غُدْوَةٌ, غَدْوَةٌ (*ğudwatun, ğadwatun*)) *morning*) 𝔊 Αδ(δ)α;—

- wife,

1. of Lamech Gn 4:19, 20, 23 (J).

2. of Esau 36:2, 4, 10, 12, 16 (P^R).

†עֲדִי S[5716] TWOT[1566a] GK[6344]

n.[m.] coll. **ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—

- ע׳ abs. Is 49:18, עֶדְיִ Ez 16:11; 23:40;
- cstr. 2 S 1:24 +;
- sf. עֶדְיוֹ Ex 33:4 +, עֶדְיְךָ Ex 33:5, etc.;—
- *ornaments:*

1. of women 2 S 1:24 (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2:32;
    - of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4:30 (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16:11; 23:40 (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49:18 (sim.).—
    - עֲדִי עֲדָיִים Ez 16:7, read prob. עַד עִדִּים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (reading בְּעֵת עִדּ׳), Toy. עֶדְיֵךְ ψ 103:5 [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., 𝔊 τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου (reading אַוָּתֵךְ? this usually c. נֶפֶשׁ];
    - *thine age, prime* (cf. 1.
    - עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du.
2. of men Ex 33:4, 5, 6 (JE).
3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7:20 (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v 19).
4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32:9 (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt;
    - Che (after v. Ortenb.) לִבְלֹם עַד יוּבַל אֵלֶיךָ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עֲדִיאֵל S[5717] GK[6346]

n.pr.m. (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n.pr. עדאל Hal [51, 2]**)**;—

1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36, 𝔊A Εδιηλ, 𝔊L Αδαηλ.
2. a priest 9:12, 𝔊 Αδιηλ.
3. father of officer, David's time 27:25, 𝔊 Ωδιηλ.—
    - Cf. Gray [225, 231].

†עֲדָיָה(וּ) S[5718] GK[6348]

n.pr.m. (יְ *has decked himself*);—

1. עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23:1, 𝔊 Αζεια, A Αδαια, 𝔊L Αδαιου (genit.).

   - Elsewhere עֲדָיָה:

2. grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22:1, 𝔊 Εδεινα, A Ιεδιδα, 𝔊L Οζιου (genit.).

3. a Levite 1 Ch 6:26, 𝔊 Αζεια, A 𝔊L Αδ(α)ια.

4. a Benjamite 8:21, 𝔊 Αβια, A Αλαια 𝔊L Αδαια.

5. a priest 9:12 Ne 11:12, 𝔊 Αδαια(ς).

6. two with foreign wives:

   a. Ezr 10:29, 𝔊 Αδα, 𝔊L Αδαιας.

   b. v 39, 𝔊 Αδαια, 𝔊L Αδδαιας.

7. a Judahite Ne 11:5, 𝔊 Οζ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם S[5723] GK[6353]

n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15:36, 𝔊A Αδιαθαειμ, 𝔊L Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה S[5712, 5713] TWOT[1576c, 1576e, 878a] GK[6337, 6338] v. יעד.

II. III. עֵדָה S[5712, 5713] TWOT[1576c, 1576e, 878a] GK[6337, 6338] v. עוד.

[עִדָּה S[5708] TWOT[1564a] GK[6340]], עִדּוֹ(א) S[5714] GK[6342] v. עדד.

עֵדַת עֵדוּת v. עוד.

עַדִי S[5716] TWOT[1566a] GK[6344], עֲדִיאֵל S[5717] GK[6346], עֲדָיָה(וּ) S[5718] GK[6348] v. II. עדה.

עדיא. v. עִדּוֹא.

עִדִּים v. עִדָּה.

עֲדִיתַיִם S[5723] GK[6353] v. עדה.

I. עדל (√ of foll.; poss. = Arabic عَدَلَ (*ʿadala*) *act equitably* (so Thes)).

†עַדְלָי

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 27:29, 𝔊 Αδαι, 𝔊L Αδλι.

II. עדל (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عَدُلَ (*ʿadula*) *turn aside*, whence עֵדֶלָם = *retreat*, *refuge*, so Lag [54], cf. Dr, p. 293 Buhl [97]).

†עֵדֶלָם S[5725] GK[6355]

n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, 𝔊 Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12:15 (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15:35 (P; 𝔊L Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1:15; Ne 11:30;

- (re-) built by Rehob. according to 2 Ch 11:7 (Οδολαμ);
- מְעָדַת ע׳ (read מְצָדַת, מְצָדַת, v. מְצָדָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22:1; 2 S 23:13; 1 Ch 11:15;
- site prob. *ʿÎd-el-Mîye* (*ʿAid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm [229] Buhl [193] and reff.

†עֵדֶלָמִי S[5726] GK[6356]

adj.gent. Adullamite;—

- אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38:1, הָע׳ as subst. v 12, 20.

I. עדן (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic غَدَنٌ (*ğadanun*) *mollities*, *languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†I. [עֲדֶן S[5730, 5731] TWOT[1567a, 1568] GK[6358, 6359, 6360]]

n.[m.] **luxury, dainty, delight**;—

- pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1:24 si vera l. (read perhaps סְדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS);

- pl. sf. Je 51:34 he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנַי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מֵעֲדָנָי);
- 𝔗 Gf Rothst join with foll.:
- *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;*
- fig. of *delights* of worshipping י׳, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36:9 (|| דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[עָדַן S[5727] TWOT[1567] GK[6357]]

vb.denom.Hithp. **luxuriate** (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syriac ܥܕܢ (*ʿaden*));—

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9:25 *and they luxuriated in thy* great *goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†II. עֵדֶן S[5730, 5731] TWOT[1567a, 1568] GK[6358, 6359, 6360]

n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29:12 (𝔊 Ιω(α)δαν), 31:15 (𝔊 Οδομ, 𝔊L Ιαδαν).

†עַדְנָא S[5733] GK[6363]

n.pr.m.

1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10:30 (Ginsb; עַדְנָה van d. H. Baer), 𝔊 Αιδαινε, 𝔊L Εδνα.

2. Ne 12:5, 𝔊א Αδανας, 𝔊L Εδνας.

†עֶדְנָה S[5730] TWOT[1567a, 1567b] GK[6366]

n.f. **delight**;—

- Gn 18:12 (sexual).

†עַדְנָה S[5734] GK[6365]

n.pr.m.

1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17:14, 𝔊 Εδνα(α)ς.

2. a Manassite 1 Ch 12:21, prob. (reading ע׳, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, 𝔊 Εδνα).—

- Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†I. [עָדִין S[5719, 5720] TWOT[1567c] GK[6349, 6350]]

adj. voluptuous;—

- fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47:8, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—
- עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23:8, read עוֹרֵר אֶת־ הֲנִיתוֹ, || 1 Ch 11:11 Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

†II. עָדִין S[5719, 5720] TWOT[1567c] GK[6349, 6350]

n.pr.m.

1. in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2:15 = Ne 7:20; Ezr 8:6, 𝔊 Αδ(δ)ιν, Ηδ(ε)ιν, etc.
2. a chief Ne 10:17, 𝔊 Ηδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עֲדִינָא S[5721] GK[6351]

n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, according to 1 Ch 11:42, 𝔊 Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן S[4574] TWOT[1567d] GK[5052]]

n.[**m.**] **dainty** (food), **delight**;—

- only pl.;—
- מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 (poem) *royal dainties;*
- הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4:5 those who ate (according *to dainties*) *daintily;*
- more gen.
- וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29:17 he shall give *delight* to thy soul (|| וְיִנְיתֶךָּ).—
- מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588 and p. 772.

II. עדן (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Assyrian *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr Gn 2, 8, Dl [79 f.]; other views v. Di Gn 2:8).

†III. עֵדֶן S[5730, 5731] TWOT[1567a, 1568] GK[6358, 6359, 6360]

n.pr.terr. (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—

- district in which lay garden of יְ׳, home of Adam and Eve:
- וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2:8, river יֹצֵא מֵע׳ v 10, קִדְמַת־ע׳ 4:16;
- גַּן־ע׳ 2:15; 3:23, 24 (all 𝔊 Εδεμ);
- cf. כְּגַן־ע׳ Ez 36:35 Jo 2:3 and כְּע׳ Is 51:3 (|| גַּן־יְ׳), all sim. of fertility;
- גַּן־אֱלֹהִים ע׳ Ez 28:13, עֲצֵי ע׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31:9, עֲצֵי ע׳ v 16, 18() (𝔊 Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

†עֶדֶן S[5729] GK[6361]

n.pr. (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob. = IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֶדֶן, to differentiate from III. ע׳, cf. WMM [291]);—

- בְּנֵי־ע׳ 2 K 19:12 (𝔊 υἱοὺς Ἐδεμ) = Is 37:12 (in Telassar), ע׳ alone Ez 27:23 (+ חָרָן וְכַנֶּה);
- prob. = (*Bit-*) *Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr 2 K[19, 12] Dl [263 f.].—
- בֵּית ע׳, v. p. 112.

עֲדֶן S[5728] TWOT[1565c] GK[6362], עֲדֶנָה S[5728] TWOT[1565c] GK[6364] v. עַד **prep.** sub I. עדה.

עַדְנַה v. עַדְנָה sub I. עדן.

עַדְעָדָה S[5735] GK[6368] v. II.

עֲרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

†[עָדַף S[5736] TWOT[1569] GK[6369]]

vb. remain over, be in excess, syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH id., Aramaic עֲדִיף *superior* (to); Arabic غَدَفَ (*ğadafa*) *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ (*ğadafun*) *plentifulness*);—

Qal *Pt*. סֶרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26:12 *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶפֶת v 12, and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v 13 *the excess* in (ב) length;

- הָעֹדֵף = *the surplus* of food Ex 16:23, of price of field Lv 25:27 (P);
- הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu 3:46, 49, cf. v 48 (no עַל־).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16:18 *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

†I. [עָדַר S[5737] TWOT[1570, 1571, 1572] GK[6370, 6371, 6372]]

vb. prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aramaic loan-word, Syriac ܥܕܪ (*ʿdar*), 𝔗 עֲדַר (rare) = Heb. עזר q.v.; > Thes, assuming meaning *arrange, order*);—

Qal *Inf*. *cstr*. לַעְדֹר 1 Ch 12:34 (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v 33; this meaning also 𝔊 𝔙);

- but < Codd. לַעְזֹר (cf. v 18, 22, 23. van d. H. v 17, 21, 22), so Kau Buhl;
- *Pt*. pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v 39 (van d. H. v 38), read עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v 34) 𝔊 Kau;
- see ערך.

†עַדְרִיאֵל S[5741] GK[6377]

n.pr.m. son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aramaic name, *my help is God* = Heb. עַזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Nes [xiii (1897), 173] HPS cf. Gray [309]; cf. Old Aramaic יעדראל ClGann [1883. Fev.–Mar., 139, 13]);—

- 1 S 18:19 (𝔊 A Ιηλ, 𝔊L Εδριηλ), 2 S 21:8 (𝔊 Σερει, A Εσδρι, 𝔊L Εζρι).

†II. [עָדַר S[5737] TWOT[1570, 1571, 1572] GK[6370, 6371, 6372]]

vb. hoe (NH id.; so Arabic (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مَعْدُور (*ʿadara, maʿdūr*) *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور (*mʿdwr*) also Dozy [ii. 101b]); cf. Fl [ii. 628]);—

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5:6 *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (|| יִזָּמֵר);

- 3 mpl. בַּמַּעְדֵּר יֵעָדֵרוּן 7:25 which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

†מַעְדֵּר S[4576] TWOT[1571a] GK[5053]

n.[**m.**] **hoe** Is 7:25, v. foregoing.

†III. [עָדַר S[5737] TWOT[1570, 1571, 1572] GK[6370, 6371, 6372]]

vb.Niph. be lacking, fail (Arabic غَدِرَ (*ğadira*) *remain* or *lag behind*);—

Niph. *Pf*., all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30:19 not anything *was lacking to them;*

- נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17:22 Is 40:26;
- of ', Zp 3:5 *he doth not fail;*
- 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34:16 no wild beast *is lacking*.
- *Pt*. f. נֶעְדֶּרֶת Is 59:15 truth has become *lacking*.

Pi. *Impf*. 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5:7 *they left nothing lacking*.

†I. עֵדֶר S[5739, 5740] TWOT[1572a] GK[6373, 6374, 6375]

n.m. Gn 29, 2 **flock, herd** (NH id.*;* Aramaic עֶדְרָא on 𝔊 Γαδερ Gn 35:16 (= 𝔖 v 21) v Lag [76 f.], who assigns ע' therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر (*ğdr*)), as *lagging, loitering*);—

- ע' abs. Gn 32:17() +, cstr. Ct 4:1 +;
- sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40:11 +;
- pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29:2 +, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5:7 +, etc.;—

1. *flock:*

   a. of sheep, ע׳ צֹאן Gn 29:2 (J), Mi 5:7, ע׳ הַצּ׳ Jo 1:18;

      - cf. Gn 29:2, 3, 8; 30:40 (all J), 1 S 17:34 Je 51:23 Mal 1:14;
      - || צֹאן Ez 34:12 (sim.), Pr 27:23;
      - + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32:28;
      - ע׳ הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6:6 = 4:2 (ins. prob. הָר׳);
      - sign of desolation Is 17:2; 32:14 (מִרְעֵה ע׳), Zp 2:14 Je 6:3, of peace 31:24;
      - in sim. also Mi 2:12 Je 31:10 ψ 78:52;
      - fig. of Isr. Is 40:11 Je 13:20 (|| זֹאן), ע׳ יהוה v 17, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10:3.

   b. of goats, ע׳ הָעִוִּים Ct 4:1; 6:5.

   c. undefined Ju 5:16 Jb 24:2 Ct 1:7.

2. *herds, flocks and herds:*

   a. incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32:17(), 20 (cf. v 14; all E)

   b. specif. ע׳ בָקָר Jo 1:18.—

      - מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

†II. עֵ֫דֶר S[5739, 5740] TWOT[1572a] GK[6373, 6374, 6375]

n.pr.m. (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו = Arabic غُدَرُ (*ğudaru*) Lzb [337]);—

- a Levite 1 Ch 23:23; 24:30, 𝔊 Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A 𝔊L Εδερ.

†III. עֵ֫דֶר S[5739, 5740] TWOT[1572a] GK[6373, 6374, 6375]

n.pr.loc. in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15:21, site unknown;

- 𝔊 Αρα, A Εδραι, 𝔊L Εβερ.

†[עֶ֫דֶר S[5738] GK[6376]]

n.pr.m. a Benjamite, עֲדֶר 1 Ch 8:15;

- 𝔊 Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, 𝔊L Αδαρ.

†[עֲדָשָׁה S[5742] TWOT[1573] GK[6378]]

n.f. lentile (NH עֲדָשָׁה id.*;* Löw [140]; Arabic عَدَسٌ (*ʿadasun*); on formation v. Lag [50]**)**;—

- pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23:11;
- art. of food, 2 S 17:28; Ez 4:9;
- נְזִיד ע׳ Gn 25:34 (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֲוָא S[5755] GK[6379] v. עָוָה.

עוב (v of foll.; cf. Arabic غيب, غَابَ (*ğyb, ğāba*); *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set;* غَابَةٌ (*ğābatun*) *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syriac ܥܘܒ (*ʿob*); hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aramaic עִיבָא *cloud(s)***)**.

II. עָב S[5645, 5646] TWOT[1552a, 1574a] GK[6264, 6265, 6266]$_{33}$

n.m. Is 19, 1 and (1 K 18:44 Kö [163]) **f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket**;—

- ע׳ abs. 1 K 18:44 +, cstr. Is 18:4; Pr 16:15;
- pl. עָבִים Ju 5:4 +, עָבוֹת 2 S 23:4 ψ 77:18;
- cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22:12 ψ 18:12;
- sf. עָבָיו ψ 18:13 (but prob. del., v. עבר Qal ad fin.);—

1. *dark cloud:*
   - **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5:4; Is 5:6; 1 K 18:44, 45 + 9 times.
   - **b.** as high Is 14:14 Jb 20:6, + Ez 19:11; 31:3, 10, 14 (reading עָבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת).
   - **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19:1 ψ 104:3;
     - covering his eyes Jb 22:14.

d. casting shadow Is 25:5, cf. 2 S 23:4.

e. as swift Is 60:8, and transient 44:22; Jb 30:15 (all sim.).

f. disposed by God Jb 36:29; 37:16.

g. עׇ֫ טָל Is 18:4 *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.).

2. (cloud-) *mass*, עׇ֫ שְׂחָקִים 2 S 22:12 *masses of clouds* (enwrapping יׇ֫) = ψ 18:12 (v 13 v. supr.).

3. *thicket* as refuge Je 4:29 (perhaps under Aramaic influence).—

- עַב Ex 19:9 v. עֲבִי sub עבה. 1.

- עָב v. p. 712 supr.

†[עוּב S[5743] TWOT[1574] GK[6380]]

vb.denom. Hiph. **becloud**, *Impf*. 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2:1 (Bu הֶעִיב).

עוג (√ of foll., cf. NH id. *draw a circle*, עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aramaic עוּגִית Arabic عَوِجَ (ʿawija) *be crooked, curved, bent*, عَاجٌ (ʿājun) *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה S[5692] TWOT[1575a] GK[6314]

n.f. **disc** or **cake of bread**;—

- abs. עׇ֫ Ho 7:8; 1 K 17:13, cstr. עֻגַת 19:6; Ez 4:12;

- pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18:6; Nu 11:8;

- cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12:39;—

- *bread-cake*, made of קֶמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18:6 (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17:13, of manna Nu 11:8 (JE; vb. בּשׁל), of barley Ez 4:12 (sim.);

- unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12:39 (E; vb. אָפָה);

- עׇ֫ רְצָפִים 1 K 19:6 *cake of hot-stones*, i.e. baked on them;

- metaph. עֻ֣גַת בְּלִי֙ הֲפוּכָ֔ה Ho 7:8 Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i.e. burnt, ruined).—

- On עֻ֫גָה v. Benz [85 f.] Now [i. III] Kennedy[BREAD] and synonyms, Ib.[CAKE].

†[עוּג S[5746] TWOT[1575] GK[6383]]

vb.denom. **bake** (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶ֥נָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעֻגֶ֖נָּה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö. [496 f.] Ges [58 k]) Ez 4:12.

†מָעוֹג S[4580] TWOT[1575b] GK[5056]

n.[m.] **cake**;—

- abs. 1 K 17:12;

- לַעֲגֵי מ֑ ψ 35:16 *mockers of* (for) *a cake*, i.e. buffoons, but 𝔊 Che al. read לַעַג (לְעֻגֵי) לָעֲגוּ.

†עוֹג S[5747] GK[6384] and (1 K 4:19) עֹג

n.pr.m. (orig. n.pr. div. according to RS [i.91, 2nd ed. 93]);—

- **Og**, giant king of Bashan (i.e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS), usually + סִיחוֹן (q.v.);

- Nu 21:33 (JE), 32:33 (P), Dt 1:4; 3:1, 3, 4, 10, 11, 13; 4:47; 29:6; 31:4; Jos 2:10; 9:10; 12:4; 13:12, 30, 31 (prob. all D), 1 K 4:19; Ne 9:22 ψ 135:11; 136:20;

- 𝔊 Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3:1; 4:47).

עוּגָב S[5748] TWOT[1559c] GK[6385], עֻגָב v. עגב.

†[עוּד S[5749] TWOT[1576, 1576d] GK[6386]]

vb. prob. **return, go about, repeat, do again** (Arabic عود, عَادَ (*ʿwd, ʿāda*) *return, do again*, IV. *restore*, also *say again, iterate*, عَادَةٌ (*ʿādatun*) *habit;* Ethiopic ዐደ: (*ʿoda*) *turn about, surrouend*, ዐውድ: (*ʿawd*) *circuit, circle;* Syriac Pa. ܥܰܕ (*ʿayed*) *accustom*, Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed*, ܐܶܬܝܰܕ (*ʿyodo*)

usage, ceremong, ܥܝܕܐ (*ʿido*) *festival* (Brock), whence Arabic عِيدٌ (*ʿīdun*) id., as loan-word, Frä[276]; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb[337] Cook[90]; NH עֵד, and especially עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival*, 𝔗 עִידָא; cf. prob. Assyrian Shaph. *uš-id*, *he solemnly affirmed* Dl[32]);—

- only intens.:

  Pi. *surround* (cf. Ethiopic), *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדֵנִי ψ 119:61 (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18:6).

- **Pol**ʿ**ēl**, *restore, relieve* (cf. Arabic IV.), *Impf*. 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146:9 (|| שָׁמַר), ptcp. m. s. מְעוֹדֵד 147:6.

- **Hithpo**ʿ**l**, *be restored*, *Impf*. 1 pl. וַנִּתְעוֹדָד ψ 20:9 (+ קוּם, opp. נָפַל; 𝔊 ἀνωρθώθημεν).

עוֹד S[5750] TWOT[1576a] GK[6388] and (14 times: Fr[256]) עֹד,

subst. a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides:

- with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol[222 g] Sta[352 b] Kö.[444, iii. 360] Ges[100. 5]), †Dt 31:27; Jos 14:11; 1 S 20:14, עוֹדִי †Gn 48:15 ψ 104:33; 139:18; 146:2;

- עוֹדְךָ Gn 46:30 + 4 times, f. עוֹדָךְ †1 K 1:14;

- עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18:22 + 20 times (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדֶנָּה †1 K 1:22, עוֹדָהּ †Is 28:4;

- עוֹדָם †Ex 4:18 Est 6:14, 3 fpl. עוֹדֶינָה †La 4:17 Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ);

- there occur also עוֹר אֲנִי †2 S 14:32; Dn 9:20, 21, and עוֹד הֵם †Is 65:24:—

1. as *adv*.:

   a. (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence*, usually of the past or present, *still, yet*, Gn 18:22 ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before יי (note often so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44:14 1 S 13:7; 1 K 12:2; Je 33:1; 2 Ch 34:3), 29:7 הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31:14; 43:7 הַעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v 27; 45:3; Ex 4:18; 9:2; Nu 19:13; Ju 6:24; 8:20; 1 K 20:32 הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי;

   - 2 S 14:32 (but Kö.[558] עַד), 18:14; Is 5:25 ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה;

- 10:32 עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob;
- 1 K 22:44 עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc.
- (so 2 K 12:4 +);
- 2 S 1:9 כי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27:3 (v. כֹּל **1 f**);
- Mi 6:10 (v. הֲ **1 b** *end*, and Ke; but also We Now);
- La 4:17 the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr 𝔊), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ בָּלוֹת;
- but Dys Löhr al. read עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi [1] Wild simply עוֹד.
- 2 Ch 14:6 read either עוֹדֵנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹד.
- Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i.e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40:5 עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20:33 ועוד העם לא הֵכִינוּ לבבם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא).
- Sq. וְ, Nu 11:33 הבשׂר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם ... ואף י׳ חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth …, *and* (= *when*) etc., (cf. ψ 78:30 f. Jb 8:12);
- and often in the phr.
- (מְדַבְּרִים) מְדַבֵּר (עוֹדָם וגו׳) עוֹדֶנּוּ he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (= *when*) etc., Gn 29:9 עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1:22, 42; 2 K 6:33; Est 6:14; Dn 9:20, 21, so ... עוֹד זֶה Jb 1:16, 17 (+ v 18 for עַד):
- and of the future, 1 K 1:14; Is 65:24 (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשׁמע);
- cf. Ex 9:17.

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition, still, yet, more*, Gn 7:4 כי לימים עוד שׁבעה after *yet* seven days, 8:10, 12; 29:27, 30 עוד שׁבע שׁנים אחרות, 45:6; 2 K 6:33; Is 1:5; Hb 2:3 כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10:14; 11:2, 27, 35), Je 13:27 אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with

stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46:29 וַיֵּבְךְ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1:14, ψ 84:5 עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34:23;

- with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11:1 עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49:20; 56:8 עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8:13, 15 ψ 42:6; 92:15 +;
- in the phr.
- עוֹד מְעַט וְ sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17:4 עוד מעט וסְקָלֻנִי *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1:4; Je 51:33, cf. ψ 37:10, Is 10:25; 29:17;
- simil.
- Jon 3:4 (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21:16), 2 Ch 10:5 (but see 𝔊 and || 1 K 12:5);
- לא ... עוד *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2:3; Jos 5:1, 12; 1 K 10:5, and of the fut., as Gn 17:5 לא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32:29; Dt 31:2; Is 2:4; 30:20; 62:4; Je 3:16 + often, לא ... עוד Gn 8:22;
- so with אֵין Is 23:10; Je 10:20; 48:2 ψ 74:9 al.

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes = *again*, Gn 4:25; 9:11 לא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18:29 וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so often with יָסַף; v. √), 24:20 וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29:33 וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35:9; 37:9; Ex 3:15; 4:6; Dt 3:26; 1 S 10:22 + often;

- with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12:10; Je 31:4, 5, 23; 32:15; 33:12, 13;
- לא ... עוֹד *not again, no more*, Dt 13:17; 34:10.

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense);

- Gn 19:12 עַד מי לך פה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43:6 הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6:10; 1 S 10:22 הֲבָא עוֹד הֲלֹם אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but 𝔊 We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם הָאִישׁ), 16:11 עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18:8 ועוד לו

אך המלוכה, 1 K 22:7, 8; 2 K 4:6 אֵין עוֹד כֵּלִי, Is 5:4; Je 36:32; Ez 20:27; 23:38; 36:37; Pr 9:9; Ec 12:9; 1 Ch 29:3; 2 Ch 17:6 +;

- וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4:39 (cf. v 35), 1 K 8:60; Is 45:5, 6, 14, 18, 22 (cf. v 21), 46:9; Jo 2:27;
- אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47:8, 10; Zp 2:15.

2. With prefixes:—

- †

a. בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* …, i.e. (*a*) *while yet:*

- Gn 25:6 בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31:27; 2 S 12:22 בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28:4 ψ 39:2; Jb 29:5;
- בְּעוֹדִי alone, = *so long as I live*, ψ 104:33; 146:2 (|| בְּחַיָּי);
- 2 S 3:35 בעוד היום, Je 15:9 בעוד יומם, Pr 31:15.
- (*b*) *within yet*, usually of time, Gn 40:13 בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא ונו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v 19; Jos 1:11; Is 7:8; 21:16 בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28:3, 11; Am 4:7;
- but also of distance, Gn 48:7 בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת ארץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35:16 ויהי עוד וגו׳);
- cf. Sl [2] ובעוד שלש אמה לה[נָּקֵב].

b. †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* …, only in the phr.

- (מֵעוֹדֵךְ) מֵעוֹדִי עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48:15; Nu 22:30.

†עוֹדֵד, עִדֵּד S[5752] GK[6389]

n.pr.m. (*restorer*);—

- 𝔊 Ωδηδ, Αδαδ:

1. עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עוֹ׳ 2 Ch 15:1, so read also v 8 (MT עֹדֵד alone).

2. עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28:9.

עֵד S[5707] TWOT[1576b] GK[6332]$_{69}$

n.m. Dt 17:6 **witness** (prob. from *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—

- עׄ abs. Gn 31:48 +, cstr. Ex 20:16 +;
- sf. עֵדִי Jb 16:19;
- pl. עֵדִים Nu 35:30 +, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27:12; 35:11;
- sf. עֵדַי Is 43:10, 12, etc.;—
- †

1. *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things:
   - heap of stones Gn 31:44, 48, 52 (JE), torn animal Ex 22:12 (E), song of Moses Dt 31:19, 21 (R), law-book v 26 (D), witness of יׄ against Israel;
   - altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22:27, 28, 34 (P), cf. Is 19:20;
   - Job's evil condition Jb 16:8;
   - the moon ψ 89:38.
2. *witness*, a person:
   - †

   a. God, in heaven for Job Jb 16:19;
      - on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12:5() + v 6 𝔊 Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42:5;
      - see also 1 S 20:12 (ins. עֵד bef. יׄ ☪ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS);
      - against persons Je 29:23; Mal 3:5, nations Mi 1:2;
      - between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31:50 (E).

   b. Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55:4.

   c. *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32:10, 12, 25, 44, betrothal Ru 4:9, 10, 11;

- usually of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5:13 Jos 24:22 1 S 12:5 +, c. קוּם *rise up against* ψ 27:12; 35:11;
- †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20:16 = עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18;
- †לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35:30 (P);
- †עַל־פִּי עֵד(ים) Dt 17:6() *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19:15().—
- *False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20:16 Dt 19:18() ψ 27:12 Pr 6:19; 14:5;
- ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12:17; 19:5, 9;
- ע׳ כְּזָבִים 21:28;
- ע׳ חִנָּם 24:28;
- ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19:28;
- ע׳ חָמָס *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23:1 (E) Dt 19:16 ψ 35:11.
- *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14:5;
- ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42:5; Pr 14:25.

†II. עֵדָה S[5712, 5713] TWOT[1576c, 1576e, 878a] GK[6337, 6338]

n.f. testimony, witness, of things (only E);—

- Gn 21:30; 31:52; Jos 24:27() (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—
- I. עֵדָה v. יעד.

†[עוּד S[5749] TWOT[1576, 1576d] GK[6386]]

vb. denom. (Gerber [42 f.]) **bear witness**;—

Qal *Impf*. 1 s. sf. אַעִידֵךְ La 2:13 Kt;

- < Hiph. Qr Bu. Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17:15; Mal 2:14;
- הֵעִד Gn 43:3;
- 2 ms. הֵעַדְתָּ Ne 9:34;
- הֵעַדְתָּה Ex 19:23;
- 1 s. הֵעַדְתִּי Dt 4:26; Je 42:19;
- 3 mpl. הֵעִידוּ Ne 9:26, etc.;
- *Impf*. וַיָּעַד 2 K 17:13; Zc 3:6;
- 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִדֵנִי Jb 29:11 + 15 times Impf.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הָעֵד Gn 43:3 + 4 times;
- Imv. הָעֵד Ex 19:21 + 2 times *Imv*. *Pt*. מֵעִיד Dt 32:46.—

1. *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21:10, 13;
   - in favour of Jb 29:11; La 2:13 (Qr);
   - c. בֵּין Mal 2:14;
   - c. כִּי + בְּ Dt 8:19.
2. *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8:2; Je 32:10, 25, 44;
   - *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. את השׁמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4:26; 30:19; 31:28.
3. *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:*
   - subj. men, abs. Je 6:10; Ne 13:15;
   - c. בְּ pers. Gn 43:3() (J) Ex 19:21 (E) 1 S 8:9() 1 K 2:42; 2 Ch 24:19; Ne 9:26; 13:21; Je 42:19; Am 3:13;
   - *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, יי subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19:23 (J) 2 K 17:13; Ne 9:29, 30; Je 11:7();
   - Zc 3:6 ψ 50:7; 81:9;

- *enjoin solemnly*, c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדָוֹת 2 K 17:15 Ne 9:34, דברים Dt 32:46.

Hoph. *Pt*. 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21:29 (E) impers. *and protest be entered*, c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה S[5712, 5713] TWOT[1576c, 1576e, 878a] GK[6337, 6338]]

n.f. only *pl*. MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—

- pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4:45; 6:20;
- sf. (of יְ), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132:12 (Ges[91 n.]), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6:17 ψ 25:10; 99:7; 119:2, עֵדוֹתָיו 78:56;
- עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93:5; 119:22, 24, 46, 59, 79, 95, 119, 125, 138, 146, 152, 167, 168 (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. from עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֶת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדָוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[320 b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr Dt 4:45; Dt 4:45; 6:17, 20 are redactional).

†עֵדוּת S[5715, 7802] TWOT[1576f] GK[6343]$_{19}$ and עֵדֶת$_{27}$

n.f. **testimony**;—

- עָ abs. Ex 16:34 +, cstr. ψ 19:8 +;
- pl. sf. עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ 119:14 +, עֵדְוֹתָיו Je 44:23 + 4 times;—

1. *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tablets as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הָעֵ Ex 31:18; 32:15; 34:29 (P), הָעֵ 25:16, 21; 40:20 (P);
   - ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הָעֵ 25:22; 26:33, 34; 30:6, 26; 39:35; 40:3, 5, 21 Nu 4:5; 7:89 (all P), Jos 4:16 (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הָאָרֹן לָעֵ Ex 31:7 (P);
   - abbrev.
   - לִפְנֵי הָעֵ 16:34; 30:36 Nu 17:19, 25 (P);
   - עַל הָעֵ Ex 27:21 (= הָעֵ Lv 24:3), 30:6 Lv 16:13 (P);

- tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵ֫דֻת *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38:21 Nu 1:50, 53[()];
- 10:11 (P);
- so אֹ֫הֶל הָעֵדֻת 9:15; 17:22, 23; 18:2 (P) 2 Ch 24:6.

2. the code of law in gen.

- (late), as a *testimony* of God:
- ψ 19:8 119:88; 122:4;
- || תּוֹרָה 78:5;
- || חֹק 81:6.
- In titles, עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת ψ 60:1, אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80:1 = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower.
- Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.;
- + חֻקּוֹת etc.
- 1 K 2:3 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31 (+ חקים etc.), Je 44:23;
- חֻקִּים etc.
- 1 Ch 29:19;
- מִצְוֹת Ne 9:34;
- pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17:15;
- pl. elsewhere ψ 119:14, 31, 36, 99, 111, 129, 144, 157.
- Vid. also III.
- [עֵדָה].—
- For הָעֵדוּת 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11 read prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1:10 We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה S[8584] TWOT[1576g] GK[9496]

n.f. **testimony, attestation**;—

1. *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, || תּוֹרָה Is 8:16, 20.

2. *attestation*, Ru 4:7 (> *fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה S[5753] TWOT[1577] GK[6390]]

vb. bend, twist (so Arabic عَوَى (*ʿawā*)**)**;—

Niph. *Pf*. 1 s. נַעֲוֵיתִי Is 21:3 ψ 38:7;

- *Pt*. cstr. נַעֲוֵה Pr 12:8;
- f. cstr. נַעֲוַת 1 S 20:30 (but read נַעֲרַת 𝔊 We Dr SS Bu HPS);—
- *be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || שׁחה ψ 38:7;
- || נבהל Is 21:3;
- נַעֲוַה לֵב Pr 12:8 *one perverted of mind*.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. יְ:—

- La 3:9 my paths *hath he twisted;*
- וְעִוָּ Is 24:1 *its surface will be distort* (|| בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ).

Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. יָשָׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33:27 *the right have I perverted* (|| חָטָא);

- so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3:21.

†I. עַוָּה S[5754, 5755] TWOT[1577b] GK[6392, 6393]

n.f. distortion, ruin;—

- עַוָּה עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׁימֶנָּה Ez 21:32 (cf. √ Pi. Is 24:1).

†עִוְעִים S[5773] TWOT[1577c] GK[6413]

n.pl.abstr. distorting, warping (for *עַוְעֲוִים**)**;—

- רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19:14 *temper of distorting*, i.e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי S[5856] TWOT[1577d] GK[6505]

n.[m.] **ruin, heap of ruins**;—

- עִ֫י abs. Jb 30:24, cstr. Mi 1:6;
- pl. עִיִּין (Aramaic form) 3:12, but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26:18, and ψ 79:1.

†מְעִי S[4596] TWOT[1577e] GK[5075]

n. [m.] **ruin** (si vera l.);—

- וְהָיְתָה מְעִי מַפָּלָה consec. Is 17:1 *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ 𝔊 Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Arabic غَوَى (*ğawā*) *err from the way*, Ethiopic ዐየየ (*ʿayaya*) *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[i. 236 f.] Dr 18 20, 30 Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן S[5771] TWOT[1577a] GK[6411]

n.m. Is 22:14 iniquity, guilt or punishment of iniquity;—

- עָ֫ו abs. Ex 28:43 +;
- עָוֹן 2 K 7:9 ψ 51:7;
- cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15:16 +;
- עֲוֹן 1 Ch 21:8;
- sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4:13 + (2 S 16:12 read בְּעָנְיִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9:7 +;
- עֲוֹנֵ֫כִי ψ 103:3;
- עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15:31 (Ges[91 e]), etc.;

- pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130:3 +, cstr. Jb 13:26 +;
- עָוֹן abs. ψ 65:4, cstr. Lv 16:21 +;
- sf. עֲוֹנְתֵךְ Is 43:24, עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14:34 +, etc.;
- also עֲוֹנֵיךְ Ez 28:18;
- עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64:6 +, etc.
- (SS doubt all these);—

1. *iniquity*, Jb 15:5; 20:27 Je 11:10; 14:7; 16:17 La 2:14 Ez 4:5; 7:13;
    - || חטאת 1 S 20:1 Jb 13:23 Is 5:18; 43:24; 59:2 Je 5:25; 16:10 La 4:6, 13 Dn 9:16 Ho 4:8; 13:12;
    - || פֶּשַׁע Jb 14:17; 31:33 ψ 107:17 Is 50:1; 53:5;
    - || אַשְׁמָה Ezr 9:6, 7, 13;
    - רָעָה Jb 22:5 Ho 7:1.

    a. עֲ׳ נְעוּרַי Jb 13:26 *iniquities of my youth;*
        - עֲ׳ חֶרֶב 19:29 *iniquities* calling *for the sword;*
        - עֲ׳ פְּלִילִי(ם) 31:11, 28 *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;*
        - שְׁתֵּי עֲוֹנֹתָם Ho 10:10 (so read Vrss Hi al.);
        - כָּשַׁל בַּע׳ *stumble by iniquity* Ho 5:5; 14:2;
        - cf. מִבָּשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7:19; 14:3, 4, 7; 18:30; 44:12;
        - לְכָל־עָוֹן Dt 19:15;
        - אַשְׁתְּמֹרָה מֵע׳ 2 S 22:24 = ψ 18:24;
        - עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חֻטְאָ Ho 12:9.

b. *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ 1 S 3:13; Is 59:12; Je 3:13; 14:20;

- confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16:21; 26:40() (P), Ne 9:2;
- הגיד ע׳ ψ 38:19;
- לא כסה ע׳ 32:5;
- brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5:15 (P) 1 K 17:18; Ez 21:28, 29; 29:16;
- causing shame, יִכָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43:10;
- turned from, שׁוּב מע׳ Dn 9:13, cf. השׁיב מע׳ Mal 2:6.

c. (I) phrases of punishment:

- פקד ע׳ על Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9; Ex 34:7; Nu 14:18;
- (J), Lv 18:25 (H) 2 S 3:8; Is 13:11; 26:21; Je 25:12; 36:31; Am 3:2;
- without על, La 4:22, פקד ע׳ ב ψ 89:33; Jb 11:6 v. II. [נשׁא];
- יסר על ע׳ ψ 39:12 *chastise for iniquity;*
- שַׁתָּ ע׳לנגדך 90:8 *set our iniquities before thee;*
- גמל כע׳ 103:10;
- שׁמר ע׳ 130:3;
- שׁלם ע׳ Is 65:7();
- Je 16:18; 32:18;
- מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14:21;
- (2) of forgiveness or removal:
- העביר ע׳ 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8; Jb 7:21 Zc 3:4;
- משׁתי ע׳ 3:9;

- סלח לע׳ Ex 34:9 Nu 14:19 (J), ψ 25:11; 103:3; Je 31:34; 33:8; 36:3;
- נשׂא ע׳ Ex 34:7; Nu 14:18 (J), ψ 32:5; 85:3; Is 33:24; Ho 14:3; Mi 7:18;
- סר ע׳ Is 6:7;
- יכבוש ע׳ Mi 7:19;
- (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3:37;
- כפר ע׳ ψ 78:38; Pr 16:6; Is 22:14; 27:9; Dn 9:24;
- כפר על ע׳ Je 18:23;
- יתכפר ע׳ 1 S 3:14;
- (4) of cleansing from:
- כבס מע׳ ψ 51:4;
- מחה ע׳ v 11;
- טהר מע׳ Je 33:8; Ez 36:33;
- (5) of imputing, reckoning to one:
- חשׁב ע׳ ל 2 S 19:20 ψ 32:2;
- זכר ע׳ (ל) 79:8; Is 64:8; Je 14:10; Ho 8:13; 9:9;
- יִזָּכֵר ע׳ ψ 109:14;
- בקשׁ ע׳(ל) Jb 10:6; Je 50:20;
- (6) פדה מע׳ ψ 130:8 *ransom from iniquity*.

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—

- || תועבות Ez 36:31;
- || דם Is 59:3;

- || חמם Ez 9:9;
- ע׳ פעור Jos 22:17 (P);
- ע׳ סדם Ez 16:49;
- ע׳ בצעו Is 57:17;
- שְׁנֵי עונם Ez 4:4;
- נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2:22 *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;*
- מצא ע׳ Gn 44:16 (E) ψ 36:3.

a. ע׳ בְּ:

- *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15:31 (P) 1 S 20:8; 2 S 14:32;
- לא ע׳ לִי Jb 33:9 (|| זַךְ);
- בלי־עון ψ 59:5 *without my guilt*.

b. *guilt*, as great, increased:

- רב עָוֹן Je 13:22; 30:14, 15; Ez 28:18; Ho 9:7;
- לֹא־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15:16 (J);
- ע׳ עָבְרוּ רֹאשִׁי ψ 38:5;
- ע׳ עֲקֵבַי יְסוֹבֵּנִי 49:6;
- ע׳ הִשִּׂיגוּנִי 40:13;
- ע׳ גברו מני 65:4;
- עַם כֶּבֶד ע׳ Is 1:4;
- בע׳ נלקח Ez 33:6.

c. as a condition, בע׳:

d. חוללתי *was I brought forth* ψ 51:7;

e. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22:20 (P);

- c. מות *die* Je 31:30; Ez 3:18, 19; 18:17, 18; 33:8, 9.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4:13; Is 5:18);—

- אִם יִקְּרֵךְ ע׳ בדבר הזה 1 S 28:10 *no punishment shall happen unto thee for*, etc.;
- נשׂא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28:38; Lv 10:17 (*take away* ע׳ Di Now[ii. 233 n.]) 16:22; Nu 30:16 (P), Ez 4:4, 5, 6;
- בע׳ 18:19, 20();
- one's own, Ex 28:43 Lv 5:1, 17; 7:18; 17:16; 19:8; 20:17, 19; 22:16; Nu 5:31; 14:34; 18:1(), 23 (P), Ez 14:10; 44:10, 12;
- גדול ע׳מנשׂוא Gn 4:13 (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;*
- נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40:2 *her punishment is accepted*, cf. רצה ע׳ Lv 26:41, 43 (H);
- ומצאנו ע׳ 2 K 7:9 *punishment will overtake us;*
- תנה ע׳ על ע׳ ψ 69:28 *add punishment to their punishment;*
- ע׳ הוא יסבל Is 53:11 *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. ע׳ סָבְלֵנוּ La 5:7;
- הפגיע בו ע׳ Is 53:6;
- נְקָה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5:31 (P) Jb 10:14;
- בי אני העון 1 S 25:24 *on me the punishment;*
- עלי הע׳ 2 S 14:9;
- בע׳ c. various vbs.:
- Gn 19:15 (J) Lv 26:39() (H) ψ 31:11; 106:43; Je 51:6; Ez 4:17; 7:16; 24:23; 39:23;

- עת ע׳ קץ 21:30, 34; 35:5;
- see also:
- Pr 5:22 (|| חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30:13; 64:5, 6; La 4:22; Ez 4:4; 14:10();
- 32:27.

†[עָוָה S5753 TWOT1577 GK6390]

vb. denom. (Gerber90) **commit iniquity, do wrong (**Aramaic עוי *commit sin*, עָוְיָא *sin*, cf. Levy iii. 626**)**;—

Qal (late) Pf. 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1:16 *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל);

- 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9:5 *we have committed iniquity* (|| חָטָא).

Hiph. *commit iniquity;*—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19:20;
- 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי 24:17 (|| חָטָא);
- 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, ψ 106:6 (all || חָטָא);
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַעֲוֵה Je 9:4, cstr. sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ 2 S 7:14.—
- Jb 33:27 v. I. עָוָה.

†II. עַוָּה S5754, 5755 TWOT1577b GK6392, 6393, עִוָּה S5755 GK6394

n.pr.loc. city conquered by Assyrians;—

- עַוָּה 2 K 17:24 (van d. H. עַוָּא) = עִוָּה 18:34; 19:13 = Is 37:13;
- 𝔊 Αια(ν), Ανα, and (2 K 19:13) Ουδου, A Αυτα, 𝔊L Αιναγ, etc.;
- site in N. Syria WklAlttest. Unters. 102 f. Benz;
- Sachau xii (1897), 48 proposes *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = Ἴμμα Ptol v. 15(), mod.
- *ʿImm* betw.
- Antioch and Aleppo.—

- I. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

†[עַוִּי]

adj.gent. only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II.

- עַוָּה 2 K 17:31 (another עַוִּים infr.).

עוז

n. v. עֹז sub עזז.

†[עוז S[5756] TWOT[1578] GK[6395]], עוֹז

vb. take or **seek refuge** (Arabic عوذ, عَاذَ (*ʿwḏ, ʿāḏa*) *take refuge, seek protection*, مَعَاذٌ (*maʿāḏun*) *a refuge*);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמָעוֹז Is 30:2 (|| לַחְסוֹת בְּ).

Hiph. *bring into safety,* Pf. 3 mpl. הֵעִיזוּ Is 10:31, obj. om., and so Imv. mpl. הָעִיזוּ Je 4:6, הָעִזוּ מִקֶּרֶב 6:1;

- c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9:19.

†מָעוֹז S[4581] TWOT[1578a] GK[5057]

n.m. Ju 6:26 **place** or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl[Lex 13] Ges[85 k]);—

- מָ֫ abs. Ju 6:26 +, cstr. Is 30:2 +;

- sf. מָעוּזִי 2 S 22:33 (but read הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי as || ψ 18:33), מָעוּזִי ψ 31:5 +, מָעֻזִּי Is 27:5 +, מָעוּזוֹ ψ 52:9 +, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11:10, etc.

- (read proposes מָעוֹזִי, etc.);

- pl. מָעֻזִּים v 38, 39, sf. מָעֻזֶּיהָ Is 23:11, read מָעֻזֶּיהָ (Ges [20] o Che · al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* 2 S 22:33, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if from עזז) = *fastness* Ju 6:26; Is 23:11, 14 (in v 14 (Che proposes מְחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24:25; 30:15; Dn 11:7, 10, 19, מִבְצְרֵי מָעֻזִּים v 39, הַמִּקְדָּשׁ הַמּ׳ v 31;

   - מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23:4, but del. Ol Du Che;

   - מ׳ מֵאוֹיֵב Na 3:11;

   - cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17:9.

2. **a.** fig., of God (י׳) as *refuge* Na 1:7 ψ 27:1; 31:5; 37:39; 52:9; Is 25:4[()];

   - Jo 4:16, י׳ עֻזִּי וּמָעֻזִּי וּמְנוּסִי Je 16:19, מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28:8 (|| עֻזָּ־);

   - so צוּר מ׳ Is 17:10 ψ 31:3, אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43:2;

   - also יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻוִּי Is 27:5 *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge);

   - cf. חֻזַּת י׳ הִיא מָעֻזְּכֶם Ne 8:10, מ׳ לַתֹּם דֶּרֶךְ י׳ Pr 10:29.

   b. of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעֻזִּים Dn 11:38 (read מְחֹזִים *cities* Che Is 23:1).

3. fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30:2, 3 (both || צֵל מִצְרַיִם);

   - אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60:9 = 108:9, i.e. my helmet;

   - also (of angel) Dn 11:1 (|| מַחֲזִיק).

עֲוִיל S[5759, 5760] TWOT[1579b, 1580d] GK[6396, 6397] v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים S[5757, 5761] GK[6398, 6399]

n.pr.

1. **gent.** הָעִ֫י people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2:23, and remaining thereafter Jos 13:3 (D^2), 𝔊 Ευαιοι.

2. **loc.** הָעִ֫י city in Benj. Jos 18:23 (= הָעַי?) 𝔊 Αιειν, Αυειμ.—

- Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

†עֲוִית S[5762] GK[6400]

n.pr.loc. in Edom Gn 36:35 = Qr 1 Ch 1:46 (Kt עִיּוֹת);

- 𝔊 Γεθθαιμ, but 𝔊L 1 Ch 1:46 Ευιθ.

†I. [עוּל S[5763, 5764, 5765] TWOT[1579, 1579a, 1580] GK[6401, 6402, 6403]]

vb. give suck (Arabic غيل, غَالَ (*ğyl, ğāla*) *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aramaic ܥܘܠܐ (*ʿulo*) *foetus, sucking child;* ܥܝܠܐ (*ʿilo*) *foal*, so Ethiopic ዕዋል (*ʿəwāl*) Talm עִילָה**)**;—

Qal *Pt*. fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6:7, 10, ewes ψ 78:71 and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40:11;

- of both Gn 33:13 (J).

†עוּל S[5763, 5764, 5765] TWOT[1579, 1579a, 1580] GK[6401, 6402, 6403]

n.m. sucking child, suckling;—

- cstr. עֲ֫לֵי יָמִים Is 65:20 *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old;

- sf. עוּלָהּ 49:15 (|| בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עול **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عول, عَالَ (*ʿwl, ʿāla*) *feed, nourish;* v. Wetzst in De Jb 16:11**)**.

†I. [עֲוִיל S[5759, 5760] TWOT[1579b, 1580d] GK[6396, 6397]]

n.m. young boy;—

- pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19:18;

- sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21:11.—
- II.
- עֲוִיל sub III.
- עול.

III. עול (v of foll., cf. Arabic عول, عَالَ (*ʿwl, ʿāla*) *deviate from* (right course); Aramaic חול (*ʿwl*) Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness;* Ethiopic ዐለወ: (*ʿalawa*) *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל S[5766] TWOT[1580a] GK[6404]

n.m. injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צְדָקָה);—

- ע׳ Lv 19:15 +;
- cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28:18 (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb);
- sf. עַוְלוֹ 18:26; 33:13;—
- עשׂה עול Lv 19:15, 35 (H) Dt 25:16; Ez 3:20; 18:24, 26();
- 33:13(), 15, 18;
- פעל ע׳ Jb 34:32;
- הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53:2 (|| עֲלִילָה 14:2);
- שׁפט ע׳ 82:2;
- איש ע׳ Pr 29:27;
- ע׳ בְּכַפַּי ψ 7:4;
- מצא ע׳ בְּ Je 2:5, read prob. also Ez 28:15 (for MT עולתה);
- מע׳ ישׁיב ידוֹ 18:8;

- בְּעָוֶל רְכֻלָּתְךְ 28:18;
- of God, אין עול (|| אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32:4;
- חָלְלָה מע׳ Jb 34:10.

†עָוַל S[5765] TWOT[1580] GK[6401]

vb. denom. (Gerber[31]) **act wrongfully**;—

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26:10 (opp. נְכֹחוֹת);

- *Pt*. מְעַוֵּל ψ 71:4 (+ חוֹמֵץ, || רָשָׁע).

†עַוְלָה S[5766, 5932] TWOT[1580a, 1580b] GK[6406, 6594]

n.f. Jb 11:14 (? m. Mal 2:6 Kö[2, 453, § 345 d] Ez 28:15 [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht [xvi (1896), 117]) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**;—

- ע׳ ψ 37:1 + 24 times, + ו. עוֹלָה Is 61:8 (read prob. עַוְלָה);
- עַוְלָתָה ψ 125:3; 92:16 (Qr) + 2 times;
- עֹלָתָה v 16 (Kt) Jb 5:16;
- pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58:3; 64:7;—

1. *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3:34; 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9;
   - בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89:23, cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10:9 (read עַוְלָה Now);
   - איש מרמה וע׳ ψ 43:1;
   - בע׳ Is 61:8;
   - || דָּם Mi 3:10; Hb 2:12;
   - עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37:1 Zp 3:5, 13;

- פעל ע׳ ψ 58:3; 119:3; Jb 36:23;
- שלח בע׳ ידים ψ 125:3.

2. *injustice* of speech:
   - דבר ע׳ Jb 13:7; 27:4;
   - לשׁונכם ע׳ תהגה Is 59:3;
   - בלשׁוני ע׳ Jb 6:30;
   - ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפתיו Mal 2:6;
   - ע׳ קפצה פיה ψ 107:42; Jb 5:16.

3. *injustice*, in general, ψ 64:7; Jb 6:29; 11:14; 15:16; 22:23; 24:20, + 36:33 (for MT עוֹלֶה according to 𝔊 Di Bu Du al.), Ez 28:15 Pr 22:8; Ho 10:13;
   - of God, לא ע׳ בוֹ ψ 92:16;
   - אֵין עִם י׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 19:7.

†II. עָוִיל S[5759, 5760] TWOT[1579b, 1580d] GK[6396, 6397]

n.m. unjust one, Jb 16:11 (v. foll.).

†עַוָּל S[5767] TWOT[1580c] GK[6405]

n.m. unjust, unrighteous one;—

- especially of oppressive ruler Zp 3:5; Jb 18:21; 27:7 (|| רָשָׁע), 29:17; 31:3 (|| פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן);
- prob. also 16:11 (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; || רְשָׁעִים).

I. [עוֹלָה] v. III. עול.

II. עוֹלָה v. עלה.

עוֹלֵל S[5768] TWOT[1579c] GK[6407], עוֹלָל S[5768] TWOT[1579c, 1579d] GK[6408] v. II. עלל.

עוֹלָם S[5769, 5865] TWOT[1631a] GK[6409, 6518] v. עלם.

עָוֹן S[5771] TWOT[1577a] GK[6411] v. II. עוה.

†[עוּן S[6030] TWOT[1581, 1650] GK[6410]]

vb. dwell (prob.; √ of foll.; Arabic عون, عَانَ (*ʿwn, ʿāna*) is *support, help*, v. especially Fl[i. 87 ff.]);—

Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (read וְעָנָה?) Is 13:22 *and* jackals *shall dwell*, etc.

- (on agreement v. Ges[145 k]; || שכן v 21), so 𝔊 Buhl;
- Che[. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ;
- > 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 al. √ IV.
- ענה.—
- ψ 87:7 v. מַעְיָן.

†I. מָעוֹן S[4583, 4584] TWOT[1581a] GK[5060, 5061, 5062, 5063]

n.[m.] **refuge**, hence **habitation**;—

- abs. מ׳ ψ 71:3 +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25:30 +, sf. מְעוֹנֶךָ ψ 91:9, etc.;—

1. *lair* of jackals Je 9:10; 10:22; 49:33; 51:37 (all of desolated cities);
   - מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2:12 (|| מִרְעֶה; fig. of Nineveh).
2. *dwelling* of יי׳:
   a. in heaven מ׳ קָדְשְׁךָ Dt 26:15 cf. Je 25:30 (|| מָרוֹם), Zc 2:17 ψ 68:6; 2 Ch 30:27.
   b. in temple מ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26:8, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36:15 (only here alone).

3. fig. of יי as refuge of his people, צוּר מ׳ ψ 71:3, מ׳ alone 90:1; 91:9.—

- מ׳ 1 S 2:29, 32 is unintelling.
- (v. Comm.), poss. read מְעוֹנֵן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. 𝔊 Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3:7 is difficult in context, 𝔊 We Now read מֵעֵינֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9:23; 2 S 3:29).

†II. מָעוֹן S[4583, 4584] TWOT[1581a] GK[5060, 5061, 5062, 5063]

n.pr.

1. loc. in Judah Jos 15:55 (P), 1 S 25:2 (𝔊 Μααν, Μαων), now *Maʿîn* (Buhl [163] and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron;
   - hence מִדְבַּר מ׳ 23:24, 25[()], so read also 25:1 (for MT פארן) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr;
   - cf.
2. m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:45[()], 𝔊 Μεων, Μαων.
3. **gent.** Ju 10:12 named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.;
   - poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q.v. p. 589 supr.;
   - many read מִדְיָן (𝔊[Biblical Aramaic] 𝔊L Μαδιαμ);
   - v. GFM.—
   - מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.;
   - 1 Ch 4:41 v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה S[4585] TWOT[1581b] GK[5104]

n.f. **habitation**;

1. *den, lair* of wild beasts:
   - of כְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3:4, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38:40 (|| סֵכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנָתָם ψ 104:22;
   - cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4:8;
   - מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2:13 (|| חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh);

- of חַיָּה in gen., בִּמְעוֹנֹתֶיהָ תִשְׁכֹּן Jb 37:8 (|| אֲרֵב);
- so appar. fig. of men, hunted by יי, מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Je 21:13, fig. also of יי dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76:3 (|| סוּכּוֹ).

2. fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33:27 *the ancient God is a refuge* (for his people; cf. I. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנֹתַי S[4587] GK[5065]

n.pr.m. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, 𝔊 Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה S[5869] TWOT[1612a] GK[6412]] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt

n.f. only sf. Ho 10:10:

- Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb;
- > עֵינֹתָם Kt;
- but read עֲוֹנֹתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵוֶן Kt 1 S 18:9 v. עין.

עִוְעִים S[5773] TWOT[1577c] GK[6413] v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוּף S[5774] TWOT[1582, 1583] GK[6414]

vb. fly (NH id., (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl;* Aramaic עוֹפָא, ܥܘܦܐ (*ʿawpo*) id.*;* Ethiopic ዖፍ (*ʿof*) id.*;* Arabic عَوْفٌ (*ʿawfun*) *augury*, from birds (cf. We [2, 202]), *fortune*, عيف, عَافَ (*ʿyf, ʿāfa*) *practice augury*, عَائِفٌ (*ʿāʾafun*) *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ (*ʿwf, ʿāafa*) *fly about*, of birds);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11:14;

- Impf. 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20:8 ψ 91:5 + Pr 23:5b Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועיף [Ginsb]);
- וַיָּעָף 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11; Na 3:16, וַיָּעָף Is 6:6;

- 3 fs. תָּעוּף(הַ) Pr 23:5a Kt (v. infr.);
- 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60:8, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. עוּף Jb 5:7; Pr 26:2;
- *Pt*. fs. עָפָה Zc 5:1, 2;
- pl. עָפוֹת Is 31:5;—

1. **a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4:17, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26:2 (|| נוּד);
   - of seraph Is 6:6 (cf. **Pōʿl.**);
   - ʼי riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11;
   - roll (in vision) Zc 5:1, 2;
   - arrow ψ 91:5;
   - of swift army Is 11:14 (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָתֵף) Hb 1:8 (sim. of vulture);
   - fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60:8;
   - בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5:7 *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency).

b. *hover* (protectingly) Is 31:5 (birds, sim. of ʼי; on sense cf. Dt 32:11).

2. *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55:7 (fig.; || אַרְחִיק נְדֹד v 8);
   - = vanish, of locusts Na 3:16 (fig.);
   - כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמַיִם Pr 23:5b (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy);
   - of wicked Jb 20:8 (כַּחֲלוֹם);
   - end of life, in gen., וַנָּעֻפָה ψ 90:10.—
   - הֲתָעוּף Pr 23:5a Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף Hiph. Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy).
   - **Pōʿl.**

1. *fly about, to and fro;*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1:20 (P);
- seraphim Is 6:2;
- *Pt*. שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14:29; 30:6.

2. *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32:10 *when I brandish my sword* before them.

- **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf*. 3 ms. כָּעוֹף יִתְעוֹפֵף כְּבוֹדָם Ho 9:11 *like a bird their glory shall fly away*.

Hiph. *Impf*. 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף S[5775] TWOT[1582a] GK[6416]$_{70}$

n.m. Gn 40:17 **coll. flying** creatures, fowl, insects;—

- עֹ֫ף abs. Gn 1:20 +, cstr. v 21 +;—

1. *fowl birds*, Gn 40:17, 19 (E), 7:8 (J), 1:20, 22 (P), 1 K 5:13 +;
   - especially (38 times) עֹ֫ף הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2:19, 20 (J), 1:26, 28, 30 (P), Ho 2:20 Ec 10:20 +, carrion birds 1 S 17:44, 46 2 S 21:10 1 K 14:11 + 11 times;
   - עֹ֫ף הָרִים ψ 50:11, עֹ֫ף נוֹדֵד Is 16:2, כִּכְלוּב מָלֵא עֹ֫ף Je 5:27;
   - redundantly עֹ֫ף כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1:21 (P), ψ 78:27 (for food);
   - for food also Lv 7:26 (P), 17:13; 20:25 (both H), cf. Lv 11:13, 46 (H, clean and unclean);
   - for offering Gn 8:20 (J; הָעֹ֫ף הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1:14 (P).

2. *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָעֹ֫ף הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11:20, 21 (H), שׁ֫ הָעֹ֫ף Dt 14:19, so prob. הָעֹ֫ף alone v 20;
   - שׁ֫ הָעֹ֫ף אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11:23 (H).

†[עַפְעַף S[6079] TWOT[1582b] GK[6757]]

n.m. Je 9:17 **eyelid** (NH id.; from *fluttering*?);—

- only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפַּי Jb 16:16 ψ 132:4, עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Pr 4:25; 6:4, etc.;—
- *eyelids*, usually nearly = *eyes* (6 times || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפֵּינוּ Je 9:17;
- closed in sleep ψ 132:4 Pr 6:4, cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16:16;
- looking Pr 4:25 cf. ψ 11:4 (of יי, testing men);
- used seductively by wanton women Pr 6:25;
- raised, in arrogance (‘*superciliousness*’) 30:13;
- fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3:9 *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41:10 (sim.).

†II. [עוּף S5774 TWOT1582, 1583 GK6414], I. [עִיף S5774, 5888 TWOT1614, 1614a GK6545]

vb. be dark;—

- only Qal *Impf.* 2 fs. תָּעֳפָה Jb 11:17 (though) *it be dark*, but read prob. תְּעֵפָה, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה S5890, 5891 TWOT1583d GK6547, 6548, 6549

n.f. darkness;—

- עֹשֵׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4:13;
- אֶרֶץ עֵפָתָה Jb 10:22 (Ges 90 g; || צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה S5890, 5891 TWOT1583d GK6547, 6548, 6549

n.pr.

1. **gent.** ‘son’ of Midian Gn 25:4 (J) = 1 Ch 1:33, cf. Is 60:6, 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ).
2. **m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:47, 𝔊 Γαιφα.
3. **f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊 L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָף S4155 TWOT1583a GK4599

n.[**m.**] **gloom**;—

- Is 8:23.

†[מָעוֹף S4588 TWOT1583b GK5066]

n.[m.] **id.**;—

- cstr. מְעוֹף צוֹקָה Is 8:22 (|| הַשֵּׁכָה);
- Che reads מוּעַף.

†תְּעֵפָה S5774 TWOT1582, 1583c GK6414, 9507

n.f. **id.**;—

- so read prob. for תָּעֲפָה Jb 11:17 (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי S5778 GK6417 Kt, עֵיפַי S5778 GK6550 Qr

n.pr.m. a Neṭophathite, Je 40:8, 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוּץ S5779, 5780 TWOT1584 GK6418, 6419, 6420]

vb. **counsel, plan** (Aramaic id.*;* || form of יעץ);—

- only Qal *Imv.* mpl. עֻצוּ Ju 19:30 (GFM reads עֵצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8:10 c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה.
- (Sta 1894, Apr. 28, 235 der. עֻצוּ from יעץ).

†עוּץ S5779, 5780 TWOT1584 GK6418, 6419, 6420

n. pr.

1. m.
   - **a.** (eldest) ‘son’ of Aramaic Gn 10:23 (P), = ‘son’ of Shem 1 Ch 1:17, 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ.
   - **b.** eldest ‘son’ of Naḥor Gn 22:21 (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ.
   - **c.** Edomite name Gn 36:28 = 1 Ch 1:42, 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ους.
2. loc. (= **1. a, b,** poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25:20 (𝔊 om.);

- בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1:1 (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις;
- La 4:21 (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.);
- on Uz as vague name for E. country v. especially Bu [ix. f.];
- DI[259, ZKF ii. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = Assyrian *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS [261] cp. Arabic n.pr. div. عَوْض, (*ʿawḍ*), so We [2, 146];
- against this Nö [xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS [i. 43].

†יְעוּץ S[3263] GK[3591]

n.pr.m. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:10, 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוּק S[5781] TWOT[1585] GK[6421]]

vb. dub. (if correct, Aramaic form (cf. עוּק, ʿoqto (*ʿoqto*)) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—

- only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2:13, *Pt.* מֵעִיק v 13;
- but read prob. תָּפוּק, מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה S[6125] TWOT[1585a] GK[6821]]

n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aramaic word, 𝔗 עָקְתָא, Syriac ʿoq (*ʿoq*));—

- only cstr. מִפְּנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55:4 *because of the pressure of the wicked;*
- > read צַעֲקַת (|| קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help.*

†מוּעָקָה S[4157] TWOT[1585b] GK[4601]

n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aramaic word, = מְצוּקָה);—

- שַׂמְתָּ מ֝ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66:11, 𝔊 θλίψεις 𝔙 *tribulationes;*
- but word dub.

†[עָוַר S[5786] TWOT[1586] GK[6422]]

vb.Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Arabic غَارٌ (*ğārun*) etc. *cave*); Hal[xi, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aramaic adj. עֲוִיר, حمّة (*ʿwir*) *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, حمّة (*ʿawar*) = Heb. Pi.; Arabic عَوِرَ (*ʿawira*) *be one-eyed*, Ethiopic ዐረ (*ʿora*) *be blind* Di [995]);—

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25:7, c. עֵינֵי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39:7 = 52:11;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23:8 (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam. 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי);
- Dt 16:19, c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר S[5787] TWOT[1586a] GK[6426]

adj. blind;—

- only abs. עִ֫ר Ex 4:11 +, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5:6 +, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42:7;
- (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28:29, elsewhere הַעִ֫ר Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29:15, הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5:6, 8; Is 42:18);—
- *blind*, usually as subst. = *the blind:*

1. lit., physically *blind:*
   - **a.** of men Ex 4:11 (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5:6, 8[()];
     - Lv 19:14 (H), Dt 27:18; Je 31:8 Jb 29:15;
     - in sim. Dt 28:29; Zp 1:17; Is 59:10, cf. La 4:14 (appos.);
     - as adj. attribute אִישׁ עִ֫ר Lv 21:18 (H).
   - **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15:21; Mal 1:8.
2. fig.,
   - **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29:18; 35:5; 42:16 ψ 146:8;
     - as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42:7.
   - **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42:18, 19[()] (but v 19 c read חֵרֵשׁ q.v.);

- as adj. attrib.
- עַם עִוֵּר 43:8;
- as predicate 56:10.

†עִוָּרוֹן S[5788] TWOT[1586b] GK[6427]

n.[m.] **blindness**;—

- only in phr.
- (subj. יְ׳), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness:*
- fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּעִ׳ Dt 28:28;
- of smiting horses בַּעַ׳ Zc 12:4, i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עַוֶּרֶת S[5788] TWOT[1586b] GK[6428]

n.f. id.;—

- of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22:22 (H).

†I. [עוּר S[5782, 5783, 5784] TWOT[1587, 1588, 2904] GK[6423, 6424]]

vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aramaic עוּר, ער (*ʿor*); Arabic عير, عَارَ (*ʿyr, ʿāra*) v. עִיר, עֵיר; غير, غَارَ (*ğyr, ğāra*) is *be jealous*, cf. Syriac ܥܘܪ (*ʿyoro*) *hate, revenge*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרֶנּוּ Jb 41:2 Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer [p. 58]), so Ginsb[margin] van d. H.;

- read thus, or יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ (Pōʿl.) Bu;
- > contr. form of Pōʿl. Ges [72 cc] Di;
- cf. Sta [484 e];
- *Imv.* ms. עֹורָה ψ 7:7 +, fs. עֹורִי Ju 5:12() + 3 times, עוּרִי Ju 5:12() + 5 times (for rhythm);
- *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5:2 + Mal 2:12 (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. Ɠ ἕως = עַד);—
- *rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5:12();

- of יי ψ 7:7 (|| קוּמָה, הִנָּשֵׂא), 59:5 (sq. inf.), 44:24 (opp. יָשֵׁן), of יי's arm Is 51:9(), of oneself ψ 57:9, of Zion Is 52:1(), of stone (idol) Hb 2:19, sword Zc 13:7 (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4:16, harp and lyre ψ 57:9 = 108:3;
- לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5:2 *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—
- Jb 41:2 Mal 2:12 v. supr. Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2:17;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6:22 Zc 4:1;
- 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50:41 Jb 14:12, יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4:12;—
- *be roused* Zc 4:1 (from [מִן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14:12 (sleep of death, || יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם);
- *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.:
- of יי Zc 2:17, of nation Je 6:22, kings 50:41, whirlwind 25:32;
- abs. of nation Jo 4:12.
- **Pōʿl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23:18 +, וְע׳ consec. Is 10:26, 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9:13, sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךְ Ct 8:5;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֹרֵר Pr 10:12, 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2:7; 3:5, תְּעֹרְרוּ 8:4 (fem. subj. Ges [144 a]);
- *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80:3;
- *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3:8;—
- *rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9:13 (+ עַל *against*), acc. רְפָאִים Is 14:9 (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges [145 t]);
- ע׳ אֶת־גְּבוּרָתֶךָ ψ 80:3 (of יי);
- הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לִוְיָתָן Jb 3:8;
- especially *rouse, excite* love Ct 2:7; 3:5; 8:4 (all || תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges [144 a]);
- עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8:5 is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךְ, Siegf;

- שִׂנְאָה תְּעֹרֵר מְדָנִים Pr 10:12 *hatred stirreth up strifes;*

- c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23:18 *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v 8 (v. חֲנִית **1**) = 1 Ch 11:11, 20, so Is 10:26.—

- Is 23:13 v. ערר.

Pilp. *Impf.* 3 mpl. זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֹעֲרוּ Is 15:5, usually expl. as = יְעַרְעֲרוּ (wh. some read), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction*, Ges · De Di Du Ges [72 cc] Kö· [500; · 497];

- Phip. not elsewhere, very dub.;

- read perhaps יְעוֹרְרוּ;

- Lag[Proph. Chald. IL] Che Gu SS read יְרֹעֲעוּ *shout*, but improb. with זַעֲקַת.

- **Hithpōʿl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31:29 *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant*, that (|| אֶשְׂמַח), so perhaps *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17:8, reading וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרָר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעַר, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*);

- *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64:6;

- cf. 51:17.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41:2 +;

- 1 s. הַעִירֹתִי Is 41:25 (v. Kö· [500] Ges [72 x]), sf. הַעִירֹתִהוּ 45:13;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32:11 +, וַיָּעַר Dn 11:25, וַיָּעַר Hg 1:14 +, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4:1, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35:23;

- mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4:9;

- *Inf.* בָּעִיר (= בְּהָעִיר) ψ 73:20 (Ges [53 q]);

- *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13:17 +, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4:7;—

1. *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4:1 (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**);

- *rouse, stir up*, to activity, כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32:11;
- c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, especially subj. יי:
- Is 45:13;
- c. מִן loc. 41:2, 25; Jo 4:7;
- + עַל *against* Is 13:17, cf. Je 50:9; 51:1 Ez 23:22;
- הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ Je 51:11 Hg 1:14 1 Ch 5:26; 2 Ch 21:16 (+ עַל *against*), 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, cf. v 5;
- יי subj. also ψ 78:38 (חֵמָה) Is 42:13 (קִנְאָה) יָעִיר 50:4() (+ לִי אֹזֶן);
- human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4:9, Dn 11:2 (+ אֵת in conflict *with*, 𝔙 de W Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.);
- perhaps also, obj. crocodile Jb 41:2 (reading יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**);
- וְיָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11:25 (+ עַל *against*);
- especially of *rousing* love Ct 2:7; 3:5; 8:4 (all || **Pōʿl.** q.v.);
- fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57:9; 108:3 *I will arouse the dawn* (|| Imv. Qal q.v.);
- pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7:4 (si vera l.; cf. Ges [120 b]; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm).

2. declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake*, הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35:23, cf. Jb 8:6 (+ עַל *over* = *for;* both subj. יי);

- abs. ψ 73:20.

†I. עִיר S[5892, 5893, 5894, 5895] TWOT[1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907] GK[6551, 6552, 6553, 6554]

n.[m.] **agitation**;—

- of terror, ע׳ וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15:8;
- of rage (si vera l.), לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר Ho 11:9, but St proposes לְבָעֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—

- בָּעִיר ψ 73:20 v. עור Hiph.—
- II, III.
- עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†עֵר S[6147] GK[6841]

n.pr.m. Hρ (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—

1. eldest son of Judah Gn 38:3, 6 = 1 Ch 2:3(), Gn 38:7; 46:12() Nu 26:19().
2. son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4:21.—
   - Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†I. עֵרִי S[6179, 6180] GK[6878, 6879]

n.pr.m. a son of Gad Gn 46:16 Nu 26:16, Αηδις, Αδδει.

II. עֵרִי S[6179, 6180] GK[6878, 6879]

adj.gent. of I. עֵרִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26:16, Αδδει.

†עֵרָן S[6197] GK[6896]

n.pr.m. (si vera l.). an Ephraimite Nu 26:36, but עדן Sam Ginsb[margin], 𝔊 Εδεν.

†עֵרָנִי S[6198] GK[6897]

adj.gent. of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:36, עדני Sam Ginsb[margin], 𝔊 Εδενει.

†יָעוֹר Kt, יָעִיר S[3265] GK[3600] Qr,

n.pr.m. father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20:5 (Ιαειρ) + || 2 S 21:19 (where read יעיר for יַעֲרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†II. [עוּר S[5782, 5783, 5784] TWOT[1587, 1588, 2904] GK[6423, 6424]]

vb. **be exposed, bare** (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Arabic عَوْرَةٌ (*ʿawratun*) = *pudenda*);—

Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. עֲרָיָה תֵעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3:9 *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare*, made ready;

- We proposes עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23:18, I. עור **Pōʿl**.), and so Now [from √ ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest*, etc.

†[מָעוֹר S[4589] TWOT[1588a] GK[5067]]

n.[m.] **nakedness, pudendum**;—

- only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2:15.

†עֵירֹם S[5903] TWOT[1588b] GK[6567], עֵרֹם

adj. and n.[m.]

1. **naked**;
2. **nakedness** (√ עור Ew [423, 426] Ges [85 t] Sta[§ 295, 327 a]; > √ ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba [§ 27 g] Kö[· 84, 120]);—
   - abs. עֵירֹם Gn 3:10, 11 + 4 times, עֵרֹם Ez 16:7 + 2 times Ez;
   - pl. עֵירֻמִּים Gn 3:7;—

1. adj. *naked* Gn 3:7, 10, 11 (all pred.);
   - as subst. concr. Ez 18:7, 16.
2. n.abstr. *nakedness* Dt 28:48;
   - עֶרְיָה וְעֵ׳ *nakedness and bareness* (= naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16:7, 22, 39; 23:29.

†עָרוֹם S[6174] TWOT[1588c] GK[6873], עָרֹם S[6191] TWOT[1698] GK[6891]

adj. **naked** (perhaps secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew [163 c] Sta [327 a]; or from √ עָרָה, q.v.);—

- abs. עָרוֹם Am 2:16 + 8 times, עָרֹם 1 S 19:24 + 3 times;

- f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2:5;
- pl. עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2:25 Jb 22:6;—
- *naked* Gn 2:25 (J) 1 S 19:24 Ho 2:5;
- adverb.
- (Ges [118 n]) c. הָלַךְ Is 20:2, 3, 4 Mi 1:8, cf. Am 2:16 Jb 24:7, 10;
- = subst. concr. Is 58:7 Jb 22:6;
- = without possessions Jb 1:21() = Ec 5:14;
- of Sheʾôl. open before יי Jb 26:6.

†[מַעֲרֹם S[4636] TWOT[1588d] GK[5122], Kö[1, 121]]

n.m. naked thing;—

- pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֻמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28:15 *their nakedness* (denom. from foreg. Sta [273 a]; > √ ערם Ba [§ 166 b]).

III. עור TWOT[1589] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר S[5785] TWOT[1589a] GK[6425][99]

n.m. Jb 7:5 **skin** (NH id.; Ph. ערת Lzb [346]);—

- עׄ abs. Gn 3:21 +, cstr. Ex 34:29 +;
- sf. עֹרוֹ 29:14 +, עוֹרוֹ Je 13:23, עֹרָהּ Nu 19:5, etc.;
- pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27:16 +, עוֹרֹת Ex 39:34, sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16:27;—
- *skin:*

1. of men (55 times), שִׂמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22:26 (E), עׄ פָּנָיו 34:29, 30 cf. v 35 (all P);
    - (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13:23;
    - v. also Ez 37:6, 8 La 3:8 Jb 7:5; 10:11 +;

- in hyperb.
- Mi 3:2, 3;
- עוֹר שִׁנַּי Jb 19:20b *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.);
- also Lv 13:2 + 33 times Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. especially ע״בְּשָׂרוֹ v 2(), 3, 4, 11, cf. v 3, 38, 39, 43);
- עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2:4 *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.).

2. *hide* of animals (44 times), always—except Jb 40:31—after skinning:
   - Gn 27:16 (J);
   - of sacrif. victims Ex 29:14 Lv 4:11 + 5 times (all P);
   - prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now i. 242), sometimes = *leather:*
   - material of garments Gn 3:21 (J), girdle 2 K 1:8, any article Lv 11:32; 13:48 ff; Nu 31:20 (P);
   - covering of tabern.
   - Ex 25:5() + 10 times Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4:6 + 5 times Nu 4.

עורים Is 30:6 v. עַיִר.

†[עוּשׁ S5789 TWOT1590 GK6429]

vb. si vera l., **lend aid, come to help (**Arabic غَاثَ (*ğāṯa*) IV. *aid, succour;* Sab. עוֹתַ n. *help*, Sab Denkm 91; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb 337 Cook 90**)**;—

Qal *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4:11 but dub.;

- Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ;
- Che Expos., Nov. 1897, 365 גְּשׁוּ (√ נגשׁ);
- עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ S3266 GK3593 (also Kt יעישׁ)

n.pr.m. (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[xl (1886), 168]; = Arabic n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ (*yağūṯu*), We[iii, 171; 2, 146] RS[218 (Sem i. 43)] Nö, yet against this 𝔊 Ιεους (i.e. ع (ʿ); not Ιαγους, غ (*ğ*)), and יְ (not יָ), Lag[ii. 77; 133] Buhl[Edom. 48 f.]);—

1. son of Esau Gn 36:5, 14 (both Kt יעיש), v 18 1 Ch 1:35.
2. Benjamites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 7:10 (Kt יעיש).
   - **b.** 1 Ch 8:39.
3. a Levite 1 Ch 23:10, 11.
4. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:19.—
   - יוֹעָשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת S[5791] TWOT[1591] GK[6430]]

vb. be bent, crooked (NH id., Pi. Nithp.; Aramaic עַוֵּית Pa.; cf. ܥܰܬ, ܥܬܳܐ (*ʿat, ʿto*) *deceive* PS[3008]);—

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19:6, עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7:13;

- 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119:78;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּת ψ 146:9 Jb 8:3, יְעַוֶּת־ v 3;
- *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8:5 La 3:36;—
  1. **a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8:5;
     - *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb 8:3();
     - 34:12 (all God subj.);
     - c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְע׳ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3:36, cf. ψ 119:78 (v.l. 119:61);
     - so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19:6 (י׳ subj.).

2. *bend, make crooked*, דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146:9 (י subj.);

- in gen.
- Ec 7:13 (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן).

Pu. *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1:15 *what is bent* (opp. תָּקֹן).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12:3 *and* the strong men *bend themselves*.

†[עַוְתָה S[5792] TWOT[1591a] GK[6432]]

n.f. **subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—

- sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3:59 (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†עוּת S[5790] TWOT[1592] GK[6431]

vb. very dub.;

- only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעֵף דָּבָר Is 50:4 usually *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau;] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aramaic עות = Arabic غاث (*ğ ʾṯ*), q.v. sub עוּשׁ);
- text prob. corrupt, 𝔊 Oort [Times 1891, 469] לְעִתּוֹ, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף;
- Klo Che לִרְעוֹת '*teach, edify*,' Gr לַעֲנוֹת, Che לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי S[5793] GK[6433]

n.pr.m.

1. name in Judah 1 Ch 9:4, Γωθει (= עֲתָיָה Ne 11:4).
2. Ezr 8:14, Ουθι.

עַז S[5794] TWOT[1596a] GK[6434], עֹז S[5797] TWOT[1596b] GK[6437], עֻזָּא S[5798] GK[6438] v. עזז.

עֵז S[5795, 5796] TWOT[1654a, 2920a] GK[6436] v. ענז.

†עֲזָאזֵל S5799 TWOT1593 GK6439

n.[m.] **entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges 30 n. Sta 124 a), abstr., √ [עזל] = Arabic عزل (*ʿzl*) *remove*, v. Bähr ii. 668 Win ii. 659 ff. Me in Schenkel i. 256; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr Hastings, [a fallen angel, Lv 16:8 ff. being late, according to Che xv (1895), 153 ff., , who der. from עזז־אל; cf. Benz], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16:8 ff.; name not elsewhere);—

- ע׳ Lv 16:8, 10(), 26 in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עָזַב S5800 TWOT1594, 1595 GK6440, 6441213

vb. leave, forsake, loose (NH id. (rare); Arabic عَرَبَ (*ʿaraba*) *be remote, absent, depart*, Assyrian *ezêbu*, *leave*, Shaph. *ušezib*, *rescue*, cf. Biblical Aramaic שְׁיֵזֵב;—Ethiopic ማዕሰብ (*māʿsab*) *widowed* Di 973);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24:27 +, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49:14 ψ 38:11;

- 3 fs. עָזָבָה Ez 23:8;
- 1 s. sf. עֲזַבְתִּיךָ Is 54:7; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2:20, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55:7 +, יַעֲזָב־ Gn 2:24, sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30:13, etc.;
- *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37:8, עָזְבָה Je 49:11, עִזְבוּ Je 48:28; Pr 9:6, etc.;
- Inf. abs. עָזוֹב Je 14:5, עָזֹב Ex 23:5;
- *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44:22 +, sf. עָזְבֵךְ Je 2:17 +, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10:17 +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges 90 l);
- f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2:17 etc.;
- *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32:26 +, etc.;—

- †

1. *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö [xl (1886), 726]);

a. = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44:22() (J), 2 K 2:2, 4, 6; 4:30; Nu 10:31 (P), Ru 1:16 Je 9:1 (|| הָלַךְ מֵאֵת);

- acc. loc. 1 K 8:6 Je 25:28 (יָ as lion leaving lair);
- c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18:14 (of snow).

b. *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2:20 (J), 2 S 15:16 (+ inf.), Ez 24:21;

- acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39:12, 13, + אֶצְלִי v 15, 18 (all J);
- + ב loc. 50:8 (J);
- acc. pers. et rei Ex 9:21 (J).

c. *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16:37 (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28:14.

d. *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַּעַזְבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10:3.

e. *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלִיִּים 2 Ch 24:25 *they left him in* great *suffering;*

- c. adv. acc. Ez 23:29;
- a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8:17.

f. *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2:16.

g. *leave* unexercised, Gn 24:27 pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master;*

- so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2:20 (both of יָ);
- ע׳ חֵמָה ψ 37:8 (|| הֶרֶף מֵאַף).

h. *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39:6 (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39:11 (|| בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10:14 (acc. om., *his cause*).—

- So also poss.

- (c. לְ) Ne 3:34 (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt.

i. *leave* to (לְ) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעֲזֹב לוֹ Ex 23:5a (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him;*

- cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39:14 (of ostrich).

j. *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Ju 2:21 (JE);

- acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19:10; 23:22 (H), Mal 3:19.

k. *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9:6.

2. *leave, abandon, forsake:*

- †

a. *abandon*, acc. rei:

- (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31:7 = 1 Ch 10:7; 2 K 7:7; Je 9:18; 48:28; 51:9; 2 Ch 11:14; Is 17:9 (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy);
- pt. pass. of cities v 2 Je 4:29; Zp 2:4, cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17:9 pt. = subst. = *deserted region*.
- (2) oxen 1 K 19:20;
- idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5:21 = 1 Ch 14:12;
- flock Zc 11:17;
- pt. pass. of eggs Is 10:14.
- †

b. *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.:

- Gn 2:24 (J; a man his + parents), 1 S 30:13; Jos 22:3 (D), Je 49:11 ψ 27:10 (parent a child), Pr 2:17 (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54:6, and ע׳ of personif.
- Zion Is 60:15; 62:4.
- (2) an animal its young Je 14:5 (obj. om.).
- †

c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12:19; 14:27, poor Jb 20:19.

d. especially (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (יי), apostatizing, Ju 10:10; Dt 28:20; 31:16 Je 1:16 + 38 times (often Je and later);

- + Jon 2:9 (obj. חַסְדָּם, i.e. God, v. חֶסֶד II);
- c. ל + inf. only אֶת־יְ עָזְבוּ לִשְׁמֹר Ho 4:10 (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר).
- (2) obj. יְ's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29:24; 1 K 19:10, 14 + 14 times;
- house of יְ 2 Ch 24:18; Ne 10:40.
- †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof:
- 1 K 12:8, 13 = 2 Ch 10:8, 13; Pr 2:13; 4:2, 6; 10:17; 15:10; 27:10.
- †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20:8, sins of various kinds 23:8 Is 55:7; Pr 28:13 (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*);
- הַמַּשָּׁא *usury* Ne 5:10.

e. of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men:

- Dt 31:17; Is 41:17; 49:14; 54:7; 2 Ch 12:5; Ezr 9:9 ψ 9:11; 22:2 + 8 times ψψ;
- + בְּיַד Ne 9:28; ψ 37:33; ψ 16:10 *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל;
- of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32:31 (+ inf. of purpose);
- etc.
- (34 times in all);
- + Je 12:7 (יְ abandoning his house).
- †

f. of God's *leaving*, i.e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8:12; 9:9.

- †

g. of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38:11, courage (לֵב) 40:13, kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3:3.

- †

3. *let loose, set free, let go* עָזֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23:5b (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22:4; DHM sub II. עזב);

- עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32:36; 1 K 14:10; 21:21; 2 K 9:8; 14:26 (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS [i. 437, 2nd ed. 456]] under taboo and free from it);
- *let go* Jb 20:13 (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth);
- *let loose* my complaint Jb 10:1 (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**);
- אֶעֱזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9:27 *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae Du).
- †

  Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13:11;

- 3 fs. נֶעֱזָבָה Is 62:12;
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7:16; Lv 26:43, תֵּעָזַב Jb 18:4;
- 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18:6;
- *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27:10 ψ 37:25;
- fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36:4;—

1. *be left to* (לְ), i.e. to the possession of, Is 18:6.
2. *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13:11, a city Ez 36:4; Is 27:10 (|| מְשֻׁלָּח), 62:12;

- the earth Jb 18:4, land Is 7:16; Lv 26:43 (+ מִן of exiles);
- of man ψ 37:25.
- †

  Pu. (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges [52 e]) *be deserted*, of city:

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הַמּוֹן עִיר עֱזָבָה Is 32:14 (|| נְטֹשׁ);
- 3 fs. עֲזֻבָה Je 49:25.

†I. עֲזוּבָה S[5805, 5806] TWOT[1594a] GK[6447, 6448]

n.f. **forsakenness, desolation**;—

- וְרַבָּה הָעִ֖ בְּקֶ֣רֶב הָאָ֑רֶץ Is 6:12.—
- 17:9 v. √**2 a**.

†II. עֲזוּבָה S[5805, 5806] TWOT[1594a] GK[6447, 6448]

n. pr. f.

1. Αζαεβα, Αζονβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22:42 = 2 Ch 20:31.
2. (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18, 19.

†[עִזָּבוֹן]

n.[m.] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. Assyrian *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—

- sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַ֫יִךְ Ez 27:27, 33 -נַ֫יִךְ v 12 + 4 times;—
- *wares*, only Ez 27 (often || מַעֲרָב q.v. sub ערב);
- בַּרְזֶ֨ל בְּדִ֜יל וְעוֹפֶ֗רֶת נָ֫תְנ֥וּ עִזְבוֹנֵ֑ךְ Ez 27:12 *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;*
- similarly v 14, 22;
- also v 16 (MT בְּעִזְבוֹנֵ֑ךְ, but prob. del. בְּ);
- בְּעִזְבוֹנֵ֫ךְ נָ֫תְנוּ v 19 *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished*, etc.;
- הוֹנֵ֫ךְ וְעִזְבוֹנֵ֑ךְ (as subj. of sentence) v 27;
- בְּצֵ֣את עִזְבוֹנַ֔יִךְ מִיַּמִּ֖ים v 33 *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב S[5800] TWOT[1594, 1595] GK[6440, 6441]]

vb. **restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עזב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM[Öster. f. d. Orient 1885, 226]; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy[iii. 186], Arabic معزب (*mʿzb*) *building-stone* Kremer[ii. 18]);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְיַעַזְבוּ Ne 3:8 *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall;

- > *paved* Gu [viii (1885), 282 f.], or from √ I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עַזְבּוּק S[5802] GK[6443], עַזְגָּד S[5803] GK[6444], עֻזָּה S[5798] GK[6446] v. עזז.

†עַזָּה S[5804] GK[6445]

n.pr.loc. Gaza, Γαζα (Assyrian *Ḫazzutu*, etc., COT[i. 97] Dl [290], TelAm. *Ḫazati, Azzati* Wkl[38*]; Egyptian *Gaḏatu* WMM [87, 96, 159, 392]; 𝔊 Γαζα, so Jos [xiii. 5, 5, etc.]; Herod. [ii. 159; iii. 5] Κάδυτις);—

- Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة (*ğazzat*), Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E. c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob [ii. 36 ff.] GASm [181 ff.] Buhl [190 f.]), Ju 16:1, 21 (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10:19 (J), Ju 6:4; 1 K 5:4; 2 K 18:8, cf. Dt 2:23; Jos 10:41 (D);
- also 11:22 (D), 15:47 (P), Ju 1:18; 1 S 6:17; Am 1:6, 7; Zp 2:4; Je 25:20; 47:1, 5; Zc 9:5();—
- On commercial importance v. DHM [989] Gatt [vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.].—
- For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7:28 van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q.v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit[Hpt.];
- v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי S[5841] GK[6484]

adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13:3 (D);

- pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16:2.

†[עָזַז S[5810] TWOT[1596] GK[6451]]

vb.be strong (NH id., Hiph., especially in bad sense, and especially deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb[338]; Aramaic עז (*ʿaz*) *be mighty, strong*, cf. Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb[338] Cook[90]; Arabic عَزَّ (*ʿazza*) *be mighty, strong*, Ethiopic ዐዘዘ (*ʿazzaza*) id.*;* Assyrian *ezêzu*, *be furious*, *ezzu*, *fierce*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9:20; 52:9, יָעוֹז Dn 11:12;

- 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89:14 Ec 7:19, וַתָּעָז Ju 3:10; 6:2;
- *Imv.* ms. עוּזָה ψ 68:29 (but v. infr.);
- *Inf. cstr.* עֲזוֹז Pr 8:28;—
- *be strong, prevail*, וַתָּעָז יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3:10 *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6:2;
- אַל־יָעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9:20, Dn 11:12;
- abs. תָּעֹז יָדֶךָ ψ 89:14 (of יְ׳);
- of appar. strength of wicked 52:9;
- בַּעֲזוֹז עִינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8:28 *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed;
- but Oort Bi Toy read בְּעַזְזוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (|| בְּאַמְצוֹ);
- עוּזָה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68:29 Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö.[363];
- < עֹז הָא׳ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du;
- הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7:19 *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—
- לָעוֹז Is 30:2 v. עוז.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. חֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21:29 *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;*

- so 3 fs. הֵעֶזָּה פָנֶיהָ 7:13 (Ges[67 dd] Kö.[372]) *she maketh bold her face*.

†עַז S[5794] TWOT[1596a] GK[6434]

adj. strong, mighty, fierce;—

- ע׳ abs. Nu 13:28 + 2 times, עָז Ju 14:18, עָזּ Am 5:9 + 4 times;
- עַז cstr. Dt 28:50; Dn 8:23;

- f. עַזָּה Ex 14:21 + 2 times;
- pl. עַזִּים Ez 7:24 + 3 times;
- f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18:23;
- cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56:11;—
- *strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14:21 (J);
- border Nu 21:24 (JE), but read prob. יַעְזֵר (𝔊 Di al.) *Yaʾzer was times border;*
- of people Pr 30:25 (fig. of ants), מַיִם עַזִּים Is 43:16 (|| הַיָּם), Ne 9:11;
- of love Ct 8:6;
- = subst. *the mighty* Am 5:9; Ez 7:24 + Pr 24:5 (of physical force; reading טוֹב מֵעַז or the like 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Kmp Wild Toy);
- *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14:18, so (= subst.) v 14, of king Is 19:4 (|| אַדֹנִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13:28 (JE), Is 25:3 (|| עָרִיצִים);
- of enemy 2 S 22:18 = ψ 18:18, so as subst. ψ 59:4;
- עַז פָּנִים Dt 28:50 *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8:23, so perhaps = *impudent* Ec 8:1 (reading עַז for עֹז q.v.);
- of anger (אַף) Gn 49:7 (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21:14;
- הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 56:11 *dogs fierce of appetite* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה);
- fpl. as adv. accus.
- יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18:23 the rich *answereth fiercely*.

†עֹז S[5797] TWOT[1596b] GK[6437], and (rarely) עוֹז

n.m. strength, might;—

- abs. עֹ֫ז Ju 9:51 +, עוֹז ψ 84:6 +, עָז־ Is 26:1, once עָזָּ֫ Gn 49:3;

- cstr. עֹז Mi 5:3 +, עָזּ־ ψ 28:8;
- sf. עָזִּי Ex 15:2 + 2 times, עֻזִּי ψ 28:7 +;
- עָזְךָ 21:2 + 2 times, עֻזֶּךָ 66:3 +;
- sf. 1 pl. עוּזֵּנוּ 81:2;
- 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89:18 etc.;—
- *strength, might* (usually poet., 44 times ψψ):

1. material and physical, מִגְדַּל־עֹז Ju 9:51, and fig. (of יי), ψ 61:4 Pr 18:10, מַחֲסִי־עֹז ψ 71:7, cf. עִיר עָזֹּ־לָנוּ Is 26:1, קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18:19 (sim.), 10:15 = 18:11 (fig.);
   - עֹז טִבְטֵחָה Pr 21:22 (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy);
   - צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62:8 (fig.);
   - מְרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51:53 (of Bab.), מַצְבוֹת עֻזֵּךְ Ez 26:11 (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30:8 (reading לְהַרְרֵי־ עֹז 𝔗 Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae proposes הָעֲמַדְתִּי for הֶעֱמַדְתָּה);
   - רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150:1 *his mighty firmament* (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells);
   - בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6:14 = 1 Ch 13:8, + 2 Ch 30:21 (where so read, for MT כְּלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli);
   - בְּעוֹז Pr 31:17, 25;
   - abstr. for concr. Ju 5:21 si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu;
   - of crocodile Jb 41:14;
   - קוֹל עֹז ψ 68:34 *a mighty voice;*
   - זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of יי) Is 62:8, cf. 51:9 ψ 89:11 Jb 26:2, גֵּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37:6;

- מַטֵּה־עֹז, fig. of political power Je 48:17 (|| מַקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19:11, 12, 14 (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110:2.

2. personal, social, and political:

a. Am 3:11, גְּאוֹן עֻזּוֹ Lv 26:19 (H), Ez 24:21; 30:6, 18; 33:28.

b. bestowed by יְהוָה, 1 S 2:10 (song), ψ 29:11; 68:36; 86:16; 138:3, עוֹז־לוֹ רָחָב 84:6; 138:3;

- so (implic.) of Zion Is 52:1.

c. of יְהוָה as strength of his servants Mi 5:3; Is 49:5 ψ 81:2; 84:6, also Ex 15:2 (|| יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12:2 = ψ 118:14, cf. Is 45:24, עֹז יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140:8, תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89:18;

- sometimes as their stronghold, for defence Je 16:19 (+ מָעֻזִּי), ψ 28:7 (+ מָגִנִּי), v 8 (|| מָעוֹז).

- 46:2 (+ מַחֲסֶה), 59:10 (reading עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[margin]; || מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v 18 (|| id.), cf. Pr 14:26 (|| מַחְסֶה);

- v. also sub **1**.—

- Pr 24:5 v. עַז.

3. *might* of יְהוָה (especially ψψ):

a. as essential attribute Hb 3:4; Jb 12:16 ψ 62:12; 63:3; 68:35; 93:1; 96:6 = 1 Ch 16:27;

- עֹז מֶלֶךְ ψ 99:4 (title of יְהוָה).

b. theme of ascription in praise ψ 29:1 (c. יָהַב) = 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28, ψ 59:17 (c. שִׁיר), 68:35 (c. נָתַן).

c. exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15:13 (song), ψ 21:2 (|| יְשׁוּעָה), v 14; 66:3; 68:29 + v 29 (reading עוֹז for עוּזָּה, v. עזז), 74:13; 77:15; 78:26; 105:4 = 1 Ch 16:11, Ezr 8:22 (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90:11.

d. manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6:41 = ψ 132:8, עֹז = ark 78:61.

4. עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8:1, changed by wisdom.

- De Wild al.;
- < read עַז פ׳ *he who is impudent* 𝔊 Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**).

5. = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**):

- ψ 8:3 *out of the mouth of babes … thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du;
- > *praise* Vrss Bae.—
- מָעוֹז v. עוז.

†עֻזּוּז S5807 TWOT1596c GK6449

n.[m.] **strength, might, fierceness** = עֹז;—

- cstr. עֻזּ֥ מִלְחָמָה Is 42:25 *fierceness of battle* (from ׳י; = חֵמָה אַפּוֹ), עֻזּ֥ נוֹרְאֹתֶ֗יךָ ψ 145:6;
- sf. עֻזּוֹ֙ וְנִפְלְאֹתָ֔יו 78:4.

†עִזּוּז S5808 TWOT1596d GK6450

adj. **mighty, powerful**;—

- of an army Is 43:17;
- of ׳י ψ 24:8.

†עֻזָּא S5811 GK6452

n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5:8, Οζουζ, 𝔊L Ιωαζαζ.

- (Ginsb$^{margin.}$ עֻזִּי, עֻזָּן, עַזָּן, cf. Baer^{100}.)

†עֻזָּא S5798 GK6438

n.pr.m. Οζα, Αζα:

1. driver of the ark 2 S 6:3 = עֻזָּה v 6, 7, 8 = עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13:7, 9, 10, 11.

2. in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21:18, 26 (ע׳ perhaps = עֻזִּיָּה, cf. Sta[i. 569, ii. 679] Kit).

3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:7.

4. head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2:49 = Ne 7:51.

†עֻזָּה S[5798] GK[6446]

n.pr.m.

1. Levite name 1 Ch 6:14, Οζ(ι)α, Αζα.

2. v. עֻזָּא.

†עַזְיָזָא S[5819] GK[6461]

n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:27, Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

†עַזַּזְיָהוּ S[5812] GK[6453]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *is mighty*);—

- Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֻזִּיָּהוּ):

1. Levite names:

   a. 1 Ch 15:21 (del. Kit).

   b. 2 Ch 31:13 (? Kit).

2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 27:20 (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[295]).

†עֻזִּיאֵל S[5816] GK[6457]

n.pr.m. (*my strength is Ēl*);—

- Οζ(ε)ιηλ:

1. Levites:

   a. Ex 6:18, 22 Lv 10:4 Nu 3:19, 30 1 Ch 5:28; 6:3; 15:10; 23:12, 20; 24:24.

   b. 1 Ch 25:4 (= עַזַּרְאֵל v 18), 𝔊 Αζαραηλ.

   c. 2 Ch 29:14.

2. 2.

- Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42.

3. Benjamite 1 Ch 7:7.

4. repairer of wall Ne 3:8.—

- Vid. יַעֲזִיאֵל.

†עָזִיאֵלִי S[5817] GK[6458]

adj.gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3:27 (Ginsb[margin] הָעַז׳);

- לָעָז׳ 1 Ch 26:23.

†עֻזִּיָּהוּ, עֻזִּיָּה S[5818] GK[6459]

n.pr.m. (*my strength is* י׳; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—

1. Οζειας, but also Αζαριας:

- king of Judah = עַזְרִיָּהוּ:

a. עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15:32, 34; 2 Ch 26:1, 3, 8, 9, 11, 14, 18(), 19, 21, 22, 23; 27:2; Is 1:1; 6:1; 7:1.

b. עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15:13, 30; Ho 1:1; Am 1:1; Zc 14:5.

2. עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27:25.

3. עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6:9.

4. id.*:*

- priest with foreign wife Ezr 10:21.

5. id.*:*

- name in Judah Ne 11:4 (also v 5 𝔊 for חזיה).—

- Vid. also יַעֲזִיָּהוּ.

†עֻזִּיָּא

n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray [295]);—

- hero of David 1 Ch 11:44, Οζεια(ς).

†עֻזִּי S[5813] GK[6454]

n.pr.m. Οζει:

1. Levites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 5:31, 32; 6:36; Ezr 7:4.
   - **b.** Ne 11:22.
   - **c.** priestly name Ne 12:19, 42.
2. name in Issachar 1 Ch 7:2, 3.
3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 7:7; 9:8.

†יַעֲזִיאֵל(וְ)

n.pr.m. Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15:18 = עֲזִיאֵל(וְ) v 20, both prob. error for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray [210, 224, 307, 309].

†יַעֲזָיָהוּ S[3269] GK[3596]

n.pr.m. Οζεια(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24:26, 27, perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray [291].

†עַזְבּוּק S[5802] GK[6443]

n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3:16, Αζαβουχ, 𝔊L Εζδουκ.

†עַזְגָּד S[5803] GK[6444]

n.pr.m. Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty;* Gray [145]);—

1. **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2:12 = Ne 7:17.
   - **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8:12.
2. one of those sealed Ne 10:16.

†I. עַזְמָוֶת S[5820] GK[6462, 6463]

n.pr.m. A 𝔊L usually Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ:

1. **a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:31 1 Ch 11:33, B Ασβωθ.

   b. father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12:3.

   c. officer of David 1 Ch 27:25.

2. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:36; 9:42, B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. עַזְמָ֫וֶת S[5820] GK[6462, 6463]

n.pr.loc. v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עַזָּן S[5821] GK[6464]

n.pr.m. οξα, οζα, in Issachar Nu 34:26.

†עָזְנִיָּה S[5822] TWOT[1596e] GK[6465]

n.f. (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now [i. 84, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶם Dt 14:12; Lv 11:13 (H);

- = *osprey* Tristr [184] Dr Dt 14:12 (others *vulture* Di Lv 11:13) (√ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק S[5823] TWOT[1597] GK[6466]]

vb. dig about (NH id., also *surround, enclose;* Aramaic עִזְקְתָא, ܥܙܘܬܐ, ܥܙܘܬܐ (*ʿezwto, ʿezawto*) *ring;* Arabic عَزَقَ (*ʿazaqa*) *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ (*miʿzaqatun*) Ethiopic ዐዘቅት (*ʿazaqt*) *well, cistern*);—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5:2 (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about*.

†עֲזֵקָה S[5825] GK[6467]

n.pr.loc. Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10:10, 11 (JE), 15:35 (P), 1 S 17:1; Je 34:7; 2 Ch 11:9; Ne 11:30;

- not identified.

I. [עָזַר S[5826] TWOT[1598] GK[6468]]$_{82}$

vb. help, succour (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Arabic عَذَرَ (*ʿaḏara*) *excuse, exculpate*, also *aid;* Aramaic עֲדַר (*ʿdar*) *help*, Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרָנִי ψ 118:13, עֲזָרֶךָּ 1 Ch 12:19;

- 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12:20, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזָר־ Is 50:7, 9, sf. יַעְזְרֶךָּ Is 44:2;
- 3 mpl. יַעְזֹרוּ Is 30:7; 41:6, וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1:7, sf. יַעַזְרֻנִי ψ 119:175, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109:26; 119:86 + Jos 10:4 Kt, mpl. sf. עִזְרֻנִי Qr;
- etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲזֹר 1 Ch 22:17, לַעֲזוֹר 18:5, לַעְזֹר Jos 10:33 + 5 times, לַעְזוֹר 2 Ch 25:8 + 2 S 18:3 Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר Hiph.);
- sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12:17 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20:16 +, etc.;
- *pass.* עָזֻר Is 31:3;—
- *help*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20:16; Jos 1:14 (D), Is 41:6 + 2 Ch 28:23 reading עֹזְרִים Ges [53 o], for MT מַעְזְרִים, appar. Hiph.;
- subj. false gods);
- c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10:33 (D);
- especially c. sf. pers. Jos 10:4, 6 (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12:18, 20, 23 (van d. H. v 17, 19, 22), 2 Ch 32:3; Ezr 8:22 (+ מִן of enemy), 10:15; Dn 10:13 (subj. Michael);

- subj. often God (יְ׳), c. acc. pers. ψ 10:14; 1 Ch 15:26, usually sf. Gn 49:25 (poem in J), 1 S 7:12; Is 41:10, 13, 14 + 12 times + 2 Ch 26:7 (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37:40 (+ פְּלֵט), 46:6 (sf. of city), 109:26 (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ);
- subj. false gods Dt 32:8; 2 Ch 28:23;
- c. לְ pers. 2 S 8:5 + 1 Ch 18:5 + 4 times + 2 S 18:3 (read Qr לַעֲזוֹר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS);
- subj. יְ׳ Is 50:7, 9;
- c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12:22 (van d. H. v 21; + עַל *against*);
- c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1:7;
- c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20:23 (+ inf.);
- c. בֵּין ... לְ, of יְ׳, 2 Ch 14:10;
- abs. Is 30:7; 2 Ch 26:13 (+ עַל *against*), 28:16;
- ע׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1:15 *they helped, with evil result;*
- יְ׳ subj., 2 Ch 25:8 (opp. הַכְשִׁיל);
- also pt. c. sf. Ez 30:8 + 3 times;
- c. לְ pers. 2 K 14:26 + 5 times;
- of יְ׳ ψ 30:11; 54:6;
- abs. Is 31:3; 63:5 Je 47:4 ψ 22:12; 107:12;
- cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12:1, עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9:13 (v. רַהַב);
- Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31:3.
- †Niph. Pf. וְנֶעֱזָרְתִּי ψ 28:7 *I am helped* (sc. by יְ׳);
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5:20 (sc. id.*;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn.
- יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט Dn 11:34;

- *Inf. cstr.* הִפְלִיא לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26:15 *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*).
- †Hiph. dub.:
- *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18:3 Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28:23, v. **Qal**.

†I. עֵזֶר S[5827, 5828, 5829] TWOT[1598a] GK[6469, 6470]

n.m. ψ 121:1 **help, succour**;—

- ע׳ abs. Gn 2:18 +, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18:4, עֶזְרָה Ez 12:14, etc.;—

1. *help, succour* Is 30:5 (|| הוֹעִיל, opp. בּשֶׁת, חֶרְפָּה), Dn 11:34;
   - from י׳ ψ 20:3; 121:1, 2; 124:8;
   - in 89:20 read;
   - נֵזֶר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עֹז Bi Che), cf. Hup;
   - מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33:29) = י׳).
2. concr. = *one who helps* (cf. I. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּעַ׳ (בְּ essent., v. **ב I 7 b**, Ges[119 h, i]) Gn 2:18, 20 (J) + Ho 13:9 (read מִי בְּעַ׳ Che We Gu Now);
   - coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12:14 (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו);
   - especially of עֹזְרָיו י׳ Dt 33:7 (poem), ע׳ + מָגֵן ψ 33:20; 115:9, 10, 11, + מְפַלְּטִי 70:6;
   - בְּעַ׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18:4 (E), Dt 33:26 (poem), ψ 146:4.
   - אֶבֶן הָעֵזֶר v. אֶבֶן (**9**).

†II. עֵזֶר S[5827, 5828, 5829] TWOT[1598a] GK[6469, 6470]

n.pr.m. (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—

1. a wall-builder Ne 3:19, Αζουρ.
2. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:4, Αζηρ, Εζερ.

3. hero of David 1 Ch 12:10 (van d. H. v 9), Αζερ, etc.

†עֶזֶר S[5829, 7320] GK[6471, 6472]

n.pr.m.

1. Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21, Εζερ.

2. עֶזֶר, a priest, Ne 12:42, Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא S[5830, 5831] GK[6474]

n.pr.m. Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας;

1. **Ezra** Ezr 7:1, 10; 10:1, 2, 5, 6; Ne 8:6;

   - called הַסֹּפֵר(ה) Ezr 7:6 Ne 8:1, 4, 5, 13; 12:36, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10:10, 16; Ne 8:2, 9, both Ezr 7:11; Ne 12:26.

2. priest with Zerub. Ne 12:1, 13.

3. Ne 12:33.

†I. עֶזְרָה S[5833, 5834] TWOT[1598b] GK[6476, 6477], עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה

n.f. **help, succour, assistance**;—

- abs. ע׳ Is 10:3 +, עֶזְרַת ψ 60:13; 108:13 (Ges [80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63:8 + 2 times;
- cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31:2 +;
- sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22:20 +, etc.;—

1. *help, succour* Is 10:3; 20:6 (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31:1; Je 37:7 ;

   - La 4:17; Jb 6:13; 2 Ch 28:21;
   - ע׳ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Is 31:2 *help from*, etc.;
   - ע׳ י׳ Ju 5:23() *help of* (for) י׳;
   - from י׳ ψ 22:20, 38:23; 40:14 (|| לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70:2 (|| id.), 71:12, + מִצָּר 60:13 (|| תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108:13.

2. concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**):

   a. coll. Jb 31:21 *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate;

   - בְּעַד (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3:9.

   b. of יי ψ 27:9; 40:18 (+ מְפַלְטִי), 46:2 (|| מַחֲסֶה, עֹז), 44:27; 63:8; 94:17;

   - בְּעַד 35:2.

†II. עֶזְרָה S[5833, 5834] TWOT[1598b] GK[6476, 6477]

n.pr.m. Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4:17.

†עַזּוּר and (once) עַזֵּר S[5809] GK[6473]

n.pr.m. Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ:

1. father of Hananiah Je 28:1.

2. עַזֵּר Ez 11:1.

3. a chief of people Ne 10:18.

†עֲזַרְאֵל S[5832] GK[6475]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl hath helped*);—

- Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.:

1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12:7 (van d. H. v 6).

2. Levite musician 1 Ch 25:18 (= עֻזִּיאֵל v 4), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ.

3. a Danite 1 Ch 27:22, Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ.

4. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:41.

5. priestly name:

   a. Ne 11:13.

   b. 12:36.

†עַזְרִיאֵל S[5837] GK[6480]

n.pr.m. (*my help is Ēl*);—

- Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.:

1. Je 36:26.
2. a Manassite 1 Ch 5:24.
3. name in Naphtali 27:19.

†עֲזַרְיָ֫הוּ S[5838] GK[6482], עֲזַרְיָה S[5838, 5839] GK[6481]

n.pr.m. (*יי hath helped*);

- **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, Old Aramaic הדדעזר, הדעדר, Lzb[338, 258] Cook[42]);—

- Αζαριας:

1. king of Judah (Assyrian *Azriyâ'û* COT 2 K 15:1 Jäger[i. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15:6, 8;
   - עֲזַרְיָה 14:21; 15:1, 7, 17, 23, 27; 1 Ch 3:12 (v. עֲזִיָּה).
2. יָ֫הוּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4:5.
3. id. prophet 2 Ch 15:1.
4. sons of Jehosh.:
   a. id., 2 Ch 21:2.
   b. יָ֫הּ- v 2.
5. priests:
   a. יָ֫הוּ- 1 K 4:2 = יָ֫הּ- 1 Ch 5:36, 37; Ezr 7:3.
   b. יָ֫הּ- 1 Ch 5:35().
   c. id., 1 Ch 5:39, 40; 9:11; Ezr 7:1.
   d. id., Ne 10:3.
   e. יָ֫הוּ- 2 Ch 31:10, 13, = יָ֫הּ- 26:17, 20.
6. Levites, יָ֫הוּ-:
   a. 2 Ch 29:12.

b. v 12.

- יָה־:

c. 1 Ch 6:21.

d. Ne 8:7.

7. יָהוּ־ a temple captain 2 Ch 23:1 a (van d. H. יָה־ cf. Ginsb[margin]), v 1 b.

8. יָה־ wall-builder Ne 3:23, 24.

9. יָה־ one with Zerub. 7:7 (שְׂרָיָה || Ezr 2:2). 10.

- יָה־ 12:33. 11.

- יָהוּ־ Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12. 12.

- יָה־ name in Judah:

a. son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2:8.

b. v 38, 39.

- *—For עֲזַרְיָה 2 Ch 22:6 read אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v 7.

†עֶזְרִי S[5836] GK[6479]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 27:26, Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עַזְרִיקָם S[5840] GK[6483]

n.pr.m. Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.:

1. decendant of David 1 Ch 3:23.
2. prince in Judah 2 Ch 28:7.
3. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:38; 9:44.
4. Levite 9:14; Ne 11:15.

†יַעְזֵר and (1 Ch 6:66; 26:31) יַעְזִיר S[3270] GK[3597]

n.pr.loc. Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (Qal *Impf.* in—◌ according to Ba [104]);—

- often + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21:32 + v 24 (v. עַז) 32:1 (אֶרֶץ יַצֵ֫ר), v 3, 35 (all JE), 2 S 24:5, Jos 13:25 (P), 21:39 (Ginsb, v 37 van d. H. Baer; P);
- with vineyards Is 16:8, 9 = Je 48:32() (where del. יָם before יַעְזֵר 𝔊 Hi Gf Gie Rothst).
- Site dub., cf. Buhl [264].

II. עזר TWOT[1599] (√ of foll.; connexion with I. ע֫ dub.; cf. Sab. מעדר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm[97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, 𝔗 עֲזַרְתָּא).

†עֲזָרָה S[5835] TWOT[1599a] GK[6478]

n.f. appar. **enclosure**;—

- abs. ע֫:

1. *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar;
   - הָע֫ הַקְּטַנָּה = הָע֫ הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה Ez 43:14, below הָע֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה v 14;
   - הָע֫ alone v 17, 20; 45:19 (v. Comm.).
2. outer *court* of temple, הָע֫ הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4:9;
   - with doors v 9; 6:13 (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on ע֫ in Herod's temple Now [ii. 78 ff.]).

עַזְתִּי S[5841] GK[6484] v. sub עַזָּה.

†עֵט S[5842] TWOT[1600] GK[6485]

n.m. Je 8:8 **stylus** (√ dub.; Kö[1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Arabic غوط, غَاطَ (*ğwṭ, ğāṭa*) *sink, penetrate*);—

- ע֫ only cstr.:

1. of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17:1 (בְּצִפָּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19:24 (v. also חֶרֶט).

2. prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36:2, 23 etc.), ע׳ שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים Je 8:8, fig., לְשׁוֹנִי ע׳ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45:1 (cf. Now[i. 290] Benz[290]).

†I. עָטָה S[4593, 5844] TWOT[1601, 1602] GK[6486, 6487]

vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Arabic غَطَا (*ǧaṭā*) *cover, conceal;* Aramaic ܥܛܐ (*ʿṭo*) *extinguish, destroy;* Assyrian *eṭû*, *be dark*, *eṭûtu*, *darkness*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְע׳ (consec.) Je 43:12;

- 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3:7;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְטֶה Lv 13:45 + 2 times, וַיַּ֫עַט Is 59:17;
- 2 ms. תַּעְטֶה Ez 24:17;
- 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יַעְ׳ ψ 71:13; 109:29;
- 2 mpl. תַּעְטוּ Ez 24:22;
- *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28:14 ψ 104:2;
- fs. עֹטְיָה Ct 1:7;—
- *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28:14 an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe;*
- so יַע׳ הָרֹעֶה בִּגְדוֹ Je 43:12 (sim.), and וְע׳ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v 12 *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar;
- so completely will it be in his power, Gf);
- so fig. of י׳, וַיַּ֫עַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59:17 (|| לָבַשׁ), ע׳־אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104:2;
- of men, כְּבֶגֶד יַע׳ 109:19 (sim. || לָבַשׁ v 18), וְיַע׳ כַמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v 29 (|| id.), יַע׳ חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71:13;

- c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שָׂפָם Mi 3:7 *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz [165] Now [i. 195]), so Ez 24:17, 22 and (of leper) Lv 13:45 (P);

- pt. f. עֹטְיָה Ct 1:7 as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner;

- > a harlot (cf. Gn 38:14);

- but preferably II עטה *picked lice*.—

- וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עיט;

- מְעֻטָּה, v. מדט.

- Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89:46 (of יי) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84:7 *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא v a) *with blessings* (𝔊 δώσει, as if from Arabic عطو, عَطَا (*ʿṭw, ʿaṭā*) III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne [41]);

- read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61:10 (for MT יְעָטָנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry Du;

- > Qal *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che

†[מַעֲטֶה S[4594] TWOT[1601a] GK[5073]]

n.[m.] **wrap, mantle**;—

- only *cstr. fig.* מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61:3 *a mantle of praise*.

†II. [עָטָה S[4593, 5844] TWOT[1601, 1602] GK[6486, 6487]]

vb. grasp (Arabic عطو, عَطَا (*ʿṭw, ʿaṭā*) I, VII. *take with hands***)**;—

Qal *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עָטֹה Is 22:17 *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges Hi Ew De Che Di Gu;

- > Thes RobGes Buhl[Lex (13)] from I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll the tight together*);

- *picked lice* Je 43:12 (Bött[163] 𝔊 cf. Is 22:17 Ct 1:7).

†עֲטַלֵּף S[5847] TWOT[1603] GK[6491]

n.[**m.**] **bat** (quadrilit., Ges[85 w] Sta[243, 8]; NH id.*;* Ph. οθολαβδ Ges[Mon. 391]; Lewy[17] cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod.[iv. 172]);—

- ′י abs. Lv 11:19 (H), = Dt 14:18 (unclean creature);
- pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2:20.

עטן TWOT[1604] (√ of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Arabic عَطَنَ (*ʿaṭana*) *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין S[5845] TWOT[1604a] GK[6489]]

n.[**m.**] prob. **pail, bucket** (NH מַעֲטָן *vessel for olives*);—

- עֲטִינָיו טָלְאוּ חָלָב Jb 21:24 *his pails are full of milk*.

†I. [עָטַף S[5848] TWOT[1605, 1606, 1607] GK[6488, 6493, 6494]]

vb. turn aside (Syriac ܥܛܦ (*ʿṭap*) *turn, return;* Arabic عَطَفَ (*ʿaṭafa*) *incline, bend*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַטֵּף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae al.), Jb 23:9 *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; || שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשׂתוֹ), read prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֶף Me Bu Du, *I turn* … and do not see him (and || שׂ′ בִּקַּשְׁתִּו).

†II. עָטַף S[5848] TWOT[1605, 1606, 1607] GK[6488, 6493, 6494]]

vb. envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH id.*;* Aramaic עָטַף, ܥܛܦ (*ʿṭap*); Ethiopic ዕጡፍ (*ʿəṭuf*) *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַטָּף־ ψ 73:6;

- 3 mpl. יַעַטְפוּ 65:14;—
- *envelop oneself:*
- ψ 65:14 *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לָבַשׁ);
- יַע֫שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73:6 *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

†[מַעֲטָפָה S[4595] TWOT[1606a] GK[5074]]

n.f. overtunic (so Arabic مِعْطَفٌ (*miʿṭafun*), Aramaic ܚܠܛܦܐ, ܚܠܦܐ (*ʿṭipto, ʿṭopo*));—

- pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3:22.

†III. [עָטַף S[5848] TWOT[1605, 1606, 1607] GK[6488, 6493, 6494]]

vb. be feeble, faint (BA[27] cp. Arabic عَطِبَ (*ʿaṭiba*) *perish, flag*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102:1, יַעֲטוֹף Is 57:16;

- *Inf. cstr.* עֲטֹף ψ 61:3;
- *Pt. pass.* (Ges[50 f]) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30:42, עֲטוּפִים La 2:19;—
- lit. *be feeble* Gn 30:42 (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים);
- הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2:19;
- fig. רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַע֫ Is 57:16 *the spirit would faint before me* (י);
- בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61:3; 102:1 (title).

Niph. *Inf. cstr.* בֶּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2:11 *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָ֫; but read perhaps בַּעֲטֹף Qal, so Buhl).

Hiph. *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30:42 when the flock *shewed feebleness*.

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77:4, וַתִּתְ֫ 143:4, תִּתְעַטָּף 107:5;

- Inf. cstr. הִתְעַטֵּף 142:4; Jon 2:8, sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2:12;—
- *faint, faint away*, La 2:12 (כֻּחָלָל *like the wounded*);
- subj. רוּחַ ψ 77:4; 142:4 (+ עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143:4 (+ id.);
- subj. נֶפֶשׁ Jon 2:8 (+ id.), ψ 107:5 (+ בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר S[5849] TWOT[1608, 1608b] GK[6496, 6497]]

vb. surround (NH id., and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb[339]; Aramaic עֲטַר; Assyrian *eṭéru*, *spare, rescue***)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5:13 *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him;*

- *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23:26 Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

†I. עֲטָרָה S[5850, 5851] TWOT[1608a] GK[6498, 6499]

n.f. crown, wreath;—

- abs. ע֫ Ez 21:31; Ct 3:11;
- cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12:30 + 17 times;
- pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6:11; Jb 31:36, עֲטָרֹת Zc 6:14;—
- *crown:*

1. of idol-image (*Milcom*, 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2;
   - golden, ע֫ פָּז ψ 21:4;
   - ע֫ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13:18 *the crown of your splendour;*
   - cf. Ez 21:31;
   - wedding-crown Ct 3:11.
2. ע֫ זָהָב Est 8:15 (of Mordecai);

- of silver and gold Zc 6:11, 14;
- עֲ֣ תִפְאֶ֔רֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif.
- Jerus. Ez 16:12 (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23:42;
- עֲ֑ as appos.
- (= sim.) Jb 31:36.

3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19:9 (|| כְּבוֹדִי) La 5:16;

- אֵ֣שֶׁת חַ֭יִל עֲ֣ בַּעְלָ֑הּ Pr 12:4, cf. 14:24; 17:6;
- עֲ֣ תִפְאֶ֔רֶת 16:31 (of שֵׂיבָ֑ה);
- gift of wisdom 4:9;
- fig. of Jerus. Is 62:3 (|| צְנִ֣יף מְלוּכָ֔ה), cf. עֲ֣ גֵאוּת 28:1, 3 fig. of Samaria;
- fig. of יְ֑, עֲ֣ צְבִ֔י v 5 (|| צְפִירַ֥ת תִּפְאָרָ֖ה).

†II. עֲטָרָה S[5850, 5851] TWOT[1608a] GK[6498, 6499]

n.pr.f. 1 Ch 2:26, Ατ̈αρα.

†[עָטַר S[5849] TWOT[1608, 1608b] GK[6496, 6497]]

vb.denom. **crown**;—

Pi. Pf. 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָ֥ה לּ֛וֹ Ct 3:11 *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. I. עֲטָרָה **1**);

- elsewhere fig.:
- 2 ms. עִטַּ֖רְתָּ שְׁנַ֣ת טוּבֶ֑ךָ ψ 65:12 *thou* (יְ֑) *hast crowned the year of thy goodness;*
- *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְכָב֣וֹד וְהָ֭דָר תְּעַטְּרֵֽהוּ 8:6;
- *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵ֣כִי חֶ֭סֶד וְרַחֲמִ֑ים 103:4 (of יְ֑).

Hiph. *Pt.* f. צֹ֣ר הַמַּעֲטִ֔ירָה Is 23:8 usually *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che Di Du Gu Skinner), but dub.;

- < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after 𝔖), so Ren Che (reading הַמְּעֻטָּרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת S[5852] GK[6500] and (Nu 32:34) עֲטָרֹת

n.pr.loc. Αταρωθ, etc.:

1. E. of Jordan (MI[10. 11]);—

   a. Nu 32:3 (+ דִּיכוֹן, etc)—mod.

   - *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32:34 (+ ד׳, עֲרֹעֵר, and also)

   b. עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v 35 (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown).

2. W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl [172]:

   a. on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16:2, = עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר v 5; 18:13.

   b. on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16:7.

   c. עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2:54 in Judah;

   - a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ TWOT[1609] (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aramaic ܥܛܫ (*ʿṭš*) in deriv. n.; Arabic عَطَسَ (*ʿaṭasa*) id., Ethiopic [ዐጠሰ], ዕጠስ, ዕጣስ (*[ʿaṭasa], ʿəṭas, ʿəṭās*) *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה S[5846] TWOT[1609a] GK[6490]]

n.f. sneezing;—

- pl. sf. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו Jb 41:10, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du read sg.).

עַי S[5857] GK[6504], עַיָּ֑ת, עַיָּה S[5857] GK[6509]

n.pr.loc. Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι:

1. old Canaanit. city, עַי always c. art.

   - הָעַי (הָעָ֑י Gn 13:3 +), near Bethel to the SE.

- (exact site unknown, cf. Di Jos. 7:2 Buhl [177]), Gn 12:8 (J), 13:3 (J), Jos 7:2(), 3, 4, 5; 8:1(), 2, 3 + 18 times Jos 8 (+ Qr v 12, 16, but improb., Kt עִיר, cf. Di), 9:3; 10:1(), 2 (all JE), 12:9 (D), Ezr 2:28 = Ne 7:32;
- = עַיָּת Is 10:28;
- עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11:31, so read also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7:28.

2. E. Jordan city Je 49:3 (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but read עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst Co (הָעִיר?).

עִי S5856 TWOT1577d GK6505 v. I. עוה.

עַיָּא v. עַי.

עִיב v. עוב.

עִיבָל S5858 GK6506, 6507, 6508 v. עוֹבָל sub עבל.

עַיָּה S5857 GK6509 v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן S5859 GK6510

n.pr.loc. Αιν, in Naphtali;—

- 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4; 2 K 15:29 (on 2 S 24:6 v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.).
- Perhaps = *Tell Dibbin*, on the platau *Merj ʿayyûn* Buhl [11, 110]), between the Lîṭânî and the Ḥāsbânî (Id. [ib. 237 f.]).

עִיוֹת Kt v. עֲוִית.

†[עִיט S5860 TWOT1610, 1610b GK6512, 6513]

vb. scream, shriek (Arabic عيط, عَاطَ (*ʿyṭ, ʿāṭa*), II. *scream, scold*, عِيَاطٌ (*ʿiyāṭun*) *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy[ii. 193]; Syriac ܥܝܛ (*ʿayṭo*) *anger, reviling*);—

- only Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25:14 *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַ֫יִט S[5861] TWOT[1610a] GK[6514]

n.m. Je 12:9 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—

- abs. ע׳ Gn 15:11 +, עָ֫יִט Jb 28:7, c. art.
- (perhaps) הַע׳ Je 12:9 b (cf. Gie; הַע׳ interrog. v a);
- cstr. עֵיט Is 18:6; Ez 39:4;—
- usually coll. Gn 15:11 (JE), Is 18:6 Jb 28:7, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18:6, עֵיט צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39:4;
- fig. of foes of Judah Je 12:9 b;
- of single bird v 9 a (fig. of Judah), Is 46:11 (fig. of invader, || אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עִיט S[5860] TWOT[1610, 1610b] GK[6512, 6513]]

vb.denom. dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּ֫עַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעשׂ) 1 S 14:32 *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּ֫עַט 15:19 (on forms v. Ges [72 ff.]).

†עֵיטָם S[5862] GK[6515]

n.pr.loc. (perhaps animal-name, from עַיִט, cf. Gray [93]);—

1. Ηταμ, 𝔊L Ιταμ, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ע׳ Ju 15:8, 11 perhaps near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *ʿArāḳ Ismaʿīn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. from Jerus. according to Schick [x (1887), 143 ff.]
2. Αιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11:6, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *ʿAinʿAtān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[92] GFM Ju 15:8, near Ŭrtâs Rob [i. 477];
   - clan in Judah 1 Ch 4:3.
3. Αιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4:32 (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] reads עֵתֶר from Jos 15:42).

†עִיִּים S[5864] GK[6517]

n.pr.loc. Γαι, etc.

- (as if עֵי):

1. station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33:45, = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v 44; 21:11 (all P; 𝔊 ignores הָעֲבָרִים).

2. city in Judah Jos 15:29 (P).

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עֵילַי

n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:29, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23:28).

†I. עֵילָם S5867 GK6520, 6521

n.pr.gent. et terr. Elam, Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (Assyrian *Elamtu* Dl 320 ff. COT Gn 10:22);—

- as early invaders of Palestin Gn 14:1, 9, allies of Assyrian Is 22:6;
- foe of Babylon 21:2;
- abode of dispersed Israelites 11:11;
- prophesied against Je 49:34, 35, 36() (Qr, Kt עולם), v 37, 38, 39 Ez 32:24, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25:25;
- called 'son' of Shem Gn 10:22 (P) = 1 Ch 1:17;
- purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8:2.

†II. עֵילָם S5867 GK6520, 6521

n.pr.m. Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ:

1. heads of families of returned exiles:
   - **a.** Ezr 2:7 = Ne 7:12.
   - **b.** Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34.
   - **c.** Ezr 8:7; 10:2 (Qr; Kt עולם), v 26.

2. a chief of people Ne 10:15.

3. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:24.

4. Levite name 1 Ch 26:3.

5. a priest Ne 12:42.

†[עֲיָם S[5868] TWOT[1611] GK[6522]]

n.[m.] dub., poss.

- **glow** (Arabic غيم, غَامَ (*ğym, ğāma*) to *thirst*, غَيْمَةٌ (*ğaymatun*) *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö [xxxvii (1883), 526]);—
- cstr. בַּעֲיָם רוּחוֹ Is 11:15, read perhaps בְּעֹצֶם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Gr Perles [52].

I. עַיִן S[5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887] TWOT[1612a, 1613, 2906] GK[6412, 6524, 6525, 6526]

n.f. Gn 3:7 and (Zc 3:9; 4:10 Albr [xvi (1896), 75]) m. **eye** (ancient Sem. word; ν and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH id.; Ph. ען; 𐤏𐤉𐤍𐤀, עַיְנָא, עַיְנָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syriac ܥܝܢܐ (*ʿayno*); Assyrian *ênu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya;* Arabic عَيْنٌ (*ʿaynun*); Ethiopic ዐይን (*ʿayn*));—

- abs. ע׳ Ex 21:4 +, cstr. עֵין v 26 +;
- sf. עֵינִי Gn 44:21 + (2 S 16:12 read עָנְיִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינֵךְ Dt 7:16 +, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35:21 (2 S 20:6 v. נצל Hiph.);
- sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13:18 (Zc 5:6 read עַוֹנָם 𝔊 We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73:7 (but read עָוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.);
- usually du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20:16 +, עֵינָיִם Is 3:16 +, especially cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3:7 +, עֲנֵי Is 3:8;
- sf. עֵינַי Gn 31:10 +, עֵינָיִךְ Ju 6:17 +, etc.
- (Ho 10:10 read עַוֹנֹתָם) cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Che We Gr Now);—
- *eye:*

1. lit. as physical organ,

a. of man Ex 21:6() (E), Gn 3:6 (J) +, Lv 21:20; 24:20();

- 26:16 (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34:4, 7), 2 K 4:34() +;
- once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16:28.

b. anthropomorph. of יי ψ 33:18; 34:16 (אֶל) +.

c. of idols ψ 115:5; 135:16.

d. of beasts Gn 30:41 (J), Jb 40:24 (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41:10 (crocod.);

- bird Jb 28:7; 39:29; Pr 1:17.
- †

e. in wheels Ez 1:18 cf. 10:12;

- on stone Zc 3:9 (all in visions).

f. subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45:12() (E), + (often Dt), c. חזה ψ 11:4;

- men *see* בְּעַ׳ Dt 3:27; 2 K 7:12 +;
- especially נָשָׂא ע׳ + ראה Gn 13:10, 14 (J) +;
- cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13:12 = *as far as the priest can see*, מַרְאֵה ע׳ Dt 28:34 *what is seen by the eyes* = v 67 Ec 6:9.

g. as affected by sleep, v. שֵׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן].

h. as weeping, ע׳ מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8:23, ע׳ נִגְרָה La 3:49, דָּלְפָה ע׳ Jb 16:20;

- v. also Je 31:16 ψ 116:8, and ירד **Qal 3 c**. **i** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**;
- c. כָּבֵד Gn 48:10 (E), קוּם 1 S 4:15 1 K 14:4, שָׁעַע Is 32:3; 6:10 (Hiph.);
- c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b**, **Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88:10, עָשַׁשׁ 6:8; 31:10, דָּלַל Is 38:14.
- †

j. c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27:19, sleep of death 2 K 4:35;

- = *keep awake* Pr 20:13 (opp. שֵׁנָה);
- of new power of vision Gn 3:5, 7 (J), given by God 21:19 (E), 2 K 6:17();
- so (c. וַיִּגַל) Nu 22:31 (JE);
- = *give sight to* blind 2 K 6:20();
- Is 35:5; 42:7 ψ 146:8;
- of God (יי) opening his eyes, פָּקַח עֵ׳ 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, + עַל־ Je 32:19; Zc 12:4; Jb 14:3 שִׂים עֵ׳ עַל Gn 44:21 (J) Je 39:12; 40:4, + לטובה 24:6, + לרעה Am 9:4;
- c. פָּתַח, + אֶל־ 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20; 1 K 8:52; Ne 1:6, + ל 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15;
- + inf. Ne 1:6.

k. אוֹר עֵ׳ etc., = *revive*, v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**;

- **noun, 10.**
- †

l. קָרַץ עֵ׳ = *wink* ψ 35:19; Pr 10:10, קְ׳ בְּעֵ׳ 6:13.

- †

m. יְרַזְמוּן עֵ׳ Jb 15:12 i.e. *roll* (in anger).

- †

n. לָטַשׁ עֵ׳ לְ׳ Jb 16:9 *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.'

-

o. *put out* eye, v. נקר, עִוֵּר.

p. as feature of beauty, יְפֵה עֵ׳ Dt 16:12;

- cf. Ct 4:9; 7:5, עֵ׳ יוֹנִים 1:15; 4:1 and 5:12 (כְּיוֹנִים);
- on other hand, עֵ׳ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29:17 (E);
- וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵ׳ †2 K 9:30 (v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4:30, כָּחַל עֵ׳ Ez 23:40 *paint* the *eyes* †.

q. *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6**.

r. גַּבַּת עֵ׳ Lv 14:9 *eyebrows*.

s. חַכְלִילוּת עֵ׳ Pr 23:29 (v. חֵ׳); חַכְלִילִי עֵ׳ מַיִן Gn 49:12,

- מְאוֹר עֵ׳ Pr 15:30, v. Toy.—
- v. שׁתם for Nu 24:3, 15.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities:

- arrogance גַּבְהוּת עֵ׳ Is 2:11, גְּבֹהִים עֵ׳ 5:15, גְּבַהּ־עֵ׳ ψ 101:5, תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם עֵ׳ Is 10:12;
- c. רוּם also ψ 18:28 (so read also || 2 S 22:28 Hup HPS), 131:1 Pr 6:17; 21:4;
- humility, שַׁח עֵ׳ Jb 22:29;
- mockery, תִּלְעַג לְעֵ׳ Pr 30:17;
- cf. רָעָה עֵ׳ בְּ Dt 15:9 (grudging), 28:54, 56 (id.);
- especially (עַל) אַל־תָּחֹס עֵ׳ *not have pity on* Dt 7:16 + 4 times Dt, Ez 5:11 + 8 times Ez, Is 13:18, also Gn 45:20 (E; = not regret);
- cf. נִחַם יְסֻתֵּר מֵעֵ׳ Ho 13:14.

b. מַחְמַד עֵ׳ Ez 24:16 *desire of the eyes*, so v 21, 25;

- שִׁקּוּצֵי עֵ׳ 20:7 *abominations of the eyes*, so v 3.—
- ψ 73:7 v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states:

a. תִּפְקַחְנָה עֵ׳ Gn 3:5, 7 (J) Is 42:7, גְּלוּי עֵ׳ Nu 24:4, 16 (JE);

- also טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵ׳ Is 44:18;
- עֵ׳ אֶל־יְ׳ ψ 123:2 (see v 2^{0} for origin of fig.), +;

- of יי, 33:18 (i.e. his favour) 34:16 (id.) +.

b. ע׳ הַזֹּנוֹת Ez 6:9;

- תִּשְׂבַּע ע׳ Ec 1:8; 4:8;
- שָׁאֲלוּ ע׳ 2:10;
- לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ ע׳ Pr 4:25;
- טוֹב־ע׳ 22:9 = *bountiful*, רַע עָיִן 23:6 = *niggardly one*, so 28:22;
- eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31:1, 7;
- שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17:11 = design.

c. especially בְּעֵינֵי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16:4, 5 (J), 21:11, 12 (E), 34:18 (P), + often;

- c. act. vb. 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3; Est 1:17; 3:6;
- הַטּוֹב בְּע׳ Gn 16:6; 19:14 (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36:6 (P) whom they please;
- הַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ Dt 12:8, 25 +, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ v 28 Jos 9:25 (D), הָרַע בְּע׳ Ju 2:11; 3:7; Dt 4:25 + especially D and K (R);
- so לְנֶגֶד עיניו 2 S 22:25 = ψ 18:25;
- אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15:39 = according to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם).

d. נֶעְלָם מֵע׳ Lv 4:13 i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5:13 (both P), Jb 28:21;

- מֵע׳ Nu 15:24 (P) *without the knowledge of;*
- אַעְלִים ע׳ מִן Is 1:15 = disregard, pay no attention;
- cf. Lv 20:4 (H) Ez 22:26;
- without מִן, abs., Pr 28:27;
- נִסְתְּרוּ מֵע׳ Is 65:16, וַיִּסָּתֵר עָמָל מֵע׳ Jb 3:10;

- אַעְלִים ע׳ בּוֹ (i.e. בַּכֹּפֶר) 1 S 12:3 (נעלים *sandals* + ענו בי 𝔊 Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus[xlvi.19]; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי);

- הַשֹּׁחַד יְעַוֵּר ע׳ Dt 16:19, cf. כְּסוּת ע׳ Gn 20:16 (E).

4. Transferred meanings:

a. visible *surface* of earth Ex 10:5, 15 (J) Nu 22:5, 11 (JE).

b. *appearance* Lv 13:5 (P; reading בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v 37 (P; reading id.), v 55 (P) Nu 11:7() (JE);

- so appar. dual 1 S 16:7.

c. *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1:4, 7, 16, 22, 27; 8:2; 10:9 Dn 10:6;

- of wine Pr 23:31.

5. Other phrases are:

- ע׳ תַּחַת ע׳ Ex 21:24 (E) = Lv 24:20 (H), = ע׳ בְּע׳ Dt 19:21, all = *an eye for an eye;*

- ע׳ בְּע׳ = *eye to eye*, Nu 14:14 (P) Is 52:8 (fig.), cf. וְע׳ אֶת־ע׳ תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32:4; 34:3;

- especially לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42:24 (E) 47:19 (J) Ex 4:30 (J) Nu 19:5 (P), + often of business transaction Je 32:12();

- Gn 23:11, 18 (P);

- so נֶגֶד ע׳ Jo 1:16, לְנֶגֶד ע׳ Jb 4:16, בְּע׳ Jos 3:7; 4:14 1 S 21:14 Ezr 3:12;

- נִגְרַזְתִּי מִנֶּגֶד ע׳ ψ 31:23;

- בֵּין ע׳ = *on the forehead* Ex 13:9, 16 (JE) Dt 6:8; 11:18; 14:1; Dn 8:5, 21.

†[עִין S[5770] TWOT[1612] GK[6523]]

vb.denom. **eye** (enviously), **look** (askance) **at**;—

Qal Pt. (or **Pôʿēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹיְנֵי 1 S 18:9 Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַיִן S[5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887] TWOT[1612a, 1613, 2906] GK[6412, 6524, 6525, 6526]

n.f. spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; NH id., Ph. ען; Assyrian *ênu, înu;* Arabic عَيْنٌ (*ʿaynun*); Ethiopic ዐይን (*ʿayn*); Palm. עינא, 𝔗 עֵינָא, עַיְינָא; Syriac ܥܝܢܐ (*ʿayno*));—

- abs. ע׳ 1 S 29:1 +, עָ֑יִן Gn 49:22 +, הָעַ֫יְנָה 24:16, 45;
- cstr. עֵין v 13 +;
- pl. עֲיָנֹת Dt 8:7, -וֹת 2 Ch 32:3;
- cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15:27 = Nu 33:9, עִינוֹת Pr 8:28 (Ges[93 v]);—
- *spring* Gn 16:7; 24:16, 29, 30, 42, 45 (all J) 49:22 (poem in J), 1 S 29:1;
- עֵין הַמַּיִם Gn 16:7; 24:13, 43 (J), cf. Ex 15:27 (J) Nu 33:9 (P);
- נַחֲלֵי מַיִם ע׳ וּתְהֹמֹת Dt 8:7;
- מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת 2 Ch 32:3;
- ע׳ תְּהוֹם Pr 8:28 (i.e. of the sea);
- fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33:28 (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants.
- Particular springs are:

  a. ע׳ חֲרֹד Ju 7:1 (on loc. cf. GFM).

  b. ע׳ הַקּוֹרֵא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15:19 (cf. id.).

  c. ע׳ רֹגֵל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[i. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17:17 cf. 1 K 1:9, on border of Judah Jos 15:7, and Benj. 18:16.

  d. ע׳ הַתַּנִּין (*dragonspring*) Ne 2:13 (= **c.**? so RS).—

  - On שַׁעַר הָעַיִן Ne 2:14; 3:15; 12:37 v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עַ֫יִן S[5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887] TWOT[1612a, 1613, 2906] GK[6412, 6524, 6525, 6526]

n.pr.loc.

1. לָעַיִן, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34:11, 𝔊 ἐπὶ πηγάς.

2. **a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32 (+ וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21:16 (but 𝔊B Aσα read עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6:44), appar. =

b. 19:7 (+ ר׳; assigned to Simeon), וָע׳ ר׳ 1 Ch 4:32 (read prob. וְעֵין ר׳);

- prob. mod.
- *Umm er-Ramāmīn*, c. 18 mils SW. from Hebron, Buhl[183].—
- Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֶּדִי S[5872] GK[6527]

n.pr.loc. Ενγαδδει, etc.;

- Jos 15:62:
- מִצָּדוֹת עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 24:1, מִדְבַּר ע׳ 2, כַּרְמֵי ע׳ Ct 1:14;
- ע׳ = חַצְצוֹן תָּמָר (q.v.) according to 2 Ch 20:2;
- עֵין גֶּדִי Ez 47:10;
- mod.
- *ʿAin ǧidî*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[269 f., 512] Buhl[41, 164 f.]

†עֵין גַּנִּים S[5873] GK[6528]

n.pr.loc.

1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:34, perhaps *Umm-ǧîna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh ClGann Buhl[194 f.].

2. in Issachar 19:21 (A Ηνγαννιμ), Levit. city 21:29 (πηγὴν γραμμάτων);

- hence by textual error עָנֵם 1 Ch 6:58;
- *Ǧennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. from Samaria, Buhl[202]

†עֵין־דֹּר S[5874] GK[6529]

n.pr.loc. in Manasseh Jos 17:11 (JE; om. 𝔊), = עֵ֣ין דֹּ֔ור 1 S 28:7 (Αελδωρ, 𝔊L Αενδωρ), עֵ֥ין־דֹּ֝אר ψ 83:11 (Gr עֵ֣ין חֲרֹ֑וד), Αενδωρ;

- *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה S5876 GK6532

n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19:21, Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, 𝔊L Αναδδα.

†עֵין חָצֹור S5877 GK6533

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali Jos 19:37, πηγὴ Ασορ.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט S5880 GK6535

n.pr.loc. Gn 14:7 = (בַּ֥רְנֵ֖עַ) קָדֵ֑שׁ q.v. (𝔊 τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS[i. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵין עֶגְלַ֫יִם

n.pr.loc. on Dead Sea Ez 47:10, Εναγαλειμ.

עֵין רִמֹּון S5884 GK6538

n.pr.loc. in post-exil.

- Judah Ne 11:29 A (εν)Ρεμμιον), prob. = III.

- עַיִן **2.**

- q.v. and רִמֹּון Zc 14:10.

†עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ

n.pr.loc. on border betw.

- Judah Jos 15:7 (πηγῆς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18:17 (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, 𝔊L [πη]γὴν Σαμες);

- conj. in Buhl[98].

עֵין תַּפּוּחַ S5887 GK6540

n.pr.loc. v. III.

- תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַיִם S[5879] GK[6542]

n.pr.loc. (on form v. Ges[88 c]);—

- Gn 38:14, 21 (J), Αιναν = following.

†עֵינָם S[5879] GK[6543]

n.pr.loc. in the Shephelah of Judah, הָעֲ׳ Jos 15:34 (Μαιανει, A 𝔊L Ηναειμ) = עֵינַיִם.

†עֵינָן S[5881] GK[6544]

n.pr.m. Αιναν, name in Naphtali Nu 1:15; 2:29; 7:78, 83; 10:27.—

- Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

עֵינוֹן S[2703] GK[6541] v. חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

†עָנִים S[6044] GK[6719]

n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 15:50, Αισαμ, Ανειμ[β], perhaps *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl[163 f.]

†מַעְיָן S[4599] TWOT[1613a] GK[5078]

n.m. Pr 8:24 **spring**;—

- abs. מ׳ ψ 74:15 +;
- cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3:25 +, מַעְיְנוֹ ψ 114:8 (Ges[90 n]);
- sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13:15;
- pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41:18 +, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104:10;
- cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7:11 +, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18:5; 2 K 3:19, מַעַיְנֵי Is 12:3;

- sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87:7 (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתָיִךְ Pr 5:16;—
- *spring*, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18:5; 2 K 3:19, 25, Jos 15:9; 18:15 (both P), ψ 114:8, cf. Pr 8:24;
- מַע׳ alone Is 41:18; Lv 11:36 (P), ψ 74:15; 104:10; 2 Ch 32:4, cf. Jo 4:18 (in eschatol. picture);
- in sim. Pr 25:26;
- מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7:11; 8:2 (cf. Pr 8:28);
- fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13:15 (|| מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84:7; Pr 5:16 (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4:12, מ׳ גַּנִּים v 15;
- also ψ 87:7 (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We read form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*);
- מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12:3.

I. [עִיף] S[5774, 5888] TWOT[1614, 1614a] GK[6545] = II.

עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפַי etc.

†II. [עִיף S[5774, 5888] TWOT[1614, 1614a] GK[6545]]

vb. be faint (cf. Syriac ܥܦ (*ʿop*) **3**, PS[2835]; || form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—

Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָיְפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4:31 (? read עֲיֵפָה);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַף Ju 4:21 (< וְיָעֵף GFM Bu), 1 S 14:28 (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v 31 (read וַיִּיעַף [√ יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21:15 (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף S[5889] TWOT[1614a] GK[6546]

adj. faint, weary;—

- ע׳ abs. Gn 25:29 +;
- f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31:25 +;

- pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8:4 +;—
- from exertion and hunger Gn 25:29, 30 (J), Ju 8:4, 5; Dt 25:18 (+ יָגֵעַ), cf. Is 5:27, הָנִיחוּ לֶעָ֑ 28:12 (fig.), 2 S 16:14 (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS);
- + צָמֵא, רָעֵב 17:29;
- specif. from thirst Is 29:8 (sim.), Jb 22:7, נֶפֶשׁ עָ֑ Pr 25:25 and (fig.) Je 31:25 (|| דָּאֲבָה);
- hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63:2 (fig., on masc. v. Kö[§ 334 f.]), cf. 143:6 (sim.), Is 32:2 (opp. צֵל, in sim.);
- עָ֑ sc. beast 46:1.—
- Vid. also foregoing.

I. עִיר S[5892, 5893, 5894, 5895] TWOT[1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907] GK[6551, 6552, 6553, 6554] v. sub I.

עור.

II. עִיר S[5892, 5893, 5894, 5895] TWOT[1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907] GK[6551, 6552, 6553, 6554]1092

n.f. Gn 10:12 (Albrecht[xvi. 49 f.]) city, town (√ unkn.; NH id.;? Ph. עִר Lzb[345]; Sab. עִר *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä[xxvi (1872), 437], ערן, עהרן *city* CIS[iv. pp. 94, 95, 173]);—

- עָ֑ abs. Gn 4:17 +, cstr. 24:10 +;
- הָעִֽירָה 1 K 14:12 + 7 times;
- sf. עִירִי 2 S 19:38 + 2 times, etc.;
- pl. עָרִים Is 6:11 +, עֲיָרִים Ju 10:4 (textual error, or word-play, cf. GFM);
- cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19:29 +;
- sf. עָרַי Zc 1:17, עֲרֵיכֶם Is 1:7 +, etc.;—

1. *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4:17 (J) and often;

- גְּדֹלָה 10:12 (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9:14 (cf. Gn 19:20);
- especially

a. fortified:

- עָרִים בְּצֵרוֹת 2 S 20:6 +, etc., v. בָּצַר, מִבְצָר;
- עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19:29 (P) *fortified city* (*of*) *Tyre*, ע׳ מָצוֹר ψ 31:22 +, etc., v. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה sub צוּר (Mi 7:12 v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a);
- ע׳ עָז־לָנוּ Is 26:1, עָרֵי מָעוּזּוֹ 17:9;
- ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23:7;
- ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25:29, cf. v 30 (P), 1 K 4:13;
- on Ho 10:14 v. ו. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9:14 read הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 We Dr al.).

b. opp. כְּפַר הַפְּרָוִי 1 S 6:18, עָרֵי הַפְּ׳ Dt 3:5, ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת Est 9:19;

- disting. from dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13:23 + often P

c. עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13:17 (P), Je 19:15.

- †

d. עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10:2 (JE) *royal cities* (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*;), so sg. 1 S 27:5, opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v 5 *rural towns;*

- ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12:26 (but read ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.).
- †

e. עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1:11 *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6; 2 Ch 8:4; 17:12;

- for מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16:4 read prob. כִּנְרוֹת עַל־וגו׳ (as 1 K 15:20; Be Kit Buhl);
- cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9:19; 10:26 = 2 Ch 8:6; 9:25; 2 Ch 1:14;
- ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6.

- †

f. ע׳ (הַ)מִקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35:11, 13, 14; Jos 20:2, cf. Nu 35:25, 26, 27, 28, 32, ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v 12;

- ע׳ מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21:13 + 4 times 21.

g. ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.:

- ψ 46:5; 87:3, cf. 48:2, 9;
- ע׳ י׳ Is 60:14 ψ 101:8;
- ע׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת 48:9.

h. *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4:13; 5:12; Is 22:2 Ru 1:19, so 2 S 20:22 (reading הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) 𝔊 We Dr al. (cf. also foll.).

i. combinations are:

- ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17:4 *city of merchants;*
- ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107:4, 7, 36 *city for dwelling;*
- especially of character or condition:
- †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1:26, †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8:3;
- †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48:2; 52:1 Ne 11:1, 18, cf. Dn 9:24, all of Jerus.;
- עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5:17 of Judaean cities;
- of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49:25, ע׳ הַהֵלָלָה הָ Ez 26:17, הָ׳ הָעַלִּיזָה Zp 2:15;
- of Jerus. also הָ׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3:1 *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22:2; 24:6, 9 and (of Nineveh) Na 3:1.

2. of fortress in a city especially עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5:7, 9; 6:10 + often (v. דָּוִד);

- ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10:25 (crpt.; Klo proposes דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit);
- ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12:27 (so read also v 26, see **1 d**).

3. appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדַּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־ עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17:9 = 18:8;

- cf. Nu 13:9 (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di);
- perhaps also ע׳ עֲמָלֵק 1 S 15:5 (HPS).—
- Ho 7:4 v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַהֶרֶס S[5892, 2041] GK[6556] v. הֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּ֫לַח

n.pr.loc. (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15:62 (P; + Ên-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A 𝔊L [τῶν] ἁλῶν);

- site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ S[5904] GK[6560] as

n.pr.m. v. II.

- נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שָׁ֫מֶשׁ

n.pr.loc. (*city of the sun*(*-god*)), assigned to Dan Jos 19:41 (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.;

- πόλεις Σαμμαυς, A 𝔊L πόλις Σαμες.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים S[5899] GK[6559] (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר S[5892, 5893, 5894, 5895] TWOT[1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907] GK[6551, 6552, 6553, 6554]

n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7:12, text dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר TWOT[1616] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عير, عَارَ (*ʿyr, ʿāra*) *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ (*ʿayrun*) *ass*, especially *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom [121–123]).

†עַיִר S5895 TWOT1616a GK6554, 6555

n.m. Gn 32:16 **male ass** (young and vigorous);—

- pl. וַעְיָרִם Gn 32:16 (E);
- sf. עִירֹה 49:11 (poem; || בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ);
- cstr. עַיר פֶּרֶא (Ges 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kö§ 333 s Di al.) Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt;*
- pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10:4a (v 4 b see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12:14, sg. abs. עַיִר Zc 9:9;
- עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30:6 Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v 24.

†עִירָא S5896 GK6562

n.pr.m. (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal169);—

1. כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20:26;
   - on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr;
   - Ειρας, 𝔊L Ιωδαε.
2. heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., 𝔊L Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.):
   a. 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28; 1 Ch 27:9.
   b. 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.

†עִירָד S5897 GK6563

n.pr.m. a Cainite Gn 4:18() Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ S5900 GK6564

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:15, Ηρ(α).

†עִירִי S5901 GK6565

n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 7:7, Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם S[5902] GK[6566]

n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54, Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עֵירֹם S[5903] TWOT[1588b] GK[6567] v. II. עור.

†עַ֫יִשׁ S[5906, 6211] TWOT[1617] GK[6568, 6931]

n.f. a constellation, perhaps **Great Bear** (cf. especially Di) (point perhaps עִיֻּשׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syriac ܥܝܘܬܐ (*ʿiyuto*) PS[2866], ܥܝܘܬܐ (*ʿyuto*) Brock., name of a star);—

- וְע׳ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ Jb 38:32 = עָשׁ 9:9 (both + כִּימָה, כְּסִיל etc.).

עַיָּת

n.pr.loc. v. עַי.

†עַכְבּוֹר S[5907] GK[6570], עַכְבֹּר

n.pr.m. (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray[93]; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb[340] (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann[1883, Fev.–Mar. 128]));—

- 𝔊 Αχοβωρ:

1. Edomite Gn 36:38, 39 (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1:49 (Baer Ginsb).
2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 14, perhaps also Je 26:22; 36:12 (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר S[5909] TWOT[1618] GK[6572]

n.m. 1 S 6:4 **mouse** (NH id.; Aramaic עַכְבְּרָא; Syriac (in Lexx) ܥܘܩܒܪܐ, ܐܓܒܪܐ (*ʿuqbro, ʾagbro*) (PS[22]); Arabic عَكَابِرُ (*ʿakābiru*) pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam.), cf. also Hom[AS 338]; Arabic of *jerboa* RS[302]; v. Tristr[122] FFP[10 ff.]);—

- abs. הָע׳ unclean Lv 11:29 (H), Is 66:17 (cf. RS[i. 275, 2nd ed. 293]);
- pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6:4, 11, 18;

- sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v 5.

†עַכָּבִישׁ S[5908] TWOT[1619] GK[6571]

n.m. spider (𝔗 עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכְבִּיתָא; whence Arabic عَنْكَبُوتٌ (*ʿankabūtu*) as loan-wd.; NH עַכְשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, according to Levy [iii. 648]);—

- בֵּית ע׳ Jb 8:14 i.e. web, so prob. 27:18 (reading ע׳ for MT עָשׁ);
- cf. קוֹרֵי ע׳ Is 59:5 *filaments of a spider*.

†עַכּוֹ S[5910] GK[6573]

n.pr.loc. Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1:31, + Jos 19:30 (P), reading ע׳ for MT עֵמָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after 𝔊 Codd.;

- a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod.
- *ʿAkka*, cf. Buhl [228] (Egyptian *ʿA-ka*, ʼΑκη WMM [181]; Assyrian *Akkû*, COT, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן S[5912] GK[6575]

n.pr.m. man of Judah;—

- Jos 7:1 (P), v 18, 19, 20, 24 (JE), 22:20 (P);
- = עָכָר 1 Ch 2:7 (from עָבוֹר Jos 7:26, v. also עָכָר);
- Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן S[3275] GK[3602]

n.pr.m. Gadite 1 Ch 5:13, Χιμα, Ιαχᾱ.

עכס (√ of foll.; Arabic عَكَسَ (*ʿakasa*) is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ (*ʿikāsun*) *hobble*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס S5914 TWOT1620a GK6577]

n.[m.] **anklet, bangle**;—

- pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3:18 *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments);
- for sg. abs. ע֑ Pr 7:22 read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס S5913 TWOT1620 GK6576]

vb. denom. Pi. **shake bangles, rattle, tinkle**;—

- *Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3:16 *and with their feet they rattle their bangles*.

†עַכְסָה S5915 GK6578

n.pr.f. daughter of Caleb Jos 15:16, 17 (JE) = Ju 1:12, 13; 1 Ch 2:49, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר S5916 TWOT1621 GK6579

vb. **stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH id., *make turbid;* Arabic عَكِرَ (*ʿakira*) *be turbid*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ע֑ 1 S 14:29;

- 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7:25, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרְךָ֫ v 25;
- *Pt*. עֹכֵר 1 K 18:17 + 3 times, עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2:7;
- pl. sf. עֹכְרָ֑י Ju 11:35;—
- *disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34:30 (J), Jos 6:18; 7:25() (all JE; v 25b subj. ר֑י), Ju 11:35;
- cf. Pr 11:17 (opp. גֹּמֵל), v 29; 15:27 (opp. חָיָה);
- ע֑ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18:17, 18; 1 Ch 2:7 (cf. Jos 6:18 etc., supr.);
- ע֑ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14:29.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. וּכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39:3 *my pain was stirred up;*

- *Pt*. f. נָעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15:6 usually as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע נִכְרָתֶת[ה] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר S5911 TWOT1621a GK6574

n.[m.] **disturbance, trouble**, only in עֵמֶק עָ׳ *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7:24, 26 (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15:7 (P), cf. Ho 2:17; Is 65:10;

- on identif.
- cf. especially Di Jos 7:24 Buhl [98];
- Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר S5917 GK6580

n.pr.m. v. עָכָן.

†עָכְרָן S5918 GK6581

n.pr.m. name in Asher Nu 1:13; 2:27; 7:72, 77; 10:26;

- Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב S5919 TWOT1622 GK6582

n.m. usually **asp, viper** (so 𝔊 𝔙; perhaps conject. from sense and || נָחָשׁ), but perhaps = (? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. 𝔗[ad loc.]);—

- חֲמַת עָ׳ ψ 140:4 *a viper's* (? *spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. especially Che and reff.).

עַל S5920, 5921, 5922 TWOT1624p, 2908 GK6583, 6584 v. עלה.

עֹל S5923 TWOT1628a GK6585 v. III. עלל.

†עֵלָא S5925 GK6587

n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:39, Ωλα.

עַלְבוֹן S[45] GK[6588] only in אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג TWOT[1623] (ν of foll., cf. לעג, and v. especially Lag [iii.29 ff.] Nö [xli (1887), 718 f.], who cites Mand. אלגא).

†[עִלֵּג S[5926] TWOT[1623a] GK[6589]]

adj. speaking inarticulately;—

- pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32:4 (𝔊 ψελλίζουσαι; Lag).

עָלָה S[5927] TWOT[1624] GK[6158, 6590]$_{890}$

vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH id.; MI [33 (?)]; Ph. עלה; Assyrian *elû*; Arabic عَلَا (*ʿalā*); 𝔗 and Syriac in der. species; cf. perhaps Ethiopic ለዐለ: (*laʿala*) (for ለዐዐለ: ዐልዐለ: (*laʿaʿala, ʿalʿala*) Di [54]); Sab. עלי = عَلَّى (*ʿalla*) DHM [xxxvii. 415], cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَهُ (*ʿulwahu*) Sab Denkm [91]);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָ֫ל Gn 19:15 +;

- 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40:10 +;
- עָלָ֫תָה Je 14:2 1 S 1:22;
- 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49:4 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2:6 +, יַ֫עַל 44:33 +, וַיַּעַל 13:1 +;
- sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35:9, etc.;
- Inf. abs. עָלֹה Gn 46:4 + 2 times;
- cstr. עֲלוֹת 32:25 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. עֲלֵה 35:1 +;

- fs. עֲלִי Nu 21:17 +, pl. עָלוּ Gn 44:17 +;
- *Pt*. עֹלֶה 38:13 +;
- עוֹלֶה Is 24:18 +, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28:12 +, etc.;—

1. of persons, *go up, ascend*, in local relations:

a. from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45:25 (E) + 6 times;

- מארץ מצרים Ex 13:18 (E) + 3 times;
- †מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7:6; 8:1;
- מִן הירדן Jos 4:16, 17, 19 (P);
- מדבר(ה־)ם Ct 3:6; 8:5 etc.

b. out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28:13;

- מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17:21;
- הַפַּחַת (תּוֹךְ)ם Is 24:18 Je 48:44.

c. c. acc. of place whither:

- a city ביתאל Gn 35:1, 3 (E);
- באר שבע 26:23 (J);
- a mountain ההר Nu 13:17 (JE) Dt 1:24 +, etc.;
- a bed Gn 49:4() (J) 2 K 1:4, 16, gate Ru 4:1;
- (הַ)שָּׁמַיִם Dt 30:12; 2 K 2:11 Am 9:2 + 4 times;
- c. אֶל־, אל (ה)הר Ex 19:23; 34:2, 4 (J) 24:15, 18 (P) + 5 times P;
- אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17:8, אל ירושלם Ezr 7:7; Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (אל הר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל־י׳ (v. **2 b**) Je 31:6, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.;

- c. לְ *to*, לירושלם Ezr 1:3 (from Babylon);
- לבית 1 S 25:35, etc.;
- c. עַד *unto*, עד־נחל Nu 32:9 (J);
- †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרֵי 2 S 2:1 (constr. praegn.);
- בְּבעל פְּרָצִים 1 Ch 14:11, בָּהָר Dt 5:5;
- בְּגֹרָלִי Ju 1:3.

d. to sacred places, Ex 34:24, c. acc. †בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19:14; 20:5, 8; 23:2; 2 Ch 29:20; 34:30; Is 37:14; 38:22 Je 26:10;

- במה 1 S 9:13, 14, 19;
- c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24:13 (E);
- בבית י׳ 1 S 1:7 (ב dittogr.);
- בהר יהוה ψ 24:3.

e. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21:33 (E) Dt 3:1; Ju 8:11; 1 S 6:9; 2 K 3:8;

- מעלה Je 48:5;
- חוֹמָה Jo 2:7.

f. *ascent, climb*, c. בְּ *by*, a ladder Gn 28:12 (E), Ez 40:6, 22, 49, etc.;

- c. עַל *upon*, altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20:23 (Gi van d. H. v 26; E) the roof Jos 2:8 Ju 9:51, bed ψ 132:3;
- עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14:13;
- על במתי עב Is 14:14 (|| ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc.

2. *go up*, in personal relations:

a. *to meet* or *visit*, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44:17, 24, 34; 45:9 (J) Jos 10:4, 6 (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25:7 (to gate of city), +;

- c. †על pers., Gn 38:12 (+ ה loc., up *to Timnah*);
- לקראת 46:29 (J) Ju 6:35; 2 K 1:3, 6, 7 †

b. *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19:3 (E) 1 S 10:3;

- אל יהוה Ex 24:1 (E) 19:24; 32:30 (J) Ju 21:5(), 8 (to war);
- אֵלַי Ex 24:12 (E) Dt 10:1;
- unto Deborah Ju 4:5.

c. *go up*, in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13:31 (E) Ju 1:1; 12:12:3 1 S 7:7 Is 36:10 (= עַל 2 K 18:25) +;

- oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14:10 Ju 6:3; 15:10; 18:9; 1 K 14:25 +;
- c. עַל + לַצָּבָא Jos 22:12, 33 (P);
- c. בְּ, Is 7:6; Je 48:18;
- c. לְ, Hb 3:16;
- + למלחמה Ju 20:18 + 3 times;
- + במלחמה 1 S 29:9;
- וַתַּעַל(ה) המלחמה 1 K 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34.

d. *go up* after, c. אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25:13; 1 K 1:35, 40.

e. *go up, depart*, c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6:20 Gn 17:22; 35:13 (P) +, subj. כבוד יי Ez 11:23, 24;

- = *withdraw, retreat*, 1 K 15:19; 2 K 12:19; Je 21:2, abs. 2 S 23:9, and so read || 1 Ch 11:13 (v. Dr).
- †

3. of animals, *go* or *come up:*

- abs. frogs Ex 7:28 (J) 8:2 (P), quails Ex 16:13 (P);

- lion Is 35:9;
- fox Ne 3:25;
- *rise up, fly up*, eagle Is 40:31; Je 49:22;
- c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41:2, 3, 18, 19 Ct 4:2; 6:6, lion מִגְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49:19 = 50:44, מִסֻּבְּכוֹ Je 4:7, from prey Gn 49:9 (J);
- *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2:9;
- frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7:29 (J);
- c. עַל, of cattle, sexually Gn 31:10, 12 (E);
- locusts upon the land Ex 10:12, 14 (E) Jo 1:6.
- †

4. of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth:*

- trees Is 55:13() Ez 47:12;
- קיקיון Jon 4:6;
- grass Dt 29:22; Am 7:1;
- ears of grain Gn 41:5, 22 (E), also Gn 40:10 (E) Is 5:6; 32:13 cf. sim. 53:2; Ho 10:8; Pr 26:9;
- ע׳ כֻּלּוֹ קמשׂנים Pr 24:31 *all of it grown up with thorns*, Is 34:13;
- fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8:3, 8.

5. of natural phenom. *go up, rise:*

- dew, Ex 16:14, i.e. disappear (P);
- אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2:6 (J), cloud 1 K 18:44; Je 4:13;
- ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc.
- Gn 19:15 (JE) Ju 19:25; 1 S 9:26 +;
- smoke Gn 19:28; Ex 19:18 (J) Ju 20:40 +;
- fire 6:21;
- flame 13:20;
- stench Is 34:3; Jo 2:20;

- incense Ez 8:11;
- well Nu 21:17 (E);
- waters Je 47:2;
- Nile Je 46:7, 8; Am 8:8; 9:5;
- c. עַל, of overflow Is 8:7 +. †

6. of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גֶּרֶן) Jb 5:26;

- of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37:8;
- c. עַל, of garments upon the body Lv 19:19 (P) Ez 44:17;
- razor on head Ju 13:5; 16:17; 1 S 1:11;
- yoke upon oxen Nu 19:2 (P) 1 S 6:7;
- lot upon an animal Lv 16:9, 10 (P);
- c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62:10;
- entry in (בְּ) a book 1 Ch 27:24;
- = *be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18:29; 2 K 3:20; Is 60:7;
- אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8:22, fig. 2 Ch 24:13; Ne 4:1.

7. of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12:5; Is 65:17 + 5 times;

- ע׳ על לבב Je 51:50; Ez 38:10;
- ע׳ אל לב 14:7;
- ע׳ על רוּחַ 20:32;
- of anger 2 S 11:20; 2 Ch 36:16 (בְּ pers.) + 3 times;
- temper Ec 10:4 (עָלֶיךָ).

8. *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29;

- cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2:23 (P), c. acc. 1 S 5:12, abs. Je 14:2;

- tumult ψ 74:23;
- of evil Jon 1:2 (לְפָנַי).
- †

9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מִן *whence*, + acc., לְ, אֶל and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15:3, 6, 8; 18:12() + (all P).

- †10. *excel:*
- *thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31:29;
- *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28:43.—
- עוֹלֶה Jb 36:33 is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עַוְלָה.

†Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10:11 +;

- 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97:9;
- *Impf*. יֵעָלֶה Ex 40:37, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9:17 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16:24;—

1. **a.** *be brought up:*

- מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1:11.

b. *be taken up*, וַתֵּעָלוּ עַל שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36:3 (Kö [553]; talked about).

c. (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern.

- Ex 40:36; Nu 9:17; 10:11 (P);
- abs. Ex 40:37();
- Nu 9:21(), 22 (P);
- of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9:3;
- (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:*

- מִסָּבִיב Nu 16:24;
- מֵעַל v 27;
- of a besieging army Je 37:5, 11.

2. reflex.:

- *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2:27.

3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47:10;

- c. על, *over* all gods 97:9.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8:3 +, הֶעֲלָה Hb 1:15 (Ges [63 p]);

- sf. הֶעֱלְךָ Ne 9:18, הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32:1 + 2 times;
- 3 fs. וְהַעֲלְתָה 1 S 2:19 consec.;
- sf. הֶעֱלָתַם Jos 2:6;
- 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33:1 +;
- וְהַעֲלִיתָ Dt 27:6 +;
- הֶעֱלֵיתָ Ex 32:7;
- וְהַעֲלֵיתָ consec 40:4;
- 1 p. הֶעֱלִיתִי Am 2:10;
- 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֶנוּ Nu 20:5; 21:5, etc.;
- *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17:8 +;
- וַיַּעַל 2 S 24:22;
- וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10:13;
- וַיַּעַל Gn 8:20 +, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28:61, etc.;

- *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23:46;
- cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23:31 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33:12 + 2 times;
- fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28:8, 11 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7:10 +;
- cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11:4 +;
- sf. מַעֲלְךָ Dt 20:1 ψ 81:11;
- f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11:26;
- cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11:3, 6; Dt 14:6, etc.;—

1. *bring up* persons:

a. from a place, c. מִן:

- מִן הַסֶּלַע Ju 15:13;
- מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17:3 (E) + 3 times E, + 8 times;
- מארץ מצרים Ex 32:1 (J) + 5 times J, + Lv 11:45 (P), Dt 20:1; Jos 24:17 (E), + 13 times;
- מארץ צפון Je 16:15 = 23:8.

b. (1) out of a place, c. בן:

- †בּוֹר(ן הַ)סְ Gn 37:28 (E) ψ 40:3 Je 38:10; 13;
- משחת Jon 2:7;
- מקברות Ez 37:12, 13;
- מן־שאול ψ 30:4, etc.;

- (2) c. בְּ *by means of*, בְּחֶרְמִי Ez 32:3 (Hb 1:15 v. **3** infr.).

c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20:25 (P) 22:41 (E) Jos 2:6; 7:24 (J) Ezr 4:2;

- השׁמים 2 K 2:1;
- c. אֶל:
- אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17:19;
- c. לְ:
- לבית 2 Ch 8:11.

d. *cause to ascend, climb:*

- על המרכבה 1 K 20:33 (אֶל 2 K 10:15 prob. error), על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32:5 (𝔙 *built towers thereon*, i.e. ע׳ עָלָיו);
- מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12:31 vid. עַל **IV 2 e**. †

2. in personal relations:

a. *bring up*, c. אל, 1 S 19:15 2 K 10:15; 25:6; Je 39:5; 52:9;

- c. לְ, 1 S 28:8, 11().

b. in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36:17; Je 50:9; Ez 16:40; 23:46; 26:3.

c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102:25 Jb 36:20.

- †

3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8:1, 3 (P);

- *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51:27, cf. Na 3:3;
- *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1:15;
- *train*, young lion Ez 19:3;
- of cattle, מעלה גֵרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11:3, 4(), 5, 6, 26 Dt 14:6, 7()

4. *cause to ascend:*

- c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20:38;
- stench באף Am 4:10, etc.;
- *bring waters* upon, על Is 8:7;
- *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6:2, 12; 1 K 8:1; Gn 50:25 (JE), +;
- c. אֶל loc., Ju 16:3; 1 Ch 15:3, 12, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2:15;
- c. אֵל pers. 1 S 6:21;
- c. לְ pers. Ju 16:8; 1 S 2:19;
- c. עַל, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28:61;
- †הע׳ עפר על ראש *throw dust on the head* Jos 7:6; La 2:10; Ez 27:30;
- *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8:10;
- flesh upon Ez 37:6;
- *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1:24;
- cf. also 1 K 10:16, 17 = 2 Ch 9:15, 16; 2 Ch 3:5, 14;
- הע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes; al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25:37; 27:20 + 6 times P;
- *bring up* new flesh (heal;
- v. אֲרוּכָה Je 30:17; 33:6.
- †

5. mentally: הע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14:3, אל לב v 7, i.e. make object of thought;

- *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15:1, cf. Ez 24:8.
- †

6. הע׳ מנחה ל׳ 2 K 17:4 *offer* a present;

- *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10:39;

- הע׳מַם *raise a levy* 1 K 5:27; 9:15, למם v 21 2 Ch 8:8.
- †

7. *exalt:* ψ 137:6 *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;*

- אנבי אַעלְךָ גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46:4 (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf;
- **Qal 10**;
- מ lost in MT, after ם;
- Di and most *bring up*).

8. *cause to ascend* (in flame;

- Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usually עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24:5 (E) 32:6 (J) Lv 17:8 (H) Dt 12:13, 14 + (see עֹלָה);
- seldom: †קטרת Ex 30:9 (P), cf. ψ 66:15;
- †מנחה Is 57:6; 66:3, also prob. 1 K 18:29, 36; 2 K 3:20 (> Qal);
- (ים)פר Nu 23:2, 4, 14, 30 (E) ψ 51:21;
- הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24:22;
- הע׳ ליהוה Ju 13:16;
- abs. 2 Ch 8:13; 29:29;
- †הע׳ לעולה Gn 22:2, 13 (E);
- c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֵה בָמָה Je 48:35;
- (ה)מזבח Lv 14:20 (P) Is 60:7 (> Qal);
- c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29:27;
- c. בְּ loc. Gn 8:20 (J) Nu 23:2, 4, 14, 30 (E);
- עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3:27;

- usually עַל loc., עַל הַצּוּר Ju 13:19, הע׳ על מזבח 1 K 12:32, 33();
- 2 K 16:12; 2 Ch 1:6; 29:21; 1 S 2:28, פרים על מזבח ψ 51:21;
- elsewhere הע׳ עלות על מזבח Ex 40:29 (P) Jos 22:23; 1 K 3:4; 9:25; 2 Ch 1:6; 35:16; Ezr 3:2; Ez 43:18, הע׳ עלות ליהוה על מז׳ Dt 27:6;
- Jos 8:31; 1 Ch 16:40; 2 Ch 8:12; Ezr 3:3.

†Hoph. *Pf.;*—

1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֹעֲלָתָה Na 2:8.
2. *be taken up* into, *inserted* in 3 ms. הֹעֲלָה 2 Ch 20:34 (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**).
3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6:28 (על המזבח).

†Hithp. *lift oneself:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51:3 *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt;
- either read אַל־, *let him not*, etc.
- (𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (𝔊 Co).

†עָלֶה S[5929] TWOT[1624a] GK[6591]

n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4)**;—

- ע׳ Lv 26:36 +;
- cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3:7; 8:11;
- sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17:8 +;
- pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8:15 +;
- sf. עָלֶהָ Is 1:30;—
- *leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3:7; 8:11; Ne 8:15();

- green Je 17:8, flourishing Pr 11:28;
- but usually fading Is 1:30; 34:4; 64:5; Je 8:13; Ez 47:12 ψ 1:3;
- *driven leaf* Lv 26:36; Jb 13:25;
- עלה לִתְרוּפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47:12.

†עֵלִי S[5940] TWOT[1624b] GK[6605]

n. [**m.**] **pestle** (as instrument *above* the mortar);—

- Pr 27:22.

עֵלִי S[5941, 5942] TWOT[1624e] GK[6603, 6604]

n.pr.m. Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1:3 (+ v 3 𝔊 Th Klo HPS), v 9, 12 + 28 times 1–4 + 14:3 1 K 2:27;

- Ηλει.

II. עֹלָה S[5766, 5930] TWOT[1580a, 1624c, 1624d] GK[6592, 6593]$_{286}$

n.f. whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (ע**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—

- ע׳ Gn 22:3 + 141 times;
- עוֹלָה Nu 28:37 + 33 times;
- cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29:42 + 27 times, עוֹלַת Nu 28:24 + 2 times;
- sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20:4, etc.;
- pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8:31 + 42 times, עֹלֹת Gn 8:20 + 3 times;
- עוֹלֹת Dt 27:6, עוֹלוֹת Am 5:22 +;
- sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6:20 +, etc.;—
- the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship.
- All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean.
- If beast the ע׳ must be a male without blemish Lv 1:3, 10; 22:18, 19, of herd or flock;

- if of flock, either sheep or goat;
- if fowl, either turtledove or young pigeon Lv 1:14, the latter usually offered by the poor †5:7; 12:8; 14:22; 15:14, 15, 29, 30; Nu 6:10, 11.
- A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12:6; Nu 6:14, and by the nation at the עֲצֶרֶת offering Lv 23:12, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9:17; Nu 28:23; 2 K 16:15; Ez 46:13, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28:3, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29:42; Nu 28:6, 10, 15, 23, 24, 31; 29:6, 11, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31, 34, 38; Ezr 3:5; Ne 10:34; Ez 46:15.
- These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28:10.
- A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29:18; Lv 8:18; 9:2; 16:3, 5;
- but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15:8, 24; 2 S 24:22 1 Ch 21:23, at consecration of Levites Nu 8:12, so calves Mi 6:6;
- on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23:1–6, 14, 15, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1:11;
- one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7:15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 76, 81, 87.
- In ritual of עֹלַת (הַ)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28:14; 29:6 and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28:11, 19, 27;
- at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23:18;
- on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29:2, 8, 36;
- the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29:13 ff.
- According to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45:23, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46:4.
- At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29:32, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8:35.
- In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:31, Isaac proposed as, Gn 22:2 but ram substituted v 13;
- made to other gods 2 K 3:27; Je 19:5 +. The ע׳ was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30:28; 31:9; 35:16; 38:1; 40:6, 10, 29; Lv 4:7, 10, 18, 25(), 30, 34; 1 Ch 6:34; 16:40; 21:26, 29; 2 Ch 29:18 (not in other lit.);
- מזבח לעלה Jos 22:29; 1 Ch 22:1.
- The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1:4, 5;

- †שׁחט ע׳ 4:24, 33; 6:8; 7:2; 9:12; 14;
- 14:13, 19, 31; Ez 40:39, 42; 44:11, and flayed it †הִפְשִׁיט ע׳ Lv 1:6 2 Ch 29:34.
- The priest washed the pieces Ez 40:38;
- arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6:5;
- the fire devoured them v 2–6; 9:24; 1 K 18:38; 2 Ch 7:1, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv 1:9, 13, 17; 8:21 Nu 28:13;
- לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer is Is 56:7; Je 6:20;
- see also ψ 20:4; 40:7; 51:18; 1 S 15:22.

Phrases:

- †העלה ע׳ Gn 8:20 Ex 32:6 (J) 24:5 (E) 30:9; 40:29; Lv 14:20; 17:8 (P) Dt 12:13, 14; 27:6; Jos 8:31; 22:23; Ju 6:26; 20:26; 21:4; 1 S 6:14, 15; 7:9, 10; 10:8; 13:9, 10, 12; 2 S 6:17, 18; 24:24, 25; 1 K 3:4, 15; 9:25; 10:5; 2 K 3:27; 1 Ch 16:2, 40; 21:24, 26; 23:31; 29:21; 2 Ch 1:6; 8:12; 9:4; 23:18; 24:14; 29:7, 27; 35:14, 16; Ezr 3:2, 3, 6; Jb 1:5; 42:8 ψ 66:15 Je 14:12; 33:18; Ez 43:18, 24; Am 5:22 (cf. העלה **9**);
- †זבח ע׳ Ex 20:24 (E);
- עשׂה לע׳ Lv 23:12; Nu 6:11; 15:24; 29:39;
- †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5:10; 9:7, 22; 15:15, 30; 16:24();
- Nu 6:16; 8:12; 15:3, 8; 29:2; Dt 12:27; Ju 13:16; 1 K 8:61; 2 K 5:17; 10:24, 25; 2 Ch 7:7; Ez 43:27; 45:17, 23; 46:2, 12(), 13;
- †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7:8; 9:16; 10:19; 23:37; Nu 28:3, 11, 19, 27; 29:8, 13, 36; 1 Ch 16:1; Ezr 8:35; Ez 46:4;
- הקריב לע׳ Lv 22:18; Nu 6:14;
- †הביא ע׳ Dt 12:6, 11; 2 Ch 29:31, 32; 30:15; Is 43:23; Je 17:26;
- †הקטיר ע׳ 2 K 16:13, 15; 2 Ch 13:11.—
- עֹלָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עֲוֹלָה sub I. עוּל.

†III. [עֲלָה] S5766, 5930 TWOT1580a, 1624c, 1624d GK6592, 6593

n.f. ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40:26 Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr;

- read prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֲלָתוֹ).

†[עִלִּי] S5942, 5952 TWOT1624e GK6604, 6606

adj. upper;—

- fs. עִלִּית Ju 1:15;

- pl. עִלִּיּוֹת Jos 15:19 (opp. תַּחְתִּית, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת).

†עֲלִיָּה S5944 TWOT1624f GK6608

n.f. (c. adj. masc. Je 22:14, cf. Albrecht xvi (1896), 83 Kö § 251) **roof-chamber (**NH *id.*, 𝔗 עֲלִיתָא, Syriac ܥܠܝܬܐ (*ʿelito*) (whence Arabic عُلِّيَّة (*ʿulliyyat*) *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä 20 f.); Sab. עלית DHM 27**)**;—

- chamber on roof, cool and secluded:

- abs. ע׳ Ju 3:23, 24, 25 (cf. Nes 13), 1 K 17:19, 23 2 K 4:11;

- cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמְקֵרָה Ju 3:20, ע׳־קִיר 2 K 4:10 *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent);

- ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19:1, i.e. over the gateway;

- ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3:31, 32 i.e. at a corner of the wall;

- ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23:12 (prob. built by A.);

- sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1:2 (belonging to Ahaziah));—

- 2 Ch 9:4 read עֲלֹתָיו (cf. || 1 K 10:5);

- pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָחִים Je 22:14 *spacious roof-chambers;*

- in Sol.'s temple according to 2 Ch 3:9, so sf. עֲלִיֹּתָיו 1 Ch 28:11;
- more gen.
- עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22:13;
- יְ׳s chambers in sky ψ 104:3, containing rain, v 13.

I. עֶלְיוֹן S[5945] TWOT[1624g, 1624h] GK[6609, 6610]$_{22}$

adj.

1. **high**;—
   - ms. ע׳ Dt 26:19; 28:1; 1 K 9:8 (? reading הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָע׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7:21, of יְ׳ ψ 97:9.
2. *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16:5 העליון 1 Ch 7:24; 2 Ch 8:5, *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3:25;
   - cf. 2 K 15:35; 2 Ch 23:20 + 5 times, + Gn 40:17 (*uppermost* basket);
   - fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2; Is 7:3;
   - *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41:7;
   - fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42:5 *the upper* chambers (לִשְׁכוֹת).
3. of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89:28 (cf. Dt 28:1, supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן S[5945] TWOT[1624g, 1624h] GK[6609, 6610]

n.m. Highest, Most High (prob. = foreg.);—

1. name of God Nu 24:16; Dt 32:8 ψ 18:14 = 2 S 22:14 ψ 9:3; 21:8; 46:5; 50:14; 73:11; 77:11; 78:17; 83:19; 87:5; 91:1, 9; 92:2; 107:11; Is 14:14; La 3:35, 38;
   - with other divine names:
   - אל עליון Gn 14:18, 19, 20, 22 (v. Di) ψ 78:35;
   - יהוה עליון ψ 7:18; 47:3;
   - אלהים עליון ψ 57:3; 78:56.

2. of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82:6.

†מַעַל S[4607] TWOT[1624i] GK[5089]

n.[m.] **lifting**;—

- בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8:6.

מַעֲלֶה S[4608, 4610] TWOT[1624j] GK[5090][19]

n.m. Is 15:5 **ascent**;—

- מ׳ Ne 12:37;
- cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10:10 + 14 times;
- מַעֲלָיו Ez 40:31, 34, 37;

1. *ascent* of hill or city:
   - Ju 8:13; 1 S 9:11, to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32:33;
   - מ׳ הַזֵּיתִית 2 S 15:30 (v. זַיִת **3**);
   - מַעֲקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1:36; Nu 34:4; Jos 15:3 (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl[16, 66] Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.;
   - often def. by n.pr.loc.:
   - מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15:7; 18:17, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod.
   - *Telʿat ed-dâm* Buhl[98];
   - v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גּוֹר, II.
   - הָרֶם, לוּחִית, II.
   - ציץ.
2. of stairs Ez 40:31, 34, 37;
   - to a wall Ne 12:37;
   - מַעֲלֵה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9:4.

II. מַעַל S[4604, 4605] TWOT[1230a, 1624k] GK[5086, 5087]$_{140}$

subst., higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases;

- **above, upwards (**Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלֶה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö [116]**)**:—
- †

1. מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**):

   a. as *adv.* Am 2:9 וְאָשְׁמִיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרָשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18:16; 1 K 7:3, 20, 29;

   - often in the phr.
   - הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4:39; 5:8 (= Ex 20:4), Jos 2:11; 1 K 8:23; Is 45:8; Je 4:28;
   - cf. שְׁחָקִים מ׳ ψ 78:23; Pr 8:28, אֱלוֹהַּ מ׳ Jb 3:4; 31:2, אֵל מ׳ 31:28.

   b. מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep*.

   - (מִן **1 c**), *on the top of, above*, Gn 22:9 ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28:27 = 39:20, Lv 11:21 כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6:2 שְׂרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14:13; Je 43:10; Ez 1:26; Dn 12:6, 7;
   - = *on higher ground than*, Je 35:4;
   - fig. Je 52:32 (|| 2 K 25:28 מֵעַל).

2. With ה—ָ*loc*. מַעְלָה, מָעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641):

   - †

   a. fig. Dt 28:43 יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מָעְלָה *upwards, upwards*, i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה).

   - †

b. וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space*, Ju 1:36 מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7:31 (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9:2 = 10:23 מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:*

- so וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1:27 מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמָעְלָה, 8:2; 43:15.
- (*b*) of direction in *time*, or age:—

(α) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמָעְלָה Ex 30:14; Nu 1:3 + 19 times P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3:15, 22 + 6 times P, simil.

- 4:3; 8:24 + 7 times P;
- elsewhere only 1 Ch 23:3, 24; Ezr 3:8, and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23:17; 2 Ch 31:16, 17;
- לְמִבֶּן ... וָמ׳ †2 Ch 25:5;
- and 2 K 3:21 מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה וָמ׳.
- †(β) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards*, 1 S 16:13; 30:25.
- †(γ) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2:15, 18.
- * †

c. לְמַעְלָה *upwards*, more common than מ׳ alone (**a**):

(α) Ex 25:20 (= 37:9) פְּרֻשֵׂי כְנָפַיִם למ׳, Ju 7:13 ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards*, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7:11 אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ למ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards*, 8:21 וּפָנָה למ׳, 37:31 (2 K 19:30) זעשׂה פרי למ׳ (cf. Am 2:9, **1 a**), Ez 41:7 a β (v a α *bis* למ׳ למ׳ = *higher and higher*), ψ 74:5;

- fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק למ׳ Dt 28:13 (cf. **a**), Pr 15:24 אֹרַח חַיִּים למ׳ (opp. שְׁאוֹל מָּטָּה:), cf. Ec 3:21;
- sq. a noun, Ezr 9:6 למ׳ רֹאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מֵעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2:1 לְמַעְלָה מִן) = on high *above*, 2 Ch 34:4:
- v. **b***a, ba*.

- (*b*) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14:2; 22:5 the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמַ֫עְלָה so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23:17 וּבְנֵי רְ֫בוּ לְמַ֫עְלָה, 29:3 (sq. מִן; = *over and above* …), v 25 2 Ch 1:1 וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמַ֫עְלָה, 20:19;
- עַד לְמַ֫עְלָה, 16:12; 17:12; 26:8.
- †

d. מִלְּמַ֫עְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל):

- Gn 6:16 אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מִ֫לְמַעְלָה, 7:20 15 cubits מִ֫לְמַעְלָה (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25:21 (40:20) וְנָתַתָּ֫ה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּ֫רֶת עַל הָאָרוֹן מִ֫לְמַעְלָה upon the ark *above*, 26:14 (36:19; 40:19; Nu 4:25) a covering of skins on the tent מִ֫לְמַעְלָה *above*, 39:31; Nu 4:6; 1 K 7:11; 7:25; 8:7 (2 Ch 4:4; 5:8), Je 31:37 אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מִ֫לְמַעְלָה (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1:11 פְּרֻדוֹת מִ֫לְמַעְלָה separate *above*, v 22, 26; 10:19; 11:22; 37:3;
- *from above*, Jos 3:13, 16 הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מִ֫לְמַעְלָה.

†I. [מַעֲלָה S[4609] TWOT[1624, 1624l, 1624m] GK[5091, 5092]]

n.f. what comes up;—

- pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11:5, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלָה S[4609] TWOT[1624, 1624l, 1624m] GK[5091, 5092][46]

n.f. step, stair;—

- מִ֫לְמַעְלָה Ezr 7:9; 1 Ch 17:17;
- pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38:8 +, sf. מַעֲלֹתָ֫יו Am 9:6, etc.;—

1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40:6 + 5 times 40, and temple porch 40:49;
   - of altar Ex 20:26 (E) (forbidden, cf. RS[xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358]) Ez 43:17 (prescribed);
   - of house 2 K 9:13, of throne 1 K 10:19, 20; 2 Ch 9:18, 19;
   - to the city of David Ne 3:15; 12:37.
2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di Is) 2 K 20:9(), 10(), 11() = Is 38:8().

3. *stories* of heaven Am 9:6.

4. *ascent* מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7:9.

5. שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134 + 84:6 We al.—

- בְּתוֹר הארם המעלה 1 Ch 17:17 is crpt., v. Comm.[ad loc.] (and on || 2 S 7:19).

†I. תְּעָלָה S[8585] TWOT[1624n, 1624o] GK[9498, 9499]

n.f. water-course;—

- ת׳ Je 30:13 +;
- cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7:3 + 2 times;
- pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31:4;—
  - **a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31:4;
    - hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38:25.
  - **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2; Is 7:3, cf. 2 K 20:20.
  - **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18:32, 35, 38.

†II. תְּעָלָה S[8585] TWOT[1624n, 1624o] GK[9498, 9499]

n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—

- (fig.) Je 30:13; 46:11.

עַל S[5920, 5921, 5922] TWOT[1624p, 2908] GK[6583, 6584], עָל (cf. Kö [261 f.]) **I.**

subst. height (poet.) †Ho 7:16 יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עָל they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11:7 וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise;

- as adv. accus., 2 S 23:1 the man הֻקַם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*.

- With מִן, מֵעָל, †מֵעָלָּ שׁמים מֵעָלָּ (ה) (the) heavens *above* Gn 27:39; 49:25 ψ 50:4 (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20:4. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II.

- As **prep.** upon, and hence **on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (**Sl[4.6]; Moab. Aramaic id.*;* Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Arabic عَلَى (*ʿalā*)**)**;—

- abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. עֲדֵי, אֲלֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49:17(), 22() Nu 24:6() Dt 32:2() Is 18:4; Je 8:18; Mi 5:6; La 4:5; 1 K 20:41;

- Qr, Jb 7:1 Qr + 10 times ψ, 3 times Pr, 15 times Jb;

- with sf. עָלַי;

- עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116:7 the Aramaizing form עָלָיְכִי);

- עָלָיו, + 1 S 2:10 עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ;

- 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ;

- 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, + Ex 12:13 עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23:49;

- 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 times in Pent. עֲלֵהֶם Gn 45:15, etc.

- (Kö [305]), poet.

- עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22:23 + 11 times ψ, Jb (perhaps sometimes sg., Ges [103 i, N.]);

- 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Ex 29:13 עֲלֵהֶן Ex 29:22; Lv 3:4, 10, 16 (on the form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö [390 ff.], and cf. sub עַד).

1. **Upon**, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed;

   - as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1:11, 26; 7:6, etc., ψ 110:6 עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country;

- על האדמה *upon* the ground Ex 20:12 + often, Am 7:12 עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14:2 על אדמת י׳, ψ 137:4 עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with על, באדמה being very rare), more definitely על פני האדמה Gn 6:1; Nu 12:3 + often;
- על מקום Lv 14:28; Je 45:5 (uncommon: usually בְּ);
- Dt 17:20; Is 9:6 עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1:1;
- עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11:11 (read וְהַשִּׁבֹתִים with 𝔊; v. **7 c** α β);
- constantly after such vbs. as נוח, ישׁב, רכב, etc., Gn 8:4; Ex 11:5;
- כתב על to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10:13, etc.;
- יצא על go forth *over* Gn 41:45; Zc 5:3 ψ 81:6;
- with בָּטַח, נִסְמַךְ, נִשְׁעַן (fig.), to lean or trust *upon:*
- Gn 3:14 to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32:32 to limp עַל יְרֵכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14:13; Ez 37:10; Ju 15:8 to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3:15.
- And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1:5 + זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6:5, 18 to build *against* the temple, Jos 10:27, etc.
- Fig. Ex 23:13 let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in out idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22:18), ψ 15:3 לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23:2 וּמִלָּתוֹ עַל לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16:23, 27; 31:26; Ec 5:1;
- cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16:4; 50:16; Ez 36:3b.

Specially

a. —(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37:23 the tunic אשׁר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9:5; 1 K 11:30; Ru 3:15 +;

- Gn 24:30; 38:30; 2 S 13:18, of a sword 20:8 Ct 3:8;

- so הָיָה עַל Lv 16:4; Dt 22:5; Ez 44:18; 1 Ch 15:27; 18:7 (|| 2 S 8:7 אֶל: see p. 41 a);
- cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19:19; Ez 44:17, and with הֶעֱלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*):

- v. גָּנַן, כָּסָה, סָכַךְ, עָטָה; Ne 2:8 יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v 18 Ezr 7:6, 9; 8:18, 22, 31; Ex 27:21 the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25:16 חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us;
- סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14:3; Jb 12:14; Ez 13:5; Jb 13:27; 26:9; 36:30 he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1:14 הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7:20 I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15:33 (cf. with אֶל 19:36);

- כָּבַד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5:9 al. (v. כָּבַד);
- of sin, calamity, etc.
- Is 53:5; Ez 33:10 ψ 88:8; Jb 21:9; 2 Ch 15:5; 28:13; Ec 6:1; 8:6 (cf. **5 a** β);
- Lv 7:20 וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22:3:
- idiomatically, Gn 48:7 מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33:13 וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלָי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11:13 יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14:16, 17; 19:2 (v. Be), 1 S 21:16 to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12:11.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5:8; 21:22, 30 (שִׁת), 22:24, cf. Gn 47:26; 2 Ch 35:25;

- with other verbs, Jb 38:10; Dt 24:5; 26:6; 2 K 15:20; 18:14; 23:33; Ne 10:33() Est 1:8; 9:21, 27, 31;

- with צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2:16 + often, כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22:13 ψ 40:8, נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17:20 (v 22 על יד), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42:37; 2 K 12:12; 22:5, cf. 1 K 14:27, עזב ψ 10:14, גלל 37:5, השׁליך 55:23, פקד Jb 34:13 al.;

- Gn 30:28 נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34:12 הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19:39 (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me;

- without a verb, Ju 19:20 רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10:4 ψ 56:13 עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30:7, 9, 15), Pr 7:14 זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלָי peace-offerings were *upon* me (= were due from me);

- perhaps ψ 62:1; 77:1 (to the charge of);

- with an inf. 2 S 18:11 וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4:7; Ezr 10:12 (accents [Baer], RV), Ne 13:13, cf. Zc 12:2 (Ew RVm);

- Nu 7:9 (P) the service of … was *upon* them, Ez 45:17, so especially late 1 Ch 9:27, 33; 23:31; 2 Ch 2:3 לעולם זאת על ישׂראל, 8:15; 24:9; Ezr 7:11; Ne 11:23; Is 9:5 and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22:22), 2 Ch 25:3; ψ 7:11 מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62:8 עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וּכְבוֹדִי.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him:

- ψ 42:6 why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתֶּהֱמִי עָלָי and disquieted *upon me?* v 7 my soul *upon me* is cast down, v 12 43:5; La 3:20; ψ 131:2 כְּגָמֻל עֲלֵי אִמּוֹ כַּגָּמוּל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon me;*

- 142:4 בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143:4; Jon 2:8; Je 8:18 עָלַי לִבִּי דָוֶי: my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14:22() (cf. Di), Hos 11:8 נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17:32; 25:36; Ne 5:7 וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel *upon me:*

- cf. ψ 42:5 I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30:16; 10:1 אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me*.
- (Thes *apud me, mecum*. The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30:2 עלימו אבד כֹּחַ, Dn 2:1 his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aramaic 6:19 נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי), 10:8 וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5:9; 7:28):
- also, rather differently, Lv 18:18b; Je 49:20 אִם לֹא יַשִּׁים עֲלֵיהֶם נָוֵהֶם, Mi 7:13 ψ 90:17b; ψ 7:9 according to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18:20; 22:3; 2 Ch 36:8.

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3:1, and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8:3 עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38:16 (cf. Hi), Gn 27:40 על חרבך תחיה *upon* (= *by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[ii. 17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33:19, cf. v 26.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis, on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24:9 על הדבר הזה, Lv 7:12 if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6:21 עַל נִזְרוֹ, v b Ez 16:15; 28:17; Dn 8:25 עַל שְׂכְלוֹ, 9:18 על צדקותינו (with عَلَى (*ʿalā*) this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*).

- Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as *regulative*, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[ii. § 59 i]):
- the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24:8 the covenant which יְ made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34:27), Nu 35:24 על המשפטים האלה, Dt 17:11; Je 30:18 the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. ישב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94:20 who frames mischief עָלֵי־ חֹק *in accordance with* a law, **... על פי** *according to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45:21 + often, evidence Dt 17:6; 19:15, sentence 21:5) of …;
- **... עַל שֵׁם** *according to* the name of … (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48:6; Ex 28:21; 2 S 18:18 +, cf. 1 Ch 23:14; Ex 6:26; 12:51 עַל צִבְאֹתָם *according to* their hosts (usually לְ), Nu 1:18 על משפחתם (usually לְ), v 52 2:2, 34; 7:3 (|| ל), Dt 18:8 (prob.);
- עַל יְדֵי *according to* the hands (direction) of Je 5:31; 33:13 al. (v. p. 391 b);

- ψ 110:4 עַל דִּבְרָתִי מ׳ *after* the manner of M.;
- Pr 25:11 (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely;
- of the tune *according to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6:1 (1 Ch 15:21), 8:1; 9:1; 12:1; 45:1; 46:1 (1 Ch 15:20) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perhaps, however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53:1; 56:1; 60:1; 69:1; 81:1; 84:1; 88:1 (cf. in Syriac ܥܰܠ ܡܽܠ݂ܟ݂ (*ʿal qolo d*)).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20:3 lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21:12; 26:7, 9; 27:41; 42:21; Lv 4:3, 28; 5:18; 19:17; 26:18, 24, 28; Dt 9:18; 24:16 fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בנים *on account of* children, 31:18; Jos 9:20; Je 1:16; 5:9; Ez 18:26 עליהם (|| 33:18 בָּהֶם), Pr 28:21 ψ 39:12; 50:8 + often;

- ψ 44:23 עָלֶיךָ הרַגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69:8; Je 15:15;
- in the phrases עַל דְּבַר ..., עַל אוֹדוֹת, עַל זֹאת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אוֹדָה, etc.);
- before an inf., as Ex 17:7 וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־י׳ and *on account* of their trying י׳, Am 1:3 עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v 6, 9, 11, 13, etc., Je 2:35 עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9:12; 16:18 +;
- and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**).
- And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18:9; 32:14 (נִחַם *repent:* so often), 1 S 4:13; 30:6; 2 S 1:26; 3:8; 1 K 21:4; 2 K 6:11; Je 10:19 Am 6:6.

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19:17 escape עַל נפשׁך *for* thy life;

- Ju 9:17; 2 K 10:3 נִלְחַם עַל (usually לְ);
- 1 K 2:18 I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v 19 (2 K 4:13 לְ);

- Est 4:16; 4:8; 7:7; 8:11; 9:16; Dn 12:1 עמד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;*
- התפלל על intercede *for* (usually בעד) Jb 42:8; Ne 1:6; 2 Ch 30:18; 29:21 Ezr 8:35;
- and very often with כִּפֶּר (q.v.) make atonement *for*.
- (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;*

- Ex 12:4; 29:36; 30:16; Dt 27:13 these shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (|| v 12 לִבָרֵךְ), ψ 89:48 עַל־ מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.
- ! Pr 29:5b; 2 Ch 23:18; Ec 3:17.

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so عَلَى (*ʿalā*), W ii. § 59 *e*):

- ψ 50:5 : עֲלֵי זָבַח *upon, with* sacrifice, 92:4 עֲלֵי עָשׂור וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre;
- עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23:2; Ez 44:24, עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25:8 (cf. عَلَى حِينِ (*ʿalā ḥīni*) *at a time of* … Qor 28:14), Ne 12:22 (? read עַד BeRy), Is 18:4 כְּחֹם צַח עֲלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64:11 עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8:18 עֲלֵי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16:7 (but Gie עַל אָבֵל *to*):
- with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5:22 and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6:14 = 8:11 to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31:24 עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60:7 עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. عَلَى لَذَّةٍ (*ʿalā laḏḏatin*) = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so عَلَى (*ʿalā*), W ii. § 59 *h*), Jb 10:7 עַל דַּעְתֵּךְ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34:6 על משפטי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV).

- cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9:3; 1 K 5:13, אָמַר Je 16:3; 27:19 (|| אל) 33:4, hearing Gn 41:15 שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10:6;

Is 37:9 (|| 2 K 19:9 אֶל), disputing Gn 26:21, telling 1 S 27:11; Jo 1:3, commanding 2 S 14:8; 1 K 11:10, being vexed 21:4; 2 K 6:11, crying 8:5, confessing ψ 32:5 Ne 1:6;

- of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22:8; Is 1:1; 2:1;
- and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41:32 וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22:8; Ru 4:7; Lv 5:22, 26; Dn 9:14b; Ne 9:33;

- חָטָא עַל Lv 4:14 (|| בָּהּ v 23, cogn. acc. v 28), 5:5; Nu 6:11; Ne 13:26;
- עַל־דְּבַר ... *in the matter of*, Nu 25:18; 31:16.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.);

- Gn 48:22 I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16:5 מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3:46 Dt 25:3 stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3:15 Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4:18 Is 8:7b הלך על, עלה), ψ 138:2 Ec 1:16 Dn 1:20 עָשֶׂר יָדוֹת עַל ten times *above* (cf. in Aramaic 3:19, and عَلَى (*ʿalā*) Qor 37:153), Ezr 1:6 †לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד);

- ψ 16:2 (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee.—

- Of *time*, Lv 15:25 if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32:10, **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26:19 al., 28:43 יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31:29; ψ 57:6, 12 be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89:8; 95:3; 96:4, etc., Ne 9:5;

- with words (q.v.) such as גבר, גדל, חזק, נשׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עזז, and especially those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד;

- so with שָׁת, היה, נתן, Gn 41:33, 40, 43, שׂם 1 S 18:5;

- with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מֶלֶךְ, etc., Gn 41:34; Ex 1:11; 18:21, etc.;

- abs. 2 S 8:16 Joab was עַל־הַצָּבָא *over* the host, 20:23b, 24 1 K 4:4–6; 5:30; Nu 10:14 ff.
- 1 Ch 9:23, 26ff.;
- 27:25ff.;
- 2 Ch 30:17; 31:12;
- אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43:16, 19; 44:1, 4;
- and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22:15 al. (v. בַּיִת **6**);
- אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12:18;
- אשר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10:5, אשר על המלתחה v 22.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις);

- viz.

a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61:7 + often (v. יָסַף), שָׁת to put *to* Gn 30:40, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18:2, 4; Is 14:1 (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21:9 +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex 30:13, 14; Is 45:14 (cf. 60:5);

- also Hb 2:16 תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4:21, Est 4:7;
- נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25:31; 2 S 4:2, היה על Nu 36:12; ψ 69:28 תְּנָה עָוֹן עַל עֲוֹנָם, Is 56:8 עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28:9 he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31:50 (cf. אל Lv 18:18), Nu 31:8 עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13:22 אֶל), Dt 23:14; Ez 16:37, 43; 25:10; Is 32:10 יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 21:15 יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7:26 הָוָה עַל הָוָה תָּבוֹא (|| אל), Je 4:20 (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16:14 יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַלאִפְנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag [iii. 112]; also Il. 14:130 ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. 7:120f., Qor 31:13).

- So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7:12 he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v [13b] Nu 6:20; 15:9; 28:10, 15, 24 (cf. מִלְּבַד v [31] 29:6), 35:6; Ez 16:43 (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44:7 אֶל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35:22 men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38:32 וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ תַּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15:20; Je 3:18 the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5:2 (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32:12 lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10:14 Dt 22:6);

- and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, especially with אכל, Ex 12:8 עַל־ מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v 9 his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9:11; Dt 16:3 לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23:18; 34:25), v 3;
- in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14:32, 33 (v 34 אֶל), Lv 19:26; Ez 33:25 (cf. in Gk. e.g. *ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ*);
- see also Lv 2:2, 16; 3:4 (so v 10, 15 4:9; 7:4), 4:11; 7:13a, 30; 10:15; 14:31; 23:18, 20; Nu 6:17; 19:5; 1 Ch 7:4.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**:

- Gn 1:20 let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19:23 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יָצָא עַל had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22:2 +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24:15 Mi 3:6; Jb 25:3), Nu 10:34; 14:14 and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28:23 the heavens עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4:5; 60:1, 2; Zp 2:11; Zc 9:14 ψ 7:8 *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29:3 בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עֲלֵי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18:6), Ct 2:4 his banner *over* me:
- fig. of protection Dt 32:38 ψ 68:35:
- with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13:18 +, נטה ידו על Ex 14:16; Is 23:11 + (cf. ψ 21:12), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11:15; 19:16;

- השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4:16; Am 3:9, cf. Nu 10:10; 2 Ch 13:12, נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12:28 + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sometimes *on*):—

a. in designating localities, especially those beside water, Gn 14:6 עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16:7 עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24:13, 30; 29:2 three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41:1 Nu 3:26; 13:29 על־הים *by* the sea, 22:5; 24:6 gardens עֲלֵי נָהָר Dt 3:12; 33:8; Ju 5:19; 7:1; 1 S 1:9 על מזוזת היכל י׳ (Ez 46:2), 4:1; 2 K 2:7 and they stood עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25:4 Is 19:7; 38:20 ψ 1:3 planted *by* water-courses, Je 17:2, 8; Jb 30:4; 31:9 על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14:19, + often.;

- על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38:21; 1 S 24:4; Ez 48:24ff.
- על גבולו *adjoining* his border;
- עבר על to pass *by* a place 1 K 9:18; Je 18:16 +, fig. עבר על פּשׁע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7:18 al.:
- על יְמִין ... *on* the right of ... ψ 110:5 +, עַל יַד ..., עַל יֶרֶךְ ..., עַל כֶּתֶף ... *on* the side of … (see these words):
- less freq.
- (except as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2:5 וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, v 12, 20, 27 6:9 וכי ימות מת עליו, 2 K 11:11 *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3:26 supr.), עבר על פ׳ Gn 18:5; 2 K 4:9 +.

b. 2 S 9:7, 10 to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחַן פ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16:3 when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20:24 Kt to sit עַל־חַלֵּהֶם *at* meat;

- 25:13; 30:24 to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים;
- Pr 23:30 to tarry long עַל־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39:9 : עַל־אֲבוּסֵךְ *at* thy crib:

- cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 28:6.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18:2 three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v 8 and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24:30 *by* the camels, 28:13; 1 S 4:20; 2 S 1:9; 20:11, 12; Am 7:7;

- especially of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45:1; Ju 3:19; 1 S 22:6, 7, 17, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18:13, 14, of יהוה's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22:19 (cf. Is 6:2 ממעל לו), Zc 4:14, and with התיצב 6:5 Jb 1:6; 2:1;
- also of one standing *by* (proposes leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23:3, 6; 1 K 13:1 (cf. **7 b**);
- Am 9:1;
- of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju 6:25, 28 (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16:21) ortree Je 17:2;
- cf. 2 S 12:17 (קום) Ex 2:15; 2 S 2:13 (ישב).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—

a. of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon:*

- thus (*a*) המטיר על to rain *upon* Gn 2:5; 19:24, ירד על 15:11, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28:18, נפל על צוארי פ׳ Gn 33:4, נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17:3, 17, שׂם על to put *upon*, 21:14; 22:6, 9; 24:47 (v 22 Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of … 40:11, 21, השׁליך על 2 S 20:12, etc.;
- cf. Jb 29:22 וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3:5; Na 3:12.

(*b*) In diff.

- fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2:21; 15:12;
- of fear 9:2; 1 S 11:7 (v. אֵימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד);
- of good or bad fortune, especially the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27:12; Dt 28:2 (in good sense), v 15, Je 5:12; 19:3 (רעה, as often);

- of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20:9; Nu 12:11 חטאה;
- Gn 42:36 עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all;
- Nu 18:5 + (היה קֶצֶף על);
- Dt 19:10 דם (cf. אל 2 S 21:2 𝔊 We Dr), Ju 9:24; 1 K 2:32; 2 S 16:8; Ho 12:15; 2 S 3:29; 15:14; 1 S 11:2 חרפה;
- Je 14:16; 26:15 דם נקי (|| אל), Jon 1:14; Ez 7:3, 4, 8; 23:49; 36:29; ψ 7:17; 94:2, 23; 109:5 וישׂימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17:13), 140:11;
- שְׁפַךְ חֲמָה על Ez 7:8 + often;
- without a verb, Gn 16:5 חֲמָסִי עָלֶיךָ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51:35 (|| אל);
- Gn 27:13 עלי קללתך;
- 38:29 (accents, RV);
- 2 S 1:16 דמיך על ראשׁך;
- 14:9 עָלַי הֶעָוֹן;
- Is 24:17; Je 48:43; 50:27; Ez 13:3;
- הוֹי עַל ...;
- ψ 55:16 Kt.;
- of a blessing, Ex 32:29 ψ 3:9, a curse Dt 30:7, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33:22; 86:13; 90:17; 103:17 (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v 11 117:2), 116:12; 145:9; Ezr 3:11, שׁלום ψ 125:5; 128:6; 1 Ch 22:9.

(*c.*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, especially if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, especially when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18:9, על is to be explained from **1 f** *b*).

- Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or giref, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, גיל, שׂמח, התענג, התפאר, שׂחק, אבל, ספד, שׁמם, בכה Ju 11:37 +, נשׂא (משׁל) קינה to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words);
- prob. also in הִנָּבֵא על prophecy *over* Ez 11:4; 13:17 +;
- with חוּס, חָמַל, רִחַם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3:26 [Gn 43:30 אל], Ct 5:4 [Je 31:20 ל]);
- with שׁמר, שׁקד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8:6) to guard or watch *over;*
- with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14:26 +, חשׁב to devise (usually in bad sense, Je 29:11 in good), דִּבֶּר (רעה Je 11:17 +, טובה 18:20; 32:42), הֵקִים דָּבָר Je 29:10.
- Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45:14, 15 +, שׁרק *to hiss*, ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand*, הִכָּה כף Ez 22:13 (|| אל);
- Is 5:30 to growl *over*, 31:4 Ez 36:2; Jb 30:5;
- הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16:21; Ex 30:10a (prob.);
- Dt 21:6; Jb 6:27; 40:30.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon, up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon:*

- Ex 20:26; 1 S 2:28; 1 K 12:33b; 2 K 16:12b; 2 Ch 1:6 (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23:9, and ירד Lv 9:22; 1 K 1:53);
- Ju 9:51; Is 14:14; 40:9, etc.;
- to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10:12; Lv 16:9 (fig.), 19:19; 1 S 1:11; 6:7; 1 K 10:16, 17;
- fig. עלה על לב Is 65:17 + (v. לב, לבב, **3 d**);
- in Hiph. 1 K 20:23 וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8:10 (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1:24; Ez 37:6 ψ 137:6 (fig.), 2 Ch 3:5, 14 (= *ornamented with*);
- Dt 28:61 (cf. Ex 15:26b);

- 2 Ch 20:34 the history of Jehu which הָעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc.
- (cf. 32:32; and כתב על supr. **1**);
- cf. נטה יד על־השׁמים *up to* heaven Ex 9:22; 10:21; 17:16.

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, except in sense *against:* v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey [Pr. 333]), Ex 34:12 הארץ אשׁר אתה בא עליה (simil., of a land, or place, 18:23 Nu 11:12; 1 K 2:26 עֲנָתֹת לֵךְ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32:9; Je 3:18b; 16:13; 22:26, and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16:15; 22:27; 23:3; 24:6 [but אֶל 27:22; 30:3 al.], Ez 29:14; Gn 40:13 וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41:13, 30:33 כִּי תָבֹא עַל שְׂכָרִי *to view* my hire;

- Lv 21:11; Nu 6:6 בא על נפשׁ מֵת to come in *upon* a corpse;
- בא על אשׁה Gn 19:31; Dt 25:5 (usually אל);
- Jos 3:16 מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47:8; 1 K 18:12 יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19:7; 2 K 16:12; 2 Ch 20:24; Is 53:1 *upon* whom (coming from above) was יי's arm revealed? 62:10 הרימו נֵס על העמים *over towards* (but 49:22 אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible;
- and in gen.
- על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—
- perhaps as a slightly more graphic syn.—
- of אֶל (cf. p. 41);
- in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aramaic, which does not use אֶל;
- thus (α) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32:1; 2 S 17:11; 1 K 8:5; 11:24; 2 K 22:20 (2 Ch 34:28 and usually אל), 2 Ch 13:7, עלה Gn 38:12; Jos 2:8; 1 S 14:10 (v 9, 12 אל), עבר 1 S 14:4 (v 1 אל), בא 2 S 15:4 (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12:23f., יצא 2 K 24:12, הוליך 25:20, נגע Ju 20:34, 41 (cf. Is 6:7; Je 1:9), נס Is 10:3, הלך 22:15 (אל ...

על), נשׂא 30:6, שׁלח 2 K 18:27 (על ... על ... אל: || Is 36:12 על ... אל ... אל), Je 26:15; 29:31; 1 Ch 13:2; 2 Ch 28:16; 30:1; 32:9, 31; 36:15; Ne 6:3, נגשׁ Ez 9:6, שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4:6; Ml 3:24 (v. *c*), sq. על יד 2 Ch 15:4; 30:9, התיצב 2 Ch 11:13;

- letters going על פּ Ne 2:7; 6:17a (v [b] אל). (β) of *places*, Gn 24:49; 2 S 2:19 + על ימין *to* the right;
- with הלך 1 S 2:11; 1 K 20:43 על־ביתו (21:4 אל), 2 S 15:20 ואני הולך על אשׁר אני הולך, Je 1:7; Ez 1:20 (v 12 אל), הוליך 1 K 1:38 (v 33 אל), נהר Mi 4:1 (|| Is 2:2 אל), Je 31:12 (על ... אל), נגשׁ Ez 44:13 (|| אל), עלה 1 S 24:23; 2 S 19:1 1 K 6:8 (|| אל), Ez 41:7, בא Je 14:3; 51:51, (על הר) הביא Is 66:20 (56:7 אל), ירד Je 36:12, הִטָּה Pr 21:1, הסיר 2 S 6:10 (|| 1 Ch 13:13 אל), נתן Is 29:12 (v 11 אל) Mi 1:14; 3:5; Gn 42:37, שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33:7; Je 11:10 (fig., עַל עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35:13 Jb 34:15 (Gn 3:19 אל), Pr 26:11.
- Ec 1:6; 1 K 17:21, 22 (cf. 1 S 30:12 אל) השׁתחוה Lv 26:1 (prob.
-), Is 60:14;
- pregn.
- Is 24:22 אֻסְפוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ עַל Jb 31:5 (fig.), also to requite עַל־חֵיק Is 65:6; 7 Kt. (Je 32:18 ψ 79:12 אל).
- After נראה *appear*, ψ 90:16 (על ... אל).
- And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עַל) Gn 49:13 וְיִרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן Jos 2:7; 18:13; 19:12; Je 31:39; Ez 47:18; 48:21, 28 ψ 48:11; 1 Ch 5:16.

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22:8; Je 18:11 (על ... אל), 22:6; 23:2, 35 (על ... אל), 36:29; 44:20 (על ... אל), דבר 1 S 1:13 (Gn 24:45 אל), 1 K 9:5; Ho 12:11; Je 6:10; 10:1; 11:2 (... אל), speak *to* 25:2 (על ... אל), 26:2, cf. Est 1:17, היה דבר יד Je 25:1; 1 Ch 22:8 cf. 11:10, ענה על 2 S 19:43, קרא Is 34:14; 2 Ch 32:18, שְׁוַע ψ 18:42, הֵרַע 1 K 17:20, שׁוֹרֵר, שָׁר *sing* Pr 25:20; Jb

33:27, החליק Pr 29:5 (ψ 36:3 אל), התפלל 1 S 1:10, כתב 2 Ch 30:1; Ezr 4:7; Est 8:8, שמע 2 K 20:13 (= Is 39:2), 22:13; Je 23:16; 26:5; 35:18; Hg 1:12;

- v. also הקשׁיב, האזין, הבין, התבונן, השׂכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14:1 לב המלך על אבשׁלם;

- Mal 3:24; Ezr 6:22; Ct 7:11 וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3:16; 4:7 אל);
- שָׂם לִבּוֹ על Jb 1:8 (2:3 אל), 1 S 25:25 (אל ... על);
- Je 22:17 thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) ..., 1 Ch 12:17; 1 K 1:20; 2 Ch 20:12 כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2:15 עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם, ψ 146:5 שִׂבְרוֹ על יי;
- Is 10:25 וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32:31 (Gf Ew: cf. RV);
- cf. שׁעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17:7; 31:1.
- (The uses *a, b, c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b, end*):

- ψ 65:5 נוֹרָא עֲלִילָה עַל;
- to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31:17 הָאִירָה פָנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6:25 אל);
- רָאָה עַל Ex 5:21;
- הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10:3;
- וְשַׂמְתִּי עֵינִי עַל Am 9:4 + (cf. Jb 14:3; 24:3; 34:21);
- הִשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14:3 +.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against:*

- so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34:25, 27, נֶאֱסַף v 30, קצף to be angry 40:2, לון to murmur Ex 15:24, עמד stand up Lv 19:16 +, קָם rise up Dt 19:11; Am 7:9, נלחם Dt 20:10, חנה 1 S 11:1 ψ 27:3, עלה 2 K 17:3,

חרה אף Zc 10:3 (usually בְּ), שׁפך סללה Is 37:33, צוּר besiege Dt 20:12, חשׁב to devise Gn 50:20; Je 11:19, דִּבֶּר Dt 13:6 +, etc.:

- add Jb 16:4(), 9, 10, 13; 19:12; 21:27; 30:12, etc.;
- היה על 2 S 11:23; Nu 31:3:
- הִנְנִי עָלַיִךְ (v. אֶל **4**);
- note also Ju 9:31; 20:5:
- without a verb Is 9:20; Ju 16:12 פלשׁתים עליך the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20:9 עָלָיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sometimes used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13:2 אִם עֲלֵיבֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיבֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב †Ne 2:5, 7 Est 1:19; 3:9; 5:4, 8; 7:3; 8:5; 9:13 (cf. in Aramaic Ezr 5:17; 7:18);

- שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16:6 (cf. in Aramaic Dn 4:24);
- עָרַב עַל ψ 104:34 (elsewhere לְ);
- רַע עַל Ec 2:17 (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6:15):
- comp. Jb 22:2 סָכַן על be profitable *to*, 33:23;
- also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5:19 עשׂה על, 9:30 משׁך על prolong (mercy) *to;*
- הִטָּה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7:28; 9:9 (Gn 39:21 אל):
- 1 S 20:8 read prob. עם for על.
- cf. Mish. חביב על, dear *to;*
- סני על hateful *to;*
- Syriac ܕܚܡܝܡ ܥܠ, ܡܩܒܠ ܥܠ (*dḥim ʿal, mqabal ʿal*), pleasant, acceptable *to*.—
- Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, (*ʿalā*), W ii. § 59.

9. With other particles:—

- עַל אַהֲרֵי Ez 41:15;
- עַל בֵּין Ez 19:11 (cf. אֶל 31:10, 14);
- עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40:15;
- עַל מֵעַל Ez 41:17 (text dub.), v 20;
- עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25:37 (cf. אֶל Ez 1:9, 12);
- עַל־כֵּ֫ן Est 9:26 (v. p. 462).—
- On עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־פְּנֵי, v. יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים.

III.

- As conj.:

a. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* … (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32:35 and יי plagued the people על אשׁר עשׂו *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20:24; Dt 29:24 (in answer to על מה: so 1 K 9:9; Je 16:11; 22:9), 32:51() 1 S 24:6; 2 S 3:30; 6:8; 8:10; 12:6 ψ 119:49 +.

b. עַל כִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent:

- †Dt 31:17; Ju 3:12; Je 4:28; Mal 2:14 ψ 139:14.

c. עַל alone:

- (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31:20 (E) עַל בְּלִי הִגִּיד, ψ 119:136 עַל לֹא.
- (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53:9 עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16:17 עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV.

- Compounds:—

1. with כְּ (rare and late),

a. *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119:14 כְּעַל כָּל־הוֹן, 2 Ch 32:19.

b. (pleon. for כְּ), † Is 59:18 כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of כְּ Nu 15:15; Ho 4:9: v. כְּ) = *according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63:7 *according to* .

2. מֵעַל$_{304}$ **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל.

- Thus

a. *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל האדמה, מעל פני האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usually with expel, destroy, perish, etc.

- Gn 4:14; 6:7; 7:4; Ex 32:12; Dt 6:15; 28:21:
- 63 + often especially Je and compiler of K;
- to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7:17 Ez 1:19, 21 +, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8:3, 7, 11, 13;
- to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29:3;
- of the cloud departing מעל האהל Nu 9:17; 12:10, cf. Ne 9:19;
- to rise up מֵעַל הַכִּסֵּא Ju 3:20; 1 K 2:4, מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11:2;
- to alight (נָפַל) מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24:64 (cf. Jos 15:18 צנח, 1 S 25:23 ירד), ירד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4:15; 2 K 5:21;
- (נפל);
- to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40:19 2 S 12:30, מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16:12; Nu 17:11; Is 6:6;
- to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11:2;
- to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v 20, 24;
- to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25:22; Nu 7:89;

- to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9:17; Lv 8:28 (כַּפַּיִם);
- to break, remove, etc., a yoke (צוארך) מעל שׁכמך Gn 27:40; Is 10:27; Je 28:10, 11;
- to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25:8;
- to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20:41 (cf. על v 38);
- often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38:14, 19 וַתָּסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, Ex 33:5 הוֹרֵד עֶדְיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, a sandal Ex 3:5; Jos 5:15, a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41:42;
- to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34:16; Je 36:11 (cf. כתב על ספר above);
- pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8:4; 29:4, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30:17 עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v 30 עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מעלי is black (and falls) *from off* me;
- fig. 1 S 1:11 הָסִירִי יֵינֵךְ מֵעָלַיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee;
- Nu 14:9 סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם;
- Ju 16:19, 20 י׳ סר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16:23 (cf. על in v 16).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble:

- as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10:17 וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21:7; 25:8 וַתֵּעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24:21, 25), ψ 39:11 הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9:34; 13:21 Jo 2:20;
- of reproach Jos 5:9; Is 25:8 ψ 119:22, iniquity Ez 18:31; Zc 3:4, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2:31, wrath Ju 8:3; Nu 25:11; Pr 24:18, murmurings Nu 17:21, 25;
- הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18:22 +;
- Am 5:23 הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ;

- pregn.
- Jon 1:11, 12 that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us;
- מֵעָלָיו שְׁעֵה *look away from him* Jb 14:6;
- to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים);
- 1 S 6:20 to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ *from upon us* (relieving us of his presence);
- so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10:14 וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 20:21 וְאֵלְכָה מֵעַל הָעִיר, v 22 2 K 3:27; 18:14, especially with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15:19; Je 21:2; 37:5, 11 +;
- 2 S 19:10 David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13:28 וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13:11; 25:6 Nu 20:21 וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָ֫אֵל מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20:10; Ex 10:28 לֵךְ מֵעָלָי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13:17 שלחו־נא את־זאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. עַל **6 c**), in different *nuances:*

- Gn 17:22 God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35:13; 18:3 אל נא תעבר מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מעל עבדך (cf. עַל v 5), 42:24 Nu 16:26, 27; 1 K 1:53 to come down (cf. עַל 13:1; **6 c** and **7 b**);
- *from attendance on* Gn 45:1 (cf. עַל *ib.*), Ju 3:19 וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17:15 (v. Dr), 2 S 13:9, cf. 1 S 13:8, 11 2 K 25:5 (Je 36:21 read עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35:15;
- *from attachment to*, רָחַק מֵעַל יׄ Je 2:5; Ez 11:15; 44:10, cf. 8:6, סָר מֵעַל יׄ Je 32:40; Ez 6:9, תָּעָה מֵעַל יׄ Ez 44:10, 15, cf. 14:5; Dt 13:11;
- also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10:31; 15:18 (usually מֵחטאות), cf. Ez 14:6; 23:18;
- *from companionship with*, Jb 19:13 אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק;

- *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28:15 וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v 16 (cf. עַל ψ 110:5; and v. Dr);
- *from adhesion to* 2 K 17:21 קָרַע יִשׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7:17; 56:3 יַבְדִּילַנִי יְ׳ מֵעַל עַמּוֹ, Hos 9:1 זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ.

d. In late Heb., = עַל *above:*

- 2 K 25:28 נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (|| Je 52:32 more class. מִמַּעַל לְ), Est 3:1 ψ 108:5 גדול מעל שׁמים (|| 57:11 עַד), 148:4 Ec 5:7 גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3:28; 8:5; 2 Ch 34:4 לְמַעְלָה מֵעֲלֵיהֶם on high *above* them;
- Ez 41:17, 20; Pr 14:14 read w. Capp. וּמִמַּעֲלָיו.—
- v. p. 1126 on Hg 2:15, 18; Zc 11:13.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַּעַל לְ):

- (*a*) Gn 1:7 מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1:26 מִמַּעַל לְ׳), Ez 1:25 (text dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17:39; Jon 4:6; Mal 1:5 *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13:4 *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24:20.
- (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26:19 מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת;
- Ne 12:31(), 37, 38(), 39 dub.:
- BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;*
- Ke in v 31, 38a *upon*, in v 37, 38b, 39 *by the side of* (*an … vorüber*).

†I. עַלְוָה S[5932, 5933] TWOT[1580b] GK[6594, 6595] transp. from עַוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10:9.

†II. עַלְוָה S[5932, 5933] TWOT[1580b] GK[6594, 6595]

n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:40 (P) = 1 Ch 1:51 Qr (Kt עליה), 𝔊 Γωλα;

- 𝔊L[Chr] Αλουα.

†עַלְוָן S[5935] GK[6597]

n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:23 (P), 𝔊 Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1:40 Qr (Kt עלין), 𝔊 Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, 𝔊L Αλουαν.

†[עָלַז S5937 TWOT1625 GK6600]

vb. exult (|| form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלז**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96:12;

- 1 s. וְאָעְלֹז Je 15:17;
- אֶעֱלֹזָה ψ 60:8; 108:8;
- 3 mpl. יַעְלְזוּ 149:5, יַעֲלֹזוּ Je 51:39 ψ 94:3, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. עָלְזִי Zp 3:14;
- mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68:5;
- *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלוֹז Is 23:12;—
- *exult, triumph* Is 23:12 Je 15:17;
- of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1:20; Je 50:11 (|| שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94:3 Je 11:15;
- of Isr. Zp 3:14 (+ שִׂמְחִי), בִּי׳ אָע׳ Hb 3:18 *in* י׳ *will I exult* (|| אָגִילָה), ψ 149:5;
- ע׳ לְכָנָיו 68:5;
- subj. לִבִּי 28:7, כִּלְיוֹתָי Pr 23:16;
- fig. of field ψ 96:12 (|| רָנַן);
- of י׳ ψ 60:8 = 108:8.

†עָלֵז S5938 TWOT1625a GK6601

adj. exultant, jubilant;

- as **n.** Is 5:14.

†[עַלִּיז S5947 TWOT1625b GK6611]

adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag [110]);—

- fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22:2 (|| עִיר הֹמְיָה), 32:13, cf. Zp 2:15 and (*city* om.) Is 23:7;
- of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24:8;
- cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גַּאֲוָתִי 13:3, cf. Zp 3:11, v. גַּאֲוָה.

†עֲלָטָה S5939 TWOT1626 GK6602

n.f. thick darkness (*NH עֲלָטָה (rare); according to Ba [5] transp. from Arabic غَطَلَ (*ğaṭala*) [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ (*ğayṭalatun*) *darkness*);—abs. עַ֫, attending sunset Gn 15:17 (c. vb. masc.; Albr [xv] (1895). 325 Kö § 350 e read הָיְתָה); בַּע֫ Ez 12:7 (|| בָּעֶרֶב), v 6, 12.

עֲלִי S5941, 5942 TWOT1624e GK6603, 6604, עֶלִי S5940 TWOT1624b GK6605, עִלִּי S5942, 5952 TWOT1624e GK6604, 6606, עֲלִיָּה S5944 TWOT1624f GK6608, עֶלְיוֹן S5945 TWOT1624g, 1624h GK6609, 6610 v. עלה.

עֲלֵי v. עַל.

עַלְיָה S5933 GK6607, עַלְיָן S5935 GK6615 v. עלה, עלון.

†I. [עָלַל S5953 TWOT1627, 1627b, 1628 GK6618, 6619, 6620, 6621]

vb. Poʿēl, act arbitrarily (toward) (NH id., *deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Arabic عَلَّ (*ʿalla*) *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time*, II. *divert, occupy*, v. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syriac ܥܠܬܐ (*ʿelto*) *cause, occasion, affair*);—

- *act severely*, always c. ל pers.:
- *Pf*. 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1:22 *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. ־י);

- לְמִי ע׳ 2:20 *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3:51 *my eye deals severely with me*, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles [18] Bu).
- *Imv*. ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1:22 *deal severely with them*.—
- Vid. also ע׳ denom. infr. **Pōʿal** *Pf*. 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1:12 *my pain which is severely dealt out to me*.

Hithpa. *Pf*.

1. *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Arabic v.), always c. ב pers.:
   - 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ [י׳] Ex 10:2 (J) *how I have made a toy of* Egypt;
   - especially *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.):
   - 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6:6;
   - 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22:29 (JE; Balaam's ass);
   - 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ consec. 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4; Je 38:19;
   - *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְּלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19:25 (of abusing a woman; || וַיֵּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ).
   - **Hithpōʿ.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלֻלוֹת ψ 141:4 *to practise practice* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†עוֹלֵלוֹת S[5955] TWOT[1627a] GK[6622]

n.f.pl. intens. **gleaning** (*going over a second time*);—

- *gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant:
- abs. ע׳ Is 17:6 (|| כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת), 24:13 (sim.; || *id.*, + בָּצִיר), Je 49:9 (cf. בֹּצְרִים v a) = Ob 5 (id.);
- cstr. עֻלְלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7:1;
- fig. of warlike achievement עֻלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8:2 (opp. בָּצִיר).

†[עָלַל S[5953] TWOT[1627, 1627b, 1628] GK[6618, 6619, 6620, 6621]]

vb. denom. **Pōʿ. glean** (grapes or olives; לִקֵּט of grain);—

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19:10 (obj. כֶּרֶם; || תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24:21 (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ);
- 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf*. *abs*.) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6:9;
- וַיְעוֹלְלֵהוּ Ju 20:45 *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†עֲלִילָה S[5949] TWOT[1627c] GK[6613]

n.f. **wantonness, deed**;—

- abs. ע׳ ψ 14:1; 66:5;
- elsewhere pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2:3 ψ 141:4;
- cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22:14, 17;
- sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ ψ 77:13, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3:7 +, etc.;—

1. *wantonness*, ע׳ דְּבָרִים Dt 22:14, 17 *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, especially Dr).
2. *deed:*
   a. in gen., of men 1 S 2:3.
   b. of י׳ (only ψψ) ψ 9:12 = 105:1 = Is 12:4 = 1 Ch 16:8, ψ 77:13 (|| פָּעֳלֶךָ), 78:11 (|| נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103:7;
      - נוֹרָא ע׳ עַל 66:5 *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc.
   c. usually *practices* = *evil deeds* (especially Ez 8 times):
      - Ez 14:22, 23; 20:43; 24:14; 36:17, 19 (all || דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת 20:44 (|| ד׳ הָרָעִים);
      - 21:29 Zp 3:11;
      - הִשְׁחִיתוּ כָּל־ע׳ v 7.

†עֲלִילִיָּה S[5950] TWOT[1627d] GK[6614]

n.f. (Kö[1, 204]) **deed**;—

- of יי, רַב הָעַ׳ Je 32:19 (|| גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה);
- but read prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל S[4611] TWOT[1627e] GK[5094, 5095]]$_{41}$

n.m. Ne 9:35 **deed, practice**;—

- only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3;
- cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77:12; 78:1;
- sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28:20, מַעֲלָלָיו Ho 4:9 + מַעַלְלֵיכֶם Is 1:16 +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3:10 +, etc.;—

1. usually (especially Je 17 times) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3 he was *evil in* his *practices;*
   - Ju 2:19 (|| דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5:5; 7:2; Is 3:8; Je 11:18 ψ 106:29, 39 (|| מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם);
   - מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9:35;
   - רַע מ׳ *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9:15; Is 1:16; Je 4:4; 21:12 (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +;
   - מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1:4 Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעליליהם), מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36:31 (+ id.);
   - הֵרֵעוּ מ׳ Mi 3:4;
   - פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3:10 Je 17:10; 21:14; 32:19 (+ דֶּרֶךְ).
2. *deeds* of יי ψ 77:12, of אֵל 78:7;
   - cf. Mi 2:7.
3. *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20:11 (|| פָּעֳלוֹ).

[מעליל], מעליליהם Zc 1:4 Kt, v. foreg. **1**.

†תַּעֲלוּלִים S[8586] TWOT[1627f] GK[9500]

n.m.pl.abstr. wantonness, caprice;—

- ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3:4 *caprice shall rule over them;*
- sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66:4 *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I.עלל (Kö[1, 106]) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. from עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

†עוֹלֵל S[5768] TWOT[1579c] GK[6407], עוֹלָל S[5768] TWOT[1579c, 1579d] GK[6408]

n.m. La 2:19 **child**;—

- abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15:3 +, עוֹלָל Je 6:11; 9:20;
- usually pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8:3, עֹלְלִים Jb 3:16, עוֹלָלִים La 4:4 Jo 2:16;
- cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2:20;
- sf. עֹלָלַיִךְ ψ 137:9, עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2:9 +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8:2 +, etc.;—
- *child* Mi 2:9 La 2:19, 20; 4:4;
- + יוֹנֵק (sometimes disting. from men and women), 1 S 15:3; 22:19 ψ 8:3 Je 44:7 La 2:11 Jo 2:16, || בַּחוּרִים Je 6:11; 9:20;
- || בָּנִים ψ 17:14 (heirs of father);
- dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by for 2 K 8:12; Ho 14:1; Na 3:10; Is 13:16, cf. ψ 137:9 (נִפֵּץ);
- taken captive La 1:5;
- stillborn Jb 3:16.

†[עָלַל S[5953] TWOT[1627, 1627b, 1628] GK[6618, 6619, 6620, 6621]

vb. denom. **act** or **play the child**;—

- only **Pōʿ**. *Pt*. עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3:12 *my people—its ruler is acting the child*.

†III. [עָלַל S[5953] TWOT[1627, 1627b, 1628] GK[6618, 6619, 6620, 6621]]

vb. insert, thrust in (Arabic غَلَّ (*ğalla*) whence غُلٌّ (*ğullun*) *yoke;* cf. Old Aramaic עלל, 𝔗 עֲלַל, Syriac ܥܠ (*ʿal*), all *enter***)**;—

- only **Pōʿ**. *Pf.* 1 s. וְעֹלַלְתִּי בֶעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16:15 fig. of humiliation.

†עֹל S[5923] TWOT[1628a] GK[6585]$_{39}$

n.m. 1 K 12:4 **yoke**;—

- עׇ abs. Ho 11:4 +;
- cstr. Is 9:3 +;
- sf. עֻלֵּךְ Je 2:20 Is 47:6, עֻלּוֹ Gn 27:40 +, עֻלְכֶם 1 K 12:11, etc.;—
- *yoke*, for cattle, עֹלָה עֲלֵיהֶם עׇ 1 S 6:7, cf. Nu 19:2 (P), מֻשְׁכָה בְּעׇ Dt 21:3;
- usually fig. of servitude 1 K 12:4, 10, 11[()], 14[()] = 2 Ch 10:4, 10, 11[()], 14;
- נָתַן עׇ עַל 1 K 12:4, 9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 9;
- וְנָתַן עׇ בַּרְזֶל עַל־צַוָּארֵךְ Dt 28:48, so Je 28:14;
- עַל־זָקֵן הִכְבַּדְתְּ עׇ Is 47:6;
- also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27:8, 11, 12;
- שָׁבַר עׇ *break the yoke* Je 2:20; 5:5; 28:2, 4, 11; 30:8 (+ מֵעַל צׇ), so מֹטֹת עׇ Lv 26:13 (H), Ez 34:27 (v. מוֹטָה);
- פָּרַק עׇ Gn 27:40 (J; + מֵעַל צׇ);
- הֵחֵת עׇ Is 9:3;

- cf. הֵרִים ע׳ Ho 11:4;
- also יָסוּר ע׳ מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10:27, and 14:25;
- fig. of transgressions La 1:14, del. ע׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v b (v. *id.*);
- of hardship, נָשָׂא ע׳ 3:27.

†עֲלִיל S[5948] TWOT[1628b] GK[6612] appar.

n.[m.], only כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּע׳ לָאָרֶץ ψ 12:7, usually (after 𝔗 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup from III. עלל; De al. *workshop*, from I. עלל), but wholly dub.;

- NH *openly* Levy [iii. 654];
- Che Du del. as gloss;
- cf. discussion Che[Expos. Times viii. 236, 336] Ne [ib. 287, 379].

† I. [עָלַם S[5956, 5957] TWOT[1629, 2912] GK[6623]]

vb. conceal (NH id., der. spec.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90:8 as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עֲוֹנֹת).

Niph. *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעֱלְמָה מֵעֵינָי Jb 28:21;

- of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9:2, וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5:2, 3, 4 (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינֵי Lv 4:13; Nu 5:13 (all P);
- *Pt.*

1. נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug.
   - 1 K 10:3 (מִן pers.);
   - abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12:14.

2. fs. תְּהִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3:11 *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr].

3. pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26:4 *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| מְתֵי שָׁוְא).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4:27;

- 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22:26;
- *Impf*. *2* ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10:1, תַּעְלֵם La 3:56;
- 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20:4, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַעְלֵם v 4;
- Pt. מַעְלִים Jb 42:3; Pr 28:27;—
- *conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4:27 (|| לֹא הִגִּיד לִי);
- usually *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1:15; Ez 22:26, הַעְלֵם יַע׳ וגו׳ Lv 20:4, מִן om.
- Pr 28:27;
- *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bride 1 S 12:3 (i.e. pervert justice, but v. ı. עַיִן **3 d**);
- *hide* (cover) the ear La 3:56 (turn a deaf ear);
- *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42:3;
- לָמָּה תַּע׳ ψ 10:1 *why dost thou* [׳י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (= hide thyself)? Hithp. *Pf*. *2 ms*. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22:1, 4 *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf*. *cstr*. (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v 3;
- so also *Impf*. c. מִן, תִּתְעַלַּם ψ 55:2, תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58:7;
- once lit. יִתְעַלֵּם־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6:16 wherein *snow hides itself*.

†תַּעֲלֻמָה S[8587] TWOT[1629a] GK[9502]

n.f. hidden thing, secret (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—

- ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28:11;
- pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11:6 *secrets of wisdom*, תּ׳ לֵב ψ 44:22.

†עַלְמוֹן S[5960] GK[6626]

n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—

- priestly city in Benj. Jos 21:18 (P), 𝔊 Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, 𝔊L Ελμων;
- = עָלֶמֶת in || 1 Ch 6:45 (𝔊 Γαλεμεθ, 𝔊L Αλαμωθ);
- mod.
- *ʿAlmît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl [175].

†עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה

n.pr.loc. in Moab, Nu 33:46, 47 (P), 𝔊 Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ;

- = בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַלְמוֹת S[5961] GK[6628], עַל־מוּת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

†עָלֶמֶת S[5964] GK[6630, 6631]

1. **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36; 9:42, עָלֶמֶת 7:8;
   - 𝔊 Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc.
2. **n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6:45 Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלֶמֶת).

†יַעְלָם S[3281] GK[3609]

n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36:5, 14, 18 = 1 Ch 1:35, Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם TWOT[1630, 1631] (√ of foll.; perhaps orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aramaic עֲלֵם *be strong*, ܥܠܡ (*ʿalem*) *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Arabic غَلِمَ (*ǧalima*) *be lustful* (id.); cf. Sab. עֹלם, עֹלמן *young man* CIS[iv. pp. 30, 42], Arabic غُلَامٌ (*ǧulāmun*) id.; Ph. עלמת *girl;* Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots;* 𝔗 עוּלֵימָא, עוּלֵמְתָּא, Syriac ܥܠܝܡܐ, ܥܠܝܡܬܐ (*ʿlaymo, ʿlaymto*) *young man, young woman*).

†עֶ֫לֶם S[5958] TWOT[1630a] GK[6624]

n.m. young man;—

- ע׳ abs. 1 S 20:22, הָעֶ֫לֶם 17:56;
- ע׳ prob. also v [42]; 16:12 (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel [ii (1882), 309] Bu HPS.

†עַלְמָה S[5959] TWOT[1630b] GK[6625]

n.f. young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—

- ע׳ Gn 24:43 (J), Ex 2:8 (E), Pr 30:19 Is 7:14;
- pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68:26 Ct 1:3; 6:8;
- עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys:
- 1 Ch 15:20 ψ 9:1 (read עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן, *'voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46:1; 48:15 (read עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49:1).

†[עֲלוּמִים S[5934] TWOT[1630c] GK[6596]]

n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour;—

- only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20:11 Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ);
- עֲלוּמָיו ψ 89:46 Jb 33:25;
- עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54:4.

III. עלם TWOT[1630, 1631] (v of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI 7, 10 עלם, Ph. id., Aramaic עָלְמָא, ܥܠܡܐ (ʿ*olmo*), Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Arabic عَالَمٌ (ʿ*ālamun*) *creation, world*, etc.; Ethiopic ዓለም: (ʿ*ālam*) *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; according to Thes al. from I. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[1, 87]; Lag [115] cp. quadril. عألم (ʿ*lm*) *primitive waters;* Ew [77 a] cp. Ethiopic ዕለት: (ʿ*alat*) *time* [v ועל Di[923]]; Ba [xliv (1890), 685] cp. Assyrian *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu*, *remote time*], cf. Dl [65] Jen [vii]).

עוֹלָם S[5769, 5865] TWOT[1631a] GK[6409, 6518] [439]

n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity;—

- ע׳ Gn 9:12 + 405 times;
- עֹלָם 3:22 + 19 times;
- עֵילוֹם 2 Ch 33:7, read prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit);
- sf. עָלְמוֹ Ec 12:5;
- pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26:4 + 7 times, עֹלָמִים ψ 145:13 + 2 times;
- cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45:17;—
- †

1. of past time:
   a. *ancient time:*
      - יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63:9, 11 Am 9:11 Mi 5:1; 7:14 Mal 3:4;
      - יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32:7;
      - עַם ע׳ Is 44:7 *ancient people;*
      - גּוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5:15;
      - חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58:12 61:4, cf. Ez 26:20 b;
      - פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24:7, 9;

- ארח ע׳ Jb 22:15;
- נתבות ע׳ Je 6:16;
- שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18:15;
- גבול ע׳ Pr 22:28; 23:10;
- במות ע׳ Ez 36:2;
- מִן (ם)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64:3 Je 2:20 Jo 2:2, of the fathers Jos 24:2, the prophets Je 28:8, the ancient נפלים Gn 6:4;
- (Ez 32:27 𝔊 Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27:8 read מִטֹּלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS);
- בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64:4 (text dub.).

b. מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143:3 La 3:6;

- so עַם ע׳ Ez 26:20.

c. of God, מֵע׳:

- former acts Is 46:9;
- as redeemer Is 63:16;
- of love ψ 25:6, judgment 119:52, dominion Is 63:19;
- long silence 42:14; 57:11*;
- his wisdom personif.
- Pr 8:23;
- his existence ψ 93:2.

d. of things:

- גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49:26 (J), Hb 3:6 (|| הררי־עד), Dt 33:15 (|| הררי קדם).

e. pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77:6 *years of ancient times;*

- דורות עולמים Is 51:9;

- לעלמים Ec 1:10 *in olden times.*

2. **a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sometimes = *during the lifetime*);

- עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15:17; 1 S 27:12; Jb 40:28;
- עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21:6 (E), Lv 25:46;
- עד ע׳ 1 S 1:22;
- גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ Lv 25:32 *redemption at any time;*
- הָרַת ע׳ Je 20:17 *ever pregnant* (womb);
- כְּלִמַּת ע׳ v 11 of persecutors of Jeremiah;
- חרפת ע׳ 23:40;
- שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73:12 *alway at ease;*
- יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live always* 1 K 1:31; Ne 2:3;
- cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21:5;
- ישב עולם לפני אלהים 61:8;
- so of the pious, לע׳ לא ימוט 15:5;
- בל ימוט Pr 10:30, cf. ψ 30:7;
- other phr.:
- ψ 37:27, 28 41:13; 55:23; 61:8; 73:26; 121:8 Pr 10:25;
- ע׳ אשירה ψ 89:2 *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52:10; 115:18; 145:1, 2;
- הודה לע׳ 30:13; 44:9; 52:11; 79:13;
- other emotions and activities continuous through life 5:12; 31:2 = 71:1, 75:10; 86:12; 119:44, 93, 98, 111, 112 Mi 4:5, cf. לע׳ 2:9.

b. = *continuous existence*, (1) of things:

- the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1:4;
- other phr.:
- ψ 78:69; 104:5, heavens and contents 148:6, ruined cities Is 25:2; 32:14 Ez 26:21; 27:36; 28:19, ruined lands Je 18:16; 25:9, 12; 49:13, 33; 51:26, 62 Ez 35:9 Zp 2:9;
- לעד עד ע׳ Is 30:8 *for a witness for ever*, in a book;
- (2) of nations:
- לעולם אהיה 47:7 (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81:16 Ob 10;
- ישׁב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4:20;
- (3) families ψ 49:12 Is 14:20;
- the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13:13;
- house of Eli 2:30;
- (4) national relations:
- איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25:15; 35:5;
- of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23:4 = Ne 13:1;
- various relations Is 32:17; 34:10;
- חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78:66, of dynasty of David 2 S 3:28; 12:10 1 K 2:33, families v 33 2 K 5:27 ψ 106:31 Je 35:6.

c. of divine existence:

- אל עולם Gn 21:33 (J);
- אלהי ע׳ Is 40:28;
- חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32:40;
- חֵי הע׳ Dn 12:7;
- of divine name, זה שׁמי לְע׳ Ex 3:15 (E), cf. 2 Ch 33:7 (v. supr.);
- blessing and praise of it 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24, ψ 72:19; 135:13;

- of יי himself 89:53;
- attributes, אהבה Je 31:3 1 K 10:9;
- חסד Is 54:8 ψ 89:2; 138:8;
- לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 16:34, 41 2 Ch 5:13; 7:3, 6; 20:21 Ezr 3:11 ψ 100:5; 106:1; 107:1; 118:1, 2, 3, 4, 29; 136:1 + 25 times, Je 33:11;
- כבוד ψ 104:31;
- אמת 117:2; 146:6;
- צדק 119:142;
- עצה 33:11;
- reign Ex 15:18 (E), ψ 10:16; 66:7; 92:9; 146:10 Je 10:10 Mi 4:7;
- יהוה לע׳ ישׁב ψ 9:8; 29:10; 102:13 La 5:19;
- presence in Zion 1 Ch 23:25; Is 33:14; 60:19, 20 Ez 37:28; 43:7, 9;
- his salvation Is 51:6, 8;
- זרעת ע׳ Dt 33:27 *everlasting arms;*
- כל אשׁר יעשׂה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3:14.

d. of God's covenant:

- בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9:16; 17:7, 13, 19 Ex 31:16 Lv 24:8 Nu 18:19 (all P), 2 S 23:5; 1 Ch 16:17 = ψ 105:10, Is 24:5; 55:3; 61:8 Je 32:40; 50:5; Ez 16:60; 37:26;
- covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9:12 (P);
- God remembers it 1 Ch 16:15 = ψ 105:8, ψ 111:5;
- will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2:1;
- אוֹת ע׳ Ex 31:17 (P);
- אוֹת עד ע׳ Dt 28:46.

e. of God's laws:

- (ים)דבר Is 59:21 ψ 119:89;
- משׁפט 119:160;
- עדות v 144, 152;
- חק ע׳ Ex 29:28; 30:21 (E), Lv 6:11, 15; 7:34; 10:15; 24:9 Nu 18:8, 11, 19 (P), also Je 5:22 (of bounds of sea);
- חק עד ע׳ Ex 12:24 (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v 14, 17; 27:21; 28:43; 29:9 Lv 3:17; 7:36; 10:9; 16:29, 31, 34; 17:7; 23:14, 21, 31, 41; 24:3, 8; Nu 10:8; 15:15; 18:23; 19:10, 21 (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary);
- temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9:3 = 2 Ch 7:16;
- לע׳ 2 K 21:7 2 Ch 33:4;
- consecrated לע׳ 30:8;
- its ceremonies לע׳ 2:3;
- Levit. priesthood, לשׁרתו עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15:2;
- Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשׁמי עד ע׳ 23:13().

f. of God's promises:

- his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40:8;
- promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7:13, 16(), 25 = 1 Ch 17:12, 14(), 23 ψ 18:51 = 2 S 22:51; 1 K 2:33, 45 1 Ch 22:10 ψ 89:5;
- לע׳ 1 K 9:5; 1 Ch 28:4, 7; 2 Ch 13:5 ψ 89:29, 37 2 S 7:29() = 1 Ch 17:27();
- of holy land 1 Ch 28:8, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17:8; 48:4 Lv 25:34 (P);
- given לע׳ Ex 32:13 (J) 2 Ch 20:7;
- עד ע׳ Gn 13:15, inherited לע׳ Is 60:21 ψ 37:18;

- עד ע׳ Is 34:17;
- dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37:25;
- other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5:29 Ho 2:21;
- עד ע׳ Dt 12:28; 2 S 7:24 = 1 Ch 17:22, ψ 133:3;
- שִׂמְחַת ע׳ Is 35:10; 51:11; 61:7;
- דֶּרֶךְ ע׳ ψ 139:24;
- שֵׁם ע׳ Is 56:5; 63:12;
- אות ע׳ 55:13;
- גאון ע׳ 60:15;
- Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17:25 ψ 125:1, cf. Je 31:40;
- עד ע׳ ψ 48:9.

g. of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29:18 ψ 45:18; 85:6; 103:9; 145:21; Is 57:16; Je 3:5, 12; La 3:31; Jo 2:26, 27;

- עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28:9 Mal 1:4.

h. of Messianic dynasty and king:

- ע׳(ל) ψ 110:4;
- having divine throne 45:7;
- name endures 72:17;
- established 89:38;
- God blesses him 45:3;
- of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9:6.

i. = *indefinite, unending future:*

- live לע׳ Gn 3:22; Jb 7:16;

- הנביאים הלע׳ יִחְיוּ Zc 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49:9;
- c. neg. *never* Ezr 9:12; Pr 27:24.

j. after death:

- שׁנת ע׳ Je 51:39, 57;
- בית ע׳ Ec 12:5;
- חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12:2;
- דראון ע׳ v 2;
- also v 3 Jon 2:7; Ec 2:16; 9:6.

k. = *age* (*duration*) *of the world:*

- את העלם נתן בִּלְבָּם Ec 3:11 *the age of the world he hath set*, etc.
- (cf. especially NH; others **i**). **1.**
- pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity:*
- תשׁועת עולמים Is 45:17;
- צדק עלמים Dn 9:24;
- צור עולמים Is 26:4 (RVm *rock of ages*);
- מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145:13;
- also 61:5; 77:8; 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2.

m. special phr.:

- מ(ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם (מן) *from everlasting to everlasting*, of יי ψ 90:2, חסד יי 103:17;
- benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = ψ 106:48, Ne 9:5; 1 Ch 29:10 ψ 41:14;
- the land given למן עולם ועד עולם Je 7:7; 25:5;
- מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115:18; 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives);
- of people's hope in God 131:3;

- dynasty of David Is 9:6;
- of God's acts, words, etc.
- Mi 4:7; Is 59:21 ψ 125:2, cf. 113:2;—
- v. further I.
- עַד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם.

עֲלָמוֹת S[5961] GK[6628] v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל־מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס S[5965] TWOT[1632] GK[6632]]

vb. rejoice (|| with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy[iii. 657]));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20:18 *he shall* not *rejoice*.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39:13 (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*.

Hithp. *Impf*. 1 pl. cohort.

- נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7:18 *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע S[5966] TWOT[1633] GK[6633]]

vb. assumed as ע of Pi. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְעַלְּעוּ־דָם Jb 39:30 *they drink*(?) *blood*, but read prob. יְלַעְלְעוּ (ע I. לוּעַ) Thes Ol De Me Di al..

†[עָלַף S[5968, 5969] TWOT[1634] GK[6634, 6635]]

vb. cover (NH *id., cover, faint;* Arabic غَلَفَ (*ğalafa*) *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ (*ğilāfun*) *sheath;* Assyrian *elpitu*, *pining, exhaustion*);—

Pu. *Pt*. f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלֶּפֶת Ct 5:14 his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires.

- *Pf*. 3 pl. בָּנַיִךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51:20 *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i.e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;*
- so also Ez 31:15, reading 3 fs. עֻלָּ֫פָה for subst. עֻלְפֶּה (Kö. [1, 113]), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.).

Hithp. *enwrap oneself*, *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלָּ֫ף Gn 38:14 (J);

- = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּ֫ף Jon 4:8; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8:13.

עֻלְפֶּה S[5969] TWOT[1634] Ez 31:15 v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ S[5970] TWOT[1635] GK[6636]

vb. rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 4:20; Assyrian *elêṣu*, *exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS [iv, 197, 1. 5. 7]; v. also עלז, עלס**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ע׳ לִבִּ׳ בְּי׳ 1 S 2:1 *my heart exulteth in* י׳;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16:32 *the field exulteth;*
- cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11:10 (|| רנן);
- 1 s. אֶעֶלְצָה בָּ֫ךְ ψ 9:3 (i.e. in י׳; + שׂמה, || זמּר);
- 3 mpl. יַעְלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5:12 (in י׳; || שׂמח, רנן);
- יַעַלְצוּ לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהִים 68:4 (+ שׂמח, || שׂישׂ);
- + לִי 25:2 *exult at me;*
- *Inf*. *cstr*. בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28:12 *when* the righteous *exult*.

†[עֲלִיצוּת S[5951] TWOT[1635a] GK[6617]]

n.f. exultation;—

- sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3:14 *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*.

עלק TWOT[1636] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عَلِقَ (*ʿaliqa*) *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ (*ʿalaqun*) *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ (*ʿalaqatun*); Assyrian *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syriac ܥܠܘܩܐ (*ʿaluqo*), etc., T עֲלוּקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה S[5936] TWOT[1636a] GK[6598]

n.f. leech (perhaps Aramaic loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Arabic *ʿAulaḳ* We [2, 149], or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—

- לַעַ֫ שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30:15.

עֲלָתָה S[5766] TWOT[1580a] GK[6637] Jb 5:16 etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עָוַל.

I, II. עַם S[5971, 5972, 5993] TWOT[1640a, 1640e, 2914] GK[6638, 6639], עִם S[5973, 5974, 5978] TWOT[1640b, 2915] GK[6640, 6643] v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד S[5975, 5976] TWOT[1637] GK[5048, 6641 520] take one's stand, stand (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; Assyrian *emêdu*, *stand, set up;* Arabic عَمَدَ (*ʿamada*) *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Ethiopic ዐምድ: (*ʿamd*) *pillar;* 𐡏 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syriac ܥܡܘܕܐ (*ʿamudo*), Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, according to CIS[iv. 91] (or other deriv. from √ עמד DHM [xxxvii (1883), 5]), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM [80]);—

Qal[435] *Pf*. ע֫ Gn 19:27 +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13:6 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יַעֲמֹד Ex 21:21, יַעֲמוֹד Na 1:6 +, יַעֲמָד־ 1 S 16:22 +;
- 1 s. אֶעֱמָ֫דָה Hb 2:1, וָאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1:10;
- 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32:14 +, יַעֲמָ֫דוּ Ez 1:21 +;

- f. יַעֲמֹדְנָה Dn 8:22;
- 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4:11, etc.;
- *Imv*. עֲמֹד 1 S 9:27 +, עֲמָד־ 2 S 1:9;
- fs. עִמְדִי Is 47:12; Je 48:19, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. עָמֹד Est 9:16;
- *cstr*. עֲמֹד Ex 18:23 +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18:20, עֲמָדְךָ Ob 11, etc.;
- *Pt*. עֹמֵד Is 3:13 +, f. עֹמָדֶת Hg 2:5 +, etc.;—

1. a. *stand, be in a standing attitude:*

- c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26:13; 2 S 2:25; 2 K 2:7 +, so pt. Gn 18:8 (J), 41:1, 17 (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3:5 (E), Dt 27:12 +;
- c. בְּ loc. Ex 32:26; Nu 22:24, 26 (all JE), +;
- c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20:38 (+ לְ pers.), Je 48:19; Ez 21:26; 27:29;
- c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17:51; 2 K 5:25;
- c. אֶצֶל Gn 41:3 (E), Ez 9:2; 10:6; Ne 8:4;
- c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18:22; 1 K 3:16; 8:22 +;
- before יְ, for intercession Gn 19:27 (J), Dt 4:10; Je 15:1; 18:20, etc.;
- *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17:8; 1 K 8:55; 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 +;
- sq. inf. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14 +.

b. *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10:9 +.

c. *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6:31; Ezr 10:15 (but *stand* over, = have charge of, according to Kue [247 f.]) 2 Ch 26:18;

- cf. עַל־דַּם Lv 19:16 (H) *against the blood of*, i.e. seek one's blood, life;

- c. יָחַד Is 50:8 *together*, i.e. against each other.

d. *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43:15 (J), Ex 9:10 (E), Nu 27:2, 21 (P), 1 S 16:21 +;

- before יי (in sanctuary) Dt 19:17; Je 7:10 cf. 18:20 Lv 9:5 (P);
- so in heaven 1 K 22:21 = 2 Ch 18:20;
- c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13:13, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1:4.

e. c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be* (*come*) *servant of* 1 S 16:22 (v. Dr), 1 K 1:2 +;

- servant of יי 1 K 17:1; 18:15 2 K 3:14; 5:16 Je 15:19;
- priests (לְשָׁרְתוֹ) לִפְנֵי יי Dt 10:8; Ju 20:28; Ez 44:15; 2 Ch 29:11;
- of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44:11; Nu 16:9 (P).

f. *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex 20:18, 21 (E), Is 59:14 ψ 38:12, בְּרׇ ψ 10:1;

- מִנֶּגֶד מֵרׇ 2 K 2:7;
- *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד Ob 11 ψ 38:12.

g. *stand* (silent) Jb 32:16.

h. *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30:20 (but read עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du).

i. *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14:4 (עַל loc.), ψ 122:2 (ב loc.) so 26:12 (fig.).

j. *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104:6.

- Vid. also preps.
- אֶל, אֵצֶל, עַל, מִמַּעַל, עִם, etc.

2. **a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10:13 (JE; || וַיִּדֹּם), sun v 13, both, Hb 3:11;

- of pers. 1 S 9:27 (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2:28 (opp. רָדַף), עִמְדוּ עֲמֹדוּ Na 2:9 +;
- *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4:6;

- *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7:21; 1 S 14:9 etc.;
- of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13:23, 28;
- so (without תּ׳) 13:5, 37 (all P).

b. = be inactive 2 Ch 20:17 (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ).

c. = be attentive Jb 37:14.

d. *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13:18;

- c. מִן Gn 29:35; 30:9 (both J), Jon 1:15.

3. a. *tarry, delay* Gn 45:9 (E), Jos 10:19 (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20:38 (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +.

b. *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15:20; Dt 10:10;

- c. עִמָּדִי Dt 5:28 (opp. שׁוּב);
- + inf. purpose Est 7:7.

c. *continue, abide* Lv 13:5; Je 32:14; Is 66:22 ψ 102:27 Ec 2:9;

- = dwell Ex 8:18 (J; עַל loc.);
- לָעַד ψ 19:10; 111:3, 10; 112:3, 9;
- לְעוֹלָם ψ 33:11 Ec 1:4;
- בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2:5;
- of plan = be established ψ 33:11 (earlier קוּם, as Is 14:24), so Est 3:4; Dn 11:17 b;
- = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2:11) Ec 2:9;
- לֹא יַעֲמָד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10:17.

d. *endure* Ex 18:23 (E), Ez 22:14 (|| חָזַק).

e. *be steadfast* Dt 25:8; Ru 2:7.

f. *persist* Ec 8:3.

4. *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2:15; 2 K 10:4; Mal 3:2 +;

- c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2:14; 2 K 10:4; Est 9:2 +, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10:8; 21:44 (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v 42), 23:9 (all D);
- c. עַל, for one's life Est 8:11; 9:16.

5. *stand upright:*

a. *remain standing* 2 K 13:6;

- of head 6:31 *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו);
- of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8:15, Pr 12:7.

b. *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8:5; Jb 29:8 (+ קוּם);

- opp. lie prostrate Ez 2:1 (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37:10 (id.), Dn 10:11, v 11 (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8:4;
- of revival after death Dn 12:13 (late for קוּם).

c. *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3:13 (+ apposs. נֵד אֶחָד), v 16 (+ קָמוּ + id.*;* both JE).

d. *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26:15; 36:20 (P).

- †

6. **a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, ψ 106:30 (cf. Ecclus 47:1, 12), especially Dn 8:22(), 23; 11:2, 3, 4; 12:1, cf. 11:7 (כַּנּוֹ), v 20, 21 (עַל־כַּנּוֹ);

- c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4:15;
- of war 1 Ch 20:4, deliverance Est 4:14.

b. *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48:13 ψ 33:9; 119:90.

c. *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7:9; Gn 4:8), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21:1; 2 Ch 20:23; Dn 8:25; 11:14, c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10:13.

7. rare usages are:

a. עִ֫ם־אֶת *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45:1 (E), Nu 1:5 (P).

b. *take one's stand* בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23:3.

c. *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33:26 (resort to the sword).

d. *stand* בְּסוֹד יְ Je 23:18, 22 (v. סוֹד).

e. *be appointed* Ezr 10:14.

f. *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18:23 (carnal intercourse)

g. *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48:11 (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—

- עָמְדִי Dn 11:1b is crpt., read prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10:21 and del. 11:1a;
- so Bev Behrm Marti.

Hiph.[83] (cf. Dr[(6) 535]) *Pf*. 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12:32 +, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30:8, וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3:6 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יַעֲמִיד Pr 29:4 +, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8:1 +;
- 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2:2; 3:24, 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4:3, etc.;
- *Imv*. הַעֲמֵד Is 21:6;
- sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24:11;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַעֲמֵיד Ne 7:3;
- *cstr*. הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15:4 +;
- *Pt*. מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18:34 (but v. Hoph.);—

1. *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16:25 (בֵּין);

- for duty Nu 11:24 (E; סְבִיבֹת), 1 K 12:32 (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19:5 (id.), Ne 13:11 (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21:6 + (Ne 4:7a read perhaps Qal, so Perles[65]), c. עַל *against* Ne 4:3.

2. *cause to stand firm* ψ 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 (c. עַל loc.);

- *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9:16 (J), 1 K 15:4, cf. Pr 29:4.

3. *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2:2; 3:24, so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8:18;

- temple Ezr 2:68 (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24:13 (עַל loc., of repairs);
- especially doors Ne 3:1 + 7 times Ne;
- Asherim 2 Ch 33:19, cf. 25:14.

4. + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47:7 (P), ׳י (in sanctuary) Lv 14:11 + 3 times P, + (of goat) Lv 16:7, priest Lv 27:8 + 4 times P, + (of beast) Lv 27:11.

5. *appoint* Ne 7:3; 1 Ch 15:17 + (late);

- c. עַל *over* Ne 13:9 +, c. inf. purpose 6:7 +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15:16;
- = assign (land) to (לְ) 2 Ch 33:8 (|| 2 K 21:8 נָתַן);
- *appoint* courses of priests 8:14; 31:2, cf. Ne 13:30;
- *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10:33, cf. 2 Ch 30:5;
- *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17:14 (בְּ loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9:8 ψ 148:6;
- c. acc. of covenant ψ 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17 (לְ pers. + לְ rei);
- c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11:14 (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים).
- †

6. other meanings:

a. ע׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8:11 *have a fixed look*.

b. c. acc. רַגְלַי + בְּ loc. ψ 31:9 (fig.).

c. *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23:3) 2 Ch 34:32.

d. *restore* waste places Ezr 9:9.

e. + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4:5, i.e. *make servant to*.

f. *cause* wind *to arise* ψ 107:25.

g. = *raise* an army Dn 11:11, 13.—

- 2 Ch 18:34 v. Hoph.;
- ψ 30:8 v. עֹז; Ez 29:7 v. מָעַד.

- †

  Hoph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יָעֻמַּד־ Lv 16:10 *be presented* (of goat), + לִפְנֵי יי׳;

- *Pt*. הָיָה מָעֻמָּד 1 K 22:35 *he was caused to stand*, i.e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so read also || 2 Ch 18:34 (as 𝔊), for MT מַעֲמִיד.—

- On *Pf*. הָעֻמַּדְתִּי v. עֹז ψ 30:8.

†[עֹמֶד S[5977] TWOT[1637a] GK[6642]]

n.[m.] **standing-place**;—

- only sf. after prep.
- וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם : Ne 9:3 *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8:7 (no vb.);
- c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30:16; 35:10, ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34:31;
- וְאַעֲמִדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13:11, so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8:18;
- וַיָּבֹא אֵצֶל עָמְדִי v 17;
- עֲמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10:11.

†[עָמְדָה S[5979] TWOT[1637b] GK[6644]]

n.f. **standing-ground**;—

- sf. יִקַּח מִכֶּם עָמְדָתוֹ Mi 1:11;
- text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד S[5982] TWOT[1637c] GK[6647], עַמֶּד 110

n.m. 1 K 7:15 **pillar, column**;—

- עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7:15 +, cstr. Ex 13:21 +;
- עַמֶּד abs. Je 52:21, cstr. Nu 14:14;

- sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23:13;
- pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7:16 +, less often עַמֵּי v 21 +;
- cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26:32 + less often עַמֵּי 38:17 +;
- sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36:38 +, עַמֶּדָיו 27:10 +, etc.;—

1. *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16:25, 26, 29;
   - *pillars* in tabern.
   - Ex 27:10, 11, 17; 36:38; Nu 3:37 + 27 times Ex Nu (P), + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26:32, 37; 36:36;
   - *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:2, 3, 6, אוּלָם הָעַ֫ v 6, עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v 2 *pillars of cedar* (P);
   - in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42:6();
   - עַ֫ שֵׁשׁ Est 1:6 (in palace), Ct 5:15 (sim.).
2. two bronze pillars—1 K 7:15; 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17—before temple 1 K 7:15() + 14 times 1 K 7, + 2 K 25:16, 17() = Je 52:20, 21(), Je 27:19; 1 Ch 18:8; 2 Ch 3:15, 16, 17 + 4 times 2 Ch 4;
   - perhaps one was הָעַ֫ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11:14 = 2 Ch 23:13; 2 K 23:3;
   - > עַ֫ here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.;
   - two pillars bef.
   - Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:49.
3. *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3:10 (litter).
4. עַ֫ עָשָׁן Ju 20:40 *column of smoke:*
   - עַ֫ (הֶ)עָנָן Ex 13:21, 22 (J) + 6 times JE, hence Ne 9:12, 19 ψ 99:7;
   - || עַ֫ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13:21, 22 (J), Nu 14:14 (JE), Ne 9:12, 19;
   - עַ֫ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14:24 (J), all of the theoph at time of Exodus.
5. **a.** עַ֫ בַּרְזֶל Je 1:18 (fig. of proph.).

   b. poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9:5 ψ 75:4, of heaven Jb 26:11.

c. of wisdom's house Pr 9:1.

†[מַעֲמָד S[4612] TWOT[1637d] GK[5096]]

n.[m.] **office, function, service**;—

1. *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22:19 (|| מַצָּבְךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35:15 *at their post*.

2. *office, function* 1 Ch 23:28.

3. *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4.

†מָעֳמָד S[4613] TWOT[1637e] GK[5097]

n.[m.] **standing-ground, foot-hold** ψ 69:3 (in fig.).

עִמָּדִי v. עִם infr. sub עמם.

עמה TWOT[1638] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *emû*, *be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion;* NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית S[5997] TWOT[1638a] GK[6660]]

n.m. Lv 19:17; 25:15 **associate, fellow, relation** (perhaps orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פְּחָה);—

- always sf.:
- גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13:7 *a man* (who is) *my fellow;*
- elsewhere only Lv:
- עֲמִיתוֹ 5:21[()];
- recipr.
- אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19:11; 24:19, cf. 25:17;

- עַמִּיתְךָ 18:20, עֲמִיתֶךָ 19:15, 17; 25:14(), 15.

עַמִּיאֵל S[5988] GK[6653] and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל S[5998] TWOT[1639] GK[6661]

vb. labour, toil (NH id.*;* Arabic عَمِلَ (*ʿamila*) *labour, make;* Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS [iv. 250]; Aramaic עֲמַל, חמל (*ʿmal*); Zinj. עמל; Assyrian *nîmelu*, *gain, possessions***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. עָ֫ Ec 2:21;

- 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16:26;
- 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4:10;
- 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2:11 + 2 times;
- pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127:1;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1:3 + 3 times;—
- *labour* (very late):
- in building, c. בְּ ψ 127:1;
- tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4:10;
- gen., c. בְּ Ec 2:21, c. לְ Pr 16:26; Ec 5:15, c. לְ + inf. 8:17;
- עֲמָלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1:3; 5:17, cf. 2:11, 19, 20.

†I. עָמָל S[5998, 5999, 6000] TWOT[1639, 1639a] GK[6661, 6662, 6663]

n.m. Jb 4:8 **f.** Ec 10:15 (against Albr [xvi (1896), 113], v. Kö [§ 249 m]) **trouble, labour, toil (**on this form as abstr. v. Lag [143] Ba [105]**)**;—

- עָ֫ Nu 23:21 +;

- cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10:16 +;
- sf. עֲמָלִי Gn 41:51 +, etc.;—

1. *trouble* (|| *sorrow*):
   - one's own suffering, עָמָל וְיָגוֹן Je 20:18;
   - ע׳ וָכַעַס ψ 10:14;
   - עָנִי וע׳ Dt 26:7 ψ 25:18;
   - ע׳ וָאָוֶן 90:10;
   - || אָוֶן Nu 23:21; Jb 5:6;
   - || שָׁוְא Jb 7:3;
   - ע׳ נפשׁו Is 53:11;
   - ע׳ בְּעֵינָי ψ 73:16;
   - וַיִּסְתֵּר ע׳ מֵעֵינָי Jb 3:10;
   - מְנַחֲמֵי ע׳ 16:2;
   - אדם לע׳ יוּלָּד 5:7;
   - בע׳ אנוּשׁ אינימוֹ ψ 73:5;
   - שׁכח ע׳ Jb 11:16;
   - נַשַּׁנִי ע׳ Gn 41:51 (E);
   - ע׳ לא זכר Pr 31:7;
   - תקצר נפשׁו בע׳ Ju 10:16.

2. *trouble, mischief*, as done to others:

- || שֹׁד Pr 24:2;
- יֹצֵר ע׳ ψ 94:20;
- || רָע Hb 1:13;
- יָשׁוּב ע׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7:17;
- ע׳ וָאָוֶן 10:7;
- און וע׳ 55:11;
- || אָוֶן Is 10:1; 59:4; Hb 1:3 ψ 7:15; Jb 4:8; 15:35;
- עֲמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140:10 *mischief of their lips*.

3. *toil, labour* (late in Heb.):

- Ec 2:10(), 21, 24; 3:13; 4:4, 6, 8, 9; 5:14, 18; 6:7; 8:15; 10:15;
- c. עָמַל (q.v.) 1:3; 2:11, 19, 20; 5:17;
- ע׳ שֶׁאֲנִי (שְׁהוּא) עָמֵל 2:18, 22;
- ע׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמֵל 9:9;
- = fruit of labour, ע׳ לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ ψ 105:44;
- וַיַּכְנַע בע׳ לִבָּם 107:12 *he humbled their mind by toil*.

†II. עָמָל S5998, 5999, 6000 TWOT1639, 1639a GK6661, 6662, 6663

n.pr.m. name in Asher 1 Ch 7:35, 𝔊 Αμαα, 𝔊L Αλαμ.

†I. עָמֵל S6001 TWOT1639b, 1639c GK6664, 6665

n.m. Pr 16:26 **labourer, sufferer**;—

- ע׳ Pr 16:26 + 2 times;
- pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5:26;—

1. *labourer, workman:*
   - Ju 5:26 Pr 16:26.
2. *sufferer*, Jb 3:20 (|| מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20:22.

†II. עָמֵל S[6001] TWOT[1639b, 1639c] GK[6664, 6665]

adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—

- Ec 2:18, 22; 3:9; 4:8; 9:9.

עֲמָלֵק S[6002] GK[6667]39

n.pr.gent. Amalek (on—ָ v. Lag [162] Ba [160]);—

- ancient people Nu 24:20(), S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13:29 (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm [282] GFM Ju 6:3, 33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17:8 + 6 times Ex 17 (E), Dt 25:17, 19;
- later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3:13; 6:3, 33; 7:12; 10:12, defeated by Saul 1 S 14:48; 15:2 + times 1 S 14:28, 18, and by David 30:18 (cf. **adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8:12 = 1 Ch 18:11, cf. ψ 83:8;
- also הָעַ׳ 2 S 1:1 (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.);
- עַ׳ 1 Ch 4:43;
- as grandson of Esau Gn 36:12 (P) = 1 Ch 1:36, Gn 36:16;
- appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5:14 (cf. 12:15 infr.; yet GFM conj. עֵמֶק).—
- On Amalek v. Nö[Amalekites (1864)];
- [s.v.].

†עֲמָלֵקִי S[6003] GK[6668]

adj.gent. 1 S 30:13; 2 S 1:13, also (as pred.) v 8;

- coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15:6, 15; 30:1, elsewhere c. art.
- הָעַ׳ Nu 14:25, 43, 45 (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27:8;
- שְׂדֵה הָעַ׳ Gn 14:7;
- הַר הָעַ׳ Ju 12:15 (in Ephraim);

- read הָעִ֫ also Ju 1:16 (for הָעָם) Bu GFM, > עַמָּלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit ;
- on 2 S 1:1 v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם S[6004] TWOT[1641] GK[6669, 6670]

vb. (√ of foll. cf. Arabic عَمَّ (*ʿamma*) *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ (*ʿammun*) *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps Assyrian *ummanu*, *people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people*, or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS[iv. p. 20]; pl. sf. אעממהו = (*b*) Mordtm[45. 70]; also often in n.pr. CIS[iv. 5, 1. 99, 7] etc., Prät[25] Hom[12, 133; . 6] We[1893, 480]).

I. עַם S[5971, 5972, 5993] TWOT[1640a, 1640e, 2914] GK[6638, 6639], עָם[1840]

n.m. Gn 11:6 (v. infr.) **people** (NH id., *plebeian, common man;* 𝔗 עַמָּא *people*, pl. *peoples, tribes*, etc.; Syriac ܥܡܐ (*ʿamo*); Arabic عَمٌّ (*ʿammun*) v. supr.; orig. meaning prob. *those united, connected, related*, cf. We[1893, 480]);—

- abs. עַם Gn 11:6 +, עַם Ju 9:36 +, הָעָם Jos 8:11 +;
- cstr. עַם Nu 21:29 +;
- sf. עַמִּי Ex 3:7 +, עַמְּךָ 22:27 +, etc.;
- pl. עַמִּים Is 2:3 +, עַמָּמִים (cf. Biblical Aramaic) Ne 9:22;
- cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8:43 +, עַמְמֵי Ne 9:24;
- pl. c. sf. v. II.
- עַם;—
- (Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחָטָאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5:16 [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perhaps וְחַטָּאתָ לְעִ֫, so 𝔊 𝔖 Di]; Ju 18:7 [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city*, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8:5 [but read שׁוֹבַב for שׁוּבָה Gie]);—

1. *a people, nation* (sometimes || גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21:8 Jos 17:14, 15, 17; 2 S 17:29 + often, or pl. Ex 20:15; 24:2; Je 5:31 + often, or both in same clause Ex 1:20; 2 S 13:24):

   - עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11:6 (J);
   - peoples in gen.
   - 27:29 (J; || לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19:5 (E), Dt 2:25; 4:6 + often Dt, Ne 13:24 + often;
   - קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28:3 (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples*, 48:4 (P), Ez 23:24; 32:3 (+ דַּבִּים);
   - one's own people Je 46:16 ψ 45:11; Ru 1:10, 15, 16() + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6:12 v. especially Bu);
   - particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41:40 (E), Ex 1:22 (E), Ne 9:10 +;
   - עַם־אֲרָם Am 1:5;
   - עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21:29 (JE), Je 48:46;
   - but especially Isr. Ex 1:20 (E) + often;
   - עַם־בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ v 9 (J);
   - called ע׳ יהוה Nu 11:29 (E), 1 S 2:24 +, and (by י׳) עַמִּי Ex 3:7; 5:1 (J) + often (all periods);
   - קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20:2, עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16:33 (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107:32;
   - especially הָעָם הַזֶּה (often in contempt or disgust) Nu 11:1, 12, 13 +;
   - fig. of ants Pr 30:25, the *shaphan* v 26, locusts Jo 2:2, cf. לְעַם לְצִיִּים ψ 74:14 (where read לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now).—
   - On Ju 1:16 v. עֲמָלֵקִי.

2. = smaller units, e.g.

   a. inhab. of a city Gn 19:4 (J), 1 S 9:12, 13; Je 29:16, 25; 2 Ch 31:4 + (Je 8:5 del. יְרוּשַׁ׳ 𝔊 Gie Co Rothst).

b. inhab. of a locality Je 37:12 [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33:3 read עַמּוֹ 𝔊 Di Dr, Ho 10:14; Ju 5:8, 14 read בְּעָרֶיהָ We Now;

- v. sub **d**].

c. retainers, followers Gn 14:16; 32:8; 33:15; 35:6; Ju 3:18; 8:5; 2 S 15:17; Je 41:13, 14 +.

d. people bearing arms 1 S 11:11; 1 K 20:10 +;

- עַ׳ כָּבֵד Nu 20:20 (JE), i.e. a powerful force;
- עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31:32 (P), עַ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8:1, 3, 11; 10:7; 11:7 (all JE);
- so prob. Ju 5:8 *a* (fighting) *band;*
- perhaps also v 14 (read sg.? v. GFM Bu).

3. = common people Je 21:7; 22:4, Lv 4:27 (opp. ruler v 22), Ne 5:1 (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7:5 (opp. rulers).

4. *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50:20 (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ Ex 33:16 (J), Nu 11:34 (J), Jos 5:5() (D), Ju 9:36 (as sg.), v 37 (as pl.), Je 36:9;

- persons labouring 1 K 9:23;
- superior persons Jb 12:2 (iron.);
- עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26:20 *people of long ago* (now in Sh^{e}ʾ*ôl*).

5. phrases are:

a. (עַמָּהּ, עַמִּי, עַמְּךָ) כְּנֵי עַמּוֹ *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen*, etc.

- Nu 22:5 (E), Gn 23:11 (P) Lv 19:18 (H), Ju 14:16, 17; Ez 33:2, 12 +.

b. בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23:6; Je 26:23 +;

- *people* in gen.
- שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17:19 i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35:5, 12.

c. עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11:14, 18, 19, 20; 15:5; 16:15; 21:24() +, Je 37:2; 44:21 Lv 20:2 (H), Gn 23:7, 12, 13 (P);

- common people Je 34:19, cf. דַּלַּת עַ׳ הָא׳ 2 K 24:14;

- disting. from prince Ez 45:22; 46:3, 9, from priests Hg 2:4 Zc 7:5;
- = Canaanites Nu 14:9 (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5:25;
- mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4:4.

d. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usually *peoples of the earth* Jos 4:24 (D), 2 Ch 32:19 +;

- of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10:2, 11;
- traders Ne 10:31;
- עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9:30; 10:29; 2 Ch 32:13.

e. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28 (cf. ψ 22:23).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif.

- Is 22:4; Je 4:11 + 7 times Je + 6:14 (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2:11; 3:48; 4:3, 6, 10;
- בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14:17.

g. designations of Isr. are:

- עַם־קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7:6 + 3 times, ע׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8:24, ע׳ (ה)קֹדֶשׁ Is 62:12; 63:18; Dn 12:7;
- ע׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7:6; 14:2; 26:18.

h. of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples:

- ע׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21:8 (E), ע׳ אַחֵר Dt 28:32, and especially from language, ע׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3:5 cf. v 6, כִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13:24 cf. Est 1:22[()];
- 3:12, ע׳ לֹעֵג ψ 114:1.

i. עַם עֻבְרָתִי Is 10:6, ע׳ חֶרְמִי 34:11, ע׳־מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11:15, עַמֵּי תּוֹעֵבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה Ezr 9:14;

- לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27:11.—
- For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44:7 read (אֹתִיּוֹת) עַ(מֵי הִשְׁמִי) מֵעוֹלָם Oort Du Kit Che cf. Perles 40, 64.

עִם S[5973, 5974, 5978] TWOT[1640b, 2915] GK[6640, 6643] **prep.** with (Aramaic עִם, עַם (*ʿam*), Sab. עם DHM [12] Hom [51]; cf. Arabic مَعَ, مَعْ (*maʿa, maʿ*) (but v. Prät[i. 26])), sf. עִמִּי[46] and עִמָּדִי[45] (prob. akin to Arabic عِنْدٌ (*ʿindun*) *side*, عِنْدَ (*ʿinda*) *beside:* cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עִמִּי in Pent. Gn 31:31; 39:7, 12, 14; Ex 33:12 Lv 26:21, 23, 27, 40 [H] Nu 22:19; Jos-K. 13 times; ψ 42:9; 86:17; Jb 10:17; Ru 1:11; Est 7:8; in Dn 7 times, Ezr Ne Ch 11 times: עִמְדִי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 times, Ex 17:2; Lv 25:23; Dt 5:28; 32:34, 39; Ju S 7 times; ψ 23:4; 50:11; 50:19; 101:6; Jb 14 times, Ru 1:8);

עִמְּךָ, †עִמְּכָה 1 S 1:26, עִמָּךְ;

- עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ;
- עִמָּנוּ;
- עִמָּכֶם;
- עִמָּם[27] (Gn 18:16, etc.: Gn-K 20 times; Ne 13:25; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם[23] (chiefly late: Nu 22:12; Dt 29:16 (v 24 עִמָּם), Jon 1:3; Jb 1:4, and 19 times Ne Ezr Ch):

1. a. of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13:1 ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18:16; 19:30; 24:54 וכל ישׂראל עמו, הוא והאנשׁים אשׁר עמו Jos 7:24 al.*;*

- \+ often Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by **…** ועמהם 1 Ch 12:34; 13:2; 15:18 +, Ezr 8:13, 14 (Aramaic 5:2) +;
- so **…** ועמו 1 Ch 12:28; 2 Ch 17:14–18; 26:17; Ezr 8:3–12, 33.
- Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry:
- Dt 12:23 לא תאכל הנפשׁ עם הבשׂר, Jos 11:21; Ju 16:3; Ec 7:11; 2 S 1:24 שְׁנֵי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32:14 עִם חֵלֶב כרים, v 14, 24, 25 Am 4:10; Is 25:11; 34:7; Je 6:11; 51:40; Na 3:12 ψ 66:15 אעשׂה בקר עם עתודים, 81:3; 83:8; 87:4; 89:14; 104:25 +, Ct 1:11; 4:13() כפרים עם נרדים, v 14();
- 5:1(). Unusually, Est 9:25 אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order.

- Poet. or late uses:
- ψ 42:9 ובלילה שִׁירָה עִמִּי, ψ 89:22 אֲשֶׁר יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ, v 25;
- in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6:4 חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עִמָּדִי, 17:2 אִם לֹא עִמָּכֶם אֲשָׁמוֹת. 28:10 יֵשׁ עִמָּךְ מִלְחֲמוֹת, 16:9 וְאֵין עִמּוֹ מִלְחָמָה, 29:6 וְצוּר יָצוּק עִמָּדִי פַּלְגֵי שָׁמֶן, v 20 כְּבוֹדִי חָדָשׁ עִמָּדִי, 2 Ch 14:5 הַתֵּלִים עִמָּדִי
- Hence, in partic.

a. of *aid*, Ex 23:5 Dt 22:4; 1 Ch 12:19;

- especially of God, Gn 21:22 אֱלֹהִים עִמָּךְ, 26:3 וְאֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ, v 33; 31:3, 5; Ex 3:12; Jos 1:5; Is 8:10 כִּי עִמָּנוּ אֵל ψ 23:4; 46:8, 12; Jb 29:5 + often (cf. אֵת, Gn 39:2, 3, 21, 23; Is 43:5 +):
- so הִתְחַזֵּק עִם 1 Ch 11:10; 2 Ch 16:9; Dn 10:21, עָזַר עִם 1 Ch 12:21, כִּי גַם יַד עִם דָּוִד 1 S 22:17; 2 S 3:12; 1 Ch 4:10 (cf. Ex 23:1, and II. אֵת **1 a**) *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14:45 כִּי עִם אֱלֹהִים עָשָׂה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, Dn 11:39 (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as יָרַשׁ עִם inherit *with*, Gn 21:10, כָּרַת בְּרִית עִם 26:28 + often, עִם (חָלַק) חָלַק to share *with* Jos 22:8; Is 53:12 +;

- cf. Dt 10:9 חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18:1.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against:*

- so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26:20; 30:8; 32:29;
- בּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3:14 +, Jb 14:3 (הֵבִיא), רִיב לִי עִם Hos 4:1 +;
- hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94:16 מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v b 55:19 כִּי בְרַבִּים הָיוּ עִמָּדִי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9:14 אֶבְחַר דְּבָרַי עִמּוֹ *in the contest with* him, 10:17b; 16:21;

- perhaps צָדַק עִם 9:2; 25:4 (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another:

- as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24:12 + often (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19:19; 20:13; 40:14; 1 S 20:14; 2 S 10:2 [|| 1 Ch 19:2 עמי: here only], al.), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26:29 +, v. also 20:9; 31:29; Dt 33:21; Ju 15:3; Jb 10:12; 13:20; 42:8 ψ 86:17 (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1:30; 10:21; and Aramaic Dn 3:32), 119:124; 126:2 (1 S 12:24), Jb 33:29;
- הֵיטִיב עם Gn 32:10, 13 +, הֵרַע עִם 31:7;
- רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50:18; Jb 34:9;
- דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usually God) Ex 19:9 + (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju 18:7, 28; 2 S 3:17; 1 K 1:7; Jb 15:11 דָּבָר לָאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11:5 ויפתח שׂפתיו עמך;
- יֶאֱמַן עם 2 Ch 1:9:
- and with adjj.
- תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18:13 ψ 18:24, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8:61 +;
- cf. וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78:37; 2 S 21:4; 23:5; 1 K 3:6 (עמך), Mi 6:8 הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהָיו, ψ 73:22 *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19:6; Hos 12:1 (?);
- also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv 26:21 ff.
- (7 times), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt 9:7, 24; 31:27; 2 Ch 16:10; 26:19 ψ 85:5; Jb 10:17 a.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18:23 האף תספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v 25 Jb 3:14, 15; Is 38:11 ψ 26:9 אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשׁי, v b;

- 28:3(), 69:29; Jb 30:1; 1 Ch 24:5;

- hence *like*, ψ 73:5 וְעִם אָדָם לֹא יְנֻגָּעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general), 106:6 חָטָאנוּ עִם אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, Ec 2:16 וְאֵיךְ יְמוּת הֶחָכָם עִם הַכְּסִיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9:26 חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37:18 תִּרְקַיע עִמּוֹ שְׁחָקִים i.e. *like* him, 40:15 אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ;

- so נִמְשַׁל עִם ψ 28:1; 143:7, נֶחְשַׁב עִם 88:5, cf. Ec 7:11.

†

g. Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72:5 יִירָאוּךָ עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aramaic Dn 3:33; 4:31; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit);

- *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21:19 (but read perhaps מֵחָלְיוֹ);

- and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1:11 עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. ἅμα τῷ sq. inf. Ju 3:21; 9:33; also עִם Ecclus 40:14).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside:*

- †Gn 25:11 וַיֵּשֶׁב יִצְחָק עִם בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי *beside* the well of, etc., 35:4 תַּחַת הָאֵלָה עִם שְׁכֶם אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׁכֶם (so, after אֲשֶׁר, Jos 7:2; Ju 9:6; 18:22 2 S 13:23), Jos 19:46 (?), Ju 18:3 הֵמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19:11; 2 S 20:8), 1 S 10:2; 2 S 6:7 וַיָּמָת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הָאֱ׳, 19:38; 24:16; 1 K 1:9; 1 Ch 13:14 *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21:15 (2 S 24:16), 26:16 (cf. אֵת **2**).

- By a *person*, Dt 5:28 וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עִמָּדִי *by me*, 1 S 1:26 הַנִּצָּבָת עִמָּכָה +;

- of one living *near* another, Ex 22:24; Lv 25:35, 36, 39, 47.

3. Of persons, עִם is spec.

a. *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*):

- Gn 23:4 גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ (fig. of י׳ Lv 25:23 ψ 39:13), 27:44; 29:14 וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v 25 עָבַדְתִּי עִמָּךְ I have served *with* thee (so v 30, cf. Dt 15:16), 31:38; Lv 25:6, 40(), 50, 53; Dt 22:2; 23:17; Ju 17:10; 2 S 19:34; 1 K 11:22;

- cf. 1 S 2:21 עִם יְ׳ i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*):

- Gn 24:25 straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31:32 Dt 17:19 והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29:16; Jb 28:14 וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי;
- = *stored up with*, Dt 32:34 כָּמֻם עִמָּדִי, Jb 27:13 (but read here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20:29);
- of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25:25 וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12:13 עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v 16; 25:2 ψ 130:7; 2 Ch 19:3, 7.
- cf. fig. ψ 36:10 כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9:23 שִׂים אִתָּהּ עִמָּךְ;

- 22:23 כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי:
- cf. Jb 17:3 עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32:39 אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73:25 ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14:10 וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לַעְזֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20:6;

- perhaps Hos 9:8 (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.).
- cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31:2 כי איננו עמי (syn. v 5 אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10:15 לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבְךָ, Pr 23:7 וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—

- †

a. עִם לֵבָב פ׳, especially in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8:5 וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15:9 פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14:7 I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי;

- היה עם לְבַב פ׳, especially of a purpose, 1 K 8:17 ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v 18();
- 1 K 10:2 (= 2 Ch 6:7, 8(); 9:1), 1 Ch 22:7; 28:2 (both based on 1 K 8:17, etc.), 2 Ch 1:11; 24:4; 29:10;
- rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77:7; Ec 1:16.

†

b. עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; עִנְדַ (*ʿinda*) W ii. § 66):

- Nu 14:24 עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11:11 יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28:12 the pattern of all אשר היה בָּרוּחַ עמו that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50:11 וְזִיז שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; || ידעתי), prob. also 73:23; 139:18 (= in thy thought and care);
- Jb 9:35 לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10:13 ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (|| אֱלֹה צָפַנְתָּ בִּלְבָבֶךָ), 15:9 ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; || וְלֹא נֵדָע), 23:10 כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v 14 וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עִמּוֹ i.e. he has many such purposes, 27:11 אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action.
- Also sometimes *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2:26 טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6:22 נִכְבַּד עִם, perhaps צָדַק עִם Jb 9:2; 25:4 (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c,** Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†

5. Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5:18 וְעִם זֶה (cf. מַעַ (*maʿa*) W ii. § 57; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—

- In 1 S 16:12 אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17:42 עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes;

- but read prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17:56; 20:22) for עם (v. HPS; Che [Expos. Times x. 521] אַדְמֹנִי עֶצֶם, cf. La 4:7).

מֵעִם TWOT[1640c]$_{72}$ *from with* or *beside* (= παρὰ with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת):

hence

a. after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13:14 אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד־לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26:16 לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10:2, 9; 14:17 מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1:2; 1 S 16:14 ורוח י׳ סרה מעם שׁאול, 18:12; 2 K 2:9 בטרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך;

- 2 S 15:28 עַד בּוֹא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם;
- of heart turning מעם י׳ Dt 29:17; 1 K 11:9;
- after שׁאל *to ask*, Ex 22:13; Dt 10:12 שׁאֵל מֵעִמָּךְ מה י׳, 1 S 1:17; 20:23 (Niph.), Is 7:11 +;
- דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18:19; 23:22; 1 K 14:5 (to *inquire*);
- יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8:8, 25, 26; 9:33 +:
- cf. 2 S 3:26; 1 S 18:13 ויסירהו שׁאול מעמו;
- and מֵעִם פְּנֵי Gn 44:29; Jb 1:12.
- †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48:12 וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21:14 מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2:33), Ju 9:37 מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20:34 מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן;
- Jb 28:4 מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†

b. Gn 24:27 אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20:15, הסיר 2 S 7:15; 1 Ch 17:13 (|| 2 S 7:15 מן), הפיר ψ 89:34);

- Ru 4:10 לֹא־יִכָּרֵת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†

c. *From the possession*, or *custody, of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**):

- so with גזל Gn 31:31, ערב to take in pledge 44:32, גנב Ex 22:11, יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עִם **3 a**) Lv 25:41 Dt 15:16 (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15:12, 13, 18; Je 34:14, הִנָּצֵל Dt 23:16), לקח 2 S 3:15, קנה 24:21.

†

d. Expressing *origination* or *authorship:*

- 1 S 20:7 כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v 9, 33 (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7:17);
- especially of יְ׳ (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41:32 נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱ׳ is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2:33 שָׁלוֹם ... מעם יְ׳, 12:15 (2 Ch 10:15) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מעם יְ׳, Is 8:18 signs and portents מעם יְ׳, 28:29 גם זאת מעם יְ׳ יצאה, 29:6 ψ 121:2 עֶזְרִי מעם יְ׳, Ru 2:12.
- And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one:
- 2 S 3:28 נקי מעם יְ׳ = *pronounced* guiltless *by* יְ׳, Jb 34:33 הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†עִמָּנוּאֵל S[6005] TWOT[1640d] GK[6672]

n.pr.m. **Immanuēl** (*with us is God*);—

- עִ׳ Is 7:14 van d. H. Baer;
- עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—
- name of child, symbolizing presence of יְ׳ to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)— עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8:8, 10 is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. 1 K 8:57 ψ 46:8, 12);
- v. עִם.

†II. [עַם S[5971, 5972, 5993] TWOT[1640a, 1640e, 2914] GK[6638, 6639]]

n.[**m.**] **kinsman*** *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS [58; 2nd ed. 72]. (on father's side) (Arabic عَمٌّ (*ʿammun*) *paternal uncle*, etc. v. I. עמם; cf. perhaps TelAm. *ammu*, *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151, 499]; v. also especially Nes [187, xvi (1896), 322 f.] Krenkel[ib. viii (1888), 280–84]);—

- sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q.v.), and n.pr. sqq.;
- elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27:13; 31:2 (Lv 19:16 read עַמְּךָ 𝔊 Sam), + (poss.) עֲמָמֶיךָ Ju 5:14;
- עַמָּיו Gn 25:8 + 15 times, עַמֶּיהָ 17:14 + 3 times;
- read עַמַּי (for MT עַמִּי, 1עַם; cf. Krenkel [281]) Gn 49:29 and perhaps Ju 14:3 (cf. Lv 21:14);
- according to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4:13;—
- *father's kinsmen:*
- וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25:8 (of joining kinsmen in Sh^{e}ʾôl), so v 17; 35:29; 49:33; Nu 20:24; Dt 32:50, cf. Gn 49:29 (v. supr.), Nu 27:13; 31:2; Dt 32:50 (all P);
- וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17:14 (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7:20, 21, 25, 27; 19:8; 23:29; Nu 9:13, מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31:14, cf. 30:33, 38; Lv 17:9 (all PH);
- מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21:14 (H), and perhaps Ju 14:3 (sim. 1עַם: [ם—ָ, ה—ָ] מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17:4, 10; 18:29 +);
- other combin.
- Ju 5:14 (si vera l., read perhaps בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. 1.עַם **2 d**), Lv 21:1, 4, 15 (H), Ez 18:18 and (perhaps) 2 K 4:13.—
- בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122 b) perhaps = *son of my kinsman;*
- on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray [41 ff.].

†I. [עֻמָּה S[5980, 5981] TWOT[1640f] GK[6645, 6646]]

n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to**;—

- st. c. עֻמַּת, except Ec 5:15 always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45:7;—

a. *close by, side by side with:*

- Ex 25:27 (37:14), 28:27 (39:20), Lv 3:9 לְעֻמַּת הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone;
- especially of what is *parallel*, Ez 42:7 the wall *alongside of* the chambers;
- of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45:6, 7; 48:13, 18(), 21;
- of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16:13 Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v 13 Ez 1:20 וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v 21; 3:13; 10:19; 11:22; 3:8 נָתַתִּי פָּנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v 8.

b. *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38:18 a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40:18;

- prob. also 1 Ch 26:16; Ne 12:24 מִשְׁמָר לְ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward.

c. *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24:31 they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v b the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26:12 to these … belonged charges *correspondingly to* their brethren;

- *as well as* Ec 7:14.

d. before a sentence (Ges [155] [n]), 1 Ch 25:8 (strangely) לְעֻמַּת כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great;

- Ec 5:15 כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁבָּא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert [xxxi. 47], Rahlfs [Lt.-z. 1896 587] כִּלְעֻמַּת).

e. מִלְעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7:20 *close beside*.

†II. עֲמָה S[5980, 5981] TWOT[1640f] GK[6645, 6646]

n.pr.loc. Jos 19:30, v. עַכּוֹ.

עַמּוֹן S[5983] TWOT[1642] GK[6648] [106]

n. pr. gent. Ammon, 𝔊 Αμμαν, Αμμων (Assyrian *Bît Ammanu* COT);—

- always (except 1 S 11:11 [where however 𝔊 reads בְּנֵי ע׳], ψ 83:8, which have ע׳ alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19:38 (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם);
- people apparently akin to Isr., but usually hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok:
- Nu 21:24() (JE), Dt 2:19(), 37; 3:11, 16; Jos 12:2; 13:10 (D), v 25 (P), Ju 3:13; 10:6 + 25 times Ju 10–12; 1 S 11:11; 12:12; 14:47; 2 S 8:12; 10:1 + 14 times 2 S 10–12, 17:27; 1 K 11:7, 33; 2 K 23:13; 24:2; 1 Ch 18:11 + 20 times Ch, Am 1:13; Is 11:14; Je 9:25 + 9 times Je, Zp 2:8, 9; Ez 21:25, 33 + 5 times Ez 25; Dn 11:41.—
- Vid. Che[Ammon] in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי S[5984, 5985] TWOT[1642a] GK[6649], עַמְּנִי

adj. gent. Ammonite;—

- abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23:4 *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמְּנִי Ne 13:1;
- הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11:1, 2; 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39; Ne 2:19, so הָעַמְּנִי 2:10; 3:35;
- fs. הָעַמְּנִית 1 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 12:13; 1 K 14:31, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24:26;
- הָעַמְּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9:1;
- mpl. as subst. עַמְּנִים 1 K 11:5, הָע׳ Dt 2:20; Ne 4:1, הָעַמּוֹ׳ 2 Ch 26:8 (on 20:1 v. מְעוּנִים);
- fpl. as adj. עַמָּנִיֹּת 1 K 11:1, so Ne 13:23 Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל S[5988] GK[6653]

n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is God*, Gray[254]);—

- 𝔊 Αμ(με)ιηλ:

1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9:4, 5; 17:27.
2. a Danite Nu 13:12 (P).
3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3:5 (= אֱלִיעָם 2 S 11:3).

4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

†עַמִּיהוּד S5989 GK6654

n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is majesty*);—

- Ꞵ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.:

1. a Geshurite 2 S 13:37 Qr (> Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray[43]).

2. an Ephraimite Nu 1:10; 2:18; 7:48, 53; 10:22 (all P), 1 Ch 7:26.

3. a Simeonite Nu 34:20.

4. a Naphtalite Nu 34:28.

5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9:4.

†עַמִּיזָבָד S5990 GK6655

n.pr.m. (*my kinsman hath bestowed;* cf. זָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, יְהוֹזָבָד, זַבְדִּיאֵל, זִבְדְיָה, and, especially on Palm. equiv., v. Gray[223f.] also Lzb[265] Cook[46f.]);—

- son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27:6, Ꞵ Ααιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ꞴL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עמיחור 2 S 13:37 Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב S5992 GK6657

n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is noble*);—

- Ꞵ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ:

1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6:23; Nu 1:7; 2:3; 7:12, 17; 10:14 (all P), Ru 4:19, 20; 1 Ch 2:10().

2. Levites:

   a. 1 Ch 6:7.

   b. 15:10, 11.

†עַמִּישַׁדָּי S5996 GK6659

n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—

- a Danite Nu 1:12; 2:25; 7:66, 71; 10:25, Ꞵ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ꞴL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם S[6004] TWOT[1641] GK[6669, 6670]]

vb. darken, dim (NH id.*;* Arabic غَمَّ (*ğamma*) *cover, veil, conceal;* 𝔗 עֲמַם *grow dark*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. sf. עֲמָמֻהוּ Ez 31:8 dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him;*

- עֲמָמוּךְ 28:3 no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges[117 x]).

Hoph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יוּעַם זָהָב La 4:1 (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עֲמָמִים v. I. עַם supr.

עַמְנוּאֵל S[6005] TWOT[1640d] GK[6672] v. sub עִם supr.

†[עָמַס S[6006] TWOT[1643] GK[6673], ? עָמַשׁ]

vb.

1. **load**.
2. **carry a load** (NH id.*;* Ph. עמס *carry;* cf. poss. Arabic عَمِسَ (*ʿamisa*) *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44:13, יַעֲמָס־ ψ 68:20;

- *Pt*. *act*. עֹמְסִים Ne 13:15;
- עֹמְשִׁים 4:11 (but v. infr.);
- sf. עֹמְסֶיהָ Zc 12:3;
- *pass.* עֲמֻסִים Is 46:3, עֲמוּסוֹת v 1;—

1. *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44:13 (E), Ne 13:15;
   - so abs. 4:11, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle);

- but read prob. חֲמֵשִׁים Ry.

2. *carry a load* ψ 68:20 (יְ, for (לְ) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12:3 (fig.), pass. Is 46:1 (lit.), v 3 (fig.).

- *

†עָמוֹס S[5986] GK[6650]

n.pr.m. **Amos** the prophet;—

- Am 1:1; 7:8, 10, 11, 12, 14; 8:2, 𝔊 Αμως.

†עֲמַסְיָה S[6007] GK[6674]

n.pr.m. name in Judah 2 Ch 17:16, 𝔊 Μασαιας, 𝔊L Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס, בעלעמס CIS[i. 139, 169, 719], v. also Gray [296f.]).

†מַעֲמָסָה S[4614] TWOT[1643a] GK[5098]

n.f. **load, burden**;—

- אֶבֶן מַ׳ Zc 12:3 *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד S[6008] GK[6675]

n.pr.loc. in Asher, Jos 19:26, 𝔊 Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, 𝔊L Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק S[6009, 6013] TWOT[1644, 1644d] GK[6676, 6678], Lag [28]]

vb. **be deep** (NH in deriv.; Arabic عَمُقَ (*ʿamuqa*); Ethiopic ዐመቀ: (*ʿamaqa*) prob. Assyrian [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu, might*, *nîmeḳu*, *wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syriac in der. spec.);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92:6 (of יְ's designs; cf. Assyrian supr.).

Hiph. *make deep:*

- *Pf*. 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30:33 (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.);

- 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5:2 the pit of Shittim (?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu);
- הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31:6 (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy;*
- sq. vb., with adverbial force ה׳ שִׁחֵתוּ Ho 9:9 = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שׁחת);
- Imv. mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ (Ges [63 o]), sq. inf. Je 49:8, 30 *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13:18; 48:18);
- Pt. הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29:15 *they who deeply hide* from י׳ (their) counsel;
- Inf. abs. הַעְמֵק Is 7:11 = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of *Sh*^{e}*ʾôl*, reading שְׁאֹלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַּ).

עֵ֫מֶק S[6010] TWOT[1644a] GK[6677]$_{70}$

n.m. Mi 1:4 vale (proposes *deepening, depth*, v. GASm [384f. 654f.]; cf. בִּקְעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל);—

- ע׳ abs. Jos 8:13 +, cstr. Gn 14:17 +;
- sf. עִמְקֵךְ Je 49:4, עִמְקָם 47:5 (but v. infr.);
- pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1:4, sf. עֲמָקַיִךְ Is 22:7;—
- *vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הֶהָרִים Mi 1:4, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22:7; Je 31:40, so perhaps ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14:17 = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v 17; 2 S 18:18, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37:14 (J), ע׳ בְּגִבְעוֹן Is 28:21; Jos 8:13 (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17:2, 19; 21:10 (perhaps *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm [226]);
- ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18:28 in extreme north;
- in Moab Je 48:8 (|| [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר);
- or wider, e.g. Ju 5:15 (scene of Sisera's defeat; read perhaps ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v 14 GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶ֫אל Ju 6:33; Ho 1:5; Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Ju 7:1, 8, 12; 1 S 31:7 = 1 Ch 10:7, these all perhaps

narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm), but v. 1 K 20:28 (opp. הֶהָרִים; || מִישׁוֹר v 23; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v 26);

- of Jordan-valley Jos 13:19, 27 (P);
- of Philistine plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1:19, 34;
- fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָעׇ Jos 17:16 (P), cf. Jb 39:21;
- יֹשֶׁבֶת הָעׇ Je 21:13, cf. Nu 14:25 (v. Gie Di);
- cultivated 1 S 6:13; Je 49:4() Jb 39:10, fertile 1 Ch 27:29 ψ 65:14; Ct 2:1;
- v. also אַיָּלוֹן, בָּכָא, בְּרָכָה, II.
- חָרוּץ, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, סֵכוֹת, עָכוֹר, קְצִיץ, רְפָאִים, שִׁדִּים;
- בֵּית הָעׇ v. p. 112a.—
- For עִמְקָם Je 47:5 read עֲנָקִם *Anakim* 𝔊 Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst;
- so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12:16 (van d. H. v 15) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָעׇ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹמֶק S[6011] TWOT[1644b] GK[6679]

n.[**m.**] **depth**;—

- abs. Pr 25:3;
- pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9:18 (Kö[1, 32]).

†[עָמֵק S[6012] TWOT[1644c] GK[6680]]

adj. deep, unfathomable;—

- pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[93 ii]) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33:19; Ez 3:5, 6.—
- Pr 9:18 v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק S[6009, 6013] TWOT[1644, 1644d] GK[6676, 6678]17

adj. deep (cf. Ba[§ 23b]);—

1. עָ֑ lit. Lv 13:3 + 6 times Lv 13;

- f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23:32, trench Pr 22:14; 23:27 (all 3 in sim.);
- עָ֑ מִשְׁאוֹל Jb 11:8 (fig.);
- pl. מַ֥יִם עֲמֻקִּ֑ים (sim.) Pr 18:4; 20:5.

2. = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64:7 Ec 7:24();

- pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת) Jb 12:22.

†עָמוֹק S5987 GK6651

n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12:7, 20, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים S4615 TWOT1644e GK5099

n.m.pl. depths;—

- abs. מ֑ ψ 130:1 (fig.);
- cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָ֑ם Is 51:10;
- fig. מ֑ מַ֥יִם Ez 27:34 (fall of Tyre), ψ 69:3, 15 (distress).

I. עמר (v of foll.; meaning dub., perhaps related to Arabic غَمُرَ (*ğamura*) *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop;* NH עוֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; 𝔗 עוּמְרָא, עֲמִירָא = BH I. עֹ֫מֶר).

†I. עֹ֫מֶר S6016 TWOT1645a, 1645b GK6684, 6685

n.m. Lv 23:11 **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syriac Dreschtafel)], **ag.** him Vogelstein[Landwirthschaftin 61] who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—

- עָ֑ abs. Dt 24:19; Lv 23:11, 12, 15, cstr. v 10;
- fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24:10;

- pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2:7, 15.

†II. עֹמֶר S[6016] TWOT[1645a, 1645b] GK[6684, 6685]

n.m. Ex 16:22 **omer** (cf. Arabic غُمَرٌ (*ğumarun*) *small drinking cup* or *bowl;* relation to I. עׄ obscure);—

- a measure, only Ex 16;—
- the measure itself v 18, 32, 33;
- amount measured v 16, 22;
- = 1/10 ephah v 36;
- 𝔊 γόμορ.

†עָמִיר S[5995] TWOT[1645c] GK[6658]

n.[m.] **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., according to Vogelstein [74f.] (who is then compelled to read עֹמֶר Mi 4:12), cf. Syriac ܥܡܝܪܐ (*ʿmir*) *grass*, Schwally [69]);—

- Am 2:13 (on cart), Je 9:21 (falling behind reaper), Mi 4:12 (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12:6 (inflammable).

†[עִמֵּר]

vb.Pi.denom. bind sheaves (NH id., so 𝔗 ψ 129:7, cf. ChrPal Aramaic Schwally [69]);—

- *Pt*. מְעַמֵּר ψ 129:7 (in sim.; || קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר S[6014] TWOT[1645, 1646] GK[6682, 6683]]

vb.Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Arabic غَمِرَ (*ğamira*) *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غِمْرٌ (*ğimrun*) *rancour, malice*);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר־ consec. Dt 24:7;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21:14.

†עֲמֹרָה S[6017] GK[6686]$_{19}$

n.pr.loc. Gomorrah, Γομορρα (Γ = غ ; (*ʿumrun, ʿamrun*); √ II. עמר according to Lag[54]);—

- always c. סְדֹם q.v.;
- Gn 10:19 + 8 times Gn, in sim. Am 4:11; Is 1:9; 13:19; Dt 29:22; Je 49:18; 50:40; Zp 2:9, cf. Dt 32:32;
- fig. of iniquity Is 1:10; Je 23:14.

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عَمَرَ, عَمِرَ (*ʿamara, ʿamira*) *live, live long;* also *worship;* n.pr. عُمَرُ (*ʿumaru*) etc.; RS[266] proposes meaning *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* יי (cf. We [iii. 165]), against him Nö [xl (1886), 185], who cp. meaning *live*, عَمْرٌ, عُمْرٌ (*ʿumaru*, *ʿamaru*) *life*).

עָמְרִי S[6018] GK[6687]$_{18}$

n.pr.m.

1. **Omri**, king of Israel (MI 4:5, 7 עמרי; in Assyrian *Ḫumri* COT);—
   - 1 K 16:16 + 11 times 1 K 16; 2 K 8:26 = 2 Ch 22:2; Mi 6:16, 𝔊 (Ζ)αμβρ(ε)ι.
2. **a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7:8.
   b. in Judah 9:4.
   c. in Issachar 27:18.

עַמְרָם S[6019] GK[6688]$_{14}$

n.pr.m. (√ עמר Nö [xl (1886), 185]; poss. רָם + עַם Thes, cf. Gray [45, 47, 51]);—

1. father of Moses Ex 6:18, 20[()] + 4 times P, 1 Ch 5:28, 29 + 4 times Ch;
   - Αμ(β)ραμ[ν].
2. Ezr 10:34.

†עַמְרָמִי S[6020] GK[6689]

adj. gent. of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3:27; 1 Ch 26:23.

עמשׁ v. עמס.

עֲמָשָׂא[16]

n.pr.m. (cf. עמס, עמשׁ? or read עַמְשַׂי (II. עַם + יִשַׂי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. 24], cf. Gray[44, 323]);—

1. Absalom's general 2 S 17:25() 19:14 + 8 times 2 S 20; 1 K 2:5, 32; 1 Ch 2:17(), 𝔊 Αμεσσ(α)ει, 𝔊L Αμεσσα.
2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12.

†עֲמָשַׂי S[6022] GK[6691]

n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.);—

1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12:19 (van d. H. v 18), Αμασαι, perhaps = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23:18).
2. Levites;
   a. 1 Ch 6:10, 20 (עֲמָשָׂי).
   b. 2 Ch 29:12.
   c. priest 1 Ch 15:24.

†עֲמַשְׂסַי S[6023] GK[6692]

n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol[2771], cf. Thes[1004]);—

- a priest Ne 11:13, Αμασεια [-σαι], = מִעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9:12 (Μαασαια [-σει]).

ענב TWOT[1647] (v of foll.; cf. NH עֵנָב = BH; Arabic عِنَبٌ (*ʿinabun*) id.; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[xii (1887), 309, 364]; 𝔗 עִנְבָא; perhaps also Assyrian *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom.[94]).

†עֵנָב S[6025] TWOT[1647a] GK[6694]

n.m. Gn 40:11 **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[153]);—

- ע׳ abs. Dt 32:14 (coll.);

- elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40:10 +;
- cstr. עִנְּבֵי (Ges [20 h]) Lv 25:5; Dt 32:32;
- sf. עַנָבְמוֹ v 32;—
- *grapes* Gn 40:10, 11 (E), Am 9:13 (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9:10 (sim.), Is 5:2, 4 (parable), Je 8:13; Ne 13:15; Lv 25:5 (H);
- מִשְׁרַת ע׳ Nu 6:3 (P), poet.
- דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49:11; Dt 32:14;
- בִּכּוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13:20, אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v 23 (JE);
- eaten Dt 23:25 so ע׳ לַחִים וְיבֵשִׁים Nu 6:3;
- אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3:1 *raisin-cakes;*
- ע׳ רוֹשׁ Dt 32:12 *grapes of poison*.

†עֲנָב S[6024] GK[6693]

n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21; 15:50, Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν], mod.

- *ʿAnab*, 18 1/2 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl [164].

†עָנוּב S[6036] GK[6707]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:8, Εννων, GL Ἀνωβ.

†[עָנַג S[6026, 6028] TWOT[1648, 1648b] GK[6695, 6697], Lag[31]]

vb. be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Arabic غَنِجَ (*ğanija*) *use amorous behaviour, after languor*);—

Pu. *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּגָה Je 6:2 *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.**

1. *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28:56 (woman, || רַךְ).

2. *take exquisite delight*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37:11 (עַל rei);

- 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66:11 (מִן rei);
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27:10;
- 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58:14, תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22:26 (all c. [שַׁדַּי], עַל־י׳);
- 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55:2 (ב rei);
- *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37:4.

3. c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of*, *Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנָּגוּ Is 57:4.

†עֲנֶג S[6027] TWOT[1648a] GK[6696]

n.[m.] **daintiness, exquisite delight**;—

- הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13:22;
- וְקָרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58:13.

†עָנֹג S[6026, 6028] TWOT[1648, 1648b] GK[6695, 6697]

adj. **dainty**;—

- הָע׳ Dt 28:54 man;
- הָעֲנֻגָּה v 56 woman;
- Is 47:1 (Bab. personif.);
- all || רכ[ה].

†תַּעֲנוּג S[8588] TWOT[1648c] GK[9503]

n.[m.] **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight**;—

1. *luxury:*

- תְּ֑ Pr 19:10;
- elsewhere pl.;
- cstr. תַּעֲנֻגֹ֥ות Ec 2:8.

2. sf. בְּנֵ֥י תַעֲנוּגָ֖יִךְ Mi 1:16 *thy dainty sons;*
   - בֵּ֥ית תַּעֲנֻגֶּ֖יהָ 2:9 *her* (their) *dainty house*(*s*), > of tender love (reading בְּנֵ֥י 2:9) We Now.
3. *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִ֔ים Ct 7:7 (Perles [22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָֽב).

†[עָנַד S[6029] TWOT[1649] GK[6698]]

vb. bind around, upon (cf. Arabic عَنَدَ (*ʿanada*) *turn aside* from way; Syriac ܥܢܕ (*ʿnad*) *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עִמְּדִי (for עִמִּי));—

Qal *Impf.* 1 s. אֶֽעֱנְדֶ֣נּוּ לִ֑י Jb 31:36 (obj. garland, in fig.);

- *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵ֣ם Pr 6:21 (fig.; || קָשַׁר).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת S[4575] TWOT[1649a] GK[5051]

n.f.pl. bonds, bands;

- so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מַ֭עֲדַנֹּות כִּימָ֑ה Jb 38:31 (by metath. or error from √ עָנַד, v. Di Bu).—
- 1 S 15:32 v. מַ֫ p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה S[6030, 6031] TWOT[1650, 1651, 1652, 1653] GK[4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702] 316

vb. answer, respond (NH id., *respond, make response;* 𝔗 עֲנָא; Syriac ܥܢܐ (*ʿno*); Old Aramaic Palm. ענה; cf. Arabic عنى, عَنَا (*ʿny, ʿanā*) *intend* by saying);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֑נָה Mi 6:5 +;

- sf. עָנַ֣נִי 1 S 28:15 +, עָנָ֣ךְ Is 30:19; Je 23:37, עָנָ֣הוּ 1 S 9:17 +;

- 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14:9, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41:16 +, וַיַּעַן Am 7:14 +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20:3 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6:3; Pr 26:5 etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45:3 + [2 S 22:36 v. עֲנָוָה];
- Pt. עֹנֶה Ju 19:28 +, etc.;—

1. *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8:8; 1 S 4:20; Jb 9:15 +;

- especially

a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45:3 (E), Ju 5:29; 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21; Jb 5:1 + very often (c. 110 times);

- specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12:7 (sf. pers.);
- = *be amenable, docile* (toward יְ) Ho 2:17 (of Isr. in fig.);
- seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32:12; 33:13 (De Di Bu), 40:2.

b. of God answering (graciously):

- usually c. acc. pers.;
- by oracle 1 S 14:37; 28:6, 15 +, fig. Hb 2:11;
- by deed 1 S 7:9; 1 K 18:37(), cf. בָּאֵשׁ v 24; 1 Ch 21:26, and especially Ho 2:23, 24; 14:9, v. also Mi 3:4 Is 41:17; 49:8 Je 33:3; Jb 12:4 +, especially ψψ, e.g. 3:5; 4:2; 20:2 + 33 times, etc.
- (in all c. 77 times);

c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer:

- אלהים יַעַ֫ן אֶת־שְׁלֹום פַּרְעֹה Gn 41:16; Jb 15:2; Pr 18:23; Ne 8:6 they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19:43 *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against*, only here), + quoted answer;
- c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20:28 *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave*, etc.;
- c. 2 acc. (c. 20 times) 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21; Jb 23:5 +;
- so = *grant, vouchsafe to*, נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65:6 *terrible things dost thou* [יְ] *vouchsafe to us*.

d. often + אָמַר Gn 18:27 Abr. *answered and said*, Ex 4:1 (J), 19:8 (E), Jb 4:1; 6:1 etc.;

- + אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27:39 + 16 times;
- + אׇ֫ל v 37 + 8 times;
- ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9:8 *he answered Saul and said*, + 23 times (in all c. 130 times);
- seldom + לֵאמֹר †Nu 32:31 (P), ע׳ + acc. pers. + לא׳ Gn 23:5, 10, 14 (P), 41:16; 42:22 (E), Jos 1:16 (D) †

e. seldom + דָּבָר Jos 22:21 (P), 2 K 1:10, 11, 12;

- ע׳ + acc. pers. + ד׳ Gn 34:13 (P).

2. **a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances:

- 1 S 9:17 (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18:14 (+ אָמַר), Nu 11:28 (JE; + id.), 2 K 1:11 (+ id.), + 19 times

b. fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10:19 money *meets all demands*.

- †

3. **a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perhaps pt. עֹנֶה (abs.) Mal 2:12 (in good sense);

- c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30:33;
- usually *against*, 1 S 12:3; 2 S 1:16; Is 3:9; 59:12; Mi 6:3; Je 14:7; Jb 15:6; Nu 35:30 (P), Ru 1:21 (> Be *be occupied with*; Vrss Luth Kit עִנָּה *humiliate*);
- c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5; 7:10; Jb 16:8;
- c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31:21 (+ לְעֵד *as witness*);
- c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19:16, of false witness שֶׁקֶר v 18, עֵד־שֶׁקֶר Ex 20:16 (Ginsb v 13), || Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18:
- abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23:2 (E; עַל *concerning*).

b. less often *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9:14, 15.

- †

Niph.

1. *make answer*, subj. ’י, c. ל pers., *Pf*. 1 s. נַעֲנֵיתִי Ez 14:4;

- Pt. נַעֲנָה v 7 (**Qal** not in Ez).

2. *be answered:*

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה,

a. Jb 11:2 (subj. words).

b. of man = *receive answer* Pr 21:13, so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19:7.

- †

Hiph. *Pt*. מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5:19, wholly dub.;

- Hi (God) *cause* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart;*
- De *answers to the joy*, etc.;
- de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II.
- עָנָה *with the joy*, etc.

†[עֹנָה S[5772] TWOT[1650a] GK[6703]]

n.f. **cohabitation** (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence, commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba[17], from √ أنى (*ʾny*)); Thes from עוּן *dwell*);—

- sf. עֹנָתָהּ Ex 21:10 (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—
- Ho 10:10 v. עָוֹן.

עֵת S[6256] TWOT[1650b] GK[6961]$_{297}$

n.f. Am 5:13 and (seldom, mostly late) m. Ezr 10:14 **time** (NH id.*;* Ph. עת; Assyrian *inu, ittu*, *time;* Talm עַנְתָּא; clearly from a √ ענה, but doubtful whether I. ’ע);—

- abs. ’ע Ho 10:12 +, cstr. ’ע Gn 24:12 +, עֶת־ Lv 15:25 + 5 times;

- sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2:11 +, etc.;
- pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12:32 +, sf. עִתָּיִךְ Is 33:6;
- עִתּוֹת ψ 9:10; 10:1, sf. עִתֹּתָי 31:16;—
- ע׳ only twice P, once H;—

1. *time* of an event, etc.:
   a. usually (213 times) c. prep.:
   - c. בְּ (142 times), especially בָּע׳ הַהִוא Gn 21:22 (E) *in that time*, 38:1 (J), Nu 22:4 (E), Dt 1:9 + 14 times Dt;
   - בָּע׳ הַהִיא Jos 5:2; Am 5:13; Dn 12:1() + (69 times, not in P);
   - בָּע׳ הַזֹּאת Est 4:14, בָּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15:5; Dn 11:14;
   - בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex 18:22, 26 (E), Lv 16:2 (P) ψ 34:2 +;
   - = *continually* Pr 8:30, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5:13 *as long as* I see Mordecai;
   - c. לְ (31 times; cf. ל **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11:1 + *at the time*, but Ez 12:27 *for distant times*, cf. לְעֵת כָּזֹאת Est 4:14, etc.;
   - c. כְּ (21 times; cf. ב **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר כָּע׳ הַזֹּאת Jos 11:6 (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usually מָחָר כָּע׳ (Kö [401 o]) Ex 9:18 (J), 1 S 9:16 (cf. Dr), 20:12; 1 K 19:2; 20:6; 2 K 7:1, 18; 10:6 †;
   - כָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312;
   - †כָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן Is 8:23 *at the former time;*
   - כָּעֵת alone Nu 23:23 (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13:23; 21:22, etc.;
   - c. מִן (8 times;), מִן הָעֵת הַהִא Ne 13:21, etc.;
   - c. עַד (12 times), עַד־הָע׳ הַהִיא Ne 6:1 *up to that time*, מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ez 4:10, 11, etc.

- (5 times Dn);
- c. אֶל־ , מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת 1 Ch 9:25.

b. often cstr. defined by n.foll.:

- בְּעֵת צָהֳרָיִם Je 20:16, לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11:12; Gn 8:11; 24:11 (both J), Is 17:14; Zc 14:7, עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8:29 (JE), כְּעֵת מִנְחַת עֶרֶב Dn 9:21, redundantly לְעֶת־ יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:23, ע׳ (ה)קָצִיר Je 50:16; 51:33, ע׳ הַזָּמִיר Ct 2:12, ע׳ זִקְנָה 1 K 11:4; 15:23 ψ 71:9, בְּע׳ אַפְּךָ Je 18:23 = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 21:10 (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9:10; 10:1 *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc.

c. sq.inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10:27 (JE), 2 Ch 18:34, בְּע׳ קָרְאָם Je 11:14a (read בְּעֵת also v b, Gie), etc.

d. sq. cl.

- c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32:35; Jb 6:17; 2 Ch 20:22; 24:11; 29:27 + (cf. **2 c**).

2. a. = *usual time:*

- לְע׳ צֵאת 2 S 11:1 *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20:1;
- בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31:10;
- עֵת לֶדֶת Jb 39:1, 2.

b. *proper, suitable time:*

- rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11:14; Je 5:24 +, cf. Lv 26:4 (H), also ψ 1:3; 104:27; 145:15; Pr 15:23; Is 60:22; Ec 3:11;
- עֵת מִלְחָמָה v 8, ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v 8;
- sq.inf. Ho 10:12, הַעֵת לָקַחַת 2 K 5:26 *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1:4, לְהִבָּנוֹת עֵת־בֵּית י׳ v 2 (v a read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.);
- עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119:126, cf. Ec 3:2–8 (26 times);
- abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13:13 (Hi We al.; Gu gives עַתָּה; > Now כָּעֵת);
- abs. c. neg.

- Jb 22:16; Ec 7:17;
- hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12:32, יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1:13 i.e. astrologers, etc.

c. *appointed time*, בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו׳ 1 S 18:19 *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7:7, 12 Is 13:22, ע׳ פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8:12; 10:15 = 51:18, 46:21; 50:27 cf. (c.vb. fin.) 6:15; 49:8; 50:31, ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Je 27:7, ע׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 30:3, מְזֻמָּנִים לְעִתִּים Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35 cf. 13:31;

- עַד־ע׳ מוֹעֵד 2 S 24:15, ψ 102:14 (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.;
- cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8:5, 6 (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9:12;
- especially לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8:7 cf. 11:35, 40; 12:4, 9, בְּע׳ עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez 21:30, 34 cf. 35:5;
- לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11:13.

d. as uncertain עֵת וָפֶגַע Ec 9:11.

3. = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ Is 33:6, ψ 31:16;

- הָעִתִּים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 29:30.
- †

4. *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†קָצִין S[7101] TWOT[2054a] GK[7903] [עֵת S[6256] TWOT[1650b] GK[6961]]

n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עִתָּה קׄ׳ Jos 19:13;

- site unknown.

עַתָּה S[6258] TWOT[1650c] GK[6964]$_{435}$ (also Ez 23:43 ψ 74:6 עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עֶתָּה Gn 32:5 +,

adv. of time, **now (**proposes acc. of [*'int*], עֵת (Kö [260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i.e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Arabic اَلْآنَ (*ʾalʾāna*) *at the time*, i.e. *now***)**;—

- *now:*

1. **a.** Gn 12:19 ועתה הנה אשׁתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22:12 כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18:11; Ju 17:13; 1 K 17:24 [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20:7), 26:22, 29; 27:36; 31:13, 28, etc., Ex 5:5 הן רבים עתה עם הארץ;

- whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32:11; Jos 14:11 כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה, Ju 11:8; 1 K 12:4; Is 1:21 ועתה מרצחים, 16:14 Ho 2:9 כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה, 13:2; Jb 30:1 +, or to future, as Nu 24:17 אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8:6 הֲכַף זֶבַח וצ׳ עַתָּה־בְיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2:16 כִּי עַתָּה תִּתֵּן;
- = *after all* Nu 22:38; Ju 8:2;
- = *now at last* 2 S 24:16; 1 K 19:4; 2 K 19:25; Ho 7:2; Je 4:12;
- and in the phr.
- מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9:6; 59:21; Mi 4:7 (v. infr.), ψ 113:2; 115:18; 121:8; 125:2; 131:3.

b. of the imminent or impending future:

- Gn 19:9 עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29:32 כי עתה יאהבני אישׁי, v 34 Ex 6:1 עתה תראה, Nu 11:23; 22:4; 2 S 20:6; Is 33:10 (ψ 12:6), 43:19; 49:19; Am 6:7 לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49:19; Mi 7:4, 10; Dn 10:20;
- and especially ἀσυνδέτως in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4:16 עתה יִרְעֵם י׳ וגו׳ 5:7; 8:8, 13 (Je 14:10), 10:2.

c. of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view):

- Is 29:22 לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v b Ho 10:3; Mi 4:9, 10, 11, 14; 5:3.

d. describing a present state = *as things are:*

- 1 S 8:5 thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9:6; 13:12; 14:30; 25:7b; 27:1 *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18:20, 25; Jb 6:21; 14:16; 16:7.

e. with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31:13 עתה קום צא, Ex 18:19 עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22:11 Dt 2:13 Is 30:8.

2. Phrases:

a. עַתָּה זֶה (זֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17:24 2 K 5:22.

b. ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, especially (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated:

- Gn 3:22 *and now* (since man has once been disobedinet), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20:7; 21:23 וְעַתָּה הִשָּׁבְעָה לִי הֵנָּה, 27:3, 8 ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30:30; 31:16, 44; 37:20 + often, Is 5:3, 5; 36:8 ψ 2:10; Gn 11:6 ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31:30; 45:8; 2 S 19:11 ψ 39:8 ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52:5.

c. וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3:9 Jo 14:10() 1 S 12:2; 24:21; 1 K 1:18; Je 40:4 (with ועתה usually repeated after the הנה-clause).

- †

d. גם עתה Gn 44:10; 1 S 12:16; 1 K 14:14; Jo 2:12; Jb 16:19.

- †

e. מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3:4; Is 48:6; Dn 10:17 (according to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16:9;

- מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*.

f. עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32:5 וְאַחַר עַד־ע׳, Dt 12:9 לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13:23;

- especially after clause with מִן, 46:34 מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19:8 Ez 4:14), Ex 9:18; 2 K 8:6; Ru 2:7.

g. כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr [141, 142]);

- †(*a*) Ex 9:15 כי עתה שלחתי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v 14 had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22:29 כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13:13; Jb 3:13;
- sq. impf. Jb 6:3 for *then* (if it were weighed, v 2) it would be heavier, etc., 13:19 *for then* would I be silent and die;

- (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31:42 + (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—
- *Note*. Read כְּמוֹ עַתָּה (𝔊 𝔙) *as now*, for כְּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16:57, עַתָּה נִשְׁבַּרְתְּ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבָּרֶת Ez 27:34, and prob. עַתָּה בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. 𝔊 𝔖) for עֶת־בֹּא Hg 1:2;
- also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1:20, and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v 18b; 2 S 18:3.

†עַתַי S[6262] GK[6968]

n.pr.m. (I)εθθει

1. of Judah 1 Ch 2:35 (עַתָּי), v 36.
2. of Gad 12:11.
3. 2 Ch 11:20

†עִתִּי S[6261] TWOT[1650d] GK[6967]

adj. timely, ready (Gk. ὡραῖος);—

- אִישׁ עִ׳ Lv 16:21 *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן S[3282] TWOT[1650e] GK[3610, 3611]$_{96}$ proposes

subst., **purpose, intention**, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.**, **on account of, because** (for יַעֲנָה, of the form יִצְהָר, etc., Sta [259] Kö [403]; cf. عَنَى (*ʿanā*) *mean, intend*):—

1. as **prep.**, rarely with a subst., †Ez 5:9 יַעַן תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1:9 יַעַן מָה, v 9 יַעַן בֵּיתִי;
   - with a ptcp. Ez 36:13 יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but read prob. אָמְרָם, Co Toy Berthol);
   - freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21:20 יַעַן הִתְמַכְּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5:11; Is 30:12; 37:29 (= 2 K 19:28) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5:14; 7:13; 23:38; 48:7, and often (c. 18 times) in Ezek., as 5:7 (read יַעַן הַמְרֹתְכֶם), 13:8, 22; 25:3, 6, 8, 12.

2. As conj.:

   a. יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 times), usually with pf., as Gn 22:16 יען אשר עשׂית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1:36 (Jos 14:14), Ju 2:20; 1 S 30:22; 1 K 3:11; 8:18; Je 19:4; 25:8; 29:23 (not Is) +;

   - with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44:12.
   - †

   b. יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11:20 יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־יְ׳, 1 K 13:21; 21:29; Is 3:16; 7:5; 8:6; 29:13.

   c. יַעַן alone (23 times), with pf. Nu 20:12 יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15:23; 1 K 14:13; 20:42; 2 K 22:19; Ho 8:1; Is 61:1; 65:12; 66:4;

   - with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34:21.
   - Once יַעַן אֲשֶׁר of the fut.
   - †Ez 12:12 *because* he shall not see, etc., (but 𝔊 Co לְמַעַן אשר לא יֵרֶאֶה לָעַיִן).
   - Usually the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj.first for emph., 5:11 יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאת, 20:16, 24; 36:6, cf. 34:21.

   †

3. יַעַן וּבְיַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26:43 (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13:10;

   - יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36:3.
   - (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 times, 20 in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

†יַעְנַי S[3285] GK[3614]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 5:12.

†מַעֲנֶה S[4617] TWOT[1650f] GK[5101, 5102]

n.m. Pr 15:1 **answer, response**;—

- abs. מַ׳־רַךְ Pr 15:1 *a gentle answer;*

- cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v 23, cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16:1 (i.e. ability to answer);
- מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3:7 i.e. *response* for guidance;
- abs. also Pr 29:19 *response* = obedience;
- Jb 32:3, 5 *reply*, refutation;
- sf. לַמַּעֲנֵהוּ Pr 16:4 = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן S[4616] TWOT[1650g] GK[5100]]

subst. purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן[271] **prep.** and **conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent** or **in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנָה: cf. מַעַל: Kö [116]);—

- with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—

1. prep.

:—

a. Gn 18:24 wilt thou … not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30:6 ל׳ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8:41 the foreigner who comes from afar ל׳ שְׁמֶךָ, Is 43:14 לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶלָה, 45:4; 62:1 ל׳ ציון, 63:17 ל׳ עבדיך, 65:8; Ez 36:22() Jb 18:4 ψ 122:8, 9;

- (עַבְדִּי ד׳) לְמַעַן דָּוִד, i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11:12, 13, 32, 34; 15:4; 2 K 8:19; 19:34 (= Is 37:35), 20:6 (all D[2]);
- לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19:34 (= Is 37:35), 20:6; Is 43:25; 48:11 לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה לְמַעֲנִי, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9:19, ל׳ אֲדֹנָי v 17 (cf. Is 55:5);
- י׳ is said (or entreated) to act (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ) לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23:3; 25:11; 31:4; 79:9; 106:8; 109:21; 143:11; Je 14:7, 21 Ez 20:9, 14, 22, 44; Is 48:9;
- simil. ל׳ חַסְדְּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6:5; 44:27, ל׳ טוּבְךָ †25:7, ל׳ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42:21.

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f,** or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3:26 וַיִּתְעַבֵּר יְ֭ בִי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11:39 לְ֭ זֹאת *in view of this*, לְ֭ שׁוֹרְרָי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5:9; 27:11, לְ֭ צוֹרְרָיִךְ ψ 8:3, simil. 69:19; 48:12 (97:8) יִשְׂמַח הַר צִיּוֹן ... לְ֭ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18:19 לְמַעַן הָבִיא יְ֭ *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37:22 לְ֭ הַצִּילוֹ *in order to* rescue, 50:20; Ex 1:11; 9:16; 10:1, etc., Dt 2:30; 6:23, etc., 2 K 10:19; Je 7:10, 18; 11:5; 50:34 (on הִרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14:5; 21:15; 22:6, etc., 36:5 (v. p. 176), + often (Kö [595 f.]).

- Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21:20 (cf. בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19:3; but read prob. הַמּוֹג).

2. **Conj.** (sq.impf.):—

a. לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18:19 I have known him לְ֭ אֲשֶׁר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27:3; Jos 3:4; 2 S 13:5; Je 42:6;

- more often

b. without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12:13 לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27:25; Ex 4:5 לְ֭ יַאֲמִינוּ, 8:6, 18; 9:29; 10:2; Is 5:19; 23:16; ψ 9:15; 30:13; 48:14 + often (Kö [571]).

c. Sq. לֹא:

- (*a*) לְ֭ אֲשֶׁר לֹא †Nu 17:5; Dt 20:18; Ez 31:14; 36:30; 46:18;

- (*b*) לְ֭ לֹא †Ez 14:11; 19:9; 25:10; 26:20; Zech 12:7 ψ 119:11, 80; 125:3 (Kö [574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־).

Note 1.—

- לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς);

- but sometimes, in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed:

- Dt 29:18 (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בִּלְבָבוֹ ... לְ֭ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself ... *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destory all together), Is 30:1; 44:9 בַּל יִרְאוּ

וּבַל יִדְעוּ לְ יֵבוֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7:18 לְ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v 19 לְ בֹּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27:10, 15; 32:19; Ho 8:4 their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2:7; Mi 6:16;

- cf. ψ 51:6 (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin).
- cf. لِ (*la*) Qor 28:7 (Fl[i. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—

- In Jos 4:24 for the anom.
- לְ יִרָאתֶם, read inf. לְ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[41 Obs.]):
- Neh 6:13 לְמַעַן שְׂכוּר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—
- On Pr 16:4, v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [עָנָה S[6030, 6031] TWOT[1650, 1651, 1652, 1653] GK[4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702]]

vb. be occupied, busied with (בְּ), only Ec (perhaps Aramaic loan-word; Syriac ܥܢܐ (*ʿno*) *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢ (*ʿenyon*) *occupation, affair;* cf. Arabic عنى, عَنَا (*ʿny, ʿanā*) *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42:8 [margin]);—

Qal *Inf.* עֲנוֹת Ec 1:13; 3:10.

†עִנְיָן S[6045] TWOT[1651a] GK[6721]

n.m. Ec 1:13 **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aramaic loan-word Lag[205]; common in NH);—

- עִ֑ abs. Ec 2:26; 3:10; 5:2; 8:16;
- sf. כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ 2:23 *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;*
- עִנְיַן רָע 1:13 *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4:8 (Mass. עִנְיַן as if cstr., v. Baer[1, 13] but Kö[1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5:13 *a bad business, bad affair*.

†מַעֲנָה S[4618] TWOT[1651b] GK[5103]

n.f. **place for task** (?), specif. **field for ploughing**;—

- pl. sf. לְמַעֲנוֹתָם ψ 129:3 Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם);
- sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14:14, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129:3 Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה S[6030, 6031] TWOT[1650, 1651, 1652, 1653] GK[4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702]]

vb. **be bowed down, afflicted** (NH id.; MI Pi. ויענו I[5], אענו I[6]; Assyrian *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to;* Arabic عنو, عَنَا (*ʿnw, ʿanā*) *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; 𝔗 עַנִּי Pa. *oppress;* Syriac Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116:10;

- Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25:5; 31:4, etc.;—

1. *be put down* or *become low*, of song of triumph Is 25:5 (others as Hiph. *he putteth down*, || תַּכְנִיעַ).
2. *be depressed, downcast* Is 31:4 (of lion; || יֶהֱמֶה).
3. *be afflicted* ψ 116:10; 119:67; Zc 10:2.

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נַעֲנֵיתִי ψ 119:107;

- *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perhaps read as Qal Ges[51 l]) Ex 10:3;
- *Pt.* נַעֲנֶה 53:7;
- fs. נַעֲנָה 58:10;—

1. *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10:3.
2. *be afflicted* ψ 119:107 Is 53:7; 58:10.

Piel. *Pf*. 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22:24 + 5 times;

- 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88:8;
- 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35:13, sf. וְעִנִּיתֶךָ consec. Na 1:12, etc.;
- *Impf*. יְעַנֶּה Jb 37:23, etc.;
- *Imv*. עַנּוּ Ju 19:24;
- *Inf*. abs. עַנֵּה Ex 22:22;
- *cstr*. עַנּוֹת Is 58:5 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. pl. sf. מְעַנַּיִךְ Is 60:14 Zp 3:19;—

1. *humble, mishandle, afflict:*
   - individual Gn 16:6; 31:50 (J) Ex 22:21, 22() (E) Jb 30:11;
   - by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16:5, 6, 19 ψ 105:18;
   - a nation by way or in bondage Gn 15:13 (J) Ex 1:11, 12; Nu 24:24() (E) Dt 26:6; 1 S 12:8 (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מִצְרַיִם, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS (cf. Th We]), 2 S 7:10; 2 K 17:20 ψ 94:5; Is 60:14; Zp 3:19;
   - dynasty of David ψ 89:23.

2. *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34:2 (J) Dt 21:14; 22:24, 29; Ju 19:24; 20:5 2 S 13:12, 14, 22, 32; Ez 22:10, 11; La 5:11.

3. *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8:2, 3, 16; 1 K 11:39 ψ 88:8; 90:15; 119:75; Is 64:11 Na 1:12() La 3:33.

4. *humble, weaken*, obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102:24;
   - מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37:23 (cf. Talm עִנָּה דִּין);
   - נֶפֶשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16:29, 31; 23:27, 32; Nu 29:7 (P) ψ 35:13; Is 58:3, 5;
   - by an oath Nu 30:14 (P). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119:71;
   - *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23:29;
   - *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. עֻנּוֹתוֹ ψ 132:1;

- *Pt*. מְעֻנֶּה Is 53:4;—

1. *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119:71; 132:1 Is 53:4.

2. *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23:29 (P). Hiph. *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֵם 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26 *afflict*, in discipline.

- Hithp. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2:26;

- 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v 26;

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107:17;

- *Imv*. הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16:9;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8:21 Dn 10:12;—

1. *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16:9 (J).

2. *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2:26() by God in discipline ψ 107:17.

3. *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8:21 Dn 10:12.

†עָנָו S[6035] TWOT[1652a] GK[6705] (?; Lag[48])

n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—

- עָנָו Nu 12:3 (Kt; Qr עָנָיו is to ensure the—ָ according to Di Kö[1, 76]);

- elsewhere pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29:19 + 11 times + Kt עֲנָוִים Is 32:7 ψ 9:19 (Qr עֲנִיִּים);

- Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9:13; 10:12 Pr 3:34; 14:21; 16:19 (Kt עניים);

- cstr. עַנְוֵי Zp 2:3 + 2 times, + Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנִיֵּי) Am 8:4 (so Jb 24:4 van d. H.; but עֲנִיֵּי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perhaps only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs[op. cit. 62 f.] Dr[‘Poor’] in Hastings; עָנָו = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*);—

1. *poor, needy* Pr 14:21 (Qr).

2. *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2:7; Is 29:19; 32:7 (Kt);

- עני (ה)ארץ ψ 76:10 Is 11:4 Zp 2:3 Am 8:4 (Kt), Jb 24:4.

3. *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usually rendered *meek*) ψ 10:17; 22:26; 25:9[];

- 34:3; 37:11; 69:33 (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147:6; 149:4 Is 61:1 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66:2 עָנִי **3**), ψ 9:19 (Kt) v 13; 10:12 (Qr).

4. *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12:3 (Moses);

- Pr 3:34; 16:19 (both Qr).

†עֲנָוָה S[6038] TWOT[1652b] GK[6708]

n.f. **humility**;—

- ע׳ Pr 15:33 + 3 times;

- עֲנָוָה־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br) ψ 45:5;

- עֲנָוְתְךָ ψ 18:36 (= עֲנֹתְךָ 2 S 22:36 v. I. ענה; read עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—

1. *humility, meekness* ψ 45:5 (dub.), Pr 15:33; 18:12; 22:4 Zp 2:3 (prob. gloss, v. We Now).

2. *condescension* ψ 18:36 (dub., v. supr.).

†עֳנוּת S[6039] TWOT[1652c] GK[6713]

n.f. **affliction**;—

- ψ 22:25;

- Che[xv (1896), 198] proposes צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗], (צ dropped out after ץ).

†עָנִי S[6041] TWOT[1652d] GK[6714]

adj. **poor, afflicted, humble**;—

- ע׳ Dt 24:12 + 51 times;

- pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3:15 + 6 times;

- cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10:2 + 4 times (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.);

- sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72:2; 74:19, עֲנִיֶּךָ Dt 15:11;
- עֲנִיָּו Is 49:13;
- fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51:21; 54:11 (+ Is 10:30 MT, but read עֲנִיָּהּ, v. I. ענה);—

1. *poor, needy*, || אביון Dt 15:11; 24:14, 15; Pr 31:20, || יתום Jb 24:12; Ex 22:24 (E), Dt 24:12;
   - having right to gleanings Lv 19:10; 23:22 (H);
   - יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15:15, cf. Pr 14:21 (Kt).
2. *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Is 3:14, 15; 32:7 (Qr), 58:7; Jb 29:12; 36:6, 15; Pr 30:14; Ec 6:8; Ez 18:17; Zc 7:10; Jb 24:4, also Am 8:4 (Qr);
   - || דל Jb 34:28; Pr 22:22;
   - עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10:2;
   - ענו ואביון Jb 24:14; Pr 31:9; Je 22:16; Ez 16:49; 18:12; 22:29.
3. *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10:2, 9[0], 14:6 (dub., cf. ψ 53:6) 102:1 (or n.pr.), Is 14:32; Hb 3:14;
   - of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51:21; 54:11;
   - שׁד ע׳ ψ 12:6;
   - יחיד וע׳ 25:16;
   - עני ואביון 35:10; 37:14; 40:18 = 70:6, 74:21; 86:1; 109:16, 22, pl. Is 41:17;
   - עני וְכוֹאֵב ψ 69:30;
   - ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82:3;
   - עֱנוּת ע׳ 22:25;
   - ע׳ וְגוֵֹעַ 88:16 || דל Is 26:6 Zp 3:12;
   - ע׳ וּנְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66:2;—

- Zc 11:7, 11 v. II.
- כְּנַעֲנִי;—
- God does not forget them ψ 9;
- 13 (Kt)[19] (Qr) 10:12 (Kt) 74:19, but has pity on them Is 49:13, saves ψ 34:7, delivers 35:10, and bestows various favours 68:11; 140:13, the king also judges 72:2, 4, and delivers 72:12.

4. *humble, lowly*, Zc 9:9 (victorious king);
- opp. לֵצִים Pr 3:34 (Kt);
- opp. גֵּאִים 16:19 (Kt);
- עם עני opp. עינים רמות ψ 18:28 = 2 S 22:28.

†עָנְיָ S[6040] TWOT[1652e] GK[6715]

n.m. **affliction, poverty**;—

- עׂ Ex 3:7 +;
- עָנְיִ Dt 16:3 +, עָנְיִי ψ 107:41, עוני 2 S 16:12 (Kt, but read עָנְיִי; > Qr עֵינִי !);
- sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31:42 +, עָנְיֶךָ 16:11, etc.;—

1. *affliction*, Jb 36:15, 21 ψ 44:25; 88:10; 107:41; 119:50, 92 La 1:3; 3:19;
- אֶרֶץ עׂ Gn 41:52 (E);
- יְמֵי עׂ Jb 30:16, 27 La 1:7;
- כּוּר עׂ Is 48:10;
- חַבְלֵי עׂ Jb 36:8;
- אֲסִירֵי עׂ ψ 107:10;
- בְּנֵי עׂ Pr 31:5;

- ראה ע׳ Gn 31:42 (E), Ex 3:7; 4:31 (J), Dt 26:7; 2 K 14:26; Ne 9:9; Jb 10:15 ψ 9:14; 25:18; 31:8; 119:153; La 1:9; 3:1, ins. also before עַמִּי 1 S 9:16b 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS;
- ראה בע׳ Gn 29:32 (J), 1 S 1:11 2 S 16:12 (v. supr.);
- שׁמע ע׳ Gn 16:11 (J);
- העלה מע׳ Ex 3:17 (J);
- להם עני Dt 16:3.

2. *frustration*, בְּעָנְיִי *in spite of my frustration*, 1 Ch 22:14.

†[תַּעֲנִית S[8589] TWOT[1652f] GK[9504]]

n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. √ **Pi.Hithp.**; NH תַּעֲנִית = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ezr 9:5.

†IV. עָנָה S[6030, 6031] TWOT[1650, 1651, 1652, 1653] GK[4361, 6699, 6700, 6701, 6702]

vb. sing (Arabic عَنَّى (*ʿannā*) *sing, chant*, غِنَآءٌ (*ğinaʾāʾun*) *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syriac ܥܢܐ (*ʿani*) *sing responsively*, ܥܢܝܬܐ (*ʿunito*) *hymn, refrain;* poss. Assyrian *enû*, *resound* (?); Egyptian *anni* is loan-word according to Bondi[80]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. וְעָנוּ consec. Je 51:14;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25:30;
- 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15:21; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18:7, etc.;
- *Imv*. עֱנוּ Nu 21:17 ψ 147:7;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. עֲנוֹת Ex 32:18[()];—
- *sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15:21 (E) *and Miriam sang to* (לְ) *them;*
- of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25:30 (יְ subj.; + אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51:14 (+ עַל־ pers.);

- קוֹל עַנּוֹתגְּבוּרָה(חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex 32:18() (E) Ho 2:17;
- c. ל rei v. pers. laudat.
- Nu 21:17 (JE; well);
- ψ 147:7 (יְ; || זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3:11;
- + אָמַר 1 S 18:7 *the women sang, and said;*
- יַעֲנוּ בַמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21:12; 29:5;
- c. acc. rei laudat.
- ψ 119:172 (cf. || v 171).—
- Is 13:22 v. עון.

Pi. intens.:

- *Imv*. עַנּוּ־לָהּ Is 27:2 *sing sweetly of it;*
- *Inf*. קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32:18 (E) *the sound of distinct singing;*
- cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88:1.

עֲנָה S[6032, 6034] TWOT[2918] GK[6704]$_{12}$

n.pr.m. Horites:—

1. Gn 36:2 (read הַחֹרִי for הַחִוִּי v. Di) v 14, 18, 20, 25(), 29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 41.
2. ('nephew' of **1**) Gn 36:24() = 1 Ch 1:40.—
   - Ανα, Α(ι)να(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. עַן, Safa, Hal [7, x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עֲנִי.

עֲנוֹק v. l. עֲנָק.

ענז TWOT[1654] (√ of foll.; Kö.[1, 38] cp. Arabic عَنَزَ (*ʿanaza*) *turn aside*, whence [from movements] عَنْزٌ (*ʿanzun*) *goat*, cf. Assyrian *enzu;* Syriac ܥܙܐ (*ʿezo*), cstr. ܥܙ (*ʿnez*); also ܥܙܐ; ܥܙܐ (*ʿanzo; ʿanozo*) *goat-herd;* Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare))

עֵז S[5795, 5796] TWOT[1654a, 2920a] GK[6436]$_{74}$

n.f. Gn 15:9 **she-goat**;—

- abs. ע׳ Gn 15:9 + 6 times;
- pl. עִזִּים 27:9 + 65 times;
- sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31:38;—
- †

1. as property Gn 30:22, 33, 35 (J), 31:38 (E), 1 S 25:2.
2. as food:
   - גְּדָיֵי (גְּדִי) עִזִּים *kid*(*s*) *of she-goats* Gn 27:9, 16 (J) + 7 times, שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37:31 (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֵׂה עִזִּים Dt 14:4 *a*(*n individual*) *goat;*
   - cf. Lv 7:23 (P; fat forbidden);
   - also חֲלֵב ע׳ Pr 27:27 *goats' milk*.
3. as sacrificial victim, chiefly P:
   a. in gen.
   - Lv 22:27 (H), Nu 15:11.
   - †

   b. in בְּרִית Gn 15:9 (JE; cf. v 18).
   - †

   c. פֶּסַח Ex 12:5 (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35:7.
   - †

   d. עוֹלָה Lv 22:19 (H), 1:10 Nu 28:30 (שְׂעִיר ע׳).

- †

e. זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3:12; 17:3 (H; cf. v 5), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18:17 (בְּכוֹר ע׳).

f. חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43:22; 45:23 Lv 4:23 + 3 times Lv, Nu 7:16 + 19 times Nu;

- שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4:28; 5:6;

- צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29:21 *he-goats*.

4. עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S 19:13, 16 Ex 25:4 + 6 times P (35:26 obj. of טָווּ!).

- †

5. in sim. חַשְׁפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20:27 (v. [חָשִׁיף]);

- כְּעֶדֶר הָע׳ Ct 4:1; 6:5, of flowing, undulating hair.

- †

6. צְפִיר הָע׳ Dn 8:5, 8 *he-goat* in vision.

†עֲנִי S[6042] GK[6716]

n.pr.m. Levites:—

1. 1 Ch 15:18, 20, Ωνει, 𝔊L Ανανιας.

2. Ne 12:9 Qr (Kt עִנּוֹ), Ιανα(ι).

†עֲנָיָה S[6043] GK[6717]

n.pr.m. Ne 8:4; 10:23, Ανανια(ς).

עָנָיו v. עָנָו sub III. ענה.

עָנִים S[6044] GK[6719] v. p. 745.

עִנְיָן S[6045] TWOT[1651a] GK[6721] v. II. [ענה].

עָנֵם S[6046] GK[6722] v. עֵין גַּנִּים.

†עֲנָמִים S[6047] GK[6723]

n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11, Αινειαμιειμ, Αινεμετιειμ, etc.;

- form dub. and locality unknown, v conj. in Di.

†עֲנַמֶּ֫לֶךְ S[6048] GK[6724]

n.pr.div. of סְפַרְוַיִם (q.v.) 2 K 17:31, Ανημελεχ (om. 𝔊L);

- = Assyrian *Anu-malik* according to Schr[ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.;
- Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] reads ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19:37 (bef. אלהיו);
- cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. ענן (√ of foll., perhaps orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = טֹלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[26 f.]; or < Arabic عَنَّ (*ʿanna*) *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[103]), hence عَنَانٌ (*ʿanānun*) *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing;* cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb.denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; 𝔗 עֲנָנָא, Syriac ܥܢܢܐ (*ʿnono*) *clouds*).

I. עָנָן S[6051, 6052, 6053] TWOT[1655a] GK[6727, 6728, 6729]87

n.m. Ex 19:16 **cloud-mass, cloud**;—

- ע׳(הֶ) abs. Ex 19:9 +;
- cstr. עֲנַז Ho 6:4 +;
- sf. עֲנָנְךָ Nu 14:14, עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26:9; 37:15;
- pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4:13;—

1. *cloud-mass:*

a. especially of theophanic cloud (58 times), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less often P), usually עַמּוּד הֶעָ׳ Ex 13:21, 22 + (v. עַמּוּד), but also עָ׳ alone Ex 34:5 cf. 14:20 (J), Nu 10:34; 11:25; 14:14 (all JE);

- עַב־הֶעָ׳ Ex 19:9, כְּבֵד עָ׳ v 16 (E);
- עָ׳ in P Ex 16:10; 24:15 + 23 times;
- also Dt 1:33; 4:11; 5:19, ψ 78:14; 105:39;
- in temple 1 K 8:10, 11 = 2 Ch 5:13, 14, cf. Ez 1:4; 10:3, 4;
- hence in gen.
- ψ 97:2, as symbol of protection Is 4:5;
- as a barrier La 3:44;
- cf. וּעָ׳ אֲבַק רַגְלָיו Na 1:3.

b. of rain-bow cloud Gn 9:13, 14(), 16 (P), Ez 1:28 (sim.).

c. עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6:4; 13:3 (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ, 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44:22; Jb 7:9 (both id.);

- sim. of invasion Ez 38:9, 16, pl. Je 4:13.

d. poet. in various connex.

- Jb 26:8, 9; 38:9;
- c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37:11, 15;

e. symbol. of gloom Ez 30:18; 32:7;

- יוֹם עָ׳ וַעֲרָפֶל Zp 1:15; Ez 34:12; Jo 2:2, cf. Ez 30:3 (all of day of יְ׳).
- †

2. עָ׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16:13 (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8:11 (del. עָ׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן S[5770] TWOT[1612] GK[6523]]

vb. denom. Pi. Inf. cstr. sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי עָ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9:14 (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עָנָה S[6053] TWOT[1655a] GK[6729]

n.f. cloud (Ges [122t]) Jb 3:5.

†II. [עָנַן S[6049] TWOT[1655, 1656] GK[6725, 6726]]

vb. Pōʿ. practise soothsaying (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De Is 2:6) now gen. abandoned; Löw [xxxi (1877), 539] cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We [iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS [xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Arabic غُنَّةٌ (*ğunnatun*) *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We [2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ (*ʿanna*) *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena***)**;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6;
- *Impf*. 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנֵנוּ Lv 19:26 (H);
- *Pt*. as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18:10 (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v 14, מְעוֹ֫נֵי Mi 5:11, אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9:37 (v. I. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS [i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]);
- also (without מְ, cf. Sta [233] Kö [349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2:6, sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27:9;
- fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57:3 *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—
- Vid. כִּשֵּׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן S[6051, 6052, 6053] TWOT[1655a] GK[6727, 6728, 6729]

n.pr.m. Ne 10:27, Ηναμ, Η(ι)ναν **(**cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני**)**.

†עֲנָנִי S[6054] GK[6730]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 3:24, Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה

n.pr.

1. **m.** Ne 3:23, Ανανια(ς).

2. loc. Ne 11:32, Ανανια, Ανια;

- perhaps mod.
- *Beit Ḥanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl [167].

ענף TWOT[1657] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, ℭ עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syriac ܥܢܦܐ (*ʿnopo*)).

†עָנָף S[6057] TWOT[1657a] GK[6733]

n.[m.] **branch(es), bough(s)**;—

- usually sg. coll., abs. ע֑ *branches* of vine Ez 17:8, pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80:11 (both in fig.);
- *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנַף Lv 23:40, sf. (as if from *עָנָף Kö[1, 74]) עַנְפְּכֶם Ez 36:8;
- sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3:19, of cedar Ez 17:23; 31:3.

†[עָנֵף S[6058] TWOT[1657b] GK[6734]]

adj. **full of branches**;—

- fs. עֲנֵפָה Ez 19:10 (of vine, in fig.).

ענק TWOT[1658] (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Arabic عُنُقٌ, عُنْقٌ (*ʿunuqun, ʿunqun*) *neck*, ℭ עוּנְקָא; also עִינְקָא *necklace*, Syriac ܥܢܩܐ (*ʿeqo*); Ethiopic ዕንቁ: (*ʿənqʷ*) *gem;* vbs. denom. in Arabic, Ethiopic, NH).

†I. עֲנָק S[6060, 6062] TWOT[1658a, 1658b] GK[6736, 6737]

n.[m.] **neck**, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Ενακ, Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20, without art.

- Nu 13:33 (JE), Dt 9:2;
- also יַלִּידֵי הָעֲנָק Nu 13:22, 28; Jos 15:14 (all JE);

- called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14:12, 15 (JE), 11:21, 22 (D), Dt 2:10, 11, 21 + Je 47:5 (read עֲנָקִים for MT עִמְקָם), and perhaps 1 Ch 12:16 (v. עֵמֶק *ad fin.*);
- בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1:28 (𝔊 γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13:33), 9:2;
- עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anaḳim Jos 15:13 = עֲנוֹק 21:11 (both P).—
- Vid. especially Mey [i (1881), 139] GFM Ju 1:10, 20 Che [ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק S[6060, 6062] TWOT[1658a, 1658b] GK[6736, 6737]

n.m. Ct 4:9 **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism according to Lag [175]);—

- abs. ע׳ Ct 4:9 appar. part of necklace, perhaps *neck-pendant;*
- pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8:26 (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1:9 (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק S[6059] TWOT[1658c] GK[6735]]

vb. denom. **serve as necklace**;—

Qal 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73:6 pride *is necklace for them*.

Hiph. *Impf*. and *Inf*. *abs*. הַעֲנֵיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15:14 *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* from thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

†עָנֵר S[6063] GK[6738, 6739]

n.pr.

1. appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14:13, 24, Αυναν;
   - cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מַמְרֵא.
2. loc. in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 Αμαρ, 𝔊L Ανηρ.

ענשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ש]נענ *be fined* CIS[i. 165, 20], Palm. ענושותא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ S[6066] TWOT[1659a] GK[6741]

n.[m.] **indemnity, fine**;—

- וַיִּתֶּן־ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23:33;
- of individual נֹשֵׂא ע׳ Pr 19:19.

†[עָנַשׁ S[6064] TWOT[1659] GK[6711, 6740]]

vb. denom. (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—

Qal *Pf*. consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22:19 (2 acc.);

- *Impf*. וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ 2 Ch 36:3 (2 acc.; || 2 K 23:33 supr.);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. עֲנוֹשׁ Pr 17:26 (לְ pers.);
- = *punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁ־ 21:11;
- *Pt*. *pass*. עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2:8 *those fined, mulcted*.

Niph. *Impf*. + Qal *Inf*. *abs*. עָנוֹשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21:22 (E) *he shall be strictly fined;*

- more gen.
- *Pf*. נֶעֱנָשׁוּ Pr 22:3 *be mulcted, punished* = 27:12.

†עֲנָת S[6067] GK[6742]

n.pr.m. father of Shamgar Ju 3:31; 5:6, Αναθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—

- v. also בֵּית עֲנָת, ב׳ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n. pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; Assyrian n. pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr [153]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt [xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann [149 f.] Hal [7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208])).

†עֲנָתוֹת S[6068] GK[6743, 6744] and (1 K 2:26) עֲנָתֹת

n.pr. Αναθωθ;

1. loc. (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—
    - Is 10:30; 1 K 2:26; Je 1:1; 11:21, 23; 32:7, 8, 9 Jos 21:18 (P), 1 Ch 6:45; Ezr 2:23 = Ne 7:27; Ne 11:32;
    - mod.
    - *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl [175] GASm [315].
2. m.
    a. 1 Ch 7:8.
    b. Ne 10:20.

†עַנְתֹתִי S[6069] GK[6745]

adj. **gent.** of foreg.;—

- הָעָ֫נְתֹתִי Je 29:27; 1 Ch 12:3; 2 S 23:27 = הָעַנְתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11:28; 27:12.

†עַנְתֹתְיָה S[6070] GK[6746]

n. pr. m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24, Ανωθαιθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α.

†[עָסַס S[6072] TWOT[1660] GK[6748]]

vb. **press, crush**, by treading, **tread down** (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Arabic عَسَّ (*ʿassa*) *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syriac ܥܣ (*ʿas*) *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—

Qal *Pf*. 2 mpl. fig. וְעַסּוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים Mal 3:21 (consec.).

†עָסִיס S[6071] TWOT[1660a] GK[6747]

n.m. Jo 1:5 **sweet wine** (proposes *pressed out* juice);—

- abs. עָ֫סִיס Am 9:13 (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1:5; 4:18;
- in sim. Is 49:26;
- cstr. עֲסִיס רִמֹּנִי Ct 8:2.

†עפאים S[6073] TWOT[1661] GK[6751] Kt, עָפָיִם Qr

n.[**m.**]**pl. foliage** (cf. Ges[93 z]; Aramaic loan-word, 𝔗 עָפְיָא *foliage*, Syriac ܥܘܦܝܐ (*ʿupyo*) *flower, branch*);—

- ψ 104:12.

†I. עָפַל S[6075] TWOT[1662, 1663] GK[6752, 6753]

vb. swell (?; so Thes; inferred from deriv.; Arabic عَفَلٌ (*ʿafalun*) is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفِلَ (*ʿafila*) appar. denom. (cf. II. עֹפֶל) v. Assyrian *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[7] *ublu*, but v. Jen[1895, 250]));—

Pu. *Pf*. 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2:4 according to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm);

- but subst. needed, Brd[1889, 121] הַנֶּעֱלָף, We Now הָעַוָּל, cf. Gu.—

Hiph. v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹ֫פֶל S[6076, 6077] TWOT[1662a, 1662b] GK[6754, 6755]

n. [**m.**] **mound, hill**, only as acropolis;—

- ע׳ abs. 2 K 5:24 +, cstr. Mi 4:8;—
- fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[i. 267] Gu[v (1882), 326]) Mi 4:8; Is 32:14;
- S. end of eastern hill Ne 3:26; 11:21; 2 Ch 33:14 חוֹמַת הָע׳ Ne 3:27; 2 Ch 27:3 (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]);
- of Samaria 2 K 5:24.

†II. [עֹ֫פֶל S[6076, 6077] TWOT[1662a, 1662b] GK[6754, 6755]]

n.m. 1 S 6:4 **hemorrhoid**;—

- only pl. Kt (בָּ)עֳפָלִים Dt 28:27; 1 S 5:6, 9, 12;
- cstr. עָפְלֵי 6:4;
- sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v 5;

- Qr in all טְחֹרִים(ב), טְחֹרֵי, טְחֹרֵיכֶם, v. [טְחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל S6075 TWOT1662, 1663 GK6752, 6753]

vb. perhaps **be heedless** (Arabic غَفَلَ (*ğafala*) *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—

Hiph. *shew heedlessness*, *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14:44 (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex];

- > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עָפְנִי S6078 GK6756

n. pr. loc. in Benj., הָעִ֫י Jos 18:24, 𝔊L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עפר TWOT1665 (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Arabic عَفَرٌ (*ʿafarun*) *dust*, Assyrian *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); 𝔗 עַפְרָא, Syriac ܥܦܪܐ (*ʿapro*); NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר S6083 TWOT1664a GK6760

n.m. Lv 14:42 dry earth, dust;—

- abs. עָ֫פָר Gn 2:7 +, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13:16 +;
- sf. עֲפָרֵךְ Ez 26:12, עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9:21, etc.;
- pl. cstr. עַפְרֹת Jb 28:6; Pr 8:26;—

1. lit.:

a. *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16:13 (|| אֲבָנִים);

- וַיַּעֲלוּ עָ֫פָר עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7:6 (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27:30; La 2:10, and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2:12;

- loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18:38; Am 2:7; Is 34:7, 9; Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7 (in fig.), Nu 5:17; Jb 14:19; 38:38; 39:14; Gn 26:15 (R), made into siege works Hb 1:10;
- of sand-storm Dt 28:24 (+ אָבָק);
- as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3:14 (J) Is 65:25 (cf. Mi 7:17 **2 e** infr.);
- זֹחֲלֵי ע׳ Dt 32:24 (poem; cf. **2 e**).

b. specif. as material of human body Gn 2:7; 3:19 (J), Ec 3:20, cf. Jb 4:19; 8:19 ψ 103:14, to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3:19; Jb 10:9 ψ 104:29 Ec 3:20;

- so (c. עַל) Jb 34:15; Ec 12:7.

c. = surface of ground Ex 8:12, 13() (P; ע׳ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19:25; Is 25:12; 26:5 (both || אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41:25, מְחִלּוֹת ע׳ Is 2:19 (for hiding), so ע׳ alone v 10, cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30:6;

- = *soil*, Jb 5:6; 7:5; 14:8.

d. *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9:21() (cf. דָּק || Ex 32:20), 2 K 23:6(), 12, 15, so in sim. 2 S 22:43 = ψ 18:43, hence = ashes v 4; Nu 19:17.

e. *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20:10; Ez 26:4, 12; Ne 3:34; 4:4 ψ 102:15.

- The foll. are late:

f. earth of the grave:

- לֶעָ׳ אֶשְׁכַּב Jb 7:21, so (c. עַל) 20:11; 21:26, cf. 17:16;
- יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22:30, שֹׁכְנֵי ע׳ Is 26:19, יְשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Dn 12:2;
- עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22:16;
- ע׳ in fig. ψ 30:10.

g. *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14:41, 42, 45 (P).

h. (iron-) *ore* Jb 28:2;

- עַפְרֹת זָהָב v 6 *golddust* (but v. סַפִּיר).

i. material of earth Is 40:12, cf. רֹאשׁ עַפְרֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8:26 *the first of the earth- particles of the world*.

2. fig.:

a. of abundance Gn 13:16[()];

- 28:14 (all J) 2 Ch 1:9; Jb 27:16 ψ 78:27 (|| חוֹל יַמִּים), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23:10 (JE);
- with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1:17; Zc 9:3.

b. of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22:24.

c. sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13:7;

- כָּעָ֫ Is 41:2 (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer כַּעַ֫; on meaning v. Du Che, reading תְּשִׁימֵם for יִתֵּן).

d. of self-abasement Gn 18:27 (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־עָ֫ וָאֵפֶר Jb 42:6, יִתֵּן בֶּעָ֫ פִּיהוּ La 3:29.

e. of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 29:4; 47:1; Mi 1:10; Jb 16:15; 40:13 ψ 7:6; 44:26; 119:25, sim. Jb 30:19;

- licking dust ψ 72:9 Is 49:23; Mi 7:17, cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.);
- of יְ raising from the dust 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7, 1 K 16:2;
- of lifting oneself Is 52:2.

†[עָפַר S[6080] TWOT[1664] GK[6759]]

vb. denom. Pi. וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16:13 *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. עפר TWOT[1665] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic غُفُرٌ (*ğufurun*) *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

†עֹ֫פֶר S[6082] TWOT[1665a] GK[6762]

n.m. Ct 4:5 **young hart, stag**;—

- cstr. עֹ֣פֶר הָאַיָּלִים (|| צְבִי) Ct 2:9, 17; 8:14;

- pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4:5; 7:4 (all in sim.).

†עֹ֫פֶר S[6081] GK[6761]

n.pr.m. Αφερ, etc.;—

1. 'son' of Midian Gn 25:4 = 1 Ch 1:33 (𝔊L Γοφερ).
2. in Judah 1 Ch 4:17 (A Γαφερ).
3. in Manasseh 5:24.

עַפְרָה S[1036] GK[6765] v. בֵּית לְעַ֫פְרָה p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה

n.pr.

1. **loc.**:
   - **a.** in Benj. Jos 18:23 (P), Αφαρ, etc.;
     - 1 S 13:17 Γοφερα;
     - prob. = עָפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**;
     - perhaps mod.
     - *eṭ-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm [252] Buhl [177].
   - **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα:
     - Ju 6:11; 8:27;
     - cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6:24, but עָפְרָה וגו׳ 8:32;
     - c. ה loc. עָפְרָ֫תָה Ju 9:5.
2. **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4:14, Γοφερα, 𝔊L Εφραθ.

†עָפְרוֹן S[6085] GK[6766, 6767]

n.pr. Εφρων:—

1. **m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, according to Gn 23:8, 10(), 13, 16, 17; 49:29, עֶפְרֹן 23:6; 25:9; 49:30; 50:13 (all P).

2. **loc.** 2 Ch 13:19 Kt (עֶפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.**

3. **mont.**

הַר־עַ׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15:9.

עֶפְרַ֫יִן S[6085] GK[6768] 2 Ch 13:19 Qr v. עֶפְרוֹן **2**.

†עֹ֫פֶרֶת S[5777] TWOT[1665b] GK[6769]

n.m. Je 6:29() **lead** (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. 𝔗 אֲבָרָא *lead*, Syriac ܐܰܒܳܪܳܐ (*ʾaboro*), and (as Aramaic loan-word) Arabic أَبَار (*ʾabāʾr*) [v. Dozy], Frä[152]; perhaps also Assyrian *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* according to Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff.] Hpt[1b. 83]);—

- כִּכַּר ע׳ Zc 5:7 *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן־הָעו׳ v 5;
- with other metals (v. בְּדִיל):
- עו׳ Ez 22:18, 20; 27:12, הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31:22 (P);
- עֹפ׳ also Jb 19:24 (with which chiselled letters are filled according to Di and most; Bu reads בְּע׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*);
- also (as flux) Je 6:29 (reading Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie);
- עו׳ in sim. Ex 15:10 (song).

עֻפָּתָה v. עִיפָה sub II.

עוף.

עֵץ S[6086] TWOT[1670a] GK[6770] v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב S[6087] TWOT[1666, 1667] GK[6771, 6772]]

vb. hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; 𝔗 עֲצַב *be in pain* (rare); Ethiopic ዐጸበ: (*ʿaṣaba*) *be hard, difficult;* Lag [50, 201] cp. Arabic غَضِبَ (*ğaḍiba*) *be angry*, but dub.**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. עֲצָבוֹ 1 K 1:6 his father *had* not *pained him* (𝔊 Klo Gr עֲצָרוֹ, but v. Benz);

- ins.
- עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13:21 𝔊 Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי 1 Ch 4:10 *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me;*
- *Pt*. *pass*. cstr. עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54:6 *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נֶעְצַב 1 S 20:34 *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. 𝔊 HPS);

- נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19:3 the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20:3 lest *he be pained;*
- + בָּהֶם instr.
- Ec 10:9 *shall be hurt* by them (i.e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain);
- 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45:5 *be* not *grieved* (+ יְחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne 8:10, 11 (abs.) *do not grieve*.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63:10 *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ);

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56:6 *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יְע׳ *with speech they vex* (me).

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78:40 *they used to cause him* [׳י] *pain*.

Hithp. *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6:6 *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳י; || וַיִּנָּחֶם);

- 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34:7 (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†I. עֶצֶב S[6089] TWOT[1666a, 1667a] GK[6775, 6776]

n.[m.] **pain, hurt, toil**;—

1. עָ֫ *pain* Gn 3:16 (of travail), Pr 10:22.

2. *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־עָ֫ Pr 15:1 *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ).

3. *toil* Pr 14:23;

   - pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127:2 *bread of* (gained by) *toils;*

   - sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5:10.

†I. עֹ֫צֶב S[6090] TWOT[1666b, 1667b] GK[6777, 6778]

n.[m.] **pain**;—

- עָ֫ 1 Ch 4:9 (cf. travail);

- דֶּ֫רֶךְ־עָ֫ ψ 139:24 *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > 𝔗 Thes *way of idolatry;* II. עֹ֫צֶב);

- sf. עָצְבְּךָ Is 14:3 of the *pain* of exile.

†[עָצֵב S[6092] TWOT[1666c] GK[6774], > עַצָּב S[6092] TWOT[1666c] GK[6774]]

n.[m.] **toiler (**proposes *sufferer;* less well עֶ֫צֶב *toil* Thes Kö[1, 29] al.**)**;—

- pl. sf. עַצְבֵיכֶם תְּנֹגְּשׂוּ Is 58:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges[20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on;*

- Klo Che עֲבֹט בְּיֶדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצָּבָה]

n.f. hurt, injury, pain;—

- עַצָּבֶת Pr 10:10 he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.);

- cstr. עַצְבַת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15:13 (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ);

- pl. sf. עַצְבֹּתָ֫י Jb 9:28 *my pains*, so rd. perhaps also 7:15 (for MT עַצְמוֹתָ֫י);

- עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16:4 (due to idolatry; > *idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.);
- מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ֑ 147:3 *binding up their hurts*.

†עִצָּבוֹן S[6093] TWOT[1666e] GK[6779]

n.[m.] **pain, toil**;—

- עַ֑ abs. Gn 3:17 *toil;*
- cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֵינוּ 5:29 (both of agriculture);
- sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3:16 (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה S[4620] TWOT[1666f] GK[5107]

n.f. **place of pain** (> simply *pain*);—

- לְמַ֑ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50:11 *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

†II. [עָצַב S[6087] TWOT[1666, 1667] GK[6771, 6772]]

vb. Pi. **shape, fashion (**NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape;* Buhl[Lex] cp. عَضَبَ (ʿaḍaba) *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]**)**;—

Pi. *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10:8 *thy hands shaped me*, etc.

Hiph. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲצִבָה Je 44:19, but rd.

- בָּהּ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עָצָב).

†II. עָצָב S[6089] TWOT[1666a, 1667a] GK[6775, 6776]

n.m. **vessel (**as *fashioned***)**;—

- עַ֑ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22:28 *a vessel despised*, etc.
- (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

†II. [עֹצֶב S[6090] TWOT[1666b, 1667b] GK[6777, 6778]]

n.m. idol;—

- sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48:5.

†[עָצָב S[6091] TWOT[1667c] GK[6773]]

n.[**m.**] **idol**;—

- always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[93 ee]);
- Ho 4:17; 8:4 (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב), 13:2 (כֶּסֶף, || מַסֵּכָה), 14:9; Zc 13:2; 2 Ch 24:18 (+ אֲשֵׁרִים);
- cstr. עֲצַבֵּי ψ 106:38; 135:15 (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב);
- sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10:11 (|| אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50:2 (|| גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1:7;
- עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31:9 = 1 Ch 10:9; 2 S 5:21 (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as || 1 Ch 14:12, so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46:1 ψ 106:36; 115:4 (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עצד TWOT[1668]

(v of foll.;

- cf. Arabic عَضَدَ (*ʿaḍada*) *lop trees with a* مِعْصَدٌ (*miʿṣadun*) a kind of *reaping-hook;*
- Ethiopic ዐፀደ, ዐጸደ (*ʿaḍada, ʿaṣada*) *reap*, ማዕፀድ, ማዕፅድ (*māʿəḍad, māʿəḍəd*) *sickle;*
- NH מַעֲצָד *axe* (smaller than כַּשִּׁיל Levy[ii. 423])).

†מַעֲצָד S[4621] TWOT[1668a] GK[5108]

n.[**m.**] **axe**;—

- Je 10:3;
- in Is 44:12 prob. del. (so Du Che Skinner).

†I. [עָצָה S[6095] TWOT[1669] GK[6781]]

vb. shut (Ar. (و (*w*) et ى (*y*)) غَضَا (*ğaḍā*) IV. *shut* eyes; Ethiopic ዐጸወ (*ʿaṣawa*) *shut* door);—

Qal *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16:30 *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29:10], which Gr reads).

II. עצה TWOT[1670, 1671] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם *wood* DHM [xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Arabic غِضَةٌ (*ğiḍatun*), orig. عِضَهَةٌ (*ʿiḍahatun*) nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ (*ʿiḍāhun*) *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö [1862, 544; xxxii (1878), 406] Lag [158 f.]); Ethiopic ዕፅ (*ʿaḍ*) *tree, wood;* Assyrian *iṣ(ṣ)u;* Ph. עץ *wood;* NH = BH; Aramaic אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba [§ 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.)

עֵץ S[6086] TWOT[1670a] GK[6770][329]

n.m. Gn 2: 9 **tree, trees, wood**;—

- ע׳ abs. Gn 3:3 +, cstr. 3:24 +, עֵץ־ 2:16 +;
- sf. עֵצְךָ Dt 28:42, etc.;
- pl. עֵצִים Ju 9:8 +, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7:2 +, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29:10, עֵצֵינוּ La 5:4, etc.;—

1. (c. 150 times)
   - **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18:4, 8 (J) +, Ex 15:25 (J; of shrub?), Je 17:18 = ψ 1:3 (sim.);
     - to be felled Dt 19:5; 2 K 6:6;
     - הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9:8 + 6 times Ju 9;
     - עֵץ הַחַיִּים †Gn 2:9; 3:22, 24 (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness †Pr 3:18; 11:30; 13:12; 15:4;
     - ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2:9, 16 (J);
     - עֲצֵי (ה)יַּעַר Is 7:2 (sim.), 44:14; Ez 15:2 +;
     - עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55:12; Ez 17:24 (fig.), +;

- עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2:7;
- עֲצֵי־מַיִם †Ez 31:14;
- עֲצֵי יְ׳ †ψ 104:16;
- עֲצֵי עֵדֶן †Ez 31:9, 16, 18();
- עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4:14;
- of vine עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן †Ez 15:2, 6;
- תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship †Dt 12:2; Je 2:20; 3:6, 13; 1 K 14:23; 2 K 16:4; 17:10; Ez 6:13; Is 57:5; 2 Ch 28:4, cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17:2;
- כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20:28.

b. coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2:16; 3:1, 2, 8 (all J);

- usually later, ע׳ 1:12, 29() (P), +;
- עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1:11 (P), ψ 148:9, cf. Ec 2:5, פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10:15 (J), Ez 36:30 Lv 23:40 (H), cf. Jo 2:22;
- עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20:20; Lv 19:23 (H), Ez 47:12; Ne 9:25;
- עֵץ הַזַּיִת Hg 2:19 *olive trees*, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8:15, עֵץ־שָׁמֶן Is 41:19;
- סְבָךְ־עֵץ ψ 74:5 *thicket of trees;*
- עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9:25 (J), +;
- עֵץ הַיַּעַר †Ez 15:6, cf. Is 10:19; 44:23;
- כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65:22 (sim. of great age).

c. pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5:20, 32 (+ אֲבָנִים);

- עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 + 7 times;

- עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 1 K 5:22, 24; 9:11;
- עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים (אַלְגֻּמִּים) v. אַלְגֻּמִּים p. 38 supr.

2. (c. 175 times; c. 120 times pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*)

a. *wood*, as material;

- for building, 2 K 12:13 (+ אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (both + id.), Ne 2:8 +;
- עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6:23, 31, 33 cf. v 32;
- עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6:14 (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25:5, 10 + 20 times Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10:3;
- מִגְדַּל־עֵץ Ne 8:4;
- מוֹטֹת עֵץ Je 28:13 (in fig.; opp. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל);
- כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11:32; 15:12 Nu 31:20, cf. 35:18 (all P).
- Hence

b. עֵצִים = *articles of wood* Ex 7:19 (P; || אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29:2;

- so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6:5 (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin*.);
- specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19:5;
- עֵץ חֲנִית(וֹ) 1 S 17:7 Qr (Kt חֵץ) = 1 Ch 20:5; 2 S 21:19; 23:7;
- עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה 1 S 6:14 (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה Ju 6:26;
- especially *timbers* of a house Zc 5:4; Hb 2:11; Lv 14:45, of a city 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:5; Ez 26:12;
- עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40:19 (E), Jos 8:29();
- 10:26(), 27 (all JE), Dt 21:22, 23;
- late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תָּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2:23 + 8 times Est. †

c. of idols, עֵץ וָאֶבֶן Dt 4:28; 28:36, 64; 29:16; 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19; Ez 20:32, cf. Je 2:27; 3:9; Hb 2:19;

- so עֵץ alone Ho 4:12; Is 40:20, cf. 44:19; 45:20;
- אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16:21.

d. (fire-)*wood* Jos 9:23, 27 (J), v 21 (P), Dt 19:5; Is 30:33 +, read עֵצִים also Ez 24:5 (for MT עצמים Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy;

- especially for sacrifices 1 K 18:23() +, Gn 22:7, 9() Lv 1:7 + 6 times Lv (all P), 2 S 24:22 || 1 Ch 21:23, +;
- עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22:3, 6 (P).

e. עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14:4, 6, 49, 51, 52; Nu 19:6 (all P).

f. פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2:6 *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—

- Je 10:8 Gie proposes הֶבֶל מֵעֲצֹתָו for MT הַבָּלִים עֵץ הוּא.—
- מֵאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21:15 is dub., Sm proposes מָאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֵץ, Co מֵאֲסֵי כָּל־עוֹ, Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף כָּל־עַז;
- Siegf Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֲצָה S[6097, 6098] TWOT[1670b, 887a] GK[6783, 6784, 6785]

n.f.coll. trees Je 6:6, but read עֲצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf—

1. עֲצָה v. sub.
   - יָעַץ.

III. עצה TWOT[1670, 1671] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Assyrian *eṣênṣêri, eṣênu of the back*, prob. *spine;* Arabic عَصًا (ʿaṣan) *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص (ʿuṣʿuṣ) *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עָצֶה S[6096] TWOT[1671a] GK[6782]

n.[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הֶע׳ Lv 3:9.

IV. עצה TWOT[1670, 1671] (√ of foll.; Lag [157] cp. غَضْيَاءُ (*ǧaḍyāʾu*) *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضَا (*ǧaḍā*).)

†עֶצְיוֹן גֶּ֫בֶר S[6100] GK[6787]

n.pr.loc. usually Γασιων [Γες.

-] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Aḳaba 1 K 9:26 = 2 Ch 8:17, ע׳ גָּ֫בֶר 1 K 22:49 = 2 Ch 20:36;
- עֶצְיֹ֫ן גָּ֫בֶר Dt 2:8; Nu 33:35, 36 (P).

†[עָצֵל S[6101, 6102] TWOT[1672, 1672a] GK[6788, 6789]]

vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Arabic عَظِلَ (*ʿaẓila*) III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syriac ܥܛܠ (*ʿṭel*) *be stupid*);—

- *Impf*. 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18:9 *be not sluggish in going*.

עָצֵל S[6101, 6102] TWOT[1672, 1672a] GK[6788, 6789]$_{14}$

adj. sluggish, lazy;—

- always ע׳ abs.;—
- אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24:30;
- elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6:6, 9 + 10 times Pr + הֶע׳ 10:26.

†עַצְלָה S[6103] TWOT[1672b] GK[6790]

n.f. sluggishness;—

- ע׳ Pr 19:15;
- du. intens. עַצְלְתַּיִם Ec 10:18 *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; read then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; > from עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.;
- || שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלוּת, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדַיִם.

†עַצְלוּת S[6104] TWOT[1672c] GK[6791]

n.f. id.;—

- ע׳ לֶחֶם Pr 31:27.

†I. [עָצֹם S[6105] TWOT[1673] GK[6793] cf. Lag [31]], עָצַם S[6105] TWOT[1673, 1674] GK[6793, 6794]

vb. be **vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones;* Arabic عَظُمَ (*ʿaẓuma*) *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ (*ʿaẓumun*) *bones;* Ethiopic ዐፅም (*ʿaḍm*) id.*;* Aramaic עַטְמָא, ܥܰܛܡܳܐ (*ʿaṭmo*) *thigh*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8:24; 11:23;

- 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26:16;
- 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31:1 +, עָצֻמוּ ψ 38:20;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּעַצְמוּ Ex 1:7, 20;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. עָצְמַת Is 47:9;
- sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8:8;—

1. *be mighty*, Gn 26:16 (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8:8, 24; 11:23.

2. *be numerous*, || רַבּוּ etc., Is 31:1, בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרַיִךְ מְאֹד 47:9; Je 5:6; 30:14, 15; Ex 1:7 (P), v 20 (J), ψ 38:20; 69:5;

- c. מִן comp. Je 15:8 ψ 40:6, 13;
- alone 139:17.

Hiph. *make strong*, *Impf*. 3 ms: sf. וַיַּעֲצִימֵהוּ ψ 105:24 + מִן comp.

†עֹ֫צֶם S[6108] TWOT[1673a] GK[6797, 6798]

n.[m.] **might, bones**;—

1. *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדִי Dt 8:17, ע׳ יָ֫דְךָ Jb 30:21;
   - sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3:9 (Ges[91 e]);
   - + בְּע׳ רוּחוֹ Is 11:15 (Thes al.; for MT בַּעְיָם ר׳).
2. *bones* (coll.):
   - sf. עָצְמִי ψ 139:15 = *my frame*.

†עָצְמָה S[6109] TWOT[1673b] GK[6800]

n.f. **might**;—

- Is 40:29 (|| כֹּחַ) 47:9; Na 3:9.

I. עֶ֫צֶם S[6106, 6107] TWOT[1673c] GK[6795, 6796]$_{125}$

n.f. ψ 35:10; Jb 19:20 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37:5, 6 etc., cf. Albr.[xvi (1896), 73]) bone, substance, self;—

- abs. ע׳ Gn 2:23 +;
- עָ֫צֶם Pr 15:30; 16:24;
- cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24:10 +;
- sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19:20 +, etc.;
- pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23:16 +;
- cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24:22 +;

- sf. עַצְמֹתַי Jb 4:14 +, etc.;

- also עֲצָמִים Ez 24:4 +, sf. עֲצָמַי Gn 2:23 +, etc.;—

1. *bone:*

   a. of living pers. Mi 3:2, 3 (hyperb.), Jb 10:11; 19:20 La 4:8 ψ 102:6; Ec 11:5 +;

   - fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2:23, cf. 29:14 (both J), Ju 9:2; 2 S 5:1 = 1 Ch 11:1; 2 S 19:13, 14 (all + בָּשָׂר).

   b. ע׳ + בָּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2:5;

   - pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20:9 (sim.), *limbs, members*, לַעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 19:29 i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM);
   - as seat of vigour Jb 20:11, etc.

   c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30:17, 30 and (especially of personif. Isr.) ψ 22:15; 31:11; 102:4; La 1:13; Hb 3:16 +.

   d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (especially of personif. Isr.) ψ 6:3 (|| נֶפֶשׁ v 4), 35:10 (|| נֶפֶשׁ v 9), Is 66:14;

   - of individ.
   - (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3:8; 14:30; 15:30; 16:24.

   e. sg. = *external body* La 4:7 Ew Th al., but dub.;

   - Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים);
   - Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*.

   f. especially of dead Nu 19:16, 18 (P), Ez 37:1 +;

   - often (pl.) = *remains* Am 6:10; Gn 50:25; Ex 13:19();
   - Jos 24:32 (all E) 2 S 21:12, 13 +.

2. *bone* of animal Ex 12:46 Nu 9:12 (both P);

   - Ez 24:4, 5 (symbol.);
   - of (living) hippopot.
   - Jb 40:18.
   - †

3. sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**):

- בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24:10 (JE), *like the substance of the sky* = the sky itself;
- בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21:23 i.e. full prosperity;
- especially אֶת־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24:2 *this selfsame day*, בְּעֶצֶם וגו׳ 24:2; 40:1; Gn 7:13; 17:23, 26; Ex 12:17, 41, 51; Lv 23:21, 28, 29, 30 Dt 32:48; Jos 5:11 (all P) Ez 40:1, עַד־עֶצֶם וגו׳ Ez 2:3; Lv 23:14 (P), Jos 10:27 (R).—
- Ez 24:5a read הָעֵצִים (Bö Ew al.);
- v 10 del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy);
- Jb 7:15 read מֵעַצְבוֹתָי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.);
- ψ 53:6 read perhaps מֵעֲצַת (cf. || ψ 14:6 Bae; v. Hup Che al.);
- 69:5 read מֵעַצְמוֹתַי (for MT מַצְמִיתַי), ☪ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עָצֶם S[6106, 6107] TWOT[1673c] GK[6795, 6796]

n.pr.loc. Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עָצֶם Jos 15:29, Simeon 19:3 1 Ch 4:29 (עֶצֶם).

עָצוּם[31] S[6099] TWOT[1673d] GK[6786][31]

adj. mighty, numerous;—

- ע׳ Gn 18:18 +, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8:7 +, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4:3 +;
- sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10:
- 10;—

1. *mighty*, especially of people, *strong* in numbers (often || גָּדוֹל, רַב) Gn 18:18; Ex 1:9; Nu 14:12; 22:6 JE;
   - Dt 4:38 + 6 times D, Mi 4:3, 7 Zc 8:22; Is 60:22 (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1:6; 2:2, 5, cf. v 11;

- so of חַיִל Dn 11:25;
- עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i.e. feeble Pr 30:26 (of the שָׁפָן);
- less often of individ.
- מְלָכִים עִ׳ ψ 135:10;
- of waters Is 8:7;
- עִ׳ alone Pr 18:18 *the mighty*, Dn 8:24; ψ 10:10 *his mighty ones* (i.e. claws, of lion).

2. *numerous, countless* (all || רַב):

- Am 5:12 ψ 35:18;
- as subst. = *many* Is 53:12; Pr 7:26.

†II. [עָצַם S[6105] TWOT[1673, 1674] GK[6793, 6794]]. Je 50:17. denom.

Pi. עִצְּמוֹ *broke his bones* Je 50:17.

- *

†[תְּעֻצֻמָה]

n.f. might;—

- pl. intens. עֹז וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68:36 *strength and abundant might.*

†עַצְמוֹן S[6111] GK[6801]

n.pr.loc. Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34:5, c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v 4, עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15:4.

†III. [עָצַם S[6105] TWOT[1673, 1674] GK[6793, 6794]]

vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syriac ܥܨܡ (*ʿmaṣ*) = id., Arabic غَمَضَ, غَمُضَ (*ğamaḍa, ğamuḍa*), II, IV (on ض (*ḍ*) = ص (*ṣ*) v. Nö [xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עִמֵּץ *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba [5 f.]**)**;—

Qal Pt. וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33:15 *shutteth his eyes from* seeing.

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29:10 *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

IV. עצם (v of foll., si vera l.; cf. Arabic عَصَمَ (ʿaṣama) *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ (ʿiṣmatun) *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (from עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עֶצְמָה]

n.f. defence;—

- pl. sf. עֶצְמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41:21 *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che עַצְבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמי, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

עצנר(ה) 2 S 23:8, v. I.

עָדִין sub I. עדן.

עָצַר S[6113] TWOT[1675] GK[6806]$_{46}$

vb. restrain, retain (NH id.; cf. prob. Assyrian *eṣêru*, *retain, restrain*, Dl [122] Jäger [i.483] Zehnpfund[ib.500*] cf. Assyrian *uṣurtu*, *taboo* SAC, [1904, 754].; Ethiopic ዐጸረ: (ʿaṣara) *press*, Arabic عَصَرَ (ʿaṣara); 𝔗 עֲצַר, Syriac ܥܨܪ (ʿṣar) id.);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. עָ֫צַר Gn 20:18 +, sf. עָצָרַנִי 16:2;

- 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10:8, 16, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9:17 +, יַעְצָר־ 2 Ch 2:5;
- sf. יַעְצָרְכָה 1 K 18:44, etc.;

- *Inf*. *abs*. עָצֹר Gn 20:18, *cstr*. לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22:9, וַעְצֹר Jb 4:2 (Ges [28 b]);

- *Pt*. *pass*. עָצוּר Je 33:1 +, etc.;—

1. *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16:2 (J; + מִן, i.e. prevent), עָצֹר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20:18 (E), cf. abs. Is 66:9 (opp. מוֹלִיד);

   - sq. inf. 2 K 4:24;
   - c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18:44 *hinder, stop;*
   - c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11:17; 2 Ch 7:13;
   - pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36:5; Ne 6:10 (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS [i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]);
   - = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17:4, pt. pass. Je 33:1; 39:15, fig. 20:9;
   - on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 times), v. I. עזב;
   - עֲצָרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21:6 women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS);
   - עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12:1 *kept away from before* Saul;
   - = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13:15, 16;
   - in Jb c. בְּ, ע׳ בְּמִלִּין 4:2, cf. 29:9, so בַּמַּיִם 12:15;
   - ע׳ בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9:17 is *rule over*, etc.
   - (si vera l.);
   - ins. also (with other words) 10:1 𝔊 We Dr al.

2. (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13:20; 22:9 Dn 10:8, 16; 11:6;

   - + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29:14 2 Ch 2:5;
   - om.
   - כֹּחַ 14:10 (+ עִמְּךָ), 20:37 (+ inf.).
   - †

Niph. *be restrained, stayed*, of plague:

- Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצָרָה Nu 17:15;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תֵּעָצַר 2 S 24:21 = 1 Ch 21:22, וַתֵּעָצַר Nu 17:13; 25:8 (P) 2 S 24:25 ψ 106:30;
- *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf*. *cstr*. בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26;
- *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעְצָר 1 S 21:8 + לִפְנֵי יי (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6:10 supr.).

†עֹצֶר S[6114] TWOT[1675a] GK[6807]

n.[**m.**] **restraint** (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ עֹ֑צֶר Ju 18:7 *a possessor of restraint*, i.e. ruler, but 𝔊 𝔙 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM;

- Bu conj. that עֹ֑צֶר combines readings אֹצָר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֹצֶר S[6115] TWOT[1675b] GK[6808]

n.[**m.**] **restraint, coercion**;—

- עֹ֑צֶר abs.:
- מֵעֹ֑צֶר וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53:8 *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off;
- cstr. עֹ֑צֶר רָעָה ψ 107:39;
- עֹ֑צֶר רֶחֶם Pr 30:16 *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107:39 Perles[85]).

†עֲצָרָה S[6116] TWOT[1675c] GK[6809], עֲצֶרֶת

n.f. assembly (?as *confined, held in*);—

- abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1:13 + 2 times;
- עֲצֶרֶת Dt 16:8 + 3 times, עֲצָרֶת 2 Ch 7:9;
- cstr. עֲצֶרֶת Je 9:1;
- pl. sf. עַצְרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5:21;—

1. sacred *assembly*, rejected by י׳, Is 1:13 and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5:21;

- for Baal 2 K 10:20; Dt 16:8 (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23:36 (P), Nu 29:35 (P), Ne 8:18 (all of day after feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7:9 [NH of feast of weeks, 𝔗 עֲצַרְתָּא Jos iii. 10, 6 Ἀσάρτα];
- occasional, Jo 1:14; 2:15.

2. *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע׳ בֹּגְדִים Je 9:1 *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲדַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר S4622 TWOT1675d GK5109

n.[m.] **restraint, hindrance**;—

- מ׳ 1 S 14:6 sq. inf., י׳ has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר S4623 TWOT1675e GK5110

n.[m.] **restraint, control**;—

- מ׳ Pr 25:28 a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (√ of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב S6119, 6120 TWOT1676a, 1676b GK6811, 6812

n.m. **heel, footprint, hinderpart** (Arabic عَقِبٌ (ʿ*aqibun*) *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عِقْبَةٌ (ʿ*iqbatun*) *mark, sign, trace;* Aramaic עִקְבָּא, ܥܩܒ (ʿ*qeb*) *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2:4 𝔖, Ecclus 13:26 𝔐 𝔖), also *end, extremity*);—

- ע׳ abs. Gn 3:15 +, cstr. עֲקֵב 25:26, pl. cstr. עִקְבֵי Ct 1:8, עִקְּבֵי Gn 49:17; Ju 5:22, עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77:20; 89:52, etc.;—

  a. *heel*, of man, Gn 25:26 וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3:15 וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18:9 יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13:22 נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i.e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ);

- as instrument of attack, ψ 41:10 הִגְדִּיל עָלַי עָ֫קֵב hath *made great the heel against me*, i.e. given me insidiously great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω);

- of an animal, Gn 49:17 הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5:22.

b. *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1:8 (צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56:7 יִשְׁמְרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i.e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89:52 אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶֽךָ i.e. followed him mockingly, of יי (fig.) ψ 77:20 עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָֽעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them).

c. *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49:

- 19 וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב: (read עֲקֹבָם: אָשֵׁר) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8:13 עֲקֵבוֹ (cf. Di).

†עָקַב S[6117] TWOT[1676] GK[6810]

vb. **follow at the heel**, fig. **assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עָקֵב; cf. Arabic عَقَبَ (*ʿaqaba*) *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i.e. *punish*, Qor 22:59, IV. *make to follow*, i.e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ (*ʿāqibatun*) *end, final lot* 6:11, *reward* 6:136; حفد (*ʿqab*) *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Ethiopic ዐቀበ (*ʿaqaba*) is *keep, guard*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12:4 בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25:26 sub עָקֵב);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27:36 הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice;

- + *Inf. abs.* Je 9:3 כָּל־אָח עָקוֹב יַעֲקֹב surely *overreacheth* (|| רָכִיל יַהֲלֹךְ).

- [𝔊 πτερνίζω, to attack *with* the heel;

- but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.

-] Pi. Jb 37:4 וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.;

- poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. זִנֵּב), hence fig. *hold back;*
- more prob. read וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עִכֵּב *to hold back* (common in NH; 𝔗 עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֵב S[6119, 6120] TWOT[1676a, 1676b] GK[6811, 6812]

adj. verb. **overreacher**, ψ 49:6 עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֻבֵנִי i.e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב S[6121] TWOT[1676c] GK[6814, 6815]

adj.

1. **insidious, deceitful**, Je 17:9 עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל.
2. **foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6:8 גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב S[6121] TWOT[1676c] GK[6814, 6815]

adj. **steep, hilly** (v. √; cf. عَقَبَةٌ (ʿ*aqabatun*) *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90:11; ዐቀብ (ʿ*aqab*) *hill*);—

- Is 40:4 והיה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (|| הָרְכָסִים).
- Cf. Ecclus 6:20.

†עָקְבָה

n.f. **insidiousness**, 2 K 10:19 וְיֵהוּא עָשָׂה בְע׳.

†עֵ֫קֶב S[6118] TWOT[1676e] GK[6813]

n.[m.] **consequence,** usually as adv.acc. **as a consequence of, because** (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקַב; and cf. عَقِبٌ (ʿ*aqibun*) *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—

1. Is 5:23 מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40:16 (= 70:4) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i.e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them.

   - Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22:18 ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26:5 2 S 12:6;

   - so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12:10; Am 4:12 ע׳ כִּי זאת אעשׂה לך;

   - עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14:24, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7:12 ע׳ תשׁמעון *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8:20.

2. *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19:12 בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22:4 עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (וְ)יִרְאַת י׳ עשׁר וגו׳.

3. *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119:33 וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v 112 לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16:3; 𝔗 עִקְבָּא (rare)).

†עַקּוּב S[6126] GK[6822]

n.pr.m. 𝔊B usually (I)ακουν[μ], A 𝔊 L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—

1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24.
2. heads of post-exilic families:
   - **a.** Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45.
   - **b.** Ezr 2:45 (si vera l.).
3. Levites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 9:17.
   - **b.** Ne 8:7.
   - **c.** Ne 11:19; 12:25.

יַעֲקֹב_344, יַעֲקוֹב_5

n.pr.m. et **gent.** Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. from עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25:26; Ho 12:4, i.e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקַב *overreach* Gn 27:36; *one closely*

following according to Lag [127]; connexion with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Yʿkb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey [vi. 1 ff.] WMM [162 ff.] Jen [x (1895–6), 347 ff.]; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Yaʿḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom[AHT 61, 96, 112]; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב);—

- יַעֲקוֹב Je 30:18 + 3 times Je, Lv 26:42;
- יַעֲקֹב 215 times Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 times Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 times ψ, 42 times Is (27 times 40–66), etc.;—

1. as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25:26 + 205 times (+ אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 times);
   - also בֵּית יַעֲ׳ of people (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַעֲ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַעֲ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַעֲ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc.
2. as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 times; poet. and proph.) Nu 24:5, 19; Dt 32:9 ψ 44:5; Is 10:21; 17:4; Je 10:25; 30:7 +;
   - || יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23:7; Dt 33:10; Is 14:1 ψ 14:7 + c. 35 times;
   - specif. of N. Isr. Am 7:2, 5; Ho 12:13 (+ 10:11; 12:13 prob., v. Now), Mi 1:5() Is 9:7;
   - of Judah Mi 3:1, 8; Ob 10; Is 65:9; Mal 2:12 + al. postexilic;
   - גְּאוֹן יַעֲ׳ v. גָּאוֹן;
   - †אֵל יַעֲ׳ ψ 146:5, אֱלוֹהַ יַעֲ׳ ψ 114:7 †;
   - אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲ׳ 2 S 23:1; Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 + 9 times ψψ, + ψ 24:6 (אֲ׳ יַעֲ׳ for MT יַעֲ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.;
   - read אֲ׳ יַעֲ׳ also prob. 2 S 23:2 (for אֲ׳ יְשֻׁ׳, || צוּר יְשֻׁ׳) 𝔙 HPS;
   - קְדוֹשׁ יַעֲ׳ Is 29:23 (|| אֲ׳ יְשֻׁ׳);
   - מֶלֶךְ יַעֲ׳ 41:21 (|| יהוה).—
   - On יַעֲקֹב v. especially Dr'Jacob' in Hastings [ii. 526 ff.].

†יַעֲקֹבָה S[3291] GK[3621]

n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36 Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

†I. [עָקַד S[6123] TWOT[1677] GK[6818]]

vb. bind (NH id., *bind bent limbs together;* Arabic عَقَدَ (*ʿaqada*) *tie, tie fast;* Ethiopic ዐቀደ: (*ʿaqada*) Syriac ܥܩܕ (*ʿqad*) and especially ܥܘܩܕ (*ʿawqed*) *bend, twist;* 𝔗 עֲקַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally [71]**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22:9.

עֵקֶד S[1044] GK[6820]

n.[**m.**] in בֵּית ע׳ הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112 b.

II. עקד **(**√ of foll.; usually identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag [31] vocalized √ עָקֹד**)**.

†עָקֹד S[6124] TWOT[1678a] GK[6819]

adj. striped, streaked;—

- of Jacob's goats and sheep;
- as subst. ע׳ Gn 30:40 (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31:8[()];
- pl. as attrib.
- 30:35, 39, pred.
- 31:10, 12.

†[עָקָה S[6125] TWOT[1585a] GK[6821]]

n.f. ψ 55:4 v. עוק p. 734.

עקה TWOT[1679] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عَقَا (*ʿaqā*) *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה S[4624] TWOT[1679a] GK[5111]

n.[m.] **parapet**;—

- Dt 22:8.

†[עָקַל S[6127] TWOT[1680] GK[6823]]

vb. **bend, twist** (NH especially in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syriac ܥܩܠ (*ʿql*) *twist*, in der. spec.; Arabic عَقَلَ (*ʿaqala*) *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*);—

Pu. *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מְעֻקָּל מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1:4 *crooked justice*.

†[עֲקַלְקָל S[6128] TWOT[1680a] GK[6824]]

adj. intens. crooked;—

- fpl. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5:6 i.e. roundabout paths (GFM);
- sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125:5 *their crookednesses*.

†עֲקַלָּתוֹן S[6129] TWOT[1680b] GK[6825]

adj. **crooked** (according to Sm[iv. 213] constellation *Draco*);—

- לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ עָ֫ק Is 27:1.

†עֲקָן S[6130] GK[6826]

n.pr.m. in Edom;—

- עַ֫וָ Gn 36:27, (I)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1:42, Ωναν, Ιααχαν, etc.
- (v. Lag[84 Anm.**]; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and בְּאֵרֹת ב֫ יע֫).

עקר (v of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aramaic עִקָּרָא, ܥܩܪܐ (*ʿeqoro*) *root;* Ethiopic ዐቃር: (*ʿaqār*) *medicine;* Arabic vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ (*ʿaqara*) *extirpate*, ☪ עֲקַר id.*;* NH עָקַר = BH).

†I. עֵקֶר S[6133, 6134] TWOT[1681a] GK[6830, 6831]

n.m. **offshoot, member** (? from *root*);—

- cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר ע׳ Lv 25:47 *a member of a sojourner's family*.

†[עָקַר S[6131] TWOT[1681, 1682] GK[6827, 6828]]

vb. denom. **pluck** or **root up**;—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3:2 (opp. נָטַע).

Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. עָקְרוֹן תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2:4 (word-play).

†עִקֵּר

vb. Pi. denom. (from עֵקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—

- **hamstring** horses (on Arabic funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We [2, 181]).
- *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jos 11:9, *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11:6 all c. acc.;
- *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49:6 *they hamstrung an ox*.

†עָקָר S[6135] TWOT[1682a] GK[6829]

adj. **barren**;—

- ע׳ of male Dt 7:14, עֲקָרָה of female v 14 (mankind and beasts), Ex 23:26 (E; female);
- elsewhere of women Gn 11:30; 25:21; 29:31 (all J), Ju 13:2, 3; 1 S 2:5; Jb 24:21 ψ 113:9 (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.);
- of personif.
- Zion Is 54:1.

†II. עֵכָר S6133, 6134 TWOT1681a GK6830, 6831

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:27, Αχορ, Ιχαρ.

†עַקְרָב S4610, 6137 TWOT1683 GK6832

n.m.* < [**f.**] as in NH Syriac Mand. Arabic (Levy gives Talm. [Aramaic] as **m.**, but are readings correct?), Nö (privately).

- **scorpion (**appar. quadrilit.: NH id.*;* Assyrian *aḳrabu;* Ethiopic ዐቅረብ: (ʿ*aqrab*); Arabic عَقْرَبٌ; (ʿ*aqrabun*) עַקְרַבָּא**)**;—
- abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8:15 (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2:6 (fig. of enemies);
- יִסַּר בָּעַ֫ 1 K 12:11, 14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 14, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—
- Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן S6138 GK6833$_{22}$

n.pr.loc. Eḳrôn, Ακκαρων **(**in Assyrian *Amḳarruna* COT, Dl [289] who proposes עַקָּרוֹן**)**;—

- Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1:8; Jos 13:3 (D) + 4 times Jos (P), Ju 1:8 1 S 5:10() + 5 times 1 S;
- 2 K 1:2, 3, 6, 16; Je 25:20; Zp 2:4; Zc 9:5, 7;
- mod.
- ʿ*Ákir* Rob [i. 227 ff.] GASm [193] Buhl [187 f.]

†עֶקְרוֹנִי S6139 GK6834

adj.gent. of foregoing, c. art.

- = subst. the *Eḳrônite* Jos 13:3 (D);
- pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5:10.

†[עָקַשׁ

vb. **twist** (NH id. (rare));—

Niph. *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28:18 *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59:8 *their paths they have twisted*.

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3:9 all that is straight *they make crooked;*
- *Pt.* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10:9 (cf. **Niph.**).

Hiph. *Impf.* וַיַּעְקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9:20 (Ges [53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked*, devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ S[6141, 6142] TWOT[1684a] GK[6836, 6837]

adj. **twisted, perverted**;—

- abs. דּוֹר עִ֭קֵּשׁ וּפְתַלְתֹּל Dt 32:5 *a generation twisted and crooked*, לֵבָב עִ֑קֵּשׁ ψ 101:4;
- as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22:27 = ψ 18:27, Pr 22:5, of things 8:8;
- cstr. עִקְּשׁ דְּרָכִים 28:6, עִקְּשׁ שְׂפָתָיו 19:1, עִקְּשׁ־לֵב 17:20;
- pl. אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם עִקְּשִׁים 2:15 *whose ways are twisted;*
- cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11:20.

†II. עִקֵּשׁ S[6141, 6142] TWOT[1684a] GK[6836, 6837]

n.pr.m. a Tekoan 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28; 1 Ch 27:9;

- Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת S[6143] TWOT[1684b] GK[6838]

n.f. **crookedness**:—

- cstr. עִקְּשׁ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4:24; 6:12 (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19:1).

†[מַעֲקַשׁ S[4625] TWOT[1684c] GK[5112]]

n.[m.] **twisted, crooked place**;—

- pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42:16 (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר S6144, 6145, 6146 TWOT1684, 2930a GK6839, 6840

n.pr.loc. in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21:15, elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—

- ע׳ Nu 21:15; Dt 2:9, 18, 29;
- עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21:28; Is 15:1;—
- usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. ער *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm 29 Hal 159, so Arabic اَلْعُرُّ (*ʾālʿurru*), dial. of Yemen);
- Buhl 269 f. thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר S6144, 6145, 6146 TWOT1684, 2930a GK6839, 6840

n.m. only 2 times:

- עָרֶךָ 1 S 28:16 (v. Dr);
- read צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) >עִם רֵעֶךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.;
- עָרֶיךָ ψ 139:20 is very dub.;
- Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שְׁמֶךָ;
- Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר S6147 GK6841 v. I. עוּר.

I. ערב TWOT1685, 1688, 1690 (√ of foll.; prob. *עָרֵב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (often), Syriac ܥܪܒ (*ʿrab*) *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܘܒܐ (*ʿarubo*) *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב S6154 TWOT1685a, 1685b GK6848, 6849, 6850

n.m. Ex 12, 38 **mixture, mixed company**;—

- heterogeneous body attached to a people;

- to Israel Ex 12:38 (E), Ne 13:3;
- to Egyptians Je 25:20 (𝔙 joins to v 19, so Gie);
- to Chaldeans 50:37;
- in Je 25:24 del. הָעֶרֶב ... וְאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊);
- in 1 K 10:15 read עֵרֶב (as || 2 Ch 9:14, so Benz Kit al.);
- Ez 30:5 read prob. id. (Co).

II. עֵרֶב S[6154] TWOT[1685a, 1685b] GK[6848, 6849, 6850]$_9$

n.[m.] **woof (**as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp**)**;—

- Lv 13:48 + 8 times 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM [1889, clxxviii].

עָרֹב S[6157] TWOT[1685c] GK[6856]$_9$

n.m. Ex 8, 20;

- prob. **swarm (***mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag [112] doubts**)**;—
- of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di [Ex]) Ex 8:17() + 5 times 8 (J), ψ 78:45; 105:31.

†II. עָרַב S[6148, 6149, 6150] TWOT[1686, 1687, 1687a, 1689] GK[6842, 6843, 6844, 6845]

vb. **take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (**NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* Old Aramaic ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עֲרַב, Syriac ܥܪܰܒ (*ʿrab*), *go surety for;* usually identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag [203]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ע֫רַב Gn 44:32 + 4 times;

- 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6:1;
- *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43:9;
- *Imv.* עָרֹב ψ 119:122, sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38:14, so Jb 17:3 (but v. infr.);

- *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27:9;

- *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17:18, etc.;—

1. c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i.e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43:9 (J), 44:32 (J; + מֵעִם pers.);

- for the debts of Pr 11:15; 20:16; 27:13;
- of God Is 38;
- 14 *go surety for me*, ψ 119:122, so Jb 17:3 (si vera l., v. עֵרָבוֹן);
- acc. pers. om., ע֣ לְ Pr 6:1 *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, || תָּקַע לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ);
- c. acc. rei Pr 22:26 (|| תֹּקְעֵי־כָף.

2. *give in pledge*, c. acc. rei Ne 5:3 (i.e. mortgage), fig. ע֣ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30:21 so ע֣ עֵרְבָה לִפְנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17:18 (|| תֹּקֵעַ כָּף).

3. *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרָבֶיךָ Ez 27:9, 27.

- Hithp.

1. recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָֽרַב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18:23 *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36:8.

2. a. *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9:2;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106:35;
- 2 ms. תִּתְעָרַב c. לְ pers. Pr 20:19, c. עִם pers. 24:21.

b. *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14:10 in his joy no other *shares*.

†עֵרָבָה S[6161] TWOT[1686a] GK[6859]

n.f. **thing exchanged, pledge, token**;—

- sf. עֵרְבָתָם 1 S 17:18 = *a token from them*, i.e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.;
- abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב ע֣ Pr 17:18 *give a pledge*.

†עֵרָבוֹן S[6162] TWOT[1686b] GK[6860]

n.[m.] **pledge**;—

- נָתַן ע׳ *give a pledge* Gn 38:17, 18, לָקַח ע׳ v 20 (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—
- Jb 17:3 read perhaps עֶרְבֵּנִי (for MT עָרְבֵי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†I. [מַעֲרָב S[4627, 4628] TWOT[1686c, 1689b] GK[5114, 5115]]

n.m. usually **coll. articles of exchange, merchandise** (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—

- sf. מַעֲרָבֵךְ v 13, 17, 19, 25, 27 a.34;
- as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v 9, 27;
- pl. sf. מַעֲרָבַיִךְ v 33 perhaps *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM [viii (1894), 4] proposes, ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriveing from. V. ערב *enter*, but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה S[8594] TWOT[1686d] GK[9510]]

n.f. **pledge**;—

- only pl. in phr.
- בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14:14 i.e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25:24.

†III. [עָרַב S[6148, 6149, 6150] TWOT[1686, 1687, 1687a, 1689] GK[6842, 6843, 6844, 6845]]

vb. **be sweet, pleasing** (NH id. (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40:21; 𝔗 עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31:26 my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְע׳ שְׁנָתֶךָ consec. Pr 3:24;

- of offering לֹא ע׳ לי׳ Mal 3:4;

- 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16:37 c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing;*
- 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6:20 (of sacrif.);
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104:34 *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב לְ Pr 13:19 (of realized wish);
- 3 mpl. לֹא יֶעֶרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9:4 (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עָרֵב S[6156] TWOT[1687a] GK[6853]

adj. sweet, pleasant;—

- ע׳ לָאִישׁ לֶחֶם שָׁקֶר Pr 20:17;
- קוֹלֵךְ ע׳ Ct 2:14.

IV. ערב TWOT[1685, 1688, 1690] (√ of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Ethiopic ዐብረ (ʿ*abra*) *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch[Die Wüste (1883), 17], but dub.; Syriac ܥܪܒܐ (ʿ*orobo*) = BH; Arabic اَلْعَرَبَة (ʾ*l-ʿarabat*) n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרַב S[6151, 6152] TWOT[1688a, 2927] GK[6846, 6851, 6852]

n.[**m.**] **desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che [129]);—

- בָּעֲרָב בָּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21:13() *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia);
- but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening*.

†עֲרָבִי S[6163] TWOT[1688b] GK[6862]

n.gent. of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—

- Is 13:20;
- כַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3:2.

†עֲרָב S[6152] TWOT[1688c] GK[6846]

n.pr.gent.coll. steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod. ii.11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Arabic الْعَرَبُ (*ʾl-ʿarabu*) *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS iv. p. 123, Assyrian *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25:24; also *Urbi* Dl 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—

- מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25:24 (v. ı. עֲרֶב), 2 Ch 9:14 + || 1 K 10:15 (v. id.);
- ע׳ also Ez 27:21 + 30:5 (v. id.);
- v. especially Nö[Arabia] in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי S[6163] GK[6861]

adj.gent. Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö);—

- הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2:19 Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6:1;
- pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4:1 2 Ch 21:16; 22:1;
- also (written as NH) הערביים 26:7 (Qr הָעַרְבִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17:11.

I.†עֲרָבָה S[6155, 6160] TWOT[1688d, 1690b] GK[6857, 6858$_{61}$]

n.f. desert-plain, steppe;

- abs. ע׳ 2 S 4:7 +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51:3;
- pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6 ψ 68:5, cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25:5 +, עַרְבֹת Je 52:8;—

1. earliest use:
   - **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23:24, also Ez 47:8; Is 51:3, whence name יָם הָע׳ Jos 3:16 (JE || יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14:25; Dt 4:49, and (|| id.) 3:17 Jos 12:3 (D);
     - נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6:14 must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but read prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל.
   - **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain;
     - near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2:29, cf. Jos 8:14 (JE);

- also Dt 11:30; 2 K 25:4 = Je 39:4 = 52:7;—
- 2 S 15:28; 17:16 v. עֲבָרָה.

c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4:7.

2. in D:

a. especially of E. Jordan plain Dt 1:1 (prob.) Jos 12:1, 3, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3:17; 4:49;

- of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּנֶּרֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr*, *the Depression*) Dt 1:7; Jos 11:2, 16;
- W. Jordan plain only Jos 12:8;
- depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-ʿArabah*) Dt 2:8.

3. in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22:1 + 11 times (v. מוֹאָב);

- ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4:13; 5:10, also 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8.

4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40:3; 41:19.

5. in gen. *the steppe* (often || מִדְבָּר), Je 17:6; 50:12 Is 33:9; 35:1, 6; Jb 24:5; 39:6 ψ 68:5;

- זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6 (fig. of invader);
- cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשׁוּחָה Je 2:6;
- in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14:10.—
- Vid. Dr Dt 1:1 and reff. Buhl [111].

עַרְבָתִי S[6164] GK[6863] v. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה.

V. ערב TWOT[1685, 1688, 1690] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *erêbu*, *enter, go in; erêb šamši*, *sunset;* Arabic غَرَبَ (*ğaraba*) *set* (distinct from غَرَبَ (*ğaraba*) *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, according to DHM [27]), غَرْبٌ (*ğarbun*) *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע !] *west, western*, CIS[iv. p. 199] DHM; Ethiopic ዐረበ (*ʿarba*) *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syriac ܥܪܶܒ; ܥܪܳܒܳܐ (*ʿreb; ʿrubto*) *evening* (Lag [64 f.]); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy [139]).

עֶרֶב S[6152, 6153, 6154] TWOT[1685a, 1688a, 1689a] GK[6847]$_{131}$

n.[**m.** 1 S 20:5 del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—

- abs. ע׳ 2 K 2:16 +, עֶרֶב Ex 12:18 +;
- cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7:9;
- du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30:8 + 4 times, בֵּין- 12:6 + 5 times (all P);—

1. a. *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perhaps לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sun*set* †Gn 8:11 (J), 24:11 (J; || לְעֵת צֵאת הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת), 2 S 11:2 Is 17:14 and (of the day of י׳) Zc 14:7, עֵת הָעָ׳ Jos 8:29 (JE)†;

- usually ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:*
- בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19:1 (J), 29:23 (E), Ex 12:18 (P), Dt 16:6 (+ כְּבוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22:35 (cf. || 2 Ch 18:34 where + לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 times + בָּע(־)בָּע׳ 2 Ch 13:11() = *every evening;*
- לָע׳ *at evening* only late:
- †1 Ch 16:40; 23:30; 2 Ch 2:3; Ezr 3:3 ψ 59:7, 1R;
- 90:6; Ec 11:6†;
- לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24:63 (J), Dt 23:12;
- ע׳ as adv. acc. Ex 16:6 (P), ψ 55:18;
- as marking duration of impurity, in phr.
- עַד־הָעָ׳ Lv 11:24 + 30 times P + Lv 22:6 (H);
- of Day of Atonement מֵע׳ עַד־ע׳ 23:32 (P).

b. du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di Ex 12:6; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges[88 c]), †Ex 12:6; 16:12; 29:39, 41; 30:8; Lv 23:5; Nu 9:3, 5, 11; 28:4, 8†.

c. other phrases are:

- צִלְלֵי ע׳ Je 6:4 (dist. from צָהֳרָיִם and לָיְלָה v 5), מִנְחַת (ה)ע׳ †2 K 16:15; Ezr 9:4, 5 ψ 141:2 Dn 9:21†;
- זְאֵבֵי ע׳ v. 1.
- זְאֵב;
- for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. **ב׳ 1 d, e.**

2. (late poet.) = *night*, עֲרָב Jb 7:4;

- cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7:9 (|| בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב]

vb. denom. **become evening; grow dark** (?);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב Ju 19:9, but read prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב 𝔊L GFM;

- *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24:11 all joy *has grown dark*, but read עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles[91] Che al. Hiph. *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17:16 *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב S[4627, 4628] TWOT[1686c, 1689b] GK[5114, 5115]

n.[m.] **west** (late) (place of sun*set*);—

- מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּהּ-, cf. De Ges[91e]) Is 45:6 *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ);
- מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43:5; 59:19 ψ 103:12; 107:3, so לַמ׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7:28; 12:16 (van d. H. v 15), 26:16, 18;
- מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75:7;
- מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8:5;
- c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26:30 *westward*, sq. לְ = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32:30; 33:14, מִמ׳ לַגִּבְעָה Ju 20:33 according to 𝔊 (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עָרַב** TWOT[1685, 1688, 1690] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic غَرِبَ (*ğariba*) *be black*, غُرَابٌ (*ğurābun*); Assyrian *âribu, êribu;* Aramaic ܥܘܪܒܐ (*ʿurbo*), **עוֹרֵב**, all *crow, raven***)**.

עֹרֵב n.pr.m.*

†**עֹרֵב** **n.pr.m.** Ju 7:25; 8:3 ψ 83:12 **עוֹרֵב** Is 10:26.

†**עֹרֵב** S[6158, 6159] TWOT[1690a] GK[6854, 6855]

n.m. Lv 11:15 **raven**;—

- **עֹ֫רֵב** Is 34:11;
- **הָעֹ֫רֵב** Gn 8:7 Lv 11:15; Dt 14:14; Jb 38:41;
- **כָּעוֹרֵב** Ct 5:11 black *as the raven;*
- **בְּנֵי עֹרֵב** ψ 147:9, *young ravens;*
- pl. abs. **הָעֹרְבִים** 1 K 17:4, 6;
- cstr. **עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל** Pr 30:17.

†II. [**עֲרָבָה** S[6155, 6160] TWOT[1688d, 1690b] GK[6857, 6858]]

n.[**f.**] **poplar (***populus Euphratica* = Arabic غَرَبٌ (*ğarabun*) We in De Gn (4), 568 Kersten [ii. 209] De Is (4) 44, 4 Löw [p. 300 Anm.]; NH **עֲרָבָה**; √ obscure**)**;—

- pl. abs. **עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָ֫יִם** Is 44:4, cf. ψ 137:2;
- cstr. **עַרְבֵי־נָ֫חַל** Lv 23:40 (H);
- Jb 40:22;
- **נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים** Is 15:7 (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl [124]).

†[עָרַג S[6165] TWOT[1691] GK[6864]]

vb. long for (cf. Arabic عَرَجَ (*ʿaraja*) *ascend*, II. *bend, incline* toward (على); عَرِيجٌ (*(ʿly); ʿarījun*) *high, elevated;* Ethiopic ዐርገ (*ʿarga*) *ascend;* NH עֲרוּגָה = BH);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42:2 (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.);

- c. אֶל, of longing for God v 2 (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרוֹג Jo 1:20 (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה S[6170] TWOT[1691a] GK[6870]]

n.f. garden terrace or **bed**;—

- cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5:13 *bed of balsam* (sim.);
- pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַבּ׳ 6:2, ע׳ מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17:7 i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגֹת צִמְחָהּ v 10 (all fig.).

†I. עֲרָד S[6166, 6167] TWOT[2928] GK[6865, 6866]

n.pr.loc. Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egyptian *ʿa-ru-dâ* WMM [168, 170]);—

- Ju 1:16, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21:1 (JE) = 33:40, Jos 12:14 (D, Α(ι)ραθ, A 𝔊L Αδερ);
- prob. mod.
- *Tel Arad*, 16 1/2 miles S. of Hebron;
- cf. GFM Ju 1:16 Buhl [182].

†II. עֲרָד S[6166, 6167] TWOT[2928] GK[6865, 6866]

n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:15, Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, 𝔊L Αραδ.

†[עָרָה S[4632, 6168, 6169] TWOT[1692, 1692a] GK[6867, 6868, 6869]]

vb. be naked, bare (Arabic عَرِىَ (*ʿariya*) *be naked;* Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); Assyrian *ûru, nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger [ii. 282] and reff.; NH עָרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עִירְיְתָא; Syriac ܥܪܝܬܐ (*ʿroyuto*) in Lexx);—

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22:6 Zp 2:14;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3:17;
- 3 fs. וַתְּעַר Gn 24:20;
- 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141:8;
- 3 mpl. וְיָעֲרוּ 2 Ch 24:11;
- *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ 137:7();
- *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3:13 (Ges [75 n]);—

1. *lay bare* Is 3:17; 22:6; Zp 2:14 (indef. subj.);
   - of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc.
   - Hb 3:13 (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוֹ עָרוּ ψ 137:7().
2. *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24:20 (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24:11.
3. *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141:8 (i.e. slay).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה:

1. *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20:18, 19 (both || גָּלָה).
2. *pour out*, הֶעֲרָה לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53:12 (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Pi. 3**).

Niph. pass. of **Hiph. 2**:

- 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32:15 (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high.

Hithp.

1. *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4:21 *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman).

2. *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37:35 usually *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. 𝔊).

†[עָרָה S[4632, 6168, 6169] TWOT[1692, 1692a] GK[6867, 6868, 6869]]

n.f. bare place;—

- pl. עָרוֹת Is 19:7 (si vera interpr.; > 𝔊 ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה S[6172] TWOT[1692b] GK[6872]$_{54}$

n.f. nakedness, pudenda;—

- abs. ע֑ Ex 28:42 Lv 18:6;
- usually cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9:22 +, sf. עֶרְוָתֵךְ Ex 20:23 (Ginsb), Lv 18:10;
- עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47:3 +;
- תּוֹ- Lv 20:17, תָּהּ- 18:7 +;
- sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v 9, 10;—

1. *pudenda*, of man, רְאֵה ע֑ implying shameful exposure Gn 9:22, 23 (J);
   - mostly of woman:
   - fig. of Jerus. (c. רְאֵה) La 1:8; Ez 16:37;
   - usually c. גלה:
   - lit. תְּגַלֵּה ע֑ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20:23 (Ginsb; van d. H. v 26; E), so, as shameful punishment, fig. of Egypt Is 20:4 (gloss according to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47:3, of Jerus. Ez 16:37; 23:10, 29 (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.);
   - chiefly euphem. for cohabit., גָּלָה ע֑ Lv 18:6 + (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**);

- fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16:36;
- רָאָה עֶ֫רְוָה in same meaning Lv 20:17() (H; of both sexes);
- עֶ֫רְוָה also 18:8, 10, 16 (H);
- כִּסָּה עֶ֫רְוָה *cover nakedness* Gn 9:23 (J), Ex 28:42 (P; בְּשַׂר עֶ֫רְוָה), Ho 2:11 (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16:8 (of Jerus.);
- reviling words are לְבֹשֶׁת עֶ֫רְוַת אִמֶּ֫ךָ 1 S 20:30 (cf. Doughty [i. 269]).

2. עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23:15; 24:1 (v. Dr).

3. fig. עֶרְוַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 42:9, 12 (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Arabic عَوْرَةٌ (*ʿawratun*)).

†עֶרְיָה[6]

n.f. nakedness;—

- always abs. עֶרְיָה;—
- עֶרְיַת־בֹּשֶׁת Mi 1:11 (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir);
- of Jerus. עֵרֹם וְעֶרְיָה Ez 16:7 + 3 times (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור);
- of bow Hb 3:9 (v. II. עור).

†[מַעֲרֶה S[4629] TWOT[1692d] GK[5116]], מַעַר S[4626, 4630] TWOT[1692d] GK[5113]

n.[m.] **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, according to Lewy [144]);—

1. *bare place*, or *space:*
   - cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־גָּבַע Ju 20:33 *bare* (open) *space* of Gebaʿ (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעֲרָב);
   - כְּמַעַר־אִישׁ 1 K 7:36 *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ).

2. sf. מַעְרֵךְ Na 3:5 fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרָת S[4638] GK[5125]

n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15:59, Μαγαρωθ, A 𝔊L Μα(α)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר S[8593] TWOT[1692e] GK[9509]

n.m. ψ 52:4 and (Is 7:20) **f. razor, sheath**;—

1. **a.** *razor*, abs. יְגַלַּח בְּת׳ Is 7:20 (fig.);

- subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6:5, obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8:7 (P), cf. cstr. ת׳ הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5:1;
- abs. בְּת׳ מְלֵטָשׁ ψ 52:4 (sim. of tongue).

b. cstr. ת׳ הַסֹּפֵר Je 36:23 = *penknife*.

2. *sheath*, always sf. of sword:

- בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20:8;
- of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מִתּ׳ 1 S 17:51, הוֹצִיא מִתּ׳ Ez 21:8, 10, תֵּצֵא מִתּ׳ v 9;
- of sheathing, הַאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעְרֵךְ Je 47:6;
- הָשֵׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Ez 21:35.

†עָרוֹד S[6171] TWOT[1693] GK[6871]

n.[**m.**] **wild ass** (prob. Aramaic loan-word (= Heb. פֶּרֶא), 𝔗 עֲרָדָא, עֲרוֹדָא; Syriac ܥܪܘܕܐ (*ʿrodo*); Mand. אראדא, cf. Hom [133])* Jb 39:5.

†עָרַךְ S[6186] TWOT[1694] GK[6885]

vb. arrange or set in order (NH id.; also *roll* dough, 𝔗 עֲרַךְ id.; Ph. ערכת CIS [132, 4] *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Arabic عَرَكَ (*ʿaraka*) III. *contend* in battle, مَعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ (*maʿrakun, maʿrakatun*), *battle-ground*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֫רַךְ Jb 32:14; 2 Ch 13:3, וְעָ֫רַךְ consec. Lv 1:12; 6:5;

- עָרַ֫כְתִּי Nu 23:4 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹ֫ךְ Ex 27:21 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* עֲרֹ֫כָה Jb 33:5, עִרְכוּ Je 46:3; 50:14 (Ges[481]);
- *Inf. abs.* עָרֹ֫ךְ Is 21:5;
- *cstr.* עֲרֹךְ Ju 20:22 +;
- *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65:11, etc.;
- *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6:23 +, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2:5 (Ges[22.4.2]);
- not in D;

1. **a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23:4, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v 1), flax-stalks Jos 2:6 (both JE);
   - especially

b. *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22:9 (E), 1 K 18:33, cf. Tophet Is 30:33; Lv 1:7;
- offerings Lv 1:8, 12; 6:5;
- lamp(s) Ex 27:21; Lv 24:3, 4 (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132:17;
- 'shew'-bread Ex 40:4, 23 (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24:8 (P).

c. in common life (cf. RS[i. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.]), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21:5 Pr 9:2 (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23:41 (of Jerus. in fig.);
- ψ 23:5; 78:19 (fig.; subj. God);
- in idolatr. worship Is 65:11.

d. *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, עָ֫רַךְ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20:22; 1 S 17:8; 2 S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9; 1 Ch 12:37 (van d. H. v 36);
- 2 Ch 14:9;
- עֹרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12:34, 36 (van d. H. v 33, 35);

- עֲרוֹךְ מ׳ Jo 2:5;
- + אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20:20 Gn 14:8, עִם 2 Ch 13:3;
- + לִקְרַאת 1 S 17:2; 1 Ch 19:17b;
- ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17:21;
- עָרוֹךְ כְּאִישׁ לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6:23; 50:42;
- obj. om.
- Ju 20:22, 33, + לִקְרַאת 1 S 4:2; 2 S 10:9, 10 = 1 Ch 19:10, 11; 2 S 10:17;
- + אֶל *against* Ju 20:30; 1 Ch 19:17, + עַל Je 50:14, לְ *against* Je 50:9;—
- Jb 6:4 read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du

e. *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46:3; 1 Ch 12:9 (van d. H. v 8).

f. *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32:14 (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33:5 (+ לְפָנַי), 37:19 ψ 5:4 (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice);

- cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעְרְכָה לִי Is 44:7.

g. *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13:18; 23:4, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50:21 (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23:5 (cf. Dr).—

- הֲיַעֲרֹךְ שׁוּעֲךָ Jb 36:19 is difficult:
- Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעָתְךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) הֲיֵעָרֵךְ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although Niph. not found);
- v. al. in Di

2. **a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order):

- מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעַרְכוּ־לוֹ Is 40:18 *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40:6.

b. intrans. *be comparable*, c. לְ, ψ 89:7 (|| דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28:17, 19.

עֵרֶךְ S[6187] TWOT[1694a] GK[6886]$_{33}$

n.m. Lv 27; 25 **order, row, estimate**;—

- cstr. עֲרֵךְ Ju 17:10; Ex 40:23;
- sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55:14, עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 5:15 +, etc.;—

1. *order, row*, עֲרֵךְ בְּגָדִים Ju 17:10 *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), 𝔊 στολὴν ἱματίων;
   - עֲרֵךְ לֶחֶם Ex 40:23 i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so עֲרֵךְ alone v 4 (P);
   - עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41:4 *his symmetry* (v. חֵין sub חנן).
2. *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying:
   - אִישׁ כְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23:35;
   - in 12:5 read עֵרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* 𝔊 Benz Kit, and prob. del. כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ (? כ׳ עֵרֶךְ נ׳ Kit) as gloss (Sta[v (1885), 288 f.]);
   - כְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55:14 a man *according to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;*
   - elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5:15, 18, 25, vows, and redemption-money 27:2, 3[()], 4 + 17 times 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v 15, 19, מִכְסַת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v 23 [del. הָ], cf. v 23b [del. id.]), Nu 18:16.—
   - Jb 28:13 read דַּרְכָּהּ 𝔊 Di al.

†[עָרַךְ S[6186] TWOT[1694] GK[6885]]

vb.denom. Hiph. value (for taxation), **tax** (from עֵרֶךְ **2**);—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23:35;
- in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27:8, 12 c. sf. v 14;
- *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v 14;

- sf. יַעַרְכֶנּוּ v 8.

†[מַעֲרָךְ S[4633] TWOT[1694c] GK[5119]]

n.[m.] **arrangement**;—

- pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16:1 to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה S[4630, 4634] TWOT[1692d, 1694d] GK[5120]

n.f. **row, rank, battle-line** ;—

1. **a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4:2, 12, 16();

   - וַיָּרָץ הַמ׳ 17:22 *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v 28 (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v 21;
   - עִדְרֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v 38);
   - nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיֹּצֵא אֶל־הַמ׳ 1 S 17:20.

   b. pl. *ranks* = army;

   - cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S 17:10, 45, מַעֲרֻכֹת יִשְׂ׳ v 8;
   - מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v 26, 36;
   - מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23:3 and 17:23 Qr, so 𝔊 (v. om. B) 𝔙 𝔗;
   - sg. 𝔊L 𝔖 (> Kt מערות).

2. נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39:37 *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

   - Ju 6:26.
   - *

†מַעֲרֶכֶת S[4635] TWOT[1694e] GK[5121]

n.f. **row, line**;—

- only of the rows of 'shew'-bread;

- abs. מ׳ Lv 24:7, מַעֲרֶכֶת v 6 (P);
- elsewhere Chr:
- לֶחֶם הַמ׳ 1 Ch 9:32; 23:29; Ne 10:34, שֻׁלְחַן הַמ׳ 2 Ch 29:18, cf. 1 Ch 28:16;
- cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13:11 *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2:3 *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows;
- pl. abs. שׁתַּיִם מַעֲרָכוֹת Lv 24:6.

ערל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Arabic غُرْلَةٌ (*ğurlatun*) *foreskin;* Aramaic עוּרְלְתָא, ܥܘܪܠܬܐ (*ʿurluto*); NH = BH; also Egyptian *karnaΘȧ* Brugsch [1876, 128] Krall [der Wiener Akkadian, hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה S[6190] TWOT[1695a] GK[2197, 6889]$_{16}$

n.f. foreskin;—

- ע׳ Gn 34:14; Je 9:24;
- cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4:25; Dt 10:16, etc.;
- pl. הָעֲרָלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5:3 (Kö[1, 158]);
- cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4:4 + 2 times;
- עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18:27;—
- *foreskin* 1 S 18:25, 27; 2 S 3:14, cf. גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5:3 *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal;
- of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4:25 (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17:11 + 5 times P (v. II. מוּל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34:14 (P), i.e. one uncircumcised;
- cf. Je 9:24;
- fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19:23 (P; v. [עָרַל]);
- fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10:16; Je 4:4.

†[עָרַל S[6188] TWOT[1695] GK[6887]]

vb. denom. **count as foreskin**, i.e. as uncircumcised;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19:23 *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. 𝔊 περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ).

Niph. *Imv*. הֵעָרֵל Hb 2:16 *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery;

- but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (𝔊 𝔖 We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עָרֵל S[6189] TWOT[1695b] GK[6888]$_{35}$

adj. **having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—

- עָ֑ Ex 12:48 + 5 times;
- cstr. עָרֶל Ez 44:9[()];
- עֲרַל Ex 6:12, 30;
- f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6:10;
- pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19:23 + 20 times;
- cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9:25 + 2 times;—
- *uncircumcised person* Ex 12:48; Jos 5:7 (P), Philistines Ju 14:3; 15:18; 1 S 14:6; 17:26, 36; 31:4; 2 S 1:20; 1 Ch 10:4;
- of other nations Is 52:1; Je 9:25, especially as slain Ez 28:10; 31:18; 32:19 + 9 times 32;
- in v 27 read מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy 31:18);
- עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17:14 (P);
- עָ֑ בָּשָׂר Ez 44:7, 9 *uncircumcised of flesh;*
- fig. of fruit trees Lv 19:23 (cf. [עָרַל] supr.);

- עֲ֫ שִׂפְתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6:12, 30;
- of character, עֲ֫ לֵב Je 9:25; Ez 44:7, 9, cf. לִבָּם הֶעָרֵל Lv 26:41 (H), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6:10 *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עֵרֹם, עָרֹם S[6191] TWOT[1698] GK[6891], עָרוֹם S[6174] TWOT[1588c] GK[6873] v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם S[6191, 6192] TWOT[1696, 1698] GK[6890, 6891]]

vb. Niph. be heaped up (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Arabic عَرِمٌ (*ʿarimun*), cf. DHM [xxx (1876), 676; i. 25] who cp. BH עֲרֵמָה, Arabic عَرَمَةٌ (*ʿaramatun*) (which Frä [135] thinks Aramaic loan-word), cf. حَرَمَ (*ʿram*) Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst [1873, 279 (Syriac Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ (*ʿarama*) *strip* [whence עַרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרֵמָה = *bare heap***)**;—

- *Pf*. 3 pl. נָעֲרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15:8.

†עֲרֵמָה S[6194] TWOT[1696a] GK[6894]

n.f. heap;—

- abs. עֲ֫ Ru 3:7;
- cstr. עֲרֵמַת Hg 2:16; Ct 7:3;
- pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13:15 +, cstr. 3:34;
- abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50:26;—
- *heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3:34;
- עֲ֫ = ruin-heap Je 50:26;
- = grain-heap (of threshed grain, عَرَمَةٌ (*ʿaramatun*) unthreshed, according to Wetzst), Hg 2:16; Ne 13:15; Ru 3:7;
- עֲ֫ חִטִּים Ct 7:3;

- of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31:6(), 7, 8, 9.

II. עָרַם TWOT[1697] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic عَرَمَ (*ʿarama*) *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ (*ʿurāmun*) *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן S[6196] TWOT[1697a] GK[6895]

n.[m.] **plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—

- עֹ֑ Gn 30:37 (J);
- pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31:8.

מַעֲרֶמֶּיהֶם 2 Ch 28:15 v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם S[6191] TWOT[1698] GK[6891] Lag [31]]

vb. **be shrewd, crafty** (NH id., Hiph.; Arabic عَرَمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرُمَ (*ʿarama, ʿarima, ʿaruma*), *be ill-natured, cross;* 𝔗 adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syriac ܥܪܝܡ (*ʿrym*) id., and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—

Qal *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23:22 *he is exceedingly crafty*.

Hiph. *Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23:22;

- *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15:5; 19:25;
- all these Qal Impf.in—◌ according to Ba [xlii (1889), 180] so Ges [63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perhaps read יֶעְרַם as Qal;
- true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם S[6193] TWOT[1698a] GK[6892]]

n.[m.] **craftiness**;—

- sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5:13 (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה S[6195] TWOT[1698b] GK[6893]

n.f. **craftiness, prudence**;—

1. בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21:14 (E), Jos 9:4 (JE).

2. ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1:4; 8:5, 12.

†עָרוּם S[6175] TWOT[1698c] GK[6874]

adj. **crafty, shrewd, sensible**;—

1. *crafty*, ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3:1;

   - pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5:12, לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15:5.

2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, כְּסִיל, פְּתִי);

   - as attrib.
   - אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12:23 *a shrewd* or *sensible man;*
   - ע׳ as subst. = id., v 16; 13:16, so חָכְמַת ע׳ 14:8;
   - = *prudent man* 14:15; 22:3; 27:12;
   - pl. עֲרוּמִים 14:18.

עֵרָן S[6197] GK[6896], עֵרָנִי S[6198] GK[6897] v. sub I. עור.

ערס TWOT[1699] (v of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה S[6182] TWOT[1699a] GK[6881]]

n.f. meaning dub., usually **coarse meal**;

- 𝔊 AV RV **dough**, so Toy (with?) (NH עַרְסָן *barley-meal;* Syriac ܐܰܪܣܳܢܳܐ (*ʾarsono*) (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag [1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*);
- > Sm [Ez] Co [Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. ערשׂ);—
- only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ez 44:30, ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ne 10:38;
- ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15:20, 21 (P).

עַרְעָר S[6199] TWOT[1705b] GK[6899], עַרְעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרוֹעֵר S[6176, 6177] TWOT[1705b, 1705c] GK[6875, 6876] v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (v of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Arabic عُرْفٌ (*ʿurfun*) *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף S[6203] TWOT[1700a] GK[6902]

n.m. Dt 31:27 **back of neck, neck**;—

- ע׳ abs. Jos 7:12 +;
- cstr. Gn 49:8 +;
- sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16:12, עָרְפְּךָ Dt 31:27, etc.;—

1. *back of neck* of fleeing foe יָדְךָ בְּעֹרֶף אֹיְבֶיךָ Gn 49:8 (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16:12 (fig.);
   - Ex 23:27 (E), ψ 18:41 = 2 S 22:41;
   - *turn* (פָּנָה, הָפַךְ) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7:8, 12 (JE), abs. Je 48:39;
   - fig. of apostasy פָּנָה עֹרֶף Je 2:27; 32:33 (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29:6;
   - of ׳י's disfavour עֹרֶף וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֵם Je 18:17 *with the back and not the face will I look at them*.

2. fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck*, i.e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32:8; 33:3, 5; 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 13;

- עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשֶׁה Dt 31:27;
- with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע׳ i.e. be obstinate, intractable 10:16; Je 7:26; 17:23; 19:15; 2 K 17:14() Ne 9:16, 17, 29; 2 Ch 30:8;
- cf. גִּיד בַּרְזֶל ע׳ Is 48:4 (|| קָשֶׁה אָתָּה);
- הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36:13; Pr 29:1.

3. of bird:

- nip its head מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5:8 (P).

†[עָרַף S[6201, 6202] TWOT[1700, 1701] GK[6903, 6904]]

vb. denom. **break the neck of an animal**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13:13; 34:20 (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21:4;

- *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כֶּלֶב Is 66:3;
- *pass.* הָעֲרוּפָה הָעֶגְלָה Dt 21:6;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֵף Ho 10:2 fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה S[6204] GK[6905]

n.pr.f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:4, 14, Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף S[6201, 6202] TWOT[1700, 1701] GK[6903, 6904]]

vb. **drip, drop** (cf. Arabic غَرَفَ (*ğarafa*) *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle) cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi. May, 1889, 12f.]; cf. also غُرْفَةٌ (*ğurfatun*) *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43:22 *the dropping of a cloud*, Assyrian *irpu, irpitu*, *cloud*(*s*));—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעַרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33:28 *his heavens drop dew;*

- fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32:2 *let my teaching drop like the rain* (|| תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—

- Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף S[6183] TWOT[1701a] GK[6882]]

n.[**m.**] **cloud**;—

- pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפֶיהָ Is 5:30 (Perles [1899, 689] proposes בְּעַד יָפְיָהּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139:11).

†עֲרָפֶל S[6205] TWOT[1701b] GK[6906]

n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perhaps from above √ + ל afform; NH = BH; Syriac ܥܪܦܠܐ (*ʿarpelo*); 𝔗 עֲרָפִילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö [126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba [160] and against him Schwally [x (1890), 178] who proposes עַרְפֶּל**)**;—

- ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20:18 (Gi; van d. H. v 21), 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1;

- + עָנָן Dt 4:11 (also חֹשֶׁךְ), 5:19 (22) ψ 97:2; Jb 22:13 v בַּעַד;

- ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10;

- as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38:9;

- fig. of misery Is 60:2 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ);

- of יי׳s judgment Je 13:16 (|| צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34:12 = (of future day of יי׳) Zp 1:15 (|| יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה) = Jo 2:2 (|| id.).

†עָרַץ S[6206] TWOT[1702] GK[5123, 6907]]

vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Arabic عَرِصَ (ʿariṣa) *quiver, flicker;* Syriac ʿraṣ) *come upon suddenly* or *violently*, PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egyptian *ʿu-ra-ḏau(ṯ), they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[76]);—

Qal *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7:21 +;

- 2 fs. תַּעֲרוֹצִי Is 47:12;
- 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31:34, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* עֲרֹץ Is 2:19 +;

1. *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2:19, 21 (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v 10);
   - הֲעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּעֲ׳ Jb 13:25 *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47:12 (of Bab.), ψ 10:18.
2. intrans. *tremble* (D), Dt 1:29; Jos 1:9;
   - w. מפני Dt 7:21; 20:3; 31:6;
   - c. acc. Jb 31:34 because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude.

Niph. *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89:8 *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (|| נוֹרָא).

Hiph.

1. *regard*, or *treat, with awe, as awful:*
   - 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8:12 (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ);
   - 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29:23 acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂ׳.
2. *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—
   - *Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִיצְכֶם Is 8:13 *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer*.

†[עָרוּץ S[6178] TWOT[1702a] GK[6877]]

adj. dreadful (proposes Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30:6 *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines*.

†עָרִיץ S[6184] TWOT[1702b] GK[6883]

adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—

- עִ֫ of יְ֫, כְּגִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20:11;
- pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15:21 (|| רָעִים), Jb 6:23 (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54:5 (|| זָרִים), = עֲדַת עִ֫ 86:14 (|| זֵדִים), הֲמוֹן עִ֫ Is 29:5 (|| זָרִ֑יזִ);
- especially of Chaldeans Is 13:11, cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28:7 (|| זָרִים) 30:11; 31:12 (|| זָרִים), 32:12;
- so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49:25 (read עִ֫ also for צַדִּיק v 24, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.);
- without specif. ref.
- גּוֹרַם עָרִיצִים Is 25:3 *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take עִ֫ as subst.), רוּחַ עִ֫ v 4 (del. as gloss Di al.), זְמִיר עִ֫ v 5 (del. verse as gloss Du Che);
- late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע עִ֫ ψ 37:35 *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;*
- as subst., Is 29:20 (|| לֵץ), Jb 15:20 (|| רשׁע), pl. 27:13 (|| id.), Pr 11:16;
- read also עָרִיץ(ים) Is 11:4 (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br Du Gr al. (|| רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה S[4637] TWOT[1702c] GK[5124]

n.f. awful shock, crash;—

- Is 10:33, of יְ֫'s lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק S[6207] TWOT[1703] GK[6908]]

vb. gnaw (Arabic عَرَقَ (*ʿaraqa*) id.*;* Syriac ܥܪܩ (*ʿrq*), Pa.**)**;

- = Syriac in Lexx., and Pa.;

- but Syriac usually *flee*, as 𝔗.—

Qal *Pt.* pl. הַעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30:3 *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence);

- sf. עֹרְקַי v 17 *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

+עַרְקִי S[6208] GK[6909]

adj.gent. Arḳite, inhabitant of city *ʿArḳa* (Assyrian *Arḳa* COT Dl [282], TelAm. *Irḳat(a)*, Egyptian *Arḳantu*, cf. Assyrian n.gent. *Irḳanatai* COT, Ency. Bib. [i. 310]);—

- only הָעַ֫ as n.coll. Gn 10:17, τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1:15, A id., 𝔊L τὸν Αρακει:
- mod.
- *ʿArḳa*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.).

I. ערר TWOT[1704] (√ of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö [xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה S[4631, 4632] TWOT[1704a] GK[5117, 5118]$_{40}$

n.f. cave;—

- abs. מְ֫ Gn 19:30 +;
- cstr. מְעָרַת 23:19 +;
- pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6:2 +, cstr. id. Is 2:19;—
- *cave*, especially as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19:30 (J), 1 S 24:3[()], 7, 8, 10 (Ginsb v 4, 8, 9, 11 van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19:1; 13, Ez 33:27; Jos 10:16 (מְ֫ בַּמַּקֵּדָה) + 7 times Jos 10; Ju 6:2; 1 S 13:6; 1 K 18:4, 13;
- cf. ψ 57:1; 142:1;
- מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים Is 2:19, hence מְ֫ פָּרִצִים Je 7:11 *robbers' cave;*
- Is 32:14 *den* (of wild beasts);—
- מְ֫ עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22:1; 2 S 23:13, whence in || 1 Ch 11:15, read prob. מְצָדַת עַ֫ or מְצָדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—

- as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23:9 + (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ׳ alone 23:11, 17, 20; 49:29, 32 (all P).
- מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13:4 (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod.
- *Mughâr Ğezzîn*, according to most, but dub.;
- perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl [1895, 55].

†II. [עָרַר S[6209] TWOT[1705] GK[6910]]

vb. **strip oneself** (|| form of ערה, II. עור);—

Qal *Imv*. עֲרָה Is 32:11 (|| פְּשַׁטָה; according to Ges [110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; according to Ew [226 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.).

- **Pō**ʿ. *Pf*. 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23:13 *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them;
- so Pilp. *Inf. abs.* + Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. עַרְעֵר תִּתְעָרְעַר Je 51:58 *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1**.

†עֲרִירִי S[6185] TWOT[1705a] GK[6884]

adj. **stripped**, specif. **childless**;—

- ע׳ Gn 15:2 (JE), Je 22:30;
- pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20:20, 21 (H).

†עַרְעָר S[6199] TWOT[1705b] GK[6899]

adj. **stripped, destitute**;—

- הָע׳ as subst. ψ 102:18 *the prayer of the destitute*.—
- Je 17:6 v. עֲרוֹעֵר.

†I. עֲרוֹעֵר S[6176, 6177] TWOT[1705b, 1705c] GK[6875, 6876]

n.[**m.**] prob. a tree or bush;

- **juniper**? **(**Arabic عَرْعَرٌ (*ʿarʿarun*) *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr [358] Rob [ii. 124]; on format. v. Lag [162] Ba [160]**)**;—
- עֲרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48:6, + 17:6, where read prob. עֲרֹעֵר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; > Gf al. conversely, read עַרְעָר 48:6).

†II. עֲרֹעֵר$_{10}$, עֲרוֹעֵר S[6176, 6177] TWOT[1705b, 1705c] GK[6875, 6876$_5$], עַרְעֹר$_1$

n.pr.loc. Αροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—

1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֹעֵר Nu 32:34 (JE), Dt 2:36; 3:12; 4:48; Jos 12:2 (D) 2 K 10:33; 1 Ch 5:8;
   - עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13:9 (D), v 16 (P), 2 S 24:5;
   - Moabitish Je 48:19 (cf. MI[26]);
   - once עַרְעֹר Ju 11:26;
   - mod.
   - *ʿArʿâir* Buhl [269], Tristr[Moab 129 ff.]
2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11:33, עֲרוֹ֫ Jos 13:25 (P), site unknown.
3. city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30:28 (𝔊 Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. according to We, indicating form ערערה; 𝔊L Ραγουηλ);
   - + Jos 15:22 reading ע֫ (or עַרְעָרָה) for MT עַדְעָדָה, 𝔊 Αρουηλ, We 1 S 30, 28 (cf.Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern;
   - poss.
   - *ʿArʿâra* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl [183].—
   - Is 17:2 read עָרֶיהָ עֲדֵי עַד 𝔊 Lo Lag[Sem. i. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עָרֵי עֲרֹעֵר).—
   - Vid. also Che [317].

†עֲרֹעֵרִי S[6200] GK[6901]

adj.gent. of foreg.;

- הָע׳ 1 Ch 11:44.

ערשׂ TWOT[1706] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عَرْشٌ (*ʿaršun*) *booth, shed, throne*, عَرِيشٌ (*ʿarīšun*) grape-*trellis*, woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Ethiopic ዐረሥ: (*ʿariš*) *booth* (? also ዐራት: (*ʿarāt*) *bed*); Assyrian *iršu*, *bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle*, 𝔗 עַרְסָא, Syriac ܥܪܣܐ (*ʿarso*), Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame*, cf. Nö[xi (1886), 737]).

†עֶ֫רֶשׂ S[6210] TWOT[1706a] GK[6911]

n.f. Jb 7:13 **couch, divan**;—

- cstr. ע׳ Dt 3:11 +;
- abs. עָ֫רֶשׂ Am 3:12;
- sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7:13 +, etc.;
- pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6:4;—
- *couch, divan*, Am 3:12; 6:4 (|| מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17:28 (read עַרְשׂת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[18] HPS, cf. 𝔊);
- for lying at night Jb 7:13 ψ 6:7 (|| מִטָּה), Pr 7:16, עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָ֫י ψ 132:3 *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;*
- couch of sickness ψ 41:4;
- marriage couch Ct 1:16;
- perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3:11 (v. Dr).

ערשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה S[3298] GK[3631]

n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27, Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, 𝔊L Ιερσια.

עשׂב TWOT[1707] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Assyrian *ešêbu* [*bear fruit*], II. I, causat. (Dl [87]), *išbu*, perhaps = H; Arabic عَشِبَ (*ʿašiba*) *is be dry*, but عُشْبٌ (*ʿušbun*) *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. ܥܣܒܐ, Syriac ܥܸܣܒܳܐ (*ʿesbo*), Palm. עשביא).

†עֵשֶׂב S[6212] TWOT[1707a] GK[6912]

n.m. Gn 1:11 **herb, herbage**;—

- ע׳ abs. Dt 11:15 +;
- cstr. Gn 2:5 +;
- sf. עֶשְׂבָּם Is 42:15;
- pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27:25;—
- *herb, herbage*, in oldest use often gen.
- (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]):
- ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9:22 (E), Gn 2:5 (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9:25 (+ עֵץ), 10:15 (+ id; all J) Am 7:2, so ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 10:12 (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v 15 (J), whence ψ 105:35;
- appar. gen. also in ע׳ הארץ Jb 5:25 ψ 72:16, ע׳ alone 92:8;
- ע׳ כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12:14, ע׳ alone Dt 32:2 (|| דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42:15 ψ 102:5, 12, and Dt 29:22 Mi 5:6 Pr 19:12;
- hence ע׳ as food for cattle Dt 11:15 ψ 106:20 cf. Je 14:6 Zc 10:1;
- עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27:25 (|| דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר);
- but as human food (hence excluding דֶּשֶׁא) ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3:18 (J);
- especially P Gn 1:29 (+ עֵץ), יֶרֶק ע׳ v 30; 9:3, hence ע׳ ψ 104:14 (|| חָצִיר for cattle);
- ע׳ disting. from דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1:11, 12, ע׳ שָׂדֶה + דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19:26 + Is 37:27.

I. עָשָׂה S[6213] TWOT[1708, 1709] GK[6913, 69142622]

vb. do, make (NH = BH; MI[23.26] עשתי, I.[3.9] ואעש, I.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשיו, אלעשה, מעשיהו; not Aramaic, and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. especially DHM [Berl. Akkadian 1886, 849]);—

Qal[2524] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3:1 +, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8:6 +;

- 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22:21 +, וְעָשָׂת consec. Lv 25:21;
- 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3:14 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18:25 +, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16:25 + 3 times, וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5:2 +;
- יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64:3, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10:8, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26:29 Jos 7:9, juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22:12 +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13:12 Je 40:16 Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ);
- 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2:18 +, וְאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20:14 Dn 8:27, וְאַעַשׂ Dt 10:3 + 4 times Ez;
- etc.;
- Imv. ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10:15 +;
- fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6:26 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs*. עָשֹׂה 44:17 +;
- עָשׂוֹ 7:5 + 2 times (4:18 van d. H. עָשׂוּ);
- cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2:4 +, עֲשֵׂה 50:20 + 2 times, עָשׂוֹ 31:28, sf. עֲשֹׂתוֹ 41:32 +, עֲשֵׂהוּ †Ex 18:18, etc.;
- *Pt.* act. עֹשֶׂה Is 5:5 +, sf. הָעֹשׂוֹ Jb 40:19 (but v. infr.);
- pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24:49 +;
- sf. עֹשָׂי Jb 35:10 (yet v. Ges [124 k]), etc.;

- *pass*. עָשׂוּי Ex 3:16 +, הֶעָשׂוּ Jb 41:25 (Ges [75 k]);

- f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21:20 +, etc.;—

- **I.**

  1. *do* (1560 + times):

  a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3:14 (J) 20:10 (E) + often;

  - *do* right in eyes of יְ 2 K 12:3; 14:13 +, evil 8:18, 27 + (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**);
  - *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16:12; 30:8, Nu 15:39 (P);
  - ע׳ חַיִל 1 S 14:48 + *do might*, i.e. mightily, valiantly;
  - Pr 31:29 *do efficiency*, i.e. efficiently;
  - = commit (offence) Lv 20:13 (H), Dt 20:18;
  - sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4:2 *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת יְ v 13, 22; 5:17 (all P);
  - *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18:20; 23:12 (E), also (יְ subj.) Dt 11:7 Dn 9:14 Ec 3:11;
  - c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2:2, 2 (J), Ex 20:9, 10 = Dt 9:13 (10 Words);
  - c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ †Is 58:13;
  - ע׳ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21:7 = *exercise sovereignty over;*
  - of יְ performing signs (אֹתֹת) Jos 24:17 (E), Nu 14:11, 22 (JE), Dt 11:3, so Moses Ex 4:17 and (מֹפְתִים) v 21.
  - (2) *do* something to one (לְ pers.) Gn 20:9 (E), Ju 9:56 +;
  - c. עַל reflex. Je 26:19 *do evil against ourselves;*
  - especially יְ subj., c. לְ, *do* good to Ex 18:9 (E), 1 K 8:66, or evil Gn 42:28 (E);
  - in phr. *so may God do to me*, etc.

- 1 S 3:17 2 K 6:31 + (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**).
- (3) *do* something for one (לְ pers.) Gn 30:31 1 K 11:8 +, dir.
- obj. om.
- 1 S 20:4;
- + לְ rei Ju 21:7, 16 *what shall we do for them, for wives*? c. עַל pers. Ne 5:19;
- c. dat. eth.
- (לְ) 1 S 10:7;
- c. לְ, of יי doing kindness for 1 S 22:3;
- executing vengeance for Ju 11:36 (+ מִן of enemy);
- יי doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6:17 (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86:17.
- (4) do someth.
- (in relation or intercourse) with (עִם, אֵת pers.), יי subj. Ex 34:10 Dt 1:30 *all that he did with you*, 10:21 (cf. ψ 86:17 supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24:24 (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2:11.
- (5) seldom c. בְּ, usually of executing judgment upon 1 S 28:18 Is 48:14, more gen.
- Est 1:15 *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. יי, Ez 25:11; 28:26 ψ 149:7, 9 Nu 33:4 (on false gods);
- in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ׳ Ne 13:14.
- (6) of יי *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8:45, 49 ψ 9:5.
- (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6:14 (JE), according to, כְּ, Gn 6:22 (P), 18:21 (J), 1 K 2:6;
- *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27:19 (J);
- Ex 1:17 (E) +;
- c. בְּ of manner, Ju 9:16a, Ez 8:18; 25:15.

b. *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30:30 (J);

- c. לְ pers. 1 S 14:6 Ez 29:20 (for יְ);
- *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7:14 2 Ch 2:6, 13 Ex 31:4, 5; 35:32 (all P);
- c. בָּהּ (i.e. בָּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5:9 (J) *in toil* Ne 4:10*;*
- *work* w. (עִם) God 1 S 14:45, so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12:6 (usually *appoint*);
- c. עִם *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2:19() (gleaning);
- work בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ Pr 31:13;
- without prep.
- Ex 36:1 Ne 3:38.

2. *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2:2 Dn 1:13 (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*);

- c. אֵת, Ez (17:17) 20:44 Mic 5:14 ψ 109:21; Ez 22:14 Zp 3:19 (Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. **II 1 g**), + כְּ Je 21:2, + בְּ of manner Ez 23:25, 29;
- c. לְ pers. + בְּ 25:12;
- c. בְּ pers., Je 18:23 Dn 11:7, + כְּ *according to*Ne 9:24 Est 3:11.

3. often in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with:

- c. עִם, (עִמְּדִי) Gn 19:19; 24:12, 14 (J), Ju 1:24; 8:35 1 S 15:6 2 S 2:5; 10:2 = 1 Ch 19:2 +;
- c. עַל, 1 S 20:8 (but read עִם Vrss We Dr al.);
- abs., ψ 109:16;
- obj. חֶסֶד + אֱמֶת, c. עִם, Jos 2:14 (JE) Ju 9:19 2 S 2:6;
- c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24:49; 32:11; 47:29 (all J);
- c. לְ, Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10, 2 S 22:51 = ψ 18:51;

- so עׂ֫ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26:29 (J), cf. Ju 8:35; 9:16;

- c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24:19 2 S 2:6.

4. abs. act, *act with effect*, especially of יי, 1 K 8:32, 39 Je 14:7 Ez 20:9, 14, 22 ψ 22:32; 37:5; 52:11 Dn 9:19;

- of men 2 Ch 31:21 Dn 8:12, 24; 11:28, 30, 32;

- c. ל pers. Ez 31:11.

II.

1. *make* (670 + times):

a. c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8:6, altar 13:4, idols Ju 18:24, 31 +, etc.

b. often of God's making (creating) Gn 3:1 (J), 1:7, 16, 25 (P), Ne 9:6 Jb 9:9 Pr 8:26 2 Ch 2:11 ψ 95:5 +;

- making man ψ 100:3; 119:73 (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31:15();

- making constituting, nation Dt 26:19; 32:6, 15;

- pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17:7 Pr 14:31; 17:5 (הָעֹשׂוֹ Jb 40:19 is improb., most read הֲעָשָׂוּי, with various interpr. of foll. words);

- עֹשֶׂךָ Is 51:13, עֹשֵׂנִי Jb 32:22 (Ginsb; v 22 van d. H. Baer), עֹשֵׂנוּ ψ 95:6;

- so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35:10, עֹשַׂיִךְ Is 54:5 (Ges [124 k] expl. as sg.).

c. *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20:4 Dt 9:12; 10:1 +, for (ל) another 1 S 2:19 2 S 7:11 1 K 2:24 +;

- obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40:20 Est 5:4, also (no ל) Gn 29:22 (E) Ju 14:10 Est 5:5, 12 and (fig., יי subj.) Is 25:6;

- c. ל rei, Dt 22:8;

- c. ל of animal Gn 33:17 (J).

d. *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7:9 1 Ch 17:8, also (no ל) 2 S 8:13;

- a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18:31.

e. *make* war with (אֶת) Gn 14:2 Jos 11:18 (D);

- c. עִם, Dt 20:12, 20 1 Ch 5:10, 19;
- abs. 1 Ch 22:8;
- c. ל reflex. Pr 24:6;
- pt. עֹשֵׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11:1; 26:11, 13;
- *make* peace, c. ל pers. Jos 9:15 (J);
- ע׳ אִתִּי בְרָכָה 2 K 18:31 *make an agreement with me*.

f. c. ב, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ ב׳ Ju 21:15 י׳ *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ).

g. c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25:18; 28:13; 37:17, 24 Ct 3:10 Dt 10:3 +;

- *make* something into something (Ges [117 ii]) Ho 8:4 Gn 27:9 Ju 17:4 Nu 11:8; 17:3 ψ 104:4;
- *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1:8 Zp 1:18 Ez 20:17 Ne 9:31;
- c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38:7 *they made it* נְבוּב לֻחֹת *hollow with boards*, 39:9;
- but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2:10 gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8:27 Ex 27:3 (P), Dt 9:14 Je 37:15 Ez 4:9 IS 44:17, 19;
- *make* something for (ל pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3:9.

2. *produce, yield:*

- of grain, yielding meal Ho 8:7(), vineyard, grapes Is 5:2(), 4(), 10, tree, fruit 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Ho 9:16 Je 12:2; 17:8 Ez 17:23 (all fig.), Gn 1:11, 12 (P);
- branches Jb 14:9 and (fig.) Ez 17:8;
- land, fruit Lv 25:21 cf. Hb 3:17, abs. Gn 41:47;
- of seed Is 5:10, vine, shoots Ez 17:6 (fig.);
- of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7:22;
- hippop. producing fat Jb 15:27.

3. *prepare*, especially of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18:7, 8 Ju 6:19; 13:15 1 S 25:18 (pass.), 2 S 12:4() Gn 27:14, 17, 31 2 S 13:5, 7 1 K 17:12 Ex 12:39 (+ ל reflex.) Ez 35:6;

- a bullock for sacrifice 1 K 18:23, 25, 26;
- כְּלֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12:3 (+ ל reflex.);
- a chamber Ne 13:7;
- *prepare* to build (+ ל pers. and inf.).

4. *make* offering, e.g. עוֹלָה Ju 13:16 Je 33:18 Lv 16:24, עוֹלָה וְזֶבַח 2 K 5:17 (+ ל dei), הַחַטָּאת Lv 14:19, אִשֶּׁה Nu 15:3, 14, various offerings 1 K 8:64 Lv 9:22 Ez 45:17; 46:2 +;

- + לי׳ *to* י׳ Lv 17:9 +;
- also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perhaps orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43:25();
- 46:15 Lv 14:30; 15:15, 30; 16:9 Nu 6:11, 17 ψ 66:15 (+ ל dei) +;
- abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10:25 (E + לי׳), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17:32.

5. *attend to, put in order:*

- pare (the nails) Dt 21:12;
- wash (feet) 2 S 19:25;
- trim (beard) v 25 (cf. Fr *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*).

6. *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-over Ex 12:47, 48; Nu 9:4, 6, 13; Jos 5:10, also (+ לי׳) Ex 12:48 Nu 9:10, 14 (all P), Dt 16:1 +;

- sabbath Ex 31:16; Dt 5:15;
- feast of weeks 16:10, booths 16:13, Purim Est 9:21, 27, etc.

7. *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12:5; 31:1 (J);

- Is 15:7; Je 17:11; 48:36; Dt 8:18; Ez 22:13; 28:4();
- 38:12; 2 Ch 32:29; Ec 2:8;
- + ל reflex. Dt 8:17; 2 S 15:1; 1 K 1:5;
- of fruits from vineyards, etc.
- ψ 107:37.

8. *appoint* priests 1 K 12:31; 13:33; 2 Ch 2:17 (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12:32, 33 (+ ל pers.);

- *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28:6, a festal day ψ 118:24;

- *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 (cf. Dr Dt 18:11).

9. *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14:13 (לָכֶם), 1 S 11:13; 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v 12;

- *cause*, sq. cl.
- c. שֶׁ Ec 3:14. 10. *use*, וְעִ֫ לְמִלַאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8:16;
- pass. Ex 38:24 11. *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6:12.

Niph.[97] *Pf*. 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16:11 +;

- 3 fs. נֶעֱשְׂתָה 2 S 17:23 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29:26 +, 3 fs. c. וְ subord.
- וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5:6; 7:2; 9:12 (Ges [109 f]), etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9:1, 14, etc.;
- *Pt.* נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5:18, etc.;—

1. *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**):

a. subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16:11 (c. בְּ instr.), Ne 6:16 (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v 9 Ex 12:16 + 4 times;

- subj. om.
- Ez 44:14, indef. Est 4:1;
- c. כֵּן 9:14;
- *be done*, כַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10:3;
- *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13:15; Nu 15:24; Ec 4:1 + 3 times;
- c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46:10;
- *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12:25, 28; Dn 11:36; Est 5:5; 7:2; 9:12;
- *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8:11, decree Est 9:1;
- *be followed,* of counsel 2 S 17:23;

- nearly = *occur* Ec 1:9(), 13; 9:3, 6, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1:14; 2:17; 4:3; 8:9, 17, subj. הֶבֶל v 14, עִנְיָן v 15.

b. *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not according to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20:9 (E), 29:26 (c.כֵּן), 34:7 (both J), 2 S 13:12 (כֵּן);

- hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4:2, 13, 22, 27; 5:17.

c. *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11:7 (כֹּה);

- ל pers. Ex 2:4 (E) 21:31 (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3:11; Je 5:13 (כֹּה), Lv 24:19 (H; כֵּן), Nu 15:34 (P) + 8 times;
- *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11:37; Est 6:3, עִם pers v 3;
- ל rei Nu 15:11 (כָּכָה).

d. *be done* upon, against (בְּ) Dn 9:12.

- †

2. (pass. of **Qal II**):

a. *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10:20 = 2 Ch 9:19 (throne), Je 3:16 (ark), 2 K 12:14; Ez 43:18; Ex 25:31; Nu 4:26 (P);

- c. acc. mat.
- Lv 2:7.

b. *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6:4.

c. *be prepared*, of food Ex 12:16; Lv 6:14; 7:9 (all P), Ne 5:18().

d. *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2:8, 11, kid Nu 28:15, 24.

e. *be observed*, passover 2 K 23:22, 23 (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35:18, 19;

- Purim Est 9:28.

f. *be used* + ל rei Lv 7:24; 13:51 (P), Ez 15:5();

- cf. Ex 38:24; 1 S 8:16.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשֵּׂיתִי ψ 139:15 *I was made*.

עֲשָׂהאֵל S6214 GK6915 18

n.pr.m. Ασαηλ, 𝔊L Ασσαηλ **(**on this and foll. cf אֶלְעָשָׂה**)**;—

1. brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2:18() + 7 times 2, + 3:27, 30; 23:24; 1 Ch 2:16; 11:26; 27:7.
2. Levites:
   - **a.** 2 Ch 17:8 (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ).
   - **b.** 31:13.
3. post-exil. name Ezr 10:15.

†עֲשִׂיאֵל S6221 GK6918

n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35, Ασιηλ.

†עֲשָׂיָה S6222 GK6919

n.pr.m. Ασαιας, etc.;

- 𝔊L in Kgs. Αζαριας;—

1. servant of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 14 = 2 Ch 34:20.
2. Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36.
3. Levites:
   - **a.** 6:15; 15:6, 11.
   - **b.** 9:5.

†יעשו(ו) Kt, יַעֲשַׂי־(וְ) Qr,

n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:37, 𝔊 καὶ ἐποίησαν.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל־ S3300 GK3634

n.pr.m.

1. hero of David 1 Ch 11:47, (Ι)εσσιηλ.
2. Benjamite ruler 27:21, Ασειηρ, 𝔊L Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה S[4639] TWOT[1708a] GK[5126]$_{233}$

n.m. Gn 20:9 deed, work;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 44:15 +, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5:12 +;
- sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13:12 +, etc.;
- pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20:9 +;
- cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1:16 +;
- sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19:4 (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—
- often acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—

1. a. (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16:28 (JE), 1 K 13:11; Is 26:12;—

- 1 S 20:19 is obscure;
- (2) implic. evil Gn 44:15 (J), Ex 23:24 (E), Ne 6:14 + 8 times, + sg. coll. *doing*(*s*) Mi 6:16; Lv 18:3() (H), 2 Ch 17:4, מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם La 3:64; Hg 2:14; Jb 33:17 (reading מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ 𝔊 Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16:30 (*behaviour*);
- explic.
- מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9:13 cf. Ec 4:3; 8:11, 14, מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59:6;
- specif. of idolatr. practices, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31:29; Je 25:6, 7; 32:30, pl. 44:8, cf. sg. 1 K 16:7; 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25;
- (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19:4; 2 K 23:19; Jon 3:10; Pr 31:31;
- of duty in gen.
- הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18:20 (E) = *what they are to do;*
- explic.
- Ec 4:4; 8:14;
- (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66:18 ψ 33:15; 62:13; Ec 12:14, מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25:14.

b. (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23:16 (E), Gn 5:29 (J), Ju 19:16, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2:17;

- enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5:5, 13 (J);
- in gen.
- 23:12 (E);
- also of product of labour 23:16, cf. Is 65:22; Ec 5:5;
- שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמ׳ Ez 46:1 *the six working-days;*
- of religious work, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֵ׳ 1 Ch 23:28, cf. מ׳ 2 Ch 31:21;
- (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46:33; 47:3 (J), Ju 13:12; 1 S 25:2; Is 54:16;
- in gen., *occupation* Is 29:15; Ec 2:4, 11; 3:17, 22; 8:9; 9:7, 10;
- (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19:14, 15; Dt 15:10;
- מ׳ יָדֶךָ Dt 2:7 + 5 times Dt;
- 2 Ch 32:30; Jb 1:10 ψ 28:4, מ׳ יָדֵינוּ ψ 90:17[ℓ];
- (4) *achievement* Je 48:7; Est 10:2;
- (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16:3 *thine affairs;*
- nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1:14 (pl.), 2:17; 8:17 (sg.).

c. *deed*(*s*), *work*(*s*) of י׳, especially in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2:7, 10; Jos 24:31 (D), ψ 33:4 + 21 times, + מ׳ יָדָיו etc.

- Is 5:12 ψ 28:5; 92:5 + 4 times;
- מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen.
- Ec 7:13; 8:17; 11:5 cf. 3:11.

2. a. (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40:17 (E) *baker's work;*

- מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4:2;
- often of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26:1 + 7 times, מ׳ רֹקֵם 26:36 + 5 times, מ׳ אֹרֵג 28:32 + 2 times, מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28:11, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָּן Ct 7:2;
- of holy oil, etc.
- מ׳ רֹקֵחַ Ex 30:25 + 2 times (ins. רֹקֵחַ perhaps also 2 Ch 16:14);

- hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3:24 (of coiffure), cf. כְּלֵי מ׳ Nu 31:51;
- sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v 20 (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27:4; 28:14 +;
- in temple, מ׳ שְׂבָכָה 1 K 7:17, מ׳ שׁוּשַׁן v 19, etc.;
- מ׳ צַעֲצֻעִים 2 Ch 3:10, cf. מ׳ הַחֲבִתִּים 1 Ch 9:31 *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;*
- = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4:6;
- in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24:10 (J);
- מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20:37;
- in gen.
- Is 29:16; Ez 27:16, 18 = *thy manufactures, wares;*
- מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45:2 = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*);
- (2) *workmanship* Ez 1:16() (v 16a del. Co Toy) 1 K 7:8; Ex 28:8 + 11 times;
- (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4:28; 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 = 2 Ch 32:19, ψ 115:4; 135:15, cf. Is 2:8 (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14:4 Mi 5:12 Je 1:16;
- so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27:15 Je 10:3, 9, cf. Ho 13:2;
- מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10:9;
- מ׳ תַּעְתֻּעִים v 15 51:18;
- appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41:29 cf. 57:12; Ez 6:6;
- מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17:8.

b. *work* (made by) God Ex 32:16 (E);

- especially (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103:22; 104:24 + 4 times ψ;
- מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8:4, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102:26 (both of heavens), cf. 19:2 (heavenly bodies), 8:7 (animals);

- of man Jb 14:15; 34:19, cf. כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ *every mortal whom He has made*;
- also 37:7;
- of a nation Is 19:25; 60:21; 64:7;
- of weights Pr 16:11 (but read perhaps הַמֶּלֶךְ for י׳ Gr Toy).

c. *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ וַיִת Hb 3:17;

- fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32:17.

†מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ S[4641] GK[5129], -יָה S[3050] TWOT[484b] GK[3363], מַעֲשַׂי

n. pr.m. (*work of* י׳; cf. n.pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb[315]);—

- Μα(α)σσαια(ς), etc., 𝔊 Ezr 10:21 Μασαηλ:—

1. priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21:1; 29:25; 37:3;
   - perhaps 35:4 (-יָהוּ).
2. 29:21.
   - מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ
3. Levites:
   a. 1 Ch 15:18, 20.
   b. 2 Ch 23:1.
4. officials:
   a. 26:11.
   b. 34:8.
5. son of Ahaz 28:7.
6. Levite 1 Ch 6:25 reading מַעֲשֵׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשֵׂיָה q.v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיָה of various post-exil. men:
7. Ne 3:23 (Μαδασηλ, A Μαασιου).
8. **a.** 8:4, 7.
   b. 10:26.
   c. 11:5.

d. v 7.

e. 12:41.

f. v 42.

9. **a.** Ezr 10:18.

b. v 21 (Μασαηλ, Μασειας).

c. v 22.

d. v 30. 10.

- מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעְשַׂי) Μα(α)σαι(α), a priest 1 Ch 9:12.

†II.[עָשָׂה S[6213] TWOT[1708, 1709] GK[6913, 6914]]

vb. Pi. press, squeeze (NH עִשָּׂה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עַסִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Arabic غَشِيَ (*ğašiya*) *compress* a woman**)**;—

- *Pf.* 3 pl. עִשּׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלִים Ez 23:3, 8 (unchaste act);
- *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲשׂוֹת ... דַּדַּיִךְ v 21 read Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו S[6215] GK[6916][97]

n.pr.m. Esau, Ησαυ;—

- *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn 25:25, 26 + 7 times 25, 26:34; 27:1 + 24 times 27, 28;
- 32:4 + 15 times 32, 33, 35; Jos 24:4() Mal 1:2, 3; 1 Ch 1:34;
- identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn 36:1, 8, 19, ancestor of Edomites v 9, 43, cf. 1 Ch 1:35;
- dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36:8 (25 times in all, Gn 36) Dt 2:5; Jos 24:4;
- בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2:4, 8, 12, 22, 29;
- עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49:8; Ob 6, בֵּית עֵשָׂו v 18(), הַר עֵשָׂו v 8, 9, 19, 21.

†[עָשַׁק S[6229] TWOT[1710] GK[6921]]

vb. Hithp. contend (perhaps orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Arabic عَشِقَ (*ʿašiqa*) *cling* with love (Lag [143]); Syriac حصّط (*ʿsaq*), Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, 𝔗 עַסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*);—

- *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26:20 *they contended with him*.

†עֵשֶׂק S[6230] GK[6922]

n.pr.font. in SW.

- Pal. Gn 26:20 (expl. as *contention*);—
- locality unknown, 𝔊 Ἀδικία.

עשׂר TWOT[1711] (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Arabic عَشِيرٌ (*ʿašīrun*) *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ (*ʿašīratun*) *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ (*maʿšarun*) *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂר S[6235] TWOT[1711a] GK[6924], עֲשָׂרָה S[6235] TWOT[1711a] GK[6927]$_{176}$

n.m. and **f.** ten (NH = BH; perhaps MI [33] עשר; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Arabic عَشْرٌ, عَشَرَةٌ (*ʿašrun, ʿašaratun*); Sab. עשר SabDenkm [11 b, l, 5, 6], עשרת and cpds. Hom [48]; Ethiopic ዐሥሩ: ዐሠርቱ (*ʿašru, ʿaššartu*); Assyrian *ešru;* 𝔗 עַסַר, עַסְרָא; עַשַׂר, עַשְׂרָא; Syriac ܥܣܪ, ܥܣܪܐ (*ʿsar, ʿesro*); Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers));—

- **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15:16 + 53 times (abs. and cstr. usually indistinguishable);
- עֲשַׂר 1 K 7:43; 1 Ch 6:46;

f. (c. **n.m.**):

- abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24:10 + 69 times;
- cstr. (prob.) עֲשֶׂרֶת 1 S 17:18 + 46 times;
- f.pl. עֲשָׂרֹת Ex 18:21 + 2 times;—

- on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.;—
- †

1. *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr.
   - שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex 18:21, 25 (E), Dt 1:15.
2. *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.:
   a. עֶשֶׂר bef.
      - n.f.pl., Gn 45:23 + 43 times;
      - after n. †1 K 7:27, 43 + late passages Jos 15:57; 21:5, 26 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46; 2 Ch 4:7;
      - bef.
      - בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K 6:3, 25, 26; 7:23, 24.
   b. עֲשָׂרָה bef.
      - n.m.pl., Gn 45:23 + 25 times (incl. ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18:3; 2 K 24:14 Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr);
      - bef.
      - n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5:3, רֶכֶב 2 K 13:7;
      - also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17:17 *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14:3;
      - ע׳ אֶלֶף Ez 45:1 read עֶשְׂרִים א׳ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy;
      - after n.m.pl. †Gn 32:16();
      - 43:3 (all E), Jos 17:5 (JE), Nu 29:23 (P), 1 K 7:43; 2 Ch 4:6, 8; Dn 1:12, 14, 15 †;
      - after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30:24;
      - n. om., sc. *men*, †Gn 18:32 (J) Am 5:3; Ezr 8:4;
      - sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24:22 (J) Nu 7:14 + 13 times Nu 7 (ע׳ זָהָב);
      - ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18:11;
      - sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2:16;
      - c. art. *the ten* Gn 18:32 (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11:1 (id. = *every ten*);

- as pred.
- Ex 27:12() = 38:12() (all P)†.

c. עֲשֶׂרֶת bef.

- n.m.pl. Ex 34:28 + 18 times, + כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25:38 (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so 𝔊 We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1:4 + 26 times;
- n. om.
- ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17:10.
- †

3. rarely + other num.:

a. עֶשֶׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 50:22, 26; Jos 24:29 (all E), Ju 2:8.

b. ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5:14 (P).

c. עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8:12, cf. (n. preceding) 1:10.

d. עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32:9 = *seventeen shekels;*

- before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וַחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45:12, but read חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, 𝔊 Hi Co al.

עָשָׂר S[6240] TWOT[1711b] GK[6925]$_{203}$, עֶשְׂרֵה S[6240] TWOT[1711b] GK[6926]$_{144}$

n. ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal;

- עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus:

1. *eleven:*

a. אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32:23 + 2 times.

b. אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23:36 + 7 times;

- also = *eleventh* 1 K 6:38 2 K 9:29.

c. עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29:20;

- ord.
- Dt 1:3 + 7 times.

d. עַשְׂתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26:7 + 4 times;

- ord.
- Je 1:3 + 4 times.

2. *twelve:*

a. שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35:22 + 80 times;

- ord.
- 1 K 19:19 + 12 times

b. שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24:4 + 31 times;

- ord.
- 2 K 8:25 + 6 times.

3. *thirteen:*

a. שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29:14 + 2 times;

- ord.
- Est 3:12 + 7 times.

b. שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7:1 + 9 times;

- ord.
- Gn 14:4 + 2 times.

4. *fourteen:*

a. אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46:22 + 13 times;

- ord.
- Ex 12:6 + 17 times.

b. אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31:41 + 5 times;

- ord.
- 2 K 18:13 + 3 times.

5. *fifteen:*

a. חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3:2 + 3 times;

- ord.
- Ex 16:1 + 14 times.
- †

b. חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8:10; 2 S 19:18.

c. חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14:17 + 9 times;

- ord.
- †2 K 14:23; 2 Ch 15:10.—
- Vid. also עֶשְׂרֵה **3 d**.

6. *sixteen:*

a. שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26:25 + 6 times;

- ord.
- 1 Ch 24:14 + 2 times.

b. שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46:18 + 13 times.

7. *seventeen:*

a. שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7:11 + 2 times;

- ord.
- Gn 7:11 + 3 times.

b. שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37:2 + 4 times;

- ord.
- 1 K 22:52; 2 K 16:1.—
- Vid. also עֶשְׂרֵה **3 d**.

8. *eighteen:*

a. שְׁמֹנָה (שְׁמֹנַת) עָשָׂר Gn 14:4 + 10 times;

- ord.

- †1 Ch 24:15; 25:25.

b. שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3:14 + 6 times;

- ord.
- 1 K 15:1 + 8 times.
- †

9. *nineteen:*

a. תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2:30;

- ord.
- 1 Ch 24:16; 25:26.

b. תִּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11:25; Jos 19:38;

- ord.
- 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12.

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sometimes) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.;

- otherwise pl.;
- rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usually pl., e.g. Nu 29:30; Jos 15:51 (P), Ezr 8:35() Est 3:13; 8:5, etc.
- (even שָׁנִים שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5:14), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6:38, שְׁנַת 15:1 + 8 times, so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29:17 + 5 times Est 9;
- also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7:72, 78; 2 K 8:25; 9:29; 14:23; 16:1; Je 32:1; 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12.—
- Vid. also Kö. 1, 211 ff. Da § 37 a, also R. 1, 2 Ges§ 92 d, e, 134, and especially Herner Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893);
- on form in ה—ָ (prob for י—ַ), Ol 110 Kö. 1, 427 W 138.

†[עָשַׂר S6237 TWOT1711c GK6923]

vb. denom. **take the tenth of, tithe**;—

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8:15, 17 (c. acc. of thing tithed).

Pi. *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of*, c. acc. rei:

- 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14:22;
- 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28:22 (P);
- *Pt. taking the tenth*, הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10:38.

Hiph. (so usually expl.) *Inf.* לַעְשֵׂר Dt 26:12 c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with—◌ improb., < read לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**;

- בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10:39 abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בַּעְשֵׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[53 k] Dr Dt 26:12).

†עֶשׂוֹר עֶשֶׂר S[6218] TWOT[1711d] GK[6917], and (Ex 12:3) עָשֹׂר

n.[**m.**] **a ten, decade**;—

1. usually of days:
   - **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24:55 (J).
   - **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25:9 (H), Ez 20:1; 24:1; 40:1; Ex 12:3; Lv 16:29; 23:27; Nu 29:7; Jos 4:19 (all P), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4, Je 52:12 (*seventh day* in || 2 K 25:8).
2. of strings of instr.:
   - נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten* (-stringed one) ψ 33:2; 144:9;
   - ע׳ alone ψ 92:4 upon *a ten* (-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים S[6242] TWOT[1711e] GK[6929]$_{315}$

n.pl.indecl. (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä [i. 376]; NH = BH; Arabic عِشْرُونَ (*ʿišrūna*); Assyrian *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom[48]; Ethiopic ዕሥራ: (*ʿəšrā*) Aramaic עשרין, ܥܶܣ̈ܪܺܝܢ (*ʿesrin*); Nab. עשרין);—

- **I.** as cardinal:

1. without other num.:

a. usually sq. n.s. (especially שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31:38 1 S 14:14 Ex 38:18 + 64 times, + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18:4 + 7 times + Ez 45:1 (reading עֶשְׂרִים אָ֫לֶף, v. עֶשֶׂר **2 b**).

b. sq. n.pl. 2 S 3:20; Ex 36:23, 24, 25 + 4 times.

- †

c. sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5:3.

d. n.pl. precedes Gn 32:15(), 16; 2 Ch 3:3 + 6 times

e. n. om.

- Gn 18:31() (הָע׳), 1 K 6:2 + 6 times, as pred.
- Ex 27:10(), 11() + 4 times.
- †

f. + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5:2.

2. + other num.:

a. c. units, usually 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10:2, 3 1 K 14:20 + 58 times (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 times);

- n. om.
- Jos 15:32 + 2 times pred.;
- less often unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11:24 Ex 38:24 Nu 8:24 (all P) + 27 times;
- unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40:21 Ex 26:2; 36:9 (both P).

b. 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7:8() (P), 1 Ch 2:22 + 3 times Chr. †

c. n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19:30 1 Ch 12:29 (van d. H. v 28).

d. c. hundreds, 20 usually foll.;

- sq. n.s. 1 K 9:14 Gn 6:3 Dt 31:2 + 7 times;
- n. om.
- 2 Ch 3:4 Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35; 20 + 100 (n. om.) Nu 7:86.

e. n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15:5, 6;—

- cf. further מֵאָה.
- **II.** as ordinal:

1. 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15:9 + 4 times;

- n. om.
- Nu 10:11 + 3 times.

2. **a.** 20 + unit + ns.

- Ez 29:17; 40:1.

b. ns.

- + 20 + unit Hg 1:15; 2 Ch 7:10 +;
- ns.
- + unit + 20 Ex 12:8;
- בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16:10, etc.—
- Vid. reff. sub עֶשְׂרֵה.

עֲשִׂירִי S[6224] TWOT[1711f] GK[6920]$_{20}$

m., עֲשִׂירִיָּה, and עֲשִׂירִית$_8$ f. adj. num. ord. **tenth**;—

1. דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23:3, 4;

- בַּיּוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7:66 (P);
- הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8:5 (P) Ez 24:1 + 5 times;
- בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂרִי Je 39:1;
- ח׳ om.
- הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8:5 (P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29:1; 33:21;
- other nouns om.
- הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12:13; 25:17; 27:13, הָעֲשִׂרִי 24:11;
- בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29:1, בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32:1.

2. as subst. *a tenth part:*

- f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6:13;
- f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28:5, עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16:36, עֲשִׂירֹת Lv 5:11; 6:13; Nu 5:15;
- עֲשִׂירֹת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45:11;
- m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27:32 *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן TWOT[1711g]$_{33}$

n.m. Lv 14:10 **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. 𝔊 *δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί* Nu 15:4, and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה 28:5; i.e. = עֹמֶר, v. further Benz [182] Now [i. 203]);—

- abs. ע׳ Lv 14:21 +, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29:40; Nu 28:13;
- pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28:9 +;—
- only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29:40 Lv 14:10 + 3 times Lv (H only 23:17);
- Nu 15:4 + 26 times Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂר(וֹ)ן עִשָּׂרוֹן 28:13 + 4 times.

†מַעֲשֵׂר S[4643, 6241] TWOT[1711h] GK[5130, 6928]

n.m. Nu 18:28 **tenth part, tithe**;—

- abs. מ׳ Nu 18:26 +;
- cstr. מַעְשַׂר Lv 27:30 +, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10:39 (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר);
- sf. מַעַשְׂרוֹ Lv 27:31;
- pl. abs. מַעַשְׂרוֹת Ne 12:44;
- sf. מַעְשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4:4 + 3 times;—

1. *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45:11, of bath v 14.
2. *tithe, payment of tenth part:*

- c. מִן rei Gn 14:20 Nu 18:26;
- usually cstr. bef.
- n. rei Dt 12:17; 14:23, 28; 26:12; Lv 27:30, 32; 2 Ch 31:5, 6() Ne 10:38, 39; 13:5, 12;
- abs. Nu 18:21, 26() Mal 3:8, 10; 2 Ch 31:12; Ne 10:39; 12:44;
- שְׁנַת הַמּ׳ Dt 26:12 *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing);
- c. genit.
- pers. paying tithe Am 4:4 Dt 12:6, 11; Lv 27:31; Nu 18:24, 28.—
- Cf. RS. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Lect. ii. N. Now i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz 309, 460 f. Dr Dt.168 ff.

I. עָשׁ S6211 TWOT1715a GK6931, 6932, 6933 Jb 9:9 prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עַיִשׁ.

II. עָשׁ S6211 TWOT1715a GK6931, 6932, 6933 v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשְׁוָת S6220 GK6937

n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:33, Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic عَثَنَ (*ʿaṯana*) *ascend*, Lag 51 (plausibly); v. عُثَانٌ, عَثَنٌ (*ʿuṯānun, ʿaṯanun*) *smoke;* also Syriac ܬܢܢܐ (*tenono*) (Nö 116), ܬܢܢܐ (*tnono*), from √ *ܥܬܢ (*ʿtn*) according to Hoffm 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Arabic NH).

†I. עָשָׁן S6227, 6228 TWOT1712a GK6940, 6941

n.m. Ex 19:18 **smoke**;—

- abs. ע׳ Ju 20:38 +, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8:20, 21;
- עֶשֶׁן Ex 19:18;
- sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19:18, עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34:10;—

1. a. of burning city Jos 8:20, 21; Ju 20:38, 40, cf. Na 2:14;

- heralding a foe Is 14:31.

b. in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9:17, Edom 34:10.

c. sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3:6;

- of transitoriness Ho 13:3 Is 51:6 ψ 37:20 (reading בֶּע׳, as 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙), 68:3; 102:4;
- sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10:26.

d. breath of crocodile Jb 41:12.

2. **a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15:17;

- of mt.
- Ex 19:18, cf. sim. כְּע׳ הַכִּבְשָׁן v 18; Is 6:4, also 4:5 Jo 3:3.

b. of God's anger, ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9;

- so prob. also Is 65:5.

†עָשַׁן S[6225] TWOT[1712] GK[6939]

vb. denom. **smoke, be wroth**;—

Qal

1. **a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt.

- Ex 19:18, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעֱשָׁנוּ (at touch of י׳) ψ 104:32; 144:5.

b. fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַף־י׳, c. ב *against*, Dt 29:19 ψ 74:1.

- Hence

2. subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ ב׳ ψ 80:5.

†עָשֵׁן S[6226] TWOT[1712b] GK[6942]

adj. **smoking**;—

- ע׳ of mt.
- Ex 20:18 (Gi v 15);
- pl. הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7:4 *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן S[6227, 6228] TWOT[1712a] GK[6940, 6941]

n.pr.loc. in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:42, in Simeon according to 19:7; 1 Ch 4:32, Levit. city 6:44;

- Ασαν, etc.;
- = בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק S[6231] TWOT[1713] GK[6943]

vb. oppress, wrong, extort (𐡏 עֲשַׁק = BH, so Old Aramaic עשק; Syriac ܥܫܩ (*ʿšaq*) *accuse, slander;* Assyrian adj. *ešḳu*, *strong;* Arabic عَسَقٌ (*ʿasaqun*) *roughness, injustice***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* ע' Lv 5:21; Ez 18:18;

- 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנוּ 1 S 12:4, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119:122;
- 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19:13 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* עֲשֹׁק Ho 12:8, sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16:21 ψ 105:14;
- *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14:31 +, fpl. הָעשְׁקוֹת Am 4:1, etc.;
- *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28:29 +, etc.;—

1. *oppress, wrong* (often by extortion, || גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12:3, 4 Mi 2:2 Lv 5:21; 19:13;
   - especially the poor and helpless Am 4:1 Dt 24:14 Je 7:6 Ez 22:29 Zc 7:10 Pr 14:31; 22:16; 28:3 Ec 4:1;
   - also c. acc. cogn. גָּזַל גָּזֵל (וְ)עָשַׁק ע' Ez 18:18 *practise extortion*, 22:29, *take by extortion* Lv 5:23 and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3:5;
   - abs. Ho 12:8 *practise extortion;*
   - Jb 10:3 *deal tyrannically* (of God);
   - pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21:12 ψ 72:4 Ec 4:1;

- pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103:6; 146:7.

2. *oppress* a nation Is 52:4, cf. ψ 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, ψ 119:122, pt. act. *oppressor* v 121, pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50:33, in predict.

- עָ֣ק וְגָזוּל Dt 28:29, עָ֣ק וְרָצוּץ v 33 Ho 5:11.

3. dub. are:

- יַעְשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40:23 *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc.; the hippopot.; Du יָשׂק, from שׂוּק; > Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *fails, sinks*);

- עָשֵׁק בְּדַם נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28:17 *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person.

Pu. Pt. f. הַמְעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23:12 *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹ֫שֶׁק S[6233] TWOT[1713a] GK[6945]

n.m. Ec 7:7 **oppression, extortion**;—

- עָ֣ק abs. Je 6:6 +, cstr. ψ 119:134 Ec 5:7;—

1. Je 6:6; 22:17; Ez 22:7, 12 ψ 73:8;
   - c. genit. subj. 119:134, obj. Ec 5:7;
   - as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18:18; 22:29.
2. national *oppression*, Is 54:14.
3. concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62:11, so perhaps Ec 7:7;
   - as acc. cogn. Lv 5:23 (|| גָּזֵל).—
   - Is 30:12; 59:13 read עִקֵּשׁ Lag Gr al.

†עֵשֶׁק S[6232] GK[6944]

n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה S[6234] TWOT[1713b] GK[6946]

n.f. **oppression, distress**;—

- עָשְׁקָה־לִי Is 38:14 (cf. Ges §9, 48i) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק S6216 TWOT1713c GK6934

n.[m.] **oppressor, extortioner**;—

- Je 22:3 (= עֹשֵׁק 21:12).

†עֲשׁוּקִים S6217 TWOT1713d GK6935

n.pl.abstr. **oppression, extortion**;—

- ע׳ Am 3:9; Jb 35:9, עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4:1.

†[מַעֲשַׂקָּה S4642 TWOT1713e GK5131]

n.f. **extortionate act**;—

- pl. abs. רַב מַעֲשַׂקוֹת Pr 28:16 *great in extortions;*

- בֶּצַע מ׳ Is 33:15 *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר S6238 TWOT1714 GK6947]

vb. **be** or **become rich** (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aramaic עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ (*ʿtar*); cf. Arabic غَثَرَ (*ğaṯara*) *abound with herbage*, غَثْرَةٌ (*ğaṯratun*) *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12:9 *I have become rich;*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15:29 *he shall* not *be rich*.—

- 1 K 22:49 read עָשָׂה.

Hiph.

1. *make rich*, c. acc. pers.:

- *Pf*. 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14:23;

- 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27:33 (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנַיִךְ);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְעִשְׁרֶנּוּ (Ges ^{61g}), + עָשָׁר 1 S 17:25;
- 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשְׁרֶנָּה ψ 65:10 *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land);
- obj. om.
- 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10:22, so *Pt*. מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2:7 י׳ *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ).

2. *gain riches*, abs.:

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49:17, יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21:17; Dn 11:2 (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר);
- 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10:4;
- 1 s. וְאַעֲשֹׁר Zc 11:5 (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וַאֹעְשֹׁר);
- 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5:27;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23:4; 28:20.

Hithp. Pt. מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13:7 *one enriching himself*.

עֹשֶׁר S^{6239} TWOT^{1714a} GK$^{6948}{}_{37}$

n.m. 18:17, 25 **riches**;—

- ע׳ abs. Gn 31:16 + 27 times, cstr. Est 1:4;
- sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9:22 + 5 times, עָשְׁרָם ψ 49:7 Pr 14:24;
- + (or ||) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3:13 Pr 3:16 + 9 times;
- עָשָׂה ע׳ Je 17:11, cf. Eng. ‘make money.’

עָשִׁיר S^{6223} TWOT^{1714b} GK$^{6938}{}_{23}$

adj. et **n. rich**;—

- abs. ע׳ Ex 30:15 + 19 times;

- pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10:6;
- cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45:13;
- sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6:12;—
- **adj.m.** 2 S 12:1, 4 (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3:10 (opp. דַּל);
- usually **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל
- Pr 10:15 + 3 times;
- opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12:2; Pr 14:20 + 4 times;
- opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49:3;
- alone Je 9:22 Mi 6:12 + 5 times, + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45:13;
- ע׳ Is 53:9 is prob. crpt., cf. || רְשָׁעִים;
- Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֵׁי רַע;
- Krochm Gr Che conj. רְשָׁעִים for ע׳, and פֹּשְׁעִים for ר׳.

†[עָשַׁשׁ S[6244] TWOT[1715] GK[6949]]

vb. waste away (cf. Assyrian *ašašu, moth;* Arabic عُثٌّ (ʿuṯṯun) *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ (ʿaṯṯa) *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); according to De ψ 6:8 al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.**)**;

- according to Jacob [1901, 142; 1902, 107] *be dark*;
- cf. עשׁשׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal. Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6:8 *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31:10 (בְּכַעַס; + נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי);
- 3 pl. עֲצָמַי עָשֵׁשׁוּ v 11.

†II. עָשׁ S[6211] TWOT[1715a] GK[6931, 6932, 6933]

n.m. Is 50:9 **moth** (as *waster, consumer*);—

- עָ֫ abs., Ho 5:12 (|| רָקָב), Is 50:9; 51:8;
- in sim. ψ 39:12;
- כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13:28;
- symbol of fragility Jb 4:19.—
- 27:18 read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת S[6245] TWOT[1716, 1717] GK[6950, 6951]]

vb. be smooth or **shiny** (?), si vera I. (cf. עָשֶׁת);—

- only Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5:28 (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat);
- doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v 27).

†עֶ֫שֶׁת S[6247] TWOT[1716a] GK[6952]

n.[**m.**] **plate** (as *smooth, shiny?* NH id., *lump* or *bar* of metal);—

- cstr. עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5:14 *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl [Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוּת S[6219] TWOT[1716b] GK[6936]

adj. smooth?—only בַּרְזֶל עָשׁוּת Ez 27:19 as merchandise of Tyre;

- Co עָשׁוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √ עשׁת *forge*, or *work skilfully;*
- Toy *iron skilfully wrought;*
- all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת S[6245] TWOT[1716, 1717] GK[6950, 6951]]

vb. Hithp. think (Aramaism: Biblical Aramaic Pt. עֲשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַׁת);—

Hithp. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת אֱ֝לֹהִ֗ים Jon 1:6 perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40:18).

†עַשְׁתּוּת S[6248] TWOT[1717a] GK[6953] (van d. H. וֹת-)

n.f. thought;—

- cstr. עַ֭שְׁתֹּנֵי שַׁאֲנָנִ֑ן Jb 12:5 (וֹת- would be pl., from עֶשֶׁת).

†[עָשְׁתּוֹן S[6250] TWOT[1717b] GK[6955]]

n.f. *id.*

- (Aramaic: ℭ עֶשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשׁתוני Ecclus 3:24);—

- pl. sf. אָבְדוּ עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146:4.

†עַשְׁתֵּי S[6249] TWOT[1717c] GK[6954]$_{19}$

n.num. one (Assyrian *išten*, *one; išten ešrit, eleven;* Dl [75], TelAm. [*iš*-]*tit, first time;* v. Gie [i (1881), 226] Ges [97 e] Kö[. 1, 212] and reff.);—

- only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1:3; 39:2 = 52:5 = 2 K 25:2, Ez 26:1; 40:9; Zc 1:7; Ex 26:7, 8; 36:14, 15; Nu 7:72; 29:20 (all P), Dt 1:3; 1 Ch 12:13; 24:12; 25:18; 27:14.

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת S[6253] TWOT[1718] GK[6956]

n.pr.deae. ʿ**Aštōreth**, < ʿ**Aštart,** ʿ**Aštéreth** (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+ often in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook [Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עַתַּר v. especially Os [xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM [ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell [Götternamen, liv (1900), 231 ff., especially 237 ff.]; Assyrian *Ištar;* Old Aramaic Palm. עתר (= עַתַּר) in n. pr.; in Egyptian *ʿastirati* WMM [313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy [148, 186 f. 250]);——

- ◌ּ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig.

- תַּרְתְּ-, תֶּרֶת-, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.;

- ע׳ 1 K 11:5 + 2 times;
- pl. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת- Ju 2:13 + 3 times + עַשְׁתָּרֹת- 1 S 7:4; 1 S 31:10 read prob. sg. (Dr al.);—
- *ʿAštart, ʿAštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Ασταρται, but Ju 10:6; 1 S 7:4 Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.);
- Phoenician diety, עשתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִים 1 K 11:5, 33, ע׳ שִׁקֻּץ צ׳ 2 K 23:13;
- so prob. בֵּית ע׳ 1 S 31:10 (reading sg.; v. especially Dr);
- elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. Assyrian *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i.e. goddesses), usually + בעל(ים), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2:13; 10:6; 1 S 7:4; 12:10;
- || אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7:3.—
- Vid. especially Dr Ashtoreth in Hast;
- on *Ištar* Jastr especially 202 f.;
- on *ʿAthtar* Bae 117 f.;
- on Ph. *ʿAštart* Pietschm Phön. 184 f.;
- on *ʿAshtoreth* Barton x (1891), 73 ff. GFM

I. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת S6251, 6252 TWOT1718a, 1718b GK6957, 6958 v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת S6251, 6252 TWOT1718a, 1718b GK6957, 6958]

n.pl.f. only cstr. in phr.

- עַשְׁתְּר(וֹ)ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7:13; 28:4, 18, 51 (all || שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usually interpr. either as
  - **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as
  - **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis;* in either case with ref. to *ʿAštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f., adopting **b**, thinks one type of ʿAšt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr Dt 7:13);
    - cf. also عَتَّرِى (*ʿaṯṯarī*) as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We iii. 170.

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת S6251, 6252 TWOT1718a, 1718b GK6957, 6958

n.pr.loc. Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of ʿAštart; in Egypt. *ʿastiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM [162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n. pr. loc. *Aštarti*);—

- in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1:4 (-רֹת), Jos 12:4; 13:12, 31 (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9:10; 1 Ch 6:56 = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i.e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21:27;
- also עַשְׁתְּרֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14:5 (𝔊 Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM [xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *ʿAshtereth of the two-peaked mt.*);
- cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6:13;—
- site prob. either *Tel ʿAštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.;
- poss. both occur in OT;
- cf. especially Dr [Ashtaroth] in Hast Di [Gn 14:5] Buhl [248 ff.] GASm [335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי

adj.gent. of foreg.

- הָע׳ 1 Ch 11:44.

עֵת S[6256] TWOT[1650b] GK[6961] v. I. ענה.

†[עָתֹד S[6257] TWOT[1719] GK[6963]]

vb. be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Arabic عَتُدَ (*ʿatuda*) *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syriac ܥܬܕ (*ʿtad*), 𝔗 in der. spec. and deriv.);—

Pi. *Imv*. ms. sf. וְעַתְּדָתּ Pr 24:27 *and make it ready* i.e. thy work (|| הָכֵן).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15:28 which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i.e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד S[6264] TWOT[1719a] GK[6969], [עָתוּד S[6259] TWOT[1719a] GK[6965]]

adj. ready, prepared;—

1. abs. עָתִיד לַכִּידוֹר Jb 15:24 a king *ready for the onset;*

   - pl. עֲתִדִים לַיּוֹם Est 3:14 *ready for the day*, so 8:13 Qr (Kt עתודים).

2. *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר Jb 3:8 *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan.

3. *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת Dt 32:35 *the impending things are hastening* (|| קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם).

4. *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10:13 Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עַתּוּד S[6260] TWOT[1719b] GK[6966]]$_{29}$

n.m. Gn 31:10 **he-goat** (NH = BH; Assyrian *atudû;* Arabic عَتُودٌ (*ʿatūdun*) *young he-goat;* relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Arabic عَتَدٌ (*ʿatadun*) *horse fit for running* (cf. √ meaning *great*, i.e. perhaps *full-grown*); according to Hom [247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—

- only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1:11 + 13 times;
- עֲתֻדִים Gn 31:10 + 13 times;
- cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34:6;—
- as property Gn 31:10, 12 Ez 27:21 Pr 27:26, food Dt 32:14;
- as leaders of flock Je 50:8 (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14:9 Ez 34:17, v. also infr.;
- as sacrif. victims Is 1:11 Nu 7:17 + 12 times Nu 7, ψ 66:15 and (iron.) 50:9, 13;
- fig. of people and princes in יהוה's great sacrifice Is 34:6; Je 51:40 (sim.), Ez 39:18, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10:3.

עַתָּה S[6258] TWOT[1650c] GK[6964], עַתַּי S[6262] GK[6968], עִתִּי S[6261] TWOT[1650d] GK[6967] v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עַתָּיָה S[6265] GK[6970]

n.pr.m. Ne 11:4, Αθεα, 𝔊L Αθαρασθας (very dub.);

- = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9:4.

†עַתָּךְ S[6269] GK[6973]

n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 S 30:30 𝔊 Αθαγ, 𝔊L Ναγεβ;

- HPS proposes עַרָד;
- v. עָתָר.

עתל (√ of foll.; perhaps = Assyrian *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted;* so Che [Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עֲתַלְיָה(וּ) S[6271] GK[6976], עַתְלַי S[6270] GK[6974]

n.pr.f. et **m.** (? יה *is exalted*);—

1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah, Γοθολια:

- יָתוּ- 2 K 8:26; 11:2, 20 = 2 Ch 22:2, 10, 11; 23:12, 13, 21; 24:7;
- יָהּ- 2 K 11:1, 3, 13, 14; 2 Ch 22:12.

2. m.

a. 1 Ch 8:26 Ογοθολια.

b. Ezr 8:7 Αθελει, A Αθλια;

- 𝔊L Γοθονίου (genit.).

c. עַתְלַי one with foreign wife Ezr 10:28, Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם S[6272] TWOT[1720] GK[6977]]

vb. dub.;

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֶרֶץ Is 9:18 (غَتَمَ (*ğatama*) is *be clogged in speech*, غَتْمٌ (*ğatmun*) *suffocating heat*, مَغْتُومٌ (*mağtūmun*) *burned by heat;* hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS [xiii. 61 f.]);—

- read perhaps נִצָּתָה (√ יָצַת) *is burned up*, cf. RS, Krochm Kit Che.

†עָתְנִי S[6273] GK[6978]

n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26:7, Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל S[6274] GK[6979]

n.pr.m. son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15:17 Ju 1:13; 3:9, 11; 1 Ch 4:13[()];

- name of family 27:15.

†[עָתַק S[6275, 6276] TWOT[1721, 1721b] GK[6980, 6982]]

vb. move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; Assyrian *etêḳu* as H., also trans. *bring, move;* Arabic عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ (*ʿataqa, ʿatuqa*) *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;* Aramaic ʿteq (*ʿteq*), עֲתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6:8, 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21:7;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14:18; 18:4;—

1. *move* וְצוּר יַעְ֝תֵּק מִמְּקֹמוֹ Jb 14:18, so 18:4.

2. *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21:7 (|| יְחִיוּ);

- hence = grow old and weak ψ 6:8 (of eye, || עָשְׁשָׁה).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32:16 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v 15), Pr 25:1;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12:8; 26:22;

- *Pt*. מַעְתִּיק Jb 9:5;—

1. *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12:8 (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26:22 (מִשָּׁם);

- so fig. Jb 32:15 (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.).

2. Jb 9:5 *he who removeth mountains*.

3. very late Pr 25:1 *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; 𝔊 ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt;* so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz [xxv (1871), 447 f. . iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק S[6277] TWOT[1721a] GK[6981]

adj. forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Arabic), *unrestrained*);—

- 1 S 2:3 ψ 31:19; 94:4;
- so also 75:6 (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק S[6275, 6276] TWOT[1721, 1721b] GK[6980, 6982]

adj. Thes (*ancient* and so) **valuable**;

- < **advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عتيق (*ʿtyq*) *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane [1947]);—
- הוֹן ע׳ Pr 8:18 *eminent wealth*.

†עָתִיק S[6266] TWOT[1721c] GK[6971]

adj. eminent, surpassing, choice (v. עָתֵק);—

- מְכַסֶּה ע׳ Is 23:18 *choice attire*.

†[עַתִּיק S[6267, 6268] TWOT[1721d, 2935] GK[6972]]

adj. removed, old;—

1. *removed*, עַתִּיקֵי מִשָּׁדַיִם Is 28:9 i.e. weaned (|| גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges [130 a]).

2. *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, ʿatiq) *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4:22.

†I. [עָתַר S[6279, 6280] TWOT[1722, 1723] GK[6983, 6984]]

vb. pray, supplicate (always to God) (cf. Arabic عَتَرَ (*ʿatara*) *slaughter for sacrifice* De Gn (4) 381 We iii. 115, 166; (2), 118, 142; RS i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לי׳ Gn 25:21, אֶל־י׳ Ex 8:26; 10:18 Ju 13:8;

- יֶעְתַּר אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 33:26.

Niph. *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usually c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**):

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19:22;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֵר לוֹ Gn 25:21 2 Ch 33:13, וַיֵּעָתֵר לָנוּ Ezr 8:23;
- c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21:14; 24:25;
- *Inf*. *abs*. וְנִעְתּוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5:20;
- cstr. (as subst.) הֵעָתֶר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33:19.

Hiph. = Qal, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, לְ:

- *Pf*. וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל־י׳ Ex 8:25;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22:27;
- *Imv*. mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־י׳ Ex 8:4; 9:28, לי׳ 10:17;
- also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf*. 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8:5, so *Imv*. הַעְתִּירוּ, c. בַּעֲדִי v 24.

†I. [עָתָר S[6282] TWOT[1722a, 1724a] GK[6985, 6986]]

n.[m.] **suppliant, worshipper** (?; so usually, but dub.);—

- only pl. sf. עֲתָרַי Zp 3:10.

†II. [עָתַר S[6279, 6280] TWOT[1722, 1723] GK[6983, 6984]]

vb. be abundant, si vera l. (as Aramaic loan-word; עְתַר, ܥܬܪ (*ʿtar*), *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—

Niph. *Pt*. fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27:6 (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive;* opp. נֶאֱמָנִים);

- Toy proposes נֶעֱקָשׁוֹת, or נַעֲוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical*.

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35:13 *ye have multiplied against me your words* (|| וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after 𝔊, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עַתָּרֶת S[6283] TWOT[1723a] GK[6988]

n.f. abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—

- cstr. Je 33:6 I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc.
- (corrupt according to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עָתָר S[6281] GK[6987]

n.pr.loc. (√ dub.);—

- in Judah Jos 15:42 (Ιθαχ; A 𝔊L Αθερ), in Simeon 19:7 (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן);
- perhaps = עֲתָךְ q.v. perhaps (Conder [Survey iii. 261]) *ʿAtr, c.* 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm, [Map]).

III. עתר TWOT[1724] (√ of following).

†II. [עָתָר S[6282] TWOT[1722a, 1724a] GK[6985, 6986]]

n.[**m.**] **odour** (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—

- cstr. עֲתַר Ez 8:11, of incense.

פ, ף

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê* seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פֹּה.

†[פָּאָה S[6284] TWOT[1725] GK[6990]]

vb. perhaps (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Arabic (فأى, فأو (*f'y, f'w*)) فَأَا (*fā'a*) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM [xxx (1876), 701 f.]);—

Hiph. *Impf*. 1 s. sf. אַפְאֵיהֶם Dt 32:26 *I* [י'] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפ', i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; read perhaps אֲפִיצֵם 𝔊 Gr).

פֵּאָה S[6285] TWOT[1725a] GK[6991, 6992, 6993][86]

n.f. corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' according to Schröter in Me[Archiv. i. 461] Ba [xii (1887), 615] Buhl[Lex], but perhaps bilit., Nö[485] Sta [185], and not from √ פאה; cf. Arabic فِئَةٌ (*fi'atun*) *company*, etc. (Nö); Assyrian *pâtu*, *side, edge, border*, v. especially Meissn [74]; NH = BH, Aramaic פָּאתָא, ܦܐܬܐ (*pato*));—

- abs. פ' Je 9:25 + 4 times;
- cstr. פְּאַת Am 3:12 + 77 times;
- pl. abs. פֵּאֹת Ex 25:26; 37:23;

- du. cstr. פַּאֲתֵי Nu 24:17 (but read prob. פְּאַת as || Je 48:45);—
- †

1. *corner* of divan Am 3:12;
    - table Ex 25:26, 37:13;
    - field Lv 19:9; 23:22 (H);
    - land (prob.) וַתֵּ֥ת לְכֶ֖ם לְפֵאָ֑ה Ne 9:22, i.e. into every corner;
    - פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19:27 (i.e. *your temples*), פְּאַת זְקָנֶךָ v 27 cf. 21:5 (all H);
    - קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9:25; 25:23; 49:32 (epith. of Arabic tribes, Herod. iii, 8 WMM 140 f. We iii. 119; 2, 198);
    - *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24:17 (JE) Je 48:45.
2. *side:*
    a. usually of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 times] and P [26 times]):
        - in plur.
        - פְּאַת קָדִים(ה) *East side* Ez 47:18 + 17 times Ez, = פְּאַת קֵדְמָה Ex 27:13 + 3 times P and Ez 45:7 (v. Co Toy);
        - פְּאַת צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47:15 Ex 26:20 + 9 times;
        - פְּאַת נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47:19() Ex 27:9 + 8 times;
        - פְּאַת יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45:7 Ex 27:12 + 21 times + פְּאַת דֶּרֶךְ־הַיָּם Ez 41:12 (also פְּאַת קִדְמַת הַיָּם 48:1);
        - abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאַחַת Ex 27:9.

    b. פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13:41 *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פאם v. פימה.

†I. [פָּאַר S6286 TWOT1726, 1727 GK6994, 6995]

vb.Pi. **beautify, glorify**;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. פְּאֵרֵךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55:5; 60:9;
- c. acc. of temple;
- *Impf*. 1 s. אֶפְאַר 60:7;
- so יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149:4;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. פְּאֵר Is 60:13 Ezr 7:27.

Hithp.

1. *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.:
   - = boast, *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7:2 Is 10:15;
   - as polite address to king, *Imv*. ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8:5 (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc.
2. *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of י, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44:23, so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49:3;
   - of people [by י], *Inf*. *cstr*. הִתְפָּאֵר 60:21; 61:3.

†פְּאֵר S[6287] TWOT[1726a] GK[6996]

n.m. Ez 44:18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—

- abs. פ׳ of bridegroom Is 61:10, sign of joy v 3 (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24:17, pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵכֶם v 23 (worn by men of position);
- of priests פַּאֲרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44:18, פ׳ הַמִּגְבָּעֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39:28 (P);
- pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3:20 (of luxurious women).

†תִּפְאָרָה S[8597] TWOT[1726b] GK[9514]

n.f. **beauty, glory**;—

- תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 28:5 Je 48:17;
- elsewhere abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3:18 + 20 times;
- תִּפְאָרֶת Pr 28:12 + 6 times;
- sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46:13 + 20 times sf.;—

1. *beauty, finery* Is 3:18;
   - of garments 52:1;
   - jewels Ez 16:17, 39; 23:26, cf. 2 Ch 3:6;
   - flock Je 13:20;
   - a man Is 44:13;
   - city of Samaria 28:1, 4;
   - diadem v 5.
2. *glory:*
   a. of rank:
      - apparel of h. p. Ex 28:2, 40 (P);
      - עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of glory* Pr 4:9; 16:31 Is 62:3 Je 13:18 Ez 16:12; 23:42;
      - greatness of monarch Est 1:4;
      - house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12:7().

   b. of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְתִפְאֶרֶת Dt 26:19 1 Ch 22:5 Je 13:11; 33:9.

   c. attribute of יְהוָה ψ 71:8 1 Ch 29:11;
      - שֵׁם תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 63:14 1 Ch 29:13;
      - תִּפְאֶרֶת עֹז ψ 89:18;
      - זְרוֹעַ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 63:12;
      - hence תִּפְאֶרֶת in יְהוָה's sanctuary ψ 96:6, בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60:7 cf. 63:15 (of heavenly temple), 64:10;
      - תִּפְאֶרֶת as יְהוָה's gift to Isr. 46:13 cf. 60:19 (also ψ 89:18 supr.);

- of future fruit of land 4:2;
- design. of ark of יי ψ 78:61.

3. **a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2:1.

b. *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20:5 Pr 17:6; 19:11; 20:29; 28:12;

- warrior Ju 4:9;
- monarchs Is 10:12;
- nations Is 13:19 Ez 24:25, מַקֵּל תִּי *rod* (*sceptre*) *of glorying* Je 48:17 (others **1**).

II. **פאר** (doubtful √).

†[פְּאָרָה S[6288] TWOT[1727a] GK[6997]]

n.f. bough;—

- pl., all in fig.:
- of vine, abs. פְּאֹרֹת Ez 17:6 (Baer פְּרֹאוֹת);
- of cedar, sf. פְּאֹרֹתָו 31:5 (Kt; יו—ָ Qr);
- פְּאֹרֹתָיו v 6, פְּרֹאֹתָיו v 8, 12, 13.

†פארה Kt, פּוּרָה S[6333] TWOT[1750a] GK[7053] Qr

n.f.coll. boughs Is 10:33 (van d. H. Baer פְּאָרָה).

†[פֵּאֵר]

vb. denom. Pi. go over the boughs;—

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24:20 *thou shalt* not *go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†פָּארוּר S[6289] TWOT[1727b] GK[6999]

n.[**m.**] meaning dub.;

- only קִבְצוּ פ׳ Na 2:11 Jo 2:6;
- Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, from assumed √ פאר), so We Now;
- AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√ I. פאר; grow pale);
- Vrss AV *gather blackness* (from פָּרוּר *a pot!)*, v. Dr;
- all very uncertain.

†פָּארָן S[6290] TWOT[1728] GK[7000]

n.pr.loc. Paran, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—

- usually מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21:21 (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12:16 (E), 10:12; 13:2, 26 (all P);
- it lay NE. from (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the ʿArabah as its E. border (s. איל פארן);
- here was הַר פ׳ Dt 33:2 Hb 3:3,—perhaps coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba;
- פ׳ alone 1 K 11:18() (betw. Midian and Egypt);
- Dt 1:1 (loc. dub.).—
- 1 S 25:1 v. II.
- מָעוֹן sub עון.—
- Vid. Rob i, 177 f. Palmer Desert of Exodus, 284 ff., Di Dr Dt.

פגג TWOT[1729] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syriac ܦܓܐ (*pago*) in Lexx; Arabic فِجٌّ (*fijjun*) *unripe fruit;* ℑ פַּגְּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings ʻFig' Tristr 352 Löw p. 391).

†[פַּגָּה S[6291] TWOT[1729a] GK[7001]]

n.f. (cf. NH) **early fig**;—

- pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2:13.

פגל TWOT[1730] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Arabic فَجَلَ (فَجُلَ, فَجِلَ) (*fajala (fajula, fajila)*) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH **פִּגּוּל** = BH, cf. Levy[s. v.]).

†**פִּגּוּל** S[6292] TWOT[1730a] GK[7002]

n.m. Lv 7:18 **foul thing, refuse**, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—

- it is **פ׳** if eaten on third day Lv 7:18 (P), 19:7 (H);
- cf. **בְּשַׂר פ׳** Ez 4:14 (undefined);
- pl. **מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים** Is 65:4 *broth of refuse things* (Kt **פרק**), RS[i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood;
- Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פָּגַע** S[6293] TWOT[1731] GK[7003]

vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aramaic **פְּגַע**, פגע (*pgaʿ*); poss. akin to Arabic فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ (*fajaʾa, fajiʾa*) *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ (*fajaʿa*) is *pain, afflict*);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. **פ׳** 1 K 2:32 +, sf. **וּפְגָעוֹ** consec. Am 5:19, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. **וַיִּפְגַּע** Gn 28:11 +;
- 1 pl. **נִפְגַּע** Jb 21:15, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. **פְּגַע** Ju 8:21 +;
- mpl. **פִּגְעוּ** Gn 23:8;
- *Inf. cstr.* **לִפְגֹּעַ** 1 S 22:17, sf. **פִּגְעוֹ** Nu 35:19, 21;—

1. *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10:5 Ex 5:20 (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5:19;

- **פ׳ שׁוֹר** Ex 23:4;
- c. **ב** pers. Gn 32:2 (E), Nu 35:19, 21 (P);

- c. בְּ loc. Gn 28:11 (E).

2. *meet*, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64:4 (subj. יְ֫), so 47:3 according to Ew De Di al.;

- Che אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם).

3. *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. בְּ pers. Jos 2:16 (JE), Ju 8:21; 15:12; 18:25 1 S 22:17, 18() 2 S 1:15 1 K 2:25, 29, 31, 32, 34, 46 Ru 2:22;

- of God, c. acc. (sf.), + בְּ instr.
- Ex 5:3.

4. *encounter* with request, *entreat*, c. בְּ pers. Je 7:16 Jb 21:15, sq. cl.

- Je 27:18 Ru 1:16, + לְ pers. on whose behalf Gn 23:8.

5. *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. בְּ loc. Jos 16:7; 19:11, 22, 26, 27, 34(), cf. 17:10;

- c. אֶל loc. 19:11.

Hiph.

1. *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei + בְּ pers. Is 53:6.

2. *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (בְּ pers.) Je 15:11 (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss).

3. *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36:25 c. בְּ pers.;

- more gen. *interpose*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53:12, c. לְ pers. in whose behalf;
- Pt. מַפְגִּיעַ 59:16 *one interposing*.

4. *make attack*, only Pt. Jb 36:32 *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגָּע *mark*.

†פֶּגַע S[6294] TWOT[1731a] GK[7004]

n.m. occurrence, chance;—

- abs. פְּ֫ 1 K 5:18 evil *occurrence;*

- Ec 9:11 time and *chance*.

†מִפְגָּע S[4645] TWOT[1731b] GK[5133]

n.[m.] **thing hit, mark**;—

- לָ֫מָה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמ׳ לָ֑ךְ Jb 7:20 (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†פַּגְעִיאֵל S[6295] GK[7005]

n.m. Asherite, Φαγαιηλ, -εηλ;—

- Nu 1:13; 2:27; 7:72, 77; 10:26.

†[פָּגַר S[6296] TWOT[1732] GK[7006]]

vb.Pi. **be exhausted, faint** (𝔗 פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* Assyrian *pagru*, *body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר = BH; Aramaic פַּגְרָא, ܦܓܪܐ (*pagro*); Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö [§ 89]);—

- Pf. 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc.
- 1 S 30:10, 21.

†פֶּ֫גֶר S[6297] TWOT[1732a] GK[7007]

n.m. Is 14:19 **corpse, carcass**;—

- abs. פ׳ Is 14:19 +, פָּ֑גֶר Na 3:3;
- cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17:46;
- pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19:35 +;
- cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33:5;
- sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26:30 +, etc.;—

1. of men, sg. Is 14:19;
   - usually pl. 34:3; 66:24 Je 31:40; 33:5; 41:9 Ez 6:5; 43:7, 9 Lv 26:30 Nu 14:29, 32, 33 2 Ch 20:24,—v 25 read prob. בְּגָדִים, so 𝔊 (?), 𝔙 Be Krochm Kau Kit;—

- פְּגָרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36;
- sg. coll. 1 S 17:46, רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8:3, כֹּבֶד־פ׳ Na 3:3;
- fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26:30.

2. of animals Gn 15:11.

†[פָּגַשׁ S[6298] TWOT[1733] GK[7008]]

vb. meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע**)**;—

Qal Pf. 1 s. פָּגָ֫שְׁתִּי Gn 33:8;

- 3 pl. consec. וּפָגְשׁוּ Is 34:14;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּ֫שְׁךָ Gn 32:18 (Gi; Baer יִפְגָּ֫שְׁךָ; van d. H. יִ֫פְגָּשְׁךָ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4:24, 27;
- 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹשׁ 1 S 25:20 (read prob. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ Ges[47 k], cf. van d. H.), etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17:12;
- *cstr.* פְּגשׁ Je 41:6;—
- *meet*, c. acc. Gn 33:8 1 S 25:20 Is 34:14 Je 41:6, so c. sf. Gn 32:18 Ex 4:24, 27 2 S 2:13;
- *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17:12, of י׳ (like a bear) Ho 13:8 (c. sf. pers.).

Niph. *meet together, each other*, *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגָּ֫שׁוּ Pr 22:2; 29:13, fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 85:11.

Pi. intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5:14 *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

†פָּדָה S[6299] TWOT[1734] GK[7009]

vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; Assyrian *padû*, id., Arabic فَدَى (*fadā*); Ethiopic ፈደየ (*fadaya*); Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt[Beitr. 23]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27:27 +;

- sf. פָּדְךָ Jb 5:20;
- 2 ms. פָּדִיתָ Dt 9:26 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49:8 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25:22;
- sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26:11 + 3 times;
- *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18:15 ψ 49:8;
- *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:2;
- *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34:23;
- sf. פֹּדְךָ Dt 13:6;
- *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35:10; 51:11 Nu 3:49;
- also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3:51 (Qr; Kt פדים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v 46;
- sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18:16 (all n. abstr. according to Di Kö[1, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדִים infr.);—
- *ransom:*

1. for an assessed price Ex 13:13, 15; 34:20 (J), Lv 27:27 Nu 3:46, 48, 49, 51; 18:15, 16, 17 (P).
2. from violence and death 1 S 14:45 Jb 6:23 ψ 49:8.
3. God subj. (underlying thought of payment):

a. from Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7:8; 13:6 Mi 6:4;

- מִנִּי־צָר ψ 78:42;
- ממצרים 2 S 7:23 (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei[288] We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17:21;
- מִשֹּׁם Dt 24:18;

- abs. Dt 9:26; 15:15; 21:8 Ne 1:10.

b. from exile, Je 31:11 Zc 10:8;

- פְּדוּיֵי י׳ יְשֻׁבוּן Is 35:10 = 51:11.

c. in gen.

- Ho 7:13;
- מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 25:22;
- מִכֹּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 130:8.

d. c. acc. individ.

- ψ 26:11; 31:6; 44:27; 69:19;
- Abraham Is 29:22;
- פ׳ נפשׁ ψ 34:23; 71:23;
- + מכל צרה 2 S 4:9 1 K 1:29;
- מֵעֲבֹר בַּשָּׁחַת Jb 33:28;
- מִקְרָב־לִי ψ 55:19;
- מִמָּוֶת Jb 5:20;
- מיד שׁאול ψ 49:16 Ho 13:14;
- מֵעֹשֶׁק אָדָם ψ 119:134;
- מִכַּף עָרִיצִים Je 15:21.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ Hoph. *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֵּה לֹא נִפְדְּתָה Lv 19:20 *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage);

- *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27:29 (from ban);
- 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1:27.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21:8 *he shall let her be ransomed*.

Hiph. *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†פְּדוּיִם S[6302] TWOT[1734a] GK[7012]

n.[m.]pl.abstr. **ransom**;—

- so read perhaps Nu 3:49 for MT פְּדִיֻם, Sam. פדוים;
- cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v 48;
- for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†פָּדוֹן S[6303] GK[7013]

n.pr.m. (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2:44 Ne 7:47;

- Φαδων.

†פְּדוּת S[6304] TWOT[1734b] GK[7014]

n.f. **ransom**;

- פ׳ ψ 111:9 + 2 times;
- פְּדֻת Ex 8:19;—
- from exile Is 50:2;
- from iniquities ψ 130:7;
- in gen.
- ψ 111:9, שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8:19 *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* 𝔗, but improb. and text dub.;
- 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 *set a distinction* (reading what?).

†פְּדִיֻם S[6306] TWOT[1734c] GK[7017]

n.m. **ransom**;—

- Nu 3:49, read prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.);
- פְּדִים v 51 Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—

- v. פדה Qal *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†פִּדְיוֹן S[6306] TWOT[1734c, 1734d] GK[7018]

n.m. ***id.***;—

- פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21:30 (E);
- ψ 49:9.

†פְּדַהְאֵל S[6300] GK[7010]

n.pr.m. (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; Assyrian *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT);—

- prince of Naphtali Nu 34:28;
- Φαδαηλ.

†פְּדָהצוּר S[6301] GK[7011]

n.pr.m. (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1:10; 2:20; 7:54, 59; 10:23 Φαδασσουρ.

†פְּדָיָהוּ S[6305] GK[7016], פְּדָיָה S[6305] GK[7015]

n.pr.m. (׳י *hath ransomed;* in late Bab. *Padâma*, Hilpr[ix. 27, 68]);—

- פְּדָיָה:

1. father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23:36, but 𝔊 Εδειλ (𝔊L Ιερεμιας, from v 31).
2. father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:18, 19.
3. **a.** Ne 3:25.

   b. 8:4.
4. Benjamite Ne 11:7.
5. Levite Ne 13:13.
6. פְּדָיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27:20—𝔊 (except **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

†יִפְדְּיָה

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:25.

פַּדָּן S[6307] TWOT[1735] GK[7019]$_{11}$

n.pr.loc. (?*garden, field;* cf. 𝔗 פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syriac ܦܕܢܐ (*padono*) *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Arabic فَدَّانٌ (*faddānun*) Frä [129]; Assyrian *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT,[612]); also Nö[Aramaic] in Ency. Bib.);—

- פ׳ Gn 48:7, abbrev. from פַּדַן־אֲרָם (? = *garden, field of* [*in*] Aramaic conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12:13 is Heb. transl., cf. Di Gn 25:20) 25:20 + 5 times;
- פַּדָּנָה א׳ 28:2f.
- (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P);
- 𝔊 Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας);
- perhaps *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arabic geogr.), v. Nö.

†[פָּדַע S[6308] TWOT[1736] GK[7021]]

vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדָעֵהוּ Jb 33:24 a meaning like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּרָעֵהוּ;

- < read פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[פֶּדֶר S[6309] TWOT[1737] GK[7022]]

n.[**m.**] **suet**, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: √ unknown);—

- abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1:8; 8:20;
- sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1:12.

פֶּה S[6310, 6366, 6374] TWOT[1738] GK[7023, 7092]$_{485}$

n.m. Jos 9:2 **mouth** (prob. bilit. [פּוּ, פִּי] Sta [183]; NH = BH; Ph. לפי according to; Assyrian *pû*, *mouth;* Arabic فُوْهٌ, فَاهٌ, فِيهٌ (*fūhun, fāhun, fīhun*); Ethiopic አፍ (*ʾaf*); Syriac ܦܘܼܬܳܐ (*lput*) according to; but also Arabic فَمٌّ, فُمٌّ, فِمٌّ (*famm, fumm, fimm*), Biblical Aramaic פֻּם, 𝔗 פּוּמָא; Syriac ܦܘܡܐ (*pumo*); Mand. פומא Nö [§ 87]);—

- abs. פ׳ Ex 4:10 +, cstr. פִּי Is 1:20 +;
- sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45:12 +, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41:40 +, 3 ms. פִּיו 25:28 +, פִּיהוּ Ex 4:15 +, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7:6 +, פִּימוֹ ψ 17:10 + 2 times, etc.;
- pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4, פִּיּוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3:16, פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41:15 ψ 149:6;
- פִּים 1 S 13:21 (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—

1. a. *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25:28 Ju 7:6 1 S 14:26, 27 Ne 9:20 Pr 19:24 = 26:15 +;

- fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20:12 ψ 119:103;
- fig. of earth Gn 4:11, swallowing Korah, etc.
- Nu 16:30, 32; 26:10 Dt 11:6;
- fig. also of She'ôl, וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5:14, cf. ψ 69:16.

b. external organ, וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4:34 Pr 30:20;

- of kissing 1 K 19:18 Ct 1:2;
- וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31:27;
- cf. phr.
- שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18:19 Mi 7:16 Jb 21:5, cf. 29:9; 40:4 Pr 30:32;
- of mocking triumph פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִ׳ Jb 16:10;
- הִרְחִיב פ׳ עַל ψ 35:21 Is 57:4, also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2:1.

c. of יי in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22:9 = ψ 18:9.

2. a. much oftener, as organ of speech, of man:

- פ׳ speaks Gn 45:12 2 S 1:16 Is 9:16 Jb 9:20; 15:5, 6 ψ 37:30 +;
- speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19:16;
- open פ׳, אֶל־י׳ Ju 11:35, 36, abs. Jb 3:1; 33:2 +;
- shut פ׳ (be silent) Is 52:15, cf. חָשַׁךְ פ׳ Jb 7:11, and (of iniquity, personif.) קָפַץ פ׳ Jb 5:16 ψ 107:42;
- guard פ׳, Pr 13:3 (נָצַר), 21:23 (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Mi 7:5, also ψ 39:2 (v. שׁמר);
- words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17:5; 18:25 Dt 30:14 1 K 17:24;
- שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפ׳ 2 S 14:3, 19 Ex 4:15, also (God subj.) Nu 22:38; 23:12, 16 +;
- of utterance יָצָא מִפ׳ Ju 11:36 Nu 30:3; 32:24 Jos 6:10 +;
- depart from mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפ׳ Jos 1:8 Is 59:21, cf. נִכְרַת מִפ׳ Je 7:28, לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23:13;
- אִמְרֵי פ׳ Dt 32:1 *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8:2 ψ 19:15; 54:4;
- דִּבְרֵי פ׳ ψ 36:4 Ec 10:12, 13a;
- of agency, בְּפ׳ *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36:21, 22 = מִפ׳ Ezr 1:1;
- דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32:4 *speak mouth to mouth* (cf. 34:3 Nu 12:8);
- פ׳ = *speech* Is 29:13 ψ 49:14 Ec 10:13b;
- כְּבַד פ׳ Ex 4:10 *heavy of speech* (not eloquent);
- אֶהְיֶה עִם־פ׳ v 12, 15, i.e. aid thee in speaking;
- יִהְיֶה־לְךָ לְפ׳ v 16 *he shall be mouth for thee;*

- מִפִּיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36:18, i.e. dictate;
- כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3);
- bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פִּי Pr 4:24; 6:12;
- פִּי תַהְפֻּכוֹת 8:13;
- פֶּה חָלָק 26:28;
- אַל־תַּגְדֵּל פִּי Ob 12, cf. Mi 6:12 Ez 35:13.

b. as laughing Jb 8:21 ψ 126:2;

- panting 119:131.

c. of God;

- his mouth speaks Is 1:20; 40:5 Je 9:11 +;
- he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8:15, 34;
- wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8:3 Is 45:23 +;
- פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֵּר בּוֹ Nu 12:8;
- he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33:6;
- he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11:4;
- especially = *command:*
- עָבַר אֶת־פִּי יְ 1 S 15:24 Nu 14:41; 22:18; 24:13 Pr 8:29;
- מָרָה (אֶת־) פִּי 1 S 12:14, 15 Nu 20:24 1 K 13:21 +;
- cf. **6 d.**

d. of idols, ψ 115:5; 136:16, 17.

e. of musical instr.

- = sound Am 6:5 (cf. **6 d**).

3. of animals:

- bird Gn 8:11 (carrying), Is 10:14 (chirping);

- ass Nu 22:28 (speaking);
- bear, lion 1 S 17:35 (seizing), Am 3:12 (id.), hippop.
- Jb 40:23 (drinking), crocod.
- 41:11, 13 (breathing flame);
- also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22:22 Ez 21:27; 34:10;
- פִּי פָּצָה עַל ψ 22:14 La 2:16; 3:46;
- hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 *a sword with edges* (in sim.), = חַדִּ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149:6;
- cf. Ju 3:16;
- v. also **6 c** (2), infr.;
- בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41:15, of מוֹרַג.

4. *mouth* = opening, orifice;

- of well Gn 29:2, 3(), 8, 10;
- cave Jos 10:18, 22, 27;
- ravine, abyss Je 48:28 (si vera l., cf. Gie);
- also of *Sh^{e}ʾôl* ψ 141:7;
- of a sack Gn 42:27; 43:12, 21; 44:1, 2, 8;
- ephah Zc 5:8;
- high-priest's robe Ex 28:32 + 5 times, cf. prob. ψ 133:2;
- tunic Jb 30:18;
- of a round opening also 1 K 7:31() (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit);
- of *mouth* of Nile Is 19:7 (others *brink*);
- gate of city Pr 8:3 (but read perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy).

5. **a.** *extremity, end* פִּי לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10:21;

- city 21:16, מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9:11.

b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם †Dt 21:17 2 K 2:9 Zc 13:8.

6. with preps.:—

a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d**(2).

b. כְּפִי:

- (*a*) according to *the command of*, 1 Ch 12:23;
- (*b*) according to *the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. Assyrian *ki-i pi-i*, Dl[325]), †Ex 16:21 they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v 16, 18 לְפִי), Lv 25:52 כְּפִי שָׁנָיו according to the number of his years (cf. v 16 לְפִי);
- Nu 6:21; 7:5 אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֻדָּתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31:2), 7:7, 8; 35:8 (all P);
- Jb 33:6 הֵן־אֲנִי כְפִיךְ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost.
- As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר, †Ml 2:9 כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.;
- and without אשר Zc 2:4 כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.).

c. לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aramaic לְפוּם, ܠܦܘܡ (*lput*)):

- (1) †Gn 47:12 לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12:4 ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each according *to* his eating (according to the quantity which his family will consume), 16:16, 18 Lv 25:16 לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׂנִים, v 16, 51; 27:16 לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26:54 Jos 18:4 1 K 17:1 לְפִי דְבָרִי כִּי אִם־, Ho 10:12 קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (|| לִצְדָקָה), Pr 12:8; 27:21:
- sq. inf. Nu 9:17 לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29:10.
- (2) in the phr.
- לְפִי חֶרֶב according *to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34:26 Ex 17:13 Nu 21:24 + often

d. עַל פִּי:

- (1) according to (עַל) **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e.

(α) the command of, Gn 41:40; 45:21 Ex 17:1; 38:21 Nu 3:16, 39 + (especially P), 2 K 23:35;

(β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17:6 עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19:15; 21:5 (on עַל־פִּי הַנֹּכֵל Am 6:5, v. **2 e** supr.).

- (2) according *to the measure of, in accordance with*, †Gn 43:7 we told him על פי הדברים האלה *according to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34:27 *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27:8 עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר according *to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v 18 (cf. לְפִי 25:16, 51), Dt 17:10, 11 2 S 13:32 (but v. שְׁוּמָה), Pr 22:6 חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ.

- In the same sense אֶל פִּי, †Jos 15:13; 17:4; 21:3.

פֹּה S[6311] TWOT[1739] GK[7024]$_{58}$, and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 times) **פּוֹ,** also †Jb 38:11b **פֹּא,**

adv.loc. here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ف (*f*) *so, then* (often in apod.), אַף, אֲפוֹא: cf. Kö[· 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.]):—

7. *here:*

a. Gn 19:12 עַד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here?* 22:5 שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה, 40:15; Nu 22:8; 32:16 Dt 5:28; 12:8 Ju 4:20 הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3:11, etc.;

- asked in some surprise, Ju 18:3 מַה־לְּךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here?* simil.

- †1 K 19:9, 13; Is 22:16; 52:5 וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה.

- Cf. the syn.

- כֹּה, בָּזֶה **2.**

b. עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38:11a.

c. מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (except 40:12a, where it must be supplied with 𝔊 𝔖) repeated, *on this side … on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה … מִזֶּה), Ez 40:10[()], 12b, b, 21[()], etc.

d. with the interrog.

- אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33.
- †

2. after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16:11 עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹּה, Ezr 4:2.

†פּוּאָה S[6312] GK[7025], פֻּוָּה S[6312] GK[7030]

n.pr.m. in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—

- פּוּאָה Ju 10:1 (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7:1;
- פֻּוָּה Gn 46:13; Nu 26:3.

†פּוּנִי S[6324] GK[7043]

adj.gent. of פֻּוָּה, c. art.

- Nu 26:23;
- read פֻּוָּנִי? or (Φουαει) פֻּוִּי?—𝔊L Φουλαϊ.

†[פּוּג S[6313] TWOT[1740] GK[7028]]

vb. grow numb (Arabic فَاجَ (*fāja*) *grow cool;* Syriac ܦܘܓ (*pog*) *be cold* (Mt 24:12), 𝔗 פּוּג cease, be helpless; NH id., *fail, vanish*);

- *—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפָג לִבּוֹ Gn 45:26;

- 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77:3 of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless;
- Hb 1:4 of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective.

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נָפוּגֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38:9 *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.);

- read prob. also אֲפוּגָה ψ 88:16 (for MT ἅπ. λεγ. אֲפוּנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אָפוּגָה.

†פּוּגַת TWOT[1740a] (Ges[80 f])

n.f. **benumbing** (fig.), **cessation**;—

- אַל־תִּתְּנִי פ׳ לָךְ La 2:18 *grant thyself no benumbing* (read prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†[הֲפוּגָה S[2014] TWOT[1740b] GK[2198]]

n.f. id.;—

- pl. מֵאֵין הֲפֻגוֹת La 3:49 (of weeping; form very strange, read prob. פְּגֻוֹת),

†[פּוּחַ S[6315] TWOT[1741] GK[7031, 7032]]

vb. **breathe, blow** (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Arabic (فوخ), فَاخَ (*(fwḫ), fāḫa*) = Heb., so Aramaic פּוּחַ, פֻּחַ (*poḥ*));—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2:17; 4:6 until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10:5 +;

- יָפֵחַ Pr 14:25;
- וְיָפֵחַ Hb 2:3, etc.;
- *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4:16;—

1. *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4:16.

2. a. *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10:5.

b. עַל pers., Ez 21:36 with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee*.

c. *excite, inflame* city Pr 29:8.

d. c. לוֹ ψ 12:6 *puff*, = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֹפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*);

- לַקֵּץ Hb 2:3 the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most).

3. *breathe out, utter*, כְּזָבִים Pr 6:19; 14:5, 25; 19:5, 9, אֱמוּנָה 12:17.

†פִּיחַ S[6368] TWOT[1741a] GK[7086]

n.[m.] **soot**, 𝔊 αἰθάλη (? *wafted* about);—

- cstr. כִּבְשָׁן (הַ)פִּ֫יחַ Ex 9:8, 10 (P) *furnace-soot*.

†פּוּט S[6316] GK[7033]

n.pr.gent. prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe;

- usually named with African peoples:
- Na 3:9; Je 46:9; Ez 27:10; 30:5; 38:5 (𝔊 usually Λίβυες);
- Gn 10:6 (P) = 1 Ch 1:8 (Φουδ);
- + Is 66:19 (for MT פּוּל; 𝔊 Φουδ),—vid. Di Gn 10:6 Jen[x. 325 ff.].

†פּוּטִיאֵל S[6317] GK[7034]

n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6:25, Φουτιηλ.

†פּוֹטִיפַר S[6318] GK[7035]

n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. from foll.);—

- Gn 37:36 (E), 39:1 (R), Πετεφρης, etc.

†פּוֹטִי פֶ֫רַע S[6319] GK[7036]

n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egyptian *P'-di'-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe[De aleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31]; Dr in Hastings);—

- Gn 41:45, 50 (E), 46:20 (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†פּוּךְ S[6320] TWOT[1742] GK[7037]

n.[**m.**] **antimony, stibium** (NH = BH; cf. poss. Arabic فَكَّ (*fakka*) *open, separate;* Syriac ܦܰܩ (*pak*) *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perhaps foreign word);—

- black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids;
- וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּ֫ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9:30, תִּקְרְעִי וגו׳ Je 4:30;
- (on practice in Arabic v. We,[1893, 443]; in Egypt, Lane[ed. 5, i. 45f.]);
- fig. Is 54:11 of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We,[Aug. 2, 1890] Che al. read נֹפֶךְ q.v.);
- אַבְנֵי פּ׳ 1 Ch 29:2 are perhaps stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—
- Cf. n.pr. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ, and כָּחַל.

†פּוֹל S[6321] TWOT[1743] GK[7038]

n.[**m.**]**coll. beans** (NH = BH; Arabic فُولٌ (*fūlun*); Ethiopic ፋል (*fāl*) 𝔗 פּוֹלָא);—

- 2 S 17:28; Ez 4:9, 𝔊 κύαμος.

†פּוּל S[6322] GK[7039, 7040]

n.pr.m. = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (Assyrian *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr[1887, 592; ii, 287, 277 Tiele 266f.]; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey[Entstehung, 30]) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT,[490]);

- 2 K 15:19();
- 1 Ch 5:26, Φουα[λ].—
- Is 66:19, v. פּוּט.

†[פּוּן S[6323] TWOT[1744] GK[687, 7041]]

vb. (?);

- only אָפוּנָה ψ 88:16;
- read prob. אֲפוּגָה, v. פּוּג, אָפוּגָה.

פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25:23 v. פִּנָּה.

פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†פּוּנֹן S[6325] GK[7044]

n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. from Hor Nu 33:42, 43, Φ(ε)ινω;

- betw.
- Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb[Onom. ed. . 299, 85], v. also Ritter[Erdkunde, Asien. xiv. 125 ff.] Seetzen [iii, 17] (*Kálaét Phenân*);
- perhaps = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†פּוּעָה S[6326] GK[7045]

n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1:15, Φουα.

†I. [פּוּץ S[6327] TWOT[1745, 1746] GK[7046, 7047]]

vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perhaps akin to Arabic فَضَّ (*faḍḍa*) *break asunder, scatter*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68:2, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48:16 +;

- 3 fpl. וַתְּפוּצֶינָה Ez 34:5 +, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13:7, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. פֻּצוּ 1 S 14:34;
- *Pt.* pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3:10 (v. infr.);—
- *be dispersed, disperse*, בָּעָם 1 S 14:34;
- *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11:11; Nu 10:35 ψ 68:2;
- of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34:5();
- Zc 13:7;
- בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3:10 is prob. crpt., and v 9, 10 gloss v. Schwally [x (1890), 203] Now Da;

- of besieging army 2 S 20:22 (מֵעַל הָעִיר);
- people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46:18;
- men (from Babel) Gn 11:4 (עַל loc.).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפֹוצָה Je 10:21, 3 pl. נָפֹצוּ Gn 10:18 +, 2 mpl. נְפֹצֹתֶם Ez 11:17 +, etc.;

- *Pt.* f. נָפֹוצָת 2 S 18:8 Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.;
- pl. נְפֹצִים 1 K 22:17, נְפוּצִים 2 Ch 18:16;—

1. *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25:5 (מֵעַל pers.) = Je 52:8, 1 K 22:17 (אֶל loc.) = 2 Ch 18:16 (עַל), cf. Je 40:15 (abs.);
   - of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11:17; 20:34, 41; 28:25, as flock Je 10:21; Ez 34:6 (עַל loc.), v 12 (שָׁם);
   - Egyptians 29:13 (שָׁמָּה);
   - of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18:8.
2. *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10:18.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4:27 +, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22:15, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיץ Jb 37:11, וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11:8 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40:11;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20:23, etc.;—

1. trans. *scatter:*

a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11:8, 9 (עַל loc.), Is 41:16; Hb 3:14;
   - c. ב Gn 49:7;
   - Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4:27; 28:64; Je 9:15; Ez 11:16; 12:15; 20:23; 22:15; 36:19; Ne 1:8;
   - c. שׁם(ה) Dt 30:3; Je 30:11;

- c. אֶל loc. Ez 34:21;
- abs. Je 13:24; 18:17, under fig. of flock Je 23:1, 2;
- Gr reads אַפִּיצֵם also Dt 32:26 (v. [פאה]);
- Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29:12; 30:23, 26;
- inhab. of earth Is 24:1.

b. c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22:15 = ψ 18:15, ψ 144:6;

- cloud Jb 37:11;
- הָפֵץ עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ 40:11 (i.e. lightnings?);
- seed Is 28:25.

c. וֶהֱפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18:11 *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu).

4. intrans., *scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5:12, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13:8;

- of wind Jb 38:24 (עַל loc.).

†מֵפִיץ S[4650] TWOT[1745a] GK[5138]

n.m. scatterer, disperser;—

- Na 2:2 (si vera l.), but read perhaps מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now;
- so also Pr 25:18, cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוּצָה S[8600] TWOT[1745b] GK[9518]] assumed as sg. of

n.f.pl. sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25:34 (so van d. H.) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.);

- but Baer Gi תֵיכֶם-, expl. as **vb.Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (reading וּתְפִיצוֹתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö. [471];
- word corrupt;
- Gr וְנִפַּצְתִּיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פּוּץ S[6327] TWOT[1745, 1746] GK[7046, 7047]

vb. flow, overflow (Arabic فَاضَ (*fāḍa*) *flow*, cf. Ba [69]);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5:16 of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure;

- 3 fpl. תְּפוּצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1:17 *my cities shall overflow with good*.

†I. [פּוּק S[6328, 6329] TWOT[1747, 1748] GK[7048, 7049]]

vb. reel, totter;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקֹוּ פְלִילִיָּה Is 28:7 *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (|| שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.);

- read prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2:13 *tottereth* (v. עוק).

Hiph. *Impf.*

1. *totter:*

- 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10:4 (of idol).

†פּוּקָה S[6330] TWOT[1747a] GK[7050]

n.f. tottering, staggering;—

- fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25:31 (+ מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק S[6375] TWOT[1747b] GK[7211], פְּק S[6375] TWOT[1747b] GK[7211]

n.[**m.**] id. lit.;—

- פְּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2:11 *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק S[6328, 6329] TWOT[1747, 1748] GK[7048, 7049]

vb.Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote (NH id.*;* appar. akin to Aramaic נְפַק *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—

1. *produce, furnish:*

- *Impf.* (juss.) וְתָפֵק לָרָעֵב נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 58:10 c. לַחְמֶךָ (read perhaps לַחְמְךָ v. Che);

- *Pt.* מְפִיקִים מְזֹן אֶל־זַן ψ 144:13 (v. זַן).

2. *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.;

- יָפִיק Pr 3:13, + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8:35; 18:22 (all || מצא), 12:2.

3. זְמָמוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק ψ 140:9 *his device do not promote*.

†פּוּר S[6331, 6332, 6512] TWOT[1749, 1750, 714a] GK[7052]

n.m. lot (NH = BH; perhaps Assyrian loan-word from *puru, buru*, *stone* Jen[x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—

- expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3:7; 9:24;
- שֵׁם הַפּוּר v 26 explains name of feast פּוּרִים v 26;
- יְמֵי הַפֻּרִים *days of Purim* v 28, 31;
- אִגֶּרֶת הַפּוּר v 29, דִּבְרֵי הַפּוּר v 32.—
- Vid. on *Purim* especially Now[ii. 194 ff.] and reff.

I. פּוּר S[6331] TWOT[1750] (√ foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Arabic ((فور), فَارَ (*(fwr), fāra*)), *boil, ferment;* Syriac ܦܘܪ (*pwr*), Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה S[6333] TWOT[1750a] GK[7053]

n.f. wine-press;—

- פּוּר דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63:3 (v. דָּרַךְ **3**);
- disting. from יֶקֶב, and perhaps part of it, Hg 2:16 (reading מִפּוּר, so Sm Now; usually *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּוּר, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר S[6517] TWOT[1750b] GK[7248]

n.[**m.**] **pot** (Thes from *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kö[1, 151]);—

- *pot* (earthern? v. פרור Ecclus 13:2, Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syriac ܕܦܚܪܐ ܩܕܪܐ (*dpaḥoro qedro*) *jar of the potter*, opp. ܐܝܪܐ ܕܢܚܫܐ (*ʾiro danḥošo*)), for boiling Nu 11:8 (JE), 1 S 2:14, cf. Ju 6:19 (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פור S[6331] TWOT[1750] v. II. פרר.

†פּוֹרָתָא S[6334] GK[7054]

n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9:8, Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ S[6335] TWOT[1751, 1752] GK[7055, 7056]]

vb. appar. **spring about**, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1:8 (but prob. del. וּפָשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now);

- 2 mpl. consec. וּפִשְׁתֶּם Mal 3:20, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50:11 Qr (so 𝔊; > Kt תפושי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ S[6335] TWOT[1751, 1752] GK[7055, 7056]]

vb.Niph. be scattered;—

- 3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3:18 (read prob. נָפֹצוּ).

†פּוּתִי S[6336] GK[7057]

adj.gent. c. art.

- הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2:53, a family in Judah;
- Μειφειθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

פַּז S[6337] TWOT[1753a] GK[7058] v. I. פזז.

†I. [פָּזַז S[6338, 6339] TWOT[1753, 1754] GK[7059, 7060]]

vb.Hoph. **be refined** (?) **(**dub. √**)**;—

- *Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10:18 *refined gold* (si vera l.; 𝔊 δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9:17 טָהוֹר).

†פַּז S[6337] TWOT[1753a] GK[7058]

n.m. ψ 19:11 **refined, pure gold (**Talm. פִּיזָא; 𝔗 פִּיזוּזָא**)**;—

- עֲטֶרֶת פָּז ψ 21:4;
- in compar. of value or beauty:
- La 4:2, אַדְנֵי־פָז Ct 5:15;
- || (or +) זהב Jb 28:17 (כְּלִי־פָז), ψ 19:11 (+ רָב);
- 119:127;
- || כֶּתֶם Is 13:12, cf. כֶּתֶם פָּז Ct 5:11;
- + חָרוּץ Pr 8:19.

†II. [פָּזַז S[6338, 6339] TWOT[1753, 1754] GK[7059, 7060]]

vb. **be supple, agile (**Talm. (rare) פְּזִיזָא *hasty;* Arabic فَزَّ (*fazza*) *be frightened, excited;* Syriac (Lexx.) ܦܙ (*paz*) *leap*, ܦܙܝܙܐ (*pazizo*) *agile*, etc.**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּפֻזּוּ Gn 49:24, of arms.

Pi. *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6:16.

†[פָּזַר S[6340] TWOT[1755] GK[7061]]

vb. **scatter (**usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH id. Pi. (opp. כנם = כנשׁ), Niph.; Arabic فَزَرَ (*fazara*) *rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse***)**;—

Qal *Pt. pass.* f. שֶׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נְפְזְרוּ ψ 141:7 our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53:6; 112:9, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147:16;
- 2 fs. וַתְּפַזְּרִי Je 3:13;
- *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11:24;—
- *scatter* ψ 89:11; 53:6; 147:16 (all subj. יי), Jo 4:2;
- obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3:13, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods;
- abs. of spending money ψ 112:9 (alms), Pr 11:24.

Pu. *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3:8 *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פַּח S[6341] TWOT[1759a, 1759b] GK[7062, 7063] v. פחח.

†פָּחַד S[6342] TWOT[1756] GK[7064]

vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41:12 Imv. פחד על *fear for;* 𝔗 פַּחְדָּא n.**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119:161, וּפָחַד consec. Is 19:16; 60:5;

- 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3:25, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחָד Is 19:17;
- 2 ms. תִּפְחָד Dt 28:67 +, etc.;—

1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28:66; Is 12:2; 33:14; 44:8, 11 ψ 78:53; Pr 3:24;

- לֹא פָחַד Je 36:24 sign of callousness;
- c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28:67; Jb 3:25 ψ 14:5 = 53:6;

- c. מִן pers. Is 19:37 Jb 23:15 ψ 27:1 (|| יָרֵא), cf. 119:161, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19:16;
- c. עַל rei Je 33:9 (+ רָגְזוּ);
- c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36:16, submitting to יי Ho 3:5 Mi 7:17 (|| יָרֵא).

2. *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60:5.

Pi. *be in great dread*, *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתְּפַחֵד Is 51:13, c. מִפְּנֵי rei;

- Pt. abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28:14 *deeply dreading* (sc. sin).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4:14 *filled* my bones *with dread*.

I. פַּחַד S[6343, 6344] TWOT[1756a, 1756c] GK[7065, 7066]$_{49}$

n.m. 1 S 11:7 **dread**;—

- פ׳ abs. Gn 31:42 +, cstr. 1 S 11:7 +, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2:25 ψ 119:120, פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13:11 1 Ch 14:17, etc.;
- pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15:21:—

1. *dread*, פ׳ יי, i.e. before יי, often (not always) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2:10, 19, 21; 1 S 11:7; 2 Ch 14:13; 17:10, so פ׳ אֱלֹהִים †20:29, c. sf. Jb 13:11 ψ 119:120 *trembleth for dread of thee;*
   - c. genit.
   - obj. Isr., †Dt 2:25 (|| יִרְאָה), 11:25 (|| מוֹרָא), ψ 105:38 Est 8:17; 9:2, פ׳ אוֹיֵב †ψ 64:2, of individual †1 Ch 14:17; Est 9:3;
   - c. genit.
   - obj. rei Pr 1:33;
   - abs., in gen., Ex 15:16 (song; || אֵימָתָה), Jb 4:14 (|| רְעָדָה), Je 30:5 (|| קוֹל חֲרָדָה) +;
   - as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14:5 + (v. פָּחַד);
   - c. genit. subj. †Pr 1:26, 27 (both || אֵיד) Dt 28:67.

2. = *object of dread* †ψ 31:12; 36:2, פ׳ אֵלַי Jb 31:23;

- פַּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי †Jb 3:25;
- מְקוֹל הַפַּחַד †Is 24:18 *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפַּ׳ of orig.
- Je 48:44, but קוֹל פְּחָדִים †Jb 15:21 = a sound of terrors;
- פ׳ פִּתְאֹם 22:10; Pr 3:25.

3. as design. dei †פ׳ יִצְחָק Gn 31:42 (|| אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v 53 (|| id.; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה S[6345] TWOT[1756b] GK[7067]]

n.f. dread, religious **awe**, sf. לֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ Je 2:19 no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee*.

†II. [פַּ֫חַד S[6343, 6344] TWOT[1756a, 1756c] GK[7065, 7066]]

n.[**m.**] **thigh (**prob. loan-word (through Aramaic, otherwise ذ (*ḏ*) = ז) from Arabic فَخِذٌ (*faḫiḏun*) *thigh* and (cf. We[, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פחד *tribe***)**;—

- גִּידֵי פַחְדּוֹ Jb 40:17 Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr du. פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פֶּ֫חָה S[6346, 6347] TWOT[1757, 2936] GK[7068][28]

n.m. 2 K 18:24 **governor (**loan-word from Assyrian *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bêl paḫâti*], *lord of a district;* cf. perhaps Old Aramaic פחי *governor***)**;—

- abs. הַפַּ׳ Ne 5:14, cstr. פַּ֫חַת Hg 1:1 +, פַּחַת־ 2:21;
- sf. פְּחָתֶ֫ךָ Mal 1:8, פֶּחָם Ne 5:14 (but read prob. פֶּחָה);
- pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20:24 +;
- cstr. פַּחוֹת 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14, פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8:36 +;
- sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51:28, 57;—

- as Assyrian captains 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9 (< del. פַּחַת, cf. Sta [vi (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23:6, 12;
- of Babylon Je 51:23, 57, and Bab. allies Ez 23:23;
- of Media Je 51:28;
- Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1:1, 14; 2:2, 21; Ne 2:7, 9 + 8 times;
- Pers. *satraps* in gen.
- Est 3:12; 8:9; 9:3;
- applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14;
- Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20:24 (del. v., Sta al.).—
- cf. Biblical Aramaic

†[פָּחַז S[6348] TWOT[1758] GK[7069]]

vb. be **wanton, reckless** (NH id. (rare); Arabic فَخَزَ (*faḫaza*) *be haughty, boastful, reckless;* ℵ פָּחַז, Syriac ܦܚܙ (*pḥez*) *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—

Qal *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9:4;

- of prophets Zp 3:4 *extravagant* (|| אַנְשֵׁי בֹגְדוֹת).

†פַּחַז S[6349] TWOT[1758a] GK[7070]

n.[m.] **wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license**;—

- Gn 49:4, abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת S[6350] TWOT[1758b] GK[7071]]

n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—

- sf. תָּם- Je 23:32 of prophets.

פחח (v of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aramaic פְּחָא, ܦܚܐ (*paḥo*), whence (Frä [119]) Arabic فَخٌّ (*faḫḫun*) as loan-word).

†I. **פַּח** S[6341] TWOT[1759a, 1759b] GK[7062, 7063]

n.m. ψ 124:7 **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson [Egyptians (1878) ii, 103, 109 f.] Dr Am 3:5 Hoffm [iii (1883), 101]);

- * cf. also Baldensperger [1905, 38] (*paḥ* used now **פ׳** abs. Ho 5:1 +, **פָּח** Je 48:44 +;
- cstr. **פַּח** Ho 9:8 +;
- pl. **פַּחִים** Je 18:22 +;—

1. lit. **יַעֲלֶה פ׳** Am 3:5 b (as metaph.;
   - v a del. **פ׳**);
   - Pr 7:23; Ec 9:12 (c. **אָחוּז**;
   - both in sim.).
2. usually fig. (sometimes || **מוֹקֵשׁ**, **רֶשֶׁת**, **צַמִּים**):
   a. of calamities and plots, **פ׳ יָקוּשׁ** Ho 9:8, cf. ψ 91:3; 124:7;
   - **פ׳** alone Je 48:43 = Is 24:17; Jb 22:10 ψ 124:7; Pr 22:5;
   - **טָמַן פ׳ לְ** Je 18:22 ψ 140:6; 142:4;
   - **נָתַן פ׳ לְ** 119:110, **יָקַשׁ פ׳ לְ** 141:9;
   - **יֹאחֵז בְּעָקֵב פ׳** Jb 18:9;
   - **יִלָּכֵד בַּפ׳** Je 48:44 = Is 24:18.

   b. = source or agent of calamity Ho 5:1; Jos 23:13 (D), Is 8:14 ψ 69:23.—
   - ψ 11:6 v. **פֶּחָם**.

†[פָּחַח S[6351] TWOT[1759] GK[7072]]

vb.Hiph.denom. **ensnare**;

- Inf. abs. הָפֵחַ כֻּלָּם Is 42:22, c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†II. [פַּח S[6341] TWOT[1759a, 1759b] GK[7062, 7063]

n.[m.] **plate of metal**;

- pl. רִקֻּעֵי פַחִים Nu 17:3;
- cstr. וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39:3.

פחם TWOT[1760] (√ of foll.; cf. prob. Arabic فَحُمَ (*faḥuma*) *be black*, NH פֶּחָם id. (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם = BH; Arabic فَحْمٌ (*faḥmun*) *charcoal;* Assyrian *pêntu* (=* *pêmtu*) glowing *coal;* Syriac ܦܚܡ (*pḥam*) in Lexx).

†פֶּחָם S[6352] TWOT[1760a] GK[7073]

n.[m.] **coal** (coll.);

- abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְגֶחָלִים Pr 26:21 (*charcoal for embers*, Toy);
- of glowing coal Is 44:12, אֵשׁ פ׳ 54:16; ψ 11:6 for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פַּחַם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (|| גָּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת TWOT[1761] (√ of foll.: cf. Arabic فَخَتَ (*faḫata*) *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syriac ܦܚܬ (*pḥt*) Pa. *pierce, break through*, ܦܸܚܬܳܐ (*peḥto*) *pit, chasm;* NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†פַּחַת S[6354] TWOT[1761a] GK[7074]

n.m. 2 S 18:17 (in 17:9 read בְּאַחַד) **pit**;—

- פ׳ abs. Je 48:13 +, פַּחַת v 28;

- pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17:9;—
- *pit*, 2 S 17:9; 18:17; Je 48:28 (Gie qu. text);
- fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפ׳ וָפָ֑ח Je 48:43 cf. v 44() = Is 24:17 cf. v 18() and La 3:47.

†פְּחֶ֫תֶת S6356 TWOT1761b GK7076

n.f. **a boring or eating out**;—

- Lv 13:55, of leprous decay in garment.

†פַּ֫חַת מוֹאָב S6355 GK7075

n.pr.m. post-exile name;—

- בֶּן־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3:11 (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, 𝔊L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11; Ezr 8:4 (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10:30;
- פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10:15 (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†פִּטְדָה S6357 TWOT1762 GK7077

n.f. (m. according to Albr xvi (1896), 108) **topaz** or **chrysolite** (according to 𝔊 τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prob. *yellow*));—

- named with other precious stones Ez 28:13; Ex 28:17 = 39:10;
- cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28:19.—
- Vid. Plin xxxvii. 8 (32), Houghton in Sm, Topaz Ri, Edelstein.

†פַּטִּישׁ S6360, 6361 TWOT1763, 2938 GK7079

n.m. Je 50:23 **forge-hammer**;—

- (NH = BH; Aramaic loan-word according to Frä 85, and so Arabic فِطِّيسٌ (*fiṭṭīsun*) (cf. Arabic trad. in Lane), v. 𝔗 פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag 103 cp. فِطِّيسَةٌ (*fiṭṭīsatun*) *swine's snout*, Syriac ܦܛܫ (*pṭaš*) *flat-nosed*);—
- פ׳ abs. Is 41:7 Je 23:29;

- cstr. 50:23 fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†פָּטַר S[6358, 6362] TWOT[1764] GK[7080]

vb. separate, remove, set free (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die;* Ph. פטר CIS [102a, 2] *depart* (*die?*); Assyrian *Paṭâru*, *split, break through*, *ipṭiru, ransom*, TelAm. *escape, set free* (perhaps Canaanit.); Arabic فَطَرَ (*faṭara*) *cleave, split*, also *create;* Ethiopic ፈጠረ (*faṭara*) *create, fabricate;* Aramaic פְּטַר, ܦܛܰܪ (*pṭar*) *withdraw, depart*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23:8;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19:10;
- *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17:14;
- *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9:33 Qr (Kt פטירים);
- cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6:18, 29, 32, פְּטֻרֵי v 35;—

1. intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19:10 (מִפְּנֵי, cf. Dr).

2. trans. *set free* from duty 2 Ch 23:8 (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9:33 Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aramaic pt., same meaning);

- פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17:14 *set free, let out;*
- pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6:18, 29, 32, 35.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְטִירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22:8 *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

- *

†פֶּטֶר S[6363] TWOT[1764a] GK[7081]

n.[m.] **that which separates, first opens**;—

- cstr., פ׳ רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20:26; Ex 13:12, 15; 34:19; Nu 18:15;

- appos.
- בְּכוֹר Ex 13:2 Nu 3:12;
- רֶחֶם om.
- Ex 13:12, 13; 34:19, 20.

†[פִּטְרָה S[6363] TWOT[1764a, 1764b] GK[7081, 7082]]

n.f. ***id.***

- , פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8:16.

פטיר 1 Ch 9:33 Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†פִּי־בֶסֶת S[6364] GK[7083]

n.pr.loc. in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb [495], or *Per-Basted*, Griffith [iii. 874], *'House of Bast(et)'* orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* according to Steind [i. 350] cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod Sic.));—

- Ez 30:17 𝔊 Βουβάστου (genit.), mod.
- *Tel-Basṭa*, near Zaḳaziḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. from Cairo.—
- Vid. Herod. [ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod. [xvi. 49, 51] Naville; [Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.]

†פִּי הַחִירֹת

n.pr.loc. on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14:2, 9 (𝔊 ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33:7 (Ε(π)ιρωθ) + v 8 (read מִפִּי ה׳ Sam. 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗, or מִפְנֵי פִי ה׳, for MT מִפְנֵי ה׳, cf. Di).

- Site unknown.

פיד TWOT[1765], פוד (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic فود, فَادَ (*fwd, fāda*) *die*, فيد, فَادَ (*fyd, fāda*) *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†פִּיד S6365 TWOT1765a GK7085

n.[m.] **ruin, disaster**;—

- abs. Jb 12:5;
- cstr. 31:29 Pr 24:22;
- sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30:24 + 21:20 (for כִּיד).

פִּיּוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פֶּה.

פִּיַח S6368 TWOT1741a GK7086 v. פוח.

†פִּיכֹל S6369 GK7087

n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21:22, 32; 26:26, Φικολ, 𝔊L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים TWOT1766, perhaps < פאם (√ of foll., cf. Arabic فَأَمَ (*faʾama*) *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges 19 k).

†פִּימָה S6371 TWOT1766a GK7089

n.f. **superabundance** (of fat);—

- פ׳ Jb 15:27 (|| חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס S6372 GK7090 25

n.pr.m. (Egyptian *Pe-nehasi*, *the negro*, according to Lauth Moses (1868), 71, xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes 112, xiii (1897) 174 Baen Ex 6:25, yet v. Di);—

1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6:25; Nu 25:7 + 16 times †
2. son of Eli 1 S 1:3 (†פִּנְחָס), 2:34; 4:4, 11, 17, 19; 14:3.

†פִּינֹן S6373 GK7091

n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36:41; 1 Ch 1:52, Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—

- cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיפִיּוֹת S6374 TWOT1738 GK7092 v. פֵּה.

פִּיק S6375 TWOT1747b GK7211 v. I. פּוֹק.

†פִּישׁוֹן S6376 GK7093

n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פּוּשׁ, cf. especially Nes[5], but dub.);—

- one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2:11, Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†פִּיתוֹן S6377 GK7094

n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:35 = פִּיתֹן 9:41, Φιθων, Φαιθων, 𝔊L Φιθωθ.

פכך TWOT1767 (√ of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פְּכְפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†פַּךְ S6378 TWOT1767a GK7095

n.m. 2 K 9:1 **phial, flask;**—

- cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10:1; 2 K 9:1, 3.

†פָּכָה S6379 TWOT1767b GK7096

vb.Pi. trickle, perhaps denom.;—

- *Pt*. pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47:2 *water trickling on* the south side.

†פֻּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם

n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aramaic; perhaps *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—

- head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2:57 = Ne 7:59 (הַצָּבָיִים), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (√ of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* according to Thes Gerber [212], cf. פלה).

†פֶּלֶא S[6382] TWOT[1768a] GK[7099]

n.m. **wonder** (NH id.*;* as *unusual, extraordinary*);—

- פ׳ Ex 15:11 + 6 times;
- sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89:6;
- פִּלְאֶךָ 77:12; 88:13;
- pl. פְּלָאִים La 1:9;
- fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119:129 Dn 12:6;—

1. *wonder:*
   - extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29:14;
   - the testimonies of the Law ψ 119:129;
   - פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9:5 *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king);
   - pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1:9 *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*.
2. *wonder:*
   - of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77:12; 88:13; 89:6;
   - עשׂה פ׳ Ex 15:11; Is 25:1 ψ 77:15; 78:12; 88:11;
   - of extraord. trials קֵץ הפ׳ Dn 12:6.

[פָּלָא S[6381] TWOT[1768] GK[7098]]$_{71}$

vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber [212]);—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִפְלָאת ψ 118:23 (Ges[44 f]);

- נִפְלְאַתָה 2 S 1:26 (Kö[610 f., 614] Ges[7500]);
- 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30:18;
- *Impf*. יִפָּלֵא Dt 17:8 + 6 times;
- *Pt*. mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139:14;
- fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30:11;
- pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3:5 +;
- sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3:20, etc.;—
- †

1. *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13:2;
   - בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ Zc 8:6();
   - c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30:11, for י׳ Gn 18:14 (J) Je 32:17, 27.
   - †
2. *be difficult* to understand;
   - c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131:1; Pr 30:18; Jb 42:3, to decide Dt 17:8.
   - Especially †
3. **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1:26 ψ 119:18;
      - of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118:23, cf. 139:14.

   b. *Pt*. as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37:14 (acts of God), Dn 11:36 (presumptuous words);
      - as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37:5; Dn 8:24.
4. נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of י׳ in judgment and redemption, Ex 3:20 (J) Ju 6:13; Je 21:2 1 Ch 16:9, 24 ψ 9:2; 26:7 + 15 times ψψ;
   - also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34:10; Jos 3:5 (J) Jb 5:9 = 9:10, + 9 times Chr ψψ;

- הראה נ׳ Mi 7:15 ψ 78:11.
- †

Pi. *Inf*. cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22:21 Nu 15:3, 8 (P).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31:22; 2 Ch 26:15;

- הִפְלִא Is 28:29;
- וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28:59 (Ges [7500]);
- *Impf*. יַפְלִא Lv 27:2; Nu 6:2;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַפְלֵא Is 29:14; 2 Ch 2:8;
- cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29:14; Jo 2:26;
- *Pt*. מַפְלִא Ju 13:19;—

1. *do a hard or difficult thing:*
   - נֶדֶר הפ׳ (לִנְדֹּר) *make a hard vow* Lv 27:2; Nu 6:2 (cf. **Pi.**).
2. *make wonderful, do wondrously:*
   - of God, מַכּוֹת הפ׳ *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28:59;
   - עֵצָה הפ׳ Is 28:29 *make counsel wondrous*, 29:14 *do wonderfully with people*, + הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא;
   - עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2:26 *dealt with you doing wondrously;*
   - חַסְדּוֹ לִי הפ׳ ψ 31:22;
   - לְהֵעָזֵר הפ׳ 2 Ch 26:15 *did marvellously in receiving help;*
   - of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2:8 (Kö [§ 318 e]).
3. of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13:19 *working wonders in doing*.

- †

Hithp. *Impf*. תִּתְפַּלָּא בִי Jb 10:16 *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.

†פַּלּוּא

n.pr.m. (DHM [9, 1] cp. Liḥy. n.pr. פלה);—

- son of Reuben Gn 46:9; Ex 6:14 Nu 26:5, 8; 1 Ch 5:3, Φαλλου(ς), etc.;
- v. also פֻּלָּת.

†פַּלְאִי S[6384] GK[7101]

adj.gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26:5.

[פָּלִיא] v. following.

†[פְּלְאִי S[6383] TWOT[1768b] GK[7100]]

adj. **wonderful, incomprehensible**;—

- m. פלאי (i.e. פְּלְאִי Kt, Ju 13:18 (name of מַלְאַךְ יי;
- > Qr (א)פֶּלִי);
- f. פלאיה דַעַת מִמֶּנִּי (i.e. פְּלְאִיָּה) ψ 139:6 God's knowledge;
- > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלָאיָה S[6411] GK[7102]

n.pr.m. Ne 8:7; 10:11, 𝔊L Φαλαιας.

†פְּלָיָה S[6411] GK[7126]

n.pr.m. (late Assyrian *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr [ix. 68]);—

- 1 Ch 3:24, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מִפְלָאָה S[4652] TWOT[1768c] GK[5140]]

n.f. wondrous work (si vera l.);—

- pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37:16 (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג S[6385] TWOT[1769] GK[7103]]

vb. split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Arabic فَلَجَ (*falaja*) *divide, split;* Aramaic פְּלֵיג, ܦܠܓ (*plag*) *divide;* Ethiopic ፈለግ (*falag*) *ravine, stream;* Assyrian *palgu, canal*);—

Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10:25; 1 Ch 1:19 *was divided* (earth).

Pi.

1. *Pf*. 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38:25 *cleave* a channel for rain.

2. *Imv*. ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges[52 n]) ψ 55:10 *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†I. פֶּלֶג

n.m. ψ 65:10 (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**;—

- usually pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30:25 (+ יִבְלֵי־מָיִם);

- cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1:3, sim. Is 32:2; Pr 21:1, metaph. 5:16, of tears La 3:48 ψ 119:136;

- פְּלָגָיו ψ 46:5 (i.e. irrigating canals from river, metaph.);

- פַּלְגֵי־שֶׁמֶן Jb 29:6 (fig. of prosperity);

- sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65:10, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38:25).

†II. פֶּלֶג S[6388, 6389] TWOT[1769a] GK[7104, 7105]

n.pr.m. son of Eber, Φαλεκ, 𝔊L Φαλεγ:

- Gn 10:25; 11:17, 18, 19; 1 Ch 1:19, 25, פֶּלֶג Gn 11:16.

†[פְּלַגָּה S[6390] TWOT[1769b] GK[7106]]

n.f.

1. **stream**.

2. **division**;—

- pl. פְּלַגּוֹת:

1. *streams* Jb 20:17.

2. *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ׳ cstr. Ju 5:15, 16 (read perhaps פְּלֻגּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פְּלֶגָה S[6391, 6392] TWOT[1769c, 2939b] GK[7107]]

n.f. **division** (= מַחֲלֹקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service;—

- pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35:5.

†[מִפְלַגָּה S[4653] TWOT[1769d] GK[5141]]

n.f. ***id.***;

- pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35:12.

פִּלֶגֶשׁ S[6370] TWOT[1770] GK[7108], פִּילֶגֶשׁ[37]

n.f. **concubine** (NH id.*;* 𝔗 פִּילַקְתָּא (פַּלְקְתָּא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (proposes *young girl*), Lat. *pellex;* orig. Gk. word according to Sta[i.380], cf. also Lewy[66 f.]; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen[xlviii (1894), 468 ff.]);—

- פ׳ abs. 2 S 3:7, cstr. 21:11, פִּי׳ abs. Gn 36:12; Ju 19:1, cstr. Gn 35:22 + 4 times;

- sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22:24 +, שֵׁהוּ- Ju 19:24;

- שִׁי- 20:4 + 2 times;

- pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5:13 + 2 times, פִּי׳ Gn 25:6 + 5 times;

- cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16:21, 22;

- sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11:21, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19:6, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23:20;—

1. *concubine* Gn 22:24; 25:6; 35:22; 36:12; Ju 8:31; 19:1 + 10 times Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3:7() + 7 times 2 S, 1 K 11:13; 1 Ch 1:32 + 6 times Ch, Est 2:14 Ct 6:8, 9.
2. either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ πάλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23:20 (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פְּלָדָה S[6393] TWOT[1771] GK[7110]]

n.f. usually **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Arabic is فُولَاذٌ, فالَوُذ (*fūlāḏun, fālūḏun*), but Vulg.Ar. بُولَاد (*būlād*); Syriac ܦܘܠܕ (*pwld*) (in Lexx); loan-wd.from Pers. پُولَاد (*pūlād*) according to Lag[Abh. 75], cf. Nö[xxx (1876), 769], but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—

- pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלָדֹת הָרֶכֶב Na 2:4 < כָּאֵשׁ פְּלָדֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פְּלְדָּשׁ S[6394] GK[7109]

n.pr.m. Nahorite Gn 22:22, Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה S[6395] TWOT[1772] GK[7111]]

vb.Niph. **be separated, distinct** (|| form of פלא q.v.; cf. Arabic فلو, فَلَا (*flw, falā*) *separate from sucking, wean;* Ethiopic ፈለየ; (*falaya*) *separate, distinguish*);—

1. Pf. 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33:16 *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers.
2. 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139:14 *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.);

- < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We תָּ- *thou* [י׳] *art wonderful* (**פלא 3**).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4:4, וְה׳ consec. Ex 9:4;

- 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8:18;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11:7;
- *Imv*. ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17:7;—
- of י׳, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8:18 (by treating differently);
- *set apart* ψ 4:4, but perhaps read חֶסֶד לִי (for MT חָסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perhaps']), so 17:7 (cf. 31:22);
- *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9:4, בֵּין pers. 11:7.

†I. פְּלֹנִי S[6423] TWOT[1772a] GK[7141] **pron. a certain one**;

Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (according to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פָּלֹן, proposes *one defined, a particular one:* NH id.*;* Aramaic ܦܠܢ (*plon*), f. ܦܠܢܝܬܐ (*plonito*); Arabic فُلَانُ (*fulānu*) W[i. § 353 R. c], voc. فُلُ (*fulu*) Siegf[xxvii. 355]; Assyrian *pulpul* Hpt[i. 114]), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (proposes *one not mentioned*) in the sense of '*ein gewisser verschwiegener*' (Ew[106 c, 2] Sta[150 b]), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i.e. *such a one;*

- Ru 4:1 שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Arabic يَا فُلُ (*yā fulu*));
- in the phr.
- מְקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21:3 2 K 6:8.
- From פ׳ א׳ arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8:13 ויאמר ... לַפּ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—
- II.
- פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח S[6398] TWOT[1773] GK[7114]]

vb. cleave (Arabic فَلَحَ (*falaḥa*) *cleave;* Aramaic פְּלַח (usually), ܦܠܚ (*plaḥ*), are *till, work, serve* [= עָבַד]);—

Qal Pt. פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141:7 of *cleaving*, ploughing, בָּאָרֶץ (||בקע).

Pi. *Impf*.

1. *cleave open, through*, 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16:13, liver Pr 7:23 (both fig.);

- וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4:39 of cutting up (fruit) into pot.

2. *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39:3 of animals bringing forth young, read perhaps תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21:10).

†פֶּלַח S[6400] TWOT[1773a] GK[7115]

n.f. Jb 41:16 **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; 𝔗 פְּלָחָא);—

- פ׳ abs. Jb 41:16, elsewhere cstr.;—

1. *mill-stone*, פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָכַב), Ju 9:53; 2 S 11:21;
   - פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41:16 *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness).
2. *cleavage, split* hence *slice* פֶּלַח הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4:3 = 6:7 sim. of human temple (from colour; cf. Wetzstein in Del[Excurs. A]);
   - also פֶּלַח דְּבֵלָה *slice of fig-cake* 1 S 30:12.

†פְּלָחָא S[6401] GK[7116] (Baer פְּלָחָה)

n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10:25;

- Φαδαεις, 𝔊L Φαλλαει.

†[פָּלַט S[6403] TWOT[1774] GK[7117]]

vb. **escape** (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Arabic فلت (*flt*) IV. *escape*, Vulg. Ar. فلط (*flṭ*); Old Aramaic פלט Pa. *rescue*, 𝔗 פְּלַט, Syriac ܦܠܛ (*plaṭ*));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7:16 *and* (if) escapers of them *escape.*

Pi. causat.:

- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם;
- 2 ms. תְּפַלֵּט Mi 6:14, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17:13, etc.;
- *Pt*. sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18:3 +;—

1. *bring into security* Mi 6:14;
   - especially of יי, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22:5, 9; 31:2; 37:40; 71:2 (+ הִצִּיל), 82:4; 91:14;
   - + מִן *from* 2 S 22:44 = ψ 18:44, ψ 18:49 (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22:49), 17:13; 37:40; 43:1; 71:4;
   - pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22:2 = ψ 18:3, ψ 40:18; 70:6; 144:2.

2. *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21:10 (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also 𝔗 *vomit* out, and so ܦܠܛ (*paleṭ*)).

3. appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23:7, but dub.;
   - Bu Qal ('perhaps');
   - 𝔊 Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere יי subj. of Pi.).

Hiph. *bring into security;*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5:29 of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל);
- 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6:14 (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט S[6404] GK[7118]

n.pr.m.

1. 1 Ch 2:47, Φαλεκ[γ, τ].
2. 1 Ch 12:3, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—
   - Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

I. פַּלְטִי S[6406, 6407] GK[7120, 7121]

adj.gent. v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט

n.[m.] **deliverance** (si vera l., proposes *Inf*. of foregoing);—

- פ׳ רָנִּי ψ 32:7 *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.);
- עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֵּט־לָמוֹ 56:8, read פַּלֵּס־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט S[6412] TWOT[1774b] GK[7127]

n.m. Am 9:1 **escaped one, fugitive**;—

- פ׳ abs. 2 K 9:15 +;
- pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12:4 +;
- sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob 14, etc.;—
- Am 9:1; 2 K 9:15; Gn 14:13; Ez 24:26, 27; 33:21 (+ מִן loc.), v 22;
- שָׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8:22; Je 42:17;
- פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44:14 La 2:22;
- c. genit. subj. Ju 12:5 *fugitives of* Ephr. (del. in v 4, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6:9; 7:16 Ob 14;
- c. genit.
- obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45:20, so פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב Je 44:28; Ez 6:8.

†[פָּלֵיט S[6412] TWOT[1774b, 1774c] GK[7127, 7128]]

n.m. ***id.***;—

- pl. פְּלֵיטִם Nu 21:29 (as appos., or adj.), ים—ִ Is 66:19;

- פְּלֵטִים Je 44:14, + מִן *from* 50:28; 51:50.

†פְּלֵיטָה S[6413] TWOT[1774d] GK[7129]

n.f. escape (on form cf.> Ba [144, 166]);—

- abs. פ׳ Gn 32:9 +, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10:5 +;

- cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19:30 +;—

1. *escape, deliverance* Gn 45:7 (E) Je 25:35.

2. elsewhere prob. always *escaped remnant:*

   a. of green things (from locusts) Ex 10:5 (J) Jo 2:3.

   b. of pers. Gn 32:9 (J) Ju 21:17 Is 15:9 Je 50:29 1 Ch 4:43 2 Ch 12:7; 20:24; 30:6 Ezr 9:8; Dn 11:42;

      - + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15:14.

   c. specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* from Assyrian 2 K 19:30, 31 (+ מִן) = Is 37:31, 32, cf. Is 10:20;

      - from Bab. Ne 1:2 Ezr 9:13, 14, 15, cf. Ez 14:22;

      - after יי׳s future judgment Is 4:2; Ob 17; Jo 3:5.

†II. פַּלְטִי S[6406, 6407] GK[7120, 7121]

n.pr.m. Φαλτει (perhaps abbrev. from פַּלְטִיאֵל);—

1. Benjamite Nu 13:9.

2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25:44 (= פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3:15).

†פְּלָטִי S[6408] GK[7122]

n.pr.m. priest Ne 12:17, Φελητει, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל S[6409] GK[7123]

n.pr.m. Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ:

1. Nu 34:26.

2. 2 S 3:15 (= פַּלְטִי 1 S 25:44), 𝔊L Φαλτιου.

†פְּלַטְיָהוּ S[6410] GK[7125], פְּלַטְיָה S[6410] GK[7124]

n.pr.m. Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—

1. יָהוּ-, a prince of people Ez 11:1, 13.

2. יָה-, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:21, perhaps = Ne 10:23.

3. יָה-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42.

†יַפְלֵט S[3310] GK[3646]

n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba [144, 166]);—

- 1 Ch 7:33(), also v 32 (Gi יַפְלָט);
- Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

†יַפְלֵטִי S[3311] GK[3647]

adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּ֫פְלֵטִי *the Japhlites* Jos 16:3, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim;

- Απταλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, 𝔊L Ιεφλητι.

†מִפְלָט S[4655] TWOT[1774e] GK[5144]

n.[**m.**] **escape** (Hup Bae) or **place of escape** (We Du);—

- ψ 55:9 si vera l.;
- 𝔅 Che מְפַלֵּט *deliverer*.

פְּלִי, פְּלָיָה S[6411] GK[7126] v. פלא.

פלך TWOT[1775] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic فَلَكَ (*falaka*) II. *be round* (especially *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ (*falkatun*) *whirl* of spindle, so Assyrian *pilakku;* NH = BH; ℵ פֶּלֶךְ *circuit, district;* Assyrian also *pilku*, *district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ S[6418] TWOT[1775a] GK[7134, 7135]

n.[m.]

1. **whirl of spindle**.
2. **district** (proposes *circle, circuit*);—
   - abs. פ׳ 2 S 3:29, פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31:19;
   - cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3:9 +;
   - sf. פִּלְכוֹ v 17;—

1. *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3:29 (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31:19 (|| כִּישׁוֹר).
2. *district*, Ne 3:9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17(), 18.

[פָּלַל S[6419] TWOT[1776] GK[7136, 7137]]$_{84}$

vb. prob. **intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge*, and *intercede, pray*, cf. Dr 1 S 2:25; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray*, פִּילּוּל *act of prayer*, פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We [(2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Arabic فَلَّ (*falla*) *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—

- †Pi. *mediate, judge:*
- Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפִלָּלוֹ 1 S 2:25 (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפַּלֵּל foll.);
- 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16:52 *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins;
- 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48:11 (E; poss. denom. from פליל) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּפַּלֵּל ψ 106:30 (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender).

Hithp.[80] *Pf*. 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8:42;

- 1 s. הִתְפַּלָּלְתִּי 1 S 1:27, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32:6 +;
- יִתְפַּלֶּל־ 1 S 2:25;
- 1 s. אֶתְפַּלָּל ψ 5:3, etc.;
- ei. הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21:7 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr*. הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10:1 +, etc.;
- Pt. מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42:4 +, etc.;—

1. specif. *intercede* (with יְ), c. בְּעַד, *on behalf of* Gn 20:7 Nu 21:7 (E) Dt 9:20; 1 S 12:23 + 6 times;
   - c. לְ, 1 S 2:25;
   - אֶל־יהוה Nu 11:2; 21:7 (JE) Dt 9:26;
   - c. בעד + אל־יהוה 1 S 7:5; Je 29:7 + 4 times;
   - אל־האלהים Gn 20:17 (E);
   - c. על *for* pers. 2 Ch 30:18 Jb 42:8.
2. gen. *pray*, c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44:17; 45:20;
   - unto Israel v 14;
   - בוֹא אל־מקדשׁ להתפ׳ 16:12.
3. *pray* (to יְ), abs. 1 K 8:33; 2 K 6:17; Ezr 10:1; Dn 9:20; 2 Ch 6:24; 7:1, 14, c. אֶל־יְ 1 S 1:26; 8:6; 2 K 4:33; 6:18; 20:2 = Is 38:2 = 2 Ch 32:24, + 10 times;
   - הִתְפ׳ תפלה אֶל־י׳ 2 S 7:27;
   - s 1 K 8:54;

- עַל יהוה 1 S 1:10 (read אֶל);
- לִפְנֵי 1 S 1:12; 1 K 8:28 + 5 times;
- c. לְ Dn 9:4;
- c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1:27;
- c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19:20 = Is 37:21 (read עַל);
- עַל־זֹאת *because of this* 2 Ch 32:20 ψ 32:6;
- c. אֶל loc.:
- אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8:29, 30, 35 = 2 Ch 6:20, 21, 26;
- אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32;
- c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8:44 = 2 Ch 6:34;
- דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38.

4. of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2:1, c. אֶל Jon 2:2.

תְּפִלָּה S[8605] TWOT[1776a] GK[9525]$_{77}$

n.f. prayer;—

- ת׳ Is 1:15 +, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80:5 +;
- sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4:2 +, etc.;
- pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72:20;—

1. a. *prayer*, 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29; Is 1:15 ψ 35:13; 80:5 +.

b. *pray a prayer*, הִתְפַּלֵּל ת׳ 2 S 7:27; 1 K 8:54 (cf. v 28, 29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 20);

- דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9:21;

- specif. of intercession, נשׂא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4; Je 7:16; 11:14.

c. ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33:18, לְאֵל ψ 42:9, cf. 69:14;

- c. vb. + לפני 88:3; 141:2;
- ת׳ תְּקַדְּמֶךָּ 88:14.

d. בית ת׳ Is 56:7() *house of prayer* (temple);

- c. vb. + אל־היכל + אֶל־י׳ Jon 2:8;
- c. vb. + למעון קדשׁו 2 Ch 30:27.

e. *hear prayer* is שׁמע (אֶת־) ת׳ 1 K 8:45, 49 = 2 Ch 6:35, 39, 1 K 9:3 ψ 4:2; 39:13 + 9 times;

- שׁמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8:28, 29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 20; Ne 1:6; Dn 9:17;
- פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, ψ 102:18;
- הַקְשִׁיבָה ת׳, (אֶל) אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15, cf. Ne 1:11 ψ 61:2;
- הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66:19;
- הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17:1; 55:2; 86:6;
- לקח ת׳ 6:10;
- cf. 66:20; 102:18b.

2. in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17:1; 86:1; 90:1; 102:1; 142:1 Hb 3:1;

- of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72:20.

†פָּלָל S[6420] GK[7138]

n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3:25, Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, ֆL Φαλλη.

†[פָּלִיל S[6414] TWOT[1776b] GK[7130]]

n.m. judge;

- pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32:31 our enemies being *judges, umpires;*
- עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31:11, read עֲוֹן פ׳ according to Di Siegf, cf. De;
- < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v 28, so Bu Du;
- בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21:22, read perhaps בַּנְּפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu [xi (1891), 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה S[6415] TWOT[1776c] GK[7131]

n.f. office of judge or **umpire**;—

- עשׂי פ׳ (Qr עֲשׂוֹ) Is 16:3 *do an umpire's office*.

†פְּלִילִי S[6416] TWOT[1776d] GK[7132]

adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;—

- עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31:28 (on v 11 see פָּלִיל; Kue [Ond. (2) 161] reads עֲוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v 11 and v 28).

†פְּלִילְיָה S[6417] TWOT[1776e] GK[7133]

n.f. the giving a decision;—

- פ׳ Is 28:7 (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה S[6421] GK[7139]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath interposed*)**;**—

- priest Ne 11:12, Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†אֶפְלָל S[654] GK[697]

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:37[()], Αφαμηλ, etc., 𝔊L Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי S[6422] TWOT[1772a] GK[7140] v. I. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. פְּלֹנִי S[6423] TWOT[1772a] GK[7141], פְּלוֹנִי S[6397] GK[7113]

adj.gent. erron.:

- c. art.
- הַפְּלוֹנִי 1 Ch 11:27; 27:10 read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23:26 (v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט);
- הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11:36 read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23:34.—
- I. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלס, פלשׂ (ν of foll.;? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס S[6425] TWOT[1777a] GK[7144]

n.[**m.**] **balance, scale**;—

- lit. Pr 16:11, fig. Is 40:12 (in both || מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס S[6424] TWOT[1777] GK[7142, 7143]]

vb.Pi.denom. weigh, make level (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level*(?) in n.pr.);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78:50;
- 2 mpl. תְּפַלֵּסוּן ψ 58:3 (v. infr.), etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4:26;
- *Pt*. מְפַלֵּס 5:11;—

1. *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלֵּסְנָה ψ 58:3 (fig.; but read perhaps חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלֵּסְנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We).
2. *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber [32]).

- c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגָּל Pr 4:26; 5:21; Is 26:7, נָתִיב ψ 78:50, אֹרַח Pr 5:6.

†[מִפְלָשׁ S[4657] TWOT[1777b] GK[5146]]

n.[m.] **swaying, poising**;—

- מִפְלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37:16;
- Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׁי, as 36:29.

†[פָּלַץ S[6426] TWOT[1778] GK[7145]]

vb. Hithp. **shudder**;—

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9:6 its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת S[6427] TWOT[1778a] GK[7146]

n.f. **shuddering**;—

- פ׳ abs. Jb 21:6; Is 21:4; Ez 7:18 ψ 55:6.

†מִפְלֶצֶת S[4656] TWOT[1778b] GK[5145]

n.f. **horrid thing** (thing *to shudder at*);—

- עָשְׂתָה מ׳ לַאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15:13 (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v 13 = 2 Ch 15:16().

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת S[8606] TWOT[1778c] GK[9526]]

n.f. **shuddering, horror**;—

- sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49:16 *horror at thee!* (exclam.);
- not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלשׁ v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ S6428 TWOT1779 GK7147]

vb. Hithp. act of mourning, poss.

- **roll in** (dust, etc.; weakened from *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through;* Assyrian *palâšu*, *dig a hole;* Syriac ܦܠܫ (*plaš*) *dig* or *break through;* but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—
- *Pf*. 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלָּשְׁתִּי Mi 1:10 Kt (Qr *Imv*. פַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. פַּלָּשׁוּ-);
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. כְּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27:30, so *Imv*. fs. הִתְפַּלְשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6:26 (cf. Mi 1:10 Qr);
- abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25:34.

†פְּלֶשֶׁת S6429 GK7148

n.pr.terr. **Philistia**, poet. and late;—

- פְּלֶשֶׁת (יִשְׁבֵי) Ex 15:14 (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewhere (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4:4, elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is 14:29, 31 ψ 60:10 = 108:10; 83:8; 87:4;
- Assyrian *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT Gn 10:14 Dl 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. ii. 104, 106, vii. 89 Jos i, 6, 2 (also Φυλιστίνου);
- v. Rel 73 f.

פְּלִשְׁתִּי S6430 GK7149 288

adj.gent. **Philistine**, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—

- only as subst.:
- הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17:8 + 27 times 17, 18:6; 19:5; 21:10; 22:10;
- one slain by Abishai 2 S 21:17;
- elsewhere pl. *the Philistines* 255, usually פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 4:7; 7:13 + (especially c. prep. בַּפְּלִשְׁתִּים v 13 +, and then perhaps due to punctuators), Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12; Gn 26:14, 15, 18; Ju 3:31 + 33 times Ju, 1 S 4:1() + 118 times 1 S, 2 S 1:20 + 28 times 2 S, +;
- אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Gn 21:32, 34 + 12 times;
- שְׂדֵה פְּלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 6:1; 27:7, 11;

- מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn 26:1, 8;
- שָׂרֵי פ׳ 1 S 18:30 + 5 times;
- סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13:3; Ju 3:3 + 13 times;
- יָם פ׳ Ex 23:31;
- אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10:6.—
- Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II.
- כַּפְתּוֹר.
- On Philistines v. also WMM [387 f.] Evans [Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff.] Schwally [xxxiv. 103 f., 255].

†פְּלֶת S[6431] GK[7150]

n.pr.m.

1. Reubenite Nu 16:1, Φαλεθ[א];
   - read prob. פַּלּוּא (q.v.) so Gf Dr al.
2. Judahite 1 Ch 2:33, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלֵתִי S[6432] GK[7152]

adj.gent. from unknown n.pr.;

- only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8:18; 15:18; 20:7, 23; 1 K 1:38, 44; 1 Ch 18:17.

פֶּן־[133] (always with Makkeph except Gn 38:23; 44:34 Dt 7:25; 32:27 [not Gi] , Is 27:3 Pr 25:8: Mandelkern [Conc. s. v.])

conj. (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö [334] from פָּנָה, proposes subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of;* but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö [474] cps. the enclitic particle פֹּן in 𝔗, *then*, ἄν, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the meaning 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—

- *lest:*

1. with *impf*. Gn 3:3 ye shall not eat thereof … פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11:4 let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19:15, 17, 19; 38:23; 45:11 Ex 1:10; 23:29, 33 etc., 2 K 10:23 (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6:10; 27:3; 28:22; 48:5, 7 ψ 2:12; 7:3 etc.;

   - often after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24:6; 31:24, and especially in Dt, as 4:9, 23; 6:12; 8:11 al.;
   - after a vb. of fearing Gn 32:12, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15:12;
   - deprecating pathetically, Gn 44:34 how shall I go up, etc.
   - ? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father.
   - Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5:6 אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלֵּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.
   - (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy).
   - Note especially

   a. the idiom פֶּן־ (אָמַרְתִּי) כִּי אָמַר *for he* (*I*) *said, Lest* …, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26:9 for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31:31; 38:11; 42:4 Ex 13:17; Nu 16:34; 1 S 13:19; 27:11 (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38:17;

      - with כי אמר implied Gn 26:7;
      - cf. with an aposiop., 3:22 and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc.
      - (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v 23):
      - cf. Tob 8:9.

   b. פֶּן־ at the beginning of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:*

      - †Is 36:18 פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* H. deceive you (|| 2 K 18:32, כִּי), Ex 34:15; Dt 29:17() (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51:46; Jb 32:13; 36:18.

2. with *Pf*., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place;

   - †2 S 20:6 pursue after him, וְהִצִּיל … פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc.

- (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr Bu Kö [486]), 2 K 2:16 פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ יׄ וַיַּשְׁלִכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַג S[6436] TWOT[1781] GK[7154]

n.[m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food;

- חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפׄ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27:17;
- Vrss conject.;
- Co proposes וְדוֹנַג, so Hoffm [15] Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה S[6437] TWOT[1782] GK[7042, 7155][135]

vb. turn (NH id.; Syriac ܦܢܐ (*pno*), 𐡐𐡍𐡀; Ethiopic ፈነወ: (*fannawa*) Arabic فَنِىَ (*fanī*) *pass away, banish;* cf.Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS [iv. 1, 37, 40]; Assyrian *pânu*, *face*, Ph. פנם, MI 13, 18 לפני, sf. מפני I [19]);—

Qal[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פׄ׳ Je 6:4 +, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9:8, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13:17 +, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2:12 +, 3 fs. וַתִּפֶן 1 K 10:13, 1 s. וָאֶפֶן Dt 9:15; 10:5, 1 pl. וְנִפְנֶה 2:1 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25:16 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. פָּנֹה Hg 1:9;
- cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24:63 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. פֹּנֶה Dt 29:17 +, etc.;—

1. †

a. *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6:14; Is 13:14 = Je 50:16; Jb 21:5 (i.e. attentively);

- cf. of branches Ez 17:6 (in allegory);

- c. עַל of direction Gn 24:49;
- fig. c.> אֶל־יְ (in worship), Is 45:22, other gods Ho 3:1; Dt 31:18, 20; Lv 19:4;
- for help Lv 19:31; 20:6; Jb 5:1;
- אֶל־אָוֶן 36:21;
- c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Ez 10:11;
- c. ה loc. 1 K 17:3; Dt 2:3 (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6:1;
- c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13:18;
- () Jb 24:18, אֶל־דֶּ Ju 20:42; 1 S 13:17;
- fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53:6; 56:11;
- c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14:47, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2:3, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17:8.
- †

b. *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18:22, fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם יְ Dt 29:17, abs. = *turn away* 30:17;

- in phr.
- פְּ עֹרֶף *turn* (with *the back* (cf. רְאֵה עֹרֶף Je 18:17), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7:12 (of flight), fig., + אֶל־ יְ, Je 2:27; 32:33.

c. *turn* and do a thing, Ex 7:23; 32:15; Nu 14:25 (E) 21:33 (JE) Dt 1:7, 24; Ju 18:21;

- s 1 K 10:13 + 17 times;
- to do **a** thing (inf.) †Ec 2:12.
- †

d. *turn, decline*, of day Je 6:4, days of life ψ 90:9.

- †

e. *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24:63; Dt 23:12;

- of morning, לִפְנֵי (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14:27; Ju 19:26 ψ 46:6 (fig.). †

2. a. *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12:10; 2 Ch 20:24; 26:20, וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2:12;

- c. לְמַעְלָה Is 8:21;
- abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13:14;
- c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8:20; Ju 20:40; 2 S 1:7; 2:20; 2 K 2:24, *look after* another Ez 29:16 (fig. for seek alliance with);
- c. אֶל of direction Ex 16:10; Nu 17:7.

b. of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15:7, usually of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7:25() = 2 Ch 4:4;

- (), Jos 15:2; Ez 8:3; 46:19, but also c. קָדִים 43:17; 44:1; 46:1, 2; 47:9, cf. 43:1.

c. especially fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9:8;

- of יְ Ez 36:9; Lv 26:9; 2 K 13:23 ψ 40:5, + חָנַן 25:16; 69:17; 86:16; 119:132;
- c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, ψ 102:18, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16:15; Mal 2:13;
- (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשִׁי הָעָם Dt 9:27.

d. *look* for (אֶל rei) = except Hg 1:9.

e. fig. *look* at, consider (+ בְּ) Jb 6:28; Ec 2:11.—

- 2 Ch 25:23 v. פָּנָה.
- †**Pi.** *Pf*. 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3:15, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40:3 + 2 times;—
- *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3:15 (|| הֵסִיר);
- hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. ‘aufräumen,’ Gn 24:31;

- *empty* it Lv 14:36;
- fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40:3; 57:14; 62:10 Mal 3:1;
- acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80:10 (fig.). †Hiph. (especially Je) *Pf*. 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48:39, 3 fs. הִפְנְתָה 49:24, etc.;
- *Impf*. וַיִּפֶן Ju 15:4;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10:9;
- *Pt*. מַפְנֶה Na 2:9;—

1. *turn*, c. acc. וַיִּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15:4, עֹרֶף Je 48:39 (cf.> הפך Jos 7:8), שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10:9.

2. *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46:21, לָנוּס 49:24;

- opp. נָסוּ 46:5, cf. Na 2:9;
- + אֶל pers. 47:3.
- †Hoph. *Imv*. mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49:8 (Ges[46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נֻסוּ);
- *Pt*. מָפְנֶה צָפֹונָה Ez 9:2 the gate … *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פָּנֶה S[3942, 6440] TWOT[1782b] GK[7156]], pl. פָּנִים S[6440] TWOT[1782a] GK[4367] [2123]

n.m. Pr 25:23 and (Ez 21:21 = *edge;* on 2 S 10:9 v. infr.)

f. **face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—

- pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32:31 +;
- cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14:32 +;
- sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43:3 +;
- 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4:5 +, פָּנֶימוֹ ψ 11:7 (Kö[1, 446]);
- 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40:7 +, etc.;—

- usually c. vb. pl., Gn 4:5, 6; Ex 33:14 +;
- c. vb. sg. La 4:16 (through influence of intervening יְ, Ges [146 a]), Pr 15:14 (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—
- **I.**

1. *face, faces* (Je 30:6; Ez 27:35 +, cf. 1:6; 10:14, 21 etc.):

a. lit., of man Gn 43:31; 2 S 19:5; 1 K 19:13; Lv 13:41; Dn 8:18; 10:9, 15 +;

- עוֹר פְּ Ex 34:29, 30, 35;
- pale (from alarm) Is 29:22; Je 30:6, flushed Is 13:8;
- Ez 21:3, cf. Na 2:11; Jo 2:6;
- tearful Is 25:8; Jb 16:16;
- sad, פְּ רעים Gn 40:7, cf.Ne 2:2, 3, also רַע פְּ Ec 7:3 i.e. sadness;
- יֵיטֵב פְּ Pr 15:13 *maketh glad the face;*
- נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4:5, 6 why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1:18 (reading נָפְלָה, נָפְלוּ, or הִפִּילָה);
- covered with shame Ez 7:18;
- whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51:51 ψ 69:8; 83:17, etc.

b. of יְ Ex 33:20, cf. v 23.

c. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32:31, cf. Ju 6:22, knowing Dt 34:10, judging Ez 20:35, speaking Ex 33:11, and so פְּ בְּפְּ Dt 5:4;

- נִתְרָאֶה פָּנִים 2 K 14:8 *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other in battle, cf. v 11 = 2 Ch 25:17, 21.

d. of relations with יְ:

- הֵרִים פְּ Ezr 9:6, in worship (v. also נשׂא);
- in spiritual sense Je 2:27; 32:33 (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף וְלֹא פָּנִים);

- נָתַן פ׳ לִדְרוֹשׁ י׳ 2 Ch 20:3;
- נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ אֶל־אֲדֹנָי Dn 9:3;
- הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2:4.

e. of י׳ himself, לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30:9;

- פְּנֵי י׳ בְּעֹשֵׂי רָע ψ 34:17;
- גַּעֲרַת פָּנֶיךָ 80:17.—
- Vid. further sub **7**.

2. a. = *presence, person*, of י׳ Ex 33:14, 15, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4:37, מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63:9;

- לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם;
- of י׳ in anger La 4:16 ψ 21:10; 139:7;
- of Absalom;
- 2 S 17:11;
- in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. **נפשׁ 4 a**), ψ 42:12; 43:5 Pr 7:15.
- †

b. c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence:

- before a man Gn 32:21 (+ 3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**);
- especially as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43:3, 5; 44:23, 26, king Ex 10:28() cf. v 29 (all J), 2 S 14:24(), 28, 32 cf. 3:13();
- רֹאֵי פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25;
- Est 1:14;
- implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33:10 (J), God v 10, cf. Jb 33:26 (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11:7; 17:15.

3. *face* of seraphim Is 6:2, cherubim Ex 25:20() = 37:9(), Ez 1:8, 11; 2 Ch 3:13 +.

4. *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30:40;

- פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נֶשֶׁר Ez 1:10 (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10:14;
- פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12:8 (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41:19;
- פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41:6 of crocodile.

5. *face* (= *surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2:6; 4:14; 7:4 ψ 104:30 +, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:29; 7:3; 8:9; 11:4, 8, 9; 19:28; Is 24:1, פ׳ תֵּבֵל Is 14:21; 27:6;

- of a field;
- Pr 24:31;
- פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1:2() Jb 38:30, פ׳ הַמַּיִם Gn 7:18;
- פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1:20;
- פ׳־כִּסֵּה Jb 26:9 i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֶּסֶה *fullmoon*);
- פ׳ הַלּוֹט Is 25:7 v. [לוּט];
- פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41:5 *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat;*
- *front* (especially Ezek.), of house Ez 41:14; 47:1, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41:21;
- of gate 40:6, 20, 22; 42:15; 43:4;
- of chamber 40:44(), 45, 46;
- of pot (סִיר) Je 1:13;
- פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10:9 *battle-front* = 1 Ch 19:10 (vb. agrees with הַמ׳ in gender, Ges [146 a]);
- = *van* of locust-army Jo 2:20 (opp. סֹפוֹ);
- *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21:21, of axe Ec 10:10;
- = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;*
- of flock Pr 27:23;
- פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair*.

6. as adv.loc. מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10:9 *before and behind* = פ׳ וְאַ׳ 1 Ch 19:10, also Ez 2:10; 2 Ch 13:14;

- פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7:5, also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20:16 (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.);
- לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7:24 (opp. לְאָחוֹר);
- מִלִּפְנִים 1 K 6:29 v. פְּנִימָה;
- adv.

temp. לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2:12, 20; Jos 11:10; Ju 1:10, 11, 23 + 12 times;

- מִלְּפָנִים Is 41:26 *from beforetime* (|| מֵרֹאשׁ).

7. for other phrases see:

- אוֹר **vb. Hiph. 5**;
- אוֹר **n. 10**;
- בּוֹשׁ **Hiph.**;
- בקשׁ **Pi. 3**;
- בֹּשֶׁת **1,** p. 102;
- [הַכָּרָה], p. 648; הָדַר **2**;
- וָעַם **Niph.**;
- וָעַף **1**;
- חָבַשׁ **1 a**;
- I. חָדָה; I. חָוַר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; טָחַן; יָעַד **Hoph.**;
- יְשׁוּעָה **3,** p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**;
- כְּפֶר **1,** p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**;

- מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְגַמָּה p. 169;
- I. מוּל; מַשֹּׂא, p. 673;
- [נָבַט] **Hiph. 3**;
- נָגַד **1, 2 c**;
- נָכַח;
- נָכַר **Hiph.**;
- נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**;
- נָשָׂא 1 b (3);
- נָתַן **2 b**;
- סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**;
- סָתַר **Hiph. 2**;
- סֵתֶר **2 a**;
- עַז, עָזַז **Hiph.**;
- עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**;
- II.
- עֵמָה;
- [צָרַב];
- [קָדַם] **Pi.**;
- שִׂים; שׁוּב **Hiph.**;
- שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**;

- תֹּפֶת I. עֵבֶר **2**.

II.

- פְּנֵי, with prepositions:—

1. אֶל־פְּנֵי:

a. *to the presence of*, Ex 23:17 pregn.

- יֵרָאֶה ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) יי (|| 34:23 אֶת־פְּנֵי הָא׳);

- c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19:2.

b. *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6:7 הַקְרֵב אֹתָהּ ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9:5; 16:2 Nu 17:8; 20:10.

c. *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41:4, 12, 15, 25; 42:2, 3, 7, 10, 13; 45:7; 48:21.

d. *on to the surface of*, Lv 14:53 וְשִׁלַּח ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16:5.

†

2. אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:*

- hence

a. *in the presence of*, 1 S 2:11 אֶת־פְּ׳ עֵלִי 1 K 12:6 who stood אֶת־פְּ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10:8), Est 1:10; Pr 17:24;

- pregn.

- (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., 𝔖 𝔗 We Dr al.) 1 S 22:4.

- Spec. אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Gn 19:13 (1 S 2:17), v 27 1 S 2:18;

- and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34:23 יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פְּ׳ הָאָדֹן אֶל־פְּ׳ יי׳ (|| Ex 23:17);

- so פָּנַי alone Ex 23:15 = 34:20 (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1:12, פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42:3 (according to many, as Ges Di Ex 23:15 Che Is 1:12, crit. n., the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* י׳);

- אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16:11; 21:7; 140:14.

b. *in front of*, Gn 33:18 וַיִּחַן אֶת־פ׳ הָעִיר, Lv 4:6 לִפְנֵי י׳ אֶת־פ׳ פָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ, v 17.—

- מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before*, v. II. אֵת **4 a**.

3. בִּפְנֵי:

- †(*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import:
- thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12:14; Dt 25:9;
- התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7:24; 11:25, and עמד Jos 10:8, לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21:42; 23:9;
- עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5:5 וענה גאון ישׂראל בפניו, 7:10; Jb 16:8;
- וְנָקֹטּוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6:9, so 20:43; 36:31.
- †(*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42:12.

4. לִפְנֵי, proposes *at the face* or *front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before:*

- as Gn 18:22 עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4:21; 11:10; 2 S 2:14; Pr 17:18 + often;
- after a vb. of motion, Gn 47:2 וַיַּצִּיגֵם לפני פ׳ and set them *before* Ph., 27:20 כִּי הִקְרָה י׳ לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24:12), Ex 29:10; Pr 18:16 etc.
- In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25:2; 1 S 3:1.

- (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17:18 לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6:2; Is 53:2 ψ 61:8;
- cf. Je 30:20; 31:36; Is 66:22 ψ 102:29:
- also 1 S 2:28; 2 S 19:14.

- (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6:13 קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1:22 תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1:2 עֲלְתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18:21; Ex 2:23), Is 65:6 כְּתוּבָה לְפָנָי, Je 2:22 נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47:12).

- (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12:2 הִתְהַלֵּךְ לְפְנֵי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2:35, especially לפני יי Gn 17:1 al. (v. p. 236a).

- (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ 72:5, 17, i.e. as long as they endure.

- (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13:9 הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20:15; 34:10; 47:6; Je 40:4; 2 Ch 14:6), 24:51; Ct 8:12.

- (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7:1 thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10:9 a mighty hunter *before* יי, Dt 24:4 תּוֹעֵבָה לִ יי, v 13 צְדָקָה לִ יי, 1 S 20:1b, אָרוּר לִ יי Jos 6:26; 1 S 26:19, לְרָצוֹן לִ יי acceptable *before* יי, Lv 1:3 +, ψ 19:15; 2 K 5:1 a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14:12 ψ 143:2;

- וַיִּיטַב לִ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) †Ne 2:5, 6; Est 5:14;

- טוֹב לִ Ec 2:26; 7:26;

- cf. also נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי, v. רַחֲמִים.

- (*h*) לִפְנֵי יי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of יי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary:

- Gn 27:7 that I may eat and bless thee *before* יי, before I die, Ex 18:12 to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1:45 ye wept *before* יי, 6:25; 12:7 (to eat, so v 18 14:23, 26; 15:20), v 12 (rejoice, so v 18 27:7; Is 9:2), Jos 18:6; 24:1; Ju 11:11; 20:23, 26; 21:2; 1 S 7:6; 10:19; 11:15; 12:7; 15:33; 23:18; 2 S 5:3; 7:18; 21:9;

- and constantly in P, as Ex 16:9, 33, 34; Lv 1:5, 11; 3:1, 7 etc.;

- of residents in Jerus. Is 23:18.

- So in הָלַךְ לִ יי 1 K 2:4 al. (v. p. 234[b] **c**).

b. In other phrases:—

- (*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1:38 al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**).
- Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19:7 (cf. 29:8), 2 K 5:2;
- עָבַד לִ֫ 2 S 16:19.
- (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23:12; Dt 26:10; 2 K 18:22 al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**):
- so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1:12 +;
- cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12:30; 1 Ch 21:30.
- (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe;
- v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נוס מִפְּנֵי:
- infr. **6 a**].
- So with נָפַל 1 S 14:13;
- נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), especially in Dt, as 1:8, 21; 7:2, 23; Jos 10:12; 11:6 + (Dr [Dt lxxxii]):
- cf. Ju 4:15; 2 S 5:20; Is 45:1; Je 1:17.
- (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as ע׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9:11; Ju 2:14; 2 K 10:4; Je 49:19 ψ 76:8; 147:17; Na 1:6;
- so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9:2; Jos 1:5; Jb 41:2, קוּם Jos 7:12, 13.
- (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14:8; 2 Ch 14:9.
- (*f*) לִפְנֵי (נָתַן) שִׂים, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18:8; 24:33 +. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usually of laws (especially Dt Je), Dt 4:8; 11:26, 32; 30:1, 15, 19; 1 K 9:6 (D^2), Je 9:12; 21:8; 26:4; 44:10; Dn 9:10, cf. Ez 23:24 (place at disposal of):
- so with שִׂים Ex 19:7; 21:1.

c. With reference to *position:*

- (*a*) *in front of, before*, especially with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32:21 בַּמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנָי that goeth *before* me, 33:14 the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17:5; 23:20 etc.;
- in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13:21, 22; Nu 10:33; Is 52:12; 58:8 +;
- 2 S 3:31 and wail *before* Abner (before his bier);
- of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32:18;
- of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30:20 (read וַיִּנְהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8:4; 40:10 = 62:11 וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9:4; La 1:5, 6.
- (*b*) of a leader, etc.
- = *at the head of*, Dt 10:11; Ju 9:39; 1 S 8:20; Mi 1:13 al.;
- cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27:17; 1 S 18:13, 16; 2 Ch 1:10; Ec 4:16 *before* whom (at whose head) he was.
- (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48:20 וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לִפְנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34:19.

d. Of *places* (not very common):

- Ex 14:2 *before* Pi-haḥiroth …, *before* Baal-ẓephon, Nu 33:7b; Gn 23:17 אֲשֶׁר לִ֑ מַמְרֵא (usually עַל פְּנֵי מ׳: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19:7; Ne 8:1, 3;
- *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16:34 + לִ֑ הָעֵדֻת, 30:6 + לִ֑ הַפָּרֹכֶת, 40:5, 6; Nu 3:38; 7:10 al. (all P), 1 K 6:20(?), 21; 7:49 +.

e. Of time, *before:*

- Am 1:1 לִפְנֵי הָרָעַשׁ: *before* the earthquake, Gn 29:26; 30:30 לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10:14 לִפְנָיו לֹא הָיָה כֵן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13:22; 1 K 16:25, 30 מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43:10; 48:7; Pr 8:25; Jb 15:7 etc.
- Sq. inf., Gn 13:10 לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת יְ׳ *before* י׳s destroying, etc., 27:7 לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36:31; 1 S 9:15 +. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13:4.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1:16 אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיַּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3:24 *like* my food, 4:19 they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי[73] *from before:—*

a. *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**):

- (*a*) Gn 41:46 ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph. 47:10; 2 K 5:27; 6:32 +;
- מל׳ י׳ Gn 4:6 Cain went forth *from before* י׳, Jon 1:3, 10;
- spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9:24 ותצא אש מלפני י׳ (so 10:2), קָצָף Nu 17:11 (cf. 2 Ch 19:2), with לָקַח etc.
- Lv 16:12; Nu 17:24; 20:9; 1 S 21:7 the shew-bread that was removed *from before* י׳;
- *from before* a place 1 K 8:54; Ezr 10:6 2 Ch 1:13.
- (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23:4 to bury my dead *from before* me, v 3 Ex 36:3; Dt 17:18 וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה התורה הזאת מל׳ הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28:31 גָּזוּל מלפניך.
- (*c*) with בקשׁ Est 4:8 [cf. מִן קָדָם Dn 2:18];
- and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1:19 [cf. Dn 2:15], Ec 10:5; 1 Ch 29:12 הָעשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3:19);
- ψ 17:2 מלפניך יֵצֵא משפטי.
- (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* י׳ (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b, c*), Lv 22:3; 1 K 8:25 לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31:36; 33:18; Is 48:19:
- ψ 51:13 אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**);
- Je 16:17 לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18:23; Ne 3:37.

- (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23:28; Dt 9:4; 11:23; 31:3 + (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†

b. (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי:

- with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18:12; Ec 3:14; 8:12, 13; 1 Ch 16:30 חִילוּ מִלְּפָנָיו [|| ψ 96:9 מפניו], ψ 114:7$^{()}$;
- Est 7:6; 2 Ch 32:7 (+ מפני);
- failing, etc., Is 57:16 ψ 97:5;
- being humbled, 1 K 21:29 (+ מפני), 2 Ch 32:12, 23; 34:27 [|| 2 K 22:19 מפני], 36:12;
- crying for help 1 S 8:18 [cf. מפני Ex 3:7], singing 1 Ch 16:33 [|| ψ 96:13 לפני], fleeing 19:18 [|| 2 S 10:18 מִפְּנֵי].
- †

c. of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1:10.

- With later usages of מל׳, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in Biblical Aramaic and 𝔗 (Dr lxx–lxxi, lxxiii);
- v. also Kö. 320. Cp. מִלְּפָנִים Is 41:26 (||מֵרֹאשׁ).

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of, from before*, Ex 14:19 וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30:11; Ho 11:2;

- so

a. (often with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of, for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9:21; 1 S 21:11; 23:26; Je 35:11$^{()}$; 37:11; 41:9; 50:16]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3:8; 4:14; Is 2:10 (cf. v 19, 21);

- and especially of escaping, Ju 9:21 (Thes ‘bene 𝔙 *ob metum* A.’), 1 S 18:11; 19:10; 23:26, or fleeing, Ex 4:3; 14:25; 1 S 17:24 + often (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc.

- Ex 23:30 אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34:11, 24 אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18:24; Dt 8:20; Am 2:9 ψ 89:24 + often (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63:12 בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2:10; 4:23).

- Pregn. Is 17:9 כַּעֲזוּבַת ... אשׁר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc.

b. implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9:4 יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7:20:

- very often with vbs. of fearing, as קוץ, פחד, ערץ, ירא, חיל, יגר, נור Ex 9:30; Nu 22:3();
- Dt 1:17; Je 5:22 etc.
- (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5:5; 9:19);
- of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45:3; Jos 2:9; Je 1:17; Jb 23:15, etc.;
- of humbling oneself Ex 10:3; Ju 11:33 +;
- with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1:7; Hb 2:20; Ju 5:5 the mts. flowed מפני י׳ *at the presence of* י׳, Is 63:19; Je 4:26; Na 1:5, ψ 68:3 as wax melteth מפני אשׁ;
- Dt 20:19; Is 19:1; 26:17 כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* י׳);
- קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31:35; Lv 19:32.
- (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.)

c. of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote:

- (*a*) Gn 6:13 מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27:46 I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36:7 the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41:31; 47:13; Ex 3:7 their cry *by reason of* their task-

masters, 8:20 תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב, 9:11; Jos 2:11; 23:3; Ju 2:18; 6:6; 1 K 5:17; 8:11;

- + often;
- Is 10:27 (RVm), Je 15:17 ψ 38:4, 6, etc.;
- Je 4:4 + מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7:12; 9:6; 13:17; 14:16; 23:9 + often (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8:11 Jb 37:19.
- †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19:18; Je 44:23.—
- Nu 33:8 v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פְּנֵי **(**cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb[352]**)** has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front:*

- (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני):
- ψ 18:43 as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35:5; 83:14 +), Gn 32:22 the present passed on עַל־פָּנָיו *in front of* him, Ex 33:19 אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15:18, 23 (read עַל־פָּנָיו: v. Dr), Jb 4:15;
- = *in the sight of*, Lv 10:3 וְעַל־פְּנֵי כָל הָעָם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6:7 עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חֳלִי וּמַכָּה, 13:26 (cf. Na 3:5), ψ 9:20 יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים על־פניך *before* thee:
- defiantly, Jb 1:11 אִם־לֹא עַל־ פָּנֶיךָ יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6:28 וְעַל־ פְּנֵיכֶם אִם אֲכַזֵּב, 21:31;
- to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11:28; Nu 3:4.
- (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21:16, and perhaps (Ew[217]) Ex 20:3 (Dt 5:7) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*).
- (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16:14 פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ יִפְרְצֵנִי.

- (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM Ju., p. 351) = *east of*, 1 K 6:3 the porch *in front of*, etc., v 3 7:6; 8:8; 2 Ch 3:17; Ez 42:3; Gn 16:12 עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־אֶחָיו יִשְׁכֹּן (cf. 25:18b), perhaps (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance;
- עַל־פְּנֵי מַמְרֵא 23:19 (50:13), Ex 16:14;
- often in אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי ... מִצְרַיִם v 18a (Jos 13:3 1 S 15:7), Nu 21:11; 33:7a, יַרְחוֹ Dt 32:49 (34:1), Jos 13:3, 25; 15:8 (18:16), 17:7; 18:14; 19:11; Ju 16:3; 1 S 24:3 (prob.), 26:1, 3; 2 S 2:24; 1 K 11:7 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23:13; Zc 14:4), 17:3, 5.—
- Gn 1:20 let fowl fly עַל־פְּנֵי רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth.
- (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18:16 וַיִּשְׁקֻף עַל־פְּנֵי סְדֹם, 19:28; Nu 21:20 (23:28) נִשְׁקָפָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַיְשִׁימֹן *overlooking;*
- to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16:14;
- in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2:2 עֹלֶה מֵפִיץ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ, ψ 21:13; Ez 32:10.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1:2 עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16:14 עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר:

- often in the phrases עַל־פְּנֵי (כָּל) הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:29; 7:3; 11:4, and (more freq.) עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה *on the face* of the ground 6:1; 7:23 etc.;
- עַל פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 17:5; Nu 19:16; 1 S 14:25 +;
- after vbs. of motion, 11:4 lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v 8, 9; Ex 32:20; Lv 14:7 (v 53 אֶל), Is 18:2; 19:8; Am 5:8; Ez 32:4; Jb 5:10 +.

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי:

a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23:3 Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it;

- †(פניו) מֵעַל פני *from before my* (*his*) *face*, often in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַּח 1 K 9:7 (|| 2 Ch 7:20 הִשְׁלִיךְ), Je 15:1, הִשְׁלִיךְ 2 K 13:23; 24:20 (Je 52:3), Je 7:15, נטשׁ Je 23:39, הסיר 2 K 17:18, 23; 23:27; 24:3; Je 32:31.

b. *from off the surface of*, often in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4:14; 6:7; 7:4; 8:8; Ex 32:12; Dt 6:15; 1 S 20:15; 1 K 9:7; 13:34; Am 9:8; Je 28:16; Zp 1:2, 3.

†פְּנִימָה S[6441] TWOT[1782c] GK[7163]

adv. (ה loc.)

1. **towards the (in-) side**.

2. **within (**lit. *faceward*, from point of view of one entering by opposite door**)**;—

- of a building, usually temple:

1. after vb. of motion Lv 10:18; 2 Ch 29:18, and (after הֵגִיד) 2 K 7:11, also לְפ֫ Ez 41:3; 2 Ch 29:16.

2. פ֫ 1 K 6:18, also לְפ֫ v 30, so read also v 29 (for MT מִלִּפְנִים, v. Kmp Kit Benz), Ez 40:16(), also ψ 45:14 MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.;

- מִפ֫ 1 K 6:19, 21 = 2 Ch 3:4.

פְּנִימִי S[6442] TWOT[1782d] GK[7164]$_{32}$

adj. inner;—

- פ֫ 1 K 6:27 +;
- f. פְּנִימִית v 36 +;
- mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11;
- fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4:22;—
- always c. art., and always of parts of building, usually temple:
- 1 K 6:27; 7:12 +;

- especially Ez 8:3, 16; 10:3 + 21 times 40–46;
- as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41:17 *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.);
- אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42:4 *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.)

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6:17, Ew [164 a] Ke as adj., *anterior*, but read, with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al..

†פְּנוּאֵל S[6439] GK[7158, 7159]

n.pr. (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8:8; late Assyrian *Panîli* Hilpr [ix. 68]);—

- Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ:

1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabboḳ Gn 32:32 Ju 8:8(), 9, 17 1 K 12:25 = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32:31:
   - site unknown;
   - v. especially Paine[Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.]
2. m.
   a. in Judah 1 Ch 4:4.
   b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:25 Qr (Kt פניאל).

יְפֶנֶּה S[3312] GK[3648]$_{16}$

n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag [134]);—

1. father of Caleb Nu 13:6; 14:6; Jos 14:6, 13; 1 Ch 4:15 + 10 times, Ιεφοννη.
2. Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Ιφινα, A Ιεφιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφοννη.

פְּנִחָס v. פִּינְחָס.

פְּנוּאֵל S[6439] GK[7158, 7159], פְּנִיאֵל S[6439] GK[7160, 7161] v. פנה.

פניים v. פְּנִינִים.

פָּנִים S[6440] TWOT[1782a] GK[4367], etc., v. פנה.

פנן TWOT[1783] (√ of foll.; appar. || form of פנה).

פִּנָּה S[6434, 6438] TWOT[1783a] GK[7157]$_{28}$

n.f. corner;—

- abs. פ׳ 2 K 14:13 +, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31:40 +;
- sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38:9, פִּנָּהּ Pr 7:8 (Ges[91e]);
- pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1:16 2 Ch 26:15, פִּנִּים Zc 14:10;
- cstr. פִּנּוֹת 1 K 7:34 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7:34 + v 30 (read פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27:2; 38:2; Ez 43:20; 45:19;
   - of house Jb 1:19, roof Pr 7:12; 21:9 = 25:24;
   - אֶבֶן לְפִ׳ Je 51:26 i.e. a corner-stone;
   - אֶבֶן פִּ׳ of earth Jb 38:9;
   - cf. (fig.) ψ 118:22, and (אבן om.) Is 28:16;
   - פִּ׳ = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28:24.

   b. specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3:24 (in SE.), v 31, 32 (NE.);
   - שַׁעַר הַפִּ׳ 2 K 14:13 + || 2 Ch 25:23 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT שַׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר);
   - הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26:15;
   - of cities in gen.
   - הַפִּ׳ הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1:16;
   - of the nations 3:6.
2. fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20:2; 1 S 14:38; Is 19:13 (read perhaps pl.);
   - Zc 10:4 (+ יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים S[6443] TWOT[1783b] GK[7165]

n.[**f.**]**pl. corals (**? as *branching*, cf. Arabic فَنَنٌ (*fananun*) *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo[601] Di Jb after Ra al.**)**;—

- פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20:15;
- usu.
- מִפ׳, comp. Jb 28:18; Pr 3:15 (Kt מפניים), 8:11; 31:10 (all of value), La 4:7 (of red colour);
- + ψ 45:14 (perhaps; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

†פְּנִנָּה

n.pr.f. (proposes sg. of foregoing?**)** wife of Elkanah 1 S 1:2(), 4, Φεννανα.

†[פָּנַק]

vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14:16; Arabic فَنَقَ (*fanaqa*) II.; Aramaic פנק, חפנ (*pnq*) Pa.**)**;—

- Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29:21 *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס S[6446, 6447] TWOT[1789a, 2942] GK[7168]] v. פסס.

פַּס דַּמִּים S[6450] GK[7169] v. אֶפֶס ד׳.

†פָּסַג S[6448] TWOT[1785] GK[7170]

vb. Pi. dub.;

- if correct, **pass between (**NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; 𝔗 פְּסַג *cut in two***)**;—
- Imv. mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48:14 *pass between* her palaces;

- Gr Che פִּקְּדוּ;
- Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּמַס] Aramaic פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

†פִּסְגָּה S[6449] GK[7171]

n.pr.mont. Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, from a natural feature of mt.; Dr Dt 3:17);—

- always הַפְּ׳:
- רֹאשׁ הַפְּ׳ Nu 21:20; 23:14; Dt 3:27; 34:1;
- אַשְׁדֹּת הַפְּ׳ 3:17; 4:19; Jos 12:3; 13:20;
- mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešḫa* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di Nu 21:20);
- Φασγα Dt 3:17 +, τ. λαξευτήν 4:49, Λελαξευμένου Nu 21:20 +.

[פִּסָּה S[6451] TWOT[1789b] GK[7172]] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח S[6452] TWOT[1786, 1787] GK[7173, 7174]

vb. pass or **spring over**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Ex 12:27, וּפָ׳ consec. v 23 (J);

- 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v 13 (P), all c. עַל, of י׳ *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.;
- *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31:5 *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח S[6453] TWOT[1786a] GK[7175]

n.m. passover (usually (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12:13 etc.; Reuss § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 346 cp. Assyrian *pašâḫu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be sooted*, Pi. trans., Jen iv (1889), 275 Zim Rel. i (1896), ; ii (1899), 92; Schwally 124 from II. פסח, of sacred dance);—

- abs. פ׳ Ex 12:11 +;
- פֶּסַח v 21 +;
- pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30:17 + 3 times;—

1. *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. זֶבַח **II. 2**), זֶבַח פ׳ הוא לי׳ Ex 12:27 (J), cf. v 11 (P);
   - זָבַח פ׳ Dt 16:2, 5, 6;
   - אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30:18;
   - the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them;
   - cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim [ib. ii. 126–7].
2. *the animal victim of the passover:*
   - שׁחט פ׳ Ex 12:21 (J) 2 Ch 30:15; 35:1, 6, 11; Ezr 6:20, cf. 2 Ch 30:17;
   - בשׁל הפ׳ באשׁ 2 Ch 35:13;
   - לפסחים 2 Ch 35:7, 8, 9.
   - [Passover animals (cf. Br [206]) were צֹאן *flock* Ex 12:21 (J), שֶׂה v 3, 4, 5, incl.
   - כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v 5 (P);
   - צאן ובקר Dt 16:2;
   - large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, according to 2 Ch 35:7, 8, 9, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.
   -]
3. *festival of the passover:*
   - חג הפ׳ Ex 34:25 (J);
   - פ׳(ה) Lv 23:5; Nu 28:16; 33:3; Jos 5:11 (P) Ez 45:21;

- חֻקַּת הפ׳ Ex 12:43; Nu 9:12, 14 (P);
- עשׂה פ׳ Ex 12:48; Nu 9:2, 4, 5, 6, 10, 13, 14; Jos 5:10 (P) Dt 16:1; 2 K 23:21, 22, 23; 2 Ch 30:1, 2, 5; 35:1, 16, 17, 18(), 19; Ezr 6:19;
- it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16:1, בָּעֶרֶב v 6;
- on 14th day Jos 5:10 (P), of 1st month Ez 45:21;
- בֵּין הערבים (Ex 12:6);
- Lv 23:5; Nu 9:5 (P);
- if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9:10, 12.
- [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E;
- J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE);
- in D it predom. over מצות;
- P makes it first in importance (Br 195 f.).
-]

†תִּפְסַח S8607 GK9527

n.pr.loc. on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag 131 doubts); Lewy 146 cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לַפֶּסַח);—

- 1 K 5:4, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion;
- = Gk. ΘάψακοςXenophAnab. i. 4 etc.;
- identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55´ N, Long. 38° 20´ E, JPPetersNation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.

†II. [פֶּסַח S6452 TWOT1786, 1787 GK7173, 7174]

vb. limp (Thes sub I. פ׳, but dub.; Arabic فَسَخَ (*fasaḫa*) is *dislocate;* according to Gerber73 II. פ׳ is denom. from פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. פ׳?]);—

Qal *Pt.* pl. פִּסְחִים עַל־שְׂתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18:21 fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]).

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּל וַיִּפָּסֵחַ 2 S 4:4 *and he fell and was made limping* (lame).

Pi. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18:26 *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm [220] (Gr ויפסעו [= וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פָּסֵחַ S[6454] GK[7176]

n.pr.m. (*limper*);—

1. in Judah 1 Ch 4:12, Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc.
2. head of post-ex. family Ezr 2:49 = Ne 7:51, Φισον, etc., 𝔊L Φασσα.
3. father of wall-builder Ne 3:6, Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†פִּסֵּחַ S[6455] TWOT[1787a] GK[7177]

adj. **lame**;—

- abs. פִּסֵּחַ 2 S 9:13 +;
- pl. פִּסְּחִים 5:6 +;—
- as attrib.
- Lv 21:18 (+ עִוֵּר);
- pred.
- 2 S 19:27, פִּסֵּחַ שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9:13 *lame as to both his feet;*
- cf. also (of animal) Dt 15:21 (+ עִוֵּר);
- as subst. 2 S 5:6, 8;
- () Je 31:8; Mal 1:8, 13; Jb 29:15 (all + עִוֵּר), also Is 33:23; 35:6; Pr 26:7.

†פָּסָךְ (van d. H. פְּסַךְ)

n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7:33, Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, 𝔊L Φασεχ.

†פָּסַל S[6458] TWOT[1788] GK[7180]

vb. hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aramaic פְּסַל, ḥṣḇ (*psal*) = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2:18;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34:4, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34:1; Dt 10:1;—
- *hew out* stone tablets Ex 34:1, 4; Dt 10:1, 3;
- building-stones 1 K 5:32;
- c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2:18.

פֶּסֶל S[6459] TWOT[1788a] GK[7181]$_{31}$

n.m. Hb 2:18 **idol, image;**—

- abs. פ׳ Ju 17:3 +, פֶּסֶל Is 42:17;
- cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18:31 +;
- sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48:5, etc.;
- pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—
- *idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8; Dt 4:16, 23, 25, also 27:15; 2 K 21:7; 2 Ch 33:7; Is 42:17; 44:9; 48:5; Na 1:14; Hb 2:18 (of wood or stone, cf. v 19);
- of metal Ju 17:3, 4 + 6 times 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40:19; 44:10 (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10:14; 51:17 (c. צוֹרֵף);
- of wood Is 40:20; 44:15, 17; 45:20.

†[פָּסִיל S[6456] TWOT[1788b] GK[7178]]$_{23}$

n.m. Dt 7:25 id.;—

- pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3:19 +;
- פְּסִלִים Ho 11:2 +;

- cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51:47 +;
- sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5:12, etc.;—
- *idols*, Ho 11:2; Is 10:10 + 10 times, + (of wood, c. עֵשֶׁרֶף) Dt 7:5, 25, so (c. גֵּדַע) 12:3;
- of stone Is 21:9 (c. שִׁבַּר), Ju 3:19, 26 (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1:7; 2 Ch 34:7 (כְּתֹת), cf. v 3, 4;
- (sheathed with) silver Is 30:22.

I. פסס TWOT[1789] (√ of foll.; perhaps cp. פשׂה *spread;* cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet;* Aramaic פַּסָּא, ܦܣܐ (*pasto*), = BH).

†[פַּס S[6446, 6447] TWOT[1789a, 2942] GK[7168]]

n.[m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—

- only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ׳) Gn 37:3, 23, 32; 2 S 13:18, 19 (cf. Dr).

†[פְּסָה S[6451] TWOT[1789b] GK[7172]]

n.f. dub.;

- if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (? proposes *spread out*);—
- cstr. פְּסַת בָּר ψ 72:16;
- Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת.

†II. [פָּסַס]

vb. **disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. Assyrian *pasâsu*, *do away, blot out* (especially sins));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. פַּסּוּ מִן ψ 12:2 the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) … men;

- Lag[Proph. Chald. xlvi] Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16:4).

†פִּסְפָּה S[6462] GK[7183]

n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Φασφα(ι).

†פָּעָה] S[6463] TWOT[1791] GK[7184]]

vb. groan (onomatop. according to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Arabic بعى, بغى (*bʿy, bğy*) Dozy; Aramaic פְּעָא, ܦܥܐ (*pʿo*) *bleat*);—

- *Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42:14 (of יי straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֹּׁם [נשׁם], אֶשְׁאַף).—
- [אֶפַע] Is **41:24**, v. p. 67.

†אֶפְעֶה S[660] TWOT[1791b] GK[704]

n.[**m.**] a kind of **viper** (Thes ‘a flando et sibilando’; cf. Arabic أَفْعًى (*ʾafʿan*) *viper*, Ethiopic አፍዖት: (*ʾafʿot*) id.);—

- אי Is 30:6; 59:5, לְשׁוֹן אי Jb 20:16.

†פָּעוֹ S[6464] GK[7185], פָּעִי S[6464] GK[7187]

n.pr.loc. in Edom, פָּעוֹ Gn 36:39 = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1:50;

- Φογωρ, 𝔊L Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל S[6466] TWOT[1792] GK[7188]$_{57}$

vb. do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (often); Arabic فَعَلَ (*faʿala*) id.*;* Old Aramaic פעל; Syriac in der. spec. and deriv.);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32:27 +, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23:23, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15:17 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22:17 +;

- 2 ms. תִּפְעָל־ 35:6, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37:12 (v. infr.);
- *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל ψ 15:2 +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5:6 +, etc.;—

1. *do:*

a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23:23; Dt 32:27; Jb 33:29, יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 74:12;

- + ל pers. ψ 31:20; 68:29; Is 26:12 Jb 22:17;
- c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל ψ 44:2 Hb 1:5;
- acc. om.
- Is 43:13, cf. 41:4.

b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11:3 Jb 11:8, + ל pers. (God) 7:20, + ב pers. (God) 35:6;

- especially of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7:1, עָוֶל Jb 34:32, עַוְלָה 36:23 ψ 58:3; 119:3, אָוֶן Pr 30:20, especially פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6:8; Is 31:2 Jb 31:3; 34:8, 22 ψ 5:6 + 15 times ψ, Pr 10:29; 21:15, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2:1;
- rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2:3, צֶדֶק ψ 15:2.

c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37:12 (disregarding—ׇ).

2. *make:*

a. of God, c. acc. concr. object + ל end Pr 16:4, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7:14;

- פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36:3 *my Maker*.

b. of man, c. acc. concr. Is 44:12, 15;

- acc. om.
- 44:12 ψ 7:16.—
- Is 1:31 v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל S[6467] TWOT[1792a] GK[7189]$_{37}$

n.m. Pr 20:11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—

- פ׳ abs. Hb 1:1 ψ 44:2, cstr. Dt 33:11 +;
- sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32:4 +, פָּעֳלֹו Is 1:31 (Kö [1, 35, 493] Ges [93 q], v. infr.), Je 22:13;
- פָּעֳלְכֶם Is 41:24, etc.;
- pl. פְּעָלִים;
- 2 S 23:20; 1 Ch 11:22;—

1. *deed, thing done:*
   - **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32:4; Is 5:12; Jb 36:24;
     - in deliverance ψ 44:2 (as acc. cogn.), 77:13 + 5 times;
     - in judgment 64:10; 95:9, as acc. cogn. Hb 1:5.
   - **b.** of false gods Is 41:24.
   - **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24:5 ψ 104:23;
     - specif. act Ru 2:12;
     - פ׳ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33:11;
     - pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:32;
     - action as having moral quality Jb 34:11; Pr 20:11; 24:12, 29, evil implied Je 25:14; 50:29; Jb 36:9 ψ 28:4, פ׳ כַּפָּיו 9:17;
     - פ׳ חָמָס Is 59:6;
     - good action Pr 21:8.
2. *work, thing made:*
   - **a.** by hands of God Is 45:9, 11 (of men).
   - **b.** by man Is 1:31 (i.e. prob. his idol Ges Che Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag[Sem. 1:5] Sta [iii (1883), 12 f.]).
3. *wages of work* Je 22:13; Jb 7:2.
4. *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21:6.

†[פְּעֻלָּה S[6468] TWOT[1792b] GK[7190]]

n.f. work, recompence (poet. and late);—

- cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19:13 +, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49:4, etc.;
- pl. cstr. פְּעֻלּוֹת ψ 17:4, לֹת- 28:5;—

1. *work:*
   - **a.** pl. *deeds of* יְ׳ ψ 28:5.
   - **b.** of men, ψ 17:4 (pl.);
     - toil, suffering Je 31:16;
     - good action 2 Ch 15:7, wicked Is 65:7, פ׳ שָׁקֶר Pr 11:18.
2. *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19:13 Pr 10:16 (|| תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29:20;
   - *reward* (from יְ׳) Is 49:4; 61:8;
   - prob. fig. of people won back by יְ׳ in warfare 40:10; 62:11 (|| שָׂכָר);
   - of punishment, ψ 109:20.

†פְּעֻלְּתַי S[6469] GK[7191]

n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26:5, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, 𝔊L Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל S[4659] TWOT[1792c] GK[5148]]

n.[m.] **work, thing made** (by יְ׳);—

- pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8:22.

†[מִפְעָלָה S[4659] TWOT[1792c, 1792d] GK[5149]]

n.[f.] **deed** (of יְ׳);—

- pl. cstr. מִפְעֲלוֹת יְ׳ ψ 46:9, מ׳ אֱלֹהִים 66:5.

†[פָּעַם S[6470] TWOT[1793] GK[7192]]

vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13:25 the spirit of יְ began *to impel him*.

Niph. *be disturbed*, *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77:5;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפְעָם רוּחוֹ Gn 41:8 Dn 2:3;
- so Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2:1.

פַּעַם S[6471] TWOT[1793a] GK[7193] 118

n.f. Ex 8:28 (masc. only Ju 16:23 [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr [xvi (1896), 76] Kö [§ 248 m]], 2 S 23:8 [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7:30 [crpt., v. infr.]) beat, foot, anvil, occurrence;—

- abs. פְּ Gn 2:23 +;
- פָּעַם 46:30 +;
- du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27:36 +, etc.;
- pl. פְּעָמִים 33:3 +;
- also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5:28 +;
- sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57:7; 119:133, etc.;
- פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25:12 + 2 times;—

1. a. poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5:28;

- late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17:5 (|| אֲשׁוּרַי), 119:133;
- וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85:14.

b. *foot*, fig., 57:7; 58:11; 74:3; 140:5 Pr 29:5;

- lit. Is 26:6 (|| רֶגֶל), Ct 7:2;

- בְּכַף פ׳ 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25.

c. *foot*, of ark Ex 25:12; 37:3 (P).—

- פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7:30 read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v 34).

2. = *anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41:7.

3. *occurrence* (orig. *stroke*):

a. הַפַּעַם *now* Ju 16:18;

- פ׳ אֶחָת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos 6:3, 11, 14 (JE), 10:42 (D) + 3 times + 2 S 23:8 Qr (> Kt אחד);
- פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41:32 + 6 times;
- פ׳ Na 1:9 *second time;*
- אַרְבַּע פ׳ Ne 6:4 *four times;*
- חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פ׳ 2 K 13:19, cf. חֲמִישִׁית פ׳ Ne 6:5;
- also c. שָׁלֹשׁ, שֶׁבַע, q.v.;
- עָשָׂר פ׳ (זֶה) Nu 14:22 (JE) Ne 4:6; Jb 19:3, all indef. = over and over;
- indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתָּיִם Ne 13:20 *once and* [i.e. or] *twice;*
- פַּעֲמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33:29 *twice* (or) *thrice;*
- מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, אֶלֶף פ׳ Dt 1:11;
- רַבּוֹת פ׳ ψ 106:43 Ec 7:22;
- עַד־כַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15.

b. כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24:1 (E) Ju 16:20; 20:30, 31; 1 S 3:10 (cf. Dr) 20:25.

c. כַּפַּעַם (גַּם) הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8:28; 9:14 (J) + 3 times;

- גַּם בַּפּ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9:19; 10:10.

d. הַפַּעַם (Hex only J):

- (1) = *this once* Gn 18:32, אַךְ הַפּ׳ Ex 10:17; Ju 6:39, רַק־הַפּ׳ v 39, אַךְ הַפּ׳ הַזֶּה 16:28 (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.);
- (2) = *now at length* Gn 2:23; 29:34, 35; 30:20; 46:30; Ju 15:3; 16:18, cf. also Ex 9:27 *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*.

e. פַּעַם ... פָּ֫עַם Pr 7:12 *now … now, at one time … at another*.

†פַּעֲמֹן S[6472] TWOT[1793b] GK[7194]

n.[**m.**] **bell**, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—

- פ׳ abs. Ex 39:26() cstr. פ׳ זָהָב 28:34();
- pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39:25, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28:33; 39:25.

פַּעֲנֵחַ v. צָפְנַת פ׳.

†[פָּעַר S[6473] TWOT[1794] GK[7196]]

vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usually *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. J Aram. פְּעַר; Arabic فَعَرَ (*faʿara*) and Syriac ܦܥܰܪ (*pʿar*) = BH, ܦܶܥܪܳܐ (*peʿro*) *chasm*);—

Qal *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעֲרָה פִּיהָ Is 5:14 (of Sh^{e}ôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges [119 q]) Jb 16:10;

- of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29:23, פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119:131.

†פַּעֲרַי S[6474] GK[7197]

n.pr.m. 2 S 23:35 (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פער) = נַעֲרַי q.v.

†פְּעוֹר S[6465] GK[7186]

n.pr. Φογωρ:

1. mont.

in Moab (appar. from some √ פְּעֹר);—

- Nu 23:28 cf. (בֵּית פְּ׳, בַּעַל פְּ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl [122] Dr Dt 3:29;
- [𝔊 Jos 15:59a [60] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem;
- v. also 𝔊 for פְּעוֹר, פְּעֹרָה].

2. dei.

(appar.) Nu 25:18() (cf. בַּעַל פְּ׳ v 3, 5), 31:16 Jos 22:17.

†[פָּצָה S[6475] TWOT[1795] GK[7198]]

vb. part, open (Arabic فَصَى (*faṣā*) I, II. *separate, remove;* Aramaic פְּצָא especially *set free*, ܦܨܶܐ (*paṣi*) Pa. *set free*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4:11 +, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11:36, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35:16;
- *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2:8, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ 144:7, 11;
- *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10:14, פּוֹ׳ ψ 144:10;—

1. *open* mouth:

a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4:11 (J), Nu 16:30 (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11:6;

- of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2:16; 3:46 ψ 22:14;
- lit. Ez 2:8.

b. to speak Ju 11:35, 36 (utter a vow, + אֶל־י׳);

- Jb 35:16;
- hence = *utter*, אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי ψ 66:14;

- of bird chirping פָּצָה פֶּה Is 10:14 (in fig.).

4. *snatch away, set free* (Aramaic loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן v 7, 11;

- פ׳ c. מִן v 10.

†פָּצַח S[6476] TWOT[1796] GK[7199, 7200]

vb. cause to break or **burst forth, break forth with (**cf. Arabic فَضَخَ (*faḍaḫa*) *break, crush;* Ethiopic ፈጸሐ (*faṣḥa*) *shatter;* Syriac ܦܫܚ (*pṣḥ*) is *be joyous, hilarious***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14:7 *they have broken forth with joyous shout;*

- *Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55:12 (of mts.);
- *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54:1 (of Zion);
- mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44:23; 49:13 Qr (> Kt יִפְצְחוּ; of mts.);
- abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52:9 ψ 98:4 (both + רַנְּנוּ).

Pi. *break* bones *in pieces:*

- *Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצֵּחוּ Mi 3:3.

†[פָּצַל S[6478] TWOT[1797] GK[7202]]

vb.Pi. peel (NH Pi. *split, divide;* so Arabic فَصَلَ (*faṣala*) J.Aram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syriac ܦܨܠ (*pṣal*); akin to בצל q.v.**)**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30:38 (obj. rods);
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v 37 (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצָלָה S[6479] TWOT[1797a] GK[7203]]

n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—

- pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30:37 (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם S6480 TWOT1798 GK7204]

vb. split open (Arabic فَصَمَ (*faṣama*) *crack;* 𝔗 פַּצֵּם Je 22:14, *cut out*, make, window);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60:4 (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע S6481 TWOT1799 GK7205

vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH *split, bruise;* Arabic فَصَعَ (*faṣaʿa*) *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub;* Aramaic פְּצַע *split*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְצָעוּנִי Ct 5:7;

- Inf. abs. הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ 1 K 20:37 *a smiting and a bruising* (him);
- *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing*.

†פֶּצַע S6482 TWOT1799a GK7206

n.m. Pr 27:6 **bruise wound**;—

- abs. פ׳ Ex 21:25; Is 1:6 (fig.), Pr 20:30, פֶּצַע Ex 21:25;
- sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4:23;
- pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23:29;
- fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27:6 and sf. פְּצָעַי Jb 9:17.

†[פָּצַץ S6327 TWOT1745, 1800 GK7046, 7207]

vb. break (Arabic فَضَّ (*faḍḍa*) *break, break asunder;* Nab. פצץ *break asunder;* Syriac ܦܨ (*paʿ*) *crush*);—

- **Pōʿ.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סָלַע Je 23:29 a hammer which *shatters rock*.

Pilp. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16:12 *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.) **Hithpōʿ.**

†הַפָּ֫ץ פְּצֵץ S[6483] GK[7209] only

n.pr.m. priestly name 1 Ch 24:15;

- τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, 𝔊L Αφεσσει.

פַּצֵּץ S[1048] GK[7208] v. בֵּית פַּצֵּץ p. 112.

†[פָּצַר S[6484] TWOT[1801] GK[7210]]

vb. **push, press** (perhaps related, by transp., to Arabic فَرَضَ (*faraḍa*) *appoint, prescribe*, Assyrian *parṣu*, *command*, cf. Ba[xliii (1889), 188]);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־ Gn 19:3 +, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v 9 2 K 2:17;—

- *push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19:9;
- = *urge* v 3 33:11 Ju 19:7 2 K 2:17, + inf. 5:16;
- read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13:25, 27 2 K 5:23 (for וַיִּפְרָץ־), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28:23 (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr 1 S 28:23 Kit[id.]
- Bu HPS Löhr.

Hiph. *Inf.* abs. הַפְצֵר 1 S 15:23 *to display pushing* (i.e. arrogance, presumption; || מְרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה S[6477] TWOT[1801a] GK[7201] appar.

n.f. from √ פצר, 1 S 13:21;

- dub.;
- prob. incurably crpt.;
- AV *file* from 𝔗 𝔖 Rabb., Ke *bluntness;*
- both lack philol. ground;

- v. especially Dr.

פְּק S[6375] TWOT[1747b] GK[7211] v. פִּיק.

פָּקַד S[6485] TWOT[1802] GK[7212]$_{303}$

vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH id., *visit, enjoin;* Ph. פקד *attend to, provide;* Assyrian *paḳâdu* = BH; Arabic فَقَدَ; *faqada*) *lose, miss;*

- also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to;*
- Ethiopic ፈቀደ;
- (*faqada*) *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.;
- Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so 𝔗 פְּקַד Pa. Syriac ܦܩܕ (*pqad*), also *visit*);—

  Qal$_{234}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. פ֫ Ex 4:31 +;

- 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3:16 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50:24 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3:15 +, etc.;
- *Inf.* abs. פָּקֹד Gn 50:24 +;
- cstr. לִפְקֹד 2 S 24:4 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* act. פֹּקֵד Ex 20:5 +;
- pass. פְּקֻדִים(הַ) 30:14 +, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31:14 +, etc.;—

  A. 1.

  a. *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of י֫ c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3:16 (J), c. acc. pers. 4:31 (J; || רָאָה), ψ 8:5 (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10:12; || זָכַר);

- c. acc. rei 1 S 15:2 ψ 80:15 (|| הִבִּיט, רָאָה), La 4:22 (|| גִּלָּה עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8:13 = 9:9 = Je 14:10; 1 S 17:18 *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i.e. see how they fare).

b. *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9:34;

- acc. of sheep Je 23:2 (in fig.);
- cf. Zc 10:3b; 11:16.

c. *seek* (with interest, desire), seek יְ Is 26:16;

- in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23:21.
- Hence

d. *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Arabic Ethiopic supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:6; Is 34:16, rei 1 S 25:15 Je 3:16.

2. specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes:

- with (בְּ) a present Ju 15:1;
- especially of יְ, *visit graciously* Gn 21:1; 50:24, 25 = Ex 13:19 (all E), Is 23:17; Je 15:15 (|| זָכַר), 27:22; 29:10; 32:5 ψ 65:10 Ru 1:6 +;
- בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106:4 (|| זָכַר);
- *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7:18 (|| בָּחַן), ψ 17:3 (|| id.; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31:14;
- to punish Je 6:15; 49:8; 50:31 ψ 59:6;
- acc. pers. om.
- Ex 32:34a Is 26:14, c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5:9, 29; 9:8 (here + בְּ pers.);
- acc. rei ψ 89:33;
- abs., of יְ's anger Jb 35:15.

3. c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, יְ subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3:2, 14 Ho 1:4; 2:15; Ex 20:5; 34:7 Dt 5:9 + 10 times;

- acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10:12 Je 9:24; 11:22; 13:21 + 10 times Je, + 8 times;
- + כְּ rei Ho 12:3 Je 21:14;
- + cl. of sin Ho 4:14;

- c. אֶל pers. Je 50:18(), אֶל + עַל 46:25;

- indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27:3.

4. *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11:8; 13:15; 2 S 24:2, 4 + 11 times + Nu 1:3, 19, 44, 49 + 16 times Nu (P);

- acc. om.
- 1 S 14:17() Nu 3:42;
- obj. נָוֶה Jb 5:24;
- especially pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30:12, 13, 14; 38:25, 26;
- Nu 1:21, 22 + 67 times Nu, + 1 Ch 23:24.

B. *appoint:*

1. c. acc. pers. + אִתָּם Gn 40:4, + עַל pers. over whom Je 15:3; 51:27; Nu 27:16, + אֶל (for עַל) Je 49:19 = 50:44;

- c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3:10, + בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20:9;
- pt. pass. pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31:14, 48; 2 K 11:15 2 Ch 23:14.

2. c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4:27 (on text v. Di);

- c. acc. rei only, v 32;
- cf. Jb 34:13; 36:23;
- *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3:7 (reading מֵעֵינֶיהָ, 𝔊 We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ);
- + inf. 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2;
- = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5:24 (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן).
- †

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25:7 +;

- 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20:18;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v 18 +, etc.;
- *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד abs. 1 K 20:39;

- *cstr.* Ju 21:3;—

1. *be* (*sought*, i.e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20:18 + v 19 (𝔊, for MT תִּוָּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25:7 1 K 20:39 (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10:19() Je 23:4 (Gr Gie conj. יִפְחֲדוּ), + מִן part. Ju 21:3; 1 S 25:21; 2 S 2:30 Nu 31:49;
   - of seat 1 S 20:18, place v 25:27 (i.e. *be empty*).
2. *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38:8; Is 24:22, cf. 29:6 (ב accomp.; v. Di).
3. *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16:29 (subj. פְּקֻדָּה);
   - בַּל יִפְ֫רָע Pr 19:23 *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; read perhaps שֹׂבֵר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy).
4. *be appointed* Ne 7:1, + עַל 12:44.
   - †

     Pi. (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13:4 (of יְ׳).

- †Pu. *be passed in review*, *Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38:21;
- *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38:10 c. acc. rei. Is 38:10 sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for;*
- Hi Di De Che *am punished, muleted of*.
- †Hithp. *be mustered*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20:15, 17;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21:9;
- 3 mpl. 20:15 (on form v. Ges [541]).
- †Hothp. id., *Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20:27 Nu 1:47; 2:33; 26:62 (Ges).

  Hiph.[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39:5 +, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתָּנִי 1 S 29:4, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10:28, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1:50 ψ 109:6, etc.;—

1. c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25:23;

- + עַל Gn 39:4 Je 1:10 Nu 1:50 + 8 times, fig., acc. of punishment, Lv 26:16;
- + בְּ Je 40:5 + 3 times;
- + בְּ and עַל Gn 39:5;
- + לְ 1 K 11:28;
- + אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29:4 *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v 10 𝔊 The We Dr al.;
- + אֹתוֹ Je 40:7, cf. 41:10.

2. c. acc. rei (implic.),

a. *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10;

- c. acc. רוּחִי + בְּיָדְךָ ψ 31:6.

b. *deposit*, c. acc. rei + בְּ loc. Je 36:20, + לְ loc. Is 10:28;

- acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + בְּ loc. Je 37:21.
- †

Hoph.

1. *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6:6 (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הַשֶּׁקֶר JDMich, הַפֶּרֶק Gie).

2. *be deposited*, אֹתוֹ Lv 5:23 (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן)

3. *be made overseer, Pt.* מֻפְקָדִים(הַ), c. בֵּית 2 K 22:9; 12:12 Qr (Kt הפקדים);

- בְּבֵית י׳ 22:5 (Qr del. בְּ), 2 Ch 34:10;
- c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34:12;
- abs. v 17.

פְּקֻדָּה S[6486] TWOT[1802a] GK[7213]$_{32}$

n.f. **oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—

- abs. פְּקֻדָּה Ho 9:7; 1 Ch 23:11;
- cstr. פִּקְדַּת Nu 3:32 +;
- sf. פִּקְדָּתוֹ 109:8, etc.;
- pl. פִּקְדּ(וֹ)ת Je 52:11 +;—

1. *visitation:*
   - **a.** = punishment Ho 9:7; Is 10:3; Mi 7:4; Ez 9:1; Nu 16:29 (P), especially in (שְׁנַת)עֵת פִּקְדָּתָם Je 8:12; 10:15 + 6 times Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6:15; 49:8; 50:31), בֵּית הַפְּקֻדָּה = prison 52:11.
   - **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10:12.
2. **a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4:16 (P), also 3:36 (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26:30;
   - = *office* 2 Ch 23:18.
   - **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11:18; Ez 44:11 (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3:32 (P);
     - coll. = magistracy Is 60:17 (Lag [151]), cf. 2 Ch 24:11.
   - **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23:11; 24:3, 19.
   - **d.** *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4:16 (P).
3. *mustering* 2 Ch 17:14; 26:11.
4. *store*, things laid up, Is 15:7 ψ 109:8 (perhaps; Hup We [vi. 184] al. *office*).

†[פְּקוּדִים S[6485] TWOT[1802] GK[7217]]

n.pl.[m.] abstr. **musterings**, i.e. **expenses**;—

- cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38:21 (v. Di).

†פָּקִיד S[6496] TWOT[1802c] GK[7224]

n.m. **commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—

- abs. פְּקִיד Je 20:1 +;
- cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24:11; Ne 11:22;

- sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9:28;
- pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41:34 Je 29:26, פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31:13; Est 2:3;—
- *commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41:34 (E), Est 2:3;
- permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9:28, of priest 2 Ch 24:11, of Levites 31:13;
- *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, Benjamites Ne 11:9, priests v 14;
- abs., without עַל Je 29:26 (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss Gie), cf. 20:1 (v. נָגִיד **3**);
- c. sf. of Levites Ne 11:22, singers 12:42.

†פְּקִדֻת S[6488] TWOT[1802d] GK[7215]

n.f. **oversight**;—

- בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37:13 *sentinel*.

[פִּקּוּד][24]

n.m. ψ 19:9 **precept** (of י׳; proposes *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syriac ܦܘܩܕܐ, ܦܘܩܕܢܐ (*puqodo, puqdono*));—

- only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19:9, and sf. פִּקּוּדָיו 111:7, פִּקֻּדָיו 103:18;
- elsewhere פִּקּוּדֶיךָ 119:15, 27 + 10 times 119 + v 128 (for MT פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל, 𝔊 𝔙 and most);
- פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v 4, 45 + 6 times 119.

†פִּקָּדוֹן S[6487] TWOT[1802f] GK[7214]

n.m. Lv 5:23 **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B 2**; **Hiph. 2**);—

- פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41:36;
- thing left in trust Lv 5:21, 23.

†מִפְקָד S[4662, 4663] TWOT[1802g] GK[5152]

n.[m.] **muster, appointment, appointed place**;—

- abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3:31, v. I. שַׁעַר;
- cstr. מִפְקַד:

1. *muster* of people 2 S 24:9 = 1 Ch 21:5.
2. *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:13.
3. *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43:21 (Krae *watch, guard-house;* Kö [1, 93] conj. מוֹקֵד).

†פְּקוֹד S[6489] GK[7216]

n.pr.gent. et terr. a people in Bab. army Ez 23:23 (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ);

- יוֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50:21;
- = Assyrian *Puḳûdu*, tribe in SE.
- Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl[Sargon i. 241] Schr Je Dl [240 f.]

†פָּקַח S[6491] TWOT[1803] GK[7219]

vb. **open** eyes and (once) ears (NH id., *open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to;* Arabic فَقَحَ (*faqaḥa*) *blossom*, II. *open eyes;* J.Aram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syriac ܦܩܰܚ (*pqaḥ*) *blossom*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Jb 27:19;

- 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14:3;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21:19 +;
- 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12:4;
- *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6:17 +, so Dn 9:18 Qr (Kt פקחה);
- *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42:20;
- cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v 7;

- *Pt. act.* פִּקֵּחַ ψ 146:8;

- *pass.* fpl. פְּקֵחוֹת Je 32:19;—

1. *open* eyes:

a. one's own 2 K 4:35; Jb 27:19; Pr 20:13; 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17; Dn 9:18;

- + עַל Je 32:19; Zc 12:4 Jb 14:3.

b. eyes of others Gn 21:19 2 K 6:17(), 20() Is 42:7 ψ 146:8;—

- for details v. עַיִן **1 j.**

2. *open* ears = hear Is 42:20 (without understanding; fig. of Isr.).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3:5;

- *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35:5, וַתִּ֫ Gn 3:7;—

- *be opened*, of eyes;
- fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3:5, 7;
- opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35:5.

†פִּקֵּחַ S[6493] TWOT[1803a] GK[7221]

adj. **seeing**;—

- פִּ֫ Ex 4:11 (opp. עִוֵּר);

- pl. פִּקְחִים, fig., 23:8 *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עָוַר]).

†פְּקַח־קוֹחַ S[6495] TWOT[1803b] GK[7223], read פְּקַחְקוֹחַ

n.[m.] **opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges[85 n], proposes *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—

- לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61:1, fig. of freeing from dark prison;

- but 𝔊 Che read לְעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†פְּקַח S[6492] GK[7220]

n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syriac ܦܩܚܐ (*peqḥo*) *flower;* cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in Assyrian *Paḳaḫa* (acc.) Schr 2 K 15:30);—

- 2 K 15:25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 37; 16:1, 5; Is 7:1; 2 Ch 28:6.

†פְּקַחְיָה S[6494] GK[7222]

n.pr.m. king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—

- 2 K 15:22, 23, 26, Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

פקע TWOT[1804] (√ of foll., meaning dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off;* cf. 𝔗 Ithpe., Syriac ܦܩܥ (*pqaʿ*) *burst, crash;* NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פְּקִיעַ *wick*, הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Arabic فَقَعَ (*faqaʿa*) is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46:17 פקע *crash;* 𝔗 פְּקַע *roll noisily;* Syriac ܦܩܥܐ (*paqʿo*) *crash, crack*).

†פְּקָעִים S[6497] TWOT[1804a] GK[7225]

n.m. 1 K 7:24 **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-, knob-**shaped (Löw[p. 332 f.]) or **gourd-**shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syriac ܦܩܝܥܐ (*pqiʿe*) *flowers* [Lexx]);—

- 1 K 6:18; 7:24[()].

†פַּקֻּעֹת S[6498] TWOT[1804b] GK[7226]

n.[**f.**] **pl. gourds** (*wild cucumbers*, *citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, according to Post[ii. 250] De[278 f.] 𝔊 κολοκυνθίς; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine;* cf. Syriac ܦܩܘܥܐ (*paquʿo*), fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw Brock):—

- cstr. פ׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 4:39.

פַּר S[6499] TWOT[1831a] GK[7228] v. פרר.

I. פרא S[6500] TWOT[1805] GK[7229] v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. פרא S[6500] TWOT[1805] GK[7229] (√ of foll.; Jen [110] cp. Talm. פרא *run;* Arabic فَرَأٌ, فَرَآءٌ (*faraʾun, faraʾāʾun*) *wild ass*, Hom [123]; Assyrian *parû*, *mule*).

†פֶּרֶא S[6501] TWOT[1805a] GK[7230]

n.m. Jb 39:5 (**m.** et. **f.** Je 2:24, but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö [157] Albr [xvi (1896), 68]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—

- פ׳ abs. Ho 8:9 + (so Je 2:24 Gi;
- van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה, cstr. Gn 16:12;
- pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14:6 +;—
- *wild ass* Je 14:6; Jb 6:5; 39:5; Is 32:14 ψ 104:11;
- עַיִר פ׳ Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt;*
- פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16:12 (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad);
- fig. of wilfulness Ho 8:9 (v. I. בָּדַד);
- of lust Je 2:24 (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry);
- of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24:5.

†פִּרְאָם S[6502] GK[7231]

n.pr.m. Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10:3, Φειδων, 𝔊L Φεδαμ, A Φερααμ.

פִּרְאֹת v. פְּאֹרָה.

פַּרְבָּר S[6503] GK[7232] v. [פַּרְוָר].

†I. [פָּרַד S[6504] TWOT[1806] GK[7233]]

vb. divide (NH id., *divide, separate;* so Syriac in der. spec. and deriv.; Arabic فَرَدَ (*farada*) *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1:11 *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10:5, 32, נִפְרָדוּ 2 S 1:23;

- *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2:10; Pr 19:4, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֶד נָא Gn 13:9;
- *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרְדָ֣ם־לוֹט v 14;
- Pt. נִפְרָד Ju 4:11; Pr 18:1, נִפְרָדִים Ne 4:13;—

1. *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2:10 (of river, *dividing* into branches);

- of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13:9, 11, מֵעִם v 14 (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4:11;
- recipr.
- Gn 25:23 (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמֵּעַיִךְ in constr. praegn. [Ges [119 ff]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth);
- abs. Pr 18:1;
- of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10:5, 32 (P).

2. *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1:23; Ne 4:13;

- of loss of friendship Pr 19:4.

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרָפֵּדוּ Ho 4:14 *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS[. i, 436, 2nd ed. 455]).

Pu. Pt. *divided*, עַם ... מְפֻזָּר וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים Est 3:8.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30:40;

- *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1:17; Pr 18:18, 3 mpl. וַיַּפְרִדוּ 2 K 2:11;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32:8;
- *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16:28; 17:9;—

1. *divide, separate* Gn 30:40 (JE) Dt 32:8, of separating friends Pr 16:28; 17:9.

2. *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2:11; Ru 1:17;

- of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18:18.

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22:15;

- *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92:10, -רָדוּ Jb 4:11; 41:9;—
- *be divided, separated, from each other;*
- of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41:9, of bones, = be loosened at the joint, ψ 22:15 (fig. of helplessness);
- = be dispersed Jb 4:11 ψ 92:10.

†[פְּרָדָה S[6507] TWOT[1806a] GK[7237]]

n.f. **grain** of seed (?) (proposes, si vera l., the *separated;* cf. Syriac ܦܪܕ, ܦܘܪܕ (*perdo, prodo*), Talm. פְּרִידָא, *pebble, berry*);—

- only pl. פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1:17.

†פְּרוּדָא S[6514] GK[7243]

n.pr.m. post-exil. name Ezr 2:55 (Φαδουρα), = פְּרִידָא Ne 7:57 (Φερειδα; ⅁L as Ezr).

II. פרד TWOT[1807] (√ of foll.; cf. Syriac ܦܪܕ (*prad*) *flee, flee away*, so 𝔗 der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד = BH).

†פֶּרֶד S[6505] TWOT[1807a] GK[7234]

n.m. 2 S 18:19 **mule**;—

- פִּ֫י abs. 2 S 18:9() +, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13:29;
- pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10:25 +;
- פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—
- *mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13:29;
- in battle 18:9();

- cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14:15; Is 66:20;
- royal gift 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24;
- royal property 1 K 18:5;
- in trade of Tyre Ez 27:14;
- beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5:17 *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12:40;
- property of returning exiles Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68;
- as refractory ψ 32:9 (in sim.).

†פִּרְדָּה S[6506] TWOT[1807b] GK[7235]

n.f. she-mule;—

- פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1:33, cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v 38, 44.

†פַּרְדֵּס S[6508] TWOT[1808] GK[7236]

n.[**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew [162f.], cf. Spieg[Avesta i, 293]; Pers. پالیز (*pʾlyz*), *pâlêz* Lag[Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö [xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Armenian *paṛtêz* Lag [§ 1878], late Assyrian *pardîsu* Meissn [vi. 290], Arabic فِرْدَوْسٌ (*firdawsun*); Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl [95 ff.] Di Gn 2:8);—

- הַפ׳ Ne 2:8 (containing trees);
- cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4:13 (fruit-trees and costly plants);
- pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2:5 (+ גַּנּוֹת).

†[פָּרָה S[6509, 6510, 6511] TWOT[1809, 1831b] GK[7238, 7239, 7240]]

vb. bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH **1**, פְּרִי = BH; Ph. פר *fruit;* Ethiopic ፈርየ፡ ፈረየ: (*farya, faraya*) *blossom, bear fruit;* Assyrian *pirʾu*, *posterity;* cf. also 𐡐𐡓𐡀 פֵּירָא, Syriac ܦܪܐ (*pero*) *fruit*, and Ba [xii (1887), 604]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1:7;

- 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26:22, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11:1, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35:11, mpl. פְּרוּ 1:22 +;
- *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29:17, f. פֹּרִיָּה Ez 19:10 Is 17:6, פֹּרָת (Ges[80 g]; for פֹּרַיַת* Lag[81]) Gn 49:22[()];—

1. of men and animals, Ex 23:30 (E) Gn 26:22 (J);
   - especially + רבה Je 3:16; 23:3 Ez 36:11; Gn 35:11; 47:27 (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8:17; 9:7; Ex 1:7, פְּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1:22, 28; 9:1.
2. of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָּה Is 32:12 *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128:3 (sim. of wife);
   - cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19:10;
   - in Mess. prediction Is 11:1 a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit;*
   - c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ פ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29:17 *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit);
   - יִפְרוּ יֶשַׁע Is 45:8 is dub., read perhaps 3 fs. תֶּפֶר *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.);
   - *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17:6 (cf. [סָעִיף] **2**);
   - so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49:22[()] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough.

Hiph.

1. *cause to bear fruit*,
2. *make fruitful*, subj. יי, c. acc. of man or people:

1. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41:52 (E).
2. in P, וְהִפְרֵיתִי Gn 17:6, 20 (-רֵיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26:9 (H);
   - *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרְךָ וְיַרְבֶּךָּ Gn 28:3, וַיֶּפֶר ψ 105:24;
   - *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48:4

3. *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges [53 c, d, g]):

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13:15 (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי S[6529] TWOT[1809a] GK[7262]$_{119}$

n.m. Ho 14:9 **fruit**;—

- abs. פ׳ Ho 9:16 +, פֶּרִי Je 12:12 +;
- especially cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4:3 +;
- sf. פִּרְיִי Pr. 8:19, פִּרְיֵךְ Ho 14:9, פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3:6 +, וּפִרְיֶכֶם Ez 36:8, פִּרְיהֶם Am 9:14, פִּרְיָם La 2:20 +, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21:11, פִּרְיהֶן Je 29:28, פִּרְיָן v 5, etc.;—

1. פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4:3 (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7:13 + 9 times Dt + 3 times;
   - פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13:20, 26, 27 (JE) + 5 times, cf. Ez 25:4;
   - *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30, Zc 8:12 Is 65:21 Ct 8:11, 12, in fig. Ho 10:1() + 5 times +Ez 17:14 (but del. 𝔊 Co al.);
   - especially פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3:2, 3, 6 Ex 10:15 (all J) + 21 times, also, in fig., Am 2:9 Ho 9:16 + 4 times + Ez 17:23 (read פֹּאָרָה *branches* Co al.);
   - of gardens Am 9:14; Je 29:5, 28, fig. Ct 4:12, 16;
   - עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1:11 ψ 148:9, cf. Ec 2:5;
   - אֶרֶץ פְּרִי ψ 107:34;
   - פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v 37 *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop;*
   - ψ 72:16 is dub.;
   - Che Du interpr. as **2**;
   - Bae proposes יִפְרוּ.
2. = *off-spring:*
   - *fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30:2; Dt 7:13 + 9 times, cf. La 2:20 ψ 21:11;

- of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28:4, 11, 51; 30:9;
- of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14:29.

3. fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences:
   - good Is 3:10 ψ 58:12;
   - bad Ho 10:13 Pr 1:31 Mi 7:13, of thoughts Je 6:19;
   - of result of removing sin Is 27:9;
   - result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31:16, 31;
   - product of works of יי ψ 104:13, of wisdom Pr 8:19;
   - פ׳ צָדָקָה Am 6:12, cf. פ׳ צְדִיק Pr 11:30 (read צָדָק 𝔊 Hi Toy);
   - of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17:10; 21:14; 32:19;
   - פ׳ פִי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12:14; 13:2; 18:20;
   - *fruit* of arrogance Is 10:12 is arrogant speech;
   - *fruit* of tongue Pr 18:21 = consequences of speech.

I, II., פָּרָה S[6509, 6510, 6511] TWOT[1809, 1831b] GK[7238, 7239, 7240] v. III. פרר.

פֶּרֶה S[6501] TWOT[1805a] GK[7241] v. פָּרָא

[פֶּרָה], פֶּרוֹת S[2661] TWOT[714a] GK[7249] Is 2:20 v. [תְּפַרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

†פָּרָה S[6513] GK[7242]

n.pr.m. Ju 7:10, 11, Φαρα.

†פַּרְוִים

n.pr.loc. זְהַב פ׳ 2 Ch 3:6, Φαρουαιμ;

- in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arabic 54f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[ii. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâḳ el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

†[פַּרְוָר S[6503] GK[7247]]

n.[m.] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple;

- pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23:11;
- appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26:18() (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فَرْوَار (*farwār*) *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, 𝔗 פַּרְוָרָא *suburb* (Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23:11).

פָּרוּר S[6517] TWOT[1750b] GK[7248] *pot* v. I. פור (p. 807).

†[פֶּרֶז TWOT[1811] or פָּרָז S[6518] TWOT[1812] GK[7250]]

n.[m.] פָּרָזָו Hb 3:14, text and meaning dub.;

- *warriors* (𝔙 𝔗) or *leaders* (𝔊 δυναστῶν, cf. 𝔖 Thes We) would suit context.

פרז TWOT[1812] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic فَرَزَ (*faraza*) *remove, separate*, فَرَزٌ (*farazun*) *depressed ground between hills;* NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרוּז = BH פְּרָזִי).

†[פְּרָזָה S[6519] TWOT[1812a] GK[7252]]

n.f. **open region, hamlet**;—

- only pl. פְּרָזוֹת:
- אֶרֶץ פ׳ Ez 38:11 *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.);
- תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם פ׳ Zc 2:8 *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**);
- עָרֵי הַפ׳ Est 9:19 (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v 18);
- perhaps Ju 5:7 (פ׳ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. 𝔖 𝔗 GFM).

†פְּרָזִי S[6521] TWOT[1812c] GK[7253]

n.[m.] **hamlet-dweller**;—

- coll. c. art.

- כֹּפֶר הַפּ׳ 1 S 6:18 (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), עָרֵי הַפּ׳ Dt 3:5 (opp. עָרִים בְּצֻרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳);
- pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9:19 Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

†פְּרָזוֹן S[6520] TWOT[1812b] GK[7251]

n.[**m.**] dub.;

- פ׳ Ju 5:7;
- sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v 11 (Lag [119]), poss.
- coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*);
- > 𝔊 Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פֶּרֶז]);
- text very uncertain;
- on v 7 see [פְּרָזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי S[6522] GK[7254]$_{23}$

adj.gent. Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √**)**;—

- only הַפּ׳ as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13:7; 34:30 (J), Ju 1:4, 5;
- also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15:20 Ex 3:8 + 17 times

†I. פָּרַח S[6524] TWOT[1813, 1814, 1815] GK[7255, 7256]

vb. bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49:10; 40:19; Arabic فَرِخَ (*fariḫa*) II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ (*farḫun*) *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig, sprout;* Assyrian *pirḫu*, n. *sprout;*—on meaning cf. GFM [x (1891), 57]**)**—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ez 7:10 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14:6 +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66:14, etc.;
- *Inf.* abs. פָּרֹחַ 35:2;
- cstr. בִּפְרֹחַ ψ 92:8;
- *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40:10;—
- *bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40:10 (E), Ho 14:8 (sim.), Ct 6:11; 7:13;
- fig-tree Hb 3:17 (< 𝔊 We Now תְּפֶרֶה);
- rods Nu 17:20, 23;
- metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14:6; Is 27:6, cf. of bones Is 66:14 (כַּדֶּשֶׁא);
- of righteous ψ 72:7; 92:13 Pr 11:28;
- of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92:8;
- also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35:1, פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v 2;
- fig. of judgment Ho 10:4 (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now);
- of זָדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7:10.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17:24;

- *Impf.* יַפְרִחַ Jb 14:9, etc.;—

1. *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17:24, זֶרַע Is 17:11, both fig.
2. *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14:9;

- fig. of righteous ψ 92:14;
- = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14:11 (all **Qal** in—◌ according to Ba [xliii (1889), 180f.]).

†פֶּרַח

n.m. Na 1:4 **bud, sprout**;—

- abs. פ׳ Is 18:5 +, פֶּרַח EX 25:33; Ex 37:19;

- מְרַחcstr. Na 1:4 +;
- sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8:4, פִּרְחָם Is 5:24;
- pl. sf. פְּרָחֶיהָ Ex 25:31 +;—
- *bud*, Is 5:24, of vine 18:5 (both fig.), Nu 17:23;
- פ׳ לְבָנוֹן Na 1:4 *the sprout of Lebanon* (i.e. of its cedars);
- of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7:26 (פ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן) v 49 = 2 Ch 4:5 (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v 21;
- in tabern.
- Ex 25:31, 33(), 34; 37:17, 19(), 20 Nu 8:4.

†פִּרְחָה

n.m.coll. brood (? as *offshoot, offspring*);—

- פ׳ Jb 30:12, i.e. the wretched crowed.

†[אֶפְרַח S667 TWOT1813c GK711]

n.m. Jb 39:30 **young one**, pl. **young ones, young**, of birds (Ethiopic አፍርኅት; (*ʾafrəḫt*) id.);—

- אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22:6();
- sf. אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ Jb 39:30, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84:4.

†II. פָּרַח S6524 TWOT1813, 1814, 1815 GK7255, 7256

vb. break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usually taken as = I. פ׳. but dub.; NH id., also *decay, ferment* Vogelst [22]; Syriac ܦܪܚ (*praḥ*) *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. ܦܪܘܚܬܐ (*peroḥtā*) *leprous spots*)—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13:39 (of פָּהַק), וּפ׳ consec. 14:43 (of נָגַע);

- of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13:20, 25, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v 12, and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v 42, 57;

- of שְׂחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9:9, 10.

†III. [פָּרַח S[6524] TWOT[1813, 1814, 1815] GK[7255, 7256]]

vb. fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH id., especially *fly away;* Aramaic פְּרַח, פְּרַח (*praḥ*) *fly;* פָּרְחָא (*poraḥto*) *insect, bird*);—

Qal *Pt.* fpl. לְפֹרְחוֹת Ez 13:20() *for* (like?) *flying things*, i.e. birds, but del. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Siegf in v a (where prob. ins. from v b);

- Co Toy Berthol Krae in v a, b.

†פָּרוּחַ S[6515] GK[7245]

n.pr.m. in Issachar 1 K 4:17, 𝔊 Φουασουδ, A Φαρρον, 𝔊L Βαρσαουχ.

†[פָּרַט S[6527] TWOT[1816] GK[7260]]

vb. very dub., Qal *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנָּבֶל Am 6:5 (NH *break off, divide*, so Syriac פְּרַט (*praṭ*); NH פְּרוּטָה, Aramaic פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant;*

- and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words;
- poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—
- (Arabic فَرَطَ (*faraṭa*) is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr[236]), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†פֶּרֶט S[6528] TWOT[1816a] GK[7261]

n.[m.] **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes;—

- cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ Lv 19:10.

פְּרִי S[6529] TWOT[1809a] GK[7262] v. פרה.

I. פרך TWOT[1817, 1818] (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble;* Assyrian *parâku*, *display violence;* Arabic فَرَكَ (*faraka*) *rub and press*, and *hate violently;* Aramaic פְּרַךְ, ܦܪܟ (*prak*) *rub, crumble*).

†פֶּרֶךְ S[6531] TWOT[1817a] GK[7266]

n.[m.] **harshness, severity**;—

- in phr.
- בְּפ׳ Lv 25:53, בְּפָרֶךְ v 43, 46 (H P), Ez 34:4 (all c. רדה *rule harshly*);
- Ex 1:13 (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v 14 (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. פרך TWOT[1817, 1818] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *parâku*, *bar, shut off; parakku*, *apartment, shrine;* Syriac ܦܪܟܐ (*prako*) *shrine* (v. RS[13, 283]); v. also Muss-Arnolt[xi (1892), 77] Kö.[1, 201]).

פָּרֹכֶת S[6532] TWOT[1818a] GK[7267]$_{25}$

n.f. curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern.

- (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. *parrâku* (Lag[88]) Kö.[1, 201]);—
- פ׳ abs. Ex 26:31 + 17 times P;
- cstr. פ׳ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35:12; 39:34; 40:21; Nu 4:5, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4:6, פ׳ הָעֵדוּת 24:3;
- in temple 2 Ch 3:14.

†[פָּרַם S[6533] TWOT[1819] GK[7268]]

vb. tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Arabic فَرَمَ (*farama*) *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg[421]); Syriac ܦܪܡ (*pram*) *cut, rend*);—

- always c. בְּגָדִים:

  Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21:10 (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹמוּ 10:6 (P);

- *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13:45 (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא S[6534] GK[7269]

n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9:9, Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ S[6535] GK[7270]

n.pr.m. of Zebulun Nu 34:25, Φαρ(α)ναχ.

- *

פָּרַס S[6536, 6539, 6540] TWOT[1820, 1821] GK[7271, 7273]$_{28}$

n.pr.terr. Persia, Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11:2 τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36:20 Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa*, *Persian, Persia*, Spieg [231], NPers. پَارْسِ, فَارْسِ (*pārsi, fārsi*); Arabic فَارِسُ (*fārisu*));—

- פ׳ 2 Ch 36:22 +, פָּרְסָ֑ v 20 +;—
- in late lit., 2 Ch 36:20, v 22[()], 23 = Ezr 1:1[()], 2; Dn 10:1 + 11 times Ezr Dn + (c. מָדַי) Est 1:3, 14, 18, 19; 10:2; Dn 8:20;
- פ׳ Ez 27:10; 38:5 is doubted by Toy (who, 27:10, reads כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פַּרְסִי

adj.gent. Persian;—

- הַפ׳ Ne 12:22.

†[פָּרַס S[6536, 6539, 6540] TWOT[1820, 1821] GK[7271, 7273]], erron.

פָּרַשׂ S[6566, 6576] TWOT[1832] GK[7298, 7299] Nö[j, 417]] **vb. break in two, divide** (NH in der. forms; Assyrian *parâsu*, *divide, hinder;* Arabic فَرَسَ (*farasa*) *break* neck, etc.; Syriac ܦܰܪܣܳܐ (*parso*) *hoof*, 𝔗 פַּרְסְתָּא (v. פַּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[i, 417 f.]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׂוּ Mi 3:3 *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? read *Impf.* וַיִּפְרְשׂוּ Nö);

- *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58:7 *a breaking for the hungry thy bread*, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ לָהֶם Je 16:7 (לֶחֶם om.; but read יְפִ֫י לֶחֶם אֶל־אָבֵל Gie, cf. [in part] 𝔊 𝔙 Gf);

- *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4:4 (acc. לֶחֶם om.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11:6, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v 5;

- *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v 4 +, מַפְרֶסֶת v 3 +, etc.;—

1. c. acc. פַּרְסָה *divide hoof*, i.e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14:6, 7, 8 and || Lv 11:3, 4, 5, 6, 7, so also Lv 11:26;

- מַפְרִיסֵי הַפְּ֫רָסָה Dt 14:7 = מַפְרְסֵי הַפְּ֫רָסָה Lv 11:4 (H).

2. pt. abs. denom.

- ψ 69:32 *having hoofs* (+ מַקְרִן).

†פֶּ֫רֶס S[6538] TWOT[1821a] GK[7272]

n.[m.] a bird of prey, perhaps **bearded vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), '**ossifrage**' (Tristr [171; 94]; from *tearing* its prey);—

- forbidden as food Dt 14:12 = Lv 11:13 (H).

פַּרְסָה S[6541] TWOT[1821b] GK[7274]

n.f. **hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö [i (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aramaic of foot-sole of dove 𝔗 Gn 8:9, and of men (Je 47:3 +), cf. Nö);—

- פְּ֫ abs. Ex 10:26 +;

- pl. פְּרָס(וֹ)ת Dt 14:6; Lv 11:3;

- cstr. id. Is 5:28 +;

- sf. פַּרְסֹתַיִךְ Mi 4:13, פַּרְסֵיהֶן Zc 11:16;—

1. of ruminants Ex 10:26 (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4:13 (fig. of Zion), Ez 32:13 Zc 11:16 (fig.);

- especially שֶׁסַע פ׳ (שְׁתֵּי) Dt 14:6 = Lv 11:3; Lv 11:7, and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v 3 + 10 times Lv 11; Dt 14.

2. of horses (not *divided*) Is 5:28; Ez 26:11 (so 𝔗 𝔖), Je 47:3.

I. פרע S[6544] TWOT[1823] GK[7276] (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic فَرَعَ (*faraʿa*) *overtop*, fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ (*farʿun*) *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[xix (1865), 178 f.], פדע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best*, DHM[ib., 32 f.] CIS[iv. 2, 1, 13] especially of *offering* DHM[xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Arabic فَرَعٌ (*faraʿun*) *firstling offered to gods*)).

I. פֶּרַע S[6319, 6545, 6546] TWOT[1822a, 1823a] GK[7278, 7279, 7280]

n.[m.] **leader** (?);—

- pl. abs. בִּפְרֹעַ פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5:2 *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊 Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊 Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. (2), 97; (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פָּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. especially GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[xxiv. 140] Grimme[1 (1896), 572] Che[July 1899, 561] [reading ברכו]);
- cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32:42 *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.;
- Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe*.

†[פָּרַע S[6544] TWOT[1822, 1824] GK[7276, 7277]]

vb. denom. **act as leader, lead** (?);—

- only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרֹעַ Ju 5:2, v. supr.

†פִּרְעָתוֹן S[6552] GK[7284]

n.pr.loc. in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os);—

- Ju 12:15;
- Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων;
- perhaps mod.

- *Farʿatâ*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl [206] (GASm [355] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פִּרְעָתוֹנִי S[6553] GK[7285]

adj.gent. of foregoing, Ju 12:13, 15; 1 Ch 27:14 cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:31.

II. פרע S[6544] TWOT[1823] GK[7276] (√ of foll.; cf. Syriac ܦܪܥ (*praʿ*) *sprout;* Assyrian *pirʾu*, *sprout, progeny*, *pirtu*, *hair of head;* late Arabic فَرَعَ (*faraʿa*) *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 176] Dozy[ii. 256]), فَرْعٌ (*farʿun*) *long hair* of woman;—on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess [56] Nö [liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע S[6319, 6545, 6546] TWOT[1822a, 1823a] GK[7278, 7279, 7280]

n.[**m.**] **long hair** of head, **locks**;—

- פֵּרַע abs. Ez 44:20;
- cstr. פֶּרַע שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6:5 (P).—
- Ju 5:2 Dt 32:42, v. I. פֶּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע S[6544] TWOT[1822, 1824] GK[7276, 7277]

vb. let go, let alone (NH id. *unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Arabic فَرَغَ (*farağa*) *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. من (*mn*) rei), Syriac ܦܪܥ (*praʿ*) *uncover;* 𝔗 פָּרַע = NH);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5:18;

- sf. פָּרְעָה (Ges [7 b, c]) Ex 32:25;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָע Lv 21:10, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֵהוּ Pr 4:15;
- *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֹעַ Ju 5:2;

- *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13:18; 15:32;

- *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13:45, פָּרֻעַ Ex 32:25;—

  1. *let go, let loose*, people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32:25() (E);

  - cf. Jb 15:4 Che, July 1897, 577 (תִּפְרָע for תִּגְרַע);

  - *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10:6; 21:10 (forbidden to priests);

  - also 13:45 (leper), Nu 5:18 (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now ii. 114; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber18 al.).

  2. *let alone* = avoid Pr 4:15;

  - = neglect 1:25; 8:33; 13:18; 15:32;

  - abs. = refrain Ez 24:14.—

  - Ju 5:2 v. I. פֶּרַע.

  Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29:18 *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint.

  Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28:19;

- *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5:4;—

  1. *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5:4.

  2. *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28:19.

פַּרְעֹה S6547, 6549 TWOT1825 GK7281 275

n.m. Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egyptian *pr-ʿo, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith Mey Alt. i. 59 Steind i. 343; in Assyrian *priʾu* according to most, cf. COT Steind, but v. Wkl, 1898, 3 f.);—

- פ׳ Gn 12:15(), 17 + 212 times Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2:27; 6:6; 1 K 3:1() + 19 times K, Is 19:11() + 3 times, Je 25:19 + 10 times, Ez 17:17 + 12 times, Ne 9:10; 1 Ch 4:18; 2 Ch 8:11 ψ 135:9; 136:15; Ct 1:9;

- + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25:19; 46:17; Dt 7:8; 11:3; Ez 29:2, 3; 30:21, 22; 31:2; 1 K 3:1; 9:16; 11:18; 2 K 17:7; 18:21 = Is 36:6; Gn 41:46 (E), Ex 6:11, 13, 27, 29; 14:8 (all P);

- c. n.pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44:30, פ׳ נְכֹה 46:2; 2 K 23:29, 33, 34, 35.

†I. פַּרְעֹשׁ S[6550, 6551] TWOT[1825, 1825a] GK[7282, 7283]

n.m. flea (Assyrian *puršuʾû, paršuʾû;* on transp. of, v. Hom[i. 21]);—

- fig. of insignificance 1 S 24:15; 26:20 נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Dr al.

†II. פַּרְעֹשׁ S[6550, 6551] TWOT[1825, 1825a] GK[7282, 7283]

n.pr.m. Φορος, Φαρες, etc.

- (flea; cf. Gray[94]);—

1. head of post-ex.. family Ezr 2:3 = Ne 7:8; Ezr 8:3; 10:25; Ne 3:25.
2. Ne 10:15.

†פַּרְפַּר S[6554] GK[7286]

n.pr.flum. near Damascus 2 K 5:12, (A)φαρφαρ;

- A Φαρφαρα;
- perhaps mod.
- *ʿAwaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[iii. 447 f.].

†I. פָּרַץ S[6555] TWOT[1826] GK[7287]

vb. break through (NH id.; J.Aram. פְּרַץ id.*;* perhaps Assyrian *parâṣu* (v. Dl); Arabic فَرَصَ (*faraṣa*) *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5:20 +;

- 2 ms. sf. פְּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60:3, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1:12; 19:22, יִפְרָץ־ v 24, וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30:30 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5:5;
- cstr. פְּרֹץ 2 Ch 31:5, פְּרוֹץ Ec 3:3;

- *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2:13; Ec 10:8;
- pass. fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32:5; Pr 25:28;
- mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4:1, + הֵם פְּרוּצִים 2:13 Qr (> Kt המפרוצים);—
- *break through:*
  1. *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38:29 (J; c. acc. cogn.);
     - from enclosure Mi 2:13.
  2. *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5:5 ψ 80:13; 89:41; Ec 10:8;
     - חוֹמָה Ne 3:35; 2 Ch 26:6, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2:13; 2 Ch 32:5;
     - c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23;
     - עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25:28;
     - abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3:3;
     - הַפֹּרֵץ Mi 2:13;
     - הַפְּרוּצִים Ne 4:1 *the part broken down*.
  3. *break into*, c. acc. בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 24:7.
  4. *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28:4.
  5. *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20:37 (|| וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת).
  6. *break out* (violently) *upon*, of י׳ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11, ψ 60:3;
     - c. ב pers. Ex 19:22, 24 (J), 1 Ch 15:13, so of plague ψ 106:29;
     - of י׳, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11;
     - c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16:14.
  7. *use violence*, abs. Ho 4:2.
  8. *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30:30 (J), 1 Ch 4:38;

- + ה loc. Gn 28:14 (J);

- abs. 30:43 (J), Ex 1:12 (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4:10 Is 54:3, פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1:10.

9. *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3:10 (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). 10. *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31:5.—

- 1 Ch 13:2 is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֶחֱרָצָה;

- פ׳ in 2 Ch 11:23 is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—

- 1 S 28:23; 2 S 13:25; 27; 2 K 5:23 v. פצר.

Niph. *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3:1 *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; || דְּבַר י׳ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious.

Pu. *Pt.* f. מְפֹרָצַת Ne 1:3 *broken down*.

Hithp. *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25:10 slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

†I. פֶּרֶץ S[6556, 6557, 6560] TWOT[1826a] GK[7288, 7289]

n.m. Jb 30:14 **bursting forth, breach**;

- abs. פ׳ Ju 21:15 +, פָּרָץ Gn 38:29 +;

- cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5:20 +;

- pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4:3 +, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13:5, sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9:11 (פִּרְצֵיהָ We Now);—

1. *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11;
   - from womb Gn 38:29 (J).
2. *breach* in wall Am 4:3; 1 K 11:27; Ne 6:1 ψ 144:14; Jb 30:14;
   - so (c. גָּדַר, i.e. repair) Am 9:11; Is 58:12;
   - fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹה Ez 13:5 (|| גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22:30 (|| id.), cf. ψ 106:23, by instruction and (especially) intercession.

3. *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֵל Is 30:13.

4. fig. of *outburst* of יי׳s wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11; Jb 16:14 (פָּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָּרֶץ);

   - עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21:15.

†II פֶּרֶץ S[6556, 6557, 6560] TWOT[1826a] GK[7288, 7289]

n.pr.

1. m. son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—

   - פ׳ Gn 46:12 +, פָּרֶץ 38:29 + 3 times;—
   - Gn 38:29; 46:12();
   - Nu 26:20, 21; Ru 4:12, 18();
   - 1 Ch 2:4, 5; 4:1; 9:4; 27:3; Ne 11:4, 6.

2. loc. in

   a. פ׳ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6:8 = 2 Ch 13:11.

   b. הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28:21, perhaps = בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128.—

      - cf. רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ.

†פַּרְצִי S[6558] GK[7291]

adj.gent. of II.

- פֶּרֶץ **1,** c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26:20.

†פָּרִיץ S[6530] TWOT[1826b] GK[7264, 7265]

n.m. **violent one** (robber, murderer);—

- פ׳ שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 18:10;
- פ׳ אָרְחוֹת ψ 17:4;

- pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7:22, מְעָרַת פָּרִצִים Je 7:11;
- cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11:14;
- of wild beast, פְּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35:9.

II. פרץ TWOT[1827] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic فَرَضَ (*faraḍa*) *notch, make mark by notching;* فُرْضَةٌ (*furḍatun*) *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ (*firāḍun*) *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ S[4664] TWOT[1827a] GK[5153]]

n.[m.] **landing-place**;—

- וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכּוֹן Ju 5:17 (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק S[6561] TWOT[1828] GK[7293]]

vb. **tear apart, away** (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Arabic فَرَقَ (*faraqa*) *split, divide;* 𐎐 פְּרַק especially *redeem, rescue;* Syriac ܦܪܩ (*praq*) *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Ethiopic ፈረቀ (*faraqa*) *set free*);—

Qal Pf. 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27:40;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפָרְקֵנוּ ψ 136:24;
- *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5:8 ψ 7:3 *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27:10 (J);
- *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aramaic) La 5:8 ψ 136:24;
- so abs. ψ 7:3 (prefixing (וְ)אַיִן), 𝔊 𝔖 Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey.

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11:16 *he shall tear off* their hoofs;

- *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32:2 (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings;

- *Pt*. מְפָרֵק 1 K 19:11 a great wind *rending* mts.

- (|| מְשַׁבֵּר).

  Hithp. *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges [54 f]);

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32:3 (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב;

- *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרָקוּ v 24 (E; obj. om.);

- pass. *be broken off, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19:12 (branches).

†פֶּרֶק S[6563] TWOT[1828a] GK[7294]

n.[m.]

1. **parting of ways**, Ob 14.
2. **plunder** (as *snatched away*), Na 3:1.

†[פָּרָק S[6564] TWOT[1828b] GK[7295]]

n.[m.] **fragment**;—

- cstr. פְּרַק פִּגְּלִים Is 65:4 Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מָרָק.

†[מַפְרֶקֶת S[4665] TWOT[1828c] GK[5154]]

n.f. **neck** (*dividing* head from body);—

- sf. וַתִּשְׁבֹּר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4:18.

†I. [פָּרַר S[6565] TWOT[1829, 1830] GK[7296, 7297]]

vb. Hiph. break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble;* J.Aram פְּרַר; Assyrian *parâru*, *destroy;* II. *shatter;* Liḥy. והפרו *destroy*, DHM[, 21, 7]);—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33:8 +, הֵפָ֫ר Gn 17:14 Nu 15:31;

- also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17:19 ψ 33:10 (Ges [67 v]);

- 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15:34, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30:13 +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4:9, etc.;
- also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89:34 (Ges);
- *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16:3 ψ 85:5, הָפְרָה 1 K 15:19;
- *Inf. abs>.* הָפֵר Pr 15:22 +;
- cstr. לְהָפֵר 2 S 17:14 +, לְהָפִיר Zc 11:10, sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26:15 (Ges [67 dd]);
- *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44:25 Jb 5:12;—

1. *break, violate*, especially c. acc. בְּרִית:

a. of יי Ju 2:1 Je 14:21 Lv 26:44 Zc 11:10.

b. of men violating covenant with יי Je 11:10; 31:32 Dt 31:16, 20 Lv 26:15 Ez 44:7 Gn 17:14 Is 24:5, Je 33:20 Ez 16:59.

c. of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33:8 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3, Ez 17:15, 16, 18, 19.

d. of destroying the אַחֲוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11:14.

e. of breaking יי's מִצְוָה Nu 15:31 Ezr 9:14, תּוֹרָה ψ 119:126.

2. *frustrate, make ineffectual:*

a. counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15:34; 17:14 Ezr 4:5;

- יי subj. Ne 4:9 ψ 33:10;
- of man frustrating יי's counsel Is 14:27, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40:8;
- c. acc. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15:22, יי subj. Jb 5:12, so, c. acc. אֹתוֹת Is 44:25.

b. *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Nu 30:9, 14 (opp. הֵקִים), v 13, also (*Impf.* + Inf. abs.) v 13, 16.

c. of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15:4;

- חַסְדִּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89:34 read prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.;

- הָפֵר בַּעַסְךָ 85:4 (read הָסֵר 𝔊 Bi Che).

d. וְתָפֵר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12:5 is dub.:

- De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [?<וְתֻפַּר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]);

- Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתֻפַּר);

- but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post [of Syriac 106 ff.] M'Lean-Dyer [696]);

- Post[Letter, July 28, 1901] *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power;

- Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM [x (1891), 60]);

- Perles [30] וְתִפְרַח.

Hoph. *Impf.*

1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְתֻפָּר Is 8:10 (of עֵצָה).

2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַּר Je 33:21;

- וַתֻּפַּר Zc 11:11;

- so Is 28:18 (read וְתֻפַּר for וְכֻפַּר, v. כ׳).

Phip. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16:12 *he hath shattered me*.

†II. [פָּרַר S[6565] TWOT[1829, 1830] GK[7296, 7297]]

vb. split, divide (so ψ 74:13 seems to require [but √ פור SS is possible], cf. Arabic فَرْفَرَ (*farfara*) *split, tear, rend;* perhaps = I.; > Buhl[Lex.] *shake, quake*, citing Arabic فَرْفَرَ (*farfara*) *shake*, Aramaic אִתְפַּרְפַּר, ܦܰܪܦܰܪ (*parpar*), cf. NH פִּרְפֵּר**)**;—

Qal *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24:19 *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che· פרוק התפרקה).

- **Pō֑.** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74:13 *thou* [י׳] *didst divide* the sea.

III. פרר S[6565] TWOT[1831] GK[7296] (√ of foll.; cf. NH פַּר, פָּרָה = BH; Arabic فُرَارٌ (*furārun*) *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syriac ܦܪܳܐ (*parto*) *ewe* (cf. Nö [xi (1886), 734]), and so Assyrian *parru*, according to Jen and Zim [iii. 202]).

פַּר S[6499] TWOT[1831a] GK[7228] 132

n.m. Gn 32:16 **young bull, steer**;—

- abs. פ׳ Nu 7:15 +, פָּר ψ 50:9, always הַפָּר 1 S 1:25 +;
- cstr. פַּר (הַ)חַטָּאת Ex 29:36 +;
- pl. פָּרִים Gn 32:16 +;
- sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50:27;—
- *steer* [v. especially פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4:3 + 6 times;
- פ׳ אֶחָד ב׳־ב׳ Ex 29:1 + 12 times Nu 7, cf. 8:8;
- פ׳ ב׳־ב׳ אֶחָד Nu 15:24 + 3 times, cf. Ez 43:23; 45:18; 46:6;
- pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב׳ Nu 28:11 + 4 times;
- v. בֶּן, בָּקָר]:

1. as gift Gn 32:16 (E);
   - fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22:18.
2. elsewhere as sacrifical victims:
   a. in peace-offering Ex 24:5 (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1:24 (read פַּר for פָּרִים 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr al.), v 25 Nu 7:88 (P), 2 Ch 30:24().
   b. burnt-offering Ju 6:25() (on text cf. GFM), v 26, 28 1 K 18:23(), 25, 26, 33; Ez 43:23 + 5 times Ez, Nu 7:15, 21 + 46 times Nu (P), 1 Ch 15:26; 29:21 Ezr 8:35 Jb 42:8 ψ 50:9; 51:21; Lv 23:18 (gloss, Dr-Wh).

c. sin-offering Ez 43:19 + 5 times Ez, Ex 29:1, 3, 10[()], 11, 12, 14, 36 cf. 2 Ch 13:9; 29:21, Lv 4:3, 4[()] + 25 times Lv (P), Nu 8:8;—

- both

b. and **c.** Nu 8:12.

d. more gen.

- Is 1:11 ψ 69:32.

e. fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14:3 we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פְּרִי 𝔊 We Now, cf. Che.

f. of princes and warriors slain by יְ, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34:7; Je 50:27; Ez39:18.

I. פָּרָה S[6509, 6510, 6511] TWOT[1809, 1831b] GK[7238, 7239, 7240]$_{26}$

n.f. heifer, cow;—

- abs. פְּ Is 11:7 +;
- sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21:10;
- pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32:16 +, פָּרֹת 41:26;
- cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4:1;—
- as gift Gn 32:16;
- in Pharaoh's dream 41:2, 3[()] + 8 times 41;
- drawing cart 1 S 6:7, 12, 14 + פְּ עֲלוֹת v 7, 10 *cows giving suck*, milch cows;
- פְּ calving Jb 21:10, grazing Is 11:7;
- פְּ אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19:2, cf. v 5, 6, 9, 10;
- sim. of stubbornness Ho 4:16;
- פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4:1, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה S[6509, 6510, 6511] TWOT[1809, 1831b] GK[7238, 7239, 7240]

n.pr.loc. in Benj., הַפְּ Jos 18:23, Φαρα, Αφρα.

פָּרַשׂ S[6566, 6576] TWOT[1832] GK[7298, 7299]

vb. spread out, spread (NH id.; Arabic فَرَشَ (*faraša*); 𝔗 פְּרַס (rare), Syriac ܦܪܣ (*pras*); cf. Assyrian *parašu*, *fly* (der. spec.; proposes *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö[i. 417]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ֑ La 1:10 +;

- 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ֫ Jb 11:13; Ru 3:9, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32:11 +;
- 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17:19, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29:5, etc.;
- *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2:2;
- fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5:1;
- pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8:54;—

1. *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8:25, + לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22:17;—

- wings 32:11; 1 K 6:27 (read כַּנְפֵיהֶם 𝔊 Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + עַל Je 49:22 (fig.), + אֶל 48:40 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:8 (עַל), + ל Jb 39:26, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25:20; 37:9;
- wings om.
- 1 Ch 28:18 and perhaps 2 Ch 3:13 (del. כַּנְפֵי Be);
- of י֑, פ֑ עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ Jb 36:30;
- *spread out* writing, לִפְנֵי pers. 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, Ez 2:10;
- sail Is 33:23;
- fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19:8 (עַל loc.);

- net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5:1 (עַל loc.), ψ 140:6, לְרַגְלַי La 1:13, c. עַל pers. Ho 7:12 (of יְ), Ez 12:13 = 17:20, 19:8; 32:3, עַל־פְּעָמָיו Pr 29:5;
- פ׳ כַּפַּיִם in prayer, + אֶל Ex 9:29,33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Ezr 9:5; Jb 11:13, + ל ψ 44:21, + הַשָּׁמַיְמָה 1 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 6:13 (הַשָּׁמָיְמָה), 1 K 8:54, no complem.
- 2 Ch 6:12;
- of almsgiving, כַּפָּהּ פָּרְשָׂה לֶעָנִי Pr 31:20;
- פ׳ יַד, c. עַל rei, La 1:10 of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu);
- *spread out* = display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13:16.

2. *spread* covering over 2 S 17:19 (מָסָךְ + עַל־פְּנֵי rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8:15, כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3:9 Ez 16:8 (fig. of יְ);

- בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu 4:7,8,11,13, c. מִלְמָעְלָה v 6;
- כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v 14;
- עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן, c. אֶת־הָאֹהֶל Ex 40:19;
- שַׁחַר פָּרְשׂ עַל־הֶהָרִים Jo 2:2;
- of יְ, פ׳ עָנָן לְמָסָךְ ψ 105:39.—
- Mi 3:3 La 4:4 v. פָּרַס.

Niph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17:21 *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ;

- 34:12 read prob. *Pt.* צֹאן נִפְרָשׂוֹת (for -שׂוֹת, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. especially Toy Krae).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25:11, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v 11, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4:31;

- *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68:15, sf. פָּרִשְׂכֶם Is 1:15;—

1. *spread out:*

a. c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1:15; Je 4:31, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143:6 (אֶל־י׳), and of י׳ entreating people Is 65:2 (אֶל);

- פ׳ צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1:17.

b. *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25:11, and (יָדַיִם om.) v 11.

2. = *scatter*, (?) subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. Zc 2:10 (𝔊 We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm);

- ψ 68:15, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ S[4666] TWOT[1832a] GK[5155]]

n.[m.] **spreading out, thing spread**;—

- sf. מִפְרָשֵׂךְ Ez 27:7 *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33:23);
- pl. cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36:29, so perhaps 37:16 (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†פַּרְשֵׂז S[6576] TWOT[1832] GK[7299] (Baer, שֵׂז- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.*

Piʿlēl (Ges [56]) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ׳ עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26:9 *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פֹּרֵשׂ, פָּרַשׂ, or פָּרשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ S[6567] TWOT[1833, 1834] GK[7300, 7301]]

vb. **make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aramaic פְּרַשׁ, especially Pa.; Syriac ܦܪܫ (*praš*) *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö [221]);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לִפְרשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי י׳ Lv 24:12 (P) *to declare distinctly to them*.

Niph. *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34:12 read prob. שׂוֹת-, v. פרשׂ.

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15:34 (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared;*

- *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8:8 *made distinct* (cf. Biblical Aramaic Ezr 4:18), v. BeRy Kö [99], > *interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner[ii. 74].

†[פָּרָשָׁה S[6575] TWOT[1833a] GK[7308]]

n.f. exact statement;—

- cstr. פָּרְשֶׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4:7, פ׳ גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדֳּכַי 10:2.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ S[6567] TWOT[1833, 1834] GK[7300, 7301]]

vb. Hiph. pierce, sting (?) **(**cf. Assyrian *paruššu*, *staff* (which pierces); Aramaic פרשׁא, ܦܪܘܫܐ (*prošo*) (in Lexx) *ox-goad***)**;—

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרֵשׁ Pr 23:32 (כְּצִפְעֹנִי, || כְּנָחָשׁ יְשַׁדֵּף), of wine.

III. פרשׁ TWOT[1835, 1836] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Aramaic פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung;* Syriac ܦܪܛ (*prat*) Pa. *rip open*, ܦܪܘܛ (*perto*) = I. פֶּרֶשׁ; Arabic فَرَثَ (*faraṯa*) IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ (*farṯun*) = I. פֶּרֶשׁ**)**.

†I. פֶּרֶשׁ

n.[**m.**] **offal** as ripped out in preparing victim;—

- פ׳ abs. Mal 2:3;
- cstr. v 3;
- sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29:14; Lv 4:11; 8:17;
- פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19:5;
- פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16:27 (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ S[6569, 6570] TWOT[1835a] GK[7302, 7303]

n.pr.m. Manassite 1 Ch 7:16, A 𝔊L Φαρες.

IV. פרשׁ TWOT[1835, 1836] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; against Lag[50] (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Arabic فَرَسَ (*farasa*)) v. Frä[99], cf. also Nö[xi (1886), 737]).

†I. [פָּרָשׁ S[6571] TWOT[1836a] GK[7304, 7305]

n.[m.] **horse, steed** (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally[viii (1888), 191]); Arabic فَرَسٌ (*farasun*) *horse, mare* (often), so Ethiopic ፈረስ (*faras*), cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm[70]);—

- pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for פְּרָשִׁים Kö[1, 89]) Ez 27:14 +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28:28 1 S 8:11;—
- *steeds* Ez 27:14 (+ סוּסִים, פְּרָדִים), from Togarmah;
- sim. of swiftness Jo 2:4 (|| סוּסִים);
- prob. also Is 28:28 Je 46:4 (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8:11 (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ S[6571] TWOT[1836a] GK[7304, 7305]

n.m. Na 3:3 **horseman** (i.e. *parrâš*, cf. Ges[84 *b* b]; Arabic فَارِسٌ (*fārisun*); Ethiopic ፈረስ (*faras*); Aramaic פָּרָשׁ, פַּרְשָׁא (*parošo*));—

- abs. פ׳ Na 3:3 Je 4:29, also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26:10 (as if cstr. Kö[§ 337 s]);
- pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50:9 +;
- sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14:9 +;—
- *horseman*, usually pl., especially + רֶכֶב *chariotry:*
- Egyptian Gn 50:9 (J), Jos 24:6 (E), Ex 14:9,17,18,23,26,28 (all P), 15:19 (song), Is 31:1; 2 K 18:34 = Is 36:9, 2 Ch 12:3 cf. 16:8;
- Philistine 1 S 13:5; 2 S 1:6 (del. בַּעֲלֵי 𝔊 We Dr Bu HPS);

- Aramæan 2 S 10:18 (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19:18, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, cf. 1 Ch 19:6;
- also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20:20 (si vera l.);
- Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1:5 (+ רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים);
- Solomon + רֶכֶב 9:19, 22; 10:26() = 2 Ch 8:6, 9; 1:14(), prob. also 1 K 5:6 (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכְּבֹתָיו) = 2 Ch 9:25 (+ סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת);
- Jehoahaz 2 K 13:7 (+ רַגְלִי);
- + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2:12, of Elisha 13:14;
- + סוּסִים Ho 1:7;
- Assyrian Is 22:6, 7 (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3:3, פ׳ רֹכְבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23:6, 12;
- Babylonian Hb 1:8() Je 4:29 (+ רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26:7 (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v 10 (+ גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38:4 (+ סוּסִים);
- Persian Is 21:7, 9 (צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2:9 Ezr 8:22;
- of king of north Dn 11:40 (+ רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן S[6572, 6573] TWOT[1837, 2948] GK[7306]

n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aramaic, v. Biblical Aramaic**)**;—

- cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7:11, cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֹנָה S[6574] TWOT[1838] GK[7307]

n.[**m.**] only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ׳ Ju 3:22, read perhaps פֶּרֶשׁ *foeces* (𝔙 𝔗 Nö [180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֵׁז v. פַּרְשֵׁז sub פרשׁ.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא S6577 GK7309

n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9:7, Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

†פְּרָת S6578 GK7310

n.pr. flum. Euphrates, Ευφρατης (Assyrian *Purattu* Dl 169 ff., whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg 211);—

- the greatest river of W. Asia;
- פ׳ Gn 2:14, נְהַר פ׳ 15:18 (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8:3 (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46:2, 6, 10 Dt 1:7; 11:24; Jos 1:4 (D), 2 K 23:29; 24:7; 1 Ch 5:9; 18:3;
- נהר om.
- Je 13:4, 5, 6, 7 (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick iii. 11, think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51:63 2 Ch 35:20 (cf. Gn 2:14 supr.);
- name not certainly attested before D Je;
- on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פֹּרָת Gn 49:23 v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים S6579 TWOT1839 GK7312

n.pr.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg 232, cf. Skr. *prathama;* Lag § 2289);—

- הַפ׳ Est 1:3; 6:9 Dn 1:3.

פָּשָׂה S6581 TWOT1840 GK7313$_{21}$

vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּסָה id.*;* Arabic فَشَا (فشو) (*fašā (fšw)*) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13:5 +, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v 8, פָּשָׂתָה v 23;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v 35, 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v 7 +;

- *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v 7 +;—
- only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions:
- c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13:5 + 7 times 13, 14:39, 44, 48 + בָּעוֹר פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה (תִּפ׳) 13:7, 22, 27, 35;
- abs. v 23, 32, 55.

†[פָּשַׂע S[6585] TWOT[1841] GK[7314]]

vb. **step, march** (NH פָּסַע; Aramaic פְּסַע, ܦܣܰܥ (*psaʿ*));—

Qal *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשְׂעָה (Ges [10 h]) Is 27:4, c. ב *against*.

†פֶּ֫שַׂע S[6587] TWOT[1841a] GK[7315]

n.[m.] **step**;

- כְּפ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּ֫וֶת 1 S 20:3.

†מִפְשָׂעָה S[4667] TWOT[1841b] GK[5156]

n.f. **stepping-region** of body, **hip** or **buttock**;

- עַד־הָמּ׳ 1 Ch 19:4 (= שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם || 2 S 10:4).

†[פָּשַׂק S[6589] TWOT[1842] GK[7316]]

vb. **part, open wide** (NH פָּסַק, Aramaic פְּסַק, ܦܣܰܩ (*psaq*), all *cut, sever, cleave*);—

Qal *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13:3 i.e. one talkative.

Pi. *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתְּפַשְּׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16:25 (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פַּשׁ S[6580] TWOT[1843] GK[7317]

n.[m.] Jb 35:15 si vera l. from √ פשׁשׁ (cf. Arabic فَسِيسٌ (*fasīsun*) *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاسٌ (*fasfāsun*) *very stupid*);—

- i.e. **folly**;
- but read פֶּשַׁע (𝔊 Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae Du).

†[פָּשַׁח S[6582] TWOT[1844] GK[7318]]

vb. Pi. **tear in pieces** (NH פָּשַׁח; Aramaic פְּשַׁח 1 S 15:33 (Agag), פַּשַּׁח, פְּשַׁח (*pšaḥ, pašaḥ*));—

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3:11 (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר S[6583] GK[7319]

n.pr.m. Πασχωρ, Φα(δυ)σσουρ, etc.:

1. Je 20:1, 2, 3(), 6.
2. 21:1; 38:1b; Ne 11:12, cf. 1 Ch 9:12.
3. Ne 10:4.
4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38:1a.
5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2:8 = Ne 7:41; Ezr 10:22.
   - cf. Mey[169 f.].

†פָּשַׁט S[6584] TWOT[1845] GK[7320]

vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. Assyrian *pašâṭu*, *expunge, obliterate*; NH פָּשַׁט, Aramaic פְּשַׁט, פְּשַׁט (*pšaṭ*), are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Arabic بَسَطَ (*basaṭa*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ֫ Ho 7:1 +, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9:33, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19:24;
- 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26:1, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁט֫ה Is 32:11;

- *Pt.* pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4:17;—

1. *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19:24; Ez 26:16; 44:19; Lv 6:4 (opp. לָבַשׁ, 16:23 (id.;

- both P), Ne 4:17; Ct 5:3;
- acc. om.
- Is 32:11;
- of locusts Na 3:16 *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[85]).

2. *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20:37, abs. 9:44;

- especially of marauding foray, Ho 7:1, c. עַל *against* Ju 9:33, 44; 1 S 23:27; 30:14 (ins.
- עַל cf. 𝔊 We Dr al.), Jb 1:17, c. אֶל 1 S 27:8; 30:1, c. בְּ 1 Ch 14:9, 13; 2 Ch 25:13; 28:18;
- in 1 S 27:10 read אָן (for אַל־), We Dr al. Pi. Inf. cstr. לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31:8 *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10:8;
- abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr). Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19:9;
- 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּךְ Ez 23:26, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַשֵּׁט Nu 20:28;
- 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2:5;
- 2 mpl. תַּפְשְׁטוּן Mi 2:8, etc.;
- *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20:26;
- Inf. cstr. הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29:34;
- Pt. pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35:11;—

1. *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37:23 (E), Nu 20:26, 28 (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16:39; 23:26;

- c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10:9; Ho 2:5 *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה).

2. *strip off*, acc. כֻּלָּיו 1 S 31:9, clothing Jb 22:6;

- c. acc. מְמוּל + אֶדֶר Mi 2:8;
- c. acc. עוֹר + מֵעַל 3:3, cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19:9.

3. *flay*, c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1:6; 2 Ch 29:34;

- acc. om.
- 35:11.
- Hithp. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18:4 *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†פָּשַׁע S[6586] TWOT[1846] GK[7321]

vb. **rebel, transgress** (NH id.; Syriac ܦܫܥ (*pša*ʿ) is *be terrified*, ܦܫܝܥ (*pšiʿo*) *tepid, insipid*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ֫שַׁע 2 K 3:7 +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתְּ Zp 3:11;

- פָּשְׁעָתְּ Je 3:13, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28:21 + 8 times *Impf.*;
- *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4:4;
- *Inf. abs.* פָּשׁוֹעַ Is 59:13;
- cstr. פִּשְׁעַ Am 4:4; Ez 10:13;
- Pt. פֹּשְׁעַ Is 48:8;
- פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1:28 +, etc.;—

1. *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12:19; 2 K 1:1; 3:5, 7; 2 Ch 10:19;

- abs. 2 K 8:22, מִתַּחַת יַד v 20, 22 2 Ch 21:8, 10[()];
- פָּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1:2 (Isr. under fig. of יְ's sons).

2. *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1:28; 46:8; 48:8; 53:12() Ho 14:10; Am 4:4();

- La 3:42 Dn 8:23 ψ 37:38; 51:15, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28:21;
- בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10:13 *in this thing;*
- עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8:1;
- elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God:
- פ׳ ב׳ Is 43:27; 59:13; 66:24; Je 2:8, 29; 3:13; 33:8; Ez 2:3; 20:38; Ho 7:13;
- פְּשָׁעִים אשׁר פ׳ ב 1 K 8:50; Ez 18:31;
- עלילות אשׁר פ׳ ב Zp 3:11.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשַׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18:19, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

†פֶּשַׁע S[6588] TWOT[1846a] GK[7322]

n.m. ψ 19:14 **transgression**;—

- abs. פ׳ Ex 22:8 +, פֶּשַׁע Pr 10:19 +;
- cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50:17 +;
- sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31:36 + 14 times sfs.;
- pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10:12;
- cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1:3 +, etc.;—

1. *transgression* against individuals Gn 31:36; 50:17();
   - Ex 22:8 (E), 1 S 24:12; 25:28; Pr 10:19; 17:19; 28:24; 29:6, 16, 22;
   - פ׳ שִׂפְתַיִם 12:13;
   - על כל־פשׁעים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10:12, cf. 17:9; 19:11; 28:13.
2. of nation, against nation:

- Am 1:3, 6, 9, 11, 13; 2:1;
- of land Pr 28:2.
- Elsewh.

3. against God:

a. in gen., || חטאת Is 58:1; 59:12; Mi 1:5(), 13; 3:8 Am 5:12;

- || עון Ez 21:29 ψ 107:17;
- עשׂה פ׳ Ez 18:22, 28;
- ביום פ׳ 33:12;
- רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59:12; Jb 35:6; Je 5:6 (?);
- יֹסִיף על חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34:37 *he addeth transgression unto his sin;*
- יִלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57:4;
- personified as evil spirit, נאם פּשׁע ψ 36:2.

b. as recognized by by sinner;

- he knows it ψ 51:5, make known concerning it to י׳ 32:5, does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31:33;
- turns from it Is 59:20 Ez 18:30;
- casts it away from him Ez 18:31.

c. God deals with it:

- by visiting it (פקד) Am 3:14 ψ 89:33, dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39:24, making it known to sinner Jb 13:23; 36:9;
- punishing in various ways:
- מִפּ׳ *because of* it Is 53:5, 8;
- c. על, according to it Am 2:4, 6 La 1:5, 22;
- *for* it, c. ב Is 50:1;

- עֹל פ׳ La 1:14 *yoke of transgression;*
- personified, וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8:4;
- he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נשׂא ל׳ Ex 23:21 Jos 24:19 (E).

d. God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34:7 Nu 14:18 (J), Jb 7:21, cf. ψ 32:1;

- pardons (סלח) 1 K 8:50;
- passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19:11) Mi 7:18;
- removes (הרחיק) ψ 103:12;
- covers over (כפר) 65:4;—
- cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ׳ Lv 16:16, and confession of פ׳ over (על) goat v 21;—
- God blots out (מחה) Is 43:25; 44:22 ψ 51:3;
- וּפ׳ אַל־תִּזְכֹּר 25:7;
- delivers from, הציל מן 39:9.—
- Jb 35:15 read פֶּשַׁע for פַּשׁ q.v.

4. *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33:9; 34:6;

- לא פ׳ ψ 59:4;
- פ׳ עלינו Ez 33:10;
- כבד עליה פ׳ Is 24:20;
- בְּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5:11;
- נקיתי מפ׳ 19:14;

- יִטַּמְּאוּ בְּכָל־פ׳ *defile themselves with all* (*the guilt of*) *their transgressions* Ez 14:11; 37:23;
- חָתֻם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14:17.

5. *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8:12, 13; 9:24, cf. עון **3.**

6. *offering for transgression*, האתן בכורי פשעי Mi 6:7 *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†פֶּשֶׁר S[6592] TWOT[1847] GK[7323]

n.[m.] **solution, interpretation (**loan-word from Aramaic פִּשְׁרָא**)**;—

- cstr. פ׳ Ec 8:1.

†[פֶּשֶׁת S[6593] TWOT[1848] GK[7324]]

n.f. Jos 2:6 **flax, linen (**√ dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 233]**)**;—

- sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2:7, 11;
- elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15:14 +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2:6;—

1. *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2:6 (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**);
   - inflammable Ju 15:14 (sim.);
   - as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2:7, 11;
   - as material, פִּתִּיל פ׳ Ez 40:3;
   - of various garments Je 13:1; Ez 44:17, 18(), + צֶמֶר Dt 22:11; Lv 13:47, 48, 52, 59 (P), cf. Pr 31:13;
   - עַבְדֵי פ׳ שְׁרִיקוֹת Is 19:9 (v. [שָׁרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה S6594 TWOT1849 GK7325

n.f. flax;—

- פ׳:

1. growing Ex 9:31() (J).
2. = wick Is 42:3; 43:17 (in sim.).

פַּת S6595 TWOT1862a GK7326 v. פתת.

†[פֹּת S6596 TWOT1850 GK7327]

n.[**f.**] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7:50 i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges);

- sg. sf. פָּתְהֵן Is 3:17 (Ges 91 f), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most);
- but read perhaps חֶרְפַּתְהֵן Bachm 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti;
- > פְּאַתְהֵן Sta vi (1886), 336, cf. 𝔙 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. I. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פִּתְאֹם S6597 TWOT1859a GK7328 v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פַּתְבָּג])

n.[**m.**] **portion** (of food) **for** king, **delicacies** (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga* Zend [*pati-baga;* whence] Gk. translit. ποτί-βαζις, Syriac ܦܬܒܓ (*paṭboge*); Gildem iv. 213 f. Lag Abh. 73 Bev Dr Dn);—

- cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1:5, 8, 13, 15, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v 16, אָכְלֵי פַת־בָּגוֹ 11:26.

†פִּתְגָּם S6599 TWOT1852 GK7330

n.m. edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam*, *come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm*, *message;* v. Gildem [iv. 214] Mey [23]; Aramaic פִּתְגָּמָא, ܦܬܓܡܐ (*petgomo*), *word, command*, Biblical Aramaic = BH);—

- cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1:20;
- c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8:11 (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr [xvi (1896), 115] read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתָה S[6601] TWOT[1853] GK[7331, 7332]]

vb. be spacious, wide, open (Aramaic פְּתָא *be spacious*, ܦܬܐ (*pto*) *be spacious, abundant;* cf. Arabic فَتُوَ, فَتِيَ (*fatuwa, fatiya*), *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى (*fatan*) *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö [xi (1886). 735]);—

Qal *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Pr 20:19 poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתָה denom.

- infr. Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ א׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9:27 *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—
- *Pf.* poss.
- Pr 24:28 (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִשְׂפָתֶיךָ; *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וַהֲפִתִּיתָ בִּשׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פָּתָה denom. Pi.).

†פֶּתִי S[6612, 6615] TWOT[1853a] GK[7343, 7344, 7346] [for פֲּתַי Lag [52] Ba [xiii (1888), 353; 320]]

adj. simple, poss. as **open-minded**;—

- פֶּתִי Pr 9:4 +, פְּתִי ψ 19:8 +;
- pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges [93 x]) 116:6 + 6 times Pr;
- פְּתָיִים 119:130 Pr 22:3;
- פְּתָיִם 1:22, 32;—
- *simple*, as subst. concr.:

- open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9:4, 16;
- believing every word 14:15;
- lacking עָרְמָה 1:4; 8:5; 19:25;
- needing בין ψ 119:130, חכמה 19:8 Pr 21:11;
- in good sense, שׁנר פתאים י׳ ψ 116:6 י׳ *preserveth the simple-minded;*
- but usually tendency to bad sense;
- פתאים love פתי Pr 1:22;
- inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14:18, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1:32; 7:7; 9:6; 22:3 = 27:12;
- causing temple to need atonement Ez 45:20 (|| שׁגה).

†[פְּתִי]

n.f. simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֵהֲבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1:22.

†פְּתַיּוּת S[6615] TWOT[1853a] GK[7346]

n.f. id. Pr 9:13 (Toy conj. מְפַתָּה).

†[פָּתָה S[6601] TWOT[1853] GK[7331, 7332]

vb. denom. **be simple** (NH Pi. *entice*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11:16;

- וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31:27;
- Pt. פֹּתֶה Jb 5:2 Pr 20:19;
- f. פּוֹתֶה Ho 7:11;—

1. *be open-minded*(?), *simple* Jb 5:2;
   - יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7:11 *silly dove;*

- פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20:19 *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*).

2. *be enticed deceived* Dt 11:16 Jb 31:27.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31:9;

- *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶפָּת Je 20:7;—
- *be deceived* Je 20:7;
- c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31:9.

Piel *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24:28;

- sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20:7;
- 1 s. פִּתֵּיתִי Ez 14:9;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22:15 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14:15; 16:5;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתּוֹתֵךְ 2 S 3:25;
- *Pt.* sf. מְפַתָּיָה (Ges [93 ss]) Ho 2:15;—

1. *persuade*, woman Ho 2:16 (fig., יְ subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22:15;
    - *entice*, husband Ju 14:15; 16:5;
    - a man to sin Pr 1:10; 16:29.
2. *deceive*, 2 S 3:25 Pr 24:28 (yet cf. √ Hiph. supr.);
    - subj. יְ, obj. proph., Je 20:7; Ez 14:9, cf. 1 K 22:20, 21, 22 = 2 Ch 18:19, 20, 21;
    - obj. יְ, ψ 78:36.

Pual *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה:

1. *be persuaded*, Pr 25:15.
2. *be deceived*, 20:7, 10 *be beguiled* by יְ, Ez 14:9.

†יֶ֫פֶת S[3315] GK[3651]

n.pr.m. third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—

- יֶפֶת: לְיֶפֶת א׳ יַפְתְּ Gn 9:27 (J), 7:13; 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:4; Gn 9:23; 10:21 (J);
- יָפֶ֑ת 9:18 (J), 5:32; 6:10; 10:1 (P), 1 Ch 1:5.

†פְּתוּאֵל S[6602] GK[7333]

n.pr.m. father of prophet Joel Jo 1:1 (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i.e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר S[6604] GK[7335]

n.pr.loc. home of Balaam;—

- c. ה loc. פְּת֫וֹרָה Nu 22:5, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα;
- פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23:5, but om.
- פ׳ 𝔊;—
- cf. Assyrian *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr[KGF 220;] Nu 22:5 Dl[269] Dr;
- Egyptian *Pe-d-ru* WMM[291].

[פָּתוֹת TWOT[1862b]] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח S[6605] TWOT[1854, 1855] GK[7337, 7338]

vb. open (NH id.*;* Ph. פתח; Assyrian *pitû, patû;* Sab. פתח Os[xix (1865), 197]; Arabic فَتَحَ (*fataḥa*); Ethiopic ፈትሐ; (*fatḥa*); Aramaic פְּתַח, ܦܬܚ (*ptaḥ*); Nab. Palm. פתח**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 K 15:16 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21:33 +;
- 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13:19, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13:17 +;
- fs. פִּתְחִי Ct 5:2;
- mpl. פִּתְחוּ Jos 10:22 +;
- *Inf. abs.* פָּתֹחַ Dt 15:8 +;
- cstr. לִפְתֹּחַ Ez 21:27 +;
- *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3:25 +;
- *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5:16 +, etc.;—
- *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42:27 (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43:21; 44:11 (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4:19, hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2:6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21:33 (E; i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10:22 (JE), grave Ez 37:12, 13 (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5:16 ψ 5:10;
- כְּלִי פָּתוּחַ Nu 19:15 (P) *open vessel;*
- door (דֶּלֶת; sometimes opp. סָגַר) Ju 3:25 + v 25 (obj. om.), 19:27; 1 S 3:15; 2 K 9:3; 10; 2 Ch 29:3; Jb 31:32;
- (c. ל pers.);
- fig. of Leb. Zc 11:1;
- דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78:33 (of י׳, sending rain);
- ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13:19; Is 45:1;
- (|| שְׁעָרִים; י׳ subj., c. לִפְנֵי);
- ד׳ om.
- Ct 5:2, 5, 6;
- gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3:13;
- (Inf. abs. + *Impf.* Niph. q.v.), cf. Ez 25:9;

- שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46:12 (c. ל pers.), ψ 118:19 (id.), city Is 26:2;
- obj. om.
- Dt 20:11; 2 K 15:16;
- window, חַלּוֹן 2 K 13:17();
- אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by יי sending rain) Gn 8:6 (J);
- Mal 3:10;
- city Je 13:19, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8:17 (JE);
- abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is 22:22();—
- 14:17 is dubious, Gr Perles [28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא;
- > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ;
- storehouse, armoury Gn 41:56; Je 50:25 (of יי), Je 50:26 (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28:12;
- (c. ל pers.; of יי), cf. *open* בָּרַר, expose for sale, Am 8:5;
- *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29:31; 30:22 (J);
- *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21:27; Jb 3:1; Dn 10:16, hence = speak Is 53:7();
- Jb 33:2; ψ 39:10; 78:2 (בְּמָשָׁל), 109:2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24:7; 31:8 (c. ל pers.), v 9, 26 (בְּחָכְמָה);
- ψ 49:5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;*
- have power of speech ψ 38:14;
- of יי giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3:27; 33:22, giving speech to ass Nu 22:28 (J);
- *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3:2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16:32; 26:10, cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106:17;
- *open* lips, to speak Jb 11:5 (c. עִם pers.), 32:20 (Gi v 21);
- of יי opening man's lips ψ 51:17, man's ear Is 50:5 (Assyrian *uznâ puttû*);
- of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20; 1 K 8:52; Ne 1:6;

- c. לְ 2 Ch 6:40 (by zeugma), 7:15 (all of יי's favour);
- *open* hand, in giving Dt 15:8, 11 (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of יי ψ 104:28; 145:16;
- book Ne 8:5(), letter 6:5;
- *open* river (channel) Is 41:18 (of יי), rock, letting out water, ψ 105:41 (id.);
- *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21:33 ψ 37:14;
- of root שָׁרְשִׁי פָּתוּחַ אֱלֵי־מָיִם Jb 29:19, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.—
- תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45:8 is dub.;
- verb not elsewhere intrans.;
- Du Che Marti proposes רַחְמָהּ as obj.;
- Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפָּתַח.

  Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5:27, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתֵחַ Ez 24:27, יִפָּתְחוּ 44:2 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתֵחַ Is 51:14;
- *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13:1;—
- *be opened*, of girdle Is 5:27 (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51:14, and, of calamity, Je 1:14 *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.);
- gates Na 2:7; 3:13 (of land, *thrown open* to (לְ) enemy), Ez 44:2; 46:1() Ne 7:3;
- impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12:14;
- of windows of heaven Gn 7:11 (P), cf. Is 24:13 (of future destruction);
- the heavens themselves Ez 1:1 (for visions);
- fountain Zc 13:1;
- wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32:19;
- mouth, in speech Ez 24:27; 33:22;
- ears Is 35:5.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30:11 +, פִּתֶּחָ 12:18 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתַּח Is 28:24, 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45:1, etc.;
- Inf. abs. פַּתֵּחַ Is 58:6;
- cstr., id. ψ 102:21;
- Pt. מְפַתֶּחָ 1 K 20:11;—
- *loose:*

1. *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24:32 (J):
   - loins of kings Is 45:1 (i.e. disarm them);
   - *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105:20, Je 40:4 (c. מִן);
   - c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102:21.
2. *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20:2 (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30:12;
   - armour 1 K 20:11 (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר);
   - bonds Jb 12:18 ψ 116:16, cf. Is 58:6 Jb 39:5;
   - cord 30:11; 38:31;
   - *loosen* ground Is 28:24 (in tillage);
   - cf. Vogelst[33], Assyrian *puttû*).
3. *open* gates Is 60:11;
   - doors Jb 41:6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws);
   - ear Is 48:8 (read prob. either פִּתַּחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [𝔊 Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di];
   - buds Ct 7:13 (of blossom;
   - obj. om.;
   - or intrans., as sometimes Arabic فَتَّحَ (*fattaḥa*), v. Dozy). Hithp. *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְּחוּ Is 52:2 Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so 𝔊;
   - of personif.
   - Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck*.

†פֶּ֫תַח S[6607] TWOT[1854a] GK[7339]$_{164}$

n.m. Ez 8:8 (**f.** 2 S 17:9 but We reads אַחַד for אַחַת, and so Albr [xvi (1896), 86]) opening, doorway, entrance;—

- abs. פ׳ Gn 4:7 +, פֶּ֫תַח 19:11 +, הַפֶּ֫תְחָה v 6;
- cstr. פֶּתַח 18:1 +;
- sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17:19, פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40:38;
- pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7:5; Pr 8:3;
- cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24:7 +;
- sf. פִּתָּ֫חָי Pr 8:34, etc.;—
- *doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn 18:1, 2, 10 (J);
- Ex 33:8, 10(E);
- Nu 11:10; 16:27 (JE);
- Ju 4:20, cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4:7 (in fig.), Jb 31:9, 34;
- of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex 33:9, 10; 26:36; 36:37; 39:38 (P);
- Nu 12:5 (E);
- Dt 31:15, usually (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29:4 + 6 times Ex + 40:6, 29 (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1:3 + 22 times Lv, Nu 3:25 + 11 times Nu, Jos 19:51; 1 S 2:22;
- cf. 1 Ch 9:21;
- פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35:15;
- cf. 40:5, 28 (all P);
- of court Nu 3:26 cf. 4:26 and (of temple) Ez 8:7;
- *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19:6, 11() + 22 times, cf. Ct 7:14;
- in Pr 17:19 Frankenb Toy read פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ;

- of temple 1 K 6:33; Ez 8:16, so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47:1; 2 Ch 4:22;
- פֶּ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6:31, פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v 8 Ez 41:11 cf. v 11[()];
- pl. 1 K 7:5;
- various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:13[()] + 13 times 40–42 (v. also infr.);
- doorway of ark Gn 6:16 (P);
- of tower Ju 9:52;
- in wall Ez 8:8;
- *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19:13;
- פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening*, i.e. doorway, of gate Ez 40:11;
- of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8:29; 20:4; Ju 9:35, 44; Je 1:15 (pl.), cf. 19:2; 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9; 2 K 23:8; Pr 1:21;
- so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9:40; 2 S 10:8; 11:23; 2 K 7:3; 10:3, and (of farm or village) Ju 18:16, 17;
- so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17:10; 1 Ch 19:6 (= 2 S 10:8 supr.), cf. Gn 38:14;
- pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3:26 (personif.), פ׳ נְדִיבִים 13:2;
- פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24:7, 9 (|| שְׁעָרִים);
- cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7:5;
- also פ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36:10; Ez 8:14; 10:19 cf. 8:3; 11:1; 40:4; 46:3, פ׳ שׁ׳ י׳ Je 26:10;
- פְּתָחֶיהָ Mi 5:6 of *entrances* to a country;
- fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2:17 *doorway of hope*.

†פֶּתַח S[6608] TWOT[1854b] GK[7340]

n.m. opening, unfolding;—

- cstr. פ׳ דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר ψ 119:130, so 𝔊 and most;
- > Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פְּתִחוֹן S[6610] TWOT[1854c] GK[7341]

n.[m.] **opening**;—

- cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16:63; 29:21.

†[פְּתִיחָה S[6609] TWOT[1854d] GK[7347]

n.[f.] **drawn sword**;—

- pl. פְּתִחוֹת ψ 55:22 (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21:33 ψ 37:14).

†פְּתַחְיָה

n.pr.m.

1. priest 1 Ch 24:16, Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc.
2. Levite Ezr 10:23; Ne 9:5, Φαθαια, Φεθεια(ς), etc.
3. Judahite Ne 11:24, Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח S[3316] GK[3652, 3653]

n.pr.

1. m. **Jephthah**, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—
   - Ju 11:1() + 26 times 11, 12, 1 S 12:11.
2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15:43 (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַח־אֵל S[3317] GK[3654]

n.pr.loc. (*God openeth;* cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal 148:1);—

- in גֵּי יִפְתָּח (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw.
- Zebulun and Asher Jos 19:14, 27 (P);
- prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady ʿAbellîn*, v. Buhl [109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח]

n.[m.] **opening, utterance**;—

- cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8:6 i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ S[4668] TWOT[1854f] GK[5158]

n.m. **key** (*opening instrument*);—

- מ׳ abs. Ju 3:25; 1 Ch 9:27;
- cstr. Is 22:22 (fig.).

†נֶפְתּוֹחַ S[5318] GK[5886]

n.pr.loc. Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15:9; 18:15 (P), on border of Judah and Benj.;

- usually identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl [101]. נַפְתֻּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּתִי S[6612, 6615] TWOT[1853a] GK[7343, 7344, 7346], פְּתַיּוּת S[6615] TWOT[1853a] GK[7346] v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח S[6605] TWOT[1854, 1855] GK[7337, 7338]]

vb. Pi. **engrave** (NH Pi. id., פִּתּוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; Assyrian *patâḫu*, *bore, penetrate*; cf. perhaps Arabic فَتَخَةٌ, فَتْخَةٌ (*fataḫatun, fatḫatun*) *ring* (cf. Frä [252]));—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3:7, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַתַּח 1 K 7:36;
- 2 ms. תְּפַתַּח Ex 28:11;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2:6, 13;
- *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3:9;—
- *engrave*, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7:36 2 Ch 3:7; Ex 28:36 (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v 9;

- c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v 11 (all P);
- c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3:9 (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2:6, 13.

Pu. *Pt*. fpl. מְפֻתָּחֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39:6 (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet*.

†פְּתוּחַ S[6603] TWOT[1855a] GK[7334]

n.m. engraving;—

- abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2:13;
- sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3:9;
- elsewhere pl. פְּתוּחִים 2 Ch 2:6, etc.;—
- on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלְעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6:29 (see v 21, 22), in temple, so ψ 74:6;
- on stone Zc 3:9, especially פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם Ex 28:11, 21, 36; 39:6, 14, 30;
- in gen.
- 2 Ch 2:6, 13.

†פְּתִיגִיל S[6614] TWOT[1856] GK[7345]

n.[**m.**] **rich robe** (?) **(**prob. foreign word**)**;—

- פ׳ abs. Is 3:24, 𝔊 Χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis*.

†[פָּתַל S[6617] TWOT[1857] GK[7349]]

vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Arabic فَتَلَ (*fatala*); Ethiopic ፈተለ: (*fatala*); Aramaic פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syriac ܦܬܠ (*ptal*)**)**;—

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30:8 *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with;*

- *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5:13 *the plan of the tortuous;*

- נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8:8 anything *tortuous and twisted*.

Hithp. *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18:27 *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously* = 2 S 22:27 (so read for imposs. תִּתַּפָּל).

†פְּתִיל S[6616] TWOT[1857a] GK[7348]

n.m.Ju 16:9 **cord, thread (***twisted***)**;—

- abs. פ׳ Nu 19:15;
- cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16:9 +;
- sf. פְּתִילֶךָּ Gn 38:18;
- pl. פְּתִילִים v 25, פְּתִילִם Ex 39:3;—
- *cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38:18, 25 (J), פ׳ נְעָרֶת Ju 16:9 (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40:3 (as measuring line);
- פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28:28, 37; 39:21, 31; Nu 15:38, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19:15 (perhaps gloss, v. Di);
- *threads* (of gold) in ephold Ex 39:3 (all P).

†פְּתַלְתֹּל S[6618] TWOT[1857b] GK[7350]

adj. **tortuous**;—

- דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32:5.

†[נַפְתּוּלִים S[5319] TWOT[1857c] GK[5887]]

n.[m.]pl. **wrestlings** (cf. √ Niph. *Pf.*);—

- cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30:8 *wrestlings of God*, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי[51] S[5321] GK[5889]

n.pr.m. et trib. **Naphtali**, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc.

- (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30:8; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—

1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:8 (J), 35:25; 46:24 (P), 1 Ch 2:2, cf. Gn 49:21 (poem).
2. as a tribe of Isr.:
   a. Ju 1:33; 4:10; 5:18; Dt 33:23() +;
      - so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4:6; Nu 1:42 + 6 times, מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2:29; 1 K 7:14 + 5 times, מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10:27; 34:28; Jos 19:39;
      - שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 48:34 (in new Jerus.);
      - אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15:20; 2 K 15:29, cf. Is 8:23;
      - קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4:6;
      - הַר נ׳ Jos 20:7;
      - גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48:4, יָמָּה נ׳ v 3;
      - עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16:4.
   b. as territorial name Dt 34:2 (JE) 1 K 4:15; 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v 40), 2 Ch 34:6; Ju 6:35; 7:23 might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם S[6619] GK[7351]

n.pr.loc. **Pithom**, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egyptian *Patum, Per-Atum*, *house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1:11;

- identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville Pithom, 1885 Di-Ry ad loc. Di, 1885, 889 ff. Bäd (4), 159.

פתן TWOT[1858] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Hilpr Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53, cp. Assyrian *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum;* plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן S[6620] TWOT[1858a] GK[7352]

n.m. ψ 58:5 a venomous serpent, perhaps **cobra** (פתן Ecclus 39:30; Aramaic פְּתָנָא, ܦܬܢܐ (*patono*), whence perhaps Arabic بَتَنٌ (*baṯanun*));—

- only poet.:
- pl. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32:33 (|| חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20:16, מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v 14;
- sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91:13 (|| תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58:5, חֵר פֶּתֶן Is 11:8.

†מִפְתָּן S[4670] TWOT[1858b] GK[5159]

n.[**m.**] **threshold** (cf. NH פְּתִין *cross-beam;*? Arabic فَيْتَنٌ (*faytanun*) *carpenter*);—

- abs. מ׳ 1 S 5:4; Zp 1:9;
- cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5:5, מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9:3; 10:4, 18; 47:1, מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46:2.

†פֶּתַע S[6621] TWOT[1859] GK[7353]

subst. suddenness (√ unknown: cf. Assyrian *ina pitti, ina pittimma*, *in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[553]):—

- Nu 35:22 וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע ... הֲדָפוֹ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally);
- + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6:9, וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly;
- לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29:5 והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30:13 אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ.
- As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6:15 (= 29:1) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2:7.

†פִּתְאֹם S[6597] TWOT[1859a] GK[7328], once ψ 64:8 (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם

subst. suddenness, usually as **adv.acc. suddenly** (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[295] Kö.[255 f.] Ba[§ 216 b]);—

- Nu 12:4 ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משׁה, Jos 10:9; 11:7;
- especially of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47:11; 48:3; Je 4:20 פ׳ שֻׁדַּדוּ אׇהָלַי, 6:26; 15:8; 18:22; 51:8 ψ 64:5 פ׳ יֹרֵהוּ וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ, v 8 Jb 5:3; 9:23; Ec 9:12; Pr 6:15; 24:22;
- also 7:22; Mal 3:1;
- thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.).
- As a gen.
- †Pr 3:25 אל־תירא מִפַּחַד פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22:10;
- and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29:36 בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†פָּתַר S[6622] TWOT[1860] GK[7354]

vb. interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 **(**NH id., J.Aram. פְּתַר; appar. =Aramaic פְּשַׁר, פשׁר (*pšar*), *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פֶּשֶׁר**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40:22; 41:13;

- abs. פָּתָר 40:16; 41:12;
- c. acc. rei:
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41:12;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41:15;
- *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40:8; 41:15, פּוֹי 41:8.

†פִּתְרוֹן S[6623] TWOT[1860a] GK[7355] [Kö. 1, 154]

n.m. interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—

- cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40:5; 41:11;
- sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40:12, 18;

- pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v 8.

†פַּתְרוֹס S[6624] GK[7356]

n.pr.terr. = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc.

- (Egyptian *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res*, *south land*, in Assyrian *Paturisi*, Erman [x (1890), 118 f.] Steind [i. 344] WMM ; also (on Assyrian) Schr [KGF 283 f.] Dl [310]);—
- always in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.:
- Is 11:11; Je 44:15; Ez 30:14, אֶרֶץ פ׳ Je 44:1; Ez 29:14;
- מִפַּתְרֹס proposes also ψ 68:31 (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne [x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che [ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau [ψψ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים S[6625] GK[7357]

adj.gent.pl. of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12.

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן S[6572] TWOT[1837, 1861] GK[7358]

n.m. copy (= פַּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—

- cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3:14; 4:8; 8:13.

†[פָּתַת]

vb. break up, crumble (NH id.; Arabic فَتَّ (*fatta*); Ethiopic ፈተተ: (*fatata*); Syriac ܦܬ (*pat*));—

Qal *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה:

- פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2:6.

†פַּת S[6595] TWOT[1862a] GK[7326]

n.f. Pr 17:1 **fragment, bit, morsel** of bread;—

- abs. פַּ֫ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel;*
- cstr. פַּת־לֶ֫חֶם Gn 18:5; Ju 19:5; 1 S 2:36; 28:22; 1 K 17:11; Pr 28:21;
- sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31:17, פִּתְּךָ Pr 23:8, פִּתֵּךְ Ru 2:14, פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12:3;
- pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2:6; 6:14;
- in sim. ψ 147:17.

†[פְּתוֹת TWOT[1862b]]

n.[**m.**] ***id.***;—

- pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתֵי לֶ֫חֶם Ez 13:19.

צ, ץ

צ, ץ *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post Biblical Hebrew.

[צֵאָה S[6627] TWOT[1884a] GK[7362]], צֹאָה S[6675] TWOT[1884b] GK[7363], [צֹאִי] S[6674] TWOT[1884, 1884c] GK[7364]] v. צוא.

†צֵאֱלִים S[6628] TWOT[1863] GK[7365]

n.m.pl. a kind of **lotus** (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَالٌ (*ḍālun*), cf. AW De Job 2, Syriac ܥܠܐ (*ʿolo*), v. Löw[p. 275]);—

- Jb 40:21, 22.

צאן TWOT[1864] (√ of foll.; Dl[87 f.]; cp. Assyrian *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag [136]) cp. יָצָא [as πρόβατον from προβαίνω]; Assyrian *ṣênu* = BH **צֹאן**, and so NH id., Ml[31] **צאן**; Arabic ضَأْنٌ (*ḍaʾnun*) id.*;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish according to Zim [vi (1891), 156]; Aramaic עָנָא, ܥܢܐ (*ʿono*), and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צֹאן S[6629, 6792] TWOT[1864a] GK[7366, 7555]$_{273}$

n.coll.f. Gn 30:36 (poss. **m.** v 39a +, Kö [§ 247 g], but dub., v 39b c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15:14 join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr [xv (1895), 316 ff.]) small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;—

- צ׳ abs. Gn 4:2 +, cstr. 29:9 +;
- sf. צֹאנוֹ 4:4 +;
- צֹאנֵנוּ Ex 10:9, צֹאונֵנוּ ψ 144:13;
- as pl. צֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10:37 van d. H. Gi (not Baer);
- s. [צֹנֶא] צֹנֶה p. 856, etc.;—

1. lit.
   a. *small cattle*, usually of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob [i. 477]) Gn 30:31, 32 +;
      - sheep specified also 21:28 (כִּבְשֹׂת הַצ׳), 31:38 (אֵילֵי צ׳) +;
      - sheep only 1 S 25:2 (+ עִזִּים);
      - goats specified Gn 27:9; Je 50:8;
      - צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6:4 (כָּרִים), 1 S 14:32; 2 S 12:4; Ne 5:18 +;
      - צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44:12 (in sim.);
      - (2) wool Gn 31:19 + (v. [גָּזַז], גֵּז);
      - (3) milk, חֵלֶב צ׳ Dt 32:14 (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27:27);

- (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4:4 (J), Lv 1:2, 10; 3:6; Nu 15:3 (all P), 22:40 (E), Dt 12:6, 17, 21 + often;
- so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36:38a, cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10:37;
- in gen. as property (often + בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12:16; 13:5; 24:35 Jb 1:3; 42:12 + often (v. also II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת]);
- gift Gn 20:14; 21:27; 38:17 (goat), Dt 15:14; 2 Ch 17:11;
- booty 1 S 15:9, 15 +.

b. צ׳ sometimes of a definite number of animals (i.e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.):

- two Is 7:21, four Ex 21:37 (larger numbers v. 1 S 25:2, 5, 18; Nu 31:32, 36; Ne 5:18; Jb 1:3; 42:12 supr.).—
- Vid. also בֵּן **7 b**;
- עֵדֶר, נָוֶה, מַרְבֵּץ, מִכְלָה, גְּדֵרָה;
- שַׁעַר, רֹעֶה, כֶּלֶב.

2. sim. of multitude Ez 36:37, 38, cf. ψ 107:41;
   - of children Jb 21:11;
   - of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49:15;
   - of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27:17; 1 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 18:16; Zc 10:2; 13:7, wandering in sin Is 53:6;
   - of Isr. led by ר׳ ψ 77:21; 78:52; 80:2, cf. Zc 9:16 (on text v. We Now);
   - Ez 34:12;
   - of Isr. in distress, כִּצֹּ׳ טִבְחָה ψ 44:23, cf. (of wicked) צ׳ לְטִבְחָה Je 12:3;
   - of scattered Bab. Is 13:14.

3. metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36:38;
   - of Isr. 2 S 24:17 = 1 Ch 21:17; Je 23:1, 2, 3; Ez 24:5, and especially sustained fig. 34:2, 3 + 17 times 34, also Zc 11:7, 17;
   - צ׳ אֹבְדוֹת Je 50:6, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ 13:20;

- of Isr. under ׳י's care, (ֹ-, י—ֶ) צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74:1; 79:13; 100:3; Ez 34:31, also צ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95:7 (|| עַם־מַרְעִיתוֹ; read perhaps צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ, עַם יָדוֹ, so Che al.);
- צ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7:14;
- also in combinations:
- אַדִּירֵי הַצ׳ Je 25:34, 35, 36, צ׳ חַהֲרֵגָה Zc 11:4, 7 (cf. ψ 44:23), עֲנִיֵּי הַצ׳ v 7, 11 (all of Isr.);
- of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצ׳ Je 49:20; 50:45.

†צַאֲנָן S[6630] GK[7367]

n.pr.loc. Mi 1:11 Σεννααρ [ν], perhaps = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:37, Σεννα(μ).

[צֶאֱצָא] v. יצא.

I, II. צָב S[6632] TWOT[1866a, 1867a] GK[7369, 7370] v. I, II.

צבב.

†[צָבָא S[6633, 6635, 6643] TWOT[1865, 1865a, 1869a] GK[7371, 7372, 7373]]

vb. wage war, serve (Sab. צֹבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom [125] CIS [iv. 299, 1. 2] DHM [i. 28]; Ethiopic ጸብአ: (*ṣabʾa*) (> ፀብአ: (*ḍabʾa*)) *wage war;* Assyrian *ṣâbu*, *man, soldier;* Nö [xl (1886), 726] al. cp. (on account of Sab. Ethiopic ሶ) Arabic ضَبَأَ (*ḍabaʾa*) *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in meaning would be صَبَأَ (*ṣabaʾa*) *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag [21]; Frä[232] cp. صَبِيٌّ (*ṣabiyyun*) *young man***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38:8 Zc 14:12;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31:7;
- *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31:4;

- לְצָבְאׇ Nu 4:23; 8:24;
- *Pt*. pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31:42; Is 29:7, 8;
- sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29:7 (Ges [75 oo]; Di צָרֶיהָ);
- fpl. צֹבְאֹת Ex 38:8;
- צְבָאוֹת 1 S 2:22;—

1. *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31:7 (P) Is 29:7, 8; 31:4; Zc 14:12, c. sf. Is 29:7 (?);
   - abs. Nu 31:42 (P).
2. *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4:23; 8:24 (P);
   - women Ex 38:8() (P) 1 S 2:22.

Hiph. *Pt*. הַמַּצְבִּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 *muster*.

צָבָא S[6633, 6635, 6643] TWOT[1865, 1865a, 1869a] GK[7371, 7372, 7373] 485

n.m. 2 Ch 28:9 (poss. **f.** Is 40:2; Dn 8:12, but v. Albr [xv (1895), 319]; Bev [Dn]) army, war, warfare;—

- abs. צ׳ Nu 1:3 + (מִצָּבָה Zc 9:8 v. p. 663 a);
- cstr. צְבָא Nu 10:15 +;
- sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14:14;
- צְבָאֲךָ Ju 8:9; 9:29;
- צְבָאָיו ψ 103:21; 148:2 (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.;
- pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20:9 + 278 times;
- cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12:41 + 2 times;
- sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7:4;
- צִבְאֹתָם 6:26 +, etc.;—

1. *army, host:*

   a. organized for war Ju 8:6; 9:29 (J) Is 34:2; Je 51:3; 2 Ch 28:9;

   - צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2:4, 6 + 10 times 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1:3, 52; 2:3, 9 + 11 times 2, 10, 33:1 (P);
   - אַלְפֵי הצ׳ 31:48 (P);
   - צ׳ ישׂראל 2 Ch 25:7;
   - חֵיל (ה)צ׳ 1 Ch 20:1; 2 Ch 26:13;
   - גְּדוּדֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 7:4;
   - כל־הצבא 2 S 3:23; 10:7; 1 Ch 19:8; 2 Ch 26:14;
   - שַׂר (ה)צ׳ *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21:22, 32 (E) 26:26 (J) Ju 4:2, 7; 1 S 12:9 + 21 times;
   - שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1:25 (but read שַׂר), 1 Ch 25:1; 26:26; 2 Ch 33:11;
   - שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12:22;
   - שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20:9; 1 K 2:5; 1 Ch 27:3;
   - רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12:14;
   - מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68:13;
   - עַל (ה)צ׳ *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10:14, 15 + 10 times Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15; 2 S 17:25; 1 K 2:35; 4:4;
   - אל־כל הצ׳ 2 S 20:23 (אל for על);
   - עַל־צִבְאֹתָם Ex 6:26; 12:51 (P);
   - הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7:4; 12:17 (P);
   - יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12:41; 1 Ch 7:11;
   - לֹא תֵצֵא בְּצִבְאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44:10, of י׳ going *with our armies* = 60:12 = 108:12;

- fig. of great number, צבא רב 68:12.—
- On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10:17 v. Di;
- Bu proposes (ד)תַּחֲלֵף צְבָאַי i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me.

b. *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2:13), צבא השׁמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18; Ne 9:6;

- כל צבאיו ψ 103:21; 148:2;
- צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24:21 *host of the high* (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs);
- צבא השׁמים Dn 8:10, הצבא v 10 (al. v[b] fig. of Israel);
- שׂר צ׳ י׳ *captain of the host of* י׳ Jos 5:14, 15 (theophanic angel);
- שׂר הצבא Dn 8:11 (angel-prince of Israel, others, God).

c. of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השׁמים Dt 4:19; 17:3; 2 K 17:16; 21:3, 5 = 2 Ch 33:3, 5; 2 K 23:4, 5 Je 8:2; 19:13 (all as objects of worship), Is 34:4;

- צ׳ השׁמים Je 33:22; Zp 1:5;
- כל צבאם Ne 9:6 ψ 33:6; Is 34:4; 45:12;
- צבאם Is 40:26.—
- Je 3:19 v. ı. צְבִי.

d. of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2:1.

2. *war, warfare, service:*

- יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1:3, 20 + 12 times Nu 1, 26:2 (P) 1 Ch 5:18; 7:11; 12:33, 36; 2 Ch 25:5; 26:11;
- יצא בצ׳ Nu 31:36 (P) Dt 24:5;
- יצא לצ׳ Nu 31:27, 28 (P);

- עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22:12, 33 (P);
- בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31:14; 2 Ch 28:12;
- קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28:1;
- שׁלח לצ׳ Nu 31:4, 6() (P);
- התיחשׂם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7:40;
- צ׳ תִּנָּתֵן Dn 8:12;
- אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31:21, 53 (P) 1 Ch 12:9, cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31:32 (P);
- v. also II. חלץ;
- גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12:25;
- כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12:37 *instruments of war*.

3. *service:*
   - **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4:3, 23, 30, 35, 39, 43; 8:24, 25;
     - קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8:13 (al. as v [11], **1 b**).
   - **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7:1; 14:14; Is 40:2 Dn 10:1.

4. צְבָאוֹת, in name of יׄ as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישׂראל 1 S 17:45 יׄ *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later);
   - **a.** earliest form c. art.:
     - יׄ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3:13; 6:14; 9:5 (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12:6.
   - **b.** without art., definite by usage, יׄ אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5:10; Am 5:14, 15, 16; 6:8; 1 K 19:10, 14; Je 5:14; 15:16 ψ 89:9;

- יְ֠הוָה אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35:17; 38:17; 44:7; 2 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:24; Is 21:10; 37:16; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om.
- Je 7:3, 21 + 30 times Je;
- Zp 2:9;
- יְ֠הוָה אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישׂראל ψ 59:6 (אלהים variant of יְ֠הוָה);
- יְ֠הוָה צְ֠בָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ, יְ֠הוָה א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ *God of hosts his name* Am 4:13; 5:27, later reduced to יְ֠הוָה צְ֠בָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Is 47:4; 48:2; 51:15; 54:5; Je 10:16; 31:35 + 6 times Je.

c. as n.pr. *Sebaoth:*

- יְ֠הוָה צבאות, יְ֠הוָה *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. יְ֠הוָה *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since יְ֠הוָה is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier אלהי צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5:4; Rom 9:29):
- 1 S 1:3, 11; 4:4; 15:2; 17:45; 2 S 6:2, 18; 7:8, 26; 1 K 18:15; 2 K 3:14; 19:31; 1 Ch 11:9; 17:7 ψ 24:10 + 6 times ψψ, Mi 4:4; Na 2:14; 3:5 Hb 2:13; Zp 2:10; Is 1:9; 2:12; 5:7, 9, 16, 24 + 35 times Is 6–39; Is 2 only 44:6; 45:13; Je 6:6, 9; 8:3; 9:6, 16 + 26 times Je, Hg 1:2, 5 + 12 times Hg, Zc 1:3(), 4 + 40 times Zc 1–8; 9:15 + 8 times 10–14, Mal 1:4, 6, 8 + 21 times Mal;
- האדון יְ֠הוָה צ׳ Is 1:24 + 4 times Is (incl. 10:16 Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי for יְ֠הוָה);
- אֲדֹנָי יְ֠הוָה צ׳ 3:15 + (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1**, **6**);
- אלהים צ׳ (א׳ later Qr for orig. יְ֠הוָה) ψ 80:8, 15;
- יְ֠הוָה אלהים צ׳ (earlier יְ֠הוָה + later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80:5, 20; 84:9.—
- cf. Driver Hastings (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Belhefte zur iv (1900), 38–67).

צְבָאוֹת S[6635] TWOT[1865b] GK[7372], צִבְאוֹת, צְבָאִים v. further I, II.

צְבִי.

צְבָאִים S[6636] GK[7375] v. צְבִיִּים.

I. צבב TWOT[1866, 1867] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ṣumbu* (=*ṣubbu*), *cart;* 𝔗 עִיבָּא *low, covered wagon*).

†I. עָב S6632 TWOT1866a, 1867a GK7369, 7370

n.[m.] **litter**;—

- abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלֹת עָב Nu 7:3, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin;
- pl. עֲבִים Is 66:20 *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di Nu).

II. צבב TWOT1866, 1867 (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَبَّ (*ḍabba*) *cleave to ground;* NH עָב = BH, Syriac ܥܒܐ (*ʿabo*) in Lexx; Arabic ضَبٌّ (*ḍabbun*) is a large lizard, v. especially Seetzen iii. 436 ff.).

†II. עָב S6632 TWOT1866a, 1867a GK7369, 7370

n.[m.] **lizard**, as unclean, Lv 11:29.

†עֹבֵבָה S6637 GK7376

n.pr.m. in Judah, הַצ׳ 1 Ch 4:8, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, 𝔊L Σαβηβα.

†I. [עָבָה S6638 TWOT1868 GK7377]

vb. **swell, swell up** (NH id.);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5:27;

- appar. Hiph. *Inf. cstr.* לַצְבוֹת v 22, < read Qal לְצָבוֹת Di Ol 78 c Sta 114 a, 2;
- both of adulteress' belly.—
- עֹבְיָהּ Is 29:7 v. צבא.

†[עָבֶה S6639 TWOT1868a GK7379]

adj. **swelling, swollen**;—

- f. עָבָה Nu 5:21 (as foregoing).

II. צבה TWOT[1869, 1870] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl [159] Buhl al. cp. Arabic صبا (*ṣbʾ*) *lean, incline* (especially III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى (*ʾly*)), *yearn* for, Assyrian *ṣabû*, Aramaic צְבָא, ܨܒܐ (*ṣbo*), all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי S[6643] TWOT[1869a] GK[7382, 7383]

n.m. 2 S 1:19 **beauty, honour**;—

- abs. צ 2 S 1:19 +, צָבִי Dn 8:9;
- cstr. צְבִי Is 13:19 +;
- pl. cstr. צְבָאוֹת Je 3:19 (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol [145 b] Kö[1, 584] al.; > from צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—

1. **a.** *beauty, decoration*, צ׳ עֶדְיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7:20, of products of soil Is 4:2 (predict.).

   b. elsewhere in fig.:

   - of drunkard's chaplet, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28:1, 4 (fig. of Samaria);
   - עֲטֶרֶת צ׳ v 5 (of י׳);
   - הַצ׳ 2 S 1:19 (Saul and Jonathan);
   - גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ׳, of Tyre Is 23:9;
   - צ׳ מַמְלָכוֹת 13:19 (of Bab.);
   - of land of Isr. (Judah), צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת Ez 20:6, 15, נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3:19 (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i.e. most beauteous heritage;
   - הַצ׳ especially of Jerus. and temple Dn 8:9 (Bev), cf. אֶרֶץ הַצ׳ 11:16, 41 (v. Dr), הַר צִ׳־קֹדֶשׁ v 45 (i.e. temple-hill);
   - of cities of Moab, צ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 25:9.

2. = *honour*, צְ֣ בִי לַצַּדִּיק Is 24:16.—

- Ez 26:20;
- read וְתִתְיַצְּבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה TWOT[1869, 1870] (√ of foll.; NH צְבִי, צְבִיָּה = BH; so Assyrian *ṣabîtu*, Arabic ظَبْيٌ (*ẓabyun*), Aramaic טַבְיָה, ܛܒܝܐ (*ṭabyo*)).

†II. צְבִי S[6643] TWOT[1869a] GK[7382, 7383]

n.m. Is 13:14 **gazelle**;—

- צְ֣ בִי abs. Dt 12:15 +;
- pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2:18, צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12:9 (Gi Baer; van d. H. v 8), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2:7; 3:5;—
- *gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14:5, cf. 12:15, 22 (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15:22 (+ אַיָּל, יַחְמוּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5:3;
- sim. of swiftness 2 S 2:18; 1 Ch 12:9;
- v. supr., Pr 6:5;
- of grace and beauty Ct 2:9, 17; 8:14 (cf. Jacob [iv. 20 f.]);
- hence used in adjuration 2:7; 3:5 (+ אילות);
- צְ֣ בִי מְדָּח Is 13:14, sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה S[6646] TWOT[1870b] GK[7386]

n.f. ***id.***;—

- תִּפְאֶרֶת צְ֣ בִי Ct 4:5 = 7:4.

†צְבִיָא S[6644] GK[7384]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:9, Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבִיָה S6645 GK7385

n.pr.f. (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta 192 b);—

- mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12:2, Αβια = 2 Ch 24:1, Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבֹיִים S6636 GK7387

n.pr.loc. near Sodom, Gn 14:2, 8; Dt 29:22 = צְבִים Gn 10:19 = צְבֹאִים Ho 11:8 Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr);

- Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט S6642 TWOT1871 GK7381]

vb. **reach, hold out**, to (ל pers.) (proposes *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Arabic ضَبَطَ (*ḍabaṭa*) *hold firmly, seize;* Ethiopic ፀበጠ: (*ḍabaṭa*) *grasp firmly*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2:14 (acc. rei).

I. צבע TWOT1872, 1873 (√ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye;* Assyrian *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu*, *dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf i. 519); Arabic صَبَغَ (*ṣabağa*), Aramaic צְבַע, ܨܒܰܥ (*ṣbaʿ*), all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע S6648 TWOT1872a GK7389

n.[m.] **dye, dyed stuff**;—

- cstr. צִ֝ רְקְמָתַיִם Ju 5:30 (perhaps del. צִ֝, cf. GFM);
- pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v 30().

†צָבוּעַ S6641 TWOT1872b GK7380

adj. **coloured, variegated** (proposes pt. pass.);—

- עַיִט צ׳ Je 12:9 *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. צבע TWOT[1872, 1873] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic صَبَغَ (*ṣabaʿa*) *point* Lag [20.21] إِصْبَعٌ (*ʾiṣbaʿun*), *finger*, Sab. אצבע DHM [xxxvii (1883), 375]; Ethiopic አጽባዕት: (*ʾaṣbāʿt*) NH = BH; Aramaic אֶצְבְּעָא, ܨܶܒ݂ܥܳܐ (*ṣebʿto*), Mand. צבאתא Nö [36]; Dl [172] Kö [1, 96] cp. Assyrian *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע S[676, 677] TWOT[1873a, 2602] GK[720] 31

n.f. Lv 14:6 **finger**;—

- א׳ abs. Is 58:9, cstr. Ex 8:15 +;
- sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4:6 +;
- pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52:21, cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21:20 +, etc.;—

1. *finger*, especially
   - **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29:12; Lv 4:6, 17, 25 + 8 times;
     - applying oil 14:16(), 27.
   - **b.** שְׁלַח א׳ of any one Is 58:9, sign of contempt.
   - **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31:18 (E) Dt 9:10;
     - = *act* of God Ex 8:15 (J).
   - **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21:20a;
     - fingers in gen.
     - Is 2:8; 17:8; 59:3 ψ 144:1, Pr 7:3 Ct 5:5;
     - of י׳ ψ 8:4;
     - מֹרֶה בְּא׳ Pr 6:13 (of contempt. gesture);
     - as measure of thickness, Je 52:21 *four fingers*.
2. *toes:*
   - אֶצְבְּעֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21:20b, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א״ || 1 Ch 20:6 = fingers and toes.

III. צבע TWOT[1872, 1873] (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Arabic ضبع (*ḍbʿ*) *limp* (so Lag[20]), whence ضَبُعٌ (*ḍabuʿun*) *hyena*, Syriac ܥܒܥܐ (*ʾapʿo*) id., NH צָבוּעַ).

†צְבְעוֹן S[6649] GK[7390]

n.pr.m. a Horite (*hyena;* RS[219]; Gray[95] and reff.);—

- Gn 36:2, 14, 20 (in these gloss according to Di Holz), v 24(), 29 1 Ch 1:38, 40, Σεβεγων.

†צְבֹעִים S[6650] GK[7391]

n.pr.loc. in Benj.;—

- גֵּי הַצ׳ (perhaps *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag[36] Gray);—
- 1 S 13:18 (according to Buhl[98] = *Wady el-Kelt,* between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν;
- cf. צ׳ Ne 11:34, A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר S[6651] TWOT[1874] GK[7392]]

vb. heap up (NH id.*;* Aramaic צְבַר; Syriac ܨܒܪ (*ṣbar*) is *prate, chatter, rave;* Arabic ضَبَرَ (*ḍabara*) is *collect, bind together;* cf. further Dozy);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41:49 ψ 39:7;

- 3 fs. וַתִּצְבָּר־ Zc 9:3, etc.;—
- *heap up*, in great quantity:
- c. acc. corn Gn 41:35, 49 (E), dead frogs Ex 8:10 (J), dust Hb 1:10, silver like dust Zc 9:3; Jb 27:16, cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39:7.

†[צְבוּר S[6652] TWOT[1874a] GK[7393]]

n.m. heap;—

- only pl. שְׁנֵי צִבֻּרִים 2 K 10:8 *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת TWOT[1875] (√ of foll.; NH עָבַת *bind, unite;* Assyrian *ṣabâtu*, *grasp, take;* Talm. עְבַת *join*, and der.).

†**עֲבָתִים** S[6653] TWOT[1875a] GK[7395]

n.[m.]**pl. bundles** of grain Ru 2:16 (Vogelst[61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד TWOT[1876] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic صَدَّ (*ṣadda*) *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH Biblical Aramaic צַד = BH; Arabic صَدَدٌ (*ṣadadun*) *vicinity*, صَدَدَ (*ṣadada*) *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aramaic **צִיד**, ציד (*ṣed*) *by, apud*).

†**צַד** S[6654, 6655] TWOT[1876a, 2955] GK[7396, 7397]

n.m. Ex 25:32 **side**;—

- צַד abs. Ez 34:21; Is 60:4, cstr. 2 S 2:16 +;
- sf. צַדָּהּ Gn 6:16 +, etc.;
- for צְדָה 1 S 20:20 read צַדָּה (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, > צִדָּה);
- pl. צְדִים Ju 2:3, read prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33:55; Jos 23:13;
- cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26:13, etc.;—
- *side*, of man 2 S 2:16; Nu 33:55;
- (H) Jos 23:13 (D), Ju 2:3 (prob. read context as Nu 33:55 GFM; Dl[75] cp. Assyrian *ṣaddu*, *snare, trap*);
- of one lying Ez 4:4, 6, 9, מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v 8 *turn from side to side;*
- children carried עַל־צִ֫ד (i.e. prob. on hip) Is 60:4; 66:12;
- of cattle Ez 34:21 (in fig.);
- of things 1 S 20:20 (cf. Dr), Gn 6:16; Ex 25:32() = 37:18(), 26:13; 30:4 = 37:27 (all P);
- מִצַּד *at the side of* c. gen. th.

- Dt 31:26, pers. 1 S 20:25; Ru 2:14, מִצְּדָךְ ψ 91:7;
- c. gen.
- loc. Jos 3:16; 12:9, מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13:34;
- מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 1 S 23:26 bis *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;*
- c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6:8.

†[צְדָד]

n.pr.loc. on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34:8 (Σαραδαχ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47:15 (Σελδαμμα), read prob. צְדָדָה;

- perhaps *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25’ N., long. c. 35° 35’ E.), so van Kasteren [1895, 30], cf. Buhl [67].

†צְדִים S[6661] GK[7403]

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, הַצְּ Jos 19:35 (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. צָדָה S[6658] TWOT[1877, 1878] GK[7399, 7400]

vb. lie in wait (NH id., rare; cf. (si vera l.) Biblical Aramaic צְדָא Dn 3:14);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ Ex 21:13 (E; abs.);

- *Pt*. c. acc. וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24:11 (Gi; v 12 van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה S[6660] TWOT[1877a] GK[7402]

n.f. lying-in-wait;—

- צָ(בְּ) Nu 35:20, 22 i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [צָדָה S[6658] TWOT[1877, 1878] GK[7399, 7400]]

vb. lay waste (NH id. (rare), Aramaic צְדִי, ܨ ̈ ,ܨ ̈ ,ܨ ̈ (*ṣdo, ṣdi*) id.);—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְּדוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3:6 *their cities are laid waste*.

צֲדָה v. צִיָּדָה, sub II. צוד.

צֲדָנִית v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (v of foll.; NH, Aramaic in deriv.; cf. Arabic صَدَقَ (*ṣadaqa*) *speak the truth* (also صَدْقٌ (*ṣadqun*) *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm xxx (1876), 37 Hom 125; usually *excellent* DHM xxix (1875), 595, 599 CIS iv. p. 176; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS iv. 198, 1. 4 DHM Mordtm 70 f.; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduḳ innocent;* Old Aramaic צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. זדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadaḳ*, *be true, clear* Reinisch, (1890) 312; Ethiopic ጸድቀ: (*ṣadqa*) *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aramaic צַדֵּיק, זדק (*zdaq*); cf. Kau Deriv. d. צדק (1881) HPS צדק etc., 1882, 165 ff. Gerber 206 ff.).

†צֶדֶק S6664 TWOT1879a GK7406

n.m. Is 1:21 rightness, righteousness;—

- צ׳ Lv 19:36 + 87 times;
- צִדְקִי Is 41:10 + 8 times, etc.;—

1. *what is right, just, normal;*
   - *rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק, אֵיפָה Dt 25:15 *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;*
   - מֹאזְנֵי צ׳;
   - בַּת צ׳, הִין צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, אַבְנֵי צ׳ Lv 19:36 (H) Jb 31:6; Ez 45:10;
   - מַעְגְּלֵי צ׳ *right paths* ψ 23:3;
   - זִבְחֵי צ׳ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33:19 ψ 4:6; 51:21.

2. *righteousness*, in government:

a. of judges, rulers, kings, שׁפט בצ׳ Lv 19:15 (H);

- שׁפט צ׳ Dt 1:16 Pr 31:9;
- משׁפט צ׳ Dt 16:18;
- רדף צ׳ v 20;
- חוֹקֵק צ׳ Pr 8:15;
- מלך לצ׳ Is 32:1;
- דבר צ׳ ψ 58:2;
- also Pr 25:5 ψ 94:15; Ec 5:7.

b. of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58:2 ψ 119:7, 62, 75, 106, 160 (𝔊, but MT מִשְׁפַּט), v 164;

- as עֵדוֹת v 138, 144;
- as מִצְוֹת v 172.

c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11:4, 5; 16:5 ψ 45:5, דין בצ׳ 72:2.

d. of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1:26 *city of righteousness;*

- נָוֵה צ׳ Je 31:23; 50:7 (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק);
- צ׳ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1:21 *righteousness used to lodge in her;*
- cf. מְקוֹם הצ׳ Ec 3:16 *the place of righteousness*.

e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36:3, husband of Israel Ho 2:21;

- צ׳ his personif. agent ψ 85:11, 12, 14, foundation of his throne 89:15 = 97:2;
- in his government ψ 9:9; 65:6; 96:13 = 98:9, promise Is 45:19, administration of justice Jb 8:3 Je 11:20 ψ 7:18; 48:11; 50:6 = 97:6, vindication of his people 9:5; 35:24, 28;
- raising up Cyrus Is 45:13, calling his servant 42:6;

- אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4:2 God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me);

- his צ׳ is everlasting 119:142.

3. *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6:29; 8:6; 29:14 ψ 35:27; Is 59:4;

- God שׁפט בצ׳ ψ 7:9 *judges according to righteousness;*

- גמל בצ׳ 18:21;

- השׁיב בצ׳ v 25;

- שׁמע צ׳ 17:1;

- הוציא צ׳ 37:6.

4. *rightness*, in speech, דבר צ׳ ψ 52:5 (opp. שֶׁקֶר);

- יַגִּיד צ׳ Pr 12:17;

- בצ׳ כל אמרי פי 8:8;

- שִׂפְתֵי צ׳ 16:13.

5. *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35:2 ψ 17:15; 45:8; Pr 1:3; 2:9; Ec 7:15; Je 22:13; Ez 3:20; Ho 10:12 (read פְּרִי צ׳, so 𝔊 We Now);

- צ׳ עלמים Dn 9:24;

- עשׂה צ׳ Is 64:4 ψ 119:121;

- פעל צ׳ 15:2;

- למד צ׳ Is 26:9, 10;

- בקשׁ צ׳ Zp 2:3;

- רדף צ׳ Is 51:1;

- ידע צ׳ v 7.

6. *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification* in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity:*

a. of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41:10, || יֵשַׁע 45:8; 51:5, cf. 42:21;

- בשֹׂר צ׳ ψ 40:10;
- אִמְרַת צ׳ 119:123.

b. in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23:6;

- of city 33:16.

c. of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, || יְשׁוּעָה Is 62:1;

- || כָּבוֹד 58:3; 62:2;
- כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ ψ 132:9;
- שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 118:19;
- אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61:3.

d. of Cyrus, צ׳ יִקְרָאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ Is 41:2 (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה S[6666] TWOT[1879b] GK[7407] 157

n.f. righteousness;—

- abs. צ׳ Gn 15:6 + 81 times;
- cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33:21 + 5 times;
- sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30:33 +, etc.;
- pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33:15 + 3 times;
- cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5:11 +;

- sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9:16, etc.;—

1. *righteousness*, in government:

   a. of judge, ruler, king:

   - || מִשְׁפָּט Is 5:7; 9:6; Am 5:7; 6:12;
   - מִשְׁפָּט וּצ׳ 2 S 8:15, עָשָׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18:14, cf. 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8, Je 22:3, 15; 33:15 Ez 45:9;
   - בְּצ׳ יְכוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16:12, cf. Is 54:14;
   - מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳, עֲבֹדַת הַצ׳ Is 32:17, cf. v 16;
   - נְגִשַׂיִךְ צ׳ Is 60:17.

   b. of law, || מִשְׁפָּטִים, צִדְקַת יְ׳ Dt 33:21.

   c. of Davidic king, Messiah, || מִשְׁפָּט, ψ 72:1, 3; Is 9:6; Je 23:5; 33:15.

2. God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36:7; 71:19;

   - in government, עָשָׂה מִשְׁפָּט וּצ׳ 99:4; Je 9:23;
   - administering justice Jb 37:23;
   - punishment Is 1:27; 5:16; 10:22; 28:17; Dn 9:7;
   - vindication of his people Mi 7:9.

3. *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בְּצִדְקָתִי הֶחֱזַקְתִּי Jb 27:6 *on my righteousness I hold fast;*

   - מָה יֵּשׁ לִי עוֹד צ׳ 2 S 19:29 *what right have I yet?* (cf. Ne 2:20);
   - of God, הַגִּיד צ׳ Is 57:12 (iron.);
   - הֵשִׁיב צ׳ 1 S 26:23; Jb 33:26;
   - הֵשִׁיב, כִּצ׳ 2 S 22:25, גָּמַל v 21, נָתַן 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23.

4. *righteousness = truthfulness*, בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְצ׳ Is 48:1; Zc 8:8;

   - in word Is 45:23; 63:1, oath Je 4:2.

5. *righteousness*, as ethically right:

- Gn 30:33 (J) Dt 6:25; Is 33:5; 48:18; Ez 14:14, 20; Pr 10:2; 11:4, 5, 18, 19 + 17 times, + צְדָקַת (ה)צַדִּיק(ים) Is 5:23; Ez 18:20; 33:12;
- צ׳ ישׁרים Pr 11:6;
- אֹרַח צ׳ 8:20; 12:28;
- דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 16:31;
- עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106:3; Is 56:1; 58:2; Ez 18:22;
- עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ Ez 18:5 + 6 times Ez;
- עשׂה צ׳ ומשׁפט Gn 18:19 (J) Pr 21:3;
- רדף צ׳ Pr 15:9; 21:21;
- הלך באמת ובצ׳ 1 K 3:6;
- חשׁב לוֹ (ל)צ׳ Gn 15:6 (JE) *imputed to him* (*for*) *righteousness*, ψ 106:31;
- צ׳ וָחֶסֶד Pr 21:21() (del. 𝔊 AB Toy).

6. *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc.

- (cf. צֶדֶק **6**):

a. of God, || יֵשַׁע, תְּשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45:8; 46:13; 51:6 + 7 times Is 2;

- || בְּרָכָה ψ 24:6;
- || נַחֲלָה Is 54:17;
- || חֶסֶד ψ 36:11; 103:17;
- שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3:20 *sun of righteousness* (with healing);
- בְּצ׳, י׳ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5:9; 31:2; 71:2; 89:17; 119:40; 143:1, 11;

- אַל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69:28 (of wicked);
- as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22:32; 40:11; 51:16; 71:15, 16, 24; 98:2; 145:7;
- also יָדַע צ׳ 88:13;
- צ׳ עֹמֶדֶת לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111:3 cf. 119:142.

b. of people, = *prosperity*, || הון, עֹשֶׁר Pr 8:18;

- מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2:23.

7. pl. *righteous acts:*

a. of God Ju 5:11();

- 1 S 12:7; Mi 6:5;
- vindication of right ψ 103:6;
- redemptive Is 45:24; Dn 9:16.

b. of man's moral conduct Is 64:5; Je 51:10, also prob. Ez 3:20; 18:24; 33:13 (Kt sg.) ψ 11:7 (? gloss), Dn 9:18;

- as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33:15.

†[צָדֵק S[6663] TWOT[1879] GK[7405], צָדַק]

vb. denom. be just, righteous;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38:26;

- 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33:12; 35:7, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9:2 +;
- יִצְדָּק Jb 4:17; 11:2; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16:52 (𝔊 Co תְּצַדְּקִין, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—

1. *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9:15, 20; 13:18; 34:5;
   - in complaint Jb 33:12;
   - c. מִן pers. Gn 38:26 (J; of Tamar).

2. *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11:2;

- c. עִם (man with God) 9:2; 25:4;
- בִּי׳ Is 45:25;
- by witnesses 43:9;
- by acquittal ψ 143:2; Is 43:26;
- by condemnation of opponent Jb 40:8.

3. *be just:*

- of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51:6;
- of מִשְׁפְּטֵי־י׳ 19:10.

4. *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character:

- of men Jb 10:15; 15:14; 22:3; 35:7, c. מִן comp., Jb 4:17 (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16:52 (< 𝔊 Co **Pi.**).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8:14 *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti *be justified*, its cause vindicated).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3:11;

- *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16:51;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. צַדְּקָךְ Jb 33:32;
- צַדֶּקְתֵּךְ (Ges[52 p]) Ez 16:52;
- צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32:2;—
- *justify:*
- עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32:2 *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**);
- *make to appear righteous* Je 3:11; Ez 16:51, 52 (all c. מִן comp.);
- חָפַצְתִּי צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33:32 *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**).

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15:4;

- 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25:1;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53:11;
- 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23:7; Jb 27:5;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23;
- *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82:3;
- Pt. מַצְדִּיק Pr 17:15, etc.;—

1. *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15:4 ψ 82:3.
2. *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. צַדִּיק(ה) Dt 25:1; 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23;
   - רָשָׁע Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23; Pr 17:15;
   - *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27:5.
3. *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50:8 (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53:11 (of servant of יי).
4. *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12:3, cf. Aboth 5:26, 27 Bev. Hithp. *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדָּק Gn 44:16 (J) how *shall we justify ourselves*, clear ourselves, from suspicion?

צַדִּיק S[3072, 6662] TWOT[1879c] GK[7404] 206

adj. just, righteous;—

- abs. צ׳ Gn 6:9 +;
- pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23:8 +, etc.;—

1. *just, righteous*, in government:
   a. of Davidic king 2 S 23:3;
      - צֶמַח Je 23:5; Zc 9:9 (|| *victorious*).

b. of judges, Ez 23:45; Pr 29:2 (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these).

c. of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4:8.

d. of God Dt 32:4 ψ 119:137; 129:4; Jb 34:17, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J);

- in discrimination Je 12:1; Zp 3:5 ψ 7:10, 12; 11:7;
- condemnation 2 Ch 12:6; Dn 9:14 La 1:18; Ezr 9:15; Ne 9:33;
- redemption Is 45:21 ψ 116:5;
- keeping promises Ne 9:8;
- in all his ways ψ 145:17.

2. *just* in one's cause, *right:*

- Ex 23:7, 8 (E) Dt 16:19; 25:1; 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23, Is 5:23; 29:21; Jb 32:1; 36:7; Pr 17:15, 26; 18:5, 17; 24:24; Am 2:6; 5:12; Hb 1:4, 13;
- right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4:11; 1 K 2:32;
- innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10:9;
- c. מִן comp. 1 S 24:18.

3. *just, righteous*, in conduct and character:

a. towards God Gn 7:1; 18:23, 24(), 25(), 26, 28 (J) 20:4 (E), Hb 2:4; Mal 3:18.

b. in gen., ethically:

- ψ 5:13; 7:10; 11:3, 5 + 21 times ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2:20; 3:33; 4:18; 9:9 + 56 times Pr, Ec 3:17 + 7 times Ec, Is 3:10; 57:1();
- Je 20:12; La 4:13 Ez 3:20, 21() + 12 times Ez, Ho 14:10;
- || תמים Gn 6:9 (P) Jb 12:4;
- || נָקִי Jb 17:9; 22:19; 27:17 ψ 94:21;
- || יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32:11; 64:11; 97:11.

4. *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by י׳, especially servant of י׳ Is 53:11, so his people, usually pl. Is 60:21 ψ 33:1 + 8 times ψψ (v. also supr.);

- אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118:15 *tents of the righteous;*
- גּוֹרַל צ׳ 125:3;

- עֲדַת צ׳ 1:5;
- דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ v 6;
- sg. coll. 34:20, 22; 75:11; Is 24:16; 26:7();
- גּוֹי צַדִּיק v 2 (|| שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים).

5. *right, correct*, Is 41:26 (cf. אֱמֶת 43:9);
   - *lawful* שִׁבְיֵי צ׳ 49:24 EV;
   - but read עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק S[6659] GK[7401], and (1 K 1:26) צָדֹק[54]

n.pr.m. (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n.pr. צדק CIS [iv, 287, 1. 2. 11. 15] etc., DHM [32]);—

- Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag [225 ff.]):—

1. [48] priests:
   a. David's time 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16, 2 S 15:24, 25 + 23 times S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2:35 = 1 Ch 29:22, 1 K 4:2, 4;
      - ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40:46; 44:15; 48:11, זֶרַע צ׳ 43:19, בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31:10;
      - descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5:34() + 5 times Ch.

   b. 1 Ch 5:38(), poss.
      - =

   c. 1 Ch 9:11; Ne 11:11.
      - †

2. father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15:33 = 2 Ch 27:1.
   - †

3. two wall-builders:
   a. Ne 3:4.
   b. v 29;
      - perhaps =
   c. 10:22, and

d. צ׳ הַסּוֹפֵר 13:13.

צִדְקִיָּהוּ S[6667] GK[7409]56, יָהּ-7

n.pr.m. (י׳ *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[ib., on 32]**)**;—

- Σεδεκια(ς):

1. last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳:
   - יְהוֹ- 2 K 24:17, 18, 20; 25:2, 7() = 2 Ch 36:10, 11, 1 Ch 3:15; Je 1:3; 21:1, 3, 7 + 37 times Je;
   - יָהּ- †Je 27:12; 28:1; 29:3; 49:34.
   - †
2. false prophets:
   a. under Ahab, יְהוֹ- 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 23;
      - יָהּ- 1 K 22:11.
   b. יְהוֹ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29:21, 22.
      - †
3. יְהוֹ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36:12.
   - †
4. יָהּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10:2 (𝔊L Σεχενιας).
   - †
5. יָהּ-, son of Jehoiachin, according to 1 Ch 3:16, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†[צָהֵב S[6668] TWOT[1880] GK[5176], צָהֹב S[6669] TWOT[1880a] GK[7411], cf. Lag [31]]

vb. gleam (NH id. (of face, bronze, etc.); Arabic صَهِبَ (*ṣahiba*) *be red***)**;—

Hoph. Pt. נְחשֶׁת מֻצְהָב Ezr 8:27 *bronze of gleaming ware* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism—𝔗 2 Ch 4:16).

†צָהֹב S[6669] TWOT[1880a] GK[7411]

adj. gleaming, yellow (of hair);—

- שֵׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13:30, 32, 36 (opp. שָׂחֹר ש׳ v 31, 37).

†I. [צָהַל S[6670] TWOT[1881, 1882] GK[7412, 7413]

vb. neigh, cry shrilly (Arabic صَهَلَ (*ṣahala*) *neigh*, Syriac ܨܗܠ (*ṣhal*) id.*;* 𝔗 Est 8:15 = BH**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8:15;

- 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24:14;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהֲלוּ Je 5:8;
- 2 fs. תצהלי 50:11 Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהֲלוּ and so Vrss;
- *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10:30 +;
- mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31:7;—

1. *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions;
   - c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5:8, of profligate Judaeans;
   - abs. 50:11 of arrogant Chaldeans.
2. *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10:30 (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ);
   - usually joy, praise (|| רָנַן) 12:6; 54:1, c. ב *at, over*, Je 31:7; Is 24:14;
   - + שִׂמְחָה Est 8:15.

†[מְצָהֲלָה S[4684] TWOT[1881a] GK[5177]]

n.f. neighing;—

- pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצָהֲלוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 8:16 (|| נַחְרַת סוּסָיו);
- sf. מְצָהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13:27 of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נְאָפַיִךְ, זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ).

†II. [צָהַל S6670 TWOT1881, 1882 GK7412, 7413]

vb. Hiph. **make shining** (NH id. (rare); || form of צהר, denom. from צהרים);—

- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104:15.

צהר TWOT1883 (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ظَهَرَ (*ẓahara*) *appear, mount*, ظَهْرٌ (*ẓahrun*) *back*, ظَهِيرَةٌ (*ẓahīratun*) *midday;* Assyrian *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zuʾru*, etc.), *back;* Aramaic טְיְהָרָא, ܛܗܪܐ (*ṭahro*) MI:15 הצהרם, *midday;* Lag [129]; > Kö [1, 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine*, || זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aramaic צהר (rare));

הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43:3 is denom. from צהרים.

†I. [צָהַר S6672 TWOT1883a, 1883b GK7415]

n.[m.] only pl. צָהֳרַיִם **midday, noon**, Dt 28:29 +, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43:16 + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges [88 c] and reff.);—

- usually

1. *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18:29;
   - especially בַּצָּ֑הֳרַיִם *at noon* Gn 43:16, 25; Am 8:9; 1 K 18:27; 20:16; Ct 1:7 (resting-time for flock), Je 6:4 (opp. evening);
   - בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20:16 (dist. from morning) as time of supposed security Je 15:8; Zp 2:4;
   - also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצ׳ 1 K 18:26, עַד־הַצ׳ 2 K 4:20;
   - without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55:18 (+ בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב);
   - as time of wasting קֶטֶב 91:6;

- מְשֻׁכַּב הַצ׳ 2 S 4:5 *noonday repose*.

2. *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58:10 (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37:6 (|| כָּאוֹר);

- cf. Jb 11:17 (Ges [133 e]);
- v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ׳ Is 16:3 (opp. צַלְלֵךְ);
- בַּצ׳ Dt 28:29 Is 59:10 Jb 5:14.

†II. צֳהַר S[6672] TWOT[1883a, 1883b] GK[7415]

n.f. prob. **roof** (cf.Arabic Assyrian TelAm. *back;* > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—

- צ׳ תַּעֲשֶׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6:16.

†I. יְצָהָר S[3323, 3324] TWOT[1883c] GK[3658, 3659]

n.[**m.**] **fresh oil** (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag [129] Kö [1, 93]; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—

- abs. יְצ׳ Ho 2:10 +, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7:13 +;—
- *fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usually + תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2:10, 24; Je 31:12; Dt 7:13; 11:14; Jo 2:19, 24, so חֵלֶב יְצ׳ Nu 18:12; Dt 28:51; Hg 1:11; 2 Ch 32:28; Ne 5:11;
- tithed Dt 12:17; 14:23;
- firstfruits for priest 18:4; Ne 10:38 cf. v 40 13:5 (tithe for Levites), v 12, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31:5;
- זֵית יְצ׳ 2 K 18:32 oil-olive, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יְצ׳ alone Jo 1:10;
- יְצ׳ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ׳ Zc 4:14, i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר S[6671] TWOT[1883d] GK[7414]]

vb.denom. from foreg., **Hiph. press out oil**;—

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהֲרוּ Jb 24:11.

†II. יִצְהָר S3323, 3324 TWOT1883c GK3658, 3659

n.pr.m. Iσ(σ)ααρ:

- Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6:18, 21; Nu 3:19; 16:1 1 Ch 5:28; 6:3, 23; 23:12, 18.

†יִצְהָרִי S3325 GK3660

adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצְ֫הָרִי Nu 3:27; 1 Ch 24:22; 26:23, 29

צָו S6673 TWOT1887c GK7417 v. צוה.

צוא S6674 TWOT1884 GK7364 (√ of foll.; cf. Syriac ܨܝ (*ṣiy*) *be foul*, Ethiopic ጸአ (*ṣeʾa*); prob. also Arabic وَصِئَ (*waṣiʾa*) *be polluted;* Dl 160 Kö. 1, 162 cp. also Assyrian *ṣiʾ*, *destroy, ruin;* NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aramaic צֵאתָא, ܨܳܐܬܳܐ (*ṣoto*), *filth*).

†[צֵאָה S6627 TWOT1884a GK7362]

n.f. filth, specif. **human excrement**;—

- sf. צֵאָתֵךְ Dt 23:14;
- cstr. בְּגֻלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4:12 (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה S6675 TWOT1884b GK7363

n.f. filth;—

- abs. צ֫ Is 28:8 (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא);
- צ֫ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4:4, sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30:12;
- specif. of human *excrement* (= [צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חֶרְאִי] p. 351 supr.).

†[צֹאִי S6674 TWOT1884, 1884c GK7364]

adj. filthy;—

- pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3:3, צֹאִים v 4 (both of garments).

צַוָּאר S[6677] TWOT[1897a] GK[7418] v. I. צור.

†**צוֹבָא** S[6678] GK[7419], **צוֹבָה** S[6678] GK[7420]

n.pr.terr. Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ):

- an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10:6, 8 (elsewhere צוֹבָה), אֲרַם צוֹבָה ψ 60:2 (title);
- הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ׳ 2 S 8:3, 5, 12 = 1 Ch 18:3, 5; 1 K 11:23; 1 Ch 18:9;
- צ׳ also 19:6;
- חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8:3;
- orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 (perhaps read also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר || 1 Ch 11:38, cf. Dr);
- מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14:47 (only here in Saul's time);
- Nö[Aram., in , xxv (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Ḥums*, Emesa), and so Dl[279 f.], who cp. Assyrian city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr. 2 S 8:3.

†I. **צוּד** S[6679] TWOT[1885] GK[7421]

vb. hunt (NH id. (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH Assyrian *ṣâdu*, *hunt*, so Arabic (صيد), صَادَ (*(ṣyd), ṣāda*), Aramaic צוּד, צִיד, ((ܨܘܕ) ܨܘܕ (*(ṣwd) ṣod*)) Old Aramaic צידא *hunting*);—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4:18;

- sf. צָדוּנִי 3:52, וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16:16;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17:13, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27:3;

- *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3:52;

- *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27:5;

- *Pt.* הַצָּד v 33;—

- *hunt*, c. acc. I. צַיִד Gn 27:3 Qr (> Kt צידה), v 5, 33 (all J), צֵיד חַיָּה Lv 17:13 (H);

- טֶרֶף Jb 38:39;

- c. acc. pers. Mi 7:2 (+ חֵרֶם, instr.), Je 16:16 (+ מֵעַל), Jb 10:16, צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3:52, subj. evil ψ 140:12;

- c. acc. צָדֵינוּ La 4:18, נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6:26.—

- Ho 9:13 read prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צוּר.

- **Pō'l.** *hunt* (Keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדֶנָה Ez 13:18;

- *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v 18;

- Pt. fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v 20(), all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד S[6718] TWOT[1885a, 1886a] GK[7473, 7474]

n.m. hunting, game;—

- abs. צ׳ Gn 10:9 +, צָיִד 27:3 (Qr; > Kt צידה), Ne 13:15, cstr. צֵיד Gn 27:25;

- sf. צֵידִי v 19, etc.;—

1. *hunting* Gn 27:30;

   - גִּבּוֹר־צ׳ 10:9(), יֹדֵעַ צ׳ 25:27 (all J).

2. *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba [161]), Gn 25:28; 27:3 (v. supr.) v 5, 7, 19, 25, 31, 33 (all J), cf. Pr 12:27;

   - צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17:13 (H).

†[צַיָּד S[6719] TWOT[1885b] GK[7475]]

n.m. hunter;—

- pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16:16.

†מְצָד S[4679] TWOT[1885c] GK[5171], מְצַד

n.f. Je 48:41 **fastness, stronghold** (prop. *hunting-place?*);—

- abs.
- מְצָד 1 Ch 11:7; 12:6, מְצַד 12:8;
- pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23:14 +, cstr. id. v 29 (Gi, 24:1 van d. H. Baer), Is 33:16;—

1. *mountain-fastness* Ju 6:2 1 S 23:14, 19, 19 (v. supr.), Ez 33:27; 1 Ch 12:8(9), 16(17);
   - מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33:16.
2. more gen., *stronghold* Je 48:41; 51:30; Ez 19:9 (Baer Gi van d. H. מְצֻדוֹת id. [II. מְצוֹדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוֹדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy);
   - citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11:7.

†I. [מָצוֹד S[4686, 4692, 4693] TWOT[1885g, 1898a] GK[5189, 5190, 5191, 5192]]

n.m. in pl., dub., usually **siege-works**;—

- מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9:14, but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. i. 353], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד S[4685] TWOT[1885d, 1885e] GK[5178, 5179]]

n.[**m.**] **hunting implement**, specif. net (cf. Syriac ܡܨܝܕܬܐ (*mṣidto*), 𝔗 מְצַדְתָּא, **net**);—

- only fig.:
- cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12:12 (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy);
- sf. מְצוּדוֹ Jb 19:6 (of God as Job's hunter);

- pl. מְצוֹדִים וַחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7:26 (of woman).

†I. מְצוֹדָה S[4685] TWOT[1885d, 1885f, 1885h] GK[5182, 5183]

n.f. net;—

- מ׳ Ec 9:12 for fish (in sim.);—

- pl. Ez 19:9 v. מְצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה S[4686] TWOT[1885g, 1885i] GK[5180, 5181]

n.f. net, prey;—

- abs. מ׳ Ez 13:21 ψ 66:11;

- sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12:13; 17:20;—

1. *net*, in fig. of יי׳s judgment, Ez 12:13; 17:20 (both || רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66:11.

2. *prey* Ez 13:21 (fig.).

†II. [מְצוֹדָה S[4685] TWOT[1885d, 1885f, 1885h] GK[5182, 5183]]

n.f. fastness, stronghold;—

- sf. מְצֹדָתָהּ Is 29:7 (of Ariel);—

- pl. Ez 19:9 v. מְצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה S[4686] TWOT[1885g, 1885i] GK[5180, 5181]

n.f. fastness, stronghold;—

- abs. מ׳ 1 S 22:4 +, מְצָדָה 2 S 5:9, cstr. מְצַדַּת v 7;

- sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18:3 +, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22:2;

- pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31:3;—

- *fastness* of David, 1 S 22:4, 5; 24:23 (Gi v 22) 2 S 5:17; 23:14 = 1 Ch 11:16;

- read also מְצָדַת עֵדֶלָם 1 S 22:1 2 S 23:13 1 Ch 11:15, for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b);
- of Jerus., מְצָדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5, cf. 2 S 5:9;
- home of eagle Jb 39:28 (+ שֶׁן־סֶלַע);
- elsewhere fig. of יי ψ 18:3 = 2 S 22:2, ψ 31:4; 71:3 (all + סַלְעִי), 91:2 (+ מַחְסִי), 144:2 (+ חַסְדִּי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חַסְנִי, Dy חִזְקִ, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי);
- also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31:3.

II. צוד TWOT[1886] (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. Assyrian *ṣîdîtu*, Arabic زَادٌ (و) (*zādun (w)*), Aramaic זְוָדָה, ܙܘܕܐ (*zwodo*), Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (especially for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f.] cf. Doughty[i. 70, 326, 562]; ז (Arabic Aramaic) is then secondary).

†II. [צַיִד] S[6718] TWOT[1885a, 1886a] GK[7473, 7474]

n.[m.] **provision, food**;—

- abs. צַיִד Ne 13:15;
- sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38:41, etc.;—
- *provision* taken on journey Jos 9:14, לֶחֶם צֵידָם v 5 (both JE);
- more gen.
- (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13:15 ψ 132:15, of raven Jb 38:41.—
- I. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה S[6720] TWOT[1886b] GK[7476]

n.f. id.;—

- abs. צ׳ Jos 9:11 + 2 times;

- צֵדָה Gn 42:25 + 5 times;—
- *provision* for journey, march, Gn 42:25; 45:21 Ex 12:39 (all E), Jos 1:11 (D), 9:11 (JE), Ju 7:8 (text dub. cf. GFM), 20:10 1 S 22:10;
- *supply of food* ψ 78:25.—
- Gn 27:3 v. I. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד S[6679] TWOT[1885, 1886c] GK[7472]]

vb.denom.Hithp. **supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision**;—

- *Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9:12 this bread *we took as our provision;*
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v 4 (so read for MT וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צָוָה S[6680] TWOT[1887] GK[7422]]$_{485}$

vb.Pi. lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba[xli (1887), 641] Gerber[124] cp. Arabic وَصَى (*waṣā*) *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge;* وَصِيَّةٌ (*waṣiyyatun*) *injunction, command;* Syriac ܨܘܝ (*ṣwo*), *head up* stones, ܨܘܝܐ (*ṣwoyo*), *stone-heap*, Arabic صُوَّةٌ (*ṣuwwatun*) *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth[57]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. from מִצְוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6:22 +;
- sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4:5 +;
- צִוְּךָ Dt 4:23 +;
- צִוָּהוּ Gn 7:5 +, etc.;
- 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29:35 + 29 times, צִוֵּיתִי Lv 8:31 + 4 times, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18:19 + 8 times;
- יְצַו Dt 28:8;

- וַיְצַו Gn 2:16 +;
- sf. וַיְצַוֵּךְ 1 Ch 22:12, etc.;
- 1 s. וָאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8:17 Qr (> Kt ואוצאה);
- 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50:16 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18:5 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4:16 + 2 times;
- צַו Lv 6:2 + 9 times;
- mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1:11; 4:3;
- *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32:25 +;
- cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55:4, etc.;
- f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27:8;—

1. a. *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2:16 (J) 28:6 (P) 1 K 2:43; 11:11; Am 2:12; Je 35:6 + 6 times;

- עַל rei, עַל הֶעָבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5:6, cf. Jb 36:32, צ׳ עַל־חָגָב 2 Ch 7:13.

b. *give charge to, command to* c. לְ pers. Ex 1:22 (E) 1 S 20:29; 1 Ch 22:17; Is 13:3; Jer 32:23; ψ 105:8 תּוֹרָה צִוָּה לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33:4, cf. Ne 9:14;

- צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20:1 *give charge to the household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38:1 (cf. NH, B.Bath. [151 b], צַוָּאָה ‘*verbal will*’ Id 147a).

c. *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16:34 (P), 1 K 11:10;

- וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17:23 (cf. **b**).

d. *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7:2; 1 Ch 22:12, נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6:21; 1 K 1:35;

- c. לנגיד 1 S 13:14; 25:30;
- שׁפטים על 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10;
- c. inf. (no על), לִרְעוֹת עמי 2 S 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6;
- וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27:19 (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v 23 (P).

e. *give* one *charge, command* (often עַל *concerning*), Gn 12:20 (J), Nu 8:22 (P), 2 S 14:8; 18:5; Je 7:22; 39:11; Is 45:12 (AV RV Che Ry; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10:6 (al. *against*), Na 1:14 (al. id.);

- c. לְ Nu 9:8; 32:28 (P), ψ 91:11 La 1:17 Est 3:2;
- c. אֶל Is 23:11 Je 47:7.

2. *charge, command:*

a. c. acc. pers. + rei, often, especially of the law:

- Deut. phrases are אשׁר אנכי מצוּךָ Ex 34:11 (J), Dt 4:40; 6:2, 6 + 18 times Dt, cf. 15:15;
- אשׁר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4:2() + 9 times Dt;
- †הַדֶּרֶךְ אשׁר ע׳ Dt 13:6; Ex 32:8 (E) Dt 5:30; 9:12, 16; 11:28; 31:29.

b. c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50:2 +;

- ו consec. *Pf.* 18:19 (J), Nu 35:2 (P);
- ו consec. *Impf.* 2 S 4:12; 1 K 2:46;
- weak ו c. *Impf.* Ex 27:20 (P) Jos 4:16;
- *Imv.* Jos 1:9; 1 S 18:22.

c. acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18:23 (E) Gn 49:33 (P) +;

- obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26:11; 32:18, 20; Lv 6:2 +;
- וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28:1; 49:29 +.

d. acc. rei, acc. pers. om., צ׳ לעולם בריתו ψ 111:9;

- †זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר צ׳ י׳, Ex 16:16, 32; 35:4; Lv 8:5; 9:6; 17:2; Nu 30:2; 36:6 (P);
- obj. cl., Lv 8:34 (P), 13:54 (P);
- Gn 42:25 (E), 1 K 5:20; Ju 4:6

e. abs. Gn 50:16 (E), La 3:37.

3. *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr.

- כַּאֲשֶׁר צ׳ Ex 23:15 (E) Gn 7:9 (P) +;
- ככל אשׁר צ׳ Gn 7:5 (J) Ex 29:35 (P) +;
- כאשׁר צ׳ י׳ מֹשֶׁה Ex 12:28, 50; 39:1, 5 + 37 times P;
- ככל אשׁר צ׳ י׳ משׁה 39:32, 42 + 5 times P;
- †לכל אשׁר צ׳ Jos 1:18; 22:2 Je 35:8;
- acc. pers. om.
- כאשׁר צ׳ Ex 7:10 Nu 32:25 (P) +;
- ככל אשׁר צ׳ 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8 +;
- †לכל אשׁר צ׳ Ex 36:1 (P).
- †

4. *charge*, with command to others, *commission*,

a. acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sometimes + acc. rei) Ex 6:13; 25:22; Lv 27:34 (P) Dt 1:3; Je 27:4 Est 4:10;

- acc. pers. om.
- Gn 50:16 (E) Est 3:12; 8:9.

b. בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15:23; 36:13 (P);

- אֶל om.
- Lv 8:36 (P), Ezr 9:11; Ne 8:14.

c. acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8:17; 1 Ch 22:13; Mal 3:22; Est 4:5.

d. c. acc. rei, וצ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לְ Lv 25:21 (P) *and I will command my blessing to you*, c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28:8, cf. ψ 133:3;

- צ׳ חסדוֹ 42:9, בֹּקֶר Jb 38:12, נָחָשׁ, חֶרֶב Am 9:3, 4.
- †

5. *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act:

- in creation Is 45:12 ψ 33:9; 148:5, providence 2 S 17:14; Am 6:11; 9:9; Jb 37:12 ψ 78:23; Is 34:16, redemption ψ 7:7; 44:5; 68:29; 71:3;
- so of idol Is 48:5 (|| עשׂה).
- †

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3:16; 36:2;

- 2 ms. צֻוֵּיתָה Gn 45:19, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34:34;—
- *be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45:19 (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36:2 (P);
- אשׁר צ׳ Ex 34:34 (P), כִּי־כֵן צ׳ Lv 8:35; 10:13 (P), כאשׁר צ׳ Nu 3:16 (P) Ez 12:7; 24:18; 37:7.

†צִיּוּן S[6725] TWOT[1887a] GK[7483]

n.m. sign-post, monument (NH id. (צִיֵּין Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. especially Arabic صُوَّةٌ, صَوَّانٌ (*ṣuwwatun, ṣawwānun*) Syriac ܨܘܝܐ (*ṣwoyo*), cf. Schulth[57] Kö[1. 154]; > √ צין Buhl**)**;—

- abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23:17;
- sign-post Ez 39:15;
- guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31:21 (|| תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה S[4687] TWOT[1887b] GK[5184]$_{181}$

n.f. commandment;—

- מִ֫צְוַת Pr 6:23 +;
- cstr. מִצְוַת Jos 22:3 +;
- sf. מִצְוָתְךָ֫ Dt 26:13 ψ 119:96;
- מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15:31;
- pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26:14 + (מִצְוֹוֹת Ne 9:14);
- cstr. 4:2 +;
- sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26:5 +, etc.;—
- not used before D and Je;
- in Je only of man's commands;
- not Ez nor Minor Proph., except Mal;—

1. *commandment*, of man:
   - king, 1 K 2:43; 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21; 2 Ch 8:15 + 14 times;
   - מ׳ אב Je 35:14, 16, 18; Pr 6:20;
   - מ׳ אנשים Is 29:13;
   - pl. only Je 35:18; Pr 10:8; Ne 10:33;
   - המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32:11.
2. of God:
   a. sg. *the commandment*, code of law:
   - 2 Ch 8:13 Ezr 10:3 ψ 19:9;
   - especially of D שמר המ׳ Dt 8:1, 2 + 5 times D;
   - עשׂה המ׳ Dt 6:25; 15:5;
   - (ה)מ׳ אשׁר צוה Dt 26:13; 30:11; 31:5;
   - סוּר מִן המ׳ Dt 17:20;

- מ׳ הֵפַר Nu 15:31 (P);
- || תּוֹרָה Ex 24:12 (R) Jos 22:5 (D) 2 Ch 14:3; 31:21;
- + חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 5:28; 6:1 +.

b. pl. of *commands* of D and later codes (exc. Ju 3:4) c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not;* Br [197, 246 ff.]), Lv 4:2 + 5 times (P), Is 48:18 + 25 times (late; especially ψ 119, 20 times);

- שׁמר מ׳ Ex 20:6 (R) Lv 22:31 (H) Dt 4:2 + 10 times D, 1 K 14:8; 2 K 18:6 + 5 times;
- עשׂה מ׳ Lv 26:14 (H) + 5 times;
- שׁמע מ׳ Dt 11:13 + 4 times;
- המ׳ אשׁר צוּה Lv 27:34 (H);
- עבר מ׳ Dt 26:13; 2 Ch 24:20;
- עזב מ׳ 1 K 18:18; 2 K 17:16; Ezr 9:10;
- הפר מ׳ Ezr 9:14;
- in combinations, especially by Redactors and late writers;
- order various:
- (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15:26 (R) Dt 4:40; Ezr 7:11 +;
- ח׳ + משׁפטים Dt 26:17; 1 K 8:58; Ne 1:7; 10:30;
- + משׁפטים, תורות Ne 9:13;
- + תורה Ne 9:14;
- + עדוֹת Dt 6:17; 1 Ch 29:19; 2 Ch 34:31.
- (2) with חֻקּוֹת Lv 26:3 (H) Dt 6:2; 10:13 + 9 times;
- ח׳ + משׁפטים Lv 26:15; Dt 8:11; 11:1; 30:16; 1 K 6:12 + תורה, משׁפטים ψ 89:32, + מִשׁפטים, עֵדְוֹת 1 K 2:3;

- + תּוֹרוֹת Gn 26:5 (R);
- + עֵדוֹת 2 K 23:3.
- (3) with מִשְׁפָּטִים Nu 36:13 (P) 1 Ch 28:7; Ne 9:29; Dn 9:5;
- with תּוֹרוֹת Ex 16:28 (R), with עֵרוֹת Ne 9:34.

c. of special *commands* of God 1 S 13:13; 1 K 13:21; 2 Ch 29:25; Ne 13:5; Mal 2:1, 4; Jb 23:12.

3. *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19:16, || תּוֹרָה 6:23, || דָּבָר 13:13;
   - pl. of special commands 2:1; 3:1; 4:4; 7:1, 2.

†צַו S[6673] TWOT[1887c] GK[7417] appar.

n.[m.], dub. word;—

- in הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5:11 usually *command, ordinance;*
- < 𝔊 𝔖 Che Now GASm שָׁוְא;
- elsewhere only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו (|| קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו), Is 28:10 in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v 13, of the unintelligible speech of יהוה's foreign agents of judgment;
- Ges Che al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command;*
- Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ קַו = *line and rule*), from √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוּן);
- Du Che explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[צָוַח S[6681] TWOT[1888] GK[7423]]

vb. cry aloud (NH id.*;* so Assyrian *ṣâḫu* (?) Arabic (صيح), صَاحَ (*(ṣyḥ), ṣāḥa*), Aramaic צְוַח, ܨܘܚ (*ṣwaḥ*); Ethiopic ጸውሀ (*ṣawwəʿa*) *call***)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצַוָּחוּ Is 42:11 (in joy, || יָרֹנּוּ).

†צְוָחָה S[6682] TWOT[1888a] GK[7424]

n.f. outcry;—

- in distress, grief, abs. צ֑ ψ 144:14;
- cstr. צְוַחַת Je 14:2;
- sf. צְוָחָתֵךְ 46:12;
- abs. also Is 24:11 (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צול TWOT[1889] (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe xiv (1891), 3]).

†צוּלָה S[6683] TWOT[1889a] GK[7425]

n.f. ocean-deep;—

- Is 44:27.

†[מְצוֹלָה S[4688, 4699] TWOT[1889b] GK[5185]], מְצוּלָה

n.f. depth, deep;—

- abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 +;
- pl. abs. מְצוֹלֹת Ex 15:5; Ne 9:11, מְצֹלוֹת ψ 88:7;
- cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10:11, מְצֹלֹות Mi 7:19 ψ 68:23;—
- *depth*, pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7:19 ψ 68:23;
- abs. Ex 15:5 (of Red Sea) Ne 9:11 (id.);
- fig. of deep distress ψ 88:7 (|| בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת);
- מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10:11 (i.e. of Nile);
- sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107:24; Jon 2:4; Jb 41:23 (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile);

- *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיוֵן מ׳ ψ 69:3 *in mire of* (*the*) *depth*, fig. of distress (|| מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v 16 (|| בְּאֵר).

†מְצָלָה S[4699] TWOT[1889c] GK[5185]

n.f. dub. word:

- Zc 1:8 the myrtles which are בַּמְּצֻלָה, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;*
- GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom* poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצֹלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם S[6684] TWOT[1890] GK[7426]]

vb. abstain from food, fast (NH id.; Arabic (صوم), صَامَ (*(ṣwm), ṣāma*) Ethiopic ጾመ: (*ṣoma*) Aramaic צוּם, ṣwm (*ṣom*)**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12:21;

- 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7:5, sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v 5;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12:16, וַיָּצֻם 1 K 21:27;
- 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4:16, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v 16;
- *Inf*. *abs*. צוֹם Zc 7:5;
- *Pt*. צָם 2 S 12:23; Ne 1:4;—
- *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12; 2 S 1:12;
- in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20:26; 1 S 7:6; 2 S 12:16 (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; || בִּקֵּשׁ), v 23 and (+ בָּכָה), v 21, 22 (q.v. for explanation), Je 14:12; Zc 7:5 (+ סְפוֹד), הֲצוֹם צַמְתֻּנִי v 5 (Ges [117 x]) *was it at all unto me* [י׳] *that ye fasted?* וְאֶהְיוּ צָם Ne 1:4 (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf.

Ezr 8:23 (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4:16 (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v 16, Is 58:3 (|| עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v 4 (c, ל rei), v 4;

- once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21:27.

†צוֹם S[6685] TWOT[1890a] GK[7427]

n.m. Is 58:5 **fasting, fast**;—

- צ׳ abs. 2 S 12:16 +, cstr. Zc 8:19 (4 times);
- sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58:3;
- pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9:31;—
- *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12:16;
- public observance 1 K 21:9, 12; 2 Ch 20:3; Ezr 8:21; Je 36:9; Jon 3:5 (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1:14; 2:15 (both obj. of קַדְּשׁוּ);
- יוֹם צוֹם Je 36:6, יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58:3, cf. v 5 (|| יוֹם עַנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v 5, 6;
- of periodic fasts Zc 8:19() Est 9:31;
- act or state of fasting, נֶאֶסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9:1 cf. Jo 2:12; Dn 9:3; Est 4:3;
- עִנֵּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35:13 cf. 69:11 (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae);
- causing physical weakness 109:24.

צוע TWOT[1891] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic صاغ (ṣʾǧ) *form, fashion*).

†צַעֲצֻעִים S[6816] TWOT[1891a] GK[7589]

n.[m.]pl. **things formed, images**;

- מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3:10 *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף S[6687, 6688, 6689] TWOT[1892, 1892a] GK[7429, 7430, 7431]]

vb. flow, overflow, [float] (NH id.; so Aramaic טוּף, ṭop);—Arabic طَوْفٌ (*ṭawfun*) *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä [220]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3:54 (fig.).

Hiph.

1. *Pf. cause to flow over*, הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11:4.

2. *cause to float:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֶף הַבַּרְזֶל 2 K 6:6.

†I. צוּף S[6687, 6688, 6689] TWOT[1892, 1892a] GK[7429, 7430, 7431]

n.m. (honey-)**comb** (as *exuding* honey);—

- only fig.:
- cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16:24;
- pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19:11 (+ דְּבַשׁ), 𝔊 κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†II. צוּף S[6687, 6688, 6689] TWOT[1892, 1892a] GK[7429, 7430, 7431]

n.pr.m. Ephr. **ancestor of Elḳanah** and Samuel, בֶּן־צ֫וּף 1 S 1:1 (ἐν Νασειβ, 𝔊L υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6:20 Qr 𝔊 𝔙 (Kt צִיף);

- appar. = צוֹפַי v 11 (Levite), Σουφ(ει):
- hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9:5 (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי S[6689] GK[7434]

adj.gent. Ṣuphite;—

- so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1:1 (We Klo Dr and most mod., after 𝔊 Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צָפָה S[6822, 6823, 6824] TWOT[1892b, 1950, 1951] GK[7595, 7596, 7597]]

n.f. **out-flow**;—

- sf. צָפָתְךָ Ez 32:6 *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי S[6689] GK[7433] = II.

צוּף.

צוֹפִים S[7436] GK[7435] v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צוּץ S[6692] TWOT[1893, 1894] GK[7437, 7438], צִיץ S[6731, 6732] TWOT[1893a, 1911] GK[7488, 7489, 7490]]

vb.

1. **blossom**.

2. **shine, sparkle** (perhaps orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH id. Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH);—

Qal *Pf.*

1. 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּטֶּה Ez 7:10 (fig.; || פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90:6 (of grass, חָצִיר), 103:15 (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשׂ׳ Is 27:6;

- 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72:16, וַיָּצִיצוּ 92:8 (|| פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish*.

2. *shine, gleam:*

- of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132:18.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17:23 *it put forth blossoms* (of rod;—◌ perhaps from || וַיֹּצֵא פֶּרַח).

†I. **צִיץ** S[6731, 6732] TWOT[1893a, 1911] GK[7488, 7489, 7490]

n.m. Is 28:1

1. **blossom, flower**.
2. **shining thing**;—

- צ׳ abs. Is 40:7 +, cstr. v 6 +;
- pl. צִצִּים 1 K 6:18 + 3 times 6 (on form v Kö[1, 60]);—

1. *blossom, flower*, Nu 17:23 (P; of Aaron's rod);
- (fig. of man Is 40:7, 8 (both צ׳ נָבֵל;
- || חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v 6 (|| id.), ψ 103:15, and צ׳ alone Jb 14:2;
- צ׳ נֹבֵל Is 28:1 (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v 4 (for MT צִיצַת נ׳;
- so Marti);
- פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6:18, 29, 32, 35.

2. *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8:9; Ex 28:36; 39:30 (all P).—
- II, III.
- צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצָה S[6733] GK[7491] Is 28:4, v I. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ S[6692] TWOT[1893, 1894] GK[7437, 7438]]

vb. Hiph. gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aramaic צִיץ *gaze***)**;—

- *Pt*. מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2:9 (v. ח׳, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק S[6693, 6694] TWOT[1895, 1896] GK[7439, 7440]]

vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Arabic ضَاقَ (ى) (*ḍāqa (y)*) *be narrow, tight*, so Ethiopic ጸቀ: (*ṣoqa*); Aramaic עִיק, חֲק (*ʿoq*); Chr. Pal. סחי (*ṣwq*));—

- *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16:16, sf. הֲצִיקַתְהוּ 14:17, -נִי Jb 32:18 (Gi v 19);
- 1 s. וַהֲצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29:2;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28:53 + 2 times;
- 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19:9, *Pt*. מֵצִיק Is 51:13() pl. מְצִיקִים 29:7;—
- *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16:16, c. sf. pers. 14:17;
- *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32:18 (sf. pers.);
- elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29:2, 7, so 7:6 (reading וּנְצִיקֶנָּה for MT וּנְקִיצֶנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַר לְ Dt 28:53, 55, 57 Je 19:9;
- pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is 51:13() *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק S[6695] TWOT[1895a] GK[7441]

n.[m.] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—

- וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9:25 usually *in distressful times;*
- Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v 27] 𝔖), as beginning of v 26, omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה S[6695] TWOT[1895a, 1895b] GK[7441, 7442]

n.f. **pressure, distress**;—

- national Is 8:22 (+ צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצׅ׳ 30:6;
- personal צָרָה וְצׅ׳ Pr 1:27.

†II. מוּצָק S[4164, 4165] TWOT[1895c, 897b] GK[4607, 4608], מוּצַק

n.[m.] **constraint, distress**;—

- abs. מוּצָק Is 8:23 *distress;*
- abs. also מוּצַק Jb 36:16, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב);
- רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוּצָק 37:10, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. forzen).—
- I. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק S[4689] TWOT[1895d] GK[5186]

n.[m.] **straitness, straits, stress**;—

- always abs. מ׳;—
- כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22:2 *every man of straits* (in straits);
- בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt 28:53, 55, 57; Je 19:9 (all of national *straits*);
- צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119:143;
- perhaps read מָצוֹק also 32:6, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה S[4691] TWOT[1895e] GK[5188]

n.f. id.;—

- abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15:24;
- יוֹם צָרָה וּמ׳ Zp 1:15;
- pl. sf., of י׳ delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25:17, מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107:6, 13, 19, 28.

†II. [צוּק S[6693, 6694] TWOT[1895, 1896] GK[7439, 7440]]

vb. pour out, melt (|| יצק);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. (according to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26:16, but v. infr.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נְחוּשָׁה Jb 28:2 (read perhaps יָצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;*
- צוּר יָצוּק עִמָּדִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁ֑מֶן Jb 29:6 *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil*.—
- Is 26:16 (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לַחַשׁ; i.e. prayer);
- but form most improb.;
- Koppe Gr Di Du al. proposes צְקוֹן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;*
- < Houb Kit צָ֣עֲקוּ בְלַחַץ וגו׳, or Che צָעַקְנוּ מִלַּחַץ כִּי מוּסָ֣רְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מָצוּק S[4690] TWOT[1896a] GK[5187]]

n.m. **molten support, pillar**;—

- pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2:8 *the supports of the earth* are י׳'s;—
- מָצוּק 14:5 ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS);
- del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I.צור TWOT[1897, 1901] (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Arabic صَارَ (و) (*ṣāra (w)*) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aramaic ܨܘܪܐ (*ṣawro*) (cf. Kö[1, 90]), צַוְּרָא).

†צַוָּאר S[6677] TWOT[1897a] GK[7418]

n.m. ψ 75:6 **neck, back of neck**;—

- abs. צ׳ Is 8:8 +, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28:10 + 3 times;
- sf. צַוָּארִי La 1:14, צַוָּרָם Ne 3:5, etc.;
- pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8:21 +;
- sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27:16 +, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27:12, †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2:3;—

1. *neck*, especially *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41:42 (E), so of woman Ct 1:10, cf. Ju 5:30 (read perhaps צַוָּארַי for ־רֵי), elsewhere in Gn usually pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45:14 (E), 46:29; 33:4 (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45:14; 46:29 (all J);

- חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27:16 *smooth part of neck* (J);
- neck of beautiful woman Ct 4:4; 7:5;
- neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10:24() (JE);
- place of yoke Gn 27:40 (sg.; J), Dt 28:48; Is 10:27; Je 27:2, 8, 11, 12; 28:10, 11, 12, 14; 30:8;
- of transgressions as yoke La 1:14;
- place of bonds Is 52:2;
- of bearing load, Ne 3:5 (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2:3;
- neck as smitten with sword Ez 21:34;
- עַד־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8:8; 30:28; Hb 3:13;
- בְּצ׳ עָתָק fig. ψ 75:6 speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but read perhaps בַּצּוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau);
- of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15:26.—
- עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּ֫פְנוּ La 5:5 is dubious;
- Matthes Löhr Bae עֹל עַל־וגו׳;
- Bu עֹל צַו׳, and הֲדָפָנוּ or יֶהְדְּפֵנוּ for נִר׳.

2. *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8:21, 26;

- heifer Ho 10:11 (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.);
- horse Jb 39:19, crocodile 41:14.

†[צַוָּרוֹן]

n.[m.] pl. **necklace**;—

- sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מִצַּוְּרֹנָ֑יִךְ Ct 4:9.

II. צוּר S[1049, 6696, 6697, 6698] TWOT[1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a] GK[7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449]

vb. confine, bind, besiege (NH id., *wrap* (rare); Aramaic צוּר *besiege, beleaguer***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ֗ Dt 14:25, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּ֫צַר 1 K 20:1 +, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20:19, etc.;
- *Imv.* fs. צוּרִ֫י Is 21:2 (after עֲלִי Kö[444], cf. Ges[72 s]);
- *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23:8;
- *Pt. pl.* צָרִים 1 K 15:27 +;—

1. *confine, secure* (|| I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14:25; 2 K 5:23; Ez 5:3;
   - complem. om.
   - 2 K 12:11.

2. *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11:1; 1 K 15:27; 16:17; 20:1; 2 K 6:24, 25; 17:5; 18:9; 24:11; Is 29:3 (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32:2; 37:5; 39:9; Dt 20:12; Ez 4:3; Dn 1:1;
   - c. עַל pers. (Within city) 2 S 20:15; 2 K 16:5; Je 21:4, 9;
   - c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20:19;
   - c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23:8;
   - c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20:1 (|| 2 S 11:1 supr.);
   - abs. Is 21:2.—
   - הֲנָם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלָיִךְ Ju 9:31 is corrupt;
   - Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM Now מְעִרִים *inciting* against.

3. *shut up, enclose:*
   - נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אָרֶז Ct 8:9 (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29:3 supr.);
   - c. sf. pers. ψ 139:5 (fig., יי subj.).

†I. מָצוֹר S[4686, 4692, 4693] TWOT[1885g, 1898a] GK[5189, 5190, 5191, 5192]

n.[m.] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment;**—

- always מָ֫צוֹר abs., exc.
- cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4:7, sf. מְצוֹרֶ֑ךָ v 8;—

1. *siege* מָ֫צוֹר שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4:14 *he hath laid siege to us*, cf. וְנָתַתָּ֥ עָלֶ֖יהָ מָצ֑וֹר Ez 4:2;
   - בּוֹא בַמָּצוֹר is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20:19; 2 K 24:10; 25:2; Je 52:5, cf. וְהָיְתָה בַמָּצוֹר Ez 4:3;
   - יוֹשֶׁבֶתְּי בַּמָּצוֹר Je 10:17;
   - מְצוֹר יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ez 4:7 *siege of Jerus.*, but also עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם מָצוֹר Zc 12:2;
   - יְמֵי מָצוֹר of duration of siege Ez 4:8; 5:2;
   - מֵי מָצוֹר Na 3:14 *water for a siege;*
   - in phr.
   - בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt 28:53, 55, 57 Je 19:9.
2. *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20:20;
   - late = *rampart* Zc 9:3, עִיר מָצוֹר *entrenched city* ψ 31:22 (al. *besieged*), 60:11 (|| 108:11 עִיר מִבְצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8:5;
   - עָרִים לְמָצוֹר 11:5, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמָצוֹר בִּירוּשָׁלִַם 32:10;
   - מָצוֹר Hb 2:1 according to most (|| מִשְׁמֶרֶת);
   - but We der. from נצר, i.e. *watch*-tower, Now conj. מִצְפֶּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.);
   - > Buhl conj. מָצָד—מָצוֹר n.pr.

terr. v. p. 596.

†מְצוּרָה S[4694] TWOT[1898b] GK[5193]

n.f. siege-works, rampart;—

- abs. מ׳ Na 2:2 2 Ch 14:5;
- pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11:11 +, מְצֻרֹת Is 29:3, etc.;—

1. *siege-works* Is 29:3.
2. *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2:2 *guard the rampart!* (|| צַפֵּה דֶרֶךְ; We Now der. from נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11:11, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14:5 *fortified* cities, so עָרֵי (הַ)מְצֻרוֹת 11:10, 23; 12:4; 21:3.

†III. [צוּר S[1049, 6696, 6697, 6698] TWOT[1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a] GK[7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449]]

vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Arabic ضَارَ (ى) (*ḍāra (y)*) *act unjustly*, also *defraud;* Syriac ܥܝܪܬܐ (*ʿyorto*), *rival wife*);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23:22 (subj. י׳; || וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ);

- *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תָּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2:9;
- 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצֻרֵם v 19;
- Pt. הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8:11.

†IV. [צוּר S[1049, 6696, 6697, 6698] TWOT[1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a] GK[7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449]]

vb. fashion, delineate (NH id.; so Aramaic צוּר, ܨܘܪ, ܨܘܪ; ܨܘܪܬܐ (*ṣwr, ṣor; ṣurto*) *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom [125] Mordtm [14, 15]; Arabic صُورَةٌ (*ṣūratun*) is loan-word according to Fra[272]);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43:11 (for MT צוּרַת) according to 𝔊 We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v 10, הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v 11);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32:4 (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool;*
- וַיָּצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7:15 (+ acc. mater.), read וַיִּצֹּק (יצק), so 𝔊 SS Kit Benz cf. Th;
- 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1:5 Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה S[6699] TWOT[1900a] GK[7451]]

n.f. form, fashion;—

- cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43:11 v. foreg.;
- sf. צוּרָתוֹ v 11 (𝔊 מִצְוֹתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרֹתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT);
- so also Kt v 11() (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns;
- 1st read as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy;
- sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges[91e] Kö[ii. 1, 440]) ψ 49:15 Qr (Kt צִירָם) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר S[6735, 6736, 6737] TWOT[1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b] GK[7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497]]

n.m. image;—

- pl. צִירִים Is 45:16 = *idols;*
- sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49:15 Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר TWOT[1897, 1901] (√ of foll.; || III. צרר; cf. Sl[3, 6] צַר, *rock*, Aramaic טוּרָא, ܛܘܪܐ (*ṭawro*) *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

†I. צוּר S[1049, 6696, 6697, 6698] TWOT[1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a] GK[7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449]

n.m. Jb 29:6 rock, cliff;—

- צ׳ abs. Ex 17:6 +, cstr. Dt 8:15 +;
- sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22:3, etc.;
- pl. צֻרִים Nu 23:9 +, צוּרוֹת Jb 28:10;
- cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24:3 (Gi v 2);—

1. a. *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17:6() (E), Dt 8:15 (צ׳ הַחַלָמִישׁ), Is 48:21() ψ 78:15, 20; 105:41; 114:8 (|| חַלָמִישׁ);

- בּוֹא בַצ׳ Is 2:10, בִּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v 19, בִּנְקִרוֹת הַצ׳ v 21, cf. Ex 33:21, 22 (JE);
- yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81:17 (cf. Dt 32:13; Dy Perles [34] We read צוּף);
- as look-out Nu 23:9 (JE), home of goats 1 S 24:3 (Gi v 2), snow-covered Je 18:14;
- bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32:13 (חַלְמִישׁ צ׳), Jb 29:6;
- resort of homeless 24:8, pierced by miners 28:10, cf. perhaps שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22:24 *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צֹר *pebble*);
- as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51:1;
- place of security 1 Ch 11:15, צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21:13 (of city), fig. ψ 27:5; 61:3;
- symb. of firmness Na 1:6; Jb 14:18; 18:4;
- enduring material 19:24.

b. *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21:10; Pr 30:19.

c. *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6:21; 13:19 (as altar);

- cf. צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל Is 8:14 (|| אֶבֶן נֶגֶף).

d. *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7:25; Is 10:26.

2. a. fig. of God (33 times) as support and defence of his people (often || אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעֻזִּדְ Is 17:10, צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31:3, צ׳ עֻזִּי 62:8, צ׳ מָעוֹן 71:3, צ׳ יְשֻׁעָתוֹ Dt 32:15 cf. 2 S 22:47 b (but del., v. || ψ 18:47), ψ 89:27; 95:1, צ׳ וִישׁוּעָתִי 62:3, 7, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94:22, צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30:29; 2 S 23:3 (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18:3, 47 = 2 S 22:3, 47a, ψ 19:15; 28:1; 92:16; 144:1, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73:26, צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32:31, צוּרָם v 30 ψ 78:35;

- c. בְּ essent.
- בְּיָהּ י׳ צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26:4 (cf. ψ 62:8; v. ב **I. 7 c**);

- as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32:4, 18 (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v 37 Hb 1:12, + (perhaps) ψ 75:6 (read בַּצּוּר, v. צַוָּאר; v. also פְּדָהצוּר).

b. of a heathen god Dt 32:31, 37, cf. Is 44:8, מִי צוּר מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22:32 || ψ 18:32, cf. 1 S 2:2.—

- Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—
- ψ 89:44 v. צֹר sub III. צרר, 49:15 v. צוּרָה sub IV. צור.

†II. צוּר S[1049, 6696, 6697, 6698] TWOT[1898, 1899, 1900, 1901a] GK[7443, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7448, 7449]

n.pr.m. Σουρ (*Rock*);—

1. a prince of Midian Nu 25:15; 31:8; Jos 13:21.
2. Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30; 9:36.

- צוֹר, צֹר ***Tyre*** v. p. 862.

†צוּרִיאֵל S[6700] GK[7452]

n.pr.m. (*my rock is Ēl*);—

- a Levite Nu 3:35, Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדָּ֑י

n.pr.m. Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—

- a Simeonite Nu 1:6; 2:12; 7:36, 41; 10:19.

צוֹר S[6865] TWOT[1965] GK[7450] *Tyre* v. צֹר.

צַוְּרֹנִים צַוָּר S[6677] TWOT[1897a] GK[7454] v. צַוָּאר.

[צוּת S[6702] TWOT[899] GK[7455]] **Hiph.** Is 27:4 v. יצת.

צַח S[6703] TWOT[1903a] GK[7456] v. צחה.

צִחָא v. צִיחָא.

צחה TWOT[1902] (√ of foll.; Arabic صَحَا (و) (*ṣaḥā (w)*) *be cloudless*, Ethiopic ጸሐወ, ጽሕወ: (*ṣaḥawa, ṣəḥwa*) Aramaic צְחָא, צְחִי *be thirsty*).

†[צִחֶה S[6704] TWOT[1902a] GK[7457]]

adj. intens. **parched** (cf. Ges[84 b c]);—

- cstr. צִחֵה צָמָא Is 5:13 *parched with thirst*.

†[צָחַח S[6705] TWOT[1903] GK[7458]]

vb. **be dazzling** (𝔗 צַחְצַח *polish;* Syriac ܨܚ (*ṣaḥ*) *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܚܐ (*ṣaḥiḥo*) *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus;* صَحْصَحَانٌ, صَحْصَحٌ (*ṣaḥṣaḥānun, ṣaḥṣaḥun*), *smooth, plain*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. צַחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4:7 (|| זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח S[6703] TWOT[1903a] GK[7456]

adj. **dazzling, glowing, clear**;—

- חֹם צַת Is 18:4 *glowing heat;*
- רוּחַ צַח Je 4:11 *glowing wind;*
- דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5:10 *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4:7);
- fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32:4 *to speak clear* (words), *clearly*.

†[צָחִיחַ S[6706] TWOT[1903b] GK[7460]]

n.[m.] **shining, glaring, surface cstr.** צְחִיחַ סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24:7, 8; 26:4, 14;

- pl. בַּצְּחִיחִים Ne 4:7 Qr (Kt בַּצְּחִחִיִּים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה S[6707] TWOT[1903c] GK[7461]

n.f. **scorched land**;—

- צ׳ ψ 68:7.

†[צַחְצָחָה]

n.[f.] **scorched region**;—

- pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58:11.

צחן TWOT[1904] (√ of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה = BH; Aramaic צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ (*ṣḥan, ṣaḥno*) *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה S[6709] TWOT[1904a] GK[7462]]

n.f. **stench**;—

- sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2:20 (|| בָּאְשׁוֹ).—
- cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11:12.

†[צָחַק S[6711] TWOT[1905] GK[7464]]

vb. **laugh** (Arabic ضَحِكَ (*ḍaḥika*), *laugh*, Syriac ܓܚܟ (*gḥek*), cf. Ba [34]; v. also שׂחק);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18:13, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְחַק־ Gn 21:6, וַיִּצְחָק 17:17;
- 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18:12;—
- *laugh*, Gn 18:12, 13, 15[()] (J), 17:17 (P);

- c. ל *at, concerning*, 21:6.

  Pi. *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16:25;

- *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32:6, (בִּי) לְצַחֶק בָּנוּ Gn 39:14, 17;

- *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19:14; 26:8, מְצַחֶק 21:9;—

  1. *jest* Gn 19:14 (J).
  2. *sport, play* Gn 21:9 (E);
     - Ex 32:6 (J);
     - *make sport* for Ju 16:25 (לִפְנֵי; || וִישַׂחֶק־לָנוּ);
     - *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26:8 (cf. Doughty [i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39:14, 17 (all J).

†צְחֹק S[6712] TWOT[1905a] GK[7465]

n.[m.] **laughter**;—

- צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי אֱ׳ Gn 21:6 (E) *laughter hath God caused for me;*
- =*laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצַ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23:32 (del. 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק S[3327, 3446] TWOT[1905b] GK[3663, 3773]$_{108}$, יִשְׂחָק S[3446] TWOT[1905b, 1905e] GK[3773]$_4$

n.pr.m. Ισααχ:

- **Isaac, son** of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18:12 f. (J), 21:6 (E), 17:17, 19 (P); 26:8 (J));—
- יִצְחָק Gn 21:3, 4, 5 (E) +, 24:62, 63, 67 (J) +, 17:19, 21 (P) +, (80 times Gn, 9 times Ex, 7 times Dt), Lv 26:42; Nu 32:11; Jos 24:3, 4; 1 K 18:36; 2 Ch 13:23; 1 Ch 1:28, 34[()];
- 16:16; 29:18; 2 Ch 30:6;
- †יִשְׂחָק Je 33:26 ψ 105:9, and (= Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7:9, בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v 16.

צחר TWOT[1906] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic صَحَرَ (*ṣaḥara*) XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ (*ṣuḥratun*) *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll [Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[צְהַר S[6712, 6713] TWOT[1905a, 1906a] GK[7465, 7466]]

n.[m.] **reddish-gray, tawny**;—

- צֶמֶר צָהַר Ez 27:18 *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֹר S[6715] TWOT[1906b] GK[7467]]

adj. tawny;—

- fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5:10.

†צֹהַר S[6714] GK[7468]

n.pr.m.

1. father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23:8; 25:9, Σααρ.
2. son of Simeon Gn 46:10; Ex 6:15, Σααρ.
3. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:7 Qr (וְצֹהַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, 𝔊L Εισαρ.

יִצְהָר S[3328] GK[3664] 1 Ch 4:7 Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי S[6716, 6728] TWOT[1907, 1908] GK[7469, 7470]

n.m. Is 33:21 ship (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, according to Bondi [66], cf. Erman [xlvi (1892), 123] DHM [viii. 7, 165]);—

- abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33:21 *a majestic ship;*
- pl. צִיִּם Nu 24:24 (JE), Ez 30:9 (בַּצִּי; but 𝔊 σπεύδοντες, cf. 𝔖, whence Co Berthol אֳנִיִּם).

†II. [צִי S[6716, 6728] TWOT[1907, 1908] GK[7469, 7470]]

n.m. Je 50:39 a wild beast, proposes either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), **or crier, yelper** (√* צוה = ضوى (*ṣwy*) [*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[188], cf. Ew[146 g, note]);—

- in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.;
- Bo[i, lib. 3, § 14], cp. Arabic ضَيْوَنٌ (*ḍaywanun*) *wild cat;*—
- pl. צִיִּים Is 13:21 (f. אִיִּים v 22), 23:13; 34:14 (+ אִיִּים), Je 50:39 (id.*;* all betokening desolation);
- לְעַם לְצִ׳ ψ 74:14 (read לְעַם צִ׳ Hup-Now Bae);
- appar. of people 72:9, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (|| אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא S[6717] GK[7471] and (2 S 16:4) צִבְאָ[16]

n.pr.m. Σ(ε)ιβα:

- servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9:2() + 14 times 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן S[6721] GK[7477] and (Gn 10:15, 19; 49:3) צִידֹן

n.pr.loc. Sîdôn, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in Assyrian *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, Old Aramaic צידן; in Egypt. *Dï-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Kur. 184]);—

- 'first-born' of Canaan Gn 10:15 = 1 Ch 1:13;
- northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10:19, cf. 49:13;
- defined as צִ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11:8 (so 19:28 infr.);
- also Ju 1:31; 10:6 (אֱלֹהֵי צִ׳), 18:28; 1 K 17:9;
- named with Tyre Jos 19:28 (cf. v 29), 2 S 24:6 (cf. v 7), Is 23:2, 4 and בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צִ׳ v 12 (cf. v 5, etc.), Je 25:22; 27:3; 47:4; Ez 27:8; 28:21, 22 (cf. v 2, 12), Zc 9:2; Jo 4:4.—
- Vid. Pietsch[54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876). 98 ff.] Rob[ii. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and vi–xi]. Bd[3 (1898), 313 ff.].

†צִידֹנִי S[6722] GK[7479]

adj.gent. of foregoing;—

- צ׳ Ju 3:3; Ez 32:30;
- elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3:9 +, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10:12, צִדֹנִים 18:7 + 3 times;
- fpl. צֵדְנִיֹּת 1 K 11:1;—
- as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art.
- Ez 32:30; Ju 3:3;
- in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3:9; Jos 13:4, 6; Ju 3:3; 10:12; 18:7() 1 K 5:20 (= Tyre v 15), 16:31 (if, [Jos viii, 13:1] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32:30;
- also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K 11:5, 33, cf. 2 K 23:13;
- named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22:4 Ezr 3:7.

ציה TWOT[1909], **צוה** (√ of foll.; Arabic صَوَا (*ṣawā*) *be parched*, so Aramaic צְוָא, צְוִי (not 𝔗), ܨܘܐ (*ṣwo*) (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה S[6723] TWOT[1909a] GK[7480]

n.f. dryness, drought;—

- abs. צ׳ Ho 2:5 +;
- pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105:41;—
- *drought* Jb 24:19 (|| חֹם);
- elsewhere of land (often || מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.):
- אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2:5 (sim.), Je 2:6; 50:12 (fig.), 51:43; Is 41:18; 53:2 (in sim.), ψ 107:35;
- + צָמָא Ez 19:13 (fig.), + שְׁמָמָה Jo 2:20, + עָיֵף ψ 63:2 (fig.);
- צ׳ = *desert* Is 35:1; Zp 2:13; Jb 30:3 ψ 78:17;
- pl. 105:41.

†צִיּוֹן S[6724] TWOT[1909b] GK[7481]

n.[m.] **dryness, parched ground** (on format. v. Lag [204]);—

- כְּחֹרֶב בְּצִ׳ Is 25:5, בְּצִ׳ 32:2 (|| אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן S[6726] TWOT[1910] GK[7482][154]

n.pr.loc. Σ(ε)ιων;

- Ṣîyyôn, Zion (Syriac ܨܗܝܘܢ (*ṣehyon*), older form, according to Lag [84, 198]);—
- צִ׳ 2 S 5:7 +;
- צִיֹּנָה Je 4:6;—
- stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצָדַת צִ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5 (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2 (both מֵעִיר דָּ׳ הִיא צִ׳), not elsewhere in narrative, but often in poets and proph.:
- as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sometimes = inhabitants), Am 6:7 (|| הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), || יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3:10, 12 = Je 26:18; Is 4:3; 30:19; 40:9; 41:27; 52:1; 62:1; 64:9 Zp 3:16; Zc 1:14, 17 ψ 51:20 and (בַּת־צִ׳) Is 52:2; Mi 4:8 (|| בַּת־יְרוּשָׁ׳), La 2:13 (|| id.), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִ׳) Je 51:35;
- = Jerus. also Is 14:32; 33:5 +, so especially in phr.
- בְּנוֹת צִ׳ Is 3:16, 17; 4:4; Ct 3:11, בְּנֵי צִ׳ La 4:2; Jo 2:23 ψ 149:2 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9:13, יָלְדָה צִ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66:8, and even הַר־צִ׳ 2 K 19:31 = Is 37:32 (both || יְרוּשָׁ׳), Is 29:8 (|| אֲרִיאֵל v 7), Ob 17, 21 ψ 48:12 (|| בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125:1;
- so also הַר־בַּת צִ׳ Is 16:1 and 10:32 Qr (Kt בית: || גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁ׳);
- cf. מְרוֹם־צִ׳ Je 31:12;
- in foll.

- הַר־צִ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10:12 (+ יְרוּשָׁ׳), 31:4 (+ גְּבְעָתָהּ = יְרוּשָׁ׳ v 5), La 5:18; Jo 3:5 (+ יְרוּשָׁ׳);
- specif. of Jerus. as abode of י׳ and place of his worship Am 1:2; Is 31:9; Zc 8:3; Mi 4:2 = Is 2:3; Jo 4:16 ψ 102:22; 135:21; 147:12 (all || יְרוּשָׁ׳), 76:3 (|| שָׁלֵם);
- partic. of sanctuary 20:3 (|| קֹדֶשׁ), 14:7 = 53:7 +;
- of Jerus. הַר־צִ׳ ψ 48:3 (|| קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78:68 (|| שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24:23 (|| יְרוּשָׁ׳), etc.;
- הַרְרֵי צִ׳ in same sense †ψ 133:3;
- particularly of sanctuary Is 4:5 and (|| הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2:1; 4:17;
- הַר־קָדְשִׁי צִ׳ ψ 2:6 is seat of king.—
- Vid. also בַּת־צִ׳, הַר־צִ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צִ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צָיוֹן S[6724] TWOT[1909b] GK[7481] v. ציה.

צִיּוֹן S[6725] TWOT[1887a] GK[7483] v. צוה.

†צִיחָא S[6727] GK[7484]

n.pr.m. an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11:21, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2:43 = בְּנֵי צִחָא Ne 7:46;

- Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִים v. I, II. צִי.

צִין

n.pr.loc. v. צִן.

צִינֹק S6729 TWOT1941a GK7485 v. צנק.

צִיעֹר S6730 GK7486 v. צער.

צִיף v. II.

צוּף.

I. צִיץ S6731, 6732 TWOT1893a, 1911 GK7488, 7489, 7490, צִיצָה S6733 GK7491 v. I. [צוּץ].

†II. צִיץ S6731, 6732 TWOT1893a, 1911 GK7488, 7489, 7490

n.[m.] meaning dubious;

- only in תְּנוּ־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48:9 usually (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aramaic צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.);
- * cf. Perles [46], who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aramaic);
- 𝔊 *σημεια*, whence Gie *sing-post*, reading צִיּוֹן,—or נֵס,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ S6731, 6732 TWOT1893a, 1911 GK7488, 7489, 7490

n.pr.loc. in מַעֲלֵה הַצִּ֑יץ 2 Ch 20:16;

- ה perhaps radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl [97];
- 𝔊 Ασαε, 𝔊L *τῆς ἐξοχῆς* Ασισα.

†צִיצִת S6734 TWOT1912 GK7492

n.f. **tassel, lock** (√ dub.; NH id., so 𝔗 צִיצִיתָא, Syriac ܨܘܨܝܬܐ (*ṣuṣito*); cf. Arabic نَاصِيَةٌ (*nāṣiyatun*) *hair on forehead*);—

- צִ֑ abs. Nu 15:38, 39 *tassel* on flowing ends (כַּנְפֵי) of garments, cstr. צִ֣ית הַכָּנָף v 38 (v. Kennedy ii. 69, FRINGES);

- צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8:3 *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. **ציר** TWOT[1913, 1914] (√ of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ى) (*ṣāra (y)*) *become, attain to, go;* perhaps Sab. (Min.) **ציר** (*cause to become*), *form* Hom [125]);

on Hithp. Jos 9:4 v. [**ציד**] *sub* II. **צוד**.

†II. **צִיר** S[6735, 6736, 6737] TWOT[1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b] GK[7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497]

n.m. Pr 25:13 **envoy, messenger**;—

- צ׳ abs. Je 49:14 +, cstr. Pr 13:17;
- pl. צִירִים Is 18:2;
- sf. צִרַיִךְ 57:9;—
- *envoy*, from Cush Is 18:2, from apostate Isr. 57:9;
- from י׳ Je 49:14 = Ob 1;
- *messenger* in gen.
- צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13:17, צ׳ נֶאֱמָן 25:13.—
- I. צִיר v. IV. **צור**.

II. **ציר** TWOT[1913, 1914] (√ of foll.;? *turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Arabic صَائِرٌ (*ṣāʾirun*) (cf. سَيَّار (*sayyār*), Dozy [i. 712b]);* cf. Arabic صار (*ṣʾr*) (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough etc. Lane [1744]. perhaps Assyrian *ṣirru;* Aramaic צִירְתָּא, ܨܝܪܬܐ (*ṣayorto*)).

†III. [**צִיר** S[6735, 6736, 6737] TWOT[1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b] GK[7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497]]

n.[**m.**] **pivot** (of door), **hinge**;—

- sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26:14 (in || of sluggard).

†IV. [צִיר S[6735, 6736, 6737] TWOT[1900b, 1913a, 1914a, 1914b] GK[7493, 7494, 7495, 7496, 7497]]

n.[**m.**] **pang** (proposes *writhing*);—

- pl. צִירִים Is 13:8; 21:3;
- cstr. צִירֵי 21:3;
- sf. צִירַי Dn 10:16, צִרְיָהּ 1 S 4:19;—
- *pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4:19, so (sim.) Is 21:3;
- and, of terror, 13:8 (+ חֲבָלִים), 21:3;
- in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10:16.

צֵל S[6738, 6752] TWOT[1921a] GK[7498], צְלָה S[6741] GK[7500] v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה S[6740] TWOT[1915] GK[7499]]

vb. roast flesh (NH id.*;* so Arabic صَلَا (ى) (*ṣalā (y)*), Ethiopic ጸለወ: (*ṣalawa*));—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44:16 *he roasteth a roast;*

- 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v 19;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְצָלוֹת 1 S 2:15 give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast*.

†צָלִי S[6748] TWOT[1915a] GK[7507]

adj. et **n.m. roasted, roast**;—

- cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12:8, 9 (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם);
- abs. as subst. cogn.
- Is 44:16 v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח S[6743] TWOT[1916] GK[7502, 7503]]

vb. rush;—

- **(**Thes al. cp. 𝔗 צְלַח, Syriac ܨܠܚ (*ṣlaḥ*), *cleave, penetrate*, then *advance*, v. foll.**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10:6;

- 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19:18;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5:6 (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14:6 +;—
- *rush*, וְצ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19:18 *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יִצ׳ כָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5:6 lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. יַצִּית בָּאֵשׁ);
- especially of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוּחַ י׳, c. עַל pers. Ju 14:6 the Spirit … *rushed upon* him, so v 19; 15:14 1 S 10:6, 10; 11:6;
- c. אֶל pers. 16:13 and (of רוּחַ א׳ רָעָה) 18:10.

†II. [צָלֵחַ, צָלַח S[6743] TWOT[1916] GK[7502, 7503]]

vb. advance, prosper (NH id.*;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Arabic صَلَحَ (*ṣalaḥa*) *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm [93]; Aramaic צְלַח, ܨܠܚ (*ṣlaḥ*) *prosper***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלֵ֑חָה Je 12:1;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13:7 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. צְלַח ψ 45:5;
- *prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12:1, cf. Nu 14:41; Is 53:10; 54:17; Ez 17:9, 10; Dn 11:27;
- c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13:7, 10 Ez 15:4;

- subj. pers., abs., Je 22:30() Ez 17:15, ψ 45:5 *be successful!* וַתִּצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16:13 *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. 𝔊 Co Toy; > Sta [vi (1886), 337 f.] Krae לִמְלָאכָה i.e. harlotry).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24:21, 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22:11, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2:20 +, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29:23; 2 Ch 32:30, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22:12 +, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1:11, יְהֹוָה—ִי ψ 118:25, etc.;
- *Pt.* מַזְלִיחַ Gn 24:42 +;—

1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of יְ, c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24:21, 40, 42, 56 (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39:3, 23 (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26:5, c. ל pers. Ne 1:11; 2:20;
   - abs. *send success* ψ 118:25;
   - human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28:29; Jos 1:8 (D), Is 48:15 ψ 37:7, so prob. 1:3 (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7:11;
   - c. acc. מִרְמָה Dn 8:25.

2. *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22:12, 15 = 2 Ch 18:11, 14; Je 2:37 (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5:28; 32:5; 1 Ch 22:11, 13; 29:23; 2 Ch 13:12; 14:6; 20:20; 24:20; 31:21; 32:30 (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28:13; Dn 8:12 (of horn), v 24; 11:36;
   - אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39:2 (J) *a prosperous man;*
   - subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18:5 (cf. ψ 1:3 supr.), יְ's word Is 55:11.

III. צלח TWOT[1918] (v of foll.; NH צְלֹחִית = BH; cf. Aramaic צְלוּחִיתָא, ܨܠܘܚܝܬܐ (*ṣluḥito*) (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Ethiopic ጸሐል (*ṣāḥl*) Amhar. ጽንሐ; ጽና (*ṣənḥa, ṣənā*) (v. Prä [§ 65c]); Arabic صَحْنٌ (*ṣaḥnun*), all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

†[צֵלָחָה S[6745] TWOT[1918a]]

n.[f.] **pot for cooking**;—

- pl. צֵלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35:13 (+ סִירוֹת, דְּוָדִים).

†צַלַּחַת S[6745, 6747] TWOT[1918a, 1918b] GK[7505]

n.f. **dish**;—

- 2 K 21:13 (sim.), צַלָּחַת Pr 19:24; 26:15 (v. טמן).

†צְלֹחִית S[6746] TWOT[1918c] GK[7504] n.f. **jar**;—חֲדָשָׁה צ׳ 2 K 2:20.

צָלְיִ S[6748] TWOT[1915a] GK[7507] v. צלה.

†I. [צָלַל S[6749, 6750, 6751] TWOT[1919, 1920, 1921] GK[7509, 7510, 7511]]

vb. tingle, quiver (NH צִלְצֵל *whirr;* Arabic صَلَّ, صَلْصَلَ (*ṣalla, ṣalṣala*); 𐡑𐡋𐡋 צְלַל; Syriac ܨܠ (*ṣal*)**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3:16;

- *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצִלֶּינָה 1 S 3:11, תְּצַלְנָה (Ges[67g]) 2 K 21:12; Je 19:3;—
- *tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3:11; 2 K 21:12; Je 19:3 (all of dreadful news);
- of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3:16.

I. [צִלְצָל S[6767] TWOT[1919a, 1919b] GK[7526, 7527, 7528]]

n.[m.] **whirring, buzzing**;—

- cstr. אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18:1 *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צִלְצָל S[6767] TWOT[1919a, 1919b] GK[7526, 7527, 7528]]

n.[m.] **spear (**from *whizzing***)**;—

- cstr. צִלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40:31 *fish-spear, harpoon*.

†צְלָצָל S[6767] TWOT[1919a, 1919c] GK[7526]

n.m. a **whirring locust** (cf. Assyrian *ṣarṣaru*, Arabic صَرْصَرٌ (*ṣarṣarun*), Syriac ܨܝܨܪܐ, ܨܝܨܪܘ (*ṣiṣro, ṣarṣuro*); Lag [Abh. 145, N. 9]);—

- Dt 28:42 (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

†צֶלְצָלִים

n.m.pl. musical instr. of **percussion, cymbals** (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצַל, Aramaic צֶלְצְלִין, ܨܝܨܠܐ (*ṣiṣlo*));—

- צ׳ 2 S 6:5 (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q.v.; || 1 Ch 13:8 מְצִלְתַּיִם);
- cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע ψ 150:5, צ׳ תְּרוּעָה v 5;—
- cf. Now [i. 272 f.] Benz[Archaeology 277] We[ψψ 232].

†[מְצִלָּה S[4698] TWOT[1919e] GK[5197]]

n.f. bell (from *tinkling*);—

- pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14:20.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם

†מְצִלְתַּיִם S[4700] TWOT[1919f] GK[5199]

n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—

- מ׳ 1 Ch 13:8 (|| 2 S 6:5 v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15:19; 16:5, 42; 25:6; 2 Ch 5:12, 13; 29:25; Ezr 3:10; Ne 12:27;
- -תַּיִם 1 Ch 15:16, 28; 25:1.

†II. [צָלַל S[6749, 6750, 6751] TWOT[1919, 1920, 1921] GK[7509, 7510, 7511]]

vb. sink, be submerged (NH id.; Assyrian *ṣalâlu*, *sink down, sink to rest*, II. *launch* (Hpt [liii; i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53]); Ethiopic ጸለለ (*ṣallala*) *float*, cf. Nes[x]: Aramaic צָלַל, ܨܠ (*ṣal*), are *filter, clarify*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ כַּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15:10.

†III. [צָלַל S[6749, 6750, 6751] TWOT[1919, 1920, 1921] GK[7509, 7510, 7511]]

vb. be or **grow dark** (cf. Arabic ظَلَّ (*ẓalla*) *be black*, ظِلٌّ (*ẓillun*) *shade;* Ethiopic ጸለለ (*ṣallala*) *be dark;* Assyrian *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. סלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof*, Hom [125], cf. Palm. תטלילא; Old Aramaic טלל *overshadow*, Aramaic טְלָלָא, ܛܠܠܐ (*ṭelolo*) *shadow*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְר׳ Ne 13:19 *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on.

Hiph. *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מֵצַל Ez 31:3 *a shadowing wood* (but del. 𝔊 Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל S[6738, 6752] TWOT[1921a] GK[7498]

n.m. ψ 144:4 **shadow**;—

- צ׳ abs. 2 K 20:9 +, cstr. Gn 19:8 +;
- sf. צִלְּךָ ψ 121:5, צִלּוֹ Ez 31:6 +, also צִלָּלוֹ Jb 40:22, etc.;
- pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2:17; 4:6;
- cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6:4;—

1. *shadow* on dial 2 K 20:9, 10(), 11 || Is 38:8;
   - צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6:4, cf. Ct 2:17; 4:6;
   - of mt.
   - Ju 9:36.
2. *shadow, shade*, as protection (from sun):
   - of branches, Ju 9:15 (in allegory), Ho 4:13; Jb 40:22; Jon 4:5, 6 and (in fig.) Ho 14:8; Ez 17:23; 31:6, 12, 17 ψ 80:11 Ct 2:3 (of refreshment, delight);
   - of rock Is 32:2 (sim.);
   - צ׳ קֹרָתִי Gn 19:8 *shadow of my roof;*

- of cloud Is 25:4 and (fig. of יְהוָה's protection 4:6; 25:4, so prob. 16:3;
- צֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of יְהוָה's protection ψ 17:8; 36:8; 57:2; 63:8;
- *shade*, in gen., Jb 7:2, fig. of יְהוָה ψ 121:5;
- hence = *protection, defence*, of city (wall) Je 48:45;
- of יְהוָה Nu 14:9 (JE), ψ 91:1 (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49:2 (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51:16 (covering people);
- of human ally Is 30:2, 3, of king La 4:20;
- also of wisdom Ec 7:12, money v 12.—
- בְּצֻלָּה Is 34:15 appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.;
- read perhaps בֵּיצֶיהָ *her eggs* Du Che (Che transp.
- וּבֻקְעָה וְדָגְרָה).

3. *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8:9; 14:2 ψ 144:4 (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6:12; 8:13;
- כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102:12, so כְּצֵל כִּנְטוֹתוֹ 109:23;
- in sim. of emaciated members, וְיִצֲרַי כַּצֵּל Jb 17:7.

†צִלָּה S[6741] GK[7500]

n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4:19, 22, 23, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַי S[6769] GK[7531]

n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צִלַּת יָהּ**)**;—

1. Benj., 1 Ch 8:20, Σελαθ(ε)ι.
2. צִלְתָּי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12:21 (van d. H. v 20), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת S[6757] TWOT[1921b] GK[7516]

n.[m.] **death-shadow, deep shadow**, poet.

- (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, 𝔊 (usually) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. 𝔖 𝔙, so Thes Schwally[Leben n. d. Tode, 194], v. especially Nö [xvii (1897), 183 ff.]; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) read צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness*, cp. Arabic ظَلَمَ (*ẓalama*) IV, Assyrian [*ṣalâmu*], Ethiopic ጸለመ (*ṣalma*) *be black, dark*);—
- *death-shadow*, cf. ظُلْمَةٌ (*ẓulmatun*) 6, often || חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר, אוֹר.

1. = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אַרְזֵי אֵל, הַרְרֵי אֵל):
   - Am 5:8; Jb 3:5; 12:22; 24:17a; 28:3; 34:22;
   - of eyes heavy with weeping 16:16;
   - בַּלְהוֹת צ׳ 24:17b *terrors of the darkness*.
2. fig.
   a. of distress Je 13:16 ψ 107:10, 14;
   - אֶרֶץ צ׳ Is 9:1.

   b. of extreme danger Je 2:6 ψ 23:4; 44:20.
3. characterizing world of the dead, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10:21, כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v 22 (text dub., v. Bu Du);
   - וְשַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38:17 (𝔊 πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; || שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צְלָלִי, צְלָלִים, צִלְלוֹ v. צֵל.

†הַצֶּלֶלְפּוֹנִי S[6753] GK[2209]

n.pr.f. in Judah (*give shade*, thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4:3, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל TWOT[1922] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Ethiopic ምጸለት: (*maṣallat*) is *unleavened bread* (Di [1257] as *pure*, unfermented, cf. צַל (*ṣal*) sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול S[6742] TWOT[1922a] GK[7501] Kt, צְלִיל S[6742] TWOT[1922a] GK[7508] Qr

n.m. cake, round loaf;—

- צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7:13 (cf. GFM).

צלם TWOT[1923] (√ of foll.; Nö [xl (1886), 733 f.] cp. Arabic صَلَمَ (*ṣalama*) *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so Assyrian *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister [xxiv (1870), 180] CIS [iv, no. 2, 1. 4], Aramaic צַלְמָא, צַלְמָא (*ṣalmo*), Old Aramaic צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם S[6754] TWOT[1923a] GK[7512, 7513]

n.m. Ez 16:17 **image** (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—

- צ׳ abs. ψ 39:7, cstr. Gn 1:27 +;
- sf. צַלְמוֹ v 27; 5:3, צַלְמֵנוּ 1:26, צַלְמָם ψ 73:20;
- pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6:5() +, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11:18; 2 Ch 23:17, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5:26;—

1. *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6:5(), 11;
   - especially of heathen gods Am 5:26 (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17 (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7:20, so צ׳ זָכָר 16:17 (i.e. in male form, according to fig. of harlotry for idolatry);
   - צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33:52 *their molten images;*
   - of painted pictures of men Ez 23:14.
2. *image, likeness*, of resemblance, בְּצ׳ (בָּרָא) עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1:26 (|| כִּדְמוּתֵנוּ), v 27:27; 9:6, כְּצ׳ 5:3 (|| בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P).

3. fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance*, בְּצֶ֣לֶם ψ 39:7 *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;*

- צַלְמָ֥ם תִּבְזֶ֗ה 73:20 *thou wilt despise their semblance*.

†I. צַלְמוֹן S[6756] GK[7514, 7515]

n.pr.mont.

1. הַר־צַלְמ֔וֹן Ju 9:48 near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl [100];

- Ερμων (erron.).

2. snow-capped mt.

- ψ 68:14, prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran according to Wetzst, cf. Buhl [118]), Σελμων.

†II. צַלְמוֹן S[6756] GK[7514, 7515]

n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23:28 (= עִילַ֣י 1 Ch 11:29), (Σ)ελλω, 𝔊L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת S[6757] TWOT[1921b] GK[7516] v. III. צלל.

†צַלְמֹנָה S[6758] GK[7517]

n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:41, 42, Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֹנֵ֑עַ S[6759] GK[7518]$_{12}$

n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + זֶ֥בַח, Ju 8:5 + 10 times Ju 8, ψ 83:12, Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I צלע TWOT[1924] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَلَعَ (*ḍalaʿa*), *decline, deviate*, ضَلِعٌ (*ḍaliʿun*) *curved;* NH צֵלָע = BH, So Arabic ضِلَعٌ (*ḍilaʿun*) Assyrian *ṣêlu*, Biblical Aramaic עֶלַע, עִילְעָא, Syriac ܥܶܠܥ (*ʾelʿo*)).

צֵלָע S[6762, 6763] TWOT[1924a] GK[7521, 7522]$_{41}$

n.f.(**m.** 1 K 6:34, and appar. Ex 26:26) **rib, side**;—

- abs. צ֑ Gn 2:22 +, cstr. צֶ֣לַע Ex 26:26 +, also צֵ֣לַע 2 S 16:13;

- sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25:12 +;
- pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6:34, צְלָעוֹת v 3 +;
- cstr. צַלְעֹת Ez 41:26 +;
- sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2:21 +;—

1. *rib* of man Gn 2:21, 22 (J).
2. *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16:13.
3. *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6:5, 6 (read הַצ֫ for היצוע, v. [יָצִיעַ]), 7:3, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:5 + 10 times 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae).
4. *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6:15, 16, floor v 15.
5. *leaves* of door v 34.
6. (in P) *side*, of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25:12(), 14 = 37:3(), 5;
    - of tabern.
    - (מִשְׁכָּן) 26:20 (|| פְּאָה v 18), v 26, 27() = 36:25 (|| פ׳ v 23), v 31, 32, 26:35();
    - of altar 27:7 = 38:7, 30:4 = 37:27.—
    - Je 20:10; Jb 18:12 v. צֶלַע sub II. צלע.

†צֵלַע

n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18:28, A 𝔊L Σελα[(ε)λαφ];

- burial-place of Saul 2 S 21:14 (צֵלָע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ;
- poss.
- = TelAm. *Zilu*, so Zim [vi. 258] Jastr [xi (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע S[6760] TWOT[1925] GK[7519]]

vb. limp (Arabic ظَلَعَ (*ẓalaʿa*), Aramaic טלע Aph.);—

Qal *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32:32 (J; of Jacob);

- f. הַצֹּלֵעָה as subst., of personif.

- Judah as flock [צֹאן] Mi 4:6, 7; Zp 3:19.

†צֶלַע S[6761] TWOT[1925a] GK[7520]

n.[m.] **limping, stumbling**;—

- fig. of calamity, abs. לְצַ֫ ψ 38:18 *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling);

- sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35:15 *at my stumbling;*

- שֹׁמְרֵי צַ֫ Je 20:10 *watchers of my stumbling;*

- אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18;

- 12 *ruin is ready for his stumbling*.—

- Vid. also צֶלָע cstr.

†צָלָף S[6764] GK[7523]

n.pr.m. (NH *caper-plant*);—

- father of a wall-builder Ne 3:30, Σελε(ϕ), etc.

†צְלָפְחָד S[6765] GK[7524]

n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26:33();

- 27:1, 7; 36:2, 6, 10, 11 Jos 17:3 1 Ch 7:15(), Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צֶלַצַח S[6766] GK[7525]

n.pr.loc. in Benj. 1 S 10:2 (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֶּלַע, cf. 2 S 21:14).

I, II. [צְלָל S6767 TWOT1919a, 1919b GK7526, 7527, 7528], צְלָלַי S6767 TWOT1919a, 1919c GK7526, צֲלָלִים v. I. צלל.

†צֹלֶק S6768 GK7530

n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ελειε, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְּתַי S6769 GK7531 v. III. צלל.

†[צָמֵא S6770, 6771 TWOT1926, 1926b GK7532, 7534]

vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Arabic ظَمِئَ (*ẓamiʾa*), Ethiopic ጸምአ (*ṣamʾa*) Assyrian *ṣûmu*, *thirst*, etc.**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42:3; 63:2;

- 2 fs. וְצָמְתְּ consec. Ru 2:9 (Ges 75 qq);
- 1 s. צָמֵתִי Ju 4:19 (Ges 74k);
- 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28:21;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17:3; Ju 15:18;
- 3 mpl. יִצְמָאוּ Is 49:10, וַיִּצְ׳ Jb 24:11;
- 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65:13;—
- *be thirsty* Ju 4:19; 15:18; Ru 2:9; Is 48:21; 49:10 (|| יִרְעָבוּ), 65:13 (|| תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24:11;
- c. ל rei, Ex 17:3 (E);
- fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42:3 *my soul thirsteth for God*, cf. 63:2.

†צָמָא S6772 TWOT1926a GK7533

n.[**m.**] **thirst**;—

- abs. צ׳ Ex 17:3 +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69:22, etc.;—
- Ex 17:3 (E), Ju 15:18; Ho 2:5; Am 8:13; La 4:4; Ne 9:20 ψ 69:22;
- || רָעָב Is 5:13 (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28:48; Ne 9:15; 2 Ch 32:11;
- of wild asses ψ 104:11, of fish וְתָמֹת בַּצָּ׳ Is 50:2, but read perhaps (or בַּצִּמְאָה) וּבְהֶמְתָּם בַּצָּמֵא Gunk [98] Che Marti (cf. Is 44:3 sub foll.);
- fig. of grief of exile Is 41:17, cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19:13;
- c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8:11.—
- בַּצָּ׳ Je 48:18 is prob. corrupt;
- read perhaps לַאֲרֵץ (Gie), or בְּעָפָר.

†צָמֵא S[6770, 6771] TWOT[1926, 1926b] GK[7532, 7534]

adj. thirsty;—

- abs. צ׳ Is 21:14 +;
- fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29:18;
- pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107:5;—
- *thirsty*, usually + (or ||) רָעֵב:
- 2 S 17:29; Pr 25:21 ψ 107:5, as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29:8; 32:6;
- so also 21:14, and (fig. of thirst for י׳'s favour) 55:1;
- צָמֵא 44:3 = *thirsty place* (Gunk proposes צְמֵאָה);
- הָרָוֶה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29:18 *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty*, fig. of *entire* people.

†צִמְאָה S[6773] TWOT[1926c] GK[7535]

n.f. parched condition;—

- Je 2:25 spare thy throat מִצ׳, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†צִמָּאוֹן S[6774] TWOT[1926d] GK[7536]

n.[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—

- abs. צ׳ Dt 8:15; Is 35:7 ψ 107:33.

†[צָמַד S[6775] TWOT[1927] GK[7537]]

vb. bind, join (Arabic ضَمَدَ (*ḍamada*) *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We [1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, مِضْمَد (*miḍmad*) *yoke*, id.*;* Assyrian *ṣamâdu*, *bind, harness*, so Ethiopic ፀመደ: (*ḍamada*) III. I *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted;* Aramaic צְמַד, ܨܡܕ (*ṣmad*), *bind***)**;—

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּ֫מֶד Nu 25:3;

- 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106:28;
- *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25:5;
- *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25:3, 5 (JE), whence ψ 106:28.

Pu. *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּ֫דֶת 2 S 20:8 a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his lions.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 50:19 *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (> denom. from צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶ֫מֶד S[6776] TWOT[1927a] GK[7538]

n.m. 1 K 19:19 **couple, pair**;—

- צ׳ cstr. Ju 19:3 +;

- sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51:23;
- pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19:19; 2 K 9:25 (but v. infr.);
- cstr. צִמְדֵּי Is 5:10 (Ges [93 m]);—

1. *couple, pair*, usually of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19:3, 10; 2 S 16:1;
   - צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11:7; 1 K 19:21, pl. of more than one span v 19 (ploughing), Jb 1:3; 42:12;
   - צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5:17;
   - צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21:7, 9 *a pair of horsemen;*
   - pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9:25 (but read prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit);
   - צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51:23.
2. a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre;*
   - orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now [i. 202] Benz [208]; cf. mod. *faddân*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher [xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim [PEQ, 1894, 192], Ency. Bib.[ACRE]), צ׳ שְׂדֵה 1 S 14:14 (on text v. Dr HPS);
   - צִמְדֵּי־כֶרֶם Is 5:10.

†I. צָמִיד S[6781] TWOT[1927b, 1927c] GK[7543, 7544]

n.m. Gn 24:22 **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—

- abs. צ׳ Nu 31:50;
- pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24:22 +,—*bracelet* Gn 24:22, 30, 47 (J), Nu 31:50 (P);
- in fig. Ez 16:11; 23:42.

†II. צָמִיד S[6781] TWOT[1927b, 1927c] GK[7543, 7544]

n.[m.] **cover**, of vessel, Nu 19:15.

צַמָּה S[6777] TWOT[1929a] GK[7539] v. צמם.

†צָמַח S[6779] TWOT[1928] GK[7541]

vb. sprout, spring up (NH id., so 𝔗 צְמַח; Syriac ܨܡܚ (*ṣmaḥ*) *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܡܝܗ (*ṣemḥo*) *shining*, also *sprout;* Ph. צמח *posterity*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13:37;

- 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44:4;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5:6, 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42:9, etc.;
- *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10:5, צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2:6;
- fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn 41:6, 23;—
- *sprout, spring up:*
  1. of plants, trees, etc.
     - Gn 2:5; Ex 10:5 (both J), Gn 41:6, 23 (E), Ez 17:6 (in fig.);
     - once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2:6 *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees);
     - fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6:12, posterity Is 44:4, cf. Jb 8:19, trouble (עָמָל) 5:6, truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85:12, restoration (אֲרֻכָתְךָ) Is 58:8, future events Is 42:9.
  2. of hair Lv 13:37 (P; cf. **Pi.**).

Pi. *grow abundantly*, always of hair;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16:7 (in fig.):
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמַּח 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5 (of beard);
- Inf. cstr. לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16:22 (Samson's hair).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55:10;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23:5; Is 61:11, וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2:9, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38:27;
- Pt. מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104:14; 147:8;—

1. *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. יי Gn 2:9 ψ 104:14, cf. Jb 38:27, c. 2 acc. ψ 147:8 *who causeth mts. to sprout grass;*
   - fig., obj. צֶמַח צְדָקָה Je 33:15;
   - *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29:21, of David ψ 132:17;
   - righteousness, etc.
   - Is 61:11b;
   - cf. also 2 S 23:5 (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS);
   - subj. ground Gn 3:18 cf. Is 61:11a (sim.), Dt 29:22 (obj. om.);
   - also (fig.) Is 45:8 (cf. Di Kit).
2. of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55:10.

†צֶמַח S[6780] TWOT[1928a] GK[7542]

n.m. Je 23:5 **sprout, growth**;—

- abs. צ׳ Ho 8:7 +, צֶמַח Zc 3:8;
- cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19:25 +;
- sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17:9 +;—

1. coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19:25 (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16:7 (sim.), cf. Is 61:11 ψ 65:11;
   - so צ׳ יהוה Is 4:2, צ׳ abs. Ho 8:7;
   - *growth* (= foliage) of vine, טַרְפֵּי צ׳ Ez 17:9.
2. process of *growth*, of vine, עֶרְגֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17:10 = *the beds where it grew*.

3. future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132:17) וַהֲקִמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23:5 *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צְדָקָה 33:15;

- hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ׳ Ze 3:8, of Joshua אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6:12.

צַמִּים S[6782] TWOT[1929b] GK[7545] v. צמם.

צְמִיתֻת S[6783] TWOT[1932a] GK[7552] v. צמת.

צמם TWOT[1929] (ν of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَمَّ (*ḍamma*) *draw together*, or صَمَّ (*ṣamma*) *bandage* (a wound), *be compact;* NH צְמִיצֵם *press;* 𝔗[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צַמָּה S[6777] TWOT[1929a] GK[7539]

n.f. woman's veil;

- sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—
- Is 47:2 Ct 4:1, 3; 6:7.

†צַמִּים S[6782] TWOT[1929b] GK[7545]

n.m. doubtful word, usually **snare, trap** (from || פַּח Jb 18:9);—

- וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חֵילָם Jb 5:5 *and a snare snappeth at their wealth* (so Bu Bev[xxvi, 304 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף);
- 18:9 (|| פַּח; Che[ix (1897), 578] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13:8).

†[צָמַק S[6784] TWOT[1930] GK[7546]]

vb. dry up, shrivel (NH id.; 𝔗 Nu 6:3 צָמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—

Qal *Pt.* act. pl. שָׁדַיִם צֹמְקִים Ho 9:14 *shrivelling breasts* (of women; || רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

†[צְמוּק S[6778] TWOT[1930a] GK[7540]]

n.m. 1 S 30:12 **bunch of raisins** (*dried* grapes);—

- pl. צְמָקִים 1 S 25:18; 30:12, צְמוּקִים 2 S 16:1; 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v 40).

צמר TWOT[1931] (v of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Ethiopic ፀምር: (*ṣamr*) Aramaic עַמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ (*ʿemro*); Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר S[6785] TWOT[1931a] GK[7547]

n.m. Ez 44:17 **wool**;—

- abs. צ׳ Is 1:18, צָמֶר Lv 13:48;
- cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27:18 (v. infr.);
- sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2:7, 11;—
- *wool* (usually c. פִּשְׁתִּי(ם) *flax, linen*):
- in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ׳ Ju 6:37, אֲיִלִּים צ׳ 2 K 3:4 (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss);
- Ho 2:7, 11 (as gift of value);
- white Is 1:18 (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147:16 (from white flakes);
- *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27:18 (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צֹחַר), Pr 31:13;
- prey of moth Is 51:8 (sim.);
- made up into garments Dt 22:11, בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13:47, 59 cf. v 48, 52;
- בֶּגֶד om.
- Ez 34:3; 44:17.

†צַמֶּרֶת S[6788] TWOT[1931b] GK[7550]

n.f. tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—

- צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17:3, 22, so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31:3, 10;

- of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v 14.

†צְמָרִי S[6786] GK[7548]

adj. gent. c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by Assyrian, COT[Gn] Dl [281 f.], Egyptian *Ḏa-(m)-ma-rꜥ* WMM [187]; TelAm. *Ṣumur* according to Zim [xiii (1890), 145] Jastr [xii (1893), 63]; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo[xvi, 2, 12], > Wkl [1896, 203 f., 40] thinks צ׳, Σίμυρα, = Assyrian *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—

- הַצ׳ Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16, 𝔊 τὸν Σαμαραῖον;

- Ez 27:11 Co reads וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q.v.);

- Toy Krae retain וְג׳;—

- cf. mod.

- *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm [39] Bäd [3 (1898), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם S[6787] GK[7549]

n.pr.loc.

1. in Benj. Jos 18:22, Σαρα, A Σεμριμ, 𝔊L Σαμαρειμ, perhaps *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl [180].

2. הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13:4, Σομορων, unknown.

†[צָמַת S[6789] TWOT[1932] GK[7551]]

vb. put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in **Qal**, **Pi.**) hyperb.

- (proposes *compress*, NH id., *press together;* Arabic صَمَتَ (*ṣamata*) is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syriac ܨܡܬ (*ṣmat*) *be silent* (in Lexx));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. צָמְתוּ ... חַיָּי La 3:53 *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**).

Niph. *be ended, annihilated;*

- *Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23:17 *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;*

- 3 pl. נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6:17 (of dried-up brooks).

  Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּחַתְנִי ψ 119:139 קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense).

- **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתֻתוּנִי (but read צִמְּתוּנִי Ges [55 d], or צִמְּתֻתְנִי Hi [Ges [145 k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88:17 thine alarms *have annihilated me*.

  Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73:27;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94:23();

- 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143:12, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54:7;

- *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69:5;—

- *exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18:41 = 2 S 22:41 (read as in ψ), 101:5, 8;
- his foes ψ 69:5;
- ׳י 54:7; 73:27; 94:23();
- 143:12.

†צְמִיתֻת S[6783] TWOT[1932a] GK[7552]

n.f. completion, finality, only in phr.

- לְצִ׳, לַצִ׳ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land;
- לִצְמִתֻת Lv 25:23, לַצְמִיתֻת v 30 (P).

†צִן S[6790] GK[7554]

n.pr.loc. Σ(ε)ιν;

- name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צִנָה Nu 34:4 (where Lag [47] חצן), Jos 15:3 (van d. H. צִנָה in Jos);
- elsewhere מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13:21; 20:1; 27:14();

- 33:36; 34:3 Dt 32:51; Jos 15:1 (all P).

[צֵן S[6791] TWOT[1936a] GK[7553]], I, II, III.

צְנָה S[6793] TWOT[1936b, 1937a, 1938a] GK[7557, 7558, 7559], v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹנֶה S[6792] TWOT[1864a, 1933] GK[7555, 7556], [צֹנָא] [

n.m.] **flocks** (|| form of צֹאן q.v.);—

- abs. צֹנֶה ψ 8:8;

- sf. צֹנַאֲכֶם Nu 32:24 (JE).

†[צָנַח S[6795] TWOT[1934] GK[7563]]

vb. **descend** (meaning inferred from context);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1:14 = Jos 15:18 *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;*

- וַתִּ֫ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4:21 *and it* (the tentpeg) *went down into the ground*.

†[צָנַם S[6798] TWOT[1935] GK[7567]]

vb. **dry up, harden** (cf. Aramaic צוּנְמָא, ܨܘܢܡܐ (*ṣwnomo*), *stone*);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41:23 (E) of ears of grain.

I. צנן TWOT[1936, 1937, 1938] (√ of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צֵן S[6791] TWOT[1936a] GK[7553]]

n.[m.] **thorn? barb**?;—

- pl. צִנִּים Pr 22:5 (+ פַּחִים);

- וְאֶל־מִצְּנִים Jb 5:5 *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.;
- Che[July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צַמִּים;
- Bev[xxvl, 305] proposes וְאֹנָם צְנִים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†I. [צְנָה S[6793] TWOT[1936b, 1937a, 1938a] GK[7557, 7558, 7559]]

n.f. appar. **hook**, or **barb** (of fishing-spear?);—

- pl. צְנוֹת Am 4:2 (|| סִירוֹת דּוּגָה).

†[צָנִין S[6796] TWOT[1936c] GK[7564]]

n.[**m.**] **thorn, prick**;—

- pl. צְנִינִם Nu 33:55 (P; || שִׁכִּים), צְנִנִים Jos 23:13 (D; both fig.).

II. צנן TWOT[1936, 1937, 1938] (ν of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so J Aram. צְנַן; ℭ צִינְתָא *cold*).

†II. [צְנָה S[6793] TWOT[1936b, 1937a, 1938a] GK[7557, 7558, 7559]]

n.f. coolness;—

- cstr. צְנַת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25:13 *coolness of snow* (צינת רוח צפון Ecclus 43:20).

III. צנן TWOT[1936, 1937, 1938] (ν of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Arabic صَانَ (*ṣāna*) *preserve, keep*, Ethiopic ጸወለ: (*ṣawwana*) *protect*, but dub.).

†III. צְנָה S[6793] TWOT[1936b, 1937a, 1938a] GK[7557, 7558, 7559]

n.f. large **shield** (*covering* whole body);—

- abs. צ׳ 1 S 17:7 +;
- pl. צְנוֹת 2 Ch 11:12;—

- *shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10:16() (cf. v 17) = 2 Ch 9:15();

- נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14:7, נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12:25 (van d. H. v 24);

- עִרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46:3, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12:9 (van d. H. v 8);

- אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25:5;

- הַחֲזֵק מָגֵן וְצ׳ ψ 35:2;

- הָקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26:8;

- + מָגֵן also 23:24; 38:4; 39:9;

- צ׳ 1 Ch 12:35 (van d. H. v 34) 2 Ch 11:12;

- sim. of י׳s favour ψ 5:13;

- fig. of י׳s faithfulness 91:4.

†צְנִיעָנֶת S[6803] TWOT[1938b] GK[7573]

n.f. jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perhaps from above √; > *basket* = 𝔗 Talm. צִנְצֶנֶת);—

- Ex 16:33 (P).

צָנָן S[6799] GK[7569] v. צַנָּן.

†[צָנַע S[6800] TWOT[1939] GK[7560, 7570]]

vb. be modest, humble (perhaps proposes *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so 𝔗 אַצְנַע; צְנִיעַ *retiring, modest*);—

Hiph. *Inf. abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת Mi 6:8 *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ S[6800] TWOT[1939] GK[7560]]

adj. **modest** (on format. cf. Ba[BN § 31 d]);—

- pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11:2 (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף S[6801] TWOT[1940] GK[7571]]

vb. **warp**, or **wind up, together** (cf. Arabic صَنِفَةٌ (*ṣanifatun*) *hem* of garment, 𝔗 צְנָפָא *skirt* (= כָּנָף); מַצְנֵפָא, ܡܨܢܦܬܐ (*maṣnapto*) *turban*, ChrPal. ܨܢܦܬܐ (*ṣnpt'*) *tassel*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16:4 *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.);

- sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנֵפָה Is 22:18 *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—
- צנוף Is 62:3 v. following.

†צָנִיף S[6797] TWOT[1940a] GK[7561, 7565]

n.m. Zc 3:5 **turban**;—

- abs. צ׳ Zc 3:5[()] (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29:14;
- cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62:3 Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף);
- pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3:23 (of women's turbans).

†צְנֵפָה S[6802] TWOT[1940b] GK[7572]

n.f. **winding**;—

- Is 22:18, v. [צנף].

†מִצְנֶ֫פֶת S[4701] TWOT[1940c] GK[5200]

n.f. **turban** of high priest;—

- abs. מִ֫צְנֶפֶת Ez 21:31, מִצְנֶ֫פֶת Ex 28:37; 29:6;
- cstr. מִצְנֶ֫פֶת Lv 16:4;—
- *turban* of linen Ex 28:4, 37(), 39; 29:6();
- 39:28, 31; Lv 8:9();
- 16:4;
- sign of royalty Ez 21:31.

צנק TWOT1941 (√ of foll.; cf. Sam. צנק (*ṣnq*) *shut up* or *in*, and perhaps Ethiopic ጸቈለ: (*ṣaqʷana*) *hedge about*, Prä i. 374; cf. also Arabic زَنَقَ (*zanaqa*) *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syriac ܙܢܩ (*znaq*) (in Lexx; usually *throw*)).

†צִינֹק S6729 TWOT1941a GK7485

n.[m.] **pillory**;—

- Je 29:26 (|| מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צנר TWOT1942 (√ of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so 𝔗 צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

†צִנּוֹר S6794 TWOT1942a GK7562

n.m. pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—

- abs. וְיִגַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5:8 (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS);
- pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42:8 *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלֶג, אֶ֫רֶבֶּה.

†צַנְתְּרוֹת S6804 TWOT1942b GK7574

n.m.pl. cstr. **pipes** feeding lamps with oil Zc 4:12 (in vision) (formation by inserting ת according to Bö 300 b Kö 1, 201).

†I. [צָעַד S[6805, 6806] TWOT[1943, 1943a] GK[7575, 7576]]

vb. step, march (NH id. (rare); Arabic صَعِدَ (*ṣaʿida*) *ascend*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49:22 (but on text v. infr.);

- 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6:13;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָד Pr 7:8, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֵךְ Ju 5:4, בְּצַעְדְּךָ ψ 68:8;—
- *step, march*, of יְ Ju 5:4 ψ 68:8 (c. ב loc.), Hb 3:12 (c. acc. אָרֶץ);
- read prob. also צֹעֵד Is 63:1 (for MT צֹעֶה, v. צעה);
- of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6:13 *they had gone six steps;*
- c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7:8;
- of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10:5.—
- בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49:22 is dubious:
- usually (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges [145 k]; others think ה—ָ old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö [xxxviii (1884), 411] JPPeters [iii (1887), 111; (1888), 199]; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Holz).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעִדֵהוּ Jb 18:14 *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, reading וְיַצֵּ) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד S[6806] TWOT[1943a] GK[7576]]

n.m. 2 S 6:13 **step, pace**;—

- abs. צַעַד Pr 30:29;
- sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10:3; Pr 16:9, etc.;

- pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18:7;

- sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31:4, etc.;—

1. lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6:13, תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתֵּנִי 2 S 22:37 = ψ 18:37, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30:29 = *making a good step*, stately in march;

   - La 4:18 (|| לָכֶת).

2. *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune:

   - sg. לֹא יֵצַר צ׳ Pr 4:12;

   - || דֶּרֶךְ Je 10:23; Pr 16:9;

   - pl. Jb 14:16; 31:4; 34:21, צַעֲדַי אוֹנוֹ 18:7 (cf. Pr 4:12 supr.);

   - מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31:37;

   - of harlot Pr 5:5 fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†I. צְעָדָה S[6807] TWOT[1943b] GK[7577, 7578]

n.f. **marching**;—

- קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5:24 *the sound of marching* = 1 Ch 14:15.

[מִצְעָד S[4703] TWOT[1943d] GK[5202]]

n.[m.] **step**;—

- pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11:43 i.e. at his heels, in his train;

- cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37:23 (|| דַּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20:24.

II. צעד (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה S[6807] TWOT[1943b] GK[7577, 7578]]

n.f. armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—

- pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3:20 (ladies' finery);
- read הַצּ׳ also 2 K 11:12 (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We [4, 258] [(2), 361] Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†אֶצְעָדָה S[685] TWOT[1943e] GK[731]

n.f. id.;—

- abs. א׳ Nu 31:50 (+ צָמִיד *bracelet*);
- א׳ אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרֹעוֹ 2 S 1:10 (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11:12 supr.).

†[צָעָה S[6808] TWOT[1944] GK[7579]]

vb. stoop, bend, incline (Arabic صَغَا (و, ى) (*ṣağā (w, y)*) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِىَ (*ṣağiya*));—

Qal *Pt.*

1. צֹעֶה Is 51:14 *one stooping* (under a burden), 63:1 *bending* (forward or backward; from abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.);

- f. אַתְּ צֹעָה זֹנָה Je 2:20 (in sensu obscoeno).

2. trans. (= **Pi.** q.v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48:12 *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצֵעֻהוּ Je 48:12 I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן S[6813] TWOT[1945] GK[7585]]

vb. wander, travel (Arabic ظَعَنَ (*ẓaʿana*) *journey, go away;* prob. connected with Assyrian *ṣênu*, Ethiopic ጸዐነ: (*ṣaʿana*), Aramaic טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.) = Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45:17; Aramaic טְעַן, ܛܥܢ (*ṭʿan*) also *bear, carry*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33:20 *travel*, i.e. be removed, of tent (+ יִסַּע).

†צֹ֫עַן S[6814] GK[7586]

n.pr.loc. Τανις:

- **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egyptian *Ḏaʿnĕ(t)* Steind [600], in Assyrian *Ṣiʾinu, Saʾanu* Ib[id. 598 ff.] Dl [315]);
- it was built 7 years after Hebron according to Nu 13:22; Is 19:11, 13; 30:4; Ez 30:14 ψ 78:12, 43;
- mod.
- *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta;
- v. also Eb [512 ff.] Bd.[Lower Egyptian 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים S[6815] GK[7588]

n.pr.loc. only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perhaps radical, v. GFM);

- on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—
- בְּצ׳ Jos 19:33 (Βεσεμεειν, Σεενανειμ, etc.) + Ju 4:11 Qr (Kt בצענים), 𝔊 πλεονεκτούντων (√ בָּצַע), ἀναπαυομένων.

צעף TWOT[1946] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَعُفَ (*ḍaʿufa*) III. *make double*, ضِعْفٌ (*ḍiʿfun*) *double;* Ethiopic ዐጸፈ: (*ʿaṣafa*) *fold, double*, so Aramaic עוּף, ܥܦ, ܐܰܥܝܦ (*ʿop, ʾaʿip*) *double* (for ܥܰܥܝܦ (*ʿaʿip*) = צָעִיף), cf. 𝔗 עֵיפָא for Heb. צָעִיף (proposes *a double* or *folded thing*); v. especially Lag[Sem. i. 23 ff.]).

†צָעִיף S[6809] TWOT[1946a] GK[7581]

n.[m.] **wrapper, shawl**, or **veil**;—

- abs. צ׳ Gn 24:65; 38:14;
- sf. צְעִיפָהּ v 19 (all J).

צַעֲצֻעִים S[6816] TWOT[1891a] GK[7589] v. צוע.

†צָעַק S[6817] TWOT[1947] GK[7590]

vb. cry, cry out, call **(**||זָעַק; NH id.*;* Arabic صَعَقَ (*ṣaʿaqa*), perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ (*ṣāʿiqatun*) *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ (*ṣaʿiqa*) *bellow* (of bull)**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. צ֑ 1 K 20:39 La 2:18, 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22:24 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23:22 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22:20, וּצְעָקִי֙ v 20;
- fpl. צְעַקְנָה 49:3;
- *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22:22;
- cstr. לְצָעֹק 2 K 8:3;
- *Pt.* fs. abs. צֹעֶקֶת 2 K 8:5;
- mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4:10; Ex 5:8;—

1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usually c. אֶל pers.;—

a. unto man Gn 41:55 (E; + ל rei), Nu 11:3 (JE), 1 K 20:39 2 K 6:26; 8:3 (+ אֶל rei), v 5 (+ עַל rei);

- sq. אמר Ex 5:15 (J), 2 K 4:1 and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5:8 (J), 2 K 4:40; 6:5.

b. especially unto יי:

- Gn 4:10; Ex 8:3 (+ עַל־דְּבַר rei), 14:10, 15; 15:25; 17:4; 22:22 (צָעֹק יִצְעַק), v 26 Nu 12:13; 20:16 Jos 24:7 (all JE), Ju 4:3; 10:12; Dt 26:7; Is 19:20 (+ מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2:18; Ne 9:27 ψ 107:6, 28;
- קוֹלִי אֶל־א֑ וְאֶצְעָקָה 77:2, cf. 34:18;
- c. לי 2 Ch 13:14, נֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 88:2.

c. *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46:7.

2. abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—

- Gn 27:34 (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22:24, 27; Is 33:7 (|| בָּכָה), 65:14 (|| הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22:20() (|| נָתַן קוֹל), 49:3 (|| הֵילִיל), Jb 35:12;

- c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19:7 (|| אֲשַׁוַּע).

3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42:2 (+ יִשְׁמִיעַ קוֹלוֹ, יִשָּׂא).

Niph. *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7:23, 24; 12:1, so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10:17; 2 K 3:21, sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל + acc. loc. 1 S 13:4.

Pi. *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2:12.

Hiph. *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־יְ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10:17.

†צְעָקָה S[6818] TWOT[1947a] GK[7591]

n.f. **cry, outcry (**older form of זְעָקָה**)**;—

- abs. צ׳ Gn 27:34 +;

- cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3:9 +;

- sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9:16 +, etc.;—

1. *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18:21; 19:13 (both J).

2. *cry of distress*, especially as *heard* by יְ Ex 3:7 (J), 22:22 (E), cf. Is 5:7; Jb 27:9; 34:28 ψ 9:13;

- צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3:9 (E), 1 S 9:16, cf. Jb 34:28;

- צ׳ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11:6; 12:30 (both J), Ne 5:1;

- as acc. cogn. Gn 27:34 (J);

- קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4:14; Je 25:36 (|| יְלָלָה), Zp 1:10 (|| id., + שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48:3 (|| שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49:21;

- צְעַקַת שֶׁבֶר 48:5 (|| בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר S[6819] TWOT[1948] GK[7592]]

vb. be, or **grow, insignificant** (|| זער; NH id., Assyrian *ṣeḫêru*, *be small*, Arabic صَغُرَ (*ṣağura*) id.; Syriac ܨܥܰܪ (*ṣʿar*) *be insignificant, despicable;* 𝔗 צְעַר trans. *despise, belittle*);—

Qal *Impf.* (opp. כָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14:21, יִצְעָרוּ Je 30:19;

- *Pt.* as subst. הַצֹּעֲרִים Zc 13:7 (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹעַר S[6820] GK[7593], צוֹעַר

n.pr.loc. Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19:20);—

- Σηγωρ, 𝔊L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13:10 Je 48:34 Ζογορ(α);
- on 𝔊 cf. furhter Lag [54 f.]:
- city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13:10; 14:2, 8 (both = בֶּלַע), Dt 34:3; Is 15:5; Je 48:34;
- צוֹעַר Gn 19:22, 30[()];
- c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v 23 + Je 48:4 (for MT צעוריה), 𝔊 Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—
- cf. Buhl [271. 274] GASm [506 f. 678 (App.)].

†I. צָעִיר S[4704, 6810, 6811] TWOT[1948a, 1948c] GK[7582, 7583]

adj. little, insignificant, young;—

- abs. צָעִיר Gn 25:23 +;
- f. צְעִירָה Gn 19:31 +;
- צְעִרָה 1 S 9:21;
- mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30:1;

- sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48:4 Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צֹעַר);

- צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14:3 (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—

1. **a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6:15 (|| הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9:21 (|| קְטַנִּי), Mi 5:1 ψ 68:28; Is 60:22 (opp. גוי עצום);

   - of horn in vision Dn 8:9, read prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr;

   - צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49:20; 50:45 (fig. of helpless captives).

   b. *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119:141 (|| נִבְזֶה), Je 14:3 (as subst.);

   - on Je 48:4 v. צֹעַר.

2. more often of age, *young* (usually c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43:33; 48:14 (both J), Jos 6:26; 1 K 16:34, opp. רַב Gn 25:23 (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32:6, cf. 30:1;

   - of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19:31, 34, 35, 38 (J) 29:26 (E);

   - here belongs צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30:1, si vera l.;

   - GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים;

   - 𝔊 ἐλάχιστοι;

   - put then under **1 b.**

†II. [צָעִיר S[4704, 6810, 6811] TWOT[1948a, 1948c] GK[7582, 7583]]

n.pr.loc. prob. on border of Edom, צָעֲרָה 2 K 8:21, εἰς Σειωρ (𝔊L ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה S[6812] TWOT[1948b] GK[7584]]

n.f. youth;—

- sf. כִּצְעִרָתוֹ Gn 43:33 (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—

- On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing;

- צעוריה Je 48:4, צעוריהם Je 14:3, v. צַעַר, צָעִיר.

†צוֹעָר S[6686] GK[7428]

n.pr.m. Σωγαρ, in Issachar **(***little one***)**;—

- always in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1:8; 2:5; 7:18, 23; 10:15.

†צִיעֹר S[6730] GK[7486]

n.pr.loc. Σωρθ, AGL Σιωρ, Jos 15:54, prob. *Ṣâʿîr*, 5 m. NNE. from Hebron, Buhl [158].

†I. מְצָעָר S[4705, 4706] TWOT[1948c] GK[5203, 5204]

n.m. a small thing (|| מִזְעָר**)**;—

1. abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19:20() (J);

   - of Job's fortunes, רֵאשִׁיתְךָ מ׳ Jb 8:7 (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד);

   - cstr. מִצְעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24:24 *a few men;*

2. of time לַמ׳ Is 63:18 *for the* [*a*] *little while*.—

   - ψ 42:7 v. II.

   - מ׳.

†II. מִצְעָר S[4705, 4706] TWOT[1948c] GK[5203, 5204]

n.pr.mont. near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42:7 *mt.*

- (of) *Miṣʿar* (perhaps orig. *littleness*), not identified;
- so De Now Du Dr GASm [477];
- others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so G V Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usually of Zion).

†צָפַד S[6821] TWOT[1949] GK[7594]

vb. draw together, contract (NH id., trans.; Arabic صَفَدَ (*ṣafada*) *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö § 46 who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. צ׳ La 4:8 their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה S[6822, 6823, 6824] TWOT[1892b, 1950, 1951] GK[7595, 7596, 7597] Ez 32:6 v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה S[6822, 6823, 6824] TWOT[1892b, 1950, 1951] GK[7595, 7596, 7597]][37]

vb. look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH id., Pi. *hope;* Ethiopic ሰፈወ: (*saffawa*) III. 2 *hope*);—

Qal[28] *Impf*. 3 ms. juss. יִצְף בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31:49 (J) *may* י׳ *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept = א׳ עֵד וגו׳ v 50);

- 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66:7 *his eyes keep watch upon the nations;*
- *Pt. act*. צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37:32 *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;*
- Ct 7:5 the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus;
- f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31:27 *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.);
- pl. עֵינֵי י׳ צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15:3;
- elsewhere as subst. *watchman*, abs. צָפֶה 2 S 13:34 +;
- pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14:16;
- +, sf. צָפָיו Is 56:10 Qr (Kt צפו), צֹפַיִךְ Is 52:8;—
- 1 S 14:16 2 S 13:34 + 8 times SK, Ez 33:2, 6[0];
- Is 52:8, so in שְׂדֵה צֹפִים Nu 23:14 (JE);

- fig. of prophets Ho 9:8; Je 6:17; Ez 3:17; 33:7; Is 56:10;—
- צוֹפִים 1 S 1:1 v. צוֹפִי;
- *Pt*. *pass*. צָפוּ (Codd. and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15:22 *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶלֵי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles[29] צָפוּן cf. Di Bu).
- †Pi. *Pf*. I pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4:17;
- *Impf*. 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7:7 +;
- *Imv*. ms. צַפֵּה Na 2:2, fs. צַפִּי Je 48:19;
- *Pt*. מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4:13; Is 21:6;
- pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךָ Mi 7:4;—
- *watch* (*closely*), אֶל־דַּרְכְּךָ עִמְדִי וְצִפִּי Je 48:19, צִפִּי־דֶרֶךְ Na 2:2;
- + אֶל of person expected La 4:17;
- fig. אֲצַפֶּה בִּי Mi 7:7;
- abs. lit. 1 S 4:13;
- fig. Hb 2:1 *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say;
- ψ 5:4 *I will look out* (expectantly);
- pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21:6; Mi 7:4.

†צָפוֹ S[6825] GK[7598], צָפִי S[6825] GK[7609]

n.pr.m. Σωφαρ:

- in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—
- צָפוֹ Gn 36:11, 15 + v 43 (ins. prob. after עִירָם; cf. Lag[Sept. Stud. ii. 10, 1, 178; 37, 1, 270] Nes[Mar. 12]) = צְפִי 1 Ch 1:36.

צָפוֹן S[6827] GK[7602], צָפוֹנִי S[6830, 6831] TWOT[1953c] GK[7603, 7604] v. צְפִיוֹן.

†[צְפִיָּה S[6836] TWOT[1950a] GK[7610]]

n.f. outlook-post(?);—

- sf. בְּצִפְיָתֵנוּ צִפִּינוּ La 4:17 (Ba [139]; Bi [for both] בְּצַפּוֹתֵנוּ).

†צְפִיוֹן S[6837] GK[7611]

n.pr.m. Σαφων:

- son of Gad (? *gaze*);—
- Gn 46:16, = צְפוֹן Nu 26:15 (v. בַּעַל צ׳).

†I. צְפוֹנִי S[6830, 6831] TWOT[1953c] GK[7603, 7604]

adj.gent. of צְפוֹן (v. foregoing);

- c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:15.—
- II.
- צ׳ v. צפן.

†I. מִצְפֶּה S[4707, 4708] TWOT[1950b] GK[5205, 5206]

n.m.

1. **watch-tower**, Is 21:8.
2. **outlook-point**, 2 Ch 20:24 on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה S[4707, 4708] TWOT[1950b] GK[5205, 5206]

n.pr.loc.

1. הַמִּצְפֶּה in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:38, Μασ(σ)ηφα.
2. מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22:3, Μασσηφα.
3. מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11:29() (ἡ σκοπιά) prob. = רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13:26 Μασ(ση)φα and perhaps מִצְפָּה **2.**—

- Jos 11:8; 18:26 v. מִצְפָּה **3**, **4.**

מִצְפָּה S[4709] GK[5207]$_{38}$

n.pr.loc. (proposes *outlook-point* or *-height;* c. art. (except Ho 5:1));—

- †

1. in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok Gn 31:49 (on text v. Ball Holz; 𝔊 ἡ ὅρασις).
   - †
2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10:17 (ἡ σκοπιά), 11:11, 34 (Μασσηφα; so 𝔊L 10:17), Ho 5:1 (ἡ σκοπιά);
   - appar. = II.
   - מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl [262] (-פֶּה, -פָּה, seem to interchange);
   - site unknown;
   - v. conj. in Buhl, cf. GASm [586]. †
3. near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמּ׳ Jos 11:3, Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v 8, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα;
   - v. Buhl [240].
4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—
   - הַמּ׳ Ju 20:1 +, הַמִּצְפָּ֫תָה 1 S 7:5 +;—
   - Ju 20:1, 3; 21:1, 5, 8; 1 S 7:5 + 7 times 1 S 7, 10; 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6; 2 K 25:23, 25; Je 40:6 + 12 times 40, 41, Ne 3:7, 15, 19;
   - = הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 18:26;—
   - mod.
   - *Nabî Samwîn*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl [167 f.].

†II. [צָפָה S[6822, 6823, 6824] TWOT[1892b, 1950, 1951] GK[7595, 7596, 7597]]$_{47}$

vb. lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—

Qal *Inf. abs.* הַצָּפִית צָפֹה Is 21:5 *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית.

Pi. *overlay, plate:*

- *Pf*. 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6:15 +;
- 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25:11 +;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6:20 +, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v 20 +;
- 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 26:29;
- 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3:10, etc.;—
- *overlay*, especially *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usually 2 acc.:
- 1 K 6:20() + 6 times 1 K 6, + 10:18, || 2 Ch 3:4, 10; 4:9; 9:17; Ex 25:11, 13 + 24 times Ex 25–38 (all P);
- *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3:6;
- also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6:15; 2 K 18:16; Ex 25:11; 38:28;
- acc. dir.
- obj. om.
- 1 K 6:32, 35;
- c. acc. + ב mater.
- v 15 *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers*.
- †Pu. *Pt*. מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26:23 impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd;
- pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26:32, pillars *overlaid with gold*.

†צְפוּי S[6826] TWOT[1951a] GK[7599]

n.[**m.**] metal **plating**;—

- of idols Is 30:22, capitals Ex 38:17, 19, altar Nu 17:3, 4.

†צָפִית S[6844] TWOT[1951b] GK[7620]

n.f. rug, carpet (*laid out*);—

- הַצָּפִית צָפֹה Is 21:5, so now most, v. especially Che [126];
- > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֶפֶת S[6858] TWOT[1951c] GK[7633]

n.f. appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3:15.

צפח TWOT[1952] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic صَفَحَ (*ṣafaḥa*) II. *make wide, broad;* صَفِيحَة (*ṣafīḥat*) *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syriac ܨܦܝܚܬܐ (*ṣpiḥto*) *plating;* also Ethiopic ሰፍሐ: (*safḥa*) *spread out, extend;* Sab. (Liḥ.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM [84, 86]; but (transp.) Arabic صَحْفَةٌ (*ṣaḥfatun*), *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת S[6835] TWOT[1952a] GK[7608]

n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—

- abs. צַפָּחַת 1 K 17:12;
- cstr. צַפַּחַת 1 S 26:11 +;—
- *jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26:11, 12, 16; 1 K 19:6;
- for oil 1 K 17:12, 14, 16 (on masc. verb חָסֵר v. Ew [317 c], but prob. read חָסְרָה SS Albr [xvi (1896), 89], cf. v 14).

†צַפִּיחִת S[6838] TWOT[1952b] GK[7613]

n.f. flat cake, wafer;—

- Ex 16:31.

†צוֹפַח S[6690] GK[7432]

n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, צוֹפָח v 36, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], 𝔊L Σουφα.

צְפִי S[6825] GK[7609], צְפִיָּה, צְפִיּוֹן S[6837] GK[7611] v. I. צפה.

צָפִית S[6844] TWOT[1951b] GK[7620] v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן S[6845] TWOT[1953] GK[7621]

vb. hide, treasure up (NH id.; TelAm. *ṣapânu; set*, of sun);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. צָ֑פַן Pr 27:16:

- 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10:13 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִצְפֹּן Jb 21:19 + Pr 2:7 Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27:5, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27:16;
- *pass*. צָפוּן Pr. 13:22 +, ψ 17:14 Kt;
- f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13:12, etc.;—

1. trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2:2 (E), Jos 2:4 (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27:16() (si vera l.; cf. Toy);

- of יְהוָה's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27:5; 31:21:
- = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10:14, + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2:1 = 7:1, in (בְּ) the heart Jb 10:13 (subj. יְהוָה; of secret purposes), ψ 119:11, cf. Jb 23:12;
- + לְ pers. Pr 13:22; Ct 7:14, subj. יְהוָה Jb 21:19 *reserve* penalty;
- blessings ψ 31:20; Pr 2:7;
- + מִן Jb 17:4 *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom;
- pass., of sin Ho 13:12 (abs.; || עָרוּר);
- read poss.
- צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15:22 *treasured up* for (אֱלֵי) the sword (v. I. צפה);
- צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7:22;
- = *treasure* ψ 17:14 Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפין), Jb 20:26 (on dub. text v. Bu);

- pl. of יְ׳s *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83:4.

2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56:7, c. לְ pers. Pr 1:11, 18 and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10:8.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16:17 *be hidden* from before (מִנֶּגֶד) יְ׳s eyes (|| נִסְתְּרוּ);

- 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24:1 + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday;*
- *stored up* for (לְ) one 15:20.

Hiph. *hide*, = Qal:

- *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. תַּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14:13, c. בְּ loc.;
- 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56:7 Kt (but < Qr v. Qal);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges [20 h]) Ex 2:3 *to hide him*.

†[צָפִין S[6840, 6849] TWOT[1953a] GK[7615, 7617]]

n.[m.] **treasure**;—

- sf. צְפִינְךָ ψ 17:14 Kt < צְפוּנְךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

I. צָפוֹן S[6828, 6829] TWOT[1953b] GK[7600, 7601]153

n.f. Is 43:6 north (as the *hidden, dark;* cf. Thes Lewy [188 f.]; perhaps Ph. צפל *north*);—

- abs. צ׳ Je 25:26 +, צָפֹנָה *northward* Gn 13:14 +, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3:12 +, also צָפוֹנָה = צָפוֹן Je 1:13 + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges [90 e]);
- cstr. מִצְפוֹן לְ Jos 8:11 +, also מִצָּפוֹן 19:14 Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצָּ׳), מִצְפּוֹנָה לְ Ju 21:19;
- (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 times], Jos [25 times], Je [25 times], Dn [9 times]);—
- *north* (opp. S., E., W.) Gn 13:14; 28:14 (both J), Ex 27:11 (P), +;
- פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26:20 Jos 15:5 + (v. פֵּאָה);
- so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26:35, רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42:17, cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16:14;

- גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34:7, 9 *north boundary;*
- יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14:13 (as divine abode), Ez 38:6, 15 + (v. [יַרְכָה]);
- שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40:35 +, פֶּתַח צ׳ 42:2;
- רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25:23 *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4:16;
- *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13:3 + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1:6, אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42:1, אֶל־הַצָּפוֹנָה 8:14, לַצָּפוֹן 40:23, דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v 20, דְּ צָפוֹנָה 8:5() +, etc.;
- especially (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assyrian Is 14:31, cf. Zp 2:13, Babylonians Je 6:1, 22; 15:12; 46:20, 24 (עַם־צ׳), 47:2, Ez 26:7, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41:25, cf. Je 50:3, 9, 41; 51:48;
- more vaguely, Je 1:14, 15 (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4:6; 10:22; 13:20; 25:9, 26 (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳);
- of Gog's host Ez 38:6, 15; 39:2;
- נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32:30 (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes);
- אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31:8 is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2:10; 6:6, 8() of Babylon;
- מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sometimes + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3:18; 16:15 = 23:8; 31:8, cf. Is 43:6; 49:12;
- מֶלֶךְ הַצ׳ Dn 11:6, 7, 8, 11, 13, 15, 40 denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי S[6830, 6831] TWOT[1953c] GK[7603, 7604]

adj. from foregoing, **northern** (so most);—

- c. art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2:20 (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 397]).—
- I. צְפוֹנִי v. צְפִיּוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן S[6828, 6829] TWOT[1953b] GK[7600, 7601]

n.pr.loc. on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13:27 (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12:1 (βοῤῥᾶν, 𝔊L Σεφηνα);

- according to Talm. = mod.
- *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl [259] (who doubts);
- *Ṣapuna* appears TelAm Wkl [174].

צָפוֹן S[6827] GK[7602] in בַּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae [22] Nö [xiii (1888), 472] Gray [134].

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) S[6846] GK[7623]

n.pr.m. Σοφονιας (׳י *hath treasured;* OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—

1. priest, -יָהּ Je 21:1; 22:25, 29; 52:24 = -יָהוּ 2 K 25:18 (𝔊L Σαφανιας), Je 37:3.
   - Elsewhere -יָהּ:
2. the prophet Zp 1:1.
3. a Judæan Zc 6:10–14.
4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6:21 (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v 9).

†[מַצְפּוֹן S[4710] TWOT[1953d] GK[5208]]

n.[m.] **hidden treasure, treasure**;—

- sf. מַצְפּוּנָיו Ob 6 *his treasures*.

†צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ S[6847] GK[7624]

n.pr.m. (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnětĕph ʿōnḫ*, i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egyptian *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-ʿnḫ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-ʿōnḫ*), v. Steind [1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[ii. 775 a §], Crum[ib. i. 665 b] Griffith[ib. iii. 819 b]);—

- Egyptian name given to Joseph Gn 41:45, Ψονθομφανηχ, 𝔊L Ψομ׳.

I. צפע TWOT[1954, 1955, 1956] (√ of following; meaning dub., perhaps *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפָעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע S[6848] TWOT[1954a] GK[7625]

n.m. a (poisonous) serpent **(**from *hissing*?**)**;—

- Is 14:29;
- usually taken as = following.

†צְפְעוֹנִי S[6848] TWOT[1954b] GK[7625]

n.m. id.;—

- abs. צ׳ Is 11:8 (|| פֶּתֶן), בֵּיצֵי צ׳ 59:5;
- כְּצִפְעֹנִי Pr 23:32 (sim.; || נָחָשׁ);
- pl. צִפְעֹנִים Je 8:17 (app. נְחָשִׁים);
- identif.
- dub.;
- Tristr [275] (‘poss.’) *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer [2, 1423];
- Further proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צפע TWOT[1954, 1955, 1956] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَفَعَ (*ḍafaʿa*) *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ (*ḍafʿun*), Ethiopic ፅፍዕ: (*ḍəfʿ*) *excrement***)**.

†[צָפִיעַ S[6832] TWOT[1955a] GK[7616]]

n.[**m.**] **dung** of cattle;—

- pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4:15 Qr (opp. גִּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צפע TWOT[1954, 1955, 1956] **(**√ of foll.; meaning unknown**)**.

†[צְפִיעָה S[6849] TWOT[1953a, 1956a] GK[7617]]

n.f. dub.;

- appar., from context, **offshoot**;—

- pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22:24 (fig.; || הַצֶּאֱצָאִים).

†[צָפַף S6850 TWOT1957 GK7627]

vb. Pilp. **chirp, peep** (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; JAram. צַפְצֵף *chirp;* Arabic صُفْصُفٌ (*ṣufṣufun*) *sparrow*, etc.);—

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29:4, 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38:14;
- *Pt*. מְצַפְצֵף 10:14, pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8:19;—
- *chirp, peep:*
  1. of birds Is 10:14 (fig. of conquered peoples);
     - of mourning, אָצ׳ ... כְּסוּס 38:14 (|| אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה).
  2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8:19 (+ הַמַּהֲגִים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצ׳ 29:4 (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה S6851 TWOT1957a GK7628

n.f. a kind of **willow** (? onomatop., from *rustling;* NH id.; Arabic صَفْصَافٌ (*ṣafṣāfun*));—

- Ez 17:5.

†I. [צָפַר S6852 TWOT1958 GK7629]

vb.;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשֹׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7:3 *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, from Aramaic צפרא, צַפְרָא (*ṣapro*) *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain;

- Gr וְיַעֲבֹר;
- on difficulty of מֵהַר הַג׳ גִּלְעָד v. **2**, and GFM, who conj. וַיִּצְרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v 4), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[ii. 176 n]).

II. **צִפּוֹר** TWOT[1959, 1960, 1961, 1962] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic صَفَرَ (*ṣafara*) *peep, twitter, whistle* (usually of bird; onomatop.); Assyrian *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl;* NH **צִפּוֹר** = BH, so Ph. **צפר**, 𝔗 **צִפַּר**, Syriac ܨܶܦܪ (*ṣepar*), Mand. **ציפאר**, **ציפרא** Nö[§ 102]; also Arabic عُصْفُورٌ (*ʿuṣfūrun*) *sparrow*, etc., and (perhaps) Assyrian *iṣṣuru*, *bird*).

I. **צִפּוֹר** S[6833, 6834] TWOT[1959a] GK[7606, 7607], **צִפֹּר**[40]

n.f. Am 3:5 (**m.** ψ 102:8, cf. Kö[§ 252 a], so 104:17, yet cf. Albr[xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—

- abs. **צִפּוֹר** Ho 11:11 + 15 times, **צִפֹּר** Gn 15:10 + 11 times, cstr. **צִפּוֹר** Dt 4:17 + 5 times, **צִפֹּר** ψ 8:9;
- pl. **צִפֳּרִים** Lv 14:4 + 5 times;—

1. single *bird*, Am 3:5; Ho 11:11 (sim.; || **יוֹנָה**), La 3:52; Jb 40:29 ψ 102:8; 124:7 Pr 6:5; 7:23; 26:2; 27:8 (all sim.), Lv 14:5 + 10 times Ps. 84:4;
   - **כָּל־צִ֫פּוֹר כָּנָף** Dt 4:17, **כָּל־צִ֫פּוֹר טְהוֹרָה** 14:11 (**כל** distrib.);
   - **קַן־צִ֫פּוֹר** 22:6 *bird's nest*, **קוֹל הַצִּ֫פּוֹר** Ec 12:4;
   - pl. Is 31:5 (sim.), Ne 5:18; Lv 14:4 (**שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים**, in purif.; cf. We[2. 171] RS[i. 402, 2nd ed. 422]), v 49 (id.), ψ 104:17 Ec 9:12.
2. less often coll., either def.
   - Gn 15:10 (two), or indef. ψ 11:1 (fig.), **צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם** 8:9, especially **צִפּוֹר (כָּל־)כָּנָף** Ez 39:17 ψ 148:10, **כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף** Gn 7:14; Ez 17:23, also redund.
   - c. **עַיִט**, **עֵיט צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף** Ez 39:4 *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. **צִפּוֹר** S[6833, 6834] TWOT[1959a] GK[7606, 7607]

n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird;* perhaps specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[94]; Palm. n.pr.m. **צפרא**);—

- **צִפּוֹר** Nu 22:2, 4, 16; Jos 24:9; Ju 11:25, **צִפֹּר** Nu 22:10; 23:18;

- Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה S[6855] GK[7631]

n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—

- Ex 2:21; 4:25; 18:2;
- Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag [90 Anm.*]).

III. צפר TWOT[1959, 1960, 1961, 1962] (√ of following; cf. Arabic ضَفَرَ (*ḍafara*) *plait, braid*, Ethiopic ፀፈረ: (*ḍafara*) id.*;* NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה S[6843] TWOT[1960a] GK[7619]

n.f. plait, chaplet;—

- abs. צ׳ Ez 7:7, צְפָרָה v 10;
- cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28:5;—
- *chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרַה Is 28:5 (fig. of י׳; || עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—
- צ׳ Ez 7:7, 10 is dub.;
- AV *morning* (as Ki, from Aramaic) is unsuitable;
- most (after AW دَوْرٌ (*dawrun*)) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[ii. 176 n.];
- *diadem* is possible v 10 (|| הַמַּטֶּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v 7;
- conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר TWOT[1959, 1960, 1961, 1962] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH = BH; so Arabic ظُفُرٌ, ظُفْرٌ (*ẓufurun, ẓufrun*), Ethiopic ጽፍር: (*ṣəfr*), Assyrian *ṣupru;* Aramaic טְפַר, מוּפְרָא, ܛܦܪܐ (*ṭepro*), all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן S[6856] TWOT[1961a] GK[7632]

n.[m.] **nail** (of finger), **styluspoint**;—

- cstr. צִ֫ Je 17:1;

- pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֶיהָ Dt 21:12;—

1. *finger-nail* Dt 21:12 (cf. RS [178; . i. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We [2. 171]).

2. transf., בְּצִ֫ שָׁמִיר Je 17:1 *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin [37, 4]).

V. צפר TWOT[1959, 1960, 1961, 1962] (v of foll.; cf. Aramaic צְפִירָא, ܨܦܝܪܐ (*ṣiproyo*) = צָפִיר; perhaps cp. Arabic ضَفَرَ (*ḍafara*) *leap* (but ص (*ṣ*) = ض (*ḍ*)?)).

†צָפִיר S[6842] TWOT[1962a] GK[7618]

n.m. **he-goat** (late);—

- abs. צִ֫ Dn 8:5, 21;

- cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v 5, 8 (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.);

- pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29:21, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8:35 *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†צוֹפַר and (Jb 2:11) צֹפַר S[6691] GK[7436]

n.pr.m. Job's third friend, צ֫ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2:11; 11:1; 20:1; 42:9;

- Σωφαρ.

†צְפַרְדֵּעַ S[6854] TWOT[1963] GK[7630]

n.f. Ex 8:2 (cf. also Albr [xv (1895), 322] Ges[§ 135 o, 145 o]) **frogs** (Arabic ضِفْدِعٌ (*ḍifdiʿun*), etc.; Aramaic עוּרְדְּעָא, אוּרְדְּעָא, ܐܘܪܕܥܐ (*ʾurdʿo*));—

- *frogs*, coll. Ex 8:2 ψ 78:45;

- pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex 7:27, 28, 29; 8:1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 ψ 105:30.

צָפֶת S6858 TWOT1951c GK7633 v. II. צפה.

†צְפַת S6857 GK7634

n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]:

- Canaanite city Ju 1:17 = חָרְמָה q.v.;
- identif. by many (v. especially Palmer Desert of Exod. 374 ff.) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob ii. 181 with pass *eṣ-Ṣŭfâh*, further E.;
- against both v. GFM

†צְפָתָה S6859 GK7635

n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. צְפָתָה, so Kit);

- בְּגֵיא צ׳ לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14:9;
- 𝔊 κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. proposes צָפְנָה, so Buhl Lex.

צְצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוּן Is 26:16 v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג S6860 GK7637 and (1 Ch 12:1, 21 צִיקְלַג׳)

n.pr.loc. (צִקְלָג 1 S 27:6 a +, צִקְלָג 2 S 2:1, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12:1);—

- assigned to Judah Jos 15:31, to Simeon 19:5;
- Philistine city given to David 1 S 27:6();
- 30:1(), 14, 26; 2 S 1:1; 4:10; 1 Ch 4:30; 12:1, 21 (van d. H. v 20);
- Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.;
- usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from *Bêt* Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl 185).

†[צְקָלֹן S6861 TWOT1964 GK7638]

n.[m.] doubtful word;—

- sf. כַּרְמֶל בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4:42 𝔖 𝔗 *garment;*
- 𝔊 om., but A βακελλεθ, Armenian *bakelaΘ*, whence Lag [§ 333, M. i. 212] reads (plausibly) בִּקְלַעְתּוֹ *in his wallet*, Arabic قَلَعَةٌ, قَلْعَةٌ (*qalaʿatun, qalʿatun*), and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר S[6862] TWOT[1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a] GK[7639, 7640, 7641, 7642], II.

צֹר S[6864, 6865] TWOT[1965, 1975b] GK[7450, 7644, 7645] v. I, II, III.

- צרר.

†צֵר S[6863] GK[7643]

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19:35;

- Τυρος.

†I. צֹר S[6864, 6865] TWOT[1965, 1975b] GK[7450, 7644, 7645], צוֹר S[6865] TWOT[1965] GK[7450]

n.pr.loc. Τυρος:

- **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; Assyrian *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egyptian *Ḏa-(ï̥)rạ, Ḏa-rụ̥* WMM [185]);—
- צֹר 2 S 24:7 + 32 times, צוֹר 1 K 5:15 + 8 times (Gi);—
- city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5:11; 1 K 5:15; 9:11, 12; 1 Ch 14:1; 2 Ch 2:2, 10;
- of artif.
- Hiram 1 K 7:13;
- בַּת־צֹר ψ 45:13 of city personif.
- (another view in Che);
- צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ׳ 2 S 24:7, עִיר מ׳ צ׳ Jos 19:29 (P);
- threatened by proph.

- Am 1:9, 10 and (with especially ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23:1 (מַשָּׂא צֹר), v 5, 8, 15(), 17 Je 25:22 (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27:3 (מֶלֶךְ צֹר), 47:4 Ez 26:2, 3, 4, 7, 15; 27:2, 3(), 8, 32; 28:2 (נְגִיד צֹר), v 12 (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר);
- besieged by Nebuch. 29:18, 18;
- cf. Zc 9:2, 3; Jo 4:4 ψ 83:8 (יֹשְׁבֵי צ׳);
- of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87:4 (predict.);—
- לְצוֹר Ho 9:13 is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצַיִד 𝔊 We GASm, cf. Now.—
- צ׳ often + צִידוֹן q.v.;—
- see, on Tyre, Pietschm 60 ff. Rob ii. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and xiii–xviii Bd 3 (1898), 307 ff.—
- II.
- צֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צֹרִי S6876 GK7660

adj.gent. Tyrian;—

- אִישׁ צ׳ 1 K 7:14 = 2 Ch 2:13;
- pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22:4; Ezr 3:7 (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13:16.

†[צָרַב S6866 TWOT1966 GK7646]

vb. burn, scorch (Assyrian *ṣarâbu*, *burn;* Frä iii. 52 BA 32 cp. Arabic ضَرِمَ (*ḍarima*) *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב**)**;—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21:3 all faces *shall be scorched*.

†[צָרָב S6867 TWOT1966a GK7647]

adj. burning, scorching (= *צַדָּב Thes al.**)**;—

- כְּאֵשׁ צָרֶבֶת Pr 16:27 (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת S[6867] TWOT[1966a, 1966b] GK[7647, 7648]

n.f. scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—

- cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׂחִין הִוא Lv 13:23;
- צ׳ הַמַּכָּוָה הִוא v 28.

†צְרֵדָה S[6868] GK[7649]

n.pr.loc. home of Jerob. 1 K 11:26, Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα;

- v. [צְרֵרָה] צָרְתָן.

צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4:17 v. צָרְתָן.

I, II. צָרָה S[6869] TWOT[1973c, 1974b] GK[7650, 7651] v. I, II. צרר.

צרה TWOT[1967] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَرَا (و, ى) (*ḍarā (w, y)*) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, ضَرْوٌ (*ḍarwun*) an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom[i. 4], Sab. צרו SabDenkm [83]; (Syriac ܨܪܘ (*ṣarwo*) *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly || in meaning, Lag[i. 234, 384], v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy [41]).

†צֳרִי S[6875] TWOT[1967a] GK[7661], (Gn 37:25) צְרִי(וּ), צָרִי S[6876] GK[7660] Ez 27:17

n.[**m.**] a kind of **balsam**, as merchandise Gn 37:25 (J), gift Gn 43:11 (J), medicament Je 8:22; 46:11; 51:8 (for national disaster, in fig.);—

- ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib.[Balm] think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post[Hastings]).

†צְרִי S[6874] GK[7662]

n.pr.m. a musician, 1 Ch 25:3 (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, = יְצַרְי (q.v.) v 11 (Ιεσδρει, GL Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה S[6870] GK[7653]

n.pr.f. Σαρουια:

- mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—
- צ׳ 1 S 26:6 +, צְרָיָה 2 S 14:1; 16:10; 23:37;—
- according to 1 Ch 2:16 a she was David's sister;
- called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17:25;
- elsewhere after cstr. בֶּן־ (בְּנֵי):
- בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26:6; 2 S 16:9; 18:2; 19:22; 21:17; 1 Ch 18:12;
- of Joab 2 S 2:13; 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15; 2 S 14:1; 23:18 and v 37 = 1 Ch 11:39; 1 K 1:7; 2:5, 22; 1 Ch 11:6; 26:28; 27:24;
- pl. of all three 2 S 2:18; 1 Ch 2:16;
- Abishai and Joab 2 S 3:39; 16:10; 19:23.

†I. צָרַח S[6873] TWOT[1968] GK[7658]

vb. **cry, roar** (NH id., *cry* (of raven); Assyrian *ṣarâḫu*, *cry aloud*, Arabic صَرَخَ (*ṣaraḫa*), Ethiopic ጸርኀ: (*ṣarḫa*) 𝔗 צְרַח Aph. (of bear), Syriac ܨܪܚ (*ṣraḥ*) especially Aph. and deriv.);—

Qal *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1:14 *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.;

- Gr (in part after 𝔊) conj. קוֹל י׳ יִצְרַח כַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42:13 *utter a roar* (of י׳, going to battle; || יָרִיעַ).

II. צרח TWOT[1969] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ضَرَحَ (*ḍaraḥa*) a ضَرِيح (*ḍarīḥ*), also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيحٌ (*ḍarīḥ*) *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut [55] Dr [76])).

†צְרִיחַ S[6877] TWOT[1969a] GK[7663]

n.[**m.**] perhaps **excavation, underground chamber**;—

- צ׳ abs. Ju 9:49, cstr. v 46;
- pl. צְרִחִים 1 S 13:6;—
- used as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (+ מְעָרוֹת, חֲוָחִים, סְלָעִים, בֹּרוֹת);
- as refuge Ju 9:46 (where connected with shrine), v 49 (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צֹרִי S[6876] GK[7660] v. I. צֹר.

צָרִי S[6875] TWOT[1967a] GK[7661], צְרִי S[6874] GK[7662], צְרִיָּה v. צרה.

צרך TWOT[1970] (√ of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Arabic ضَرَكَ (*ḍaraka*) *be needy*, so Aramaic צְרַךְ, ܨܪܟ (*ṣrak*) (צ, ܨ (*ṣ*) = ض (*ḍ*)!); ChrPal. 𐡑𐡓𐡊 (*ṣwrkʾ*) χρεία).

†[צֹרֶךְ S[6878] TWOT[1970a] GK[7664]]

n.[**m.**] **need** (Aramaic);—

- sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֶּךָ 2 Ch 2:15 *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8:9 + often.

צרע (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic صَرَعَ (*ṣaraʿa*) *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself*, DHM [6, 1.8] Mordtm [71]; vbs. denom. in NH ℵ).

צָרַעַת S[6883] TWOT[1971a] GK[7669]$_{35}$

n.f. leprosy;—

- abs. צ׳ Dt 24:8 +, צָרָעַת Lv 13:2 +;
- cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5:27 +;

- sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5:3, 6, 7;—
- *leprosy* 2 K 5:3, 6, 7, 27; 2 Ch 26:19;
- elsewhere only in laws:
- נֶגַע צָ֫רַעַת Dt 24:8, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 times):
- תּוֹרַת הַצָּ֫רַעַת 14:57;
- specif. of
  - **a.** human disease (as above) נֶגַע צָ֫רַעַת Lv 13:2 + 8 times;
    - without נָ֫גַע 13:8 + 10 times
  - **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13:47, 49, 51, 52, 59 (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צָ֫רַעַת בֶּגֶד).
  - **c.** in house 14:34 (נֶגַע צָ֫רַעַת), v 44;
    - house or garment v 55.—
    - Exact meaning of
  - **b.** and **c.** dub., perhaps some fungus or mould;
    - v. especially Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע S[6879] TWOT[1971] GK[7665]]

vb.denom., only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—

Qal *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13:44;

- elsewhere as subst., = *leper*, v 45 14:3; Nu 5:2 (all P), Lv 22:4 (H).

Pu. *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3:29 +, מְצוֹרָע 2 Ch 26:20;

- pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7:3, 8;
- f. מְצֹרַעַת Ex 4:6 +, מְצֹרָעַת Nu 12:10;—
- *leprous*, of hand Ex 4:6 (J), of pers. Nu 12:10() (E);
- 2 K 5:27; 2 Ch 26:20;

- אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7:3;
- as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3:29; 2 K 5:1, 11; 7:8; 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21a; 2 Ch 26:21 b, 23;
- תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14:2.

†צִרְעָה S6880 TWOT1971b GK7667

n.f.coll. hornets (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH = BH);—

- allies of Isr.;—
- הַצִּ֫רְעָה Ex 23:28; Jos 24:12 (both E), Dt 7:20.

†צְרוּעָה S6871 GK7654

n.f. mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11:26, 𝔊A Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה S6881 GK7666

n.pr.loc. Σαραα, etc.

- (cf. also Lag 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Ṣarḫa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—
- Jos 15:33, but assigned to Dan 19:41; Ju 13:2, 25; 16:31; 18:2, 8, 11; 2 Ch 11:10 Ne 11:29;
- mod.
- *Ṣarʿa*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm 218 Buhl 195.

†צָרְעִי S6882 GK7668 v. foll.

†צָרְעָתִי S6882 GK7670

adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַצִּ֫רְעִי 1 Ch 2:53; 4:2 = הַצָּרְעִי 2:54.

†צָרַף S6884 TWOT1972 GK7671

vb. smelt, refine, test (NH id.; Ph. מצרף *smelter:* Assyrian *ṣurrupu*, *refined*, *ṣarpu*, *silver*, *naṣraptu*, *crucible;* Arabic صِرْفٌ (*ṣirfun*) is *pure, unmixed* (especially of wine);* very doubtful is Sab. צדף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm [pp. 14, 29] CIS [iv, 291, l. 1]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ֫רַף Je 6:29, sf. צְרָפָתְהוּ ψ 105:19;

- 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17:3, etc.;
- *Impf.* 1 s. אָצְרֹף Is 1:25, sf. אֶצְרְפֵנוּ Ju 7:4;
- *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26:2 Kt, צָרְפָה Qr;
- *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6:29;
- *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11:35, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* sf. צֹרְפָם Je 9:6, etc.;
- *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12:7, etc.;—

1. *smelt, refine:*
   - Je 6:29() *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people);
   - so *smelt away* Is 1:25 (acc. of dross; fig.);
   - of silver Zc 13:9 ψ 66:10, כֶּ֫סֶף צָרוּף בַּעֲלִיל 12:7 (all sim.);
   - of יְ֭ אִמְרַת ψ 18:31 = 2 S 22:31, ψ 119:140 Pr 30:5 (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ);
   - *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11:35 (+ לְבָרֵר, לַלְבֵּן).
2. *test* Ju 7:4 *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (יְ֭ subj.);—
   - perhaps also v 3 (v. l. צפר);
   - more gen., of יְ֭'s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (often || בָּחַן) Je 9:6; Is 48:10; Zc 13:9 ψ 17:3; 26:2; 66:10.
3. *test* (& prove true) a man (subj. יְ֭'s saying) ψ 105:19.

4. *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17:4; Je 10:9, 14; 51:17; Is 40:19() (but perhaps del. v[b], cf. Du Che Marti), 41:7; 46:6 Pr 25:4;

- as a guild Ne 3:8, 32.

Niph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12:10 many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ).

Pi. *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, כְּאֵשׁ מ׳ Mal 3:2 (sim. of י׳), cf. מְ׳ alone v 3 (+ מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי S[6885] TWOT[1972a] GK[7672]

n.[**m.**] **coll. goldsmiths**;—

- **only** בֶּן־הַצּ׳ Ne 3:31 i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת S[6886] GK[7673]

n.pr.loc. Σαρεπτα:

- on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag [84]; Assyrian *Ṣariptu* Dl [284] COT 1 K 17, 9; Egyptian *Ḏa-ïra-pu-ṭi* WMM [184]);—
- צ׳ Ob 20;
- צָרְפָ֫תָה 1 K 17:9, 10 (so Gi; -פַ֫תָה van d. H. Baer);
- mod.
- *Ṣarfend* Rob [ii. 474 ff.] Pietschm [58 f.].

†מַצְרֵף S[4715] TWOT[1972b] GK[5214]

n.[**m.**] **crucible** (proposes *place* or *instrument of refining*);

- מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17:3; 27:21.

I. צָרַר S[3334, 6869, 6887] TWOT[1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c] GK[7674, 7675, 7676]

vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Arabic صَرَّ (*ṣarra*) *bind, tie up;* so Aramaic צְרַר, ܨܪ (*ṣar*));—

A. trans.:

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4:19; Pr 30:4;

- *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8:16;
- *Inf. cstr.* צָרוֹר Pr 26:8 (?);
- *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26:8;
- *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13:12, f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25:29;
- fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12:34; 2 S 20:3;—
- *bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12:34 (E);
- fig. of a life preserved by יי, נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25:29;
- of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8:16;
- of retention of guilt Ho 13:12;
- of יי's *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30:4 Jb 26:8;
- = *shut up* 2 S 20:3;—
- צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בִּכְנָפֶיהָ Ho 4:19 (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off;
- כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26:8 *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy).

Pu. *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9:4 *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins.

B. intrans.:

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28:20;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵצַר Pr 4:12, יִצֶּר לוֹ Jb 20:22, וַיֵּצֶר Gn 32:8 +, **2 fs.** תֵּצְרִי Is 49:19;—
- *be scant, cramped;*
- of scanty bed-covering Is 28:20 (in fig.);
- of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49:19 + Jos 19:47 (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr[Expos. Jan. 1887, 59] Benn, cf. 𝔊;
- of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4:12; Jb 18:7 (both in fig.);

- especially impers.
- c. ל pers., וַיֵּצֶר לוֹ Gn 32:8 *and it was narrow for him* = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2:15; 2 S 13:2; Jb 20:22, also 3 fs. וַתֵּצֶר לְ Ju 10:9; 1 S 30:6 (v. Dr).
- * Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֵצַר Dt 28:52, 52 consec.;
- 1 s. וַהֲצֵרֹתִי Je 10:18; Zp 1:17;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, וַיָּצַר 2 Ch 28:20;
- 3 mpl. וַיָּצֵרוּ Ne 9:27;
- *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28:22; 33:12;—
- *make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10:18 (subj. יְ), Zp 1:17 (subj. id.);
- Dt 28:52();
- 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28; Ne 9:27 (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28:20 (subj. TP);
- Indef. subj. 2 Ch 28:22 (but read כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v 21, opp. לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ, 𝔊 Kit Buhl[Lex]), 33:12.

†I. צַר S[6862] TWOT[1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a] GK[7639, 7640, 7641, 7642]

adj. narrow, tight;—

- abs. צְ 2 K 6:1 +;
- צָר Nu 22:26 +;
- f. צָרָה Pr 23:27;—
- *narrow*, מָקוֹם צָר Nu 22:26, צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6:1 *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49:20 (of land of Judah after exile);
- בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23:27 (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה);

- כַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59:19 *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of י׳; Klo נְהַר מָצוֹר, Che נ׳ מִצֹּר, both 'of Egypt');
- סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָ֑ר Jb 41:7 (of scaly back of crocodile), usually closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתַם צֹד *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?);
- בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶ֑כָה Pr 24:10 *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר S[6862] TWOT[1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a] GK[7639, 7640, 7641, 7642]

n.[m.] **straits, distress**;—

- abs. צ׳ Jb 15:24 +, also c. art.
- בַּצַּר Ho 5:15 +, צָ֑ר ψ 4:2 +;—
- *straits, distress* Is 5:30; Jb 15:24 ψ 32:7; 60:13 108:13 צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119:143;
- עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38:23, cf. בַּצַּר Is 26:16, בַּצָּ֑ר ψ 4:2;
- צ׳־רוּהִי Jb 7:11 *distress of my spirit;*
- לֶחֶם צַר Is 30:20;
- לֹא צָֹר Is 63:9 usually *he* (י׳) *had distress* (reading לֹו Qr), but 𝔊 οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* (but) his own face, etc.;
- cf. Jb 36:16, 19.
- Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב):
- בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18:7 = 2 S 22:7, ψ 66:14, so בְּיוֹם צַר(־)לִי 59:17; 102:3;
- בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4:30 (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25:4; 2 Ch 15:4, בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5:15 ψ 107:6, 13, 19, 28, also (after רָאָה) 106:44—צַר 1 S 2:32 is corrupt.
- III.
- צַר v. II. צָרַר.

I. צָרָה S[6869] TWOT[1973c, 1974b] GK[7650, 7651]$_{72}$

n.f. id.;—

- abs. צ׳ 1 S 26:24 +, צָרָתָה ψ 120:1 (Ges[90g]);
- cstr. צָרַת Gn 42:21;
- sf. צָרָתִי 35:3 +, צָרַתְכֶם Ju 10:14, etc.;
- pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65:16 +;
- sf. צָרֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10:19, etc.;—
- *straits, distress*, Gn 42:21 (E);
- 1 S 26:24; 2 S 4:9; 1 K 1:29; Is 8:22; Jb 5:19; 27:9;
- especially ψψ (24 times), e.g. 22:12; 25:17 (v. רחב), v 22 31:8; 34:17, 18;
- specif. of travail, צָרָה וַחֲבָלִים Je 49:24 (sim.), cf. 4:31 (Gie צְוָחָה, after 𝔊);
- צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42:21 (E);
- בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35:3 (E), ψ 77:3; 86:7, cf. 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3, ψ 20:2; 50:15 Pr 24:10; 25:19; Je 16:19; Ob 12, 14; Na 1:7; Hb 3:16, יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1:15;
- בְּעֵת־צָרַתְכֶם Ju 10:14, cf. Ne 9:27 ψ 37:39 Is 33:2 Je 14:8; 15:11; 30:7; Dn 12:1;
- also בַּצָּרָה ψ 81:8, בְּצָרָה 91:15 Ne 9:37, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46:2, etc.;
- רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31:17, 21 cf. 1 S 10:19 ψ 71:20, צָרָה וְצוּקָה Pr 1:27, אֶרֶץ צ׳ וְצ׳ Is 30:6;
- c. ל (poet.), בַּצָּרָתָה לִי ψ 120:1 *in my distress*, מִצָּרָה לִי Jon 2:3.—
- צָרָה Zc 10:11, read מִצָּרַיִם [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm;
- צֹּרָה Klo[1879, 566] Sta[i (1881), 22];
- ψ 9:10; 10:1 v. בַּצָּרָה.

II. †[צָרַר S3334, 6869, 6887 TWOT1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c GK7674, 7675, 7676]

vb. denom. Hiph. **suffer distress** (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4:31; 49:24);—

- *Pt.* לֵב אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48:41; 49:22.

†I. צְרוֹר S6872 TWOT1973e, 1975c GK7655, 7656, 7657

n.m. Hg 1:6 **bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (**proposes *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up**)**;—

- צ׳ abs. Am 9:9 +, cstr. Gn 42:35 +;
- pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v 35;—
- *bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42:35() (E), Pr 7:20;
- צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1:13 (fig. of lover);
- צְרוּרָה בְּצ׳ הַחַיִּים 1 S 25:29 (fig.; v. I. צרר);
- חָתֻם בְּצ׳ פִּשְׁעִי Jb 14:17 (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1:6 (v. I. נקב).

†מֵצַר S4712 TWOT1973f GK5210

n.[m.] **straits, distress**;—

- abs. מִן־הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118:5;
- pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1:3 *the distresses*, of conquered Judah;
- cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116:3 *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (|| חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

†III. צָרַר S3334, 6869, 6887 TWOT1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c GK7674, 7675, 7676

vb. **shew hostility toward, vex (**NH צַר *foe;* Arabic ضَرَّ (*ḍarra*) *harm, damage*, Sab. צֵר *war, foe* Mordtm 60. 71 SabDenkm 24 CIS iv. 174, 1. 6 Hom 125; Ethiopic ፀረረ (*ḍarara*) *be hostile*, in der. spec. and

deriv.; Assyrian *ṣarâru*, *be hostile*, *ṣarru*, *foe;* Arabic ضَرَّةٌ (*ḍarratun*), Assyrian *ṣirritu*, Syriac ܥܲܪܬܳܐ (*ʿarto*), all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) 𝔗 **צָרָא** 1 S 1:6; v. especially Lag [Deceased Wife's Sister, , 1882, 13; Mi. 125 ff.] Dr 1 S 1:6**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. **וְצָרֲרוּ** Nu 33:55 consec., sf. **צָרָרוּנִי** ψ 129:1, 2;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִצֹּר** Is 11:13;
- *Inf. abs.* **צָרוֹר** Nu 25:17;
- *Pt. act.* **צֹרֵר** 10:9, pl. sf. **צֹרְרָי** ψ 31:12 +, etc.;—
- *shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11:13; Nu 10:9; 25:17;
- once c. **ל** pers. v 18;
- also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5:12; Is 11:13; Ex 23:22 (E), ψ 6:8; 7:5, 7; 8:3; 10:5; 23:5; 31:12; 42:11; 69:20; 74:4, 23; 143:12; Est 3:10; 8:1; 9:10, 24.—
- Lv 18:18 v. [**צָרַר**] sub II.
- **צָרָה**, infr.

III. **צַר** S[6862] TWOT[1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a] GK[7639, 7640, 7641, 7642]$_{68}$

n.m. Nu 10:9 **adversary, foe**;—

- abs. **צַר** Am 3:11 +, even c. art.
- **הַצַּר** Nu 10:9, but also **הַצָּר** Est 7:4;
- **צָר** Zc 8:10 +;
- pl. **צָרִים** La 1:7;
- cstr. **צָרֵי** Ezr 4:1 + Is 9:10 (but read prob. **צָרוֹ** or **צָרָיו**, cf. Di-Kit Che; al. **שֹׂרֵי**), Je 48:5 (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30:16 (but 𝔊 Sm **וְנָפֹצוּ**, so Berthol; Co **וְנִפְרְצוּ**, so Toy; Krae **יָעוּף**);
- sf. **צָרַי** ψ 3:2, **צָרֵיהֶם** Ez 39:23, **צָרֵימוֹ** Dt 32:27, etc.;—

- *adversary, foe*, Am 3:11; Gn 14:20; Nu 10:9;
- (P), 24:8 (JE);
- Dt 32:27; 33:7; Jos 5:13 (JE);
- 2 S 24:13; Is 9:10 (v. supr.), Zc 8:10; Ezr 4:1; Ne 4:5; Est 7:6 (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 times, + ψ 3:2; 13:5; 27:2; 78:42, + 13 times ψψ, + (of יי's foes) 78:66; 97:3;
- + (of יי's foes) also Is 1:24; 26:11; 59:18; 64:1; Je 46:10; Na 1:2; Dt 32:41, 43; Jb 19:11.—
- Je 48:5; Ez 30:16 v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה S[6869] TWOT[1973c, 1974b] GK[7650, 7651]]

n.f. vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub √; also Ecclus 37:11);—

- sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1:6.

IV. †[צָרַר S[3334, 6869, 6887] TWOT[1973, 1973c, 1973d, 1974, 1974c] GK[7674, 7675, 7676]]

vb. denom. **make a rival-wife**;—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18:18 *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[1882, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen [Lv]).

V. צרר TWOT[1975] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ظَرَّ (*ẓarra*) *be sharp* (? denom.), ظِرٌّ, ظُرَرٌ (*ẓirrun, ẓurarun*) *sharp-edged hard stone*, Assyrian *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJ Harper[ii. 435]; Syriac ܛܪܘܢܐ (*ṭarono*) *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. צַר S[6862] TWOT[1973a, 1973b, 1974a, 1975a] GK[7639, 7640, 7641, 7642]

n.[m.] hard pebble, **flint**;—

- כַּצַּר Is 5:28 (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. צֹר S[6864, 6865] TWOT[1965, 1975b] GK[7450, 7644, 7645]

n.[m.] ***id.***;—

- צ׳ used as knife Ex 4:25;

- in comp., כְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מִצ֫וּר Ez 3:9;
- pl. חַרְבוֹת צֵרִים Jos 5:2, 3 *knives of flint*.—
- צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89:44 is dub., צ֫וּר usually taken as = צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most);
- We leaves untransl.
- 2 S 2:16 חֶלְקַת הַצֳּרִים v. ı. חֶלְקָה.—
- Jb 22:24 v. ı. צוּר sub V. צוּר. ı. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. צְרוֹר S[6872] TWOT[1973e, 1975c] GK[7655, 7656, 7657]

n.m. pebble;—

- צ֫וּר 2 S 17:13;
- also Am 9:9 (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebble retained in sieve Preuschen [xv (1895), 24], cf. on custom Wetzst [xiv (1891), 2 f.]).

†III. צְרוֹר S[6872] TWOT[1973e, 1975c] GK[7655, 7656, 7657]

n.pr.m. grandfather of Ḳish 1 S 9:1, Αρεδ, 𝔊L Σαρα.

†[צְרֵרָה S[6888] GK[7678]]

n.pr.loc. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7:22 (Γαραγαθα, 𝔊L καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usually thought corrupt for צְרֵדָתָה, and in any case prob. = צָרְתָן, q.v. (GFM).

†צָרֶת S[6889] GK[7679]

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:7, Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, 𝔊L Σαρηθ.

†צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר

n.pr.loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13:19, Σεραδα και Σειων, 𝔊L Σαρθ;

- cf. mod.

- *eṣ-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl [268].

†צְרֹתָן S[6891] GK[7681]

n.pr.loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl [181];

- exact site unknown;
- Jos 3:16 Καθιαιρειν, 𝔊L Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7:46 (Σειρα, 𝔊L Σαρθαν) = צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4:17 (Αναμε [i.e. *ἀνὰ μέσον*] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?);
- צְרֹתַנָה 1 K 4:12 (Σεσαθαν, 𝔊L Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7:22, appar. same place;
- identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11:26 is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter;

= 100 in postB Heb.

[קֵא S[6892] TWOT[2013a] GK[7683]] v. קיא.

קָאם v. קום.

†קָאַת S[6893] TWOT[1976] GK[7684], קָאָת

n.[**f.**] a bird, usually **pelican** **(**cf. 𝔊 Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קִיא (v. Kö[1, 173], and, on ת, Ges[80 g]), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, 𝔗 קָאתָא id.**)**;—

- abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11:18 = Dt 14:17, as unclean;
- קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34:11; Zp 2:14, as inhabiting ruins;
- cstr. קְאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102:7, sim. of loneliness.

קַב S[6894] TWOT[1977a] GK[7685] v. I. קבב.

I. קבב TWOT[1977] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قُبَّةٌ (*qubbatun*) *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, especially *tent of honour* Goldziher[xlvii (1893), 74 f.] Jacob[Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245]; Syriac ܩܒܘܒܐ (*qbobo*) *vault, dome*, ܩܘܒܬܐ (*qubto*) id., *vaulted tent* PS[3466 b]; so NH קוּבָּה, specif. *lupanar;* 𝔗 קוּבְּתָא *vault* (especially *vaulted* heavens); perhaps also Assyrian *ḳabâbu*, *shield***)**.

†קַב S[6894] TWOT[1977a] GK[7685]

n.[**m.**] **ḳab** **(**NH id.*;* Syriac ܩܘܒܐ (*qabo*); Talm קַבָּא**)**;—

- a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֹבַע הַקַּב 2 K 6:25 1/4 *ḳab;* on size of קַב = 4 לֹג = 1/6 סְאָה = 1/3 הִין = c. 2 litres v. Now[i. 202 f.] Benz[182].

†קֻבָּה S[6898] TWOT[1977b] GK[7688]

n.f. large vaulted tent;—

- abs. Nu 25:8 (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent;*
- > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב S[6895] TWOT[1978] GK[7686]]

vb. utter a curse against, curse **(**cf. יקו[ב] Ecclus 41:7**)**:—

Qal *curse*, c. acc. usually pers.:

- *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. קָבָהּ (Ges [58 d]) Nu 23:8;
- 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבְתּוֹ v 27;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּב (Ges [67 g]) Lv 24:11 (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם);
- 2 ms. sf. תְּקָבְנוּ Nu 23:25 (+ Inf. abs.);
- 1 s. אֶקֹּב v 8 (obj. om.);
- וְאָקוֹב נָוֵהוּ Jb 5:3 (prob. corrupt; 𝔊 Du read וַיִּרְקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקֵד Bu; וַיּוּקַב Che [July, 1897, 575]; וַיִּבַּק Bev [xxvi. 308] (cf. Is 24:1, 3; Je 51:2; Na 2:3));
- 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֵּהוּ Jb 3:8; Pr 11:26; 24:24;
- *Imv*. ms. קָבָה־לִּי (Ges [67 o] Kö. [329 ff.]) Nu 22:11, 17, sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges [67 o]) 23:13 (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v 27 vid. *Pf*. supr.);
- *Inf*. *abs*. קֹב v 25 (+ Impf.);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְקֹב v 11; 24:10.

קבה TWOT[1979] (√ of foll. (cf. Dl [113] Kö. [1, 185]): Arabic قِبَّةُن (*qibbatun*) *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata;* Syriac ܩܒܘ (*qbo*) is *collect, contain*, water, ܩܘܒܬܐ (ܩܒܐ) (*qobito (qeb-)*) *cistern;* Ethiopic ቀበወ: (*qabawa*) *have dropsy;* NH קֵבָה = BH).

קֵבָה S[6896, 6897] TWOT[1979a] GK[7687] , sf. קְבָתָהּ (Kö cf. Ges [10 h])

n.f. stomach, belly;—

1. abs. הַקּ֫ of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18:3, 𝔊 τὸ ἔνυστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum*.
2. sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25:8 (P).

† [קָבַל S[6901] TWOT[1980] GK[7691]]

vb. Pi. receive, take (late) (Aramaic loan-word (and in Aramaic denom.) Gerber [32], cf. Aramaic (לְ)קְבֵיל *in front*, ܡܢ ܩܒܘܠ (*men qbol*) *opposite*, Biblical Aramaic לֳקֳבֵל *before*, Old Aramaic Palm. לקבל *over against*, Nab. id., *in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[iv, 79, 11. 2. 4. 5. 8], Assyrian *ḳablu*, *encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept*, DHM [xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672]; Arabic قِبَلَ (*qibala*) *be in front, opposite*, قَبَلَ (*qabala*) *accept, admit;* Ethiopic ቀበለ: (*qabbala*); especially III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קָבַל *accuse*, Pi. = BH; Aramaic קַבֵּל, ܩܒܠ (*qabel*) *receive*);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4:4 + (9:27 Qr קִבְּלוּ);
- 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8:30;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12:19 (v 18 van d. H.);
- 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29:16, 22;
- 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2:10() *Imv*. ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19:20, קַבֶּל־ 1 Ch 21:11;—

1. *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29:22; Ezr 8:30;
   - acc. om.
   - 2 Ch 29:16, + ל reflex.
   - = choose 1 Ch 21:11;
   - *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12:19 (van d. H. v 18).
2. *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2:10();
   - ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19:20;
   - acc. om.
   - Est 4:4.
3. *accept, assume*, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9:23, sq. inf. v 27 (+ עַל reflex.).

Hiph. *Pt*. fpl. מַקְבִּילֹת *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26:5; 36:12 (both P).

†[קֻבֹּל S[6904, 6905] TWOT[1980a] GK[7692]]

n.[m.]

1. **something in front**, spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. قُبُلٌ (*qubulun*) *front;* ʾaqbel), *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12:5), Ez 26:9 מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobolló*, from קֻבֹּל for *ḳŭbŭl*, see Ol[169] Kö.[68 f.]; and cf. קָטָנִי from קְטֹן for *ḳŭṭŭn*, קָרָבְכֶם, קָטָבְךָ; and on the בָּ, Ges[93q]).

2. cstr. קָבָל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15:10, explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. Biblical Aramaic קָבֵל *before*);

   - but the Aramaic is surprising, and הָעָם needed:

   - read בִּיבְלְעָם *in Ibleam*, with 𝔊L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G ii. 1. 99] Sta.[575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע S[6906] TWOT[1981] GK[7693]

vb. dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De Pr 22:23);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22:23, subj. יי, c. acc. pers. + rei;

- c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3:8 (obj. יי);

- *Impf*. 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v 8;

- *Pt*. act. אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v 8, 9;

- sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22:23 *those robbing them.*—

- In Mal 𝔊 We עָקַב *circumvent*.

†קֻבַּעַת S[6907] TWOT[1982] GK[7694]

n.f. cup (perhaps loan-word from Assyrian [*ḳabuʾtu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Arabic قُبْعَةٌ (*qubʿatun*) *flower-cup, calyx*);—

- cstr. כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה ק׳ Is 51:17 cf. v 22 (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ S[6908] TWOT[1983] GK[7695] 127

vb. gather, collect (syn. אָסַף) (Arabic قَبَضَ (*qabaḍa*) *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest*, in דַּק׳, attrib. of ʿAttar, according to Fell [liv (1900), 237 f.]; Ethiopic ቀብጸ፡ (*qabṣa*) is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ = BH);—

- †Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20:1;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְבָּץ־ ψ 41:7, וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41:48 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18:19, mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7:5 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3:8;
- *Pt*. *act*. קֹבֵץ Ez 22:19; Pr 13:11;
- *pass.*
- pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5:16;—
- *gather, collect:*

1. c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41:35, 48 (E), booty Dt 13:17 (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24:5 (+ מִן pers.), so Ez 16:31 (Gr Toy Krae, reading לְקַבֵּץ from לְקַלֵּס; v. p. 887);
   - acc. om.
   - קֹבֵץ Pr 13:11 *one gathering* by degrees;
   - fig. לִבּוֹ וִק׳־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41:7 *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself*.
2. usually c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, + ה loc. 1 S 7:5; 29:1 (for battle);
   - + אֶל loc. 1 K 18:20; Ezr 8:15; Est 2:3;

- + אֶל pers. 2 S 3:21; Hb 2:5 (in fig.; || אָסַף);
- + עַל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K 11:24;
- + אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18:19; 2 Ch 32:6;
- + מִן loc. 2 Ch 23:2, cf. Ezr 7:28;
- acc. pers. alone 1 K 22:6 = 2 Ch 18:5; 2 K 10:18; Ne 7:5 (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2:16 (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15:9; 24:5; 25:5;
- pass. c. שָׁם + עַל of work Ne 5:16;
- for יהוה's judgment Zp 3:8 (|| אָסַף), Ez 22:20 cf. v 19 (+ אֶל־תּוֹךְ fig. of metals into furnace);
- specif. for war, battle, Ju 12:4; 1 S 28:1; 2 S 2:30; 1 K 20:1; 2 K 6:24;
- + לַצָּבָא 1 S 28:1 (29:1 v. supr.).
- †

  Niph. *Pf*. 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10:6 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29:5;
- 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7:6 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49:2 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10:7 +;
- *Pt*. pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40:15, sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56:8;—

1. intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25:1; Gn 49:2; Is 45:20; 48:14; 49:18; 60:4; Jo 4:11; 2 Ch 20:4 (+ inf. purpose) 32:4;

- for war 1 S 28:4; Jos 10:6 (c. אֶל *against*);
- c. ה loc. 1 S 7:6, acc. loc. Ezr 10:7, 9; 2 Ch 15:10;
- c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40:15 1 Ch 13:2; Ezr 10:1; Ne 4:14, cf. 2 Ch 13:7 (עַל for אֶל);

- אֶל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11:1;

- c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2:2; Is 43:9 (|| אָסַף), ψ 102:23;

- of birds and beasts Is 34:15 (c. שָׁם), Ez 39:17.

2. pass. *be gathered* Is 60:7 (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2:8 (+ אֶל loc.), v 19;

- pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56:8; Ez 29:5 (|| אסף) read תְּקֻבַּר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.**$_{51}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30:3 consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4:12 ψ 107:3, קִבְּצָן Is 34:16;

- 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1:7, etc.;

- *Impf*. יְקַבֵּץ Is 11:12; 40:11, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנוּ 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 106:47;

- *Inf*. *abs*. קַבֵּץ Mi 2:12;

- *cstr*. קַבֵּץ Is 66:18 etc.;

- *Pt*. מְקַבֵּץ Na 3:18 +, etc.;—

- *gather together:*

1. usually of יי *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sometimes under fig. of flock:

- Mi 2:12 + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4:6 Zp 3:19, 20; Je 31:10; Zc 10:8; Is 54:7; 56:8a, cf. also 40:11;

- c. acc. + מִן loc. Dt 30:3, 4 Je 23:3; 29:14; 31:8; 32:37 Ez 11:17 + 6 times Ez + 37:21 (מִסָּבִיב), Is 11:12; 43:5; Zc 10:10; Ne 1:9 ψ 106:47 cf. || 1 Ch 16:35, ψ 107:3;

- acc. + עַל pers. Is 56:8b (cf. **Niph.** *Pt*.);

- = (*gather* and) restrain Ho 8:10 (c. acc. alone);

- of יי *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מִן loc. Ez 29:13;

- *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4:12; Is 66:18; Jo 4:2;

- *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16:37() (מִסָּבִיב + עַל pers. *against*);

- *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34:16.

2. men subj.:

- מִצְרַיִם תְּקַבְּצֵם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9:6 (cf. Ez 29:5 Niph. supr.), Ne 13:11;

- c. acc. rei Mi 1:7 (+ מִן), Is 22:9; 62:9 Pr 28:8;

- אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13:14 (acc. om.).

- Na 3:18 (id.), Je 49:5 (sq. לַנֹּדֵד, cf. ל 3 ad fin.).

3. perhaps (*gather* and so) *take away* (= אָסַף **4**), Na 2:11; Jo 2:6, v. פָּארוּר.

Pu. *Pt*. מְקֻבֶּצֶת Ez 38:8 (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †Hithp. *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.*

- *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9:47; 1 S 7:7 (+ ה loc.);

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8:4; 22:2 (+ אֶל pers.), יִתְקָ֫ק Is 44:11;

- for battle, war, *Imv*. mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49:14;

- *Impf*. also Jos 9:2 (c. יַחְדָּו, + inf. purpose), + אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2:25.

†[קִבּוּץ S[6899] TWOT[1983a] GK[7689]]

n.m. assemblage;—

- pl. sf. קִבּוּצַיִךְ Is. 57:13 *thy masses* (of idols);

- but Weir reads שִׁקּוּצַיִךְ in Che, Che Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָה S[6910] TWOT[1983b] GK[7697]]

n.f. a gathering;—

- cstr. קְבֻצַת כֶּסֶף ... אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22:20 (after קבץ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אֶקְבֹּץ).

†כַּבְצְאֵל S[6909] GK[7696], [יְקַבְצְאֵל S[3343] GK[3677]]

n.pr.loc. in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, of *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *ʿAṯtar*, sub √ supr.);—

- קִבְצַיִם Jos 15:21 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22, Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc., וּבִיקַבְצַ Ne 11:25, 𝔊L Καβσεηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם S[6911] GK[7698]

n.pr.loc. (Thes *two heaps*);—

- Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21:22 𝔊 om., A Καβσαειμ, 𝔊L Καβσεμ), = יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6:53.

קָבַר S[6912] TWOT[1984] GK[7699]$_{132}$

vb. bury (NH id.; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb;* Arabic قَبَرَ (*qabara*), Assyrian *ḳibîru*, Aramaic קְבַר, מקבר (*qbar*), Nab. קבר, all *bury;* Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom[126] Liḥy. קבר *bury;* DHM [35, 2, 3], cf. מקבר(הם) *burial-place* CIS$^{iv,\ 20, 1, 2, 4}$);—

Qal$_{86}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. קָבַר Gn 23:19;

- 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַרְתַּנִי 47:30, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34:6; 2 K 21:26, etc.;
- *Imv*. קְבֹר Gn 23:6 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. abs. קָבוֹר Dt 21:23;
- cstr. לִקְבוֹר Je 19:11 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. קֹבֵר 2 K 9:10 +, etc.;
- pass. קָבוּר 1 K 13:31, pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8:10 *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usually c. ב loc., 2 S 2:32; 1 K 13:31() Gn 23:6 Jos 24:30, 32() Ju 2:9 + 33 times;
- c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33:20 (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ || 2 K 21:18, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25:1; 1 K 2:34);
- c. שָׁם Nu 11:34, תַּחַת 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12;

- pregn.
- c. אֶל loc. Gn 23:19; 25:9; Ez 39:15;
- אֶל־אַבֹתָיו Gn 49:29;
- cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12:22; 15:7; 2 Ch 25:28; 26:23 (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15:15);
- c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23:13; 49:31();
- 50:5;
- c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2:4, 5 + 22 times;
- + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23:4, 8;
- pass. Ec 8:10;
- acc. om.
- 2 K 9:10 + 3 times + (c. ב) 2 S 4:12.

Niph.[39] *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22:19, etc.;—

- *be buried* Gn 15:15 Je 8:2; 16:4, 6; 25:33 (+ אסף), as read perhaps Ez 29:5 for תִּקָּבֵץ (+ id.);
- קִבְרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ֑ Je 22:19;
- usually c. ב loc. Gn 35:19 Ju 8:32 + 6 times Ju, 2 S 17:23; 1 K 2:10, 34 + 16 times K Ch (+ עִם־ אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14:31; 15:24 + 6 times; עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָ֑אֵל 2 K 13:13; 14:16);
- c. שָׁם Nu 20:1 + 3 times;
- c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35:8.
- †Pi. *bury* (in masses), c. acc.:
- *Impf*. 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9:6;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11:15;
- *Pt*. pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33:4 Ez 39:14;

- as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14:16, pl. הַמְּ֫ Ez 39:15.

- †**Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שֻׁמַּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25:10.

קֶ֫בֶר S[6913] TWOT[1984a] GK[7700]$_{67}$

n.m. 1 K 13:31 **grave, sepulchre**;—

- abs. קְ֫ Gn 23:4 +, קֶ֫בֶר 1 K 14:13 +;
- cstr. קֶ֫בֶר Ju 8:32 +;
- sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50:5, etc.;
- pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14:11 +, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26:23 +, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8:1;
- also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21:32, cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2:3 +, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32:22; 2 Ch 16:14, etc.;—
- *grave*, Ex 14:11; Nu 11:34; Ju 8:32; 2 S 2:32; 1 K 13:22 +;
- קְ֫ אֲחֻזַּת Gn 23:4, 9, 20; 49:30; 50:13;
- hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22:16[()];
- מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּ֫בֶר אוּבָּל Jb 10:19;
- fig. וַתְּהִי־לִ֫ אִמִּי קְ֫ Je 20:17;
- שֹׁכְבֵי קְ֫ ψ 88:6 the slain *lying in grave;*
- הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65:4 *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS[i. 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.]);
- קֶ֫בֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23:6 i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26:23;
- pl. intens. Jb 17:1, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 34:28, Ne 3:16; 2 Ch 16:14;
- cf. 35:24; Jb 21:32;
- conceived as in lower world Ez 32:22, 23, 25, 26;
- || אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88:12; ψ 49:12 read קְבָרִים for קִרְבָּם Vrss and most;

- ק׳ פָּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5:16;
- fig. ק׳ פ׳ גְּרֹנָם ψ 5:10;
- of exile Ez 37:12(), 13()

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה

n.pr.loc. Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας:

- a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11:34 and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—
- Nu 11:34, 35, קִבְרֹת הַתּ׳ 33:16, 17 Dt 9:22.

†[קְבֻרָה S6900 TWOT1984b GK7690], and (4 times) קְבוּרָה S6900 TWOT1984b GK7690

n.f. grave, burial;—

- abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14:20 + 2 times;
- cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22:19, קְבֻרַת Gn 35:20 +;
- sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34:6 +;—

1. *grave* Gn 35:20();
   - 47:30; Dt 34:6; 1 S 10:2; 2 K 9:28; 21:26; 23:30; Ez 32:23, 24;
   - שְׂדֵה הַקּ׳ 2 Ch 26:23.
2. *burial*, Is 14:20; Ec 6:3;
   - קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22:19.

קֳבָתָהּ v. קֵבָה.

†[קָדַד S6915 TWOT1985 GK7702]

vb. bow down (Assyrian (including TelAm.) *ḳadâdu*, *bow down*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24:26 +, etc.;—

- usually + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.;
- in worship of יי Gn 24:26, 48; Ex 4:31; 12:27; 34:8; Nu 22:31; 2 Ch 20:18; 29:30; Ne 8:6;
- homage to man of rank Gn 43:28, king 1 S 24:9 (Gi v 8), 28:14; 1 K 1:16, 31;
- to יי + king 1 Ch 29:20.

II.קדד TWOT[1986] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH קָדְקֹד = BH; Assyrian *ḳaḳḳadu* = קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד S[6936] TWOT[1986a] GK[7721]

n.[m.] **head, crown of head**;—

- קׇ abs. Dt 33:20; Je 2:16, cstr. Is 3:17 +;
- sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14:25; Jb 2:7;
- קָדְקָדֵךְ Dt 28:25;—
- especially poet.
- Gn 49:26 = Dt 33:16, ψ 7:17, קׇ שֵׂעָר 68:22 *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all || רֹאשׁ), Is 3:17; Je 2:16; 48:45 (|| פֵּאָה), so read also Nu 24:17 for וְקַרְקַר (|| id.), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33:20;
- in prose only מִכַּף רַגֶּל וְעַד־קׇ Dt 28:35; 2 S 14:25; Jb 2:7.

†קִדָּה S[6916] TWOT[1986b] GK[7703]

n.f. a spice, usually **cassia** (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 cf. Di Ex; √ dub.; perhaps foreign word);—

- merchandise Ez 27:19;
- ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30:24 (P):—
- cf. Dioscor[i. 12] (*κασσία=ἡ κιττώ*), Theophr[ix. 5] Plin[xii. 19 (42 ff.)];
- v. also Schröd[126] Lewy[36].

†[קָדַח S6919 TWOT1987 GK7706

vb. be kindled, kindle (NH id., also *bore*, Aramaic קְדַח, صدح (*qdaḥ*) *bore, kindle;* Arabic قَدَحَ (*qadaḥa*) *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) according to CIS[i. 352, 1, 3]);—

Qal

1. *be kindled:*

- *Pf*. 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי Dt 32:22 Je 15:14; 17:4 (reading קָדְחָה for קְדַחְתֶּם), all of יהוה's wrath.

2. act. *kindle;*

- *Inf*. cstr. כִּקְדֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64:1 (v. [הֶמֶס]);

- *Pt*. קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50:11.

†קַדַּחַת S6920 TWOT1987a GK7707

n.f. fever;—

- Dt 28:22; Lv 26:16.

†אֶקְדָּח S688 TWOT1987b GK734

n.[m.] perhaps **fiery glow, sparkle**;

- אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54:12 i.e. carbuncles (?);—

- 𝔊 λίθους κρυστάλλου, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם (v of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. Assyrian *ḳudmu*, *front, former time;* Arabic قَدَمَ (*qadama*) *precede* (so Ethiopic ቀደመ፡ (*qadama*)), iv, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom [126], *march forth, advance*, CIS[iv, 79, 1, 9] SabDenkm [9, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9], (הו)קדם *front* CIS[iv, 276, 1. 2]; Ph. בקדם *as formerly* (?); Old Aramaic קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; Biblical Aramaic 𝔗 קָדָם *before;* Syriac صدم (*qdam*) *precede;* NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶ֫דֶם S[6924, 6926] TWOT[1988a] GK[7710, 7713]

n.[**m.**] front, east, aforetime;—

- abs. ק׳ Dt 33:27 +, קֶ֫דֶם Ju 8:10 +, cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8:22;
- once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v 23;—

1. loc.

   a. *front*, מִק׳ Is 9:11 *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר), אָחוֹר וָק׳ ψ 139:5 *behind and before;*

   - ק׳ אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 23:8 *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר).

   b. *East:*

   - הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10:30 (J) *mount of the East;*
   - בְּנֵי־ק׳ = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29:1 (E), Ju 6:3, 33; 7:12; 8:10; 1 K 5:10; Is 11:14; Je 49:28; Ez 25:4, 10; Jb 1:3;
   - הַרְרֵי ק׳ Nu 23:7, v. Di Sachau[Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast[PETHOR];
   - אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25:6 (J);
   - מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2:6 *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. קֶסֶם, מִקְסָם, or < קֹסְמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che Di-Kit);
   - elsewhere מִק׳ = *eastward:*
   - (1) *in the E.* Gn 2:8;
   - (2) *on the E.* (side) 12:8 (J) Zc 14:4;
   - מִק׳ לְ *on the E. of* Gn 3:24 (J), 12:8 (J), Nu 34:11 (P), Jos 7:2 (JE), Ju 8:11; Ez 11:23; Jon 4:5;
   - (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11:2; 13:11 (both J).

2. temp., *ancient time, aforetime:*

a. הַרְרֵי קֶ֫דֶם Dt 33:15 *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי קֶ֫דֶם v 27, מַלְכֵי־קֶ֫דֶם Is 19:11, בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶ֫דֶם ψ 68:34.

b. בִּימֵי קֶ֫דֶם ψ 44:2 *in ancient days;*

- cf. מִימֵי קֶ֫דֶם *from of old* Is 23:7; Mi 7:20; La 1:7; 2:17, Is 37:26 = לְמִימֵי קֶ֫דֶם 2 K 19:25 (v. מִן **9 b** (2));
- כִּימֵי קֶ֫דֶם Is 51:9; Je 46:26;
- יַרְחֵי קֶ֫דֶם Jb 29:2 *months of old*.

c. מִקֶּ֫דֶם *from of old* Mi 5:1; Is 45:21; 46:10; Hb 1:12; Ne 12:46 ψ 74:12; 77:12;

- מִנִּי־קֶ֫דֶם 78:2 *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf. Dr);
- יָמִים מִקֶּ֫דֶם 77:6; 143:5 *days from of old*.

d. קֶ֫דֶם alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74:2; 119:152;

- כְּקֶ֫דֶם Je 30:20; La 5:21;
- יֹשֵׁב קֶ֫דֶם ψ 55:20 *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old.*

e. *beginning*, מִקַּדְמֵי־אָ֫רֶץ Pr 8:23 *from the beginnings of the earth;*

- קֶ֫דֶם מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8:22 *the beginning of his works* (|| רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם S[6923] TWOT[1988] GK[7709]]

vb. Pi. denom. (Gerber[130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—

- *Pf*. 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4:2 ψ 119:147;
- 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23:5 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59:11;
- 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמַ֫ךְ ψ 88:14; 1s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6:6;

- *Imv*. ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17:13;—

1. **a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22:6, 19 = ψ 18:6, 19, Jb 30:27, c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17:13;
   - of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 (+ adv. acc.).

   b. *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg.
   - Is 21:14; Dt 23:5; Ne 13:2, so, as worshippers (acc. of יי), Mi 6:6();
   - c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21:4;
   - so 59:11 Kt 𝔊 𝔙 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79:8;
   - acc. יי 88:14, acc. פָּנָיו (of יי) 95:2 (+ בְּ), **cf**. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָנֶיךָ 89:15 (**viz.,** to join themselves to thee).

   c. *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3:12.

2. **a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68:28.

   b. *be in front*, 1 S 20:25 (read וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr al.

3. *be beforehand*, c. ב temp.
   - ψ 119:147;
   - + inf. cstr. Jon 4:2;
   - *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119:148.

Hiph.

1. *Impf*. 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9:10 *calamity … shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ).

2. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41:3 who *has anticipated me* [God]? 𝔊 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (reading וַיִּשְׁלֵם for foll. וְאֲשַׁלֵּם);
   - Du יְקַדְּמֻנּוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם S[6924] TWOT[1988a, 1988b] GK[7711]], c. ה loc. I. קֵדְמָה

adv. eastward to, toward the East;—

- Gn 25:6 (J), Lv 1:16; 16:14; Nu 34:3, 11, 15; Jos 19:12, 13 (all P), 1 K 7:39 = 2 Ch 4:10; 1 K 17:3; 2 K 13:17; Ez 8:16();
- + N, S, W, Gn 13:14; 28:14 (both J), Nu 2:3; 3:28; 10:5 (N, W, in 𝔊), 34:10 (all P);
- also as n. after פְּאַת = *E. side*, Ex 27:13; 38:13 (both P), + W Ez 45:7 (del. Co; read קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35:5 Jos 18:20 so גְּבוּל ק׳ 15:5 (all P).

†[קַדְמָה S[6927, 6928] TWOT[1988c, 2966b] GK[7712]]

n.f. **antiquity, former state**;—

1. *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23:7 (of Tyre).

2. *former state*, sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16:55(), קַדְמַתְכֶּן v 55;

   - pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36:11.

3. cstr. sg. = conj. *before* (temp.; Aramaic) שְׁקַדְמַת שְׁלַף ψ 129:6.

†[קִדְמָה S[6926] TWOT[1988a] GK[7713]]

n.f. **front, East**;—

- only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.:

1. *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö [xxxiii (1879), 532]), Gn 2:14 (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di[ed. 6]), 4:16 (both J).
2. *on the E. of*, Ez 39:11; 1 S 13:5 may be either.

†II. קֶדְמָה S[6929] GK[7715]

n.pr.m. Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:31.—

- I. ק׳ v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים S[6921] TWOT[1988d] GK[7708]69

n.m. Ho 13:15 **East, east wind**;—

- abs. ק׳ Gn 41:6 +;

- c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11:1 +, קָדְמָה 48:4 +;—
- †

1. (apart from Ez) *East*, especially קָ(הַ) רוּחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, often as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Arabic *sirocco* (شرقية (*šrqyt*) *eastern*), cf. Dr Am 4:9:
   - Ex 10:13() (JE), 14:21 (J), Je 18:17 (sim.), Jon 4:8 ψ 48:8;
   - also קָ (רוּחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn 41:6, 23, 27 (E), Ho 12:2; 13:15; Is 27:8; Jb 15:2; 27:21; 38:24 ψ 78:26.—
   - קָדִימָה Hb 1:9 is dub., usually *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm proposes מַקְדִּים (v. also [מְגַמָּה] p. 169 supr.).
2. in Ez (52 times):
   - **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַקָּ *east wind* 17:10; 19:12; 27:26;
     - *east side* 42:16 (+ N, S, W);
     - שַׁעַר הַקָּ 40:44 (+ N, S);
     - פְּאַת קָ 47:18, + W 48:6, 7, 8, cf. v 1 (פ׳ ק׳ הַיָּם; but read מִפְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד פְּ׳ יָמָּה 𝔊 Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v 16;
     - דֶּרֶךְ הַקָּ i.e. *toward the E.* 40:10 + 7 times, מִדָּ׳ הַקָּ 43:2;
     - לַקָּ 40:23 *eastward* (+ N) 41:14;
     - מֵהַקָּ 42:9 *on the East*.
   - **b.** קָדְמָה = *East:*
     - דֶּרֶךְ הַקָּ 40:6;
     - גְּבוּל קָדִימָה 45:7; 48:21 (+ W);
     - פְּאַת קָדִימָה 47:18, + W 48:3 + 8 times, + N, S, W, v 32.
   - **c.** as adv. קָדְמָה *eastward* 11:1; 44:1; 47:1;

- + W 45:7 (del. Berthol Krae), 48:18, + N, S, W, v 10, 17;
- also קָדִים(הַ) *eastward* 40:19; 43:17; 46:1, 12; 47:1, 3, + N v 2.

†קְרוּמִים

n.[**m.**]**pl.** only קׇ (נַחַל) Ju 5:21, meaning dub.;

- 𝔊 n.pr. Καδησειμ, 𝔊L Καδημειμ;
- 𝔊 ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.;
- Be al. *of attack* (cf. קֶדֶם **1 a**);
- v. further GFM Bu Now Cook [2683].

†[קַדְמוֹן S[6930] TWOT[1988e] GK[7716]]

adj. eastern;—

- fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47:8 *the eastern circuit*.

†I. קַדְמֹנִי S[6931, 6935] TWOT[1988f] GK[7719, 7720]

adj. former, eastern (on format. v. Lag [195] Ba' [§ 227 d]**)**;—

- abs. קׇ 1 S 24:14 (Gi v 13), Jo 2:20;
- -מוֹנִי Ez 10:19 +;
- mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18:20, -מוֹנִים Ez 38:17;
- fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43:18; Mal 3:4;—

1. *former, ancient*, קׇ יָמִים Ez 38:17 *former days;*
   - קׇ שָׁנִים Mal 3:4 (|| יְמֵי עוֹלָם):
   - fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43:18 (|| רִאשֹׁנוֹת);
   - ms. as n. coll. מְשַׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24:14 *a proverb of the ancients*.

2. *eastern:*

- of שַׁעַר Ez 10:19; 11:1, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47:18 and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14:8; Jo 2:20;
- mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18:20 (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sh^{e}ʾôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי S[6931, 6935] TWOT[1988f] GK[7719, 7720]

adj.gent. c. art.

- הַקְּדֹמֹנִי, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—
- Gn 15:19 *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples);
- τοὺς Κελμωναίους, 𝔊L Κεδμωναίους

†קְדֵמוֹת

n.pr.loc. in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.;

- Jos 13:18, מוֹת- 21:37 1 Ch 6:64;
- hence מִדְבַּר קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2:26 of contiguous desert;—
- קְדֵמוֹת lay N. of upper Arnon;
- not identified;
- Buhl [268] conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ*, c. 10 m.;
- ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr[Moab 140 ff.] Bd [3 (1898), 177]).

†קַדְמִיאֵל S[6934] GK[7718]

n.pr.m. Καδμιηλ, 𝔊L Κεδμιηλ;

- Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM [xxxvii (1883), 374]);—
- Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43; Ezr 3:9; Ne 9:4, 5; 10:10; 12:8, 24.

קָדַקְד S[6936] TWOT[1986a] GK[7721] v. II. קדד.

†קָדַר S[6937] TWOT[1989] GK[7722]

vb. be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Arabic قَذُرَ / قَذِرَ (*qaḏura / qaḏira*) *be dirty* (on ذ (*ḏ*) = ד v. Nö[xi] (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom;* 𝔗 קְדַר *be dark*);—

Qal *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3:6;

- 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8:21, etc.;
- *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35:14 +;
- pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5:11; 6:16;—
- *be dark*, of sky Je 4:28 (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2:10; 4:15;
- fig. of lack of revelation from י׳, וְק׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3:6;
- of turbid stream Jb 6:16;
- fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19:25) Je 8:21; 14:2 (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates);
- Jb 5:11; 30:28 (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35:14; 38:7; 42:10; 43:2.

Hiph.

1. *darken:*
   - *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32:7 (obj. stars), cf. *Impf*. 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלֶיךָ 32:8.
2. *cause to mourn* וָאַקְדִּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31:15.

Hitph. *Pf*. 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18:45 *and the heavens grew dark with clouds*.

†קַדְרוּת S[6940] TWOT[1989a] GK[7725]

n.f. darkness, gloom;—

- אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק׳ Is 50:3 (cf. √, Je 4:28; 1 K 18:45; || שַׂק).

†קְדֹרַנִּית S[6941] TWOT[1989b] GK[7726]

adv. as mourners;—

- Mal 3:14.

†קֵדָר S[6938] GK[7723]

n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black*-tented?);

- Κηδαρ:

1. tribe of nomads in Arabic desert Is 21:16; 42:11 (c. vb. fem.), 60:7, Je 2:10; 49:28[()];
   - Ez 27:21;
   - בְּנֵי־קֵ׳ Is 21:17;
   - אָהֳלֵי קֵ׳ ψ 120:5 Ct 1:5 (made of black goat-skins Jacob[Beduinenleben (2), 41] or black woven stuff Doughty[i. 224 f.]; sim. of swarthy hue).
2. ancestor of **1,** son of Ishmael, Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29.—
   - Cf. Assyrian *Ḳidru* COT Gn 25:13, Plin [11 (12)] *Cedrei;*
   - also Sab. tribename קדר Hal[623] (cf. DHM[xxxvii (1883), 14]).

†קִדְרוֹן S[6939] GK[7724]

n.pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—

- נַחַל קֵ׳ 2 S 15:23; 1 K 2:37;
- usually as place for refuse 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16; 2 K 23:6[()], 12; 2 Ch 29:16; 30:14; Je 31:40;
- so שַׁדְמוֹת קֵ׳ 2 K 23:4;
- Κεδρων;
- cf. Rob [Phys. 87 ff.] Buhl[93] Bd[3 (1898), 94].

קדשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud[Studien, ii] Nö[Mar. 22, 1879, 361] RS[i. 140; 2nd ed. 150]); NH = BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary;* Assyrian *ḳadâšu* II. I, *cleanse* (Meissn[84]), also *ḳadištu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem [Izdubar 59 f.]); Arabic قُدْسٌ (*qudsun*) n.pr.mont. (Nö RS[, N. 9]); in Arabic otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Ethiopic; cf. 𝔗 קדשׁ in der. spec. and deriv., Syriac ܩܕܫ (*qadeš*)

consecrate, etc.; Palm. קדש id.; Aramaic קְדָשָׁא, ܩܕܫܐ (*qdošo*) (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS [1881, 588 ff.]; diff. from חרם v. GFM Ju. [p. 36]).

קֹדֶשׁ S[6944] TWOT[1990a] GK[7731] 469

n.m. apartness, sacredness (opp. חֹל Lv 10:10 + 4 times Ez);—

- abs. קׇ Ex 3:5 +;
- קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11:30;
- cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30:36 +;
- sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20:3 +, etc.;
- pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29:37 +, הַקֳּדָשִׁים 26:33 +;
- cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22:15 +;
- sf. קָדָשַׁי Ez 22:8 + 3 times, קָדָשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12:26, קָדָשָׁיו Nu 5:10; 2 K 12:19, קָדָשָׁיו †2 Ch 15:18, etc.;—

1. *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God:
   - **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15:11 (song) ψ 68:18; 77:14;
     - זְרוֹעַ קׇ *holy arm* Is 52:10 ψ 98:1.
   - **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּקׇ Am 4:2 ψ 89:36;
     - cf. דִּבְרֵי קׇ Je 23:9, דְּבַר קׇ ψ 105:42.
   - **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.:
     - שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20:3; 22:2, 32 (P), Am 2:7 1 Ch 16:10, 35; 29:16 + 9 times Ez, 5 times ψψ;
     - זֵכֶר קׇ ψ 30:5 = 97:12;
     - and so

d. רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63:10, 11, cf. ψ 51:13.

2. of places set apart as sacred by God's presence:

- †

a. heavenly abode;

- מעון ק׳ Dt 26:15 Je 25:30; Zc 2:17; 2 Ch 30:27 ψ 68:6;
- הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1:2; Hb 2:20; Jon 2:5, 8 ψ 11:4;
- מְרוֹם ק׳ ψ 102:20;
- זְבֶל ק׳ Is 63:15;
- שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 20:7 כִּסֵּא ק׳ 47:9;
- בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150:1.
- †

b. on earth:

- אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3:5 (E), cf. Jos 5:15 (JE) 2 Ch 8:11;
- הַר קם אלהים Ez 28:14 (cf. p. 249 b).

c. (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40:9 Nu 3:28 +;

- tabernacle by itself Ex 38:24; Lv 10:4 +;
- court Lv 10:17, 18 + (so קדשׁ הקדשׁים †Nu 18:10);
- the outer room (specific designation; הַק׳) Ex 26:33; 28:29 +;
- inner room Lv 4:6; 16:2 +, but specif. design.
- קדשׁ הקדשׁים Ex 26:33, 34; 1 Ch 6:34;
- שֶׁקֶל הק׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30:13 + 24 times P.

d. the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29:7; Dn 8:13 +;

- שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43:28; 1 Ch 24:5;

- דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60:8 = 108:8 (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשבעתי בקדשי 89:36), temple by itself 2 Ch 29:5;
- †ק׳(ה) בית Is 64:10; 1 Ch 29:3;
- †הֵיכַל קדשׁך ψ 5:8 = 138:2, 79:1;
- הַק׳ outer room 1 K 8:10 = 2 Ch 5:11;
- courts of priests Ez 42:14; 44:27();
- †חצרות קדשׁי Is 62:9;
- inner room Ez 41:21, 23, specif. †דְּבִיר קדשׁך ψ 28:2;
- †קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 K 6:16; 7:50; 8:6; 2 Ch 3:8, 10; 4:22; 5:7; Ez 41:4;
- †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק׳ Ez 42:13; 44:19; 46:19 (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**).
- †

e. Jerus. and its hills:

- מקום קדשׁו Ezr 9:8, עיר הק׳ Is 48:2; 52:1; Ne 11:1, 18, ע׳ קדשׁך Dn 9:24, הר ק׳(ה) Is 11:9 + 6 times Is 2:3; Je 31:23; Ez 20:40 Jo 2:1; 4:17; Ob 16; Zp 3:11; Zc 8:3; Dn 9:16, 20; 11:45 + 6 times ψψ;
- גְּבוּל ק׳ ψ 78:54, הָרֵרֵי ק׳ 87:1 prob. also 110:3, ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31:40 Jo 4:17.
- Cf.

f. קדשׁ(ה) of Zion Ob 17 ψ 20:3; 24:3; 63:3; 68:25, ק׳ קדשׁים Ez 43:12;

- נְוֵה ק׳ Ex 15:13 of Zion (or Shiloh).

g. of holy land Zp 3:4, אדמת הק׳ Zc 2:16, עָרֵי קדשׁך Is 64:9;

- future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45:1() + 11 times Ez;
- קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45:3; 48:12;

- of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48:14.

3. things consecrated at sacred places:

a. furniture of tabern.

- †קדשׁים(ה) קדשׁ Ex 30:10, 29; Nu 4:4, 19;
- altar of burnt-offering Ex 29:37; 40:10; Dn 9:24;
- ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35:3.

b. sacrifices of animals Nu 18:17; Ez 36:38; 2 Ch 29:33;

- sacrificial food Lv 21:22; Nu 5:9 +;
- †קדשׁים(ה) קדשׁ Lv 2:3, 10; 6:10, 18, 22; 7:1, 6; 10:12, 17; 14:13; Nu 18:9() (all P), Ez 42:13() 2 Ch 31:14 Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65;
- tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27:30 +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23:20;
- fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19:24.

c. any consecrated thing:

- || vows Dt 12:26; Pr 20:25 +, house Lv 27:14, field Lv 27:21, 23;
- treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6:19 (E) 1 K 7:51 +;
- consecrated things in gen.
- Ex 28:38 (P);
- Ez 20:40; 22:8 +;
- these may be †קדשׁים(ה) קדשׁ Ez 44:13, so חֵרֶם Lv 27:28.

d. anointing oil of priest Ex 30:25() + 5 times (P), ψ 89:21;

- incense Ex 30:35, 37, ק׳ קדשׁים v 36;
- shew-bread 1 S 21:5, ק׳(ה) קדשׁ Lv 24:9 (P);
- foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14:20, 21.
- On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di Ex 26:33; Lv 21:22 We [160 f.] Dr Dn 9:24.

4. persons sacred by connex. with sacred places:

a. priests Lv 21:6; 2 Ch 23:6; 31:18 Ezr 8:28, garments of priesthood Ex 28:2, 4 + 7 times Ex, Lv 16:4, 32 Ez 42:14, specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ Lv 16:4, נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29:6; 39:30 Lv 8:9;

- inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28:36; 39:30.

b. of Israel, קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2:3, היתה לקדשׁו ψ 114:2, עם (ה)קדשׁ Is 62:12; Dn 12:7, עם קדשׁך Is 63:18;

- (ה)קדשׁ זֶרַע Is 6:13; Ezr 9:2;
- אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ Ex 22:30 (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23:18;
- holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16:29; 2 Ch 20:21 ψ 29:2; 96:9;
- הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110:3 (but read הַרְרֵי see **2 e;** הָדָר **1**);
- covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11:28, 30().

5. times consecrated to worship:

- שׁבת Ex 16:23; 31:14, 15; 35:2 (P) Ne 9:14;
- of שׁבת also יום ק׳ Is 58:13;
- disting. from שׁבת Ne 10:32;
- יובל Lv 25:12 (P);
- assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12:16() + 17 times Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P).
- †

6. of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred;

- things 1 S 21:6;
- flesh Je 11:15; Mal 2:11;
- priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23:13, 28;
- בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22:26; 42:20; 44:23;

- בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10:10;
- דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35:8 way of the clean;
- שְׂאוּ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134:2;
- לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93:5.—
- *Note:*
- מֵרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33:2 is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;*
- but || suggests n.pr.loc., 𝔊 σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.;
- or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We [364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344];
- v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr Dt.

†קָדוֹשׁ S[6918] TWOT[1990b] GK[7705]

adj. sacred, holy;—

- abs. ק׳ Ex 19:6 +;
- קָדֹשׁ Ex 29:31 +;
- cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1:4 +;
- קְדֹשׁ Is 49:7 + 2 times;
- sf. קְדֹשִׁי Hb 1:12;
- קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10:17; 49:7 קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43:15;
- pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12:1 + 2 times, קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11:44 + 16 times;
- sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33:3 ψ 34:10, קְדֹשָׁוֹ Jb 15:15 ;—

1. of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:*

a. exalted on theophanic throne Is 6:3(), ψ 22:4;

- heavenly throne Is 57:15;
- in victory 5:16 1 S 2:2 ψ 99:3 (|| נוֹרָא), v 5, 9;
- ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111:9.

b. separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin:

- Jos 24:19 (E), 1 S 6:20 Hb 1:12;
- כי קדוֹשׁ אני Lv 11:44, 45; 19:2; 20:26; 21:8 (H);
- קדוֹשׁ בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11:9;
- ק׳ בישׂראל Ez 39:7.

c. קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating from *trisagion*, Is 6:3) Is 1:4; 5:19, 24; 10:20; 12:6; 17:7; 29:19; 30:11, 12, 15; 31:1; Is 2 41:14, 16, 20; 43:3, 14; 45:11; 47:4; 48:17; 49:7; 54:5; 55:5; 60:9, 14 elsewhere only 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23, Je 50:29; 51:5 ψ 71:22; 78:41; 89:19;

- ק׳ יעקב Is 29:23, קְדוֹשְׁוֹ 10:17; 49:7, קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43:15;
- קָדוֹשׁ 40:25 Hb 3:3; Jb 6:10, pl. intens. קד(ו)שׁים Ho 12:1; Pr 9:10; 30:3.

2. **a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42:13, camp of Isr. Dt 23:15, + מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57:15 (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [reading בְּק׳ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti);

- in foll.
- (often defect.) pointing dub., read prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**:
- ק׳ מק(ו)ם of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29:31 Lv 6:9, 19, 20; 7:6; 10:13; 16:24; 24:9 (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8:10;
- ק׳ מִשְׁכְּנֵי עליון ψ 46:5;
- ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65:5.

b. persons:

- priests Lv 21:7, 8; Nu 16:5, 7 (P), Aaron ψ 106:16, Levites 2 Ch 35:3, prophet 2 K 4:9, Nazirite Nu 6:5, 8 (P), Isr. גּוֹי ק׳ Ex 19:6 (E), עַם ק׳ Dt 7:6; 14:2, 21; 26:19; 28:9;
- כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16:3 (P);
- remnant in Jerus. Is 4:3;
- קדֹשִׁים *sacred* Lv 11:44, 45; 19:2; 20:7, 26; 21:6; Nu 15:40;
- קדֹשִׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33:3 (song), ψ 16:3; 34:10 Dn 8:24.

c. angels, ψ 89:6, 8 Jb 5:1; 15:15; Zc 14:5 Dn 8:13().

d. מים קדֹשִׁים Nu 5:17 *holy water*.

e. time הַיּוֹם ק׳ (לי׳) Ne 8:9, 10, 11;

- קְדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58:13, of Sabbath.—
- (Cf. Biblical Aramaic קַדִּישׁ).

†קָדַשׁ S[6942] TWOT[1990] GK[7727]

vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber[238 ff.]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29:21;

- sf. קְדַשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65:5;
- 3 mpl. קָדְשׁוּ Nu 17:2;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21:6;
- יִקְדָּשׁ Ex 29:37 +, etc.;—

1. *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21:6 (dub. passage, but cf. especially RS[i. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[293]], who proposes יִקְדַּשׁ);
   - Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29:21 (P);
   - other persons Is 65:5 (Di; but Pi. Gei RS[i, 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl).

2. *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29:37; 30:29 Lv 6:11, 20; Nu 17:2, 3 (P), Hg 2:12.

3. *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22:9 (law against mixtures).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5:16 Ex 29:43, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20:13;
- 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10:3;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. הֻקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36:23; 38:16;—

1. *shew oneself sacred, majestic:*
   - c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20:41; 28:25; 36:23; 38:16; 39:27;
   - c. בְּ Is 5:16 Ez 28:22, cf. Nu 20:13 (P).

2. *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* || נכבד Lv 10:3 (P);
   - opp. חלל שם Lv 22:32 (P).

3. *be consecrated, dedicated*, by כבוד יי Ex 29:43 (P).

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. קִדַּשׁ Nu 6:11 1 K 8:64, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2:3 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7:13;
- קַדֵּשׁ־ Ex 13:2, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29:1 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37:28;
- sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31:13 +, etc.;—

1. *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:*
   a. places:

- Sinai Ex 19:23 (J), altar, etc., Ex 29:36, 37; 30:29 (P), tabern., etc.
- Ex 40:9, 10, 11 Lv 8:10, 11, 15; Nu 7:1() (P);
- tent of meeting Ex 29:44 (P);
- place of sacrifice 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7;
- gate Ne 3:1();—
- Ez 7:24 v. מִקְדָּשׁ infr.

b. wave-offering Ex 29:27 (P).

c. persons:

- priests Ex 28:3, 41; 29:1, 33, 44; 30:30; 40:13; Lv 8:12, 30;
- firstborn Ex 13:2 (P);
- keepers of ark 1 S 7:1.
- †

d. 7th day (by God) Gn 2:3; Ex 20:11 (P).

2. *observe as holy, keep sacred:*

- feasts, Sabbath Ex 20:8 = Dt 5:12 (Decal.), Je 17:22, 24, 27; Ez 20:20; 44:24; Ne 13:22;
- fast Jo 1:14; 2:15;
- year of Jubilee Lv 25:10 (P);
- so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10:20.

3. *honour as sacred, hallow:*

a. God Dt 32:51, his name Ez 36:23.

b. priest Lv 21:8 (H).

4. *consecrate* by purification:

a. places, house of יי 2 Ch 29:5, 17(), altar מְטַמְּאֹה, Lv 16:19.

b. people העם Jos 7:13 (J), Ez 44:19; 46:20;

- by washing Ex 19:10, 14 (E);
- קהל for fast Jo 2:16;
- Nazirite Nu 6:11 (P), sons of Job Jb 1:5;
- family for sacrif.

- 1 S 16:5.

c. war, or warriors, from custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) מִלְחָמָה ק׳ Je 6:4 Jo 4:9 Mi 3:5; Je 22:7; 51:27, 28.

d. of God, keeping his people pure and sacred:

- אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31:13; Lv 20:8; 21:8, 15, 23; 22:9, 16, 32 (H);
- Ez 20:12; 37:28.

Pu. *Pt*. מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48:11, etc.;—

- *consecrated, dedicated:*
- priests 2 Ch 26:18 Ez 48:11 (read pl.), things 2 Ch 31:6, feasts Ezr 3:5, warriors Is 13:3.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1:7 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27:16 + 4 times, יַקְדֵּשׁ Lv 27:14, etc.;
- *Imv*. sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12:3;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17:3;
- *cstr*. הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2:3 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27:15 +, etc.

1. *set apart, devote, consecrate:*

a. places, temple 2 Ch 2:3, city Jos 20:7 (P).

b. things Ex 28:38 Lv 22:2, 3 (P);

- 2 K 12:19; 1 Ch 23:13; 26:26, 27, 28[()];
- Ne 12:47 [()];
- money Ju 17:3[()];
- spoil 2 S 8:11[()] = 1 Ch 18:11;
- field Lv 27:16, 17, 18, 19, 22 (H);
- house Lv 27:14, 15 (H);
- firstlings Dt 15:19 (D) Lv 27:26 (H).

c. of God:

- *consecrate* temple 1 K 9:3, 7 = 2 Ch 7:16; 20, 2 Ch 30:8; 36:14;
- prophet Je 1:5;
- firstborn Nu 3:18; 8:17 (P);
- devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12:3.

2. *regard*, or *treat, as sacred, hallow:*
   - God Is 8:13; 29:23();
   - + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20:12; 27:14.
3. *consecrate* by purification:
   - vessels 2 Ch 29:19;
   - persons for passover 30:17;
   - guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1:7 (God subj.).

Hithp. *Pf*. 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38:23, 2 mpl. (consec.) וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11:44; 20:7, 3 pl. הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5:11; 30:17, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29:34 +;
- יִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Ex 19:22;
- *Imv*. mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11:18 +;
- הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Jos 3:5;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29:34;
- הִתְקַדֵּשׁ Is 30:29;
- *Pt*. fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11:4;
- pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66:17;—

1. *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11:44; 20:7 (P).
2. of God, *cause himself to be hallowed*, לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38:23.
3. *be observed as holy*, of feast Is 30:29.
4. *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19:22 (J);

- 1 Ch 15:12, 14; 2 Ch 5:11; 29:5, 15, 34() 30:3, 15, 24; 31:18; 35:6;
- of people Nu 11:18; Jos 3:5; 7:13 (J);
- 1 S 16:5; 2 Ch 30:17; Is 66:17;
- woman 2 S 11:4 *she having (just) purified herself* מִטַּמְּאָתָהּ RS. 276 Dr HPS.

†I. קָדֵשׁ S6945, 6946, 6948 TWOT1990c, 1990e GK7728, 7729

n.m. temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS ii, N. 19, and v. Assyrian sub √);—

- ק׳ Dt 23:18;
- coll. 1 K 14:24; 22:47;
- pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15:2 2 K 23:7; Jb 36:14;
- also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23:18;
- pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4:14;
- = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38:21(), 22 (J).

†קֶדֶשׁ S6943 TWOT1990d GK7730

n.pr.loc. (*sanctuary*) Καδης:

1. in Galilee Jos 20:7; 21:32 (P), 1 Ch 6:61;
   - Naphtali Jos 19:37 (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4:6;
   - = קֶדֶשׁ alone Jos 12:22 (D; with king);
   - Ju 4:9, 10 + v 11 (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM Ju 117:119), also 2 K 15:29;
   - TelAm. *Ḳidši;* Egyptian *Ḳdšë* WMM 173, 217;
   - mod.
   - *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh;
   - v. Rob iii. 366 ff. Survey i. 226 ff. Buhl 235 f.
2. Κεδες:

- city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6:57 = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21:28;
- poss.
- *Tel Abu Kudies* [Survey i. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*):
- cf. Buhl 209.

3. Καδης:

- in S. Judah;
- Jos 15:23 (P) (= II. קָדֵשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass distinction from קֶדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†II. קָדֵשׁ S6945, 6946, 6948 TWOT1990c, 1990e GK7728, 7729

n.pr.loc. (*sacred;* but perhaps orig. קֶדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. from קׄ in N);—

1. Καδης:

- in S. of Judah Gn 16:14 (J), 20:1 (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13:26 (P), specif. מׄ צִן 20:1; 33:36, cf. מׄ קָדֵשׁ ψ 29:8;
- on W. border of Edom Nu 20:16 (E), 33:37 (P), cf. 20:14 (E), v 22 (P), Ju 11:16, 17 (hence Rob ii, 175, 194 sought it at *ʿAin Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah);
- long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1:46;
- מֵי מְרִיבַת קׄ Nu 27:14 (cf. 20:1–13), Dt 32:51 (P);
- Ez 47:19 (read מְרִיבַת), 48:28, cf. Dt 33:2 (v. קֹדֶשׁ ad fin.);
- cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14:7;
- = קׄ בַּרְנֵעַ (meaning of בׄ unknown; 𝔊 K. (τοῦ) βαρνη);—
- Nu 32:8 (J);
- Dt 1:2, 19; 2:14; 9:23; Jos 10:41; 14:6, 7 (D);
- Nu 34:4; Jos 15:3 (P);—
- mod.
- *ʿAin Ḳadîs* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس (*qudiys*)), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams Holy City, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) kadesh Barnea, 238–321.

2. Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Egyptian *Ḳdš, Ḳdšụ, Ḳdšë̥*, WMM [213 ff.]);—

- 2 S 24:6 𝔊L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, reading אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדֵ֫שָׁה for MT א׳ תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי (הַחִתִּים already Hi [Isr. i. 29]; קָדֵ֫שָׁה Th, קֶ֫דְשָׁה Klo, of קֶדֶשׁ in Napht.);
- HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ S[4720] TWOT[1990f] GK[5219]$_{74}$

n.m. [Am 7:9] sacred place, sanctuary;—

- מ׳ Ex 25:8 +;
- מִקְדָשׁ 15:17 (Ges [20 h] Kö. [1, 471]);
- cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16:23 +;
- sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20:3 +, etc., מִקְדְּשׁוֹ Nu 18:29 (Kö [1, 97]);
- pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21:7, cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51:51 + 2 times;
- sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21:23;
- מְקַדְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7:24 (on anomalous pointing v. Ew [215 a] Hi-Sm; but prob. Pi. *Pt*. was in mind, Ges [9300 Anm.]; < read מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם);
- etc.;—

1. old Isr. *sanctuaries:*
   - of י׳ at Schechem Jos 24:26 (E);
   - prob. also Ex 15:17 (i.e. Shiloh);
   - pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26:31 (H);
   - מִקְדְּשֵׁי יִשׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7:9;
   - מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v [13] (Bethel).
2. of the nations:

- Moab Is 16:12 pl. of Tyre Ez 28:18 (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*).

3. tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25:8 (P) +;

- מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16:33, pl. 21:23.

4. temple and precincts 1 Ch 22:19 Is 63:18 ψ 74:7 +;

- בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 36:17, מקדש הבית Ez 48:21, מְבוֹן מ׳ Dn 8:11;

- pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית י׳ Je 51:51;

- מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73:17.

- Doubtful are:

- מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68:36 (𝔊 ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ);

- מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21:7 (𝔊 Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; || יְרוּשָׁלַם);

- וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45:4b (Co, after 𝔊, מִפְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם [לְבָתֵּי]; Toy וּלְמִגְרָשִׁים [לְבָתִּים], cf. Krae לְמִגְרָשׁ).

5. י׳ will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11:16 (Br [268]), so appar. Is 8:14 (but gloss Du Che Marti; Lag [Sem. i. 16] מִקָּשׁ i. e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syriac ܢܩܫ (*nqaš*) *strike*]).

6. of י׳s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37:26, 28.—

- (מִמֶּנּוּ) אֶת־מִקְדְּשׁוֹ (מִכָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) Nu 18:29 *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳;

- Ew [255 c] assumes מַקְדֵּשׁ* in this sense;

- < read קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קֹדֶשׁ **3 d**), מִ being dittogr.

† [קָהָה S[6949] TWOT[1990, 1990a] GK[7733]]

vb. be blunt, dull (NH id.; Aramaic קְהָא, ܩܗܐ (*qho*));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31:29, 30 Ez 18:2 (all of teeth).

Pi. in sense of Qal:

- *Pf*. 3 ms. קֵהָה Ec 10:10 *if the iron be blunt*.

†[קֵהָיוֹן S[5356] TWOT[1412c] GK[7734]]

n.[m.] **bluntness** (Lag [201]);—

- read perhaps cstr. קְהִיוֹן Am 4:6 (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקָּיוֹן).

קהל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM [xxx (1876), 685] Hom [127]; Saho *kahal*, *come together, assemble* Reinisch [210]; Syriac ܩܗܰܠ (*qhal*) *assemble*, Chr. Pal. ܩܗܠ (*qhl'*), λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag [51] cp. Arabic قَهَلَ (*qahala*) *rebuke*, and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל S[6951] TWOT[1991a] GK[7736] [123]

n.m. [Ez 38:15] **assembly, convocation, congregation**;—

- abs. ק׳ Je 31:8 +;
- cstr. קְהַל Ex 12:6 +;
- sf. קְהָלֶךָ Ez 38:13, etc.;
- pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38:7;—

1. *assembly* specially convoked:
   - †

   a. for evil counsel, || סוד Gn 49:6 (poem);
   - ק׳ מרעים ψ 26:5;
   - for civil affairs 1 K 12:3 Pr 5:14; 26:26 Jb 30:28 (Di *publice*).

   b. for war or invasion, Nu 22:4 (E), Ju 20:2; 21:5, 8 1 S 17:47 Ez 16:40; 38:7 (pl. only here), + 8 times Ez;

- ק׳ גדול (|| חיל רב) Ez 38:15;
- ק׳ רב (|| חיל גדול) 17:17; 38:4;
- ק׳ נוים Je 50:9;
- ק׳ עמים Ez 23:24; 32:3.

c. *company* of returning exiles, Je 31:8 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66.

d. for religious purposes, to hear words of יי׳ at Horeb Dt 5:19, ביום הק׳ Dt 9:10; 10:4 (gloss, not in 𝔊), 18:16;
- word of Jer. Je 26:17; 44:15;
- for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20:5; 30:25() Ne 5:13; Jo 2:16 ψ 107:32;
- ק׳ רב 22:26 + 4 times;
- וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ ... ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30:13;
- ק׳ גדול 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8;
- בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20:14 ψ 22:23.

2. *congregation*, as organized body:

a. of Isr.:
- ק׳ יהוה Mi 2:5; Nu 16:3; 20:4 (P), 1 Ch 28:8;
- בא בק׳ (יי׳) Dt 23:2, 3(), 4(), 9 Ne 13:1; La 1:10;
- כל ק׳ ישׂראל Dt 31:30; Jos 8:35 (D) Lv 16:17 (P);
- 1 K 8:14(), 22, 55 = 2 Ch 6:3(), 12, 13; 1 K 12:3; 1 Ch 13:2;
- כל ק׳ עדת ישׂראל Ex 12:6 (𝔊 reads בני before יִשְׂ׳), Nu 14:5 (P; 𝔊 συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation);
- כל עם הק׳ Lv 16:33;
- כל הק׳ Ex 16:3 (P) 1 Ch 13:4 + 12 times Ch;

- הק׳ Lv 4:13, 14, 21 + 8 times Nu (P), 8 times 2 Ch.

b. restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10:12, 14; Ne 8:2, 17;

- ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10:8;

- later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149:1.

c. of angels, ק׳ קדשִׁים ψ 89:6.

d. more gen.:

- *company*, assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35:11 (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28:3; 48:4 (P), Nu 22:4 (E), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21:16.

†[קָהַל S[6950, 7035] TWOT[1991] GK[7735, 7827]]

vb.denom. (Gerber [107 f.]) assemble as a קָהָל;—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9:2 + 3 times;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32:1; Je 26:9;

- 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20:14 Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.;

- *Inf*. cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17:7; Est 8:11;

- *Pt*. pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38:7;—

- *assemble as a* קָהָל:

1. **a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20:14 (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8:11; 9:2, 15, 16, 18;

   - c. עַל pers. Ez 38:7, acc. loc. Jos 22:12 Ju 20:1.

   b. rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16:3; 17:7; 20:2 (P), poss. also Ex 32:1 (J; most, *unto* Aaron).

2. for religious purpose:

   - to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18:1 (P);

- hear word of יְ, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8:4 (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26:9;
- for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8:2 = 2 Ch 5:3;
- לְ loc. 2 Ch 20:26.

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38:13, וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8:9;

- 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1:18;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11:10;
- אָז יַקְהֵל 1 K 8:1 = יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5:2;
- וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35:1 + (Qal *Impf*. in *i* according to Ba [p. 147]);
- pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20:10;
- *Imv*. ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8:3 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַקְהִיל Nu 10:7;—
- *summon an assembly:*

1. **a.** for judgment Jb 11:10.

   b. for war 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1; Ez 38:13.

2. for *religious purposes:*
   - c. acc. אֶת־הַקָּהָל Nu 10:7, + אֶל loc. 20:10, c. acc. הָעֵדָה (כָּל־) Ex 35:1; Nu 1:18; 8:9; 20:8 (P), + אל loc. Lv 8:3 Nu 16:19 (P);
   - c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4:10; 31:12;
   - כָּל־ישׂראל 1 Ch 13:5; 15:3;
   - elders of tribes Dt 31:28;
   - of Isr. 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2;
   - princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28:1.

†קְהִלָּה S[6952] TWOT[1991b] GK[7737]

n.f. assembly, congregation;—

- abs. ק׳ Ne 5:7;
- cstr. קְהִלַּת Dt 33:4 (poem).

†קֹהֶ֫לֶת S[6953] TWOT[1991c] GK[7738] , (†קוֹהֶ֫לֶת Ec 12:8)

n.m. Ec 1:2 **collector** (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής 𝔊 (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges [122 r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2:55; خَلِيفَةٌ (*ḫalīfatun*), *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Arabic with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ (*jammāʿatun*) *great collector*, بَاقِرَةٌ (*bāqiratun*) *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W [i. § 233 R.] v. Dr [466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12:11, בקשׁ ק׳ למצא דברי חפץ v 10 (but Kö [Einl. 428] Dr al. *speaker in assembly*, Plumptre *debater*));—

- ק׳ a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.:
- Ec 1:1, v 2 (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12:9, cf. v 10;
- אמר ק׳ 1:2, אמר הק׳ 12:8 + 7:27 for MT אמרה ק׳.

†קְהֵלָ֫תָה S[6954] GK[7739]

n.pr. (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:22, 23 (P);

- 𝔊 Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל S[4721] TWOT[1991d] GK[5220]]

n.[**m.**] **assembly**, for worship, pl.:

- poss.
- **choirs**, מַקְהֵלִים ψ 26:12, מַקְהֵלוֹת 68:27.

† מַקְהֵלֹת

n.pr.loc. (*place* of *assembly*);—

- station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33:25, 26 (P);
- 𝔊 Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת S[6955] GK[7740]$_{30}$

n.pr.m. Κααθ:

- son of Levi Gn 46:11; Ex 6:16; Nu 3:17; 1 Ch 5:27; 6:1; 23:6, cf. Ex 6:18; Nu 26:58 and בֶּן־ק׳ Nu 16:1; 1 Ch 6:23;
- בְּנֵי ק׳ Ex 6:18 + 4 times Ch;
- as a division of Levites Nu 3:19, 29 + 9 times;
- מִשְׁפְּחוֹת ב׳ ק׳ Jos 21:20, 26; 1 Ch 6:51, מִשְׁפַּחַת לִב׳ ק׳ v 55.—
- Van d. H. has קֳהָת Nu 3:19 + 7 times

†קְהָתִי S[6956] GK[7741]

adj.gent. of foreg., c. art.

- הַק׳ as subst. coll.:
- מִשְׁפַּחַת (-וֹת) הַק׳ Nu 26:57 + 8 times;
- בְּנֵי הַק׳ Nu 4:34; 1 Ch 6:18; 2 Ch 29:12;
- pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10:21 and בְּנֵי הַק׳ 2 Ch 20:19; 34:12.—
- Van d. H. has הַקֳּהָתִי(ם) Nu 3:27; 10:21 + 6 times

I. קַו S[7119] TWOT[2077a] GK[7922] only in קַו לָקָו Is 28:10(), 13(), mimicry of Isaiah's words, perhaps senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קַו S6957, 6961 TWOT1992, 1994a GK7742, 7749 v. I. קוה.

†קֹובַע S6959 TWOT1993 GK7746

n.[m.] **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Ethiopic ቆብዕ: (*qobʿ*) *turban, tiara, cowl*, so Syriac ܩܘܒܥܐ; (*qubʿo*); 𝔗 קוֹבְעָא *turban*);—

- abs. קְ֑ Ez 23:24;
- cstr. קֹובַע נְחשֶׁת 1 S 17:38.—
- Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מְקֻוֵּא v. II.

מְקֻוֶּה sub II. קוה.

† קֻוֵּה or קֻוֵּא S6981, 7124 TWOT2063a GK7926, 7927

n.pr.terr. **Ḳuë** in Cilicia (cf. KAT 257);

- מִקְוֵה *from Ḳuë*, for MT מְקֻוֵּה 1 K 10:28() and || מְקֻוֵּא 2 Ch 1:16();
- so Wkl Alttest. Unters. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. 𝔊 ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla i. 616), 𝔙 *de Coa*, Κωδ Lag 273, Jer *Coa* id. ibid. 111.

†I. [קָוָה S6960 TWOT1994, 1995 GK7747, 7748]

vb. wait for (prob. orig. *twist, stretch*, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: Assyrian *ḳuʾû* II, I. *wait*, *ḳû*, *cord;* Arabic قَوِىَ (*qawiya*) *be strong*, قُوَّةٌ (*quwwatun*) *strength*, also *strand* of rope; Syriac ܩܳܐ (*qawi*) *endure, remain, await*, ܩܘܝܐ (*qwoye*) *threads*, so 𝔗 קַוִּין spider's *threads, web*);—

Qal *Pt*. pl. *those waiting for* (יְ֑):

- cstr. קֻוֵּי יְ֑ ψ 37:9;
- so Is 40:31 van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֹיֵי);

- sf. קַוָּךְ 49:23, קַוֶּיךָ ψ 25:3; 69:7;
- קַוָּיו La 3:25 Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קַוֹּו).

  Pi. *Pf*. 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130:5;
- 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49:18 + 5 times, קִוֵּיתִי Is 5:4, וְקִ֫ו consec. 8:17;
- sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25:21;
- 3 pl. קִיּוּ ψ 56:7 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5:6; Jb 7:2, juss. יְקַו Jb 3:9, וַיְקַו Is 5:2, 7, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12:7 +;
- *Inf*. *abs*. קַוֹּה ψ 40:2, קַוֵּה Je 8:15; 14:19;—

  1. *wait*, or *look eagerly, for*, c. ל rei Is 5:7; 59:9, 11; Je 8:15, 13:16; 14:19; Jb 3:9; 6:19;

  - לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49:18;
  - c. acc. rei La 2:16 (sf.), Jb 7:2; 30:26 ψ 39:8;
  - obj. rei om.
  - Is 64:2;
  - sq. inf. Is 5:2, 4 ψ 69:21;
  - abs. Jb 17:13;
  - c. acc. יְ Is 26:8 (sf.), ψ 25:5, 21 (sf.), 40:2 (+ inf. abs.), 130:5, acc. om.
  - v 5, acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52:11 (but read prob. אֲקַוֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה);
  - c. ל of יְ Is 8:17; 25:9[0];
  - 33:2; 60:9 (but read prob. יִקָּווּ צִיִּים *ships shall gather* (II.
  - קוה), so Du Che Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14:22; Pr 20:22;
  - c. אֵל־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12:7, אֵל־יְ Is 51:5 ψ 27:14[0];

- 37:34.

2. *lie in wait for*, sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56:7;

- sq. ל pers. ψ 119:95 (+ inf. purpose).

3. *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל man Mi 5:6 (|| יְיַחֵל).

†II. קַו S[6957, 6961] TWOT[1992, 1994a] GK[7742, 7749]

n.m. Zc 1:16 **line** (cf. Kö [1, 40 Anm. 2]);—

- abs. קַו Ez 47:3 + Zc 1:16 Qr (Kt קוה), קָו Is 34:17 +;
- cstr. קַו (קָ K[3]) 2 K 21:13 +;—
- measuring-*line* (קׄ מִדָּה Je 31:39):
- 1 K 7:23 (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4:2, Ez 47:3;
- for marking off a possession in land Is 34:17 (fig.);
- especially נָטָה קׄ עַל, in building, Jb 38:5 (fig. of earth), Zc 1:16 (יִנָּטֶה; || יִבָּנֶה), so יָצָא קׄ Je 31:39 (Qr; Kt קוה);
- נָטָה קׄ of designing idol Is 44:13;
- marking off for destruction, נָטָה קׄ עַל 2 K 21:13 Is 34:11 (תֹּהוּ קָו־), נׄ קׄ La 2:8;
- so וְשַׁמְתִּי מִשְׁפָּט לְקָו Is 28:17.—
- קַוָּם *their chord* = *music* ψ 19:5.
- Is 18:2, 7 v. קוקו infr.;
- 28:10, 13 v. I. קַו.

†קוה

n.m. Kt = II.

- קַו Qr;
- abs. (קֶוֶה, or קָוֶה) Zc 1:16;
- cstr. (קֶוֵה, or קִוֵה) 1 K 7:23 Je 31:39.

† קַוְקָו S[6978] TWOT[1994b] GK[7743, 7768] (or קָוְקָו, קַוַקַו)

n.[**m.**] **might** (?);—

- so read (according to most) for קַו־קָו, in phrase גּוֹי קִ֫ים Is 18:2, 7 i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Arabic قُوَّةٌ (*quwwatun*) *strength;* v. (on redupl.) Ges [123 e]);
- > RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קַו).

†I. מִקְוֶה S[4723, 4724] TWOT[1994c, 1995a] GK[5223, 5224, 5225]

n.[**m.**] **hope**;—

- abs. מִ֫ 1 Ch 29:15 Ezr 10:2;
- cstr. in phr.
- מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of יְ֫, Je 14:8; 17:13, cf. 50:7.

†I. [תִּקְוָה S[8615, 8616] TWOT[1994d, 1994e] GK[9535, 9536, 9537]]

n.f. cord (cf. √ *ad init*.);—

- cstr. הַשָּׁנִי (חוּט) תִּקְוַת Jos 2:18, 21.

†II. תִּקְוָה S[8615, 8616] TWOT[1994d, 1994e] GK[9535, 9536, 9537]$_{34}$

n.f. hope;—

- abs. תִּ֫ Ho 2:17 +;
- cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8:13 +;

- sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6:8 +, etc.;—

1. *hope*, Je 31:17; La 3:29; Jb 5:16; 7:6; 11:18, 20; 14:7, 19; 17:15a; 19:10; ψ 62:6; Pr 19:18; 26:12; 29:20; Ru 1:12;

   - פֶּתַח תִּ֫קְוָה Ho 2:17;

   - אֲסִירֵי הַתִּ֫קְוָה Zc 9:12 (i.e. with hope of deliverance).

2. = ground of hope Jb 4:6 ψ 71:5 (cf. 62:6).

3. *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19:5; 37:11; Jb 6:8; 8:13; 17:15b (but read טוֹבָתִי 𝔊 Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27:8 ψ 9:19 Pr 10:28; 11:7, 23; 23:18; 24:14 (del. Toy as gloss);

   - אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָה Je 29:11 (i. e. by hendiadys, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה S[8615, 8616] TWOT[1994d, 1994e] GK[9535, 9536, 9537]

n.pr.m. (*hope;* cf. Lag [131]);—

1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22:14, Θεκουαυ, A 𝔊L Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהת 2 Ch 34:22 Kt [Qr תִּקְוָה], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, 𝔊L Θεκωε).

2. post-ex. name Ezr 10:15, Ελκεια, A 𝔊L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה S[6960] TWOT[1994, 1995] GK[7747, 7748]]

vb. **collect** (NH Hiph. *collect*);—

Niph. *be collected*, *Pf*. 3 pl. וְנִקְווּ consec. Je 3:17 (of nations);

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִקָּווּ Gn 1:9 (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.);

- so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60:9 (for MT יְקַוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה S[4723, 4724] TWOT[1994c, 1995a] GK[5223, 5224, 5225]]

n.[m.] **collection, collected** mass (P);—

- cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1:10 (מִקְוֶה also v 9, for מָקוֹם, according to 𝔊 Ball), Ex 7:19; Lv 11:36, all of water.—
- מ׳ 1 K 10:28() = מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1:16 (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קְוֵה.

†מִקְוָה S[4724] TWOT[1995a] GK[5225]

n.f. **reservoir**;—

- Is 22:11.

קוֹחַ v. פְּקַח־קוֹחַ.

† [קוּט S[5354, 6962] TWOT[1996] GK[7752]]

vb. **feel a loathing** (|| form of קוּץ q.v.);—

Qal *Impf*. 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95:10 *I felt a loathing at* the generation.

Niph. *Pf*. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטֹתֶם בִּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20:43 *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36:31 (עַל rei);

- metapl.
- (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקְטוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6:9 (אֶל rei, for עַל + ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל);
- also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10:1 (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges[§ 67 dd, 72 dd]).
- **Hithpōʿl** id. *Impf*. 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139:21 (We אֶתְקוֹמֵם);
- abs. וְאֶתְקוֹטָטָה 119:158.—
- Ez 16:47 v. קָט;
- Jb 8:14 v. foll.

† [קוֹט S[6962, 6990] TWOT[1996, 1997] GK[3684, 7753]] dub.

vb.intrans., assumed meaning **break, snap (**supposed to be akin to Arabic قَطَّ (*qaṭṭa*) *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √ קטט]**)**, to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8:14, either as **Qal** *Impf*. 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth;*

- or as **n.**[**m.**] = *fragile thing* (|| בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu);
- prob. crpt.;
- Du Beer read קוּרִים, Bu conj. קֻרֵי קַיִט [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קול (√ of foll.; Assyrian *ḳâlu*, *speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *ḳûlu*, *speech;* Arabic قَالَ (و) (*qāla (w)*) *say*, قَوْلٌ (*qawlun*) *word;* Ethiopic ቃል: (*qāl*) *sound, voice*, and so Aramaic קָלָא, ܩܠܐ (*qolo*); Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI[2] *sound, voice;* NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל = *echo***)**.

קוֹל S[6963] TWOT[1998a] GK[7754] (sometimes, c. pref. et suff., קֹל)[506]

n.m. Gn 39:14 **sound, voice**;—

- abs. קוֹל Gn 4:10 + (הַקֹּל 27:22; 45:16);
- cstr. קוֹל 3:8 + (וְקֹל Ex 19:16, לְקֹל 4:8[()]);
- sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26:17 +, קוֹלְךָ Ju 18:25 +, etc.
- (קֹלִי Gn 22:18, קֹלֶךָ Ex 3:18, etc.);
- pl. (usually of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9:23 + 4 times, קוֹלֹת 20:18 (Gi v 15), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2:17 + 5 times;—

1. *sound:*
   - especially

   a. of human voice Jos 6:10; 2 K 7:10;
      - in speech Gn 27:22[()] 1 S 1:13; 24:17; 26:17[()];
      - recognized (הִכִּיר) v 17 Je 18:3;
      - יְפֵה ק׳ Ez 33:32 *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2:14[()];

- 8:13;
- in singing Ex 32:18; 2 S 19:36; Is 52:8, calling Ju 9:7, shouting Ex 32:17; 1 S 4:6() 1 K 1:40; Ezr 3:13;
- rejoicing Je 7:34() = 16:9; 25:10; 33:11;
- praise ψ 66:8; 26:7; Jo 2:10;
- laughter Je 30:19;
- weeping Gn 21:16; Ju 2:4; 1 S 11:4; Ru 1:9, 14; Ezr 3:13;
- outcry Gn 39:15, 18; 1 S 4:14; Je 8:19, distress, lament Je 9:18; Ez 27:30; Zc 11:3 ψ 102:6, supplication ψ 28:2, 6; 31:23; 86:6;
- adv. קֹ֣ול אֶחָ֔ד *with one voice* Ex 24:3; 2 Ch 5:13, קֹ֣ול גָּדֹ֔ול *loud voice* 2 S 15:23 + (cf. בְּקֹ֣ול ג׳ Gn 39:14; 1 S 28:12 +), קֹ֣ול רָ֔ם †Dt 27:14;
- נָשָׂ֣א ק׳ Gn 21:16 + (v. נָשָׂ֣א **1 b** (5)), הֵרִ֣ים ק׳ 39:15 + (v. רום **Hiph.**);
- on ק׳ as independ.
- nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3:5; 27:7; 142:2 v. Ges [144 m].

b. of י׳ Gn 3:8; 10; Is 6:8; Ex 19:19; 1 K 19:13; Mi 6:9; Ez 10:5 (cf. also **2 b**) +;

- adv. קֹ֣ול גָּדֹ֔ול Dt 5:19; Ez 9:1;
- קֹ֣ול דְּמָמָ֔ה דַּקָּ֑ה 1 K 19:12.

c. of seraph Is 6:4.

d. of angel Dn 8:16 (קֹ֣ול אָדָ֔ם) i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev);

- קֹ֣ול דְּבָרָ֔יו 10:6, 9().

e. of animals:

- bleating of sheep 1 S 15:14;
- lowing of cattle v 14 Je 9:9, neighing of horses 8:16, roaring of lion Am 3:4 Je 2:15 +, hissing of serpent 46:22 (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2:8; Zp 2:14; ψ 104:12; Ct 2:12; Ec 12:4.

f. exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of …! = hark!* Gn 4:10; Is 13:4; 40:3; 52:8; Je 4:15; 10:22; 50:28; Ct 2:8; 5:2 (Ges [146 b]).

2. *sound:*

a. of instrument, especially קׄ (הַ)שּׁוֹפָר Ex 9:16; 20:18 (Gi v 15) Am 2:2; 1 K 1:41 +, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5:13;

- כְּנוֹר Ez 26:13;
- עוּגָב Jb 21:12;
- of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28:35.

b. thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12:17), קוֹל יׄ (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1:2 Is 30:30; 31 Je 10:13 = 51:16, Jo 2:11; 4:16 ψ 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, ψ 29:3–5, 7–9; 46:7 Jb 37:4 (cf. 1 S 7:10 ψ 77:18, 19; 104:7), so especially pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex 9:23, 28, 29, 33, 34; 19:16; 20:18 (Gi v 15), 1 S 7:10; 12:17, 18 Jb 28:26 = 38:25.

c. קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ 1 K 14:6 cf. 2 K 6:32, and (prob.) Gn 3:8;

- also קׄ (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15;
- of runners 2 K 11:13; 2 Ch 23:12.

d. stamping of hoofs Je 47:3; Ez 26:10 (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1:41.

e. of chariots Na 3:2; Jo 2:5;

- wheels Ez 3:13;
- whip Na 3:2.

f. of sea, and great waters Hb 3:10; Ez 1:24; 43:2 ψ 93:3, 4, cf. Je 50:42 (in sim.);

- קׄ צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42:8.

g. earthquake Ez 37:7.

h. a fall Je 49:21; Ez 26:15; 31:16.

i. of a multitude 1 S 4:14; Is 13:4; Ez 23:42.

j. din of war Ex 32:17; Je 50:22, 46; 51:55; La 2:7.

k. of wings Ez 1:24; 3:13; 10:5.

l. flame Jo 2:5;

- crackling of thorns Ec 7:6;
- rustling of leaves Lv 26:36.

m. mill-stones Je 25:10; Ec 12:4.

3. of articulate speech, things said:

a. (1) often of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3:17; 4:23 Ex 3:18; 4:1, 9 Dt 1:45; 21:18(), 20 1 S 2:25; 8:7, 9 2 S 12:18;

- קׇ֣ דִּבְרֵיכֶ֔ם Dt 1:34; 5:25;
- even of written words 2 K 10:6;
- so also קׇ֣ הָאֹ֔ת Ex 4:8() *voice* (teaching) *of the sign*.
- (2) of a report Gn 45:16; Ec 10:20.
- (3) of a proclamation Ex 36:6 (P);
- 2 Ch 24:9; 30:5; 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7; Ne 8:15.
- (4) קׇ֣ אָלָ֔ה Lv 5:1 *utterance of adjuration*.

b. often (especially Dt Je) of words of יׇ֣ Gn 22:18; 26:5 Ex 5:2; 15:26; 19:5 Dt 8:20; 9:23; 13:5, 19 +, Ju 2:2, 20; 6:10 1 S 12:14, 15; 15:1, 19, 20, 22 Je 3:13, 25; 7:23 +;

- of יׇ֣ מַלְאַ֔ךְ Ex 23:21, 22.—
- קֹ֔ל Je 3:9 v. sub קלל.

† קוֹלָיָה S[6964] GK[7755]

n.pr.m. (*voice of* יׇ֣) ;—

1. father of proph.
   - Ahab Je 29:21.
2. Benjamite Ne 11:7;
   - Κοδια, A Κωλεια, 𝔊L Κολεια.
   - Prob. also
3. Levite Ezr 10:23, MT קְלָיָ֔ה but 𝔊 Κωλεια, A Κωλαα (cf. Gray[297]).

קוּם S[6965, 6966] TWOT[1999, 2968] GK[7756]$_{628}$

vb. arise, stand up, stand;—

- (NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Arabic قَامَ (و) (*qāma (w)*) *stand, rise*, Ethiopic ቀመ፡ (*qoma*) *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place*, Hom [127]; Aramaic קוֹם, ܩܘܡ (*qom*) = BH, so Old Aramaic Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. Assyrian *Kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling*, *kum, kêmu*, *in place of*, and perhaps *kaiamânu*, *enduring, constant* (v. כִּיּוֹן); Thes cp. also Sam. קער (*qʿk*), *live*, cf. especially ℵ Pa.);—

  Qal$_{460}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17:48 +, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10:14 (Ges [72 p]);

- 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12:21, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21:19, juss. יָקֶם Gn 27:31, (לָדַּ) וְיָקָם Jb 22:28 (Ges [109 h] Dr [152(3)]);

- וַיָּקָם Gn 4:8 +, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. קוּם Gn 13:17 +, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32:9, etc.;

- *Inf*. *abs*. קוֹם Je 44:29;

- *cstr*. קוּם Am 5:2 +, etc.;

- *Pt*. fs. קָמָה Mi 7:6;

- mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18:31 +, הַקוֹמִים 2 K 16:17 (Ges [72 p]), etc.;—

  1. *arise:*

  - מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10:23 (E).

  - Specif.:

  a. after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3:6, 8; 2 S 12:21; Ex 21:19; Gn 19:33, 35; 31:17; Ru 3:14; Ec 12:4 + 50 times;

  - from lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13:21, cf. Jb 14:12 Is 26:14, 19 ψ 88:11;

  - after falling Am 5:2; 8:14; Je 8:4; 25:27 + 4 times (chiefly fig.);

  - after being smitten, wounded, etc.

  - ψ 18:39 || 2 S 22:39, Is 27:9 (of Asherim, etc.), 43:17 + 4 times;

- from sitting, reclining, especially at meals Gn 25:34; 1 S 1:9; 20:34 (מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v 25 see קָדַם), Est 7:7 (+ אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3:20 (מֵעַל), 2 S 2:14(), 15, Jon 3:6 (מִכִּסְאוֹ), + 11 times, + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19:1 (+ לִקְרָאתָם), 31:35 (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19:32 (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49:7; Jb 29:8;
- + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2:19, cf. Gn 23:7; Ex 33:10; 1 S 20:41; 25:41;—
- (v. also **e**);
- from kneeling (מִן, + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8:54, from obeisance 1 S 25:42; Est 8:4;
- from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23:3 (P).

b. out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9:5.

c. of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17:35.

d. *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33:8 ψ 20:9 (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24:22 (id.), +;
- of sheaf Gn 37:7;
- of waters Jos 3:16 (נֶד־אֶחָד).

e. constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11:32 (E);
- *over*, עַל pers., 2 S 12:17.

f. *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20:8; Mi 6:1; Je 1:17; 1 Ch 28:2 (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31:28; Jb 30:28 + 5 times;
- to testify (against) Dt 19:15, 16 (both בְּ pers.), ψ 27:12; 35:11, cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16:8 (of כַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu כַּעַשׂ);
- to vindicate Jb 19:25 (עַל־עָפָר);
- to read aloud Ne 9:3 (עַל־עָמְדָם);
- to bless people 2 Ch 30:27 (priests).

g. to listen to God's word Nu 23:18; Is 32:9;
- to praise God 2 Ch 20:19; Ne 9:4, 5.

h. of noise, tumult Ho 10:14;

- of light Jb 25:3 (עַל pers.).

2. *arise*, in hostile sense (often with idea of suddenness);

- c. עַל pers. Dt 19:11 (out of ambush), 22:26; Ju 9:18; 20:5 ψ 27:3 (of war), Ob 1 (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 times, + Jb 30:12 (according to Bu, reading עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7:9 (ב instr.), Is 14:22; 31:2;
- c. אֶל pers. Gn 4:8; 1 S 22:13; 24:8 (Gi v 7);
- c. ב pers. Mi 7:6 ψ 27:12 (false witness), Mi 7:6;
- c. עִם pers. ψ 94:16 (|| יִתְיַצֵּב);
- v. especially pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15:7; 32:25; Dt 33:11 + 8 times + ψ 109:28 (read קָמַי יֵבשׁוּ 𝔊 𝔙 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr);
- c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8:7, 19 Ju 9:35, 43; 20:33;
- = *revolt* Nu 16:2 (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12:21; 2 Ch 13:6, cf. Hb 2:7.

3. *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28:12, 28.

4. *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5:7();

- 10:1, 3 Dt 13:2; 34:10; Ex 1:8; 2 K 23:25;
- of years of famine Gn 41:30;
- c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29:21; Ju 2:10 1 K 3:12;
- c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8:20 = 2 Ch 6:10; Nu 32:14;
- c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21:4;
- c. מִן Nu 24:17 (sceptre out of Isr.);
- of calamity, Na 1:9; Pr 24:22;
- מִצָּהֳרַיִם יָקוּם חָלֶד Jb 11:17 i.e. to shine upon thee.

5. *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei;

- בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3:8 (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊 𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da);

- הֶחָמָס קָם לְמַטֵּה־רֶשַׁע Ez 7:11 (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל).

6. **a.** *arise* for action, especially of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2:19, 21;

- for judgment ψ 76:10 (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jb 31:14;

- often Imv. Nu 10:35 Je 2:27 ψ 3:8 + 8 times ψψ + 2 Ch 6:41 (c. לְנוּחֶךָ), ψ 132:8 (c. לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ);

- Impf. Is 28:21 + 4 times;

- Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4:14 Ezr 10:4, of idols Je 2:28;

- Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54:17 (אִתָּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט).

b. *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21:18; Ex 32:1; Ju 5:12; 8:20, 21; Je 49:14 (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob 1 (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 times

c. especially *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13:17; 19:14, 15; 1 S 9:3 Jon 1:3 (in flight), 3:3 + 110 times

7. *stand:*

- especially fig.

a. = *maintain oneself* Jos 7:12, 13 (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7:2, 5 Na 1:6 La 1:14 ψ 1:5; 24:3; Jb 41:18 (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2:11 (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.).

b. = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24:21 (בְּיָדֶךָ; Gi v 20);

- of purchase Lv 27:19, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25:30 Gn 23:17, 20 (all P).

c. *stand, endure* 1 S 13:14 Jb 8:15 (|| עָמַד), 15:29.

d. = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27:14, 17.

e. = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30:5() + 6 times Nu 30 + v 10 (c. עַל pers.; all P).

f. = *be proven* Dt 19:15.

g. = *be fulfilled* Je 44:29 (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22:28 (ל pers.);

- of יהוה's purpose Je 51:29 (עַל pers.), Is 14:24 Pr 19:21, cf. Je 44:28; Is 40:8; 46:10;
- of human plans, *succeed* Is 7:7; 8:10; 28:18; Pr 15:22.

h. *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32:8 lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.*

i. יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25:6 *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him.

j. of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4:15 1 K 14:4 (עַיִן **1 i**).

- †

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. קִיַּם Est 9:31, 32;

- 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v 27, 31;
- *Impf*. 1 s. וְאֲקַיְּמָה ψ 119:106;
- *Imv*. ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v 28;
- *inf*. *cstr*. לְקַיֵּם Ez 13:6 +;—
- late (Aramaic):

1. *fulfil*, Ez 13:6 ψ 119:106.

2. **a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4:7.

b. *confirm, establish*, of יהוה ψ 119:28 (c. sf. acc.).

c. *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9:21, 31b, עַל reflex. v 27, 31 c;

- c. acc. rei v 29, 31 a. 32.
- †**Pōʿl.** *raise up:*
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58:12;
- 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44:26;
- 3 mpl. יְקוֹמֲמוּ 61:4 (all of rebuilding);—
- יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2:8, read תָּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. †**Hithpōʿl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up:*

- *Pt*. fs. מִתְקוֹמָמָה Jb 20:27 (לְ pers. *against*);
- ms. sf. מְמִי- 27:7 *one rising up against me* (|| אֹיְבִי);
- pl. abs. מְמִים- ψ 17:7;
- sf. מְמַי- 59:2;
- v. also 139:21, reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבִתְקָ֑ ; || מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ);
- see also קוט.

Hiph.[146] *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4:9 +;

- 2 ms. וַהֲקֵמֹתָ Ex 26:30; Dt 27:2;
- 1 s. הֲקִימֹתִי 1 S 15:13, הֲקִמֹתִי Gn 9:17 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18:15 +;
- juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1:23 +;
- וְיָקֶם Ju 2:16 +;
- 2 fpl. תָּקֹימְנָה Je 44:25, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7:25 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. abs. הָקֵים Je 44:25, הָקֵם Dt 22:4 Ju 7:19;
- cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3:10 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. מֵקִים Am 6:14 +, etc.;—
- †

1. *cause to arise, raise:*

a. the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12:17 (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22:4 (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ) ψ 41:11 Ec 4:10();

- fig. Am 5:2; 9:11() Ho 6:2; Is 49:8; 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 (|| הֲרִים), Jb 4:4; Je 50:32.

b. from throne (מִן) Is 14:9.

c. *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26:8.

d. fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49:6.

2. †

a. *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4:9 (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v 20 (JE; ב loc.), 24:26 (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27:2;

- pillars 1 K 7:21() || 2 Ch 3:17 Ex 40:18 (P);
- פֶּסֶל, מַצֵּבָה Ju 18:30 (ל reflex.), Lv 26:1 Dt 16:22;
- throne, fig., 2 S 3:10, king Dt 28:36 (both c. עַל *over*).

b. *erect, build:*

- Is 23:13 Ex 26:30;
- heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7:26; 8:29;
- altar 2 S 24:18 (לי) || 1 Ch 21:18 (id.), 1 K 16:32 (לבעל), 2 K 21:3 (id.) = 2 Ch 33:3 (לבעלים);
- curtains Je 10:20 (of Judah's tent, in fig.);
- tabern., etc., Ex 40:2, 18, 33 + 4 times Nu;
- *erect* against (עַל) Is 29:3.
- †

c. fig. of setting up law ψ 78:5 (עֵדוּת; || שִׂים).

- †

3. *raise up* = bring on the scene:

- c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5:7, אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 K 15:4;
- *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38:8 (J);
- judges Ju 2:16, 18 (לָהֶם), cf. 3:9, 15 (both ל pers.);

- king Je 30:9, צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23:5, prophet Je 29:15 Dt 18:15, 18, priest 1 S 2:35 (all לְ pers.);
- shepherds, etc.
- Mi 5:5 (עַל *against*), Zc 11:16;
- לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם Dt 25:7;
- plant of name Ez 34:29 (לְ pers.);
- evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12:11 (עַל *against*).
- †

4. a. *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49:9 (poem) = Nu 24:9 (JE).

b. *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6:14 1 S 22:8;

- + לְ pers. 1 K 11:14, 23;
- c. acc. alone Hb 1:6.
- †

5. *raise up* = constitute, הָקִים־אֹתְךָ ... לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29:12 cf. 28:9 Jb 16:12;

- וְאָקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2:11;
- יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107:29 (cf. **Qal 5**).

6. *cause to stand:*

- †

a. *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7:19 (הָקֵם הֵקִים), Je 51:12, cf. 6:17 (עַל pers.), 23:4 Ez 34:23;

- *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40:3.
- †

b. *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89:44 (בַּמִּלְחָמָה).

- †

c. *establish* throne 2 Ch 7:18, כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30:4.

- †

d. *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of יְ֫, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6:18; 9:9, 11; 17:19, 21; Ex 6:4 (all P);

- Ez 16:62;
- c. בֵּין ... בֵּין Gn 9:17; 17:7 (both P);
- c. לְ pers. Ez 16:60.
- †

e. = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30:14, 15[()].

f. = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr[1, 23]), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15:11, 13 + 6 times;

- of יְ֫ Gn 26:3; Lv 26:9; 1 S 1:23; 1 K 6:12 Dt 8:18 Je 23:20 + 18 times †

g. לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4:5, 10 *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**).

- †

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הָֽקַם עָלֶ֫ 2 S 23:1 *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr);

- הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40:17 (of tabern.);
- הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ׳ Je 35:14 *be held upright* (Ges[121 a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה S[6967] TWOT[1999a] GK[7757], קֹמָה[45]

n.f. height;—

- abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38:18 +, קֹמָה 27:18;
- cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6:26 +;
- sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7:23 +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25:10 +, etc.;—

1. *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16:7 Ez 13:18; Ct 7:8;
   - מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28:20 *his full length*.

2. of tree 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24;

- in fig. Is 10:33; Ez 31:3, 5, 10, 14;
- of vine (fig.) Ez 19:11 and שִׁפְלַת ק׳ 17:6 *low of height*.

3. of artificial structures:

- temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6:2 + 12 times 1 K 6, 7; 2 K 25:17() = Je 52:21, 22; 2 Ch 4:1, 2; 6:13;
- a wall Ez 40:5;
- tabern. and furnishings Ex 25:10, 23 + 8 times Ex (all P);
- Noah's ark Gn 6:15 (P).

†קָמָה S[7054] TWOT[1999b] GK[7850]

n.f. standing grain;—

- abs. ק׳ Ex 22:5 +;
- cstr. קָמַת Dt 23:26();
- pl. cstr. קְמוֹת Ju 15:5;—
- *standing grain* (mature) Ex 22:5 (E), Dt 16:9; 23:26() Ju 15:5() Is 17:5;
- לִפְנֵי ק׳ 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 dub., < read לְפָנַי קֶמְתְּ ... and join to v 28:
- *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che al.;
- cf. sub שְׁדֵפָה.
- (i.e. before maturity);
- * in fig. Ho 8:7.—
- cf. Vogelst.[51].

†[קִים S[7009] TWOT[1999c] GK[7799]]

n.m. adversary (proposes *uprising, insurgent* [Kö.[1, 60]], cf. √ **Qal 2)**;—

- sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö[1, 442]) Jb 22:20, but prob. corrupt;

- Ges [91 f], Du קָמֵ(י)נוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקָמָם, Perles [59] קִנְיָנָם.

†[קִימָה S[7012] TWOT[1999d] GK[7800]]

n.f. **rising up**;—

- sf. קִימָתָם La 3:63 (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קָמוֹן S[7056] GK[7852]

n.pr.loc. Ju 10:5, Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (𝔊L Καλκων);

- in Gilead Jos [v, 7, 6] (Καμων);
- prob. = Καμουν of Polyb [70, 12] (named next after Πελλα);
- Buhl [256] thinks of *Ḳumêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

†קוֹמְמִיוּת S[6968] TWOT[1999e] GK[7758]

n.f. **uprightness**;—

- only as adv. Lv 26:13 made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוּם S[510] TWOT[89d, 90] GK[554] v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם S[3351] TWOT[1999f] GK[3685]

n.[m.] **substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7:4, 23 (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11:6.

†יָקִים S[3356] GK[3691]

n.pr.m. (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal [151]);—

- Ιακειμ, A (24:12) Ελιακειμ:

1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19.
2. Levite 24:12.

†תְּקוּמָה S[8617] TWOT[1999g] GK[9538]

n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √ **Qal 7 a**);—

- abs. תִּ֫ Lv 26:37 (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם S[6965, 8618] GK[9539]], וּבְתְקוֹמְמֶ֫יךָ ψ 139:21, v. √, **Hithpōʿl**.

מָקוֹם S[4725] TWOT[1999h] GK[5226], מָקֹם S[4725] TWOT[1999h] GK[5226] (Ex 29:31, etc.)$_{399}$

n.m. Gn 19:13 (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—

- abs. מָ֫ Ex 21:13 +;
- cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12:6 + (often before אֲשֶׁר 39:20 +);
- sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3:2 +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18:33 +, etc.;
- pl. usually מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19:13 +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7:16; Je 29:14;
- מֹת- 2 S 17:9 + 2 times;
- sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4:6, etc.
- [appar.
  - **f.** (not Gn 18:24, where עִיר is in mind, not) Jb 20:9 (מְקוֹמוֹ = 'in his place'), but Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19:13 2 S 17:9, 12;
    - mostly expl. away by Albr [xvi (1896), 53];—

1. **a.** *standing-place* Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15; Ex 33:21; Nu 23:13, 27;
    - (all JE), Gn 19:27 (J), Jos 3:3 (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23:14, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:8, earth Is 13:13 Jb 9:6, rock Jb 14:18; 18:4;
    - cf. 38:12, 19.
  - **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8:19 (JE), Ju 20:33();
    - *post* in battle 2 S 11:16.
  - **c.** *post, office* Gn 40:13; 41:13; 1 K 20:24; Ec 10:4.
2. **a.** *place* of anything Gn 29:3 (J), Jos 4:18 (JE), 1 S 5:3 Is 46:7 Jb 6:17; 37:1 (of the heart), Ec 1:5;
    - especially of ark 1 S 5:11 + 9 times;

- of pers. = destination Ju 11:19.

b. especially (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13:14; 20:13 Ju 7:7 1 S 2:20 + 42 times, + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54:2.

- (2) of יי's abode Ho 5:15, in heaven Mi 1:3 Is 26:21 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21.
- (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4:7.

3. *place* =

a. *city* Gn 18:24, 26; 20:11; Dt 21:19 (|| עִיר) 2 K 18:25 + 39 times (1 S 7:16 הַמִּקְדָּשִׁים 𝔊, cf. We HPS).

b. of land:

- Canaan Ex 23:20 1 S 12:8 Je 16:2, 3 (|| אֶרֶץ) + 17 times (12 times Je);
- Philistia 1 S 14:46;
- Egypt Je 44:29;
- appos.
- מְדִינָה Est 4:3, = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8:17.

c. plot, parcel, of ground Is 7:23;

- מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21:22, cf. v 25; 2 Ch 3:1.

d. land, region Nu 20:5; 32:1;

- Che (privately) proposes בִּמְקֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84:7 (for בְּעֵמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41:18).

4. in gen., *place locality, spot* Gn 28:16, 17 Ju 2:5 Am 4:6 Ne 4:6, 7, 14 + (221 times in all);

- מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* †1 S 21:3 2 K 6:8;
- בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20:24 (E; Gi v 21) *in all places that;*
- בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18:31 = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12:13;
- = *everywhere* Pr 15:3 Mal 1:11, cf. Am 8:3;
- מ׳ צָר Nu 22:26 *narrow place;*

- מ׳ Ne 2:14 (passable) *place;*
- in partic.:
- *place* at banquet †1 S 9:22; 20:25, 27;
- sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3:2, 9; Ru 4:10;
- מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20:37 i.e. where arrow fell;
- = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23:22 2 S 17:9, 12;
- מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44:20 *place of jackals*, i.e. desert;
- מ׳ הַמִּנְחָ Ez 41:11b *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמִּנְחָ alone v 11a);
- מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18;
- מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1:9 (𝔊 Ball מִקְוֶה), ψ 104:8;
- destination of dead Ec 3:30; 6:6;
- מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16:18;
- מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22:23, 25 (fig., cf. Ezr 9:8);
- of places, spots, on the body:
- leprous spot †2 K 5:11;
- מ׳ הַשְּׁחִין †Lv 13:19 *place of the boil;*
- especially of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We 1 S 7:16), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12:6 (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13:3 (J), v 4 (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28:19 (J), v 11() (E), 22:3, 4, 9, 14 (E), +;
- of idolatrous shrines Dt 12:2, 3; Ez 6:13; 2 Ch 33:19;
- especially of temple:
- ׳י) הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ) Dt 12:5, 14; 14:23, 25; 15:20; 16:2, 6; 17:8; 18:6 + 13 times Dt + Jos 9:27 (D), Ne 1:9;
- מ׳ 1 K 8:29(), 30, 35 = 2 Ch 6:20(), 21, 26 Je 27:22 +;
- מ׳ שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18:7;

- מְ֫ כִּסְאִי Ez 43:7;
- מְ֫ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17:12;
- מְ֫ מִקְדָּשִׁי Is 60:13;
- מְ֫ קָדְשׁוֹ † Ezr 9:8 ψ 24:3, etc.;
- of tabern.
- מְ֫ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10:17; 14:30;
- מְ֫ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29:31 Lv 6:9, 19, 20 + (all P), מְ֫ קָדוֹשׁ Ec 8:10.
- Note especially †מָקוֹם before rel.
- cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39:20; 40:3 Ez 6:13 Est 4:3; 8:17, c. שֶׁ Ec 1:7; 3:16, rel. om.
- Jb 18:21;
- also בִּמְ֫ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2:1; 2 S 15:21; 1 K 21:19; Je 22:12; Ez 21:35; Ne 4:14; Lv 4:24, 33; 6:18; 7:2; 14:13; Nu 9:17 (Ges [130 c]). †

5. **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24:23, 25, 31 (J), Is 5:8 cf. 28:8; Je 7:32; 19:11.

b. *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26:13.

- †

6. *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10:11;

- מִמְ֫ אַחֵר Est 4:14 *from another quarter*, source.
- †

7. peculiar uses are:

a. נָתַן מְ֫ לְ Ju 20:36 *give place* (yield ground) *to*.

- Perhaps

b. בִּמְ֫ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר Ho 2:1 *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת);

- מָקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33:21 *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—

- מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1:8 (|| אֹיְבָיו) read מִקְמָיו or בְּק׳ Buhl (1885), 181, מִתְקוֹמְמָו We, בְּקָמָיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†יְקַמְיָה S3359 GK3693

n.pr.m. in Judah (= יָקֵם יָהּ according to Ol 277 h, 2);—

1. 1 Ch 2:41(), Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, 𝔊L Ιακεμιας.
2. 3:18, Ιεκενια, 𝔊L Ιεκεμια.

†יְקַמְעָם S3360 GK3694

n.pr.m. (= יָקֵם עָם according to Ol 277 i; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray 46 f. 59);—

- a Levite 1 Ch 23:19; 24:23, Ικεμιας, Ιοκομ (24:23), etc., 𝔊L Ιακαμιας.

†יָקְמְעָם S3361 GK3695

n.pr.loc. (perhaps = יְקַמְעָם i.e. יָקֵם עָם Ol 277 k, 3; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray 218);—

- in N. Isr. 1 K 4:12, Λουκαμ, 𝔊L Ουκαμ;
- poss.
- = mod.
- *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl 210;
- city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6:53 (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21:22), Ικααμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנֵן v. קין.

†קוֹעַ S6970 GK7760

n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assyrian, פְּקוֹד וְ)שׁוֹעַ וְק׳) Ez 23:23 *Šôʿa and Ḳôʿa;* identif. by Dl 235 with Assyrian *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media;

- cf. COT Ez 23() Dr iii, KOA;

- but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl[Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54]

†[קוֹף S[6971] TWOT[2000] GK[7761]]

n.[**m.**] **ape**, so Vrss, 𝔊 πίθηκοι (om. 𝔊 in K) **(**foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi*, id.*;* Egyptian as loan-word *gôfë* WMM [95], *gi'f* Erman [xlvi (1892), 121]; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Egyptian orig. according to Lewy [6]**)**;—

- pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10:22 = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9:21, brought to Sol. [from SE.
-] by Phoenician fleet;
- cf. Arabic prov.
- '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag [iii. 3160].

קוף TWOT[2001] **(**√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around***)**.

†[תְּקוּפָה S[8622] TWOT[2001a] GK[9543]]

n.f. coming round, circuit;—

- cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34:22 (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ֫ קוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24:23;
- = pl. cstr. לִתְקֻפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:20;
- sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19:7 (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43:7).

†I. [קוּץ S[6972, 6973, 6974] TWOT[2002, 904a] GK[7762, 7763]]

vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of קוט; 𝔗 קוּץ id.*;* for connex. of meanings cf. Aramaic קְנַט *loathe*, صَنِقَ (*qnaṭ*) *fear***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. קָ֫צָה Nu 21:5;

- 1 s. קַצְתִּי Gn 27:46;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיָּ֫קָץ Nu 22:3; 1 K 11:25 (but v. infr.);

- 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3:11;
- 1 s. וָאָקֵץ Lv 20:23;
- 3 mpl. וַיָּקֵצוּ Ex 1:12;
- *Pt*. קָץ Is 7:16;—

1. *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21:5 (JE), Gn 27:46 (P), Pr 3:11 (|| מָאַס);
   - c. ב pers. Lv 20:23 (H; subj. י׳);
   - so 1 K 11:25, but Kit (after 𝔖, cf. 𝔊) proposes וַיָּצֻק (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*).
2. *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1:12 (J), Nu 22:3 (E), Is 7:16.

Hiph. *Impf*. 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7:6 (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, read נְצִיקֶנָּה (√ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—

- Other Hiph. forms v. קיץ.

II. קוץ TWOT[2003] (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps NH, 𝔗, קוּץ *cut off;* NH קוֹץ = BH).

†I. קוֹץ S[6975, 6976] TWOT[2003a] GK[7764, 7765, 7766]

n.m. Ez 28:24 **thorns, thorn-bush**;

- abs. ק׳ Gn 3:18 +;
- pl. קֹצִים Ex 22:5 +, קוֹצִים Is 33:12 +;
- cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju 8:7, 16;—

1. *thornbush*, + דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3:18 (J), Ho 10:8;
   - + שָׁמִיר Is 32:13;
   - + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק׳ הַמִּדְבָּר Ju 8:7, 16;

- ק׳ alone Ex 22:5 (E);
- כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118:12 (sim. of foes);
- in various fig., Is 33:12 Je 4:3; 12:13.

2. *thorn*, fig, Ez 28:24 (c. מַכְאִב, v. כאב; || סִלּוֹן q.v.);

- sim. כְּק׳ מֻנָּד 2 S 23:6 (Perles[53] conj.. מֹץ, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ S[6975, 6976] TWOT[2003a] GK[7764, 7765, 7766]

n.pr.m.

1. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:8, Κωε, Κως.
2. הַקּ׳:

- priest 1 Ch 24:10, Κως, A 𝔊L Ακκως;
- Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63; Ne 3:4, 21, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוֻצּוֹת S[6977] TWOT[2003b] GK[7767]]

n.f.pl. locks of hair (√ obscure; NH id.; Syriac ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܬܐ (*quṣto, qawṣoto*) PS[3556]; Arabic قُصَّةٌ (*quṣṣatun*) *hair over forehead*);—

- sf. קְוֻצּוֹתַי Ct 5:2, -תָיו v 11.

†I. [קוּר S[6979, 6980] TWOT[2004, 2005a] GK[7769, 7770]]

vb. bore, dig (Arabic قَارَ (و) (*qāra (w)*) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. קַרְתִּי 2 K 19:24 *I have dug* (sc. a well) = Is 37:25 (Meinh conj. כָּרִתִי).—

Hiph., **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר S[4726] TWOT[2004a] GK[5227]

n.m. Zc 13:1 **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—

- abs. מ׳ Zc 13:1; Pr 25:26;
- cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2:13 +, מְקֹר Lv 12:7; 20:18;
- sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13:15, etc.;—

1. *spring* of water:
   - **a.** fig., of י׳, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2:13; 17:13, cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36:10;
     - מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10:11; 13:14; 14:27; 16:22 + 18:4 (so read for מ׳ חָכְמָה 𝔊 Heb Codd Toy).
   - **b.** fig. of purification Zc 13:1.
   - **c.** מָקוֹר מָשְׁחָת Pr 25:26 (fig.; + מַעְיָן).
   - **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13:15 Je 51:36;
     - of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68:27 (Kay Che, of temple);
     - source of joy Pr 5:18 (fig. of wife; || אֵשֶׁת).
2. fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, Je 8:23.
3. *source* of menstruous blood, מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20:18, so מְקֹרָהּ v 18 (H).
4. = *flow* of blood after child-birth מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12:7 (P).

II. קור TWOT[2005] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قَارَ (و) (*qāra (w)*) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْرٌ (*qawrun*) a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר S[6979, 6980] TWOT[2004, 2005a] GK[7769, 7770]]

n.m. Is 59:6 **thread, film**;—

- pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59:5 they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v 6.

קוֹרֵא v. קרא.

קוֹרָה S[6982] TWOT[2068d] GK[7771] v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ S[6983] TWOT[2006] GK[7772]]

vb. lay bait or **lure** (|| ν of יקשׁ);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְקֹשְׁוּן Is 29:21, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוּשָׁיָהוּ S[6984] GK[7773]

n.pr.m. (form dub.; Kit קִישׁ', cf. 6:29 and 𝔊; Pei [xvii (1897), 348] finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—

- Levite, 1 Ch 15:17, (υἱὸς) K(ε)ισαίου, = קִישִׁי 6:29, Κεισαι[ν], 𝔊L Κουσει.

קַח, קָח S[3947] TWOT[1124] GK[7774], קַחַת etc., v. לקח.

†קָט S[6985] TWOT[2006, 2006a] GK[7775] Ez 16:47 (בִּמְעַט ק'), dub.;

Ki *only* (Arabic قطّ (*qṭṭ*));

- del. 𝔊 𝔖 Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles [30] קָטָן;
- Krae conj. כִּי־אִם עָטַפְתְּ, for כמעטקט.

קטב TWOT[2007] (ν of foll.; cf. 𝔗 קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Arabic قَطَبَ (*qaṭaba*) id., ط (*ṭ*) said to be for ض (*ḍ*), v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב S[6986, 6987] TWOT[2007a] GK[7776], [קֹטֶב]

n.m. Dt 32:24 **destruction**;—

- of pestilence, abs. ק׳ Dt 32:24 (|| רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91:6 (|| דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of Sh^{e}'ôl) קָטָבְךָ (Ges $^{93\,q}$) Ho 13:14 (|| of מָוֶת, דְּבָרֶיךָ);
- more gen., שַׁעַר קָ֫טֶב Is 28:2.

†[קָטַל S^{6991} TWOT^{2008} GK^{7779}]

vb. slay (poet. and late) **(**Arabic قَتَلَ (*qatala*) Ethiopic ቀተለ (*qatala*) Sab. קתל Hom ^{126}, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aramaic קְטַל, ܩܛܠ (*qṭal*); Old Aramaic קטל, כטל, קתל**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָל־ Jb 24:14;

- sf., subj. God, יִקְטְלֵנִי 13:15;
- of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139:19.

†[קֶ֫טֶל S^{6993} TWOT^{2008a} GK^{7780}]

n.[**m.**] **slaughter**;—

- מִקָּ֫טֶל MT Ob 9, but join to v 10 (then מִקֶּטֶל), 𝔊 We Now GASm.

†[קָטֹן S$^{6994,\ 6996}$ TWOT$^{2009,\ 2009a,\ 2009b}$ GK$^{7781,\ 7783,\ 7785}$, Lag $^{26,\ 31}$]

vb. be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv.; J.Aram. in deriv., Syriac ܩܛܢ (*qṭan*); Old Aramaic קטין *insignificant;* Arabic قَطِين (*qaṭīyn*) *parum edens;* Ethiopic ቀጠነ (*qaṭana*) *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also Assyrian *kuṭṭinnu*, *small, younger*, Zehnpf $^{i.\ 505}$ (otherwise Dl ^{323}); Meissn *ḳatânu*, *be short* (of hair), cf. Bez $^{viii,\ 141\ f.}$**)**;—

Qal Pf. 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32:11, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17.

Hiph. lit. *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהַקְטִין Am 8:5 *making* ephah *small*.

†I. קָטָן S[6996] TWOT[2009a] GK[7783]

adj. small, young, unimportant;—

- abs. קׇ֫ן Gn 9:24 +;
- sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö[1, 74]) Je 6:13 +;
- fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29:16 +;
- mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18:24 +;
- cstr. קְטַנֵּי 1 S 9:21 (v. Dr; We conj. קְטַנִּי-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30:24;
- fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16:61 +;—

1. *small:*
   - especially

   a. of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44:20 (J) 2 S 9:12; 1 K 11:17; 2 K 2:23; 5:2, of sister Ct 8:8;
      - = *younger*, of two children (often opp. גָּדוֹל), Gn 9:24; 27:15, 42 (all J), 29:16, 18 (E), 1 S 14:49 (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה);
      - of *younger* sister Ju 15:2, so (fig.) Ez 16:46 and (+ מִן comp.) v 61;
      - brother 1 Ch 24:31;
      - הַקׇּ֫ן *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16:11; 17:14;
      - + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטֹן **1**) Je 16:6 cf. 2 Ch 31:15; 34:30.

   b. of things:
      - utterance Nu 22:18 (E), weight Dt 25:13, 14, vessels 2 Ch 36:18, animals ψ 104:25 (all opp. גָּדוֹל);
      - cf. also 2 S 12:3; 1 K 2:20; 17:13; 18:44; 2 K 4:10; Ez 43:14 (opp. גָּדוֹל), Pr 30:24; Ct 2:15, + prob. Ez 46:22 (v II. [קָטַר]);
      - כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22:24 the vessels *of small size* (fig.).

2. *small:*

a. with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, city Ec 9:14.

b. = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9:21;

- (2) pers. (+ גדול; = all persons) Je 6:13; 31:34 Jon 3:5 ψ 115:13 Est 1:5, 20, cf. 1 Ch 12:14 (van d. H. v 13);
- (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4:10 *day of small things*.—
- Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן S[6996] TWOT[2009a] GK[7783]

n.pr.m. (*the small*);—

- הַקְּטָן, post-ex. name Ezr 8:12, Ακ(κ)ατανν.

קָטֹן S[6994, 6996] TWOT[2009, 2009a, 2009b] GK[7781, 7783, 7785]54

adj. small, insignificant;—

- abs. קְטָן 1 S 2:19 +;
- cstr. קְטֹן 2 Ch 21:17;—
- f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—

1. *small:*

- especially

a. of youth = *young*, נַעַר קְטָן 1 S 20:35; 1 K 3:7; 2 K 5:14; Is 11:6;

- = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48:17 (E) Ju 1:13; 3:9 (+ מִן comp.);
- הַקָּטָן *youngest* brother Gn 42:13 + 10 times Gn (JE), son Ju 9:5 2 Ch 22:1, so קְטֹן בָּנָיו 21:17;
- + גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i.e. everybody Gn 19:11 (J), 1 S 5:9; 30:2 + (of pers. and things) v 19.

b. of things 1 S 2:19; 1 K 8:64 (+ מִן comp.), Am 6:11 Is 54:7;

- opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22:15; 25:36; Gn 1:16 (P).

2. = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18:22, 26 (E), 1 S 20:2 (all opp. גדול);

- pers., = *feeble* Am 7:2, 5;
- = *insignificant* Je 49:15 Ob 2 (both || בָּזוּי), Is 60:22 (|| צָעִיר);
- ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15:17;
- especially + גָּדוֹל = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1:17; 1 K 22:31 = 2 Ch 18:30; Je 8:10; Jb 3:19, + 8 times—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קְטֹן]

n.m. little (finger);—

- sf. קָטְנִי (= קָטָנִי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö· [69] Ges [93 q]), 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10.

[קָטַף S[6998] TWOT[2010] GK[7786]]

vb. pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH = BH; Arabic قَطَفَ (*qaṭafa*) *pluck* grapes; 𝔗 קָטַף, Syriac ܩܛܦ (*qṭap*); cf. Assyrian *ḳatâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—

- Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קָטָף Ez 17:4 *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs;
- 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23:26 (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ);
- *Impf*. 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17:22 (subj. י׳; acc. + מִן *from*);
- *Pt*. mpl. הַקֹּטְפִים Jb 30:4 *they who pluck out* the mallow.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקָּטֵף Jb 8:12 *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ℭ קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Arabic قَتَرَ (*qatara*) *smoke* (said of fire); usually *exhale odour* (especially of roast meat); Assyrian *ḳutrinnu*, *incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS iv. nos. 26, 1. 6; 30, 1. 4; Ethiopic ቀታሬ (*qəbbāre*) *incense;* Egyptian *ḳatalΘa* Bondi 74 ff., *kataruṭ* WMM 97 = קְטֹרֶת, קְטָרוֹת; NH [קָטַר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר S7008 TWOT2011b GK7798 (Lag 182)

n.m. thick smoke;—

- קִיטֹר Gn 19:28() (J), טוֹר- ψ 119:83; 148:8 (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קֶרַח, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה S6988 TWOT2011a GK7777

n.m. smoke of sacrifice;—

- abs. Dt 33:10 (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה S6989 GK7778

n.pr.f. a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25:1, 4; 1 Ch 1:32, 33;

- Χεττουρα.

קְטֹרֶת S7004 TWOT2011a GK7792 60

n.f. smoke, odour of (burning) **sacrifice, incense**;—

- ק׳ abs. Ex 30:1 +;
- cstr. 25:6 +;
- sf. קְטָרְתִּי Ez 16:18; 23:41;—

1. *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, || מנחה Is 1:13 ψ 141:2, ק׳ אֵילִים 66:15, לְהַקְטִיר ק׳ 1 S 2:28 (?).
2. *incense*, ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25:6; 30:7; 31:11; 40:27 + 9 times;
   - ק׳ תמיד Ex 30:8, ק׳ רֹקַח v 35, הק׳ alone v 37 Lv 16:13; Nu 16:35; 17:12;

- so קְ֭ 16:7, 17, 18; 17:5, 11; 2 Ch 29:7, קְ֣ זָרָה Ex 30:9, עִנַּן הקְ֭ Lv 16:13; Ez 8:11, also of אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10:1 (illegal worship);
- in offering of the princes Nu 7:14 + 11 times 7, cf. v 86.
- Altar of incense is מִזְבַּח מִקְטָר קְ֭ Ex 30:1, מִ֣ הקְ֭ זָהָב 1 Ch 28:18, מִ֣ הזָּהָב לקְ֭ Ex 40:5, מִ֣ קְ֭ הסַּמִּים Lv 4:7, מִ֣ הקְ֭ Ex 30:27 + 6 times

3. *perfume*, || שֶׁמֶן Ez 16:18; 23:41 Pr 27:9.

[קָטַר S[6999, 7000] TWOT[2011, 2012] GK[5231, 7787, 7788]]$_{115}$

vb.denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (proposes *produce* קִטֹּרֶת, v Sta [vi (1886), 298 f.]);—

Pi.$_{42}$ *Pf*. 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19:13 +, קִטַּרְתֶּם Je 44:21, 23;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1:16 +;
- 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11:2, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. קַטֵּר 1 S 2:16 +;
- *cstr*. Je 11:13 +, *Pt*. pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65:3 +, etc.;—
- *make sacrifices smoke*, offer them by burning:
- to יְ֭, 1 S 2:16 (where prob. read יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v 15] Sta [299]):
- elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44:23;
- c. acc. קִטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44:21 (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4:5;
- place is usually c. בְּ, e.g. בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17:11; 23:5;
- עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22:44; 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35 (R), cf. 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4 (cf. RS[. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490]);

- הַבּ֫ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁמָּה 2 K 23:8;
- c. עַל e.g. על הגבעות Ho 4:13, על גג(ו)ת Je 19:13; 32:29, על הלבנים Is 65:3, על ההרים v 7;
- c. לְ of deity, Ho 11:2; Je 1:16 + 14 times Je (+ 19:13; 32:29 supr.), Hb 1:16; 2 K 22:17; 23:5; 2 Ch 25:14; 28:25; 34:25 Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18:4.

Pu. *Pt*. מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3:6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc.

- (Aq. 𝔖 Schlottm מְקֻטֹּרֶת).

Hiph.[71] *Pf*. 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9:10 +;

- 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex 29:13, 18, 25, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4:26; 16:25, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40:27 +, etc.:
- *Imv*. ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16:15;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9:25;
- *cstr*. לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30:20 +;
- *Pt*. מַקְטִיר Je 33:18 +, etc.

1. *make sacrifices smoke*, usually

a. in worship of יי׳:

- abs. 1 K 12:33; 13:1; 2 Ch 29:11;
- c. acc. חלב Lv 17:6; Nu 18:17; 1 S 2:15, 16, עלת 2 K 16:13, 15; 2 Ch 13:11, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30:20; Lv 2:11; Nu 18:17, מנחה Je 33:18;
- ראשׁ etc.
- Lv 8:20 אַזְכָּרָה Lv 2:16;
- חלבי השׁלמים Lv 6:5;

- קטרת 1 S 2:28;
- on 1 K 9:25 v. Klo Benz;
- place is על מזבח Lv 4:10 + 5 times, הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29:13, 18, 25 + 23 times Lv, Nu 5:26 (all P);
- c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6:8;
- בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3:3;
- בגיא בן הִנֹּם 2 Ch 28:3.

b. less often in worship of other gods.

- לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11:8, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48:35, להם (Baalim) Ho 2:15;—
- 2 Ch 34:25 read Qr **Pi**ʿ**el**.

2. *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2:5; 26:18(), 19;

- c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26:16; Ex 30:7; 40:27;
- c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה 30:7, 8, קטרת סמים 30:7; 40:27; 2 Ch 2:3, קטרת תמיד Ex 30:8, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17:5; 2 Ch 29:7.

3. *make smoke* upon (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6:34, cf. also 23:13.

Hoph. *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice:

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תָּקְטָר Lv 6:15;
- *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1:11 (Ew Ke al.[Ges [121 b]]; We Now read מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מֻקְטָר).

†קְטֹר S[7002] TWOT[2011c] GK[7789] (Ol [182 e])

n.f. incense;—

- Je 44:21 (on gender v. Albr [xvi (1896), 100], who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מַקְטֵר S[4729] TWOT[2011d] GK[5230]]

n.m. place of sacrificial smoke;—

- cstr. מִזְבֵּ֣ח מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת Ex 30:1 *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl[13] al. n. act. *burning*).

†מֻקְטָר S[6999] TWOT[2011, 2011e] GK[5231]

n.m. incense;—

- abs. מ׳ Mal 1:11 (Thes Hi Marti GASm Kö, § 307).

†מִקְטֶ֫רֶת S[4730] TWOT[2011f] GK[5233]

n.f. censer;—

- מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26:19;
- sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8:11.

†[מְקַטֵּרָה]

n.f. incense-altar;—

- pl. abs. מְקַטְּרוֹת 2 Ch 30:14.

†II. [קָטַר S[6999, 7000] TWOT[2011, 2012] GK[5231, 7787, 7788]]

vb. dubious word;

- si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose (**𝔗 קְטַר, Syriac ܩܛܰܪ (*qṭar*) *bind*, ܩܶܛܪܳܐ (*qeṭro*) *chain***)**;—

Qal *Pt. pass*. pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46:22 *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy, and ܒܳܬܳܐ ܩܛܺܝܪܳܐ (*bote qṭire*) PS[3589]), but read prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן S[7003] GK[7790]

n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Ju 1:30, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων;

- = קַטָּת Jos 19:15? site unknown.

†קַטָּת S[7005] GK[7793]

n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Jos 19:15, Καταναθ, A Κατταθ, 𝔊L Κοττα θ;—

- v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא S[6892, 6958, 7006] TWOT[2013, 2013a, 2013b, 2014] GK[7794, 7795] Nö[xxxvii (1883), 539]]

vb. **vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH id., Hiph.; Assyrian *ḳâʾu, spit* Meissn[83]; Arabic قَاءَ (*qāʾa*) *vomit;* Ethiopic [ቀይአ] ቄአ (*[qayʾa] qeʾa*) *vomit*);—

Qal *Pt*. f. קָאָה Lv 18:28, but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf*. 3 fs. (Di Baen);

- *Impf*. (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקֵא Jon 2:11, sf. וַיְקִיאֻנּוּ Jb 20:15;
- 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18:28; 20:22, וַתָּקִא 18:25;
- 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23:8;

Hiph. *Pf*. sf. consec. וְהַקִאֹתוֹ 25:16;

- all *vomit up:*—
- c. acc., lit. Pr 23:8; 25:16; Jon 2:11;
- fig. of land casting out inhab.
- Lv 18:25, 28[()];
- 20:22 (all H);
- of *disgorging* riches Jb 20:15.

†[קֵא S[6892] TWOT[2013a] GK[7683]]

n.[m.] **what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba[79]);—

- sf. קֵאוֹ Pr 26:11 (of dog).

†קִיא S[6892, 6958, 7006] TWOT[2013, 2013a, 2013b, 2014] GK[7794, 7795]

n.m. ***id.***

- (v. Ba [80]);—
- abs. ק׳ Is 28:8;
- sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19:14 (sim.);
- fig. Je 48:26 (of Moab).

†[קָיָה S[6958] TWOT[2014] GK[7796]]

vb. vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges [76 h] Kö. [1, 586]);—

Qal *Imv*. mpl. וּקְיוּ Je 25:27 Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? error for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר S[7008] TWOT[2011b] GK[7798] v. קטר.

קִים S[7009] TWOT[1999c] GK[7799], קִימָה S[7012] TWOT[1999d] GK[7800] v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קִמּוֹשׁ.

קין TWOT[2015] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قَانَ (*qāna*) *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst[Syriac Dreschtafel (1873) 297]), whence قَيْنٌ (*qaynun*) *worker in iron*, Assyrian *ḳinai* (Meissn [viii (1893), 82]), 𝔗 קֵינָאָה, Syriac ܩܝܢܝܐ (*qaynoyo*), Palm. קיניא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Arabic قَيْنَةٌ (*qaynatun*) *slave-girl*, and *women-singer*, *lute-player* (from skill); cf. Ethiopic ቅኔ (*qəne*) *song, singing*, Syriac ܩܝܢܬܐ (*qinto*), *hymn, elegy;* Arabic vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu [ii (1882), 28]).

†I. [קַ֫יִן S[7013, 7014, 7017] TWOT[2015a, 2016, 2017] GK[7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7808]]

n.[**m.**] **spear** 𝔊 and most;—

- sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21:16;
- < read קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17:38) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן S[7013, 7014, 7017] TWOT[2015a, 2016, 2017] GK[7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7808]

n.pr.

1. **gent.** (v. Sta[G i. 131 f.] Mey[115]; cf. Arabic n.pr.fam. قَيْن (*qayn*); Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—
   - tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4:11 (cf. קֵינִי 1:16), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν;
   - akin to Midian (Nu 10:29 P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);
   - prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24:22 (קָיִן; JE);—
   - v. also קֵינִי.
2. **loc.** הַקַּיִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַ֫יִן **1**?);—
   - Jos 15:57, [Ζακαν]αειμ, A [Ζανω] Ακειμ, 𝔊L [Ζανου] Ακεν;
   - poss.
   - = *Ẏŭḳîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob[ii. 85]] (v. Buhl[162 f.] who, however, cp. קִינָה v 22).

†I. קִינָה S[7015, 7016] TWOT[2018a] GK[7806, 7807]

n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַ֫יִן **1**?), Jos 15:22, Ικαμ, A 𝔊L K(ε)ινα.

†III. קַיִן S[7013, 7014, 7017] TWOT[2015a, 2016, 2017] GK[7802, 7803, 7804, 7805, 7808]

n.pr.m. Cain, Καιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4:1 from קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. קַ֫יִן, as *heros eponymos*, according to We[11] Sta[285 ff.] Bu[193] Holz Gn 50 f. especially Sta[xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff.], Che[CAIN]);—

- קַ֫יִן Gn 4:1, 2, 3, 5(), 8(), 9, 13, 15(), 16, 17, קָיִן v 6, 24, 25 (all J).

†קֵינִי S[7017] TWOT[2016] GK[7808]

adj.gent. of II.

- קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקְּ֫נִי (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κειναῖος, Ju 4:11, 17();

- 5:24 (against WMM Jen, who ref. קְ֫נִי here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egyptian, v. especially Bu Now on 4:11);

- read prob. also חֹבָב הַקֵּינִי 1:16 (for בְּנֵי קַ֫יִן; so Bu GFM; 𝔊 οἱ υἱοὶ Ιοθορ τοῦ Κειναίου);

- elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקֵּינִי settled among Amal., Nu 24:21 (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), 1 S 15:6— = קֵינִי v 6 (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—

- הַקְּ֫נִי also 27:10; 30:29 (B 𝔊L Κενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κειναῖος);

- Gn 15:19 (list of peoples; R);

- = הַקִּינִים 1 Ch 2:55 (Κ(ε)ιναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן S[7018] GK[7809]

n.pr.m. a Sethite (Sab. n.pr. dei קינן CIS[iv, no. 8, 1. 2]);—

- Gn 5:9, 10, 12, 13, 14 1 Ch 1:2;

- Καιναν.

†II. קִינָה S[7015, 7016] TWOT[2018a] GK[7806, 7807]

n.f. elegy, dirge;—

- abs. קִ֫ינָה 2 S 1:17 +;

- pl. קִינִים Ez 2:10 (but read קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35:25;

- sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v 25;—

- *elegy, dirge* 2 S 1:17; Ez 19:14();

- 32:16, pl. 2 Ch 35:25;

- sg. || אֵבֶל Am 8:10, || הֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2:10, נשׂא קִ֫ינָה Je 7:29, c. עַל *for*, Am 5:1; Je 9:9; Ez 26:17; 27:2; 28:12; 32:2;

- c. אֶל Ez 19:1; 27:32;

- לְמַד קִ֑ינָה Je 9:19 (|| נֶהִי);
- pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35:25.—
- Bu [ii (1882), 1 ff., iii (1883), 299 ff.] thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but look La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sometimes with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura;
- of other קִינוֹת, Am 5:2; Ez 19:2 ff.;
- 26:17b ff. are pent., 2 S 1:19 ff.;
- 3:33 f. tetr., Ez 27:3 ff.;
- 28:12 ff.;
- 32:2 ff. hex.;
- v. Br [379 ff.].

†[קוֹנֵן]

vb. denom. Pōʿl. chant a קִינָה;—

- *Pf*. 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27:32 (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32:16;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְקֹנֵן 2 S 1:17 (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35:25 and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3:33; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32:16, + עַל pers. v 16;
- *Pt.* as subst. Je 9:16 (professional) *wailing women*.

†I. [קִיץ S[6974] TWOT[2019, 904a] GK[7763, 7810]]

vb. Hiph. awake (|| form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare)**)**;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4:31 Ez 7:6;
- 2 ms. וַהֲקִיצֹתָ consec. Pr 6:22, etc.;
- *Impf*. 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23:35;
- 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51:39 +;

- *Imv*. ms. הָקִ֫יצָה Hb 2:19 +;
- mpl. הָקִ֫יצוּ Is 26:19; Jo 1:5;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הָקִיץ ψ 17:15; 73:20;
- *Pt*. מֵקִיץ 1 S 26:12;—
- *shew signs of waking, awake:*

1. from sleep,

a. 1 S 26:12 Is 29:8() ψ 3:6; 73:20; 139:18; Pr 6:22 (doubtful line, v. Toy).

b. of י׳ ψ 44:24 *awake* [from sleep] to activity, so 35:23 (c. ל rei), 59:6 (c. inf. purpose).

c. from ecstatic sleep of proph.

- Je 31:26.

2. from sleep of death, c. neg.

- 2 K 4:31; Je 51:39, 57; Jb 14:12;
- of resurrection Is 26:19; Dn 12:2.

3. from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1:5; Pr 23:35.

4. of inanimate thing Hb 2:19;

- cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הֵקִיץ אֵלָ֫יִךְ Ez 7:6 *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הֵקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—
- ψ 17:15 is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**;
- Ew De Che sub **2**;
- We sub **1 b**;
- Calv Now:
- from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קיץ TWOT[2020] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قَيْظٌ (*qayẓun*) *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We [iii, 90]), قَاظَ (*qāẓa*) *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיטֿ *summer* Mordtm [71]; NH קַיִץ = BH, so 𝔗 קַיְטָא Syriac ܩܰܝܛܳܐ (*qayṭo*); Old Aramaic (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

[קַיִץ S[6974] TWOT[2019, 904a] GK[7763, 7810]]. *Pf*. 3 ms. קָץ *spent the summer* Is 18:6.

†קַ֫יִץ S[7019] TWOT[2020a] GK[7811]

n.m. Je 8:20 **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—

- abs. קׄ Gn 8:22 +;
- קָ֫יִץ Am 3:15 +;
- sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16:9 Je 48:32;—

1. *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8:22 (J), Am 3:15; Zc 14:8 ψ 74:17;
   - || קָצִיר Je 8:20; Pr 6:8; 10:5; 26:1, also (without קָצִיר) 30:25;
   - as fruit harvest Is 28:4;
   - time of drought ψ 32:4 (fig.).
2. *summer-fruit* 2 S 16:1, 2; Am 8:1, 2; Je 40:10, 12 also, || בָּצִיר, 48:32; Mi 7:1 (in sim.), but || קציר Is 16:9 (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; read prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן S[7020] TWOT[2060b] GK[7812] v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן S[7021] TWOT[2021] GK[7813]

n.m. Jon 4:6 a plant (cf. Assyrian *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl[327]);—

- usually **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor[iv. 164] κίκι (Egyptian) = κρότων [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שֶׁמֶן קִיק; v. especially Löw[p. 353 f.]);
- perhaps < **bottle-gourd** (𝔊 κολόκυνθα; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings[ii, 250]);—
- Jon 4:6(), 7, 9, 10.

קִיקָלוֹן S[7022] TWOT[2028f] GK[7814] v. קלל.

I. קִיר S[7023, 7024] TWOT[2022] GK[7815, 7816, 7817]$_{74}$

n.m. ψ 62:4 **wall** (√ unknown);—

- abs. קִ֫יר Nu 22:25;
- +, קִר Is 22:5;
- cstr. קִיר 1 K 6:5 +;
- pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6:16 +, cstr. id., v 5 +;
- sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30:3 +, etc.;—
- *wall*, especially as flat surface:

1. usually of house or chamber:
   - **a.** inner surface, Am 5:19; 1 S 18:11 + 9 times, + (of temple) 1 K 6:15a + v 15b (but read קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with 𝔊 The Kit Benz), v 16, 27() + 6 times †
   - **b.** outer surface, 2 K 9:33; Ez 33:30; Is 59:10 (in sim.);
     - so זֵרֶם קִיר Is 25:4 (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che al. read קֹר; JP Peters [xi (1892), 46] proposes בָּרָד [as 28:2]);
     - of temple 1 K 6:5(), 6, cf. Ez 41:6(). †
   - **c.** both inner and outer v 17, 20, 25.
     - †
   - **d.** indeterminate, 12:5, 7, 12; 23:14.
     - †
   - **e.** thickness specified, Ez 41:5, 9, 12, 13 (of Ezekiel's temple).
     - †
   - **f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4:10 (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.);
     - as separating Ez 43:8.
     - †
2. *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8:7, 8() (in vision);

- of vineyard Nu 22:25() (J), of city 35:4 (P), cf. חַחוֹמָה ק׳ Jos 2:15 (JE) *the* (upper) *surface of the wall*.
- †

3. more gen., 1 K 5:13, and (in phr. מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר) 1 S 25:22, 34; 1 K 14:10; 16:11; 21:21; 2 K 9:8;

- in fig. Ez 13:12, 14 (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr xvi (1896), 85 Kö. 2, 175), v 15() (|| חַיִץ v 10), נָטוּי ק׳ ψ 62:4;
- אֶבֶן ק׳ 2 S 5:11 = ק׳ 1 Ch 14:1, cf. Hb 2:11 (fig.);
- קִיר בַּרְזֶל Ez 4:3 (symbol.).—
- Is 22:5 is dub.:
- usually *wall* (so even Du Che Marti), but ref. not clear;
- Ew Che III.
- קִיר;
- Klo Brd Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 177] קוֹעַ, so WMM [KIR], but v. Dr[lb. KOA]. †

4. of flat side of altar Ez 41:22; Ex 30:3; 37:26; Lv 1:15; 5:9 (all P).

- †

5. קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4:19 *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קִיר S[7023, 7024] TWOT[2022] GK[7815, 7816, 7817] in

n.pr.loc. of Moabite cities (cf. קר = *city* MI 11, 12, 24, pl. קרן I:29);—

- 𝔊 usually om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—

1. קִ׳ מוֹאָב Is 15:1, poss.

- *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl [270].

2. קִ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 48:31, 36, קִ׳ חָרֶשׂ Is 16:11 = קִ׳ חֲרֹשֶׂת Is 16:7, קִ׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3:25 (Gi קִ׳ חֲרֹשֶׂת), perhaps *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl [ib.], and cp. (on Kerak) Palmar[Des. of Ex. ii. 472] Dowling[PEQ Oct. 1896, 327], especially Mauss in de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad), 13].

†III. קִיר S[7023, 7024] TWOT[2022] GK[7815, 7816, 7817]

n.pr.terr. et gent. ק׳ orig. house of Aramaic Am 9:7;

- קִירָה as place of exile Am 1:5; 2 K 16:9 (𝔊 τὴν πόλιν);
- קִיר as people in Assyrian army Is 22:6 (v 5 vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—
- Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr Am 1:5;
- plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl[AT Unters. 178], cf. Hal[RÉJ; xi. 60];—
- WMM [KIR] everywhere del., or em.
- קוֹעַ, but v. I. קִיר **3**.

קֵירֹס S[7026] GK[7820] = קַרְקֹס.

†קִישׁ S[7027] GK[7821]

n.pr.m. (prob. *קַיְשׁ, Arabic قَيْس (*qays*), Aramaic קישׁא, Nö [xi (1886), 167]; orig. n.pr.dei as Arabic قيس (*qys*), wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We [2, 67]);—

- K(ε)ις:

1. father of Saul 1 S 9:1, 3[()]:
   - 10:11, 21; 14:51; 2 S 21:14; 1 Ch 8:30, 33 (where read אַבְנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v 33 = 9:36, 39 (read as above), v 39; 12:1; 26:28.
2. Levites;
   a. 1 Ch 23:21, 22; 24:29[()].
   b. 2 Ch 29:12.
3. ancestor of Mordecai Est 2:5 (Κεισαίου).

†קִישׁוֹן S[7028] GK[7822]

n.pr. of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (? stream *of* (god) *Kish* RS [i. 155; 2nd ed. 170]);—

- always נַחַל קִ֫ Ju 4:7, 13; 5:21() ψ 83:10, also 1 K 18:40;
- mod.
- *Nahrel-Muḳaṭṭaʿ*;
- v. Buhl [106, 209], GASm [382].

קִישֹׁר v. קוּשְׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קַל S[7031] TWOT[2028a] GK[7824], קֹל S[6963] TWOT[1998a, 2028b] GK[7754, 7825] v. קלל.

(קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלֹה 2 S 20:14 Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קָלָה S[7033, 7034] TWOT[2023, 2024] GK[7828, 7829]]

vb. roast, parch (NH קָלָה id. (rare), קָלִי = BH; Assyrian *ḳalû*, II. I, III. I *burn, consume* Meissn [84]; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os[4. 1. 19. 20] CIS [iv. 74, 1, 20]; Arabic قَلَى (*qalā*) *fry* or *roast* wheat; Ethiopic ቀለወ: ቀለየ: (*qalawa, qalaya*) *burn, fry*, so 𝔗 קְלָא, Syriac ܩܠܐ (*qlo*));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29:22 (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire;*

- *Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2:14 (P) grian *parched* with fire;
- so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5:11 (P), v. קָלִי.

Niph. *Pt*. נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38:8 my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†קָלִי S[7039] TWOT[2023a] GK[7833]

n.m. 1 S 17:17 **parched** grain, a common **food** (Rob [ii. 50–1] Anderlind [ix. 3]);—

- abs. קִ֫ 1 S 25:18; 2 S 17:28 a + v 28 b (but dittogr., del. 𝔙 𝔖 and Comm.), Lv 23:14 (P), Ru 2:14;
- = קָלִיא 1 S 17:17.

†II. [קָלָה S[7033, 7034] TWOT[2023, 2024] GK[7828, 7829]]

vb.Niph. be lightly esteemed, dishoneured (|| form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, 𝔗 קְלָנָא *disgrace, shame***)**;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16:14 Dt 25:3;
- *Pt*. נִקְלֶה Is 3:5 + 2 times;—
- *be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16:14 (glory of Moab);
- אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלֶה 1 S 18:23;
- so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3:5 (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12:9 (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד);
- more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25:3 (לְעֵינֶיךָ).

Hiph. *treat with contempt, dishonour, Pt.* מַקְלֶה אָבִיו וגו' Dt 27:16 *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†קָלוֹן S[7036] TWOT[2024a] GK[7830]

n.m. Pr 11:2 **ignominy, dishonour**;—

- abs. ק׳ Ho 4:7 +;
- cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22:18;
- sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13:26 +;—

1. of national *ignominy* Ho 4:7, 18 (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46:12 (read prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so 𝔊 Gie Co), Hb 2:16 ψ 83:17 of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13:26 Na 3:5 (|| מַעְרֵךְ).

2. personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22:18 (opp. כְּבוֹדֶךָ);
   - individ., Jb 10:15 Pr 3:35 (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6:33; 9:7; 11:2; 12:16; 13:18 (opp. יְכֻבָּד), 18:3; 22:10.

†קַלַּחַת S[7037] TWOT[2025] GK[7831]

n.f. caldron (Erman [xivi (1892), 121] cp. Egyptian *ḳrḥt*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag [88], wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM [94]);—

- abs. קְ֫ 1 S 2:14 (+ פָּרוּר, דּוּד, כִּיּוֹר);
- קַלָּחַת Mi 3:3 (|| סִיר).

I. קלט TWOT[2026] (v of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so 𝔗 קְלַט; Ba [36] cp. Arabic قَلْتٌ (*qaltun*) reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט S[4733] TWOT[2026a] GK[5236]

n.[**m.**] **refuge, asylum** (P Ch);—

- עָרֵי מִ֫ asylum-cities Nu 35:11, 13, 14, עָרֵי הַמִּ֫ Nu 35:6; Jos 20:2, so 1 Ch 6:42, 52 (but read עִיר הַמִּ֫, according to || Jos 21:13, 21, so Be Kau Kit), לְמִ֫ (after הָיָה) Nu 35:12, 15; Jos 20:3;
- cstr. in phr.
- עִיר מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21:13, 21, 27, 32, 38 (Gi; v 36 van d. H. Baer);
- sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35:25, 26, 27, 28, 32.

†II. [קָלַט S[7038] TWOT[2027] GK[7832]]

vb. be stunted (? = I. קְ֫; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Arabic قُلَاطٌ (*qulāṭun*) *very short*);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22:23 sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא S[7042] GK[7836]

n.pr.m. Levite, Ne 8:7; 10:11 (𝔊L in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10:23 (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, 𝔊L as Ne.

קָלִי(א) v. I. קלה.

קַלַּי v. קלל.

קֵלָיָה S[7041] GK[7835] v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל S[7043] TWOT[2028] GK[7837]]82

vb. be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light;* NH [קָלַל], קַל, קִלֵּל = BH; Assyrian *ḳalálu* II. *despise, dishonour;* so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Arabic قَلَّ (*qalla*) *be small, scanty;* Sab. קללם *scanty* Hal [143, 8 f.] (cf. Fell [liv (1900), 246]); Ethiopic ቀለለ: (*qalala*) *be light, small, easy;* II. *despise;* 𝔗 קְלַל, Syriac ܩܰܠ (*qal*), = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Arabic قَلْقَلَ (*qalqala*) *shake*, ቈልቈለ: (*qʷalqʷala*) *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀልቀለ: (*qalqala*) v. *be shaken;*—Schwally [xi (1891), 170 ff.] thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—

- †**Qal** *Pf*. 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1:14;
- 1 s. קַלֹּתִי Jb 40:4;
- 3 pl. קַלּוּ Gn 8:11 +;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתֵּקַל 16:4;
- 1 s. וָאֵקֵל v 5;
- 3 mpl. יֵקָלּוּ 1 S 2:30;—

1. *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, from off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8:3, 11 (J).
2. *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1:23, horses Je 4:13; Hb 1:8;
   - one's days Jb 7:6; 9:25.
3. *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers. Gn 16:4, 5 (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ);
   - 1 S 2:30; Na 1:4; Jb 40:4.

- †

  Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נָקֵל (Ges [67 times]) 2 K 20:10 +, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3:18;

- נָקֵל Pr 14:6;

- 1 s. consec. וּנְקַלֹתִי 2 S 6:22;

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְקַלּוּ Is 30:16;

- *Pt*. f. נְקַלָּה (עַל־) Je 6:14 + 2 times;—

  1. *shew oneself swift* Is 30:16 (|| עַל־קַל נִרְכָּב).

  2. *appear trifling*, 1 S 18:23 (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49:6, especially of sin 1 K 16:31 (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8:17;

     - *easy* 2 K 3:18 (בְּעֵנַי), 20:10 (c. Inf.), Pr 14:6;

     - *Pt*. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr.

     - עַל־נְקַלָּה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6:14; 8:11.

  3. *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6:22 (|| שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה).

     Pi.[40] *Pf*. 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19:22 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יְקַלֵּל Lv 20:9 +, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16:10;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. קַלֵּל Gn 8:21 Jos 24:9, etc.;

- *Pt*. מְקַלֵּל Ex 21:17 +;

- sf. כֵּלֹה מקללוני Je 15:10, read מְקַלְלַוְנִי! (Baer);

- err. for כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—

- *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*):

1. c. acc. pers. homin.

- Ex 21:17 (E), Gn 12:3 (J), Lv 19:14 (H), Ju 9:27; 2 S 16:9 + 16 times;
- קִלְלַנִי קָלָה 1 K 2:8;
- obj. om.
- 2 S 16:5, 7, 10, 11, 13 ψ 62:5; 109:28 (opp. בֵּרַךְ);
- acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17:43; 2 K 2:24;
- c. ב of oath alone Is 8:21.

2. c. acc. dei Ex 22:27 (E), Lv 24:15 (H), 1 S 3:13 (reading אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, 𝔊 Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24:11, 14, 23.

3. c. acc. rei Gn 8:21 (יְ subj.), Jb 3:1.

- †

  Pu. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְקֻלָּל Is 65:20 *be cursed* by death;

- 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24:18 their portion *is cursed;*
- *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37:22 *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו).
- †Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8:23;
- 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתַנִי 2 S 19:44 (van d. H. הַ-);
- 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22:7;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6:5;
- *Imv*. ms. הָקֵל Ex 18:22 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. id., Is 23:9 Jon 1:5;—

1. *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6:5 *he will lighten his hand from upon you;*

- c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18:22 (E), Jon 1:5; 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10;

- + מִן partit.
- 1 K 12:4, 9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 9.

2. *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19:44; Is 23:9; Ez 22:7;

- dir.
- caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8:23 (opp. הִכְבִּיד).
- †

Pilp. *Pf*. 3 ms.

1. *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21:26 (in divination).
2. (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10:10 (proposes move quickly to and fro).

- †

Hithpalp. reflex. of **1:**

- *Pf*. 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקָ֫לוּ Je 4:24 hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל S[7031] TWOT[2028a] GK[7824]

adj. light, swift, fleet;—

- ms. ק׳ Am 2:15 +, קָ֫ל v 14;
- fs. קַלָּה Je 2:23;
- pl. קַלִּים Is 18:2 +;—
- קַל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2:15 2 S 2:18;
- ק׳ alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18:2, pursuers La 4:19 (מִן comp.), camel Je 2:23, cloud Is 19:1;
- of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24:18 (Bu קַלּוּ for קַל הוּא);
- as subst. Am 2:14; Je 46:6; Ec 9:11, = *swift* (horse) Is 30:16;
- קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5:26; Jo 4:4.

†קֹל S[6963] TWOT[1998a, 2028b] GK[7754, 7825]

n.[**m.**] **lightness, frivolity (**so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice***)**;—

- מִקֹּל זְנוּתָהּ Je 3:9.—
- קֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל S[7044] TWOT[2028c] GK[7838]

adj. burnished (from *light, quick* movement of rubbing?**)**;—

- נְחֹשֶׁת ק׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1:7; Dn 10:6 (so most;
- Co, Ez, קַלּוֹת, in prefixing כַּנְפֵיהֶם from v 8;
- Dn then follows crpt.
- Ez.

קְלָלָה S[7045] TWOT[2028d] GK[7839]$_{33}$

n.f. curse;—

- abs. ק׳ Gn 27:12 +;
- cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9:57 +;
- sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27:13, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16:12 (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr);
- pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28:15, 45;—
- *curse*, Gn 27:12, 13 (J);
- often opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11:26, 28; 23:6 = Ne 13:2, + 8 times Dt., Jos 8:34 (D), Ju 9:57 ψ 109:17, 18 Pr 27:14;
- קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26:2 *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16:12;
- קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse;*
- = a formula of cursing Je 29:22;

- = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תָּלוּי Dt 21:23, שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22:19, cf. Je 24:9; 25:18 + 6 times Je, Zc 8:13.

†כַּלַּי

n.pr.m. priest Ne 12:20, 𝔊L Καλμει.

†קְלֹקֵל S[7052] TWOT[2028e] GK[7848]

adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol[189 f] Ba[160]);—

- בַּלֶּחֶם הַקָּ׳ Nu 21:5 (JE).

†קִיקָלוֹן S[7022] TWOT[2028f] GK[7814]

n.[m.] **disgrace**;—

- Hb 2:16, si vera l. intens. Ol[82 c] Kö[130, 497], but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס S[7046] TWOT[2029] GK[7840]]

vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11:4 תקלס, text by Adler[xii (1900), 470]);—

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלֵּס אֶתְנָן Ez 16:31 *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but 𝔊 𝔖 Symm *collect*, read לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co).

Hithp. *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1:10;

- 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22:5, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2:23.

†קֶלֶס S[7047] TWOT[2029a] GK[7841]

n.[m.] **derision**, i.e., object of it, || חֶרְפָּה;—

- Je 20:8, + לַעַג ψ 44:14; 79:4.

†קַלָּסָה S[7048] TWOT[2029b] GK[7842]

n.f. id., || id.*;*—

- Ez 22:4.

†I. [קָלַע S[7049] TWOT[2030, 2031] GK[7843, 7844]]

vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Arabic قَلِعَ (*qaliʿa*) *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä [224], Socin in Buhl[Lex 13]), *waver*, whence قِلْعٌ (*qailʿun*) *sail* (loan-wd. Frä), J.Aram קַלְעָא id., BH NH קֶלַע *curtain;* thence *hurl, sling;* but this perhaps denom. (Socin) from قُلَّاعَةٌ (*qullāʿatun*) *loosened clod*, cf. Syriac ܩܘܠܥ (*qulo'o*) id. (Nö in Frä); Arabic مِقْلَعٌ (*miqlaʿun*) *sling*, Ethiopic መቅለዕ: (*maqlə'*) id.*;* 𝔗 קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syriac n. ܩܠܥ (*qel'o*) *sling***)**;—

Qal *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20:16 *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair;

- קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10:18 *I will sling forth* the inhabitants.

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17:49 *and he slang* (sc. the stone);

- sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. קֶלַע S[7050] TWOT[2030a, 2030c] GK[7845, 7846]

n.[**m.**] **sling**;—

- abs. ק׳ 1 S 17:50, כַּף הַקָּלַע 25:29 *hollow of the sling* (fig.);
- sf. קַלְעוֹ 17:40;
- אַבְנֵי־קָלַע Jb 41:20 2, so אַ׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26:14;
- א׳־קֶלַע Zc 9:15 is difficult:
- Marti בְּאֵ׳־ק׳;
- We Now בְּנֵי ק׳ *sons of*———?

†[קַלָּע S[7051] TWOT[2030b] GK[7847]]

n.m. **slinger**;—

- pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3:25.

II. [קֶלַע S[7050] TWOT[2030a, 2030c] GK[7845, 7846]]$_{15}$

n.[m.] **curtain, hanging** (P);—

- pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27:9 + 7 times Ex;
- cstr. קַלְעֵי 35:17 + 4 times Ex, Nu 3:26; 4:26.—
- 1 K 6:34 b read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע S[7049] TWOT[2030, 2031] GK[7843, 7844]

vb. **carve**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קָ֫ן:

- c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6:29;
- c. acc. cogn. + עַל v 32;
- c. acc. of thing carved v 35.

†מִקְלַעַת S[4734] TWOT[2031a] GK[5237]

n.f. **carving**;—

- cstr. מַ֫ 1 K 6:18;
- pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7:31;
- cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קֶלַע) 6:29, 32.

קִלְקֵל S[7052] TWOT[2028e] GK[7848] v. קלל.

†קִלְּשׁוֹן S[7053] TWOT[2032] GK[7849] doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ 1 S 13:21 (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aramaic קלַשׁ *be thin*, hence ש׳ ק׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. especially Dr).

קָמָה S[7054] TWOT[1999b] GK[7850] v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל S[7055] GK[7851]

n.pr.m. Καμουηλ:

1. son of Nahor Gn 22:21.
2. Ephraimite Nu 34:24.
3. Levite 1 Ch 27:17 (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., 𝔊L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן S[7056] GK[7852] v. קום.

קמח TWOT[2033] (√ of foll.; Assyrian *ḳamû*, perhaps *crush, grind; ḳêmu flour;* NH = BH, so 𝔗 קְמְחָא, Syriac ܩܡܚܐ (*qamḥo*); Vulg.Ar. قَمْحٌ (*qamḥun*) *wheat;* Ethiopic ቀምሕ: (*qamḥ*) *produce, fruit, vegetables;* cf. Egyptian *ḳamāḥ*, Bondi [77], *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman [xivi (1892), 120]).

†קֶמַח S[7058] TWOT[2033a] GK[7854]

n.[m.] **flour, meal**;—

- abs. ק׳ 1 S 1:24 +, קֶמַח Is 47:2;
- cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5:15;—
- Ju 6:19 (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1:24; 28:24; 2 K 4:41;
- defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18:6, disting. from סֹלֶת 1 K 5:2;
- of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5:15 (P), but 2 S 17:28 + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי;
- + other articles of food 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v 40);
- kept in a כַּד 1 K 17:12, 14, 16;

- made by grinding Is 47:2;
- צָמַח בְּלִי יֵעָשֶׂה ק׳ Ho 8:7.

†[קָמַט S7059 TWOT2034 GK7855]

vb. seize (NH id., *seize, grasp, press together;* Arabic قَمَطَ (*qamaṭa*) *bind together;* Aramaic קְמַט = BH; ܩܡܛ (*qmaṭ*) *seize, compress*);—

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16:8 *and thou didst seize me*.

Pu. *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְטוּ Jb 22:16.

†[קָמֵל S7060 TWOT2035 GK7857]

vb. be decayed (Syriac ܩܡܰܠ (*qmal*) *be mouldy, decay*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33:9 *Lebanon mouldereth;*

- 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19:6 (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ S7061 TWOT2036 GK7858

vb. enclose with the hand, grasp (NH id. = BH; 𐤒𐤌𐤑 קָמַץ; Assyrian *ḳimṣu, kinṣu*, is a part of the body occuring in pairs, Meissn [84]);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2:2; 5:12 (both c. acc. מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ + מִן of source), Nu 5:26 (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ S7062 TWOT2036a GK7859]

n.[m.] **closed hand, fist**;—

- sf. מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2:2; 5:12;
- take up בְּק׳ 6:8 *in his fist* (all P);

- pl. לְקֻמָצִים Gn 41:47 the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, according to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמשׁ TWOT[2037] (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ S[7057, 7063] GK[7853]

n.m. Ho 9:6 **coll. thistles** or **nettles** (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—

- abs. קׄ, sign of desolation, Ho 9:6 (> van d. H. קִימשׁ; cf. Baer De [28]; || חוֹחַ), Is 34:13 (+ סִירִים, חוֹחַ);
- pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö [169, Anm. 3] Löw [194 Anm.]) קִמְשֹׁנִים Pr 24:31 (> van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; || חֲרֻלִּים).

קֵן S[7064] TWOT[2042a] GK[7860] v. קנן.

קנא (√ of foll.; Arabic قَنَأَ (*qanaʾa*) *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syriac ܩܢܝ (*qaniy*) *lividus fuit*, ܩܢܛܐ (*qeneto*) *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָא, Aramaic קְנָא, Ethiopic ቀንአ: (*qanʾa*) all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה S[7068] TWOT[2038a] GK[7863]

n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—

- abs. קׄ Nu 5:14 +;
- cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9:6;
- sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25:11 +, etc.;
- pl. קִנְאֹת Nu 5:15, 18, 25, 29;—

1. *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6:34; 27:4;

- רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5:14(), 30 (P);
- offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ v 15, 18, 25 (P);
- תּוֹרַת הק׳ v 29 (P);
- of *rivalry* Ec 4:4; 9:6;
- Ephr. against Judah Is 11:13;
- *ardent love*, || אהבה Ct 8:6.

2. ardour of *zeal:*
   a. of men for God Nu 25:11() (P) 2 K 10:16;
      - for the house of י׳ ψ 69:10.
   b. of God for his people, especially in battle Is 42:13; 63:15 Zc 1:14; 8:2;
      - מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59:17;
      - ק׳ י׳ תעשׂה זאת 9:6; 37:32 = 2 K 19:31.

3. ardour of *anger:*
   a. of men against foes Ez 35:11 ψ 119:139; Jb 5:2 (|| בעשׂ), Pr 14:30 (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא).
   b. of God against men, || חֵמָה Ez 5:13; 16:38, 42; 23:25; 36:6;
      - || עֶבְרָה 38:19;
      - || אַף Dt 29:19;
      - + אֵשׁ Is 26:11; Ez 36:5; Zp 1:18; 3:8 ψ 79:5;
      - סֵמֶל הַק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8:3 *the anger-image provoking to anger;*
      - ס׳ הק׳ alone v 5.

†[קָנָא S[7065] TWOT[2038] GK[7861]

vb.denom Pi. **be jealous, zealous** (Gerber[131]);—

- Pf. 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25:13 +;
- 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1:14 + etc.;
- *Impf*. יְקַנֵּא Is 11:13; Pr 23:17, etc.;
- *Inf. abs*. קַנֹּא 1 K 19:10, 14;
- *cstr*. sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25:11;
- קַנְאָתוֹ 2 S 21:2;
- *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11:29;—

1. *be jealous of*, c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5:14(), 30 (P);
   - in rivalry Is 11:13.
2. *be envious of*, c. ב pers., Gn 30:1 (E), 37:11 (J) ψ 37:1; 73:3; Pr 3:31; 23:17; 24:1, 19;
   - c. acc. pers. Gn 26:14 (J);
   - Ez 31:9;
   - c. ל pers. ψ 106:16.
3. *be zealous* for:
   a. of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11:29 (J);
      - 2 S 21:2;
      - for God Nu 25:13 (P), 1 K 19:10, 14;
      - ק׳ קנאה Nu 25:11 (P).
   b. of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39:25;
      - לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2:18;
      - לִירוּשׁ׳ Zc 1:14;
      - לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8:2()

4. *excite to jealous anger*, c. בְּ instr.

- Dt 32:21 a (dub.; probably הַקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v 16, 21 b), 1 K 14:22.

Hiph. *provoke to jealous anger:*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנְאֻהוּ Dt 32:16;
- יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78:58 (|| וַיְבְעִיסוּהוּ);
- 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32:21 b;
- *Pt*. metapl.
- מַקְנֶה Ez 8:3 (Ges[75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא S[7067] TWOT[2038b] GK[7862]

adj. jealous;—

- only of God:
- אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20:5 (E) = Dt 5:9 (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34:14 (J);
- Dt 4:24; 6:15 (demanding exclusive service);
- קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34:14 (J).

†קַנּוֹא S[7072] TWOT[2038c] GK[7868]

adj. id.;—

- אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24:19 (E) (cf. Dt 6:15 supr.), Nah 1:2 (|| נֹקֵם).

I. קָנָה S[7069, 7071] TWOT[2039] GK[7864, 7865, 7867$_{84}$]

vb. get, acquire (NH = BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; Assyrian *ḳanû, gain, acquire*, Meissn[85]; Arabic قَنَا (*qanā*) (و, ى (*w, y*)) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess*, CIS[iv, no. 89, 5, 6], קני n. *property* id.[ib. no. 3, 8, 29, 3]; Ethiopic ቀነየ: (*qanaya*) *acquire, subjugate;* Aramaic קְנָא, ܩܢܐ (*qno*), *acquire*);—

Qal[81] *Pf*. 3 ms. קָ֫נָה Gn 25:10 +;

- sf. קָנְךָ Dt 32:6, קָנָהוּ Lv 27:24;
- 3 fs. קָנְתָ֫הּ ψ 78:54;
- 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15:16 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22:11 +, וַיִּקֶן Gn 33:19 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47:19 +;
- *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25:14 1 Ch 21:24, קָנוֹ 2 S 24:24;
- *cstr.* קְנֵה Pr 16:16, קִנְיַן Pr 16:16 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28:68, קוֹנֶה Pr 15:32 +, etc.;—
- †

1. *get, acquire* (all poet.):

a. of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14:19, 22, Dt 32:6 (Isr.), ψ 139:13 (כִּלְיוֹתָ֫י);

- Pr 8:22 (חכמה q.v.).

b. of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15:16; Is 11:11 ψ 74:2 (|| גָּאַל);

- obj. הַר־זֶה 78:54.

c. of Eve, acquiring, קַיִן, אֶת־יְ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4:1 (J).

d. of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr):

- Pr 1:5; 4:5(), 7();
- 15:32; 16:16();
- 17:16; 18:15; 19:8; 23:23.

2. elsewhere *buy* Ex 21:2 (E), Gn 47:20, 22 (J), 50:13 (P), Lv 27:24 (P), Dt 28:68; Is 24:2; Je 13:1; Ez 7:12 Pr 20:14 +;

- קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25:30 (P);
- Is 1:3; Zc 11:5 +. Niph. *be bought:*
- *Pf*. 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32:43;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v 15.

  Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. אָדָם הִקְנַנִי Zc 13:5;

- AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;*
- Thes RV Marti Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;*
- < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְיָנִי.—
- *Pt*. מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן S[7075] TWOT[2039a] GK[7871]

n.[m.] **thing got or acquired, acquisition (**Aramaism, Lag[205]**)**;

- abs. ק׳ Ez 38:12, 13;
- cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22:11;
- sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4:7 +, etc.;—

1. *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22:11 (H; cf. מִקְנָה);
   - of property Gn 34:23; 36:6; Jos 14:4;
   - (all P), Ez 38:12, 13 (in all disting, from מִקְנֶה cattle);
   - || בַּיִת ψ 105:21;
   - מִקְנֵה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31:18 (P; prob. doublet, 𝔊 om.);
   - בְּכָל־קִנְיָנְךָ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4:7 *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding*.
2. more gen.:

- coll. *creatures* 𝔊 κτίσις ψ 104:24 (cf. √ **1 a**).

מִקְנֶה S[4735] TWOT[2039b] GK[5238]$_{76}$

n.m. Ex 10:26 **cattle**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 46:32 +;
- cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13:7 +;
- sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3:18 +, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30:23 (Ges[93 ss]), etc.;
- pl. sf. (but v. Kö[ii. 112 f.]) מִקְנַי Ex 17:3 +, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47:16 +, etc.;—

1. *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47:16(), 17();
   - Ex 9:3 + (J), 10:26 (E), Dt 3:19 (not in P), Jb 1:3 ψ 78:48 Je 9:9; 1 Ch 5:12 +;
   - so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4:20 (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47:18 (J).
2. specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13:2 (J), 31:9 (E), v 18 36:7; 46:6 Nu 32:1 (all P), Is 30:23 +;
   - אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Gn 46:32, 34 (J), שָׂרֵי מ׳ Gn 47:6 (P), cf. 1 Ch 28:1;
   - רֹעֵי מ׳ Gn 13:7() (J);
   - disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31:9 (P), 32:26; 2 K 3:17;
   - from קנין Jos 14:4 (P);
   - Ez 38:12, 13;
   - from both Gn 34:23; 36:6 (P);
   - מ׳ בקר וצאן 2 Ch 32:29 מ׳ צאן ובקר Ec 2:7;
   - מ׳ צאן ומ׳ בקר Gn 26:14; 47:17 (J);
   - sheep only Gn 29:7 (J);
   - Nu 32:16 (E).—
   - מִקְנֵה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49:32 (P) read מִקְנַת;

- מִקְנֶת אַף עַל עוֹלֶה Jb 36:33 read מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּה (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. from קנא, Hi Bö Di Du;

- 1 S 30:20 del. הַמּ׳ 𝔊 We Dr al., v. especially HPS.

†מִקְנָה S[4736] TWOT[2039c] GK[5239]

n.f. **purchase**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 23:18 +;

- cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17:12 +;

- sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25:16 +;—

1. *purchase*, מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17:12, 13, 23, 27; Ex 12:44 (all P);

   - סֵפֶר הַמּ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32:11, 12(), 14, 16.

2. 2, Lv 25:16(), 51; 27:22 (P).

3. *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23:18 (P).

†מִקְנְיָהוּ S[4737] GK[5240]

n.pr.m. (*possession of* י׳);—

- Levit. musician 1 Ch 15:18, 21, Μαχ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קנה TWOT[2040] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ḳanû, reed;* Arabic قَنَاةٌ (*qanātun*) *spear-shaft;* Ethiopic ቀኖት: (*qannot*) *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aramaic קַנְיָא, ܩܢܝܐ (*qanyo*), all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα*, *κάνης*, also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy [99]), Lat. *canna*.).

קָנֶה S[7070] TWOT[2040a] GK[7866]$_{62}$

n.m. Gn 41:5 **stalk, reed**;—

- abs. ק׳ 1 K 14:15 +;

- cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40:3 +;
- sf. קָנָהּ Ex 25:31; 37:17 = קָנָהֹ (Ges [91 e]) Jb 31:22;
- pl. קָנִים Ex 25:32 +;
- cstr. קְנֵי 37:18 +;
- sf. קְנֹתָם 25:36; 37:22;—
- †

1. *stalk* of grain Gn 41:5, 22 (E).
   - †
2. ***water-plant, reed***, 1 K 14:15; Is 19:6 (+ סוּף), 35:7 (+ גֹּמֶא);
   - coll., חַיַּת קָ׳ ψ 68:31 *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסֻכַּת קָ׳ וּבְצָה Jb 40:21;
   - מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּ׳ הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, מִשׁ׳ קָ׳ Ez 29:6, all fig. of weak support;
   - cf. קָ׳ רָצוּץ Is 42:3 (spared by עבד י׳) †
3. *calamus*, aromatic reed, קָ׳ הַטּוֹב Je 6:20 (Ges [126 w]), קְנֵה־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30:23 (P);
   - קָ׳ alone Ez 27:19; Is 43:24; Ct 4:14.
4. derived meanings:
   - †
   a. *measuring-rod*, קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40:3, 5 (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42:16(), 17, 18, 19.
   b. unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as Assyrian *ḳanû*) Ez 40:5() + 10 times 40, 42, + מְלוֹ הַקָּ׳ 41:8 *full reed* (emphat.).
      - †
   c. *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46:6.
      - †
   d. *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25:31 = 37:17 (P).

e. *branches* thereof, Ex 25:32() = 37:18() + 16 times 25, 37 (all P).

- †

f. *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31:22 (|| שְׁכֶם).

†קָנָה S7069, 7071 TWOT2039 GK7864, 7865, 7867

n.pr.

1. of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל קָנָה Jos 16:8; 17:9 (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.;

- identif. by Rob iii. 135 with *Wady Kânah*, S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl 101, 105.

2. **loc.** in Asher, 19:28, Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.;

- prob. *Ḳâna*, SE. from Tyre Rob ii. 455 f. Buhl 229, Egyptian *Kaʾnô* WMM 181, and perhaps TelAm. *Ḳanû*.

†קְנַז S7073 GK7869

n.pr.m. in Edom, Κενεζ:

- son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11 = 1 Ch 1:36; Gn 36:15 cf. v 42 = 1 Ch 1:53, and father of Othniel Jos 15:17; Ju 1:13; 3:9, 11; 1 Ch 4:13, 15 (v. Bu 9 Mey 115f.).

†קְנִזִּי S7074 GK7870

adj.gent. c. art.

- הַקָּנִזִּי, of Caleb Nu 32:12; Jos 14:6, 14 (all JE);

- as n.coll. Gn 15:19 (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קֵנִי v. קֵינִי.

†קִנָּמוֹן S7076 TWOT2041 GK7872

n.m. cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. Mʾ Lean-ThDyer s.v.; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd 111, *kāyü mānĭs* Lewy 37, but only *Kāyu, wood*, given by Scott Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897); Gk. κιννάμων from Heb. (against Lag 199));—

- fragrant bark used as spice:

- abs. ק׳ Pr 7:17; Ct 4:14;
- cstr. קִנְּמָן־בֶּשֶׂם Ex 30:23 (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—
- Vid. also Houghton-Tr[Smith s.v.] Post[s.v.].

קנן (√ of foll.; meaning? NH קֵן *nest*, Assyrian *ḳinnu, ḳannu, nest, family;* Aramaic קִנָּא, ܩܢܐ (*qeno*) *nest***)**.

קֵן S[7064] TWOT[2042a] GK[7860]

n.m. Dt 22:6 **nest**;—

- abs. ק׳ Is 10:14;
- +;
- cstr. קַן־ Dt 22:6;
- sf. קִנּוֹ 32:11;
- +, etc.;
- pl. קִנִּים Gn 6:14;—

1. *nest*, of bird Dt 22:6 Jb 39:27;
   - in sim. Is 10:14 Pr 27:8, of *nestlings* Dt 32:11 Is 16:2 (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחֶ), perhaps also עִם־נִּי Jb 29:18, but difficult, Che[July, 1897, 578] proposes זָקֵן or בִּזְקֻנַי (cf. 𝔊);
   - *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24:21 (JE) Je 49:16; Ob 4;
   - fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2:9;
   - temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84:4 (fig. of swallow).
2. *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6:14 (P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu[255] Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן S[7077] TWOT[2042] GK[7873]]

vb.denom. Pi. make a nest, nest;—

- *Pf*. 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34:15;

- 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31:6 (in fig.);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְקַנֵּנוּ ψ 104:17;
- 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48:28 (sim.).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges[90 1]) Je 22:23 Kt (Qr מְקֻנַּנְתְּ; cf. Ges[80 d]) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ TWOT[2043] (ν of foll., si vera l.; cf. Arabic قَنَصَ (*qanaṣa*) *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֶנֶץ S[7078] TWOT[2043a] GK[7874]]

n.[m.] **snare, net** (si vera l.);—

- pl. cstr. (Ges[130 a]) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18:2 *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange;
- Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קִנְצֵי [very dub.] as Aramaic), read then קֵץ (with sg. vb., after 𝔊), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

†קְנָת S[7079] GK[7875]

n.pr.loc. Καναθ, Κα(α)ναθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32:42 (JE);

- 1 Ch 2:23;
- perhaps *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl[252]).

קסם (ν of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity). Arabic قَسَمَ (*qasama*) *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. especially Ez 21:26, 27); IV. أَقْسَمَ (*ʾaqsama*) *swear;* v. also Ethiopic ቀሰመ: (*qasama*) IV. *use divination*, so 𝔗 קְסַם, Syriac ܩܣܡ (*qṣam*); קֶסֶם *divination;* see especially RS[xiii (1885), 276 ff.], We[iii. 127 f.167; 2. 132ff.] Dr Dt 18:10).

†קֶסֶם S[7081] TWOT[2044a] GK[7877]

n.[m.] **divination**;—

- abs. קְׂ Nu 23:23 +, קֶסֶם Ez 21:26;
- cstr. קֶסֶם 13:6;
- pl. קְׂסָמִים Dt 18:10 +;—

1. of the nations:
   - Balaam, Nu 23:23 (poem in JE;
   - || נַחַשׁ;
   - c. ב *against;*
   - as acc. cogn. לִקְׂסָם־קְׂ Ez 21:26;
   - קְׂ as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v 27;
   - so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְׂסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22:7 (E).—
   - Is 2:6 v. [קָסַם].
2. of false proph.
   - קְׂ כָּזָב Ez 13:6 (but v. [קָסַם]);
   - קְׂ as acc. cogn. Ez 13:23 (< Co Berthol Krae כָּזָב as v 9 21:34; 22:28);
   - קְׂ אֱוִיל (so Gf for MT וְאֱוִלוֹל) Je 14:14 (all || חזה שׁוא or שׁקר);
   - קֶסֶם קְׂסָמִים prohibited Dt 18:10; 2 K 17:17;
   - reprobated 1 S 15:23 (poem;
   - || תרפים).
3. in good sense קְׂ עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16:10 (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם S[7080] TWOT[2044] GK[7876]]

vb.denom. **practise divination**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17:17, יִקְסֹ֑מוּ Mi 3:11;

- 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13:23;
- *Imv*. fs. קָסֳמִי 1 S 28:8 Qr (Kt קסומי);
- *Inf. cstr*. קְסֹם Mi 3:8 (Buhl קֶסֶם), קֶסָם־ Ez 21:26, 34 קְסָ֫ום־ Ez 21:28 (read קֶסֶם Co Buhl), especially Pt. קֹסֵם Dt 18:10; Is 3:2, etc.;—

1. of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13:22 (D), Philist. 1 S 6:2 (|| כהנים), Bab. Is 44:25 (|| חכמים) Ez 21:26 cf. ק׳ שׁוא Ez 21:28 (but read קֶסֶם), + Is 2:6 (ins. prob. קֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקְסָם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**);
   - of Can. necromancers בָּאוֹב 1 S 28:8;
   - || מְעֹנְנִים Dt 18:14;
   - of Ammonites ק׳ כָּזָב Ez 21:34 (+ ל pers.).
2. false proph. of Isr. || חזה Mi 3:6 (? קֶסֶם; || חזון), v 7; Is 3:2 (+ נביא; cf. v 3), || נביאים Je 27:9; 29:8, בְּכֶסֶף Mi 3:11, || חזה שׁקר Zc 10:2;
   - || חזה שׁוא:
   - ק׳ קֶסֶם Ez 13:23 (but v. קֶסֶם), ק׳ כָּזָב Ez 13:9; 22:28, + 13:6 (read וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy).
3. ק׳ קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18:10 2 K 17:17.

†[מִקְסָם S[4738] TWOT[2044b] GK[5241]]

n.[m.] **divination**;

- cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12:24 (|| חזון שׁוא);
- מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13:7 (|| מחזה שׁוא).

†[קָסַס S7082, 8200 TWOT2045 GK10735, 7878

vb. **Pōʿ. strip off** (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וְאֶת־פִּרְיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17:9 *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off?*

קֶסֶת S7083 TWOT2080b GK7879 v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה S7084 GK7881 18

n.pr.loc. Κεειλα:

- in Judah, toward Philistines, קְעִילָה 1 S 23:1 + 13 times 23 (קְעִלָה, v 3, 13);
- Jos 15:44 (P), cf. 2 Ch 4:19 (geneal. scheme);
- post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3:17, 18;
- mod.
- *Kîlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm 230 Buhl 193;
- cl.
- TelAm. *Ḳilti* Wkl 165, 11, 18, etc.

קעקע TWOT2046 (√ of foll.; NH קְעָקַע usually *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy Ecclus 10:15 (cf. Frä xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19:28, *incise*, appar. reduplicated from a √ קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†קַעֲקַע S7085 TWOT2046a GK7882

n.[m.] **incision, imprintment, tattoo**;

- Lv 19:28 (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS· i. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער TWOT2047 (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قَعُرَ (*qaʿura*) *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ (*qaʿara*) *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep;* II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ (*qaʿīrun*) *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow*

or *carve out* (Sachau, [1896, 1057]); Syriac ܩܘܥܐ (*qʿorto*), *calyx, acorn-cup, well;* Bondi[60] cp. Egyptian *māqaār*, *bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה S[7086] TWOT[2047a] GK[7883]$_{17}$

n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH id.);—

- abs. ק׳ Nu 7:85;
- cstr. קַעֲרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7:13 + 11 times 7;
- pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כָּסֶף 7:84, all of dedication gifts;
- as utensils in tabern.
- pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4:7, sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25:29; 37:16.

†[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה S[8258] TWOT[2047b] GK[9206]]

n.f. depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges[55 i]);—

- pl. שְׁקַעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14:37 in wall.

†[קָפָא S[7087] TWOT[2048] GK[7884]]

vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syriac ܩܦܐ (*qpo*) *heap up, collect*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת Ex 15:8 (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls;

- *Impf*. יקפאון Zc 14:6 Kt (i.e. יִקָּפֵאוּן [poss. is also יִקָּפְאֻן Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but read Qr וְקִפָּאוֹן v. foll.
- *Pt*. הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1:12 the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine).

Hiph. *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10:10 *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†קִפָּאוֹן S[7087] TWOT[2048, 2048a] GK[7884, 7885]

n.[**m.**] **congelation**;—

- Zc 14:6 Qr [> Kt v. √ **Qal** *Impf*.], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקָר.

†[קָפַד S[7088] TWOT[2049] GK[7886]]

vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Arabic قَفِدَ (*qafida*) *wind* turban *snugly;* Aramaic קְפַד, ܩܦܕ (*qpad*), Ithpe. *be drawn in, together;* also קוֹפְדָא, ܩܘܦܕܐ (*qupdo*), *porcupine;* so Arabic قُنْفُذٌ (د) (*qunfuḏun (d)*) (cf. Lag [182]), Ethiopic ቍንፍዝ (*qʷənfəz*));—

- *Pf*. 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38:12 *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl [Lex 13] תָּ- [of י׳], but 3 ms. foll. of י׳).

†קִפֹּד S[7090] TWOT[2049a] GK[7887]

n.[**m.**] **porcupine** (from *rolling* itself *together;* 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (always pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo [iii. cap. 36] Post [BITTERN]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB> 243] Hi Che Gu; v. discussion by M`Lean-Shipley [BITTERN]);—

- ק׳ as haunting desolate places, Is 14:23; Zp 2:14, קִפּוֹד Is 34:11.

†[קְפָדָה S[7089] TWOT[2049b] GK[7888]]

n.[**f.**, Albr [xvi (1896), 116] cf. Sta [308a]] **shuddering** (cf. ܩܦܕ (*qpad*), of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119:20, v. Thes);—

- abs. קְפָדָה־בָא Ez 7:25 (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges [29 e]).

קפז TWOT[2050] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قَفَزَ (*qafaza*) *leap, spring;* so 𝔗 קְפַז (rare), v. Syriac ܩܘܙ (*qwaz*) id., ܩܘܙܐ (*quzo*) *weasel*).

†קִפּוֹז S[7091] TWOT[2050a] GK[7889]

n.f. arrow-snake (Arabic قِفَّازَةٌ (*qiffāzatun*), so Bo Pars post. iii. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna ii. 139, 16, cf. Thes Lag 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy ii. 383 PS 1375 ad ; = *ἀκοντίας* Aelian Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13, called קׄ as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post iii. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—

- Is 34:15, token of desolation.

†קָפַץ S7092 TWOT2051 GK7890

vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Arabic قَفَصَ (*qafaṣa*) *collect, conjoin, tie;* Syriac ܩܦܨ (*qpas*) *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö 47: xxxiii (1879), 516); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קׄ ψ 77:10, etc.;

- Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15:7;
- 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52:15;—
- *shut* hand Dt 15:7 (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v 8);
- mouth, in astonishment Is 52:15, in abject silence Jb 5:16 ψ 107:42;
- fig. קׄ רַחֲמָיו 77:10 *shut up his compassion.*

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24:24 si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*).

Pi. *Pt*. מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2:8 *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מְדַלֵּג).

קֵץ S7093 TWOT2060a GK7891 v. קצץ.

[קָצַב S7094 TWOT2052 GK7892]

vb. cut off, shear (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syriac ܩܨܒ (*qaṣobo*), J.Aram. קַצָּבָא, and Arabic قَصَّابٌ (*qaṣṣābun*) as loan-word Frä [258]; Arabic قَضَبَ (*qaḍaba*) also is *cut off* a branch);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ 2 K 6:6 *he cut off a stick;*

- *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְצוּבוֹת Ct 4:2 *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†קֶצֶב S[7095] TWOT[2052a] GK[7893]

n.m. 1 K 6:25

1. **cut, shape;**
2. **extremity**;—

1. קְ֫ abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6:25 (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7:37 (+ id.).

2. *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2:7 *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16:19).

†I. [קָצָה S[7096, 7098] TWOT[2053, 2053b] GK[7894, 7896]]

vb. cut off (NH id., *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate;* Aramaic קְצָא, ܩܨܐ (*qṣo*) *break off* (e.g. bread); Arabic قَصَا (*qaṣā*) *be remote*, قُصْيَا (*quṣyā*) *remote extremity*);—

Qal Inf. קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2:10 *cutting off* many *peoples;*

- Vrss קַצּוֹתָ (√קצץ);

- Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹתָ.

Pi. *Inf. cstr*. לְקַצּוֹת בְּ 2 K 10:32 *to cut off in Israel;*

- read prob. לִקְצוֹף *to be angry with*, 𝔗 Hi Che Crit. n. Is 14:6 (in Comm.) Kmp Benz, 𝔙 Gr לָקוּץ;

- *Pt*. מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26:6 (fig.).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14:41, acc. *dust;*

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִקְצוֹת v 43, acc. *house*, in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v 41a), and so prob. read, viz.
- הִקְצְעוּ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS [xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה S[7097] TWOT[2053a] GK[7895]92

n.[**m.**] **end, extremity**, only sg.:

- abs. ק׳ Gn 19:4 + 3 times;
- cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6:21 +;
- sf. קָצֵ֫הוּ Gn 47:21 + 4 times;
- (ם)קְצֵיהֶם Ez 33:2 (sg.; Ges [93 ss]);
- pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—

1. *end*, of staff Ju 6:21, rod 1 S 14:27, 43, curtains Ex 26:5 = 36:12 (P; cf. קָצָה);
   - of conduit Is 7:3, river, = *mouth* v 18 (prob.), Jos 15:5[()];
   - 18:19;
   - of field Gn 23:9, valley Jos 15:8, tribe v 21, sea v 2 Nu 34:3 (all P);
   - of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20:16 (JE; just *without*), 22:36 (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25:9 (al. sub **3**);
   - מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ Gn 47:21 (J);
   - cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (of side of tabern.);
   - מִקְצֵה צָפֹ֫ונָה Ez 48:1 *at the northern extremity*, cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15:1 (P);
   - of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5:26; 43:6; Dt 28:49 (all || מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42:10 + 4 times;
   - + phr.
   - מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13:8; 28:64; Je 25:33, of land 12:12 (cf. Is 26:15);

- of earth, abbrev.
- עַד־קְ׳ הָא׳ 25:31; Is 48:20; 49:6 ψ 46:10, אֶל־קְ׳ הָא׳ Is 62:11;
- of earth, בִּקְ׳־אָרֶץ Pr 17:24, בִּקְ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 19:5;
- מִקְ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13:5 (|| מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19:7 (|| עַל־קְצוֹתָם), בִּקְ׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 30:4 = Ne 1:9;
- לְמִקְ׳ הַשׁ׳ וְעַד־קְ׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 4:32.

2. *border, outskirts*, of city 1 S 9:27; 14:2 Jos 4:19; 18:15, camp Nu 11:1 (JE);
   - especially to one approaching Ju 7:17, 19; 2 K 7:5, 8, so of armed force Ju 7:11, people Nu 22:41 (E), 23:13 (JE; emphat. אֶפֶס קְ׳, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt.
   - Ex 19:12 (E), Jos 18:16 (JE);
   - see also 3:8 (D), v 15 (JE), Ex 13:20 = Nu 33:6; Ex 16:35; Nu 33:37; Jos 13:27 (all P), Ru 3:7.
   - †

3. condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole:
   - מִקְ׳ אֶחָיו Gn 47:2 (J), cf. Ez 33:2;
   - abs. מִקָּצֶה Gn 19:4 (J) = in (its) entirety;
   - = on all sides, Je 51:31 + 50:26 (מִקָּצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie);
   - so מִקָּצֵהוּ Is 56:11 Di, but om.
   - מִקְ׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti.

4. מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9:16 (JE), 2 S 24:8 + 8 times.

†קָצָה S[7096, 7098] TWOT[2053, 2053b] GK[7894, 7896]

n.f. et (pl.) **m.** Ex 25:18 **end** (pl. 4 times **f.** [c.num. masc.], Albr[xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges[97 c]); otherwise Kö[1, 61, 176]);—

- abs. קְ׳ Ex 25:19 +;
- pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12:31 +;

- sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27:4 + (so also Ex 37:8; 39:4 Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קְצָת infr.), etc.;—

1. *end*, sg. of כַּפֹּרֶת in tabern.
   - Ex 25:19() = 37:8();
   - of curtain 26:4 = 36:11;
   - elsewhere pl., הַכַּפֹּרֶת קְ 25:18 = 37:7, cf. 25:19 = 37:8;
   - of ephod 28:7 = 39:4, breast-plate 28:23, 24, 26 = 39:16, 17, 19, chains 28:25 = 39:18, grating 27:4 (appar. = *corners*);
   - *tips* of wings 1 K 6:24();
   - of vine Ez 15:4;
   - קְ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40:28; 41:5, 9; Jb 28:24;
   - אַרְבַּע קְ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49:36, cf. ψ 19:7;
   - קְ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26:14, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings.

2. מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (from among) *the people*, 1 K 12:31; 13:33, cf. Ju 18:2; 2 K 17:32 (v. also Ecclus 16:17, and קָצֶה **3**).

†קֶצֶה S[7097] TWOT[2053a, 2053c] GK[7895, 7897] (Baer קָצֶה)

n.[m.] **end** (on—Ba[§ 12 a], and [on ה] Kö[1, 65]);—

- only אֵין קְ, usually + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2:7() Na 2:10; 3:3;
- abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v 9.

†[קָצוּ S[7099] TWOT[2053d] GK[7898]]

n.[m.] **end, boundary** (on form Kö[1, 61]);—

- only pl. cstr. קַצְוֵי־אֶרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48:11; 65:6;
- *boundaries of the land* Is 26:15.

†קְצָת S[7117, 7118] TWOT[2053e, 2976] GK[7921]

n.f. end (Lag [10] Ges [95 n]);—

- cstr. קְצַ֣ Ne 7:69 (Gi Baer, v 70 van d. H.) +;
- sf. קְצָתָ֑ם Dn 1:5;
- pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38:5 ψ 65:9 (+ perhaps קצוותו Ex 37:8; 39:4 Kt. v. קְצָה; Kö [1, 61] der. these pl. forms from [קֻצּוֹ]);—

1. *end*, of *corners* of grating Ex 38:5 (|| קְצוֹתָיו 27:4), cf. Ex 37:8; 39:4 supr. (all P);
   - *ends* of earth ψ 65:9.
2. מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7:69 (so NH), Dn 1:2.
3. מִקְצַ֣ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1:5, 15, 18.

II. קצה TWOT[2054] (√ of foll. (Ol [215 h] Kö [1, 405]); cf. Arabic قَضَى (*qaḍā*) *decide judicially, decree*, قَاضٍ (*qāḍin*) *Ḳaḍi*).

†קָצִין S[7101] TWOT[2054a] GK[7903]

n.m. Dn 11:18 **chief, ruler** (proposes *decider*, cf. Dr Dn 11:18);—

- abs. קָצִ֣ Ju 11:6 +;
- cstr. קְצִ֣ין Is 3:7;
- pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1:10 +;
- sf. קְצִינַ֖יִךְ Is 22:3;—

1. *chief, commander* in war Jos 10:24 (JE), Ju 11:6, 11 (|| רֹאשׁ), Dn 11:18.
2. *dictator*, Is 3:6, 7.
3. more gen., *ruler*, man in authority, Is 1:10; 22:3; Mi 3:1, 9;

- of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6:7 (+ מֹשֵׁל, שֹׁטֵר).—
- Pr 25:15 read probably קֶצֶף (Toy).

קְצָוֹת v. קְצָת.

קצח TWOT[2055] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH קֶצַח = BH; Arabic قِزْحٌ, قَزْحٌ (*qizḥun, qazḥun*) *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶ֫צַח S[7100] TWOT[2055a] GK[7902]

n.m. Is 28:27 **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 μελάνθιον, 𝔙 *gith*, id.; cf. Tr[NHB> 444; Smith 2nd ed. Fitches] Post [Id.]);—

- plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment:
- abs. ק׳ Is 28:25, 27[()].

I. קָצַע S[4742, 7106] TWOT[2056, 2057, 2057a] GK[7909, 7910]

vb. scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קְצִיעָה = BH, 𝔗 קְצִיעֲתָא, Arabic قُضَاعٌ (*quḍāʿun*) *fine dust*);—

Hiph. id. *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצִעַ Lv 14:41.

†I. [קְצִיעָה S[7102, 7103] TWOT[2056a] GK[7904, 7905]]

n.f. cassia, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. κασία, Lat. *casia*, Lewy [37]);—

- pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45:9 (Che now תּוּצַק *are shed*, v. in [Cassia,]).

†II. קְצִיעָה S[7102, 7103] TWOT[2056a] GK[7904, 7905]

n.pr.f. (*cassia*, from fragrance);—

- Job's second daughter Jb 42:14, Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה S[4741] TWOT[2056b] GK[5244]]

n.[f.] **scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols;—

- pl. בַּמַּקְצֵעוֹת Is 44:13.

†II. קצע (√ of foll.; cf. Aramaic קְטַע, ܩܛܰܥ (*qṭaʿ*) *cut off*, also Arabic قطع (*qṭʿ*) *break off* (if for قظع (*qẓʿ*), RS [xvi. 74]), مقطع (*mqṭʿ*) *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS ; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm [91]).

מִקְצֹעַ

n.m. Ez 46:21 **place of corner-structure**, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS [71–81]);—

- abs. מ׳ Ne 3:19 +, צוֹעַ- Ne 3:20 +;
- cstr. צֹעַ- Ez 46:21[()];
- pl. abs. מִקְצֹעֹת Ex 26:24; 36:29, cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46:22, מִקְצוֹעֵי v 21, also מְקֻצָּעֹת Ex 26:23; 36:28 Di (not Pu. *Pt*. from קָצַע Thes Buhl [Lex 13] al.), but read prob. מִקְצֹעֹת, so SS Baen;
- sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41:22;—
- *corner-post* of altar Ez 41:22, tabern.
- Ex 26:23, 24 = 36:28, 29;
- (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46:21[()], 22;
- of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַמּ׳, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3:19, 20, 25, also (disting. from פִּנָּה) v 24 2 Ch 26:9.

קָצַע S[4742, 7106] TWOT[2056, 2057, 2057a] GK[7909, 7910]

vb. denom. Hoph. *Pt*. מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew [192 d] Ol [78 e] Ges [53 q.s.]) Ez 46:22 *cornered*? *set in corners*? del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Kö· [1, 294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—

- Ex 26:23; 36:28 v. מִקְצֹעַ.

†I. קָצַף S[7107] TWOT[2058] GK[7911]

vb. be wroth (NH id., Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syriac ܩܨܦ (*qṣap*) *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קָ֫ף Gn 41:10 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10:6 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr*. קְצֹף Is 54:9;
- *Pt*. קֹצֵף Zc 1:15;—
- *be wroth:*
  1. of God;
     - abs. Dt 1:34 Is 57:16, 17();
     - 64:4, 8; Zc 1:15;
     - c. עַל *against*, Lv 10:6; Nu 16:22 (P), Dt 9:19; Is 47:6; 54:9; La 5:22; Zc 1:2, 15; Ec 5:5;
     - c. אֶל Jos 22:18 (P).
  2. of man;
     - abs. Est 1:12; 2:21; 2 K 5:11;
     - c. עַל Gn 40:2; 41:10 (E), Ex 16:20; Lv 10:16; Nu 31:14 (P), Je 37:15; 1 S 29:4; 2 K 13:19.

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9:7;

- 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v 8;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106:32;
- *Inf. cstr*. הַקְצִיף Zc 8:14;
- *Pt*. pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9:22;—

- *provoke to wrath*, c. acc. יי Dt 9:7, 8, 22; Zc 8:14;
- so (acc. om.) ψ 106:32.

Hithp. *put oneself in a rage:*

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8:21, of hard-pressed people.

†I. קֶצֶף S[7110] TWOT[2058a, 2059b] GK[7912, 7913]

n.m. 2 K 3:27 **wrath**;—

- abs. ק׳ Nu 1:53 +;
- קֶצֶף Jos 22:20 +;
- cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50:13 +;
- sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60:10;
- קִצְפְּךָ ψ 38:2, קִצְפֶּךָ 102:11, קִצְפּוֹ Je 10:10;—

1. of God:
   - abs. Nu 17:11 (P), Dt 29:27 Is 60:10 Je 10:10; 21:5; 32:37; 50:13 ψ 38:2; 102:11 Zc 7:12;
   - c. עַל *against* Nu 1:53; 18:5 Jos 9:20; 22:20 (P), 2 K 3:27 1 Ch 27:24 2 Ch 19:2, 10; 24:18; 29:8; 32:25, 26 Is 34:2 Zc 1:2, 15;
   - בְּשֶׁצֶף ק׳ Is 54:8.
2. of man (late), Est 1:18 Ec 5:16.—
   - Ho 10:7 v. II.
   - קֶצֶף.

II. קצף TWOT[2059] (√ of foll.; Arabic قَصَفَ (*qaṣafa*) *break, snap off.*)

†קְצָפָה S[7111] TWOT[2059a] GK[7914]

n.f. a snapping or **splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba [87]);—

- Jo 1:7 (of fig-tree; || שַׁמָּה).

†II. קֶצֶף S[7110] TWOT[2058a, 2059b] GK[7912, 7913]

n.[**m.**] prob. **splinter**;—

- only כְּקֹ֣ץ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָ֔יִם Ho 10:7 (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ S[7112] TWOT[2060] GK[7899, 7915]]

vb. cut off (NH id., also קֵץ *end;* Assyrian *ḳaṣâṣu*, *hew off, cut off*, *kiṣṣatu*, *boundry-stone*, Belser [ii. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr [Assyriaca i. 12]; Arabic قَصَّ (*qaṣṣa*) *cut, clip, cut off;* Aramaic קְצַץ, ܨܨ (*ṣeṣ*) *cut off*, קִיצָא, ܩܨ (*qeṣo*) *end*);—

Qal *Pf*. 2 ms. consec. וְקַצֹּתָ֣ה Dt 25:12 (acc. כַּפָּ֑הּ);

- *Pt*. pass. pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵ֣י פֵאָ֔ה Je 9:25; 25:23; 49:32 (v. פֵּאָה **1**).

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. קִצֵּ֥ץ ψ 129:4, וְקֹ֣ץ consec. Ex 39:3 ψ 46:10, קִצַּ֣ץ 2 K 18:16;

- *Impf*. וַיְקַצֵּ֣ץ 16:17 +, etc.;—
- *cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1:6, hands and feet 2 S 4:12;
- *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46:10, threads Ex 39:3 (P), cords ψ 129:4 (fig.);
- *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24:13 2 Ch 28:24;
- bases (הַמִּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16:17 (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּסְגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18:16 (both, for the sake of metal sheathing).

Pu. *Pt*. pl. מְקֻצָּצִ֔ים Ju 1:7 *hewn off* (as v 6 supr.).

קֵץ S[7093] TWOT[2060a] GK[7891][68]

n.m. Ez 7:6 **end**;—

- קֵ֫ץ abs. Am 8:2 +, cstr. Gn 4:3 +, עֶ֫תְ־ Dn 8:17;
- sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37:24 +, קִצֹּה || 2 K 19:23, etc.;—

1. *end*, usually of time, especially in phr.
   - מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8:6 (J), 41:1 (E), 16:3 (P) + 15 times, + מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2:12;
   - indef. Gn 4:3 (J);
   - 1 K 17:7; Je 13:6;
   - so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18:2 Ne 13:6 Dn 11:6, 13;
   - defin.
   - כְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּ֫ץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21:19;
   - *end* of life, of a people Am 8:2; Ez 7:2(), 3, 6();
   - Je 51:13; La 4:18(), cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6:13 (P);
   - of individ.
   - Jb 6:11 ψ 39:5 (|| מִדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9:26a; 11:45;
   - in eschatol. sense, עֵת עָוֹן קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21:30, 34; 35:5;
   - לַקֵּץ Hb 2:3 *to the end;*
   - especially Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8:17; 11:35, 40; 12:4, 9, מוֹעֵד קֵ֫ץ 8:19;
   - cf. הַיָּמִין קֵ֫ץ 12:13, קֵ֫ץ alone 9:26b; 12:13;
   - *end*, cessation, abs. לַמּוֹעֵד קֵ֫ץ 11:27;
   - הַפְּלָאוֹת קֵ֫ץ 12:6, of words Jb 16:3, darkness 28:3, perfection ψ 119:96;
   - אֵין קֵ֫ץ *no end*, of peace Is 9:6, iniquities Jb 22:5, toil Ec 4:8, עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12:12.

2. *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קִצֹּה 2 K 19:23 *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37:24 (v. מָלוֹן p. 533);

- אֵין קֵ׳, of multitude Ec 4:16.—
- Je 50:26 v. קָצָה **3**.

†קְצִיץ S[7104] GK[7906]

n.pr.loc. (from above √?);—

- only in עֵמֶק קְ׳ in Benj., Jos 18:21, Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן S[7020] TWOT[2060b] GK[7812]]

adj. at the end, outermost;—

- fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26:4, 10a = 36:11, 17a;
- ins. also prob. 26:10b = 36:17b so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצֵר S[7116] TWOT[2061a] GK[7920]], I. קָצַר S[7114] TWOT[2061, 2062] GK[7900, 7917, 7918] (Ges[44 c] Sta[384, 2])

vb. be short (NH קָצֵר *short*, קִצֵּר, *shorten;* Arabic قَصَرَ (*qaṣara*) *shorten*, قَصُرَ (*qaṣura*) *be short*, c. عَن (*ʿan*) *come short of;* J.Aram קְצַר *be short*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28:20 Mi 2:7 (SS קְצַר from adj. קָצֵר);

- 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50:2; 59:1;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21:4 +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10:27;
- *Inf*. *abs*. קָצוֹר Is 50:2;
- *Pt*. *pass*. fpl. קְצֵרוֹת Ez 42:5;—
- *be short*, of bed Is 28:20 (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42:5;
- especially (fig.) of יַד יְ׳, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11:23 (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50:2 (+ inf. abs.), 59:1;

- c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)):
- וַתִּקְצַר נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21:4b (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21:4;
- וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16:16 i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph.
- (representing יְ) Zc 11:8 (בְּ pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of;
- of יְ Ju 10:16 (בְּ rei);
- קְצַר רוּחַ יְ Mi 2:7 (v. supr.);
- קְצַר of time †Pr 10:27 (years of wicked).

Pi. *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102:24.

Hiph. id., *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יְמֵי וגו׳ ψ 89:46.

†[קָצֵר S[7116] TWOT[2061a] GK[7920]]

adj. short;—

- in phr.
- קִצְרֵי־יָד 2 K 19:26 *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37:27;
- fig. קְצַר־אַפַּיִם Pr 14:17 = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v 29 (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם);
- of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14:1 *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר S[7115] TWOT[2061b] GK[7919]

n.[**m.**] **shortness**;—

- cstr. קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6:9 (P) = *impatience*.

†II. [קָצַר S[7114] TWOT[2061, 2062] GK[7900, 7917, 7918]]

vb. reap, harvest (NH id., also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. Assyrian *ḳaṣâru*, *join together, collect;* v. Dl[166] f. Zehnpf[i. 503] (not Syriac ܩܛܪ (*qṭar*) *bind*, Ethiopic ቈጸረ [ቈፀረ] (*qʷaṣara [qʷaḍara]*) *constringere*, v. Nö[xl (1886), 735]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. קָצָרוּ Je 12:13, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17:5; Ec 11:4 + Pr 22:8 Kt (Qr יִקְצָר־);
- 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּן Ru 2:9, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10:12 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לִקְצֹר 1 S 8:12 +;
- sf. קֻצְרֶךָ Lv 23:22, קֻצְרְכֶם 19:9; 23:22;
- *Pt*. קוֹצֵר Je 9:21 +, etc.:—
- *reap*, c. *acc*. of crop:
- acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6:13; 8:12 (+ חָרַשׁ), Lv 19:9; 23:10, 22 (all H) Dt 24:19;
- acc. of grain Is 17:5 (fig.; || אָסַף), Jb 24:6 (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25:5 (H), v 11 (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30, Mi 6:15 (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19:9b; 23:22b; Ru 2:9; Ec 11:4 (+ זָרַע);
- obj. קְצִים Je 12:13 (opp. זָרַע);
- *Pt*. = *reaper* Am 9:13 (+ חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9:21 (sim.), ψ 129:7 (|| מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17:5 (for קָצִיר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti);
- pl. 2 K 4:18; Ru 2:3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 14;
- fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10:12 (+ זָרַע), of evil Ho 8:7 (both + זָרַע), 10:13 (+ חָרַשׁ), Jb 4:8 (+ חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22:8; ψ 126:5 they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy.

Hiph. *Impf*. יקצירו Jb 24:6 Kt (< Qr יִקְצְרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר S[7105] TWOT[2062a, 2062b] GK[7907, 7908]

n.m. Je 8:20 harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag [173]);—

- abs. קָ֫ Gn 45:6 +, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15:1 +;
- sf. קְצִירְךָ֫ Lv 19:9 +, etc.;—
- *harvest:*

1. process of *harvesting*, Gn 45:6 (E; + חָרִישׁ֫), Ru 2:21.
2. *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain:
   - Gn 8:22 (+ זֶ֫רַע; J), Is 17:11 (fig.; cf. נוד; || זֶ֫רַע), קְ֫ יְאֹר 23:3 (|| id.) i.e. exported grain of Egypt;
   - קְ֫ חִטִּים Ex 34:22 (JE), ins. also 2 S 24:15 (𝔊 Th We Dr al.), לֶ֫קֶט קְ֫ Lv 19:9b; 23:22b;
   - קְ֫ as eaten Je 5:17; Jb 5:5 (but read here קָ֫צְרוֹ 𝔊 Me Bu al., cf. Bev [xxvi.304]);
   - as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8:12; Dt 24:19 Lv 19:9a; 23:10(), 22a סְפִיחַ קְ֫ Lv 25:5 (all H), קְ֫ חִטִּים 1 S 6:13;
   - of ripe grain Jo 1:11 (שָׂ֫דֶה קְ֫), 4:13 (בָּשַׁל קְ֫);
   - fig. of punishment Ho 6:11;
   - of vintage Is 16:9 (|| קַ֫יִץ; read prob. בָּצִיר as || Je 48:32, Buhl[Lex 13]) 17:11; 12:5.
3. *time of harvest*, Ex 34:21 (+ חָרִישׁ֫; JE), 2 S 21:10 (23:13 read הַצּוּר as || 1 Ch 11:15, so 𝔊L Th We and most), Is 9:2 (sim.), 18:5 (fig.), Je 5:24, || קַ֫יִץ 8:20 Pr 6:8; 10:5; 26:1 (sim.);
   - opp. חֹ֫רֶף 20:4;
   - יְמֵי קְ֫ Jos 3:15 (JE), 2 S 21:9a, יוֹם קְ֫ Pr 25:13 (sim.), עֵת(־הַ)קְ֫ Je 50:16; 51:33 (fig.);
   - of *wheat-harvest*, יְמֵי קְ֫ חִטִּים Gn 30:14 (J), Ju 15:1, without יְמֵי Ru 2:23b, הַלּוֹא קְ֫־ חִ֫ הַיּוֹם 1 S 12:17;
   - *barley harvest*, קְ֫ (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21:9b Ru 1:22; 2:23a;

- חֹם קָצִיר Is 18:4;
- חַג הַקּ׳ Ex 23:16 (E).
- On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[57 ff.] Hayman[Smith AGRICULTURE].—
- Is 17:5 read קֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר S[7105] TWOT[2062a, 2062b] GK[7907, 7908]

n.m. Is 27:11 usually coll., **boughs, branches** (connex. with above √ dub.);—

- abs. קּ׳ Jb 14:9;
- sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29:19 (in fig.; || שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18:16 (fig.; || id.);
- קְצִירָהּ Is 27:11;
- pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80:12.

קְצָת S[7117, 7118] TWOT[2053e, 2976] GK[7921] v. I. קצה.

קַר S[7119] TWOT[2077a] GK[7922], קֹר S[7120] TWOT[2077b] GK[7923] v. I. קרר.

קִר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא S[7121, 7122, 7125] TWOT[2063, 2064] GK[7924, 7925]$_{724}$

vb. call, proclaim, read (NH id., *read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Arabic قَرَأَ (*qaraʾa*) *read aloud, recite* (the ‘Ḳorʾān’), الْقُرْآنُ (*ʾl-qurʾānu*) *the Ḳorʾān;* Aramaic קְרָא, ܩܪܳܐ (*qro*) *call*, etc., so Old Aramaic קרא, Nab. id., Palm. id., קרה);—

Qal$_{655}$ *Pf.* קּ׳ Gn 11:9 +, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאת Is 7:14 (Ges[74 g]);

- 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12:1 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2:19 +;
- sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23:6, יִקְרָאֻהוּ- Is 41:2 +;
- 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32:3 +, וָאֶקְרָאֶה 1 S 28:15 (Ges [48 d] Nes [15]);
- 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 4:17(), וַתִּקְרֶאן Nu 25:2; 2 fpl. תִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 1:20, 21, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. קְרָא Ju 7:3 +, sf. קָרְאֵנִי ψ 50:15, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. קְרֹא 1 S 3:6 +, קְרֹאת (Baer קְרֹאַת-) Ju 8:1 (Ges [74 h]);
- sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4:2 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. קוֹרֵא Am 5:8 +, קֹרֵא Je 1:15 +;
- pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99:6 (Ges[§ 74 i; 75 oo]);
- *pass*. קָרוּא Est 5:12;
- pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9:22; Ez 23:23, קְרֵאִים 1 S 9:13 +;
- cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1:16 Qr (Kt קריאי), 26:9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קְרִיא);—

1. a. *call, cry, utter a loud sound*, Ju 9:7; 2 S 18:25 (in v 28 read וַיִּקְרַב We, confirmed by 𝔊L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4:5 Dn 8:16 (all + אמר), 2 K 7:11 (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6:4;

- for help Gn 39:15, 18 (J);
- of pleading in court Is 59:4 (ב of manner);
- explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39:14 (J), 1 K 18:27, 28; 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 = 2 Ch 32:18, קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9:1 (+ בְּאָזְנֵי);
- c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20:37 (+ אָמַר), 24:8 (Gi; v 9 van d. H. Baer; + לֵאמֹר), Je 12:6.

b. *call, cry*, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7:20 1 S 3:4 (read שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v 6 (cf. 𝔊), v 8 (agst. accents), v 10 (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20:38; 2 S 20:16; 2 K 11:14; Je 20:8; Lv 13:45;

- = utter, speak Je 36:18;
- of command Gn 45:1 (E).

2. **a.** *call unto* some one:

- אֶל pers. (often + אָמַר; sometimes c. מִן loc.), Gn 3:9; 19:5; Ex 3:4 Is 6:3 + often;
- c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34:14 (so Vrss Ges Che al. > recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) always take accus.);
- unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66:17 1 Ch 4:10, usually for help, Ju 15:18; 1 S 12:17, 18; Ho 7:7 ψ 3:5; 4:4 +, + עַל pers. *against* Dt 15:9; 24:15;
- to (לְ) יי (God) †Jb 12:4 ψ 57:3; 141:1;
- to (לְ) a servant (for service) 2 K 4:36; Jb 19:16, so (לְ) 2 S 1:15;
- *call* to (לְ) one Je 3:4 (+ orat. rect.), La 4:15 (id.), Pr 2:3 (לִבְינָה);
- subj. יי Mi 6:8; Je 35:17.

b. *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7:13; Is 58:9; 65:24; Jb 5:1; 9:16; Pr 21:13 ψ 4:2; 20:10 + 10 times ψψ (147:9 of young ravens);

- בְּאָזְנֵי Ez 8:18.

c. ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יי *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation):

- Gn 4:26; 12:8; 2 K 5:11; Je 10:25 = ψ 79:6 + 16 times (1 K 18:24 of specif. appeal to יי to display his power), + Is 65:1 (v. Pu.);
- with name of Baal †1 K 18:24, 25, 26.

d. late, c. acc. dei Is 43:22 ψ 14:4 + 4 times ψψ;

- abs. ψ 116:2.

3. *proclaim:*

a. c. acc. rei procl.

- Am 4:5; Gn 41:43; Dt 15:2; Je 31:6; Lv 25:10 +;
- ק׳ צוֹם *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21:9, 12 Je 36:9 +, ק׳ מוֹעֲדֵי יי Lv 23:2, 4;

- ק׳ sq. orat. rect.
- Ex 34:6, etc.;
- sq. ל pers. Je 34:8, 15, 17() Is 61:1, עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13:4, 32; Je 49:29; La 1:15;
- *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21:13;
- cf. ק׳ אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20:10;
- ק׳ c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1:13, הַקְרִיאָה Jon 3:2 (+ אֶל).

b. ק׳ שֵׁם י׳ Dt 32:3 ψ 99:6;

- so (earlier) ק׳ בְשֵׁם י׳ Ex 33:19; 34:5 (JE);
- cf. ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44:5 (but read יִקָּרֵא, Lo Che and most).

c. ק׳ בְּשׁ׳ עֲלֵי ψ 49:12 *proclaim* (*with*) *name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae);

- *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4:11 = become famous;
- pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23:23.

d. abs. *make proclamation* (sometimes + אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7:3; Je 2:2 (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1:14, 17; Jon 3:4; Is 40:3, 6 +, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6:7, *against* 1 K 13:2 Jon 1:2.

- †

4. a. *read aloud*, often בְּאָזְנֵי, less often לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36:6, 8, 14; Ne 8:3, 8, 18; 9:3; 2 Ch 34:18, + acc. of words Je 36:8, 10;

- obj. om.
- Ex 24:7 (E) Je 36:15;
- c. acc. of roll, book v 15, 21; 51:63; 2 K 22:10; 2 Ch 34:24, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5:7 Is 29:11, 12; Je 29:29, columns of manuscript Je 36:23;
- c. acc. of words Jos 8:34, 35; Je 36:6; 51:61; 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, cf. Dt 31:11.

b. *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17:19, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2:2;

- c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, book 2 K 22:8;
- abs. Is 34:16.

c. *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22:16.

5. *summon:*

- usually

a. c. ל pers.:

- Gn 12:18; 20:8, 9; Nu 22:5, 20, 37; Ju 8:1 1 S 3:5, 6, 8() + often (c. 100 times), + ל reflex.
- 1 K 1:28, 32, + אֶל loc. Ex 19:20, + אֶל pers. 2 S 9:2, + inf. purpose Jos 24:9; Ju 12:1; 14:15; 1 S 28:15, + מִן loc. Ho 11:1 Ju 4:6;
- + בִּשְׁמֶ֑ךָ Is 45:4 *summon* by thy name;
- specif. *summon* = *invite* (especially to feast) Ex 34:15 Ju 14:15 (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16:3 (+ בַּזָּ֑בַח, read prob. לַז׳ v. HPS), v 5 (+ לַז׳), 1 K 1:9, 26 + (c. 17 times).

b. c. אֶל pers. Ex 10:24 Jos 4:4; 10:24 1 K 13:21 + (c. 20 times);

- אֶל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8:21 Je 42:8;
- = *call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18:18;
- c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18:6 cf. 27:16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy).

c. c. acc. pers. Gn 41:8, 14 Ex 2:7 (+ ל pers.), v 7 Am 5:16 (+ אֶל rei), Is 13:3 (ל rei), 1 S 3:16; 22:11 + (c. 33 times), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15:12 𝔊L We Dr and most;

- + inf. purpose Nu 24:10, ק׳ מִמִּזְרָח עַיִט Is 46:11;
- in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5:6;
- specif. *invite*, 1 S 9:24 (but corrupt, v. especially HPS), 1 K 1:9 (also + ל, MT), v 10; 12:20 (+ אֶל loc), Dt 33:19 (acc. loc.);

- אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ Est 5:12, pt. pass. elsewhere pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9:13, 22 2 S 15:11 1 K 1:41, 49 Zp 1:7 Pr 9:18;
- *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7:11;
- usually obj. יְ (poet. and late) Je 29:12 2 S 22:4, 7 = ψ 18:4, 7 Is 55:6 La 3:57 Jb 27:10 ψ 50:15; 86:5 + 8 times ψψ, acc. שֵׁם יְ La 3:55;
- acc. חכמה Pr 1:28.

d. abs. *call, summon* Am 7:4 (+ ל rei), Is 22:12 (id.), 1 S 3:5, 6; Zc 7:13;

- subj. יְ (God) Is 50:2; 65:12; 66:4; Jb 13:22; 14:15, קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1:16 Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26:9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי!).

e. *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48:15; 49:1, + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31:2; 35:30 Is 43:1; 45:3.

f. *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51:2; 54:6; 55:5.

6. *call = name:*

a. (eárly and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.:

- of pers. Gn 3:20; 4:25, 26; 5:2, 3, 29 + 34 times Gn, Ex 2:10, 22 Ho 1:4, 6, 9 Is 7:14; 8:3; 9:5 + 10 times (Je 46:17 read קִרְאוּ שֵׁם 𝔊 Gie al.);
- of places, etc., Gn 4:17; 11:9 + 17 times Gn, Ju 1:17, 26; 2:5; 15:19; 18:29 + 21 times

b. c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39:11.

c. acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell.

- Ho 2:18 Dt 3:14 Je 23:6 Is 58:5 Nu 32:41.

d. acc. pers. + cl.

- ψ 89:27.

e. = *give name to*, acc. appell.

- + ל pers. (loc., velrei):
- (1) pers. Ho 2:18; Gn 35:18; 1 S 4:21; Je 3:19; 30:17; 33:16 + 9 times;

- (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18:12 2 S 2:16; 5:9; 6:8 Jos 22:34 (name lost, ⅁ Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. DiSteuern), Gn 1:5(), 8; 2:19() Ex 33:7 + 30 times + Jb 17:14 (לְ + sentence incl. name).

f. c. בְּשֵׁם + לְ Is 40:26, cf. 65:11 (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147:4 (שְׁמוֹת), Ru 4:17 (שֵׁם + לֵאמֹר), Gn 2:20; 26:18() (all c. שֵׁם).

g. c. לְ rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18:18.

h. *call by* (בְּ) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32:38;

- *call* to (לְ) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v 42.

i. *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21:9; 1 Ch 6:50 (בִּשְׁמוֹת).

- †

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4:20 +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4:11, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2:23 +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20:29 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. נִקְרָא Is 43:7; Je 44:26;
- pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48:1 Est 6:1;—

1. reflex., נק׳ מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48:2 *from the holy city they call themselves*.
2. pass. *be called:*

a. *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of שֵׁם י׳ Je 44:26 (בְּפֶה instr.);

- of man's name = be famous Ru 4:14;
- = be announced Je 4:20.

b. *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**):

- impers.
- c. בְּ of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13:1;
- subj. records Est 6:1 (לִפְנֵי).

c. *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**):

- Is 31:4 (עַל *against*);
- Est 3:12; 4:11();
- 8:9;
- †בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2:14.

d. *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**):

- (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2:23 *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9:9; Is 32:5; 62:4, 12; Pr 16:21;
- + ל loc. 2 S 18:18; Is 1:26; 35:8; Je 19:6.
- (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25:10, so Gn 35:10 Dn 10:1; Ez 20:29 (of place);
- אֶת־שִׁמְךָ Ez 20:29.
- (3) וְנִקְרְאָה יְרוּשׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8:3, so of land Dt 3:13, temple Is 56:7.
- (4) especially נִקְרָא שֵׁם י׳ עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15:16, people Dt 28:10; Je 14:9; Am 9:12; Is 63:19; 2 Ch 7:14, ark 2 S 6:2 (del. 2nd שֵׁם 𝔅 We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13:6 (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit שְׁמוֹ שָׁם), temple 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33; Je 7:10, 11, 14, 30; 32:34; 34:15, city Je 25:29; Dn 9:18, city + people v 19;
- so name of man 2 S 12:28, as given to his wife Is 4:1.
- (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48:6; Is 54:5; 61:6;
- עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23:14, cf. Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63.
- (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43:7; 48:1.
- (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקְ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21:12, i.e. in (through) יצ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee;
- וְיִקָּרֵא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48:16 *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated.
- (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14:20.
- (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6:10, i.e. thing is known.
- †

Pu. (Ez and Is 2) *Pf*. 3 ms. נִקְרָא *be called*, subj. appell.

- + לְ pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48:8 Ez 10:13 (קוֹ׳);
- וְנִקְרָא consec. Is 58:12; 61:3; 62:2 (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ);
- גּוֹי לֹא נִקְרָא בִּשְׁמִי 65:1 (< קָרָא or נִקְרָא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.);
- *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt*. יִשׂ׳ מְנֻקְרָאִי 48:12.

†I. קֹרֵא S[6981, 7124] TWOT[2063a] GK[7926, 7927]

n.m. Je 17:11 usually **partridge** (from *calling;* v. Gray in FFP [123] Post [s.v.] Tristr[Moab 129, 144 f.]; otherwise Bo [2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. ii. 632 ff.]);—

- 1 S 26:20; Je 17:11, cf. עֵין הַקּוֹ׳ Ju 15:19.

†II. קוֹרֵא

n. pr. m. Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.;

- Levites:

1. 1 Ch 9:19; 26:1 (קֹרֵא).
2. 2 Ch 31:14.

†[קָרְיָא S[7148] TWOT[2063b] GK[7951]]

adj. called, summoned;—

- pl. cstr. as subst.;
- קְרִאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16:2 *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors;
- so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1:16 Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26:9 Qr (Kt קרואי! cf. √ **Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה S[7150] TWOT[2063c] GK[7952]

n.f. proclamation;—

- Jon 3:2.

מִקְרָא S[4744] TWOT[2063d] GK[5246]$_{23}$

n.m. Ex 12:16 **convocation, convoking, reading**;—

- מ׳ abs. Is 1:13; Ne 8:8;
- cstr. Ex 12:16 +;
- pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23:2 +;
- sf. מִקְרָאֶהָ (Ges[91 k]) Is 4:5;—

1. *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1:13 (after קְרֹא), 4:5;
    - usually explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12:16() + 14 times Lv 23; Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23:2, 4, 37.
2. (n. verbi, as Aramaic Inf., Ges[45 e, 115d]) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10:2.
3. *reading* Ne 8:8.

II. [קָרָא S[7121, 7122, 7125] TWOT[2063, 2064] GK[7924, 7925]]$_{137}$

vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI 4 לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Arabic قَرَأَ (*qaraʾa*), *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom[127]);—

Qal$_{131}$ *Pf.*$_5$ 3 ms. sf. קָרָאַנִי Je 13:22 Jb 4:2;

- 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31:29; Je 44:23, etc.;
- *Impf.*$_4$ 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49:1, sf. יִקְרָאֻנוּ Gn 42:4; 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Lv 10:19; Ex 1:10 read 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאֻנוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges[47 k] So Baen);
- *Inf. cstr.*$_{121}$ לִקְרַאת (Ges[19 k] Ol[137]), Gn 15:10 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתַיִךְ Is 51:19;—

1. *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת often = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7:3; Gn 19:1; 24:17; Ju 4:18, 22; 1 K 2:8 +;

- in war, battle, Ju 7:24; 20:25, 31; 1 S 4:1; 1 K 20:27 +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10:9, 10, 17 +, ψ 35:3 v. I. סגר **2 b**;
- לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לִק֫רַאת הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11:20 *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.;
- after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10:10; 2 S 15:32; 16:1; 1 K 18:7; Pr 7:10;
- in constr. prægn.
- וַיִּשְׂמַח לִק֫רַאת Ju 19:3 *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6:13 (𝔊 We Dr al.);
- חרד לִק֫רַאת 1 S 16:4; 21:2;
- so c. שׂאג Ju 14:5, הריע 15:14, מצא 2 K 10:15, נצב Ex 5:20; 7:15 Nu 22:34, etc.;
- redund.
- יִקָּרֶה יי לִק֫רַאת Nu 23:3;
- implic. of *helping*, Is 21:14 ψ 59:5 (fig.);
- לִק֫רַאת נְחָשִׁים Nu 24:1 he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination;*
- in metaph. Is 14:9, לִק֫רַאת אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4:12.

2. fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42:4, 38; Dt 31:29; Je 13:22; 44:23; Is 51:19; Jb 4:14; Lv 10:19;

- of war Ex 1:10 (v. supr.);
- in gen., Gn 49:1.

Niph. *meet unexpectedly;*

- *Pf*. 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5:3;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֵא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18:9;
- *Pf*. 20:1, c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there;*
- *Impf*. of bird's nest Dt 22:6 (לִפְנֵי);

- *Inf*. *abs*. נִקְרֹא v. קרה.

Hiph. *Impf*. 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32:23 *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קְרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרֵב S[7131] TWOT[2065a] GK[7929]], קָרַב S[7126] TWOT[2065] GK[7928]$_{279}$

vb. come near, approach (NH *approach, be offered;* Assyrian *ḳarâbu*, *approach;* Arabic قَرِبَ, قَرُبَ (*qariba, qaruba*) *be near, approach;* so Ethiopic ቀርበ: (*qarba*) Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM [6. 1. 2], but also gen. דֹּ רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS[iv, no. 95, 7, 8] cf. SabDenkm [12, 9, 10]; Aramaic קְרֵב, מִתְ (*qreb*), *approach;* also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM [xxx (1876), 672] Arabic قُرْبَانٌ (*qurbānun*), Old Aramaic קרבן, 𐡒𐡅𐡓𐡁𐡍𐡀 קוּרְבָּנָא, Syriac ܩܘܪܒܢܐ (*qurbono*); cf. Assyrian *kurbannu* (כ), Dl [351])—

Qal$_{93}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 20:4 +;

- 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3:2, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37:18 + etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. קְרַב 2 S 20:16 +, קָרְבָה ψ 69:19;
- mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16:9;
- *Inf*. *abs*. קָרוֹב Ec 4:17 De Siegf Ol [249c] Sta [642c] Kö. [175];
- *cstr*. קְרֹב ψ 27:2; 32:9, לְקָרְבָה Ex 36:2, etc.;—
- *approach:*

1. a. c. אֶל pers. (27 times) Gn 37:18; Nu 18:4; Mal 3:5 (+ לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jon 1:6 +;

- in kindness 1 K 2:7, of יי to help ψ 69:19;
- for war, battle, Ex 14:20; Ju 20:24;
- unto God †1 S 14:36 (+ הָאֱלֹהִים), Zp 3:2, יי †Ez 44:15; Is 48:16;
- *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20:4; Is 8:3; Dt 22:14; Lv 18:6, 14, 19;
- (H) Ez 18:6;
- of woman †Lv 20:16 (אֶל of beast);
- ק׳ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65:5 = *keep to thyself* (|| אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי);
- c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27:2 (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְרָב־לִי ψ 55:19 *that none may approach me* (ק׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*).

b. אֶל loc. Ex 32:19; Dt 2:37; 20:10; Jos 8:5; Pr 5:8;

- אֶל rei Jos 3:3; Ez 42:14; 44:16; Lv 22:3;
- (H), Ex 36:2 + 5 times P;
- עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16:12;
- אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20:2.
- †

c. לִפְנֵי pers. (יי) Ex 16:9; Lv 16:1 ψ 119:169 (of cry);

- before men Nu 9:6; Jos 17:4.
- †

d. מוּל gent. Dt 2:19.

- †

e. ב loc. Ju 19:13 ψ 91:10 (of evil).

- †

f. ל loc. Jb 33:22;

- adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3:5, הֵנָּה Is 57:3 (cf. **g**, 2 S 20:16).
- †

g. *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17:48; 2 S 15:5; Dt 25:11; Ex 12:48; Lv 21:17; Nu 17:5; Is 34:1; Ec 4:17, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21:18;

- c. וְ subord.
- 2 S 20:16 (+ עַד־הֵנָּה);
- c. לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 41:1 (cf. **a.** Mal 3:5);
- + Imv. Dt 5:24; Jos 10:24; Lv 10:4, + Impf. Jos 10:24; Lv 10:5.

h. abs. (15 times) Jos 7:14() (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5:19 (of יהוה's counsel), 41:5 +, La 3:57 (of יהוה, to help);

- וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20:29 i.e. the battle was joined;
- of calamities Ez 9:1, קִרְבוּ קַצֵּנוּ La 4:18.
- †

2. of time, *draw near*, Gn 27:41; Dt 15:9; Ez 12:23;

- spec.
- קָרְבוּ יְמֵי פְלֵטָה Gn 47:29; Dt 31:14; 1 K 2:1.
- †

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22:7 *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7:14 (cf. **Qal 1 h**).

- †Pi. Pf. 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46:13;
- 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7:6 (v. infr.), Ez 36:8;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. וּתְקָרֵב ψ 65:5;
- 1 s. sf. אַקְרִבֶנּוּ Jb 31:37;

- *Imv*. ms. קָרַב Ez 37:17;

- mpl. קִרְבוּ Is 41:21;—

- *cause to approach, bring near:*

  1. in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37:17;

  - = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31:37 (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om.
  - ψ 65:5;
  - ק׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41:21 *bring on your suit!*

  2. in time, ק׳ צִדְקָתִי Is 46:13 (of י׳), ק׳ לָבוֹא Ez 36:8 *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12:11).—

  - Ho 7:6 read בָּעַר for קֵרְבוֹ (קִרְבּוֹ RS [iv, N. 19]), cf. 𝔊 Now. Hiph.$_{177}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12:11 +, רִב- Nu 7:19;
  - 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29:3 +, etc.;
  - *Impf*. 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44:27 +, רִב- 46:4;
  - וַיִּקְרֵב Ju 3:17 +;
  - 1 pl. וַנַּקְרֵב Nu 31:50, etc.;
  - *Imv*. ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3:6 +, etc.;
  - *Inf*. *abs*. הַקְרֵב Lv 6:7;
  - cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3:18 +, etc.;
  - *Pt*. מַקְרִיב Lv 3:1 +, etc.;—

  1. a. *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5:25 (+ בְּסֵפֶל), cf. Ex 29:3 (+ בַּסָּל);

  - tribute ψ 72:10;
  - מִנְחָה Ju 3:17 (+ ל pers.), v 18;

- cf. (לְ pers.) Mal 1:8;
- שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יַקְ׳ Is 5:8 i.e. *join, incorporate;*
- pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16:14 (v. RS[i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.]);
- acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1:17 (+ אֶל pers.), Nu 27:5 (+ לִפְנֵי יְ׳);
- c. acc. pers.:
- + אֶל pers. Nu 15:33; 25:6; Jos 8:23, + אֶל reflex. Ex 28:1, + אֵת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18:2;
- abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14:10.

b. of time, הִקְרִיב לָבוֹא Gn 12:11;

- תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Is 26:17;
- וַתַּקְרִיבִי יָמַיִךְ Ez 22:4.

2. as term. techn.

- (c. 158 times), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יְ׳:
- †

a. c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sometimes c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29:4, 8; 40:12, 14; Lv 3:6; 7:35; 8:6, 13, 24 Nu 8:9, 10; 16:5(), 9, 10, cf. (of prince, subj. יְ׳) Je 30:21;

- (2) for selection by let Jos 7:16, 17(), 18; 1 S 10:20, 21;
- (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5:16.

b. usually (c. 142 times) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לִי׳, לִפְנֵי יְ׳; rarely אֶל, לְ, of priest, etc.):

- (1) animal-offering Lv 3:7, 12; 8:18, 22 (all + סְמַךְ of offerer), Ex 29:10; Lv 1:15; 4:3, 14 +, etc.;
- (2) זֶבַח Lv 7:16;
- עֹלָה Nu 29:13, 36;

- אִשֶּׁה Lv 3:3, 14; 23:8, 25 +;
- †(3) blood Lv 1:5 (+ זָרַק), 7:33; 9:9;
- (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2:8; 6:7; 7:12; 23:16; Nu 5:25; 6:16; 15:9;
- לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv 21:6, 8, 17, 21, etc.;
- (5) incense Nu 16:35, censer v 17; 17:3, 4;
- אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10:1 Nu 3:4; 26:61;
- (6) especially c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1:2(), 14; 2:1, 4; 22:18 Nu 7:10, 11; 31:50 + (c. 33 times);
- (7) acc. om.
- 2 Ch 35:12.

c. abs. *make an offering* Nu 7:2, 18.

†קָרֵב S[7131] TWOT[2065a] GK[7929]

adj.vb. approaching;—

- abs. ק׳ 1 S 17:41 +;
- pl. קְרֹבִים Ez 40:46; 45:4;—
- *approaching:*

1. as pred., הֹלֵךְ וְק׳ אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17:41, אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים לַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20:3;
   - abs. הָלוֹךְ וְק׳ 2 S 18:25;
   - c. art. as subst., 1 K 5:7 (+ אֶל־שֻׁלְחָן), Nu 17:28() (+ אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן י׳).
2. c. art., *approaching* י׳, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40:46 (+ אֶל־י׳), 45:4;
   - abs. הַזָּר הַק׳ Nu 1:51; 3:10, 38; 18:7.

†קָרָב S[7128, 7129] TWOT[2063b, 2978a] GK[7930]

n.[**m.**] **battle, war** (hostile *approach;* Aramaism = قَرُبَ (*qrab*), קְרָב, cf. Lag [175]);—

- abs. קְ֫ר Zc 14:3 +;
- pl. קְרָבוֹת ψ 68:31;—
- || מִלְחָמָה Jb 38:23 ψ 144:1;
- יוֹם קְ֫ר Zc 14:3 ψ 78:9;
- כְּלֵי קְ֫ר Ec 9:18;
- *his heart was war* ψ 55:22 (v 19 v. √ **Qal 1 a**);
- pl. ψ 68:31 peoples that delight in *battles*.—
- 2 S 17:11 read בְּקִרְבָּם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†[קִרְבָה S[7132] TWOT[2065c] GK[7932] Lag [82] Kö· [174]]

n.f. approach;—

- cstr. in phr.
- קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che [325]) Is 58:2 ψ 73:28.

†קָרֹב, קָרוֹב S[7138] TWOT[2065d] GK[7940][78]

adj. near;—

- abs. קָרֹב Ex 12:4 +;
- וֹב- 2 S 19:43 +;
- pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8:59, קְרוֹבִים Is 33:13 +;
- fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22:5, etc.;—
- *near* (often opp. רָחוֹק):

1. of city Gn 19:20 (+ לָנוּם שָׁמָּה), Je 48:24, הַקְ֫ר Dt 21:3 *the nearest* (+ אֶל), cf. (of elders) v 6;

- of land 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36;
- road Ex 13:17;
- = contiguous, כֶּרֶם 1 K 21:2 (+ אֵצֶל בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.:

a. + אֶל pers. Gn 45:10; Dt 13:8; 22:2 Jos 9:16; 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v 40);

- הַק׳ אֶל Ex 12:4 *the nearest to;*
- c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32:27, i.e. *his neighbour*.

b. abs. (opp. or + רחוק, often = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6:12; Is 57:19; Pr 27:10;

- pl. Is 33:13; Je 25:26; Dn 9:7; Est 9:20; Ez 22:5;
- ק׳ of distress, personif., 22:12.—
- Ez 23:5, 12 Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous;*
- Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39:13);
- Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוּדִים (Assyrian *ḳurâdu*, *warrior*).

c. of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19:43; Lv 21:2, 3; 25:25 (all H), Nu 27:11 (P);

- ל pers. Ne 13:4; Ru 2:20;
- + מִן comp. 3:12;
- of intimacy, קְרֹבוֹ ψ 15:3 (|| וְרֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19:14 (|| מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38:12 (|| אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעַי);
- *near*, in office, Est 1:14.

d. *near* to י׳, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148:14 (Rie Bae קְרֹבָו *the people of those near him*).

e. *near* to י׳ in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43:19, c. ל 42:13, sf. Lv 10:3.

f. of God (יְ), + אֵל pers. Dt 4:7; 30:14;

- ל pers. ψ 34:19; 145:18;
- abs. Je 12:2; Is 50:3; 55:6 ψ 119:151;
- אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרֹב Je 23:23 *a God from near by* (opp. אֱ מֵרָחוֹק);
- ק׳ of יְ צֶדֶק Is 51:5, יְשַׁע יְ ψ 85:10 (+ ל pers.);—
- ק׳ שִׁמְךָ ψ 75:2, read קִרְאֵי בְּשִׁ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae 𝔊 𝔖 Du.

g. of word, + אֵל pers. Dt 30:14;

- prayer, + אֵל־יְ 1 K 8:59.

3. of time:

- ק׳ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32:35;
- especially of יוֹם יְ Zp 1:7, 14();
- Ez 30:3 (perhaps del. as 𝔊 Co Krae), v 3 Is 13:6; Ob 15; Jo 1:15; 2:1; 4:14, cf. Ez 7:7;
- + inf. ק׳ אֵיד־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48:16, cf. Is 13:22; 56:1;
- מְחִתָּה ק׳ Pr 10:14 *imminent ruin;*
- מִקָּרוֹב Dt 32:17 *recently*, so Ez 11:3 𝔊 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT †בְּקָרוֹב);
- Ez 7:8 *soon;*
- Jb 20:5 *of the briefest*.—
- אוֹר ק׳ מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17:12 is dub.;
- Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Arabic قَرِبَ مِن (*qariba min*), but not proven in Heb.) *darkness;*
- Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind;
- Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פֶּן־יֶחְשַׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן S[7133] TWOT[2065e] GK[7933]$_{80}$

n.m. Lv 6:13 **offering, oblation** (Assyrian *kurbannu*, id., appar. always with כ, DI[351]);—

- abs. קׇ Lv 1:2 +;
- cstr. קָרְבַּן 2:1 +;
- sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28:2;
- pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7:38;—
- *offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]):
- animal Lv 1:2, 3, 10 +, vegetable 2:1(), 5 +, articles of gold Nu 31:50, silver 7:13 +, etc.;
- as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1:2();
- 3:14 Nu 6:14 + (v. √ **Hiph. 2 b** (5));
- cstr. קׇ מִנְחָה Lv 2:1, 4, 13, קׇ רֵאשִׁית v 12, קׇ אִשֶּׁה 22:27;
- קׇ יׇ Nu 9:7, 13 (cf. 31:50).

†[קָרְבָּן S[7133] TWOT[2065e, 2065f] GK[7934]]

n.[**m.**] **offering**;—

- cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10:35; 13:31.

II. קרב TWOT[2066] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *ḳirbu*, *midst;* NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23, 24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perhaps also Arabic قَلْبٌ (*qalbun*) *heart*).

קֶרֶב S[7130] TWOT[2066a] GK[7931]$_{227}$

n.[**m.**] inward part, midst;—

- קׇ abs. Ex 29:13 + (only **3**);

- cstr. Gn 45:6 +;
- sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9:7 +, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41:21, בְּנָה- v 21 (Ges[91 f.] Kö[1, 488 N. 1]), etc.;
- pl. only (sf.) קִרְבַי ψ 103:1;—
- usually c. prep.
- (בְּקִ֫רְבּ 143 times, מִקִּ֫רְבּ 43 times);—

1. †

   a. *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּקִרְבּ *within* one's body Gn 25:22 (J), cf. 18:12 (J), 1 S 25:37; Je 23:9; Jb 20:14 (|| בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is 19:1 (of nation personif.);

   - *into* his body ψ 109:18 (sim.);
   - as seat of life (וַ)תָּשָׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ 1 K 17:21, 22, cf. (of idol) Hb 2:19 (v. also **2**).
   - †

   b. = belly, of kine אֶל־קִרְבּ Gn 41:21().

   c. of city (בְּקִרְבּ *within it*, מִקִּרְבּ etc.) Gn 18:24; Ju 18:7; Am 3:9 + 18 times cf. Is 25:11;

   - בְּקִרְבּ חוּצוֹת Is 5:25.

   d. of house ψ 101:2, 7;

   - temple 48:10;
   - בְּקִרְבּ מוֹעֲדֶךָ 74:4.

   e. of land (earth) Gn 45:6; 48:16; Am 2:3; Is 5:8; 24:13 (|| בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 times (בְּקִרְבּ, מִקִּרְבּ).

   f. of a number of pers., בְּקִרְבּ *in the midst, among*, מִקִּרְבּ *from among:*

   - especially (1) people (96 times; 80 times as sg. coll., 15 times pl.), Am 7:8; Gn 24:3; Ex 23:25; Dt 31:17; Je 46:21; 1 S 4:3; Jos 7:12; Ju 10:16 +, בְּקִרְבּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 17:20 +, בְּקִרְבּ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7:10;

- בְּקֶ֣רֶב הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1:32, 33; 3:5, מִקְּ֣רֶב גּוֹי Dt 4:34, etc.
- (2) בְּקֶ֣רֶב (מִקֶּ֣רֶב) הַמַּחֲנֶה Jos 1:11 Nu 14:44 + 6 times †(3) בְּקֶ֣רֶב אֶחָיו Dt 18:2 1 S 16:13, and (מִקֶּ֣רֶב) Dt 17:15; 18:18.
- †(4) מִקְּ֣רַב עַמֶּ֔יהָ Ex 31:14 (II. עַם).
- (5) בְּקֶ֣רֶב אֹיְבֶ֑יךָ ψ 110:2, cf. (of wicked) 55:16;
- בְּקֶ֣רֶב חֲכָמִים Pr 15:31.
- (6) בְּקֶ֣רֶב אֱלֹהִ֣ים יִשְׁפֹּ֑ט ψ 82:1.
- (7) בְּקֶ֣רֶב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20:39 *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight;
- בְּקֶ֣רֶב צָרָה ψ 138:7.
- †(8) of nations, בְּקֶ֣רֶב הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29:15, הָעַמִּים La 3:45, cf. Jos 24:17; Mi 5:6, 7.

g. מִקֶּ֣רֶב חוקך ψ 74:11 (Qr חֵיקְךָ֣) thy hand *from within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of יָד; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**).

- †

h. of a period of time, בְּקֶ֣רֶב שָׁנִים Hb 3:2(). †

2. of inward part of man;

a. as seat of thought and emotion:

- בְּקֶ֣רֶב 1 K 3:28; Je 4:14; 9:7; Pr 26:24 ψ 62:5; 94:19;
- || בְּלֵ֣ב Pr 14:33, עַל־לֵ֣ב Je 31:33;
- seat of לֵ֣ב ψ 39:4; 55:5; 109:22; La 1:20;
- of רוּחַ Ez 11:19; 36:26, 27; Zc 12:1; Is 26:9 ψ 51:12, cf. Is 19:3, 14;
- בְּקֶ֣רֶב לִבִּי ψ 36:2 (read לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.).

b. as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16:11 (|| מֵעַי), ψ 64:7 (|| לֵ֣ב) 5:10;

- כָּל־קִרְבַי 103:1 (only here pl.; || נַפְשִׁי).—
- 49:12 read קִרְבָם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗, or קִבְרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם).
- †

3. term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrifical animals (Di Lv 1:9 Dr-Wh [Lv, facing p. 4]), Ex 12:9; 29:13, 17, 22; Lv 1:9, 13; 3:3(), 9(), 14();
   - 4:8(), 11; 7:3; 8:16, 21, 25; 9:14.

†[קַרְדֹּם S[7134] TWOT[2067] GK[7935]]

n.[**m.**] **axe** (√ unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst [37]; Arabic قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم (*qaddūmun, qadūm*) *adze* is loan-wd. according to Frä[84]);—

- sf. קַרְדֵּמוֹ 1 S 13:20 + Ju 9:48 (so prob. read for הַקַּרְדֵּמוֹת, A 𝔊L τ. ἀξίνην, GFM Bu Now);
- pl. קַרְדֵּמִים 1 S 13:21, קַרְדֵּמוֹת Je 46:22 ψ 74:5.

קָרָה S[7135, 7136] TWOT[2068, 2068e, 2077c] GK[7936, 7938, 7939] *cold*, v. קרר.

†[קָרָה S[7135, 7136] TWOT[2068, 2068e, 2077c] GK[7936, 7938, 7939]]

vb. encounter, meet, befall (|| II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֹרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aramaic קְרִיוְתָא, ܩܪܝܘܬܐ (*qeryo*); Arabic قَرَا (و) (*qarā (w)*) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرَى (*qarā*) *receive hospitably* as guest; Ethiopic II. 3, ኣቀረየ: (*ʾaqāraya*) *present, offer as sacrifice*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. קָרָךָ Dt 25:18, קָרָהוּ(ו) Gn 44:29 +;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9:11 + Dn 10:14 Kt (Qr יִקְרָא), וַיִּקֶר Ru 2:3, sf. יִקְרְךָ Nu 11:23, יִקְרֵךְ 1 S 28:10 (d. f. dirim.);
- *Pt*. fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42:29;—

1. *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25:18, cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶה חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2:3 *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc.

2. *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44:29 (J) 1 S 28:10, יי׳s word Nu 11:23 (JE), indef. Gn 42:29 (J) Is 41:22 (abs.) Est 4:7; 6:13 Dn 10:14 (ל pers.);

- עֵת וָפֶגַע יִק׳ אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 9:11;
- subj. מִקְרֶה 2:14, cf. v 15.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3:18;

- 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1:6;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23:3, וַיִּקָּר v 4, 16;
- 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v 15;—

1. *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usually of יי׳ (God):

- c. עַל pers. Ex 3:18 (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23:4, 16;
- יִק׳ יי׳ לִקְרָתִי v 3 (all JE);
- obj. יי׳ (om.) v 15.

2. *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1:6 (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא).

Hiph.

1. of יי׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, c. לִפְנֵי pers.;

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27:20;
- *Imv*. ms. הַקְרֵה 24:12 (both J).

2. of Israel, *Pf*. 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35:11 ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i.e.) *select* cities *as suitable*.

†[קָרֶה S[7137] TWOT[2068a] GK[7937]]

n.[m.] **chance, accident**;—

- cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23:11 *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15:16).

†[קֶרִי S[7147] TWOT[2068b] GK[7950]]

n.[m.] **opposition, contrariness**;—

- only (בְּ)קֶרִי in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יְ׳:
- תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26:21 *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v 23, בְּקֶרִי v 27, 40;
- יְ׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v 24, so v 41 and (בַּחֲמַת קְ׳ *in wrath of opposition*) v 28.

†מִקְרֶה S[4745] TWOT[2068c] GK[5247]

n.m. 1 S 6:9 **accident, chance, fortune**;—

- abs. מְ׳ 1 S 6:9 +;
- cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2:15 (so read also 3:19() with 𝔊 Ruët Wild, for MT מִקְרֶה);—

1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6:9; 20:26;
   - c. קָרָה Ru 2:3 (v. קְ׳ **1**).
2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מְ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2:14 cf. v 15, 3:19();
   - 9:2, 3.

†קוֹרָה S[6982] TWOT[2068d] GK[7771]

n.f. **rafter, beam** (proposes a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—

- sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19:8 (J) =*my roof-tree;*
- pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3:7, cstr. || 1 K 6:15b (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסְּכָךְ 𝔊 Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7:7b (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַקַּרְקָע, v. קְ׳);

- Ct 1:17 (|| רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr);

- more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K 6:2, 5.

†[קָרָה S[7135, 7136] TWOT[2068, 2068e, 2077c] GK[7936, 7938, 7939]]

vb.denom. Pi. **lay the beams of, furnish with beams**;—

- c. acc. of the building:

- *Pf*. 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne 3:3, 6;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְקָרוֹת Ne 2:8; 2 Ch 34:11;

- *Pt*. הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104:3 (fig.).

†מְקָרֶה S[4746] TWOT[2068f] GK[5248]

n.[m.] **beam-work**;—

- Ec 10:18.

†קִרְיָה S[7149, 7151] TWOT[2068g, 2979] GK[7953]

n.f. **town, city** (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI[13] קרית, I.[10] קריתן; J.Aram. קַרְיָה);—

- abs. ק׳ Is 1:21 +;

- cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21:28 +;—

1. in gen.
   - Dt 2:36; 3:4.
2. of specif. towns, Ho 6:8 (גִּלְעָד, 𝔊[Codd.] Γαλγαλα, cf. Now);
   - קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21:28;
   - Damascus, ק׳ מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49:25 (|| עִיר תְּהִלָּה);

- especially of Jerus. Mi 4:10; Is 29:1; 33:20, רְחֹבוֹת ק׳ La 2:11, מֶלֶךְ רָב ק׳ ψ 48:3, city for inhab.

- 1 K 1:41, 45, נֶאֱמָנָה ק׳ Is 1:21, 26 (|| עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), עַלִּיזָה ק׳ 22:2 (|| עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32:13.

3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, תֹּהוּ ק׳ 24:10, בְּצוּרָה ק׳ 25:2, גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים ק׳ v 3, נִשְׂגָּבָה ק׳ 26:5;

- so prob. Hb 2:8, 17.

4. indef., Hb 2:12, (|| עִיר);

- Pr 29:8, עֹז ק׳ 18:19 *a city of strength*, so עֻזּוֹ ק׳ 10:15 (in fig.) = 18:11 (id.);

- = inhab., 11:10, הֲמוֹן ק׳ Jb 39:7.

קִרְיַת S[7151] TWOT[2068g] GK[7956] v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיָתַיִם S[7156] GK[7964]

n.pr.loc. Καριαθαιμ (perhaps *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם—ַ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges[88c]);—

1. in Moab (MI[10]) Je 48:1 (-תָּיִם), v 23, so קִרְיָתָיְמָה Ez 25:9 Qr (Kt קריתמה);

- Reubenite city according to Nu 32:37 (-תָּיִם) Jos 13:19;

- שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14:5 *plain of Ḳiryathaim* (v. שָׁוֵה);

- mod.

- *Ḳurêyât*, c. 1 1/4 m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6 3/4 m. NNW. from Dibon;

- GASm[567 f.] Buhl[267].

2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61, = קַרְתָּן || Jos 21:32 (Θεμμων, 𝔊L Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע S[7153] GK[7957]

n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron;

- πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc.
- (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14:15; 15:13; 21:11), v. especially GFM);—
- Jos 14:15 (JED), Ju 1:10b (קִ֣ריַת אַרְבַּ֑ע), also Gn 23:2; Jos 15:13, 54; 20:7; 21:11 (all P);
- קִ֥ריַת הָאַ֖רְבַּע Gn 35:27 (P) Ne 11:25.—
- Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת בַּעַל v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת S[7155] GK[7960]

n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22:39, site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים S[7157] GK[7961]

n.pr.loc. πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc.

- (*city of forests*);—
- city of the Gibeonites Jos 9:17, assigned to Judah Jos 15:60 cf. Ju 18:12(), on border of Benj. Jos 15:9 (הַר יְעָרִים v 10, 𝔊 πόλιν Ιαρειν, v. יְעָרִים), 18:14, assigned to Benj. v 28 (יְעָרִים om. by textual error before עָרִים, v. 𝔊);
- near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6:21, long the abode of ark 7:1, 2; 1 Ch 13:5, 6; 2 Ch 1:4;
- named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2:50, 52, 53;
- named also Ne 7:29 = קִ֣ריַת עָרִ֔ים Ezr 2:25 (read יְעָרִים);
- c. art.
- קִ֣ריַת הַיְּעָרִ֔ים Je 26:20;
- abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי־) יָעַר ψ 132:6;
- called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15:60; 18:14 + v 15 (where read for קִרְיַת יְעָרִים, so 𝔊 Di Benn Steuern);

- this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, 15:9, 10 [(Ιε)βααλ], also v 11, 29, and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6:2 (read בַּעַל יְה׳, or בַּעֲלַת יְה׳), בַּעֲלָ֑תָה || 1 Ch 13:6 (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה).
- Identif. uncertain;
- Rob [ii. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag[271]);
- *ʿErma* (Henderson [85, 112, 210] Conder [iii. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm [225 f.] Buhl [166 f.]

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה S[7158] GK[7962] v. foll.

קִרְיַת עָרִים S[7158] GK[7963] v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵ֫פֶר S[7158] GK[7963]

n.pr.loc. πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (𝔊[B] Ju 1:11) Καριασσωφαρ:

- ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perhaps ק׳־סֹפֵר *scribe-town*, cf. 𝔊 supr., also 𝔖 and Egyptian *Ba*[i]*-ṯi̯ṯu-pa-i̯rḁ*, *house of scribe*, WMM [174] Buhl [274], cf. GFM Ju);—
- Jos 15:15, 16; Ju 1:11, 12;
- another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15:49 (but 𝔊 πόλις γραμμάτων, hence read perhaps ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah;
- on site (prob. *Dhoherîye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II.
- דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl [164].

†[קֶ֫רֶת S[7176] TWOT[2068h] GK[7984]]

n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת הדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta;* cp. Thes);—

- always קָ֑רֶת;—
- of Job's city, Jb 29:7;
- indef. Pr 8:3; 9:3, 14;
- city as a corporate body of men 11:11.

†קַרְתָּה S[7177] GK[7985]

n.pr.loc. Καδης, Καριθα, etc.:

- Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21:34, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן S[7178] GK[7986] v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

†קִרְיוֹת S[7152] GK[7954]

n.pr.loc. (formed as pl. intens. from קִרְיָה?);—

1. in Judah Jos 15:25 (αἱ πόλεις; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קִרְיוֹת), perhaps *Ḳaryatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl [182].
2. in Moab, Καριωθ, αἱ πόλεις;
   - MI[13] קרית:
   - Je 48:24, הַק׳ v [41] Am 2:2;
   - perhaps = Ραββαθ Μωαβ = Μοαβ = Αρεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag [227, 60]), mod.
   - *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl [270].

†I. קָרַח S[7139, 7144] TWOT[2069, 2069b] GK[7942]

vb. make bald, or **a baldness**, usually (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS. [i. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arabic parallels) (NH id. Hiph. *shew baldness;* Arabic قَرَحَ (*qaraḥa*) *wound, make sores*, قُرْحَةٌ (*qurḥatun*) *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرَعَ (*qaraʿa*) *be bald*, أَقْرَعُ (*ʾaqraʿu*) *bald*); Ethiopic ቀርሐ (*qarḥa*) *make bald* (rare); Aramaic קְרַח, ܩܪܰܚ (*qraḥ*), chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3, 21, 24, 25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה בִּרְאשָׁם Lv 21:5 Qr (> Kt יקרחה; || יְגַלֶּחוּ cf. Dt 14:1);

- *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וָגֹזִּי עַל Mi 1:16 *make a baldness … for*.

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרַח לָהֶם Je 16:6 men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them*.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27:31 *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee*.

Hoph. *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֻקְרָח Ez 29:18 *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ S[7142] TWOT[2069a] GK[7944]

adj. **bald**;—

- Lv 13:40 (distinct from גִּבֵּחַ v 41);
- n.m. 2 K 2:23().

†קָרְחָה S[7144, 7146] TWOT[2069b, 2069c] GK[7942, 7947], קָרְחָא

n.f. **baldness, bald spot**, made in mourning;—

- abs. ק֫ Is 3:24 +;
- sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ Mi 1:16;—
- *bald spot*, עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8:10, בְּכָל־ר֫ Is 15:2; Ez 7:18;
- ק֫ בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21:5 (acc. cogn.);
- כָּל־רֹאשׁ ק֫ Je 48:37;
- ק֫ כַּנֶּשֶׁר Mi 1:16;
- בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14:1;
- opp. מַעֲשֶׂה מִקְשֶׁה Is 3:24;
- also Je 47:5 and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27:31 (קָרְחָא).

†קָרַחַת S[7146] TWOT[2069c] GK[7947, 7949]

n.f. **baldness of head**;—

- abs. קָ֑ Lv 13:42a;

- sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v 42 +;—

- *baldness of head* (always opp. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13:42(), 43, 55.

קָרֵחַ S7143 GK7945 14

n.pr.m. in Judah (*bald one*);—

- 2 K 25:23, Καρηθ, 𝔊L Καρηε;
- Je 40:8 + 12 times Je, Καρηε.

†קֹרַח S7141 GK7946 37

n.pr.m. Κορε (**baldness?**);—

1. Edomite name:
   - **a.** Gn 36:5, 14, 18; 1 Ch 1:35.
   - **b.** Gn 36:16 (not Sam.; prob. gloss from v 18 Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates).
2. Levite, rebel ag.
   - Moses, Nu 16:1 + 10 times 16, 17, 26:9, 10; 27:3;
   - in geneal. lists Ex 6:21, 24 1 Ch 6:7, 22;
   - בֶּן־קָ֑ 9:19;
   - בְּנֵי־קָ֑ Nu 26:11;
   - especially לִבְנֵי־קָ֑ as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles:
   - ψ 42:1; 44:1; 45:1; 46:1; 47:1; 48:1; 49:1; 85:1; 87:1; 88:1.
3. a ‘son’ of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2:43 Κορεε, etc.

†קָרְחִי S7145 GK7948

adj.gent. of קֹרַח **2**;

- always c. art.;

- 1 Ch 9:31;
- as subst. coll. Ex 6:24 Nu 26:58;
- pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9:19; 12:7 (van d. H. v 6), 26:1;
- בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v 19;
- בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20:19.

II. קרח TWOT[2070] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶרַח S[7140] TWOT[2070a] GK[7943]

n.m. Jb 38:29 **frost, ice**;—

- abs. ק׳ Gn 31:40 +, קָרַח Jb 6:16 +;
- sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147:17;—

1. *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31:40 (E), Je 36:30.
2. *ice*, Jb 6:16; 37:10; 38:29 (|| כְּפֹר *hoarfrost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק׳ כְּפָתִים ψ 147:17 (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || קָרָה *cold*, שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v 16);
   - probably also כְּעֵין ק׳ Ez 1:22 (so Krae; most *crystal*, after 𝔊).

קִרְי S[7147] TWOT[2068b] GK[7950], קִרְיָה S[7149, 7151] TWOT[2068g, 2979] GK[7953], קִרְיַת S[7151] TWOT[2068g] GK[7956], קִרְיוֹת S[7152] GK[7954], etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם S[7159] TWOT[2071] GK[7965]]

vb. spread or **lay** something over (NH id. *form a crust*, so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43:20; Aramaic קְרַם, ܩܪܡ (*qram*), *incrust, overlay*);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37:6 *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַם עֲלֵיהֶם עִוֹר v 8 (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקְרָם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§ 9 u, 294]), indef. subj. instead of pass.;
- but read Niph. וַיִּקָּרֵם ס (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Assyrian *ḳarnu*, Arabic قَرْنٌ (*qarnun*), Ethiopic ቀርን: (*qarn*) NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aramaic קַרְנָא, ܩܰܪܢܳܐ (*qarno*), all *horn;* Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom [127]; v. also Arabic قَرْنٌ (*qarnun*) *part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, قُرْنَةٌ (*qurnatun*) *corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן S[7161, 7162] TWOT[2072a, 2980] GK[7967]$_{75}$

n.f. Je 48:25 horn;—

- abs. קׄ Is 5:1 +, קֶרֶן ψ 75:5;
- cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6:5 +;
- sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2:1 ψ 92:11, etc.;
- du.
- קַרְנַיִם Hb 3:4, קְרָנַיִם Dn 8:3, 6, -ָנַיִם v 3, 20;
- cstr. קַרְנֵי, קַרְנוֹת ψ 75:11, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22:13 Dt 33:17, קְרָנָיו Dn 8:7, קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34:21;
- pl. (usually in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43:15 +;
- cstr. קַרְנֹת Ex 29:12 +, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27:2 +, etc.;—
- *horn:*
- †

1. a. of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22:13, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8:3(), 6, 7, 20, and (of goat) v 5, 8, 9, 21;

- of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34:21, so of nations Zc 2:2();
- of רְאֵם Dt 33:17 ψ 22:22 (both fig., cf. 92:11);

- of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4:13;
- קַרְנֵי בַרְזֶל 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 (symbol.);
- seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2:1.

b. used as oil-flask 1 S 16:1, 13 1 K 1:39 (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ Infr.).

c. קַרְנֵי הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr.

- Jos 6:5 (cf. שׁוֹפָר).

d. קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (from curved shape of tusks).

- †

2. fig., of pers., symbl of strength Dt 33:17, קַרְנֵי יְשֻׁעִי 2 S 22:3 = ψ 18:3 (of יְהוָה as deliverer);

- others sub **3** or **4**;
- especially as lifted up (רוּם, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr 1 S 2:1), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2:1, 10 La 2:17 ψ 75:11; 89:18, 25; 92:11; 112:9, so perhaps 1 Ch 25:5 (v. Kau; > Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעַמּוֹ ψ 148:14 (subj. יְהוָה);
- also haughtiness, arrogance 75:5, 6;
- opp. גָּדַע קַרְנַיִם *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2:3 ψ 75:11, pass. Je 48:25, so וְעִלַּלְתִּי בֶּעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16:15;
- אַצְמִיחַ קֶרֶן לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 29:21 is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148:14 supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אַצְמִיחַ קֶרֶן לְדָוִד ψ 132:17 of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line.

3. of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 times), Am 3:14; Je 17:1; Ez 43:15, 20 ψ 118:27 Ex 27:2() + 8 times Ex, Lv 4:7, 18 + 6 times Lv (all P);

- as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1:50, 51; 2:28.
- †

4. *hill* (so in Arabic, *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5:1.

- †

5. קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3:4 *rays at his side*(*s*) *had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph, cf. Now Da).—

- Am 6:13 v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן S[7160] TWOT[2072] GK[7966]

vb.Qal denom. of קֶרֶן **5, send out rays**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34:29, 30, 35 (P).

Hiph.denom. of קֶרֶן **1 a,** display (grow) **horns** (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִים ψ 69:32.

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ S[7163] GK[7968]

n.pr.f. (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ**)**;—

- Job's third daughter Jb 42:14.

†קַרְנַיִם

n.pr.loc. conquered by Isr. Am 6:13 (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דְבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶרֶן **2**);

- prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5:43, 44, Καρνιον 2 Macc 12:21;
- also in קַ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת עַשְׁתָּרוֹת Gn 14:5 (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס S[7164] TWOT[2073] GK[7970]]

vb. bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) **(**cf. perhaps Arabic قُرْصٌ (*qurṣun*) *disc, round cake;* cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, 𝔗 קַרְסוּלָא, קַרְצוּלָא all *ankle***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46:2;

- Pt. קֹרֵס v 1 (both + כָּרַע);
- of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס S7165 TWOT2073a GK7971]

n.[m.] **hook**, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלָאֹת, v. [לוּלַי]);

- pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26:6, 11 = 36:13, 18, 26:33;
- cstr. קַרְסֵי זָהָב v 6 = 36:13, קַ֫רְסֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 26:11 = 36:18;
- sf. קְרָסָיו 35:11 = 39:33.

†[כַּרְסֹל S7166 TWOT2073b GK7972]

n.[f. Albr xvi (1896), 77] **ankle** (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 2 S 22:37; = ל + קֶרֶס v. Kö. 1, 121);

- pl. sf. כַּרְסֻלָּי 2 S 22:37 = ψ 18:37.

†קֵרֹס

n.pr.m. post-ex., Ezr 2:44, Καδης, A Κηραος;

- = קִירֹס Ne 7:47, Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע S7167 TWOT2074 GK7973 63

vb. tear (NH id.; Arabic قَرَعَ (*qaraʿa*) *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. קָ֫רַע 1 S 15:28 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37:29 +;
- 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11:12, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3:31 Jo 2:13;
- *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11:11;

- cstr. לִקְרוֹעַ Ec 3:7, sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9:5;
- *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11:31;
- *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 15:32, etc.;—
- *tear, rend:*

1. **a.** usually (39 times) of *rending* garment in (1) grief:

- בֶּגֶד Gn 37:29, שִׂמְלָה 37:34; 44:13, כְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13:19, ק׳ ב׳ לִשְׁנַיִם קְרָעִים 2 K 2:12, ק׳ לְבַבְכֶם וְאַל ב׳ Jo 2:13;
- pt. pass. בְּגָדָיו ק׳ 2 S 1:2;
- cstr. קִרְעֵי ב׳ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13:31 (but read קָרְעוּ ב׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Th We al.), 2 K 18:37 = Is 36:22, Je 41:5;
- מְעִיל †Jb 1:20; 2:12 Ezr 9:3 (+ בֶּגֶד), כְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13:19, קָרוּעַ כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ 2 S 15:32 (Ges [121 d]);
- שִׂמְלָה †Gn 37:34; 44:13; Jos 7:6;
- pt. pass. †מַדָּיו קְרֵעִים 1 S 4:12;
- †(2) as symbolic act, ק׳ שַׂלְמָה שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר קְרָעִים 1 K 11:30;
- †(3) abs. עֵת לִקְרוֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3:7.

b. *tear* away or out:

- veils Ez 13:21, fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v 20, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13:56.
- †

2. *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. י׳, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15:28 1 K 11:11, also מִיַּד 1 S 28:17 1 K 11:12, 31, מִן 14:8, abs. 11:13;

- c. acc. יִשׁ׳ + מֵעַל 2 K 17:21.
- †

3. *tear, rend asunder:*

a. book with (בְּ) knife Je 36:23.

b. = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (בְּ) stibium Je 4:30;

- windows, וק׳ לוֹ חַלּוֹנָי[ו] 22:14.

c. *rend open* heavens, and descend, of יְ׳, Is 63:19.

- †

4. *tear, rend*, of wild beasts:

- יְ׳ as fierce bear Ho 13:8 (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם);
- fig. of human foes ψ 35:15 (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (from context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Arabic supr.);
- > Gr al. קָרְאוּ.
- †

Niph. *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15:27, יִקָּרֵעַ Ex 28:32; 39:23;

- *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13:3, 5.

†[קֶרַע]

n.m. 1 K 11:30 **torn piece** of garment, **rag**;—

- pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11:30 he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v 31 2 K 2:12;
- *rags* Pr 23:21 (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ S[7169] TWOT[2075] GK[7975]]

vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קְרָץ *piece of bread;* Assyrian *ḳarâṣu*, *nip off, gnaw*, Arabic قَرَصَ (*qaraṣa*) *pinch;* Ethiopic ቀረጸ: (*qaraṣa*) *incise;* Syriac ܩܪܨ (*qriṣo*) *nail* [v. also Biblical Aramaic]; cf. Frä[35 f.]**)**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עַיִן ψ 35:19 *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ ע׳ Pr 10:10, בְּעֵינוֹ ק׳ 6:13;

- also קְ֝ שְׂפָתָיו 16:30 *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. Assyrian).

Pu. *Pf.* 1 s. מֵחֹמֶר קֹרַצְתִּי Jb 33:6 *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. Assyrian *ṭîṭa iḳtariṣ*, *he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

†קֶֹרֶץ S[7171] TWOT[2075a] GK[7976]

n.m. dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usually interpr.

- (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect **(**cf. Aramaic קָרוֹצָא, Arabic قَارِصٌ (*qārịṣun*) *biting insect***)**;
- e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes [111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. קְ֝ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46:20 *a gadfly cometh from the north;*
- 𝔙 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֹרֵץ;
- Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע S[7172, 7173] TWOT[2076] GK[7977, 7978]

n.[**m.**] **floor (**prob. redupl. from a √ קרר, or קור; NH id., *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקְעָא, קַרְקָעִימָא; appar. = Assyrian *ḳaḳḳaru*, *ground, earth*, Arabic قَرْقَرٌ (*qarqarun*) *terra aequabilis mollisque;* cf. Kö [1, 91]**)**;—

- abs. קְ֝ 1 K 6:16; 7:7 a, קָ֫ע- v 7 b (v. infr.);
- cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5:17 +;—
- *floor* of temple 1 K 6:15[()], 16, 30; 7:7 a;
- v 7 b read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6:15 and קוֹרָה) 𝔖 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Benz;
- (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern.
- Nu 5:17;
- קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9:3 *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע S[7172, 7173] TWOT[2076] GK[7977, 7978]

n.pr.loc. (*floor*);—

- c. art.
- + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15:13, on extreme S. border of Judah;
- τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.

†קַרְקֹר S[7174] GK[7980]

n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan, Ju 8:10, site unknown;

- Καρκαρ.

קַרְקַר S[6979] TWOT[2004] GK[7979] Nu 24:17 read קָדְקֹד q.v.

†I. [קָרַר S[6979] TWOT[2004, 2077, 2078] GK[7769, 7981, 7982]]

vb. be cold (Arabic قَرَّ (*qarra*) *be cold*, so Ethiopic ቀረረ (*qʷarara*) Syriac ܩܰܪ (*qar*); 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—

Hiph. *make* or *keep cool:*

- Pf. 3 fs. הֶקְרָה, fig., Je 6:7 b Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh;
- Inf. cstr. metapl.
- הָקִיר (Ges[67 v]) v 7 a, of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר S[7119] TWOT[2077a] GK[7922]

adj. cool;—

- cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17:27 (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר־);
- pl. קָרִים of water Je 18:14 Pr 25:25.

†קֹר S[7120] TWOT[2077b] GK[7923]

n.[**m.**] **cold**;—

- abs. Gn 8:22 (חֹם).

†קָרָה S[7135, 7136] TWOT[2068, 2068e, 2077c] GK[7936, 7938, 7939]

n.f. id.;—

- abs. קׇ֑ בְּיוֹם Na 3:17 *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25:20;
- קׇ֑ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24:7;
- in gen., due to winds 37:9 (מִמְּזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְּזָוִים (cf. ψ 144:13) *out of storehouses* [|| חֶדֶר]);
- לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147:17, + pl. Zc 14:6 (read וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מְקֵרָה S[4747] TWOT[2077d] GK[5249]

n.f. coolness;—

- abs. מׇ֑ of chamber:
- עֲלִיַּת הַמׇ֑ Ju 3:20 = חֲדַר הַמׇ֑ v 24.

†II. [קָרַר S[6979] TWOT[2004, 2077, 2078] GK[7769, 7981, 7982]]

vb. Pilp. tear down (?) **(**NH קִרְקֵר. *tear down* wall**)**;—

- only *Pt*. מְקַרְקֵר קִר Is 22:5 usually (men are) *tearing down wall*(*s*), but v ı. קִיר **3** *ad* fin.

קרשׁ TWOT[2079] **(**v of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be*(*come*) *firm, solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)**)**.

קֶרֶשׁ S[7175] TWOT[2079a] GK[7983]$_{51}$

n.m. Ex 26:16 **board, boards**;—

- abs. ק׳ Ex 26:18 +, קָ֑רֶשׁ v 20 +;
- sf. קַרְשֵׁךְ Ez 27:6;
- pl. קְרָשִׁים v 15 +;
- cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v 26 +;
- sf. קְרָשָׁיו 35:11 +;—
- †

1. coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27:6 (of Tyre under fig. of ship).
2. *board* of tabern.
   - Ex 26:15, 16() + 45 times 26–40; Nu 3:36; 4:31 (all P).

קֶ֫רֶת S7176 TWOT2068h GK7984, קַרְתָּה S7177 GK7985, קַרְתָּן S7178 GK7986 v. קרה.

קשׂה S7184 TWOT2080 GK7987 (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Arabic قَشْوَةٌ: (*qašwatun*) 2 Ethiopic ቀሡት (*qašut*) *urn, jar;* NH קַסְוָה = BH קשׂוה, cf. 𝔗 קַסְוָותָא, or קסתות; Talm קִסְטְ, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syriac ܩܣܛܐ (*qesṭo*) *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö 1882, 1179 Frä 63, 205 Brock s.v.).

†[קַשְׂוָה S7184 TWOT2080, 2080a GK7987, Kö 1, 165]

n.f. a kind of **jug, jar**, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—

- pl. קְשָׂוֹת Ex 37:16 1 Ch 28:19;
- cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנָּ֑סֶךְ Nu 4:7 *jars of the drink-offering;* 2 sf. (of table) Ex 25:29.

†קֶ֑סֶת S7083 TWOT2080b GK7879 (for קֶשֶׂת)

n.[f.] **pot** (for ink), **ink-horn**;—

- cstr. ק׳ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9:2, 3, abs. הַקֶּסֶת v 11.

קשׂט TWOT2081 (√ of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה S[7192] TWOT[2081a] GK[7988]

n.f. unit of (unknown) value, perhaps weight:

- Gn 33:19 || Jos 24:32 (both E), Jb 42:11.

קשׂשׂ TWOT[2082] (√ of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale;* cf. Arabic قَشَّ (*qašša*) *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقش (*ʾqš*) *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ (*qašša*) *get well* from leanness, Frey (Ḳam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy [ii. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶ֑שֶׂת S[7193] TWOT[2082a] GK[7989]

n.f. scale of fish, etc.;—

- of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְק׳ *fin and scale* Dt 14:9, 10 = Lv 11:9, 10, 12;
- pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17:5;
- pl. sf. קַשְׂקְשֹׂתֶיךָ Ez 29:4[()] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׁ S[7179] TWOT[2091a] GK[7990] v. קשׁשׁ.

קשׁא TWOT[2083] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic قِثَّآءٌ (*qiṯṯuʾāʾun*), Ethiopic ቍሰያት: (*qʷəsayāt*) NH קִשּׁוּת, Pun. κισσον Löw [p. 408], all *cucumber*(*s*) (Löw [p. 330]), so prob. Assyrian *ḳiššû*; cf. Syriac ܩܛܘܬܐ (*qaṭuto*) id. (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer 1.] Nu 11:5 pl. קַטַּיָּיא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag [§ 1975;] M [ii. 356] Lewy [30]).

†[קִשֻּׁאָה S[7180] TWOT[2083a] GK[7991], Löw [p. 330]]

n.f. cucumber;—

- pl. קִשֻּׁאִים Nu 11:5.

†I. מִקְשָׁה S[4749, 4750] TWOT[2083b, 2086b] GK[5251, 5252]

n.f. place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1:8;

- so Je 10:5 Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6:70).

[קָשַׁב S[7181] TWOT[2084] GK[7992]]$_{46}$

vb. incline, attend, of ears;—

- †Qal *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32:3 (subj. אזנים).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23:18 ψ 66:19, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשִׁב Is 42:23, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33:31, especially הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5:3 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15:22 +;
- *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1:24 +, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8:13;—
- *give attention* (sometimes + שָׁמַע);
- abs. Ho 5:1; 1 S 15:22; Is 10:30; 28:23; 34:1; 49:1; Mi 1:2 + 12 times;
- + אֶל pers. Je 18:19; Zc 1:4; Is 51:4 (|| הַאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55:3;
- + אֶל rei Je 18:18; Ne 9:34 ψ 142:7, עַל rei Je 6:19; Pr 17:4; 29:12, ל rei Je 6:17; Is 48:18; Pr 4:20; 5:1; 7:24 ψ 5:3 Ct 8:13, ב rei ψ 66:19; 86:6;
- also c. acc. rei Je 23:18; Jb 13:6 ψ 17:1; 61:2;
- acc. cogn. Is 21:7;
- appar. = *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2:2 (+ ל rei), ψ 10:17, but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנֶךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[144 m] Da[§ 109, R 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב

n.m. attentiveness;—

- קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4:31,* of a living deity 1 K 18:29;

- as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קָשֶׁב Is 21:7 *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63:7 ψ 145:7).

†[קַשָׁב S[7183] TWOT[2084b] GK[7994]]

adj. attentive;—

- fs. תִּהְיֶי נָא אָזְנְךָ קַשֻּׁבֶת Ne 1:6, + אֶל rei v 11.

†[קַשֵּׁב S[7183] TWOT[2084c] GK[7994]]

adj. id.;—

- fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6:40; 7:15 ψ 130:2, all + ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה S[7185] TWOT[2085] GK[7996]]

vb. be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁח *be severe;* Arabic قَسَا (ى) (*qasā (y)*) *be hard, dry*, III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aramaic קְשָׁא, ܩܫܐ (*qšo*) *be hard, difficult;* J.Aram קְשִׁי, קַשְׁיָה adj. *hard***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5:7, קָשֲׁתָה Gn 49:7;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1:17; 15:18, וַיִּקְשׁ 2 S 19:44;—

1. *be hard, difficult* Dt 1:17 (of a legal case; מִן compar.).

2. *be hard, severe*, קָ֫שָׁה יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5:7 (of יְ֫, in judgment);

- יִקְ֫שֶׁה בְּעֵינֶיךָ Dt 15:18 *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice);

- of wrath Gn 49:7 (poem in J; || עָזָּ֫);

- of fierce words 2 S 19:44.

Niph. *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8:21 *hardly bestead, hard pressed*.

Pi. *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35:16 (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13:15 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36:13;
- 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7:26 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr*. sf. בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ Gn 35:17;
- Pt. מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28:14; 29:1;—

1. *make difficult, difficulty:*
   - הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13:15 Pharach *made difficulty about sending us away;*
   - of travail Gn 35:17 (E; as **Pi.**);
   - הַקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2:10 *thou hast made hard to ask*, asked a hard thing.
2. *make severe, burdensome*, yoke imposed by king 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4.

3. **a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn*, fig. of obstinacy:
   - וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17:14 *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7:26; 17:23; 19:15; Dt 10:16; 2 Ch 30:8; 36:13; Ne 9:16, 17, 29 Pr 29:1;
   - אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95:8, cf. Pr 28:14;
   - subj. ק׳, י׳, אַקְשֶׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7:3 (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2:30.

b. *shew stubbornness* Jb 9:4 (c. אֵל pers. [י׳]).

†קָשֶׁה S[7186] TWOT[2085a] GK[7997]

adj. hard, severe;—

- abs. ק׳ Ex 18:26 +;
- cstr. 32:9 +;
- fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26:6 +;
- cstr. קְשַׁת 1 S 1:15;

- mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3:39;

- cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2:4; 3:7;

- fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42:7, 30;—

1. *hard, difficult*, of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18:26 (E).

2. **a.** *severe*, of battle 2 S 2:17, wind Is 27:8, servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4; Dt 26:6; Is 14:3; Ex 1:14; 6:9 (both P);

   - as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60:5 *thou hast made thy people see severe things;*

   - קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30:25 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1:15 (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for קְ֫רוּחַ, 𝔊 Th We Dr al.);

   - *severe, rough*, of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19:4, cf. 2 S 3:29 (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ? v. HPS]);

   - הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4:24 the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin;

   - *fierce, relentless*, of יְ׳s sword Is 27:1 (in fig.);

   - *rough, rude* 1 S 25:3;

   - *severe things*, of language Gn 42:7, 30 (E; c. דְּבָר), 1 S 20:10 1 K 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:13 (all c. עָנָה);

   - וְאָנֹכִי שָׁלוּחַ אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה 1 K 14:6 *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges [121 d. N. 1] Da [§§ 75 (d), 80]);

   - חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21:2.

   b. *fierce, intense, vehement*, of קִנְאָה Ct 8:6 (|| עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49:9).

3. עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32:9; 33:3, 5; 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 13;

   - עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשֶׁה, 31:27;

- cf. דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2:19;
- קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2:4 (+ חֲזְקֵי־לֵב), קְשֵׁי־לֵב 3:7 (+ חֲזְקֵי־מֵצַח);
- ק׳ alone = *stubborn* Is 48:4.

†קְשִׁי S[7190] TWOT[2085b] GK[8001]

n.[m.] **stubbornness**;—

- cstr. Dt 9:27.

†קִשְׁיוֹן S[7191] GK[8002]

n.pr.loc. Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19:20; 21:28 (in || 1 Ch 6:57 קֶדֶשׁ q.v.);

- Κεισων, 𝔊L Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קשׁה TWOT[2086] (√ of foll. meaning dub.; Thes *decorticavit*, = Arabic قشا (*qš᾽*); then *tornavit*, but ش (*š*) = שׁ?).

†מְקְשָׁה S[4748] TWOT[2086a] GK[5250]

n.[m.] an artistic hair arrangement;

- ? turner's **work**, Is 3:24, so most.

†II. מִקְשָׁה S[4749, 4750] TWOT[2083b, 2086b] GK[5251, 5252]

n.f. perhaps **hammered work**, only of metals (orig. *turner's work*?);—

- abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern.
- Ex 25:18; 37:7, lamp-stand 25:31, 36; 37:17, 22 Nu 8:4(), clarions 10:2.—
- I. מ׳ v. קשׁא.

†[קָשַׁח S[7188] TWOT[2087] GK[7998]]

vb. Hiph.

1. **make hard**.

2. **treat hardly (**Arabic قَسَحَ (*qasaḥa*) *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm [37]**)**;—

1. *make hard, stubborn*, *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ’י), c. acc. לֵב Is 63:17 (+ מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ).

2. *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39:16 (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; read 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du);

- < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges [113 z]) הַקְשֵׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae Bu.

†קֹשֶׁט S[7189] TWOT[2088] GK[7999, 8000]

n.[m.?] **bow**;—

- ψ 60:6, Aramaic form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשׁט TWOT[2089] **(**√ of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aramaic קְשׁוֹט, קֻשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syriac ܩܘܫܛܐ (*qušto*) id., ChrPalAramaic קשט (*qšyṭ*) *true*, Mand. כשט *be true*, v. Schwally[86]; Arabic قِسْطٌ (*qisṭun*) *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])**)**.

†קְשֹׁט S[7189] TWOT[2088] GK[7999]

n.m. **truth**;—

- Pr 22:21 (according to Toy Aramaic gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשִׁי S[7190] TWOT[2085b] GK[8001], קְשִׁיוֹן S[7191] GK[8002] v. I. קשׁה.

†קָשַׁר S[7194] TWOT[2090] GK[8003]

vb. bind, league together, conspire (NH id., *bind, join*, קֶשֶׁר *knot;* 𝔗 קְטַר, Syriac ܩܛܰܪ (*qṭar*) *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[xl.735], who cp. also ('perhaps') Arabic قَسَرَ (*qasara*) *force* to do a thing, Ethiopic ቈጸረ: (*qʷaṣara*) *bind*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7:10; 1 K 16:16;

- 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6:8, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15:27 +, וַיִּקְשָׁר־ 2 K 15:30, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3:3 +;
- *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15:31 +;
- *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44:30; Pr 22:15;
- pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30:42;—

1. *bind:*

a. lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38:28 (J), Je 51:63, + בְּ, Jos 2:18, 21 (JE);

- *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִים Jb 39:10 (+ בְּחֶלֶם), acc. of crocod.
- 40:29.

b. fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6:8; 11:18; Pr 3:3; 6:21; 7:3 (all of religious and moral precepts);

- c. בְּ, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44:30 *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection);
- אִוֶּלֶת ק׳ בְּלֶב־נָעַר Pr 22:15.

c. pt. pass. *vigorous* (proposes well-*knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30:42 (J)

2. *league together, conspire:*

- c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22:8, 13; Am 7:10; 1 K 15:27; 16:9; 2 K 10:9; 15:10, 25; 21:23, 24 = 2 Ch 33:24, 25; 2 Ch 24:21;

- c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16:20; 2 K 12:21; 15:15, + עַל pers. 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27; 2 K 15:30;
- abs. 1 K 16:16; Ne 4:2 (+ inf. purpose);
- c. עִם, *together with*, 2 S 15:31.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18:1 *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**);

- *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3:38 *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete).

Pi. *Impf.*

1. *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49:18 (fig.; || תִּלְבְּשִׁי).

2. *bind fast*, 2 ms. תְּקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה(ה) Jb 38:31 *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* Pu. *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30:41 (J), = **Qal 1 c.** Hithp. *conspire:*

- *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24:25 (|| 2 K 12:21 **Qal 2**);
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9:14;
- *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24:26.

†קֶשֶׁר S[7195] TWOT[2090a] GK[8004]

n.m. 2 S 15:12 **conspiracy**;—

- abs. ק׳ 2 S 15:12 +, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11:14 +;
- cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22:25 (but v. infr.);
- sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16:20; 2 K 15:15;—
- *conspiracy* 2 S 15:12;
- as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16:20; 2 K 12:21; 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27; 2 K 15:15, 30;
- נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ 2 K 17:4, וַיִּמְצָא בְּהוֹשֵׁעַ ק׳ Je 11:9;
- as exclam.
- 2 K 11:14() = 2 Ch 23:13();

- Is 8:12() (Gr Lag Che Gu al. קֹדֶשׁ or קָדֹשׁ);
- קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22:25, < read אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after 𝔊).

†קִשֻּׁרִים S[7196] TWOT[2090b] GK[8005]

n.[**m.**]**pl. bands, sashes**, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:*—

- abs. ק׳ Is 3:20;
- sf. קִשֻּׁרֶיהָ Je 2:32 (|| עֶדְיָהּ; cf. √ **Pi.** Is 49:18).

I. קשׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. 𝔗 קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up*?), Syriac ܩܫ (*qaš*) *be old;* J Aram. קַשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perhaps *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syriac ܩܫܐ (*qešo*), 𝔗 קַשָּׁא (Ex 15:7; Is 40:24); Arabic قَشٌّ (*qaššun*) is loan-word Frä [137]).

†קַשׁ S[7179] TWOT[2091a] GK[7990]

n.m. Na 1:10 **stubble, chaff**;—

- abs. ק׳ Ex 5:12 +, כַּקַּשׁ 15:7;—
- lit. as acc. cogn. לְקשֹׁשׁ ק׳ לַתֶּבֶן Ex 5:12 (J);
- in sim., as inflammable, 15:7; Is 5:24; 47:14; Na 1:10; Jo 2:5, so in metaph. Is 33:11; Ob 18; Mal 3:19;
- in sim., as driven by wind Is 40:24; 41:2; Je 13:24 ψ 83:14;
- fig. of the worthless Jb 13:25, of harmless trifles 41:20, 21.

†[קָשַׁשׁ S[7197] TWOT[2091, 2092] GK[8006]]

vb.denom.*Pōʿ*. gather stubble;—

- *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְּׁשׁוּ Ex 5:7;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְקשֹׁשׁ v 12;
- *Pt.* מְקשֵׁשׁ Nu 15:32, 33, f. מְקשֶׁשֶׁת 1 K 17:10, 12;—

- *gather stubble*, c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5:12 (לַתֶּבֶן);
- also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v 7 (both J);
- c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15:32, 33 (P), 1 K 17:10, 12.

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ S[7197] TWOT[2091, 2092] GK[8006]] doubtful

vb., only **Qal** *Imv.* + ***Hithpōʿ.*** *Imv.*, הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2:1;

- AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together*, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. meaning *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.;
- read prob. with Gr Bu [1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶ֫שֶׁת S[7198] TWOT[2093] GK[8008]

n.f. Gn 9:14 (appar. **m.** 2 S 1:22 but v. Albr [xvi (1896) 91]) bow (orig. √ perhaps קוּשׁ, meaning unknown; NH id.*;* Assyrian *ḳaštu;* Ethiopic ቀስት: (*qast*) Arabic قَوْسٌ (*qawsun*), pl. قُسِيٌّ, قِسِيٌّ (*qusiyyun, qisiyyun*), etc.; 𝔗 קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשָּׁתָא *bowman;* Syriac ܩܫܬܐ (*qešto*) *bow*, ܩܫܬܐ (*qašoto*) *bowman;* Old Aramaic קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä [206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—

- abs. ק׳ Ho 1:7 +, קֶ֫שֶׁת Je 46:9 +;
- cstr. קֶ֫שֶׁת Ho 1:5 +;
- sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48:22 +, etc.;
- pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26:14 +;
- sf. קַשְׁתֹּתָיו (Ges [20 h]) Is 5:28, קַשְׁתוֹתָם Je 51:56 ψ 37:15, קַשְׁתֹּתֵיהֶם Ne 4:7 (קַשְׁתֹּתָיו etc., van d. H. [except ψ 37:15]);—

1. *bow:*

   a. for hunting Gn 27:3 (J; + תְּלִי).

b. battle:

- + (or ||) חֶרֶב, Gn 48:22; Jos 24:12 (both E), Ho 1:7; 2:20 1 S 18:4 (+ חֲגֹרוֹ), 2 S 1:22; 2 K 6:22; Is 41:2 Ne 4:7 (+ רָמְחֵיהֶם), Zc 9:13 (fig. of Judah as יְ׳s bow), ψ 37:15 (fig.), 44:7 (+ or || חֶרֶב also infr.);
- + (or ||) חִזְיִם Is 7:24; 2 K 13:15();
- Ez 39:3, 9; 1 Ch 12:2a;
- cf. רִשְׁפֵי ק׳ ψ 76:4 = arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן ק׳ Jb 41:20 (cf. La 3:13; Jb 5:7);
- + חֲנִית ψ 46:10, + כִּידוֹן Je 6:23; 50:42;
- + various weapons Ne 4:10; 2 Ch 26:14;
- alone Is 13:18 (context corrupt), 22:3; Je 51:56; Hb 3:9 (of יְ׳ as *warrior*);
- מִלְחָמָה ק׳ Zc 9:10; 10:4;
- in sim. רְמִיָּה כְּק׳ *like a bow of deception* Ho 7:16 ψ 78:57 (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*).

c. ק׳ coll. = *bow*(*-men*), *archers* Is 21:17.

d. phrases are:

- הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בַּק׳ 1 S 31:3 *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., הַמּ׳ אֲ׳; We Bu del. אֲ׳, as || 1 Ch 10:3; HPS Now del. אֲ׳ בַּק׳), הַמּוֹרִים בַּק׳ 1 Ch 10:3;
- מְטַחֲוֵי ק׳ Gn 21:16 (v. [טָחָה]), רמֵה ק׳ Je 4:29, cf. perhaps Gn 21:21 v. קַשָּׁת, || נֹשְׁקֵי ק׳ (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12:2 b;
- 2 Ch 17:17, נוֹ׳ רוֹמֵי ק׳ ψ 78:9;
- תֹּפְשֵׂי הַק׳ Am 2:15 *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46:9 infr.) v. also מְלֵא יָדוֹ בַק׳ 2 K 9:24, הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַק׳ 13:16;

- דָּרַךְ ק׳ *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5:28 (pt. pass), 21:15 (id.*;* || חָרֶב), Je 50:14, 29; 51:3; 1 Ch 5:18; 8:40; 2 Ch 14:7; ψ 37:14 (|| חָרֶב), in fig. 11:2 (|| חֵץ), and, of God, La 2:4; 3:12 ψ 7:13 (|| חָרֶב);
- תִּפְשֵׁי דֹרְכֵי ק׳ Je 46:9;
- cf. (fig.) וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9:2;
- also וְנִחוּשָׁה ק׳ נְחֻתָה ψ 18:35 = 2 S 22:35 (read וְנִחֲתָה for וְנִחַת);
- מָשַׁךְ בַּק׳ *draw the bow* 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; Is 66:19.

e. *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49:24 (poem), 1 S 2:4; Ho 1:5; Je 49:35; Jb 29:20 (cf. ψ 37:15, **b.** supr.).

f. ק׳ נְחוּשָׁה fig. of divine judgment Jb 20:24 (|| נְשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל).

2. *rainbow:*

- כְּמַרְאֵה הַק׳ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1:28; Gn 9:13, 14, 16 (P).—
- וַיֹּאמֶד לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קָשֶׁת 2 S 1:18 is corrupt;
- 𝔊 al. om.;
- We Now think misplaced gloss on v 6;
- v. further HPS.

†קַשָּׁת S[7199] TWOT[2094] GK[8009]

n.m. bowman (si vera l.);—

- וַיְהִי רֹבֶה ק׳ Gn 21:20 *and he became, growing up, a bowman;*
- but ר׳ then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל v a;
- Kn Di רֹבֵה קָשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה ק׳ Je 4:29, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter;

= 200 in post B. Heb.

רָאָה S[3070, 7200, 7201, 7202, 7207] TWOT[2095, 2095a, 394a] GK[8011, 8012, 8019] Dt 14:13 textual error;

v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה S[3070, 7200, 7201, 7202, 7207] TWOT[2095, 2095a, 394a] GK[8011, 8012, 8019]$_{1315}$

vb. see (NH id.; וארא MI[4], הראני I[7], cf. רית *spectacle* I[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM [xxix] (1875), 596, 599; Arabic رَأَى (*raʾā*) *see*, so Ethiopic ርእየ: (*rəʾya*) 𝔗 רֵו, רֵיוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רֳאִי **2**));—

Qal$_{1141}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 29:10 +, sf. וְרָאֲךָ consec. Ex 4:14, רָאָהוּ 2 K 2:12 +;

- 3 fs. רָאֲתָה Gn 38:14, sf. רָאָתְךָ Jb 42:5;
- 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20:10 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22:8 +, juss. יֵרֵא Gn 41:33 (Baer Gi, Ges [75 p, hh] Kö[.561]; van d. H. יֵרֶא), יֵ֫רֶא Ex 5:21 +, וַיַּרְא Gn 18:2 + (1 S 19:20 read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאֻ Dr [lxiii]), sf. יִרְאַנִי Ex 33:20, וַיִּרְאֵ֑נִי 2 S 1:7;
- 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20:17; Jb 33:28, juss. תֵּרֵא Mi 7:10; Zc 9:5 (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֵּרֶא), וַתֵּ֫רֶא Gn 3:6 +;

- ı s. אֶרְאֶה 21:16 +, וָאֵרֶא 31:10 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* רְאֵה 27:27 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3:7 +, רָאוֹ Gn 26:28; Is 6:9;
- cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48:11, רְאוֹת Ex 10:28 +, רַאֲוָה Ez 28:17, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13:15 +, etc.;
- *pass.* רְאֻיּוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רְאִיּוֹת):—

1. a. *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6:5; 30:20; Je 42:2 + 5 times Jb Pr;

- subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12:12, 15 + (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23:22, read הַמְּהֵרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]);
- רֹאִי 16:13 (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v 14, p. 91 supr.);
- acc. of God 32:31 (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים);
- acc. pers. om.
- 18:2; 19:1 +;
- c. acc. פְּנֵי 31:2; 46:30; 48:11; Ex 33:20, opp. אֶת־אֲחֹרָי v 23;
- c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43:3, 5 + (v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**).

b. *see*, c. acc. rei:

- subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24:7 (E) 1 S 24:11 (van d. H. Baer; v 10 Gi), Dt 3:21 + 5 times Dt, +;
- וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32:4, cf. 34:3;
- acc. om.
- 2 S 24:3 Dt 21:7 + 9 times (לִרְאוֹת 1 S 6:13 read לִקְרָאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now);
- subj. pers. Gn 13:15; 31:12 + very often;
- c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3:3 + 7 times, מַרְאָה Dn 10:7(), 8, חָזוֹן 8:15, חֶזְיוֹנוֹת Jo 3:1;

- hence *see* abs. = receive revelation, Is 30:10 (|| חזה), cf.Ez 13:3 and v. 1.
- רׇאֳה;
- c.acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע׳, p. 788 f.;
- *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13:17 (E);
- ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת וְאֶת־הַלַּפִּידִים 20:18 (Gi v 15);
- רֹאֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7:11 *those who see the sun* = living men;
- acc. rei om.
- Ex 22:9 ;2 S 13:5 +, וְאֶרְאֶה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn 8:2() (abs.);
- לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Ne 4:5;
- עֵינֵי רֹאִים Is 32:3, מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34:26;
- c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei:
- כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41:19 cf. Is 66:8; Ez 1:27(), כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2:19; 2 Ch 29:8; 30:7; Jb 4:8; Ez 16:50; Dn 1:13, כֵּן ψ 48:9.

2. *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.:

- (1) + epex. cl.
- c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6:2 *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12:14 (both J), Ex 2:2; 32:25 (both E), 1 K 11:28, acc. of face + id. Gn 31:5 (E), Ex 34:25 (P);
- acc. rei Gn 49:15 (poem), Is 22:9; Gn 1:4 (P), Ec 2:24; 4:4 and prob. 2 K 14:26 (reading כִּי מַר הוּא);
- (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמֶד 2 S 20:12;
- (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7:1 (J), Am 9:1; 2 S 18:10 + 39 times (Je 46:5 del. ר׳ 𝔊 Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14:13() (J);
- acc. rei, †Ex 23:5; 33:10 (both E), Dt 22:4; Ez 33:3, 6; Dn 1:10; 8:4, 6, 7;

- †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13:18 (JE), Hg 2:3;
- †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5:19 (J), Zc 4:10; Ec 10:7; Est 5:9;
- acc. rei + בִּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2:3, + ב pers. Je 23:13, 14, + כ pers. Ju 9:36, כ rei 2 S 18:27;
- (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30:6.

3. *see*, so as to learn to know:

- c. acc. pers. Dt 33:9 (|| הִכִּיר, יָדַע);
- c. acc. rei Dt 1:19, 31; 11:2; Jb 11:11 (|| יָדַע), ψ 16:10; 49:10;
- = have experience of, Je 5:12; 14:13; 20:18; 42:14; Zp 3:15; ψ 89:49; Ec 5:17, שֶׁנָּה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8:16;
- מָה רָאִית Gn 20:10 i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that …?* Bacher xix (1899), 345 ff.; 177 f.

4. abs. *see, have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27:1 (J), 48:10 (E), 1 S 3:2; 4:15; 1 K 14:4, miraculous 2 K 6:17(), 20();

- denied of idols Dt 4:28 ψ 115:5; 135:16;
- fig. of spiritual vision Is 6:10; 29:18; 42:18; 44:18; Je 5:21; Dt 29:3; Ez 12:2() ψ 40:13; 69:24;
- עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20:12.—
- 1 S 14:27 read Qr v. אוֹר.

5. *see* = perceive:

a. sq. cl.

- c. כִּי, Ex 3:4; 8:11; Gn 1:10, 12 + often (1 S 23:15 read וַיִּרָא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now);
- om.
- כִּי (late) †La 1:10 ψ 49:11 Ec 3:16;
- sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2:19 (J), 37:20 (E), Ju 9:48; Dt 32:20; Je 7:17; 33:24; Ez 8:6; Jon 4:5 +;

- בַּמָּה Ju 16:5 cf. 1 S 14:38, כַּמָּה Zc 2:6 ψ 35:17;
- sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14:17; Is 40:26; La 2:20 (+ הַבִּיטָה);
- sq. אֵי 1 S 26:16, אֵיכָה 2 K 6:13, אֵיפֹה Je 3:2;
- sq. cl.
- c. הֲ *whether*, Gn 8:8; 18:21; Nu 11:23 (all J), Ex 4:18 (E), ψ 14:2; 53:3 Ct 6:11 b Est 3:4, אִם *whether* Je 30:6; La 1:12 ψ 139:24 Ct 7:13, אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18:15, אִי Ec 2:3, שֶׁ *that* v 13, שְׁ 3:18.

b. c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42:21 (i.e. saw it by out-ward signs), cf. Ho 5:13.

- [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + יְדַע Imv.:
- דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24:12; 2 S 24:13; 1 K 20:22;
- דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25:17; Je 2:19;
- דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12:17; 14:38; 23:22; 1 K 20:7; 2 K 5:7;
- in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23:23; Je 5:1.
-].

6. *look at, see*, by direct volition:

a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9:22, 23 (J), 42:9, 12 (E), Lv 13:3, 15 +;

- c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2:1;
- *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4:19; Jb 31:26;
- = inspect 1 K 9:12; Lv 14:36();
- c. acc. pers. Nu 24:20, 21 (JE), Ex 2:25; Lv 13:3, 5 (all P), 1 S 9:16 +, (1 S 19:15 HPS proposes אֶל־בֵּית for לִרְאוֹת);
- c. prep.
- ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רֹאִי Gn 16:13 (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di).

b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9:16 (P);

- = inspect 11:5 (J);
- *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37:24 ψ 138:6;
- so perhaps fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66:18 (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*);
- *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53:11 (si vera l.; ins. acc. אוֹר 𝔊 Houb Klo Du Che Kit [perhaps], with Hiph. יַרְאֵה 𝔊 Du Che, rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*).

c. without acc., *look, take a look*, etc.

- (of man and God; often + וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8:13; 18:2;
- Ex 3:2; Lv 13:8; La 3:50 (מִן loc.), Gn 13:14 (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3:27; Ez 40:4; 44:5 (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + often;
- peculiarly, מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7:17 (cf. GFM).

d. *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37:14 (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15:35; 20:29; 2 S 13:5, 6; 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6; 2 K 9:16, cf. Ez 20:28, עֵין רֹאִי Jb 7:8 (Di Bu al.).

e. *observe, watch*, abs. 1 S 6:9, 16; 17:28; Ec 8:16 (|| ידע).

f. *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1:13 (|| הַבִּיט).

g. *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9:2; Gn 41:33 (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16:17;

- *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10:3, + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16:1;
- *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33:21 (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22:8 (E), cf. abs. יְרֹאֶה ׳י as n.pr.loc. = ׳י *seeth* v 14 a (E;? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v b, **Niph.** and Di);
- רְאִיּוֹת Est 2:9 *looked out* = suitable (as often NH).

h. *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39:23 (J).

7. of mental observation:

a. *Imv*. *see! observe! consider!* exclam.

- (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.:
- Gn 27:27; 31:50 *see! God is witness* 39:14; 41:41; Ex 4:21; Dt 1:8 +;
- sq. nom. independ.
- 2 S 24:22 (|| 1 Ch 21:23 sq. cl.).

b. *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of יְ׳, 1 S 24:16 (Gi v 15).

c. *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2:31, abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13:28; 2 K 6:32; Ex 25:40 ψ 45:11;

- *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16;
- abs. *take heed!* Ex 10:10, + פֶּן 2 K 10:23.

d. *discern*, לִבִּי ר׳ חָכְמָה Ec 1:16, טוֹב ר׳ 3:13.

e. *distinguish*, c. לְ ... בֵּין of pers. Mal 3:18;

f. *consider, reflect*, Ec 7:14 (sq. cl orat. rect.).

- †

8. a. c. בְּ, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ. 'sich vertiefen in'):

- (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6:19 (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34:1 (P);
- so as to find out Ec 3:22;
- *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21:26;
- somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3:9; 2 Ch 7:3 ψ 64:9.
- (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of יְ׳, בָּעֲנִי Gn 29:32; 1 S 1:11 (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16:12, בַּצַּר ψ 106:44.
- (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2:11 (E), grief Gn 21:16;
- (E), 44:34; Nu 11:15 (both J), 2 K 22:20 (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34:28; Est 8:6(), abhorrence Is 66:24.
- (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11:4.
- (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10:16; Mi 7:9; Je 29:32; Is 52:8 (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14:14);
- Jb 20:17; 33:28 ψ 54:9; 106:5; 128:5; Ct 3:11; 6:11 a Ec 2:1.

- (6) especially with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sometimes *gloat over* enemies (cf. MI[7]) Ju 16:27; Mi 7:10; Ez 28:17 Ob 12, 13 ψ 22:18; 54:9; 112:8; 118:7.

b. c. אֶל Je 4:23.

- Is 17:7 (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שָׁעָה עַל);
- עַל pers. Ex 5:21 (J);
- ר׳ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1:16 v. [אֹבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb [xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.].

c. c. ל, מִי יִרְאֶה־לָּמוֹ הָאָדָם יר׳ לַעֵינַיִם וְיהוה יר׳ לַלֵּבָב 1 S 16:7, ψ 64:6.—

- Corrupt is וּרְאִתַנִי כְתוֹר הָאָדָם 1 Ch 17:17 (and || וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7:19), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau Bu HPS Now;
- Ez 12:12;
- read prob. Niph. 𝔊 Hi Co Krae;
- Mi 6:9;
- read prob. יִרְאָה cf. Now GASm. Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48:3 +, etc.;
- Impf. 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22:14 +, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34:3; Lv 9:6, וַיֵּרָא Gn 12:7 +;
- 1 s. וָאֵרָא Ex 6:3;
- etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הֵרָאֵה 1 K 18:1;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17:17 +, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1:12 + 2 times, הֵרָאֹה Ju 13:21; 1 S 3:21;
- etc.;—

1. *appear*, especially

a. of יי (God):

- c. אֶל pers. Gn 12:7() + 6 times J, Gn 35:1 (E), v 9 48:3; Ex 6:3;
- (בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי, ב essent.), Lv 9:4 (all P), 1 K 3:5; 9:2() = 2 Ch 7:12; 1 K 11:9;

- c. ל pers. Je 31:3; 2 Ch 1:7; 3:1 (ins. יי 𝔊 Kau Kit);
- abs. Gn 22:14 in the mt. where יי *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta [G i. 450] Dr [ii. 563]; E), Nu 14:14;
- (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v Is 52:8 **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16:2 (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3:21 (ב loc.), 2 S 22:11 (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < וַיֵּרָא || ψ 18:11), + 5 times;
- of מַלְאַךְ יי, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3:2 (E), Ju 13:21;
- of כְּבוֹד יי;
- c. אֶל pers. Lv 9:6, 23; Nu 14:10 (ב loc.), 16:19; 20:6 (all P), Ju 6:12; 13:3;
- עַל pers. Is 60:2;
- abs. Ex 16:10 (ב loc.), Nu 17:7 (both P).

b. *appear*, of man, = *present oneself:*

- c. אֶל pers. Gn 46:29 (J), Ju 13:10; 1 K 18:1, 2, 15; Lv 13:7(), 19, אֶל of God ψ 84:8 (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדֹן Ex 23:17 (E);
- abs. Is 16:12 (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che Marti al.);
- especially (Mass.) sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי) of יי, rendered *appear before* יי:
- so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1:22, יֵרָאֶה Ex 34:23 (JE), Dt 16:16, וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42:3, יֵרָאוּ Ex 23:15 (E), 34:20 (JE), Dt 16:16, לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34:24 (JE), Dt 31:11; Is 1:12;
- read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**).

c. *appear*, of things:

- late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1:9; 8:5, c. ב loc. 9:14; Lv 13:14, 57;
- elsewhere poet.
- ψ 18:16 = 2 S 22:16, ψ 90:16 Pr 27:25 (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2:12 (ב loc.; of blossoms);
- subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1:15 (+ adj. pred.), v 13 (+ לְפָנֶיךָ);

- subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8:1();

- subj. נֶגַע Lv 14:35 (c. ל pers.).

2. *be seen:*

a. subj. rei, 1 K 10:12 = 2 Ch 9:11 (where כָּהֵם subj.) Ez 19:11, of sins 21:29 (|| חֲגָלוֹת), subj. כָּזֹאת Ju 19:30, כְּאֵבֶן etc.

- Ez 10:1.

b. subj. pers. 2 S 17:17 (+ לָבוֹא) *be seen to come*.

c. *be seen* = occur 2 K 23:24 (ב loc.);

- = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13:7() (JE), Dt 16:4, cf. Ez 10:8;

- = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5:8 Ex 34:3 (JE).

3. *be visible*, Ex 33:23 (JE; subj. יהוה's face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6:18, 8:8() = 2 Ch 5:9(), Je 13:26 Is 47:3.

- †

Pu. *Pf*. 3 pl. עַצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33:21 (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[41, 563], Mappik\ Ges[14 d]; van d. H. רֻאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;*

- De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;*
- Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae;
- prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּוּ, Du del. as doublet.
- †Hithp. recipr. *look at each other:*
- *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִתְרָאוּ Gn 42:1 (E);
- techn.
- 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָנִים 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21 *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so ו pl. נִתְרָאֶה פ׳ 2 K 14:8 = 2 Ch 25:17, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23:29, where Wkl Benz conj. כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהֵרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ) for MT כִּרְאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ.

Hiph.[62] Pf. 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41:28 +, sf. הִרְאַנִי Am 7:1 +, הֶרְאָנִי Ez 11:25, הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5:21; Ju 13:23, הֶרְאֲךָ Dt 4:36;

- 1 s. וְהַרְאֵיתִי Na 3:5 (Ges[53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34:4, הִרְאִיתִים Is 39:4 cf. || 2 K 20:15, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30:30, וַיַּרְא 2 K 11:4, sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23:3 ψ 59:11;
- 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12:1 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33:18, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַרְאוֹת Dt 3:24 +, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40:4, לַרְאֹתְכֶם Dt 1:33, etc.;
- *Pt*. מַרְאֶה Ex 25:9 Ez 40:4;—

1. a. *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:*

- (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13:26 b (JE), Ju 1:24, 25; 2 K 20:13(), 15 = Is 39:2(), 4 + 4 times, acc. rei om.
- Ez 40:4; Est 4:8, acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2:24;
- מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4:7, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1:4;
- c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4:22; 2 K 11:4.
- (2) especially subj. יי (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12:1; Ex 9:16 (both J), Gn 41:28; 48:11 (both E), Ex 33:18; Dt 34;
- 1 b (both JE), Dt 3:24; 4:36; 5:21; Jos 5:6 (D), Ex 25:9 (P), Ju 13:23 + 5 times + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23:3 (JE), Je 38:21; Ez 11:25, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8:4 (P), acc. rei om.
- Dt 34:4 (JE), acc. pers. om.
- = *exhibit*, Is 30:30;
- of visions, יי subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּה Am 7:1, 4, 7; 8:1, + כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27:8 (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24:1;
- c. 2 acc. pers. + appos.
- 2 K 8:13, acc. pers. + cl.
- c. כִּי v 10.
- (3) subj. angel, acc. pers. + rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2:3; 3:1;

- acc. pers. + cl.
- c. מָה Zc 1:9.

b. *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. יְ, Hb 1:3 ψ 60:5; 71:20; 85:8.

- †

2. *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + בְּ rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יְ:

a. *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50:23; 91:16.

b. in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59:11 **(cf. MI[4]).**

c. in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1:33 (cf. Dr).

- †

Hoph.

1. *be caused to see, be shewn:*

- *Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26:30 (P; בְּ loc.);
- so *Pt.* מָרְאֶה 25:40 (P; בְּ loc.);
- sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4:35.

2. *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13:49 (P).

†[רָאֶה S[7200, 7202] TWOT[2095, 2095a] GK[8011, 8013]]

adj. seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עָנְיִי Jb 10:15, but improb.;

- Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable);
- Ew al. וְרֹאֵה;
- Di Bu Du (After Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֹנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†I. רֹאֶה S[7203, 7211] TWOT[2095b] GK[8014, 8015, 8016]

n.[m.] **seer**, c. art.

- הָרֹ (except 2 S 15:27);—

- old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9:9b, used of Sam. v 9a, 11, 18, 19 and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9:22; 26:28; 29:29;
- of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16:7, 10;
- הַרֹּאֵה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15:27, but crpt.
- (conj. in We Dr);
- pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30:10 *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה S[7203, 7211] TWOT[2095c] GK[8014, 8015, 8016]

n.[m.] prophetic **vision** שָׁגוּ בָּרֹ֑אִי Is 28:7 *they reel in* (their) *vision* (|| פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה S[7203, 7211] GK[8014, 8015, 8016]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2:52, v. רְאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲוָה S[7207] TWOT[2095] GK[8019] Ez 28:17 v. √ Qal *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת S[7200] TWOT[2095] GK[8021]

n.f. look;—

- cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5:10 Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי S[7209] TWOT[2095e] GK[8023]

n.m. mirror;—

- בִּ֝רְאִי מוּצָק Jb 37:18 (sim.).

†רְאִי

n.[m.] **looking, seeing, sight**;—

1. *seeing*, אֵל רֳאִי Gn 16:13a *a God of seeing* (= who sees).

2. *appearance* (= מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16:12;

- מֵרְאִי Jb 33:21 *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*.

3. *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כִּרְאִי Na 3:6.—

- ר׳ Gn 16:13b; Jb 7:8 is Qal *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה S[4759] TWOT[2095g, 2095h] GK[5261, 5262]

n.f. vision, as means of revelation:

- מ׳ abs. Nu 12:6 (E), 1 S 3:15; Dn 10:16, as acc. cogn. v 7[()], 8;
- appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43:3, but read מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב 𝔊 Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.);
- cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46:2 (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1:1; 8:3; 40:2.

†II. [מַרְאָה S[4759] TWOT[2095g, 2095h] GK[5261, 5262]]

n.f. mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—

- pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38:8 (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה S[4758] TWOT[2095i] GK[5260]$_{102}$

n.m. Ex 3:3 sight, appearance, vision;—

- מ׳ abs. Gn 12:11 +;
- cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28:34 +;
- sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2:4 +, מַרְאֶהָ Lv 13:4 +;

- appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11:9 (Kö· 1, 112), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges[93 ss]) מַרְאַיִךְ Ct 2:14(), מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2:5 +, etc.;—

1. †

   a. *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3:3 (J).

   b. *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמַ֫רְאֶה Gn 2:9 (J) *desirable in appearance*, גָּדוֹל לְמַ֫רְאֶה Jos 22:10;

   - *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju 13:6() (angel), Is 52:14 (servant of יְ֫הוָה), Ct 5:15; Dn 8:15; 10:18;
   - = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16:7;
   - visible form Ct 2:14();
   - Dn 1:13(), 15;
   - בְּמַ֫רְאֶה Nu 12:8 (E; so read Sam 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat לֹא בְמַ֫רְאֶה);
   - כְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2:4;
   - of crocod.
   - Jb 41:2;
   - מַרְאֵה כְּבוֹד יְ֫הוָה Ex 24:17 (P), מַרְאֵה הַנֶּגַע Lv 13:3, מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9:15, 16, מַרְאֵה בָּרָק Dn 10:6 +;
   - especially Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 times, sometimes redundant), 1:5, 13, 26; 8:2; 10:1 +, מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו 1:27();
   - 8:2 (|| מִמָּתְנָיו);
   - of beauty וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39:6 (J; + יְפֵה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17:42 (read עֲלֵם [q.v.] for עִם);
   - fem. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12:11 (J), 29:17 (E; + יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14:27;
   - of kine יְפוֹת (הַ)מַּרְאֶה Gn 41:2, 4 (E), opp. רָעוֹת (הַ)מַּרְאֶה v 3, 4, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v 21 (all E);
   - of women also טוֹבַת מַרְאֶה Gn 24:16; 26:7 (both J), 2 S 11:2; Est 1:11; 2:3, 7, טוֹבוֹת מַרְאֶה 2:2;

- of boys מ׳ טוֹבֵי Dn 1:4, cf. מ׳ alone in לֹא־מ׳ וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of י׳) Is 53:2;
- מ׳ אִישׁ 2 S 23:21 (but read as || 1 Ch 11:23 אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.).
- †

c. *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8:4 (P).

- †

2. in gen. *what is seen*, מ׳ עֵינָיו Is 11:3 i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16:7 **1 b**), לְמ׳ עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23:16, מ׳ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt 28:34, 67, לְכָל־מ׳ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13:12 (P).
   - †
3. specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; often acc. cogn. c. ראה):
   - Ez 8:4; 11:24; 43:3(), read also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v 3 (for מַרְאוֹת v. I. מַרְאָה supr.);
   - בַּמ׳ 11:24; Dn 8:16, 27; 9:23; 10:1;
   - מ׳ הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8:26.
   - †
4. *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late:
   - מ׳ עֵינַיִם Ec 6:9, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11:9.

†יְרָאְיָה S[3376] GK[3713]

n.pr.m. (read יִרְאִיָּה; י׳ *seeth*);—

- officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37:13, 14, Σαρουια(ς).

†רְאָיָה S[7211] GK[8025]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath seen*);—

1. Judaite 1 Ch 4:2 (Ραδα, A Ρεια, 𝔊L Ρεαα), = III.
   - הָרֹאֶה 2:52 (crpt.; Αιω, A Αρααα).

2. Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5, Pηχα, 𝔊L Ραια.

3. post-ex. name Ezr 2:47 (Pεηλ A 𝔊L Ραια) = Ne 7:50 (Ραεα, A 𝔊L Ρααια).

רְאוּבֵן S7205 GK8017 71

n.pr.m. Reuben, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29:32 makes = רָאָה בְעָנְיִי(!); Jos i, 19, 7 Ρουβηλος, ܪܘܒܝܠ (*rubil*), ר׳ then perhaps = Arabic رِئبَالٌ (*rībālun*) *lion*, cf. Di);—

1. eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29:32; 30:14 + 11 times Gn, Ex 1:2; 1 Ch 2:1;
   - as head of family or clan Ex 6:14();
   - Nu 1:20; 26:5 (all P), 1 Ch 5:1, 3, cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְא׳ Dt 11:6.

2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5:15, 16; Dt 27:13; Jos 18:7 (+ גָּד; both D), Dt 33:6 (poem), Ez 48:6, 7, 31; Nu 1:5 (P);
   - so מַטֵּה ר׳ Nu 1:21; 13:4; Jos 20:8; 21:7 (all P), 1 Ch 6:48, 63, מַחֲנֵה ר׳ Nu 2:10, 16; 10:18 (all P);
   - בְּנֵי ר׳, as tribe, Nu 16:1b; 32:37 (both JE), 2:10; 7:20; 26:5; Jos 13:23() (all P), also (+ Gad and often Manasseh) Nu 32:1, 2, 6, 25 (JE), Jos 4:12 (D), Nu 32:29, 31, 33; Jos 22:9 + 11 times 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5:18;
   - בֶּן־ר׳ as tribe Jos 15:6; 18:7 (both P), מַטֵּה בְּנֵי־ר׳ 13:15 (P).

+רְאוּבֵנִי S7206 GK8018

adj. gent. of foreg.;

- of individ.
- 1 Ch 11:42a;
- c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26:7; 34:14 (both P), Jos 13:8 (D; + הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10:33 (+ id. + דַּמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12:38 (van d. H. v 37; + הַגָּדִי + חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה), 26:32 (id.);
- לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5:6; 27:16, + וְלַגָּדִי (+ sometimes חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳) Dt 3:12, 16; 29:7; Jos 1:12; 12:6; 22:1 (all D), 1 Ch 5:26, cf. Dt 4:43.
-)

רְאוֹת, רְאִי S[7209] TWOT[2095e] GK[8023], רְאָי S[7210] TWOT[2095f] GK[8024], רְאָיָה S[7211] GK[8025], רְאִית S[7212] TWOT[2095d] v. ראה.

רְאֵים v. רְאֵם.

ראישׁון v. רִאשׁוֹן.

†[רָאַם S[7213] TWOT[2096] GK[8027]]

vb. (Mass Thes al.) **rise (**si vera l., || form of רום**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14:10, but < read רָאמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges[72 p].

†רְאֵם S[7214] TWOT[2096a] GK[8028]

n.m. Jb 39:10 **wild ox (**Assyrian *rêmu* Dl[603] (ראם), Houghton[v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33] Schr[KGF 135 ff., 530] Hom[257 ff., 410, 436 f.] Dr Dt 33:17; on strength and ferocity, Plin[viii. 21]; Aramaic רְאֵמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימָנָא, ܪܝܡܐ (*raymo*) (Lag[58]); Arabic رِئْمٌ (*ri'mun*) is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; 𝔊 (erron.) μονόκερως (Is 34:7 ἀδροί), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros***)**;—

- abs. ר׳ Nu 23:22 +, רְאֵים ψ 92:11, רֵים Jb 39:9, 10;
- pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34:7 ψ 29:6, רֵמִים 22:22 (v. Baer);—
- *wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39:9, 10;
- sim. of strength of Isr., כְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר׳ לוֹ Nu 23:22 = 24:8 (JE), רַתָּרֵם כִּרְאֵם קַרְנִי ψ 92:11;
- so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר׳ קַרְנָיו Dt 33:17;
- fig. of princes of Edom Is 34:7 (+ פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים);
- of powerful foes, מִקַּרְנֵי רֵמִים ψ 22:22;
- in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29:6 (|| עֵגֶל).

†רְאוּמָה S[7208] GK[8020]

n.pr.f. concubine of Nahor Gn 22:23 (J);

- A Ρεηρα, 𝔊L Ρεημα.

†I. רָאמוֹת S[7215, 7216] TWOT[2096b] GK[8029, 8030]

n.[**f.pl.**] usually **corals (**so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Arabic رَأْمَةٌ (*raʾmatun*), *sea-shell*, We [2. 163]**)**;—

- as costly Jb 28:18, as merchandise, רָאמֹת Ez 27:16;—
- רָאמוֹת לֶאֱוִיל חָכְמוֹת Pr 24:7, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאֳמָה, II. רָאמוֹת S[7215, 7216] TWOT[2096b] GK[8029, 8030], רָאמַת v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, רֵאשׁ S[7217] TWOT[2983] *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

I. רֹאשׁ S[7218, 7219, 7220, 7226] TWOT[2097, 2097f, 2098] GK[8031, 8032, 8033, 8034]$_{599}$

n.m. Lv 13:45 **head (**common Sem. word; earliest form **raʾš*, Arabic رَأْسٌ (*raʾsun*), Sab. ראס Prä [xxix (1875), 425] Mordtm [31]; Ethiopic ርእስ: (*rəʾs*) Amh. ራስ: (*rās*) hence (*a* heightened) Assyrian *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aramaic רֵישָׁא (Egyptian Aramaic ראשׁ Cooke[North-Sem. 404]), ܪܺܫܳܐ (*rišo*), mod. (*Maʿlûla*) *raïša*, Huart [xii (1878), 491] Duval[*id.* xiii (1879), 464]; Palm. רשׁא, Lzb[366], cf. BH רִישׁוֹן, רֵאשִׁית; from **raʾš*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag[· i. 113]), TelAm. *rušu(nu)* Wkl [189, 18] (gloss to *ḳaḳḳadunu*), NH = BH; SI[6] ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr.loc.) Schröd[· 133], ראשת *choicest, chief;* on MI[20] (sf.) רשה, I.[28] ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So[14] Nö [Jan. 8, 1887, 60]**)**;—

- ר׳ abs. Gn 3:15 +, cstr. 40:20 +;
- sf. רֹאשִׁי v 16 +, etc.;

- pl. *רָאשִׁים (for רְאָשִׁם Nö [1884, 1019]) Ex 18:25 +;
- cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7:13 + [מֵרַאֲשׁוֹתַי 1 S 26:12 v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.];
- sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12:19, רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29:10 +, etc.;—

1. a. (c. 230 times) *head*, of human being;

- man Gn 40:16, 17 + often, לְרׇ֫גֶבֶר Ju 5:30 *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita;*
- woman 2 K 9:30; Dt 21:12; Nu 5:18; Est 2:17;
- boy 2 K 4:19();
- Gn 48:14() +;
- of יי, under fig. of armed man ψ 60:9 = 108:9;
- of idol 1 S 5:4;
- of gates, personif.
- ψ 24:7, 9.

b. *head*, of animals:

- of serpent Gn 3:15, dog 2 S 3:8, ass 2 K 6:25, of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1:22 cf. v 22, 26, of הַכְּרֻבִים 10:1 cf. v 11;
- of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40:31 ψ 74:14, תַּנִּינִים v 13;
- especially of animals for sacrifice Ex 12:9; 29:15, 19 Lv 1:4, 8, 12, 15; 3:2, 8 + 18 times P;
- in phr.
- רׇ֫אשׁ וְזָנָב Is 9:13 (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v 14; 19:15, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28:13, 44.

2. a. *top* (88 times):

- of mt., הַר, Gn 8:5; Ex 19:20();
- 24:17; 34:2 + 34 times;
- hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17:9, 10 (E), 2 S 8:25;
- רׇ֫אשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8:2 + 1:21 Toy (for MT הֹמִיּוֹת), רׇ֫אשׁ גֵּיא שְׁמָנִים Is 28:1, 4;

- of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23:9 (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25:12();
- tower Gn 11:4 (J), stronghold Ju 6:26, ladder Gn 28:12 (E), tree 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15, bough Is 17:6 cf. Ez 17:4, 22, mast (?; חֶבֶל) Pr 23:34 (otherwise Toy);
- of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24:24, of stone Gn 28:18 (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47:31 (J), throne, ר׳ עָגוֹל לַכִּסֵּה 1 K 10:19, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26:24 = 36:29 (P);
- pillar (= capital) 1 K 7:16, 17 + 13 times, מְכוֹנָה v 35(), lampstand Zc 4:2(), h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28:32(P), ר׳ פִּנָּה ψ 118:22 *top of* (the) *corner*, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.);
- = *tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8:8=2 Ch 5:9, of sceptre Est 5:2.

b. *height* of stars Jb 22:12 (|| גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם).

3. [171]

a. *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10:18; 11:8, 9, 11; Ex 18:25 (E), Nu 1:16 (P), Dt 1:15; Ho 2:2; Mi 3:1 + often;
- appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12:10 (van d. H. v 9, series of 11);
- of God 2 Ch 13:12.
- †

b. = *chief* (city) Jos 11:10 (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7:8(), 9(). †

c. *chief* nation Je 31:7.
- †

d. = *chief* (place, position) 1 S 9:22; 1 K 21:9, 12; Dt 20:9; 1 Ch 4:42 (cf. also **5**).

e. כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24; 2 Ch 19:11; 24:11; 26:20, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27:5, הַכֹּ׳ הָר׳ 2 Ch 31:10; Ezr 7:5;
- ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24:6;
- רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12:7.

f. especially = *head* of a family (P Chr);
- רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָ(ם) Ex 6:14; Nu 7:2; 17:18; Jos 22:14; 1 Ch 5:24; 7:7, 9;
- ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v 40;

- ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1:4, cf. 1 Ch 5:15, 24; 7:2; 9:13; 24:4;
- ר׳ אֱמוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25:15;
- ר׳ אֲבוֹת הָעֵדָה 31:26 cf. 32:28 Jos 14:1; 21:1;
- ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6:25; Jos 21:1;
- ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 9:33, 34; 15:12, cf. Nu 36:1; Jos 19:51; 1 Ch 8:6, 13; 23:9, 24 + 10 times Chr.;
- abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch 8:10, 28; 9:9; 26:32; 27:1; 2 Ch 1:2 + 8 times Ezr Ne (Chr);
- ר׳ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8:1;
- רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת Ne 11:13;
- so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch 5:7, 12; 7:3; 8:28 +;
- appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23:8 (series of 3), v 11 (of 4), v 19 (of 3), v 20 (of 2).
- †

4. a. *head* = *front*, leader's place Mi 2:13; 2 Ch 20:27, cf. Am 6:7.

b. of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7:19; La 2:19;

- abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40:21; 41:4, 26 (|| מִלְּפָנִים), 48:16; Pr 8:23 (|| מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3:11 (|| עַד־סוֹף);
- *first* of months Ex 12:2 (|| רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10:10; 28:11 (all P);
- בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16:7 *at first*.

c. of things, river-*heads* Gn 2:10 (J);

- ר׳ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8:26.

5. *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, בשׂמ(ים), Ez 27:22; Ex 30:23 (P), Ct 4:14;

- ר׳ שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137:6 *the choicest of my joy*.

- †

6. *head* = *division* of army, *company, band:*

- Ju 7:16, 20; 9:34, 37, 43, 44();
- 1 S 11:11; 13:17(), 18();
- Jb 1:17.

7. = *sum*, especially in phr.

- נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ Ex 30:12 *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1:2, 49; 4:2, 22; 26:2; 31:26, 49;
- בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5:24 *in its sum*, i.e. in full, so Nu 5:7 (all P);
- of י׳'s thoughts ψ 139:17;
- cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119:160.

8. other phr. are:

- נָשָׂא אֶת־רֹאשׁ פ׳ v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2);
- יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי עַל־אֹיְבַי ψ 27:6, י׳ מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי 3:4 (ψ 110:7; 140:10 v. רום);
- *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.,** cf. יָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Je 8:16, מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44:15;
- נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ, i.e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.;
- יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּר׳ Ob 15, cf. ψ 7:17 1 K 2:33 (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9:25, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9:57; 1 S 25:39; 1 K 2:44, cf. Jo 4:4, 7; 1 K 2:32 (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3:36 (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3:29 sub **I.** חוּל **3**;
- see, further, דָּם **2 i**;
- Dn 1:10 v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רִאשָׁה S[7221] TWOT[2097a] GK[8035]]

n.f. **beginning-time, early time**;—

- pl. sf. רְאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11 (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רְאִשָׁה S[7222] TWOT[2097b] GK[8036]

n.f. top;—

- appos.
- הָאֶבֶן הָרִ֫אשָׁה Zc 4:7 i.e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן S[7223] TWOT[2097c] GK[8037]$_{182}$

adj. former, first, chief (*i* heightened from orig. *a*, v. √);—

- abs. רִ֫אשׁ Ho 2:19 +, שֹׁן- Ex 12:15 +, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8:8, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15:7 Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö [1. 225 n]);
- f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20:37 + (Jos 21:10 Kt ראישנה, v. supr.);
- mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34:1 +, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41:22 +, etc.;—

1. *former:*
   - **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25:25 (J), 41:20 (E), Dt 10:1, 2, 3, 4, 10; 24:4, cf. Ho 2:9; Lv 4:21; 9:15 (both P), Ju 20:39; 2 K 1:14; Hg 2:3, 9; Ezr 3:12 +;
     - more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21:26 (JE), Mi 4:8; 2 K 17:34, 40; Zc 1:4; 7:7, 12; 8:11; Ne 5:15; Ec 17:10 ψ 79:8 +;
     - כָּעֵת הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן Is 8:23;
     - דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן †1 Ch 29:29 *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9:29; 12:15; 16:11; 20:34; 25:26; 26:22; 28:26; 35:27;
     - *early* days of harvest 2 S 21:9;
     - רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19:14; Lv 26:45 (H), Ec 1:11 (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים);
     - רִאשֹׁנוֹת(הָ) as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41:22; 43:9, 18; 46:9; 48:3, earlier predictions 42:9.
   - **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18:27.

2. *first:*

a. in time, הַמַּכָּה הָרִ֣אשֹׁנָה 1 S 14:14 *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage);

- וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי רִ֣אשׁוֹנָה 2 S 19:44 *was not my word first?* רִ֣אשׁוֹנָה in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19:21 I am come *as first*, cf. perhaps Is 41:27 (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הִגַּדְתִּים for הִנֵּה הִנָּם, Che Kit), and הָרִ֣אשׁוֹנָה Je 50:17 (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43:27;
- רִ֣אשׁוֹנָה abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15:17;
- abs. of אֲנִי רִ֣אשׁוֹן, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41:4 (+ אֶת־ אַחֲרֹנִים), + אַחֲרוֹן 44:6; 48:12;
- abs. of time, מֵרִ֣אשׁוֹן Je 17:12 *from the beginning;*
- especially *first* of a def. series (sometimes opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16:4; Ex 12:15(), 16 + 5 times P (H), Ne 8:18;
- usually *first* month (חֹ֣דֶשׁ) Ex 40:2, 17; Lv 23:5 + 6 times P, 1 Ch 12:16 (van d. H. v 15) + 10 times Ch Ezr, Est 3:7; Dn 10:4, חֹ֣דֶשׁ om.
- Gn 8:13; Ex 12:2, 18; Nu 9:5 (all P) Ez 29:17; 30:20; 45:18, 21, so Jo 2:23, but read כָּרִ֣אשׁוֹנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr.

b. *first* in degree, *chief:*

- יַד הַשָּׂרִים ... רִ֣אשׁוֹנָה Ezr 9:2 *the hand of the princes* … has been *first* in this trespass;
- 1 Ch 18:17; Dn 10:13 (cf. Est 1:14 infr.).
- †

3. **a.** fem. c. prep. as adv.;

- phr.:
- (1) of time, בָּרִ֣אשׁוֹנָה Gn 13:4 (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8:5, 6 (JE), 2 S 7:10; 20:18; Je 7:12; Is 52:4, לָרִ֣אשׁוֹנָה = *before, formerly*, Gn 28:19 (J), Ju 18:29;
- so כְּבָרִ֣אשׁוֹנָה *as formerly* Ju 20:32; 1 K 13:6; Is 1:26; Je 33:7, 11, = כָּרִ֣אשׁוֹנָה Dt 9:15; Dn 11:29 (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה);

- בָּר׳ = *at first*, first of all, Dt 13:10; 17:7 Nu 10:13 (P) Jos 8:33 (D), 1 K 17:13; 20:9; Zc 12:7; Pr 20:21 (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11:6[()];
- 17:9; Ne 7:5;
- לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15:13 (= לְמַה־בָּר׳) *for what was at first*, etc.
- (מָה **1 e**);
- (2) loc., בָּר׳, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20:17, a procession Nu 10:14 (P), cf. Is 60:9.

b. רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.:

- (1) of time, *first* Gn 38:28 (J), 1 K 18:25; Je 16:18; Lv 5:8; Nu 2:9; Jos 21:10 (all P), Is 65:7 (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, > adj. Ges Hi Kn);
- (2) of place Gn 33:2 (J);
- (3) of degree, rank, Est 1:14.

†[רִאשֹׁנִי S[7224] TWOT[2097d] GK[8038]]

adj. **first**;—

- fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25:1 *the first year;*
- but read -נָה, Gie Du Kö[1, 225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26:12 v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית S[7225] TWOT[2097e] GK[8040]

n.f. **beginning, chief** (for רְאֵשִׁית Nö[1884, 1019], cf. Holz[465]; Syriac ܪܝܫܝܬܐ (*rišito*));—

- abs. ר׳ Dt 33:21 +, cstr. ר׳ Gn 10:10 +, רֵשִׁית Dt 11:12;
- sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7:8, רֵאשִׁתוֹ Jb 42:12, etc.;—

1. a. *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10:10 (J), year Dt 11:12, reign Je 26:1; 27:1; 28:1; 49:34;

- = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46:10 (opp. אַחֲרִית);

- of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7:8 (opp. id.);
- of sin Mi 1:13, strife Pr 17:14, wisdom ψ 111:10, knowledge Pr 1:7;
- *thy beginning* Jb 8:7 = thine early life, so *his beginning* 42:12 (both opp. אַחֲרִית);
- ר׳ before cl., בְּרֹ֣אשׁ בָּרָ֣א Gn 1:1 *in the beginning when God created* (> abs. *in the beginning God created*);
- ר׳ אוֹנִי 49:3 (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (|| כֹּחִי, בְּכֹרִי), so Dt 21:17 ψ 78:51 (both || בְּכוֹר), 105:36;
- cf. ר׳ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40:19 (of hippopot.), ר׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8:22 (of wisdom);
- = first season (of a tree) Ho 9:10;
- ר׳ גּוֹיִם Nu 24:20 (JE), *first, earliest, of nations*.

b. *first* of fruits Ex 23:19 (E), 34:26 (JE), Dt 26:2, 10; Ez 44:30a, of harvest Lv 23:10 (H), grain Dt 18:4; 2 Ch 31:5, dough Nu 15:20, 21 (P), Ez 44:30b; Ne 10:38, wool Dt 18:4;

- of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶ֫ךָ Pr 3:9;
- Israel is ר׳ תְּבוּאָתֹה Je 2:3 (i.e. of יי׳s increase);
- ר׳ = *first-fruits* Lv 2:12 (P), Nu 18:12 (P), Ne 12:44;
- ר׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48:14.

2. *first, chief*, Am 6:1;

- ר׳ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49:35 (of bows);
- so appar. ר׳ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11:41, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ☪);
- ר׳ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20:40, i.e. your chief oblations;
- ר׳ שְׁמָנִים Am 6:6, i.e. choice oils;
- = choice part, of land Dt 33:21, offering 1 S 2:29, הַחֵרֶם 15:21;

- abs. *chief thing* Pr 4:7 (of wisdom).

מָרְשָׁה, מָרֵאשָׁה S[4762] GK[5358, 5359]

n.pr.loc. v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת S[4761, 4763] GK[5265]]

n.[f.]**pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**;—

- only sf. מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28:11, 18 (E), 1 S 19:13, 16; 1 K 19:6;
- so Qr 1 S 26:7, 11, 16 (Kt מראשתו);
- in v 12 read מִמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו 𝔊 We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרַאֲשֹׁתֵי שָׁאוּל;
- מַרְאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13:18 (*head-tires* AV RV), read מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, 𝔅 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Buhl Co (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ S[7218, 7219, 7220, 7226] TWOT[2097, 2097f, 2098] GK[8031, 8032, 8033, 8034] and (†Dt 32:32) רוֹשׁ

n.m. Dt 32:33 a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, always fig.;—

1. a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) לַעֲנָה Dt 29:17; La 3:19, so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9:14; 23:15;
   - מֵי ר׳ (without ל׳) 8:14;
   - עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32:32 (|| מְרֹרֹת);
   - רֹאשׁ וּתְלָאָה La 3:5;
   - ר׳ alone ψ 69:22;
   - וּפָרַח כָּרֹאשׁ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10:4, הֲפַכְתֶּם לְר׳ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6:12.
2. *venom*, of serpents, ר׳ פְּתָנִים Dt 32:33; Jb 20:16.

†III. רֹאשׁ S[7218, 7219, 7220, 7226] TWOT[2097, 2097f, 2098] GK[8031, 8032, 8033, 8034]

n.m. son of Benj.;—

- Gn 46:21, Pως.

†IV. רֹאשׁ S[7218, 7219, 7220, 7226] TWOT[2097, 2097f, 2098] GK[8031, 8032, 8033, 8034]

n.pr.gent. Rôsh (so 𝔊 and most; > *chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—

- only in phr.
- גּוֹג מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ Ez 38:2, 3; 39:1, Pως;
- not identified.

I, II. רַב S[2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260] TWOT[156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a] GK[741, 8041, 8042, 8043], רֹב S[7230] TWOT[2099c] GK[8044] v. I. רבב.

III. רַב S[2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260] TWOT[156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a] GK[741, 8041, 8042, 8043] v. II. רבב.

רִב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב S[7231, 7232] TWOT[2099, 2100] GK[8045, 8046]]

vb. be or become, many, much (NH רַב especially *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[5] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; Assyrian [*rabâbu*], *rabbu*; Arabic رَبَّ (*rabba*) *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ (*rubun*) *thick juice*, cf. NH רָבָב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original meaning *be thick*), رَبٌّ (*rabbun*) *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב especially in n.pr., רבאל, רבבם, רבשמסם, etc., CIS[iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Liḥy. רבה *its lord* DHM [232]; Ethiopic ረበበ: (*rababa*) *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aramaic רַב, בב (*rb*) *great, chief*, so Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23:29; Is 6:12, רָבָּה Gn 18:20 (Ho 9:7 read וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מ׳] 𝔊 We Now);

- elsewhere only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25:10 +, רָבּוּ Je 46:23 + 2 times [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.];

- *Inf. cstr.* רֹב Gn 6:1; Jos 9:13; Lv 25:16 (|| מְעֹט), sf. רֶבְּכֶם Dt 7:7, and perhaps רֶבָּם Ho 4:7 (cf. רֹב infr.);—

1. *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6:1 (J) Ex 23:29 (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25:10; Ho 4:7 (perhaps), Is 66:16 ψ 3:2; 25:19; 38:20; Ec 5:10, + מִן comp. Je 46:23; Dt 7:7 ψ 69:5;

- of things Is 22:9 ψ 4:8; 104:24, years Lv 25:16 (P), sins Je 5:6; 14:7; Is 59:12; Jb 35:6.

2. *become great*, Gn 18:20 (J), Is 6:12;

- *be long*, of journey, Jos 9:13.—

Pu. v. [רָבַב] **denom.***

I. רַב S[2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260] TWOT[156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a] GK[741, 8041, 8042, 8043]$_{429}$

adj. much, many, great;—

- ms. abs. ר׳ Gn 24:25 +, רַב Gn 33:9 +, also רָבָּ 2 Ch 20:2, רָבָ 28:8, רָבּ Ezr 10:13, etc.;
- cstr. רַב Ex 34:6 +;
- fs. רַבָּה Nu 11:33 +;
- cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22:5 +, רַבָּתִי (Ges[90 k l]) La 1:1[()];
- mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23:2[()] +, cstr. v. II.
- רב;
- fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30:43 +;—
- [often both as pred. and as attrib.;
- as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö[§ 334 k] Ges[132b]):
- רַב Is 63:7 ψ 145:7 (but read prob. רֹב, רָב־; in Is 21:7 ר׳ is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16:16 ψ 32:10; 89:51 (on context Bö Bae, also Hup), Pr 7:26 1 Ch 28:5, רַבּוֹת Ne 9:28 Pr 31:29];—

1. (often opp. מְעַט)

a. (1) *much:*

- of substances, gold 1 K 10:2 ψ 19:11, silver (money) 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11, bronze 1 Ch 18:8, wine Est 1:7;
- of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3:22, property 2 Ch 32:29, seed Dt 28:38, etc.;
- רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6:3b *be it much that* his days *amount to;*
- (2) especially of collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רַב Jos 11:4 2 S 13:34, עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26:14 Jb 1:3, מִקְנֶה רַב Dt 3:19 +, etc.

b. pl. *many:*

- pers. Ex 5:5; Ju 8:30; 9:40; 1 K 4:20; 11:1 +, things Gn 30:43 Am 5:12 Dt 31:17 +;
- n. om.
- רַבּוֹת Dn 11:41 (sc. lands; read רִבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince);
- יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21:34; 37:24 + 28 times, שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9:30; Ec 6:3a, אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25:51;
- רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9:28 *many times* (v. supr.) = פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת ψ 106:43 Ec 7:22;
- מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25:3 *many blows;*
- מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20:11; 24:7 + 27 times, cf. Is 8:7;
- etc.

c. רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19:21, also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14:6; Nu 13:18; 26:54, 56; 33:54; 35:8;

- so רַבַּת (Ges [130a]) 2 Ch 30:17, 18, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24:12;
- רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רֹב) Is 21:7; 63:7 ψ 145:7;
- especially pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23:2() + 37 times + בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7:5 (v. p. 123).
- †

d. cstr. = *abounding in*, רַב־בְּרָכוֹת Pr 28:20, רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147:5, רַב־ מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28:27, רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22:5, רַב־נוֹצָה 17:7, רַב־הָעֲלִילְיָה Je 32:19, רַב־ פְּעָלִים 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22, רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29:22, רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14:29;

- רַבַּת אוֹצָרֹת Je 51:13, רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2:5, רַבָּתִי עָם La 1:1 (Ges [90 1]).
- †

e. + מִן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1:9; Nu 22:15; Jos 10:11; Ju 16:30; 2 K 6:16; Is 54:1; 1 Ch 24:4; 2 Ch 32:7; Dn 11:13;

- sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36:7; Ju 7:2 (cf. v 4);
- vid. also foll.
- †

f. רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24:25; 33:9;

- as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45:28; 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15; 1 K 19:4, so (+ מִן inf.) Ex 9:28 (מִן **6 d**);
- רַב־לְךָ (with implication of excess) Dt 3:26 (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45:9, also Nu 16:3, 7 = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1:6; 2:3 (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מִן inf. 1 K 12:28, מִן subst. Ez 44:6.
- †

g. as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123:3, רָב ψ 18:15 (Hup De Che al.; HPS 2 S 22:15 conj. רָמָה; om. || 2 S 22:15);

- רַבָּה ψ 62:3; 78:15; 89:8 (𝔊 Bae רַב הוּא);
- רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syriac ܪܒܬ, ܪܒ̈ܬ (*rebat, rabat*), Nö [155 A] W [135]) ψ 65:10; 120:6 (= long enough), 123:4; 129:1, 2.

2. *great:*

a. of person ψ 48:3, space 1 S 26:13, the deep Am 7:4 Gn 7:11 Is 51:10 ψ 36:7 (fig.), city La 1:1 (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges [90 1]),—v. also צִידוֹן, חֲמָת;—

- plague Nu 11:33, empire Est 1:20, goodness ψ 31:20, wickedness Gn 6:5, etc.

b. specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14:10;

- רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63:1;
- so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53:12 (|| עֲצוּמִים).

- †

c. *major natu* Gn 25:23 (opp. צָעִיר);

- רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32:9.
- †

d. + מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7:1, 17; 9:14; 20:1;

- *too great for* Jos 19:9; 1 K 19:7.—
- Pr 26:10 is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב S[2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260] TWOT[156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a] GK[741, 8041, 8042, 8043] [49]

n.m. chief (Assyrian-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl [609b]; Biblical Aramaic רַב**)**;—

- cstr. רַ֫ Je 39:9 +;
- pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39:13; 41:1 (but v. infr.);—
- especially רַב־ טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39:9, 10 + 15 times Je, 7 times || 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]);
- also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1:6 *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain;
- †in gen.
- כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ Est 1:8, †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1:3 (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל Je 39:13, רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41:1 (late gloss; om. 𝔊 and || 2 K 25:25, so Hi Gf Gie).
- †The foll. titles of Assyrian-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.:
- רַב־מָג Je 39:3, 13 usually *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches . RAB-MAG;
- רַב־סָרִיס (cf. Old Aramaic [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb[366]), 2 K 18:17 (Assyrian; not in || Is 36:2), Je 39:3, 13 (Bab.), usually *chief eunuch*, but = *rabû-ša-rêši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl Unters. z. altor.
- , 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138 (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches[Acad. June 25, 1892, 618]), Pinches· RAB-SARIS;

- רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. Assyrian *rab-* ŠAḲ; *šaḳû* = *high one;* COT 2 K 18:17 KB[ii. 23] Dl [685a] Tiele[-Assyrian 497. 513] Pinches[. iv. 191]), 2 K 18:17, 19, 26, 27, 28, 37; 19:4, 8 = Is 36:2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 22; 37:4, 8.

†רַבָּה S[7237] GK[8051]

n.pr.loc. **Rabba** (proposes *great* or *populous*, sc. city);—

1. capital of Ammonites:
   - explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12:26, 27; 17:27; Dt 3:11; Je 49:2; Ez 21:25;
   - רַבָּה alone 2 S 11:1 || 1 Ch 20:1(), Am 1:14; Je 49:3; Ez 25:5; Jos 13:25 (P);
   - c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12:29;
   - in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag [215, 94; 219, 82] (but Ραββαταμανα Polyb v. 71:4), mod.
   - *ʿAmmân*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan;
   - cf. Buhl [260];—
   - 𝔊 Ραββαθ, Ραββα.
2. הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15:60 (P), site unknown;—
   - 𝔊 Σωθηβα, A 𝔊L Αρεββα.

רֹב S[7230] TWOT[2099c] GK[8044] [151]

n.m. Jb 11:2 **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—

- abs. ר׳ Gn 16:10 +, רֹוב 1 Ch 4:38; 2 Ch 31:10 + Jb 33:19 Qr (Kt ריב);
- cstr. רֹב Ex 15:7 + (רֹב־ Jb 37:23 Baer Gi), רָב־ Jb 23:6 +;
- 2 K 19:23 and pl. cstr. רִבֵּי Ho 8:12 v. infr.;—

1. *multitude* (c. 125 times):
   - of pers. Ho 10:13; Pr 14:28; 20:6; Est 10:3 +;
   - of things Is 1:11; 47:12; Ez 27:18; Lv 27:16; Pr 10:19; Jb 11:2 +;

- = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27:28; Ho 9:7 + often (2 K 19:23 Qr [= Is 37:24 Kt], > Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24:27 Kt ורב, > Qr יֶרֶב), + (of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32:8 (Gi; v 7 van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11:1;
- = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4:14; 33:19 (Qr; Kt ריב);
- especially לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11:4 (JE), 1 S 13:5; 2 S 17:11 + 10 times;
- = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הַרְבֵּה) Gn 30:30 (J), 48:16 (E), 1 K 1:19, 25; 10:10;
- usually late Ne 9:25; Jb 26:3; Zc 14:14; 1 Ch 4:38; 2 Ch 9:9 (|| הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10:10) + 23 times Ch;
- as pred.
- c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22:14;
- = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30:5, 24;
- nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9:1 (|| רַב 1 K 10:2), 16:8; 24:24; 30:13;
- מֵרֹב *from multitude of*, Dt 7:7; 28:47 + 14 times;
- abs. *from* (*for*) *mult.*
- 1 K 7:47; Gn 16:10; 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8; 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6.

2. *greatness* (c. 26 times):

- מֵר׳ שִׂיחִי 1 S 1:16, רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13:22 ψ 5:8; 69:14, cf. 106:45, ר׳ כֹּחַ Is 63:1; Jb 23:6; 30:18 ψ 33:16, etc.;
- read רֹב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63:7 ψ 145:7;
- = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9:13) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֵּךְ Is 57:10; Ho 8:12 Qr רִבֵּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרָתַי (sub **1**), so We (cf. 𝔊);
- Gr al. דִּבְרֵי;
- > Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—

- Lv 25:16; Dt. 7:7; Ho 4:7, v. √.

†רְבָבָה S[7233] TWOT[2099d] GK[8047]

n. f. multitude, myriad, ten thousand (Kö[1, 221]**)**;—

- abs. רׇ Gn 24:60 +;
- sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18:7 + 2 times (Qr רִבְבֹתָיו);
- pl. abs. רְבָבוֹת 1 S 18:8;
- cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6:7 +, רִבֲבוֹת Dt 33:17;
- sf. v. supr. Qr;—
- *myriad*, 10,000:
- of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24:60 (J; אַלְפֵי רְבָבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33:2 (poem; מֵרִבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3:7 Ct 5:10;
- רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשׂ׳ Nu 10:36, cf. Dt 33:17 (poem);—
- רְבָבָה Ez 16:7 read רִבִּי 𝔊 Co Berthol Krae;—
- more precisely:
- (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20:10;
- opp. 2, Dt 32:30 (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26:8 (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18:7, 8; 21:12; 29:5 ψ 91:7;
- so of things, Mi 6:7.

†רִבּוֹ S[7239] TWOT[2099e] GK[8052], רִבּוֹא S[7239] TWOT[2099e] GK[8052]

n.f. Ezr 2:64 **ten thousand, myriad (**later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perhaps for Aramaic רִבּוּ(ת), Kö[1, 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb [367]**)**;—

- abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29:7[()];
- Jon 4:11 (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8:12 Kt (v. infr.);
- רִבּוֹא Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66; Ne 7:71 (van d. H. v 72);

- du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68:18;

- pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7:70 (van d. H. v 71), רִבְּאוֹת Ezr 2:69; Dn 11:12;—

- *ten thousand;*

- of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4:11;

- indef. Dn 11:12 *he shall cast down myriads;*

- read רִבּוֹת also v 41 (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince;

- of things, especially units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29:7, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2:69 || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7:70, 71 (v. supr.);

- 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29:7;

- indef. רֶכֶב אֱלֹהִים רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68:18 (|| אלפים);—

- רִבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי Ho 8:12 (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רִבּ.

†[רָבַב S[7231, 7232] TWOT[2099, 2100] GK[8045, 8046]] **Pu.denom.** from preceding:—

Pt. fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144:13 *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.

†רַבִּית S[7245] GK[8056]

n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—

- הָרׇ Jos 19:20;

- mod.

- *Râbâ*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl [204];—

- 𝔊 Δαβειρων, A 𝔊L Ραββωθ.

†רִבְבִים S[7241] TWOT[2099f] GK[8053]

n.m. Je 3:3 **pl. copious showers**, causing fertility;—

- רׇ Dt 32:2 + 3 times, רִבְבִים Je 14:22, רִבְבָם 3:3;—

- *copious showers*, Je 3:3 (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), יִתְּנוּ ר׳ 14:22 (|| מַגְשִׁמִים), ר׳ ψ 65:11;

- sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32:2 (|| שְׂעִירִם, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5:6 (|| טַל), of future king ψ 72:6 (|| מָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם S[3379] GK[3716]104

n.pr.m. Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יָרַב + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit 1 K 11:26 al.; cf. also Gray [59; i. 139 f.]; > √ ריב *the people contendeth*, or (*the god*) *ʿAmm contendeth* Nbr [i. 225], cf. Che[. July, 1899, 559;]);—

1. [90] (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11:26; 12:2(), 20, etc., || 2 Ch 10:2(), 3, 12, etc., 1 K 13:1, 4, 33 +;

   - (specif. יר׳ בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11:26 + 23 times);

   - in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15:30; 16:2, 7, 19, 26, 31 + 15 times †

2. son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13:13; 14:16, 23, 27, 28, 29; 15:1, 8; Ho 1:1; Am 1:1; 7:9, 10, 11;

   - prob. also 1 Ch 5:17.

†II. [רָבַב S[7231, 7232] TWOT[2099, 2100] GK[8045, 8046]]

vb. shoot;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges [67 m]) Gn 49:23 abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in || l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perhaps 𝔊 ἐλοιδόρουν).—

- רָב ψ 18:15 (חִצָּיו in || l.), v. ı. רַב **1 g**.

†III. [רַב S[2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260] TWOT[156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a] GK[741, 8041, 8042, 8043]]

n.m. archer;—

- s. רַב Pr 26:10, pl. רַבִּים Je 50:29 (|| דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16:13 (in fig.; Bö al. רֹבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד TWOT[2101] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic رَبَدَ (*rabada*) *confine, tie*.)

†רְבִיד S[7242] TWOT[2101a] GK[8054]

n.[m.] **chain**, ornament for neck;—

- abs. ר׳ Ez 16:11;
- cstr. רִבְד הַזָּהָב Gn 41:42 (E).

†II. [רָבַד S[7234] TWOT[2102] GK[8048]]

vb. **be-spread, deck** (cf. Arabic رَبَدَ (*rabada*) v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבֶד *pavement, paved terrace*, ℭ רוֹבְדָא *pavement*);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. מָרְבַדִּים רָבַדְתִּי עַרְשִׂי Pr 7:16 *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I bespread my couch;*

- read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְשָׁאוּל 1 S 9:25 𝔅 Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם שׁ׳), obj. om.

†[מַרְבָּד]

n.[m.] **spread, coverlet**;—

- only pl. abs. מַרְבַדִּים (Kö[1, 97, 471]) Pr 7:16; 31:22.

I. [רָבָה][225]

vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH id.; Assyrian *rabû*, *be great, grow;* Arabic رَبَا (*rabā*), Aramaic רְבָא; ܪܒܘ, ܪܒܝ (*rbo, rbi*), all *grow, increase*);—

- †Qal[59] *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14:30;
- 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30:16;

- 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9:6 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8:13 +, juss. יֶרֶב Gn 1:22 + 2 Ch 24:27 Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רׇב 1), וַיֶּרֶב Ex 1:20;
- 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7:22; Dn 12:4, וַתֶּרֶב Gn 43:34; 1 K 5:10;
- 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11:31 +, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139:18, יִרְבְּיֻן Dt 8:13, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35:11;
- *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11:9 +;—
- Pt. רַבָּה v. II. רבה;—

1. *become many, numerous:*

a. of a people, Ex 1:10, 12 (J), v 20 (E), Dt 6:3; 8:1; 30:16 Zc 10:8; 1 Ch 5:23;

- רָבוּ לְמֶעְלָה 23:17;
- especially + פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3:16; 23:3 (fig. of flock), Gn 47:27b (P), Ex 1:7 (P), ψ 107:38, also (of man and beast) Ez 36:11;
- of children Jb 27:14;
- צַדִּיקִים Pr 28:28, בִּרְבוֹת צ׳ Pr 29:2 (Toy רְדוֹת *rule*, || מְשֹׁל), בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v 16 (Toy id.).

b. of animals Dt 7:22 (+ עַל pers.), 8:13 1 Ch 5:9;

- + פרה Gn 1:22 8:17 (both P; cf. Ez 36:11 supr.).

c. of things Dt 8:13();

- Ez 31:5; Ex 11:9 (P), Ec 5:10;
- of sins Ezr 9:6 (+ לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29:16;
- + מִן comp. ψ 16:4; 139:18;
- of days Gn 38:12 (J), Dt 11:21; 1 S 7:2; Pr 9:11, years of life 4:10;
- of waters Gn 7:17 (J), v 18 (P).

2. **a.** *be great:*

- (1) of things, Gn 43:34 (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14:30;
- of way = *be long* Dt 19:6 and (מִן comp. pers.) 14:24 *be too long for;*
- of wisdom 1 K 5:10 (מִן comp.).
- (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33:12 i.e. is too great for (De al.);
- has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||.

b. *grow great* (Aramaism):

- (1) of pers., = grow up Ez 16:7 (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39:4.
- (2) of glory ψ 49:17, knowledge Dn 12:4.—
- 2 Ch 24:27 v. supr. †

Pi.$_4$ *make large, increase;—*

- *Imv.* ms. רַבֶּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9:29 *enlarge thy host;*
- *Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בִּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44:13 *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.);
- or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae);
- = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2:22 (+ טִפַּח), whelps Ez 19:2 (in fig.).

Hiph.$_{162}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8:11 +, sf. וְהִרְבְּךָ consec. Dt 30:5;

- 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9:2 +, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2:10 +, etc.;
- *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12:2 +, וַיֶּרֶב 2 S 18:8; La 2:5, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24:10, הָרֶב Ju 20:38 + ψ 51:4 Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.;
- fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23:16, mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4:4; Gn 34:12;
- *Inf.* abs. הַרְבֵּה 15:1 +, הַרְבָּה (Ba$^{90, 91}$) 3:16; 16:10; 22:17;
- *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28:63 + (2 S 14:11 Kt הרבית; Am 4:9; Pr 25:27 v. infr.);

- *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16:17 +, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11:42, etc.;—

1. *make much*, or *many:*

a. obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16:10; 17:20; Is 9:2 +;

- Ez 36:10 (+ עַל pers.), v 11 (man and beast; + id.);
- Dt 30:5 (+ מִן comp. pers.);
- + פרה Hiph. Gn 28:3; 48:4 (both P);
- הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46:16 = *he made many stumble;*
- = *have many* 1 Ch 7:4; 8:40; 23:11.

b. obj. animals Dt 17:16() (cf. Ez 36:11 supr.).

c. obj. things Ho 2:10; 8:11, 14 Gn 3:16 +;

- הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34:12;
- opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26:16; Nu 26:54; 33:54;
- obj. words Ec 10:14 (v. Jb 34:37 sub **2**), cf. Is 1:15; Jb 40:27, הַרְבֵּי־שִׂיר Is 23:16;
- obj. days Jb 29:18 (like sand);
- = *use many* (medicines) Je 46:11;
- *have many* (feet) Lv 11:42;
- *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31:5;
- *yield abundantly* Ne 9:37;
- c. ל of obj. Ho 10:1 (ל **3 a**);
- obj. om.
- Hb 2:6; Pr 22:16, also (opp. מעט [usually Hiph.]) Ex 16:17, 18; 30:15; Nu 35:8 (all P), Pr 13:11.
- †

d. (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc.

- (Dr 1 S 1:12):

- הַרְבּוּ לִפְשֹׁעַ Am 4:4 = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10:13, cf. 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6;
- further, Is 55:7; Ex 36:5; 2 Ch 36:14 ψ 78:38, also 2 S 14:11 (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבַּת, read prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[reff.] Ges [75 ff.] Th-Löhr);
- + מִן comp. 18:8; 1 S 1:12 = *pray a long time;*
- Ju 20:38 del. הֶרֶב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr Ges [120 g]), אַל־תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2:3 i.e. *talk not* so *much;*
- cf. ψ 51:4.

e. the Inf. abs. (Ol [191 b] Kö. [1, 555] Ges [75 ff.]) is used:

- (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3:16; 16:10; 22:17 (all J; Ges [113 n]);
- (2) וְדַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21:20;
- (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7:16] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly*, etc., especially ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41:49 (E), 1 S 26:21 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, Jos 13:1 (D), 2 K 21:16 Ne 2:2;
- perhaps also 1 K 5:9; 10:10 (both c. נָתַן), v 11 (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40:12 (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14:12 (c. נָשָׂא);
- הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10:18 (opp. מְעָט), Ne 3:33 Ec 1:16; 5:19; 7:16, 17 ψ 51:4 Kt (Qr הֶרֶב Imv.);
- (4) as adj. attrib.
- (Kö [§ 318 e]), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3:5; Jos 22:8 (D; || רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8:8 (רַבָּה מְאֹד in || 1 Ch 18:8), 12:2 Is 30:33; 2 Ch 32:27;
- so דַּרְבֵּה alone Ne 4:4, 13 (+ רְחָבָה), Ezr 10:1 (preceding n., cf. I. רַב).
- Ec 2:7; 5:6, 16 (reading כעס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6:11; 9:18; 11:8a; 12:9, 12[()], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25:27 (Toy reads הַרְ בֵּה);
- הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred.
- Gn 15:1 (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11:8b ψ 130:7 (adv. Bae);

- (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö § 318 a) 2 S 1:4; Je 42:2 (בֶּה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25:9; Jon 4:11;
- as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1:6, 9; Ec 5:11;
- late in adv. phr.
- (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5:18; 2 Ch 11:12; 16:8;
- הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4:9 (read prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now).
- †

2. *make great*, obj. pers. 2 S 22:36 = ψ 18:36;

- *enlarge* border 1 Ch 4:10;
- perhaps also Jb 34:37 *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל; so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה

n.m. Ex 10:19 a kind of **locust** (usually interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl [126] as = Assyrian *âribu, êribu, êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—

- always abs. אַרְבֶּה(הָ);—
- usually coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6:5; 7:12;
- often appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11:22):
- Je 46:23; Na 3:15 (sim. of multitude; || יֶלֶק);
- as destructive Ex 10:4, 12, 13, 14(), 19a (all J), ψ 105:34 (|| יֶלֶק), Dt 28:38 (vb. חסל), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, ψ 78:46 (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1:4() (|| גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2:25 (|| id.);
- as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3:17 (|| גֹּבַי גוֹב);
- as edible Lv 11:22 (H; || סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב);
- as well organized Pr 30:27 (cf. Jo 2:7, 8);

- of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10:19b (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39:20, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109:23 (v. II. נָעַר).—
- Cf. Dr [Jo 82 ff.]

†מַרְבֶּה S[4766] TWOT[2103b] GK[5269]

n.[m.]

1. **abundance**;—
   - abs. מ׳ Is 33:23, as adv., *in abundance*.
2. **increase**(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9:6 *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, 𝔊 Gr Che Kit Buhl [Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֵּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מִרְבָּה S[4767] TWOT[2103c] GK[5268]

n.f. **much**;—

- only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23:32 *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much;
- but read מַרְבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית S[4768] TWOT[2103d] GK[5270]

n.f. **increase, great number, greatness**;—

- מ׳ abs. Lv 25:37;
- cstr. 1 S 2:33 + 2 times;
- sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12:30 (van d. H. v 29);—

1. *increase*, concr.:
   a. of family 1 S 2:33.
   b. *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25:37 (H; of food-stuffs, || נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egyptian Aramaic, opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke [North-Sem. 404]).

2. *great number:*

- of people 2 Ch 30:18;
- c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12:30 (v. supr.).

3. *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9:6.

†תִּרְבּוּת S[8635] TWOT[2103e] GK[9551]

n.f. increase, brood;—

- cstr. in phr.
- תּ׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32:14 *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2:33).

†תַּרְבִּית S[8636] TWOT[2103f] GK[9552]

n.f. increment, interest, usury (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Arabic رَبَا (*rabā*) IV. *take usury*, رِبًا (*riban*) *interest, usury*, Syriac ܪܒܝܬܐ (*rebito*); Saalschütz[Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859] Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1885). 297 f.] Di Lv 25:36 Benn [DEBT])—

- alw.
- abs. תּ׳:
- + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25:36 (H), Ez 18:17; 22:12; Pr 28:8;
- || id. Ez 18:8, 13.

†II. [רָבָה]

vb. shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה)—

- only Qal *Pt.* רֹבֵה קַשָּׁת Gn 21:20 < רֹבֵה קָשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, (א)רְבוֹ S[7239] TWOT[2099e] GK[8052], רַבִּית S[7245] GK[8056], רְבִיבִים S[7241] TWOT[2099f] GK[8053] v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ S[7246] TWOT[2105] GK[8057]]

vb. mix, stir (Arabic رَبَكَ (*rabaka*) *mix, mingle;* NH רְבִיכָה, ☪ רְבִיכָא [for BH מֶרְבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—

Hoph. *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., always of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מֶרְבֶּכֶת Lv 6:14; 7:12, הַמֶּרְבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23:29.

†רִבְלָה S[7247] GK[8058]

n.pr.loc.

1. רִ׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23:33; 25:21 = Je 52:27, Je 39:6;
   - c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25:6, 20 = Je 52:26, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39:5; 52:9;
   - בְּרִבְלָתָה v. 10;
   - read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6:14 (for MT דִּבְ׳, v. [דִּבְלָה]);
   - 𝔊 usually Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6:14);
   - mod.
   - *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[ii. 507; iii. 543 ff.] Bd[3. 405.]
2. הָרִבְלָה (מִשְׁפָּם) Nu 34:11, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown;
   - 𝔊 ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרִבְלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from רִ׳ **1** (Wetzst[iii (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr.

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רַב.

I. רבע TWOT[2106] (√ of following; v. [רָבַע], רֹבַע, רֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבַּע S[702, 703, 704, 706] TWOT[2106a, 2986a] GK[752, 753], אַרְבָּעָה[316]

n.m. et **f.** four (NH = BH; MI[8] אַרְבָּעִן = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּעַת, *four;* so Assyrian *arbaʾu* (rarely *irbaʾ*), *irbitti;* Arabic أَرْبَعٌ, أَرْبَعَةٌ (*ʾarbaʿun, ʾarbaʿatun*); Sab. אַרְבַּעַת CIS[iv, no. 232. 2] Hom [47]; Ethiopic ኦርቦዕ, ኦርቦዕቱ (*ʾarbāʿ, ʾarbāʿəbbu*) Aramaic אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה, ארבעא, ארבעה (*ʾarbaʿ, ʾarbʿo*); Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—

- **m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21:37 +;
- also אַרְבָּע Lv 11:20 +;
- note (Baer Gi) Jos 21:18 + 6 times Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבָּע);
- in Pr 30:18 read **f.** with Qr;
- **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2:10 + 125 times + Pr 30:18 (v. supr.);
- cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4:2 + 29 times, incl.
- Ez 7:2 (but read **m.** Kt);
- sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1:8 + 5 times Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1:10, 10 (but read prob. תָּם-, Krae), v 16, 18;
- du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12:6, v. **1 d**;
- pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—
- *four* (in Hex 108 times, chiefly P, 98 times; Ez 52 times, Ch 47 times):—

1. without other num.:

   a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15:3; Ex 25:12 (P) + 101 times, incl.

   - אַ׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3:11 + 5 times (but also †אַ׳ בַּאַמָּה *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26:2, 8; 36:9 1 K 7:27(), 38), and אַ׳ מֵאוֹת = 400 Gn 11:13 + 55 times (2) אַ׳ bef.
   - du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11:23, רַגְלָיו Ex 25:26.
   - †(3) bef. collective, אַ׳ צֹאן Ex 21:37 (E);
   - אַ׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66.

- †(4) rare and late, after n.fpl. עָרִים אַ׳ Jos 19:7 (P);
- after n. fs. cstr. בִּשְׁנַת אַ׳ לְ 1 K 22:41; Zc 7:1; 2 Ch 3:2.—
- קִרְיַת אַ׳, v. this, and II.
- אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om.
- Ez 43:15b Pr 30:15, 18 (Kt, v. supr.), v 21 Dn 8:8, 22;
- עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים) = *on all fours* Lv 11:20, 21, 27, 42.

b. אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef.

- n. mpl. Gn 2:10 (J), 14:9 Ex 25:34 + 21 times, + יָמִים (וְ)אַ׳ חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19:2; 1 S 27:7;
- also פָּנִים אַ׳ אַ׳ distrib.
- Ez 10:21.
- †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23:10.
- (3) n. om., Am 1:3, 6, 9 + 15 times, + (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27:16();
- 38:19();
- also בְּאַ׳, (sc. יוֹם) †Zc 7:1 = ordinal, *on the fourth* (day).

c. אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef.

- n. mpl. Ju 11:40 1 K 7:32 + 11 times (not Ez 7:2, v. supr.), + אַ׳ אֲלָפִים = 4000, 1 S 4:2 + 14 times †(2) bef.
- coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7:7.
- †(3) n. om.
- 2 S 21:22.
- †(4) c. sf., after n. pl., = *the four of them*, Ez 1:8, 10() + 6 times Ez, Dn 1:17 *these boys, the four of them*.

d. adv. אַרְבַּעְתָּיִם 2 S 12:6 = *four-fold* Ges[97 h] Kö[1, 227], but read שִׁבְעָתָיִם 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS.

2. with other num.:

a. (I) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה = *14*, (α) before n. fs., אַרְבַּע שָׁנָה Gn 31:41, + (as ordinal, = *14th*) 14:5; 2 K 18:13 = Is 36:1, Ez 40:1.

(β) after n. fpl. אַרְבַּע עָרִים Jos 15:36 + 8 times, אַרְבַּע נָשִׁים 2 Ch 13:21.

- (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר = *14*, (α) before n. ms. Nu 17:14 (14 × 1000), Jb 42:12;
- especially.
- (as ord.) אַרְבָּעָה יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12:6, 18 + 7 times (β) bef.
- n. mpl. Nu 29:15.

(γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29:13, 17 + 6 times (δ) after n. ms. Est 9:15, 19, 21, all = *14th*.

(ε) אַרְבַּע pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46:22.

(ζ) אַרְבַּע = *14th* (sc. day) Lv 23:15; 2 Ch 30:15 + 6 times

b. 20 + (וְ) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15:33; 1 Ch 23:4 + 13 times 1 Ch 27;

- + n. pl. †Nu 7:88;
- n. om.
- 2 S 21:20, pred.
- || 1 Ch 20:6; Ne 7:23; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25:9;
- = *24th*, וְאַרְבָּעָה יוֹם Hg 1:15; 2:18; Zc 1:7; Ne 9:1; Dn 10:4, יוֹם om.
- Hg 2:10, 20, and (וְאַרְבָּעָה) 1 Ch 24:18; 25:31†.

c. other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7:7; 5:18 (+ n. s.), Ezr 2:15 + 7 times;

- 4 + tens + שָׁנָה Gn 11:16, + אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1:27, 29; 2:4, 6; 26:25, 43.—
- Vid. Kö[1, § 106].

†II. אַרְבַּע S[702, 703, 704, 706] TWOT[2106a, 2986a] GK[752, 753]

n.pr.m. (called הָאָדָם הַגָּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14:15, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15:13 cf. 21:11), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע (q.v.).

אַרְבָּעִים S[705] TWOT[2106b] GK[754]$_{136}$

n.pl. indecl. a forty;—

1. sine num. al.:
   - **a.** usually appos. bef.
     - n., especially שָׁנָה, יוֹם (sing.):
     - אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3:11; 1 S 4:18; Am 2:10; 5:25 + 29 times;
     - א׳ יוֹם Gn 7:17; 1 K 19:8; Jon 3:4 + 6 times, א׳ יוֹם וְא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7:4, 12; Ex 24:18 + 7 times;
     - also א׳ בַּת †1 K 7:38, א׳ גֶּמָל †2 K 8:9, א׳ אַמָּה †Ez 41:2 and (אַמָּה om.) 46:22, but א׳ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6:17 (v. אַמָּה);
     - א׳ אֶלֶף Nu 1:33; 2:19; 26:18; Jos 4:13; Ju 5:8; 2 S 10:18; 1 K 5:6; 1 Ch 12:37 (van d. H. v 36), 19:18 (v. also infr.);
     - rarely sq. n.pl., א׳ בָּנִים Ju 12:14, א׳ אֲדָנִים Ex 26:19, 21; 36:24, 26 (P).—
     - (As round no. Gn 7:17; Ju 3:11; 5:31; 8:28; 1 S 4:18 +).
   - **b.** after n. pl., פָּרוֹת א׳ Gn 32:16 (E), שְׁקָלִים א׳ Ne 5:15.
   - **c.** n. om.
     - Gn 18:29, הָא׳ v 29;
     - א׳ יַכֶּנּוּ Dt 25:3 *forty* (*blows*) *may he smite him*.
2. c. num. al.:
   - **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14:21; 15:10; 2 K 14:23;
     - 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22:2, אִישׁ 2 K 10:14, עִיר Nu 35:6, אֶלֶף Ju 12:6;
     - 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14:10 (JE), etc.
     - (12 times);

- + n. pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2:24;
- after n. pl. הָעַמּוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7:3;
- n. om.
- 40 + 5 Gn 18:28, cf. Ezr 2:24 = Ne 7:28.

b. after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25:8 (H);

- 1 + 40 אֶלֶף Nu 1:41; 2:28, etc.
- (9 times Nu, P).

c. c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5:13 (P);

- 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42:16;
- + units, 7 שָׁנִים + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47:28 (P);
- but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2:8, cf. v 25 Ne 7:62, and (א׳ without וְ) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2:10, v. also || Ne 7:15; Ezr 2:34 = Ne 7:36; Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7:13, 29, 44;
- 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2:38 = Ne 7:41;
- n.pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7:67, n.pl. 200, 40 + 2 11:13;
- also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52:30.

3. as ordinal, בְּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1:3 *in the fortieth year;*

- also בִּשְׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33:38; 1 Ch 26:31;
- בִּשְׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16:13 *in the forty-first year*.

†[רָבַע S[7250, 7251, 7252, 7254] TWOT[2107, 2108] GK[8061, 8062]]

vb.denom., only *Pt. pass.* **squared, square**;—

Qal *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square*, of altar Ex 27:1; 30:2; 37:25; 38:1, cf. Ez 43:16;

- breastplate 30:2; 39:9;

- pl. רִבְּעִים, of doorways, etc.
- [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7:5;
- fs. רִבָּעָה as subst. = *a square* Ez 41:21 (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזָה, and joining ר׳ to v 20; Krae reads מְזוּזֹת רִבַּעַת, cf. 1 K 6:33, רְבִיעִי **2**).

  Pu. *Pt. square*, מְרֻבַּע Ez 45:2, of piece of land;
- fs. מְרֻבַּעַת 40:47, of court;
- fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7:31 (opp. עֲגֻלּוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm [31]).

†I. רֶבַע S[7253, 7254] TWOT[2107a] GK[8063, 8064]

n.m. Ez 1:8

1. **fourth part**.
2. pl. **four sides**;—

1. ר׳ cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9:8, of hin Ex 29:40.

2. in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding):
   - רִבָּעָיו Ez 43:16, רִבָּעֶיהָ v 17;
   - רִבְעֵיהֶם 1:8; 10:11, הֶן- 1:17.

†רֹבַע S[7255] TWOT[2107b] GK[8065, 8066]

n.[m.] **fourth part**;—
- ר׳ cstr.;
- of Israel Nu 23:10;
- of a ḳab 2 K 6:25.

†רְבִיעִי S[7243] TWOT[2107c] GK[8055]

m., רְבִיעִית f., adj.num.ordin. **fourth**;

- m. רְבִיעִי Gn 2:14 + 29 times, רְבֻעִי 1 Ch 24:8; 26:11;
- pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15:12, רְבֻעִים 10:30;
- f. abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6:1 + 3 times, רְבִיעֹת Lv 19:29, רְבֻעִית 1 K 6:37 + 6 times + 1 K 6:33 (v. infr.);
- cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15:5, רְבִיעֹת Ex 29:40 + 4 times, רְבֻעִית Nu 15:4 + 2 times;—
- *fourth*, usually הָרְבִיעִי:

1. m. Gn 2:14; 15:16 (JE), also (especially of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1:19 Ex 28:20; 39:13; Nu 7:30; 29:23; Jos 19:17 (all P), Ju 19:5; Je 39:2; 52:6; 1 Ch 27:7b 2 Ch 20:26; Ezr 8:33;
   - n. om.
   - 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:2; 1 Ch 2:14; 3:15; 8:2; 12:10; 23:19; 24:8, 23; 25:11; 26:2, 4, 11; 27:7a Ezr 10:14; Dn 11:2;
   - sc.
   - חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1:1; Zc 8:19;
   - pl. in בְּנֵי רְבִ(י)עִים *sons of fourth* (*ones*), i.e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10:30; 15:12 (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [Old Aramaic Nērab] בני רבע Cook[107]).
2. f. of years, 1 K 6:1, 37; 2 K 18:9; Je 25:1; 28:1; 36:1; 45:1; 46:2; 51:59; Zc 6:3; Lv 19:24 (H);
   - מֵאַת רְבִעִית 1 K 6:33, read מְזֻוֹת רְבֵעוֹת 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur.
3. רְבִיעִית Ez 48:20 *four square* (read poss. רְבוּעָה).
4. רְבִ(י)עִ(י)ת as n. = *fourth part*, cstr., רִבְעַ הַהִין Lv 23:13 (H), Ex 29:40; Nu 15:4, 5; 28:5, 7, 14;
   - רִבְעַ הַיּוֹם Ne 9:3a;
   - so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v 3b.

†[רִבֵּעַ S[7256] TWOT[2107d] GK[8067]]

adj. **pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—

- pl. in phr.
- עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i.e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20:5 (E) = Dt 5:9; Ex 34:7 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע S[7250, 7251, 7252, 7254] TWOT[2107, 2108] GK[8061, 8062]]

vb. **lie stretched out, lie down** (Aramaic form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usually of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM [xxix (1875), 593], Arabic رَبَعَ (*rabaʿa*) *abide, dwell*)—

Qal only *Inf.:*

- sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139:3 *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי);
- elsewhere (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לִרְבְעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20:16, but read אִתָּהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö [226 e], cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr 2 S 13:14);
- לִרְבְעָהּ 18:23, read לִרְבְעָה (compl. om.; v. id.).

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19:19 (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i.e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע S[7253, 7254] TWOT[2107a] GK[8063, 8064]

n.m. a king of Midian Nu 31:8; Jos 13:21;

- Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ S[7257] TWOT[2109] GK[8069]

vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; Assyrian *rabâṣu*, *lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Arabic رَبَضَ (*rabaḍa*) *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض (*mrʾbḍ*), Sab. מרבצן CIS [iv, no. 5, 2]; 𝔗 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syriac ܪܒܥ (*rbaʿ*), Chr. Pal ܪܒܥ (*rbʿ*) *recline at meals*, Schwally [87])—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ר֫בָץ Gn 49:9, 3 fs. consec. וְרִבְצָה Dt 29:19, רָבְצָה Ez 19:2, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11:6; 27:10;
- 3 fs. וַתִּרְבַּץ Nu 22:27;
- 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11:7, יִרְבָּצוּ 14:30, יִרְבָּצוּן Zp 2:7 ψ 104:22; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34:14;
- *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23:5 + 3 times;
- f. רֹבָצֶת Gn 49:25 + 2 times;
- mpl. רֹבְצִים 29:2;—
- *lie down, lie:*
- of domestic animals, ass Ex 23:5 (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22:27 (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49:14 (at ease; poet., in sim.);
- sheep, in repose, 29:2 (J), Is 17:2; Zp 2:14;
- fig. of people Ez 34:14;
- calf, in repose Is 27:10;
- of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49:9 (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104:22;
- = make lair, abode Ez 19:2 (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13:21, תַּנִּין Ez 29:3 (fig.);
- leopard (with kid) Is 11:6, cf. v 7;
- = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22:6 (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים);
- of man, in repose Is 14:30; Jb 11:19, cf. Zp 2:7; 3:13 (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34:14 supr.);
- of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּהֹם Gn 49:25; Dt 33:13;
- fig. of curse Dt 29:19 (ב pers.);
- of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4:7 *at the door sin makes its lair*.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23:2, 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1:7, etc.;

- *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54:11, pl. מַרְבְּצִים Je 33:12;—
- *cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33:12, also (fig.) ψ 23:2 Ez 34:15;
- acc. of flock om.

- Is 13:20 Ct 1:7;
- of *laying* stones Is 54:11.

†רֹבֶץ S[7258] TWOT[2109a] GK[8070]

n.[**m.**] **(place of) lying down, resting**- or **dwelling-place**;—

- cstr. רֹבֶץ בָּקָר Is 65:10 (|| נְוֵה צֹאן);
- sf. בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35:7 (cf. Ges [145 m], but Du רִבְצָה, sc. flock);
- רִבְצָם Je 50:6 (people as sheep);
- of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24:15 (|| נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מַרְבֵּץ S[4769] TWOT[2109b] GK[5271]

n.[**m.**]**id.**;—

- of wild beasts, מִרְבַּץ לַחַיָּה Zp 2:15 (sign of desolation, || שַׁמָּה);
- of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25:5 (|| נְוֵה גְּמַלִּים).

רבק TWOT[2110] (√ of following; cf. Arabic رَبَقَ (*rabaqa*) *tie fast;* 𝔗 רִיבְקָא *stall*).

†מַרְבֵּק S[4770] TWOT[2110a] GK[5272]

n.[**m.**] **stall** (lit. *tying-place*);—

- עֶגְלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6:4 *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened);
- עֵגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28:24 i.e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf;
- so כְּעֶגְלֵי מ׳ Mal 3:20 (sim. of prosperity), Je 46:21 (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה S[7259] GK[8071][30]

n.pr.f. **Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22:23; 24:15 + 24 times 24, 25, 26, 27; 28:5; 29:12; 35:8; 49:31;—

- 𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֶה v. II.

רַב sub רבב.

רגב TWOT[2111] (√ of following).

†[רֶגֶב S[7263] TWOT[2111a] GK[8073]]

n.m. **clod** of earth;—

- pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבָּקוּ Jb 38:38 *clods are joined together;*
- cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21:33 *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגָּב TWOT[2111b] GK[757]

n.m. **heap, mound** (prob.);—

- so read 1 S 20:19 (for אבן), v 41 (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב S[709] GK[758, 759]

n.pr.

1. loc. (*heap*, or *region of clods; 'glebe'* GASm [G 551]);—
   - always חֶבֶל א׳ Dt 3:4, 14; 1 K 4:13, ח׳ הָא׳ Dt 3:13, = *measured region of Argōb;* some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3:14 [where ח׳ י׳ in Bashan, so Jos 13:30], but this a harmonistic correction; ח׳ י׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32:41 Ju 10:4], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4:13 cf. Dt 3:13);
   - exact loc. dubious, GASm and especially Dr Dt 3:4;
   - Buhl [18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—

- Αργοβ;
- 1 K 4:13 Ερεβαταμ, 𝔊L Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ.

2. m. 2 K 15:25, Αργοβ;
   - dub.;
   - v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†רָגַז S[7264] TWOT[2112] GK[8074]

vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath;* رجز (*rjz*) *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); V, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), رَجَزٌ (*rajazun*) *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aramaic רְגַז *tremble, rage*, רגז (*rgaz*) *be enraged;* Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb [367]);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29:9, 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14:9 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7:10; 1 Ch 17:9, 2 fs. וַתִּרְגְּזִי Ez 16:43 (but v. infr.);
- 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3:7, יִרְגָּזֻן Ex 15:14, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. רְגָזָה (Ges [48 i]) Is 32:11, mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4:5;—
- *quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14:15 Am 8:8 (עַל rei), ψ 77:19 (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2:10 (לִפְנֵי of locusts; || רעשׁ), Pr 30:21 (תַּחַת pers.);
- subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18:8 (|| רעשׁ), = 2 S 22:8 (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; || id.);
- הָרִים Is 5:25;
- תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77:17;
- of tent-curtains Hb 3:7 (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers);
- of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2:25 (|| חול), Is 64:1;
- c. עַל rei Je 33:9 (+ פָּחַד);

- abs., Ex 15:14 (|| חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99:1 Jo 2:1;
- pregn.
- = *come quivering* Mi 7:17 (מִן loc.);
- of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45:24 (ב loc.), Is 32:11 (|| חָרַד), v 10 ψ 4:5, Hb 3:16 (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3:16;
- *quarrel* Gn 45:24;
- *be disquieted*, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9;
- *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19:1 (by grief; cf. Dr).
- שְׁאוֹל Is 14:9 (surprise; ל pers.);
- in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16:43 (of Jerus. personif.; but read Hiph. (i.e. *didst enrage me*) 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae);
- prob. also וְשָׂחַק וְר׳ Pr 29:9;
- of י׳ Is 28:21.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23:11;

- 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתַּנִי 1 S 28:15;
- Impf. 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13:13;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[53l]) Je 50:34;
- *Pt.* מַרְגִּיז Is 14:16; Jb 9:6, pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12:6;—
- *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage:*
- *cause* earth *to quake* Is 14:16 (fig.; || רעשׁ), Jb 9:6 *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמָהּ;
- heavens Is 13:13 (|| רעשׁ);
- kingdoms 23:11;
- *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50:34 (|| רגע);

- = disturb 1 S 28:15 (cf. Ph. תרגזן, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr [xxviii]);
- = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל Jb 12:6;
- so also prob. Ez 16:43 (reading תַּרְגְּזִי לִי), v. Qal ad fin. Hithp. *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אלי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19:27, 28 = Is 37:28, 29.

†רֹגֶז S[7267] TWOT[2112a] GK[8075]

n.m. Jb 3:26 **agitation, excitement, raging**;—

- ר׳ abs. Hb 3:2 +, cstr. Jb 37:2;
- sf. רָגְזָךְ Is 14:3;—
- *raging* Jb 3:17;
- *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14:3 Jb 3:26; 14:1;
- *raging, wrath* Hb 3:2;
- ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37:2 *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder);
- of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֹגֶז 39:24.

†רְגָזָה S[7269] TWOT[2112b] GK[8077]

n.f. a quivering, quaking;—

- ר׳ Ez 12:18 (|| רַעַשׁ).

†רַגָּז S[7268] TWOT[2112c] GK[8076]

adj. quivering, quaking;—

- לֵב ר׳ Dt 28:65 *a quaking heart*.

†אַרְגַּז S[712] TWOT[2112d] GK[761]

n.m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Arabic رِجَازَةٌ (*rijāzatun*) *a kind of* (camel-) *vehicle for woman*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syriac ܪܓܙܐ (*roguzto*) *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—

- הָאָ֫רוֹן 1 S 6:8, 11, 15, cf. HPS.

רֶ֫גֶל S[7272] TWOT[2113a] GK[8079]$_{247}$

n.f. Dt 8:4 (on sf. m. Ct 5:3 v. Kö [§ 14] Albr [(xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH id.*;* Arabic رِجْلٌ (*rijlun*) *leg, foot;* Aramaic רַגְלָא, ܪܓܠ (*reglo*) *foot;* Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb [368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id.[ib.], Mand. ליגרא Nö [102]; cf. Ethiopic ሰረገላ (*saragallā*) *vehicle* Di[347]);—

- abs. רַ֫גְלַ֫יִם Ex 21:24 +, רֶ֫גֶל v 24 +;
- cstr. רֶ֫גֶל Nu 22:25 +;
- sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30:30 +, etc.;
- du. רַגְלַ֫יִם Is 28:3 +, רַגְלָ֫יִם 2 S 4:4 +;
- cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24:32 +;
- sf. רַגְלָי Nu 20:19 +, רַגְלֶ֫יךָ Ex 3:5 +, etc.;
- pl. רְגָלִים 23:14 + 3 times (v. **2** infr.);—

1. *foot:*

a. human, Gn 18:4; 19:2 + 10 times of washing feet (רחץ);

- Ex 3:5; 4:25 + often;
- in fig. Dt 32:25 1 S 2:9 Je 2:25 Jb 12:5 + often;
- רַגְלֵי גַאֲוָה ψ 36:12 *foot of pride;*
- הֲדֹם לְרַגְלָי 110:1;

- כַּף ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2:5; 11:24; 28:56, 65 + 6 times, + מִכַּף ר׳ וְעַד רֹאשׁ Is 1:6, cf. (וְעַד קדקד) 2 S 14:25 Dt 28:35 Jb 2:7;
- also מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13:12;
- שָׁרְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13:27, v. שֹׁרֶשׁ;
- אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21:20 = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1:6, 7 Ex 29:20 + 6 times Lv;
- ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17:6 (v. also **f.** ad fin.).
- †

b. anthrop. of God, Ex 24:10; 2 S 22:10 = ψ 18:10, Na 1:3; Hb 3:5; Is 60:13; Zc 14:4;

- כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43:7;
- הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66:1 La 2:1 1 Ch 28:2 ψ 99:5; 132:7.
- †

c. of seraphim Is 6:2, Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1:7, 7 and (כַּף ר׳) v 7, cherubim 2 Ch 3:13;

- idols ψ 115:7.

d. of animals:

- dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8:9 (J);
- שָׁרֶץ עוֹף Lv 11:21, 23, שָׁרֶץ v 42;
- calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1:7 (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29:11;
- Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32:2;
- prob. of beast also Jb 39:15, indef. Is 28:3 (in fig.).

e. of table Ex 25:26; 37:13 (P).

f. phrases:

- †לְר׳ (לְ **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33:14() (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go);
- *at one's guidance* Dt 33:3;

- *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30:30 (J), Is 41:2, cf. Jb 18:11 (v. I. [פּוּץ] **Hiph**.);
- הלך לְרַ֫גְלָיו 1 S 25:42, i.e. went where she went, cf. 2 S 15:16, 17, 18;
- †בְּרַ֫גְלָיו *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20:19 (JE), Dt 2:28 Ju 4:15, 17 ψ 66:6, שָׁלַח בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 5:15 (v. שׁלח), cf. Jb 18:8 (and רַגְלַי שְׁלֻחוֹ 30:12);
- אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלָיו (הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11:8 (J), Ju 4:10; 8:5 1 K 20:10; Dt 11:6 2 K 3:9, הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלָיו 1 S 25:27;
- נָשָׂא רַגְלָיו †Gn 29:1 (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלָיו †41:44 (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything;
- †euphemism מֵסִיךְ אֶת־רַגְלָיו Ju 3:24, cf. 1 S 24:3 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v 4; v. I. [סָכַךְ] Hiph.);
- וַתְּפַשְּׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ לְ Ez 16:25 (v. פשׂק);
- הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28:57 (v. יצא **1 h**);
- מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם Qr 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (Kt שיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**);
- שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7:20, i.e. hair of the private parts.
- †

2. pl. only in phr.

- שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם Ex 23:14 (E), Nu 22:28, 32, 33 (J).

†רָגַל S[7270, 8637] TWOT[2113] GK[8078]

vb.denom. **foot it, go about**;—

Qal *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Arabic مُشَاةٌ (*mušātun*) and سَاعٍ (*sāʿin*) *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى (*mašā*) *walk along*, سَعَى (*saʿā*) *walk quickly*), *slander, Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־רָגַל עַל־לְשֹׁנוֹ ψ 15:3 *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (|| דֹּבֵר אֱמֶת v 2).

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19:28, 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1:24 Jos 7:2;

- *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7:2;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21:32 + 5 times;
- sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10:3;
- *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42:9 + 11 times;—

1. *slander* (cf. Qal), וַיִּרְ בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19:28.
2. *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21:32 Jos 6:25; 7:2, 2; 14:7 (all JE), Ju 18:2 (|| חָקַר), v 14, 17 2 S 10:3 (|| חָקַר), 1 Ch 19:3, so also pt. Gn 42:30 (E), Jos 6:22 (JE);
   - pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2:1, cf. 6:23 (both JE);
   - as subst., *spies* 1 S 26:4; 2 S 15:10, and so perhaps (as pred.) Gn 42:9, 11, 14, 16, 31, 34 (all E).
   - Tiph. *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11:3 *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[55 h]).

רֹגֵל S[5883] GK[8080] (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עִין רׄ, II.

עַיִן **c.**

†רַגְלִי S[7273] TWOT[2113b] GK[8081]

adj. on foot;—

- אִישׁ רׄ (after num.) *footmen*, especially foot-soldiers, Ju 20:2; 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4; 1 Ch 19:18 (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10:18);
- elsewhere רׄ as subst., usually coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12:37; Nu 11:21 (both JE);
- = foot-soldiery 1 S 4:10; 15:4; 2 S 10:6; 1 K 20:29; 2 K 13:7;
- n. pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12:5 (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת S[4772] TWOT[2113c] GK[5274]]

n.[f.] pl.denom. **place of the feet, feet (**cf. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. ראשׁ**)**;—

- sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3:4, 7;
- adv. = *at his feet* v 8 + v 14 Qr (Kt מרגלתו);
- = *his feet* Dn 10:6 (opp. זְרֹעֹתָיו).

†רֹגְלִים S[7274] GK[8082]

n.pr.loc. **(**place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֵל supr.**)**;—

- in Gilead, 2 S 17:27; 19:32;
- unknown;
- 𝔊 Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, 𝔊L Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם S[7275] TWOT[2114] GK[8083]]

vb. stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Arabic رَجَمَ (*rajama*) *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Ethiopic ረገመ (*ragama*) *curse*, We [2. 111, 250]; Aramic רְגַם, רגם (*rgam*) *stone***)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 *pl.* consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24:14 + 2 times, sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21:21;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20:16, 27, וַיִּרְ֫ Jos 7:25 + 4 times;
- sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20:2, וַיִּרְ֫ 2 Ch 24:21;
- *Inf.* abs. רָגוֹם Lv 24:16 Nu 15:35;
- *cstr.* לְרִגּוֹם 14:10;—
- *stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21:21 (D), Nu 14:10; 15:35, 36 (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16:40; Lv 20:2, 27 (H);

- + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7:25 (JE);
- Lv 24:23 (P);
- 2 Ch 24:21;
- c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18;
- c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23:47;
- c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24:14 (P);
- c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v 16 (P).—
- Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה S[7277] TWOT[2114a] GK[8086]]

n.f. heap (of stones, then) **crowd** (of people; si vera l.);—

- sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68:28, but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה S[4773] TWOT[2114b] GK[5275]

n.f. sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so 𝔊 al.; Thes al. *stone-heap***)**;—

- כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בִּמְ׳ Pr 26:8, v. especially Toy.

†רֶגֶם S[7276] GK[8084]

n.pr.m. (Thes cp. Arabic رَجْمٌ (*rajmun*) *friend;* v. also Sab. רגם Hal [63, 4]**)**;—

- 1 Ch 2:47, Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, 𝔊L Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ S[7278] GK[8085]

n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7:2;

- Αρβεσεερ ὁ Βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן S[5372, 7279] TWOT[2115] GK[8087]

vb. murmur, whisper (NH id.*;* 𝔗 Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—

1. *murmur* (rebelliously):

Qal *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29:24 *murmurers;*

Niph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּרָגְנוּ ψ 106:25 *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתֵּרָגְנוּ Dt 1:27.

2. *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:*

Niph. *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16:28; 18:8; 26:20, 22.

†I. רָגַע S[7280] TWOT[2116, 2117, 2118] GK[8088, 8089, 8090]

vb. disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perhaps transp. from Arabic رَعَجَ (*raʿaja*) *disturb*, BA [8]);—

Qal *Pf.* Jb 26:12 בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם;

- *Pt. cstr.* (Ges [65d. 116 g, x]), Je 31:35 = Is 51:15 רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַּלָּיו.

Hiph. denom. from רָגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort.

- וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20:5) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12:19 (cf. De);
- and כִּי אַרְגִּיעָה אֲרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (= I will *in a moment*, Ges [120 g]; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49:19 = 50:44.
- (Ba[§ 86] as subst. = רֶגַע, of the very rare type *ʾaqtîl;* ה- as Ges [90 f].)

†רֶגַע S[7281] TWOT[2116a] GK[8092]

n.m. a moment (NH id.*;* 𝔗 רינעא Ec 9:12: prob. properly a *movement*, i.e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movimentum*);—

- abs. ר׳, רֶגַע Nu 16:21 +, pl. רְגָעִים;—

a. ψ 30:6 בְּרׇגַע בְּאַפּוֹ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חַיִּים בִּרְצוֹנוֹ);

- Is 54:7 בְּרׇגֶשׁ קָטֹן during *a little moment*.

b. usually in adv. phrases:—

- (*a*) as adv. acc., (*α*) Ex 33:5 רׇגַע אֶחָד *for one moment*, so רׇגַע alone Is 54:8;
- repeated Je 18:7, 9 רֶגַע ... רֶגַע *at one moment … at another moment;*

(*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6:11 יָשׁוּבוּ יֵבֹשׁוּ רָגַע, Je 4:20; Is 47:9; Jb 34:20.

- (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21:13 וּבְרׇגַע שְׁאוֹל יֵחַתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34:20 ψ 73:19: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. 𝔊 ἐν ἀναπαύσει, 𝔗 בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or read רֹגַע) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death).
- So (*c*) בְּרׇגַע Nu 16:21 = 17:10 יַאֲכַלֵּה אֹתָם בְּרׇגַע, ψ 73:19.
- (*d*) כְּמוֹ רׇגַע La 4:6.
- (*e*) עַדֵּי רָגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20:5.
- (*f*) כִּמְעַט רׇגַע *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26:20; Ezr 9:8.
- (*g*) pl. לְרׇגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27:3; Ez 26:16 וְהָרְדוּ לׇ (so 32:10), Jb 7:18 (|| לְבׇקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע S[7280] TWOT[2116, 2117, 2118] GK[8088, 8089, 8090]

vb. be at rest, repose (prob. = Arabic رَجَعَ (*rajaʿa*) *return*, proposes *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—

Niph. *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47:6 (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וְדֹמִּי *repose*, and be still.

Hiph.

a. trans. *give rest to;*—

- *Inf. cstr.* Je 31:2 הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50:34 לְמַעַן הִרְגִּיעַ את־ הארץ (on ׳הִ, v. Ges [531] Dr Dt 7:24; read prob. ׳הַ);
- Is 51:4 ומשׁפטי לאור עמים אַרְגִּיעַ usually I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc.
- (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42:4);
- but metaph. strange:
- hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v 5) צִדְקִי (< אֲקָרֵב 46:13) אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְּרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. 𝔊 ἐγγίζει ταχύ).

b. intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28:65 ובגוים ההם לא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34:14 שָׁם הִרְגִּ֫יעָה לִילִית.

- So Ecclus 36:31.

†רָגֵעַ S[7282] TWOT[2117a] GK[8091]

adj. restful, quiet, ψ 35:20 וְעַל רִגְעֵי־ אֶרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of ׳י.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ S[4771] TWOT[2117b] GK[5273]

n.[**m.**] **rest** (poet.), Je 6:16 וּמִצְאוּ מ׳ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה S[4774] TWOT[2117c] GK[5276]

n.f. rest, repose (poet.), Is 28:12 אֲשֶׁר אָמַר זֹאת הַמּ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ (|| הַמְּנוּחָה).

†III. רָגַע S[7280] TWOT[2116, 2117, 2118] GK[8088, 8089, 8090]

vb. harden (Ethiopic ረግዐ: (*ragʿa*) *coagulate, congeal:* poss. development of √ رَجَعَ (*rajaʿa*), v. II. ׳ר**)**;—

Qal, *pf.* in Jb 7:5 עוֹרִי רָגַע וַיִּמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ S[7283] TWOT[2119] GK[8093]]

vb. **be in tumult** or **commotion** (Arabic رَجَسَ (*rajasa*) *make a vehement noise;* Biblical Aramaic Aramaic רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ (*rgaš*) *be disturbed, in tumult* (𝔗 Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46:6, שָׁאָה Is 17:12f.; ܪܓܘܫܝ (*rgušyo*) for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syriac usually *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—

Qal. Pf. 3 pl. ψ 2:1 רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ S[7285] TWOT[2119a] GK[8094]]

n.[m.] **throng**;—

- נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55:15 used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42:5, also to ביח אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה S[7285] TWOT[2119a] GK[8095]]

n.f. **throng**;—

- cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64:3;
- so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68:28, reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד S[7286] TWOT[2120] GK[8096]]

vb. **beat out**, fig. **beat down, subdue** (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out;* 𝔗 רְדַד *beat out;* cf. prob. Arabic رَدَّ (*radda*) *repel, reject* (Nö [75]); Assyrian *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—

Qal, fig., *beat down:*

- *Inf. cstr.* לְרַד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45:1;
- *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144:2;—

- so also *Impf.* יָרֹד Is 41:2 acc. Ew al. (for MT יַרְדְּ, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—

- Ju 19:11 read יָרַד.

Hiph. lit. *beat out:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּרֵד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים ... אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6:32 *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רְדִיד S[7289] TWOT[2120a] GK[8100]]

n.[m.] **wide wrapper**, or **large veil** (𝔗[Jer] רְדִידָא (especially for Heb. צָעִיף); Syriac ,ܪܕܝܕܐ (*rdido*), appar. *veil;* Arabic رِدَآءٌ (*ridaʾāʾun*) is *wrapper*);—

- sf. רְדִידִי Ct *5:7*;

- *pl.* הָרְדִידִים Is 3:23 (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי S[7288] GK[8099]

n.pr.m. fifth son of Jesse, according to 1 Ch 2:14;

- Ζαδδαι, A Ραδδαι, 𝔊L Ρεδαι.

†I. [רָדָה S[7287] TWOT[2121, 2122] GK[8097, 8098]]

vb. have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, 𝔗[Jon] רְדָא, *chastise;* Arabic رَدَى (*radā*) *tread, trample;* Syriac ܪܕܐ (*rdo*) *chastise*, also (and so Assyrian *radû*) *go, flow*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14:2; Lv 26:17;

- 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34:4;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶנּוּ Lv 25:53, וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1:13, juss. וְיֵרֵד Nu 24:19 ψ 72:8;

- 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25:43, 46, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. רְדֵה ψ 110:2;

- mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1:28;
- (Jo 4:13 v. ירד);
- *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29:15;
- *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5:4; Is 14:6;
- sf. רְדֵם ψ 68:28;
- pl. הָרֹרִים 1 K 5:30 + 2 times;—
- *have dominion, rule*, over, usually c. ב pers. vel pop.
- 1 K 5:4, 30; 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10; Is 14:2; Lv 25:43, 46, 53; 26:17; Ez 29:15; Ne 9:28 ψ 49:15;
- ב of fish, etc., Gn 1:26, 28;
- בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110:2;
- c. acc. pers. Ez 34:4; Is 14:6 (perhaps + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.);
- acc. om.
- Nu 24:19 (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5:31 (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יוֹרוּ *teach*), ψ 72:8;
- for וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1:13 *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perhaps יְרָדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—
- רֹדֵם ψ 68:28 is dub.;
- Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֵם.
- יְרַד Ju 5:13() v. יָרַד.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41:2 *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;*

- but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du;

- יַחֲרֹד 𝔊 Klo Che.

†[מִרְדָּה TWOT2121a]

n.f. dominion;—

- as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חָשָׁךְ Is 14:6, cstr. bef. cl.

- (Ges 130 d; so most for MT מֶרְדָּךְ q.v. sub רדף).

†II. רָדָה S7287 TWOT2121, 2122 GK8097, 8098

vb. scrape out (NH id., *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven)**)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. הַדְּבָשׁ ר׳ Ju 14:9b out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM);

- sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־בַּפָּיו v 9a *he scraped it out into his palms;*

- Buhl Lex Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם ר׳ Je 5:31, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַי S7288 GK8099

n.pr. v. רדד.

†[רָדַם S7290 TWOT2123 GK8101]

vb. Niph. be in, or **fall into, heavy sleep (**NH id.*;* cf. Arabic رَدَمَ (*radama*) *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perhaps *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.**)**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4:21;

- 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8:8;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֵּם Jon 1:5;

- *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10:5 + 3 times;—

- *be* or *fall fast asleep:*

- Ju 4:21; Jon 1:5 (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v 6 (pt., Ges [120b] Da [§ 70(a)]);
- pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10:5;
- of sleep of death ψ 76:7;
- stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8:18; 10:9 (both + אָ֫רְצָה [וּפָנַי] עַל־פָּנַי).

†תַּרְדֵּמָה S[8639] TWOT[2123a] GK[9554]

n.f. deep sleep;—

- abs. ת׳ Gn 2:21 +;
- cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26:12;—
- *deep sleep*, usually c. נָפַל + עַל pers., and usually by supernat. agency:
- וַיַּפֶּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל Gn 2:21 (J; 𝔊 ἔκστασις), תְּ׳ נָפְלָה עַל 15:12 (J; 𝔊 id.), Jb 4:13 = 33:15 (𝔊 [δεινὸς] φόβος), so תַּרְדֵּמַת י׳ 1 S 26:12 (𝔊 θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19:15;
- fig. for insensibility of spirit, נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ רוּחַ ת׳ Is 29:10.

†רֹדָן S[1721] GK[8102]

n. pr. loc. vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27:15 (for MT בְּנֵי דְדָן, v. ד׳ **1**), 𝔊 Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†רוֹדָנִים S[1721] GK[8114]

n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians;—

- 1 Ch 1:7, Ῥόδιοι;
- and so || Gn 10:4 (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף S[7291] TWOT[2124] GK[8103]$_{141}$

vb. pursue, chase, persecute (NH id., Aramaic רְדַף, רדף (*rdap*); Arabic رَدَفَ (*radafa*); Sab. רדף id., SabDenkm [7, 1, 2]);—

Qal$_{128}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫דַף Ju 4:16 +;

- 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29:18, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19:6 +, יִרַדֹּף ψ 7:6 (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges [63 n] expl. as developed from יִרַדֹּף, cf. Ol [§ 236 e], and, further, Kö. [160]), sf. יִרְדָּפֶךָּ Ez 35:6(), etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44:4 +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34:15;
- mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3:28 +;
- , *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8:16 +, מִרְדַּף 1 S 23:28; 2 S 18:16, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38:21 Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.;
- *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4:22 +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8:4 +;—

1. a. *pursue* (sometimes + הִשִּׂיג):

- lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44:4 (J), 2 K 5:21;
- especially with hostile purpose Gn 31:23 (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35:5; Jos 24:6 (all E), 2:5, 7();
- 8:16(), 17; 10:19 (JE), Dt 11:4; 19:6; Jos 20:5 (all D), Ex 14:4, 8, 9 (P), Ju 1:6; 2 S 20:6, 7, 10, 13; 2 K 9:27 + 17 times, + 2 K 25:5 (אַחַר), + Ju 4:16 (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב);
- + רִדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3:28 = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; read רְדוּ 𝔊 Kit GFM).

b. lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sometimes c. הִשִּׂיג):

- Am 1:11; Ho 8:3; Dt 32:30 (poem; || הֵנִיס), 28:22, 45; Jos 23:10 (D), Lv 26:8() (H);
- וְרָדַף אֹתָם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v 36a (H);
- Jos 7:5; 8:24; 10:10; 11:8 (all JE), Gn 14:15; Dt 1:44; Ju 4:22; Is 41:3 + 13 times + Ju 7:25 (read אֶת־ for אֶל־, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now).

- †

c. lit., acc. om.

- Ju 8:4; 1 S 30:8 (+ הִשִּׂיג), v 10; Gn 14:14; Ex 14:23 (P), 15:9 (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26:36b, 37 (H), Pr 28:1;
- especially pt. pl. רֹדְפָיו *the pursuers* Jos 2:16(), 22() Ne 9:11; Is 30:16, so הָרֹדֵף Jos 8:20; La 1:6.
- †

d. *chase, hunt*, partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26:20 (in sim.; || בְּקֵשׁ).

- †

e. *pursue*, in fig., Je 20:11; La 4:19, רְדָפוּ וְתִפְשׂוּהוּ ψ 71:11, cf. La 1:3; ψ 7:6 (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.);

- especially subj. יי, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. אחרי Je 29:18 (בַּהֲרֵב), acc. pers. La 3:43 (om. v 66), ψ 83:16 (בְּסַעֲרָתֶךָ);
- אֶת־קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13:25 (|| תַּעֲרוֹץ);
- רֹדְפָם, of יי מַלְאַךְ, ψ 35:6.
- †

f. fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30:7; Jb 19:22 (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69:27; 109:16; 119:86, 161;

- c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143:3, c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30:15 (but subj. obscure; read perhaps תִּרָדֵף Bu; Du תִּנָּדֵף);
- c. ל pers. Jb 19:28;
- pt. as subst. Je 15:15; 17:18 ψ 7:2; 31:16 (|| אוֹיְבַי; We מְרַדְפָּי for מֵרֹדְפַי), 35:3; 119:84, 157 (+ צָרַי), 142:7.
- †

g. *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35:6() (del v a 𝔊 Co Toy Krae);

- in good sense, *attend closely upon*, טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23:6.
- †

2. fig. *follow after, aim to secure:*

- in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1:23, שֵׁכָר 5:11, ר׳ קָדִים Ho 12:2, רֹדְפֵי זִמָּה ψ 119:150;
- good sense, c. inf. לְדַעַת אֶת־י׳ Ho 6:3, c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16:20 Is 51:1 (|| מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), צְדָקָה וָחָסֶד Pr 21:21, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34:15 (|| בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38:21.
- †

Niph. pass.:

- *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5:5 *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu);
- perhaps *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּרָדֵף Jb 30:15 Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף);
- *Pt.* א׳ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3:15 *God seeketh the pursued*, (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.).
- †Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2:9;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֵּף־ Na 1:8 (ψ 7:6 v. **Qal**);
- 3 fs. תְּדַדֵּף Pr 13:21;
- *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11:19 +;—
- *pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2:9 (in fig.);
- fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יִר׳ הֹשֵׁךְ Na 1:8 (Gunk [xiii (1893), 230], plausibly, וְרָהַדֹּף), cf. Pr 13:21;
- elsewhere pt., in Pr:
- *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11:19, רֵיקִים 12:11; 28:19, אֲמָרִים 19:7 (meaning dub., v. Toy);
- in good sense, צְדָקָה 15:9.
- †Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17:13 *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְנָס).

- †Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפֻהוּ Ju 20:43 usually *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְּרוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו 𝔊), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכֻהוּ foll.;
- the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†מִרְדָּף S[4783] TWOT[2124a] GK[5284]

n.[m.] **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like Hoph. *Pt.*);—

- Is 14:6, but 𝔙 𝔙 מְרַדֵּף (Dat.).

†[רָהַב S[7292] TWOT[2125] GK[8104]]

vb. **act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13:8, NH id., Hiph. *make proud* (rare), 𝔗 רְהֵב *be arrogant;* Assyrian *raʾâbu*, *storm* at (angrily); Arabic رَهِبَ (*rahiba*) *be alarmed, frightened;* Syriac ܪܗܒ (*rheb*), Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּוָּקֵן Is 3:5 (|| וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (𝔊 προσκόψει);

- *Imv.* רְהַב רֵעֶ(י)ךָ Pr 6:3 *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles [61] conj. רְהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6:5, of eyes, dub.:

- *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr [419 (446)] Buhl;
- *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138:3 (subj. ’י), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

†[רָהָב S[7295] TWOT[2125a] GK[8107]]

adj. **proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—

- pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40:5 *unto the proud;*
- but read prob. הבלים (cf. 𝔊 ματαιότητας).

†[רֹהַב S[7296] TWOT[2125b] GK[8106]]

n.[**m.**] Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—

- sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90:10 (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2:16);
- < 𝔊 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָהְבָּם).

†רַהַב S[7293, 7294] TWOT[2125c] GK[8105]

n.[**m.**] lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—

- abs. ר׳ Is 30:7, רָהָב Jb 9:13 +;—

1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton [JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.]):
   - עֹזְרֵי ר׳ Jb 9:13;
   - || יָם 26:12;
   - || תַּנִּין Is 51:9; ψ 89:11
2. emblemat. name of Egypt, רַהַב וּבָבֶל ψ 87:4;
   - || מצרים Is 30:7.

מַרְהֵבָה S[4062] TWOT[2125d] GK[4502, 5290]

n.f. boisterous, raging behaviour;—

- Is 14:4;
- so read (for MT מַדְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after 𝔊;
- || נגשׂ (cf. 3:5).

רהג (v of foll.; Arabic رَهَجَ (*rahaja*) is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.) Lane).

†רָהֻגָּה S[7303] GK[8108] Qr, רוהגה Kt,

n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:34;

- A Ογα, 𝔊L Ραγουε.

†[רָהָה S[7297] TWOT[2126] GK[3724, 8109]]

vb. dub., appar. **fear**;—

Qal *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44:8;

- Thes תֵּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה;
- Ew Brd Buhl [Lex 13] תֵּרָאוּ (יָרֵא);
- > Lag Gr Che תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. רהט TWOT[2127, 2128] (√ of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Arabic رَهَطَ (*rahaṭa*) I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö [xii. 186]; 𝔗 רַטְיָא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30:38, 41 Ex 2:16; Syr. ܪܗܛܐ (*rohṭo*) is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); Assyrian *râṭu*, *vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†I. [רַהַט S[7298] TWOT[2127a, 2128a] GK[8110, 8111]]

n.[m.] **trough** (where water is *collected*?);—

- for watering cattle;—
- pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30:38, 41 Ex 2:16 (all J).

II. רהט TWOT[2127, 2128] (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aramaic רְהַט = רוץ *run, flow*).

II. [רַהַט S[7298] TWOT[2127a, 2128a] GK[8110, 8111]]

n.[m.] dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? from *flowing* down);—

- pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7:6.

†[רָהִיט S[7351] TWOT[2128b] GK[8112]]

n.m.coll. rafters? boards? (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛ (*rhṭ'*) *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—

- sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1:17 Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רַח׳ Baer [p. 46] Kö[1, 149]), || קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רֹב sub רבב.

[רוּב] v. ריב.

†רוּד S[7300] TWOT[2129] GK[8113]

vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf.Arabic رَادَ (و) (*rāda (w)*) *go to and fro* [Nö [xxxvii (1883), 539]], Ethiopic ሮደ: (*roda*) *run upon, invade, attack*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12:1, fig., crpt., 𝔊 appar. עַתָּה יְדָעָם, We עִדַּר דַּעַת *lacks, knowledge*, Now יָדֵעַ, Bewer [xxi (1902), 108 f.] עֹד יְדָעָם;

- 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2:31 fig. of Isr.;
- read וְרַדְתִּי perhaps Ju 11:37 lit., v. ירד **1 g. Hiph.** *shew restlessness:*
- *Impf.* 2 ms. כַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד Gn 27:40 (dub. Nö [540]);
- 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 55:3 *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring*.

†[מָרוּד S[4788] TWOT[2129a] GK[5291], Kö[1, 127 f.]]

n.[m.] **restlessness, straying** (?);—

- sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוּדִי La 3:19;
- pl. sf. יְמֵי עָנְיָהּ וּמְרוּדֶיהָ La 1:7 (read prob. מְרוּדָהּ Nö [xxxvii (1883), 539]);

- pl. וַעֲנִיִּים מְרוּדִים Is 58:7, usually concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che reads Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl [Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וַע׳]; so Du Che [׳וַ gloss.], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה S[7301] TWOT[2130] GK[8115]]

vb. be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Arabic رَوِىَ (*rawiya*); Ethiopic ረወየ: (*rawaya*) Aramaic רְוִי, ܪܘܐ (*rwo*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46:10, fig. of sword (|| שְׂבְעָה, אָכְלָה);

- Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן כִּ֝דֶשֶׁן בֵּיתֶ֑ךָ ψ 36:9 (Ges[75 u]) fig. of men (|| תַּשְׁקֵם);
- 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹּדִים Pr 7:18 *we will take our fill of love* (|| נִתְעַלְסָה).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34:5, וְר׳ consec. v 7;

- 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31:14;
- Impf. 1 s. sf. אַרַוֶּיךָ Is 16:9 (read prob. אֲרַוַּיִךְ Margolis[Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[589 f.]; > אֲרַוָּיֵךְ Sta[634 e] Ges[75 dd]);
- 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוֻּךָ Pr 5:19;
- *Inf.* abs. רַוֵּה ψ 65:11 (Ges[113 z]);—

1. intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34:5, fig. of sword;
   - + מִדָּם v 7, of land (|| יִדְשָׁן).

2. causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ ψ 65:11; Is 16:9 c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material;
   - *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן ור׳ Je 31:14 (|| שׂבע);
   - sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ יְרַוֻּךָ Pr 5:19.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55:10, sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3:15;

- 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָֽנִי Is 43:24;
- 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31:25;
- *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11:25;—
- *saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55:10 (subj. שֶׁלֶג, גֶּשֶׁם);
- *cause to drink* (fig.), c.acc. pers.etrei (לַעֲנָה) La 3:15 (|| הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי);
- c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31:25 (|| מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11:25;
- of Isr. satisfying י׳, חֵלֶב זְבָחִים Is 43:24.

Hoph. *Impf.* יוּרֶא (יָרָוֶה?) Pr 11:25 v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רְי S[7377, 738] TWOT[158a, 2130a] GK[787, 8188]

n.[m.] **moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[117c], or רְוִיְ Kö[1, 64]; cf. II. כִּי);—

- abs. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37:11.

†רָוֶה S[7302] TWOT[2130b] GK[8116]

adj. **watered;**—

- ms. ר׳, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31:12 Is 58:11;
- fs. הָרָוָה Dt 29:18 (opp. הַצְּמֵאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*);
- perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10:15 = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוָיָה S[7310] TWOT[2130c] GK[8122]

n.f. **saturation** (Lag[51, 150]);—

- abs. כּוֹסִי ר׳ ψ 23:5 (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges[141c];

- in gen.
- לָ֫ר 66:12, but Vrss and most mod.
- לָֽרָוְחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוהגה v. רָהְגָה sub רהג.

רוח (v of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ (*roḥ*) *breathe;* Arabic رَاحَ (*rāḥa*) *be windy;* Ethiopic ሮሐ: (*roḥa*) *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere;* Arabic رِيحٌ (*rīḥun*) *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوحٌ (*rūḥun*) *soul, spirit;* NH רוּחַ, Aramaic רוּחָא, ܪܽܘܚܳܐ (*ruḥo*) *wind, breath, spirit;* also NH רֵיחַ, Aramaic רֵיחָא, ܪܺܝܚܳܐ (*riḥo*), all *odour;* NH רֵיחַ, רוּחַ (usually Hiph.), 𝔗 Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ S[7307, 7308] TWOT[2131a, 2991a] GK[8120]$_{378}$

n.f. Gn 41:8 (less often m. Nu 11:31) breath, wind, spirit;—

- abs. ר֑ Gn 8:1 +, רֽוּחָה֙ Je 52:23;
- cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6:17 +;
- sf. רוּחִי v 3 +, רוּחֲךָ֫ ψ 104:30 +, etc.;
- pl. רוּחוֹת v 4 +, רֻחוֹת Je 49:36, רוּחֹת Nu 16:22; 26:16 (v. Br[רוה] in , xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—
- †

1. *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 times):

a. רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15:30 *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19:17;

- רוּחַ אַפֵּינוּ La 4:20 (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10:14 = 51:17, Hb 2:19 ψ 135:17;
- cf. as mere breath:
- cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16:3 i.e. windy words;

- לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6:26, הַנְּבִיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5:13.

c. as word of command:

- (1) of God:
- בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־ צְבָאָם (נעשׂו) ψ 33:6, cf. Is 34:16 (|| פֶּה);
- (2) of Messianic king:
- בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11:4.

d. as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger:

- (1) of God:
- מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4:9 Ex 15:8 (poem), 2 S 22:16 = ψ 18:16, Is 30:28; 59:19;
- (2) of man:
- רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25:4.

e. as sign and symbol of life:

- רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6:17; 7:15 (P);
- נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7:22 (P);
- Ez 37:5, cf. v 6, 8, 9(), 10, 14 (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3:19.

2. *wind* (117 times):

a. *wind* of heaven:

- Gn 8:1 (P) Ex 15:10 (E) Nu 11:31 (J) 1 K 18:45 +, Je 10:13, thence 51:16 ψ 135:7;
- רוּחַ י׳ Ho 13:15 Is 40:7, cf. Jb 26:13 (Di Bu);
- †רוּחַ (ה)קָדִים *east wind* Ex 10:13();
- 14:21 (J) ψ 48:8 Je 18:17 Ez 17:10; 19:12; 27:26 Jon 4:8;
- †ר׳ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25:23;
- †ר׳ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10:19 (J);
- †ר׳ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3:8 (J; cf. Ct 2:17; 4:6);

- †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49:36 Ez 37:9 (quarters?) Dn 8:8; 11:4 (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2:10; 6:5;
- רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107:25; 148:8 Ez 1:4 (ר׳ סְעָרוֹת), 13:11, 13;
- רוּחַ סֹעָה *rushing wind* ψ 55:9 (read poss. סערה Hup);
- בַּעְיָם רוּחוֹ Is 11:15 (read בְּעֹצֶם ר׳, v. עֲיָם, עֹצֶם), etc.;
- wind personif.:
- כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11, 104:3, cf. Ho 4:19 ψ 104:4.

b. *quarter* (of wind), *side:*

- רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42:16 *east side;*
- רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v 17 *north side;*
- רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v 18 *south side;*
- רוּחַ הַיָּם v 19 *west side;*
- אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v 20 1 Ch 9:24 *four sides;*
- רֻוּחָה Je 52:23 *on the sides*.

c. *breath of air:*

- שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14:6;
- רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם Jb 41:8.

d. *air, gas*, from womb (dub.);

- כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26:18 (Di, **e**);
- רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 33:11 (Du, **3 c**).

e. *vain, empty thing:*

- רוּחַ חַיְּיֻ Jb 7:7 *my life is wind;*

- דַּעַת רוּחַ 15:2;
- רוּחַ וָתֹהוּ נִסְכֵּיהֶם Is 41:29;
- רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1:14; 2:11, 17, 26; 4:4, 6; 6:9;
- cf. 1:17; 4:16; 5:15 Ho 12:2 ψ 78:39.
- †

3. *spirit*, as breathing quickly *in animation, agitation* = *temper, disposition* (76 times; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵבָב):

a. *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour:*

- לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4;
- מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה 1 K 21:5;
- וַתְּחִי רוּחַ Gn 45:27 (E);
- וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ Ju 15:19; 1 S 30:12.

b. *courage:*

- לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5:1;
- יִבְצֹר ר׳ נְגִידִים ψ 76:13;
- וְנָבְקָה ר׳ מִצְרַיִם Is 19:3;
- תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי ψ 77:4; 142:4; 143:4;
- עוֹד ר׳ לֹא קָמָה Jos 2:11;
- ר׳ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18:14.

c. *temper*, especially *anger:*

- רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9:23;
- אָז רָפְתָה רוּחָם 8:3;

- מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16:32, cf. 25:28; 29:11; Jb 15:13;

- הֵנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6:8; Ec 7:9; 10:4.

d. *impatience* or *patience:*

- קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6:9 (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of יי) Mi 2:7;

- קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14:29 (|| אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם);

- הֶצִיקַתְנִי רוּחַ בִּטְנִי Jb 32:18 (Du *breath;* Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v 8);

- אִם מַדּוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21:4;

- הַקְצַר רוּחַ יי Mi 2:7;

- אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7:8.

e. *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented;

- וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּח(וֹ) (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41:8 (E) Dn 2:3, cf. v 1;

- מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26:35 (P) *bitterness of spirit;*

- עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54:6, cf. Ez 3:14; Jb 6:4.

f. as crushed:

- וְכֹהֲתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21:12, cf. Is 61:3; Pr 15:4, 13; 17:22; 18:14 ψ 143:7.

g. *disposition* of various kinds, often *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse:*

- הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5:26() 2 Ch 21:16; 36:22; Ezr 1:1, 5; Je 51:11; Hg 1:14();

- הִנְנִי נ(וֹ)תֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7; Nu 14:24 (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2:15(), 16; Dt 2:30;

- רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5:14(), 30 (P);

- רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4:12; 5:4;

- רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19:14;

- רוּחַ מִשְׁפָּט 28:6;
- אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41:38 (E);
- קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17:27.

h. *prophetic spirit:*

- יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27:18 (P; or **g,** as Gn 41:38);
- רוּחַ אֵלִיָּהוּ עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2:15, cf. v 9;
- רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2:21; 15:12, but Di al. **g,** as Is 19:14) Is 29:10; Mi 2:11;
- רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה Zc 13:2 (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13:3.
- †

4. *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, || נֶפֶשׁ (25 times):

a. gift and creation of God:

- יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12:1;
- רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27:3, cf. Is 42:5.

b. God preserves it:

- פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10:12, cf. 12:10;
- אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16:22; 27:16 (P);
- תֹּכֵן רוּחוֹת Pr 16:2.

c. it is therefore God's spirit:

- Gn 6:3 (J; v. דִּין ad fin.).

d. it departs at death:

- ψ 78:39 (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**);

- חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38:16 (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146:4;
- especially 104:29, 30; Jb 17:1; 34:14 (cf. v 15), Is 57:16; Ec 8:8() (*wind* Wild);
- אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11:5, cf. 3:21;
- over ag.
- הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12:7;
- בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31:6.

e. disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*):

- וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4:15.
- †

5. *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ:

a. *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26:9 (|| נֶפֶשׁ).

b. *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7:11 (|| נֶפֶשׁ).—

- 1 S 1:15 v. קָשֶׁה.
- †

6. occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לֵב, or synon. with it:

- רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28:3; Dt 34:9 (both P; prob. **3 g**);
- תְּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29:24, cf. Jb 20:3 (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77:7 (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*);
- רוּחַ יהוה Is 40:13;
- come into *mind* Ez 11:5, 20:32 (cf. לֵב Is 65:17; Je 3:16 +);
- 1 Ch 28:12.
- †

7. rarely of the will;

- also = לֵב:
- רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51:12 (= לֵב נָכוֹן 57:8() +);
- רוּחַ נְדִיבָה v 14;
- נָדְבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35:21 (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35:5, 22 (P) 2 Ch 29:31).
- †

8. רוּחַ especially of moral character;

- also = לֵב:
- רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11:19; 18:31; 36:26;
- רוּחוֹ v 27 Is 59:21 (רוּחִי, || דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**);
- לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18:31; 36:26;
- נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66:2;
- דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ ψ 34:19 (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57:15);
- מִשְׁבֶּר רוּחַ Is 65:14 (cf. **3 f**);
- רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51:19;
- (|| לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34:19 Is 61:1);
- ψ 32:2; Pr 11:13; 16:18 ψ 78:8 Ec 7:8 (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16:5);
- שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16:19; 29:23; Is 57:15;
- רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v 15 (cf. **3 f**).
- †

9. *spirit of God* (94 times; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא, נביא):

a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11:17, 25(), 26, 29 (J), 1 S 10:6, 10 (cf. v 5), 19:20, 23;

- as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state;
- hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה 1 S 16:15(), 16, = ר׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת י׳ v 14 = צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה 18:10 (other narrative) = ר׳ י׳ רָעָה 19:9;
- ר׳ א׳ 16:23 = רוּחַ הָרָעָה v 23, cf. הָרוּחַ 1 K 22:21 = ר׳ שֶׁקֶר v 22, 23 = 2 Ch 18:20, 21, 22 = רוּחַ י׳ 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23;
- cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i.e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || הַנָּבִיא Ho 9:7;
- רוּחַ י׳ Mi 3:8 (|| כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss. (We Now);
- וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30:1;
- רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.:
- Ez 2:2; 3:12, 14, 24; 8:3; 11:1, 5, 24 (Co gloss.), 37:1; 43:5 (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18:12; 2 K 2:16.

b. *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception):

- transition prob. Nu 24:2; 2 S 23:2; 1 Ch 12:18;
- elsewhere in Ch.:
- 2 Ch 15:1; 20:14; 24:20;
- distinctly in Is 11:2, 48:16, cf. 61:1;
- so of ancient prophets, Zc 7:12 Ne 9:30, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3:1, 2.

c. imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power:

- (1) to שֹׁפְטִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.:
- וַתְּהִי רוּחַ י׳ על Ju 3:10; 11:29, cf. 6:34; 13:25; 14:6, 19; 15:14; 1 S 11:6; 16:13, 14;
- so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32:15;
- (2) resting upon Messianic king:
- Is 11:2();

- upon servant of יי, 42:1.

d. late, as endowing men with various gifts:

- technical skill Ex 31:3; 35:31 (P);
- understanding Jb 32:8 (|| נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי);
- poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1:23.

e. as energy of life:

- רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1:2 (P);
- רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33:4 (|| נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי);
- as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר:
- Is 31:3;
- in cherubic chariot:
- Ez 1:12, cf. v 20, 21; 10:17;
- reviving Israel Ez 39:29; Zc 12:10; Is 44:3.

f. = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina:

- רֻחַ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63:10, 11 = רוּחַ יי v 14 (= מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v 9), cf. ψ 106:33;
- so also רֻחַ קָדְשְׁךָ ψ 51:13 (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9:20 ψ 143:10;
- proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises:
- רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2:5; Zc 4:6;
- this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139:7 (|| פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v 8).

רֵיחַ S[7381, 7382] TWOT[2131b, 2991b] GK[8194]$_{58}$

n.m. Je 48:11 **scent, odour** (proposes *breath*);—

- abs. Ct 2:13 +, usually cstr. Gn 8:21 +;

- sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48:11 Ct 1:12, רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5:21;—

1. *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27:27 (JE) Ct 1:12; 2:3; 4:11; 7:14 Ho 14:7, of ointments Ct 1:13; 4:10, of pers. and garments Gn 27:27() (JE) Ct 4:11; 7:9, of water Jb 14:9;
   - fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5:21 (J) Je 48:11.
2. term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8:21 (J), elsewhere Ez 6:13; 16:19; 20:28, 41 and P:
   - Ex 29:18, 25, 41 Lv 1:9 + 16 times Lv, Nu 15:3 + 17 times Nu.

†[רִיחַ S[7306] TWOT[2131] GK[8193]]

vb. denom.Hiph. (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39:25, יָרַח 1 S 26:19 + 2 times;
- וַיָּרַח Gn 8:21;
- 3 mpl. יְרִיחֻן ψ 115:6, יְרִיחֵן Dt 4:28, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30:38, etc.;—
- *smell*, c. acc. Gn 8:21; 27:27 (JE), 1 S 26:19;
- abs. Dt 4:28 ψ 115:6;
- metaph. בַּהֲרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16:9, יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39:25 the horse *scenteth battle;*
- c. בְּ Ex 30:38; Lv 26:31 (both P);
- metaph. = *delight in* Am 5:21; Is 11:3 (prob. dittogr. Br [202]).

†רָוַח S[7304] TWOT[2132] GK[8118]

vb. **be wide, spacious** (NH id., *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space;* Arabic رَوِحَ (*rawiḥa*) *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Ethiopic ረሐወ (*raḫawa*) *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di [293]); Aramaic רְוַח *be wide* (usually fig. as Heb.), ܪܘܚ, ܪܘܥ (*roḥ, rwaḥ*) *be wide, enlarged*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫, sq. לְ pers. 1 S 16:23 fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְוַח לִי Jb 32:20 that *there may be relief* for me.

  Pu. *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22:14 *spacious* (of rooms; || בֵּית מִדּוֹת).

†רֶוַח S[7305] TWOT[2132a] GK[8119]

n.m.

1. **space, interval** Gn 32:17 (E; בֵּין ... וּבֵין).
2. **respite, relief**, Est. 4:14.

†רְוָחָה S[7309] TWOT[2132b] GK[8121]

n.f. **respite, relief**;—

- abs. ר֫ Ex 8:11 (J);
- sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3:56 (Ew Löhr Bu צַוָּחָתִי *my outcry;* then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss.);
- read לָרְוָחָה also for MT לָרְוָיָה ψ 66:12 (v. sub רוה).

רְוָיָה S[7310] TWOT[2130c] GK[8122] v. רוה.

†רוּם S[7311, 7312, 7313, 7314] TWOT[2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a] GK[3727, 8123, 8124]

vb. be high, exalted, rise (OHeb, Ph., Old Aramaic, Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell [liv (1900), 25f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm [ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm [14, 1. 1]; Arabic رام (*rʾm*) *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar [xxi. 813, 875]) and Zanzibar (Prä [xxxiv (1880), 218]); Ethiopic in deriv.; Aramaic רֶם ܪܡ (*rwm*) (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8:14 +;

- 3 fs. רָֽמָה 1 S 2:1 +;
- וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14:10 v. רָאַם;

- 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30:13 ψ 131:1, רָמֻּ Jb 22:12 (Baer Gi; Ges [20 l]);
- *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30:18 +, juss. יָרָם Nu 24:7, וַיָּרָם Ho 13:6 Ez 10:4 [וַיֵּרֶם Ex 16:20 v. רמם];
- 3 mpl. יֵרָמֻּן Is 49:11, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21:14 +;
- *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17:20 Ez 10:16, כְּרֶם ψ 12:9 [Bae conj. כֶּרֶם, sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10:17 (Ges [72 q]);
- *Pt.* רָם Is 6:1 +, pl. רָמִים 2:13 +, cstr. רָמֵי 10:33, etc.;—

1. a. *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61:3 (מִן comp.);

- *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמֻּ Jb 22:12 (of stars), especially pt., = adj., in gen.
- Is 2:12 (+ גֵּאֶה), of mts.
- v 14; Dt 12:2, hill Ez 6:13, 20:28; 34:6, throne Is 6:1, trees = *tall* 2:13 Ez 17:22, cf. (in fig.) Is 10:33 (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה);
- human stature Dt 1:28 (מִן comp.), 2:10, 21; 9:2;
- רָמִים ψ 78:69 *heights* (of heaven; || אֶרֶץ);
- רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21:22.

b. especially of יי, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57:15, cf. ψ 138:6, + עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99:2, גּוֹיִם 113:4.

2. *be raised, uplifted:*

a. of highway Is 49:11 (*made high*, put in order);

- voice, Dt 27:14 (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*.

b. fig.:

- of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32:27, + עַל pers. Mi 5:8;
- of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14:8; Nu 33:3 (both P);
- of יי's hand Is 26:11 ψ 89:14 (|| תָּעֹז);

- fig. of presumption Nu 15:30 (P);
- זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38:15;
- of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6:17; 30:13 ψ 131:1 (|| גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18:28, but || 2 S 22:28 of pers.;
- of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13:6; Dt 8:14; Ez 31:10 (בְּגָבְהוֹ, || גָּבַהְתָּ בְּקוֹמָה) Dn 11:12, + מִן pers. Dt 17:20;
- of horn, fig. of triumph 1 S 2:1 (song), ψ 89:25 (v 18 see **Hiph.**), 112:9, so head 27:6 (+ עַל pers.), 140:9 (join ירומו to v 10, but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now).

c. of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24:7 (JE; + מִן comp.; || תִּנַּשֵּׂא);

- of God (י׳, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30:18; 2 S 22:47 = ψ 18:47, ψ 21:14; 46:11(), + עַל־ (הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57:6, 12; 108:6;
- עֶבֶד י׳ Is 52:13, י׳'s people ψ 89:17;
- rebellious 66:7 (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*);
- worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12:9;
- foe 13:3;
- city Pr 11:11.

3. *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל־הארץ Gn 7:17 (J), so of cherubim Ez 10:16, cf. v 17;

- כְּבוֹד י׳ v 4 (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—
- Pr 24:7 v. I. רָאמוֹת p. 910b.
- **Pōʿlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רֹמְמָתְהוּ Ez 31:4;
- 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1:2; 23:4;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11:7, sf. יְרוֹמְמֵנִי ψ 27:5, וִירוֹמִמְךָ 37:34;
- 1 s. sf. וַאֲרֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15:2 (Ges[58 i]), etc.

- (אֲרוֹמָם v. **Hithpōʿl.**);
- *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99:5, 9;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9:9;
- *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2:7, sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9:14, f. רוֹמֵמָה 118:16 (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö· [454]);—

1. **a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1:2; 23:4 (both || גִּדֵּל).

b. *cause* tree *to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31:4 (|| גִּדֵּל).

c. *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9:9.

2. *lift up:*

a. in fig., acc. pers., subj. יְ֝ ψ 27:5 (+ בְּצוּר);

- + מִן comp. 2 S 22:49 = ψ 18:49, + מִן *from* 9:14;
- acc. om.
- Ho 11:7 (si vera l., cf. We Now).

b. *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107:25.

c. *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. יְ֝ Jb 17:4 (read perhaps תְּרֻמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37:34 (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אָרֶץ);

- acc. om.
- 1 S 2:7 ψ 118:16 (in victory);
- subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4:8, cf. צְדָקָה תְּרוֹמֶם־גּוֹי 14:34.

3. *exalt, extol*, acc. יְ֝, ψ 30:2, || אוֹדֶה Is 25:1 ψ 118:28, || הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 99:5, 9, || הַלֵּל 107:32, || בָּרַךְ 145:1, || אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15:2;

- acc. יְ֝ שֵׁם ψ 34:4 (|| גִּדֵּל).
- **Pōʿlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75:11 *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**);
- *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66:17 *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.);

- *Pt.* מְרוֹמַם Ne 9:5 *extolled*, of יְ׳s name (cf. **Pōʿlēl 3**), + וגו׳ עַל־בְּרָכָה.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11:27 +;

- 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19:22 ψ 89:43, וַהֲרֵמֹתָ Nu 31:28;
- 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרֵמֹתֶם 18:26, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41:44 +, juss. יָרֶם Nu 17:2; 1 S 2:10, וַיָּרֶם Ex 7:20 +, sf. וַיְרִימֶהָ Gn 31:45, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14:16; Is 58:1, הָרִימָה ψ 74:3, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10:15 +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39:18, etc.;
- *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35:24 +, etc.;—

1. a. (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17:11 (E), Nu 20:11 (P), + אֶל־יְ׳ (in oath) Gn 14:22 cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12:7, + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11:26, 27;

- feet;
- פְּעָמִים ψ 74:3, i.e. run (+ ל dir.);
- hand or foot Gn 41:44 (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.);
- head ψ 110:7 (Assyrian *ullû rêšu* Dl[62a]), cf. יָרִימוּ 140:9 (so read, v. **Qal 2 b**);
- face, אֶל־יְ׳ Ezr 9:6;
- hand of another, subj. יְ׳, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89:43, so head 3:4;
- c. acc. of rod Is 10:15; Ex 14:16 (P), הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7:20 (E);
- rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10:15.
- (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2:8 ψ 113:7.

b. *lift up* voice Gn 39:15, 18 (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40:9() (acc. om.), 58:1; Ezr 3:12;

- + בִּתְרוּעָה Ez 21:27, בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5:13;

- + ל pers. Is 13:2, לָעָב Jb 38:34, + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23;
- הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15:16.

c. (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4:5 (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9:24, mantle 2 K 2:13, axe 6[7] (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11:4 (עַל־לְחֵיהֶם), censers Nu 17:2 (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6:3.

d. *set up, erect*, stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31:45 (E);

- standard, + אֶל of people Is 49:22, עַל 62:10.

e. *set on high*, throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14:13;

- nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39:27.

f. *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. יי 1 K 14:7; 16:2 ψ 89:20 (all c. מִן), ψ 75:8 (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל);

- subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3:35, cf. 14:29;
- c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:10; La 2:17 (לַמָּרוֹם), ψ 89:18 (Kt; Qr Qal), 92:11; 148:14 ψ 75:5, 6;
- but 1 Ch 25:5 *sound the horn;*
- inf. = *exaltation* ψ 75:7; 66:7 v. **Qal 2 c**.

2. *lift up* and take away, *remove*, c. acc. הָעֲטָרָה Ez 21:31;

- acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57:14, Lv 2:9; 4:8, 19; 6:8 Nu 18:30, 32;
- = do away with, גֵּרְשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 45:9 (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8:11 (Kt; Qr Hoph.);
- = set apart, מֶכֶס Nu 31:28 (מִן pers.).

3. *lift off and present, contribute, offer:*

a. to יי, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45:13; 48:8, 20; Nu 15:20() (P), Ex 35:24 (P);

- + לַיי Ez 45:1; 48:9; Nu 15:19; 18:19, 24; 31:52;

- תְּרוּמַת י׳ 18:26 (+ מִן rei), v 28, 29 (all P);
- ת׳ בֵּית־א׳ Ezr 8:25.

b. c. acc. rei, + לְי׳ Lv 22:15.

c. *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30:24() 35:7, 8 (acc. om.), v 9.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29:27, הֻרַם Dn 8:11 Qr (Kt Hiph.);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרָם Lv 4:10;—
- *be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4:10 (P), cf. Ex 29:27 (P; || הוּנַף);
- *be abolished* Dn 8:11 Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**);
- Bev (after 𝔊) ins.
- *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v 13.
- **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11:36 *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.;
- 1 s. (ת assim.) אֵרוֹמָם Is 33:10 (Ges 54c Kö 454) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†רוּם, S7311, 7312, 7313, 7314 TWOT2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a GK3727, 8123, 8124, רֶם

n.[m.] **height, haughtiness** (proposes inf.);—

- abs. ר׳,

1. *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם לָר׳ וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25:3;
   - cstr. רוּם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10:12 (|| גֹּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21:4 (|| רְחַב־לֵב);
   - so רֶם לִבּוֹ Je 48:29 (|| גַּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן, גִּבְהַת);
   - then alone:
2. *haughtiness*, רוּם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2:11, 17 (both || גַּבְהוּת).

†רֹום S[7315] TWOT[2133b] GK[8125] **adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרֹום **2**) רֹום יָדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3:10 (subj. תְּהֹום).

†רוּמָה S[7316] GK[8126]

n.pr.loc. מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23:36;

- (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, 𝔊L Λοβενα;
- poss.
- = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9:41 (q. l. perhaps also v 31, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוֹמָה S[7317] TWOT[2133c] GK[8127]

adv. **haughtily**, לֹא תֵלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2:3.

†רָם S[7311, 7410] TWOT[2133] GK[8225, 8226]

n.pr.m.

1. **a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4:19(), brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2:9, 10.

b. son of J. 1 Ch 2:25, 27.—

- Αρραν, Ραμ, etc.

2. name of Elihu's family, Jb 32:2 (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†I. רָמָה S[7411, 7413, 7414] TWOT[2133d, 2168, 2169] GK[8227, 8228, 8229, 8230]

n.f. **height, high-place**;—

- abs. ר׳ as term. techn.
- (cf. בָּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship):
- Ez 16:25;
- || גַּב v 24, 31, 39;

- so perhaps 1 S 22:6, but read prob. בָּמָה, 𝔊 Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה S[7411, 7413, 7414] TWOT[2133d, 2168, 2169] GK[8227, 8228, 8229, 8230]

n.pr.loc. usually c. art.

- הָרָ֫ the **Height, Rama**, הָרָמָה (except Je 31:15 Ne 11:33):

1. in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5:8; 1 K 15:17, 21, 22 = 2 Ch 16:1, 5, 6; Ju 4:5; 19:3; Is 10:29; Je 31:15; 40:1; Jos 18:25 (P), Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30, prob. also Ne 11:33;
   - 𝔊 usually Ραμα;
   - mod.
   - *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl [172].
2. in hill-country of Ephr. (= **1**?), home of Samuel 1 S 1:19; 2:11; 7:17; 8:4; 15:34; 16:13; 19:18, 22a (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v 19, 22b, 23[()];
   - 20:1; 25:1; 28:3, = הָרָמָתַיִם 1:1 (v. צוּפִי);
   - 𝔊 Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα;
   - perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm [254] Buhl [170]);
   - or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew [ii. 421] al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθαία Mt 27:57 +].
3. in Asher Jos 19:29 (P), Ραμα;
   - perhaps *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E.&# of Ladder of Tyre Rob [iii. 79] Buhl [231].
4. in Naphtali, Jos 19:36 (P), Αραηλ, A 𝔊L Ραμα;
   - mod.
   - *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl [222].
5. רָמָה(בְּ) 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6 (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; 𝔊L Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**—Vid. Dr [. . RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי S[7435] GK[8258]

adj. gent. (of what Rama?), c. art.

- הָרָ֫ 1 Ch 27:27;
- ὁ ἐκ Ραμλ;
- A ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

רָ(א)מַת

n.pr.loc. cstr., in combin.:

1. רָמַת לֶחִ֑י Ju 15:17, v. II. לְחִי p. 534.

2. רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13:26 (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad;

- Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, 𝔊L Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα;—
- II.
- מִצְפֶּה **3**;
- on (dub.) identif.
- cf. GASm [586f.] Buhl [262].

3. רָאמַת נֶ֫גֶב Jos 19:8 (P), Βαμεθ [A 𝔊L Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v 8, q.v. p. 128);

- prob. = רָמוֹת־נֶ֫גֶב 1 S 30:27, ραμα νότου;
- site dub., v. Dr[. . RAMAH].

II. רָ(א)מוֹת S[7215, 7216] TWOT[2096b] GK[8029, 8030]26

n.pr.

1. **loc. Heights**, **Ramôth**;—

a. in Gilead, רָמֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21:38 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v 36; P), רָאמוֹת בַּג׳ (of Gad) Dt 4:43; 1 Ch 6:65, רָאמֹת בַּג׳ Jos 20:8 (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20:8 Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ;

- usually רָמֹת ג׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4:13 + 19 times K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**);
- = II.
- רָמָה **5**, q.v.;
- site dub.;
- Onom. (Lag [287. 91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. [145. 31] says E!], hence Di Gn 31:54 Buhl [261f.] conj. *el-Jalʿaud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabboḳ;
- SMerill [E. of Jordan, 284ff.; . . RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.;

- GASm [586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr Dt [Add. xviiif.], q.v. especially against *es-Salṭ* (Seetzen al.).
- †

b. רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30:27, v. מַת(א)רָ **3**.

- †

c. רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6:58 (Δαβωρ, 𝔊L Ραμωθ), prob. = רָמֶת Jos 19:21 (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21:29, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di Jos 19:21).

2. m. רָמוֹת(וְ) Ezr 10:29 Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם S[7414] GK[8259]

n.pr.loc. הָרָ׳ 1 S 1:1, v. II.

- רָמָה **2**.

†[רָמוּת S[7419] TWOT[2133e] GK[8239]]

n.f. **height, lofty stature**;—

- sf. רָמוּתֶךָ Ez 32:5.

†רוֹמָם S[7318] TWOT[2133f] GK[8128]

n.[m.] **extolling, praise**;—

- = *song of praise* (to יְ׳) ψ 66:17, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl [Lex];
- > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōʿlal,** רוֹמַם;
- pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149:6.

†[רוֹמְמוּת S[7427] TWOT[2133g] GK[8129]]

n.f. **uplifting, arising**;—

- sf. מֵרוֹמְמֶתֶךָּ Is 33:3 *at thine arising*.

†רֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר S[7320] GK[8251] as

n.pr.m. (*I have made lofty help;* cf. גִּדַּלְתִּי and reff.**)**;—

- son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, ר׳ עֻזִּיאֵל v 3.

רֶמֶת S[7432] GK[8255] v. אֹ(רָ

מוֹת) **1 c.**

†מָרוֹם S[4791] TWOT[2133h] GK[5294]

n.m. Ec 10:6 **height** (poet.);—

- abs. מ׳ Mi 6:6 +;
- cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19:23 +;
- pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33:16 +;
- cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5:18;
- sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25:2;—

1. *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place:*
   - מְרוֹמֵי שָׂדֶה Ju 5:18, בִּרְאֹשׁ מְרֹמִים Pr 8:2;
   - מְרוֹם שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob 3 (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה in || Je 49:16;
   - מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.*
   - 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24a, מ׳ קִצּוֹ v 24 b;
   - מ׳ עֲזָזֶה Je 51:53 (of Bab.);
   - city Pr 9:14;
   - Zion, מ׳ Je 17:12, מ׳ צִיּוֹן 31:12, בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17:23; 20:40, בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 34:14;

- indef., Hb 2:9 (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׂפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5:11;
- מיִּבְּרַ בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10:6 (of high office, rank; opp. שֻׁפָּל);
- יִשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26:5, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33:16 (|| מְצָרוֹת סְלָעִים);
- לַמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75:6, so בַּמ׳ Jb 39:18, adv.=*in a high place* Is 22:16.

2. מ׳ alone = *height* of heaven:

- אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6:6; 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17; Is 24:21();
- 32:15; 57:15; 58:4; La 1:13; ψ 7:8; 68:19; 71:19; 93:4; 144:7, pl. Jb 25:2;
- || שָׁמַיִם, מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 102:20, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16:19 ψ 148:1;
- || מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25:30, || מָעַל Jb 31:2 (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24:18;
- as pred. of י׳ ψ 92:9 cf. 10:5;
- as adv. (i.e. in heaven) 2 K 19:22 Is 33:5; 37:23; 40:26;
- לַמ׳ *towards heaven* Is 38:14; ψ 68:19;
- בַּמ׳ Is 24:21, מִמ׳ ψ 73:8 they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly).

3. מ׳ adv. 2 S 22:17 = ψ 18:17 fig., = *proudly* ψ 56:3 (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station;*

- Du reads מַרִיּוֹם (יוֹם to v4; as dittogr.?).

4. fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24:4.

†תְּרוּמָה S[8641] TWOT[2133i] GK[9556]

n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (proposes something *lifted off, separated*);—

- abs. ת׳ Ez 45:13 +;

- cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30:14 +;
- sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25:2, מַתְּכֶם- Nu 18:27, מָתָם- Ex 29:28;
- pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12:44 Pr 29:4, מֹת- 2 S 1:21 Nu 18:19;
- sf. תְּרוּמֹתָי v 8, etc.;—

1. earliest use:
   - contrib. of products of soil for יי, תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12:6, 11, cf. v 17;
   - also Ez 20:40 Nu 15:19, 20(), 21.
2. contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme:
   - Ez 45:13, 16
3. tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme:
   - Ez 45:1; 48:8, 9, 20a, 21b;
   - called תי הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45:6, 7();
   - 48:10, 18(), 20b, 21a, 21c;
   - תי הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v 12.
4. contrib. to יי, set apart for priests, Ez 44:30();
   - Lv 22:12; Nu 5:9; 18:8, 11, 19; 2 Ch 31:10, 12, 14;
   - specif.:

   a. of cakes and cereals Lv 7:14; Ne 10:38, 40 (also for Levites), 12:44 (id.), 13:5;
   - cf. וּשְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1:21, i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.;
   - 𝔊L ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We;
   - JPPet xii (1893), 54 proposes מָוֶת (הָרֵי) שׁי, הי as gloss;
   - HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת;
   - > Sta וּשְׂדֵי עֲרֵמוֹת;
   - v. also Dr.

b. of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַתְּ֑רוּמָה Ex 29:27, 28; Lv 7:34; 10:14, 15; Nu 6:20.

c. priests' share of Levites'tithe, Nu 18:26, 27, 28(), 29.

d. of booty Nu 31:29, 41, 52.

e. tithe for Levites 18:24.

5. materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25:2(), 3; 35:5(), 21, 24();

- 36:3, 6;
- for temple Ezr 8:25.

6. half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30:13, 14, 15.

7. late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29:4 *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—

- תְּ֑רוּמָה Is 40:20 of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit;
- read perhaps תְּמוּנָה 𝔊 (ὁμοίωμα v 19) Du;
- other conj. in Che , v. also III.
- [סָכַן].—
- Vbs. c. תְּ֑רוּמָה are:
- הֵרִים Ez 45:1 + 14 times, הֵבִיא Dt 12:6 + 9 times, נָתַן Ez 44:30 + 9 times, לָקַח Ex 25:2() + times, הִקְרִיב Lv 7:14; Nu 5:9.—
- Vid. Dr Dt 12:6;
- . iii. 588.

†תְּרוּמִיָּה S[8642] TWOT[2133j] GK[9557]

n.f.denom. **what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision** (on form. v. Kö. [1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges [86 h]);—

- מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ תְּ֑רוּמָה Ez 48:12, of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but read prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן S[7442] TWOT[2134] GK[8130]]

vb. overcome (cf. Arabic رَانَ (ى) (*rāna (y)*), c. على (*ʿly*) or ب (*b*) pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine);—

- assumed in Heb. by Thes (after 𝔊) and most mod. to explain **Hithpōʿ**.
- Pt. כְּגִבּוֹר מְמֹרוֹנָן מִיָּיִן ψ 78:65 *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. || v a);
- AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√ רנן), cf. 𝔗;
- so Hup-Now, with altern.
- conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto [Il Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles [79]).—
- Pr 29:6 v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ S[7321] TWOT[2135] GK[8131]]

vb.Hiph.[40]

1. raise a shout.

2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH id., Hiph.; Thes cp. Arabic رَغَا (*rağā*) *utter a grumbling cry*);—

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15:14; Ezr 3:11, הֵרֵעוּ 1 S 17:20, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42:13 ψ 41:12, וַיָּרַע Jos 6:20, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9:9;
- mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6:10 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13:12, 15;
- *Pt*. pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3:13;—

1. *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6:10(), 16, 20 Ju 7:21; 1 S 17:52; Is 42:13; 2 Ch 13:15();

- הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6:5, 20;

- לקראת Ju 15:14;
- בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17:20.

2. *sound a signal for war* or *march:*

- c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10:7, 9 (P);
- || תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5:8, cf. Jo 2:1;
- c. על *against* 2 Ch 13:12;
- so also prob. Jb 30:5 (against a thief).

3. *shout in triumph* over enemies:

- c. עַל, Je 50:15 ψ 41:12;
- abs. Zp 3:14 (|| רנן).

4. *shout in applause:*

- abs. 1 S 10:24; Zc 9:9, cf. (of angels) Jb 38:7.

5. *shout* with religious impulse:

- הר׳ תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4:5; Ezr 3:11, 13;
- so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47:2; 66:1; 81:2; 95:1, 2; 98:4; 100:1, לפני 98:6;
- in joy, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44:23 (|| רָנּוּ שָׁמַיִם).

6. *cry out in distress*, Is 15:4 (but Du Bu יָרְעוּ *tremble*);

- לָמָּה תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4:9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perhaps read למה תָּרוֹעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11:15).
- **Pōʿlal**. *Impf*. 3 ms. impers.
- לֹא יִרֹּעַ Is 16:10 *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; || יֵרָנֵּן).
- **Hithpōʿl** *Impf*. 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָע ψ 108:10;

- 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ 65:14;

- *Imv*. fs. הִתְרוֹעֲעִי 60:10;—

1. *shout in triumph:*

- *c.* עַל ψ 60:10 (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108:10 (subj. יי).

2. *shout for joy*, ψ 65:14 (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

†I. רֵעַ S[7452, 7453, 7454] TWOT[2135a, 2186a, 2187a] GK[8275, 8276, 8277]

n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.;—

- קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעֹהוֹ Ex 32:17 (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בָּרְעָה for בְּהָרִיעוֹ cf. √ **5**);

- יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעֵהוּ Jb 36:33 *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu);

- לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4:9 *why criest thou out with a crying?* (butv. √ **6**). II, III.

- רֵעַ v. II, III.

- רעה;

- רַע, רֹעַ v. דעע.

†תְּרוּעָה S[8643] TWOT[2135b] GK[9558]

n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;—

- ת׳ Lv 23:24 +;

- cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4:19 +;—

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos 6:5, 20; Je 20:16; Ez 21:27; Am 1:14; 2:2; Zp 1:16; Jb 39:25;

  - ת׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 4:19; 49:2;

  - ת׳ מֶלֶךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23:21 (poem in JE).

2. *blast* for march:

- תקע ת׳ Nu 10:5, 6() (P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) חֲצֹצְרוֹת הַת׳ Nu 31:6 (P) 2 Ch 13:12;
- on day of atonement שׁוֹפַר ת׳ Lv 25:9 (H);
- 1st of mo.
- זִכְרוֹן ת׳ 23:24 (P; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ), יוֹם ת Nu 29:1 (P);
- gen.
- צִלְצְלֵי ת׳ ψ 150:5.

3. *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S 4:5, 6();

- 2 S 6:15 = 1 Ch 15:28; 2 Ch 15:14; Ezr 3:11, 12, 13;
- קוֹל ת׳ הַשִּׂמְחָה Ezr 3:13;
- in public worship gen.
- Jb 33:26;
- especially + musical service ψ 33:3; 47:6;
- זִבְחֵי ת׳ 27:6, יֹדְעֵי ת׳ 89:16.

4. *shout of joy*, in gen.

- Jb 8:21 (||שְׂחוֹק).

רוף TWOT[2136] (v of foll.; = רפא).

†תְּרוּפָה S[8644] TWOT[2136a] GK[9559]

n.f. healing;—

- Ez 47:12.

†רוּץ S[7323] TWOT[2137] GK[8132]

vb. run (NH id. (rare); Ethiopic ጸዐ (*roṣa*) Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצת; = Aramaic רְהַט; ܪܗܛ (*rhaṭ*) (W [47]); cf. Assyrian *râṣu*, *be helpful* (i.e. *run* to help?));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18:7;

- 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12:5, etc.;
- *Impf*. יָרוּץ Hb 2:2 +, יָרֵץ Jb 16:14, וַיָּרָץ Gn 18:2 +, וַיָּרֻץ 2 S 18:21;
- 1 s. sf. אֲרוּצֵם Je 50:44 Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc.
- [v. also רצץ];
- *Im*v. ms. רוּץ 2 S 18:23 2 K 4:26, רֵץ 1 S 20:36 Zc 2:8;
- *Inf*. *cst*r. לָרוּץ 1 S 20:6 +;
- *Pt*. רָץ 2 S 18:22 +, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22:17 +, רָצִין 2 K 11:13 (Ges [87 e]);—

1. *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18:7; 24:20 (both J), Nu 17:12 (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24:29 (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3:5; Is 55:5 (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15:26 (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8:6, עַל pers., *against* Jb 16:14;

- ה loc. also Jos 7:22, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1:9, לָרַע Is 59:7; Pr 1:16;
- acc. loc. 1 S 20:6; 17:22, 48 (+ לִקְרַאת);
- ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6:12, locusts Jo 2:9;
- *into* Pr 18:10 (fig.);
- מִן loc. 1 S 4:12, so MT 2 K 23:12 (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perhaps corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf.> **Hiph.** infr.);
- אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18:22; 1 K 19:20; 2 K 5:20, 21; Ct 1:4, עַד pers. 2 K 4:22;
- לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15:1; 1 K 1:5 (both of royal escort, 2), 18:46 (+ עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8:11;
- אֵת pers. accomp.
- Je 12:5;
- c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19:6, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18:23; ψ 119:132 (fig.);

- as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18:2; 24:17; 29:13; 33:4 (all J), 2 K 4:26; Je 51:31 + vb. fin. Gn 24:28; 29:12 (both J), Nu 11:27; Jos 8:19 (both JE), Ju 7:21; 13:10; 1 S 10:23; 17:51; 2 S 18:19; ψ 59:5;
- as imv. + imv. 1 S 20:36; Zc 2:8;
- abs. 1 S 20:36; Is 40:31; 2 Ch 23:12 (v. **2 a**), Pr 4:12; 6:18 (of feet), of locusts Jo 2:4, 7;
- specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18:21, 22, 23(), 24, 26(), fig. of prophet's activity Je 23:21, of יהוה's word ψ 147:15;
- fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ Hb 2:2.—
- ψ 18:30 = 2 S 22:30 read אָרֹץ (for אָרוּץ, אָרֵץ), √ רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al.

2. *Pt*. as subst.:

a. pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (proposes 3, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15:1; 1 K 1:5; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22:17; 1 K 14:27, 28() = 2 Ch 12:10, 11();

- 2 K 10:25();
- 11:4, 6, 11, 19().—
- (הָעָם) הָרָצִין v13 is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23:12 v. **1**).—
- Pr 29:6 for יָרֵן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ.

b. *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51:31() (|| מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9:25 (as swift);

- הָרָצִים 2 Ch 30:6, 10; Est 3:13, 15, riders הָר׳ בַּסּוּסִים 8:10, הָר׳ רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ v14.
- **Pōʿlēl** *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2:5 *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots).

Hiph. *cause to run:*

1. *bring*, or *move, quickly, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֻהוּ, מִן loc. Gn 41:14 (E), read perhaps also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23:12 (acc. om.; for MT וַיָּרָץ v. **Qal**);

- ל pers., acc. rei om.
- וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35:13;

- *Imv*. ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17:17 (+ acc. loc., ל pers.);

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68:32 *quickly stretch out* hands, לֵאלֹהִים (viz. with offerings).

2. c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49:19, so read prob. also in || 50:44 (Qr אֲרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†מֵרוֹץ S[4793] TWOT[2137a] GK[5296]

n.[m.] **running; race**;—

- abs. Ec 9:11.

†I.מְרוּצָה S[4794, 4835] TWOT[2137b, 2212b] GK[5297, 5298]]

n.f.

1. **running**.

2. **course** (of life):—

1. *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18:27, מְרֻצַת v 27.

2. *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8:6 (Qr; > Kt pl. מרצותם), 23:10.—

- II.

- מְרוּצָה Je 22:17 v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32:32, v. II.

רֹאשׁ.

[רוּשׁ S[7326] TWOT[2138] GK[8133] or רִישׁ S[7389] TWOT[2138b] GK[8203]]$_{24}$

vb. **be in want, poor** (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34:11 *young lions are in want and hunger;*

- elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18:23 + 16 times, רָאשׁ 2 S 12:1 + 2 times;
- pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22:7, רָאשִׁים 13:23;—
- (often opp. עָשִׁיר):
- as adj. 1 S 18:23; 2 S 12:1, 4; Pr 28:3; Ec 4:14;
- as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12:3; ψ 82:3; Ec 5:7, especially Pr 10:4; 13:8, 23 + 12 times Pr. **Hithpōʿlēl** *Pt*. מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13:7 *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pôʿl רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11:12; 13:5).—
- Je 5:17; Mal 1:4 v. רשׁשׁ.

†רִישׁ S[7389] TWOT[2138b] GK[8203], רֵישׁ S[7389] TWOT[2138a] GK[8203], רֵאשׁ S[7217] TWOT[2983]

n.m. **poverty**, only Pr;—

- רִישׁ 28:19, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31:7;
- רֵישׁ 13:18, sf. רֵישֵׁךְ 24:34 (|| מַחְסֹרֶיךָ), רֵישָׁם 10:15 (opp. עָשִׁיר);
- רֵאשׁ 30:8 (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6:11 (= 24:34, || *id.*).

רוּת S[7327] GK[8134]

n.pr.f. v. sub רעה.

†רָזָה S[7329] TWOT[2139] GK[8135]

vb. **be or grow lean** (Arabic رَذِىَ (*raḏiya*) *grow thin and weak*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2:11 obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit;* 𝔊 is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזֶה (v. Arabic supr.), yet even this very doubtful.

Niph. *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17:4.

†[רָזֶה S[7330] TWOT[2139a] GK[8136]]

adj. lean (on formation cf. Lag [49]);—

- fs. רָזָה, Ez 34:20 (of שֶׁה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13:20 (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

†רָזִי S[7334] TWOT[2139b] GK[8140]

n.[m.] **leanness, wasting**;—

- רָזִי־לִי Is 24:16() *to me, wasting!* (opp. צָבִי).

†I. רָזוֹן S[7332, 7333] TWOT[2139c, 2142a] GK[8137, 8138]

n.[m.] **leanness, wasting, scantness**;—

- abs. ר׳:

1. *leanness* Is 10:16 (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו).
2. *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106:15 (cf. Bae).
3. ר׳ אֵיפַת Mi 6:10 *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—

- II.

- רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזח TWOT[2140] (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרֻוָּח *bewailed*).

†מַרְזֵחַ S[4797, 4798] TWOT[2140a] GK[5301]

n.m. Am 6:7 **cry** (𝔗 מַרְוָחָא *mourning*-feast; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usually a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke [95. 121 f. 303] Lzb [i. 47 f. 343 f., ii. 281]);—

1. *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזֵיחָא), abs. בֵּית מ׳ Je 16:5 i.e. house of mourning (|| ספד, נוד).
2. *cry of revelry*, cstr. מְרֹוַח סְרוּחִים Am 6:7.

רָזִי S[7334] TWOT[2139b] GK[8140] v. רזה.

†[רָזַם S[7335] TWOT[2141] GK[8141]]

vb. wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [textual error?] for Arabic رَمَزَ (*ramaza*), Aramaic רְמַו, רמז (*rmaz*); so NH רָמַז (rare), רֶמֶז *sign, intimation*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. וּמַה־יִּרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15:12 (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוּמוּן (Pr 6:17; 30:13, etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן S[7336] TWOT[2142] GK[8142], ? earlier רָזָן, so Lag [31]]

vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding (Arabic رَزُنَ (*razuna*) *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment;* NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוזנים Ecclus 44:4);—

- only Qal Pt. pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, || מְלָכִים:
- רֹזְנִים Ju 5:3; Hb 1:10, רוֹ׳ ψ 2:2 Pr 8:15 31:4, || שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40:23.

†II. רָזוֹן S[7332, 7333] TWOT[2139c, 2142a] GK[8137, 8138]

n.m. potentate;—

- abs. ר׳ Pr 14:28 (|| מֶלֶךְ).—
- 1.
- רָוֹן v. sub.
- רזה supr.

†רְזוֹן S[7331] GK[8139]

n. pr. m. founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11:23;

- 𝔊 (v 14) Εσρωμ [A v 23 Ραζων];
- indentified with חֲזָיוֹן 15:18 by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

†רָחַב S[7337] TWOT[2143] GK[8143] [? also רָחֹב, so Lag [31];

cf. also *Id.* [ib. 52 f.] **vb. be**, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Arabic رَحُبَ / رَحِبَ (*raḥuba / raḥiba*), Ethiopic ርሕበ: (*raḥba*) Sab. in epith. dei Fell [liv (1900), 249], and n.pr. CIS[iv. no. 1, 3] etc.; Assyrian in *rêbitu*, *open place;* Aramaic רְחַב in deriv.);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רָ֫חַב פִּי 1 S 2:1, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. Hiph.);

- consec. וּפָחַד וְרָ֫חַב לְבָבֵךְ Is 60:5 *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**);
- 3 fs. וְרָחְבָה וְנֶ֫סְבָה Ez 41:7 prob. error, Co רָחְבָּה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהָרַחַב נוֹסַף, Krae וְיֶ֫סְפוּ רָחַבוּ [וְ֫?].

Niph. *Pt*. as adj. כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30:23 *a broad, roomy, pasture*.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26:22; Hb 2:5, הִרְחֶ֫ב Is 30:33;

- 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4:2, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12:20 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַרְחֶ֫ב־ ψ 81:11 (cf. also 25:17 infr.);
- fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54:2, הַרְחִבִי Mi 1:16;
- *Inf. cstr*. הַרְחִיב Am 1:13;
- Pt. מַרְחִיב Dt 33:20;—

1. *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1:16 (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30:33 (acc. om.; + הֶעְמִיק);

- *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57:8 (fig.).

2. *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1:13; Ex 34:24 (J), Dt 12:20; 19:8, so מַר׳ נָ֑ד 33:20, cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54:2 (fig.);

- also abs. + ל pers., הִר׳ י׳ לָנוּ Gn 26:22 (J), and (fig. of deliverance), בַּצָּר הִר׳ לִי ψ 4:2;
- מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18:16 *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron;
- of י׳'s *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119:32 (cf. **Qal**);
- צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25:17 read prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחֵ(י)ב ומ׳ (Bae הִרְהִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6:5);
- c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18:37 = 2 S 22:37 (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צַעַד **2**);
- *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57:4 ψ 35:21 (cf. **Qal**);
- without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81:11;
- הִר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5:14 (|| פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2:5.

†רַ֫חַב S[7338] TWOT[2143a] GK[8144]

n.[**m.** not **f.** Jb 36:16 Albr [xvl (1896), 94] Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**;—

- abs. ר׳ Jb 36:16 (opp. צָ֑ר);
- pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אָ֑רֶץ 38:18 *the broad expanse of earth*.

רֹ֫חַב S[7341] TWOT[2143b] GK[8145]101

n.[**m.**] **breadth, width**;—

- ר׳ abs. Ez 42:2 +, cstr. 1 K 6:3 +;
- sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25:10 +, -בָּהּ Gn 6:15 +, רָחְבָּן Ez 42:11;—
- *breadth*, of land, + אֹרֶךְ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13:17 (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8:8;

- ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37:10;
- fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5:9;
- *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּדֶר Ez 42:10;
- elsewhere only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3:11, K 10 times, Ez 54 times, Zc 2:6; 5:2, P 23 times, Ch 6 times; || אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7:6 + 63 times, + קוֹמָה 6:2 + 14 times, + גֹּבַהּ † Ez 40:42; 2 Ch 3:4; || קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7:27; Ez 40:5):
- of buildings, etc., 1 K 6:2, 3(), 6() +, Ez 41:1(), 5, 7 +, altar Ex 27:1 = 38:1, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6:15, אָרוֹן Ex 25:10 = 37:1, etc.;
- of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3:11, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45:1, 3, 5, 6 +, of court Ex 27:12, 13, 18;
- of city Zc 2:6;
- of roll 5:2;
- of curtain Ex 26:2, 8 +, etc.;
- of wall (קִיד), = *thickness*, Ez 41:9, 12 (cf. 42:10 supr.);
- of doorway 40:11; 41:2, 3, etc.

I. רָחָב S[7342, 7343] TWOT[2143c] GK[8146, 8147]21

adj. **wide, broad**;—

- abs. ר׳ Jb 30:14;
- cstr. רְחַב Pr 21:4 +;
- fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3:8 +;
- cstr. רַחְבַת Gn 34:21 +;
- mpl. cstr. רַחְבֵי Is 33:21;—
- *wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3:8 (J), Ne 9:35, רַחְבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34:21 + 6 times, v. יָד **3 d**;

- ר׳ מִנִּי־יָם Jb 11:9 (of greatness of God, || אֲרֻכָּה מֵאֶרֶץ);
- בָּרְחָבָה as subst. ψ 119:45 *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.);
- פֶּרֶץ ר׳ Jb 30:14 (sim.);
- of cup Ez 23:32 (in fig.; + הָעֲמֻקָּה);
- of wall (= *thick*) Je 51:58;
- specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָר׳ Ne 3:8; 12:38;
- fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4:13 (+ הַרְבֵּה);
- of י׳'s commandment ψ 119:96 (i.e. unlimited, measureless);
- רְחַב לֵבָב 101:5 i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so ר׳ לֵב Pr 21:4 (|| רוּם־ע׳);
- רְחַב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28:25 i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47:23c, in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. רָחָב S[7342, 7343] TWOT[2143c] GK[8146, 8147]

n.pr.f. harlot in Jericho;—

- Jos 2:1, 3; 6:17, 23, 25 (all JE);
- Ρααβ (so Heb 3:11; Jas 2:25, but Mt 1:5 Ραχαβ).

†I. רְחוֹב S[7339] TWOT[2143d] GK[8148]

n.f. Dn 9:25 [not **m.** Zc 8:5 Albr [xvi (1896), 51] cf. Ges [145 p, t, u]] **broad open place, plaza (**Lag [178] Ba [142]**)**;—

- ר׳ abs. Gn 19:2 +, cstr. Ju 19:17 +, רְחֹב v 15; 2 S 21:12;
- sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13:17 ψ 55:12;
- pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5:16 +, cstr. id. Zc 8:4 + (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.);
- sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15:3 +, etc.;—

- *broad open place* in city (usually near gate, Ne 8:1, 3, 16[()]; 2 Ch 32:6; Jb 29:7; || חוּץ Je 5:1 + 8 times, דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26:13, שְׁוָקִים Ct 3:2), for various private and public uses Gn 19:2 (J), Ju 19:15, 17, 20; Dt 13:17; 2 S 21:12; Je 5:1; Ez 16:24, 31; Ne 8:16[()];
- Is 59:14 ψ 55:12; Jb 29:7, essential part of city Dn 9:25;
- for lamentations Am 5:16; Is 15:3; Je 48:38, רְׄ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 4:6 (cf. v 1 f.), cf. Je 9:20; 49:26; 50:30; La 2:11, 12, ψ 144:14, assemblies 2 Ch 29:4; 32:6; Ezr 10:9 (רְׄ בֵּית הָאֵ), Ne 8:1, 3, proclamations Est 6:9, 11, speeches Pr 1:20;
- social life Zc 8:4, 5[()];
- La 4:18; Pr 5:16; 7:12, cf. 22:13; 26:13, Ct 3:2;
- רְׄ in Na 2:5 is appar. outside city (cf. Assyrian *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

†II. רְחוֹב S[7339] TWOT[2143d] GK[8148], רְחֹב S[7339, 7340] TWOT[2143d] GK[8148, 8149, 8150]

n.pr. Παααβ, Ποωβ, etc.:

1. (cf. Lag [56 f.]) loc.:
   a. towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10:8 (𝔊L Βαιθρααβ), רְחֹב Nu 13:21 (P);
      - = בֵּית רְׄ q.v. p. 112 (also 𝔊 1 S 14:47 Βαιθεωρ, 𝔊L Βαιθρωβι).
   b. רְחֹב in Asher:
      - (1) Jos 19:28 (P);
      - (2) [perhaps = (1)], v 30 (P), Ju 1:31, Levit. city Jos 21:31 (P) = 1 Ch 6:60;
      - Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM [153].
2. m.:
   a. Aramaic name, רְחֹב 2 S 8:3, 12.
   b. post-exilic Levite, רְחוֹב Ne 10:12.

†רְחֹבוֹת S[7344] GK[8151]

n. pr. loc.

1. רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10:11 (J), τῆν Ροωβως[θ] πόλιν;

   - Dl [261] cf. Assyrian *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT Gn 10:11.

2. רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26:22 (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v 22);

   - Palmer [Desert 296 f.] identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat.
   - 31°.

3. רְ הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36:37 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, Ροωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl [Isr. i. 192]).

†רְחַבְיָ֫הוּ(וּ) S[7345] GK[8153]

n. pr. m. son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses:

- רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23:17() (Ραaβια) = יְהוּ֫- 26:25 (Ρα(α)βιας), 𝔊L Αβια), appar. also 24:21() (Ραaβια, Αβια).

רְחַבְעָם S[7346] GK[8154]49

n.pr.m. **Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47:23 c);—

- king of Judah, son of Solomon;
- Ροβοαμ:
- 1 K 11:43; 12:1, 3, 6 + 16 times 1 K 12, 14, + 15:6 || 2 Ch 9:31; 10:1, 3, 6 + 21 times 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13:7();
- also 1 Ch 3:10.

†מֶרְחָב S[4800] TWOT[2143c, 2143e] GK[5303]

n.[m.] **broad, roomy, place**;—

- abs. מ׳, of pasture Ho 4:16 (in sim.);
- fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22:20 = ψ 18:20, ψ 31:9; 118:5 (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.);

- pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1:6 *expanses of the earth*.

רחה TWOT[2144] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH = BH; Arabic رَحَى (*raḥan*) *handmill* (cf. Wetzst[Siebe, xiv (1891), 4]); Aramaic רִיחְיָא, ܪܺܝܚܝܳܐ (*raḥyo*); Lag [157] Ba [9, 21]).

†[רֶחֶה S[7347] TWOT[2144a] GK[8160]]

n.[**m.**], only **du.** רֵחַיִם (hand-)**mill** (prob. = 8);—

- ר׳ abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11:5 (הָרֵחָיִם; J), female slaves Is 47:2 (c. טְחַן, q.v.);
- ר׳ טְחַן בָּר Nu 11:8 (J);
- ר׳ וָרָכֶב Dt 24:6 (v. רכב);
- ר׳ קוֹל as sound of family life Je 25:10.

רחיטנו Ct 1:17 Kt, v. [רָהִיט] sub.

רהט.

רֵחַיִם S[7347] TWOT[2144a] GK[8160] v. רחה.

רחל TWOT[2145] (√ of foll.; meaning?; cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. ים—ִ, ות—), Arabic رِخْلٌ, رَخِلٌ (*raḫilun, riḫlun*), Aramaic רַחְלָא, all *ewe;* cf. perhaps Assyrian *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רֶגֶל)).

†I. רָחֵל S[7353, 7354] TWOT[2145a] GK[8161, 8162]

n.f. Is 53:7 **ewe**;—

- abs. ר׳ Is 53:7;
- (in sim., || שֶׂה);

- pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32:15 (E; + עִזִּים, אֵילִים), Ct 6:6 (in sim.);
- sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31:38 (E).

II. רָחֵל S[7353, 7354] TWOT[2145a] GK[8161, 8162]$_{47}$

n. pr. f. (*ewe*, RS [219]**)**;—

- **Rachel**, Ραχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob:
- Gn 29:6, 9, 10, 11, 28, 29, 30 + 36 times Gn (JE 37 times, P 6 times), + קְבֶרַת(־)ר׳ 35:20 (JE), 1 S 10:2 (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr [RACHEL]);
- ר׳ (in fig.) Je 31:15;
- ר׳ Ru 4:11 (in sim.).

I. רחם TWOT[2147] **(**ν of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Arabic رَخُمَ (*raḫuma*), *be soft, gentle* (but خ (*ḫ*) orig. cons.?); Dl [604 b] *be wide;* cf. Assyrian *rîmu, rêmu*, Arabic رَحِمٌ (*raḥimun*), NH רֶחֶם, Aramaic רַחֲמָא, ܪܚܡܐ (*raḥmo*), all *womb;* MI [17] רחמת *female captives;* vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö [xi (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): Assyrian *râmu*, *love, compassionate*, Arabic رَحِمَ (*raḥima*) *have compassion*, also رَخِمَ (*raḫima*) *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم (*rḥm*) according to Arabic authoritis, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Arabic اَلرَّحْمَانُ (*ʾr-raḥmānu*)), CIS[iv, no. 6, 3] FellzMG [liv (1900), 252] who cp. epith. רחם id.*;* cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Ethiopic መሐረ: (*maḥara*), ምሕረ: (*məḥra*) *have compassion*, but v. Prät [i. 21] and reff.; Aramaic רְחֵם, ܪܚܡ, (*rḥem*), Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend***)**.

†רֶחֶם S[7358, 7361] TWOT[2146a] GK[8167, 8169], רַחַם S[7356, 7357] TWOT[2146a] GK[8165]

n.m. Ho 9:14 **womb** (**f.** Je 20:17, unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr [xvi. 81] SS);—

- abs. ר׳ Gn 20:18 +, רַחַם Ju 5:30, רֶחֶם Je 20:17 +, רַחַם Gn 49:25 +;

- cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12:12 Jb 3:11;
- sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29:31 +, רַחְמָהּ Je 20:17 (Ges [91e]; >f. abs. Kö. [1, 159]);
- du.
- רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5:30;—

1. *womb*, Gn 49:25 (J) Je 20:17; Jb 24:20;
   - מֵרחם i.e. from birth Je 20:17 ψ 22:11; 58:4; Jb 3:11 (מִנִּי), Is 46:3, fig. ψ 110:3;
   - בָּרֶחֶם Jb 31:15;
   - יצא מֵר׳ *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1:5; 20:18 Jb 38:8, cf. 10:18;
   - מֵר׳ אֵם Nu 12:12 (E);
   - פתח ר׳ *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29:31; 30:22 (JE);
   - כָּל־פֶּטֶר רחם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13:12, 15; 34:19 (J) Nu 18:15 (P) Ez 20:26;
   - פטר ר׳ Nu 3:12 (P), פִּטְרַת כל ר׳ Nu 8:16;
   - פטר כל ר׳ Ex 13:2 (P);
   - on the other hand, ר׳ מַשְׁכִּיל Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb;*
   - עֹצֶר ר׳ Pr 30:16 *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107:36 Perles [85]);
   - עָצַר בְּעַד ר׳ (of God) Gn 20:18 (E);
   - סָגַר (בְּעַר) ר׳ 1 S 1:5, 6, preventing childbirth.

2. *womb-man, woman-slave:*
   - רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5:30 *a woman, two women*.

†רַחֲמִים S[7356] TWOT[2146a, 2146b] GK[8171]

n.m. 2 S 24:14 abs.pl.intens. **compassion** (according to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö [xl (1886), 151 (yet 152)] We [1893, 475] Gerber [126], or *motherly feeling* Kö [1, 34]);—

- abs. רַחֲמִים Gn 43:14 +;
- cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12:10;
- sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3:22 (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24:14 Qr (> Kt רחמו), etc.;—

1. *compassion:*
   - usually of God Is 63:7, 15 ψ 77:10; 79:8; 119:77; Zc 1:16 Dn 9:9 Ne 9:28;
   - c. רבים 2 S 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13; Ne 9:19, 27, 31 ψ 119:156; Dn 9:18;
   - גדולים Is 54:7;
   - || חסד ψ 40:12; 103:4; Ho 2:21; Je 16:5;
   - חסדים ψ 25:6;
   - כרֹב רחמיךָ ψ 51:3; 69:17;
   - c. על rei 145:9;
   - נתן ר׳ ל Dt 13:18; Je 42:12;
   - לֹא כָלוּ ר׳ La 3:22.
2. of man, Am 1:11; Pr 12:10;
   - עשׂה ר׳ Zc 7:9;
   - נָתַן לפ׳ ר׳ לִפְנֵי Gn 43:14 (R);
   - נתן פ׳ לר׳ לִפְנֵי 1 K 8:50; Ne 1:11; Dn 1:9 ψ 106:46, cf. 2 Ch 30:9;
   - שׂם ר׳ ל Is 47:6;
   - נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43:30 (J), c. על 1 K 3:26.

†[רָחַם S[7355] TWOT[2146] GK[8163]]

vb.denom. love Pi. have compassion;—

Qal *Impf*. 1 s. sf. אֶרְחָמְךָ ψ 18:2 *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22:2; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרַֽמְמְךָ).

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103:13 +;

- sf. וְרִחַמְךָ consec. Dt 13:18, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9:16 +;
- sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55:7, etc.;
- *Inf.* abs. רַחֵם Je 31:20; Hb 3:2;
- cstr. רַחֵם Is 49:15 ψ 103:13;
- sf. רַחֲמֵכֶם Is 30:18;
- *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116:5, etc.;—
- *have compassion, be compassionate;—*

1. usually of God:
   - c. acc. of his people, Ex 33:19() (J) Dt 13:18; 30:3; 2 K 13:23; Is 9:16; 14:1; 27:11; 30:18; 49:10, 13; 54:8, 10; 55:7; 60:10; Je 12:15; 30:18; 31:20();
   - 33:26; Ez 39:25; Ho 1:6, 7; 2:6, 25; Mi 7:19; Zc 1:12; 10:6 ψ 102:14;
   - c. עַל 103:13;
   - abs. Je 13:14; Hb 3:2 ψ 116:5 La 3:32.
2. of man, usually a conqueror:
   - c. acc. 1 K 8:50; Je 42:12;
   - abs. 6:23; 21:7; 50:42;
   - elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13:18; 49:15;
   - c. עַל ψ 103:13.

Pu. Pf. 3 fs. רֻחָמָה Ho 2:3, 25 (Ges[152 a. N.] Kö[270]);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְרֻחַם Ho 14:4;
- יְרֻחָם Pr 28:13;
- *be shewn compassion, compassionated:*
- of orphans Ho 14:4;
- children, of Israel wife of Yahweh 2:3, 25 (cf. לֹא־רֻחָמָה 1:6, 8, p. 520);
- penitent sinner Pr 28:13.

†רַחוּם S[7349] TWOT[2146c] GK[8157]

adj. compassionate;

- usually of God:
- אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4:31, וְחַנּוּן ר׳ Ex 34:6 (J) = ψ 86:15; 103:8;
- later חַנּוּן ור׳ 2 Ch 30:9; Ne 9:17, 31; Jo 2:13; Jon 4:2 ψ 111:4; 145:8;
- והוא ר׳ 78:38.
- Once of man ψ 112:4.

†[רַחֲמָנִי S[7362] TWOT[2146d] GK[8172]]

adj. ***id.***;—

- pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4:10 *compassionate women*.

†רַחַם S[7356, 7357] TWOT[2146a] GK[8165]

n.pr.m. (*girl*(-like)?**)**;—

- in Judah, 1 Ch 2:44;
- Ραμεε, A Ραεμ῾, 𝔊L Ρααμ.

רֻחָמָה S[3819] GK[8170] in לֹא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†רְחוּם S[7348] GK[8156], רְחֶם

n. pr. m. (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—

- post-exilic name:

1. with Zerub.:
   - **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2:2, A Ιρεουμ', 𝔊L Ναουμ (= נְחוּם || Ne 7:7).
   - **b.** priest, רְחֶם Ne 12:3 Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v 15, cf. 7:42 = Ezr 2:39, Ezr 10:21, v. חָרִם **3a**).
2. רְחוּם, with Neh.:
   - **a.** Levite Ne 3:17, Βασουθ, א A 𝔊L Ραουμ.
   - **b.** Ne 10:26, Ρα[ε]ουμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵל S[3395] GK[3736]

n.pr.m. (*may he be compassionated;* cf. Lag [134]);—

1. father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1:1 (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ);
   - Levite 1 Ch 6:12, 19 (Ιδαερ, Ηααλ; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; 𝔊L Ιεραμαηλ).
2. Benjamites:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 8:27 Ιρααμ, etc.
     - (appar. = יְרֵמוֹת v 14).
   - **b.** 9:8, 𝔊 id. (= **a**?).
3. priests:
   - **a.** 1 Ch 9:12, Ι(ε)ρααμ, etc.
   - **b.** Ne 11:11, Ι(ε)ροαμ.
4. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12:8 (van d. H. v 7), Ρααμ, A 𝔊L Ιεροαμ.
5. Danite 1 Ch 27:22, Ιωραμ (𝔊L as **4**).
6. father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23:1, Ιωραμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵל S[3396] GK[3737]

n. pr. m. (*may E†I have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—

1. name in Judah 1 Ch 2:9, 25, 26, 27, 33, 42 (cf. **adj. gent.** foll.).
2. son of king Jehoiakim Je 36:26.
3. Levite, 1 Ch 24:29.

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי S[3397] GK[3738]

adj.gent. (earlier than fore-going; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יְרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[JERACHM.]);—

- הַיִּרְ as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הירְ 1 S 27:10 *the Negeb of the Yeraḥmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, 𝔊L Αερμων;
- עָרֵי הירְ 30:29, τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[214, 265, 307]).

II. רחם TWOT[2147] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic رَخَمٌ (*raḫamun*) *vulture;* n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ (*raḫamatun*)).

†רָחָם S[7360] TWOT[2147a] GK[8164]

n. [m.] **carrion-vulture**;—

- abs. הָרָ Lv 11:18 (Sam. רחמה; so perhaps read) = הָרָחָמָה || Dt 14:17 (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[90f]).

†רָחָמָה S[7360] TWOT[2147a, 2147b] GK[8168]

n. [m.] ***id.***;

- Dt 14:17, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחֲנָה S[8647] GK[9563]

n.pr. [m.? f.?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2:48;

- Θαραμ, Θαρχνα, 𝔊L Θαραανα.

†I. [רָחַף S[7363] TWOT[2148, 2149] GK[8173, 8174]]

vb. grow soft, relax (cf. Arabic رَخَفَ (*raḫafa*) *be soft***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23:9 (bones of one appalled).

†II. רָחַף S[7363] TWOT[2148, 2149] GK[8173, 8174]

vb. Pi. hover (NH id., cf. GrünbaumZMG [xxxix (1885), 607]; Syriac Pa. ܪܰܚܶܦ (*raḥep*) *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes[s. v.]; connexion with I. רׄ dub.**)**;—

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32:11 (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young;

- *Pt*. רוּחַ אׄ מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1:2 (P);
- *hovering* over face of waters, or perhaps (v. Syriac) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. 4] (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ S[7364] TWOT[2150] GK[8175][72]

vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe **(**NH = BH; Arabic رَحَضَ (*raḥaḍa*) (also of garments); Ethiopic ርሕፀ፡, ረሐፀ: (*rəḥḍa, raḥaḍa*), *sweat;* cf. Assyrian *raḫâṣu*, *overflow, flood* (on *ḫ* = ح (*ḥ*) v. Nö[xi (1886), 727])**)**;—

Qal[69] *Pf*. 3 ms. רׄ Is 4:4 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23:12 + etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11:8; 2 K 5:13;
- mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18:4 +;
- *Inf. cstr*. רְחֹץ Gn 24:32 +, לְרָחְצָה Ex 30:18 +;

- *Pt*. fs. רְחֻצָּת 2 S 11:2, fpl. רְחֻצוֹת Ct 5:12;—

1. trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם often expr.), Gn 18:4; 19:2; 24:32; 43:24 (all J), Ju 19:21; 1 S 25:41; 2 S 11:8; Ct 5:3;

- יִרְ֭ פְּעָמָיו בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58:11 (fig. of righteous, at יְ֭'s vengeance);
- c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21:6 (+ עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְ֭ כַּפַּי בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26:6; 73:13;
- hands and feet Ex 30:19 (+ מִן of laver), v 21; 40:31 (+ מִן id.*;* all P);
- c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43:31 (J);
- c. acc. pers. Ez 16:9; Ex 29:4; 40:12; Lv 8:6 (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (often || כבס of garments), Lv 14:9; 15:13 + 9 times P (H);
- c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29:17; Lv 1:9, 13; 8:21; 9:14;
- *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4:4 (fig.).

2. intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself):

- Ex 2:5 (E), 2 S 11:2; 12:20 1 K 22:38; 2 K 5:10, 12, 13; Is 1:16; Ez 23:40 (+ ל pers. of whom), Ru 3:3; Lv 14:8 + 14 times P (often || כבס);
- + ב of laver 2 Ch 4:6();
- of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5:12 (fig.);
- Jb 29:6 (fig.), v. הָלִיךְ.
- †

Pu. *Pf*. 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30:12 *be washed* (+ מִן of filth, fig.);

- 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16:4 (in fig.).
- †Hithp. *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרָחַצְתִּי בְּמוֹ שׁלֶג Jb 9:30 if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רָחַץ S[7366] TWOT[2150a] GK[8176]]

n. [m.] **washing**, fig.;—

- only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60:10 Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108:10.

†רַחְצָה S[7367] TWOT[2150b] GK[8177]

n.f. ***id.***

- , lit.;—
- עָלוּ מִן־הָרַ֫חְצָה, of sheep, Ct 4:2; 6:6 (in sim.).

†רָחַק S[7368] TWOT[2151] GK[8178]

vb. be, or become, far, distant (NH = BH; Assyrian especially adj. *rûḳu*, *far;* cf. Arabic رَحِيقٌ (*raḥīqun*) *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä [158]; Ethiopic ርሕቀ: (*rəḥqa*) *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS[iv, nos. 95, 98]; Aramaic רְחִיק, רְחַק, and (often in der. spec. and deriv.) רחק (*rḥeq*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫חַק Is 59:9; La 1:16, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12:21 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54:14, mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11:15 < *Pf*. רָחֲקוּ֫ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae;
- Inf. *cstr*. רְחֹק ψ 103:12 Ec 3:5, לְרָחֳקָה Ez 8:6;—
- *be far, distant:*
- c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12:21; 14:24, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19:7; Jb 30:10;
- in ψψ, of יְ֫, ψ 22:12, 20 (מִן pers. om), 35:22; 38:22; 71:12;
- of utter absence, or non-existence La 1:16, cf. Is 49:19 (abs.), subj. justice Is 59:9 (opp. הִשִּׂיג), cf. v 11 (|| אַיִן), subj. blessing ψ 109:17;
- subj. עֲצַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 21:16; 22:18;
- c. מֵעַל pers. (יְ֫), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2:5, cf. Ez 44:10;

- = *far from* (land of) יי 11:15 (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ);
- c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8:6 (of יי), מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103:12;
- c. מִן rei (fig.):
- תּוֹרָתְךָ 119:150 (opp. קרב);
- מִיֵּשַׁע Jb 5:4, מִעֹשֶׁק Is 54:14, cf. Pr 22:5;
- = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23:7 (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3:5;
- abs. of יי's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46:13 (|| אחר; opp. קרב).—
- יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7:11 *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now);
- ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12:6 *be removed*? Qr יֵרָתֵק *be joined*? 𝔊 ἀνατραπῇ, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. 𝔖, read prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]. Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6:12, of יי, *send far away*, acc. pers.;
- of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29:13, c. מִן of יי;
- 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26:15 *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land;
- Impf. 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43:9.

  Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19:13 ψ 103:12, 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11:16, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22:15, 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22:23, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4:24 + 2 times, הַרְחֶק Jb 13:21, sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11:14;
- Inf. *abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21:16 +, *cstr*. הַרְחִיק Je 27:10, sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4:6;—

1. dir.
   - caus. *make*, or *exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.:
   - Gn 44:4 (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8:4 (JE), Ju 18:22;

- sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8:24 (J), cf. ψ 55:8;

- Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21:16 (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33:7 (E), Jos 3:16 (JE; הַר׳ מְאֹד מִן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן).

2. indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27:10, cf. Jo 4:6, + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19:13 and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2:20, + מִן pers. ψ 88:9, 19;

- + בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 11:16;

- c. acc. כַּף + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13:21, c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + id. Pr 5:8;

- c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4:24; Jb 11:14 (מִן pers. om.);

- Pr 22:15; 30:8 ψ 103:12;

- + מִן loc. Jb 22:23.

†[רָחֵק S[7369] TWOT[2151a] GK[8179]]

adj.verb. removing, departing;—

- pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73:27 *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יׄ).

†רָחֹק S[7369] TWOT[2151b] GK[8179], רָחוֹק S[7350] TWOT[2151b] GK[8158]

adj. distant, far, et **n.m.** Jos 3:4 distance (Lag [31]);—

- abs. רָחֹק Ex 2:4 +, רָחוֹק Ez 6:12 +;

- fs. רְחֹקָה Dt 30:11 +, רְחוֹקָה Jos 6:9 +;

- mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13:8 +, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48:24 +, etc.;—

- often opp. קָרוֹב:

1. **adj.**

   a. of space:

- *distant*, land Jos 9:6, 9 (+ מְאֹד), Dt 29:21; 1 K 8:41, 46 = 2 Ch 6:32, 36; 2 K 20:14 = Is 39:3, אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66:19 + perhaps ψ 65:6 (Che We read אִיִּם for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people);
- c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9:22 (JE), Ju 18:7, persons Ez 22:5; Ne 4:13; Pr 15:29 (י׳, fig.), cf. Je 12:2 (id.), cities Dt 20:15, so (מִן loc.) Ju 18:28;
- abs. of people Jo 4:8, persons Is 33:13; 57:19; Je 25:26; Ez 6:12; Zc 6:15; Pr 27:10; Dn 9:7 Est 9:20, cities Je 48:24, tress ψ 56:1 (title; v. יוֹנָה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9:10 (P);
- fig., רָחוֹק pred.
- (indef.) Ec 7:24, of י׳s מִצְוָה Dt 30:11;
- c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119:155, wisdom Ec 7:23;
- of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46:12 ψ 22:2;
- of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31:10.

b. of time:

- לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12:27.

2. n.m. always sing.:

a. of space:

- *distance* Jos 3:4 (D);
- elsewhere c. prep.:
- (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental:
- look Gn 22:4 (E) 37:18 (J) Jb 2:12; 36:25;
- bring Dt 28:49; Is 43:6; 60:9, cf. Je 46:27;
- come Is 49:12; 60:4 Hb 1:8;
- hear Is 49:1;
- smell Jb 39:25;
- remember Je 51:50;

- understand ψ 139:2; 139:2 transfer to

b. also worship Ex 24:1 (J);

- (2) מֵר֑ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2:4 (E), 20:18, 21 (E, Gi v 15, 18), 1 S 26:13; 2 K 2:7; Is 5:26; 59:14; Je 31:3 ψ 38:12, cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר֑ Je 23:23 *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges [130a]; < read אלהים ר֑ Gie, cf. 𝔊);
- (3) מֵר֑ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22:3; 23:7 Pr 7:19;
- (4) בְּר֑ *at a distance* ψ 10:1;
- עַד־ר֑ *to a distance* Mi 4:3;
- also c. two prepp.:
- (5) לְמֵר֑ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36:3; 39:29;
- (6) עַד־מֵר֑ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57:9 + Ne 12:43 van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi);
- even (7) עַד־לְמֵר֑ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26:15; Ezr 3:13.

b. of time, מֵר֑ *long ago* Is 22:11, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25:1;

- לְמֵר֑ *long ago* 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26;
- *from a far* 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17.

†מֶרְחָק S[4801] TWOT[2151c] GK[5305]

n.m. **distant place, distance**;—

- abs. מ֑ Is 10:3 +, מֶרְחַק ψ 138:6;
- pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10:9, מַר֑ Is 33:17; Je 8:19, cstr. מֶרְחַקֵּי־ Is 8:9;—
- *distant place, far country* Is 8:9 Zc 10:9;
- often c. אֶרֶץ:

- א׳ (ה)מֶרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13:5; 46:11; Je 4:16; 6:20; Pr 25:25, so c. pl. א׳ מרחקים Je 8:19, *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33:17;
- מִמּ׳ *from far* Is 10:3; 30:27 Je 5:15; Ez 23:40 Pr 31:14;
- fig. ψ 138:6;
- מִמּ׳ *at a distance* Je 31:10, *to a distance* Is 17:13.—
- בֵּית הַמּ׳ v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ S[7370] TWOT[2152] GK[8180]

vb. keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, especially of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing, boiling;* Aramaic רְחֵישׁ, ܪܚܫ (*rḥeš*), ܪܚܫ (*rḥaš*), *creep, more, flutter*, ܪܚܫܐ (*raḥšo*) *reptile*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ר׳ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ψ 45:2 *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת S[4802] TWOT[2152a] GK[5306]

n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. especially Levy [iii. 69b], and cf. NH רָחוֹשׁ id [ib. iv. 443a]);—

- מִנְחַת מ׳ Lv 2:7, כָּל־[מִנְחָה] נַעֲשָׂה בַמּ׳ 7:9.

†רַחַת S[7371] TWOT[2153] GK[8181]

n.[**f.**] **winnowing-shovel**, or the like (√ unknown; Thes from רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö [xl (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De Is (2), 709 from רחה = رَخُوَ (*raḫuwa*) *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö [1, 177]; NH = BH, Arabic رَخْتٌ (*raḫtun*) is prob. loan-wd. Nö);—

- זֹרֶה בָר׳ וּבַמִּזְרֶה Is 30:24.

†[רָטֵב S[7372] TWOT[2154] GK[8182], רָטֹב S[7373] TWOT[2154a] GK[8183] Lag [31]]

vb. be moist (NH id.; Assyrian *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten;* Arabic رَطُبَ / رَطِبَ (*raṭuba / raṭiba*), Ethiopic ረጥበ (*raṭba*) Aramaic רְטַב, רְטֵב (*rṭeb*), *all be moist*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. מְזֻרֵם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24:8.

†רָטֹב S[7373] TWOT[2154a] GK[8183]

adj. moist, juicy, fresh;—

- ר׳ הוּא לִפְנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8:16.

†[רָטָה S[3399] TWOT[2155, 914] GK[8184]]

vb. (dub.) **wring out** (NH = BH (si vera l., v. Levy [iv. 444] and reff.));—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16:11 upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יִרְ׳, v יָרַט (Di Bu Du al.), q.v.

רטט TWOT[2156] (Aramaic רְטֵט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רֶטֶט S[7374] TWOT[2156a] GK[8185]

n.[m.] **trembling, panic** (Ba [§ 20a] Kö[1, 42]);—

- abs. ר׳ הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49:24 *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱזִיקָהּ (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

†רְטַפַּשׁ S[7375] TWOT[2157] GK[8186]

vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh (Ges [56]; si vera l., transp. טרפשׁ [expanded from טָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. especially Assyrian *ṭapâšu*, *be fat*, Zim [99A] Frä [iii. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפְּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syriac ܛܪܦܫܐ (*ṭerpošto*) PS [1527] *thin flesh;* Arabic طَرْفَشَ (*ṭarfaša*) *be convalescent;* but ר׳ perhaps not orig.);—

- *Pf*. pass. רְטַפַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנֹּעַר Jb 33:25 *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.;

- read perhaps טִפֵּשׁ AltschüllerZAW [vi (1886), 212], יִטְפֹּשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ S[7376] TWOT[2158] GK[8187]]

vb. Pi. **dash in pieces** (cf. 𝔗 רְטַשׁ **cast away**, reject; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—

Pi. *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8:12 their children *thou wilt dash in pieces;*

- 3 fpl. קְשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13:18, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che.

Pu. *Pf*. 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10:14;

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13:16; Na 3:10, יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14:1, all of children.

רִי S[7377, 738] TWOT[158a, 2130a] GK[787, 8188] v. רוה.

†רִיב S[7378, 7379] TWOT[2159, 2159a] GK[8189, 8190] [Nö [xxxvii (1883), 530, 534] Ges [73b]]

vb. strive, contend (cf. Arabic رَابَ (ى) (*rāba (y)*) *agitate* (the mind), رَيْبٌ (*raybun*) *disquiet;* cf. also Syriac ܪܘܒ (*rob*) *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܪܰܘܒܳܐ (*rawbo*) *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö); on Sab. n.pr. רִיב = Arabic رِيَاب (*ry'b*) v. DHM[ib. 14]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11:25 1 S 25:39;

- 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3:58, רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33:13, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6:31 +, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4:4; 1 S 24:16, יָרֹב לוֹ(בּוֹ) Ju 6:31, 32;

- וַיָּרֶב Gn 31:36 +;

- 2 ms. תרוב Pr 3:30 Kt, תָּרִיב Qr;

- 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21:18, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6:1; Pr 25:9, רִיבָה ψ 35:1 +, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1:17; Ho 2:4;

- *Inf. abs.* רֹוב Ju 11:25, רֹב Jb 40:2;
- רִיב Je 50:34 (Ges [73d] Kö. [509] Ba [80]);
- *cstr.* רִיב Is 3:13; Jb 9:3 + Ju 21:22 Qr (Kt רוב), רְב Am 7:4; Pr 25:8;
- *Pt.* רָב Is 19:20 +;—
- *strive:*

1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21:18 (sc. one with another; E);
   - public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33:7 (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, הָרֹוב רָב Ju 11:25 (|| נִלְחַם).
2. with words, c. בְּ pers., Gn 31:36 (E), Ex 17:2a (J) Ju 6:32, so (in fig.) Ho 2:4 cf. v 4;
   - often = *quarrel*, c. עִם pers. Gn 26:20; Ex 17:2b; Nu 20:3 (all J), Ne 13:25;
   - subj. God Jb 9:3; 13:19; 23:6;
   - also 40:2 (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges [114ee]), in gen.
   - Pr 3:30;
   - c. אֵת pers. Ju 8:1; Ne 5:7; 13:11, 17, subj. יי Is 49:25 (cf. I. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35:1 (|| לָחַם);
   - אֵת of יי Is 45:9 (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20:13 (P);
   - c. עַל rei Gn 26:21, 22;
   - abs. = *find fault* Ho 4:4 (|| הוֹכִיחַ).
   - Especially
3. *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usually fig., יי sub.;
   - Is 3:13 (|| דִּין), 57:16 (|| קָצַף), ψ 103:9 (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בָּאֵשׁ Am 7:4;
   - c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10:2; Is 27:8;

- c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, = take one's part, 1 S 24:15 (Gi; v 16 van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט), Mi 7:9; Je 50:34 (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr. = inf. abs., v. supr.), 51:36 (|| נקם), La 3:58; Pr 22:23 ψ 43:1 (+ מְגוֹי; || שָׁפַט), 119:154 (+ גָּאַל), also 74:22 (God, his own cause);
- + מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25:39 (of vengeance);
- + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23:11, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50:8 Je 2:9();
- cf. אֶת־ הֶהָרִים Mi 6:1 (II. אֵת **1 c**; 𝔊 πρός, whence We Now אֶל־ *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**);
- ר׳ = *plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6:31() Jb 13:8, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1:17, of God 51:22, cf. Dt 33:8 (obscure, v. Dr);
- of human disputes Pr 25:8, רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v 9.

4. = *make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21:22; Je 2:29; 12:1; Jb 33:13.

Hiph. *Pt*. sf. מריבו 1 S 2:10 Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (יׄ), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4:4, obscure;

- RS[406] מָרוּ בִי *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm וְעַמִּי כִּמְרָיו הַכֹּהֵן (הַכּ׳ as voc., and [by some] joined to v 5);
- HermannSK[, 1879, 516] וְעַמְּךָ עמרִיבי הַכּ׳, cf. Oort (רִיבִי);
- Ruben [Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וְעַמִּי כָּמוֹךָ הַכּ׳, so Now.—
- וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15:5 v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב S[7378, 7379] TWOT[2159, 2159a] GK[8189, 8190]$_{62}$

n.m. Is 1:23 **strife, dispute**;—

- abs. ר׳ Gn 13:7 +, רָב Ex 23:2 +;
- cstr. רִיב 17:7 +;

- sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24:16 +, בְּרִבָם Jb 31:13 (or inf.?), etc.;
- pl. רִיבֹת Dt 17:8;
- cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22:44 + 2 times, רִבוֹת Jb 13:6;—
- *strife, quarrel:*
- †

1. in words, Ex 17:7 (J), Dt 1:12, about pasturage Gn 13:7 (J; = מְרִיבָה v 8), in gen.
    - Pr 15:18; 17:14; 20:3; 26:17, 21; 30:33, + מָדוֹן Hb 1:3, so זְבְהֵי־רִ׳ Pr 17:1;
    - fig. רִ׳ עֲצָמָיו Jb 33:19 Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רֹב q.v.);
    - רִ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹת ψ 31:21, cf. Is 58:4; Pr 18:6;
    - אִישׁ רִ׳ Je 15:10 (+ אִ׳ מָדוֹן).
    - †
2. of public hostilities 2 S 22:44 = ψ 18:44, cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12:2, אַנְשֵׁי רִיבֶךָּ Is 41:11;
    - || חָמָם ψ 55:10.
3. [39] especially *dispute, controversy, case at law:*
    - Ex 23:2, 3, 6 (E), Dt 21:5 (+ נָגַע), 25:1 2 S 15:2, 4 (|| מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 times, + (of רִ׳) Ho 4:1; 12:3 Mi 6:2() Je 25:31; Ez 44:24; La 3:36;
    - as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7:9 Je 50:34 + 8 times (v. √ **3**), + רִיב חֶרְפָּתִי 1 S 25:39, רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3:58;
    - דִּבְרֵי רִיבֹת Dt 17:8 *matters of controversy;*
    - רִ׳ 19:17 *dispute* as to guilt;
    - אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31:35 = *accuser*.
    - †
4. *plea:*

- Pr 18:17, רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13:6 *pleadings of my lips*.

†רִיבַי S[7380] GK[8192]

n. pr. m. in Benj., 2 S 23:29 (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11:31 (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβατ, etc.);

- cf. יְרִיבַי.

†יָרֵב S[3377] GK[3714]

n.m. epith. of Assyrian king (proposes, si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—

- only מֶלֶךְ יׄ Ho 5:13; 10:6, i.e. TP. III;
- WMM [xvii (1897), 335] proposes מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.) = Assyrian *šarru rabû;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב;
- Che [JAREB] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;*
- cf., further, Comm., Schr, [ad loc.] JA Selbie [JAREB] and reff.

†I. [יָרִיב S[3401, 3402] TWOT[2159b] GK[3742, 3743]]

n. [m.] **opponent, adversary** (Ges[85 d]);—

- sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49:25 (𝔊 רִיבֵךְ, so Du);
- cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבָיו ψ 35:1 (|| לֹחֲמָי);
- of personal opponent, יְרִיבָי Je 18:19 (𝔊 רִיבִי, so Gie).

†II. יָרִיב S[3401, 3402] TWOT[2159b] GK[3742, 3743]

n.pr.m. (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—

1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4:24, Ιαρειν[μ, β], = יָכִין **1**, v. sub כון.

2. post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.:

a. Ezr 8:16, perhaps =

b. 10:18.

†[יְרִיבַי S[3403] GK[3744]]

n.pr.m. a hero of David (Old Aramaic יריבי CIS[ii. 70 (biling.)] || Assyrian *Iribai*);—

- c. ו, וִירִיבַי 1 Ch 11:46, Ιαριβει, 𝔊L Ιαρειβ.

†I. מְרִיבָה S[4808, 4809] TWOT[2159c] GK[5312, 5313]

n.f. strife, contention;—

- abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13:8 (J);
- cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27:14 (P), cf. II.
- מ׳ **2.**

†II. מְרִיבָה S[4808, 4809] TWOT[2159c] GK[5312, 5313]

n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*);—

1. at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּמ׳ Ex 17:7 (J), Λοιδόρησις.
2. at Kadesh, especially in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33:8 Nu 20:13 (P) ψ 81:8; 106:32, also (𝔊 ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, 𝔊L as above) Nu 20:24 (P);
   - מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27:14 Dt 32:51 (both P), and (𝔊 ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48:28;
   - so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת ק׳ 47:19 (𝔊 ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης);
   - Dt 33:2 v. קֹדֶשׁ *ad fin.;*
   - מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95:8 (παραπικρασμός; || יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרַבְּעַל S[3378] GK[3715][14]

n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (according to Ju 6:32, where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr 2 S 4() Kö. 1, 467); Impf. יִרוֹב not elsewhere [yet תְּרוֹב Pr 3:30 Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוֹב Ju 21:23 Kt], hence We 31 expl. as = יְרוּבַּעַל, √ ירה, cf. יְרוּאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM Ju Bu Ju Now Ju);—

- Ju 6:32; 7:1; 8:29, 35; 9:1 + 8 times 9 (בַּעַל- 9:24, 57), 1 S 12:11;
- = יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת †2 S 11:21 (v. בֹּשֶׁת 2, sub בוש);
- Ιερροβααλ (usually; so 𝔊L 1 S 12:11 2 S 11:21, where 𝔊 Ιερροβοαμ).—
- יְרָבְעָם, v. רבב.

†יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת S3380 GK3717 2 S 11:21 v. foregoing.

†מְרִיב בַּעַל S4807, 4810 GK5311

n.pr.m. (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes. 120 Dr 2 S 4(); but Gray 201 thinks מרי בעל orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—

1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:34, מְרִיבַּעַל v 34 9:40 = מְרִי־בַעַל (error?) v 40 = מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בֹּשֶׁת sub בוש) 2 S 4:4; 9:6(), 10, 11, 12(), 13; 16:1, 4; 19:26, 31; 21:7, מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16:25 (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל);
   - 𝔊 in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usually) Μεριβααλ;
   - 𝔊L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (except 4:1, 2 etc., where not in 𝔖).
2. מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Riṣpah, according to 2 S 21:8, 𝔊 (incl. 𝔊L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רִיַח S7306 TWOT2131 GK8193, רֵיַח S7381, 7382 TWOT2131b, 2991b GK8194 v. רוח.

רֵים v. רְאֵם.

[רֵיעַ] v. II.

רַע sub רעה.

רִיעַ v. רוע.

רִיף TWOT[2160] (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִיפָה S[7383] TWOT[2160a] GK[8195]]

n. [f.] dub.;

- some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔙[2 S] *as if drying barley-groats*, 𝔊L παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst [xiv. 2] Nes [18], who cites also Almkvist[Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Actes, 419]);—
- pl. abs. רִפוֹת 2 S 17:19, רִיפוֹת Pr 27:22.

†רִיפַת S[7384] GK[8196]

n. pr. gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—

- Gn 10:3 (P; > || 1 Ch 1:6 דִּיפַת q.v.);
- Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians;
- Bo Lag [Abh. 255] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian [Peripl. 12, 3]) = *Rhebas* (Plin [vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[רִיק S[7324, 7385] TWOT[2161, 2161b] GK[8197, 8198]]

vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out (Arabic رَاقَ (ى) (*rāqa (y)*) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aramaic רִיק *empty, pour*, ڨ (*roq*) in deriv.; Assyrian *rêḳu*, *empty*);—

- *Pf*. 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26:33 Mal 3:10;
- 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28:7; 30:11;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1:17, וַיָּרֶק Gn 14:14 (but v. infr.);
- *Imv*. ms. הָרֵק ψ 35:3;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הָרִיק Is 32:6;

- *Pt*. pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42:35 Zc 4:12;—

1. *empty* vessels Gn 42:35 (E) Je 48:12;

- *keep empty*, לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב Is 32:6 (i.e. keep hungry).

2. *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3:10 Ec 11:3, oil Zc 4:12.

3. *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. Assyrian *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl [699 b]) Ex 15:9 (poem), Lv 26:33 (H), Ez 5:2, 12; 12:14; 28:7; 30:11;

- prob. also Hb 1:17 (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now);

- of lance ψ 35:3;

- cf. (si vera l.) וירק חניכיו Gn 14:14 (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיְדֻדֵק (Aramaic הוּק Aph. *look*) i.e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—

- In ψ 18:43 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae read אֲדַקֵּם;

- so || 2 S 22:43 MT;

- but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דקק).

Hoph. *be emptied out* from vessel:

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48:11;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1:3 (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.);

- cf. also Am 6:6, where Oort מוּרְקֵי for מִזְרְקֵי.

†[רֵיק S[7386] TWOT[2161a] GK[8199]], רֵק

adj. empty, vain;—

- m. abs. רֵק Gn 37:24 + 2 times;

- f. רֵקָה Ez 24:11 Is 29:8;

- mpl. רֵ(י)קִים Ju 7:16 +;

- fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41:27;—

1. *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4:3 Ju 7:16 Ez 24:11 + (prob.) Je 14:3 (רֵיקִים for רֵיקָם), 51:34 (רֵיק for רִיק);

   - of pit Gn 37:24 (J), lap Ne 5:13, ears of grain Gn 41:27 (E; דַּקּוֹת v 6, 7, 23, 24);

   - רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29:8 (cf. 32:6 √ **1**).

2. *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically;

   - אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9:4; 11:3 2 Ch 13:7, so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6:20;

   - מְרַדְּפֵי רֵיקִים Pr 12:11 AV RV of persons;

   - < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28:19 (v. Toy);

   - דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32:47 (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you;

   - + (prob.) ψ 4:3 (רֵיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (|| כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק S[7324, 7385] TWOT[2161, 2161b] GK[8197, 8198]

n.[m.] **emptiness, vanity**;—

- chiefly in adv. phr.

- לְרִיק Is 49:4 Jb 39:16 *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26:16, 20 (H), Is 65:23;

- and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30:7 ψ 73:13, prob. also 2:1 (most = *empty scheme* as רֵיק **2**) cf. ψ 4:3 (read prob. רֵיק);

- בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51:58 = Hb 2:13.—

- Je 51:34 v. רֵיק **1.**

†רֵיקָם S[7387] TWOT[2161c] GK[8200]

adv. **emptily, vainly**;—

1. *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands;
   - c. vb. of sending Gn 31:42 (E), Dt 15:13 1 S 6:3 Jb 22:9;
   - of going forth Ex 3:21, returning Ru 1:21; 3:17;
   - = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רִ֫יק Ex 23:15 (E) = 34:20 (J), more fully Dt 16:16 (cf. [פָּנֶה] II. **2,** ראה **Niph.** 1 b).
2. *in vain, without effect:*
   - c. שׁוּב 2 S 1:22 (poem), Is 55:11 Je 14:3 (but v. רֵיק **1**), 50:9;
   - prob. also צוֹרְרַי רִ֫יק ψ 7:5 *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success);
   - הַבּוֹגְדִים רִ֫יק 25:3 that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר S[7325, 7388] TWOT[2162, 2162a] GK[8201, 8202]]

vb. **flow** (like slime);—

- (Aramaic רִירָא, ריר (*riro*) *saliva, spittle;* cf. Arabic رَالَ (*rāla*) *slaver, slobber*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. זָ֫ב בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15:3 *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue*.

†רִיר S[7325, 7388] TWOT[2162, 2162a] GK[8201, 8202]

n.m. **slimy juice, spittle**;—

- cstr. בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6:6 *in the juice of* חּ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg);
- sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21:14 *his spittle*.

רֵישׁ S[7389] TWOT[2138a] GK[8203], רִישׁ S[7389] TWOT[2138b] GK[8203] v. רוּשׁ.

רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁון.

רַ֫ךְ S[7390] TWOT[2164a] GK[8205], רֹ֫ךְ S[7391] TWOT[2164b] GK[8204] v. רכך.

†רָכַב S[7392] TWOT[2163] GK[8206]

vb. mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; Assyrian *rakâbu*, Arabic رَكِبَ, (*rakiba*), Aramaic רְכֵיב, רְחֵב (*rkeb*), all id.*;* cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm [25] (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[iv. no. 306, 5]); Ethiopic ረከበ: (*rakaba*) is *attain, acquire***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רׄ Est 6:8;

- 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22:30;
- 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30:17;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15:9, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. רְכַב ψ 45:5;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16:2 2 K 4:24;
- *Pt*. *act*. רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22:22 +, cstr. Am 2:15;
- sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49:17 +;
- fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25:30;
- mpl. רֹכְבִים 2 K 9:25 +, etc.;—

1. *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24:61 (J), 1 S 30:17, of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25:42; 25:20 2 S 16:2 (עַל obj. om.), 19:27 1 K 13:13, of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13:29;
   - abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18:45 2 K 9:16.
2. *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18:9, of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22:22 (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4:24, of חֲמוֹר Zc 9:9, of horse Zc 1:8;
   - c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v מ׳) Lv 15:9;
   - c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2:12;

- ב of chariotry and horses Je 17:25 = 22:4;
- abs. (perhaps in chariot) ψ 45:5 *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22:30 (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10:4; 12:14, of סוּס Ho 14:4 (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6:23; 50:42 Est 6:8, Hb 3:8 (fig. of יְ; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33:26), עַל־קַל (|| סוּס) Is 30:16;
- of יְ, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22:11 = ψ 18:11, עַל־עָב קַל Is 19:1, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33:26, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68:5, 34.

3. pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider:*

- רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5:10;
- סוּס(ה) רֹ Am 2:15 2 K 9:18, 19 Ez 23:23; 38:15 Zc 10:5, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23:6, 12;
- sf. of סוּס Gn 49:17 Ex 15:1, 21 Je 51:21a Zc 12:4 Jb 39:18 Hg 2:22b;
- עַל of סוּס 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8;
- רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8:10, 14;
- sf. of chariot Je 51:21 b Hg 2:22.

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66:12, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41:43 2 K 13:16, sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32:13, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13:16;—

1. *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride:*

- c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4:20 (J), of פִּרְדָּה 1 K 1:33, 38, 44, of סוּס Est 6:9, cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v 11;
- c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41:43 (E), 2 K 10:16;
- ב of chariot om.
- 2 K 9:28; 23:30 = (c. עֶל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35:24;

- fig. Jb 30:22 (sc. on the wind);
- c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲגָלָה 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7;
- fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32:13 so Is 58:14, + לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66:12 *over our heads*.

2. *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10:11, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer.

3. fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ 2 K 13:16() *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow*.

רֶכֶב S[7393] TWOT[2163a] GK[8207] 120

n.m. 2 K 13, 7 [even Na 2:5, where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֶן-) We Now Albr [xvi (1896), 90]] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**;

- appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag[151]);—
- abs. ר׳ Gn 50:9 +, רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 +;
- cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14:9 +;
- sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4:7 +, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5:9 +, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2:14;
- pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1:9;—
- Ho 10:13 v. infr.;—

1. 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sometimes of specific no.
   - 2 K 13:7; 2 S 8:4; Ex 14:7 etc.;
   - often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוס(ים]. especially war-chariots:
   - in Egypt Ex 14:7 (J), Jos 24:6 (E) +;
   - early Canaan Jos 11:4; Ju 4:7, 13; 5:28 (not sg.; || מַרְכֻּבוֹתָיו) +, called ר׳ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1, 19 and reff.), †Jos 17:16, 18; Ju 1:19; 4:3, 13†;
   - Philist., according to 1 S 13:5; 2 S 1:6;
   - Aramaic 8:4; 10:18 +;

- Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8:4) 1 K 9:19, 22; 10:26 +, read also בְּרִכְבְּךָ Ho 10:13 (for בְּדַרְכְּךָ) 𝔊 We Now GASm;
- Assyria 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24; Na 2:4, 5, 14 (to be burnt; made mainly of wood);
- Babyl. Je 47:3 (on title v 1, see Gf Gie), 50:37; 51:21 Ez 23:24 +, etc.;
- for dignity and display 1 K 1:5; 2 K 5:9; Je 17:25; 22:4; Is 66:20, cf. Gn 50:9 (J), (cf. also 1 K 9:19, 22; 10:26, etc.);
- fig. of Elijah, ר׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2:12, of Elisha 13:14;
- רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2:11 *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation);
- ר׳ אֵל ψ 68:18 *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6:17, and also 7:6;
- ר׳ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4.
- †

2. of single chariot 1 K 22:35, 38; 2 K 9:21(), 24; 10:16; 2 Ch 35:24, prob. also Ex 14:6;
   - pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1:9.
   - †
3. *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24:6; Ju 9:53; 2 S 11:21.
4. appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders):
   - שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7:14 perhaps רֹכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9:16 Bur. *two riders of horses, horsemen* or *two chariots drawn by horses* (?);
   - in foll. text dub.:
   - ר׳ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר׳ חֲמוֹר ר׳ גָּמָל Is 21:7 *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders;*
   - cf. ר׳ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v 9 i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen;*
   - בְּר׳ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22:6 *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.;
   - attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א׳ as gloss) Du Che Di-Kit but פ׳ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ׳ *horsemen*, v 7);

- read perhaps simply בְּר֯ וּפ֯.

†רִכְבָּה S[7396] TWOT[2163b] GK[8210]

n.f. act of **riding**;—

- לְר֯ Ez 27:20.

†רַכָּב S[7395] TWOT[2163c] GK[8208]

n.m.

1. **charioteer**, רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22:34 = הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18:33.

2. **horseman**, רַכָּב 2 K 9:17 (= רֹכֵב (ה)סּוּם v 18, 19).

†[רְכוּב S[7398] TWOT[2163d] GK[8213]]

n.[m.] **chariot** (Ba[85]);—

- sf. הַשָּׂם עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104:3 (of יְ֯).

†רֶכָב S[7394] GK[8209]

n.pr.m. (*bond of riders*? cf. Arabic رِكَابٌ (*rikābun*) *camels used in journeying*);—

1. Pηχαβ:

   a. in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־ר֯ (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ֯) 2 K 10:15, 23, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS[15], yet v Nö[xl (1886), 171]] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35:6, 8, 14, 16, 19; 1 Ch 2:55 הַקִּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended from *Ḥammath*, אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—

   - On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod[xix. 94] (Nabataeans), Palmer[Desert 432] (*Kheibarí* Jews in Arabia);
   - v. also Berthol[Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80].

   b. (perhaps = **a**, so EMey[147]) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־ר֯ Ne 3:14.

2. in Benjamin, 2 S 4:2 (Pηχαβ), v 5, 6, 9 (Pεκχα; A 𝔊L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רֶכֶבִי S[7394] GK[8211]]

adj.gent. of רֶכֶב **1,** only pl. הָרֵכָבִים as subst., in בֵּית הָרֹ֫אשׁ Je 35:2, 3, 18, בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרֹ֫אשׁ v 5, Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב S[4817] TWOT[2163e] GK[5323]

n.m. Lv 15, 9 **chariot, riding-seat** (proposes *riding-place*);—

1. *chariot* (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5:6.

2. abs. מ׳, prob. *saddle* Lv 15:9 (P).

3. מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3:10.

†מֶרְכָּבָה S[4818] TWOT[2163f] GK[5324]

n.f. chariot;—

- abs. מ׳ Ju 4:15 +, cstr. מִרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41:43;
- sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46:29 +;
- pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6:1 +;
- cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23:11 +, בֹּת- Ex 15:4;
- sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5:10; Hb 3:8, etc.;—
- *chariot* (often || (ים)סוּס, 1 S 8:11 פָּרָשִׁים):
- especially war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14:25 (J), 15:4 (song), 2 Ch 14:8;
- from *Muṣri* in N. Syriac (according to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin*., cf. Kit 1 K 10:28 Benz[1b.]) 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17;
- Can., Jos 11:6, 9 (JE), Ju 4:15 (|| רֶכֶב), 5:28 (|| id.);
- Assyrian, Is 2:7; Na 3:2;
- foe from north Je 4:13, nations in gen.

- Hg 2:22;
- Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20:33; 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34; 2 K 9:27; 10:15; 2 Ch 35:24; Mi 5:10;
- fig. of יי's chariots Is 66:15; Hb 3:8, cf. (in vision) Zc 6:1, 2(), 3();
- מ׳ for dignity and display Gn 41:43 (E), 46:29 (J), 1 S 8:11();
- 2 S 15:1; 2 K 5:21, 26, מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָּ Is 22:18 (iron.);
- used in flight 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18, Mi 1:13;
- מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23:11 (idolatrous);
- הַמּ׳ הַכְּרוּבִים (read מִרְכֶּבֶת הַכּ׳, 𝔊 Benz) 1 Ch 28:18 (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz);
- מ׳ in similes:
- כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמּ׳ 1 K 7:33, כְּקוֹל מ׳ Jo 2:5;
- obscure מַר׳ עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6:12 *chariots of my people, a prince* (?)—בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת v. p. 112.

†רֶכָה S[7397] GK[8212]

n.pr.loc. in Judah;—

- 1 Ch 4:12, Pηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ S[7401] TWOT[2164] GK[8216]]

vb. be tender, weak, soft (Arabic رَكَّ (*rakka*), Aramaic רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), ܪܟ (*rak*), id.**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22:19; 2 Ch 34:27;

- 3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55:22;
- *Impf*. יֵרַךְ (Ges[67 p]) Is 7:4 +;—

1. *be tender, weak*, of heart:

a. *be timid, fearful*, || יָרֵא, Is 7:4; Je 51:46; Dt 20:3.

b. *be softened, penitent*, || כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27

2. *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55:22 (c. מִן comp.; || II. חָלַק).

Pu. *Pf*. 3 fs. רֻכְּכָה Is 1:6 *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. וְאֵל הֵרַךְ לִבִּי Jb 23:16 (Ges[67 v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a**.

†רַךְ S[7390] TWOT[2164a] GK[8205]

adj. tender, delicate, soft;—

- רׄ abs. Gn 18:7 +, cstr. Dt 20:8; 2 Ch 13:7;
- fs. רַכָּה Dt 28:56 +;
- mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33:13;
- fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29:17 Jb 40:27;—

1. *tender* of flesh Gn 18:7 (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר);
   - *tender, delicate*, especially in body, of children 33:13 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3:39, נַעַר וָרָךְ 1 Ch 22:5; 29:1, (וְיָחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4:3 ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.);
   - of man (+ עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28:54, so of woman v 56 (+ עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47:1 (+ id.);
   - רַךְ as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17:22 (in fig.);
   - *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29:17 (E).
2. רַךְ (ה)לֵּבָב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20:8 (+ יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13:7 (נַעַר).
3. *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40:27 = subst., mild, gentle words (|| תַּחֲנוּנִים);
   - מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15:1 (opp. דְּבַר עֶצֶב), לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25:15.

†רַךְ S[7391] TWOT[2164b] GK[8204]

n.[m.] **tenderness, delicacy**;—

- of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28:56.

†מֹרֶךְ S[4816] TWOT[2164c] GK[5322]

n.[m.] **weakness** (Kö[1, 98]);—

- Lv 26:36 *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל S[7402] TWOT[2165] GK[8217]]

vb. prob. **go about**, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Arabic رَكَلَ (*rakala*) *kick* a horse, to make him go [? proposes *use the foot*, cf. رجل (*rjl*)?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aramaic רוֹכְלָא, ܪܰܟܠܳܐ (*rakolo*) *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. مَشَى (*mašā*) *calumniator*, from مَاشٍ (*māšin*) *go about*, Qor 2:19 al.]);—

Qal *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3:6;

- fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27:3, sf. רֹכַלְתֵּךְ v 20, 23;
- mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10:15 +, etc.;—
- as subst. = *trafficker, trader:*
- usually pl., Na 3:16; Ez 17:4 (עִיר ר׳), 27:13, 15, 17, 22(), 23a (< del. Toy Krae), v 24 Ne 3:31, 32; 13:20 (+ מֹכְרֵי כָל־מִמְכָּר);
- מִסְחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10:15 (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695);
- sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27:3, of a people v 20, 23b (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also כִּלְמָד);
- sg. of pers. only אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3:6.

†[רְכֻלָּה S[7404] TWOT[2165a] GK[8219]]

n.f.

1. **traffic**;—

   - sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28:5, 16, 18.

2. **merchandise**, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26:12.

†רָכָל S[7403] GK[8218]

n.pr.loc. (*trader*?);—

- in S. of Judah בְּרָכָל 1 S 30:29, 𝔊 ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Ραχηλ], read prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS;
- v. II.
- ׳כ **2**.

†רָכִיל S[7400] TWOT[2165b] GK[8215]

n.[m.] **slander**, **> tale-bearer, informer**;—

- always ר׳ abs.;—
- ר׳ יַהֲלֹךְ Je 9:3, ר׳ תֵּלֵךְ Lv 19:16 (H), ר׳ הוֹלֵךְ Pr 11:13; 20:19, all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges [118 q]);
- ר׳ הֹלְכֵי Je 6:28 *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.);
- ר׳ אַנְשֵׁי Ez 22:9 *men of slander*, informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת S[4819] TWOT[2165c] GK[5326]]

n.f. prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—

- sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27:24 *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 𝔗 Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס S7405 TWOT2166 GK8220]

vb. bind (Assyrian *rakâsu*, id.*;* NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Arabic رَكَسَ (*rakasa*) *bind with* رِكَاسٌ (*rikāsun*) [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usually *turn over, reverse* (Lane)**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִרְבְּסוּ (P) Ex 28:28, וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39:21, *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס S7406 TWOT2166a GK8221]

n.[**m.**] dub.;

- perhaps *roughness* (of ground;? lit. *binding, knot*);
- or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable;*
- or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—
- pl. הָרְכָסִים Is 40:4 (|| הֶעָקֹב; opp. בִּקְעָה).

†[רֹכֶס S7407 TWOT2166b GK8222]

n.[**m.**] dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*);—

- pl. cstr. רִכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31:21 (|| רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ S7408 TWOT2167 GK8223

vb. collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) **(**Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg [231]; Assyrian *rukûšu*, *property* (Hpt [iii. 110] *riding anim.*); Aramaic רְכָשָׁא, ܪܟܫܐ (*rakšo*) = BH רֶכֶשׁ**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ר֫כַשׁ, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31:18b;

- 36:6;
- elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31:18a, 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46:6, רָכָשׁוּ 12:5.

†רֶכֶשׁ S7409 TWOT2167a GK8224

n.m. Est 8, 10 **coll. steeds** (connex. with √ dub.);—

- abs. רׄ Mi 1:13 +, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5:8;—
- + סוּסִים 1 K 5:8, harnessed to chariot Mi 1:13, ridden Est 8:10 (+ סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v 14.

†רְכוּשׁ S[7399] TWOT[2167b] GK[8214], רְכֶשׁ

n.m. Gn 13, 6 **property, goods**;—

- abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16:32 +, רְכֶשׁ Gn 14:16, 21;
- cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35:7, רְכֶשׁ Gn 14:11;
- sf. רְכֻשׁוֹ v 12 +, רְכוּשָׁם 12:5 +, etc.;—
- *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:

1. gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (often specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12:5; 15:14; Nu 16:32; 1 Ch 27:31; 28:1; 2 Ch 31:3; 32:29; Ezr 8:21; 10:8.
2. used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc.
   - Gn 13:6; 31:18; 36:7; Nu 35:3; 2 Ch 35:7.
3. of stores, utensils, etc.
   - Gn 46:6; Ezr 1:4, 6, as camp-baggage Dn 11:13, especially as booty Gn 14:11, 12, 16(), 21; 2 Ch 20:25; 21:14, 17; Dn 11:24, 28.

I, II. רָם S[7311, 7410] TWOT[2133] GK[8225, 8226], רֶם v. רום.

רֶם v. רְאֵם.

†I. רָמָה S[7411, 7413, 7414] TWOT[2133d, 2168, 2169] GK[8227, 8228, 8229, 8230]

vb. cast, shoot (Assyrian *ramû, throw, lay;* Arabic رَمَى (*ramā*) *throw, shoot;* Ethiopic ረመየ: (*ramaya*) *strike, aim a blow at;* Aramaic רְמָא, ܪܡܐ (*rmo*) *cast, throw*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ר׳, subj. י׳ Ex 15:1, 21 (song), c. acc. + בַּיָּם;

- *Pt*. רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4:29 coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen,* pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק׳ ψ 78:9 (v. II. נשק);
- cf. רֹבֵה Gn 21:20 (v. II. רבה, קַשָּׁת).

†II. [רָמָה S[7411, 7413, 7414] TWOT[2133d, 2168, 2169] GK[8227, 8228, 8229, 8230]]

vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; 𝔗 רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Arabic رَمَى (*ramā*) VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26:19, sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19:27;
- 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29:25 1 S 28:12;
- 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19:17, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. לְרַמּוֹתַנִי 1 Ch 12:18 (van d. H. v 17);—
- *beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29:25 (E), Jos 9:22 (JE), 1 S 28:12; 2 S 19:27; Pr 26:19;
- *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19:17 La 1:19, + לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12:17.

†I. רְמִיָּה S[7423] TWOT[2169a] GK[8244, 8245]

n.f. deceit, treachery;—

- always abs. ר׳;—
- *deceit, treachery:*
- especially of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6:12 (|| שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן?) ψ 120:2 (|| שְׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v 3;
- of man, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ 52:4 *that workest treachery*, 101:7 (|| דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים);
- also Jb 13:7; 27:4 (both || עַוְלָה);

- *deception* ψ 32:2 (|| עָוֹן);
- in phr.
- קֶשֶׁת ר׳ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7:16 ψ 78:57 (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה S[4820, 4821] TWOT[2169b] GK[5327, 5328]

n.f. deceit, treachery;—

- abs. מ׳ Am 8:5 +;
- pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10:7 +;—
- *deceit*, of balances, מ׳ מֹאזְנֵי i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8:5 (|| שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12:8; Pr 11:1 (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20:23, מ׳ אַבְנֵי Mi 6:11 (v. [מאזן] p. 24);
- especially *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9:23, בְּמ׳ *treacherously*, Gn 27:35 (J), and (of crafty speech) 34:13 (P);
- מ׳ שִׂפְתֵי ψ 17:1 i.e. *treacherous lips*, מ׳ לְשׁוֹן 52:6, מ׳ פִּי 109:2 (|| לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35:20, מ׳ נִשְׁבַּע לְ ψ 24:4 (|| לַשָּׁוְא);
- cf. Is 53:9 (|| חָמָס);
- also Ho 12:1 (|| כַּחַשׁ), Je 5:27; 9:5[ו], 7; Zp 1:9 (+ חָמָס), ψ 10:7 (+ תֹּךְ, || עָמָל וְאָוֶן), 34:14; 36:4 (+ אָוֶן), 38:13; 50:19; 55:12 (+ תֹּךְ), Jb 15:35; 31:5 (|| שָׁוְא), Pr 12:20; 14:8; 26:24 Dn 8:25;
- opp. מִשְׁפָּט Pr 12:5, + עֵד שְׁקָרִים v 17, + יָפַח כְּזָבִים 14:25 (Hi Wild Toy read מְדַמָּה for מרמה, but II. דמה not elsewhere Pi);
- אִישׁ מ׳ וְעַוְלָה 43:1, אִישׁ דָּמִים ומ׳ ψ 5:7 (|| דֹּבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55:24,
- יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Dn 11:23.—
- II.
- מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תָּרְמָה S[8649] TWOT[2169c] GK[9564] in בְּת׳ Ju 9:31 si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable;

read poss.

- בַּ)אֲרוּמָה n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v 41 and GFM.

תרמות Je 14:14 Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית S[8649] TWOT[2169c, 2169d] GK[9567]

n.f. deceitfulness;—

- abs. לְשׁוֹן תּ׳ Zp 3:13 (|| עַוְלָה, כָּזָב), תַּרְמִת Je 8:5;
- cstr. תַּרְמִית לִבָּם 14:14 Qr (> Kt תרבות), תַּרְמִת לִבָּם 23:26 (|| שֶׁקֶר);
- sf. שֶׁקֶר תַּרְמִיתָם *the falseness of their calumny* ψ 119:118.

III. רמה (√ of foll.; connex. with II. ר׳ dub.; cf. Assyrian *ramû*, *grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רְמָיָה S[7423] TWOT[2169a] GK[8244, 8245]

n.f. laxness, slackness;—

- always abs. ר׳;—
- כַּף ר׳ Pr 10:4 *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים);
- ר׳ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12:24 (|| id.), v 27 (v. חרך);
- נֶפֶשׁ ר׳ 19:15 (|| עַצְלָה);
- as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלֶאכֶת י׳ רְמִיָּה Je 48:10.

יִרְמְיָה(וּ) S[3414] GK[3759][147]

n.pr.m. (? יִרְמְיָהוּ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. Assyrian *ša kirimmaša rummû*, *whose womb is loosened* Dl [623]);—

1. [136] proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth:

   - יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1:1, 11; 29:27; 36:1, 4() + 116 times Je, + 2 Ch 35:25; 36:12, 21, 22 (יִרְמְיָהוּ הַנָּבִיא Je 21:2 + often);
   - יִרְמְיָה- Je 27:1; 28:5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 15; 29:1 Ezr 1:1; Dn 9:2;
   - Ἰερεμίας.
   - †

2. יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23:31; 24:18 = Je 52:1, Ἰερεμίας.

   - †

3. יְהוּ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12:13, Ιερεμεια, 𝔊L Ιεραμαου.

   - The foll. all יְרִמְיָה-, 𝔊 Ἰερεμία(ς), Ἰερμία(ς), etc.:
   - †

4. Manassite 1 Ch 5:24.

   - †

5. Benjamite 12:4.

   - †

6. Gadite 12:10.

   - †

7. **a.** priestly name:

      - Ne 12:1, 2.

   b. Ne 10:3, perhaps = 12:34.

†יִרְמְיָה S[7422] GK[8243]

n.pr.m. (proposes יִרְמְיָה *hath loosened*?);—

- one with foreign wife Ezr 10:25, Ραμιά(ς).

I, II. רָמָה S7411, 7413, 7414 TWOT2133d, 2168, 2169 GK8227, 8228, 8229, 8230 v. רום.

רְמָה S7415 TWOT2175a GK8231 v. II. רמם.

†I. רִמּוֹן S7416, 7417 TWOT2170, 2171 GK8232, 8233, 8234, 8235

n.m. Je 52:23 **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw 310 Hom. 97 ff.; Aramaic רִימוֹנָא, רוּמָנָא, ܪܘܡܢܐ (*rumono*), Mand. רומאנא Nö. 123; Arabic رُمَّانٌ (*rummānun*) (Aramaic loan-word, Frä 142), Ethiopic ሮማን: (*romān*));—

- abs. ר׳ 1 S 14:2 +, רִמּוֹן Ex 39:26, 26;
- sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8:2;
- pl. רִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7:20 +, etc.;—
- *pomegranate:*

1. tree 1 S 14:2, often + גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20:5 (JE), Dt 8:8; Hg 2:19; Jo 1:12; Ct 4:13; 6:11; 7:13.
2. fruit Nu 13:23 (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים);
   - עֲסִיס ר׳ Ct 8:2, פֶּלַח הָר׳ (in sim.) 4:3; 6:7.
3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّانَة (*rummānat*) in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes 12), 1 K 7:18 (on text cf. Sta iii (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v 20, 42() || 2 Ch 3:16; 4:13() 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22; Je 52:22, 23();
   - so in tabernacle, Ex 28:33, 34();
   - 39:24, 25(), 26().

†II. רִמּוֹן S7416, 7417 TWOT2170, 2171 GK8232, 8233, 8234, 8235

n.pr. dei, in Aramaic (Old Aramaic רמן in n.pr. Lzb 369 Cook 108; Assyrian *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr 2 K 5, 18 Zim 3, 442 ff. Muss-Arnolt xi (1892), 172 Jastr 156 ff.); Sab. רמן (CIS iv, no.

[140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; √ רעם *thunder* Schr; √ *ramâmu*, *roar* Dl [624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom. [98]);—

- בֵּית רִמֹּן 2 K 5:18, בֵּית רִמֹּן v 18[()];
- Pεμμαν[θ];—
- v. also הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, טַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן S[7416, 7417] TWOT[2170, 2171] GK[8232, 8233, 8234, 8235]

n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 4:2, 5, 9;

- Pεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן S[7416, 7417] TWOT[2170, 2171] GK[8232, 8233, 8234, 8235]

n.pr.loc.

1. in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20:45, 47, רִמּוֹן סְ v 47 21:13;
   - Pεμμων;
   - = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl [100], cf. GFM Ju 20:45.
2. in S. Judah, עַיִן וְרִ Jos 15:32;
   - עַיִן רִ 19:7 (both P), 1 Ch 4:32;
   - = רִ Zc 14:10;
   - Pεμμων[θ], etc.;
   - v. III.
   - עַיִן **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן.
3. in Zebulun Jos 19:13 (Pεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6:62 (Pεμμων);
   - + Jos 21:35 (read רִמָּה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern);
   - mod.
   - *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl [221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ

n.pr.loc. station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33:19, 20 (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ S[7417] TWOT[2171] GK[8237] 1 Ch 6:62 see IV.

רִמּוֹן **3**.

רָמוֹת S[7418] GK[8238], [רָמוּת S[7419] TWOT[2133e] GK[8239]] v. רום.

[רָמַז S[7418] GK[8241]] v. רָזַם.

†רֹמַח S[7420] TWOT[2172] GK[8242]

n.[**m.**] **spear, lance** (etym. unknown; Aramaic רוּמְחָא, ܪܘܡܚܐ (*rumḥo*); Arabic رُمْحٌ (*rumḥun*); Ethiopic ረምሕ: (*ramḥ*));—

- often + חֲנִית, צִנָּה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.;—
- abs. ר׳ Ju 5:8; Nu 25:7 (P), Ez 39:9; 1 Ch 12:9, 25 (van d. H. v 8, 24), 2 Ch 14:7; 25:5;
- pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18:28; Je 46:4; Jo 4:10; Ne 4:10, 15; 2 Ch 11:12; 26:14;
- sf. רָמְחֵיהֶם Ne 4:7.

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22:5, err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה S[7422] GK[8243], I, II.

רִמְיָה S[7423] TWOT[2169a] GK[8244, 8245] v. II, III.

- רמה.

†[רַמָּךְ]

n.[**f.**] exact meaning dub. **(**cf. Syriac ܪܡܟܐ (*ramko*) *herd;* foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, N Pers. رمه (*rmh*) *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes [1291] Vullers [ii. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass**)**;—

- בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8:10 usually *sons of the* (*royal*) *mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Arabic رَمَلَ (*ramala*) *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb [369]**)**.

†רְמַלְיָהוּ S[7425] GK[8248]

n.pr.m. father of Peḳaḥ, king of Israel, בֶּן־רְ 2 K 15:25, 27, 30, 32, 37; 16:1, 5; Is 7:1; 2 Ch 28:6;

- contempt.
- (פֶּקַח om.) Is 7:4, 5, 9; 8:6;
- υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.

†I. [רָמַם S[7426] TWOT[2174] GK[8250]]

vb. be exalted (|| form (according to Mas.) of רום**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. רוֹמוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24:24 (perhaps pass. form Ges [67] Bu; Du רָמוּ);—

- *Pt*. רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿl. Niph.** *Impf*. 1 s. אֵרוֹמֶמְךָ Is 33:10 (|| אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōʿl.** from רום Kö. [454] Ges [54 c]), 3 mpl. וַיֵּרֹמּוּ Ez 10:15 (of cherubim), יֵרוֹמּוּ v 17, וַיֵּרוֹמּוּ v 19;
- *Imv*. mpl. הֵרֹמּוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17:10 (P).

II. רמם **(**√ of following; cf. Arabic رَمَّ (*ramma*) *grow rotten, decay***)**.

†רִמָּה S[7415] TWOT[2175a] GK[8231]

n.f. worm (cause and sign of *decay***)**;—

- abs. רִ֫מָּה Ex 16:24 (P), Is 14:11 (|| תּוֹלַעַת), Jb 7:5; 17:14; 21:26; 24:20 all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.;
- hyperb. of insignificant man 25:6 (|| תּוֹלַעַת).

†[רָמַם S[7311, 7426] TWOT[2133, 2174, 2175] GK[8249, 8250]]

vb. denom. **be wormy**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[121 d N]) וַיִּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16:20 (Ges[67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רִמַּמְתִּי עָזֶר S[7320] GK[8251] v. sub רום.

†רָמַס S[7429] TWOT[2176] GK[8252]

vb. **trample** (NH id.; J.Aram רְמַס; cf. perhaps Syriac ܪܦܣ (*rpas*), Arabic رَفَسَ (*rafasa*) *kick* (Ba[33] Kö.[196]); رَمَسَ (*ramasa*) is *bury, and conceal grave*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְרָ֫מָס Mi 5:7;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26:11 ψ 7:6, יִרְמָס־ Is 41:25, sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶ֫נָּה 2 K 9:33, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. רִמְסִי Na 3:14;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. רְמֹס Is 1:12;
- Pt. רֹמֵס Is 16:4;—
- *trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרָי Is 1:12, חוּצוֹת Ez 26:11 (by horses' hoofs), טִיט Is 41:25 (in sim.), cf. רָ֫מַס בַּחֹמֶר Na 3:14, acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34:18 (in fig.);
- *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7:17, 20, so (by horses' hoofs) 9:33, יָרַ֫ד לָאָרֶץ חַיָּיו ψ 7:6; 91:13 (|| תִּדְרֹךְ);
- subj. יָ֫רַד Is 63:3 (fig.; + דָּרַךְ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26:6;
- subj. beast 2 K 14:9 (allegory) = 2 Ch 25:18; Dn 8:7 (vision), of horn, v 10;

- abs. of lion, וְרֹ֖ וְטָרַף Mi 5:7 (sim.);
- pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16:4.

Niph. *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלַ֔יִם תֵּרָמַסְנָה Is 28:3 (on subj. cf. Di Du Che Kö[183]).

†מִרְמָס S[4823] TWOT[2176a] GK[5330]

n. [m.] **trampling-place, trampling**;—

- abs. מִ֑ Mi 7:10 +, מִרְמַס (Kö[1, 96]) Is 10:6;
- cstr. מִרְמַס 7:25 Ez 34:19;—

1. *trampling-place*, מִ֣ שֶׁה Is 7:25 (|| מִשְׁלַח), מִ֣ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34:19 (fig.).
2. *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמִ֑ Is 5:5 *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7:10; Is 28:18 והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10:6; Dn 8:13.

†רָמַשׂ S[7430] TWOT[2177] GK[8253]

vb. creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Arabic رَمَشَ (*ramaša*) *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רְמָשִׂים *creeping things* (rare));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּרְמֹשׂ Gn 9:2 + 2 times;

- *Pt*. רֹמֵשׂ 1:26 +;
- fs. רֹמֶ֫שֶׂת Lv 11:46 + 2 times;—

1. subj. ground, כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּ֣ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20:25 (H), Gn 9:2 (P).
2. elsewhere subj. animal:

a. *creep*, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4:18; Gn 7:8 (P), עַל־הָאָ֑רֶץ Lv 11:44 (H), Gn 1:30 (P);

- הָרֶ֣מֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38:20, עַל־הָאָ֑רֶץ Gn 1:26; 7:14; 8:17 (all P).

b. *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ (בַּמַּיִם) הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11:46 (H), Gn 1:21 (P), cf. ψ 69:35.

c. in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:28; 7:21; 8:19 (all P);

- specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104:20.

†רֶמֶשׂ S[7431] TWOT[2177a] GK[8254]

n.m. Ez 38:20 coll. **creeping things, moving things**;—

- ר׳ abs. 1 K 5:13 +, cstr. Ho 2:20 +;—

1. *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2:20; 1 K 5:13; Ez 8:10; 38:20; Gn 1:24, 25, 26; 6:7, 20; 7:14, 23; 8:17, 19 (all P), Hb 1:14 (in sim.) ψ 148:10.
2. of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104:25.
3. *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9:3 (P).—
   - Cf. Dr [Creeping Things].

רֶמֶת S[7432] GK[8255], רָמָתִי S[7435] GK[8258], רָמָתַיִם S[7414] GK[8259] v. רום.

רֹן S[7438] TWOT[2179a] GK[8260], I, II.

רְנָה S[7440, 7441] TWOT[2179c] GK[8262, 8263] v. רנן.

†[רָנָה S[7439] TWOT[2178] GK[8261]]

vb. **rattle** (onomatop.?);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּרְנֶה Jb 39:23 the quiver *rattleth*.

†[רָנַן S[7442, 7444] TWOT[2179] GK[8264]]

vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.? cf. Arabic رَنَّ (*ranna*) *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. J.Aram (not 𝔗));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יָרוֹן (Ges [67 q]) Pr 29:6 (but read perhaps יָרוּץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוּץ **2**);

- 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35:6;
- 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24:14 +, וַיָּרֹ֫ן Lv 9:24; 3 fpl. תָּדֹנָּה Pr 1:20; 8:3;
- *Imv*. fs. רָנִּי Is 54:1 +, רֹ֫נִּי 12:6;
- mpl. רָנּוּ Je 31:7 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. בְּרָן־ Jb 38:7;—
- *give a ringing cry:*

1. in joy, exultation, || עָהַל Je 31:7 (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12:6; 24:14 (|| נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54:1 (+ פָּצַח רִנָּה);

- || הֵרִיעַ Zp 3:14 (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44:23; Jb 38:7;
- || שָׂמַח Zc 2:14 ψ 35:27 Pr 29:6 (v. supr.);
- || גִּיל Is 49:13 (+ הֵרִים רִנָּה), || צָוַח 42:11;
- opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65:14 (מִן of cause);
- Lv 9:24; Is 35:6 (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—
- Is 61:7 is corrupt;
- read perhaps וְרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che.

2. in distress, La 2:19.

3. *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1:20 (|| נָתַן קוֹל).

- 8:3.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31:12; 51:48;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51:16, 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84:3 +, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5:12 +;

- 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71:23 (van d. H. תְּרַגֵּנָה), etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52:9 +;
- *Inf*. *abs*. רַנֵּן ψ 132:16, *cstr*. id. Is 35:2;—
- *give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, especially in praise to יי, Je 31:12; 51:48; Is 26:19; 35:2 (+ גִּילַת, v. גִּילָה), 52:8 (|| נָשָׂא קוֹל), v 9 (+ פָּצַח);
- elsewhere only ψψ:
- ψ 5:12 (|| שָׂמַח, עָלַץ), 67:5; 90:14; 95:5 (c. ב rei; all || שׂ alone);
- 149:5 (|| עָלַז);
- 98:4 (|| הֵרִיעַ; + פָּצַח, זִמֵּר), 132:9; 145:7, רַנֵּן יְרַנְּנוּ 132:16;
- c. acc. of theme 51:16; 59:17 (|| שִׁיר);
- בי׳ 33:1;
- ב rei 20:6; 63:8; 89:13;
- c. לי׳ 95:1 (|| הֵרִיעַ), אֶל־אֵל 84:3, לפני י׳ (מ) 96:12 (|| עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16:33 (|| עָלַץ), ψ 98:8;
- subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71:23 (|| זִמֵּר).

Pu. *Impf*. 3 ms. impers.

- לֹא יֵרֵנָּן Is 16:10 *no ringing cry shall be given* (|| יִרְעָע).

Hiph. *Impf*. *cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29:13;

- 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב תַּרְנִין ψ 65:9;
- *Imv*. mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of Joy ψ 32:11 (|| שִׂמחּ, גיל), לי׳ 81:2 (|| הריע);
- c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32:43 (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—
- **Hithpō.** ψ 78:65 v. רון.

†[רֹן S[7438] TWOT[2179a] GK[8260]]

n.[m.] **ringing cry**;

- pl. cstr. רְנֵי פַלֵּט ψ 32:7.

†רְנָנָה S[7445] TWOT[2179b] GK[8265]

n.f. id.;—

- ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3:7 ψ 100:3 (|| שִׂמְחָה);
- pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63:6;
- exultation, sg. cstr. רִמְנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20:5 (|| שִׂמְחָה).

†I. רְנָה S[7440, 7441] TWOT[2179c] GK[8262, 8263]

n.f. **ringing cry**;—

- abs. ר׳ Je 7:16 +;
- sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17:1 +, רִנָּתָם Je 14:12 +;—
- *ringing cry:*

1. in entreaty, supplication, to י׳, 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19; Je 7:16; 11:14 ψ 17:1; 61:2; 88:3 (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106:44; 119:169; 142:7; Je 14:12.
2. in proclamation 1 K 22:36.
3. in joy, especially praise to י׳, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35:10; 51:11 (+ שָׂשׂוֹן);
   - + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20:22, + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105:43, + תּוֹדָה 107:22, + עֵלִי Pr 11:10;
   - || שְׂהוֹק ψ 126:2;
   - opp. בְּכִי, etc.
   - 30:6; 126:6, cf. v 5;

- קוֹל ר׳ Is 48:20 ψ 42:5 (+ תּוֹדָה), 47:2; 118:15 (+ יְשׁוּעָה);
- פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14:7; 44:23; 49:13; 54:1; 55:12;
- of י׳s joy over Zion Zp 3:17;—
- בָּאֳנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43:14 *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.;
- Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳;
- cf. Kit-Di Du Che Marti.

†II. רְנָה S[7440, 7441] TWOT[2179c] GK[8262, 8263]

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:20;

- Ανα, A Ραννων, 𝔊L Ρεννα.

†רְנִנִים S[7443] TWOT[2179d] GK[8266]

n.[**m.**] **pl.** bird of **piercing cries**, i.e. ostrich, according to 𝔙 Bo Di and most, בְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39:13, but read prob. יְעֵנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4:3 Qr), v. [יָעַן].

†רִסָּה S[7446] GK[8267]

n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33:21, 22;

- Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, 𝔊L Δρεσσα (v. II רסס).

רסן TWOT[2180] (v of following; cf. Arabic رَسَنٌ (*rasanun*) (Frä [100 f.]) = רֶסֶן; 𝔗 רְסְנָא (rare), cf. Dalm).

†I. רֶסֶן S[7448, 7449] TWOT[2180a] GK[8270, 8271]

n.m. Is 30:28:

1. **halter**;
2. **Jaw** (?);—

1. abs. ר׳ ψ 32:9 restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג);

- fig. of ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים, שֵׁם י׳ Is 30:28;
- ר׳ מִפָּנַי שִׁלֵּחוּ Jb 30:11, i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. כֶּפֶל רִסְנוֹ 41:5 *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.;

- connexion of meanings strange, || פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHB Wright Du conj. סִרְיֹנוֹ.

†II. רֶ֫סֶן S[7448, 7449] TWOT[2180a] GK[8270, 8271]

n.pr.loc. in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10:12;

- Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni*, *head of spring;* cf. Dl [261] COT Gn 10:12).

†I. [רָסַס S[7450] TWOT[2181] GK[8272]]

vb. moisten (so Aramaic רְסַס, ܪܣ (*ras*); Arabic رَشَّ (ش!) (*rašša (š!)*) *sprinkle*);—

Qal Inf. cstr. שֶׁמֶן לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46:14.

†I. [רָסִיס S[7447] TWOT[2181a, 2182a] GK[8268, 8269]]

n.[**m.**] **drop** (of dew);—

- pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָ֫יְלָה Ct 5:2 (|| טַל).

II. רסס TWOT[2182] (√ of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush;* so Mand. רסס Norberg [232], J.Aram רְסַס; cf. Arabic رَسٌّ (*rassun*) *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm [iii (1893), 115]).

†II. [רָסִיס S[7447] TWOT[2181a, 2182a] GK[8268, 8269]]

n.[**m.**] **fragment**;—

- pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6:11 (|| בְּקִעִיס).

רַע S[7451] TWOT[2191a] GK[8273], רֹעַ S[7455] TWOT[2191b] GK[8278] v. I. רעע. I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ S[7452, 7453, 7454] TWOT[2135a, 2186a, 2187a] GK[8275, 8276, 8277] v. II, III. רעה.

†רָעֵב S[7456, 7457] TWOT[2183, 2183b] GK[8279, 8281]

vb. be hungry (NH id. Hiph. and deriv.; Assyrian *rûbatu*, *hunger;* Arabic رَغُبَ (*rağuba*) *be roomy, voracious*, رَغِبَ (*rağiba*) *desire vehemently;* Ethiopic ርኀበ (*rəḫba*) *be hungry*);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר֫ Is 9:19; 44:12;

- 3 pl. רָעֵֽבוּ ψ 34:11;
- Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8:21, 1 pl. נִרְעֵב Je 42:14, etc.;—
- *be hungry* Is 8:21 Gn 41:55 (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42:14 (לַלָּחֶם), Is 49:10 (|| צמא), 65:13 (|| id.*;* opp. אכל), ψ 50:12 *if I should be hungry* (of י֫), Pr 6:30; 19:15.

Hiph.: *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. י֫:

- Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּרְעִבֶךָּ Dt 8:3 (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 10:3.

רָעָב S[7457, 7458] TWOT[2183a, 2183b] GK[8280] 101

n.m. Gn 26:1 **famine, hunger**;—

- abs. ר֫ Gn 12:10 +;
- sf. רְעָבָם Ne 9:15;

1. *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12:10; 26:1; 41:30, 31 Ex 16:3 2 S 21:1; 24:13 = 2 K 4:38; 6:25 +;
   - ר֫(הָ)שְׁנִי Gn 41:27, 30, 36, ר֫ שְׁנַת v 50, but also ר֫ שָׁנִים [שָׁלוֹשׁ] שֶׁבַע 2 S 24:13 (on gender v. Albr[xvi (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21:12;
   - c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn 41:56, 57 1 K 18:2; 2 K 25:3 = Je 52:6, חזק עַל Gn 47:20;
   - c. כָּבֵד 12:10; 47:4, 13;

- גְּדוֹל 2 K 6:25;
- זַעלְעַפּוֹת ר׳ La 5:10;
- מְזֵי ר׳ Dt 32:24 + Is 5:13 (v. [מָזֶה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי ר׳ Je 14:18, חַלְלֵי ר׳ La 5:9, אֲסֵפֵי ר׳ Ez 34:29;
- חִצֵּי הָר׳ 5:16;
- as scourge of י׳ (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; especially Je Ez), Je 5:12; 11:22; 14:12; 21:7, 9 Ez 5:2; 6:11, 12 +, etc.;
- fig. of lack of י׳s word Am 8:11.

2. *hunger*, of individual Je 38:9 Dt 28:48 (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32:11 (+ id.).

†רָעֵב S[7456, 7457] TWOT[2183, 2183b] GK[8279, 8281]

adj. hungry;—

- abs. ר׳ 2 S 17:29 +;
- fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107:9 Pr 27:7;
- mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2:5 +;—
- *hungry* (sometimes + עָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17:29 2 K 7:12 Is 8:21 Pr 25:21 ψ 107:5;
- נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v 9 Pr 27:7;
- as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29:8; 32:6; 58:7, 10 Ez 18:7, 16 Jb 5:5 (Bev[xxvi. 304] proposes רָעָב, cf. Ez 7:15) 22:7, pl. 1 S 2:5 (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24:10 (|| עָרוֹם), ψ 107:36; 146:7;
- יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18:12 (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔙 Ew Di al.);
- 𝔊 De Bu Du (reading אָוֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר׳ never elsewhere in this sense.

†רְעָבוֹן S[7459] TWOT[2183c] GK[8282]

n.[m.] **hunger, lack of food, famine**;—

- cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42:19, 33 (E);
- abs. בִּימֵי רְעָבוֹן ψ 37:19.

†[רָעַד S[7460] TWOT[2184] GK[8283]]

vb. **tremble, quake** (NH id., Hiph. *shake* (rare), רְעָדָה *a trembling, shaking;* Arabic رَعَدَ (*raʿada*) *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver;* Ethiopic ርዕደ (*rəʿda*) *tremble;* J.Aram רְעַב *tremble, shake*);—

Qal Impf. 3 fs. וַתִּרְעָ֑ד ψ 104:32 and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of י׳, in theoph Hiph. Pt. עָמַדְתִּי מַרְעִיד Dn 10:11 *I stood trembling;*

- Pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10:9, c. יָשַׁב.

†רַ֫עַד S[7461] TWOT[2184a] GK[8284]

n.m. **trembling**;—

- יִרְאָה וָר׳ יָבֹא בִי ψ 55:6;
- יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָ֑עַד Ex 15:15.

†רְעָדָה S[7461] TWOT[2184a, 2184b] GK[8284, 8285]

n.f. id.;

- subj. of אָחֲזָה Is 33:14 ψ 48:7;
- || יִרְאָה 2:11;
- || פַּחַד Jb 4:14.

I. רָעָה S[7451, 7462, 7465, 7473] TWOT[2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192] GK[8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289]167

vb. pasture, tend, graze (Assyrian *rêʾû* vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[181, 11]; Arabic رَدَى (*radā*), Ethiopic ርዕየ (*rəʿya*) Aramaic רְעָא, ܪܥܳ (*rʿo*), all = BH**)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5:3 +, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34:13, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23:4, etc.;

- Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27:10 +, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20:26, sf. יְעָנֶּה ψ 80:14, וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78:72 (וַיִּר׳ Hiph. van d. H.), etc.;
- Imv. ms. רְעֵה Mi 7:14 +, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28:9;
- fs. רְעִי Ct 1:8;
- mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29:7;
- Inf. cstr. לִרְעוֹת 37:12 +, etc.;
- Pt. רֹעֶה 30:36 +, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23:1 +;
- fs. רֹעָה Gn 29:9 Pr 25:19, etc.;—

1. trans.

a. *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30:31, 36; 37:12 (all J), Ex 3:1 (E), 1 S 17:15; 25:16 Is 61:5, acc. of asses Gn 36:24 (P), kids Ct 1:8;

- acc. (צפאן) om.
- Gn 29:7; 37:13 (ב loc.) v 16 (all J), Ct 1:7 (|| חַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24:2 (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוֹ);—
- metaph. גֹּרֶן וָיֶקֶב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9:2, but read יֵדָעֵם 𝔊 We Now GASm;
- מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49:15.

b. fig. of יְ׳, acc. pers., Gn 48:15 (E) God, who *shepherded* me;

- c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4:16 Is 40:11 Mi 7:14 (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34:13 (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v 14, 15 (+ הָרְבִּיץ), v 16 ψ 28:9.

c. fig. of ruler, and teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2; 2 S 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6, ψ 78:72 Je 3:15; 23:2, 4; Ez 34:2, 3, 8, 10, 23();

- Zc 11:4, 7(), 9;
- of guiding, שִׁפְתֵי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10:21;
- c. ב of people ψ 78:71;
- abs. Mi 5:3;
- c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34:2, 8, 10

d. especially pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:*

- (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4:2; 46:32, 34; 47:3 (all J), רֹעֶה בַּצֹּ֑אן 37:2 (E), 1 S 16:11; 17:34;
- רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn 13:7() (J);
- ר(ה)׳ alone, sg. Am 3:12 + 7 times (all in sim.);
- רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29:9 (J);
- כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11:15 (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol;
- pl. רֹעִים(ה) Am 1:2; Ex 2:17, 19 (J), 1 S 21:8 (אַבִּיר הָרֹ֑עִים; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א׳ הָרָצִים; 𝔊 Lag[45] HPS אֹבִיל הָעֲיָרִים, but cf. We) + 8 times + Is 31:4 (sim.), 38:12 (read רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles[29] Du Che cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13:8() (J);
- כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17:40 (v. כְּלִי **3**);—
- בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112.
- (2) fig. of ruler (as often Assyrian; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17:16 fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).
- Zc 10:2; 11:16; 13:7b + 8 times Je Ez;

- sf. of יי, רֹעִי Is 44:28 (of Cyrus), Zc 13:7a (read רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm);
- abs. pl. Is 56:11; Je 2:8; 3:15; Mi 5:4 Zc 10:3; 11:5, 8 + 18 times Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3:18;
- רֹעֵי יִשׂ׳ Ez 34:2;
- רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63:11 (but read רֹעֵה [of Moses] 𝔊 𝔗 Di Du al.).
- (3) epith. of יי:
- רֹעִי יי ψ 23:1, רֹעֵה יִשׂ׳ 80:2, רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשׂ׳, Gn 49:24 (poem in J; read cstr. רֹעֵה, cf. Comm.);
- מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12:11 DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS

2. intrans. *feed, graze:*

a. lit. of cows, sheep, etc.:

- c. בְּ loc. Gn 41:2, 18 (E), 1 Ch 27:29;
- c. acc. of pasture Is 30:23;
- c. עַל loc. Zp 2:7 (עָלֵי הַיָּם for MT עָלֵיהֶם, v. Now);
- אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34:3 (J);
- abs. Is 5:17; 11:7 (|| רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27:10 (|| id.), 65:25 Jon 3:7; Jb 1:14.

b. fig. of idolater, Is 44:20 *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.);

- cf. Ho 12:2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.);
- פִּי כְסִילִים יִר׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15:14 (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber [162] sub III. רעה);
- in Ct, c. בְּ loc., fig. of lover Ct 2:16; 6:2, 3;
- of breasts (like gazelles) 4:5.

c. fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14:30 (|| רבץ), read (יְ—)בְּכָרִי *in my pasture*(*s*), for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che, cf. Marti);

- Zp 3:13 (|| id.);

- c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49:9;
- c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50:19; Mi 7:14; Ez 34:14b (+ אֶל loc.), v 18, 19;
- hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5:5, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6:3;
- so יִרְעוּךְ קָדְקֹד 2:16;
- acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80:14.

d. subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22:22, i.e. drive them away;

- subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרַּע Jb 20:26, but read perhaps יִרָּע, Niph. (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du).—
- רֹעֶה עֲקָרָה 24:21 is difficult;
- Bu הֵרַע for ר׳;
- more radical conj. in Du. Niph. poss.
- Jb 20:26, v. **2 d** supr. Hiph. ψ 78:72 van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה S[7464] TWOT[2186c] GK[8292] *shepherd*, רֹעָה S[7464] TWOT[2186c] GK[8292] *shepherdess*, v. √ **1 d**.

†רְעִי S[7471] TWOT[2185a] GK[8297]

n.[m.] **pasture**;—

- עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר ר׳ 1 K 5:3 *twenty cattle* (from) *pasture* (v. Ges[131 c]; Kit בְּקַר).

רֹעִי Is 38:12 Zc 11:17, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

†מִרְעֶה S[4829] TWOT[2185b] GK[5337]

n.m. Ez 34:14 **pasturage, pasture**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 47:4 +;
- cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 32:14;

- sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39:8, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34:18;—
- *pasturage*, לַצֹּאן Gn 47:4 (J), cf. 1 Ch 4:39, 41, also Is 32:14;
- מ׳ שָׁמֵן וָטוֹב v 40, cf. (fig.) Ez 34:14(), 18a;
- of cattle Jo 1:18, stag La 1:6;
- = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39:8;
- of כְּפִירִים Na 2:12 (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, || מָעוֹן);
- יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34:18b (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית S[4830] TWOT[2185c] GK[5338]]

n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage (always fig.);—

- sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74:1; 79:13, etc.;—

1. *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of י׳, Je 23:1; Ez 34:31, cf. ψ 74:1; 79:13; 100:3 + 95:7 (read צ׳ מ׳ וְעֶם יָדוֹ, cf. Hup-Now Che).
2. *pastureage*, Ho 13:6 (Now כִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49:9 Je 25:36.
3. by meton.
   - = *flock* Je 10:21.

†II. [רָעָה S[7451, 7462, 7465, 7473] TWOT[2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192] GK[8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289]]

vb. prob. **associate with (**cf. Schulthess[69 ff.] but also Nö [liv (1900), 154 f.]; Assyrian *ruʾa, ruttu*, *neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger [i.483, 486]); so Bed. أُرْعُوَّةٌ (*ʾurʿuwwatun*) *master, owner*, Wallin [(1851), 9] Jayakar [xxi. 851]; Ethiopic ምርዓ: (*marʿā*) *marriage;* Arabic راعيها, رَاعِى (*rāʿī, rʾʿyhʾ*), Ethiopic ኦርዑት: (*ʾarəʿut*) *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is from BH רֵעַ**)**;—

Qal *Imv.* ms. וּרְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37:3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr);

- > *feed securely* (Bae; I. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV);

- *Pt.* רֹעֵה בְסִילִים Pr 13:20 *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 28:7, ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 29:3 (Thes al. think these fig. from I. רעה, v. **2 b**).

Hithp. 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22:24 *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;*

- perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11:7 (Lag [i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399] Brd Du Che) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;*
- + *Inf. cstr*. הִתְרֹעַת Pr 18:24 (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ, [רֵיעַ][187]

n.m. Pr 17:17 friend, companion, fellow;

- ר׳ abs. 2 S 13:3 +, cstr. 1 Ch 27:33;
- sf. רֵעִי Jb 31:9 +, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5:17 +, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2:13 +, also רֵעֶיךָ 2 S 12:11 (sg.; Ges [93 ss]), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges [84 a i]) Gn 11:3 + 114 times, רֵעוֹ Je 6:21, רֵעָהּ 3:20;
- pl. רֵעִים Je 3:1 +, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2:11;
- sf. רֵעָיו 32:3, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges [91 k]) 42:10; 1 S 30:26, רֵעֲכֶם Jb 6:27, etc.;

1. *friend* Gn 38:12, 20 (J), 1 S 30:26; 2 S 13:3; 1 K 16:11 (𝔊 om.);
   - רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשְׁךָ Dt 13:7, מֶתֶק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27:9 (text dub., v. Toy);
   - Mi 7:5 (|| אַלּוּף), Je 9:3 (|| אָח), 19:9 La 1:2 (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35:14 (|| אָח) + 3 times ψψ;
   - especially Jb 2:11; 6:14 + 8 times Jb, Pr 17:17; 18:24 + 8 times Pr (12:26 v. מֵרֵעַ infr.), Ct 5:1 (|| דּוֹדִים);
   - associates Zc 3:8;
   - term. techn.
   - ר׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27:33 (v. רֵעֶה), cf. 2 S 16:17[()];

- of lover Ct 5:16 (|| דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3:20, paramours Ho 3:1; Je 3:1;

- metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30:29 (|| אֶת לְתַנִּים).

2. in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen* even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2:13; 20:16, 17();

- (Gi v 13:14());

- = Dt 5:17, 18();

- Ex 21:14; 22:7, 8, 10, 25 (all E), Lv 19:13, 16, 18; 20:10 (all H), Dt 4:42; 15:2() + 11 times Dt, Jos 20:5 (D), Ju 7:14; Je 9:7; 22:13; 29:23; Ez 18:6, 11, 15; 22:11, 12; Hb 2:15; Jb 16:21; Ru 4:7 ψ 15:3; 28:3; 101:5 Pr 3:28, 29; 6:1 (|| זָר!) + 18 times Pr;

- שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6:21; 1 S 15:28 *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28:17; 2 S 12:11;

- so also אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. from **3**) Ex 21:18, 35; 22:6, 9, 13; 33:11 (all E), Dt 19:11; 22:26; Ju 7:13; 1 K 8:31; 20:35 Je 7:5; 1 Ch 6:22; Ru 3:14; Ec 4:4;

- similarly שָׂעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34:14.

3. in recipr., phr.

- אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11:3 they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v 7, absent *one* from *the other* 31:49, cf. 43:33 (all J), Ex 11:2; 18:7, 16; 32:27 (all E), Ju 6:29; 7:22; 10:18; 2 S 2:16() + 4 times 1 S, 2 K 3:23; 7:3, 9; 2 Ch 20:23; Is 3:5 (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13:8; 19:2 (|| אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41:6; Je 5:8 + 11 times Je, Ez 33:26; Zc 3:10 + 6 times Zc (11:6 read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[i (1881), 26]), Mal 3:16; John 1:7;

- so of things Gn 15:10 (J).—

- I. רֵעַ v. רוע;

- III.

- רֵעַ v. III.

- רעה.

†רֵעֶה S[7463] TWOT[2186b] GK[8291]

n.m. friend (cf. Sta[184] Lag[156] Ba[§ 12 a]);—

- cstr. in term. techn.
- רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[93 ll] Kö[I, 78 f.]) 1 K 4:5 (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27:33), cf. רֵעֵה דָּוִיד 2 S 15:37; 16:16;
- ins. also 15:32 (cf. v 37) 𝔊 We Dr al.;
- in simple sense Pr 27:10 Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö).

†[רָעָה S[7451, 7462, 7465, 7473] TWOT[2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192] GK[8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289]]

vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. מֵרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14:20 his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†[רֵעָה S[7464] TWOT[2186c] GK[8292]]

n.f. companion, attendant;—

- of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֶיהָ Ju 11:37 Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v 38 ψ 45:15.

†[רַעְיָה S[7474] TWOT[2186d] GK[8299]]

n.f. companion;—

- of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1:9, 15; 2:2, 10, 13; 4:1, 7; 5:2; 6:4;
- so of attendant maidens Ju 11:37 Kt, but v. foregoing.

†I. רְעוּת S[7468, 7469] TWOT[2186e, 2187b] GK[8295, 8296]

n.f. fellow (-woman);—

- sf. in recipr. phr.
- אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רְעוּתָהּ Ex 11:2 (E) *each from her fellow* (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**);
- cf. Je 9:19;
- of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34:15 cf. v 16;

- people under fig. of sheep Zc 11:9;
- רְעוּתָהּ Est 1:19 = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15:28 II. רֵעַ **2**).

†רוּת S[7327] GK[8134]

n.pr.f. Ruth (for רְעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syriac ܪܥܘܬ (*rʿut*), Thes Lag[84, 156; ii. 41] Kö[. 1, 481]);—

- Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1:4, 14, 16, 22; 2:2, 8, 21, 22; 3:9; 4:5, 10, 13;
- Ρουθ.

†רְעוּ S[7466, 7470] TWOT[2998a] GK[8293]

n.pr.m. (proposes name of a god, Duval [vi. 126] Mez[Harrân 23], cf. Hom [ii. 208]);—

- son of Peleg:
- Gn 11:18, 19, 20, 21 (P), 1 Ch 1:25;
- Ραγαυ.

†רְעוּאֵל S[7467] GK[8294]

n.pr.m. Ραγουηλ:

1. Moses' father-in-law Ex 2:18 (J; 𝔊L Ιοθορ), Nu 10:29 (JE);
   - elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v.
2. Edomite Gn 36:4, 10, 13, 17() (P), || 1 Ch 1:35, 37.
3. Gadite Nu 2:14, v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396.
4. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8.

†רְעִי S[7472] GK[8298]

n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly*(?) Cook[109]);—

- courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1:8;
- Ρησει, 𝔊L οἱ ἑραῖροι αὐροῦ.

†[מֵרֵעַ S[4828, 7489] TWOT[2186f, 2191] GK[5335, 5336]]

n.m. friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst Syriac Dreschtafel, 1873, 289 cp. مرياع (*raʿā*) *miryâʿ*, name of bell-wether among Syriac nomads (proposes [inseparable] *companion*), and der. from רִיעַ, proposes *closely joined;* cf. Gerber 97, 162);—

- sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26:26 +, מְרֵעֵהוּ Pr 19:7, מֵרֵעֲךָ Ju 15:2;
- pl. מֵרֵעִים 14:11;—
- *companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26:26 (J; cf. רֵעֶה);
- of bridegroom's escort Ju 14:11;
- 'bestman' (GFM) v 20; 15:2, 6;
- more gen. *friends* (|| אחים) 2 S 3:8 Pr 19:7; 12:26 is dub., Död Hi De al. מִרְעֵהוּ;
- Toy conj. poss.
- מֵרָעָה (יָסֵר), v. further תור.

III. רעה TWOT2187 (Aramaic רְעָא ܪܥܐ (*rʿe*), *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Arabic رضى (*mryʾ*) [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aramaic רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעְיָנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ܪܥܝܘܢܐ (*reʿyono*) *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aramaic words in Heb., cf. Nö liv (1900), 155; > De Siegf Qoh. 18 al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12:2, and Arabic رَعَى (*rḍy*) *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba WU 46 f. Kau Aramaismen 82 f. deriv foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. [רֵעַ S7452, 7453, 7454 TWOT2135a, 2186a, 2187a GK8275, 8276, 8277]

n. [m.] **purpose, aim**;—

- sf. רֵעִי ψ 139:2 (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֶיךָ v 17 (of *E†I*).

†II. רְעוּת S7468, 7469 TWOT2186e, 2187b GK8295, 8296

n.f. longing, striving;—

- cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1:14; 2:11, 17, 26; 4:4; 6:9;

- עָמָל וּרְ רוּחַ 4:6.

†רַעְיוֹן S[7475] TWOT[2187c] GK[8301]

n. [m.] *id.*;—

- cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1:17, הֶבֶל וּרְ רוּחַ 4:16 (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרִ לִבּוֹ 2:22.

רֹעָה S[7464] TWOT[2186c] GK[8292] v. II. רעע.

†[רָעַל S[7477] TWOT[2188] GK[8302]]

vb. **quiver, shake, reel (**Aramaic רְעַל, רְעֵל (*rʿel*), *quiver, shake, tremble;* Arabic رَعْلٌ (*raʿlun*) *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; أَرْعَلُ (*ʾarʿalu*) *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Arabic 38]**)**;—

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הָרְעָלוּ הַבְּרֹשִׁים Na 2:4 *are made in quiver*.

- Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל S[7478] TWOT[2188a] GK[8303]

n.[m.] **reeling**;—

- only סַף־רְ Zc 12:2 *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה S[7479] TWOT[2188b] GK[8304]]

n.[f.] prob. **veil (**cf. Arabic supr.**)**;—

- pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3:19, in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה S[4831] GK[5339] v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה S[8653] TWOT[2188c] GK[9570]

n.f. reeling (cf. רַ֫עַל);—

- כּוֹס הַתּ׳ Is 51:17, 22;
- יַיִן תּ׳ ψ 60:5 drink *reeling as wine*.

†רְעֵלָיָה S[7480] GK[8305]

n.pr.m. companion of Zerub., Ezr 2:2 (Ρεελεια, 𝔊L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7:7 (Νααμια, א Δαεμια, 𝔊L Δαιμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] proposes *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, except Ez 27:35 where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aramaic רַעַם רְעִים n. *thunder*, רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* especially Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* ܪܥܡ, ܪܥܡܐ (*rʿem, raʿmo*) n. *thunder*, ܪܥܡ (*rʿem*) vb. *thunder, lament*, cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder*, Hithp. *complain;* Ethiopic ረዓም (*raʿām*) n. *thunder*, Assyrian *rîmu*, id.*;* Arabic رَغِمَ (*rağima*) *vex, dislike*, etc.).

†רַ֫עַם S[7482] TWOT[2189a] GK[8308]

n.[**m.**] **thunder**;—

- ascribed to י׳:
- ר׳ abs. Is 29:6, בְּסֵתֶר רַ֫עַם ψ 81:8 (Baer Gi; i. e. thunder-cloud);
- sf. קוֹל רַעַמְךָ 77:19; 104:7;
- cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26:14 (fig. of י׳'s display of might; opp. שֵׁמֶץ);
- fig. of captins, ר׳ שָׂרִים 39:25, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם S[7481] TWOT[2189] GK[8306, 8307]]

vb.denom. **thunder**;—

Qal *make the sound of thunder, thunder:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, || שׂמח, גיל, עלז, הריע, מחא כף, רנן) ψ 96:11 = 1 Ch 16:32, ψ 98:7.—
- *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27:35 is dub.:
- *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face*, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. √ supr.);
- 𝔊 𝔖 Co דָּמְעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם.

Hiph. (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;—*

- Pf. 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29:3;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on—◌ v. Kö,[210]) ψ 18:14 +;
- וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7:10;
- 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40:9; 1 S 1:6 v. infr.;—
- *thunder*, of יי (God) 2:10; 7:10 (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, ψ 29:3 Jb 37:4, 5, cf. 40:9.—
- הַרְעִמָהּ 1 S 1:6 is appar. *Inf. cstr*. *sf*. (Ges[20 h; 22 s]), but not understood by 𝔊 and dub.:
- AV RV *to make her fret*, cf. Aramaic *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[291]);
- perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא S[7483] TWOT[2189b] GK[8309] v. II.

רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה S[7483, 7484] TWOT[2189b] GK[8310, 8311, 8312] (Gi[Intr. 127 f.])

n.f. vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck:

- Jb 39:19 *hast thou clothed his neck* (*with*) רַ֝עְמָה? so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָה S[7483, 7484] TWOT[2189b] GK[8310, 8311, 8312], רַעְמָא S[7483] TWOT[2189b] GK[8309] (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.])

n.pr.m. 'son' of Cush, ה—ָ Gn 10:7() = א—ָ 1 Ch 1:9() (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה—ָ v b);

- Ρεγχμα, Ρεγμα;
- ה—ָ as trading people Ez 27:22, Ραμα, Ραγμα.
- Identified by many with city ʿΡεγ(α)μα (Ptol [vi. 7, 14]), ʿΡηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE.
- Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM [xxx (1876), 122] Glas [ii. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة (*rjmt*) in inscr. (Glas[ib. 252]);
- < Sab. רַעֲמָה near *Meʿîn* in SW.
- Arabia (Hom [131] Hal [535, 11], cf. DHM);
- perhaps = ʿΡαμμανῖται of Strabo [xvi. 4. 24], v. Di Gn 10:7.

רַעַמְיָה S[7485] GK[8313] (? *thunder of* יי) Ne 7:7 v. רְעֵלָיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס

n.pr.loc. Ex 1:11 (J), = רַעְמְסֵס Gn 47:11; Ex 12:37; Nu 33:3, 5 (all P), **Ramses**, city in Egypt;

- Ραμεσ(σ)η;
- built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* according to Ex 1:11), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.;
- אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47:11 of district round.

†[רָעַן S[7488] TWOT[2190, 2190a] GK[8315]]

vb. only **Paʿlel.** be or **grow luxuriant, fresh, green**;—

- *Pf*. 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De [Hiob]) Jb 15:32 (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן S[7488] TWOT[2190a] GK[8315, 8316]

adj. luxuriant, fresh;—

- m. רַ֫ע Dt 12:2 +;
- f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1:16;
- mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92:15;—
- *luxuriant*, of trees:
- בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14:9, זַיִת ψ 52:10 (both sim.), Je 11:16 (fig.);
- sim. also, כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן רַ֫ע ψ 37:35 (but read כְּאֶזְרָח רַ֫ע 𝔊 and most);
- especially in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַ֫ע place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12:2; 1 K 14:23; 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4; 2 K 17:10; Je 2:20; 3:6, 13; Is 57:5; Ez 6:13;
- עַל־עֵץ רַ֫ע Je 17:2 (si vera l.);
- leaf v 8 (fig.);
- leafy couch Ct 1:16;
- *fresh*, oil ψ 92:11;
- *fresh, flourishing*, pers. (fig., as trees) v 15 (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. רעע (v of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַ֫ע S[7455] TWOT[2191b] GK[8278]

n.[m.] **badness, evil**;—

- רַ֫ע abs. Gn 41:19 + 4 times Je;
- cstr. Ho 9:15 + 13 times;—

1. *badness, bad quality*, of cattle Gn 41:19 (E), figs Je 24:2, 3, 8; 29:17.
2. *wilfulness*, רַ֫ע לֵבָב 1 S 17:28 (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.).
3. ethical, *evil, badness*, only in phr.:

- רַע מעללים *evil of doings* Dt 28:20; Is 1:16; Je 4:4; 21:12; 23:2, 22; 25:5; 26:3; 44:22; Ho 9:15 ψ 28:4 (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25:3).

4. *sadness*, רַ֣ע פָּנִים Ec 7:3, רַ֣ע לֵב Ne 2:2 (cf. [רַעַע] **2**).

I. רַע S[7451] TWOT[2191a] GK[8273]$_{226}$

adj. bad, evil (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sometimes not easy, and opinions differ);—

- ms. רַע Gn 6:5 +;
- רָעָה 31:24 +;
- pl. רָעִים 13:13 +;
- cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7:24 (del. Co);
- fs. רָעָה Gn 37:2 + 37 times (this form usually noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28:8 + 14 times;
- רָעֹת 41:27 (18 times noun);—
- †

1. *bad, disagreeable, malignant:*
   - of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21:8 (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28:8 (P);
   - of poisionous herb 2 K 4:41, malignant boils Dt 28:35; Jb 2:7, diseases Dt 7:15; 28:59; 2 Ch 21:19 Ec 6:2, deadly sword ψ 144:10, arrows Ez 5:16, severe judgments 14:21, wonders Dt 6:22;
   - מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78:49 = fierce messengers (of God; Ew[287a] Ges[130e]), wild beasts Gn 37:20, 33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17; 14:15, 21; 34:25;
   - unclean thing Dt 23:10.
   - †

2. *bad, unpleasant*, giving pain, unhappiness, misery:
   - ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47:9 (P) Pr 15:15;

- עִנְיָן רַע Ec 1:13; 5:13;
- עִנְיַן 4:8, cf. 2:17; 9:3;
- הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4:3;
- הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33:4 (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37:2 (JE) Nu 14:37 (P), שֵׁם רַע Dt 22:14, 19; Ne 6:13, שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49:23 ψ 112:7;
- of things:
- painful discipline Pr 15:10, evil occurrence 1 K 5:18, *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9:12, instruments Is 32:7:
- כל הדבר הרע Jos 23:15 (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;*
- רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3:11; Je 2:19;
- of speech, דבר, רע או טוב Gn 24:50 (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, טטוב עד רע 31:24, 29 (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13:22, of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16:14, 15, 16, 23; 18:10; 19:9 (see רוּחַ **9**).
- †

3. *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָֹע בְּעֵינֵי סַרְנֵי פְּלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29:7.
   - †
4. *bad of its kind*, land Nu 13:19 (J), place 20:5 (JE), waters 2 K 2:19, figs Je 24:2, 3(), 8, kine Gn 41:3, 4, 19, 20, 21, 27 (E), מוּם רַע Dt 15:21, cf. 17:1.
   - †
5. *bad*, i. e. of low value Lv 27:10(), 12, 14, 33 (H), cf. Mal 1:8();
   - רַע רַע יֹאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20:14(). †
6. + מִן comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19:8;
   - as superl., רָעֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 7:24 *worst of nations* (del. Co).
   - †

7. *sad, unhappy:*

- לֵב־רָ֫ע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25:20;
- of face Gn 40:7 (E) Ne 2:2;
- רע לְפָנַיִן v 1.
- †

8. הָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת(ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38:10; Est 9:25.

- †

9. *bad, unkind*, vicious in disposition or temper:

- וְלֵב־רָ֫ע *when the mind is vicious*, harmful Pr 26:23;
- רַע עָ֫יִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23:6; 28:22;
- רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9:23 *bad temper*. 10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:*
- †

a. in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12:14 *whether good or bad*.

- †

b. of persons, איש רע 1 S 30:22;

- אדם רע ψ 140:2;
- המן הרע הזה Est 7:6 *this wicked Haman*, so רָ֫ע = *evil man* ψ 10:15, Jb 21:30; Pr 11:21; 12:13; 24:20, רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13:13 (J) Je 6:29; 15:21; Ez 30:12 Jb 35:12; Pr 4:14; 12:12; 14:19; 15:3;
- רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2:33;
- שכנים רעים 12:14 *evil neighbours;*
- of הַדּוֹר Dt 1:35, הָעָם Je 13:10;
- הָעֵדָה Nu 14:27, 35 (P), המשפחה Je 8:3;

- רַע בְּעֵינֵי יׄ *wicked* in the eyes of יׄ Gn 38:7 (JE) = 1 Ch 2:3;

- עָשָׂה הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי יׄ Nu 32:13 (R) Dt 4:25; 9:18; 17:2; 31:29; Ju 2:11 + 48 times, + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21:15 Is 65:12; 66:4; Je 7:30; 32:30 ψ 51:6; 2 S 12:9, prob. also Je 18:10 (read הָרָע for הָרָעָה).

c. of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6:5; 8:21 (J), הַלֵּב הָרָע Je 3:17; 7:24; 11:8; 16:12; 18:12;

- words, רעות Pr 15:28.

d. *deeds, actions*, עשׂה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13:12; 17:5; 19:20; Ne 13:17;

- עשׂה הרעות Je 3:5;

- דבר רע ψ 64:6; 141:4 Ec 8:3, 5;

- דברים 1 S 2:23; 2 K 17:11;

- דֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13:33; Je 18:11; 23:22 + 11 times;

- דרכים 2 K 17:13; 2 Ch 7:14; Ez 20:44; 33:11; 36:31; Zc 1:4;

- מעשׂינוּ Ezr 9:13;

- מעללים Zc 1:4 Ne 9:35 (cf. רַע **4**);

- בֶּצַע רע Hb 2:9;

- מרוצתם Je 23:10;

- תועבות (ה)רעות (ה) Ez 6:11; 8:9 (del. Co);

- כִּי רָעוֹת בְּמִגוּרָם ψ 55:16 *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

II. רַע S[7451] TWOT[2191a] GK[8273] 126

n.m. Jb 30:26 evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;—

- abs. רַע Nu 11:1 +, בְּרָע Ex 5:19 +, רָעׇ Gn 48:16 +;—

- †

1. *evil, distress, adversity:*

   - יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23:4 Zp 3:15;
   - בּוֹרֵא רָע Is 45:7 (of God), הביא רע 31:2;
   - מתאננים רַע Nu 11:1 (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di);
   - אם טוב ואם רע Je 42:6 *whether prosperity or adversity;*
   - יוֹם רע Am 6:3 *day of calamity;*
   - יְמֵי רע ψ 49:6; 94:13;
   - כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30:26;
   - בְּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5:19 (E) ψ 10:6;
   - יִפֹּל בְּרָע Pr 13:17;
   - אֶרְאֶה בָּרָע Gn 44:34 (J);
   - בכל־רע Pr 5:14, מכל רע Gn 48:16 (E) ψ 121:7;
   - v. also Mi 1:12 ψ 140:12 Jb 5:19; 31:29; Pr 12:21; 19:23.
   - †

2. *evil, injury, wrong:*

   - Hb 2:9; Jb 2:10; Pr 21:10;
   - עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31:29 (E);
   - ל pers. Je 39:12;
   - as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7:15, חרשׁ Pr 6:14; 12:20; 14:22, השׁיב ψ 54:7, גמל 7:5 Pr 31:12, בקשׁ 17:11, שׁלם 20:22, אמר ψ 41:6, דבר 109:20;
   - דבר בְּרָע 73:8 *speak about injury;*

- לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָע 1 K 22:8, 18 = 2 Ch (18:7 לְרָעָה), 18:17 לְרָע;
- לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59:7; Je 7:6; 25:7 ψ 56:6 Pr 1:16; 21:12; Ec 8:9;
- רַע יְרוֹעַ Pr 11:15 (but read רֹעַ Gr SS, v. Toy).

3. ethical *evil*, Dt 30:15; 2 S 14:17; Is 5:20; Am 5:14; Mi 7:3 + 10 times;

- עשׂה רע 2 K 21:9; 2 Ch 12:14; 33:9; Ne 9:28 + 8 times;
- פֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2:1;
- אהב רע 3:2 (Qr), ψ 52:5;
- שׂנא רע Am 5:15 ψ 97:10 Pr 8:13;
- מאס רע ψ 36:5;
- מאס ברע Is 7:15, 16;
- בִּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13:6 + 8 times Dt;
- לֹא יְגָרְךָ רָע ψ 5:5 (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.);
- ידע טוב ורע Gn 2:9, 17; 3:5, 22 (all J), Dt 1:39;
- סר מֵרָע Is 59:15 ψ 34:15; 37:27; Pr 3:7 + 8 times;
- כי ברע הוא Ex 32:22 (J) *he is set on evil;*
- רע רשׁעים ψ 7:10;
- רע מעללים 1 S 25:3, cf. Mi 3:4 (v. רֹעַ **3**);
- דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5:28;
- תַּהְפֻּכוֹת רָע Pr 2:14;
- אֹרַח רע ψ 119:101;

- עֲצַת רע Ez 11:2;
- מַחְשְׁבוֹת רע Pr 15:26;
- אִישׁ רע 29:6;
- אַנְשֵׁי רע 28:5;
- אֵשֶׁת רע 6:24 (but read רַע Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה S[7451, 7462, 7465, 7473] TWOT[2185, 2186, 2191c, 2192] GK[8273, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289] 310

n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury;—

- abs. ר׳ Gn 26:29 +;
- cstr. רָעַת 6:5 +;
- sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35:4 +;
- רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2:44 +;
- רָעָתֵכִי Je 11:15 (text dub.);
- רָעַתְכֶם 1 S 12:17, etc.;
- pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31:17 +;
- רָעֹת Je 44:9 Ex 23:2;
- sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10:19 +, etc.;—

1. *evil, misery, distress:*
   - פַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1:33, באה (ה)רעה Ez 7:5[0];
   - c. עַל Is 47:11 (read באה for בא), Je 5:12 + 5 times;
   - c. אֶל Je 2:3; 51:60;

- †הביא רעה Je 4:6 1 K 21:29;
- + אֶל 2 S 17:14 + 8 times K Je;
- + עַל 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22, Je 19:3 + 6 times Je + 8 times;
- + אֶל et עַל Je 19:15; 36:31;
- יוֹם רעה 17:17, 18 + 5 times;
- יְמֵי הרעה †Ec 12:1 (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh. 447);
- רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31:17(), 21 (JE), 32:23 (poem), ψ 34:20; 40:13; 88:4;
- עֵת רָעָה Am 5:13; Je 2:27, 28 + 5 times;
- †ראה ברעה Nu 11:15 (JE) Ob 13; Est 8:6;
- †ראה רעה Je 44:17 ψ 90:15; Pr 22:3 = 27:12;
- †יפול ברעה 17:20; 28:14;
- †בְּרָעָה Je 44:29 (J) Pr 14:32; 24:16; Ne 1:3; 1 Ch 7:23 ψ 107:26;
- ברעותיכם 141:5;
- נִחַם עַל רָעָה Ex 32:12, 14 (J) Je 8:6 + 6 times;
- c. אֶל 2 S 24:16; Je 26:3, 13, 19; 42:10.

2. *evil, injury, wrong:*

- †עשׂה רעה 2 S 12:18; Je 26:19; 41:11;
- c. עִם Gn 26:29 (J) Ju 15:3; 2 S 13:16;
- c. את Ju 11:27;
- c. ל 1 S 6:9; 1 K 2:44 + 4 times;

- c. אֶל Je 44:7;
- obj. of vbs. חשׁב Gn 50:20 (E) Je 36:3; 48:2 + 7 times;
- †חרשׁ 1 S 23:9; Pr 3:29;
- הֵשִׁיב Gn 50:15 (E) Ju 9:56, 57 + 4 times;
- †גמל Gn 50:17 (E) 1 S 24:18 (17);
- Is 3:9; Pr 3:30;
- בקשׁ Nu 35:23 (P);
- 1 S 24:10 (9);
- 25:26 + 4 times;
- †שׁלם Gn 44:4 (J);
- Je 18:20; 51:24 ψ 35:12; 38:21;
- לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31:52; Ex 23:2 (E);
- Dt 29:20; Ju 2:15; 2 S 18:32; Je 21:10 + 8 times Je, Am 9:4; Zc 1:15; Pr 6:18; Ec 5:12;
- בְּרָעָתֶךָ 2 S 16:8 *in thy mischief;*
- בְּרָעָה Ex 32:12 (J) *for mischief;*
- רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2:21;
- רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5:12, 15.

3. ethical *evil*, 1 S 12:17, 19; 24:12; 26:18; Is 47:10; Je 2:19 + 13 times Je, + 18 times, + foll.:

- עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39:9; Dt 31:18 (J) + 5 times + Je 18:10 (Kt, but Qr רע);
- מַעֲשֵׂה רעה Ec 8:11;
- אהב רעה Mi 3:2 (Kt);
- שׁוּב מרעה Je 18:8; 23:14; 44:5;

- בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20:13 (v II. רַע **3**);
- מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7:12; 44:3;
- מפני רָעַת רעתכם Ho 10:15;
- בגלל ר׳ Je 11:17;
- על כל ר׳ 1:16; 32:32; 33:5;
- מֵר׳ ψ 107:34 Je 12:4;
- אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24:1.

[רָעַע S[7489] TWOT[2191, 2192] GK[5336, 8317, 8318]]$_{98}$

vb. denom. be evil, bad;—

- †Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רַע Nu 22:34 + 3 times, רָעָ֫ 11:10;
- 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15:9 (Ex 21:8 v. I. רַע);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges[67 p]) Gn 21:12 +;
- 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28:54, 56;
- 3 mpl. יֵרָעוּ Ne 2:3;—

1. *be displeasing:*
   - רַע בְּעֵינֵי Nu 11:10; 22:34 (J), Jos 24:15 (E), Je 40:4; Pr 24:18 (c. וְ consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינֵי Gn 21:11, 12 (E), 48:17 (J), 1 S 8:6; 18:8; 2 S 11:25;
   - later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4:1 or וירע לְ Ne 2:10 (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13:8.
2. *be sad:*
   - ירע לבב Dt 15:10; 1 S 1:8;
   - יֵרָעוּ פָּנַי Ne 2:3.

3. *be injurious, evil:*

- וַיֵּרַע לְ ψ 106:32 *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20:6;

- רַעָה עַיִן *be grudging*, c. ב pers., Dt 15:9; 28:54, 56.

4. *be evil, wicked*, ethically:

- וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי יׄ Gn 38:10 (J);

- 2 S 11:27; Is 59:15;

- בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21:7.

- †

Niph. *suffer hurt:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רַע) Pr 11:15; 13:20.

Hiph. 70 Pf. 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5:23 +;

- 2 ms. הֵרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17:20, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1:12, וַיָּרַע 1 K 16:25;

- 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44:3 +, etc.

- *inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12:25 1 Ch 21:17;

- *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31:7 + 8 times, הָרֵעַ Is 1:16 + 4 times;

- *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9:16; Pr 17:4;

- pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1:4 +;—

1. *do an injury, hurt:*

- abs. Gn 44:5 (J), Is 11:9 = 65:25; Je 31:28; Pr 4:16; 24:8;

- opp. היטיב Is 41:23; Je 10:5; Zp 1:12 (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**);

- הרע ל Gn 19:9; 43:6; Ex 5:22, 23; Nu 11:11 (J) 20:15; Jos 24:20 (E) + 5 times;

- c. acc. pers. Nu 16:15 (J) + 4 times;
- c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16:22 = ψ 105:15 (c. לְ), Je 25:29 ψ 74:3;
- c. עִמָּדִי Gn 31:7 (E);
- c. עַל 1 K 17:20;
- c. לְ + inf. Je 16:12;
- swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15:4; Lv 5:4 (P);
- Pt. = subst. לְבָבָם לְמֵרָע Dn 11:27 (shall be) *for mischief*.

2. *do evil, wickedly:*
   - abs. Gn 19:7 (J) 1 S 12:25() + 6 times;
   - opp. הֵיטִיב Je 4:22; 13:23;
   - c. מִן comp., 1 K 14:9; 16:25; 2 K 21:11; Je 7:26; 16:12;
   - c. acc. הֵרֵעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3:4, cf. 1 S 25:3;
   - *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer*, Is 9:16; Pr 17:4;
   - pl. Je 20:13; 23:14 ψ 27:2 + 7 times;
   - זֶרַע מ׳ Is 1:4; 14:20;
   - בית מ׳ 31:2;
   - עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22:17;
   - קְהַל מ׳ 26:5;
   - סוֹד מ׳ 64:3.

†II. [רָעַע S[7489] TWOT[2191, 2192] GK[5336, 8317, 8318]]

vb. break (Aramaic loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q.v.);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11:16;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15:12; Jb 34:24, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2:9 (but v. infr.);
- *inf. abs*. רֹעָה Is 24:19 (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpōʿ.**);
- *Pt.* f. רֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25:19:—

1. trans. הֲיָרֹעַ כַּרְזֶל בַּרְזֶל וגו׳ Je 15:12 *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ כַּבִּירִים Jb 34:24;

- תְּרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2:9 (but read תְּרְעֵם, v. I. רעה, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hup-Now al.).

2. intrans. *break* = *be broken*, of branches Je 11:16 (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √ I. רעע);

- שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25:19 *a broken tooth* (׳ר = רֹעֲעָה?; Frankenb Niph. *Pt*. נְרָעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—
- רֹעוּ Is 8:9 read דְּעוּ (𝔊 Lo Che al., || הַאֲזִינוּ).
- **Hithpōʿ.** *Pf*. 3 fs. + Qal *inf*. *abs*. (v. supr.) רֹעַ הִתְרֹעֲעָה הָאָרֶץ Is 24:19 *the earth is broken asunder* (|| מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה, פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה);
- also *inf*. *cstr*. לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18:24 *will be broken in pieces* (Ges [114 i]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr[Expos. Times xi (1899–1900), 230 f.]).

†[רָעַף S[7491] TWOT[2193] GK[8319]]

vb. trickle, drip, synon. of נזל, II.

- ערף (cf. Arabic رَعَفَ (*raʿafa*) *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36:28 (c. עָלַי pers.; || יִזְלוּ), c. acc. mat.

- טַל Pr 3:20;

- fig. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דָּשֶׁן ψ 65:12 (i.e. fertilizing rain);

- subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v 13.

Hiph. *Imv*. mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45:8 *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יִזְּלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַע S[7492] TWOT[2194] GK[8320]]

vb. **shatter** (Aramaic רְעַע *smite, shatter;* cf. perhaps TelAm. *raḫâṣu*, Wkl [128, 31; 137, 32]);

Qal *Impf*. 3 fs. יְמִינְךָ יְ֝ תִּרְעַע אוֹיֵב Ex 15:6;

- 3 m. pl. וַיְרֹעֲצוּ Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (of men; || וַיִּרְצְצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ S[7493] TWOT[2195] GK[8321, 8322]]

vb. quake, shake, intr. (NH = BH, so Aramaic רְעַשׁ (*rʿaš*) (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Arabic رَعَسَ (*raʿasa*), usually رَعِشَ, رَعَشَ (*raʿiša, raʿaša*) (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake;* cf. perhaps Assyrian *rêšu exult*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8:16; 49:21, רָעָשָׁה Ju 5:4 ψ 68:9;

- 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2:10 +, etc.

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72:16, 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26:10, etc.;

- Pt. pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4:24;—

- *quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5:4 = ψ 68:9, 2 S 22:8 (|| רגז = ψ 18:8 (|| id.), ψ 77:19 (+ רגז), also Is 13:13 (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, pregn.;

- || רָגַז), Je 51:29;

- c. מִן caus. Je 8:16; 10:10; 49:21;

- of מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24:18;

- of heavens Jo 2:10 (לִפְנֵי caus.;
- || רָגַז);
- heavens and earth 4:16;
- mts.
- Je 4:24 Na 1:5 (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46:4 (ב caus.);
- walls Ez 26:10 (מִן caus.);
- אֵיִים v 15 (id.
-);
- מִגְרְשׁוֹת 27:28 (ל caus.);
- הַסְּפִים Am 9:1;
- all living things Ez 38:20 (מִפְּנַי caus.);
- of waving grain ψ 72:16.
- Niph. נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50:46 *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל).
- Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60:4; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי 31:16;
- וְהִר׳ consec. Hg 2:7;
- Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ(הַ) Jb 39:20;
- *Pt*. מַרְעִישׁ Is 14:16 + 2 times;—

1. *cause to quake*, subj. ׳י, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2:6, 7, 21, cf. ψ 60:4;
   - nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31:16;
   - subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14:16 (|| מַרְגִּיז).
2. *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39:20.

†רַ֫עַשׁ

n.m. Je 10:22 **quaking, shaking**;—

- ר׳ abs. 1 K 19:11 +, cstr. Na 3:2; Jb 41:21;—

1. specif. *earthquake*, Am 1:1; Zc 14:5; 1 K 19:11(), 12;
   - fig. of י׳'s judgment Is 29:6; Ez 38:19;
   - cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר׳ גָּדוֹל 3:12, 13;
   - prob. also 37:7 (𝔊 Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy);
   - hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9:4, by war-chariots Je 47:3, cf. 10:22, or wheels Na 3:2, by war-horse(ʾs hoofs) Jb 39:24.
   - (+רֹנֶז)*
2. *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12:18.
3. *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41:21 (al. *rushing sound*).

†רָפָא S[7495, 7498] TWOT[2196] GK[8324, 8325]

vb. heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syriac ܪܦܐ (*rpo*) *heal;* on Aramaic n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[xl] (1886), 723 Lzb [369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer [1, 1] DHM [xxxvii (1883), 326]; Arabic رَفَأَ (*rafaʾa*) (and رَفَا (*rafā*)) *darn, mend, repair, pacify;* Ethiopic ረፍአ (*rafʾa*) *stitch together, mend;* cf. Küchenmeister [ZWiss. . xxx (1887), 257 ff.]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Is 6:10, sf. וּרְפָאָם 19:22, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57:19, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20:8 +, sf. יִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6:1, 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14:5 +, אֶרְפָּה (Ges [75 pp]) Je 3:22; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (id.[ib. qq]) Jb 5:18, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. רְפָא Nu 12:13, רְפָה (id.[ib. pp]) ψ 60:4, רְפָאָ֫ה 41:5, etc.;
- *inf*. *abs*. רָפוֹא Is 19:22;
- *cstr*. לִרְפֹּא Ho 5:13, etc.;

- *Pt*. רֹפֵא (פֵּ K [3]) 2 K 20:5 +;—

- *heal:*

1. lit.,

a. of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20:17 (E), ψ 107:20 (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12:13 (JE) 2 K 20:5, 8.

b. of men, abs. Ec 3:3 (opp. הרג);

- pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50:2(), (J) 2 Ch 16:12.

2. fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving יי's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness):

a. subj. יי, c. sf. pers., Ho 6:1; 11:3 (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15:26 (J), Is 19:22b; 57:18, 19 Je 33:6 ψ 30:3, cf. 6:3;

- c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30:20, c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7:14;

- c. ל of nation Ho 7:1, and (indef. subj.) Is 6:10 (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*);

- c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ 30:26, שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60:4, so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14:5; Je 3:22 (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding);

- c. ל of hurt ψ 103:3;

- acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30:17 *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֶרְפָּאֵךְ);

- abs. Is 19:22a (opp. נגף), Dt 32:39 (opp. מחץ);

- pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8:22.

b. human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5:13, cf. La 2:13.

3. **a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17:14, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41:5, c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147:3 (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61:3);

- abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. מחץ);

b. pt. as subst Jb 13:4.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13:37 +, 3 fs. נִרְפָּתָה (Ges [75 qq]) Je 51:9;

- 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47:8;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תֵּרָפֵא Je 51:8;

- 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47:9, 11, וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges) 2 K 2:22, etc.;

- *inf*. *cstr*. הֵרָפֵא Je 15:18 +, הֵרָפֵה (id.[ib.]) Je 19:11;—

- *be healed:*

1. lit., of pers. 1 S 6:3;

   - + acc. of disease Dt 28:27, 35;
   - subj. disease Lv 13:18, 37; 14:3, 48;
   - of (bad) water 2 K 2:22, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47:8, 9, 11;
   - of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19:11 (in sim.).

2. fig., *be healed:*

a. of national hurts, subj. city Je 51:8, 9;

   - involving forgiveness and יהוה's blessing, impers.

   - c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53:5 i.e. *healing has come to us*.

b. of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17:14, subj. the distress 15:18.

Pi. *Pf*. 1 s. רִפְּאתִי 2 K 2:21;

- 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34:4;

- 1 pl. רִפְּאנוּ Je 51:9;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21:19; Zc 11:16, וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18:30;

- 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6:14, וַיְרַפּוּ (Ges [75 qq]) 8:11;

- *inf*. *abs*. רַפֹּא Ex 21:19;—

- *have healed, heal*, usually human subj.:

1. lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21:19 *he shall have (him) well healed;*

   - c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18:30;

- c. ל of water (subj. יָ׳) 2 K 2:21.

2. fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34:14; Zc 11:16;

- *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6:14; 8:11 (both עַל־נְקַלָּה, v. [קָלַל] Niph. **2**), 51:9.

Hiph. *inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 9:15, so || 2 Ch 22:6 (read with 𝔊 מִן for כִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).—

- v. רָפָה *relax*.

†I. רָפָא S[7495, 7498] TWOT[2196] GK[8324, 8325]

n.pr.m. in Benj., 1 Ch 8:2, Ραφη[α].—

- II.

- רָפָא v. רפה.—

- Vid. also בֵּית ר׳ p. 112.

I, II. רְפָאִים S[7496, 7497] TWOT[2198c, 2198d] GK[8327, 8328, 8329] v. sub רפה.

†I. רָפָה S[7498, 7503, 7510] TWOT[2198, 2198b] GK[8332, 8334, 8335]

n.pr.m. in Saul's line 1 Ch 8:37, Ραφαι(α), 𝔊L Αραχα;

- v. רְפָיָה.—

- II.

- ר׳ v. רפה.

†רָפוּא S[7505] GK[8336]

n.pr.m. in Benj., Nu 13:9, Ραφου[αυ].

†[רְפֻאָה S[7499] TWOT[2196a] GK[8337]]

n.f. remedy, medicine;—

- pl. abs. רְפָאֹת Ez 30:21 Je 30:13, -וֹת 46:11 (all fig.).

†רְפוּאוֹת S[7500] TWOT[2196b] GK[8326]

n.f. **healing;**—

- ר׳ abs. Pr 3:8 (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל S[7501] GK[8330]

n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 26:7, Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה S[7509] GK[8341]

n.pr.m.

1. in David's family 1 Ch 3:21, Ραφαλ, A 𝔊L Ραφαια.
2. in Simeon, 4:42, Ραφαια(ς).
3. in Issachar, 7:2, Ραφαρα, A 𝔊L Ραφαια.
4. descendant of Saul 9:43, Ραφαια, 𝔊L Αραχα (= רָפָה 8:37).
5. post-ex. name Ne 3:9, Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל S[3416] GK[3761]

n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18:27, A 𝔊L Ιερφ(α)ηλ;

- unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא S[4832] TWOT[2196c] GK[5340, 5341], מַרְפֵּה S[4832] TWOT[2196c] GK[5342]

n.m. Ec 10, 4 **healing, cure, health** (usually fig.);—

- abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14:19 +, מַרְפֵּה 8:15;
- cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15:4;—

1. *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8:15; 14:19b (|| שָׁלוֹם), 33:6 (+ אֲרֻכָה);
   - especially אֵין לָנוּ מ׳ Je 14:19a *there is no cure for us*, עַד לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 36:16.

2. fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4:22 (|| חַיִּים), 12:18; 13:17; 16:24;

- with spiritual implic.
- Mal 3:20;
- אֵין מ׳ Pr 6:15 = 29:1;
- לֵב מ׳ 14:30 *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ׳ alone = *composure* Ec 10:4;
- מ׳ לְשׁוֹן Pr 15:4 *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy).

3. lit., of disease, לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 21:18.

†[רָפַד]

vb. spread (Assyrian *rapâdu*, *stretch oneself;* Arabic رَفَدَ (*rafada*) *prop up, support, aid, give*, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS [iv, no. 40, 3], cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41:22 *he* (the crocodile) *spread a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales).

Pi. *Pf*. 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17:13;

- then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv*. mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2:5 *support me* with apples (|| סַמְּכוּ).

†[רְפִידָה] S[7507] TWOT[2197a] GK[8339]

n.f. perhaps **support** (cf. Arabic supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin;

- sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3:10;
- 𝔊 ἀνάκλιτον, 𝔙 *reclinatorium*.

†רְפִידִים S[7508] GK[8340]

n.pr.loc. station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17:1; 19:2;

- רְפִידֹם 17:8 Nu 33:14, 15;

- Ραφιδειν.—
- אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה S[7498, 7503, 7510] TWOT[2198, 2198b] GK[8332, 8334, 8335]

vb. sink, relax (NH id., so Aramaic רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., ܪܦܐ (*rpo*); Arabic رَفَاهَة (*rafāhat*) *an easy life* is perhaps akin**)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ju 19:9 (yet v. infr.);

- 3 fs. רָ֫פְתָה Ju 8:3 Je 49:24, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5:24, וַיִּ֫רֶף Ex 4:26 (v. infr.), etc.;—

1. *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5:24;
   - *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19:9 (si vera l.; 𝔊L κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]).
   - Usually
2. *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6:9 *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear);
   - elsewhere abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4:1; Is 13:7; Je 6:24; 50:43; Ez 7:17; 21:12; Zp 3:16; 2 Ch 15:7;
   - יָדַיִם om.
   - Je 49:24.
3. *relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8:3 (+ מֵעַל pers.).
4. *relax, withdraw*, subj. י׳, מִן pers. Ex 4:26 (J), i.e. let one alone (but read perhaps וַיֶּ֫רֶף, v **Hiph.**).

Niph. *Pt*. pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5:18, 17 (J).

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12:21;

- *Impf*. 3 fpl.;
- תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1:24, 25;

- *Pt*. מְרַפֵּא (Ges [75 rr]) Je 38:4;
- pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4:4;—
- causat.:
- *let* wings *drop* Ez 1:24, 25 (read Qal, כנפיהם subj., 𝔊 Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v 25);
- loosen and *let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12:21;
- c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38:4; Ezr 4:4.

Hiph. *Impf*., 3 ms. sf. יַרְפְּךָ Dt 4:31 +;

- juss. 2 ms. תָּרֶף Jos 10:6 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11:37; 2 K 4:27;
- הָרֶף Dt 9:14 +;
- mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46:11;—
- causat.,

1. *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15;
   - fig., + מִן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10:6 (JE);
   - perhaps also (יָד om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4:26 (reading וַיִּרֶף, v **Qal.**);
   - acc. rei, = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6:3, so (subj. יי) ψ 138:8;
   - subj. יי, c. acc. pers., Dt 4:31; 31:6, 8; Jos 1:5 (D), 1 Ch 28:20.
2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3:4 (opp. אחז);
   - fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4:13 (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27:6 (opp. id.).
3. *refrain*, c. מִן pers., = *let* one *alone* Ju 11:37; Dt 9:14, מִן of anger ψ 37:8;
   - c. ל pers. 1 S 11:3; 2 K 4:27;
   - acc. pers. Jb 7:19;

- abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15:16 ψ 46:11 (cf. Weir in Dr 18 15, 16).—
- Je 3:22; Jb 5:18 ψ 60:4 v. רָפָא.

Hithp. *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּית Pr 24:10 *hast shewn thyself slack;*

- *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18:9 *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18:3.—
- Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

†רָפֶה S[7504] TWOT[2198a] GK[8333]

adj. slack;—

- abs. ר׳, of people, Nu 13:18 (J);
- cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17:2, i.e. weak (|| יָגֵעַ);
- fpl. רָפוֹת יָדַיִם fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35:3; Jb 4:3.
- cf. √ **Qal. 2**.

†[רָפָיוֹן S[7510] TWOT[2198b] GK[8335, 8342] Ges[85 u], or רִפְיוֹן Sta[296 d] cf. Kö.[154]]

n.[**m.**] **sinking**;—

- cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47:3 *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה S[7498, 7503, 7510] TWOT[2198, 2198b] GK[8332, 8334, 8335], II.

רָפָא S[7495, 7498] TWOT[2196] GK[8324, 8325] as **n.pr.m.**, always c. art.

- Hā-Rāphā (perhaps der. from n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—
- הָרָפָה 2 S 21:16, 18, c. prep.
- לְהׇ׳ v 20:22 = לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20:6, 8;—
- only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָר׳ 2 S 21:16, 18 (= מִילִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20:4);

- יֶלֶד לְהָרׇ֑ v 20, 22 || I Ch 20:6, 8.—
- 1.
- רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים S[7496, 7497] TWOT[2198c, 2198d] GK[8327, 8328, 8329]

n.m. Jb 26:5 **pl. shades, ghosts (**by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[i. 420]; Ph. רפאם**)**;—

- Wisd. lit. and late, name of dead in Shᵉʾôl, c. art.
- הָרׇ֑ Jb 26:5, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.:
- ר׳ Is 14:9 (in Shᵉʾôl), 26:14 (|| מֵתִים), ψ 88:11 (|| id.), Pr 2:18 (|| מָוֶת), 9:18 (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְחַל רְפָאִים 21:16;
- of righteous Isr. Is 26:19 *earth shall cast forth* ר׳ (|| מֵתֶיהָ).

†II. רְפָאִים S[7496, 7497] TWOT[2198c, 2198d] GK[8327, 8328, 8329]

n.pr.gent. old race of giants **(**perhaps = I. ר׳, as extinct and *powerless;* v. especially WRS in Dr Dt 2:11; or as shadowy, vaguely known, SchwallyZAW [xviii (1896), 127 ff.] v. also Sta**)**;—

- ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15:20; Jos 17:15 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20:4 (v. II. רָפָה supr.);
- hence עֵמֶק ר׳, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5:18, 22; 23:13; 1 Ch 11:15; 14:9; Is 17:5; Jos 15:8; 18:16 (P);
- ר׳ E. of Jordan Dt 2:11 (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v 10), v 20 (|| id.; tall; = Zamzummim);
- in Bashan, Gn 14:5, Og the last of them Dt 3:11 (of huge size), Jos 12:4; 13:12 (D);
- אֶרֶץ ר׳ Dt 2:20; 3:13.
- 𝔊 Ραφαειν[μ];
- οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14:5 + 4 times;
- τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5:18, 22 + (𝔊L) 23:13.

רְפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub ריף.

†רֶפַח S[7506] GK[8338]

n.pr.m. in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25, Ραφη[α].

רְפָיָה S[7509] GK[8341]

n.pr.m.

v. sub רפא.

- רִפְיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַס S[7510, 7515] TWOT[2198b, 2199] GK[8342, 8346], רָפַשׂ S[7511, 7515] TWOT[2199] GK[8346]

vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syriac ܪܦܰܣ (*rpas*); cf. Arabic رَفَسَ (*rafasa*) *kick*);—

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. וַתִּרְפֹּס Ez 32:2, c. acc. rivers;

- 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34:18.

Niph. *Pt*. מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׂ Pr 25:26 *a fountain befouled*.

Hithp. (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv*. ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6:3 *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RVm Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.);

- *Pt*. מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68:31 *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פַּתְרֹס supr., ad fin.

†[מַרְפֵּשׂ S[4833] TWOT[2199a] GK[5343]?]

n.[m.] (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—

- cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34:19.

†[רַפְסֹדָה S[7513] TWOT[2200] GK[8343]]

n.[f.] **raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוּדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—

- pl. רַפְסֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2:16 (late || for דֹּבְרוֹת 1 K 5:23).

†[רָפַף S[7322] TWOT[2201] GK[8344]]

vb. **Pōʿ. shake, rock** (Aramaic רְפַף, ܪܦ (*rap*) *move gently:* Arabic رَفَّ (*raffa*) *quiver, flash, throb;* also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Arabic رَفْرَفَ (*rafrafa*) *flutter, flap wings*);—

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָ֑פוּ Jb 26:11.

†[רָפַק S[7514] TWOT[2202] GK[8345]]

vb. Hithp. **support oneself, lean** (Ethiopic ረፈቀ (*rafaqa*) *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Arabic رَفَقَ (*rafaqa*) *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرْفِقٌ (*marfiqun*) NH מַרְפַּק, J.Aram מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—

- *Pt*. f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8:5 (c. עַל pers.).

רפשׂ v. רפס.

רפשׁ TWOT[2203] (√ of foll.; NH רֶפֶשׁ = BH; Schulthess [71 f.] cp. Arabic رَفَثَ (*rafaṯa*) *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syriac ܪܦܬܐ (*repte*) *slay, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֹ֫פֶשׁ S[7516] TWOT[2203a] GK[8347]

n.[m.] **mire**;—

- Is 57:20 (+ טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת S7517 TWOT2204 GK8348]

n.[**m.**] appar. **stable, stall** (NH id.; √ dub.; Thes from רפף, cf. Arabic رَفٌّ (*raffun*) *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפף known);—

- pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3:17 (for cattle).

רָץ S7323 TWOT2137 GK8350 v. רוץ.

[רַץ S7518 TWOT2212a GK8349] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא S7519, 7521 TWOT2205, 2207 GK8351]

vb. si vera l., || form of רוץ *run, inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1:14, but read יָצוֹא (יָצְאוֹ) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.;

- 𝔊 om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—
- Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד S7520 TWOT2206 GK8353]

vb. Pi. watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Arabic رَصَدَ (*raṣada*) *watch* or *wait* (often *lie in wait for;*

- יִרְצַד Ecclus 14:22 *observe stealthily*, so once Aramaic רְצַד Levy iv. 464);—
- only *Impf*. 2 mpl. תִּרְצָדוּן ψ 68:17 (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†רָצָה S7521 TWOT2207 GK8352, 8354, 8355

vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH id., *will, be willing;* Arabic رَضِيَ (*raḍiya*) (orig. و (*w*)) *be well pleased with*, Nö liv (1900), 155; Sab. רְצַו *favour* CIS iv. no. 77, 9 , cf. Hom 123, רְצַיִם *good,*

acceptable, CIS [iv, no. 73, 9.] , of a coin, *good*, id.[ib. no. 21, 5]; Aramaic רעא (*rʿo*) רְעָא, רעא (*rʿo*) *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. רׄ Ec 9:7;

- sf. רָצָם Je 14:10; 1 s. וְרָצֹאתִי Ez 43:27 consec. (metapl. Ges [75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי), etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147:10 +, sf. יִרְצָךְ Mal 1:8;
- 3 fs. juss. תֵּרֶץ Lv 26:43; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23:26 Kt (< Qr תִּצֹּרְנָה, √ נצר, cf. Toy), etc.;
- *Imv*. רְצֵה ψ 40:14; 119:108;
- *inf*. *cstr*. רְצוֹת Pr 16:7 ψ 77:8, etc.;
- *Pt*. רוֹצֶה 147:11; 149:4, sf. רֹצָם Je 14:12;
- pass. רָצוּי Est 10:3, cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33:24;—

1. *be pleased with, favourable to:*

a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42:1 ψ 44:4; 147:11; Jb 33:26;

- c. acc. rei ψ 85:2 1 Ch 29:17; Pr 16:7; Ec 9:7;
- c. בְּ pers. ψ 149:4;
- בְּ rei 147:10; Hg 1:8;
- abs. ψ 77:8.

b. of men:

- c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1:8, || אהב Pr 3:12;
- of brother Gn 33:10 (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10:7;
- c. acc. rei ψ 62:5; 102:15; Jb 14:6; Pr 23:26 (but v. supr.);
- c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29:3 ψ 49:14;
- עִם pers. Jb 34:9 ψ 50:18;

- pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33:24 (poem), Est 10:3.

2. *accept:*

- of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24:23; Ho 8:13; Je 14:10, 12; Ez 20:40, 41; 43:27;
- c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33:11; Mal 1:10, 13 ψ 51:18; 119:108;
- c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6:7;
- abs. Am 5:22.

3. *be pleased:*

a. *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40:14.

b. c. בְּ pers. 1 Ch 28:4.

4. *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26:34, 43; 2 Ch 36:21, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26:41, 43 (< point all these as Hiph., so SS Gerber).

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1:4 Is 40:2;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7:18 +, etc.;—

1. pass. of Qal **2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. לְ pers., Lv 1:4; 22:25;
   - c. לְ of sacrifice 22:23, 27;
   - abs. 7:18; 19:7.
2. pass. of Qal **4**:
   - נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40:2 *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory).

Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20:10, c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges [75 m]) consec. Lv 26:34 *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. Qal **4**.

Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29:4 with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4:10 𝔊 We Now (for MT יִפְרְצוּ) *they shall* not *have delight*.

†רָצוֹן S[7522] TWOT[2207a] GK[8356]

n.[m.] **goodwill, favour, acceptance, will**;—

- abs. ר֑ Dt 33:23 +;
- cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145:19 +;
- sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60:10, רְצֹנוֹ Dn 8:4 +, etc.;—

1. *goodwill, favour:*
   a. of God, Dt 33:16; Is 60:10 ψ 5:13; 30:6, 8; 51:20; 89:18; 106:4; Pr 8:35; 12:2; 18:22;
      - עֵת ר֑ Is 49:8 ψ 69:14;
      - יוֹם ר֑ Is 58:5;
      - שְׁנַת־ר֑ Is 61:2;
      - || בְּרָכָה Dt 33:23;
      - opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11:1, 20; 12:22; 15:8.
   b. of men:
      - in gen.
      - Pr 10:32; 11:27; 14:9;
      - of kings v 35 16:13, 15; 19:12.
2. *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28:38 (P);
   - c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* י֑;
   - c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1:3;
   - abbrev.
   - לְרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22:20, לרצנכם 19:5; 22:19, 29; 23:11, לרצון 22:21 Is 56:7; Je 6:20 ψ 19:15 (of words; cf. Ho 14:3);

- עַל רָצוֹן Is 60:7 (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רָצוֹן Mal 2:13.

3. *will, desire, pleasure:*

   a. of God, עָשָׂה רְ׳ *do* his *will* Ezr 10:11 ψ 40:9; 103:21; 143:10.

   b. of man, עָשָׂה כִּרְצוֹנוֹ *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8:4; 11:3, 16, 36; Ne 9:24; Est 1:8; 9:5, cf. Ne 9:37;

   - *desire* ψ 145:16, 19 2 Ch 15:15;
   - = self-will Gn 49:6 (poem).

†תִּרְצָה S[8656] GK[9573, 9574]

n.pr.f. et **loc.** (*pleasure, beauty*);—

1. **f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26:33; 27:1; 36:11; Jos 17:3;
   - Θερσα.

2. **loc.** old Can. city Jos 12:24, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14:17 (תִּרְצָתָה), 15:21, 23; 16:6, 8, 9(), 15, 17, 23, Θαρσα, usually Θερσα;
   - Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15:14, 16 (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα) v 14, Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed.] cp. Θαραιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl [247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote);
   - in sim. of beauty (om. 𝔊) Ct 6:4 (|| יְרוּשָׁלַם);—
   - site not certain;
   - conj. are:
   - *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob [iii. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *eṭ-Ṭîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm [355] Buhl [203] Aglen [*s. v.*]).

†רָצַח S[7523] TWOT[2208] GK[8357]

vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Arabic رَضَخَ, رَضَحَ (*raḍaḥa, raḍaḫa*) *break, bruise, crush*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּרְצָח Nu 35:27, וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22:26;

- 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ(הָ) 1 K 21:19;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35:30; Dt 4:42;
- 2 ms. (-צַח) תִּרְצָח Ex 20:13 = Dt 5:17;
- *inf*. *abs*. רָצֹחַ Ho 4:2; Je 7:9;
- *Pt*. *act*. רֹצֵחַ Dt 19:3 +, רֹוֵ֫ח 4:42 +;—
- *murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20:13 (E) = Dt 5:17; Ho 4:2; Je 7:9; 1 K 21:19 (all abs.);
- c. acc. pers. Dt 22:26, unawares Dt 4:42;
- *slay* as avenger Nu 35:27, 30 (P; || הֵמִית v 19, 21);
- especially pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4:42; 19:3, 4, 6;
- also in P:
- Nu 35:6, 11, 12, 25, 26, 27, 28; Jos 20:3, 5, 6; 21:13, 21, 27, 32, 26 (van d. H., Baer, v 33 Gi; all P);
- *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35:16(), 17(), 18(), 19, 21(), 30, 31;
- also Jb 24:14.

Niph. *Impf*. 1 s. אֵרָצֵחַ Pr 22:13 *I shall be slain;*

- *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20:4 *the murdered woman*.

Pi. (intens.) *murder, assassinate:*

- 3 mpl. יְרַצְּחוּ Ho 6:9 (abs.), יְרַצֵּחוּ ψ 94:6 (acc. pers., || הָרַג);
- ψ 62:4 v. infr.;
- *Pt*. מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6:32 *murderer, assassin;*
- pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1:21 *assassins*.

Pu. *Impf*., 2 mpl. תְּרֻצְּחוּ ψ 62:4, so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצָּהוּ, but Ben Napht. Pi. תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer [143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶ֫צַח S[7524] TWOT[2208a] GK[8358]

n.[m.] **shattering**;—

- בְּר׳ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42:11 *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. כְּר׳; Ol Gr Che We כְּרָקָב);
- appar. *slaughter* Ez 21:27, but 𝔊 βοῇ (so || תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צֶרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רִצְיָא S[7525] GK[8359]

n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:39, Ρασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין S[7526] GK[8360]

n.pr.m.

1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time:
   - 2 K 15:37; 16:5, 6, 9; Is 7:1, 4, 8; 8:6; 9:10;
   - Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν.
   - *
2. Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:50, Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע S[7527] TWOT[2209] GK[8361]

vb. bore, pierce (NH = BH; Arabic رَصَعَ (*raṣaʿa*) *stab violently*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Ex 21:6 (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ S[4836] TWOT[2209a] GK[5345]

n.[**m.**] **boring-instrument, awl**;—

- abs. מ׳ Ex 21:6 (E), Dt 15:17.

†I. [רָצַף S[7528] TWOT[2210] GK[8362]]

vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43:8 d id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); Assyrian *raṣâpu join together, build;* Arabic رَصَفَ (*raṣafa*) *join together*, cf. DHM[i. 30], Sab. רצף, רצפם Id.[ib.] Hal[, 1872, Juin, 534];

Aramaic רְצַף, ܪܨܦ (*rṣap*) *arrange in a line;* cf. Aramaic רִצְפְּתָא, ܪܨܦܐ (*rṣopo*), NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3:10 *its interior fitted out(?) with love* (Gr al. הָבְנִי *ebony*).

†רִֽצְפָּה S[7531] TWOT[2210a] GK[8367]

n.f. **pavement**;—

- abs. ר׳ Ez 40:17() +, cstr. רִֽצְפַּת Est 1:6 (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, -פַּת);—
- *pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40:17(), 18();
- 42:3;
- Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7:3;
- in a palace Est 1:6.

†מַרְצֶ֫פֶת S[4837] TWOT[2210b] GK[5346]

n.f. **id.**;—

- cstr. מ׳ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16:17.

II. רצף TWOT[2211] (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Arabic رَضْفٌ (*raḍfun*) *heated stone*, رَضَفَ (*raḍafa*) *cauterize, roast;* Syriac ܪܥܦܐ (*raʿpo*) *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob [i. 485, ii. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה S[7531, 7532] TWOT[2210a, 2211a] GK[8365, 8366]

n.f. **glowing stone** (or **coal**) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. (3) 83]);—

- ר׳ abs. Is 6:6;
- pl. עֻגַת רְצָפִים 1 K 19:6 (cf. Syriac supr.).

†רֶ֫צֶף S[7529, 7530] TWOT[2223a] GK[8363, 8364]

n.pr.loc. conquered by Assyrian (Assyrian *Raṣappa*, COT 2 K 19:12 Schr[KGF 167] Dl [297]; prob. = Ῥησάφα Ptol [18]);—

- 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12, Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ;
- mod.
- *Ruṣâfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl Peters Nippur i. 105.

†II. רִצְפָּה S7531, 7532 TWOT2210a, 2211a GK8365, 8366

n.pr.f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3:7; 21:8, 10, 11, Ρεσφα.

רִצְפִּים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ S7533 TWOT2212 GK8368]

vb. crush (NH = BH; Arabic رَضَّ (*raḍḍa*) *bruise, bray, crush;* Aramaic רְעַע, ר֫ע (*raʿ*) *crush, shatter***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 2 ms. sf. רְצוֹתָנוּ 1 S 12:4; 1 s. רְצוֹתִי v 3;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges 67 q) Is 42:4 (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12:6 a), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12:
- 6 a, 1 s. אָרֻץ ψ 18:30 = אָרוּץ 2 S 22:30 (v. רוּץ);
- *Pt*. *act*. fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4:1;
- pass. רָצוּץ Is 42:3 +, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5:11;
- pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58:6;—
- *crush:*

1. lit.,

a. *pt. pass*. in רָצוּץ (הַ)קָּנֶה (הַ) 2 K 18:21;

- = Is 36:6, Is 42:3 (all metaph. of weak pers.).

b. impf. intrans.*get crushed* (read תֵּרוֹץ?), of bowl Ec 12:6 a (in metaph.).

2. fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12:3, 4; Am 4:1;

- pt. pass. Dt 28:33, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58:6;

- רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5:11 (We Now רֹצֵץ, i.e. *suppressing judgment*, but dub.);

- intrans. *get crushed* (read יֵרוֹץ?), of servant of יְ׳, under fig. of wick, Is 42:4 (+ יִכְהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out*.

  Niph. *be crushed, broken:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרֹץ (Ges [67 t]) Ec 12:6 b (of wheel at cistern);

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תֵּרוֹץ Ez 29:7 (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**);

- Jb 20:10 read perhaps יֵרֹצוּ (for יְרַצּוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber.—

- Is 42:4 Ec 12:6 a v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces:*

  1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf*. 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74:14 c. acc. rei

  2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רָצַץ Jb 20:19;

  - *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16:10.

  - **Pōʿēl** *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיְרֹצְצוּ Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || רעץ; רצץ here perhaps doublet, so GFM, cf. Bu Now).

    Hiph. *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתָּרֶץ (Kö· [352]; Ba [xliii (1889), 181] thinks Qal) Ju 9:53 *she crushed his skull*.

- **Hithpōʿ.** recipr., *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ (ץ Gi) Gn 25:22 (J) *the children crushed one another within her*.

†[רַץ S[7518] TWOT[2212a] GK[8349]]

n.[m.] usually **piece, bar** (?), in phr.

- מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68:31, but very obscure and dub.;

- Aq. 𝔙 *wheels;*

- 𝔊 Symm צֶרֶפִי;

- Che בְּבִצְרֵי כסף, or בְּבֶצַע כ׳, or (JBL [xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹצֵי כ׳ (i.e. mercenaries);

- Pott We בִּרְצֵי כָזָב;
- Du בִּרְצֵי סִפְּךָ.

†II. מְרוּצָה S[4794, 4835] TWOT[2137b, 2212b] GK[5297, 5298]

n.f. crushing, oppression;—

- Je 22:17 (+ הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק S[7534, 7535] TWOT[2218a] GK[8369, 8370] v. I. רקק;

רֵק v. רֵיק;

רֹק S[7536] TWOT[2219a] GK[8371] v. II. רקק.

[רָקַב S[7537] TWOT[2213] GK[8372]]

vb. rot (NH id.; Aramaic רקב in deriv.);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40:20 (of tree);

- fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10:7 (Krochm al. יוּקַב *be cursed*, √ קבב, cf. Toy).

†רָקָב S[7538] TWOT[2213a] GK[8373]

n.[m.] **rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—

- ר׳ abs.;
- appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5:12 (|| עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13:28 (|| id.);
- elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמֹתָי Hb 3:16; Pr 12:4, cstr. רִקְּבוֹן עַצְמֹתָיו 14:30.

†רִקָּבוֹן S[7539] TWOT[2213b] GK[8375]

n.[**m.**] **id.**;—

- עֵץ רִ֑ Jb 41:19 *wood of rottenness*, = *rotten wood* (in fig.).

†רָקַד S[7540] TWOT[2214] GK[8376]

vb. skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aramaic רְקַד Pa., ܪܩܕ (*rqad*) Pa.; Assyrian *raḳâdu*, *skip, dance;* Arabic رَقَدَ (*raqada*) IX. *run with leaps and bounds*, رَقَدَانٌ (*raqadānun*) *leaping up briskly***)**;—

Qal *skip about, Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114:4 (of mts., כְּאֵילִים);

- *Impf*. 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v 6 (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3:4 a time to mourn (סְפֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily).

Pi. *dance, leap:*

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13:21 (of שְׂעִירִים);
- יְרַקֵּדוּן Jb 21:11 (of children; merrily), Jo 2:5 (of locusts);
- *Pt*. מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15:29 (of David; = מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in || 2 S 6:14, 16);
- fs. מְרַקֵּדָה Na 3:2 (of jolting chariots);
- in 2 S 6:21a ins.
- אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי יְ׳, 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד).

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29:6 *he* (יְ׳) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רַקָּה S[7541] TWOT[2218c] GK[8377] v. I. רקק.

רַקּוֹן S[7542] GK[8378] v. II. רקק.

†[רָקַח S[7543] TWOT[2215] GK[8379]]

vb. mix, or **compound** oil, ointment (perhaps denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perhaps akin to Assyrian *riḳḳu*, *spice*, Meissn [90], cf. *rikkê*, Dl [620]);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30:33;

- *Pt*. רֹקֵחַ v 25, 35, רֹקֵ֫ח 37:29 Ec 10:1;
- pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9:30;—
- *mix, compound*, Ex 30:33 (P; כָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil);
- pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת 1 Ch 9:30 *compounders of the ointment;*
- as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30:25, 35; 37:29; Ec 10:1.

Pu. *Pt*. mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16:14 *mixed as ointment*.

Hiph. *Inf*. *abs*. הַרְקַח הַמְרָקָחָה Ez 24:10 (|| הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae proposes הָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth*.

†רֶ֫קַח S[7544] TWOT[2215a] GK[8380]

n.[m.] **spice**;—

- יֵין הָרֹ֫קַח Ct 8:2 wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†רֹ֫קַח S[7545] TWOT[2215b] GK[8381]

n.[m.] **spice-mixture, perfume**;—

- of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ רֹ֫קַח Ex 30:25;
- of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ רֹ֫קַח v 35.

†[רַ֫קָּח S[7546] TWOT[2215c] GK[8382]]

n.m. **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—

- only in phr.
- בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3:8, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רַקָּחָה S[7548] TWOT[2215d] GK[8384]]

n.f. (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—

- pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8:13 (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†[רְקוּחַ]

n.[m.] **perfumery**;—

- pl. sf. רְקָחֶיךְ Is 57:9 *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

†[מֶרְקָח S[4840] TWOT[2215f] GK[5349]]

n.[m.] **spice, perfume** (of cheeks);

- pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5:13 (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†מֶרְקָחָה S[4841] TWOT[2215g] GK[5350]

n.f.

1. **ointment-pot**, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41:23 (fig.).
2. **spice-seasoning** (?);
   - as acc. cogn. v. √ Hiph.

†מִרְקַחַת S[4842] TWOT[2215h] GK[5351]

n.f.

1. **ointment-mixture**.
2. **ointment-pot** (?);—

1. abs. רִקְחֵי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 9:30;
   - רֹקַח מ׳ Ex 30:25.

2. בְּמ׳ 2 Ch 16:14 *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture*.

†[רָקַם S[7551] TWOT[2216] GK[8387]]

vb. variegate (NH id.; so Arabic رَقَمَ (*raqama*), Ethiopic ረቀመ: (*raqama*), cf. ℵ רָקָם, רִקְמָתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin*, Syriac ܪܩܡܬܐ (*tarqmoto*) *freckles*);—

Qal *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater.

- Ex 38:23, מְלֶאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְרֹק׳ 35:35;
- especially מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ *variegator's work* 26:36; 27:16; 28:39 = 36:37; 38:18; 39:29 (all P; all c. mater. except 28:39).

Pu. *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139:15 *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, || סבך v 13).

†רִקְמָה S[7553] TWOT[2216a] GK[8391]

n.f. variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—

- abs. ר׳ Ju 5:30 +;
- sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16:18, -תָּם 26:16;
- du.
- רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5:30;
- pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45:15;—
- (piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5:30(), for garments Ez 16:10, 13; 27:16, 24 ψ 45:15;
- explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16:18; 26:16;
- ר׳ appar. = *variegated work* 27:7;
- fig. of variegated plumage 17:3;
- of variegated stone 1 Ch 29:2.

†רָקֻם S7552 GK8389, 8390

n.pr.

1. m.

a. a king of Midian Nu 31:8 (Ροκομ), Jos 13:21 (Ροβοκ, A Ροκομ, 𝔊 Οροκομ).

b. a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2:43, 44, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ.

c. name in Gilead 1 Ch 7:16, 𝔊L Ρακαμ.

2. loc. in Benj., Jos 18:27, Ναχαν, A 𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†[רָקַע S7554 TWOT2217 GK8392]

vb. **beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH id.; Hiph., Aramaic רְקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syriac ܪܩܥ (*rqaʿ*) *press down* (Lk 6:38 𝔊), *spread out*, also *consolidate;* Arabic رَقَعَ (*raqaʿa*) *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr-Pal. מרקחא (*mrqʿ*) *patch*, מרוקחנתא (*mrwqʿnytʾ*) *swaddling-bands*, Schwally 90; Ph. מרקע *platter*, or *bowl*, of gold CIS i. 90, 1);—

Qal *Impf*. 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S 22:43 *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae ψ 18:43);

- *Imv*. רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6:11 *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (|| הַכֵּה בְכַפְּךָ);
- so *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרָגֶל 25:6 (|| מַחְאֲךָ יָד);
- *Pt*. *act*. as subst. cstr. (Ges 65d) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. יְ) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42:5, רֹקַע הָאָ 44:24, רוֹקַע הָאָ ψ 136:6.

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40:19 a goldsmith with gold over-layeth it (lit. *beateth it out*);

- 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־ פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39:3 *they beat out the plates of gold;*
- sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17:4 *they beat them out as plating*.

Pu. *Pt*. כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10:9 *silver beaten out*.

Hiph. *Impf*. 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37:18 *canst thou make with* (= like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ S[7549] TWOT[2217a] GK[8385]

n.m. Gn 1:6 **extended surface**, (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out;* cf. Jb 37:18);—

- abs. ר֑ Ez 1:22 +, cstr. רְ֑ Gn 1:14 +;—
- 𝔊 στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum*, cf. Syriac sub √ supr.;—

1. (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez 1:22, 23, 25 (gloss? cf. Co Toy), v 26 (supporting י֑sthrone) 10:1.
    - Hence (Co Ez 1:22)
2. the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1:6, 7[()], 8 (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19:2 (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָר֑ Dn 12:3;
    - also הַשָּׁמַיִם ר֑ Gn 1:14, 15, 17, עַל־פְּנֵי ר֑ הַשׁ֑ v 20 (all P).
    - *

†[רְקוּעַ]

n.[m.] **expansion**;—

- pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקֵּעֵי פַחִים Nu 17:3 *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates*.

I. רקק TWOT[2218] (√ of foll.; Arabic رَقَّ (*raqah*) *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Ethiopic ረቀቀ: (*raqaqa*) *be thin*, ረቂቅ: (*raqiq*) *thin;* Syriac ܪܩ (*raq*) Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܪܩܩ (*raqiq*) *thin*.)

רַק S[7534, 7535] TWOT[2218a] GK[8369, 8370] †

1. adj. thin;—
    - fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41:19, 20, 27 (|| v 3, 4 דַּקּוֹת).

2. [109] **adv.** with restrictive force, only, altogether, surely (syn. אַךְ);—

a. *only*, Gn 14:24; 41:40 רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47:22 רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50:8; Ex 8:5 רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשְׁאַרְנָה, 10:17 רַק וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2:35 (cf. 20:14; Jos 8:2, 27), 3:11; Ju 6:39 (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18:32; Ex 10:17), 11:34 (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1:13; Am 3:2 רק אתכם ידעתי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1:15, 16, 17, 19 וְאִמָּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only*, ψ 91:8 + often.

- Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12:2 הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר יְ׳.
- And separated (as sometimes in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13:10 רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתַן **1 z**] contention.

b. prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19:8 *only* to these men do nothing, 24:8 רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8:24 I will let you go …, *only* go not far, v 25 Nu 20:19 *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2:28);

- especially in Deut. writers, as Dt 10:15; 12:15; 20:16; 1 K 3:2, 3 (cf. 2 K 12:4; 14:4; 15:4, 35), 8:19; 11:13; 15:14, 23; 2 K 3:2 (cf. 14:3; 17:2), etc., Is 4:1;
- emphasizing a command, Dt 4:9; 12:16, 23 Jos 1:7, 18; 6:18; 13:6; 22:5 (all D^2).

c. emphasizing single words, especially adjj., *only* = *nought but, altogether*, Gn 6:5 יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26:29 עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28:33 וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28:19 רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14:8 (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β);

- sq. an adv. Dt 28:13 וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only;*
- sq. a vb., Ju 14:16 thou dost *but* hate me.
- †

d. after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8:9 (= 2 Ch 5:10) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15:5; 22:16 (= 2 Ch 18:15), 2 K 17:18.

- †

e. with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether* = *surely*, Gn 20:11 רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אלהים במקום הזה, Dt 4:6 (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21:25 2 Ch 28:10 ψ 32:6 רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מים רבים אליו לא יַגִּ֑יעוּ.

- †

f. רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15:5 רַק אִם שׁמוע תשׁמע וג׳, 1 K 8:25 (= 2 Ch 6:16) רַק אִם ישׁמרו בניך דרכם ללכת וג׳, 2 K 21:8 (= 2 Ch 33:8).

†רָקִיק S[7550] TWOT[2218b] GK[8386]

n.m. a thin cake, (RV) **wafer** (cf. Arabic رُقَاقَةٌ (*ruqāqatun*) *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread:

- Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26 ר׳ אֶחָד, רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Nu 6:19, רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29:2 Lv 2:4; 7:12; Nu 6:15 (all P), 1 Ch 23:29.—
- 𝔊 λάγανον.

†רַקָּה S[7541] TWOT[2218c] GK[8377]

n.f. the temple (of the head):

- Ju 4:21 וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, v 22 5:26 וּמָחְצָה וְחָלְפָה רַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4:3 = 6:7 כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק S[7556] TWOT[2219] GK[8394]]

vb. spit (NH, Aramaic רְקַק, ܪܩ (*raq*), all = BH);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15:8, c. ב of pers. spit upon.—

- cf. יָרַק.

†רֹק S[7536] TWOT[2219a] GK[8371]

n.[**m.**] **spittle**;—

- abs. רׇ Is 50:6; Jb 30:10 (both of contemptuous spitting);
- sf. רְקִי 7:19 while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן S[7542] GK[8378]

n.pr.loc. in Dan, הָרׇ Jos 19:46, prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om.

- 𝔊 Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת S[7557] GK[8395]

n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19:35;

- 𝔊 (ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ;
- a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm [Megilla 2b] Nbr [208 f.] Buhl [225] GASm [447].

רָשׁ S[7557] GK[8395] v. רוּשׁ.

רשׁה TWOT[2220] (√ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3:22; J Aram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit;* Old Aramaic רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id.[ib.]; Syriac ܪܫܐ (*ršo*) is usually *blame;* Assyrian *rašû*, *possess*, *râšû*, *creditor;* Arabic (و) رَسَا (*(w) rasā*) *be firm*, IV. *make firm;* Ethiopic ረሰየ: (*rassaya*) *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm [xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשְׁיוֹן S[7558] TWOT[2220a] GK[8397]

n.[m.] **permission**;—

- cstr. רׇ Ezr 3:7.

רֵשִׁית v. רֵאשִׁית sub ראשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם S[7559] TWOT[2221] GK[8398]]

vb. inscribe, note (NH id.; so Aramaic רְשַׁם, ܪܫܰܡ (*ršam*); Arabic رشم (*ršm*) is loan-word Nö [xxix] [(1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—

Qal *Pt. pass*. c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10:21 *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth*.

רשׁע (√ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Arabic رَسَعَ (*rasaʿa*) *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perhaps *be* (*disjointed*), *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked;* NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty;* Aramaic רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܪܫܰܥ (*ršaʿ*) Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Ethiopic ረሰዐ: (*rasʿa*) usually *forget*, less often *err, be wicked*, ረሲዕ: (*rasiʿ*) *wicked* (loan-word from Syriac ܪܰܫܺܝܥ (*rašiʿ*) Schwally [lii (1898), 135]).

רָשָׁע S[7563] TWOT[2222b] GK[8401] [263]

adj. wicked, criminal;—

- abs. ר׳ Gn 18:23 +;
- pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13:11 +;
- cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75:9 + 3 times;
- fs. רִשְׁעָה Ez 3:18 (del. Co), v 19 (רָשָׁע Co);—
- †

1. usually as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment;
   - sometimes also *wicked;*
   - opp. צַדִּיק;
   - רָשָׁע Ex 2:13; 23:1 (E), Dt 25:2; Pr 17:23; 18:5; 25:5; Jb 9:22, 24;
   - coll. Gn 18:23, 25() (J) Mi 6:10; Pr 3:33; 28:4, רשׁעים 1 S 24:14; Je 5:26; Pr 19:28; 20:26; 29:12, אנשׁים רשׁעים 2 S 4:11 (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35:31 (P) *guilty of death*, מוֹשֵׁל ר׳ Pr 28:15, cf. 29:2, הִצְדִּיק ר׳ Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23; Pr 17:15;

- הִרְשִׁעַ ר׳ Dt 25:1 1 K 8:32 = השׁיב לְרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6:23;
- אמר לר׳ צַדִּיק Pr 24:24.

2. *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies:*

- רשׁע sg. ψ 17:13 + 6 times ψψ, Is 26:10;
- coll. ψ 9:6, 17; 10:2 + 6 times ψψ, Is 11:4 Hb 3:13;
- רשׁעים ψ 3:8; 7:10; 9:18 + 5 times ψψ, Is 48:22; 57:20, 21 Je 25:31 Ez 21:34 Mal 3:21 (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide);
- specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J), Babylon Is 13:11; 14:5, Chaldeans Hb 1:4, 13;
- || שֹׂנְאֵי יהוה 2 Ch 19:2.

3. *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked:*

- האנשׁים הרשׁעים Nu 16:26 (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3:18 (not serving י׳), opp. צַדִּיק;
- sg. indiv.
- Ez 3:18();
- 21:30; 33:8() ψ 11:5; 32:10 Pr 9:7 +;
- coll. Is 3:11 Jb 34:18; 36:6, 17;
- pl. רשׁעים Is 53:9 Je 23:19 = 30:23, Zp 1:3 ψ 26:5; Pr 10:3; Ec 8:10 +;
- || חסידים 1 S 2:9 (poem), ψ 12:9; 50:16; 97:10; 145:20;
- || עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ 119:53, cf. v 61, +;
- †אדם ר׳ Pr 11:7; Jb 20:29; 27:13;
- אִישׁ ר׳ Pr 21:29;
- מלאך ר׳ 13:17;
- זֶרַע רשׁעים ψ 37:28;

- †עֲצַת רשׁעים 1:1; Jb 10:3; 21:16; 22:18;
- †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁעים Je 12:1 ψ 1:6; 146:9; Pr 4:19; 12:26;
- דֶּרֶךְ רשׁע 15:9;
- מִדַּרְכּוֹ הָרְשָׁעָה Ez 3:18, 19 (but v. Co, supr.);
- †(ה)ארץ רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75:9; 101:8; 119:119 Ez 7:21 (𝔊 Co עריצי).—
- רָשָׁע is rare before exile;
- chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע S[7562] TWOT[2222a] GK[8400]

n.m. 1 S 24:14 **wickedness**;—

- abs. ר׳ Mi 6:10 +, רָשַׁע Ec 3:16;
- cstr. (perhaps) רֶשַׁע 7:25;
- sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9:27 +, etc.;—

1. *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3:16();
   - אֶגְרֹף ר׳ Is 58:4 *fist of wickedness;*
   - חַרְצֻבּוֹת ר׳ v 6;
   - לֶחֶם ר׳ Pr 4:17;
   - מַטֵּה ר׳ Ez 7:11;
   - מֹאזְנֵי ר׳ Mi 6:11;
   - אֹצְרוֹת ר׳ v 10, cf. Pr 10:2;
   - בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141:4; Pr 12:3;
   - עִשּׂוֹת ר׳ 16:12;

- מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא ר׳ 1 S 24:14 (proverb).

2. *wickedness* of enemies:
   - of Egypt Ez 31:11 (dub. Co; gloss Toy);
   - שֵׁבֶט הר׳ ψ 125:3 (𝔊 SS רָשָׁע).

3. *wickedness*, in ethical relations:
   - || חטאת Dt 9:27 (D^2);
   - || עון Je 14:20;
   - || עולה Ho 10:13;
   - opp. צָדָק ψ 45:8, אֱמֶת Pr 8:7;
   - v. also ψ 5:5; 10:15; Jb 34:10; 35:8; Ec 7:25; 8:8;
   - אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 34:8;
   - אָהֳלֵי ר׳ ψ 84:11;
   - שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3:19; 33:12 (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע S[7561] TWOT[2222] GK[8399]]

vb. denom. **be wicked, act wickedly**;—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22:22 +, רָשָׁעְנוּ 1 K 8:47 +;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7:17;
- 1 s. אֶרְשָׁע Jb 9:29; 10:7;—

1. *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37; Dn 9:15; Ec 7:17;
   - + מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22:22 (*in departing*) *from my God* = ψ 18:22.

2. *be guilty*, Jb 9:29; 10:7, 15.

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20:35;

- 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25:1; Dn 12:10;
- 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9:5, etc.:
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12:2 +;
- יַרְשַׁע Jb 34:29;
- 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22:8, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8:32; 2 Ch 22:3;
- *Pt*. מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17:15;
- pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11:32;—

1. *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22:8 (E) Dt 25:1 ψ 94:21; Jb 34:17; Pr 17:15.
2. *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8:32; Jb 9:20; 10:2; 15:6; 32:3; 40:8 ψ 37:33; Pr 12:2; Is 50:9; 54:17, abs. Jb 34:29.
3. *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion:
    - Jb 34:12 (denied of אֵל), Ne 9:33; Dn 12:10; 2 Ch 22:3;
    - || חטא ψ 106:6 Dn 9:5;
    - הרשיע לעשות 2 Ch 20:35;
    - מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְּרִית Dn 11:32.—
    - יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14:47 read יְוֹשֵׁעַ 𝔊 Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה S[7564] TWOT[2222c] GK[8402]

n.f. wickedness;—

- abs. רֹ֑ Is 9:17 +;
- cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9:4 +;

- sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25:2 +;—

1. *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25:2; Pr 13:6; Is 9:17;

   - בִּרְשִׁעָתוֹ יפל רָשָׁע Pr 11:5.

2. *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל ר׳ Mal 1:4 (Edom);

   - זאת הר׳ Zc 5:8 (personif.);

   - לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5:6 (del. Co);

   - רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt 9:4, 5.

3. *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עשׂה ר׳ Mal 3:15, 19, שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18:27; 33:19;

   - רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רָשָׁע 18:20; 33:12.

†מִרְשַׁעַת S[4849] TWOT[2222d] GK[5360]

n.f. **wickedness**;—

- abs. הַמ׳ 2 Ch 24:7 Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם S[3573] GK[8403] v. כּוּשַׁן ר׳ p. 469.

רשׁף TWOT[2223] (√ of foll.; Sam. רשׁפ (*ršp*) *irritavit, incendit;* NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43:17c רשׁף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); J Aram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame;* רשׁף as n.pr.div. in Old Aramaic and Ph. Lzb[154, 370] Pietschm [150 ff.] EMey [xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg [xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[ib. 328] WMM [311 ff.] GACooke [56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף S[7565, 7566] TWOT[2223a] GK[8404, 8405]

n.m. Hb 3:5 **flame, fire-bolt**;—

- abs. ר׳ Dt 32:24 +;

- pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78:48, cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76:4, רִשְׁפֵי Ct 8:6;

- sf. רִשְׁפֶּיהָ v 6;—

1. *flame:*

- ר׳ ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8:6 *its flames* (sc. of קִנְאָה, אַהֲבָה) *are flames of fire;*

- בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5:7 = *sparks;*

- ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78:48 (|| בָּרָד);

- ר׳ קָשֶׁת 76:4 sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows.

2. *fire-bolt* of יְ׳, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32:24 (cf. Dr; || קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3:5 (|| דֶּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף S[7565, 7566] TWOT[2223a] GK[8404, 8405]

n.pr.m. in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25;

- Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, 𝔊L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ S[7567] TWOT[2224] GK[8406]]

vb. Pōʿēl beat down, shatter (Syriac ܪܫ (*raš*) *bruise, grind*);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְרשֵׁשׁ Je 5:17 one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities.

Pu. *Pf*. 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1:4 *we are beaten down*.

רֶשֶׁת S[7568] TWOT[920c] GK[8407] *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח S[7570] TWOT[2225] GK[8409]]

vb. boil (NH id.; Ecclus 43:3 Hiph. *make hot;* Aramaic רְתַח, ܪܬܚ (*rtaḥ*) *boil*);—

Pi. *Imv*. ms. רַתַּח causat. Ez 24:5 *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf*. 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30:27 my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion).

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְרַתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot*.

†[רֶתַח S7571 TWOT2225a GK8410]

n.[m.] **boiling**;—

- pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24:5, as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously;
- but read נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod.
- (cf. v 4, 6; || עצמים).

†[רָתַם S7573 TWOT2226 GK8412]

vb. **bind, attach** (cf. Arabic رَتِيمَةٌ (*ratīmatun*) thread bound to finger as reminder);—

Qal *Imv*. ms. רְתֹם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1:13.

†רֹתֶם S7574 TWOT2226a GK8413

n.m. 1 K 19:5 a kind of broom-shrub, **broom-plant, retem** (NH id.*;* Arabic رَتَمٌ (*ratamun*) (on form Lag 152); 𝔗 רִיתְמָא, all = BH);—

- abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19:5, ר׳ אחת v 4 Kt (אֶחָד Qr);
- pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים לַחְמָם Jb 30:4 (on text v. Bu Che);
- גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120:4, Rob i. 84, 203, 205, 500 Löw 313 Post, 'Juniper' Che 'Juniper'.

†רִתְמָה S7575 GK8414

n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33:18, 19;

- Ραθαμα, 𝔊L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק S7576 TWOT2227 GK8415]

vb. bind (Arabic رَتَقَ (*rataqa*) *close up* and *repair, sew up;* Talm. רִיתְקָא *fenced enclosure*);—

Pu. *Pf*. 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַזִּקִּים Na 3:10 her great ones *were bound with fetters*.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12:6 Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken;*

- read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רְתֻקָה S[7577] TWOT[2227a] GK[8416]]

n.[**f.**] **chain** (?);—

- pl. cstr. רְתֻקוֹת כֶּסֶף Is 40:19.

†רַתּוֹק S[7569, 7572] TWOT[2227b] GK[8408, 8411]

n.[**m.**] **chain** (on form Lag [89]);—

- abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7:23, i.e. for captives, but very dub.;
- Co עָרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עֹשֵׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב׳ = Assyrian *butâḳu*, *obstruction*);
- hence perhaps also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6:21 Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רַתּוּקוֹת, רתיקות v. foregoing.

רתת TWOT[2228] (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aramaic רְתַת, ܪܬ (*rat*), all *tremble;* cf. רטט).

†רְתֵת S[7578] TWOT[2228a] GK[8417]

n.[**m.**] **trembling** (on form Lag [176] Ba[§ 7b]);—

- ר׳ Ho 13:1 (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.);
- Ew al. *spoke terror;*
- Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling;*

- text dub. (v. Now).

שׂ

שׂ GK[8418] *Sîn*, 21st letter (with שׁ, q.v.).

שְׂאֵר TWOT[2229] (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סִיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†שְׂאֹר S[7603] TWOT[2229a] GK[8419]

n.m. Ex 12:19 **leaven**;—

- abs. שְׂאֹר Ex 13:7 (J), Dt 16:4 (D), Ex 12:15, 19; Lv 2:11 (all P).

שְׂאֵת S[7613] TWOT[1421j] GK[8420, 8421] v. נשׂא.

שָׂב v. שׁוּב.

שְׂבָכָה (√ of foll.; *interweave;* NH סְבַךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Arabic شَبَكَ (*šabaka*) *insert, interweave;* Syriac ܫܒܰܟ (*sbak*) *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܒܽܘܟ (*sboko*) *velum reticulatum;* cf. Assyrian *šabikû*, *headdress*, DI[638]).

†שְׂבֹכֶת S[7730] TWOT[2230a] GK[8449]

n.[m.] **network** of boughs;—

- cstr. שְׁ֣ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18:9.

†שְׂבָכָה S[7638, 7639] TWOT[2230, 2230b] GK[8422]

n.f. lattice-work, network;—

- abs. ר֑ 1 K 7:18 +, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v 41 +, שְׂבָכִים v 17;—

1. prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1:2.
2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7:17() (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz), v 18, 20 (crpt., (cf. Kit Benz), v 41, 42() 2 Ch 4:12, 13() 2 K 25:17() || Je 52:22, 23.
3. *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18:8 (+ רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צַמִּים).

שְׂבָכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†שְׂבָם S[7643] GK[8423]

n.pr.loc. Nu 32:3, שִׂבְמָה v 38 Jos 13:19; Is 16:8, 9; Je 48:32;

- in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome Is 16:8);
- Σεβαμα.

[שָׂבֵעַ S[7649] TWOT[2231d] GK[8428],] שָׂבַע S[7646] TWOT[2231] GK[8425]96

vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so Assyrian *šebû*, Arabic شَبِعَ (*šabiʿa*), Aramaic סְבַע, ܣܒܥ (*sbaʿ*), Palm. שבע; the Ethiopic vb. of same meaning is ጸግበ: (*ṣagba*));—

Qal79 *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23:1, וְשׂ֑ consec. Dt 31:20;

- 3 pl. שָׂבֵ֖עוּ Is 9:19, וְשׂ֑ו consec. Dt 14:29; 26:12, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12:11 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104:28, etc.;
- *Imv.* שְׂבַע־ Pr 20:13;

- *Inf.* abs. שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2:26 2 Ch 31:10;

- cstr. לִשְׂבֹּעַ Ex 16:8 La 5:6, לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1:6;—

1. *be sated* (with food), especially human subj.:

a. abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4:10; Is 9:19; Dt 8:10; Ex 16:8 (P), + 11 times, cf. Is 44:16 (|| אָכַל);

- exposing men to arrogance Dt 6:11; 8:12; 31:20, cf. Ho 13:6() (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50:19 (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה *graze*);

- = have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37:19; 59:16, enough to drink Am 4:8, fig. of sword Je 46:10, of wine Hb 2:5.

b. c. acc. of food Je 44:17; La 5:6; Ex 16:12 (P), + 6 times, cf. Ez 39:20 (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30:16, so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104:16, fig. of requital Pr 18:20b.

c. c. מִן of food Jb 19:22 (fig.);

- fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104:13, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18:20a;

- good sense 12:14 (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1:31; 14:14;

- c. מִן of source Is 66:11 (fig.).

2. more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied:

a. abs. Ez 16:28, 29 (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50:10 (with plunder), Is 53:11 (with a given result);

- of eyes Pr 27:20, of Shᵉʾôl and Abaddōn v 20, cf. 30:15;

- = have abundance Pr 30:9 (exposure to arrogance).

b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:*

- Je 31:14, cf. ψ 17:15; 63:6;

- Pr 5:10; Ec 5:9, cf. (eye subj.) 4:8, acc. of sons ψ 17:14 (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ זָקֵן) 1 Ch 23:1; 2 Ch 24:15.

c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65:5, c. מִן id. Ec 6:3.

d. c. ל inf., לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1:8 (|| מָלֵא).

3. *have in excess, be surfeited with:*

a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25:16.

b. fig. = *be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1:11 (subj. יְ֫), tossings Jb 7:4, poverty Pr 28:19, shame Hb 2:16, contempt ψ 123:3, 4, c. acc. pers. Pr 25:17.

c. id., c. בְּ of troubles ψ 88:4, of reproach La 3:30.

- †

Niph. *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31:31.

- †Pi. *satisfy*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבֵּעוּ Ez 7:19 *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶ֫פֶשׁ; || מִלֵּא);
- *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. יְ֫, שַׂבְּעֵנוּ חַסְדֶּ֫ךָ ψ 90:14 (2 acc.).
- †Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107:9, וְה֫ consec. Is 58:11;
- 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Ez 27:33, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּעֵנִי Jb 9:18, 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58:10, 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּעַ Je 5:7, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲ֫ךָ ψ 81:17 van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֲ֫הּ Baer Gi, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38:27;
- Pt. מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103:5; 145:16;—

1. a. *satisfy* (especially with material blessings), subj. יְ֫, c. acc. pers. Je 5:7 (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58:11 (acc. נֶ֫פֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, בְּ loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107:9 (acc. נֶ֫פֶשׁ; || מִלֵּא), cf. 103:5 (בְּ instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי);

- c. acc. of ground Jb 38:27 (i.e. with rain);
- human subj., c. acc. נֶ֫פֶשׁ Is 58:10.

b. c. acc. of food + pers., יְ֫ subj., ψ 81:17 (|| הֶאֱכִיל), 105:40; 132:15; 147:14;

- c. acc. pers. + אֹ֫רֶךְ יָמִים 91:16.

c. יְ֫ subj., acc. rei + לְ pers., מַשְׂ֫ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145:16.

d. יְ֫ subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32:4.

2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27:33 (|| הֶעֱשִׁיר).

3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3:15, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9:18.

†שֹׂ֫בַע S[7648] TWOT[2231a] GK[8427]

n.[m.] **satiety, abundance**;—

- abs. לָשׂ׳ Ex 16:3 +, cstr. שׂבַע ψ 16:11, לְשׂ׳ Pr 13:25;
- sf. שָׂבְעֶ֑ךָ Dt 23:25, שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2:18;—

1. *satiety*, as to food Ru 2:18;
   - אָכַל (לֶחֶם) לָשׂ׳ Ex 16:3 (P), Lv 25:19; 26:5 (both H), cf. לָשׂ׳ ψ 78:25;
   - אָכַל ... כְּנַפְשְׁךָ שׂ׳ Dt 23:25 *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 13:25.
2. *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16:11.

†שָׂבְעָה S[7654] TWOT[2231b] GK[8429], [שִׂבְעָה S[7653] TWOT[2231b] GK[8430]]

n.f. **satiety**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Is 56:11 +, cstr. שִׂבְעַת־ Ez 16:49, sf. שָׂבְעָתֵךְ v 28;—

1. as to food, especially אָכַל לְשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23:18; Ez 39:19;
   - לְשׂ׳ also Is 55:2 (fig.);
   - שׂ׳ of dogs 56:11 (fig.);
   - שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16:49 (+ גָּאוֹן, etc.).
2. as to carnal desire Ez 16:28 (fig.).

†שָׂבָע S[7647] TWOT[2231c] GK[8426]

n.m. Gn 41:29 **plenty, satiety**;—

- only abs. שְׂ֫בַע;—

1. *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41:29, 30, 31, 34, 47, 53 (E), Pr 3:10.
2. *satiety*, Ec 5:11.

†שָׂבֵעַ S[7649] TWOT[2231d] GK[8428]

adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—

- abs. שְׂ֫בַע Gn 25:8; Pr 19:23;
- cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33:23 +;
- fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27:7;
- mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2:5;—

1. **a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2:5;
   - נֶ֫פֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27:7 (opp. נֶ֫פֶשׁ רְעֵבָה);
   - *abounding in* יהוה's favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33:23 (|| מָלֵא);
   - abs. *satisfied* Pr 19:23.

   b. in phr.
   - שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35:29 (P), Jb 42:17 (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29:28 (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבֵעַ Gn 25:8 (P; + id. + זָקֵן).

2. bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.:
   - שְׂבַע רֹגֶז Jb 14:1, שְׂ֫בַע קָלוֹן 10:15.

†I. [שָׂבַר S[7663] TWOT[2232] GK[8431, 8432]]

vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שִׂבֵּר [so 𝔊 *συντρίβων*], but Mas. שְׂ֫בַר v. Norzi; hence connex. with Arabic سَبَرَ (*sabara*) *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (according to Frä[261]) denom. from Aramaic loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aramaic סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau,[85]);—

Qal Pt. שֹׁבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne 2:13, 15 I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר S[7663] TWOT[2232] GK[8431, 8432]]

vb. Pi. wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aramaic סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope;* ܣܒܪ (*sbar*) *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—

- Pf. 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119:166, 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9:1;
- Impf. 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38:18, יְשַׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145:15, יְשַׂבֵּרוּן ψ 104:27; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1:13;—

1. *wait* + לָהֵן *therefor* Ru 1:13.
2. *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119:166, אֶל rei Is 38:18, אֶל pers. ψ 104:27; 145:15;
   - ל inf. Est 9:1 *hope to rule*.

†[שֶׂבֶר S[7664] TWOT[2232a] GK[8433]]

n.m. hope;—

- sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119:116, שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־יְ 146:5.

[שָׂגָא S[7679] TWOT[2233] GK[8434]]

vb. grow, grow great (√ only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aramaic סְגִי, סְגָא, ܣܓܐ (*sgo*), all *increase, grow great;* Old Aramaic Biblical Aramaic Palm. שג(י)א adj. *much*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. metapl.

- יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8:11 (of plant; metapl. form Ges[75 oo]; > van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה).

Hiph.

1. *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12:23 *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**).
2. *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פעלו Jb 36:24 that *thou magnify his work*.—

- Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא S[7689, 7690] TWOT[2233a, 3004a] GK[8438]

adj. great;—

- of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36:26;
- cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37:23.

†[שָׂגַב S[7682] TWOT[2234] GK[8435]]

vb. be (inaccessibly) **high** (cf. ܫܓܒ Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—

Qal *Pf*.

1. 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2:36, of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture.
2. 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5:11 of pers., *be high* in prosperity.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is 2:11, 17;

- נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18:10;
- 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139:6;
- *Pt*. נִשְׂגָּב Is 12:4 +;
- fs. נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 26:5;
- +;—

1. *be high*, walls Is 30:13; Pr 18:11;
   - city Is 26:5;
   - God's knowledge ψ 139:6 (unattainable).
2. *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18:10.
3. *be exalted*, of God Is 2:11, 17; 33:5;
   - his name 12:4 ψ 148:13.

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9:10 ψ 107:41;

- sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20:2, etc.;—
- trans. c. acc.:
  1. *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20:2; 69:30; 91:14;
     - c. מִן, of foe 59:2, affliction 107:41.
  2. *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9:10.

Pu. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשֻׂגָּב Pr 29:25 *be set* (securely) *on high*.

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36:22 God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שְׂגוּב S[7687] GK[8437]

n.pr.m. (*exalted*);—

1. son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16:34 Qr (Kt שׂגיב; Ζεγουβ; 𝔊L om. v.).
2. of Judah 1 Ch 2:21, 22 (Σερουχ, 𝔊L Σεγουβ).

†I. מִשְׂגָּב S[4869] TWOT[2234a] GK[5369, 5370]

n.[**m.** Albr [xvi (1896), 60]] **secure height, retreat**;—

- מ׳ ψ 9:10 +;
- cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25:12;
- sf. מִשְׂגַּבִּי ψ 18:3 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמֹתֶיךָ Is 25:12.

   b. fig. of security Is 33:16.
2. fig. of God as refuge ψ 9:10[()], 18:3 = 2 S 22:3, ψ 46:8, 12; 48:4; 59:10, 17, 18; 62:3, 7; 94:22; 144:2.

†II. מִשְׂגָּב S[4869] TWOT[2234a] GK[5369, 5370] perhaps

n.pr.loc. in Moab;—

- הַמ֑ Je 48:1 (v. Schwally viii (1888), 196 Albr), Αμαθ;
- Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר);
- most sub I. מ֑ **1.**

†[שָׂגָה S7685 TWOT2233b GK8436]

vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שׂגא);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92:13 righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (|| יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8:7 (opp. מִצְעָר; v 11 see שׂגא).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הִשְׂגּוּ־חַיִל ψ 73:12 *they have increased riches*.

שׂגיב v. שְׂגוּב.

שִׂגְשֵׂג v. II. סוּג.

†[שָׂדַד S7702 TWOT2235 GK8440]

vb. Pi. harrow (שׂדד id. Ecclus 38:25margin 26; cf. Assyrian *šadâdu*, *draw, drag*);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׂדֵּד Jb 39:10 (of beast);
- human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28:24 (+ יְפַתַּח, || יְחָרֵשׁ);
- יְשַׂדֶּד־לוֹ Ho 10:11 (|| יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שְׂדִים S7708 GK8443

n.[m.] pl. in n.pr.loc. עֵמֶק הַשִּׂ֫דִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14:3 (identif. with Dead Sea), v 8, 10 (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (= הַשָּׂדִים); 𝔊 ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan[Hist. Isr. i. 116; i. 98] We[Isr. u. Jüd (3) 101] proposes עֵ֫ק הַשֵּׁדִים *demon-valley*).

שׂדה TWOT[2236] (√ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with Assyrian *šadû*, *mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5:18 Dt 32:13 +), by JPPeters [xii (1893), 54 f.] and (simultan.) BA [(1893), 65 f.] cf. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. (1894), 192]; Jäger [ii. 282] cp. Assyrian *šedtum*, *pasture-land*; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl [180, 56]; Ph. שד = BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40:22).

†שָׂדַי S[7704] TWOT[2236a] GK[8441, 8442]

n.m. ψ 96:12 **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—

- abs. שׂ֫ Je 4:17, שָׂדָ֫י Ho 10:4 +;—

1. cultivated *field* 12:12, also 10:4 (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32:13 La 4:9;
   - שֹׁמְרֵי שׂ֫ Je 4:17 *keepers, watchmen, of a field*.
2. home of wild beasts:
   - בְּהֵמוֹת שׂ֫ ψ 8:8 Jo 2:22, חַיְתוֹ שׂ֫ Is 56:9 ψ 104:11, זְיז שׂ֫ 50:11; 80:14.
3. plain, opp. mt., Je 18:14 (but dub., Co Du שְׂרִיֹן).
4. *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96:12 (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; || תֵּבֵל ψ 98:7).

שָׂדֶה S[7704] TWOT[2236a, 2236b] GK[8441]$_{318}$

n.m. Lv 27:24 **id.**

- (ordinary contr. form Ges [84 a f]);—
- abs. שׂ֫ Gn 2:5() +;
- cstr. שְׂדֵה 14:7 +;
- sf. שָׂדִי Je 32:7, 8, שָׂדְךָ֫ Dt 11:15 +, שָׂדֶ֫ךָ 24:19 Lv 25:3, etc.;

- pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22:7 +, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12:29;
- also שָׂדֵי 2 S 1:21; Is 32:12; Ru 1:1 + 8 times (some might be sg. = שְׂדֵה cf. Ba [xiii (1888), 351] SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1:6a, = שְׂדֵה v b; 4:3; but v. Kö[1, 77]);
- sf. שְׂדֹתֶיהָ Ne 11:30, etc.;
- also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2:26, שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2:4;—

1. open *field*, country:
   - **a.** pasture-land Gn 29:2; 30:16; Ex 9:3 (all J), Dt 11:15; 1 S 11:5 + 10 times J, JE.
   - **b.** unfrequented Gn 24:63, 65, exposed to violence 4:8 (J), 2 S 14:6; Dt 21:1; 22:25, 27, to wild beasts Ex 22:30 (E), Ez 33:27.
   - **c.** specif. home of beasts:
     - 2 S 17:8; Je 14:5;
     - especially phr.
     - חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2:19, 20; 3:1, 14 (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23:11, 29 (E), Ho 2:14, 20; 4:3; 13:8; Dt 7:22; Lv 26:22 (H), Jb 5:23 (|| חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), + 16 times;
     - בְּהֶמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17:44 cf. Jo 1:20;
     - הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה אַיְלוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2:7; 3:5, cf. 2 S 2:18;
     - hunting-ground Gn 25:29; 27:3, 5 (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שָׂדֶה 25:27 (JE; || אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד).
   - **d.** yielding plants and trees:
     - Gn 25:27 (JE), 30:14 (J), Ex 10:5 (JE), 2 K 4:39; Ez 21:2; 39:10;
     - especially phr.
     - עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2:5; 3:18 (both J), + 6 times + עֲ בַּשָּׂדֶה Zc 10:1;
     - שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2:5, גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה 2 K 4:39, פַּקֶּעֶת שָׂדֶה v 39, צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40:15 ψ 103:15, צֶמַח הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16:7;
     - עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 times עֲצֵי) Ex 9:25 (JE), Dt 20:19; Lv 26:4 (H) Is 55:12 + 8 times;

- 2 S 1:21 v. תְּרוּמָה, √ רום.

e. stony, אַבְנֵי הַשֹּׂ֫דֶה Jb 5:23.

f. *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9:32, 42, 43, 44; 19:16; 1 S 19:3; 20:5, 11(), 24, 35; 2 K 7:12 Mi 4:10;

- as battle-ground Jos 8:24 (J), 2 S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9; 2 S 11:23; 18:6, outside of military camp 1 S 4:2; 14:15;
- opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14:11; 16:4; 21:24; Je 14:18; Ez 7:15;
- שְׂדֵה אָרֶץ Lv 25:31;
- as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27:5 (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27:25;
- of high places, גִּבְעוֹת בַּשֹּׂ֫דֶה Je 13:27;
- quite gen., 1 S 30:11; Je 40:7, 13;
- including road Ju 20:31; 1 K 11:29; Je 6:25;
- disting. from road Nu 22:23 (JE), 2 S 20:12;
- outside houses and courtyards Ex 8:9 (P), 1 S 25:15;
- בַּשֹּׂ֫דֶה nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1:14 (P), Ju 13:9;
- of surface of country or ground, בַּשֹּׂ֫דֶה Ex 16:25 (JE);
- = עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v 14), cf. 1 S 14:25;
- so עַל־פְּנֵי הַשֹּׂ֫דֶה (אֶל) 2 K 9:37; Je 9:22; Ez 29:5 (|| הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32:4; 39:5;
- sample phr.
- opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11:11; Ez 16:5, opp. city Lv 14:7, 53, opp. tent Nu 19:16 (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17:5 (H).

g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr.

- מְרוֹמֵי שֹׂ֫דֶה Ju 5:18;
- הֲרָרִי בַּשֹּׂ֫דֶה Je 17:3 (of Jerus.) is dub.;
- cf. לְעִי הַשֹּׂ֫דֶה Mi 1:6 (Je 18:14 v. שָׁדַי).

2. definite portion of ground, *field, land:*

a. cultivated ground Gn 37:7 (E), 47:24 (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22:4(), 5 (E), Lv 27:16, 17 (P), Mi 3:12 (in sim.) Ru 2:2 + 47 times, + שְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1:21, שׂ֫דֶה־זָ֫רַע Ez 17:5, שָׂדֶה טוֹב v 8 *good soil*.

b. as private property, Mi 2:2, 4; Is 5:8();

- Gn 47:20 (J), 23:9, 11, 13 (P) + 50 times, + 2 Ch 26:23 (as burial-place);
- also שׂ֫דֵי (הַ)חֶלְקַת, v. חֶלְקָה;
- and שׂ֫דֵי צוֹפִים, v. צפה.

c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control:

- Gn 41:48 (E), Lv 25:34 (P), Jos 21:12 (P) = 1 Ch 6:41; Ne 11:25; 30; 12:39, 44;
- specif. of Zoan ψ 78:12, 43.

d. territory of nation, tribe:

- Gn 32:4; Nu 21:20 (both JE), Ju 5:4; Ru 1:1, 2; Gn 14:7 + 13 times + שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יִשׂ֫ Ju 20:6.

e. personal estate of king, 2 S 9:7; 19:30.

3. *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16:32 (opp. הַיָּם; = שָׂדַי ψ 96:12), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26:6, 8 (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדִים S[7708] GK[8443] v. שׂדד.

שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה S[2089, 7716] TWOT[2237] GK[8445]

n.m. Gn 30:32 and (less often) **f.** Je 50:17 one of a flock, a sheep (or **goat**) (Assyrian *šuʾu*, Arabic شَاةٌ (*šātun*), pl. شِوَاهٌ (*šaʾāʾun, šiwāhun*), etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egyptian *sau, sheep* Bondi[65], cf. Id.[Ba NB § 2 b δ]);—

- abs. שֶׂה Gn 30:32 +, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43:23 +;
- sf. שֵׂיוֹ Dt 22:1, שְׂיֵהוּ 1 S 14:34;
- not in pl.;—

1. *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן:

- as property Gn 30:32() (E; + צֹאן coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21:37() (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן coll.), 22:3 (+ שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר), v 8 (id.), v 9 (id.; all E);
- Dt 22:1 (+ שׁוֹר), 1 S 17:34 (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7:25, straying ψ 119:176 (sim.), slaughtered Is 53:7 (in sim.);
- + שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר Ju 6:4; 1 S 22:19; Jos 6:21 (J), + id. + גָּמָל 1 S 15:3;
- as sacrifice Gn 22:7, 8 (J), Ex 13:13; Lv 5:12; 12:8; Nu 15:11 (שׁ׳ בַּכְּבָשִׂים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18:3 (+ שׁוֹר), Is 43:23; 66:3 (+ שׁוֹר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45:15;
- cf. Ex 34:19 (+ שׁוֹר), v 20 (J), Lv 27:26 (P; + שׁוֹר);
- fit for sacrifice Lv 22:28 (H);
- unfit v 23 (H), Dt 17:1 (both + שׁוֹר);
- as food 1 S 14:34 (+ שׁוֹר), שׁ׳ כְּשָׂבִים וְשׁ׳ עִזִּים Dt 14:4 (+ id.);
- for passover Ex 12:3(), 4(), 5 (P);
- fig. of Isr. Ez 34:17() (|| אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v 20(), 22().

2. coll. *flock:*

- שֶׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v 6).

†[שָׂהֵד S[7717] TWOT[2238] GK[8446]]

n.[m.] **witness** (Aramaic loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ סְהַד, שׇׁהַד (*shad*));—

- sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16:19 (|| עֵדִי).—
- שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31:47 v. Biblical Aramaic Lex.

שׁהר TWOT[2239] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic شَهْرٌ (*šahrun*) *new moon* (شَهَرَ (*šahara*) is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Ethiopic ሣህር: (*šāhr*) id.*;* 𝔗 סִיהֲרָא, Syriac ܣܗܪܐ (*sahro*) *moon;* Old Aramaic שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׁהֲרוֹן S[7720] TWOT[2239a] GK[8448]]

n.[m.] **moon**, or **crescent**;—

- only pl. הַשַּׁהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8:21, kings v 26, women Is 3:18, 𝔊 μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3:18) *lunulae;*
- on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[ii. 760] Lane[ii. 314] Perles[79], cf. Frä[58].

שׁוּא v. נשׁא p. 670 a.

I, II. שׁוּג S[5253, 7735] TWOT[1469, 1470] GK[8451] v. I, II. סוּג.

שׁוּחַ S[7742] TWOT[2255] GK[8452] Gn 24:63 v. I. שׁוּט.

†[שׁוּט S[7750] TWOT[2240] GK[6091, 8454]]

vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away;* Assyrian *šâṭu*, *rebel*, Meissn[90]; Ethiopic ሠጠ: (*šoṭa*) *bring back, restore;* in 𝔗 *apostatize* is סְטָא);—

Qal *Pt*. pl. cstr. וְשָׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40:5 *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[שֵׂט S[7846] TWOT[2240a] GK[8473], סֵט S[7750] TWOT[2240] GK[6091]]

n.[m.] **swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (from the right?);—

- pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שֵׂטִים הֶעֱמִיקוּ Ho 5:2 *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲתָה *in corruption*), but dub.;
- We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu, וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים הֶעְ' *and the pit of Shiṭṭim they have made deep;*
- עֲשֹׂה סֵטִים ψ 101:3 *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׂוּךְ S[7753] TWOT[2241] GK[8455]]

vb. hedge or **fence up, about** (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—

Qal *Pf*. 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 1:10 *hast fenced him about* (protectingly);

- *Pt*. שָׂךְ Ho 2:8 I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה S[4881] TWOT[2241a] GK[5372, 5379]]

n.f. hedge (=מְסוּכָה);—

- cstr. מְשֻׂכַּת חָדֶק Pr 15:19 (in sim.).—
- מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. שׂוּך TWOT[2242] (? || II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aramaic סוֹכָא, ܣܘܟܐ (*sawko*) (ms.), סוֹכְתָּא, ܣܘܟܬܐ (*sawkto*),—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ S[7754] TWOT[2242a] GK[8456]]

n.[**m.**] **branch** or **brushwood**;—

- sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכֹה Ju 9:49 (Ges[91 e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה S[7754] TWOT[2242a, 2242b] GK[8456, 8457]]

n.f. id.,—cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9:48 + perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v 49 (so 𝔊 Doorn for MT שׂוֹכֹה).

†שׂוֹכֹה S[7755] GK[8458], שׂוֹכוֹ S[7755] GK[8459]

n.pr.loc. in Judah:

1. in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15:35; 1 S 17:1() (from 𝔊 Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11:7; 28:18, perhaps also שׂכֹה 1 K 4:10 (Buhl Benz SS ['perhaps']; Th Kit sub **2**);

- mod.
- *Eš-Šuwēke*, SSE. from Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob [i.494] Buhl[194];
- Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc.

2. in hill-country, Jos 15:48 (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוכו), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4:18 (‘son’ of חֶבֶר);

- mod.
- *Šuwêke*, 4 h. S. of חֶבְרוֹן Rob [ii. 16. 21] Buhl [164];
- Σωχω(ν).

†שׂוּכָתִים

adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55;

- Σωχαθιειμ, 𝔊L Σουχαθειμ.

I. שׂוּם S[7760] TWOT[2243] GK[8461], שִׂים S[7760, 7761, 7787] TWOT[2245, 3006] GK[8492]$_{582}$

vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö [xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix*, שׂוּם Ecclus 45:5c; 49:6; Ph. שׂם, Assyrian *šâmu*, *fix, determine;* Sab. שׂים *set, set up*, SabDenkm [7, 1. 6] CIS[iv. 1]; Arabic شَامَ (ى) (*šāma (y)*) is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute;* Ethiopic ሠመ፡ (*šema*) *put, place;* 𝔗 שׂוּם, Syriac ܣܡ (*som*), Old Aramaic שים);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21:14 + (2 Ch 1:5 read שָׂם 𝔊 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17:4 +, שָׂמָהוּ 7:20;

- 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19:13, sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19:5; 24:7;
- 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32:20 +;
- 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40:15 +;
- 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28:15, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4:11, יָשִׂים Gn 30:42 +, יָשֻׂם Jb 23:6;

- juss. יָשֵׂם 1 S 22:15 +;
- וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2:8 +;
- sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15:4, וַיְשִׂימְךָ 1 K 10:9;
- 2 fs. וַתָּשִׂימִי Is 51:23;
- וָאָשִׂים 1 S 28:21 +, וָאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8:17; Ju 12:3 Qr (Kt ואישׂמה);
- 2 mpl. תָּשִׂימוּ Gn 32:17 +, תְּשִׂימֻן Ex 22:24 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שִׂים Gn 24:2 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. abs. שׂוֹם Dt 17:15 +, cstr. שׂוּם 44:7 +, שִׂים Jb 20:4 + 2 S 14:7 Qr (Kt שׂום), שימו Is 10:6 Kt (Qr שׂוּמוֹ), etc.;
- Pt. שָׂם Am 7:8 +, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51:10 (so read for MT הַשָּׂמָה);
- pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2:2 +;
- *pass*. שִׂים Nu 24:21 (cf. Di), Ob 4;
- f. according to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13:32 (van d. H. שׂימה Kt), but v. infr.;
- שִׂימָה ψ 56:9 Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—
- *put, set* (often || נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.):

1. a. *put, set*, in a place, + שָׂם Gn 2:8 (J), + acc. loc. 28:11 (E) + 5 times +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10:8 *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24:6 (עַל);

- + ב 40:15 (E), fig. of יְ, *put* his name, בִּירוּשׁ 2 K 21:7 = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. c. שָׂם 1 K 9:3; Dt 12:5 + 6 times;
- especially ב of receptacle Gn 31:34 (E), Ex 2:3 (E), Ju 6:19 + often;

- sackcloth on (בְּ) loins Gn 37:34 (J), 1 K 20:31, crown on head Zc 6:11; Est 1:17, shoes on feet Ez 24:17;
- hook, etc., in nose 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; Jb 40:26, incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33:10, i.e. cause thee (יְ) to smell it;
- feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13:27; 33:11;
- knife into throat Pr 23:2 (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De);
- words into mouth Ex 4:15 (J), Nu 22:38 (E) + 8 times, + Dt 31:19 teach to say or sing;
- into heart Jb 22:22, ins. also 1 S 29:10 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS;
- trust in God ψ 78:7;
- (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22:8, cf. Ju 9:24 (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21:8; Je 26:15; Jon 1:14);
- something into hand Ex 4:21 (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them;
- elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4:21, booty 1 K 20:6, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12:3; 1 S 19:5; 28:21; Jb 13:14;
- put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9:30 (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54:11);
- נֶפֶשׁ (= *person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66:9 (subj. יְ);
- *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12:31 (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיָּשַׂר(ם) *sawed them with*, as || 1 Ch 20:3, Th We);
- 1 K 2:5 (|| נתן) is dub.;
- 𝔊L Klo Kit read וַיָּקֹם;
- *charge* something *against* (בְּ pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22:15; Jb 4:18;
- so, c. לְ pers. Dt 22:14, cf. (לְ om.) v 17;
- *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7:8; Is 63:11, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26:12.

b. *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21:8, 9 (E) + often;

- jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24:17 (J), 41:42 (E), Lv 8:8 (P), Ru 3:3, turban Zc 3:5()

- Ex 29:5 (P), Lv 8:9 (P) cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24:15; 36:13 (fig.), girdle Je 13:1, 2, sackcloth 1 K 21:27;
- שׂ֭ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20:4 (of man's creation);
- of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4:14; Ez 4:2; 23:24;
- *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4:29 +;
- hand Gn 48:18 (J) + 3 times, + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18:19; Jb 21:5, and awe Mi 7:16, so c. ל Jb 29:9, לְמוֹ 40:4, 40, upon (עַל) head 2 S 13:19 (in despair, cf. Je 2:37);
- acc. of disease Ex 15:26 (J), so (ב pers.) v 26 Dt 7:16;
- fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11:17 (JE), name 6:27 (P), duty Jb 37:15 (?), reproach 1 S 11:2, רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109:5 (𝔖 Bae וַיָּשִׁיבוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che);
- שׂ֭ עַל לֵב Ct 8:6 (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42:25; 47:7 (|| זָכַר), + 6 times, c. אֶל 2 S 13:33; 19:20 (|| id.);
- c. ב 1 S 21:13;
- cf. שׂ֭ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17:14 (E), impress upon.

c. *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11:16 *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23:15;

- *put* end *to* Jb 18:2; 28:3;
- set לְמָרוֹם 5:11;
- *render* glory *to* Jos 7:19 (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42:12;
- *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23:5;
- *set* food *for* Gn 43:32 (J), 2 S 12:20, prep. om.
- Gn 43:31 (J), so c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9:24; 28:22; 2 K 6:22;
- שׂ֭ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18:21, of precedence Gn 48:20b (E);
- *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19:7; 21:1 (both E), Dt 4:44;

- God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54:5; 86:14;
- שׂ֫ נֶגֶד also Gn 31:37 (E), נֹכַח Ez 14:4, 7;
- לְעֵינֵי Gn 30:41 (J).

d. *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24:7 (E) + 5 times (Ex 8:19 v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30:36 (J), 32:17 (E), *put* space *between;*

- c. תַּחַת Ex 17:12 (E), + 3 times (Ob 7 del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ֫ יָד תַּחַת יֶרֶךְ in oath Gn 24:2, 9; 47:29 (all J);
- *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6:11, 15; 19:13a Hb 2:15, אֶל pers. Jb 5:8 *commit unto;*
- c. אֱצֶל rei Lv 6:3 (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31:26 (P);
- שׂ֫ עִמְּךָ 1 S 9:23 *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it;
- *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2:12 *put together* = collect (|| אָסַף, קִבֵּץ);
- without modifier 1 K 18:23, 25; Jb 14:15; Ez 30:21 *apply* bandage (|| נָתַן).

2. *set, direct:*

a. sword against (בְּ) Ju 7:22;

- fig. *extend* compassion, לְ pers. Is 47:6

b. *direct* לֵב, לֵבָב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. לְ, Dt 32:46; 1 S 9:20; Ez 40:4; 44:5b;

- c. אֶל Ex 9:21 (J), 1 S 25:25; 2 S 18:3()
- Jb 2:3; 34:14 (Bu Du del. לֵב and read יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ);
- c. עַל Hg 1:5, 7; Jb 1:8;
- compl. om.
- Ez 44:5 a Hg 2:15, 18();
- Is 41:22; Ju 19:30 read perhaps לְבַבְכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֵצָה for עֵצוּ);

- לֵב om.

- Jb 4:20, Is 41:20 (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23:6 (so Bu, who cps. 4:20; 24:12; 34:23, but all cases dub.);

- שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1:8 (obj. cl.).

c. *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31:21 (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42:15(), 17; 44:12, cf. 2 K 12:18; Dn 11:17;

- c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6:2 + 5 times Ez, c. עַל Ez 29:2; 35:2, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21:2;

- c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יי):

- הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44:11, cf. 21:10 Ez 15:7 (|| נתן), Lv 20:5 (P);

- c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11:18 Qr (< Kt ישׁב);

- c. עַל pers. + לִמְלֹךְ of purpose 1 K 2:15;

- *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44:21 (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39:12; 40:4, לְטוֹבָה 24:6, but לְרָעָה Am 9:4.

3. a. *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24:23 (> acc. pers. Di).

b. *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15:25; Jos 24:25 (both E), cf. Pr 8:29;

- + ב loc. Is 42:4 ψ 78:5 (|| הֵקִים), also 81:6; Je 33:25 + 2 S 20:19 (שָׁמוּ for שְׁלֵמֵי 𝔊 Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr);

- *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47:26 (J), 1 S 30:25 (+ ל pers.);

- *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20:34;

- *appoint* a set time Ex 9:5 (J), Jb 34:23 (reading מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins.

- (perhaps) 1 S 13:8 so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר Th We Bu Kit, after 𝔊 𝔗);

- a place, + לְ pers. Ex 21:13; 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, לְ rei 1 K 8:21 (+ שָׁם).

c. *set, found* a nation, Is 44:7 (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89:30 (לָעַד).

d. *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1:11; 18:21 (all E), Dt 17:14, 15[()];

- Ju 11:11 (+ לְ of office), 2 S 17:25 (+ תַּחַת *instead of*) + 6 times + Gn 47:6 (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23:23 (אֶל), עַל in || 1 Ch 11:25;
- also 2 acc. + לְ and בְּ loc. ψ 105:21, בְּ loc. 2 S 15:4; 2 Ch 33:14, בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1:13, 2 acc. alone Ct 1:6;
- c.acc. pers. + לְ pers. Gn 27:37 (E), Ho 2:2; 1 S 8:5 (+ inf.);
- + לְ of title Gn 45:8, 9 Ex 2:14 (+ עַל; all E) + 4 times + Ju 8:33 (+ לְ pers.), + Ez 44:8 (perhaps read וַתְּשִׂימוּם Hi Sm Co and most);
- + לְ of purpose Hb 1:12;
- + בְּ of position, לְ pers. 1 S 8:11;
- c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8:12 (+ לְ pers.), so Co Ez 21:27a (שָׂרִים for כָּרִים, v. כַּר sub כרר), 1 K 20:24 (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23:18, + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4:19 (P);
- Jb 7:20 *set me as* (לְ) *mark for* (לְ) *him*.

e. *set, constitute, make*, c. כְּ pers. vel rei, Gn 13:16 (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32:13 (J) 48:20 (E), Dt 10:22; Ho 11:8 + 16 times + (bad sense) Ho 2:5; Na 3:6; 1 K 19:2.

f. *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5:22 (2 acc.) Jb 38:5, 33 ψ 104:9;

- pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13:32 (but v. II. שׂוּם);
- *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8:8 (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18:14.

4. a. *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8:13 (JE), + בְּ loc. 2 K 10:24; Je 9:7 + 5 times, + adv. acc. Gn 33:2 (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8:12, + לְ (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v 2 (both JE), + לְ against Ju 9:25 (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20:29, 36;

- doubtful are 1 S 15:2 (c.לְ pers.), 1 K 20:12() (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr.
- (in MT);
- either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl [ii. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf.also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׁ֫ is corrupt (cf.HPS).

b. *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c.acc. 1 S 21:7; Ez 21:27; Nu 4:6, 8, 11, 14 + 4 times P, Jb 38:10;

- + עַל Ex 32:27 (E), 40:20 (P), מִמַּעַל לְ Je 43:10, מֵעַל Est 3:1;
- + (various modifiers) 8 times;
- *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34:13 (De al.), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu;
- Du שׁ֫ לִבּוֹ בְּתֵבֵל.

c. *set up* throne 1 K 2:19, altars Je 11:13, memorial stone Gn 18:18 (J), 28:22 (E), 1 S 7:12 (cf.הֵקִים Gn 31:45 +), image, etc.

- Ju 18:31 (|| הֵקִים), Dt 27:15; 1 K 12:29 (בְּ loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21:7 (בְּ loc.) = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. ψ 74:4; Is 57:8 and, + בְּ loc., Je 7:30; 32:34;
- rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30:41 (|| וַיֵּצֵא v 38), cf. v 42, guide-posts Je 31:21, bed 2 K 4:10 (+ לְ pers.).

d. = plant, wheat Is 28:25, tree 41:19 (בְּ loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17:5 (עַל *by*).

e. *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8:11, so usually, but acc. om., and sense dub.;

- read perhaps וַיְשִׂם (√ שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9:8), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz.

5. a. *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for transform into* (לְ), Jos 6:18 (J) make camp לְחֵרֶם, Mi 1:6 *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21:13, 18 (E), Ex 14:21 (JE), Mi 4:7 (both good sense), Is 28:17; 42:15,

16 + 12 times Is. (25:2 read עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss Comm.), Je 2:7 + 8 times Je, + 14 times + Ju 1:28 *they made the Can. into the corvée;*

- וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85:14 *maketh his steps into* a *way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לֵב om.); Schr Hup-Now read וְיִשְׁמֹר דַּ׳);
- c. 2 acc. Jos 8:28 (J), ψ 39:9; 66:2 Mi 1:7; 4:13 1 K 5:23 (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 times

b. *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8:1; 18:13 (+ ל pers.) 22:7 (לְכֶלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < read וְכֶלְכֶם), Is 3:7; 60:17 + 6 times, + 1 S 11:11 *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1:17 (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4:11b (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19:5; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54:12 *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;*

- in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17:34, cf. Ju 8:31; Ne 9:7;
- c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׂמוֹת Dn 1:7, וַיְ׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v 7;
- *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4:11a (J; יְ׳ subj.);
- grave Na 1:14 (but on text and meaning v. Now Bi Wiener Akkadian 1894, Abh.);
- c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43:19 (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21:24, 25 (+ ל inf.);
- ψ 50:23 is dub., usually *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תָּם for שָׂם;
- *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, 2 S 14:7;
- *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c.acc. of posterity Gn 45:7 (E);
- 1 S 2:20 read prob. יְשַׁלֵּם 𝔊 We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr;
- Ezr 10:44 b is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיָּשִׂימוּ and read וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef.
- נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9:36 Be Ry Ryle.

c. *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of יְ׳'s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10:2 (J), Je 32:20; Is 66:19 ψ 46:9; 78:43; 105:27.

d. *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6:26 (P), Is 61:3 (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.);

- a pledge Jb 17:3 (|| עָרַב *go surety for me*, but read perhaps עָרְבֵנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b);
- וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8:3 *giving understanding* (making sense clear).
- †

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14:8, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׂ van d. H., √ שׂמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׂמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ);

- *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21:21, prob. del as dittogr.
- Co Krae after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Nö [xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הִקְדִּימוּ);
- *Pt.* מֵשִׂים Jb 4:20 = Qal (לֵב) שׂוֹם (v **2 b**), but phr.
- dub., and text perhaps crpt., v. Me Nö. †Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24:33 Qr (Kt וַיָּשֶׂם Ges [73 f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol [MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö [· 435], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50:26 *he was laid* in (ב) a mummycase (for MT וַיִּיָּשֶׂם Di [(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יְשִׂימְאֵל] S[3450] GK[3774]

n.pr.m. Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*);—

- וְיִשׁ׳ 1 Ch 4:36 (van d. H. Gi; Baer וְיִשִׂימִיאֵל);
- 𝔊L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת S[8667] TWOT[2243a] GK[9582]

n.f. (deposit, then, cstr. תּ׳ יַד׳) **pledge, security**, Lv 5:21 (P; || פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. שׂוֹם TWOT[2244], שׂים (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Arabic شَأَمَ (*šaʾama*) *be inauspicious*, شُؤْمٌ (*šuʾmun*) *ill-luck*).

†שׁוּמָה S[7760] TWOT[2243, 2244a] GK[8461] (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps

n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl;—

- 2 S 13:82, so Ew[iii. 234, . 172] (abbrev. from שִׁמְאַל; or emend. שִׁטְמָה) We RS[(9) DAVID] Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׁוּר S[5493, 7787] TWOT[1480, 2245] GK[8462, 8492]]

vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׂר; denom. from מַשּׂוֹר?**);**—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר 1 Ch 20:3 (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—

- Ho 9:12 v. סוּר; Ju 9:22; Ho 8:4 v. שׂרר; 12:5 v. שׂרה.

†שׁוָרָה S[7795] TWOT[2245a] GK[8463] Is 28:25 prob. dittogr. for foll.

שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.);

- > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Arabic سُورٌ (*sūrun*), Lag[, 1889, 298]; cf. Vogelst[. 41] who favours שׁ׳ in Is. More plausible would be some grian, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 23]).

†שׁוּשׁ S[7797] TWOT[2246] GK[8464], שִׂישׂ

vb. exult, rejoice (Nö[xxxvii (1883), 536] der. ('perhaps') from interj., as שַׁאֲשַׁאְ (*ša'ša'*) an enticing call, so Gerber[20]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28:63 +, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119:14, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28:63 +, 3 mpl. יְשֻׂשׂוּם Is 35:1 (Ges[47 n] Kö[. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244 a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che Marti), etc.;
- *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4:2, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65:18; 66:10;

- *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61:10;
- *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30:9;—
- *exult, display joy*,c. עַל *over*, Dt 28:63();
- 30:9();
- Je 32:41; Is 62:5; Zp 3:17 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; || גִּיל), ψ 119:162;
- c. ב Is 61:10 (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65:19 ψ 35:9 (all || גִּיל);
- 40:17; 68:4 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; || עָלַץ), 70:5 (all || שָׂמַח);
- 119:14; Jb 39:21 (horse), ψ 19:6 (sun, as athlete);
- c. כִּי and cl.
- La 1:21;
- abs. Is 35:1; 65:18 (both || גִּיל), 64:4 (but del. שָׂשׂ וְ 𝔊 Gr Du Che Marti), 68:14; La 4:21 (|| שָׂמַח), Jb 3:22 (|| שָׂמַח אֶל יֹ־גִיל), Is 66:10 (acc. cogn.; || גִּיל, שָׂמַח) v 14.
- Ez 21:15 is crpt., Co reads לְאַנְשֵׁי (for נָשִׂישׂ), Krae לְנָשִׂיאֵי, other conj. in comm.;
- on cl.
- vid. especially Da Toy·.

†שָׂשׂוֹן S[8342] TWOT[2246a] GK[8607]

n.m. Is 51:3 **exultation, rejoicing**;—

- abs. שׂ֑ ψ 45:8 +, שָׂשׂוֹן Est 8:16;
- cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta [296 e]) ψ 51:14; 119:111;—
- *exultation, joy* (especially in יְ֑'s favour), Jo 1:12; Is 12:3 ψ 51:14; 105:43; 119:111;
- שֶׂמֶן שׂ֑ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45:8; Is 61:3 (opp. אֵבֶל);
- שֵׂם שׂ֑ Je 33:9 (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr [xvi (1896), 115]);

- elsewhere || שִׂמְחָה:
- Je 7:34; 15:16; 16:9; 25:10; 33:11; Is 22:13 (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35:10; 51:3, 11 Zc 8:19 ψ 51:10; Est 8:16, 17;
- || שָׂמַח Je 31:13 (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ S[4885] TWOT[2246b] GK[5375, 5376]

n.m. Is 24:8 id.;—

- abs. מ׳ Is 32:13 +, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8:19 +;
- sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49:25, מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2:13;—
- *exultation*, in gen., La 5:15 (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24:11; 66:10 (acc. cogn.);
- of bridegroom 62:5;
- מ׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 24:8, מ׳ כְּנוֹר v 8;
- מ׳ בָּהֹתִי 32:13;
- of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60:15 ψ 48:3; La 2:15, cf. Je 49:25 (קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי; || תְּהִלָּה), Is 65:18 (|| גִּילָה);
- מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8:19;
- מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32:14, i.e. desert.—
- מ׳ Is 8:6, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שַׂחַ S[7808] TWOT[2255c] GK[8465] v. שִׂיחַ.

†[שָׂחָה S[7811] TWOT[2247] GK[8466]]

vb. swim (NH סָחוּ *swimming;* 𝔗 סְחָא, Syriac ܣܚܐ (*sḥo*) *swim, bathe*, also סָחְיָא, סַחְיָנָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer;* Aph. *wash*);—

Qal *Pt.* + *Inf. cstr.* כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25:11.

Hiph. *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6:7 *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שָׂחוּ S[7813] TWOT[2247a] GK[8467]

n.[m.[192 a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[84 a c] Kö[1, 60. 497]);—

- מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47:5.

†[שָׂחַט S[7818] TWOT[2248] GK[8469]]

vb. squeeze out (so NH סָחַט, Aramaic סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö[238]);—

Qal *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40:11 (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שָׂחִיף S[7824] TWOT[2249] GK[8470]]

adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; √ unknown);—

- cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41:16 usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood;*
- or **n.** *a wainscot of wood*, but Co חִפּוּי, Toy חָפוּי (cstr. חֲפוּי).

†שָׂחַק S[7832] TWOT[1905c] GK[8471]

vb. laugh (|| צהק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Ethiopic ሠሐቀ: (*šaḥaqa*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׂ׳ consec. Pr 29:9;

- 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1:7; Jb 30:1;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39:7 +, etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16:27; Ec 3:4;—

  1. **a.** *laugh* at, usually in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30:1 ψ 52:8;

     - עַל rei La 1:7;

     - c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37:13; 59:9 (|| לָעַג);

     - c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1:10; Jb 5:22; Pr 31:25, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39:7, 18, 22; 41:21;

     - abs., Pr 29:9 (opp. רָגַז), of יי ψ 2:4 (|| לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1:26 (ב temp.; || id.).

  b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29:24;

     - in gen.

     - Ec 3:4 (opp. בָּכָה).

  2. *sport, play*, Ju 16:27.

  Pi. *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6:21;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֶק־ Ju 16:25, etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֶק־ ψ 104:26;

- *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26:19; 1 Ch 15:29, f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr 8:30, 31;

- pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6:5 +, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18:7;—

  1. *make sport*, Ju 16:25 (ל pers.) 2 S 2:14 (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8:30 (לִפְנֵי), v 31 (ב loc.).

  2. *jest*, Pr 26:19.

  3. *play:*

- incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18:7, c. לִפְנֵי יי 2 S 6:5 (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13:8, 2 S 6:21 1 Ch 15:29 (+ מְרַקֵּד);
- of merry-making Je 15:17 (|| עָלַז), 30:19; 31:4;
- of children's sport Zc 8:5;
- of beasts Jb 40:20 ψ 104:26;
- of man, *play* with (ב) crocod.
- Jb 40:29.

Hiph. (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30:10 they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (|| מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחֹק S[7814] TWOT[1905d] GK[8468], שְׂחוֹק S[7814] TWOT[1905d] GK[8468]

n.[**m.**] **laughter, derision, sport (**proposes inf. cstr.**)**;—

- abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48:26 + 5 times;
- cstr. Ec 7:6;
- abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20:7 + 7 times;—

1. *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8:21 (|| תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126:2 (|| רִנָּה), Ec 2:2 (|| שִׂמְחָה), 10:19 (|| שִׂמֵּחַ);
   - as hollow Pr 14:13 (opp. כְּאֵב), Ec 7:3 (opp. כַּעַס), cf. שׂ׳ הַכְּסִיל v 6.
2. (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׂ׳, Je 20:7; 48:26, 27 (read לְשׂ׳ for MT הַשׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v 39 La 3:14;
   - elsewhere Jb 12:4().
3. *sport* Pr 10:23.

יִשְׂחָק S[3446] TWOT[1905b, 1905e] GK[3773]

n.pr.m. v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק S[4890] TWOT[1905f] GK[5377]

n.[m.] **object of derision**, Hb 1:10.

[שַׂט S[7846] TWOT[2240a] GK[8473]], שָׂטִים v. [שׂוּט].

†[שָׂטָה S[7847] TWOT[2250] GK[8474]]

vb. turn aside (Aramaic סְטָא, ܣܛܐ (*sṭo*) id.*;* שְׂטָא *stray;* Ethiopic ሠሐየ (*šaṭaya*) III. 1 *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr[xi (1882), 205]);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5:19, 20;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v 12, 29, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטְ Pr 7:25;
- *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4:15;—
- *turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5:12 (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v 19 (+ טֻמְאָה adv. acc.), v 20, 29 (all P);
- of youth, from (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4:15, toward (אֶל) her ways 7:25.

†[שָׂטַם S[7852] TWOT[2251] GK[8475]]

vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27:41 שְׂטַם; perhaps akin to שׂטן q.v.);—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂטְמוּ Gn 27:41, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55:4, etc.;—

- *cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27:41 (J), 49:23 (poem in J), 50:15 (E), + בְּאַף ψ 55:4;
- of יי's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16:9; 30:21.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה S[4895] TWOT[2251a] GK[5378]

n.f. animosity;—

- Ho 9:7 + v 8 (del. We, cf. Now).

שׂטן (√ of following).

†שָׂטָן S[7854] TWOT[2252a] GK[8477]

n.m. ψ 109:6

1. **adversary**.

2. **Satan** (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aramaic שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syriac ܣܛܢܐ (*soṭono*) (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aramaic סְטַן; Arabic شَطَنَ (*šaṭana*) is *be remote*, especially from the truth, and from the mercy of God; شَيْطَانٌ (*šayṭānun*) *Satan*, Ethiopic ሰይጣን (*sayṭān*));—

1. *adversary*, in gen., personal or national;

   - (ל) הָיָה לְשׂ֫ Nu 22:22 (JE), 1 S 29:4 (cf. Nes[15]), 2 S 19:23, יָצָא לְשׂ֫ Nu 22:32 (JE);
   - שׂ֫ 1 K 5:18; 11:25;
   - הֵקִים שׂ֫ ל, subj. God 1 K 11:14, 23, cf. ψ 109:6 (|| רָשָׁע).

2. *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ֫:

   a. of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1:6, 7(), 8, 9, 12();

   - 2:1, 2(), 3, 4, 6, 7.

   b. of h. p. of Isr. bef.

   - י֫, Zc 3:1, 2();
   - 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος.

   c. as n.pr. שׂ֫ *Satan* 1 Ch 21:1 (interpr. 2 S 24:1), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11:14, 23; Σατανᾶς Mt 4:10; Mk 1:13; Lk 10:18 + 33 times NT).

†[שָׂטַן S[7853] TWOT[2252] GK[8476]]

vb.denom. (Gerber[30]) be or **act as adversary**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38:21; 109:4;

- *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשִׂטְנוֹ Zc 3:1;

- *Pt.* pl. cstr. שִׂטְנֵי ψ 71:13, sf. שִׂטְנַי 109:20, שׂוֹטְנַי v 29.

†I. שִׂטְנָה S[7855, 7856] TWOT[2252b] GK[8478, 8479]

n.f. accusation;—

- Ezr 4:6.

†II. שִׂטְנָה S[7855, 7856] TWOT[2252b] GK[8478, 8479]

n.pr. putei (*hostility***)** Gn 26:21 (J).

[שִׂיא S[7863] TWOT[1421i] GK[8480]], שִׂיאֹן v. נשׂא.

†[שִׂיב S[7867, 7868] TWOT[2253, 3008] GK[8482]]

vb. be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age;* Assyrian *šêbu*, *aged man*; Arabic شَابَ (ى) (*šāba (y)*) *become hoary*, Ethiopic ሠበ (*šeba*) (in deriv.); Aramaic סִיב *be old;* ܫܝܒ (*seb*) *grow old*, ܣܝܒܘܬܐ (*sayboto*) *grey hair***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי וְשַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12:2;

- *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15:10 (+ יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שֵׂיב S[7869] TWOT[2253a] GK[8483]]

n.[**m.**] (hoary) **age**;—

- sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14:4.

†שֵׂיבָה S[7872] TWOT[2253b] GK[8484]

n.f. hoary head, old age;—

- abs. שׂ֫ Ho 7:9 +;

- cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44:31;
- sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42:38; 44:29, etc.;—

1. *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7:9 (fig.), Gn 42:38; 44:29, 31 (all J), 1 K 2:6, 9; Pr 16:31; 20:29;
   - אִישׁ שֵׂ֫יבָה Dt 32:25 (opp. יוֹנֵק);
   - || זָקֵן Lv 19:32 (H), || זִקְנָה Is 46:4, + *id.*, ψ 71:18 (in these transition to foll.);
   - fig. of sea Jb 41:24.
2. *old age*, שֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה Gn 15:15 (JE), 25:8 (P), Ju 8:32; 1 Ch 29:28;
   - שֵׂיבָה also ψ 92:15 (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4:15, + 2 S 19:34 (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אֹתְךָ).

שִׂיג S[7873] TWOT[1469a] GK[8485] v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (√ of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *white-washer;* Aramaic סִידָא, סְהֵדָא (*saydo*) *lime*, Arabic شِيدٌ (*šīdun*) (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד S[7874, 7875] TWOT[2254, 2254a] GK[6093, 8486, 8487]

n.[m.] **lime, whitewash**;—

- always שֵׂיד;—
- *lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2:1, in sim. Is 33:12;
- as *whitewash* Dt 27:2, 4.

†[שִׂיד S[7874, 7875] TWOT[2254, 2254a] GK[6093, 8486, 8487], שׂוּד]

vb. denom. **whitewash**;—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ֫ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27:2, 4.

שִׂיהוּ, שִׂיוּ v. שָׂה.

I. שׂיח TWOT[2256] (√ of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (often); Aramaic שִׂיחַ *speak;* Nö [xxxviii (1883), 538] cp. Arabic شَاحَ (ى) (*šāḥa (y)*) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. meaning in Heb., but conjectural).

I. †שִׂיחַ S[7878, 7879, 7880] TWOT[2255, 2255a, 2256a] GK[8488, 8489, 8490]

n.m. ψ 104:34 **complaint, musing**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ 1 K 18:27; Pr 23:29;
- sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1:16 +, שִׂחִי Jb 23:2, שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9:11 ψ 102:1;—

1. *plaint, complaint:*
   - Jb 7:13; 9:27; 10:1 (|| מר נפשׁ), 21:4; 23:2 Pr 23:29 ψ 55:3 (|| אָהִימָה);
   - קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 64:2;
   - שָׁפַךְ שׂ׳ לפני י׳ 102:1; 142:3.
   - Foll. are dub.:
2. *musing*, 1 K 18:27 (E) of a god, || שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'*;* Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'*;* AV *talk*);
   - ψ 104:34 of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede*, oder *Gesang*').—
   - Vid. also [שֵׂחַ] infr.
3. *anxiety, trouble:*
   - מֵרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1:16;
   - (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perhaps = **1**).
4. *the way in which he talks:*
   - שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9:11.

†שִׂיחָה S[7881] TWOT[2255b] GK[8491]

n.f. **id.**;—

- abs. שִׂ֫יחַ ψ 119:99 Jb 15:4;

- sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119:97;—

1. *complaint:*

   - שִׂ֫יחַ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15:4;

   - (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation*, cf. [גָּרַע]).

2. (obj. of) *musing, study:*

   - תּוֹרָה ψ 119:97;

   - עֵדוּת v 99.

†שִׂיחַ S[7878, 7879, 7880] TWOT[2255, 2255a, 2256a] GK[8488, 8489, 8490]

vb.denom. **muse, complain**, poet.

- **talk** (of);—

  Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119:23;

- 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶ֫ךָּ Pr 6:22;

- 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119:78 +, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12:8;

- mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5:10 +;

- Inf. cstr. שִׂיחַ ψ 119:148;—

1. *complain:*

   - ψ 55:18; 77:4 (both || הָמָה), Jb 7:11 (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6:7 (read prob. אָשִׂיחָה for אַשְׂחֶה).

2. *muse:*

- עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77:7;
- c. ב, *meditate upon, study*, God's עֲלִילוֹת v 13 (|| הָגָה);
- פִּקּוּדִים 119:15, 78;
- חֻקִּים v 23, 48;
- נִפְלָאוֹת v 27;
- אִמְרָה v 148;
- c. acc. דִּבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ 145:5.

3. **a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of):
- abs. Ju 5:10 (ode);
- c. ב rei, ψ 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (|| שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69:13 (ב pers. *against;* || נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words).

b. c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6:22 (del. Toy);
- c. לְ *speak to* Jb 12:8 (Di '*sprich sinnend';* Hi Bu read שָׂרֵץ; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ).
- **Pôlʿel** *meditate, consider:*
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53:8 (abs.);
- 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143:5 (ב rei; || הָגָה).

[שִׂיחַ S[7808] TWOT[2255c] GK[8465]]

n.[m.] **thought**;—
- sf. מַגִּיד לְאָדָם מַה־ שֵּׂחוֹ Am 4:13;
- read prob. שִׂחוֹ (against Ba [79, 80]) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ TWOT[2256] (√ of foll.; cf. perhaps Assyrian *šâḫu*, *grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu*, appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שח; Syriac ܣܝܚܐ (*siḥo*) *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst[Reisebericht 4, 41] Löw[p. 78], so Arabic شِيحٌ (*šīḥun*) Lane [1628] (cf. Lag [159])).

II. †שִׂיחַ S[7878, 7879, 7880] TWOT[2255, 2255a, 2256a] GK[8488, 8489, 8490]

n.[m.] **bush, shrub, plant**;—

- שִׂ֫יחַ abs. coll. Jb 30:4, cstr. שִׂיחַ֙ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2:5 (J);
- pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30:7, אַחַד הַשִּׂיחִם Gn 21:15 (E).

I, II. שִׂים S[7760, 7761, 7787] TWOT[2245, 3006] GK[8492], שִׂימָה etc., v. I, II. שׂום.

שֵׂךְ S[7899] TWOT[2262a] GK[8493], שֶׂכָה S[7905] TWOT[2262b] GK[8496] v. IV. שׂכך.

שֵׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה TWOT[2257] (√ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out*, Aramaic סְכָא *look out, hope*, סַכְוָאָה *watchman*, סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* ܣܟܐ (*sko*) Pa. *hope for;* Arabic شَكَا (و, ى) (*šakā (w, y)*) is *complain* (i.e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاةٌ (*miškātun*) *lamp-niche*, Ethiopic መስከት: (*maskot*) *window*).

†שֶׂכְוִי S[7907] TWOT[2257a] GK[8498]

n.[m.] perhaps a celestial **appearance, phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De(afterTalm.) *cock* (cf. NH שֶׂכְוִי *cock*, שֶׂכְוִיָּה *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—

- abs. שֵׂ֫כְוִי perhaps of clouds (cf. || טַחוֹת) Jb 38:36 (RV *meteor*).

†[שִׂכְיָה S[7914] TWOT[2257b] GK[8500]]

n.f. very dub., only pl. cstr. שִׂכְיוֹת הַחֻמְדָּה Is 2:16:

- perhaps gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges ‘köstliche Anblicke,’ cf. De;
- others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che RV Du;
- *watchtowers* (v. Aramaic) Ew Di RV;
- *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes;
- *ships* (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk [50] Che Marti, cf. || אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu Jb 40:31 proposes שְׂפִינֹת = ס׳ *ships*).

†מַשְׂכִּית S[4906] TWOT[2257c] GK[5381]

n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination;—

- abs. מ׳ Lv 26:1, sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8:12, מַשְׂכִּתוֹ Pr 18:11;
- pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25:11 ψ 73:7, sf. מַשְׂכִּיֹּתָם Nu 33:52;—

1. *show-piece*, specif. *carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33:52 (P; || צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26:1 (|| מַצֵּבָה etc.), חַדְרֵי מ׳ Ez 8:12 (>del. Co);
   - elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25:11 *silver carvings*.
2. *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18:11, מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73:7.

†שָׂכְיָה S[7634] GK[8499] (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שָׂבְיָה; Kit dub.)

n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:10;

- Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια;
- 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia*.

†שַׂכִּין S[7915] TWOT[2258] GK[8501]

n.[**m.**] **knife** (NH סַכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy [176]) from Aramaic סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܝܢܐ (*sakino*) id., whence also Arabic سِكِّينٌ (*sikkīnun*) Nö [125] Frä [84]; √ dub.);—

- abs. ש׳ Pr 23:2.

†שִׁכּוֹ

n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) near Ramah (= *outlook*, Kö[1, 61]);—

- 1 S 19:22;
- WMM[165] cp. *I-ku* in Egyptian inscr.;
- but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι;
- read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ S[5526] TWOT[1475] GK[8503]]

vb. cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סכך);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33:22 (JE).

†II. [שָׂכַךְ S[5526] TWOT[1475] GK[8503]]

vb. weave (cf. || √ II. סכך);

- **Pôʿ.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשֻׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10:11 with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together*.

†[שֹׂךְ]

n.[m.] **booth, pavilion** (שׂ perhaps erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך);—

- sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2:6 *his* [יהוה's *pavilion* (|| מֹעֲדוֹ).

III. שׂכך TWOT[2261, 2262] (√ of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה S[4881] TWOT[2241a] GK[5372]]

n.f. hedge;—

- sf. מְשׂוּכָתוֹ Is 5:5 (if כ right);

- perhaps read מְשֻׂכָה v. sub I. שׂוּךְ.

IV. [שָׂכַךְ S[5526] TWOT[1475] GK[8503]] **Pilp. prick** or **spur on** (cf. Arabic شَاكَ (*šāka*) *pierce* (perhaps denom. from) شَوْكٌ (*šawkun*) *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ (*šawkatun*) *point* of spear, etc.; Ethiopic ሠኽ (*šok*) *thorn*);—

prick or *spur on*, acc. pers.:

- Pf. 1 S וְסִכְסַכְתִּנִי Is 19:2 (+ ב against);
- Impf. 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9:10.

†[שֵׂךְ S[7899] TWOT[2262a] GK[8493]]

n.[**m.**] **thorn**;—

- pl. שִׂכִּים Nu 33:55 (P; || צְנִנִים).

†[שֵׂכָה S[7905] TWOT[2262b] GK[8496]]

n.f. barb, spear;—

- pl. שֵׂכוֹת Jb 40:31.

†I. שָׂכַל S[7919] TWOT[2263, 2264] GK[8505, 8506]

vb. be prudent (Gerber[47] denom. from שֵׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aramaic סְכַל (rare) *understand*, Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider*, Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ (*skal*) Pa. *teach*, Ethpa. *understand*, etc.; Sam. סכל (*skl*) Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); Assyrian *šiklu*, *clever*, *šiklûtu*, *cleverness*, Meissn[93]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ֫כַל 1 S 18:30 *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS);

- Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper*.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23:5; 1 Ch 28:19;

- 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119:99;

- 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34:27 +;
- *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18:5 +;
- 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9:25, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2:10;
- *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9:23 +;
- הַשְׂכֵּיל (Ges [53 k]) Je 3:15; Jb 34:35;
- *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3:6 +, etc.;
- *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18:14 +, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19:14;
- pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11:35 +, etc.;
- meanings hard to classify:
- scholars differ greatly;—

1. *look at:*
   - נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3:6 (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so 𝔊 Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**).
2. *give attention to, consider, ponder:*
   - Is 41:20; 44:18; Dt 32:29 ψ 64:10; 106:7; Jb 34:27;
   - c. לְ Pr 21:12;
   - c. אֶל ψ 41:2; Ne 8:13;
   - c. עַל Pr 16:20;
   - c. ב ψ 101:2; Dn 9:13.
3. *have insight, comprehension:*
   - Je 9:23 (|| יָדַע י׳), ψ 94:8 (|| בִּין), 119:99; Dn 1:4; 9:25 (|| יָדַע);

- הַשְׂכֵּ(י)ל as subst. = *insight, understanding:*
- as יי's gift to ruler and teacher, || דֵּעָה Je 3:15;
- || דַּ֫עַת Jb 34:35;
- || מַדָּע Dn 1:17;
- מוּסַר הַשׂ׳ Pr 1:3;
- דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַשׂ׳ 21:16.

4. *cause to consider, give insight, teach:*

- יי subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28:19, acc. pers. ψ 32:8; Ne 9:20;
- Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9:22;
- לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16:23;
- c. לְ, Pr 21:11;
- הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׁכֶל טוֹב לי׳ 2 Ch 30:22 (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill*, sc. in music, v 21b);
- (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11:33, 35; 12:3, 10 *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*).

5. *act circumspectly, prudently:*

- abs. Am 5:13 ψ 2:10; 36:4;
- מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14:2 = 53:3, Pr 10:5, 19; 14:35; 15:24; 17:2; Jb 22:2;
- אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּ֫לֶת Pr 19:14.—
- Je 50:9 has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל according to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior;
- but שׂ׳ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9:14, of miscarriage;
- 𝔊 𝔖 Ew and most mod.
- (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate*.

6. *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18:5):

- abs. 1 S 18:15; Is 52:13; Je 10:21; 20:11; 23:5; Jos 1:8 (D);
- c. בְּ, v 7 (D) 1 S 18:5, 14 (read בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18:7;
- c. אֶל, Pr 17:8.

7. *cause to prosper:*

- Dt 29:8; 1 K 2:3 (D).

שֵׂכֶל S[7922] TWOT[2263a] GK[8507], שֶׂכֶל S[7922] TWOT[2263a] GK[8507]

n.m. prudence, insight;—

- שֵׂ֑ abs. ψ 111:10 +, cstr. Pr 19:11 +;
- שֶׂ֑ abs. 1 S 25:3 +;
- שָׂכֶל Jb 17:4;
- sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12:8; Dn 8:25;—

1. *prudence, good sense:*

- טוֹבַת שֵׂ֑ woman *of good sense* 1 S 25:3.

2. *insight, understanding:*

- || בִּינָה 1 Ch 22:12; 2 Ch 2:11, cf. Jb 17:4;
- טוֹב שֵׂ֑ Pr 3:4; 13:15 ψ 111:10; 2 Ch 30:22;
- אִישׁ שֵׂ֑ Ezr 8:18;
- יוֹעֵץ בְּשֵׂ֑ 1 Ch 26:14;
- מְקוֹר חַיִּים שֵׂ֑ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16:22;
- restrains from anger 19:11, wins praise 12:8, fool despises מְלִים שֵׂ֑ 23:9;
- שׂוֹם שֵׂ֑ Ne 8:8 (|| הֵבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning).

3. bad sense, *cunning, craft*, Dn 8:25.

†מַשְׂכִּיל S[4905] TWOT[2263b] GK[5380]

n.m. contemplative poem (Hiph. 2. De al.**)**;—

- in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142;
- also 47:8 זַמְּרוּ מ׳:
- > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√ **4**);
- Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (√ **3**);
- √ **2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל S[7919] TWOT[2263, 2264] GK[8505, 8506]]

vb. Pi. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׂ׳, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Jon and mod., cf. Arabic شَكَلَ (*šakala*) *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair**)**;—

- Pf. 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48:14 (J);
- Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit*, from √ I. שׂ׳.

שִׂכְלוּת S[5531] TWOT[1493c, 1493d] GK[6121, 8508] Ec 1:17 v. סִכְלוּת.

†שָׂכַר S[7936, 7937] TWOT[2264a, 2388] GK[6128, 8509]

vb. hire **(**NH id.*;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out*(?), *recompense*(?) DHM [11]; Ethiopic ሠከርሮ: (*šəkur*) *hired;* Arabic شَكَرَ (*šakara*) *reward, thank*, mod. Pal. شكارة (*škʾrt*) *hired*, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ 1894, 196]; Palm. שכרא perhaps *rewarding* Lzb[375]**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ Dt 23:5, ס׳ Ezr 4:5 sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6:12;

- 1 s. sf. שְׂכַרְתִּיךְ Gn 30:16;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9:4 +, etc.;

- *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30:16;
- *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19:6;
- *Pt. act.* שֹׂבֵר Pr 26:10(), pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24:12 (Ezr 4:5 v. II. סבר);
- *pass*. שָׂכוּר Ne 6:13;—
- *hire*, retainers Ju 9:4 (ב pret.), soldiers, etc.
- 2 S 10:6 = 1 Ch 19:6, 7; 2 K 7:6; 2 Ch 25:6 (ב pret.), priest Ju 18:4, artificers Is 46:6; 2 Ch 24:12, husband's favour שָׂכֹר שְׂכַרְתִּיךְ Gn 30:16 (J; ב pret.);
- Pr 26:10() obscure, v. De Now Toy;
- for evil purpose Dt 23:5 = Ne 13:2 (עַל *against*), Ne 6:12, 13.

Niph. *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בַּלֶּחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2:5.

Hithp. *earn wages*, Pt. הַמִּשְׂתַּכֵּר Hg 1:6 (as subst.), מ׳ v 6 (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שֶׂכֶר S[7938] TWOT[2264, 2264.1a] GK[8512]

n.[m.] **hire, wages**;—

- abs. עִשֵּׂי שׂ׳ Is 19:10 (= שָׂכִיר;
- cstr. Pr 11:18.

†I. שָׂכָר S[7939, 7940] TWOT[2264, 2264.1b] GK[8510, 8511]

n.m. Ez 29:18 **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Nu 18:31 +, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15:18 +, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30:18 +, etc.;—

1. *wages*, of servant, Gn 30:28, 32, 33 (J), 31:8();
   - Ex 2:9 (all E), Dt 15:18 (שְׂ׳ שָׂכִיר), 24:15; 1 K 5:20; Zc 8:10; Mal 3:5 (שְׂ׳ שָׂכִיר);
   - soldiers Ez 29:18, 19;
   - shepherd (symb.) Zc 11:12();

- beast Ex 22:14 (E), Zc 8:10.

2. = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15:1 (JE), 30:18 (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18:31 (P), כִּי יֵשׁ שׂ֫כָר לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31:16 (cf. 2 Ch 15:7), Is 40:10 = 62:11 (fig. of reward of יהוה's labours), ψ 127:3; Ec 4:9; 9:5.

3. *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1:3.

†II. שָׂכָר S[7939, 7940] TWOT[2264, 2264.1b] GK[8510, 8511]

n.pr.m.

1. father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11:35, Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ, (|| שָׂרָר 2 S 23:33).

2. doorkeeper 26:4, Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר S[7916, 7917] TWOT[2264, 2264.1c] GK[8502]

adj. hired;—

- abs. שׂ֫כִיר Ex 12:45 +, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7:20;
- cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25:53;
- sf. שְׂכִירֵךְ v 6;
- pl. sf. שְׂכִרֶיהָ Je 46:21;—

1. *hired*, of beast Ex 22:14 (E), razor Is 7:20 (fig.).

2. usually as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15:18; 24:14; Lv 19:13; 22:10; 25:6, 40, 53 (all H), Ex 12:45; Lv 25:50 (both P), Mal 3:5; Jb 7:1, 2; 14:6;
   - כִּשְׁנֵי שׂ֫כִיר Is 16:14 years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21:16;
   - *mercenaries* Je 46:21.

יִשָּׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת S[4909] TWOT[2264, 2264.1d] GK[5382]]

n.f. wages;—

- sf.:

- *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31:7, 41, תָּנְךָ- 29:15;
- = *reward* of faithfulness, תָּנְךָ- Ru 2:12.

†שְׂלָו S[7958] TWOT[2265] GK[8513]

n.f. Ex 16:13 **quail** (prob. foreign word; Arabic سَلْوَى (*salwā*), Syriac ,ܫܠܘܐ (*salway*), Sam. שלוי (*šlwy*));—

- *quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr [229 ff. 124] Post.[· QUAIL], Di Ex 16:13):—
- abs. coll. Nu 11:32 (J);
- Ex 16:13 (P), ψ 105:40 (in all Qr שְׂלָיו);
- pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11:31 (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׂלְמָא S[8007] GK[8514], I. שַׂלְמָה S[8008, 8009] TWOT[2270b] GK[8515, 8516] v. שַׂלְמוֹן.

II. שַׂלְמָה S[8008, 8009] TWOT[2270b] GK[8515, 8516] = שִׁמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׂלְמוֹן

n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4:21 (𝔊 Σαλμαν, A 𝔊L -μων), = שַׂלְמָה v 20 (𝔊 id.; read prob. -מוֹן), hence שַׂלְמָא 1 Ch 2:11() (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v 51, 54 (Σαλωμων, 𝔊L Σαμ(α)α)—? read שַׂלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׂלְמַי S[8014] GK[8518]

n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—

- שׂ' Ezr 2:46 Qr (Kt. שׂמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׁמְלַי Dalman, Liḥy. שׂמל DHM [13]]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׂלְמַי; Σαμααν, A𝔊L Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שַׂלְמָי Ne 7:48 (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׂלַק S[5400] TWOT[2266] GK[5956]]

vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43:4[margin] הַסִּיק, v 21, 23 הִשְׁיק, *burn;* Aramaic (also Biblical Aramaic) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܐܣܠܩ (*sleq*), Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—

Niph. Pf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׂקָה בְיַעֲקֹב ψ 78:21 *a fire was kindled against Jacob*. Hiph. *make a fire, burn:*

- *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשְׁיקוּ, c. ב rei Ez 39:9;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשְׁיִק Is 44:15 (both || בִּעֵר).

שְׂמֹאל S[8040, 8041] TWOT[2267, 2267a] GK[8520], שְׂמֹאול (Baer Jos 1:7)[54]

n.[m.] the left (NH id.*;* Assyrian *šumêlu;* Arabic شِمَالٌ (*šimālun*) (also شَمَالٌ (*šamālun*) and شَأْمَلٌ, شَامَلٌ (*šaʾmalun, šāmalun*) *north wind*); Old Aramaic שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syriac ܣܡܘܠܐ (*semolo*); √ dub., שאם + ל Nö [128] Hom [i. (1892), 21] Kö[· 1. 143, 405]; (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Arabic شأم (*šʾm*) *be unlucky*, شَأْمَةٌ (*šaʾmatun*) *left*, شَأَم, شَام (*šaʾam, šām*) *north;* Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM [29; 6. 7]; other views in Sta [299] Lag [116]);—

- שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13:9 +, cstr. 48:13; 2 K 23:8;
- שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20:17 +;
- sf. שְׂמֹאלֶךָ 2 S 2:21, שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48:13 +, etc.;—
- opp. יָמִין except Gn 14:15; Ju 19:27; 2 K 23:8;—

1. *left*, region on the left, Gn 13:9 (J);
   - *on the left* is עַל־שְׂ֫ 2 K 23:8; Ez 16:46; Zc 4:3, 11, עַל־הַשְּׂ֫ 1 Ch 6:29 cf. 2 Ch 18:18, also מִשְּׂ֫ (*a sinistra*) Ex 14:22, 29 (P), 2 S 16:6 + 7 times + מֵהַשְּׂ֫ 2 Ch 3:17; Ez 1:10, לִשְׂ֫;
   - Ec 10:2, שְׂ֫ alone Jb 23:9;
   - *toward the left* is עַל־שְׂ֫ Gn 24:49 (J), 2 S 2:21; Zc 12:6, עַל־הַשְּׂ֫ 2 S 2:19, שְׂ֫ alone 1 S 6:12; Is 9:20 + 13 times †

2. יַד־שְׂ֫ *left hand*, Ju 3:21; 7:20, so שְׂ֫ alone Gn 48:13(), 14 (E), Ju 16:29; Ez 39:3; Jon 4:11; Pr 3:16; Dn 12:7; Ct 2:6; 8:3.
   - †

3. = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָתוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14:15; Jos 19:27 (P);
   - cf. Ez 16:46.

†[שִׁמְאֵל S[8041] TWOT[2267] GK[8520, 8521]]

vb. denom. Hiph. **take the left** (always opp. הַיְמִין):—

- *Impf. cohort.*
- אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13:9;
- 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30:21;
- *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges[23 f] Kö[276]) Ez 21:21, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14:19;
- *Pt.* מַשְׂמִאלִים 1 Ch 12:2;—

1. = *go to the left* Gn 13:9 (J), Ez 21:21.
2. fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (from true way) 2 S 14:19; Is 30:21.
3. *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12:2.

†שְׂמָאלִי S[8042] TWOT[2267b] GK[8522]

adj. left, on the left;—

- שְׂ֫ 1 K 7:21 +;
- f. שְׂמָאלִית Lv 14:15 +;—
- *left* (usually opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, side of temple 2 K 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:10, side of body Ez 4:4, palm Lv 14:15, 16, 26, 27 (P).

שָׂמַח S[8055] TWOT[2268] GK[8523], שָׂמֵחַ S[8056] TWOT[2268a] GK[8524] 154

vb. rejoice, be glad **(**NH id.*;* cf. perhaps Assyrian *šamâḫu*, *flourish*, Arabic شَمَخَ (*šamaḫa*) *be high, proud;* Pun. n.pr. f. שמחת**)**;—

Qal$_{126}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16:9 +;

- וְשָׂמֵחַ consec. Pr 29:6;
- 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8:15;
- 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12:18 +;
- 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12:43, etc.;
- *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9:16 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65:13 ψ 69:33, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1:20, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33:18 +, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3:14 +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2:21, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35:14 +, etc.;
- Pt. v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—
- 24 times || גיל, less often || רָנַן, עָלַז, שִׂישׂ, etc.;—

1. in common life:

a. *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9:19();

- Dt 33:18; Ec 3:22 + 7 times + (prob.) בְּכָל־יָמֵינוּ ψ 90:14 (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11:8;
- עַל pers. Is 39:2 + || 2 K 20:13 (וישׂמח for MT וישׁמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4:6; 2 Ch 15:15;
- c. cl. temp.
- Je 41:13 + 6 times + (of heart) Pr 23:15, in one's heart Ex 4:14 (J);
- c. כִּי *because* Is 14:29 + 3 times;
- c. אֵת *with* Is 66:10;
- c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5:18;

- abs. 1 S 11:9; Ec 3:12; Pr 13:9 (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דֶּעֶךְ), + 8 times;

- c. ל rei *at* Jb 21:12.

b. *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7:8; Is 14:8; Ob 12 ψ 35:19, 24; 38:17, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25:6, ב rei Jb 31:29 ψ 35:15; Pr 24:17;

- abs. Ho 9:1 (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1:20 + 3 times, + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22:19.

2. a. *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2:1; Dt 12:7 ψ 21:2 + 7 times;

- c. בי׳, etc., Jo 2:23 ψ 32:11 + 10 times ψψ + 9:3 (+ אֶעֱלְצָה בָּךְ);

- c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29:36, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29:9 a;

- c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48:12;

- c. כִּי *because* 119:74;

- abs. Zc 2:14; 4:10; Jo 2:21; 1 Ch 29:9 b (c. acc. cogn.), 16:31 (of heavens) = ψ 96:11, ψ 97:1 (isles) + 18 times (12 times ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10:7a ψ 16:9; 1 Ch 16:10, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3:14 (cf. Ex 4:14 **1 a** supr.);

- c. לִפְנֵי י׳ Is 9:2 and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23:40 (H), Dt 12:12, 18; 16:11; 27:7, cf. 14:26; 1 S 11:15.

b. subj. י׳, c. עַל pers. Is 9:16 (|| רחם; Perles [xxxv. 63] *be gentle*, Arabic سَمُحَ (*samuḥa*)), ב rei ψ 104:31.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24:5, sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20:15, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104:15 +, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86:4, שַׂמַּח Pr 27:11, etc.;

- *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20:15;

- *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9:13, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19:9;—

- *cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24:5; Je 20:15 (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10:1; 15:20; 27:11; 29:3 (Ho 7:3 v. **משׂח 2**);
- especially subj. יְ׳ (God) Je 31:13 (c. מִן separ.) Is 56:7; 2 Ch 20:27 (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6:22; Ne 12:43 (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86:4; 90:15; 92:5 (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30:2, id. c. עַל pers. La 2:17;
- subj. rei Ju 9:13 ψ 19:9; 45:9; 46:5; 104:15; Ec 10:19; Pr 12:25; 15:30; 27:9.
- †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89:43 (subj. יְ׳).

†שָׂמֵחַ S[8056] TWOT[2268a] GK[8524]

adj.verb. glad, joyful, merry;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Dt 16:15 +, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119:9;
- pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1:45 +, cstr. שִׂמְחֵי Is 24:17, שְׂמֵחֵי ψ 35:26;—

1. a. as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1:45; Est 5:9 (+ טוֹב לֵב), v 14;

- אֵם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113:9;
- לֵב שׂ׳ Pr 15:13; 17:22;
- at feast of tab.
- Dt 16:15, in thankfulness to יְ׳ ψ 126:3 (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8:66 (+ טוֹבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7:10.

b. = pt. 1 K 1:40 (|| מְחַלְלִים *piping*), 4:20; 2 K 11:14 (+ תֹּקְעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23:13, מִן rei Ec 2:10.

2. as subst. הַשׂ׳ Am 6:13 (+ ל rei), Pr 2:14 (ל inf.), Jb 3:22 (+ אֶלֵי־גִיל; || יָשִׂישׂוּ);

- שִׂמְחֵי־לֵב Is 24:7;
- of malicious joy שׂ׳ Pr 17:5 (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35:26.

שִׂמְחָה S[8057] TWOT[2268b] GK[8525]$_{93}$

n.f. joy, gladness, mirth;—

- abs. שׂ֫מְחָה Gn 31:37 +, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9:2 +;
- sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137:6, etc.;
- pl. שִׂמָּחוֹת ψ 16:11, -תֹ 45:16;—

1. *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31:27 (E), ψ 137:3, 6, 1 K 1:40; 1 S 18:6; Is 9:2();
   - 16:10 ψ 45:16;
   - יוֹם מִשְׂתֶּה וְשׂ֫ Est 9:17, 18, 22 cf. (יוֹם om.) v 19 (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v 22 (|| יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 times, + קוֹל שׂ֫ Je 7:34 = 16:9 = 25:10 = 33:11;
   - *joy* of heart Pr 14:10, 13; Ec 5:19; Ct 3:11, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4:6; Pr 15:23; 21:15;
   - = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22:13; Ec 2:1, 2, 10; 8:15; 9:7, בֵּית שׂ֫ 7:4;
   - חָנֵף שׂ֫ Jb 20:5, of foolish Pr 15:21; 21:17;
   - malicious joy Ez 35:15 (ל rei), so כָּל־לֵבָב שׂ֫ 36:5.
2. 46 (especially ψψ Chr) religious:
   - 2 S 6:12 || 1 Ch 15:16, 25; Jo 1:16 +;
   - יוֹם שׂ֫ Nu 10:10 (P);
   - עָשָׂה שׂ֫ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30:23; Ne 8:12; 12:27;
   - שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35:10 = 51:11; 61:7;
   - שׂ֫ c. עַל pers. Ne 12:44;
   - *joy* of heart Is 30:29; Je 15:16;
   - as gift of י֫ ψ 4:8; 21:7 + 7 times + (in mockery) Is 66:5.
   - †
3. *joy* of י֫ Zp 3:17.
   - †

4. *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106:5 (|| טוֹבָה), Pr 10:28; 12:20 (Gr. אֱמֶנָה, Toy מִשְׁפָּט; opp. מִרְמָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה S[8063] TWOT[2269a] GK[8526]

n.f. rug or **thick coverlet**(?);—

- abs. Ju 4:18 (v. GFM).

שׂמל TWOT[2270] (v of foll.; Arabic شَمَلَ (*šamala*) *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَةٌ (*šamlatun*) *cloak*, Lane[1600] Dozy[Vétements, 59 f., 232 f.]).

†שִׂמְלָה S[8071] TWOT[2270a] GK[8529]

n.f. wrapper, mantle;—

- abs. שׂ֫ Gn 9:23 +, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21:13; 22:5;
- sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8:4, etc.;
- pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45:22() +, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44:13 +, etc.;—
- *wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3:3 +] woman), usually square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[i. 625]; Benz[iii. 2932]), Gn 35:2 Ex 22:26 (both E), Dt 8:4; 10:18; 21:13; 22:3; Is 3:6, 7; 9:4; 2 S 12:20 Kt, Ru 3:3 Kt (Qr in both pl.);
- as *covering* in sleep Gn 9:23 (J; cf. Ex 22:26), bed-covering Dt 22:17;
- covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12:34 (E), Ju 8:25 1 S 21:10, cf. Pr 30:4;
- more gen. *garment*, Dt 22:5, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37:34; 44:13 (J), 41:14 Ex 19:10, 14 (all E), Jos 7:6 (JE), Is 4:1;
- as costly gifts Gn 45:22() Ex 3:22; 12:35 (all E).

†שַׂמְלָה S[8072] GK[8528]

n.pr.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36:36, 37 (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1:47, 48 (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

II. †שַׂלְמָה S[8008, 8009] TWOT[2270b] GK[8515, 8516]

n.f.*id.*

- **(**transp. from שִׂמְלָה**)**;—
- abs. שׂ֫ Ex 22:8 +, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v 25;
- sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24:13;
- pl. שְׂלָמוֹת Jos 9:5 +, sf. שַׂלְמֹתֵיהֶם v 13, etc.;—
- *garment* (of man or [Ct 4:11] woman):
- *outer garment* Ex 22:8, 25 (E), Jos 9:5, 13 (JE), Dt 24:13; 1 K 11:29, 30 ψ 104:2 (fig.);
- in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29:4; Ne 9:21; Jb 9:31; Ct 4:11;
- as costly gifts 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24;
- as booty Jos 22:8 (late).—
- Mi 2:8 read prob. שַׂלְמָה (Roorda, RS[vii. N. 4]), or שַׂלְמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at pease* (*with him*), cf. 𝔊𝔖.

שַׂמְלִי Kt Ezr 2:46 v. שַׂלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שַׂמְאַל] supr.

†שְׂמָמִית S[8079] TWOT[2271] GK[8532]

n.f. a kind of **lizard (**so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 Lv 11:30 cf. Str Pr (also on שׂ > שׁ)**)**;—

- abs. שׂ֫ Pr 30:28 (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency.Bib. Lizard]).

שׂמר **(**appar. ע of foll.; meaning dub.**)**.

[מַשְׂמֵר], מַשְׂמְרוֹת, Ec 12:11, v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנֵא S[8130] TWOT[2272] GK[8533]$_{145}$

vb. hate (NH id.; MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab.Denkm [12, l, 9] cf. Ib. [7, l. 9] CIS[iv, 173, l. 6]; Arabic شنأ, شَنَئَ (*šnʾ, šanaʾa*), *hate;* Aramaic סְנָא, ܣܢܐ (*sno*), id., סָנְאָה, ܣܢܝܐ (*sonoʾ*) *hater*, etc.; Ethiopic *hate* is ጸልኦ: (*ṣalʾa*));—

Qal$_{128}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ֫נֵא Dt 12:31 +, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13:15 +;

- 2 ms. שָׂנֵאתָ ψ 5:6 +, sf. שְׂנֵאתַ֫נִי Ju 14:16, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13:5; 26:28, sf. יִשְׂנָאֶ֫ךָּ 9:8, etc.;
- Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 5:15 ψ 97:10;
- *Inf.* abs. שָׂנֹא Ju 15:2;
- *cstr.* שִׂנְאָ Gn 37:5 +, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8:13;
- *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4:42 +, שֹׂנַאֲךָ Ex 23:5 Pr 25:21;
- pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18:21 +, etc.;
- pass. fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29:31 +;
- mpl. cstr. שְׂנֻאֵי 2 S 5:8 Qr (> Kt שָׂנְאוּ);—
- *hate* (often opp. אָהֵב):

1. human;

a. c. acc. pers. Gn 26:27 (J), 37:5, 8 (E), Ju 11:7; 2 S 13:22; Am 5:10 (|| תְּעֵב) + 17 times (evil-doers †ψ 26:5; 31:7; 139:21), + (obj. wife) Ju 14:16; 15:2[()];

- + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29:31[()] (J), Dt 21:15[()], 16, 17, cf. Pr 30:23;
- fig. of Zion Is 60:15 (+ עֲזוּבָה);
- specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13:15[()] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22:13, 16; 24:3;
- so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16:37;
- pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5:8 (but v. obscure);

- reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29:24, abs. †Ec 3:8.

b. c. acc. rei, Ez 35:6 (but read בְּדָם אָשַׁמְתָּ 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2:17, 18, especially evil Ex 18:21 (E), Mi 3:2 ψ 45:7 + 10 times, virtue, etc.

- Mi 3:2 Pr 1:22 + 4 times

2. subj. יְ׳;

- obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6:8 (its palaces), Ho 9:15 Je 12:8;
- wickedness ψ 5:6; 11:5;
- idolatry and evil Am 5:21 Is 1:14; 61:8; Je 44:4; Mal 2:16 + 5 times

3. *Pt.act.*[54] as adj. Is 66:5 (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61:8, **2** supr.);

- usually subst., Pr 13:24 *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב);
- elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usually cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (often || אֹיֵב, sometimes opp. אֹהֵב):
- foe of man Ex 23:5 (E), Gn 24:60 (J), Lv 26:17 (H) +, nation Ex 1:10 (E), Est 9:1, 5, 16 +, abs. Pr 26:24; 27:6, (c. 31 times in all);
- + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4:42; 19:4, 6; Jos 20:5, and (without לֹא) Dt 19:11;
- foe of good Mi 3:2, cf. Jb 34:17 + 3 times, of evil †Ex 18:21; Pr 28:1, cf. 15:27;
- of suretyship †11:15 (i.e. not giving it);
- foes of יְ׳ †Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9; Dt 7:10();
- 2 Ch 19:2.
- †

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14:17 *is hated*, so v 20 (+ ל pers. *by*, v. לְ **5 d**).

- †Pi. *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאָי Jb 31:29; ψ 55:13;
- pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81:16;
- sf. מְשַׂנְאַי 2 S 22:41 +, etc.;—
- *enemy* (**Qal 3**) || אֹיֵב, צָר, etc.:

1. personal and national, Jb 31:29 Dt 33:11 (poem), 2 S 22:41 = ψ 18:41, ψ 44:8, 11; 55:13; 68:2; 89:24.

2. of יי Nu 10:35 (J), Dt 32:41 (poem), ψ 81:16; 83:3; 139:21.

3. of wisdom Pr 8:36.

†[שָׂנִיא S[8146] TWOT[2272a] GK[8535]]

adj. **hated, held in aversion**;—

- fs. הַשְּׂנִיאָה Dt 21:15b *the hated* (wife; v. √ **1 a**);
- but read probably הַשְּׂנוּאָה (as v 15a *bis*, 16).

†שִׂנְאָה S[8135] TWOT[2272b] GK[8534]

n.f. **hating, hatred**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Nu 35:20 +, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1:27; Pr 25:10;
- sf. שִׂנְאָתֶיךָ;
- Ez 35:11 (pl. -אִתֶּיךָ prob. meant, Kö[1, § 88] cf. Ol[131 k], but < read שִׂנְאָתְךָ 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[91: l]), etc.;—
- *hatred* (sometimes opp. אַהֲבָה):

1. human, Nu 35:20 (P), Ez 23:29; 35:11 Pr 10:12, 18; 15:17; 26:26 ψ 109:5 Ec 9:1, 6;
   - דִּבְרֵי שׂ׳ ψ 109:3;
   - emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25:19, תַּכְלִית שׂ׳ 139:22 (against יי׳s foes), also (of sexual revulsion) שׂ׳ גְּדוֹלָה 2 S 13:15 (all acc. cogn.).

2. יי׳s *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1:27; 9:28.

†שְׂנִיר S[8149] GK[8536]

n.pr.mont. Σανειρ:

- Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3:9, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27:5, prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ.
- 1 Ch 5:23 Ct 4:8 (where + חֶרְמוֹן);
- so Arabic سنير (*snyr*), Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syriac ܣܢܝܪ (*snir*), Ecclus 24:13 al., Assyrian *Saniru* COT Dt 3:9 Dl [104]. Vid. also Dr Dt 3:9 Buhl [110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron.
- שׁ׳ Dt Ct].

שׂעף TWOT[2273] (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* BA [56] cp. شَغَفَ (*šağafa*) *strike the* (شَغَافٌ (*šağāfun*)) *pericardium*, شَغِفَ (*šağifa*) *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שְׂעִפִּים S[5587] TWOT[1527f, 2273a] GK[8546]

n.[m.]pl. **disquietings**, = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—

- שׂ׳ Jb 4:13;
- sf. שְׂעִפַּי (Baer שְׂעִיפַּי) Jb 20:2 (|| חוּשִׁי).

†[שַׂרְעַפִּים S[8312] TWOT[2273b] GK[8595]]

n.[m.]pl. **disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעַפָּה sub סעף, Ges [85 w]);—

- sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94:19 (appar. of anxious doubts);
- as secrets -פָּ֑י, 139:23 (open to י׳; || לְבָבִי).

I. שׂער TWOT[2274, 2277] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic شَعِرَ (*šaʿira*) *be hairy*, شَعْرٌ, شَعَرٌ (*šaʿrun, šaʿarun*), *hair*, so NH = BH, Ethiopic ሥዔርት (*šəʿert*) Aramaic סַעְרָא or (שׂ׳), ܣܥܪܐ, ܣܥܪܬܐ (*saʿro, sʿarto*); Assyrian *šârtu*, *hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy [86], Egyptian v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר S[8181] TWOT[2274a] GK[8552]$_{27}$

n.m.Lv 13:3 **hair**;—

- abs. שְׂעָר Gn 25:25 +, cstr. שְׂעַר Ju 16:22 +, שַׂעַר Is 7:20 (Ges[93 hh] Kö[1. 78]);
- sf. שְׂעָרֵךְ Ez 16:7, שַׂעֲרֵךְ Ct 4:1, 6:5 (Kö);
- שְׂעָרוֹ Lv 14:8 +, שְׂעָרָהּ v 20, שְׂעָרָהּ v 4 (Ges[91 e]);—
- *hair:*

1. of animals, as material, אַדֶּרֶת שְׂעָר Gn 25:25 (J), Zc 13:4;
   - prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שְׂעָר 2 K 1:8 i.e. a man with a garment of skin.
2. human:
   - שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16:22 2 S 14:26 Nu 6:5 (P), cf. v 18 (P);
   - + beard Ezr 9:3;
   - קָדְקֹד שְׂעָר ψ 68:22;
   - incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14:8, 9, 10 (P);
   - שְׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7:20 (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16:7 Ct 4:1; 6:5;
   - *hair* of skin in (leprosy-) marks Lv 13:3 + 10 times 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה S[8185] TWOT[2274b] GK[8553]

n.f. **a hair**, nom. unit (Ges[122 times]);—

- abs. Ju 20:16:
- cstr. in phr.
- מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14:45 *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14:11 1 K 1:52 (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr 1 S 14:45);
- שְׂעַר בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4:15 (appar. n. coll., 𝔊 𝔙 and most; Buhl proposes pl.);
- pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40:13; 69:5 (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר S[8175] TWOT[2274d, 2275, 2276] GK[8547, 8548, 8549]]

vb.denom. **bristle**, with horror;—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27:35 (|| שָׂמַם עַל, רָעֲמוּ);

- Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שַׂעַר 32:10 (|| שָׂמַם Hiph.);
- Imv. mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2:12 (|| שֹׁמּוּ עַל־).—
- Dt 32:17 v. III. שׂער.

†I. שַׂעַר S[8178] TWOT[2275a] GK[8550, 8551]

n.[m.] **horror** (proposes *bristling*);—

- שׂ׳ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27:35; 32:10 v. foregoing;
- cf. אָחֲזוּ שׂ׳ Jb 18:20 (|| נָשַׂמּוּ עַל).

†I. שָׂעִר

adj. **hairy**;—

- ms. אִישׁ שׂ׳ Gn 27:11;
- fpl. יָדָיו שְׂעִרֹת v 23 (J).

II. שָׂעִיר S[8163, 8164] TWOT[2274c, 2277a] GK[8537, 8538, 8539, 8540]$_{53}$

n.m.Nu 15:24 **he-goat, buck** (*hairy* one; NH id.);—

- abs. שׂ׳ Lv 4:24 +, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7:16 +;
- pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16:7, 8;
- cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v 5 Nu 7:87;—
- *he-goat*, usually שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777):
- Gn 37:31 (J), Ez 43:22; 45:23 Lv 4:23; 9:3; 23:19 + 20 times Nu (all P);

- שְׂעִירֵי ע׳ Lv 16:5 Nu 7:87 (P);
- שׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4:24 + 11 times Lv 16 (P);
- שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43:25 Lv 9:15 + 9 times Lv Nu;
- שְׂעִירֵי הַח׳ 2 Ch 29:23;
- in Dn 8:21 הַשׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה S[8166, 8167] GK[8544, 8545]]

n.f. she-goat;—

- cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4:28; 5:6.

†II. [שְׂעִירָה S[8166, 8167] GK[8544, 8545]]

n.pr.loc., prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—

- c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3:26;
- Σε(τ)ειρωθα, 𝔊L Σηρωθα.

†III. שָׂעִיר S[8163, 8164] TWOT[2274c, 2277a] GK[8537, 8538, 8539, 8540]

n.m. satyr, demon (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH id.*;* cf. Baud[Stud. i. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[iii. 135; 152] RS[113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441]);

- abs. שׂ׳ Is 34:14 inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13:21;
- name for idols 2 Ch 11:15 and (שְׂעִרִם) Lv 17:7 (H);
- prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשׂ׳ 2 K 23:8 (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ii (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעָרָה S[8184] TWOT[2274f] GK[8555]

n.f. barley (*bearded* grain; 𝔊 κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH id.*;* Sab. שערם Glass in Fell [liv (1900), 256], Arabic شَعِيرٌ (*šaʿīrun*); Old Aramaic שערה, 𝔗 סְעָרְתָּא; Syriac ܫܥܪܬܐ (*sʿorto*); Di[260] cp. Ethiopic ሥርናይ (*šərnāy*) *wheat, grain*);—

- abs. שְׂ֫ Ex 9:31 +;
- usually pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3:2 +;—
- *barley*, common grain (often || חִטָּה, etc.):

1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9:31() (J), Dt 8:8 Jb 31:40 Jo 1:11, as sown Is 28:25;
   - standing, pl. 2 S 14:30 שְׂעֹרָו֫ 1 Ch 11:13, reaped קְצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21:9 Ru 1:22; 2:23, גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂ֫ 3:2.
2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.:
   - Ho 3:2() Ez 4:9; 13:19; 45:13 2 K 7:1, 16, 18 Je 41:8 2 Ch 2:9, 14; 27:5 Ru 2:17; 3:15, 17, 2 S 17:28 1 K 5:8 (food for horses);
   - זֶרַע חֹמֶר שְׂ֫ Lv 27:16 (P);
   - קֶמַח שְׂ֫ Nu 5:15, לֶחֶם שְׂ֫ Ju 7:13 2 K 4:42, עֻגַת שְׂ֫ Ez 4:12.

†שְׂעֹרִים S[8188] GK[8556]

n.pr.m. priest 1 Ch 24:8;

- Σεωρειμ.

†שֵׂעִיר S[8165] TWOT[2274g, 2274h] GK[8541, 8542, 8543]

n.pr. Sēʿîr (= שָׂעִיר *goat?* cf. Gray [94]; but note play in שֵׂעָר Gn 25:25, שָׂעִר 27:11, 23; Nö [xl (1886), 165; ii. 1183] cp. n.pr. mont. الاشعر (*ʾlʾšʿr*) (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارٌ (*šaʿārun*) *trees*), n.pr.gent. (orig.n.pr.loc.) أَلَاشْعَرُ (*ʾalāʾšʿaru*); Lag [92] thinks שְׂ֫ orig.n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT; perhaps = TelAm. land *Šêri*, Zim [vi (1891), 257] Jastr [xi (1892), 114] Wkl [181, 26] Buhl[Edom. 28 f.]);—

1. Σηειρ:

a. **terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַ֫רְצָה שׂ׳ Gn 32:4 (J; || שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36:30 (P);

- שׂ׳ alone Ju 5:4 (poem; || id.), Nu 24:18 (JE; || אֱדוֹם), Dt 1:44; 2:4, 8, 12, 22, 29; 33:2 Jos 11:17 (D), Is 21:11 2 Ch 20:23b;
- c. ה loc. שֵׂעִ֫ירָה Gn 33:14, 16 (J), Jos 12:7 (D).

b. specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ׳ Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 36:8, 9 (P), Dt 1:2; 2:1, 5 Ez 35:2, 3, 7, 15 1 Ch 4:42; 2 Ch 20:10, 22, 23;

- cf. הַרְרָם שׂ׳ Gn 14:6 (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl[Edom. 28] Gunk Gn).

c. **gent.** Ez 25:8 = Edom [van d. H. שׂ׳];

- but del. 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae.

d. personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ׳ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14:6) Gn 36:20 = 1 Ch 1:38, Gn 36:21 (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם);

- = Edomites 2 Ch 25:11, 14 (|| אֱדוֹמִים).

2. **mont.**

in Judah, הַר־שׂ׳ Jos 15:10 (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, 𝔊L Σιειρ;

- Di Buhl[91] al. cp. hill-ruin *Sâtrîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob[iii. 156]).

†II. [שָׂעַר S[8175] TWOT[2274d, 2275, 2276] GK[8547, 8548, 8549]]

vb. sweep or **whirl away** (of storm-wind) (= סָעַר, q.v.; Assyrian *šâru*, *wind*, Dl[635]; > Thes[1334] cp. I. שׂער);—

Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58:10 fig. *he* (י׳) *shall sweep it away*.

Niph. Pf. 3 fs. impers.

- נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50:3 round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly.

Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וִישַׂעֲרֵ֫הוּ Jb 27:21 *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* from (מִן) his place.

Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעֵר עָלָיו Dn 11:40 the kg. *shall storm against him*.

†II. שַׂ֫עַר S[8178] TWOT[2275a] GK[8550, 8551]

n.[**m.**] **storm (**= סַ֫עַר**)**;—

- only cstr. שׂ׳ קָ֫טֶב Is 28:2 *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; || זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שְׂעָרָה S[8183] TWOT[2275b] GK[8554]

n.f. ***id.***

- **(**= סְעָרָה**)**;—
- of way of י׳בְּסוּפָה וּבִשׂ׳ Na 1:3;
- fig. of י׳'s judgments;
- אֲשֶׁר־בִּשׂ׳ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9:17.

†III. [שָׂעַר S[8175] TWOT[2274d, 2275, 2276] GK[8547, 8548, 8549]]

vb. perhaps **be acquainted with (**Arabic شَعَرَ (*šaʿara*) *perceive* [Sab. שער id.? Hom [124]]; cf. Aramaic סָעַר ܣܥܪ (*sʿar*), *visit, inspect*, BA [67] RS in Dr Dt Perles [79]**)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32:17 new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (𝔊 εἴδησαν; || יְדָעוּם);

- usually *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewherec.acc. pers.

IV. שׂער TWOT[2274, 2277] **(**assumed as √ of foll.**)**.

†שְׂעִירִים S[8164] TWOT[2277a] GK[8540]

n.[m.]pl. **rain**(-drops), si vera l.;

- (so according to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag proposes רְסִיסִים);—
- כִּשׂ׳ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32:2 (|| מָטָר, טַל, רְבִיבִים).

שְׂפֹדְנָה Je 49:3 Mas, < mod. edd.

ס׳ v. ספד.

שׂפה TWOT[2278] (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; Assyrian *šaptu*, *lip, edge;* so Syriac ܣܦܬܐ (*septo*); Arabic شَفَةٌ (*šafatun*) *lip*, شَفًا (*šafan*) *edge*).

שָׂפָה S[8193] TWOT[2278a] GK[8557]$_{176}$

n.f. [m. Ex 28:32, *edge*, cf. Albr[xvi (1896), 76]], **lip, speech, edge**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Gn 11:1 +, cstr. שְׂפַת v 7 +;
- sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7:23 +, etc.;
- oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6:5 +, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12:4 +;
- sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17:16 +, sf. 3 mpl. שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 59:13; 140:4, 10, etc.;
- pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10:12, sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc.
- ψ 45:3; 59:8 Is 59:3 Ct 4:3, 11; 5:13;—

1. *lip:*

   a. usually (c. 108 times) human organ of speech (often || פֶּה לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 times Jb; 25 times ψψ; 45 times Pr):

      - (1) Is 29:13 Lv 5:4 (P), Jb 13:6 Mal 2:6 ψ 12:5 Pr 5:3 +;
      - דַּל שׂ׳ ψ 141:3 (v. דָּל);
      - אִישׁ שׂ׳ Jb 11:2 = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ׳ Pr 10:8 = one talking folly, so v 10 (MT; but v. Toy);

- טְמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6:5() cf. v 7 Dn 10:16;
- שׂ׳ עֲרַל Ex 6:12, 30 (P; unskilled in speech);
- שׂ׳ עִקֵּשׁ Pr 19:1;
- שׂ׳ פֹּתֶה 20:19 v. [פֶּתִי];
- שׂ׳ מוֹצָא i.e. utterance, Dt 23:24 Je 17:16 Nu 30:13 (P), ψ 89:35, שׂ׳ רוּחַ Is 11:4 (of Mess. kg.), שׂ׳ דְּבַר ψ 59:13 Pr 14:23 +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5;
- שׂ׳ תְּבוּאַת Pr 18:20, שׂ׳ נוב Is 57:19 (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14:3 𝔊𝔖 and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים);
- of flattery, שׂ׳ חֵלֶק Pr 7:21, שִׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12:3, 4;
- cf. שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה ψ 17:1, שׂ׳ שֶׁקֶר 31:9 + 4 times, שִׂפַת אָוֶן Pr 17:4;
- poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140:4 (fig.);
- שׂ׳ פֶּשַׁע Pr 12:13;
- שׂ׳ לְזוּת 4:24;
- שׂ׳ אֱמֶת 12:19, שׂ׳ יֶתֶר 17:7, שׂ׳ צֶדֶק 16:13, שׂ׳ דַּעַת 14:7; 20:15;
- שׂ׳ חֵן 22:11;
- שְׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3:9;
- שׂ׳ רְנָנוֹת ψ 63:5 i.e. lips that shout for joy;
- c. vbs.:
- שׂ׳ פָּתַח (to speak) Jb 11:5; 30:20 (Gi v 21), cf. ψ 51:17, שׂ׳ מִפְתַּח Pr 8:6;
- שׂ׳ פִּשֵּׁק 13:3 i.e. prate;
- שׂ׳ מָלְאוּ זַעַם Is 30:27;

- שְׂ subj. of דְּבָר Is 59:3 Pr 24:2;
- נָשָׂא עַל־שְׂ ψ 16:4;
- קָרַץ שְׂ Pr 16:30 = backbite;
- אָטַם שְׂ 17:28 = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שְׂ 10:19, כָּלָא שְׂ ψ 40:10.
- †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1:13, נִיד Jb 16:5.
- †(3) transition to meaning *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36:3;
- = ability to speak Jb 12:20.
- †

b. organ of laughter Jb 8:21.

- †

c. of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשְׂ ψ 22:8.

- †

d. quivering in terror Hb 3:16.

- †

e. feature of beauty Ct 4:3 (scarlet).

f. place of bridle 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29 (v. מֶתֶג) †

g. receiving kiss Pr 24:26 cf. Ct 4:11 and (in fig.) 7:10.

- †

h. of divine speech, מִצְוַת שְׂ Jb 23:12, דִּבַּר שְׂ ψ 17:4.

- †

2. *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11:1, 6, 7(), 9 ψ 81:6;

- עַם עִמְגֵי שְׂ Ez 3:5, 6 Is 33:19, לַעֲגֵי שְׂ 28:11;
- שִׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19:18 (i.e. Hebrew).

3. *edge:*

- *shore* of sea Gn 22:17 (J) + 7 times;
- *bank* of river Gn 41:3, 17 (E) + 5 times, of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2:36 + 7 times;
- *lip* (bank) of אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7:22 cf. GASm [400];
- *brim* of vessel 1 K 7:23() + 7 times;
- *edge* of altar Ez 43:13;
- of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26:4() (P) + 6 times;
- of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28:26 = 39:19 (P);
- of round opening in robe לְפִיו (יִהְיֶה) שׂ׳ 28:32 = 39:23 (P).

†שָׂפָם S[8222] TWOT[2279] GK[8559]

n.[**m.**] **moustache (**cf. N. Syriac ܣܦܡܐ (*sapmā*) *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol[408] Kö [73]**)**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3:7 +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19:25;—
- *moustache:*
- עָשָׂה שׂ׳ 2 S 19:25 (𝔊 μύσταξ) i.e. trim it;
- עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3:7 Ez 24:17, 22 Lv 13:45 (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שִׂפַּח v. III. ספח.

מִשְׂפָּח S[4939] TWOT[1534d] GK[5384] v. II. ספח.

שִׂפְמוֹת S[8224] GK[8560] 1 S 30:28 v. שְׂפָ׳ (p. 1050).

שׂפן v. ספן.

I. שׂפק, שָׂפָק S[5607, 8210] TWOT[1539a, 2444] GK[6217] v. ספק.

†II. [שָׂפַק S[5606] TWOT[1539, 2280] GK[8562, 8563]]

vb. suffice (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound*, so Ecclus 15:18 +; 𝔗 סְפֵיק, סְפַק, Syriac ܣܦܩ (*spaq*); Arabic شَفِقَ (*šafiqa*) is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane[1573]);—

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20:10, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שֹׂפֶק S[5607] TWOT[1539a, 2280a] GK[8565]]

n.[m.] **sufficiency, plenty**;—

- sf. שְׂפָקוֹ Jb 20:22 (Baer Gi; ס' van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שַׂק S[8242] TWOT[2282a] GK[8566] v. שׂקק.

†[שָׂקַד S[8244] TWOT[2281] GK[8567]] doubtful

vb., Ḳi **bind on**;—

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עֹל La 1:14 (fig.);

- read perhaps נִשְׂקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׂקד);
- other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק TWOT[2282] (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק S[8242] TWOT[2282a] GK[8566]

n.m. Jos 9:4 **sack sackcloth** (v. Schwally[xi (1891), 173] who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); Assyrian *šaḳḳu*, *sack* (Dl[687 a]), *sackcloth* (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. vi. 44]); Ethiopic ሠቅ (*šaqq*) = BH; Aramaic סַקָּא, ܣܩܐ (*saqo*); Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy[87]);—

- abs. שׂ' Gn 37:34 +, שָׂק Je 48:37 +;
- sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30:12, etc.;
- pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9:4 +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42:35;—

1. *sack*, for grain Gn 42:25, 27 (|| אַמְתַּחַת), v 35() (E), Jos 9:4 (JE), perhaps also Lv 11:32 (P).

2. *sackcloth:*

   a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now i. 192 f. SACook s.v.), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body:

   - put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37:34 (J), 1 K 20:31, on (bare) flesh 21:27 2 K 6:30, cf. Je 48:37 Jb 16:15 (c. תָּפַר);
   - וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8:10;
   - usually חָגַר שַׂק 2 S 3:31 Is 15:3; 22:12, cf. 3:24, Je 4:8; 6:26; 49:3 Ez 7:18; 27:31 1 K 20:32 Jo 1:8 La 2:10;
   - כִּסָּה בַּשׂ׳ 2 K 19:1, 2 = Is 37:1, 2, Jon 3:6, 8 1 Ch 21:16, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אָשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50:3;
   - late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3:5 Est 4:1, cf. v:
   - 2 ψ 35:13; 69:12;
   - בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9:1, cf. Dn 9:3;
   - פִּתַּח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20:2 (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30:12 (opp. שִׂמְחָה), הֵסִיר שׂ׳ מֵעַל Est 4:4.

   b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21:10 (c. הָטָה), Is 58:5 (c. הָצִיעַ), cf. Est 4:3;
   - וַיִּשְׁכַּב בַּשׂ׳ 1 K 21:27, לִינוּ בַשׂ׳ Jo 1:13.

†[שָׂקַר S[8265] TWOT[2283] GK[8568]]

vb. Pi. ogle (Aramaic סְקַר *look at* (𝔗 Jb 20:9; 28:7), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* صقر (*sqar*) *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18:9 𝔖); cf. De Is);—

- Pt. fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3:16 *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר S[8269] TWOT[2295a] GK[6254, 8569] v. שׂרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר S[8272] GK[8570]

n.pr.m. in Assyrian (Bab.) (van d. H. שׂ', but v. Baer, and Str[xxxiii (1879), 302]; in Assyrian perhaps [*Ašur, Bĕl*, or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur*, […] *protect the king!* COT 2 K 19:37; Σαρασα(ρ));—

1. son of Sennah., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 (Schr Wkl[3, 84] Stevenson[iv.476]).
2. a returned exile Zc 7:2 (Stevenson[ib. 477]).—

- cf. also נֵרְגַּל שׂ' p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג S[8276] TWOT[2284] GK[8571]]

vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aramaic ܣܪܓ (*srag*) *intertwine, involve*, סְרַג *entwine;* Arabic شَرَجَ (*šaraja*) *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—

- Impf. 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40:17 *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.).

Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1:14 *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פִּשְׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג S[8299] TWOT[2284a] GK[8585]]

n.m. Gn 40:10 **tendril twig** (from *interlacing;* cf. Arabic شَرِيجَةٌ (*šarījatun*) palm-leaf *braid*, etc.; Ethiopic መሥገርት (*mašgart*) *net* (Prä[i. 371]); Aramaic סְרִיגָא, ܣܪܝܓܬܐ (*srigto*) *network, lattice*);—

- of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגֵם Gn 40:10, שָׂרְגִים v 12;
- of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגֶיהָ Jo 1:7.

†שְׂרוּג S[8286] GK[8578]

n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11:20, 21, 22, 23 1 Ch 1:26;

- Σερουχ (𝔊L Ch Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד S[8277] TWOT[2285] GK[8572]]

vb. escape (شَرَدَ (*šarada*) *take fright, shy* (of camel or house), *run away;* Aramaic סְרַד (*srad*) *be terrified*, סְרִידָא (*srido*) *survivor***)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10:20 (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†I. שָׂרִיד S[8300, 8301] TWOT[2285a] GK[8586, 8587]

n.m. Je 47:4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—

- abs. שׂ׳ Is 1:9 +;
- sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27:15 Kt;
- pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10:20 Jo 3:5;
- cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31:2;
- sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob 14 + Jb 27:15 Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—

1. *survivor* (often || פָּלִיט):
   - especially עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ׳ Nu 21:35; Jos 8:22 (both JE), Dt 3:3; Jos 10:33; 11:8; 2 K 10:11 (all D);
   - more simply, לֹא הִשׁ׳ שׂ׳ Dt 2:34; Jos 10:28, 30, 37, 39, 40 (all D);
   - ׳י הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ׳ Is 1:9;
   - לֹא יִהְיֶה שׂ׳ לְ Je 42:17; 44:14 Ob 18;
   - אֵין שׂ׳ Jb 18:19;
   - וְהָאֲבִיד שׂ׳ מֵעִיר Nu 24:19 (JE);
   - עַם שְׂרִידֵי חָרֶב Je 31:2, pl. also Jos 10:20 (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3:5; Ob 14; Jb 27:15 (v. supra);

- sg. also Ju 5:13 (obscure, for לְ שׂ֑ read perhaps יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47:4; La 2:22.

2. of things:

- אֵין שׂ֑ לְאָבְלוֹ Jb 20:21, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed;
- יֵֽרַע שׂ֑ בְּאָהֳלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v 26.

†II. שָׂרִיד S[8300, 8301] TWOT[2285a] GK[8586, 8587]

n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun;—

- עַד־שׂ֑ Jos 19:10 (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, 𝔊L Σαρειδ), מִשׂ֑ v 12 (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שׂרד TWOT[2286] (√ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag[175 ff.] thinks שׂ֑ Avestan loan-word)).

†שָׂרָד S[8278] TWOT[2286a] GK[8573]

n.[m.] perhaps Aramaic **plaited** or **braided work** (cf. then Aramaic סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (= BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work;* NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work;* Hom[xliv (1890), 548] cp. Bab. *šardu*, *thong*);—

- always abs.:
- שׂ֑(הַ) בִּגְדֵי Ex 31:10; 35:19; 39:1, 41 (all P; all + בׄ הַקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three + לְשָׂרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ);
- 𝔊 31:10 τ. *στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς* (cf. 39:1 [B v 13, 𝔊L v 11]).

†שָׂרֵד S[8279] TWOT[2286b] GK[8574]

n.[m.] from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √ dub.; Lewy[57 f.] cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—

- יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַּשָּׂרֵד Is 44:13.

שָׂרָה S[8280, 8282, 8283] TWOT[2287, 2295b] GK[8575, 8576, 8577]

n.f. et pr. v. sub שׂרר.

†I. שָׂרָה S[8280, 8282, 8283] TWOT[2287, 2295b] GK[8575, 8576, 8577]

vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere (Arabic شَرِىَ (*šariya*) *persist, persevere*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שׂ֣רָ אֶת־אֱ֑ Ho 12:4 *he persevered with God;*

- 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־אֱ֙ וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32:29 (J).—
- Ho 12:5 has *Impf*. וַיְּשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂור;
- < read וַיְּשָׂר (apoc. from וַיִּשְׂרָה).—
- שׂוֹרָה Is 28:25 v. supra, p. 965a.

יִשְׂרָאֵל S[3478, 3479] GK[3776]2507

n.pr.m. et gent. Israel (*E†I persisteth*, *persevereth* (or juss. *Let E†I persist*) [usually *contendeth* (Nes [60 ff.]) or *Let E†I contend* (Gray [218]), but v. Dr [Jacob 530]]; on vocalization v. Lag [131 f.] Kit 1 Ch 4:16 [()]; MI[5, 5 times] ישראל; in Egyptian *Y-si-r-ʾl* Steindorff [xvi (1896), 331], cf. Breasted[Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.] Paton[Syriac and 134]; Assyrian *Sir-ʾ-lai* (= יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr [356 ff., 364;] Gn 36:31, 1 K 16:29.—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ֣ to n.pr. שָׂרַי, שָׂרָה v. RS [257, 2nd ed. 34];—cf. (וּ)שָׂרְיָה);—

- Ισραηλ:

1. **n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32:29 + 28 times Gn (JE), Ex 32:13 (JE), Ho 12:13; Ju 18:29; Ex 6:14; Nu 1:20; 26:5 (all P), 2 K 17:34 1 Ch 1:34 + 8 times Chr, ψ 105:23;
   - בֵּית יִשׂ֣ Ru 4:11;
   - בְּנֵי יִשׂ֣ (lit.) Gn 42:5 + 3 times E, 2 times P + Ex 1:7 (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18:31 1 Ch 2:1 +;
   - = 12 tribes Ex 28:9 + 7 times P;
   - אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ֣ †1 K 18:36; 1 Ch 29:18; 2 Ch 30:6.
2. **n.pr.gent.** (usually **m.** Ju 11:17 f. but **f.** 1 S 17:21; 2 S 24:9 [not || 1 Ch 21:5], cf. Dr[ad loc.] Albr [xvi (1896), 57 f.]):

- name of Hebrew nation;
- usually der. from **1**, but יִשְׂרָאֵל more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (v. בֵּן p. 120b):

a. (1) undivided kingdom;

- יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 47:27 (J), 49:7 (poem in J) + 108 times JE, Dt 1:1; 18:6; 33:10 (poem) + 76 times D, Gn 34:7 Ex 12:15 + 42 times P;
- Ju 5:2, 7() + 104 times Ju, often 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12;
- כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל of whole people 2 S 8:15 +, of whole army 11:1 +, opp. Judah 2:9 + (so also later).
- (2) יִשְׂרָאֵל = N. tribes, disting. from Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2:9, cf. v 10 3:10; 4:1; 5:5; 12:7; 20:1 1 K 1:35; 4:20; 5:5 +;
- so at disruption 12:16(), 18, 19;
- then usually of N. kingdom, till its fall, v 28; 24:7, 10 + very often K, Am 1:1; 2:6; 3:14 +, Ho 1:5; 4:15();
- 5:3(), 5 +, Mi 1:13, etc.
- (3) יִשְׂרָאֵל of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1:3; 8:18 Mi 1:14, 15, so בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 12:17;
- after fall of Sam., יִשְׂרָאֵל (less often בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21:8; 23:22; Is 17:9 ψ 103:7; Je 2:3; 50:17, 19 +;
- יִשְׂרָאֵל also = Judah Je 2:14, 31; 4:1 +, Ez 13:2, 4, 16; 14:1, 7, 9 +, Is 40:27; 41:8; 42:24 +, Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61, Ezr 2:70; 3:11 +, Ne 10:34; 10:3 +, ψ 14:7() = 53:7(), 147:2; 149:2 +, etc.
- (4) usage in Chr:
- יִשְׂרָאֵל of whole people 1 Ch 2:7 + 110 times, of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11:1 + 16 times, of Judah 12:6; 19:8 + 9 times (5) יִשְׂרָאֵל personif. as עֶבֶד יי, Is 44:1, 21; 49:3

b. בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1:12 (J), 3:9 (E) + 72 times JE, Dt 3:18; 10:6 + 25 times D, Gn 32:33 + 327 times P;

- Ju 1:1 + 60 times Ju;
- seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12;
- in 13–2 K 25 *pass*. in ref. to older hist.

- (rarely otherwise).
- (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2:11 + 9 times Am Ho, 2 Ch 13:12 + 7 times Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2:3; Ne 1:6() Ezr 3:1; Jo 4:16 +, 2 Ch 31:5.

c. בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Ex 16:31; 40:38 + 142 times (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (ס); 81 times Ez, where = Judah; v. especially 37:16);

- שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי יִשְׂ׳ Is 8:14.

d. other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, בְּתוּלָה, גְּבוּל, הַר, כִּסֵּא, מֶלֶךְ, (נטה מַטֶּה), שֵׁבֶט, עַם, (יעד עֵדָה);

- also (in epith. of י׳) sub אָבִיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים, I. גָּאַל, מֶלֶךְ, מִקְוֵה (I. קוה), I. צוּר (V. צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה **1 d** (3).
- †

e. יִשְׂ׳ =the laity, opp. priests, etc.

- (late):
- Ezr 10:25; Ne 11:3; 1 Ch 9:2 כָּל־יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 2:70; 10:5;
- הָעָם יִשְׂ׳ 9:1;
- בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ne 10:40, cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ׳ 11:20.

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי S[3481, 3482] GK[3778]

adj.gent. of foregoing;—

- m. הַיִּשְׂ׳ Lv 24:10;
- f. הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v 10, 11, cf. v 10.—
- 2 S 17:25 < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊 Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2:19).

†שְׂרָיָה(וּ) S[8304] GK[8589]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *persisteth* Dr [ii. 530 Jacob]);—

- usually Σαραια(ς);—

- שְׂרָיָה:

1. secretary of David 2 S 8:17, but 𝔊 Ασα, || שִׁיא 20:25 Kt (שְׁוָא Qr), שַׁוְשָׁא 1 Ch 18:16 (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4:3 (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ);

    - orig. in all prob. ששא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu.

2. chief priest 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24.

3. a captain 2 K 25:23; Je 40:8; 51:59(), 61.

4. **a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4:13, 14.

    b. name in Simeon v 35.

    c. Levite name 5:40().

5. **a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2:2.

    b. father of Ezra 7:1.

    c. one sealed Ne 10:3.

    d. priest 11:11; 12:1, 12.

6. שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36:26, τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שׂרה TWOT[2288] (√ of foll., = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה S[4951] TWOT[2288a] GK[5385]

n.f. **rule, dominion**;—

- Is 9:5, 6.

†שֶׂרַח

n.pr.f. (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח SabDenkm. [20, 1. 1, and p. 72], שרחאל Id. [13, 1.2.12], אלשרך DHM [lxxii]);—

- daughter of Asher Gn 46:17; 1 Ch 7:30, שַׂרַח Nu 26:46;

- Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.;

- 𝔊 Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט S[8295] TWOT[2289] GK[8581]]

vb. incise, scratch (NH id., so Aramaic סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21:14), ܣܪܛ, ܫܪܛ (*sraṭ, sreṭ*), *scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω);

- Assyrian *šarâṭu*, *slit up, rend*;
- Arabic شَرَطَ (*šaraṭa*) *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شَرَطٌ (*šarṭun, šaraṭun*), *sing, mark* (RS [214 f.]);—
- Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. c.acc. cogn. וּבִבְשָׂרָם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרֶטֶת Lv 21:5 *shall make no incision;*
- *Inf. abs.* c. Niph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרֵטוּ Zc 12:3 those loaded with the stone *shall be severely seratched*, lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט S[8296] TWOT[2289a] GK[8582]

n.[m.] **incision**;—

- abs. וְשֹׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19:28.

†[שָׂרֶטֶת S[8296] TWOT[2289a, 2289b] GK[8583]]

n.f. id. (Ba[§ 93 α β]);—

- שָׂרֶטֶת Lv 21:5, v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרַי S[8297] GK[8584] v. sub שׂרר.

(וּ)שָׂרָיָה S[8304] GK[8589] v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, וֹן-

n.pr.mont. (in Assyrian *Sirara* COT Dt 3:9; 1 K 5:13 DI [103 f.]);—

- Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3:9 (Σανιωρ);
- וֹן- ψ 29:6 (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ S[8308] TWOT[2290] GK[8592]]

vb. twist (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (= Heb. עִוָּה, עִוֵּת); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סָרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aramaic ܣܪܰܟ, ܣܪܘܟ (*srak, srek*); Arabic شَرَكَ (*šaraka*) is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ (*širākun*) *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ (*šarakun*) *snare*);—

Pi. *Pt*. fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2:23 a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ S[8288] TWOT[2290a] GK[8579]]

n.[m.] (sandal-)**thong** (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Arabic *supra*, Ges[84 a n] Ba[§ 42 e]);—

- cstr., שְׂרֹךְ־נַעַל Gn 14:23; Is 5:27.

†שַׂרְסְכִים

n.pr.m. a prince of Nebuch. Je 39:3, but read prob. שַׁזְבָּן (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613a supra;

- 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע S[8311] TWOT[2291] GK[8594]]

vb. extend (Arabic شَرَعَ (*šaraʿa*) *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ (*šaraʿatun*) *projecting roof*, أَسْرَعُ (*ʾasraʿu*) *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙 Lv 21:18); Ethiopic ሠርዐ: (*šarʿa*) *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom [124];—but Aramaic ܣܪܺܝ (*sriʿ*) expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21:18; 22:23 PS[2744], cf. 𝔊 ὠτότμητος);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21:18, beast 22:23 (v. II. חרם).

Hithp. *stretch oneself:*

- *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתָּרֵעַ Is 28:20 (v מַצַּע p. 427a).

שַׂרְעַפִּים S[8312] TWOT[2273b] GK[8595] v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף S[8313] TWOT[2292] GK[8596]$_{117}$

vb. burn (70 times + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 times + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) **(**NH (rare) = BH; Assyrian *šarâpu*; Aramaic שְׂרַף (rare); سَرَفَ (*srap*) is *absorb, consume***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׂ֫רַף Jos 11:9 +, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47:14, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19:5 + 2 times, more often וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32:20 +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7:5 + 2 times;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23:7;
- cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36:25 +;
- sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9:52; Am 2:1;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׂרֵף Lv 16:28; Nu 19:8, pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17:31;
- *pass*. mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17:4;
- fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30:3, שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80:17, pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3:34, cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1:7;—
- *burn* (59 times + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 times + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ):

1. in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11:3 (J; obj. om.).

2. a. c. acc. rei, usually to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9:52, house Ju 12:1; 1 K 16:18 (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39:8 + 11 times, cf. pt. pass. Ne 3:24, city Jos 6:24 1 S 30:1, 14 + 16 times, cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30:3; Is 1:7, chariots Jos 11:6, 9 2 K 23:11 ψ 46:10 (subj. יְ֫), idols, etc., Ex 32:20 (acc. om.), Dt 9:21 + 10 times, roll †Je 36:25, 27, 28, 29, 32, wood †Is 44:16, 19 (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80:17 (fig.), Je 51:32, hair †Ez 5:4;

- bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2:1;

- upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13:2; 2 K 23:16, 20 = 2 Ch 34:5;
- bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S 31:12 (rare custom, RS [i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu read יִשְׂפְּדוּ [= יִסְ֫]; cf. Benz [163; Dead Now i. 188]);
- שׂ֫ as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob spices, cf. 2 Ch 16:14), †c. ל pers. mort.
- Je 34:5, + acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16:14 (cf. שְׂרֵפָה);
- in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הָעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 times) of consuming refuse, especially unused portions of victims, etc.
- (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29:14, 34 +, sometimes מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4:12 (+ עַל־עֵצִים), v 21() + 4 times, etc., cf. Ez 43:21;
- also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19:5(), 8.
- †

b. *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7:25 (JE), Ju 14:15; 15:6 Lv 20:14, cf. Nu 17:4 (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47:14, c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10:6 (P);

- (2) as sacrifice, Je 7:31; 19:5;
- + ל dei Dt 12:31; 2 K 17:31.
- †

Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7:15 +, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6:27, etc.;—

- *be burned* (11 times + בָּאֵשׁ):
- of city Je 38:17 + v 23 (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1:7; 1 Ch 14:12;
- ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4:12; 6:23; 7:17, 19; 13:52; 19:6;
- of pers., as penalty Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 7:15 (JE), 2 S 23:7 (poet.), Lv 21:9 (H).
- †Pi. *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6:10 *his burner*, usually *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra.
- †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. שֹׂרָ֫ף, of goat Lv 10:16 *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. שָׂרָף S[8314, 8315] TWOT[2292a, 2292b] GK[8597, 8598]

n.m. Is 14:29 **fiery, serpent**, usually venomous **(**poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison**)**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Nu 21:8 (JE; on Arabic parallels v. Jacob [ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos.
- נָחָשׁ שׂ׳ Dt 8:15, pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21:6;
- a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29; 30:6.

†II. [שָׂרָף S[8314, 8315] TWOT[2292a, 2292b] GK[8597, 8598]]

n.m. Is 6:2 pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim (**prob. akin to I. שׂ׳, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14:29; 30:6), or (Che) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan Che; Di Marti al. cp. also Egyptian guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on Assyrian *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB]; with √ שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרָב, Zim. [415]**)**;—

- in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon י׳ Is 6:2, 6.

†III. שָׂרָף S[8314, 8315] TWOT[2292a, 2292b] GK[8597, 8598]

n.pr.m. a Judahite;—

- 1 Ch 4:22;
- Σαια, A 𝔊L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה S[8316] TWOT[2292c] GK[8599]

n.f. burning;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Is 9:4 +, cstr. שְׂרֵפַת Nu 19:6 +;—
- לשׂ׳ of brick-burning Gn 11:3 (+ שָׂרַף);
- destructive Am 4:11; Is 9:4, of land Dt 29:22, of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64:10, הַר שׂ׳ Je 51:25 i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.);

- of heifer Nu 19:6, cf. v 17;
- of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16:14 (as acc. cogn.), 21:19 (obj. of עָשָׂה), v 19;
- of pers. (penal) Lv 10:6 (acc. cogn., י׳ subj.), Nu 17:2.

†[מַשְׂרֵפָה S[4955] TWOT[2292d] GK[5386], מִשְׂרָפָה?]

n.[**f.**] **a burning**;—

- only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת:
- בְּמ׳ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34:5 (read כְּמ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √ **2 a**) *for thy fathers;*
- מ׳ שִׂיד Is 33:12 (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2:1).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם S[4956] GK[5387]

n.pr.loc. named with Ṣidon Jos 11:8; 13:6 (appar. near coast);

- cp. (dub. Buhl [229]) *Mùêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin [ii. 166 f.]—
- Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שׂרק TWOT[2293, 2294] (NH סָרַק, Aramaic ܣܪܩ (*sraq*), סְרַק, all *comb, card;* Arabic شَرَقَ (*šaraqa*) *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק S[8305] TWOT[2293a] GK[8591]]

adj. carded, combed, of flax;—

- fpl. פִּשְׁתִּים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19:9.

II. שׂרק TWOT[2293, 2294] (cf. NH סָרָק *light red;* הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 margin] *shine brightly* (of sun); Assyrian *šarḳu*, *red blood;* Arabic شَرَقَ (*šaraqa*) *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ (*šariqa*) *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab.Denkm.[18, 4] Fell [liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom [124]).

†I. [שָׂרֹק S[8291, 8320] TWOT[2294a, 2294b] GK[8601, 8602]]

adj. perhaps **sorrel** (? from II. שׂ׳, or cf. أَشْقَرُ (*ʾašqaru*) *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1681]);—

- pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1:8, of horses.

II. [שָׂרֹק S[8291, 8320] TWOT[2294a, 2294b] GK[8601, 8602]]

n.[**m.**] **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour?);—

- pl. sf. שְׂרוּקֶיהָ Is 16:8.

†I. שֹׂרֵק S[7796, 8291, 8321] TWOT[2294c] GK[8603, 8604]

n.[**m.**] choice species of **vine**;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Is 5:2, שׂוֹ׳ Je 2:21 (both in fig.).

†II. שֹׂרֵק S[7796, 8291, 8321] TWOT[2294c] GK[8603, 8604] (van d. H. שׂוֹ׳)

n.pr.loc. in נַ֫חַל שׂ׳ Ju 16:4 (proposes *Wady of choice vines*);—

- 𝔊 Σωρηχ[κ];
- prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm [218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, 3/4 h. W. of *Ṣurʿah* (Ẓorʿah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.]

†שֹׂרֵקָה

n.f. choice **vine**;—

- Gn 49:11.

†מַשְׂרֵקָה S[4957] GK[5388]

n.pr.loc. in Edom;—

- מִמּ׳ Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47;
- 𝔊 ἐκ Μασέκκας (𝔊L Ch ἐκ Μασερικα);

- Euseb[Onom. ed. 227] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (v of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[92] cp. Assyrian *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[xiv (1887), 150]).

שַׂר S[8269] TWOT[2295a] GK[6254, 8569]$_{420}$

n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH especially of angels; Assyrian *šarru*, *king*);—

- abs. שַׂר 2 S 3:38 +, הַשַּׂר Mi 7:3 +, שָׂר Ho 3:4 +;
- cstr. שַׂר Ju 4:2 +;
- sf. שַׂרְכֶם Dn 10:21;
- pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4:2 +;
- cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12:15 +;
- sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5:15; Is 10:8, שָׂרֵיכֶם Je 44:21, שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3:4 +;—

1. *chieftain, leader:*
   - **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21:18 (poem in JE; || נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5:15 (poem);
     - שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10:18 is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ׳, and cf. זִקְנֵי ג׳, instead, 11:5–11);
     - of Midian 7:25; 8:3;
     - Philistines 1 S 29:3(), 4(), 9 (appar. = סְרָנִים v 2, 6, 7 [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Bu del. in v 4b), cf. 18:30;
     - poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48:7, of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1:15 = Je 49:3.
   - **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22:2;
     - cf. שׂ׳ גְּדוּד 1 K 11:24, pl. 2 S 4:2.

2. *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.):

a. pl., in Egypt Gn 12:15 (J) + 3 times Is + 30:4 Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. || מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. reading [Che Marti] שָׂרִים), 105:22;

- Moab Nu 22:8 + 8 times 22, 23 (JE), Am 2:3;
- Edom Is 34:12 (|| חֹרִים);
- As. 10:8;
- 31:9;
- Bab. 21:5 + 7 times Je + 2 Ch 32:31 (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*);
- other nations Je 49:38 + 17 times Ezr Est;
- in gen.
- Is 49:7;
- *officials, officials class*, under kings of Israel:
- David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22:17 + 5 times 1 Ch, Ezr 8:20;
- Sol. 1 K 4:2;
- Jehoiachin 2 K 24:12, 14;
- Zedek. Je 34:21; 2 Ch 36:18;
- other kings 19 times 2 Chr;
- in gen.
- Ec 10:16, 17;
- see also (Judah) Je 1:18 + 31 times Je (17:25a del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 times La, Ez 17:12, Zp 1:8 (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳);
- so, in gen., Ne 9:32, 34 Dn 9:6, 8;
- and (N. Isr.) Ho 3:4 + 6 times Ho.

b. as having powers of magistrate (*ḳaḍi*) Ex 2:14 (E. + שֹׁפֵט);

- under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18:21 + 7 times 18 (E), Dt 1:15();
- later in Judah Ho 5:10 (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׂ׳), Is 1:23, cf. 3:4, 14; 32:1; Mi 7:3 (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3:3 (|| id.), Ez 22:27, cf. Pr 8:16 (|| נְדִיבִים);
- 28:2 read perhaps צָרֵיהָ, v. Toy.

c. as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20:14, 15, 17, 19 (cf. Est 1:3; 8:9; 9:3, שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3:12).

d. as *commandant* of city, שַׂר־ הָעִיר Ju 9:30, cf. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25, 2 K 23:8; 2 Ch 34:8;

- of citadel, שַׂר־ הַבִּירָה Ne 7:2;
- pl. of city *officials*, שַׂר־ סֻכּוֹת Ju 8:6, 14 (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10:1; 2 Ch 29:20.

3. specif. military, = *captain, general:*

a. שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21:22, 32 (E), 26:26 (J), 1 S 12:9 + 23 times, + שַׂר־צְבָא־יְ Jos 5:14, 15 (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision;

- v. also **8**, **9**;
- שָׂרֵי הַצְּ 1 K 1:25 + 3 times Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצְּ 1 Ch 12:22 (Gi Baer; van d. H. v 21);
- שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20:9; 1 K 2:5; 1 Ch 27:3;
- שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24:2 (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as 𝔊L and || 1 Ch 21:2 Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (הַ)חְ v 4(), 2 K 9:5; 2 Ch 33:14; Ne 2:9, שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4; 2 K 25:23; 26 Je 40:7, 13 + 7 times Je;
- שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32:6;
- so שר(ה) alone 2 S 18:5; 19:7 1 K 9:22 = 2 Ch 8:9 𝔊 Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִישָׁיו, for MT שָׂרֵי שְׁ), 2 K 9:5();
- 1 Ch 11:6, 21 + 9 times, + Jb 39:25 Dn 11:5;
- שְׂ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 3:38 (of Abner);
- poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9:5 (Mess. name).

b. leading companies of 50 2 K 1:9–14; Is 3:3, of 100;

- 1 S 22:7 + 16 times + 8:12 (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים 𝔊 HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000;

- 1 S 17:18 + 11 times, + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים וְהַמֵּאוֹת 1 Ch 13:1 26:26 (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27:1; 29:6; 2 Ch 1:2;
- also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22:31, 32, 33 = 2 Ch 18:30, 31, 32 + 3 times + שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9:22 = 2 Ch 8:9.

4. a. *chief, head*, of other official classes:

- שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37:36 + 5 times;
- שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10;
- שָׂרֵי הַנִּצָּבִים 1 K 5:30; 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10;
- even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40:2 + 5 times, שַׂר הָאוֹפוֹת 40:2 + 4 times (all E);
- שָׂרֵי הַמַּהְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28:1, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials;
- cf. הַשַּׂר 27:28;
- שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים Dn 1:7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 18;
- שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51:59.

b. = *overseer:*

- שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39:21, 23, שָׂרֵי מִקְנֶה 47:6 (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21:8), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1:11 (J);
- cf. 1 Ch 15:27; 29:6; 27:31; 28:1.—
- In 1 Ch 15:22 read prob. סַר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שַׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסֹר בַּמַּשָּׂא), so 𝔊 Benz Kit, Be יָסֹר = יָשֹׂר;
- v. another view יָסַר **Qal**.

5. of religious office:

- שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8:24, 29; 10:5 2 Ch 36:14;
- שׂ֫ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15:16, 22 2 Ch 35:9, cf. 1 Ch 15:5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10;
- heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24:5, שׂ֫ אֱלֹהִים v 5;—
- שָׂרֵי ק֫ Is 43:28 (usually *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perhaps שַׂעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֵיךְ קָדְשִׁי 𝔊 Houb Klo Che Gr (substantially).

6. late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ֫ שִׁבְטֵי יִשׂ֫ 1 Ch 27:22; 29:6, cf. 28:1;
   - appar. = elders, שׂ֫ הָעָם Ez 11:1; 2 Ch 24:23;
   - שׂ֫ alone, ψ 68:28(];
   - in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9:1; 2 Ne 4:10; 10:1; 11:1 (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10:8, 14;
   - called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12:31, 32;
   - of district-rulers 3:9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19;
   - of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8:29; 1 Ch 29:6 (= רָאשֵׁי הָא֫ 24:31; 27:1; Ne 7:70).
7. late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23:8 (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3:15; 29:9 (|| נְגִידִים), 34:19 ψ 45:17; 82:7; 148:11, opp. עבד(ים) Pr 19:10; Ec 10:7;
   - formidable foes ψ 119:23, 161.
8. = *patron-angel*, only Dn:
   - פָּרַס (מַלְכוּת) שַׂר 10:13, 20, שׂ֫ יָוָן v 20;
   - specif. of מִיכָאֵל v 13, 21; 12:1.
9. שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8:11 = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ֫ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v 25.

†[שָׂרַר S[7786, 8323] TWOT[2287, 2295] GK[8606]]

vb. denom. (Gerber[20]) **be**, or **act as, prince, rule**;—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9:22 Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years;

- 3 mpl. יָשֹׂרוּ ... שָׂרִים Is 32:1 princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (|| יִמְלָךְ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8:16;
- *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר ... לִהְיוֹת Est 1:22 *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ.

Hithp. *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16:13 *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us*.—

- יָסֹר 1 Ch 15:22 v. יָסַר **Qal** and שַׂר **4 b. Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl.
- הֵשִׂירוּ (Ges[67 v]) Ho 8:4 *they made princes* (abs.; || הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [שָׂרָה S[8280, 8282, 8283] TWOT[2287, 2295b] GK[8575, 8576, 8577]]

n.f. **princess, noble lady**;—

- cstr. שָׂרָתִי (Ges[90 l]) La 1:1;
- pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11:3, cstr. id. Est 1:18;
- sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5:29, תֵּיהֶם- Is 49:23;—
- *princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5:29;
- of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11:3, other queens Is 49:23 (|| מְלָכִים);
- wives of nobles Est 1:18;
- fig. of Jerus. La 1:1.

II. שָׂרָה S[8280, 8282, 8283] TWOT[2287, 2295b] GK[8575, 8576, 8577]$_{37}$

n.pr.f. wife of Abraham (*princess*);—

- Σαρρα:
- Gn 17:15 (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v 17, 19, 21; 21:1b, 3; 23:1(), 2(), 19; 25:10, 12; 49:31 (all P), 18:6 + 9 times 18, 21:1a, 2a; 24:36, 67 (all J), 20:2(), 14, 16, 18; 21:6, 7, 9, 12 (all E);
- an ancestress of Hebrews Is 51:2.

†שָׂרַי S[8297] GK[8584]

n.pr.f. wife of Abram (Nö [xiii (1888), 484] Ges [801] Kö [1, 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending י— ָ; >Lag [92, Anm.]*, emphasizing diff. in 𝔊, der.froma √ שרى (*šry*), and cp. شراة (*šrʾt*), name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—

- 𝔊 Σαρα;—
- Gn 11:30 (J), v 31 (P), 12:5, 11, 17; 16:1, 2, 3, 5, 6(), 8() (all J), 17:15 (P);
- שָׂרָי 11:29 (J), 16:2 (J), 17:15 (P).

שָׁשׁוֹן S[8342] TWOT[2246a] GK[8607], שָׁשָׁן v. שׁוּשׁ.

שַׁת v. שְׁאֵת sub נשׂא p. 673a.

†שָׁתַם S[5640] TWOT[1550, 2296] GK[8608]

vb. usually **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late || form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba [9] cp. Arabic شَمَّتَ (*šammata*) *frustrate, disappoint*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֭ תְּפִלָּתִי La 3:8 (> van d. H. שָׁתָם) *he* (י) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׁ֭ מִתּ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׁתַר S[8368] TWOT[2297] GK[8609]]

vb.Niph. burst or **break out**, of tumours (Arabic شَتَرَ (*šatara*) *have inverted*, or *cracked, eyelids*, or *lower lips;* Ethiopic ሠተረ (*šatara*): *lacerate;* Assyrian [*šatâru*] II. *tear down;* Syriac ܫܛܰܪ (*star*) *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm. [48, 1. 2], Biblical Aramaic סְתַר Ezr 5:12);—

Niph. *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׁתְרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5:9 and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׁ

שׁ TWOT[2298] GK[8610] *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ);

= 300 in postB. Hebrew.

שְׁ· TWOT[2299], also (†Gn 6:3 [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5:7() Ct 1:7 Jb 19:29 [?]) שַׁ·, שָׁ in שָׁאַתָּה †Ju 6:17, and שְׁ in שְׁהוּא †Ec 2:22, שְׁהֵם †3:18 (elsewhere before gutt. שָׁ, as שָׁאֲנִי †Ct 1:6; Ec 2:18, שָׁאֵין †ψ 146:3, שָׁהֵם †Ct 6:5; La 4:9, שָׁעַל †Ju 7:12; 8:26, שָׁרֹאשִׁי †Ct 5:2) **rel.**

part. who, which, that, etc.

- (constantly in NH; Aramaic of Nerab, Ldzb[371, 445]; Assyrian *šâ*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): according to Ges Ew [181 b] Ol [p. 439] Sta [176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[· 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz.
- †Ju 5:7() [אֲשֶׁר v 27], 6:17; 7:12; 8:26; 2 K 6:11 (v. **4 c**), Jon 1:7, 12; 4:10 [אֲשֶׁר 11 times], ψ 122:3, 4; 123:2; 124:1, 2, 6; 129:6, 7; 133:2, 3; 135:2, 8, 10; 136:23; 137:8, 9; 144:15; 146:3, 5; La 2:15, 16; 4:9; 5:18 Ezr 8:20; 1 Ch 5:20; 27:27, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1:1), Ec (68 times; אֲשֶׁר 89 times);
- also (dub.) Gn 6:3; 49:10 (שֶׁלֹה 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), Jb 19:29;
- and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—
- In usage, שְׁ· is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz.

1. as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7:12 כַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חוֹל **c**), ψ 122:3; 124:6 etc.;

- *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1:7; 3:1; 1 Ch 27:27; Ec 1:11; 6:3 וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v 10;
- הוּא שֶׁ· *that which* 1:9();
- in the genit., אַשְׁרֵי שֶׁ· †ψ 137:8, 9; 146:5.—
- On מַה־שֶּׁ· in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*.

2. as a connecting link;

- = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b β**), מְקוֹם שֶׁ· †Ec 1:7; 11:3 (cf. מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39:20 +: Ges [130 c]), *whither* ψ 122:4 (**…** שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ec 12:3 בַּיּוֹם שֶׁם (cf. *ib.* **4 b *α***).

3. as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—

a. *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2:13; 3:18, יָדַע 1:17; 2:14; 9:5 Jb 19:19 (? v. p. 192b), דִּבֶּר Ec 2:15, אָמַר 8:14, עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6:17;

- as subj. of sentence, Ec 3:13; 5:15;
- also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is … that?* Ct 5:9 (usually כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), מָה הָיָה שֶׁ· how comes it *that …?* Ec 7:10;
- (*b*) Ct 3:4 כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7:14 עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that* …, 5:15 כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as* …, 12:9 יֹתֵר שֶׁ· besides *that*, עַד שֶׁ· (עַד שַׁ· †Ju 5:7) until *that* ψ 123:2; Ct 2:7, 17 + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *a* and *b;* cf. NH *Yoma* 5:1), *while* 1:12 (ib. **2 d**);
- עָשָׂה שֶׁ· to make or cause *that* …, †Ec 3:14 (cf. Ez 36:27).

b. involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct 1:6();

- 5:2; Ec 2:18b.
- Hence שֶׁלָּמָּה †Ct 1:7 *since why? = lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*).

4. compounds:

a. ·בְּשׁ, i.q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84a) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2:16;

- also (according to MT 𝔊 𝔖 Hu De) Gn 6:3 בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh;
- but v. שָׁגַג.

b. ·כְּשׁ, i.q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—

- (*a*) *according as* Ec 5:14; 12:7;
- (*b*) *when* (so often NH, as *Ab* 1:8[()], 14) 9:12; 10:3.

c. ·מְשׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84a), 2 K 6:11 מִי מִשָּׁלָנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp Benz מְגַלֶּנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. 𝔊);

- Ec 5:4 *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3:22), + 2:24 (read מִמְּשִׁיאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3:22).

d. שֶׁל, like לְ אֲשֶׁר (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.:

- thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1:6 = 8:12 כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3:7 מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so often in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1:12 הֱוֵי מתלמידיו שׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2:1 שְׂכָרָן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת, v 2, 3:2 הֱוֵי מתפלל בשׁלומהּ שׁל־מלכות; cf. ܕܶܠ (*dil*) in Syriac, as Lk 6:42 ܡܶܠܝ ܕܝܠܝ (*melay dily*) *my* words, Nö [225]).
- And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aramaic בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onḳ Gn 12:13 בדילי *on my account*, 30:27; 39:5 בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8:1; 2 S 9:1; 1 K 11:12, 39, etc.), Jon 1:7 בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of* whom? (|| v 8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v 12 בְּשֶׁלִּי *on account of* me (𝔗 בְּדִיל מַן, בְּדִילִי);
- Ec 8:17 בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (= *seeing that*) man labours, etc.

- (unidiom. transl. of Aramaic בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6:3 בְּדִיל דְּאִינוּן בִּסְרָא, 39:9 בְּדִיל דְּאַתְּ אִיתְּתֵיהּ [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַתְּ אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb[233],—in Tariff 1:4 (Cooke[N.-Sem. 320]) = ἐπειδή).

[שׁאֹ] v. [שׁוֹא].

†[שָׁאַב S[7579] TWOT[2299, 2299a] GK[8612]]

vb. draw (water) (NH id., also *attract;* Aramaic שְׁאֵיב, of magnet; Arabic سَأَبَ (*saʾaba*) *be satisfied with drinking*);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12:3;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁאַב Gn 24:20, אָֽב- v 45;
- 1 s. אֶשְׁאָֽב v 19, 44;
- 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2:9, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7:6 + 2 times;
- *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3:14;
- *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29:10, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos 9:21, 23, 27;
- fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24:11;—
- *draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24:13 (J), 1 S 7:6; 9:11, + מִן of source 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:8, Is 12:3 (fig.);
- מֵי מָצוֹר שׁ֫ לָךְ Na 3:14;
- מַיִם om.
- Gn 24:20, 43, 45 and (+ לְ of animals) v 19, 20, 41 (all J);
- c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2:9 drink of *that which* the young men *draw;*
- Pt. fpl. Gn 24:11 *the water-drawing women;*

- m. שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ Dt 29:10 (servile labour, || חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos 9:21, 23, 27 (P; all c. ל, and all || חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מַשְׁאָב S[4857] TWOT[2299, 2299.1a] GK[5393]]

n.[m.] appar. **drawing-place** of water;

- only pl. מַשְׁאַבִּים Ju 5:11.

†שָׁאַג S[7580] TWOT[2300] GK[8613]

vb. **roar** (NH id.; Arabic ثَأَجَ (*ṯaʾaja*) *low, bleat*, Frey);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׁ֫ Is 5:29 Kt consec. (>Qr יִשְׁאַג), שָׁאָג Am 3:8, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3:4 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25:30;
- *Pt.* שֹׁאֵג Ju 14:5 ψ 22:14, שׁוֹאֵג Ez 22:25, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3:3 ψ 104:21;—

1. *roar*, of lion Ju 14:5 (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am 3:4, 8 ψ 104:21 (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2:15 (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22:14, cf. 74:4, sim. Is 5:29; Je 51:38;

- fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3:3; Ez 22:25 (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ 𝔊 and mod.);
- of ׳י (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11:10() (on text of v. see Now);
- of ׳י roaring in thunder Je 25:30a = Am 1:2 = Jo 3:16, also Je 25:30 (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאַג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ);
- cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37:4 (|| יִרְעַם).

2. of human cry in distress ψ 38:9 (c. מִן causat.).

†שְׁאָגָה S[7581] TWOT[2300a] GK[8614]

n.f. **roaring**;—

1. like lion, abs. שְׁאָג Is 5:29 (of invaders);

   - of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11:3; Jb 4:10 (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19:7 (fig. of conquering king).

2. human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32:3, דִּבְרֵי שְׁאָגָתִי 22:2, שַׁאֲגָתָם Jb 3:24.

שְׁאָה v. שׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה S[7582, 7583] TWOT[2301, 2302] GK[8615, 8616, 8617]]

vb. **make a din** or **crash, crash into ruins** (perhaps akin to שׁוֹאָה (√ שׁוא) *storm, devastation;* > Aramaic ܫܗܳ (*šho*) *be deserted*, שַׁהֲוָא, שַׁהֲוָתָא *desert*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6:11 until cities *have crashed into ruins;*

- + perhaps Na 1:5 (p. 671[a]).

Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6:11, usually, and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but 𝔊 Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.;

- 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאֽוֹן Is 17:12 *they are in uproar* (of nations, || יֶהֱמָיוּן), v 13 (but del. as doublet Du Che Marti).

Hiph. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is 37:26, = לַהֲשׁוֹת 2 K 19:25 (Ges[23 f] Kö[570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* … cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה S[7608] TWOT[2308a] GK[8640] Kt, שׁוֹאָה S[7722] TWOT[2339, 2339a] GK[8738, 8739] Qr,

n.f. devastating **storm**;—

- sim. Pr 1:27 (|| סוּפָה).

- V. שׁוֹאָה, √ II.

- שׁוא.

†שְׁאִיָּה S[7591] TWOT[2301b] GK[8625]

n.f. **ruin**;—

- Is 24:12 (late).

†שָׁאוֹן S[7588] TWOT[2301c] GK[8622, 8623]

n.m. Ho 10:14 **roar** (of waters, etc.), din, **crash, uproar**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Ho 10:14 +;
- cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13:4 +;
- sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5:14;—

1. *roar* of water (waves), Is 17:12 (|| הָמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v 13, but del. Du Che Marti, as doublet;
   - *roar* of this host v 12 (|| הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51:55;
   - of waves also ψ 65:8[()];
   - of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2:2 Ho 10:14 ψ 74:23;
   - בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Je 48:45 (i.e. warriors);
   - of battle in which י׳ beats down his foes Je 25:31, cf. Is 66:6;
   - of gathering hosts Is 13:4;
   - שׁ׳ זָרִים 25:5 (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זֵדִים, as 13:11);
   - read שׁ׳ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29;
   - in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46:17 פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שֵׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*.
2. *uproar* of revellers Is 5:14; 24:8.—
   - בּוֹר שׁ׳ ψ 40:3, *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם 69:3, where also || יָוֵן);
   - Thes al. *of destruction* (v. ר **2**), but against usage of שְׁאוֹן;

- > Du proposes בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30:28).

†שֵׁאת S[7612, 8351] TWOT[2301d] GK[8643]

n.f. doubtful word;

- perhaps (for* שֶׁאֶת) din of battle (= שָׁאוֹן);
- Thes al. **devastation**, cf. שְׁאִיָּה;
- either meaning suits הַשּׁ׳ La 3:47 (|| הַשָּׁבֶר; but We [2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*);
- contr. (according to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24:17 (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, = בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in || Je 48:45);
- Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.;
- Gray proposes שֵׂת = שְׂאֵת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We [351].

†II. [שָׁאָה S[7582, 7583] TWOT[2301, 2302] GK[8615, 8616, 8617]]

vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—

- *Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֵה לָהּ Gn 24:21 (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges [130 a]).

[שָׁאט], שְׁאָט S[7589] TWOT[2345a] GK[8624] v. II. שׁוּט.

שְׁאִיָּה S[7591] TWOT[2301b] GK[8625] v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל S[7592] TWOT[2303] GK[8626]$_{170}$

vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; Assyrian *šaʾâlu*, Arabic سَأَلَ (*saʾala*), Ethiopic ሰአለ (*saʾala*): Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom [124] Levy-Os [xix (1865), 165]; Aramaic ܫܐܠ (*šel*), שְׁאֵיל; O Aramaic Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* id.[ib.];—on שׁ׳ cf. Jastr [xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֫אַל Ju 5:25 +, שָׁאָל Ju 8:26 + 2 times;

- consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27:21;
- sf. וּשְׁאֵלֵךְ consec. Gn 32:18 (Ges [64 f]), וּשְׁאֵלֵךְ consec. Ju 4:20;
- 1 s. sf. שְׁאִלְתִּיו 1 S 1:20, שְׁאִלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13:16;
- 3 pl. sf. שְׁאֵלוּנוּ ψ 137:3;
- 2 mpl. שְׁאֵלְתֶּם 1 S 12:13 (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21:29, וּשְׁאֵלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25:5, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22:13 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7:11 +, שְׁאָלוּנִי Is 45:11 (< תִּשְׁאָלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43:7 +;
- cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1:14 +, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3:13 +, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2:20, 22, mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8:10;
- *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1:28; 2 K 6:5;—

1. a. *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5:25; 8:26; 1 K 3:10 ψ 122:6 (= pray for) +;

- שׁ֫אֵל אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19:4; Jon 4:8, i.e. pray for death, but Jb 31:30 *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse;*
- c. ל pers. 1 K 2:22() + (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12:17, 19 +;
- c. מִן pers. Ju 8:24 (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8:22; Zc 10:1 +;
- sq. הָבִין 1 K 3:11;
- sq. cl.
- שׁ֫אַל מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ׃ 1 K 3:5 = 2 Ch 1:7, cf. 2 K 2:9;
- c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8:10 ψ 27:4 (from יָ֫אַל) +;

- + מֵעִם pers. Is 7:11 (from יי) +;
- c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei †ψ 137:3;
- acc. om.
- Is 7:12; 2 S 12:20; 1 K 2:20;
- c. מִן pers. ψ 2:8;
- abs. Mi 7:3 ψ 105:40 (of prayer);
- הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2:10, i.e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—
- 1 S 2:20 v. **Hiph.**

b. specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i.e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu 1 S 1:28), Ex 22:13 (E; acc. rei + מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4:3 (acc. rei + מִן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6:5 (pt. pass. abs.);

- so also (according to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3:22 (+ מִן pers.) 11:2; 12:35 (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use;
- pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לִיי 1 S 1:28 (*lent, granted*) *made over to* יי (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.).

c. in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11:23 Ec 2:10 (subj. עֵינַי);

- Pr 20:4 in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאָיִן *and there shall be none*.

2. **a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32:18 (E), 44:19 (J) +;

- c. וְאָמַר Ju 4:20, וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24:47 (J), Je 37:13;
- sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32:30 (J), cf. 1 S 19:22, sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4:6 (JE);
- c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1:2;
- עַל rei alone, Ec 7:10 (+ מֵחָכְמָה, i.e. prompted by wisdom);
- c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14:18; Is 45:11 + 4 times;
- acc. pers. + indir.quest.
- Ju 13:6;

- c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8:14; 1 S 25:8 Dt 32:7 +, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12:7;
- c. acc. rei only, Je 50:5;
- c. לְ pers. = acc. 2 K 8:6 (Kö § 289 h);
- c. לְ rei about which Gn 26:7 (J), 32:30 (J), Ju 13:18; 2 S 11:7; Je 6:16; Jb 8:8, also (+ לֵאמֹר before the inquiry) Gn 43:7 (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4:32;
- c. לְ pers. about whom, Gn 43:27 (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ֣אֲל אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ֮ לְשָׁלוֹם֒ Ex 18:7 (E) *ask each for* (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18:15; 1 S 10:4; 17:22; 25:5; 30:21 [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8:10; Je 15:5; 1 Ch 18:10;
- sq. direct question only, 1 S 17:56; Je 18:13 (c. בְּ loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30:6;
- שׁ֣אֲל אֶת־פִּי פ׳ Gn 24:57 (J);
- abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13:15 (+ דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר).
- †

b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc.

- (Jastr xix (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. פִּי י׳ Jos 9:14 (JE), Is 30:2, י׳ 65:1 (|| בִּקֵּשׁ);
- elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27:21 (P; c. לְ pers. for whom, + בְּ instr.), cf. Jos 19:50;
- also שׁ֣אֵל אוֹב Dt 18:11 (pt. as subst.; Jäger ii. 292 cp. Assyrian *maššaku ša šâ'ili*, i.e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker,* cf. Jastr xix (1900), 96 ff.);
- c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28:16; Je 38:14, 27;
- usually (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ֣אֵל בִּי׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perhaps orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1:1; 20:23; 1 S 23:2; 30:8; 2 S 2:1; 5:19 = 1 Ch 14:10;
- לֵאמֹר om.
- 1 S 10:22 (sq. direct question), 22:10 (לְ pers. for whom), 23:4; 28:6; 2 S 5:23 = 1 Ch 14:14; Ju 20:27;
- שׁ֣אֵל בֵּאלֹהִים Ju 18:5; 20:18; 1 S 14:37 (sq. direct question), also (לְ pers. for whom), 22:13, 15;

- שׁ֫ בִּדְבַר הָא֫ 2 S 16:23;
- likewise שׁ֫ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4:12 (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21:26, בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10:13;
- perhaps = *receive as oracle* Dt 18:16 (מֵעִם י֫), Jastr. †

Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges[51 e]), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.:

- *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20:6 (sq. inf.), v 28 (sq. עַד;? ins. ל inf. HPS);
- *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13:6 (abs.).
- †Pi.

1. *inquire carefully:*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. †

Qal *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יְשָׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20:18 (Bu proposes **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.;

- on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu.

2. *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשָׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109:10.

Hiph. (proposes *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request):

- *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לִי֫ 1 S 1:28 *I have made him over to* י֫ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.);
- perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לִי֫ 2:20 (whom) *she hath made over to* י֫ (for שָׁאַל לִי֫) Bu HPS (after 𝔊 in part; other conj. in Dr);
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12:36 (E) *and they handed them over*.

†שְׁאָל S[7594] GK[8627]

n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10:29, 𝔊 Σαλουια, 𝔊L Ασσαηλ.

†שָׁאוּל S[7586] GK[8620]

n.pr.m. (= *asked* (of י֫), cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb[371] Cooke[283]);—

- Σαουλ:

1. 397 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9:2, 3(), 5 (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 times Sm, 28 times 1 Chr, ψ 18:1; 52:2; 54:2; 57:1; 59:1 (all in titles);

   - גִּבְעַת שָׁ֫אוּל Is 10:29 (and 1 S 11:4; 15:34; 2 S 21:6 v. II. גִּבְעָה).

   - †

2. a king of Edom Gn 36:37, 38 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, 49.

   - †

3. a son of Simeon Gn 46:10; Ex 6:15; Nu 26:13 (all P) = 1 Ch 4:24.

   - †

4. a Levite 1 Ch 6:9.

†שָׁאוּלִי S7587 GK8621

adj.gent. of **3** supra:

- c. art.

- = n.pr.coll. הַשָּׁ֫אוּל Nu 26:13 (P).

שְׁאֻלָּה S7592 TWOT2303 GK8628 Is 7:11 v. שְׁאוֹל **1**.

†שְׁאֵלָה S7595, 7596 TWOT2303a, 3012a GK8629 [I. שֵׁלָה S7956 GK8924, 8925]

n.f. request, thing asked for;—

- שְׁאָ֫ל Ju 8:24 +;

- sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1:27 +, שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6:8, שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ Est 5:6 +, שְׁלָתֵךְ 1 S 1:17, שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106:15;—

1. *request, petition*, Ju 8:24; 1 K 2:16, 20 (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est 5:6, 7 (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7:2, 3; 9:12.

   - This passes easily into

2. *thing asked for*, 1 S 2:20, c. נָתַן 1:17, 27; Est 5:8 ψ 106:15;

   - תָּבוֹא שְׁאֵלָתוֹ Jb 6:8.—

   - II.

- שֵׁלָה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84a.

†[מִשְׁאָלָה S[4862] TWOT[2303b] GK[5399]]

n.f. request, petition;—

- pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37:4 (c. נָתַן, of י״);
- sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20:6 (c. מָלֵא, of י״).

†שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל S[7597, 7598] GK[8630]

n.pr.m. (*I have asked* (him) *of God;* on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137:3**)**;—

- first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel according to 1 Ch 3:17 (cf. v 18, 19);
- but Z.'s father Hg 1:1; 2:23; Ez 3:2, 8; Ne 12:1 (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—
- Σαλαθιηλ.

†שְׁאוֹל S[7585] TWOT[2303c] GK[8619], שְׁאֹל

n.f. ψ 86:13 (appar. **m.** Jb 26:6 cf. Is 14:9, v. Albr[xvi (1896), 51]) Sh[e']ôl, **underworld (**√ dub.; שׁאל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[xiv. 170, xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jerem[Leben n. d. Tode 109] '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö[De § 158] Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שׁוֹעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שׁ״ then = *hollow place*, '*Hölle*', *hell;* other conj. v. Hup Ps. 6:6; De Is. 5:14 Beer[Bibl. Hades] in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1902, 15]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); Old Aramaic שאול, Syriac ܫܐܘܠ (*šyul*); Assyrian *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[121; . 47, 145] Jastr[xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s.v.]; opp. by Bertin[viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[xi (1892), 169] and reff.**)**;—

- always abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32:22 + 52 times, ה—ָ Gn 42:38 ψ 9:18;
- שְׁאֹל 1 K 2:6; Jb 17:16, ה—ָ Gn 37:35 + 7 times;
- + Is 7:11 (so read for שְׁאָלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—

1. *the underworld*, שׁ״ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32:22, מִתַּחַת Is 14:9;

- מִשׁ״ מָטָּה Pr 15:24;

- || מָוֶת 5:5; 7:27; Ct 8:6 ψ 89:49;
- whither men descend at death, Gn 37:35 (E), 42:38; 44:29, 31 (J), 1 S 2:6; 1 K 2:6, 9; Jb 7:9; 21:13; Is 14:11, 15 ψ 88:4, and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by יי's judgment, Nu 16:30, 33 (J), cf. ψ 55:16;
- under mts. and sea Jb 26:6 (cf. v 5), בֶּטֶן שְׁ Jon 2:3 (cf. v 7);
- with bars Jb 17:16 (si vera l.: v. 𝔊 Du);
- פִּי שְׁ ψ 141:7;
- שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ Is 38:10;
- personif.
- Is 28:15, 18 (|| מות) as insatiable monster 5:14; Hb 2:5; Pr 1:12; 27:20; 30:16;
- as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ, ψ 18:6 = 2 S 22:6, cf. מְצָדֵי שְׁ ψ 116:3;
- opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9:2; Jb 11:8 ψ 139:8 + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7:11 (v. supra);
- dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17:13 (cf. v 16; 7:9; 10:21; 16:22; all being alike 3:17–19; 21:23–26);
- without work or knowledge or wisdom according to Ec 9:5, 6, 10 (cf. Jb 14:21, and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14:9 f.).

2. condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ (later than 1 S 28, especially in WisdLt):

a. wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9:18, יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ 31:18;

- death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49:15();
- שְׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24:19;
- righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6:6 (cf. 88:6), Is 38:18;
- deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30:4; 86:13; Pr 23:14.
- In Ezek. שְׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31:15, 16, 17; 32:21, 27.

b. righteous shall not be abandoned, לשׁ׳ ψ 16:10 (|| שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח הַיִּים, etc., v 11, cf. 17:15), is ransomed from שׁ׳ 49:16 (cf. 73:23, 25; Is 57:1, 2);

- cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14:13; 17:13 (cf. 10:21; 19:25 f.).

3. later distinction of places in שׁ׳:

a. depths of שׁ׳ for sensualist Pr 9:18.

b. שׁ׳ וַאֲבַדּוֹן Pr 15:11, v. אֲבַדּוֹן.

- [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when || שׁ׳, are usually in bad sense (ψ 88:4);
- prob. = pit in שׁ׳, > שׁ׳ itself as pit;
- words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.
-]

4. שׁ׳ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57:9;

- as place of exile for Israel Ho 13:14() (cf. Is 26:19).

†[שָׁאַן S[7599] TWOT[2304] GK[8631]]

vb. Paʿl. (Ges [55d]) **be at ease** or **at peace, rest securely (**Syriac ܫܰܝܶܢ (*šayen*) *pacify*, ܫܰܝܢܳܐ (*šayno*), Ethiopic ሰንእ; (*sənʾ*) *peace***)**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁאֲנַן Je 48:11, וְשׁ׳ consec. 30:10 +;
- 3 pl. שַׁאֲנָ֑נוּ Jb 3:18;—
- *be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune:
- וְשָׁקַט וְשׁ׳ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30:10 = 46:27; 48:11 (of Moab);
- שׁ׳ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1:33;
- of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3:18.

שְׁאָן S[1052] GK[8632] v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן S[7600, 7946] TWOT[2304a] GK[8633, 8916]

adj. at ease, secure (Ba[§ 143 a] Ges[84 b k]**)**;—

- abs. שְׁ֑ Is 33:20;
- pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6:1 +, שַׁאֲנַנוֹת Is 32:9, 11, 18;—

1. *at ease, secure:*
   - נָוֶה שְׁ֑ Is 33:20 *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שְׁ֑ 32:18 (|| מִבְטַחִים).
2. as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12:5.
3. *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6:1; Is 32:9, 11; Zc 1:15 ψ 123:4.
4. as subst. abstr. = *arrogance:*
   - sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19:28 (|| הִתְרַגְּזְךָ) = Is 37:29, but < שְׁאוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu[xii (1892), 36] Gr Che Marti Kit (perhaps), Bur. cf. שׁלאנן.

שׁאסיך Je 30:16 Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. שָׁאַף S[7602] TWOT[2305, 2306] GK[8634, 8635]

vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so 𝔗 Jb 7:2**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5:5, 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2:24, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14:6;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7:2, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1:5;—

1. *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of יי, Is 42:14 (|| נָשַׁם);
   - *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2:24; 14:6;
   - constr. praegn.
   - וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁ֑ Ec 1:5 *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer.

2. *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119:131 (|| יָאַב);

- *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5:5 (cf. צַמִּים p. 855b), 7:2 (|| יְקַוֶּה), 36:20 (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף S[7602] TWOT[2305, 2306] GK[8634, 8635]]

vb. crush, trample upon (|| form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö.[439]; We Now read שָׁאפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges[72 p]; perhaps orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy שׁוּף, Jastr[Dict.] שׁוּף, שׁאף;—most make = I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above**)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאָפַנִי ψ 56:2, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v 3;

- *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹף Ez 36:3;
- *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57:4;
- pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2:7; 8:4;—
- *trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8:4;
- strangely 2:7 (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אֶרֶץ, which Torrey[xv (1896), 152] expl. as old doublet, cf. 𝔊 𝔖; AVRV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 𝔙 poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3:15], in any case del. בְּ after שׁ֑ *crush*);
- שַׁמּוֹת וְשׁ֑ אֶתְכֶם מְסָבִיב Ez 36:3; ψ 56:2; 57:4 and (acc. om.) 56:3.

I. שָׁאַר S[7604] TWOT[2307] GK[8636]$_{133}$

vb. remain, be left over (syn. יָתַר) **(**NH id.*;* 𝔗 שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom[124]; Arabic سَأَرَ, سَئِرَ (*saʾara, saʾira*) *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag[1889, 297]; Old Aramaic שאר *remainder*, Nab. שארית, v. Lzb[371] SAC[110]**)**;—

- †Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֑ 1 S 16:11 the youngest still *remains*.

Niph.[93] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47:18 +;

- 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13:1; Dn 10:8, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is 11:11, 16, וַיִּשָּׁאֶר Gn 7:23, etc.;
- *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32:9 +, וְנֶאשְׁאַר Ez 9:8 (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאֶשָּׁאֶר Sm; del. 𝔊 Hi Co Siegf Berthol);
- f. נִשְׁאָרָה 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10:5; 2 Ch 30:6, נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13:2, etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sometimes || נוֹתַר) Ex 8:27; 10:19; 14:28 (all J), Jos 11:22 (D), Ju 7:3 2 S 14:7 +;
   - in restrictive cl.
   - לֹא נ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם וגו׳ לֹא נ׳ זוּלָתִי 2 K 24:14 *there were left only*, etc., Gn 47:18 (J);
   - sq. acc. adv. (Ges[118 q]), or appos., Dt 4:27; Ezr 9:15;
   - cf. נ׳ בִּמְתֵי מְעָט Dt 28:62 (Ges[119 i]);
   - sometimes c. ב loc. Ex 8:5, 7 (J), Je 38:22 +;
   - c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23:7, 12 (D);
   - c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10:5 (J), Dt 3:11; Jos 13:12 (D), Is 11:11, 16; Je 8:3a (pt.; v b del. הַנִּ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1:2, 3, נ׳ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה Je 42:2;
   - c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10:11, 17 (pt.), Zc 9:7; 2 Ch 21:17, הַנ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10:5, cf. 2 Ch 30:6 and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21:7;
   - c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11:11; Is 17:6; Je 34:7; 37:10; Lv 26:36, 39 (H; pt.), 25:52 (P; of years), even הַנ׳ בַּדָּם 5:9 (P) *the rest of the blood;*
   - c. עַל †1 S 5:4;
   - c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13:1 (D);
   - = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7:23 (J), Ez 9:8 (but on text v. supr.);

- הַנִּ֫ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14:10; 1 S 11:11; Ez 17:21;
- pt. as term. techn.
- = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4:3 (בְּ loc.; || הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34:21 (בְּ loc.).—
- הַנִּ֫ 1 S 9:24 is dub.;
- *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu;
- read הַשְׁאֵר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10:26 (E), Nu 11:26 (JE);
   - c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42:38 (J), cf. Is 49:21 Dn 10:8;
   - of widow Ru 1:3, †מִן of the dead v 5.
   - †

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10:12 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28:51, 1 pl. נַשְׁאֵר 1 S 14:36 (Ges [48 g; 109 d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9:8, v. also infr.;—

1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10:12 (E), 2 K 25:22; Je 49:9 = Ob 5, Jos 11:14 (D), Ju 6:4;
   - אֶסְלַח לַאֲשֶׁר אַשׁ֫ Je 50:20;
   - especially לֹא הִשׁ֫ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10:28, cf. v 30, 37, 39, 40 (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשׁ֫ שׁ֫ (sometimes c. לְ pers.) Nu 21:35 (E) = Dt 3:3, cf. Dt 2:34; Jos 8:22; 11:8 (both JE), 10:33 (D), 2 K 10:11, and מִבְּלִי הַשׁ֫ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28:55 (in all these read *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ֫ v. Dr Dt 3:3; 7:24);
   - c. בְּ, *among, of*, 1 S 14:36, בְּ loc. 1 K 19:18; Zp 3:12 (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית), also 2 K 3:25 (Bur reads בָּנֶיהָ for אֲבָנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz);
   - c. לְ pers. Dt 28:51; 1 K 15:29; 16:11; 2 K 13:7; Ezr 9:8;

- c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10:14, מִן part. 1 S 25:22; 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16; Je 39:10.

2. *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9:12 (P).

3. תַּשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5:3 the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v 3.

4. *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2:14.—

- We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2:15, v. שְׁאָר.

†שְׁאָר S[7605, 7606] TWOT[2307a, 3013] GK[8637]

n.m. Is 16:14 **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, especially Is. and late; on form Kö[1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]);—

- שׁ׳ abs. Is 14:22 +, cstr. Is 10:19 +;—
- *rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10:19, silver 2 Ch 24:14, city 1 Ch 11:8, territory Est 9:12;
- שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9:29 (יֶתֶר in || 1 K 11:41, and usually in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.);
- of men 1 Ch 16:41; Ezr 3:8; 4:3, 7; Ne 10:29; 11:1, 20; Est 9:16;
- of Moab Is 16:14;
- Aram 17:3 (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21:17;
- = posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14:22 (of Babylon);
- שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1:4, i.e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; 𝔊 שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm);
- term. techn.
- = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10:20 (|| פְּלֵיטָה), v 21[()], 22; 11:11, 16; 28:5.—
- וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2:15 is obscure;
- read וַיַּשְׁאֵר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב S[7610] GK[8639]

n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7:3 **(**= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10:21; 𝔊 ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ**)**.

†שְׁאֵרִית S[7611] TWOT[2307b] GK[8642]

n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׁאָר);—

- שׁ׳ abs. 2 S 14:7 +, cstr. Ez 36:3 +, שְׁרִית (Ges [23 f]) 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v 38);
- sf. שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ Is 14:30; Ez 5:10, -תּוֹ Is 44:17, -תָּם Je 15:9;—

1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44:17, land 15:9 (|| פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47:4, 5; Ez 25:16;
   - שׁ׳ חֵמֹת ψ 76:11 is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] proposes חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֻמּוֹת *tribes*);
   - *rest* of princes Je 39:3, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36:3, 4, 5;
   - of Israel 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v 38), 2 Ch 34:9; Ne 7:71 (van d. H. v 72);
   - = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1:8 (cf. We), Is 14:30, Edom Am 9:12, Anathoth Je 11:23, Ashdod 25:20, Babylon 50:26, Amalek 1 Ch 4:43 (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21:14; Je 6:9; 15:9;
   - *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5:15; Je 8:3; 24:8; 40:11, 15; 41:10, 16; 42:2, 15, 19; 43:5; 44:12, 14, 28; Ez 5:10; 9:8; 11:13; Hag 1:12, 14; 2:2;
   - even וְשַׂמְתִּי אֶת־הַצֹּלֵעָה לִשְׁ׳ גּוֹי עָצוּם Mi 4:7 (as promise, || , cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]);
   - = survivors Je 44:7, הִשְׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36:20;
   - = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4; 2 K 19:31 (|| פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37:32 (|| id.), Mi 2:12; 5:6, 7; 7:18; Ezr 9:14 (|| id.), Is 46:3; Je 23:3; 31:7; Zp 2:7, 9 (|| יֶתֶר), 3:13; Zc 8:6, 11, 12.

2. *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14:22):
   - Gn 45:7, שֵׂם וּשְׁ׳ 2 S 14:7.

II. שׁאר S[7604] TWOT[2308] GK[8636] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šêru*, Pun. שאד, *flesh*, Arabic ثَأْرٌ (*ṯa'run*) blood revenge, so Sab. תאר, Sab.Denkm. [5, l.7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51:35), Nö [xi (1886), 723] and *Id.* [101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = ܬܝܪܬܐ (*tiroto*) *conscience, mind*, etc., perhaps proposes *midriff*, cf. Hoffm).

†שְׁאֵר S[7607, 7608] TWOT[2308a] GK[8638, 8640]

n.m. ψ 73:26 **flesh** (perhaps orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm [iii (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—

- שׁ֑ abs. ψ 78:20, 27, cstr. Mi 3:3 +, sf. שְׁאֵרִי Je 51:35 ψ 73:26, etc.;—

1. *flesh:*

   a. as food, Ex 21:10 (HPS also 1 S 9:24, for הַנִּשְׁאָר), ψ 78:20 (|| לֶחֶם), v 27 (|| עוֹף בָּנָף);

   - fig. Mi 3:2 (|| עוֹר), v 3 (|| id.), Je 51:35 (|| דָּם).

   b. fig. for physical power ψ 73:26 (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5:11 (+ בָּשָׂר).

2. in HP = *flesh-* (= blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin):

   - שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18:12, cf. v 13; 20:19, also 18:17 (read שְׁאֵרְךָ for שַׁאֲרָה, 𝔊 Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen);
   - + הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו 21:2 Nu 27:11;
   - שׁ֑ בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18:6; 25:49.

3. = *self*, Pr 11:17 (|| נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה S[7608] TWOT[2308a] GK[8640] Lv 18:17 v. שְׁאֵר **2**.

†שְׁאָרָה S[7609] GK[8641]

n.pr.f. 'daughter' of Ephraim;—

- בְּתוֹ שׁ֑ 1 Ch 7:24 (v. also n.pr.loc. אֱזֶן שׁ֑ p. 25a supr.);
- 𝔊[B] ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις, but 𝔊L (cf. 𝔊[A]) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת S[4863] TWOT[1252] GK[5400] v. p. 602a supr.

שֵׁאת S[7612, 8351] TWOT[2301d] GK[8643] v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא S[7614] GK[8644]

n.pr.gent. et terr. *Sh^{e}bâ*, in SW.

- Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM [xxxvii (1883), 9], סבא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt [72] or *expedition* Sab.Denkm. [12, 1, 5, 14]; cf. DSMargoliouth [SHEBA] F.B. [SHEBA] and reff.);—
- *Sheba:* מַלְכַּת־שְׁ׳ 1 K 10:1, 4, 10, 13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 3, 9, 12;
- מַלְכֵי שְׁ׳ ψ 72:10;
- famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שְׁ׳ Ez 27:22, 23, הֲלִיכֹת שְׁ׳ Jb 6:19 (|| תֵּמָא);
- yielding costly wares Ez 38:13, זְהַב שְׁ׳ ψ 72:15, לְבוֹנָה מִשְׁ׳ Je 6:20 (|| מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60:6;
- descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10:28 (J) = 1 Ch 1:22, from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25:3 (J?) = 1 Ch 1:32 (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10:7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:9;
- marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1:15.

†[שְׁבָאִי]

adj.gent. only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים Jo 4:8 (|| אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק, cf. Je 6:20 supr.), > 𝔊 Me Now לַשִּׁבְי *into captivity*.

I. שׁבב TWOT[2309, 2310] (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew;* Arabic سَبَّ (*sabba*) *cut*, Aramaic (Talm.) שְׁבָא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö [140]).

†שְׁבָבִים S[7616] TWOT[2309a] GK[8646]

n.[**m.**]**pl.** probably **splinters;**—

- שׁ׳ יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8:6 (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שׁבב TWOT[2309, 2310] (Assyrian *šabâbu*, *blaze*, cf. Syriac ܫܰܒ (*šab*) *burn*, ܫܒܺܝܒܳܐ (*šbibo*) *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Arabic شَبَّ (*šabba*) is *blaze up* (cf. BA [50]), but ش (*š*) = שׁ? (Another etymology in Ber Dn 3:22)).

†[שָׁבִיב S[7632] TWOT[2310a] GK[8663]]

n.m. probably **flame** (Biblical Aramaic שְׁבִיב);—

- cstr. וְלֹא יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18:5 (|| אוֹר);
- so Ecclus 8:10; 45:19.

שָׁבָה S[7617] TWOT[2311] GK[8647]$_{47}$

vb. take captive (NH, Old Aramaic id.; Arabic سَبَا (سبى) (*sabā (sby)*); Aramaic שְׁבָא ܫܒܳܐ (*šbo*));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Je 41:14;

- sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43:12 (but read וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמְמוּ);
- 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6:22 ψ 68:19, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21:1 Je 41:10, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5:12;
- *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob 11;
- *Pt. act.* pl. שֹׁבִים Is 14:2, etc.;
- *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61:1, fpl. cstr. שְׁבֻיוֹת Gn 31:26;—
- *take captive:*

1. a. c. acc. pers., Nu 24:22 (JE), 1 S 30:2; 2 K 5:2; 6:22 (+ בְּ instr.) Je 41:10() (but v 10b Gie reads וַיִּשְׁכֵּם, cf. 𝔊 Luc), v 14, Gn 34:29 (P), 2 Ch 28:8 (+ מִן part.), + 6 times;

- + Je 43:12 appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie).

b. acc. חֵילוֹ Ob 11, הֲרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21:17, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5:21; 2 Ch 14:14.

c. pt. in periphrast. conjug.

- (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שֹׁבִים Is 14:2;
- pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36; Is 14:2; Je 50:33, + 5 times;
- pt. pass. Is 61:1 = *captives;*
- כִּשְׁבִיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31:26 my daughters *as captives of the sword*.

2. c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5:12 *lead captive thy captives*, cf. ψ 68:19 2 Ch 28:17, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21:1 (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch 28:5, 11;

- שׁ׳ שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21:10 = *take him captive*.
- †

Niph. *be taken captive:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14:14, of beast Ex 22:9 (E), of עֵדֶר י׳ Je 13:17;
- 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30:3, 5; 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37; Ez 6:9.

†שְׁבִי S[7628] TWOT[2311a] GK[8660]

n.m. Is 49:24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—

- שׁ׳ abs. Ex 12:29 +, cstr. Ezr 2:1 +;
- שֶׁבִי Nu 21:1 +;
- sf. שִׁבְיָךְ Ju 5:12, שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21:10, שִׁבְיכֶם Nu 31:19, etc.;—

1. = state of *captivity*, הָלַךְ בַּשְּׁ׳ Am 9:4; Dt 28:41; Na 3:10; Je 20:6; 22:22; 30:16 Ez 12:11 (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), 30:17, 18; Is 46:2; La 1:18, = הָלַךְ שִׁבְי v 5;

- בַּשִּׁבִי יָבֹא Dn 11:8;
- נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִי׳ Ezr 9:7, נָתַן לַשְּׁבִי׳ ψ 78:61, לֶקַח בַּשֶּׁבִי Je 48:46;
- וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשְּׁבִי׳ 2 Ch 29:9, וַאֲשֶׁר לַשִּׁבִי לַשֶּׁבִי Je 15:2; 43:11;
- בִּשְׁבִי instr. of judgment Dn 11:33;
- אֶרֶץ שִׁבְיָ׳ Je 30:10;
- 46:27;
- 16 2 Ch 6:37, 38;
- phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne):
- נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשִּׁבְיָ׳ Ne 1:2, cf. v 3, הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשִּׁבְיָ׳ 8:17, הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6, הַבָּאִים מֵהַשִּׁבְיָ׳ Ezr 3:8; 8:35.

2. act of *capture*, עִם שִׁבְיָ׳ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4:10 שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21:13 i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4:10 = *your captive horses;* Dt 21:13 *her captive's garb*).
3. = *captives* (coll.):
   - Ex 12:29 (J), Nu 31:12, 19, 26 (man and beast), Is 20:4 (|| גָּלוּת), 49:24, 25 Hb 1:9 + Ez 32:9 𝔊 al. (v. שֶׁבֶר *ad fin.*);
   - appar. fs. Is 52:2 (but v. שְׁבִי);
   - object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5:12 (> שִׁבְיֵךְ ☪ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21:1 (JE), Dt 21:10 ψ 68:19; 2 Ch 28:17.

†[שְׁבִי GK[8659]

adj. vel **n.m.** whence] שִׁבְיָה **n.f. captive** (cf. Rahlfs עני u. ענו in Psalm., [63]);—

- שִׁבְיַ בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 52:2b (Bev JPhll. xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שִׁבְיַ הַבַּת וגו׳, cf. || שִׁבְיַ v [a], and, on הַבַּ׳, La 2:13);
- read also שִׁבְיַ יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם v [a] (for שִׁבְיַ) Oort Bu Du Che Marti.

†שִׁבְיָה S[7633] TWOT[2311c] GK[8664]

n.f. captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—

- always abs. שׁ׳;—

1. state of *captivity*, Je 48:46 (of בָּנוֹת, || שְׁבִי of בָּנִים);
   - אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Ne 3:36.
2. body of *captives*, Dt 21:11; 32:42 (|| חָלָל), 2 Ch 28:13, 14, 15;
   - object of שָׁבָה, v [5] (שׁ׳ גדולה), הָשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם v [11].

†שִׁבִית S[7622] TWOT[2311d] GK[8654, 8669], שִׁבוּת S[7622] TWOT[2311d] GK[8654]

n.f. id. (v שבה Ⓖ Thes SS Preusschen [xv (1895), 1 ff.] Krae Ez 16:53; > v שוב Ew [(1852–3), 216 f.; § 165 b] Ol [412, 417] Bö [464] Kue [TTijdschr. vii. 519 ff.] Oort[lb. xiv. 157] Schwally [viii (1888), 200] al.; Kö[· 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2. § 329 i] thinks deriv. of שבה and שוב are confused, cf. Ew [166 b]);—

- abs. שִׁבִית Nu 21:29;
- cstr. שִׁבוּת Ho 6:11 +, sf. שִׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30:3, שִׁבִיתְהֶן Ez 16:53a (v. infr.), שִׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3:20 (read תְּכֶם- Now GASm), etc.
- [MT has שִׁבוּת, etc. 16 times, + Kt (שִׁבִית Qr) Zp 2:7 ψ 85:2; 126:4 + Ez 16:53a (Gi, but Baer שִׁבִיתְהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שִׁבִית) Je 29:14; 49:39; Ez 16:53 b, c + v d (but < read וְשַׁבְתִּי for וּשְׁבֻיוֹ Vrss Comm.), La 2:14; Jb 42:10;
- שִׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21:29, שִׁבִיתַיִךְ Ez 16:53 (but Co Krae שִׁבוּתֵךְ);
- שִׁבִית prob. earlier Ew;
- [186 b] al. ψ 126:1 read prob. שִׁבִית for שִׁיבַת];—

1. in cl.

- נָתַן בַּשִּׁבְית Nu 21:29 (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, || פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48:46);
- cf. (perhaps) La 1:7 (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שבת).

2. in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב, הֵשִׁיב, ׳י subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30:3 + 15 times, + Ez 16:53d ψ 126:1 (**v. supr.**);

Hiph. Je 32:44 + 5 times, + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33:26 + 2 times]:

a. of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6:11 (𝔊 joins to 7:1, so as gloss, We Now), Zp 2:7; 3:20; Dt 30:3; Je 29:14; 30:3, 18 (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31:23; 32:44; 33:7(), 11 (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v 26 La 2:14 (subj. proph.), Ez 16:53 a, c, d (on text v. supr.), 39:25 Am 9:14; Jo 4:1 ψ 14:7 = 53:7, 85:2; 126:1 (v. supr.), v 4.

b. of other nations Je 48:47 (cf. v 46), 49:6, 39; Ez 29:14 (cf. v 13).

c. appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16:53 b (Krae, cf. foll.).

d. restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42:10.

†שְׁבוֹ S[7618] TWOT[2311e] GK[8648]

n.[f.] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = Assyrian *šubû*; 𝔊 𝔙 *agate*);—

- Ex 28:19 = 39:12 (+ לֶשֶׁם, אַחְלָמָה).

†שֹׁבִי S[7629] GK[8661]

n.pr.m. appar. Ammonite prince, וְשׁ׳ 2 S 17:27, 𝔊 Ουεσβει, 𝔊L καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שֹׁבָי

n.pr.m. in post-ex.. Israel Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45, 𝔊 Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) 𝔊L Σωβαι.

†שְׁבוּאֵל S[7619] GK[8649], שְׁבֶאֵל

n.pr.m. son of Gershom 1 Ch 23:16; 26:24 (׳שְׁבֶ), = שׁוּבָאֵל 24:20(), of Herman 25:4 = שׁוּבָאֵל v 20 (cf. Benz on these lists).—

- 𝔊 in all usually Σουβαηλ, 𝔊L usually —βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֶּה GK9584]

n.pr.loc. (from above √?);—

- read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17:1 (for MT מִתֹּשָׁבֵי) 𝔊 ἐκ Θεσβῶν (𝔊L Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos;
- Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.;
- home of Elijah;
- v. Kasteren xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod.
- *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl 257.

†תִּשְׁבִּי S8664 GK9585

adj.gent., אֵלִיָּהוּ הַתִּ׳ 1 K 17:1; 21:17, 28; 2 K 1:3, 8; 9:36;—

- ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח S7623 TWOT2312, 2313 GK8655, 8656]

vb. Pi. soothe, still (Arabic سَبَخَ (*sabaḫa*) *be free from care*, etc., Jen i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268, cp. Assyrian *pašâḫu*, *grow calm*, so Ba 9 Schulth);—

Pi. *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29:11 *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׂךְ אַפּוֹ);

- 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89:10 *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (|| גַּאוֹת הַיָּם).

Hiph. *Pt*. prob. Mass error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65:8 *stilling the roar of the seas*.

†II. [שָׁבַח S7623 TWOT2312, 2313 GK8655, 8656]

vb. Pi. laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aramaic (incl. Old Aramaic) שבח, عحد (*šbḥ*), Pa. *praise;* v. Schwally 91 Schulth);—

1. *laud, praise* God (יְ׳):

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֻוּנְךָ ψ 63:4 (|| יְבָרֲכוּךָ);
- *Imv*. fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147:12, mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחֻוהוּ 117:1 (both || הַלְלִי);
- his works, *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145:4 (|| יַגִּיד).

2. *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf*. *abs*. שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4:2 (Ges [113 gg]; c. מִן comp.);

- mirth, as best thing, *Pf*. 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8:15.

Hithp. *boast* of (בְּ):

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִשְׁתַּבַּח ψ 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, 𝔊 (ἐλ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח

n.pr.m. in Judah (?; cf. Lag [131]);—

- 1 Ch 4:17;
- Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, 𝔊L Ιασαφατ.

שׁבט TWOT[2314] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre;* NH שֵׁבֶט = BH, also שָׁבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö [xi (1886), 736], but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm. [21, l. 5]; Aramaic שְׁבָטָא, ܫܒܛ (*šabṭo*) = BH; loan-word in Egyptian demot. *šbtë*, pl.hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM [89]; Lewy [122] cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט S[7626] TWOT[2314a] GK[8657] 189

n.m. Nu 24:17 (f. Ez 21:15, 18 but corrupt):

1. rod, staff, club, sceptre.
2. **tribe**;—
   - שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49:10 +, cstr. 1 S 10:20 +;
   - שֶׁבֶט Dt 1:23 +;

- sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21:24 +, etc.;
- pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11:31 +, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49:16 +, sf. שְׁבָטֶיךָ Dt 12:14 +, etc.;—
- †

1. **a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for smiting (especially הִכָּה בַשׁ׳) Ex 21:20 (E), Mi 4:14; Is 10:15 (in sim.; || מַטֶּה), Pr 10:13 +;
   - שׁ׳ מוּסָר 22:15, cf. 29:15;
   - for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28:27 (|| מַטֶּה);
   - as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23 (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17:40, 43);
   - fig. of יׄ׳'s chastisement: national Is 10:24; 30:31 (both || מַטֶּה), 14:29, שׁ׳ אַפִּי 10:5, שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3:1;
   - individual Jb 9:34; 21:9 (שׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37:13, 2 S 7:14 (שׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *in*-human), ψ 89:33 (both || נְגָעִים).

   b. *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18:14, but < read שְׁלָתִים, 𝔊 βέλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu.

   c. shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23:4 (|| מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רֹעֵה בְשׁ׳ Mi 7:14 (both fig. of יׄ׳);
   - used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20:37 (fig.), Lv 27:32 (cf. Je 33:13), v. Mackie [ROD].

   d. *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שׁ׳ סֹפֵר Ju 5:14, שׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14:5 (|| מַטֶּה), Gn 49:10 (poem in J;
   - || מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10:11 ψ 45:7() Ez 19:11, 14 (made from a branch, מַטֶּה);
   - a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שׁ׳ Am 1:5, 8;
   - as symbol of conquest Nu 24:17 (JE);
   - שׁ׳ בַּרְזֶל ψ 2:9 (of Mess. king);
   - שׁ׳ הָרֶשַׁע 125:3;

- שׁ֫ עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 22:8 (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—

- Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת.

2. [145] *tribe* (syn.

- מַטֶּה q.v. **3**, p. 641b), especially

a. of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49:16, 28 (poem in J), Dt 33:5 (poem), Ex 24:4 (E), + often [JE 13 times, D 28 times (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 times (cf. Gray Nu 4:18;

- מ֫ 150 times + in P);

- Ju 15 times (never מ֫) S 14 times (never מ֫), K 13 times (מ֫ 2 times), Chr 15 times (מ֫ 23 times), ψψ 7 times (never מ֫), proph. 16 times (מ֫ †Hb 3:9, very dub.)];

- Ju 20:12; 1 S 9:21 read שֵׁבֶט (or שִׁבְטִי Ges [90 1], We Sta [343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM Ju);

- שִׁבְטֵי־יָהּ ψ 122:4;

- שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63:17.

b. sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74:2, but Je 10:16 = 51:9 del. שׁ֫ נ֫ Gf Gie Du

c. of subdivision of tribe, שׁ֫ מִשְׁפְּחוֹת וגו֫ Nu 4:18 (P).—

- 2 S 7:7 read שֹׁפְטֵי (cf. v 11, || 1 Ch 17:6, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִּיט S[8275] TWOT[2314b] GK[9222]

n.m. sceptre (expanded from foreg., Ges [85 w]**)**;—

- only Est:

- abs. הַשׁ֫ 5:2;

- cstr. שׁ֫ הַזָּהָב 4:11; 5:2;

- שַׁרְבִט הַזּ֫ 8:4.

†שְׁבָט S7627 TWOT2315 GK8658

n.pr. mens. Sh^{e}bāṭ, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March;

- loan-word from Bab. *Šabâṭu* (COT Ne 1() Dl^{WB}), Zc 1:7 (der. from *šabâṭu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (Dl 38; WB), Lyon Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 384 Jen iv (1889), 273 Muss-Arn xi (1892), 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim 3. 594 n.; this month called שבט also in Nab. Palm., v. Lzb SAC 111).

שְׁבִי S7628 TWOT2311a GK8660, שִׁבְיָה S7633 TWOT2311c GK8664, שְׁבִית S7622 TWOT2311d GK8654, 8669 **v.** שׁכה.

שׁבל TWOT2316 (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic سَبَلَ (*sabala*) IV. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ (*sabalatun*) *flowing dress;* Assyrian *šûbultu, šunbultu* (Meissner), Arabic سُنْبُلٌ, سُنْبُلَةٌ (*sunbulun, sunbulatun*) (Ba 207), Ethiopic ሰብል: (*sabl*) Aramaic שִׁבֹּלְתָּא, ܫܒܠܬܐ (*šeblto*), all *ear* of grain).

†שֹׁבֶל S7640 TWOT2316a GK8670

n.[m.] **flowing skirt, train**;—

- abs. חָשְׂפִי־שׁ׳ Is 47:2 *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†I. שִׁבֹּלֶת S7641 TWOT2316b, 2316c GK8672, 8673

n.f. flowing stream;—

- שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69:3, as test of dialect Ju 12:6 (cf; סִבֹּלֶת and GFM);
- cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69:16, שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27:12.

†II. שִׁבֹּלֶת

n.f. ear of grain;—

- שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24:24 +;
- pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41:5 +, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4:12;—

- *ear*, Gn 41:5, 6, 7(), 22, 23, 24(), 26, 27; Is 17:5();
- Ru 2:2; Jb 24:24;
- transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4:12.

†[שְׁבוּל S7635 TWOT2316d GK8666, שְׁבִיל S7635 TWOT2316d GK8666]

n.[**m.**] **way, path (**proposes as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Arabic سَبِيلٌ (*sabīlun*) Aramaic שְׁבִילָא**)**;—

- pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֹתֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילְךָ] ψ 77:20 (of יְ; || דַּרְכֶּךָ);
- cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18:15 (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; || דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוֹבָל S7732 GK8748

n.pr.m.

1. Edomite name Gn 36:20, 23, 29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 40.

2. **a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2:50, 52.

b. in Judah 1 Ch 4:1, 2.—

- Σαβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל S7642 TWOT248c GK8671 **v.** בלל.

שׁבן **(**√ of following; meaning dub.**)**.

†שְׁבְנָא S7644 GK8674, שֶׁבְנָה S7644 GK8675

n.pr.m. secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah;

- -נָא Is 22:15, 36:22; 37:2 = 2 K 18:37; 19:2; Is 36:3, 11 = -נָה 2 K 18:18, 26.—
- Σομνας.

†שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ) S7645 GK8677

n.pr.m.

1. יָהּ-:

   a. Levites, (1) Ne 9:4, 5; 10:13, (2) 10:11;

   - Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς).

   b. priest Ne 10:5, priestly family 12:14 (𝔊L Σεχενια), = שְׁכַנְיָה v 3 (Σεχενια(ς)), and perhaps שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24:11 (Ισχανια, Σεχενια).

2. יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15:24 (Σομνια, 𝔊L Σαβανια).

שׁבס TWOT[2317] (√ of following; meaning?).

†[שָׁבִיס S[7636] TWOT[2317a] GK[8667]]

n.[m.] **front-band** (Mishn. id.; Levy[iv. 498]; al. cp. Arabic شمس (*šms*) lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[iii. 145]; Heb. perhaps a dimin., v. Ges[86 note]);—

- pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3:18, in list of women's finery.

I. שֶׁבַע S[7651, 7652, 7658] TWOT[2318] GK[8679, 8680, 8681, 8685], שִׁבְעָה S[7656] GK[8683]$_{394}$

n.m. et f. **seven** (NH id., Ml[16] שבעת; Assyrian *sibi, sibittu* (Dl[§ 65, 6]; *s* = שׁ), Arabic سَبْعَةٌ, (*sabʿun, sabʿatun*) Sab. סבע Hom[47, 124], Ethiopic ሰብዑ: ሰብዐቱ: (*sabʿu, sabʿatu*) Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aramaic שֶׁבַע, שִׁבְעָא, ܫܒܥ, ܫܒܥܐ (*šbaʿ, šabʿo*); on etym. cf. Lag[37 f.]);—

- m. (c. n.f.) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41:2 + 115 times;
- cstr. שִׁבְעַ 5:26 + 47 times, especially P (15 times) and Chr (20 times), וְשִׁבְעַ 1 K 14:21.

f. (c. n.m.) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4:24 + 100 times;

- cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7:10 + 120 times;

- sf. שִׁבְעַתָּם 2 S 21:9 Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—
- *seven:*

1. without other num.:

a. שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21:28 (J), Ju 16:13; Is 4:1 + 80 times, especially שְׁ֭נִים Gn 29:18 (E) + 32 times (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24:13a, cf. v b, c, also 𝔊 and || 1 Ch 21:12; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שְׁ֭פָעָמִים Gn 33:3 (J), Lv 4:6 (P) + 17 times;

- שְׁ֭בָאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6:6;
- after noun Ez 40:20, 26;
- n. om.
- Jb 5:19; Pr 6:16, + (= שְׁ֭פָעָמִים) Lv 26:18, 21, 24, 28 (H), ψ 119:164 Pr 24:16.

b. שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23:1() (E) + 40 times + Jb 42:13 (read שְׁ֭ for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges [97 c] and most);

- + (distrib.) שְׁ֭שְׁ וְשְׁ֭שׁ Zc 4:2;
- after n. Gn 7:4 (J), Ex 25:37 (P) + 12 times (P Ch Dn Pr);
- n. om.
- 1 S 2:5 + 9 times, incl.
- שְׁ֭שׁ as ordinal, v. infr.;
- but read שִׁבְכָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K 7:17() 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur;
- also שְׁ֭שׁ שְׁ֭שׁ distrib.
- = 7 *each* Gn 7:2, 3 (J);
- as pred.
- Gn 46:25 (P).

c. שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23:4 (E), 8:2 (P), Ez 45:23();

- Jb 2:13() + 97 times, incl.
- שְׁ֭מִים Gn 8:10 (J), + 88 times + Ez 45:21 (read שִׁבְעַת for שִׁבְעוֹת, Vrss and mod.).

d. = ordinal, שִׁבְעַ (הַ)שָּׁנַת Dt 15:9; 2 K 12:2 + 3 times, בְּשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30:20, cf. 45:20;

- לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7:10 (J), 1 Ch 9:25.

2. †

a. שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37:2 + 3 times + 1 K 14:21 (וּשְׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin.

- בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עֶשׂ׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 16:1, בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עֶשׂ׳ 1 K 22:52.

- †

b. שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24:15; 25:24 (cf. also, + other num., 7:11 Ezr 2:39 Ne 7:42), + יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7:11; 8:4;

- unusual is שׁ׳ שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32:9 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver*.

3. שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8:26 + 39 times (but Ne 7:68 om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.).

4. שִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף = 7000 1 K 20:30 + 2 times;

- שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים = id. 1 K 20:15 + 15 times;

- 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1:31; 2:8, 31.

5. שׁ׳ + other num.:

a. שׁ׳ follows 18 times:

- (1) n. s. after שׁ׳ Ju 8:14;

- also, (= ord. num.) Ez 29:17 + 2 times, שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשׁ׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 13:10, cf. 15:1;

- (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8:35; Ne 7:[72], 71;

- (3) n. s. cstr. precedes שׁ׳ רָשׁ בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים 1 K 16:10, 15 (ordin.);

- (4) n. after each num. Gn 23:1; 25:17 (both P), etc.

b. שׁ׳ precedes 10 times (P and Est):

- (1) n. s. after other num. Gn 8:14; Ex 6:16, 20 + 3 times Est;

- (2) n. repeated Gn 5:7; 11:21; 47:28, cf. 5:25, 31

c. 1000 + 17 Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42.—

- שׁ׳ often c. sacred signif.:
- Gn 21:28 ff.
- (J), Ex 37:23 Lv 4:6, 17; 8:11; 14:27 + (P);
- as round number Gn 4:24 (song in J), 29:18 ff.;
- 31:23; 41:2 ff.
- (all E), etc.;
- on bowing 7 times 33:3 (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl [nos. 143, 230, 246] Ne[Mar. 11 f.];
- all these prob. originating with week of seven days;
- cf. especially Kö [NUMBER, 562 f., 565].

†שְׁבֻעָה S[7656] GK[8683]

n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26:33 (J);

- Ὅρκος;
- (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים[91] S[7657] TWOT[2318a, 2318b] GK[8684]

n.pl. seventy (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges [97 f. R. 1]**)**;—

- not decl.:—
- *seventy* (often as round no., cf. Kö [NUMBER, 563 a]):

1. without other no.:

a. before n. s. year Gn 5:12 + 12 times, man Ju 9:2 Nu 11:25 + 7 times, shekel 7:13 + 11 times, other n. 5 times

b. before n.pl. kings Ju 1:7, sons 8:30; 9:24; 2 K 10:1, brothers Ju 9:56, asses 12:14, palms Ex 15:27; Nu 33:9, males Ezr 8:7,14.

c. after n. coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29:32, n.pl. Dn 9:24.

d. pred.

- Gn 46:27.

e. n. om.

- Ex 24:1, 9 (man), Nu 7:85 (shekel), cf. Ju 9:4

2. שׁ֫ אֶלֶף = 70,000 2 S 24:15 + 6 times.

3. + other num.:

a. + unit + n. s. Ju 8:14;

- n. om.
- 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4:24, cf. Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, so 2 + 70 Nu 31:38;
- n.pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8:35; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12:4.

b. 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9:16, cf. Nu 2:4; 3:43; 26:32;

- 2 + 70 × 1000 31:33 (בָּקָר precedes);
- 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6:19; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5:31;
- n. om.
- 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3:46.

c. 70 foll. hundreds:

- 70 year + 5 years Gn 25:7, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2:3, 4 = Ne 7:8, 9, Ne 11:19;
- + 3 Ezr 2:36 Ne 7:39; 5 + 70 Ezr 2:5.

d. 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38:25 and (n. om.) v 28.

שְׁבִיעִי S[7637, 7657] TWOT[2318b] GK[8668, 8684]

m. שְׁבִיעִת f.[97] adj. num. ord. **seventh**;—

- m. שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2:2 +, שְׁבִעִי Ex 12:15 +;
- f. שְׁבִיעִת Jos 6:16 +, -עַת Ex 23:11 +, שְׁבִעַת 21:2, -עִית 1 K 18:44; 2 Ch 23:1;—
- *seventh*, especially P;
- always c. art.:

1. m. 7th day Gn 2:3 + 47 times;

- month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8:4 + 23 times + (n. om.) Ez 45:25 + 3 times;
- lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19:40 + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24:10; 25:14;

- n. om. also 1 Ch 2:15; 26:3, 5 (son), 12:11 (man), 27:10 (captain).

2. **f.** 7th year, 2 K 11:4 + 7 times + (n. om.) Ex 21:2; 23:11, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges [134 p]) Ezr 7:8;

- sabbath Lv 23:16;

- time (פַּעַם) Jos 6:16 + (n. om.) 1 K 18:44.

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42:13 read שִׁבְעָה Ges [97 c] and most.

†שִׁבְעָתַיִם S[7659] TWOT[2318c] GK[8686]

n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges[§ 97 h, 134 r]);—

1. 2, Is 30:26; Pr 6:31;

- as adv. Gn 4:15, 24 ψ 79:12.

2. *seven times*, adv. ψ 12:7.—

- 2 S 21:9 read Qr שִׁבַעְתָּם v. ı. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ S[7620] TWOT[2318d] GK[8651]

n.m. Dn 9:27 **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag [67]);—

- abs. שׁ׳ Dn 9:27[()];

- cstr. שְׁבֻעַ Gn 29:27, 28;

- du.

- שְׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12:5;

- pl. שָׁבֻעִ(וֹ)ת Ex 34:22 + 4 times Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8:13;

- late שָׁבֻעִים Dn 9:24 + 4 times Dn;

- cstr. שְׁבֻעֹת Je 5:24 (Ez 45:21 read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע);

- sf. שְׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28:26;—

1. *period of seven days* (from a given time), *week:*

- Dt 16:9[()];
- Lv 12:5 (P);
- of marriage feast Gn 29:27, 28 (E; cf. Ju 14:12 Tob 11:19);
- שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10:2, 3 three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);
- שׁ׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5:24 *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by י׳) *for harvest;*
- term. techn.
- חַג שָׁבֻעֹת Ex 34:22 (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16:10, 16, 2 Ch 8:13, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28:26 (P).

2. *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9:24, 25, 26, 27[()].—

- שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21:28 v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע S[7621, 7650] TWOT[2318, 2319, 2319a] GK[8678]][186]

vb. swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb [108 ff.]; NH Niph. = BH; 𝔗 שְׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21:28 Kö [NUMBER, 565] RS[. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182] We [Reste Arabic 2, 186]);—

Qal (according to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21:28 *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths;*

- both from שְׁבוּעָה, according to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred);
- 𝔊 𝔖 Co om.;
- both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שָׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24:7 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5:24 +, וַיִּשָּׁ֫בַע Gn 24:9 +;
- 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵ֫עַ Dt 6:13; 10:20;
- 1 s. אִשָּׁבֵ֫עַ Gn 21:24, וָאֶשָּׁ֫בַע 1 K 2:8; Ez 16:8, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21:23 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הִשָּׁבֵעַ Nu 30:3, הִשָּׁבַע Je 7:9;
- *cstr*. הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 12:16() + 1 S 20:17 v. infra;
- *Pt*. נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5:3 +, etc.;—
- *swear, take an oath:*

1. subj. man:
   a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21:24, 31 (E), Ju 21:1, 18; 2 S 21:2 +;
   - also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20:3; 1 K 1:29, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3:35; Jos 14:9 (D);
   - c. acc. cogn. Nu 30:3 (P; || נָדַר);
   - + לַשֶּׁקֶר Je 5:2; 7:9; Lv 5:24 (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3:5;
   - + עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5:22 (P);
   - + לְמִרְמָה ψ 24:4;
   - sq. inf. Lv 5:4 (P), ψ 15:4; 119:106;
   - + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6:22 (JE), 9:20 (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24:9 (+ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה) +, so also 1 S 20:17 (read לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ for לְהִשָּׁבֵעַ אֶל־, 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr al.);
   - oath of allegiance (לי׳) Is 19:18; 45:23 Zp 1:5; 2 Ch 15:14, cf. (abs.) v 15 (Jos 23:7 v. **Hiph.**);
   - also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25:24;
   - sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21:17; 1 K 1:13; Je 40:9;
   - sq. פֶּן = *that not* Ju 15:12, sq. אִם = id. 1 K 1:51;
   - + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38:16;
   - + בי׳ *by* י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21:7;

- + בְּשֵׁם יְ 1 S 20:42; Is 48:1, cf. Gn 31:53 (E), Dt 6:13; 10:20; Je 12:16 (+ חַי־יְ), Is 65:16; Zc 5:4 (לַשָּׁקֶר), Lv 19:12 (id.), ψ 63:12; Dn 12:7;
- + בְּיְ sq. אִם 2 S 19:8;
- + ל pers. c. בְּיְ Jos 9:18, 19 (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28:10; 1 K 1:30; 2:8, 23, sq. כִּי of obj. cl.
- Jos 2:12 (JE), 1 K 1:17;
- + ל pers. c. בָּאְ, sq. אִם Gn 21:23 (E), 1 S 30:15;
- as vb. of quotation + obj. חַי־יְ Ho 4:15 Je 4:2; 1 S 19:6 (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132:2 (|| נִדַּר);
- also + בִּלְאֹ אֱלֹהִים Je 5:7, בַּבַּעַל 12:16, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1:5, cf. Am 8:14 (+ וְאָמַר).

b. *imprecate, curse*, בְּיְ *by me* ψ 102:9 (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה).

2. subj. יְ:

- *swear*, c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22:16 (JE), Je 22:5 (cl. כִּי), 49:13 (id.), Is 45:23 (id.), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4:2 (id.), cf. ψ 89:36 (|| אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6:8; 8:7; Je 44:26; 51:14; Is 62:8;
- *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1:35; 4:21; Jos 21:41 (van d. H. Baer; v 43 Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is 54:9(), sq. אִם ψ 95:11, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1:34; Is 14:24; Nu 32:10 (P);
- sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110:4;
- c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24:7 (J), Ex 13:11 (J), Dt 2:14 + 7 times Dt. (acc. cogn. 7:8; 9:5), Ez 16:8 (|| בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89:4 (|| כָּרַת בְּרִית), v 50 (בֶּאֱמוּנָתֶךָ), +;
- ל pers. + inf. (usually *to give land*) Ex 13:5 (J), Dt 1:8 + 9 times Dt, Jos 1:6; 5:6() (all R), Je 11:5 (+ acc. cogn.), 32:22;
- ל pers. + acc. rei (usually *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50:24; Ex 33:1; Nu 11:12 (all J), 14:16, 23 (JE), 32:11 (P), Ju 2:1; Mi 7:20; Dt 6:18 + 8 times Dt (obj. covenant 4:31; 8:18);

- ל pers. om.
- Dt 31:21.
- †

Hiph. *Perf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13:19 + 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2:7 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבַּע Gn 50:25 + sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24:37, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13:19; 1 S 14:28;
- *cstr*. הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14:27 (20:17 v. **Niph.**);
- *Pt*. sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15;—

1. *cause to take an oath*, subj. always man:
   - c. acc. pers. Gn 50:6 (J), 1 S 14:27; 1 K 18:10; 2 K 11:4, + acc. cogn. Jos 2:17, 20 (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24:37; 50:5 (both J), v 25 (E), Jos 6:26 (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13:19 (JE), 1 S 14:28, + וְאָמַר Nu 5:19 and (c. acc. cogn.) v 21 (both P), + inf. cl.
   - Ne 5:12; Ezr 10:5;
   - + בי׳ *by* י׳ Gn 24:3 (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2:42 (|| וְאָעִד בְּךָ, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23:7 (R; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; 𝔊 del.), Ne 13:25 (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36:13.
2. *adjure*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15 (both + cl. אֲשֶׁר);
   - elsewhere only Ct:
   - 5:9, c. cl.
   - מַה־ interrog.
   - v 8, c. cl.
   - אִם *that not* 2:7; 3:5 (both + ב of oath), = cl.
   - מַה־ 8:4 (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—
   - 1 S 20:17 v. **Niph.**

†II. שֶׁבַע S[7651, 7652, 7658] TWOT[2318] GK[8679, 8680, 8681, 8685]

n.pr.m.

1. in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20:1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 21, 22;

- Σαβεε.

2. in Gad 1 Ch 5:13;

- Σεβεε, A Σωβαφε, 𝔊L Σαβεε.

†III. שָׁבַע S[7651, 7652, 7658] TWOT[2318] GK[8679, 8680, 8681, 8685] si vera l.

n.pr.loc. in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשָׁבַע Jos 19:2;

- Σαμαα, 𝔊L Σαβε;
- prob. del. וְשׁ׳ Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4:23).—
- בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92a.

שֶׁבַע S[7651, 7652, 7658] TWOT[2318] GK[8679, 8680, 8681, 8685] v. in cpds. אֱלִישֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

†שְׁבוּעָה S[7621] TWOT[2319a] GK[8652], שְׁבֻעָה

n.f. (Jos 2:17 read הַזֹּה Albr[xvi (1896), 116]) **oath, curse;**—

- abs. שְׁבוּ׳ Jos 9:20 +, שְׁבֻ׳ Gn 26:3 +;
- cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22:10 +;
- sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24:8, etc.;
- pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21:28, cstr. Hb 3:9 [Je 5:24 Ez 45:21 v. שָׁבוּעַ];—
- *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשְׁבַּע etc.
- Nu 30:3 + (in rel. cl.) 5 times]:

1. of man:

a. attesting innocence Ex 22:10 (E), friendship 2 S 21:7, promise 1 K 2:43 (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all שְׁבֻעַת יי *oath to* יי);

- innocence also Nu 5:21 a;
- friendship Ne 6:18 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5:4;
- of vow (|| נדר) Nu 30:3, 11, 14 (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9:20 (all P), Ne 10:30 (|| אָלָה), Ec 9:2, of covenant with יי 2 Ch 15:15, שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8:2 (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8:17;
- of threat Ju 21:5; 1 S 14:26 (𝔊 שְׁבֻעַת יי);
- *keep, discharge the oath* is הֵקִים הַשׁ׳ Gn 26:3 (J), Je 11:5;
- נָקָה מִשׁ׳ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24:8 (J), cf. Jos 2:17, 20

b. = *curse*, Is 65:15 and (|| אָלָה) Nu 5:21 (P), Dn 9:11.

2. *oath* of יי, in promise, Dt 7:8 (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), || covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16.—

- שְׁבֻעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3:9 very dub.:
- AV *oaths of the tribes;*
- *oaths, rods* of the word, Hi-St.;
- *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, Ges Hi RVm;
- *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da;
- text prob. currupt, Now proposes (אַשְׁפָּתְךָ) שְׂבַעְתָּ מַטּוֹת *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;*
- Marti (after 𝔊$^{Codd.}$) *thy bow was satiated with shafts* Ez 21:28 v. √.

אַשְׁבֵּעַ S^{791} GK^{842}

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:21.

†[שָׁבַץ S[7660] TWOT[2320] GK[8687]]

vb.Pi. prob. **weave in chequer** or **plaited work** (NH שָׁבַץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syriac (lexx.). ܫܒܰܨ (*šbaṣ*) *immiscuit*, ܫܒܽܘܨ (*šboṣo*) *commixtio:* v. also Lag [143]);—

Pi. *Pf*. 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28:39 (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus.

Pu. *Pt*. mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28:20 (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שֶׁבָץ S[7661] TWOT[2320a] GK[8688]

n.m. (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—

- אֲחָזַנִי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 1:9 הַשׁ׳ *hath seized me*, i.e. perhaps *cramp;*
- (Ew [iii. 147] Th Ke, cf. Dr);
- al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion;
- Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מִשְׁבְּצ(וֹ)ת S[4865] TWOT[2320b] GK[5401]

n.f. Ex 28:25 **pl. chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**, usually of *settings* for gems;—

- מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P):
- Ex 28:11, 13; 39:6, 13, 16;
- מ׳ abs. 28:13, 14, 25; 39:18;
- מִמ׳ ז׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45:14 her clothing is of *chequer work* in wrought with gold;
- < Krochm Gr Che פְּנִינִים בִּמְשִׁבְּצוֹת ז׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ S[8665] TWOT[2320c] GK[9587]

n. [m.] **chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**;—

- כְּתֹנֶת ת׳ Ex 28:4.

שׁבק (√ of foll.; cf. Biblical Aramaic 𝔗 שְׁבַק *let go, leave*, so ܫܒܩ (*šbaq*); Arabic سَبَقَ (*sabaqa*) *outstrip*).

†שׁוֹבֵק S[7733] GK[8749]

n.pr.m. one of those sealed Ne 10:25;

- Σωβηκ, 𝔊L Σωβειρ.

†יִשְׁבָּק S[3435] GK[3791]

n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25:2; 1 Ch 1:32;

- Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר S[7665, 7666] TWOT[2321, 2322] GK[8653, 8689, 8690]$_{148}$

vb. break, break in pieces (NH id.*;* Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM [no. 1(). 26] Mordtm [74]; Arabic ثَبَرَ (*ṯabara*) *restrain, destroy;* Aramaic תְּבַר, ܬܒܪ: (*tbar*) Assyrian *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Ethiopic ሰበረ: (*sabara*) *break*);—

Qal$_{53}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֑בַר 1 K 13:28; Is 14:5, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19:11, בּוֹר- Is 42:3;
- 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּרֿ Pr 25:15, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10:15, sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17:18;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19:9 + 2 times, שְׁבוֹר Je 28:12;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁבֵר Ez 4:16 + 2 times;
- *pass*. שָׁבוּר Lv 22:22, pl. cstr. שִׁבּוּרֵי ψ 147:3;—
- *break*, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7:20 Lv 11:33 (P), Je 19:11 (in sim.), cf. v 11 48:38; Is 30:14, flask Je 19:10, gate-bar Am 1:5 (in metaph.), bow Ho 1:5; Je 49:35, and sword Ho 2:20 (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone

of lamb Ex 12:46; Nu 9:12 (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25:15, cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22:22 (H), yoke Je 28:10, 12, 13, and, in metaph., of deliverance (יְ subj.) v 2, 4, 11; 38:8 (c. מֵעַל), + 4 times, of rebellion Je 2:20; 5:5, so staff Is 14:5 + 5 times, reed Is 42:3, arm of Pharoah Ez 30:21, 22, 24 cf. ψ 10:15;

- trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29:5;
- *break in, down*, door Gn 19:9 (J);
- *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13:26, ass v 28;
- *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27:26;
- fig. *break* pride Lv 26:19 (H);
- *crush* (fig.) Is 14:25 (cf. Je 48:28 supr.), La 1:15; Dn 11:26;
- מִשְׁנֶה שִׁבָּרוֹן שׁ׳ Je 17:18;
- *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) ψ 69:21 + Ez 6:9 (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147:3;
- וָאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38:10 *broke for it my boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland;
- = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104:11.

Niph.[57] *Pf*. 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22:9 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6:21 +, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֶר Ec 12:6, 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29:7, בַּר- 32:28, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1:4;
- *Pt*. נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51:19, fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v 19, נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27:34 +, etc.;—
- *be broken*, of neck 1 S 4:18, bones ψ 34:21, gate-bars Je 51:30, rod (in fig.) Is 14:21; Je 48:17, idols Ez 6:4, 6, horn Dn 8:8, cf. v 22, arm Jb 31:22 (מִקָּנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48:25; Jb 38:15 ψ 37:17, cf. Ez 30:22, bough Ez 31:12; Is 27:11, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24:20, other things ψ 37:15 Je 50:23; Ez 29:17 ψ 124:7;
- cisterns Je 2:13 (id.), pottery Lv 6:21; 15:12 (P), Ec 12:6 (in fig.);
- = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22:9, 13 (E), and (fig.) Ez 34:4, 16; Zc 11:16, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8:15; 28:13;
- *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22:49 (read Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), || 2 Ch 20:37, Jon 1:4, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27:34;
- fig. *be crushed*, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14:17; 22:20; 48:4; 51:8 + 10 times;

- fig. *be broken*, of heart †Je 23:9; Is 61:1 ψ 34:19; 51:19, cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּר v 19.—
- Ez 6:9 read prob. וְנִשְׁבְּרָתִי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae);
- Co בְּשָׁבְרִי.

Pi.$_{36}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁבַּר Is 21:9 +, שִׁבֶּר Ex 9:25, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ;
- 46:10 +, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבֵּרוּן Ex 34:13, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שַׁבֵּר Ex 23:24;
- *Pt*. מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19:11;—
- *shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32:19 (E), 34:1 (J), Dt 9:17; 10:2;
- מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23:24 (E; + Inf. abs.), 34:13 (J) + 7 times;
- images 2 K 11:18 + 3 times;
- bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17;
- horns Dn 8:7;
- jaws Jb 29:17 (in fig.);
- of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9:25 (J), cf. 1 K 19:11;
- elsewhere subj. י, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45:2; 38:13; La 2:9; 3:4 ψ 46:10; 76:4; 107:16, trees 29:5; 105:33, heads of תַּנִּינִים 74:13;
- *wrecking* ships 48:8.
- †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth, Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66:9 (י subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.).
- †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf*. 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבָּרְתִּי Je 8:21.

†I. שֶׁבֶר S[7667, 7668, 7669] TWOT[2321a, 2322a] GK[8691, 8692, 8693], שֹׁבֶר S[7667] TWOT[2321a] GK[8694]

n.m. Je 4:5 breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash;—

- abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51:19 +, שָׁבֶר La 3:47; Pr 17;
- 19, cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1:28 +, שֵׁבֶר Am 6:6 +;
- sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10:19, etc.;
- pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7:5 Jb 41:17 (dub., v. infr.), sf. שְׁכָרֶיהָ ψ 60:4;—

1. *breaking* of pottery Is 30:14, *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21:19; 24:20 (H), especially fig. of people personif.
   - שׁ׳ יוֹסֵף Am 6:6, cf. Is 30:26 (|| מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8:21; 10:19; 14:17; 30:12 (|| מַכָּה), v 15 (|| מַכְאֹב), La 2:11; 3:48; 4:10, also (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6:14; 8:11 La 2:13 ψ 60:4, cf. Na 3:19;
   - of sinners Is 1:28;
   - *shattering*, crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30:13;
   - שׁ׳ גָּדוֹל (|| רָעָה) Je 4:6; 6:1, שׁ׳ עַל־שׁ׳ 4:20;
   - שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59:7; 60:18; Je 48:3, cf. Is 51:19;
   - הַשֹּׁאת וְהַשֶּׁבֶר La 3:47;
   - זַעֲקַת שׁ׳ Is 15:5, cf. Je 48:5;
   - of individ.
   - Pr 16:18; 17:19; 18:12;
   - fig., שׁ׳ רוּחַ of spirit Is 65:14, cf. Pr 15:4;
   - so (רוּחַ om.) מִשְׁבָּרִים Jb 41:17 *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.;
   - Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְׁנָיו גִּבֹּרִים, Du מִשְׁמָרִים.
2. *crashing*, Zp 1:10 (|| קוֹל צְעָקָה, יְלָלָה), Je 50:22 (|| מִלְחָמָה), 51:54 (|| קוֹל זְעָקָה).
3. *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7:15 (cf. GFM).

4. הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7:5, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., 𝔙 Sabarim (< 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הִשָּׁבְרָם).—

- שִׁבְרִי Ez 32:9, read שִׁבְיֵךְ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר S[7667, 7668, 7669] TWOT[2321a, 2322a] GK[8691, 8692, 8693]

n.pr.m. a Calebite 1 Ch 2:48;

- Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר S[7665] TWOT[2321] GK[8653] Lv 22:22 v. √ **Qal**.

†שִׁבָּרוֹן S[7670] TWOT[2321b] GK[8695]

n.[m.] **breaking, crushing**;—

- fig.;
- cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21:11 (emotional distress; || מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבָּ֫ר also (for MT שִׁכָּרוֹן) 23:33 Co Berthol Krae;
- *crushing* of opponents Je 17:18.

†מַשְׁבֵּר S[4866] TWOT[2321c] GK[5402], מִשְׁבָּר S[4867] TWOT[2321d] GK[5403]

n.[m.] **breach**, i.e. mouth of womb;—

- בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר וְכֹחַ אַיִן לְלֵדָה 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (fig. of helplessness);
- cstr. בָּנִים מִשְׁבַּר Ho 13:13 (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר S[4867] TWOT[2321d] GK[5403]]

n.[m.] **breaker**, of sea;—

- pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93:4 (|| קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of יהוה's majesty);
- fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22:5 (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in || ψ 18:5);

- as sent by י׳, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88:8, וְגַלֶּיךָ מ׳ 42:8 Jon 2:4.—

- Jb 41:17 v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֹׁבֶר S[7667, 7668, 7669] TWOT[2321a, 2322a] GK[8691, 8692, 8693]

n.[m.] **corn, grain**, as food stuff (perhaps *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm [iii (1883), 122] SS Siegf Ne 10:32; > Kö· [1, 19 n] *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—

- שׁ׳ abs. Gn 42:1 +;

- cstr. v 19;

- sf. שִׁבְרָם v 26, שִׁבְרוֹ 44:2;—

- *corn, grain* 42:1, 2, 19, 26; 43:2; 44:2; 47:14 (acc. cogn.), Am 8:5 (id.);

- so perhaps (for בָּר) Gn 42:3 Lag [230];

- כָּל־שׁ׳ Ne 10:32 *all kinds of grain*.

†[שָׁבַר S[7665, 7666] TWOT[2321, 2322] GK[8653, 8689, 8690]]

vb.denom. **buy grain**;—

Qal *Impf*. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43:4;

- *Imv*. mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42:2 +;

- *Inf*. cstr. לִשְׁבֹּר v 3 +, לִשְׁבָּר־ v 7 +;

- *Pt*. mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47:14;—

- *buy grain* for food Gn 41:57 (v 56 v. **Hiph.**), 42:2 (שֶׁבֶר in v a), v 5;

- c. acc. אֹכֶל v 7, 10; 43:2, 4, 20, 22; 44:25; Dt 2:6 (מִן pers.);

- c. acc. בָּר Gn 42:3, שֶׁבֶר 47:14;

- fig. Is 55:1, c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v 1.

  Hiph. *Impf*. 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8:6 etc.;

- Pt. מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42:6 Pr 11:26;—

- *sell grain* (proposes cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42:6 + 41:56 (read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8:5, מַפֵּל בָּר v 6, cf. Pr 11:26;

- c. sf. pers. + acc. אֹכֶל + ב pret.

- Dt 2:28.

שָׁבַת S[7673] TWOT[2323, 2323c] GK[8697]$_{71}$

vb. cease, desist, rest (Assyrian *šabâtu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[593] (Jen[iv (1889), 277 f.] is sceptical); Arabic سَبَتَ (*sabata*) *cut off, interrupt;* NH has שֶׁבֶת *neglect*, etc., Aramaic שְׁבָתָא *cost of neglect*);—

Qal$_{27}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫בַת Gn 2:3 +;

- 3 pl. שָׁבֶ֫תוּ La 5:14, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁבּוֹת Ho 7:4;

- יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22:10 + 2 times;

- 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26:35;

- תִּשְׁבַּת v 34 Ne 6:3 +, etc.;—

1. *cease:*
   - (abs. 13 times) of seasons Gn 8:22 (J);
   - manna Jos 5:12 (P), etc., Is 14:4() Ne 6:3 +;
   - c. מִן Ho 7:4 + 3 times
2. *desist* from labour, *rest:*

a. c. מִן (of God) Gn 2:2, 3 (P)

b. מִן om., ב temp.

- Ex 23:12 (E), 16:30; 34:21 (J), 31:17 (P);
- בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שׁ׳ 34:21 (J.; i.e., even in these busy seasons).

c. land in 7th year Lv 26:34, 35() (H), 2 Ch 36:21.—

- Lv 23:32; 25:2 v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom.
- Infr. †

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17:3 + 2 times;

- pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6:6;—
- *cease:*
- abs. Ez 6:6; 30:18; 33:28;
- c. מִן Is 17:3.

Hiph.40 *Pf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4:14 +;

- 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89:45; 119:119, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18:18 Dn 9:27;
- וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23:11 2 Ch 16:5, etc.;
- *Inf*. cstr. הַשְׁבִּית ψ 8:3;
- לַשְׁבִּית Am 8:4 (Ges 53 q);
- Imv. mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30:11;
- *Pt*. מַשְׁבִּית Je 16:9 ψ 46:10;—

1. *cause to cease, put an end to:*

- c. acc. mirth Ho 2:13, work 2 Ch 16:5; Ne 4:5;
- sacrifice Dn 9:27;

- war ψ 46:10, cf. Is 13:11; Ez 7:24; Pr 18:18 + 6 times, + הִשׁ׳ קוֹל שָׁשׂוֹן מִן Je 7:34; 16:9, cf. 48:33.

2. = *exterminate, destroy:*

- c. acc. 2 K 23:5, 11; Am 8:4 (Now conj. הַעֹשְׁקִים), Ho 1:4 ψ 8:3; 119:119;
- c. acc. + מִן, Je 36:29, מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26:6 (H), Ez 34:25;
- אלילים 30:13; Dt 32:26.

3. *cause to desist* from:

- c. מִן Ez 16:41; 34:10; Ex 5:5 (E = give rest from);
- לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22:25 (P).

4. *remove* (= הֵסִיר מִן: c. מִן Ez 23:27, 48 ψ 89:45 (text dub.: read הִשְׁבַּתּוֹ [**3**] 𝔊 Du;
- מַטֵּה הֹדוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub מֶהָר);
- leaven מבתים Ex 12:15 (P);
- הַשׁ׳ אֶח־ק׳ ישׂר׳ מִפָּנֵינוּ Is 30:11.

5. *cause to fail*, let be lacking: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתֶךָ Lv 2:13 (P);
- acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48:35; Ru 4:14.
- I. שֶׁבֶת v. ישׁב.

†II. שֶׁבֶת S[7674, 7675] TWOT[2323a, 922a] GK[8699, 8700]

n.f. cessation (dub.) Pr 20:3 (c. מֵרִיב, 𝔊 ἀποστρέφεσθαι = שׁוּב);
- שִׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21:19 i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di I. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—
- Is 30:7 perhaps = *a sitting still* (indolently) √ ישׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת S[7676] TWOT[2323b] GK[8701]$_{111}$

n.f. Ex 31:14 m. Is 56:2, 6; 66:23, (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשׁ׳, Albr xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= ת + שׁבת; NH שַׁבָּת, Aramaic שַׁבְּתָא, ܫܰܒ݁ܬ݂ܳܐ (*šabto*); perhaps Assyrian *šabattum* (|| *ûm nûḫ libbi*, *day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen iv (1869), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of Assyrian word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn xi (1892), 93 Schwally 127; v. (more recently) Jastr. J. Theol. ii (1898), 312 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Sabbath (1902) Zim . 592 ff.; 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.);—

- abs. שׁ׳ Ex 16:25 + 64 times;
- cstr. שַׁבַּת v 23 + 10 times;
- sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28:10 + 3 times sf.;
- pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23:15 + 7 times;
- cstr. שַׁבְּתֹת v 38 25:8();
- sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56:4 +, etc.;—

1. *sabbath:*
   - **a.** primitive שׁ׳ ליהוה Ex 16:25 (J), 20:10 = Dt 5:14 (ten words) Lv 23:3 (P);
     - הַשׁ׳ Ex 16:29 (J);
     - בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ׳ Ex 16:26 (J);
     - on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20:8, 11 = Dt 5:12, 15 (ten words), so throughout;
     - Ex 31:15 + 3 times P, Je 17:21; Ez 46:4; Ne 10:32 + 9 times, + (|| new moon) Is 1:13; Ez 46:1; 2 K 4:23; Am 8:5, cf. Is 66:23(), also חג and מועד Ho 2:13;
     - time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11:5, 7, 9() = 2 Ch 23:4, 8();
     - מיסך הַשׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16:18;
     - orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20:9, 10 = Dt 5:12–14; Ex 23:12 (E), 34:21 (J; Br 181–195).
   - **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance from Egypt Dt 5:15, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v 12 = Ex 20:8;

- קדֹשׁ יום השׁ׳ Je 17:22, 24, 27 (especially no load carried), Ez 20:20; 44:
- 24.

c. intensified by antith.

- חלל שׁ׳ Ez 20:13 + 5 times Ez, cf. Ne 13:18.
- Phrases in H:
- שׁ(ה)מר שׁמר Lv 19:3, 30; 26:2, then P Ex 31:13, 14, 16;
- cf. Is 56:2, 4, 6;
- קדוֹשׁ י׳, יוֹם קָדְשִׁי:
- 58:13() (c. כבד).
- H also שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם Lv 26:35;
- סְמָחֲרַת הַשׁ׳ 23:11, 15, 16;
- שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19:3, 30; 26:2; Is 56:4; Ez 20:12; 22:26, + 8 times Ez;
- || מוֹעֵד La 2:6.

d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20:11; 31:17;

- שׁבתות י׳ Lv 23:38;
- קדשׁ ליהוה שׁ׳ Ex 16:23, cf. Ne 9:14, שׁ׳ שׁבתון Ex 31:15; 35:2; Lv 23:3;
- עשׂה השׁ׳ Ex 31:16, עֹלַת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28:10, cf. Is 66:23;
- בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ Lv 24:8 *on every sabbath*, abbr.
- שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9:32;
- לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת, || חֳדָשִׁים + מועדים 23:31 + 3 times Chr, Ne 10:34 (ל om. by error);
- work punished by stoning Nu 15:32;
- trade prohib.
- Ne 10:32; 13:15–21.

2. *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16:31; 23:32 (P), cf. שָׁבַת שַׁבָּת v 32 (P).

3. *sabbath year*, שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25:4 (H);

- שַׁבָּת ליהוה v 2, 4 (H);
- רצה שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ (הארץ) 26:34(), 43 (H), 2 Ch 36:21.

4. = *week* (?):

- שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23:15 (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;*
- שֶׁבַע שַׁבְּתֹת (ה)שָׁנִים 25:8() (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16:2, 9; Lk 18:12; Mt 28:1, cf. J.Aram. usage);
- poss.
- שַׁבָּת Is 66:23 = *week* (Du).

5. שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25:6 (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת S[7673] TWOT[2323, 2323c] GK[8697]]

vb.denom. **keep, observe** (sabbath);—

Qal, c. acc. cogn.;

- Pf. 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ שַׁבָּת לי׳ Lv 25:2, cf. 2 Ch 36:21;
- 2 mpl. מֵעֶרֶב עַד־ עֶרֶב תִּשְׁבְּתוּ שַׁבַּתְּכֶם Lv 23:32 (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן S[7677] TWOT[2323d] GK[8702]

n.m. **sabbath observance, sabbatism**;—

- ש׳ Ex 16:23 + 10 times P;
- usually phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;—*

1. of weekly sabbath Ex 31:15; 35:2; Lv 23:3; Ex 16:23 (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.).

2. day of atonement Lv 16:31; 23:32.

3. sabbatical year Lv 25:4, cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v 5.

4. שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23:24, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v 39, 39.

†שַׁבְתַּי S[7678] GK[8703]

n.pr. Levite;—

- Ezr 10:15; Ne 8:7; 11:16;
- Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת S[4868] TWOT[2323e] GK[5404]]

n.[m.] **cessation, annihilation**;—

- pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבַּתָּהּ La 1:7 (𝔊 ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς = עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti [1895, Mar. 2, 282] עַל־שְׁבִיתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁגֵא v. שָׁגֵה.

†שָׁגַג S[7683] TWOT[2324] GK[1417, 8704]

vb. **go astray, commit sin** or **error** (|| שׁגה, שׁוג);—

Qal *Pf*. שָׁגָגְ Lv 5:18;

- *Pt*. שֹׁגֵג Jb 12:16 ψ 119:67;
- f. שְׁגָגָה Nu 15:28;—

1. *error*, mentally Jb 12:16.
2. *sin* ignorantly, inadvertently, Lv 5:18; Nu 15:28 (P), cf. ψ 119:67.—

- בִּשַׁגַּם Gn 6:3 perhaps *Inf*. *cstr*. sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges [67 p] Ew Dr al.;
- > Vrss *for that he also* is flesh.
- אֲבִישַׁג, v. p. 4b.

†שְׁגָגָה S[7684] TWOT[2324a] GK[8705]

n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—

- abs. שׁ֫גָה Nu 15:25 +;
- sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5:18;
- שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15:25;—
- *error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec:
- Nu 15:25 = Ec 5:5, cf. Ec 10:5;
- עַל שׁ֫גָה Lv 5:18 Nu 15:25;
- חטא בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4:2, 22, 27; 5:15; Nu 15:27, 28 + (vb. om.) v 26;
- עשׂה בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4:22; Nu 15:29 + (לִשְׁגָגָה) v 24;
- אכל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 22:14;
- מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָגָה of unintended killing Nu 35:11, 15 = Jos 20:3, 9 (|| in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—
- 1 S 14:24 v. שׁגה.

שְׁגָיוֹן S[7692] GK[8710] v. p. 993b.

†[שָׁגָה S[7686] TWOT[2325] GK[8706]]

vb. go astray, error (Aramaic שְׁגָא, ܫܓܳܐ (*šgo*) id.**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6:24; 19:4, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5:23, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. שְׁגוֹת 19:27;
- *Pt*. שׁוֹגֶה Ez 45:20; Pr 20:1, etc.;—

1. *error*, *stray*, of flock Ez 34:6 (fig.).

2. *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28:7();

- = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20:1;
- so with (בְּ) love 5:19, 20;
- שׁ֫ בָּרֹאֶה Is 28:7.

3. *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26:21; Pr 5:23; Jb 6:24; 19:4, + 1 S 14:24 (reading שׁ֫ שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after 𝔊; otherwise Bu HPS);

- c. מִן, of יי's commands ψ 119:21, 118, מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19:27.

4. specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4:13; Nu 15:22 (P) Ez 45:20 (cf. שׁגג).

Hiph. *lead astray:*

1. lit., *Pt*. מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27:18 (בַּדֶּרֶךְ).

2. מַשׁ֫ mentally = *mislead* Jb 12:16.

3. morally, *Pt*. Pr 28:10 (רָע בְּדֶרֶךְ);

- *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119:10;
- + perhaps Jb 12:23 *leadeth* nations *astray* (מַשְׁגִּיא in Kenn., Field).

†[שְׁגִיאָה S[7691] TWOT[2325a] GK[8709] Kö. 1. 197]

n.f. **error**;—

- pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19:13;
- read שְׁגָגוֹת?.

†מִשְׁגֶּה S[4870] TWOT[2325b] GK[5405]

n.m. **mistake** Gn 43:12 (J).

†שָׁגֵה S[7681] GK[8707] (שָׁגֵא van d. H.)

n.pr.m. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:34.—

- B Σωλα, A Σαγη, 𝔊L Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח S[7688] TWOT[2326] GK[8708]]

vb.Hiph. gaze (NH id., Ecclus 40:29; 50:5; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה = *providence* (from ψ 33:14); J Aram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider***)**;—

- c. אֶל־ pers.:
- *Pf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33:14 (of יְ; מִן loc.);
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. רֹאֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14:16 *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (|| אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40:29);
- abs.:
- *Pt*. מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2:9 (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שִׁגָּיוֹן S[7692] GK[8710] doubtful word, ψ 7:1 (title), Ew De al. from √ שגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm;

cf. Lag [201 f.] who cp. שִׁגְעוֹן, √ שגע;

- 𝔊 ψαλμός, read prob. מִזְמוֹר;
- pl. שִׁגְיֹנוֹת Hb 3:1 (title), read נְגִינוֹת, so 𝔊.

[שָׁגַל S[7693] TWOT[2327] GK[8711]]

vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁכַב**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28:30 Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה).

Niph. *Impf*. 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13:16 Zc 14:2 *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה).

Pu. < Qal pass. (Ges[52 e]) *Pf*. 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3:2 *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֵׂגֶל S[7694] TWOT[2327a] GK[8712]

n.f. (queen-) **consort** Ne 2:6 ψ 45:10, + perhaps Ju 5:30 c v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. *'queen,'* orig. *'woman';* but שׁ loan-word according to Lag[51, 153] and not from √ [שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] Pu. **be mad** (Arabic سَجَعَ (*sajaʿa*) *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[iii (1883), 89] RS[xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arabic Philol. i. 59 ff.] Lag[202]); Ethiopic ዘነግዐ (*zangəʿa*) *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] BA[50]); Assyrian *šegû*, *rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. especially We[iii. 130]);—

Pu. *Pt*. as adj.:

- pred.
- וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28:34 *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair;
- מ׳ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9:7, כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29:26, as subst. 2 K 9:11;
- pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21:16 *madmen*.

Hithp. *shew madness;*

- *Pt*. אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21:15;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v 16.

†שִׁגָּעוֹן S[7697] TWOT[2328a] GK[8714]

n.m. **madness**;—

- הִכָּה בְּשׁ׳ Dt 28:28 *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| עִוָּרוֹן, תִּמְהוֹן לֵבָב), Zc 12:4 (|| תִּמָּהוֹן);

- בְּשׁ֑ 2 K 9:20 (hyperb.) *madly*.

שׁגר TWOT[2329] (√ of foll.; cf. Aramaic שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13:12 ℭ *drop* young, ܫܓܰܪ (*šgar*) *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr Dt 7:13).

†שֶׁגֶר S[7698] TWOT[2329a] GK[8715]

n.[f. Albr [xvi (1896), 70]] **offspring, young** of beasts (שגר id. Ecclus 40:19; cf. We [iii. 170]);—

- cstr. שׁ֑;—
- כָּל־פֶּ֣טֶר שׁ֭ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13:12 (J; כָּל־פ֭ רֶ֣חֶם precedes);
- also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶ֖יךָ Dt 7:13; 28:4, 18, 51 (all || עַשְׁתְּרֹ֥ת צֹאנֶֽךָ).

שַׁד S[7699] TWOT[2332a] GK[8716] II.

שׁד *breast*, v. שׁדה.

†[שֵׁד S[7700] TWOT[2330] GK[8717]]

n.[m.] appar. **demon** (loan-word from Assyrian *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, especially of bull-colossus, Dl [153 f.; WB 646]; COT Dt 32:17 Zim[460 f., 455, 649]; cf. Aramaic שֵׁידָא, ܫܺܝܕܳܐ (*šido*) *demon*, and (perhaps) Ph. n.pr. גדשד Nö [xlii (1888), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. √ שׁוד (= Arabic سَادَ (*sāda*) *rule*) according to Thes Baud [Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; > Arabic سعد (*sʿd*) (III, IV *aid*), Hom [xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim);—

- יִזְבְּחוּ֙ לַשֵּׁדִ֔ים לֹ֥א אֱלֹהַ֖ Dt 32:17 (cf. Dr), ψ 106:37 (human sacrifice).

I. שׁד S[7699, 7701] TWOT[2331a, 2332a] GK[8718, 8719] v. שׁדד.

[שָׁדַד S[7703, 7736] TWOT[2331] GK[8720]]$_{56}$

vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH id., Niph.; Arabic سَدَّ (*sadda*) *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Ethiopic ሰደደ: (*sadada*) *expel;* Assyrian *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32:12;

- sf. שַׁדּוּנִי ψ 17:9;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשׁוּד (metapl., cf. Ges[67 q] Bae) ψ 91:6, sf. יְשָׁדֵם (Ges[67 n]) Pr 11:3 Qr (Kt Pf. וּשׁדם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5:6;
- *Imv*. mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges[67 cc]) 49:28;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׁדוֹד Mi 2:4;
- cstr. לְשׁדוֹד Je 47:4 (Ges[45 g]), cf. also שֹׁד Ho 10:14;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁדֵד Je 6:26 +, etc.;
- *pass*. שָׁדוּד Ju 5:27 +, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137:8;—
- *violently destroy*, pers., = *slay* Ju 5:27 (pass.), Je 5:6 (wolf subj.; || הִכָּה);
- acc. Philistines 47:4 (|| הִכְרִית), v 4 (subj. יי);
- = *devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. יי) Je 51:55, cf. ψ 137:8 (read prob. הַשֹּׁדֵדָה We Du cf. Ew Hi הַשְּׁדוּדָה v. Kö.[194]);
- אֶת־גְּאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32:12 (|| נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10:14, אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25:36 (subj. יי), abs. Is 21:2 (|| בָּגַד), 33:1 (on use of pt. v. Ges[120 b]), pass. v 1 (|| בָּגַד), אַתְּי שָׁדוּד Je 4:30 (Gf Ba[179], but dub.; < Du שְׁדוּדָה);
- = *despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49:28;
- = *bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2:4 (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11:3;
- weaker, *assail* ψ 17:9;
- elsewhere *Pt*. *act*. as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?):
- of national foes Is 16:1; 21:2; 33:1; Je 6:26 + 8 times Je;

- שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob 5 (|| גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm;
- personal foe Jb 15:21;
- representing wicked in gen.
- 12:6 (|| מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל).
- †Niph. *Pf*. 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשַׁדֵּנוּ Ges[67 u]) *we are utterly ruined* Mi 2:4.
- †Pi. Impf. 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24:15 *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אַל־תֶּאֱרֹב);
- *Pt*. as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19:26 *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| מְבַרִיחַ אֵם).
- †Pu. *Pf*. 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15:1 +, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4:20 +, שָׁדְּדָה Na 3:7 (Ges[52 q]), etc.;—
- *be devastated*, of city Is 15:1[()];
- 23:1; Je 48:1; 49:3; Na 3:7, country or nation Je 4:20, cf. v 13 9:18; 48:15, 20; 49:10, dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4:20; 10:20, trees Zc 11:2 (del. Sta[i (1881), 25]), cf. v 33, strength of ships Is 23:14, field (by drought) Jo 1:10, crop v 10.
- †**Pōʿel** *violently destroy:*
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מַצֵּבוֹתָם Ho 10:2 (|| יַעֲרֹף מִזְבְּחֹתָם).
- †Hoph. *Impf*. (or Qal *pass*. *Impf*.? cf. Ges[53 u]) *be devastated:*
- 3 ms. בָּל־מִבְצָרֶיךָ יוּשָּׁד Ho 10:14 (of Ephr., < We pl. יושדו);
- 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33:1 (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שֹׁד S[8270, 8326] TWOT[2469a] GK[9219], שׁוֹד (v. infr.)

n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin;—

- שׁ֑וֹד abs. Ho 7:13 +;
- cstr. Is 22:4 +;—

1. *violence, havoc*, as social sin:

- חָמָס וְשֹׁד Am 3:10; Je 6:7; 20:8; Ez 45:9, שׁ֫וְח Hb 1:3, כָּזָב וָשׁ֫ Ho 12:2 (l. וָשָׁוְא, 𝔊 We Marti al.), יָשֶׁבֶר שׁ֫ Is 59:7; 60:18; Pr 24:2 (|| עָמָל;
- רְשָׁעִים שׁ֫ Pr 21:7;
- c. genit.
- obj. עֲנִיִּים שׁ֫ ψ 12:6.

2. *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7:13, כְּשֹׁד מְשַׁדַּי יָבוֹא Is 13:6 (sim. of יוֹם י֫) = Jo 1:15; Is 16:4;
   - (Lo Gr Che Marti שׁוֹדֵד;
   - || רֹמֶס), 22:4, שׁ֫ וְשֶׁבֶר 51:19; Je 48:3;
   - more gen.
   - Am 5:9();
   - for individ.
   - Jb 5:21 (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v 22;
   - for beasts Hb 2:17 (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—
   - Ho 10:14 v. שׁדד *Inf*.—
   - מִשֹּׁר (הֲלָכוּ) Ho 9:6 read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—
   - II.
   - שׁוֹד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי S[7706] TWOT[2333] GK[8724] v. infr. אַשְׁדּוֹד v. p. 78;

> here, Thes al.

שׁדה TWOT[2332] (v of foll.; Arabic ثَدَى (*ṯadā*) *moisten*, ثَدْىٌ (*ṯadyun*) *breast;* Aramaic pl. תְּדַיָּא, ܬܕܝܐ (*tdayo*) *breasts;* cf. Lag [171]; Heb. n. orig. *שָׁדֶה Ba [9], cf. id. [xli (1887), 637]).

†[שַׁד]

n.m. Ho 9:14 female **breast**;—

- abs. שָׁ֫ד La 4:3;
- elsewhere du.
- שָׁדַיִם Ho 9:14 +, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23:21 +, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1:13; 8:10, שָׁדַיִךְ 4:5 +, etc.;—
- *breast:*

1. of woman Ho 2:4; Ez 16:7; 23:3, 21 (שְׁדֵי נְעוּרָ֫יִךְ, || דַּדַּיִךְ), v 34 (> del. 𝔊 Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1:13; 4:5; 7:4, 8, 9; 8:8, 10;
   - of mother ψ 22:10, c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8:1; Jb 3:12; Jo 2:16; Ho 9:14 (v. [צָמַק]);
   - עֲתִיקֵ׳ מִשׁ׳ Is 28:9 i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב).—
   - Is 32:12 v. [ספד].
2. of animal La 4:3.
3. both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שׁ׳ וָרָ֫חַם Gn 49:25 (poem in J).

†II. שֹׁד S[7699, 7701] TWOT[2331a, 2332a] GK[8718, 8719]

n.m. id.

- (cf. the rare Arabic ثُدٌّ (*ṯudun*), Lane[333] Ba[xli. 637]);—
- שׁ׳ abs., of mother Jb 24:9;
- cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק):
- שׁ׳ מְלָכִים Is 60:16, שׁ׳ תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66:11, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†שְׁדֵיאוּר

n.pr.m. in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדַּי אוּר, שׁ׳ is *flame*, v. Nö[xv (1860), 809] Ne[Eg.. 46] Gray[169, 197]);—

- only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שְׁ֫דֵיאוּר Nu 1:5; 2:10; 7:30, 35; 10:18 (all P);
- Σεδιουρ.

†שְׁדָה S[7705] TWOT[2332b] GK[8721]

n.f. meaning unknown;—

- only s. et pl. שְׂדָה וְשִׂדּוֹת Ec 2:8, apparently appos. of תַּעֲנֻגוֹת (𝔊 οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שֹׂדֶה וְשׂוֹדוֹת, from Aramaic שְׂדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔙), prob. from same √; Dl · [97] Kö · [1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. Assyrian *šadâdu*, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂרָה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. ı. שָׂרָה).

שַׁדַּי S[7706] TWOT[2333] GK[8724][48]

n.m. dei (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb שֶׁ־ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2)= *almighty*, √ שׁדד + י = Thes De Di Sta, or √ שׁדה = שׁדד, n. intens. Ew [155 c], but שׁדד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. 𝔊 παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) times (but in Pent. אל שׁ֫די is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שֵׁד) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי, אֲדֹנָי Nö [1880, 775; xlii (1888), 481]; Hoffm [53]; used of foreign deities (Dt 32:17), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS' [424] √ שׁדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl [96] Assyrian *šadû'*, *high*, *ilu šadû'a*, Che [Is ii. 148], or *šadû*, *mountain*, also in n.pr.; v. further Dr [Gn 404 ff.]);—

1. שַׁדַּי Nu 24:4, 16 (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1:20, 21 ψ 68:15; 91:1 Jo 1:15 = Is 13:6; Ez 1:24 (del. Co);
   - especially Jb 5:17 + 30 times Jb (+ 19:29 Ew Di, reading שׁ֫די for שׁדין).
2. אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49:25 (poem; so read for אֵת שׁ֫די, v. Sam. 𝔊 𝔖 Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17:1; 28:3; 35:11; 48:3; Ex 6:3; Gn 43:14 (R);
   - so Ez 10:5 (del. Co; but 𝔊 Σαδδαι).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19:29 v. דין p. 192b supra.

שׁדם TWOT[2334] (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׁדֵמָה S[7709, 8309] TWOT[2334a] GK[8727, 9173]]

n.f. field;—

- only pl.:
- abs. שְׁדֵמוֹת Hb 3:17 Je 31:40 Qr (> Kt השׂרמות);
- cstr. שַׁדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32:32 + 2 times;—
- *fields*, as cultivated Dt 32:32, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16:8; Hb 3:17;
- as locality 2 K 23:4, area Je 31:40.—
- שְׁדֵמָה Is 37:27 v. שְׁדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף S[7710] TWOT[2335] GK[8728]]

vb. scorch, blight (NH id.*;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* J.Aram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Arabic سدف (*sdf*) IV. *be dark*);—

Qal *Pt. pass*. cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפֹת קָדִים Gn 41:6 *scorched by a sirocco*, so שְׁדֵפוֹת ק׳ v 23, שׁ׳ הַק׳ v 27 (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה S[7711] TWOT[2335a] GK[8729]

n.f. blighted or **blasted thing**;—

- וּשׁ׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19:26 *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שְׁדֵמָה *field*, as || Is 37:27, cf. Di), but improb.;
- Th proposes וּשׁ׳ לִ׳ קָדִים;
- Kit שְׁדֵף הַקָּדִים;
- We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵבָה : לְפָנַי קֵמְחֵ וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִם, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שִׁדָּפוֹן S[7711] TWOT[2335a, 2335b] GK[8729, 8730]

n.m. smut, on crops (Lag [202] Vogelst [56]);—

- ׳שׁ abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4:9, cf. Hg 2:17, Dt 28:22 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28.

†שַׁדְרַךְ S[7714, 7715] GK[8731]

n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1:7 (from and meaning dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku*, *command of Aku;* Jen [1895, 329] thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler [iv (1889), 50] conj. מרדך, so Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57] Zim[. 396]).

שׁדשׁ TWOT[2336] (√ of foll.; Sab. סדתׄ, סתׄ, *six* Sab Denkm [90] Hom [47. 124]; Arabic سَادِسٌ (*sādisun*) *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ, سِتَّةٌ (*sittun, sittatun*) *six;* Ethiopic ስሱ, ስድስቱ (*səssu, səddəstu*) *six;* Assyrian *sudušu* (*s*!) *six-fold*, *seššu*, *sixth;* cf. also Aramaic שֵׁית, שִׁתָּא, ܫܬ, ܫܬܐ (*šet, šeto*) *six*, Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb[383] SAC[118]).

I. שֵׁשׁ S[8336, 8337] TWOT[2336a, 2379a, 2473] GK[9252, 9253, 9254], שִׁשָּׁה S[8341] TWOT[2336d] GK[9257]$_{216}$

n.m. et **f.six**;—

- **m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31:41 + 120 times;
- **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30:20 + 39 times;
- cstr. שֵׁ֫שֶׁת Ex 23:12 + 30 times (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);—
- *six* (Hex chiefly P):

1. no other num.:
   - **a.** bef.
     - n.pl. 75 times:
     - e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21:2 (E) + 11 times, שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17:4 + 8 times;

- שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6:6;
- שִׁשָּׁה בָּנִים Gn 30:20 (E) + 2 times;
- שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23:12 (E) + 14 times;
- after n. (late) †Ex 28:2 Jos 15:59, 62 (all P), 1 Ch 4:27; 26:17; Ne 5:18;
- rarely n. om.
- Lv 24:6 (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21:20 = 1 Ch 20:6).

b. = ordin.

- שְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ לְחִזְקִ׳ 2 K 18:10 (Ges [134 o]).

2. 16, c. n.f.:

- שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef.
- נָפֶשׁ Gn 46:18 (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13:10 + 9 times, בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13:21;
- after עָרִים Jos 15:41; 19:22 (P);
- c. n.m. שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef.
- אַדָנִים Ex 26:25; 36:30 (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31:40 + (P);
- after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4:27, etc.;
- = ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24:14; 25:23 +, יוֹם שׁ׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29:17.

3. 600 = שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7:6 (P) + 63 times;

- 6000 = שִׁשֶּׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3:34 (P) + 8 times;
- שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20:15 + 2 times

4. c. tens, שׁ׳ foll.

- Gn 46:26 + 13 times, precedes Nu 31:44 (P).

5. שׁ׳ as round no., חָמֵשׁ אוֹ־שׁ׳ 2 K 13:19, cf. Jb 5:19 Pr 6:16.

שִׁשִּׁי S[8345] TWOT[2336b] GK[9261]

m.[22] שִׁשִּׁית f.[6] **adj.num. ordin. sixth**;—

- יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי(הַ) Gn 1:31 + 5 times, etc.;
- בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25:21 Ez 8:1, etc.;
- cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4:11 *6th part of the hin*, cf. 45:13; 46:14;
- read ׳שׁ also 45:13b (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים S[8346] TWOT[2336c] GK[9262][59]

n. indecl. sixty;—

- bef.
- n. sg.:
- city Dt 3:4 + 4 times, cubit 1 K 6:2 Ez 40:14, man 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, day Lv 12:5, etc.;
- n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11:21, cf. Ct 3:7;
- after n.pl. Nu 7:88() 2 Ch 3:3; 11:21 +;
- שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12:3 +;
- ׳שׁ foll. units Gn 5:15 + 12 times;
- ׳שׁ precedes unit Is 7:8 + 12 times;
- ׳שׁ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8:10 + 11 times;
- precedes Gn 5:18 + 8 times

†[שִׁשָּׁה S[8341] TWOT[2336d] GK[9257]]

vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.);—

- *Pf*. 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45:13 (+ מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod.
- (|| שִׁשִּׁיה v [a]).—

- וְשִׁשִּׁאתִיךְ Ez 39:2 v. שׁשׁא.

†I. שֹׁהַם S[7718, 7719] TWOT[2337] GK[8732, 8733]

n.m. Jb 28:16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary;

- *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri[2, 336 f.] *onyx* Taylor[iii. 624], *beryl* Ridgeway[545] *malachite* Myres[ib. 4808], etc.;
- cf. also Dr Gn 2:12 (√ unknown; perhaps loan-word, cf. Assyrian *sâmtu* Dl[WB 438]);—
- אֶבֶן הַשׁ׳ Gn 2:12 (J; + הַבְּדֹלַח), in land Ḥavilah;
- אַבְנֵי שׁ׳ Ex 25:7; 28:9; 35:9, 27; 39:6 (all P), 1 Ch 29:2;
- אֶבֶן om.
- Ez 28:13; Ex 28:20; 39:13 (both P; all in lists of gems);
- שׁ׳ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28:16.

†II. שֹׁהַם S[7718, 7719] TWOT[2337] GK[8732, 8733]

n.pr.m. Levite;—

- שׁ׳ 1 Ch 24:27;
- Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁו Jb 15:31 Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שָׁוְא S[7724] GK[8737]

n.pr.m.

1. Calebite 1 Ch 2:49, Σαου, Σουε.
2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20:25 Qr (Kt שִׁישָׁא), Ιησους, A Ισους, 𝔊L Σουσα (v. שְׂרָיָה(וּ) 1).

I. שׁוא S[7722] TWOT[2338, 2339] GK[8738] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic سَآءَ (*saʾāʾa*) (med. و (*w*)) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Ethiopic ሰይአ. (*sayʾa*) *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא S[7723] TWOT[2338a] GK[8736]

n.[m.] **emptiness, vanity**;—

- שׁ׳ abs. Ex 23:1 + 51 times, שָׁו Jb 15:31 (Kt);—

1. *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:*

- שׁ׳ תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60:13 *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, = 108:13;
- שׁ׳ לָכֶם 127:2 it is *vain* (useless) *for you;*
- 89:48 *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. שׁ׳ יְרֵחֵי Jb 7:3;
- שׁ׳ הַבְלֵי ψ 31:7 (idols) = Jon 2:9, cf. Je 18:15;
- שׁ׳ מִנְחַת Is 1:13 of ineffective offering to י׳;
- שׁ׳ נשׂא לַ (לֹא) Ex 20:7() *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose) = Dt 5:11(), cf. ψ 24:4; 139:20 [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*;
- שׁ׳ היה Ho 12:12 *become nothing* (We שׁ׳ עשׂה, and so **3**);
- שׁ׳ ראה ψ 119:37;
- *adv*. לַשׁ׳ *in vain* Je 2:30; 4:30; 6:29; 46:11;
- שׁ׳ ψ 127:1();
- Mal 3:14; Jb 35:13.

2. *emptiness of speech*, שׁ׳ וּדְבַר כָּזָב Pr 30:8;

- שׁ׳ דבר ψ 12:3; 41:7; 144:8, 11; Is 59:4; Ez 13:8;
- שׁ׳ אָלוֹת Ho 10:4 + 12:2 𝔊 We al. (for שׁוֹד);
- שׁ׳ הָלַךְ עִם־ Jb 31:5 (|| מִרְמָה);
- שׁ׳ עֵד Dt 5:17 = עֵד שָׁקֶר Ex 20:16);

- cf. שֵׁמַע שׁ׳ Ex 23:1 (E);
- of false (empty) prophecy חֲזוֹן שׁ׳ Ez 12:24, חָזוּ שׁ׳ La 2:14;
- v. also Ez 13:6, 7, 9, 23; 21:34; 22:28; Jb 35:13 (or *empty* complaint) La 2:14();
- קסם שׁ׳ Ez 21:28;
- חֲלמוֹת הַשׁ׳ Zc 10:2.

3. of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**);
- מְתֵי שׁ׳ *worthless men* ψ 26:4; Jb 11:11;
- *worthless* motives (in fig.) חֶבְלֵי הַשׁ׳ Is 5:18;
- נָפַת שׁ׳ 30:28 (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*);
- play on meanings in Jb 15:31(), cf. Dr^Job, 464^.

II. שׁוא S^7722^ TWOT^2338, 2339^ GK^8738^ (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא S^7722^ TWOT^2339^ GK^8738^]

n.[**m.**] **ravage** (?);—

- pl. sf. שׁאֵיהֶם ψ 35:17 rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.);
- 𝔊 κακουργία;
- Ol Dy Gr Che plausibly שַׁאֲגָם *their roaring*, cf. v 16, 17c;
- We Du שׁאֲגִים.

†שׁוֹאָה S^7722^ TWOT^2339, 2339a^ GK^8738, 8739^, שׁאָה

n.f. devastation, ruin, waste;—

- abs. שׁו׳ Is 10:3 +, שׁאָה 47:11; Zp 1:15; Jb 30:14 (+ 38:27 van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.);
- cstr. שׁאַת Pr 3:25;—

1. *devastation, ruin*, as coming on pers., Is 10:3; 47:11 (Babylon personif.), ψ 35:8a; 63:10;

   - שֹׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3:25 (obj. genit.; || פַּחַד);

   - שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1:15;

   - prob. = *devastating storm*, in sim. Ez 38:9 (|| עָנָן), Pr 1:27 (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; || סוּפָה).—

   - ψ 35:8b read prob. שַׁחְתּוֹ *his pit*, ☪ We (cf. v 7).

2. concretely, *ruin, waste*, of the desert, Jb 30:3 (reading אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38:27 (|| מִדְבָּר v 26);

   - = *ruins* Jb 30:14.

†מְשׁוֹאָה S[4875, 4876] TWOT[2339b] GK[5397, 5409], מְשֹׁאָה

n.f. desolation;—

1. sg. only in שֹׁאָה וּמ׳ Zp 1:15; Jb 30:3; 38:27, v. above;

2. pl. (מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, read) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che Bae Du ψ 74:3 *ruins* (of temple) and 73:18 *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der.from נשׁא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v 19).

†[תְּשֻׁאָה S[8663] TWOT[2339c] GK[9583]]

n.f. noise (proposes of devastation, storm);—

- MT only pl. תְּשֻׁאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22:2 (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4:7;

- so cstr. ת׳ נוֹגֵשׂ לֹא יִשְׁמָע Jb 39:7 (subj. wild ass);

- ת׳ סֻכָּתוֹ 36:29 (of thunder);

- read perhaps sg. תְּשֻׁוָה (= תְּשֻׁאָה) Jb 30:22 Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (|| *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.;

- > תֻּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מִתֻּשׁ׳ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב S7725 TWOT2340 GK8740, 8741 1056

vb. turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI 8 f. 12; Sab. תּוב, הֿתּב, especially *requite* Os xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm 20, l. 1 Hom 122 CIS iv. 81, 1. 9, etc.; Arabic ثَابَ (*ṯāba*) *return*, so Aramaic תּוּב, בת (*tb*));—

Qal685 *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18:33 +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1:15 +, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46:17 (Ges 72 o, but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85:2, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11:5 + often, יָשֵׁב ψ 146:4; La 3:3, juss. יָשֹׁב Ju 7:3 +, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26:18 +;
- 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ez 16:55(), תְּשֵׁבֶינָה v 55, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שׁוּב Gn 31:3 +, שֵׁב Ex 4:19; 1 K 18:43, שׁוּבָה Ho 14:2 +, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1:8, 11, 12, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שׁוֹב Gn 8:3 +, *cstr*. שׁוּב Ex 4:21 +, שֹׁב Jos 2:16 (Ges 72 q), etc.;
- *Pt*. שָׁב Gn 43:18 +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1:22 +, etc.;
- pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2:8;—
- *turn back, return:*

1. *turn back*, c. מִן loc. Ju 3:19; 8:13, cf. 7:3, c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11:15; 1 K 19:21; Ru 1:16, from pursuing 2 S 2:26, 30; 1 K 22:33 = 2 Ch 18:32;
   - c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17:53; 23:28, cf. 2 Ch 11:4;
   - c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15:31 2 S 23:10;
   - *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39:22 (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כֹל Pr 30:30 (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6:11; 56:10; 70:4, in shame La 1:8;
   - *turn back* and do so and so:
   - Gn 14:7; Ex 14:2, cf. Nu 33:7 (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8:21 (E), 11:10 (J), 1 Ch 21:20, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20:27;
   - abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7:1() (+ vb.);
   - = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9:4 (+ אָחוֹר), 74:21;

- fig. *turn back*, viz. from promise or vow Ju 11:35;
- c. מִן of service Nu 8:25 (P), i.e. be exempt.

2. *return, come* or *go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17:15 (opp. הלך), 2 S 10:14; 2 K 18:14, מִן pers. Jos 10:31 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., especially from foreign land 2 K 8:3; 2 Ch 10:2; Ru 1:6, 22; 2:6; 4:3; Je 31:16; 40:12; 43:5; 44:28; Ezr 6:21; Ne 8:17, מֵהַכּוֹת Gn 14:17 (JE?), 1 S 17:57; 18:6; 2 S 1:1; 8:13, מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24:2 (Gi v 1);

- fig., לֹא שׁ֭וּב מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15:22 (v. חֹשֶׁךְ **3 a**);
- עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32:27 (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7:14; 9:8 and (= all persons) Ez 35:7;
- also וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8:7 (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1:14 (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae);
- Gn 8:3 (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4).

3. especially *return unto:*

- a. *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23:5, 16 (JE), 2 K 1:6 (|| הָלַךְ, as often), Ex 5:22 (J; אֶל־י׳, 32:31 (E; id.), Nu 17:15 (P), 2 S 20:22 (+ acc. loc.), Je 46:16 (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 times; אֶל loc. also Gn 21:32; 28:21 (both E), 2 S 11:4; Ho 5:15 (of י׳), 2 Ch 19:1 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2:14 (opp. בּוֹא), 7:8 (+ מִן loc.), + 27 times; of a dog שׁ֭וּב עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26:11; ל loc. Gn 18:33 (J), 1 S 26:25; 29:4; 1 K 19:15 (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33:16 (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + id.), ψ 7:8 (of י׳), + 25 times; ל pers. †Ru 1:10 (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44:13 (J), Ex 4:20, 21 (R), 13:17 (E), + 5 times; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22:27; acc. loc. also Ho 8:13; 9:3; 1 S 18:2; 2 S 3:27; 15:27 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2:25 (+ מִן loc.), + 15 times; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46:9; acc. pers. †Nu 10:36; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1:15; abs. 2 S 3:16; 19:16 (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18:43; Je 40:5 (< del. 𝔊 Gie Du), Ez 7:13b (del. 𝔊 Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43:2; 1 S 1:19; 29:7 (שׁוּב וְלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13:22; 2 Ch 18:16 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42:10 read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14:8; 2 S 6:20 + 10 times **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8:9 (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24:14 (J), 1 S 23:23 + 2 S 17:3 (𝔊 Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12:15 (opp.

הָלַךְ) + 9 times + (in hostility) Ju 20:48; אֶל loc. also Zc 8:3 (subj. יי); Jos 22:32 (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7:13; עַל pers. †Ne 4:6 Mi 5:2 (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17:21, 22; ל loc. Jos 1:15 (R), Zc 1:16 (subj. יי), 2 Ch 30:9 + (from exile) 5 times; ל animal., Jb 39:4; ה- loc. †Gn 15:16 (E), 50:14 (J); acc. loc. †2 Ch 19:8; שָׁם Je 22:11 (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v 27, הֵנָּה 31:8; abs. Gn 43:10 (J), 2 S 10:5; 2 K 1:5; Is 21:12 (|| אָתָה), Jb 39:12 (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + often; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8:9; 1 K 22:28 (שׁוֹב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18:27; 2 Ch 18:26; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, †Dt 1:45; 30:8; Je 37:8; 1 K 19:7; 20:5; 2 K 9:36 ψ 60:2 (title), cf. Zc 4:1; Dn 11:10, שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Nu 35:32 (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5:14. † **4. a.** of dying, שׁ׳ אֶל־עָפָר (הָ) Gn 3:19() (J), ψ 104:29; Ec 3:20, עַל־עָפָר Jb 34:15; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146:4, cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1:21 (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5:14); שׁ׳ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9:18; so prob. abs. ψ 90:3 (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12:7; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v 7. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7:10, abs. 10:21 (opp. הָלַךְ), 16:22 (id.), Pr 2:19; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12:23. † **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11:8; 1 K 12:27(); to divorced wife Je 3:1 (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל- pers. Je 15:19(). **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119:79. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33:25 (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23:17; Ez 16:55(); Ne 9:17 ψ 85:9 עַל rei Je 11:10, הֲלוֹם ψ 73:10 (but crpt.); ב Je 8:6 (Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּמְרָד־בּוֹ 2 K 24:1; Je 34:11, 16; bad to good v 15; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6:29() (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2:8 (> We Now שִׁבְיֵי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי יי Nu 14:43 (J), 1 S 15:11; 1 K 9:6 (שׁוֹב תָּשֻׁבוּן), Je 3:19; Nu 32:15; Jos 22:16, 18, 23, 29 (all P); abs. (usually + vb.) Ju 2:19; 8:33; Jos 23:12 (R), Je 8:4 ψ 78:41; 2 Ch 7:19. **b.** of יי, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23:15. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־יי Ho 6:1; 7:10; 14:3; Je 3:7; 1 K 8:33, 48 (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 times; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים †Ho 5:4 ψ 51:15, cf. Is 10:21; עַל־יי †2 Ch 15:4; 30:9; עַד־יי Am 4:6, 8, 9, 10, 11; Ho 14:2; Is 9:12 + 5 times; עַד־שַׁדַּי †Jb 22:23; לי Is 31:6, שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי לִמְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116:7; cf. לַבַּעַל Ho 7:16 (for לֹא

עַל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1:23 (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3:5; 11:5; Is 6:10; 10:22; Je 3:7, 12, 14, 22; 4:1; 5:3 + 14 times, + pt. as subst. Is 1:27. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (especially Je Ez) 1 K 8:35; 13:33; Je 15:7; 18:8 + 8 times Je, Ez 3:19; 13:22 + 12 times Ez, + 9 times; cf. שָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע Is 59:20; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18:30, so c. מֵעַל 14:6; from good, c. מִן, †Ez 3:20; 18:24, 26; 33:18. **f.** of י׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32:12 (JE), Dt 13:18; Jos 7:26 (J), 2 K 23:26; Jon 3:9; שׁ׳ מִמֶּנּוּ אַף־י׳ Ho 14:5; Je 2:35; 4:8; Nu 25:4 (P), 2 Ch 12:12; 29:10; 30:8, so (man's anger) Gn 27:45 (J) and (abs.) v 44 (E); abs. of אַף־י׳ Is 5:25; 9:11, 16, 20; 10:4; 12:1; Je 23:20 (opp. יָצָא v 19), 30:24 Jb 14:13; Dn 9:16. **g.** of י׳, *return* (to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18:10 (+ inf. abs.), v 14 Zc 1:3; Mal 3:7; 2 Ch 30:6, abs. Is 63:17 ψ 80:15 (|| פָּקַד, הִבִּיט), 90:13, + vb. Je 12:15 ψ 6:5 Jo 2:14 Jon 3:9; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24:20 (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11:9. **h.** of י׳, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4:28, אֱמֶת ψ 132:11; מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32:40. **7.** of inanimate things (sometimes personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8:3 (J; מֵעַל loc.), Jos 4:18 (J; ל loc.), Ex 14:26 (P; עַל pers.), v 28 (P; + vb.), ψ 104:9 (ל inf.), sea Ex 14:27 (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78:39 (opp. הלך), Ec 1:6 (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20:9, 10 (+ אֲחֹרַנִּית), || Is 38:8 (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15:19; 1 S 30:12 (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12:2 (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55:10 (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26:27; sword 2 S 1:22 (מִן rei), Ez 21:10, arrow Je 50:9; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14:43 (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43:18 (J), 1 S 5:11 (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46:17, so of kingdom 1 K 12:26, city 1 S 7:14 (Ez 35:9 v. ישׁב **4**), field Lv 27:24 (P); of animal Dt 28:31. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29:17; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1:7. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45:23, c. אֶל pers. 55:11 (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35:13 *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25:10. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2:33; Ob 15 ψ 7:17, עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9:25, ל pers. ψ 54:7 (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12:14. **g.** ψ 94:15 *judgment* (-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sometimes reverse) direction (P), ־ה loc. Jos 19:12 (+ מִן loc.), v 34 (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v 27, 29 (+ עַד loc.), v 29. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13:6() (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4:7 (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5:10 (ל pers.), v 14; Lv 13:16 (|| נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן). † **8.** denoting repetition, etc.

(Ges [120 d g]): + vb., *return* (*and*) *do* = do again, Gn 26:18; 30:31; Nu 11:4 (all J), Ju 19:7; 1 S 3:5, 6; 1 K 13:33; 19:6; 2 K 1:11, 13; 19:9; 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3; Je 18:4; 36:28; Zc 5:1; 6:1; Mal 1:4; Jb 10:16; 17:10 ψ 7:13; Dn 9:25, perhaps also 2 Ch 19:4; cf. Is 6:13 = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3:3 appar. = *do repeatedly;* שׁ׳ + Inf. abs. Ec 4:1, 7; 9:11; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8:6 *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v 13 and (מִן comp.) v 15; שׁ׳ + Inf. cstr. Dt 24:4; 30:9; Jos 5:2 (R), Je 36:28; Ez 8:17; Ezr 9:14; Ne 9:28; Jb 7:7; Ec 1:7: = *reverse* one's action, + vb. Jos 2:23 (E), Ho 2:11; 2 K 13:25; Dt 30:3; Mi 7:19; Zc 8:15 ψ 71:20(); 85:7; = *restore* to original condition by doing, + vb. Dt 23:14. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שׁ׳ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 times (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); שׁ׳ י׳ צִיּוֹן Is 52:8, שׁ׳ c. sf. pers. ψ 85:5; elsewhere only וְשָׁב י׳ אֶת־גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2:3, cf. **Hiph. 9**. †**Pōʿl. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf*. 1 s. וְשֹׁבַבְתִּי, c. acc. pers. + אֶל loc. Je 50:19 (י׳ subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשׁוֹבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39:27 and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49:5; *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60:3 = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23:3 (י׳ subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b**. **b.** *restore, repair*, *Pt*. מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58:12. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf*. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), י׳ subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38:4 (del. Co), וְשׁ׳ 39:2; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעְתֵּךְ הִיא שׁוֹבְבָתֶךָ Is 47:10 (of Bab.);—Je 50:6 v. I. שׁוֹבָב. **4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf*. 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8:5 (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. 𝔊).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Puʿl.** *Pt*. f. מְשׁוֹבָבֶת Ez 38:8 a land *restored* + מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**[353] *Pf*. 3 ms. Gn 41:13 +; sf. וַהֲשִׁיבְךָ 40:13, וֶהֱשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28:68; 2 ms. הֱשִׁיבוֹתָ ψ 85:4, וַהֲשֵׁבְתָּ Dt 4:39; 30:1, sf. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6:25; 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתִי Am 1:8, וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22:8 +, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10:6 (but read וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. ישׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21:34 +, (read יָשֹׁב Dn 11:18, 19 > Qr v 18 יָשֹׂם), וַיָּשֶׁב Gn 20:14 +; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15:8 +, וַיְשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19:4 + 1 S 12:8 Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Jb 20:10, etc.; *Imv*. ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20:7 +, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8:6, הָשֵׁב Is 42:22, so הָשֵׁב Ez 21:35 (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב), הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11:13 +, etc.; *Inf*. *abs*. הָשֵׁב Ex 23:4 +; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42:35 +, etc.; *Pt*. מֵשִׁיב 20:7 +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אֶל loc. Gn 24:5 (J; הֲהָשֵׁב אָשִׁיב), 28:15 (J), 42:37 (E), 48:21 (E), +; especially from exile 1 K 8:34 = 2 Ch 6:25; Je 27:22 + 5 times Je; + אֶל pers. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25; + עַל loc. Je 16:15; 23:3; 24:6; + ל loc. 12:15; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:8 (read הָשֵׁב

יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28:68; Ez 29:14; 47:6; 2 Ch 33:13, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41:16; Zc 10:10, מֵאֵת pers. Je 41:16, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25:13; acc. pers. only Ju 19:3; 1 K 13:20, 23 +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34:11, 16; = *allow to return* 15:19; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28:6 (+ אֶל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14:16 (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35:17 (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei + אֶל pers. Gn 44:8 (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15:9 (song), Pr 20:26; + אֶל loc. 1 K 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:11; Je 28:3; 2 Ch 24:11; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14:27; Pr 19:24 26:15; especially of יי's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1:8; Is 1:25; Zc 13:7 ψ 81:15, also of man's hand Je 6:9; Ez 38:12; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:25, 29; + שָׁם Ne 13:9; acc. rei alone Gn 43:12, 21 (both בְּיֶדְכֶם), 14:16 (= recapture), 1 S 6:21; 30:19; 1 K 13:29 (corpse), Lv 26:26 (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6:7 (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez 34:4, 16 (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8.—Jb 39:12 v. **Qal 3 b**. **b.** *put back:* acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29:3 (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34:35 (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5:3, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17:25 (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21:27; Ez 21:35 (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4:7() (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** = *draw back*, hand Gn 38:29 (J), 1 K 13:4 (opp. שָׁלַח; + אֶל reflex.), Jos 8:26 (E; opp. נטה), so fig., יי subj. La 2:3 (מִפְּנֵי, אָחוֹר), ψ 74:11; c. מִן = *refrain from* La 2:8; Ex 18:8, 17 (i.e. from oppressing), 20:22 (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58:13 (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9:18. **d.** = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20:14 (E), v 7 (E; acc. om.), Ex 23:4 (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22:1 (id.; both acc. animal.), 24:13 (id.), Ex 22:25 (E), Ju 17:3(), 4; 1 S 12:3; 2 S 9:7; Dt 22:2 (P), Ne 5:11, so 2 S 16:3; 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33:26; + אֶל pers. Gn 37:22 (E; acc. pers.); + אֶל loc. 42:25 (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8:6; Ez 18:7 (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18:12; 33:15; Lv 5:23 (P), Nu 5:7 (P; + בְּרֹאשׁוֹ = *in full*), ψ 69:5 (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11:13; 1 K 20:34; Ne 5:12, cf. 2 K 14:28 (+ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16:6 (+ לַאֲרָם); = win back 2 K 13:25; 14:22 (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26:2, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14:25; *restore* ruined city Dn 9:25 (+ לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80:4, 8, 20; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51:14.—2 S 8:3 v. יָד **2**.—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20:7 (E), Is 42:22; *restore* to office, acc. pers. + עַל Gn 40:13, 21 (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19:12, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19:11, 13, 44, cf. Is 1:26; = *pay back* money, Lv 25:27 (ל pers.), v 51, 52. **e.** = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20:10. **f.** = *give*

in payment, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6:8 (לְ pers.), v 17 (id.*;* cf. טְחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17:3 ψ 72:10, + לְ pers. 2 K 3:4; 2 Ch 27:5; *give in exchange* Ez 27:15. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12:23, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33:30; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10:9 = מָוֶת (acc.) 30:23, cf. עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90:3. † **2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3:24; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יְ אֵלֶיךָ La 5:21 (< Bu *restore*, del. אליך); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־יְ Ne 9:26 (cf. v 29), 2 Ch 19:4; 24:19, also (מִן of evil) Je 23:22, abs. 31:18. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ = *refresh* La 1:11, 16, 19 ψ 19:8 Pr 25:13; Ru 4:15. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־יְ Ex 19:8 (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37:14; Nu 13:26; 22:8 (all E), Dt 1:22, 25; Jos 14:7 (R), 22:32 (P), + 8 times; = *answer* 1 S 17:30; 2 S 3:11; 1 K 12:6 = 2 Ch 10:6 + 6 times, + (acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35:4; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13:22; 20:2; 33:5, 32; 2 Ch 10:16; Ne 6:4 (כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים + לְ pers. Ju 5:29; Pr 22:21; later c. לְ pers. alone 1 S 12:3; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4:13, 15; similar phrases, Ez 9:11; Pr 18:13; 24:26; 26:16; Hb 2:1; Jb 31:14; 32:14 (Gi v 15), 40:4. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution), cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. often יְ, acc. of evil, Ju 9:56, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9:57; 1 S 25:39; 1 K 2:44; Jo 4:4, 7, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2:32, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3:36;

- לְ pers. Gn 50:15 (E), 1 S 6:3 (הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ), v 4 25:21 (*return evil for good*), +, etc.;
- abs. = *make requital*, לְ pers. 2 Ch 6:23 + (כְּ comp.) Ho 12:3; Pr 24:12, 29;
- †c. acc. of good, לְ pers. 1 S 26:23; 2 S 16:12; Zc 9:12;
- c. כְּ comp. + לְ pers. ψ 18:21, 25 = 2 S 22:21, 25, and (כְּ comp. only) 2 Ch 32:25;
- requite יְ's benefits, acc. rei + לְיְ ψ 116:12, cf. Nu 18:9 (P).

b. *pay* as recompense, כֶּסֶף יָשׁ׳ לִבְעָלָיו Ex 21:34 (E);

- so (fig.) of יְ, הֵשׁ׳ בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ לְהָשׁ׳ נָקָם לְ Dt 32:41, 43, Is 66:15.

5. *turn back, backward* = repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28:6, acc. of sword ψ 89:44, acc. pers. + אָחוֹר ψ 44:11 (+ מִנִּי pers.), Is 44:25 (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1:13;

- = *repulse, hinder* Je 2:24, especially acc. Is 14:27 (יָדַי־), cf. 43:13, Jb 9:12; 11:10; 23:13;
- = *reject, refuse*, פְּנֵי (אֶת־)פ׳ 1 K 2:16, 17, 20[0] 2 Ch 6:42 ψ 132:10.
- †

6. **a.** *turn away* face, fig., + מֵעַל rei Ez 14:6;

- acc. pers. + מִן rei Mal 2:6;
- anger of י׳ (acc.) + מֵעַל pers. Nu 25:11 (P), Pr 24:18, מִן pers. Je 18:20 Ezr 10:14;
- acc. only, Jb 9:13 ψ 78:38; 106:23;
- acc. of human anger Pr 15:1; 29:8.

b. late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11:18, 19, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119:59 (fig.).

- †

7. *turn* against, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רוּחֵךְ Jb 15:13.

8. לֵב, לֵבָב אֶל־לֵבָב הֵשִׁ׳ *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3:21, sq. cl. with כִּי׳ Dt 4:39 (cf. Dr), obj. om.

- 30:1; 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Is 44:19, + (עַל) 46:8.

9. הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32:44; 33:7, 11; 49:6; La 2:14; Ez 39:25 + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33:26; 49:39; Jo 4:1 (v. **Qal 9**).

- † 10.
- Hiph. declar., הָשִׁ׳ מֵעַל Ez 14:6 = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18:30, abs. הָשִׁ׳ וְחִיוּ v 32;
- of י׳, הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן אַפֶּךָ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפֶּךָ הֵשִׁ׳ ψ 85:4 (but read prob. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן א׳ [**6 a** supra]);
- perhaps in physical sense Jon 1:13 (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.).
- † 11. *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1:3, 6, 9, 11, 13; 2:1, 4, 6;
- blessing Nu 23:20 (poem in E), edict Est 8:5, 8.
- †

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn 42:28 my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt*. הַכֶּסֶף הַמּוּשָׁב 43:12 (both J);

- הַמּ֫ לי Nu 5:8 (P) the אָשָׁם *which is restored to* י֫;
- pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27:16 the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10:8 (J; cf. Ges [121 a, b]) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה S[7729] TWOT[2340a] GK[8746]

n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2:8);—

- Is 30:15.

†II. [שְׁיבָה S[7870, 7871] TWOT[2340b, 922b] GK[8859, 8860]] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126:1, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב.

†I. שׁוֹבָב S[7726, 7727] TWOT[2340c] GK[8743, 8744]

adj. backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pōʿl. Ol[§ 251 b] Ges[52 s] Kö[· 454]**)**;—

- שׁ֫ Is 57:17;
- pl. שׁוֹבֵב בָּנִים שׁוֹבָבִים Je 3:14, 22.—
- שׁובבים Je 50:6 Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבוּם 𝔊 Comm., cf. √ **Pōʿl.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב S[7726, 7727] TWOT[2340c] GK[8743, 8744]

n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.:

1. son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4; 1 Ch 3:5.
2. son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18.

†שׁוֹבֵב S[7728] TWOT[2340d] GK[8745]

adj. backturning, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹ׳, v. I. שׁוֹבָב**)**;—

- as subst., לְשׁוֹ׳ Mi 2:4 (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*);
- f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31:22 (of Israel), 49:4 (of Ammon).

†יָשׁוּב S[3427, 3437] TWOT[922] GK[3793, 3794]

n.pr.m. usually Ιασουβ;—

1. in Issachar Nu 26:24 (P) 1 Ch 7:1 Qr (Kt ישיב).
2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:29.—
   - Is 7:3 v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יָשֻׁבִי

adj.gent. of foregoing **1**;

- c. art. as subst. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26:24.

†יָשֻׁ֫בִי לָ֫חֶם

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:22;

- 𝔊L ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

†יָשָׁבְעָם S[3434] GK[3790]

n.pr.m. a hero of David;—

- 1 Ch 11:11, 12:7, 27:2 (יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23:8, v. Dr);
- Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.;
- read in all אִשְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יֻ֫וּשַׁב חֶ֫סֶר

n.pr.m. son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3:20;

- Αροβασουκ, 𝔊L Ιωσαβεε.

†[מְשׁוּבָה S[4878] TWOT[2340c, 2340e] GK[5412]], מְשֻׁבָה

n.f. turning back, apostasy;—

- abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3:6 +;
- cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1:32;
- sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14:5;
- pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3:22, etc.;—
- *backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14:5, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11:7 *apostasy from me* (si vera l.);
- of Judah Je 2:19; 3:22; 5:6; 8:5; 14:7 (all pl.) + Ez 37:23 (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשְׁ׳, 𝔊 Comm.);
- מ׳ נִצַּחַת Je 8:5 *enduring, perpetual apostasy;*
- also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יִשׂ׳ Je 3:6, 8, 11, 12 *apostate one, Israel*. Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1:32.

†מְשׁוֹבָב S[4877] GK[5411]

n.pr.m. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:34;

- Μοσωβαβ, 𝔊L ἐπιστρέφων.

†[תְּשׁוּבָה S[8666] TWOT[2340f] GK[9588]]

n.f. return, answer;—

1. sf. וּתְשֻׁבָתוֹ הָרָמָ֫תָה 1 S 7:17 *and his return was* (= he returned) *to Rama*.
2. especially cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i.e. of spring, 2 S 11:1; 1 K 20:22, 26; 2 Ch 36:10, לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשׁ׳ 1 Ch 20:1 (|| 2 S 11:1).
3. *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34:36, sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21:34.

שׁוּבָאֵל S[7619] GK[8742] v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. תּובאל Os[xix (1865), 198 n.] Hal[485] DHM[xxxvii (1883), 16]).

†שׁוֹבַךְ S[7731] GK[8747]

n.pr.m. Aramaean general, 2 S 10:16, 18 (Σωβακ, 𝔊L Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפַךְ 1 Ch 19:16, 18 (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, 𝔊L Σωφακ).

שׁוֹבָל S[7732] GK[8748]

n.pr. v. שׁבל.

שׁוֹבָק, שׁוֹבֵק S[7733] GK[8749] **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג TWOT[2341] (ν of following; || form of שׁגג, שׁגה).

†[מְשׁוּגָה S[4879] TWOT[2341a] GK[5413]]

n.f. error;—

- sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19:4 (? read מְשֻׁגָּתִי).

שׁוֹד Jb 5:21 van d. H., for I. שׁד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91:6 v. שׁדד.

†I. שָׁוֶה S[7737, 7738] TWOT[2342, 2343] GK[8750, 8751, 9589]

vb. (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Arabic سوى (*swy*) II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aramaic שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like*, ܫܘ (*šwo*) *be equal, fit, like*, Pa. *lay out smoothly*, Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. לֹא שׁ֫וָה לִי Jb 33:27 (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i.e. (v. infra; according to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16:6 𝔗);

- Bu אֵל לֹא שִׁוָּה *God did not requite* (or שִׁלֵּם for שׁוה);
- Du לֹא שִׁוָּה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. 𝔊);
- **Impf**. 1 s. of ’י, אֶל־מִי ... אֶשְׁוֶה Is 40:25 *to whom shall I be like?* (|| תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.;
- 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּוּ־בָהּ Pr 3:15 *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8:11;
- 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26:4 *lest thou be like him* (a fool);
- *Pt*. שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7:4 *is* not *an equivalent for;*
- c. לְ, *suitable for* 3:8, so 1:22 Hi Or Ry (reading כֹּל שֹׁוֶה עִמּוֹ for כִּלְשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.);
- *adequate for* 5:13.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28:25 *he hath levelled* its (the ground’s) surface;

- 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131:2 *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul;*
- so, sc.
- נַפְשִׁי Is 38:13 𝔙 Ges De al., Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried;*
- acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119:30 *accounted suitable*, *meet* (|| דֶּרֶךְ אֱמוּנָה בָּחָרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v 128 (v. **Qal** Est 3:8);
- We ins.
- לְנֶגְדִּי (II. ’שׁ, cf. ψ 16:8);
- Zenner Du אִוִּיתִי.

Hiph. *make like:*

- *Impf.* 1 s. מָה אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ La 2:13 (|| אֲדַמֶּה);
- 2 mpl. לְמִי תְדַמְּיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּ Is 46:5 (cf. **Qal** 40:25).

Nithp. (appar.) *Pf*. 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁתְּוָה) Pr 27:15 *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוְתָה Ges[75 x] Toy al.—

- תִּשֹּׁוה Jb 30:22 Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֵה S[7740] TWOT[2342a] GK[8753]

n.[m.] level **plain**;—

- in שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14:5 (v. ק׳ p. 900a; ק׳ appos. according to Ol[277 c] Lag[43]; ? read שְׁוֵה);
- Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֵה S[7740] TWOT[2342a] GK[8753] in

n.pr.loc. עֵמֶק שׁ׳ Gn 14:17 (v. ע׳);

- Σαυη.

†יְשֻׁוָה S[3438] GK[3796]

n.pr.m. in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30;

- Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי S[3440, 3441] GK[3798, 3799]

n.pr.m.

1. in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30, Nu 26:44;
   - Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc.
2. a son of Saul 1 S 14:49;
   - Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אישבעל as 1 Ch 8:33; 9:39 (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36a), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי S[3440, 3441] GK[3798, 3799]

adj.gent. of foregoing **1**;

- c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּ׳, Nu 26:44.

†II. [שָׁוָה S[7737, 7738] TWOT[2342, 2343] GK[8750, 8751, 9589]]

vb. Pi. set, place (Biblical Aramaic Hithpa. 𝔗 שְׁוָא Pa. *set, make* (often 𝔗 = שׂוּם, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. ׳שׁ, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened from orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَى (*sawā*) II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba [66])**)**;—

- *Pf*. 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16:8 *I have set* ׳י *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי);
- ׳שׁ עֵזֶר עַל 89:20 *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21:6;
- *Pt*. מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כְּ 2 S 22:34 *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18:34 (cf. 𝔗 שַׁזִּי כְּ Gn 48:20 Je 29:22, for שׂים כְּ);—
- Is 38:13 v. I. שׁוה;—
- *Impf*. = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10:1 (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (|| עשׂה פְּרִי Ho 9:16, cf. 8:7).

†[שׁוּחַ S[7743, 7744] TWOT[2343.1] GK[8755, 8756]]

vb. sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. ׳שׁ (Arabic وَاخَ (و) (*wāḫa (w)*) *sink down*, MI [9. 23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50:3), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2:18, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ׳שׁ *melt away* (Arabic ساح (ى) (*sʾḥ (y)*) *flow and spread, melt away*, Ethiopic ሰሐ: (*seḥa*) I. 2 *cause to dwindle*, ሲሕ: (*siḥ*) *phthisis*, Aramaic שׁוּחַ, ܫܳܚ (*šoḥ*) *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3:20 ψ 44:26; but insuff. evidence for I. ׳שׁ in Heb.**)**;—

- *sink down*, **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44:26 (|| דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ);
- ׳שׁ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2:18 (|| אֶל־רְפָאִים; but ׳ב masc., read שָׁחָה, √ שׁחה, Albr [xvi (1896), 82], so Toy);
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תָּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3:26 Qr, **Hiph.** declar.

- תָּשִׂיחַ Kt, of depression of mind.—

- ψ 49:15 Gr reads שָׂחוּ for MT שַׂתּוּ but v. שׁתת.—

  Hithp. ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה S[7745, 7746] TWOT[2343, 2343.1a] GK[8757, 8758]

n.f. pit;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Je 2:6 *land of steppe and pits* (coll.);
- fig., כָּרָה שׁ׳ לִי Je 18:20, so v 22 (Qr);
- עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23:27 *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22:14.

†שִׂיחָה S[7882] TWOT[2343, 2343.1b] GK[8864]

n.f.id.;—

- כרה שׁ׳ Je 18:22 Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57:7;
- pl. כ׳ שִׂיחוֹת 119:85.

†שַׁחַת S[7845] TWOT[2343, 2343.1c, 2370d] GK[8846]

n.f. pit;—

- abs. שׁ׳ ψ 7:16 +;
- שָׁחַת 16:10 +;
- cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38:17 ψ 35:7;
- sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19:4, 8 (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35:8b We);—

1. *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19:4, 8;
   - fig. פעל שׁ׳ ψ 7:16;

- c. עשׂה 9:16;
- c. חפר 35:7 (transp. שׁ׳ to v b);
- c. כרה 94:13 Pr 26:27;
- + ψ 35:8b 𝔖 We (for שׁוֹאָה);
- טָבַל בּשׁ׳ Jb 9:31.

2. *pit* of Sh^{e}'ôl, ירד שׁ׳ Jb 33:24;

- ראה (ה)שׁ׳ ψ 16:10 (|| שְׁאוֹל), 49:10;
- לשׁ׳, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28:8, and ψ 55:24 (לִבְאֵר שׁ׳);
- קָרֵב Jb 33:22;
- יָמוּת Is 51:14;
- עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33:28;
- יָרַד אֶל־שׁ׳ ψ 30:10;
- מִשׁ׳, c. חשׁק Is 38:17 (poem), c. חְשׂךְ Jb 33:18 (מִנִּי־);
- c. העלה Jon 2:7;
- c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33:30 (מִנִּי־);
- c. גאל ψ 103:4;
- personif.
- Jb 17:14 (|| רִמָּה).—
- שׁ׳ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9:18. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ S[7743, 7744] TWOT[2343, 2343a] GK[8755, 8756]

n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25:2 1 Ch 1:32;

- Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—
- In Assyrian *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele [153] < right bank, cf. especially Schr [142 f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB [i. 33]), Ašurnaṣirp.
- (id. [ib. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה S[7745, 7746] TWOT[2343, 2343.1a] GK[8757, 8758]

n.pr. 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4:11 (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v 4 (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח׳.

†שׁוּחִי S[7747] GK[8760], שֻׁחִי

adj.gent. of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 56] cp. Assyrian *[m]Su-ḫa-ai*);—

- בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2:11; 8:1; 42:9;
- הַשּׁוּחִי 18:1; 25:1;
- ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם S[7748] GK[8761]

n.pr.m. in Dan, Nu 26:42, Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε;

- = II.
- חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים Gn 46:23, Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי S[7749] GK[8762]

adj.gent. of foregoing;

- c. art.
- הַשּׁוּחָמִי as n. coll. Nu 26:42.

[יְשׁוּחָיָה S[3439] GK[3797]]

n.pr.m. v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט S[7590, 7751] TWOT[2344, 2344d, 2345] GK[8763, 8764]

vb. go or **rove about (**NH Aramaic שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1:13), *swim* (Is 25:11), *stroke, besmear;* v. also שׁוֹט**)**;—

Qal *go* or *rove about:*

- *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11:8 (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁטוּ 2 S 24:8, *Imv*. ms. שׁוּט־נָא v 2, *Inf*. *cstr*. שׁוּט Jb 1:7, שֵׁט 2:2 (both || הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24:63 (לָשׁוּט for לָשׂוּחַ, so ☪ Thes [1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr);
- Je 8:6 Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב.—
- *Pt*. שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom.
- infr. **Pōʿl.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro:*
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטְטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8:12 (|| וְנָעוּ);
- abs. יְשֹׁטְטוּ Dn 12:4;
- c. ב loc., *Imv*. mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5:1, *Pt*. pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4:10, מְשֹׁטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16:9 (both of עֵינֵי יְ׳).
- **Hithpōʿl.** *Imv*. fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49:3 *run to and fro*.

†שׁוֹט S[7752] TWOT[2344a] GK[8765, 8766]

n.m. Is 28:15 **scourge, whip (**NH id., so Arabic سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) (*sawṭun, sāṭa (w)*) *mix, stir about and beat;* Ethiopic ሰውጥ: (*sawwaṭ*) Aramaic שׁוֹטָא, ܫܰܘܛܳܐ (*šawṭo*); from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?***)**;—

- שׁ׳ abs. Is 10:26 +, cstr. Jb 5:21;

- pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12:11 +;—

1. *scourge*, for chastisement, 1 K 12:11, 14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 12 (all c. vb. יִסַּר);

   - fig. of national scourge (wielded by י׳) Is 10:26; 28:15 (Qr; > Kt שִׁיט), v 18 (both שׁ׳ שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9:23;

   - *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5:21 (read מִשּׁ׳ as 𝔊).

2. *whip*, for horse, שׁ׳ קוֹל Na 3:2 i.e. *crack of whip*, שׁ׳ לַסּוּס Pr 26:3 (|| שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שֹׁטֵט S[7850] TWOT[2344b] GK[8849]

n.[m.] **scourge**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23:13 (D; national scourge; < read שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט S[7885] TWOT[2344c] GK[8868]

n.[m.] **rowing** (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—

- only אֳנִי־שׁ׳ Is 33:21 *rowing vessel;*—

- 28:15 Kt v. שׁוֹט.

†[שׁוּט S[7590, 7751] TWOT[2344, 2344d, 2345] GK[8763, 8764]]

vb.denom. **row**;—

- Pt. pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27:8, 26 (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט S[4880] TWOT[2344e] GK[5414]

n.[m.] **oar**;—

- תִּפְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 27:29.

†[מְשׁוֹט TWOT[2344f]]

n.[m.]**id.**;

- pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטַיִךְ Ez 27:6 (Kö· 153, cf. Ges 72 e), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט S7590, 7751 TWOT2344, 2344d, 2345 GK8763, 8764]

vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aramaic שׁוּט, שְׁטָא (*šoṭ*) *despise;* cf. perhaps Assyrian *šâṭu*, *rebel*, Meissn);—

- only Qal *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.:
- mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28:24, 26 (Kö· 1, 108, 346 Ges 72 p);
- fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16:57 (Köib. 189).

†שְׁאָט S7589 TWOT2345a GK8624

n.[m.] **despite, contempt** (expanded from שׁוּט supr., Kö· 439; · 1, 486);—

- abs. בִּשׁ֫ בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25:15 *with despite in* the *soul;*
- cstr. בִּשׁ֫ נֶפֶשׁ 36:5;
- sf. בְּכָל־שָׁאטְךְ בִּנ֫ 25:6 (Ges 23 c Kö· 1, 67).

שׁוֹל TWOT2346 (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic سَوِلَ (*sawila*) *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל S7757 TWOT2346a GK8767]

n.m. Is 6:1 **skirt**, of robe;—

- pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28:34 +;
- sf. שׁוּלַיִךְ Na 3:5 +, שׁוּלָיו Is 6:1 +, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1:9;—
- *skirts;*

- of ׳א's train, in vision Is 6:1;
- elsewhere of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13:26, גִּלֵּיתִי שׁ׳ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Na 3:5, נִגְלוּ שׁ׳ וגו׳ Je 13:22;
- of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּשׁ׳ La 1:9;
- of high priest's robe Ex 28:33(), 34 = 39:24, 25, 26 (all P).

שׁוּלָל S[7758] TWOT[2399a] GK[8768] v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית S[7759] GK[8769] usually expl. as

adj.gent. f. Shulammite;—

- c. art. as n. הַשּׁ׳ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7:1();
- = Shunammite (from שׁוּנֶם, mod. *Sûlem*), B Σουμανεῖτις;
- but א A Σουλαμιτις;
- ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سُلَيْمَةُ (*salīmatu, sulaymatun*) Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם S[7762] TWOT[2347] GK[8770]]

n.[**m.**] **garlic**;—

- pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11:5 (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw [336] Post [ii. 110] Tristr [448] (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr [430]; v. this and Post [789] for many kinds of *allium*); Arabic ثُومٌ, (*ṯūmun*) Aramaic תּוּמָא, ܬܘܡܐ, (*tumo*), Assyrian *šûmu*).

שְׁמָתִי S[8126] GK[9092] **v.** [שְׁמָה] infra (p. 1029).

†שׁוּנִי S[7764, 7765] GK[8771, 8772]

1. **n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46:16 Nu 26:15;
   - Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι.

2. **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art.

- = n. coll. Nu 26:15.

†שׁוּנֶם S[7766] GK[8773]

n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—

- Jos 19:18 (P), 1 S 28:4 2 K 4:8;
- Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, 𝔊L Jos Συνημ;
- in Egyptian *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-mą* WMM [170];
- mod.
- *Sûlem*, N. of *Zer'în* (*Jezreel*), Buhl [217], cf. GASm [400 ff.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית

adj.gent.f. of foregoing:

1. אֲבִישַׁג הַשּׁ֫וּנַמִּית 1 K 1:3, 15; 2:17, 21 (הַשּׁוּנַמִּית), v 22 (id.).

2. הַשּׁ֫וּנַמִּית 2 K 4:12, 25, 36.

†[שָׁוַע S[7768] TWOT[2348] GK[8775]]

vb. Pi. cry out for help (Gerb [33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from √ akin to ישׁע *deliver*);—

- *Pf*. 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30:3 + 3 times;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּשַׁוֵּעַ Jb 24:12;
- 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58:9, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr*. sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28:2; 31:23;
- שַׁוְּעִי 5:3 (Ol [182 d]), etc.;
- *Pt*. מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72:12 Jb 29:12;—
- *cry for help:*

- abs. ψ 72:12 Jb 19:7; 24:12; 29:12; 30:28; 35:9, + Is 38:13 Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי);
- specif. to God ψ 5:3; 18:42; 119:147; Jb 36:13; Is 58:9; Jon 2:3; Hb 1:2; La 3:8;
- c. אל ψ 18:7; 22:25; 28:2 = 31:23, 30:3; 88:14 + v 2 (read with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי), Jb 30:20; 38:41.

†III. שׁוּעַ S[7769, 7770] TWOT[2348a] GK[8780, 8781, 8782], [שָׁוַע?]

n.m. cry for help;

- לָהֶן שׁ׳ Jb 30:24 (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוֵּעַ);
- שׁוּעֲךָ 36:19 (Bu Buhl שַׁוְּעֲךָ, Du שִׁיחֲךָ).—
- I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447b.

†II. שׁוֹעַ S[7771, 7772] TWOT[929c] GK[8777, 8778, 8779]

n.[m.] **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22:5.—

- I. שׁוֹעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה S[7775] TWOT[2348c] GK[8784]]

n.f. cry for help;—

- cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5:12; Je 8:19;
- sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22:7 = ψ 18:7, ψ 39:13; 40:2; 102:2; La 3:56 (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.);
- שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2:23 (P), ψ 34:16; 145:19.

I. שׁוֹעַ S[7771, 7772] TWOT[929c] GK[8777, 8778, 8779], I. II.

שׁוּעַ S[7769, 7770] TWOT[2348a] GK[8780, 8781, 8782], שׁוּעָא S[7774] GK[8783] v. p. 447[b] supra.

†III. שׁוֹעַ S[7771, 7772] TWOT[929c] GK[8777, 8778, 8779]

n.pr.gent. Ez 23:23 usually identified with Assyrian *Sutû, Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[1. 22] Dr[KoA].

†[שׁוּף S[7779] TWOT[2349] GK[8789, 8790]]

vb. bruise (NH id., Aramaic שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, عف (*šop*) *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32:20 𝔗 𝔙 for טָחַן); v. especially Dr[Gn]; > Di al. think || form of I. שׁאף);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3:15;

- אֲשֶׁר־בִּשְׂעָרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9:17;
- אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139:11 meaning unsuitable, read perhaps c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכְכֵנִי *cover, screen, me*.

שׁוֹפָךְ S[7780] GK[8791] v. שׁוֹבָךְ.

שׁוּפָמִי S[7781] GK[8793] v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוֹק S[7783, 7784] TWOT[2350b, 2351] GK[8796, 8798] (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Arabic سَاقَ (*sāqa*) is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Ethiopic ሶቀ: (*soqa*) *sustain;* cf. Arabic سَاقٌ (*sāqun*) *leg*, especially *shank*, Aramaic שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), عُضُو (*šoqo*) *leg, thigh;* connexion dub. with Assyrian *sûḳu*, *street*, Aramaic שׁוּקָא, عُسُوق (*šuqo*), *street, market-place* (whence Arabic سُوقٌ (*sūwqun*) loan-word according to Frä[187]; but then س (*s*) = שׁ?), Palm. שוק id., Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק S[7785] TWOT[2350a] GK[8797]$_{19}$

n.[**f.** Lv 7:33 cf. Albr[xvl (1896), 76 f.], so Arabic, v. Lane W[, § 290 (ð)]] **leg**;—

- שׁ֑וֹק abs. 1 S 9:24 +, cstr. Ex 29:27 +;
- du.

- שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28:35; Pr 26:7, cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147:10, sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5:15;—
- *leg:*

1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15:8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28:35 (|| בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26:7 ψ 147:10; Ct 5:15;
   - of woman (city personif.) Is 47:2.
2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9:24 (cf. Klein [vl (1883), 98], cited also by Nes [13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29:32 + 6 times P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7:34 + 4 times P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—
   - 𝔊 βραχίων, 𝔙 *armus,* hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr Dt 18:3.

†שׁוּק S[7783, 7784] TWOT[2350b, 2351] GK[8796, 8798]

n.m. street (Aramaic; v. √);—

- שׁ׳ Pr 7:8; Ec 12:4, 5;
- pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3:2.

†II. [שׁוּק S[7783, 7784] TWOT[2350b, 2351] GK[8796, 8798]]

vb. prob. **be abundant** (Assyrian *šûḳu*, *abundance*);—

- **Pōʿl.** *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. וַתְּשֹׁקְקֶהָ ψ 65:10 *thou* (יְ) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; > Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV).

Hiph. *Pf*. consec. וְהֶשְׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2:24 *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4:13.

III. שׁוּק TWOT[2350] (√ of foll.; BA [46] cp. Arabic شَاقَ (*šāqa*) *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ (*šawqun*) *desire*, but ش (š) = שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ (*sāqa*) *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or read תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, הִשְׁתּוֹקֵק, v. Nes [xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה S[8669] TWOT[2352a] GK[9592]]

n.f. longing;—

- of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3:16 (J);
- of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7:11;
- of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4:7 (J).
- **(**𝔊 ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes[6] proposes תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3:16, which Ball reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?**)**.

†I. [שׁוּר S[7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284] TWOT[2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025] GK[8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224]]

vb. perhaps **travel, journey (**Assyrian *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Arabic سَارَ (ى) (*sāra (y)*) *go*, *pass along*, *journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ (*sayyāratun*) *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb [375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syriac ܫܝܪܬܐ (*šyorto*) (? Arabic loan-wd., Frä [180])**)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 2 fs. וַתָּשֵׂרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Is 57:9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתָּסֵכִי).

- *Pt*. fpl. שָׂרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27:25 ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable;
- Krae שָׂרוֹת לָךְ בְּ *journey for thee* with thy wares;
- Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּ;
- Co שֵׂרְתוּךְ *served thee*.

†תְּשׁוּרָה S[8670] TWOT[2353a] GK[9593]

n.f. gift, present(?) **(**from above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious**)**;—

- תּ׳ 1 S 9:7 (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר S[7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284] TWOT[2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025] GK[8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224]]

vb. behold, regard (especially Jb);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשׁוּר Je 5:26, sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34:29, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. שׁוּר Jb 35:5;—

1. *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23:9; 24:17 (poems in JE, || רָאָה), לֹא תְשׁוּרֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24:15, and (= I shall not exist) 7:8, cf. 20:9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17:15;

- God object 34:29; 35:14;
- *look*, *gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4:8.

2. *regard* with watchful care (subj. יְ) Ho 14:9;

- so, = *notice*, Jb 35:13;
- *regard*, *observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33:14 (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu;
- Du יְשִׁיבֶנָּה *he* (God) *retracts it not*.

3. *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, כְּנָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13:7 (subj. יְ; Meinh Marti אֶשְׁקֹד; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5:26 (subj. wicked).—

- Jb 33:27 v. שִׁיר.

†I. [שׁוּר S[7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284] TWOT[2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025] GK[8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224]] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92:12, read בְּשׁוֹרְרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר S[7790, 8324] TWOT[2354a, 2469] GK[8803, 8806]]

n.m. (insidious) **watcher**, (proposes **Pōʿl.** *Pt*., מְ om., Ges[52 s]);—

- pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56:3, שׁוֹרְרָי 5:9; 27:11, שׁוֹרְרָי 54:7; 59:11; 92:12 v. foregoing.

III. שׁוֹר TWOT[2355] (√ of foll.; Arabic ثَارَ (و) (*ṯāra (w)*) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן)תֹּור SabDenkm [12, 1. 3] DHM [xxxvii (1883), 329]; Arabic ثَوْرٌ (*ṯawrun*), Aramaic תּוֹרָא, ܬܘܪܐ; (*tawro*); Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb [384] (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); Assyrian *šûru*, Ethiopic ሰር: (*sor*)).

שׁוֹר S[7794] TWOT[2355a] GK[8802] 78

n.m. Ne 5:18 **a head of cattle**, bullock, ox, etc.

- (often + חָמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—
- שׁ֫וֹר abs. Is 1:3 +, cstr. Ex 21:35 +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20:17 +, etc.;
- pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12:12;—
- usually a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21:37; Nu 7:3):
- as property, spoil of war, etc.
- Ex 20:17 (E; Gi v 14) = Dt 5:18, cf. Dt 5:14; Ex 21:33 (E) || Dt 22:4; Ex 21:37() (|| בָּקָר of five head), 22:3, 8, 9, 29; 23:12 (all E), Dt 22:1; Gn 49:6 (poem in J), Dt 28:31; Ju 6:4; 1 S 12:3; Jb 24:3;
- as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22:4 (J), feeding ψ 106:20 (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7:25; 32:20;
- lowing Jb 6:5;
- as intelligent Is 1:3, vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21:28() + 11 times Ex 21 (E);
- used in ploughing Dt 22:10, threshing 25:4, cf. Pr 14:4;
- drawing wagon Nu 7:3 (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.);
- פְּנֵי שׁ֫וֹר Ez 1:10;
- specif. of male †Jb 21:10 (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22:28 (H), perhaps also Nu 18:17 (P), appar. generic Dt 15:19; 33:17 (poem, fig.);
- rarely coll. Gn 32:6 (+ צֹאן), Ex 34:19—cf. Lv 27:26 (P)—Jos 6:21; 7:24 (all J), 1 S 15:3; 22:19;

- †as slaughtered Pr 7:22, for food 1 S 14:34() (but v b read אֲשֶׁר(אֶת־) with 𝔊 Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1:19, 25; Dt 14:4; Lv 17:3 (H), cf. Ne 5:18 (שׁ׳ אֲחָר), Pr 15:17;
- for †sacrifice Ju 6:25 (פַּר־הַשֵּׁ׳, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69:32 (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v b Bae), 2 S 6:13; Ho 12:12; Lv 9:4, 18 (P), 22:23, 27 (H), Nu 15:11 (P), Dt 17:1; 18:3, cf. Lv 7:23; 9:19;
- מְשׁוֹר זֶבַח Lv 4:10 (P);
- illicit sacrifice Is 66:3.

†II. שׁוּר S[7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284] TWOT[2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025] GK[8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224]

n.[m.] **wall** (Aramaic שׁוּרָא, ܫܘܪܐ (*šuro*));—

- Gn 49:22 (poem in J), 2 S 22:30 = ψ 18:30;
- pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24:11 *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu;
- but v. שׁוּרָה infra;
- שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5:10 = *its walls*, according to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שֵׁ׳, but v. id.

†III. שׁוּר S[7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284] TWOT[2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025] GK[8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224]

n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—

- Gn 16:7 (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳), 20:1 (E), towards Egypt 25:18 (J), 1 S 15:7, שׁוּרָה 27:8;
- מִדְבַּר־שׁ׳ Ex 15:22 (J).—
- Often supposed to denote properly the ‘wall’ or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian Kings across isthmus of Suez;
- but dub.:
- cf. Dr SHUR.

†[שׁוּרָה S[7791] TWOT[2355b, 2355c] GK[8805]]

n.f. prob. **row** of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָּא *row*, whence mod. Arabic شورة (*šwrt*) as loan-word, cf. Vogelst [41 f.]);—

- pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24:11 (al. II. שׁוּר);
- Bu and Du del. sf.;
- here also Je 5:10 (reading שְׂ֫) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows*, but v. II.
- שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא S[7798] GK[8807]

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18:16, v. שְׂרָיָה.

†I. שׁוּשַׁן S[7799, 7800, 7802] TWOT[2356] GK[8808, 8809], שׁוֹשָׁן

n.m. שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **n.f.** usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr [462 ff.] Post [Lily] Löw [323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Arabic سَوْسَنٌ (*sawsanun*) (Vulg. سُوسَنٌ (*sūsanun*)), especially *iris*, Aramaic שׁוּשַׁנְתָּא, ܫܘܫܢܬܐ (*šušanto*) (PS [4344]), Gk. σοῦσον Lewy [48]; orig. loan-word from Egyptian *sššn, šôšĕn*, Erman [xlvi (1892), 117]);—

- *lily:*
- in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14:6 (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2:2 (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v 1 (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת);
- pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2:16; 4:5; 6:2, 3; 7:3 and (fig. of lover's lips) 5:13;
- of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוּשַׁן 1 K 7:19, מ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן v 22;
- cf. פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v 26, || פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4:5;
- elsewhere only ψ-titles:
- עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ψ 45:1; 69:1, עַל־שׁוּשַׁן עֵדוּת 60:1, אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80:1;
- meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.;

- yet cf. עֲדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. שׁוּשַׁן S[7799, 7800, 7802] TWOT[2356] GK[8808, 8809]

n.pr.loc. Susa, winter residence of Persian kings;

- Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[326] COT Ne 1:1 Billerbeck [Susa] Say [Shushan]);—
- שׁ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 1:1 (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8:2 (in Elam), Est 1:2, 5; 2:3, 5, 8; 3:15a; 8:14; 9:6, 11, 12 (12th month, אֲדָר, v 1);
- הַב׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4:8, 16 and (month אֲדָר) 9:13, 14, 15(), 18;
- הָעִיר שׁ׳ 3:15b; 8:15.

†שׁוּשַׁק S[7895] GK[8810]

n.pr.m. 1 K 14:25 Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†שׁוּתָלַח S[7803] GK[8811]

n.pr.m. in Ephraim, Nu 26:35; 1 Ch 7:21, שׁוּתָלַח v 20; Nu 26:36;

- Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., 𝔊L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†שֻׁתַלְחִי S[8364] GK[9279]

adj.gent. of foregoing;

- c. art.
- הַשׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26:35.

†[שָׁזַף S[7805] TWOT[2357] GK[8812]]

vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן, שְׁזָפַתּוּ Jb 20:9, so (rei) 28:7;

- cf. שֶׁשְׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1:6 *because the sun hath looked on me*.

[שָׁזַר S[7806] TWOT[2358] GK[8813]]$_{21}$

vb. Hoph. be twisted (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Arabic شَزَرَ (*šazara*) *look askew at*, also *twist* cord *from the left* Ba[49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שְׁ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[i. 52]);—

- *Pt.* שֵׁשׁ מָשְׁזָר Ex 26:1, 31, 36 + 17 times Ex (P);
- שֵׁשׁ om.
- 39:24.

שַׁח S[7807] TWOT[2361a] GK[8814] v. שׁחח.

†[שָׁחַד S[7809] TWOT[2359] GK[8815]]

vb. give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35:14; Aramaic שְׁחַד, ܫܚܕ (*šḥad*) *bribe;* perhaps also Assyrian *šidê*, *gifts*, Dl[WB 643]);—

Qal *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתִּשְׁחָדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16:33 *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; || נָתַן נְדָנִים);

- read prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחֲדָהּ Is 47:11 *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחְרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che [142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6:35);
- *Imv*. mpl. שְׁחָדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[64 a]) Jb 6:22 *give a bribe for me*.

†שֹׁחַד S[7810] TWOT[2359a] GK[8816]

n.m. **present**, specif. **bribe**;—

- שׁ֑ abs. Is 1:23 + 22 times;—

- *bribe*, usually to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23:8a (E), = Dt 16:19a; Dt 10:17; 1 S 8:3; 2 Ch 19:7 ψ 15:5; Pr 17:23;
- + inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27:25; Ez 22:12;
- אָהַב שׁ֫ Is 1:23;
- cf. also 5:23; 33:15 Ex 23:8b (E) = Dt 16:19b, Mi 3:11 ψ 26:10; Pr 17:8; 21:14;
- אָהֲלֵי־שׁ֫ Jb 15:34, i.e. abode of bribe-givers;
- שׁ֫ Pr 6:35 (|| כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy);
- שׁ֫ elsewhere (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15:19; 2 K 16:8, cf. Is 45:13 (|| מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה S[7812] TWOT[2360] GK[8817]]$_{172}$

vb. bow down **(**NH id.*;* J Aram. שְׁחִי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח**)**;—

Qal *Imv*. fs. שְׁחִי Is 51:23 *bow down*.

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12:25, fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׂמַּח).

- **Hithpaʿlēl**$_{170}$ (Ges [75 kk]) *Pf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46:2;
- 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4:19 + 3 times;
- 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16:4 + 2 times;
- 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Je 8:2, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15:32 + 3 times;
- apoc.
- יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44:17 +;
- 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49:8 +;
- 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוִיִן Gn 33:6; 37:7, etc.;

- *Imv*. fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45:12;
- mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29:2 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37:10 +;
- sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָיְתִי 2 K 5:18 (but 𝔊 𝔙 and mod. -חֲוֹתוֹ);
- *Pt*. מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19:37, etc.;
- מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8:16, read -וִים all mod.;—

1. *bow down, prostrate oneself*, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.:

a. c. ל, after descriptive cl.

- (especially with קדד, נפל **3 b**, q.v.), 1 S 24:9; Gn 43:28 (J) 2 S 14:4, 22; Ru 2:10; 1 K 1:31; 2 K 4:37 + 6 times, + (after כָּרַע) Est 3:2(), 5.

b. c. ל, sq. phr.

- (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14:33 1 K 1:23;
- לאפים Gn 48:12 (E) 2 S 18:28;
- אפים Gn 42:6 (E) + 4 times;
- om.
- אפים 33:3 (J) + 3 times;
- עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלַיִךְ Is 60:14.

c. c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23:7 (P) 27:29();

- 37:9 (E), 49:8 Ex 11:8 (J) + 8 times;
- c. לפני Gn 23:12 (P);
- c. אל Is 45:14 (|| התפלל);

- abs. Gn 33:6, 7() (J), Ex 18:7 (E) 2 S 9:8; 16:4; Is 49:7.

2. before God, in worship, etc.:

a. c. לְ, after descriptive phr.:

- קדד ארצה Ex 34:8 (J);
- ארצה om.
- Gn 24:26, 48 (J) + 4 times;
- כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7:3;
- כרע 29:29;
- נפל ארצה Jb 1:20;
- נפל לפני 2 Ch 20:18.

b. sq. phr.:

- קדד ויש׳ ל׳ אפים ארצה Ne 8:6;
- ארצה ל׳ Gn 24:52 (J);
- הש׳ ונכרעה ψ 95:6;
- הש׳ ל׳ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ 29:2; 96:9 = 1 Ch 16:29;
- אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5:8; 138:2;
- לַהֲדֹם רגלים 99:5; 132:7.

c. c. לְ only:

- 1 S 1:28 (but read וַתַּנְחֵהוּ 𝔊L and mod.), 15:25; Je 7:2 ψ 66:4 + 9 times;
- c. לפני Dt 26:10; Is 66:23 + 4 times;
- c. בְּ loc. Is 27:13;

- c. לְ loc. ψ 99:9;
- abs. Gn 22:5 (E) Ju 7:15 + 5 times;
- acc. loc. Ex 33:10 (E) Je 26:2 Ez 46:3;
- לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36:7 = 2 K 18:22 = 2 Ch 32:12;
- c. על loc. Gn 47:31 (J) 1 K 1:47 Ez 46:2;
- מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24:1 (E).

d. before angel in theoph.:

- after cl.
- c. נפל, קדד, Jos 5:14; Nu 22:31;
- sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19:1;
- ארצה 18:2 (all J).

3. before other gods:

- abs. Is 2:20; 44:15, 17; 46:6;
- acc. loc. 2 K 5:18();
- 19:37 = Is 37:38;
- c. לְ, Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 (10 words), Ex 23:24 (E), Nu 25:2 (J), Jos 23:7 (D), Dt 8:19; 11:16; 1 K 16:31 + 34 times;
- c. על, Lv 26:1 (H);
- לפני 2 Ch 25:14 (|| קטר).

†[שְׁחוּת S[7816] TWOT[2360a] GK[8819]]

n.f. pit (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח**)**;—

- sf. בִּשְׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28:10.

†[שְׁחִית S[7825] TWOT[2360b] GK[8827]]

n.f.id.;—

- pl. sf. נִלְכַּד בִּשְׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4:20, וימַלֵּט מִשֹּׁ׳ ψ 107:20.

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר.

שְׁחוֹר S[7815] TWOT[2368a] GK[8818] v. I. שחר.

†[שָׁחַח S[7817] TWOT[2361] GK[8820]]

vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH id.*;* TelAm. *šaḫâḫu* (Wkl [Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; Assyrian *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment***)**;—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is 2:11, 17, 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38:7, שַׁחֹתִי 35:14, 3 pl. שָׁחוּ Jb 9:13, שַׁחוּ Hb 3:6; Pr 14:19;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10:10, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁחוּ Jb 38:40, וַיָּשֹׁחוּ ψ 107:39;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. (= *abs*., as adv., Ges [118 q] Kö. [2, §§ 221, 402 d] cf. also Ba [164]) שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60:14;—

1. *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled*, by י׳, Is 2:11, 17 (both || שָׁפֵל), Hb 3:6 (of hills), Jb 9:13 (תַּחְתָּו שׁ׳), ψ 107:39 (+ מָעַט);
   - by man 10:10.
2. *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14:19;
   - וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60:14 (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ).
3. *bow*, of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35:14; 38:7.
4. *crouch*, of wild beast in lair Jb 38:40.

Niph. *Impf*. *be prostrated, humbled:*

- וַיִּשַׁח אָדָם Is 2:9 (|| שָׁפֵל) = 5:15 (|| id.);
- *be reduced, weakened*, יִשְׁחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12:4;

- = *proceed humbly*, of words מֵעָפָר Is 29:4 (|| שָׁפֵל).

  Hiph. *prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.;

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵשַׁח Is 25:12; 26:5 (both || הִשְׁפִּיל).

- **Hithpōʿ.** *be cast down, despairing:*

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחָח ψ 42:7, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v 6, 12; 43:5 (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח S[7807] TWOT[2361a] GK[8814]

adj. **low, lowly**;—

- cstr. שַׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22:29 *lowly of eyes*, humble.

†[יְשׁוֹחָיָה S[3439] GK[3797]]

n.pr.m. in Simeon (meaning?);—

- וְיֵשׁ 1 Ch 4:36;

- Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שָׁחַט S[7819, 7820] TWOT[2362] GK[8821, 8822]$_{84}$

vb. slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. Assyrian *šaḫâṭu*, *flay, take off* dress; Arabic سَحَطَ (*saḥaṭa*) *slay* (but ح (*ḥ*) = *ḫ*; is this loan-word in Arabic?); NH = BH, especially in ritual);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Je 39:6 +, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3:2, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4:24 +, 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16:21, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטֻוהוּ Ju 12:6;

- *Imv*. mpl. שַׁחֲטוּ Ex 12:21; 2 Ch 35:6;

- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׁחֹט Is 22:13;

- cstr. לִשְׁחֹט Gn 22:10, וֹט- Ez 40:39, sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges[64 a]) Ez 23:39;

- *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66:3, etc.;

- *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10:16 +, etc.;—

- *slaughter:*

  1. beast for food 1 S 14:32, 34();

     - Is 22:13 (|| הָרַג), cf. Lv 17:3(), for blood Gn 37:31 (E).

  2. us.

     - (51 times; Hex chiefly P, 38 times) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob xvii (1897), 51), 1 S 1:25; Ex 29:11; 34:25 (J), Lv 1:5, 11; 4:24; 9:8; Nu 19:3; 2 Ch 29:22(), 24 +;

     - abs. Ez 40:41 (אֶל loc.);

     - bird Lv 14:5, 6, 50, 51;

     - beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66:3;

     - c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40:39 (אֶל loc.), v 42; 44:11; Lv 4:24; 7:2; 14:13 +;

     - passover lamb †Ex 12:6, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v 21; 2 Ch 30:15; 35:1, 6, 11; Ezr 6:20.

  3. *slaughter* pers. Ju 12:6 1 K 18:40; 2 K 10:7, 14 (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:6a = 52:10a; Je 39:6b = 52:10b; 41:7;

     - יי subj. Nu 14:16 (JE);

     - in human sacrifice Gn 22:10 (E), to false gods Ez 16:21; 23:39; Is 57:5.

  4. pt. pass. = *beaten, hammered*, זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K 10:16, 17 = 2 Ch 9:15a, 16, of shekels 2 Ch 9:15b;

     - so also Je 9:7 Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (> Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*.

     - †

     Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11:22 (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast);

- 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv 6:18() (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה S[7821] TWOT[2362a] GK[8824]]

n. f. act of **slaying**;—

- cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30:17.

†שַׁחֲטָה S[7819] TWOT[2362, 2362b] GK[8823]

n.f. (**Qal** *Inf*. *cstr*. Kö[1. 590, n. 1]) doubtful word;—

- וְשׁ֫ שִׁטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5:2 RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö[1. 590, n. 1]], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (read then שַׁחֲתָה);
- We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shiṭṭim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין S[7822] TWOT[2364a] GK[8825] v. שחן.

שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף]

†שָׁחִיס S[7823] TWOT[1484] GK[8826] Is 37:30 = סָחִישׁ (in || 2 K 19:29), q.v.

†שחל TWOT[2363] (ν of foll.; Dl[34] cp. Assyrian *šaḫâlu*, *call, proclaim;* perhaps both onomatop., as Arabic سَحَلَ (*saḥala*) *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö[xl (1886), 725]).

שַׁחַל S[7826] TWOT[2363a] GK[8828]

n.m. lion (poet.);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Ho 5:14 +, שָׁחַל Jb 4:10 +;—
- *lion*, sim. of כְּפִיר, toward Israel Ho 5:14 (|| כְּפִיר), 13:7 (|| נָמֵר);
- of guilty men Jb 4:10 (|| אַרְיֵה, כְּפִירִים);
- fig. of foes ψ 91:13 (|| כְּפִיר);
- *lion*, as hunted Jb 10:16 (in sim.);
- lit. 28:8; Pr 26:13

†שְׁחֵ֫לֶת S[7827] TWOT[2363b] GK[8829]

n.f. an ingredient of the holy incense, + נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30:34;

- 𝔊 𝔙 ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes [1388 f.] Di Shipley-Cook [ONYCHA];
- so most;
- KG Jacob [xliii (1889), 354] proposes *amber*.

שחן TWOT[2364] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic سَخُنَ (*saḫuna*) *be hot*, then *inflamed;* Aramaic שְׁחַן, ܫܚܢ (*šḥen*) *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין S[7822] TWOT[2364a] GK[8825]

n.m. boil, coll. **eruption**;—

- on man 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21, שׁ׳ רָ֑ע Dt 28:35; Jb 2:7;
- possibly leprous Lv 13:18, 19, 20, צָרֶ֫בֶת הַשׁ׳ 13:23 (v. צ׳; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9:9, 10, 11[()] (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28:27.

שחף TWOT[2365] (√ of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Arabic سَحَفَ (*saḥafa*) is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَافٌ (*suḥāfun*) *consumption*, so J Aram. שַׁחַפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

†[שַׁ֫חַף S[7828] TWOT[2365a] GK[8830]]

n.[**m.**] prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. 𝔊 𝔙) (from *attenuated* body, Thes);

- so Post [CUCKOW] Tristr [210 ff.];
- *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id [135] M'Lean-Shipley [ID.];—
- הַשָּׁ֑חַף Dt 14:15 = Lv 11:16 (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶ֫פֶת S[7829] TWOT[2365b] GK[8831]

n.f. wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28:22; Lv 26:16 (H).

שחץ TWOT[2366] (√ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aramaic שַׁחְצָא *lion* (†ψ 17:12 edd.); Ethiopic ሠሕጸ (*šəḥṣa*) *be insolent;* Arabic شَخَصَ (*šaḫaṣa*) is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيصٌ (*šaḫīṣun*) *bulky, man of rank*, but ش (*š*) = שׁ?).

†[שַׁחַץ S[7830] TWOT[2366a] GK[8832]]

n.[m.] **dignity, pride**;—

- בְּנֵי־שָׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28:8 (|| שָׁחַל), 41:26.

†שחצומה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה S[7831] GK[8834] Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] + ה—ָ)

n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19:22;

- ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ Θύλασσαν, A 𝔊L Σασειμα(θ).

†[שָׁחַק S[7833] TWOT[2367] GK[8835]]

vb. **rub away, beat fine, pulverize** (so Arabic سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ (*saḥaqa, saḥqun*) *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aramaic שְׁחַק, عشّم (*šḥaq*) *pulverize;* Ecclus שחק 6:36 is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מַיִם Jb 14:19 *waters rub away stones;*

- 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30:36 (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**);
- fig., acc. of foes, *Impf*. 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22:43 (|| דקק) = ψ 18:43.

†שַׁחַק S[7834] TWOT[2367a] GK[8836]

n.m. Pr 3:20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—

- שְׁ֭חָקִים abs. ψ 89:7, 38, cstr. Is 40:15;

- pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33:26 +;—

1. *fine dust*, שׁ׳ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40:15 (sim. of insignif.).

2. (thin) *cloud*, usually pl. (often || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33:26 (poem), Is 45:8; Je 51:9; Jb 35:5; 36:28; 37:21; 38:37 ψ 36:6; 57:11; 68:35; 77:18; 78:23; 108:5;

   - opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3:20; 8:28;

   - עָבֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 22:12 = ψ 18:12;

   - = heavens, sky Jb 37:18 (c. הָרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ 89:7, 38.

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר S[7835, 7836] TWOT[2368, 2369] GK[8837, 8838]

vb. be black (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25:17 Hiph. *make black;* Aramaic שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so ܫܚܰܪ, ܫܚܳܪܳܐ (*šḥar, šuḥoro*) *coal;* Jäger[ii. 295] cp. Assyrian *šûru*, *coal*);

Qal *Pf*. שׁ׳, of skin **Jb** 30:30.

†שְׁחוֹר S[7815] TWOT[2368a] GK[8818]

n.[**m.**] **blackness**;—

- חָשַׁךְ מִשְּׁ׳ תָּאָרָם La 4:8.

†שָׁחוֹר S[7838] TWOT[2368b] GK[8839]

adj. black;—

- שׁ׳ of hair Lv 13:31, 37 (P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5:11;

- of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1:5;

- of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc 6:2, 6.

†שַׁחֲרוּת S[7839] TWOT[2368c] GK[8841]

n.f. according to De Rüetschi **blackness**, viz. of hair (so 𝔗), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* **(**which Wild allows**)**;

- usually **dawn** of youth **(**II. שחר**)**;—
- Ec 11:10 (+ יַלְדוּת).

†[שְׁחַרְחֹר S[7840] TWOT[2368d] GK[8842] Ges[84 *b* n]]

adj. blackish (Gann[JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41], cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal = 'le burn'**)**;—

- f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1:6.

†אַשְׁחוּר S[806] GK[858]

n.pr.m. in Judah, called אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ א׳ 1 Ch 2:24; 4:5;

- Ασχω, Σαρα;
- A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ;
- 𝔊L Ασσωρ, Ασοωρ.

II. שחר **(**√ of foll.; MI[15] שחרת, Arabic سَحَرٌ (*saḥarun*), Assyrian *šêru*, NH שַׁחַר, Aramaic שַׁחְרָא all *dawn***)**.

†שַׁחַר S[7837] TWOT[2369a] GK[8840]

n.m. Gn 19:15 **dawn**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 9:26 +, שָׁחַר Ju 19:25 +;
- הַשַּׁחַר Gn 19:15; Ps 22:1;—
- *dawn*, c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19:15; 32:25, 27; Jos 6:15 (all J), Ju 19:25; 1 S 9:26; Ne 4:15; Jon 4:7;

- opp. עֵיפָה Am 4:13;
- as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57:9 = 108:3;
- עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ֑ Jb 3:9; 41:10;
- כַּנְפֵי־שׁ֑ ψ 139:9; 110:3 read prob. רֶחֶם שׁ֑ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.);
- שׁ֑ also Jb 38:12, in sim. Ho 6:3 (but read כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie[Beitr. 208] We Now GASm Marti), Is 58:8; Ct 6:10; Jo 2:2 (al. *blackness*, || עָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל);
- בֶּן־שׁ֑ Is 14:12 (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS [300]);
- אֵין לוֹ שׁ֑ Is 8:20 is obscure, so also בַּשׁ֑ Ho 10:15 (We *in storm*, i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—
- Is 47:11 usually, but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity:
- JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Arabic سَحَرَ (*saḥara*) *enchant* (We [2. 159, 200]), سِحْرٌ (*siḥrun*) *enchantment* [= Sab. סחר DHM [24. 1]);
- but v. [שָׁחַד]. Also צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר v. p. 886.

†[שָׁחַר S[7835, 7836] TWOT[2368, 2369] GK[8837, 8838]]

vb.denom. **look early, diligently** for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—

Qal *Pt*. שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11:27 (|| בֹּקֵשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13:24 *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes);

- 2 ms. sf. consec. וְתְשַׁחֲרֵנַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7:21;
- lit. *Inf*. לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7:15;
- of wild asses, *Pt*. מְשַׁחֲרֵי לַטָּרֶף Jb 24:5 (Ges [130 u]) *seeking eagerly for their food;*

- usually of *seeking* God (יְ) earnestly, *Pf*. וְשִׁחֲרוּ־אֵל ψ 78:34 (|| דָּרַשׁ), *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּשַׁהֵר אֵל־אֵל Jb 8:5 (si vera l.), 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges [60 e]) Ho 5:15 (|| בִּקֵּשׁ), + 6:3 (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1:28, *Pt*. sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8:17;

- *seek* with longing, long for (יְ), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26:9 ψ 63:2.

שַׁחֲרוּת S[7839] TWOT[2368c] GK[8841] v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר S[4891] TWOT[2369b] GK[5423]

n.[**m.**] **dawn**;—

- מֵרֶחֶם מִ׳ ψ 110:3, but מִ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שְׁחַרְיָה S[7841] GK[8843]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:26;

- Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם S[7842] GK[8844]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:8;

- Σααρηλ[μ], 𝔊L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת S[516, 7843] TWOT[2370] GK[8845]]$_{51}$

vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec.

- (NH Hiph. = BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30:11 *corrupt act;* Arabic سَحَتَ (*saḥata*) *extirpate;* Ethiopic ሰሐጠ: (*saḥaṭa*) *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḫâtu* is *fall* (especially of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perhaps Canaanism (v. Wkl [Vocab.]), Assyrian poss. *šêtu*, *flee, escape* (cf. אבד); Old Aramaic (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb[374], Aramaic שְׁחַת, ܫܚܬ (*šaḥeṭ*) (assim. of ת (*t*)), *mutilate;*—very improb. Gerber[179] denom. from שַׁחַת);—

- †Niph. *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13:7, vessel 18:4;

- *be injured*, or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8:20 (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב);

- *be corrupted, corrupt*, in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf*. 3 fs. נִשְׁחֲתָה Gn 6:12 (P), *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּשָּׁ֫חֶת לִפְנֵי הָאֱ׳ v 11 (P);

- so Pt. fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20:44.

- †**Pi.** *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex 32:7 +, sf. שִׁחֲתָךְ Ho 13:9;

- 2 ms. שִׁחַתָּ Is 14:20 +, etc.;

- *Imv*. mpl. שַׁחֵתוּ Je 5:10;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. שַׁחֵת Gn 13:10 +, etc.;—

  1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21:26 (E), vineyard Je 12:10 (fig.), branches Na 2:3 (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1:14; 14:11 (acc. om.), Ez 5:16; 20:17, כָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6:17; 9:15 (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13:10; 19:13, 29 (all J);

  - 2 S 24:16; Je 5:10 (acc. om.) 48:18; Ez 26:4; 43:3; La 2:5, *ruin* temple v 6, nation Ho 11:9; 13:9 (read perhaps שִׁחַתְּךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19:12 (Hiph. in || Is 37:12), Ju 6:5 Jos 22:33 (P), Ez 22:30; 30:11, earth Gn 9:11 (P);

  - c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23:11, pers. Nu 32:15 (P);

  - c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1:11, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS [28] al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2:8, i.e. violate it, v. especially וְשׁ׳ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38:9 (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23:8.

  2. *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28:17, abs. = *deal corruptly*, חָעֳמִיקוּ שִׁחֲתוּ Ho 9:9 (cf. [עָמֹק], p. 770b; but We Now read שַׁחֲתוֹ, √ שׁוח), Ex 32:7 (JE), Dt 9:12, so שׁ׳ לוֹ 32:5.

  Hiph.[103] *Pf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6:12 +;

- 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51:20, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8:24 +, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3:11 +, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20:1;

- 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחֵתִי Ez 16:47, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4:16; 31:29;

- *Imv*. ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18:25 = Is 36:10;

- *Inf*. *abs*. הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31:29;

- cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26:15 +, etc.;

- *Pt*. מַשְׁחִית Gn 19:14 +, etc.;—

1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6:4; Mal 3:11, trees Dt 20:19, 20; Je 11:19 (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36:19, houses 34:11, palaces Je 6:5, cf. Is 65:8; Lv 19:27 (H), Ru 4:6;

  - הִשׁ׳ דַּיָּם Je 49:9 thieves *damage as much as they want;*

  - acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26:9, 15 Ju 20:21, 25 (+ אַאֲרָצָה), v 35, 42; 2 K 13:23; 2 Ch 24:23 (+ מִן separ.), + 12 times, + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51:13 + 4 times, acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21:7, abs. Is 11:9 = 65:25;

  - also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11:9;

  - acc. עַם 2 S 24:16; Dt 9:26;

  - land 1 S 6:5; Je 36:29; Dn 11:17 (v. Dr);

  - city wall 2 S 20:15 (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < 𝔊 We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְהַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2:8, cities and nations Gn 18:28() (J, acc. om.), 19:13, 14 (J), Is 37:12 (Pi. in || 2 K 19:12), 36:10() = 2 K 18:25() + 11 times + (Israel personif.) Dt 4:31; 10:10; 2 K 8:19, pride of Judah Je 13:9, earth Je 51:1;

  - abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8:24 (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשֹׁחֵחַ or יָשִׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21:12;

  - Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2:30, angel 1 Ch 21:15;

  - = *destroyer* Ex 12:23 (J), Je 22:7; Is 54:16, מַ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4:7, רוּחַ מַ׳ 51:1;

  - sg. coll. (הַמַּ׳ Ges [126 i]; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13:17; 14:15 (*spoilers, ravagers*);

  - fig. for snare, trap, Je 5:26.

  - †

2. *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6:12 (P; v. דֶּרֶךְ **6**), נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6:32, cf. Zp 3:7; Ez 23:11 (מִן comp.);

- הִשׁ׳ הִתְעִיבוּ עֲלִילָה ψ 14:1 = 53:2;
- הַשְׁהֵת תַּשְׁחִ׳ (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4:16; 31:29;
- declar.
- = *act corruptly*, Is 1:4; Dt 4:25 (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27:2, + מִן comp. Ju 2:19; Ez 16:47;
- *Pt*. as subst. Je 6:28, אִישׁ מַשׁ׳ Pr 28:24 (18:9 v. infra).—
- אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles:
- †57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 75:1.
- †

Hoph. *Pt*. מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25:26 (|| מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ);

- as subst. Mal 1:14 sacrificing *a spoiled thing*.

†מַשְׁחִית S[4889] TWOT[2370a] GK[5422]

n.[m.] **ruin, destruction**;—

- מ׳ abs. Je 5:26 + 10 times;—
- physical *destruction* Ez 5:16; 9:6; 21:36; 25:15; Ex 12:13 (P), 2 Ch 20:23; 22:4;
- בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18:9 = *destroyers;*
- Dn 10:8 (disfigurement);
- הַר־מ׳ Je 51:25 (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23:13 = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מִשְׁחָה so Hoffm [ii (1882), 175] Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).—
- v. [שָׁחַת] **Hiph. 1.**
- *Pt*.

†מַשְׁחֵת S[4892] TWOT[2370b] GK[5424]

n.[m.]**id.**;—

- כְּלִי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9:1.

†מִשְׁחַת S[4893] TWOT[2370c] GK[5425]

n.[m.] **disfigurement** of face Is 52:14.

†מָשְׁחָת S[4893] TWOT[2370c] GK[5426]

n.[m.] **corruption** (ritual), Lv 22:25 (H).

שַׁשַׁחַת S[7845] TWOT[2343, 2343.1c, 2370d] GK[8846] v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה S[7848] TWOT[2371] GK[8847]$_{27}$

n.f. **acacia**, tree and wood (= שִׁנְטָה*, Arabic سَنْطٌ (*ṣanṭun*), prob. loan-word from Egyptian *šndt, šond^{e}t*, Thes[1452] Erman [xivi (1892), 120]);—

- growing in dry places;
- especially *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;*
- cf. Rob [ii. 20], or *a. seyyâl* Post [298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAH-TREE] Tristr [390 ff.];—
- שׁ′ sg. Is 41:19 (to grow in desert);
- usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10:3; Ex 25:5, 10, 13 + 19 times Ex 25–38 (P);
- עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי שׁ′ *pillars of shiṭṭîm* (wood), Ex 26:32, 37; 36:36 (P).

†שִׁטִּים S[7851] GK[8850]

n.pr.loc. always הַשׁ′;

- usually Σαττειν:

1. E. of Jordan, Jos 2:1; 3:1 (E), Mi 6:5; Nu 25:1 (P);

- = אָבֵל הַשִּׁ֑טִּים 33:49;
- on exact site v. Buhl [116] Gray Nu 25:1.

2. נַחַל הַשִּׁ֑טִּים Jo 4:18 (perhaps *Wady es-Sanṭ*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl [90], and views in Dr).

†[שָׁטַח S[7849] TWOT[2372] GK[8848]]

vb. spread, spread abroad (NH id.*;* Arabic سَطَحَ (*saṭaḥa*) *spread out;* so Ethiopic ሰጥሐ: (*saṭḥa*) Aramaic שְׁטַח, שׁטח (*šṭaḥ*));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Je 8:2 *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁטַח 2 S 17:19 (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread* covering);

- 3 mpl. + *Inf*. *abs*. וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11:32 (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔙 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray);
- *Pt*. שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12:23 *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**).

Pi. *Pf*. 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַּפָּי ψ 88:10 *I have spread out unto thee my palms*.

†[מִשְׁטָח TWOT[2372a]]

n.[**m.**] **spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy [FRUIT, 1568]));—

- cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26:5, 14.

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ S[4894] TWOT[2372b] GK[5427]

n.[**m.**] id.;—

- מִשְׁטְחֵי לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47:10.

שִׁטִּים S[7850] TWOT[2344b] GK[8849] v. שׁוּט, שִׁטִּים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף S[7857] TWOT[2373] GK[8851]

vb. overflow, rinse or **wash off** (NH id., so J.Aram. שְׁטַף; Assyrian *šaṭâpu*, *overflow*, Arabic سطف (*sṭf*) id., Cuche);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫ט֥ Is 8:8 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22:38, etc.;
- *Pt*. שׁוֹטֵף Is 10:22 +, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28:2;—

1. *overflow*, of river Is 8:8; Je 47:2a (v. נָחַל), Dn 11:10, 40, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28:15 (qy. by Sta, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti read שׁוֹט שֹׁטֵט), v 18 (v. שׁוֹט), also (sim. of יי in judgment) v 2 (מַיִם), 30:28, of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צְדָקָה Is 10:22;

- c. acc. of land Je 47:2b, pers. (fig.) Is 43:2 (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69:3 (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v 16 (שׁ֫ מַיִם), 124:4 (מַיִם), cf. Is 28:17 Ct 8:7;
- גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of יי's judgment) Ez 13:11, 13; 38:22;
- נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66:12, sim., in good sense.—
- Abs. Dn 11:26 v. **Niph.**—
- Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, כְּסוּס שׁוֹ֫ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8:6.

2. *flow, run*, lit. of נַחַל ψ 78:20 2 Ch 32:4.

3. lit., *rinse* or *wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22:38, יָדָיו בַּמָּיִם Lv 15:11 (P);

- of stain Ez 16:9 (מֵעָלַיִךְ; || רָחַץ);
- עֲפַר־אָ֫רֶץ Jb 14:19.

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15:12 *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel);

- 3 mpl. יִשָּׁטְפוּ מִלְפָנָיו Dn 11:22 *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v 26 (cf. Dr).

Pu. *Pf*. 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6:21 (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed*.

†שֶׁטֶף S[7858, 8241] TWOT[2373a] GK[8852, 9192], שֶׁצֶף S[8241] TWOT[2373a] GK[9192]

n.m. Na 1:8 **flood**;—

- abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1:8 + 3 times;
- cstr. שְׁ֑ Pr 27:4, שֵׁ֑ ψ 32:6;—
- *flood*, fig. of יהוה's judgment, שׁ֑ עֹבֵר Na 1:8, cf. Dn 9:26, זְרֹעוֹת הַשׁ֑ 11:22 (cf. Dr);
- of calamity, שׁ֑ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32:6;
- שׁ֑ אָף Pr 27:4 *a flood of anger;*
- so שֶׁצֶף קָצֶף Is 54:8 (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ֑ as dittogr.);
- שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38:25.

שׁטר TWOT[2374] (√ of foll.; Assyrian *šaṭâru*, *write*, Sab. סטר Hom[124] DHM[lii. 2, liv. 2]; Arabic سَطَرَ (*saṭara*) *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطْرٌ (*saṭrun*) *row, line;* Aramaic שְׁטָרָא, ܫܛܪܐ (*šṭoro*) *document*, so Hilpr[Exp. x. 8] CIS[ii. 67], Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom[i. 69] all from Assyrian).

†שֹׁטֵר S[7860] TWOT[2374a] GK[8853, 8854]

n.m. official, officer (proposes *scribe, secretary*? or from original meaning as *arranger, organizer*?);—

- abs. שׁ֑ Pr 6:7, שׁוֹ֑ 2 Ch 26:11;
- pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1:15 +, etc.;—
- appar. subordinate *officer*, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr Dt 1:15 Gray Nu 11:16):
- organizing people for marching Jos 1:10; 3:2 (both E), cf. Dt 20:5, 8, 9;
- appointed over Isr. by Egyptian overseers Ex 5:14, cf. v 6, 10, 15, 19 (all J);
- elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11:16 (E), Dt 29:9; 31:28;

- + שֹׁפְטִים 16:18 1 Ch 23:4; 26:29, + זְ׳ et שֹׁפְ׳ Jos 8:33 (R), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23:2 (R), 24:1 (E, or R);
- שֹׁט׳ as minor judges also Dt 1:15;
- שֹׁט׳ הַמְשָׁרְתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27:1, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19:11; 34:13 (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים);
- as title of individ.
- 26:11 (|| הַסּוֹפֵר);
- of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6:7.

†שִׁטְרַי S[7861] GK[8855]

n.pr.m. an official of David, 1 Ch 27:29 Kt (> Qr שִׁרְטִי);

- Ασαρταις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר S[4896] TWOT[2374b] GK[5428]]

n.m. rule, authority;—

- sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38:33 (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי S[7862] TWOT[2375] GK[8856]

n.m. gift offered as homage (√ dub.; perhaps in spite of שׁ = ش (š) Arabic شَيِئَ (*šayiʾa*), vb. *wish*, شَيْءٌ (*šayʾun*) *thing* (weakened from *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ **4**);—

- יוּבַל שׁ׳ Is 18:7, יְבִילוּ שׁ׳ ψ 76:12, יוֹב׳ שָׁיֵי 68:30.

שִׁיא

n.pr.m. 2 S 20:25 Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן

n.pr.loc. in Issachar, Jos 19:19, Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה S[7870, 7871] TWOT[2340b, 922b] GK[8859, 8860] v. ישׁב.

II. שִׁיבָה S[7870, 7871] TWOT[2340b, 922b] GK[8859, 8860] v. שׁוב.

†[שָׁיָה S[7876] TWOT[1428] GK[8861]]

vb. only **Qal** *Impf*. apoc.

- צוּר יְלָדְךָ תֶּשִׁי Dt 32:18, but < read תִּשֶּׁה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא S[7877] GK[8862]

n.pr.m. in Reuben, 1 Ch 11:42, Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחַ S[7817] TWOT[2361] GK[8863]], שִׁיחָה S[7882] TWOT[2343, 2343.1b] GK[8864] v. שׁוח.

†שִׁיחוֹר S[7883] GK[8865]

n.pr.flum. on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile;—

- הַשׁ׳ Jos 13:3, שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13:5;
- clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחֹר Is 23:3 (|| קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2:18;
- cf. Dl [311] Wilson [Shihor] (usually derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת

n.pr.flum. in Asher, Jos 19:26;

- τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ;
- poss.
- *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson [Shihor Libnath], but v. Buhl [105].

שַׁיִט S[7885] TWOT[2344c] GK[8868] v. I. שׁוט.

שִׁילוֹ S[7887] TWOT[2376] GK[8870], שִׁלוֹ S[7887] TWOT[2376] GK[8931],

n.pr.loc., שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה.

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49:10, appar.

n., but prob. = שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra;

- views are:
- (1) שִׁיל (= שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, + sf. ה—= *his son*, 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv);
- (2) שִׁלוּ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently);
- (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b];
- groundless;
- (4) Jer שׁלה = שָׁלֻחַ, *qui mittendus est;*
- (5) שֶׁלֹּה = לוֹ + שֶׁ, 𝔗 *whose is the kingdom*, 𝔖 *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr. 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται);
- so Sam. שלה, cf. עֵד־בֹּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21:32, Aq Sym Theod Saad;
- this reading best, but exact transl. not certain;
- v. Dr[xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שׁילל v. שׁלל.

†שִׁימוֹן S[7889] GK[8873]

n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20, Σεμ(ε)ιων, Σαμι.

שׁין S[8366] TWOT[2377] GK[8874] (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šânu*, Iphte. *ištîn, urinate; šînâti* (pl.), *urine;* vb. also Ethiopic ሠነ (*šena*) Aramaic ܬܘܢ, ܬܳܢ (*twn, ton*); v. Arabic مَثَانَةٌ (*maṯānatun*) *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שַׁיִן S[7890] TWOT[2377a] GK[8875], שִׁין]

n.m.] **urine**;—

- pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן TWOT[2377b]]

vb. Hiph. **urinate** (secondary √ from above);—

- *Pt*. מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25:22, 34; 1 K 14:10; 16:11; 21:21; 2 K 9:8 (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√ of foll., cf. Nö [xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†שִׁיר S[7891, 7892] TWOT[2378, 2378a] GK[8876, 8877][77]

n.m. **song** (NH id.*;* so Ecclus 40:21 +);—

- שִׁ֫יר abs. Ju 5;
- 12 +, cstr. 2 Ch 29:27 +;
- sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28:7, etc.;
- pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13:8; Ct 1:1;
- שִׁרִים Gn 31:27; Pr 25:20;
- sf. שִׁרֶ֫יךָ Am 5:23, etc.;—

1. lyric *song*, + מָשָׁל 1 K 5:12, opp. קִינָה Am 8:10;
    - joyous Gn 31:27 (J) Is 30:29;
    - שִׁ֫יר עגבים Ez 33:32;
    - triumphal Ju 5:12;
    - love song Ct 1:1[0] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45:1 (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת);

- noisy Am 5:23 Ez 26:13, in drunken revels Is 24:9, cf. 23:16;
- שׁ֣ר כסילים Ec 7:5;
- not for sorrow Pr 25:20 ψ 137:3(0);
- בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12:4 *songstresses* (prob. birds).

2. religious *song*, in worship, || תפלה ψ 42:9;
   - usually praise, הלל בשׁיר 69:31;
   - מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28:7;
   - שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12:46;
   - שׁיר י֑ ψ 137:4 2 Ch 29:27;
   - שׁיר חדשׁ Is 42:10 (fresh outburst), + 6 times, v. חָדָשׁ;
   - in ψ-titles, שׁיר 46:1, cf. Is 26:1;
   - שׁיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120:1 + 14 times (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752);
   - c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48:1 + 12 times (v. מִזְמ֑וֹר p. 274);
   - מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45:1;
   - (שׁ֑יר orig. alone in all except 30:1; 92:1; 108:1, v. Br[xviii (1899), 138]).

3. specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6:16, 17; 13:8 (so read also || 2 S 6:5 for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. בְּכ֑וֹר), 25:6, 7; 2 Ch 23:18; 29:28 Ne 12:27;
   - כלי (ה)שׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15:16 + 6 times (v. כְּלִי **2 b**);
   - cf. Am 6:5.

†שְׁיָרָה S[7892] TWOT[2378a, 2378b] GK[8877, 8878]

n.f. song (pl. ירות[שׁ] Ecclus 39:15);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Ex 15:1 + 9 times;
- cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5:1; 23:15;
- pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8:3 (read שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm iii (1883) We al.);—
- *song, ode*, Ex 15:1 (E), 2 S 22:1 = ψ 18:1, Dt 31:19(), 21, 22, 30; 32:44; Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1; 23:15.

†[שִׁיר S[7891, 7892] TWOT[2378, 2378a] GK[8876, 8877]]86

vb. sing (denom. according to Nö xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one);—

Qal49 *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7:1;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשִׁיר Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 (read יָשָׁר Jb 33:27 for יָשַׁר, v II. שׁוּר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.);
- 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5:1, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15:21 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לָשׁוּר 1 S 18:6 Kt (< Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊 om., cf. Dr Kit HPS Now);
- *Pt*. שָׁר Pr 25:20;
- pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19:36 +;
- f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19:36 + 2 times + Am 8:3 (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה);—
- *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42:10 ψ 33:3 + 5 times;
- שִׁירָה Ex 15:1; Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1;
- שׁ֫ בשׁרים Pr 25:20;
- מְשִׁיר צִיּוֹן ψ 137:3;
- שׁגיון 7:1 (𝔊 מזמור), תהלה 106:12;
- c. acc. of theme 59:17; 89:2;

- abs. Ju 5:1; 1 S 18:6;
- c. לְ ψ 13:6; 96:1, 2 = 1 Ch 16:23, Ex 15:1, 21; Je 20:13;
- || זמר ψ 68:5, 33; 101:1; 104:33; 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9; Ju 5:3;
- + זמר abs. ψ 57:8 = 108:2;
- c. acc. theme 21:14;
- c. לְ pers. 27:6;
- of nature 65:14 (after הַתְּרוֹעֵעַ);
- על אנשים Jb 33:27 (v. supra);
- pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19:36 1 K 10:12 + 6 times (Ez 40:44 read שֹׁתִים 𝔊 Hi Co mod.);
- שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19:36; 2 Ch 35:25; Ec 2:8 + Am 8:3 (v. supra).—
- ψ 138:5 read וְיָשִׁירוּ.
- **Pōʿl.**[36] Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרְרוּ Jb 36:24;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2:14;
- *Pt*. מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6:18; 2 Ch 29:28;
- pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2:65 +, etc.;—
- *sing:*
- birds Zp 2:14;
- men Jb 36:24;
- elsewhere pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6:18; 9:33 + 31 times, + fpl. Ezr 2:65 *songstresses* = Ne 7:67.
- †Hoph. *be sung:*
- *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26:1.

†שַׁיִשׁ S[7893] TWOT[2379] GK[8880]

n.[m.] **alabaster** (foreign word? NH id.; Aramaic שַׁיְשָׁא, ܫܝܫܐ (*šišo*), perhaps Assyrian *šaššu*);—

- אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29:2 (material of temple);
- cf. Patrick [Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ S[8336, 8337] TWOT[2336a, 2379a, 2473] GK[9252, 9253, 9254]

n.m. *id.*;—

- עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5:15 (in fig.), Est 1:6 a, material of pavement v 6 b (v. בַּהַט).—
- I. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁדשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא S[7894] GK[8881]

n.pr.m. Solomon's time, 1 K 4:3, Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ;

- cf. שְׂרָיָה.

†שִׁישַׁק S[7895] GK[8882]

n.pr.m. king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11:40; 14:25 Qr (Kt שׁושׁק), = 2 Ch 12:2; 2 Ch 12:9, שִׁישָׁק v 5(), 7;

- = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau [xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind [i. 351];
- = *Sošenḳ* WMM [166 ff.; Shishak];
- cf. Griffith [Shishak].

†שִׁית S[7896, 7897] TWOT[2380, 2380a] GK[8883, 8884]

vb. put, set (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb [375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31:27 (?); v. also (Nö [41]) Syriac ܫܝܬܘ (*šiyuto*) *quality, appearance*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4:25 +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4:20 +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8:7, שַׁתְּ 90:8, sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88:7, 9, 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73:28 +;

- 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33:4 + 3 times, metapl.
- שַׁתּוּ ψ 49:15; 73:9 (other forms not found);
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21:22 +, juss. יָשֵׁת Jb 9:33, וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30:40 +;
- 3 fs. sf. וַתְּשִׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4:16, תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21:10 +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁתֶּנּוּ 1 K 11:34;
- *Imv*. ms. שִׁית Pr 27:23, שִׁיתָה ψ 9:21; 141:3;
- fs. שִׁתִי Je 31:21, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שׁוֹת Is 22:7;
- *cstr*. שִׁית Jb 30:1 +;
- *Pt*. *pass*. וְשִׁית (Je 13:16 Qr, but read Kt יָשִׁית);
- sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10:1;—

1. *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46:4 (E), 48:14, 17 (J), Jb 9:33 ψ 139:5;
   - c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23:1 (E);
   - *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33:4 (J);
   - cf. 1 S 2:8 Is 15:9 Jb 22:24 Ru 3:15;
   - *lay* child into (בְּ) bosom Ru 4:16;
   - *put* wisdom, בְּ loc., Jb 38:36, cf. Pr 26:24;
   - אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13:3, i.e. take counsel, plan;
   - מַחְסִי בִי׳ ψ 73:28;

- *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8:7;
- *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21:22 (E), sin Nu 12:11 (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84:4;
- nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4:25 (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9:21.

2. a. *set, station*, sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30:40, cf. לֹא שָׁתָם עַל v 40 (J);

- acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41:33 (E);
- *set* לָמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73:18, so (acc.) 88:7 and (obj. pers. om.) 12:6, *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21:4, *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִסֵּא 132:11;
- *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19:29; Je 3:19, cf. (עִם) Jb 30:1;
- *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141:3, snares לִי 140:6, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3:15 (J);
- iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90:8, cf. 101:3;
- *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24:1 (J), eyes לְנֹטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17:11.

b. in phr.

- שׁ׳ לֵב לְ *set* one's *mind to*, give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7:23 (E), 2 S 13:20; Je 31:21 ψ 48:14 Pr 22:17; 27:23, c. אֶל Jb 7:17, abs. 1 S 4:20 ψ 62:11; Pr 24:32 *I reflected*.

c. *set, fix*, גְּבוּל Ex 23:31 (E; c. עַד ... מִן), תָּשִׂית לִי חֹק Jb 14:13 wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38:11 (וּפֹא יָשִׂית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלָּיִךְ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v 10] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau יִשָּׁבֵר גׇּ, Bi Bu יִשְׁבֹּת גׇּ).

3. *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11:34 *I will make him prince*, Is 5:6; 26:1; Je 22:6 ψ 21:7; 84:7; 88:9 (+ לָמוֹ ind. obj.), 110:1 2 S 22:12 || ψ 18:12;

- תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שֶׁכֶם 21:13 = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18:41);
- acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2:15 = 50:3; 13:16 ψ 45:17 (+ ב loc.);

- acc. + ב comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2:5 (|| שִׂים), Is 16:3 ψ 21:10; 83:12, 14;
- acc. only, *make, prepare*, feast Je 51:39, cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6:11 (read poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104:20;
- = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10:1 (J).

4. internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) הַפָּרָשִׁים שֹׂת שָׁתוּ הַשָּׁעָרָה Is 22:7;

- c. עָלַי (*against*) ψ 3:7.—
- יָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10:20 (Kt; > Qr *Imv*. וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשִׁית = יָשֵׁת:
- De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv*.);
- Lag (so Bu) proposes יִשְׁבֹּת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֵׁב, 𝔊 Beer (best) שְׁעֵה (7:19), with יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי (𝔊 Bu Be Du) for יָמַי יחדל prob. rightly.

Hoph. (or **Qal** *pass*. Ges [53 u]), *Impf*. 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21:30 (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v. 30.

†שִׁית S[7896, 7897] TWOT[2380, 2380a] GK[8883, 8884]

n.m. garment (NöBeitrlige, [41 f.], cp. Syriac ܫܝܬܐ (*šiyuto*) *appearance*, and qu. שִׁיֵּת?);—

- cstr. שִׁית זוֹנָה Pr 7:10;
- fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73:6 (v. II. עטף).

†I. שֵׁת S[8351, 8352, 8353, 8357] TWOT[2301d, 2478a, 3022a] GK[9268, 9269]

n.pr.m. third son of Adam;

- Gn 4:25 (where expl. from √ שִׁית), v 26 5:3, 4, 6, 7, 8; 1 Ch 1:1;
- Σηθ.—
- In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24:17 (poem in J), read prob. שַׁאת *tumult* (cf. La 3:47), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray.—

- II.

- שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שָׁת S[8356] TWOT[2380b] GK[9271]]

n.m. (Albr [xvi (1896), 84]) **foundation, stay** (of society) **(**√ שׁית Thes Kö[1, 172]**)**;—

- pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יְהָרְסוּן ψ 11:3 (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws*, etc., Jer. *leges*, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*);

- Thes puts here also שָׁתְיָה Is 19:10 (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, || עֹשֵׂי שֶׂכֶר;

- but perhaps opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che;

- Che Buhl al. שֹׁתְיָה *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁאִית S[7898] TWOT[2380c] GK[8885]

n.[**m.**] **coll. thorn-bushes (**connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שׁאה *devastate*, שְׁאִיָּה *ruin*, whence שׁ׳ wild, rough growth**)**;—

- always c. שָׁמִיר:

- abs. שׁ׳ Is 7:23, 24; 9:17; 27:4 (cf. Du);

- שָׁמִיר 5:6; 7:25;

- sf. שִׁיתוֹ 10:17 (fig. Assyrian).

שָׁכַב S[7901] TWOT[2381] GK[8886] (Lag [63])[212]

vb. lie down **(**NH = BH; שׁכב Ecclus 47:23 (in death), משׁכב *bed* 40:5; 47:20 d, = *death bed* 46:19; Ph. שׁכב, משׁכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Ethiopic ሰከበ (*sakaba*) *lie*, so Aramaic שְׁכַב, ܫܟܰܒ

(*škeb*); Nab. משכבא *couch;* Arabic سَكَبَ (*sakaba*) only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag [63])**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26:10 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30:15 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבֶן 1 S 2:22, יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2:8 Jb 30:17, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13:5 Ez 4:4, שִׁכְבָה Gn 39:7, 12, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׁכֹב Lv 15:24;
- *cstr*. שִׁכַב 1 K 1:21 +, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3:4, שִׁכְבָהּ Gn 19:33, 35, שָׁכְבְּךָ Dt 6:7 + 2 times;
- *Pt*. שֹׁכֵב Gn 28:13 +, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7:5; Ru 3:8, etc.;—

1. *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ):

a. Ju 5:27 (prostrated by blow, + כָּרַע, נָפַל).

b. to sleep, Gn 19:4 (J), 28:11 (E), 1 S 3:5; Dt 7:7; Pr 6:22 + often;

- read וַיִּשְׁכַּב) also (for וַיְשַׁכֵּם 1 S 9:26 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.;
- שָׁ֫כַן + יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19:5 ψ 3:6; 4:9, cf. Pr 3:24(), + נִרְדָּם Jon 1:5;
- = *be lying* 1 S 3:2, 3; 26:5 (all בְּ loc.), v 7 4:5 (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13:8, cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם Pr 23:34, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4:11;
- + be sleeping 1 S 26:7;
- = *keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16:3; 1 S 3:15; Ru 3:13; Pr 6:9;
- emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26:6 (H), Jb 11:18;
- token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַ֫רְצָה (וְלָן) 2 S 12:16, cf. 13:21, שָׁ֫כַב בַּשָּׂק 1 K 21:27, שָׁ֫כַב בֵּין שְׁפָתָיִם ψ 68:14 (of indolence?);
- fig. of prostration by disease 41:9 among foes 57:5;
- of humiliation Je 3:25;

- c. עַל rei: land Gn 28:13 (J), usually bed 2 S 13:5; 1 K 21:4; Lv 15:4, 24, 26, cf. v 20, for midday repose 2 S 4:7.

c. *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4:4(), 6, 9 (symbol.

-).

d. *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3:19 (fatally), 2 K 4:34 (to revive).

e. *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12:3, of woman Mi 7:5 (intimacy), 1 K 1:2 (vital warmth);

- *lie down* for copulation Gn 19:33, 35 (of woman, v. **3** infr.;

- both opp. קוּם).

2. = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) שׁ׳ Jos 2:1 (E), 2 K 4:11, cf. 9:16 (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14:47 (בְּ loc.).

3. of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30:15, 16; 39:7, 12, 14 (J), Ex 22:15 (E), Dt 22:22 + 8 times Dt., 2 S 11:4, 11; 12:11, 24 Lv 15:33;

- c. אֶת fem. *with* (MT אֹתָהּ, etc., orig.

- אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr 2 S 13:14 and II. אֵת, p. 85a supra), Gn 26:10; 34:2, 7; 35:22 (all J), 1 S 2:22 (om.

- 𝔊 and mod.

-), 2 S 13:14; Ez 23:8 (fig.), Lv 15:24 (שָׁכֹב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5:19, also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v 13 Lv 15:18; 19:20;

- c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28:30 Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]);

- c. אֵצֶל fem. Gn 39:10 (J);

- c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18:22; 20:13 (both H;

- c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה);

- c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27:21; Ex 22:18 (E);

- subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19:32, 34, 35 (J) 2 S 13:11;

- אֵת vir. Gn 19:33, 34 (cf. **1 e** supra).

4. a. *lie down* in death, Is 14:8; 43:17 (opp. קוּם), Ez 31:18; 32:27, 28, 29, 30; Jb 14:12 (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), שׁ֑ וְאֶשְׁקוֹט 3:13;

- *be lying* (dead) Is 51:20; La 2:21.

b. especially in phr.

- שׁ֑ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1:21; 2:10 + 35 times K Ch, cf. Gn 47:30 (J), Dt 31:16, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7:12.

c. in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14:18 (opp. מִקִּבְרְךָ), שֹׁכְבֵי קֶבֶר ψ 88:6;

- לֶעָפָר Jb 7:21, עַל־ע֑ 20:11; 21:26;
- in Sh^{e}’ôl Ez 32:21;
- in Gehenna (?) Is 50:11.

5. fig. = relax: Jb 30:17 *my gnawing pains do not sleep;*

- = have rest, לֹא שׁ֑ לִבּוֹ Ec 2:23.
- †Niph.Pu. = *be lain with* (sexually;
- subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] Niph.Pu. q.v. †Hiph. *lay, Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer.
- + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3:20, so *Impf*. 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v 20, cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17:19 2 K 4:21;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8:2 *making them lie down on ground;*
- *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16:14 (of burial);
- נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38:37 i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Arabic سَكَبَ (*sakaba*) supra).
- †Hoph. *Pt*. מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4:32 *laid* עַל־מִטָּה;
- *Pf*. consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32:32 *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*);
- so *Imv*. ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v 19 (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שְׁכָבָה S[7902] TWOT[2381a] GK[8887]]

n.f. act of **lying, layer**;—

- only cstr. שִׁכְבַת;—

1. act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שׁכב **3:**

   - שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15:18 (P) a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19:20 (H) Nu 5:13 (P);

   - then (= *semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15:16, 32 (P) 22:4 (H) (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ ז׳ alone 15:17 (P).

2. *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16:13, 14 (P).

†[שְׁכֻבָה S[7903] TWOT[2381b] GK[8888] Lag [179] Ba [144]]

n.f. copulation;—

- sf., all c. נָתַן:

- וְיִתֵּן אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5:20 (P; בְּ fem.);

- בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v 23, cf. 20:15 (all H). לֹא תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרַע Lv 18:20 (אֶל fem.),

מִשְׁכָּב S[4904] TWOT[2381c] GK[5435] [46]

n.m. Lv 15, 4 **place of lying, couch; act of lying**;—

- abs. מ׳ 1 K 1:47 +, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4:5 +;

- sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7:13 +, מִשְׁכַּבְכֶם ψ 4:5;

- pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49:4 +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7:14 +, etc.;—

1. *couch, bed* (37 times), 2 S 4:11; Ho 7:14; Mi 2:1; 1 K 1:47; Ct 3:1 +;

   - וְנָפַל לְמ׳ Ex 21:18 (E) *he takes to his bed;*

- מ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15:26 (P; v. sub I. נדד);
- מ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49:4 (poem in J), Is 57:7, 8[()];
- Pr 7:17;
- as place of burial Is 57:2; Ez 32:25; 2 Ch 16:14 (v. מ׳ Inscr. Tabnit[8] and perhaps Jewish inscr. Cooke[341]).
- †

2. *act of lying:*

a. in gen., חֲדַר מ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7:28 (E), 2 S 4:7; 2 K 6:12, בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10:20;

- והוּא שֹׁכֵב אֵת מ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4:5 his noonday *siesta;*
- 17:28 read perhaps עַרְשֹׁת מ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. 𝔊.

b. (from context) sexually:

- of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) יֹדַעַת זָכָר Ju 21:11, 12; Nu 31:17, 18, 35 (P);
- of man שכב מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18:22; 20:13 (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H);
- מ׳ דֹּרִים Ez 23:17.

†[שָׂכָה S[7904] TWOT[2382] GK[8889], so most]

vb.Hiph. *Pt*. as adj. in סוּסִים מוּזָנִים מַשְׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5:8 usually, *horses … roaming at large* they have become (cf. Ethiopic ሰከየ: (*sakʷaya*));—

- but meaning *lustful* needed;
- Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מִשְׁכִּים;
- read with Arnheim Du Dr מַאֲשִׁכִּים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21:20; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִיס).

שָׁכַח$_{102}$ S^{7911} TWOT^{2383} GK$^{4171,\ 8894}$

vb. forget (NH id.; Ecclus 45:26^{c} and (**Pi.**) 11:25$^{()}$; Aramaic שְׁכַח, שכח (*škaḥ*) is *find*);—

Qal$_{86}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַח ψ 9:13 +, sf. שְׁכֵחָ֫נִי Is 49:14;

- 2 fs. שָׁכַחַתְּ Je 13:25;
- 1 pl. sf. שְׁכַחֲנוּךָ ψ 44:18, etc.;
- *Impf*. יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4:31 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45:11;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׁכֹחַ;
- *Pt*. pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8:13 ψ 50:22;—
- *forget:*

1. subj. man,

a. acc. rei Gn 27:45 (E), Dt 4:9; 9:7 (opp. זָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24:19;

- c. obj. cl.
- c. כִּי Jb 39:15;
- c. מִן inf. ψ 102:5.

b. c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40:23 (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30:14 (fig.), Is 49:15$^{()}$ (acc. om.), v 15 Jb 19:14 ψ 45:11;

- c. acc. Jerusalem 137:5a;
- יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24:20;
- abs. ψ 137:5b תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי:
- AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּגּוּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced:
- 𝔊 תִּשָּׁכַח;

- read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109:24, cf. Zc 11:17), or (Che) תְּכַחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3:17).

c. especially c. acc. יְ׳ (God), Ho 2:15; 8:14; 13:6; Ju 3:7; 1 S 12:9; Is 17:10; Dt 8:19 (שָׁכַח תִּשׁ׳) + 16 times (5 times Dt, 4 times Je), + ψ 59:12 (acc. om.);

- also acc. of divine name Je 23:27 (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44:21;
- commands of יְ׳ Ho 4:6; Dt 26:13 (acc. om.) ψ 119:16 + 7 times ψ 119, his doings and ways, v 139; 78:7, 11; 103:2; 106:13, his covenant Dt 4:23, 31; 2 K 17:38; Pr 2:17;
- law of wisdom 3:1, sc.
- acc. בִּינָה 4:6.

2. subj. יְ׳ (God):

a. acc. pers. Ho 4:6 1 S 1:11 (opp. זָכַר), La 5:20; Is 49:14 (|| עָזַב), ψ 10:12; 13:2; 42:10.

b. acc. of sins Am 8:7 ψ 10:11 (acc. om.), cry ψ 9:13 (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44:25.

c. voice of foes ψ 74:23.

d. sq. inf. ψ 77:10.

- †

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9:5, etc.;

- *Impf*. יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9:19, 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכֵחַ Je 20:11, etc.;
- *Pt*. fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23:16, נִשְׁכַּחַת v 15, pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28:4;—
- *be forgotten:*
- subj. rei Gn 41:30 (E), Dt 31:21; Je 20:11; 23:40; 50:5; Is 65:11;
- subj. pers. ψ 9:19; 31:13; Ec 2:16, Tyre Is 23:15, 16 (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9:5;
- הַנִּשׁ׳ מִנִּי רֶגֶל Jb 28:4.
- †Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁכַּח יְ׳ וגו׳ La 2:6 יְ׳ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath.

- †**Hiph.** *Inf*. לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23:27 *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.).

- †**Hithp.** *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8:10 *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ S[7913] TWOT[2383a] GK[8895]]

adj. forgetting, forgetful;—

- pl. הַשְׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קׇ׳ Is 65:11 *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (|| עֹזְבֵי יׇ׳);

- cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי אׇ׳ ψ 9:18 all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שֹׁכְחֵי pt., Jb 8:13 ψ 50:22).

†[שָׁכַךְ S[7918] TWOT[2384] GK[8896]]

vb. decrease, abate **(**NH שִׁכְּיָה is *allaying* of anger; שִׁכֵּךְ אׇזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy (and Arabic سَكَّ (*sakka*) *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä [90]); Arabic سَكَّ (*sakka*) v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate***)**;—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁכּוּ Gn 8:1 the waters *abated;*

- *Inf*. *cstr*. כְּשֹׁךְ Est 2:1 when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf*. 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7:10.—

- כְּשַׁךְ יְקוּשִׁים Je 5:26 usually *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁךְ dub.; Dr כְּשֵׁר; Du del. ישור כש, then reads מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת אׇ׳ יִלְכְּדוּ׃).

Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. consec. וַהֲשְׁכֹּתִי מֵעָלַי Nu 17:20 *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שָׁכֹל S[7921] TWOT[2385] GK[5437, 8897] Lag [26]]

vb. be bereaved **(**= Arabic ثَكِلَ (*ṯakila*), 𝔗 תְּכוֹל, תְּכֵל; cf. Syriac ܬܟܠܐ (*tkolo*) *loss of children***)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכֹלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי Gn 43:14 (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּלְתָּ v. Ges [29 u]);

- *Impf*. 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27:45 (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother);
- 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15:33 *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15:33 +, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14:15, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32:25 +, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36:14 Qr (v. כָּשַׁל Pi.);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v 12;
- *Pt*. מְשַׁכֶּלָה Ex 23:26, כְּכֶּלֶת- Ez 36:13, כָּכֶלֶת- 2 K 2:19, 21;—

1. *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42:36 (E), of mothers 1 S 15:33 (subj. חָרֶב), cf. Lv 26:22 Ez 5:17 (subj. famine and beasts), and 14:15 (id.; obj. land);

- acc. of people Ho 9:12 (מֵאָדָם), Je 15:7 (+ אֲאַבֵּדְתִּי), Ez 36:12, cf. v 13, 14 (v. supra);
- obj. om.
- (subj. חָרֶב) Dt 32:25; La 1:20; Ez 21:19 (Co, for תִּכָּפֵל, v. כָּפַל p. 495b; otherwise Toy Krae).

2. a. *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2:19, cf. v 21 (Thes otherwise, v. מְשׁ׳ infra).

b. *shew abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23:26 (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31:38 (E);

- Jb 21:10;
- (2) of vine Mal 3:11.

Hiph. *Pt*. רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל (וְשַׁדַּיִם צַמְקִים) Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*.—

- Je 50:9 read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful*, 𝔊 𝔖 Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

שְׁכוֹל S[7908] TWOT[2385a] GK[8890]

n.[m.] **bereavement, loss of children**;—

- לֹא אֵדַע שׁ׳ Is 47:8 (|| אַלְמָנָה), cf. v 9;
- fig. ψ 35:12.

†[שָׁכוּל S[7909] TWOT[2385b] GK[8891]]

adj. childless (through bereavement);—

- fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49:21 (fig. of Zion);—
- on form v. Ba[47].

†שַׁכּוּל S[7909] TWOT[2385b, 2385c] GK[8891]

adj. bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37 c]);—

- especially דֹּב שׁ׳ 2 S 17:8; Ho 13:8; Pr 17:12 (sim. of fierceness);
- נְשֵׁיהֶם שַׁכֵּלוֹת Je 18:21;
- שַׁכֵּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4:2 (of flock, in sim.) = 6:6.

†[שִׁכֵּלִים S[7923] TWOT[2385d] GK[8898]]

n. pl. abstr. bereavement, childlessness;—

- בְּנֵי שִׁכֵּלַיִךְ Is 49:20 i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved*.

†מְשַׁכֶּלֶת S[7921] TWOT[2385, 2385e] according to Thes

n. f. abstr. miscarriage, 2 K 2:21 (|| מָוֶת);

- if so, read < כִּלָּת- Klo Kit;
- but probably **Pi.** *Pt*. as v 19, cf. Bur.

שׁכם (v of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Ethiopic has denom. ሰከመ: (*sakama*) *carry on the shoulder;* Arabic سَكَمَ (*sakama*) is *take short steps, from weakness* (Ḳam Frey)).

I. שְׁכֶם S[7926, 7927, 7929] TWOT[2386a, 2386b] GK[8900, 8901, 8902]

n.m. Zp 3:9 **shoulder**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Gn 48:22 +, שְׁכֶם 33:19 +, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21:13 (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[147 a ad] Sta[199 a]; but—◌ֶ der. from—◌ַ before ב, Ba[104] Kö[1, 67, 506]);
- cstr. שְׁכֶם Gn 9:23;
- sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49:15 +, שִׁכְמָה (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[91 e]) Jb 31:22, etc.;—

1. *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף = *shoulder-blade*):

   a. as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ׳ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49:15 (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21:14 (E), 24:15, 45; Ex 12:34, also Gn 9:23 (all J), Jos 4:5 (E), Ju 9:48; Is 10:27 (|| צַוָּאר), 14:25 (both fig.), ψ 81:7, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9:5; 22:22 (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31:36;

   - fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ׳ אֶחָד Zp 3:9 *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syriac ܚܕ ܟܬܦ (*ḥad katpo*).

   b. in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9:2, cf. 10:23 and (with play on n.pr.loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ׳ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48:22 (E; cf. Dr).

2. in gen. *back:*

   - כְּהַפְנֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10:9;
   - so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 21:13, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִי עֹרֶף 18:41);
   - as beaten מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Is 9:3 (|| שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ);
   - more anatom.
   - כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ׳ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31:22 *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back*.—
   - Ho 6:9 v. II.
   - שְׁכֶם.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†II. שְׁכֶם S[7926, 7927, 7929] TWOT[2386a, 2386b] GK[8900, 8901, 8902]

n.pr.loc.[49] et m.14 (Συχεμ; 𝔊L often Σίκιμα Lag[57]):

1. district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—
   - מְקוֹם שׁ׳ Gn 12:6, שְׁכֶמָה 37:14;
   - = city (שְׁכֶם, שְׁכֶמָה, Ho 6:9 שֶׁכְמָה) Jos 24:1;
   - עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33:18; Ju 8:31 + 20 times Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ v 2 + 12 times, בֵּ׳ מִגְדַּל־שׁ׳ v 46, 47), Ho 6:9 + 21 times (עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33:18);
   - city of refuge Jos 20:7; 21:21; 1 Ch 6:52.—
   - WMM[394], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[x (1895) 356]);
   - mod.
   - *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis);
   - v. Buhl[200 f.] GASm[332 ff. 345] Wilson[SHECHEM].
2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9:28), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33:19; 34:2 + 10 times 34, Jos 24:32.

†שֶׁכֶם S[7928] GK[8903]

n.pr.m. in Manasseh (Συχεμ):

- Nu 26:31; 1 Ch 7:19;
- בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Jos 17:2.

†שִׁכְמִי S[7930] GK[8904]

adj.gent. of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26:31.

[שָׁכַם S[7925] TWOT[2386] GK[8899]][65]

vb. Hiph. denom. **start, rise, early** (proposes *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15:2; Jb 1:5, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19:27 +, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9:33, etc.;
- *Imv*. הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8:16 +;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7:25 +, כֵּים- Je 44:4; Pr 27:14, erron.
- אַשְׁכִּים Je 25:3 (Ges [53 k]);
- *Pt*. מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6:4 +, etc.;—
- *rise early, make an early start*, of journey (Hex only JE);
- לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19:9 (+ מָחָר), cf. Ct 7:13;
- + vb. of going Gn 19:2 (J), standing 2 S 15:2, encamping Ju 7:1, etc.;
- + inf. 1 S 15:12 (cf. Dr), 29:11; 2 K 6:15 (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127:2 (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת);
- usually c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19:27 (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29:10() + 27 times, + (hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימֵי בַבֹּ֫קֶר שֵׁבָר יִרְדֹּ֫פוּ Is 5:11 (|| מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף);
- c. מִמָּחֳרָת Ex 32:6 (E), Ju 6:28 + 3 times;
- c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6:15 (J), 1 S 9:26;
- וַיְמַהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8:14 (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;*
- †Inf. abs. (Ges [113 s]) as adv. הַשׁ׳ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17:16 *at early morning and at evening;*
- especially of י׳, in Je:
- הַשׁ׳ וְדַבֵּר = *speaking early and often* 7:13; 35:15 and (of Je) 25:3, cf. 11:7; 32:33;
- often הַשׁ׳ וְשָׁלוֹחַ = *sending early and often* 7:25; 25:4; 26:5; 29:19; 35:15; 44:4, also 2 Ch 36:15;
- so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הִשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3:7 = *with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges [120 g]);

- pt. כַּטַּל מַשְׁ֫כִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6:4 *like the dew departing early*, 13:3 (Ges [ib.]).—
- 1 S 9:26 read וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v. שכב.

שָׁכַן S[7931, 7933] TWOT[2387, 2387a] GK[8905], שָׁכֵן S[7934] TWOT[2387b] GK[8907] 129

vb. settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43:17d +; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aramaic שְׁכֵין; Syriac ܫܟܶ (*šken*), all *dwell;* Arabic سَكَنَ (*sakana*) *rest, dwell*, cf. Assyrian *šakânu*, *set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu*, *place, dwelling-place*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַן Ex 40:35 + 5 times;

- שָׁכֵן Dt 33:12 + 2 times, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16:12 +;
- יִשְׁכָּן־ Nu 9:17 + 2 times;
- 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49:31; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּ֫נָה Ez 17:23, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26:2 ψ 37:27;
- שָׁכְנ־ v 3;
- mpl. שִׁכְנוּ Je 48:28;
- *Inf. cstr*. בִּשְׁכֹּן (Ges [45 g]) Gn 35:22, לִשְׁכּוֹן 2 Ch 6:1, etc.;
- sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29:46;
- שְׁכָנוֹ Dt 12:5 (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.;
- *Pt*. שֹׁכֵן Gn 14:13 +, שְׁכֻנִי (Ges [90 l m]) Dt 33:16 + 3 times;
- sf. fs. שְׁכַנְתִּי Je 51:13;
- *Pt. pass*. appar. pl. cstr. c. art.

- הַשְׁכוּנֵי Ju 8:11 (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—

1. *settle down to abide:*

a. of pers.:

- encamp Nu 24:2 (E);
- settle permanently ψ 102:29 (abs.: || יְכוֹן);
- שׁ׳ כמלך Jb 29:25 (|| ישׁב);
- *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5:17;
- תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9 (not to be removed);
- especially at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23:6; 33:16; Dt 33:12, cf. בין כתפים v 12; ψ 16:9 (|| שׂמח);
- בטח Dt 33:28 Pr 1:33;
- בדד(ל) Nu 23:9 (poem) Je 49:31; Mi 7:14;
- land of Egypt Je 46:26 (remain undisturbed), so 50:39; Is 13:20 (|| תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישׁב **4**);
- c. acc. מרומים 33:16;
- abs. Na 3:18, subj. אדירים (We יָשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; || נָמוּ);
- Pr 7:11 *her feet tarry not in her house*.

b. of animals:

- כְּלָבִיא Dt 33:20;
- ב loc. Is 34:11; Jb 37:8;
- שָׁם Is 13:21;
- birds שׁ׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17:23, שׁ׳ בְּצֵל, v 23;
- c. עַל = *upon* 31:13, = *by* ψ 104:12;

- c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39:28;
- abs., of man under fig. of bird, אָעֽוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכֳּנָה ψ 55:7.

c. things:

- c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3:5 *settle down over;*
- cf. Ex 24:16; 40:35; Nu 9:17, 18, 22 (all P);
- c. בְּ 10:12 (P).

2. *abide, dwell:*

a. of men:

- abs. ψ 37:27 (לְעוֹלָם);
- שָׁמָּה Is 65:9;
- c. ב loc. ψ 69:37 Jb 18:15; 30:6; Mi 4:10; Je 48:28 + 10 times;
- לְחוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49:13;
- c. עַל, *by* Ju 5:17; Je 51:13;
- *upon* ψ 37:29;
- על פני Gn 16:12 (J);
- c. עִם *with* ψ 120:5, 6;
- c. acc. Pr 2:21 Je 17:6 + 5 times;
- מִן ... עַד Gn 25:18 (J);
- שֹׁכְנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18:3 (|| יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל).

b. of the dead:

- שֹׁכְנֵי עָפָר Is 26:19 (|| רְפָאִים);
- cf. Jb 26:5 (|| id.), so mortals, שֹׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4:19;

- שׁ֫ דוּמָה ψ 94:17 (i.e. שְׁאוֹל).

c. of God:

- שׁ֫ בֶּעֱרָפֶל 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1 (poem);
- מָרוֹם Is 33:5;
- עַד 57:15;
- מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v 15;
- שׁ֫ סְנֶה Dt 33:16 (theoph.);
- בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9:27 (J, v. Br[82]; al. Japheth subj.);
- בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25:8; 29:46; Nu 5:3 (all P), Ez 43:9;
- c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewhere Ex 29:45 (P) + 6 times;
- ב loc. ψ 85:10;
- later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4:17, 21;
- בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8:18; ψ 68:17, 19 (abs.) + 4 times;
- שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם ψ 135:21.

d. things:

- אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16:16 (P);
- מִשְׁכַּן י׳ שָׁם Jos 22:19 (P);
- אוֹר Jb 38:19.

e. abstr. subj.:

- מִשְׁפָּט Is 32:16 (בַּמִּדְבָּר);
- חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8:12.

- †

  Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78:60;

- 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7:7, 12;

- *Impf*. 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7:3;

- *Inf*. *cstr*. שַׁכֵּן Nu 14:30 + 7 times;

- sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12:5 (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö[1. 21]);—

  1. *make settle down, establish:*

  - אֹהֶל שׁ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78:60;

  - especially in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[138 Rev. 20; 181. 6]) Dt 12:11; 14:23; 16:2, 6, 11; 26:2, cf. Je 7:12 Ne 1:9;

  - + לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12:5 (read לְשַׁכְּנוֹ).

  2. *make to dwell:*

  - c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14:30 (J) Je 7:3, 7.

  - †

    Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32:4;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. juss. יִשְׁכֵּן ψ 7:6, וַיִּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3:24 ψ 78:55, etc.;—

  1. a. *lay*, כבודי לעפר ψ 7:6 *lay my honour in the dust* (of death);

  - *place, set*, Gn 3:24 (J);

  - *place, establish*, אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18:1 (P).

  b. *cause* birds *to settle*, עַל Ez 32:4.

  2. *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78:55;

  - cf. Jb 11:14.

†[שֹׁכֶן S[7933] TWOT[2387a] GK[8905, 8906?]]

n.m. dwelling;—

- sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12:5 (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14:25), but v. √ **Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן S[7934] TWOT[2387b] GK[8907]

adj. inhabitant, neighbour;—

- שׁ׳ Is 33:24 +;
- cstr. שְׁכַן Ho 10:5;
- sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12:4;
- שְׁכֵנָיִךְ 2 K 4:3, etc.;
- f. sf. שְׁכֶנְתָּהּ Ex 3:22;
- fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4:17;—

1. *inhabitant*, Is 33:24 Ho 10:5.
2. *neighbour:*
   - woman Ex 3:22 (E);
   - pl. Ru 4:17;
   - man Ex 12:4 (P) Je 6:21; Pr 27:10, pl. 2 K 4:3;
   - of places Dt 1:7;
   - nations, to Judah Ez 16:26 ψ 79:12;
   - הֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי(נוּ) 44:14; 79:4, cf. 31:12; 89:42;
   - מָדוֹן לשׁ׳ 80:7;
   - to Edom Je 49:10;
   - to Sodom v 18; 50:40;
   - to י׳ 11:14 (because to people).

מִשְׁכָּן S[4908] TWOT[2387c] GK[5438]$_{139}$

n.m. Ex 26:6 dwelling-place, ‘tabernacle’;—

- מ׳ Ex 25:9 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38:21 +, etc.;
- pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46:6 (𝔊 Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן י׳);
- sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25:4 (< משכנתיהם, || טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכָּנוֹת Hb 1:6 ψ 132:5;
- cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87:2 +, etc.;—
- †

1. *dwelling-place*:
   - מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16:24, 27 (P) [but here orig.
   - מִשְׁכַּן י׳;
   - v. Comm.];
   - poet.
   - = *tomb*, Is 22:16.
2. elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י׳:
   - †

   a. in gen., of temple, קִדֵּשׁ מ׳ ψ 46:5;
   - מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26:8;
   - מ׳ שְׁמֶךָ 74:7.

   b. מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלוֹ 78:60.

   c. הַמ׳ in P, of י׳s ‘dwelling’ (Ex 25:9 RVm; rendered conventionally ‘tabernacle’), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a ‘tent’ (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד י׳ Ex 40:34, 35;

- over it cloud שׁכן Nu 9:18, 22 (during the wanderings);
- its plan given by י׳ Ex 25:9; 26:30;
- disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26:7, 12, 13; 36:14; 40:19;
- †מִשְׁכַּן י׳ Lv 17:4 (H), Nu 16:9; 17:28; 19:13; 31:30, 47; Jos 22:19 (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16:39; 21:29; 2 Ch 1:5; 29:6;
- †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38:21; Nu 1:50, 53();
- 10:11;
- מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39:32; 40:2, 6, 29; 1 Ch 6:17, מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v 33, נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23:26;
- cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7:6 || 1 Ch 17:5, + 76 times P.

3. pl. מִשְׁכָּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.):

a. of Israel, Nu 24:5 (poem; || אהלים), Je 30:18; Is 54:2 + 4 times;

- of other nations Je 51:30; Hb 1:6, cf. Ez 25:4 (v. supra);
- מ׳ עַוָּל Jb 18:21;
- מ׳ רשׁעים 21:28;
- of wild ass 39:6 (|| בית);
- shepherds Ct 1:8;
- = tomb ψ 49:12 (cf. **1**).

b. God's abode in Zion Ez 37:27 ψ 132:5, 7, cf. 43:3; 84:2 (|| חֲצֵרוֹת י׳).

†שִׁכַּנְיָה(וּ) S[7935] GK[8909]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath taken up his abode*);—

- שִׁבַנְיָה, Σεχενια(ς), etc.:

1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3:21, 22 (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8:3, 5.
2. Ezr 10:2 (diff. from **1**?).
3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3:29.
4. father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6:18.
5. priestly name:
   a. Ne 12:3 = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24:11, cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10:5; 12:14.
   b. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31:15.

†I.[שָׁכַר S[7937] TWOT[2388] GK[8509, 8910]]

vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH id., der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40:18, 20 שכר *strong drink;* Arabic سَكِرَ (*sakira*) *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَرَ (*sakara*) *fill;* Assyrian *šikaru*, = שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru;* Ethiopic ሰከረ: (*sakra*) Aramaic שִׁכְרָא, ܫܟܪܐ (*šakro*) = שֵׁכָר, especially *date-wine* (Löw [p. 125]), cf. عصّر (*škar*) *be drunken*, usually (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egyptian *ṯà-k-ḏra* WMM [102], Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy [81]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29:9;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9:21, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכָּרוּן Is 49:26, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25:27 Ct 5:1;
- *Inf. cstr*. לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1:6;
- Pt. pass. שְׁכֻרַת Is 51:21 (Ges [130 b] Lag [60]);—
- *become drunken* Gn 9:21 (J), of social drinking 43:34 (J), Ct 5:1, token of plenty Hg 1:6;
- fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25:27; 51:21 (וְלֹא מִיָּיִן), Na 3:11;
- of infatuation Is 29:9 (וְלֹא יַיִן), of disgrace La 4:21, self-destruction, בָּעָסִיס דָּמָם יִשׁ׳ Is 49:26.

Pi. *make drunken:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11:13, lit.;

- fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read וָ׳) Is 63:6 (subj. י׳) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וָאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*);
- Pt. fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51:7;
- cf. *Inf*. *abs*. שַׁכֵּר Hb 2:15 (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שׁ׳ We Now).

Hiph. id.:

- *Pf*. 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51:57 (subj. י׳) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v 39;
- *Imv*. mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48:26;
- *Impf*. 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32:42.—
- Ruben [xi (1899), 446] proposes מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7:5 for משׁך ידו את.

Hithp. *Impf*. 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין 1 S 1:14 how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר S[7941] TWOT[2388a] GK[8911]

n.[m.] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba [§ 71]);—

- always שׁ׳ abs.;
- usually || יַיִן (except ψ 69:13):
- Is 29:9;
- usually condemned, Is 5:11, 22; 28:7[()];
- 56:12 (נִסְבְּאָה שׁ׳), Mi 2:11; 1 S 1:15; Pr 20:1;
- forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10:9 (P);
- not for princes Pr 31:4;
- nor Nazirite Nu 6:3; Ju 13:4, 7, 14, cf. חֹמֶץ שׁ׳ Nu 6:3;
- שׁוֹתֵי שׁ׳ ψ 69:13 *drunkards;*

- but שׁ׳ as common drink Dt 29:5 (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14:26, commended for weak and weary Pr 31:6;
- נֶסֶךְ שׁ׳ Nu 28:7 (P; for יַיִן v 14 +);
- v. further Kennedy [iv. 5309 f.].—
- On form cf. Lag [ii. 357; 51].

†שִׁכֹּר S[7910] TWOT[2388b] GK[8893], שִׁכּוֹר S[7910] TWOT[2388b] GK[8893]

adj. drunken (Ba [§ 134 b]);—

- abs. שִׁכֹּר 1 S 25:36, שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16:9 +, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1:13, pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1:5, cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is 28:1; 3;—
- *drunken:*
- 1 S 25:36, אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23:9, שֹׁתֶה שׁ׳ 1 K 16:9 *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20:16;
- as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28:1, 3 Pr 26:9, pl. Jo 1:5 (|| שֹׁתֵי יַיִן);
- in sim. Is 19:14; Jb 12:25 ψ 107:27, and (of earth) Is 24:20;
- f. of drunken woman 1 S 1:13.

†שִׁכָּרוֹן S[7942, 7943] TWOT[2388c] GK[8913, 8914]

n.[**m.**] **drunkenness**;—

- שׁ׳ only fig.:
- Je 13:13; Ez 23:33 (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity;
- from drinking blood 39:19.—
- Vid. Lag [202, 199].

†[שִׁכְּרוֹן]

n.pr.loc. on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. -וֹנָה Jos 15:11, Σοκχωθ, 𝔊L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שׁכר TWOT[2389] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁכָּר S[814] GK[868]

n.[**m.**] **gift**;—

- abs. שׁ֑ ψ 72:10 (|| מִנְחָה);
- sf. אֶשְׁכָּרֵךְ Ez 27:15.

†שַׁל S[7944] TWOT[2389, 2389a] GK[8915] in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6:7 is disputed;

𝔊 om.;

- A 𝔊L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aramaic; cf. ܫܠܝܠܝ (*men šelyo*) = *suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate;*
- 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aramaic שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *error:* v. Biblical Aramaic שְׁלוּ), hence AV RV *for his error;*
- <Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of שָׁלַ[ה יָדוֹ עַל] [אֲשֶׁר] עַל, || 1 Ch 13:10.

שֶׁל Ct 1:6; 3:7 al.;

בְּשֶׁל Ec 8:17:

- v. שָׁ֫ל **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21:23 *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. Perles[82]).

†[שָׁלַב S[7947] TWOT[2390] GK[8917]]

vb.Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aramaic שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7:28, 29, ܫܠܒܐ (*šalbo*) *ravine, narrow path between mountains;* Arabic سَلَبَ (*salaba*) is *seize, carry off, by force***)**;—

- *Pt*. fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבֹת Ex 26:17 tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36:22 (both P).

שְׁלַבִּים S[7948] TWOT[2390a] GK[8918]

n.[**m.**] **pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—

- בֵּין הַשֵּׁ֫ן 1 K 7:28, 29, עַל־הַשֵּׁ֫ן v 29;
- AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (√ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Ecclus 43:17c שלגו *his snow;* Arabic ثَلْجٌ (*ṯaljun*), Aramaic תַּלְגָּא, ܬܠܓܐ (*talgo*), Assyrian *šalgu*).

†שֶׁ֫לֶג S[7950] TWOT[2391a] GK[8920, 8921]

n.m. Is 55:10 **snow**;—

- abs. שֵׁ֫ן Is 1:18 +, שֶׁ֫לֶג Ex 4:6 +;
- cstr. שֶׁ֫לֶג Je 18:14;—
- *snow*, 2 S 23:20 (יוֹם הַשֵּׁ֫ן) = 1 Ch 11:22, Jb 6:16; 37:6 (|| גֶּ֫שֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147:16; 148:8 (+ קִיטוֹר, בָּרָד, אֵשׁ);
- מֵימֵי שֵׁ֫ן Jb 24:19, cf. 9:30 Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]);
- poet.
- אֹצְרוֹת שֵׁ֫ן 38:22 (|| בָּרָד אֲ֫);
- symb. of cold Pr 31:21;
- as moistening, fertilizing Is 55:10 (|| גֶּ֫שֶׁם);
- on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שֵׁ֫ן לְבָנוֹן Je 18:14;
- sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4:6 (J), Nu 12:10 (E), 2 K 5:27;
- c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4:7 (|| חָלָב);
- sim. of sins, כַּשֵּׁ֫ן יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1:18, cf. ψ 51:9 (מִן comp.);

- sim. of refreshment Pr 25:13 (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting כַּשֹּׁ֣לֶג בַּקָּצִ֑יר 26:1 (|| מָטָ֣ר).—
- On snow in Pal. v. Nicol [SNOW].

†[שָׁלַג S[7949] TWOT[2391] GK[8919]]

vb.denom.Hiph. **snow**;—

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵ֣ג (Ges [109 k]), impers ψ 68:15 *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלָה S[7951, 7952, 7953] TWOT[2392, 2393] GK[8922, 8923], שָׁלֵו S[7961] TWOT[2392c] GK[8929]]

vb. **be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47:13 שלוה *prosperity*, 41: שליו *prosperous, at ease;* ܫܠܐ (*šlo*) *be tranquil, quiet, cease;* 𝔗 שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), Biblical Aramaic 𝔗 שְׁלוֹ *error;* Arabic سَلَا (و) (*salā (w)*) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (from anxiety));—

Qal

1. *be* (have) *quiet:*

- *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3:26.

2. *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12:1; La 1:5, also *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges [75 u]) Jb 12:6, and (of good) ψ 122:6 (יִשָּׁל Jb 27:8 v. II. שׁלה).

Niph. *Impf*. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29:11 *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem').

Hiph. *Impf*. 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4:28 *do not mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v 16), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁגֶּה.

†[שַׁלְוָה S[7959, 7960] TWOT[2392a] GK[8930] Ges [84 a] Lag [142]]

n.[m.] **ease, prosperity** (Perles [80] *delusion;* cf. Aramaic שְׁלוֹ *error*, sub √, e.g., Gn 43:12);—

- sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30:7 (cf. De Bae);
- < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוֹתַי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abreviated from שלותי).

†[שִׁלְי S[7987] TWOT[2392b] GK[8952]]

n.[m.] **quietness**;—

- בַּשֶּׁלְיָ 2 S 3:27, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. ܫܠܝܐ (*bšelyo*) often in the same sense PS [4167]).

I שֶׁלָה S[7956] GK[8924, 8925] **v.** שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. שֶׁלָה S[7956] GK[8924, 8925]

n.pr.m. son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]:

- Gn 38:5, 11, 14, 26 (J), 46:12 (P);
- Nu 26:20 (P), 1 Ch 2:3; 4:21.

†שֶׁלָנִי S[8023, 8024] GK[8989]

adj.gent. of foreg.:

- c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ֫לָנִי Nu 26:20 (P).
- So read also 1 Ch 9:5; Ne 11:5, v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שָׁלֵו S[7961] TWOT[2392c] GK[8929] (Lag [43]), שְׁלֵיו, שַׁלְיו

adj. quiet, at ease;—

1. of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלֵו Jb 16:12, שְׁלֵיו 21:23 (Kö[1, 83]);
   - of nation, שְׁלֵיו (poss. diminutive Kö[1, 144]) Je 49:31 (|| יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח);
   - *prosperous*, of city fs. שְׁלֵוָה Zc 7:7;

- of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73:12 (Renan[iii. 131] proposes יִשְׁלָיוּ עֲוִילִים).

2. of land, *quiet*, שְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4:40 (|| שֹׁקֶטֶת).

3. in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20:20 שׁ׳ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after 𝔊) לֹא שָׁלֵו בְּמַטְמֹנוֹ;

- שָׁלֵו Ez 23:42 is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שִׁרִים.

†שַׁלְוָה S[7962] TWOT[2392d] GK[8932]

n.f. quietness, ease;—

- abs. שׁ׳ ψ 122:7 +;
- cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16:49; Pr 1:32;
- pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתַיִךְ Je 22:21 (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—
- *quietness, peace*, Pr 17:1 (opp. רִיב), ψ 122:7 (|| שָׁלוֹם);
- *ease, careless security*, Ez 16:49 (שַׁלְוַת הַשְּׁקֵט), Pr 1:32;
- *prosperity*, Je 22:21;
- בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* Dn 8:25; 11:21, 24 (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.);
- cf. ܒܫܠܘ (*men sbely*) lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1:30 = ἐξάπινα), מִן שִׁלְיָא 𝔗 Pr 3:25; 6:15 (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30:7 v. [שָׁלוּ].

†II.שָׁלָה S[7951, 7952, 7953] TWOT[2392, 2393] GK[8922, 8923]]

vb. draw out, extract (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syriac ܫܠܐ (*šlo*) (e.g. Ex 2:10), 𝔗 שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11:17));—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. apoc.

- (Ges[109 k]) כִּי יִשַּׁל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27:8 (De);

- < read יָשׁוֹל, or יִשַׁל (√ שלל) Di;
- Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth;* Perles [48] יִשָּׂא אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ.

†[שְׁלְיָה S[7988] TWOT[2393a] GK[8953]]

n.f. after-birth (= Arabic سَلًى (*salan*), Aramaic שְׁלִיְתָא, ܫܠܝܬܐ (*šlito*)**)**;—

- sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28:57.

†שְׁלוֹ S[7887] TWOT[2376] GK[8931], שִׁילוֹ S[7887] TWOT[2376] GK[8870], שִׁלֹה S[7887] TWOT[2376] GK[8926]

n.pr.loc. (orig. שִׁלוֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba § 224 b), which also shews that √ שׁוּל, שִׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr 2 S 15:12**)**;—

- שְׁלוֹ Ju 21:19; 1 S 1:24; 3:21; 14:3; Je 7:14 (on destruction of S. v. We 2 S 8:17), 26:9; 41:5, מִשְׁכַּן שׁ׳ ψ 78:60;
- שִׁילוֹ Ju 21:21();
- Je 7:12;
- שִׁלֹה Jos 18:1, 8, 9, 10; 19:51; 21:2; 22:9, 12 (all P or R), Ju 18:31; 21:12; 1 S 1:3, 9; 2:14; 3:21; 4:3, 4, 12; 1 K 2:27; 14:2, 4; Je 26:6 (var. שְׁלוֹ in all these [21 times] given by Gi as Qr).—
- Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—
- Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel, Buhl [178] Dr [SHILOH]. Also תַּאֲנַת־שִׁלֹה;
- s. p. 1061.

†שִׁילֹנִי S[7888] GK[8872], שִׁילוֹנִי etc.,

adj.gent. of foreg.:

- הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijajh 1 K 11:29; 15:29, הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12:15;
- הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9:29;

- הַשְׁלוֹנִי 10:15;
- also הַשִׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9:5, in || Ne 11:5 הַשִׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁ(י)לֹנִי Be Ke Ryle Gu Siegf [Ne] Buhl, etc.;
- v. II.
- שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת S[7957] TWOT[1077c] GK[8927] v. p. 529a supr.

I.שָׁלַח S[7971] TWOT[2394] GK[8938]$_{814}$

vb. send (NH id.*;* Ecclus 48:18 +; Aramaic שְׁלַח, שׁלח (*šlaḥ*), So Ba [41] cp. Arabic سَرَحَ (*saraḥa*) (*r* = *l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. √ for I. שָׁלַח, Arabic سِلَاحٌ, سِلَحٌ (*silāḥun, silaḥun*) *weapon;* Assyrian prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl*?), whence *tešlîtu*, *command***)**;—

Qal$_{562}$ *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫לַח Gn 42:4 +, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחַ֫תְנִי Ex 5:22, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3:22 +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַ֫חְנָה Ez 23:40 (Ju 5:26 read תִּשְׁלָחְנָה? Ob 3 תִּשְׁלַח יָד? Ges [47 k]);
- *Imv*. ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20:31 +, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ֫ 2 K 2:17;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׁל(וֹ)חַ Nu 22:37 +;
- cstr. שִׁלַח v 15 +, שְׁלַח Is 58:9, sf. שָׁלְחֲ֫ךָ Gn 38:17, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9:14 +, etc.;
- שָׁלוּחַ 1 K 14:6 +, etc.;—

1. *send:*

- human subj., especially

a. acc. pers. Gn 42:4; 43:8 (both **J;** c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22:15 (E) + often, c. ל rei for which Je 14:3; 16:16;

- sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37:13 (J), 2 S 11:6; Ne 6:5 +;
- rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32:19 (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16:4, ב loc. 1 S 11:3, acc. loc. 2 K 22:3, ה- loc. 1 K 5:28, ה- loc. + מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13:17, מִן loc. Gn 37:14 (J), Nu 13:3 (P), etc.;
- sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25:14 (+ מִן loc.), 2 K 1:16 Je 40:14 +, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10:3; Je 42:9 +, c. ו subord.
- 2 K 5:6, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2:5 (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc.
- (many combinations);
- acc. pers. alone 24:5 (E), Jos 7:22 (E), 2 S 10:7 + often

b. less often acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16:20; 2 K 5:5; 20:12 +, 1 K 5:23 (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3:15; 1 K 5:22 +, אֶל loc. Est 1:22, שָׁמָּה 2 K 6:14;

- + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19:4; Est 4:4;
- + vb. fin. action.
- ψ 105:28;
- acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38:23 also (acc. om.) v 17, etc.

c. very often without obj.:

- + vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27:45 (E), 2 K 11:4; Jb 1:5 +;
- c. אֶל pers. Ho 5:13; 2 S 11:6 +, especially + לֵאמֹר Gn 38:25 (J), 1 K 20:5 (often S K), Je 29:28 +;
- c. inf. purpose Gn 32:6 (J), Nu 21:32 (J), 1 S 22:11 +, etc.
- (and so 1 S 31:9, reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.,** Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu);
- abs. 2 K 2:16, 17; 2 S 14:29;
- = *send to inquire* 1 K 20:17, etc.

2. *send:*

- subj. יְ (God),

a. acc. pers. Gn 45:5 (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15:18 (בְּדָרֶךְ), + אֶל pers. 2 S 12:1;

- acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24:7; Ex 33:2 (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24:40 (J), etc.;
- c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3:12 (E), Ju 6:14; Is 6:8; Je 14:14, 15 + often Je, Zc 2:13 +;
- also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3:13 (E), Je 25:4; Ez 3:6 +, etc.;
- especially of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7:25 + (v. [שָׁכַם]);
- acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15:1; Je 19:14 +;
- + עַד loc. 2 K 2:2, acc. loc. v 4, ה—ָ loc. v 6, etc.

b. c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9:14 (c. אֶל־לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22:15 = ψ 18:15 (+ vb. fin. action.), ψ 144:6, cf. Je 25:16 al.;

- his word Is 9:7 (ב gent.), 55:11 (אשׁר *to which*), Zc 7:12 (ב agent.), ψ 107:20 (+ vb. fin. action.), 147:15 (+ acc. אֶרֶץ);
- acc. help 20:3 (מִן loc.), light and truth 43:3 (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57:4.

3. *stretch out*, especially acc. hand:

a. human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37:22 (E), 1 S 24:11; Est 2:21 +;

- c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22:7, 10 (E), Est 9:10 +, בַּחַלָמִישׁ Jb 28:9;
- c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22:12 (E), 2 S 18:12, עַל pers. 1 K 13:4, etc.;
- אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6:6 (יָד om.);
- from outside, inward, Ct 5:4 (מִן loc.);
- abs. Jb 30:24 (read טֹבֵעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu).
- + inf. purpose 1 S 22:17; 2 S 1:14; 1 Ch 13:9;
- + vb. fin. act. Gn 3:22 (J) Dt 25:11; Ju 15:15 +;
- שׁ׳ אֶצְבַּע Is 58:9, in token of scorn;
- c. acc. of rod 1 S 14:27;

- שִׁלְּחוּ מַגָּל Jo 4:13 *stretch out* (the) *sickle*.

b. י׳ subj., acc. hand, + אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24:11 (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138:7;

- + vb. fin. act. †Ex 3:20 (JE), 9:15 (J), Jb 1:11; 2:5;
- in favour, Je 1:9, abs. ψ 144:7 (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2:9 and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8:3.
- †

c. acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24:16, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10:7;

- adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1:12;
- subj. angle, acc. rod Ju 6:21.

d. *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49:21 (poem in J), v. I. אֵלָה supr. p. 18b.

e. perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8:17 (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274b, also conj. in Toy Krae).

4. rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**):

- human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11:38 (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28:5 (P).

5. *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50:19 (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*.

- †

Niph. *Inf*. abs. וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים = *letters were sent* (Ges [114 z gg]) Est 3:13 (+ אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose).

Pi.[266] *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8:28 +, sf. שִׁלַּחֲךָ 1 S 20:22, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3:1 +, יְשַׁלֵּחַ Is 45:13; Pr 6:14;
- 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֲךָ Gn 32:27, אֲשַׁלְּחָךְ 2 S 11:12 1 K 20:34, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4:23 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. Dt 22:7 1 K 11:22;
- cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8:10 +, שַׁלֵּחַ Ex 7:27 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43:4 +, etc.;—

1. *send off*, *away*, human subj.:

a. acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24:28 (E), Ju 7:8; 1 S 10:25 +;

- + ל pers. Je 48:12;
- + ה- loc. Ju 12:9 and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28:6 (P);
- acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16:10 (ה- loc.), v 26;
- *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19:29; 20:6;
- *send* into exile, יי subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24:5, ה- loc. 29:20.

b. *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21:14 (E), 25:6 (J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13:16 +;

- specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*), Dt 22:19, 29; 24:1, 3; Je 3:1 +, abs. Mal 2:16.

c. *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31:42 (E), Dt 15:13; Jb 22:9.

d. *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18:16; 24:59; 31:27 (all J), 1 S 9:26; 2 S 19:32; 2 K 5:24; 6:23; Ob 7.

e. acc. rei 1 S 6:8 Ne 8:12 +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5:10; 6:3, אֶל pers. Je 27:3, etc.

2. **a.** *send away*, subj. יי, acc. pers. Gn 19:29 (J; מִתּוֹךְ), 1 K 9:7 (מֵעַל פָּנַי).

b. *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81:13 (ב of evil).

c. *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28:16 (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18:24; 20:23 (both מִפָּנַי).

d. *send out, forth*, send on a mission, especially of יי, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7:20, cf. 28:20; 32:24 (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21:6 (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17:25, 26 (both id.), foes 2 K 24:2() (+ inf. purpose);

- pestilence Am 4:10; Ez 28:23 (ב pers.), etc.;
- also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104:10.

3. *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4:23; 5:2() (all JE), 2 S 3:21, 23, 24 +;

- = cease to abuse Ju 19:25;

- + inf. purpose Gn 24:56 (J), Ex 5:1 (E; + 10 times Ex), 1 S 5:11;
- c. acc. of bird Gn 8:7, 8 (+ מֵאִתּוֹ) +;
- + עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14:7, cf. v 53 (both P);
- = *let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22:4 (E), Lv 16:22 (ב loc.);
- acc. of bridle Jb 30:11 (fig.);
- metaph. of strife Pr 6:14, 19; 16:28;
- *let loose* waters, subj. יְ, Jb 12:15.

4. *shoot forth* branches, Je 17:8 ψ 80:12 Ez 31:5 (but v. I. שָׁלַח **2**);
- cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44:20 = *let grow long*.

5. *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38:6 (ב instr.), acc. rei v 11 (id. + אֶל pers. et loc.).

6. *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לְשַׁ֫י לִי לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20:20.

7. phrases:
- שִׁלַּח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1:8; 20:48, cf. 2 K 8:12 ψ 74:7;
- but also שְׁ֫אֵשׁ בְּ †Am 1:4, 7, 10, 12; 2:2, 5; Ho 8:14; Ez 39:6;
- rare expressions are:
- וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8:4 (God subj.);
- *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31:19, ל pers. (charity) v 20;
- חֶבְלֵיהֶם תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39:3 (of hinds, bearing);
- שַׁלַּח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11:1.—
- רַגְלַי שִׁלֵּחוּ Jb 30:12 is corrupt;
- Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלֵּחוּ;
- Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v 11 b. **Pu.** *Pf*. 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5:15; Jb 18:8, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Pr 17:11;
- *Pt*. מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16:2 +;—
- *be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44:3 (J);
- with commission, ב pers. Ob 1; Pr 17:11, אֶל pers. Dn 10:11;
- *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50:1 (fig.);
- *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels?*), c. ב loc. Ju 5:15 (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? 𝔊 Du שֻׁלְחָה רַגְלוֹ);
- קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16:2 *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (|| עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֹׁ֫ו וְנָעֲזָב כַּמִּדְבָּר 27:10;
- נַעַר מְשֹׁ֫ו Pr 29:15 *a boy let loose* (unrestrained).
- †

  Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (יְ) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8:11, cf. Ez 14:13, wild beasts;

- ב pers. Lv 26:22 (H);
- *Pt*. מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8:17 (J);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15:37.

I. שֶׁלַח S[7973, 7974, 7975] TWOT[2394a] GK[8939, 8940, 8941]

n.[m.] **missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Jo 2:8 +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4:11 Jb 33:18, sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4:17;
- pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23:10, etc.;—

1. *missile, weapon*, Ne 4:11 and v 17 (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23:10 (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן);

- coll. 32:5 and עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33:18; 36:12 (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2:8 (v. בְּעַד).

2. *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שְׁלוּחָה], and √ ψ 80:12 Je 17:8), שְׁלָחַיִךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4:13 (fig.; meaning? Perles [63] proposes שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*);

- + prob. Ez 31:5 (read בִּשְׁלָחָיו Co Toy al., or בְּשִׁלְחֵי [with v 6] Krae).

†II. שֶׁלַח S[7973, 7974, 7975] TWOT[2394a] GK[8939, 8940, 8941]

n.pr.m. son of Arphachshad, Σαλα:

- שׁ׳ Gn 10:24b; 11:13, 14, 15; 1 Ch 1:18b;
- שֶׁלַח Gn 10:24a; 11:12; 1 Ch 1:18a, 24.

†III. שֶׁלַח S[7973, 7974, 7975] TWOT[2394a] GK[8939, 8940, 8941]

n.pr. in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ׳ Ne 3:15 = שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי S[7977] GK[8944]

n.pr.m. father of Jehoshaphat's mothers;—

- 1 K 22:42 = 2 Ch 20:31;
- Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים S[7978] GK[8946]

n.pr.loc. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32;

- Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, 𝔊L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ S[7975] GK[8942]

n.pr.font. at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba [66]), ψ 104:10 has **Pi.**);—

- מֵי הַשׁ׳ Is 8:6;
- Σ(ε)ιλωαμ;

- = III.

- שֶׁלַח;

- mod.

- *Birket Silwân*;

- v. Wilson SILOAM Cond GASm RS JERUSALEM, §§ 3, 11, 18 BuhlG 139;

- on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr xv ff. GACooke 15 ff..

†שִׁלּוּחִים S7964 TWOT2394b GK8933

n.[m.]**pl. sending away, parting gift**;—

1. אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18:2 (J) *after she had been sent away*.

2. שִׁלֻּחִים 1 K 9:16 he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter;

   - cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1:14 thou shalt give *a parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שִׁלּוּחָה S7976 TWOT2394c GK8943]

n.f. **shoot, branch** (cf. I. שֶׁלַח **2**);—

- pl. sf. שִׁלּוּחֹתֶיהָ Is 16:8, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח S4916 TWOT2394d GK5447

n.[m.]

1. **outstretching**;

2. **place of letting loose**:—

   - מ׳ only cstr.:

1. בְּכָל־מ׳ יַד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, = every understaking, Dt 12:7, 18; 15:10; 23:21; 28:8, 20.

2. לְמ׳ שׁוֹר וּלְמִרְמֶס שֶׂה Is 7:25 (v **Pi. 3** especially Is 32:20).

†מִשְׁלוֹחַ S[4916] TWOT[2394d] GK[5447]

n.[m.]

1. **outstretching**;
2. **sending**;—

- מ׳ only cstr.:

1. מ׳ יָדָם Is 11:14 Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √ **Qal 3**).
2. מִשְׁלַח מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9:19, 22 *the sending of portions to each other*.

†מִשְׁלַחַת S[4917] TWOT[2394f] GK[5449]

n.f.

1. **discharge**;
2. **deputation, sending**;—

1. abs. אֵין מ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8:8 *three is no discharge in war*.
2. cstr. מ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78:49 *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שׁלח TWOT[2395] (√ of foll.; Arabic سَلَخَ (*salaḫa*) *strip off hide*, سُلَاخَةٌ (*sulāḫatun*) *piece of hide stripped off;* Aramaic שְׁלַח, ܫܠܰܚ (*šlaḥ*) *take off* garment; Arabic سَلْخٌ (*saḫun*), Aramaic שְׁלְחָא, ܫܠܺܚܳܐ (*šalḥo*) *hide*, perhaps also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend [xlii (1888), 415] cp. I. שָׁלַח); hence שֶׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM [1890, lxx; especially] Ju 1, 7).

שֶׁלְחָן S[7979] TWOT[2395a] GK[8947]$_{71}$

n.m. Ex 25:23 **table** (on form of word cf. GFM; proposes (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We [iv. 157] RS [i. 184; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy [iii. 2991]);—

- abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 20:34 +;

- cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5:7 +;
- sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1:7 +, etc.;
- pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28:8 +, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28:16();—

1. *table* for king's repast Ju 1:7 (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20:29, 34; 2 S 9:11 (read שׁ׳ דָּוִד 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.), v 13; 19:29; 1 K 2:7; 5:1; 18:19; 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4, cf. Is 21:5 (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1 c**) *arrange*);
   - c. עַל 2 S 9:7, 10, 11 Dn 11:27;
   - for governor Ne 5:17 (c. עַל).
2. for private use 1 K 13:20 (c. אֶל), Jb 36:16 ψ 23:5 (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78:19 (id.), 128:3, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4:10;
   - of revellers Is 28:8, cf. ψ 69:23 (fig.), of wisdom (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9:2.
3. especially Ez P for sacred uses:
   - in tab.
   - Ex 25:23 + 17 times 25–40, Nu 3:31, שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4:7 (cf. 2 Ch 29:18 infr.);
   - הַשׁ׳ הַטָּהֹר Lv 24:6 (cf. 2 Ch 13:11 infr.);
   - in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:48; 2 Ch 29:18, also (10 in no.) 4:8, 19; 13:11, cf. 1 Ch 28:16(), also Ez 23:41 (c. עָרַךְ);
   - in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:39() + 6 times Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40:42 (of stone, 4 in no.);
   - like altar 41:22, = altar of burnt-offering 44:16;
   - in second temple, שֻׁלְחַן י׳ Mal 1:7, שׁ׳ אֲדֹנָי v 12;
   - for idolatrous meal Is 65:11;
   - fig. of י׳'s sacrif. feast Ez 39:20 (eschatol.).

†I. שָׁלַט S[7980] TWOT[2396] GK[8948]

vb. domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.*;* Assyrian *šalâṭu*, *have power;* Arabic سَلُطَ (*saluṭa*) *overcome, prevail;* سَلِيطٌ (*salīṭun*) *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ (*sulṭānun*) *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan;* Ethiopic ሠለጠ: (*šallaṭa*) Aramaic שְׁלַט, שׁלֵט (*šlaṭ*) (especially der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שלטון**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ֫ Ec 8:9, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2:19, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. שְׁלוֹט Est 9:1;—
- *domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5:15;
- בְּ pers. Ec 8:9 (לְרַע לוֹ);
- בְּ rei 2:19;
- *become master* of, בְּ pers. Est 9:1[()]. Hiph.

4. *give power of:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5:18, so *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֵנּוּ 6:2 (both subj. God).

5. = Qal, *get mastery of:*

- juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֶט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119:133.

†שַׁלִּיט S[7989, 7990] TWOT[2396a, 3034b] GK[8954]

adj. having mastery, domineering;—

1. *having mastery:*
   - אֵין אָדָם שׁ֫ בָּרוּחַ Ec 8:8;
   - elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ֫ *the ruler* 10:5, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42:6 (prob. late substitution for original word of E);
   - pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7:19 (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles [42]).
2. *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö [1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלָּטֶת Ez 16:30 (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן S[7983] TWOT[2396b] GK[8950]

n.[m.] **mastery** (Lag [199]);—

- Ec 8:4, 8 (c. בְּ).

II. שׁלט TWOT[2397] (√ of foll., Zehnpf [i. 535, 53] cites Assyrian *šalṭu*, *a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט S[7982] TWOT[2397a] GK[8949]]

n.m. 2 S 8:7 **shield**(?);—

- pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11:10 +, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8:7 +;
- sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27:11;—
- *shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. especially Barnes[Expos. T. x. 43 f. (188)]] *arms, equipment;* Vrss vary; Assyrian *šalṭu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8:7 = 1 Ch 18:7; 2 K 11:10 = 2 Ch 23:9 (where + מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4:4 appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27:11;
- מִלְאוּ הַשֹּׁ Je 51:11 i.e., perhaps, put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes, and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלֶּטֶת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ S[7993] TWOT[2398] GK[8959]]$_{125}$

vb.Hiph.$_{112}$ throw, fling, cast (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Arabic سَلَكَ (*salaka*) is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8:3 +;
- 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתּוֹ Je 51:63; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה Am 4:3, etc.;
- *Impf*. יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2:20, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9:17 +, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7:9 ψ 55:23, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7:29, etc.;
- *Inf. abs*. הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22:19; 36:23;
- cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3:5, 6, etc.;
- *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2:5 ψ 147:17, etc.;—

1. usually human subj., *throw, cast:*

a. acc. rei, with many prep.:

- e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23:12; Ez 5:4; Zc 5:8() +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15:25 (J), Nu 19:6 (P) +;
- ב loc, Ex 32:24 (E), Ez 7:19 +;
- rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30:14 and (acc. om.) 24:10;
- עַל loc. 2 K 23:6, ה—ָ loc. Ex 4:3(), שָׁמָּה Ju 8:25; 2 K 6:6 (acc. om.), etc.;
- especially of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8:29 (J), 10:27 (J), + 3 times, ב loc. Am 8:3; 2 K 9:25, 26; 13:21, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ Je 22:19;
- acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19:19; 2 S 20:22 (acc. om.);
- acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3:6; Ju 9:53; 2 S 11:21 (+ מֵעַל), etc.;
- acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32:19 (E), cf. Dt 9:17 (מֵעַל);
- + ל of animal Ex 22:30 (E), Is 2:20, etc.
- ψ

b. c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37:22 (E), Je 38:6, 9, ב of pit Gn 37:20 (E), c. ה loc. v 24 (E; pit), Ex 1:22 (J), cf. Am 4:3 (si vera l.);

- תַּחַת loc. Gn 21:15 (E);
- acc. יְ׳, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גַּוְּךָ 1 K 14:9 (of apostasy), Ez 23:35, so יְ׳s law Ne 9:26, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50:17.
- †

c. *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15:17 (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7:15; Ez 20:7, 8 ψ 2:3 (מִן reflex.), Ec 3:5 (opp. = כָּנַס);

- acc. om.
- Je 7:29; Jo 1:7 (of locusts);
- abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. שָׁמַר);
- acc. of transgr.
- Ez 18:31 (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.).
- †

d. *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15:33.

e. *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8:7 (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v 12 (id.);

- acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25:12 (מִן loc.), Jb 18:7 *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;*
- so prob. Je 9:18 *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.).

f. fig., ψ 55:23 *cast* עַל־יְ *thy lot*.

2. יְ subj.:

a. *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10:11 (E), sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60:10 = 108:10 (sign of possession);

- ice (no prep.) 147:17 shoot against Nu 35:20; Jb 27:22.

b. acc. pers. + בְּ loc. 2 K 2:16 (subj. רוּחַ יְ), Ne 9:11; Jon 2:4 (+ acc. loc.);

- + אַרְצָה Ez 28:17 (fig.);
- אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29:27;
- especially of יְ's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13:23; 24:20, cf. 2 K 17:20; Je 7:15();
- 52:3, also ψ 51:13 and (without מִן) 71:9;
- casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵּוְךָ Is 38:17, בְּ loc. Mi 7:19.

c. *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc. מִן loc., La 2:1;

- acc. pers. ψ 102:11 (opp. נָשָׂא).

3. phrases:

- הִשׁ׳ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18:8, 10 (R) *cast lots* ל *in behalf of;*
- מַשׁ׳ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2:5 (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, i. חֶבֶל **2**);
- מַשׁ׳ בַּיְאוֹר חַכָּה Is 19:8 i.e. fishermen;
- וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּגֶד Ju 9:17, v. נֶגֶד **2 c**;
- מִשִּׁנָּיו אַשׁ׳ טֶרֶף Jb 29:17 *out of his teeth I cast the prey*.
- †

  Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻשְׁלַךְ Dn 8:11;

- 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14:19, etc.;
- *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתֻּשְׁלְכִי Ez 16:5;
- 3 mpl. יֻשְׁלָכוּ Is 34:3;
- *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20:21, etc.;—

1. *be thrown, cast*, subj. head, אֶל pers. + בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20:21;
   - carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13:24, 25, 28; Je 14:16;
   - לַחֹרֶב 36:30.
2. *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34:3;
   - מִן of grave 14:19;
   - אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16:5 (Jerus. personified as infant);
   - עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22:28 (of exile).
3. *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19:12 (Isr., fig. of vine);

- abs. of sanctuary Dn 8:11.

4. metaph., *be cast*, עַל of יְ׳ ψ 22:11 (i.e. on his protection).

†שָׁלָךְ S[7994] TWOT[2398a] GK[8960]

n.[**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant (**as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes [1419] Di [Lv] Tristr [252] McLean-Shipley [CORMORANT]**)**;—

- Dt 14:17; Lv 11:17 (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת S[7995, 7996] TWOT[2398b] GK[8961, 8962]

n.f. felling of tree;—

- Is 6:13.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת S[7995, 7996] TWOT[2398b] GK[8961, 8962]

n.pr. of a temple-gate, W. side **(**? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit**)**;—

- 1 Ch 26:16.

†I. [שָׁלַל S[7997] TWOT[2399, 2400] GK[8963, 8964]]

vb. draw out (Arabic سَلَّ (*salla*) *draw*, especially sword from scabbard, سَلِيلٌ (*salīlun*) drawn sword, new born child (cf. Frä [75], but also Schulth [80 f.]); Talm. שְׁלִיל, 𝔗 שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion***)**;—

- *Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֹׁל־תְּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2:16 *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שׁוֹלָל S[7758] TWOT[2399a] GK[8768]

adj. in acc. c. as adv. (Ges [118o]) **barefoot (**appar. *stripped* as to walking; always c. הלך**)**;—

- אֵילְכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1:8 Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁילל);
- מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12:17, cf. v 19.

†II. שָׁלַל S[7997] TWOT[2399, 2400] GK[8963, 8964]

vb. spoil, plunder (usually identif. with I. שׁ֫ל; NH id. (Jastr, cf. Dalm); Assyrian *šalâlu* id.*;* Hom [33] cp. Sab. תלל *plunder*, connecting this with Arabic ثَلَّةٌ (*ṯallatun*) *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ܫܠܠܐ *booty*, and (rare) Syriac ܫܥܠ (*šelol*) are loan-words**)**;

- —Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ֫ל Ez 26:12;
- 2 ms. שַׁלּוֹתָ Hb 2:8, etc.;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלּוּךָ v 8;
- cstr. לְשֹׁלֵל Is 10:6 +;
- *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2:12, etc.;—
- *spoil, plunder* (usually || בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10:6; Ez 29:19; 38:12, 13(), acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26:12;
- acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50:10; Hb 2:8; Ez 39:10, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2:8, cf. Zc 2:12.
- **Hithpōʿ.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֻשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ אַבִּירֵי לֵב (א in אֻשְׁתּ֫ל is Aramaic, or scribal error: Ges [54 a n., 53 k]) ψ 76:6 *the stout of heart are spoiled;*
- *Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59:15 he that departs from evil *is one despoiled*.

שָׁלָל S[7998] TWOT[2400a] GK[8965][75]

n.m. 1 S 30:16 **prey, spoil, plunder, booty**;—

- abs. שׁ֫ל Gn 49:27 +;
- cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5:30 +, sf. שְׁלָלֵךְ Zc 14:1, שְׁלַלְכֶם Is 33:4, etc.;—
- †

1. *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49:27 (poem in J; c. חֵלֶק).

2. *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (often || בַּז):

- incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7:21 (J), ornaments Ju 8:24, 25, fabrics and women 5:30 a, b, flocks and herds 1 S 30:20; Je 49:32; 2 Ch 15:11, + persons Dt 20:14(), garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28:15, etc.
- (58 times; among these) שְׁלַל הֶעָרִים Dt 2:25; 2 S 12:30; 1 Ch 20:2 and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3:7, Jos 8:27; 11:14 (both R), cf. (also of city) Is 8:4; Dt 13:17();
- Zc 14:1 and (+ cattle) Jos 8:2 (R), but incl.
- pers. and cattle Dt 20:14, cf. v 14;
- fig. of entire nation Je 50:10; Ez 7:21; Zc 2:13;
- ש׳ in symbol.
- n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8:1, 3, v. supr. p. 555[a];
- ש׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד י׳ Is 53:12;
- וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשׁ׳ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21:9; 38:2; 39:18, cf. 45:5.
- †

3. private *plunder* Is 10:2 (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1:13 and (perhaps in current saying) 16:19.
   - †
4. = *gain* Pr 31:11.—
   - לְצַוְּארַי שׁ׳ Ju 5:30c is clearly wrong;
   - meaning dub. (v. especially GFM);
   - plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארַי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוְּארֵי שֵׁגֶל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגֶל elsewhere late);
   - Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלֵם S[7999, 8003, 8004] TWOT[2401, 2401c, 2401d] GK[8966, 8969, 8970, 8971]]$_{103}$

vb. be complete, sound (NH id. (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, especially in n.pr., Lzb [376] GACooke [99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Arabic سَلِمَ (*salima*) *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, especially to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, proposes

submission to God; Assyrian *šalâmu*, *be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aramaic שְׁלֵים, ܫܠܡ (*šlem*) *be complete, safe*, 𐡔 *peaceful;* O Aramaic שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom [124], Arabic سِلْمٌ (*silmun*), also سَلَامٌ (*salāmun*) *safety, security;* Assyrian *šulmu*, *welfare;* Ethiopic ሰላም (*salām*) Di [322] *security, peace;* Aramaic שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܡܐ (*šlomo*) *security, welfare*, O Aramaic שלם Lzb [376], especially = *submission*, in n.pr. RS. [79 f.]; Bondi [70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā*, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egyptian);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60:20;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֶם Jb 9:4;
- f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7:51 + 2 times;—

1. *be complete, finished, ended:*
   - temple 1 K 7:51 = 2 Ch 5:1;
   - walls of city Ne 6:15;
   - of time Is 60:20.
2. *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9:4.

Pi.[89] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּם Lv 5:24 +, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16:18 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21:34 +;
- sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24:18 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5:3 ψ 50:14, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21:36 +;
- cstr. id. Pr 22:27, etc.;
- *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7:10 +, etc.;—
- †

1. *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9:25.
   - †
2. *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8:6.

3. *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2:25, or stolen Ex 21:37 (E);

- pay a debt 2 K 4:7 ψ 37:21 Pr 22:27; Jb 41:3;
- *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24:18, 21 (P);
- for trespass in sacred things 5:16 (P).

4. *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23:22; 2 S 15:7 + 9 times, + (c. ל to God) ψ 50:14; 66:13; 116:14, 18;

- obj. om.
- 76:12;
- abs. Is 19:21;
- c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56:13;
- פרים שׂפתינו Ho 14:3 (v. p. 830b).

5. *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24:20; Ru 2:12;

- evil Is 65:6; Je 51:56;
- c. ל pers. Dt 7:10 + 4 times, + (c. acc. rei) Je 51:24;
- אל pers. Jb 21:19;
- acc. rei Pr 20:22; Je 16:18;
- שִׁלַּם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59:18(), (but v. i. שִׁלֵּם), 66:6 + (v. גְּמוּל);
- †שׁ׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34:11;
- שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4:4;
- עַל חֵיק Is 65:6;
- אֶל־חֵיק Je 32:18;
- †c. ל pers. and ב of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3:39 + 3 times;
- acc. pers. ψ 31:24;
- acc. rei †שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44:4 (J) ψ 35:12; 38:21 (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי).

Pu. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65:2 Je 18:20;

- יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11:31; 13:13;—

1. *be performed*, of vow ψ 65:2.
2. *be repaid, requited*, Je 18:20; Pr 11:31; 13:13.

Hiph.

1. *complete, perform:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23:14; Is 44:26, יַשְׁלֵם v 28.

2. *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38:12, 13 (𝔊 Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aramaic).

שָׁלוֹם S[3073, 7965] TWOT[2401a] GK[8934] 237

n.m. Is 54:13 completeness, soundness, welfare, peace (Lag [174]);—

- שׁ׳ Gn 29:6 +;
- שָׁלֹם (rare) Ez 13:16 +;
- cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37:14 +;
- sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41:10 +, etc.;
- pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13:19 ψ 69:23;
- sf. שְׁלֻמָיו 55:21;—
- †

1. *completeness* in no., הָגְלָת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13:19 Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1:6; so 𝔊 We [Am] SS Buhl).
   - †
2. *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38:4;
   - לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38:17;

- שָׁלוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ (Ges [141 c]) Jb 5:24 *is safe, secure*.

3. *welfare, health, prosperity:*

- †שָׁאַל לפ׳ לש׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43:27 (J), Ex 18:7 (E), Ju 18:15 + 7 times, cf. 2 S 11:7();
- pregn.
- ירד לשלום 2 K 10:13 *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17:18 Je 38:4;
- הלך לש׳ Ex 4:18 (E) + 5 times;
- עלה לש׳ Gn 44:17 (J), 1 S 25:35;
- דבר לש׳ Gn 37:4 (JE);
- שָׁלוֹם ל׳ *be well with* Gn 29:6; 43:23, 28 (J), Ju 6:23; 19:20; 1 S 20:7, 21 + 10 times, 2 K 4:26();
- שָׁלוֹם בְּ (יְהִי) ψ 122:7(8) *be it well with;*
- abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29:6 (J), 2 S 18:28 2 K 9:11, 17, 18, 19, 22; Je 6:14() + 10 times;
- הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם Gn 43:27 (J) cp. 1 S 25:6;
- †שׁ׳ בּ(וֹ)אֲךָ 1 S 16:4 (v. Dr), 1 K 2:13;
- אֵין שׁ׳ Je 6:14 + 3 times;
- †אין שׁ׳ לרשׁעים Is 48:22; 57:21;
- but ψ 73:3;
- †רב שׁ׳ 37:11; 72:7;
- שׁאל שׁ׳ פ׳ 122:6;
- דרשׁ שׁ׳ (|| טוב) Dt 23:7; Ezr 9:12;
- שׁ׳ יוֹסִיפוּ לָךְ Pr 3:2;

- בַּשׁ֑ Jb 15:21 *in time of prosperity*.

4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32:17 (|| הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח);

- שָׁכַב בש֑ ψ 4:9 (to sleep);
- depart life בְּשׁ֑ *in tranquillity* Gn 15:15 (R[JE]), 1 K 2:6 + 3 times, יָבוֹא Is 57:2;
- אַחֲרִית לְאִישׁ שׁ֑ ψ 37:37;
- בא בש֑ Ex 18:23 (E) *come in contentment;*
- ארץ שׁ֑ Je 12:5;
- נְוֵה שׁ֑ (|| מבטחים) Is 32:18, cf. Je 25:37;
- שׁ֑ מְפֻחָד Jb 21:9, cf. Zc 8:10;
- ולשלומים לְמוֹקֵשׁ ψ 69:23 *and let security become a trap* (but 𝔊 Aq Sym Theod Jer וּלְמ֑ וּכְשִׁלּוּמִים, Du (cf. 𝔗) וּשְׁלָמִים peace-offerings, and שֶׁלְחָן v[a]).
- †

5. *peace, friendship:*

a. human relations:

- אֱנוֹשׁ שְׁלֹמִי Je 20:10 *man of my friendship*, cf. 38:22 Ob 7 ψ 41:10;
- עֲצַת שׁ֑ בין Zc 6:13;
- יֹעֲצֵי שׁ֑ Pr 12:20;
- (עִם, אֶת) דבר שׁ֑ ψ 28:3; 35:20 Je 9:7;
- בקש שׁ֑ ψ 34:15;
- ידע שׁ֑ Is 59:8;
- דֶּרֶךְ שׁ֑ v 8;

- שׁלח בשׁ׳ Gn 26:29 (J);
- הלך בשׁ׳ v 31 (J), 1 S 29:7 + 4 times;
- שׁוב בשׁ׳ 2 S 15:27;
- || צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72:3.

b. *peace* with God, especially in covt. relation:

- Is 54:10 ברית *covt. of my peace*, cf.
- Nu 25:12 (P), Ez 34:25; 37:26, also Mal 2:5;
- י׳ שׁ׳ as name of altar Ju 6:24;
- י׳ subj. שָׂם שׁ׳ לְ Nu 6:26 (P);
- בֵּרַךְ בשׁ׳ ψ 29:11;
- חפץ שׁ׳ 35:27;
- עשׂה שׁ׳ לְ Je 33:9;
- אָסַף שׁ׳ מֵאֵת Je 16:5 (|| חסד);
- דבּר שׁ׳ אֶל ψ 85:9;
- נתן שׁ׳ Hg 2:9;
- מחשׁבות שׁ׳ Je 29:11;
- man subj. עשׂה שׁ׳ ל׳ Is 27:5();
- הלך בשׁ׳ Mal 2:6.
- In this sense || צֶדֶק ψ 85:11, || צְדָקָה Is 54:13; 60:17, || שִׂמְחָה 55:12, is *like a river* 48:18; 66:12;
- שׁ׳ רָב לְאֹהֲבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ ψ 125:5; 128:6, שׁ׳ עַל־ישׂראל 119:165;

- מוּסַר שׁ׳ Is 53:5 *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שְׁלֵמֵינוּ).

6. *peace* from war:

- (ל) עשׂה שׁ׳ *make peace* (with) Jos 9:15; Jb 25:2;
- נתן שׁ׳ בארץ Lv 26:6 (H);
- †שׁ׳ בין ובין Ju 4:17; 1 S 7:14; 1 K 5:26;
- †קרא (ל)שׁ׳ Dt 20:10; Ju 21:13; Mi 3:5;
- †שׁוב בשׁ׳ Jos 10:21; Ju 8:9; 11:31 (cf. v 13);
- בא בשׁ׳ 2 S 19:25, 31 + 7 times;
- †היה שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 5:4 + 3 times, cf. 2 S 17:3 (v. Dr);
- בקשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7:25;
- מלאכי שׁ׳ Is 33:7;
- נתן שׁ׳ וָשֶׁקֶט 1 Ch 22:9;
- מוֹצְאֵת שׁ׳ Ct 8:10;
- †שׁ׳(ו)אמת Is 39:8 = 2 K 20:19 + 3 times, cf. Zc 8:19;
- עֵת שׁ׳ Ec 3:8;
- בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 2:5 *in time of peace;*
- שַׂר שׁ׳ Is 9:5 (Mess. title), cf. זֶה שׁ׳ Mi 5:4.

7. as adj. שְׁלֻמָיו ψ 55:21 *those at peace with him* (read שְׁלֻמָיו Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵמָיו SS; 𝔊 appar. שְׁלוּמָיו).

שָׁלֵם S[8002] TWOT[2401b] GK[8968]$_{87}$

n.[**m.**] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), 𝔊 K Pr *εἰρηνική*, De Sta G i. 496 We 71 (fellowship between God and worshippers); welfare-offering, 𝔊 elsewhere *σωτήριον*, Ke; thank-offering (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ **Pi. 4**, and Pr 7:14) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS i. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now ii. 211f. GFM Sacrifice, § 11; Assyrian *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by J Jerem Ritual, § 11);—

- cstr. זֶבַח שׁ Am 5:22;
- elsewhere pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24:5 + 69 times;
- cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10:14;
- sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20:24, etc.;
- pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7:13; Nu 6:17 (P) +;
- pl. of no.
- Ex 24:5 (JE), 1 S 11:15 +;
- usually hard to decide;
- זֶבַח שׁ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24:5 (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is זֶבַח שׁ, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11:15;
- foll. phr. shew זֶבַח שׁ essentially = זבחים in like phr.
- (v. זבח);
- זֶבַח שׁ coming to mean זֶבַח in all ritual;
- over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20:24; 32:6 (JE), Lv 6:5 (P), Dt 27:7; Jos 8:31 (D), Ju 20:26; 21:4; 1 S 13:9; 2 S 6:17, 18; 24:25; 1 K 3:15; 9:25; 1 Ch 16:1, 2; 21:26; 2 Ch 31:2; Ez 43:27; 45:17; 46:2, 12;
- so in longer lists Lv 9:4, 22; Nu 6:14; 29:39 (P), 1 K 8:64();
- 16:13; 2 Ch 7:7; 29:35; Ez 45:15, 17; 46:12;
- and when זֶבַח שׁ alone Lv 7:14, 33;
- in P זֶבַח שׁ defines זֶבַח in cstr. sg. or pl.:
- Ex 29:28 Lv 3:1 + 34 times P, Lv 17:5; 19:5; 22:21; 23:19 (H), so 1 S 10:8; 1 K 8:63; 2 Ch 30:22; 33:16; Pr 7:14;

- ז׳ שׁ׳ of H and P incl.
- תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7:12, 16, and so זבח תודה שׁ׳ v 13, 15;
- שׁ׳ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists שָׁ׳, ז׳, עולות Jos 22:27 (P);
- נדר, ז׳, עלה Nu 15:8 (P);
- שׁ׳ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46:12 (where may = either of other two);
- from נדרים, נדבות Nu 29:39 (P) (and must then ref. to תודות);
- from נדר Nu 15:8 (P);
- appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדוֹת, תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 33:16 being probably specification.

†[שָׁלַם S[7999] TWOT[2401c] GK[8966]]

vb. denom. be in **covenant of peace**;—

Qal *Imv.* שְׁלָ֑ם Jb 22:21 *be at peace* (in covt.);

- *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7:5 i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41:10);
- *Pt. pass.* cstr. שְׁלֻמֵי 2 S 20:19, read שָׁמוּ Ew [iii.264] Ges [130 f.N.4] Dr (cf. We).

Pu. *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42:19 *one in covt. of peace* (with י׳; but 𝔊 משְׁלָם *their ruler*, so Che; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מָשְׁלָם, cf. √, Arabic IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִ֫ימָה Jos 10:4; 11:19;

- 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִ֫ימוּ 10:1;
- *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44:26 +, יַשְׁלִם Pr 16:7;
- וַיַּשְׁלֵם 1 K 22:45, etc.;—

1. *make peace* with, אֶת, Jos 10:1, 4; 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:19 (עִם);

- עִם Dt 20:12 1 K 22:45;
- c. אֶל pregn.
- Jos 11:19 *submitting unto*.

2. *cause to be at peace*, אֶת, Pr 16:7.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5:23 *live in peace* with, לְ (|| ברית).

†I. שָׁלֵם S[7999, 8003, 8004] TWOT[2401, 2401c, 2401d] GK[8966, 8969, 8970, 8971]

adj. complete, safe, at peace;—

- שׁ֑ Gn 15:16 +;
- pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34:21; Na 1:12;
- f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25:15 +;
- pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27:6 Jos 8:31;—

1. *complete:*
   a. *full, perfect:*
   - אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25:15; Pr 11:1, אֵיפָה שׁ֑ Dt 25:15;
   - of עָוֹן Gn 15:16 (JE);
   - number of captives Am 1:6, 9;
   - of army Na 1:12 (text corrupt; 𝔊 מִשֶּׁל מַיִם, but?; v. Comm.);
   - of reward Ru 2:12;
   - of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27:6; Jos 8:31 (cf. law Ex 20:25).

   b. *finished:*
   - i.e. *hewn* stones 1 K 6:7;
   - temple 2 Ch 8:16.

2. *safe, unharmed*, of pers. Gn 33:18 (P; Sam. שׁלוֹם, cf. בשׁלום 28:21; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss).

3. *in covt. of peace*, friendship, c. אֵת Gn 34:21 (P);

- לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם יי *a mind at peace with* יי, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8:61; 11:4; 15:3, 14;
- c. אֶל 2 Ch 16:9, אֶל om.
- 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 (לֵב), 1 Ch 12:38; 29:19; 2 Ch 15:17; 19:9; 25:2;
- לֵב 1 Ch 28:9; 29:9.

†II. שָׁלֵם S[7999, 8003, 8004] TWOT[2401, 2401c, 2401d] GK[8966, 8969, 8970, 8971]

n.pr.loc. abbrev. from יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perhaps (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14:18, cf. (poet.) ψ 76:3 (|| צִיּוֹן);

- v. Jos [i, 10, 2];
- 𝔊 Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†I. שִׁלֵם S[8005, 8006] TWOT[2401e] GK[8972, 8973]

n.[m.] **recompense** (abstr. Ba [73]);—

- Dt 32:35 (read with 𝔖 𝔊 לְיוֹם שׁ׳; || נָקָם);
- so read also (for יְשַׁלֵּם) Is 59:18() Du (otherwise Che Di-Kit Marti).

†II. שִׁלֵם S[8005, 8006] TWOT[2401e] GK[8972, 8973]

n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46:24; Nu 26:49;

- Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†שִׁלֵמִי S[8016] GK[8980]

adj.gent. as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26:49.

†[שַׁלְמֹן S[8021] TWOT[2401f] GK[8988]]

n.[m.] **reward, bribe**;—

- pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1:23 (|| שֹׁחַד).

†שִׁלּוּם S[7966] TWOT[2401g, 2401h] GK[8936] Mi 7:3, שִׁלֻּם Ho 9:7,

n.[m.] **requital**;—

- pl. שִׁלּוּמִים Is 34:8;—

1. *requital, retribution*, יְמֵי הַשִּׁ֫לּוּם Ho 9:7 (|| פְּקֻדָּה);
   - שְׁנַת שִׁ֫לּוּמִים Is 34:8 (|| נָקָם).
2. *reward, bribe* Mi 7:3 שֹׁפֵט בַּשִּׁ֫לּוּם.

†[שִׁלְמָה S[8011] TWOT[2401h] GK[8974]]

n.f. **requital, retribution**;—

- cstr. שִׁלְמַת ψ 91:8.

†שַׁלּוּם S[7967] GK[8935] (less often שַׁלֻּם)

n.pr.m. Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—

1. king of N. Israel 2 K 15:10, 13, 14, 15.
2. son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22:11; 1 Ch 3:15 = יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219.
3. husband of Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, B 𝔊L Σελλημ, A -λουμ.
4. uncle of Jeremiah Je 32:7.
5. in Simeon 1 Ch 4:25.
6. in Jerahmeel 2:40, 41.
7. in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12.
8. in Napht. 1 Ch 7:13.
9. father of a threshold keeper Je 35:4. 10. wall-builder Ne 3:12. 11. priests 1 Ch 5:38, 39; Ezr 7:2 (ancestor of Ezra, perhaps = מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). 12.

- Levits:

a. 1 Ch 9:17(), perhaps = v 19, 31, and Ezr 2:42 || Ne 7:45 (= שֶׁלֶמְיָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)).

b. Ezr 10:24. 13.

- v 42

†שַׁלּוּן S[7968] GK[8937]

n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3:15 = שַׁלּוּם according to Thes.

†מְשֻׁלָּם S[4918] GK[5450]

n.pr.m. Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22:3.
2. son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19.
3. in Benj.:
   a. 8:17, perhaps =
   b. 9:7.
   c. v 8.
   d. Ne 11:7.
4. in Gad 1 Ch 5:13.
5. wall-builders:
   a. Ne 3:4, 30.
   b. 3:6.
6. a chief 10:21.
7. priests (distinctions in part obscure):
   a. 1 Ch 9:11; Ne 11:11; 12:13 (perhaps = שַׁלּוּם **11**).
   b. 1 Ch 9:12.
   c. Ne 10:8.
   d. Ne 12:6.

e. v 33.

8. Levites:

a. 2 Ch 34:12.

b. Ezr 8:16; 10:15; Ne 8:14.

c. 12:25 (= שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

9. Ezr 10:29.

†מְשֻׁלֶּמוֹת S[4919] GK[5451]

n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.:

1. in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12.

2. priest Ne 11:13 = מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9:12 (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) S[4920] GK[5453]

n.pr.m. Μεσολλαμια, etc.:

- Levite יָה- 1 Ch 9:21, יְהוּ- (𝔊L Σελεμιας) 26:1, 2, 9 (= שֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית S[4921] GK[5454] v. מְשֻׁלֶּמוֹת.

†מְשֶׁלֶּמֶת S[4922] GK[5455]

n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21:9, Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה S[8010] TWOT[2401i] GK[8976]$_{293}$

n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, 𝔊L mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag [53, 96]);—

- king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12:24; 1 K 1:11 + [name 2 times S;
- 162 times K;
- 109 times Ch;
- 7 times Ezr Ne];
- born in Jerus. 2 S 5:14; 1 Ch 3:5; 14:4;
- designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1:30, 33, 34, 39 +;

- king after D.'s death 1 K 2:12, 17; 1 Ch 29:28; 2 Ch 1:1 + [phr.
- הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁ׳ 1 K 1:34 + 36 times K, 11 times Ch, Je 52:20; Ct 3:9, 11;
- שׁ׳ הַמ׳ 1 K 2:17; 12:2; 1 Ch 29:24; 2 Ch 10:2;
- שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12:23; 2 Ch 11:3, מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 2 K 23:13; 24:13; 2 Ch 30:26; 35:3; Ne 13:26];
- builder of temple 1 K 5:22; 6:1, 2; 1 Ch 5:26 + often;
- wise 1 K 3:10; 5:9, 10, 14; 10:1, 2, 3, 4; 2 Ch 1:7, 11 +;
- author of proverbs (and songs) according to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי שׁ׳ 1:1; 10:1; 25:1 (cf. 1 K 5:12, 13), v. also לִשׁ׳ ψ 72:1; 127:1 (titles), Ct 1:1 (title);
- of written provision for priests, etc.
- 2 Ch 35:4, cf. 8:14 Ne 12:45;
- elsewhere (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52:20; Ct 1:5 (Wkl Altor. Forsch. ii. 196 proposes *Šalmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb 376, cf. Levy TW ii.489 Jastr 1587), 3:7, 9, 11; 8:11, 12, and in phr.
- בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי שׁ׳ Ezr 2:55, 58 = Ne 7:57, 60; Ne 11:3.

†שִׁלְמוֹת S8013 GK8977, I. שִׁלְמִית S8019 GK8984, 8985 (שִׁלּוֹ׳ Ezr 8:10)

n.pr.m.

1. Levites:
   a. מוֹת- 1 Ch 24:22ℓ;
      - 26:26;
      - מִית- v 28; 23:18;
      - מות- 26:25 Kt, מִית- Qr. Σαλωμωθ, 𝔊L Σαλωμιθ.
   b. מות- 1 Ch 23:9 Kt, מִית- Qr. Αλωθειμ, Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ.
2. מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11:20, Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, 𝔊L Σαλωμιθ.
3. מִית- head of post-ex.. family Ezr 8:10, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†II. שְׁלֹמִית S[8019] GK[8984, 8985]

n.pr.f. Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.:

1. in Israel Lv 24:11.

2. daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19.

†שְׁלֹמִי S[8015] GK[8979]

n.pr.m. in Asher, Nu 34:27;

- Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית S[7759] GK[8769] v. p. 1002.

†שְׁלֶמִיאֵל S[8017] GK[8981]

n.pr.m. in Simeon Nu 1:6; 2:12; 7:36, 41; 10:19;

- Σαλαμιηλ.

†שְׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) S[8018] GK[8983]

n.pr.m.

1. Jeremiah's time;

   - Σελεμιου (genit.):

   a. יְהוּ- Je 36:14.

   b. יְהוּ v 26.

   c. יָה- 37:3, יְהוּ- 38:1.

   d. יָה- 37:13.

2. Levite, יְהוּ- 1 Ch 26:14, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q.v.

3. post-ex. names:

   a. יָה- Ne 3:30, Τελεμια(ς), 𝔊L Σελ′.

b. יָה- Ne 13:13, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= **c** or **d**?).

c. יָה- Ezr 10:39, Σελεμια.

d. יָהוּ- v 41, 𝔊 id.

†שַׁלְמָן (van d. H. מַן-)

n. pr.m. vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; Assyrian *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT Ho 10:14; n. pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—

- בְּשֹׁד שׁ֫ בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל Ho 10:14, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[ii. 957]);—
- dub., We Now think = foll.
- (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti;
- others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra;
- Spiegelberg[xiii (1898), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egyptian

†שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר S[8022] GK[8987]

n.pr.m. king of Assyria (proposes אסרד-, = Assyrian *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ii (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[xi (1892), 79]);—

- 2 K 17:3 = 18:9;
- Σαλ(α)μαναρ(σ)αρ, 𝔙 Salmanasar. This was שׁ֫ V, B.C. 727–722, Say[s. v.] Johns[s. v.].

שַׁלְנִי S[8023, 8024] GK[8989] v. II.

שַׁלָּה.

שִׁלְנִי v. sub שִׁלּוֹ.

†שָׁלַף S[8025] TWOT[2402] GK[8990]

vb. draw out, off (NH id., *loosen, draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); Assyrian *šalâpu*, *pluck out, draw* sword; Aramaic שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܦ (*šlap*) *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Arabic سَلَفَ (*salafa*) is *pass, pass away*, سَلَبَ (*salaba*) *strip, plunder*, etc.);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 3:22 +;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹף Ru 4:8, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9:54 +;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁלֵף 8:10 +, etc.;
- *pass*. f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22:23 +;—

1. *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3:22, cf. Jb 20:25;
   - usually sword from sheath Ju 8:20; 9:54; 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, + מִתַּעְרָהּ 1 S 17:51;
   - וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22:23, 31; Jos 5:13 (all J), 1 Ch 21:16;
   - elsewhere אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף ח׳ coll. Ju 8:10; 20:2, 15, 17, 46; 2 S 24:9 2 K 3:26 1 Ch 21:5(), cf. Ju 20:35 and (שֹׁלְפֵי ח׳) v 25.
2. *draw off* sandal Ru 4:7, 8 (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS [269] Dr Dt 25:9 Bewer [lxxvi (1903), 332]).
3. *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129:6 (cf. Ew Bae al.);
   - Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning;
   - Hup-Now proposes שָׁלֵם (with || in Syriac);
   - v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שֶׁחָלָף, We Du חֲלֹף (as 90:5, 6, v. ח׳ **2**).

†[שֶׁ֫לֶף] S[8026] GK[8991]]

n.pr.m. son of Joḳṭan;—

- שֶׁ֫לֶף Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20;
- Σαλεφ;

- identif. by Os[xi (1857), 153 f.] with S. Arabic tribe سُلَف (*sulaf*), cf. Mordtm[xxxix (1885), 228] Glaser[ii. 425] Hom[70], and v. Di Dr.

שׁלשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[173]).

שְׁלֹשָׁה, שָׁלוֹשׁ, שָׁלֹשׁ[430]

n.m. et f. a three, triad (NH id.; שלש Sl[2]; שלשן 30 Ml[2]; Ph. שלש; Assyrian *šalšu. šalaštu;* Sab. שלת Hom[47, 124], but also תלת, etc., id.[47; A. u. A. ii. 175] Sab Denkm[31, 8]; Arabic ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ (*ṯalāṯun, ṯalāṯatun*); Ethiopic ሠላስ: ሠለስቱ (*šalās, šalastu*) Aramaic תְּלָתָא, ܬܠܬܐ (*tloto*); Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[xiii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[1. 208]);—

- **m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4:8 + 90 times, also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18:6 + 65 times (but 38:24 read perhaps שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלָשׁ־ Ex 21:11;

- **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שׁוֹשָׁה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6:10 + 149 times, also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4:4 + 92 times (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[97c]), sf. שְׁלָשְׁתְּכֶם Nu 12:4, שְׁלָשְׁתָּם v 4 Ez 40:10; 41:16;—

- *three* (Hex chiefly P):

1. no other num.:

   a. bef.

   - n. pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 times, e.g. שׁ׳ אַמּוֹת Ex 27:1 +, שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 7:27, שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 times, e.g. Gn 18:2 + (so always שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; read מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 38:24 Sam Di; = מִשׁ׳, from מִן־);

   - after n. (late: on 1 S 1:24 v. [שְׁלֵשׁ]) 1 Ch 25:5 + 17 times;

   - n. om.

   - 1 S 17:14; 2 S 24:12 = 42 times

   b. = ordin.

   - לִשׁ׳ יָמִים Ex 19:15 *on third day;*

- הַיּוֹם שׁ׳ הַיָּמִים 1 S 9:20, [יָמִים] הַיּוֹם שְׁ׳ 30:13 = *three days ago;*
- especially בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 15:28 + 7 times (Ges$^{se\cdots}$jct; $^{134\,o}$).

2. 13, c. **n.f.**:
   - שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17:25 1 K 7:1 + (as ordin.) Gn 14:4 (†שְׁלֹשׁ־), Je 1:2; 25:3;
   - before ערים Jos 21:19;
   - after, 19:6 + 3 times, before עִיר Jos 21:33; 1 Ch 6:45, אַמּוֹת Ez 40:11;
   - c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29:14;
   - after, v 13;
   - ordin. before יוֹם Est 3:12; 9:1;
   - after, v 17;
   - יוֹם om.
   - 3:13; 8:12; 9:18;
   - נוֹרָל om.
   - 1 Ch 24:13; 25:20; 26:11.
3. 300 = שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5:22 + 59 times (1 Ch 11:11 perhaps intentional change [HPS] from שְׁמֹנֶה || 2 S 23:8, which certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.);
   - 3000 = שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32:28 + 28 times
4. c. tens, שׁ׳ foll.
   - Nu 1:43 + 11 times, precedes Lv 12:4 + 17 times, + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52:30 + 3 times;
   - 20 + 3 2 K 12:7 + 2 times
5. as round, or conventional, no.:
   - 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4:8; Dt 17:6; Jos 7:3; 2 K 9:32; Is 17:6; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30:15, 18, 21, 29;
   - *three days' journey* Ex 3:18; 5:3; 8:23, etc.

†I. [שָׁלַשׁ] S[8029] TWOT[2403h] GK[9000]] **Pi. denom. do a third time, divide into three parts**, etc.;—

Pf. 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19:3 *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf*. וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18:2 𝔊L Bu);

- 1 S 20:19 *stay three days* (cf. Dr);
- v 20 We Dr al. (cf. 𝔊) read אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בַּ֯ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ֯) = *I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.);
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁוּ 1 K 18:34, and *Imv*. mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v 34 *do a third time*.

Pu. *Pt*. מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15:9 + 1 S 1:24 (read with 𝔊 Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for בְּפָרִם שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn 15:9();

- הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4:12 *the threefold cord;*
- fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42:6 *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי S[7992] TWOT[2403b] GK[8958]

m. שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj.num. ord.**[108] **third**;—

- יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1:13 + 31 times, etc.
- (64 times, rarely שִׁלְשִׁי);
- pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19:21; 2 K 1:13 + 4 times;
- בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18:1 + 4 times, etc.
- (33 times; sometimes שִׁלְשִׁית, שִׁלְשֹׁת, etc.);
- = *third part, a third* 2 S 18:2() + 13 times, + (cstr.) Nu 15:6 + 4 times, + שְׁלִשְׁתֵּיךְ (Ges [911]) Ez 5:12 *third part of thee;*
- = *third time* 1 S 3:8;
- also שְׁלִישִׁיָּה Is 19:24 *third* (on par with other two);

- בַּשְּׁלִשִׁים Ez 42:3 *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story;*—
- שְׁלִשִׁיָּה עֶגְלַת Is 15:5; Je 48:34, v. ע׳ p. 722.—
- שְׁלִישְׁתָּה Ez 21:19 is corrupt;
- Krae proposes וְשֻׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled;*
- other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20:5 del. הַשׁ׳ 𝔊 We Dr al., so v 12 2 S 23:18 read הַשְּׁלִשִׁם 𝔖 We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less often) שִׁלְשׁוֹם S[8032] TWOT[2403c] GK[8997]$_{25}$

adv. = **three days ago**, specif. **day before yesterday** (Kö. 1. 255 f. Lag 20 Anm. Ba § 216b);—

- in phr.
- תְּמוֹל שׁ׳ Ex 5:8 *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2:11, אֶתְמוֹל שׁ׳ 1 S 4:7;
- כְּת׳ שׁ׳ Gn 31:2, 5 (E), Ex 5:7, 14 (J), 2 K 13:5, cf. 1 S 14:21; 19:7;
- גַּם־ת׳ גַּם־שׁ׳ Ex 4:10 (J), 2 S 3:17; 1 Ch 11:2, cf. 2 S 5:2;
- מִת׳ שׁ׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21:29, 36 (E), Dt 4:42; 19:4, 6; Jos 4:18 (J), 3:4; 20:5 (both R), cf. 1 S 10:11;
- כְּת׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 21:6 *as formerly* (but Bu מִת׳ שׁ׳ = *for some days*).—
- שׁ׳ Pr 22:20 Kt is difficult;
- Qr שָׁלְשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impos.;
- supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.
- ?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֵׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים)$_{174}$

n. indecl. thirty;—

1. bef.

- n. sg.:
- אַמָּה Gn 6:15 + 3 times, +, c. בָּאַמָּה Ex 26:8 + 3 times;
- שָׁנָה 2 S 5:4 + 12 times (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14:19 + 3 times, etc.;
- bef.
- n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10:4; 12:9, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38:10 (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40:17 Ezr 1:9, 10, etc.;
- after n. pl. Gn 32:16, פְּעָמִים שׁ׳ Ez 41:6;
- אֶלֶף שׁ׳ 1 Ch 23:3 +, אֲלָפִים שׁ׳ Ezr 2:35; Ne 7:38;
- שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 11:12 + 14 times, precedes 1 K 22:42 + 29 times;
- שׁ׳ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5:5 + 15 times, precedes 5:3 + 21 times

2. as ordin.

- (בְּ)שְׁנַת שׁ׳ וְאַחַת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16:23, cf. v 29 + 4 times;
- שָׁנָה om.
- Ne 5:14 + 4 times;
- שְׁנַת om.
- 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31;
- בִּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1:1.—
- 1 S 13:5 read שְׁלֹשֶׁת GL We Dr al.;
- 2 S 23:13 read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.;
- 1 Ch 11:11 read הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה GL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23:8 for הַשָּׁלִשִׁי).

†I. שָׁלְ(י)שׁ S[7991] TWOT[2403e, 2403f, 2403g] GK[8955, 8956, 8957]

n.[m.] **third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—

- for dust Is 40:12, tears ψ 80:6 (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ S[7991] TWOT[2403e, 2403f, 2403g] GK[8955, 8956, 8957]]

n.[m.] pl. שָׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince [iii. 3228]), 1 S 18:6 (+ בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ S[7991] TWOT[2403e, 2403f, 2403g] GK[8955, 8956, 8957]

n.m. **adjutant** or **officer** (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. especially Hpt [iv. 586 f.] Bender [xxiii (1903), 19] WMM [329]; v. also Kau[., , 1904, 10]; doubted by Di Ex 14:7 Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]);—

- abs. שׁ׳ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7:2, 17, 19, sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 9:25, שָׁלִישׁוֹ 15:25 (on abnormal—◌ָ v. Ges [93 xx] Kö[. 1. 133, 449, 495]);

- pl. שָׁלִישִׁים Ez 23:15 + (sometimes שָׁלְשִׁם, etc.) v 23 Ex 14:7; 2 K 10:25[()], + (Qr) 2 S 23:8 (> Kt שׁלשׁי) = 1 Ch 11:11; 12:19 (v 18 van d. H.; Kt in both, שׁלושׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלִשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* 𝔊L We Dr Bu Now.—

- שָׁלְשִׁים Pr 22:20 Qr v. שִׁלְשֹׁם.

†II. [שְׁלֵשׁ S[8029] TWOT[2403h] GK[9000]]

adj. **pertaining to the third**;—

- only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֵשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons);

- בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Gn 50:23 (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö [1898, 533ff.]);

- עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20:5 (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5:9; Nu 14:18;

- cf. Ex 34:7 (both J).

†שֶׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שַׁלֵּשׁ)

n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, *Ζεμη*, , A Σελλης, 𝔊L Σελεμ.

†שָׁלְשָׁה S[8031] GK[8995]

n.pr.loc. doubtful;—

- אֶרֶץ־שׁ׳ 1 S 9:4, B 𝔊L Σελχα, A Σαλισσα;
- ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 4:42.

†שִׁלְשָׁה S[8030] GK[8996]

n. pr. m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, Σαλεισα, 𝔊L Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל S[7597] GK[9003]

n. pr. m. (= שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—

- father of Zerub. Hg 1:12, 14; 2:2;
- Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם S[3074, 8033] TWOT[2404] GK[9004]

adv. there, thither (Arabic ثَمَّ (*ṯamma*) *there*, cf. ثُمَّ (*ṯumma*) *then;* Biblical Aramaic תַּמָּה, Egyptian Aramaic תמה S-C [4, 6], 𝔗 תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֱדַיִן beside אֲזַי), Syriac ܬܡܢ (*tamon*); Zenj[Had. 8] (Cooke[159]) שם);—

1. a. *there* Gn 2:8, 12; 11:2, 7, 31 + often;

- placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4:10 שָׁם תִּנָּצֵלִי, Na 3:15; Ez 32:22, 24 ψ 104:26 +, וְשָׁם ... Gn 41:12; Ex 15:27; Nu 13:22, 33 +, שָׁם ... וְשָׁם Ex 15:25; Dt 12:14; Is 27:10; Jb 3:17 +, וְהִנֵּה שָׁם ... Gn 29:2, כִּי שָׁם ... 11:9; 21:31; 35:7; 2 S 1:21; 15:21 +, אַךְ שָׁם ... Is 34:14, 15, גַּם שָׁם ... 23:12; 57:7 ψ 139:10;
- resuming a preceding ‘where,’ Jb 39:30 בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5:27; Je 22:12; Ec 11:3, cf. 1:7.

- Repeated, שָׁם ... שָׁם *here* … *there* Is 28:10, 13.

- In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14:5 שם פחדו פחד *there* feared they a fear! 36:13, cf. 48:7; 66:6; 132:17; Hos 6:7; Zp 1:14.—

- Hb 3:4 read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power;

- Ec 3:17 שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme:

- but read perhaps שָׂם Hi De al.

b. preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2:11; Ex 20:21; 1 S 9:10 +, usually with one or more words between, Gn 13:3, 14; 19:27; Ex 29:42; 2 S 11:16; 2 K 23:27 + often;

- after בַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם †Gn 21:17.

- With אשׁר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges [130 c, d]) Ez 39:11 מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָ׳ a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but 𝔊 𝔙 Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*.

2. *thither*, after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. **3**) Dt 1:37 לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19:15; 21:10; 1 S 2:14; 9:6 al, שָׁם ... אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1 K 18:10; 21:18; 2 K 1:4, 6, 16; Is 20:6, more often in Je Ez, as Je 8:3; 22:27; 23:3, 8; 45:5 +, Ez 4:13; 12:16; 36:20, 22 +;

- so שֻׁשָׁם ψ 122:4.

3. with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shā́mmāh):

a. after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19:20 לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v 22; 20:13; 24:6; 29:3; Dt 1:38 + often;

- = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16:33 וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21:33 וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30:18; Ju 8:25; 2 K 12:10;

- pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23:13 וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25:10; 49:31; 50:5 (all P), נוֹעַד *to meet* Ex 29:42, 43; 30:6, 36; Nu 17:19 (all P), Jos 2:16; 7:3; Je 13:7; Jo 4:7 (cf. **b**), Ct 8:5 (?**c**).

b. שָׁמָּה ... אֲשֶׁר *whither* Gn 20:13; Nu 33:54; Dt 4:5, 14 + often;

- *where* 2 K 23:8; 1 Ch 4:41.

c. more rarely, i. q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43:30 וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2:1; Ju 16:27; 2 K 4:11; 9:16 Ho 2:17; Is 22:18; 34:15; 65:9; Je 18:2; 27:22; Ez 23:3; 32:29, 30 (v 22, 24, 26 שָׁם), 48:35 יְ שָׁמָּה, ψ 76:4; 122:5; Ec 3:16.

4. מִשָּׁם *from there, thence:*

a. often after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2:10; 11:8, 9; 12:8; 18:16; 24:7; 42:2, etc., Nu 13:23; 21:12; 22:41 וַיַּרְא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4:29 וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30:4; Je 37:12; Ho 2:17; Am 9:2, 3, 4; Jb 39:29 +. Peculiarly, Gn 49:24 מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (יְ), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֵה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel;

- but both forced:
- text dubious;
- Gunk by the name (מִשֵּׁם; so ☪) of the Shepherd, etc.
- (as Ew Di).

b. מִשָּׁם ... אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24:5; Nu 23:13 +.

c. expressing *origin*, Gn 3:23 the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10:14 *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19:18 מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1 S 10:12 אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65:20.

d. of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27:9; 30:32 (of צֹאן), Lv 2:2 וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1 K 17:13 אַךְ עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7:2, 19 וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל׃, Ez 5:3.

I. שֵׁם S[8034, 8035] TWOT[2405] GK[9005, 9006]$_{864}$

n.m. 2 S 7:9 **name (**√ unknown; Thes שׁמה, cf. Ba[xii (1887), 635]; Lag[160] וּשׁם, Arabic وَسَمَ (*wasama*) *brand, mark*, cf. RS[213, 303 ff.] Kö[1. 104]; NH = BH (especially הַשֵּׁם = יהוה), Ph. שם Lzb[377]; Assyrian *šumu;* Sab. סם Hom[124]; Ethiopic ስም (*səmm*) Arabic إِسْمٌ, أُسْمٌ, سِمٌ, سُمٌ (*ʾismun, ʾusmun, simun,*

sumun), Aramaic שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֻׁם (Kö[1. 512]), ܫܡ, ܫܡܐ (*šem, šmo*), Old Aramaic, Palm. שם Lzb [377]**)**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Gn 6:4 +;
- cstr. שׁ׳ Gn 12:8 +, rarely שֶׁם־ 1 S 8:2 +;
- sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3:15 +, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32:9 +, שְׁמֶךָ 1 K 18:31 +, etc.;
- pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שֵׁמֹת) Gn 2:20 +;
- cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6:16 +, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13:4 +, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23:4[()];—
- *name:*

1. of river Gn 2:11, 13, 14, beasts v 19, 20, city 26:33 (all J) +;
   - שׁ׳ היּוֹם †Ez 24:2, i.e. exact designation of it (+ אֶת־עֶצֶם הַיּ׳ הַזֶּה).

2. **a.** usually of pers.:
   - Gn 4:17, 19[()] (J) +;
   - as signif.
   - 1 S 25:25, cf. Pr 21:24;
   - especially in phr.
   - וַיְהִי אִישׁ ... וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1 S 1:1, cf. 9:1, 2, Je 37:13 + 28 times;
   - less often as גָּלְיָת שְׁמוֹ 1 S 17:4, cf. Zc 6:12 + 5 times (cf. in Assyrian Krae[i. 430]);
   - freq.
   - c. קָרָא (q.v. **5 e, 6; Niph. 2, Pu.;** note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2 S 12:28 (v. Dr), Is 4:1);
   - rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8:31, cf. 2 K 17:34; Ne 9:7;
   - וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1:7;
   - c. יֵאָמֵר Gn 32:29 (J);

- change of name is without vb., as Gn 17:15 (P), or (usually) c. יְהֶיה Gn 35:10 (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17:5; 1 K 18:31; 1 Ch 22:9, also וַיָּשֶׂב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4, cf. 2 K 24:17, and (subj. י׳) שׁ׳ עוֹלָם אֶתֶּן־לוֹ Is 56:5;
- מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32:28, cf. Ex 3:13; Pr 30:4, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13:17;
- *be explicitly mentioned* is:
- וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10:16, נִקְבוּ בְשׁ׳ Nu 1:17; 1 Ch 16:41; 2 Ch 28:15; 31:19; Ezr 8:20, וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשׁ׳ הַבָּאִים בְּשׁ׳ 1 Ch 4:38, v 41;
- of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4:32 (P), + v 27 (read בְּשֵׁמֹת 𝔊 Di Baen Gray);
- יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33:12 (subj. י׳), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v 17 (both J);
- בְּשׁ׳ פ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S 25:5, 9 1 K 21:8 Je 29:25 Est 2:22; 3:12; 8:8(), 10 (cf. also **3**).

b. = *reputation;*

- (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12:2 (J), וְעָשִׂתִי לְךָ שׁ׳ גָּדוֹל כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ 2 S 7:9;
- †*make oneself a name* וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שׁ׳ Gn 11:4 (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׁ׳ 2 S 8:13, of י׳ Je 32:20, hence Ne 9:10 Dn 9:15, Is 63:12, 14, so c. שׁוּם 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21;
- וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בְּ׳ Ez 16:14 (cf. 1 Ch 14:17), 2 Ch 26:15 עַד־לְמֶרְחוֹק, v 8 וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לְ׳;
- 2 S 23:18, 22;
- = *fame, glory*, Zp 3:19, 20 Ez 39:13.—
- 34:29 read perhaps שָׁלֹם 𝔊 Siegf Be Toy;
- Co שָׁלֵם;
- Krae conj. שָׁמֵן;

- אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6:4 (J), Nu 16:2 (J), אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5:24; 12:31 (van d. H. v 30);
- c. neg.
- בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30:8;
- (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצִא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22:14, cf. v 19 Ne 6:13;
- = *byword* Ez 23:10;
- טְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁ֑ם 22:5.

c. especially as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, especially in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ֑יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 25:7, cf. v 6 Ru 4:5, 10, בַּעֲבוּר הַזְכִּיר שֵׁם מֵתוֹ 2 S 18:18, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25:6, cf. Nu 27:4 (P), Ru 4:10, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sometimes is || זֶרַע) 1 S 24:22 (Gi v 21), 2 S 14:7 (|| שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7:24; 9:14; 12:3 Is 14:22 +;

- לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1:14 (of Nineveh);
- כֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66:22;
- more abstr. (|| זֵכֶר) Jb 18:17 Pr 10:7.

3. *name*, as designation of God, specif. of יְהוָה (especially Je Ez Is 2, 3 ψψ):—

- first (in Hex) in phr.
- קְרָא בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה Gn 4:26 (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name יְהוָה in worship, so 12:8; 13:4; 21:33; 26:35 + (v. קרא **2 c**);
- hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי שָׁם Ex 20:24 (Gi v 21);
- לָשׂוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם [לְשַׁכֵּן] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:5, 11 +;
- בָּנָה בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי 2 S 7:13 + often;
- people come לִשְׁמִי יְהוָה Jos 9:9 (R), so לְמַעַן שְׁמִי 1 K 8:41 = 2 Ch 6:32, Is 60:9;

- seek it ψ 83:17;
- *swear with* בְּשֵׁם יי 1 S 20:42 Dt 6:13; 10:20 Lv 19:12, cf. (לַשָּׁוְא) Ex 20:7() = Dt 5:11();
- תָּפַשׂ שֵׁם יי Pr 30:9;
- נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7:10 + (v. p. 896 a);
- = his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7:9;
- בְּשֵׁם יי, i.e. as his representative Ex 5:23 (J), 1 S 17:45 Dt 10:8 2 S 6:18 2 K 2:24 + (v. **2 a** ad fin.);
- especially as embodying the (revealed) character of יי:
- שְׁמוֹ יי Am 5:8; 9:6 Je 33:2, זֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3:15 (E; || זֵכֶר; fundamental passage), 6:3 (P);
- צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ (א׳) יי Am 4:13; 5:27 Je 10:16; 46:18 + 10 times Je Is 2, קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ יי Ex 34:14 (J; cf. 20:5 Na 1:2), קָדוֹשׁ שֵׁם Is 57:15, שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי[ו] Am 2:7 Ez 39:7; 43:7 ψ 103:1 + often;
- hence object of knowledge Is 52:6 Je 48:17, יֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9:11 (|| דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56:6, אֹהֲבֵי שֵׁם ψ 5:12; 69:37; 119:132, fear 61:6, especially of praise, etc.
- (בֵּרַךְ, הוֹדָה, הִזְכִּיר, הִלֵּל, etc.):
- לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22:50 (|| אוֹדְךָ, and so very often || יי) = ψ 18:50, cf. 1 Ch 16:10; 29:13 ψ 45:18 Is 26:13 1 K 8:33, 35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 26 ψ 8:2, 10 +;
- הָבוּ לִי כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29:2; 96:8, and many combinations;
- opp. חִלֵּל אֶת־שֵׁם א׳ Lv 18:21 +, נקב שֵׁם יי 24:16, נִאֵץ שֵׁם ψ 74:10, 18, etc.;
- הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28:58, cf. Ne 1:11, לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ, in appeals to יי to act according to his character Je 14:7, 21 Ez 20:9, 14 Is 48:9; 66:5 ψ 25:11; 31:4 +;
- שֵׁם יי is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54:3 (|| בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124:8;
- of מַלְאַךְ יי, יי says שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ Ex 23:21 (E);

- הַשֵּׁם Lv 24:11 is prob. scribal substitution for word יי (already beginning to be thought ineffable, especially c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei [273 f.] Di Dr-Wh Baen);

- on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁי as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy [s. v.] Jastr [s. v.].—

- קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75:2 is striking, but doubtful, < 𝔊 Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קִרְאֵי שֵׁי, Du קָרָנוּ בְשֵׁי (= קָרָאנוּ).

4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23:13 (E), Jos 23:7 (R), cf. Ho 2:19 ψ 16:4;

- speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18:20;

- קָרָא בְּשֵׁי אֵי 1 K 18:24, 25, 26;

- יֵלְכוּ בְּשֵׁי אֵי Mi 4:5.

5. = *memorial, monument* Is 55:13 (|| אוֹת; so Che Du > = *fame* Di-Kit), יָד וְשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56:5 (with word-play on שֵׁי **2 c**).

†II. שֵׁם S[8034, 8035] TWOT[2405] GK[9005, 9006]

n.pr.m. first son of Noah;—

- Gn 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 10:1, 22, 31; 11:10[()], 11 (all P), 9:18, 23, 26, 27; 10:21 (all J), 1 Ch 1:4, 17, 24;

- Σημ.

†שְׁמְאֶבֶר S[8038] GK[9008]

n.pr.m. king of Ṣ[e]boîm;—

- Gn 14:2, Συμοβορ, 𝔊L Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל S[8050] GK[9017][140]

n.pr.m. Samuel (= *name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom [Trad. 98 f.] Wkl [225] Now 1 S 1:20), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr 1 S 1:20; Prät [1903, 777 ff.] caritative from יִשְׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb [377]; v. further Gie[AT1 Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.]);—

1. great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ:
   - 1 S 1:20 (name expl. as if from שְׁאֵל), 1:18, 21, 26 + 125 times 1 S, 1 Ch 6:13, 18; 9:22; 11:3; 26:28; 29:29; 2 Ch 35:18; Je 15:1 ψ 99:6.
   - †
2. in Simeon, Nu 34:20 (P), Σαλαμιηλ.
   - †
3. in Issachar 1 Ch 7:2, (I)σαμουηλ.

†שְׁמִידָע S[8061] GK[9026]

n.pr.m. in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM [xxxvii (1883), 16];—

- Nu 26:22 (Συμαερ), Jos 17:2 1 Ch 7:19, Συμαρειμ, etc.;
- 𝔊L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי S[8062] GK[9027]

adj.gent. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ Nu 26:32.

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת S[8070] GK[9035]

n.pr.m. (here according to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*):

- Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ:

1. 1 Ch 15:18, 20; 16:5.
2. 2 Ch 17:8 Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שׁמא (√ of following.)

†שְׁמְאָה S[8039] GK[9009]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:32 Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שְׁמְאָם S[8043] GK[9010]

n.pr.m. = foreg., 1 Ch 9:38, Σαμα(α).

שַׁמָּא S[8037] GK[9007] v. שַׁמָּה, √ שׁמם.

שְׁמְאֵבֶר S[8038] GK[9008] v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר S[8044] GK[9011]

n.pr.m. a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3:31; 5:6, Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3:31; Nö [xiii (1888), 479] conj. שׁמגד.)

[שָׁמַד S[8045] TWOT[2406] GK[9012]]$_{90}$

vb. Niph. be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aramaic שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syriac ܫܡܕ (*šamed*) seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö [32] *curse;* BA [10] cites Assyrian *ašmud*, *I destroyed;* Gerber[112] thinks vb. denom.);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32:12 +, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48:19; Pr 14:11;
- 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמֵדוּן Dt 4:26;
- *Inf*. *abs*. הִשָּׁמֵד v 26;
- cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמֶדְךָ Dt 28:20, etc.;—
- †

1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34:30 (J), Ju 21:16; 2 S 21:5 (+ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ;—but read לְהַשְׁמִידֵנוּ 𝔊 Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37:38 (|| נִכְרַת), 83:11;

- of people Dt 4:26 (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשְׁמֵד), 7:23; 12:30 (+ מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28:20 (|| אָבַד), v 24, 45, 51, 61; Je 48:42 (+ מֵעַם), Ez 32:12 ψ 92:8 (+ עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנָי Is 48:19 (+ יִכָּרֵת; זַרְעֲךָ, etc., in || clause).
- †

2. *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10:8, cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14:11;

- *be devastated*, of land, Je 48:8 (|| אבד).

Hiph.[60] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2:22 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13:9 +, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16:12; 2 K 10:28 etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33:27;
- *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14:23, יד—ִ Am 9:8;
- cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9:24 +, also †עַד הִשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7:24, וֹ- 28:48, ם—ָ Jos 11:14 (bur read in all הַשׁ׳, as Jos 23:15, v. Dr Dt 7:24), לַשְׁמִד †Is 23:11, etc.;—

1. *annihilate, exterminate:*

- acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י׳ vel pers. hum., Dt 1:27; 2:22 (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6:15 (+ מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9:20 + 16 times Dt, Jos 7:12 (acc. הַחֵרֶם; + מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9:24 + 4 times Jos (all R), 2 K 14:16; 1 K 13:34; Am 9:8; Is 13:9; 26:14; Est 3:6, 13 + 23 times;
- acc. פִּרְיוֹ וְשָׁרָשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2:9, cf. Ez 34:16 (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמֹר);
- הִשׁ׳ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24:22 (Gi v 21), 2 S 22:38; 1 K 16:12 ψ 145:20;
- הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14:23 besom of *extermination;*
- acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10:28, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל.
- †

2. *destroy*, cities Mi 5:13, fortresses Is 23:11, bamoth Lv 26:30 (H), Nu 33:52 (P; || אִבֵּד), חֹזֶק מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2:22.

שָׁמֶד

n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:12 Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶר.

[שֶׁמָה]

n.pr.m. whence

†שִׁמְתִּי S[8126] GK[9092]

adj.gent. in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ֫ 1 Ch 2:53;

- Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שׁמה TWOT[2407] (appar. √ of foll.; Sta [324a]; so Thes, cp. Arabic سَمَا (*samā*) *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen [(1890), 6] cp. Assyrian *šamû*, id. (> *šamû* = *sparkle*, Id. [ii (1885), 53]); cf. Dl[WB]).

[שָׁמַי

n.m. Dt 33:28 only pl. שָׁמַ֫יִם[421] (Sta [324a]) **heavens, sky** (NH id.*;* Assyrian *šamû*, pl. *šamê, šamûtu*, also *šamâmu*, cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom [46, 124]; Arabic سَمَآءٌ (*sama'ā'un*); Ethiopic ሰማይ: (*samāy*) Aramaic שְׁמַיָּא, ܫܡܝܐ (*šmayo*); Palm. Nab. שם(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb [153] GACooke [45]; on pl. form v. Ba [xiii (1888), 341 f.]);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Gn 1:1 +, מַ֫יִם- Gn 2:4 +;
- הַשָּׁמַ֫יְמָה Ex 9:8 +;
- cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10:14 + 9 times;
- sf. שָׁמֶ֫יךָ ψ 8:4 + 2 times, שָׁמָיו Dt 33:28, שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26:19, c. vb. pl., Ho 2:23;—

1. **a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5:20; Gn 15:5 (J), Dt 4:19; Gn 1:14, 15, 17 (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשּׁ֫ 22:17 (JE) + 9 times (usually as countless), צְבָא הַשּׁ֫ (כָּל־) Dt 4:19; Je 8:2 + (צ֫ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ֫ **1 b**);
   - before which fowl fly Gn 1:20 (P), cf. Dt 4:17; Je 8:7; Pr 30:19, עוֹף הַשּׁ֫ Gn 2:19 (J), 1:19 (P) + (עוֹף **1**), צִפּוֹר שׁ֫ †ψ 8:9, נְשָׁרֵי שׁ֫ †La 4:19;

- as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1:8 (P), ψ 19:2, with waters beneath and above Gn 1:9 (P, cf. v 7), ψ 148:4, darkened with clouds 1 K 18:45, cleared by wind Jb 26:13;
- whence comes rain Gn 8:2 (J), Ju 5:4; Dt 11:11 +, and dew Gn 27:28 (J), v 39 (E), Dt 33:28 (poem) +, cf. בִּרְכֹת שׁ׳ †Gn 49:25 (poem in J), מֶגֶד שׁ׳ †Dt 33:13 (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1:10();
- Jb 1:16 + (v. also **2 a** infr.);
- הֹבְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 47:13, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשׁ׳ Je 10:2;
- as high Gn 11:4 (J), Am 9:2 (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v 6 (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, עַד־לֵב הַשׁ׳ Dt 4:11;
- as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשׁ׳ Gn 6:17; 7:19 (both P), Dt 2:25; Ec 1:13 מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17:14 (E), Dt 7:24; 9:14 +;
- specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28:23, שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26:19 (H);
- בֵּין הַשׁ׳ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18:9 (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21:16 (of angel), cf. Ez 8:3 (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5:9 (flying ephah);
- מִקְּצֵה הַשׁ׳ וְעַד־קְצֵה הַשׁ׳ of limits of horizon Dt 4:32, cf. 30:4 Ne 1:9 ψ 19:7;
- as made by God Je 51:15 (opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8:4 +;
- enduring Dt 11:21; Jb 14:12 ψ 89:30;
- especially (הַ)שׁ׳ וְ(הָ)אָרֶץ = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm [41. 42, 1. 3]), Dt 3:24; Gn 1:1 (P) + (especially Dt Je Is 2 ψψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20:11; Hg 2:6, etc., + מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, cf. Pr 30:4, etc.;
- opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8:27 (+ אֶרֶץ v 29);
- שׁ׳ חֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65:17; 66:22.

b. phrases are:

- אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשׁ׳ (letting rain through) †Gn 7:11; 8:2 (P), Mal 3:10 (fig.), cf. הֲיַעֲשֶׂה י׳ א׳ בַּשׁ׳ 2 K 7:2, 19, so דַּלְתֵי שׁ׳ †ψ 78:23 (for manna), cf. דְּגַן שׁ׳ †v 24, לֶחֶם שׁ׳ †105:40;

- מוֹסְדוֹת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 22:8 (|| הָאָרֶץ; in || ψ 18:8 מ׳ הָרִים), עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Jb 26:11, חוּג שׁ׳ 22:14;

- *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8:20 (J), Ex 9:8, 10 (P), Jb 2:12; Ju 13:20; 20:40; 2 Ch 6:13;

- עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9:22, 23; 10:21, 22 (all E), אֶל־שׁ׳ Dt 32:40 (poem), Dn 12:7, שׁ׳ alone 1 K 8:22, 54; Jb 35:5; Pr 23:5.

2. a. as abode of God (י׳) 1 K 8:30, 32 + often, where he sits enthroned ψ 2:4 Is 66:1, etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ׳ Dt 33:26 (poem), ψ 68:34, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19:24 (J), bread Ex 16:4 (E), cf. Ne 9:15, casts אֲבָנִים Jos 10:11 (E), talks with Israel Ex 20:22 (E; Gi v 19) +, cf. Gn 21:17; 22:11, 15 (E), looks down Dt 26:15 +, hears his people ψ 20:7 + 10 times Chr, etc.;

- he thunders בַּשׁ׳ 1 S 2:10 ψ 18:14, || מִן־שׁ׳ 2 S 22:14;

- he bends (נטה) שׁ׳ to come down v 10 = ψ 18:10, cf. ψ 144:5 and (*rend*) Is 63:19;

- נִפְתְּחוּ הַשׁ׳ Ez 1:1 in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשׁ׳ Gn 28:17 (E; + בֵּית אֱלֹהִים);

- though even שְׁמֵי הַשׁ׳ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10:14; 1 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 6:18; 2 Ch 2:5; Ne 9:6 ψ 148:4, שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68:34;

- he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשׁ׳ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1:2 = 2 Ch 36:23, + 11 times Ezr Ne, Jon 1:9 (cf. Aramaic, Dn 2:18, 19, 37, 44; in Gn 24:7 add c. 𝔊 וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v 3), אֵל־הַשׁ׳ ψ 136:26;

- his sword is בַּשׁ׳ Is 34:5, but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36:6, צֶדֶק 85:12, אֱמוּנָה 89:3, his word fixed 119:89.—

- שׁ׳ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33:28 (poem), †שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26:19;

- †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8:4; 144:5, †שְׁמֵי י׳ La 3:66, †שׁ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 20:7.

- †

b. Elijah taken up הַשׁ׳ in whirlwind 2 K 2:1, cf. v 11.

3. הַשׁ׳ personified in various relations Is 1:2; Je 2:12; Jb 15:15 ψ 19:2; 50:6 = 97:6, 89:6; 148:4.

- †

4. מְלֶכֶת הַשׁ׳ v. מ׳ p. 573.

I, II. שַׁמָּה S[8047, 8048] TWOT[2409d] GK[9014, 9015] v. שׁמם.

שְׁמָה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת S[8049] GK[9016]

n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27:8, Σαλαωθ, A 𝔊L Σαμαωθ;

- prob. = II.
- שַׁמָּה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל S[8050] GK[9017] v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת S[8054] GK[9021] v. II.

שַׁמָּה, √ שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי S[8060] GK[9025] v. √ שׁמם.

שְׁמִידָע S[8061] GK[9026], דָּעִי- v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי S[8073] GK[9036] Ezr 2:46, v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט S[8058] TWOT[2408] GK[9023]]

vb. let drop (NH id., *loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off;* Aramaic שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away;* ܫܡܛ (*šmaṭ*) *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away;* Arabic سَمَطَ (*samaṭa*) is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Ḳam), سِمْطٌ (*simṭun*) *string* of pearls);—

Qal *let drop, fall:*

- *Imv.* mpl. sf. + *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ (final ו dittogr.) שִׁמְטוּהָו 2 K 9:33 he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall;*
- then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.:
- תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה Ex 23:11 (E);
- *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּה Je 17:4 *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדֶךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it;
- *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15:2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשֶּׁה p. 674b).—
- *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6:6 = 1 Ch 13:9 is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as 𝔗) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שְׁמָטוֹ, sc. the ark);
- > Thes *the oxen ran away;*
- ☪ *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. Niph. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141:6 their judges *have been thrown down*, Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15:3 *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.;
- Ba[147] Qal;
- < read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדֶךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה S[8059] TWOT[2408a] GK[9024]

n.f. **a letting drop** of exactions, **a** (temporary) **remitting**:

- תַּעֲשֶׂה שׁ׳ Dt 15:1 (at end of seven years), v 2 כִּי קָרָא שׁ׳ לי׳;
- whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשּׁ׳ v 9; 31:10.

שְׁמִירָמוֹת S[8070] GK[9035] v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמֵם S[8074, 8076] TWOT[2409, 2409a] GK[9037, 9038]]

vb. be desolated, appalled (connex. of meanings not clear) **(**NH id.*;* J.Aram שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed***)**;—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35:15, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁם 1 K 9:8 +, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17:8 ψ 40:16, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2:12;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. (?) metapl.
- שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36:3 (Ges[67r], but v. infra);—
- תֵּשַׁם, etc.
- (v. [יָשַׁם]) are placed here by most;
- Ez 6:6 reads תִּישָׁמְנָה, v. Ges[67 p dd];—
- *Pt*. שׁוֹמֵם La 3:11 (v. also **Pō**ʿ.);
- f. שֹׁמֵמָה (Ges[84 a s]) 2 S 13:20 +;
- pl. שׁוֹמֵמִין La 1:4, etc.;—

1. *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13:20 (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1:16;

- נְתָנַנִי שֹׁמֵמָה v 13, שָׁמַנִּי שׁ׳ 3:11;
- pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54:1 (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8:13 + v. **Pō**ʿ.
-];
- usually of land, etc.
- (sometimes = *deserted*), Is 49:8; Ez 33:28 (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35:12 (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה), v 15;

- הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת || הֶחֳרָבוֹת הַשֹּׁמְמוֹת 36:4);
- שַׁמּוֹת v 3 is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v 5, Hi-Sm from שׁמה = נשׁם, Toy נָשֹׁם, Krae נְשֹׁם, La 1:4; 5:18;
- pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49:19; 61:4 (both || חָרָבוֹת), v 4 (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62:4);
- = *desolations* Dn 9:18, 26.

2. *be appalled, awestruck*, usually at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26:32 (H), Je 2:12 (v. II. [חָרֵב]), Ez 26:16; 27:35; 28:19; Is 52:14; Jb 17:8, cf. 1 K 9:8 = 2 Ch 7:21, Je 18:16; 19:8; 49:17; 50:13;

- on oneself ψ 40:16 (עַל־עֵקֶב).—
- Is 42:14 v. [נשׁם]. Niph. *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12:11 +, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3:6 +;
- *Pt*. f. נְשַׁמָּה Ez 36:34 +, etc.;—
- = Qal:

1. *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26:22 (H), Is 33:8, bamoth Am 7:9 (|| יֶחֱרָבוּ), altars Ez 6:4;

- cf. 25:3; 32:15 Zp 3:6; Zc 7:14; Jo 1:17 ψ 69:26;
- lands Je 12:11; Ez 29:12; 30:7; 36:34, 35, cities Is 54:3 (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36:35; Am 9:14; Je 33:10;
- הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36:36 *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.).

2. *be appalled* Je 4:9; La 4:5; Ez 4:17; 30:7, c. עַל rei Jb 18:20.

- **Pō**ʿ *Pt*.

1. וָאֵשְׁבָה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9:3 *I sat appalled*, cf. v 4.

2. transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr [Dn 150 f.]):

- שִׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם(הַ) Dn 11:31, + perhaps 9:27a (v. שִׁקּוּץ);
- so also שִׁקֻּץ שֹׁמֵם 12:11 (on שׁ׳ v. Ges [52s]), הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8:13 *the crime causing horror*, and שׁ׳ as n. *Horror-causer, appaller*, 9:27b.

Hiph. *Pf.* 2 ms. הֲשִׁמּוֹתָ Jb 16:7, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵשִׁים (Ges [67v]) Je 49:20; 50:45, 3 mpl. sf. וַיְשִׁמֵם 1 S 5:6, 1 pl. נָשִׂים Nu 21:30, etc.;
- *Imv.* mpl. הָשַׁמּוּ (Ges [67v]) Jb 21:5;
- *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6:13;
- *Pt.* מַשְׁמִים Ez 3:15;—

1. *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5:6; Ez 20:26; Ho 2:14 (fig. of vine), Jb 16:7;
   - acc. loc. Lv 26:31, 32 (H), Je 10:25; Ez 30:12, 14 ψ 79:7, so (acc. om.) Nu 21:30 (poem in JE), Mi 6:13;—
   - Ez 14:8 v. שִׂים **Hiph.**

2. **a.** *appall*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49:20; 50:45; Ez 32:10.

b. inwardly trans., וְאֵשֵׁב מַשׁ׳ 3:15 *shewing horror*, Jb 21:5 (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמּוּ).

Hoph. *Inf. abs.* כָּל־יְמֵי הָשַׁמָּה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26:34 (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v 35 2 Ch 36:21;

- Aramaizing, בָּהְשַׁמָּה (Ges [67y]) Lv 26:43.
- **Hithpōʿ.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143:4, etc.;—

1. *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי *that, because*, Is 59:16; 63:5;
   - עַל rei Dn 8:27;
   - בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּ׳ לִבִּי ψ 143:4 (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43:24).

2. *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7:16 (תִּשּׁוֹמֵם, var. תִּשְׁתּוֹמֵם).

†שָׁמֵם S[8074, 8076] TWOT[2409, 2409a] GK[9037, 9038]

adj. devastated;—

- שׁ׳ of sanctuary Dn 9:17;

- f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12:11.

שְׁמָמָה S[8077] TWOT[2409b] GK[9039]55

n.f. a devastation, waste;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Ex 23:29 +;
- pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51:26 +;—
- *waste*, usually of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23:29 (E), Is 1:7 (prob. del., with words foll. Stu[1877, 714] FB[(1890), 84]), Lv 26:33 (H), Je 4:27 + 14 times Je (|| מֵאֵין אָדָם וגו׳ 32:43, מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34:22), Ez 6:14 + 18 times Ez (35:7a read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +;
- of prince, יִלְבַּשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7:27;
- of idols Mi 1:7;
- כּוֹס שַׁמָּה וּשׁ׳ Ez 23:33.—
- Ez 35:12 v. שׁמם **Qal**.

שְׁמָמָה S[8077] TWOT[2409b, 2409c] GK[9039, 9040] Ez 35:7 v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא S[8037] GK[9007]

n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†I. שַׁמָּה S[8047, 8048] TWOT[2409d] GK[9014, 9015]

n.f. waste, appalment (24 times Je);—

- abs. שׁ׳ Je 5:30 +;
- pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46:9;—

1. *a waste*, of land, etc., ψ 46:9 Ho 5:9; Is 5:9; 13:9; 24:12; Zc 7:14; Je 2:15; 4:7; 18:16; 19:8; 46:19; 48:9; 50:3; 51:29, 43, vine Jo 1:7;
    - pers. ψ 73:19;

- כּוֹס שׁ׳ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23:33.

2. *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it;

   - of people, land, etc., Dt 28:37; 2 K 22:19; Mi 6:16; Zp 2:15; Je 5:30; 25:9, 11, 18, 38; 29:18; 42:18; 44:12, 22; 49:13, 17; 50:23; 51:37, 41; 2 Ch 29:8; 30:7;

   - שׁ׳ הֶחֱזַקְתְּנִי Je 8:21.

†II. שַׁמָּה S[8047, 8048] TWOT[2409d] GK[9014, 9015]

n.pr.m.

1. in Edom Gn 36:13, 17; 1 Ch 1:37, usually Σομε.

2. third son of Jesse 1 S 16:9; 17:13, Σαμ(μ)α, 𝔊L Σαμαα;

   - v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי.

3. Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David:

   a. 2 S 23:11 (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v 33.

   b. v 25 = שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11:27, Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ;

      - prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27:8.

שַׁמּוֹת S[8054] GK[9021]

n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי S[8060] GK[9025]

n.pr.m. in Judah:

1. 1 Ch 2:28(), 32, Σαμ(μ)αι, etc.

2. 1 Ch 2:44, 45, Σαμαι.

3. 1 Ch 4:17, Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן S[8078] TWOT[2409e] GK[9041]

n.[m.] **appalment, horror** (Ba [324, 336]; another view Lag [202, 203]);—

- abs. Ez 4:16 *drink water* בְּשׁ֣, so 12:19.

†מְשַׁמָּה S[4923] TWOT[2409f] GK[5457]

n.f. = שַׁמָּה;—

- abs.

1. = *devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6:14; 33:28, cf. v 29 35:3, + 35:7a, v. שְׁמָמָה;

   - pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15:6 = Je 48:34.

2. *horror*, וְהָיְתָה חֻרְפָּה ... וּמ׳ Ez 5:15.

שְׁמָה v. שֵׁם.

שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמֻמִית.

†I. [שָׁמֵן S[8080, 8082] TWOT[2410, 2410a] GK[9042, 9045]]

vb. grow fat (NH Hiph. id., also שֻׁמָּן; Arabic سَمِنَ (*samina*) *be fat;* Aramaic שׇׁמֵן (*šmen*), especially der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמֵין adj. *fat:* Assyrian *šamnu*, *fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb[378]; on relation of meanings Frä[147]);—

Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32:15 and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v 15 both of Israel (propserous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast;

- so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5:28 (of wicked).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9:25 were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.);

- *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6:10 *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה.

†שָׁמֵן S[8080, 8082] TWOT[2410, 2410a] GK[9042, 9045]

adj. **fat, robust**;—

- שׁ֫ m. Ju 3:29 +, f. שְׁמֶנָה Gn 49:20 +;—

1. *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49:20 (poem in J), Is 30:23 (+ דָּשֵׁן), Hb 1:16 (|| בְּרִאָה);
   - of land, *fertile* Nu 13:20 (E), Ne 9:25, 35, pasturage Ez 34:14 1 Ch 4:40.
   - (1 S 15:9 v. מְשֻׁנֶה 3).
2. *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3:29 (|| אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM);
   - f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34:16 (+ הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שָׁמָן S[4924] TWOT[2410b, 2410e] GK[9044]]

n.[m.] **fat, fertile, place**;—

- pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges[§ 20 a, 93 ee]) Gn 27:28 (poem in J; מִן partit.), v 39 (poem in E; מִן priv. according to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v b, 𝔙 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö [1184], cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן S[8081] TWOT[2410c] GK[9043][192]

n.m. 2 K 20:13 (on appar. f. Ct 1:3 cf. Albr [xvi (1896), 99, 106]) **fat, oil**;—

- שׁ֫ abs. Gn 28:18 +, cstr. Lv 8:2 +;
- שָׁ֫ 2 K 4:6 +;
- sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2:7 +, etc.;
- pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6:6 +;
- sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1:3, -נַיִךְ 4:10;—

1. *fat, fatness:*
   - קֶרֶן בֶּן־שׁ֫ Is 5:1 (of fertile slope);
   - pl. גֵּיא־שְׁמָנִים 28:1, 4;

- of food (in fig.) 25:6();
- lit. בְּשָׂרִי כַּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109:24 (cf. צוֹם v a), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ׳ Is 10:27 (in fig., si vera l., meaning obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS[JPh xiii (1885), 62] עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שׁוֹדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v 28; Du Marti *has gone up from P[e]ne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit).

2. **a.** *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8:8 + (v. זַיִת);

- hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41:19 *oil-tree*, usually explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8:15 (|| זַיִת), עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6:23, 31, 32, 33;
- once שׁ׳ הַמֹּר Est 2:2 (v. מֹר p. 600b; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30:23).

b. שׁ׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11:8 (J; v. לשׁד), of value 1 K 17:12, 14, 16; 2 K 2:4, 6, 7 + 4 times;

- symb. of plenty Dt 32:13; 33:24; Jb 29:6;
- ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2:7;
- as royal treasure 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, cf. 1 K 5:25 (שׁ׳ כְּתִית, v. כ׳) = 2 Ch 2:9, 14 + 3 times;
- tribute Ho 12:2, art. of trade Ez 27:17;
- odoriferous Pr 27:9; Ct 1:3; 4:10, שׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10:1, so (fig.) Ct 1:3; Ec 7:1; Pr. 27:16 is corrupt, v. Toy;
- sign of luxury Ez 16:13; Pr 21:17, of prosperity Ez 16:20.

c. שׁ׳ as medicament Is 1:6;

- as unguent, for shield 2 S 1:21, person Am 6:6; Mi 6:15; Dt 28:40; Ez 16:9; Est 2:12 ψ 92:11; 104:15, not for mourner 2 S 14:2;
- on head, token of happiness Ec 9:8, of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23:5 (fig.), in sim. 133:2; 141:5.

d. for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשּׁ׳ 1 S 10:1; 2 K 9:1, 3, cf. v 6, c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16:1, 13; 1 K 1:39;

- cf. בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89:21.

e. in various figs., of joy שׁ׳ שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61:3 ψ 45:8;

- soft words 55:22 Pr 5:3;
- as penetrating 109:18;
- as clear, transparent Ez 32:14.

f. used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J).

g. in later ritual:

- for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc.
- (P), made of various ingred., שׁ׳ זַיִת among them, Ex 30:24, שׁ׳ הָמִּשְׁחָה 25:6 Lv 8:2, 10, 12 + 11 times;
- שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30:25() + 2 times;
- שׁ׳ מ׳ י׳ Lv 10:7, שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21:12;
- שׁ׳ הַקּ׳ Nu 35:25;
- שׁ׳ alone Lv 14:10 + 12 times Lv 14;
- for lighting Ex 25:6 + 6 times + שׁ׳ זַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27:20; Lv 24:2 (v. כָּתִית);
- poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2:1 + 5 times, cf. 5:11 Nu 5:15;
- smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29:2; Lv 2:4 +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29:2; Lv 2:4, 5 +, so סֹלֶת בַּשׁ׳ Lv 2:7, etc.
- (c. 45 times in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Ex 29:23; Lv 8:26.

h. for use in temple 1 Ch 9:29.

i. for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45:14() + 7 times 45, 46.

- †

j. efficacy denied Mi 6:7.

- †

k. offered to idols Is 57:9; Ez 16:18, 19; 23:41.—

- Vid. Macalister OIL ARS Kennedy OIL.

†אַשְׁמַנִּים S820 TWOT2410d GK875 (elative, Ges § 85b, 133a; on נּ v. Id. §§ 20a, 93ee) appar.

n.[**m.**]**pl.** בָּא֫ כַּמֻּתִים Is 59:10 perhaps:

- (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit;
- or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki from אָשַׁם Ho 14:1 '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן S[4924] TWOT[2410e] GK[5458]]

n.[**m.**] **fatness**;—

- cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17:4 (fig.);
- pl. concr.:
- *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10:16 (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges[93 pp]), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78:31;
- = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11:24.
- Cf. also 1 S 15:9, v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן S[4924] TWOT[2410f] GK[5458]]

n.[**m.**] **fat piece, tid bit**;—

- pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges) Ne 8:10 (for eating; || מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges)

n.pr.m. a hero of David, 1 Ch 12:11 (v 10 van d. H., who reads מִשְׁ֫);

- Μασεμμανη, etc.;
- 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II.שׁמן TWOT[2411], שׁמני (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנָה S[8083] TWOT[2411a] GK[9046] (less often שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנָה[109]

n.m. et f. eight (on—ִ cf. Ba [20, 200] and (against him) Philippi [ii. 364]; Arabic ثَمَانِيَةٌ, ثَمَانٍ (*ṯamānin, ṯamāniyatun*), Sab. (ת)תמני Hom [47, 122] DHM [xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375]; Aramaic תְּמָנֵי, תְּמַנְיָא, ܬܡܢ, ܬܡܢܝ (*tmone, tmonyo*); Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb [386]; NH = BH; Ph. שמן; Ethiopic ሰሙንቱ, ሰማኒቱ (*sammantu, sammānitu*) on Assyrian equiv. v. Dl [75]);—

- **m.** (c. **n.f.**) always abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3:8;
- + 40 times;
- **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17:12 + 34 times, cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2:24 + 3 times (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.);
- pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—

1. without other num.:
   - **a.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3:8 1 K 7:10 + 8 times;
     - before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8:17 (Kt; Qr pl.), 22:1;
     - after n.pl. Ez 40:31;
     - ordin.
     - בִּשְׁנַת שׁ֫ לְ 2 K 24:12, בִּשׁ֫ שָׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34:3.
   - **b.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17:12 + 3 times, + (n. om.) Je 14:15 + 2 times, also שׁ֫ אֵלֶּה Gn 22:23 *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5:4 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty);
     - after n.pl. Nu 29:29; 2 Ch 29:17;
     - ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ֫ לְ v 17.
   - **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17:12; 21:4, שׁ֫ הַבָּקָר Nu 7:8.

2. 8 + 10 = 18:
   - **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנָה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.:
     - bef.
     - sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3:14 + 2 times, אַמָּה 1 K 7:15 + 2 times;

- after n.pl. 1 Ch 26:9; 2 Ch 11:21;
- n. om.
- Ezr 8:18; Ne 7:11;
- ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ ע׳ לְ 1 K 15:1 + 4 times;
- בִּשׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22:3 + 2 times;
- הַשָּׁנָה שׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32:1.

b. c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.:

- bef.
- sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20:44 + 4 times + ψ 60:2 (title), so read for שְׁנֵים ע׳, cf. 2 S 8:13 = 1 Ch 18:12;
- before pl. Ezr 8:9;
- n. om.
- Gn 14:14;
- ordin., n. om.
- 1 Ch 24:15; 25:15;
- שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20:25.

3. c. other numerals:

a. שְׁמֹנָה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23:8 (so read also || 1 Ch 11:11 Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 times.

b. שְׁמֹנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12:36 (v 35 van d. H.), 23:3;

- שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2:24 + 3 times.

c. שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4:15 + 20 times;

- before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בָּאַמָּה Ex 26:2; 36:9;
- ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16:29; 2 K 15:8.

שְׁמִינִי S[8066, 8067] TWOT[2411c] GK[9029, 9030], ית —◌[31]

adj.num. eighth;—

- בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22:29 + 16 times;
- הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁ׳ 1 K 6:38 + 4 times;
- n.m. om.
- 1 Ch 24:10 + 4 times;
- הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִנִת Lv 25:22;
- elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15:21, and titles ψ 6:1; 12:1, usually *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים S[8084] TWOT[2411b] GK[9047]$_{38}$

n.pl.indecl. an eighty;—

- without other num.:
- sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90:10 + 4 times, אִישׁ 2 K 10:24; Je 41:5;
- sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26:17; Ezr 8:8; Ct 6:8;
- n. om.
- 2 K 6:25; 1 Ch 15:9;
- c. other num., card.:
- שְׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2:9 + 6 times;
- שְׁ׳ foll. units Gn 5:25 + 4 times;
- precedes, Gn 16:16 + 4 times;
- foll. 100, etc.
- 1 Ch 25:7 + 6 times;
- precedes, Gn 5:26 + 2 times;
- ordin., בִּשְׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6:1.

[שְׁמַנִּים], שְׁמַנֵּי v. שָׁמֵן.

שָׁמַע S[8085] TWOT[2412] GK[9048]$_{1159}$

vb. hear (NH id.*;* Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; Assyrian *šemŭ;* Arabic سَمِعَ (*samiʿa*); Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., especially epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom [124] Fell [iiv (1900), 250, 252] DHM [10, l. 1]; Ethiopic ሰምዐ (*samʿa*) Aramaic שְׁמַע, ܫܡܰܥ (*šmaʿ*), Old Aramaic שמע Lzb [378]; cf. also משמעת MI [28] *obedience***)**;—

Qal$_{1052}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 24:52 +, שָׁמֵ֑עַ Je 36:13 + 3 times;

- 2 fs. שָׁמַעַתְּ 1 K 1:11 + 2 times;
- 3 pl. שָׁמֵ֑עוּ Ju 2:17 + 12 times;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6:30 +, 1 s. cohort.
- אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9:8, וָאֶשְׁמֶ֣עָה (on—ֶ cf. Ges [10 h]; Ol [§ 65] qu. reading) Dn 8:13;
- 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעֹ֔וּן Dt 8:20 +, תִּשְׁמָעֹ֔וּן Dt 1:17, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7:16 +, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32:10 + (especially ψψ), שְׁמָ֫עָה֫ Dn 9:19;
- fpl. שְׁמַ֫עְנָה Is 32:9; Je 9:19, שְׁמַ֫עַן Gn 4:23 (Ges [46 f]), etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6:9 +;
- cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15:22 +;
- sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29:18 +, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30:19 (Ges [45 d]), etc.;
- *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42:23 +;
- f. שֹׁמַ֫עַת Gn 18:10 +, etc.;—

1. subj. pers. hum.
   - (vel rei personif.):

a. *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, especially קוֹל Gn 3:10 (J) + 46 times, דבר(ים) Am 8:11 + 50 times, etc.;

- acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5:14 + 4 times;
- any utterance or sound (c. 150 times) + (obj. om.) Dt 4:33 + 32 times + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14:27 + 6 times;
- c. ב 1 S 14:6, שׁ֭ בְּסוֹד יׄ Jb 15:8; 26:14; 37:2;
- c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4:31 + 52 times + Is 39:1b (read שׁ֭ כִּי 𝔊 𝔖 || 2 K 20:12), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2:10; 5:1 (both R),—מַה־ Ju 7:11 + 3 times;
- without connect.
- שׁ֭ אֹתָהּ עָשִׂיתִי †2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26;
- sq. orat. rect.
- †Is 40:28; Zc 8:23.
- †

b. acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27:6 (J), Je 26:7; Dn 8:13, so בֹּכֶה Nu 11:10 (J), נִבָּא Je 20:1, מְקַלְלֶךָּ Ec 7:21;

- occas.
- pers. om., דֹּבְרִים Gn 37:17 (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2:2; 43:6 (v. דבר **Hithp.**);
- acc. pers. only Dn 12:7.
- †

c. c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13:4; 2 S 19:3; Dt 13:13; Jos 22:11 (P), 1 K 16:16;

- + עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41:15 (E), Is 37:9;
- אֶל pers. id. 2 K 19:9.

d. *hear of, concerning:*

- (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18:1; 2 K 19:11 + 5 times, דבר(ים) 1 S 3:11 + 4 times, רָעָה Je 19:3 + 5 times, etc.;
- כַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23:11 ψ 48:9, כָּזֹאת Is 66:8 *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18:13;
- acc., etc., om.

- Ju 9:46 + 43 times;
- (2) less often acc. pers. Jb 42:5, אֶל pers. Ez 19:4, pers. om.
- Dt 9:2;
- c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate †ψ 92:12 (prob. imitated from || הִבִּיט בְּ v a; v. especially ראה **8 a** (6)).
- †

e. *hear*, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19:36 (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21:3; 32:3; Pr 20:12; Zc 7:11;

- in sim. ψ 38:15;
- c. neg. of idols Dt 4:28 ψ 115:6;
- fig. (spiritual power) Je 5:21; Dt 29:3; Ez 12:2; Is 42:20.—
- Pr 21:28 is probably corrupt, v. Toy.

f. *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sometimes || הֶאֱזִין, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. דבר(ים) (54 times) Am 4:1 +, especially דבר(י) יי Nu 12:6 (JE) + 45 times;

- אִמְרָה Is 28:23, קוֹל v 23, זֹאת Mi 3:9, etc.;
- often abs. Ju 5:3 + 57 times, + (neg.) ψ 38:14 *pay no attention;*
- abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3:9, אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21:28.
- †

g. *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11:7 (J), Is 33:19, לָשׁוֹן Dt 28:49, דְּבָרִים Ez 3:6, מַה־יְּדַבֵּר Je 5:15, no acc. Gn 42:23 (E), 2 K 18:26 = Is 36:11.

h. specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1:17, cf. v 17;

- acc. om.
- בֵּין pers. v 16, of יי Ju 11:10;
- c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3:11;
- וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין לְךָ 2 S 14:17, לְשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 15:3, cf. Jb 31:35.
- †

i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)*! Gn 23:6, 8, 11, 13, 15 (all P), 1 Ch 28:2; 2 Ch 13:4; 15:2; 20:20.

j. *listen, give heed* (sometimes || הַקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42:21 (E) + 18 times, + (usually || הִטָּה אָזֶן), Je 7:13 + 14 times Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2:5 + 3 times Ez;

- + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2:2;
- *hear* + *do* Dt 5:24; 2 K 18:12, etc.;
- = *consent, agree*, Gn 37:27 (J), *grant request* Ju 11:17;
- c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19:25; 1 S 30:24; Jb 15:17 + 16 times, לִי׳ Ho 9:17; Lv 26:14, 18, 21, 27;
- לְדִבְרֵי י׳ 1 S 15:1, לְעֵצָה Pr 12:15.

k. c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49:2; Ju 2:17 + 69 times (אֶל־י׳ 15 times, especially Je 7:26 + 10 times Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20:13;

- אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18:19; Je 29:19 + 14 times, עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22:13 + 3 times;
- very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24:10 (Gi v 9).

l. שׁ׳ לְקוֹל = id., *obey*, Gn 3:17 (J) + 11 times + (לְקוֹל י׳) Ju 2:20; Ex 15:26 (JE).

m. very often, שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8:7 + 25 times, + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל י׳ (י׳s word, etc.) Dt 4:30; Je 3:13 + 65 times (Dt 18 times, Je 18 times).

n. *obey*, c. acc. דבר(ים) Jos 1:18 + 2 times + (ד׳ י׳) Je 11:3 + 5 times Je, 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4, etc.;

- acc. pers. Ex 6:12 (P), 2 Ch 28:11.

o. abs. *be obedient* (especially to י׳) Is 1:19; Mi 5:14; Je 12:17 + 4 times Je + 7 times.

2. י׳ (God) subj.:

a. acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21:17 (E), 2 K 19:4(), 16, usually with favour implied Nu 20:16; Dt 33:7 +, so especially acc. תְּחִנָּה, תְּפִלָּה, etc., 1 K 8:45 ψ 6:10 +.

b. obj. cl.

- כִּי Gn 29:33 (J).

c. no obj. (32 times) Is 59:2; Je 22:21, usually *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8:30, 32; Is 30:19 +;

- *hear and be angry* ψ 78:59, cf. 55:20.

d. = *be able to hear* Is 59:1 ψ 94:9.

e. שׁ֫ בְּקוֹל = *hear* (*and grant*) Gn 30:6 (J) + 6 times.

f. *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21:17; 16:11 1 K 8:28 + 8 times;

- c. אֶל pers. Dt 3:26 + 12 times.

g. c. לְ of utterance Je 18:19 ψ 61:6;

- ל pers. Jos 24:10 (E).

h. *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31:18;

- favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7:7 + 3 times, so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17:20 (P);
- obj. om.
- 2 K 22:19 ψ 22:25 + 3 times + ψ 34:7, 18 (hear and deliver);
- c. cl. temp.
- Je 11:14.

Niph.[42] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45:16 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 23:13 +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1:13, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2:8;
- *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51:46, etc.;—

1. *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1:13; 1 K 6:7; Jb 26:14 (or 1 pl. Qal *Impf.*?);

- of a report, נִשׁ֫ ... לֵאמֹר Gn 45:16 (E);
- subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6:1 (ל pers.), cf. cl.
- וְהַיְהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6:6;

- v 7 *be reported*, (לַמֶּלֶךְ) כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה;

- *be heard*, לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10:12.

2. *be heard of*, כָּמֹהוּ Dt 4:32.

3. *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9:17;

- in 2 S 22:45 = ψ 18:45 it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perhaps Qal, cf. Now).

4. וַיִּשׁ֫ בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30:27 = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*.

- †

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15:4 *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23:8 (v. **Hiph. 1 d**).

Hiph.[63] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15:22 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt 30:12, 13;

- 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18:25, etc.;

- *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143:8;

- fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2:14; 8:13, etc.;

- *Inf. cstr.* לַשְׁמַע ψ 26:7 (Ges[53q]);

- *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4:15 +, etc.;—

1. of man:

a. *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30:12, 13; Ct 2:14; 8:13 + 4 times;

- obj. rei om.

- (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15:22;

- obj. pers. om.

- Je 5:20 +;

- acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52:7; Na 2:1 i.e. *proclaim* peace;

- אָוֶן †Je 4:15 (מִן loc.);
- הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6:10 (J; || הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18:25 (קוֹלְךָ, + עִמָּנוּ), Is 42:2; 58:4;
- הִשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66:8, בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26:7.

b. abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15:19 (perhaps to mark the time, Gr ψ 67 De: cf. 16:5; also ψ 150:5 בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), מַשְׁמִיעִים 15:16, 28; 16:42, לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד 2 Ch 5:13 i.e. prob. in unison (Prince [iii. 3241]), Ne 12:42.

c. abs. *make proclamation* (often || הִגִּיד), Am 3:9; 4:5; Is 41:26; Je 4:5 + 6 times Je. †

d. הַשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50:29, עַל loc. 51:27 (cf. **Pi.**).

2. ׳י subj.:

a. *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4:10, 36 (מִן loc.), 2 K 7:6 + 4 times;

- acc. pers. om.
- Is 30:30 + 3 times;
- acc. rei om.
- 44:8; 48:5.
- †

b. = *tell*, acc. pers. + כָּזֹאת Ju 13:23;

- acc. pers. only, Is 42:9;
- acc. rei only, 48:3; Ez 36:15 (אֵלַיִךְ).
- †

c. abs., *make proclamation* Is 43:12; 62:11 (אֶל loc.).

†I. [שֶׁמַע] S[8085, 8087] TWOT[2412, 2412a] GK[9049, 9050]

n.[m.] **sound**;—

- הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150:5 (|| תְּרוּעָה).

†II. שֶׁמַע S[8085, 8087] TWOT[2412, 2412a] GK[9049, 9050]

n.pr.m. usually Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal[509]);—

1. in Judah 1 Ch 2:44, שֶׁמַע v 43.

2. in Reuben 5:8.

3. in Benj. 8:13 (= שִׁמְעִי v 21).

4. post-ex. Ne 8:4, Σαμαιας.

†שֵׁמַע S[8088] TWOT[2412b] GK[9051]

n.[m.] **hearing, report** (on form cf. Lag [143]);—

- שׁ֫ abs. Is 23:5;
- cstr. v 5 +;
- sf. שִׁמְעִי 66:19, etc.;—
- *report*, usually c. genit.
- obj.:
- acc. with שֶׁמַע Gn 29:13 (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23:5 + (c. sf.) Nu 14:15 (JE), Dt 2:25; 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1; Na 3:19; Hb 3:2; Je 37:5; 50:43; Is 66:19, c. ל genit.
- Is 23:5;
- לַעֲדָתָם Ho 7:12 usually *according to the report* (*heard by*) *their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now;
- Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־רָעָתָם (בְּשֵׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness;*
- נָשָׂא שׁ֫ שָׁוְא Ex 23:1 (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report;*
- לִשׁ֫ אׇזֶן ψ 18:45 i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42:5 (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28:22.

†[שֹׁמַע S[8089] TWOT[2412c] GK[9053]]

n.m. Est 9:4 **report**;—

- sf. שָׁמְעוֹ וַיְהִי שׁ׳: Jos 6:27, *the report of him went*, etc.;
- שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9:9 (both R), Je 6:24;
- וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9:4.

†שְׁמַע S[8086, 8090] TWOT[3040] GK[9054]

n.pr.loc. in S. Judah, Jos 15:26, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמָע S[8091] GK[9052]

n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 11:44, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab ClGann [1883] Fev.-Mars, 135, [9]; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau [Mitth. u. Nachr. , 1904, 2 ff.]).

שִׁמְעָא S[8092] GK[9055]

n.pr.m.

1. brother of David 2 S 21:21 Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, 𝔊L Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20:7, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:13;
   - = שִׁמְעָה 2 S 13:3, 32, Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16:9; 17:13.
2. son of David 1 Ch 3:5 (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα.
3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α):
   a. 1 Ch 6:15.
   b. v 24.

שִׁמְעָה S[8093] GK[9056]

n.pr.m.

v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שִׁמְעָה S[8094] GK[9057]

n.pr.m. c. art.

- הַשׁ֫ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12:3, Αμα, Σαμαα, 𝔊L Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת S[8100] GK[9064]

n.pr.f. 2 Ch 24:26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12:22 (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24:26 (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים

adj.gent.pl. as **subst.,** family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה S[8052] TWOT[2412d] GK[9019]

n.f. report;—

- abs. שׁ֫ 1 S 4:19 +, שְׁמֻעָה 2:24 +;
- cstr. שְׁמַעַת 2 S 4:4;
- sf. שְׁמֻעָתֵ֫נוּ Is 53:1;
- pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11:44;—

1. *report*, sometimes after שָׁמַע 1 S 2:24; 4:19 (= *news*), 1 K 10:7 = 2 Ch 9:6, 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 51:46;
   - שׁ֫ רָעָה Je 49:23, cf. ψ 112:7, and שׁ֫ טוֹבָה Pr 15:30; 25:25;
   - *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4:4;
   - c. בָּאָה 13:30 (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2:28 Ez 21:12 Je 10:22, cf. 51:46 + (בָּאָה om.) v 46;
   - תָּבוֹא שׁ֫ אֶל־שׁ֫ Ez 7:26;
   - שׁ֫ יְבַהֲלֻהוּ Dn 11:44;

- שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53:1 *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28:9, 19 Je 49:14 Ob 1 (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie [Beiträge 155 f.] We Now Ob 1).

2. = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְדֹם לְשֹׁ֫מַע בְּפִיךְ Ez 16:56.

†שַׁמּוּעַ S[8051] GK[9018]

n.pr.m.

1. son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**).

2. Reubenite, Nu 13:4, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc.

3. Levite, Ne 11:17 (= שְׁמַעְיָה 1 Ch 9:16), Σαμουει, etc.;

- 12:18 (? same person), 𝔊L Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן S[8095] GK[9058]$_{44}$

n.pr.m. (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb [378]; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سِمْعٌ (*simʿun*), said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf;* v. Hogg [iv. 4531]);—

1. second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων:

- Gn 29:33 (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35:23 Ex 1:2 + 14 times (assoc. especially with Levi Gn 34:25, 30; 49:5).

2. tribal name Ju 1:3(), 17 Nu 1:6 +;

- so בְּנֵי שִׁ׳ Nu 1:22 + 7 times, מַטֵּה שִׁ׳ Nu 1:23; 2:12; 13:5;

- מַטֵּה בְנֵי שִׁ׳ 10:19; 34:20 Jos 19:1, 8; 21:9 1 Ch 6:50.

- †

3. post-ex.. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:31.

†שִׁמְעוֹנִי

adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll., Nu 25:14; 26:14 1 Ch 27:16;

- מַטֵּה הַשִּׁ׳ Jos 21:4.

I. שִׁמְעִי S[8096, 8097] GK[9059, 9060]43

n.pr.m. usually Σεμεει:

1. in Benj.:
   - **a.** 2 S 16:5, 7, 13; 19:17, 19, 22, 24, 1 K 2:8 + 10 times 1 K 2.
     - †
   - **b.** 1 K 1:8, perhaps = 4:18.
2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27:27.
   - †
3. Levites:
   - **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6:17 Nu 3:18 1 Ch 6:2; 23:7, 9, 10().
   - **b.** 6:14.
   - **c.** v 27.
   - **d.** 25:17
   - **e.** 2 Ch 29:14.
   - **f.** 31:12, 13.
   - **g.** Ezr 10:23.
     - †
4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19.
   - †
5. in Simeon 4:26, 27.
   - †
6. in Reuben 5:4.
   - †
7. 1 Ch 8:13 = (II.) שֶׁמַע v 13.
   - †
8. post-ex. names:
   - **a.** Ezr 10:33.
   - **b.** v 38 (cf. **3 g** supr.).
     - †

9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2:5. 10.

- 2 S 21:21 Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q.v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי S[8096, 8097] GK[9059, 9060]

adj.gent. of **3 a**;—

- c. art. as **n.coll.** הַשִּׁ֫מְעִי Nu 3:21;
- cf. Zc 12:13.

†שְׁמַעְיָ֫ה(וּ) S[8098] GK[9062]

n.pr.m. Σαμαιας, etc.:

- שְׁמַעְיָה,

1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12:22 2 Ch 12:5, 7, 15;
   - = יְהוֹ֫- 11:2.
2. Jer's time:
   a. false proph.
   - Je 29:31(), 32 = יְהוֹ֫- v 24.

   b. יְהוֹ֫- 36:12.
3. יְהוֹ֫- a prophet's father 26:20.
4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22().
5. in Simeon 4:37.
6. in Reuben 5:4.
7. Levites:
   a. 1 Ch 9:14.

   b. v 16 = שַׁמּוּעַ **3.**

   c. 15:8, 11.

   d. 24:6.

e. 26:4, 6, 7.

f. 2 Ch 29:14.

g. Ezr 8:16.

h. Ne 11:15.

- Also יָהוּ-

i. 2 Ch 17:8.

j. 31:15.

k. 35:9.

8. companions of Ezra:

a. Ezr 8:13.

b. 10:21.

c. v 31.

9. of Neh.:

a. Ne 3:29.

b. 6:10. 10. priests:

a. Ne 10:9; 12:42.

b. v 6, 18.

c. v 35.

d. v 36. 11. a prince v 34.

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל S[3458] GK[3817]$_{48}$

n.pr.m. (*ēl heareth;* Sab. ישמעאל Hal [187]; on form cf. Lag [131]);—

1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16:11 (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v 15, 16 + 11 times Gn 17:25, 28:9[()], 36:3 1 Ch 1:28, 29, 31;

- Ισμαηλ.

2. usually Ισμαηλ:

- murderer of Gedaliah Je 40:8, 14, 15, 16 + 17 times Je 41, 2 K 25:23, 25 (𝔊L Ισραηλ!).

3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:38; 9:44.

4. in Judah:

   a. 2 Ch 19:11.

   b. 23:1.

5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:22, Σαμαηλ, A 𝔊L Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי S[3459] GK[3818]

adj.gent. of יִשְׁמָעֵאל **1**;—

- sg. c. art.
- הַיִּשְׁמָעֵאלִי 1 Ch 2:17 + || 2 S 17:25 (so read for הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי, v. Comm.);
- הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי 1 Ch 27:30;
- pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37:25, 27, 28; 39:1; Ju 8:24 ψ 83:7.

†יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) S[3460] GK[3820]

n.pr.m. (יָ *heareth*);—

- Σαμαιας:

1. יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:4.

2. יְהוּ- in Zebulun 27:19.

†הַשְׁמָעוּת S[2045] TWOT[2412e] GK[2245]

n.f. a causing to hear (proposes Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges [531] Sta [304 a]);—

- לְהַשְׁמִיעַ אָזְנָיִם Ez 24:26 *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? read מָעַת- Nö [lviii (1903), 416]).

†I. [מִשְׁמָע S[4926, 4927] TWOT[2412f] GK[5461, 5462]]

n.[m.] **thing heard**;—

- cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11:3 *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע S[4926, 4927] TWOT[2412f] GK[5461, 5462]

n. pr. m. Μασ(α)μα(ν):

1. in Ishmael Gn 25:14 1 Ch 1:30.
2. in Simeon 4:25, 26.

†[מִשְׁמַעַת S[4928] TWOT[2412g] GK[5463]]

n.f. obedient band, body of subjects;—

- only sf.:

1. prob. = body-guard, as especially bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ 1 S 22:14 captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be Ch Dr Bu Now), cf. תּוֹ- 2 S 23:23 = 1 Ch 11:25.
2. תָּם- Is 11:14 the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI [28]).

שׁמץ TWOT[2413] (√ of foll.; cf. NH שֶׁמֶץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Arabic شَمِصَ (*šamiṣa*) *speak rapidly* (*and indistinctly*) (Ḳam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שׁ = ش (š)?).

†שֶׁמֶץ S[8102] TWOT[2413a] GK[9066]

n.[**m.**] **whisper**;—

- שׁ֫ abs. Jb 4:12;
- cstr. שׁ֫ דָּבָר 26:14 *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁמְצָה S[8103] TWOT[2413b] GK[9067]

n. f. (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—

- שׁ׳ Ex 32:25 (J).

I. שָׁמַר S[8104] TWOT[2414] GK[9068] 465

vb. keep, watch, preserve (NH id.*;* Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman;* TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl [80, 1, 23]; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö [46]; cf. Arabic سَمَرَ (*samara*) *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag [105]); Ba [175 f.; 43] infers from תֶּמְרָא (*temro*) *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמֶרָה] infr.), and Arabic ثَمَلَ (*ṯamala*) *support, aid, protect* (*l* = *r*), that two √ √ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.**)**;—

Qal 425 Pf. 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 37:11 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2:9 +, יִשְׁמָר־ Je 5:24 +, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֶנּוּ Ex 21:29, 36;
- 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמוּרֶם Pr 14:3 (read תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges [47 g] Toy), etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2:6 +, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29:18 +;
- mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6:18 +, etc.;
- *Inf.* abs. שָׁמוֹר Dt 5:12 +;
- cstr. שִׁמֹר Gn 3:24 +, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2:15, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1:12 +, etc.;
- *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5:12 (1 S 9:24 v. infr.), etc.;—
- [Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]:

1. **a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2:15 (J), ark 1 S 7:1, property in trust Ex 22:6, 9 (E), cf. 1 S 25:21;

- *tend* flock Gn 30:31 (E), cf. Zc 3:7 Nu 3:8 (P);
- so perhaps (obj. om.) Ho 12:13 (where שׁ׳ chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.);

- Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4:9 (J), שֹׁ׳ of sheep 1 S 17:20, שֹׁ׳ הַכֵּלִים v 22, שֹׁ׳ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22:14 2 Ch 34:22, שֹׁ׳ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2:3, 8, 15, cf. v 14, etc.

b. *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10:18 (J), 1 K 20:39, דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3:24 (J);

- *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. over whom 1 S 26:15 (ψ 59:10 v. **3** end), עַל pers. v 16 Pr 6:22;
- בַּנַּעַר 2 S 18:12 *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי 𝔊), cf. 2 K 9:14;
- in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11:16, עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14:16 (but read תַּעֲבֹר c. 𝔊 Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]);
- abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5:7 *watcheth above*, etc.
- (v. p. 759 a **d**);
- *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21:23, cf. Mi 7:5;
- *keep* = protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13:3; 16:17; 19:16; 22:5, another's Jb 2:6;
- in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4:6 *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ מִן of evil) 6:24; 7:5;
- especially Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21:11(), 12; 62:5 (fig.), Ct 3:3; 5:7() ψ 127:1;
- שֹׁ׳ הַסַּף (in temple) Je 35:4 + (v. סַף), הַשֹּׁ׳ פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10, שֹׁ׳ הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13:22, שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12:3;
- שֹׁ׳ הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15:16; 16:21; 20:3;
- שֹׁמֵר הַכֵּלִים 1 S 17:22, שֹׁ׳ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22:14, שֹׁ׳ הַפַּרְדֵּס Ne 2:8, שֹׁ׳ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2:3, 14, 15, שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7:19 Je 51:12.

c. hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19:11 (to kill him), cf. ψ 59:1 (title; acc. הַבַּיִת);

- c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56:7 = dog my steps, 71:10 Je 20:10;
- = watch (suspiciously) Jb 10:14; 13:27; 33:11;
- abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1:24;

- *wait for*, נָשַׁף Jb 24:15, לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130:6().

d. *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1:12 Ec 11:4 Jb 39:1 Je 8:7 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42:20 ψ 107:43;

- acc. pers. 37:37 (|| ראה), Zc 11:11;
- acc. of sin ψ 31:7; 130:3;
- acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17:4.

2. a. *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41:35 (E);

- abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ);
- *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37:11 (E), cf. Mal 2:7 1 Ch 29:18 Pr 4:21 (בְּתוֹךְ לִבָּךְ), 22:18 (בִּבְטְנֶךָ);
- *retain* wrath Am 1:11 (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**) + (anger om.) Je 3:5 (|| נטר).

b. *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21:29, 36 (E);

- c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56:2;
- fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp.
- Ec. 4:17;
- אֶשְׁמְרָה לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ (39:2 𝔊 Du al. אָשׁוּמָה);
- appar. reflex.
- (= Niph.), †Jos 6:18 (+ מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc.
- נַפְשָׁכֶם Di.

3. a. *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23:15 (E), 34:18 (J), 12:17, of day v 17 (P), of month Dt 16:1.

b. *keep* sabbath †Dt 5:12 Lv 19:3, 30; 26:2 (all H), Ex 31:13, 14, 16 (P), Is 56:4, also (+ מְחַלְּלוֹ) v 2, 6.

c. of other obligations:

- *keep* covenant Ez 17:14, especially covenant of יי Dt 29:8; 1 K 11:11 + 5 times, שְׁבֻעַת יי 1 K 2:43, *perform* vow Dt 23:24;
- *keep* commands Je 35:18; Ez 20:18;
- especially מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of יי (sometimes || נצר), Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10; Am 2:4; 1 K 2:3 ψ 119:8, 17, 34 + very often (c. 120 times);
- שׁ יי דֶּרֶךְ Gn 18:19 (J) + 4 times, דַּרְכֵי יי 2 S 22:22 = ψ 18:22, ד יי om.
- Ju 2:22b;
- שׁ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2:20 (|| תֵּלֵךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים), שׁ דְּרָכַי (ways of wisdom) 8:32 (ψ 17:4 v. **1 d**);
- *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3:10; 18:7 (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5:11;
- a function or duty, especially שׁ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8:35; Nu 1:53 + c. 32 times (v. מ infr.);
- acc. of obligation often om., especially D (and R) *keep and do* Dt 4:6; 7:12 + 8 times;
- *to do* 5:1, 29 + 16 times D + 3 times, etc.

d. *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12:7 (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56:1; Pr 4:4; 5:2; 7:1, 2;

- bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31:7.—
- Doubtful are:
- לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4:10, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti);
- שָׁמוּר 1 S 9:24, HPS אֲחַרְנוּ, cf. Now Bu;
- ψ 59:10 read עֻזִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֲזַמֵּרָה (as v 18, 𝔊 Che Bae).

4. sometimes יי subj.:

a. *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28:15, 20 (J), Ex 23:20 (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91:11 (מ), Jos 24:17 (E);

- acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only:
- 1 S 30:23; Je 31:9; Nu 6:24 (P), Jb 29:2 ψ 16:1 + 10 times ψψ;

- + מִן ψ 121:7 + 2 times;
- acc. רַגְלַי 1 S 2:9, cf. Pr 3:26 (מִן);
- *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121:3, 5, cf. v 4, etc.;
- acc. of city 127:1.

b. c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7:12, + חֶסֶד v 7 + 5 times, הַשׁ׳ אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם ψ 146:6;

- הַשְׁבֻעָה Dt 7:8, etc.;
- pass. of covenant (׳י agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23:5 (legal terminology, Dr).

5. *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5:24 (ל pers.).

Niph.[36] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20:10, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13:13;
- 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23:13;
- *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֵר Is 7:4 (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24:6 +;
- fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13:4, etc.;—

1. *be on one's guard*, c. בַּחֶרֶב 2 S 20:10 *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it;
   - c. ב temp.
   - 1 S 19:2, שָׁם 2 K 6:10;
   - *take heed* Ex 23:13 (E) Dt 2:4;
   - c. מִן pers. Ex 23:21 (E), Je 9:3;
   - מִן rei Ju 13:13; Dt 23:10;
   - מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc.
   - Gn 31:29 (E), 2 K 6:9;

- inf. without מִן Ex 19:12 (J), but read prob. מֵעֲלוֹת;
- sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24:6 (J) + 11 times (especially Dt);
- c. (וְ)אַל juss. Ex 10:28 (J), Ju 13:4; Jb 36:21, c. Imv. coörd.
- Is 7:4.—
- Very often Imv. (24 times), especially in phr.
- הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (12 times), הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (3 times);
- + לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4:15; Jos 23:11 (R; + inf.);
- + בְּנַפְשִׁי Je 17:21 appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2:15, 16 (We Now).
- †

2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21:5.

- †

3. *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12:14 (cf. שִׁי of Jacob v 13);

- be preserved (by יי) ψ 37:28 (לְעוֹלָם), but read prob. נִשְׁמָדוּ (לְעוֹלָם) עַוָּלִים Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †

Pi. *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2:9 *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31:7).

- †Hithp. *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18:24 *I kept myself from*, etc.
- = 2 S 22:24 (vb. cohort.);
- 3 ms. וְיִשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6:16, but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†I. שֹׁמֵר S[8105, 8106] TWOT[2415a] GK[9069, 9070]

n.pr.m. (proposes clan-name, cf. Sta [(1885), 166f.], cf. Sab. שמר Os 13, but NAram שִׁמְרָ (*šimr*) DHM [xxxvii (1885). 14] SabDenkm [30]);—

- Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.:

1. שׁ׳ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16:24().

2. שֶׁמֶר:

   a. Levite 1 Ch 6:31.

   b. in Asher 7:34, A 𝔊L Σωμηρ;

   - = שֹׁמֵר v 32.

   c. in Benj. 8:12 van d. H.;

   - > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שָׁמְרָה S[8108] TWOT[2414a] GK[9072]

n.f. **guard, watch**;—

- נִצְּרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתָי || שִׁיתָה י׳ שׁ׳ לְפִי ψ 141:3 ().

†שֹׁמֵר S[7763, 8106] GK[9070, 9071]

n.pr.m.

1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12:21, Σωμηρ, 𝔊L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24:26).
2. Asherite 1 Ch 7:32, Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ;

   - = שֶׁמֶר **2 b**.

†שִׁמְרִי S[8113] GK[9078]

n.pr.m. usually Σαμαρει, etc.:

1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:37.
2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:45.
3. Levites:

   a. 1 Ch 26:10.

   b. 2 Ch 29:13, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרָת S[8119] GK[9086]

n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8;

- 21, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית S[8116] GK[9083]

n.pr.f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24:26 (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** 𝔊L Σαμιραμωθ), || שִׁמְרִי n.pr.m. 2 K 12:21.

†[שִׁמְרָה S[8109] TWOT[2414b] GK[9073]]

n.f. eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye);—

- pl. cstr. שִׁמְרוֹת עֵינָי ψ 77:5.

†[שִׁמְרִי S[8107] TWOT[2414c] GK[9081]]

n.[m.] **watching, vigil** (so Di; > *observance*);—

- pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12:42 *a night of vigils to* י׳, לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ שׁ׳ v 42.

†שְׁמַרְיָהוּ S[8114] GK[9080]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *has kept, preserved*);—

- Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς):

1. -יָהוּ a hero of David 1 Ch 12:6 (van d. H. v 5).
   - Elsewhere -יָה:
2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:19.
3. contemporaries of Ezra:
   a. Ear 10:32.
   b. v 41.

שִׁמְרוֹן S[8111] TWOT[2414d] GK[9076][109]

n.pr.loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta [(1885), 165–175]; originally שַׁמְרוֹן or שַׁמְרַיִן; Assyrian *Samerîna* COT 1 K 16:24);—

- שֹׁ֫מְרוֹן 1 K 16:24 (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v 28, 29, 32; 20:1, 10 +;
- שֹׁמְרֹנָה 1 K 20:43; 2 K 6:19; 14:14;
- personified as woman Ez 16:46, 51, 53, 55; 23:4, 33;
- king of N. Isarel is מֶלֶךְ שֹׁ֫מְרוֹן 1 K 21:2; 2 K 1:3;
- מָלַךְ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 21:18, cf. 22:52 + 9 times;
- thence name of territory, שְׂדֵה שֹׁמְרוֹן Ob 19, עָרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 13:32 (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17:24, 26; 23:19;
- הָרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן Am 3:9; Je 31:5,—cf. הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן Am 4:1; 6:1; 1 K 16:24;
- perhaps שֹׁמְרוֹן alone Je 23:13; 1 K 18:2; 2 K 17:24, 28; 2 Ch 25:13;
- חֵיל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ne 3:34.—
- 𝔊 usually Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16:24 Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων;
- = mod.
- *Sebastieh;*
- vid. GASm [346 ff.] Buhl [G 207 f.] Cowley [s. v.] Wilson [s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי]

adj.gent. Samaritan, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17:29 *the Samaritans*.

†I. שֹׁמְרוֹן S[8110] GK[9074, 9075]

n.pr.loc. Canaanite city, with king:

- Jos 11:1, in Zebulun 19:15, Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = שֹׁמְרוֹן מְרֹאן Kt (שֹׁמְרוֹן Qr) 12:20.

†II. שִׁמְרוֹן S[8110] GK[9074, 9075]

n.pr.m. son of Issachar, Gn 46:13; Nu 26:24; 1 Ch 7:1;

- Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שִׁמְרֹנִי S[8117] GK[9084]

adj.gent. of foregoing;

- c. art as n.coll. הַשּׁ֫ Nu 26:24.

†אַשְׁמֹרֶת, אַשְׁמוּרָה S[821] TWOT[2414e] GK[874]

n.f. watch (division of time);—

- abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַּלָּיְלָה ψ 90:4;
- רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7:19;
- cstr. אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14:24 (J), 1 S 11:11;
- pl. abs. אַשְׁמֶרוֹת La 2:19 ψ 63:7; 119:148.

†יִשְׁמְרַי S[3461] GK[3821]

n.pr.m. in Benj., 1 Ch 8:18, Σαμαρει;

- A Ιεσαμαρι, 𝔊L Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר S[4929] TWOT[2414f] GK[5464, 5465]

n.[m.] **place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance**;—

- abs. מ֫ Gn 42:17 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40:3 +;
- sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7:3, etc.;
- pl. sf. -רָיו 13:14;—

1. *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40:3, cf. v 4 (abs.), v 7; 41:10; 42:17 (abs.), + v 30 (𝔊), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v 19 (all E);
   - *guard-house* in camp Lv 24:12 (P), Nu 15:34 (P).
2. *guard*, Je 51:12; Ne 4:3, 16, אַנְשֵׁי הַמ׳ v 17;
   - *guard-post* 7:3;
   - fig. of י׳ setting a *guard*, כִּי תָשִׂים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7:12;
   - *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26:16; Ne 12:24, 25 (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת);
   - *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4:23 *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—
   - לְמ׳ Ez 38:7 is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve;*
   - Krae לְמִשֹּׁל.
3. pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13:14.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת S[4931] TWOT[2414g] GK[5466]$_{78}$

n.f. guard, watch, also charge, function;—

- מ׳ abs. 2 S 20:3 +, cstr. 2 K 11:5 +;
- abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16:34;
- sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26:5 +, etc.;
- pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9:23 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7:3;
- sf. -רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7:6 +, -תֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:17;—
- †

1. *guard, watch:*
   - בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20:3 = *house of detention, confinement;*

- מ׳ אַתָּה עֹמְדִי 1 S 22:23 i.e. protected, secure;
- c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11:5, 6, 7; 1 Ch 12:30 (van d. H. v 29);
- = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21:8 (|| מִצְפֶּה), Hb 2:1 (|| מָצוֹר);
- pl. = *guards* Ne 7:3; 1 Ch 9:23.
- †

2. *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמ׳ Ex 12:6 i.e. ye shall keep it;
   - הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמ׳ 16:23, cf. v 32, 33, 34; Nu 17:25; 19:9 (all P).
   - †

3. *charge, injunction* of י׳, c. שָׁמַר, in gen.
   - Dt 11:1 (+ חֻקּוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים, מִצְוֹת), cf. Gn 26:5; 1 K 2:3, and (מ׳ מִצְוַת י׳) Jos 22:3 (all R), Mal 3:14;
   - of specif. injunctions Lv 18:30; Nu 9:19, 23.
   - †

4. **a.** ceremoniral *office* or *function* (AV RV usually *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [especially Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר:
   - מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1:53, מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן י׳ 31:30, 47, מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44:15; Nu 3:38, מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 18:4 cf. v 3; 1 Ch 23:32, מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3:28, 32; 18:5 1 Ch 23:32, מ׳ קָדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44:8, מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18:5; Ez 40:46, מ׳ תְּרוּמָתָי Nu 18:8, מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40:45; 44:14, מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12:45;
   - c. genit.
   - (sf.) שׁ׳ מ׳ = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8:35; 22:9; Ez 44:8, 16; 48:11; Zc 3:7, מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12:45 (of Judah in gen.);
   - מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 3:7a, מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3:8, 38, מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3:25, cf. v 7a, 31, 36; 4:27, 28, 31, 32; 18:3; 1 Ch 23:32;
   - also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12:30;

- מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4:31, כְּלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v 32 (v 27 read c. 𝔊 Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשֵׂמוֹת for במ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v 32);
- עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9:27 i.e. the duty rested upon them;—
- 25:8; 26:12 v. ı. עֲמָה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.);
- עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7:6 were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8:14; 35:2.

b. pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12:9.

II. שמר TWOT[2415, 2416] (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; 𝔗 שְׁמָרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. שׁ׳ obscure; cf. poss. Arabic سَمُرَ / سَمِرَ (*samura / samira*) *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425 a]).

†II. [שֶׁמֶר S[8105, 8106] TWOT[2415a] GK[9069, 9070]]

n.m. Is 25:6 only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—

- abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25:6() (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*);
- sf. שֹׁקֵט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48:11 (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־ שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1:12;
- שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75:9 (of י׳s cup of judgment).

III. שמר TWOT[2415, 2416] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aramaic שָׁמִירָא (also *flint*), عُحّنُه (*šomiro*); Arabic سَمُرٌ (*samurun*) = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane [1425b]).

שׁמוּר v. III.

שָׁמִיר.

†I. שָׁמִיר S[8068, 8069] TWOT[2416a] GK[9031, 9032, 9033, 9034]

n.m. Ez 3:9 **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Is 5:6 +;
- sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10:17;—

1. coll. *thorns, thorn-bushes*, token of waste-land, only Is, + שַׂיִת Is 5:6; 7:23, 24, 25; 27:4;
   - fig. 9:17; 10:17;
   - קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32:13.
2. *adamant*, as sharp, כְּתוּבָה ... בְּצִפָּרֶן שׁ׳ Je 17:1 (|| בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל);
   - as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3:9; Zc 7:12 fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר S[8068, 8069] TWOT[2416a] GK[9031, 9032, 9033, 9034]

n.pr.loc.

1. in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:1, 2, Σαμειρ;
   - A 𝔊L Σαμαρεια.
2. in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15:48, Σαμειρ;
   - A 𝔊L Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר S[8068, 8069] TWOT[2416a] GK[9031, 9032, 9033, 9034]

n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 24:24 Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ TWOT[2417] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; Assyrian *šamšu;* Aramaic שְׁמְשָׁא, ܫܡܫܐ (*šemšo*), Old Aramaic, Palm. שמש Lzb[379]; Arabic شَمْس (*šams*), Sab. שמסם *goddess*, SabDenkm [20. 56 ff.] DHM [. u. S. 1032] Wkl [liv (1900), 408 ff.] RS [299] Nö [xii (1887), 712]).

שֶׁמֶשׁ S[8121] TWOT[2417a] GK[9087] 133

n.f. Ju 19, 14 **et m.** Gn 19, 23 (Albr [xv (1895), 324]) **sun**;—

- abs. שׁ֫מֶשׁ Jos 10:12 +, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20:43 +;
- sf. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ Is 60:20, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15:9;
- pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַ֫יִךְ Is 54:12;—

1. *sun*, Gn 37:9 (E; + moon, stars);
   - marking time:
   - as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22:2 (E) + 8 times + Mal 3:20 (fig. שֶׁ֫מֶשׁ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?);
   - vb. יָצָא Gn 19:23 (J), Is 13:10; Ju 5:31 (sim. of splendour; v יָצָא **1 f**);
   - setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15:17 (J), Am 8:9 + 19 times, + וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁ֫מֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15:12 (JE), שֶׁ֫מֶשׁ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104:19 (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**);
   - as giving daylight Is 60:9;
   - hot 1 S 11:9; Ne 7:3; Ex 16:21 (P), cf. Is 49:10; Jon 4:8 ψ 121:6;
   - as ripening crops Dt 33:14 (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8:16, tanning the face Ct 1:6;
   - standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10:12, 13a (poem in J; || יָרֵחַ), v 13b (J), cf. Hb 3:11 (+ יָרֵחַ);
   - casting shadow (on dial), יֶרֶד בְּמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשֶּׁ֫מֶשׁ Is 38:8, וַתָּשָׁב הַשֶּׁ֫מֶשׁ v 8;
   - set in sky by יהוה Je 31:25 ψ 19:5; 74:16; 136:8, enduring 72:5, 17 (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנֶה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89:37;
   - personif., called to praise יהוה 148:3 (+ יָרֵחַ);
   - to be darkened by יהוה's judgment, Ez 32:7; Jo 2:10; 3:4; 4:15 (cf. Am 8:9 supr., Mi 3:6).
2. of direction:
   - מִמִּזְרַח הַשֶּׁ֫מֶשׁ Nu 21:11 (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt 4:41, 47 + 16 times (v. מִזְרָח p. 280);

- מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11:30 + 3 times (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99).

3. obj. of worship (usually + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23:5; Je 8:2; Ez 8:16; Dt 4:19;

- horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23:11, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v 11.—

- Vid. also בֵּית שׁ׳ p. 112b.

4. other phr.:

- †

a. נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12:12; Nu 25:4 (P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12:11.

- †

b. fig. of living, חָזָה שׁ׳ ψ 58:9, רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6:5; 7:11; 11:7, opp. תֶּחְשַׁךְ הַשׁ׳ 12:2.

c. תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1:3 + 28 times Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ᾽ ἡλίῳ, Kue[Ond. iii. 196; Eini. iii.192]).

5. *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54:12 *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן י׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 84:12 *battlement and shield is* י׳ א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשַׁי S[8124]

n.pr.m. Ezr 4:8, 9, 17, 23.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן S[8123] GK[9088]$_{38}$

n.pr.m. Samson (Assyrian n.pr. *Šamšânu*, Hilpr[Murâshu 27, 70]; on שמש in Arabic n.pr. trib. cf. Nö [xi (1886), 166]**)**;—

- Σαμψων:
- Ju 13:24; 14:1, 3 + 35 times Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שַׁמְשְׁרַי S[8125] GK[9091]

n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:26, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, 𝔊L Σαμψαια.

שִׁמָּתִי S[8126] GK[9092] v. [שִׁמָּה].

שֶׁן, שַׁן S[1052] GK[9093] v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

שֵׁן S[8127, 8128, 8129] TWOT[2422a, 3043] GK[9094, 9095] v. שנן.

שָׁנָא S[8132] TWOT[2419] GK[9096] v. I. [שָׁנָה].

שֵׁנָא S[8142] TWOT[928c] GK[9097] v. שֵׁנָה v יָשֵׁן.

†שִׁנְאָב S[8134] GK[9098]

n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14:2, Σενναρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v 1, 𝔊 id.).

שִׁנְאָן S[8136] TWOT[2421d] GK[9099] v. sub III. שנה.

†שֶׁנְאַצַּר S[8137] GK[9100]

n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:18, Σανεσαρ, 𝔊L Σανασαρ (EMey[77] cp. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now[Hg 1, 1]).

שׁנב TWOT[2418] (v of following; meaning dub.).

†אֶשְׁנָב S[822] TWOT[2418a] GK[876]

n.[m.] **window-latticce** (אשנב Ecclus 42:11);

- abs. אׄ Ju 5:28;
- sf. אֶשְׁנַבִּי Pr 7:6 (both || חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה S[8132, 8138, 8141] TWOT[2419, 2419a, 2421] GK[9096, 9101, 9102]]

vb. change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42:24, etc.; Assyrian *šanû*, *change*, Aramaic שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb[379]; Syriac ܫܢܐ (*šno*), especially mentally = *grow insane;* cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שת;

MI 2, 8 שת; Assyrian *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt [xi (1892), 73]); Arabic سَنَةٌ (*sanatun*); Aramaic שְׁנַא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܢܐ, ܫܰܬܳܐ (*šno, šato*); Old Aramaic, Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb[379 f.]; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi [xxxii (1878), 79 f.] Ba [xli (1887), 612, 621, 636] (especially against DHM [VIme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452] who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen [vii (1892), 177]);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3:6 I am יי, *I do not change;*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges [77 rr]) La 4:1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr יִשְׁנֵא; gloss on יוּעַם Bu Löhr);
- *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77:11 *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usually ins. *I will remember*);
- *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1:7 *differing, different*, c. מִן, cf. 3:8 (so Ecclus 42:24);
- Pr 24:21 *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy).

Pi. transit., *change, alter:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52:33 c. acc. garments, = שִׁנָּא (Ges) 2 K 25:29;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31:5 *lest he pervert the judgment;*
- וַיְשַׁנּוֹ 1 S 21:14 (read וַיְשַׁן Ges [75bb], וַיְשַׁנֶּה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v טַעַם, and Assyrian *šanê ṭêmi*, *madness*);
- וַיְשַׁנֶּהָ Est 2:9, i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים;
- 1 s. ψ 89:35 the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי);
- Inf. cstr. לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2:36 i.e. change thy political course;
- בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34:1 (title; cf. 1 S 21:14 supr.);
- *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14:20 *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God).

Pu. *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנֶּא (Ges [75rr]) Ec 8:1, usually *is changed*, mollified, Siegf יְשֻׂנֵא *is hated* (on עֹז פ׳ v. עֹז **4**, √עזז).

Hithp. *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית קוּמִי נָא 1 K 14:2 *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה S[8132, 8138, 8141] TWOT[2419, 2419a, 2421] GK[9096, 9101, 9102] 877

n.f. (on appar. except v. Albr [xvi (1896), 46]), **year** (etym. v. √);—

- abs. שׁ׳ Am 2:10 +;
- cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41:50 +;
- sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46:13 +, שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14:10 + 2 times;
- du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1:1 +, -תָּיִם 1 K 15:25 +;
- pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21:2 +, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23:1 + 24 times, שְׁנוֹת Dt 32:7 + 8 times (poet. and late);
- sf. שָׁנָיו Lv 25:52 + 4 times sf.;
- שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38:15 ψ 31:11, שְׁנוֹתָם 78:33 + 8 times sf.;—
- *year*, as division of time, Ex 23:14, 17 3 times בַּשָּׁנָה +, etc.;
- רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁנִים Dt 11:12, opp. אַחֲרִית הַשָּׁנָה v 12, צֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23:16, תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה 34:22 2 Ch 24:23, תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 S 11:1 +, etc.;
- בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13:20, read כְּבֹא שׁ׳ 𝔊 Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1:7 +;
- בַּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10:33;
- so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14:22, שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21:1, וְשׁ׳ בְּכָל־שׁ׳ Est 9:21, 27;
- especially of duration of life;
- שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ (יְמֵי) Gn 23:1; 25:7 + (P);
- שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36:11 +, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31:11 (|| חַיַּי), etc.;
- of God Jb 10:5 ψ 102:25, 28;

- in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**;
- indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38:17 = *for years*, לְקֵץ שׁ׳ Dn 11:6;
- זֶה־יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29:3;
- specif. בִּשְׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6:1; 14:28, בִּשְׁנַת בֹּא תַּרְתָּן 20:1, שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15:9; 31:10, שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25:13 +, etc.;
- שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Is 16:14; 21:16 (v. שָׂכִיר);
- שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11:23 + 2 times;
- שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61:2, etc.;
- שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32:7, cf. Jo 2:2;
- most often c. num. card.:
- pl. after units, appos., Ex 21:2 +, so also שְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים 2 S 2:10 +, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1:1 + 4 times, שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41:1 + 4 times;
- very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13:1 (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25:21; 8 + שָׁנָה †2 K 22:1;
- before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11:17();
- Dn 1:5;
- sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5:3, 9; 14:4 + often;
- so 90 + 9 *years* 17:24 +, rarely 30 + 3 *years* 1 K 2:11, etc.;
- but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90:4 1000 *years*, so (+ פַּעֲמַיִם) Ec 6:6 1000 *years twice over;*
- with cp. num. often repeated, 900 *year* + 30 *year* Gn 5:5, etc.;
- 100 *year* + 70 *year* + 5 *years* 25:7, etc.;
- c. num. card.
- = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22:41 *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15:23, etc.;

- but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ֫ לְ 2 K 18:13, etc.
- (often), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6:38, etc.;
- also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָ֫רְבִיעִת Lv 19:24 +, etc., + לְ 2 K 17:6 *the ninth year of*, etc.;
- and even (Ges [134 P]) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25:1, cf. Ezr 7:8; Je 46:2; 51:59 + (Kt) 28:1; 32:1 (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. שנה TWOT[2420] (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Arabic سَنَا (*sanā*) *shine*, Ethiopic ሰነየ (*sanaya*) = ሠነየ (*šannaya*) *be beautiful*, Di[251], cf. Philippi [xxxii (1878), 79]; but Assyrian *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי S[8144] TWOT[2420a] GK[9106, 9107]$_{42}$

n.[**m.**] **scarlet** (proposes *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera;* the dried body of female yields coloring matter; cf. Tristr [319] Post [SCARLET] M'Lean [*id.*]);—

- usually שׁ֫ני:
- תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשׁ֫ני הַזֶּה Jos 2:18 *this cord of thread of scarlet*, ת֫ הַשׁ֫ני v 21, חוּט הַשׁ֫ני Ct 4:3 (sim. of lips);
- so שׁ֫ני(הַ) alone Gn 38:28, 30 (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1:24; Je 4:30; Pr 31:21 (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy);
- pl. also in sim. Is 1:18 if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes);
- elsewhere (P) תּוֹלַעַת שׁ֫ני(הַ) (v. ת֫) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25:4; 26:1 + 24 times Ex;
- בֶּגֶד ת֫ שׁ֫ני Nu 4:8 (v. II. ב֫ **2**);
- cstr. שְׁנִי ת֫(הַ) used in purif., †Lv 14:4, 6, 49, 51, 52; Nu 19:6.

†III. שָׁנָה S[8132, 8138, 8141] TWOT[2419, 2419a, 2421] GK[9096, 9101, 9102]

vb. repeat, do again (NH id.; Ecclus 42:1; Arabic ثَنَى (*ṯanā*) *bend, fold, double;* Aramaic תְּנָא *repeat*, also *teach*, ܬܢܐ (*tno*); Assyrian *šanû*, especially Pi. *repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil (1890), 409 (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as √ of שְׁנַיִם *two*, v. Philippi xxxii (1878), 77 Ba ib. xii (1887), 603);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20:10;

- *Impf*. 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26:8, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18:34;
- *Pt*. שֹׁנֶה Pr 17:9; 26:11;—
- *do again:*
- וַיַּכֻּהוּ ... וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20:10, cf. 1 S 26:8;
- abs. 1 K 18:34() Ne 13:21;
- = *speak again* Jb 29:22 + 40:5 according to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה);
- שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17:9 *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42:1);
- 26:11 a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over agian (learns nothing by experience).

Niph. Inf. cstr. וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פַּעֲמָיִם Gn 41:32 (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁנַיִם S[8147] TWOT[2421a] GK[9109], שְׁתַּיִם (Philipi xlix (1895), 202 Ges 97b note)$_{768}$

n.m. et f.du. two (NH id.; Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb[380]; Arabic اِثنَانِ (*ʾiṯnāni*); Sab. תני Hom[47], Aramaic תְּרֵין, ܬܪܝܢ (*treyn*) (תִּנְיָנָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ (*tenyono*) *second*); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb[388]; Assyrian *šinâ*; on etym v. √, and especially Philippi xxxii (1878), 21–98);—

- **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3:3 +;
- cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7:16 +, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2:25 +, etc.;
- **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתַּיִם Am 4:8 +;

- cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4:19, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7:21 +, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16:28 (v. GFM);
- sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.);
- Hex chiefly P:—
- *two:*

1. no other num.:

   a. usually cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24:22 + 194 times + 2 S 23:20 || 1 Ch 11:22 (ins. בְּנֵי 𝔊 Th mod., otherwise RS[i. 469, 2nd ed., 488]);

   - (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4:19 + 132 times, 1 S 10:4 ins.
   - כִּכְּרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now;
   - Lv 16:21 read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16:28 (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47:9 *both these thing;*
   - before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16:22 (Ges[134e]);
   - sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2:25 + 62 times, + Pr 24:22 (> *their years* 𝔖 𝔗 De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31:37 + 2 times, שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27:45;
   - שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges[135 o]) †Ru 1:19; 4:11, יְהֶן—ׇ †1 S 25:43; Ez 23:13.

   b. abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 times), before n.pl. Ju 11:37 + 26 times;

   - after n.pl. 2 S 1:1; Ex 29:1 + 21 times (usually P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46:27 Nu 7:17 + 11 times Nu 17;
   - n. om.
   - Gn 7:2; 44:27 + 26 times;
   - שׁ ׳ שׁ ׳ distrib.
   - Gn 7:9 +;
   - לְשׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3:25; Je 34:18;
   - = *double amount* †Ex 22:3, 6, 8 (E);
   - פִּי שׁ׳ †Dt 21:17 *two-thirds*, + בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2:9 *in* (of) *thy spirit*, + בָּהּ †Zc 13:8;

- (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 times), bef.
- n.pl.;
- 1 K 3:16 + 16 times;
- after n.pl. (usually P and late) 2 Ch 24:3 + 9 times;
- n. om., = *two things* †Is 51:19 Jb 13:20 Pr 30:7;
- שְׁתַּיִם = *twice* †2 K 6:10 Jb 40:5 ψ 62:12 (or as Pr 30:7), בְּשׁ׳ Jb 33:14 either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De);
- as ordin.
- בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15:25 + 9 times, etc.;
- (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17:12 *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9:32 Is 17:6;
- שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4:8, פַּעַם וּשְׁתָּיִם Ne 13:20, cf. Je 3:14 אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.;
- Ezr 10:13 *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6:10.

2. *twelve:*

- c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42:13 + 87 times, לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28:21 + 4 times;
- c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24:4 + 34 times, שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32:1, 17; 33:21;
- before n.pl. Gn 17:20; Ex 15:27 +;
- after n.pl. Nu 7:84() +;
- before n.sg. Ex 28:21 +, Gn 14:4 (12 *year*) +, etc.;
- as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7:78, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32:1 +, etc.

3. with large num.:

- 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8:5; Ju 10:3 + 56 times;
- 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1:35 (P), 2 Ch 22:2 + 18 times (Kö. 1, 215 ff. Ges 97 f.);
- 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20:15;
- 50 + 2 as ord.
- 2 K 15:27 + 2 times;

- cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24:17.

שֵׁנִי S[8145] TWOT[2421b] GK[9108]

m. שֵׁנִית f.[157] adj.num.ord. second;—

- בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2:13 +, etc.
- (שֵׁנִי 82 times + Ne 3:30, read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6:13 for ושני);
- בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47:18 +, etc.
- (שֵׁנִית 72 times + Ne 3:30 v. supr.), שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שׁ׳ Lv 13:5, 33, 54 *a second heptad of days;*
- שֵׁנִית = *a second time* Gn 22:15 + 16 times + (= *again*, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4:6; Mal 2:13, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16:19;
- †mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2:16 they shall set out *as second*, but Gn 6:16 *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה S[4932] TWOT[2421c] GK[5467]

n. [m.] **double, copy, second**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 41:43 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16:18 + 3 times, so read also Dt 15:18 (van d. H., > נָה- Gi), Je 17:18 (Gie Buhl al.);
- sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8:2 +;
- pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15:18 (1 S 15:9; Ezr 1:10. v. infr.);—

1. (the) *double:*
   - כֶּסֶף מ׳ Gn 43:12 (J) *money of double amount*, cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v 15 (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges [131q]);
   - לֶחֶם מ׳ Ex 16:22 (P);
   - מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v 5 (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily;

- מִשְׁנֵה שִׂכַר שָׂכִיר Dt 15:18 (v. Dr);
- מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16:18 *the double of their guilt*, 17:18 (v. supr.);
- *a double portion* Is 61:7();
- Zc 9:12; Jb 42:10.

2. written *copy* of law Dt 17:18; Jos 8:32 (D).
3. *second* in order:
   a. *second rank*, מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמ׳ Gn 41:43 (J), רֶכֶב הַמ׳ 2 Ch 35:24;
   - of pers. *one second in rank*, priest next to high-priest, מ׳(הַ) 2 K 23:4; 25:18 = Je 52:24;
   - מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10:3; 1 Ch 15:18; 16:5; 2 Ch 31:12; מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28:7, אֶהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְמ׳ 1 S 23:17,
   - מ׳ מֵאֶחָיו Ne 11:17.—
   - 1 S 15:9 read (cf. 𝔊 𝔗) הַמַּשְׁמַנִּים (Ne 8:10) Th, הַשְּׁמַנִּים or הַשְּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc.
   - (Ez 34:16);
   - מִשׁ׳ Ezr 1:10 is appar. corruption of a numeral.

   b. *second in age*, 1 S 8:2; 17:13; 2 S 3:3; 1 Ch 5:12.
4. *second quarter, district*, of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, Zp 1:10, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11:9 over *the city*, viz. the *second quarter*.

†שְׁנְאָן S[8136] TWOT[2421d] GK[9099]

n.[m.] **repetition** (?);—

- אַלְפֵי שְׁנְאָן ψ 68:18 *thousands of repetition*, i.e. *thousands twice-told*, Che;
- *redoubled*, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף as שְׁנָא c. sf. *removed them*, treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שֵׁנָה S[8142, 8153] TWOT[928c] GK[3822, 9104] v. √ יָשֵׁן.

שְׁנְהַבִּים S[8143] TWOT[2422c] GK[2036, 9105] v. √ שנן.

†[שָׁנַן S[8150] TWOT[2422] GK[9111, 9112]]

vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Arabic سَنَّ (*sanna*) id.*;* Aramaic שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ (*šnino*) *sharp*, etc.; Ethiopic [ሰነነ: (*sanana*)] III, 2, ተሰነነ: (*tasannana*) *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth*, NH id., Assyrian *šinnu*, Arabic سِنٌّ (*sinnun*), Ethiopic ሰን: (*sənn*) Aramaic שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ (*šeno*));—

Qal *whet, sharpen:*

- *Pf*. 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בְּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges[67 ee]) Dt 32:41, of יהוה's preparation for judgment;
- 3 pl. (כַּחֶרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64:4; 140:4 of uttering sharp words;
- *Pt*. pass. שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened*, of arrows, Is 5:28 ψ 45:6, fig. of tongue 120:4, of false witness Pr 25:18.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6:7 i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.'

- **Hithpōʿ.** *Impf*. 1 s. ψ 73:21 in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†I. שֵׁן S[8127, 8128, 8129] TWOT[2422a, 3043] GK[9094, 9095]

n.f. 1 S 2:13 (yet **m.** 1 S 14:5 cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—

- שׁ֫ abs. Ex 21:24 +, cstr. v 27 +, שֶׁן־ Dt 32:24;
- sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21:27;
- du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10:26, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31:29 +;
- sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124:6, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58:7, etc.;—

1. *tooth:*

a. of man, Ex 21:27() (E), Nu 11:33 (J), Gn 49:12 (poem in J), Am 4:6; Ct 4:2; 6:6, שׁ֫ רֹעָה Pr 25:19, v. II. רעע **2**;

- of *lex talionis*, שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן תַּחַת שֵׁן Ex 21:24 (E), Lv 24:20 (H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19:21;
- irritated by acid Pr 10:26, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31:29, 30; Ez 18:2;
- חָרַק שֵׁן La 2:16; Jb 16:9 ψ 35:16; 112:10, v. חָרַק;
- אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13:14 = *risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; || נַפְשִׁי אָשִׂים בְּכַפִּי);
- בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19:20, v. מָלַט Hithp. (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du).

b. of beasts:

- Dt 32:24, crocodile Jb 41:6, locusts Jo 1:6 (teeth of lions);
- especially fig. of false prophets Mi 3:5, of foes Zc 9:7, oppressors Jb 29:17, wicked 4:10 ψ 3:8; 58:7; 124:6;
- of their weapons Pr 30:14 ψ 57:5;
- of Isr. shattered by יי

c. *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2:13 (cf. Dr [291]);

- of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14:4(), cf. Jb 39:28, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14:5.

2. *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (i.e. *tusks*?);

- as material, מִטּוֹת שֵׁן Am 6:4, כִּסֵּא־שֵׁן 1 K 10:18 = 2 Ch 9:17, בֵּית הָשֵׁן 1 K 22:39, cf. Am 3:15, הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן ψ 45:9, also Ez 27:6; Ct 5:14; 7:5.

II. שֵׁן S[8127, 8128, 8129] TWOT[2422a, 3043] GK[9094, 9095]

n.pr.loc. הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7:12, v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446a.

†שְׁנִינָה S[8148] TWOT[2422b] GK[9110]

n.f. **sharp (cutting) word, taunt**;—

- Dt 28:37; 1 K 9:7 = 2 Ch 7:20, Je 24:9 (cf. ψ 64:4; 140:4).

†שְׁנְהַבִּים S[8143] TWOT[2422c] GK[2036, 9105] appar.

n.m. [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21, AV RV **ivory** (elsewhere שֵׁן alone);

- hence הַבִּים = *elephants* according to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr [xxvii (1873), 709] COT 1 K, cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων*, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗;
- but this very dub.;
- < read RödThes Th Be Che [1154] שֵׁן (וְ)הָבְנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27:15).

†[שָׁנַס S[8151] TWOT[2423] GK[9113]]

vb. Pi. gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aramaic) שְׁנַץ = *bind* sandals; NH שֶׂנֶץ *thong***)**;—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְשַׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18:46.

שֵׁנָה S[8142, 8153] TWOT[928c] GK[3822, 9104] v. יָשֵׁן.

†שִׁנְעָר S[8152] TWOT[2424] GK[9114]

n. pr. loc. Shinar = Babylonia **(**= Bab. *Šumêr* according to COT Gn 11:1 al., > denied by Hal [Rev. Crit. 1883, 44] Jen [ii (1885), 419]; Egypt; *Sangar* (WMM [279]), TelAm. *Šanḫar* (Wkl [25]) identif. with שׁ֫ by Mey [Egyptiaca 63]; cf., further, Pinches [SHINAR]**)**;—

- שׁ֫ אֶרֶץ Gn 10:10; 11:2; Zc 5:11; Dn 1:2;
- מֶלֶךְ־שׁ֫ (Amraphel) Gn 14:1, 9;
- שׁ֫ alone Is 11:11 (as place of diaspora);
- שׁ֫ אַדֶּרֶת Jos 7:21;
- 𝔊 usually Σεν(ν)ααρ;
- Zc 5:11 (ἐν γῇ) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנָת *sleep*, v שֵׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׂסָה S[8154] TWOT[2425] GK[9115]]

vb. spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of שׁלל, בזז; with this √ WMM [131] connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen [x (1895), 331]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. שָׁסּוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44:11 *they plunder for themselves;*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו׳ Ho 13:15;
- elsewhere *Pt*. שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2:14; 2 K 17:20;
- c. acc. loc. 1 S 23:1;
- c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵּהוּ 1 S 14:48 (prob. pl. = שֹׁסֵּיהוּ, so Sta [p. 355] Dr Bu, cf. Ges [91 k]), שֹׁסֵּינוּ Is 17:14 (|| בֹּזְזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2:16;
- שֹׁסַּיִךְ Je 30:16 Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; || בֹּזְזַיִךְ);
- cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50:11;
- *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42:22.
- **Pō**ʿ = Qal *Pf*. 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges [6 k]) Is 10:13, c. acc. rei;
- read also prob. *Pt*. מְשׁוֹסֶה Is 42:24 (|| בֹּזְזִים), for משוסה Kt, מְשִׁסָּה Qr;
- so Du Klo Che Marti.

†[שָׁסַס S[8155] TWOT[2426] GK[9116]]

vb. id. (|| form of שׁסה);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. שַׁסֹּהוּ ψ 89:42 they *have plundered him;*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁסּוּ Ju 2:14 (acc. pers.);
- 1 S 17:53 (acc. loc.);
- *Pt*. sf. שֹׁאֲסַיִךְ Je 30:16;
- Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aramaic form, Ges [67 s]. Niph. *be plundered, rifled*, of houses:

- *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14:2;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשַּׁסּוּ Is 13:16.

†מְשִׁסָּה S[4933] TWOT[2426a] GK[5468]

n.f. booty, plunder;—

- abs. מ׳ 2 K 21:14 +, so Is 42:24 Qr (מְשִׁסָּה Gi, מְשִׁיסָּה Baer; Kt משוסה, usually read מְשׁוּסָּה, < read מְשׁוֹסֶה, v. שׁסה **Pō**ʿ.);

- pl. abs. מְשִׁסּוֹת Hb 2:7;—

- *plunder, spoil, prey*, usually הָיָה לְמ׳ (and || בַּז) 2 K 21:14; Je 30:16; Jb 2:7; Zp 1:13 (|| שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42:22 (v 24 see above).

†[שָׁסַע S[8156] TWOT[2427] GK[9117]]

vb. divide, cleave (NH Pi. *tear apart;* 𝔗 Jer Pa. La 3:11 *tear in pieces* (for 𝔐 פִּשַּׁח)**)**;—

Qal *Pt*. (c. acc. cogn. שֹׁסַע):

- ms. וְשֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11:7 (P; on שׁ׳ cf. Lag [84]) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v 3, cf. Dt 14:6;

- שֶׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11:26 (P);

- *pass*. הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14:7.

Pi. *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf*., *Inf*. *cstr*. וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14:6;

- a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1:17 (P);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) וַיְשַׁסַּע 1 S 24:8 gives too violent a meaning;

- prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שֶׂסַע S[8157] TWOT[2427a] GK[9118]

n.[m.] **cleft**;—

- as acc. cogn. *c.* [שָׂסַע], q.v.;
- abs. Lv 11:26, cstr. v 3, 7 Dt 14:6.

†[שָׂסַף S[8158] TWOT[2428] GK[9119]]

vb. dub.:

Pi. **hew in pieces** (Vrss and context);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיְשַׂסֵּף 1 S 15:33, acc. pers.;—
- Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׂסַּע, but improb.

†שָׁעָה S[8159, 8160] TWOT[2429, 3044] GK[9120]

vb. **gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) (Assyrian *še'û*, *behold, look for, aim at*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Gn 4:5, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17:7, 8, apoc.
- וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4:4, 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges [751]) ψ 119:117, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14:6;
- mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22:4;—
- *gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), ־י subj., *c.* אֶל Gn 4:4, 5 (J);
- *c.* מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22:4; Jb 7:19 Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10:20 (for יָשִׁית), *c.* מֵעַל pers. 14:6;
- man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), *c.* עַל Is 17:7; 31:1;
- *c.* אֶל rei 17:8;

- *c.* בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5:9 (J) ψ 119:117;

- abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32:3 *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תְּשׁוּעֶינָה (√ I. שׁעע, Ew and most);

- 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22:42 *they look* (about) for help, < as || ψ 18:42 יְשַׁוְּעוּ.

Hiph. *Imv*. ms. הָשַׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39:14 *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √ I. שׁעע), < Qal שְׁעֵה as Jb 14:6 (cf. 7:19; Is 22:4) Hup Bae Du Ges[75 gg]. Hithp. *Impf*. 2 ms. apoc.

- אַל־תִּשְׁתָּע Is 41:10 *gaze not about* (in anxiety, || אַל־תִּירָא);

- 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעֶה (Ges[75 l]) v 23 *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה Hithp.).

שׁעט TWOT[2430] (√ of following; Arabic شَعِطَ (*ša῾iṭa*) II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה S[8161] TWOT[2430a] GK[9121]]

n.f. **stamping** (of hoofs);—

- cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47:3.

†שַׁעַטְנֵז S[8162] TWOT[2431] GK[9122]

n.m. **mixed stuff** (perhaps of Egyptian origin; Kn der. from Copt., *saht*, *woven*, + *nudj*, *false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעֲטָנֹז; 𝔊 has κίβδηλος, *spurious*);—

- a kind of cloth forbidden for garments;

- defined Dt 22:11 by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19:19 (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שֵׁעִיר v. שֵׂעִיר.

I. שׁעל TWOT[2432, 2433] (√ of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aramaic שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, ܫܥܠ (*šu῾lo*) = BH [שׁוּעָל]).

†[שַׁעַל S[8168] TWOT[2432a] GK[9123]]

n.[m.] **hollow hand, handful**;—

1. *hollow hand:*

- sf. בְּשָׁעֲלוֹ Is 40:12 (fig. of יְ holding waters).

2. *handful:*

- pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20:10 (dust, in hyperb.);

- cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if from [שַׁעַל] Kö [ii. 1. 35]) Ez 13:19 *handfuls of barley*.

†מִשְׁעוֹל S[4934] TWOT[2432b] GK[5469]

n.m. **hollow way, road** shut in;—

- cstr. מִ֫ הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22:24 (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁעל TWOT[2432, 2433] (√ of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Arabic ثُعَالٌ, ثُعَالَةٌ (*ṯuʿālun, ṯuʿālatu*); Aramaic תַּעֲלָא, תְּעַלְיָא (*taʿlo*), all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†I. שׁוּעָל S[7776, 7777] TWOT[2433a] GK[8785, 8786, 8787]

n.m. Ct 2:15 **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—

- abs. שׁ֫ Ne 3:25;

- pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15:4 +, שֻׁ֫ Ez 13:4; Ct 2:15 b;—

- *fox* (prob.) Ne 3:25; Ct 2:15[()];

- perhaps (from large no.) *jackal* Ju 15:4;

- as haunting ruins Ez 13:4; La 5:18;

- eating offal ψ 63:11.

†II. שׁוּעָל S[7776, 7777] TWOT[2433a] GK[8785, 8786, 8787]

n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—

- אֶרֶץ שׁ֑וּעָל 1 S 13:17 (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה);
- not identified.—
- Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ֑וּעָל p. 347 b supr.

†III. שׁוּעָל S[7776, 7777] TWOT[2433a] GK[8785, 8786, 8787]

n.pr.m. in Asher;—

- 1 Ch 7:36, Σουλα, A Σουαλ, 𝔊L Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִים S[8169] GK[9124]

n.pr.loc. (perhaps haunt of *foxes;* Arabic ثَعْلَبٌ (*ṯaʿlabun*), Assyrian *šêlibu*, *fox*);—

- in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1:35 (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4:9, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A 𝔊L) alone;
- = שַׁעַלַבִּין Jos 19:42, Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעַלַבִּין S[8169] GK[9125] v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי S[8170] GK[9126]

adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—

- 2 S 23:32 = 1 Ch 11:33;
- ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שְׁעָלִים

n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—

- אֶרֶץ שׁ֑וּעָל 1 S 9:4, Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, 𝔊L Σεγαλειμ;
- near Michmash Schick [iv. 248];
- not identified;
- = שַׁעַלְבִים We Dr Now;

- cf. II.
- שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √ assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן S[8172] TWOT[2434] GK[9128]]

vb. Niph. lean, support oneself;—

- Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21:15; Is 10:20;
- 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14:10, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8:15 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18:4;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10:20, sf. הִשָּׁעֲנְךָ 2 Ch 16:7, 8, etc.;
- *Pt*. נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1:6 +;—
- *lean*, *c*. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1:6; 2 K 5:18; 7:2, 17, *against* pillars Ju 16:26, house Jb 8:15 (fig.);
- תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18:4 (J);
- poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ֫ לִגְבוּל Nu 21:15 *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab;
- *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10:20; Ez 29:7; 2 Ch 16:7;
- עַל־יְ Mi 3:11; Is 10:20; 2 Ch 13:18; 14:10; 16:7, 8;
- בֵּאלֹהָיו Is 50:10;
- abs. Jb 24:23;
- עַל־סוּסִים Is 31:1;
- עַל *c*. n. abstr. 30:12 *c*. אֶל Pr 3:5.

†אֲשְׁעָן S[824] GK[878]

n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15:52, Σομα, 𝔊L Εσαν.

†מִשְׁעָן S[4937] TWOT[2434a] GK[5472]

n.[**m.**] **support, staff**;—

- abs. מ׳, fig. of י׳, 2 S 22:19 = ψ 18:19;
- cstr. כֹּל מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכֹל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3:1 (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן S[4937] TWOT[2434a, 2434b] GK[5472, 5473]

n.m.id.;—

- abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֶנָה Is 3:1 fig. *support and staff*.

†מַשְׁעֶנָה S[4938] TWOT[2434c] GK[5474]

n.f.id.

- , v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category = support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת S[4938] TWOT[2434c, 2434d] GK[5474, 5475]

n.f. staff;—

- abs. Ju 6:21; 2 K 4:31;
- cstr. 2 K 18:21 +;
- sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21:19; Zc 8:4, etc.;
- pl. sf. מִשְׁעַנֹתָם Nu 21:18;—
- *staff*, Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 21:18 (J) Ju 6:21; 2 K 4:29() 31; Zc 8:4;
- fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, cf. Ez 29:6;
- of י׳ as shepherd ψ 23:4 (+ שֵׁבֶט).

†I. [שָׁעַע S[8173] TWOT[2435, 2436] GK[9129, 9130]]

vb. be smeared over, blinded (Aramaic שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ id.), ܫܥܥ (*ʾašaʿ*) *to smooth*, שָׁעִיעַ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, عَشَّعَ (*šaʿiʿ*) *smooth* (cf. also ܫܥܐ, عَشَّ (*šwʿ, šoʿ*) *smear over, close up*);—

Qal *Imv*. + Hithpalp. *Imv*. mpl. הִשְׁתַּעַשְׁעוּ וְשֹׁעוּ Is 29:9 *blind yourselves and be blind!* (|| הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ);

- > Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √ שׁעה *look about* (2 S 22:42);
- Is 32:3 read prob. 3 fpl. תְּשֻׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שׁעה).

Hiph. *Imv*. ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6:10 *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הָשַׁע ψ 39:14 (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.);

- see שָׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע S[8173] TWOT[2435, 2436] GK[9129, 9130]]

vb. Pilp., etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usually made = I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aramaic ܫܥܥ (*šʿo*), Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg.Ar. مشعشع (*mšʿšʿ*) (loan-word?) Vollers [xiv (1891), 86, 1. 3]);—

Pilp. *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעְשַׁע Is 11:8 the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole;

- 1 s. שִׁעְשַׁעְתִּי ψ 119:70 *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but? read שַׁעֲשָׁעַי, v 77);
- *Impf*. transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעַשְׁעוּ ψ 94:19 thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.).

Polp. *Impf*. 2 mpl. תְּשֻׁעֲשָׁעוּ Is 66:12 upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*.

Hithpalp. *Impf*. 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119:16 in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v 47.

†[שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים S[8191] TWOT[2436a] GK[9141]], שׁוּעִים-

n.[m.]**pl. intens. delight** (Ba [206]);—

- abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31:20 Pr 8:30;
- sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5:7, usually שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8:31 ψ 119:24, שַׁעֲשֻׁעָי- v 77 + 3 times;—
- *delight*, in phr.
- נְטַע שׁ׳ Is 5:7 *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31:20 (|| בֵּן יַקִּיר);
- שׁ׳ אֶת־ Pr 8:31 *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men;
- elsewhere = *object of delight*, of wisdom v 30;
- God's law, etc., ψ 119:24, 77, 92, 143, 174.

†שַׁשַׁעַף S[8174] GK[9131]

n.pr.m. in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, 𝔊L Σααφ;—

1. שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2:49.
2. שַׁעַף v 47.

I. שׁער TWOT[2437, 2439] (√ of foll.; Arabic ثَغَرَ (*ṯaǧara*) *break, break off, through*, ثَغْرٌ (*ṯaʿrun*) *gap, opening;* Ethiopic ሰዐረ: (*saʿara*) *tear in two, dissolve;* Aramaic תְּרַע (*traʿ*) (transp.) *split, divide*, תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI [22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; TelAm. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, 1. 16]; Aramaic תַּרְעָא, תרע: (*tarʿo*) Nab. תרעא Lzb[388];—Egyptian *šꜣr* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

I. שַׁעַר S[8179, 8180] TWOT[2437a, 2438a] GK[9133, 9134]$_{373}$

n.m. 2 S 18:24 (**f.** Is 14:31 in personif., Albr [xvi (1896), 86]) gate;—

- שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9:40 +, cstr. Gn 22:17 +;
- *c.* ה loc., שַׁעְרָה Is 28:6 +;
- pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18:24 +, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17:52 +;

- sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12:15 +, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21:20; 48:34, etc.;—

1.a. *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2:5, 7 (JE), cf. Is 45:1, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7:3, cf. Is 60:11;

- for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17:19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27; La 4:12; Ez 26:10 +;
- עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2:13 *pass out through* (disreg.accents), עַ׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62:10;
- with bars ψ 147:13;
- attacked Ez 21:20, 27, cf. Is 28:6; Mi 1:9, 12; 1 S 17:52;
- on Ju 5:8, 11 v. Comm.;
- burned (by foe) Je 19:27; 51:58; Ne 1:3; 2:3, 13, 17;
- as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֵת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22:17; 24:60 (J);
- פֶּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9:40 + (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21:14 + (v. ד׳ **3**);
- פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18:16, 17 of farm or village;
- so of camp Ex 32:26, 27 (J).
- In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18:24, upper chamber 19:1;
- cf. שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24:7, 9;
- write laws בִּשׁ׳ Dt 6:9 (+ עַל־מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11:20 (+ id.);
- בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9:18, אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3:27;
- יַד שׁ׳ (לְ) as public, 1 S 4:18, + v 13 𝔊 Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15:2; 18:4 Pr 8:3 (|| מְבוֹא פְּתָחִים).

b. particular gates of Jerusalem are:

- (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23; Ne 8:16; 12:39;
- (2) שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2:13; 3:14; 12:31 = שׁ׳ הַשְּׁפוֹת 3:13;
- (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37:13; 38:7; Zc 14:10;

- (4) שַׁ֣עַר הַנִּיא֮ Ne 2:13; 15; 3:13 2 Ch 26:9;
- (5) שַׁ֣עַר הַדָּגִים֒ Zp 1:10; Ne 3:3; 12:39; 2 Ch 33:14;
- (6) שַׁ֣עַר בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, cf. Je 39:4;
- (7) שַׁ֣עַר החרסות Je 19:2;
- (8) שַׁ֣עַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3:6; 12:39;
- (9) שַׁ֣עַר הַמִּזְרָה 3:29;
- (10) שַׁ֣עַר הַמַּטָּרָה 12:39;
- (11) שַׁ֣עַר הַמַּיִם 8:1, 3, 16;
- (12) שַׁ֣עַר הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָ֑חָה 3:26, cf. 12:37;
- (13) שַׁ֣עַר הַמִּפְקָ֑דָה 3:31;
- (14) שַׁ֣עַר הָעַיִן 2:14; 3:15; 12:37;
- (15) שַׁ֣עַר הַסּוּסִים Je 31:40; Ne 3:28 (cf. **3 b**);
- (16) שַׁ֣עַר הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23 (read הַפִּנָּה for הַפּוֹנָ֑ה), Je 31:38; 2 Ch 26:9;
- prob. = שַׁ֣עַר הָפִּנִּים Zc 14:10;
- (17) שַׁ֣עַר הַצֹּאן Ne 3:1, 32; 12:39;
- (18) שַׁ֣עַר הָרִאשׁוֹן Zc 14:10;—
- on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm JERUSALEM Conder *id.* Buhl 133 ff. Bd. Pai. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s.v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu, especially v (1882), 7 ff., viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc.

c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48:31, three on each side, named for tribes, v 31() + 12 times Ez 48.

2. a. *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7:1, 18, place of public well 2 S 23:15, 16 = 1 Ch 11:17, 18;

- where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21:19; 22:15; Am 5:12, 15; Is 29:21; 2 S 18:24; 19:9; 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9; Gn 19:1 (J) Pr 24:7; Jb 5:4; 31:21; Ru 4:1, 11; Pr 31:23, 31, etc.;
- of conqueror Je 1:15;
- appar. = רְחוֹב שׁ׳ Gn 19:2 (J) Ne 8:16; 1 Ch 9:16 + (v. ו. ר׳);
- Gn 34:20 (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so בָּאֵי שׁ׳ 23:10, 18 (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights;
- also *went out* (to), יָצָא שׁ׳ Jb 29:7 (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שׁ׳ Gn 34:24() (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21:19; 22:15, 24);
- hence = body of citizens, כָּל־שׁ׳ עַמִּי Ru 3:11.

b. hence also = city Is 14:31 (|| עִיר), ψ 87:2, etc.

c. specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5:14 = Ex 20:10; Dt 12:12, 15, 17, 21 + 22 times Dt + 1 K 8:37 (read בְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18:6; 23:17, so 𝔊; 𝔖 mod.), so || 2 Ch 6:28, + (perhaps) Je 14:2 (but 15:7 Na 3:13 fig. of *gates* as entrance to land);

- of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14:19 (perhaps cf. Ju 18:16 **1 a** supr.).

3. **a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9:31; Je 22:2, 4; Ne 2:8; Est 2:19 + 10 times Est;

- specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11:6 = שׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23:5 (v. יס׳, ס׳), שׁ׳ הָרָצִים 2 K 11:19, הַשׁ׳ אַחַר הָר׳ v 6;
- שׁ׳ הַסּוֹסִים בֵּית הַמ׳ 2 Ch 23:15 (= מְבוֹא הַס׳ || 2 K 11:16);
- appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ׳ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ 2 K 23:8.

b. of temple Je 7:2() 1 Ch 9:23; 16:42 + 12 times Ch, incl.

- שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31:2 (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100:4; 118:20, שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v 19;
- specif. שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20:2, and (om. בִּנְי׳) 2 K 15:35 = 2 Ch 27:3; Ez 9:2; 2 Ch 23:20, שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנֶה צָפוֹנָה Ez 8:3 cf. v 14, 8:5, שׁ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 10:19; 11:1;

- שׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26:16;
- שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9:18.

c. of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40:3, 6; 44:11, 17 + 67 times Ez 40–47.

d. of court of tabern.

- (P), שׁ׳ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27:16; 35:17 + 6 times Ex + Nu 4:36.

4. fig. זֶה שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28:17 (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים);

- pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38:10;
- שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38:17 ψ 9:14; 107:18;
- שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38:17.

שֹׁעֵר S[7778] TWOT[2437b] GK[8788]$_{37}$

n.m. porter (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר**)**;—

- abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 31:14, cstr. שׁ׳ 2 K 7:10; 1 Ch 9:21, + f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4:6 (for MT בֹּאוּ עַד תּ[וֹךְ]) We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת דֶּלֶת);
- pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7:11 + cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23:4;—
- *porter* of city gate 2 K 7:10, 11 (2 S 18:26 read הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most);
- *portress* of houses 2 S 4:6 (v. supr.);
- elsewhere (34 times Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9:17, 18, 24 +;
- 4,000 in no., 23:5;
- שׁ׳ פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9:21;
- שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּפִּים v 22;
- שׁ׳ לָאָרוֹן 15:23, 24;
- שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23:4;

- בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2:42.

†שְׁעַרְיָה S[8187] GK[9138]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:38 = 9:44, Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם S[8189] GK[9139]

n.pr.loc.

1. in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl [194]) Jos 15:36, Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ;

   - דֶּרֶךְ שַׁ֫עַר 1 S 17:52 (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν).

2. in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרִים 1 Ch 4:31, Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ;

   - = שָׁרוּחֶן (q.v.) Jos 19:6, and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15:32;
   - Buhl [185].

†II. שָׁעַר S[8176] TWOT[2438] GK[9132]

vb. **calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. J.Aram Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate;* J.Aram; שַׁעֲרָא *interest, market-price;* Arabic سِعْرٌ (*siʿrun*) *market-price* is loan-word Frä[189]);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שַׁ֫עַר בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23:7 *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.:

- De שׁוֹעֵר *as one who calculates;*
- more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר S[8179, 8180] TWOT[2437a, 2438a] GK[9133, 9134]]

n.[m.] **measure** (proposes *reckoning*);—

- pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שׁער TWOT[2437, 2439] (√ of following).

†[שׁוּעָר S[8182] TWOT[2439a] GK[9135]]

adj. **>horrid, disgusting** (Ba [167]);—

- pl. הַשּׁוּעָרִים הַתְּאֵנִים כַּ Je 29:17 (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה S[8186] TWOT[2439b] GK[9136]

n.f. **horror = horrible thing**;—

- שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5:30 *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred;
- בִּנְבִיאֵי ירוּשׁ׳ רָאִיתִי שׁ׳ 23:14.

†שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרֻרִית

n.f. ***id.***;—

- abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6:10 Qr (> Kt שׁעריית);
- שַׁעֲרֻרִת עָשְׂתָה בְּתוּלַת יִשׂ׳ Je 18:13.

†שַׁעַשְׁגַּז S[8190] GK[9140]

n.m. pers. Est 2:14, Γαι.

†I. [שָׁפָה S[8192] TWOT[2440] GK[9142]]

vb. **sweep bare** (Arabic سَفَا (ى) (*safā (y)*), *raise and carry off* dust [v. סָפָה], أَسْفَى (*ʾasfā*) of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off;* Aramaic ܫܦܐ (*špo*) Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40:4 = מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid*, عَشَّ (*šapi*) *make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—

Niph. *be wind-swept, bare;*

- *Pt*. הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13:2 *a bare mt.;*

Pu. *Pf*. consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33:21 Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׂפוֹת S[8194] TWOT[2440a] GK[9147] (Kö[· 1. 186])

n.f. dub., perhaps **cream (**as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst [iii (1883), 276 f.], who connects with Arabic شِفَايَةٌ (*šifāyatun*) *cream*, and this with √ شفا (*šf'*) *take off the top* (but שׂ = ش (š)?); EV *cheese* (after 𝔖 𝔗, cf. ARSK [3091])**)**;—

- cstr. שְׂפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17:29 *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu;
- 𝔊L HPS *calves*.

†שְׂפוֹ S[8195] GK[9143]

n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36:23, Σωφ, 𝔊L Σωφαν;

- = II.
- שְׂפִי 1 Ch 1:40, Σωβ, 𝔊L Σαπφει.

†I. שְׂפִי S[8195, 8205] TWOT[2440b] GK[9155, 9156]

n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) **height**;—

1. *bareness*, Jb 33:21 Kt (v. √).
2. *bare place, height:*
   - שְׂפִי Nu 23:3 (E), i.e. an outlook-point;
   - pl. שְׂפָיִים Is 41:18; 49:9; Je 3:21, שְׂפָיִם 3:2; 4:11 (|| מִדְבָּר), 7:29, 12:12 (בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14:6.

אַשְׂפָּה S[827] TWOT[182a] GK[880] *quiver*, vid. s.v.

†יִשְׂפָּה S[3472] GK[3834]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:16, Σαφαν, 𝔊L Ιεσφα.—

- יִשְׂפָּה v. p. 448b supr.

II. שִׁפָּה TWOT[2441] (cf. Arabic أُثْفِيَّةٌ (*ʾuṯfiyyatun*) *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aramaic תְּפָיָא (*tpayo*) *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar;* hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפַת] q.v., Fra[63]; cf. ثفى (*ṯfy*) II., Aramaic תְּפוֹ (*tpo*), תְּפִי *set on a kettle* or *pot;* v. also GFM Ju 5:16 RS[i. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפַת S[8239] TWOT[2441a] GK[9189]]

vb.denom. **set** (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[8, i. 15]);—

Qal

1. *Imv*. ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4:38 *set on the pot*, so Ez 24:3, cf. v 3 (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows);
   - later more gen.
   - (subj. ʾי):
   - *Impf*. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22:16 in the dust of death *thou settest me*.
2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26:12.

†אַשְׁפַּת S[830] TWOT[2441b] GK[883]

n.[m.] **ash-heap** (?), **refuse-heap, dung-hill** (prob. orig. *fire-place stone*, cf. Arabic sub √);—

- אʾ abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2:8 = ψ 113:7 (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2:8 Wetzst[ap.]);
- so pl. אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת La 4:5;
- שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפַּת Ne 2:13; 3:14; 12:31 = שׁʾ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת 3:13 (Ges[35 d]).

†I. שִׁפְתַּיִם

n.[m.] du.:

- prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q.v.;—
- בֵּין שׁʾ ψ 68:14 (based on Ju 5:16?).

II. שְׁפַתַּיִם S[8240] TWOT[2450] GK[9190, 9191] v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם S[4942] TWOT[2441c] GK[5478]

n.[**m.**] **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]);—

- בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5:16 (poem; cf. GFM);
- so (תָיִם-) Gn 49:14 (poem in J).

שׁפח TWOT[2442] (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM [ii (1888), 189] Hom [124]; Arabic سَفَحَ (*safaḥa*) *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا (*sāfaḥahā*) *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De [Jes 3:78 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm [18] Lzb [381]).

†שִׁפְחָה S[8198] TWOT[2442a] GK[9148]

n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q.v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Gn 16:1 +;
- cstr. שִׁפְחַת v 2 +;
- sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v 2 +, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ Ru 2:13, etc.;
- pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12:16 +;
- etc.;—

1. lit., *maid, maid-servant,* as belonging to a mistress Gn 16:1, 3, 6, 8 (PJ) 29:24, 29 (P) ψ 123:2, Pr 30:23; Is 24:2;
   - even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16:2, 5 (PJ) 25:12; 35:25, 26 (P) 30:4, 7, 9, 10, 12, 18 (all JE);
   - less often ref. to master 29:24, 29 (J), Ru 2:13, of concubine Gn 32:23, cf. 33:1, 2, 6 (all J);
   - marriageable Lv 19:20 (H, cf. Ex 11:5; not elsewhere in legisl.);

- in gen., especially of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11:5 (J) 1 S 25:41 (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17:17 (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12:16; 24:35 (J) 20:14 (E) 30:43 (P) 32:6 (J; coll.) Dt 28:68; 1 S 8:16; 2 K 5:26; Is 14:2; Je 34:9, 10, 11(), 16() Jo 3:2; Ec 2:7; 2 Ch 28:10; Est 7:4.

2. fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2:13 (|| אָמָה 3:9), 1 S 1:18 (|| id. v 16), 25:27 (|| v 24 f.), 28:21, 22; 2 S 14:6, 7, 12, 15, 17, 19 (|| אָמָה v 15, 16);
   - 2 K 4:2, 16;
   - not toward God;
   - but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה S[4940] TWOT[2442b] GK[5476]303

n.f.clan (RS[i. 258, 2nd ed. 276; 149, 2nd ed. 175] Ba[§ 161 a]);—

- abs. מ׳ Am 3:1 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9:1 +;
- sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24:38 +, etc.;
- pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3:4 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3:2 +;
- sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8:19 + 2 times, usually תָּם- Nu 1:18 + 84 times, etc.;—

1. *clan:*
   a. family connexion of individ.
      - Gn 24:38 (+ בֵּית־אָבִי), v 40 (+ id.), v 41 (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v 4), 2 S 14:7, united in sacrifice 1 S 20:6, 29, in passover Ex 12:21 (JE; cf. Benz[Passover, §§ 9, 12]);
      - cf. Lv 20:5 (H), 25:10, 41 (P), v 49 (P; defined as בִּשְׂאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v 47 (H), v 45 (P), Ju 1:25;
      - מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6:23 (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v 25 [J]), cf. Nu 27:4, 11 (P);

- מ׳ בֵּית אֲבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9:1 *clan of his mother's father-house;*
- incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9:21() 10:21;
- with specif. name, in series גְּבֶר, בַּיִת, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7:14(), 17b, c (all J; v 17a read pl. Di Benn, or < שֵׁבֶט GFM Ju 13:2; Steuern allows either);
- cf. Dt 29:17; Ju 21:24, מ׳ אָבִי בְיִשׂ׳ 1 S 18:18 (+ חַיַּי, v. II. [חַי]);
- אִישׁ ... מִמ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל 2 S 16:5;
- with name also Ru 2:1, 3 and (non-Isr.) Jb 32:2.

b. in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13:2; 17:7; 18:19, cf. v 2 (|| שֵׁבֶט v 1), v 11 (yet in these two read poss. pl., v. GFM).

c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11:10 (J) Je 2:4; 31:1, cf. 3:14; Nu 1:2, 18; 2:34; 33:54 (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4:7:

- Est 9:28 (מְדִינָה, מ׳, דּוֹד).

d. usually (P) techn. divisions of tribes of Israel, Ex 6:14, 15, 19, 25; Nu 3:15 + 112 times Nu (93 times Nu 26, incl. v 43 where הַשּׁוּחָמִי appar. = Dan), 34 times Jos 13–21;

- also 1 Ch 6:4, 45; 7:5; Zc 12:13;
- divisions of Gershom, etc.
- (in Levi) Nu 3:18, 19, 20 + 41 times Ex Nu Jos Ch;
- subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3:21() + 6 times Nu 3 + 4:18;
- cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2:53; 4:2, 8, 21, 27, 38; 5:7;
- also Zc 12:12b, c. 13 b, 14 a, and (distrib.) v 12a 14b, pleonast.
- מ׳ מַטֵּה אֲבִיהֶם Nu 36:6 cf. v 8, and (מַטֵּה מ׳ א׳) v 12.

e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16:28 = ψ 96:7, ψ 22:28;

- in Edom Gn 36:40 (P).

f. in wider sense = people, nation;

- כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3:2; Gn 12:3; 28:14 (both J), cf. Je 10:25; Ez 20:32; Na 3:4 (all || גּוֹיִם), Zc 14:17; Je 1:15; 25:9;

- as one's posterity Gn 10:30, 31, 32 (all P), so prob. v 5 (P; Di Dr);
- = all Isr. Am 3:1, Judah Mi 2:3; Je 8:3 (הַמ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שִׁתֵּי הַמ׳ 33:24;
- מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14:18;
- cf. ψ 107:41.
- †

2. = *guild* 1 Ch 2:55 (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families).
   - †
3. = *species, kind:*
   a. of judgments Je 15:3.
   b. animals Gn 8:19 (P).
   - †
4. pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31:34 (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שֻׁפִּים S[8206] GK[9157, 9158]

n.pr.m. v. √ שׁפף.

שָׁפַט S[8199] TWOT[2443] GK[9149]$_{185}$

vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שֹׁפֵט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb[381]; Biblical Aramaic שָׁפְטִין; Assyrian *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דִּין), *judge* Dl[WB 684], *šipṭu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu*, *captain*?] Jen [iv (1889), 278 f.]; on poss. connexion with Arabic سفط (*sft*) v. Nö [xi (1886), 724]; on usage of vb. see Ferguson [viii (1888), 130 ff.]);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 16:31 +, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16:5, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11:3;
- 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31:53 +, יִשְׁפֹּוטוּ Ex 18:26 (Ki יִשְׁפּוֹטוּ; cf. Ges [47 g]), etc.;
- *Inf. abs*. שָׁפוֹט Gn 19:9;

- cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1:1, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8:13 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. שְׁפָט־ Pr 31:9, שָׁפְטָה ψ 82:8; La 3:59, שִׁפְטוּ Is 1:17 +, שִׁפְטוּ Zc 7:9, etc.;
- *Pt*. שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3:13 +, etc.;—

1. *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late):

a. of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18:25 (J), || מֶלֶךְ, מְחֹקֵק Is 33:22.

b. of man, Gn 19:9() (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18:13 (E), making known statutes v 16 (E);

- so his assistants v 22(), 26() (E), || Dt 1:16;
- of שפטי ישׂראל Nu 25:5 (executioners);
- ׳י set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju 2:16, 18; 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10, to deliver Isr., שפט ישׂראל Ju 3:10; 4:4; 10:2, 3 + 9 times Ju, 1 S 4:18; 7:15, 16, 17; 2 K 23:22, cf. 1 S 7:6;
- Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju 2:17, 18, 19; 1 S 8:1, 2; 2 K 23:22;
- שֹׁפְטֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 17:6 (|| 2 S 7:7 שִׁבְטֵי), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru 1:1() (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 21);
- שׁפט, || מֶלֶךְ 1 S 8:5, 6, 20; Ho 7:7; 13:10;
- שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4:14 (= king);
- king *judges* people 1 K 3:9() = 2 Ch 1:10; 1 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21; 2 Ch 1:11;
- abs. 1 K 7:7; Is 16:5;
- || שׂרים Ex 2:14 (E) Am 2:3; Zp 3:3;
- || יוֹעֵץ Is 1:26; Jb 12:17, cf. Is 3:2;
- שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40:23 (|| רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8:16 (|| שׂרים), ψ 2:10; 148:11 (|| מלכים);
- שפטינו אשׁר שׁפטונו Dn 9:12().

2. specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions:

a. of God ψ 82:1:

- שׁ׳ בֵּין ... וּבֵין Gn 16:5 (J; domestic), Ju 11:27();
- 1 S 24:13, 16 (all of war), Ez 34:20 (relig.);
- c. בֵּין ... לְ Ez 34:17, 22 (relig.);
- c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31:53 (E; domestic), Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 (of war);
- c. בְּ 2 Ch 20:12 (war);
- c. acc. 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; Ec 3:17, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21:22 (|| ידע), 23:7;
- abs. Ex 5:21 (J) Jb 22:13;
- שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11:20 ψ 9:5;
- י׳ is שׁוֹפֵט צַדִּיק 7:12.

b. of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין ... וּבֵין Ex 18:16 (E) Nu 35:24 (P) Dt 1:16 (all civil), Is 5:3 (relig.);

- c. acc. Lv 19:15 (H) Dt 25:1 (all civil), Ez 20:4();
- 22:2();
- 23:36;
- שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16:18; 1 K 3:28 (Sol.);
- במשׁפטים Ez 44:24, c. ל 2 Ch 19:6;
- abs. Ez 44:24; Is 11:3 (king);
- influenced by bribes Mi 3:11; 7:3; Jb 9:24;
- Absalom desires to decide cases as שׁפֵט 2 S 15:4 (implying lack of such in his time);
- according to 2 Ch 19:5, 6 Jehoshaphat set up שׁפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense;
- code of Dt recognizes them:
- הַשֹּׁפֵט declares דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 17:9, 12; 25:2;

- שֹׁפְטִים + שֹׁטְרִים 16:18; 1 Ch 23:4; 26:29; Jos 8:33 (+ זְקֵנִים), 23:2; 24:1 (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21:2; Ezr 10:14, + כֹּהֲנִים;

- Dt 19:17, 18, שֹׁרִים 2 Ch 1:2.

3. *execute judgment:*

a. *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7:9, מֵישָׁרִים שׁ׳ ψ 58:2 *judge uprightly;*

- משפט שלום Zc 8:16, צֶדֶק Pr 31:9, עָוֶל ψ 82:2.

b. *vindicating*, c. acc.:

- (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10:18, acc. pers. 26:1; 43:1; 58:12 (read שְׁפָטֶם for שפטים), שׁ׳ משפט La 3:59;

- מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24:16; 2 S 18:19, 31;

- שָׁפְטֵנִי י׳ כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7:9;

- שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקְךָ 35:24.

- (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 1:17, 23;

- דל(ים) 11:4; Pr 29:14 ψ 82:3;

- עניי עם 72:4;

- משפט אביונים Je 5:28.

c. *condemning and punishing*, (1) God כְּדַרְכֵי פ׳ acc. to ways of Ez 7:3, 8; 18:30; 24:14; 33:20; 36:19;

- במשפטים 7:27; 23:24;

- משפטי נאפות 16:38 (= 23:45 of human judges);

- c. acc. 1 S 3:13 ψ 51:6 Is 51:5; Ez 11:10, 11; 21:35; 35:11.

- (2) of man, only שִׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 109:31 and Ez 23:45 supr., prob. also ψ 141:6 (corrupt).

d. *at theophanic advent for final judgment:*

- God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50:6; 75:8;
- שפט הארץ 94:2, c. acc. בא לִשְׁפֹּט הארץ 96:13 = 1 Ch 16:33, ψ 98:9;
- שׁ׳ הארץ 82:8;
- כל הגוים Jo 4:12;
- עמים ψ 67:5;
- תבל 9:9; 96:13 = 98:9;
- שׁ׳ מישרים 75:3.

Niph. *Pf*. 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20:36 + 4 times;

- *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפֵט Ez 20:36;
- אִשָּׁפְטָה 1 S 12:7, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr*. הִשָּׁפֵט 2 Ch 22:8;
- sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37:33; 109:7;
- *Pt*. נִשְׁפָּט Is 59:4 + 4 times;—

1. recipr., (Ges [51 d]), *enter into controversy, plead:*

- c. אֵת *with*, of God Je 2:35; Ez 17:20 (+ acc. rei) 20:35, 36[()];
- 38:22;
- of man 1 S 12:7 (+ וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם 𝔊 We), Pr 29:9;
- c. עִם, of God Jo 4:2, of man 2 Ch 22:8;
- c. ל, of God Je 25:31;
- נשׁ׳ יחד Is 43:26 *have controversy together;*

- באשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66:16;

- באמונה 59:4.

2. pass. *be judged*, ψ 9:20; 37:33; 109:7.

- **Pôʿel** *Pt*. sf. מְשֻׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מִשְׁפָּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges [55 b]) Jb 9:15;

- + Zp 3:15 ψ 109:31 We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט S[8201] TWOT[2443a] GK[9150]]

n.m. Ex 6:6 **judgment**;—

- pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6:6 +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14:21;—

- *acts of judgment* (cf. משפטים), בשׁפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6:6; 7:4 (P);

- c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12:12; Nu 33:4 (P), Ez 5:10, 15; 11:9; 16:41; 25:11; 28:22, 26; 30:14, 19 (all of God);

- men Ez 16:41;

- c. את, 2 Ch 24:24 (Syrians against Joash);

- שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14:21;

- נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19:29 *judgments are prepared for scorners* (𝔊 שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles [69] [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שְׁפוֹט S[8196] TWOT[2443b] GK[9144]

n.m. si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ 2 Ch 20:9 (so 𝔊 𝔖, but dub.);

- pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23:10 (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט S[8202] GK[9151]

n.pr.m. (*he hath judged*);—

- usually Σαφατ[θ]:

1. father of Elisha 1 K 19:16, 19; 2 K 3:11; 6:31.
2. prince of Simeon Nu 13:5.
3. grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22.
4. Gaddite chief 5:12 (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]).
5. herdsman of David 27:29 (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, 𝔊L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט S[4941] TWOT[2443c] GK[5477]422

n.m. Gn 40:13 **judgment**;—

- abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21:31 + 203 times, + לְ ◌ֹ◌ִשְׁפָּט Ez 44:24 (but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Co al.);
- cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23:6 + 50 times;
- sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40:27 +;
- מִשְׁפָּטָם Je 49:12 +;
- מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27:5;
- pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4:12 + 34 times;
- sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33:10 +, etc.;—

1. *judgment:*
   a. *act of deciding a case:*
      - מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1:17, is from him Pr 16:33; 29:26;
      - אֱלֹהֵי הַמּ׳ Mal 2:17;
      - חֹשֶׁן מ׳ Ex 28:15 *the pouch of judgment*, so v 29, 30 (P);
      - worn on heart of Aaron v 30 (P);
      - מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16:18;

- הֵבִין מ׳ Jb 32:9;
- שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3:28;
- עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3:28;
- דְּבַר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17:9; 2 Ch 19:6;
- רוח מ׳ Is 28:6;
- במשׁפט Lv 19:15, 35 (H) Dt 1:17; Pr 16:10; 24:23;
- במ׳ האורים Nu 27:21 (P);
- למשׁפט 35:12 Jos 20:6 (P) Dt 17:8; Ju 4:5; 2 S 15:2, 6; 2 Ch 19:8; Is 34:5; 41:1; 54:17; 59:11; Hb 1:12; Mal 3:5 ψ 9:8; 35:23; 76:10; 122:5; Jb 9:19 (Ez 44:24 v. supr.).
- †

b. *place, court*, *seat of judgment* Dt 25:1; 1 K 7:7; Is 28:6; Ec 3:16.

- †

c. *process, procedure, litigation* before judges:

- הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14:3; Ec 11:9; 12:14;
- בא במ׳, c. עם Is 3:14; Jb 22:4, c. את ψ 143:2, c. יחדו Jb 9:32, הלך במ׳ Jb 34:23, cf. Ez 34:16 ψ 112:5;
- pl. דבר משׁפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1:16; 4:12; 12:1; 39:5 = 52:9, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in || 2 K 25:6, by error.
- †

d. *case* or *cause* presented for judgment:

- בעל מ׳ Is 50:8;
- ערךְ מ׳ Jb 13:18; 23:4;
- שׁמע מ׳ 1 K 3:11;
- שׁפט מ׳ La 3:59, cf. Nu 27:5 (P) 2 S 15:4.

- †

e. *sentence, decision* of judgment:

- כן משׁפטך 1 K 20:40 *thus is thy sentence;*
- עת ומ׳ Ec 8:5, 6 *time and sentence;*
- על מ׳ Dt 17:11 *according to the sentence;*
- מ׳ מָוֶת 19:6; 21:22; Je 26:11, 16;
- מ׳ דמים Ez 7:23, cf. Hb 1:4() ψ 7:7; 17:2; Ez 23:45;
- pl. only Ez 16:38 משׁפטי נאפות;
- Ho 6:5 read sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Hi Che;
- cf. Hos 5:1.
- †

f. *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בֵּין Je 7:5; Ez 18:8, cf. Dt 32:41; Zp 3:8;

- c. בְּ *against* ψ 119:84; 149:9;
- ב om.
- 9:17; Ez 39:21, מ׳ בא אל Je 48:21, ברוח מ׳ Is 4:4, מ׳ מואב Je 48:47, cf. Is 53:8; Je 51:9; Ho 5:1, 11; 10:4; Jb 36:17;
- pl. Is 26:8, 9; Ez 5:8; Zp 3:15 ψ 10:5;
- *in favour of*, עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7:9 ψ 9:5;
- מ׳ לעשׁוקים 146:7;
- דין מ׳ והציל Je 21:12, cf. Zc 7:9; 8:16;
- pl. ψ 48:12 = 97:8; 103:6; 105:5, 7 = 1 Ch 16:12, 14.
- †

g. *time of judgment*, לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1:5 (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection).

2. attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, *justice, right, rectitude:*

a. of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30:18;

- הֲשֹׁפֵט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18:25 (J), cf. Jb 40:8; Dt 32:4 ψ 111:7;
- he loves it 33:5; 37:28; 99:4;
- צדק ומ׳ Ho 2:21 ψ 89:15 = 97:2;
- will not pervert it Jb 8:3; 34:12, cf. 37:23;
- כמשפטך ψ 119:149 (||חסדך);
- מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה 36:7 (read sg.).

b. of man:

- אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106:3 (||צדקה);
- the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37:30;
- so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12:5;
- put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29:14, chosen 34:4;
- עשׂה מ׳:
  - God requires that man should do it Mi 6:8; Is 1:17; 56:1, cf. 61:8;
  - it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21:15;
  - rulers should know it Mi 3:1, cf. Pr 29:4;
- wicked ruler שׂוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34:17;
- abhors it Mi 3:9, cf. Pr 19:28; 21:7; 28:5.

3. *ordinance* promulgated by שֹׁפֵט:

- 1 S 8:9, 11; 10:25 (law of king);
- Levit. ordinances Lv 5:10; 9:16 + 13 times P, 1 Ch 15:13; 24:19 2 Ch 4:7, 20; 8:14; 35:13; Ne 8:18;
- חק ומ׳ Ex 15:25; Jos 24:25 (E) 1 S 30:25, cf. ψ 81:5;

- חקת מ׳ Nu 27:11; 35:29 (P);
- divine law in gen.
- מ׳ יהוה Je 8:7;
- מ׳ אלהים Is 58:2; Je 5:4, 5 (|| דֶּרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25:9;
- || תורה Is 42:4; 51:4; Ezr 7:10;
- cf. Zp 2:3 ψ 119:43, 160;
- pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33:10, 21 (poem), Is 58:2; Ez 44:24 ψ 19:10; 119:7 + 16 times, 147:20.

4. *decision* of the שֹׁפֵט in a case of law (v. Br [252]):
   - sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21:31 (E);
   - pl. of series of decisions 21:1; 24:3 (JE) Dt 7:12 (D^2);
   - in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כי or אם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים 4:1, 5, 8, 14, 45 +;
   - in code of H and after, in combin.
   - חקות ומשפטים, Lv 18:4, 5, 26; 19:37 +;
   - (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against נפשׁ כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br [254 f.]);
   - other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26:16; Nu 36:13; Dt 30:16; 2 K 17:37; 2 Ch 33:8; Ne 9:13 ψ 18:23; 89:31; 147:19.

5. one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:*
   - מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18:3 *due of the priests*, מ׳ הַבְּכֹרָה 21:17;
   - מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32:7 *right of redemption;*
   - מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v 8;
   - הִטָּה מ׳ Ex 23:6 (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16:19; 23:6; 24:17; 27:19; 1 S 8:3; La 3:35, cf. Pr 18:5;
   - מ׳ יְתוֹם Dt 10:18;

- מ׳ אביון Ex 23:6 (E) Je 5:28 ψ 140:13;
- מ׳ עניים Is 10:2; Jb 36:6;
- הסיר מ׳ 27:2; 34:5, cf. Is 40:27; 49:4.

6. **a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5:8;
   - *fitness* Is 28:26; 40:14 (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di).

   b. *custom, manner:*
   - מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2:13 *custom of the priests* (*rightful due*, according to Th We Dr and most);
   - מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27:11 *his* (David's) *custom;*
   - מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17:33 *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17:26, 27 (RS[1, 24, 2nd ed. 23]);
   - כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40:13; Ex 21:9 (E) Ju 18:7; 1 K 18:28; 2 K 11:14; 17:34; 1 Ch 6:17; Ez 42:11 ψ 119:132.
   - †

   c. מה משׁפט Ju 13:12 *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1:7.
   - †**d**. *plan* … of the tabernacle Ex 26:30 (P);
   - temple 1 K 6:38;
   - palace Je 30:18.

†שְׁפַטְיָה(וּ) S[8203] GK[9153]

n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath judged, vindicated*);—

- usually Σαφατια(ς):

1. יְהוֹ-:
   a. fifth son of David 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:3 (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, 𝔊L Σαφατιας).
   b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38:1 (B Σαφανιας)
   c. man of Judah Ne 11:4.
   d. chiefs of families of restoration:

- (1) Ezr 2:4 = Ne 7:9; Ezr 8:8;
- (2) 2:57 = Ne 7:59.

e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8.

2. יְהוֹ-:

a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21:2.

b. hero of David 1 Ch 12:5.

c. Simeonite 27:16.

†שִׁפְטָן S[8204] GK[9154]

n.pr.m. (*judgment*);—

- prince of Ephraim Nu 34:24;
- Σαβαθα(ν), 𝔊L Σαφαταν.

I. שִׁפְי S[8195, 8205] TWOT[2440b] GK[9155, 9156] v. I. שׁפה.

II. שִׁפְי S[8195, 8205] TWOT[2440b] GK[9155, 9156] v. שִׁפּוֹ sub I. שׁפה.

שֻׁפִּים S[8206] GK[9157, 9158] v. שׁפף.

שָׁפַךְ S[8210] TWOT[2444] GK[9161]$_{113}$

vb. pour out, pour (NH id.*;* Assyrian *šapâku*, *pour out*, especially (Dl[WB] Jen[Kosmol. 41]) earth, to form mound; Arabic سَفَكَ (*safaka*) *pour out*, cf. سَبَكَ (*sabaka*) *melt and pour into mould;* Ethiopic ሰበከ: (*sabaka*) Aramaic שְׁפַךְ, ܫܦܰܟ (*špak*) (rare) = BH);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ֫ 1 K 2:31 +;

- 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24:7, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19:32 +;
- 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12:16 +, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. שְׁפוֹךְ Ju 6:20 +, שְׁפָךְ־ ψ 69:25;
- fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2:19, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. שְׁפָךְ־ 1 K 18:28 +, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59:7 +, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9:6 +, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22:3, etc.;
- *pass*. שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79:10, שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20:33, 34;—

1. lit.:

a. *pour out, pour* water Ex 4:9 (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7:6 (+ לִפְנֵי יְ׳, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־ פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יְ׳) Am 5:8; 9:6;

- blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12:16, 24; 15:23, cf. Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7;
- also + אֶל loc. Ex 29:12; Lv 4:7, 18, 25, 30, 34;
- + עַל pers. reflex.
- 1 K 18:28;
- *pour out* broth Ju 6:20, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (לְ) false gods) Is 57:6;
- dust Lv 14:41 (P; אֶל loc.);
- c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see especially Assyrian *šapâku* Dl[WB 679 b] Jen[Kosmol. 41]), + עַל־ of city 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33; Je 6:6; Ez 4:2; 26:8, אֶל־ 2 S 20:15;
- abs. Ez 17:17; 21:27; Dn 11:15;
- וַיִּשׁ׳ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20:10 (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יִשׁ׳ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16:13 (metaph., יְ׳ subj.).

b. techn., acc.;

- דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37:22 (E) 9:6 (P) 1 S 25:31; Ez 22:4 + 9 times Ez, + 15 times (pass. ψ 79:10) + Ez 36:18 (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22:8 (c. אַרְצָה);
- acc. דָּמִים †1 K 2:31; 1 Ch 28:3 ψ 79:3 (כַּמַּיִם).

2. fig.:

a. יְ׳ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.:

- עֲלֵיהֶם אֶשׁ׳ כַּמַּיִם עֶבְרָתִי Ho 5:10;
- שׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל Ez 14:19 + 8 times Ez, Je 10:25; Is 42:25 ψ 79:6 (אֶל et עַל);
- acc. ח׳ om.
- Je 6:11;
- c. ב loc. La 2:4;
- ח׳ שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20:33, 34;
- acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4:11;
- acc. זַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21:36 + 3 times;
- acc. בּוּז *contempt*, עַל pers., Jb 12:21 = ψ 107:40;
- *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14:16 (i.e. requite it);
- *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39:29, cf. Zc 12:10; Jo 3:1, 2.

b. hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2:19, לְפָנָיו לִבָּכֶם ψ 62:9 (i.e. bef. יְ׳), אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי יְ׳ 1 S 1:15, עָלַי (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42:5;

- אֶת־שִׂיחוֹ לִפְנֵי יְ׳ ψ 102:1 (title), cf. 142:3;
- in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16:15, cf. 23:8.
- †

Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2:11, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9:6 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16:36;—
- *be poured out:*
- of ashes 1 K 13:3, 5, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12:27;
- *be shed*, of blood Gn 9:6 (P) Dt 19:10;
- in fig. La 2:11 *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin*.);
- ψ 22:15 *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless);
- subj. נִחַשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16:36 (v. II. [נְחשֶׁת]; cf. v 15 **Qal 2 b**).
- †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1:17 *be poured out* כָּעָפָר, of blood;
- שֻׁפַּךְ Nu 35:33 (P) *be shed*, of blood;
- 3 fs. שֻׁפְכָה ψ 73:2 Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שֻׁפְכוּ).
- †Hithp. *Impf*. 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30:16 *my soul pours itself out upon me*;
- 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפַּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־קֹדֶשׁ (Ges[54 k]) La 4:1 fig. of slaughter;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. בְּהִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמֹּתָם 2:12, i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ S[8211] TWOT[2444a] GK[9162]

n.[m.] place of **pouring**;—

- cstr. שֶׁ֫פֶךְ הַדָּשֶׁן Lv 4:12() (P).

†שָׁפְכָה S[8212] TWOT[2444b] GK[9163]

n.f. **male organ** (as fluid-duct);—

- abs. כְּרוּת שָׁ֫פְכָה Dt 23:2 (|| פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפֵל S[8213] TWOT[2445] GK[9164, 9167]

vb. be or **become low**, be abased (NH, der. spec.; Assyrian *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM[xxix (1875), 604]; Arabic سَفِلَ, سَفُلَ, سَفَلَ (*safila, safula, safala*) *be low* (Lag [48]); Aramaic שְׁפַל, ܫܦܰܠ (*špal*) (der. spec.));—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֫ Is 2:11;

- 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29:4, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּל 2:9; 5:15;
- 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5:15, etc.;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. שְׁפַל Ec 12:4; Pr 16:19, v. infr.;—

1. all Is:
   - *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10:33 (|| גְּבֵהִים), mts.
   - 40:4 (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂא 2:12 (but read, for שׁ֫, נִשְׂגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che Di-Kit Marti);
   - fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2:9; 5:15, his loftiness 2:17, haughty eyes v 11 (all || שָׁחַח), 5:15;
   - of city 32:19;
   - as helping vb. (= adv.) וְשׁ֫ מֵאֶרֶץ תְּדַבֵּרִי 29:4 *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges [120 g]; || מֵעָפָר תִּשַּׁח אִמְרָתֵךְ).
2. שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16:19 *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.;
   - Thes RobGes. al. sub שָׁפָל.
3. of sound Ec 12:4.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25:12, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75:8, sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה יַשְׁפִּילָהּ Is 26:5 (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.;

- *Imv*. mpl. (sf.) (הַשְׁפִּילֵ הוּ Jb 40:11 Je 13:18;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. sf. הַשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25:7 (Ez 21:31 read *abs*. הַשְׁפֵּיל, || הַגְבֵּהַּ, so Co Krae Ges [113 bb R. 3]);
- Pt. מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2:7 ψ 147:6;
- מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges [90 l]) ψ 113:6;—

1. usually fig., י׳ subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17:24 (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי);
   - city Is 26:5 (|| הֵשַׁח);
   - fortress 25:12 (+ הֵשַׁח;
   - Du thinks doublet of 26:5);
   - *humiliate* pride v 11; 13:11, cf. Jb 40:11;
   - obj. עֵינַיִם רָמוֹת ψ 18:28, so read also || 2 S 22:28, י׳מַשׁ׳אַף־מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2:7, רְשָׁעִים ψ 147:6;
   - זֶה יַשׁ׳ וְזֶה יָרִים 75:8, cf. Ez 21:31.
2. hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25:7;
   - subj. hum. pride Pr 29:23;
   - declar.
   - Is 57:9 *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל.
3. as helping vb.: + vb. coörd., הַשׁ׳ שֵׁ֫בוּ Je 13:18 *make low, sit down* = take a low seat (Ges [120 g]);
   - + inf. מַשׁ׳ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113:6 *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. י׳;
   - || הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁ֫בֶת v 5;
   - Ges [114n]).—
   - הִשְׁפִּילוּ וַתֹּאמֶר גֵּוָ֫ה Jb 22:29 is dub.;
   - || יוֹשִׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וַתֹּא׳, read then הִשְׁפִּיל, א׳ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du;

- > *they cast* (thee) *down* (RV);
- *men are cast down* (הִשׁ֫ intrans.;
- AV, cf. Lag [121]);
- (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֵׁפֶל S[8216] TWOT[2445a] GK[9165]

n.[m.] **low estate, condition**;—

- abs. שׁ֫ Ec 10:6 (opp. מְרוֹמִים);
- sf. שְׁפָלֵנוּ ψ 136:23.

†שִׁפְלָה S[8218] TWOT[2445b] GK[9168]

n.f. humiliation;—

- Is 32:19 (of city).

שָׁפָל S[8217] TWOT[2445c] GK[9166]

adj. low;—

- abs. שׁ֫ 2 S 6:22 +, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29:23 +;
- fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17:14 +, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v 6;
- pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5:11;—

1. *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17:6, tree v 24 (opp. גָּבֹהַּ);
   - שׁ֫ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13:20 *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v 21, 26, cf. 14:37.
2. of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17:14; 29:14, 15;
   - *low* in station Jb 5:11 (opp. שָׂגְבוּ), Ez 21:31 (Ges [90 f]; read הַשְׁפָלָה).
3. *humiliated*, שׁ֫ בְּעֵינָי 2 S 6:22;

- pl. Mal 2:9 (|| נִבְזִים).

4. *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138:6 (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57:15 (|| נִדְכָּאִים);

- שְׁפַל רוּחַ v 15, Pr 29:23 (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), + 16:19 Thes al. (but v. √ **Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה S[8219] TWOT[2445d] GK[9169]

n.f. lowland;—

- always abs. שׁ֫ c. art., except sf. שְׁפֵלָתֹה Jos 11:16;—
- *lowland:*

1. usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts.
   - (on exact limits v. GASm [201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f.] Buhl [104] Dr [iii. 892 f.]):
   - almost always disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sometimes from הָעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1:7; Jos 9:1 (R) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10:40; 12:8 (both R), Ju 1:9 (perhaps R, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15:33 (P), Je 17:26; 32:44; 33:13; Ob 19; Zc 7:7 2 Ch 26:10; 28:18 (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, plateau E. of Jordan);
   - region of sycomores 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15; 9:27; 1 Ch 27:28.
2. of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11:2;
   - W. of mts. of Ephr. v 16 (both R).

†שִׁפְלוּת S[8220] TWOT[2445e] GK[9170]

n.f. sinking;—

- cstr. שׁ֫ יָדַיִם Ec 10:18 *sinking of hands*, negligence;
- (|| עֲצַלְתַּיִם).

†שָׁפָם S[8223] GK[9171]

n.pr.m. in Gad 1 Ch 5:12;

- 𝔊 Σαβατ, A Σαφαμ, 𝔊L Σαφαν.

†שְׁפָם S[8221] GK[9172]

n.pr.loc. on E. border of Israel;

- ש׳ Nu 34:10, שְׁפָמָה v 11;
- 𝔊 Σεπφαμαρ;
- site unknown.

שֻׁפָּם S[8309] TWOT[2334a] v. שֻׁפִּים sub שפף.

†שְׁפַמּוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שְׁפָּ׳; van d. H. Gi שְׁפָּ׳);—

n.pr.loc. in Negebe 1 S 30:28;

- Σαφει;
- A Σαφαμως, 𝔊L Σεφειμωθ.

†שְׁפָמִי S[8225] GK[9175]

adj.gent. (of foreg.?);—

- 1 Ch 27:27.

שׁוּפָמִי S[7781] GK[8793]

adj.gent. v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שפף.

שׁפן TWOT[2446] (v of foll.; cf. Arabic ثُفُن (*ṯufun*) Fresnel [1838, 514] Thes[1467] [usually called وَبْر (*wabr*) or طُبْسُن (*ṭubsun*)]).

†I. שָׁפָן S[8227] TWOT[2446a] GK[9176, 9177]

n.m. Lv 11:5 **rock-badger**, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney;*—

- abs. ש׳ Dt 14:7 = Lv 11:5 (P; unclean animal);
- living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104:18 Pr 30:26.—

- Vid. Rob iii. 66, 387 Tr NHB 75; 1, and 1 Dr Dt Post CONEY McLean-Shipley ID.

†II. שָׁפָן S8227 TWOT2446a GK9176, 9177

n.pr.m. Σαφ(φ)αν:

1. secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22:3, 8(), 9, 10(), 12, 14; 2 Ch 34:8, 15(), 16, 18(), 20.

2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb. = **1**):
   - 2 K 22:12; 25:22; Je 26:24; 39:14; 40:5, 9, 11; 41:2; 43:6; 2 Ch 34:20.

3. father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29:3, perhaps = **2**.

4. father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36:10 (called הַסֹּפֵר), v 11, 12, perhaps = **1.**

5. father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8:11, possibly = **1.**

שׁוֹפָן S5855 GK8794 v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743a supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן S3473 GK3836

n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:22;

- Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, 𝔊L Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע TWOT2447 (√ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant;* 𝔗 שְׁפַע, Syriac ܫܦܥ (*špaʿ*), *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע S8228 TWOT2447a GK9179

n.[m.] **abundance**;—

- cstr. שׁ֫ Dt 33:19.

†[שִׁפְעָה S8229 TWOT2447b GK9180], שִׁפְעַת

n.f. **abundance, quantity**;—

- appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9:17, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > 𝔊 Kit עָפָר);
- cstr. שִׁפְעַת יֵהוּא v 17 *Jehu's multitude;*
- cstr., of horses Ez 26:10, camels Is 60:6;
- of waters Jb 22:11; 38:34.

†שִׁפְעִי S[8230] GK[9181]

n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4:37;

- Σεφει, 𝔊L Σωφει.

שׁפף TWOT[2448] (√ of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן S[8207] TWOT[2448a] GK[9159]

n.[m.] **horned snake**, 𝔊 κεράστης (Arabic سِفٌّ, سُفٌّ (*siffun, sufun*) Frey);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Gn 49:17 (|| נָחָשׁ);
- = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.]—
- שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם S[8197] GK[9145]

n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—

- Nu 26:39, Σουταλα, 𝔊L Σοφαν (= מֻפִּים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46:21, שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפָּם 1 Ch 7:12).

†שׁוּפָמִי S[7781] GK[8793]

adj. gent. of foregonig, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26:39.

†שְׁפוּפָן S[8197] GK[9146]

n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:5, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, 𝔊L Σεπφαμ.

†שֻׁפִּים S[8206] GK[9157, 9158]

n.pr.m.

1. שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7:15, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, 𝔊L Σαφιν, appar. = שֻׁפִּם v 12, Σαπφειν, 𝔊L Σαφαν (cf. מֻפִּים, שְׁפוּפָם).

2. שֻׁפִּים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26:16.

†[שָׁפַר S[8231] TWOT[2449] GK[9182]]

vb. **be beautiful, fair, comely** (Arabic سَفَرَ (*safara*) *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aramaic שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6:2), ܫܦܪ (*špar*) *be beautiful, bright, pleasing*, ܫܦܝܪ (*šapir*) *beautiful*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. שָׁפְרָה עָלָי (Aramaic) ψ 16:6 (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֶׁ֫פֶר S[8233, 8234] TWOT[2449a] GK[9183, 9184]]

n. m. **beauty, goodliness**;—

- abs. אִמְרֵי־שָׁ֫פֶר Gn 49:21 (v. אֹמֶר, אָמִיר).

†II. [שֶׁ֫פֶר S[8233, 8234] TWOT[2449a] GK[9183, 9184]]

n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—

- הַר־שָׁ֫פֶר Nu 33:23, 24 (P);
- Σαφαρ.

†I. שִׁפְרָה S[8235, 8236] TWOT[2449b] GK[9185, 9186]

n.f. **fairness, clearness**, of sky;—

- abs. שׁ׳ Jb 26:13 by his breath the sky becomes *fair*(*ness*), v. especially De Di Bu Du;

- > Che [1897, 578] (after 𝔊) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סֹגֵר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה S[8235, 8236] TWOT[2449b] GK[9185, 9186]

n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1:15 (E);

- Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag [90]).

†שָׁפִיר S[8208] GK[9160]

n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1:11 (= שָׁמִיר Jos 15:48?);

- 𝔊 καλῶς (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר S[829] TWOT[182, 182a] GK[882] vid. s.v.

שֹׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר[72]

n.m. Is 27:13 horn, for blowing (Aramaic שִׁיפּוּרָא √ dub.; CAdler [1889, clxxi ff.] cp. Assyrian *š/sappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ׳ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr Am 2:2 (with illustr.));—

- abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 S 6:15 +, שׁ׳ Ex 19:16 +;
- cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25:9;
- pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7:22 +, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6:4 +;
- sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7:8;—
- *horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.:
- Ho 8:1; Ju 7:8, 16; Is 58:1 (sim.) Jb 39:25 (בְּדֵי שׁ׳, v. דַּי **2 a**);
- שׁ׳ (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v 6, 8, 13 (all E);
- שׁ׳(הַ) קוֹל Ex 19:16, 19; 20:18 (Gi v 15), Jos 6:5, 20 (all E), Am 2:2 + 13 times;

- תָּקַע בַּשֹּׁ֫פָר = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3:27; 6:34; Jos 6:4 + 9 times Jos, 1 S 13:3; 1 K 1:34, 39 + 9 times, + (יִ subj.) Zc 9:14;
- תָּקַע שֹׁ֫פָר Ho 5:8; Am 3:6 (vb. Niph.), Je 4:5 + 7 times, + תִּקְעֵי הַשֹּׁ֫פָר Jos 6:9 Qr (Kt תָּקְעוּ) + 6 times;
- בְּתֵקַע שֹׁ֫פָר הַשֹּׁ֫פָר לְתָקוֹעַ Ju 7:20, ψ 150:3;
- also הֶעֱבִיר שֹׁ֫פָר תְּרוּעָת יוֹם שֹׁ֫פָר וּתְרוּעָה Lv 25:9a (H), cf. v 9b (P), Zp 1:16;
- used on religious occasions, Jos 6:4ff.
- Lv 25:9; Jo 2:1, 15 ψ 47:6; 81:4; 98:6; 150:3; 2 Ch 15:14.—
- On שֹׁ֫פָר v. Adler[The Shophar (1894)] Dr Am 2:2 Hpt[ψψ 221 f.] Abrahams [TRUMPET].

†[שִׁפְרוֹר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר S[8237] TWOT[2449d] GK[9188] Qr]

n.[**m.**] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (v שָׁפַר; Dl[126] cp. Assyrian vb. *šuparruru*, *spread out* (Id.[684]));

- appar. of (*brightly-coloured*?) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נָטָה שַׁפְרוּרוֹ Je 43:10 (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

[שָׁפַת S[8239] TWOT[2441a] GK[9189]], אַשְׁפֹּת S[830] TWOT[2441b] GK[883], מִשְׁפְּתַיִם S[4942] TWOT[2441c] GK[5478] v. II. שפה.

†II. שְׁפַתַּיִם S[8240] TWOT[2450] GK[9190, 9191]

n.[**m.**]**du.** doubtful word:

- usually **hook-shaped pegs, hooks**, so 𝔗 Thes AV RV;
- abs. וְהַשֹּׁ֫פָת Ez 40:43;
- < 𝔖 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𝔊, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפַת).—

- I. שׁ׳ v. √ שׁפה.

שָׁצַף S[8241] TWOT[2373a] GK[9192] v. שָׁטַף sub שׁטף.

†שָׁקַד S[8245, 8246] TWOT[2451, 2451b] GK[5481, 9193, 9194]

vb. watch, wake (Ph. שׁקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* 𝔗 שְׁקֵד = BH);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ׳ ψ 127:1, שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31:28 ψ 102:8;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21:32 (Me Bu יִשְׁקֳדוּ), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9:14, 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31:28;
- *Imv*. mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8:29;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8:34;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁקֵד Je 1:12 +;
- pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29:20;—

1. *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, י׳ subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31:28();
   - 44:27;
   - עַל rei, to perform it 1:12; Dn 9:14;
   - so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29:20;
   - of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5:6 (to seize prey, fig.);
   - of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8:34 (|| שָׁמַר);
   - = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21:32, cf. (abs.) שׁ׳ וְשִׁמְרוּ Ezr 8:29, and (of watchman, שׁמר) ψ 127:1.
2. *be wakeful, wake*, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102:3.—

- La 1:14 read perhaps Niph. *Pf*. נִשְׁקַד עַל־פִּשְׁעַי (𝔊 Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT נִשְׂקַד עֹל פ׳.—

Pu. denom.

- v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד S[8247] TWOT[2451a] GK[9196]

n.[**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH id.; so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, according to Ki Thes Lag [45] al.; Aramaic שִׁיגְדָּא, ܫܶܓܕܳܐ, ܫܶܓܕܬܳܐ (*šegdo, šegdto*), whence Ethiopic ሰግድ: (*sagd*) cf. Nö [39]; cf. Löw [319]);—

1. *almond*, i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43:11 (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17:23 (P).

2. *almond-tree* Je 1:11 and (prob.) Ec 12:5.

†[שָׁקַד S[8245, 8246] TWOT[2451, 2451b] GK[5481, 9193, 9194]]

vb. Pu. denom.—only *Pt*. pl. in גְּבִעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25:33[()], 34; 37:19[()], 20 (all P).

†[שָׁקָה S[8248] TWOT[2452] GK[9197]]

vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Arabic سَقَى (*saqā*) I. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell [liv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom [124], מסתקין id. DHM [, 1, 1.7]; Ethiopic ሰቀየ: (*saqaya*) *water, irrigate;* Assyrian *šaḳû* I. = Heb. Hiph., Aramaic שְׁקָא, ܫܩܳܐ (*šqo*) Aph.);—

- for **Qal** v. I. שָׁתָה;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2:6 +, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5:27;

- 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20:8 +;

- 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקֵיתִי Ez 32:6, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5:26, וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29:10 +, etc.;

- *Imv*. ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵ֫הוּ Pr 25:21;

- fs. sf. הַשְׁקִ֫ינִי Gn 24:43 +;

- *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2:10 +, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24:19;

- *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104:13, cstr. Hb 2:15 (v. also I., II. מַשְׁקֶה);—

1. *irrigate*, ground:

  - subj. man Dt 11:10, mist Gn 2:6, river v 10 (both J), spring Jo 4:18;

  - subj. יְ Is 27:3 (כֶּרֶם), Ez 17:7 (גֶּפֶן), both in fig., fig. also 32:6 *water land* מְדָם;

  - lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104:13 (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2:6 (יַעַר).

2. *water, give drink to*, usually human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24:14, 46[()];

  - 29:2 (מִן of source), v 3, 7, 8, 10 Ex 2:16, 17, 19 (all J), ψ 104:11 (subj. springs);

  - acc. pers. Gn 21:19 (E), 24:18, 19, 45 (J), Hb 2:15 (fig.), Is 43:20 (יְ subj.), ψ 78:15 (id.), 2 Ch 28:15, c. ב of vessel Est 1:7;

  - c. acc. pers. et animal.

  - Nu 20:8 (P);

  - *give* one something *to drink*, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2:12; Gn 19:32, 33, 34, 35; 24:43; Nu 5:24, 26; Ju 4:19 1 S 30:11; 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:15; Jb 22:7, cf. Ct 8:2 (מְיַיִן);

  - fig. Je 8:14; 9:14; 16:7; 23:15; 25:15 ψ 69:22, cf. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַּשְׁקֵם 36:9, and וַתַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּדְמָעוֹת 80:6;

  - acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4:19; Ex 32:20 (E), fig. Je 25:17.—

  - Vid. also I. מַשְׁקֶה infra.

Pu. *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21:24 *the marrow of his bones is watered*, (refreshed, invigorated).—

- נשקה Am 8:8 v. שׁקע.

שִׁקּוּי+

n.[m.] **drink** (Ba[§ 102 d]);—

- לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ שׁ׳ Pr 3:8 *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**);

- pl. sf. שִׁקְוַי (Ol [186 b]) ψ 102:10 (+ לֶחֶם v a), שִׁקּוּיָ Ho 2:7.

†שִׁקֶּת S[8268] TWOT[2452b] GK[9216], [שִׁקֻּת]

n. f. watering - trough (Ges [95 f] Ba [xii (1887), 605]; Arabic سَاقِيَةٌ (*sāqiyatun*) *irrigating canal*, سِقَايَةٌ (*siqāyatun*) *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—

- abs. הַשׁ׳ Gn 24:20 (J);

- pl. cstr. שִׁקַּתּוֹת הַמַּיִם 30:38 (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה S[4945] TWOT[2452c] GK[5482]

n.m. butler, cup-bearer (proposes *Pt*. Hiph. = *one giving drink*);—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 40:5 (E), Ne 1:11, cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40:1, sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v 13, pl. מַשְׁקִים v 2, 9, 20, 21, 23; 41:9 (all E);

- sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 (> II. מ׳).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה S[4945] TWOT[2452c] GK[5482]

n.m. Lv 11:34 **irrigation, drink**;—

- abs. מ׳ Gn 13:10 Lv 11:34, cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10:21 + 3 times;

- sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40:21;—

1. *irrigation* Gn 13:10 (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated*, of land;

   - Ez 45:15 (< 𝔊 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מִקְנֶה).

2. *drink* Is 32:6; Lv 11:34;

   - כְּלֵי מ׳ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20.

3. = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40:21 (E).

†שָׁקַט S[8252] TWOT[2453] GK[9200]

vb. be quiet, undisturbed (𝔗 שְׁקַט (rare); NH שׁקט is *sink down;* Arabic سَقَطَ (*saqaṭa*) is *drop down*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ֫ Je 30:10; 46:27, 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11:23 +, שָׁקָטָה 2 K 11:20 +;

- 1 s. שָׁקַ֫טְתִּי Jb 3:26, וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16:42;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3:18;
- 2 fs. תִּשְׁקֳטִי Je 47:6, 7;
- 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62:1; Jb 3:13, אשקוטה Is 18:4 Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקָטָה (Ges[§ 10h, 48c]);
- *Pt*. שֹׁקֵט Ju 18:7 +, fs. שֹׁקָ֫טֶת 1 Ch 4:40, שֹׁקָטֶת Zc 1:11;
- pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38:11;—
- *be quiet, undisturbed:*
  1. of land, *at peace*, abs. Ju 3:11, 30; 5:31; 8:28; Is 14:7 (+ נָ֫חָה), 2 Ch 13:23; 14:5;
     - + מִמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11:23; 14:15 (D?), cf. v 5 (P);
     - וּשְׁלֵוָה וְשׁ֫ 1 Ch 4:40;
     - of earth ψ 76:9 Zc 1:11 (יֹשֶׁבֶת וְשׁ֫);
     - abs. of city 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21, kingdom 2 Ch 20:30, + לִפְנֵי pers. 14:4;
     - of people, שׁ֫ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18:7, 27, הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶ֫טַח Ez 38:11;
     - + שַׁאֲנַן Je 30:10 = 46:27;
     - of Moab, שַׁאֲנַן ... וְשֹׁקֵט אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48:11 *undisturbed upon its less* (fig. of wine);
     - of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3:13, *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v 26 (+ שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָ֫חָתִּי).
  2. *be quiet, inactive:*

- of יי + וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18:4 *I* will be *quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83:2 (|| דמה, חרשׁ *be silent*);
- = be pacified Ez 16:42;
- of sword of יי Je 47:6, 7;
- of Boaz Ru 3:18 *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter;
- of prophet Is 62:1 (|| חָשָׁה *be silent*).

Hiph. *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15:18, יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34:29;

- *Imv*. ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7:4;
- *Inf*. *abs*. חַשְׁקֵט Is 32:17 +;
- cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94:13, -קִט Jb 37:17, -קֵט Is 57:20; Je 49:23;—

1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7:4 (+ אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57:20 = Je 49:23, earth Jb 37:17 (+ מִדְרוֹם);

- hence *Inf*. *abs*. = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30:15, עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32:17 *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che Marti del. הַצ׳ as dittogr. from v a, read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וָ: *the product of justice is security*);
- (*presumptuous*) *security*, שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16:49 (of Sodom).

2. *cause quietness:*

- subj. יי Jb 34:29, לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִימֵי רָעָה ψ 94:13;
- *pacify, allay*, obj. רִיב Pr 15:18.

†שֶׁקֶט S[8253] TWOT[2453a] GK[9201]

n.[m.] **quietness**;—

- 1 Ch 22:9 (+ שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל S[8254] TWOT[2454] GK[9202]

vb. weigh (NH id.*;* Arabic ثَقُلَ (*ṯaqula*) *be heavy*, ثِقَلٌ (*ṯiqalun*) *heaviness, weight*, ثَقَلٌ (*ṯaqalun*) *load*, Old Aramaic תקל *weigh*, Aramaic תְּקַל, תקל (*tqal*) (*weigh*), *pay*, תְּקָלָא *shekel*, but also (Old Aramaic Zinj.) שקל, שקלן Lzb[382]; عسقل (*šqal*) *lift up;* Assyrian *šaḳâlu*, *weigh*, *šiḳlu* (appar.) = שָׁקֶל; Ethiopic ሰቀለ: (*saqala*) *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. σίγλος (Ⓖ σίκλος), Lag [ii.357] Lewy[118f.];—on connex. of meanings cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (= *weight*, obs. or colloq.));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֫קַל 2 S 14:26; Is 40:12;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22:16, sf. יִשְׁקְלֵ֫נִי Jb 31:6, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שָׁקוֹל Jb 6:2;
- cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4:7;
- *Pt*. *act*. שֹׁקֵל Is 33:18; 2 S 18:12 read perhaps שָׁקֵל, v. infr.;

1. *weigh*, human subj. Is 33:18, acc. rei 2 S 14:26; Is 46:6 (ב of scale);
   - fig., יְ֫ subj. Is 40:12, also (acc. pers.) Jb 31:6 (both c. ב of scale);
   - cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**;
   - *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8:25, עַל־יָדָם v 26, acc. rei om.
   - v 29 (לִפְנֵי of superior).
2. *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay):
   - acc. of silver Ex 22:16 (E), 1 K 20:39 Zc 11:12 Je 32:10 (ב of scale), Is 55:2 (c. ב, *in exchange for*);
   - + ל pers. Je 32:9; Gn 23:16 (P);
   - + עַל־כַּפַּי 2 S 18:12 (read perhaps שָׁקֵל, so We Kit Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פְּ֫ Est 3:9, עַל־גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4:7.

Niph. *be weighed:*

1. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8:33 (pass. of Qal v 25f.);

   - *Impf*. 3 ms. fig. (+ **Qal** *Inf*. *abs*.), לוּ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל כַּעְשִׂי Jb 6:2.

2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28:15.

שֶׁקֶל S[8255] TWOT[2454a] GK[9203]$_{87}$

n.m. Lv 27:6 a weight, **shekel** (orig. = *weight;* late Heb. = *coin* GACooke [356]);—

- abs. שׁ׳ Am 8:5 +, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38:29 +;
- pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7:21 +;
- cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21:25;—
- *shekel*, as standard weight Am 8:5;
- of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17:5, iron spear-head v 7, + 2 S 21:16b (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14:26, food Ez 4:10;
- implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7:21 (JE);
- of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3:9;
- usually a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21:32 (E), Jos 7:21 (JE), 1 S 9:8; 2 S 24:24; 2 K 7:1(), 16(), 18();
- 15:20; Je 32:9; Ez 45:12() (v. infra), and (= coin, from time of Darius I) Ne 5:15; 10:33; Lv 5:15; 27:3, 4, 5() (all P), + 53 times P;
- also מַחֲצִית הַשׁ׳ Ex 30:13(), 15; 38:26 (= בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money;
- cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10:33 *one-third;*
- also רֶבַע שׁ׳ 1 S 9:8 *one-fourth of shekel;*
- שׁ׳ = 20 גֵּרָה (ג׳ otherwise unknown) Ez 45:12; Ex 30:13; Lv 27:25; Nu 3:47; 50 שׁ׳ = one maneh Ez 45:12 (read וַחֲמִשִּׁים for וחמשה [and עֶשְׂרֵה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], 𝔊 Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol);
- שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30:13, 24; Lv 5:15; Nu 3:47, 50; 7:13 + 21 times P;

- land estimated in שְׁ׳ of gold 1 Ch 21:25;
- שְׁ׳ also often om. after num.—
- שְׁ׳ was of two standards, one one-half the other;
- actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were:
- (1) gold, 252 2/3 gr.
- Troy (or 126 1/3), mod. equiv.
- c. £2 1 *s.*, or $10;
- (2) silver, 224 1/2 gr.
- (nearly 1/2 oz.) = שְׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112 1/4, mod. equiv.
- c. 2 *s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.;
- שְׁ׳ בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14:26 is dub.;
- if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale (cf. S-C באבני מלבא often);
- 60 (or 50) שְׁ׳ = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מָנֶה, כִּכָּר).
- Vid. especially ARSKennedy. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY.

†מִשְׁקוֹל S[4946] TWOT[2454b] GK[5484]

n. [m.] **heaviness, weight**;—

- בָּמִ׳ Ez 4:10 *by weight*.

מִשְׁקָל S[4948] TWOT[2454c] GK[5486]49

n.m. ***id.***;—

- abs. מִ׳ 1 K 25:16 +;
- cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8:26 +;
- sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24:22 +, etc.;—

- *weight* Gn 24:22() (J), Jos 7:21 (JE), Ju 8:26; 1 S 17:5; 2 S 12:30; 21:16a (v 16b read שֶׁקֶל with 𝔊 [v. especially 𝔊L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7:47; 10:14; Nu 7:13 + 11 times Nu 7 (P), 7 times Chr;
- of wind Jb 28:25;
- בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43:21 (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ Ez 5:1;
- בַּמּ׳ *by weight* Lv 26:26; 1 Ch 28:14a, 18;
- בְּמ׳ id. Ez 4:16 (of bread), Ezr 8:34; 1 Ch 28:14b, 15(), 17();
- בַּמּ׳ Lv 19:35 *in respect to weight*, cf. מ׳ 1 Ch 28:16 *as to weight, in weight;*
- לֹא־הָיָה מ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25:16 = Je 52:20, אֵין מ׳ 1 Ch 22:3, 14.

†מִשְׁקֶ֫לֶת S[4949] TWOT[2454d] GK[5487]], מִשְׁקֹ֫לֶת

n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—

- abs. מִשְׁקָ֫לֶת Is 28:17 (fig. of צְדָקָה; || קַי);
- cstr. -קֹ֫לֶת, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21:13.

†[שִׁקְמָה S[8256] TWOT[2455] GK[9204]]

n.f. sycomore tree (NH id., Aramaic שִׁיקְמָא, ܫܩܡܐ (*šeqmo*), Löw[332]; hence Gk. *συκάμινος*, *mulberry* Lewy[23]**)**;—

- pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7:14 +;
- sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78:47;—
- *sycomore*, *ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr [397ff.] Post [of Syria 730. s.v.]) a common tree Is 9:9, growing in the Sh[e]phela 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15 = 9:27;
- 1 Ch 27:28;
- as property ψ 78:47 (|| גֶּפֶן);
- בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7:14 *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַם]).

[שָׁקַע S[8257] TWOT[2456] GK[9205]]

vb. sink, sink down (so NH שָׁקַע, Aramaic שְׁקַע; Arabic has صَقِعَ (*ṣaqiʿa*) *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9:5 *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה);

- 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11:2 (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out;
- תִּשְׁקַע Je 51:64, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם).

Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8:8 Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9:5; Kt erron. נשקה, cf. W[287]).

Hiph. *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32:14 *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear);

- 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40:25 *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich[Suppl. 2349], cited Thes[1477], cp. Sam. oQe (*šqʿ*) = חבשׁ *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע S[4950] TWOT[2456a] GK[5488]]

n.[m.] **what is settled, clarified** (cf. √ **Hiph.**);—

- cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34:18 *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32:14 supra).

[שִׁקַּעֲרוּרָה S[8258] TWOT[2047b] GK[9206]] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף S[8259] TWOT[2457] GK[9207]]

vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and **down** (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aramaic שְׁקִיפָא, ܫܩܝܦܐ (*šqipo*) *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Arabic سَقْفٌ (*saqfun*) *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of meanings cf. Arabic أَشْرَفَ (*ʾašrafa*) *overtop, overlook*, from شَرُفَ (*šarufa*) *be high;* اِطَّلَعَ (*ʾiṭṭalaʿa*) *look down upon*, from طَلَعَ (*ṭalaʿa*) *rise*));—

Niph. *Pf*. 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5:28 +, וְנִשְׁקָפָח Nu 21:20 (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23:28, GBG);

- 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7:6;
- *Pt*. נִשְׁקָף Nu 23:28; 1 S 13:18 ψ 85:12;
- f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6:10;—
- *lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5:28; 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29; Pr 7:6;
- abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6:10;
- c. מִן of direction whence Je 6:1 ψ 85:12 (both fig.);
- of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21:20; 23:28; 1 S 13:18 (read הַגִּבְעָ for הגבול We Dr HPS al.).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14:2 +;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3:50, וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19:28 +, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. cohort.
- הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26:15;—
- *look down* (= **Niph.**):
- c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26:8 (J), 2 K 9:30, c. אֶל pers. v 32;
- *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18:16; 19:28 (both J), abs. וַיַּשׁ וַיַּרְא 2 S 24:20 (וַיַּבֵּט in || 1 Ch 21:21);
- especially subj. יְ, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14:24 (J);
- c. מִן loc. Dt 26:15 ψ 102:20, + עַל pers. 14:2 = 53:3, + וְיֵרֶא La 3:50.

II. שקף TWOT[2458] (√ of foll.; cf. Aramaic שְׁקַף, عقف (*šqap*) *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä[20]; Arabic سَقَفَ (*saqafa*) *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْفٌ (*saqfun*) *ceiling, roof*).

†[שֶׁקֶף S[8260] TWOT[2458a] GK[9208]]

n. [m.] **frame-work, casing** of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aramaic שְׁקוֹף, שַׁקְפָּא *threshold*);—

- שָׁקֶף 1 K 7:5.

†[שָׁקוּף S[8261] TWOT[2458b] GK[9209], שְׁקוּף]

n.m. 1 K 6:4 **frame, casing** of windows;—

- pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִּים 1 K 6:4 *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting שׁ׳, Ez 41:16 (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read שׁ׳ for שְׁחִיף v b);
- שׁ׳ alone 1 K 7:4.

†מַשְׁקוֹף S[4947] TWOT[2458c] GK[5485]

n.[m.] prob. **lintel** of door;—

- הַמּ׳ Ex 12:7 (P), v 22, 23 (J).

שקץ (√ of foll.; cf. Assyrian *šikṣu*, *impurity, blemish*; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aramaic Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS [xvi.71ff.] conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Arabic سَقَطَ (*saqaṭa*) *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ S[8263] TWOT[2459a] GK[9211]

n.m. Lv 7:21 **detestation, detestable thing**;—

- שׁ׳ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7:21;
- creatures forbidden as food:
- water animals without fins or scales 11:10, 11, 12, birds of prey, etc., v 13, winged creeping things v 20, 23, creeping vermin v 41, 42 (all P), cf. Is 66:17 (+ בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר);
- v. RS[i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.]—

- Ez 8:10 read prob. שִׁקּוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שָׁקַץ S[8262] TWOT[2459] GK[9210]]

vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. שִׁקַּץ ψ 22:25;
- *Impf*. 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11:13 +, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7:26;—

1. *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7:26 (Impf. + Inf. abs.; || תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv 11:11, 13 (P);
   - || בָּזָה ψ 22:25.
2. *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (= reflex.) Lv 11:43 (P), 20:25 (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ S[8251] TWOT[2459b] GK[9199], שֶׁקֶץ S[8263] TWOT[2459b] GK[9211]

n.m. Dn 11:31 **detested thing**;—

- abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11:31; 12:11, cstr. שֶׁקֶץ 1 K 11:5 +;
- pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15:8, שִׁקְּצִים 2 K 23:24;
- cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez 20:7, 8;
- sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16:18 +, etc.—
- *detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9:10 (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt);
- of filth Na 3:6;
- appar. of unclean food Zc 9:7 (as שֶׁקֶץ);
- of idols (often || תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29:16; 2 K 23:13, 24; Is 66:3; Je 4:1; 7:30 = 32:34; 13:27; 16:18; Ez 5:11; 7:20; 11:18, 21; 20:7, 8, 30; 37:23;
- of idolatrous practices Dn 9:27, but read prob. as 11:31 (so 𝔊 Θ), and כַּנּוֹ for כנף (v. Dr);

- שִׁקּוּץ (שֹׁמֵם) 11:31; 12:11 *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = (Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;*
- the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and שֹׁמֵם(ם) for שָׁמַיִם;
- cf. Nes [iv (1884), 248] Che [105] Dr Dn.

†[שָׁקַק S[8264] TWOT[2460] GK[8799, 9212]]

vb. run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √ I. שׁוק, whence שׁוֹק);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. יָשֹׁקוּ בָּעִיר Jo 2:9, of locusts (|| יָרֻצוּן; > Gr proposes יִסְקוּ from סלק);

- *Pt*. שֹׁקֵק Is 33:4, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts);
- of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28:15 (unless we read שַׁכּוּל);
- fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29:8 (|| עָיֵף and, v a, רֵקָה), ψ 107:9 (|| רְעֵבָה).

Hithpalp. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2:5, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

†[מַשָּׁק S[4944] TWOT[2460a] GK[5480]]

n.[m.] **running, rushing**;—

- cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33:4, of locusts.

שׁקר

(√ of following;

- *deceive;*
- Aramaic שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, عَفَّ (*šaqar*) Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.;
- Assyrian *taškirtu* (Dl-*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Arabic سُقَرٌ (*suqarun*) and شُقَرٌ (*šuqarun*) (loan-word?)).

שֶׁקֶר S[8267] TWOT[2461a] GK[9214] 113

n.m. deception, disappointment, falsehood;—

- שׁ֫ Ex 23:7 + 64 times;
- שֶׁקֶר Ex 5:9 + 42 times;
- pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101:7 + 3 times;
- sf. שִׁקְרֵיהֶם Je 23:32;—

1. *deception*,what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one:
   - a molten image Je 10:14 = 51:17;
   - gift Pr 25:14;
   - grace of person 31:30, etc.;
   - אֹ֫רַח שׁ֫ ψ 119:104, 128;
   - דֶּ֫רֶךְ שׁ֫ v 29;
   - בטח בשׁ֫ Je 13:25;
   - נחל שׁ֫ 16:19, cf. also ψ 7:15; 33:17; 119:118; Is 28:15;
   - לַשֶּׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25:21; Je 3:23.
2. *deceit, fraud, wrong:*
   - עשׂה שׁ֫(ל) *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7:1; Je 6:13; 8:9, 10;
   - c. בְּ, 2 S 18:13;
   - פְּעֻלַּת שׁ֫ Pr 11:18;
   - לֶ֫חֶם שׁ֫ Pr 20:17 *food got by fraud;*
   - זֶ֫רַע שׁ֫ Is 57:4;
   - עֵט שׁ֫ Je 8:8;
   - ילד שׁ֫ ψ 7:15 (|| עמל);

- דרךְ לשׁון קשׁת שׁ׳ Je 9:2;
- בְּשׁ׳ 3:10 (|| בגד), adv. שׁקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35:19; 38:20; 69:5; 119:78, 86.

3. injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, especially in courts:

- עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20:16 (E) Dt 19:18 ψ 27:12 Pr 6:19; 14:5; 25:18;
- עֵד שׁקרים 12:17; 19:5, 9;
- ענה שׁ׳ Dt 19:18 *testify falsehood;*
- שְׁבֻעַת שׁ׳ Zc 8:17 *false oath;*
- נשׁבע לשׁ׳ *swear falsely* Je 5:2 + 5 times;
- נשׁבע על שׁ׳ Lv 5:22;
- דבּר שׁ׳ Mi 6:12 + (v. [דָּבַר], דָּבָר);
- אִמְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 32:7;
- שׁ׳ שׂפת(י) ψ 31:19; 120:2; Pr 10:18; 17:7;
- טפל שׁ׳ Jb 13:4 ψ 119:69, cf. v 163;
- abs. *false!* 2 K 9:12 Je 37:14.

4. *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:*

- נבּא שׁ׳ *prophesy falsely* Je 14:14; 23:25, 26; 29:21;
- + ל pers. 27:10, 14, 16;
- נ׳ לַשׁ׳ v 15;
- נ׳ בשׁ׳ 5:31; 20:6; 29:9;
- מוֹרֶה שׁ׳ Is 9:14 Hb 2:18;
- חזה שׁ׳ Zc 10:2;

- חֲזוֹן שׁ׳ Je 14:14, etc., (+ 12 times);

- רוּחַ שׁ׳ v. p. 925 b.

5. *lie, falsehood*, in gen.:

- דבר שׁ׳ ψ 101:7 (|| רְמִיָּה);

- דֶּבַר שׁ׳ Pr 13:5;

- of מִלִּים Jb 36:4;

- לְשׁוֹן שׁ׳ *false tongue* Pr 6:17; 12:19; 21:6; 26:28; ψ 109:2;

- of lips Pr 12:22;

- אִישׁ שׁ׳ 17:4 *liar*.

†[שָׁקַר S[8266] TWOT[2461] GK[9213]]

vb.denom. **do** or **deal falsely**;—

Qal *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21:23 *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי).

Pi. *Pf*. 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44:18;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15:29;

- 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63:8, etc.;—

- *deal falsely* 1 S 15:29; Is 63:8, c. ב pers. Lv 19:11 (|| כחשׁ);

- c. ב rei ψ 44:18; 89:34.

שִׁקֶּת S[8268] TWOT[2452b] GK[9216], שִׁקַּתּוֹת v. שׁקה.

שׁוֹר S[8270, 8326] TWOT[2469a] GK[9219] v. שׁרר.

שַׁרְאֶצֶר

n.pr.m. v. שַׂרְאֶצֶר.

שׂרב TWOT[2462]

(v of foll., *parch;*

- NH שָׂרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרָב *parching heat* (of sun);
- Ecclus 43:22 דשן שרב *parched grass;*
- Aramaic שְׂרַב, שְׂרֵיב, ܫܪܒ, ܫܪܺܒ (*šrab, šreb*) *be parched*, שְׂרַב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also Assyrian n.pr. div. *Šarrabu (-pu)* Zim,[415];
- > cp. Arabic سَرَابٌ (*sarābun*) *mirage* (Rob[i. 42]] Ges Is 35, 7 al.;
- see against this especially Che[Introd. Is. 269]).

†שָׂרָב S[8273] TWOT[2462a] GK[9220]

n.m.

1. **burning heat**;
2. **parched ground**;—
   - only abs.:
   - וְלֹא יַכֶּם שׂ֫רָב וְשָׁמֶשׁ Is 49:10;
   - of ground, הַשׂ֫רָב Is 35:7 (|| צְמָאוֹן).

†שֵׂרֵבְיָה S[8274] GK[9221]

n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (? יי *hath sent burning heat;* or cp. Syriac ܫܪܒ (*šrb*) Pa. *propagavit*);—

- Σαραβια(ς):
- Ezr 8:18, 24; Ne 8:7; 9:4, 5; 10:13; 12:8, 24.

שַׂרְבִּיט S[8275] TWOT[2314b] GK[9222] v. שׂבט.

I. שָׁרָה S[3474, 8275, 8281, 8284, 8293] TWOT[2314b, 2355b, 2463] GK[9222, 9223, 9224, 9230]

vb. let loose (NH id., *dissolve;* Assyrian *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašr̂tu*, *dedication;* Old Aramaic שרה *loose*, so Aramaic שְׁרָא, ܫܪܳܐ (*šro*); Ethiopic ሰረየ; (*saraya*) *remit, condone*);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁרֵ֫הוּ Jb 37:3 *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder).

Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. שֵׁרִיתִ֫ךָ Je 15:11 Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40:4 𝔗 𝔖), but dub.;

- Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׁרוֹתִךָ, √ שׁרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שַׁרַר = צָרַר, very dub.];
- Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;*
- this yields best sense, but as Aramaic שׁרר is intrans., read then שֵׁרַרְתִּךָ or הֲשֵׁרוֹתִךָ, Dr;
- Jerome Rabb read שֵׁרִיתְךָ = שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שׁרה TWOT[2464, 2465, 2466] (√ of foll.; cf. Arabic ثَرَى (*ṯarā*) *be moist;* Aramaic תְּרָא, ܬܪܳܐ (*tro*) id.*;* ܬܪܝܢܳܐ (*teryono*)*grape-juice*; NH שָׁרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. proposes = *moisture* (Di Nu Dr [178] Paterson Nu Gray Nu), and so Assyrian *mešru, succulence* (Hpt [Paterson] Nu)).

†[מִשְׁרָה S[4952] TWOT[2464a] GK[5489]]

n.f. juice;—

- cstr. מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6:3 (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שׁרה TWOT[2464, 2465, 2466] (√ of following; cf. Arabic سِرْوَةٌ, سِرْيَةٌ (*sirwatun, siryatun*) *short dart*).

†שִׁרְיָה S[8302] TWOT[2465a, 2466a] GK[9233]

n.f. a weapon, perhaps **lance, javelin**;—

- שׁ׳ Jb 41:18 (+ חֶרֶב, חֲנִית, מַסָּע),—yet 𝔊 θώρακα, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שִׁרְיוֹן TWOT[2464, 2465, 2466] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Assyrian *siriyâm*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aramaic ܫܪܝܢܐ (*šeryono*) id.*;* Ecclus 43:20 id.*;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM [102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן S[8302] TWOT[2466a] GK[9233, 9234], שִׁרְיָן

n.[**m.**] **body-armour**;—

- abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17:5, 38;
- שִׁרְיָן (Ges [29 u]) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, שִׁרְיָ֑ן Is 59:17;
- pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4:10, שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26:14;—
- *body-armour*, perhaps more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4:10;
- with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33;
- c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17:5, made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v 5, named with helmet here, so v 38 2 Ch 26:14 and (fig.) Is 59:17.—
- שׁ׳ n.pr. v. שׂריון.

שֵׂרָה S[8285] TWOT[2469b] GK[9217] *bracelet*, v. שׂרר.

†שָׂרוּחֶן S[8287] GK[9226]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon;—

- Jos 19:6 (𝔊 οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν,? reading שְׂדֵיהֶן);
- WMM [161, 168] ident. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*;
- v. שַׁעֲרַיִם.

שָׂרוֹן S[8289] GK[9227]

n.pr.loc.

שָׂרוֹנִי S[8290] GK[9228]

adj.gent. (†1 Ch 27:29) v. ישׁר.

שׂרות Je 15:11 v. I. שׂרה;

שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5:10 v. II.

שׂוּרָה, שׂוּר.

שָׂרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27:25 v. I. [שׂוּר].

שִׂרְטַי S[7861] GK[9231] 1 Ch 27:29 Qr, v. שִׂטְרַי.

†שָׂרָי

n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:40;

- Σαριου, א Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שִׂרְיָה S[8302] TWOT[2465a, 2466a] GK[9233] v. III. שׂרה.

שִׂרְיוֹן S[8302] TWOT[2466a] GK[9233, 9234] v. IV. שׂרה.

שֵׂרִית v. שְׁאֵרִית.

שֵׂרִיתֵךְ Je 15:11 v. I. שׂרה.

שְׂרֵמוֹת S[8309] TWOT[2334a] GK[9236] v. [שְׂדֵמָה] sub שׂדם.

שִׂרְיֹן v. שִׂרְיוֹן sub IV. שׂרה.

†שָׂרַץ S[8317] TWOT[2467] GK[9237]

vb. swarm, teem (NH id.; Aramaic ܫܪܨ (*šraṣ*) *crawl*, ܫܪܨܐ (*šerṣo*) = שֶׁרֶץ, so שִׁרְצָא (rare); Ethiopic ሠረጸ: (*šaraṣa*) *germinate, sprout*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׁ֑רַץ ψ 105:30, שָׁרְצוּ Gn 1:21, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹ֥ץ Ez 47:9, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. שִׁרְצוּ Gn 9:7;
- *Pt*. הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7:21 +, f. הַשֹּׁרָצֶ֔ת Lv 11:46;
- Hex mostly P:—
  1. *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal), subj. water Gn 1:20, 21, cf. Ex 7:28 (J), land ψ 105:30.
  2. *swarm*, subj. animal Gn 8:17 (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ez 47:9, הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7:21; Lv 11:29 (P).
     - 41, 42, 46 (J) (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v 43;
     - subj. men Gn 9:7 (+ פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 1:7 (id., + עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ S[8318] TWOT[2467a] GK[9238]

n.m. Gn 7, 21 **coll. swarmers, swarming things**;—

- שׁ֑ abs. Lv 11:29 +, שֶׁרֶץ v 31;
- cstr. v 20 +;—
- *swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1:20 Lv 11:10;
- small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7:21 (+ עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5:2 (+ חַיָּה, בְּהֵמָה), 11:29 (weasel, mouse, lizard), v 31, 41, 42, 43 (c. cogn. שָׁרַץ) v 44, cf. 22:5;
- insects, שׁ֣ הָעוֹף Dt 14:19, + הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11:20, 21, cf. v 23.
- cf. Dr[i. 518].

†שָׁרַק S[8319] TWOT[2468] GK[9239]

vb. hiss, perhaps also **whistle, pipe** (NH id., *hiss* (dub.), Aramaic שְׁרֵיק id. 𝔗 Lv 2:15, 16, صفر (*šroq*) id.*;*—from שׁ׳ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* according to Lag [Abh GGW xxvi. 38] Lewy [165]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ׳ Is 5:26, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹק Is 7:18 + (Jb 27:23 read יִשְׁרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu);
- 1 s. אֶשְׁרְקָה Zc 10:8;—
- *hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., י׳ subj.:
- Is 5:26; 7:18; Zc 10:1;
- in derision, עַל civitat., etc.
- (often + שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19:8; 49:17; 50:13; La 2:15 (+ הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27:36;
- abs. Zp 2:15; La 2:16; 1 K 9:8 (+ חָרַק שֵׁן);
- עַל pers. Jb 27:23 (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׁרֵקָה S[8322] TWOT[2468a] GK[8605, 9240]

n.f. (object of derisive) **hissing**;—

- always abs. שׁ׳, and always + שַׁמָּה:
- Je 19:8; 25:9, 18 (+ חָרְבָּה, קְלָלָה), 29:18 (+ אָלָה, חֶרְפָּה), 51:37 Mi 6:16 (+ חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29:8.

†[שְׁרִיקָה S[8292] TWOT[2468b] GK[9229]]

n.[**f.**] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—

- pl. abs. (intens.) שְׁרִיקֹת Je 18:16 Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שַׁמָּה (v. שְׁרֵקָה), Kt שרוקת;
- cstr. שְׁרֹקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5:16 as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

שׁרר S[8324] TWOT[2469] GK[8806] (√ of [שָׁרִיר], שְׁרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; Old Aramaic שרר *be firm, sound*, Aramaic שְׁרַר *be firm, hard*, ܫܪ (*šar*) *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, ܐܫܪ (*ʾašar*) *strengthen, confirm;* Aramaic and NH שָׁרִיר *firm, hard;* ܫܪܝܪܘܬܐ (*šariruto*) *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׁר S[8270, 8326] TWOT[2469a] GK[9219]]

n.[m.] **navel-string** (cf. Aramaic שׁוּרָא Ez 16:4 𝔗, ܫܘܪܐ (*šero*), Arabic سُرٌّ (*surrun*), all id.);—

- sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׁרֵךְ Ez 16:4 (Ges[22 s] Kö[ii. 1. 45]) thy navel-string was not cut;
- questioned are:
- שָׁרֶךָ Pr 3:8 (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרְךָ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׁאֵרְךָ, Toy either);
- שָׁרְרֵךְ Ct 7:3 (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; || בִּטְנֵךְ), = שָׁרֵךְ Thes al.;
- now often interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Arabic سِرٌّ (*sirrun*) *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שֵׁרָה S[8285] TWOT[2469b] GK[9217]]

n.[f.] **bracelet** (Aramaic שֵׁירָא id., ܫܝܪܐ (*širo*) *chain*, Gn 24:22 𝔖 𝔗: Arabic سِوَارٌ (*siwārun*) *bracelet*, Qor 18:30 [Frä [56]] is said by Lane [1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be from √ سور (*swr*));—

- pl. abs. הַשֵּׁרוֹת Is 3:19 (in list of finery).

†שָׁרָר S[8325] GK[9243]

n.pr.m. 2 S 23:33 = II.

- שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שְׁרִיר S[8306] TWOT[2469c] GK[9235]]

n.[**m.**] **sinew, muscle (**so context suggests**)**;—

- pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בִּשְׁרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40:16 (|| כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו).

†שְׁרִירוּת S[8307] TWOT[2469d] GK[9244], usually שְׁרִרוּת S[8307] TWOT[2469d] GK[9244]

n.f. firmness, always = **stubborness**;

- only cstr. שׁ֫, sq. לֵב:
- Je 9:13; 13:10; 23:17; Dt 29:18 ψ 81:13 (שְׁרִירוּת);
- שׁ֫ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3:17; 7:24; 11:8 (שְׁרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16:12; 18:12.

[שַׁרְשָׁה S[8333] TWOT[2470]] Ex 28:22 v. following.

†[שַׁרְשָׁרָה S[8331, 8333] TWOT[2470] GK[9248, 9249]]

n.f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28:14, Ges [135 o] Albr [xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain (**Assyrian *šaršarratu*, *chain, fetter;* Mishn. שַׁרְשָׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syriac ܫܪܫܘܪܐ (*šišuro*), *chain* or *rope* of fibres of palm-leaves, etc., NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, ℑ שֵׁישְׁלָא, Syriac ܫܫܠܐ (*šišlo*) [whence Arabic سِلْسِلَةٌ (*silsilatun*), v. Ethiopic ሰንሰል (*sansal*)], (connex. with שַׁר֫ denied by Nö[BSSW 56 Anm. 9])**)**;—

- pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7:17 +, רֹת- abs. 2 Ch 3:15, cstr. Ex 28:14 +, שַׁרְשֹׁת v 22 (either abbrev. or textual error);—
- *chains* of wreathen work of gold, attached to ephod Ex 28:14(), 22; 39:15;
- ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7:17 (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׁ֫), || 2 Ch 3:5, 16().

שׁרשׁ **(**appar. √ of foll.; Di Jb 40, 16 Buhl al. think = שׁרשׁר, √ שׁרר, cf. שׁוֹר, etc., Ethiopic ሠርዐ: (*šərw*) *nerve, muscle*, whence שׁוֹרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally [iii (1898), 140 f.] cp. Arabic شَرْسٌ (*šarsun*) (ش (š) by dissimilation), thorn-bush, شَرْسٌ (*šarsun*) *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِسَ (*šarisa*) *ill-natured, cross;* hence שׁוֹרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-

fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, Assyrian *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרס (v. Arabic supr.) *root, foundation* Hom [124], אשרס *foundation* DHM [xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aramaic שׇׁרְשָׁא, ܫܪܫܐ (*šeršo*) *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ S[8326, 8328] TWOT[2469a, 2471a] GK[9247]

n.m. Dt 29:17 **root**;—

- שׁ׳ abs. Dt 29:17 +, cstr. Is 11:10 +;
- sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29:19, etc.;
- pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13:27 (v. infr.) 36:30, sf. שָׁרָשָׁיו Am 2:9 +, שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17:7 +;—

1. *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2:9; Ho 9:16; 14:6; Is 14:30; 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31;—
   - שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5:14 is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—
   - so of pers. (cf. Ph., Eshmunazar [11] GACooke [pp. 30, 36]) Is 5:24; Mal 3:19; Jb 8:17; 18:16; 29:19; Pr 12:3, 12;
   - = stock, family Is 11:1, 10; Dn 11:7, cf. (of serpent) Is 14:29;
   - = source or cause Dt 29:17, שׁ׳ דָּבָר Jb 19:28.
2. lit *root* of tree or shrub Je 17:8 (sim.), Ez 31:7 (metaph. of people), Is 53:2 (sim.), Jb 14:8; 30:4;
   - of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17:6, 7, 9() ψ 80:10 (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**).
3. *root*, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt.
   - Jb 28:9, of sea 36:30 = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֲדֹו in v a);
   - of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13:27, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds;*
   - Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ S[8327] TWOT[2471] GK[9245]]

vb. denom. Pi. = **deal with the roots**;—

1. *root up, out:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשֵׁרָשְׁךָ ψ 52:7 *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living;
- of fire (*burn*) *roots, root:*
- *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בְּ Jb 31:12 fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase.

Pu. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31:8 *be rooted up* (of produce).

2. **Poʿēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly:

- *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם Is 40:24 (fig. of princes, etc.).
- **Poʿal** id.*:*
- *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12:2 (fig. of wicked).

Hiph. id.*:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27:6 (fig. of Isr.);
- 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80:10 (id.*;* c. acc. cogn.);
- *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5:3 (fig. of pers.).

†שֵׁרֶשׁ

n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. Old Aramaic n.pr. שרש Lzb [383]);—

- 1 Ch 7:16;
- Σο[υ]ρος;
- 𝔊L Φορος.

[שַׂרְשָׂה S[8333] TWOT[2470]], [שַׂרְשְׂרָה] S[8331, 8333] TWOT[2470] GK[9248, 9249] v. שׂרר.

[שָׂרַת S[8334] TWOT[2472] GK[9250]]97

vb. Pi. minister, serve (cf. NH שֵׁרוּת (temple-) *ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8:26; Dt 18:7;

- 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3:6;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֵת Gn 39:4, 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3:31 +, etc.;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28:35 +, לְשָׁרֵת שָׁם Dt 17:12, etc.;
- *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11:28 + (2 S 13:9 v. מַשְׁרֵת, p. 602a), f. מְשָׁרַת 1 K 1:15;
- etc.;—
- *serve:*

1. of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד):

a. higher domestic service:

- Joseph Gn 39:4; 40:4 (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4:43; 6:15, royal domestics 2 S 13:17, 18 1 K 10:5; 2 Ch 9:4; Est 2:2; 6:3, Abishag 1 K 1:4, 15.

b. of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27:1; 28:1; 2 Ch 17:19; 22:8; Est 1:10; Pr 29:12.

c. Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24:13; 13:11 (E), Nu 11:28 (J), Jos 1:1 (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19:21,

d. of angels to יי ψ 103:21, cf. 104:4.

e. of kings of nations in proph.

- Is 60:10.

2. usually of special service in worship:

a. of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14;

- c. acc. יי Dt 10:8; 17:12; 21:5; Je 33:21 + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v 22;
- also Is 60:7 of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them;
- of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61:6, cf. 56:6;
- so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2:11; 3:1, את פני יי 2:18 (פני prob. acc., cf. 𝔊 τῷ προσώπῳ v 11), שׁ׳ בְּשֵׁם יי Dt 18:5, 7.

b. Levites (P, and late);

- c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3:6; 8:26; 18:2, c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15:2; 2 Ch 29:11a;

- prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101:6;
- c. acc. tabern.
- Nu 1:50 (P), congregation 16:9 (P), people Ez 44:11 + v 12 (of idolatry);
- abs. 1 Ch 16:4; 2 Ch 23:6; 29:11b; 31:2 Ezr 8:17 (pt. as subst., *ministers*);
- שׁ֣ נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 16:37, שׁ֣ לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית י֣ 2 Ch 8:14;
- שׁ֣ c. בְּ loc. 1 Ch 26:12;
- especially c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3:31; 4:9, 12, 14; 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18;
- בַּשִּׁיר 1 Ch 6:17.

c. Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42:14; 44:17, 19, 27, c. acc. י֣ 40:46; 43:19; 44:15, 16; 45:4, cstr. מְשָׁרַתֵּי before place 45:4, 5; 46:24.

d. Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28:35 + 4 times P;

- c. acc. י֣ 1 Ch 23:13;
- לי֣ 2 Ch 13:10;
- מְשָׁרְתֵי י֣ Jo 1:9, 13; 2:17, מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1:13, c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28:43 + 4 times P.

e. of idolatry, c. acc. עץ ואבן Ez 20:32.

†שָׁרֵת S[8335] TWOT[2472a] GK[9251]

n.m. religious **ministry**;—

- כְּלֵי הַשׁ֣ *vessels of m.* in tabern.
- Nu 4:12, temple 2 Ch 24:14.

[שָׁשָׂה] v. [שׂסה]

Pō֑.

I. שֵׁשׁ S[8336, 8337] TWOT[2336a, 2379a, 2473] GK[9252, 9253, 9254] *six*, v. שׁדשׁ.

II. שֵׁשׁ S[8336, 8337] TWOT[2336a, 2379a, 2473] GK[9252, 9253, 9254] v. שַׁיִשׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ S[8336, 8337] TWOT[2336a, 2379a, 2473] GK[9252, 9253, 9254]

n.m. Ex 26:1 **byssus** (loan-wd. prob. from Egyptian *šen-suten* Reinischap. DHM [viii (1894), 7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave;* v. Mʿ Lean [LINEN]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; 448 f.]);—

- always abs. שׁ׳ (ששׁי Ez 16:13 is error):—
- *byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35:25), and the material woven from it:
- used for garments Gn 41:42 (E), Ez 16:10, 13 (ששׁי, read שׁשׁ), Pr 31:22;
- for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27:7 (brought from Egypt);
- elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28:5, 39[()];
- 39:3, 27, 28[()];
- also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28:6, 8, 15; 39:2, 5, 8, 28, 29 + v 24 (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ׳ Sam. 𝔊 Bae);
- שׁ׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern.
- 25:4; 35:6, 23, 25, 35; 38:23, and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר 26:1, 31, 36; 27:9, 16, 18; 36:8, 35, 37; 38:9, 16, 18.

†[שִׁשֵּׁא S[8338] TWOT[2474] GK[9255]]

vb. intens. appar. **lead on**;

- so Vrss and context;
- *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39:2 consec., *I* (י׳) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (from **Pilp.** from assumed √ שׁאא Ol [253] Sta[§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשׁ׳ van d. H.)

n.pr.m. prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1:8, 11 (cf. Biblical Aramaic 5:14, 16);

- Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, 𝔊L Σαβασαρης;
- in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc.
- (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey [75 ff., 193] Selbie [s. v.] Che [s. v.] Berthol Ezr 1; 8 and reff.);—
- long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm [19] Kosters [32 f.] Mey ;
- Mey [77] al. identify with שְׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3:18 (against this Now Hg 1; 1, yet v. Berthol).

[שְׁשָׁה S[8341] TWOT[2336d] GK[9257]] v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שדשׁ.

†שָׁשַׁי S[8343] GK[9258]

n.pr.m. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:40;

- Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי S[8344] GK[9259]

n.pr.m. a son of **Anaḳ** (Aramaic form, cf. GFM Ju);—

- Nu 13;
- 22; Jos 15:14 (both JE), Ju 1:10;
- Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שִׁשִׁי S[8345] TWOT[2336b] GK[9261], שִׁשִּׁים S[8346] TWOT[2336c] GK[9262], שִׁשִּׁית v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שדשׁ.

†שִׁשַׁךְ S[8347] TWOT[2475] GK[9263]

n.pr. terr. = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש׳) v. improb.), late Bab. *Šešku*, name of Babylon (Delitzsch [Paradies 215]);—

- Je 51:41 and hence (perhaps gloss) 25:26 (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן S[8348] GK[9264]

n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:31() (with one son), v 34(), 35 (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit);

- Σωσαν[μ], 𝔊L Σισαν.

†שָׁשָׁק S[8349] GK[9265] (Baer Gi; van d. H. שָׁשַׁק, שָׁשָׁ֑ק)

n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:14, 25;

- Σωκηλ, Σωιηκ, A Σωσηκ, 𝔊L Σισαχ (according to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁקְשַׁק *one longed for* (√ שׁקק)).

†[שָׁשֵׁר S[8350] TWOT[2476] GK[9266]]

n.[**m.**] **red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—

- *vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*):
- מָשׁוֹחַ בַּשָּׁשַׁ֑ר Je 22:14 (𝔊 μίλτος, *red ochre;* 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin [xxxv. [6] 13]], cf. Thatcher [COLOURS] Canney [1.]);
- חֲקֻקִים בַּשָּׁשַׁ֑ר Ez 23:14.

[שָׁת S[8356] TWOT[2380b] GK[9271]], I. שֵׁת S[8351, 8352, 8353, 8357] TWOT[2301d, 2478a, 3022a] GK[9268, 9269] v. שׁית.

II. שֵׁת S[8351, 8352, 8353, 8357] TWOT[2301d, 2478a, 3022a] GK[9268, 9269] v. שֵׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת S[8351, 8352, 8353, 8357] TWOT[2301d, 2478a, 3022a] GK[9268, 9269] v. II. שׁתה.

I. שָׁתָה S[8354, 8356] TWOT[2380b, 2477] GK[9271, 9272]$_{217}$

vb. drink (NH id.*;* Assyrian *šatû*, Ethiopic ሰትየ (*satya*) Old Aramaic שתה, Aramaic שְׁתָא, אִשְׁתִּי, [ܫܬܐ], ܐܫܬܝ (*[št'], 'ešti*)]; Sab. שתי DHM [xxxvii (1883), 403] Hom [124]);—

Qal$_{216}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 34:28 +, 1 s. שָׁתִ֫יתִי 1 S 15 +, etc.;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44:5 +, וַיִּשְׁתֶּה 1 K 19:8, usually וַיֵּשְׁתְּ Gn 9:21 +;
- juss. וְיֵשְׁתְּ 1 K 13:18;
- 3 fs. וַתֵּשְׁתְּ Nu 20:11;

- 2 ms. apoc.
- תֵּשְׁתְּ Ju 13:14 +, וַתֵּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13:22;
- 1 s. וְאֵשְׁתְּ Gn 24:46;
- 3 mpl. יִשְׁתָּיֻן ψ 78:44, etc.;
- *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24:14 +, etc.;
- *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21:5; Je 49:12 (in 1 S 1:9 after prep., anom., Ges [113 e], om. 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹ Je 25:28 +, שָׁתוֹת Is 22:13 (Ges [75 n]);
- cstr. שְׁתוֹ †Pr 31:4, שְׁתוֹת Je 35:8, 14, לִשְׁתֹּת Gn 24:19 +, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13:33, לִשְׁתוֹתָהּ Is 51:22 etc.;
- *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֵה Is 29:8 +, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6:4, etc.;—

1. a. of man:

- *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34:28 (JE), cf. 15:24 (J), 1 S 30:12 Am 2:8; 4:8; 5:11; Is 5:22; 62:8, 9; Pr 31:4, Ju 13:4, 7, 14 + often (2 times JE; 6 times D);
- by measure (short allowance) Ez 4:11, 16;
- milk †Ez 25:4, cf. Ct 5:1;
- blood 1 Ch 11:19 (fig. of water gained by hazard);
- fig. חֲמָתָם שֹׁתָה רוּחִי Jb 6:4 *whose venom* [of arrows of יׄ] *my spirit drinks up;*
- acc. + מִן of source †Ex 7:18 (J), v 21 (E), 15:23 (J), Pr 5:15 (fig.);
- acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om.
- Gn 24:14[()];
- 27:25; 43:34 (all J) + 11 times J, Ex 7:24; 17:6 (E), Nu 20:5 (JE), v 11; 33:14 (P), Ju 15:19 + often;
- acc. שׁין †2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12;
- מַמְתַּקִּים Ne 8:10;
- abs. Ec 2:24 +;
- + מִן of source 1 K 17:4, 6 ψ 110:7, מִכַּסּוֹ 2 S 12:3;

- שׁ֫ בִּמְזֻרְקֵי יַיִן † Am 6:6, cf. Gn 44:5;
- שׁ֫ בְּיַיִן †Pr 9:5;
- c. מִן partit.
- Gn 9:21; Ex 7:24; Ru 2:9, also (fig.) Je 51:7 (and Jb 21:20 infra).
- †

b. pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31:14, 16, שֹׁתֵי יַיִן Jo 1:5;

- שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69:13.

c. *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32:38 (poem);

- blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50:13 (fig. of יהוה).

d. subj. animals Nu 20:19; Jon 3:7 (both + men), also (fig.) Ez 34:18, 19;

- acc. (water) om.
- Gn 24:19, 22; 30:38().

e. fig. of drinking cup of יהוה's wrath, שׁ֫ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51:17 (+ מִיַּד יהוה), cf. v 17, v 22, v. also Ez 23:32, 34 and (acc. om.) Je 25:16, 26, 27 + 8 times Je, Hb 2:16;

- abs. Ob 16();
- acc. שְׁמָרִים ψ 75:9;
- שׁ֫ מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי Jb 21:20.
- †

f. *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23:24 (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9:15 (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ 𝔊 Codd. Sta Now Marti);

- so (blood of יהוה's sacrifice) Ez 39:17, 18, 19.

g. fig. of wicked deeds:

- יֵין חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4:17 (|| לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע לָחֲמוּ; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15:16; 34:7, but Pr 26:6 appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy).
- †

2. late, = *feast* Est 3:15; 7:1 (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה).

- †

  Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11:34 (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—

- נִשְׁתָּוָה Pr 27:15 v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שְׁתִי S[8358, 8359] TWOT[2477a, 2479a] GK[9274, 9275]

n.[m.] **drinking, drinking-bout**;—

- Ec 10:17.

†שְׁתִיָּה S[8360] TWOT[2477b] GK[9276]

n.f. **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1:8.

מִשְׁתֶּה S[4960] TWOT[2477c] GK[5492]45

n.m. Gn 21:8

1. **feast**;
2. **drink**;—
   - abs. מ׳ Gn 19:3 +;
   - cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25:36 +;
   - sf. מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1:5 + (Ges[93 ss]), etc.;—

1. *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25:36();
   - Is 5:12; Je 51:39 (fig.), Jb 1:5; Est 2:18; 5:14; 8:17; 9:19;
   - lasting seven days Ju 14:12, 17 (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29:22, and v. Benz[143; 2949] Now[i. 163]);
   - עָשָׂה מ׳ *give* or *make a feast* (sometimes + ל pers.) Gn 19:3; 26:30 (both J), 21:8; 40:20 (both E), Ju 14:10; 2 S 3:20 1 K 3:15; Est 1:3 + 8 times Est, Jb 1:4 + 2 S 13:27() 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.;
   - מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5:6; 7:2, 7, בֵּית מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16:8; Ec 7:2, בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7:8;
   - יוֹם מ׳ וְשִׂמְחָה Est 9:17, 18, cf. v 22;

- of יהוה's banquet for all peoples Is 25:6 (fig. of Messianic blessings);
- fig. also in טוֹב־לֵב מ֫ תָּמִיד Pr 15:15.
- †

2. *drink* (late):

- מַאֲכָל וּמ֫ וָשֶׁמֶן Ezr 3:7;
- sf. יֵין מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1:5, 8;
- מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v 16;
- מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v 10.

II. שׁתה TWOT[2478, 2479] (√ of foll.; || √ of שׁית; = *set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת

n.[**m.**] **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שִׁיה, Aramaic ܫܬ (*šat*) *foundation;* cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö [98]);—

- abs. שׁ֫ Is 20:4;
- pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10:4.

III. שׁתה TWOT[2478, 2479] (√ of foll.; Aramaic שְׁתִי, ܫܬܝ (*ʾašti*) *weave* (Ju 16:13 𝔗 𝔖); ܡܫܬܝܬܐ (*meštito*) *textura;* cf. Arabic أَسْتَى, أَسْدَى (*ʾastā, ʾasdā*), *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי S[8358, 8359] TWOT[2477a, 2479a] GK[9274, 9275$_8$]

n.m. warp (NH id.*;* Arabic سَتًى, سَدًى (*satan, sadan*) id.);—

- always שׁ֫ abs.;—

- *warp*, the set of threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise;
- Lv 13:48 + 8 times Lv 13;
- cf. GFM, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK WEAVING.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub III. שׁנה.

†שָׁתַל S[8362] TWOT[2480] GK[9278]

vb. transplant (NH id.; Aramaic שְׁתַּל, ܫܬܰܠ (*štal*); Vulg.Ar. شَتْل (*šatl*) *plant*, شَتْلَة (*šatlat*) *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes [1488]; Assyrian *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—

- Qal *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17:22;
- *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתֶּלֶנּוּ v 23;
- *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17:8 = ψ 1:3, etc.
- (8 times);—
- *transplant* (poet.):
- tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17:10, 23; 19:13 ψ 92:14;
- עַל־מַיִם Ez 19:10; Je 17:8;
- || עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1:3, עַל־הַר Ez 17:22, אֶל־מַיִם v 8;
- לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְנָוֶהָ Ho 9:13 is corrupt 𝔊 Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לָצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim … *for a prey have they set his sons*.

†[שְׁתִיל S[8363] TWOT[2480a] GK[9277]]

n.[m.] **transplanted shoot, slip**;—

- pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128:3 *slips of olive* (in simile).

†שָׁתַם S[8365] TWOT[2481] GK[9280]

vb. dub.;

- if text correct, **open** (NH Aramaic שׁתם *open* [vessel]);—

- only **Qal** *Pt.* pass. cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu 24:3, 15 (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so 𝔖 Ki Ew al. RVm;

- 𝔙 Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שְׁתֻם (cf. סְתַם, שָׁתַם La 3:8);

- v. further Gray.

[שׁתן, הִשְׁתִּין] v. שׁין.

†[שָׁתַק S[8367] TWOT[2482] GK[9284]]

vb. be quiet (late) (NH id., *be silent;* Aramaic שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ (*šteq*) *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שׁקט));—

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon 1:11, 12 (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26:20;

- 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107:30.

†שִׁתָּר S[8369] GK[9285]

n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1:14;

- Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שָׁתַת S[8371] TWOT[2483] GK[9286]]

vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שׁית Ges[67 ee]);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. כַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49:15 *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh^{e}ʾôl*, but Gr reads שָׁחוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יְחַתּוּ (נחת);

- שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73:9 (|| וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ).

ת

ת, **תּ** *Tāw*, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

†**תָּא** S[8372] TWOT[2484] GK[9288]

n.m. Ez 40, 21 **chamber** (NH id.*;* perhaps Aramaism, cf. Arabic ثَوَى (*ṯawā*) *dwell*, مَثْوًى (*maṯwan*) *abode* (? akin to أَوَى (*ʾawā*) *turn aside to lodge*, **אֲוֹנָא**, ܐܰܘܢܳܐ (*ʾawono*) lodging-place), Aramaic **תָּוְנָן** (in Ez 40 **תְּוָא**, **תְּוַיָּא**), ܬܘܢܳܐ (*tawono*) *room, chamber*);—

- **תʼ** abs. Ez 40:7 +, cstr. 1 K 14:28;
- sf. **תאו** Ez 40:21 Kt (Qr **תָּאָיו**), so v 29, 33, 36;
- pl. **תָּאִים** v 7 +;
- **תָּאוֹת** v 12;
- cstr. **תָּאֵי** v 10;—
- *chamber:*
- **תָּא הָרָצִים** 1 K 14:28 *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12:11;
- in Ezekiel's temple:

- Ez 40:7(), 10, 12(), 13, 16, 21, 29, 33, 36.

†I. תָּאַב, תָּאֵב S[8373, 8374] TWOT[2485, 2486] GK[9289, 9290]

vb. long for (NH id., תִּיאַבוֹן *desire;* Aramaic תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for;*? secondary √ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲוָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[137]);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ 119:40, 174.

†תַּאֲוָה S[8375] TWOT[2485a] GK[9291]

n.f. longing;—

- ψ 119:20.

II. [תָּאַב S[8373, 8374] TWOT[2485, 2486] GK[9289, 9290]]

vb. Pi. loathe (Am. 6:8) v. תעב.

†[תָּאָה S[8376] TWOT[2487] GK[9292]]

vb.Pi. *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu 34:7, 8 appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְתָּאֲוִיתֶם v 10, √ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ S[8377] TWOT[2488] GK[9293]

n.m. antelope (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr[NHB> 59; 5], or *oryx beatrix* Post.[Ox]; on form v. Ol[173g]);—

- abs. תְּאֹ Dt 14:5 (clean animal, cf. Dr);
- cstr. תּוֹא Is 51:20.

I,II. תַּאֲוָה S[8378, 8379] TWOT[2496b, 40d] GK[9294, 9295] v. I. תוה, I. אוה.

תְּאָלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba § 182 b proposes وام (*wʾm*) III. *agree* as √ of following, but dub.; v. Assyrian *tu'âmu*, Arabic تَوْءَمٌ (*tawʾamun*), Syriac ܬܘܡܐ (*tomo*), all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם S8380 TWOT2489a GK9296 (Kö ii. 1. 69 תְּאֹם)]

n.m. twin (NH id.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20:24);—

- pl. abs. of two boys תּוֹמִם Gn 25:24 (Ges 23 f.) תְּאוֹמִים 38:27 (both J);
- of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4:5, תָּאֳמֵי צ׳ 7:4.

†[תָּאַם S8382 TWOT2489 GK9298]

vb. denom. **be double**;—

Qal *Pt.* pl. תֹּאֲמִם Ex 26:24 || תּוֹאֲמִים 36:29;

- so read also (for תַּמִּים) 26:24; 36:29 (both P), cf. Sam. Di Baen ARSK iv.661. Hiph. *bear twins:*
- *Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5:2; 6:6.

תַּאֲנָה S8385 TWOT126a GK9299, תְּאֲנָה S8385 TWOT126a, 126b GK9299, 9301 v. III. אנה.

†תְּאֵנָה S8384 TWOT2490 GK9300

n.f. fig-tree, (then) **fig** (√ dub.; Arabic تِينٌ, (*tīnun*), Aramaic תִּינְתָּא, ܬܝܢܬܐ; (*tito*) perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb385; i.e. תֵּין Eut, v. DHM i. 26), Assyrian *tittu*, *a tree;* Lag i. 58ff. combines ׳ת (precariously) with √ (III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom u. Abh. i (1892), 100);—

- abs. ׳ת Ju 9:10 +;

- sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5:5 +, etc.;
- pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13:23 +;
- cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24:2;
- sf. תְּאֵנֵיכֶם Am 4:9;—

1. *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post [730; . , s. v.] Tr[NHB 350] M'Lean-Th-Dyer [, s. v.]; cf. Löw[§ 335]; often + גֶּפֶן):
   - Ju 9:10, 11 (in allegory), Am 4:9; Ho 9:10; Na 3:12; 1 K 5:5 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16; Mi 4:4; Is 34:4; Pr 27:18;
   - עֲלֵה ת׳ Gn 3:7 (J) *fig-leaves*, הַת׳ חֲנָטָה פַגֶּיהָ Ct 2:13;
   - coll. Nu 20:5 (JE), Ho 2:14; Je 5:17; 8:13; Dt 8:8; Hb 3:17; Hg 2:19; Zc 3:10; Jo 1:7, 12; 2:22 ψ 105:33.
2. *fig*, always pl.:
   - Nu 13:23 (JE), Je 24:1, 2[()], 3[()], 5, 8; 29:17 (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8:13 (אֵין ת׳ בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 13:15;
   - as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת׳ 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21;
   - תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכֻּרוֹת Je 24:2 *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה S[8386] TWOT[124b] GK[9302] v. I. [אנה].

תְּאֵנִים S[8383] TWOT[48b] GK[9303] v. I. און.

†תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה S[8387] GK[9304]

n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. Jos 16:6;

- Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A τηναθσηλω, 𝔊L Θηναθασηλω;
- according to Survey[ii. 232, 245] Wilson· [Taanath-shiloh] Buhl [202] = mod.
- *Taʿna*, c. 7 miles ESE. from *Nablûs*.

†תָּאַר S[8388] TWOT[2491, 2491b] GK[9305, 9306]

vb. appar. **incline** (perhaps akin to תּוּר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q.v.);—

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּ֑אַר, subj. *boundary:*

- Jos 18:14, c. ה loc. 15:9b, 11;
- c. מִן ... עַל v 9a;
- c. מִן only, 18:17;
- prob. also c. acc. loc. 19:13 (read רִמֹּונָה וְתָאַר הַנֵּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Neʿa* Di Steuern Benn al.).
- Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†תֹּאַר S[8389] TWOT[2491a] GK[9307]

n.m. La 4:8 **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; according to Schwally [100] proposes *something gazed at*, from √ תאר = ChrPal Aramaic תְּאַר (*tʾr*) *gaze at*);—

- תָּ֑אַר abs. Gn 29:17 +;
- cstr. Ju 8:18;
- sf. תָּאֳרֹו֙ (Ges [93q]) Is 52:14, תָּאָרֹ֔ו 1 S 28:14;—
- *form*, of woman, יְפַת תָּ֑אַר Gn 29:17 (E; + מַרְאֶה, || later צֶלֶם וּרְמוּת 1:26, Lag. [ii. 62; 149]), Est 2:7 (+ id.), 1 S 25:3; Dt 21:11;
- of man, יְפֵה־תָּ֑אַר Gn 39:6 (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52:14 (+ id.), 53:2 (+ id., הָדָר), Ju 8:18, so also 1 Ch 17:17 (for MT תּוֹר) Klo Perles [68];
- אִישׁ תָּ֑אַר 1 S 16:18, טֹוב־תָּ֑אַר 1 K 1:6;
- מַה־תָּאָרֹ֔ו 1 S 28:14;
- v. La 4:8 (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*);

- of cattle, וְיִפוֹת תֹּאַר Gn 41:18 (E), רָעוֹת תֹּאַר v 19 (E);
- tree, זַיִת רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11:16 (Du יְפִיפִיָּה תֹּאַר, v. 46:20)

†[תָּאַר S[8388] TWOT[2491, 2491b] GK[9305, 9306]]

vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out;—

- *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֻהוּ Is 44:13() (both c. בְּ instr.), of shaping idols;
- for MT 2 mpl. תִּתְאוּ Nu 34:7, 8 Che [2109] proposes תִּתְאָרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֵאָרְתֶּם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v 10);
- v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרֻעַ v. תַּחֲרֻעַ sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר S[8391] TWOT[183g] GK[9309] v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†תֵּבָה S[8392] TWOT[2492] GK[9310]

n.f. ark (proposes *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *ṯ-b-t*, *chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman [xlvi (1892), 123]); > Bab. word Jen [iv (1889), 272f.] Hal[., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517]);—

- abs. תֵּבָה Gn 7:1 +;
- cstr. תֵּבַת 6:14 Ex 2:3;—
- vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v 3 (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v 5 (both E; Ɠ θῖβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy [100]);
- vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (Ɠ κιβωτός):
- Gn 7:1, 7, 9, 17, 23; 8:6, 9(), 10, 13; 9:18 (all J), 6:14 (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v 14, 15, 16(), 18, 19; 7:13, 15, 18; 8:1, 4, 16, 19; 9:10 (all P).

תְּבוּאָה S[8393] TWOT[212c] GK[9311] v. בוא.

תְּבוּנָה S[8394] TWOT[239c] GK[9312], תְּבוּנָם v. בין.

תובנתו v. בין.

תְּבוּסָה S[8395] TWOT[216c] GK[9313] v. בוס.

†תָּבוֹר S[8396] GK[9314]

n.pr.

1. mont.

NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod.

- *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;*
- cf. Rel. [331ff.] Burckhardt[Travels, 332ff.] Rob [iii. 340f.] Bäd [Index, s.v.] Buhl [108] GACooke[, s.v.];—
- הַר(־)תָּבוֹר Ju 4:6, 12, 14;
- תָּבוֹר alone Ho 5:1; Je 46:18; Jos 19:22, 34 (P), ψ 89:13 (+ חֶרְמוֹן);
- 𝔊 Θαβωρ (so Euseb [Onom.]), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos [v, 1, 22 [84], iv. 1, 8 [54], etc.] (other Gk. forms v. Cooke).

2. loc. Ju 8:18 (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9:37), Bu תֵּבֵץ (9:50);

- 𝔊 Θαβωρ.

3. loc. Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6:62;

- appar. = כִּסְלוֹת תָּבוֹר Jos 19:12, and perhaps תָּבוֹר v 22 (in Issachar), 𝔊 Θαχχεια, A 𝔊L Θαβωρ.

4. arbor.

in אֵלוֹן תָּבוֹר 1 S 10:3, near Bethel;

- 𝔊 Θαβωρ.

תֵּבֵל S[8398] TWOT[835h] GK[9315] v. יבל.

תְּבֶל S[8397] TWOT[248d] GK[9316] v. בלל.

תֵּבֵל S[8422] GK[9317] v. תּוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית S[8399] TWOT[246c] GK[9318] v. [בלה].

תְּבַלֻּל S[8400] TWOT[248e] GK[9319] v. בלל.

†תֶּבֶן S[8401] TWOT[2493] GK[9320]

n.m. Ex 5:16 **straw** (√ unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes 1492), but v. Lag [138]; NH = BH; Assyrian *tibnu;* Aramaic תִּיבְנָא, ܬܶܒܢܳܐ (*tebno*), whence Arabic تِبْنٌ (*tibnun*) as loan-wd. Frä[124]);—

- abs. תְּבֶן Gn 24:25 +, תֶּבֶן Ex 5:10 +;—
- *straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine:
- chaff Je 23:28 (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21:18 (in sim.; || מֹץ), yielding 41:19 (sim.);
- food for camels Gn 24:25, 32 (J), asses Ju 19:19 (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11:7; 65:25, horses 1 K 5:8 (+ שְׂעֹרִים);
- mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5:7(), 10, 11, 12 (opp. קַשׁ), v 13, 16, 18 (J);—
- v. further Vogelstein. [67].

†מַתְבֵּן S[4963] TWOT[2493a] GK[5495]

n.[**m.**] **straw-heap**;—

- מ׳ Is 25:10.

†תִּבְנִי S[8402] GK[9321]

n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We[Isr. u. Jüd. , 3rd ed., 70], cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—

- 1 K 16:21, 22();
- Θαμνει, 𝔊L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְנִית S[8403] TWOT[255d] GK[9322] v. בנה.

תַּבְעֵרָה S[8404] GK[9323] v. בער.

†תֶּבֶץ S[8405] GK[9324]

n. pr. loc. near Shechem:

- Ju 9:50() (תֵּבֵץ; also 8:18 Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11:21;
- mod.
- *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob [iii. 305] Guérin [i. 357ff.] Buhl [204];
- Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר S[8407] GK[9325]

n. pr. m. **Tiglathpileser** (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, תגלתפליסר, GACooke [178. 183. 188]; = Assyrian *Tukulti-apil-êšar-ra* Rost [Keilinschr. III (1893), 42] COT 2 K 15:29; v. also Pinches Say.);—

- 2 K 15:29; 16:10 = תִּ֫לְּגַת פִּלְאֶסֶר v 7;
- corrupt תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנְאֶסֶר 1 Ch 5:6; 2 Ch 28:20, תִּ֫לְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5:26;
- v. also פול;—
- Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., 𝔊L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל S[8408] TWOT[360c] GK[9326]] v. גמל.

[תִּגְרָה S[8409] TWOT[378b] GK[9327]] v. [גרה].

†תֹּגַרְמָה S[8425] GK[9328], תּוֹ

n.pr.terr. Gn 10:3 = תּוֹ 1 Ch 1:6;

- בֵּית תּוֹ Ez 27:14; 38:6;
- Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.;
- it lay in (SW.) Armenia according to Di Gn 10:2 (and reff.), Dl [246] (*Til-garimmu*);
- > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag. Abh. 257; § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142.

תְּדָהָר S[8410] TWOT[408b] GK[9329] v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר S[8412] GK[9330]

n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, according to 1 K 9:18 Qr = 2 Ch 8:8;

- *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS [(9)] Palmyra Mommsen [Röm. 423], cf. Lag [125]);
- but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS Mommsen Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend [xiii (1888), 402] Lag GASm [270, N. 2; 580, N. 2];
- v. ll.
- תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל S[8413] GK[9331]

n.pr.m. king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14:1, 9;

- Θαλγα[λ], 𝔊L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches [Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73], Say Mar. 21, 1896, 242; . Tidal; but ident. of pers. unproven. LW King[Hammurabi i (1898), liii] Hpt[Ball] Gn 14:1 Che [Tidal]).

תהה TWOT[2494] (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Aramaic תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1:2), of man, *bluster;* al. cf. Arabic تَاهَ (ى) (*tāha (y)*) *go astray*, تِيهٌ (*tīhun*) *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תְּהוֹ S[8414] TWOT[2494a] GK[9332]

n.m. 1 S 12, 21 (Albr [xvi (1896), 112]) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usually *κενόν*, *οὐδέν*, *μάταιον*, *inane, vacuum, vanum;* cf. Lag. [ii. 60; 144]);—

1. *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1:2 (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4:23 (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34:11 קַו־תֹ׳ (|| אבְנֵי בֹהוּ), 45:18 לֹא ת׳ בְרָאָהּ (|| לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ);

   - 24:10 קִרְיַת־תֹּ׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city);
   - = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26:7 נֹטֶה צָפֹן עַל־תֹּ׳;
   - of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32:10 (|| מִדְבָּר), Jb 6:18; 12:24 = ψ 107:40.

2. fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12:21 (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַתֹּ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v 21 Is 41:29 רוּחַ וָת׳ נִסְכֵּיהֶם, 44:9 (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29:21 וַיַּטּוּ בַתֹּ׳ צַדִּיק, 59:4 moral unreality or falsehood בָּטוֹהַ עַל־תֹּ׳ (|| וְדַבֶּר־שָׁוְא);

   - = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41:10 מתהו אל תהו), Is 40:17 (|| אַיִן, אֶפֶס), v 23 שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּתֹּ׳ עָשָׂה (|| לְאַיִן), *worthlessness* 49:4 לְת׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי (|| לְרִיק יָגַעְתִּי);
   - as adv. acc. 45:19 I said not, תֹּהוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*.
   - cf. 29:13 𝔊 וְתֹהוּ for וַתֹּהִי.

תָּהֳלָה S[8417] TWOT[2494b] GK[9334]

n.f. error (? si. vera l.; √ תהל according to Di[Lex. Æth. 522], who cp. Ethiopic ተሐለ: (*taḥala*) III. *rove, wander;* Arabic وَهَلَ (*wahala*) is *commit error*, cf. Ba [§ 179, Anm. 3]);—

- וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים ת׳ Jb 4:18, < read תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה S[8416] TWOT[500c] GK[9335] v. II. הלל.

[תַּהֲלוּכָה S[8418] TWOT[498e] GK[9336]] v. הלך.

תהם (prob. √ of following, in view of Assyrian *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Dl[698] Jen[Kosmol. 542] Barton[JAOS xv, 1ff.], Syriac ܬܗܡܐ (*thumo*); all from √ הום Thes Ew[161] Ol[213d] Sta[264] al.).

†תְּהוֹם S[8415] TWOT[2495a] GK[9333]

n.f. Gn 7:11 + 7 times **et. m.** Jb. 28:14 + 5 times (Albr[xvi (1896), 62] Kö[2. 167] Ency. Bib.[DEEP]) deep, sea, abyss (almost always poet.);—

- abs. תְּ֑ Gn 1:2 +;
- pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77:17 +, etc., בַּתְּ֑ Is 63:13 ψ 106:9 (only here c. art.);
- cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71:20 (but v. **5** infra);—

1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49:25 (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33:13 (opp. id.);
   - מַעְיְנוֹת תְּ֑ רַבָּה Gn 7:11; 8:2 (P; || אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמָיִם), עינוֹת תְּ֑ Pr 8:28 (|| שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28:14; 38:16 (both || יָם);
   - תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7:4 (prob.), מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ תְּ֑ רַבָּה ψ 36:7 (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51:10 (perhaps);
   - so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8:24 (|| מַעְיָנוֹת), 3:20 (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33:7 (|| מֵי הַיָּם), 135:6 (+ יַמִּים).

2. (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre Ez 26:19 (|| הַמַּיִם הָרַבִּים), roaring at theoph Hb 3:10;
   - in gen., || יָם, Jb 38:30 (פְּנֵי תְּ֑);
   - || מַיִם Jon 2:6;
   - alone Jb 41:24;
   - fig., תְּ֑ אֶל־תְּ֑ קוֹרֵא ψ 42:8 (|| מִשְׁבָּרִים, גַּלִּים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**);
   - in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15:5, 8 (of Red Sea, so) Is 63:13 || ψ 106:9, ψ 77:17;

- also 78:15 (in sim.), 107:26 (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם ;
- vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135:6; 148:7.

3. *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1:2 (P;
- || פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם), Pr 8:27 (|| שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104:6.—
- (cf., further, Gunk [21 ff.] OCWhitehouse· [Cosmogony] Zim[, 492 f., 509 f., 585]).

4. *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31:4 (Nile;
- || מַיִם, + נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ), v 15 (|| id.);
- pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8:7 (+ עֲיָנֹת, נַחֲלֵי מַיִם).—
- On ψ 42:8 v. **2**.

5. *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*, ψ 71:20, but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך.

תָּו S[8420] TWOT[2496a] GK[9338] v. I. תוה.

תּוֹא v. תְּאוֹ.

[תּוֹאָם S[8380] TWOT[2489a] GK[9296]] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל

n.pr.terr. et. gent. in E. Asia Minor, perhaps nearly = Cappadocia (= Assyrian *Tabalu* Dl[250 f.] COT Gn 10:2, cf. Di Gn 10:2);—

- ת׳ Is 66:19 Ez 27:13, תֻּבַל 32:26, תֻּבָל Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5; Ez 38:2, 3; 39:1;
- Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן

n.pr.m. first worker in metal, ace. to Gn 4:22[()] (J);

- Θοβελ.

תובנתו v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין.

תּוּגָה S[8424] TWOT[839b] GK[9342] v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה S[8426] TWOT[847b] GK[9343] v. ידה.

I. **תוה** (√ of foll.; cf. NH תָּאו = BH תָּו, תִּוָּה vb. denom. Pi.; 𝔗 תְּוָא Ez 9:4; Levy[iv. 622] derives following from √ אוה).

†**תָּו** S[8420] TWOT[2496a] GK[9338]

n.m. mark;—

- abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign exemption from judgment Ez 9:4, 6;
- sf. תָּוִי Jb 31:35 = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†II. [**תַּאֲוָה** S[8378, 8379] TWOT[2496b, 40d] GK[9294, 9295]]

n.f. boundary (as described by a *mark*?);—

- cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעֹת עוֹלָם Gn 49:26 (this meaning AV RV Ew[186b] [√ תָּאָה] De Gn √ אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[**תָּוָה** S[8427, 8428] TWOT[2496, 2497] GK[9344, 9345]]

vb.denom. make or **set a mark**;—

Pi. *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָיו Qr 1 S 21:14 (Ges[75bb]) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr Ges and most וַיָּ֫תָף *he drummed* (v. תפף).

Hiph. וְהִתְוִ֫יתָ תָו עַל־ Ez 9:4 *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [תָּוָה S[8427, 8428] TWOT[2496, 2497] GK[9344, 9345]]

vb. Hiph. prob. **pain, wound** (fig.) (Aramaic ܬܘܐ (*two*) (often), תְּוָא (rare) תְּהָא 𝔗, all *repent*);—

- *Pf.* 3 pl. וּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂ֝רָאֵל הִתְוּוּ ψ 78:41 (|| וַיְנַסּוּ) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (𝔊 παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ S[8430] GK[9346]

n.pr.m. ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6:19 [Levite !];

- Θειε, Θοουε, 𝔊L Ναaθ;
- || תֹּחוּ 1 S 1:1;
- Θοχε, Θοου, 𝔊L Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת S[8431] TWOT[859b] GK[9347] v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תֹּךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ S[8432] TWOT[2498] GK[9348]$_{418}$

subst. midst (NH id., also denom. תָּוֵךְ; √ unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—

- abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15:10 +;
- cstr. תּוֹךְ 1:6 +;
- תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי †ψ 116:19; 135:9, תּוֹכָהּ †Ez 48:15, 2f, תּוֹכָכֶם Gn 23:9 +, תּוֹכָהֵנָּה † Ez 16:53 (Ges[91 f]);—
- *midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line:
- abs. †Ju 16:29 עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39:3 שַׁעַר הַתִּ֝יכוֹן, בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15:10 וַיִּבְתֵּר אֹתָם בַּתִּ֝יכוֹן, Nu 35:5 וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8:22 Ju 15:4 Is 66:17 אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ;
- cstr. 1 K 8:64 קִדַּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15:4 וְתוֹכוֹ נָחָר;

- usually c. prep., as בְּ (often = an emph. *in*, the very heart and midst of), Gn 1:6 בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2:9 בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9:21 בְּת׳ אָהֳלֹה, 18:24 בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37:7 בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11:4 אני יוצא בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; 1 K 3:20 בת׳ הַכַּדִּים, Ju 7:16 בְּת׳ הָעָם, Jos 8:9 בת׳ מצרים, 39:3,
- בְּתוֹכָה (of land or city) Nu 13:32 Is 7:6, etc.;
- in Ez בְּתוֹכֵךְ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5:8, 10; 9:4; 22:3, 7, 9, 13 +;
- בְּת׳ מֵעַי ψ 22:15, 40:9 תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי, בְּת׳ לִבִּי v 11, cf. Pr 4:21;
- after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14:27 1 S 9:14, = *through* Ex 14:29; Nu 33:8; Ez 9:4; Ne 9:11;
- of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40:20 בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23:6, בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10:10; Jb 1:6, etc., הַגָּר בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 17:8, 10, 13 +;
- = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39:25;
- in P often (12 times) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25:8; 29:45, 46; Lv 15:31; 16:16 + (Carpenter[i. 209, ed. 2, 410]; JED in such cases have always קֶרֶב), so Ez 37:26, 28; 43:7, 9, cf. Hg. 2:5;
- מִן, as Gn 19:29 מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3:2 מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33:11 לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4:12 + מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15:6 רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק;
- = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7:5; 28:1; Nu 3:12; 4:2, 18; 16:21, 33; 17:10; 19:20 (all P) +;
- אֶל, as Ex 14:23 ויבאו ... אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11:33; Nu 17:12 וַיֵּרָץ אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, 19:6 Dt 21:12 וְהֵבֵאתָה אֶל־ת׳ בֵּיתֶךָ, 22:2; 23:11; 2 S 3:27; Je 21:4 +;
- עַד 2 S 4:6;
- מֵעַל †Ez 11:23.—
- תּוֹךְ is used by most writers, occ.
- c. 8–10 times in many books, but is especially frequent in P (c. 106 times) and Ez (116 times).

- Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכוֹן S[8484] TWOT[2498a] GK[9399], תִּיכֹן

adj. middle;—

- abs. ת׳ Ex 26:28 +, fs. תִּ(י)כוֹנָה Ju 7:19 +, fpl. -נוֹת Ez 42:5, 6 (on form, v. הִיצוֹן p. 300, Ges [27 x]);—
- Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place);
- Ju 7:19 הָאַשְׁמוּרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night);
- of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6:6, 8b, b (v 8 a read c. 𝔊 𝔗 הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַתִּי׳), Ez 41:7b (read c. 𝔊 𝔖 וּמִן־התחתונה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־ הַתִּיכוֹנָה על־ העליונה), 42:5, 6; 2 K 20:4 הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but read c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הַת׳, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—
- חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47:16, v. p. 347 b.

תּוֹכֵחָה S[8433] TWOT[865a] GK[9349], תּוֹכַ֫חַת S[8433] TWOT[865a, 865b] GK[9349, 9350] v. יכח.

תּוּכִּיִּים v. תֻּכּ׳.

תּוֹלָ֑ד S[8434] GK[9351], [תּוֹלֵדוֹת S[8435] TWOT[867g] GK[9352]] v. ילד.

תולון v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל S[8437] TWOT[868c] GK[9354]]

n.m. doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137:3;

- AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. 𝔗, but read then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.;

- > Thes[596] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ ילל).

תּוֹמִיד v. תמד.

תּוֹמִים v. [תּוֹאָם], תאם.

תומן v. II.

תֵּימָן sub ימן.

תּוֹעָה S[8442] TWOT[2531a] GK[9360] v. תעה.

[תּוֹעָפָה S[8443] TWOT[886a] GK[9361]] v. II. יעף.

[תּוֹצָאָה S[8444] TWOT[893e] GK[9362]] v. יצא.

תוקחת Kt, תָּקְהַת Qr, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

תּוֹף TWOT[2499] (√ of foll. [Levy[iv. 661], s.v. תופת, assumes √ תפף]; akin to Ethiopic ተፍአ (*taf'a*) *spit*, Aramaic (Talm.) תְּפַף id.; Arabic تُفًّا (*tuffā*) *fie! for shame!* Syriac ܬܘܦ (*tob*) Aph. (and deriv.) also = *spew out* (BA[28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֹּף S[8611, 8612] TWOT[2499a, 2539] GK[9531, 9532]

n.f. act of **spitting**;—

- abs. וְת֫ לְפָנִים Jb 17:6 *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (|| לִמְשֹׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לִפְנֵיהֶם).

II. תֹּף S[8611, 8612] TWOT[2499a, 2539] GK[9531, 9532] v. תפת.

†תּוֹר S[8446] TWOT[2500] GK[9365]

vb. seek out, spy out, explore (NH id. (rare); perhaps orig. *turn* (to or about), Assyrian *târu*, *turn about, back*, *taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy;* Arabic تَارَ (و) (*tāra (w)*) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوْرٌ (*tawrun*) a go-between);—

Qal *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20:6; Ec 2:3;

- 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13:32;
- 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14:24;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13:2, וַיָּתֻרוּ v 21;
- read also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39:8 𝔙 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יְתוּר);
- 2 mpl. תָּתֻרוּ Nu 15:39;
- *Inf. cstr.* תוּר 10:33 +;
- *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14:6, on 1 K 10:15; 2 Ch 9:14 v. infra;—

1. *seek out, select:*
   - לָתוּר לָהֶם מְנוּחָה Nu 10:33 (J, subj. ark of יי), cf. Dt 1:33 (subj. יי), Ez 20:6 (id., acc. land);
   - sq. inf. = *find out how* to do something, תי בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2:3.
2. *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13:2, 16, 17, 21, 25, 32();
   - 14:7, 34, 36, 38, acc. of mts.
   - Jb 39:8 (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14:6 (all P);
   - *explore* mentally, לָדַעַת וְלָתֻר וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7:25, cf. 9:1 Gr (תי for בוּר q.v.), לָתֻר בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1:13 (Kue[Ond. 2, iii. 196]).
3. *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15:39 (P);
   - Pt. אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10:15; 2 Ch 9:14, usually *merchants* (|| סֹחֲרִים רֹכְלִים);
   - Kit, after ⅁ 2 Ch, proposes הֶעָרִים for הַתָּרִים.

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתֻ֣ירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵ֔ל Ju 1:23 *they made a reconnaisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM);

- 3 ms. יָתֵ֣ר מֵרֵעֵ֑הוּ צַדִּ֗יק Pr 12:26 *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, 𝔗 AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתָר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מִרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious;
- Toy conjectures יָסֵר מֵרָעָה.

†I. תּוֹר S[8447, 8448, 8449] TWOT[2500a, 2500c] GK[9366, 9367], תֹּר

n.m. plait, turn (Arabic تَارَةٌ (*tāratun*) *period, succession* (περίοδος)**)**;—

- pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1:10, cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v 11 *plaits, circlets of gold;*
- sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2:12, cf. v 15.—
- תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 17:17 is corrupt, || 2 S 7:19 תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436;
- Klo Perles [68] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר S[3491] TWOT[2500b, 936] GK[3847] Jb 39:8 appar.

n.m. a *searching*, but v. √.

II. תּוֹר S[8447, 8448, 8449] TWOT[2500a, 2500c] GK[9366, 9367] v. II.

תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה S[8451, 8452] TWOT[910d] GK[9368] v. ירה.

תּוֹשָׁב S[8453] TWOT[922d] GK[9369] v. ישׁב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה S[8454] TWOT[923a] GK[9370] v. ישׁה.

תּוֹתָח S[8455] TWOT[933a] GK[9371] Jb 41:21 v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז S8456 TWOT2501 GK9372]

vb. Hiph. strike away (𝔗 נְתַז (rare) *spring forth;* NH נִתֵּז *spring, spurt, out;* Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.)**)**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישֹׁת הֵסִיר הֵתָז Is 18:5.

תַּזְנוּת S8457 TWOT563c GK9373 v. זנה.

[תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תְּחוּ S8459 GK9375 v. תּוֹחַ.

תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315b.

תַּחֲלֻאִים S8463 TWOT648a GK9377 v. I. חלא.

תְּחָלָה S8462 TWOT661d GK9378 v. II. חלל p. 321.

תְּחֹלֶת v. תּוֹחֶלֶת sub יחל.

תַּחְמָס S8464 TWOT678b GK9379 v. חמס.

תַּחַן S8465 GK9380 v. חנה.

I, II. תְּחִנָּה S8467, 8468 TWOT694f GK9382, 9383 v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנוּן S8469 TWOT694g GK9384 v. I. חנן.

[תַּחֲנָה S8466 TWOT690d GK9381], תַּחֲנִי S8466, 8470 GK9385 v. חנה.

†תַּחְפַּנְחֵס S8471 GK9387

n.pr.loc. Egyptian city Je 43:7, 8, 9; 44:1; 46:14, so Je 2:16 Qr (Kt תחפנס);

- = תְּחַפְּנְחֵס Ez 30:18;
- Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι];
- identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod.
- *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd, 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888.

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס S8472 GK9388

n.pr.f. Egyptian queen;—

- 1 K 11:19, 20, נֵס- v 20;
- Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

†תַּחְרָא S8473 TWOT2502 GK9389

n.[**m.**] prob. (linen) **corselet** (ℵ שריון);—

- abs. ת׳ Ex 28:32, || 39:23 (P), in sim.

[תַּחֲרָה] v. חרה.

תַּחֲרֵעַ v. חרע.

†I. תַּחַשׁ S8476, 8477 TWOT2503 GK9391, 9392

n.m. taḫaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perhaps the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Arabic تُخَسٌّ (*tuḫasun*) *dolphin*, Thes 1500 Di-Ry Ex 25:5 Post BADGER; Assyrian *taḫšu* (Dl Baer Ezech. xvi), for which Dl. 77 ff.; 705 conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi Egyptiaca 1 ff. cp. Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather;* v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley BADGERS' SKINS);—

- abs. ת׳ Nu 4:6 +, תָּחַשׁ v 8 +;
- pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25:5 +;—

- leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16:10;
- elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4:25, עוֹר תַּ֫חַשׁ v 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25:5; 26:14; 35:7, 23; 36:19; 39:34 (all P).

†II. תַּ֫חַשׁ S[8476, 8477] TWOT[2503] GK[9391, 9392]

n.pr.m. 'son' of Nahor Gn 22:24;

- Τοχος;
- identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tīḫesï̯* (Egypt.), which WMM [258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּ֫חַת S[8478, 8480] TWOT[2504] GK[5502, 9393, 9394, 9395]

n.[**m.**] the under part (Arabic تَحْتٌ (*taḥtun*) id.), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Arabic تَحْتَ (*taḥta*), Sab. תחת, Ethiopic ታሕት: (*tāḥt*) Ph. תחת (Lzb[385]); Biblical Aramaic ℵ תְּחוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1:4 (Cooke [320]), Syriac ܬܚܘܬ (*tḥut*));—

- **I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49:25 (= Dt 33:13) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תְּהֹם תָּ֫חַת that coucheth *beneath;*
- more usually with מִן, מִתָּ֫חַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part* = *beneath*, †Ex 20:4 (= Dt 5:8) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּ֫חַת (so Dt 4:39; Jos 2:11; 1 K 8:23 [both D[2]], Is 51:6), Dt 33:27; Ju 7:8; Am 2:9; Is 14:9; Jb 18:16;
- Ez 47:1b.
- **II.** as **prep.**;
- so cstr., and with sf. (usually in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתֵּי Hb 3:16 +, תַּחְתֵּנִי (cf. בַּעֲדֵנִי, עוֹדֵנִי: Ges [103 d]) †2 S 22:37, 40, 48 (ψ 18:37, 40, 48 תַּחְתָּי֫);
- תַּחְתֶּ֫יךָ;
- תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2:23; 3:12; 16:8 Jb 9:13), תַּחְתֶּ֫יהָ Lv 13:23 + 16 times, תַּחְתָּ֫נָה (cf. עוֹדֶ֫נָּה, אֵינֶ֫נָּה) †Gn 2:21;
- תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14:9 ψ 47:4;

- תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2:14; Am 2:13;
- תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16:31; 1 K 20:24; 1 Ch 4:41; 5:22; 2 Ch 12:10 (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14:27), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2:12 + 10 times, תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28:13;—

1. *under, beneath*, Gn 7:19 תַּחַת כָּל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2:25; 4:19; Jb 28:24; 37:3; 41:3; Dn 9:12), 18:4 ת׳ הָעֵץ, 21:15; 24:2 + often;

- Jb 30:14 ת׳ שׁוֹאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me;
- ת׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 1:3, 9, 13 + often Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke [4. 7; 5. 12]).
- With לְ, †2 Ch 4:3 תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2:6 = 8:3 ת׳ לְרֹאשִׁי.
- Idiom.

a. תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24:4; Dt 4:11, so 3:17 ת׳ אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11:3, 17 +;

- fig. ψ 18:37 תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי תַּחְתָּ֑י thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36:16 רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*.

b. ת׳ הַלָּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4:11, of evil ψ 10:7 ת׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20:12 (so ת׳ שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140:4), of praise ψ 66:17 וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בִּגְרוֹנָם 149:6).

- c. תַּחַת פ׳:
- (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18:40 תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּ֑י, v 48 (cf. 47:4; 144:2), 45:6; Jb 9:13.
- (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5:19, 20, 29, so Ez 23:5 תַּחְתַּי being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as י׳'s spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7:2, and تَحْت (*taḥt*) *Ḳor* 66:10.
- (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24:5 the earth הָֽנְפָה ת׳ יֹשְׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30:12 ת׳ שָׁלוֹשׁ רָֽגְזָה אֶרֶץ, v 22, 23; Hb 3:7 ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity.

d. תַּ֫חַת יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41:35 וְיִצְּבְרוּ בָר תַּ֫חַת יַד פַּרְעֹה;

- Ju 3:30 (cf. ψ 106:42), 1 S 21:4, 5 (del. אֶל; dittogr. חֹל), v 9 Is 3:6.

e. תַּ֫חַת רַגְלֵי פ׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8:7 כֹּל שַׁתָּה תַּ֫חַת רַגְלָיו, 18:39; 47:4; La 3:34, cf. Mal 3:21.

2. *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands:

- hence as accus.,

a. with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16:29 שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13:23, 28; Jos 5:8; 6:5, 20; Ju 7:21; 1 S 14:9 וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2:23 וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38:9 [read וּמֵת]), 7:10; Is 25:10; 46:7; Am 2:13; Hb 3:16 וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12:6; 14:10; Jb 36:20; 40:12 וַהֲדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם

b. in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:*

- (*a*) Gn 2:21; 4:25 תַּ֫חַת הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22:13 תַּ֫חַת בְּנוֹ, 30:2 תַּ֫חַת אלהים אנכי (cf. 50:19), 44:33; 2 S 19:1 + often;
- Nu 32:14; Jb 16:4; Is 3:24; 55:13; 61:3, 7;
- of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36:33–39; 1 K 8:20; 11:43; 14:20 + often, Dt 2:12, 21 וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16:32; 1 K 2:35 +;
- ψ 45:17 *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children.
- cf. in Ph. CIS [i. 3, 9] (Cooke[30]).
- Sq. inf. Is 60:15 תַּ֫חַת הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* … Peculiarly Jb 34:26 (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like;*
- but text very dubious;
- Bi Bu תָּחֵת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked.
- (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for:*

- Gn 30:15 נֶפֶשׁ תּ׳ גֶּפֶשׁ דּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ תּ׳ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21:23 life *for* life, v 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37, Jos 2:14 נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם לָמוּת, 1 S 2:20; 1 K 20:39 נפשׁך תּ׳ נפשׁו, v 42 (cf. 2 K 10:24), 21:2; Is 43:3, 4;

- often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44:4 לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה תּ׳ טוֹבָם why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25:21; 2 S 16:12; 19:22 ψ 35:12 יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה תּ׳ טוֹבָה, 38:21 a 109:4, 5; Pr 17:13 +;

- Je 5:19 תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22:8; Dt 29:23; 1 K 9:8).

- So sq. inf. ψ 38:21 b. †

3. as conj.:

a. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר:

- (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28:62 תּ׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were …, *instead* of your being …, Ez 36:34.

- (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* 𝔊 ἀνθ᾽ ὧν often), Nu 25:13 תּ׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵא׳, Dt 21:14; 22:29; 28:47; 1 S 26:21; 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25; Is 53:12; Je 29:19; 50:7; 2 Ch 21:12.

b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4:37 (but? read וַתָּחִי: as end of v 36), Pr 1:29.

- cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר.

- **III.** compounds:—

- †

1. אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion:

a. (*in*) *under*, Ju 6:19 וַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8:6 (|| 2 Ch 5:7), Je 3:6; 38:11 (on 1 S 21:5 v. **II. 1 d**);

- after קָרָא Zc 3:10:

- so אֶל־ת׳ לְ Ez 10:

- 2.

b. *into the place of*, Lv 14:42.

2. מִתַּחַת (= ὑπ’ ἐκ):

a. alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1:7, and especially after such vbs. as שִׁחֵת 6:17, מָחָה Ex 17:14; Dt 9:14; 25:19; 29:19; 2 K 14:27, הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7:24, cf. La 3:66; Ez 47:1a לָמָּה יִקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתָּיִךְ מִתִּ֫ מִפְתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22:27;

- Ex 6:6, 7 וְיִזְנוּ מִתִּ֫ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, Ho 4:12 מִתִּ֫ סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a, b*);

- מִתִּ֫ יַד פִּ֫ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* … Ex 18:10; 2 K 8:20, 22; 13:5; 17:7 +;

- מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10:23; Zc 6:12.

- Rarely = תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ, Gn 1:7 (P) Ez 1:8; 42:9; 46:23; Jb 26:5.

b. מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath:*

- Gn 1:17 הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ, Ex 20:4 הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִתִּ֫ לָרָקִיעַ (so Dt 4:18; 5:8), Ju 3:16 מִתִּ֫ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38:12 +;

- of locality, †Gn 35:8 מִתִּ֫ לְבֵיתְאֵל, 1 S 7:11; 1 K 4:12.

c. †לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i.q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7:32.

†תַּחְתּוֹן S[8481] TWOT[2504a] GK[9396]

adj. lower, lowest;—

- abs. תִּ֫ Jos 16:3 +, fs. תַּחְתָּנָה- Is 22:9 +, fpl. תַּחְתֹּנוֹת- Ez 42:5, 6;—

- *lower*, Is 22:9 הַבְּרֵכָה הַתִּ֫ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40:18, 19 (l. הַשִּׁ֫ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43:14;

- of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6:6 הַיָּצוּעַ הַתּ֑, + v 8a (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41:7 (read וּמִן for וְכֵן), 42:5, 6;

- in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרוֹן תּ֑ Jos 16:3; 18:13; 1 K 9:17 (|| 2 Ch 8:5 הַתּ֑), בֵּית־חֹרוֹן הַתּ֑ 1 Ch 7:24; 2 Ch 8:5.

†תַּחְתִּי S[8482] TWOT[2504b] GK[9397]

adj. and **subst. lower, lowest** (places):—

- fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86:13, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19:17 +;

- mpl. תַּחְתִּים †Gn 6:16;

- fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63:10 +;—

- Ex 19:17 ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1:15 = Jos 15:19 (so read here with 𝔊 [MSS] 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for גֻּלֹּת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) אֵת גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41:16 כְּפֶלַח תַּהְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6:16 (P) תַּחְתִּים = *lower stories;*

- of Sh^{e}ôl, Dt 32:22 עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* Sh^{e}ôl, ψ 86:13 מִשְּׁ֑ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31:14, 16, 18, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26:20; 32:15, 24, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3:55 ψ 88:7, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63:10 (+ perhaps 71:20) the *lowest places* of the earth, אֶרֶץ תּ֑ Is 44:23, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139:15.—

- Ne 4:7 וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (𝔊L *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†II. תַּחַת S[8478, 8480] TWOT[2504] GK[5502, 9393, 9394, 9395]

n.pr.

1. **m.**

   a. Levite 1 Ch 6:9, 22.

b. Ephraimite 7:20().—

- Θααθ, Καααθ, etc.

2. **loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33:26, 27;

- Καταααθ.

תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי S8483 GK9398 v. II.

קָדֵשׁ **2.**

תִּיכוֹן S8484 TWOT2498a GK9399 v. תָּוֶךְ.

†תִּילוֹן S8436 GK9400

n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 Qr (Kt תולון);

- Ινων, A Θιλων, 𝔊L Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא S8485 GK9401

n.pr.terr. et **gent.** (O Aramaic תימא Lzb 385;

- in Assyrian *Têma* Dl 301 f. Schr KGF 261 ff.;
- = *south country*, √ ימא (cf. II. תֵּימָן according to Nö ISHMAEL);—
- יֹשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ תּ׳ Is 21:14, people Je 25:23;
- תּ׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25:15 || 1 Ch 1:30;
- אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא (l.׳אֹרְ) Jb 6:19;
- Θαιμαν.
- Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty i, , especially 284–299 Wilson· TEMA, and on inscr. found there Eut· 35 CIS ii, 113.114 Nö 1884, 813 f. Hal xii, 111 ff. Cooke 195 ff.

I. II. תֵּימָן S8486, 8487 TWOT872e, 872f GK9402, 9403, תֵּימָנִי S8489 GK9404, תֵּימְנִי S8488 GK9405 v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה S8490 TWOT2523d GK9406] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי S[8491] GK[9407]

adj.gent.(?):

- הַתִּי 1 Ch 11:45, unknown.

תִּירוֹשׁ S[8492] TWOT[2505] GK[3770, 9408], תִּירֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא S[8493] GK[9409]

n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:16;

- Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια.

†תִּירָס S[8494] GK[9410]

n.pr.terr. et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2; 1 Ch 1:5;

- Θειρας;
- identified by Mey[d. Alt. i. 260] Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ S[8495] TWOT[2506] GK[9411]]

n.m. he-goat (NH id.; Arabic تَيْسٌ (*taysun*), Aramaic תְּיָשָׁא, תֵּישָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ (*toyšo*) id.; √ unknown);—

- abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30:31;
- pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30:35 (J), 32:15 (E; + עִזִּים she-goats), 2 Ch 17:11.

תֹּךְ S[8496, 8501] TWOT[2509, 2509a] GK[9412] v. תכך.

†[תָּכָה S[8497] TWOT[2507] GK[9413]]

vb. meaning wholly dub.;—

Pu. *Pf*. 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33:3;

- *were led* or *assembled* would suit context;

- v. especially Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה S[8498, 8499] TWOT[964e] GK[9414] v. כון.

†תְּכִיִּים S[8500] TWOT[2508] GK[9415]

n.m. peacocks (according to 𝔗 𝔖 Jerome Rabb.; perhaps = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai*, *peacock* Thes[1502]);—

- 1 K 10:22 = תּוּכִיִּים 2 Ch 9:21 + ivory, apes.

תכך TWOT[2509] (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Arabic تَكَّ (*takka*) *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aramaic ܬܟ (*tak*), 𝔗 תּוּךְ (rare) *injure*, ܬܘܟܐ (*tuko*), תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ S[8496, 8501] TWOT[2509, 2509a] GK[9412], II.

תּוֹךְ n.m. **injury, oppression**;—

- abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10:7; 55:12 (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ);
- תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72:14;
- pl. אִישׁ תְּכָכִים Pr 29:13 *oppressor* (𝔐 *creditor;* cf. אישׁ חמסים 2 S 22:49 ψ 140:2, 5).—
- I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכָכִים v. תֹּךְ.

תְּכֻלָה S[8502] TWOT[982e] GK[9416], תַּכְלִית S[8503] TWOT[982f] GK[9417] v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת S[8504] TWOT[2510] GK[9418][48]

n.f. violet, i.e. **violet thread** and **stuff**;

- 𝔊;
- usually ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος;

- v. Thatcher· Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תְּכֵלָא, תַּכְלָא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—

1. *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35:25; woven, 39:3):

   a. in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., ת׳ + אַרְגָּמָן, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (q.v.; often also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25:4; 26:1; 28:5, 6; 28:33; 35:25 + 20 times;

   - of temple hangings (+ אַרְגְּוָן, אַרְגָּמָן, כַּרְמִיל, בּוּץ) 2 Ch 2:6, 13, 14;

   - loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26:4; 28:28, 31, 37; 36:11; 39:21, 22, 31; Nu 15:38 (all P).

   b. palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1:6.

   - †

2. *violet stuff, fabric;*

   - לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23:6, גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ וְרִקְמָה 27:24;

   - ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10:9;

   - also in trade Ez 27:7 (+ שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4:6, 7, 9, 11, 12 (P).

†[תָּכַן S[8505] TWOT[2511] GK[9419]]

vb. regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aramaic Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= הֵכִין, כּוֹנֵן); according to Ry[Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33] a secondary √ from כון);—

Qal *Pt. estimate*, fig.:

- וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת י׳ Pr 16:2, so (לְבוֹת) 21:2; 24:12.

Niph.

1. *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת [לוֹ] וְלֹא 1 S 2:3 *by him* (י׳) *are actions estimated*.

2. *Impf.*, *be adjusted to the standard*, i.e. right, equitable:

- subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of י׳ and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez 18:25(), 29();

- 33:17(), 20;

- 3 mpl. יִתָּ֣כְנוּ 18:29, יִתָּכֵ֑נוּ v 25.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 ms.:

- *mete out*, מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה Jb 28:25;
- וְשָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּ֣רֶת ת׳ Is 40:12 (|| מדד, כול);
- מִי ת׳ אֶת־רוּחַ י׳ v 13 (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵבִין or הֵכִין);
- 1 s. תִּכַּ֫נְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75:4 I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i.e. of earth).

Pu. *Pt*. הַכֶּסֶף הַמְּתֻכָּן 2 K 12:12 the silver which was *measured out*.

†I. תֹּ֫כֶן S[8506, 8507] TWOT[2511a] GK[9420, 9421]

n.m. Ez 45:11 **measurement**;—

- cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5:18 (J) *the measurement*, tale, *of bricks;*
- abs. Ez 45:11 *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תֹּ֫כֶן S[8506, 8507] TWOT[2511a] GK[9420, 9421]

n.pr.loc. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:32;

- Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

†תָּכְנִית S[8508] TWOT[2511b] GK[9422]

n.f. measurement, proportion;—

- abs. Ez 43:10 (< read תָּכְנִיתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.);
- חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28:12 thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion;
- Codd Sm al. חוֹחַם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;*
- but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּ֫נֶת S[4971] TWOT[2511c] GK[5504]

n.f. measurement, tale, proportion;—

1. cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5:8 (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן).

2. sf. כֻּנְתּוֹ- *measurement, proportion*, of ephah and bath Ez 45:11;

- of composition of sacred oil Ex 30:32, תָּהּ- v 37 (P);

- of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תּוֹ- 2 Ch 24:13.

תַּכְרִיךְ S[8509] TWOT[1037a] GK[9423] v. כרך.

תֵּל S[8510] TWOT[2513a] GK[9424] and cpds. v. תלל.

†תָּלָא S[8511] GK[9428]

vb. hang (|| form of תלה, Ges [75 rr]**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21:12 Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr);

- *Pt. pass*. תְּלֻאִים Dt 28:66 thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—

- וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לִמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11:7 *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me*, i.e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.);

- Marti conj. נִלְוִים אֶל־עֲצַבִּים;

- Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or הֶלְאַ֫נִי *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

[תַּלְאֻבָה S[8514] TWOT[1065a] GK[9429]] v. לאב.

תְּלָאָה S[8513] TWOT[1066a] GK[9430] v. לאה.

†תְּלַאשָּׂ֫ר

n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot.;—

- ת׳ 2 K 19:12 = תִּלַשָּׂר Is 37:12 (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן);
- cf. Assyrian *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl[264 f.];
- near Edessa Wkl[Bab. u. Assyrian 269, 335 f.];
- v. Schr[KGF 199 f.];
- identification not certain, cf. Johns[TELASSAR].

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת v. לבשׁ.

תִּלְגַּת פִּל׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה S[8518] TWOT[2512] GK[9434]

vb. hang (NH id.; Assyrian Pi. *tullû*, *hang up;* Arabic تَّلَ (*talâ*) *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aramaic תְּלָא, תְּלִי (*tlo*) *hang;* perhaps Old Aramaic תלה id., Lzb[386]; Ethiopic ተለዉ (*talawa*) in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 40:22 +;

- 2 ms. וְתָלִֽיתָ Dt 21:22 consec.;
- 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8:7; 9:14, sf. תלום 2 S 21:12 Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10:26, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7:9;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. לְתָלוֹת Ez 15:3 Est 6:4;
- *Pt*. act. תֹּלֶה Jb 26:7;
- *pass*. תָּלוּי Dt 31:23 + 2 times, pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10:26;—
- *hang:*

1. *hang up* any object:

- acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4:12;

- תָּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18:10;
- ת׳ c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22:24 Ez 15:3 Ct 4:4 ψ 137:2;
- subj. י׳, ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26:7.

2. specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40:22; 41:13 (both E), 2 S 21:12 (cf. תלא), Est 9:14;

- abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21:23 *one hanged;*
- acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40:19 (E), Dt 21:22 Jos 8:29; 10:26() (all JE), Est 5:14; 6:4; 7:9, 10; 8:7; 9:13, 25.

Niph. *Pf*. 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5:12 *princes have been hung up by their hands;*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2:23 *they were hanged on a tree;*
- + 3 ms. apoc.
- וַיִּתָּל 2 S 18:9 (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן Hoph.).

Pi. *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei:

- *Pf*. 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27:10 (ב loc.), v 11 (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תְּלִי S[8522] TWOT[2512a] GK[9437]]

n.[m.] **quiver** (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—

- sf. תֶּלְיֵךְ וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27:3 (J; 𝔊 φαρέτρα, 𝔅 *pharetra*).

תִּלָּה v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה S[3494] GK[3849]

n.pr.loc. in (Southern) Dan Jos 19:42;

- Σιλαθα, 𝔊L Ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח S[8520] GK[9436]

n.pr.m. in Ephraim;—

- 1 Ch 7:25;
- Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל S[8524] TWOT[2513] GK[9435] (appar. √ of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗 תְּלִיל *lofty;* Arabic تَلٌّ (*tallun*), Syriac ܬܠܐ (*telo*) *mound;* = (perhaps) Old Aramaic תלי CIS[ii, No. 111] Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syriac Lex.] thinks תֵּל Assyrian loan-word from *tîlu*, *ruin-heap,mound*.)

†תֵּל S[8510] TWOT[2513a] GK[9424]

n.[**m.**] **mound**;—

1. *mound*, ruin-heap (of city):
   - cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8:28 (JE), Dt 13:17, תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49:2.
2. *mound* or hill on which city stood:
   - sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11:13 (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30:18.

†תֵּל אָבִיב S[8512] GK[9425]

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3:15.

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא S[8521] GK[9426]

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia;—

- Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61;
- Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח S[8528] GK[9427]

n.pr.loc. in Babylonia;—

- Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61;
- Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל S[8524] TWOT[2513, 2513b] GK[9435]

adj. exalted, lofty

(proposes Qal *Pt. pass.***)**;—

- הַר־גָּבֹהַ וְתִלּ Ez 17:22 *a high and lofty mt*.

†תַּלְתַּלִּים

n.f. (?) **pl.** as **fig.** of woman's locks, meaning dub.:

- קְוֻצּוֹתָיו תַּלְתַּלִּים שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5:11;
- Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, 𝔊 ἐλάται;
- NH once, fig., Levy[iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;*
- but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair often cp. in Arabic poetry Jacob[Ib. iii. 46f], cf. Arabic تَلْتَلَةٌ (*taltalatun*) *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane);
- so perhaps Assyrian *taltallu* Dl[708].

†II. [תָּלַל S[2048] TWOT[2514, 518] GK[9438]]

vb. Hiph. mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Arabic دَلَّ (*dalla*) *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary √ [הָתַל] p. 251**)**;—

- *mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.:
- Pf. 3 ms. (בִּי) הֵתֵל Gn 31:7 (E), 2 ms. הֵתַלְתָּ Je 16:10, 13, 15;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְהָתֵלּוּ Je 9:4, 2 mpl. תְּהָתֵלּוּ Jb 13:9 (on both v. Ges[53 q] Baer[ad loc.]);
- *Inf*. *cstr*. Jb 13:9 and (abs.) Ex 8:25 (J).

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44:20 a heart (which *is deceived*.—

- Vid. [הָחַל], הַתֵּלִים p. 251.

תלם TWOT[2515] (√ of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם = BH; Arabic تَلَمٌ (*talamun*), mod. Pal. تِلِم (*tilim*) Bergheim [1894, 195]; Ethiopic ትልም (*təlm*) Aramaic תְּלָמָא; the nearest verbal √ is Arabic ثَلَمَ (*ṯalama*) *break edge* of, *make a breach, gap*, but ث (*ṯ*) = ت (*t*)? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם S[8525] TWOT[2515a] GK[9439]

n.m. Jb 31:38 **furrow**;—

- abs. תְּ Jb 39:10 (other conj. Du Perles [53]);
- pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׁדָי Ho 10:14; 12:12;
- sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31:38 ψ 65:11.—
- On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg [AGRICULTURE] Vogelstein [25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id.[ib.36] Anderlind [ix.25, 29];
- also BenzArch. s. v.—
- תִּלְּם v. תַּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי S[8526] GK[9440]

n.pr.m.

1. king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3:3; 13:37; 1 Ch 3:2.
2. a son of ʿAnaḳ Nu 13:22; Jos 15:14, תַּלְמָי Ju 1:10;
   - Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד S[8527] TWOT[1116c] GK[9441] v. למד.

[תְּלָנָה S[8519] TWOT[1097a] GK[9442]] v. II. לון.

תלע TWOT[2516] (√ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְתַלְּעוֹת infra, and Dl [113], cf. Assyrian *tultu*, *worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע S[8438, 8439] TWOT[2516b] GK[9355, 9356]

n.[m.] **worm, scarlet stuff** (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher· Colours);—

1. *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16:20 (P).

2. *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1:18 (in sim. || שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר);

   - token of luxury La 4:5.

†II. תּוֹלָע S[8438, 8439] TWOT[2516b] GK[9355, 9356]

n.pr.m. in Issachar;

- a judge of Israel Ju 10:1;
- assigned to earlier time by Gn 46:13; Nu 26:23 (both P), 1 Ch 7:1, 2().

†תּוֹלָעִי S[8440] GK[9358]

adj. gent. of foregoing;

- c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:23.

תּוֹלֵעָה S[8438] TWOT[2516b] GK[9357], תּוֹלַעַת[40]

n.f. **worm**;—

- abs. תּוֹלֵעָה Is 14:11; Jb 25:6;
- תּוֹלַעַת Is 41:14 +, תּוֹלָעַת Dt 28:39 Nu 19:6;
- cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25:4 +;
- sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66:24;—

1. *worm, grub*, vine-weevil Jon 4:7; Dt 28:39 (coll.);

   - devouring the dead Is 14:11 (coll.: || רִמָּה), 66:24 (coll.);
   - symbol of insignificance 41:14 Jb 25:6 (|| רִמָּה), ψ 22:7.

2. elsewhere (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour:

- תּ֑(הַ) שְׁנִי Lv 14:4, 6, 49, 51, 52; Nu 19:6;
- of crimson stuff, בֶּגֶד ת֑ שָׁנִי 4:8;
- usually תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְת֑ (הַ)שָּׁנִי וגו֑ Ex 25:4; 26:1 + 24 times Ex.

†[תָּלַע]

vb. Pu. denom. clad in scarlet (v. I. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלֵעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—

- *Pt*. pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2:4 (|| מְאָדָּם).

†מְתַלְּעוֹת S[4973] TWOT[2516d] GK[5506]

n.f.pl. teeth (AV RV jaw-teeth) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √);—

- *teeth, incisors*, late (always || שִׁנַּיִם):
- cstr. מ֑ Jb 29:17 and (of lion) Jo 1:6;
- sf. מְתַלְּעֹתָיו Pr 30:14.
- Also cstr. מַלְתְּעוֹת ψ 58:7.

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת S[8530] TWOT[2517] GK[9444]

n.f.pl. Ges (in Thes) *exitialia*, *fatal things* (√ תלף =Arabic تَلِفَ (*talifa*) *perish*);—

- poet. for *weapons;*
- many other conj. in Comm.:
- כְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת֑ Ct 4:4a, doubtful;
- Che[Expos. Times, ix. 423; , July 1899, 562] שְׁלָטִים *shields*, cf. v [b].

תְּלַאשָּׁר v. תִּלַאשָּׁר.

תַּלְתַּלִּים S[8534] TWOT[2513c] GK[9446] v. I. תלל.

תֹּם S[8537] TWOT[2522a] GK[9448], תֻּם S[8535] TWOT[2522c] GK[9447], תֻּמָּה S[8538] TWOT[2522b] GK[9450] v. תמם.

תֻּמָּא v. תִּימָא.

†[תָּמַהּ S[8539] TWOT[2518] GK[9449]]

vb. be astounded, dumb-founded (NH id.*;* so Aramaic תְּמַהּ, ܬܡܗ (*tmah*));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48:6;

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5:7;
- 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26:11, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29:9; Hb 1:5;—
- *be astounded*, Is 29:9; Hb 1:5 (v. Hithp.), Je 4:9 (|| שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48:6;
- + מִן caus. Jb 26:11;
- + עַל rei at which Ec 5:7;
- *look in astonishment* at תּ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43:33 (J), Is 13:8.

Hithp. *Imv*. mpl. + Qal *Imv*. תְּמָהוּ וְהִתַּמְּהוּ Hb 1:5 (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We Hithpalp. הִתְתַּמְּהוּ;

- Gr reads inf.
- abs תָּמַהּ (Marti al. וּתְמָהוּ) for תמהו.

†תְּמָהוֹן S[8541] TWOT[2518a] GK[9451]

n.[**m.**] **bewilderment**;—

- abs. תִּ֑ Zc 12:4;
- cstr. תִּמְהוֹן Dt 28:28;—
- *bewilderment, stupefaction;*
- תִּ֑ לֵבָב v 28, of those infatuated (v. Dr);
- תִּ֑ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12:4.

† תַּמּוּז S[8542] TWOT[2519] GK[9452]

n.pr.div. Tammuz (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT [Ez 8:14] Zim, [397 f.] Jastr [482 et]; on the phonetic change Hpt [ii. 270], but also Jäger [i. 591]);—

- מְבַכּוֹת אֶת־הַתִּ֑ Ez 8:14;
- תִּ֑ = Gk. Adonis (אדון);
- cf. Baud[i. 35, 300 f.] Dr [Dn] 11:37 Che [TAMMUZ] Say[Hast. DB*ID.*].

תְּמוּנָה S[8544] TWOT[1191b] GK[9454] v. מין.

תְּמוּרָה S[8545] TWOT[1164a] GK[9455] v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה S[8546] TWOT[1169c] GK[9456] v. מות.

†תְּמַח

n.pr.m. head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2:53=Ne 7:55;

- 𝔊 Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), 𝔊L Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד S[8548] TWOT[1157a] GK[9458] v. מוד p. 55[6].

תַּמִּים Ex 26:24; 36:29 v. [תְּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ S[8551] TWOT[2520] GK[9461]]

vb. grasp, support, attain (Aramaic תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast;* cf. Ph. and OAramaic תמבאל *Ēl hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke[361]**)**;—

Qal *Pf*. 3 fs. תָּמְכָה ψ 63:9, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29:23, 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36:17; Pr 5:5, etc.;
- *Inf. abs*. תָּמֹךְ ψ 17:5;
- cstr. תְּמֹךְ Is 33:15;
- *Pt*. תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1:5, 8, תּוֹמִיךְ ψ 16:5 (? read תֹּמֵיךְ- Ges[50 e], or תֹּמֵךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תָּמִיד), etc.;—

1. *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48:17 (E), Pr 31:19 (|| שִׁלַּח יד בְּ);
   - acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3:18 (|| מַחֲזִיק);
   - acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1:5, 8; ψ 16:5 (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. بجَرَلي الله يَقُوم (*bjaraly ʾllh yaqūm*) *may Allah uphold my lot*, Bergheim [1894, 194]);
   - fig., Jb 36:17 judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful);
   - Pr 5:5 her steps *lay hold of* Sh[e]ʾôl (keep the path to it);
   - lit. c. בְּ rei Is 33:15, בְּ pers. Pr 28:17 (or sub **3**; meaning dub.);
   - *lay hold of, attain*, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11:16().
2. *hold up, support*, c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17:12 (E);
   - fig., בְּ pers. Is 42:1 ψ 41:13; 63:9;
   - acc. pers. Is 41:10 (בְּ instr.), Pr 29:23 (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל).
3. *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4:4 let thy heart *keep* my words (|| שָׁמַר);

- *hold firmly* ψ 17:5 (ב loc.; opp. נָמֹוטוּ).

Niph. *Impf*. וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ יִתָּמֵךְ Pr 5:22 *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| לָכַד).

†תְּמוֹל S[8543] TWOT[2521] GK[9453] (תְּמֹל)$_{23}$, אֶתְמוֹל$_5$, אִתְמוֹל † 1 S 10:11, אֶתְמוּל †Is 30:33; Mi 2:8 (v. inf.),

subst., used sometimes as adv.acc., **yesterday**, fig. recently, formerly (Aramaic אִתְמָלֵי, תְּמָלֵי, sometimes אִתְמוֹל, אֶתְמֹל, אֶתְמֹל, אֶתְמֹל (*tmol, ʾetmol, ʾetmoly*); Mand. עתמאל Nö [202]; Ethiopic ትማልም (*təmālm*) Assyrian *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl[158, 721]); der. dub.; according to Me [Syriac 118] Kö [264 f.] from Arabic مَلَا (*malā*) II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam concessit*, مَلًا (*malan*) *tempus*, المَلَوَانِ (*ʾl-malawāni*) *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَالٍ (*tamālin*); hence proposes *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—

- *yesterday*, but usually fig. = *recently* or *formerly:*

1. 2 S 15:20 תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (= *only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8:9 תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges[141d]) are we, ψ 90:4 (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל.

2. usually in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly:*

   - thus

   a. as *adv*. *acc*. (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20:27 (lit.), cf. Ex 5:14 (sub **b**);

      - (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5:8; Ru 2:11, so אֶתְמ֫ שׁ 1 S 4:7;

      - (*c*) גַּם ת֫ גַּם שׁ 2 S 3:17; 1 Ch 11:2 (|| 2 S 5:2 with אֶתְמ֫).

   b. כִּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31:2, 5; Ex 5:7; Jos 4:18; 1 S 21:6 (but Bu מִתְּ, as **c**), 2 K 13:5;

      - כְּאֶתְמ֫ שׁ֫ גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם כְּת֫ שׁ֫ 1 S 14:21; 19:7; Ex 5:14 *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (= *as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (= *so more recently*).

   c. מִתְּמוֹל שׁ֫ = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21:29, 36; Jos 3:4, וְהוּא לֹא שֹׂנֵא לוֹ מִתְּ֫ שׁ֫ Dt 4:42; 19:4, 6; Jos 20:5;

- so מֵאִתְּמוֹל שׁ֫ 1 S 10:11;
- גַּם מִתְּ֫ גַּם מִשׁ֫ Ex 4:10.

3. מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30:33 *from yesterday* = *already;*

- וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2:8 corrupt, read וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי (WRS, with יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שַׁלְמָה.

†[תָּמַם S[8552] TWOT[2522] GK[9462]], תַּם

vb. be complete, finished (Arabic تَمَّ (*tamma*) id., Ph. תם, Syriac ܬܡ (*tam*) der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aramaic תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ (*tamimo*) *perfect*);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47:18 + 3 times (+ Qr מֵאֵשׁ֫ תַּם Je 6:29);

- 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2:16 +;
- תָּמּוּ֫ 2 K 7:13;
- 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges[67 dd]) Nu 17:28 ψ 64:7;
- תָּמְנוּ֫ Je 44:18;
- (La 3:22 read תַּמּוּ 𝔗 ☪ Ew Löhr Bu);
- *Imp*f. 3 ms. יִתֹּם (Ges[67g]) Gn 47:15; Ez 47:12;
- 3 fs. תִּתֵּם Ez 24:11 (Ges[67q]; del. Co), תִּתֹּם Gn 47:18 1 K 7:22;
- 1 s. אֵיתָּ֫ם ψ 19:14;
- 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14:35 +, וַיִּתְּמוּ Dt 34:8;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. תֹּם Lv 25:29 + 10 times;

- תָּם־ Is 18:5;

- sf. תֻּמִּי Je 27:8 + 7 times sf.;—

1. *be finished, completed;*
   - the writing of words Dt 31:24, 30 (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31:40;
   - building of temple 1 K 6:22, cf. 7:22;
   - *fulfilled*, יי׳'s command (by obedience) Jos 4:10 (E);
   - as auxil.
   - + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִבְרָתוּ Jos 3:16 (E) *were wholly cut off;*
   - סָפוּ תַמּוּ ψ 73:19 *entirely consumed;*
   - sq. ל inf.:
   - תַּמּוּ לעבור *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3:17; 4:1, 11 (JE) 2 S 15:24;
   - להמול Jos 5:8 (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17:28.
2. *be finished, come to an end, cease:*
   - the year, Gn 47:18 (J), Lv 25:29 (P), Je 1:3;
   - the years of יי׳ have no end ψ 102:28;
   - days of weeping Dt 34:8 (P), cf. La 4:22;
   - also Is 18:5; La 3:22.
3. *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16:11.
4. *be consumed, exhausted, spent:*
   - silver Gn 47:15, 18 (J);
   - strength Lv 26:20 (H);
   - lead Je 6:29 (Qr);
   - bread 37:21;
   - fruit Ez 47:12;
   - rust 24:11.

5. *be finished, consumed, destroyed:*

- people Nu 14:33 (J), v 35 17:28 (P; || מוּת), 32:13 (J), Jos 8:24; 10:20 (JE), Dt 2:14, 15, 16; Jos 5:6 (D), 1 K 14:10; 2 K 7:13; Is 16:4; Je 14:15; 24:10; 27:8; 36:23; 44:12(), 18, 27 ψ 9:7 (but read דַּמּוּ), 104:35.

6. *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19:14 (|| נְקָה; late).

7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.:

- ψ 64:7 תמנו *we have completed* (read prob. הֲתִמֹּנוּ);
- Je 27:8 עַד־תֻּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תְּתִּי).

Hiph. *Pf*. 1 s. הֲתִמֹּתִי Ez 22:15;

- 3 mpl. הֵחַמּוּ 2 S 20:18;
- *Impf*. יְתֵּם 2 K 22:4;
- 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22:3 (Ges[67 y]);
- *Inf*. *abs*. הָתֵּם Ez 24:10;
- *cstr*., *id.*, Dn 8:23 + 9:24 Qr (v. Dr.);
- sf. הַתֵּמְךָ (Ges[67 v]) Is 33:1;—

1. *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20:18 (but Qal, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr *al*.);
   - flesh in cooking Ez 24:10.
2. *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges[120 b]), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33:1.
3. *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22:4 (other conj. Klo Gr Gi);
   - transgressors Dn 8:23;
   - sin 9:24 (Qr; Kt חתם).
4. *destroy* uncleanness, c. מִן *from*, Ez 22:15.

5. causative (of **Qal 6**):

- acc. דרכיך Jb 22:3 *make sound thy ways*.

Hithp. *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22:26, c. עִם *deal integrity with* = ψ18:26 (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם S[8537] TWOT[2522a] GK[9448]

n.[m.] **completeness, integrity**;—

- תֹּם abs. Pr 10:29 +;
- cstr. Jb 4:6 ψ 78:72, cstr. also תָּם־ Pr 13:6 + 4 times;
- sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26:1 + 11 times sf.;
- pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28:30 + 3 times;
- sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33:8;—

1. *completeness, fulness:*
   - כְּתֻמָּם Is 47:9 2 בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21:23 *in his very completeness*.
2. *innocence, simplicity:*
   - הלכים לתמם 2 S 15:11;
   - מָשַׁךְ בַּקֶּשֶׁת לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, i.e. without definite aim.
3. *integrity:*
   - תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20:5, 6 (E), 1 K 9:4 ψ 78:72; 101:2;
   - תָּם־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 13:6; Jb 4:6;
   - הלך בַּתֹּם (הת) Pr 10:9, בְּתֻמּוֹ 19:1; 20:7; 28:6, בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26:1, 11;
   - הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2:7;
   - תֹּם רָיִשׁר ψ 25:21;

- בְּתֻמִּי 41:13;
- כְּתֻמִּי 7:9;
- מָעוֹז לַתֹּם Pr 10:29.

4. תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (meaning dub., v., אורים) Dt 33:8, Ex 28:30 (P) Lv 8:8 (P), Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65;
   - + 1 S 14:41 (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS;
   - also Ho 3:4 (for תרפים) Che, July 1899, 564 and 4:5 (תְּמֶיךָ for אִמֶּךָ) Ruben, April 1899, 44 Che .

[תֻּמָּה S[8538] TWOT[2522b] GK[9450]]

n.f. integrity (late);—

- cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11:3;
- sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27:5; 31:6;
- תֻּמָּתֶךָ 2:9;
- תֻּמָּתוֹ v 3.

†תָּם S[8535] TWOT[2522c] GK[9447]

adj. complete;—

- ת׳ Gn 25:27 + 10 times;
- sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5:2; 6:9 (late, except Gn 25:27);—

1. *complete, perfect:*
   - in beauty Ct 5:2; 6:9;
   - of physical strength ψ 73:4 (read לָמוֹ תָּם Ew De Dr[xxxi] Che Bae al.).
2. *sound, wholesome:*

- אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25:27 (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig*, *still*, AV RV *plain man;* ת׳ here poss. redactional, = **3**).

3. *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:*

- אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1:8; 2:3;
- ת׳ alone 1:1; 8:20; 9:20, 21, 22 Pr 29:10 ψ 37:37; 64:5.—
- תַּמִּים Ex 26:24; 36:29 v. [תָּאם].

תָּמִים S[8549] TWOT[2522d] GK[9459]$_{91}$

adj. complete, sound;—

- ת׳ Gn 6:9 +;
- f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3:9 +;
- cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36:4; 37:16;
- pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43:25 +;
- תְּמִימֹת Lv 23:15;
- cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119:1 Pr 11:20;—
- †

1. *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36:4 תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37:16.

2. *whole, sound, healthful*, of men Pr 1:12 (|| חַיִּים);

- vine Ez 15:5;
- usually of sacrif. animals, P;
- Ex 12:5 + 40 times, so Ez 43:22 + 10 times †

3. *complete, entire*, of time:

- day Jos 10:13;
- year Lv 25:30;

- sabbaths 23:15.
- †

4. *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:*

- of God's way ψ 18:31 = 2 S 22:31;
- work Dt 32:4;
- law ψ 19:8;
- elsewhere of man Gn 6:9 17:1 (P; both || אלהים (לִפְנֵי) הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת);
- ת׳ עם י׳ Dt 18:13 ψ 18:24, c. ל in || 2 S 22:24;
- often c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:*
- ת׳ דֶּרֶךְ ψ 101:2;
- ת׳ בִּדְרָכֶיךָ Ez 28:15;
- תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ Pr 11:20 ψ 119:1;
- וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ דַּרְכִּי || 2 S 22:23 וַיַּתֵּר ת׳ דרכוֹ ψ 18:33;
- הלך בדרך ת׳ 101:6;
- דֶּרֶךְ om., הלך תמים, Pr 28:18 ψ 15:2;
- לב ת׳ 119:80;
- = noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11:5 Jb 12:4;
- pl. Pr 2:21; 28:10 ψ 37:18.
- †

5. as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:*

- דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5:10;
- אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְת׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju 9:16, 19;
- עִבְדוּ י׳ בְּת׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24:14 (E);

- *integrity* גְּבַר תְּ ψ 18:26 (cstr. Ges[93 s]; || 2 S 22:26 גִּבּוֹר), 84:12;
- הֹלְכִים בְּתֹ׳.—
- 1 S 14:41 v. תֹּם **4**.

†תֹּם S[4974] TWOT[2522e] GK[5507]

n.[m.] **soundness**;

- in phr.
- אֵין מְתֹם בְּ׳ Is 1:6 ψ 38:4, 8;
- מְתֹם מֵעִיר Ju 20:48 *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מְתֻם, v. מַת and cf. עִיר מת(י)ם Dt 2:34; 3:6 Jb 24:12).

תֵּמָן, תֵּמָנִי v. תֵּיכָן sub ימן.

תִּמְנָה S[8553] GK[9463], תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנִי S[8554] GK[9464], תִּמְנַת v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע.

תֻּמֶּס S[8557] TWOT[1223c] GK[9468] v. מסס.

תמר S[8558] TWOT[2523] GK[9469] (v of foll.; cf. perhaps Arabic اِتّمَأَرَّ (*'ittma'arra*) *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl[13], who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימָרָה, NH תְּמָרָה *column* of smoke, NH תְּמוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy Buhl[14]; cf. Arabic تَمْرٌ (*tamrun*) *date*, Ethiopic ተምር: *date-palm* (*tamr*) id., ተመርት (*tamart*) 5, Aramaic תַּמְרָא, ܬܡܪܬܐ (*tmarto*) 5, NH תָּמָר *date*(*-palm*)).

†תֻּמָּר S[8560] TWOT[2523a] GK[9472, 9473]

n.m. **palm-tree, post**;—

- cstr. תִּ֫דְבּוֹרָה Ju 4:5 *palm-tree* of Deborah;
- כְּתֹ֫ מִקְשָׁה Je 10:5 *like a post* (i.e. a scare-crow cf. Bar 6:70) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†I. תָּמָר S[8558, 8559] TWOT[2523, 2523b] GK[9469, 9470, 9471]

n.m. **palm-tree, date-palm**, *Phoenix dactylifera;*—

- תֹּ֫ Jo 1:12;
- in sim. of prosperity ψ 92:13, of (graceful) stature Ct 7:8, cf. (fig.) v 9;
- pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15:27 (J), || Nu 33:9 (P);
- כַּפּוֹת תֹּ֫ Lv 23:40 (H) palm-branches, cf. עֲלֵי תֹּ֫ Ne 8:15;
- עִיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34:3 (JE), 2 Ch 28:15 Ju 1:16; 3:13.
- —Vid. Post[Hast.DB; PALM-TREE] M'Lean[*ID.*] Tr[NHB 378 ff.] Theob. Fischer[Dattelpalme, 1881].

II. תָּמָר S[8558, 8559] TWOT[2523, 2523b] GK[9469, 9470, 9471]$_{25}$

n.pr.

1. **f.** †
   - **a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38:6, 11(), 13, 24; 1 Ch 2:4; Ru 4:12.
   - **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13:1, 2 + 11 times 13, 2 Ch 3:9.
     - †
   - **c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14:27.
     - †
2. **loc.** Ez 47:19; 48:28; 1 K 9:18 Kt (> Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8:4 (for MT תַּדְמֹר);
   - site not certain, cf. Buhl[184].—
   - בַּעַל תָּמָר v. בַּעַל (s. p. 346).

תְּמֹרָה S[8561] TWOT[2523c] GK[9474]$_{19}$

n.f. **palm**(-tree) **figure**, as ornament;—

- ת׳ Ez 41:18 + (van d. H. תִּמּ׳, so throughout);
- pl. תִּמֹרֹת 1 K 6:29 + (Gi תִּמּ׳), תִּמֹרִים Ez 40:16 +;
- sf. תִּימֹרָיו v 22 Qr (Kt תימרו);—
- palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:29, 32() 35; 7:36 2 Ch 3:5;
- in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:16, 22, 26 + 10 times 40, 41.

†[תִּימָרָה S[8490] TWOT[2523d] GK[9406]]

n.f. (palm-like **column** (spreading at top;

- cf. Ol [184 b]);—
- pl. cstr. תִּימֲרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3:3 Ct 3:6 (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20:40).

†II. [תַּמְרוּר S[8564] TWOT[1248l, 2523e] GK[9477]]

n.m. pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31:21, doubtful word;

- sense, and || צִיֻּנִים, require meaning sign-posts (= תאמ׳, cf. Arabic تُؤْمُورٌ (*tuʾmūrun*) sign-posts, √ امر (*ʾmr*). v. امَارٌ (*mārun*) *sign*, أَمَرَةٌ (*ʾamaratun*) *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Ethiopic አመረ: (*ʾammara*) I ii *shew, point out, give sign* or *signal*);—
- Gie rejects strange form, reading תִּמֹרִים palm-trees, as posts.—
- I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק S[8562] TWOT[1246b] GK[9475], רִיק- S[7324, 7385] TWOT[2161, 2161b] GK[8197, 8198], v. מרק.

I. תַּמְרוּר S[8564] TWOT[1248l, 2523e] GK[9477] v. I. מרר.

תַּן S[5886, 8565, 8568] TWOT[2528a, 2528b] GK[9478] v. תנן.

I. [תָּנָה S[8566, 8567] TWOT[2524, 2525] GK[9479, 9480]]

vb. hire (si vera l., akin to **נתן**);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8:10 *hire* (allies) among the nations;

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v 9 *have hired* lovers.—

- We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:*
- v 9 *give* amorous favours, v 10 *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—
- הָנָה ψ 8:2 v. **נתן Qal 2 b**.

†אֶתְנָה S[866] TWOT[2524a] GK[921]

n.f. hire of a harlot;—

- אֹ֫ abs., Ho 2:14 (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—
- on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. **תנן**.

†יַתְנִיאֵל S[3496] GK[3853]

n.pr.m. a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—

- 1 Ch 26:2;
- Ιενουηλ, 𝔊L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. [תָּנָה S[8566, 8567] TWOT[2524, 2525] GK[9479, 9480]]

vb. recount, rehearse (?) (𝔗 תַּנֵּי, Syriac ܬܢܝ (*tani*), is *recount*, Arabic ثَنَى (*ṯanā*) II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aramaic ת = Arabic ث (*ṯ*) is very dub.);—

Pi. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5:11 *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of יְ֫;

- *Inf. cstr*. תַּנּוֹת 11:40 *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה S[8569] TWOT[1317a] GK[9481]] v. [**נוא**].

תְּנוּבָה S[8570] TWOT[1318c] GK[9482] v. [נוב].

תנך TWOT[2527] (√ of following).

†תְּנוּךְ S[8571] TWOT[2527a] GK[9483]

n.[**m.**] **tip**, i.e. **lobe** of ear (𝔊 λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—

- cstr. in phr.
- ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29:20() Lv 8:23, 24; 14:14, 17, 25, 28 (all P).

תְּנוּמָה S[8572] TWOT[1325b] GK[9484] v. נום.

תְּנוּפָה S[8573] TWOT[1330b] GK[9485] v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר S[8574] TWOT[2526] GK[9486]

n.m. Lv 26:26 portable **stove** or **fire-pot** (loan-word form Assyrian *tinûru*, id., according to DHM[i. 23] (otherwise Dvořák[i. 155 ff.]); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst[Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467] Whitehouse[Antiq. 7, 3] ARSK[i. 605]; Arabic تَنُّورٌ (*tannūrun*) is loan-word from Aramaic תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ (*tanuro*), and this from Pers. *tanûra*, according to Frä[26]);—

- ת׳ abs. Ho 7:4 +, cstr. Gn 15:17 ψ 21:10;
- pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11; 12:38;—
- fire-pot, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7:4 (read ת׳ בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֵהוּ וגו׳, Oort[Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff.] Albr[xvi (1896), 88]), cf. v 6, 7 (all in sim.), Ex 7:28 (J), Lv 2:4; 7:9; 26:26 (P), also (breakable) 11:35;
- ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15:17 (JE) in vision, symbol of יהוה's presence, cf.Is 31:9 (|| אוּר);
- sim. of heat La 5:10, of judgment Mal 3:19 and so ת׳ אֵשׁ ψ 21:10;
- מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11; 12:38 a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם S[8575] TWOT[1344d] GK[9487]], תַּנְחוּמוֹת S[8575] TWOT[1344d] GK[9487], תַּנְחֻמֶת S[8576] GK[9489] v. [נחם].

I. תנן TWOT[2528, 2529] (√ of following;? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן S[5886, 8565, 8568] TWOT[2528a, 2528b] GK[9478]]

n.[**m. et.**] **f.** La 4:3 **jackal** (so most; Tr[NHB 109 ff., 263 f.] Shipley-Cook [Jackal]; but *wolf* Post[Hast.DB; Dragon], cf. Che Is 13:22 and (rare) Arabic تِنَّانٌ (*tīnānun*));—

- pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1:8 +, תַּנִּין La 4:3 (Ges [87 e]), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1:3 (si vera l.; 𝔊 Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecturre נְאוֹת, Marti לְנָתַתִּי);—
- *jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1:8; Jb 30:29 (both || בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13:22 (|| אִיִּים), in desert also 43:20 (|| בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה);
- deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9:10; 10:22; 49:33; 51:37, נְוֵה ת׳ Is 34:13; 35:7, מְקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44:20, מִדְבָּר ת׳ Mal 1:3 (si vera l., but v. supra);
- ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14:6, giving suck La 4:3.

†תַּנִּין S[8577] TWOT[2528b] GK[9490] (erron. תַּנִּים)

n.m. Ez 29:3 **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH id. (rare); Arabic تِنِّينٌ (*tannīnun*), loan-word from Aramaic תַּנִּינָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ (*tanino*) Frä[123]; Ethiopic ተምን (*taman*));—

- abs. ת׳ Ex 7:9 +, ים— Ez 29:3; 32:2 (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]);
- pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1:21, etc.;—

1. *serpent*, Dt 32:33 (venomous), ψ 91:13 (|| פֶּתֶן), Ex 7:9, 10, 12 (P).
2. *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51:34;

- עֵין הַתַּ֫נִּים Ne 2:13, near Jerus.

3. *sea*- (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1:21 (P);

- fig. Jb 7:12 ψ 74:13 (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27:1; 51:9 (|| רַהַב mythol. personif. of chaos) Ez 29:3; 32:2;
- called to praise יְ֭ ψ 148:7 (|| תְּהֹמוֹת).—
- Vid. Che DRAGON Gunk 69 ff. BartonJAOS xv. 1(1891), 23 f.;
- personif. of water-spout RS i. 161; 2nd ed. 176;
- cf. Gk. fish-name θύννος Lewy 15.

II. תנן TWOT2528, 2529 (ν of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנַן S868, 869 TWOT2529a GK924, 925

n.m. Ez 16:34 hire of harlot (= אֶתְנָה);—

- abs. אֹ֫ Ez 16:34, 41, אֶתְנָן Ho 9:1 +;
- cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23:19 +;
- sf. אֶתְנַנָּהּ Is 23:18, נָהּ— v 17;
- pl. sf. אֶתְנַנֶּיהָ Mi 1:7a (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—
- harlot's *hire*, Dt 23:19 (אֹ֫ זוֹנָה), elsewhere in fig.:
- of idolatrous Israel Ho 9:1, Jerus. Ez 16:31, 34(), 41, Tyre Is 23:17, 18;
- of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1:7b, 7c, cf. v 7a (v. supra).

תִּנְשֹׁ֫מֶת S8580 TWOT1433b GK9491, 9492 v. [נשׁם].

תעב (ν of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6:8) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi.; Ph. תעבת, Aramaic תּוֹעֵבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה S[8441] TWOT[2530a] GK[9359]$_{117}$

n.f. abomination;—

- abs. תּ֫ Gn 43:32 + 21 times;
- תּוֹעֵבָה Je 44:4;
- cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46:34 +;
- pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8:6 +;
- cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6:11 +, etc.;
- sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36:8, etc.;—

1. ritual sense:

   a. Isr.'s sacrifices, תּ֫ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8:22() (E), cf. Gn 46:34 (J);

   - תּ֫ למצרים 43:32 (J);
   - תּ֫ לְ of physical repugnance ψ 88:9.

   b. to God and his people:

   - תּ֫ of unclean food Dt 14:3;
   - worshipper of idols Is 41:24, cf.Je 2:7;
   - various objectionable acts:
   - תּ֫ לפני י֫ Dt 24:4;
   - תּ֫ י֫ 7:25 (חֵרֶם, cf. v 26), 17:1; 18:12; 22:5; 23:19; 27:15;
   - offering of children (עשׂה) 12:31, cf. Je 32:35, also pl. 2 K 16:3 = 2 Ch 28:3, Dt 18:9, 12 (+ witchcraft);
   - idolatrous practices (sometimes with other illegal acts) עשׂה (ך)תּ֫ Dt 13:15; 17:4; Ez 16:50; 18:12; Mal 2:11 (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44:4;

- usually c. pl. noun Dt 20:18; 1 K 14:24; 2 K 21:2, 11; 2 Ch 33:2; 36:8; Je 7:10; 44:22; Ez 8:6 + 12 times Ez.;
- cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36:14; Ezr 9:1, 11, 14; Ez 5:9 + 18 times Ez.;
- of idols Dt 32:16;
- (תועבה) 2 K 23:13; Is 44:19 (cf. Dt 27:15);
- idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34:33;
- || שקוצים Je 16:18 (R^{JE}) Ez 5:11; 11:18, 21, (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7:20;
- || גלולים 14:6, cf. 6:9;
- גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16:36.

2. ethical sense:

a. c. gen.

- obj. of man, שְׂפָתַי ת׳ Pr 8:7, מלכים ת׳ 16:12, צדיקים ת׳ 29:27a, כסילים ת׳ 13:19, רָשָׁע ת׳ 29:27b, לְאָדָם ת׳ 24:9.

b. to God and his people:

- ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21:27 (cf. 15:8), his prayers 28:9 cf. Is 1:13 (לְ ת׳), prob. also Je 6:15 = 8:12 (of various kinds of wickedness);
- unchastity Lv 18:22;
- c. עשׂה 20:13 (H) Ez 22:11; 33:26;
- cf. תועבות Lv 18:26, 27, 29 (cf.v 30; H), also Pr 26:25;
- י׳ ת׳ Dt 25:16 Pr 3:32 + 10 times Pr., cf.
- 6:16.

†[תָּעַב S[8581] TWOT[2530] GK[9493]]

vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21:6;

- *Pt*. נִתְעָב Is 14:19; Jb 15:16;—

- *be abhorred:*

1. ritual sense:

   - נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14:19 *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird);

   - נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15:16 *abhorred and corrupt*, from disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ 14:3 = 53:4 || התעיב).

2. ethically:

   - David's census, according to 1 Ch 21:6.

Pi. *Pf*. 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9:31 + 2 times;

- *Impf*. יִתָּעֵב ψ 106:40; 5:7 (read 2 ms. תִּתַּעֵב);

- 3 fs. תִּתַּעֵב ψ 107:18;

- 2 ms. תִּתַּעֵב Dt 23:8(), etc.;

- *Inf*. *abs*. תַּעֵב Dt 7:26;

- *Pt*. מְתָעֵב Is 49:7 (but v. infra), + Am 6:8 (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei [349] We Now Marti Harper);

- pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3:9;—

1. *regard as an abomination, abhor:*

   a. ritual sense:

      - (1) of God;

      - c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106:40.

      - (2) of man:

      - c. acc., of abomination Dt 7:26(), cf. 23:8();

      - Job Jb 19:

      - 19; 30:10.

   b. ethically:

      - (1) of God;

- || שׂנא, c. acc.:
- אישׁ דמים ומרמה ψ 5:7 (Am 6:8 v. II. תאב).
- (2) of man;
- c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3:9, דֹּבֵר תָּמִים Am 5:10 (|| שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119:163 (|| שׂנא).

c. physically:

- c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107:18.

2. *cause to be an abomination:*

- c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16:25;
- Job, from filthy garments Jb 9:31;
- מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49:7 (|| בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du).

Hiph. *Pf*. 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16:52;

- 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ 14:1 = 53:2;
- *Impf*. וַיְתָעֵב 1 K 21:26;—
- *make abominable, do abominably:*

1. ritual sense:

- c. acc. rei, Ez 16:52;
- לְ c. inf. 1 K 21:26.

2. ethically:

- c. acc. עלילה ψ 14:1 = 53:2 (עול).

†תָּעָה S[8582] TWOT[2531] GK[9494]

vb. err (|| form of טָעָה, q.v.; Aramaic (sometimes) תְּעָא, תְּעִי id.; NH = BH (rare));—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. תָּ֑עָה Is 21:4;

- 1 s. תָּעִ֫יתִי ψ 119:110, 176, etc.;
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּתַּע Gn 21:14 Pr 7:25;
- 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ֫ Is 35:8 +;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. תְּעוֹת Ez 44:10 +;
- *Pt*. תֹּעֶה Gn 37:15 +, etc.;—

1. physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23:4 (E) Is 35:8; 53:6; Jb 38:41 ψ 119:176;

;c.;

- ב loc. Gn 21:14; 37:15 (JE), Pr 7:25 ψ 107:4;

;c.;

- ל loc. Is 47:15;
- acc. loc. 16:8.

2. of intoxication, ;

- c.;
- בְּ of wine Is 28:7;
- מִן of wine v 7;
- fig. of perplexity, subj. לֵבָב 21:4.

3. ethically, abs. Ez 44:10; 48:11() ψ 58:4 prob. Pr 14:22 (cf. חוטא v 21, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*);

- תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29:24, תֹּעֵי לֵבָב ψ 95:10;
- c. מִן 119:110; Pr 21:16, מֵאַחֲרַי Ez 14:11, מֵעָלַי Ez 44:10, 15.

Niph.

1. *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard:

- *Inf*. *cstr*. הִתָּעוֹת Is 19:14.

2. ethically:

- *Pf*. 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15:31 (c. בִּשׁוּא).

Hiph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4:12 (We הִתְעָם);

- *Impf*. וַיִּתַּע 2 Ch 33:9;
- sf. וַיַּתְעֵם Jb 12:24 +;
- *Pt*. מַתְעֶה Is 30:28 +;—

1. physically:

- *cause to wander about:*
- abs. Is 30:28 (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10:17; Je 50:6 (acc. of people as sheep);
- acc. pers. Pr 12:26;
- c. מִן loc. Gn 20:13 (E), בְּ loc. Jb 12:24 = ψ 107:40.

2. of intoxication, Is 19:13, 14; Jb 12:25.

3. mentally and morally:

- *cause to err, mislead:*
- abs. Is 3:12; 9:15; Ho 4:12;
- c. acc. pers. Am 2:4; Mi 3:5; 2 K 21:9 = 2 Ch 33:9; Je 23:13, 32;
- c. בְּ obj. Je 42:20 (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10:17) intr. *err at cost of;* 𝔊 Ew Du Co הֲרַעְתֶּם);
- c. מִן of יי Is 63:17.

†תּוֹעָה S[8442] TWOT[2531a] GK[9360]

n.f. **wandering, error**;—

1. *error* in morals and religion, c. דֹּבֶר, Is 32:6.

2. *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4:2.

תּוּשִׁיָּה S[8454] TWOT[923a] GK[9370] v. ישׁה.

תְּעוּדָה S[8584] TWOT[1576g] GK[9496] v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּ֫עוּ S[8583] GK[9495], תֹּ֫עִי S[8583] GK[9497]

n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8:9, 10() = תֹּ֫עוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18:9, 10.

I, II. תְּעָלָה S[8585] TWOT[1624n, 1624o] GK[9498, 9499] v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים S[8586] TWOT[1627f] GK[9500] v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה S[8587] TWOT[1629a] GK[9502] v. I. [עלם].

תַּעֲנוּג S[8588] TWOT[1648c] GK[9503] v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית S[8589] TWOT[1652f] GK[9504] v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעְנָךְ

n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi;

- van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, except Jos 21:25; 1 Ch 7:29];
- usually named with Megiddo:
- old Can. city, Ju 5:19; Jos 12:21 (= Egyptian *Ta-ʿ-n-k-â, Ta-ʿa-na-k*, WMM [170, 195]);
- assigned to Manasseh 17:11; 21:25; Ju 1:27; 1 Ch 7:29 (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17:11; 19:18 ff.);
- named also 1 K 4:12;
- 𝔊 Θανααχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.;
- = mod.
- *Taʿannuk*, c. 4 1/2 m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob [iii. 117] Guérin [ii. 226 ff.] Buhl [288 f.] Wilson· TAANACH.

†[תָּעַע S[8591] TWOT[2532] GK[9506]]

vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Arabic تَعْتَعَ (*taʿtaʿa*) *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.**)**;—

Pilp. *Pt*. מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27:12 = subst. *a mocker*.

Hithp. Pt. pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36:16, c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+ מַלְעִבִים, בּוֹזִים).

†תַּעְתֻּעִים S[8595] TWOT[2532a] GK[9511]

n.[m.]**pl. abstr. mockery**;—

- מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10:15; 51:18 (both + הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה S[8592] TWOT[1673e] GK[9508]] v. I. [עצם].

תְּעֻפָה S[5774] TWOT[1582, 1583c] GK[6414, 9507] v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר S[8593] TWOT[1692e] GK[9509] v. [ערה].

[תַּעֲרֻבָה S[8594] TWOT[1686d] GK[9510]] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתֻּעִים S[8595] TWOT[2532a] GK[9511] v. [תעע].

תֹּף S[8596] TWOT[2536a] GK[4191, 9512, 9513] v. [תפף].

תִּפְאָרָה S[8597] TWOT[1726b] GK[9514] v. I. [פאר].

I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ S[8598, 8599] TWOT[1390c] GK[9515, 9516, 9517] v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה S[8600] TWOT[1745b] GK[9518]] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים S[8601] TWOT[2533] GK[9519]]

n.[m.]**pl.** doubtful word;

- AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √ אפה *bake*);—

- only cstr. תֻּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6:14;
- text prob. crpt.;
- read תְּפֻתֶּנָּה (√ פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me vi. 60 f. (𝔖), Di ad loc.

I. תפל TWOT2535 (√ of foll.; NH תָּפַל, 𝔗 אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1:1; on 2 S 22:27 תִּתַּפָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תִּפְלָה—BH; Arabic تَفَلَ (*tafala*) is *spit*, تُفْلٌ (*tuflun*) *spittle*).

†I. תָּפֵל S8602 TWOT2534a, 2535a GK9521, 9522

adj. **tasteless, unseasoned**;—

- abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6:6;
- fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2:14 (+ שָׁוְא).

†תִּפְלָה S8604 TWOT2534b GK9524

n.f. (moral) **unsavouriness, unseemliness**;—

- abs. ת׳;
- *unseemliness*, of men Je 23:13; Jb 24:12;
- לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵא׳ 1:22 *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;*
- so read also 4:18 (for MT תָּהֳלָה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תפל TWOT2535 (√ of following; akin to טָפַל).

†II. תָּפֵל S8602 TWOT2534a, 2535a GK9521, 9522

n.[m.] **whitewash**;—

- applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13:10, 11, 14, 15;
- fig. of false prophet 22:28.

†תֹּפֶל S[8603] GK[9523]

n.pr.loc. in, or near, the *ʿArabah;*—Dt 1:1;

- = mod.
- *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob[ii. 187] v. Burckhardt[Travels 402 f.], but *Ṭ* = ת improb.
- v. Di Dr;
- 𝔊 Τοφολ (cf. Lag[54]).

תִּפְלָה S[8605] TWOT[1776a] GK[9525] v. [פלל].

[תִּפְלֶצֶת S[8606] TWOT[1778c] GK[9526]] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח S[8607] GK[9527] v. I. פסח.

תפף (v of following; cf. 𝔗 תֻּפָּא Ex 15:20 *timbrel*, Arabic دُفٌّ (*duffun*) *drum***)**.

†תֹּף S[8596] TWOT[2536a] GK[4191, 9512, 9513]

n.m. timbrel, tambourine;—

- abs. תֹּף Gn 31:27 +;
- pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11:34 +;
- sf. תֻּפֵּיךְ Ez 28:13, תֻּפַּיִךְ Je 31:4;—
- *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, especially by dancing women, often with other musical instr.:—
- sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31:27 (E) Jb 21:12, revelry Is 5:12;
- מְשֹׂושׂ תֹּף 24:8, cf. Je 31:4; Ez 28:19 (Co *setting*);
- triumph Ex 15:20() (E) Ju 11:34; 1 S 18:6; Is 30:32;
- used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10:5;
- in praise of יהוה 2 S 6:5 || 1 Ch 13:8, ψ 81:3; 149:3; 150:4.—

- Vid. Prince [Music, § 3].

†[תָּפַף S[8608] TWOT[2536] GK[9528]]

vb. denom. **sound the timbrel, beat**;—

Qal *Pt*. עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68:26;

- read *Impf*. וַיִּתָּף 1 S 21:14 𝔊 (v. תוה).
- **Poʿēl.** *Pt*. כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2:8;
- > Sta (after 𝔊) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering*.

†[תָּפַר S[8609] TWOT[2537] GK[9529]]

vb. **sew together** (NH id.*;* Aramaic תְּפַר);—

Qal *Impf*. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3:7 (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.);

- *Pf*. 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16:15, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin;
- *Inf*. *cstr*. עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3:7 *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע).

Pi. *Pt*. as subst.f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13:18 *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ S[8610] TWOT[2538] GK[9530]

vb. lay hold of, wield (= NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aramaic תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. תָּ֫פַשׂ 2 K 14:13 +, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22:28, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3:6, 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7:12, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18:40, etc.;
- *Inf*. *abs*. תָּפֹשׂ Je 34:3;

- cstr. תְּפֹשׂ Ez 14:5, לְתָפְשׂ 21:16; 30:21, sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20:19, etc.;

- *Pt*. תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4:21 +, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49:16 (Ges [90] [1]), etc.;—

1. *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers. Gn 39:12 (J; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), ב pers. Is 3:6; Dt 21:19; 22:28; Je 37:14; Ez 29:7 (in fig.; + ב instr.);

   - c. ב rei 1 K 11:30; Dt 9:17;
   - *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23:26; 1 K 13:4; 18:40() Je 26:8; 37:13, 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23; 2 K 25:6 = Je 52:9, ψ 71:11;
   - in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8:23 (JE), 1 S 15:8; 1 K 20:18();
   - 2 K 7:12; 10:14();
   - *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8:8 (JE), 2 K 14:7; 16:9; 18:13 = Is 36:1; Dt 20:19; Je 40:10;
   - fig. Ez 14:5 *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them);
   - Pr 30:9 *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God;
   - תָּפוּשׂ זָהָב Hb 2:19 *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;*
   - תֹּפְשֵׂי מֶרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49:16 *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill*.

2. *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skillfully:*

   - *grasp* sword בַּכָּף Ez 21:16 (acc. om.), cf. 30:21 (ב of sword), and especially pt.:
   - תֹּפֵשׂ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2:15, תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4:21 (J), תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן Je 50:16, תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46:9a (del. תֹּפְשֵׂי v 9 b 𝔊 Gie Co Du), תֹּפְשֵׂי מָשׁוֹט Ez 27:29, תֹּפְשֵׂי חֲרָבוֹת 38:4;
   - even תֹּפְשֵׂי הַתּוֹרָה Je 2:8 *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, תֹּפְשֵׂי הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31:27 (P) *those skilled in war*.—
   - Je 34:3 v. infr. Niph. *Pf*. 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19:4, 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50:24, etc.;
   - *Impf*. 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51:41, 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34:3; 38:23, etc.;
   - *Inf*. *cstr*. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21:28;—

- *be seized, arrested, caught* (sometimes || נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38:23 (ב instr.), 50:24 (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12:13; 17:20; 19:4, 8 (both fig. of Israel), 21:29, and (without ב) v 28 Nu 5:13;
- + *Inf. abs.* Qal תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34:3;
- *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48:41; 51:41 (both || נִלְכַּד), 50:46, cf. 51:32;
- fig. ψ 10:2 *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned.

Pi. *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30:28 a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—

- or read תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תֹּ֫פֶת S[8611, 8612] TWOT[2499a, 2539] GK[9531, 9532] v. תוף.

†II. תֹּ֫פֶת S[8611, 8612] TWOT[2499a, 2539] GK[9531, 9532]

n.pr.loc. in valley of בֶּן־חִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM Molech; RS. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aramaic, = 9, cf. שׁפת);—

- c. art.
- הַתּ׳ 2 K 23:10 + 5 times, art. om.
- Je 7:32; 19:11, 12;—
- place of sacrificing children Je 7:31, cf. v 32a; 19:6 (cf. v 5), 2 K 23:10;
- to become burial place Je 7:32b;
- 19:11;
- in sim. of desecrated city v 12, 13 (מְקוֹם הַתּ׳);
- scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v 14;—
- Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag [78]), 𝔊L 2 K 23:10 Θαφφεθ.—
- Vid. GFM Salmond. Tophet.

†תָּפְתֶּה S[8613] GK[9533]

n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) **id.**;—

- as a place of burning, in fig. of יי's judgment on Assyria Is 30:33 (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תְּקֹהַת S[8616] GK[9534] Qr, תוקהת Kt, v. III.

תִּקְוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְוָה S[8615, 8616] TWOT[1994d, 1994e] GK[9535, 9536, 9537] v. I. [קוה].

תְּקוּמָה S[8617] TWOT[1999g] GK[9538] v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם S[6965, 8618] GK[9539]], מְיִד- v. p. 879.

[תְּקוּפָה S[8622] TWOT[2001a] GK[9543]] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן S[8626] TWOT[2540] GK[9545]]

vb. become straight (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right;* Ecclus 47:9 תיקן *set in order;* Assyrian *taḳânu*, *be well ordered*, especially Pi. as NH; Aramaic תְּקֶן (*tqen*) *be established, firm*, Pa. תַּקֵּן (*taqen*), תַּקִּין *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—

Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקֹּן Ec 1:15 (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*).

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7:13 *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה);

- *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12:9 *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע S[8628] TWOT[2541] GK[9364, 9546]$_{67}$

vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.*;* J.Aram תְּקַע *strike, blow horn;* Ethiopic ጠቀዐ (*ṭaqʿa*) *blow* trumpet);—

Qal *Pf*. 3 ms. תָּ֑קַע Gn 31:25 +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי֙ Ju 7:18, etc.;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3:27 +, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10:19, etc.;
- *Imv*. mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5:8 +;
- *Inf*. *abs*. תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6:9, 13;
- cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7:20, כִּתְקֹ֣עַ Is 18:3;
- *Pt*. *act*. תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17:13 +, etc.;
- *pass*. f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22:25;—

1. *thrust, drive*, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3:21; 4:21; 2 S 18:14, peg into (ב) sthg.
   - Is 22:23, 25 (cf. Ju 4:21);
   - hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs:
   - Gn 31:25a; Je 6:3 (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om.
   - Gn 31:25b;
   - *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיָּתֵד Ju 16:14, ins. also v 13 (so 𝔊; cf. GFM[and Oct. 1889, 176 ff.]);
   - *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10:19 (J);
   - cf. בְּתָ֣קְעוֹ 1 S 31:10 of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10:10 (but read in both הוֹקִיעוּ, v יקע Lag We Dr and mod.).

2. *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr.
   - (usually horn or clarion) Jos 6:4, 8, 9, 13(), 16, 20 (JE), Ju 3:27; 6:34; 7:18(), 19, 20 + 14 times, + Nu 10:3, 4, 8, 10 (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7:14 (v. תָּקוֹעַ infr.);
   - תָּקְע alone Ju 7:20 Nu 10:7 (P; opp. הֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v 5, 6() (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה);
   - c. acc. of instrument Ju 7:22; Ho 5:8; Is 18:3; Je 4:5; 6:1; 51:27; Jo 2:1, 15 ψ 81:4, + תקעו Jos 6:9 (Kt; Qr תִּקְעִי).

3. *strike, clap* hands;

- in triumph, ת׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3:19, ת׳ כָּ֑ף ψ 47:2;
- also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב):
- ת׳ כַּף, ת׳ לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ 17:18; 22:26;
- abs. 11:15.
- †

Niph. *Impf*. 3 ms.

1. יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3:6 if *a horn be blown*, cf. יִתּ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Is 27:13 *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn.

2. מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקֵֽעַ׃ Jb 17:3 *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תֵּ֫קַע S[8629] TWOT[2541a] GK[9547]

n.[m.] **blast** of horn;—

- cstr. בְּת׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150:3 with horn-blast.

†תָּקוֹעַ S[8619] TWOT[2541b] GK[9540]

n.[m.] **a blast-** (wind-) **instrument** (si vera l.);—

- abs. תָּקַע בַּתּ׳ Ez 7:14 (but del. ב, and treat תָּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ S[8620] GK[9541]

n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above √ dub.);—

- Am 1:1; Je 6:1; 2 Ch 11:6, as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2:24; 4:5;
- תְּק֫וֹעָה 2 S 14:2;
- מִדְבַּר ת׳ 2 Ch 20:20;
- 𝔊 Θεκωε (also -ουε);

- mod.
- *Tekû'a*, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem;
- v. Rob i. 486f. Buhl 157f. Taylor· TEKOA GASm Twelve Proph. i. 74 f. Dr Am 1:1.

†תְּקוֹעִי S8621 GK9542, תְּקֹעִי

adj.gent. of foregoing:

- הַתְּ֫ 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28; 27:9;
- f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקֹעִית 2 S 14:4, 9;
- pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3:5, 27.

†[תָּקֵף S8630 TWOT2542 GK9548]

vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.*;* Aramaism; Aramaic תְּקֵיף, תקף (*tqep*) *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf.Nö xlvii (1893), 102; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm 9, 1, 13; Arabic ثَقِفَ (*ṯaqifa*) *attain to, overtake, overpower***)**;—

Qal *Impf*.:

- 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4:12 (Ges 60 d) if *one overpower him*, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֶ֫הוּ Jb 14:20;
- 3 fs. sf. id. 15:24.
- תְּקוּפָה v. sub קוף (p. 880).

†תֹּ֫קֶף S8633 TWOT2542a GK9549

n.m. power, strength, energy (Aramaic תְּקוֹף, תֹּ֫קֶף, תקפא (*tuqpo*)**)**;—

- תְּ֫ abs. Est 9:29;
- cstr. Dn 11:17 *the strength of his whole kingdom;*
- sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10:2 the deeds *of his power* (+ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף S[8623, 8624] TWOT[2542b, 3065c] GK[9544]

adj. mighty (Aramaic תַּקִּיף, תַּקִּיפָא (*taqip*));—

- c. מִן comp. Ec 6:10.

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר S[8447, 8448, 8449] TWOT[2500a, 2500c] GK[9366, 9367]

n.f. Lv 5:7 (**m.** Lv 14:30) **turtle-dove** (onomatop.);—

- abs. תֹּר Gn 15:9 (J; + גּוֹזָל), Je 8:7 (as migratory);
- as sacrif. offering (RS[1. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294]) [usually יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) בֶּן] Lv 1:14; 5:7, 11; 12:6, 8; 14:22, 30; 15:14, 29; Nu 6:10 (all P; cf.also Gn 15:9);
- קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2:12;
- sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74:19 (fig. of יְ's people).—
- Vid. Tristr[201 ff.] Shipley-Cook[Dove] Post[Turtle-Dove].—
- I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה S[8634] GK[9550]

n.pr.loc. in Benjamin Jos 18:27;

- Θαρεηλα, 𝔊L Θεραλα.

תַּרְבוּת S[8635] TWOT[2103e] GK[9551], תַּרְבִּית S[8636] TWOT[2103f] GK[9552] v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל

Tiph.

†[תִּרְגֵּם S[8638] TWOT[2543] GK[9553]]

vb.quadril. interpret, translate (Assyrian *targumânu*, *interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perhaps from √ רגם, cf. رَجَمَ (*rajama*) *conjecture, opine* We[Reste Arabic Heid. 207], v. also Dl[713] Vollers[xii. 138]; NH = BH; Aramaic תַּרְגֵּם, תּרגם (*targem*), Arabic تَرْجَمَ (*tarjama*));—

- *Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ezr 4:7,—On *Targum* v. Walker[s.v.].

תַּרְדֵּמָה S[8639] TWOT[2123a] GK[9554] v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה S[8640] GK[9555]

n.pr.m. king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty:

- 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9;
- Θαρακα;
- 𝔊L Θαρθακ;
- = Egyptian *T-h-r-k*, Assyrian *Tarḳu*, Steindorff[i. 345f.] COT 2 K 19:9 Wiedemann[Äg. 590 ff.] Brugsch[Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff.] WMM [Tirhakah] Griffith[ID].

תְּרוּמָה S[8641] TWOT[2133i] GK[9556], תְּרוּמִיָּה S[8642] TWOT[2133j] GK[9557] v. רום.

תְּרוּעָה S[8643] TWOT[2135b] GK[9558] v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה S[8644] TWOT[2136a] GK[9559] v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה S[8645] TWOT[2543, 2543a] GK[9560]

n.f. a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.:

- Tr[NHB 338] Post [Cypress];
- 𝔙 *ilex*, and so M'Lean [Cypress];—
- abs. תִּרְזָה Is 44:14 (+ אַלּוֹן, || אֳרָזִים).

†תֶּרַח S[8646] GK[9561]

n.pr.

1. **m.** father of Abraham:

- (a king of *ibex* RS [1st ed.] 220 (the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS [2nd ed.] vii). (cf.Assyrian *turâḫu*, Arabic تَأْرُخٌ (*taʾruḫun*) Nö xxxiii (1879), 331, Syriac ܬܰܪܘܿܚܳܐ (*taruḥo*) *capra caucasica*), against which Nö xl 167;* n.pr. div. Jen vi. 70);—
- תֶּרַח Gn 11:24; 1 Ch 1:26;
- Θαρρα, 𝔊L Θαρα.—
- Vid. Selbie Terah.

2. loc. station on Exodus journey Nu 33:27, 28;
   - Ταραθ.

תִּרְחֲנָה S8647 GK9563 v. רחן.

תָּרְמָה S8649 TWOT2169c GK9564, תרמות, תַּרְמִית S8649 TWOT2169c, 2169d GK9567 v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן S8650 TWOT2544 GK9568

n.m. mast (NH id.; √ unknown; Hoffm 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן);—

- abs. תּ, of Tyre as ship Ez 27:5;
- תּ עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30:17 (|| נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff;
- sf. תָּרְנָם 33:23 (|| נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תַּרְעֵלָה S8653 TWOT2188c GK9570 v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים S8654 GK9571

n.pr.m.pl. a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2:55;

- Θαργαθυμ.

†תִּרְפִים S8655 TWOT2545 GK9572

n.m. Zc 10:2 **pl.** (= pl. majest. Nö [xlii (1888), 476]) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-meaning dub., cf.GFM [Teraphim] Say [ii. 195] (citing Neubauer, and Assyrian *tarpû*, *spectre*), al. √ רפא, cf.רְפָאִים);—

- always ת׳:—
- portable and sometimes small Gn 31:19, 34, 35 (called אֱלֹהִים v 30, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19:13, 16;
- in household shrine (v. also l.c.) Ju 17:5 (+ אֵפוֹד, cf.GFM [Ju]), 18:14, 17, 18 (all + אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf.v 20 (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3:4 (+ א׳, מַצֵּבָה, זֶבַח);
- condemned 1 S 15:23; 2 K 23:24 (+ גִּלֻּלִים);
- used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׂאַל בַּת׳ Ez 21:26 (+ קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד);
- as giving empty oracles Zc 10:2 (|| הַקּוֹסְמִים.—
- Vid. GFM Now [ii. 23] Sta[Bib. Theol. d. s.v.].

תִּרְצָה S[8656] GK[9573, 9574] v. רצה.

†תִּרְשׁ S[8657] GK[9575]

n.pr.m. eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft[53] cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.);—

- Est 2:21 6:2;
- Θαρ(ρ)ας.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ S[8658, 8659] TWOT[2546, 2547] GK[9576, 9577, 9578]

n.m. a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (𝔊 Ex 28:20; 39:13 χρυσόλιθος, so Jos [iii, 7, 5 [168]], v. Petrie [Stones, Precious] Myres [ID. § 17] Dr Dn 10:6);—

- כְּעֵין ת׳ Ez 1:16;
- כְּעֵין אֶבֶן ת׳ 10:9;

- in list of gems 28:13; Ex 28:20; 39:13;
- in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10:6, cf.Ct 5:14.

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ S[8658, 8659] TWOT[2546, 2547] GK[9576, 9577, 9578]

n.pr.

1. loc. a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. 445]);
   - most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is i, 719 Mey[d. Alt. i, § 281];
   - other views are:
   - *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM[Tarshish], *Phoenicia* Renouf[PSBA xvi. 134 ff.], *Sardinia* Hal[xiii. 14];
   - v. also Ency. Bib.[Tarshish];—
   - *Tarshish*, 𝔊 usually Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23:1, 14 Καρχήδων = *Carthage*);—
   - especially in phr.
   - אֳנִיּוֹת תַּ׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2:16 (𝔊 πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23:1, 14; 60:9; Ez 27:25; 1 K 22:49, || 2 Ch 20:36, 37 (where the ships *go to* תַּ׳);
   - אֳנִי תַּ׳ 1 K 10:22() || 2 Ch 9:21 (אֳנִיּוֹת), + v 21 (ships *go to* תַּ׳);
   - תַּ׳ alone Is 23:6 Jon 1:3();
   - 4:2 (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10:4 || 1 Ch 1:7 (erron. ה loc.), Is 66:19 ψ 72:10 Jon 1:3;
   - בַּת־תַּ׳ Is 23:10;
   - trading-port Ez 27:12; 38:13, whence comes silver Je 10:9.
2. m.
   a. in Benjamin 1 Ch 7:10.
   b. Persian noble Est 1:14;
      - expl. by Scheft[53] as OIran. *tṛšus*, '*der Gierige*.'

†תִּרְשָׁתָא S[8660] TWOT[2548] GK[9579]

n.m. **Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, according to Mey[194] al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[i. 60 (§§ 280, 1680)].—

- As Mey, Scheft[93 f.] (*tarśta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss[Tirshatha] Che[*Id.*];—

- הַתִּ֫ Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Ne 7:69 (Baer Gi; v 70 van d. H.);
- of Nehemiah Ne 8:9; 10:1.

†תַּרְתָּן S[8661] TWOT[2549] GK[9580]

n.m. title of Assyrian general = **field-marshal (**loan-word from Assyrian *tartânu, turtânu* Dl[WB] [716] Tiele [495 f.] Pinches [Tartan] Johns [*Id.*]**)**;—

- Is 20:1 2 K 18:17 (+ רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־שָׁקֵה; only this last in || Is 36:2).

†תַּרְתָּק S[8662] GK[9581]

n.pr.div. of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17:31;

- Θαρθακ;
- not identified, cf.Pinches [Tartak].

תְּשׁוּמֶת S[8667] TWOT[2243a] GK[9582] v. I. שׂוּם.

[תְּשֻׁאָה S[8663] TWOT[2339c] GK[9583]] v. II. שׁוּא.

תִּשְׁעָב v. sub יִשׁב.

תִּשְׁבֶּה GK[9584], תִּשְׁבִּי S[8664] GK[9585] v. שׁבה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ S[8665] TWOT[2320c] GK[9587] v. [שׁבץ].

[תְּשׁוּבָה S[8666] TWOT[2340f] GK[9588]] v. שׁוּב.

תִּשׁוּה Jb 30:22 v. [תְּשֻׁאָה] sub II. שׁוּא.

תָּשְׁשִׁי Dt 32:18 v. [שָׁיָה].

תְּשׁוּקָה S[8669] TWOT[2352a] GK[9592] v. III. שׁוּק.

תְּשׁוּעָה S[8668] TWOT[929e] GK[9591], תְּשֻׁעָה v. ישׁע.

תְּשׁוּרָה S[8670] TWOT[2353a] GK[9593] v. I. שׁור.

תֻּשִׁיָּה v. תּוּשִׁיָּה sub ישׁה.

תִּשַׁע S[8672] TWOT[2550] GK[9596], תְּשִׁעָה[58]

n.m. et. f. a nine, nonad (NH = BH; Assyrian *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešû*, *ninth;* Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom [48]; Liḥy. תסע DHM [52], Arabic تِسْعٌ (*tisʿun*), Ethiopic ትስዕ (*təssaʿu*) Aramaic תְּשַׁע, תְּשַׁע (*tšaʿ*), Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sometimes ע pref.) תשא, עשתא Nö [188], all *nine*);—

- **m.** c. **n.f.** abs. תִּשַׁע Dt 3:11 + 20 times, cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4:3 + 18 times;
- **f.** c. **n.m.** abs. תְּשִׁעָה 2 S 14:8 + 13 times, cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13:7 + 2 times (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—
- *nine* (Hex chiefly P);

1. no other num.:
   - **a.** before n.pl.
     - תִּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3:11, תְּשִׁעָה שְׁנִים 2 K 17:1 Gn 11:19, תְּשִׁעָה הַיְּדוֹת Ne 11:1, תִּשְׁעַת חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24:8, תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13:7 (JE?), cf.14:2 Nu 34:13 (both P);
     - after n.pl.
     - עָרִים תִּשַׁע Jos 15:44, 51; 21:16 (all P), פָּרִים תְּשִׁעָה Nu 29:26 (P);
     - n. om.
     - 1 Ch 3:8.
   - **b.** = ordin.
     - בִּתְשִׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25:3 + 3 times *on the ninth* (day) *of the month;*

- שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע לְ 18:10 *the ninth year of*.

2. 9 + 10 = 19, c. n.f. תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11:25, עָרִים תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19:38 (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 25:8 || Je 52:12;

   - c. n.m. תְּשַׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2:30, cf.(as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24:16; 25:26.

3. 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4:3 + 14 times

4. c. tens (20, 30, etc.):

   - ת׳ foll.

   - 2 K 14:2 + 10 times, precedes Gn 11:24 + 6 times, cf.Kö[1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁיעִי תְּשִׁעִי S[8671] TWOT[2551] GK[9595]

m. תְּשִׁיעִית f. adj. num. ord.[18] **ninth**;—

- בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁיעִי Nu 7:60, הַת׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12:12; 27:12, of lot 24:11; 25:16;

- הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36:9, 32; Zc 7:1; 1 Ch 27:12; Ezr 10:9, ח׳ om.

- Hg 2:10, 18;

- הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית Lv 25:22 + 3 times, בִּשְׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges[134 p]) 2 K 17:6 25:1.

תְּשָׁעִים S[8673] TWOT[2552] GK[9597][20]

n. indecl. **ninety** (archaic pl., DHM[xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[i. 376], but cf.Ges[97 f.]);—

- before n. sg.:

- שָׁנָה Gn 5:9; 17:17 +, אַמָּה Ez 41:12, יוֹם Ez 4:5, 9;

- less often after n.pl.

- אֵילִים Ezr 8:35, cf.Dn 12:11;

- in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4:15 + 7 times;

- foll.

- Gn 5:17, 30;
- תַּ֫ foll. 100 Ez 4:5, 9 + 4 times

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2:4b–7:28; Ezr 4:8–6:18; 7:12–26; Je 10:11; Gn 31:47aβ.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syriac is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָבָא S[1, 25] TWOT[4a] GK[3]] v. אבה.

†[אֵבֵא S[3, 4] TWOT[1a, 2554] GK[4] K[55, 5a) 2]]

n.m. fruit (BH; √ **אבב**);—

- sf. 3 ms. אִבְּנְבֵּהּ (K[11, 4b)]) Dn 4:9, 11, 18.

†[אֲבַד S[7] TWOT[2555]]

vb. **perish** (BH);—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יֵאבַדוּ (not -וּן v. K[26, 1]) Je 10:11 *they shall perish*, pass away.

Haph. (Old Aramaic האבד Lzb[205] Cooke[189]) *destroy:*

- *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K[41c]) Dn 2:24 (c. ל pers.);
- 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v 18 (indef. subj.; acc. pers.);
- *Inf*. לְהוֹבָדָא v 12, 24 (both c. ל pers.), -דָה 7:26 (abs.).

Hoph. (K[41c] W[225]) *be destroyed:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7:11.

אבה TWOT[4] (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב S[2] TWOT[2553] D[40. 4], אַבָּא id[ib] Me[Chr 165]]

n.m. **father** (BH אָב);—

1. lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5:13 (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּךְ (K[53, 2 a]) v 11[()], 18 אֲבוֹהִי v 2.
2. pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2:23 (Baer -תַי, but v. K[53, 1]), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4:15, -תָנָא (Str. -תַנָא) 5:12.

†אֶבֶן S[68, 69] TWOT[2556, 9] GK[74]

n.f. Dn 2:34 **stone** (BH id.);—

- abs. א׳ Dn 2:34 +;
- emph.
- אַבְנָא v 35;—

1. *a* (*the*) *stone* Dn 2:34, 35, 45; 6:18.
2. *stone*, material of idols 5:4, 23;
   - of buildings Ezr 5:8; 6:4.

†אִגְּרָה S[104] TWOT[2557] (K [50, 3])

n.f. letter-missive (late BH אִגֶּ֫רֶת, Old Aramaic אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb[207]);—

- abs. א׳ Ezr 4:8 (van d. H. -רָא);
- emph.
- אִגַּרְתָּא 4:11; 5:6.

אֱדַ֫יִן S[116] TWOT[2558]$_{57}$

adv. then, thereupon (so Egyptian Aramaic (S-C [1, 1]), not 𝔗: the usually Aramaic forms are הֵידֵין, ܗܳܝܕܶܝܢ (*hoydeyn*), Mand. האידין (Nö [207]); from [אֱדַי] = BH אֲזַי (v. אָז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכֵּן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom. [§ 57]: cf.W [115]), Nö [1884, 1020]: אֲזַי, [אֱדַי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., إِذْ, إِذَا (*ʾiḏ, ʾiḏā*), *lo*, إِذًا (*ʾiḏan*) *well then, in that case*, Ethiopic ማእዜ (*māʾəze*) *when*? ይእዜ (*yəʾəze*) *now* (Di [Lex. 197, 1072]), Syriac ܕܶܝܢ (*deyn*) (enclitic) but);—

- *then, thereupon*, Dn 2:15, 17, 19, 25, 48; 3:24 +, Ezr 4:9, 23; 5:4, 9 + (always, except Ezr 5:5, at beginning of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.);
- so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 times Ezr., 26 times Dn) Dn 2:14, 35, 46; 3:3, 13, 19, 21, 26, etc., Ezr 4:24; 5:2; 6:1;
- מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5:16.

†אֲדָר S[143, 144] TWOT[2559] GK[160] (K[57a])

n. pr. 12th month (BH id.);—

- Ezr 6:15.

†[אִדַּר S[147] TWOT[2560] K[59c)]]

n.m. threshing-floor (𝔗 id., Syriac ܐܶܕܪܳܐ (*ʾedro*), cf.Chr-Pal. Schulth [3]; hence Arabic أَنْدَرٌ (*ʾandarun*) as loan-word Frä[136]; conj. on etym. Lag. [Abh. 10] Hoffm [1882, 320] Jen [vii (1892), 210];—

- pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קַיִט Dn 2:35.

‡†[אֲדַרְגָּזַר S[148] TWOT[2561]]

n.m. counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö Dn 3:2, [Tabari 462] Andr[51*] Str[42*] Dr Scheft[ii. 57]; Mey[25] questions, and thinks military title);—

- pl. emph.
- אֲדַרְגָּזְרַיָּא Dn 3:2, 3.

†אַדְרַזְדָּא S[149] TWOT[2562]

adv. correctly, exactly (according to Haug[JBW 1853, 152 f.] Scheft [68 f.] from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct;* > Nö [617] from אַזְדָּא, q.v.);—

- Ezr 7:23 יִתְעֲבֵד אׇ׳.

אֶדְרַע v. דרע.

אוה TWOT[39, 43] (√ of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוה).

†[אָת S[852] TWOT[2617]]

n.m. Dn 3:33 **sign** (always as wrought by God, and always c. תמהין *wonders*);—

- pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6:28;
- emph.
- אָתַיָא 3:32;
- sf. אָתוֹהִי v 33.

אול TWOT[44, 45] (√ of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אִילָן S[363] TWOT[2570] (D [138])

n.m. Dn 4:7 **tree** (𝔗 אִילָן, Syriac ܐܝܠܢ (*ʾilon*); cf.BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—

- abs. אִ֫ן Dn 4:7;
- emph.
- אִילָנָא- v 8, 11, 17, 20, 23.

†[אֲזָא]

vb. make hot, heat (𝔗 id. [rare]; cf.Arabic أَزَّ (*ʾazza*) *kindle, burn*);—

Pe. *Inf*. לְמֵזֵא (K [11, 3b]) Dn 3:19 (ל acc.), sf. לְמֵזְיֵהּ v 19;

- *Pt*. *pass*. אֵזֵה (K [15e]) v 22.

†אַזְדָּא S[230] TWOT[2564] (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אָזְדָא)

adj. sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern [ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö [617]; confirmed now by Egyptian Aramaic (RÉS [361, 3]) הן אזד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אָזְדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזַד (= אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy [i. 50]); so Scheft [1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go'**)**;—

- Dn 2:5 מִלְּתָה מִנִּי אַזְדָּא, v 8 דִּי־אַזְדָּא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf.𝔖 ܫܪܝܪܐ (*šariro*); IE קַיָּימָא וֶאֱמֶת);
- + 3:14 (v. צְדָא).

†אֲזַל S[236] TWOT[2565]

vb. go, go off (BH [rare]**)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2:24 + (אֲזַל̑ v 17; 6:20);

- 3 pl. אֲזַ֫לוּ Ezr 4:23;
- 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5:8;
- *Imv*. ms. אֵזֶל(־אֲחֵת) v 15 (for אֱזַל K[§ 15 e); 38, 1 c)]);—

1. *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2:17; 6:19, 20 Ezr 4:23 (+ עַל pers.), 5:8;

- *go* and say Dn 2:24, *go* (and) put Ezr 5:15.

אזן (√ of following; BH II. אזן, מאֹזְנַיִם).

†מֹאזַנְיָא (Baer Gi Str)

n.m.emph. scale, balance (cf.also Mand. מוזאניא Nö [148], Egyptian Aramaic מוזנא S-C [G 24], Chr-Pal. ܡܘܙܢܐ (*mwzny'*) Schulth [5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob [xxii (1902), 90]);—

- Dn 5:27 (van d. H. du. emph. מֹאזְנַיָּא, v. K [51, 1, Anm.] M [33*]).

אחד (√ of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד S[2297, 2298, 2299] TWOT[2718, 605a, 61] GK[2521, 2522]

adj. one, a;—

- ms. חׄ Dn 2:31 +;
- fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4:8 +;—

1. *one* side Dn 7:5;
   - n. om.
   - 6:3;
   - חֲדָה 2:9 = *one and invariable* (*inevitable*);
   - כַּחֲדָה v 35 *as one, altogether* (so S-C [3] 𝔗, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2:64 +);
   - = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7:1; Ezr 5:13; 6:3;
   - חׄ = *a certain one* (τινὰ) Dn 7:16 (c. מִן partit.).

2. *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2:31; 6:18; 4:16 (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4:8; 6:2, חַד שִׁבְעָה Dn 3:19 = *seven-fold* (as Syriac: Nö [241] PS [1194]; cf.Ex 16:5 𝔖), v. K [66, 2].

אחה TWOT[62] (assumed as √ of foll.; cf.BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח S[252, 254] TWOT[2566, 66a] GK[279]]

n.m. **brother**;—

- pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יִךְ—◌ֶ K [53, 2, Anm. b)]), אֶחָךְ Qr (K [63]) Ezr 7:18 *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחֲוָיָה S[263] TWOT[2722a]] v. [חוה].

[אֲחִידָה S[280] TWOT[2567]] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא S[307] (orig. תָן- or תָנָא- Nö in Streck [15, 368])

n.pr.loc. **Ecbatana**, Ezr 6:2;

- capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings;
- mod.
- همذان (*hmḏʾn*) *Hamaḏân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth ACHMETHA, especially Brugsch Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360–392 (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl Calwer Bib. Lex.; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (= *place of assembling*) Spieg, Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh [60], Bez [p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod [i. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9:3 +; Mey [d. Alt. i. § 485] Streck [l, 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֳרֵי, **prep. after (**Cappad. and Egyptian Aramaic אחר *afterwards* (Lzb [i. 361] S-C [C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC [16]); Egyptian Aramaic אחריכם (S-C [C 8]); 𝔗 (sometimes) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר**)**;—

אַחֳרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2:29, 45;

- c. sf. אַחֳרֵיהֹן 7:24.
- Usually Aramaic syn.
- בָּאתַר, q.v.

†אָחֳרִי S[317] TWOT[2568a]

adj.f. another:

- v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4:5 Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קָדָמַי דָּנִיֵּאל;

very dub. (v. Comm.);

- usually *and unto the last* (= *at last*) came in, etc.;
- but word in this sense unknown:
- Qr אָחֳרָן;
- read perhaps (Bev) וְעֹד אָחֳרָן (or? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. אחרי (*ḥrin*)) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית S[319] TWOT[68f, 68g] GK[344]

n.f.cstr. end (Hebraism; so (cf.Jacob, [1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth [6]**)**;—

- Dn 2:28 בְּאֲחִרִית יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים p. 31 [a]).

†אָחֳרָן S[321] TWOT[2568c]

adj.m. another **(**Egyptian Aramaic אחרן S-C[D 11] ; Nab.Palm. id. (Lzb [212]); 𝔗 אוּחְרַן; cf.Syriac ܐܚܪܝܢ (*ḥrin*)**)**;—

- Dn 2:11, 44; 3:29; 4:5 Kt 5:17; 7:24.
- The **f.** in use is אָחֳרִי **(**Egyptian Aramaic אחרה, RÉS [246]; 𝔗 Talm. אוֹחְרִי (D [20. 5]); cf.K [61. 5] M[§ 87 d] Nö [Beitr. 51]**)**, Dn 2:39 מַלְכוּ אָחֳרִי, v 39 7:5, 6, 8, 20.

†[אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין]

n.m.pl. satraps (BH נִים-; cf.M [52*] **)**;—

- emph.
- נַיָּא- Dn 3:2, 3, 27; 6:2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8.

אֲחֵת Ezr 5:15 v. נְחַת.

אִילָן S[363] TWOT[2570] v. אול.

†[אֵימְתָן S[574] TWOT[2571] D [35, 1 θ]]

adj. terrible (𝔗 אֵימְתָן, from אֵימְתָא = BH אֵימָה, q.v., √ אים**)**;—

- fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K[61, 5]) Dn 7:7 (on form v. Prät [lvi (1902), 156] Nö [BSSW 51, Anm. 3]).

†אִיתַי S[383, 863] TWOT[2572] GK[416] (Baer אִתַי, except bef. sf., v. Baer Dn 2:10)

part. there is, are … (proposes a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Egyptian Aramaic אִיתַי RÉS [361], S-C, Nab. אִיתַי, Palm. אִית, 𝔗 Talm. אִית (Dalm [§ 44, 4]), Syriac ܐܝܬ (*ʾit*), Sam. אית (*ʾyt*), Mand. אִית, עִית (Nö [§ 213, 272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—

- אִיתַי Dn 2:10, sf. אִיתָיךְ 2:26 Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K [53, 2 b]), אִיתֹוהִי 2:11, אִיתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַיְנָא: K), Qr אִיתָנָא 3:18, אִיתֵיכוֹן v 14, 15;—
- *there is* (*are*) …, abs. Dn 2:28 אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v 30 not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3:12; 5:11;
- sq. ptcp. or adj. 2:26 הַאִיתָיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able …? 3:15, 17;
- sq. דִּי, Ezr 5:17 הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* … With neg.
- לָא אִיתַי (so S-C[D 10]; 𝔗 Syriac Mand. לַיִת, ܠܝܬ (*layt*), Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke [184]); cf.sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2:10 … לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3:29; 4:32;
- after the subj. 2:11 a;
- 3:25 וְחַבָל לָא אָ֫ בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4:16;
- sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn 3:14, 18;
- with pleon.
- sf., 2:11 דִּי מְדֻרְהוֹן עִם־בִּשְׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲבַל S[399] TWOT[2573]]

vb. eat, devour (BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3:8; 6:25;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵאכֵל 4:30;
- 3 fs. תֵּאכֵל 7:23;

- *Imv*. fs. אֲכֻלִי v 5;

- *Pt*. fs. אָכְלָה v 7, 19;—

  1. *eat*, of beast, Dn 4:30 (acc. rei).

  2. *devour*, of beast in vision, 7:5 (acc. rei), abs. v 7, 19;

     - hence fig. of kingdom, *devour, devastate*, v 23 (acc. of earth).

  3. in phr.

     - אׇ֫ כַּרְצֵיהוֹן 3:8 *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf.6:25 (v. קְרַץ).

† אַל S[408, 409, 510] TWOT[2574, 90] GK[440, 441, 554]

adv. of **prohibition, do not** …, **let not** …, sq. impf. (= BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had [22.23.29]) Cooke [160 f.]; cf.Pehlevi (Nö[, 1884, 1016]); not 𝔗 Syriac);—

- Dn 2:24 אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4:16; 5:10.

† אֵל S[410, 411, 412] TWOT[02575, 92, 93a] GK[445, 446, 447] demonstr.pron.

pl. these (v. אֵלֶּה infr.), Ezr 5:15 Qr (Kt אֵלֶּה).

אֱלָהּ S[426] TWOT[2576][94]

n.m. god, God (= BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √ I. אלה p. 41);—

- אׇ֫ abs. Dn 2:28 +, cstr. v 18 +;

- emph.

- אֱלָהָא v 20 +;

- sf. אֱלָהִי 6:23, -הָךְ Ezr 9:14 +, -הֵה Dn 6:6 +, -הֶם Ezr 5:5; 7:16, -הֵהוֹן Dn 3:28(), 29, -הֶכֹם Ezr 7:17, etc.;
- pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2:11 +, emph.
- -הַיָּא Je 10:11, cstr. -הֵי Dn 5:4, 23, sf. -הַי 3:14, etc.
- [c. pref.
- לֵאלָהָא Dn 5:23, לֵאלָהָיְךְ 3:14, etc.;
- but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֶאֱלָהּ Ezr 5:12, etc.
-];—

1. *god*, in gen.
   - Dn 6:8, 13;
   - heathen deities Je 10:11 Dn 2:11; 3:15 + 15 times Dn (made of gold, etc. 5:4, 23), + בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3:25 (v. בַּר).
2. [73] *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2:28 Ezr 5:2 +;
   - phr.
   - אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 5:1; 6:14; 7:15;
   - א׳ יְרוּשְׁלֶם 7:19;
   - א׳ אֲבָהָתַי Dn 2:23;
   - א׳ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5:11 (+ וְאַרְעָא), v 12 6:9, 10 Dn 2:18, 19 + 6 times (v. שְׁמַיִם **2 a**);
   - א׳ רַב Dn 2:45;
   - א׳ אֱלָהִין v 47;
   - אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא 3:26, 32; 5:18, 21;
   - א׳ הַיָּא 6:21, 27;

- also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5:3 Ezr 4:24; 5:2 + 16 times Ezr;
- עֲבִידַת א׳ Ezr 6:18.

†אֵלֶּה S[428, 429] TWOT[2577, 92] GK[187, 465] demonstr.pron.

pl. these (Nab. אלה (Lzb [264] Cooke [241]), Cappad. and Egyptian Aramaic אלה (Lzb [i. 323] RÉS [361 A 3] S-C [13, 13]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10:11 and of Ezr (in which the usually Aramaic form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—

- *these*, Je 10:11 Ezr 5:15 Kt.

†אֲלוּ S[431] TWOT[2578] **interj. lo**! (der. uncertain: usually regarded as by-form of אֲרוּ, q.v.; cf.Egyptian Aramaic הלו, Cooke [73], RÉS [492 B] = S-C [b]);—

חָזֵי הֲוַיְתָ וַאֲלוּ Dn 2:31 וַאֲלוּ, 4:7, 10; 7:8, always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין S[459] TWOT[2579] (אִלֵּן Dn 2:44; 6:7) demonstr.pron.

pl. these (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb[264 Eph. i. 343. 345] Cooke [26]); 𝔗 אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö [89 f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W [109]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Egyptian Aramaic אלו Cooke [26]);—

- *these*, only Dn:
- Dn 2:40 דִּי מְרָעַע כָּל־ אִלֵּין, v 44 כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6:3 אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא אִלֵּין (so v 7), 7:17 אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

† אִלֵּךְ S[479] TWOT[2580] demonstr.pron.

pl. these (pl. of דֵּךְ, q.v.: Egyptian Aramaic אלך (Cooke [207] RÉS[361 B] S-C [6]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ܗܠܟ (*hlwk*), f. ܗܠܝ (*hlyk*), Nö [67, § 82] Burkitt [Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42], Chr-Pal. ܗܠܝ (*hlyk*) (m. and f.) Schw [24]; cf.Arabic أُولَاكَ (*ʾūlāka*), Ethiopic ኧልኩ (*ʾəllkku*) Di [Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ך as in דֵּךְ, ذَاك (*ḏāʾk*), etc.; W [110]);—

- *these*, גֻּבְרַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn 3:12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 27; 6:6, 12, 16, 25 Ezr 4:21; 6:8b;
- also Ezr 5:9; 6:8a.

†אֶלֶף S[506] TWOT[2581]

n.m. 1,000 (= BH II. אֶלֶף);—

- abs. אַ (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5:1;
- n. om., emph.
- אַלְפָא v 1 *the thousand* (just mentioned);
- cstr. + pl. abs. אֶלֶף אַלְפִּים Dn 7:10 *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K [51, 2]).

†[אַמָּה S[4965, 520, 521, 522] TWOT[115b, 115c, 115d, 2582] GK[564, 565, 566, 567] K [51, 2, Anm. 2]]

n.f. Dn 3:1 cubit (= BH id.; v. p. 52; Egyptian Aramaic (pl.) אמן RÉS[246] S-C [C 44]);—

- pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syriac) Dn 3:1();
- Ezr 6:3().

†אָמָּה S[523, 524] TWOT[115e, 2583] GK[569]

n.f. nation (BH id., late);—

- abs. אִ֑ Dn 3:29;
- pl. emph.
- אֱמַיָּא 3:4, 7, 31; 5:19; 6:26; 7:14; Ezr 4:10.

†[אְמַן S[540] TWOT[2584]]

vb. Haph. trust (BH);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵימִן בֶּאלָהֲהּ Dn 6:24;
- *Pt*. *pass*. מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6:5, interpretation 2:45.

אְמַר S[560] TWOT[2585][71]

vb. say, tell, command (BH אָמַר);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. אִ֑ Dn 2:12 +, אֲמַר 7:1;

- 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5:10 (K[38, 1 a)]);
- 1 s. אֲמַרֵת 4:5;
- 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא Ezr 5:4, 9;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[41]) Dn 2:7 +;
- 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10:11, etc.;
- *Imv*. ms. אֱמַר Dn 2:4 +;
- mpl. אֱמַרוּ 2:9;

- *Inf*. לְמֵאמַר v 9, לְמֵמַר Ezr 5:11 (K[41 a]);

- *Pt*. אָמַר Dn 2:5 + often, pl. אָמְרִין 3:4; Ezr 5:3 +;—

1. *say* (often in phr. *answer and say*):
   - sq. orat. rect.
   - (only), Dn 2:7, 10 + 13 times Dn, Ezr 5:11;
   - + ל pers. Dn 2:5; 3:14 + 14 times Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4:28], Ezr 5:15;
   - + קָדָם pers. Dn 2:9; 5:17; 6:13, 14;
   - + כֵּן 4:11; 7:23, כֵּן c. ל pers. Ezr 5:3; Dn 2:24, 25; 6:7, cf.7:5;
   - + כְּנֵמָא c. ל pers. Ezr 5:4, 9;
   - + כִּדְנָה c. ל pers. Je 10:11;
   - sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3:29.
2. *relate, tell:*
   - sq. acc. rei Dn 4:6, 15; 7:1, + ל pers. 2:4, 9, 7; 7:16 (acc. rei om.), + קָדָם pers. 2:36; 4:4, 5.
3. *command:*
   - sq. inf. 2:12, 46 + 6 times Dn;
   - sq. vb. fin. 5:29; 6:17, 25;
   - sq. ל pers. + or. rect.
   - 3:4 [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[76 e], so 4:23].

†מֵאמַר S[3983] TWOT[2585a]

n.[m.] **word**;—

- cstr. Dn 4:14; Ezr 6:9.

†[אֵמַר S[563] TWOT[2585]]

n.m. lamb (Assyrian *immeru* (also = *child; immertu*, *girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl[28] Jen[xliii (1889), 203; vii. 216] Schwally[114]), 𝔗 אִמְרָא; Syriac ܐܡܪܐ (*ʾemro*), Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[220] Cooke[120. 337]; Arabic أَمَّرٌ (*ʾammarun*) (loan-word? cf.Frä[107], but also DHM[i. 24])**)**;—

- pl. אִמְרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6:9, 17; 7:17.

אֶמְתָּנִי (Norzi) v. אֵימְתָן.

†אֲנָא Dn 2:8; Ezr 6:12; 7:21 in common edd.:

v. אֲנָה.

אִנְבֵּהּ v. אֵב.

אִנְדַּע v. יְדַע.

†אֲנָה S[576] TWOT[2586] pr. 1 s. ו **(**= Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Egyptian Aramaic אנה (Cooke[182. 194. 202]; S-C[often]), Nab נה ... (Lzb[221]); 𝔗 אנא, Syriac ܐܢܐ (*ʾeno*)**)**;—

I, Dn 2:30; 4:6, 27; 5:16, before a ptcp. 3:25; 4:34, after a ptcp. (K[76, 2 b]) 2:8 מִן־יַצִּיב יָדַע אֲנָה, v 23 4:4;

- sq. a n.pr. 4:1 אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה הֲוֵית, v 15, 34; 7:15; Ezr 6:12; 7:21, as nom. pendens, Dn 4:31; 7:28;
- emphasizing a sf. (K[87, 3]) 7:15; Ezr 7:21 (cf.S-C[8, 12, 3. 5]).

†אִנּוּן S[581] TWOT[2587] **pr. 3**

mpl. they, those (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינוּן, f. אִינִין, e.g. Gn 3:7; 6:2; Syriac ܗܸܢܘܿܢ, ܐܸܢܘܿܢ (*henun, ʾenun*), f. ܗܸܢܝ, ܐܸܢܝ (*heneyn, ʾeneyn*); Talm. אִינְהוֹ, אִינְהֵי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הוֹן, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W[98, 106] Nö[86]);—

- *they, those*, Dn 2:44 מַלְכַיָּא אִנּוּן *those kings*, 6:25 as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7:17 Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr 1 S 10:19 K[87, 3]), Ezr 5:4 מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת ... = *what are the names* ...? (Dr[201, 3, Obs.], K).
- cf.הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא S[586] TWOT[2588] (Ezr 4:16 אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1**

pl. we (Egyptian Aramaic RÉS[361] S-C אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[100 f.]), Dn 3:16, 17; Ezr 4:16 (after ptcp.), 5:11.

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7:17 Qr:

Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אֲנַס S[598] TWOT[2589]]

vb. oppress (BH [late] *constrain*);—

Pe. *Pt*. אָנֵס לָךְ Dn 4:6.

†[אֲנַף S[600] TWOT[2590], אַף S[637, 638, 639] TWOT[133a, 142, 2597] GK[677, 678] K[55, 4]]

n.m. only du.

- (Schulth xxii (1902), 164) **face** (BH אַף, √ אנף; Aramaic of Têma אנפי SAC23 Lzb 222 Cooke 69, 1. 14, so S-C G 19 and (usually) 𝔗; אפין 𝔗 Jon, ܐܦܝܢ (*ʾapin*) Syriac Chr-Pal. (Schulth 13); also אפי Palm. Lzb 222 Cooke p. 339, Chr-Pal. c. prep. لهر (*lpy*) Schulth 14, etc.);—
- pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2:46; 3:19.

I. אנשׁ TWOT136, 137 (√ of foll.; cf.BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ S606 TWOT2591

n.m. **man, mankind**;—

- abs. אִ֫ Dn 2:10 +;
- emph.
- אֲנָשָׁא v 38 +, so Qr 4:13, 14 (> Kt אנושא K 57 *f*); so Nab. אנוש often Lzb 222 Cooke 219 SAC 22):
- pl. אֲנָשִׁים 4:14 (Hebraism, M 53* proposes אֲנָשָׁא);—

1. *man*, human being, Dn 2:10; 3:10; 4:13; 5:5, 7();
   - 6:13();
   - 7:4(), 8; Ezr 6:11;
   - so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7:13 *a son of man*, human being (v. especially Dr Dn 102; DB Son of Man).
2. coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4:11; Dn 4:14 a. 22(), 29(), 30; 5:21, cf.pl. 4:14;
   - זְרַע אִ֫ 2:43 i.e. human off-spring;
   - בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *sons of men*, = men, 2:38; 5:21.

II. אנשׁ TWOT[136, 137] (√ of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין S[5389] TWOT[2875]]

n.f.pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke [62. 8]) cstr. נשי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syriac ܢܫܶ (*neše*), Heb. נָשִׁים, Arabic نِسَآءٌ (*nisaʾāʾun*): on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aramaic of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS [i. 15]), and Egyptian Aramaic אנתה S-C [D 10]);—

- pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6:25.

‡אנתה Kt[14] (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to Biblical Aramaic; Qr אַנְתְּ) pr. 2

ms. thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Egyptian Aramaic אנת (Lzb [i. 67]; S-C [11], f. אנתי *ib.* [D 9, 11, 26]), Nerab את (Cooke [186. 190]), Palm. אנת (*ib.* [308]); 𝔗[O] את, 𝔗 אנת (D [16. 1]); Syriac ܐܢܬ (*ʾat*));—

- *thou*, Dn 2:29, 31, 37, 38 etc., Ezr 7:25.

†אַנְתּוּן S[608] TWOT[2593] pr. 2

mpl. ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61[b]), Dn 2:8.

†אָסְנַפַּר S[620]

n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4:10;

- Ασενναφαρ, 𝔊L Σαλμανασσάρης;
- prob. = Assyrian kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B. C. 668–626), i.e. אס(רב)נפל, Gelzer [Äg. Zeitsch. 1875, 78] COT [ad loc.] Mey [29 f.] Zim. [351] Berthol [ad loc.] Ency. Bib.[342].

†אָסְפַּרְנָא S[629] TWOT[2594]

adv. thoroughly, RV. **with (all) diligence** (Zend *aspĕre, asperenõ*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug [JBW 1853, 154] Lag[i. 48] Andr[53*] Scheft [1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)]);—

- Ezr 5:8 מְתְעַבְדָא אʼ, 6:8, 12, 13; 7:17, 21, 26 (cf.Old Aramaic אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct:* Lzb [223], Cooke [193]).

אסר (v of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֵסוּר *bond*, אִסָּר *binding obligation*).

†אֵסוּר S[613] TWOT[2595a]

n.[m.] **band, bond** (𝔗 אֲסוּר, אֵיסוּר, Syriac ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܸܣܘܪ (*ʾesor, ʾasur*));—

- abs. אʼ Dn 4:12, 20 (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision);
- pl. abs. אֲסוּרִין Ezr 7:26 *bonds* = imprisonment.

†אֵסָר S[633] TWOT[2595b]

n.m. interdict (as *binding*);—

- אʼ abs. Dn 6:8, 13, 16;
- cstr. v 13;
- emph.
- אֲסָרָא v 9, 10, 14.

†אָע S[636] TWOT[2596]

n.m. Ezr 5:8 **wood (**so 𝔗, for עֲע; Egyptian Aramaic עק S-C [5]; BH עֵץ, ע II. עצה**)**;—

1. abs. **אʼ** *timber*, for building Ezr 5:8; 6:4;
   - *beam* v 11.
2. emph.
   - **אָעָא** *wood*, material of idols Dn 5:4, 23.

†**אַף** S[637, 638, 639] TWOT[133a, 142, 2597] GK[677, 678]

conj. also (BH **אַף**; Egyptian Aramaic, Palm. **אף** (S-C Lzb [224]); 𝔗 **אַף**, 𝔗 also **אוֹף**; Syriac ܐܦ (*ʾop*)**)**;—

- *also*, always **וְאַף** Dn 6:23; Ezr 5:10, 14; 6:5.

‡†**אַפַּרְסָיֵא** (K [52, 2 d)])

n.pr.pl.gent. Ezr 4:9, 𝔅 Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι;

- Ges [Lex. Man.] Röd [107] Hoffm [ii. 55] Mey [38] *Persians;*
- Dl [Baer] Ezr ix Scheft[75] *Parsua* (in Media) [v. Streck [xv. 308 ff.]];
- yet v. COT [ad loc.]);
- Marquart [64] **סָפְרָיֵא(א)** *secretaries* (**א** dittogr. of preceding);
- often identif. with following, so Andr [53*].

‡†**אַפַּרְסְכָיֵא** Ezr 5:6; 6:6 = (according to most)

‡†**אַפַּרְסַתְכָיֵא** 4:9,

n.pr.pl.gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey [38 ff.] (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm [ii. 54] Marquart[64] Jen [1895, 509] Ency. Bib. [190 f.]; plausible explanations are: Andr [53*] = Assyrian *šuparšaḳ* (v. Muss-Arnolt [Assyrian Dict. 1098] *šāqū* **3**, *general*, id[AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.]); Scheft[76] = OIran. *aparasaraka*, *lesser ruler;* id [47 (1903), 315 f.] expl. תְּכָיֵא- as OPers. *aparaΘrãka*, *lesser governor*).

†אַפְּתֹם S[674] TWOT[2601] or אַפְּתוֹם (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְּתֹס) Ezr 4:13 וְא׳ מַלְכִים תְּהַנְזִק;

of uncertain meaning:

- Thes Haug [JBW 1853, 156] *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. فدام (*fdʾm*) *end*);
- Scheft [79] *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, √ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[אֶצְבַּע S[676, 677] TWOT[1873a, 2602] GK[720]] v. צבע.

אַרְבַּע S[702, 703, 704, 706] TWOT[2106a, 2986a] GK[752, 753] v. רבע.

†[אַרְגְּוָן S[710, 711] TWOT[157b, 2603] GK[760]]

n.m. purple, red-purple (BH id., אַרְגָּמָן);—

- emph.
- אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn 5:7, 16, 29.

ארה TWOT[159] (√ of foll.; BH I. ארה, אַרְיֵה).

†אַרְיֵה S[744, 745] TWOT[2606] GK[793, 794]

n.m. Dn 6:25b **lion**;—

- abs. א׳ Dn 7:4 (sim.);
- pl. emph.
- אַרְיָוָתָא (D [153]) 6:8, 13, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25[()], 28.

†אֲרוּ S[718] TWOT[2604] **interj. lo** (of uncertain der.: only Biblical Aramaic (? Nab., v. CIS [ii. 186]); אֲלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here !* Ab 3:4 al., are perhaps allied), וַאֲרוּ Dn 7:2 הָזֵי הֲרֵית ... וַאֲרוּ, v 5, 6, 7, 13, always in description of a vision (cf.אֲלוּ).

†[אֹרַח S[734] TWOT[161a] GK[784]? as 𝔗 Syriac]

n.[**m.**?] **way** (fig.) (BH);—

- pl. sf. אָרְחָתָךְ (cf.K [51, 2, Anm. 3]) Dn 5:23 *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs);
- תֵּהּ- 4:34 *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מַעֲבָדוֹחִי).

אַרְיֵה S[744, 745] TWOT[2606] GK[793, 794] v. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ S[746] GK[796]

n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH id., cf.Dl [Baer] Dn ix);—

- Dn 2:14, 15[()], 24, 25;
- Αριωχ(ης).

†I. **אַרְךְ** (√ of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ, אָרֵךְ]).

†אַרְכָּה S[754] TWOT[2609] (Baer Dn 4:24 K[54, 3. 2])

n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (𝔗);—

- of time Dn 4:24; 7:12.

II. **אַרְךְ** (√ of foll.; according to most, weakened from ערך (cf.BH) Be Ry Ezr 4:14; but אַרִיךְ loan-word from Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, *worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft [79]).

†אַרִיךְ

adj.vb. fitting, proper (אַ׳ Baer K[16, 5] M-A[§ 82, Anm. 2]; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf.D[WB 39]; 𝔗 id.; orig. *Pt. pass*. K[57 b) r)]);—

- Ezr 4:14.

אַרְכְּבָתְּה Dn 5:6, v. ברך.

†אַרְכְּוָיֵא

n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אֲרֶךְ; so also Mey[40]);—

- pl. emph.
- Ezr 4:9 (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf.K[61, 6]).

[אַרַע S[772] TWOT[2610]]$_{21}$

n.[**f.**] **earth** (so 𝔗 Syriac; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—

- emph.
- אַרְעָא Dn 2:35, 39 + 16 times Dn, Ezr 5:11; Je 10:11b;
- אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ (D§ 9, 5 *a*; 44, 1 n) = אֲרַע + א—ָ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2:39 Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֲרַע (cf.𝔗 אֲרַע מִן Ru 4:4);—
- Je 10:11a v. [אֲרַק].

†[אַרְעִי S773 TWOT2611]

n.f.denom. bottom (so 𝔗; cf.also 𝔗 אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—

- cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6:25.

†[אֲרַק S778 TWOT2612]

n.[**f.**] **earth** (= [אֲרַע]; ארקא Egyptian Aramaic S-C 15 often (sometimes also ארעא, as ib. 16), Ninev. and Bab. Aramaic Cooke 192, also Mand. Nö § 66, Zinj., Lzb 227 Cooke 166 (183); ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא, רקי = רצה, Cooke 166, 185; cf.K 7, 2 and Anm. 1 and reff., Cooke 185 Nö xlvii (1893), 100; § 66 Gunk 18 Lzb i. 223 SAC, 1903–4, 273);—

- emph.
- אַרְקָא Je 10:11a.

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא

n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4:8, 11, 23; 6:14 = שַׁסְתְּא- 7:12, 21 (BH שַׁשְׂתָּא-; Egyptian Aramaic ארתחשסש RÉS 438, S-C 2; v. also Andr 54* Scheft i. 79);—

- Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα;

- 𝔊L Αρταξερξης.

†[אֹשׁ TWOT[138] K [55, 5 c]]

n.m. Ezr 6:3 **foundation (**prob. loan-word from Assyrian *uššû*, id., √ אשׁשׁ (v. BH), so Zim [649]; 𝔗 f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܘܫܬܐ (*ʾwš, ʾwšṯ*), Schulth [19]; Arabic أُسٌّ (*ʾussun*): Nö [99]**)**;—

- pl. emph.
- אֱשַׁיָּא Ezr 4:12; 5:16;
- sf. אֱשׁוֹהִי 6:3.

†אֶשָׁא

n.[**f.**] **fire (**BH אֵשׁ; K [55, 5. 2 b] thinks emph. from onomatop. √ אשׁשׁ; D [161] Buhl √ אשׁא, cf.𝔗 אִישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syriac ܐܶܫܬܐ (*ʾešoto*)**)**;—

- Dn 7:11.

אֱשׁוֹהִי, אֱשַׁיָּא v. [אשׁ].

†אָשַׁף S[826] TWOT[2615] (K [58 *a*])

n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף**)**;—

- abs. אַ Dn 2:10;
- pl. abs. אָשְׁפִין v 27; 5:11, emph.
- אָשְׁפַיָּא 4:4; 5:7, 15.

‡†אֲשַׁרְנָא

n.m. meaning and √ dub. (K [62] Buhl [14]);—

- || בַּיְתָא Ezr 5:3, 9;
- most *wall* (𝔖𝔙 *walls*);
- M [55*] cp. Assyrian *ašurrû*, *wall*, but?;
- Hpt in Gu Ezr [pp. 34. 63] thinks = [*aširânâ*] from Assyrian *ašru*, *sanctuary;*
- pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשַׁיָּא (4:12; 5:16);
- other conj. Marquart [44] Scheft [79 f.].

אֲשְׁתַּדּוּר S[849] TWOT[3021a] v. שׁדר.

אִשְׁתִּיו v. [שְׁתֵה].

†אֲתָה׃ אֲתָא S[858] TWOT[2618],

vb. come (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. 𐡀𐡕 (*ʾtʾ*) Schulth);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5:3; Dn 7:22;

- א—ָ Ezr 5:16;
- 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4:12;
- *Imv*. mpl. אֱתוֹ(וְ) Dn 3:26;
- *Inf*. לְמֵתֵה (K [41 c)]) v 2;
- *Pt*. אָתֵה 7:13;—

- *come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4:12 (+ ל loc.), 5:3;
- c. ל rei Dn 3:2;
- abs. v 26; 7:13, 22;
- sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5:16.

Haph. *bring:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K), Dn 5:13 (acc. pers. + מִן loc.);
- 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5:3, so (ל acc.) v 23 (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6:17 (ל acc. pers.), v 25 (acc. pers.);
- *Inf.* לְהַיְתָיָה (so Egyptian Aramaic RÉS [361 C]) 3:13 (ל acc. pers.), 5:2 (ל acc. rei).
- **Hêphal** (pass., K) *be brought:*
- *Pf*. 3 fs. הֵיתַיְתִ (K [47, Beisp. 6], W [225]) subj. rei Dn 6:18;
- 3 mpl. הֵיתַיְתִיו subj. pers. 3:13 (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אָתָ S[852] TWOT[2617] v. אוה.

†אַתוּן S[861] TWOT[2619]

n.m. Dn 3:19 (prob. **f.** v. 26) **furnace** (prob. loan-word from Assyrian *utûnu, atûnu*, id. [also TelAm.], DHM [i. 23] Buhl; Syriac ܐܬܘܢܐ (*ʾatono*), hence Arabic أَتُّونٌ (*ʾattūnun*) as loan-word Frä [26]; Ethiopic እቶን (*ʾəton*) Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K [59 Anm.] Lag [111]);—

- cstr. אַתּוּן Dn 3:6, 11, 15, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26;
- emph.
- אַתוּנָא 3:19, 22.

אִתַי v. אִיתַי.

† **אֲתַר** S[870] TWOT[2620]

n.m. place (so Egyptian Aramaic, Nab., Palm.; 𝔗; Syriac ܐܬܪ (*ʾatar*) *place;* Zinj. **אשר** Lzb [229 f.]; Arabic إِثْرٌ (*ʾiṯrun*) *footstep;* cf.Heb. **אֲשׁוּר**, and sub **אֲשֶׁר**);—

- *place:*
  - **a.** Dn 2:35 **וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן**, Ezr 5:15 **וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ**, 6:3, 5, 7.
    - Hence
  - **b.** **בָּאתַר** (Dn 7:6 Baer **בָּתַר**) *after* (lit. *in the track of:* so Zinj. **באשר** (Cooke [160 f., 170]), Palm. 𝔗 **בָּתַר**, Syriac ܒܘܬܪ (*botar*)), **בָּאתַר דְּנָה** *after this*, Dn 7:6, 7, sf. Dn 2:39 **וּבָתְרָךְ** and *after* thee.

אַתַּרוּ v. נתר.

ב

בְּ S[1119] TWOT[193] GK[1198] **prep. in, with, through**, etc.

(BH **בְּ)**;—

- sf. **בִּי**, **בָּךְ** Dn 4:6 +, 3 ms. **בֵּהּ** 3:7 +, f. **בַּהּ** 2:41; 3:6 +, 3 pl. **בְּהוֹן** 3:25 +;—

1. *in*, of place, 2:38; 3:1; 4:12 **בְּאֶסוּר** +;
   - *at* Ezr 5:10, of time Dn 2:28; 3:5 (*at*), 5:2 +;
   - 4:12 Ezr 4:16 **חֲלָק בְּ** a share *in* (BH **I. 2**).

2. *into*, Dn 2:38 יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5:12;

- עֲדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3:27.

3. of the instrument, *by, with* Dn 2:30, 34; 3:4; 4:12b, 24, 27 +;

- 5:2, 3 (Am 6:6: BH **III. 2**).

4. of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7:17, 18.

5. יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6:9 = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3,** *end;* so Syriac PS [1577]; cf.ירח בירח S-C [L 5], ܥܢܐ ܒܥܢܐ (*šno bašno*) PS [4240]).

6. *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6:14.

7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6:6, 18.

8. after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2:38 +, *trusting* 6:24, *looking at* 7:8;

- עֲבַד בְּ to do *with* 4:32 Ezr 7:18.

- cf.Lzb [232] K [68].

†בְּאֵשׁ S[888] TWOT[2622]

vb. **be evil, bad** (so 𝔗; Syriac ܒܫ (*beš*); Old Aramaic באש Lzb [233] SAC [27] Cooke [191]; cf.BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. impers.

- בְּ׳ עֲלוֹהִי Dn 6:15 i.e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf.BH [רעע] **1**).

†[בְּאִישׁ S[873] TWOT[2622a] K [11, 3 *b)*]]

adj. **bad** (so Egyptian Aramaic Cooke [75. 2]; 𝔗 בִּישׁ, Syriac ܒܝܫ (*biš*));—

- fs. emph.

- וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4:12 rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בָּאתַר, בָּתַר S[1334] TWOT[297] GK[1439] v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל S[894, 895] TWOT[197] GK[10093, 951]

n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH id.);—

- Dn 2:12 + 15 times Dn, 9 times Ezr.

†[בָּבְלַי]

adj.gent. pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4:9 *the Babylonians*.

†[בְּדַר S[921] TWOT[2623]]

vb. Pa. scatter (so 𝔗 Syriac; BH [בָּזַר]);—

- *Imv*. mpl. וּבַדַּרוּ Dn 4:11 (acc. rei).

†[בְּהַל]

vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usually 𝔗 (not Syriac); BH [בָּהַל]);—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלָךְ Dn 4:16 and 3 mpl. sf. -לֶנַנִי 4:2; 7:15, 28 (both juss. Str [13 c] M [§ 52 a]);
- -לוּךְ 5:10, -לֶנֵּהּ 4:16, -לוּנֵּהּ 5:6.

Hithpe. *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𝔗 Ithpe. (rare));

- *Inf*. בְּהִתְבְּהָלָה = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2:25; 3:24; 6:20.

Hithpa. *Pt*. *pass*. מִתְבָּהַל Dn 5:9 was greatly *alarmed*.

†בְּהִילוּ S[924] TWOT[2624a]

n.f. **haste** (𝔗);—

- בְּבְ֫ Ezr 4:23 (K[61, 4)]).

בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane [277]).

†בָּל S[1079] TWOT[2630]

n.[m.] **mind** (Syriac ܒܠܐ (*bolo*) id. PS[529]; Arabic بَالٌ (*bālun*) *heart*);—

- abs. שָׂם בְּ֫ Dn 6:15 (sq. Inf.; cf.Syriac ܫܡ ܒܗ (*yhb kl'*) PS Schulth[80]).

†[בְּטֵל]

vb. **cease** (late BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 fs. בְּטְלַת Ezr 4:24, *Pt*. fs. בָּטְלָא v 24 (both of work).

Pa. *make to cease*, acc. pers.:

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. בַּטְּלוּ 4:23; 5:5;
- *Inf*. לְבַטָּלָא 4:21, acc. pers. om.
- 6:8.

†בֵּין S[1143, 997] TWOT[239a, 2626] GK[1227] **prep. between** (BH [בֵּינַ֫יִם,] בֵּין; 𝔗 בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syriac ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ (*baynay, baynot*));

Dn 7:5;

- c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v 8 Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†בִּינָה S[998, 999] TWOT[239b, 2627] GK[1069]

n.f. **understanding** (BH; √ בין; 𝔗 בִּיוְנָא, Syriac ܒܝܘܢܐ (*buyono*));—

- abs. ב׳ Dn 2:21.

†בִּירְתָא (Baer תָּא-)

n.f. emph.

- **castle** (so Egyptian Aramaic RÉS [361, 5; 1, 2] S-C [3, C 16]; Nab. = *temple* CIS [ii. 164. 3]; BH בִּירָה);—
- Ezr 6:2.

[בַּיִת S[1004, 1005, 1006, 996] TWOT[239a, 241, 2629a] GK[1074, 1075, 1076]]$_{44}$

n.m. Ezr 6:7 **house** (BH בַּיִת);—

- emph.
- בַּיְתָא Ezr 5:3 +, תָּה- 5:12; 6:15;
- cstr. בֵּית(־) 4:24; 5:2 +;
- sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4:1 (Baer, cf.M[§ 76 c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בַּיְתֵהּ 2:17 +;
- pl. sf. בָּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2:5;—
- †

1. *house*, of men:
   - Ezr 6:11[()];
   - Dn 2:5, 17; 3:29; 6:11;

- of king Ezr 6:4; Dn 4:4, ב׳ מִשְׁתְּיָא 5:10, ב׳ גִּנְזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5:17, cf.7:20 = ב׳ סִפְרַיָּא וגו׳ 6:1;

- ב׳ מַלְבּוּ Dn 4:27 *royal residence* (of Bab.).

2. *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5:3, 23; Ezr 4:24 + 28 times Ezr.

†[בִּית D[WB 52]]

vb.denom. (lodge,) pass the night (ℭ id.**)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6:19.

בָּל S[1079] TWOT[2630] v. בול.

†[בְּלָא]

vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה**)**;—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7:25, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†בְּלוֹ

n.[**m.**] **tribute (**loan-word from Assyrian *biltu*, √ובל, according to most mod.; but Scheft [80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute*, OPers. *bari, payment in kind*, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey [G. d. Altert. iii. 88] Scheft [47 (1903), 316] Buhl [14] 'vielleicht'**)**;—

- abs. מִנְדָּה ב׳ וַהֲלָךְ Ezr 4:13, 20; 7:24.

בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר S[1095, 1096] GK[1171]$_8$

n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH id., p. 117);—

- Dn 2:26; 4:5 + 6 times Dn;
- Βαλτασαρ.

†בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר†

n.pr.m. king of Bab., according to Dn 5:1, 2, 9, 22, 29 (BH id., p. 128) = בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v 30; 7:1;

- Βαλτασαρ;
- vid. Bev BELSHAZZAR Dr Dn xxviii f..

†[בְּנָה S1124 TWOT2633, בְּנָא]

vb. build (BH בָּנָה);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5:11;

- 1 s. sf. בְּנַיְתַהּ Dn 4:27;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6:7;
- *Inf*. לְמִבְנֵא 5:2 +, לְמִבְנְיָה v 9 (read לְמִבְנֵא M § 64 u or < לְמִבְנֵה, so S-C 3. 64), לִבְנֵא (read לְמִבְנֵא Str 23 l M) v 3, 13;
- *Pt*. *act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4:12 +;
- *pass*. בְּנֵה 5:11 (v. on forms K 47, Beisp.);—
- *build:*
- c. acc. of temple Ezr 5:2, 3, 9, 11, 13, 17; 6:7, 8, so 5:4 (acc. cogn.);
- pass. of temple v 11;
- c. acc. of city 4:12 Dn 4:27;
- abs. Ezr 6:14(). **Hithpe.** *be built:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5:15; 6:3;
- 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city 4:13, 16, 21;
- *Pt*. מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5:8 (c. acc. mater.), v 16.

†[בִּנְיָן S[1146, 1147] TWOT[255a, 255b, 2633a] GK[1230]]

n.[**m.**] **a building** (so 𝔗 Syriac);—

- emph.
- בִּנְיָנָא Ezr 5:4.

†בְּנַס S[1149] TWOT[2634]

vb. be angry (𝔗 id.; Sam. פנס (*pns*));—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ב׳ וּקְצַף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2:12.

†בְּעָא

vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ב׳ 2:16, 49;

- 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v 13;
- 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v 23;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6:8, 13;
- 1 s. אֶבְעֵא־ 7:16;

- *Inf*. לְמִבְעֵא 2:18;

- *Pt*. בָּעֵא 6:12, 14, pl. בָּעַ֫יִן v 5;—

1. *ask, request*, c. מִן pers. 2:16 (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v 49 7:16 (+ acc. rei);

- *ask* of God 2:23 (+ id.), of God or man 6:8 (+ acc. cogn.), v 13;

- c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2:18 (acc. rei);

- = *pray*, ב׳ וּמִתְחַנֵּן קֳדָם א׳ 6:12, ב׳ בָּעוּתֵהּ v 14.

2. *seek*, acc. pers. 2:13, acc. rei 6:5.

Pa. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K [47, 3]; M[ad loc.] conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4:33 *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†בָּעוּ S[1159] TWOT[2635a] (K [61, 4])

n.f. **petition** (𝔗 Syriac);—

- abs. ב׳ Dn 6:8;

- sf. בָּעוּתֵהּ v 14 (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

†בְּעֵל S[1169] TWOT[2636] (K [54, 3 γ])

n. m. **owner, lord** (Syriac ܒܥܠ (*bʿel*), used similarly; cf.BH בַּ֫עַל, √ בָּעַל; also 𝔗 בְּעֵיל);—

- cstr. בּ׳־טְעֵם Ezr 4:8, 9, 17 i.e. *commander* (Andr [56*] as translation of Persian *framātār*, *commander*).

†[בִּקְעָא]

n.f. **plain** (𝔗; BH בִּקְעָה, √ בקע; cf.Syriac ܦܩܥܬܐ (*pqaʿto*), √ ܦܩܥ (*pqaʿ*));—

- cstr. בְּבִקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3:1.

†[בְּקַר S[1240] TWOT[2638]]

vb. Pa. inquire, seek (only Ezr) (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH);—

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4:19; 6:1;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4:15;
- *Inf*. לְבַקָּרָה 7:14;—
- *inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7:14;
- c. subj. indef., = pass., 4:19 *search was made*, so 6:1, 4:15.

Hithpa. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5:17, impers., *let search be made*.

†I. [בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340]]

n.m. son (𝔗 id.; Syriac ܒܪ (*bar*), Mand. ברא Nö [§ 148], Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb [242 f.]; Sab. בר according to Mordtm [x. 154 f.]; = בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi [xxxii (1878), 36 ff.] Brock [Syriac . § 76] al.; ∨ diff. from בן according to JHMich Thes K [63] al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—

- cstr. בַּר Dn 3:25 +;
- sf. בְּרֵהּ 5:22;
- pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6:9 +;
- sf. בְּנֹוהִי 6:10; 7:23, בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6:25;—

1. *son*(*s*) Ezr 5:1, 2[()];
   - 6:14; Dn 5:22; 6:25; Ezr 6:10; 7:23;
   - בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6:16 = *Israelites*, בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא = *captives* v 16; Dn 2:25; 5:13; 6:14;

- בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7:13 i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *men* 2:38; 5:21;
- בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3:25 *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf.BH Gn 6:2; Jb 1:6);
- בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6:1 *a son of* 62 *years* = 62 *years old* (BH בֵּן **9**).

2. of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6:9.

II. בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340] v. ברר.

†[בְּרַךְ]

vb. **kneel, bless** (so BH);—

Pe. *Pt*.

1. *act*. בָּרֵךְ עַל־בִּרְכוֹהִי Dn 6:11 *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer).

2. *pass*. בְּרִיךְ Dn 3:28 *blessed* (be) the God, etc.

Pa. *bless, praise:*

- *Pf*. 3 ms. בָּרְךָ 2:19, 1 s. בָּרֵכְתָּ (K [39. 3]) 4:31, both c. ל of God;
- *Pt*. *pass*. מְבָרַךְ 2:20 the name of God (be) *blessed*.

†[בְּרַךְ S[1289] TWOT[2641]]

n.[f.] **knee**;—

- pl. sf. בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6:11.

†[אַרְכֻּבָה S[755] TWOT[2608]]

n.f. ***id.***

- **(**by transp.; cf.ℑ רְכוּבָא, ℑ אַרְכּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ܐܪܟܘܒܬ (*ʾrkwbtʾ*) Schwally [89] (who > expl. from √ רכב, cf.Schulth [194]); Arabic رُكْبَةٌ (*rukbatun*) id.**)**;—

- pl. sf. אַרְכֶבָתֵהּ Dn 5:6 *his knees*.

†בְּרַם S[1297] TWOT[2642]

adv. with advers. force, **only, nevertheless (**der. uncertain: Nö [202] = מָא + בָּר, lit. *except what:* ℑ בְּרַם often for אַדְּ, אוּלָם; Syriac ܒܪܡ (*bram*) Ex 9:16; 21:21, and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. ܒܪ, ܒܪܝ (*brn, bryn*)**)**;—

- Dn 2:28; 4:12 hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבֻקוּ ... בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v 20; 5:17; Ezr 5:13.

ברר (√ of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39:4).

†II. [בַּר S[1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251] TWOT[2639, 2640, 277, 288a, 288b] GK[1337, 1338, 1339, 1340]]

n.[**m.**] open **field**;—

- emph.

- בָּרָא, in חֵיוַת בָּרָא (= BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2:38; 4:9, 18, 20, 22, 29;

- דִּתְאָא דִּי בָרָא v 12, 20.

†בְּשַׂר S[1321] TWOT[2643]

n.m. flesh (ℑ בְּסַר, Syriac ܒܣܪ (*bsar*); BH בָּשָׂר √ בשׂר**)**;—

- abs. בְּ֫ Dn 7:5 *flesh* (as devoured by beast);
- emph.
- בִּשְׂרָא 2:11 *flesh* = mankind, כָּל־בְּ֫ 4:9 = all creatures.

†[בַּת S[1004, 1323, 1324, 1325] TWOT[241, 254b, 2644, 298a] GK[1426, 1427, 1428]]

n.[**m.**] **bath**, liquid measure (𝔗; perhaps loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √ בתת);—

- pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7:22().

בָּת Dn 6:19 v. [בִּית].

בָּתַר S[1334] TWOT[297] GK[1439] v. sub אֲתַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √ of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†גֵּוָה S[1465, 1466, 1467] TWOT[2651, 299h, 326c] GK[1575, 1576]

n.f. pride (𝔗 גֵּיוָה; BH גֵּאֶה; cf.K[55, 1 (but also 6 *a*)]);—

- abs. בְּגֵ֫ Dn 4:34 *in pride*.

†[גַּב S[1354, 1355] TWOT[2645, 303a] GK[1461, 1462]]

n.[**m.**] either back (𝔗 גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, √ גבב), or < **side** (√ גנב, cf.Arabic جَنْبٌ (*janbun*) *side*, Syriac ܓܒܐ (*gabo*) *side*, √ ܓܢܒ (*gnb*);—v. also D [WB 65]);—

- pl. sf. Dn 7:6 Kt wings עַל־גַּבַּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perhaps *its back*, so most).

†[גֻּב S[1358]]

n.m. pit, den of lions (𝔗 גּוּב, Syriac ܓܘܒ (*gub*) *pit;*? cf.BH גֻּב n.pr.loc., √ גבב);—

- cstr. גׇּ Dn 6:8, 25;
- גּוֹב v 13;
- emph.
- גֻּבָּא v 17, 18, 20, 21, 24(), 25.

גבר (√ of foll.; *be strong*, so 𝔗; BH גָּבַר).

גְּבַר S[1400] TWOT[2647a]$_{21}$

n.m. man (BH);—

- abs. גׇּ Dn 2:25; 5:11;
- pl. abs. גֻּבְרִין (K[54, 3 ε]) 3:24, 25, also, = *certain* ones, v 8, 12, 20;
- emph.
- גֻּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4:21; 5:4, 10; 6:8; Dn 3:12 + 9 times Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה S[1369, 1370] TWOT[2647b, 310c] GK[1476]]

n. f. might;—

- emph.
- גְּבוּרְתָּא (K[§ 9 c); 57 *b*) α)] but M-A[§ 72 c]) Dn 2:20, 23.

†[גְּבָר S[1402] GK[1507]]

n.m. mighty one;—

- pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי־ חַיִל Dn 3:20 (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡† גְּדַבְרַיָּא

n. m. pl. emph. Dn 3:2, 3, dub.:

- most think || form of [גַּזְבָּר] *treasurer* (or, Mey[23], textual error for גזי);
- Gr Bev al. read הַדָּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3:24);
- poss.
- (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתָבְרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד S[1414] TWOT[2649]]

vb. hew down (𝔗; Syriac (rare); BH *cut*);—

Pe. *Imv*. mpl. גְּדוּ אִילָנָא (K[46, Beisp. α]) Dn 4:11, 20.

†[גַּו S[1458, 1459] TWOT[2650, 326a] GK[1567]]

n.m. midst (Egyptian Aramaic Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גֵּיו; especially cstr. בְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מִגוֹ; so Syriac ܓܘ (*gaw*); cf.BH גֵּו, p. 156);—

- cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke [94]) Dn 3:26 +, 7:15 edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3:6);
- sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5:7, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4:15; 6:2;—
- *midst*, always c. preps.:
  - **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3:25 בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4:7; 7:15; Ezr 4:15; 5:7 וְכִדְנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ, 6:2.
  - **b.** לְגוֹא Dn 3:6, 11, 15, 21, 23, 24.
  - **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3:26.

גֵּוָה S[1465, 1466, 1467] TWOT[2651, 299h, 326c] GK[1575, 1576] v. גאה.

[גּוּחַ S[1519] TWOT[345], גִּיחַ S[1518, 1520] TWOT[345] GK[1631, 1632]] v. **Haph.** Pt. pl. f. מְגִיחָן *breaking forth*, of winds Dn 7:2.

†[גִּזְבָּר S[1489] TWOT[334] GK[1601]]

n.m. treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft[81]); 𝔗 Syriac BH; K [64, 3]; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser [xvii (1897), 347]);—

- pl. emph.
- גִּזְבָּרַיָּא Ezr 7:21.—
- Vid. גְּדַבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר S[1505] TWOT[2654]]

vb. cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syriac, in both meanings; BH usually *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*);—

Pe. *Pt*. *act*. as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2:27; 5:11;

- emph.
- גָּזְרַיָּא 4:4; 5:7 (cf.Dr.; Arabic جزّار (*jzz'r*) RS [xlii (1885), 781]).

Hithpe. *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזֶרֶת 2:34 a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּזַר (K[§ 23. 1; 30, 2]) v 45 (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה S[1509, 1510] TWOT[2654a, 340b] GK[1620]]

n.f. decree (𝔗 גְּזֵירָא, Syriac ܓܙܝܪܐ (*gziro*));—

- cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn 4:14, 21.

†[גִּין] c. בְּ, בְּגִין **prep. on account of** (so Galil. Aramaic, D[47, 3]), read perhaps in 7:15:

v. נְדָנֵה.

†[גִּיר S[1528] TWOT[2655]]

n.[m.] **chalk, plaster** (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162);—

- emph.
- גִּירָא Dn 5:5.

[גַּלְגַּל S[1534, 1535] TWOT[2657a, 353i] GK[1649, 1650]] v. **גלל**.

†[גְּלָה גְּלָא, S[1541] TWOT[2656]]

vb. reveal (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—

Pe. *reveal* secrets, human agent:

- *Inf.* לְמִגְלֵא Dn 2:47;
- of God, *Pt. act*. גָּלֵא v 22, 28, 29, 47.
- **P^{e}ʿîl** *Pf*. גְּלִי v 19, גְּלִי v 30, *revealed* (W [225] Nö [1896, 703]);—
- of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), Pf. 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4:10; 5:12 (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ S[1547] TWOT[2656a] K [61, 4]]

n.f. exile;—

- emph.
- בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6:16; Dn 2:25; 5:13; 6:14 (cf.BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל S[1558] TWOT[352] GK[1673] (ν of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb[250] SAC[36] Cooke[334], = στήλη λιθίνη).

†גְּלָל S[1560] TWOT[2657]

n.[**m.**] **rolling**;—

- abs. גְּלָל אֶבֶן Ezr 5:8; 6:4 *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל S[1534, 1535] TWOT[2657a, 353i] GK[1649, 1650]]

n.m. wheel (𝔗 BH; Syriac ܓܓܠܐ (*gigal*));—

- pl. sf. גַּלְגַּלּוֹהִי Dn 7:9 of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה S[4039, 4040] TWOT[2657c, 353m] GK[4479]

n.f. (book-) **roll** (𝔗 BH);—

- Ezr 6:2.

†[גְּמַר S[1585] TWOT[2658]]

vb. complete (often 𝔗 Syriac; rare BH);—

Pe. *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7:12 as adj. *perfect* (read perhaps שְׁלֵם ג׳, Torrey Berthol; cf.5:7).

†[גְּנַז S[1596] TWOT[2659]]

n.m. Ezr 6:1 **treasure** (𝔗; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גנז);—

- pl. emph.
- גְּנָזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6:1, בֵּית ג׳ דִי מַלְכָּא 5:17, cstr. בֵּית גְּנָזֵי מַלְכָּא 7:20.

†[גַּף S[1610, 1611] TWOT[2660, 373a] GK[1726]]

n.f. Dn 7:4 **wing** of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D[WB 79]), Syriac ܓܦܐ (*gepo*); akin to BH אֲגַף, Assyrian *agappu*? according to Nö [77] (cf.Mand. גאדפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id.[, 1884, 1019], √ גדף, Arabic جَذَفَ, جَدَفَ (*jaḏafa, jadafa*) *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä [227]));—

- pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn 7:4, 6;
- sf. גַּפַּיהּ v 4 Kt (Qr sg. גַּפַּהּ).

†[גְּרַם S[1635] TWOT[2661]]

n.[**m.**] **bone** (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. ܓܪܡ (*grm*) Schulth [Lex. 46];—

- pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6:25.

†[גְּשַׁם S[1655] TWOT[2662]]

n.m. Dn 4:30 **body** (v. √ גשׁם in BH; ℭ גּוּשְׁמָא, גִּשְׁמָא (D[WB 83]), Syriac ܓܫܡܐ (*gušmo*), *body, self*);—

- *body* of man, sf. גִּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4:30; 5:21; 7:11, pl. sf. גֶּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K[15 a]) 3:27, 28, both Kt, Qr sg. גֶּשְׁמְהוֹן (K[54, 3b)]).

ד

†דְּא S[1668] TWOT[2663] **demonstr. pr.**

f. this (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Egyptian Aramaic זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb [264; Eph. i. 323] Cooke [26]), ℭ דא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה);—

- *this*, Dn 4:27 דָּא הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא דִּי אֲנָה בְנֵיתַהּ, 5:6 דָּא לְדָא נָקְשָׁן *one* striking *another*, cf.7:3 (v. זֶה **1 b**), v 8 בְּקַרְנָא־דָא.
- דְּאֵרִין v. [דּוּר].

†דֻּב S[1677, 1678] TWOT[2664, 396a] GK[1800]

n.[**m.**] **bear** (so 𝔗 BH √ דבב; Syriac ܕܒ (*debo*));—

- abs. דְּ Dn 7:5.

†[דְּבַח S[1684, 1685] TWOT[2665, 2665a]]

vb. sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—

Pe. *Pt*. *act*. pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6:3, c. acc. דִּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דִּבַח S[1684, 1685] TWOT[2665, 2665a]]

n.[**m.**] **sacrifice**;—

- pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6:3.

†[מַדְבַּח S[4056] TWOT[2665b]]

n.[**m.**] **altar**;—

- emph.
- מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7:17.

†[דְּבֵק]

vb. cling (BH);—

Pe. *Pt*. pl. דָּבְקִין דְּנָה עִם־דְּנָה Dn 2:43.

†[דִּבְרָה S[1700, 1701] TWOT[2667, 399e] GK[1826]]

n. f. cause, reason (BH id., √ דבר, cf. על דבר Egyptian Aramaic S-C [5.6.8.16]);—

- cstr. in adv. phr.
- עַל־דְּבָרַת דִּי Dn 2:30 *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4:14 (read עֶלָּ for עַד K [11, 2] Bev).

דְּהַב S[1722] TWOT[2668]$_{23}$

n.m. Dn 2:32 **gold** (so 𝔗 Syriac; BH זָהָב);—

- abs. ד׳ Dn 2:32 +, דְּהַבָּ Ezr 7:15;
- emph.
- דַּהֲבָה 5:14; 6:5; 7:18, בָּא- Dn 2:35 + 15 times Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהָיֵא Qr, according to Thes and most

n.pr. gent. Ezr 4:9, v. conj. identif. by Dl [Baer] Dn x Scheft[81 f.];

- < read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm [ii. 54] Marquart [64] Mey [36], 𝔊 οἳ εἰθίν.

†[דּוּר S[1752, 1753, 1754] TWOT[2669, 418, 418a] GK[1883, 1884, 1885]]

vb. dwell (v. BH);—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4:18;

- 3 mpl. birds יְדֻרוּן v 9 (Qr f. יִדּוּרָן, f. subj., צִפְּרֵי, follows, cf.v 18 and K [98, 2 c, Anm. 3]);
- *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאְרִין Kt 2:38; 3:31; 6:26 (Qr דָּיְרִין);
- as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4:32() (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers*.

דָּר S[1859] TWOT[2669a]

n.[m.] **generation (**BH דּוֹר**)**;—

- abs. in phr.
- עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3:33; 4:31 (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר]

n.[m.] **dwelling-place**;—

- sf. מְדָרָךְ Dn 4:22, 29, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5:21.

†[מְדָר]

n.m. ***id.***;—

- sf. מְדָרְהוֹן Dn 2:11.

†תְּדִירָא

n.f. continuance (𝔗 id.*;* v. BH דּוּר**)**;—

- abs. in phr.
- בְּתַ׳ *continually* Dn 6:17, 21.

†דּוּרָא S[1757]

n.pr.loc. near Bab., only בִּקְעַת דּ׳ Dn 3:1, 𝔊 τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δειρα;

- *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl[. 216; Baer Dn. p. x], cf.Andr [58*];
- Hoffm [Märtyrer 164 f.];
- name of small river and mounds Opp [Expéd. i. 238 f.] (v. Dr);

- improb. expl. as = زور (*zwr*) *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst [3] [701 f.];
- Bab. *dûru* = *wall*.

†[דּוּשׁ S[1758, 1759] TWOT[2670, 419] GK[1889]]

vb. tread down (BH**)**;—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדַשְּׁנַהּ Dn 7:23, subj. beast.

‡† [דַּחֲוָה S[1761] TWOT[2671]]

n.f. dub.;—

- pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6:19, Vrss conject.;
- AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust;*
- Saad RVm *dancing-girls;*
- Bertholdt al. *concubines* (from sens. obsc. of Arabic دَحَى (*daḥā*)), but then read prob. לְחֵנָן (5:2, 3, 23) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל S[1763] TWOT[2672]

vb. fear (so 𝔗 Syriac; BH II. [זָחַל]**)**;—

Pe. *Pt. act*. pl. דָּחְלִין Dn 5:19, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6:27, id. of God;

- *pass*. דְּחִיל *terrible* 2:31, f. דְּחִילָה 7:7, 19.

Pa. *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלִנַּנִי 4:2 the dream *made me afraid*.

דִּי S[1768] TWOT[2673]

part. of relation who, which, that, used also as mark of gen. and conj. that, because (Aramaic of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זִי (Lzb [267, 446] RÉS [361] S-C [2]); Nab. Palm. דִּי; 𝔗 דְ (except in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵיהּ *his*); Sam. ד (*d*); Syriac ܕ (*d*); Ethiopic ዘ (*za*) *za:* of same origin as Arabic ذُو (*ḏū*) *possessor of* [cf.sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf.זֶה; in Ethiopic *ze* is 'this', *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—

1. as rel. *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר):

a. Je 10:11; Dn 2:11 דִּי מְדָרְהוֹן *whose* dwelling, v 24 דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא *whom* the king had appointed, v 26 דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בֵּ׳ *whose* name was B., 4:5; 5:12, 23, etc.;

- = *that which* 2:23;
- = *him that* Ezr 7:25; 6:15; Dn 7:17 דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן).
- Sq. pron. of 2 ps.
- (cf.אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2:37 thou, O king …, יְהַב לָךְ … דִּי *to whom* … hath given, 4:19; 4:6 *as to whom* I know, etc.
- (cf.אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*).
- Sq. תַּמָּה = *where* Ezr 6:1, so דִּי alone 6:3 Dn 2:38;
- of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3:5, 15.
- With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6:9 כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6:8;
- a place- or other determination, Dn 3:20 valiant men דִּי בְחַיִלֵּהּ *that* were in his army, 5:2 הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7:20 Ezr 4:24; 5:6; 6:2, 6;
- cf.Dn 2:25; 5:13; 7:7; Ezr 7:23.
- דִּי לָא = *without*, Ezr 6:9; 7:22 (so דְּלָא 𝔗 Gn 15:2; Ex 21:11);

- cf.Dn 2:34, 45.

b. מָה דִּי, מַן דִּי (cf.in late Heb. מַה־שְּׁ, מַה **1 e *b***) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3:6, 11 מַן־דִּי־ לָא יִפֻּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4:14 לְמַן דִּי יְצַבֵּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v 22, 29; 5:21;

- מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2:28 מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v 29(), 45 Ezr 6:8, 7:18.—
- cf.K [103].

2. as **mark of the gen.**, Dn 2:15 שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא proposes the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aramaic idiom: so 𝔗 דְּ, Syriac ܕ (*d*) constantly), v 19, 25, 49 + often:

- the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc.
- Ezr 4:15; 5:2, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5:5; 7:4, 9, 10 נְהַר דִּי נוּר;
- or it may have a pleon.
- sf., 2:20 שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v 44; 3:8, 25, 26; 4:23, etc.
- (so also 𝔗 Syriac).
- To circumscribe an adj., especially in specif. of the *material:*
- Dn 2:38 thou art רֵאשָׁהּ דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v 39 3:1; 5:7, 16 Ezr 5:14; 6:4 +;
- as predic.
- Dn 2:32 רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי־דְהַב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v 33 7:19;
- with a pron.
- Dn 2:20 wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his;*
- cf.6:27 וּמַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7:14.—
- Vid. further K [81].

3. as **conj.** (cf.אֱשֶׁר **8**):

a. *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2:8, 9, seeing 2:45; 3:27, hearing 5:14, etc.;

- introducing the subject of a sentence, **…** דִּי **…** יְדִיעַ 3:18 Ezr 4:13; Dn 2:47 מִן־קְשֹׁט **…** דִּי True is it *that* … (cf.אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12:2).

b. = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas:*

- Dn 2:41 and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc.
- … it shall be a divided kingdom, v 43 4:20, 23;
- as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) 2:9, 20b, 23b, 47b; 4:15; 6:24b.

c. *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2:16, commanding 3:10, 29, expressing a purpose 4:3; 5:15; Ezr 4:15; 6:10 +;

- דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2:18; 3:28; 6:18 (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7:23, see מה).

d. prefixed to direct narr.

- (like כִּי **1 b**, and sometimes אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and ὅτι *recitativum*), Dn 2:25 and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5:7; 6:6, 14.

4. with preps. and other prefixes:

a. כְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Egyptian Aramaic כזי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb [293] SAC [62, 63] Cooke [369 b] RÉS [361]; 𝔗 כַּד, Syriac ܟܕ (*kd*));

- *a. according as*, Dn 2:43, *b. so soon as, when*, 3:7; 5:20; 6:11, 15.

b. מִן־דִּי:

- *a. because that*, Dn 3:22; Ezr 5:12 (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43:4);
- *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4:23; Ezr 4:23.

c. עַד דִּי *until*, Dn 2:9, 34; 4:30; 7:22;

- = *ere that* 6:25.

d. עַל דִּי Dn 3:19 is not a conj., but means *above that which* …

e. for עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי and כָּל־קָבֵל דִּי see [דְּבָרָה] and קָבֵל.

†[דִּין S[1777, 1778, 1779, 1780] TWOT[2674, 426, 426a] GK[1878, 1906, 1907]]

vb. judge (BH);—

Pe. *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7:25 Kt (Qr דָּיְנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין S[1777, 1778, 1779, 1780] TWOT[2674, 426, 426a] GK[1878, 1906, 1907]

n.m. Ezr 7:26 **judgment**;—

- abs. דִּ֫ין Dn 4:34 = *justice* (of ways of God);
- emph.
- דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7:26 *judgment be executed upon him;*
- דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn 7:10, 26 + perhaps v 22 (reading וְדִ֫ין יְהַב [יְתִב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr);
- MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן S[1781, 1782] TWOT[2674a, 426b] GK[1908]]

n.m. judge;—

- pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7:25.

†[מְדִינָה S[4082, 4083] TWOT[2674c, 426d] GK[4519]]

n. f. (judicial) **district, province** (K[60, 3) d)]; also BH);—

- emph.
- מְדִינְתָּא (M-A[§ 72 c]) Ezr 5:8; 6:2;
- cstr. מְדִינַת Dn 2:48, 49; 3:1, 12, 30; Ezr 7:16;
- pl. abs. מְדָנָן 4:15, emph.
- מְדִינָתָא Dn 3:2, 3.

דָּנִיֵּאל S[1840, 1841] GK[1975]

n.pr.m. Daniel (BH id.);—

- Dn 2:13, 14 + 50 times Dn.

דִּינָיֵא S[1784]

n.pr.gent. (?) Ezr 4:9 (so most, but Hoffm [ii. 55] Marquart [64] Andr [59*] Mey [39] Str [46*] read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft [81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† דֵּךְ S[1791] TWOT[2675] **demonstr. pr.**

m. this, **f.** דָּךְ;

- only Ezr;
- Dn uses דְּכֵן (Egyptian and Cappad. Aramaic זך (CIS [ii. 151] RÉS [361 B] S-C (f. דכא, דכי ib.[F 6, 9]), Lzb [i. 67]); ܕܝܟܝ, f. ܕܟ; Arabic ذَاكَ (*ḏāka*); Ethiopic ዝኩ (*zəkku*) From ذَا (*ḏā*), זֶה, דָּא (f.), with the affix ך (W [110]), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.);—
- *this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5:16 שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דֵּךְ, v 17 בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דֵךְ, 6:7, 8, 12;
- f. 4:13, 15(), 16, 19, 21 all קִרְיְתָא דָךְ, 5:8.

†דְּכֵן S[1797] TWOT[2676] **demonstr. pr.**

comm. this, that;

- only Dn;
- Ezr uses דֵּךְ (דֵּךְ + demonstr. affix *n*, W [111]);—

- Dn 2:31 דִּ צַלְמָא, 7:20, 21 דִּ קַרְנָא.

†[דִּכַר S[1798] TWOT[2677a]]

n.m. ram (𝔗 דִּכְרָא, Syriac ܕܟܪܐ (*dekro*) id., also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר**)**;—

- pl. דִּכְרִין for sacrifice Ezr 6:9, 17; 7:17.

†[דִּכְרוֹן]

n.[m.] **memorandum, record (**BH זִכָּרוֹן, √ זָכַר; cf.Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[268] SAC[40] Cooke[234] **)**;—

- emph.
- דִּכְרוֹנָה Ezr 6:2.

†[דָּכְרָן]

n.[m.] ***id.***;—

- pl. emph.
- סִפְרֵ דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr 4:15().

†[דְּלַק S[1815] TWOT[2678]]

vb. burn (BH**)**;—

Pe. *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K[29, 1]) Dn 7:9 *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה S[1821] TWOT[2679]]

vb. be like (BH I. דָּמָה**)**;—

Pe. *Pt. act*. דָּמֵה Dn 3:25 (ל pers.);

- f. דָּמְיָה 7:5 (לְדֻבּ).

דְּנָה S[1836] TWOT[2680]$_{57}$ demonstr. pr.

comm. this (Zinj. זן, זנה; Egyptian Aramaic זנה (S-C [17]); זנך (ib.[C 6, D 8]); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb [264] Cooke [26]); 𝔗 דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10:27) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܵܐ (*ho*) *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aramaic of Têma הא זא (Cooke [195. 198]); Syriac ܗܽܘ (*hono*) (contr. for הָדָנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. ذن (*ḏn*) (Hom [13]); Ethiopic ዝንቱ (*zəntu*): all from [זֶה, + demonstr. *n* (W [108 f.]); fem. Biblical Aramaic דָּא, 𝔗 דָּא, הָדָה, Syriac ܗܳܕܶ (*hode*), Mand. האזא, Ethiopic ዛቲ (*zābbi*) without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.**)**;—

- *this:*
  - **a.** Dn 2:18 רָזָא דְנָה *this* secret, v 28, 29, 30 +, Ezr 4:11; 5:3, 4, 9 +;
    - כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5:22.
  - **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn 2:29, 45;
    - so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †7:6, 7.
  - **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus*, †Je 10:11 (= Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2:10 מִלְּתָא כִדְנָה a word *like this* (cf.כָּזֹאת Est 4:14), Da 3:29 Ezr 5:7.
  - **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3:16; Ezr 4:22; 5:5, 17; 6:11;
    - as conj. = *therefore* (cf.Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr 4:14, 15.—
    - Vid. also קָבֵל and קֳדָם.

†[דְּקַק S[1855] TWOT[2681]]

vb. **be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2:35.

Haph. *break in pieces:*

- *Pf*. 3 fs. הַדְּקֵת 2:34, 45, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6:25 (all sq. acc.);
- *Impf*. 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2:40 (abs.), v 44 (acc.);
- sf. תַּדְקִנַּהּ 7:23;
- *Pt*. *act*. מְהַדֵּק 2:40 (acc.), f. מַדְּקָה (K[46, 3b)]) abs. 7:7, 19.

דָּר S[1859] TWOT[2669a] v. דור.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ S[1867, 1868] GK[2003]15

n.pr.m. (BH id.; Egyptian Aramaic דריהוש RÉS [361] S-C [1]);—

1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4:24 + 8 times Ezr.
2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6:1, 2, 7, 10, 26, 29.

דרע (v of following; BH II. זרע, זְרוֹעַ).

†[דְּרָע S[1872] TWOT[2682a]]

n.[f.] **arm** (so 𝔗 Syriac);—

- pl. sf. דְּרָעֹ֫וֹהִי Dn 2:32.

†אֶדְרַע (K [60, 1])

n.[f.] **force** (proposes *arm*, 𝔗 (rare); BH אֶוְרוֹעַ);—

- abs. בְּא׳ וְחָ֫יִל Ezr 4:23 *by force and power*, forcibly.

†דָּת S[1881, 1882] TWOT[2683, 458] GK[2017]

n.f. Dn 6:9 **decree, law** (Syriac; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—

- ד׳ abs. Dn 6:16; 7:25, cstr. Ezr 7:14 +;
- emph.
- דָּתָא Ezr 7:12 +;
- sf. דָּ֫תְכוֹן Dn 2:9;—

1. *decree* of king Dn 2:13, 15; Ezr 7:26;
   - c. sf. Dn 2:9 *decree against you*.
2. unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn 6:9, 13, 16.
3. *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews):
   - Dn 6:6 Ezr 7:12, 14, 21, 26, so (abs.) Dn 7:25;
   - *laws* of God Ezr 7:25.

†[דֶּ֫תֶא S[1883] TWOT[2684]]

n.[m.] **grass** (so 𝔗 Syriac; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—

- emph.
- דִּתְאָא Dn 4:12, 20.

‡†[דְּתָבָר]

n.m. judge (loan-word from Pers. *dâtabara*, *law-bearer, judge* (cf.דִּינָיֵא), Andr [59*] Mey[23] Dr Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr [Exp. ix. 28]);—

- pl. emph.
- דְּתָבְרַיָּא Dn 3:2, 3.

ה

הֲ TWOT[460] **interrog.**

part. (BH הֲ, q.v.: 𝔗 ܗܲ; not Syriac: on the vocal., v. K [67, 2]);—

- Dn 2:26 הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou …?* 3:14 הַצְדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצָדָּא), 6:21 הַיְכֵל *can he …?* הֲלָא *nonne?* †3:24; 4:27; 6:13.

†הָא S[1888] TWOT[02687] **demonstr.**

part. lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Egyptian Aramaic and Têma הא (Cooke [195, 198]); 𝔗 הָא; Syriac ܗܵ (*ho*); Mand. הא (Nö [81]); Arabic هَا (*hā*): in Aramaic also often prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as 𝔗 הָהוּא, ܗܵܘ (*haw*) (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö [89 f.] W [106 f.]), Dn 3:25.

†הֵא S[1887] TWOT[461] GK[2026] **demonstr.**

part., prefixed idiom. to כְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הֵא־כְדִי Dn 2:43 הֵא־כְדִי פַרְזְלָא לָא מִתְעָרַב *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf.**a.** 𝔗^{O} הָא כְמַוָּא Gn 49:4, so 𝔗^{JOR} הא כ׳ Is 5:28; 9:4 + often; 𝔗 הֵי כ׳ Gn 26:4, 18, 22 + often; הֵיךְ ψ 2:9; 5:10, 13 +, also pleon. הֵיךְ כְּ׳ ψ 22:14, 15, 17 + often **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb[259]), as היך בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke[321]; so 𝔗 ψ 2:9, etc.), הֵיךְ דִי conj. (like Dn הֵא כְדִי: = Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as היך די גבא *like as* he levied, Cooke [ii. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26] [𝔗$^{O\ Jon}$ for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא ד׳, 𝔗 הֵיכְמָא ד׳, 𝔖 ܐܝܟ (*ʾayk d*)]. It is dub. whether הֵא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice especially 𝔗^{Jon}) or **b:** Schulth [1902, 164 f.] to **b**, reading הֵאךְ דִי (but א rare and late: D [45. 1]); Nes$^{OLtz.\ 1892,\ 488}$ from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how?*).

- הַב v. יְהַב.

‡†[הַדְּבַר S[1907] TWOT[2689]]

n. m. **counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and meaning dub., cf.Andr [60*] Mey[23] Dr Dn 3:24);—

- pl. emph.
- הַדָּבְרַיָּא Dn 6:8;
- cstr. הַדָּבְרֵי 3:27;
- sf. הַדָּבְרַי 4:33, רְוֹהִי- 3:24.—
- Vid. גְּדָבְרַיָּא.

†[הַדָּם S[1917] TWOT[2690]]

n.[m.] **member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. هَنْدَام, أَنْدَام (*handām, ʾandām*) id. Lag [Abh. 28] Fl [i. 423 b]);

- pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2:5 *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3:29.

†[הְדַר S[1922, 1923, 1924] TWOT[2691, 2691a] GK[2076]]

vb. Pa. **glorify** God (𝔗 Syriac BH *honour* man);—

- *Pf*. 2 ms. הַדַּרְתָּ Dn 5:23;
- 1 s. הַדְּרֵת 4:31;
- *Pt*. *act*. מְהַדַּר v 34 (all c. ל pers.).

†[הְדַר S[1922, 1923, 1924] TWOT[2691, 2691a] GK[2076]]

n.[m.] **honour, majesty**, of kg.;—

- emph.
- הַדְרָא Dn 5:18;
- sf. הַדְרִי 4:27, 33 (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod) הַדְּרֵת [𝔗 הְדַר *return*]).

הֲוָה, הֲוָא S[1934] TWOT[2692][71]

vb. **come to pass, become, be** (BH הָיָה);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4:26 +, הֲוָא Dn 5:19 +;

- 3 fs. הֲוַת Dn 2:35 הֲוָת Dn 7:19;
- 2 ms. הֲוַיְתָ Dn 2:31, 34;
- 1 s. הֲוֵית 4:1 +;
- 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2:35 +;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K[47, 1) *b)*] Dr[204 *Obs.* Nö[215 ff.]; cf.D[61, 1 *c*]) Dn 2:20 +;

- 3 fs. תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 4:24 +, א—ֽ Ezr 6:8 +, 3 mpl. לֶהֱוֹן Ezr 6:10 + 6 times, 3 fpl. לֶהֱוְיָן Dn 5:17;

- *Imv*. mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4:22, הֲוֹ 6:6;—

1. *come to pass* Dn 2:28, 29(), 45.

2. *come into being, arise* Ezr 7:23;

- *become, come to be*, c.n.pred.
- Dn 4:24; 5:29 and (= *represent*) 7:23;
- c. כְּ *like* 2:35a, c. לְ pred.
- v 35b, c. adj. pred.
- Ezr 6:6, c. adv. phr.
- 5:5 Dn 4:22;
- often periphrast., c. pt.:
- יְדִיעַ לה׳ *let it become known* 3:18 Ezr 4:12, 13; 5:8;
- so *let it be given* 6:8, 9, also 7:26 Dn 2:20.

3. *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred.

- Dn 2:40, 42; 7:19;
- so very often in periphrast.
- conj. c. pt., צָבֵא ה׳ *wish* 5:19(), חָזֵה ה׳ *behold* 2:31, 34; 7:2, 4, 6 +, etc

†הוּא S[1931, 1932] TWOT[2693, 480] GK[2085]$_{14}$

m. הִיא S[1931] TWOT[480] GK[2115]$_{7}$ **f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (**= BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Egyptian Aramaic הו, f. הי, Lzb[257], S-C [1, 12 ; 4, C 9]. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.**)**;—

- *he, she, it*, Dn 2:21 וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא ... and *he* will change, etc., v 22, 44; 6:5; 7:7, 24 Ezr 5:8; Dn 2:32 הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.);

- 4:19 אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*.
- Resuming the subj. with emph.
- (BH **2 b**) 2:47; 6:17;
- resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2:20 חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָּא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v 28.
- Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2:9 הֲדָא הִיא דָּתְכוֹן;
- with a pron.
- (*ib.* **4 b**) 2:38 **...** אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5:13; 3:15 **...** מַן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the good …? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5:4);
- 4:27 **...** הֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ);
- 6:27 **...** דִּי הוּא *who is* … (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6:15 (so **...** דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7:17).
- [cf. in ℭ Ex 14:25; 15:11 2 S 20:19; 24:17 ψ 43:2; 63:4; 66:3 +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4:21.
- cf. K[87, 3]. הוּבַד v. [אֲבַד].

†[הֵיכַל S[1965] TWOT[2694]]

n.m. palace, temple (Assyrian loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb [259] SAC [43]**)**;—

- emph.
- הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4:14 +;
- cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4:26;
- sf. הֵיכְלִי 4:1, לֵהּ- 6:19;—

1. *palace* of king Dn 4:1, 26; 5:5; 6:19 Ezr 4:14 (v. מְלַח).
2. *temple:*
   a. in Jerusalem Dn 5:2, 3 Ezr 5:14a, 15; 6:5().
   b. in Babylon 5:14b, c. הַיְתִי v. אֲתָא.

†[הֲלַךְ S[1981] TWOT[2695]]

vb. go (BH; 𝔗; Syriac only Pa.**)**;—

Pe. syncop.

- (so 𝔗 D [70, 9], Egyptian Aramaic Cooke [209], Impf. S-C [D 22, G 25, 28]) *go*, of men:
- Impf. 3 ms. וְיהַךְ (K [44 a]; al. וְיהָךְ) Ezr 6:5, יְהָךְ 5:5 of inanimate things, 7:13 people;
- Inf. לְמְהַךְ (K ; al. ךְ—ָ) v 13.

Pa. Pt. מְהַלֵּךְ *walking about* Dn 4:26 (עַל loc.).

Haph. id.*:*

- Pt. pl. מַהְלְכִין 3:25 (בְּגוֹא);
- fig. 4:34 *walk* in pride (? read **Pa.** in these).

†הֲלָךְ S[1983] TWOT[2695a] (K [57 α])

n.[**m.**] **toll**;—

- Ezr 4:13, 20; 7:24.

†הֵמּוֹ[9] (Ezr), הֵמּוֹן[3] (Dn), pron. 3

pl. they, them (= BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Egyptian Aramaic המו CIS [145 B 4] (Cooke [207]), [149 A 1], S-C [C 7, 10] ; not 𝔗 Syriac, **which use** אִנּוּן, ܗܢܘܢ, ܗܢܝܢ (*ʾenun, henun*), instead; Arabic هُمُ (*humu*), هُمْ (*hum*). The *n* in הֵמּוֹן, as in דֵּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of זֶה, אֵלֶּה, أُولَآءِ (*ʾūlaʾāʾi*); Nö [86] W [106]**)**;—

- *they, them:*

a. as nom. Ezr 5:11 אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדּוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syriac, Nö [312 D] Mt 5:13, K[87. 3]).

b. as accus. (in Biblical Aramaic, as in Syriac, there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Egyptian Aramaic Cooke [76 B 4], S-C [5]), Dn 2:34 והדקת הִמּוֹן and crushed *them*, v 35 3:22 Ezr 4:10, 23; 5:5, 12, 14[()], 15; 7:17.—

- Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הַמְנִיכָא Qr (Kt המינָא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.)

n.[**m.**] **chain, necklace** (Talm. הַמְנְכָא D[WB 108]; Syriac ܗܰܡܢܟܳܐ (*hamniko*); loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K[64, 4]; or < Pers. *hämyān*, *girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr Dn 5:7) Andr[60] (reading הַמְיָנָא); v. also Behrm [ix] Lag [Abh. 40; 1420]; v. Krauss [5 f.] (who cp. also Talm. מוּנְיָיק, מָנְיָיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy [iii. 52 b, 158 b] D [230])**)**;—

- of gold, Dn 5:7, 16, 29.

†הֵן S[2005, 2006, 3860] TWOT[1083, 2698, 510] GK[2176]

conj. if, whether (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Egyptian Aramaic (S-C [7]), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [𝔗[OJon] use אם, 𝔗 אין, Syriac ܐܶܢ (*ʾen*)]**)**;—

1. *if*, Dn 2:6; 3:15, 17; 4:24; 5:16 Ezr 4:13; 16; 5:17, **...** הֵן לָא Dn 2:5, 9; 3:15;

- v 18 הֵן לָא *if not*.

2. repeated, הֵן ... הֵן *sive ... sive, whether ... or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** I), Ezr 7:26 (so Palm. [ii. 19]).

3. in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5:17b **...** הֵן אִיתַי ... יִתְבַּקַּר.—

- Vid. also לְהֵן.

הַסְּק etc., v. סלק Haph. הַנְעֵל v. [עֲלַל].

הרהר (v of foll., ℭ הַרְהֵר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D[WB 112]; Syriac ܗܪܗܪ (*harhar*) is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[הַרְהֹר S[2031] TWOT[2700]]

n.[**m.**] **fancy, imagining**;—

- pl. abs. הַרְהֹרִין Dn 4:2 *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ

conj. and (BH וְ**), used mostly** as in Heb., except that there is no וְ 'consecutive';—

- *and*, connecting both words (Dn 2:5) and sentences (*ib*.).
- When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn 2:6, 10; 4:34; 5:18), or only the two last (2:17; 3:4; 4:4 Ezr 6:9), or the three last (Dn 2:37; 3:21), or be omitted altogether (2:27; 5:11, cf. 3:2 Ezr 4:9).
- וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ׳ וְ, as Dn 4:2; 5:29; 6:17, 25;
- in such cases a *pf*. is often followed by a *ptcp*., as Dn 2:7 עֲנוֹ וְאָמְרִין, so v 10; 3:9, 16, 24 +, hence in 2:5, 8, 15, 20 and often read prob. with Nö [1884, 1021] עָנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנֵה).
- Special senses:—

  a. *and that* Dn 4:10, 12, 20; Ezr 6:8, 9 (cf. Dn 2:16, 18);

- *and also* Dn 6:29;
- = *with*, 7:1.

b. connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2:6; 3:6, 18; 4:4.

c. = *and so*, Dn 2:49; 6:2, especially after imv. 2:4, 9, 24, or impf. 2:7.

d. to express an intention Dn 5:2 וְיִשְׁתּוֹן *that* they might drink:

- after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2:13; 6:2 (cf. K [102]).

e. introducing the pred.

- (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7:20 וְקַרְנָא דְכֵן וְעַיְנִין לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes;
- but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

זְאֲעִין v. [זוּע].

†[זְבַן S[2084] TWOT[2702]]

vb. buy, gain (𝔗 id., *buy*, Syriac ܙܒܢ (*zban*) Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. זבן (often) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. Assyrian *zibânîtu*, *scales*);—

Pe. *Pt*. act. pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2:8 time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר]

vb. Pe. *Pt*. *pass*. pl. זְהִירִין Ezr 4:22 be *warned* (𝔗 Syriac, cf. BH II. [זָהַר] Hiph. *warn*).

†[זוּד S[2103] TWOT[2704]]

vb. **be presumptuous** (𝔗; v. BH [זִיד, זוּד]);—

Haph. *Inf*. לַהֲזָדָה Dn 5:20 *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן S[2109, 2110] TWOT[2705, 539] GK[2315]]

vb. **feed** (𝔗 זוּן; Syriac ܙܘܢ (*zon*); cf. BH);—

Hithpe. *be fed:*

- *Impf.* יִתְזִין (K[45, 1 d]);
- so in Syriac W[254] Nö[, 1896, 703]) Dn 4:9, מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן S[4202] TWOT[539a] GK[4648] (K[15 a])

n.[m.] **food** (𝔗 Syriac);—

- abs. מ׳ Dn 4:9, 18.

†[זוּעַ S[2111, 2112] TWOT[2706, 540] GK[2316]]

vb. **tremble** (𝔗 Syriac: cf. BH);—

Pe. *Pt*. pl. זָוְאַעִין Kt, Qr זִיעִין;

- מִן־קֳדָם pers., Dn 5:19; 6:27.

†[זְיוּ]

n.m. brightness, splendour (𝔗 id., Syriac ܕܟܝ (*dki*), perhaps loan-word from Assyrian *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 252: 152] Nö[xl (1886), 732] Jen[ii. 43] Brock[Lex. Syriac 93]);—

- sf. זִיוִי Dn 4:33 *splendour* of royalty;
- זִיוֵהּ 2:31 (of image);
- pl. *brightness* of countenance:
- sf. זִיוַי 7:28, זיויך Kt, זִיָוָךְ Qr, 5:10, זִיוֹהִי 5:6, 9.

†זְכוּ S[2136] TWOT[2708] (K[61, 4])

n.f. purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syriac ܙܟܐ (*zko*) *be clean* (Arabic ܙܗܐ (*ziwo*) is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Arabic ذَكَا (*ḏakā*) *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syriac ܙܟܐ (*zko*) *be pure, innocent;* are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient ||?);—

- abs. זְ Dn 6:23 *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה S[2148] GK[2357]

n.pr.m. prophet (BH id.), Ezr 5:1; 6:14.

†זְמַן S[2164, 2166] TWOT[2709, 2709a]

n.m. Dn 3:7 **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna*, *time, age*, Nö [152]Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[iii. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb [266. 268] SAC [48. 49]);—

- abs. זְ Dn 2:16; 7:12;
- emph.

- זְמָנָא Ezr 5:3 +;
- pl. abs. Dn 6:11 +, emph.
- זְמָנַיָּא Dn 2:21;—
- *time:*
- *specified time* Dn 2:16;
- *appointed time* 7:12, 22, cf. 2:21;
- בֵּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5:3; Dn 3:7, 8; 4:33;
- (festival) *seasons* 7:25;
- *time, occurrence*, 6:11, 14 *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן S[2164, 2166] TWOT[2709, 2709a]]

vb. denom. Hithpa. **agree together** (ℵ);—

- *Pf*. 2 mpl. Dn 2:9 Qr הִזְדַּמְנְתּוּן (D [211, 2nd ed. 263] M[§ 12 a]; Kt Haph. הַזְמְנְתּוּן v. ℵ Ex 5:14 D [(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר S[2170] TWOT[2710a]]

n.[m.] **music** (cf. BH I. [זְמַר]);—

- emph.
- זְמָרָא Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 15.

†[זַמָּר S[2171] TWOT[2710b] K[59 d)]]

n.m. **singer**;—

- pl. emph.
- זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7:24.

†[זַן S[2177, 2178] TWOT[2711, 561] GK[2385]]

n.[m.] **kind, sort** (𝔗 Syriac; cf. BH);—

- pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 15.

†זְעֵק S[2200] TWOT[2712]

vb. **cry, call** (𝔗 Syriac; cf. BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. זʿ Dn 6:21 (ב of voice).

זער TWOT[571] (𝔗 Syriac, *be small;* BH זְעֵיר √ זער; Egyptian Aramaic זער Cooke [213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb [268] SAC [49]).

†[זְעֵיר S[2191, 2192] TWOT[2712, 571a] GK[2402]]

adj. **little, small**;—

- fs. קֶרֶן זְעֵירָה Dn 7:8.

†[זְקַף S[2211] TWOT[2714]]

vb. **raise, lift up** (𝔗 Syriac; cf. BH (late; rare));—

Pe. *Pt. pass*. וּזְקִיף יִתְמְחֵא עֲלָוֹהִי Ezr 6:11 *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרָבָּבֶל S2216 TWOT578a GK2428

n.pr.m. (BH id.);—

- Ezr 5:2.

†זְרַע S2234 TWOT2715

n.[m.] **seed** (cf. BH I. זרע);—

- cstr. זְ֝אֲנָשָׁא Dn 2:43 *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חְבַל S2255 TWOT2716]

vb. Pa. **destroy, hurt** (v. BH II. חבל);—

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּנִי Dn 6:23 (of lions);
- *Imv*. mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4:20 (sf. of tree);
- *Inf*. לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6:12 (acc. of temple).

Hithpa. *be destroyed:*

- *Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִּתְחַבַּל Dn 2:44; 6:27; 7:14 (בַּל-; all of kingdom of God).

†חְבָל S2257 TWOT2716a

n.m. Dn 6:24 **hurt, injury**;—

- abs. חׇ֝ Dn 3:25; 6:24, cf. RÉS 362 A 2;

- emph.
- חֲבָלָא Ezr 4:22.

†חֲבוּלָא

n.f. hurtful act, crime;—

- abs. חׇ֫ Dn 6:23.

†[חֲבַר S[2269] TWOT[2717]]

n.m. fellow, comrade (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH**)**;—

- pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn 2:13, 17, 18.

†[חַבְרָה S[2273] TWOT[2717b]]

n.f. fellow;—

- pl. sf. חַבְרָתָ֫הּ Dn 7:20 *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי S[2292] GK[2516]

n.pr.m. prophet (BH id.**)**;—

- Ezr 5:1; 6:14.

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה S[2304, 2305] TWOT[2719, 607a] GK[2530]

n.f. joy (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH II. חדה**)**;—

- abs. בְּח׳ Ezr 6:16 *with joy*.

†[חֲדִי, or (K[55, 6 a)]) חַד S[2297, 2298, 2299] TWOT[2718, 605a, 61] GK[2521, 2522]]

n.m. breast (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH II. חזה);—

- du.
- (Schulth[xxii (1902), 164]) sf. חֲדוֹ֫חִי Dn 2:32.

†חֲדַ֑ת S[2323] TWOT[2721]

adj. new (𝔗 Syriac; BH חדשׁ);—

- ח׳ Ezr 6:4.

חוד (√ of following; 𝔗 חוּד, חוּדִיתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K[57 b) a)]).

†[אֲחִידָה S[280] TWOT[2567]]

n. f. riddle;—

- fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5:12.

†[חֲוָה S[2324] TWOT[2722]]

vb. Pa. Haph. (M[§ 65 c]) **declare (𝔗 Syriac; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**

Pa. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.):

- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יְחַוִּנַּנִי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5:7;
- יְחַוִּנַּהּ 2:11 (קֳדָם pers.);
- 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2:24 (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v 4.

Haph. usually c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.):

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5:12;
- 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2:6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֵנַּנִי v 9;
- 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v 7;
- *Imv*. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v 6;
- *Inf*. לְהַחֲוָיָה v 10 5:15;
- + ל pers. 2:16, 27;
- c. acc. of signs and wonders 3:32.

†[אַחֲוָיָה S[263] TWOT[2722a]]

n.f. a declaring (proposes Inf. Aph., K [60, 1)]);—

- cstr. אַחֲוַיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5:12 *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגְּיד הַחִידָה Ju 14:14f., Bev).

†[חוט S[2338, 2339] TWOT[2723, 621a] GK[2562] or חִיט]

vb. repair (foundations);—

Haph. *Impf*. 3 mpl. יַחֲיטוּ Ezr 4:12 (si vera l. [Nö[, 1884, 1018] Str [13 b]]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K[§ 16, 5. 26, 1] M[§ 63 g, Anm.], but perhaps read this, and regard as **Pe.** (orig. meaning dub.; Arabic خَاطَ (*ḫāṭa*) is *sew*, = ℑ חוט, Syriac ܚܽܘܛ (*ḥoṭ*), cf. BH חוט *thread;* Syriac Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth [xxii (1902). 162

Anm.), cf. Arabic خيّط (*ḫyyṭ*) *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Arabic, iv (1879), 231: viii (1894), p. xx); Frä xix (1899), 180 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiaṭu* Dl WB 274; Jen vi. 344 cp. Assyrian *ḫâṭu*, *observe, learn* (Dl WB I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test;* Hpt Ezr-Ne 62 conj. √ חטט *excavate*, cf. Arabic اخيطّ (*ʾḫyṭṭ*) *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str (1905) 40 יְהִיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5:16; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Arabic حَائِطٌ (*ḥāʾiṭun*) *wall* (√ حوط (*ḥwṭ*) *guard, surround*)).

†חִוָּר S2358 TWOT2724

adj. white (ℭ Syriac; BH I. [חָוַר]);—

- Dn 7:9 (robe).

†חֲזָה S2370 TWOT2725

vb. see, behold (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. חׇ֫ Dn 4:20; 7:1;

- 2 ms. חֲזַ֫יְתָ 2:43 +, תָּה- 2:41();
- 1 s. חֲזֵ֫ית v 26 +;
- 2 mpl. חֲזֵיתוּן 2:8;

Pe. *Inf*. לְמֶחֱזֵ֫א Ezr 4:14;

- *Pt*. *act*. חָזֶה Dn 2:31 + 14 times;
- pl. חָזַ֫יִן 3:27; 5:23;
- *pass*. חֲזֵה 3:19;—

1. *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5:23.
2. *see, behold:*

a. acc. pers. 3:25, c. לְ v 27, acc. rei 5:5.

b. *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4:14.

3. usually *behold* in dream or vision (often pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., Dn 4:20, acc. rei 2:41(), 43; 4:17, abs. 2:34; 7:4, 7, 9, 11(), 21, + אֲלוּ 2:31; 4:7, 10, אֲרוּ 7:2, 6, 13;

- c. obj. cl.
- 2:8, 45;
- *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמ, 2:26; 4:2, 6, 15; 7:1.

4. pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3:19 (so 𝔗 Lv 5:10 al., v. Dr).

†[חֶזְוְ S[2376] TWOT[2725a]]

n.m. vision, appearance;—

- emph.
- חֶזְוָא (K[55, 6 b)]) Dn 2:19;
- sf. -וִי 7:2, -וֵהּ v 20;
- pl. cstr. חֶזְוֵי 2:28 +;—

1. *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2:19 (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7:2, so 7:7, 13, ח׳ רֵישָׁא 2:28; 4:2, 7, 10; 7:1, 15, ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4:6 (Gie[1895, 598] reads אֲחַוֵא *I will relate*).

2. *appearance* 7:20.

†[חֲזוֹת S[2378] TWOT[633c] GK[2608] K[55, 6 b) 2];

read perhaps -וֹת K[61, 4 b). Anm.]] **n.f. sight, visibility** (v. Schulth[xxii (1902), 165 f.]);—

- sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn 4:8, 17.

†[חֲטָי S[2408] TWOT[2726a]]

n. [m.] **sin** (v. BH חטא);—

- sf. חֲטָיָךְ Dn 4:24 (Qr חֲטָאָךְ K[57 a) β)]), < pl. (for חַטְיָיךְ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. || עֲוַיָּתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא S[2409] TWOT[2726b]

n.f. sin-offering (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, according to SAC[51]);—

- abs. ח׳ Ezr 6:17 Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חֲיָא]

vb. live (v. BH חָיָה);—

Pe. *Imv*. לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2:4; 3:9; 5:10; 6:7, 22.

Haph. *Pt*. מַחֵא (K[11, 3 b) γ)] Hpt[. Dn. 28]) Dn 5:19 *let live*.

†חַי S[2416, 2417] TWOT[2727a, 644a, 644b] GK[2644, 2645, 2646]

adj. living (BH id.);—

1. of God:
   - cstr. חַי Dn 4:31, emph.
   - חַיָּא 6:21, 27;
   - men, pl. emph.
   - חַיַּיָּא *the living* 2:30; 4:14 (חַי עָלְמָא).

2. pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים):

- חַיִּין 7:12;
- cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6:10.

†חֵיוָא, חֵיוָה S[2423] TWOT[2727b]

n.f. beast (BH II. חַיָּה);—

- abs. א—ָ Dn 4:13, ה—ָ 7:5, 7;
- emph.
- חֵיוְתָא 7:6, 11, 19, 23, and (coll.) 4:11, 12; 5:21;
- cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בְּרָא 2:38; 4:9, 18, 20, 22, 29;
- pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7:3, emph.
- חֵיוָתָא 7:7, 12, 17.

†חַיִל S[2428, 2429, 381] TWOT[2728, 624a] GK[2657]

n.m. power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—

1. *power:*
   - abs. בְּאֶדְרָע וְחַיִל Ezr 4:23 *by force and power;*
   - קרא בְּחׄ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3:4, בְּחַיִל 4:11; 5:7;
   - גִּבָּרֵי־חׄ 3:20 *mighty men of power*.
2. *force, army*, sf. חַיְלֵהּ 3:20;
   - cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4:32 (= BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים S[2445] TWOT[2729a]]$_{14}$

n.m. wise man (v. BH חכם**)**;—

- pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2:21;
- elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v 27, emph.
- מַיָּא- v 13; 5:15;
- cstr. מֵי- 2:12, 14 + 7 times Dn.

†חָכְמָה S[2451, 2452, 2454] TWOT[2729b, 647a] GK[2683, 2684]

n.f. wisdom;—

- ח׳ abs. Dn 2:30 +, emph.
- חָכְמְתָא Dn 2:20 +, cstr. חָכְמֶת 5:11; Ezr 7:25;—
- *wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2:20;
- of gods 5:11;
- of man 2:30;
- of God imparted to man Ezr 7:25 (practical wisdom), Dn 2:21;
- = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v 23; 5:11, 14.

חֵלֶם S[2493, 2494] TWOT[2730] GK[2732]$_{22}$

n.m. Dn 4:2 **dream (**𝔗 Syriac; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם**)**;—

- abs. ח׳ Dn 4:2; 7:1;
- emph.
- חֶלְמָא 2:4 +;

- sf. חֶלְמִי 4:6, -מָךְ 2:28;
- pl. חֶלְמִין 5:12;—
- *dream*, as vehicle or revelation Dn 2:4 + 10 times, 4:3 + 6 times, 5:12;
- to prophet 7:1.

†[חֲלַף S[2499] TWOT[2731]]

vb. pass (over) **(**v. BH**)**;—

Pe. c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time):

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn 4:13, 20, 22, 29.

†חֶלָק S[2508] TWOT[2732a]

n.[**m.**] **portion, possession, lot (**v. BH**)**;—

- abs. ח׳ *possession* in land Ezr 4:16;
- sf. חֶלָקֵהּ Dn 4:12, 20, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלָקָה S[4255] TWOT[2732b]]

n.f. class, division, of priests and Levites **(**BH מַחֲלֶקֶת**)**;—

- pl. sf. מַחְלָקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6:18.

חֶמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר S[2562] TWOT[2734]

n.m. wine (ℭ Syriac; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר);—

- abs. ח׳ Ezr 6:9; 7:22;
- emph.
- חַמְרָא Dn 5:1, 2, 4, 23.

†[חִנְטָה S[2591] TWOT[2735]]

n.f. wheat (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö′ [1896, 703] cp. Egyptian *chnt;* Old Aramaic has חטה, pl. חטי, Plam. חטא Lzb [279] SAC [51]);—

- pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6:9; 7:22.

†[חֲנֻכָּה S[2597, 2598] TWOT[2736, 693b] GK[2853]]

n.f. dedication (ℭ; BH id., √ חנך);—

- cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn 3:2, 3;
- temple Ezr 6:16, 17.

†[חֲנַן S[2604] TWOT[2737]]

vb. shew favour (v. BH);—

Pe. *Inf*. c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K [46, 3 a]) Dn 4:24 (cf. BH **Pō**ʿ. Pr 14:21).

Hithpa. *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt*. מִתְחַנֵּן Dn 6:12.

†חֲנַנְיָה S[2608] GK[2863]

n.pr.m. (= BH id. **5)**;—

- Dn 2:17.

†[חְסַן S[2631] TWOT[2738]]

vb. Haph. take possession of (Syriac *be strong, overcome;* ܬ *be strong, take possession of;* Egyptian Aramaic Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C [2], cf. BH חסן**)**;—

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. הֶחֱסִנוּ (K [38, 3] Kmp [ad loc.]) Dn 7:22;
- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K [38, 1 *b*]) v 18 (perhaphs point סְנוּן-).

†[חֹסֶן]

n.m. (royal) **power**;—

- emph.
- חִסְנָא Dn 2:37;
- sf. חִסְנִי 4:27.

†חֲסַף S[2635] TWOT[2739]

n.[**m.**] **clay, potsherd (**ܬ id.*;* Chr-Pal. ܚܣܦ (*ḥsp*ʾ) *clay vessel*, ܚܫܒܢ (*ḥṣbn*ʾ) pl. *potsherds* Schulth [68], Syriac ܚܶܫܦܐ (*ḥeṣpo*) *potsherd;* ܬ חַצְבָּא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* Assyrian *ḫaṣbu*, id.*;* ܚܨܦ (*ḥṣap*) *jar* (PS [1238]), whence Arabic خَزَفٌ (*ḫazafun*) *pottery* Frä [169], but Sab. חסף *jar*, according to Hom [xlvi (1892), 532]; cf. Ethiopic ሕጽቦ: (*ḥezbo*) *jar* (transp.; Di [1265]); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]**)**;—

- חׄ abs. Dn 2:41 (חׄ דִּי פֶּחָר), חֲסַף v 33, 42;

- cstr. ח׳ טִינָא v 41, 43;
- emph.
- חַסְפָּא v 34, 35, 43, 45.

†חַסִּר

adj. **lacking, wanting, deficient** (cf. BH חָסֵר);—

- ח׳ Dn 5:27.

†[חֲצַף S[2685] TWOT[2740]]

vb. Haph. **shew insolence, harshness** (NH חצף Hiph. *act insolently*, so 𝔗 Aph.; Syriac ܚܫܰܚ (*ḥošaḥ*) **be audacious**);—

- *Pt*. f. מַחְצְפָה (K[33, 2 e)]) Dn 3:22 *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2:15 *harsh* (id.).

†[חֲרַב S[2718] TWOT[2741]]

vb. **be waste** (v. BH II. חרב);—

Hoph. *Pf*. הָחָרְבַ֑ת Ezr 4:15 city *was laid waste*.

‡ † חַרְטֹם S[2748, 2749] TWOT[2742, 738b] GK[3033]

n.m. **magician** (BH id., √ I. חרט);—

- abs. Dn 2:10;

- pl. abs. חַרְטֹמִין 2:27; 5:11;
- emph.
- מַגָּא- 4:4, 6.

†[חְרַךְ S[2761] TWOT[2743]]

vb. singe (ℭ Syriac; NH חָרַךְ);—

Hithpa. Pf. 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ *be singed* Dn 3:27 (hair).

†[חְרַץ]

n.[**m.**] **loin** (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חָלַץ]);—

- sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5:6 the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חְשַׁב]

vb. think, account (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pt*. *pass*. pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁבִין Dn 4:32 *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חְשַׁח S[2818] TWOT[2746]]

vb. need (Assyrian *ḫašâḫu*, *crave;* Syriac ܚܫܚ (*ḥšaḥto*) *in need of;* not ℑ);—

Pe. *Pt*. pl. חֲשְׁחִין Dn 3:16, sq. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, חַשׁ).

†[חַשְׁחָה]

n.f. thing needed (Syriac ܚܫܚܐ (*ḥšaḥto*); Nö in K [p. 175]);—

- pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6:9.

†[חַשְׁחוּ S[2819] TWOT[2746b]]

n.f.coll. things needed, requirement (Syriac id.);—

- cstr. חַשְׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7:20.

חשׁך (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √ חשׁך).

†[חֲשׁוֹךְ]

n.[**m.**] **darkness**;—

- emph.
- חֲשׁוֹכָא Dn 2:22.

†[חֲשַׁל S[2827] TWOT[2748]]

vb. shatter by a blow (Assyrian *ḫašâlu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh;* NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter:* JAram. חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syriac ܚܫܰܠ (*ḥšal*) *forge, furbish;* Buhl[14] cp. ℵ חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perhaps Assyrian *ḫušlu*, *barley;* Nö [135] cp. Arabic حَسَلَ (*ḥasala*) *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ℵ נַחְשׁוֹל *storm*(*y sea;* cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; Assyrian loan-word Ba [ii. 117]), Syriac ܡܚܫܠ (*maḥšul*) id.);—

Pe. *Pt*. *act*. חָשֵׁל Dn 2:40 (acc. rei).

†[חֲתַם S[2857] TWOT[2749]]

vb. seal (v. BH**)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6:18 (ב instr.).

ט

†טְאֵב S[2868] TWOT[2750]

vb. be good (𝔗 Syriac, v. BH טוֹב**)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ט׳, c. עַל pers. Dn 6:24 *it was good to him* = *he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v 15).

†טָב S[2869] TWOT[2750a]

adj. good;—

- abs. ט׳ Dn 2:32 *pure* gold;
- = *pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5:17 (cf. 6:18, BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח S[2876, 2877] TWOT[2751, 786c] GK[3184]]

n.m. guardsman (v. BH id.*;* √ טבח**)**;—

- pl. emph.

- טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2:14.

†טוּר S[2905, 2906] TWOT[2752, 798a] GK[3215]

n.m. mountain (𝔗 Syriac Nab., SAC [58]; BH צוּר, √ V. צור**)**;—

- abs. ט׳ Dn 2:35;
- emph.
- טוּרָא v 45.

†טְוָת S[2908] TWOT[2753]

adv. fastingly, hungrily (Syriac ܛܘܬ (*ṭwot*) id.*;* PS [1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth [32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת—ָ, v. Nö [155 A, 201] W [135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124:3**)**;—

- Dn 6:19.

†[טִין S[2917] TWOT[2754]]

n.[**m.**] **clay (**𝔗 id.*;* NH טִינָה, Syriac ܛܝܢܐ (*ṭino*), Arabic طِينٌ (*ṭīnun*) (yet v. Frä[8])**)**;—

- emph.
- חֲסַף מִינָא Dn 2:41, 43.

†טַל S[2919, 2920] TWOT[2755, 807a] GK[3228]

n.[**m.**] **dew (**v. BH I. טלל**)**;—

- cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn 4:12, 20, 22, 30; 5:21.

†[טְלַל]

vb. Haph. have shade (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH III. [צָלַל]**)**;—

- *Impf*. 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4:9 (beasts under tree).

†[טְעֵם S[2939, 2941, 2942] TWOT[2757, 2757a]]

vb. Pa. feed (Pe. proposes *taste*, v. BH**)**;—

- *Impf*. 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.:
- יְמַעֲמוּן Dn 4:22, 29, so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמוּנֵהּ 5:21.

טְעֵם S[2939, 2941, 2942] TWOT[2757, 2757a] 30

n.m. Ezr 4:21 **taste, judgment, command (**BH טַעַם (late sense)**)**;—

- abs. ט׳ Dn 3:10 +, cstr. ט׳ 5:2 Ezr 6:14, טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö [1896, 305] Str [8] K [40]) Ezr 6:14; 7:23;
- emph.
- מַעְמָא 4:21 +;—
- †

1. Dn 5:2 in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it).
   - †
2. *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֵטָא וט׳ Dn 2:14 (Pr 26:16);
   - in act (pers.) שִׂים ט׳ עַל Dn 3:12; 6:14 *shew proper deference* to (עַל).
   - †
3. *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5:5, יהב Dn 6:3.

4. *command*, of God Ezr 6:14; 7:23, of king 6:14;

- שִׂים ט׳ *give command, issue decree* Dn 3:10 + 3 times, Ezr 4:19, 21() + 11 times;
- בְּעֵל ט׳ *commander* Ezr 4:8, 9, 17.

†[טְפַר S[2953] TWOT[2758]]

n.m. nail, claw (ℭ טוּפְרָא, Syriac ܛܦܪܐ (*yagro*); v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √ IV. צפר**)**;—

- pl. sf. of man טִפְרֹוהִי Dn 4:30;
- of beast, טפריה (K[53, 2. *b)*]) 7:19, Qr טִפְרַהּ.

†[טְרַד S[2957] TWOT[2759]]

vb. chase away (v. BH**)**;—

Pe. *Pt. act*. pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4:22, 29.

- **Peʿîl** *Pf*. 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4:30; 5:21.

‡ †טַרְפְּלָיֵא

n.pr. gent. so most, Ezr 4:9 **(**Andreas[64] a title; Hoffm[ii. 55] cp. Pers. *taraparda*, i.e. *beyond the bridge;* < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra*, *beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* id.[47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא**)**.

†[יְבַל S2987 TWOT2760]

vb. Haph. bear along, carry (v. BH);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5:14; 6:5;
- *Inf*. לְחֵיבָלָה 7:15, acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשְׁתַּ S3006 TWOT837c GK3318]

n.f. earth (so Syriac; 𝔗 as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √ יָבֵשׁ);—

- emph.
- יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2:10.

†[יְגַר]

n.[**m.**] (stone-) **heap** (𝔗 id.; Syriac ܝܓܪ (*yagro*); cf. Ethiopic ወገረ: (*wagara*) *throw together*, ወግር: (*wagr*) *mound*);—

- cstr. יְ שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31:47 (= Heb. גַּל־עֵד).

†יַד S3028 TWOT2763

n.f. Dn 5:2;

- **hand** (v. BH);—
- cstr. יְ Ezr 5:12 +;
- emph.
- יְדָא Dn 5:5, 24;
- sf. יְדֵי 3:15, יְדָךְ v 17, יְדֵה Ezr 6:12, יְדֵהֹם (K 53, 2. a)) 5:8, etc.;

- du.
- abs. בִּידַיִן Dn 2:34, 45;—

1. *hand* of man Dn 2:34, 45 Ezr 5:8; 6:12, and (in vision) Dn 5:5(), 24;
    - fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr 7:14, 25;
    - fig. of God Dn 4:32.
2. *power*, of man Dn 2:38; 3:15, 17; 7:28 Ezr 5:12, of God Dn 5:23;
    - of lion 6:28 (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא]

vb. Haph. praise (v. BH ידה);—

- *Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2:23 (לְ dei), מוֹדֵא (K§ 33, 2; 43, 1.) 6:11 (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע S3046 TWOT2765

vb. know (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. יָ Dn 5:21; 6:11, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5:22, 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4:6;

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַדַּע (K11, 4. b) δ) Ezr 4:15 +, etc.;
- *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K11, 3 α)) Dn 6:16;
- *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2:8 +;
- pl. יָדְעִין 5:23, etc.;
- pass. יְדִיעַ Ezr 4:12 +;—
- *know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2:30; 5:22, acc. rei om.

- Ezr 7:25;
- יְדְעֵי בִינָה v 25, יְדְעֵי דָתֵי אֱ֝ Dn 2:21;
- c. obj. cl.
- v 8, 9, 22; 4:6, 14, 23, 29; 5:21; 6:11, 16; Ezr 4:15, so (of God) Dn 4:22;
- *pt*. *act*. abs. 5:23 *having capacity of knowledge;*
- *pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl.
- + ל pers. 3:18 Ezr 4:12, 13; 5:8.

Haph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2:15 +, sf. הוֹדְעָךְ v 29, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v 23, הֶֽחֱנָא- v 23, 1 pl. הוֹדַֽעְנָא Ezr 4:14;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2:25, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7:16, etc.
- (v. K[43 c]);
- *Inf*. לְהוֹדָעָה 5:8, sf. לְהוֹדָעֵתַּנִי 4:15; 5:16, etc.;
- *Pt*. *act*. pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4:4 +;—
- *cause to know, inform:*
- ל pers. Ezr 4:14, + acc. rei Dn 2:15, 17, 25, 30; 4:4; 5:8, 17, so (sf. pers.) 2:5, 9, 26; 4:3, 15; 5:15, 16; 7:16, and (subj. God) 2:23;
- ל pers. + obj. cl.
- Ezr 4:16; 7:24, so (of God) Dn 2:28, 29, 45, and (sf. pers.) v 23;
- acc. pers. only Ezr 5:10; 7:25.

†מַנְדַּע S[4486] TWOT[2765a]

n. [m.] **knowledge, power of knowing (**𝔗 id.*;* Syriac ܡܕܥܐ, ܡܕܝܥܐ (*madʿo, mudʿo*); BH מַדָּע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = γνῶσις, Nö[xx]**)**;—

- abs. Dn 5:12;
- emph.

- דְּעָא- 2:21;
- sf. דְּעִי- 4:31, 33.

†יְהַב S3052 TWOT2766

vb. **give** (ℵ Syriac; cf. BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ׳יְ Ezr 5:12 +;

- 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2:23;
- 3 mpl. וְיֵהַבוּ 3:28;
- *Imv*. ms. הַב (K 11, 3. *a*)) 5:17;
- *Pt*. *act*. יָהֵב 2:21, pl. יְהָבִין 6:3;—

1. *give*, acc. rei + לְ pers. Dn 2:48; 5:17, also (subj. God) 2:21, 23, 37, 38; 5:18, 19;
   - *give* report 6:3 (לְ pers.);
   - *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יַד **2**) Ezr 5:12 (subj. God);
   - *give up, surrender* Dn 3:28 (one's body, acc.).

2. *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5:16 (Nab. also *place* Cooke 102, l. 6 SAC 1904, 274; v. יהב (*yhb*) **2** Schulthess and xxii (1902), 162; cf. DWB 171).

- **Pe῾îl** (W 224), *be given*, subj. rei, c. לְ pers.:
- 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn 7:4, 6, יְהֵב v 14, 22, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5:28; 7:12, 27;
- 3 mpl. וְיֵהִיבוּ Ezr 5:14;
- *be given up* (לְ of flame) Dn 7:11.

Hithpe. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4:13, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֲבָ Ezr 6:4;

- 3 mpl. יִתְיַהֲבוּן Dn 7:25;

- *Pt*. מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4:20; 6:9, fs. מִתְיַהֲבָא v 8, pl. בין- 7:19;—

  1. *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4:13; Ezr 6:9; 7:19;

     - *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵה (יַד **2**) Dn 7:25.

  2. *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6:4 (מִן of source), v 8 (ל pers.), toll 4:20 (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד S[3055, 3061] GK[3372]

n.pr.terr. Judah (secondary format. from foll. according to M[§ 68. b] Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—

- Dn 5:13b; Ezr 5:1, 8; 7:14;
- בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִי יְ Dn 2:25; 5:13a; 6:14.

†[יְהוּדַי]

n.gent. Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—

- pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K[61, 6)]) Dn 3:12;
- emph.
- יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.[ib.]) v 8 Ezr 4:12, 23; 5:1, 5; 6:7[()], 8, 14.
- יְהָדְ Ezr 5:5 v. [חֲלַהּ].

†יוֹם S[3117] TWOT[852] GK[3427]

n.m. Ezr 6:15 **day** (v. BH);—

- abs. יְ Ezr 6:9[()], 15, emph.

- יוֹמָא Dn 6:11, 14;
- pl. abs. יוֹמִין v 8 +, emph.
- יוֹמַיָּא 2:28 +;
- cstr. יוֹמֵי 5:11, and יוֹמָת (K[51, 2, Anm. 3]) Ezr 4:15, 19;
- sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2:44;—
- *day*, as division of time Dn 6:11, 14, *day* of month Ezr 6:15;
- thirty days Dn 6:8, 13;
- יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6:9 *day by day;*
- pl. especially of duration:
- עַתִּיק יֹ֑מִין *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7:9, 13, 22;
- עָלְמָא יֹ֑מִין *days of old* Ezr 4:15, 19:
- of a period:
- life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2:44; 5:11;
- לְקֵצָת יֹ֑מִין 4:31 *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִית יֹ֑מִין 2:28 *in the latter part of the* (future) *days*.

†יוֹצָדָק S[3136] GK[3449]

n.pr.m. Ezr 5:2 (BH id., √ הָיָה).

יזב v. שֵׁיזֵב.

יחם (√ of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֵמָה).

†חֵמָא

n.f. rage;—

- abs. Dn 3:19, חֵ֫מָא v 13.

†[יְטַב] S[3191] TWOT[2768]

vb. be (good,) pleasing (𝔗; Egyptian Aramaic Haf. הוטב S-C[11]; v. BH יטב);—

Pe. *Impf*. יִיטַב (K[43, 2]) Ezr 7:18 (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יְכַל S[3202] TWOT[2769] (K[25. a) β])

vb. be able (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC[60]; Egyptian Aramaic S-C[8, 11]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[83]; BH יָכֹל);—

Pe.

1. c. Inf. *be able* to do:
   - *Pf*. 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6:21 (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתָּ 2:47;
   - *Impf*. 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K[43, 1. Beisp. b]) v 10, יְכֵל 3:29 (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוכל 5:16() (< both Qr תְּכוּל, K);
   - *Pt*. יָכֵל 3:17; 4:34 (both subj. God);
   - pl. יָכְלִין 2:27; 4:15; 6:5.
2. *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt*. fs. יָכְלָה 7:21.

†[יַם] S[3221] TWOT[2770]]

n.m. sea (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH יָם, √ ימם);—

- emph.
- יַמָּא Dn 7:2, 3.
- יִנְדַּע v. יְדַע.

†[יְסַף] S[3255] TWOT[2771]]

vb. add (v. BH);—

Hoph. (W [225]) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסֲפַת (K[§ 15 d); 17, 1; 43, 1, Beisp. c)] Dn 4:33 *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] S[3272] TWOT[2772]]

vb. advise (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—

Ithpa. *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיָעַ֫טוּ (K[§ 23, 1, Anm.; 39, 5]) Dn 6:8 recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יָעֵט]

n.m. counsellor (proposes Pt. act.);—

- pl. sf. יָעֲטֹ֫הִי Ezr 7:14, יָעֲטֹ֫וֹהִי v 15.

†עֵטָא

n.f. counsel;—

- abs. Dn 2:14 (v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצֵא.

†[יְצַב S[3321] TWOT[2773]]

vb. Pa. **make certain, gain certainty** (𝔗; cf. BH);—

Pa. *Inf*. לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7:19, c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב S[3330] TWOT[2773a]

adj. **certain, true** (𝔗 id., *firm, native* (= אֶזְרָח));—

- abs. י׳ Dn 2:8, 45, emph.
- -בָא 3:24 (K[59. g]);
- fs. -בָא 6:13; 7:16;—

1. *certain, sure* Dn 2:45;
   - in exclam.
   - 3:24 *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב 2:8 *of a surety*.
2. *true* 6:13;
   - f. as subst. 7:16 *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד S[3345] TWOT[2774]]

vb. **burn** (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pt*. *act*. f. יָקְדָתָא Dn 3:6, 11, 15, 17, 20, 21, 23, 26.

†[יְקֵדָה S[3346] TWOT[2774a]]

n.f. burning;—

- cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָׁה Dn 7:11.

†[יְקָר S[3366, 3367] TWOT[2775a, 905b] GK[3702]]

n.m. Dn 2:6 **honour (**v. BH**)**;—

- abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2:6; 7:14;
- cstr. id. 4:27, לִיקַר v 33 (K[57. Anm.] Str קָר-);
- emph.
- וְיָקָרָא 2:37; 5:18, ה—ָ v 20.

†[יַקִּיר S[3357, 3358] TWOT[2775a, 905c] GK[3692]]

adj. honourable, difficult;—

1. *honourable*, emph.
   - יַקִּירָא Ezr 4:10.
2. *difficult* (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj**. **1 d**), fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2:11.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם[25]

n.pr.loc. Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם**)**;—

- Dn 5:2, 3; 6:11; Ezr 4:8, 12 + 20 times Ezr.

†[יְרַח S[3393] TWOT[2776]]

n.m. month (v. BH**)**;—

- abs. לְיַרַח אֲדָר Ezr 6:15;
- pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4:26.

†[יַרְכָה S[3410, 3411] TWOT[2777, 916b] GK[3752]]

n.f. thigh, or loin (𝔗; v. BH ירך**)**;—

- pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2:32.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל S[3478, 3479] GK[3776]

n.pr.gent. Israel (BH id., √ I. שָׂרָה**)**;—

- אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 5:1; 6:14; 7:15;
- מֶלֶךְ לְיִשְׂ׳ 5:11;
- בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ 6:16, עַמָּא יִשְׂ׳ 7:13.

†יֵשׁוּעַ S[3442, 3443] GK[3800, 3801]

n.pr.m. (BH id. **3**, p. 221**)**;—

- Ezr 5:2.

יֹשֶׁן (√ of following; BH יֹשֶׁן, שֵׁנָה**)**.

†II. [שְׁנָה S[8133, 8139, 8140] TWOT[2778a]]

n.f. sleep (𝔗 Syriac);—

- sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K[12 d)]), var. שְׁנָתֵהּ Dn 6:19.—
- I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

†יָת S[3487] TWOT[2779] **mark of**

accus. (= BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj. [Had. 28] c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb[263] Cooke[170]; cf. RÉS[468]); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syriac ܝܬ (*yot*) (rare); v. further p. 84[b]);—

- Dn 3:12 דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתַב S[3488] TWOT[2780] (K[25 a) β)])

vb. sit, dwell (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH יָשַׁב);—

Pe

1. *sit, be seated:*
   - *Pf*. 3 ms. יְתַב Dn 7:9 and (of judgment = the judge) v 10, so *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתֵּב (K[43, 1, Beisp. b)], cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7:26.
2. *dwell*, *Pt*. pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4:17 (ב loc.).

Haph. *cause to dwell:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4:10 (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר S[3492, 3493] TWOT[2781] GK[3848]

adj. pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר**)**;—

- ms. abs. ִי Dn 2:31;
- fs. יַתִּירָא 6:4, usually ה—ָ 4:33; 5:12, 14;
- as adv. *exceedingly* 3:22; 7:7, 19 (cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut [498] wh. Lzb [401] reads יתירית בריך).

כ

כְּ

part. like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.**)**;—

- *like, as*, Dn 2:40 תַּקִּיפָא כְּפַרְזְלָא, 4:5, 32; 5:11 +;
- *according to* 4:32 וּכְמִצְבְּיֵהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr 6:9, 18 +;
- *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb[444] כשלשן מלך[ן]), Dn 4:16 כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6:1;
- with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6:21 וּכְמִקְרֵבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc.
- Cpds.:—
- כְּדִי and כְּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה;
- כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב S[3538] TWOT[2783]]

adj. false (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH כזב);—

- fs. abs. מִלָּה כִדְבָה Dn 2:9 (> n. appos. K [175] M [66*]).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה S[3542] TWOT[2784]

adv. here (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. ܟ (*k*ʾ); Syriac with prefixes, as ܠܟܘ (*lko*) *hither*, ܐܝܟܘ (ʾ*ayko*) *where?*);—

- Dn 7:28 עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48:47; 51:64) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל S[3546] TWOT[2785]]

vb. be able (𝔗 id.*;* Egyptian Aramaic, S-C [6, 8, 11]; Ethiopic ከህለ (*kəhla*) cf. syn. יְכֹל);—

Pe. *Pt*. *act*., usually sq. inf.:

- abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2:26; 4:15 (inf. om.);
- pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין 5:8, 15.

†[כָּהֵן S[3549] TWOT[2786]]

n.m. priest (v. BH כהן);—

- emph.
- כָּהֲנָא Ezr 7:12, 21;
- pl. emph.

- נַיָּא- 6:9, 16, 18; 7:16, 24;
- sf. (of. Isr.) נֹוהִי- v 13.

[כַּוָּה S[3551] Nö [1884, 1019]]

n.f. window (ℭ כַּוְתָּא, Syriac ܟܰܘܬܳܐ (*kawto*) cf. Schulth [91] (sub ܟ (*kw*)), hence Arabic كَوَّة, كُوَّة (*kuwwat, kawwat*) id., as loan-word Frä [13]);—

- pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6:11 (cf. S-C [6]).

†[כּוֹר]

n.[**m.**] **kôr**, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—

- pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7:22.

כֹּורֶשׁ S[3566] GK[3931]$_9$

n.pr.m. Cyrus (BH id.);—

- Dn 6:28; Ezr 5:13 + 6 times Ezr.

[כְּבַר], כְּבְרִין v. כרר.

כֹּל S[3605, 3606] TWOT[2789, 985a] GK[3972] v. כלל.

†[כְּלַל S[3635] TWOT[2788]]

vb. complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שַׁכ׳ perhaps loan-word from Assyrian *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שֵׁיזִב, שֵׁיצֵא and Buhl[14]);—

Shaph. of building:

- *Pf*. 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלֵהּ Ezr 5:11 *he finished it;*
- 3 mpl. שַׁכְלִלוּ 6:14, also (c. acc. rei) 4:12 (Kt שורי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ׳;
- *Inf*. לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5:3, 9.

Ishtaph. *be completed*, of walls;

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4:13, 16.

כֹּל S[3605, 3606] TWOT[2789, 985a] GK[3972], כָּל־

n.m. the whole, all (BH כֹּל);—

- emph.
- כֹּלָּא Dn 2:40 +, cstr. כֹּל 2:12; 3:2 +, כָּל־ 2:8 +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלְהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[117, ii b. 18]) †2:38; 7:19 (Qr f. כַּלְהֵן);—

1. כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (= *all*) the wise men of B. 3:2, 3, 5, etc.;
   - 6:2 כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v 4;
   - c. sf. *the whole of* them 2:38; 7:19.
2. with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**):
   - 3:29 דִּי כָל־עַם אֻמָּה וְלִשָּׁן that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6:8 מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6:12 כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם;
   - כל אנשׁ די *every man who* = *whoever*, Dn 3:10; 5:7; 6:13 Ezr 6:11; Dn 2:10 כל מלך ... לא שׁאל *no* king hath asked …, v 35 4:6; 6:5, 24;

- so כָּל־דִּי (= Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6:8 Ezr 7:26, *whatever* v 23, בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2:38 (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ).
- †

3. emph.

- כֹּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**):
- Dn 2:40 חָשֵׁל כֹּלָא crushing *all things*, 4:9, 18 וּמָזוֹן לְכֹלָא־בֵהּ and food *for all* was in it, v 25 כֹּלָא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. בָּא הַכֹּל Jos 21:43), Ezr 5:7 שְׁלָמָא כֹלָא *all* peace (K [83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—
- For כָּל־קָבֵל v. קֳבֵל.

†כֵּן S[3651, 3652, 3653, 3654] TWOT[2790, 964a, 998a, 999a] GK[4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4031]

adv. thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; 𝔗 כֵּן, Syriac ܟܶܢ (*ken*));—

- usually c. אֲמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Egyptian Aramaic CIS [ii. 149 A 1, B–C 3] RÉS [492 B 5]), Dn 2:24 וְכֵן אֲמַר־לֵהּ, v 25 4:11; 6:7; 7:5, 23 Ezr 5:3; 6:2 וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ.

†כְּנֶמָא S[3660] TWOT[2791]

adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö' [1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, *so somewhat*, *ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כְּ and נֶימָא = נֶאמַר, cf. Talm. יֵימָא for יֵימַר) in Thes[652]):

- referring backwards, Ezr 6:13 כְּנֶמָא ... עֲבַדוּ did *accordingly;*
- referring forwards, 4:8 ... כְּנֶמָא כְּתַבוּ wrote a letter … *as follows*, 5:4 (read c. 𝔊 אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v 9, Mey [26]), v 9, 11.

†[כְּנַשׁ S[3673] TWOT[2792]]

vb. gather (𝔗 id.; Old Aramaic Palm. כנש Lzb[298]; Syriac ܟܢܫ (*knaš*); v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—

Pe. Inf. לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3:2.

Hithpa. Pt. pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3:3, 27.

†[כְּנָת S[3674, 3675] TWOT[1005, 2793] GK[4056]]

n.m. Ez 4:17 **associate** (Old Aramaic id., Lzb [298] SAC[65]; S-C [6]; Syriac ܟܢܵܐ (*knot*); Chr-Pal. [כנא, כנת (*knʾ, knt*)] Schwally [46] Schulth [95]; √ appar. כנה K [56, α) β2] M-A[§ 74 c];

- Buhl makes loan-wd. from Assyrian *kinâtu*, 'Genosse,' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim [p. 66]);—
- *associate*, pl. sf. בְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5:6, תְּהוֹן- 4:9, 17, 23; 5:3; 6:6, 13.

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא S[3764] TWOT[2803] (K[§ 11, 4 b) ε); 62])

n.m. Dn 7:9a **throne**;—

- cstr. כ׳ Dn 5:20;
- sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7:9b;
- pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7:9a.

כסדי v. כַּשְׂדַּי.

†כְּסַף S[3702] TWOT[2794]

n.m. Ezr 7:17 **silver** (v. BH);—

- abs. כ׳ Ezr 7:15 +, כְּסֶף Dn 2:32;
- emph.
- כַּסְפָּא v 35 +;—

1. as material Dn 2:32, 35, 45; 5:2, 4, 23 Ezr 5:14; 6:5.
2. as money or its equivalent Ezr 7:17, v 15, 16, 18, 22.

כְּעַן S[3705] TWOT[2795], כְּעָנָת S[3706] TWOT[2796], כְּעָת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת S[3729] TWOT[2798]

vb. bind (𝔗 id.; NH כָּפַת; Syriac ܟܦܰܬ (*kpat*) *form knots*, ܟܪܽܘ (*kro*) *twist into a knot*, Arabic كَفَتَ (*kafata*) *draw together*, Assyrian [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—

- **Pe'il** Pf. 3 mpl. כְּפִתוּ (W [224]) Dn 3:21 *they were bound*.

Pa. *bind:*

- Inf. לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3:20 (ל acc. pers.);
- Pt. pass. pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v 23, 24.

†[כְּרָא]

vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. כַּרְיָא III. adj. *suffering*, כְּרִיוּתָא n. id. D[WB 197]; Syriac ܟܪܝ ܠܝ (*keryat ly*) *be short, abridged*, ܟܪܝܘܬܘ (*karyuto*) *it grieved me;* ܟܪܗ (*krah*) *pain, grief;* cf. Assyrian *kûru*, *pain;* also ܟܪܒܘܠܬܐ (*karbolto*) (der. spec.) *be ill*, Arabic كَرِهَ (*kariha*) *dislike, shrink from*);—

- Pf. 3 fs. אִתְכְּרִיַת רוּחִי (K[47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7:15.

†[כַּרְבְּלָא]

n.f. prob. **helmet, cap** (> al. *mantle*, e.g. K[62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבָּלָה *comb* of cock; so J.Aram כַּרְבְּלְתָּא, Syriac ܟܘܪܘܕܐ (*koroz*); Assyrian *karballatu*, *cap* Andr[67], Muss-Arn[Assyrian Dict. 436a]; so SAC[xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כדבל]);—

- pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3:21.

†[כָּרוֹז]

n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K[64, 4] Krauss[ii. 296f.]; Nö[1884, 1019] doubts); 𝔗 id., Syriac ܟܪܘܙ (*krwz*) (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כרז (*krz*)] Schulth[97]; cf. D[37 ad], also K[64, 4] Bev Dn 5:29 M-A[§ 88]);—

- emph.
- כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3:4.

†[כְּרַז S[3745] TWOT[2801]]

vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κῆρυξ (D[37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K M[67]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 𝔗 כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syriac ܟܪܙ (*krz*) Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[46] Schulth[97]);—

- Pf. 3 mpl. הַכְרְזוּ Dn 5:29, c. עַל pers. *concerning*.

כָּרְסֵא S[3764] TWOT[2803] v. כסא.

כרר (v of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כְּכָר 3).

†[כְּכַר]

n.[f.] **talent**;—

- pl. abs. כְּכָרִין Ezr 7:22.

†כַּשְׂדָּי S[3779]

n. pr. gent. **Chaldean** (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—

- abs. כ׳ Dn 2:10;
- emph.
- כשדיא Dn 5:30 Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסדיא Ezr 5:12 Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה);
- pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3:8; 5:11, emph.
- כשדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn 2:5, 10; 4:4; 5:7;—

1. *Chaldean* by race Dn 3:8; 5:30; Ezr 5:12.
2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn 2:5, 10[()];
   - 4:4; 5:7, 11.

†כְּתַב S[3790] TWOT[2805]

vb. **write** (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. כְּתַב Dn 6:26 ל pers. + orat. rect., 7:1 acc. rei;

- 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4:8 acc. אִגְּרָה;
- 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5:10, acc. rei;
- *Pt*. *act*. abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5:5, subj. יְדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן v 5, subj. אֶצְבְּעָן.
- **Peʿîl** (W [224]) *Pf*. 3 ms. כְּדְנָה כְּתִיב Ezr 5:7 *thus (it) was written*, so כֵּן כְּתַב 6:2.

†כְּתָב S[3791, 3792] TWOT[1053a, 2805a] GK[4181]

n.m. Dn 5:7 **writing**;—

- abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7:22 (Baer כְּתַב, but v. K [57 ad] Str);
- cstr. כְּתַב 6:18;
- emph.
- כְּתָבָא Dn 5:8 +, ה—ָ 5:7, 15;—

1. *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn 5:7, 8, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25.

2. **a.** *written decree* 6:9, 10, 11.

b. *written requirement* Ezr 6:18; 7:22.

†כְּתַל S[3797] TWOT[2806] (K [54, 3 *a*) ε) and *c*])

n.[**m.**] **wall** (BH כֹּתֶל, √ כחל);—

- cstr. כְּתַל Dn 5:5;
- pl. emph.
- כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5:8.

לְ **prep.** to, for, in regard to, at, mark of

accus. (BA לְ, and general Aramaic);—

- sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ, לַהּ Dn 7:4, 5 +;
- לָנָא †Ezr 4:14;
- לְכוֹן † 5:3, 9; 7:24 (so Egyptian Aramaic S-C[II 12, 14]), לְכֹון † Dn 3:4;
- לְהוֹם †Je 10:11, לְהֹם †Ezr 5:3, 4, 9, 10; 6:9 (so Zinj., Cooke [184]; Nab., ib. [85, 91]), לְהֹון †Dn 2:35; 3:14; 6:3; 7:12 (v 21 לְהֹן), Ezr 4:20; 5:2 (so Palm., Cooke [110, ii. 15 (p. 329)]);—
- **1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2:4, 5, 7, 19; 6:21, 26, etc., *giving* 2:16, 21 +, *offering* Ezr 6:10;
- of *going* (Aramaic does not use אֶל), usually to a *place*, 2:17 לְבֵיתֵהּ אֲזַל, 3:26; 4:8; 6:20 + often, rarely to a *person* Ezr 5:5;
- = *towards* Dn 4:31;
- *into* 3:6, 11; 6:17 +;
- in address of decree or letter 3:31 Ezr 5:7; 7:12;
- to fall or come *to* Dn 4:16, 18; 5:17; Ezr 5:7; 7:20, be confirmed *to* Dn 4:23.
- **2.** as mark of *accus*. (as often in Aramaic; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn 2:10, 12, 14, 24 + often, Ezr 7:25 **...** לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3:15; Is 8:2).
- **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2:35; 4:27.
- **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6:8 לְמָא דִי, 7:14 (but read prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5:23 לֵהּ, 7:4, 6, 7, and in דִי לֵהּ = *his* 2:20 +;
- c. אֵיתַי Ezr 4:16;

- הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2:35; 6:5, 6, 22 (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22:14 +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7:1 בִּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ, Ezr 5:13; 6:3, 15();

- 5:8, 11. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4:9 וּמָזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ v 27(), 33; 7:22; Ezr 6:9, 17; 7:19, 23;

- *on behalf of* Ezr 6:10b. **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6:17 **...** לְמִנְיָן *according to* the number of … **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4:26 **...** לְקִצָּת *at the end of* …, v 31;

- *to* Dn 2:4, 44 + לְעָלְמִין.

- **6.** with an *inf*. (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 10, 12, 24; 3:13, 16, 19, 32; 6:4, 5, 8, 24; Ezr 4:21, 22; 5:3 + often;

- = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 14; 3:2, 20, *so as to* 5:20.

- With לָא = *not to be* … 6:9, 16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לְא.

- Cf. the synopsis Lzb [300 f.].

לָא S[3809] TWOT[2808] (לָה †Dn 4:32)

adv. not (BH לא; Aramaic of Têma, Egyptian, etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb [301] Cook[67]); 𝔗 לָא; Syriac ܠܵ (*lo*)**)**;—

- *not* Je 10:11; Dn 2:5, 9, 10, etc.;

- before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b** *c*), 2:27, 43; 3:16; 4:4, 6, 15 +, so v 32 וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53:3 𝔗 בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39:6 𝔗);

- sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי.

- With inf. and לְ Dn 6:9 דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v 16), Ezr 6:8 (K[67, 1] Dr[202, 2]; cf. Is 35:6 𝔗, D[Aramaic Dialektproben, p. 1]).

- With interr.

- הֲלָא †Dn 3:24; 4:27; 6:13.

לְאַךְ TWOT[1068] (v of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאַךְ S[4398] TWOT[2827]]

n.m. angel (ℭ Syriac);—

- sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3:28; 6:23.

†לְבַב S[3825] TWOT[2809b]

n.m. Dn 4:13 **heart** (v. BH; so Egyptian Aramaic S-C[12]);—

- cstr. לְ Dn 4:13; 7:4;
- sf. לִבְבָךְ 2:30; 5:22, -בֵּהּ 4:13; 5:20, 21.

†[לֵב S[3820, 3821, 3824] TWOT[1071a, 2809a] GK[4213, 4222]]

n.[**m.**] ***id.***

- (BH id.; so ℭ Syriac; Egyptian Aramaic, Lzb[301] = Cooke[76 A 6]);—
- sf. לִבִּי Dn 7:28.

†[לְבֵשׁ]

vb. be clothed (v. BH);—

Pe. *Impf*. acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא:

- 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5:7, 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v 16.

Haph. *Pf*. 3 mpl. הַלְבְּשׁוּ v 29 *clothe* one (לְ) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ S[3830, 3831] TWOT[1075a, 2810a] GK[4229, 4230]]

n.m. garment (BH id.);—

- sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7:9;
- pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3:21.

לָה v. לָא.

לֶהֱוֵא v. הֲוָא.

†I. לָהֵן S[3860, 3861] TWOT[1083, 2811] GK[2176, 4270]

conj. therefore (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1:13[()], Aramaic of Têma להן CIS [ii. 113] = Cooke [195]), Dn 2:6, 9; 4:24 (Lambert [1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking Biblical Aramaic always as = רַק).

†II. לָהֵן S[3860, 3861] TWOT[1083, 2811] GK[2176, 4270]

conj. except, but (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אם לא Gn 24:38); so Nab. and Egyptian Aramaic להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[C 6, 7] ; *lâinnî*, *however* Socin[Arabic Dial. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; 𝔗 אִילָּהֵין Gn 32:28; 43:3 al.);—

1. after a neg.

- (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.):

a. *except* Dn 2:11; 3:28; 6:6, 8, 13.

b. *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2:30.

2. without a neg.:

- *however, but* Ezr 5:12.

†[לֵוָי S[3879]]

n. gent. Levite (BH לֵוִי);—

- pl. emph.
- לויא Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K[§ 61, 6); 52. d]), Ezr 6:16, 18; 7:13, 24 (all + priests).

†לְוָת S[3890] TWOT[2813] **prep. to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v.K [128 n.]; perhaps akin to לָוָה, לְוִי, ܠܘܐ (*lwi*) *join;* 𝔗 לְוָת, Syriac ܠܘܬ (*lwot*) *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4:12 the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi;* cf. ܡܢ ܠܘܬ (*men lwot*), מִלְּוַת, e.g. Ex 8:8; 9:33 𝔖 𝔗 = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְתֵם (K[54, 3. γ])

n.m. feast (𝔗 Syriac *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—

- abs. עֲבַד ל׳ Dn 5:1 *made a feast*.

†[לְחֵנָה]

n.f. concubine (𝔗 לְחֵינְתָא; Fl ii. 534 f. cp. Arabic لَخْنَا (*laḫnā*), indelicate epithet for woman; Batten Ezr 2:65 cp. Arabic لَحْنٌ (*laḥnun*) *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst, HL u. Koh. 454**)**;—

- pl. sf. לְחֵנָתָךְ Dn 5:23, ֵה—ֵ v 2, 3.

†[לֵילָא]

n.[**m.**] **night (**v. BH לַ֫יְלָה**)**;—

- emph.
- לֵילְיָא Dn 2:19; 5:30; 7:2, 7, 13.

†לִשָּׁן

n.m. Dn 3:7 **tongue (**𝔗 Syriac; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, √ לשׁן**)**;—

- *tongue* = *language*, fig. for *people:*
- abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְל׳ Dn 3:29;
- pl. emph.
- ע׳ א׳ וְלִשָּׁנַיָּא v 4, 7, 31; 5:19; 6:26; 7:14 (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66:18).

מ

מָא S[3964] TWOT[2822] v. מָה.

†מְאָה S[3969] TWOT[2818]

n.f. hundred (v. BH);—

- abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6:17; 7:22(), so אַרְבַּע מ׳ 6:17, מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6:2, and du.
- מָאתַ֫יִן Ezr 6:17.

מֹאזַנְיָא v. אזן.

מֵאמַר S[3983] TWOT[2585a] v. אמר.

†[מָאן S[3984] TWOT[2820]]

n.m. Ezr 7:19 **vessel, utensil** (𝔗 מָ(א)ן, Syriac ܡܢܐ (*mon*), so Chr-Pal., Schulth[106]; Old Aramaic מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. √ אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[183] Buhl);—

- pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.:
- emph.
- מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5:14, 15; 7:19; Dn 5:23;
- cstr. מָאנֵי v 2, 3; Ezr 6:5.

מְגִלָּה S[4039, 4040] TWOT[2657c, 353m] GK[4479] v. גלל.

†[מְגַר S[4049] TWOT[2821]]

vb. Pa. overthrow (ℵ, Syriac (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְמַגַּר כָּל־מֶלֶךְ Ezr 6:12 (of God).

[מַדְבַּח S[4056] TWOT[2665b]] v. דבח.

מִדָּה S[4060, 4061] TWOT[1146b, 1147] GK[10402, 4500, 4501] v. מְנִי.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי S[4074, 4076, 4077] GK[4512]

n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH id.);—

1. **gent.** Dn 5:28; 6:9, 13, 16.
2. **terr.**

   Ezr 6:2.

מדיא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K[61, 6])

n. gent. Mede;—

- Dn 6:1.
- [מְדִינָה] v. דין.

מַדְקָה Dn 7:7 v. [דְּקַק].

[מְדָר] v. דור.

†מָה S[4078, 4100, 4101] TWOT[1149, 2822, 425] GK[4342, 4537] (מָא S[3964] TWOT[2822] †Ezr 6:8) **pron. interr.** and **indef. what**? (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; 𝔗 מא; Syriac ܡܐ (*mo*); Arabic مَا (*mā*): cf. W [124 f.]);—

1. **what?** Dn 4:32 מה עבדת.

2. *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2:22 ידע מה בחשׁוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6:9:

- so מָה דִי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מא די, מדי, Lzb[306] Cooke[320, 332]) Dn 2:28, 29[()], 45; Ezr 6:8 למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7:18 (= *whatsoever*).

3. with prefixes:

a. כְּמָה *how!* Dn 3:33[()].

b. לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4:22 be not slack herein:

- *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (𝔊 μή ποτε), 7:23 די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [𝔊 μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. 𝔗 דִּילְמָא, Syriac ܕܠܡܐ (*dalmo*) *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554a).

c. על־מה *wherefore?* Dn 2:15.

מְהַחֲתִין v. [נְחֵת].

מְהֵימַן v. [אֲמַן].

מְהָךְ v. [הֲלַךְ].

†מוֹת

n.[**m.**] **death** (ℭ Syriac; v. BH);—

- abs. Ezr 7:26.

- מֵזֵא v. [אֲזָא]. מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא S4223 TWOT2824]

vb. smite (v. BH II. מָחָה);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 fs. מְחַת, ל rei, Dn 2:34, 35 (+ עַל).

Pa. *Impf*. 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4:32, i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8:4 ℭ D[Aramaic Dialektproben, p. 5]; Talm.: Levy [s.v.]).

Hithpe. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6:11 *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלֹהִי.

- מַחֵא Dn 5:19 v. [חֲיִא].

[מַחְלְקָה S4255 TWOT2732b] v. חלק.

†מְטָא S4291 TWOT2825, מְטָה

vb. reach, attain (𝔗 id., Syriac ܡܛܐ (*mṭo*), cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth [108]; Ethiopic ጦጠወ (*maṭṭawa*) Arabic أَنْطَى (*ʾanṭā*) (for أَمْطَى (*ʾamṭā*)) Nö [xi (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4:25, ה—ָ 7:13, 22;

- 3 fs. מְטַת 4:19, מְטָת v 21 Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K [47, Beisp. 1) α)]);
- 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6:25;
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְטֵא 4:8, 17;—

1. a. *reach, come to* Dn 6:25 (ל loc.);

- *come* unto, as far as 7:13 (עַד pers.);
- abs. *arrive* 7:22 (of time; 𝔊 ἐδόθη; v. Nes [41] who cp. Arabic عَطَى (*ʿaṭā*) IV. *give*).

b. *reach, extend*, ל loc. 4:8, 17, 19.

2. c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* 4:21, 25.

†מִישָׁאֵל S[4332, 4333] GK[4792]

n.pr.m. (= BH id., **2**, sub מִי);—

- Dn 2:17.

מֵישַׁךְ S[4335, 4336] GK[4794]

n.pr.m. (BH id.);—

- Dn 2:49; 3:12 + 11 times 3.

†[מְלָא S[4391] TWOT[2826]]

vb. fill (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלַאת Dn 2:35 (c. acc.).

Hithpe. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֱמָא 3:19 *was filled with rage*.

[מַלְאַךְ S[4398] TWOT[2827]] v. לאך.

מְלָה S[4405, 4406] TWOT[1201a, 2831a] GK[4863] v. מלל.

†מְלַח S[4415, 4416] TWOT[2828, 2828a]

n.m. salt (v. BH);—

- מ֫ abs. Ezr 6:9; 7:22 (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4:14.

†[מְלַח S[4415, 4416] TWOT[2828, 2828a]]

vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., **eat salt**;—

Pe. *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4:14 *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M [69] * K [71, 2] (and Syriac ܐܶܬܡܲܠܰܚ (*ʾetmalaḥ*) *be intimate with* PS[2134]);

- Str (after Nes [30 f.]) thinks n. c. sf.:
- *our salt is the salt of the palace*.

I. מלך (v of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ S[4428, 4429, 4430] TWOT[1199a, 2829a] GK[4889, 4890]

n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—

- מַלְכָּא abs. Dn 2:10 + 2 times;
- cstr. 4:34 + 6 times;
- usually emph.
- מַלְכָּא Ezr 4:8 + 154 times, ה—ָ Dn 2:11;
- pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4:15 + 9 times, ים—ִ 4:13 (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41*]);
- emph.
- מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2:44 + 2 times;—
- *king* Dn 2:4, 5 + 132 times Dn, Ezr 4:8, 11 + 42 times Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2:37, of Artax. Ezr 7:12 [cf. Cooke[71, 3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7:17 = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v 23).

†[מַלְכָּה S[4433, 4436] TWOT[1199b, 2829b] GK[4893]]

n.f. queen;—

- emph.
- מַלְכְּתָא Dn 5:10().

†מַלְכוּ S[4437] TWOT[2829c]

n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—

- abs. מַלְכוּ Dn 2:39 +;
- cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4:24 +;
- emph.
- תָּא- Dn 2:37 +, תָּה- 2:44;
- sf. תִי- 4:15 +, תֵּהּ- 3:33 +, תָּךְ- 4:23 +;

- pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7:27;
- emph.
- וָתָא- 2:44; 7:23;—

1. *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:*
   - Dn 4:23, 28, 33;
   - הֵיכַל מ׳ v 26, בֵּית מ׳ v 27, כָּרְסֵא מ׳ 5:20.
2. organized (world-) kingdom:
   - 2:39(), 40, 41, 42, 44; 7:23(), 24, 27;
   - מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא 4:14, 22, 29; 5:21;
   - of specif. kings 2:37; 5:18, 28; 6:1;
   - of God 3:33; 7:27 (both מ׳ עָלַם), 2:44();
   - 3:33; 4:31; 6:27; 7:27;
   - of Mess. 7:14();
   - of saints 7:18(), 22, 27.
3. *realm* (territorial) 4:15, 33b; 5:7, 11, 16, 29; 6:2(), 4, 8, 27; Ezr 7:13, 28;
   - meton.
   - Dn 6:5 = administration of realm.
4. *reign*, time of reigning Dn 5:26; 6:29();
   - Ezr 4:24; 6:15.

II. מלך (√ of foll.; Assyrian *malâku*, *counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syriac ܡܠܟ (*mlak*), Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ (*mlk*) Schulth[112]; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5:7 as loan-word).

†[מְלֵךְ]

n.m. counsel, advice;—

- sf. מִלְּכִי Dn 4:24 let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל S4449 TWOT2831]

vb. Pa. speak, say (so 𝔗 Syriac; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare)**)**;—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֵּל Dn 6:22 *he spoke* with (עִם pers.);
- acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7:25 (c. לְצַד of God);
- so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v 8 (van d. H. here מְמַלֵּל), v 20;
- f. מְמַלֶּלָא (K [15 d)]) v 11.

†מִלָּה S4405, 4406 TWOT1201a, 2831a GK4863

n.f. word, thing;—

- abs. מִ֫לָּה Dn 2:9 +, cstr. מִלַּת v 10 +;
- emph.
- מִלְּתָה v 5, א—ָ v 8 +;
- pl. abs. מִלִּין 7:1, 25, cstr. מִלֵּי 5:10, emph.
- מִלַּיָּא 7:11, 16;—

1. *word, utterance* Dn 4:28; 6:15, pl. 5:10; 7:11, 25;
   - in bad sense, מִ֫לָּה כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2:9, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7:11 (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone v 8:20);
   - *word* of God's judgment 4:30;
   - = *command* 2:5, 8; 3:22, 28; 6:13.
2. *thing, affair, matter:*
   - 2:10[()], 11, 15, 17, 23; 5:15, 26; 7:28[()], pl. v 1, 16.

†מַן S[4479] TWOT[2832] (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syriac ܡܢ (*man*), Arabic مِنْ (*min*); v. K [22, 1]),

מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3:6), **interr. pron. who**? (Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[188]), 𝔗 מן, Syriac ܡܢ (*man*), Ethiopic ምን (*mannu*) Arabic مَنْ (*man*): W [123]: BH מִי);—

1. *who?* Ezr 5:3, 9;

- strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3:15 וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהּ דִּי *who is* the God who …? (cf. Syriac ܡܢܘ (*manu*) contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ (*man hu*), and מַנּוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, הוּא **4 b** β);

- so in the pl. Ezr 5:4 מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32:28; Ex 3:13 𝔗) are the names of …?

2. מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* …? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn 3:6, 11 מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֵּל, 4:14 וּלְמַן דִּי יְצִבֵּא יְתִּנְנַהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, v 22, 29; 5:21 (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241, 325 ff.]; 𝔗 מַן דְּ; Syriac ܡܢ ܕ (*man d*); cf. Egyptian Aramaic S-C [7, 12] ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן S[4480, 4481] TWOT[1212, 2833] GK[4946] **prep.** from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aramaic id.);—

rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6:5 מִצַּד, Ezr 5:11; 6:14;

- sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ † Dn 2:42; 7:24;

- 3 mpl. מִנְּהוֹן (so Palm. [ii. a 34]; Nab. Egyptian Aramaic מנהם, Cooke [89. 6], S-C [10]) †Dn 2:33(), 41(), 42() Kt (Qr each time f. מִנְּהֵן), 6:3();—

1. of place:

a. *from*, Dn 4:10, 11, 28; 7:4 +, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6:6;

- fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6:5 מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא.

b. *out of*, Dn 3:15, 26; 5:2; 7:3, etc.

c. (coming) *from* 2:35, *away from*, 2:45; 4:11, 22, 28; Je 10:11.

d. to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn 2:16, 49 +;

- Ezr 7:26;
- to deliver *from* Dn 6:21.

2. a. of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4:9;

- or *author* (*ib*. **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3:29; 4:3 (6:27 מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4:19 +, cf. 5:17;
- מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn 2:5, 8 (v. אַזְדָּא).

b. of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4:22 (= בְּ v 12, 20), v 30; 5:21:

- so with a vb. of *fearing* 5:19.

c. of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5:19 מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7:11;

- so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **4 b.**

d. of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6:14 מִן־טַעַם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7:23; Dn 2:8 מִן־יַצִּיב *according to* certainty, v 47 מִן־קְשׁט.

7. partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6:3 חַד מִנְּהוֹן, 7:8, 16; 2:25; 5:13;

- (some) *of* 2:41 מִן־נִצְבְּתָא;
- מִנְּהוֹן ... מִנְּהוֹן *some … others* of them 2:33, 41, 42a;
- so v 42b מִן־קְצָת ... מִנַּהּ.

4. of time, *from*, Dn 2:20 (מִן ... וְעַד), Ezr 4:15, 19;

- v. also אֱדַיִן and דִּי **4**.

5. in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn 7:3, 7, 19, 23, 24, *beyond, more than* 2:30, 39; 6:3; 7:20 *end*;

- 4:13 לְבֵבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52:14).

6. cpds.:—

- v. לָוֹת, קֶדֶם, [קַדְמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנֵא S[4484] TWOT[2835a] v. מנה.

†מְנְדָּה, מְדָּה S[4060, 4061] TWOT[1146b, 1147] GK[10402, 4500, 4501] (?)

n.f. tribute (Assyrian loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְדָה]);—

- abs. מְנ׳ Ezr 4:13; 7:24 + 4:20 Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְדָה);
- cstr. מְדַת 6:8.

מַנְדַּע S[4486] TWOT[2765a] v. ידע.

†מְנָה S[4483] TWOT[2835]

vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Dn 5:26 God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—

- מְנֵא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.:
- *Pf.* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2:24 (+ Inf.), v 49 (ל pers. + עַל rei);
- 2 ms. מַנִּיתָ 3:12 (עַל rei);
- *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K[47, 3, c)]) Ezr 7:25.

†מְנֵא S[4484] TWOT[2835a]

n. [m.] **maneh, mina**, a weight (v. BH; Old Aramaic מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—

- abs. Dn 5:25(), 26, v. ClGann Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff. Nö i. 414 f. Dr al.;
- its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play;
- v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מְנִין S[4510] TWOT[2835b]

n. [m.] **number**;—

- cstr. מ׳ Ezr 6:17.

‡†מְנָחָה S[4503, 4504] TWOT[1214a, 2836] GK[4966]

n.f. **gift, offering** (BH id., √ מנח);—

1. *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מ׳ Dn 2:46.

2. techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מְנָחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7:17.

מְנִין S[4510] TWOT[2835b] v. מנה.

†[מְעָא]

n. [m.] pl. external **belly** (v. BH [מֵעֶה] 6);—

- sf. מְעָוֹהִי Dn 2:32 (of image in vision).

מַעֲבַד v. עבד.

מְעֹוהִי v. [מְעָא].

מֵעָל v. l. עלל.

†[מָרֵא S[4756] TWOT[2839]]

n.m. lord (𝔗 מָר, c. מָרֵי; Syriac ܡܳܪܳܐ (*more*), e. ܡܳܪܳܐ, ܡܳܪܘܳܐ (*moro, moryo*), Egyptian Aramaic מרא (RÉS[i. 361]); Chr-Pal. ܡܐܪ (*mʾr*), etc., Schulth [115]; Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. מר(א) (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Arabic مَرْءٌ (*marʾun*) *man*, Sab. מרא *man, lord* Hom [127; 293] RÉS[i. 454, 2]**)**;—

- *lord:*
- of God, cstr. מ׳ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5:23, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2:47;
- of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC; K [58, 1]), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC) 4:16, 21.

†מְרַד S[4776] TWOT[2840a]

n.[**m.**] **rebellion (**v. BH**)**;—

- abs. מ׳ Ezr 4:19.

†[מָרָד S[4779] TWOT[2840b] K [59 d)]]

adj. rebellious;—

- of city, f. abs. מָרָדָא Ezr 4:15, emph.

- מָרְדְתָּא (K ib.) v 12.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מְרַט S4804 TWOT2841]

vb. pluck (v. BH);—

- **Peʿîl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרָטוּ Dn 7:4 *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה

n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—

- סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6:18.

†מְשַׁח S4887 TWOT2842

n.[**m.**] **oil** (v. BH);—

- abs. Ezr 6:9; 7:22.

[מִשְׁכַּב S4903 TWOT3029a] v. שׁכב.

[מִשְׁכַּן S4907 TWOT3031a] v. שׁכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שׁרק.

[מִשְׁתֶּה S[4960] TWOT[2477c] GK[5492]] v. שתה.

מֵתָא Dn 3:2 v. אֲתָה.

[מַתְּנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√ of foll.; v. BH id., but especially Bewer, Jan. 1902 who cp. Assyrian *nabû*, *tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S 10:6, 10; 19:20, 24).

†[נְבִיא S[5029] TWOT[2843a]]

n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also 𝔗 Syriac; v. BH);—

- emph.
- נְבִיָאה Kt, נְבִיָא Ezr 5:1; 6:14;
- pl. emph.
- נְבִיאַיָא 5:1, 2.
- *

[נָבָא S[5012] TWOT[1277] GK[5547], נָבָה]

Hithpa. Pf. 3 m.s. הִתְנַבִּי *prophesied* Ezr 5:1.

†[נְבוּאָה S[5016, 5017] TWOT[1277b, 2843b] GK[5553]]

n.f. prophesying;—

- cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6:14.

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר S[5019, 5020] GK[5556]$_{31}$

n.pr.m. (= BH רְאֻצַּר-, etc.**)**;—

- Dn 2:28 + 23 times Dn, Ezr 5:12, 14; 6:5;
- נְבֻכ׳ Dn 3:3 + 3 times Dn.

†נְבִזְבָה S[5023] TWOT[2844]

n.f. reward (so 𝔗 (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug [1853, 160] proposes OP **nibağrâ*, *presentation;* but perhaps crpt., v. M[71]***)**;—

- abs. נ׳ Dn 2:6;
- pl. sf. נְבֻזְבְיָתָךְ (al. נְבַז׳, נְבז׳) 5:17.

†נְבְרַשְׁתָּא

n.f. emph. the candlestick (𝔗 id., Syriac ܢܒܪܫܬܐ (*nabrešto*), NH נַבְרֶשֶׁת; Arabic نِبْرَاس (*nibrās*) is loan-word from Aramaic Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K[62] Fra[95] Bev al.;? Assyrian, cf. Ba[ii. 117]**)**;—

- Dn 5:5.

†[נְגַד S[5047] TWOT[2846]]

vb. stream, flow (𝔗 נְגַד, Syriac ܢܓܕ (*ngad*) *draw along, lead*, 𝔗 also intrans. *move along* Is 30:24, *flow* Dt 33:13, 22, נַגְדִין *streams* Is 44:4 +);—

Pe. *Pt.* Dn 7:10 נְהַר דִי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד S[5048, 5049] TWOT[1289a, 2846a] GK[5584] **prep. in front of, facing** (= BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aramaic), Dn 6:11 נֶגֶד יְרוּשְׁלֶם.

†[נַגַהּ]

n.[f.] **brightness, daylight** (𝔗 Syriac; BH id.);—

- emph.
- בְּנָגְהָא (K[54 c), 1]) Dn 6:20.

†[נְדַב S[5069] TWOT[2848]]

vb. Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (𝔗; BH נָדַב);—

- *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7:15;
- *Inf.* הִתְנַדָּבוּת v 16;
- *Pt.* מִתְנַדַּב v 13;
- pl. דְּבִין- v 16;—

1. *volunteer*, sq. inf., Ezr 7:13.
2. *give*, or *offer freely*, v 15, acc. rei + ל of God;

- v 16, c. ל of temple;

- *freewill gift* (inf., proposes *freewill giving*) v 16.

†נִדְבָּךְ

n.m. row or **layer, course** (ℭ NH id.*;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ id. (Levy [iii. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاكٌ (*midmākun*) as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from Assyrian *nadbaku*, *mountain-slope* according to Dl [150] (cf. Ba [ii. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96;] BAS[i. 8. 15]), but meaning not very suitable Nö [xl (1886), 733] Mey [46]);—

- abs. נ׳ Ezr 6:4, pl. נִדְבָּכִין v 4.

†[נְדַד S[5075] TWOT[2850]]

vb. flee (v. BH I. נדד);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנִתֵּהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (K [46. Beisp. *a*)]) Dn 6:19.

†נִדְנָה (Mas Baer)

n. [m.] **sheath** (ℭ נִדָּן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—

- רוּחִי ... בְּגַוֹ נ׳ Dn 7:15 *my spirit in* (its) *sheath*, i.e. my body;
- < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K [54. 3. β)]);
- or (Nö[. 1884, 1022] Bev) נִדְנַהּ;
- but expression at best strange;
- read prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ℭ; D [47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72]* cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר S[5103] TWOT[2852]$_{14}$

n.m. Dn 7:10 **river** (v. BH I. נהר);—

- abs. נְ֫ Dn 7:10;
- emph.
- נַהֲרָה Ezr 4:10 +, א—ָ 4:16;—
- *river*, usually of Euphr., in phr.
- עֲבַר נְ֫ Ezr 4:10, 11, 16 + 10 times Ezr;
- נְ֫ דִי־נוּר Dn 7:10 *a river of fire*, in vision.

†[נְהִיר S[5094] TWOT[2853a], נְהוֹר]

n.m. light (𝔗 נְהוֹרָא, Syriac ܢܗܘܪܐ (*nuhro*); v. BH II. נהר**)**;—

- emph.
- נהירא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. 𝔗 Syriac; Nö [1896, 703]) Dn 2:22.

†נַהִירוּ (K[§ 16. 5; 61. 4])

n.f. illumination, insight (Syriac id.**)**;—

- abs. Dn 5:11, 14 (both + שָׂבְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד S[5110, 5111] TWOT[1319, 2854] GK[5653]]

vb. flee (𝔗 Syriac; cf. [נָדַד] **supra** and BH נוּד **1 a)**;—

Pe. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֵד מִן Dn 4:11.

†נָוָלוּ S[5122] TWOT[2855], נְוָלִי (K[61, 4. 5])

n.f. refuse-heap (𝔗 נְוָלִי *dung-heap;* perhaps loan-word from Assyrian *namâlu (nawâlu)*, *ruin*, Jen [vi. 363]);—

- נְוָלוּ Ezr 6:11, נְוָלִי Dn 2:5; 3:29.

נוּר S[5135] TWOT[2856]$_{17}$

n.f. Dn 3:6 **et m.**[7, 9] **fire** (𝔗 Syriac; v. √ נור BH);—

- abs. נ׳ Dn 3:27; 7:9[()], 10;
- emph.
- נוּרָא 3:6 + 12 times 3.

†[נְזַק S[5142] TWOT[2857]]

vb. suffer injury (𝔗 id.*;* Assyrian *nazâḳu*, *injure;* on combin. with Arabic نقص (*nqṣ*) *impair*, v. Ba [51] Frä [iii. 81]);—

Pe. *Pt.* נָזֵ֑ק Dn 6:3.

Haph. *injure:*

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵ֑ק (K [33, 2]) Ezr 4:13 (acc. pers.).
- *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v 15;
- *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v 22 (K[ib. d)]; M [§ 48 c] -קֵת).

†נְחָשׁ S[5174] TWOT[2858]

n.m. copper, bronze (𝔗 Syriac; BH נְחוּשָׁה, נְחשֶׁת, √ III. נחשׁ);—

- as material:
- abs. נ֑ Dn 2:32; 4:12, 20; 7:19;
- emph.
- נְחָשָׁא 2:35, 39, 45; 5:4, 23.

†[נְחֵת]

vb. **descend** (ℭ Syriac; v. BH (poet., and late));—

Pe. *Pt.* נָחֶת Dn 4:10, 20 (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא).

Haph. *deposit*, ב loc.:

- *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֵת (K[42, b]) Ezr 6:5 (Gu reads 3 mpl.);
- *Imv.* ms. אֲחֵת (K[15 d]) 5:15 (acc. rei);
- *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַחֲתִין 6:1 (were) *deposited*.

Hoph. (W[225]) *be deposed:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5:20 (מִן־כָּרְסֵא).

†[נְטַל S[5191] TWOT[2860]]

vb. **lift** (ℭ Syriac; BH (rare));—

Pe. *Pf.* 1 s. עַיְנַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נְטִלֵת Dn 4:31 (Assyrian *naṭâlu* = *look*).

- **Peʿîl** (W[224]) *be lifted:*
- *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7:4.

†[נְטַר S5202 TWOT2861]

vb. **keep** (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—

Pe. *Pf.* 1 s. מִלְתָא בְּלִבִּי נְטֵרֵת Dn 7:28.

†[נִיחוֹחַ]

n. [m.] **soothing, tranquillizing** (prob. Hebraism, v. BH id., √ נוּחַ (√ also 𝔗 Syriac));—

- pl. נִיח(וֹ)חִין Ezr 6:10; Dn 2:46 i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נְכַס S5232 TWOT2863]

n.[m.], pl. נְכְסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syriac; Egyptian Aramaic S-C[4]; BH (late));—

- עֲנָשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7:26 *confiscation of property;*
- cstr. נְכְסֵי 6:8.

†נְמַר S5245 TWOT2864

n.[m.] **leopard** (v. BH);—

- abs. Dn 7:6.

†[נְסַח S5256 TWOT2865]

vb. **pull away** (𝔗; v. BH);—

Hithpe. *be pulled away:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6:11 (מְן).

† נְסַךְ S5260, 5261 TWOT2866, 2866a

vb. **pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ);—

Pa. (more gen.):

- *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2:46 *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחֹחִין.

†[נְסַךְ S5260, 5261 TWOT2866, 2866a]

n.[m.] **drink-offering** (ℭ Syriac; cf. BH);—

- pl. sf. נְסָכֵיהוֹן Ezr 7:17 (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

† נְפַל S5308 TWOT2867

vb. **fall** (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2:46;

- נְפַל 4:28;
- 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3:23 + 7:20 Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K23, 2);
- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֵּל (K 42) Dn 3:6 +;
- 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּן 3:5, 15;

- *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3:7;—

1. *fall*, עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2:46;

   - *fall down* and do homage 3:5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15;

   - ל loc. 3:23;

   - of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4:28.

2. *fall* by violence 7:20 (c. קֳדָם).

3. יִפֶּל לָךְ Ezr 7:20 *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth [126 and xxii (1902), 163]).

נְפַק S[5312] TWOT[2868]

vb. go, or **come, out, forth** (ℭ id., NH נָפַק, Syriac ܢܦܩ (*npaq*), so Chr-Pal. Schulth [126], Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb [324], cf. Arabic نَافِقَاءُ (*nāfiqāʾu*) *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aramaic נַפְקוּתָא, ܢܦܩܘܬܐ (*npaqto*) *outlay*, Egyptian Aramaic נפקתה Cooke [212], Arabic نَفَقَةٌ (*nafaqatun*) *household outlay* (Aramaic loan-word Schwally [lii (1898), 133]);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. נ֫ Dn 2:14 *he went out*, c. inf.;

- 3 fs. נָפְקַת v 13 decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2:1);

- 3 mpl. נפקו 5:5 Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַקָה, K [23, 2]) fingers *came forth;*

- c. מִן loc.:

- *Imv.* mpl. פְּקוּ (K [42]) 3:26 *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v 26 (both of men);

- sg. נָפֵק 7:10 (= *flow out*).

Haph. *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.:

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5:14();
- 6:5 Dn 5:2;
- 3 mpl. הַנְפְּקוּ v 3 (so Egyptian Aramaic S-C D 15, 17).

†[נִפְקָה S5313 TWOT2868a]

n.f. outlay;—

- emph.
- נִפְקָתָא Ezr 6:4, 8.

†[נְצִבָה S5326 TWOT2869]

n.f. firmnesss (v. BH **נצב)**;—

- emph.
- נְצִבְתָא Dn 2:41.

†[נְצַח S5330 TWOT2870]

vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself (v. BH I. **נצח)**;—

- *Pt.* מִתְנַצַח Dn 6:4, עַל pers.

†[נְצַל S5338 TWOT2871]

vb. Haph. rescue, deliver (v. BH Egyptian Aramaic **הנצל** *take away*, S-C C 10, D 18**)**;—

- of God, abs.:

- *Pt. act.* מַצַּל Dn 6:28, *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה 3:29;
- of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6:15.

†נְקֵא S[5343] TWOT[2872]

adj. **clean, pure** (v. BH נקה);—

- כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7:9 *like pure wool*.

†[נְקַשׁ S[5368] TWOT[2873]]

vb. **knock** (v. BH (rare));—

Pe. *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5:6 of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

†נְשָׂא S[5376] TWOT[2874]

vb. **lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aramaic; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2:35 *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei);

- *Imv.* ms. שֵׂא Ezr 5:15 *take* (acc. vessels).

Hithpa. *make a rising, an insurrection:*

- *Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְׂאָה Ezr 4:19, עַל pers.

נְשֵׁיהוֹן v. [נְשִׁין] sub II.אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה S[5396] TWOT[2876]]

n.f. breath (v. BH, √ נשׁם);—

- sf. נִשְׁמְתָךְ Dn 5:23, i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר S[5403] TWOT[2877]

n.m. griffon-vulture or **eagle** (v. BH);—

- abs. נ׳ Dn 7:4;
- pl. abs. נִשְׁרִין 4:30.

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן S[5406, 5407] TWOT[1439, 2878] GK[5981]]

n.m. Ezr 4:18 **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—

- emph.
- נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4:18, 23; 5:5.

†[נְתִינִין]

n.m.pl. N^ethinîn (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √ נָתַן);—

- servants of sanctuary, emph.
- נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7:24.

†[נְתַן S[5415] TWOT[2880]]

vb. give (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; Old Aramaic נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Egyptian Aramaic Impf. אנתן, ינתן, etc., S-C [7], pl. sf. תנתנונה ib. [9], Inf. למנתן S-C[c 6, 9]);—

Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתִּן־ (K[42]) Dn 2:16, sf. יִתְּנַנַּהּ 4:14 +;

- 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7:20;
- 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4:13;
- *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7:20;—

1. *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4:14, 22, 29.
2. of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, 2:16.
3. *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4:13; 7:20 (+ מִן of source), abs. v 20.

†[מַתְּנָא]

n.f. gift;—

- pl. abs. מַתְּנָן Dn 2:6, 48;
- sf. מַתְּנָתָךְ 5:17.

†[נְתַר S[5426] TWOT[2881]]

vb. Haph. strip off (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syriac ܢܬܪ (*ntar*); Arabic نَثَرَ (*naṯara*) *scatter;* Assyrian *našâru*, *diminish, shorten*, NH נָשַׁר *fall off*);—

- *Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K[42 b)]) Dn 4:11 (acc. of leaves).

סַבְּכָא S[5443] TWOT[3003] v. שַׂבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל S[5446] TWOT[2882]]

vb. si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH);—

- **Pōʿ.** *Pt. pass.* אֱשֹׁהִי מְסוֹבְלִים (K[36] Nö[,1884, 1016]) Ezr 6:3 *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W[203, 225]), very dub.;
- Hpt[ad loc.] conj. אֱשֹׁהִי מְס׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (Assyrian *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר S[5452] TWOT[2883]]

vb. think, intend (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH II. שׂבר (late));—

Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבַּר Dn 7:25, sq. inf.

†סְגִ֑ד S[5457] TWOT[2884]

vb. do homage (by prostration) (𝔗 Syriac; BH (late));—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2:46;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻּד Dn 3:6 +, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3:28, etc.;
- *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3:7 +;—
- *do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, ל of false god v 28;
- לְצ׳ om., v 6, 11, 15;

- לְדָנִיֵּאל ס׳ 2:46 (perhaps as representing God, cf. v b, yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן S[5460] TWOT[2885]]

n.m. prefect (𝔗 (rare), Egyptian Aramaic S-C[D 13]; v. BH (late), Assyrian loan-word);—

- pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2:48;
- emph.
- סְגָנַיָּא 3:2, 3, 27; 6:8.

†סְגַר S[5463] TWOT[2886]

vb. shut (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6:23 *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה S[5481] TWOT[2887]

n.f. bag-pipe, or < **double pipe** or **Pan's pipe** (v. GFM, [1905, 166 ff.]) (NH Levy [iii. 492]; NH Aramaic סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, especially *vein, artery* Id[ib. 513]; loan-word from (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss [ii. 376, 390] Bev [41] Dr Dn 3:5 Nes [37] (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince [3230]);—

- abs. ס׳ Dn 3:5, 15, = סיפניה Kt, סוּפַנְיָה Qr v 10 (Syriac ܣܦܘܢܝܐ (*ṣpunyo*) id.; cf. Palm. ספון = *σύμφωνος*, *in agreement*, Lzb [330] GACooke [338]).

†[סוף S[5486, 5487, 5488, 5489] TWOT[1478, 1479, 2888] GK[6066, 6068, 6069]]

vb. be fulfilled (proposes **ended**) (𝔗 Syriac (often); v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְּתָא סָפַת Dn 4:30 (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**).

Haph. *put an end to:*

- *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסֵף Dn 2:44 (acc. rei).

†סוֹף S[5490] TWOT[1478a] GK[6067]

n.[m.] end;—

- cstr. סְ֯ *end* of the earth Dn 4:8, 19;
- emph.
- סוֹפָא 7:28 *end, conclusion* of the matter;
- עַד־סְ֯ = *for ever* 6:27; 7:26.

סוּפַנְיָה, סִיפַנְיָה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלֵק]

vb. **come up** (Aramaic loan-word in BH, q.v.);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלְקַת Dn 7:20, ת—ַ(!) v 8 (K[25 b)]);

- 3 mpl. סְלְקוּ 2:29 Ezr 4:12;
- *Pt.* fpl. סָלְקָן Dn 7:3;—
- *come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4:12, מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7:3;
- abs. of horn in vision 7:8, 20;
- fig. of thoughts 2:29.

Haph. *lift, take up:*

- *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְּקוּ (as if from נסק; K[44 b)]) Dn 3:22;

- *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K Str [3 h]) 6:24 (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W [225]) *be taken up:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶסַק 6:24 (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד S[5583] TWOT[2890]]

vb. Pa. support, sustain (ℭ Zinj.; v. BH**)**;—

- *Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5:2.

†סְפַר S[5609] TWOT[2891a]

n.m. Dn 7:10 **book (**v. BH סֵפֶר**)**;—

- cstr. ס׳ דְּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr 4:15[()], ס׳ מִשְׁנֵה 6:18;
- pl. abs. סְפָרִין Dn 7:10 *books* (of records, v. Dr);
- emph.
- בֵּית סְפְרַיָּא Ezr 6:1 *house of records*.

†[סָפַר S[5608, 5613] TWOT[1540, 2891b] GK[6218]]

n.m. secretary, scribe (ℭ Syriac; BH סֹפֵר**)**;—

- emph.
- סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4:8, 9, 17, 23;
- cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* 7:12, 21, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל S[5622] TWOT[2892]]

n.[**m.**] prob. **mantle (**v. especially SAC [xxvi (1899), 307 f.], cf. Andr [74]*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers;* NH; JAram. id., with both meanings, also *shoes;* Arabic سِرْبَالٌ (*sirbālun*) *mantle* is loan-word Frä [47]; Egyptian Arabic زربول (*zrbwl*) *shoe* is Gk. loan-word according to Vollers [li (1897), 298], cf. Krauss [ii. 412]**)**;—

- pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn 3:21, 27.

†[סָרַךְ S[5632] TWOT[2893]]

n.m. chief, overseer (𝔗 id. (= BH שׂטֵר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev Dn Dr Dn Andr [75]*, loan-word from. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief***)**;—

- pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6:3, emph.
- סָרְכַיָּא v 4, 5, 7, cstr. סָרְכֵי v 8.

†I. [סְתַר S[5642] TWOT[2894]]

vb. Pa. hide (v. BH**)**;—

- *Pt. pass.* fpl. emph.
- מְסַתְּרָתָא Dn 2:22 *the hidden things*.

†II. [סְתַר S[5642] TWOT[2894]]

vb. destroy (Syriac ܫܛܰܪ (*star*); v. BH שׁתר**)**;—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרֵהּ Ezr 5:12.

- (acc. of temple).

עֲבַד S[5648] TWOT[2896]

vb. make, do (ℵ Syriac Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. Egyptian Aramaic (S-C; cf. אזד); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in meaning || עשׂה**)**;—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ע֫בַד Dn 3:1 +, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K[13, 2]) 4:32;

- 1 s. עַבְדֵת 3:15; 6:23, 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6:13 +;
- *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K[38, 1. b)]; תַּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6:8; 7:18;
- *Inf.* מֶעְבַד (K[15, a) 2)]) 4:22; 7:18 (מֶעְבַּד);
- *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7:26 +, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7:21;
- mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4:15;—

1. *make*, acc. rei Dn 3:1, 15 and (of creation) Je 10:11;
   - *make* a feast Dn 5:1, war 7:21 (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6:16.
2. *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4:32 (of God), 6:23 Ezr 4:15, 22;
   - *do, act*, כְּנֶמָא, *thus*, Ezr 6:13, כ, *according to*, Dn 7:18 and (of God) 4:32, abs. 6:11;
   - acc. + ב rei Ezr 7:18 *do* something *with*, + עִם pers. 6:8;
   - *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7:26, acc. of signs, etc.
   - (subj. God) Dn 6:28 and (+ עִם pers.) 3:32.

Hithpe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6:11 +, ד—ְ 6:12; 7:21;

- 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2:5;
- *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7:26, בְּד־ 4:19, fs. עַבְדָא- 5:8;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2:5; 3:29; Ezr 6:11.

2. *be done, wrought*, 4:19, 5:3 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא);

- *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6:12; 7:21, 23, judgment 7:26.

†[עֲבַד S[5648] TWOT[2896] D[p. 105], or עֲבֵד S[5649] TWOT[2896a] K[54, 3, γ)]

n.m. slave, servant (BH עֶבֶד**)**;—

- cstr. עֲבֵד Dn 6:21 *servant* of God;
- pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K[53 Anm. b)]), עַבְדָךְ Qr Ezr 4:11;
- עַבְדָךְ Qr Dn 2:4;
- sf. of God, עַבְדֹּוהִי, Dn 3:26, 28; Ezr 5:11, of king Dn 2:7.

†עֲבַד נְגוֹ S[5664] GK[6284]

n.pr.m. comrade of Daniel (BH id.**)**;—

- Dn 2:49; 3:12 + 10 times 3, + עֲבַד נְגוֹא 3:29;
- = עֲזַרְיָה 2:17.

†[עֲבִידָה S[5673] TWOT[2896b]]

n.f. work, service (BH עֲבֹדָה**)**;—

- emph.
- עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5:8; Dn 2:49, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4:24 +;—

1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4:24; 5:8; 6:7;
   - = *administration* Dn 2:49; 3:12.

2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6:18.

†[מַעְבַּד K 60, 3) *b*)]

n.[**m.**] **work (**BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34:25; † 𝔗$^{ib.}$; Syriac ܡܥܒܕ (*maʿbod*) of magic *works***)**;—

- pl. sf. מַעֲבָדוֹהִי Dn 4:34 (sf. of God).

†[עֲבַר S^{5675} TWOT^{2897}]

n.m. region across, beyond (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √ עָבַר**)**;—

- cstr. in phr.
- עֲבַר(־)נַהֲרָה, i.e. Syria (Scheft ^{87}):
- Ezr 4:10, 11, 17, 20; 5:3, 6$^{()}$;
- 6:6$^{()}$, 8, 13; 7:21, 25, ע׳ נהרא 4:16.
- cf. in Cilic. Aramaic, Cooke ^{346}.

עַד S$^{5703, 5704, 5705, 5706}$ TWOT$^{1565a, 1565b, 1565c, 2899}$ GK$^{6329, 6330, 6331}$ v. עדה.

†[עֲדָא, עֶדָּה S^{5709} TWOT^{2898}]

vb. pass on, away (𝔗 for Heb. עָבַר, Syriac; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late)**)**;—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲדָת Dn 3:27; 4:28;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְדֵּה 7:14, 3 fs. תֶּעְדֵּא 6:9;—

1. *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3:27.

2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4:28 (מִן pers.), 7:14;

- of law 6:9, 13.

Haph. *take away* (so Egyptian Aramaic S-C$^{G\ 35}$):

- *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5:20 (מִן pers.), 7:12;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדּוֹן v 26;
- *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2:21 *remove, depose* kings, of God.

† עַד S$^{5703,\ 5704,\ 5705,\ 5706}$ TWOT$^{1565a,\ 1565b,\ 1565c,\ 2899}$ GK$^{6329,\ 6330,\ 6331}{}_{35}$ **prep.** and

conj. even to, until (BH III. עַד; so 𝔗 Syriac Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. Egyptian Aramaic (Lzb^{336} S-C^{5})**)**;—

1. *prep.:*

a. of space, *even to* Dn 7:13;

- עַד־כְּדָה v 28.

b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7:22 (4 times).

c. of time, *until* Dn 2:20; 6:15, 27; 7:18(), 26 Ezr 4:24; 5:16 וְעַד־כְּעַן;

- = our *against* 6:15 (cf. BH, p. 724 ^{a} top);
- *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6:8 עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v 13; 7:12, 25.
- On עַד־אָתָרִין Dn 4:5 v. אָתַר;
- and on עַד־דְּבְרַת דִּי 4:14 v. [דְּבְרָה].

2. *conj.:*

a. עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2:34; 4:30; 5:21; 7:4, 9, 11, 22;

- sq. impf. (of fut.) 2:9; 4:20, 22, 29.—

- Dn 6:25 לָא מְטוֹ ... עַד דִּי שְׁלְטוּ וג׳ *up to the time that* …, i.e. *ere that*.

b. עַד alone, Ezr 4:21; 5:5.

†עִדָּן S[5732] TWOT[2900]

n.m. Dn 2:9 **time** (𝔗 id., Syriac ܥܕܢܐ (*ʿedono*), perhaps loan-wd. from Assyrian *(ḫ)adon(n)u, edanu*, *appointed*, or *definite, time;* [Arabic عدّان (*ʿddʾn*) prob. Aramaic loan-wd., Schwally [liii (1889), 197]);—

- abs. ע׳ Dn 7:12 +;
- emph.
- עִדָּנָא 2:8 +;
- pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4:13 +, emph.
- עִדַּנַיָּא 2:21;—

1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2:8; 7:12;
   - involving specif. conditions 2:9, 21;
   - (point of) *time* 3:5, 15.
2. definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles[1173]):
   - שִׁבְעָה ע׳ = *seven years*, 4:13, 20, 22, 29;
   - עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7:25 (i.e. 3 ½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk [201]).

† עוֹד S[5750] TWOT[1576a] GK[6388]

adv. still (BH; S-C [13]; 𝔗[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth [143 f.]), Dn 4:28 עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *α*).

†[עֲוָיָה S[5758] TWOT[2902]]

n.f. iniquity (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. 𝔗 עֲוָיָא**)**;—

- pl. sf. עֲוָיָתָךְ (K[56 a) β) 2]) Dn 4:24.

†עוֹף S[5775] TWOT[1582a] GK[6416]

n.[**m.**] **fowl (**v. BH, √ I. עוף**)**;—

- עֹ֫ abs. Dn 7:6 wings of *a fowl;*
- cstr. 2:38 coll.

†עוּר S[5782, 5783, 5784] TWOT[1587, 1588, 2904] GK[6423, 6424]

n.[**m.**] **chaff (**J.Aram (Talm, rare), Syriac ܥܘܪܐ (*ʿuro*); Arabic عُوَّارٌ, عَائِرٌ (*ʿuwwārun, ʿāʾirun*) *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) according to Arabic Lexx., Lane [2195]**)**;—

- abs. עֹ֫ Dn 2:35 (in sim.).

[עֵז S[5795, 5796] TWOT[1654a, 2920a] GK[6436]], עִזְיִין v. ענז.

†[עִזְקָה S[5824] TWOT[2905]]

n.f. signet-ring (𝔗 Syriac; √ עזק = *surround*, v. BH**)**;—

- sf. עִזְקָתֵ֫ה Dn 6:18;
- pl. cstr. קָת- v 18.

†עֶזְרָא S[5830, 5831] GK[6474]

n.pr.m. Ezra (BH id.);—

- Ezr 7:12, 21, 25.

†עֲזַרְיָה S[5838, 5839] GK[6481]

n.pr.m. comrade of Daniel (BH id.; Dn 1:6 +);—

- Dn 2:17, = עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v 49 +.

עֵטָא v. יעט.

†[עַ֫יִן S[5869, 5870, 5871, 5872, 5873, 5874, 5875, 5876, 5877, 5878, 5879, 5880, 5881, 5882, 5883, 5884, 5885, 5886, 5887] TWOT[1612a, 1613, 2906] GK[6412, 6524, 6525, 6526]]

n.f. Ezr 5:5 **eye** (v. BH I. ע׳);—

- cstr. עֵין Ezr 5:5 (of God);
- pl. (K[51, 1]) of horn, עַיְנִין Dn 7:8, 20;
- of man, du.
- cstr. עַיְנֵי v 8, sf. עַיְנַי 4:31.

†עִיר S[5892, 5893, 5894, 5895] TWOT[1587a, 1615, 1616a, 2907] GK[6551, 6552, 6553, 6554]

n.m. waking, or **wakeful, one**, i.e. **angel** (√ עיר, cf. Syriac ܥܳܪ (*ʿor*) *wake*, ܥܺܝܪ (*ʿir*) *waking* (PS[2843]), JAram עִיר, NH עֵיר adj. *awake*);—

- abs. ע׳ Dn 4:10, 20;

- pl. abs. עִירִין v 14;
- Aq Symm. ἐγρήγορος;
- cf. Charles[Enoch i, 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356 Dr[ad loc.];
- doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb.[Praep. Evang. 10]), i.e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[629] Jerem[AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עַל S[5920, 5921, 5922] TWOT[1624p, 2908] GK[6583, 6584], עֵלָא S[5924] TWOT[2909a] v. עלה.

עִלָּה S[5931] TWOT[2910] v. p. 1106.

עלה (√ of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלָת K[56, *a*) β) 2]]

n.f. burnt-offering (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—

- pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6:9.

†[עִלַּי S[5943] TWOT[2909d] K[59 1) *e*)]]

adj. highest;—

- always emph.
- עליא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God:
- אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3:26, 32; 5:18, 21;
- ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4:14, 21, 22, 29, 31; 7:25 (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עֶלְיוֹן S[5945] TWOT[1624g, 1624h] GK[6609, 6610]]

adj.*id.*

- (BH id.);—
- pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sometimes BH, Ges[124 q] Kö[1. 438 f]) Dn 7:18, 22, 25, 27.

†[עִלִּי S[5942, 5952] TWOT[1624e] GK[6604, 6606]]

n.f. **roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—

- sf. עִלִּיתֵהּ Dn 6:11.

עַל S[5920, 5921, 5922] TWOT[1624p, 2908] GK[6583, 6584] **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aramaic id.);—

sf. 1 s. עֲלַי;

- 2 ms. עֲלָיִךְ Kt (so Egyptian Aramaic, Cooke[77, 5, 6, 8], S-C[3, 5]), עֲלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלַךְ, Dalm[§ 47, 2]) Dn 3:12 + 6 times Dn, Ezr 7:18;
- 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Egyptian Aramaic עלוי S-C[6]) Dn 3:28 +, עֲלֹהִי †Ezr 6:11;
- 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Egyptian Aramaic, S-C[D 24]), עֲלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4:14; 5:21;
- 1 pl. עֲלַיְנָא †Ezr 4:12, עֲלָיְנָא 4:18; 5:17 Baer (Gi עֲלָיְנָא);
- 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[ii. 226]; Egyptian Aramaic, S-C[F 5, 8]) †7:24, עֲלֵיהוֹן †5:1, 3;—

1. a. *upon*, Dn 2:10, 28, 46; 5:5, 7; 6:11 + often, 4:26 עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11:2);

- to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4:33 (cf. 2 Ch 1:1; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7:24;

- to trust *on*, Dn 3:28;
- after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4:21, 25;
- of times, to pass *over*, 4:13, 20, 22, 29; Ezr 5:1 בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them.

b. idiom.

- (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5:9 וְזִיוֹהִי שָׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7:28; 6:19 וְשִׁנְתֵּהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2:1).

c. *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3:16 עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָמ.

- So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4:15, 22; 5:17, עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2:15;
- and עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי (v. דְּ).

d. *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6:17.

e. *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2:18; 5:14, 29; 6:6, 13; Ezr 7:14 + often

2. *over*, with vbs. of ruling appointing, etc., Dn 2:48, 49; 3:12; 4:14 +, Ezr 4:20; 6:18.

3. in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3:19; 6:4.

4. expressing *direction:*

a. *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a* α), Dn 2:24; 4:31, 33; 6:7, 16; Ezr 4:12, 23 + often;

- after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4:11, 17, 18; 5:6 +, *write* 4:7, *prophesy* 5:1;
- of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3:12; 6:14() 15;
- cf. Ezr 5:5 וְעֵין אֱלָהּ הֲוַת עַל (cf. Je 40:4 and אֶל ψ 34:16).

b. *against*, Dn 3:19, 29; 5:23; 6:5, 6 +;

- Ezr 4:8; 7:23.

5. in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טְאֵב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syriac and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5:17 אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7:18();

- Dn 4:24 (יִשְׁפַּר), 6:15 (בְּאֵשׁ), v 24 (טְאֵב).—
- Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb [340].

†עֲלָא S5924 TWOT2909a

adv. **above** (from n. עֵל, with א- of direction, D 44, 1 n.; Nab., Egyptian Aramaic, id., Lzb 341 S-C 5; 𝔗 עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syriac ܥܠ (*ʿel*) in ܠܥܠ (*lʿel*) *above*);—

- Dn 6:3 עֲלָא מִנְּהוֹן *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke 96:2, Dt 28:43 𝔗).

†עִלָּה S5931 TWOT2910

n.f. **matter, affair, occasion** (Syriac ܥܠܬܐ (*ʿelto*), v. BH I. עלל);—

- abs. ע֫ Dn 6:5(), 6 (= ground of accusation).

†[עְלַל S5954 TWOT2911]

vb. **go** or **come in** (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH III. עלל);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2:16;

- c. עַל pers. v 24;
- c. לְבַיְתֵהּ 6:11, so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַת Qr 5:10;
- Pt. עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4:4; 5:8.

Haph. *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.:

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K 11, 4. *b*; so Egyptian Aramaic, S-C G 6, 7, 24, 27 הנעלת; cf. D 71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4);
- Dn 2:25 (ל acc. pers.), 6:19 (acc. rei);
- *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעְלִנִי 2:24;

- *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4:3 (ל acc. pers.);
- no קָדָם pers., לֶהֱעָלָה 5:7 (id.).

Hoph. (W [225]) *be brought*, subj. pers. + קָדָם pers.:

- *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעַל Dn 5:13, 3 mpl. הָעֳלוּ v 15.

†[מֶעָל S[4606] TWOT[2911a]]

n. [m.] **going in** (Syriac, 𝔗; 𝔗, etc., מַעְלָנָא);—

- pl. cstr. מֶעֳלֵי שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6:15 i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syriac ܡܥܠ, ܡܥܠܐ (*maʿal, maʿolay*); > van d. H. Gi מֵעָלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K [60, Beisp. b)]).

†עָלַם S[5956, 5957] TWOT[1629, 2912] GK[6623]

n.[m.] **perpetuity**, antiquity (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—

- עָ֫ abs. Dn 3:33 +, cstr. 7:18;
- emph.
- עָלְמָא 2:20 +;
- pl. עָלְמִין 2:4 +, emph.
- עָלְמַיָּא 2:44; 7:18;—
- *perpetuity* in the future:
- מַלְכוּת עָ֫ Dn 3:33; 7:27, cf. 4:31; 7:14;
- עָ֫ as adv. *for ever* 4:31;
- עַד־עָלְמָא וְעַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא 7:18;

- pl. לְעָ֑ *for ever* 2:4, 44[()];
- 3:9; 5:10; 6:7, 22, 27;
- *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4:15, 19;
- of limitless time both past and future:
- מִן־ע֑ וְעַד־ע֑ Dn 2:20.

†עֵלְמָיֵא

n.gent.pl. Elamites (cf. BH עֵילָם**)**;—

- Ezr 4:9.

†[עְלַע S[5967] TWOT[2913]]

n.f. rib (ℭ Syriac; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע**)**;—

- pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7:5.

[עְלָת] v. עלה.

†עַם S[5971, 5972, 5993] TWOT[1640a, 1640e, 2914] GK[6638, 6639]

n.m. Ezr 6:12 **people (**v. BH I. עמם, עַם**)**;—

- ע֑ abs. Dn 2:44; 3:29; Ezr 6:12, cstr. Dn 7:27;
- emph.
- עַמָּה Ezr 5:12, עַמָּא 7:13, 16, 25;
- pl. emph.

- עַמְמַיָּא (K[§ 15 d); 55, 5 a)]) Dn 3:4, 7[()], 31; 5:19; 6:26; 7:14.

עִם

S[5973, 5974, 5978] TWOT[1640b, 2915] GK[6640, 6643]$_{22}$ **prep.** with **(**BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syriac (ܥܡ (*ʿam*)) and general Aramaic**)**;—

sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3:32, עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7:13, עִמֵּהּ †Dn 2:22, עִמְּהוֹן †Ezr 5:2;—

1. a. *together with*, Dn 2:18, 43; 7:13 עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5:2 +;

- whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2:11, 22; 4:12; 5:21.

b. to speak *with* Dn 6:22, to make war *with* 7:21;

- to do *with* (= *towards*) 3:22 דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86:17), cf. Ezr 6:8;
- שַׁוִּי עִם to make like *to* Dn 5:21.
- †

2. of time, Dn 3:33 = 4:31 עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**);

- 7:2 עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק]

adj. deep (v. BH עמק**)**;—

- fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2:22 *the deep things*.

†עֲמַר

S[6015] TWOT[2917]

n.m. wool (𝔗 Syriac; EgyptianAramaic עמר S-C[G 7, 10], קמר id. [5]; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö [72]; v. BH צמר**)**;—

- abs. Dn 7:9.

†I. [עֲנָה S[6032, 6034] TWOT[2918] GK[6704]]

vb. answer (v. BH I. עָנָה);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנַת Dn 5:10;

- 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2:7 +;
- *Pt. act.* (עֲנָה Nö′[1884, 1021]) עָנֵה 2:5 +, pl. עָנַיִן (K[47 Beisp. ε]) 3:24;—
- always + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (ל [or קָדָם] pers. usually foll. אמר; foll. ע׳ 2:10, 27, 47):—

1. *answer, make reply*, to something said:
   - Dn 2:5, 7, 8, 10, 27; 3:16, 24, 25; 4:16 b;
   - 5:17; 6:13, 14.
2. *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation:
   - 2:15, 20, 26, 47; 3:9, 14, 19, 24, 26, 28; 4:16 a, 27; 5:7, 10, 13; 6:17, 21; 7:2.

†כְּעַן S[3705] TWOT[2795]

adv. now (so Egyptian Aramaic (CIS[ii. 137] = Cooke[73] RÉS[361 B] S-C[C 5]); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22:4: עַן prob. a subst. from [עָנָה] the √ of עת (p. 773a), *time;* so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K[67, 4]);—

- Dn 2:23 וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3:15; 4:34; 5:12, 15, 16; 6:9; Ezr 4:13, 14, 21; 5:17; 6:6;
- עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5:16 (so 𝔗 Gn 18:22 +).

†כְּעֶנֶת S[3706] TWOT[2796] and (Ezr 4:17) contr. כְּעֶת

adv. now (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey[16 (1897), 166 ff.]; now confirmed by Egyptian Aramaic כענת Cowley[PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312] (= RÉS[492–4] = S-C[′, N, O]); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*);—

- always וּכ׳, and always in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes:
- Ezr 4:10 (del., as introduced by error from end of v 11), v 11 (joining to v 12) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v 17 f. *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7:12 f. *and now*, I make a decree, etc.
- (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5:6; 10:2, and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1:6).

II. ענה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנָו, עָנִי).

†[עֲנָי K[57 a) β)] Str, or עֲנֵא cf. Buhl, M]

adj. poor, needy;—

- pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K), or עֲנָיִן (van d. H. Buhl M[77*]; cf. D[39, 1]) as n. Dn 4:24 *the poor*.
- Or [עֲנֵה];
- v. Pognon *Inscr*. *Sém*. 173 A 1.

ענן (√ of following; v. BH עזז, עֵז).

†[עֵז S[5795, 5796] TWOT[1654a, 2920a] GK[6436]]

n.[**f.**] **(she-)goat**;—

- pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6:17.

†[עֲנָן S[6050] TWOT[2921] K[57 a) α)]]

n.[**m.**] **cloud** (v. BH I. ענן);—

- pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7:13.

†[עֲנַף S[6056] TWOT[2922]]

n.[m.] **bough (**v. BH **ענף)**;—

- pl. sf. עַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 4:9, 11[()], 18.

†עֲנָשׁ S[6065] TWOT[2923] (K[57 *a*) α)])

n.[m.] **amercing, confiscation (**not 𝔗 Syriac; v. BH**)**;—

- cstr. ע֫ נִכְסִין Ezr 7:26.

עֲנָת v. כְּעָנָת sub I. [עֲנָה].

עפא (v of foll.; 𝔗 עַפָּא Pa., Syriac ܥܦܐ (*ʿpo*) Pa., *enwrap*, עֲפִי *foliage*, ܟܥܦܝܐ (*ʿupyo*) *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perhaps Assyrian *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)**)**.

†[עֲפִי S[6073, 6074] TWOT[1661, 2924] GK[6751]]

n.m. Dn 4:9 **leafage, foliage**;—

- sf. עֲפִיֵּה Dn 4:9, 11, 18.

†[עְעַצַב]

vb. pain, **grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב);—

Pe. *Pt*. *pass*., as adj.:

- בְּקָל עֲצִיב Dn 6:21 *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4:1, 𝔗 Ex 12:31).

†עִקַּר S6136 TWOT2926a (< ר—ִ K 59 c)

n.[**m.**] **root, stock** (√ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally iii (1898), 140);—

- cstr. עִ֫ קַּר שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4:12, 20, 23.

†[עֲקַר S6132 TWOT2926]

vb. denom. Hithpe. be rooted up;—

- *Pf*. 3 pl. (m.? v. K 23, 2) אִתְעֲקָרוּ Kt, fpl. -ָה Qr, Dn 7:8.

[עָר S6144, 6145, 6146 TWOT1684, 2930a GK6839, 6840], עריך v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב S6151, 6152 TWOT1688a, 2927 GK6846, 6851, 6852]

vb. mix (𝔗 (often); Syriac (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—

Pa. *Pt*. *pass*. מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2:41, 43.

Hithpa. *Pt*. id.*:*

- מִתְעָרַב v 43 (עִם), pl. -ִבִין v 43 (ב).

†[עֲרָד S6166, 6167 TWOT2928 GK6865, 6866 K 57 a) α)]

n.m. wild ass (ℭ Syriac; √ עֲרַד, perhaps = Arabic غرد (*ğrd*) *give a cry* Nö[SBWAk. cxlii. II. 1900], v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K[Aramaismen 72], but dub. Nö [lvii (1903), 413]);—

- pl.emph.
- עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5:21.

‡†[עַרְוָה S[6173] TWOT[2929]]

n.f. dishonour (√ ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*);—

- cstr. עַרְוַת Ezr 4:14.

ערר TWOT[1704] (√ of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צַר).

‡†[עָר S[6144, 6145, 6146] TWOT[1684, 2930a] GK[6839, 6840] M[77*]]

n. m. foe (cf. JAram. עֲרַר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—

- pl. sf. עריך Kt (K[53 Anm. b)]), עָרָךְ Qr Dn 4:16.

†עֲשַׂב

n.[m.] **herbage, grass** (v. BH עשׂב);—

- emph.
- עִשְׂבָּא, as fodder:
- Dn 4:12, 22, 29, 30; 5:21.

†עֲשַׂר S[6236] TWOT[2932], עַשְׂרָה

n. m. et **f. a ten** (v. BH);—

- **m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7:7, 20, 24;
- **f.** (before **n.m.**) v 24;
- תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר = *twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4:26 Ezr 6:17.

†עֶשְׂרִין S[6243] TWOT[2932a]

n.pl. indecl. twenty;—

- מְאָה וְעַ֫ Dn 6:2 (follows **n.m.**).

†[עֲשַׁת], עֲשִׁית (K[§ 38, 1 α); 17, 2 Anm. 2])

vb. think, plan (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ܐܬܥܣܝ, not Syriac);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. (strictly *Pt*. *pass*. Nö [1884, 1019; Syriac § 280] M [78*]) עַ֫ Dn 6:4, sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

עָת v. כְּעֶת.

†[עֲתִיד S[6263] TWOT[2934]]

adj. ready (v. BH I. עתד);—

- pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3:15, sq. cl.
- c. דִּי.

†עַתִּיק S[6267, 6268] TWOT[1721d, 2935] GK[6972]

adj. advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), √ עתק, q.v.);—

- cstr. (מַיָּא-) עַ֫תִּיק יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7:9, 13, 22 (cf. Syriac ܥܰܬܺܝܩ ܝܰܡ̈ܺܝܢ (*ʿatiq yamoto*) Ecclus 25:4 al., PS [3011]).

פ

פּוּקוֹ Dn 3:26 v. נְפַק.

†פֶּ֫חָה S[6346, 6347] TWOT[1757, 2936] GK[7068]

n.m. (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (Assyrian loan-word, BH id.);—

- abs. פַּ֫חַ Ezr 5:14;
- cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5:3, 6; 6:6, 7, 13;
- pl. emph.
- פַּ֫תְוָתָא Dn 3:2, 3, 27; 6:8.

†פֶּ֫חָר S[6353] TWOT[2937]

n.m. potter (= *paḫḫâr*, 𝔗 פַּ֫חָר (also *clay*), Syriac ܦܚܪܐ (*paḥoro*); prob. loan-wd. from Assyrian *paḫ*(*ḫ*)*âru*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim);—

- abs. פַּ֫חַר Dn 2:41.

†[פְּטַשׁ]

n.[m.] a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC [xxvi (1899), 309];

- (prob. later insertion in text id.[ib. 311 ff.]) (Talm (rare); √ פטשׁ *spread out* according to K [57 *b*) α)]);—
- pl. sf. פטישי הון Kt (prob. פְּטֵי׳ K[§ 54, 3 *a*) α); 57, *b*) α)], Kmp[ad loc.] M [78*] al. פַּטֵי׳), פַּטְשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3:21;
- conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M [78*].

†[פְּלַג S[6386, 6387] TWOT[2939, 2939a]]

vb. divide (ℭ Syriac; cf. BH (chiefly late));—

Pe. *Pt*. *pass*. fs. פְּלִיגָה תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 2:41 *shall be divided*.

†פְּלַג S[6386, 6387] TWOT[2939, 2939a]

n.[m.] half;—

- cstr. פְּלַג׳ Dn 7:25.

†פְּלֶגָה S[6391, 6392] TWOT[1769c, 2939b] GK[7107]

n.f. **division**;—

- sf. פְּלֶגְתְּהוֹן Ezr 6:18.

†[פְּלַח S[6399] TWOT[2940]]

vb. pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. Assyrian *palâḫu*, *fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Egyptian Aramaic פלח *worship* Lzb [351]; ℑ פְּלַח *serve*, Syriac ܦܠܚ (*plaḥ*); Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—

Pe.

1. *pay reverence to* deity (usually ל acc.):

- *Impf*. 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3:28; 7:14, 27;
- so *Pt*. *act*. פָּלַח 6:17, 21, pl. פָּלְחִין 3:12, 14, 18, and (acc. dei) v 17.

2. pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7:24 *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פָּלְחָן S[6402] TWOT[2940a]

n.[m.] **service, worship**;—

- cstr. פ׳ בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7:19.

†פֻּם S[6433] TWOT[2941]

n.m. Dn 7:8 **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K [61, 2)] M[§ 76 f.]);—

- פ׳ abs. Dn 7:8, 20, cstr. 4:28 +, sf. פֻּמֵּה (on form v. K Nö [15 (1896)] (expansion of biliteral √), Ba [xli (1887), 633 f.]) 7:5;—
- *mouth* of king Dn 4:28, lions 6:23, beast (in vision) 7:5, horn (ib.) v 8, 20;
- *mouth* of pit 6:18.

פַּס S[6446, 6447] TWOT[1789a, 2942] GK[7168] v. פסס.

†פְּסַנְטֵרִין

n.[**m.**] a (triangular) stringed instrument **(**Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss[i. 12, 99, 101; ii. 473] Prince[3232] Dr[Dn 58, and on 3, 5]**)**;—

- **פ׳** Dn 3:7, **פְּסַנְתֵּרִין** v 5, 10, 15.

פסס TWOT[1789] **(**√ of foll.; v. BH I. **פסס**, [**פַּס**]**)**.

†**פַּס** S[6446, 6447] TWOT[1789a, 2942] GK[7168]

n.m. palm of hand;—

- cstr. Dn 5:5, emph.
- **פַּסָּא** v 24.

פַּרְזֶל S[6523] TWOT[2944]$_{19}$

n.m. Dn 2:40 **iron (**𝔗 Syriac; v. BH **בַּרְזֶל)**;—

- abs. Dn 2:33 (**-זֶל**), 4:12 +;
- emph.
- **פַּרְזְלָא** 2:34 +;—
- Dn 2:33, 34 + 11 times 2; 4:12, 20; 5:4, 23; 7:7, 19.

†[**פְּרַס** S[6537] TWOT[2945]]

vb. break in two (v. BH **פרס)**;—

- **Pe῾îl** (W[224]) *Pf*. 3 fs. **פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ** Dn 5:28.

†פְּרֵס (read פְּרָס? M [78* f.]) prob.

n.[**m.**] **halfmina** (NH פְּרָס, Old Aramaic פרס, פרש Lzb [354] SAC [99] Cooke [176, 406]; v. מְנֵא and reff.);—

- abs. פ׳ Dn 5:28;
- pl. פַּרְסִין(וּ) [read פְּרָסִין? v. M] v 25.

†פָּרַס S[6536, 6539, 6540] TWOT[1820, 1821] GK[7271, 7273]

n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH id.)—;

- פ׳ Dn 6:9, 13, 16;
- פָּרָס 5:28; Ezr 4:24; 6:14.

†[פַּרְסַי]

adj. gent. Persian;—

- emph.
- פרסיא Kt, פְּרָסָאָה Qr (K [61, 6]) Dn 6:29 *the Persian*.

†[פְּרַק S[6562] TWOT[2946]]

vb. tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק);—

Pe. *Imv*. ms. פְּרֵק Dn 4:24 (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פְּרַשׁ S[6568] TWOT[2947]]

vb. make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—

Pa. *Pt. pass*. Ezr 4:18 *made distinct* (BH Ne 8:8; ℭ NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן S[6572, 6573] TWOT[1837, 2948] GK[7306]

n.m. Ezr 4:23 **copy** (ℭ שַׁגְנָא-, Syriac ܦܰܪܫܓܢܐ (*paršagno*); Aramaic loan-word in BH, where also פַּתְשֶׁגֶן id.*;* loan-word from Pers. (Thes[1133; Add. 108]), cf. Armen. *patğêan*, *copy*, Gildemeister[iv. 210] Lag[Abh. 79; § 1838] Mey[22] Hoffm[ii. 52], OIran. **paticayan*, id., according to Andr[79*]; not clear whether פַּר׳ is textual error for פת׳ (Hoffm), or from diff. orig. (Andr *paračayan*? *paricayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft[52], citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕńhana*, *announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana*, *command*, Arabic *frasasti*, *command*, *patisêńhana*, *answer*, OP. **patithaṅhana*, *announcement, answer*));—

- cstr. פ׳ Ezr 4:11, 23; 5:6.

†פְּשַׁר S[6590, 6591] TWOT[2949, 2949a]

vb. interpret (a dream) (ℭ id., Syriac ܦܫܰܪ (*pšar*), perhaps EgyptianAramaic פשר Lzb[355] SAC[100] (Arabic فسّر (*fssr*) loan-word, v. Frä[263]); Assyrian *pašâru*);—

Pe. *Inf*. לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5:16, acc. cogn. פְּשָׁרִין.

Pa. *Pt. act*. מְפַשַׁר Dn 5:12, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פְּשַׁר S[6590, 6591] TWOT[2949, 2949a] 31

n.m. Dn 2:45 **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—

- cstr. פ׳ Dn 4:3; 5:15, 26; 7:16;

- emph.
- פִּשְׁרָא 2:4 + 7 times Dn, + 4:15, 16 Kt (Qr. ה—ָ);
- ה—ָ 2:7; 5:12;
- sf. ה—ֹ 2:5, 6() + 11 times Dn, + Qr 4:15, 16 (Kt א—ָ);
- pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5:16.

†פִּתְגָם S6599, 6600 TWOT1852, 2950 GK7330

n.m. Ezr 6:11 **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—

- abs. פ׳ Dn 3:16;
- emph.
- מָא- Ezr 4:17 +;—
- *command* Ezr 6:11, *word*, by missive 5:7, from king 4:17 (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5:11 (c. התיב);
- weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3:16; 4:14.

†[פְּתַח S6606 TWOT2951]

vb. **open** (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pt*. *pass*. fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6:11 *opened* (windows).

- **Peʿîl** (W 225) *Pf*. 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7:10 books *were opened*.

פתא (V of foll.; ℭ Syriac; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתָי S[6613] TWOT[2952]]

n.[m.] **breadth** (𝔗 Syriac; EgyptianAramaic RÉS[246] S-C[D 4]);—

- sf. פְּתָיֵהּ Dn 3:1 Ezr 6:3.

צ

†[צְבָא]

vb. **be inclined, desire, be pleased** (𝔗 Syriac; cf. BH 11 צבה:);—

Pe.

1. *desire:*

- *Pf*. 1 s. צְבִית (K[47 Beisp. 1) α)] Nö[, 1884, 1019] pf. intrans.) Dn 7:19 (c. inf.).

2. *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God:

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְצֶבֵּא 4:14, 22, 29;

- *inf*. sf. מִצְבְיֵהּ v 32 according to *his willing;*

- of Neb.:

- *Pt*. *act*. צָבֵא 5:19().

†צְבוֹ S[6640] TWOT[2953a]

n.f. **thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb[357] SAC[100] Cooke[266], Syriac ܨܒܘ (*ṣbuto*), all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—

- Dn 6:18.

I. [צְבַע S[6647] TWOT[2954]]

vb. dip, wet (ℭ Syriac; cf. BH I. צבע;—**Pa.** *Pt. act*. pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4:22 *wet* thee (ל), + מִטַּל.

Hithpa. *Impf*. יִצְטַבַּע (also בַּע-); *be wet*, c. בְּטַל 4:12, 20, מִטַּל v 30; 5:21.)

II. צבע TWOT[1872, 1873] (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע S[676, 677] TWOT[1873a, 2602] GK[720]]

n.f.

1. **finger**;
2. **toe** (ℭ Syriac; BH id.);—
   - pl.

1. abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5:5
2. emph.
   - תָּא—ְ 2:41;
   - cstr. ת—ְ v 42.

†צַד S[6654, 6655] TWOT[1876a, 2955] GK[7396, 7397]

n.[**m.**] **side** (very rare in Aramaic; perhaps Hebr., v. BH id., √ צדד);—

- cstr., c. prep.:
- לְצַ֫ד עליא Dn 7:25, i.e. *against;*

- מִצ׳ מַלְכוּתָא 6:5, i.e. *arising from, touching*.

‡† צְדָא S[6656] TWOT[2956]

n.[m.] usually (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְדִיָּה, √ I. צדה);—

- c. ה interrog.
- הַצְדָא Dn 3:14;
- < read הַאַזְדָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צִדְקָה S[6665] TWOT[2957]

n.f. **right doing** (Talm, Old Aramaic; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—

- צ׳ Dn 4:24.

†[צַוַאר S[6676] TWOT[2958]]

n.m. **neck** (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH sub I. צור);—

- sf. צַוְאָרָךְ Dn 5:16, צַוְאֲרֵהּ v 7, 29.
-)

†[צְלָא

vb. Pa. **pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (𝔗 id., *bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syriac ܨܠܐ (*ṣlo*) and Pa.; Assyrian *ṣullû*, *entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim. [610 f.]); Arabic صَلًا (*ṣalan*) *middle of the back*, صلا (*ṣl'*) II. *pray*, Ethiopic ጸለወ (*ṣalawa*) *bow*, ጸለየ (*ṣallaya*) *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom [125; 185]);—

- *Pt*. מְצַלֵּא Dn 6:11 (abs.);
- pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K[47 a)]) Ezr 6:10 (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח S[6744] TWOT[2960]

vb. **prosper (**v. BH 11. צלח);—

Haph. *Pf*. 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3:30; 6:29;

- *Pt*. מַצְלַח Ezr 5:8, pl. לְחִין- 6:14;—
- **)**

1. *cause to prosper* Dn 3:30 (c. ל pers.).
2. *shew prosperity, be properous* 6:29 (of pers.);
   - *have success* (in building) Ezr 6:14;
   - *be successful* (of work) 5:8 (בְּיֶדְהֹם).

†צְלֵם S[6755] TWOT[2961][17]

n.m. Dn 2:31 **image (**v. BH צלם**)**;—

- abs. צ׳ Dn 2:31; 3:1;
- cstr. צ׳ 3:19, צֶלֶם v 5 +;
- emph.
- צַלְמָא 2:31 +;—
- *image* Dn 2:31[()], 32, 34, 35; 3:1 + 10 times 3;
- צ׳ אַנְפּוֹהִי 3:19 i.e. his expression.

†[צְפַר S6853 TWOT2962]

n.f. Dn 4:18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3 **bird (**v. BH 11.

- **צפר)**;—
- pl. abs. צְפָרִין Dn 4:30, emph.
- צְפָרַיָּא v 11, cstr. צְפָרֵי v 9, 18.

†[צְפִיר S6841 TWOT2963]

n.m. he-goat (v. BH V. **צפר)**;—

- pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6:17.

ק

קָאֵם v. [קוּם].

קבל (√ of following, *be in front of*).

קָבֵל S6903 TWOT2965 29

subst. front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of;

- sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perhaps in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2:8; 𝔗 קְבֵיל, c. לְ, לִקְבֵיל, sf. לְקִבְלִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm[§ 47:7]); Syriac ܩܒܘܠ, ܩܘܒܠܐ (*qbul, qublo*) *aspect*, ܡܢ ܩܒܘܠ (*men qbul*) *in front*, ܠܘܩܒܠ (*luqbal*), sf. ܠܩܘܒܠܗ (*lqubleh*) *in front* (*of*), *opposite* (*to*), cf. Gn 15:10 𝔗 𝔖; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke[321, 193])); —
- cstr. לָקֳבֵל Dn 2:8 + sf. לְקָבְלָךְ †2:31; —
- †

1. c. לְ:

   a. Dn 3:3 לק׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2:31; 5:1, 5;

   - *in view of, by reason of*, 5:10 לק׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4:16 לָקֳבֵל דְּנָה (cf. EgyptianAramaic לקבל זנה זי, RÉS[361 B 5]).

   b. sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6:13 (so Palm. CIS[ii. 164]).

2. c. בֹּל, כָּל־קֳבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כְּלָקֳבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of:* Luzz[Chald. . § 123] Lambert[, 1895, 47 f.] Marti[§ 95 d] Nö[, 1896, 703] Nes[, 1902, 487] Strack[56] al.; cf. BH I. עֻמָּה **d**):

   a. as **prep.** כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn 2:12, 24; 3:7, 8; 6:10 Ezr 7:17; Dn 3:22 pointing forwards, כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וג׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc.

   b. sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2:8 כָּל־קֳבֵל (כְּלָקֳבֵל) דִּי חֲזֵיתוּן *because* ye see, v 10, 41, 45 +, Ezr 4:14; 7:14; Dn 5:22 = *although*.

   - In Dn 2:40; 6:11 taken by 𝔊 (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = *according as* (as Ec 5:15 𝔗 כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 𝔗, usually = *before;*
   - cf. in 𝔗 Gn 28:17; 31:32, D[§ 47. 7; 50]].

†קַבֵּל

vb. denom. Pa. **receive (**BH (late), q.v.; 𝔗 Syriac: proposes *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen***)**;—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6:1;
- *Impf*. 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2:6, 3 mpl. וְיקַבְּלוּן 7:18;
- all c. acc. rei.

קָדָם S[6925] TWOT[2966a]$_{42}$ **prep. before (**so Old Aramaic Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb[360 f.]), 𝔗 קָדָם, Syriac ܩܘܕܡ (*qdom*); proposes a subst. *the front*, cf. Arabic قُدَّام (*quddām*) *the front;* for √ v. BH קדם**)**;—

sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2:9 +, -מָי v 6;

- קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5:23; 6:23;
- קָדָמוֹהִי 4:5 + (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke[189]);
- 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמַהּ Qr, †7:7, 8, 20;
- קָדָמֵיהוֹן †4:4;—

1. *before* (= Heb. לִפְנֵי), especially in the phrases *to answer, pray, say* etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2:9 לְמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, v 10, 11, 27; 6:11 (v. Dr), v 12, 13, 14;
   - קֳרִי ק׳ Ezr 4:18, 23; 5:23[()];
   - with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3:32; 6:2;
   - after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2:24, 25; 3:13; 4:3 +;
   - of time 7:7.
   - †
2. מִן־קָדָם *from before* (= מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1:19; 4:8: p. 818[a]), c. קַבֵּל Dn 2:6, בְּעָא v 18;
   - of a decree, 6:27 מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (|| מִנִּי 3:29 +), cf 2:15 Ezr 7:14;

- of God, Dn 5:24 מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דִי־יְדָא, 7:10 (so very often in 𝔗, Dr [lxx. f., lxxiii]).
- Also = Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5:19; 6:27, be *rooted up* 7:8 *fall* v 20.

†[קַדְמָה S[6927, 6928] TWOT[1988c, 2966b] GK[7712]]

n.f. former time (cf. BH קַדְמָה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke[177]), *former state*);—

- cstr. Dn 6:11 מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה = *before this, formerly;*
- so Ezr 5:11 מִקַּדְמַת דְּ׳.
- cf. Gn 28:19 𝔗, Ez 38:17 𝔗.

†[קַדְמָי S[6933] TWOT[2966c]]

adj. former, first (so Nab. Palm. 𝔗 Syriac);—

- fs. emph.
- קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7:4, fpl. emph.
- קַרְנַיָּא קַדְמָיְתָא *the former* horns v 8, mpl. emph.
- קַדְמָיֵא v 24.

קדשׁ (v of foll.; 𝔗 Syriac; v. BH id., קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ S[6922] TWOT[2967]

adj. holy;—

- abs. ק׳ Dn 4:10, 20;

- pl. שִׁין 4:5 +, cstr. שֵׁי- 7:18 +;—
- gods Dn 4:5, 6, 15; 5:11;
- as subst., of angels 4:10, 14, 20;
- of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7:21, 22, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* v 18, 22, 25, 27.

קול (v of following; BH קוֹל, קוֹל).

†קָל S[7032] TWOT[2973]

n.m. Dn 4:28 **voice** (ℭ Syriac);—

- קׇ abs. Dn 4:28; 6:21, cstr. *sound* of words 7:11, instr.
- 3:5, 7, 10, 15.

[קוּם S[6965, 6966] TWOT[1999, 2968] GK[7756]]

vb. arise, stand (v. BH);—

- **Pe** *Pf*. 3 ms. קָם Dn 3:24, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5:2;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6:20; 7:24, 3 fs. תְּקוּם 2:39, 44;
- 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן 7:10, 17, 24 (יְקֻ׳);
- *Imv*. 2 fs. קוּמִי Dn 7:5;
- *Pt*. קָאֵם 2:31, pl. קאמין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3:3, emph.
- קָאֲמַוָּא 7:16;—

1. *arise* Dn 3:24 (from throne), 6:20 (from bed).

2. come on scene of history:

- kingdom 2:39, king 7:17, 24 (both מִן of source), v 24.

3. *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5:2, devour Dn 7:5b.

4. *stand*, lit., לָקָבֵל pers. 2:31, cf. 3:3, קֳדָם pers. 7:10;

- pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v 16.

5. *endure*, of kingdom 2:44.

Pa. *set up, establish* an ordinace (קְיָם):

- *Inf*. לְקַיָּמָה 6:8.

Haph. (K [45, 4]) *Pf*. 3 ms. הַקִים Dn 3:2 +, וַהֲקִים 6:2, sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5:11, אֲקִימֵהּ 3:1;

- 3 fs. הֲקִמַת 7:5;

- 2 ms. הַקִימְתָּ 3:12, 18;

- 1 s. הַקִימֵת לָא 3:14;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְהָקִים (K [45, b)]) 5:21; 6:16, יְקִים 2:44; 4:14;

- *Inf*. sf. לַהֲקָמוּתֵהּ 6:4;

- *Pt*. *act*. מְהָקִים 2:21;—

1. *set up*, lit. image 3:1, 2, 3[()], 5, 7, 12, 14, 18;

- fig. kings 2:21, kingdom v 44.

2. *lift up* one side 7:5a (Dr).

3. *establish*, c. acc. קְיָם 6:16 (= **Pa.**), אֱסָרָא v 9.

4. *appopint* Ezr 6:18, 2 acc. Dn 5:11;

- sf. pers. + עַל 6:4, ל acc. pers. + עַל 4:14; 5:21; 6:2.

Hoph. *Pf*. 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K [45, 5]; not Hebraism Nö [1867, 1784]; W [225, 253]) 7:4 *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם S[7010] TWOT[2968a]

n. [**m.**] **statute** (Egyptian Aramaic קימיהם Cooke [209]);—

- abs. Dn 6:16, cstr. v 8.

†קַיָּם S[7011] TWOT[2968b]

adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke [217] Lzb קָיֵם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָּם));—

- abs. ק׳ Dn 6:27 (of God, so often 𝔗 NH, cf. Dr);
- fs. קַיָּמָה 4:23 (of kingdom).

†[קְטל]

vb. slay (𝔗 Syriac (often); v. BH (late, rare));—

Pe. *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5:19, acc. pers. **Peʿîl** *be slain:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5:30, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7:11.

Pa. *slay:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. קַטִּל 3:22 (acc. pers.);
- *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2:14 (ל acc. pers.).

Hithpe. *be slain:*

- *Inf.* לְהִתְקְטָלָה 2:13;
- *Pt.* (= gerundive, K [76, 3]) pl. מִתְקַטְלִין v 13 were *to be slain*.

קטר (v of foll.; ℭ קְטַר, Syriac ܩܛܰܪ (*qṭar*) *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܶܛܪܳܐ (*qeṭro*) *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קְטַר S7001 TWOT2970]

n.m. Dn 5:6 **joint, knot**;—

- lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5:6 *joints* of his loin;
- fig. abs. קִטְרִין v 12, 16, usually *knotty things*, difficulties (Syriac PS 3591);
- but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syriac PS , cf. Brock 319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט S7007 TWOT2971 GK7797

n. [m.] **summer** (ℭ Syriac; v. BH II. קיץ);—

- abs. ק׳ Dn 2:35.

קְיָם S7010 TWOT2968a, קַיָּם S7011 TWOT2968b v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קַתְרֹס Qr,

n. [m.] **lyre, zither** (also ℭ; loan-word from Gk. κίθαρις Krauss i. 193; ii. 573);—

- Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 15;
- Kmp קִיתָרס.

קָל S7032 TWOT2973 v. קול.

†[קְנָא]

vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—

Pe. *Impf*. 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7:17 c. acc. rei, + בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (√ of following; BH I. קצה, קָצֶה).

†קְצָת S[7117, 7118] TWOT[2053e, 2976] GK[7921]

n.f. end (so BH (late); 𝔗 (Gn 47:2); not Syriac; cf. Egyptian Aramaic RÉS[361 A4]);—

- cstr. לְק׳ *at the end of* (months, days) Dn 4:26, 31;
- מִן־ק׳מַלְכוּתָא 2:43 = *part of* (|| מִנַּהּ v d; cf. BH קְצָת **2**).

†קְצַף S[7108, 7109] TWOT[2975, 2975a]

vb. be wroth (Syriac; v. BH I. קצף);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 2:12.

‡†קְצַף S[7108, 7109] TWOT[2975, 2975a]

n. [m.] **wrath** (of God) (only Syriac ܩܨܦܐ (*qṣopo*) *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—

- abs. ק׳ Ezr 7:23.

[קַצְּצוּ S[7113]] v. p. 1126.

קְצָת S[7117, 7118] TWOT[2053e, 2976] GK[7921] v. קצא.

†[קְרָא S[7123] TWOT[2977]]

vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. **קרא)**;—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5:7, 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v 17;

- 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v 15;
- *Inf*. לְמִקְרֵא v 8, 16;
- *Pt*. *act*. קָרֵא 3:4 +;—

1. *call, proclaim*, בְּהַיִל:

- Dn 3:4; 4:11; 5:7.

2. *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא 5:7, 8, 15, 16, v 17 (לְ pers.).

- **Peʿîl** (W [225]) *Pf*. 3 ms. קֱרִי Ezr 4:18, 23 *it was read*, קֳדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5:12.

†קְרֵב S[7127] TWOT[2978]

vb. approach (v. BH I. **קרב)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 3:26 (לְ loc.);

- 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7:16 (עַל pers.);

- abs., 3 mpl. קְרֹבוּ Dn 3:8; 6:13;

- *Inf*. sf. בְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6:21 *when he approached*, לְ loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice:

- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7:17, c. acc. + עַל of altar.

Haph.

1. = **Pa.**:

- c. acc. *Pf*. 3 mpl. הַקְרֹבוּ Ezr 6:17, *Pt*. *act*. מְהַקְרְבִין v 10 (לְ dei).

4. *bring near:*

- *Pf*. sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7:13 (קֳדָם dei).

†קְרָב S[7128, 7129] TWOT[2063b, 2978a] GK[7930] (K[57 a)])

n.[**m.**] **war** (ℭ Syriac NH id.*;* BH as Aramaism);—

- abs. Dn 7:21.

†קִרְיָה S[7149, 7151] TWOT[2068g, 2979] GK[7953], אָ֫-,

n.f. city (ℭ Syriac; S-C [9] קריה; v. BH, √ קרה; also Nö [Beitr. 62]);—

- abs. ה—ָ֫ Ezr 4:10, א—ָ֫ v 15;

- emph.

- קִרְיְתָא v 12, 13, 15[()], 16, 19, 21

†קֶ֫רֶן S[7161, 7162] TWOT[2072a, 2980] GK[7967]

n.f. Dn 7:8 **horn** (v. BH קרן);—

- abs. ק֫ Dn 7:8;

- emph.
- קַרְנָא 3:5 +;
- du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7:7;
- emph.
- נַיָּא- 7:8 +;—

1. instr. of music, Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 15.
2. symbolic, in vision, 7:7, 8(), 11, 20(), 21, 24.

[קְרַץ S[7170] TWOT[2981]]

n. [m.] **piece** (𝔗; v. BH קרץ);—

- pl. sf. קַרְצֹוהִי Dn 6:25, צֵיהוֹן- 3:8, both in phr.
- ק׳ אֲכַלוּ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so 𝔗 Syriac PS [3756] (cf. Old Aramaic אמר כרצי פ׳ Lzb [299] SAC [66] Cooke [205 f.]; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from Assyrian *karṣe akâlu*, *malign, slander* (often; also TelAm.); cf. also *uḳtarrizu* Ḫamm [Law 161]; further Arabic أَكَلَ لَحْمَهُ (*ʾakala laḥmahu*) id., and kindred phr.; Ethiopic በሊዐ: ሥጋ: (*baliʿa šəgā*) Di [489]).

†קְשֹׁט S[7187] TWOT[2982]

n. [m.] **truth** (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH קְשֹׁט (once, Aramaism));—

- abs. Dn 4:34;
- מִן־ק׳ 2:47 *of a truth*.

קַתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ראה (v of foll.; not Aramaic; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רֵו S[7299] TWOT[2990]]

n.m. appearance (𝔗, rare);—

- sf. רֵוֵה Dn 2:31; 3:25.

†[רֵאשׁ S[7217] TWOT[2983]]

n.m. Dn 7:6 **head** (Egyptian Aramaic, S-C; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syriac ܪܺܝܫ (*riš*); BH רֹאשׁ);—

- cstr. רְ Dn 7:1;
- emph.
- ה—ָ 2:38;
- sf. רֵאשִׁי 4:2 +, ךְ—ָ 2:28, ה—ִ v 32 +, ה—ַ 7:20, הוֹן—ֹ 3:27;
- pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7:6, sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K[§ 53, Anm. *b*); 63] Gu [ad loc.]) Ezr 5:10;—

1. *head* of man Dn 3:27, cf. 7:9;
   - in vision:
   - of image 2:32, 38, beast 7:6, 20.
2. *head* as seat of visions, הֱזֵוי רֵאשָׁךְ, etc., 2:28; 4:2, 7, 10; 7:1, 15.
3. = *chief*, בְּרְ Ezr 5:10 *in the capacity of their chiefs*.
4. *sum*, essential content, of matters Dn 7:1 (Nes[40] *beginning*).

רבב (√ of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב S[2579, 693, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7249, 7260] TWOT[156, 2099a, 2099b, 2100a, 2984a] GK[741, 8041, 8042, 8043]

adj. great (𝔗 Syriac);—

- abs. Dn 2:31 +, cstr. v 14 +;
- emph.
- m. רַבָּא Ezr 4:10 +;
- f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4:27;
- mpl. redupl.
- רַבְרְבִין (K[59, 4]) 3:33, fpl. רַבָּן- 2:48 +, emph.
- תָּא—ְ 7:11, 17;—

1. *great*, lit., of image Dn 2:31, rock v 35, city 4:27, sea 7:2, beast v 3, 17, teeth v 7, gifts 2:48;
   - *great*, imposing, feast 5:1, signs 3:33, words 7:8, 11, 20;
   - c. מִן comp. 7:20.
2. fig. of power, influence, etc.:
   - *great* king 2:10 Ezr 4:10; 5:11 (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke [183]), God 5:8 Dn 2:45.
3. as n. = *captain, chief:*
   - רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2:14, ר׳ סִגְנִין v 48, ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4:6; 5:11.

†רִבּוֹ S[7239] TWOT[2099e] GK[8052] (K[65, 4])

n.f. myriad (𝔗 Syriac);—

- cstr. ר׳ + pl. רבון Kt (read רִבְּוָן K), רִבְבָן Qr Dn 7:10 *a myriad myriads*.

†[רַבְרְבָן]

n.m. lord, noble (cf. ℭ Syriac);—

- pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4:33 *my lords* (of Neb.);
- נְוֹהִי- (of Belshazzar) 5:1, 2, 3, 9, 10, of Darius 6:18;
- נִיךְ- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K[53, Anm. b)]) of Belshazzar 5:23.

†רְבָה S[7236] TWOT[2985]

vb. grow great (ℭ Syriac; v. BH I. רבה);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 4:8 +;

- 3 fs. רְבָת v 19;
- 2 ms. רְבַיְתָ Kt (> רְבַת Qr K[47, Beisp. 1) a)]) v 19;—
- *grow tall and large*, of tree Dn 4:8, 17;
- *grow long*, of hair v 30;
- fig. *grow great*, of king v 19, *increase*, of greatness v 19.

Pa. *make great:*

- *Pf*. 3 ms.
- רַבִּי 2:48 c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ S[7238] TWOT[2985a]

n.f. greatness (ℭ Syriac);—

- abs. ר׳ Dn 4:33, emph.

- רְבוּתָא 5:18 +, sf. -תָךְ 4:19;—
- *greatness* of king Dn 4:19, 33; 5:18, 19;
- of kingdom 7:27.

רבע TWOT[2106] (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, v רבע).

†אַרְבַּע S[702, 703, 704, 706] TWOT[2106a, 2986a] GK[752, 753], אַרְבְּעָה

n.m. et **f. four**;—

1. **m.**:
   - bef.
   - **n.**

   fpl. Dn 7:2, 3;
   - **n.fs.** אַרְבְּעָה מְאָה Ezr 6:17;
   - after **n.fpl.** Dn 7:6;
   - as pred.
   - אַרְבַּע v 17.
2. **f.:** bef.
   - **n.m.pl.** Dn 7:6, 17;
   - after **n.m.pl.** 3:25.

†[רְבִיעִי S[7243] TWOT[2107c] GK[8055]]

adj. num. ord. fourth;—

- f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K[66, 1]) Dn 2:40; 3:25; 7:7, 23;
- emph.

- רְבִיעָיְתָא v 19, 23.

רַבְּרְבִין etc.

v. רַב supr.

רַבְּרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז S7265, 7266 TWOT2987, 2987a]

vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. הַרְגְּזוּ Ezr 5:12, c. acc. לְאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגַז

n.m. rage;—

- abs. Dn 3:13 (of king).

†[רְגַל S7271 TWOT2988]

n. [f.] **foot** (v. BH);—

- *du*. abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7:4;
- emph.
- לַיְיָא- 2:41, 42;
- sf. לוֹהִי- v 33, 34, רבליה Kt, רְגַלַהּ Qr (K 53, 2, Anm. *b*) 7:7, 19;—
- *feet;*

- in vision, of image Dn 2:33, 34, 41, 42, of beast 7:4, 7, 19.

†[רְגַשׁ S[7284] TWOT[2989]]

vb. **be in tumult** (𝔗; Syriac (rare; usually *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—

Haph. *shew tumultuousness, come thronging:*

- *Pf*. 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ c. עַל pers. Dn 6:7, 16, abs. v 12.

רֵוֵהּ v. [רֵו] sub ראה.

רוח (√ of foll.; v. BH id., רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ S[7307, 7308] TWOT[2131a, 2991a] GK[8120]

n.f. Dn 5:12 **wind, spirit**;—

- ר׳ abs. Dn 5:12; 6:4, cstr. 4:5 +, emph.
- רוּחָא 2:35;
- sf. רוּחִי 7:15, ה—ֵ 5:20;
- pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7:2;—

1. *wind* Dn 2:35; 7:2.
2. *spirit:*
   a. of man, 5:20; 7:15;
      - as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יַתִּירָא 5:12; 6:4.

b. ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין 4:5, 6, 15; 5:11, ר׳ א׳ v 14.

†רֵיחַ S[7381, 7382] TWOT[2131b, 2991b] GK[8194]

n.f. smell;—

- cstr. ר׳ נוּר Dn 3:27.

†[רוּם S[7311, 7312, 7313, 7314] TWOT[2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a] GK[3727, 8123, 8124]]

vb. rise (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf. intr.* רִם Dn 5:20 *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous.

- **Pōʿl.** *extol:*
- *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4:34 (ל dei).

Haph. *exalt:*

- *Pt.* מָרִים 5:19 (acc. pers.).
- **Hithpōʿl.** *lift oneself up* against, *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרוֹמַמְתָּ 5:23 (על dei).

†[רוּם S[7311, 7312, 7313, 7314] TWOT[2133, 2133a, 2992, 2992a] GK[3727, 8123, 8124]]

n.m. Dn 4:7 **height**;—

- sf. רוּמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6:3, image Dn 3:1, tree in vision 4:7, 8, 17.

†רָז S[7328] TWOT[2993]

n.m. Dn 2:18 **secret** (𝔗 id., Syriac ܪܳܙ, ܐܪܳܙ, ܪܳܐܙܳܐ (*roz, ʾroz, rozo*); Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. *rāž*, N Pers. *rāz* Andr[83 *]);—

- abs. ר׳ Dn 4:6, emph.
- רָזָא 2:18, 19, 27, 30, 47;
- pl. abs. רָזִין v 28, 47, emph.
- רָזַיָּא v 29.

רְחוּם S[7348] GK[8156]

n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4:8 (usually expl. from √ רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft[92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

רַחֲמִין S[7359] TWOT[2995]

n. [m.] **pl. intens. compassion** (BH רַחֲמִים, √ I. רחם);—

- abs. ר׳ Dn 2:18.

†[רְחַץ S[7365] TWOT[2996]]

vb. trust (𝔗 id., Chr-Pal. ܪܚܨ (*rḥṣ*) Schwally [126] Schulth [193]; Assyrian *raḫâṣu;* Arabic رَخُصَ (*raḫuṣa*) II. *have indulgence, permission*);—

Hithpe. *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf*. 3 mpl. הִתְרְחֲצוּ Dn 3:28.

רחק (√ of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†[רְחִיק]

adj. far;—

- pl. abs. רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־תַּמָּה Ezr 6:6, i.e. keep aloof.

רֵיחַ S[7381, 7382] TWOT[2131b, 2991b] GK[8194] v. רוח.

†[רְמָא]

vb. cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare)**)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn 6:17, 25;

- 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3:24;
- *Inf*. לְמִרְמֵא v 20 Ezr 7:24;—

1. *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3:24; 6:25;
   - acc. pers. om.
   - v 17 3:20.
2. fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7:24.

- **Peʿîl** *Pf*. 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W[225]):

1. *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3:21.
2. *were placed, set*, 7:9 (cf. 𝔗 Je 1:15 Dr, and BH ירה **2**).

Hithpe. *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.:

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn 3:6, 11; 6:8, 13;

- 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3:15.

רעה TWOT[2187] (√ of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ S[7466, 7470] TWOT[2998a] GK[8293]]

n.f. good pleasure, will;—

- cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5:17, of God 7:18.

†[רַעְיוֹן S[7475] TWOT[2187c] GK[8301]]

n. m. Dn 4:16 **thought**;—

- pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְּבָךְ Dn 2:30;
- sf. -נַי 7:28;
- -ניך Kt, -נָךְ Qr (K[53 Anm. b)]) 2:29; 5:10, -רַעְיֹנֹהִי 4:16; 5:6.

†רַעֲנַן S[7487] TWOT[2999]

adj. flourishing (perhaps loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, √ רען);—

- fig. of pers. Dn 4:1 (cf. BH ψ 92:15).

†[רְעַע S[7490] TWOT[3000]]

vb. crush, shatter (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH רצץ);—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 fs. (וְ)תֵרֹעַ Dn 2:40 (obj. om.).

Pa. *Pt*. *act*. מְרָעַע 2:40 (acc. rei).

†[רְפַס S[7512] TWOT[3001]]

vb. tread, trample (cf. BH (late)**)**;—

Pe. *Pt*. *act*. fs. ברגליה רָסְפָה, c. acc. rei Dn 7:7, 19.

†רְשַׁם S[7560] TWOT[3002]

vb. inscribe, sign (𝔗 Syriac; v. BH (once, late)**)**;—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 6:10;

- 2 ms. רְשַׁ֫מְתָּ v 13, רְשַׁ֫מְתָּ v 14;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. (וְ)תִרְשֻׁם v 9;—
- *inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn 6:9, 10, אֱסָר v 13, 14.
- **Peʿîl** *Pf*. 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא:
  1. *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5:24, 25.
  2. *be signed* 6:11.

ש

†שַׂבְּכָא (> van d. H. ס׳, v. Baer)

n. [f.] **trigon**, mus. instr.

- (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [161 f.] Prince [3238] Dr Dn 3:5; also BH שְׂבָכָה *lattice-work*, √ שׂבך, cf. Syriac ܣܒܟܐ (*sbak*));—
- Dn 3:5, 7, 10, 15.

†[שְׂגָא S[7680] TWOT[3004]]

vb. grow great (𝔗 ס׳, Syriac ܣܐ (*s-*); v. BH שׂנא (Aramaism in Job));—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׂגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4:22;

- שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂ׳ Dn 3:31; 6:26.

שַׂגִּיא S[7689, 7690] TWOT[2233a, 3004a] GK[8438]

adj. great, much;—

- abs. שׂ׳ Dn 2:6 +, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2:48 Ezr 5:11;—

1. *great*, of image Dn 2:31 (in vision), height of tree 4:7 (id.);
   - of honour 2:6.
2. *much*, fruit 4:9, 18, flesh 7:5;
   - pl. *many*, years Ezr 5:11, gifts Dn 2:48.
3. as adv. *exceedingly*, 2:12; 5:9; 6:15, 24; 7:28.

†[שָׂהֲדוּ]

n.f. testimony (√ שְׂהַד = 𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syriac ܣܗܕ (*shed*), Arabic شَهِدَ (*šahida*) *testify*, cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K [86]; Egyptian Aramaic pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke[404] S-C [15 often]);—

- emph.

- שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31:47 (|| BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם S[7760] TWOT[2243] GK[8461]], שִׂים S[7760, 7761, 7787] TWOT[2245, 3006] GK[8492]

vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft[65]);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5:3 +, sf. שָׂמֵהּ 5:14;

- 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3:10;
- 1 s. שָׂמֶת טְעֵם Ezr 6:12;
- 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3:12;
- *Imv*. mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4:21;—

1. *make*, acc. טְעֵם = *make decree* Dn 3:10; Ezr 6:1, 12, + vb. fin. v 3, + inf. 4:21; 5:13 and (c. ל pers.) v 3, 9.
2. *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5:12 (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5:14 (2 acc.).
3. *set, fix*, acc. בָּל *mind*, Dn 6:15 (c. inf.);

- acc. טְעֵם 3:12; 6:14 *pay* due regard (טְעֵם) to (עַל pers.).
- **Pe'il.** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם Ezr 4:19 *from me a decree is made*, so 5:17; 6:8, 11; 7:13, 21; Dn 3:29; 4:3; 6:27;
- lit. 3 fs. שְׂמַת (read prob. שִׂימַת K[45, Beisp. 1. d)]) 6:18 (of stone, עַל loc.).

Hithpe. *be made:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4:21 (of decree, טְעֵם c. מִן agent);
- 3 mpl. יִתְשָׂמוּן Dn 2:5 subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into;*
- *Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5:8 lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†שְׁטַר S[7859] TWOT[3007]

n.m. side (Egyptian Aramaic S-C [5]; 𐡎𐡈𐡈𐡓 סְטַר, 𐡎𐡈𐡈𐡓𐡀 סְטָרָא, Syriac ܣܛܪܐ (*seṭro*), Chr-Pal. ܣܛܪ (*sṭr*) Schulth [134], cf. Schwally [62, 122]; Arabic شَطْرٌ (*šaṭrun*) *half*);—

- abs. שְׁ Dn 7:5 (of beast in vision).

†[שִׁיב S[7867, 7868] TWOT[2253, 3008] GK[8482]]

vb. be hoary (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pt*. pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׁבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5:5; 6:7, 8, 14;

- so emph.
- שָׁבַיָּא 5:9.

†[שְׂכַל]

vb. Hithpa. consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׂכל);—

- *Pt*. מִשְׁתַּכַּל Dn 7:8 (ב rei).

†שָׂכְלְתָנוּ S[7924] TWOT[3009a] (K [61, 4])

n.f. insight;—

- Dn 5:11, 12, 14.

†[שְׁנָא S[8131] TWOT[3010]]

vb. hate (𝔗 סְנָא, Syriac ܣܢܐ (*sno*); v. BH שָׂנֵא);—

Pe. *Pt*. pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאָךְ Qr (K [53, 2, Anm. *b*]) Dn 4:16 = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI[4] Sab).

†שְׂעַר S[8177] TWOT[3011]

n.m. Dn 3:27 **hair**, of head (𝔗 ס׳, Syriac ܣܥ (*s*-); v. BH I. שׂער);—

- cstr. Dn 3:27; 7:9;
- sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4:30.

שׁ

שְׁאֵל S[7593] TWOT[3012]

vb. ask (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2:10;

- pl. שְׁאֵלְנָא Ezr 5:9, 10;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלָנְכוֹן Ezr 7:21;
- *Pt*. *act*. שָׁאֵל Dn 2:11, 27;—

1. *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2:10 (ל pers.), v 11, 27 Ezr 7:21 (sf. pers.).
2. *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5:9 (ל pers.);
   - sq. orat. rect.
   - v 10 (id.).

†[שְׁאֵלָה S[7595, 7596] TWOT[2303a, 3012a] GK[8629]]

n.f. affair (weakened from *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—

- emph.
- שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4:14.

†שְׁאָר S[7605, 7606] TWOT[2307a, 3013] GK[8637]

n.m. Ezr 7:20 **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שׁאר; Egyptian Aramaic n. שאר Cooke[203], vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke[404] = S-C[L 9], Chr-Pal. 𐤔𐤓 (*š'r*));—

- שׁ' abs. Ezr 4:10 +, cstr. v 9 +;
- emph.
- שְׁאָרָא Dn 7:7, 19;—
- of a thing, *remainder* Ezr 7:18, 20;
- of cities 4:10, 17, of persons v 9, 10, 17; 6:16 Dn 2:18, of beasts 7:7, 12, 19.

†שׁבב TWOT[2309, 2310] (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב S[7631] TWOT[3016]]

n.[**m.**] **flame**;—

- emph.
- שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3:22;
- pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7:9.

†[שְׁבַח]

vb. Pa. laud, praise (ℭ Syriac; v. BH II. שבח (Aramaism)**)**;—

- *Pf*. 2 ms. שַׁבַּ֫הְתָּ Dn 5:23, 1 s. שַׁבְּחֵת 4:31, 3 mpl. שַׁבַּחוּ 5:4;
- *Pt*. *act*. מְשַׁבַּח 2:23; 4:34;—
- *praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2:23; 4:31, 34;
- ל of idols 5:4, 23.

†[שְׁבַט S[7625] TWOT[3015]]

n.m. tribe **(**BH שֵׁבֶט, √ שׁבט**)**;—

- pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6:17.

†[שְׁבַע S[7655] TWOT[3017]], only שִׁבְעָה S[7656] GK[8683]

n.f. seven (BH I. שֶׁבַע**)**;—

- abs. שׁ׳ bef.
- **n.m.** pl. Dn 4:13, 20, 22, 29;
- cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef.
- **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7:14;
- חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3:19 *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, √ אחד.

†[שְׁבַק S[7662] TWOT[3018]]

vb. leave, let alone (𝔗 שְׁבַק, Syriac ܫܒܩ (*šbaq*); cf. BH, p. 990);—

Pe. *Inf*. לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4:23 *leave* roots, so *Imv*. mpl. שְׁבֹקוּ v 12, 20 (both c. ב loc.);

- Ezr 6:7 *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf*. 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2:44 *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ S[7672] TWOT[3019]]

vb. Hithp. be perplexed (𝔗 id., *entangle, beguile*, NH שָׁבַשׁ *confuse, dis-arrange;* cf. Assyrian *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn, about;* Syriac ܫܥܫܶ (*šabeš*) *flatter, allure*, Schulth [90]; so Mand. Pa. שׁבּשׁ Nö [49]; cf. Arabic شَوَّشَ (*šawwaša*) (as loan-word Nö) *confuse*);—

- *Pt*. pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5:9.

†[שִׁגְלָ S[7694] TWOT[2327a] GK[8712]]

n.f. (royal) **consort** (cf. BH id.*;* √ unknown Hpt[Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66] conj. Assyrian *šigrêti*, *harem-women*);—

- pl. sf. שִׁגְלָתָךְ Dn 5:23, שִׁגְלָתֵהּ v 2, 3.

†[שְׁדַר S[7712] TWOT[3021]]

vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive (𝔗 id. Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שָׁדַל (ל for ר), Syriac ܫܥܕܠ (*šdal*) *beguile*, especially Pa., v. Nö [xl (1886), 735]);—

- *Pt*. מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6:15 *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אֲשְׁתַּדּוּר S[849] TWOT[3021a]

n.m. revolt;—

- abs. Ezr 4:15, 19.

שַׁדְרַךְ S[7714, 7715] GK[8731]$_{13}$

n.pr.m. (cf. BH id.**)**;—

- Dn 2:49; 3:12 + 11 times 3.

שׁדת (v of foll.; BH שׁדשׁ, שֵׁשׁ).

†שֵׁת S[8351, 8352, 8353, 8357] TWOT[2301d, 2478a, 3022a] GK[9268, 9269], שֵׁת

n.m. six;—

- abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3:1;
- שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6:15 *year six = sixth year*.

†שִׁתִּין S[8361] TWOT[3022b]

n. indecl. sixty;—

- אַמִּין שׁ׳ Ezr 6:3();
- Dn 3:1;
- שְׁנִין שׁ׳ וְתַרְתֵּין 6:1.

†I. [שְׁוָה S7739 TWOT3023]

vb. become like (BH I. שָׁוָה**)**;—

Pa. *Pf*. 3 mpl. שַׁוִּיו Qr (v. ִ foll.; >**Peʿîl** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5:21, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוָה S7739 TWOT3023]

vb. Hithpa. be set, made (Pa. שַׁוִּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aramaic Lzb i. 67; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]**)**;—

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3:29, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K 84, 3).

שׁוק TWOT2350 (√ of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוֹק).

†[שָׁק S8243 TWOT3047]

n. [**m.**] **lower leg**;—

- pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2:33.

†[שׁוּר S7788, 7789, 7790, 7792, 7793, 8284 TWOT2353, 2354, 2354a, 2355b, 3025 GK8800, 8801, 8803, 8804, 9224]

n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שׁוּר id.*;* Egyptian Aramaic שור RÉS361 A 5, 1**)**;—

- pl. emph.
- שׁוּרַיָּה Ezr 4:16, א—ָ v 13;
- v 12 read שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ׳ Qr, for שׁורי אשׁ׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיֵא

n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4:9, v. דהוא (Dl [327]; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְכָי] according to Scheft[92], = OP *šušana-ka*, *from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr [85]; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach[Anzanische 136] Jen [vi. 54] Zim [3, 485], and (on *Šušunḳa* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb Jen [Iv (1901), 229]).

†[שְׂחַת S[7844] TWOT[3026]]

vb. corrupt (𝔗 (once), Syriac ܫܚܬ (*šaḥeṭ*); BH[שָׁחַת]);—

Pe. *Pt*. *pass*. fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2:9 *corrupt* word;

- as n. = *fault* 6:5() (cf. 𝔗 ψ 17:3 Ru 4:22).

†שִׁיזֵב S[7804] TWOT[3027]

vb. deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from Assyrian *šûzub(u), ušêzib*, *deliver*, √ *ezêbu* (א₄ = עזב), Dl [140] Hpt [1883, 91; i. 13] K [43, 1, Anm.]; 𝔗 שֵׁיזֵב, Syriac ܫܥܙܒ (*šawzeb*), Chr-Pal. שעזב (*šwzb*) Schulth [203], also Nab. שיזב Cooke [255]; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; Old Aramaic צלמשזב SAC [102]; v. also foll. art.);—

- *Pf*. 3 ms. שֵׁיזֵב Dn 3:28; 6:28;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזֵב 3:17;
- sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנָּךְ 6:17, נְכוֹן—ֹ 3:15;
- *Inf*. sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתָךְ 6:21, -תֵּה v 15, -תָּנָא 3:17;—
- *deliver* (usually c. מִן):
- Dn 3:17b, ל acc. pers. v 28; 6:28b, sf. pers. 3:15, 17a; 6:15, 17, 21, abs. v 28 a. *Ptcp*. מְשֵׁיזֵב 6:28.

†שִׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr

vb. bring out (to an end), **finish** (prob. Shaph. as loan-word from Assyrian *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû*, *bring out*, √ *aṣû* (וצא, BH יצא, = Aramaic יְעָא, cf. Nö [1884, 1019]), Dl Hpt K; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. عسى (*šyṣy*) Schulth [205]);—

- *finish* temple:
- *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ֫ Ezr 6:15, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K [43, 1 ad] Berthol Gu (so 𝔊 𝔙);
- > *Pf*. pass. Be-Ry

שׁכב (√ of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב S[4903] TWOT[3029a]]

n.[m.] **couch, bed**;—

- sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Dn 4:2, 7, 10;
- דְּ—ָ 2:28, 29;
- הּ—ָ 7:1.

†[שְׁכַח S[7912]]

vb. Haph. (K [40, 4] Nö [1884, 1019]) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find*, Syriac ܐܶܫܟַܚ (*ʾeškaḥ*), Chr-Pal. عجسد (*škḥ*) Schulth [205]; Egyptian Aramaic השכח S-C [5], pass. אשתכה RÉS [361 A 2]):—

- *Pf*. 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2:25;

- 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4:19 Dn 6:12;
- *Impf*. 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4:15; 7:16;
- *Inf*. לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn 6:5x2;—
- *find*, acc. rei, 6:5 (ל pers.), v 5, 6 (ל pers.), v 6 (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7:16 (ב loc.);
- sq. cl.
- דִּי 4:15 (ב loc.), v 19;
- acc. pers. Dn 2:25;
- ל pers. 6:12 (+ pt. action.).

Hithpe. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2:35 +, 2 ms. -כַּחַתְּ 5:27, 3 fs. -כַּחַת 5:11 +;—

- *be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6:2;
- ב pers. Dn 5:11, 12, 14; 6:24;
- עַל pers. v 5;
- ל pers. + קֳדָם pers. v 23;
- ל rei 2:35 (v. אֲתַר);
- subj. pers. 5:27 + חַסַר *thou hast been found wanting* (K[85, 3]).

שַׁכְלְלֵה etc., v. כלל.

†[שְׁכֵן cf. 𝔗]

vb. dwell (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן**)**;—

Pe. *Impf*. 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4:18 *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.:

- *Pf*. 3 ms. שַׁכִּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6:12, of God, *cause his name to dwell there*.

†[מִשְׁכַּן S[4907] TWOT[3031a]]

n.[**m.**] **abode**, of God;—

- sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7:15, of Jerusalem.

שׁלה, שׁלו (V of foll.; BH I. שׁלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵה S[7954] TWOT[3032]

adj. at ease (Egyptian Aramaic Cooke [210]);—

- שׁ׳ הֲוֵית בְּ Dn 4:1 *I was at ease in* my house.—
- 3:29 v. following.

†שְׁלוֹ S[7959, 7960] TWOT[2392a] GK[8930]

n.f. neglect, remissness (𝔗 id.);—

- abs. שׁ׳ Ezr 4:22; 6:9 Dn 6:5 + 3:29 Qr;
- Kt שׁלה usually thought an error for שׁלו;
- Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלָה = שְׁאֵלָה = *thing, affair* (4:14).

†[שְׁלֵוָה S[7963] TWOT[3032b]]

n.f. ease, prosperity;—

- sf. שְׁלֵוְתָךְ Dn 4:24.

†שְׁלַח S[7972] TWOT[3033]

vb. send (BH I. שְׁלַח);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ֫לַח Ezr 4:17 +;

- 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4:11 +;
- 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4:18;
- 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4:14;
- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5:17; 6:12;
- *Pt*. *pass*. שְׁלִיחַ 7:14 Dn 5:24;—
- *send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4:11, 17, 18; 5:6, 7, 17;
- abs. 6:13, sq. vb. fin. 4:14, + acc. pers. Dn 3:28; 6:23;
- sq. Inf. Dn 3:2;
- *put out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.) Ezr 6:12;
- pass., *be sent*, c. מִן־קֳדָם pers.:
- subj. pers. Ezr 7:14;
- subj. כַּפָּא Dn 5:24.

†שְׁלֵט S[7981] TWOT[3034]

vb. have power, rule (ℭ Syriac; BH (q.v.) late);—

Pe. *Pf*. 3 ms. שׁ֫לַט Dn 3:27, 3 mpl. שְׁלִטוּ 6:25;

- *Impf*. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5:7, 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2:39, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5:16;—
- *have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3:27 (of fire);
- *fall upon, assault* (𝔗 = פְּגַע בְּ), ב pers. 6:25 (of lions);
- subj. pers. *rule;*
- *be ruler*, abs., 5:7, 16, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2:39.

Haph. *make ruler:*

- *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָךְ 2:38 (ב pers., etc.);
- הַשְׁלְטֵהּ v 48 (עַל of province).

†שָׁלְטָן S[7985] TWOT[3034a] (K[61, 3, Beisp. α])

n.m. Dn 7:6 **dominion**;—

- שׁ׳ abs. Dn 7:6, 14, cstr. 6:27 +;
- emph.
- שָׁלְטָנָא 7:27;
- sf. שָׁלְטָנָךְ 4:19, -נֵהּ 3:33 +, -נְהוֹן 7:12;
- pl. emph.
- שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7:27;—

1. *dominion, sovereignty* (usually of God):
   - Dn 3:33; 4:19, 31() 6:27b 7:6, 12, 14(), 26, 27().
2. *realm* 6:27a.
   - שִׁלְטוֹן v. p. 1127.

†שַׁלִּיט S[7989, 7990] TWOT[2396a, 3034b] GK[8954]

adj. **having mastery, ruling**;—

- abs. שׁ֫ Ezr 7:24 +, emph.
- א—ִ Dn 2:15;
- mpl. שְׁלִיטִין Ezr 4:20, טִין- Dn 4:23;—

1. *having, exercising, mastery:*
   a. of God, sq. ב, Dn 4:14, 22, 29; 5:21;
      - abs., of heavens 4:23.
   b. of kings Ezr 4:20 (ב).
2. as n. = *ruler* Dn 2:10; 5:29, *captain* Dn 2:15.
3. *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.
   - = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7:24 (so often in Syriac; cf. S-C [11] אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלֵם]

vb. **be complete** (v. BH; Egyptian Aramaic שלם *pay in full* Cooke[404] = S-C[L 5. 7]);—

Pe. *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5:16 *finished*, of temple.

Haph. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמַהּ Dn 5:26 God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end);

- *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7:19 *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syriac Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם S[8001] TWOT[3035a] GK[8967]

n.m. Dn 3:31 **welfare, prosperity**;—

- in greetings:
- abs. Ezr 4:17 *prosperity!* emph.

- שְׁלָמָא 5:7;
- sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יַשְׁגִּיא Dn 3:31; 6:26.

†[שֵׁם S[8036] TWOT[3036]]

n.m. name (v. BH שֵׁם**)**;—

- cstr. שׁ֫ Ezr 5:1 +;
- sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2:20 +;
- pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5:4, sf. תְּהוֹם- v 10;—
- *name*, dei:
- Dn 2:20; 4:5 Ezr 5:1; 6:12;
- vir.:
- Dn 2:26; 4:5, 16; 5:12 (all Dan.), Ezr 5:4, 10() also v 14, with which cf. S-C [4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.]

†[שְׁמַד S[8046] TWOT[3037]]

vb. Haph. destroy (𝔗 Pa. *make apostatize;* cf. BH**)**;—

- *Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7:26 (obj. om., = dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן S[8065] TWOT[3038]]

n.m. pl. heavens (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, v שמה**)**;—

- always emph.
- שְׁמַיָּא:

1. visible *sky* Je 10:11 Dn 4:8, 10, 17, 19, 20, 27, 28;

- עוֹף שׁ׳ 2:38;
- צִפְּרֵי שׁ׳ 4:9, 18;
- טַל שׁ׳ v 12, 20, 22, 30; 5:21;
- רוּחֵי שׁ׳ 7:2 *winds of the sky;*
- עֲנָנֵי שׁ׳ v 13;
- *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10:11, where God shews signs Dn 6:28.

2. *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2:28; 4:31, hence, fig., as ruling v 23 (שׁ׳ sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D[Worte Jesu 179; 218 f.]);
   - as abode of angels v 32 (Dr);
   - elsewhere in phr.
   - אֱלָהּ שׁ׳ 2:18, 19, 37, 44 Ezr 5:11, 12; 6:9, 10; 7:12, 21, 23() מָרֵא שׁ׳ Dn 4:34, מָרֵא שׁ׳ 5:23.

†[שְׁמַם S[8075] TWOT[3039]]

vb. Ethpôʿal be appalled (𝔗 (rare); v. BH Chr-Pal. שׁמ (*šm*), Schulth[209]);—

- *Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K[36]) Dn 4:16.

†שְׁמַע S[8086, 8090] TWOT[3040] GK[9054]

vb. hear (v. BH);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 6:15;

- 1 s. שְׁמֵעֵת 5:14, 16;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3:10, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן 3:5, 15;
- *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3:7; 5:23;—
- *hear:*
- = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5:23;
- c. acc. of sound 3:5, 7, 10, 15, word 6:15;
- c. cl.
- דִּי + עַל pers. *concerning*, 5:14, 16.

Hithpe. *shew oneself obedient:*

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּן Dn 7:27, c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שָׁמְרַיִן

n.pr.loc. (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמַר);—

- Ezr 4:7, 10.

I. שׁמשׁ (v of following; BH שׁמשׁ, שֶׁמֶשׁ).

†[שְׁמַשׁ S[8120, 8122] TWOT[3041, 3042]]

n.[m. so D[WB]] **sun**;—

- emph.
- שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6:15.

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ S[8120, 8122] TWOT[3041, 3042]]

vb. Pa. minister (𝔗 **Pa.** id., תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use;* Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC [114, 122] Lzb [379]; Syriac ܫܰܡܶܫ, ܬܶܫܡܶܫܬܳܐ (*šameš, tešmešto*); Chr-Pal. ܫܡܫ (*šmš*) Pa, ܬܫܡܫ (*tšmš*); NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egyptian *šms*, *servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl [14]);—

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵּהּ Dn 7:10 *were ministering to him*.

†שִׁמְשַׁי S[8124]

n.pr.m.;—

- always שׁ׳ סָפְרָא:
- Ezr 4:8, 9, 17, 23 (Andr [86*] conj. OIran. caritative ששמי, conformed to שׁמשׁ, cf. Scheft [92], who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן S[8127, 8128, 8129] TWOT[2422a, 3043] GK[9094, 9095] v. שׁנן.

[שְׁנָא]

vb. change (v. BH I. שׁנה);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוֹ Dn 3:27, sf. שְׁנוֹ֫הִי 5:6 (read prob. שְׁנוֹ עֲלוֹהִי);

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7:24, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6:18; 7:23;
- *Pt. act.* fs. שַׁנְיָא 7:19;
- mpl. שָׁנַ֫יִן 5:9, fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7:3;—
- intrans. *change, be changed:*
- of garment, by fire Dn 3:27, brightness (זִיו) of face 5:6, 9, purpose 6:18;

- *be different* from (מִן) 7:3, 19, 23, 24.

Pa. *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K [47 e), and Beisp. 3]) Dn 3:28;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4:13;
- *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְּיָא (Baer) 7:7;—
- trans. *change* Dn 4:13 (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא);
- = *frustrate* word of king 3:28;
- pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7:7 (מִן).

Ithpa. *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוֹ Dn 3:19 Kt (K [47 Beisp. 4]; נּוֹ—ֹ Nö [1884, 1019] Str [23 d] M[24*]), > 3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2:9, 3 mpl. -נֶּוֹ (ן om. in pause, K [26, 1], but *modus apocop*. Nö [1884, 1018], as יֵאבַדוּ Je 10:11, יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5:10; v. also Cooke [166]) 5:10, -נוֹן 7:28;—
- *be changed:*
- of זְיו Dn 5:10; 7:28 (v. Pe.; עַל pers.);
- צְלֵם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3:19 (id.);
- of time, conditions 2:9.

Haph. *Impf.* 3 ms. וְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6:11;

- Inf. לְהַשְׁנָיָה v 12 +;
- *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2:21;—
- trans. *change, alter*, times, etc.
- (v. Ithpa.) Dn 2:21; 7:25;
- acc. om.
- 6:9, 16 Ezr 6:12;
- *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6:11.

†I. [שְׁנָה S[8133, 8139, 8140] TWOT[2778a]]

n.f. year (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]**)**;—

- cstr. שְׁנַת:
- שׁ׳ חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5:13; 6:3 Dn 7:1;
- שׁ׳ תַּרְתִּין Ezr 4:24 *second year;*
- שׁ׳ שֵׁת 6:15;
- pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6:1 *62 years;*
- שׁ׳ שַׁגִּיאָן Ezr 5:11.—
- II.
- [שָׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שׁנן (√ of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן S[8127, 8128, 8129] TWOT[2422a, 3043] GK[9094, 9095]]

n.[**f.**] **tooth**;—

- du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַּיִן Dn 7:7;—
- sf. שניה Kt (K[53, 2. b)]), שְׁנַהּ Qr, v 5, 19 (all of beasts in vision).
- שְׁנָתֵהּ Dn 6:19 v. √ ישׁן

†שָׁעָה S[8159, 8160] TWOT[2429, 3044] GK[9120]

n.f. brief time, moment (𝔗 id., שָׁעְתָּא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour;* Syriac ܫܥܬܐ (*šoʿto*) *moment*, then *hour* Brock [369], but Chr-Pal. ܫܥ (*šʿo*) *moment, hour* Schwally [97] Schulth [211]; perhaps = Assyrian *šattu*, *duration;* TelAm.[91, 77] *še-ti*, *time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl· [335]; Arabic سِعْوٌ, سَاعَةٌ (*siʿwun, sāʿatun*) *portion* of time, Ethiopic ሳዕ (*sāʿ*) *time*, ሰዓት (*saʿāt*) *hour, time* (Buhl calls Arabic Ethiopic loan-words, but v. Wkl); √ unknown: poss. Assyrian loan-word (v. Wkl); Dl [39 f.] conj. שׁיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. שׁ֫ rather of steady gaze);—

- *moment:*
- usually emph.
- בַּהּ־שַׁעֲתָּא (read poss. שָׁ֫ as 𝔗 Syriac, M[86* f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3:6, 15; 4:30; 5:5;
- abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4:16 *for a moment*.

‡†[שְׁפַט S[8200] TWOT[2045]]

vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט);—

Pe. *Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7:25 *judges*.

שַׁפִּיר S[8209] TWOT[3046a] v. שׁפר.

†[שְׁפֵל]

vb. be low (v. BH);—

Haph. *bring low, humble:*

- *Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפֵּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5:22 *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart:*

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7:24, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4:34, *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5:19, all.
- c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

†שְׁפַל S[8214, 8215]

adj. low in station;—

- cstr. שְׁ Dn 4:14.

†שְׁפַר S[8232] TWOT[3046]

vb. be fair, seemly (ℭ Syriac; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of*, SAC[117]; Cappad. Aramaic שפירא Lzb[Eph 160]);—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3:32; 6:2;

- *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4:24 *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר S[8209] TWOT[3046a]

adj. fair, beautiful;—

- of foliage Dn 4:9, 18.

†[שְׁפַרְפָּר S[8238] TWOT[3046b]]

n.[**m.**] **dawn** (ℭ id.; redupl. (K[59, 3]) from above √?);—

- emph.
- שְׁפַרְפָּרָא Dn 6:20.

שָׁק S[8243] TWOT[3047] v. שׁוק.

†[שְׁרָא]

vb.

1. **loosen**

2. **abide (**v. BH I. שׁרה**)**;—

Pe. *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרֵא Dn 5:16;

- read מִשׁ֫ also v 12, for מְשָׁ֫ (K[40 n.] M[87*] al.);—
- *Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K[47, Beisp. ƒ]) 2:22;
- pl. שְׁרַיִן 3:25;—

1. *loosen:*
   - lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3:25 (opp. bound);
   - fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5:12, 16.

2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2:22 (עִם pers.).

Pa. *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5:2 *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. Hithpa. *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרַיִן Dn 5:6 joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרֵיק, Syriac ܫܪܩ (*šraq*), BH שָׁרַק *hiss*, *whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מַשְׁרוֹקִי]

n.f. **pipe (**cf. Syriac (rare)**)**;—

- emph.
- מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3:5, 7, 15, מַשְׁרֹקִי 3:10.

†[שֹׁרֶשׁ S[8326, 8328] TWOT[2469a, 2471a] GK[9247]]

n.m. Dn 4:12 **root (**v. BH**)**;—

- pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4:12, 20, 23.

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שֹׁרְשׁוּ K[61, 4, 5]), Qr שָׁרְשִׁי

n.f. uprooting, fig. **banishment**;—

- abs. Ezr 7:26.

שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר

n.pr.m. Ezr 5:14, 16.

שֵׁת S[8351, 8352, 8353, 8357] TWOT[2301d, 2478a, 3022a] GK[9268, 9269], שְׁתָּ v. שׁדת.

† [שְׁתָה S[8355] TWOT[3051]]

vb. drink (ℭ שְׁתָא, אִשְׁתִּי, Syriac ܫܬܝ (*ʾešti*); v. BH שָׁתָה: **)**;—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K[11, 4, α)]) Dn 5:3, 4;

- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v 2;
- *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v 1, pl. שָׁתַיִן v 23;—
- *drink*, acc. wine Dn 5:1, 4, + ב of vessel v 23 and (acc. om.) v 2, 3.

†[מִשְׁתֵּי so 𝔗]

n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה**)**;—

- emph.
- בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5:10.

שִׁתִּין S[8361] TWOT[3022b] *sixty*, v. שׁדת.

†שְׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי

n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5:3, 6; 6:6, 13;

- Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης);
- 𝔊L Σαθραβωζανης **(**Andr [87*] proposes מתרב׳, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, = OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey [32]; Scheft [92 f.] OIran. *Šêthrabûzana*, *empire-delivering;* Wkl [1887, 281 f.] conj. a title**)**.

ת

†[תְּבַר S[8406] TWOT[3052]]

vb. break (𝔗 Syriac; BH שָׁבַר**)**;—

Pe. *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2:42 *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[תּוּב S[8421] TWOT[3053]]

vb. **return** (𝔗 Syriac; BH שׁוּב);—

Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זִיו) of face Dn 4:33b, of knowledge v 31, 33a.

Haph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הַתִיב Dn 2:14;

- 3 mpl. sf. הַתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5:11;
- *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַהֲתִיבוּן 6:5, יְתִיבוּן (K[33, 2]) 5:5;
- *Inf.* sf. לַהֲתָבוּתָךְ Dn 3:16;—
  1. *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6:5.
  2. *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5:5, 11; Dn 3:16 (sf. pers.), הַת׳ עֵטָא וּטְעֵם 2:14.

†תְּוַה S[8429] TWOT[3054]

vb. **be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 id., Syriac ܬܘܗ (*twah*));—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Dn 3:24.

† [תּוֹר S[8447, 8448, 8449] TWOT[2500a, 2500c] GK[9366, 9367]]

n.m. **bullock** (𝔗 Syriac; BH שׁוֹר, √ III. שׁור);—

- pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6:9, 17; 7:17;
- as eating grass Dn 4:22, 29, 30; 5:21.

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under (**BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syriac ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܝܬ (*tḥut, tḥeyt*), adv. ܠܬܚܬ (*ltaḥt*); Palm. מן לתחת Cooke [320]**)**;—

Dn 7:27 תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**);

- in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syriac 𝔗) 4:9 תְּחוֹתֹהִי (so $\mathfrak{T}^{O}$ Lv 15:10: Dalm [§ 47, 2]), v 18.
- With מִן, Je 10:11 מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**);
- sf. Dn 4:11 מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (pointed as Syriac adv., Hebraized).
- תַּחַת v. נָחֵת.

†תְּלַג S[8517] TWOT[3057]

n.[**m.**] **snow (**𝔗 Syriac; BH שֶׁלֶג**)**;—

- abs.′ת Dn 7:9 (sim.).

†תְּלָת S[8531] TWOT[3058b]

n.m., תְּלָתָה **f., >three (**𝔗 Syriac; BH שָׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה**)**;—

- **m.** תְּלָת bef.
- **n.f.** pl. Dn 7:5;
- n.f. om.
- v 8, 20;
- **f.** תְּלָתָה bef.
- **n.m.** pl. 7:24;

- after, 3:24; 6:3, 11, 14, so אַ—ְ Ezr 6:4;
- יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6:15 *third day;*
- sf. תְּלָתֵהוֹן (K [65. Aum. 1]) Dn 3:23 *the three of them*.

† [תְּלַת]

n.[**m.**] **a third part** (so 𝔗 תְּלְתָּא, תַּלְתָּא, Syriac ܬܠܬܐ (*tulto*), Nab. תלת SAC [121], Arabic ثُلُثٌ, ثُلْثٌ (*ṯuluṯun, ṯulṯun*), Assyrian *šululu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn [95], cf. Dl[WB]; v. also M[88] Dr Dn 5:7);—

- emph.
- תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5:16, 29 (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M [88]).

‡† תַּלְתִּי

adj. denom. (only Biblical Aramaic) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M [89*]), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K [65, 1, Anm. 3]), Dn 5:7.

†[תְּלִיתַי]

adj. third (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syriac ܬܠܝܬܝ (*tlitoy*));—

- f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תָּאָה- Qr (K [11, 1 b)]) Dn 2:39 *the third kingdom*.

†תְּלָתִין S[8533] TWOT[3058d]

n. indecl. thirty;—

- יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn 6:8, 13.

†תַּמָּה S[8536] TWOT[3059]

adv. there (so Egyptian Aramaic (RÉS [361 B 5] [also תנה [4], so Cilic., Cooke [68. 5], cf. Palm. תנן ib. [121. 3], Syriac ܬܢܢ (*tnon*)] S-C [4, 6]); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syriac ܬܡܢ (*tamon*), v. BH שָׁם**)**;—

- Ezr 5:17; 6:1, 12;
- מִן־תּ׳ *thence* 6:6.

†[תְּמַהּ S[8540] TWOT[3060]]

n.m. wonder, as wrought by God **(**𝔗 Syriac; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]**)**;—

- pl. abs. תְּמְהִין Dn 6:28;
- emph.
- תְּמְהַיָּא 3:32, pl. sf. תְּמְהֹוהִי v 33.

תנא (𝔗 Syriac; = BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי**)**.

תְּנַדַּע Ezr 4:15 + v. יְדַע.

†[תְּנִינָן S[8578] TWOT[3061a]]

adj. second;

- fs. תְּנִיָנָה (K [66, 1]) Dn 7:5.

†תְּנִינוּת S[8579] TWOT[3061b] (K [66, 2])

adv. the second time;—

- Dn 2:7.

†[תְּרֵין S[8648] TWOT[3061c]]

n.m., תַּרְתֵּין (K [65, Anm. 1]) **f.**, **two** (so in Aramaic dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb [385]); v. Philippi [xxxii (1878), 21 ff.]; **adj.** according to M-A[§ 89 *b*]);—

- **m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4:26; Ezr 6:17;
- **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְתַ֫ת Dn 6:1 *years sixty and two;*
- = ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4:24 *second year*.

†תִּפְתָּיֵא Kt, תָּאֵי- Qr,

n.m. pl. name of official Dn 3:2, 3 (so Egyptian Aramaic RÉS [361 B 4] דיניא תיפתיא וגושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף S[8623, 8624] TWOT[2542b, 3065c] GK[9544]] v. תְּקַף.

†[תְּקַל S[8625] TWOT[3063]]

vb. weigh (ℭ Syriac; BH שָׁקַל, שְׁקֵל);—

- **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקַלְתָּא (W [224]) Dn 5:27 *thou hast been weighed*, ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל

n.[m.] **shekel** (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תִּקְלָא);—

- abs. תְּ Dn 5:25, 27;
- v. מְנָא and reff.

†[תְּקַן S[8627] TWOT[3064]

vb. **be in order** (𝔗 Syriac; BH (late));—

Hoph. *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנֵת (W[225]) Dn 4:33 *I was established*, עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקֵף]

vb. **grow strong** (𝔗 Syriac; BH, q.v., (late));—

Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקֶף, of tree, Dn 4:8, 17;

- 2 ms. תְּקַפְתְּ 4:19, of king;
- 3 fs. תְּקְפַת 5:20 fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man.

Pa. *make strong, stringent:*

- *Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6:8 acc. of interdict.

†תְּקָף

n.[m.] **might**;—

- cstr. בְּת׳ חִסְנִי Dn 4:27, of king.

†[תְּקֹף S[8632] TWOT[3065b]]

n.[m.] ***id.***;—

- emph.
- תָּקְפָּא Dn 2:37.

†[תַּקִּיף S[8623, 8624] TWOT[2542b, 3065c] GK[9544]]

adj. strong, mighty;—

- fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2:40 (like iron), v 42;
- א—ֽ 7:7, of beast;
- mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4:20, God's wonders Dn 3:33.

[תְּרֵין S[8648] TWOT[3061c]], תַּרְתֵּין *two*, v. תנא.

† תְּרַע S[8651] TWOT[3066]

n.[m.] **gate, door (**𝔗 Syriac; BH שַׁעַר, √ I. שׁער**)**;—

- cstr. ת׳:

1. *door* of furnace Dn 3:26.
2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2:49 (cf. Est 2:19, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Arabic بَابٌ (*bābun*) *gate*, then الباب (*ʾlbʾb*) *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب (*ʾlʾbwʾb*) *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. especially Dozy [i. 124]).

†[תָּרָע S[8652] TWOT[3067] i.e. *tarrâʿ* K[59 d)]]

n.m. porter, doorkeeper, in temple:

- pl. emph.

- תָּרְעַיָּא Ezr 7:24.

†תַּתְּנַי S[8674]

n.pr.m. Pers. prefect in Syria;—

- Ezr 5:3, 6; 6:6, 13;
- Θανθανας, Τανθαναι, A Θαθθαναι;
- 𝔊L Τανθαναιος, Σισιννης;
- Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6:3;
- 7:26 Jos [xi, 12, 89, etc.] (Lag [Psalt. Hieron 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.]; Mey [32] assumes *OP **Thithnaya*, or *Thathnaia*);
- but *Uštanni, Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, according to contr. tablets, v. Strassm [Darius 27, 82];
- names prob. identical;
- Meissn [xvii (1897), 191] reads therefore ושׁתני (וַשְׁתָּנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu [Ezr-Neh. 63];
- Scheft[94];
- however, thinks תתני = תסני = OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.